

Cornell Law School Library

Cornell University Library
Z 1035.S69 1901

Reader's guide to the choice of the best



3 1924 024 836 342

A READER'S GUIDE

TO THE CHOICE OF THE BEST AVAILABLE BOOKS

(ABOUT 50,000)

IN EVERY DEPARTMENT OF SCIENCE ART AND LITERATURE

WITH THE DATES OF THE FIRST AND LAST EDITIONS

AND THE PRICE SIZE AND PUBLISHER'S NAME OF EACH BOOK

A Contribution towards Systematic Bibliography

BY

WILLIAM SWAN SONNENSCHN

WITH COMPLETE AUTHORS AND SUBJECTS INDEXES



LONDON

SWAN SONNENSCHN & CO. LIM.

NEW YORK: G. P. PUTNAM'S SONS

BOSTON: THE AMERICAN LIBRARY BUREAU

1901

"If the sentence of a judge ever await anyone, to condemn him to hardships and punishments, let neither the penitentiary weary him with the manufacture of the raw material, nor let the ores dug from the mines hurt his hard bands; just let him compose a *Lexicon*. For why should I mention anything else? Surely, this single labour bath all the forms of torture."—SCALIGER.

"*Nocturna versate manu, versate diurna.*"—HORACE.

"Go, little book, God send thee good passage,
And specially let this be thy prayer
Unto them all that thee will read or hear,
Where thou art wrong, after their help to call,
Thee to correct in any part or all."—CHAUCER.

First Edition, May, 1895; reprinted September, 1901.

TO

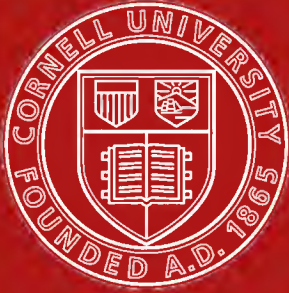
MY WIFE

TO WHOSE CONTINUED AND ZEALOUS ASSISTANCE THE SPEEDY

PUBLICATION OF THIS WORK HAS BEEN LARGELY DUE

THIS VOLUME IS GRATEFULLY DEDICATED

W. S. S.



Cornell University Library

The original of this book is in
the Cornell University Library.

There are no known copyright restrictions in
the United States on the use of the text.

<http://www.archive.org/details/cu31924024836342>

P R E F A C E

THIS work was originally designed to form a First Supplement to the second edition of *The Best Books*, which was published in March, 1891. But a considerable change of plan has been necessary, owing to my inability to obtain anything like a perspective view of current literature, and the rapidity with which my work, in so far as it is critical, has had to be done. My original intention was from time to time—perhaps every five years—to have added supplements to the main work, carrying it on within the same scope and with a similar degree of inclusiveness and of exclusiveness. But it has not proved to be feasible, for altogether apart from the question of *selection*, I have found it quite impossible to form a “personal acquaintance,” even though partly by proxy, with all the more important new books; and, after some futile attempts, I have had to resign myself to the preparation of a mere record of practically all new publications in book-form which came within my scope and which seemed to me to have any lasting value at all, special prominence having been given to subjects of the day: to this I have added brief characterizations, where it has seemed to me desirable, and where it has been within my power. By this means I hope to place the student and the general reader who desires to prosecute his studies, as far as current literature is concerned, in a position to form his own judgment on the material available, though a mere tyro will not find the book of much value as a Guide to Reading, which was my original starting-point. With regard to the characterizations which I have added, I think it right to say that a very large number of them represent little more than the general consensus of opinion of the most trustworthy scientific reviews. “In a multitude of counsellors there is wisdom,” and part of my function has been to digest—with an unfettered mind and sinking all personal bias—the verdicts of the best reviewers, though in cases of doubt I have not always contented myself with this: in a number of cases I have made personal inquiries and received personal reports from specialists, both British and foreign,¹ and have, in general, used all the somewhat extensive means within my control to get the common opinion of competent authorities, where such has seemed of moment. Under no circumstances can hasty critical judgments of books, made, even by experts, within a few months or even years of publication, be of much permanent value—at any rate those of the present compilation do not profess to be so; nor must the relative proportions assigned to them be taken to indicate the relative importance of the books they deal with. It is probable that a somewhat more eclectic survey than the present would have met the requirements of the majority of

¹ My more especial thanks are due to Dr. H. J. Campbell, the Revd. Dr. Holden, Mr. J. Fitzmaurice Kelly, Professor H. Logeman, Mr. J. H. Muirhead, the Revd. John Owen, Professor D. G. Ritchie and my brother Professor E. A. Sonnenschein.

PREFACE

those likely to consult the book; but in a work of this kind the greater the exclusiveness the greater the difficulty of its preparation, and I have comforted myself with the hope that *superflua non nocent*.

In another respect this book differs somewhat from its predecessor. It includes some entries of "bad" books, more especially where their authors' names are not unknown. In all such cases, however, I have sought to indicate their quality, and to warn readers off them—an unnecessary proceeding for those whose tastes are "booky," but useful for others, I hope, more particularly in these days when much "puffing" occasionally leads to large sales and pseudo-reputations. I have also used this Supplement for additions to the main work, limiting such entries, however, to essential additions: books which should have been, but were not, included in the previous volume.

This work is more comprehensive than *The Best Books* in a few other respects. It supplies the American as well as the British publishers' names and the American as well as the English prices of all books of which editions have been published in both countries. And in cases where Series of books, *quâ* series, will be of interest to possible purchasers, these have been inserted collectively as well as distributively over the volume. Such series, however, as are mere jumbles of disconnected works, uniformly bound for trade purposes, are not so treated. A few other minor improvements, which will be self-explanatory, have been introduced; but in general structure the book is identical with its predecessor, and may be taken to "run on at the foot of it."

A matter to which special attention needs to be drawn is that all the "Classes" into which the work is divided are not co-terminous in point of date. This was also the case in *The Best Books*. Whilst one "Class" was at press, I have continued my work upon the next; and thus each "Class" is less "up to date" than its successors, though its literature is continued from the date at which it terminated in *The Best Books*. An unscientific method, from a strictly bibliographic point-of-view; but one which will nevertheless make the book a little more useful to some students. The drawback to this method is, moreover, somewhat diminished by my having inserted, as freely as I could, announcements of books which were in preparation, some of which had actually appeared by the time that later "Classes" were printed off. Before "Class H," it should be stated, few books of 1894 were in time to be included; from that "Class" onwards the characterizations become fewer and further between.

One of the commonest pitfalls in bibliographic work lies in the difficulty of identifying *all* authors with *all* their works dealt with. I have taken great pains in this respect, distinguishing writers of the same Christian and surname both in the body of the book and in the Index, even at the cost of not following the description of an author given on his title-page. The hard-and-fast bibliographer follows title-pages exactly,¹ thereby at times perpetuating mere authors' vagaries or publishers' mistakes; and my attitude towards scientific bibliography in this respect must be taken as typical of my point-of-view in similar matters

¹ The British Museum, amongst other libraries, adopts this plan, which in one of its recent catalogues has led to some incongruous results, *e.g.*, the late Francis William Lauderdale Adams figures in it firstly as Adams (Francis), author of *Australian Life*, *John Webb's End*, *The Melbournians* and *The Songs of the Army of the Night*; secondly, as Adams (Francis William), who has to be contented with the authorship of *Henry and Other Tales*; and thirdly, as Adams (Francis William L.), to whom *Australian Essays* and *Leicester: an autobiography* are credited.

PREFACE

throughout the book. In spite, however, of the trouble I have taken, I have been disappointed to find, when preparing the Index for press, that many slight, if not misleading, errors of this very kind have crept in. I believe, however, that they are all rectified in the Index, which must be taken, in this regard, as controlling the body of the book.

One remark I should specially like to add. Let no one take this book more seriously than it is intended, in spite of its formidable appearance. It is but the attempt of an otherwise busy man to afford students a ready means of keeping *au courant* with the latest literature, conveniently classified. A perfect Guide could have been prepared only by a combination of specialists with a very strong editor, all working without remuneration: an ideal devoutly to be wished but unlikely to be achieved. With the temerity, perhaps, of a non-expert, I have done what I can, as well as I can, with a result, however, which does not satisfy even myself; but in the quaint words of a writer of the early part of the seventeenth century, "Who faulteth not, liueth not: who mendeth faults is commended: the printer hath faulted a little: it may be the author oversighted more"; and my thanks will be gratefully rendered to all who, in using my book, may discover errors worth pointing out and acquaint me with them, or who may make suggestions for the improvement of future Supplements.

Conscious as I am of my shortcomings I can only plead with old Anthony à Wood that, "A painfull work it is, I'll assure you, and more than difficult, wherein that toyle hath been taken as that no man thinketh, and no man believeth, but he that hath made the triall." (Preface to his *History of Oxford*)

W. S. S.

62, *Russell Square*,
London.

LIST OF ABBREVIATIONS

DATES in the last column of the page are the dates of publication. In cases where more than one edition has appeared, the date of the first edition is put in square brackets, that following being the date of the last edition. All dates omit the two figures representing the nineteenth century, but previous centuries are given in full.

PUBLISHERS' NAMES in round brackets after a non-English Town-name are the names of the London agents for the book in question.

AUTHORS' TITLES in square brackets *before* their initials imply that such titles were acquired after they had written the book named; e.g., Hampden, [Bp.] R. D. *Scholastic Philosophy*.

* before a book or part of a book implies that it is considered to be of exceptional importance or value, at least for the section in which it occurs with an asterisk.

Abp.	Archbi-hop.	[Indep.]	[Independent].
Acc., or acc.	account.	[Ir.]	[Irish].
[Agnos.]	[Agnostic].	[Irv.]	[Irvingite].
[Am.]	[American] or occasionally [now resident in America]	<i>L. P.</i>	LARGE PAPER.
[Am. Bapt.]	[American Baptist].	[Leyd. sch.]	[Leyden school] of Theo'ogy.
[Am. Eth.]	Member of an American Ethical Society.	Littér.(or Litt.)Pop.	Littératures Populaires.
Anec. Oxon.	Anecdota Oxoniensia.	ME.	Middle English.
[Ang.]	[Anglican].	MHG.	Middle High German.
Ang.-Sax., or A.-S.	Anglo-Saxon.	[Meth.]	[Methodist].
Archd.	Archdeacon.	[Miss.]	[Missionary].
[Austral.]	[Australian].	<i>n.d.</i>	<i>no date; i.e.,</i> pub. without a date on the title-page: the date in brackets after <i>n.d.</i> (where given) is that of actual issue.
[B.-C.]	[Broad-Church].	<i>n.p.</i>	no price fixed by publisher: applies to a few LARGE PAPER issues.
B. & F. Phil. Lib.	British and Foreign Philosophical Library.	[O.-C.]	[Old-Catholic].
[Bapt.]	[Baptist].	O.-E.	[Old English].
Bp.	Bishop	OHG.	Old High German.
[C.-E.]	[Church of England].	<i>o.p.</i>	<i>out of print.</i>
[C.-I.]	[Church of Ireland].	Or. Ser.	Oriental Series.
[C.-S.]	[Church of Scotland].	Prc.	Principal.
Camb. Press	Cambridge University Press.	Pce., or Prce. . . .	Prince.
Clar. Press	Clarendon Press (Oxford).	[Presb.]	[Presbyterian].
col.	coloured.	Prf.	Professor.
[Cong.]	[Congregationalist].	[<i>pb.</i>]	[published at].
Ct.	Count.	[Qu.]	[Quaker].
diss. or dissert. . .	(German) dissertation.	[R.-C.]	[Roman-Catholic].
[ed.]	[editor].	[Rat.]	[Rationalist].
Econ., econ. . . .	Economist, economical.	[Ref. C.-F.]	[Reformed Church of France].
elz 8°	elzevir 8vo.	[Ref. D.-C.]	[Reformed Dutch Church].
<i>etc.</i> after an author's name indicates that he has co-authors in the bk. named.		[S.-J.]	[Society of Jesus].
[Eth.]	Member of the London Ethical Society.	Sch.-or Schl.-Progr.	School Programme.
[Ev.-Un.]	[Evangelical Union], a group of ab. 100 churches in Scotl., wh. maintain the universality of Christ's atonement: founded by Dr. Jas. Morison in 1841.	Ser., or ser.	Series.
[F.-Ch.]	[Free Church] of Scotland.	[Shak.]	[Shaker].
[Fch. Sw. Prot.] . .	[French Swiss Protestant].	[Sw.-Prot.]	[Swiss Protestant].
gl 8°	globe 8vo, a size of bk. introduced by Messrs. Macmillan & Co.	[Theos.]	[Theosophist].
Gold. Treas. Ser. . .	Golden Treasury Series.	tr.	translated by.
Gu.	Guillaume.	[tr.]	[translation].
Guill.	Guilielmus.	[Unit.]	[Unitarian].
[H.-C.]	[High-Church].	[Univ.]	[Universalist].
Hab.-or Habil.-Schr.	Habilitations-Schrift.	Univ.	Universal or University.
in prep.	in preparation.	<i>ut inf., or ut infra</i>	<i>as below.</i>
in prog.	in progress, or course of issue. A date preceding this is the date of pubn. of the 1st part or vol. of the bk. or series.	<i>ut sup., or ut supra</i>	<i>as above.</i>
		<i>v.p.</i>	various prices.
		<i>v.s.</i>	various sizes.
		<i>v.d.</i>	various dates.
		[<i>zw.</i>]	[<i>zworth</i>]
		[Wesl.]	[Wesleyan].

FOREIGN MONEYS QUOTED

<i>c.</i> = cent : United States <i>etc.</i>	= $\frac{1}{100}d.$	<i>kr.</i> = krona (100 øre)	= 1s. 1d.	<i>pes.</i> = peseta (100 cents) = $9\frac{1}{2}d.$
<i>c.</i> = centime : French <i>etc.</i>	= $\frac{1}{100}d.$	<i>l.</i> = lira (100 centesimi)	= 10d.	<i>pf.</i> = Pfennig = $\frac{1}{100}d.$
<i>c.</i> = centesimo : Italian <i>etc.</i>	= $\frac{1}{100}d.$	<i>m.</i> or <i>mk.</i> = Mark (100 Pfennig)	= 1s. 0d.	\$ = dollar (100 cents) = 4s. 2d.
<i>c.</i> = centimo : Spanish and Colonial	= $\frac{1}{100}d.$			
<i>f.</i> or <i>fr.</i> = franc (100 centimes)	= 10d.			

* * Other abbreviations adopted in the book will, it is thought, be readily intelligible.

LIST OF BRITISH PUBLISHERS, BOOKSELLER-PUBLISHERS, LEARNED SOCIETIES, etc.,

TO WHOM INSUFFICIENT POSTAL ADDRESSES ARE APPENDED IN THE BODY OF THIS WORK.

- ADAMS (W. J.) & SONS : 59 Fleet Street, London, E.C.
 ALEXANDER & SHEPHEARD (printers) : Furnival Street,
 Chancery Lane, London, E.C.
 ALLDAY (J.) : Shakespeare Press, Edmund Street, Bir-
 mingham.
 ALLEN, E. W. : 4 Ave Maria Lane, London, E.C.
 ALLEN, GEORGE : Orpington, Kent; and Bell Yard,
 Temple Bar, London, E.C.
 ALLEN (W. H.) & CO., Limd. : 13 Waterloo Place,
 London, S.W.
 ALLMAN & SON, Limd. . 67 New Oxford Street, Lon-
 don, W.C.
 Anthropological Society : London—united in 1871 with
 Ethnol. Soc. as the Anthropol. Institute, London.
 ARBER, PRF. EDWARD : Mason's College (and 34
 Wheeley's Road), Birmingham.
 Archbishop's Mission to the Assyrian Christians : 7 Dean's
 Yard, Westminster—*Agents* S.P.C.K., London.
 ARNOLD (EDWARD) : 37 Bedford Street, Covent Garden,
 London, W.C.
 ARROWSMITH (J. W.) : Quay Street, Bristol.
 ART AND BOOK CO. : Leamington; Office, 22 Paternoster
 Row, London, E.C.
 Arundel Society : 19 St. James' Street, London, W.—
Agent B. Quaritch.
 ASHER & CO. : 13 Bedford Street, Covent Garden, Lon-
 don, W.C.
 Asiatic Society (Royal) : 22 Albemarle Street, London, W.
 ATKINSON (JAMES) : 6 King Street, Ulverston.
 AUGENER & CO. : 86 Newgate Street; and 1 Foubert
 Place, London.
 Autotype Company : 74 New Oxford Street, London, W.C.
 BACON (G. W.) & CO., Limd. : 127 Strand, London, W.C.
 Bacon Society : London.
 BAGSTER & SONS, Limd. : 15 Paternoster Row, London,
 E.C.
 BAILLIÈRE, TINDALL & COX : 20 King William Street,
 Strand, London, W.C.
 BAIRD (W. & J.) : Royal Avenue, Belfast.
 BAIN (J.) : 1 Haymarket, London, S.W.
 BATSFORD (B. T.) : 52A High Holborn, London, W.C.
 BELL (GEORGE) & SONS : York Street, Covent Garden,
 London, W.C.
 BELL & BRADFUTE : 12 Bank Street, Edinburgh.
 BEMROSE & SONS : 23 Old Bailey, London, E.C.
 BENTLEY (RICHARD) & SON : 8 New Burlington Street,
 London, W.
 BICKERS & SON : 1 Leicester Square, London, W.C.
 BIGGS & CO. : 139-140 Salisbury Court, Fleet Street,
 London, E.C.
 BILLING & SON (printers) : Guildford, Surrey.
 BLACK (A. & C.) : 4 Soho Square, London, W.C.
 BLACKIE & SON : Glasgow; and 49-50 Old Bailey, Lon-
 don, E.C.
- BLACKWOOD (WILLIAM) & SONS : Edinburgh; and 37
 Paternoster Row, London, E.C.
 BLADES, EAST & BLADES : 23 Abchurch Lane, London,
 E.C.
 BLISS, SANDS & FOSTER : 15 Craven Street, Strand,
 London, W.C.
 BONNER, A. & H. B. : 34 Bouverie Street, London, E.C.
 BRADBURY, AGNEW & CO., Limd. : 8-10 Bouverie Street,
 Fleet Street, London, E.C.
 British Colonial Publications Co. : 53 Carter Lane,
 London, E.C.—*Agents* Simpkin & Co.
 British & Foreign Unitarian Association : Essex Street,
 Strand, London, W.C.
 British Museum : Great Russell Street, London, W.C.—
Agents Longmans & Co., Quaritch, and others.
 British Record Society : London—*Agent* C. G. Clark.
 British North Borneo Co. : Leadenhall St., London, E.C.
 BROWN, J. : *British Chess Magazine*, 19 Bagby Street,
 Leeds.
 BROWNE & BROWNE : Newcastle on Tyne.
 BRUTON & CO. (printers) : 34 Tenter Street, Moorfields,
 London, E.C.
 BRYCE (DAVID) & SON : 129 Buchanan Street, Glasgow.
 BUMPUS (J. & E.), Limd. : 350 Oxford Street, London, W.
 BURLEIGH, (THOS.) : 370 Oxford Street, London, W.
 BURNETT (CHARLES) & CO. : 9 Buckingham Street,
 Strand, London, W.C.
 BURNS & OATES, Limd. : Orchard Street, Portman
 Square, London, W.
 BUTTERWORTH (H) & CO. : 7 Fleet Street, London, E.C.
- Cambrian Archæological Association : (no official head-
 quarters), Treasr. Rev. E. L. Barnwell, Melksham,
 Wilts.
 Cambridge University Press : Cambridge—*Agents* C. J.
 Clay & Sons, Ave Maria Lane, London, E.C.
 Camden Society : 25 Parliament Street, Westminster,
 London, W.
 CARPENTER : London—*defunct*.
 CASSELL & CO., Limd. : La Belle Sauvage Yard, Ludgate
 Hill, London, E.C.
 Catholic Truth Soc. : 18 West Sq., Southwark, London, S.E.
 CATTY & DOBSON : Dyer's Buildings, Holborn, London,
 E.C.
 CAUSTON (SIR JOSEPH & SONS) (printers) : 9 Eastcheap,
 London, E.C.
 Celtic Society : Dublin; merged into Irish Archæol.
 and Celtic Soc. in 1854.
 CHAMBERS (W. & R.) : Edinburgh; and 47 Paternoster
 Row, London, E.C.
 CHAPMAN & HALL, Limd. : 11 Henrietta Street, Covent
 Garden, London, W.C.
 Chancer Society : London. Hon. Sec. W. A. Dalziel
 Esq., 67 Victoria Road, Finsbury Park—*Agents*
 Kegan Paul & Co.

LIST OF BRITISH PUBLISHERS, Etc.

- CHATTO & WINDUS : 214 Piccadilly, London, W.
 Chetham Society : Manchester. Hon. Sec. C. W. Sutton,
 Free Libr., King St., Manchester.
 Chiswick Press (printers) : Took's Court, Chancery Lane,
 London, W.C.
 Church Printing Company : Burleigh Street, Strand, Lon-
 don, W.C.
 CHURCHILL (J. & A.) : 11 New Burlington Street, Lon-
 don, W.
 Clarendon Press : Oxford ; and Amen Corner, Paternoster
 Row, London, E.C.
 CLARK (CHARLES J.) : 4 Lincoln's Inn Fields, London,
 W.C.
 CLARK (T. & T.) : 38 George Street, Edinburgh.
 CLARKE (JAMES) & Co. : 13 Fleet Street, London, E.C.
 CLIVE (W. B.) & Co. : 13 Booksellers' Row, Strand,
 London, W.C.
 CLAY, (W. F.) : 18 Teviot Place, Edinburgh.
 CLOWES, (WM.) & SONS, Limd. : 27 Fleet Street, Lon-
 don, E.C.
 COCKS (ROBERT) & Co. : New Burlington Street, Lon-
 don, W.
 COLLINS (WM.), SONS & Co., Limd. : Glasgow ; and
 Bridewell Place, London, E.C.
 Colonial Institute (Royal) : Northumberland Avenue,
 London, W.C.
 Congregational Union : Memorial Hall, Farringdon
 Street, London, E.C.
 CONSTABLE (ARCHIBALD) & Co. : 14 Parliament Street,
 London, S.W.
 CONSTABLE, T. & A. (printers) : University Press, Edin-
 burgh.
 Co-operative Publishing Company : Bristo Place, Edin-
 burgh.
 CORNISH (J. E.) : 16 St. Ann's Square, Manchester.
 CORNISH BROTHERS : 37 New Street, Birmingham.
 COUSINS & Co. : 6 Helmet Court, (338) Strand, London,
 W.C.
 COX (HORACE) : 346 Strand, London, W.C.
 CRAMER (J. B.) & Co. : 199, 201, 207 and 209 Regent
 Street, London, W.
 Cumberland and Westmoreland Antiquarian Society :
 Kendal—*Agents* Thurnam, Carlisle.
 CURWEN (JOHN) & SON : 8 Warwick Lane, London, E.C.

 DANIELL (F. B.) : 32 Cranbourne Street, London, W.C.
 DAVEY (S. J.) : 47 Great Russell Street, London, W.C.
 DAVIS (M.) : 147 New Bond Street, London, W.
 DAVY & SON : Dryden Press, Long Acre, London, W.C.
 DAY & SON : 21A Berners Street, Oxford Street, Lon-
 don, W.
 DEACON & Co. : Charing Cross Chambers, London, W.C.
 DEAN & SON : 160A Fleet Street, London, E.C.
 DEIGHTON, BELL & Co. : 13 Trinity Street, Cambridge—
Agents Geo. Bell & Sons.
 DE LA RUE (THOS.) & Co. : Bunhill Row, London, E.C.
 DENT (J. M.) & Co. : 69 Great Eastern St., London, E.C.
 DHOLE, HEERALAL : Central Agency, 127 Masjid Bari
 St., Calcutta—*Agents* Theosoph. Pub. Co., London ;
 Open Ct. Pub. Co., Chicago, U.S.A.
 DICKINSON (R. D.) : 89 Farringdon Street, London, E.C.
 DIGBY, LONG & Co. : 18 Bouverie St., Fleet St., Lon-
 don, E.C.
 Dilettanti Society : 21 Albemarle Street, London, W.—
Agents Macmillan & Co.
 DIPROSE & BATEMAN : Sheffield Street, Lincoln's Inn
 Fields, London, W.C.

 DOUGLAS (DAVID) : 15A Castle Street, Edinburgh.
 DOWSETT & Co. : 3 Lincoln's Inn Fields, London, W.C.
 DRAKE (R. INGALTON) : Eton, Windsor.
 DRANE (HENRY J.) : Lovell's Court, Paternoster Row,
 London, E.C.
 Dublin University Press : Dublin—*Agents* Longmans
 & Co.
 DUFFY (JAMES) & SONS : 14-15 Wellington Quay,
 Dublin, Ireland.
 DULAU & Co. : 37 Soho Square, London, W.
 DURRANT & Co. : 90 High St., Chelmsford, Essex.

 Early English Text Society : London—*Agents* Kegan
 Paul & Co.
 EASON & SON, Limd. : 86 Middle Abbey Street, Dublin.
 EDEN, REMINGTON & Co. : 18 Henrietta Street, Covent
 Garden, London, W.C.
 Egypt Exploration Fund : 37 Great Russell St., London,
 W.C.—*Agents* B. Quaritch and others.
 ELAND (H. S.) : 236 High Street, Exeter, Devonshire.
Electrician Printing and Publishing Co., Limd. : Salis-
 bury Court, Fleet St., London, E.C.
 ELLIOTT (JAMES) & Co. : Temple Chambers, Fleet
 Street, London, E.C.
Engineering Office : 35 and 36 Bedford Street, Strand,
 London, W.C.
 English Dialect Society : (since 1893 in Oxford)—*Agents*
 Kegan Paul & Co.
 EPPS (JAMES) & Co. [Homœopathic Chemists] : 48
 Threadneedle St., London, E.C.
 EYRE & SPOTTISWOODE : East Harding Street, London,
 E.C.
 Fabian Society : 276 Strand, London, W.C.
 FAITHFUL : London—*defunct*.
Fanciers' Gazette Office : 9 New Bridge Street, London,
 E.C.
 FIELD & TUER : now trading as "The Leadenhall
 Press," *q.v.*
 Fine Art Society, Limd. : 148 New Bond Street, Lon-
 don, W.
 Folklore Society : London—*Agent* David Nutt.
 FOSTER (JOSEPH) : 21 Boundary Rd., Finchley Rd.,
 London, N.W.
 Freethought Publishing Company : 63 Fleet Street, Lon-
 don, E.C.
 FROWDE (HENRY) : Amen Corner, Paternoster Row,
 London, E.C.

 GALE & POLDEN : Chatham, Kent ; and 2 Amen Corner,
 London, E.C.
 GALL & INGLIS : Edinburgh ; and 25 Paternoster Square,
 London, E.C.
Garden Office : 37 Southampton Street, Strand, London,
 W.C.
 GARDNER (ALEXANDER) : 7, Gilmour Street, Paisley,
 Scotland.
 GARDNER (WELLS), DARTON & Co. : 2 Paternoster
 Buildings, London, E.C.
 GARRETT (J. E.) & Co. : 48 Southampton Row, London,
 W.C.
 GAY & BIRD : 15 King William St., Strand, London,
 W.C.
 Geographical Society (Royal) : 1 Savile Row, London, W.
 Geological Survey of United Kingdom : London—*Agent*
 E. Stanford.
 GIBBINGS (W. B.) & Co., Limd. : 18 Bury St., London, W.C.
 GIBBONS (STANLEY) : 8 Gower Street, London, W.C.

LIST OF BRITISH PUBLISHERS, Etc.

- GILBERT & RIVINGTON, Limd. (printers): 52 St. John's Square, Clerkenwell, London, E.C.
- GILL (GEORGE) & SONS: 23 Warwick Lane, London, E.C.
- GILL (L. UPCOTT): 170 Strand, London, W.C.
- GILL (M. H.) & SON: 50 O'Connell St. Upper, Dublin.
- GLAISHER (HENRY): 95 Strand, London, W.C.
- GLEN & HALL: 379A Strand, London, W.C.
- GOODALL & SUDDICK: 62 Boar Lane, Leeds, Yorkshire.
- GOOSE & NUDD: Rampant Horse Street, Norwich, Norfolk.
- Grampian Club:—*Agents* Houlston & Sons.
- GRANT (JOHN): George IV. Bridge, Edinburgh.
- GRANT & CO.: 72-75 Turnmill Street, London, E.C.
- GRATTAN H.: 16 Borough High Street, London, S.E.
- GRAVES (HENRY) & CO.: 6 Pall Mall, London, S.W.
- GRAY (HENRY): 47 Leicester Square, London, W.C.
- GREEN (WILLIAM) & SONS: Edinburgh.
- GREVEL (HERMANN) & CO.: 33 King Street, Covent Garden, London, W.C.
- GRIFFIN (CHAS.) & CO.: 12 Exeter Street, Strand, London, W.C.
- GRIFFIN (J.) & CO.: Portsmouth.
- GRIFFITH, FARRAN, OKEDEN & WELSH, Limd.: "Newbery House," Charing Cross Road, London, W.C.
- Grolier Club: 64 Madison Avenue, Chicago, U.S.A.
- Guildhall Library Committee: Guildhall, London, E.C.
- GURNEY & JACKSON: 1 Paternoster Row, London, E.C.
- Gypsy Lore Society—*Agents* T. & A. Constable, University Press, Edinburgh.
- HACHETTE & CO.: 18 King William Street, Strand, London, W.C.
- HADDEN, BEST & CO.: 3 West Harding Street, London, E.C.
- Hakluyt Society: Great Queen Street, London, W.C.
- HALL: London—*succeeded by* Glen & Hall.
- HALL (J.) & SON: Cambridge.
- Hampshire Record Society: Hon. Sec. Rev. G. N. Godwin, East Boldre Vicarage, Southampton—*Agents* Warren & Son, Winchester.
- Harleian Society: 140 Wardour Street, London, W.—*Agents* Mitchell & Hughes.
- HARRISON & SONS: 59 Pall Mall, London, S.W.
- HATCHARDS: 187 Piccadilly, London, W.
- HAYMAN, CHRISTY & LILLY, Limd. (printers): 113 Farringdon Road, London, E.C.
- HAZELL, WATSON & VINEY, Limd.: 1 Creed Lane, Ludgate Hill, London, E.C.
- HEINEMANN (W.): Bedford Street, Covent Garden, London, W.C.
- HENRY & CO.: 93 St. Martin's Lane, London, W.C.
- HEYWOOD (ABEL) & SON: 56-58 Oldham Street, Manchester.
- HEYWOOD (JOHN): Deansgate, Manchester.
- HICKS (EDWARD): Bishopsgate Street, London, E.C.
- HODDER BROTHERS: 18 New Bridge Street, London, E.C.
- HODDER & STOUGHTON: 27 Paternoster Row, London, E.C.
- HODGE (WILLIAM) & CO.: 26 Bothwell Street, Glasgow—*Agents* Williams & Norgate.
- HODGES, FIGGIS & CO., Limd.: Grafton Street, Dublin—*Agents* Longmans & Co.
- HODGES (JOHN): 25 Henrietta Street, Covent Garden, London, W.C.
- HOGG (JOHN): 13 Paternoster Row, London, E.C.
- Homeopathic Publishing Company: 12 Warwick Lane, London, E.C.
- HOUGHTON & HAMMOND: Birmingham.
- HOULSTON & SONS: 7 Paternoster Buildings, Paternoster Square, London, E.C.
- Huguenot Society: 10 Oppidans Road, Primrose Hill, London, N.W.
- HURST & BLACKETT, Limd.: 13 Great Marlborough Street, London, W.
- ILIFFE & SON: 3 St. Bride Street, London, E.C.
- Index Society: London—now incorporated in British Record Society.
- India Office: Whitehall, London, S.W.—*Agents* Kegan Paul & Co., and others.
- INFIELD (H. J.): 160 Fleet Street, London, E.C.
- INNES (A. D.) & CO.: 31 & 32 Bedford Street, Strand, London, W.C.
- INTERNATIONAL PUBLISHING COMPANY: 57 Charing Cross, London, W.C.
- IREDALE (ANDREW): Cary Place, Fleet Street, Torquay, Devonshire.
- Irish Academy (Royal): 19 Dawson Street, Dublin—*Agents* Hodges, Figgis & Co.
- Irish Archæological and Celtic Society: Dublin—*Agents* Hodges, Figgis & Co.
- Irish Record Office:—*vide* Rolls Series.
- ISBISTER & CO., Limd.: 15-16 Tavistock Street, Covent Garden, London, W.C. (On the 1st July, 1890, the business of Wm. Isbister, Limd., was incorporated.)
- JACKSON: = Jackson & Walford, 18 St. Paul's Churchyard, London—stock taken over by Hodder and Stoughton.
- JARROLD & SONS: Norwich; and 10 & 11 Warwick Lane, London, E.C.
- JARVIS, J. W.) & SON: London: *now defunct.*
- JOHNSON (T. G.): 121 Fleet Street, London, E.C.
- JOHNSTON (ARCHIBALD) & CO.: 6 Paternoster Buildings, Paternoster Square, London, E.C.
- JOHNSTON (RUDDIMAN) & CO.: 26 Charterhouse Square, London, E.C.
- JOHNSTON (W. & A. K.): Edinburgh; and 5 White Hart Street, Paternoster Square, London, E.C.
- JOHNSTON (GEORGE P.): 33 George Street, Edinburgh.
- Journal of Horticulture* Office: 171 Fleet St. London, E.C.
- KELLY & CO. (printers): 51-52 Great Queen Street, Lincoln's Inn Fields, London, W.C.
- Kelmscott Press (WM. MORRIS): Hammersmith Mall, London, W.—*Agents* Sumpkin & Co., Limd.
- KENNING (GEORGE): 16 and 16a Great Queen Street, London, W.C.
- Kilkenny Archæological Society: Dublin—*defunct.*
- KING (H. S.) & CO.—*succeeded by* Kegan Paul & Co., *now* Kegan Paul, Trench, Trübner & Co., Limd.
- KING (P.S.) & SON: Canada Buildings, 5 King Street, Westminster, London, S.W.
- KING (WALTER): 11 Bolt Court, Fleet Street, London, E.C.
- KNIGHT & CO.: 90 Fleet Street, London, E.C.
- LANE (JOHN): The Bodley Head, Vigo St., Regent St., London, W. (*z. Mathews, infra.*)
- LAWRENCE & BULLEN: 16 Henrietta Street, Covent Garden, London, W.C.

LIST OF BRITISH PUBLISHERS, Etc.

- LAYTON (C. & E.) : 56 Farringdon Street, London, E.C.
 Leadenhall Press : 50 Leadenhall Street, London, E.C.
 LEWIS (H. K.) : 136 Gower Street, London, W.C.
 Lewisham Antiquarian Society : Hon. Sec. L. L. Duncan,
 Lingards Rd., Lewisham, Kent.
 Library Association : 20 Hanover Square, London, W.
 LINCOLN (W. S.) : 69 New Oxford St., London, W.C.
 LIVINGSTONE & SON : Edinburgh.
 LOCKWOOD (CROSBY) & SON : 7 Stationers' Hall Court,
 London, E.C.
 Linnean Society : Burlington House, Piccadilly, London,
 W.
 London Institution : Finsbury Circus, London, E.C.
 London Library : 12 St. James' Square, London, S.W.
 LONGMANS, GREEN & CO. : 39 Paternoster Row, London,
 E.C.
 LOW (SAMPSON), MARSTON & CO., Limd. : St. Dunstan's
 House, Fetter Lane, London, E.C.
 LUZAC & CO. : 46 Great Russell Street, London, W.C.
- MACKAY (W. & J.) & CO. : Chatham, Kent.
 MACKENZIE (WILLIAM) : 43 Howard St., Glasgow ; and
 69 Ludgate Hill, London, E.C.
 MACLEHOSE (JAS.) & SONS : 61 St. Vincent Street,
 Glasgow—*Agents* Macmillan & Co.
 MACMILLAN & CO. : 29-30 Bedford Street, Covent
 Garden, London, W.C.
 MACMILLAN & BOWES : 1 Trinity Street, Cambridge.
 MACNIVEN & WALLACE : 132 Princes Street, Edinburgh.
 Maitland Club : Glasgow—*defunct*.
 Manresa Press [of Fathers of S. J.] : Rochampton—
Agents Burns and Oates, Limd.
 Manx Society : Douglas, Isle of Man—*defunct—pubns.*
on sale by Quaritch.
 Marine Biological Association : Plymouth.
 MARION & CO. : 22-23 Soho Square, London, W.
 MARLBOROUGH (E.) & CO. : 51 Old Bailey, London,
 E.C.
 MARSHALL (JOHN) & CO. : 42 Paternoster Row, London,
 E.C.
 MASON AND PAYNE : 7 Gracechurch St., London, E.C.
 MASTERS (J.) & CO. : 78 New Bond Street, London, W.
 MATHEWS (ELKIN) : Vigo Street, Regent Street,
 London, W. ; from Feb. 1892 until Oct. 1894 trading
 in partnership with John Lane (*q.v.*) as Mathews
 (Elkin) & Lane (John).
 MAXWELL (W.) & SON : London—*now incorporated in*
Sweet & Maxwell, Limd.
 MENKEN (E.) : Bury Street, Oxford Street, London,
 W.C.
 MENZIES (JOHN) & CO. : 12 Hanover Street, Edinburgh.
 METHUEN & CO. : 36 Essex Street, Strand, London,
 W.C.
 Middlesex County Record Society : London.
 Midland Educational Trading Company, Limd. : Corpora-
 tion Street, Birmingham.
 MITCHELL & HUGHES : 140 Wardour Street, London, W.
 MOFFAT & PAIGE : 28 Warwick Lane, Paternoster
 Square, E.C.
 MORGAN & SCOTT : 12 Paternoster Buildings, London,
 E.C.
 MORGAN (W. W. jun.) : Fleet House, Bulwer Road, New
 Barnet, Herts.
 MOWBRAY & CO. : Oxford ; and 65 Farringdon Street,
 London, E.C.
 MURRAY (FRANK) : St. Peter's Street, Derby.
 MURRAY (JOHN) : 50 Albemarle Street, London, W.
- MYERS (A. N.) & CO., Limd. : 15 Berner's Street, Oxford
 Street, London, W.
- National Press Agency : 13 Whitefriars Street, London,
 E.C.
 National Society : Broad Sanctuary, Westminster,
 London, S.W.
 National Temperance League : 33 Paternoster Row,
 London, E.C.
 NELSON (THOS.) & SONS : Edinburgh ; and 35 Pater-
 noster Row, London, E.C.
 NETHERTON & WORTH : Truro.
 NEWTON & ESKELL : 20 High Holborn, London, W.C.
 NICHOLS (H. S.) & CO. : 62A Piccadilly, London, W.
 NICHOLS & SONS : 25 Parliament Street, Westminster,
 London, W.
 NIMMO (J. C.) : 14 King William Street, Strand, London,
 W.C.
 NIMMO (W. P.), HAY & MITCHELL : St. James' Square,
 Edinburgh.
 NISBET (JAMES) & CO. : 21-22 Berner's Street, Oxford
 Street, London, W.
 NORGATE (FREDERICK) : 7 King Street, Covent Garden,
 London, W.C.
 NORRIE & WILSON : 156 Minories, London, E.C.
 NOVELLO, EWER & CO. : 1 Berner's Street, Oxford
 Street, London, W.
 NUTT (DAVID) : 270 Strand, London, W.C.
- Old Welsh Texts Society : Hon. Sec. J. Gwenogvryn
 Evans, 7 Clarendon Villas, Oxford.
 Ordnance Survey Office : London—*Agent* E. Stanford,
 and others.
 Oriental Translation Fund, NEW SERIES [1891 *sqq.*],
 Roy. Asiatic Soc., 22 Albemarle St., London, W.
 Oriental University Institute : Woking.
 OLIPHANT, ANDERSON & FERRIER : 30 St. Mary's
 Street, Edinburgh.—*Agent* J. F. Spriggs, 23 Old
 Bailey, London, E.C.
 OLIVER & BOYD : Edinburgh.
 Oxford Historical Society : Oxford.
- PALMER & HOWE : 73, 75 & 77 Princess Street, Man-
 chester.
 PALMER (C. S.) : *Church Times* Office, Little Queen
 Street, London, W.C.
 Palestine Exploration Fund : 1 Adam Street, Adelphi,
 London, W.C.—*Agent* A. P. Watt.
 Palæontographical Society : Somerset House, Strand,
 London, W.C.
 PAPWORTH (J. W.) : 33 Bloomsbury Street, London,
 W.C.
 PARDON & SONS (printers) : Wine Office Court, London,
 E.C.
 PARKER & CO. : Oxford ; and 6 Southampton Street,
 Strand, London, W.C.
 PARTRIDGE (S. W.) & CO. : 6 Paternoster Row, London,
 E.C.
 PASSMORE & ALABASTER : 4 Paternoster Buildings,
 London, E.C.
 PATERSON (WILLIAM) : Edinburgh—*now defunct*.
 PAUL (KEGAN), TRENCH, TRÜBNER & CO. : Charing
 Cross Rd., London, W.C.
 PEACE & SON (W.) : Kirkwall, Orkney, Scotland.
 PEARSON (JOHN) : 46 Pall Mall, London, S.W.
 PENTLAND (YOUNG J.) : Edinburgh ; and Giltspur Street,
 Smithfield, London, E.C.

LIST OF BRITISH PUBLISHERS, Etc.

- PERCIVAL & Co. :—*now* Rivington, Percival & Co.
 PETHERICK (E. A.) & Co. : The Colonial Book Agency,
 Paternoster Square, London, E.C.—*now defunct*.
 PHILIP (GEORGE) & SON : 32 Fleet Street, London, E.C.
 Philological Society : London—*Agents* Kegan Paul & Co.
 PICKERING & CHATTO : 66 Haymarket, London, W.
 PITMAN (SIR ISAAC) & SONS (of Bath) : 1 Amen Corner,
 Paternoster Row, London, E.C.
 Plainsong and Mediæval Music Society—*Agents* Masters
 & Co.
 POLLARD & SON : 40 North Street, Exeter, Devonshire.
 PORTER (R. H.) : 18, Princes Street, Cavendish Square,
 London, W.
 POTTER (S. C.) : 31 Poultry, Cheapside, London, E.C.
 Powys-Land Club : Hon. Sec. Morris C. Jones, Powys-
 Land Museum and Libr., Welshpool.
 Primrose League : 64 Victoria Street, London, S.W.

 QUARITCH, (BERNARD) : 15 Piccadilly, London, W.

 RAITHEY, LAWRENCE & Co. : 25 Pilgrim Street, London,
 E.C.
 RAVENSCROFT & MILLS : Buenos Ayres.
 READER (ARTHUR) : 1 Orange Street, Red Lion Square,
 London, W.C.
 REBMAN, F. J. : 11 Adam Street, Strand, London, W.C.
 Record Commissioners : H.M. Stationery Office—*Agents*
 Longman & Co. and others.
 REDWAY (GEORGE) : *now amalgamated with* Kegan
 Paul, Trench, Trübner & Co., Limd.
 REEVE (LOVELL) & Co. : 5 Henrietta Street, Covent
 Garden, London, W.C.
 REEVES (WILLIAM) : 185 Fleet Street, London, E.C.
 REEVES & TURNER : 5, Wellington Street, Strand, Lon-
 don, W.C.
 REID (THOMAS) & Co. (printers) : Sunderland—*Agents*
 Simpkin & Co., Limd.
 Religious Tract Society : 56, Paternoster Row, London,
 E.C.
 RENSHAW (HENRY) : 356 Strand, London, W.C.
 REYNOLDS (JAMES) & SONS : 174 Strand, London, W.C.
 RICE (WILLIAM) : 85 Fleet Street, London, E.C.
 RICHARDSON & SONS : Leicester ; and 6 Great Russell
 St., London, W.C.
 RIVINGTON & Co. : 3 Waterloo Place, London, S.W.
 [*now incorporated in* Longmans & Co.].
 RIVINGTON, PERCIVAL & Co. : 34 King Street, Covent
 Garden, London, W.C.
 RIDGWAY (WM.) : 169 Piccadilly, London, W.
 RIXON & ARNOLD : 29 Poultry, London, E.C.
 RODWELL : London—*defunct*.
 ROLLIN & FEUARDENT (of Paris) : 19 Bloomsbury
 Street, London, W.C.
 Rolls Series Publications : H.M. Stationery Office—
Agents Longmans & Co., and others.
 ROUTLEDGE (GEORGE) & SONS, Limd. : 7 Broadway,
 Ludgate Hill, London, E.C.
 ROWNEY (GEORGE) & Co. : 64 Oxford Street, London, W.
 ROWORTH & Co. : Newton St., London, W.C.
 Roxburghe Club : London—*Agents* Nichols & Sons.
 Roxburghe Press : 3 Victoria St., London, S.W.
 Royal Society of London : Burlington House, London,
 W.

 SABIN & DEXTER . 10 and 14 Garrick Street, London,
 W.C.

 St. Anselm's Society : 6 Agar Street, Strand, London,
 W.C.
 St. Giles Printing Company : Edinburgh.
 Salvation Army : Bridge Street, Blackfriars, London, E.C.
 Scientific Press, Limd. : 140 Strand, London, W.C.
 SCOTT (WALTER), Limd. : Paternoster Square, London,
 E.C.
 Scottish History Society : Edinburgh. Hon. Sec. T. G.
 Law, c/o T. and A. Constable, Printers, Edinburgh.
 Scottish Literary Club : Frederick Street, Edinburgh.
 Scottish Rolls Series [pub. under direction of Lord Clerk
 Register of Scotl.]—*Agents* Eyre & Spottiswoode.
 Scottish Text Society : Edinburgh.
 SEELEY & Co., Limd. : 46 Essex Street, Strand, London,
 W.C.
 Selden Society : 23 Old Square, Lincoln's Inn, London,
 W.C.—*Agent* B. Quaritch.
 Shakespeare Society, New : London—*Agents* Kegan
 Paul & Co., Limd.
 SHAW (J. F.) & Co. : 48 Paternoster Row, London, E.C.
 SHAW (JOHN) & SONS : 78 & 9 Fetter Lane, London, E.C.
 Shorthorn Society : 12 Hanover Square, London, W.
 SILVER (S. W.) & Co. : Sun Court, Cornhill, London, E.C.
 SIMPKIN, MARSHALL, HAMILTON, KENT & Co., Limd. :
 Stationers' Hall Court, and Warwick Lane, London,
 E.C.
 SKEFFINGTON (WM.) & SON : 163 Piccadilly, London, W.
 SMITH, ELDER & Co. : 13 Waterloo Place, London, S.W.
 SMITH (J. RUSSELL)—*defunct* ; *stock purchased by* Reeves
 & Turner.
 SNOW (JOHN) & Co. : 2 Ivy Lane, Paternoster Row,
 London, E.C.
 Social Democratic Federation : 337 Strand, London, W.C.
 Society for the Diffusion of Useful Knowledge : *defunct*.
 Society for Preservation of the Irish Language : 6 Moles-
 worth Street, Dublin.
 Society for Promoting Christian Knowledge : Northum-
 berland Avenue, London, W.C.
 Society of Antiquaries : Burlington House, Piccadilly,
 London, W.
 Society of Antiquaries of Ireland : Dublin—*Agents*
 Hodges, Figgis & Co., Dublin.
 Society of Literature (Royal) : London—*Agents* Kegan
 Paul & Co.
 SONNENSCHNEIN (SWAN) & Co. : 6 White Hart Street,
 and 24 Warwick Lane, Paternoster Square, London,
 E.C.
 SOTHERAN (HENRY) & Co. : 136 Strand, W.C., and
 37 Piccadilly, London, W.
 South Kensington Museum . Cromwell Road, London,
 S.W.—*Agents* Chapman & Hall, Limd.
 Spalding Club, New : Aberdeen—Hon. Sec., P. J. An-
 derson, 2, East Craibstone Street, Aberdeen.
 SPENCER & Co : 23A Great Queen Street, London, W.C.
 Spenser Society : London—*Agents* Kegan, Paul & Co.,
 Limd.
 SPIERS (JAMES) : 36 Bloomsbury Square, London, W.C.
 SPON (E. & F. N.) : 125 Strand, London, W.C.
 Spottiswoode Society : London—*defunct*.
 SPRAGUE & Co. : 22 Martin's Lane, Cannon Street,
 London, E.C.
 STANFORD (EDWARD) : 26-27 Cockspur Street, London,
 S.W.
 STEEL & JONES : 4 Spring Gardens, London, S.W.
 STEVENS & HAYNES : 13 Bell Yard, Temple Bar, Lon-
 don, E.C.
 STEVENS & SONS : 119 Chancery Lane, London, W.C.

LIST OF BRITISH PUBLISHERS, Etc.

- STEVENS (HENRY) & SONS : 4 Trafalgar Square, London, W.C.
- STEWART (W.) & CO. : 41 Farrington Street, London, E.C.
- STOCK (ELLIOT) : 61-62 Paternoster Row, London, E.C.
- STOTT (DAVID)—now trading as Thomas Burleigh, 370 Oxford Street, London, W.
- STRAHAN & CO., Limd. : London—*defunct*; stock purchased by Isbister & Co., Limd., Swan Sonnenschein & Co., and others.
- Sunday School Association : Essex Street, Strand, London, W.C.
- Sunday School Union : 56 Old Bailey, London, E.C.
- Surtees Society : Durham—*Agents* Whittaker & Co.
- Sussex Archæological Society : Lewes Castle, Lewes, Sussex.
- SUTTON, DROWLEY & CO. . Creed Lane, Ludgate Hill, London, E.C.
- Swedenborg Society : 36 Bloomsbury Square, London, W.C.
- SWEET & MAXWELL, Limd. : 3 Chancery Lane, London, W.C.
- Sydenham Society (New) : London—*Agent* H. K. Lewis.
- TAYLOR & FRANCIS : Red Lion Court, Fleet Street, London, E.C.
- THACKER (W.) & CO., Limd. [of Bombay] :—*Agents* W. Thacker & Co.
- THACKER, SPINK & CO. [of Calcutta] :—*Agents* W. Thacker & Co.
- THACKER, SPINK & CO. : 87 Newgate Street, London, E.C.
- Theosophical Publishing Company : 7 Duke Street, Adelphi, London, W.C.
- THIN (JAMES) : 55 South Bridge, Edinburgh.
- THORNTON (JOSEPH) & SON : 11 Broad Street, Oxford.
- TRÜBNER & CO. *now incorporated in* Kegan Paul, Trench, Trübner & Co., Limd.
- TRUSLOVE & HANSON : 143 Oxford Street, London, W.
- TUTIN, J. R. : Waterworks Street, Hull.
- UNWIN (T. FISHER) : Paternoster Square, London, E.C.
- UNWIN BROTHERS (printers) : Gresham Press, Ludgate Hill, London, E.C.
- VACHER & SONS : 62 and 63 Millbank Street, London, S.W.
- Victoria Street Society : 20 Victoria Street, London, S.W.
- Villon Society : London—*Agents* Reeves & Turner.
- VINTON & CO., Limd. : 9 New Bridge Street, London, E.C.
- VIRTUE (J. S.) & CO., Limd. : 294 City Road, London, E.C.
- VIZETELLY (H.) & CO. : 42 Catherine Street, Strand, London, W.C.—*now defunct*.
- WALKER (JOHN) & CO. : Warwick Lane, London, E.C.
- WALLACE (C. L. H.) : Oxford Mansion, London, W.
- WARD & DOWNEY : 12 York Street, Covent Garden, London, W.C.
- WARD, LOCK, BOWDEN & CO. : Warwick House, Salisbury Square, London, E.C.
- WARD (MARCUS) & CO., Limd. [of Belfast] : Oriel House, Farringdon Street, London, E.C.
- WARNE (FREDERICK) & CO. : 15 Bedford Street, Covent Garden, London, W.C.
- WARREN BROTHERS : High Street, Royston.
- WARREN & SON : 85 High Street, Winchester.
- WASHBOURNE (R.) : 18 Paternoster Row, London, E.C.
- WATERLOW & SONS, Limd. : 85-86 London Wall, London, E.C.
- WATERSTON (GEORGE) : Edinburgh.
- WATSON (GEORGE) & SON : 162 Ingram Street, Glasgow.
- WATT, A. P. : Savoy House, Savoy St., London, W.C.
- WATTS & CO. : 17 Johnson's Court, Fleet Street, London, E.C.
- WEEKES & CO. : Hanover Street, London, W.
- WELDON (C. E.) & CO. : 7 Southampton Street, Strand, London, W.C.
- Welsh MSS. Society : Llandoverly, Wales—*defunct*.
- Wesleyan Conference Office : 2 Castle Street, City Road, London, E.C.
- WEST, NEWMAN & CO. : 54 Hatton Garden, London, E.C.
- WHITAKER (JOSEPH) : 12 Warwick Lane, London, E.C.
- WHITE (ROBERT) : Worksop.
- WHITING & CO. : 30 and 32 Sardinia Street, Lincoln's Inn Fields, London, W.C.—*now defunct*.
- WHITTAKER & CO. : 2 White Hart Street, Paternoster Square, London, E.C.
- WHITTINGHAM (W. B.) & CO. : 91 Gracechurch Street, London, E.C.
- WILLIAMS AND NORGATE : 14 Henrietta Street, Covent Garden, London, W.C.
- WILSON (EFFINGHAM) & CO. : 11, Royal Exchange, London, E.C.
- Wiltshire Archæological Society : Devizes — *Agent* B. Quaritch.
- WINSOR & NEWTON, Limd. : 37-40 Rathbone Place, Oxford Street, London, W.
- WISDEN (JOHN) & CO. : 21 Cranbourn Street, Leicester Square, London, W.C.
- Women's Progressive Society : 12 John Street, Adelphi, London, W.C.
- WOOLMER (THEOPHILUS) : 2 Castle Street, City Road, London, E.C.
- WRIGHT (JOHN) & CO. : Bristol Steam Press, Bristol, Gloucestershire
- WYMAN & SONS, Limd. : 74-76 Great Queen Street, London, W.C.
- Zoological Society : 11 Hanover Square, London, W.

* * * Many books published in the English provinces may be obtained of Messrs. SIMPKIN, MARSHALL, HAMILTON, KENT & CO., LIMD.

AUTHORS, TITLES AND SUBJECTS INDEX.

The numerals refer to the PAGES.

The Title-entries are limited to Anonymously-published Books the Authors of which are *unknown, not commonly known or uncertain*; and to Series of Books with a collective name. Quite unimportant anonymous books of which the titles sufficiently indicate their character are not indexed at all, as being more naturally sought under their Subjects. Pseudonyms are cross-referenced.

The SCHEME OF ABBREVIATIONS is as follows:—

Complete Ideal Specimen:—Smith, John *Essays* (two) 750 (763, 790); *Studies* 751 [*Art of Writing* 780, *On Taste* 170].

- (1) The word within round brackets immediately following the title [(two)] indicates the NUMBER OF BOOKS under titles so abridged which occur on the page immediately following [750];
- (2) The first numeral after the title [750] represents the FULLEST or most important ENTRY OF THAT BOOK;
- (3) Numerals in round brackets [(763, 790)] represent INCIDENTAL ENTRIES of the entire book. They are occasionally worth turning up, as giving clues to the contents of the book;
- (4) Titles and numerals within square brackets [*Art of Writing* 780] represent PARTS OF BOOKS ENTERED SEPARATELY. They follow immediately after the entire book of which they form part.

AA, J. van der *Philos. Scholast.* 89.
AACHEN : Dialect 722.
ABBÄSIDÉS : Empire of 341.
ABBÛSÉN : Carl *Raoul de Houdenc* 765.
Abbey, Rev. C. J. *Relig. Thought* 91 (592).
ABBAYS AND ABBEY CHURCHES : BRITISH Generally 504, Vorks. 257; Fountain's 258, Hexham 254, Jedburgh 263, Lindores 262, Margam 260, Melrose 263, Westminster 254, Strata Florida 260, Westminster 253.
Abbot, Prof. Ezra [Am.] *Authorship of Fourth Gosp.* 20 (98).
,, Fcs.E. [Am.] *Way out of Agnosticism* 5.
,, Willis J. [Am.] *Battlefields* 349.
Abbotsford Series of Scottish Poets, 591.
Abbott, Dr. Libr. of Tr. Coll., Dubl. 546.
,, Dr. C. C. [Am.] *Recent Rambles* 403.
,, Dr. Edwin A. *Cardinal Newman* 65; *Phitomythus* 98.
,, + Rushbrooke [eds.] *Four Gospels* 24.
,, Dr. Ev. *Hist. of Greece* 302; *Pericles* 302 (298).
,, Gen. Hy. L. [Am.] *Defence of Sea Coast* 467.
,, Dr. Lyman [Am.] *Evol. of Christianity* 32.
,, Prf. Thos. K. *Essays on O. and N.T.* 16 (18); *Paul's Ep.* 25.
Abd'al Diallâl-Tenesty *Beni-Zeivan* 636.
Abd el Qâder *Kélems. Milit.* 636; *Ström. d. Wiss.* 636.
ABDOMEN : Diseases 436.
Abdy, Dr. J. T. *Feudalism* 305.
à BECKET, St. Thos.—v. BECKET.
Abel, Dr. C. *Aegypt.-indo-eur. Sprachverwandtsch.* 622; *Aegypt. u. Indogerm.* 622; *Brief an Meyer* 622.
,, Eug. [ed.] *Scholia in Pinclur.* 684.
,, + Vari [eds.] *Scholia in Nicand.* 695.
,, L. + Winckler [eds.] *El-Amarna* 630; *Keilschr. Texte* 630.
Abelard [Pierre Abailard] *De Unit. Trin.* 92 (92). *Lif.* etc. 225.
Abercrombie, Ralph *Forecasting* 390; *Weather* 376.
Abercromby, Jno. *East. Cauc.* 276 (658).
Aberdeen, Cess. of Thro' Canada 285.
,, Earl of *Corresp.* 323 (319); *Life* 319.
ABERDEEN : Doctors etc. 428; *Gilds* 486; *Hist.* and *Topogr.* 261; *Marisphal Coll.* 222; *J. St. Machar Cath.* 270.
ABERDEENSHIRE : *Hist.* and *Topogr.* 261.
ABERDURAN INCHCOMBE : *Hist.* etc. 261.
Abhandlungen d. archäol. epier. Sem. 671.
Abhidhanna Atthasâlini *Atthayoj.* 650.
Abhidhanmasangho 650.
Ablett, T. R. *How to Teach Drawing* 229.
Abney, Cpt. W. de W. *Colour Measurement* 144, 496 (377); *Colour Photom.* (two) 496; *Negative Mkg.* 498; *Solar Spectr.* 388.
Abou Hanifah *Kitâb al Abbâr* 636.
Abraham, Rev. W. H. *Studies of Socialist Parson* 194.
,, (Patriarch) : *Life* 20.
Abrahams, I. + Schlechter [trs.] *Wit in Talm. Liter.* 10.
Abram, Wm. Alex. [ed.] *Preston Guilds* 187; *Preston Guild Rolls* 366.
Abreu, G. de Vasconcelos *Investigações em Scriptorol.* 643.
,, [ed.] *Curso d. Liter. Sansc.* 642.
ABRUZZI : Folklore 117.
Abû Ali al-Hosain b. Abdulla v. Avicenna.
,, Bekr ez Zohâidi *Kitâb al Istidrâk* 636.
,, „ „ „ „ *Ibno 'l Anhari Kitâbo-l-Adhâd* 636.
,, Islâk As-Shirâzi *At Tanbîh* 636.
,, Mihgân *Carmina* 637.
,, Obyed *Stealing of the Mare* 637.
,, Selah *Churches of Egypt* 38.
ABUL ALA EL MIAARI : his *philos.* 637.
,, Hasan *Mujmil et Târîkh-i-Bâ'ndâr-dîrje* 654.
,, „ „ Jehuda Halevi *Al-Chazari* 637; *Divan* 637.
,, Oasem Ben Ahmed Ezzîani *Maroc* 636 (621).
,, Walid Merwan Ibn Djanah *Parterres Fleuris* 636.
ABYSSINIA : Law 168; *Missions to* 73; *Mussulm. Conquest* 636; *King Theodore* 323; *Philology* 639; *Proverbs* 107; *Topogr.* etc. 278; *Travel* (Early) 274.
Academia della Crusca *Vocabolario* 740.
Académie Française *Dictionnaire* 753.
Academy, Russian *Russian Dict.* 775.
ACARIE, Mme. : *Life* 62.
Accademia Española *Diccionario* 744.
ACCOUNTANCY : 211; *Railways* 212, *Hospitals* 450.
Accounts of Lord High Treas. of Scotl. 327.
Achârânga-sâtra 650.
ACHÆA : Dialect 676.
Achelis, Th. *Max Müller* 622.
ACIDS : Manufacture, etc. 478.
Ackermann, A. *Bibl. Accentuation* 640.
,, E. *Häusliche Erziehung* 228.
,, Rich. *Quellen z. Shelley* 739.
ACKWORTH SCHOOL : 53.
Aclam, Lucien *Langue Mosquito* 667.
Acland, A. H. D. *Choice of Books* 541.
,, Sir Hy. *Oxford Museum* 254.
,, „ „ Thos. Dyke *Chem. of Farming* 469.
Acosta, Jos. *Hist. of Indies* 238.
ACUSTICS : 383; *Musical* 509.
Acquoy, L. G. R. [ed.] *Middledeutsche Lieder* 122.
ACROBATS : 513.
Across France in a Caravan 241 (520).
ACT OF UNIFORMITY : 52.
Acta Apostolorum Apocrypha 16.
,, Austria *Inferioris* 321.
,, et *Decreta Oecum. Concil. Vatic.* 59.
,, et *Diplomata Græca Medii Ævi* 337.
,, Germanica 177.
,, Marlyrium et *Sanctorum, Syriace* 632.
,, Mar Kardaghi 632.
,, Pontificum *Helvetica* 46.
,, *Sanctorum [Bolland]* 61.
,, *Semin. philol. Erlang.* 670.
ACTING—v. Drama.
ACTINOZOA : 413.
Acton, Lord *Hist. Essays* 297; '*Introd.* to *Machiavelli* 138.
ACTORS : *Lives* 512.
Acts and *Regulns. of Educ. Dept. S. Australia* 215.
Acts and *Resolves of General Court* 148.
Adler, Dr. *Sanitm. by Mosaic Law* 447.
,, Felix [Am.] *Creed and Deed* 5; *Moral Instrn.* 231 (5, 214); *Ethical Pamphlets* 5.
,, Dr. Herm. *Altern. Generations* 399.
Admiralty Dept. : *Seamanship* 466.
,, COURT : *Progs. and Pract.* 165; *Records* 150.
ADOPTION : Hindu Law 167.
ADRANTEIA : 113.
Adressbuch d. deutschen Bibliotheken 547.
,, d. Professoren, *Docent* etc. 217.
Adrian, Freih. F. v. *Höhenkultus* 105.
,, Gerh. *Quæstiones Statianæ* 706.
,, iv. : *Life* 62.
ADVAITA PHILOSOPHY : 651.
ADVENTURES Series 238.
ADVENTURES : *Collections* 237-8; *Sporting* [518-20].
ADVERTIZING : 211.
Advocate, An' *Marriages* 202.
ÆGEAN ISLANDS : *Coins* 362; *Topogr.*, etc. 265.
ÆGINA : *Coins* 362; *Inscript.* 675.
Æelfric *Homilies* 735; *Aids* 735.
ÆOLIS : Dialect 676.
AERONAUTICS : 532.
AEROTHERAPY : 446.
ÆSCHINES *In Ctesiphontem* 600.
Æschylus *Opera* 685; *Trs.* 685.
Æeop *Fabulae* 680; *Tr.* 104.
,, *Aids* 104, 680; *Bibl. of MSS.* 570.
ÆSTHETICS : 144-5 (*Persian Treatise* 654); *Musical* 509.
Afanashief [ed.] : *Russian Folk-tales* 119.
AFGHANISTAN : Alex. the Gt.'s Campaigns in 270; *Brit. Campaigns* 323; *Ethnol.* 270; *Folklore* 127; *Hist.* and *Travel* 270, 280, 654; *Philol.* 655.
Afialo, Fred. G. *Sea-Fishing* 526.
AFRICA : *Agric.* 468; *Antiqs.* 357; *Explorers* 277-8; *Fauna* 425 (*Lepidopt.* 416, *Shells* 417); *Fossils* 433; *Fisheries* 474; *Flora* 469 (*Ferns* 404, *Lichens* 405, *Orchids* 406); *Geogr.* *Travel*, etc. 277-82; *Geol.* 396; *Health* 450; *Hist.* and *Biogr.* 246; *Latin Dialects* 700; *Lat. Inscript.* 700, 699; *Missions to* 73; *Music* 506; *Mythol.* and *Folklore* 128-9; *Novels on Life* etc. in 577; *Philol.* 664-5; *Portug. Discovs.* and *Missions* 272; *Provs.* 107; *Sport* 519, 518; *Wars* 323.
Agada 10.
Agardh, J. G. *Analecta Alologica* 404.
Agassiz, Jean Louis Rod. : *Life* 391.
AGE : *Domestic Animals* 472; *Horses* 473.
AGENT : *Remuneration* 152; *Election* 156; *Land* 468.
,, (Scottish)—v. Solicitors.
AGGLUTINANTS : *Manufacture* 479.
AGINCOURT, BATTLE OF : 312.
Agius, J. *Jineno Ortografia Castellana* 744.
Agnew, Sir Andr. *Sheriffs of Galloway* 263 (370).
Agnostic Annual 5.
Agnostic's View of the Resurrection 98.

- AGNOSTICISM: 5, Darwin's rel. to 610; Novel on 581, 611.
- AGRARIAN TENURES - 5, Land.
- AGRICULTURE: 468-77; Co oper, 184, 187; Hist. 178; Holdings 157; Labourer: Brit. 179, U.-S. 180; Insurance 176; Latin Writers on 715.
- AGUIRRE: Expedition of 274.
- Aho, Juhani *Squire Hellman* 586.
- Ahrens, Heinr. Ludolf *Kleine Schriften* 660.
- AIDAN, St.: Life 41.
- Aidé, Hamilton *Voyage of Discovery* 578.
- Aids to Student of Bible 29.
- Aie d'Avignon: Monograph on 761.
- Aier, C. Kámachandra [ed.] *Small Courts Act* 166.
- " N. R. N. + Sâma Rao *Mohammedan Law* 168.
- Aikman, C. M. *Manure* (two) 470.
- " [tr.] *Poems fr. German* 602.
- Ainger, Arth. C. *Eton Songs* 221 (593).
- " + Windle *Engl.-Latin Gradus* 699.
- AINSWORTH: Rev. Wm.: Life 58.
- AINUS: 276; Mythol. and Folklore 130; Philol. 659.
- Aiol* 761.
- AIR: Analysis 478; Experiments on 386.
- AIREDALE COLLEGE: History 48.
- Airy, Osmond [ed.] *Essex Papers* 316.
- Aislinge Meic Conghinne* 772.
- Aitchison, Sir C. *Lovt Lawrence* 345 (342).
- " R. S. *Medical Handbook* 431.
- Aitken, Geo. A. *John Arbuthnot* 555.
- " [ed.] *Works of Steele* 606 (604).
- AIX-LA-CHAPELLE: University 216; Dialect v. Aachen.
- AJLUN: Antiquities 31.
- AKBAR, JELLALADIN MOHAMMED: Life 344.
- Akers, C. E. *Argentine Sketches* 291.
- Akhtal *Divân* 637.
- Akielewicz, Mik. *Gram. litewskiego* 774.
- AKRA: Philology 664.
- AKKUM: Antiqs. and Inscript. 278.
- ALACOQUE, Marg. Mary: Life 62.
- Alâdin Gulâm Husen [ed.] *Gulistâne Panjtan* 652.
- ALAMGIR - v. Aurang-zeb.
- Al-Belâdsori *Lit. Exposé. Regionum* 635.
- ALASKA: Bear-htg. 520; Geogr. and Travel 287, 286; Geol. 396; Indn. Ceremonies. 667.
- ALBANIA: Phil. and Literature 773, 620.
- ALBANY, Lap., Duke of: 610.
- Alberdingh Thijm *Faustsage* 104.
- Albert, A. C. *Philippe de Beaumanoir* 767 (739).
- " Maur. *Médecins grecs* 679.
- " of ERBACH, Ct.: Life 306.
- ALBERTUS MAGNUS: 90.
- Alberic of Brescia *Liber Constiti* 553.
- Al-Beruni *Chronol. of Anc. Nations* 636.
- Albornoz, Juan de *Lingua Chiapaneca* 667.
- Alboulgâsem Ben Ahmed Ezziâni Maroc 636.
- Albrecht, Aug. *Mots Rares* 753.
- " Ern. *De Adiectivi Atti* 10, 696.
- " Gust. *Totengebräuche* 106.
- ALBUMINARIA: 437.
- Albuquerque, Alf. *Commentaries* 343.
- Life 345.
- AL-CAZAR: Visit to 279.
- ALCHEMY: 111; Gk. Writers on 695; Modern Alchemy 55.
- Aliciati, Andrea *Emblema* 84.
- Alcock, C. W. *Association Football* 518.
- Alcofordo, Marianna *Letters* 60.
- ALCOHOL, as Cause of Disease 429.
- ALCOHOLISM: Treatm. 435; Home-opp. 452.
- ALCOTT, Amos Bronson [Am.]: Life 563.
- " Louisa May [Am.] *Recollections* 563.
- ALCUIU: Life and Labours 225.
- ALCYONARIA: 413.
- ALDEN, Mrs. G. R. [Am.]: Life 202.
- Aldine Poets* 589.
- ALDINE PRESS AND ALDUS FAMILY: 545.
- Aldrich, T. B. [Am.] *Sister's Tragedy* 601.
- Atombic Club Reprints* 376.
- Alderding, Rev. H. [Am.] *Catholic Ch. in Vincennes* 61.
- ALEUTIC PHILOLOGY: 668.
- Alexander, A. *Drill* 230; *Gymn. Exercises* 230.
- Aléxander, Gen. E. P. [Am.] *Railw. Practice* 173.
- " *Processa* [tr.] *Roadside Songs* 117.
- " Maj.-Gen. G. G. *Confucius* 8.
- " J. *Model Steam Engines* 460.
- " Pet. *Thermodynamics* 384.
- " Ep. Wm. *Bk. of Deuteron.* 21 (19); *Epp. of John* 27 (19); *Leading Ideas of Gospels* 24; *Primary Convictions.* 95; *Verbum Crucis* 15 (two).
- " Dr. Wm. *Johnny Gibb of Gushet Neuk* 579.
- " Dr. W. L. *Anc. Brit. Church* 40 (32).
- ALEXANDER THE GREAT: Life 302, 272; Syriac Hist. of 632.
- " LEGEND: 57; Mid.-Engl. versn. 736; Mod. versn. 104; Scott. versn. 731.
- " Old-Fch. versn. and Monogr. on 763.
- " i. of Russia: Relns. w. Mme. Krudener 339.
- " iii. of Russia: Russia under 339.
- Alexandre du Pont *Roman de Mahomet* and Monogr. on 763.
- ALEXANDRIA: Coins 362; Folklore 128.
- ALEXANDRIAN THEOLOGY: 89.
- Alexi, Theod. *Rumanisch-deut. Wörterb.* 742.
- Alexis, St., Vie de* 764; Monographs 764.
- " Syriac Legend 632.
- Alexsandrow, Alex. *Nominalzusammen-setzungen* 774.
- Al-Fârâbi *Philosoph. Abhandlungen* 637.
- Alfaradhi, Aben *Hist. Vtrorum docti.* *Anadulus* 635.
- Al-Fayyomi, Josef [tr.] *Vers. arabe d. Penthateuque* 637.
- Alfonse *Fables* 104.
- Alford, Chas. *Geol. Feats. of Transvaal* 396.
- " Dh. Hy. *Poet. Whs.* 596; *Riviera* 266.
- Alfred the Great *Legal Code* 150, 735; *Orosius* 735.
- " Life 310; Aids to Works 735.
- Alfriind, Fk. H. [Am.] *Jeffer. Davis* 351.
- ALGAR - v. Seaweeds.
- ALGERA: 378-9; Double 380; Vector 380.
- Alger, Jno. G. *Englishmen in Fch. Revol.* 333.
- " W. R. [Am.] *Sources of Consol.* 84.
- ALGERIA: Birds 422; Folklore 128; Geogr. etc. 279, 242; Sport 538.
- ALGIERS: Siege of [1541] 636.
- ALGONQUIAN INDIANS: Bibliogr. of 283.
- ALHAMBRA, PALACE of: Hist. etc. 268.
- Al-Hamdâni *Geogr. d. Arab. Halbinsel* 635.
- Al Hansa [Tomadhir] *Anis el Djolasa* 637; *Divân* 637.
- Al-Harith *Assemblies* 636 (637).
- Al-Himn, Pierre d. *Largon de Villon* 768.
- Ali, Sayid Amir *Mohammed* 11; *Muham. Law* 168.
- ALIENS, DESTITUTE: Immigratn. 187, 207.
- Alif Laïlat* [Arabian Nights] 635; *Gujarâti tr.* 651.
- Alicans* 761.
- ALJAMIA: Dialect and Liter. 745.
- ALKALIES: Experiments on 386; Manuf. etc. 478.
- ALKALOIDIS: Animal 398.
- Allan, C. E. *Law rel. to Goodwill* 165.
- W. [Am.] *Army of N. Virginia* 349.
- Allanson-Winn, R. C. *Boxing* 518.
- " + Phillips-Wolley *Broadsword* 528.
- Alloua [ed.] *Thèmes et Versions* 634.
- Allardyce, Alex. *Balmoral* 579.
- " Paul *Stops* 638.
- Allcroft, A. H. + Masom *Hist. of Rome* 303; *Sicily* 302.
- ALLEGHENY: Roman-Cath. Church in 60.
- ALLEGRIES: 613.
- Allen, Ref. Alex. G. V. [Am.] *Jonathan Edwards* 52 (46).
- " Rev. A. J. C. *Church Catechism* 82.
- " C. B. *Medical Specialists* 429.
- " Chas. Dexter [Am.] *American Book Plates* 541 (538).
- " C. F. R. [tr.] *Bk. of Chinese Poetry* 661.
- " C. L. *Bulls* 476.
- " F. M. [=Edm. Downey] *Tales* 579.
- " Grant *Colrs. of Flowers* 377; *Lower Slopes* 598; *Opins. of a Philos.* 608; *Post-Prandial Philosy.* 608; *Science in Arcady* 403.
- Allen, Grant [tr.] *Catullus' Attis* 110.
- " Dr. H. [ed.] *Local Therapeutics* 446.
- " Dr. Hor. N. [Am.; tr.] *Korean Tales* 130.
- " Jane Lane [Am.] *Blue-Grass Region of Kentucky* 288.
- " Jno. H. [Am.] *Taviff & its Evils* 173.
- " Jno. Parnell *Building Constructn.* 480.
- " Cpt. Jno.: Life 54.
- " J. Romilly *Early British Church* 40.
- " Jos. Hy. [Am.] *Christian History* 31.
- " Mary L. *Luncheon* 515; *Sonps* 515.
- " T. W. Gk. *MSS. in Ital Libs.* 674.
- " Dr. Tim. F. [Am.] *Materia Medica* 452.
- All England Series* 518.
- Alleyne, Edw. *Diary* 221; Life of 221.
- Allibone, S. A. [Am.] *Dict. of Engl. Lit.* 537 (538, 563).
- Allies, Mary H. *Hist. of Church in Engl.* 59; *Pope Pius viii.* 62; *Three Catholic Reformers* 61 [Bernardine of Siena 62, St. John Capistrano 62, St. Vinc. Ferrer 62].
- " T. W. *Formation of Christendom* 32.
- Allingham, H. W. *Derangmt. of Knee-Joint* 442.
- " Wm. *Varieties in Prose* 615 (608).
- [*Petrie* 374].
- Allinson, E. P. + Penrose [Ams.] *Philad.* 173.
- ALLITERATION: Latin 698.
- Allnat, Chas. F. B. *Cathedra Petri* 69; *Church and Sects* 69; *Which is the True Church?* 69.
- Allon, Dr. Hy. *Indwelling Christ* 78 (75).
- ALLOYS: Metallic 487.
- Allsop, F. C. *Electr. Lig.* 462; *Induction Coils* 462; *Telephones* 462.
- " Rob. Owen *Turkish Bath* 458.
- ALL SOULS' COLLEGE, OXFORD: 218.
- Allston, Washng. [Am.] *Letters* 493; Life of 493.
- ALMANACKS: History of 767.
- Almond, Dr. H. H. *Serms. by Lay Head-master* 232.
- AL-MOTAMED: Life 448.
- ALOYSIUS, Gonzaga, St.: Life 62, 61.
- Alpe, E. N. *Law of Stamp Duties* 164.
- Alpenburg, J. N. v. [ed.] *Deutsche Alpen-sagen* 121.
- ALPHAËT: Aramaic 631; Engl. 727; Hebr. 639; Pehlevi 652; Sansk. 643; Semitic 628; Zend 652.
- Alphita* 609.
- ALPS: New Zealand, 295; Swiss 268 (Provbs. 1707).
- ALSACE: Dialect (Germ.) 722; Folklore 125; Printing: Hist. of 545; Printers and Pubrs: Marks 543; Topogr. 244; Watering Places 449.
- Alschér, Rud. *Sir Thos. Wyatt* 727.
- Alt, Dr. Adolf [Am.] *Treat. on Ophthalmology* 441.
- ALTAIC HIEROGLYPHS: 628.
- Altamira, Rafael *Enseñanza de la Historia* 230.
- Altenburg, Ed. *Observ. in Italici Iliadis* 708.
- Altenburgische Bibliothek* 733.
- ALTERNATION OF GENERATIONS: 399.
- Altfranzösische Bibliothek 760.
- Althaus, Dr. Jul. *Failure of Brain Power* 434; *Influenza* 437; *Syphilis* 442.
- Altornische Saga-Bibliothek* 725.
- Textbibliothek* 725.
- Altom, J. *Negation d. Infinitivs* 682.
- Altona, Joh. *Chansons de Geste* 759.
- Alvarez, Frc. *Embassy to Abyss.* 238.
- Life 62.
- Alviella, Ct. *Goblet d' Conception of God* 2 (7); *Hist. des Relig.* 103; *Migration d. Symboles* 101.
- Aly, Friedr. *Cicero* 713.
- Amadio, Fr. St. *Bernardine of Siena* 61.
- Amânât *Andarsabâh* 652.
- AMANO-DYRAND [pub.] *Oeuvre d' Albert Diver* 494.
- AMARYLLIDAE: 406.
- " Amateur Angler [=R. B. Marston] *Days in Clover* 526 v. also Marston, R. B.
- Amateur Photographer's Annual* 498.
- Amateur Work* 458 (576).
- Ambrose, St. *Works* 36; *Holy Spirit* 93.
- AMBROSIA and NECTAR: 113.
- Ambrosio, Père [=Trapp] *Zulu-Kaffrische Sprache* 666.
- AMBULANCE SURGERY: 440.
- AMDA-SION, King: Wars of 638.
- Amélineau, Prf. E. *Actes des Martyrs* 625; *Géogr. d. l'Égypte* 625; *Gnosticisme Égypt.* 61 (620); *Morale Égypte* 625; *Patriarchate Copte* 625; *Rapports s. Égyptol.* 625; *Séulture en Égypte* 625 (620).
- " [ed. and tr.] *Contes de l'Égypte* 635; *Monastères de l. Basse-Égypte* 625; *Monuments Égypt. Chrét.* 625 (626); *St. Pakhômé* 637 (620).
- AMERICA, NORTH, and U. S.: Actors 573; Agric. Zool. 469; Antiqs. 358; Architecture 505; Bibliogr. 438 (Bibles 18, Hist. Lit. 207); Bibliophily 540; Bk.-pl. 540; Ceramics 502 (China Collectg. 501); Charities 198; Coast-Defce. 467; Coins 563; Const. 209-10; Cookery 175; Crime etc. 108; Séulture 175; Discov. 284-5; Ecol. Hist. 46 (Bapt. 49; Cong. 50; Meth. 50-1; Presb. 52, 51; Prot. 48; P.-E. 50; Revivalism 51; Rom. Cath. 60-1, 62-66); Unit. 57-8); Educ. 224-5, 215; F. migr. and Im- mig. 187; Epitaphs 361; Fams 468; Fisheries 474; Fauna 425-6 (Batr. 418; Birds 422; Bisons 423; Fishes 418; Lepid. 416; Moll. 417; Spiders 414; Syrphidae 415); Flora 409 (Trees 406); Geog. and Travel 252-92 (U. S. 286-7, 286-9; Engl. Visits to 287, 42); Geol. 396-7 (Cave-fauna 414; Insects 414; Shells 417); Hist. 345-53 (Local 173-89; Polit. 210); Indust. 173, 179 (Depress. 175; Textile 484); Iron-trade 487; Irrign. 470; Law 149-169 *passim*; Labour 179-82, 185; Librs. 547; Liter.: Hist. and Biogr. 563-5; Local Govt. 190, Insults. 173; Marge. 203; Metall. Mineral. etc. 486, 306 (Mines 486; Prec. Stones 503); Money 177-8; Music 507; Navy 466; Negro Quest. 199-200; Novels 582-4; Paintg. 493; Pauperism. etc. 196, 197; Phosphates 478; Poetry 601-2 (War Ball. 591); Post-stp. 373; Printg. 524; Prisons 173, 189; Kys. 212-3; Rail. 391; Reformers 192; Rifles 524; Rural Econ. 244; Sewage 458; Slang 730; Sports 517 (Footb. 527; Mtrng. 529; Spg. Adv. 519-20); 518; Whist 530; Stage 512; Univ. Educ. 234 (Work 226); Voltr. Serv. 463; Waterways 456; Water-wks. 465; Witcher. 103; Women 202.
- " SOUTH - v. SOUTH AMERICA.
- American Acad. of Polit. and Social Science: Pubns. 172.
- " Assoc. for Care of Inebriety: Pubns. 435.
- " Dialect Soc. *Dialect Notes* 666, 730.
- " Economic Assoc.: Publications 172.
- " Soc. of Church History *Papers* 46.
- Almer.] *Litbr.* [A.assoc.] *Index* 534.
- American Catalogue* 538; *Educational Catalogue* 214.
- " *Commonwealths* 286.
- " *History Series* 346.
- " *Journal of Archaeology* 355.
- " *of Philately* 373.
- " *Men of Letters* 563.
- " *National Portrait Gallery* 347.
- " *Reformers* 192.
- " *Religious Leaders* 46.
- " *Sonnets* 590.
- " *State Reports* 149.
- " *Statesmen* 350.
- AMERICANISMS: 730.
- AMERICANS IN EUROPE: 244-5.
- AMERICAN INDIANS: Ethnol. 283-4, 237; Folklore 129; Hist., Life etc. 283-4; Missions to 73; Mounds 358; Philol. and Liter. 666-8; Wars with 349.
- Ames, Fisher [Am.] *Whist* (two) 530.
- AMETROPIA: 441.
- AMHARIC PHILOL. and LITERATURE: 639.
- Amherst, A. M. T. + Newberry *Hist. of Gardening* 476.

- Amberst, Earl: Life 343.
 Amiaud, Arth. *Légende de St. Alexis* 632 (764).
 ,, + Schein [eds. and trs.] *Inscrs. de Salmanasar* ii. 630.
 Amicus, E. de *Romance of Schlimaster* 586.
 Amies, W. T. [Am.; ed.] *Flags of all Nations* 373.
 Amis et Amiles 761 (590); Monographs 761.
 Ammen, Rear-Adm. Dan. [Am.] *Old Navy and New* 353 (466).
 Ammon *l'oeuvre de Women* 372.
 ,, Geo. *De Dionysii Halic. Fontibus* 688.
 AMMUNITION: 465.
 'AMOR ET PSYCHE': 103.
 Amos, Prf. Sheldon *Science of Law* 376, of *Politics* 376.
 ,, Mrs. Sheldon *Methodism* 50 (8).
 AMOS, BOOK OF: Commentaries etc. 23.
 AMPHIBIA: 418.
 Amphlett, F. H. *Lower Thames* 526.
 ,, Jno. *History of Clent* 257.
 Amrhein, Willh. *De Genere dicendi* 688.
 ANABAPTISTS: 49.
 Anacreon *Opera* 681, Trs. 681.
 ANÆSTHETICS: 439.
 ANALYSIS: 478; Chemical 387; Commerc. 478; Geomet. 380; Medic. Chems. 431; Metallic-v. Metallurgy.
Analecta juris Pontificii 80.
 Anandāsrama *Sanskrit Series* 644.
 Anandavardhana *Dhyanayātika* 649.
 ANARCHISM: 195; novel on 581.
 'Anaryan [=F. F. Arbutnot; tr.] *Early Ideas* 112.
 ANATOLIA: Travel in 269.
 ANATOMY: Artistic 496; Compar. 410 (Harvey on 428); Duck and Auk 419; Fowl 419; Hist. of the Study in Cambr. 232; Human: Normal 429-30, Pathol. 444-5, Surg. 439; Mammaria etc. 422, 419; Raven 420; Venerin. 471.
 ANCESTOR WORSHIP: 105.
 Anc. *Laws and Instits. of Ireland* 151.
 ANCIANA, B. Giov. Giovenale: Life 62.
 ANCONA, Aless. d' *Sant' Athano* 764.
 ,, [ed.] *Poemetti Popolari Ital.* 117.
 Andagoya, Pasc. de *Narrative* 238.
 Andersen, Hans Christ. *Corresp.* 569.
 Anderson, A. A. + Wall *Romance of N Shabe* 577.
 ,, Dr. Alex. [Am.]: Life etc. 497.
 ,, A. M. *Criminal Law* 155.
 ,, Geo. *Appar. in Manuf. of Gas* 480.
 ,, Elder Jas. H. [Am.] *Ch. of Latter-Day Saints* 5 (8).
 ,, Dr. J. *Engl. Inter. v. Siam* 178 (275).
 ,, Dr. Jno. *Zool. & Anat. Researches* 425.
 ,, Jno. A. *Parish of Banchoy-Devenich* 261.
 ,, Jno. Corbet *Croydon Church* 360; *Uricæm* 355.
 ,, [ed.] *Register of Croydon Ch.* 369.
 ,, Jno. *Eustace Parish of Mortlake* 369.
 ,, J. H. *George iii's Reign* 317.
 ,, J. P. *Bibliography of Burns* 556.
 ,, Cpt. Lindsay *Among Typhoons* 271.
 ,, Mary [A.]: 573.
 ,, Olive S. L. ['Iola'; Am.] *Amer. Girl in Boy's Coll.* 224.
 ,, P. J. [ed.] *Aberd. Univ.* 222; *Marischal Coll.* 222.
 ,, Prf. Rasmus B. [Am.] *Folklore of Norway* 121.
 ,, T. K. *Law of Execution* 167.
 ,, W. *Scottish Nation* 326.
 ,, *Hydraulic Machinery* 4 6.
 ,, W. C. [Am.] *Dictionary of Law* 150.
 ,, *Thos. Letters fr. Country House* 403.
 ANDRES: Languages 667.
 Andrade, Rev. Alph. de *Daily Meditins.* 84.
 Andréani, A. *Ecoles Françaises* 216.
 Andree, R. *Anthropologie* 105.
 Andresen, Geo. *De Codicibus Taciti* 712.
 ,, Karl Gust. *Sprachegebrauch* 721.
 Andrews, Dr. Chas. McLean [Am.] *Old English Manor* 300 (173).
 ,, Prf. Elisha B. [Am.] *Honest Dollar* 174 (172); *Instits. of Econcs.* 170.
 ,, Jas. Bruyn [ed.] *Contes Ligures* 117.
 ,, Jno. *Studies in Photography* 498.
 ,, Bro. Lanc. *Works* 2; *Gk. Devotins.* 87.
 ,, Mich. *Çuluu e of Flax* 471.
 Andrews, Sam. J. [Am.] *L. of our Lord* 33-
 ,, T. *Progen. of Salmonide* 474.
 ,, Wm. *Ch. Lore* 71; *Christosities of Ch.* 71; *Frasts* 391 (123); *Punishments* 189.
 ,, [ed.] *Derbysh.* 246 (243); *Engld.* 244 (243); *Essex* 247 (243); *Leics.* 251 (243); *Lincs.* 251 (243); *Northants* 254 (243); *Warwicks.* 256 (243); *Yorks.* 257 (243).
 ,, W. F. *Herts Brasses* 361.
 ,, W. Loring [Am.] *Bradford Map* 289; *Roger Payne* 483.
Anecdota Oxoniensia 620 [Aryan Series 641, Classical 670, Semitic 628].
 ,, *Varia Græca et Latina* 696.
 ANFOOTES: Collections 614.
 Angas, Geo. *File: Life* 294.
 Angellier, Aug. *Robert Burns* 556.
 ANGLICOLOGY: Christian 93.
 ANGEVIN ENGLAND: Jews of 301.
 ANGKORA: Ruins 661.
 Anglin, S. *Design of Struct.* 456 (458, 505).
 ANGLING-v. FISHING.
 ANGLIO-INOIAN: Cookery 514; Hist. Biogr. 343-5; Novels on Life of 580-v. also INDIA.
 ANGLIO-NORMAN Dialect and Liter. 755-6.
 ,, Record Soc.: Publications 310.
Anglo-Saxon Chronicle 310.
 ANGLIO-SAXON: Antiqs. 354; Law 150; Liter. 734-6; Philol. 732-3.
 ANGLIO-SIBERIAN Trading System 277.
 ANGOULEME, Duchesse d': Life 335.
 ANIMALS: Automatism 143; of Bible 31; Colouratn. 460; in Decoratn. 500; Distribn. 400; Domestic 517 (Age 472); Genealogy 399; Hoofed 422; Life 411-2; Mechanics 411; in Mythol. and Folklore 109-10; Painting 95; Psychol. & Intelligce. 412-3; Rights 142; Variation 400; Wild 422.
 ANJOU: Franco-Gallic Dialect 756.
 Ankuira [ed.] *Dieterik van Bern* 104.
Année du Mi i 739.
 ,, du Musée Guimet 620.
 ,, *Impériales de l'Annam* 661.
Annals of Brit sh Geology 391.
 ,, of our Time 318.
 ANNAMITIC: Folklore 129; Hist. 661; Philol. and Liter. 661; Relig. 661.
 ANNE, Queen: 328.
Année Epigraphique 609.
Annuaire des Traditions Populaires 102.
Annual American Digest 149.
 ,, *Index to Periodicals* 534.
 ,, *Literary Index* 534.
 ,, of *Universal Medical Sciences* 432.
 ,, *Register* 307 (318).
 ,, *Keptors* 357.
 ANONYMOUS LITFR.: Bibliography of 537.
 Anschütz, R. *Boccaccio's Falkeu* 727.
 Anselme, Alf. St. *Gildas of Ruys* 329.
Ansis de Mes: Monograph on 761.
 Anselm, St. *Bk. of Meditns.* 84; Life 41.
 Anselmus de Orto *Jur. Civ. Instr.* 150.
 Anson, Com. C. V. + Willett *Oyster Culture* 475.
 ,, Sir Wm. R. *Law and Custom of Constit.* 154 (207).
 Ansted, Alex. [artist] *The Riviera* 266.
 Anstey [Guthrie], F. *Giant's Robe* 573; *Man fr. Blankley's* 588; *Punch's Ipsen* 592; *Music-Hall Songs* 592; *Reciter* 588; *Talkg. Horse* 573; *Trav. Comps.* 588; *Voces Populi* 588.
Antagaladasha-sūtra 650.
 ANTELOPES: 423.
Anthologia Græca 680; Aids 680.
 ,, *Latina* 702; Aids 702.
Anthologie des Poètes Wallons 758.
 ,, *Satyriaque* 768.
 ANTHONY OF PADUA: Life 62, 61.
 ANTHOZOA: 413.
 ANTHROP. Inst. N. & Q. on *Anthrop.* 240.
 ANTHROPOLOGY (Doctrine of Man): 94.
 ,, (Ethnology)-v. Ethnology.
 ,, (Physical)-v. Man.
 ANTHROPOMETRY: 423.
 ANTHROPOPHAGY: 105.
 ANTIILES: Travel in 290.
 ANTIQCH, Syriac Church of: 39.
Antiphonarium, Bangor 87.
Antiquarian Library 354.
 ANTIQUARIES: Lives 374.
 ANTIQUITIES: 354-74; Biblical 28-31; Greek 302-3; Roman 304.
 ,, POPULAR: Engl. 123; Germ. 125-v. also Folklore.
 ANTIQUITY: HISTORY OF 300-4.
 ,, OF MAN: 423.
 ANTI-SEPTICS: 439; Obstetric 443.
 ANTI-VACCINATION-v. VACCINATION.
 ANTI-VIVISECTION-v. VIVISECTION.
 Antoine A *travers nos Ecoles* 216.
 Antoneseou, G. M. *Vict. Roumain* 742.
 Antonius, M. Aurel. *Thoughts* 134; Essay on 32.
 ANTS: 416, 414, 415.
 ANTWEP: Early Printing 545.
Anuari de la Assoc. d'Excurs. Catal. 746.
 ANUS: Diseases of 442.
Anuntiaropapādika-sūtra 650.
Amuyogādvār-sūtra 650.
Anzeiger f. indogerm. Sprach-u. Altertumskunde 641.
 APACHE INDIANS: 299, 283.
 Apastama *Grihya-sūtra* 645.
 APENNINUS: Archaeol. 489; Topogr. etc. 266.
 Apgar, Prf. Austin C. [Am.] *Trees of Northern U.S.* 406.
 APHASIA: 623.
 APHORISM WRITERS: Works of 613.
 APHRAATES: on his *Homilies* 632.
 APODÆE-v. BEES.
 APOCALYPSE: 27.
 APOCYPHYA, Judaic and Christian: 16-17; Syriac 632; Slavonic texts 773.
 APODA: 414.
 Apollodorus Atheniensis *Bibl.* 696; *Fragm.* 696.
 Apollonius Pergæus *Opera* and Trs. 695.
 Apollonius Rhodius *Argonaut.* and Trs. 681.
 ,, of TYANA: Life etc. 135.
 ,, *Apology of* 35.
 APOLOGETICS, CHRISTIAN: 95-100.
 APOLOGISTS: 89.
 APOSTLES: Age of 33-4; Training of 93.
 APOSTLES' CREED: 91.
Apôtres, Les Sorts des 749.
 Appadikshita *Chitra-Mimāmsā* 649.
 Appayadikshita *Siddhāntaisa* 647.
 Appel, Carl [ed.] *Provençal. Inédites* 749.
 APPRECEPTION: 227.
 APPENDICITIS: 436.
 APPLE: Culture 477.
 Applegarh, Alb. C. [Am.] *Quakers in Pensylv.* 53.
 APPLETREE, Derbyshire: 246.
 Appleton & Co. [Am. pub.] *Annual Cyclopaedia* 307.
 ,, *Lewis Menus. of Hy. Richard* 206.
 ,, Prf. W. H. [Am.; ed.] *Greek Poets* 680.
 Appte, Vaman Shivaram *Sansk.-Engl. Dict.* 642; *Sansk. Compos.* 643.
 Apuleius *Works* 570.
 AQUARIUM: 400.
 AQUEOUS VAPOUR CLOUDS: 391.
 Aquinas, St. *Thos. Opera* 90; *Lord's Prayer* 24; *Summa Theol.* 90; *Tract. de Homi.* 90.
 ,, Life etc.: 61, 90.
 ARABIA: Folklore 126, 103; Geography and Travel 270, 269 (Arab. Petraea 30-1, Turkish 277); Horse 473; Law 168; Liter. 634-8; Philol. and Inscript. 633-4, 631.
Arabian Nights, The-v. Alif Lailat.
 ARACHNIDA: 414.
Aradh' U'ornath 627.
 ARAGON DIALECT: Literature 745.
 ARAKAN, Burma: History 275.
 ARAMATIC: Folklore 127; Philol. 631-2 (Biblical 18); Plant-names 110; Provs. 107.
 Aratus *Phaenomena* 695.
 ARACANIAN: Philology 667.
 Arbaud, D. [ed.] *Chants Populaires* 749.
 Arbellot, Abbé François. *Noms en Limousin* 748.
 Arber, Prf. Edw. [ed.] *London Publishers* 537 (562); *Regis. of Statvs. C.* 537.
 ARBITRATION: Chamber of 152; Industrial 181; Law 152; for Surveyors 457.
 Arbois de Jubainville, H. d' *L'Épopée celtique* 771; *Noms Gaulois* 770; *Prent. Habitants* 641.
 ,, + Loth *Littérature celtique* 771.
 ARBORICULTURE: 475.
 ARBUTHNOT, Dr. Jno.: Life 555.
 ARCADIA, Greece: Mythology 113.
Arcaana Fairfaxiana Manuscripta 427.
Archæologia 354.
 ,, *Eliana* 247.
 ,, *Oxonienis* 254.
 ,, *Scotia* 260.
 Archaeological Institute, Royal: *Catalogue of Library* 354.
Archæological and Histor. Collns. rel. to Renfrew 263.
 ,, *Survey of India* 357.
 ARCHÆOLOGY: 354-74; Biblical 28-31; Gk. and Lat. (magazines) 671.
Archbishop of Canterbury's Jugmt. re Bp. of Lincoln 48.
 ,, Mission to Assy. Christians, Syriac *Gram.* 631; *Mod. Syr. Gram.* 632; *Syr. Verbs* 632.
 Archbold, W. A. J. *Somerset Relig. Houses* 313.
 Archer, Fk. *How to Write a Play* 618.
 ,, *T. Pictures and Royal Ports.* 309.
 ,, *Thos. Highway of Letters* 252 (550).
 ,, Wm. *Theatr. cal World* 512.
 ARCHERY: 528; Scottish 517.
 ARCHES: Strength of 457.
 Archibald, Rev. Jno. *Columbian Church of Moray* 263.
 ARCHITECTURE: 503-5 (Latin Writers on 715); Byzant. 356; Educ. aspect 228; Jaunpur 357; Photography for 408-v. also Churches.
Archiv für slavische Philologie 119.
Archivio Glottologico Italiano 741.
 ,, *Palaeografico Italiano* 740.
 ARCTIC REGIONS-v. POLAR REGIONS.
 ARDEN, FOREST OF: Topography 256.
 ARDENNES: Folklore 117; Geol. 394; Story on Life in 578.
 Arés *Isländerbuch* 725.
 ARGENTON, Marg. d': Life 332.
 ARGENTINE REPUB.: Geogr. and Travel 291; Sheep-breeding 472.
 ARGOLIS: Excavns. at Argos 356; Inscript. 675.
 ARGOT-v. SLANG, French.
 Argyll, Dke. of *Burdens of Belief* 598; *Irish Nationalism* 208; *Scottl. as it was and is* 327 (182); *Unseen Fountains* 183.
 ARGVLLSHIRE: Fauna 424; Folklore 115.
Arhiva Societati Stiintifice si Literare din Jasi 743.
 ARIANISM: 80.
 Arias, Fr. Fcs. *Charity of Christ* 86; *Virtues of Mary* 86.
 ARIÈGE: Poetry of 748.
 Aristides *Apology for Xtns.* 89 (36); Aid 89.
 Aristophanes *Opera* and Trs. 685. Stage 679.
Aristotle Opera Philos. et Polit., and Trs. 691-2, 133-4 [*Eth.* 141, *Phys.* 670, *Pol.* 203].
 ,, Aids 692-3, 133-4; Educ. Ideals 225; Life 397.
 Aristoxenus *Melik u. Rhythmic* 695.
 ARITHMETIC: 378; Educ. Aspects 228 Gk. Writers on 695.
 ARIZONA: 287, 286; Apache wars 283.
 ARKANSAS: during the Civil War 349.
Arken for Nordisk Filologi 726.
 ARLES: Academy 216.
 Arlidge, J. T. *Hygiene of Occupations* 182.
 ARMENIA: Church 39; Ethnol. 658; Geogr. and Travel 277, 269; Philol. and Liter. 655; Wom. of Turkey 127.
 Armeno, Christ. [tr.] *Peregrin. di tre Giovanni* 654 (727).
 Armour, S. B. *Valuation of Property* 161.
 ARMOURERS & BRAZIER'S COMPANY: 186.
 ARMS AND ARMOUR: Anc. 359; Heraldic 371; Milit. 465; Mod. 173; in O.-F. romces. 760.
 Armstrong, Mrs. C. C. [Austral.] *Fern Album* 404.
 ,, Edw. *Elizabeth Farnese* 340; *Fch. Wars of Relig.* 331 (43).
 ,, E. A. *Europe*: 1404-1610, 306.
 ,, Geo. *Names and Places* 30 (31).
 ,, Isabel *Two Englishwomen in Greece* 265.
 ,, Walt. *Brit. Rivière* 492; *Wrestlg.* 518.

- ARMSTRONG, Cpt. [Irish informer]: Life 330.
- ARMY and ARMIES: Armies 463; Colours and Flags 373; Lists: Engl. 322, U.-S. 352.
- ARMY-CORPS: Mobilization of 465.
- ARMYtage, George J. *Index to Dugdale's 'York' 369; Canterb. Marr. Licenses 366 (367); Regrs. of St. George's Mayfair 367.*
- Arnamagnætiſche Fragmenta 725.*
- Arnhart, L. *Erziehungslchre 225.*
- Arnobius *Adversus Nationes 35.*
- Arnold, Sir Edwin *Adzuma 606; Japonica 276; Poet. Wk.- 598; Seas and Lands 239 (285, 287).*
- [, Rev. Fred.] *Essays (three) 608.*
- [, Mat. Letters 557; Poet. Wks. 598 (590).
- [, [ed.] *Isaiah 23.*
- [, Bibliogr. 557; Essays on 550.
- [Miss] M. J. *Recollns. of Card. Wiseman 66.*
- [, Theod. *Studien d. Horaz 704.*
- [, Thos. *Letters and Life, 42, 221, 225.*
- [, Thos. [ed.] *Mems. of St. Edmund's Abbey 368.*
- Arnold-Foster, H. O. *This World of Ours 389.*
- Arnoldson, K. P. *Pax Mundi 205.*
- ARNOTT, Dr. Neil: Life 428.
- ARNOUDT, Rev. F. [tr.] *Imitation of Sacred Heart 84.*
- ARONA, Juan de *Dicc. de Peruanismos 745.*
- ARKAN: Fauna 424.
- ARRIAN *Works* [tr.] 687, 272.
- Arrivabene, Ferd. *Vocabolario Mantovano 741.*
- ARTHOPODIA: 414-6.
- Arthur, Rev. Alex. *Bk. of Daniel 23.*
- [, Wm. *God without Relig. 4; Relig. without God 3 (5, 6).*
- ARTHUR, Chester A. [Am.]: Life 350.
- Arthur and Merlin 571 (733).*
- ARTHURIAN ROMANCES—v. ROMANCES, ARTHURIAN.
- Artillery Co., Hon. *Anc. Vellum Bk. 324.*
- Artin Pasha, Yacoub *Instrn. Publ. en Egypte 216.*
- ARTISTIC: Anat. 496; Life, novels on 577.
- ARTISANS' DWELLINGS: Law 159.
- Arts and Crafts Essays 499.*
- ARTS, DOMESTIC: 514-7.
- [, FINE: 488-513. Generally 488-90; Hist. and Biogr.: Amer. 493; Brit. 490-3; Chald. 377; Flem. and Dutch 493; Fch. 493-4; Germ. 494; Ital. 494; Mexic. 358; Primit. Amer. 358; Span. 495.
- [, Criticism 617; Educ. aspect, 229, 488; Mythol. in 113; Organizn. of 488—v. also Names of Special Subjs.
- [, INDUSTRIAL: 454-62, 468-88.
- [, MILITARY and NAVAL: 463-8.
- Arvisenet *Divine Counsels 84.*
- Arya Châinakya 652.*
- ARYAN: Philol. 641-55, 669-775 (Orig. of Lang. 620; cpd. w. Hamit., Semit. and Turan. 622, 620); Race 641, 299, 620—v. also PHILOLOGY: GENERALLY.
- ASAPH PSALMS: 9.
- ASBESTOS: 436.
- Asbjörnſen, P. C. + Moe *Norske Folke-sagn 121.*
- Ashôth, J. v. *Your thro' Bosnia 361.*
- [, Osk. [ed.] *Russische Chrestomathie 775.*
- ASCENSION OF CHRIST: 93.
- Aschbach, Jos., Ritter v. *Wiener Universitât 218.*
- Aschenberg, H. *Sir David Lyndsay 554.*
- ASOLI, Prf. G. J. *Gloss. Paleo-Hibern. 770.*
- Asconius Pedianus *Oratt. Sic. Enarratio 713.*
- ASHANTE: Philology 664.
- Ashbee, C. R. [ed.] *Manual of Handicraft 233.*
- [, H. S. *Bibliogr. of Tunis 279 (two, 306).*
- Ashby, Irene M. *Elizabeth Fry 180 (53).*
- [, N. B. [Am.] *Riddle of the Sphinx 172.*
- Ashden, Chas. H. *St. Albans 249.*
- Asher, Dr. Geo. [ed.] *Henry Hudson 238.*
- Ashley, Prf. W. J. *Economic History 178 (179); English Manor 300; Study of Econcs 232; Villen in Tenure 300; Woolen Industry 178 (172).*
- Ashman, W. M. *Silver Printing 499.*
- Ashmore, Elias *Visitation of Berks. 364.*
- 'Ashmont' [=Dr. J. Fk. Perry; Am.] *Kennel Secets 524.*
- ASHTON, Jno. *Curious Creatures 109; Lotteries 177; Social Engl. under Regency 317.*
- [, [ed.] *Real Sailor Songs 593.*
- [, + Mew *Drinks of the World 448.*
- ASIA: Fauna 425 (Birds 421-2, Lepid. 416, Mamm. 423, Rept. 418) Flora 408; Geogr. etc. 269-77; Geol. 395; Hist. 341-6; Industr. 179; Portug. Discovs. and Missions 272; Sport 519, 518.
- [, CENTRAL—v. CENTRAL ASIA.
- [, MINOR: Antiqs, 356; Ait. 489; Flora 408; Geogr. & Topogr. 269; Sport 518.
- ASKRIGG, Yorks: Parish 258.
- ASMUS, P. *Die indogerm. Religion 102.*
- [, Rud. *Questiones Epicteteæ 693.*
- ASPINALL, Clarke: Life 198.
- Assises de Jérusalem 767.*
- ASSAYING: Ores 487.
- 'Assistant Master, An' *Priv. Schools 218.*
- ASSMANN, P. [ed.] *Angelsächs. Homilien 736.*
- ASSYRIA: Geogr., Hist. etc. 30, 301, 629, 627; Inscript. and Liter. 629-31; Philol. 629; Relig. 9; Sports 517.
- ASSYRIOLOGY: History of 629.
- Assyriologische Bibliothek 629.*
- ASTEROIDS: Discoveries of 387.
- ASTHENOPIA: 441.
- Astley, Sir Jno. *Fifty Yrs. of my Life 521.*
- [, Jno. [ed.] *Moum. Inscrns. of Coventry 360.*
- ASTOR, J. J. [Am.]: Life 350, 454.
- ASTROLOGY: Sansk. writers on 649; Modern 55.
- Astronomical Soc., Royal *Catalogue of Library 387.*
- ASTRONOMY: 387-9; Babylonian 630; Gk. Writers 605; History 679; Latin Wrs. and Aids 715; in Mythol. and Folklore 111; Sansk. Wrs. 649; rel. to Theol. 4. Monogr. on Pp. de Thain's poem 756.
- ASTURIAN DIALECT: Literature 745.
- Asuri-Kalpa 645.*
- Asvaghosa *Buddha-Karita 650 (641).*
- ASVLUMS: 450-1.
- Atchison, Chas. C. *Winter's Cruise 239 (450).*
- ATHANASIUS, St. Wks. and Letters 36; Life 36.
- ATHAPASCA INDIANS: Bibliography 283.
- Atharva-veda 645.*
- ATHEISM: 610.
- Athenæum: Listy pro Literaturu 773.*
- Athens National Library *Catalogue 535; Gk. MSS. 674.*
- ATHENS, ANCIENT: Constitn. 303; Educn. 223; Election by Lot 303; Mythol. and Monumts. 112.
- [, MODERN: Topography etc. 265, 240.
- ATHLETICS: 528-9, 518.
- Athole, Dke. of *Mutiny of Bl. Watch 328.*
- Atkins, Jas. *Tradesmen's Tokens 363.*
- [, Sam. E. + Overall *Clockmaker's Company 186.*
- [, T. de Courcy *The Kelt or Gael 769.*
- Atkinson, D. H. *Ralph Thoresby 374.*
- [, Dr. Edw. [Am.] *Distrib. of Products 181; Industr. Progress 179 (181); Margin of Profit 180 (173); Taxn. and Work 176 (175, 173, 187).*
- [, Emily *Impressns. fr. Browning, 557.*
- [, G. F. *Biology of Ferns, 404.*
- [, H. *Old Engl. Game Fowl, 420.*
- [, Can. J. C. *Forty Yrs. in Moorld. Parish 258; Playhrs. 412; Walks and Talks 412 (403, 526).*
- [, Can. J. C. [ed.] *Chartul. of Rie. vaulx 259, of Whitby 259; Coucher Bk. of Furness 250.*
- [, Dr. Pp. *Dynam. Electricity 384; Electr. Transformn. of Power 460.*
- [, W. P. [Am.] *Study of Politics 203.*
- Atkyns, Sir R. *Gloucestershire 248.*
- ATLANTIC CABLES: 462.
- [, COAST OF AMERICA: Developmt. of 233.
- [, STEAM TRAFFIC: 467-8.
- ATLASES: General 237; Commerc. Geogr. 237; Historical 237.
- ATMOSPHERE: 391—v. also AIR.
- ATONEMENT: Christian Doctrine 92.
- ATTENTION: Psychology of 143.
- Attfield, J. B. *Eng. and For. Banks 176.*
- ATTICA: Coins 362; Dialect 676; Hist. of Writers 678; Inscript. 675.
- Atzler, Fel. *Qu. i. german. Sprachen 718.*
- Auberer 763.*
- Aubertin, Chas. *Lang. et Lit. Frq. 759.*
- [, [ed.] *Choix de Textes 754.*
- [, J. J. *Wanderings and Wondergs. 239.*
- Aubrey, Jno. *Remains of Gentilisme 103.*
- Aucassin et Nicolette Monograph on 766.*
- AUCKLAND, [1st] Earl of: Life 345.
- AUCTIONS: Books 536; Pictures 488.
- Aufrecht, Pif. Theod. *Catalogus Catalogorum 643.*
- Augustinus, St. Aur. *Opera 35; City of God 36; Letters 36; Life 36, 41.*
- AUGUSTODUNUM: 297.
- AUKS: Anatomy 419.
- Auning, Rob. *Lettischer Drachennymilus 118.*
- Aurès, A. *Métrologie Assyrienne 629.*
- AURANG-ZEB, Emperor: Life 344, 272.
- 'Aus Al-Hutej' a *Diwan des Garwal 637.*
- Ausgaben u. Abhandl. a. d. Gebiete d. romav. Philol. 739.*
- 'Aus ibn Hajar *Gedichie u. Fragmente 637.*
- Ausonius, Dec. *Magnus Mosella 702.*
- Austen, Jane *Novels 572; Life etc. 557, 549.*
- Austen-Leigh, E. C. [ed.] *List of Clubs 198.*
- Austin, Alf. *Garden that I Love 476; Poems 599.*
- [, [selsn. fr.] *Days of the Year 590.*
- [, Chas.: 610.
- [, Fr. *Life of Father Charles 63.*
- [, J. B. *Duties of Man 142.*
- [, Pp. *Duty tom. Animals 142.*
- [, Thos. [ed.] *Two Cookery Bks. of 15 Cent. 514.*
- Australasian Handbook and Dict. 293.*
- AUSTRALASIA: Birds 422; Geogr., Hist. etc. 292-5; Land-syst. 183; Novels on 578.
- AUSTRALIA: Agric. 468; Constitn. 208; Cookery 515; Defences 209; Disease 433; Drink-problems 200; Early Cartography 285; Early Newsppr. Press 562; Educn. 215; Electoral-syst. 209; Fauna 426 (Lepid. 416, Mamm. 423); Flora 409; Geol. 397; Labour Party 185; Sermons 77; Slang 730; Socialism 104; Sports 517; Tokens 363; Travel, Hist. etc. 294-5.
- [, ABORIGINAL: Folklore 127, 129; Philol. and Liter. 663.
- AUSTRIA: Boating in 523; Economists 171; Educn. 217-8, 215; Folklore 121; Folk-medicine 111; Geogr. etc. 241, 240; Hist. 331; Labour 180; Polit. Econ. teachg. 232; Printing, hist. of 545; Provsb. 107; Pub. Hygiene 447; Rom.-Catholm 60; Water ways 456.
- Auswahl hebräischer Classiker 610.*
- Autenrieth, Dr. Geo. *Homeric Dict. 683.*
- AUTHORITY in matters of Religion: 3.
- AUTHORS—v. LITERARY.
- AUTOBIOGRAPHY: Essay on 551.
- AUTOGRAPHS: 372-3.
- AUTOMATISM: Animal 143.
- Auvergne, d' *Amant rendu Cordelier 761.*
- Auvray, L. *MSS. de Dante 568.*
- Avadâna Cataka 650 (620).*
- Avancino, Fr. Nic. *Life and Tchg. of Christ 86.*
- Aveling, Dr. Edw. *Botany 402 (376); Geology 392 (376); Student's Marc 171 (174).*
- [, + Elean. M. *Aveling Work. Class Movement 185 (174).*
- Aveling, H. F. *Boarding-out System 160.*
- AVENTIN: Life 297.
- AVES—v. BIRDS.
- Avesta 13 (620, 622); Gujarâti tr. 651; Treatises on 13, 653, 620; Philol.—v. Zend.*
- 'Avenge! Un' [=Maur. de la Sizeranne] *Les Aveugles 234.*
- AVEYRON: Peasaut-life in 241.
- AVIANUS: *Fables 104.*
- Avicenna: *Kitâbu'l-îshârât 637; Trailles Myst. 637.*
- Avignon *Catal. des MSS. d. l. Bibl. 535.*
- [, Early Printing in 544.
- Avis, R. *Bird Preserving 401.*
- AVON, River: 256.
- Axon, W. A. [ed.] *Bygone Lancashire 250 (243); Engl.-Dialects 729.*
- AYLESBURY, Bucks.: 244.
- Aymeri de Narbonne 761.*
- Aymeric, Et. *Dict. Khmër-frq. 661; Epigr. Kambod. 661; Gram. Chame 661; Inscr. Khmër 661; Notes s. L'Annam 661.*
- [, [ed.] *Textes Khmërs 661.*
- Ayr and Wigton *Archæol. Assoc. Archæol. Collns. 261.*
- AYRSHIRE: Folklore 115; Topogr. and Hist. 261.
- Ayres, M. C. [Am.] *Phillips Brooks 48.*
- Azais Idiomcs 739; Verses 739.*
- Azcue, Prf. R. M. de *Euskal Lehindea 656.*
- AZEGLIO, Constance d': Life 338.
- AZIMUTHS: 466.
- AZTEC—v. MEXICO.
- Azo *De Legibus Angliæ 150.*
- Azurara Discov. of Guinea 272.*
- "B., E. V." [ed.] *Bk. of Heavenly Birth-dazais 592.*
- Baar, Jos. De " *Bacchidius" 708.*
- BAARDEN, Rev. M. J. van *Lang. of Gaillia 663.*
- Baas, Dr. Jos. H. *Hist. of Medicine 427.*
- Babbage, Gen. *Calculg. Engines 378; Life 610.*
- [, Chas. *Tables of Logarithms 379.*
- Babcock, W. H. [Am.] *Two Lost Centuries 310.*
- BABY-ISM: 11.
- BABOO ENGLISH: 730.
- Babius *Fragmenta and Tr. 681.*
- Babylonian and Oriental Record 629.*
- BABYLONIA: Hist. 301, 631, 627; Inscript. and Liter. 629-31; Relig. 9; Sports 517; Topogr. etc. 30.
- Bach, Alb. B. *The Art Ballad (two) 508.*
- [, Joh. Seb.: Life 508.
- [, Jos. *De usu Pronom. Demonstr. 708.*
- Bacher, Dr. Wilh. *Agada 10; Hebr. Sprachwiss. 639.*
- Bachmann, Alb. *Mittelhochd. Gramm. 720 (Leseb. 720).*
- [, Friedr. *Cant. de Creatione 736.*
- [, Dr. Joh. *Secundus d. Schweigsame 638.*
- [, [ed.] *Æthiop. Lesestücke 638; Corp. Jur. Abess. 168; Doctkaproph. Æthiop. 638; Klagedieder Jerem. 638; Proph. Jesaja 638.*
- Bächt, H. *Huon de Bordeaux 762.*
- BACRIGAMMON: Oriental 517.
- Backhouse, Jas. jun. *European Birds 420.*
- Bacon *Annals of Ipswich 256.*
- [, & Co. [pubs.] *Cycling Maps 521.*
- [, Alice M. [Am.] *Japan. Girls 276, Interiors 276.*
- [, B. Wisner *Am. Genesis of "Gen." 97.*
- [, Fcs., Ld. *Advanc. of Learnng. 135; Essays 135 (608); Novum Organ n 135 (140); Selsn. fr. Wks. 135 (59-9).*
- [, Life 298; as a Rosicrucian 57; as auth. of Shaksps's, wks. 555.
- Bacon Soc. *Baconiana 135.*
- [, Roger *Works 90; Life 298, 550.*
- BACTERIOLOGY: 398.
- BACTRIAN, OLD—v. ZEND.
- Bâdarâyana *Çâtrâka-Mîmânsâ 647.*
- BADDELEY, St. Clair *Joanna I. of Naples 337.*
- Badenoch, [Miss] L. N. *Insect World 414.*
- Baden-Powell, Lt. B. F. S. *In Savage Isles 299 (295).*
- Baden, B. H. *Forest Land 475; Land Systems 183; Land Tenure 183.*
- [, R. S. *S. Cavalry Instrn. 404; Re-connaissance 465.*
- Badham, F. F. *Formation of Gospels 98.*
- Badke, Otto *Frs. Fürwörter 752.*
- Badler *Land Surveying 457.*
- Badminton Library 518.*
- Bâd *Hexenprocesse 108.*
- Badt, Benno W. *Sibyllisch. Orakel 683.*
- Baffin, Wm. *Voyages 238.*
- BAGATELLE: Game of 531.
- Bagby, Alf. [Am.] *Advs. in Horace and Juvenal 704 (two).*

- BAGDAD : 276.
 Bagehot, Walt. *Internat. Coinage* 175; *Physics and Politics* 376; *Postulates of Polit. Econ.* 173.
 Bâgh-o Bahâr 652, 621.
 Bagnall, Jas. E. + Grove *Flora of Warwicksh.* 408.
 ,, W. R. [Am.] *Textile Industries* 484.
 Bagshaw, Dr. Christoph. *True Relatin.* 312.
 Bagwell, Rich. *Ireland under Tudors* 329.
 BAHAMAS : Fisheries 474; Travel in 291.
 Bahâr-i 'Ajam 653.
 Bahlsen, Leo Der fr. *Unterricht* 229.
 Baier, Chrn. *Tacitus und Plutarch* 712.
 Balf, Jean Ant. de *Oeuvres* and Monograph on 768.
 Baigent, F. Jos. [ed.] *Cronical Records* 248 (366).
 Baildon, W. Paley [ed.] *Civil Pleas* 150; *Equit. Jurisdict.* 150; *Pleas of Star Chbr.* 150.
 Bailey, J. E. [ed.] *Rectors of Manchs.* 250.
 ,, W. C. *Leopors of Indian Empire* 438.
 Baillie, Alex. F. *Kurrachee* 273.
 ,, Geo., of Jerwiswood *Correspond.* 328.
 ,, Helen *Manual for Visitors* 82.
 Bailton, Prf. H. *Histoire des Plantes* 403.
 Baily, W. L. [Am.] *Our Own Birds* 422.
 Bain, Prf. Alex. *Educin.* 376; *Engl. Comp. posm.* 612; *Mind and Body* 376.
 ,, Eben. *Merch. and Craft Guilds* 186.
 ,, F. W. *Corner in Gold* 175; *Ocean's Razor* 194; *Unseen Foundn.* 183; *Wealth Creation* 170.
 ,, Geo. *Hist. of Barmshire* 263.
 ,, J. A. *Kerr People of Pilgrimage* 613.
 ,, Jos. + Rogers [eds.] *Glasgow Registers* 370.
 ,, R. Nisbet [tr.] *Russ. Fairy Tales* 119.
 Bainbridge, Abp. *Chr. Liber Pontificalis* 87.
 Baines, Edw. *Hist. of Lancs.* 250.
 ,, F. E. [ed.] *Records of Hamstead* 252.
 Bainvel, J. V. *Métrique Latine* 698.
 Baisier, G. *Mme. de Sévigné* 565.
 Baist, G. *Arab. Hauschlanke* 744; *Roman der Rom* 756; *Span. Sprache* 744.
 Baital Pachist 112.
 BAKAÏRI : Philology 667.
 Baker, Lady *Letters to Girl Friends* 202.
 ,, Alf. *Sir Isaac Pitman* 624.
 ,, B. *Strength of Beams* 457.
 ,, Chas. W. [Am.] *Monopolies* 182 (173).
 ,, Maj. Eden *Preliminary Tactics* 484.
 ,, Fr. F. *Holy Wisdom* 88.
 ,, Ira O. [Am.] *Masonry Construction* 480.
 ,, Jas. *Our Foreign Competitors* 183.
 ,, Jno. Gilb. *Amoryllia* 406; *Bromeliaceae* 406; *Prilla* 406; *New Ferns* 404.
 ,, M. N. [Am.] *Sewage Purific.* 458.
 ,, [ed.] *American Waterworks* 458.
 ,, Sir Sam. W. *Wild Beasts* 518 (422).
 ,, Wm. S. [Am. ed.] *Itin. of Geo. Washington* 351; *Sketch of G. Washington* 351.
 Bakunin, M. *God and the State* 195.
 Balagi, Mor. *Ungarisches Wörterbuch* 656.
 Balaw *oohla Diphka* 650.
 Balch, Elizah. *Old English Homes* 244.
 ,, Emily G. [Am.] *Publ. Assit. of Poor* 108 (172).
 Baldry, Alf. *Lys Albert Moore* 492.
 Baldwin, [Am.] *Treatise on Designing* 485.
 ,, Mrs. Alf. *Where Town and Country Meet* 578.
 ,, C. S. [Am.] *Sir Thos. Malory* 733.
 ,, Jas. [Am.] *The Book Lover* 541.
 ,, Prf. Jas. M. [Canad.] *Psychology* (two) 143.
 ,, Dr. Jos. [Am.] *Psychol. appl. to Tchg.* 227 (214); *Psychol. and Educ.* 214.
 Baldwin, W. J. *Hot-Water Heating* 481.
 Baldy, Dr. J. M. [Am.; ed.] *Text.-bk. of Gynecol.* 443.
 Bale, Bp. Jno. *Index Britann. Scriptorum* 537.
 ,, M. P. *Modern Shafting* 459.
 Balfe, M. W. : Anecdotes of 511.
 Balfour, Arth. Jas. *Bimetallicism* 175; *Essays and Adresses* 608 (172); *Plans of Rdg.* 511; *Relig. of Humanity* (6).
 ,, Sur.-Gen. Edw. G. *Agric. Pests* 469.
 ,, F. H. *Taouism* 9 (18).
 ,, F. M. + Parker *Lepidosteus* 417.
 ,, Hy. *Evol. of Decor. Art* 500.
 Balg, G. H. [Am.; ed.] *Ulfilas* 718.
 BALKAN PENINSULA : Hist. 341; Travel, etc. 268-9.
 Balkwill, F. H. *Testimony of Teeth* 400.
 Ball, Rev. C. J. *Jeremiah* 23 (19); *Hebr. Gram.* 18; *Primer* 18.
 ,, [ed.] *Apocrypha* 16.
 ,, E. A. Reynolds *Mediterr. Resorts* 450.
 ,, Fes. Mary : Life 62.
 ,, Dr. Jas. B. *Diseases of Nose* 441; *Intub. of Larynx* 441.
 ,, J. Dyer *Cantonese Vocab.* (two) 660; *How to write Chin.* 660; *Things Chin.* 271; *Tung-Kwân Dial.* 660.
 ,, Sir Rob. S. *Atlas of Astron.* 387; *Cause of Ice Age* 392 (376); *High Heavens* 388; *Starry Realm* 389; *Story of Sun* 388; *Time and Tide* 390 (377).
 ,, Prf. V. *Colloqs. of Garcia d. Orta* 446; *Econ. Geol. of India* 395.
 ,, W. Platt *Use and Disuse* 399 (377).
 ,, W. W. Rouse *Hist. of Mathis.* 377; *Mathem. Recreatus.* 378 (*Carra Tricks* 531; *Fourth Dimensn.* 379); *Newton's Principia* 382.
 BALLADS : 591; Essay on 550--v. also FOLK-SONGS.
 Ballance, Chas. A. + Edmunds *Ligation of Arteries* 439.
 Ballantyne, Arch. *Voltaire's Visit to Engl.* 566.
 ,, A. R. *Robert Hancock* 497.
 ,, Dr. J. W. *Diseases of Poetus* 445; *of Infancy* 444.
 ,, ,, + Williams *Structures in Mesozoic* 443.
 BALLANTYNE PRESS : 544.
 Ballard, Julia P. [Am.] *Moths and Butterflies* 415.
 Ballerstedt, E. *Chaucer's Naturschilderungen* 553.
 BALLIOL COLL., OXON. : 219, 218.
 BALLISTICS : 479.
 BALLOT SYSTEM : Australia 209.
 Ballou, Maturin M. [Am.] *Equatorial America* 291; *Malta* 268; *New Eldorado* 217.
 ,, Wm. R. *Equine Anat. and Physiol.* 472.
 Bally, Chas. *De Euripidis Traged.* 686.
 Balms, J. L. *Fundam. Philos.* 67.
 Balmforth, Ramsden *New Reformation* 191 (174).
 Ballsille, Dav. *Lesson of the Revol.* 94 (333).
 BALTIMORE during Civil War 350--v. also CALVERT.
 BALTISTAN : Travel in 270.
 BALUCHISTAN : Geogr. & Travel 270, 273; *Philol.* 655.
 Balzac, H. de *Lettres.* 566; *Novels* 585. *Bibliogr.* 566; *Criticism* 565; *Syntax of 751.*
 Balzani, Ugo *Popes & Hohenstaufen* 60 (32).
 BAMBARA : Philology 664.
 Bamber, M. *Kelway Chem. and Agric. of Tea* 471.
 Bamford, Rev. J. M. *Christ in the City* 78 (81).
 ,, S. : Life 192 (174).
 Bana *Kâdambari* 647.
 Bânabhata *Sri Harsha Charita* 649 (621).
 BANCROFT-DEVENICH, Aberdenish : 261.
 Bancroft, Hul. Howe [Am.] *Chron. of Commonwealth* 350; *Hist. of Pacif. States* 286; *Liter. Industries* 616; *Mexico* 290.
 BANDAGING : Surgical 440.
 Bandoello, Matteo : *Novels* 570 (586).
 BANDIERAS, The : Lives 191.
 BANFESHIRE : Hist. and Topogr. 261, 263.
 Bang, A. Chr. *Volsunna* 119.
 ,, Dr. W. *Religion des Aestia* 13 (7).
 ,, Willy *Uraltaitsche Forschungen* 656.
 Bangert, Fred. *Alfrz. Epos* 759; *Floouant Sage* 762.
 Banister, Prf. H. C. *Sir Geo. A. Macfarren* 508.
 BANKRUPTCY : 172; Law 152.
 Banks, Dr. C. E. [Am.; ed.] *New Engl.'s Vindict.* 284.
 ,, Dr. L. Alb [Am.] *White Slaves* 196.
 BANKS AND BANKING : Econom. relms. 176; Investm'ts in 213; F. M. of Eng. Restriction 297.
 BANKS, LAW OF 152; Bank Notes 153; SAVGS. and Nat. Bks. 163.
 BANNOCKBURN : Battle of [1314] 370.
 BANTU PHILLOGY : 664.
 BANVILLE, Theod. de : essay on 548.
 BAPTISM : Christ. Doctr. 70; rel. to Confir- m. 82; Customs 105.
 BAPTISTS : 49; Sermons 78.
 Bâr, S. + Delitzsch [eds.] *Text. Masoret.* 78.
 BABBADOES : Geology 397.
 Bar Bahluie, Hassan *Lexicon Syriacum* 631.
 Barbaro, J. + Contarini *Tana & Pers.* 238.
 ,, M. Ant. *Despatches* 43.
 BARBARY : Corsairs 306; States : Geogr. etc. 279.
 Barber, Dr. Edwin A. [Am.] *Pottery of U.S.* 502.
 ,, Dr. Hy. *Brit. Family Names* 377; *Furness Notes* 250.
 ,, T. W. [ed. & ill.] *Engineer's Sketch- book* 458.
 BARBETS (birds) : 419.
 Barbier, A. A. *Ouvr. Anon.* 537; *Suppl. chéries* 537.
 Barbier de Meynard, A. *Dict. Turc-Française* 657 (621); *Polsie en Perse* 653.
 BARBIZON SCHOOL OF PAINTERS : 493.
 Barbosa, Duarte E. *Afr. & Malabar* 238.
 Barbour, Bp. J. *The Bruce* 736 (327, 731); *Poems* 591.
 Barciayu, A. Drouc- *Teoria verbului* 742.
 Barclay, P. *Lessons from Habakkuk* 24.
 ,, Thos. *Law of France* 162.
 Bardsen, Rev. C. W. + Ayre [eds.] *Regis- ters of Uverston Ch.* 366.
 Barère *Speeches on Fch. Revol.* 332.
 Barfield, Jno. *Congo Language* 664.
 Barham, W. H. *Navigation* 466.
 Bar Herbræus *Tarikh Mokhtasar addonal* 636.
 ,, essay on 341.
 Barillari, Mich. *Satira Latina* 701.
 Barine, Arvède *Bernardin de St.-Pierre* 566 (656).
 Barker, E. Harrison *Wayfaring in Proc.* 241; *Wandg. by S. Waters* 241.
 ,, Prf. C. M. ii. *Bk. of Chron.* 21 (19).
 ,, Prf. Geo. F. [Am.] *Physics* 382.
 ,, G. F. R. + Stenning [eds.] *Westminster School Register* 222.
 ,, W. R. *St. Mark's* 248.
 Barkley, H. C. *Asia Minor and Armenia* 269 (277); *Ratcatching* 525.
 Barkly, Mrs. *Boers and Basutos* 281 (325).
 Barlaam and *Josephat* 104; *Mid.-Engl. versn.* 737; *Old-Fch. versn.* 764.
 Barlow, C. W. C. + Bryant *Mathematical Astronomy* 388.
 ,, Geo. *Poet. Wks.* 599; *Woman Re- gained* 580 (577).
 ,, Jane *England Studies* 579; *Irish Idylls* 579.
 Barmby, Rev. J. [ed.] *Durham Accmpts* 247; *Ep. to Rom.* 26 (10).
 Barmeyer, E. *Nominalcomposition* 740.
 Barnaby, Syd. *W. Marine Propellers* 467.
 Barnard, A. *Noted Breveries* 479.
 Barnes, [Am.] *Med. and Surg. Hist.* 440.
 ,, J. M. *Ferns of Lake District* 404.
 ,, Mary S. + E. [Ams.] *Studies in Amer. Hist.* 347.
 ,, Rev. W. E. *Canon. and Uncan. Gosps.* 98 (17).
 Barnett, Edith A. + O'Neill *Domestic Economy* 514.
 ,, Rev. S. A. + Mrs. S. A. *Practical Socialism* 194.
 Barnes, W. E. [Am.] *Labor Problem* 180.
 Barnsley, Sid. H. + Schultz *Byzantine Architecture* 356.
 Baron, Chas. *De Plat. dic.* 694; *Pron. Rel.* 672.
 BARONETAGE : 364.
 BAROTSE, Africa : 280.
 Barr, J. *Typhoid Fever* 438.
 ,, Jas. [ed.] *Amer. Humor. Verse* 592 (593); *Humour of Amer.* 583.
 ,, W. M. [Am.] *Pumping Machinery* 456.
 BARRETS, Mlle. : essay on 565.
 Barret, Chas. G. *Lepidoptera of Brit. Islds.* 415.
 Barrett, Ashley Wm. *Dental Surg.* 440.
 ,, C. R. B. *Essex* 247; *Somersetsh.* 255; *Tower* 253; *Trin. House* 252.
 ,, Fk. *Jaws of Death* 581; *Lady Biddy Fame* 576.
 ,, Rev. Geo. S. *Relig. in D. Life* 75 (81).
 ,, Lawrence [Am.] *Life*, etc. : 513.
 ,, W. F. + Brown *Practical Physics* 382.
 ,, -Hamilton, G. E. H. *Harrow Birds* 421.
 Barrie, J. M. *Novels* 573 (579); *Better Dead* 588. *Essay on* 550.
 Barron, Rev. Dougl. G. [ed.] *Court Bk. of Urie* 328 (326).
 Barrow, Dr. Is. *Evil Speaking* 82.
 BARROWS AND MOUNDS : 358.
 Barry, Rev. Alb. *Life of Marg. Mary Alacoque* 62.
 ,, Bp. A. *Christy. and Socialism* 194 (81); *Lights of Science* 3; *Parables of O. T.* 20.
 ,, [ed.] *Teacher's Prayer-Bk.* 88.
 ,, Jno. W. *Corsican Appliances* 241.
 ,, J. Wolfe *Railway Appliances* 465.
 BARRYMORE, Earls of : Lives 330.
 Bartels, M. *Médecin d. Naturwôrter* 111.
 ,, W. *Quatre Livres des Rois* 766.
 Barter, S. *Manual Instruction* 233.
 Barth, Andr. *Last-u. Formeln. d. Wal- dens.* 748.
 ,, Hy. N. and *Cent. Africa* 279.
 Barth, J. *Etymol. Stud.* 639; *Nominal- bildg.* 628.
 Barthe, Alf. *Präpositi. 'par' u. 'per'* 755 (752).
 Bartholomæe, Dr. Ch. *Indog. Sprachges* 641; *Arisches* 641.
 Bartholomew Anglicus [Barth. de Glan- villa] *Encyclop.* 105 s. n. Steele (240).
 Bartholomew, J. *Atlas Guide to Europ.* 240; *Century Atl.* 237; *Gazetteer of Brit. Isl.* 243; *Libr. Refer. Atl.* 237.
 ,, Jno. G. *Atlas of Commerc. Geogr.* 237; *Graphic Atlas* 237; *Macm.'s Schh. Atl.* 237; *Phys. Atl.* 389; *Royal Atl.* 237.
 Bartlett, Jno. [Am.] *Concord. to Shaks.* 554.
 Bartley, Dr. Elias H. [Am.] *Medical Chemistry* 431.
 BARTOLOZZI, Frscio. : essay on 497.
 Barton, E. A. *Medical Handbk.* 451.
 BARTON, Bern. : Life 557.
 ,, Clara [Am.] : Life 202.
 Bartsch, Christian [ed. and tr.] *Dainu Balsai* 118.
 ,, Karl : Correspondence 716.
 Barttelot, Maj. Edm. M. *Letters and Diaries* 280 (322).
 Baruch, *Rest of the Words of 17.*
 Bary, Prf. A. de *Fungi* etc. 399.
 BARVE (Fch. painter) : essay on 488.
 Bascle de Lagreze, Gust. *Société en Béarn* 749.
 Bascom, Prf. Jno. [Am.] *New Theology* 5.
 BASEBALL : 528, 517.
 Bashkirtseff, Marie *Jrn.* 566; *Letters* 566. *Criticism of* 566, 550.
 Basil the Great *Works* 36; *Holy Spirit* 93; *Liturgies* 87.
 Basile, Giov. Battista *Pentamerone* 117, 570.
 Basilidas *Galatæ* 677.
 BASILIKOS, Jac. : Life 677.
 BASKO-SLAVONIC Ethnol. and Philol. 773.
 BASLE : Dialect 723; *Printers' Marks* 543.
 BASQUE : Bibliogr. 655; *Folklore* 130; *Philol. and Liter.* 655-6; *Provbs.* 107.
 BASSANDYNE BIBLE : 18.
 Basse, Wm. *Poetical Works* 595.
 Basselin, Olivier *Vaux de Vire* 768; *Aids* 768.
 Basset, A. B. *Hydrodyn. and Sound* 383; *Optics* 383.
 ,, Prf. René *Dial. d. Synuah* 627; *Etudes Berbères*, etc. 638 (626, 634); *Mé- langes* 634.
 ,, [ed.] *Contes Berb.* 627; *Deux Lettres Ethiol.* 638; *Documents. Mussulm.* 636; *Logmân Berb.* 627; *Textes Berb.* 627.
 Bassett, Rev. Jas. [Am.] *Persia* 72.
 BASSI, Ugo : Life 338.
 Bassianus, J. *De Ord. Judic.* 150.
 Bässier, F. *Sage v. Ewig. Jude* 105.

- BASSO PADOVANO, Italy : 266.
 Bast, F. J. *Commentatio Palaeogr.* 673.
 Bastable, Prf. C. F. *Comm. of Nms.* 187 (174); *Inte. nat. Trade* 187; *Publ. Finance* 176.
 Bastian, Dr. A. *Buddhismus* 12; *Ethnisch. Ethik* 102.
 „ Prf. H. C. *Brain and Mind* 376; *Paralysis* 435.
 BASTIEN-LEPAGE, Jules—u. LEPAGE.
 Bastin, J. *Principaux Adverbes* 751.
 BASUTO-LAND : 281.
 BAS-VALAIS : Dialect 757.
 BATAANG : Travel in 271.
 BATAVIA, Java : Visit to 275.
 Batchelor, Rev. Jno. *Ainik of Japan* 130 (276); *Ainik Dict.* 659.
 Bates, Hy. *Walt. Nat. on Amazon* 291.
 „ Kath. Lee [Am.] *Engl. Relig. Drama* 552 (668).
 „ *Lois Guessing Games* 532.
 Bateson, Wm. *Study of Variation* 400.
 Bath, W. *Harcourt Ants, Bees, Dragon-flies, etc.* 415.
 BATH, Somersetshire : Celebrities 255; Novel on Life in 578; Stage 511.
 „ (Medical) : Medicated 438; Turf 458.
 BÄTHGEN, Fr. [ed. and tr.] *Sindbad* 105.
 Battifol, Abbé Pierre *La Vaticane* 674.
 BATTLE, Yorks. : Parish of 258.
 BATRACHIA : Amer. 428; Skull of 418.
 Ratson, Mrs. Steph. *Dark* 579 (580).
 Batten, J. *Early Hist. of Somerset* 255.
 BATTERIES, Electric : 462.
 BATTLES of Am. Civil War 349; of Yorks. 257.
 Batty, Jno. *Spirit and Influ. of Chivalry* 395.
 Batty, Aubyn T. *Pictures in Prose* 403.
 BATŪRI : 277.
 Baudelaire, Chas. : Translations from 602.
 „ Essays on 548, 565, 615.
 „ *Baudin Speeches on Fich. Revol.* 332.
 Baudisch, Jul. *Vergleiche im Neufrz.* 754.
 Baudissin, W. W. *Semit. Religionsgeschichte* 9.
 Baudouin de Condé : Monograph on 757.
 „ Prf. *Old Polish Language* 774.
 Baudouin, Alph. *Patois de Clairvaux* 757.
 Bauduy, Dr. Jerome K. [Am.] *Diseases of Nerv. Syst.* 434.
 Bauer, Adf. *Forschgn. u. Aethnaion* 604.
 „ Herm. *Andreas, Guthlac, etc.* 734.
 „ Ludw. *Panica, d. Silius Italicus* 706.
 Baumann, Arth. A. *Betterment* 190.
 „ Ed. *Quasest. Terent.* 708.
 „ Joh. *Platos' Phaedo* 604.
 „ Dr. Jul. *Volkschulen, etc.* 217.
 Baumbach, Rud. *Tales from Wonderland* 585.
 Baumester, A. [ed.] *Hymni Latini* 83.
 Baumgartner, A. *Rāmāvana u. Rāmā. Liter.* 646.
 Baumker, W. [ed.] *Niederländ. geistl. Lieder* 122.
 Bannack, Jos. *Aus Epiānos* 676.
 „ „ + Th. *Studien* 669.
 Baunard, Mgr. *Life of Gen. de Sōis* 335.
 Baur, Gust. *Erziehungslehre* 225.
 BAVARIA : Boating in 523; Dialect 722; Folklore 125; Folk-Medicine 111; Geogr. etc. 241.
 Bax, E. Belfort *Ethics of Socialism* 193 (174); *Fich. Revol.* 194 (333); *Outlooks* 193 (174); *Probl. of Reality* 141; *Relig. of Socialism* 193 (174); *Soc. Side of Reformn.* 193 (335) (*Anabaptists* 49).
 „ Cpt. *Ironsides Electric Lighting* 462.
 Baxter, Jas. P. [Am.] *Geo. Cleve* 284; *New France* 288.
 Baxter, Rob. *Panic of 1866*, 175.
 „ Rev. Rog. [Am.] *Meditations f. Every Day* 84.
 BAYARD : Life 298.
 Baye, Bar. J. *de Arts of Ang.-Saxs.* 354.
 BAYLE, P. : Scepticism of 610.
 Bayley, C. Raymond *Henry the Navigr.* 272 (268).
 Baylis, T. Hy. *Temple Church* 253.
 Bayne, Dr. Peter *Free Church of Scotld.* 51.
 „ „ [ed.] *Documts. rel. to Act of Unif.* 52.
 Baynes, Herb. *Dante and Ideal* 568 (548); *Rel. Thought in India* 13.
 „ Prf. T. Spencer *Shakespeare Studies* 554.
 Baynham, G. W. *Elocution* 612.
 „ *Walt. Hist. of Glasgow Stage* 512.
 BAZAN, Emilia P. *Russia* 266.
 Bazely, Rev. W. + Hyett *Glouc. Bibliography* 248.
 BAZIN, René *A Blot of Ink* 585.
 Beach, C. F. [Am.] *Equity Jurisprudence* 156.
 Beaconsfield, Earl of *Tales* 573 (572).
 „ „ Life, etc. 319, 548; Crit. of his Novels 557.
 Beadnell, Hy. *Spelling & Punctuatiō.* 618.
 Beadon, R. J. *Uniform Postage* 208.
 Beal, Prf. Sam. *Buddhism in China* 9 (8).
 „ „ [tr.] *Fah-Hian and Sung-Yun* 270 (272).
 Beale, Prf. Lionel *Our Morality* 203.
 „ S. *Sophia Churches of Paris* 242 (504).
 „ T. *Willert Light of Olden Days* 511 (507).
 „ Thos. Wm. *Oriental Biographical Dict.* 344.
 Beames, Jno. *Bengali Language* 65.
 BEAR : Folklore 210; Hunting 518-9, 287.
 Beaumont, Sir Jno. *Works* 590.
 Beard, Rev. Chas. *Martin Luther* 43.
 „ Dr. Geo. M. [Am.] *Nervous Exhaustion* 434.
 Beardmore, W. *Lee Drainage* 457.
 BÉARNAIS : Dialect 757; Provs. 107.
 Bease *Granditiga España* 744.
 BEAST-EPICS : 109-10, 103; Old-Fch. 764; Franco-Norm. 756.
 BEATON, Card. Dav. : Life 41.
 Beatty, Pakenham *Spreta Carm. Musa* 539.
 „ Dr. Wm. *Death of Nelson* 323 (321).
 Beaufort, [1st] Dke. of *Progress thro' Wales* 370.
 „ [8th] Dke. of, etc. *Driving* 518; *Hunting* 518.
 Beaujon, A. *Dutch Sea Fisheries* 474.
 Beaulieu, Paul Leroy-Emph. *of Usars* 266.
 „ *Modern State* 203 (174); *Papacy, Socialism & Democ.* 183 (194, 206).
 BEAUMARCHAIS, Caron de : E-say on 565.
 BEAUMONT, F. + FLETCHER : Bibliography of 555.
 „ Geo. F. *History of Coggeshall* 248.
 „ Dr. Jos. *Works* 590.
 „ Prf. Roberts *Colour in Woven Design* 485.
 „ Wm. *Lords of Warrington* 366; *Warrington Church* 365.
 „ W. M. *Shadow Test in Ametropia* 441.
 BEAUNE : Dialect 757.
 Beauregard, Olivier *Divinités Egyptiennes* 9.
 Beaurepaire, de *Poësie pop. en Normandie* 768.
 „ Eug. de *Basselin, Jean le Houx, etc.* 768.
 „ Geo. de *Rohillard de Culte des Ancêtres* 105.
 BEAUTY : 145.
 „ *Beauty & Hygiene f. Women & Girls* 443.
 Beaver, Alf. *Memorials of Old Chelsea* 252.
 BEAVER, THE : 423; in Folklore 110.
 Bebb *Early Verses, etc. of O. & N.T.* 35.
 Bebel, A. *Woman* 207.
 „ Heimr. [ed.] *Proverbia Germanica* 107.
 „ Hecher, Ferd. 101; *Buch d. Quintilian* 715.
 „ Hechert, Melvin; *De M. Manlio* (two) 705.
 „ Bechstein, Ludw. [ed.] *Märchenbuch* 124; *Sagenbuch* 124; *Thüringer Sagenbuch* 126.
 Bechtel, Fritz *Indogerman. Lautlehre* 642.
 BECHUANALAND : 281; Philol. 665; Sport 519.
 Beck, Chas [Am.] *Age of Petronius* 706; *MSS. of Petronius* 706.
 „ J. W. *Obs. au Flor.* 709; *Studia Geliana* 716 (715).
 „ Wm. *The Friends* 53.
 Becker, Ed. *De Syntaxi Interrog.* 708.
 „ Geo. F. [Am.] *Quicksilver Deposits* 396.
 „ Gust. [ed.] *Catalogi Bibliothec. Antiq.* 546.
 „ Heimr. *Studia Apuleiana* 715.
 „ J. *Œdipus von Sophokles* 687.
 „ Jas. H. [Am.] *Elem. Psychology* 227.
 „ Pp. Aug. *Romanische Versnaase* 738.
 BECKET, St. Thos à : Life 41, 311.
 Beckett, Rev. W. H. *English Reformation* 40 (32).
 Beckford, Wm. *Vathek* 578.
 Beckwourth, Jas. P. *Life and Adventures* 283 (238).
 Beckx, Fr. Pierre J. *Month of Mary* 86.
 Becq de Fouquières, L. *Jeux des Anciens* 106.
 Becquer, Gust. Ad. *Poems* 604.
 BEDAUVE : Philology 627.
 Beddard, Prf. Fk. E. *Anim. Colom.* 400.
 Beddoe, Dr. J. *Anthrop. Hist. of Eur.* 237 (647).
 „ Beddoes, Guy' [ed.] *Habit & Health* 448.
 „ Thos. Lovell *Letters* 557; *Poet. Wks.* 596 (590).
 „ „ *Essay on* 551.
 „ W. F. *Law of Mortgage* 159.
 Beddome, Maj. R. H. *Flora Sylvatica* 408.
 Bede, Ven. *Hist. Eccles. and Trs.* 40, 735; *Life of St. Cuthbert* 41; *Liber Scintill.* 732.
 „ *Essay on* 41.
 Bedell *Lectures* 95.
 Bedford, Hy. *St. Vincent de Paul* 66.
 „ Rev. W. K. R. *Knights of St. John* (two) 306.
 Bedfordshire *Notes and Queries* 245 (123).
 BEDFORDSHIRE : General 364; Topogr. etc. 245.
 Bédier, Jos. *Lais de Marie de France* 763; *Les Fabliaux* 101 (760).
 Bedingfield, Can. Edm. *Life of M. Mostyn* 65.
 Bedjan [ed.] *Manuel de Piété* 631.
 Beeby, W. H. *Flora of Surrey* 408.
 Beechens, F. R. E. T. *Daniel* 491.
 Beecher, Rev. Hy. Ward [Am.] *Bk. of Prayer* 88; *Life of Jesus* 33.
 „ Life 350.
 Beechey, Can. St. Vincent *Rossall Schl.* 221.
 Beeching, Rev. H. C. [ed.] *Paradise of Engl. Poetry* 590.
 „ „ + Mackail + Nichols *Lov's Looking-Glass* 593.
 Beer, G. L. [Am.] *Policy of Engl. tow. Am. Col.* 172.
 BEE KEEPING : 473.
 BEES : 416, 414, 415; in Folklore 110.
 Beesly, Prf. Edw. S. *Elizabeth* 311 (209).
 Beet, Prf. J. Agar *Credentials of Myr.* 95; *Epp. to Ephes.* etc. 25; *Firm Foundations* 95; System. Theol. 97; *Thro' Christ to God* 95 (5, 92).
 BERTHOVEN, Ludw. v. : 508.
 BETTLES—u. Coleoptera.
 Beaton, Mrs. *Family Cookery* 514.
 Beever, Jno. *Practical Fly Fishing* 526.
 Beetz, Karl C. and *ch vor latin* a 755.
 BEGBRKE, Oxfordshire : Parish of 254.
 Begg, J. Henderson *Law rel. to Law Agents* 158.
 „ Jas. : Life 52.
 Begg, R. Burns *Isabel Burns* 556.
 Behaghel, Prf. Otto *Gram. of Germ. Lang.* 720; *Gesch. d. deut. Spr.* 720.
 „ „ + Gallée *Altsächsische Grammatik* 719.
 BEHAR—u. BIHAR.
 Behnke, Emil *Stammering* 435.
 BEHRAMJI AL MALABARI : Life 344.
 Behrend, Dr. Ad. J. F. [Am.] *Philosophy of Preaching* 74.
 „ Prf. H. *Alf. Verbum* 754.
 „ Dier. *Bibl. d. Patois gallo-romans* 756.
 „ Prf. H. *Microchemical Analysis* 387.
 „ Ehring, W. *Sicil. Untersuchungen* 742.
 Behring, E. *Würdigung von Tolstoy* 569.
 Behrs, C. A. *Recolitions des Heland* 719.
 Beiträge, Berliner, zur German. u. Roman. Philologie 727 (717); Germ. Abthg. 717; Roman. Abthg. 739.
 „ Erlanger, zur Engl. Philologie 727 (717).
 „ Münchener, zur Roman. u. Engl. Philologie 739 (717, 727).
 „ Wiener, zur Deutsch. u. Engl. Philologie 727 (717).
 „ zur Assyriologie u. vergleich. Sprachwiss. 629.
 „ zur Kunde der Indogermanischen Sprachen 641.
 „ zur Volks- u. Völkerkunde 102.
 Belcher, W. D. *Kentish Brasses* 361.
 „ Lady : Life 319.
 BELERDGOU : Philology 664.
 BELFAST : Town Book of 264.
 Belfield, Dr. W. T. [Am.] *Micro-organisms to Disease* 368.
 Belger, Chm. *Moritz Haupt* 716.
 BELGIAN EAST AFRICA : 281.
 BELGIUM : Bibliogr. of Pubs. 538 (Law 147); Bibliophy 540; Constn. 209; Dramas 606; Educn. 215; Folklore 117; Geogr. etc. 241; Geol. 394; Hist. 338; rels. to Holland 336; Labour 180; Novels 584; Printing : Hist. of 545; Publ. Hygiene 447; Study of Hist. in 230; Water-ways 456.
 Belin *Université d'Aix* 216.
 Beljame, Prf. Alex. *Dryden* 728.
 Belkassen ben Sedira *Dialogs. Arabes* 633; *Lange Arabe* 633.
 „ [ed.] *Cours de Littér. Arabe* 634.
 Bell, Prf. Alex. *Montgom. Conveyancing* 154.
 „ Andr. *De Locat. in prisca Lat.* 697.
 „ Dr. Andr. : Life 225.
 „ Can. Chas. D. *Poetical Wks.* 599; *Winter on Nile* 278.
 „ E. Weston *Scottish Deerhound* 524.
 „ Hy. *Glassford Mary, Qu. of Scots* 327.
 „ Hesketh J. *Obeak* 108.
 „ Mrs. Hugh *Chamber Comedies* 532; *Nursery Comedies* 532.
 „ H. T. Mackenzie *Chas. Whitehead* 561; *Poet. Wks.* 599.
 „ J. H. *Brit. Folks & Brit. India* 273.
 „ Sir Lowthian *Amer. Iron Trade* 487.
 „ Malcolm *Edw. Burne Jones* 491.
 „ [Mrs.] Nancy [“N. d'Anvers”] *Tourist's Art Guide* 490.
 „ Wm. *Shakespeare's Puck* 108.
 Bellairs, Lady *Gossips with Girls* 202.
 „ Lt.-Gen. Sir Wm. *The Military Career* 234.
 Bellamy, Edw. [Am.] *Lkg. Backward* 145.
 Bellarmine, Card. *Art of Dying Well* 85; *Seven Words* 24.
 BELLAS, Sergeant : Life 62.
 „ Edw. *Serj. Bellais* 62 (151); *Westmoral. Ch. Notes* 246.
 „ Serj. *Philothes* 69; *Life* 62.
 BELLEAU, Rémy : Monographs on 768.
 BELLÉCIUS, Fr. *Solid Virtus* 85.
 Bellemis, A. *Spiritual Exercises* 85.
 Bellenden *First Five Bks. of Livy* 731.
 Bellesheim, Can. A. *Cath. Ch. of Scotld.* 60.
 Bellew, Surg.-Gen. H. W. *Ethnography of Afghanistan* 270 (655).
 Bellezza, Paolo *Fonti di Saluzzo* 711.
 Belling, H. *Prolegomena zu Tibull.* 706.
 Bell-Lloch, M. [ed.] *Llegendas Catalanas* 746.
 Bello, Andr. *Conjuz. Castell.* 744; *Gram. Castell.* 744.
 BELLS AND BELL-RINGING : 361.
 Belmore, Earl of, *Finagh, Co. Tyrone* (two) 264.
 BELMONTANCY : 236.
 BELLOT, A. : essay on 565.
 Belmont, J. D. [Am., ed.] *For. Quotns.* 533.
 Bemis, Dr. Edw. W. [Am.] *Co oper.* 172; *Gas in U.S.* 190 (172); *Mine Labor* 172.
 Benal, Thos. *Visitatn. of Lancs. and Chesk.* 366.
 „ *Benaxos Sankrit Series* 644.
 Ben 'zula A. *Zur Schulbankfrage* 235.
 Benecke, E. F. *Index Poetaum Latin.* 702.
 Beneden, P. J. van *Parasitis* 376.
 Benedict, XIV, Pope *Heroic Virtue* 70.
 „ St. *Devotions* 85; *Life* 62.
 BENEDETTINE ORDER 48.
 Bénédicte, G. [ed.] *Pluie* 625 (626); *Tomb. Théb.* 626.
 Benfey, Prf. Theod. *Gesam. Schr.* 620 [Migr. of Fables 101].
 BENGAL : Archives 273; Kalarians 299; Local Govt. 190.
 BENGALI : Philol. and Literature 651.
 Bengesio, Georges *Bibliogr. de Voltare* 566.
 Bengison, Georges *The Gastronomist* 514.
 Bengough [Canad.] *Canadian Politics* 347.
 Benham, Chas. E. *Worthies of Colchester* 241.
 „ Can. Wm. [ed.] *Dict. of Relig.* 32 (7).

- BENIN RIVER, Africa: 280.
 BENJIN, St. Pp.: Life 62, 61.
 Benjamin, Dr. Park [Am.]. *Voltaire* Cell 462.
 ,, [ed.] *Mod. Mechanism* 458 (454).
 Bendorff, Prof. Otto [ed.] Colln. of Lycian
 Inscrip. 676.
 Bennett, Prof. Alf. W. *Flowerless Plants* 404.
 ,, Arth. *Dream of an Englishman* 205.
 ,, J. G. [Am. J.]: Life 350.
 ,, Sierdale: criticism etc. of 508.
 ,, W. H. *Hernia* 442; *Varicose Veins* 442.
 ,, Prof. W. H. *The Theol. of O. T.* 28 (14).
 Benni, A. H. C. B. *Syria Ch. of Antioch* 39.
 Benny, Pp. B. *Crim. Code of Jews* 299.
 Benoist, Ant. *De la Syntaxe française* 755.
 Benoit de Ste. More *Eneas and Aids* 763
 (756); *Roman de Troie* 763 (756).
 Benot, Eduard *Actuación Castellana* 744.
 Bensly, Prof. R. L. [ed.] *Harklean Versn.*
of Ep. to Hebr. 27.
 Benson, E. F. Novels 582.
 ,, Abp. Edw. W. *Living Theol.* 76 (73,
 81); *Tech. Educ.* 233.
 ,, Marg. *Capital, Labour and Trade* 84.
 ,, Rev. R. M. *The Final Passover* 84.
 ,, W. A. S. *Handicraft and Design* 499
 (233).
 Bent, J. Theod. *Cyclades* 114; *Ruined*
Cities 281; *Sacred City* 278.
 ,, [ed.] *Early Voyages in Levant* 268.
 Bentham, Jer. *Fragm. on Govm'ts.* 135 (204);
Princ. of Morals 142.
 ,, essay on 610.
 BENTINCK, Ld. Geo. Cavendish: Life 521.
 ,, Ld. Wm. Chas.: Life 345.
 Bentley, A. F. [Am.] *Western Farmer* 179.
 ,, A. J. M. *Beri-Beri* 433.
 ,, Rich. *Plantine Emendatns.* 670.
 Benton, Joel [Am.; ed.] *Abr. Lincoln* 351.
 ,, Pp. *Rocheford Hundred* 365.
 ,, Thos. H. [Am. J.]: Life 350.
 Benyowsky, Ct. de *Memoirs* 269 (238);
 Life 298.
 Benzoni, Girol. *Travels in America* 238.
Beowulf 734.
 ,, Bibliogr. of MSS. 570.
 Béranger, Jean Pierre de *Songs* 602 (590).
 BERBER: Philol. Bibl. & Liter. 626-7; rel.
 to Basque 655.
 BERCHMANS, St. Jan: Life 62.
 BERCHMANS, Dr. Edw. *Browning Cyclopædia*
 557; *Browning's Message* 557 (548);
Orig. and Growth of Healing Art
 427 (111).
 Béranger-Féraud, L. J. B. *Légendes de la*
Provence 116.
 Berens, E. M. *Myths of Greece & Rome* 113.
 Berenson, B. [Am.] *Venetian Painters* 494.
Beresting on d. Kjobenh. Borger Tilstana
 216.
 Berg, Otto *Verbum bei Molière* 751.
 Bergaigne, Abel: on Rig-Veda (three) 644.
 Life 622.
 ,, + Henry *Manuel p. Étud. le Sanscrit*
 642.
 BERGAMO: Dialect 741.
 Berger, Hugo *Erkundung d. Griechen* 679.
 ,, Rev. Joh. A. *Life of Neuman* 65.
 ,, Ph. *L'écriture dans l'Antiquité* 623.
 Bergerat, E. *Wild Sheep Chase* 241.
 Bergh, A. [ed.] *Segner fra Valdís* 121.
 Bergmans, Paul [ed.] *Travaux bibl. parus*
en Belg. 539.
 Bergner, Rud. *Romanien* 742.
 BERIA: Dialect 746.
 BERI-BERI DISEASE 433.
 BERING, Vitius: Life 296.
 Bettington, Rev. Jos. + Kirk *Faith of*
Catholics 67.
 "Berkeley" Bks. on Card-games 590, 531-
 ,, Corn. Hastings [ed.] *Jap. Letters* 244.
 ,, Bp. Geo. *Princ. of Human Knowl.* 135
 (441).
 ,, essays on 608, 609, 610.
Berkshire Notes and Queries 245.
 BERKSHIRE: Flora 408; General, Registers
 etc. 364; Novels on 579.
 Berlese, A. N. *Icones Fung.* 404.
 Berlin Geog. Soc. *Geograph. Bibliogr.* 236.
 BERLIN: Municipal Government of 190.
 ,, Köniol. Bibl. *Arab. HSS.* 634; *Armen.*
HSS. 655; *Lat. HSS.* 535 (697);
Neuersch. Litt. 535; *Sankr. u.*
Fräkr. HSS. 643 (649); *Türk. HSS.*
 657.
 BERLIN: Königl. Museen *Aegypt. Urkun-*
den 625; *Griech. Urkunden* 674;
Mittheil. a. Orient. Samml. 621.
 BERTHOLO, Hector: Criticism of 508, 507.
 BERMUDAS: 286.
 BERNAOETTE, Marie-Bernard: 69.
 Bernard, ANG. *Origine de l'Imprim.* 542.
 ,, *Brayle Life of Sam. Lover* 559.
 ,, Chas. de: Essay on 565.
 ,, Hy. Meyners *The Apollida* 414 (377).
 ,, Rev. J. H. *Liter. of and Cent.* 96 (16);
MS. of S. Cyril 37.
 ,, St. Works 36 (58); *Love of God* 85;
Mother of God 86; *Sermons* 35, 766;
Vitis Mystica 84.
 ,, Bibliogr., Life etc. 36.
 ,, Can. T. D. *Central Tch. of Xt.* 25.
 ,, + Brown [eds.] *Housing of Working*
Classes Act 159.
 BERNARDINE OF SIENA, St.: Life 62.
 BERNIE: Folklore 118.
 BERNEUX, Bp.: Life 62.
 Bernihardy, G. *Grundr. d. Griech. Lit.* 678.
 Bernheim, Prof. Ernst *Lehrb. d. histor.*
Methode 230.
 ,, Prof. H. *Suggestive Therapeutics* 434.
 Bernier, Dr. Fic. *Travels in Mogul Emp.*
 272 (238).
 Bernstein, Prof. A. *The Five Senses* 376.
 ,, Edw. *Ferd. Lassalle* 192.
 Berot *Purgatoire de St. Patrice* 756 (764).
 Béroul *Tristan*, and *Ar.* 5 762 (761).
 BERRI, Duchesse de: Life 335, 202.
 Berridge, Dr. E. W. *Diseases of Eyes* 452
 Berry, Arth. *History of Astronomy* 387.
 ,, Rev. Chas. A. *Vision & Duty* 78 (75).
 ,, Geo. A. *Ophthalmoscopic Diagn.* 441.
 ,, Dr. J. *Sterling Xty. & Buddh.* 99 (two).
 ,, Wm. [ed.] *Pedigrees of Berks* etc. 364
 (two, 369), of *Essex* 365, of *Hants*
 366, of *Herts* 366, of *Kent* 366, of
Sussex 369.
 Bersanetti F. + Allan *Greco et l'Ital.* 623.
 Bert, Edm. *Hawks and Hawking* 525.
 Berthe, Rev. P. A. *Garcia Moreno* 65.
 Berthelot, M. P. *Explosives* 479.
 BERTHOUD: Monograph on 767.
 Berthoud, S. H. [ed.] *Légendes de Flan-*
dres 122.
 Bertin, G. *Fatherld. of Abraham* 300.
 ,, Geo. *Bushman and their Lang.* 664.
 Bertram, Jas. *Fisher Folk* 475; *Memoirs*
of Books etc. 557 (550); *v. also*
Curzon, L. H.
 ,, Rich. *Religion and Life* 57.
 ,, y Bros, Pau [ed.] *Rondallistica* 118.
 Bertran de Born *Œuvres* 749 (739); Mono-
 graph on 749.
 Bertrand, Alex. *Nos Origines* 769.
 ,, St. Louis: Life 62.
 Bersier, Dr. Eug. *Vœux Sermons* 79.
 BERWICKSHIRE: Anthol. of 591; Birds 421.
 Besada, ANG. *G. Hist. d. L. Lit. gallega* 745.
 BESANÇON: Incunabula 543.
 Besant, Annie *Death—and After?* 55;
Reincarn. 55; *Seven Princ.* 55;
Theophy 55 (8); *Thro' Storm to*
Peace 55.
 ,, Walt. Novels 573 [*Rebel Queen* 581];
Cpt. Cook 309; *Liter. Handmaid*
 617; *London* 252; *Wk. in Holy Ld.*
 30 (31); *Wk. of Pal. Expl. Soc.* 31.
 [ed.] *Dorothy Wallis* 511.
 ,, Dr. W. H. *Solutions of Exx. in*
Hydrost. 333.
 Bescherele, L. N. *Dict. National* 753.
 Besler, M. *Ortsnamen* 721.
 Besser, Reinh. *Beleau* 768.
 Bessey, Prof. Chas. E. [Am.] *Botany* 402.
 Besthorn *Ibn Zaiduni l'ia* 637.
 BESTIARIES—v. BEAST-EPICS.
 Betham, G. K. *Story of a Dacoit* 580.
 ,, Matilda: Life 202.
 Bethel, Erich *Theban. Heldenlieder* 113.
 Bethune, Dr. Geo. W. [Am.] *Bibliogr. of*
Fishing 525.
 Bectany, G. T. *World's Inhabitants* 236;
World's Relig. 7 (8, 10, 11, 12);
Red, Brown and Black Men 129
 (283, 294).
 BETTERMENT: 190, 207.
 BETTERTON, Thos.: Life 512.
 Betts, C. W. [Am.] *Amer. Medals* 363;
Counterfeit Halfpence 363.
 Beus of Hamtown, Sir 511.
 Bevan, Rev. A. A. *Commentary on Bk. of*
Daniel 23 (98).
 ,, D. + Coplin [Am.] *Pract. Hygiene* 447.
 ,, F. R. *On Breaking Retrievers* 524.
 ,, Theod. F. *British New Guinea* 293.
 Bèven T. *Law of Negligence* 161.
 Beveridge, Erkine *Memorial of Crail* 262.
 BEVERLEY, Yorks: Hist. and Antiqs. 258.
 BEVINGTON, Louisa *Bearings of Evol.*
Theory 4 (8).
 BEWOLEY, Worcs.: Hist. 257.
 Bewes, Wyndham A. [ed.] *Copyright and*
Patents 161.
 BEWICK: Tail-pieces 549.
 Beyschlag, Prof. *New Test. Theology* 28.
 BEZIOU: Game 530.
 Bezold, Dr. Chas. *Keilschriftforsch.* 629.
 ,, [ed.] *Cuneif. Tablets* 630; *Orient.*
Diplomacy 630.
 Bezenberger, Prof. A. *Litauische Forsch-*
ungen 118.
 Bhagavadgītā 646, 622; *Aids* 646. Gu-
 jarāti tr. 651.
 Bhāgavata-Purāna 646; Gujarāti tr. 651;
 Marāthi tr. 651.
 Bhandarkar, R. Gopal *Search for Sansk.*
MSS. 643.
 Bhāradvājaśikshā 644.
 Bhimā-hārya *Nāyāhosa* 648.
 Bhoja Raja *Champuramayana* 647.
 Bholanath Chunder Raja *Digambar*
Mitra 344.
 BIBLE AND BIBLICAL STUDY: 13-31; Apo-
 cryph. 16-7; Archaol. 28-31;
 Bibliogr. and Hist. 17-8; Biogr.
 (collective) 29; Canon 17; Dogma-
 tics 28; Exegesis 19-27; Hermen-
 eutics 19; Hieroglyph. Bibles 18;
 Inspirn. 96; Introd. 13-14; Lang.
 18 (Style 729, Words 729); MSS.,
 texts and trs. 14-15; Old-Fch. trs.
 766; Myths 99; Revision [1881-5]
 16; Scient. and Hist. accuracy
 96-8; Textual crit. 16.
 ,, Aethiop. tr. 638; Old-Sax. tr. 719;
 Rouman. MS. 743.
 ,, NEW TEST: Ritual 70; Soteriology.
 93; v. also Separate Bks. & Suljs.
Bible Student's Library 14.
Biblical Manuals 14.
 BIBLIOGRAPHY: GENERAL. Bibliogr. of
 Bibliogr. 534; Universal 534-7;
 Book, the printed 540; Bk. Colln.
 and Seln. 540-2; Bk. plates 541;
 Printng. 542; Verse, bibliograph. 593.
 ,, ANTIQUITIES: Coins 362; General, and
 Heraldry 363; Lake-dwellings 359.
 Greek 355; Pompeii 356.
 ,, ARTS & TRADES: Generally 454; Book-
 bdg. 483; Coffee 471; Electr. Engin.
 460; Explosives 479; Irrigatn. 470;
 Mining 483; Railway-engin. 475;
 Shorthand 624.
 ,, FINE ARTS: Generally 488; Violin
 510.
 ,, GEOGRAPHY ETC.: Generally 236; Africa
 277; Amer.: gener. 282; Amer.-Indn.
 283; Asia-Minor 269; Australas.
 292; Barbary-states 279; Camb.
 245; Canada 285; Devonshire 246;
 Essex 247; Gloster 248; Gt. Brit.
 243; India 271; Japan 275; Kent
 249; Lancs. 250; Lond. 255; Mexico
 290; New Zeal. 295; Palest. 30;
 Philipp.-Isl. 275; Rome 266; Staffs.
 255; Switz. 268; Unit. States 286;
 Yorks. 257.
 ,, HISTORY AND BIOGRAPHY: Universal
 297; Amer. 347; Barbary-Corsairs
 306; Belg. 338; Frc. 331 (Revol.
 332); Spain 340; Women 299.
 ,, INDIVIDUALS: Arnold, M. 557; Balzac
 566; Beaconsf. 319; Beaumont, F.
 565; Bernard, St. 36; Brice, Andr.
 563; Browning 558; Burns 556;
 Burr, A. [Am.] 351; Crane, W. 491;
 Dante 568; Fletcher, J. 555; Frank-
 lin, Benj. [Am.] 352; Fuller 2; Glad-
 stone 320; Lafontaine 566; Lamo-
 ignon 559; Meredith, Geo. 559; *Reynard*
the Fox 109; Ruskin 560; Shaks-
 554; Shelley 560; Thackeray 561;
 Voltaire 566; Vondel 539; Wagner,
 Rich. 509.
 BIBLIOGRAPHY: LITERATURE: Amer. 563;
 Ballads 591; *Chans. d. Roland* 761;
 Chap.-bks. 123; Fiction 551; Plays
 552 (Mysteries 552); Romances
 570; Versification 589.
 ,, MEDICINE & SURGERY: Generally 427;
 Homœop. 452; Mineral-wtrs. 450;
 Parasites 438.
 ,, MILITARY ART: Gener. 463; War 463.
 ,, MYTHOL. & FOLKLORE: Austria 124;
 Basque 130; Demonol. 108; Fce.
 116 (Cune 116); Germ. 124; Greece
 112; Low-Germ. 124; Phallic-worsh.
 109; Provb's. 106; Scand. 119;
 Teuton. 119, 124.
 ,, NATIONAL: Europe 538-40; Gt. Brit.
 and Irel. 337-8; Unit. States 338.
 ,, NATURAL SCIENCE: Generally 375;
 Astron. 387; Birds 419; Boty 401;
 Chem. 385; Diatoms 404; Geol. 397;
 Insects 414; Meteorol. 390; Microsc.
 401; Mineral. 393; Mollusca 417;
 Paleont. 393; Zool. 409.
 ,, PHILOLOGY AND ANC. LITER.: Gener.
 619; Afric. 664; Amer.-Indn. 666;
 Arab. 634; Aryan 641; Basque 655;
 Berber 626; Breton 771; Bulg.
 773; Catal. 747; Chin. 659; Corean
 659; Dauphiné 745; Egypt. 625;
 Engl. 726, 727; Ethiop. 648; Fch.
 751; Fch. Dials. 756; Germ. Dials.
 721; Gk. 669 (Inscrip. 675); Hebr.
 and Samar. 640; Jain 645; Japan.
 659; Latin 669, 702; Lithuan. 774;
 Mod.-Gk. 677 (Dialects 677); Old-
 Pruss. 774; Romance 738; Sansk.
 643; Saxon. Old- 719; Slav. 772;
 Spain 744; Syriac 631; Teuton. 716;
 Turk. 657; Ural-Altaic 656.
 ,, SOCIOLOGY: Charities 197; Educn. 214
 (Camb. Univ. 245; Germ. High-
 schls. 217); Law 147; Pol. and Soc.
 Econ. 169; Socialism 193; Women
 201.
 ,, SPORTS: Angling 525; Cards 530;
 Fencing 528; Huntg. 522; Moun-
 taineering 529.
 ,, THEOLOGY AND ECCLES. HIST.: Bible
 17-18; Ethnic Theol. 7; Huquenot
 43; Quakers 52; Rom. Cath. 58;
 Vaudois 39.
 Vide also BOOKS.
 BIBLIOPHILY—v. BOOKS.
 Biblioteca dels Escans de Catalunya 736.
 ,, Pop. de la Assoc. d'Excurs. Catal.
 746.
 Bibliothèque d'Italia: Inventari 536.
 Bibliotechnica Grassoccia, Capricci e
 Curiosita 741.
 Bibliotheca Belgica 539.
 ,, Diabolica 108.
 ,, Geographorum Arabicorum 635.
 ,, Indica 644 (66X).
 ,, Juridica 147.
 ,, Lancastrinsis 250.
 ,, Lindesiana 591.
 ,, Normannica 756.
 ,, Patrum Latinorum Britannica 36.
 ,, Samaritana 640.
 ,, Zriniana 566.
 Bibliothek van Middelnederi. Letter-
 kunde 724.
 ,, van Nederlandsche Letterkunde 724.
 Bibliothek in logerman. Gramm. 641.
 ,, Italienische 747.
 Bibliothèque de la Compagnie de Jésus
 58 (534).
 ,, de l'Ecole des Chartes 760.
 ,, de l'Ecole des Hautes Etudes 621 (760).
 ,, Egyptologique 625.
 ,, Grecque Elzévirienne 677.
 ,, Vulgaire 677.
 ,, Méridionale 749.
 Bibliothek Natl., Paris Codd. Hagior.
 679; MSS. Espagn. et Port. 744;
 Grec. 673; Lat. et fr. 535; 759-
 History of 547.
 Biblioth. Publ. de Frc. MSS. 535.
 BICKERTON, Oxon.: Deanery of 254.
 Bickell, Prof. Gust. *Carmina Vet. Test.* 640;
Lori's Supper 24 (70); *Metrics*
Biblica 640.
 Bickersteth [MIS.] M. *Japan as we saw it*
 276 (72).
 Bickerton, Thos. H. *Col. Blindn.* 441 (377).

- Bickford-Smith, R. A. H. *Greece under King George* 265 (337).
- Bickley, W. B. [ed.] *Inhab. of Birm.* 369; *Reg. of Knowle* 369.
- Biddle, A. [Am.] *Law of Insurance* 157.
- Biddulph, C. E. *Persia* 276.
- ,, [ed. and tr.] *Afghan Poetry* 655.
- Bidgood, Jno. *Elementary Biology* 397.
- Hidalp (Pilpay) *Fables*—v. Æson.
- Biedermann *Geschichtsunterricht* 230.
- Bieler, Joh. *Echtheit des Lucian* (two) 696.
- Biese, Alf. [ed.] *Griech. Lyriker* 650; *Röm. Elegiker* 702.
- Bigarne, Ch. *Patois de Beaune* 757.
- Bigelow, Dr. H. R. [Am.] *Gynaecol. Electro-Therap.* 443.
- ,, Lt. Jno., jun. [Am.] *Principles of Strategy* 464.
- ,, M. M. [Am.] *Law of Bills* 153; of *Fraud* 157.
- ,, Poultney [Am.] *Gerin. Emperor* 335 (337); *Paddles and Politics* 241 (523).
- Bigg, Dr. *Clementine Homilies* 35.
- ,, G. S. *The Wife's Health* 443.
- ,, H. *Heather Orthopaedy* 440.
- Biggar, E. B. *Canada* 285.
- Biggs, C. H. W. *Elect. Engineering* 460.
- BIHARI: *Peasant-life* 273; *Philol.* and *Liter.* 651; *Provs.* 106.
- BIHE, Africa: 280.
- BIJAPUR: *History of* 273.
- Bikilas, Demetrios *Christian Greece* 337 (60, 305).
- Billequin, A. *Dictionnaire Chinois* 659.
- BILLIARDS: 537.
- Billings, Dr. J. S. [Am.] *Ventilation* 449.
- ,, etc. [Am.] *Hospitals, etc.* 450; *Natl. Medical Dict.* 432.
- Bilroth, Prof. Th. *Care of the Sick* 450.
- Bilton, F. L. [Am. ed.] *Annals of St. Louis* (Mo.) 288.
- BILLS OF EXCHANGE: *Law of* 153.
- BIMETALLISM: 175, 608.
- Binder, Wilh. [ed.] *Schwäbische Volks-sagen* 126.
- Binet, Alf. *Animal Magnetism* 376; *Double Consciousness* 143.
- Bing, S. [ed.] *Artistic Japan* 489.
- Binger, Cpt. Louis Gust. *Langue Bambara* 664.
- Binmore, H. [Am.; ed.] *Law governing Chicago* 148.
- Binyon, Laur. *Lyric Poems* 599.
- Biographisches Jahrbuch für Altertums-kunde* 671.
- BIOGRAPHY—v. *Subjects and Countries.*
- BIOLOGY: 397-401, 232; of *Ferns* 404; *conn.* v. *Medicine* 232; *rel. to Theol.* 4.
- Birch, Walt. de Gray *Hist. of Margam Abbey* 260.
- ,, [ed.] *A.-S. Charter of Edw. Confess.* 310; of *Osac* 310; *Carul. Saxon.* 310; *Charters of Lond.* 252; *Liber Vita* 248 (366).
- ,, ,, + Jenner *Early Dugs. and Illu-minations* 500.
- ,, Col. Jno.: *Life* 315.
- Bird, A. F. R. *Boating in Bavaria* 523.
- ,, H. E. *Chess Hist.* 531; *Chess Prac.* 531.
- ,, Isab. [= Mrs. Bishop] *Jrny. in Persia* 276 (39); *Shintōism* 130 (8).
- ,, S. R. Scargill *Docums. in Pub. Rec. Of.* 308.
- BIRDS: 419-22; *in rel. to Agric.* 469; of *Bible* 31; *Cage* 517; *Folklore of* 110, 236; *Game* 525; *Names* 730; *Nests and Eggs* 421 (*Indian* 422); of *Paradise* 479; *Poems on* 593; *Popular bks. on* 412; *Skin-preserving, etc.* 401.
- Birdseye, Clar. F. [Am.; ed.] *Statutes etc. of New York* 148.
- Birdwood, Sir Geo. [ed.] *Rec. of In. Off.* 272 (342); *Regs. of Letters* 178.
- BIRKBECK SCHOOLS: 233.
- Birkhauser, Rev. J. A. *Hist. of Ch.* 32.
- Birkmire, W. H. *Iron and Steel* 505.
- Birks, Can. T. R. *Horæ Evangelicæ* 98.
- BIRMINGHAM: *History, etc.* 256.
- Birrell, Augustine *Essays ab. Men, etc.* 550; *Res Judicata* 550.
- Birt, Theod. on *Catullus* (three) 703; *De Xenoph.* 600.
- Bischoff, Erich *Prolegg. zu Dion. Cato* 713.
- Bishop, Chas. Edw. *De Adiect. verb.* 705 685.
- ,, Dr. C. F. [Am.] *Elections in Amer. Colonies* 210 (172).
- ,, E. Stanmore *Lect. on Antiseptics* 451.
- ,, Rev. H. H. *Pictor. Archit. Frce.* 504; *Greece and It.* 504.
- ,, Mrs.—v. *Bird, I.* 504.
- ,, Jno. Geo. *Brighton in Olden T.* 256.
- ,, J. L. [Am.] *Code Practice* 166.
- ,, M. C. *Prison L. of M. Antoinette* 334.
- BISHOPS, ENGLISH: *Lives* 41-3.
- Bishväs, R. L. *Upanvas Mälä* 651.
- BISKRA, Algeria: *Lives* 279.
- BISMARCK, Prince: *Life* 336; *rel. to Socialism* 193.
- BIRSON: 423.
- BISPHAM, Lanes.: *Parish of* 250.
- Bissell, Prof. Edwin C. [Am.; ed.] *Genesis in Colours* 97.
- ,, Dr. Mary T. [Am.] *Phy. Devel.* 230.
- Bisset, Andr. *Omitted Chapters* 314.
- Bissuli, Cpt. H. *Tourages de l'Ouest.* 627.
- Bitell, Rich. *Scientific Agnosticism* 5.
- BITHYNIA: *Coins* 362.
- BITTON, Gloucs.: *Parish of* 248.
- Bjarnar Saga Hæloelakapna* 725.
- Björling, P. R. *Pumps* 456; *Pump Details* 456.
- Björnström, Bjönstjerne. *Dramas* 607; *Novels* 587.
- Björnström, Dr. F. *Hypnotism* 434.
- Blaas, C. M. *Der Ewige Jude* 105.
- BLACASSETZ: *Monograph on* 750.
- 'Black Palmer' *Scotch Loch-Fishing* 526.
- Black Book of Carmarthen* 771.
- Black, A. *Principles of Building* 480.
- ,, [Am.] *Ohio* 289 (286).
- ,, Alex. [Am.] *Photography* 497.
- ,, C. *Introduction to Swahili* 665.
- ,, Chas. E. D. *Indian Surveys* 273 (357, 391, 395).
- ,, G. [ed.] *Doctor at Home* 451.
- ,, Dr. Geo. A. [Am.] *Land Ownership in Manhattan* 172.
- ,, H. Campbell [Am.] *Dict. of Law* 150.
- ,, Prof. Jos. *Experimts. on Magnesia* 386 (376).
- ,, Rob. *Racing* 591; *Jockey Club* 521.
- ,, Wm. . *Novels* 574.
- ,, Criticism of 608.
- ,, Wm. Geo. *Folk-med.* 103; *Parochial Law* 160; *Scot. Co. Councils* 160; *Shipping Cases* 158; *Teinds* 80.
- ,, W. H. [ed.] *Regis. of Kempsford* 366.
- ,, W. N. [Am.] *Storage and Transportn.* 173.
- BLACK DRATH: 312.
- ,, FOREST: 242, 241.
- ,, FRIARS—v. *FRIARS, BLACK.*
- ,, SEA: 341.
- ,, WATCH: *Mutiny of [1743]* 328.
- Blackall, Clar. H. [Am.] *Builder's Hardware* 487.
- 'Blackbird, Andr. L.' [Am.] *Ottawa Indians* 284.
- Blackburn, Chas. F. *Rambles in Books* 540 (547).
- ,, Hy. *Art. of Illn.* (two) 484; *Artistic Travel* 242 (267).
- Blackden, M. W. + Fraser [eds.] *Graffiti of Hat-Nub* 630.
- Blackler, Rev. B. H. [ed.] *Monum. Inscript.* (two) 360.
- BLACKFOOT INDIANS: *Folk tales* 129.
- BLACKHEATH, Kent: *Hundred of* 249.
- Blackley, Can. W. L. *Thrift and Indep.* 197.
- ,, Insurance *Scheme of* 107.
- Blackmar, Fk. W. [Am.] *Span. Institüs. of S. W.* 291 (173).
- Blackmore, R. D.: *Novels* 574.
- BLACKSMITH: *Trade* 483.
- Blackstone, Sir Wm. *Comments.* 149.
- BLADDER: *Dis.* 437; *Surg. Diseases* 442.
- Bladé, Jean Fr. [ed.] *Epigr. shie d. l. Gascogne* 700 (116).
- Blades, Wm. *Bks. in Chains* 540 (535, 542); *Bibl. Misc.* 534; *Encm. of Bks.* 535; *Pent. of Prtg.* 542; *Shakspr. and Typogr.* 554.
- ,, Life 534.
- Blagrove, G. H. *Dangerous Structs.* 481.
- Blaikie, Prof. W. G. *Bl. of Joshua* 21 (19), of *Saml.* 21 (19).
- Blaine, R. G. *Pract. Mechanics* 458.
- Blaine, Jas. G. [Am.]: *Life* 351, 350.
- Blair, Andr. [Am.] *Analysis of Iron* 487.
- ,, J. A. *Anal. of Potable Waters* 478.
- ,, L. H. [Am.] *Elevation of Negro* 199; *Unwise Laws* 173.
- ,, Patrick J. *Elects. and Elect. Petims.* 156.
- BLAISIS: *Dialect* 757.
- Blake, Rev. Buchanan *How to Read the Prophets* 23.
- ,, H. P. *Capture etc. Fishes* 475.
- ,, J. [ed.] *Tables for Conversion* 213.
- ,, Wm. *Works* 615; *Poems* 596 (589, 590).
- ,, Life, etc. 491, 551.
- BLANCHARD, Edw. Laman: *Life* 512.
- Blanchard, W. T. *Mammalia of Brit. India* 423 (425).
- ,, [ed.] *Fauna of Brit. India* 425.
- Blase, Dr. H. *Irrealis in Lat.* 700; *mod. et Temp.* 697; *Plusquamperf.* 697.
- Blaserna, P. *Sound and Music* 376.
- Blasis, Carlo *Theatrical Dancing* 511.
- Blasius Caryophylus *De Antiquis Marmoribus* 495.
- ,, Wm. [Am.] *Coins* 391.
- BLASPHEMY: *Wiclif on* 1.
- Blass, Dr. F. D. *Antiphonte* 135; *Pro-nunc. of Gk.* 674.
- ,, Herm. *Textes juelen d. Silius Italicus* 706.
- ,, *Blätter f. Pommersche Volkshunde* 722.
- Blau, A. [ed.] *Index z. Böhtlingk's 'Ind. Sprüche'* 644.
- ,, Prof. L. *Masoretische Untersuchungen* 10.
- Blavatsky, Mme. H. P. *Caves of Hindust.* 55; *Key to Theosophy* 55; *Theos. Gloss.* 55.
- Blaydes, F. A. [ed.] *Genealogia Bedfordiensis* 364.
- ,, F. H. M. *Comic. Gracc. Fragm.* 684; *Frag. Gr. Fragm.* 684.
- BLEACHING: 480.
- Bléinont, Emile [ed.] *Traditions du Canada* 103.
- Blennerhassett, Rose + Sleeman *Advents. in Mashonaland* 281.
- Blessington, Marg., Countess of *Conversatns. v. Byron* 557.
- ,, Life etc. 201, 551.
- Blew, Wm. C. A. *Brighton and its Coaches* 520.
- Bligh, Rev. E. V. *Lord Ebury* 87; *Second Coming* 94.
- Blind, Matilde Mme. Roland 334; *Marie Bashirteiff* 566; *Poetical Wks.* 599.
- BLIND, The: *Education of* 234-5.
- BLINDNESS, COLOUR—v. *COLOUR-BLINDNESS.*
- Blissard, Rev. W. *Ethic of Usury* 180 (174).
- Bloch, Gill. *Frz. Orthographie* 752.
- Bllogg, H. B. *Life of Francis Duncan* 322.
- Blöck, A. *Phönisches Glossar* 633.
- Blois, Fr. Louis de (Blousin) *Spiritual Works* 85; *Life* 62.
- Blomfield, Bp. Alf. O. T. and *New Criticism* 97.
- ,, Rev. J. C. *Deanery of Bicester* 254.
- ,, Reg. + Thomas *Formal Garden* 477 (476).
- Blomqvist, A. W. D. *Genetiv. ap. Plautum* 708.
- Blondeau, Nic. *Dictionnaire érotique* 751.
- Blondel, Rob. *Ceuvres* 756; *De Reduct. Normann.* 756.
- BLOOD: *Chemistry of* 429, 431; *Circuln.* (discov.) 428; *Coagulatn.* 429; *Diseases* 436; *Surg. Diseases* 442.
- Bloody Assizes, *The* 316.
- Bloomfield, Prof. Maur. [Am.] *Contribs. to Veda* 645; *Suffiv.* 623.
- ,, [tr.] *Hymns of Atharva Veda* 622.
- Bloomfield, Rob.: *Essay on* 551.
- BLOOMSBURY, London: *Hist. and Topogr.* 252.
- Blore, Edw. *Monumental Remains* 359.
- ,, *Thos. County of Rutland* 255.
- Blosius—v. *Blois, Fr.* Louis de.
- Blot, F. r. *The Agonising Heart* 86.
- Blott, Walt. *Chron. of Blomundsbury* 252.
- BLOWFIE: 415.
- BLOWPIPE: 387.
- Bloxam, M. H. *Effigies in Croyd. Ch.* 360, in *Peterb. Cath.* 360; *Fragm. Sepulchr.* 359; *Monums. in Botiesf.*
- Ch.* 360, in *Leics.* 360, in *Lincs.* 360, in *Warw.* 360, in *Worcs.* 360; *Rugby* 221 (256).
- Blume, C. L. *Rumphia* 408 (406).
- Blumer J. *Geschlechtswandel im Hochd.* 720.
- Blünner, Prof. Hugo *Farbenbesiehn.* 701; *Home Life of Gks.* 303; *Metapher* 674.
- BLUNDELL'S SCHOOL, Tiverton: 220.
- Blunt, Julia S. *Confirmation* 82.
- ,, Wilf. Scaven: *Poetical Works* 599.
- ,, ,, + Lady Anne [tr.] *Stealing of the Mae* 637.
- BLUSHING: *Pathol. and Treatmt.* 434.
- Bluyen, E. W. *The African Problem* 199.
- Blyth, A. Wynter *Publ. Health* 447; *Sanit. Law* 160.
- ,, Fdm. *Kell Life of Wm. Ell's* 233.
- BLYTH, Notts and Yorks: *Parish of* 254.
- Bo, L. L. de *Westalaamsch Idioticon* 723.
- Boaden, Jas. *Memrs. of Mrs. Siddons* 513.
- Board of Trade *Report on Strikes* 185.
- Boas, F. D. *Eskimo-Dialekt* 668.
- ,, F. S. *Shakspr. & his Predecessors* 552.
- ,, Dr. Franz *Chinoök Gram.* etc. 667.
- Boase, Rev. C. W. [ed.] *Register of Exeter Coll.* 219 (two); *Reg. of Univ. Oxfrd.* 219.
- ,, Frederic [ed.] *Modern English Biogr.* 319.
- ,, Geo. C. [ed.] *Collectanea Cornubiensia* 355.
- BOATING: 523; for *Women* 517.
- ,, 'Bobbin, Tim' [= Jno. Collier] *Wks.* 730.
- BOBBINGWORTH, Essex: *Sepulchral Monums.* 359.
- Boccaccio, Gio. *Decameron* 586.
- ,, Life 298; *Sources of Decam.* 103; *in the Falcon* 727.
- Bock, E. [ed.] *Stimmen hervorrag. Lehrer* 227.
- ,, Mor. *Amis et Amiles* 761.
- Boclinville, Clem., etc. *Mélanges Wallons* 785.
- Bod, P. *Historia Hungarorum Eccles.* 44.
- Boedder, B. *Natural Theology* 3.
- Boddy, Alex. A. *With Russian Pilgrims* 266.
- Bodl, Jean *Chanson des Saxons* 763.
- Bodemann, E. [ed.] *Incunabeln* 541.
- Bodensteiner, E. *Szenische Fragm.* 678.
- Bodleian Facsimile Series 543.
- Bodleian Lib., Oxon. *Arab. C. Papyri* 634.
- Cataloq. Codicum MSS. 535.
- Historic Bindings 484.
- ,, History of 546.
- BODLEY, Rachel [Am.]: *Life* 202.
- BODY, Can. Geo. *The Life of Love* 76.
- BODYKE: 173.
- Boece, *Extracts from* 327.
- Boer, C. Z. de *Woordc. ab. Xenoph.* 'Anab.' 690.
- Boer, T. de *Philos. nach Al-Gazzali* 635.
- Boericke, Dr. Wm. + Dewey [Ams.] *Remedies of Schüssler* 452.
- Boerio, Gius. *Dialto ueneziano* 742.
- Boero, Gius. *Life of Peter Fuwre* 64.
- BOEOTIA: *Inscriptions* 675.
- BOERS, The: *Life of* 281.
- BOETHIUS, St.: *Life* 36.
- Bogutsky *Golden Treasury* 83.
- BOHEMIA: *Boating* 523, 242; *Folklore* 118.
- BOHEMIAN: *Novels* 586; *Philol.* and *Liter.* 773.
- BOHEMIANS—v. *GYPSIES.*
- Bohm, Herin. *Zur deutschen Metrik* 721.
- Böhm, J. *Erziehungslehre* 226; *Gesch. d. Pädagogik* 215; *Unterrichtslehre* 226.
- Böhm-Bawerk, Prof. E. *Austr.-Economis's* 172; *Capit. al. and Interest* 171 (180); *Hist. v. Deduct. Pol. Econ.* 171; *Theory of Capital* 171 (180).
- BÖHME, Jacob: 90.
- Boehmer, G. H. [Am.] *Varal Architect.* 467.
- Bohn's *Handbook of Gwies* 529 (518).
- Bohnenberger, Karl *Schwäb. Mundart* 722.
- Böhtlingk, Prof. Otto *Max Müller* 622 (101), *Festgruss z. Doktor Jubiläum* 643.
- Boies, H. M. [Am.] *Prisoners and Pau-pers* 188 (196).

- BOÏGNE, Benoit de : Life 272.
 BOILEAU, Nicolas : Essay on 767.
 BOILERS 459, 460.
 Boisgobey, P. du *Ocean Knight* 535.
 Boissevain, G. M. *Monetary Question* 175.
 Boissier, Alf. *Contrats Babyloniens* 630.
 " [ed.] *Documents Assyriens* 630.
 " Gaston *Horace et Virgile* 704.
 Boissière, G. *Prasote Latine* 698.
 Bojunga, K. *Neuhochdent. Substantivflexion* 720.
 Bokacheva, N. *Repertorium Bibliographicum* 540.
 BOKHARA : History 654 ; Travel 270.
 Boland, Mary A. [Am.] *Invalid Cookery* 515.
 Bolas, Thos. *Chemistry* 376 ; *Stereotyping* 483.
 " Boldrewood, Ralph' [=T. A. Browne ; Austral.] *Novels* 578.
 BOLINGBROKE, Visc. : Life etc. 227, 318, 550.
 Roll *Studien über Ptolemaeus* 689.
 Bolles, Alb. S. [Am.] *Bank Officers* 176 ; *Pract. Banking* 176.
 " Fk. [Am.] *Stroller in New Engl.* 288 (493).
Bolletino della Commis. Archaeol. Commun. di Roma 671.
 " dell' *Instituta di Correspondenza Archaeol.* 671.
 BOLOGNA : Incunabula 543.
 Bolton, A. [ed.] *Mosaic Pavements* 502.
 " C. K. [Am.] *Saskia, Wife of Rembrandt* 493.
 " H. C. [Am.] *Bibl. of Chem.* 385 ; *Scientific Periodicals* 375.
 " Sarah K. [Am.] *Famous Artists* 490 ; *Successful Women* 202 ; *Famous Voyagers* 239.
 " T. *Living Organisms* 401.
 Bolus, Harry *Icones Orchid.* 406 (407) *Orchids of Cape* 406.
Bombay Sanskrit Series 644.
 BOMBAY : Hist. 342, 343, 273 ; Sport 518.
Bon Mot Series 614 (588).
 Bonafous, Raim. *De Propertii Amoris* 706.
 Bonaparte, Prce. L. L. *Catalogue of his Libr.* 536 (6'9).
 Bonavia, Dr. E. *Flora of Assy. Monums.* 630 ; *Philos. Notes* 402.
 Bonar, Dr. Andr. A. *Rob. Murray McCheyne* 52. Life 52.
 " Dr. Jas. *Philosophy and Economics* 170 (131).
 Boncompagni *Rhetorica* Noviss. 150.
 BONES AND JOINTS : Diseases 442.
 Bonham, Jno. M. [Am.] *Railway Secrecy* 212 (173).
 BONIFACE, St. : his Convers. of Gerny. 72. " viii. 67.
 BONITZ, Herm. : Life 671.
 BONN : Incunabula 543 ; University 217.
 Bonnar, Thos. *George Meikle Kemp* 503.
 Bonnard, Jean *Traductns. d. l. Bible* 766.
 Bonner, Mrs. Bradlaugh *Life of Bradlaugh* 319.
 Bonnet *L'Arbre des Batailles* 731.
 " Max *Philologie Classique* 669.
 BONNEVILLE, Lake, U.S. : Palæontology of 396.
 Bonney, G. E. *Induction Coils* 462 ; *Electroplating* 487 ; *Electrical Experiments* 461.
 " Prf. T. G. *Christian Doctr.* 3 (95) ; *Old Truths* 3 (95) ; *Our Planet* 392 (394).
 Boenning, Dr. H. C. [Am.] *Practical Anatomy* 430.
 Boeninghausen, Dr. H. C. [Am.] *Therapeutic Pocket Bk.* 452.
 BONSAL, Steph., jun. [Am.] *Morocco as it is* 279.
 Boensel, O. *English Idioms* 729.
 Bontier + le Verrier, P. + J. *Conq. of Canarians* 238.
 Bonvalot, Gabr. *Across Thibet* 271.
 Bonwick, Jas. [Austral.] *Austral. Press* 562 ; *Wool Trade* 485.
 Booch, Friedr. + Frey *Russ. Hand-Wörterb.* 775.
Book by Book 17.
Book Lover's Library 535.
 BK. OF ANEURIN : 771.
Book of Com. Prayer Texts 88 ; Treatises on 87-8.
 " of the *Dead* 625, 9.
 " of the *Governors* 632.
 " *Jubilees* 16.
 " *Llan Dda* 771.
 " *Lisnor. Lives of Saints fr.* 61 (620).
 " *Maccabees* : O.-F. versn. 739.
 " *Nunna-Minster* 366.
 " *Revelation Commentaries* etc. on 27.
 " the *Rhymers' Club* 591.
 " *Sindibad-v. Seven Sages.*
 " *Trinity College, Dublin* 223.
 BOOK-BINDING : 483, 550 ; Amateur 516 ; Design 499 ; Examples 484.
 BOOK-ILLUSTRATION : 484.
 BOOK-KEEPING : 211 ; for Textile manufct. 484.
 BOOK-PLATES : 541-2.
 BOOKS : Anon. and Pseudon. 537 ; Chained 540 ; Collectn. and Selectn. 540-1 ; Condemned to be burnt 537 ; Country 551 ; Famous 535 ; Forgeries 537 ; Illustrated : Early 543-4, Fch. 538 ; the Printed Book 540 ; Priv.-illustr. 542 ; Priv.-printed 538 ; Prohib. and Suppressed 537 ; Title page 540.
 BOOKSELLERS : Lives 542-v. also DORNE.
 BOOK-TRADE : 484.
Books about Books 535.
 Bool, A. H. *Photographic Painting* 499.
 Boone, Prf. R. G. [Am.] *Hist. of Educ. in U.S.* 224 (214).
 Booth, A. J. *Robert Owen* 192.
 " B. *Ocean to Ocean* 54 ; *Salvo. Army* 54.
 " Cath. [Mrs. Wm.] *Salv. Army pamphlets* 54. Life 54.
 " Chas. *Life and Labour in Lond.* 179 (196) ; *Pauperism and Endowment of Old Age* 197.
 " Edwin [Am.] : Life and Art 513.
 " F. T. *Rough Notes on Birds* 420.
 " Gen. Wm. *Salv. Army pamphlets* 54. Life 54.
 " J. [ed.] *Metrical Epitaphs* 361.
 BOOTS AND SHOES : Manufacture 482.
 BOPP, Prf. Frz. *Gramm. d. Sanskr. Spr.* 642.
 " [ed. and tr.] *Artschuna's Reise* 646 ; Life etc. 622.
 " Karl *Volkalismus d. Schwäbischen* 722.
 Borchardt, Wilh. [ed.] *Sprichwörtliche Redensarten* 107.
 BORDEAUX : 241.
 Bordier, Henri L. [ed.] *Eglises et Monastères* 766.
 BORDLEY, Sim. Geo. : Life 624.
 Borgeaud, Dr. Chas. *Modern Democracy* 206 (174).
 Borinski, K. *Baltasar Graecian* 613 ; *Phonetik* 623.
 Borlase, Wm. C. *Age of the Saints* 40.
 Bormann, Ern. *Die Jagd i. altfrz. Romanen* 759.
 Börner, Otto *Raoul de Houdenc* 765.
 BORNEO : Fauna 425 (Birds 421, Mamm. 423) ; Geol. & Mineral. 395 ; Philol. and Liter. 663 ; Sport 519 ; Travel 274.
 BORNU, Kingd. of : Travel in 279.
 Borradaile [ed.] *Gujurât Caste Rules* 651.
 Borrer, Wm. *Birds of Sussex* 421.
 Bormann, Joh. *Kuhe u. Richtung* 718.
 Borromei, Ad. *Grammatica Etrusca* 700.
 BORROMEO, St. Carlo : Life 62.
 BORROW, Geo. : Essay on 550.
 Börsenverein des deutschen Buchhandel *Katalog* 531 (542).
 Bos, A. *Gloss. de la Langue d'Oil* 754.
 " Dr. J. Ritzema *Agricultural Zoology* 469.
 Bôsa *Saga* 725.
 Bosanquet, Dr. Bern. *Civilien. of Christendom* 6 [Luxury 171] ; *Essays and Addr.* 6 (141) [How to read N.T. 19, Socialism (10) 194] ; *Hist. of Aesthetic* 144 (131) ; 'In Darkest Engl.' 54.
 Boscawen, W. St. *Chad Reliq. of Babyl.* (8).
 Boschi, G. *Scuola Elementare* 223.
 BOSCO, Don : Life 62.
 BOSNIA : Folklore 118 ; Hist. 341 ; Monum. Remains 361.
 Boscobel *Tracts* 315.
 BOSPHORUS : Coins of 362.
Bosquejo de la Exposizione Histórica Europa 340.
 Bos-sola, Amic. *Flessione verbale* 740.
 BOSSUET : Essays on 565, 610.
 BOSTON, Lincs. : Ch. of, Monumts. in 360.
 " Mass. : Hist. 288 ; Novel on Old Bost. 578 ; Siege of 349 ; Unitarianism in 57.
 " Publ. Libr. *Arts. on Local Hist.* 286 ; *Bibliogr.* 543.
 Los. ell. *Jas. Life of Johnson* 556.
 " Life 555, 556.
 Bosworth, Dr. F. H. [Am.] *Diseases of Nose* 440.
 " Dr. Jos. *Anglo-Saxon Dict.* 732.
Botanische Jahrbücher 401.
 BOTANY : 401-9 ; Agricultural 469 ; Marine 400 ; Pharmacol. 446.
 Bothamley, C. H. *Optical Lantern* 532.
 Botsford, Dr. G. W. [Am.] *Athenian Consti.* 303.
 BOTTESFORD CHURCH, Leics. : Sepulchral Monumts. 360.
 Bötticher, Wilh. : *Erziehg. d. Kindes* 226.
 BOTTICELLI : Essay on 488.
 Bottone, S. R. *Dynams.* 461 ; *Electric Lighting* 462 ; *Electr. and Magn.* 384 (376) ; *Electro-motors* 461.
 Botume, Elijah Hyde [Am.] *Days among Contrabands* 199.
 Bouchot, Henri *Ex-Libris* 542 ; *Liures à Vignettes* (two) 538.
 BOUDIN, Archd. Henri-Marie : Life 61.
 Boudaud, Bp. *Revel. of Sacred Ht.* 65.
 Bouïnais, Lt.-Col. + Paulus, A. *Culte d. Moris* 105 (661).
 BOULANGER, Gen. : Fce. at time of 334.
 Boulanger, Geo. Alb. *Reptilia of Brit. India* 418, of *Sol. Isl.* 418.
 Boulger, Demetrius *Ld. Wm. Bentinck* 345 (343) ; *Hist. of China* 341.
 BOULONNAIS : Geology of 394.
 Bounin, G. *La Soltane* 739.
 Bouquillon, Dr. *Education* 225.
 Boural ère, A. de la *Imprim. à Poitiers* 544.
 Bourazan, F. *Sacred Dictionary* 28.
 Bourcier, Ed. *De Præpositione 'ad'* 701.
 Bourdillon, Rev. Fcs. *Straight On* 82.
 Bourgade la Dardye, de *Pavaguay* 292.
 Bourgain *Chaire française* 760.
 BOURGEOYS, Marg. : Life 61.
 BOURGES : Cathedral 488.
 BOURGOT, Paul : Essay on 565.
 Bourgoïn, J. *L'Art Arabe* 626.
 Bouriant, T. *Grec. d. Livre d'Hénoc* 626 ; *Descr. d. Égypte* 626 ; *Évang. d. St. Pierre* 626 ; *Livre d'Hénoc* 626 ; *Miss. au Caire* 16 ; *Temple d. Més.* 626.
 " U. *Miss. au Caire* 625.
 " [ed.] *Chansons Pop. Arabes* 638.
 Bourinot, Dr. J. G. [Canad.] *Canad. Studs.* 208 ; *Cape Breton* 286 ; *Feder. Govt. in Can.* 208.
 Bourke, Jas. G. [Am.] *Scatalogic Rites* 111.
 " Cpt. Jno. G. [Am.] *On Border w. Crook* 283 (349, 352).
 " Can. *Ullick J. Aryan Origin of Gaelic* 769.
 Bourne, C. G. *Polyzoa* 417 ; *Rotifera* 413.
 " E. G. [Am.] *Surplus Revenue of 1837*, 177 (173).
 " H. R. *Fox Emin Pasha Exped.* 280 ; *Sir Ph. Sidney* 314.
 Bousfield, Edw. C. *Photo-Micrography* 407.
 BOUTET DE MOUVEL : Essay on 493.
 Boutmy, Prof. Em. *Consti. Lavy* 309 ; *Engl. Consti.* 207 (309).
 " Eug. *Langue verte évopg.* (two) 759.
 Bovet, Mme. de *Tour in Ireland* 264.
 " Marie Anne *Charles Gouurd* 508.
 Bovey, H. T. *Theory of Structures* 459.
 Bowden, Rev. C. *Life and Doctr. of Jesus* 33.
 " Chas. H. [ed.] *Life of Ancina* 62.
 " E. M. [ed.] *Imitation of Buddha* 12.
 " Jno. Edw. *Life of F. W. Faber* 63.
 Bowdich, Mrs. *New Vegetarian Dishes* 515.
 Bowen, Edw. W. [Am.] *The e' Vouel* 732.
 " Sir Geo. F. *Thirty Yrs. of Col. Govt.* 294 (209).
 " H. Courthope *Engl. Liter. Tchg.* 231 ; *Frœbel* 228 (214).
 " J. L. [Am.] *Massachusetts in War of* 1861-65, 288.
 Bower, Prf. F. O. *Pract. Botany* 402 ; *Vascular Cryptogams* 404.
 " G.S. [ed.] *Directors' Liability Act* 154.
 " " + *Webb Law rel. to Elect. Lighting* 160.
 " Cpt. Hamilton *Journ. across Tibet* 271.
Bower MS. 643.
 BOWER-BIRDS : 419.
 Bowers, Edw. A. [Am.] *Forests on Public Lands* 172.
 Bowes, Jas. L. *Japanese Enam.* 501 ; *Pottery* 501 ; *Vindict.* 501.
 " Rob. *Corresp. to Court of Scotl.* 327.
 Bowker, R. R. [Am.] *Economics* 170 ; *Work and Wealth* 173.
 " " + *Hickcox* [Am.] *U.S. Govt. Pubns.* 538.
 " " + *Iles* [Am. ; eds.] *Reader's Guide in Econ. Science* 169.
 Bowles, Emily *Life of Chantall* 63.
 " A *Gracious Life* 62.
 Bowley, A. L. *England's Foreign Trade* 178 (174).
 'Bowling Col.' *A Black Prince* 580.
 BOWLS : Game 528.
 Bowman, Sir Wm. *Collected Papers* 429.
 Bowring, Lewin B. *Haidar Ali* 344.
 Boxall, R. *Use of Antiseptics* 443.
 BOXING : 518.
 BOXLEY, Kent : Parish of 249.
 Boyce, Annie *Ogden Quaker Family* 54.
 " Frcs. B. *Drink Problem* 200.
 " Prf. Rup. *Morbid Histol.* 445.
 Boyd, Dr. A. K. H. [A. K. H. B.] *St. Andrews* 42 (557).
 " R. *Nelson Coat Pi's* 486 (two).
 Boyesen, Prf. H. H. [Am.] *Germ. Liter.* 567 ; *Ibsen* 569.
 Boyle, Edw. + Davies *Rating* 161 (177).
 " Fredk. *About Orchids* 466.
 " Rev. J. R. *Durh.* 247 ; *Newc.* 247.
 Boyne, Jas. W. *Cottages* 505.
 Boynton, Rev. Chas. P. [Am.] *U.S. Navy dur. Rebell.* 350.
 Boys, Prf. C. V. *Soap Bubbles* 381 (377) ; *Time* 377.
 BOYS : Sprts and Games 517 ; Working (Clubs for) 185.
 Bozon, Nicole *Contes* 103 (761, 766).
 Brasch, Karl *Lit. Personennamen* 698.
 Brabner, J. H. F. [ed.] *Gazetteer of Engl. and Wales* 243.
 BRACE, Rev. C. L. [Am.] *Unknown God* 7.
 BRACHIOFODA : 417.
 Brackett, Anna C. [ed.] *Woman* 234.
 " C. F. *Pop* [Am.] etc. *Economic* 461.
 " J.R. [Am.] *Negro* 199 (173) ; *Coloured People* 199.
 Bracton *De Legibus Angl.* 150.
 Braddon, Mary E. [Mrs. Jno. Maxwell] *Novels* 574.
 Bradfield *College Register* 220.
 Bradford, E. H. + Lovett [Ams.] *Surgery* 440.
 " Dr. Thos. L. [Am.] *Homœop. Bibliogr.* 452.
 Bradlaugh, Chas. *Labour and Law* 181 ; *Life* 319.
 Bradley & Co. [Am. pub.] *Atlas of World* 237.
 " A. G. + Champneys + Baines *Marlboro' Coll.* 221.
 " Emily T. *Ababella Stuart* 315.
 " Dr. F. H. *Appearance and Reality* 141 (131).
 " Jno. W. G. G. *Clovio* 494.
 " + *Godwin Illumination* 500.
 " Tom *Coaching Days* 520.
 Bradshaw, Mrs. Alb. S. *Wife or Slave?* 580.
 " Hy. *Coll. Papers* [ABC *Shk.* 218 (550). *Early Prtg.* 543].
 " [ed.] *Bullock's Oratio* 544 ; *Stats. of Linc. Cath.* 251.
 " Dr. Jno. Sir *Thos. Munro* 315 (313).
 " [ed.] *Engl. Anthol.* 590 ; *Milton* 595 (589).
 BRADSTREET, Mrs. Anne [Am.] : Life 563.
 Brady, Dr. Geo. S. *Cocopoda* 414.
 " W. *Maziere Anglo-Rom. Papers* 61 ; *Irish Reformn.* 44.
 " [ed.] *Cork, Cloyne and Ross* 264.
 Braga, T. etc. [eds.] *Fontes da litt. Port* 746.
 " [ed.] *Cançioneiro portug.* 746.
 Bragge, Wm. *Bibliotheca Nicol.* 374.

- Braght, van *Dutch Martyrology* 49.
 BRAHE, Tycho : Life 387, 298.
Brahma-Bahasta-Purāna 646.
Brahma-Veda 645.
 BRAHMANISM : 12—*v. also* Rig Vedas.
 BRAHMANISM, MODERN : Life etc. 273.
 BRAHMO-SOMAJ : 13.
 BRAHMS, Joh. : 507, 508.
 BRAHUI : Philology 658.
 BRAIN : Anat. 431. Diseases 434-5 ; Localiz. 431 ; Physiol. and Pathol. 143 ; Accid. 237 ; Surgery 442 ; Weight and Size 237.
 Brainard, F. R. [Am.] *Knots, Splices etc.* 466.
 Braine, E. *Kingswood Forest* 248.
 BRAINERD, Rev. Dav. : Life 73.
 Braithwaite, Jas. [ed.] *Retros. of Med.* 432.
 „ Dr. R. *British Moss Flora* 405.
 Brakeman, Jules [ed.] *Chansonniers* 763.
 Bramhall, M. St. J. [tr.] *Wiponese Rhymes* 130.
 Bramston, Rev. J. T. *Sermons for Boys* 232.
 Bramwell, Dr. Byrom *Atlas of Clinical Medic.* 432 ; *Pleurisy & Empyema* 436.
 „ *Ld. Wit and Wisdom of 151.*
 Brandes, G. *Hoved Stromm.* (and Germ. tr.) 548.
 Brandl, Alois *Engl. Volkspoesie* 122 ; *Mitteleng. Liter.* 734.
 Brandram, Sam. [ed.] *Seins. fr. Shakesp.* 612.
 Brandstetter, R. *Mal.-polyn. Forsch.* 663.
 „ *Renw. Luemmer Mundart* 723 ; *Recept. u. Schriftspr.* 720.
 Brandt, Abbé de *Knout.* of Lord 85.
 Brainin, M. *Gesch. d. Juden* 640.
 Brantt, Wm. T. [Am.] *Metal-Worker* 487 ; *Scaurer* 480.
 Brantley, W. T. [Am.] *Contract* 154 ; *Pers. Prop.* 162.
 Brantome, Sieur de *Oeuvres* 769.
 BRASENOSE COLLEGE, OXON. : 218.
 BRASSES, MONUMENTAL : 361.
 BRASS-WORK : *Reponssé* 516.
 Brassey, Ld. *Papers and Addresses* 466 (*Work and Wages* 181).
 Brassington, W. *Salt Bookbds.* 483 ; *Worcs.* 257.
 „ [ed.] *Block Bks.* 544.
 Braune, Willh. *Altkochd. Gram.* 719 (717) ; *Gotische Gram.* 717.
 Braunholtz, E. *Barlaam u. Josephat* 764.
 Brauns, D. [ed.] *Traditions Japon.* 130.
 Braunschweiger, Meyer *Verbum in Afric* 735.
 Bray, Chas. *Philosophy of Necessity* 94.
 Brayshay, G. R. *Roads in Scotland* 521.
 BRAZIL : Flora 409 (Orchids 407) ; Geogr. names 283 ; Geol. and Phys. Geogr. 297 ; Hist. and Travel 291, 297 ; Philol. 667-8 ; Span. Dialects: Folk-songs 746 ; Poets 745.
 BREAD : Diets etc. of 448.
 BREAKESPEARE, Nich. : Life 62.
 BREAKFASTS : 515.
 BRÉAL, Michel *Langs. Ancs.* 230, *Langs. Vto.* 231 ; *Mélanges* 102 ; *Orthog.* 752.
 BRECKNOCKSHIRE : Hist. & Topogr. 260.
 Breese, Edw. [ed.] *Caldrs. of Gwynedd* 370.
 Bremer, D. *Deutsche Phonetik* 72.
 „ *Frederika : Life etc.* 202, 549.
 Bremner, Christina S. *In a Dandi* 272.
 „ *Dav. Industries of Scotland* 179.
 Brémond d'Arx, Vctc. de *Père de Ram-bouillet* 751.
 Brémont, Cesse, de *Gentleman Digger* 577 ; *World of Music* 507.
 Brennan, Rev. M. J. *Ecl. Hist. of Irel.* 44.
 BRENDAN, St. : Life 62, 61.
 Brennan, Rev. Mart. S. [Am.] *Cathols.* 69.
 Brenner, Osc. *Mittelkochd. Gram.* 720 ; *Mundarten in Bayern* 722.
 „ „ + Hartmann [eds.] *Beiträge z. Bayeris. Mundarten* 722.
 Brentano, Prof. L. *Hours and Wages* 182 (174) ; *Relatn. of Labour* 185.
Breslauer philol. Abhandlungen 670.
 BRESSE : Folk-songs 103.
 BRETENIÈRES, Rev. Just de : Life 62.
 Breton, Jules *Life of an Artist* 494.
 „ *Nich. Bower of Delights* 594 (590).
 „ P. N. [Canad.] *Canad. Coin Coltr.* 363.
 BRETON, CAPE : 286.
 „ France—*v.* BRITTANY.
 Brestchneider, Dr. E. *Botany of Chinese Classics* 408 ; *Recherches P'hinboi.*
 Brett, Edwin J. *Arms and Armour* 359.
 „ *Reg. B. Footprints of Statesmen* 318.
 „ *Thos. Present of England* 149.
 Brevaux, J. de *Liquors* 479.
Brevia Placita 150.
 Brewer, Dr. E. *Cobham Hist. Note-bk.* 298.
 „ „ + *Alexander Aeronautics* 532.
 „ „ *R. F. Orthomet* 589.
 BREWING AND BREWERIES : 479 ; Chemis-try 479.
 Brewis, N. T. *Gynaecol. Diagn.* 443.
 Brewster, Dr. F. C. *Disraeli* 557 (319) ; *Molière* 566.
 „ „ *M. Augusta Egypt and Palestine* 269.
 Freymann, Prof. Herin. *Friedr. Dietz* 739.
 Breza, Ad. *Literatura Polska* 714.
 BRIANDA DE BARDAXI : 46.
 BRICE, Andr. : Biography and Life 563.
 Briccheti-Robecchi *Dial. d. Suwak* 627 ; *Ling. Somali* 627.
 BRICK : Bricklaying 481 ; Mannf. 481.
 Brickdale, Rev. Jno. [ed.] *Sheriffs of Salop* 368.
 Bridell-Fox, Mrs. W. J. *Fox* 58.
 Bridge, Hor. [Am.] *Nath. Hawthorne* 563.
 „ J. F. *Medical Gestures* 509.
 Bridgeman, Can. *Church of Wigan* 251.
 „ *Rev. Geo. T. O.P.R. of Wales* 366 (370).
 Bridger, Dr. A. E. *Treatm. of Consump.* 436.
 „ C. [ed.] *Regr. of Warrinshurst* 309.
 Bridges, Rob. *Seymour Milton's Prosydy* 553 ; *Plays* 606 ; *Poet. Wks.* 599.
 Bridges-Lee, J. *Indigo Manufacture* 471.
 BRIDGES : 456-7 ; *Design* 458 ; *Law* 160.
 BRIDGET, St. : *Life* 62, 61.
 Bridgett, Rev. T. E. *Blunders and Forgeries* 69 ; *Drink* 200 ; *John Fisher* 41 ; *Our Lady's Dowry* 59 (86) ; *Sir Thos. More* 41 (314) ; *Ritual of N. T.* 70 ; *Suppl. of Holy Ghost* 93.
 „ „ + *Knox Catholic Hierarchy* 59.
 „ „ [ed.] *Wit and Wisdom of Sir T. More* 41.
 Bridgman, F. A. [Am.] *Algeria* 279.
 „ H. H. *City of London* 232.
 „ Laura [Am.] : *Brain* of 234.
 Brief, Siegm. *Conjunctn. d. Polybius* 689.
 Brierley, Ben *Works* 731.
 „ „ *Rabelais* 769 (566).
 Briggs, Wm. [ed.] *St. Nicholas Acon* 367.
 Briggs, Prof. Chas. A. [Am.] *Bible, Church and Reason* 95 (97) ; *Hexateuch* 97 ; *Inspir.* 96 ; *Whither?* 95.
 „ „ *Delence of 51.*
 „ „ R. A. *Bungalows* 505.
 „ „ Wm. + *Edingondson Sphere* 380.
 „ „ + *Stewart Anal. of Simple Salt* 386.
 BRIGHOUSE, Yorks. : Hist. 258 ; Independency 49.
 Bright, Prof. Jas. W. [Am. ed.] *Ang.-Sax. Reader* 732 ; *Gosp. of St. Luke* 15.
 „ *Jno. : Life* 319.
 „ *Tom. Agric. Valuer* 468.
 „ *Can. Wm. Three Gr. Fathers* 36 ; *Morality* 76 (81, 142).
 Brighton, Dr. J. G. *Sir Provo Wallis* 323.
 BRIGHTON, Sussex : History 256.
 BRIGHTON-ROAD : 520.
 Brightwen, Mrs. *Wild Nature* (two) 412.
Brihat Nighanta Kanukara 649.
 Brill, W. G. *Nederland. Spraakleer* 723.
 Brinkley, Cpt. *Japanese Pottery etc.* 501.
 Brinckman, Rev. A. *Romanism* 69.
 „ Cpt. R. *80th Regiment* 325.
 Brindley + Weatherley [eds.] *Sepulchral Monuments* 359.
 Brinkman : Catalogues (three) 539.
 Brine, Adm. *Lindesay Amer. Indians* 283 (358).
 Brinton, Prof. Dan. G. [Am.] *Amer. Race* 666 (283) ; *Essays of Americanist* 129 (283) ; *Lenape and Etruscans* (two) 700 (277). *their Legends* 283 ; *Races and Peoples* 237.
 „ „ [ed.] *Annals of Cakchiquel* 283 ; *Lib. of Abor. Lit.* 283 ; *Rig Veda Amer.* 129 (283).
 „ „ *Jno. Palestine and Syria* 269.
 Briquet, C. M. *Filigranes* 623.
 Bristol and Gloucs. Archæol. Soc. : Publica-tions 248.
 BRISTOL, Somerset : 248.
 Bristowe, L. S. *Legal Handbk. for Hosp. Author.* 445.
 BRITAIN, ANCIENT : Church 40 ; Coins 362 ; Inscript. 676—*v. also* CELTIC.
 British Archæol. Assoc. : *Coll.* 354 ; *Jl.* 354.
 BRIT. COLONIES, COLLECTIVELY : Coins 363 ; Diocesan Hist. 40 ; Currency 174 ; Educn. 230 ; Emigrant-life 238 ; Engl. Dialects 730 ; Furniture 482 ; Gentry 364 ; Geogr. etc. 264-5 ; Health 451 ; Hist. and Chron. 325 ; Labour in 180 ; Law Cts. 166, Law rel. to 168 ; Polity tow.—*v.* Colon. Pol. ; Postage Stamps 373 ; Re-sources etc. 265—*v. also* Names of Colonies.
 „ AMERICA, NORTH : 282 ; Hist. 347 ; Polity tow. 172, 205.
 „ „ SOUTH : Law 166.
 „ „ COLUMBIA : Novel on Gold-fever 578 ; Sport 283.
 „ „ GUIANA : Discov. 284 ; Hist. etc. 292 ; Magist. Law 166.
 „ „ INDIA—*v.* INDIA.
 „ „ SOUTH AFRICA CO. : 280, 282.
 British Museum : Bibliography : Bibles 17 ; Hebr. bks. 640, Hebr. MSS. 640 ; Romances 570 ; Sansk. etc. bks. 643 ; Span. MSS. 744.
 „ „ *Charters : Ancient* 310 (307) ; *Magna Carta* (two) 317.
 „ „ *Classical Texts : Herondas etc.* 681.
 „ „ *Coins and Medals : Chinese* 362 ; *Engl.* 363 ; *Gk.* 362 ; *Indn.* 362 ; *Oriental* 362 ; *Roman* 362.
 „ „ *Fossils : Birds* 419 ; *Cephalop.* 417 ; *Fishes* 417 ; *Mollusca* 417 ; *Rept.* & *Amphib.* 418 ; *Wealden Plts.* 403.
 „ „ *Gems : Engraved* 502.
 „ „ *Inscriptions : Gk.* 675 ; *Tell el-Amarna* 357.
 „ „ *Natural Hist. Specimens : Echinod.* 413 ; *Hymenopt.* 416 ; *Lepidopt.* 415 ; *Lichens* 403 ; *Snakes* 418.
 „ „ *Prints and Paintings : Prints* (three) 497 ; *Jap. and Chin. Ptg.* 489.
 „ „ *Sculpture : Greek* 495.
 „ „ *Seals* : 363.
 „ „ *Vases* : 502 ; *Polychr. Athen. Vases* 502.
 „ „ *Physiological Memoirs* 406.
 „ „ *Record Soc. : Chancery Procs.* 364 ; *Inquisitiones : Gloucs.* 366, *London* 367 ; *Signet Bil's Index* 364 ; *Wills : Berks* 364, *Canterb.* 366, *Dors.* 365, *Gloucs.* 366, *Lichfd.* 368 ; *Sussex* 369.
 „ „ *Weekly Pulpit* 75.
 BRITANNY : Mythol. and Folklore 114 ; Liter. and Bibl. 771 ; Philol. 770 (Fco.-Gall. Dial. 756) ; *Provs.* 106 ; *Plang* 770 ; *Topogr.* etc. 242, 241.
 Britten, Jas. + *Boulger Botanists* 402.
 „ „ + *Holland Engl. Plant Names* 730.
 Britton, Wiley [Am.] *The Civil War* 349.
 BROAD CHURCH : 48.
 Broadfoot, Maj. Geo. : *Life* 323.
 Broadley, A. M. *Tunis* 306.
 Broadmead [Chapel] *Records* 49 (two).
 BROADS OF NORFOLK AND SUFFOLK—*v.* NORFOLK.
 BROADSWOOD—*v.* FENCING.
 Brockelmann, Dr. C. *Lex. Syr.* 631 ; *Ibn al Athir.* 634.
 Brockway, Dr. F. J. [Am.] + O'Malley *Anatomy* 429.
 Brodbeck, A. *Zoroaster* 13.
 Brodhurst, B. E. *Talipes* 440.
 Brodie, C. *Gordon Dissections* 430.
 Brodrick, Dr. G. C. *Merton College* 219.
 Broke, G. *With Sack and Stock* 287.
 BROMELIACEÆ : 406.
 BROMSGROVE CHURCH, York ; 257.
 BRONCHI : 435.
 Bronsch, Ghelf *Oskische Vocale* 700.
 Bronn, Dr. H. G. *Classen u. Ordngn.* 417.
 Brontë, Charl. *Novels and Poems* 573 ; *Em. Amie* 597.
 „ „ *Lives etc.* 557, 549.
 BRONZE : Age 354 ; *Invention of* 489.
 Brook, E. S. [Am.] *New York* 286.
 Brooke, Geo. *Ma (rep. Corals* 473.
 „ „ *Gustavus Vaughan : Life* 512, „ *Lord Works* 590.
 Brooke, Rev. Stopfd. A. *Devel. of Theol. Engl. Poets* 552 ; *E. Engl. Liter.* 73 (310) ; *Irish Liter.* 549 ; *Serms.* 73 ; *Tennyson* 561.
 „ „ [ed.] *Hymns* 8.
 Brookfield, A. M. *Spaker's A B C* 612.
 Brooklyn Ethical Soc. *Amer. Civilisn.* 191 ; *Evohn.* 4 (6) ; *Man and State* 204 (6) ; *Relig.* 291 (6).
 Brooks, Arth. [Am.] *Phillips Brooks* 48.
 „ „ E. S. [Am.] *Am. Sailor* 348, *Soldiers* 348 ; *Historic Girls* 202.
 „ „ Noah [Am.] *Abr. Lincoln* 351 (350) ; *Statesman* 350 (two).
 „ „ Bp. Phillips [Am.] *Letters of Travel* 239 ; *Serms.* 78. *Life* 48.
 „ „ Prf. W. K. [Am.] *Macroura* 414 ; *Oyster* 417 (475) ; *Salha* 417.
 Brophy, Thos. *Eastern Cutting* 482.
 Brothers, A. *Photography* 497 (688).
 Brougham, Reg. *Priesland "Broads"* 523 (241).
 Broughton, L. *Estoppel* 156.
 „ Rhoda. *Novels* 574.
 „ „ Maj. Thos. D. *Mahratta Camp* 273 (238, 342).
 Brown, A. [ed.] *Marr. Women's Acts* 159.
 „ „ Alex. [Am. ed.] *Genesis of U.S.* 347.
 „ „ A. Sailer *Madeira* 268 (280) ; *S. Afr.* 281.
 „ „ Chas. Brockendon [Am.] : 563.
 „ „ *Cornel. Newark* 254 ; *Notis* 254 (243).
 „ „ *Dr. Dav. Apocalypse* 27.
 „ „ *Edw. Poultry* (two) 473.
 „ „ *Edw. Miles Keshworth Glassen* 732.
 „ „ Prf. Fcs. [Am.] *Assyriology* 30.
 „ „ *Rev. Fred. [ed.] Somers Wills* 368.
 „ „ G. [ed.] *Investments* 213.
 „ „ Prf. G. Baldwin *Fine Arts* 488 ; *Fine Arts in Engl.* 488 (308).
 „ „ Geo. W. [Am.] *Baltimore and 19 April* 61, 350 (773).
 „ „ *Goold [Am.] English Grammars* 727.
 „ „ *Horatio F. Lagoons* 266 ; *Venice* 338 ; *Venet. Prtg. Press* 545 (617).
 „ „ *Jas. Sanghar* 261 (455).
 „ „ *Dr. Jas. Scottish Probationer* 52.
 „ „ *Rev. Jas. Baldwin Christ* 78 ; *Stoics and Saints* 134.
 „ „ *Jas. D. Dict. of Musicians.* 506 ; *Libr. Appliances* 54 ; *Music Library* 54.
 „ „ *Jno. West Kilpatrick* 261.
 „ „ *Dr. Jno. : Life* 557, 262.
 „ „ *Jno. Allen Greenford Parva* 251.
 „ „ *Dr. J. C. People of Finland.* 267 (128, 339).
 „ „ J. Hy. *In the Open* 403.
 „ „ *J. Moray Hog-hunt.* 524 ; *Polo* 528 ; *Powder, Spear and Spur* 519 ; *Stray Sport* 518 (519, 524).
 „ „ *Rev. J. W. Italian Campaign* 45.
 „ „ *P. Hume [ed.] Geo. Buchanan* 554 ; *Early Travells in Scotl.* 260 (325) ; *Jno. Knox* 45 ; *Tours in Scotl.* 260.
 „ „ *Rob. Burns* Clb 566.
 „ „ *Dr. Rob. Story of Africa* 277.
 „ „ *Rev. R. D. Sermons* 79.
 „ „ *Maj. R. H. Fayum and Moeris* 357.
 „ „ *Rev. Thos. Church and State* 45.
 „ „ *T. Secs. of Compan's* 154.
 „ „ *Rev. T. E. Old John* 599.
 „ „ *Walt. Lee [Am.] J. Assayin* 487.
 „ „ *W. + Charlton River Dart* 247.
 „ „ *W. [ed.] Cartul. de Gysbourne* 258 ; *Subsidy Roll* 368.
 Browne, Edw. G. *Babi ism* 11 (8) ; *Suffism* 11 (8) ; *Trav'rs. Narr.* 11 ; *Year among Persians* 276.
 „ „ [tr.] *The New History* 11.
 „ „ F. G. [ed.] *Companies Acts* 154.
 „ „ G. + *Powles Divorce* 165.
 „ „ *G. Latham Nelson* 323 ; *Wellington* 322.
 „ „ *Lennox Knock's Remedy* 436.
 „ „ *M. Chamcer's England* 312.
 „ „ *Montagu Vertebrate Animals* 424.
 „ „ *Sir Thos. Hydratophia* 359 ; *Religio Medici* 614.
 „ „ *Walt. T. "Simplix"* *Shorthand* 604.
 „ „ *Wm. of Tavistock Poems* 595 (590).
 „ „ *W. Hand [Am] Geo. Calvert* 351 (350).
 Brownell, W. C. [Am.] *Fch. Art.* 493 (two), 488, 495).
 Browning, [Mrs.] Eliz. *Barrett : Life etc.* 549, 551.
 „ „ *Oscar Collegi* 337 ; *Dante* 568 (548), *Relig. of Dante* 8 ; *Educ., Theories*

- 214; "Geo Eliot" 548; *Flight to Varennes etc.* 307 (297, 333); *Goethe* 567 (548); *Guelphs and Ghib.* 337.
- Browning, Rob. *Life of Strafford* 315.
- " " *Life, Bibliogr. and Criticism* 557-8, 548, 551, 603, 611.
- Brownlow, Can. W. *Slavery* 199.
- Brownrigg, C. E. *Class. Compendium* 670.
- Brownson, Hy. F. [Am.]; ed.] *O. A. Brownson* 63.
- " " Dr. O. A. [Am.] *The Convert* 63. *Life* 63.
- Broz, Ivan *Slovenskos s Dodatkom* 773.
- Bruce, A. *Nerve Tracts* 430.
- " " Prf. Alex. B. *Apologetics* 95. 5 (1); *Kingdom of God* 28 (92).
- Bruce, H. [Am.] *Gen. Houston* 353 (350); *Gen. Oglethorpe* 353 (350).
- " " Pp. A. [Am.] *Plantation Negro* 173.
- BRUCH, Max 508.
- Bruchmann, C. F. H. [ed.] *Epitheta Deorum* 113.
- Brucianus, Codex* 625.
- Bruce, Dr. H. *Hist. of Cath. Ch.* 32.
- Brücke, Prf. E. *The Human Figure* 496.
- Bruden, Dr. E. T. [Am.] *Management of Diet* 448.
- Brueyre, L. *Litt. Angl. et Trav. pop.* 122.
- Bruggenatte, K. ten *Engel. Woordenboek* 723.
- Brugiere, Sara van Buren [Am.] *Good Living* 514.
- Brugmann, Prf. Karl *Indog. Spr. (& tr.)* 641.
- Brugsch, Dr. Heinrich *Aegyptologie* 624; *Egypt* 301; *Relig. d. Aegypt.* 9.
- " " [ed.] *Fest Kal.* 625; *Tente Funér.* 625; *Thesaur. Inscr.* 625.
- Brühl, Carl *Aelfries Heptateuch* 735.
- Brüning, A. *Vedanta* 647.
- " " G. *Nederduit. Synoniemen* 723.
- Brulé, Abbé [R.-C.] *Life of Muard* 65.
- BRUMMELL, Geo. ["Beau"] : *Life* 319.
- Brun de la Montaigne* 761.
- BRUNEAU, Mathurin [Fch. Pretender]: 335.
- " " [Fch. Musician] : 508.
- Brunet, Gustave *Dict. d. Ouvr. Anon.* 537; *Fantais Bibl.* 540; *Nov. Littér.* 540; *France Littér.* 543; *Imprints. Imag.* 537.
- Brunetière, Ferd. *Etudes Crit. (Chans. d. Rol.)* 761; *Evol. d. Pops. Lyr.* 563.
- Brunn, Fr. J. *Syriac-Latin Dict.* 632.
- Brunner, C. *Spuren d. röm. Aezrie* 702.
- Brunnhoffer, Herm. *Urgesch. d. Arier* 641.
- Brünnow, Rud. E. [ed.] *Arab. Chrestom.* 634.
- Bruno, Giord. *Heroic Enthusiasts* 136 (603).
- " " essay on 136.
- Bruns, Prf. Ivo *Griech. Tragödien* 679.
- BRUNSWICK : *Educacm.* in 217; *Mediäv. MSS.* in 535.
- Brushfield, T. N. *Andrew Brice* 563.
- BRÜTÉ, Bp. : *Life* 63.
- Bryan, Enoch A. [Am.] *The Mark* 300.
- " " Benj. [ed.] *Visiover's Directory* 142.
- Bryant, J. D. [Am.] *Oper. Surgery* 439.
- " " Dr. Sophie *Studies in Character* 231 (141); *Pamphlets* 6.
- " " Wm. C. [Am.] *Poetical Works* 601.
- Bryce, Dr. Jas. *Amer. Commonwealth* 209; *Legal Studies in Oxon.* 233.
- Bryden, H. A. *Gun and Camera* 281 (519); *Kloof and Karoo* 519.
- Bryers, T. *Cotton Spinning* 485.
- Brymner, Dougl. [Canad.; ed.] *Canad. Archives* 347.
- Brynildsen, J. *Korsk-englisk Ordbog* 725.
- BRZOZA : 417.
- Bryson, [Mrs.] Mary F. [Am.] *J. K. MacKenzie* 72.
- BUBASTIS : 357.
- BUBI PHILOLOGY : 664.
- BUBCANEERS : 284-5.
- Buchan, Peter [ed.] *Ballad Minstrelsy* 591.
- " " Wm. Paton *Ventilation* 481.
- Buchanan, *Scottish Writings* 731.
- " " D. *Speeches* 209.
- " " Geo. : *Life* 550.
- " " Jno. [Austral.] *Grasses of N. Z.* 405.
- " " Rob. *Coming Terror* 101 (608); *Out. Post* 599; *Piper of Hamelin* 606; *Wandering Jew* 599.
- " " essay on 550.
- Buchegger Herm. *Ueber d. Präfixe* 738.
- Bucher, Germ. *Colin Pokes* 768.
- Buchholtz, A. *Buchdruckerkunst in Riga* 546.
- Buchholz, Heinr. *Dial. de Orat. d. Tacit.* 712
- Büchler, Dr. Ad. *Hebr. Accente* 640; *W. Orthographie-Reform* 721.
- Büchler, Dr. Geo. *Lothringer-Epos* 762.
- " " Dr. Wilh. *Ueber d. 'Aias' d. Sophokles* 687.
- Buchwald, F. *Sprachgebrauch Xenophons* 600.
- Buck, Carl D. [Am.] *Oskischen Sprache* 700.
- " " Mich. R. [ed.] *Medicinischer Volks-glaube* 111.
- BUCKHOODS, ROVAL : 522.
- BUCKINGHAM, Geo. Villiers, Dke. of 315, 610.
- BUCKINGHAMSHIRE : 245; *Church-bells* 361; *Geneal. etc.* 364.
- Buckland, Anne W. *Anthrop. Studies* 236 (*Birds* 110, *Divinatn.* 105, *Ken's Cavern* 358, *Mus. Instrs.* 506, *Serp. Worsh.* 109); *Our Viands* 448 (514).
- " " Fk. *Logbook of Fisherman* 526.
- Bücker, W. *Larvæ* 415.
- Bückley Arabella B. [= Mrs. Fisher] *Moral Tchgs. of Science* 3 (377); *Thro' Magic Glasses* 412 (401).
- " " Rev. J. M. *Faith-Healing* 56.
- " " Rob. H. *Irrigation Works* 470.
- " " T. E. + Harvie-Brown *Vertebrate Fauna* 424.
- Bückmann, Ludw. *Vers. v. 7 Hebungun* 721.
- Bucknill, Lt.-Col. J. T. *Subm. Mining* 467.
- Bucks Archt. & Archæol. Soc. *Records of Bucks* 245.
- Buckton, Geo. *Bowlder Cicade* 415.
- Budd, F. *Underworks of Carriages* 482.
- Buddhaghosa *Vissuddhimaggo* 650 (662).
- Buddhist Mahayana Texts* 650.
- " " *Texts from Japan* 650.
- BUDDHISM : *Chiuese* 8-9; *Indian* 12, 648; *Tibetan* 661.
- " " Compared w. Xty. 99, 550, w. Xt. 550.
- " " ESOTERIC : 55.
- BUDDIST LITERATURE 650-1; *Monumts.* 357.
- Budeniz, J. *Magyar-Ugor Szótár* 656.
- Budge, Dr. E. A. *Wallis Catal. of Fitzwim. Mus.* 357; *Egyptn. Antiqs. of Ly. Mex.* 357; *Mummy* 357.
- " " [ed.] *Bk. of Governors* 633 (38).
- " " Frances A. *Early Friends* 53; *Elwood* 53; *A Missionary Life* 53.
- " " Jane *George Fox* 53.
- " " J. *Miner's Guide* 485.
- Budinger, Max *Thukydides* 689.
- Buel, J. W. *Heroes of Dark Cont.* 277.
- Büeler-Meyer [eds.] *Ital. Chrestom.* 747.
- BUENOS AYRES : *Travel in* 291.
- Buffen, F. *Forster Mus. Celebrities* 507.
- Buffg, Lelia H. [Am.] *A Lady* 199.
- Bugge, Dr. Sophus *Gude-Opfindelse (& Germ. tr.)* 120; *Runeindskr.* 726.
- " " [ed.] *Norske Folkeviser* 121.
- BUGIS PHILOLOGY : 663.
- BUGS : 415, 414.
- Buhl, Prf. Fritz *Canon & Text of O. T.* 17(16).
- Bühler, Prf. G. *Hermachandra* 649; *Indisch. Inscr.* 643; *Indn. Studies* 643 (646).
- " " J. A. [ed.] *Provvs. Raetho-Rom.* 107.
- Buier, Arth. *Anglicisms* 758.
- BUILDING : 480-1; *Law* 159; *Superintendence* 505.
- " " SOCIETIES : *Law* 153.
- BUITENZORG, Java, *Visit to* 275.
- Buke of ye Chesse* 731.
- Bula N'zau *Congo Free State* 519.
- Bülbring, Dr. Karl B. *Abwakt 729; Wege u. Ziele* 726; *Zeitw.* 729.
- BULBS : 476.
- " " 'BULFORD, Lt. Harry T.' [Mme. VELASQUEZ] : *Life* 202.
- BULGARIA : *Flora* 407; *Folklore* 118; *Hist.* 341; *Novels* 586; *Philol. and Liter.* 773-4; *Women of Thyrol.* 127.
- Bulgarians, Nic. *Holy Catech.* 91 (87).
- Bulgarski Pregled* 774.
- Bulleley, E. W. [ed.] *Reg. of S. Mary* 365.
- BULL, Ole : 511.
- Bullen, A. H. [ed.] *Xmas. Garland* 592; *Musa Proteropa* 592; *Poems of Eliz. Age* 592.
- Bullein, Wm. *Fener Pestil.* 428.
- Buller, Sir Walt. L. [Austral.] *Birds of N. Z.* 422.
- Bulletin de Corres. Hellénique* 671.
- " " de *Folklore* 117.
- BULL-FIGHTING : 268.
- Bullinger, A. *Aristoteles Metaphysik* 692.
- Bulloch, Jno. *The Pynours* 186.
- Bumbacu, B. *Conjng. i. Romîn.* 742.
- BUNBURY, H. W. : *Life & Crit.* 491.
- Bund, Prf. J. Willis *Salmon Probs.* 474.
- BUNDESRAH, German : 209.
- BUNGALOW : *Architecture of* 505.
- Bunge, Prf. G. *Phys. and Path. Chem.* 431.
- BUNKER HILL, BATTLE OF : 349.
- BUNNER, Hy. C. [Am.] : *Stories* 582.
- Bunyan, Jno. *Works* 613, 614 [*Pilg. Prog.* 49].
- " " essays on 49, 548; *expositn.* 613.
- " " *Library* 49.
- BUNYAN, C. J. *Bp. MacDowall* 72.
- Bunbank, Rev. W. H. [Am.] *Negatize* 498; *Prig. Meths.* 499.
- Burch, Geo. J. *Electr. Science* 344 (461).
- Burchardi, G. *Intensitiva* 642.
- Burckhardt, E. + Fenwick *Cystoscopy* 442.
- Burdett, Hy. C. *Accounts* 450; *Hospitals* 450 (two).
- " " -Cotts, *Brook-field Stud* 473.
- BURDO, Adolphe : *Life* 280.
- Buresch, K. *Klaros* 683.
- Buret, Dr. F. *Syphilis* 442.
- Burgatzky, Dr. Otto *Imperfect* 754.
- Burger, Friedr. *Stichomet. Unters.* 691.
- " " K. [ed.] *Monum. Typogr.* 544; *Reperit. Bibliograph.* 543.
- Burges, Wm. *Archit. Designs* 505; *Stone Wk.* 505.
- Burgess, J. J. H. *Rasmi's Buddie* 731.
- " " Jos. Tom *Warwicksh.* 256.
- " " Dr. Jno. W. [Am.] *Amer. Univ.* 234; *Concl. of Peace* 346; *Polit. Science* 204.
- " " W. W. *Old Chelsea* 252.
- Burghersh, Prf. H. *Discal Ships* 319.
- Burgin, G. B. *His Lordship and Others* 588.
- BURGDN, Dn, Jno. W. : *Life* 42.
- BURGUNDIAN DIALECT : 755.
- BURIALS : *Hygienic Aspect* 448.
- Burke, Algernon *Hist. of White's* 199.
- " " Sir Bern. [ed.] *Colonial Society* 364.
- " " Edm. *Natural Society* 194; *Regicide Peace* 332, 316; *Selms.* 330; *Speeches on Amer. War* 349.
- " " *Life and essays on* : 339, 318, 610.
- " " S. Hub. *Tudor Dynasty* 40 (58, 313).
- " " F. R. *Thos. N.* : *Life* 63.
- " " Ulrick R. *Benito Suarez* 299.
- " " W. [Am.] *Federal Finances* 178.
- BURLESQUE : 553; *Fch.* 767-v. also PARODIES.
- Burlington Fine Art Club *Bookbds.* 484.
- BURMA : *Geogr., Travel etc.* 275; *Health* 433; *Philol., Ethnol. and Liter.* 662; *Syst. of Arith.* 378.
- Burmeister, Friedr. *Velleius Paterculius* 712.
- Burn, Rob. Scott *Carpenter* 481; *Draughtsmann* 499; *Mechanics* 445; *Steam Eng. User* 460.
- Burnaby, Ev. *Land's End* 243.
- Burnard, F. C. *My Time* 574; *Wks.* 588.
- Burnard, Fk. *Life in Shell.* 263.
- Burne, Rev. J. B. *Parson & Peasant* 74.
- " " Sir O. T. *Lord Clyde* 343 (343).
- BURNE-JONES, Sir Edw. : 491, 488.
- Burnet, Jno. *Gk. Philos.* 132 (two).
- " " R. W. *Food* 448.
- " " Dr. C. H. [Am.]; ed.] *Dis. of Ear* 440 (441).
- Burnett, Mrs. F. H. *One I Knew Best* 563.
- " " Dr. J. Compton. *Homeop. bks.* 452, 453.
- Burney, Fees. -v. D'Arblay, Mme.
- " " C. T. [Adm.] *Jas. Hist. of Buccaneers* 284.
- " " S. G. [Am.] *Studies in Psychology* 143.
- Burnham, S. M. [Am.] *Prec. Stones* 502.
- Burnie, R. W. *Sid. G. Thomas* 455.
- Burnouf, Eug. *Lettres* 622.
- Burns, Dr. Dawson *Temper. Hist.* 200.
- " " Sir Geo. : *Life* 198, 455.
- " " Isobel [Mr. BEGG] : *Life* 556.
- " " Rob. *Poetical Works* 596 (589). *Life, Bibl. and Criticism* 556, 559; *Scottish contemporaries* 551.
- " " Rev. Thos. *Communion Plate* 502.
- Burnside, F. R. *Tea Roses* 477.
- Burr, Aaron [Am.] *Bibliography* 351.
- " " F. M. [Am.] *Life of Anderson* 497.
- Burr, Geo. L. *Charlemagne* 336 (298).
- " " Theodosia [Am.] : *Life* 350.
- Burroughs, Jno. [Am.] *Flight of Eagle* 564.
- Burrow, J. C. + Thomas *Mines & Miners* 486.
- Burrows, Prf. Mont. *Commis. on Hist. of Eng.* 308.
- " " [ed.] *Collectanea, ser. ii.* 218 (219, 254).
- Bursian, K. *Apuleius* 715.
- Burt, B. C. [Am.] *Greek Philos.* 132.
- Burton *Bewdley* 257; *Kidderminster* 257.
- " " Catherine : *Life* 63.
- " " Rev. *Hy. Gosp. acc. to Luke* 25 (19).
- " " Isab. *Life of Sir R. Burton* 277.
- " " Jno. Hill : *essay on* 262.
- " " Sir Rich. *Works* 277 (280, 615). *Life* : 277 (239).
- " " Rob. *Anat. of Melancholy* 614.
- " " Prf. W. K. *Optics* 498; *Photogr.* 498.
- " " + Pringle *Processes of Photogr.* 498.
- BURUJRO : *Travel in* 276.
- Bury, Prf. Jno. B. *Roman Empire* 304.
- " " Dr. Judson *Clinical Medicine* 432.
- " " Rich. de *Life* 41.
- " " Visc., etc. *Cycling* 518.
- BURY-ST.-EDMUNDS : 309; *Abbey* 255.
- Busch, Ern. *Anglonorm. Spr.* 755.
- " " Rich. *Betherungsformeln* 765.
- " " Dr. Wilh. *Engl. und Tudors* 313.
- Bush, G. Gary [Am.] *Higher Educn.* 224.
- Bushill, T. W. *Profit-sharing* 185 (174).
- Buschmann, J. C. H. E. *Snor.* 37. 668.
- Bushong, Dr. C. E. [Am.] *Gynecology* 443.
- BUSINESS-v. COMMERCE.
- Busse, Gust. *Conjunctiv im altfrz.* 754.
- Buswell, Hy. F. [Am.] *Pers. Injuries* 161; *Stat. of Limbms.* 158.
- Butcher, Prf. S. H. *Aspects of Gk. Genios* 678 (302) [*Arist.* 134 (692); *Sophocl.* 687].
- Bute, Jno., Marq. of *Lang. of Tenerife* 666.
- " " ISLE OF : *Hist. and Antiqs.* 261.
- Butler, Dr. A. G. *Finches* 419; *Harold* 606.
- " " Gen. Benj. Frankl. [Am.] *Autobiog.* 352 (152).
- " " Chas. : *Essay on* 615.
- " " Edw. A. *Household Insects* 414.
- " " Can. Geo. : *Life* 42.
- " " Bp. Jos. *Human Nature* 136.
- " " *Life etc.* : 41, 610.
- " " Josephine E. *Geo. Butler* 42.
- " " Dr. Nich. M. *Horace Mann* 226 (214).
- " " Sam. *Poet. Wks.* 595 (589); *essay on* 553.
- " " Sam. Bp. *Saml. Butler* 221; *Life and Habit* 399; *Odyssey* 683; *Selms.* 399.
- " " Bp. Sam. : *Life* 221.
- " " Dr. W. [Am.] *Mexico* 290.
- " " W. C. *Confectioner* 515.
- " " Gen. Sir W. F. *Marlborough* 322 (309); *Napier* 323 (309).
- BÜTSCHLI, Prf. O. *Microscopic Foams* 399.
- BUTTERFLIES : 415-6, 414.
- BUTTER-MAKING : 473, 479.
- Butterworth, H. [Am.] *Zig-Zag Inys.* 242.
- Büttner, B. G. *Suah. Spr.* 665; *Schriftst.* 666 (621).
- " " [ed.] *Suah. Anthol.* 666, *Wb.* 666 (621).
- " " Dr. Herm. *Roman de Renari* 763.
- " " Rich. *Porcius Licius* 710.
- Buxton, Edw. *North Short Stalks* 518.
- " " Sydney *Polit. Questns.* 207.
- " " + Barnes *Death Duties* 164.
- " " Mrs. Sydney *Bible History* 209.
- " " Sir Thos. *Fowell* : *Essay on* 308.
- Bygga Prauencalo* 749.
- By-Paths of Bible Knowl.* 29 (96, 300, 356).
- BYAM, Geo. *Wild Life in Cent. Amer.* 289 (520).
- Bygone Beauties* 309.
- " " *Series* 243.
- Bygones rel. to Wales and Border Countr.* *tries* 259.
- Byrne, [Am.] *Metal-Worker* 486.
- [, Mrs. Wm. Pitt] *Gossip of Cent.* 319 (151, 335, 428, 490, 507, 511, 512, 513).
- Byron, Lord *Works* 597; *Conversns.* 537; *Letters* 557. *Essays on* 548, 615; *Contemp. crit.* 617.
- Bythewood, W. M. + Jarman *Conveyancing* 154.

- Bywater, Prf. Ingram *Aristotle's Nicomachean Ethics* 692.
Byzantine Zeitschrift 677.
 BYZANTINE: Empire 305; Gk. Liter. 678 (*Stanzas* 773); Music 506.
- C., M. A. *Commercial Travellers* 211.
 C., R. O. *Nat. Trg. Schl. f. Cookery* 514.
 Caballero y Rubio, Ram. *Modismos* 744.
 Fernan: Life 202.
Cabinet Portrait Gallery 319.
 CABINET MAKING: 482.
 Cable, G. W. [Am.] *Negro Question* 199; *Silent South* 199.
 CABLES: Submarine 462; Traction 456.
 CABOT, Seb.: Voyages 285.
 Cabriani, Fr. *Saturday Dedic. to Mary* 86.
 CACHY DIALECT: Phonology 757.
 CACIQUE M.S. 668.
 Caddy, W. H. *Wood-Carving* 516.
 CADE, Jack: *Rebellion* 312.
 Cadot, P. J. *Roaring in Horses* 472.
 Caedmon Works 732; works on 734.
 Caesar, C. Jul. *Opera, Trs. and Aids* 709. (304). *Chiasmus* 698.
Cæsar, Julius (Old-Fch. romance) *Aid* 763.
 Caffin, Rev. B. C. *Peter etc.* 27 (19).
 CAGE-BIRDS: 517.
 Cailland, Emma M. *Electricity* 460.
 Caine, Rev. Cass. *Annals of York* 259.
 " Ralph H. [ed.] *Love Songs* 592.
 " [T.] *Hall Cobwebs of Crit.* 617; *Manx Natn.* 249; *Novels* 574 (*Scapgt.* 581).
 " W. S. *India* 272; *Rd. the World* 239.
 Caird, Prf. Edw. *Essays in Liter. & Philos.* 132, 548 (*Carlyle* 558; *Cartesianism* 136, 140; *Dante* 568; *Goethe* 567; *Metaphysic* 141; *Probl. of Philos.* 131; *Rousseau* 139; *Theory of Ethics* 131; *Wordsw.* 532); *Evol. of Rel.* 2.
 Cairns, Prf. Jno. *Christ* 78.
 CAIRO, Egypt: Hist. and Life in 278.
 CAIROIS, The: 338.
 CAIUS COLLEGE, Cambridge: 220.
 Caivano, Em. *Ortografia ital.* 740.
 Cajori, Prf. Florian [Am.] *Hist. of Math.* 377.
 CARCHIQUIL INDIANS: History 283.
 CALABRIA: Dialect 741.
 Caland, W. *Synt. d. Avesta* 652.
 CALAS, Jean: 67.
 CALCULATING: MACHINES 378.
 CALCULUS: Mathematical 380-1.
 CALCULI: 437.
 CALCUTTA: Law Reports 149.
 Caldecott, Alf. *Colonisation* 205 (264).
 CALDERON DE LA BARCA: essay on 569.
 Calderwood, Prf. Hy. *Evolution* 399 (4).
 Caldi, G. *Logica di Aristotele* 693.
 Caldwell, W. H. *Monotremata* 423.
Calendar of Anc. Corresp. 308.
 " of *Documents rel. to Scott.* 327.
 " of *Entries in Papal Registers* 304 (311).
 " of *Letters and Papers*: Hy. viii. 312, 313; Eliz. 313.
 " of *Letters betw. Engl. and Spain* 312.
 " of *State Papers*: Chas. I. 314; Commonwealth 314; Chas. II. 316.
 " " " Colon. Series 325 (272).
 " " " for *Advance of Money* 314.
 " " " for *Compounding* 314.
 " " " rel. to *Ireland* 329.
 " " " preserv. at *Venice* 313.
 CALENOAR, CHURCH: 71.
 CALHOUN, Jno. C. [Am.]: Life 350.
 CALIFORNIA: Bench and Bar 152; Fruit-firmg. 477; Grape-cult. 471; Health 450; Irrig. 470; Topogr. etc. 287, 286.
 CALIGRAPHY—v. WRITING.
 Calixte, R. F. *Anna M. Taiqi* 66.
 Callaway, Rp. *Relig. of Amazulu* 103.
 " Morgan [Am.] *Absol. Partic.* 732.
 Callenberg, C. *Geistl. Schauspiel* 760.
 Callender, H. L. *Shorthal.* 624; *Temp.* 391.
 Calmout, A. C. *Play-Writing* 618.
 Calpurnius Siculus, Titus *Eclologues* 703.
 Calvert, Dr. [ed.] *Reg. of Shrewsb. Sch.* 221.
 " Alb. E. *Discov. of Austral.* 294; *W. Austral.* (two) 295.
 " Cecilius [Am.]: Life 351.
 " Edw.: Life 491.
 " Geo. [Am.]: Life 351.
 " Rev. Jas.: Life 73.
 " Sam. E. *Calvert* 491 (two).
 Calvin, Jean *Opera Omnia* 1.
- Calvin, Jean, essay on 32.
 CALVINISM: 51.
 Calvo, Joa. B. *Costa Rica* 289.
 Cambier, Le P. *Langue Cousilaise* 664.
 CAMBODIAN PHILOLOGY: 661.
Cambon Speeches on Fch. Revol. 332.
 Cambrian Archæol. Assoc.: *Archæol. Camb.* 259 (355).
Cambridge Bible for Schools 19.
 " *Greek Test. for Schools* 20.
 " *Natural History* 411.
 " *Natural Science Manuals* 376.
 CAMBRIDGE: Boat-Club 523; Cricket 527; Painting 544.
 " UNIVERSITY: 220; Study of Anat. 232; of Gk. 230; Trin. Coll. Lib. 546; Univ. Life (verse on) 593.
 CAMBRIDGESHIRE: Genealogy etc. 365; Palæont. 394; Topogr. etc. 245.
Camden Library 243 (308).
 " *Soc. Pubns.* 307; *Wills* 364.
 " Wm. *Britannia* 243; *Derbysh. Visitr.* 365; *Devonsh. Pedigrees* 365; *Huntingdon Visitr.* 366; *Leics. Visitr.* 367; *Rutlandsh. Visitr.* 368.
 " " *Britannia*: essay on 550.
 CAMEO CUTTING: 516.
 Cameron, D. Y. *The Clyde* 263.
 " Jno. *Notabilities of Wakefield* 259.
 " P. *Phytophagous Hymenoptera* 416.
 " Peter *Hay Game Laws* 164; *Joint-stk. Comps.* 153.
 Camino, Vit. da *Metrica lat. ital.* 740.
 CAMISARDS, The: 331.
 Camp, Walt. [Am.] *Amer. Football* 527.
 CAMPANOLGY: 361.
 Campaux, Ant. *Texte d'Horace* 704.
 Campbell, Ld. *Arch. Children of Mist* 260; *Crofter* 262.
 " Dr. Colin *Luke's Gospel* 25.
 " Lady Colin [ed.] *Etiquette* 199.
 " Douglas [Am.] *The Puritan* 520.
 " H. [Am.] *Botany* 402.
 " Sir Geo. *Indian Career* 345.
 " Dr. Harry *Flashg.* 434; *Nerv. Org.* 431.
 " Dr. Hy. J. *Biology* 397 (376).
 " Helen [Am.] *Anne Braintstreet* 563; *Wage Earners* 180.
 " Dr. Jas. *Church of Scotld.* 45.
 " Jno. Ld. *Shahesh's Legal Acqs.* 554.
 " Prf. Jno. [Canad.] *Hittites* 301 (628).
 " J. Dykes *Coleridge* 558 (590).
 " J. D. [ed.] *Fisheries of China* 474.
 " J. F. [ed. & tr.] *Tales of W. Hight.* 115.
 " Prf. Jno. P. [Am.] *Biolog. Tchg.* 232.
 " Lewis *Xin. Ideal* 78; *Gk. Trg.* 679.
 " M. F. A. G. *Typogr. Neerl.* 545.
 " *Thos. Poet. Wks.* 597 (589).
 CAMPING-OUT: 520.
 Campion, Maj. J. S. *On Frontier* 519.
 CAMPOBELLO, Ct.: Life 63.
 CANADA: Bibliogr. 285; as Brit. Colony 205; Coins 363; Constit. 206; Diocesan hist. 40; Educ. 216; Engl. and Fch. visits to 287; Fauna 425 (Birds 422, Lepid. 416); Fisheries 474; Fch. Colloquialisms 758; Geogr. & travel 285; Geogr. names 283; Geol. 409; Hepaticæ 405; Hist. and biogr. 347; Ice-age 392; Indians (Folklore 129, Liter. 667); Law Repts. 149 (Legal Directories 158, Merc. Law 159); Local Govt. 190; Nat. Hist. 409; Novel on 578; Odd-fellows in 185; Pacific Ry. 287; Palæont. & Miner. 396; Prohibit. in 207, 200; Publ. Librs. 547; Sermons 1077; Sewage 458; Sport 159; Traditions. 103; Water-ways 456; U.S. Recipr. treaty w. 172; Upper Can. in 1805-15, 245.
Canadian Indian Magazine 129.
 CANALS: 172; Engineering 456—Agric. v. Irrigation.
 CANARY, The: 517.
 " ISLANDS: 280; Health 450.
 CANCER: 439, 445; of Mouth etc. 441; in Women 444.
 Candler, A. *Measles* 437.
 " C. Koch's *Cure* 436.
 CANDLES: Manufacture 479.
 Candlish, Prf. J. S. *Doctr. of Sin* 94 (19).
 Candolle, A. de *Cultiv. Plants* 376.
 " + C. *Monogr. Phænogram.* 406.
 Canel, A. [ed.] *Blason pop. d. Norm.* 116.
- Canella Secades, F. *Estud. asturianos* 745.
 Canfield, W. B. [Am.] *Sick Room* 450.
 CANIOÆ: Natural History 423.
 Cannon, Edw. *Prod. and Distrib.* 170.
 Canne, J. *Necessitie of Separation* 49.
 CANNING, Charl., C.ess.: Life 320.
 " Chas. Jno., Visc.: Life 345.
 " Geo. Parodies 588.
 CANNING INDUSTRY: 479.
 CANGEOING: 523.
 CANON LAW: 80.
 " OF SCRIPTURE: 17.
 Canova, Ant. *Works* 495.
 CANT—v. SLANG.
 CANTABRIA, Spain: 268.
Canterbury Poets 590.
 CANTERBURY: Inscript. 360; Topogr. 243; Walloon Church 43.
Canticum de Creatione 736; *Aid* 736.
 CANTONESE: PHILOLOGY 660.
 Cantor, Mor. *Gesch. d. Mathem.* 679.
Cantos Populares Vascongados 130.
 Canute: Laws of 150.
 CAPE COLONY: 281; Sport 519.
 " OF GOOD HOPE: 277; Orchids 406.
 Capelle, Dr. C. W. v. *Homer* 683.
 Capeller, G. *Griech. gebild. Wort.* 753 (728).
 Capet, Flavius *Opera Gram.* 714.
 Capgrave, J. St. *Katharine* 737.
 CAPITAL AND INTEREST: 170-1.
 " LABOUR: 179-82.
 CAPITAL PUNISHMENT: 189.
Capitals of the World 236.
 Capito, C. *Steam Engines* 460.
 CAPPADOCIAN INSCRIPTIONS: 628, 630.
 Cappeller, Prf. C. *Sansk. Lex.* 642.
 Capps, Edw. [Am.] *Gk. Stage* 678; *Vitruius* 715 (678).
 CAPRI, Italy: 266 (265).
 CAPRISTAN, St. John: Life 61.
 Capron, Rev. F. H. *Antiq. of Man* 4.
 Cara, C. A. de *Hehei e Pelasgi* 628.
 Caratsch, S. [ed.] *Poesias umorist.* 743.
 CARAVANNING: 520.
 Carayan, A. *Histoire* 58.
 Carahi, P. G. *Dict. Syr.-Ar.* 633.
 CARDIGANSH.: Geneal. etc. 370; Topogr. 260.
 Cardon, G. *Univ. de Douai* 216.
 CARDS: Games 530-1; Tricks and Sharping 531.
 Carducci, Giosuè *Poems* 603.
 Carel, G. *Heptaméron* 768.
 Careta y Vidal, A. [ed.] *Quientos* 746.
 Carew, Thos. *Poems etc.* 595.
 Carhart, Prf. D. C. [Am.] *Field-Bk.* 455.
 CARIA: Ancient Art 489.
 CARIBBE ISLANDS: Life in 290.
 Carini, Isid. *Sigti ed. Abbrev.* 675.
 CARINTHIA: Folklore 121.
 Carlander, C. M. [ed.] *Sven. Anteckn.* 542.
 CARLAVEROCK, Siege of [1300]: 370.
 Carleton, Will [Am.] *City Festivals* 601.
 CARLISLE Cumberld.: Topogr. etc. 246.
 Carlos, E. S. *Brit. India* 342.
 CARLOVINGIAN ROMCS.—v. ROMANCES.
 CARLSBAD: as Health-resort 449.
 Carlsen, J. *Imbeciles in Denm.* 435.
 " *Willh. War* 205.
 Carlton, C. M. [ed.] *Inscript. of Durh.* 359.
 CARLYLE, Jane Welsh: Life & Letters 558.
 " Thos. *Works* 615; *Essays* (Burns 556, *Chartism* 206, *Germ. Poets* 597); *Heroes* 615; *Hist. of Liter.* 548; *Last Wds.* 615; *Rescued Essays* 615.
 " " Life, Letters, Crit. etc. 558, 548, 550, 610, Edinb. *Life* 269, *Ethics* 551.
 Carlyon-Jenkins, [Mrs.] C. [ed.] *Hard Life* 338.
 CARMARTHENSHIRE: Geneal. etc. 370; Monim. Inscr. 360.
 " "CARMEN SYLVIA" [QU. OF ROMANIA]: Life and Crit. 568, 567.
 Carment, Sam. [ed.] *Olden Times* 260.
 Carmichael, Lt. *Adv. of Detective* 577.
 " Dr. Jas. *Disease in Children* 444.
 CARNARVONSHIRE: Geol. 395; Rec. of 260.
 CARNATION CULTURE: 476.
 Carnegie, Dougl. *Law in Chem.* 386.
 " Rev. W. H. *Converts to Creed* 5.
 Carnel, D. *Dialect flamand* 757.
 Carneri, B. [tr.] *Ungar. Lieder* 127.
 CARNIVORA: 423.
 Carnot, M. F. S. *Heat* 384 (460).
 Carnoy, Prf. H. *Contes d. Antim.* 109 (103).
 Caro, E. *Geo. Sund* 565.
- Carbè, W. D. + Gordon *Sefton* 251.
 CAROLINA, U.S.: Swamp of 396.
 CAROLINE, QUEEN: at Naples 307.
 CAROLS: Collections of 592.
 Caronti, Andrea [ed.] *Incunaboli* 543.
 CARPATHIAN MOUNTAINS: 241.
 Carpenter, Mrs. *Boyd Cookery* 514.
 " Edw. *Adam's Peak to Elephanta* 272 (274); *Civilism.* 193 (174); *Engl. S. Ideal* 193 (174); *Tow. Democ.* 599.
 " [ed.] *Chants of Labour* 194.
 " Prf. J. Estlio *First 3 Gosps.* 98 (14); *Life in Palest.* 30 (14).
 " Mary: Life 202.
 " Russell *Lant Christianity* 78.
 " Prf. Steph. H. [Am.] *Intro. to Ang.-Sax.* 732.
 " Bp. Wm. *Boyd Perm. Elms. of Rel.* 95; *Prayers* 88; *Teunynson* 561.
 " Dr. W. B. *The Microscope* 401.
 CARPENTERS' COMPANY: 186.
 CARPENTRY and JOINERY: 481-2; Ornamental 517.
 CARPETS: 485; Design 499.
 Carr, A. *Church and Rom. Emp.* 32.
 " J. Comyns *Book Illustr.* 484.
 " J. W. [ed.] *Geol. etc. of Noits.* 395.
 " T. F. R. *Mussels* 475.
 Carre, Rev. Thos. *Sweet Thoughts* 86.
 Carrie, Mgr. *Dict. & Gram.* *Fiote* 664.
 " [ed.] *Histoire Sainte* 664.
 CARRIERS: Law of 153.
 CARRINGTON, Ld.: Life in Australia 294.
 CARROLL, Abp. [Am.]: Life 63.
 Carson, Hampt. L. [Am.] *Supr. Court* 166.
 Carstairs, R. *Brit. Wk. in India* 273, 342.
 Carstensen, A. *Riis Greenland* 296.
 CARTAGENA: Travel in 291.
 Carter, Chas. *Sinhal. Dict.* 650.
 " Elizab.: Life 202.
 " Frankl. [Am.] *Mk. Hopkins* 50 (46).
 " R. Buidenell *Eye-sight in Schls.* 235.
 " Thos. *War Medals* 363.
 " Rev. Thos. T. [ed.] *Tras. of Devot.* 84.
 CARTESIANISM—v. DESCARTES, René.
 CARTHAGE: Inscript. 633; Visit to 279.
 CARTHAGINIAN THEOLOGY: 89.
 CARTHUSIANS: Martyrology 60.
 CARTMELL, Lancs.: Deaneys of 250.
 Cartmell, J. A. *Trade Marks* 162.
 CARTOGRAPHY, EARLY: of Amer., Austral., Canada 285.
 Carton, Henri *Hist. d. l. Critique* 767.
 Cartwright, Julia [Mrs. Hy. Aoy] *LePage* 494; *Madame* 317; *Pilgrims Way* 243 (249); *Sacharissa* 317.
 Carns, Dr. Paul [Am.] *Ethical Probs.* 6.
 " *Fundam. Probs.* 6 (149, 141, 143); *Homilies* 6; *Idea of God* 3; *Primer of Philos.* 131; *Soul* 6 (143).
 " Prf. Jul. *Vit. Fauna Medit.* 425.
 CARVAJAL, Luisa de: Life 63.
 CARVING: 514.
 " WOOD—v. WOOD-CARVING.
 CASANOVA *Citad. d. Caire* 626; *Verres* 626.
 " Escape fr. Prison 298 (238).
 Casartelli, L. C. *Madayassan. Relig.* 13.
 Casati, Maj. Gaetano *Equatoria* 280.
 CASABON, Is.: Life 671.
 CASE-BOOKS: Surgical 439.
 Casey, Dr. Jno. *Point, Line, etc.* 379.
Casopsis 775.
 Cass, Lewis [Am.]: Life 351.
 Cassavetti, Cécile *Anthea* 580.
 Cassell, D. *Hebræisch. Wörterb.* 639.
 " Paulus *Aristoteles* 692.
 CASSELL, Jno.: Life 562.
 " + Co. [pubs.] *Biogr. Dict.* 298; *Bk. of Household.* 514; *Cathedrals* 504; *Eng. Dict.* 728; *Gazetter* 243; *Lat. Dict.* 698; *Storehouse* 533; *Techn. Educ.* 233; *Univ. Atlas* 237; *World of Advent.* 237.
 Cassian *Op.* 35 (tr. 36); *Coll.* 35 (tr. 37).
 Cassius Severus *Opera* 712.
 Castan, Aug. [ed.] *Incunables* 543.
 CASTE, Hindu: Novel on 580; Rules 651.
 Castellani, Prf. Carlo *Invens d. Stampa* 542; *Stampa in Venezia* 545.
 Castens, A. on Coenimus (two) 226.
 CASTILIAN DIALECT & LITERATURE 745-
 Castle, Eng. *Bk. Plates* 541 (538).
 CASTLES: Aberdeensh. 26; Naworth 246.
 " Pontefr. 259; Rockghim. 254; *Vincigiata* (Tusc.) 266; Walmer 249.

- Caswell, J. H. [Am.] *Black Hills of Dak.* 396.
 CAT, THE: 577, 550; Anc. Egyptn. 489; Poems on 593.
 CATALANIAN PHILOL. AND LITER.: 747.
 CATALOGUES:—v. Auctions, Bibliogr., Libraries.
 CATALOGUING: Art of 547.
 CATECHISMS: 82, 91.
 CATES, ARTH. [ed.] *Dict. of Archit.* 503. *Cath Finntråga* 620.
 „ *Ruis Na Rig for Boinn* 772.
 Catharine of Genoa, St. *Purgatory* 94.
 CATHEDRALS: Brit. 504; Liuc. 251; St. Paul s 253; Wells 255; York 259.
 CATHERINE OF ARAGON: Life 313.
 „ OF MEDICI: Life 332.
 „ II. OF RUSSIA: Life 339.
 „ OF VENICE: Life 202.
 „ St.: Monogr. on Old-Fch. Poem 764.
 Catholic Standard Library 58.
 CATHOLIC APOSTOLIC CHURCH: 50.
 „ TRUTH SOC.: *Biogr.* 61; *Ch. of O. E.* 50; *Confer. Pprs.* 59; *Pubns.* 59.
Catholicum Anglicum 728.
 „ de Lille 753.
Cathrein Thoirdealbhagh 772.
 Cathrein, Rev. V. *Socialism Exposed* 194.
 Catlin, Geo. [Am.] *Indn. Gallery* 283.
 „ *Cato Dionysius' Disticha* 713.
 „ M. Porcius De Agri Cults. 715.
 CATTLE: 472, 469; *Medic.* 471-2.
 CATTLE-SHIPS, UNSEAWORTHY: 208.
 Catullus, C. Valer. *Opera* (and trs.) 703.
 CASCASUS: *Folklore* 127; *Philol. & Liter.* 658; *Sport* 518; *Travel* 276.
 Cauer, Friedr. *Arist. Staat d. Athen.* 692.
 „ *Paul Horaz* 704; *Uebersetzen* 669.
 Caulfield, Rich. [ed.] *Council-bk. of Kin-sale* 371; *Regr. of H. Trin., Cork* 371.
 Causdell, C. *Stuart Federation* 205.
 Caux, J. W. de *Insurce. of Fishermen* 475.
 Cavanagh, F. R. *Pius Aquinas* 90.
 „ *T. Scotland Yard* 288.
 Cave, Hy. W. *Ceylon* 274.
 Cave-Browne, J. *All Sts., Maidst.* 249; *Boxley Parish* 249.
 Cavada, José *Poesías* 745.
 „ *‘Cavendish’* [= Hy. Jones] *Amer. Leads* 530; *Round Games* 530.
 Cavendish, Cpt. A. E. J. *Korea* 271 (519).
 „ *G. Life of Wolsey* 314 (590).
 „ *Hy. Experiments on Air* 386 (376).
 CAVOUR, Cte. de: *Essay* on 338.
 CAWSTON, ARTH. *Street Improvements* 190.
 CAXTON, Wm.: *Life* etc. 298, 549.
 Cayley, Prf. Arth. *Mathem. Papers* 378; *Theta-Junctions* 379.
 „ J. J. + Bridgman *Fish Market* 475.
 Cazenove, Dr. Jno. G. *God* 92.
 Cranenburgh, D. E. [ed.] *Crim. Ct.* 155.
 Cecchi, Ant. *Caffa* 666.
 CECELES: *Fauna* 475; *Flora* 408; *Lang.* 663; *Travel* etc. 275.
 Cesia, Eman. *Pedag. Ital.* 223.
Celestial Writing 624.
 CELL, THE LIVING: 398.
 „ VOLTAIC: 462.
 CELTIC: *Hist.* 669; *Law* 157; *Mythol. and folk.* 114-6; *Ornamt.* 500; *Philol. and liter.* 769-72; *Provs.* 106.
 CEMENT Manufacture 481.
Census of England and Wales 187.
Cent Nouvelles Nouvelles 768.
 CENTRAL AFRICA: *Sport* 520; *Topogr.* etc. 289-90; *Waterways* 456.
 „ INDIANS: *Philol. & Liter.* 667-8, 729.
 „ ASIA: *Hist. and Russ.* in 270; *Fauna* 425; *Engl.* 654; *Travel* etc. 270; *Chinese Writers* on 661.
Central-Anseiger f. judische Litter. 670.
Centralblatt für Bibliothekswesen 534.
Century Dictionary 728.
 Cepari, Fr Virgil St. *Aloysius* 62.
 CEPHALOPODA: Fossil 417.
 CERAMICS: 501-2; *Painting* 500.
 Cerna, Dr. D. [Am.] *Newer Remedies* 445.
 Cerny, Ad. *Myth am. Wends* 119.
 Cerruti, F. *Bibl. di Roma* 266.
 CERTIORARI: *Law* of 167.
 Cervantes Saavedra, Mig. de *Don Quixote* 587; *Journey to Parnassus* 603; *Numantia* 607. *Life* 569.
 Cesareo Petronius 706.
 Cesaresco, C. Cess, E. M., *Ital. Churchrs.* 338.
 Cesnola, Gen. A. P. *Cypr. and Salam.* 301.
 CETACEA: 423.
 CEYLON: *Birds* 421; *Buddh.* 12; *Irrign.* 470; *Law Cts.* 166; *Sport* 518; *Tea* 471; *Travel* etc. 274.
 Ceyte, F. *Quaest. Abulianar* 715.
 Chabaneau, Pfl. Cam. *Lang. Limousin* 749; *Tioubadours* 750.
 „ [ed.] *Acad. d. Jeux Floraux* 750; *Marie Madel.* 750; *Poesies d. Troubs.* 749.
 Chaboseau, Aug. *Philos. Buddh.* 12.
 CHAO, LAKE: *Travel* 279.
 „ St.: *Life* 41.
 Chadwick, Dn. G. A. *Bk. of 'Exod.'* 20 (19); *Mark* 25 (19).
 „ Wm. [ed.] *Calculator* 213.
 „ W. I. *Mag. Lant.* 532; *Stereos.* 409.
 Chaffers, Wm. *Gilda Antifabr.* 186.
 Chaignat, A. E. *Mé rigne Grec.* 674.
 Chaignon, Fr. *Meditations* 85.
 Chailly-Bert, J. *Engl. Settlements.* 274.
 CHALDAEA: *Art* 489, 377; *Edic* 630; *Philol. and Liter.* 631 (Biblical 18; Science 377).
Challenger, H.M.S.: Reports 400.
 Challis, Rev. Jas. *Pract. Astron.* 388.
 „ *Hy. Wm. Real Property* 163.
 Challoner Bp. R. *Devotns.* 71; *Medits.* 85.
 Chalmers, M. D. [ed.] *Sale of Gds Act* 165.
 „ + Hough [eds.] *Bankruptcy Acts* 152.
 „ Rob. *History of Currency* 174.
 Dr. Thos.: *Life* 52.
 Chamberlain, A. F. [Canad.] *Mississauga Indians* 667.
 „ Basil H. *Lang. etc. of Jap.* 659; *Things Jap.* 276.
 „ [tr.] *Aino Folk-tales* 130 (103).
 „ D. H. I. Am. *Spanish Treaty* 173.
 „ Mrs. + Douglas *Gardening* 476.
 „ Jos. *Irish Question* 208.
 Chambers, C. E. S. *Wks. ill. by Leech* 497.
 „ Edm. K. *Litrary Forgeries* 532.
 „ G. F. *Pictorial Astron.* 388 (276).
 „ *Publ. Health* 160; *Tithes* 156.
 Dr. Rob. *Golding* 528; *Hist. of Rev. b.n.* [1745-6] 328; *Tradns. of Edinb.* 262.
 „ W. & R. [pubs.] *Encyclohedria* 533.
 „ W. O. *Propagation of Fish* (two) 474.
 CHAMFORT: 548.
 Chamier, Adr. C. [ed.] *Actes d. Eglises* 473.
 „ Dan. *Roman Law* 167.
 CHAMISSO, Adelb. v.: *Life and Crit.* 567.
 CHAMPAGNAT, Fr. J. B. M.: *Life* 63.
 Champier, Vict. *Almanachs* 767.
 „ CHAMPIONSHIP, HEREDITARY 251.
 Champlain, Sam. *Voy. to West Indies* 238.
 Champlin, J. D. *Jun. + Apthorp Cyclop. of Music* 507.
 „ + Bostwick *Cyclop. of Games* 517.
 Champneys, A. C. *Hist. of English* 726.
 „ Fcs. *Hy. Painful Menstruation* 444.
 Chancellor, E. B. *Christch., Oxon.* 219.
 „ Fred. *Monums. of Essex* 359.
 CHANCERY, COURT OF: *Proc. and Pract.* 165.
Chandogva-Upanishad 645.
Chan-Hai-King 660.
 Chandos Herald *Prince Noir* 312.
 „ Jas. Brydges, Duke of: *Life* 317.
 Channells, [Miss] E. *Egyptn. Princess* 347.
 CHANNING, W. E. [Am.]: 32.
Chanson d'Antioche (and Aids) 761.
 „ d. *Gestes*—v. FRENCH, OLD: LITER.
 „ *Lemouaina* 750.
 „ de Roland (and Aids) 761.
Chansonnier d. St. Germain des Pres 761.
 CHANTAL, Fremyot de: *Life* 63.
 Chantelauze, Régis Ports. *Hist.* 769.
 Chantillon Commerce 211.
 CHANTING: 510.
 Chantre, Prf. [Am.] *John Calvin* 298.
 CHAP-BOOKS: *Engl.* 123; *Scottish* 115.
 Chapin, F. H. [Am.] *Colorado* 288.
 Chapman, Ab. + Buck *Wild Spn* 519 (267, 425).
 „ *All. Income Tax* 164.
 „ Prc. *Chas. Pre-Organ. Evol.* 4 (92).
 „ Mrs. E. F. *Indian Women* 344.
 „ Eliz. R. *Comitist Lover* 608 (136); *[Kindness* 142].
 „ Rev. H. B. *Where is Christ?* 76 (81).
 „ Dr. H. C. [Am.] *Medic. Jurisprud.* 446.
 Chapman, Hy. Steph. *Deal* 249.
 „ Bp. Jas.: *Life* 42.
 „ Chappell, Wm. *Popular Music* 507.
 CHAR (fish): 526.
 CHARACTER: in *Face* 424; in *Hdwrg.* 56.
Charaka Samhitá 649.
 CHARANTE DIALECT: *Phonology* 757.
 CHARBAKISM: 648.
 Chardon + Denisse *Dict. Demot.* 624.
Charody Josaphat 756 (764).
 Charency, de Basque 655.
 CHARITABLE BEQUESTS: *Law* 153.
 CHARITIES: 197-8; *Organizatn.* of 197 (235), 450.
 „ Florentine (Renaissance.) 338.
 CHARLEMAGNE: *Empire* 297; *Life* 336.
 CHARLES I. [= Emp. Chas. v.]: *Life* 340
 „ D'ORLEANS: *Monograph* on 765.
 „ Fr.: *Life* 63.
 „ Cecil [Am.] *Honduras* 290.
 „ Mrs. Rundle *Christian Missns.* 71.
 „ Rev. R. H. [tr.] *Bk. of Enoch* 16.
 „ [ed. and tr.] *Bk. of Jubiles* 16.
 Charles-Bordes [ed.] *Chansons Basques* 656.
 CHARLESTON: *Earthquake* [1886] 390
 „ Harbour, *Defence* of 464.
 Charleton, R. J. *Newcastle* 247.
 Charron, Pierre *Wisdom* 136; *essay* on 136.
 HARTERHOUSE SCHOOL: 220.
 Chartier, Alain *Curial* (and Aids) 765.
 CHARTIST MOVEMENT: 206.
 Chas. Bp.: *Life* 73.
 „ D. A. *Burmese Handbook* 662.
 „ Fred. [Am.] *Dartmouth College* 224.
 „ Dr. F. H. *Cod. Bezae* 15; *Lord's Prayer* 98 (24).
 „ G. [Am.; ed.] *Blackstone's Comms.* 149.
 „ Salmon P. [Am.]: *Life* 351, 359.
 „ Chasseresse, Diane' *Sport. Sketches* 518.
 Chateaubriand, Frig. Aug. de *Genius of Christianity* 95.
 Châtelain, E. [ed.] *Paléog. d. Class.* 697.
 (Châtelain de Coucy *Lieder* (and Aid) 763
Châtelaine de Vergi 765.
 Chater, F. J. T. *Fishermen* 475.
 Chatterton, Thos. *Poetical Wks.* 596 (589).
 Chaucer, Geoff. *Works* 594 (589); *Lib. and Crit.* 533-4, 298, 549; *Provs.* in 106.
 Chauncy, Maur. *Suffgs. of Carthusians* 60.
 CHAUTAUQUA MOVEMENT: 234.
 Chauvin, Prf. Victor *Bibliogr. Arabe* 634.
 CHAVANNES (Fch. painter): 488.
 Chavliac, Gvy de *Chirurgie* 428 (767).
 Cheal, J. *Fruit Culture* 477.
 Checkley, Edwin [Am.] *Phys. Traing.* 230.
 CHEESE-MAKING: 473.
 Cheikh, Pêr [ed.] *Chrestom. Arabe* 634; *Chen. Poets of Arab.* 637.
 CHELTENHAM: *Coll.* 220; *Par. Ch.* 252.
 CHELSEA: *Hist. and Topogr.* 252.
 CHEMISTRY 385-7; *Agric.* 469; *Analyt.*—v. ANALYSIS; *Blood* 429; *Electro-462; Engineer.* 455; *Industrial* 478 *sgg.*; *Paints* 497; *Photogr.* 498; *Physiol. and Med.* 431.
 Cheney, Ednah D. [Am.] *C. D. Rauch* 495.
 „ J. + S.W. [Am.] *Engraved Wk. of 497.*
 Simeon P. [Am.] *Wood Notes Wild* 479.
Ch'eng Yü K'iao 660.
 Chennells, [Miss] E. *Egyptn. Pr'cess.* 278.
 CHERBULIEZ, Vict.: *Essay* on 565.
 Cherf-eddin-Râmi *Anis-el'Ochchâg* 654.
 CHEROKEE INDIANS: 283.
 Cherry, Prf. Rich. R. *Criminal Law* 299.
Chersey II Worthies Library 590.
 CHERUBINI, M. L.: *Essay* on 508.
 CHESHIRE: *Brasses* 361; *Fauna* 424; *Geneal.* etc. 365; *Rom. Rems.* 355; *Topogr.* 245.
 Chesney, Mrs. + Miss Gen. F. R. *Chesney* 322.
 „ Gen. F. R.: *Life* 322.
 „ Gen. Sir Geo. *Indian Polity* 205 (273).
 Cheshire, F. R. *Honey Bee Diagr.* 416; *Temperance Handbook* 200.
 CHESS: 531.
 CHEST, THE: 433.
 Chester, Eliza [Am.] *Chats w. Girls* 234; *Girls and Women* 202; *Unmarried Woman* 202.
 „ Col. J. L. [ed.] *Marr. Licenses* 367.
 „ + Armtage [eds.] *Marr. Lic.* 367.
 „ W. D. *Customs Department* 177.
 CHESTER: *Topogr.* etc. 245.
 „ PLAYS: 608.
 CHESTERFIELD: *Topography* 246.
 „ [4th] E. of *Letters* 612; *Life* etc. 317, 565.
 Chetham Soc.: *Publications* 250.
 Chettle, Hy. *Tragedy of Hoffmann* 605.
 „ „ *etc. Patient Grissil* 605 (727).
 Chetwynd, Sir Geo. *Racing Remins.* 521.
 Chevalier, L. *Deut. Mythus* 110.
 „ Sulp. P. [Gavarni]: *Life* 404.
 „ Can. *Unys. Reprt. Hymnol.* 83.
 CHEYENNE INDIANS: *Wars* 283.
 CHEYNE, Can. T. K. *Devout Study of Crit.* 13 (19, 21, 97). *Founders of O. T. Crit.* 13; *Jerem.* 29; *Psalter* 97.
 „ Prf. W. Watson *Supplication* 439.
 Cheyney, Prf. E. P. [Am.] *Anti Rent Agitation* 173.
 Chia Louh Kouoh Kiang *Seize Royaumes* 660.
 CHIAPANEK PHILOLOGY: 667.
 CHIAPAO-MARANONIS: 237.
 Chiarelli, Bonav. *Dialetto veneto* 742.
 CHICAGO: *Laws* 148; *Massacre* [1812] 349; *Pauperism* etc. 196.
Chief Ancient Philosophies 132.
 Chignell, A. [ed.] *London Charities* 198.
 Chih Louh Kouoh Kiang Yuh Tchi *Works* 621.
 Child, C. G. *John Lyly* 554 (739).
 „ Prf. F. J. [Am.] *On Chaucer* 733.
 „ [ed.] *Ballads* 122.
 „ *Gilb W. Ch. & St. und. Tudors* 80 (40).
 „ Col. Jac. T. [Am.] *Pearl of Asia* 275.
 „ Theod. [Am.] *Art and Crit.* 488; *Desire of Beauty* 145; *Feasting* 514; *Span.-Amer. Repts.* 291.
 „ Thos. *Swedenborgianism* 8.
 „ CHILDHOOD OF JESUS: *Monogr.* on 730.
 CHILDREN: *Diseases, Hygiene* etc. 444, 443; *Feeble-minded* etc. 197; *Labour* 180; *Life* (Sketches of) 609; *Marriage* (India) 203; *Punishment* (Legal) 189; *Literature* for 612 (Hist. of 550); *Poems* on 593.
 Childs, G. W. [Am.] *Recollections* 565.
 CHILI: *Birds* 422; *Hist.* 291; *Lang.* 667; *Travel* 291.
 CHILLINGWORTH Dr. Wm.: *Essay* on 610.
 CHINA: *Art* 489; *Ceramics* 501; *Chess* 531; *Coins* 362; *Currency* 175; *Fauna* 425 (Birds 421, Lepid. 416); *Fisheries* 474; *Flora* 408; *Geogr. and topogr.* 270-1, 253, 274, 277 (Anc. 660); *History* 660-3, 341; *Missions* to 72; *Music* 506; *Mythol. and Folk.* 129; *Literature* 660-1; *Philol. and bibliogr.* 659-60; *Provs.* 107; *Publishing* 017; *Religs.* 8, 621; *Sport* 518; *Therap. and pharm.* 446; *Waterways* 456.
 „ Tartary, *Turkestan*—v. TARTARY TURKESTAN.
 „ AND PORCELAIN.—v. CERAMICS.
 „ Chinaman, John *Coming* [= Archib. Lamont] *Bright Celestials* 271.
 CHIN LUSHAI LAND: 273.
 CHINGPAO—v. SINGAPO.
 CHINOOK AND CHINOOK-JARGON: 667.
 CHIPPEWAY INDIANS: 284; *Philol.* 667.
 CHIPPING, Essex: 248.
 „ LAMBOURN, Berks.: 245.
 CHIROMANCY: 56.
 Chisholm, H. W. *Weight, & Measure* 377.
Chiswick Press Series 590.
 CHITTAGONG: *Proverbs* 106.
 Chitty, Jos. [ed.] *Reported Cases* 148; *Statutes* 148.
 CHIVALRY: 305, 759-60.
 Chocame, Fr. *Père Lacordaire* 64.
 Chodsko, Alex. *Etudes Bulg.* 774; *Gram. paléoslave* 773.
 CHOLERA: 437; *Homœop. treatment* 452.
 Ch-pe, R. *Pearse Dial. of Harild.* 730.
 CHOPIN, Fredc.: *Life* 508.
 Choricus *Gagoc Orationes* 691.
 [Choyce, Jas.] *Log of Jack-tr* 338.
 CHRIST: in *Art* 488; *Ascension* 93; *Atoment.* 92; *Cross* (Syr. legend) 632; *Divinity* 92; *Heavenly Priesthood* 93; *Incarnatn.* 92; *Last Supper* 24; *Life* 33; *Lord's Prayer* 24; *Metaphors* 24; *Miracles*: *Expos. and homil.* 24; *Parables* 24; *Passn. Plays* on—v. *Pass. Plays*; *Resurrn.* 24; *Seven Last Wds.* 24; *cpd. w. Socr. and Buddha* 550; *Tempnt.* 33;

Testimy. to N.T. 97; Training of Apostles 97; Work 92.
CHRIST: Prf. Willh. v. *Univ.-unter*. 234.
 „ *Abhandl. v. Schülern* 670.
CHRISTALLER, J. C. + Bohner *Akva-Spr.* 664.
CHRISTCHURCH COLL., OXON: 219, 218.
CHRISTIAN de Troyes—v. Crestien.
CHRISTIANE E. P. V. *Sign of Wicket* 527.
 „ Jno. [tr.] *Behar Provbs.* 106 (651).
CHRISTIANITY: Art and Symb. 489, 34;
 „ Ethics 81-2; Evids. 95-100; Inscript. 34, 700 (Irish 770); Life 81-2; Liter. (Early) 547; Names 372; Sects 47-69, Early 39; Socm. 194.
CHRISTIANIA UNIVERSITY: 224.
CHRISTIANITY: Early 33-4; 'Esoteric' 56; Growth of Spirit of 32; cpd. w. other Religs. 99-100; rel. to Mod. Theosophy 55; Social Aspects 81; rel. to Socialism 194.
Christie, R. C. [ed.] *Ann. Cestrienses* 365.
 „ W. F. K. [ed.] *Norska Gaator* 121.
CHRISTIE'S AUCTION SALES: 488.
CHRISTINA OF SWEDEN: Life 202.
Christine de Pisan: Oeuvres (and Aids) 795 (761).
CHRISTLIEB, DR. THEOD.: Life 44.
CHRISTMAS: 106.
CHRIST'S HOSPITAL: 220.
Christy, Miller *Birds-Nesting* 421; *Birds of Essex* 421; *Lists of Birds* 419.
CHRONICLES, BOOKS OF: Comm. on 21; Hist. Accur. 97.
 „ **OLD FRENCH**: Texts and Aids 766.
Chronicon Anglie ab ann. 1328-88, 311.
Chronique du Mont-St. Michel 763 (761).
 „ *de Nestor* 621.
 „ *dite de Nestor* 775.
CHRONOLOGY: Anc. Natns. 636; Assyr. 629; Brit. Cols. 325; Engl. 308; Greece 302, 620; Hindu 643; Irel. (6 cent.) 399; Universal 298.
CHRYSANTHEMUMS: 476.
CHRYSOSTOM, ST. JOHN: Life 36, 37; Liturgies 87.
Chrystal, Prf. G. *Algebra* 379.
CH'UNG-KING: Port of 271.
CHUR: Folklore 126.
CHURCH: Embroidery 516; History—v. ECCLES. HIST.: Music 507; Plate 502—v. also BELLS, BRASSES, SEPULCHR. MONUMENTS.
 „ AND STATE: 80, 173.
 „ OF ENGLAND: Doctrs. 47-8; Wiclif on 1.
**Church History Series 32.
CHURCHES: Brit. 504; Cambs. 245; Chesh. 245; Chrestid. 246; Columb. (of Moray) 263; Kent 249; Lancs. 250; Ripon 250; St. Frideswide, Oxon. 255; St. John Evang., Westm. 253; St. Mark, Brist. 248; St. Mary, Oxon. 254; Southwell Minster 254; Temple, Lond. 253; Westmoreld. 246; Worcs. 257; Wrexh. 260; Yorks. 257.
 „ **EASTERN**: 39.
 „ **EUROPE**: 504-5; Paris 242.
Church, Prf. A. H. *Chem. of Paints* 496; *Pottery* 501.
 „ *Rev. A. J. Laureat's Ctry.* 561; *Picts. of Rom. Life* 304; *Rom. Life in Days of Cicero* 304; *Stories fr. Gk. Comains.* 678, *fr. Gk. Tragus.* 678; *Universities* 308.
 „ *Can. C. M. Church of Wells* 255.
 „ *Jas. R. [Am., ed.] Univ. Football* 527.
 „ *Sir Rich.*: Life 337.
 „ *Dn. K. W. Letters* 47; *Oxid. Movem.* 47 (42, 615); *Poetry of Early Religs.* 8; *Sermons* (two) 76; *Essay on* 550.
 „ *Col W. C. [Am.] Life of J. Ericsson* 455.
Churchill, Chas. Poet. *Wks.* 596 (589); *Roscald* 596.
 „ *Fredk. Obstet. Nursing* 451.
 „ *Lord Rand. S. South Afr.* 282 (519).
Churchwardens: 74.
Churton, Arch. Edw. *Gongora* 569 (604).
 „ *Rev. E. T. Retreat Addresses* 77.
Chuyen Do'i Xua 661.
Chwatal, A. R. [ed. & tr.] *Ital. Sprüche* 107.
Chwolson, D. [ed.] *Grabins. a. Semir-jetschie* 632.
Cian, V. + Nurra [eds.] *Canti Sardi* 117.
Cianfogni, Can. St. John of God 61.**

Ciasca, A. *Evang. Harmon.* 637.
CICADA: 415, 414.
Cicero, M. Tullius *Opera Omnia* 712; *Op. Orat.* 713; *Op. Philos.* 713 (Trs. 134); *Op. Rhet.* (and Tr.) 714; *Epist.* (and Tr.) 712.
 „ „ *Aids* 713, 714; *Life* 304.
CIDER: Manufacture 471.
Cigale [ed.] *Sloven. Wörterb.* 773.
CILICIA: Travel in 269.
CINDERELLA STORY: 104.
CIOCIARIA: Folklore 117.
Cionca, L. *Gram. d. român. Spr.* 742.
CIRCLE: Geometry of 380.
CIRCUMCISION: 439.
CIRIAN OF CLONMACHNOIS, ST.: Life 61.
CIRRIPEdia: 414.
CISTERCIAN ORDER: 38.
CITIZENSHIP: 204-5.
CIVIL ENGINEERING: 455-8.
 „ **LIBERTY**: 204-5; Law 158; Religious Lib. 80.
 „ **SERVICE**: 205.
 „ **WAR, AMERICAN** [1861-5]: 349-50.
 „ **ENGLISH** [1642-9]: 314; in Chesh. 245; Devonsh. 247.
CIVILIZATION: Socialist Aspect of 193.
 „ **HISTORY**: of 299, 302; India 342; Mid. Ages 304 (Irish elem. in 329); Scotl. 326.
Claffin, Mary B. [Am.] *J. G. Whittier* 564.
Clairin, P. *Genitif Latin* 657.
CLAIRON, MILLE (actress): 595.
CLAIRVAUX: Dialect 757.
CLANS OF SCOTLAND: 260-1.
Clapperton, Geo. *Paper Making* 483.
 „ (Afr. travr.): Life 280.
Clare, Geo. For. Exch. 176; *Money Mkt.* 176 (213).
 „ *Jno.*: Essay on 551.
 „ of Montefalco, St.: Life 63.
CLARE, COUNTY: Hist. and Topogr. 264.
CLARENCE, DUKE OF: Life 320; in Ind. 272.
CLARENDON, E. OF: Life 610; 'Rebelln.' 610.
Claretie, Leo De Statii Silvris 706.
Clarisse et Florent 761.
Clark, Alb. C. [ed.] *Harl. MS. of Cic.* 713.
 „ *Rev. Andr.* [ed.] *Colleges of Oxf.* 218; *Reg. of Univ. Oxfd.* 219; *Life of Ant. d. Wood* 374 (218).
 „ *Sir Andr. etc. Fibroid Disease* 436.
 „ *C. H. [Am.] Methods in Micros.* 401.
 „ *D. K. Enginr.'s Pkt.-bk.* 459; *Steam Engine* 460.
 „ [Miss] E. B. *12 Months in Peru* 292.
 „ *Prf. E. C. Greek at Cambridge* 230.
 „ *Dr. Fk. C. [Am.] Railrd. Commissns.* 212 (172).
 „ *Geo. T. Ld. of Morgan* 370; *Limbus Patr.* 370.
 „ *J. Salmon Disease* 474.
 „ *Prf. J. B. [Am.] Capital and Earnings.* 180 (172); *Wages* 172; *Wealth* 170.
 „ „ + *Giddings [Am.] Distrib. Proc.* 181.
 „ *Jno. Manl. of Linguistics* 622 (727).
 „ *J. W. [ed.] Conveyancing* 154.
 „ *Jno. Willis Libraries* 546.
 „ „ [ed.] *Letters Patent* 220.
 „ „ + *Hughes Life of Sedgwick* 392.
 „ *Lyonel Developmt.* 498; *Plat. Toning* 499.
 „ *Rob. Golf* 528.
 „ *T. M. [Am.] Building Superintc.* 505.
 „ *Prf. W. [Canad.] Savonarola* 45.
Clarke & Co. [Ams.] *Biblioth. Amer.* 282.
 „ *A. M. St. Francis di Geromino* 64.
 „ *C. B. Composite Indice* 407.
 „ *E. Eyestrain* 441.
 „ *Col. F. C. H. Lects. to Staff.* Coll. 465.
 „ *Maj. G. S. Fortification* 405.
 „ *H. Butler Span. Gram.* 744; *Liter.* 569.
 „ „ [ed.] *Reader and Writer* 745.
 „ *H. Savile Billiards* 531.
 „ *H. S. A Little Flutter* 588.
 „ *Rev. H. W. History of Tithes* 80.
 „ *J. J. Cancer* etc. 439.
 „ *J. W. Lects. to Plumbers* 481.
 „ *Dr. Jas. Freeman [Am.]*: Life 58.
 „ *Lattimer Metric Measures* 213.
 „ *Rev. Rich. F. Holy Coat* 68; *Lavagerie* 199; *Life of Jesus* 86; *Lourdes* 69.
 „ *Dr. Rich. H. [Am.] Bps. of Cath. Ch.* 61 (60).
 „ *T. C. + Bogart [Ams.] Amer. Railway.* 455.

Clarke, Wm. Walt Whitman 564 (548).
Clarke MSS. 314 (315).
CLASSIFICATION OF KNOWLEDGE: 140.
 „ **OF BOOKS**: 547.
 „ **OF LANGUAGES**: 622; *Abor. Amer.* 666.
 „ „ **NAT. SCIENCES**: Birds 419; *Zool.* 410; *Botany* 403.
CLAUDE: essay on 493.
Claudius Marius Victor, Alethia 35.
Claudians, Claudius Carmina 703.
 „ *Mammertius, Opera* 35.
Claus Verbreit. d. fr. Spr. 751.
CLAVIERHOUSE: essay on 610.
Clavijo, Ruy Gonz. de Timour 270 (238).
Clay, Hy. [Am.]: Life 350.
 „ *Jno. Wm. [ed.] Yorks. Wills* 369.
Clayden, P. W. *Engl. und. Coalitn.* 318.
Cleantes of Assius Fragments 134.
**Clédart, Prf. Léon Orthogr. fr. 752; *Rulebenf* 763.
 „ „ [ed.] *Catulle* 703.
CLEEVE, Geo. of Canco Bay: 284.
Clef d'Amors 764 (756).
Clogg, Jno. T. *David's Loom* 578.
 „ *Thos. B. [Austral.] Conclm. Act* 181.
Cleland, W. [Canad.] *Presb. Ch. in Irel.* 51.
'Clement, Great Pan Lives 555.
Clement, Clara E. [Am.] *Venice* 338.
 „ *G. A. [Am.; ed.] Fire Ins. Decisns.* 157.
 „ of Alexandria: treatises on 37, 32.
 „ of Rome *Ep. to Cor.* 37, 35; *Recogm.* 632.
Clément-Simon, G. *Coll. de l'ulle* 216.
Clemow, Dr. Fk. *Cholera in Russ.* 437.
CLENT, WORCS.: History 257.
Cleomedes De motu 695.
CLERC, ALEVIS: Life 63.
Clergy List 41.
CLERGY—v. PASTORAL THEOLOGY.
 „ **PENSIONS** 609.
 „ 'Clergyman of C. of Eng., A' *Do Dead Return?* 57.
Clerical Directory 41.
CLERICAL LIFE: Novels on 577.
Clerk, Sir J., of Penicuik *Memrs.* 328 (326).
Clerke, Agnes M. *Homer* 682; *Syst. of Stars* 389.
**A. St. J. Settled Land Acts 163.
 „ „ + *Brett Convey. Acts* etc. 154.
 „ *Ellen M. Jupiter* 389; *Venus* 389.
CLERKENWELL, LOND.: Topogr. 252.
Cleveland, D'ess. of *Kaspar Hauser* 336.
 „ *Steph. Grover [Am.]*: Life 350.
CLEVELAND, YORKS.: Topogr. 258.
 „ *U.S.A.*: Rom. Cath. Church in 60.
 „ *Steph. Grover [Am.] Writings and Speeches* 351; *Message* 173.
Clevenger, Dr. S. V. [Am.] *Spin. Concussn.* 442.
Cliffborn, A. S. B. *Two Years' War* 54.
Cliefe, H. H. T. *England's Sin* 82.
Clifford, Edw. *Father Damien* 63.
 „ *Hy. Jane Dormer* 313 (64).
 „ *Dr. Jno. Baptists* 49 (8); *Xtm. Certainties* 95 (75, 78).
 „ *M. Circumcision* 439.
 „ *Prf. W. K. Exact Sciences* 376; *Seeing and Thinking* 377. *Essay on* 550.
 „ *Mrs. W. K. Novels and Tales* 574.
Clifton, W. *Notes on Colour* 496.
CLIFTON COLLEGE: 220; *Cricket* 527; *Serms.* 232.
CLIMATOLOGY: 390-1.
Clinch, Geo. *Bloomsby.* 252; *Kent Bibliogr.* 249; *Mayle.* 253; *Mayfair* 253.
CLINICAL: Medicine 432; *Surg.* 439.
CLITHERLOW, MARG.: Life 63.
CLIVE, ROB. GEN. LORD.: Life 344 (322).
CLOCKMAKERS' COMPANY: 186.
CLOCKMAKING: 482.
Clodd, Edw. *Jewish Hist.* 300.
Clode, Chas. M. *London* 252.
 „ *W. Tenement Houses* 157.
CLOISTER-LIFE—v. MONACHISM.
Cloetta, W. *Litteraturgesch. d. M.A.* 548.
CLOOTS, JEAN BAPT. ['Anacharsis'] 193.
Close Rolls, Calendar of 311 (308).
CLOTLIDA OF BURGUNDY: Life 202.
CLOUDS: 391.
**Clouet French Portraits 332.
**Clough, Arth. Hugh Poems 597 (590).
Clouston, W. A. *Hierogly. Bibles* 18; *Liter. Coincids.* 618; *Noodles* 535.
 „ „ [tr.; ed.] *Eastn. Stories* 127; *Persn. Tales* 653 (127) *Wise Sayings* 613.********

CLOVIS, Geogio Giulio: Life and Wks. 494.
Clowes, Alice A. *Chas. Knight* 562.
 „ *F. + Coleman Quant. Anal.* 387.
 „ *W. Laird Black America* 199.
CLOYNE, Irel.: Records 264.
CLUB-FOOT: 440.
Club Series of Games 530.
CLUBS: 198-9; *Angling* 525; *Jockey Club* 521.
 „ for Working People 185.
CLUNIAN FOUNDATIONS: 38.
Clutterbuck, Walt. J. *Arctic Seas* 296; *Ceylon and Borneo* 274.
CLYDE, Fdm. Ld.: Life 345, 322.
 „ **RIVER**: 263.
**Cnyrim, Eug. [ed.] Prov. Spriohw. 749.
COACH: Building and Painting 482.
COACHING: 520.
COAL: Mining and Miners 486; *Trade* 486.
COAL-TAR PRODUCTS: 478.
Coates, Geo. *Herd Book* 472.
 „ *Rob.*: Life 512.
Coats, Cpt. W. *Hudson's Bay* 238.
Cobb, Aug. G. [Am.] *Earth Burial* 448.
 „ *A. S. Threaddneedle Street* 213.
 „ *T. Wedderburn's Will* 577.
Cobban, J. *Maclaren Red Sultan* 577; *Reverend Gentleman* 577.
Cobbe, Frances P. *Friend of Man* 593.
Cobbett, G. T. B. + Jenkin Ind. *Clubs* 529
 „ *M. + J. R. Swimming* 518.
 „ *Wm.*: essay on 610.
Cobbold, Dr. T. S. *Parasites of Fish* 474.
CORBEN, Rich.: Life 320.
 „ **AND MANCS. SCHOOL**: 172, 608.
Cobet, Prf. G. C. *Brievn* 671.
Cocchia, E. *Livio e Polibio* 710.
COCHIN CHINA: Travel in 275.
Cochran-Patrick, R. W. *Mediev. Scettl* 327 (179).
Cochrane, Rob. *Benefic. Lives* 198.
Cockayne, G. E. [ed.] *Peerage* 364.
Cockburn, L. *Circuit Journeys* 152.
 „ *Dr. Jno. Hist. of Duels* 305 (151).
 „ *Mrs.*: Life 202.
Cocker, W. J. [Am.] *Govt. of U.S.* 209.
COCK-FIGHTING: 525.
COCK-LANE GHOST: 615.
Cocks, Alf. *Heneage Bells of Bucks.* 361.
 „ *Rich. Diary* 275 (238).
COCOA: Cultivation etc. 471.
COCORAN, Peter: essay on 530.
Code Annamite, LE 661.
CODES, LEGAL: 148; *Educ.* 225; *Inter.* 169.
Codex Alexandrinus 14.
 „ *Ambrosianus* 14.
 „ *Beda* 15.
 „ *Evangelium* 15.
 „ *Exoniensis* 734 (735) [Riddles 735].
 „ *Laudianus* 15.
 „ *Palatino-Vaticanus* 772.
 „ *Sangallensis* 15.
 „ *Suprasilensis*: on 773.
 „ *Vaticanus* 14 (15).
 „ *Vercellensis* 734 (732, 735, 736).
Codicile romane anotate 743.
Codman, Cpt. Jno. [Am.] *Mormon Problem* 173.
Codrington, Dr. R. H. *Melanesians* 293 (127, 299).
COELENTARIA: 413.
COELOSYRIA: Topography etc. 30-1.
**Coetlogos, F. du Theod. Wibaux 66.
COFFEE: Cultivation etc. 471.
 „ **HOUSES**: Early History 315.
Coffey, Geo. *Tumuli* 359.
Coffin, C. C. [Am.] *Abn. Lincoln* 351
 „ on War of Rebell. (four) 350.
Coggeshall, Rad. de Chronicon Angl. 310.
COGGESHALL, Essex: 248.
Coggin, F. E. *St. Ch. of Genesis* 97.
Coghlan, T. A. [Austral.] *Seven Col. of Austral.* 293; *Wealth of N.S.W.* 294.
Cogniaux, A. *Orchidaceæ Brasil.* 407.
Cohen, H. *Livres à Figures* 539.
 „ *Dr. S. S. + Eshner [Ams.] Diagnosis* 432.
Cohn, Geo. *Suffizwandelungen* 701.
 „ *Prf. Herm. Polit. Econ.* 170.
 „ *L. Paroemiographen* 679.
 „ „ [ed.] *Philonis de Opif.* 135.
 „ *M. M. [Am.] Pathology of onst.* 209 (173).
Cohnheim, Dr. *Pathology* 444.
Coignet, Mme. *Clerisse Portraits* 767.
COINS, TOKENS AND MEDALS: 362-3.****

- COIRE—*v.* Chur.
Coit, Dr. Stanton *Ethical Movem't.* 6 (8);
Intell. Honesty 6; *Neighb'rd. Guilds*
185 (6, 174).
" [ed.] *Ethical Songs* 6.
Coke, Mrs. Talbot *Geniue.* at Home 514.
Colby C. C. [Canad.] *Parl. Govt.* 208.
" Rev. F. T. [ed.] *Heraldry of Exeter*
365; *Visitation of Devon* (two) 365.
COLCHESTER, Essex: 248.
Cole, Arth. C. *Methods of Micr. Research*
401; *Studs. in Micr. Sci.* 401.
" E. [ed.] 1000 *Best Poems* 591.
" Prof. Grenv. A. J. *Gypsy Road* 521;
Prac. Geol. 392.
" Hy. D. [ed.] *Heraldic Bearings* 366.
" W. H. *Pernman-Way Matl.* 456.
Colebrook, H. T. *Law of Inherit.* 167.
Colell, J. [ed.] *Faules y Simils* 746.
Coleman, Jas. *Printed Pedigres* 363.
" J. B. + Addyman *Agric. Chem.* 469.
Colenso, Rev. W. *Maori Dict.* 663.
" Bp. J. W.: *Life* of 42.
COLEOPTERA: 415, 414.
Coleridge, Hartley *Worthies* 257 (250);
essay on 551.
" Rev. H. J. wks. on Christ: *Life* (four-
teen) 33, *Parab.* 24, *Passn.* (two) 86;
on Mary (three) 86. *Lives* of S.
Anthony, 62, M'r. Ball 62, Kosika 64,
Mary Ward 66, St. Fcs. Xavier 64.
" Sam. Taylor *Poet. Wks.* 597 (586);
Letters 558.
" *Life*: 558; *ess.* on 551, 615; *Contemp.*
Crit. of 617; *his Supernatm.* 551.
COLETT, Dn.: *Life* 41.
Coll y Vehn, José *Sátira provincial* 149.
COLLABORATION, LITERARY: 617.
Collectio Libror. Juris Antejustiniani 767.
Collection des Anc. Alchimistes Grecs 695-
" de Contes et Chansons Popul. 103.
" of Poems wh. have obt'd. Chaner.'s Gold
Medal 593.
" *Songs and Madrigals of 15 Cent.* 507.
COLLECTIVISM: 193-5.
COLLEGE DE FRANCE: 216.
COLLEONI, Bartolomeo: *Life* 337.
Colles, Julia K. [Am.] *Authors of Morris-*
town 289.
COLLETET, François: *essay* on 767.
Collet, Rob. *Bird Life in Norw.* 421.
COLLIE-DOG: 524.
Collier, Jno.—*v.* Bobbin, Tim'
" J. Bayne *Shaks. Emendations* 555.
" [ed.] *Poet. Wks.* 505 (589).
" Price [Am.] *Mr. Peck's Pin* 284.
" R. + Clutterbuck [eds.] *Archives of*
Andover 266.
" Dr. Rob. + Turner *Illikey* 258.
Collignon, A. *Etude s. Pétrone* 706.
" *Max. Matl. of Mythol.* 113.
Collinieux, Fr. Eng. *Dictys et Daris* 763;
Deux Edrs. a. Virgile 763.
Collin, Hy. + Calman [Ams.] *Post. Steps*
373.
Colling, Jas. K. *Art Foliage* 505; *Detls.*
of Goth. Archit. 503; *Goth. Orn.* 503.
Collings, Geo. *Roof Carpentry* 481.
Collingwood, W. G. *Art Tech. of Ruskin*
560 (143); *Life of Ruskin* 560.
" *Adm. Ld.*: *Life* 323
Collins *Life of Macdonald* 347.
" *Arth. [ed.] Sidney State Pprs.* 221.
" Dr. [ed.] *Regrs. of Charterh. Chap.*
367.
" F. [ed.] *Wills in York Reg.* 369.
" F. Howard *Dimit. of Jaw* 399; *Epit.*
of Herb. Spencer 140.
" J. Churton *Ilhs. of Tenyson* 561;
Jon. Swift 586; *Soph. and Shaks.*
554; *Study of Engl. Lit.* 231; *Vol-*
taire in Engl. 566.
" Mrs. R. [ed.] *Regrs. of Kirkburton* 369.
" *Wm. Poetical Works* 596 (589).
" W. E. *Early Hist. of Prisia* 72 (336).
" Septima M. [Am.] *Triv to Alaska* 267.
Collitz, H. + Bechtel [eds.] *Griech. Dialekt-*
Inschr. 675.
Collum, Cpt. R. S. [Am.] *U.S. Marine*
Corps 348.
Collyn, C. P. *Wild Red Deer* 522.
" Colmore, Geo. [Mrs. Colmore Dunn]
Cospir. of Silence 577; *Dau. of*
Music 577.
COLOGNE UNIVERSITY: 217.
Colomb, Vice-Adm. P. H. *Naval Defence*
467; *Naval Warfare* 467.
" *etc. Great War of 189-*, 206.
COLOMBIÈRE, Claude de La: *Life* 63.
Colombial Church Histories 40.
" *Office List* 265.
" *Year Book* 265.
COLONIAL POLITY: 205; *tow. Amer.* 172.
COLONIES, BRITISH—*v.* BRITISH COLS.
" *NON-BRITISH—v.* Names of Mother-
Countries.
Colonna, Fsc'o. [*Poliphilus*] *Strife of*
Loue 570.
" *essay* on 570.
COLORADO: 288, 286; *Geol.* 396; *Mines* 486.
" COLOSSIANS, EPISTLE TO: *Comments.* 26.
COLOUR BLINDNESS: 441.
" *THEORY* of: 144.
COLOURING AND COLOURS: 496; *Colour-*
of Metals 487.
COLOURS IN ANIMALS: 400; *Lepidopt.* 415-
" of BRITISH ARMY: 373.
Colquhoun, Arch. C. *Maideceland* 282.
Colson, C. *Dock Construction* 486.
Colston, Jas. *Guildry of Edinb.* 286; *In-*
corp. Trades 186.
COLUMBA, St.: *Life* 41, 61.
" U.S.: *Constit.* 210; *Slavery* 199.
" *College, N.Y. Biolog. Series* 399.
" *Classical Studs.* 670; *Studs. in*
Hist. *etc.* 172; *Syst. Pol. Econ.*
170; *Studs.* 621.
" *Life* in (verse on) 593.
" *RIVER*: *Language* 667.
" U.S. OF: 292; *Orchids* 407.
Colombian History of Education 225.
COLOMBO: *Travel* in 274.
Columbus, Christopher *First Letter* 284;
Latin Letter 284; *Journal* 284
(238); *Select Letters* 238.
" *Life* *etc.* 284, 173, 239, 231, 298.
Colville, [Mrs.] *Zélie Black Man's Gar-*
den 282.
COLVIN, Sid.: on his *Life of Keats* 551.
Comba, Dr. Emilio *Waldenses in Italy* 39.
Combe, Geo. *Constit. of Man* 615; *Discus-*
on Educ. 226 (615); *Nor. Philos.* 615
Comegys, B. B. [Am.] *Primer of Ethics* 231.
Comenford, Rev. M. *Kildale and Leigh-*
lin 41.
COMENIUS, J. A.: *Life* *etc.* 226.
COMETS: 389 (387).
" *Comicorum Græc. Fragm.* (and Trs.) 684.
COMINGES, Cte. de: *Life* 316.
COMMANDER ISLANDS: *Birds* 422.
Commentaria in Aristotelem Græca 692.
Commentarii notarum Vitorianorum 673.
Commentationes philologicae (Munich) 670.
" *Philologiae Ienenses* 670.
" *Wolffianæ* 670 (698).
COMMERCE: 211-13.
" *HISTORY* of: 178-9; *Florentine* (*Ren-*
aissance) 338; *Stone Age* 237.
" *INTERNATIONAL—v.* TRADE, INTER-
NATIONAL.
COMMERCIAL: *Crises* 175 (*Influence of*
State Borrowg. on 194); *Educn.* 233,
226; *Geogr.* 237; *Law* 159; *Mora-*
lity 82, 103; *Products* 469; *Statist-*
ics 478; *Terms* 758.
COMMUNES, Ppe. de: *Monographs* on 769.
Commission, Royal *Housing of Wkg.*
Classes 196; *Labour* 180.
Commissioner of Labor [Carroll D. Wright
(Am.)] *1st. Rept.* 175, 2nd, 189, 3rd,
185, 4th, 180, 6th, 180: *Marr. and*
Dom. 203.
Committee, Select, on Artiz. and Labrs'-
Dwgs. *Repts.* 196.
" on Town Holdings *Reports* 196.
" *Commodians, Carmina* 35.
COMMON LANDS: *Preservation* of 183.
" *LAW*: 153.
" *Commons, Prf. Jno. R. [Am.] Distrib.*
of Wealth 170.
COMMONWEALTHS: *Growth* of 297.
" *IDEAL*: 745.
" *COMMUNISM*: 193-5; *rel. to Protectn.* 173.
Compagnoni, S. Gram. Ital. 740.
COMPANIES, JOINT STOCK: *Law* 153-4, 161.
Comparetti, D. [tr.] *Kalevala* 120; *Sindi-*
bad 103.
Compayré, Prf. J. Gabr. *Abelard* 275 (99,
214); *Evol. Intell.* 227; *Lects. on*
Pedag. 226 (115); *Psychol.* 227.
COMPENSATIONS: *Surveying* 457.
Comper, J. *Liturgies* 87.
COMPETITION, FOR.: *Effect* on Agric. 468.
Complainte de Jérusalem 767.
COMPOSERS, MUSICAL: *Lives* 507-9.
COMPOSITEAE: 407.
Comptus Rolls of St. Swithun's Priory 366.
COMPOUND WORDS AND PHRASES: *English*
729.
COMPROMISE: 204.
Comptes Rendus de l'Acad. d. Inscs. 671.
Compton *Metal Turning* 482.
" *Herb. Milit. Europ. Adverts.* 272 (342).
" T. [Am.] *Tottenham Friends* 53.
" *Theod. Mendip Valley* 255 (408, 424).
Comptus in Vers Provençaux 750.
Conmstock, J. H. *Entomology* 414.
Comte, Aug. *Appeal to Conservatives* 136;
Posit. Philos. 204.
" *essays*, *etc.* on 136.
Conant, Mrs. Han. O. B. Dr. A. *Judson* 49.
CONCILIATION, INDUSTRIAL: 181.
CONCORD, BATTLE OF: 349.
CONCORDANCE: *Bhagavad-Gitâ* 645; *Bible*
18; *Lat. Poets* 702; *Râmâyana* 646;
Shaks. 554; *Shelley* 560; *Spectator*
608; *Upanishads* 645.
CONCRETE: *Manufacture* 481.
Condé, Jean B. de *Monograph* on 763.
Conder, Cpt. Maj. C. R. *Altaic Hie-*
rogl'yhs 628; *Future of Palest.* 31;
Palest. 30 (239); *Syrian Stone* 30
30(31); *Tell Amarna Tablets* 30(93).
" *Edw. Company of Masons* 560.
" Prf. Josiah *Flours. of Jap.* 500; *Jap.*
Flour. Argmts. 500; *Landsc.*
Gardening in Jap. 477.
" René F. R. *Church Latin* 701.
Cone, Dr. Orello [Am.] *Gospel Crit.* 98;
Gospel and Earliest Interpretns. 98.
CONFECTIONERY: 515.
CONFEDERATE STATES OF AMER.: *History*
356.
CONFESSION: *Roman-Catholic* 68.
CONFIRMATION, CHRISTIAN: 82.
CONFIGUO AND CONFUCIANISM: 8, 32.
CONGO FREE STATE: *Travel* and *Sport*
280-1, 519.
CONGOLESE: *Philology* 664.
CONGREGATIONALISM: 49-50; *Sermons* 702.
Congrès Internat. d. Traditions Popul. 102.
CONGRESS, FOLKLORE: 102.
" U.S.: *History* 210.
Congreve, Wm. *Plays* 605; *essay* on 553.
CONCRE SECTIONS: 350.
CONJURING: 532.
Conn, Prf. H. W. [Am.] *Living World* 389.
CONNECTICUT, U.S.: *Palaeont.* 396;
" *Slavery* 199; *Topogr.* *etc.* 288-9.
Connell, C. J. *Land Rev. Policy* 183.
Connolly, Emma M. [Am.] *Kentucky* 288
(286).
CONNEMARA, Ireland: *Topogr.* *etc.* 264.
" *Lord*: *Tours* in India 272.
Conrad Hirsaugensis *Dialogus* 671.
" T. A. [Am.] *Fossil Shells* 417.
" *Construch, Max repti mouaroms* 674.
Conscience, Henri: *Novels* 584.
CONSCIENCE: *Xtn. Doctrine* of 94.
CONSCIOUSNESS, DOUBLE 143.
CONSIDERATION, LEGAL: *Hist. of Doc-*
trine 151.
CONSISTORY COURTS: *Judgments* 149.
CONSOLATION IN AFFLICTION: 84; *Rom.-*
Cath. 86.
Constable & Co. [pubs.] *Handatl. of India*
271; *Orient Miscell.* 238.
Constans, Léop. *Lang. de Tacite* 712.
" [ed.] *Livre d. l'Épervier* 739.
CONSTANTINE XII.: *Life* 305.
CONSTANTINES, Prf. M. *Neo-hellenica* 677.
CONSTANTINOPLE: *Council* of 67; *Fall*
307; *Gilds* 304; *Hist.* and *Antiqs.*
266; *Palace* 304.
CONSTITUTIONS: *Europe* 209; *Gt. Brit.*
& *Irel.* 207; *Colonies* 208-9; *Greece*
& *Rome* 206; *U.S.* 209-10; *Cent. &*
S. Amer. 210.
CONSTITUTIONAL HISTORY: *England*
309-10; *U.S.* 348.
" *LAW*: 154, 204.
" *Consul's Wife, A.* " [= Mrs. J. E. Blunt]
People of Turkey 114 (265).
CONSULS: *Law* *rel.* to 154, 168.
CONSUMPTION: 436; *Homœop.* 453.
Contemporary Pulpit 75; C. P. Libr. 75.
" *Science Series* 376.
CONTEMPT OF COURT: *Law* *rel.* to 167.
CONTINUATION SCHOOLS: 233.
CONTRACTS: *Law* *rel.* to 154.
CONVENT LIFE: *Roman-Catholic* 59—*v.*
also NUNNERY LIFE.
" OF ST. MARY, YORK: 259.
CONVERSATION, ART OF: 618.
CONVEYANCING: 154, *Precedts.* of 13 cent.
150.
CONVICTS: 188-9; *Labour* 189.
CONVOICATIONS OF THE CHURCH: 34.
CONVULSIONS: *Homœop. treatm't.* 652.
COOKERY: 514-5; *Old-Fch. texts* 766
Conway, J. *Salmon and Deer* 526 (1, 4).
" *Rev. Jas. [Am.] The State Last* 22
" *Moncure D. [Am.] Barons of Potomac*
351; *Nat. Hawthorn* 563 (548);
Thos. Paine 192.
" Prf. Wm. Martin *Dawn of Art* 489;
Karakoram-Himalayas 529 (274);
Woodcutters 342.
" + + Coolidge [eds.] *Climbers' Guides*
268.
Conybeare, F. C. *Armen. Church* 39 (8).
" [ed.] *Aristotle's Categoris* 692.
" [tr.] *Monumts. of Early Xty.* 35.
Conze [ed.] *Attische Grubreliefs* 675.
Cook, Prf. Alb. S. [Am.] *Bible and Prose*
Style 720 (618); *First Bk. in O.* 7
732 (1, 3); *Lindisf. Gosps.* 732.
" [ed.] *Art of Poetry* 589.
" C. *Prisons of World* 189.
" *Edw. T. Studies in Ruskin* 560.
" *Can. F. C. Origins of Relig.* 620.
" F. G. [Am.] *Marriage* 203.
" *Cpt. Jas. Journal* 239.
" *Theod. A. Old Touraine* 242.
" *Thos. and Son* (tourist agents): 240.
" W. *Phœasants*, *etc.* 473.
" W. W. [Am.] *Trusts* 182.
Cooke, C. [J. Bowen] *Locomotives* 460.
" *Dr. F. Aphorisms in Anat.* 439.
" *Frees. E. Father Danien* 63.
" G. W. [Am.] *Guide-Bk. to Browning* 557.
" Prf. Josiah P. [Am.] *Labour. Pract.*
387; *New Chem.* 376.
" *Dr. M. C. Algae* 406 (376); *Fungi*
(two) 405 (376); *Hepat.* 405; *Myxo-*
myces 399; *Ponds and Ditches* 400;
Reptiles 418; *Romec. of Low Life*
404; *Veget. Wasps* 405.
" *Rev. Rob. Mgr. de Masenod* 65.
" *Rob. Visitt. of Lincoln* 367, of *Leond.*
367.
" *Dr. T. Dissection Guide* 430.
" *Wm. Hys. Grimsworth* 249.
Cooley, A. J. *Practical Recipes* 478.
" *Thos. M. [ed.] Railways of Amer.* 212.
Coalsas, S. *Soendanaesch Woordenbk.* 663.
Cooper, Jas. [ed.] *Cart. Eccl. S. Nich.* 261.
" *Jas. Fenimore [Am.] Works* 582.
" *Thos. Life* 82; *Thoughts* 82.
" *Thos. Sid. My Life* 491.
" *W. D. Sussler* 360; *Winchelsea* 256.
" *Wm. R. Serpent Myths* 109.
Cooper-King, Lt.-Col.—*v.* King, Lt.-Col.
" *Cooper*.
CO-OPERATION: 184-7, 172; *Hist. of, in*
U.S. 173.
Co-operative Congress Report 184.
" *Wholesale Soc. Ann.* 184.
CO-OPERATIVE: *Agric.—v.* AGRIC., CO-
OPER.: *Credit Assocs.* 176.
Cope, Rev. Chas. Hy. *Chas. West Cope* 491.
" *Chas. West*: *Life* 491.
" E. D. [Am.] *Batrachians* (two) 418.
COPENHAGEN UNIVERSITY: 216.
COPEPODA: 414.
COPERNICUS: *Life* 293, 387.
Copinger, W. A. *Copyright* 161; *Latin*
Bible 187; *Precedts.* 93.
" [ed.] *Corps. to Hain* 543.
" *Coplotson, Br. Reg. S. Buddhism* 12.
Copper, Jas. *Memor. Mnemonica* 227.
Copp, H. N. [Am.; cd.] *Land Law* 15-
" *Coppes, Fr. Blessed are Poor* 583; *Tin*
Tales 585.
" H. [Am.] *General Thomas* 353.
Coppens, Rev. Chas. [Am.] *Logic* 68.
COPPER: *Metallurgy* of 487.
COPYRIGHT: *Law* 161.
" *INTERNATIONAL: Ethical and Econ*
Aspects 162.

- COPTIC PHILOLOGY, INSCRIP. AND TEXTS 625-6.
- CORALS AND CORAL REEFS: 413.
- CORBALLIS, Jas. H. *Sport* 518.
- CORBETT, Col. Edw. *Coachman's Chatter* 520.
- Julian *Sir Fes. Drake* 284 (309).
- CORDAY, Charl. de: Life 333.
- CORBIN, Carol F. [Am.] *Philos. of Love* 202.
- CORDIER, Prf Henri *Bibl Sinica* 659 (621); *Chin. Studies* 659.
- "Cordon Bleu" [Mme. Lebour-Fawsett] *Cookery* 515.
- COREA: Folklore 130; Philol. and bibliogr. 659; Sport 519; Topogr. etc. 271.
- Corelli, Marie: Novels and Tales 574.
- CORINTH AND COLONIES: Inscript. 675.
- SHIP-CANAL: 456.
- CORINTHIAN: Clement's *Ep.* to 37; 35; Paul's 26, 19.
- CORK, Ireland: Records of 264.
- CORNEILLE, Pierre: Language of 751.
- CORNELL UNIVERSITY: 224.
- Cornely, R. *Ep. to Corinthians* 19.
- Cornely, R. etc. *Cursus Script. Sacr.* 19 (13).
- CORNFOR, Rev. J. Bk. of *Com. Pryr.* 88.
- Corning, Dr. J. L. [Am.] *Headache* 434; *Pain* 435.
- Cornish, C. M. [ed.] *Irish Songs* 772.
- "F. W. *Crusades* 305 (308).
- "T. *Crustaceans* 475; *Macker. Fishrs.* 475.
- CORNISH PHILOLOGY: 770.
- Cornoldi, Rev. F. J. *Scholast. Philos.* 89; *Syst. of St. Thomas* 90.
- Cornu, J. *Die Portug. Sprache* 746.
- Cornutus, L. Ann. *Arts Rhetor.* 693.
- Coroleu, Jos. [ed.] *Historichs Catalans* 746.
- CORNWALL: Dialect 730; General 365; Novels on 578; Topogr. 246.
- CORNWALLIS, Chas. [1st] Marq.: Life 344.
- CORONATION STONE: 359.
- COROT, J. B. C.: Life etc. 494 (493), 488.
- Corpor. of City of Lond. *Lib. Catal.* 535; *Hebraica* 610 (535).
- CORPORATIONS: Law rel. to 155.
- Corpus Glossarium Latinorum 698.
- "*Inscriptio Ann. Arabicum* 634.
- "*Atticarum* 675.
- "*Græcarum* 675.
- "*Latinarum* 699.
- "*Semiticarum* 628 (*Aram.* 631; *Phœnic.* 633).
- "*Juris Civilis* 167.
- "*Papyrorum Ægyptii* 625 (673).
- "*Pœt. Latîn.* 702.
- "*Reformatorum* 1.
- "*Scriptorum Eccles. Latinorum* 35.
- CORPUS CHRISTI COLL.: Cambr. 220; Oxon. 218.
- Corpusculum Poësis epicæ græcæ 680.
- Correa, Caspar *Voy. of Vasco da Gama* 272 (238).
- Corroyer, E. *Gothic Archit.* 503.
- CORRY, J. *Hist. of Lancs.* 250.
- CORSICA: Topography etc. 241.
- Corson, Prf. Hiram [Am.] *Intro. to Browning* 557; to *Shakesp.* 554.
- Cortés, Hernan *Fifth Letter* 290 (230).
- Cortese, G. *Vocab. d. C. Nepote* 718.
- COS: Inscript. 675.
- Cosijn, Prf. P. J. *Atwustsächs. Gram.* 732; *Nederl. Spraakh.* 723.
- COSIN, Bp. Jno.: Life 41.
- COSMIC SYSTEMS: Origin of 388.
- COSMOLOGY: Babylonian 9.
- Cossa, Prf. Luigi *Intro. to Pol. Econ.* 163.
- COSTA, Dr. B. E. de [Am.; tr.] *Discov. of Am.* 285.
- COSTA RICA: 289; Span. Dialect 745.
- Costelloe, B. F. C. *Church Catholic* 67 (8); *Mass* 71 (8).
- COSTER, Laur. Janszoon 522.
- Costomiris, Geo. A. *Méd. Grecs* 679 (695).
- COSTUME: 372; Military 464.
- COSWAY, Rich.: Cat. of Wks. 491.
- Cotes, Kenelm D. *Soc. Hist. of Engl.* 308.
- "[ed.] *Social England Series* 308.
- Cotman, J. S. *Arch. and Pict. Rems.* 253.
- Cotsworth, M. B. *Rivny. Rates* 212.
- COTTAGE: Architecture, 505; Gardeng. 476.
- Cotterel, S. *Pulms. on Railw. Syst.* 455-476.
- Cotterill, Bp. Hy. *Revealed Relig.* 95.
- "Prf. J. H. + Slade *Appl. Mech.* 458.
- "Rev. Jos. M. on Polycarp's *Ep.* to *Philippins.* 37.
- Cotton, Berth. de *Hist. Anglic* 310.
- "J. S. *Brit. Power in India* 342; *Mist. Elphinstone* 345 (343).
- "[ed.] *Progress of India* 223.
- "Louise *Palmistry* 56.
- "R. W. *Barnstable dur. Civ. War* 247.
- "Wm. *Drama in Exeter* 511.
- "Wm. A. *Bromgrove Church* 257.
- COTTON AND COTTON-SPINNING: 485.
- Couch, A. T. Quiller ["Q."] *Warwick. Avon* 256.
- "Lilian M. Quiller [ed.] *Remins. of Oxf.* 219.
- Coudreau, H. [ed.] *Langs. Ouayana* etc. 667.
- Coues, Prf. Elliott [Am.] *Ornithol.* 419.
- Coulanges, Fustel de *Origin of Property* 300 (174).
- Coulson, G. *Hist. of Holderness* 258.
- COUNCILS OF CHURCH: 34 (Constant. 67, Trent 767); Rom.-Cath. 59.
- COUNTERPOINT & CANON, MUSICAL: 509.
- COUNTRY LIFE: Sketches etc. of 244-5; 403, 412.
- COUNTY COUNCILS: Law rel. to 160-v. also LONDON.
- Couperus, Louis: Novels 584.
- Coupland, Sid *Exam. of Spiritum* 432.
- "Dr. W. C. *Gain of Life* 608.
- "[ed.] *Thoughts of the Ages* 8 (90).
- Courant, Maur. *Bibl. Corvègne* 659 (621).
- Courmelles, Dr. F. *Hypnotism* 434.
- Couronnement de Louis 761 (two).
- COURSING: 525.
- Court, J. E. *Troubadrs. toulous.* 749.
- Courtney, W. L. *Early Idealism* 131; *Herbomer* 492; *Studs. at Leisewr* 550; *Whist* 530.
- "W. P. *Represn. of Cornwall* 365.
- Courtois-Suffit *Temples d'Esculape* 111.
- COURTS: Procedure and Pract. 165-7; Chanc. (early) 150, 151; Consistory (judgments.) 149; Excheq. (hist.) 150, 177; of Requests (pleas) 151.
- COURTSHIP: 202.
- Couzens, Hy. *Bijâpur* 273.
- Coutts, Bar'ss. Burdett [ed.] *Woman's Missn.* 202.
- Couvreur, Père *Conversn. Chinois* 660.
- Covel, Jno. *Voyage in Levant* 238.
- COVENANTERS: 51.
- COVENTRY PLAYS: 608.
- Cowan, T. W. *Honey Bee* 416.
- Cowell, E. B. [ed.] *Buddh. Mahayana Texts* 622.
- "*Pet. Library Staffs* 547.
- COWEN, F. H.: essay on 508.
- Cowham, J. H. *School Orators.* 235.
- COWICHAN LAKE: Sport 283.
- Cowie, Andson *Sulu Vocab.* 662.
- "Geo. Wyggeston's *Hosp.* 221.
- COW-KEEPING: in India 472.
- Cowley, A. [ed. & tr.] *Samar. Liturgies* 11.
- "Abrah. *Pœt. Wks.* 590; essay on 553.
- Cowper, Fk. *Sailing Tours* 523.
- "H. S. *Turkish Arabia* 277.
- "Rev. J. Meadows [ed.] *Canterb. Ch. Regs.* (six) 366, *Marr. Lic.* 366; *Inscr. of Holy Cross* 360; *Our Parish Bks.* 366.
- "J. R. *Mixed Humanity* 577.
- "Wm.: Life etc. 553, 549, 550, 551, 565-566.
- Cowperthwaite, J. H. [Am.] *Money and Finance* 175 (173).
- Cox, Fces. E. [tr.] *Hymns fr. Germ.* 83.
- "Dav.: Life 491.
- "Sir Geo. W. Gk. and Lat. *Religs.* 11 (8, 12), Harold *Land Nationalian.* 184 (174).
- "Homersham *First Cent. of Xty.* 33.
- "Harding + Lascelles *Coursing and Falconry* 525 (518).
- "Jno. *Physical Science* 375.
- "Rev. J. C. *Derbysh. Annals* 246.
- "J. Roalle *Horses* 472.
- "Marian Roalle [ed.] *Variants of Cinderella* 104 (103).
- "Dr. Sam. Bk. of *Eccles.* 22 (19); *Hebr. Twins* 20.
- "Sam. S. [Am.] *Free Hand and Free Trade* 173.
- "Rev. W. L. Paige *Study of Theol.* 4.
- Coxe, Brinton, [Am.] *Judic. Legis.* 209.
- Cozzens, S. W. [Am.] *Anc. Cihola* 287.
- Cozzolino, V. *Hygiene of Ear* 441.
- Crabbe, Rev. Geo. *Par. of Thompson* 254.
- "*Tales* 597; ess. on 550.
- Crackanthorpe, Hub. *Wreckage* 580.
- Cracknell, A. G. *Solns. to Smith's Algeb.* 378.
- CRACOW: MSS. 536; Universty. 217, 224.
- "Craddock, Chas. Egbert" [= Miss Mary N. Murfree; Am.] *Tales* 582.
- Craib, A. *America and Amerns.* 287.
- Craig, E. T. *Irish Land and Labr.* 184.
- "J. Duncau *Miejowr* 749.
- "Jno.: Life 45.
- "Jno. *Scottish Conveyanc.* 154.
- Craigmyle, Eliz. [tr.] *Germ. Ball.* 602 (590).
- Craik, Hy. [ed.] *Engl. Prose Writers* 551.
- CRAIL, Fifeshire: 262.
- Cramer, Rev. W. *Xtn. Father* 81; *Xtn. Mother* 81.
- "J. B. and Firm: 511.
- Crämér, Paul *Jagd i. Spessart* 125.
- Crாமond, Dr. Wm. *Annals of Banff* 261.
- Crandall, C. H. [Am.; ed.] *Am. Sonnets* 601.
- Crane, N. *Baseball* 528.
- "Prf. T. F. [ed.] *Chansons Popul.* 602.
- "Walt. *Claims of Decor. Art.* 499; *Decorat. & Illn. of Bks.* 484; *Decorat. Illn. of Bks.* 484 (535); *Illns to 'Tempest'* 554; *Rel. of Art to Educ.* 229; *Renascence* 599.
- "Bibliography of his Wks. 491.
- Cranenburgh, D. E. [ed.] *Code of Civ. Proc.* 166; *Ind. Evid. Act* 156.
- Cranstoun, Dr. [ed.] *Satir. Poems* 327 (326, 593, 731).
- Crasas, Flor. *Gram. român.* 742.
- Crasshaw, Rich. *Poems* 595, 590.
- Crasset, J. *Meditations* 85.
- Craufurd, Rev. A. H. *Gen. Craufurd* 322.
- Craven, Mme. Aug. *Lady G. Fullerton* 64; *A. N. Narischkin* 65.
- "Rev. J. B. *Church in Orkney* (two) 45.
- "Dr. Jno. J. [Am.] *Prison Life of Jeff. Davis* 351.
- Craven, Yorks.: Topogr. 258.
- Crawford, Earl of [ed.] *Bibl. Lindesiana* 591; *Early Eds. of Gk. and Lat. Wks.* 669; *Proclamations* 313.
- "F. Marion *The Novel* 617; *Novels* 574 (580), *Three Fates* 577, *Witch of Prague* 581).
- "Jno. Martiu [Am.; ed.] *Industs. of Russ.* 179 (267).
- Crawford, Osw. *Round the Calendar* 267.
- Crawhall, Jos. [ed.] *Chap. Book Chapters* 123; *Old Ffrends* 123.
- Crawley, Chas. *Husband and Wife* 157.
- "Rich.: Poems 597.
- Crealock, Lt.-Gen. H. H. *Deer Stalking* 524.
- Creasy, Sir Edw. S. *Celebr. Etonians* 21.
- CREDIT: 176.
- CREDITOR-v. DEBTOR AND CREDITOR.
- CREE INDIANS: 283.
- CREES AND CATECHISMS: 91.
- Creeny, Rev. W. F. *Illns. of the Incised Slabs on the Cont. of Europe* 361.
- Creighton, Dr. Chas. *Hist. of Epit.emics* 427 (437, 445); *Jenner & Vaccin.* 428.
- "Louise *First Hist. of Free.* 331.
- Crellin, Pp. *Book-keeping* 211.
- CREMATION: Hygiene 448; Law 160.
- CREOLESE: Folkils. 128; Philol. 665, 746.
- Crepaz, Adèle *Emanç. of Wom.* 201 (174).
- Crepeux-Jamin, J. *Handwriting* 56.
- Crear, Rev. T. [ed.] *F.-Ch. of Scotl.* 51.
- Crescini, V. *Florio e Biancifior* 765.
- Crestien de Troies: Poems (and Aids) 762 (739).
- CRESTS, HERALDIC: 371.
- Creswell, F. S. *Hockey* 528 (518).
- CRETE: Coins 362; Dialect 676; Inscript. 675; Topogr. 269.
- CRIBBAGE: 530.
- CRICKET: 527 (517); for Women 517.
- "(insect) 415, 414.
- CRIBS, STREET: London 123; Paris 766.
- CRIMEAN WAR [1854-6]: 323.
- CRIMINAL LAW: 155; Anc. 299; India 166; N. Y. 166.
- CRIMINALS: Socialist Defence of 193; Novels on: Am. 583-4, Brit. 597.
- CRIME AND CRIMINOLOGY: 188-9.
- Crimp, W. S. *Seawage Disposal* 458.
- CRIPPLES: 235.
- Cripps, F. S. *Flow of Gases* 480; *Guide Framing* 480.
- "R. A. *Galenic Pharmacy* 446.
- Crisp, Fred. A. [ed.] *Cath. Regr. of Ufton Ct.* 364; *of Woburn Lodge Chap.* 369; *Pragn. Geneal.* 364; *Index to Visits. of Derbysh.* 365; *Monum. Inscr. of St. Olave's* 360; *Parish Regrs.* (three) 365, (four) 368, 366, 369, 370; *Sep. Monum. of Bobberu.* 359.
- "Steph.: Life 53.
- "Rev. Wm. *Secoana Grammar* 665.
- CRITICISM: 617, 618, 550; Hist. of Fch. 767.
- CRITICS: and Authors 550; as Artists 610.
- CROATIAN: Biullogr. 538; Philol. 775.
- CROSBY, Onc. T. + Bell [Am.] *Elect. Ry.* 462.
- Crocker, E. K. *Educ. of Horse* 472.
- "F. E. + Wheeler [Am.] *Dynamios* 460.
- "Geo. G. [Am.] *Deliberative Bodies* 155.
- "Jas. [artist] *Old Exeter* 247.
- Crockett, Col.-Dav. [Am.] *Autobiography* 349 (238).
- "S. R.: Novels and Tales 579.
- "Rev. W. S. [ed.] *Minstrelsy of Merse* 591.
- CROFT, Sir Alf. *Educ. in India* 223.
- CROFTERS, Scottish: 262.
- Croiset, Alf. + Maur. *Littér. Grecque* 678.
- Croker, [Mrs.] B. M. *Family Likeness* 580.
- "T. Crofton [ed.] *Songs of Irel.* 115.
- Croll, Dr. Jas. *Evolution* 4 (399).
- Cromarty, Deas' *Minist. Miniatures* 45.
- Cromb, Jas. *Highland Brigade* 324.
- Crombie, J. W. *Poets and Peoples* 548 (*Folkpoetry of Spain* 118, *Mistral* 750).
- Cromie, Hy. *Index to Ellesm. MS.* 553.
- CROWELL, Oliver: Life, Family etc. 375.
- Cron, Jos. *Adjectiv in Alfstr.* 754.
- CRONALD, Hants: 248.
- Cronnelly, R. F. *Irish Family Hist.* 371.
- CROOK, Gen. Geo. [Am.] *Indn. Campgns.* 283 (352).
- Crooks, G. B. [Am.] *Bp. Mat. Simpson* 51.
- CROOKSHANK, Rev. C. H. *Methodism in Irel.* 50.
- "Prf. E. M. *Hist. of Vaccin.* 428, 437.
- CROPPER, Percy J. *Quakers in Notts.* 53.
- CROPS, Agricultural: 470, 469.
- Crosby, H. [Am.] *Sec. Chs. of Asia* 27.
- CROSBY, Launcs: Records 250.
- Crosland, Mrs. Newton *Liter. Life* 558.
- Cross, J. W. *Impressns. of Dante* 608 (287, 568).
- "M. I. + Cole *Microscopy* 401.
- "T. Stage *Coachman* 520.
- "W. H. *Malarial Fevers* 433.
- CROSS, HOLY-v. CHRIST.
- Crosse, Andr.: Life 461.
- "Mrs. Andr. [Corn. A. H.] *Red-Letter Days* 549 (320, 461, 558); *Andr. Crosse* 461.
- CROSSES, STONE: 359.
- Crossing *Crosses of Dartmoor* 359.
- Crosskey, Dr. H. W. *Creation* 4 (14); *Units.* 57 (8); *Rational Piety* 57.
- Croston, Jas. [ed.] *Christenings etc. in Prestbury* 365; *Co. Fams. in Lancs.* 366.
- Crosswell, S. G. [Am.] *Excors. & Adms.* 165.
- Crotter, E. *Shiplm.* 4 Cohen 539.
- Crouch, Arth. F. *Capt. Enderis* 577.
- Crow, C. L. *Reimbaar* 733.
- CROW INDIANS: 283.
- Crowe, Eyre *Thackeray in Am.* 561 (287).
- Crowell, P. J. *Cherubini* 508.
- "CROWLEY, Alf.: Life etc. 491.
- Crowther, J. S. *Ch. of St. Mary* 250.
- CROOON, Surrey: Monum. Antiqu. 360.
- Crozet *Tasmania* 292 (275, 292).
- CROZIER, A. A. [Am.] *Botanical Terms* 402.
- Crueld, Prf. T. *Climats of Rome* 450.
- CRUIKSHANK, Geo.: Life etc. 491.
- Crum, W. E. [ed. and tr.] *Coptic MSS.* 626 (357).
- CRUSADES AND CRUSADERS: Hist. 305 (Arabic accs. 656); in Old-Fch. romances 760, Old-Provencal 749.
- "HISTORIANS OF: 760.
- Crustus, Prf. O. *Babrius* 681; *Herondas* 681.
- "J. + John *Paroemiographen* 679.
- CRUSTACEA: 414; Cultiv. of 475.
- Cruttwell, Rev. Chas. T. *Lit. Hist. of Early Xty.* 89 (547).
- Cryer, T. + Jordan *Machine Constr.* 458.

CRYPTOGAMIA: Generally 404.
 CRYSTAL-GAZING: 615.
 CRYSTALLOGRAPHY: 394.
 CYNOPHORA: 413.
 Cucheval, Prf. *Eloquence lat.* (three) 702.
 Cudworth, Ralph *Intell. Syst.* 136; *Life* etc. 136.
 " Wm. *Terra-Cotta Lamps* 502.
 CUIJER, A.: Essay on 493.
 Cullimore, D. H. *Climates* 449.
 Cullum, G. W. [Am.] *J. U. S. Milit. Acad.* 352.
 CULTURE: 223, 226, 207, 610—*v. also*
 CIVILISATION, SELF-CULTURE.
Cultus Arborum 109.
 Cumberl. and Westm. *Antiq. Soc. Trns.*
 246 (359).
 CUMBERLAND: Ferns 404; Fauna 424;
 General etc. 365; Geol. 394; Hist.,
 Topogr. etc. 246; Mon. Inscript. 359.
 " Rich. Essay on 550.
 Cumming, E. D. *Shadows of Pagoda* 275.
 Cumming, [Miss] C. F. Gordon *Ceylon* 274.
 Cummings, Dr. W. H. *Dict. of Musicians* 507.
 CUNARD STEAMSHIP LINE: 468.
 Cundall, Ek. *Painters of Holland* 493 (490).
 " Jos. [ed.] *Tales of Advent.* 237.
 Cundill, Maj. *Dict. of Explosives* 479.
 CUNEIFORM Characters: 628; Inscript.
 and Philol. 629—31 (Vannic 655).
 Cunisset-Carnot *Vocables dijonnais* 552.
 Cunliffe, Dr. J. W. *Insul. of Seneca* 757
 (34, 714).
 Cunningham, Gen. Sir A. *Mahabodhi* 357.
 " *Dav. Social Well-being* 196.
 " Dr. D. J. *Dissector's Guide* 430;
Pract. Anat. 430.
 " Sir Hy. S. *British India* 342; *Canning*
 345 (343).
 " J. T. *Common Sole* 418 (475).
 " *Pet. London* 252; *Nell Gyon* 513.
 " Prf. W. *Growth of Industry* 178;
Money 174; *Path too. Knowl.* 172
 (191, *Malthus, Princ.* 187).
 " Wm., of Craighend *Gray* 326.
 Cuntz, Otto *Agrippa v. Augustus* 715.
 CUPAR ANGUS: Cistercian Abbey 370.
 Cupples, Geo. *Scotch Deerwoods* 524.
Curiosities of Street Literature 123.
 CURLING: 329.
 CURRENCY: 174—5; Orig. of Metallic 362.
 Currie, Jas. [Am.] *Early Education* 228.
 Currier, Dr. C. G. [Am.] *Pract. Hygiene* 447.
 " Chas. F. A. [Am.; tr.] *Laws of Pr.*
 209 (172).
Cursus Mundi 736.
 Curti, Theod. *Sprachschöpfung* 619.
 Curtin, Jerem. [Am.] *Myths of Irel.* 115,
of Russians 118 (119, 127).
 Curtis, G. T. [Am.] *Const. Hist. of U.S.* 348.
 " G. W. [Am.]: Essays 611; Novels 582;
Works 204 (616).
 Curtiss, Rev. G. L. [Am.] *Meth. Epi. Ch.*
Hist. 50.
 " Prf. S. Ives [Am.] *Frz. Delitzsch* 44.
 Curtius, Prf. Ern. *Gesammelte Abhandl.*
 669.
 Curtius Rufus, Q. *Hist. Alex. Magn.* 709
 (Tr. selus. 272).
 Curwen, J. S. *Boy's Voice* 510.
 Curzon, Geo. *Persia* 276, 346 (39).
 " Louis Hy. [=Jas. Bertram] *Blue*
Ribbon of Turf 521; *Mirror of*
Turf 521; *v. also* Bertram, Jas.
 CUSHMAN, Charl. [Am.]: Essay on 513.
 CUST, Lady *The Cat* 517.
 " Dr. R. N. *Bible Trns.* 12; *Ling.*
Essays 620.
 Custance, Hy. *Riding Recollns.* 521 (522).
 Custer, Gen. [Am.]: in Kansas and Texas
 349.
 " Mrs. Eliz. B. [Am.] *Boots and Saddles*
 349; *Tenting on Plains* 349.
 CUSTOM HOUSE: 177.
 CUSTOMS, PRIMITIVE: 105—6, 620 (Grimm);
 N. Engl. 288.
 CUTHBERT, ST.: *Life* 737, 41.
 Cuthell, Edith + Burrell *Ind. Memories* 272.
 Cuthill, Jas. *Market Gardening* 477.
 Cutler, E. + Lynn *Tchrs. Legal Gde.* 225.
 " + Smith + Weatherly *Copyr.* 161.
 " Judge Ephr. [Am.] *Life & Times* 152.
 CUTTING-OUT: as subj. of instrn. 232.
 CUTS, DR. E. L. *Early Xtn. Art* 489;
Hdbk. of Church 47.
 CYCLES: Travel in 265.

CYCLING: 521, 518, 517.
Cyclopaedia of Nature Tchgs. 75, of
Tempe. 200.
 CYCLOPEDIAS, GENERAL: 533.
 Cymmodorion Soc. Y *Cymmodor* 259.
 CYMRIC: PHILOLOGY 770; LITER. 777.
 Cyrenulf: Works and Aids 734—5.
 Cyriani, St. *Opera* 35; *Life* 37.
 CYPRIPEDIUM: 407.
 CYPRUS: Antiqs. 356; Hist. and Topogr.
 269, 677.
 Cyril of Alexandria, St. *De Adoratione* 37.
 " " " on a MS. of 37.
 " " " Jerusalem *Catech. Lects.* 37 (36).
 " " " BULGARIAN.
 CYSTOCOPY: 442.
 CYZICIUS: Coins 362.
 Czekanowski, A. *Tung. Wörterverz.* 658.
 Czczykiewicz, A. *Homers Od.* 682; *Tacit.*
 712.
 CZECH—*v.* HUNGARIAN.
 Caischke, L. *Perfektbildg.* i. *Frz.* 754.
 Cunha, J. d'Almeida *da Ling. Maovia* 665.
 Dabney, W. D. [Am.] *Reguin. of Rys.* 212
 (173).
 Dack, Chas. *Mary Ou. of Scots* 327.
 DACOTA INDIANS: Folktales 129.
 DACOTYLOMAGY: 56.
 Dacus, J. A. [Am.] *Gl. Strikes in U.S.* 185.
 Dadd, S. T. + Montefiore *Anim. Pig.* 495.
 Daft, Rich. *Cricket* (two) 527.
 Dahn, Felix *Bausteine* 124.
 Dahn, Hans *Senische Untersuchn.* 678.
 Dähnhardt, Osc. [ed.] *Scholia in Esch.* 685.
 DAHOMEY: Philology 664.
 DAI LIBRI G. (miniaturist): 494.
Daily News Comr. [G. F. Millin] *Life in*
Vilgus. 187; *Soc. Horizon* 182 (174).
 DAIRY FARMING: 473, 469.
 DAKOTA: Flora 409; Petrol. 396.
 " INDIANS: Philology 667.
 Dālāl, D. D. *Gujarati Gram.* 651.
 " [ed.] *Gujarati Proverbs* 651.
 Dailiac, Maj. J. H. [ed.] *Quotns.* 533.
 Dalboquerque, A. *Comms.* 272 (238, 343).
Life 345.
 Dale, Dr. R. W. *Living Christ* 78; *Pel-*
louskip w. Christ 78; *Impressons*
of Austral. 215.
 DALE, Derbyshire: 246.
 Dalgairns, Fr. J. B. *Communion* 71;
Sacred Heart of Jesus 85 (59).
 DALHOUSIE, [1st] Marq.: *Life* 345.
 Dall, W. H. [Am.] *Shell-brg. Molluscs* 417.
 Dallam, Thos. *Voyage in Levant* 238.
 Dalia Torre, K. W. v. *Cat. Hymenopt.* 416.
 Dallas, Geo. *Miffin Diary* 551.
 Dalman *Galütische Gram.* 631.
 Dalmedico, M. M. *Langue Yurque* 657.
 Dalmellington, Jas. L. [Am.] *Draughts* 537.
 Dalton, Jno. *Kg. Jas. Irish Army* 371.
 Dalton, Can. *Travo'r. in Palest.* 31.
 " Chas. *Army Lists* 322 (364); *Waterloo*
Roll Call 324 (322).
 " H. *Rel. Libry. in Russia* 80.
 Daly, Dr. J. B. *Dawn of Radicalism* 318
 (174).
 Dalziel, Hugh *Collie Stud Bk.* 524; *Dis-*
of Horses 472; *Fox Terrier Stud*
Bk. 525; *St. Bernard Stud Bk.* 525.
 DAMASCUS Successor *In Plat. Farmen.* 694.
 DAMIEN, FR. [De Veuster]: *Life* 63.
 Dammann, Osc. *Giraud de Catalan* 750.
 Dampier, Wm. *Voyages* 239; *Life* 239.
 DAMS AND DAMMING: 456.
 Dana, Dr. C. L. [Am.] *Nerv. Diseases* 434.
 " Prf. Edw. S. [Am.] *Syst. of Mineral.* 393.
 " " " Jas. D. [Am.] *Volcanoes* 390.
 " " " Rich. Hy. Jun. [Am.]: *Life* 152.
 DANCING: 532; Theatrical 511.
 D'Ancona + Bacci [eds.] *Letter. ital.* 741.
 Dandin *Dasakumāracharita* 647.
 Dania *Tidsskrift for Folkemal* 120.
 Daniel, Geo. *Poems* 595.
 " *Catal. of Libr.* 536.
 " F. B. *Work of Cosway* 491.
 " Rev. R. B. *Church Music* 507.
 " DANIEL, Bk. of Comms. etc. 23; Higher
 Crit. 98.
 Daniell, C. J. *Compeln. of Asia* 175 (179).
 " E. T.: *Life* 491.
 " G. W. *Bp. Wilberforce* 43 (40).
 " J. J. *Hist. of Cornwall* 246.
 Danilevski, G. P. *Tarakanova* 339 (587).

DANISH—*v.* DENMARK.
 Dannenberg, B. *Sege off Melayne* 571.
 Dannheisser, E. *Jean de Mairet* 769.
 Dannreuther, E. *Mus. Ornament.* 509.
 Dansey, J. C. *Engl. Crusaders* 305.
 [Danson, J. T.] *Wealth of Househds.* 170.
 Dante *Works* 603; *Vulg. Elog.* 740.
 " *Bibl. Life*, Crit. etc. 568, 298, 548, 550,
 as a Prophet 297.
 Danton, G. J. *Speeches on Fch. Revol.* 332.
 DANUBE: Ethnol. 742; River 240.
 Danvers, F. C. *Ind. Off. Records* 343;
Portug. in India 343; *Portug. Ke-*
corde 343.
 Dakyns, J. R. *Geol. of Mallerstang* 394.
 DAPONTES, C. *Ephemeres Daces* 677 (621).
 DARAZS: *Life* 191.
 D'Arbaly, Mmc. *Diary & Lettrs.* 558
 (556); *Novels* 572. Essay on 549.
 Dardy, L. [ed.] *Anthol. d. l'Altre* 748.
 " DARES—*v.* "DICTYS and DARES".
 Darestre, R. etc. [eds.] *Inscr. Jurid.* 675.
Darhest England Social Scheme 54.
 DARLEY, Geo.: essay on 551.
 Darlington, H. R. *Ry. Rates* 212 (163).
 " Durham: 247.
 Darmesteter, Prf. Ars. *De Floovante* 762;
Gram. histor. 751; *Reliques* 690
 (739); *Talmud* 10; *Words in Rashi*
 753; *Life* 739.
 " Prf. Jas. *Arsene Darmesteter* 739;
Essais Orient. 102; *Inscr. d. Qand-*
ahar 655; *Mahab. et Shih-Namch*
 646; *Prop. d'Israel* 10; *Relig. of*
Paris 13 (7).
 " [ed. & tr.] *Chants d. Afghans* 127 (655).
 " [tr.] *Zendavesta* 13 (655).
 " Mmc. Jas.—*v.* Robinson, A. Mary F.
 " M. *Proissart* 766.
 Daron, Et. Ac. *de Hist. Univ.* 655 (621).
 Darras, King J. E. *Cath. Church* 32.
Darstellungen a. d. Geb. d. nichtchr.
Relig. gesch. 7.
 DART, RIVER: 247.
 DARTMOOR: 243.
 DARTMOUTH COLLEGE, New Hants: 224.
 Dartnoll, G. E. + Goddard *Wills.* Wds. 731.
 Darwin, Chas. *Coral Reefs* 413; *Nat.*
Voyage 239; *Volc. Isls. of S. Am.*
 413. *Life* 397, 399, 400; rel. to Agnos-
 ticism 110; to Hegel 132, to La-
 marck 193.
 " Dr. Fcs. Chas. Darwin 397; *Intro. to*
Botany 376.
 " " + Acton *Phys. of Plants* 402 (376).
 DARWINISM—*v.* EVOL., STRUCTURAL.
 Darsent, J. R. [ed.] *Acts of Privy Co.* 150.
Dashapani-sutra 650.
 Dassaritis, E. *Psych. d. Plutarch* 225 (694).
 DAUBIGNE (Fch. painter): 493.
 Daudet, Alph. *Novels* 585; 30 *Yrs.* 566.
 " " " essays on 549, 565.
 D'Aulnoy, Mmc. *Fairy Tales* 116.
 DAUNAU: *Incunabula* 543.
 DAUPHINE: Anon. Liter. 537; *Dialect* 748,
 757; *Topogr.* 241.
Daurel et Beton 761.
 Dauge, P. [ed.] *Repert. d. Venes* 536.
 Davenport, Dr. F. H. *Dis. of Women* 443.
 " J. M. [ed.] *Lords Lt. of Ox.* 368.
 Davey, H. *Musical History* 506.
 " *Rich. Fch. Revol.* 333.
 David, King: *Life and Times* 21.
 " *Rud. Symb. d. Ital.* 740.
 " of Menesia: *Life* 222.
 Davids, F. *Kastellan v. Coucy* 763; *Thibaut*
von Champ. 750.
 " Prf. T. W. Rhys—*v.* Rhys-Davids.
 Davidson, Prf. Andr. *Geogr. Pathol.* 444.
 " [ed.] *Hyg. of Warm Climates* 433.
 " Prf. A. B. *Bk. of Ezekiel* 23 (19).
 " Dr. Chas. [Am.] *Mystery Plays* 608.
 " Capt. C. J. L. *27th Regiment* 325.
 " E. A. *Metal Plate Dwg.* 487.
 " Mrs. H. Coleman *Eggs* 515; *Our*
Daughters 201.
 " J. *Bibl. Devon. Suppl.* 246.
 " Jno. *Gl. Men* 579; *Plays* 606; *Periodical*
Wks. 599; *A Random Itin.* 608.
 " J. L. Strachan—*v.* Strachan-Davidson.
 " Rev. J. T. Bks. for Young Men (five)
 82.
 " Bp. R. T. + Benham *Abp. Tait* 42.
 " Dr. Thos. *Aristotle* 223 (225, 214).
Life 52.

Davies, Sg.-Cpt. A. M. *Hygiene* 447.
 " Mrs. Christian: *Life* 202.
 " E. Hy. *Machinery f. Mines* 485.
 " Frdk. *Cakes* 515; *Creams* 575.
 " G. C. + Broughall *Azeyran* 241
 " Sir Jno. *Poet. Works* 590.
 " Rev. J. Ll. *Order and Growth* 76.
 " Rev. J. S. *Dolomite Strongholds* 529.
 " Rob. *Yrk Press* 544.
 Davis, A. *Hebr. Accents* 18 (640).
 " C. T. [ed.] *Brasses of Worcs.* 361.
 " Dr. Edw. P. [Am.] *Obstetrics* 443.
 " Ellis J. *Whose Fault?* 577.
 " G. B. Report on Schls. 217 (224).
 " Dr. Gwilym G. [Am.] *Bandaging* 440.
 " Jefferson [Am.] *Confed. States* 350.
 " *Life* 351.
 " Mrs. Jefferson [Am.] *Jefferson Davis* 351.
 " Jno. *Voyages and Works* 238.
 " J. F. [ed.] *Angl.-Saxon Chron.* 310.
 " Dr. J. M. + Keating [Ams.] *Mother and*
Child 443.
 " Nath. *Cathage and Remains* 310.
 " Rebecca H. [Am.] *Silhouettes* 287.
 " Rich. Harding [Am.] *Tales* 582.
 " Thos. *Patriot Parliament* 328.
 " " *Osborne*: *Life* 330, 528.
 " Rev. W. D. *Eph. to Philippi.* 26 (14).
 " W. M. [Am.] *Elem. Meteorology* 390.
 Davidson, Fcs. [ed.] *Poetical Rhapsody* 592.
 Davitt, Mich. *Land League* 208.
 Dawes, Ann L. [Am.] *C. Swinner* 352 (350).
Dawn of Literature Series 517.
 Dawson, Dr. [Canad.] + Sutherland *Br.*
Cols. 264.
 " Dr. Aen. M. [Canad.] *Pius ix.* 62.
 " Hy.: *Life* 492.
 " Jas. [Austral.] *Anstr. Aborigs.* 127.
 " Sir J. Wm. [Canad.] *Canad. Ice Age*
 392; *Erct Trees* 396; *Geol. Hist. of*
Plants 376; *Ideas of Evoln.* 4;
Sabiet Points 392.
 " Wm. H. *Bismarck and Socialism* 103
 (174); *Germ. Socialism & Lassalle*
 192 (174, 193); *Germ. & Germans*
 242; *Independ. in Skipton* 49; *Un-*
earned Increment. 184 (174).
 " W. J. *Makers of English* 552; *Quest*
& Vision 550; *Threshold of Manhd.* 82.
 Day, Cpt. C. R. *Catal. of Musical Instrs.*
 510; *Mus. of S. Ind.* 506; *Native*
Mus. Instrs. 506.
 " Dr. F. [Am.] on Junius' *Letters* 317.
 " Dav. T. [Am.] *Miner. Resources of U.S.*
 396.
 " Dr. Fcs. *Comm. Fishes* 474; *Fish Cult.*
 474; *Pd. of Fishes* 474; *Ind. Fish* 474.
 " Prf. Hy. N. [Am.] *Aesthetic*, 144; *Ethics*
 147; *Psychol.* 143; *Logical Praxis*
 140; *Ontolog. Science* 141.
 " Jno. *Works* 605.
 " Lewis, F. Design appl. to Wd.-Cvg.
 516; *Nature in Ornamt.* 499; *Orn.*
Design 499; *Princ.* 499.
 " Wm. *Turf Celebrities* 521.
 Dayaram Gudimal B. M. *Malnbari* 344.
 De Sancta *Cruce* 632.
 DEAR-MUSIES: 235.
 Deakin, Alf. [Austral.] *Irrigated India*
 272 (470); *Temple and Tomb* 272.
 DEAL, Kent Hist. and Topogr. 249.
 Deane, Mary M. *Zinran* 578.
 " Rev. W. J. *Abrah.* 29; *Dant.* 29;
David 21 (29); *Saml. and Saul* 29;
Joshua 21 (29); *Pseudo-epigrapha*
 16 (28).
 " " etc. [eds.] *Amos* etc. 23 (19); *Provs.*
 22 (19).
 DEATH, DOCTRINE OF: Xtn. 94; Theistic 94.
 " CUSTOMS: 106.
 " DUTIES: 164.
Débat d. Héraits d'Armes 761.
 DEBT, NATIONAL: 177; U.S. Repdn. of 177.
 DEBTOR AND CREDITOR: Law rel. to 155.
 Deby, Julien *Bibliog. of Micros.* 401.
 DECALOGUE, The 21.
 DECCAN: Hist. 342; Music 506.
 " College Lih. *Catalogue* 643.
 Dechent, H. *Sibyll. Weissag.* 683.
 DECIDUATA: 423.
 DECIMALS: 378.
 DECORATIVE ART: 499—500; Amat. and
 Minor Arts 516—7; Eccles. 80;
 Foliage 505; Gothic 503; Renaissance.
 Ital. 504, Span. 504; Stonewk. 505.

Decoudray, Gust. *Hist. of Civilism* 299.
 Decurtins, C. *Rätorum. Litt.* 743.
 „ [ed.] *Rätorum. Chrestom.* 743.
 DEERHOLDS: 524.
 „ STALKING: 524, 518.
 DEFENCE: Naval 497.
 Defoe, Dan. *Dissenters* 48; *East. Counties* 253; *Engl. Gentleman* 226 (231).
 Novels 572. Life 556.
 Deecke, Wilh. *Falisker* 700.
 Deering, Waller *Ang.-Sax. Poets* 734.
 Defrecheux, J. *Noms. d. Anim.* 758.
 Defries, Esther P. *Browning Primer* 557.
 Degenhardt, E. *Metapher* 755.
 Degerdon, W. E. *Woodwork* 516.
 Deichmann, Bar'ess [tr.] *Carmen Sylva* 568.
 Deimling, H. *Chester Plays* 608.
 DEISM: 4.
 Deite, Dr. C. A. *etc. Soaps* 473.
 Deiter, H. *Amsterd. Cod.* 719.
 DeJardin, J. [ed.] *Dict. d. Sports* 107.
 Dejob, Prf. Chas. *Infu. d. Conc. d. Tr.* 767.
 Delachenal, R. *Avocats au Parlem.* 767.
 Delacroix, Prf. M. *Les Racines* 753.
 Delafeld, F. F. [Am.] *Pathol. Anat.* 445.
 Delaflotte *Dict. Dahomien* 664.
 DELAGOA BAY: 282, 407, 425.
 Delaite, Julien: *Walloon gram.* (four) 758.
 Delalain, Paul *Librairie Paris.* 546.
 „ „ [ed.] *Marques d'Imprimeries* 543.
 Deland, Marg. [Am.] *Novels* 582; *Old Garden* 601.
 DELANY, Mrs.: *Essay on* 549.
 Delattre, P. A. L. *L'Assyriologie* 629.
 Delaunay, Pere *Gramm. Kiswahili* 666.
 „ *Ferd. Moines et Sibylles* 683.
 Delaware, Bp. of [Am.] *Amer. Church* 32.
 Delbrück, B. *Sprachstudium* 641; *Vergl. Syntax* 642.
 Delfour, J. *Lyée du Pau* 216.
 DELHI: Sport 518.
 Delie, F. J. *Fco.-Am. Cookery* 514.
 Delille, E. [Am.] *French Writers* 565.
 Delinotte, L. P. + Nolen *Idiotisms* 723.
 Delisle, L. *Mir. d. Nostre Dame* 765.
 Delitzsch, Prf. Frz. *Comm. on Genesis* 20, on *Isaiah* 23; *Mess. Prophes.* 28. Life 44.
 „ Prf. Fried. *Assyr. Gram.* 621, *Hdw.* 629; *Kappad. Keilinschr.* 628 (629).
 Dell, Ella E. *Picts. jr. Shelley* 530.
 Delphin [ed.] *Etude d. l'Arabe* 636.
 DELPHINE INSCRIPTIONS: 675.
 „ „ MYSTERIES [Provenç.] Monog. 0n750.
 Delsarte, Frçois. *Oratory* 612.
 Delvaux, A. *Langue verte* 758.
 Demange, F. J. *Ecoles d'un Village.* 216.
 Demarquay, J. N. *Medic. Pneumal.* 446.
 Demarr, J. *Ados. in Australia* 294.
 Demattio, T. [ed.] *Raccolta provenç.* 749.
 Dembitz, L. N. [Am.; ed.] *Kentucky Jurispr.* 148.
 DEMOCRACY: 206-7; Tory 208.
 DEMOCRITUS *Fragmenta* 693.
 DEMOGRAPHY—v. HYGIENE.
 De Morgan, A. *Trigonometry* 380.
 DEMONOLOGY: 108, 109, 110; Xtn. 93.
 Demosthenes *Opera* (and Trs.) 691. *Essay on* 669.
 DÉMUVIN: *Dialects* 757; *Folklore* 116.
 De Musset, Alf.—v. Musset, Alf. de.
 DENBIGHSHIRE: *Registers* 370; *Topogr.* 260.
 Denham, M. A. *Denh. Tracts* 123 (115, 103).
 Denifle, H. *Univ. frçes.* 216.
 „ [ed.] *Stat. Univ. Padua* 223.
 „ „ + Chatelain [eds.] *Cart. Univ. Paris.* 216.
 DENISON, Edw.: *Life* 192.
 Denk, Dr. V. M. O. *Altealt. Liter.* 747; *Gallo-fränk. Unterricht* 216.
Denkmäler, Niederdeutsche 722.
 DENMARK: *Archit.* 504; *Dramatic Wks.* 607; *Educn.* 216, 224; *Folklore* 120; *Hist. and Topogr.* 267, 339; *Medic. Organism. and Hygiene* 447; *Philology* 725-6; *Provs.* 107; *War of* 1864, 339.
 Denney, Rev. Jas. *Ep. to Thessns.* 26(19).
 Denning, Dav. *Cabinet-Making* 482.
 „ Wm. F. *Telec. Work* 388.
 Dennistoun, Jas. *Dukes of Urbino* 337.
 „ „ [ed.] *Coinness Collns.* 370.
 DENSITY OF THE EARTH: 392.
 Denslow, Van Buren [Am.] *Econ. Philos.* 170 (188).

Densmore, Dr. E. *How Nature Cures* 448.
 „ Dr. Helen [Am.] *Maybrick Case* 447.
 Dent, C. T. *Mountaineering* 529 (518).
 „ Rob. *Birmingham* (two) 256.
 DENT, Yorks.: *History* 259.
 DENTISTRY: 440; *Educ.* 234; *Jurispr.* 447.
 Denton, J. *Estates of Cumberl.* 365.
 „ W. *Engl. in 15 Cent.* 178.
 DEPEVE, Chaucey [Am. L.]: *Life* 454.
 Depierre *Collon Goods* 485.
 DEPPE: *Reminiscences of* 508.
 Depping, G. B. + Michel *Véland* 105.
 DEPRESSION IN TRADE: 175.
 DEPTFORD: TRINITY HOUSE 252.
 De Quincy, T. *Works* 615; *Papers of Liter. Theory* 618. *Life and Criticism* 558, 550.
 DERBY, 3rd Earl *Correspondce.* 313.
 „ 14th Earl: *Life* 320.
 „ *Races:* 521.
 DERBYSHIRE: *Topogr. and Nat. Hist.* 246; *Birds* 421; *Dialect* 730; *Geneal.* 365; *Geol.* 394.
 Derenbourg, H. [ed.] *Chrest. arab.* 634; *MSS. arab.* 621; *Textes arab.* 634.
 Dering, R. G. Dr. *Mirabel's Theory* 581; *MSS. Arabes* 621.
Dermatological Papers 438.
Dermot and the Earl 756 (329, 764).
 Derôme, Léop. *Éditis.* Orig. 538.
 De Ros, Ly. *Recoll. of Wellington.* 322. Life 321.
 Derrécaiga, Col. V. *Mod. War* 464.
 DERRY AND CONNOR, Ireland: 264.
 De Salis, Mme. *Cookery* bks. 514; *Dogs* 524; *Eggs* 473; *Floral Decor.* 514; *Wrinkles* 514.
 Desart, Earl of: *Novels* 582.
 DE SAUGÈRES *Essay on:* 548.
 Descars, A. *Tree Pruning* 475.
 DESCARTES, René: *Life and Crit.* 13, 298, 387, 550.
 Deschamps, Ernst. *Oeuvres* 765 (761).
 DESIGN ART: of 496; *Architect.* 505; *Decor.* 499-500; *Metal plate-wk.* 487; *Textiles* 485.
 Desjardins, Frf. Alb. *Sents. moraux* 768.
 DESKS, SCHOOL: 235.
 Des Michels, Prf. Abel *Lang. Chinois* 659.
 Desprès, A. *Eads. d. La Fontaine* 566.
 Dessau, Herm. [ed.] *Inscr. Lat.* 699.
 DESSEKTS: 515.
 De Staal, De Staël—v. Staal, Staël.
 Destailleur, H. *Livres Rasés* 536.
 Desty, R. [Am.; ed.] *Lawyers' Repts.* 149.
 De Tabley, Ld. *Poems* 601.
 DETAILLE (Fch. artist): *Criticism of* 493.
 DETAILLE NOVELS: *Brit.* 577; *Am.* 583-4.
 Determann, J. W. *Ep. Verwandsch.* 759.
 DETERMINANTS: 378.
 Dettori, Giac. *Sarilismi* 741.
 Detweiler, P. *Ciceron. Schulschr.* 713.
 Deuering, A. *Cic. als Sch.-Schriftst.* 713.
 Deussen, Prf. P. *Gesch. d. Phil.* 647.
 'DEUTERONOMY': *Comms.* 21—v. also 'PENTATEUCH'.
Deutsche Puppenkomödien 104, 125.
 Devas, C. S. *Pol. Econ.* 68; *Fam. Life* 81.
 Devaux, Abbé A. *Patois d. H.-Dauph.* 757; *Lang. d. Dauph.* 757.
 Devendranath *Tagore Offering* 13.
 De Vere, Aubr. *Poet. wks.* 597.
 DEVEREUX, Rob [3rd] *Earl of:* 221.
 Devéria, G. *Mémoires Divers* 625.
 „ „ [tr.] *Front. Sino-Annam.* 661 (622); *Reks. d. Chine* 661 (621).
 DE VESTUIER:—v. DAMIEN, Father.
 DEVIL—v. DEMONOLOGY.
 Devillard, E. [ed.] *Chrest. d. Anc. frç.* 754.
Devils of Loudun 108.
 Devine, Rev. Arth. *Convent Life* 59; *Hist. of the Passion* 86.
 De Vinne, Th. L. [Am.] *Printg. Types* 483.
 De Vitry, Jacques:—v. Vitry, Jacques de.
 DEVONSHIRE: *Birds* 242; *Dialect* 730; *Geneal. etc.* 365; *Kent's Cavern* 358; *Monum. Effigies* 359; *Stagh.* 522; *Stone Crosses* 359; *Tales on* 578; *Topogr. etc.* 246-7.
 DEVOTIONAL BOOKS: 82-88; *Early-Eng.* 737; *Old-Fch. Poetry* 764.
 Devries, W. L. [Am.] *Ethiopia* 691.
 Dewar, Cpt. J. C. *Voy. of Nyansa* 279.
 Dewey, Dr. Davis [Am.] *Statistics* 533 (172).
 „ Prf. J. [Am.] *Leibnitz:* 130; *Logic* 131.

Dewey, Dr. W. A. [Am.] *Hom. Mat. Med.* 452.
 DE WINT, Peter: *Life* 491.
 Dexter, Dr. Franklin [Am.] *Peritoneum* 430.
 D'Eylac *Bibliophilie* 541.
Dhammapada 650, 622.
Dharma Sangraha 647 (641).
 Dhom, Heint. *Garniers Hippolyte* 769.
 DIABETES: 436.
 DIAGNOSIS:—v. MEDICAL DIAGNOSIS.
 DIALECTS: *Amer.* 730; *Dutch* 723; *Engl.* 729-31; *Fch.: Anc.* 755-6, *Mod.* 756-9; *Germ.* 721-3; *Gk.: Anc.* 676, *Mod.* 677; *Ital.: Anc.* 700, *Mod.* 741-2; *Juld.* 725; *Oriental, v. Names of Countries;* *Portug.* 746; *Provenç.* 748; *Span.* 745.
 DIAMOND-FIELDS: *South Africa* 282.
 DIANA OF POICTIERS: *Life* 332.
 DIANTHUS (pink): 407.
 DIARISTS: 611-2.
 DIATOMS: 404.
 DIAZ: (Fch.-painter): *Essay on* 493.
 „ Rubio y Carmena *Gram. espag.* 744.
 Dibdin, J. C. *Edinb. Stage* 552.
 „ Dr. T. F. *Eads. of Classics* 669.
 „ W. J. *Pract. Photometry* 480.
 Dicey, Prf. A. V. *Leap in Dark* 208; *The Verdict* 208.
 Dickens, Chas. *Letters* 558; *Novels and Tales* 573; *Works* 615. *Life and Crit.* 558, 548, 549; his *Reading* 611.
 „ *Mary Angela:* *Novels* 574.
 Dickinson, G. L. *Mod. Frce.* 333 (334).
 „ I. W. *Yorks. Life and Char.* 258.
 „ Jno. [Am.]: *Life* 352.
 Dickson, H. N. *Meteorology* 390.
 „ Rob. *Scott's First Printer* 544.
 „ W. B. [Am.] *Modern Punct.* 618.
 „ Prf. W. P. *Max Müller on Miracles* 99.
Dictys and Dares Engl. versn. 570; *Lat.* 570; *O.-F.* 763; *Welsh* 763.
 Διδάχτ των Αποστόλων: *essay on* 37.
 Didot, Denis *Art and Style* 488 (618).
 „ *Essay on* 548; as *Art-Critic* 549.
 Didon, Fr. *Jesus Christ* 33.
 Didot, Amb. *Firmen Ess. s. l. Topogr.* 542; *Livres Précieuses* 536; *Roms. de Cævalerie* 570.
 Diebitsch-Peary, Josephine [Am.] *Arct.* 17. 296.
 Diehl, Prf. C. *Excursions in Grce.* 355 (265).
 „ L. V. *Skat* (two) 530.
 Diels, H. *Sibyll.* *Bibl.* 683.
 Diener, Osw. *Serun. Thuc.* 689.
 DIETETICS: 448; *School* 235.
 Dieterich, A. *Hymn. Orphic.* 684.
 Dieterici, F. [ed.] *Thier u. Mensch.* 635.
 DIETRICH VON BERN: *Story of* 104.
 Dietze, J. *Quæsit. Hygin.* 715.
 Diez, Frd. [ed.] *Anc. Gloss.* 767; *Etym.* *Wb.* 738. *Reliquien* 739. *Life etc.* 739.
 DIGAMBA MITRA, Raja: *Life* 344.
Digby Mysteries 697.
 DIGESTIVE ORGANS: *Diseases* 436; *Surgical Dis.* 442.
 DIGESTS, LEGAL: 148-9.
 Diggle, J. W. *Can. Bp. Fraser* 42; *Sermons* 76 (81).
 DIJON: *Dialect* 757.
 DILAPIDATIONS: 457.
Dillettante Library 548.
 Dilke, Sir Chas. W. *Probs. of Gr. Brit.* 205.
 „ v. + Wilkinson *Impl. Defence* 206 (467).
 „ *Lady etc. Women's Work* 201 (174).
 Dillmann, A. *Gramm. d. Geez* 638.
 C. *Mathematik* 619.
 Dillon, Val.—v. "Lanin, E. B."
 „ *M. Basking in Irel.* 176.
 Diltthey, C. *Anthol. Græca* 680.
 Dimmock, A. *Horizontal Bar* 529.
 Dingeldein, O. *Reim* 674 (698); *Theater-maschen* 678.
 Dingley, P. S. [Am.] *Pattern Maig.* 459.
 DINNERS: 515.
 „ *Dinnenschas* 115, 772.
 Dio Cassius: *Hist. Romana* 687.
 DIODESAR HISTORY: *Brit. and Col.* 40; *Irish* 44.
 Diodorus Siculus *Bibl.* 687; *Tr.* 272.
 Diogenes Laertius *De Vita* 688.
 Dionysius Halicarnassus *Antiq. Rom.* 688; *Fragm.* 694.
 DIOPHANTUS Alexandrinus *Opera* 695.
 DIPHTHERIA: 435; 437.

Dippold, Geo. T. [Am.] *Great Epics* 570.
 DIPTERA: 415, 414.
 DIRECTORS OF COMPANIES: *Law* 154.
 Dirks, W. H. + Smith [eds.] *Can. Lyr.* 590.
 Dirr, A. *Annamit. Spr.* 661; *Langue Haoussa* 665.
 Discailles, E. *Conc. d. l'Enseign.* 215.
 DISEASE: *Causes of:* *Alcohol* 429, *Mental* 429. *Endemic* 433; *Infectious* 449; *ref. to Evolu.* 444.
 DISEASES: *of Lang.* 623; *of Plants* 402.
 DISEMPOWERMENT OF CHURCH: 80.
 DISESTABLISHMENT OF CHURCH: 80, 207.
 DISLOCATIONS: 440.
 Disney, H. W. *Law of Schlmasstr.* 225.
Disputissoun bitw. Bodi and Soutle (and Aid) 736 (727).
 DISSECTIONS: *Human* 443.
 DISSENTERS:—v. NONCONFORMISTS.
Dissertationes philologica Argentorat. 670; *Halens.* 670; *Vindob.* 670.
 Distant, W. L. *Naturalist in Transvaal* 425 (282, 396, 409, 416).
 DISTILLING: 479.
 DISTRICT-NURSING: 451.
 DITS, OLD-FRENCH: 763 (767).
 Ditchfield, Rev. P. H. *Church in Netherl.* 44 (22); *Old Engl. Sports* 517.
 Dittmar, H. *Horati* 21. 704.
 Dittmer, Wilh. *Pron. possess.* 754.
 DIVINING-ROD: 105, 236.
 DIVORCE: 202-3; *Law* 159.
 „ *COURT: Proced. and Pract.* 168.
 Dix, Doroth. Lynde [Am.]: *Life* 198.
 „ *Edwio Asa* [Am.] *Pyrenees* 242.
 „ Dr. Morg. [Am.] *Sacram. Syst.* 92.
 Dixey, Dr. F. A. *Infuensa* 437.
 Dixon, Rev. A. C. [Am.; ed.] *Holy Spirit* 93.
 „ *Chas. Books on Birds* (six) 420 (212) [*Notings* 421, 422]; *Migrn. of Birds* 419; *Nests and Eggs* 421.
 „ Edw. T. *Foundns. of Geom.* 379; *Reasoning* 140.
 „ Ella *Hepw. A Mod. Woman* 580.
 „ Hy. Hall *Law of Farm* 157.
 „ Prf. Jas. Main [ed.] *Dict. of Phrases* 729.
 „ *Can. R. W. Hist. of Ch. of Eng.* 40.
 „ W. M. *English Poetry* 552.
 DJEBEL-NEFOUSA *Dialect:* 627.
 Doane, T. W. [Am.] *Bible Myths* 99.
 Dobell, Bert. *Priv. Prin.* 638, 538.
 Doble Prf. [ed.] *Ethiop. vers. of Ezra* 22.
 Doble, C. E. *Place Names in Oxfr.* 729 (219).
 Dolson, Austin *Beau Brocade* 599; *1818 Cent. Vignettes* 549; *Four Frenchw.* 333 (334); *Hogarth* 191; *Waltplez* 318.
 „ *essay on his Hogarth* 551.
 „ Edw. *Mausf. of Bricks* 481.
 „ Wm. *Reps. of Preston* 366.
 „ W. T. *Bassandyne Bible* 18.
 DOCKERS' STRIKE [1880]: 185.
 DOCKS: *Construction* 456.
 DOCUMENTS: *DECIPHERMENT—v. PALÆOGRAPHY.*
 DOCTORS: *Lives* 428.
 DOCTRINE, CHRISTIAN: *History of* 89-91.
 Dodge, C. W. [Am.] *Pract. Biology* 397.
 „ Lt.-Col. Theod. A. [Am.] *Alexander* 302; *Cæsar* 304; *Fred. the Gt.* 336; *Gust. Adolph.* 340; *Hannibal* 303; *Napol.* 335; *Riders* 522.
 „ Wm. Earl [Am.]: *Life* 455.
 Dodgson, C. L. *Curiosa Math.* 379, 378.
 „ E. S. *Bibl. Basque* 655.
 Dods, Dr. Marcus *Ep. to Cor.* 26 (19); *Erasmus* 32 (44); *'Genesis'* 20 (19); *Gosp. of S. John* 25 (19); *Intro. to N. T.* 14.
 DOGMATICS, BIBLICAL: 28.
 DOGS: *Anecs.* 412; *Breeds and breed.* *Diseases* 524-5; *Instincts* 412; *Nat. Hist.* 423; *Poems on* 593.
Dog Owners' Annual 524.
 Döhring, Prf. A. *Pädagogik* 226.
 Doinel, J. *Gui Nabi* (two) 765.
 Dole, C. F. [Am.] *Amer. Citizen* 204.
 „ N. H. [Am.] *History of Russia* 339.
 Dolge, A. [Am.] *Distrib. of Animals* 185.
 Döllinger, Dr. J. J. *Essays on Hist. Suljis.* 297 (306) [*Fch. Revol.* 333, *Knights Templars* 306, *Relig. Freedom* 30, *Univ.* 234]; *Studies in Ital. Hist.* 297 (304, 306) [*Jesus* 301]; *Vatican Decrees* 59 (62). *Life* 53.
 DOLOMITE MOUNTAINS: 529.

- Dömcke, Jul. *Faustbücher* 104.
Wednesday Bk. Chesh. & Lancs. 2, 5 (35).
 ESSAYS on 243, 308.
DOMESTIC ANIMALS: 517; Age 472.
 „ **ARTS:** 514-7.
 „ **ECONOMY:** 229, 514-7.
 „ **MEDICINE AND HYGIENE:** 451.
 Domingo de Sancto Thomas *Leus Quichua* 668.
 DOMINIC, St.: Life 63.
 Domini, LUIS L. [ed.] *Cong. of La Plata* 284 (238).
 Dommer, A. *Drucke aus Marb.* 545.
Don Baltasar de Caravajal 739.
 Donald, Dr. A. *Midwifery* 443.
 Donaldson, Dr. H. H. [Am.] *Laura Bridgman* 234.
 „ **J. Hist. of Education** 215.
 Donalinius *Lituanische Dichtungen* 774.
 Donat, Carl v. *Applied Tactics* 464.
 Donatus *Comm. in Terent.* 708.
 DONCASTER, Yorks.: 258.
 DONEGAL, Irelld.: Flora 408; Geol. 395.
 Doniol, H. *Patois d'Avvergne* 739.
 Donisthorpe, Wordsw. *Democ.* 194; *India* 194; *Liberty* 194; *Plutol* 194.
 Donkin, Bryan *Engines* 459.
 „ Dr. H. *Bryan Diseases of Childh.* 444.
 Donnat, A. *Hospital Nurse* 450.
 Donne, Dr. Jno. *Poems* 595 (590); *Life etc.* 555, 47, 550. *Ess. on Death's Due* 550.
 Donnell, E. J. [Am.] *New Science* 173; *True Issue* 173.
 Donovan, J. *Lyre to Muse* 506.
 „ J. W. [Am.] *Fact in Court* 152.
 „ Donovan, Dick' [J. E. Muddock; g.w.] *Detective Stories* (eleven) 577.
 Doorninek, J. I. van *Vernode* 537.
 „ Dora d'Istria, Mme. [= Helene Ghika, P. cress Kolzoff-Massalsky] *Poésie ch. l. Otomanes* 657.
 Dorat, C. J. *Kisses* 616; *Mth. of May* 616. *Essay* on 548.
 Dorchester, Dan. [Am.] *Xty. in U.S.* 46.
 DORUOGNE: Topogr. 241.
 DORÉ, Gust.: *Life etc.* 494, 491.
 Dorfeld, K. *Krz. Unterricht* 229.
 DORIE, Henri: *Life* 63.
 DORMER, Jane—v. FERIA, Duchess of.
 DORNE, Jno. (Oxon. bkslr.): 218.
 DORNER, Prof. I. A. *Future State* 94.
 Dorokh Wallis: *an autobiography* 582.
 DORSETSHIRE: Ch. Plate 502; *Genae. etc.* 365; *Topogr. etc.* 247, 234.
 D'Orsey, Rev. A. J. D. *Portug. Discov.* etc. 272 (72).
 Dos Passos, B. F. [Am.] *Collat. Inherit.* 164.
 „ „ J. R. [Am.] *Interstate Com. Act.* 173.
 Dossou, S. *Quinte Curce* 709.
 Dostoievsky, Fedor *Poor Folk* 587.
 DOTT, Toru: *Life* 344.
 DOUAI UNIVERSITY: 216.
 Douay, L. *Etudes etymol.* 667.
 DOUBLE CONSCIOUSNESS: 143.
 DOUBS: Folklore 116.
 Douce, Fcs. *Illusns. of Shakesp.* 554.
 Doughty, C. M. *Arabia Deserta* 634.
 „ F. W. [Am.] *Cents of U.S.* 363.
 „ H. M. *Friedl. Meres* 523 (241); *Wendish Lands* 242 (241, 523).
 Douglas, Dr. C. H. J. [Am.] *Massachusetts* 177 (172).
 „ Gavin: *Poems* 591.
 „ Sir Geo. [ed.] *Scot. Minor Poets* 591 (590); *Scot. Fairy Tales* 115.
 „ Pr. C. C. M. *Six Min. Prophs.* 23 (19).
 „ Hester *Sunbeams fr. Heaven* 84.
 „ Jas. *Bombay* 273.
 „ Jas. *Hardy Florist's Flowers* 476.
 „ Pr. R. K. [tr.] *Chinese Stories* 129 (660); *Mod. Soc. in China* 271.
 DOUGLASS, Fred. [Am.]: *Life* 200.
 Dove, P. E. [ed.] *Domestday Studies* 243.
 Dow, Gerhard: *Essay* on 490.
 Dowden, Prof. E. *Intro. to Shakesp.* 554.
 Dowell, S. [ed.] *Tax on Inhab. Ho.* 164.
 Dowie, Muriel M. [ed.] *Women Advents.* 202 (338).
 Dowling, Rich. *Baffling Quest* 577; *Mystery of Killard* 579.
 DOWN AND CONNOR: Diocesan Hist. 44.
 Downes, Dr. R. P. *Pillars of Faith* 95.
 Downey, Edm.—v. „ Allen, F. M.“
 Downie, J. W. *Diseases of Throat* 435.
 Dowse, Dr. S. *Art of Massage* 433.
 „ Jowett, C. F. [ed.] *Land* 183.
 „ Jowling H. J. *Engin. Price Book* 461.
 DOWRY, Irel.: Tumuli 359.
 Doyle, A. Conan: *Novels* 574 (577); *Round the Red Lamp* 580.
 „ Can. Fics. C. *Gregory Lopez* 65; *Relig. Life* 85; *Rhetoric* 376; *St. Benedict* 62.
 „ Dr. Thos. *Educ. of Irel.* 223; *Life* 63.
 Dozon, Aug. [tr.] *Epopée Serbe* 119.
 Dozy, Dr. R. P. A. *Islamisme* (and Fch. tr.) 11.
 Drächmann, A. B. *Pin'arfo: tohning* 684.
 „ H. *Cruise of 'Wild Duck'* 577.
 „ Träger, A. *Histor. Syntax* 696; *Zar Lexicogr.* 668.
 Draganov, Prof. P. [ed.] *Mak.-Slav. Sbornik* 774.
 DRAGON-FLIES 415, 414; in rel. to Agric. 469.
 DRAGON-GUARDS: History 324.
 DRAINAGE: Household 457.
 Drake, Sir Fcs. *World Encomp.* 238. *Life* 284.
 „ H. H. *Blackheath* 249.
 „ Nath. *Shakesp. aut. Times* 554.
 „ [ed.] *Mem's of Shaks.* 554.
 „ S. A. [Am.] *Making of Virginia* 289; *Pine Tree Coast* 288.
 DRAMA, FOLK.—v. FOLKLORE *passim*.
 DRAMATIC ART: 511; *Play-wrg.* 618. *Plays for Amateurs* 532.
 „ HISTORY, BIOGR. & CRIT.: *Brit.* 511-3 (Elizabeth 551); *Catal.* 747; *Fch.* 767, 769 (Old-Fch. 765-6); *Gk.* 678-9; *Lat.* 701; *Sansk.* 646; *Span.* 569.
 „ WORKS: *Brit.* 604-8; *Fch.* 769 (Old-Fch. 765-6); *Gk.* 684-7; *Lat.* 707-8; *Pers.* 653; *Sansk.* 646.
Dramatic Peasage 512; *Year Book* 512.
 Drane, Aug. Th. *Marg. Mary Hallahan* 64; *Knights of St. John* 306; *St. Dominic* 63.
 Draper, Prof. J. W. *Relig. and Science* 376.
 DRAUGHTS: Game 531.
 DRAVIDIANS: Ethnol. 237, 342; *Philol.* and *Liter.* 658.
 DRAWING: Art of 496; *Architect.* 505; for *Woodcarvers* 233—v. also DESIGN.
 DRAWINGS: 497; *Early* 500.
 DRAWING-ROOM AMUSEMENTS: 532.
 Drayton, Maj. Gen. A. W. *Billiards* 531; *Whist* 530.
 Drayton, Mich. *Bataille of Aginc.* 312 (590, 595); *Muses Eliuim* 595; *Poems* 595.
 DREAMS: 56; *Psychol. aspect* 144.
 Dredge, Jas. *Fch. Artillery* 464; *Pennsylv. Railroad* 212.
 „ [ed.] *Electric Illumination* 462.
 „ Rev. J. I. *Devon Bibliogr.* 246.
 Dresclius, Jer. *Heliotropum* 85.
 DRESSDEN GALLERY: Ital. pictures 490.
 DRESS—v. COSTUME.
 Dresser, A. R. *Lantern Slides* 532.
 Drexler, W. *Mythol. Beiträge* 112.
 DREVES, G. Maria [ed.] *Anal. Hymnica* 83.
 Dreyer, J. L. E. *Lycho Biabe* 387.
 Dreyling, G. *Chans. d. Roland* 761; *Karlsepos* 759 (739).
 DRILL: Milit. 464; v. also GYMNASTICS.
 DRINK—v. INTemperance.
 DRINKING CUSTOMS: 106.
 DRINKS: *Descr.* and *Antiq.* 448.
 Driver, Prof. S. R. *Intro. to Lit. of O. T.* 13 (1, 97); *Isaiah* 29; *Serms.* on *O. T.* 13; *Tetragrammaton* 35; *Text of Saml.* 21.
 „ [ed.] *'Leviticus'* 14.
 Droysen, H. *Arist.* *Aöny. Poil.* 692.
 „ Prof. J. G. *Kleine Schr.* 669; *Princ. of History* 230 (298).
 Droz, Th. *L'Esprit Gaulois* 767.
 Druce, C. G. *Flora of Berks* 408.
 Druery, C. T. *British Ferns* 404.
 DRUIDISM: 114.
 Drujon, Fern. *Ouvrages Poursuivis* 537; *Destruction des Livres* 537.
 Drummond, Pr. Jas. *Ep. to Galins.* 26 (14).
 „ Jas. *Sculptured Monuments.* 360 (260).
 „ P. R. *Perthshire* 263.
 „ R. B. [ed.] *Free Thought* 57.
 „ Wm., of Hawthornden; *Meml.* to 262.
 Drummond, W. H. *Game of Africa* 519 (425).
 Drury, R. J. *in Madag.* 282 (338).
 Druzycki, Fr. G. *Conscience* 94.
 DRYDEN, Jno. *Aureng-zeh* 605 (238, 344); *Poet. Wks.* 595 (589).
 Drysdale, Rev. A. H. *Bible Songs* 31 (29); *Hist. of Presbyterians* 51.
 Duane, Dr. A. [Am.] *Dict. of Medic.* 432.
 Dubois, Abbé *Work of Ministry* 74.
 „ H. P. [Am.] *Priv. Libs. of N.Y.* 540.
 „ Louis Olivier *Basselin* 768.
 „ Marcel *Geog. de Strabon* 689.
 DUBLIN: *Castle* 329; *Fch.-Reid.* Chs. 43; *Hist., Records etc.* 264, 329; *Life* 0 330; *Seputch. Monums. etc.* 360; *Trin. Coll.* 223 (*Library* 546).
 Du Bose, Prof. W. P. [Am.] *Soteriology* 93.
 Dubouchet, A. *Rabelais* 769.
 Du Camp, Max. *Gautier* 566 (565); *Recollections* 566.
 Du Cange, C. Du Fresne *Glossarium* 676.
 Ducéré, Ed. *Bourgeoisie bayon.* 749; *Vie privée bayon.* 749.
 Du Chaillu, P. *Ivar* 580; *Life* 239.
 Duchochois, P. C. *Photogr. Processes* 499. *Studios* 499.
 DUCK: *Anatomy* 419.
 Duckett (Irish informer): *Life* 330.
 „ Sir G. [ed.] *Sketches of Westmorel.* 369.
 „ [tr.] *Visits to Clinic Foundns.* 38.
 Duckitt, H. J. *Recipes* 514.
 Duckworth, Russell *Rev. J. Lonsdale* 671.
 Duclax, H. *Hist. des Ariégeois* 748.
 Duden, K. *Etymol.* 720; *Orthograph.* 720.
 Dudgeon, Mat. *Travels* 279.
 „ *Patr. Origin of Surnames* 372.
 DUELLING: *History* 305.
 Duff, Prof. Archib. O. T. *Theology* 28.
 „ Prof. Dav. *Early Church* 33.
 „ E. Gordon *Early Printed Books* 543 (535, 542).
 „ M. E. Grant—v. Grant-Duff.
 „ R. W. *Herring Fisheries* 474.
 Dufferin, Helen, Ly. [Countess of Gifford] *Songs* 599.
 „ and Ava, *Al'ch'ess Canad.* 11, 285.
 Duffy, Bella *Tuscan Repub.* 338 (207).
 „ Sir Chas. *Lavan Autob.* 330; *Convers. v. Carlye* 558; *Th. Davis* 558 (330).
 DUFLIEH, Africa: 280.
 Duflilio, L.—v. „ Kerardven, L.“
 Dufresne, J. [ed.] *Examples of Chess* 531.
 Dugdale, R. L. [Am.] *The Jukes* 173.
 „ Sir Wm. *Vstin. of Lancs.* 366, of *Staffs.* (two) 368, of *Yk.* 369.
 Dühr *Frs. Adjektiv* 751.
 Duijser + de Vries *Nederlandsch* 793.
 Duimovich, A. M. *Poetas arsb.* 745.
 Dukes, Dr. Clem. *School Diet* 235; *Work and Overwork* 235.
 „ Rev. E. J. *Congreg. Churches* 49.
 Dulaure, J. A. *Dévinités Générat.* 109.
 DULWICH, Surrey: *Hist.* and *Topogr.* 253.
 „ COLLEGE: 221.
 Dumas, Alex. *Memrs.* 566; *Novels* 585.
 „ „ *essays* on 548, 565.
 „ „ *fil.*: *essay* on 565.
 Du Maurier, G. *Novels* 577.
 DUMBARTONSHIRE: 261.
 Du Ménil, Edlstand *Fable Esop.* 104.
 DUMFRIESHIRE: *Famils.* 370; *Topogr.* 261.
 Dümichen, Dr. Joh. [ed.] *Theban. Festhal.* 625.
 Dumont, A. *Mélanges d'Arch.* 620.
 Dumoutier, G. [ed. and tr.] *Chants d. Annam.* 120 (103); *Symbols* 661.
 Dunbar, Prof. C. F. [Am.] *Banking* 176.
 „ [ed.] *Law rel. to Currency* 175 (152).
 „ Newell [Am.] *Phillips Brooks* 48.
 „ Wm. *Poems* 594, 591 (731).
 Duncan, Maj. Fcs. *Royal Province* 370.
 „ Col. Fcs.: *Life* 322.
 „ L. L. *Church of Lewisham* 366.
 „ [ed.] *Kent Regrs.* 3, 6, *Wills* 366.
 „ + Barron [eds.] *Registers of St. Margaret's* 366.
 „ Sara J. [Canad.] *Amer. Girl in Lond.* 244; *Mem Sahib* 580.
 DUNCKER, Max: *Life* 671.
 DUNCKERLEY, Thos.: *Life* 56.
 DUNCLEY, Dr. H. L. *Ld. Melbourn* 319 (320).
 Dundee Univ. Coll.: *Studs.* fr. *Mus.* of *Zool.* 410.
 DUNOEE, Scotl.: *Boro' Laws* 186; *Hist.* 262.
 Dunham, Dr. *Homœop.* 452; *Mat. Med.* 452.

EAR: Anat. 431; Dis. 447, 440 (Homœop. 452).
 Earl, A. G. *Laboratory Wks.* 382 (387).
 " *Ethel Dinners in Miniature* 515.
 Earle, Alice Morse [Am.] *China Collect.* 301; *Customs of N. Engl.* 288; *Sabbath* 28 (52).
 " *Prf. Jno. A. S. Litter* 547; *Engl. Prose* 720 (618); *Land Charters* 300.
 " [ed.] *Peasler* of 1539, 729.
 EARTH = Poetry 392.
 EARTHQUAKES = 390.
 Earwaker, J. P. *Ch. of St. Mary, Chester* 245; *Landback* 246.
 " [ed.] *Saudes and Chesh. Wills* (four) " 365; *Manes*. (two) 250.
 EARWINGS = 415, 414.
 EASEMENTS = Law rel. to 163.
East Anglian, *The* 253.
 EAST INDIA CO. *The* 272.
 EAST INDIES = Engl. intercourse w. 178; " *Fauna* 425; *Flora* 408; *Hist.* 272; *Travel etc.* 274-5.
 " *Dutch*: *Bibl.* 663; *Folk.* 127.
 EASTER = Customs 106.
 EASTERN CHURCHES = 39; *Liturgies* 87.
 " *QUESTION*: 297, 236.
 Easton, Rev. M. G. *Bible Dict.* 28.
 Eastwick, Cpt. R. W. *Mast. Marnr.* 272 (338).
 EATING = Customs 106.
 Eaton, Rev. A. W. *Ch. of Engl. in N. Scot.* 40.
 Ebeling, Herm. L. [Am.] *Messenica of Pausanias* 688.
 " *W. Orig. d. I. L. Præ.* 751.
 Eberhard, P. *Gilbe. de Cambrai* 764.
 Eberli, H. [ed.] *Schweizerland* 268 (593).
 Ebers, Prf. G.: *Novels* 585; *Story of my Life* 567.
 " [ed.] *Papyrus Ebers* 625.
 Ebersole, E. C. [Am.; ed.] *Repts. of Cases* 149.
 Ebert, Prf. Ad. *Engl. Mysteries* 608; *Ital. Myths* 608; *Liter. d. MA.* (and *Fch. tr.*) 548.
 " *Em. Sprichwörter* 759.
 Ebsworth, Rev. J. W. [ed.] *Cavalier Lyrics* 591; *Roxb. Ballads* 591.
 EBURY, T. D.: as a Church Reformer 87.
 Eby, S. C. [Am.] *Swedenborg* 55.
 ECCLTIC = 590.
 Eccles, A. *Symons Sciatrica* 435.
 " *ECCLIASTICAL, BK. OF*: *Comm.* 22; *Higher Crit.* 98.
 ECCLIASTICAL ARCHITECTURE = v. ARCHITECTURE.
 " *COUNCILS AND CONVOCATIONS*: 34.
 " *LAW*: 155-80.
 " *POLITY*: 75-80.
 " *Vide also* CHURCH, CHURCHES.
 Ech Chenouhri *Successus Musulm.* 636.
 ECHINODERMATA = 413.
 ECHINOIDEA = 413.
 Eckart, A. [ed.] *Spec. Ling. Brasil.* 667.
 " *Rud. Niederl. Rätsel* 722; *Niederl. sächs. Sprachdenkm.* 719.
 " [ed.] *Niederl. Sprichwörter* 107.
 Eckinger, T. *Orthographie* 609.
 Eckstein, F. A. *Lat. u. Gr. Unterr.* 230.
 Ecob, H. G. [Am.] *Well-Dressed Woman* 515.
 Ecole de Langues Orient. Viv. *Pubns.* 621.
 ECOLE POLYTECHNIQUE, PARIS = 216.
 ECONOMY, DOMESTIC = v. DOM. ECON.
 " *POLITICAL* = v. POLITICAL ECONOMY.
 ECZEMA = 438.
Eddas (and *Trs.*) 725, 120; *Treatises* 120, 570.
 Ede, Geo. *Iron and Steel* 487.
 Eden, Sir F. M. *State of Poor* 196.
 Eder, Hugo *Alain Chartier* 765.
 Edersheim, Dr. A. *Jesus* 33; *Rites of Jews* 28; *Synopi. Gosps.* 35; *Tohu-va-Vohu* 608.
 Edgar, Dr. A. *Bibles of Engl.* 18; *Discipl. of Church* 45.
 " *Jno. Early Scot. Educ.* 222.
 Edgeworth, Prf. F. Y. *Bibl. of Econcs.* 169; *Mathem. Psychics* 171.
 " *Mrs. Maria Edgeworth* 556.
 " *Maria*: *Novels* 572; *Life and Letters* 556; *essay* on 549.
 " *Mich. P. Pollen* 402.
 Edinb. Bibliogr. Soc.: *Proceedings* 534.

EDINBURGH: *Gilds* 186; *Hist. and Topogr.* 262; *Printing* 544; *Univ.* 222 (*Life* in 262).
 Edis, Dr. A. W. *Sterility in Women* 444.
 EDISON [Am.]: *Life* 454.
 EDITH OF SCOTLAND: *Life* 202.
 Edkins, Dr. Jos. *Evol. of Hebr.* 639; *Symbolism among Chinese* 8.
 Edleston, Dr. J. [ed.] *Regv. of Gairnft.* 365.
 Edmonds, J. [Am.] *Bibliog. of Junius* 317.
 Edmonds, Mrs. *Rhigas Pheraios* 337.
 EDMUND, St.: *Life* 63.
 Edmunds, L. + Renton *Letrs. Patent* 161.
 " *Rev. W. Families of Lampeter* 370.
Education Library 214.
 EDUCATION: 214-35, 172, 173, 615; *Dramatic* 511; *Medic.* 427.
 EDUCATIONAL LIFE: *Novels* on 581.
Educational Review 214.
 EDWARD I.: *Life* 311.
 " *vi.*: *Life* 313; *Prayer-bks.* 88.
 " *TNE BLACK PRINCE*: 312.
 Edwardes, G. W. *Sketches in Holland* 247.
 Edwards, Amel. R. *Pharaohs* 278 (357, 489).
 " C. E. [Am.] *Campfires* 520.
 " E. M. *Screen* to *Yme* 244.
 " F. A. *Newspapers of Hants* 562.
 " H. Sutherland. *Old and New Paris* 242; *Romanog.* 339.
 " *H. T. Ivalas and Welsh Church* 46.
 " *Jas. Henzitera Homoptera* 445.
 " *Jon. [Am.] Trinity* 93; *Life* 52.
 " *Jos. Calculus* (two) 280.
 " M. *Betham France of To-day* 241 (183); *North City. Comedy* 588; *Roof of France* 241; *Romanog. of Fch. Parsonage* 581; *Six. Life Studies* 202.
 " *Pet. Anabaptism* 49.
 " *Pr. T. C. A. to Heb.* 27 (19).
 " *Wm. D. Prop. in Land* 163 (157).
 " *Wm. H. [Am.] Butterflies of N. Amer.* 416; *Catal. of Lepidopt.* 116.
 Edwinson, G. *Electr. at Home* 487.
 " *etc. Metal Working* 516.
 Edye, Maj. L. *Royal Marines* 325.
 Egan, Prf. Maur. *A Gentleman* 82 (231).
 " *Pierce Life of an Actor* 511 (588).
 Egbert, Abp. *Pontifical* 87.
 " *Egerton, Geo.* *Keynotes* 580.
 " *Rev. J. C. Sussex Folk* 256.
 Egglesstone, [Am.; ed.] *War Ballads* 591.
 " *Rev. Edw. [Am.] Novels* 583.
 " *Ecgs. Cookery* 515.
Egils Skallagrimssonar Saga 725.
 Eggleston, T. [Am.] *Catal. of Minerals* 393.
 Egli, Dr. J. J. *Geogr. Namen* 721.
 EGYPT, ANCIENT: *Alchmy* 111; *Archæol.* 357; *Art* 489; *Bibliog.* 625; *Cats* 489; *Ceramics* 501; *Games and Sports* 517; *Geogr.* 625; *Gk. papri* 673; *Hist.* 201; *Medic.* 428; *Philol.* 622, *Inscr.* 625-6, 620 (comparative 622); *Publishing* 617; *Relig.* 9; 278; *Science* 377; *Scrlpt.-Worsh.* 109; *Temples and Temple-worsh.* 387.
 " *MODERN*: *Churches and monasts.* 38; *Debt* 160; *Educn.* 216; *English* in 278; *Folklore* 126, 103, 128; *Hist.* 341, 278; *Philol.* 633; *Plant-lore* 110; *Travel etc.* 278, 269, 280.
 Egyptian Explor. *Fund Pubns.* 357 (625).
 Ehn, J. *Mythus d. Yama* 112 (12).
 Ehre, Ph. *Sept Sages* 763.
 Ehrhard, G. *Aristoph. Wespen* 685.
 Ehrlich, L. R. [Am.] *Quest of Silver* 175 (173).
 Ehrlich, A. *Celebrated Pianists* 508.
 " *Frz. Mittelitalien* 707.
 Eichhorn, J. G. *Gesch. d. Liter.* 547.
 Eichler, G. *Kedebilder* 690.
 " *H. Tacitus Annalen* 712.
 " M. [ed.] *Harzsagen* 126.
 Eichthal, E. d' *Rythme* 733.
 Eicke, Theod. *Rolandsagen* 761.
 EIGHT-HOURS DAY = v. HOURS OF LABR.
 Eimer, Prf. G. H. T. *Organic Evoln.* 398.
Eiriks Saga 725.
 Eisenberg, J. *Bacterial Diagnosis* 398.
 Eismann, P. *Partic. Thucyd.* 689.
 Eisner, M. *Metalurgy of Lead* 488.
 Eivind, R. [& tr.] *Finnish Legends* 128.
 Eland, Rev. F. *Serm. fr. Browning* 557.
 ELASTICITY = 381.
 " *ELACKERLIK*: *Monograph* on 608.
 Eldad had-Dani *Works* 636.

ELIATIC PHILOSOPHY: 132, 134.
 ELECTION BY LOT = 303.
 ELECTIONS = Amer. 210; *Law* of 156.
 ELECTORAL SYSTEMS: *Australia* 209.
 ELECTRICITY, PURE = 384-5.
 " *APPLIED*: *Engineerg.* 460-2; *Lighting* 462 (*Law* of 160); *Med.* and *Surg.* 432; *Metallurgy* 487.
 ELEUSINIAN MYSTERIES = 113.
 ELFORD CHURCH, Staffs.: *Effigies* in 366.
 ELGIN: *Parish and Boro* 262.
 ELGINSHIRE = 263.
 Elias, Sam. *Gleichzeit. b. Caesar* 709.
 Elie, Maistre *Ovid's Ars Amat.* 764.
Elie d. St. Gille 761.
 Eliot, C. N. E. *Finnish Gramm.* 656.
 " *Geo. Life* 202; *essay* on 548, 549, 550.
 ELIS: *Coins* 362.
 ELIZABETH OF ENGLAND: *Life etc.* 373, 202; *Catholic* under 59-60; *Engl.* under 244; *Irel.* under 329; *Letters to Camb. Univ.* 220; *Prayer-bk.* 88.
 " *OF ROUMANIA* = v. 'CARMEN SYLVA.'
Etiaebelhorn Library 590.
 El Koury cl Chartouni *Gramm. Arabe* 633; *Style épist.* 634.
 Ellacombe, H. T. *Parish of Bilton* 248.
 Ellicott, Ep. C. J. *Christus Comprobator* 97; *Intr.* to *Bible* 13.
 Ellinger, J. *Crestien de Troies* 762.
 Ellinwood, Dr. F. F. [Am.] *Orient Religs.* 09.
 Eliot, Sir Jno. *Apol. of Socr.* 204; *De Jure Majest.* 204; *Letters* 204; *Monarchie of Man* 204; *Negotium* 204.
 ELLIOT, Hugh: at Naples and Berl. 307.
 " B. K. + W. F. [Ams.] *Law of Rds.* 160.
 " *Eben.*: *essay* on 551.
 " *Eleanor*: *Memoirs* of 249.
 " *Eng. S.* [Am.; ed.] *Whist Congr.* 530.
 " [Mrs.] *Frees. Minto Constantin.* 269; *Old Cl. Life in Span.* 340.
 " *Rev. Jno.*: *Life* 73.
 " J. R. [Am.] *Amer. Farms* 183 (468, 173).
 " *Neuion Terins* 45.
 " *Dr. O. L.* [Am.] *Tariff Controv.* 187.
 " *Rob. H. Mysore* 274 (471).
 Ellis, Lt.-Col. A. B. *Eusephig.-Peoples* 279 (128, 664); *Gold Coast* 280; *Tshi-sphig. Peoples* 664; *Yorubasphig.-Peoples* 279 (666).
 " A. J. *Hdbk. for Electors* 156 (147).
 " *Alex. J. Musical Scales* 506.
 " *Alf. S.* [ed.] *Landowners of Gloucs.* 366; *of Yorks.* 359.
 " *Edw. J. Memr. of Blake* 49.
 " *Fred. S. Concord*, to *Shelley* 560.
 " [tr.] *Reynard the Fox* 571.
 " *Havelock Criminal* 188 (376); *Man and Woman* 424 (376); *Natlan. of Health* 447; *New Spirit* 548.
 " J. J. W. *Kirtton* 210.
 " *Prf. Robinson Noctes Manil.* 705; *Phædrus* 706.
 " *Wm. A. Wagner Sketches* 509.
 " *Wm.*: *Life* 233.
 Elliston, T. *Organs and Tuning* 510.
 Ellinwood, T. *History of* 53 (316).
 Ellwanger, G. H. [Am.] *My House* 515.
 " H. B. [Am.] *The Rose* 477.
 Elmendorf, Dr. J. J. [Am.] *Moral Theol.* 90.
 Elmer, J. *Practice in Lunacy* 158.
 Elmhirst, Cpt. P. ['Brookings'] *Foxhound etc.* 518 (522).
 ELMIRA STATE REFORMATORY, N. Y.: 9.
El Misterio d. I. Reyes Lagos 745.
 Elmslie, Prf. W. G. *Memor. and Rems.* 52.
El Nesawi Djeial-Eddin Man 636 (621).
 ELOCUTION = v. RHETORIC.
Elohi St., *Miracles de* (and *Monogr.*) 764.
 ELPHINSTONE, Mounstuart: *Life* 345.
 El Sabio, Alfonso *Cantigas* 746.
 ELSON, L. C. [Am.] *Reminiscences* 507.
 Elter, Ant. *De Geomolog.* 679.
 Elton, Chas. I. *Carrier of Columbus* 284; *Shelley's Visits* 560.
 " + *Mary A. Bk. Collectors* 541 (535, 546).
 " " *Catal. of their Libr.* 536.
 ELTON, Huntingdonshire: 249.
Elucidarium, and Tracts in Welsh 771.
 ELVES = 108.
 Elvey, Sir G. J. *Life and Remins.* 508.
 Elvin, C. N. *Orders of Chivalry* 305 (363).
 " *Rev. C. R. S. Records of Walmer* 249.
 Elwin, Rev. Warwick *Baptism* 70.

ELWOOD, Thos.: *Life* 53.
 Elworthy, F. T. *Wellington (Somst.)* 255.
 Ely, Prf. R. T. [Am.] *Intro. to Pol. Econ.* 170 (376); *Labor Movem.* 185; *Organiz. of Amer. Econ. Assoc.* 172; *Outl. of Econ.* 170; *Repts. of Am. Econ. Ass.* ii. v. 172, *Social Aspects of Xty.* 194 (81, 171); *Philanthropy* 197).
 " *Tal'd. Archeol. illts.* *Olympos* 112 (114).
 Elyard, S. J. *J. 355. Homes* 256.
 EMBLEMS = 84.
 EMBROIDERY = 516.
 EMBRYOLOGY = 411.
 Emden, A. + Snow *Winding Up Pract.* 154
 " + *Thompson Ann. Digest* 148.
 " *Bar. L. v. [ed.] Life of Heine* 567.
Emecke, H. Christien v. Troyes 762.
 Emerson, Ellen K. [Am.] *Masks* 489.
 " *Dr. P. H. Engl. Lagoons* 523; *Idylls of Broads* 523; *Wild Life* 523.
 " *R. W. [Am.] Engl. 244*; *ess.* on 550, 611.
 EMIGRATION: 187; to *Am.* 282; *Guide* 240.
 Emin Pacha (Dr. Schnitzler) *Expedn.* 280; *Life* 278.
Eminent Actors Series 512.
 Emmerich, Anne C. *Meditns.* 86; *Life* 63.
 EMPYEMA = 436.
 Emtage, W. T. A. *Theory of Electr.* 385.
 Enault, E. *Du Parfait* 670.
 ENCYCLOPEDIAS, GENERAL: *British* 533; *Arabic* 635.
 ENDEMIC DISEASES = 433.
 ENDEMONIADAS OF QUERETARO = 46.
 Endfield, F. M. *Blouphie Anal.* 387.
 " G. A. [Am.] *Interpret. of States* 147.
 " + *Richards Married Women* 159.
Eufances Vivien, Les 761.
 ENGAOIN = *Dialect* 743.
 Engelbergensis *Monast. Catal. MSS.* 536.
 Engelhardt, M. *Lat. Konjagation* 670.
 Engelen, A. *Neuhochdeut. Synnache* 221.
 Engelmann, Dr. R. [ed.] *Bilderatlas zu Ovid* 705; *Atl. to Homer* 683.
 Engels, Fdk. *cond. of Work. Class* 180 (174); *Socialism* 193 (174).
 ENGINEERING = *Agric.* 470; *Civil* 455-8; *Electr.* 460-1; *Hist. of* 454; *Labour* 180; *Marine* 467; *Mechan.* 458-60; *Milit.* 465; *Steam* = v. STEAM ENGINES.
 ENGLAND: *Eccles. Hist.* 40-3, 47-69; *Folktales* 103; *Geogr.* and *Topogr.* 243-9; *Hist.* and *Biogr.* 307-25; *Life* (social and rural) 244-5 = v. *also* the *Topical Headings throughout this Index.*
 " *LANGUAGE AND LITER.* *Ang-Sax.* v. *ANGLO-SAXON*; *Old & Mid.* 733-4, 736-7; *Mod. Lang.* 726-29, *Liter.* v. *Names of Depts. of Liter.*; *Dialects* 729-31.
 " *as subj. of instrn.* 220, 231.
 Engländer, Dav. *Inferatv.* 754.
 Englefield, Sir H. *Vases* 502.
 English, H. G. *Art of Kiding* 522.
English Hist. fr. Contemp. Writers 307.
 " *Leaders of Religion* 40.
 " *Men of Action* 309.
 " *Miscellanies ill. North. Counties* 731.
Englishman in Paris 334 (242).
 ENGRAVING = 496-7.
 Ennis, G. + Macdonald *Transfers* 164.
 Ennius, Q. *Opera* 703.
 Ennodius *Opera* 35.
Enoch, Book of 16.
 ENTERTAINERS, DRAWING-ROOM: 513.
 ENTERTAINING = *Art* of 514.
 ENTOMOLOGICAL SOC. *Catal. of Lib.* 414.
 ENTOMOLOGY = v. INSECTA.
 ENTOMOSTRACA = 414.
 EPHEMERÆ = 415, 414.
Ἐφημερίς Ἀρχαιολογική 671.
Ephemeris Epigraphica 609.
 " *EPHESIANS, EPISTLE TO*: *Comms.* on 26.
 EPHEBUS = *Excavns.* at 356.
 Ephraim, St. *Comm. on Diatessaron* 38; *Hymni* 37; *Wks.* 36. *Monograph* on his *Poems* 632.
 Ephrussi, C. *Songe d. Poliphile* 570.
 Epictetus *Disserit.* 693; *Trs.* 134.
 EPICURAENISM = 610.
 EPIDAUROS = *Inscriptions* 676.
 EPIDEMICUS = 437; *Hist.* 427, 428.
 EPIGRAMS = *Brit.* 613; *Gk.* 680 (*Hist.* 679)

- Epigraphia Indica* 643.
EPIGRAPHY, Basque 666.
 Drauidian; Tamil 668.
 Gk. and Latin: 671; Gk. 675-6; Lat. 699-700.
 Hamitic; E. Egypt. and Coptic 625.
 Indic: Sanskrit 643.
 Iranic: Afghan 655; Armen. 655; Old-Pers. 652; Vannic 655.
 Malaic: 622.
 Monosyllabic Lang.: Cambodian 661.
 Semitic: 628; Abyss. 639, 278; Arab. 634; Aramaic 631, 639; Assyri- and Babyl. 629-31; Cappadoc. 628-9; Ethiop. 638; Hebr. 639; Hungaric 628, 621; Hittite 628-9; of Medit. 627; Nabat 631; Phoenic. 633; Sabaean 628; Sinait. 631.
 Teutonic: Ang.-Sax. 733; Engl. Sepulchral 359-61; Scand. 726—*v. also* RUNES.
EPILEPTICS: 235.
EPIPHANIUS: on his *Vita Prophet.* 632.
EPISTEMOLOGY: 141.
 'EPIST. TO SEVEN CHURCHES': Comms. 27.
EPITAPHS: 361.
Epochs of American History 346.
 " of *Church History* 32.
 " of *Indian History* 342.
 Epping & Strassmaier [eds.] *Astron. d. Baby.* 630.
 Epps, W. [Austral.] *Land Systs. of Austral.* 183 174.
EQUADOR: 397, 292.
EQUATIONS, DIFFERENTIAL: 381.
EQUATORIA, AFRICA: 280-1.
EQUIPMENT, MILITARY 464.
EQUITY: Law 156; Records, Early 150.
ERASMUS, DESIDERIUS: Life 44, 41.
 Erbe, K. *Ausspr. d. Deut.* 721.
 Erdmann, Prof. J. E. *Hist. of Philos.* 131 (132, 138).
 " M. *Athenersstaat* 692; *Lysiaca* 691.
 Erhard, L. *Hamer. Gedichte* 683.
ERICHSON, LEIF: Discov. of Amer. 285.
ERICSSON, JNO.: Life 453; 454.
 Erk, L. [ed.] *Liederhort* 124.
 Erlach, F. K. F. [ed.] *Volkslieder* 124.
 Erle, Sir Wm. *Trades Unions* 153.
 Erman, Prof. Ad. *Egypt. Gram.* (& tr.) 624 (621); *Life in Anc Egypt* 301; *Plurabildg.* 626; *Spr. d. Pap. Westc.* 626.
 " " [ed. and tr.] *Papyrus Memwear* 626 (126, 621).
ERNEST II. [of Saxe-Cob.] *Memrs.* 336.
 " " of Hanover: Life 336.
ERNST, F. G. *Orthopaedic Appar.* 440.
 " K. *Studien zu Rabalais* 769.
 " Wm. *Memr. of Chesterfield* 317.
EROTIANUS HIPPOKR.: Gloss. to 695.
ERRINGTON de la Croix, J. *Vocab. Malais* 662.
ERSKINE, CARD.: Life 61.
 " of Carnock, Jno. *Journal* 326.
ERZEROU: 276, 277.
ESAU: 20.
ESCHATOLOGY: Christian 94.
Escharmonde (and Aid) 762.
 Escrig y Martinez [ed.] *Dicc. Valenc.* 745, 746.
 Esgriche I Mieg *Ortogr. Qastell.* 744.
 Esh-Shingiti [ed.] *Fukül esk shir* 634.
ESKIMOS—v. ESQUIMAUX.
 Eskuscher, G. [ed.] *Hess. Kinderliedch.* 125.
 Esop—*v. ÆSOP.*
ESOTERIC: Buddhism 55; Xty. 56.
 Espagnolle, Abbé, J. *Orig. d. Frc.* 751.
 Espérandieu, E. [ed.] *Inscr. d. Périgueux* 699.
 Espin, Rev. T. E. *Rev. T. W. Webb* 387.
 Espinasse, F. S. *Bamford* 192; *Liter. Recolins.* 558; *Voltaire* 566 (548).
 'ESPRIT GAULOIS': 767.
 Esquemeling, J. *Buccaneers* 285; essay on 548.
ESQUIMAUX: Bibliogr. 283; Ethnol., Travel etc. 286, 296, 299; Philol. 668.
ESSAY WRITING: Engl. 229; Germ. 229.
ESSAYS, LITERARY: Brit. 608-11; Amer. 611; Europ. 611. *For Special Essays v. Topical Headings.*
 Esseghir ben Elhadj *Nozet Elhadj* 636 (621); Fch. tr. 636.
 Essert, O. *Buenes de Commarchis* 761.
Essex Papers 316.
ESSEX: Birds 421; Coins 363; General, etc. 365; Sepulch. Monum. 359; Topogr. etc. 247-8.
 " Rob. Devereux, Earl of: in Irel. 329.
ESTHER, QUEEN: Life 21, 22.
ESTHONIAN: Philology 656.
 Estienne de Fougères *Manières* 767.
ESTIMATES: Engineering 457.
ESTONVEL: Law 156.
Établissements de St. Louis (and Aid) 767.
ETCHING AND ETCHINGS: 497.
 Etchmel, Ellis *oman Free* 201.
ETHEREGE, SIR GEO.: essay on 553.
Ethical Library 141 (6).
Ethical Series 142.
ETHICS: 14-2, 131; Popular and Elem. Manly, 231; Æsthet. elem. in 145; rel. to Pol. Econ. 171, to Rel. 5-6, 610.
 .. Christian 81-2; Ethic. 102; Jewish 10; Medical 429; Pedagogical 227; Sociol. 193.
ETHIOPIA: 267.
ETHIOPIC: Philol. and Liter. 638-9. (*Bk. of Ezra* 22).
ETHIOPIANS—v. ABYSSINIA.
 Etienne, Prof. Eng. *De Diminut.* 756; *Gamoir d. Pt.-Ste.-Maxence* 764; *Lang. Fr.* 751.
ETHNIC: Ethics 102; Religs. 7-13 (cpd. w. Xty. 99-100).
ETHNOLOGY: General 236-7; Afghan. 270, 655; Afr. 627; Amer.-Indn. 283-4; Annam 661; Aryan (Prim. 641; Austral. 294; Bantu 664; Basko-Slav. 773; Burma 662; Cauc. 658; Celtic 769; Finl. 267; Fce. 751; Hunza-Nagyr 668; India 271; Læconic 676; Melanes. 293; Old Test. 31; Peru 668; Rouman. 742; Siam 662; Slavonic 772; Teutonic 716; Thrace 673; Wales 770; rel. to Folklore 102.
ETON COLLEGE: 221, 220; Songs 593.
ETRURIA: Art 498; Dialect 700; Inscr. 699; Sepulchres 356; Topogr. 620; Witchcraft 108.
Etudes Egyptologiques 625.
 " *Romanes dévies à Gaston Paris* 739.
 EUAN-SMITH, SIR C.: Miss. to Fez 279.
EUCARIST: 70; Wichliff on 1.
EUCHE: 530.
 Eucken, K. *Das Gymnasium* 217.
 Euclid *Omnia Opera* 695; *Geometry* 379.
 Eudoxus *Phænomena* 695.
 Eugeppius *Opera* 35.
EUGUBINE TABLES: 699.
EULALIE, ST. 764.
 Euler, A. *Altfrz. Karl-Epos* 759.
 " C. *Turnwesen* 230.
EUGÈNE, PRINCE: Novel on 586.
EUGÈNE, EMPRESS: Life 334.
EULOGIUM (Historiarum sive Temp.) 311.
EUPHRATES VALLEY: 277.
EUREKA DISTRICT, U.S.: Geol. 396.
 Euripides *Opera* (and Trs.) 686.
EUROPEAN CONT.: Archit. 504-5; Armies 463; Art-guides 490; Bil. of pubis. 538-40; Coins 363; Constits. 209; Educn. 215 (of Women 234); Ethnol. 237; Fauna 425 (Birds 420); Flora 407-8 (Pinks 407); Forestry 475; Geogr. etc. 240-69; Geol. 395; Gilds 186; Health-resorts 449; History 306-7 (Commerce 178, Liter. 547-9); Industr. Life 183; Incised Slabs 361; Irrig. 470; Labour 179; Lake-dwlg. 359; Mountaineer. 529; Prim. Aryans in 641; Printed books (Early) 543-4; Reform. 39; Republicans 191; Slavery and Serfdom 199; Sport 518-9.
 Eusebius of Caesarea *Works* 37 (34, 36).
 Euting, Dr. J. *Altaram. Inscr.* 631; *Hebr. Alphab.* (two) 639; *Nabat. Inscr.* 631; *Pehl. Alph.* (two) 652; *Phonik. Inscr.* (two) 633; *Semit. Characters* (two) 628; *Sinait. Inscr.* 631; *Tab. Script. Aram.* 631, *Uigur.* 657.
 Entropius, Flavius *Hist. Roman.* 709.
EUXINE: Inscript. 676, 699.
Évangile d. Nicodème 761.
 Evans, A. J. *Syrac. Medallions* 362; 'Horsemen' of Tarentum 362.
 " B. *Early Engl. Baptists* 49.
 Evans, Christmas: Life 49.
 " Can. D. *Silvan Welsh Dict.* 770.
 " [Mrs.] Elizabeth. *Kaspar Hauser* 336; *Louis xviii.* 335.
 " Maj. E. B. *Philætic Hdbk.* 373.
 " Edw. T. *Parish of Hendon* 253.
 " W. Jun. [Am.] *Landor* 539.
 " Mrs. Fk. *Lantimks. of Africa* 129.
 " Geo. G. [Am.] *U.S. Mint* 363; *Washington Illustrated* 289.
 " Sir Jno. *Coins of Britons* 362.
 " Maria M., *Lady Greek Dress* 372.
 " Rev. T. Rhys *Council of Trent* 32. Life and Letters 50.
 " W. *Commission Agents* 152.
 Eves, G. W. *Decorative Heraldry* 535.
Events of our Own Time 319.
 Everard, Maj. H. *29th Regiment* 325.
 Everett, Prof. C. C. [Am.] *Ethics* 231; *Fichte* 132; *Science of Thought* 140.
 " Prof. J. D. *System of Units* 382.
 Everitt, Graham *Engl. Car. Artists* 491; *Gullotine the Great* 333.
 Eversmann *Zoogr. Rosso-Asiat.* 422.
 Evetts, B. I. A. *Bible and Hy. Lud.* 30.
EVIDENCE: Law 156.
EVIDENCES OF CHRISTIANITY: 95-100.
EVOLUTION, STRUCTURAL: 399-400, 144, 609, 610; Experim. 400; of Plants 402; rel. to Disease 444, to Ethics, 142, to Hered. 398, to Theol. 4, 6.
 " MENTAL: 400, 144—*v. also* PSYCHOL.
 Ewald, A. C. *Paper and Parchm.* 308.
 " Dr. C. A. *Digest. Orgs* 436; *Stomach* 436.
 " P. + Löwe [eds.] *Script. Visigoth* 745.
 Ewart, H. C. [ed.] *Yollers in Art* 490.
 " Cpt. J. S. *79th Regiment* 325.
 " Dr. W. *Cardiac Outl.* 436; *Pulse* 433; *Symptoms* 432.
EWING-SPEAKING PEOPLES: 279 (664).
 Ewing, Prof. J. A. *Magn. Inductn.* 385 (462); *Steam Engine* 460.
EXAMINATIONS: Educational 235.
Excerpta Cyprica 269.
EXCHANGE, FOREIGN: 176.
EXCHEQUER—v. COURT OF EXCHEQUER.
EXECUTORS: Law 165.
EXECUTIONS: Law 167.
EXEGESIS, BIBLICAL: 23-27.
 Exell, Rev. J. S. [ed.] *Bibl. Illustrator* 75.
EXEMPLA: Collins. 103, 766.
EXERCISE—v. PHYSICAL EXERCISE.
EXETER: Drama in 511; Newsp. Press (Early) 563; Topogr. 247.
 " COLLEGE, OXON.: 219, 218.
EXHAUSTION, NERVOUS: 434.
EXILE SYSTEMS: 189.
EX-LIBRIS: 541-2.
EXMOR: Topogr. 247.
 'EXODUS, BOOK OF': Comms. 20—*v. also* PENTATEUCH.
EXPERIMENTAL: Physiol. 431; Psychol. 143.
EXPLORERS—v. VOYAGERS.
EXPLOSIVES: Manuf. etc. 479.
Expositor's Bible 19.
EXPRESSION—v. PHYSIOGNOMY.
EXTRADITION: Law 169.
 Eyl, Albr. *v. Deut. Schriften* 717.
EYE: Diseases 441, 440 (Homœop. 452); Ophthalmic Nursing 451.
EYESIGHT IN SCHOOLS: 235.
 EYEMARD, FR. Julian: Life 63.
Eyrebyggja Saga 725.
 Eyre, Mgr. C. [Am.] *St. Cuthbert* 41.
 Eyre-Todd, G. [ed.] *Ballad Poetry* 591.
 Eys, W. J. Van—*v. Van Eys*, W. J.
 Eysert, Leop. *Rheus* 686.
 Eytton, Preb. R. *Lord's Pr.* 24; *Search f. God* 76.
 'EZEKIEL, BOOK OF': Comments. 23.
 'EZRA, BOOK OF': Comms. 21, 628; Ethiop. vers. 22; Life 21.
 Faber, Dr. F. W. *Devotl. Wks.* etc. 85; *Hymns* 83; Life 63.
 " Reg. S. *Bibl. d. l. Provid.* 43.
FABRRT, MARSH. ABR.: Life 332.
 Fabi, Guy *Guillaume le Doyen* 765.
 Fabia, Ph. *Prologues d. TERENCE* 708; *Sources de Tacite* 712.
 Fabian Society *Fabian Essays* 193; *What to Read* 159.
FABLES: Migrn. of 101; Sansk. 647; Turk. 657—*v. also* ÆSOP.
 FABIHAUX, Old-Fch.: Hist. 760, Texts 763.
 Facciolati, J. etc. *Lexicon* 668.
FACETIÆ: Prose 538-9, Verse, 592-3; Legal 151.
FACTORY: Accts. 211; Laws 156; Sanit. etc. 449; System 179.
FÆCES: Examination of 432.
 Fagan, Louis *Engraving* 497.
 " " [ed.] *Art of Bartolozzi* 497.
 'Fagot, L.' [= Pierre Laroche; ed.] *Folklore du Lauraguais* 116.
 Fahey, J. *Kilmacduagh* 264.
FAHIL: 31.
 Faidherbe, Gen. L.L.C. *Langs. Sénéq.* 666.
 Fairbairn, Pr. A. M. *Christ in the Cent.* 78 (75); *City of God* 4; *Place of Christ* 91.
 " J. Bk. of *Crests* 371.
 Fairholt, F. W. [ed.] *Civic Garland* 251; *Ld. Mayors Pageants* 251.
FAIRES: 108; Poetry rel. to 108.
 Fairley, W. [ed.] *Epitaphiana* 361.
FAIRS: 125.
Faith and Criticism 49.
FAITH-HEALING: 56.
 Faizullah *Blai Arab. Poetry* 635.
 " " [ed.] *Moslem Present* 634.
 Falb, Rud. *Andessprachen* 667; *Land d. Inca* 667.
 Falconer, W. [Am.] *Mushrooms* 477.
FALCONRY: 525.
 Falera, P. *Catalán med.* 747.
 FALIERO, MARINO: Life 298.
 Faligan, E. *Légende de Faust* 104.
 Falkener, E. *Games* 517 (105, 531).
 Falkenstein, C. K. *Buchdruckerkunst* 542.
 FALKIRK, BATTLE OF [1298]: 370.
 FALKLAND, ELIZ., LY.: Life 63.
 Falkner, Prof. R. P. [Am.] *Econcs. in Italy* 232.
 " " [ed.] *Prison Statistics* 173; *Statistics of Prisoners* 189.
FALLOPIAN TUBES: Surg. Diseases of 444.
FAMILY NAMES—v. NAMES, FAMILY.
 " THE PRIMITIVE 299.
FAN, THE: 372.
 " PHILIOLOGY: 664.
FANCY DRESS: 575.
 'Fane, Violet' [= Mary Montgom. Single-ton] *Poems* 599.
 Fanfani, P. *Vocab. Ital.* 740.
 Fanshawe, E. L. *Liquor Legistn.* 200.
 " Reg. *Two Lives* 599.
 Fant, C. *Image du Monde* 764.
FANTI—v. ASHANTE.
 Fantomes, Jordan *Chron.* 327.
 Faraday, Mich. *Researches in Electr.* 384.
Farangshi Nâstiri 653.
 Fargher, J. C. [ed.] *Manx Carols* 772.
 Farni *Roman History* 338.
 Farjeon, B. L. *Fair Jewess* 581; *Great Porter Square* 577.
 Farmer, J. S. [ed.] *Slang* 730.
FARMING—v. AGRICULTURE.
 Farnell, G. S. [ed.] *Gk. Lyr. Poetry* 680.
FARNSE, ELIZAB.: Life 340.
 Farningham, Mar. *Nineteen Hundred* 581.
FAROE ISLANDS: Folklore 120.
FAROSE: Literature 724.
 Faruqar, Geo. *Dram. Works* 605; *Essays* on 550, 553.
 Faruqarou, A. C. *Piomaines* 398.
 Farragut, Dav. G. [Am.]: Life 353.
 " Loyal [Am.] *D. G. Farragut* 353.
 Farrar, Archd. F. W. *1st Bk. of Kings* 21 (19); *Hebrews* 27; *Lord's Prayer* 76 (24); *Minor Prophs.* 23 (29); *Social Probls.* 81; *Solomon* 29; *Voice fr. Sinai* 76 (21); *Serms.* 76.
 " " + Meynell W. *Holman Hunt* 492.
 " etc. *Engl. Ministers* 504.
 Farrer, Rev. Edm. *Brasses of Norfolk* 361; *Church Heraldry* 368.
 " Jas. Anson *Bks. Condemned* 537 (535); *Paganism* 99 (33).
FARRIEVE: 473.
 Fassbender, Ludw. *Roland HSS.* 761.
 Fasteurath, Joh. [tr.] *Catal. Troubad.* 746 (747).
 FASTER, G. *Dict. Tchèque* 656.
Fate of the Children of Lir 772.
 " of the *Children of Tuircann* 772.
 " of the *Children of Uisneach* 772.
FATHERS FOR ENGLISH READERS 35.
FATHERS OF THE CHURCH: Wks. and Lives 35-38.

- FATS: Manufacture 479.
 Faulkner, T. *Chelsea* 252.
 Faulmann, Prf. K. *Etymol. Wb.* 720; *Gesch. d. Stenogr.* 624.
 FAUNA: Deep-sea 400; Local 424-6.
 FAUNCE, Dr. D. W. [Am.] *Prayer* 99.
 FAUNS: 108.
 FAUST-STORY: 104.
 FAUSTUS *Opera* 35.
 FAVRE, Marie Jacqueline: Life 63.
 ,, Pierre: Life 64.
 Fawcett, E. D. *Hartmann the Anarchist* 581; *Riddle of Universe* 141.
 ,, Mrs. Hy. *Eminent Women* 202.
 FAYE, [ed.] *Norske Folkesagn* 121.
 FAYUM, The: 357.
 Fearnside, C. S. + Evans *Engl. Hist.* 308.
 Featherman, A. *Social Hist.* 237.
 Fèbrès, P. André. *Gram. Araucana* 667; *Dict. Arauc.* 667.
 FEDERAL GOVERNMENT.—v. CONSTITUTIONS.
 ,, FEDERALIST: The: 610.
 FEDERATION, IMPERIAL: 205.
 Federer, C. A. [ed.] *Yorks Chap Bks* 123.
 Feer, Léon [ed.] *Extr. du Kandjour* 661 (620).
 Fehr, Emil *Oracula Sibyll.* 683.
 Feije, H. J. *Inupiat. Matrim.* 203.
 Feilberg, Rev. H. F. *Bidrag* 725.
 Feist, A. *Geste d. Loherains* 762.
 ,, Dr. S. *Gotische Etymologie* 641.
 Felbermann, Louis *Ancestors of Fut. Queen* 321; *Hungary* 241 (331).
 Félibrige *Latin*, Le 748.
 Felkin, Dr. R. W. *Hypnotism* 434.
 Fell, Dr. W. *Indices ad Beidhaw.* 637.
 Feller, H. *Kock's Cure* 436.
 Fellow of Soc. of Antiq. *Chas. ii.* 315.
 FELTSTAD SCHOOL: 221.
 FENCING: 528.
 Fénelon, Frç. *Educ. d. Filles* (and Tr.) 234.
 Fenge, L. *Reine des Computus* 756.
 Fenger, Mart. *De Graec. Epigr.* 679.
 Fenian *Notes and Queries* 251.
 Fennell, Dr. C. A. M. *Nat. Dict.* 728.
 Fenton, F. D. *Maori People* 295.
 ,, H. T. [Am.] *Patents* 162.
 Fenwick, Dr. S. *Clinical Lects.* 436.
 ,, T. F. + Metcalfe [eds.] *Visit. of Gloucs.* 366.
 Ferdusi *Shah Nameh* 654.
 Ferger, Wilh. *De Vocatio.* 708.
 Ferguson, A. M. + J. *Spices* 471; *Tobacco* 471.
 ,, *Dug. Bush Life* 295 (293, 294).
 ,, F. O. *Archit. Perspective* 505.
 ,, J. Ceylon 274.
 ,, Mary C., Lady Bp. Reeves 374; *Story of Irish* 329.
 ,, R. S. *Hist. of Cumberl.* 246 (243); *Ch. Plate of Carl.* 246; *Heraldry of Westm.* 369; *Her. Visus. of Westm.* 369.
 ,, [ed.] *Boke of Recorde* 246; *Charters of Carlisle* 246 (245); *Cumberl. M.P.'s* 369; *Testam. Karcol.* 365.
 ,, + Nanson *Recds. of Carlisle* 246.
 ,, W. *Birds of Ceylon* 421; *Palmyra Palm* 421.
 Fergusson, Dr. Jas. *Brochs* 359; *Hist. of Archit.* 503; *Parthenon* 505; *Tree and Serp. Worsh.* 109.
 FERIA, Jane Dormer, D'ess. of: Life 64.
 FERMANAGH, Ireland: History 264.
 Fernald, J. C. [Am.] *Prohibition* 200.
 Fernández Ferraz, J. *Naturalismos* 765.
 FERNANDO PO ISLAND: Language 644.
 Fernow, B. [Am.] *Amer. Forest Admin.* 172; *Ohio Valley* 289.
 FERNS: 404; Garden 476.
 Féron, L. *Enseignem. d. Latin* 230.
 Ferrand, D. [ed.] *Muse Normande* 757. G. *Le Comal* 627.
 FERRAR, Nich.: Life 41.
 Ferrari, Dem. *Sonetto ital.* 740.
 Ferraro, G. *Gloss. Monferrino* 741.
 FERREER, St. Vinc.: Life 64.
 Ferrier, Prf. D. *Cerebr. Localism.* 430; *Lesion of Regions* 431.
 FERROTYPING: 498.
 FERSEN, Cte. de: Life 333.
 Fertiault, F. *Lang. Verd.-Chal.* 758.
 FERTILIZATION OF PLANTS: 402.
 ,, FERUMBAS, SIR: Monograph on 571.
Festi(v)al [Old.-Engl.] 733.
 Festus, Sext. Pomp. *Opera* 714.
 FETTES COLLEGE, Edinb. 221; Serms. 232.
 FEUCHÈRES, Mme. de: Life 334.
 FEUDALISM: History of 305.
 FEUERBACH, Ludw. Andr.: 32.
 FEUILLET, Oct.: essay on 565.
 Feustell, Heirn. *Compar. Lucret.* 705.
 FEVERS: 437; Malarial 433; Typh.—v. TYPHOID.
 FEZ: Mission to 279.
 Foulkes, Rev. E. S. F. *Ch. of St. Mary* 254.
 FIANS: 108.
 FIANS: Cotton 485; Struct. 484.
 Fichte, J. G. *Science of Rights* 146 (204).
 ,, Expos. of his *Sci. of Knowl.* 132.
 Fick, Prf. Aug. *Griech. Personennamen* 674 (675); *Vergl. Wörterb.* 624.
 Fickelscherer, M. P. *Manutio* 545.
 FICTION: Arab. 635; Old-Fr. 766-9; Mil.-Engl. 737; Persn. 653; Sansk. 647.
 ,, Americanisms in 611; Moral Aim 611; Philos. of 551; Realism in 609.
 ,, NOVELS.—v. NOVELS.
 Fiebiger, E. *Oxier l. Danois* 765.
 Field, Cyrus [A. M.]: Life 454.
 ,, D. Dudley [Am.]: *Internat. Code* 169.
 ,, Eug. [Am.] *Poetical Works* 601.
 ,, Mrs. E. M. *Child and his Bk.* 550 (218).
 ,, G. P. *Dis. of Ear* (two) 441.
 ,, H. C. [Austral.] *Ferns of N.Z.* 404.
 ,, Dr. H. M. [Am.] *Atlantic Cable* 462; *Barbery Coast* 279.
 ,, J. *Prison Discipline* 189.
 ,, Michael' *Quest. of Memory* 606; *Sight and Song* 599; *Stephania* 696; *Underu. the Bough* 599.
 FIELD: Engineer. 455, 456; Geol. 392; Ornithol. 419; Sports—v. Sports.
 Fielde, Adele W. [Am.; ed.] *Chin. Nights* 229.
 Fielding, Rev. G. H. *Malling* 249 (366, 408, 424).
 ,, Hy.: Novels 572; *Voy. to Lisbon* 267 (590). Essay on 548.
 ,, Mrs. J. T. [Am.] *J. G. Whittier* 564.
 ,, Fiennes, Celia *Thro' England* 244 (316).
 ,, FERABRAS: Monograph on 762.
 FIESCHI: essay on 334.
 Fieu, Rev. S. *Lenten Meditns.* 86.
 Fife, Jas. *The Hereafter* 94.
 FIFE LIGHT-HORSE: 324.
 FIFESHIRE: Hist. 262; Registers. 370.
 Figuera, G. de la *Spirit. Compend.* 85.
 Figuier, L. *Day after Death* 94.
 FIIJ: Language 663.
 Fifele, Frç. *Lettres grecques* 677 (621).
 FILIBUSTERS: History 349.
 Filippini, A. [Am.] *Cooking Eggs* 515; *Fish* 515; *Dessert* 515.
 Filson Club [Am.] *Proceeds.* 288.
 Finamore, G. [ed.] *Credence Abruzz.* 117.
 FINANCE, PUBLIC: 176-7; Hist. 178.
Financial Reform Almanack 182 (188).
 Finch, J. A. [Am.; ed.] *Insurance Cases* 157.
 Fincham, H. W. + Brown *Bk.-Plate Lit.* 547.
 FINCHES (birds): 419.
 FINCHUA, St.: Life 61.
 Finck, H. T. [Am.] *Pacific Coast* 287; *Sp. and Morocco* 267 (279); *Rich. Wagner* 509.
 FIN-DE SIÈCLE WORDS—v. SLANG, FCH.
 Findlay, Rev. G. G. *Ephesus*, 26 (19); *Galatns*, 26 (19); *Thessalns*, 26 (19).
 FINOLAY GREEK: Sport 283.
 Fine, H. B. [Am.] *No. Syst. of Ategb.* 378.
 FINE-ARTS: 488-503.
 Finerty, J. F. [Am.] *War-Path* 284.
 FINGAL'S CAVE, Staffa: 262.
 FINGER-PRINTS: 424.
 FINIAN, St.: Life 61.
 FINLAND: Animal Lore 110; Birds 421; Ethnol. 267; Fishes 418; Hygiene, Public 447; Mythol. and Folklore 128; Novels 586; Philol. and Hist. of Liter. 656.
 Finlason, W. F. *Eardlog of Wiltes* 369.
 Finlay, A. *Seaman Guide* 440.
 Finlayson, Rev. J. [ed.] *Inscr. on Monums.* 360.
 ,, Dr. Thos. C. *Essay: etc.* 608.
 FINNEY, Rev. Chas. G. [Am.]: Life 55.
 Finsler, G. *Lehrpläne* 224; *Orestie' des Aischylos* 685.
 FIOTE—v. CONGOLESE.
 FIRENZUOLA, A. *Beauty of Women* 145.
 Firmenrich-Richartz, J. M. [ed.] *Völkerstimmen* 722 (124).
 Firminger, Rev. T. A. C. *Gardng. f. Ind.* 476.
 FIRST EDITIONS: Amer. Authors 538; Brit. 538; Fch. 538.
 Firth, Chas. H. *Cromwell* 315 (298); *Maj.-Gen. Harrison* 315.
 Fisch, R. *Nomina Personalia* 700.
 Fischer, Dr. Aug. *Gewährsmänner* 635.
 ,, C. Th. *De Hannonis Periplo* 688.
 ,, H. *Ludwig Umland* 716.
 ,, Herm. *Gesch. d. MH. Deutsch.* 720.
 ,, Rud. *Engl. Tragödie* 552.
 ,, Wilh. *D. Bote i. altfrz. Epos.* 759.
 FISH: Cookery 515; Culture 474-5; Dis. 474; in Folklore 110; as Food 448.
 FISHERIES: 474-5; International 207.
 FISHERMEN, PROFESSIONAL: 475; Fish Trade 475.
 FISHES: Nat. Hist. 417-9 (Pop. bks. 412); Fossil; of N. Jers. and Conn. 396; of N. Amer. 396.
 Fisher, A. K. [Am.] *Hawks and Owls* 420 (469).
 ,, Maj. A. T. *Farrier* 473; *Rod and River* 526; *Stable and Sadd.-R.* 472.
 ,, Prf. Geo. P. [Am.] *Colonial Era* 347 (346); *Reveln.* 96; *Theistic and Xtn. Belief* 4.
 ,, Irving [Am.] *Value and Prices* 171.
 ,, Bp. Jno. *Works* 1; *Prayr.* 88; *Psalms, Pentil.* 22; Life 41.
 ,, J. A. *Railway Accounts* 212.
 ,, J. R. + Strahan *Law of Press* 162 (158, 161).
 ,, Maj. P. [ed.] *Tombs of Lond.* 360, in *St. Paul's Cathedral* 360.
 FISHGUARD INVASION [1797]: 317.
 FISHING: 525-7, 523; Prehistoric 358; for Women 517.
 Fishwick, Col. H. *Bishop* 250; *Kirkham* 366; *Poultou-le-Pyide* 250; *Rochd.* 251; *St. Michael's-on-Wyre* 251.
 ,, [ed.] *Exch. Depos.* 366; *Registers of Rochd.* 366; *Wills in Som. Ho.* 366.
 FISK, Wilbur [Am.]: Life 51.
 FISCHE, Jas. [Am.]: essay on 207.
 ,, Prf. Jno. [Am.] *Amer. Revol.* 349; *Beginnngs of New Engl.* 204, 288; *Civil Govt. of U.S.* 209 (348); *Dest. of Man* 94; *Hist. of Amer.: Disc. of Amer.* 285 (346); *Theod. Parker* 58 (46); *E. L. Youmans* 402.
 ,, Prf. Willard [ed.] *Bibliogr. Notices* 539.
 FISTULA: Homcop. treatise. 452.
 Fitch, Dr. J. G. *Bell, Lancaster and Arnold* 225 (214); *Notes on Amer. Schls.* 224.
 ,, Lucy *Massage* 451.
 Fittis, R. S. *Annals of Perth* 263; *Heroines of Scotl.* 326 (202); *Sports and Pastimes* 517.
 Fitzgelder, Dr. C. E. *Physiol. etc.* 450.
 ,, Edw. Letters 558. Essay on 551.
 ,, Percy *Art of Acting* 548; *Hy. Irving* 513; *Hist. of Pickwick* 558; *Jas. Boswell* 555; *London* 252; *London City Suburbs* 252; *Sheridans* 556.
 ,, [ed.] *Life and Wgs. of Lamb* 559.
 ,, Percy H. *Jewels of Mass* 71.
 ,, [Mrs. P. F. *Protest agst. Agnosticism.* 5; *Ideals of Emotions* 143.
 Fitzgibbon, H. M. [ed.] *Songs of Eliz. Era* 592.
 Fitz-Nigel, Bp. R. *Dial. de Scaccario* 177.
 Fitzpatrick, Jas. + Fowke *Sec's. Manl.* 154.
 ,, Dr. T. *Transatl. Holiday* 287.
 ,, W. J. T. N. *Burke* 63; *Dr. Doyle* 63; *Secret Service* 330 (318).
 Fetzroy, A. I. *Dogma* 48.
 FITZSTEPHEN, Sir Jas.: essay on 550.
 FITZWARINE, Fulk: essay on 308.
 Fitzwilliam Museum, Camb. *Cat. of Music* 506; *Engraved Gems* 502.
 FIVES (game): 512.
 Flagg, A. T. *Primer of Navign.* 466.
 ,, Dr. J. B. [Am.] *Washingn. Allston* 493.
 FLAGS: 373.
 [Flaherty], W. E. *Annals of Engl.* 308.
Flamena, Roman de Monograph on 750.
 FLAMENG (Folk. artist): essay on 493.
 FLANDERS: Folklore 122; Novels 584; Philol. and Liter. 723-4 (Fch. dial. 757); Painting 493.
 FLATHEAD INDIANS: 282.
 FLATS, LAW RELATING TO: 157.
 FLAUBERT, Gust.: essays on 565, 611.
 FLAX: Cultiv. etc. 471; Manu. 485.
 FLAXMAN: essay on 490.
 Fleay, F. G. *Biogr. Chron. of Engl. Drama* 512 (552); *Chron. Hist. of Shakesp.* 554, of *Lond. Stage* 512.
 Fleckeisen, Prf. K. E. W. A. *Commentationes Fleckeisennae* 669.
 Fleet, C. *Glimpses of Ancestors* 256.
 FLEET MARRIAGES—v. MARRIAGE.
 ,, STREET, London: 252.
 FLEMISH—v. FLANDERS.
 Fleischman, J. [Am.] *Blending* 471.
 Fleischner, Ludw. *Frz. Sprachunterr.* 229.
 Fleiter, G. *De Quinitil.* 715.
 Fleming, Prf. J. A. *Current Transfr.* 460; *Lectures* 460.
 Flensburg, N. *Froumen avròs* 672.
 Fletcher, Banister *Arbitramts.* 457; *Dilapidations* 457; *Streets of Venice* 504; *Valuations* 457.
 ,, C. R. L. *Gust. Adolphs* 340 (46, 298).
 ,, [ed.] *Collectanea* 219.
 ,, Giles *Russia in 16th Cent.* 238.
 ,, J. J. *Technical Terms* 758.
 ,, Jos. *Poetical Works* 590.
 ,, Jos. Smith *Card. Newman* 65; *Poet.* Wks. 599.
 ,, L. *Optical Indicatrix* 394.
 ,, Marg. *Hungary* 241.
 ,, Dr. Moore R. [Am.] *Home Doctor* 451.
 ,, Phineas *Poetical Works* 590.
 ,, Ralph *Cruelty to Animals* 142.
 Fletcher, W. *Common Roads* 457; *Steam Locomotion* 456.
 ,, Rev. W. G. D. [ed.] *Leics. Pedigrs.* 367; *Rectors of Loughboro'* 367; *Regrs. of Loughboro'* 367.
 ,, W. I. [Am.] *Publ. Librs. in Amer.* 547.
 ,, W. Y. *Bookbinding* 483.
 Fleury, Prf. J. *Patois Normand* 757.
 FLIES: Nat. Hist. 415, 414.
 FLIGHT TO VARENNES: 334.
 Flint [ed.] *Offentl. Bibliotheken* 547.
 ,, J. H. [Am.] *Law of Trusts* 164.
 ,, Prf. Rob. *Philosophy of History* 145; *Socialism* 194.
 ,, Weston [Am.] *Statistics of Librs.* 547.
 Flohr, O. *Kulttelers* 717.
 Floovant (and Monographs) 762.
 FLORAS, LOCAL: 407-9.
Flora et Blanco-flora (and Monographs) 765; *Low-Germ. versn.* 722.
Florence of Rome, le Bone 737.
 FLORENCE, Italy: Folklore 117; Hist. etc. 266, 338; MSS. in 536 (Sansk. 643); Paintings, in 490.
 FLORTIOA, U. S.: essay on 513; Hunting 520; Orange Cult. 477; Travel etc. 288.
 Flösser, A. *Deut. Uebers. Molière* 717.
 FLOUR MILLING: 483.
 Flower, Prf. Wm. H. *The Horse* 423 (376).
 ,, + Lydecker *Mammals* 422 (393, 423).
 FLOWERING PLANTS: 406-7, Wild 495-v. also HORTICULTURE.
 FLOWERS: Decorative 500; Paintg. 495.
 Fluëgel *Volkswidm.* 111.
 Flügel, Dr. Ewald *Chaucer Concord.* 553; *Sir Philip Sidney* 314.
 ,, Dr. J. G. *German Dict.* 720.
 Flügelge, Prf. C. *Micro-Organisms* 398.
 Flüßscheim, Mich. *Reut* etc. 183.
 FLY-FISHING—v. FISHING.
 Flynn, J. S. *Sir Rob. N. Fowler* 320.
 Foa, E. *Landlord and Tenant* 157.
 Foakes-Jackson, Rev. F. J. *Ch. Hist.* 31.
 Foebner, H. *Medic. Aberglauben* 112.
 Fock, Gust. *Catal. Dissert.* 669.
 FOERUS: Diseases and Deforms. 445.
 FOG: in Folklore 111.
 Foggett, J. S. *Wheel-Making* 482.
 Foley, N. + Pray *Engn. Ref. Bk.* 459.
 FOLK-DRAMA—v. FOLKLORE, *passim*.
 FOLK-ETIMOLOGY—v. PHILOLOGY.
 FOLKLORE AND MYTHOL. 101-30. Addit. references 620; Arch. 638; Catal. 746; Ceylon 274; Fch. 759; Nubia 627; Portugal. 746; Provenç. 749 Syria 652.
Folklore Catald 746.
 ,, Society. Pubs. 103, 102.
 FOLK-MUSIC: 111.
 FOLK-SONGS—v. FOLKLORE, *passim*.

- Follmann, M. F. *Mundvrt d. Lothr.* 722.
 Föllster, H. *Miracles of Notre Dame* 765.
 Folwell, Dr. W. W. [Am.] *Analysis in Pol. Ec.* 172.
 Fontaine, H. *Electrolysis* 487.
 " W. M. [Am.] *Potomac Flora* 396.
 FONTAINEBLEAU: 610; Biblioth. de 546; Gk. MSS. at 673.
 FONTBONNE, St. John: Life 64.
 Fontes *Kerum Byzanti.* 305.
 FOODS: Anal. 478; Hygiene of 448, 449.
 FOOTBALL: 527, 518, 517.
 Foote, G. W. *Secularism* 6 (8).
 " J. A. *Foreign and Dom. Law* 169.
 Footman, J. *Church of St. Michael* 245.
 Forbes, Archib. *Afghan Wars* 323 (319); *Sir Hy. Havelock* 322 (309).
 " Edwin [Am.] *Thirty Years After* 350.
 " Prof. G. *Transit of Venus* 377.
 " Dr. Jno. *Servant of our Lord* 23.
 " Bp. Patr.: Life 45.
 " Rev. R. *Infr. Cts. of Free Ch.* 155.
 " W. A. *Savings Banks* 163.
 Forbes-Leith, Rev. W. St. *Cuthbert* 41.
 Forchhammer, P. W. *Homer* 682; *Prolegomena z. Mythol.* 101.
 Forchheimer, Dr. F. *Dis. of Mouth* 444.
 Ford, Clara. *Mme. de Krudener* 335 (339).
 " Is. N. [Am.] *Tropical America* 291.
 " Jno. *Dram. and Poetic Wks.* 605.
 " Paul L. [Am.] *Bibliog. of Frankl.* 352.
 " Rich. *Gatherings fr. Spain* 267; *Handbook for Spain* 267.
 " Rob. [ed.] *Auld Scots Ballads* 591 (115); *Harp of Perthshire* 591; *Thisledown* 614.
 " W. C. [Am.] *Amer. Citiz.'s Manl.* 173.
 Fordham, G., jun *Annual Parliaments* 208.
 Fordyce, W. *Hist. of Durh.* 365.
Foreign Classics for Engl. Readers 548.
 FOREIGN EXCHANGE: 176.
 Foreman, Jno. *Philippine Islands* 275.
 " Foreman Pattern-Maker " *Fitting* 459; *Medical Gears* 459; *Iron Founding* 459; *Pattern-Making* 459; *Toothed Gearing* 459.
 FORENSIC MEDICINE: 446-7.
 ORATORY: 612.
 Forest, Julia B. de [Am.] *Hist. of Art* 488.
 Foresti, A. *Epopea Greca* 113.
 Forest Plea Rolls 150.
 FORESTRY: 475; Amer. 172.
 FORPARNHIRE: History 262.
 FORGERIES: Literary 537.
 FORM, MUSICAL: 509.
 Forman, H. *Buxton Shelley Libr.* 560.
 " essay on his ed. of Keats 551.
 Formby, Rev. H. *Anc. Rome* 60; *Monothism* 60; *Sacr. Septenarium* 93.
 FORMOSA: Lang. 663; Travel in 269.
 Formaciari, R. *Ling. Ital.* 740.
 Fornaldarsögur 725.
 Fornelli, N. *Pedagogia* 330.
 Forrest, Prof. G. W. *Clive* 240.
 " [ed.] Selns. fr. Lettrs. in Bombay Sec. 342, in Forgn. Dept. of India 342, in Milit. Dept. 342; *Warren Hastings* 344 (342).
 " Kath. A. *Manx Recollections* 249.
 " R. E. *Eight Days* 580.
Forschungen d. Vereins f. niederdeut. Sprachforschg. 922.
 Förstemann, A. W. *Æneasmythus* 707; *Herod* 688.
 " E. *Mayahandschriften* 668.
 Forster, C. D. *Agric. Holdings* 157.
 FORSTER FAMILY: 53.
 Förster, Max *Ælfrics Homiliae* 735.
 " T. *Philozoa* 142.
 Fortescue, G. K. [ed.] *Subject Index* 535.
 Fortescue Papers 374.
 Fortune, T. T. [Am.] *Black & White* 199.
 Forsyth, Dr. A. R. *Abel's Theorem* 379; *Differ. Equatns.* 381; *Funct. Invariants* 379; *Invariants* 379; *Theta Functions* 379; *Theory of Functions* 379.
 " [Miss] E. M. [ed.] *Intima Sacra* 56.
 " Cpt. J. *Highlds. of Cent. India* 273.
 FORTH RAILWAY-BRIDGE: 457.
 FORTIFICATION: 465; Coast 467.
 FORTUNE THEATRE: History of 221.
 FOSCARI, Francesco: 338.
 Fo-shu-king-tsan-king 622.
 FOSSIL: Birds 419; Botany 403; Corals 413; Echinod. 413; Fishes-v. FISHES: Cephal. 417; Gasterop. 417; Insects 414; Plants-v. PLANTS; Reptil. 418; Shells 417; Sponges 413.
 Foster, A. J. *Crooked Spire* 246; *Osse* 245.
 " Birket: Life 492.
 " Prof. C. Le N. *Ore Mining* 485.
 " R. F. B. [Am.; ed.] *Medic. Dict.* 432.
 " G. Et. [Am.] *Liter. of Cherokees* 283; *Se-quo-vah* 283.
 " Jas. *Evaporation* 478.
 " Jos. [ed.] *Alumni Oxon.* 219; *Collectanea* 364; *Index Eccles.* 41; *Noble and Gentle Famns.* 364; *Oxf. Men* 219; *Parl. Reprs.* 319; *Pedigrs. of Cumberland* 365; *of Northld.* 368; *Peerage* 364.
 " Prof. Mich. *Physiology* 430.
 " Roger [Am.] *Taxatn. of Railws.* 173.
 " R. F. *Whist Manual* 530.
 " R. H. & Harris *Ly. Marv. Boat Club* 523.
 " T. Gregory " *Judith* 734.
 " W. C. *Trestle Bridges* 456.
 Foth, K. *Frz. Unterricht* 229.
 Fothergill, Jessie; Novels 574.
 " Dr. J. M. *Town Dweller* 451.
 " W. E. *Zoological Types* 410.
 Fotheringham, Rev. D. *Presbyterialism* 51 (8).
 " L. M. *Advents. in Nyassald.* 282.
 Fottrell, G. *Land Purchase Acts* 163; *Sales* 163.
 Fonard, Abbé C. *The Christ* 33; *S. Pet.* 34.
 Fouché, Jas., Dke. of Otranto *Mems.* 333.
 Fougillé, A. *Educ. fr. a Natl. Städt.* 226, 227, 230 (214); *Philos. d. Platon* 694.
 Foulis, of Ravelston, Sir *Jno. Acc. Bks.* 326.
 Foulkes, W. D. [Am.] *Civil Serv. Reform* 205; *Slave or Saxon* 173.
 FOUNTAIN SABBET, Yorks: Memls. 258.
 Fournés, A. [ed.] *Cants del Souleth* 749.
 Fournel, V. *Vieux Paris* 760.
 Fournereau, Luc. *Ruines Khmères* 661; *Siam Ancien* 662 (620).
 " + Porcher *Ruines d'Angkor* 661.
 Fournier, H. *Typographie* 542.
 " M. [ed.] *Statuts d. Univs.* 216.
 Fournival, R. *de Bestiaire d'Amour* 764.
 FOURTH DIMENSION: 379.
 FOUVARQUE, H. W. + Ogle *Public Libr. Legistn.* 160 (54).
 Fowke, V. de S. [ed.] *Companies Act* 153.
 Fowler, J. A. [Am.] *Insurce. in Phila.* 212.
 " J. K. [ed.] *Dict. of Medicine* 432.
 " ['Rusticus'] *Echoes* 244 (245); *Further Recollections* 244.
 " Rev. J. T. *Life of St. Cuthbert* 41.
 " [ed.] *Acts of Chap. of Ch. of SS. Pet. and Wilf.* 259; *Cartul. d. Nov. Mon.* 254; *Coucher Bk. of Selby* 259 (369); *Memls. of Ch. of Ripon* 259.
 " N. C. [Am.] *Advertising* 211.
 " Sir Rob. Nich.: Life 320.
 " Dr. Thos. *Corpus Christi College* 219.
 " Rev. W. Warde *City State* 303; *Julius Cesar* 7304 (208); *Marsh Warbler* 420.
 " Can. W. W. *Coloptera* 416.
 FOWLS: Anat. 419; Managemt. 473.
 Fox, Chas. Jas.: Life 318.
 " Geo. *Journal* 53; Life 53.
 " Sar. E. *Edwin O. Tregelles* 54.
 " Wm. Johnson: Life 58.
 " Dr. Wilson *Diseases of Lungs* 436.
 Fox-Bourne, H. R. -v. Bourne
 Fox-Davies, A. C. *Armor. Families* 371.
 FOX, THE: in Folklore 110; Nat. Hist. 423.
 Foxe, Cpt. L. *Hudson's Bay* 296 (238, 284).
 FOX-HUNTING: 522.
 Foxwell, Prof. H. S. *Claims of Labor* 180.
 Fraccaroli, Gius. *Metrica Ital.* 740.
 FRACTURES: 440.
 Frahm, L. [ed.] *Norddeut. Sagen* 124.
 Fraipont, Prof. G. *Making Sketches* 496.
 Frampton, Mary *Journal* 320.
 France, [Jacq.] *Anatole Sylvestre Bonnard* 585; *Essay on* 550.
 FRANCE: Agric. Condn., Land-tenures etc. 183.
 Architecture: 504.
 Artillery: 464.
 Bibliography etc.: Bibliogr. 538-9; Bibliophily 540; Bk.-auctns. 536; Bk.-plates 542, 541; Colon.Pubns. 539; Early-prtd. bks. 543-4, 544;
 MSS. 752, 535 (Gk. 673, Lat. 752); Suppressed bks. 537.
 Charities: 198.
 Church and Religion: Eccles. Hist. 43; Jansenists 59; Renaiss. Septics 90; Rom.-Cath. 60; Salv. Army in 54; Sermons 79.
 Colonies; French Abroad: Bibliogr. 539; in Amer. 288 (Fch. visits to Am. 287); Canada 347; Gold Coast 280; India 345; Indu-Chin. 270 (Tonquin 341).
 Constitution and Const. Hist.: 209.
 Cookery: 515.
 Costume: 372.
 Education: 216, 215; Law 225; Study of History in 230; Techn. Educn. 233; Univs. instrn. in 232.
 Flag: 373.
 Folklore etc.: 116; Games 106; Provs. 107; Witchcraft 108.
 History and Biography; 337-5 (Fch.-Revol. Fans 372); invars. of Irel. [1798] 330.
 Hygiene, Public: 447.
 Labour: 180.
 Latin Inscriptions: 700.
 Law: Courts 151; Industr. Propy. 162; Natiouity, and Mil. Serv. 169.
 Literature: Hist., Biogr. and Crit. of 565-7; Old-Fch. 759-60; Mid-Fch. 767-8.
 " Works: Dram. 607; Facetiae 588; Maxims 613; Novs. 584-5; Poetry 602; Prose, Miscell. 615-6. Old-Fch. 760-67; Mid-Fch. 768-9.
 Painting and Painters: 493-4, 488.
 Philology: 751-4; Dialects 755-9; Old-Fch. 755; Middle-Fch. 754-5; as Subj. of Instrn. 229.
 Printing: History 544-v. also Bibliogr., *supra*.
 Topography etc.: 241-2.
 Waterways: 456.
 Francis of Assisi *Works* 85; Life 64.
 " di Geronimo: Life 64.
 " de Sales *Works* 67, 85; Life 64.
 " Xavier: Life 64.
 " Beata [ed.] *Scenery of Tennyson* 561.
 " G. G. [ed.] *Swansea Charters* 370.
 " H. R. *Junius Revealed* 317.
 FRANCISCAN ORDER: 38; Martyrs 60.
 Franck, Ad. *La Kabbale* 10.
 " Prof. J. *Wdb. d. nederl. Taal* 723.
 FRANCO-GALLIA: Dialect 757.
 FRANCO-GERMAN WAR [1870-71]: 334; Tactical studs. 464.
 Fränkel, Carl *Bacteriology* 398.
 " M. [ed.] *Inscr. Pergamon* 676.
 " S. *Arav. Fremdwör.* 633.
 FRANKFURT: Printers' Marks 343; Univ. 217.
 Frankland, Prof. P. F. + Mrs. *Micro-Organisms* 398.
 " " *Friends and Foes* 377.
 Franklin, Alf *Am. Bibls. de Paris* 546; *Cris de Paris* 766.
 " Benj. [Am.] *Autob.* 352; *Poor Richard* 352. Bibliogr. 352; Life 352, 454.
 " Sir Jno.: Life 296, 239.
 FRANKS: Conversn. to Xty. 72.
 Franz, G. *Bedeutungswandel* 751.
 " R. *Klass. Dramen* 678.
 Franzén, J. *Plea f. Slöjd* 233.
 Franzisci, F. *Cultur-Studien* 121.
 Franzos, K. E. *Chief Justice* 585.
Französische Studien 751.
 Fraser, Prof. A. C. *Locke* 138 (132).
 " Dr. Don. *Autob.* 52; *Metaphors* 242; *Sound Doctr.* 51.
 " Dr. H. *Law of Libel* 158.
 " Rev. Jas. *Report* 216 (224).
 " Bp. Jas.: Life 42.
 " L. M. *Hist. of Trinidad* 290.
 " M. A. C. *W. Austr. Yr. Bk.* 295.
 " Sir Wm. *Disraeli* 319; *Hic et Ubique* 320 (609); *General Works* (fourteen) 370.
 Frassinetti, Vy. Rev. Jos. *Consola.* 86; *Dozm. Catechm.* 67; *Parish Priest* 74; *St. Teresa's Pater-Noster* 88.
 FRAUD: Law of 157.
 Frazier, J. G. *Golden Bough* 7 (102).
 Fream, Dr. Wm. *Elem. of Agric.* 469; *Soils* 470.
 Frederic, Har. *New Exodus* 267; *Young Emperor* 337.
 FREDERICK II.: Life etc. 336, 322, 565; Novels on 586.
 " iii. *Diary* 336. Life 336.
 FREDERICKSBURG, CAMPAIGN OF: 464.
 Fredericq, Prof. P. *Study of Hist.* (two) 230.
 Freeborough, E. *Chess Endings* 531.
 FREEDOM OF WILL: 94.
 FREE-KIRK: 51.
 " Free Lance, A.' *Organ. of Science* 376.
 Freeman, A. C. [Am.; ed.] *Am. State Repts.* 149.
 " Alice [Am.]: Life 202.
 " Prof. Edw. A. *Chief Periods* 302; *Feder. Govt.* 206; *Hist. Essays*, ser. iii. (*Athens* 265), iv. 297; *Hist. of Sicily* 302; *Sicily* 302 (297); *Studies of Travel* 265; *Western Europ.* 306. Life 519.
 Free Public Lib., Sydney *Bks. rel. to Austr.* 292.
 Freericks, H. *Kehrrheim* 720.
 FREE-TRADE: 187-8, 348.
 FREE WORSHIP: 80, 110-1, 109.
 FREIBURG UNIVERSITY: 218.
 French, C. W. [Am.] *Abr. Lincoln* 351 (192).
 Frenzel, J. *Relativ. Satzbau* 672.
 Frere, Jno. *Hookham Parodies* 588.
 Friedrichs, H. *Quaest. Lucret.* 705.
 Frese, F. *Caullus* 703.
 Freshfield, Dougl. *De Saussure* 268 (239).
 " Edwin [ed.] *Parish of S. Barthol. Exch.* 367, of S. *Christ. le Stocks* 367.
 FRETWORK: 516.
 Freudenberger, M. *Chaucer's Ver.* 733 (727).
 Freund *G. d. Bourg* 762.
 " L. [ed.] *Deutsche Sprüche* 107.
 " S. *Zeitsätz im Arab.* 633.
 Frey, Col. [Gen.] *L'Annamite* 661; *Annamites* 661.
 " Ew. *Temporalcon* 720 (717).
 " Prof. Edw. A. *Chief Periods* 302; *Feder. Govt.* 206; *Hist. Essays*, ser. iii. (*Athens* 265), iv. 297; *Hist. of Sicily* 302; *Sicily* 302 (297); *Studies of Travel* 265; *Western Europ.* 306. Life 519.
 Frey, Col. [Gen.] *L'Annamite* 661; *Annamites* 661.
 " Ew. *Temporalcon* 720 (717).
 " Prof. Edw. A. *Chief Periods* 302; *Feder. Govt.* 206; *Hist. Essays*, ser. iii. (*Athens* 265), iv. 297; *Hist. of Sicily* 302; *Sicily* 302 (297); *Studies of Travel* 265; *Western Europ.* 306. Life 519.
 Freymond, E. *Jongleurs* 759.
 Freytag, E. R. [ed.] *Hist. Volkslieder* 126.
 " Gust. *Crown-Prince* 336; *Lost MS.* 585; *Remins.* 567.
 FRIARS: Black 259; Grey 38.
 Frick, C. [ed.] *Chronica Minor* 709.
 " O. *Pädag. Abhandl.* 226.
 Fricke, J. H. A. *Katechismus-Unterricht* 215.
 Friedländer, E. + Malagola [eds.] *Acta Bonn.* 217.
 " Dr. M. *Jewish Religion* (two) 111.
 Friedrich, G. *Horatius Flaccus* 704.
 " Thom. *Kabiren* 629.
 Friedrichs, E. *Pronom. i. Goth.* 718.
 Friedwagner, M. *Huon de Bordeaux* 762.
 FRIENOLY ISLANDS: Language 663.
 " SOCIETIES: 185.
 Friends' *Biographical Series* 53.
 FRIENDS (Quakers): 52-4.
 Fries, B. *Scam. Fishes* 418.
 Fries, K. *Quaestiones Herodoteae* 688.
 FRIESLAND: Topogr. 242.
 Frispp, Rev. E. *Compn. of 'Genesis'* 97.
 Frischbier, H. [tr.] *Volkslieder* 118.
 FRISIA: Early History 72; Philol. & Liter. 718-9.
 Friswell, J. *Hain Gentle Life* 609 (231); *Wicked World* 609.
 Frith, Hy. *How to Read Character* 56; *Locom. Eng.* 460; *Romce. of 'ngineers'* 454, of *Navign.* 239; *Triumphs of Engineers* 454.
 " W. P. *John Leech* 492.
 Fritze, E. *Ich. Frontin.* 715.
 Fritzsche, J. *Ordnog* 725.
 Fritzsche, Rob. *Quaest. Lucanæ* 704.
 Frizzi, G. *Friedt. florent.* 117.
 Fröbel, Fried. *Educ. of Man* 214 (Selns. 228); *Letters on Kindergarten* 228; *Mother-Play* 228.
 Frobisher, Sir Mart. *Three Voyages* 238.
 FROG, THE: Skull 418.
 FROGHOPPERS: 415, 414.
 Froger, L. *Poésies de Rousard* 768.
 Froissart, J. *Meliador* 762.
 " Monographs on 766, 610.
 Fromm, E. *Gesch. u. Geogr.* 236 (207).
 Frossard, J. D. (Canad.) *Nickel Ores* 396.
 Frost, J. *County Clare* 264.
 " J. *Robert Garnier* 769.

- Frost, Rob. *Letters Patent* 161.
FROSTS: 391; Frost of 1739, 328.
Frothingham, Nat. L. [Am.]: Life 57.
" R. jun. [Am.] *Candy of Boston* 349.
" O. B. [Am.] *Discourse Unitarianism* 57;
Recollections 57.
Froude, Prf. J. A. *Divorce of Cath. of Aragon* 313; *Earl of Beaconsfield* 319; *Hist. of Engl.* 313; *Spain. Story of Armada etc.* 609 (313) [*Norway* 267, *S. Teresa* 66, *Templars* 306].
FRUITS: Cookery 515; Culture 477; as Foods 449; Preserving 479.
Fry, Elizab.: Life 189.
Frye, G. V. [Am.] *Candy-Maker* 515.
Fryer, Dr. Alf. C. *Llantwit Major* 222; *St. Aidan* 41.
" C. E. *Reins. of State w. Fishermen* 475; *Salmon Fisheries* 474.
Fuchs, Prf. E. *Ophthalmology* 441; *Verhütung d. Blindh.* 235.
FUEL: 486.
Fuente, V. de la *Hist. d. l. Univs.* 224.
FUGUE AND FUGAL ANALYSIS: 599.
Füßler, Frz. *Liivius xxi.-xxiii.* 710.
" [ed.] *Lexicon Livianum* 710.
Fuhr, K. *Pastime of Pleas.* 727; *West-german. Alci.* 718.
Führer, Dr. A. *Excavns. at Malkurá* 357.
Fuhsse, F. *Sitten b. Essen* 106.
FULAH: Philology 665.
Fuller, Dr. A. *Kyffhäusersges.* 125.
Fulda *Worthies Library* 590.
Fuller, Andr. *Memoir* 49.
" Prf. J. M. *Bk. of Daniel* 23 (19).
" Rev. Morris *Our Title Deeds* 80.
" Dr. Thos. *Sermons* 2 (76); *Works* 590.
Bibliography of 2.
Fullerton, Prf. [Am.] *Spinoza* 142.
" Anna M. [Am.] *Obstet. Nursing* 451.
" Georgiana Charl., *Ly. Luisa de Carvajal* 63; *Ly. Falkland* 63. Life 64.
" W. *Archit. Examples* 505.
Fulton, Rob. [Am.]: Life 455; 454.
" Prf. R. J. + Trueblood [Ams.] *Elocution* 612.
Fumacalli, G. *Bibliogr. Etiopica* 638.
Funcke, O. *School of Life* 21; *World of Faith* 79 (20).
FUNCTIONS: Algebraic 379; Elliptic 381.
FUNERAL CUSTOMS: 106.
FUNGI: 404-5.
FUNGI-SLIME: -v. MYCETOZOA.
Funk, B. *Santoan. Sprache* 663.
" H. *De Apoll. Athen.* 696.
" S. *Haggad. Elemente* 632.
Fur and Feather Series 419 (518).
FUR-BEARING MAMMALIA: 422.
Furber, H. W. [Am., ed.] *Which?* 187.
Furchheim, F. *Bibliogr. di Pompei* 356.
Furkert, M. *Verban i. Gultah* 735.
FURNEAUX, W. *Outdoor World* 401.
FURNESS, LANCES.: Topogr. etc. 250.
FURNITURE: 482; School 235.
Furnival, Dr. F. J. *Bibl. of Browning* 558; Pref. to *Canterb. Tales* 553.
" [ed.] *Bk. of Nurture* 514; *Engl. Wills* 364.
Furse, Col. G. A. *Communians.* 465; *Mobilisation* 465.
Fürst, Dr. H. *Protectn. of Woodlds.* 475.
" *Isid. Perfumes* 479.
" Dr. Jul. *Gloss. Græco-Hebr.* 639.
FUTURE LIFE: -v. IMMORTALITY.
Fylling, P. [ed.] *Folkesagn* 121.
G., J. B. *Essays New and Old* 548.
G. A. PHILOLOGY: 664.
Gabbott, E. R. *Mines* 213.
Gabelentz, Geo. v. d. *Sprachwiss.* 622.
" H. C. v. d. *Baskisch. u. Berber* 626(635).
Gabelsberger, F. X. *Zeichen-Kunst* 624.
GÆLIC: Ethnol. 769; Folklore 115; Liter. 772; Philol. 770.
Gaetano Amalfi [ed.] *Trad. Sorrent.* 117.
Gaetano di Giovanni [ed.] *Usi* 117.
Gage, J. *Hist of Hengrave* 255.
" S. M. [Am.] *Microscope* 431.
Gagin, C. *Barbarismos* 745.
Gaidoz, H. *Mythol. Gauloise* 114.
" + Sébillot *Bibl. d. Trads.* 116.
Gaimar, Geoff. *Lestorie d. Engles* 310 (756, 766). Monogr. on his *Havelock* 756.
Gaina-sâtras 622.
GAINSBOROUGH, THOS.: Catal. of his wks. 491.
Gairdner, Jas. [ed.] *Sailing Dirns.* 466;
Three 15-cent. Chrons. 313.
" + *Speeding Sunday* 28.
" GALATIANS, EPISTLE TO: Comms. 26.
Galbo, J. *De Personarum* 707.
Galdos, B. Perez Novels 587.
Gale, Norm. Poet. Wks. 599 (*Cricket Songs* 527).
Galen, Claudius *Opera* 695 (428). Crit. of 428; Life 397.
Galer, Allan M. *Norwood* 253.
GALIANO, Abbé: essay on 565.
GALICIAN-PORTUGUESE: Spec. of Liter. 746.
Galieni Ii Restores 765 (739).
GALILEO: Life 298, 387.
GALLIA: Philology 663.
Galino, T. *Musique et Versif.* 754.
Gall, Prf. J. + Robertson *Res. in Sci.* 381.
" and Inglis [pubs.] *Gt. North Rd.* 521.
GALLA: Philol. and Ethnol. 627.
Gallardo, B. J. [ed.] *Libros Rasos* 540.
Gallaudet, E. Miner [Am.] *Internat. Law* 168.
Gallavardin, Dr. *Alcoholism* 452.
Gallé, Prf. J. H. *Gustisha* 718.
" [ed.] *Old Saxon Texts* 719.
GALLEGO: Dialect and Liter. 745.
Gallenga, A. *Invasn. of Dennb.* 339.
Gallert *Schulwesen in Engl.* 218; *Infinittiv b. Molière* 751.
Gallery of Engl. and For. Portraits 309.
Gallia Christiania 43.
GALLIC, OLD: Philol. 770; Ethnol. 769.
GALLIENI, Cpt.: Life 280.
Gallina *Inscrizioni etiop.* 638.
GALLOWAY, Scotland: History 263.
GALL-STONES: 436.
Gallup A. [Am.] *Milit. Signalling* 465.
Galloway, Rev. Pet. *Moral Trg.* 231; *Ritualism* 47.
Galpin, Rev. F. W. *Pts. of Harleston* 408.
Galton, Sir Dougl. *Army Sanitair.* 440; *Healthy Hospitals* 450.
" Fcs. *Finger Prints* (two) 424; *Hereditary Genius* 398.
Galvani, G. *Glossario moden.* 741.
Galvano, Ant. *Discovs. of New Wld.* 238.
GALWAY, Ireland: Hist. and Antiqs. 264.
GAMA, Vasco da: Voyages 272.
Gambardo, Prf. Raff. *Commerce* 211.
GAMBETT, Léon: Life 335.
GAMBLING: Commere. Ectf. 175.
Gambrell, T. C. [Am.] *Maryland* 288.
GAME: Birds 420, 525 (Amer. 422, Ind. 422); Keepers 403; Laws 164.
GAMES, HISTORY OF: Anc. and Orient. 106; Fch. (Early) 760; Gk. 223.
" INDOOR: 529-32.
" IN KINDERGARTEN: 228.
Gangee, Prf. A. *Physiol. Chem.* 431.
Gamin, [Mrs.] Hilda *Geo. Romney* 492;
Lady Hamilton 323.
" Ganconagh' *John Sherman* 579.
GANGUELLA, ATRICA: 280.
GANOIDEI: 417.
Ganthony, R. *Ventrioloquism* 532.
Ganzemüller, Dr. C. *Ciris* 707.
Garbé, Dr. Rich. *Redemptn. of Bratman* 580; *Sambhya-Philos.* 647.
Garbelli, F. *Biol. in Ital.* 546.
García de Orta *Colloquies* 446.
Garcke, E. + Fells *Factory Accs.* 211.
GARDENING: 476-7.
Gardiner, Rev. R. B. [ed.] *Regr. of St. Paul's Schl.* 211, of *Wadhām Coll.*, Oxon. 220.
" R. S. [Am.] *Japan as we saw it* 276.
" Dr. Sam. Rawson *Hist. of Civil War* 314 (315); *Studs. Hist. of Engl.* 308.
" [ed.] *Constit. Documts. of Purit. Revol.* 314 (52); *Procs. rel. to Dec. of Bucking.* 315, agst. *Prynne* 315, in *Star Chbr.* 314.
Gardner, Dr. A. K. *Conjuc. Relationships.* 203.
" Alice *Julian the Philosopher* 298.
" J. Starke *Iron Work* 500.
" [Mrs.] Mary *Mod. Gk. Gram.* 677.
" Prf. Percy *Coins of Elis* 302 of *India* 362; *Early Oriental Coins* 302;
New Chaps. in Gk. Hist. 355 (302, 683) (Elysus 114).
" [ed.] *Catal. of Gk. Vases* 502.
GARFIELD, Gen. J. A. [Am.]: Life 350.
GARIBALDI: 338.
" GARIN LE LOHERIN': (Monographs.) 762.
" DE MONGLANE': (Monographs on 762.
Garizio, E. *Vocab. di Cesare* 709.
Garke, H. *Prothese u. Aphaeresis* 719.
Garland, Rev. G. V. *Apocalypse* 27.
" *Hamlin Prairie Songs* 60x.
Garmo, Prf. C. [Am.] *Ethical Training* 231; *Method* 227.
Garner, R. L. [Am.] *Speech of Monks.* 400.
Garnett, Prf. J. M. [Am.; ed.] *Selms. in Prose* 551.
" Lucy M. J. *Women of Turkey* 127 (114, 268, 299).
" Dr. Rich. *Poems* 599.
" [tr.] *Chaplet fr. Gk. Anthol.* 680.
Garnier, E. *Procéain of Sèvres* 507.
" Rob.: Monographs on 769.
" Russell M. *Engl. Landed Interest* 182. (178); *Land Agency* 468.
" T. P. *Title Deeds of C. of E.* 80.
" de Pont-Ste.-Maxence: Monograph on 764.
Garrett, S. *Reveln. of St. John* 27.
Garrett, E. H. [ed.] *Elizab. Songs* 592.
" R. W. *Law of Nuisances* 161.
" R. D. *Pig-Keeping* 473.
GARRICK, Dav.: Life 512.
GARRISON, Wm. Lloyd [Am.]: Life 200(192).
Garrod, Archib. E. *Rheumatism* 438.
" A. H. *Coll. Scient. Papers* 422 (419).
Gartron, Andr. [Austral.; ed.] *Australasia Illus.* 292; *Pict. Atl. of Austral.* 292.
Garry, F. N. + A. G. [eds.] *Par. of St. Mary* 364.
GARSDALE, Yorks.: History 259.
Garshin, V. *Stories* 587.
Gartner, Th. *Rätorom. Mundarten* 743.
GAS: Anal. 478; Cookery by 514; Engines 459; Manuf. and Wks. 480; rel. to Municip. 190; Theory of 382.
GASCOIGNE, Geo.: Life and Crit. 554.
GASCONY: Dial. and Liter. 748; Folklore 116; Lat. Inscript. 700.
Gaskell, Mrs. Eliz. *Crawford* 573. Essay on 549.
Gasner, E. *Neuengl. Schriftspr.* 726.
Gasper, H. [Am.] *Sportsman* 523.
Gasquet, Dr. F. A. *Edu. vi. and Bk. of Com. Pryr.* 87 (58); *Gt. Pestilence* 312; *Hy. viii. and Suppress. of Monast.* 313 (58).
Gasselin, E. *Dict. Arabe* 633.
Gasté, Prf. Armand *De Scottis* 679; *Jean le Houx* 768; *Mort. d. Roland* 761; *Olivier Basselin* 768.
" [ed.] *Chansons Normandes* 756.
Gaster, Dr. M. *Nicht-lat. Elem.* 742; *Rumän. Liter.* 743.
" [ed.] *Chrestom. Roumaine* 743.
GASTEROPODA: Fossil 417 (N. Jers. 396).
Gaston, H. A. [Am.] *Encyclo. of Law* 162.
GASTRONOMY: 514-5.
GATES, Adelia: Travels of 278.
GATESHEAD, Durham: 247.
Gatfield, G. *Books on Heraldry* 363.
" [ed.] *Index to Suffolk Pedigrs.* 368.
GATHAS 652. Essays on 620, 653.
Gatschet, A. S. [Am.; ed.] *Forty Vocab.* 667; *Migration Leg. of Creeks* 283.
Gattie, G. B. *Goodwin Sands* 198.
Gatty, Dr. A. *Key to 'In Memor.'* 561.
" [ed.] *Regrs. of Eccles. f. Ch.* 369.
Gau, J. *Right Way to Heine* 731.
Gaudentius, Dr. A. [ed.] *Bibl. Jurid.* 150.
Gauket, Speeches on Fch. Revol. 332.
Gaul, K. W. *Lex Sacra* 701.
GAUL: Ethnol. 769; Inscript. 676 (Latin 700); Mythol. 114; Relig. 769.
Gaulot, P. *Friend of Queen* 333 (334).
Gausseron, B. H. *Bibliogr. Instruct.* 536.
Gautier d'Arras *Oeuvres* 765 (766).
" de Coigny *Miracles d. l. Ste. Vierge* 764.
" de Metz *Image du Monde* (and Aid) 764.
" Prf. Léon. *Chivalry* 395; 759; *Epôques* 759; *Poesie Liturg.* 759; *Poes.* *Nelig.* 759.
" Thiopli.: Life and Crit. 566, 565.
" GAVARNI' [Sulpice Paul Chevalier]: Essay on 494.
Gavuzzi, G. *Vocab. Piemontese* 741.
Gay, Jean *Ouvs. rel. à l'Afrique* 277.
" Jno. *Letters and Prose* 556 (590, 614); *Poet. Wks.* 596 (590). Ess. on 550.
Gaye, Selina *World's Farm* 412.
Gayet, A. J. [ed.] *Monumts. Coptes* 625 (626); *Stèles* 625; *Templ. d. Luxor* 625 (626).
Gaylord, R. E. [Am.] *Reuben Gaylord* 50.
" Reuben [Am.]: Life 50.
Gaymar, Geoff. -v. Gaimar, Geoff.
GAZA LAND, S. Africa: 282.
GAZETTEER: Scotld. 260.
Geary, Carol. *Three Emperresses* 334.
GEARING: 459.
Geary, N. *Law of Marryge.* 159 (147, 157).
Gebhard, F. *Horas. Oden* 704.
Gebhardt, O. v. [ed.] *Apok. d. Petrus* 17.
Geddes, Prf. Pat. *Anal. of Econ.* 170;
Chaps. in Mod. Boty. 402.
" + Thomson *Evol. of Sex* 399 (376).
" Rev. W. D. + Duguid *Basilica* 261(376).
Gedge, I. D. *Village Community* 253.
Gee, G. E. *Jeweller's Assistant* 482.
GEEZ -v. ETHIOPIC.
Geffcken, J. *Timaio's Geogr.* 689.
Gehlhart, P. *De Adverbiis* 708.
Gehring, A. *Index Homericus* 683.
Geibel, Eman. *Brunhild* 603.
Geiger, W. *Etyrn. d. Afghan.* 655;
Balochi 615.
Geijer, E. G. + Aelzius [eds.] *Folkvisor* 121.
" P. A. *Studier* 757 (*och ö* 752).
Geikie, Sir Archib. *Class. bk. of Geol.* 392;
Geol. Map of Scotl. 395; *Sir A. C. Ramsay* 392.
" Prf. Jas. *Fragments of Earth-Lore* 392 (389, 395).
Geipel, W. + Kilgour *Formule* 461.
Geitlin, G. *Gramm. Neo-Pers.* 653.
Gelabert y Gordiola, J. *Lang. Sanskr.* 642.
GELASIAN SACRAMENTARIES: 87.
Gelbecke, F. A. [ed.] *Engl. Bihne* 604.
Geldart, Rev. E. M. *Mod. Greek* 676.
Geldner, K. *Studien z. Avesta* 653.
" [tr.] *Avesta* 652.
Gell, Mrs. Lyttelton [ed.] *Cloud of Witnesses* 84.
Gelmetti, L. *Riforma ortogr.* 740.
Gelosi, G. *Gramm. Neo-Pers.* 653.
Gemoll, W. *Realien b. Horas* 704.
GEMS -v. PRECIOUS STONES.
GENEALOGY: 363-71.
GENERATIVE ORGANS: DISEASES 442.
Genesís Commens. etc. 20; Old-Sax. versn. 736.
GENEVA: Revolutions in 330.
Genest, Rev. J. *Engl. Stage* 511.
GENIUS: 144, 398.
GENLIS, Munc. de: Life 333.
GENNADIUS: *Works* 36.
GENOA: Hist. 338; Topogr. etc. 266, 240, 241.
Génonné *Speeches on Fch. Revol.* 332.
Genthe, A. *Deut. Slang.* 722.
GENTLEMAN: Char. 231; Country 309.
" *Gentleman's Mag.* Lib. 354 (243, 504, 544, 548).
Geutry, W. D. [Am.] *Sympts. of Mat. Med.* 452.
Gentsch, E. *Adverb. i. Altprov.* 747.
Genung, Prf. J. F. [Am.] *Elem. of Rhetoric* 612; *Outl. of Rhet.* 612; *Study of Rhet.* 612 (214, 229); *Tennyson's 'In Mem.'* 561.
Genz d. [Siirâ Rabbâ] 632.
GEODESY: 457.
GEOFFROY DE PONS: Monograph on 750.
GEOGRAPHICAL: Distrib. of Birds 420, v. Dis. 444; Myths 111; Names -v. NAMES.
GEOGRAPHERS, ANCIENT: Arab. 635; Gk. 687-90, 679; Lat. 709-12; Pers. 654.
GEOGRAPHY, ETHNOL. AND TRAVEL: 236-96; as a Subj. of Instrum. 239.
" COMMERCIAL: 211.
" PHYSICAL: 380.
Geological Soc. of Lond. *Catal.* 391; *Jl.* 394; *Procs.* 394; *Trsns.* 394.
" Surveys, Pubus.: Canada 396, 409, 425; India 395; New South Wales 397; Unit. Kingd. 394 (*Catal. of Libr.* 391); Unit. States 396.
GEOLOGY AND PALÆONTOLOGY: 391-7, 232; for zool. student 410.
GEOMETRY: 379-80; Architect. 505.
Georg, H. *Æneis Kritik* 707.
George, Br. *Gedichte u. Briefe* 632.
" Hy. [Am.] *Condn. of Labor* 183 (174); *Perplexed Philosopher* 183 (149).

Georges, K. E. *Lex. d. Wortformen* 698.
 Gerard, Dorothea *Orthodox* 581.
 " *Fcs. A. Angelica Kaufmann* 494.
 " *Jas. W. [Am.] Peace of Utrecht* 316.
 " *Rev. Jno. Science and Scientists* 4 (399). *Science or Romance?* 4 (399).
 " *Jno. : Essay on his Herbal* 550.
 Gerber, A. + Greef *Lex. Tacit.* 712.
 GERBERT DE MONTREUIL: Monograph on *Roman de Violette* 765.
 Gercke *Seneca Studien* 714.
 Gerhard, E. *Ueber Orpheus* 684.
 Gerhard v. Minden: *Works* 722.
 Gerhart, Dr. E. V. [Am.] *Instit. of Rel.* 91.
 Gericke, L. *De Tacit.* 712.
 'GERMAN, THE': Essay on 550.
 " *PLASM* 399; *THEORY* 445.
 GERMANVY: *ARMY* 463.
 Bibliography etc. - Book-plat. 539; Bibliophily 540; Bibliography 542, 541; Book-trade 484; Early-printed bks. 543-4, 545; MSS. etc. in 535.
 Church and Relig.: *Eccles. Hist.* 43-4 (32); *Conversion to Xty.* 72; *Hymns* 83; *Rom.-Cath.* 60; *rel. to Rome in MA.* 207; *Sermons* 79.
 Colonies: *East Africa* 281 (*Sport* 519).
 Constitution: 209.
 Education: 217-8, 215; *Law* 225; *Intrn. in Pol. Econ.* 232; *in Hist.* 230.
 Epileptic Colony: 196.
 Fauna: 425.
 Folklore and Mythology: 124-6 (*Folk-songs* 103; *Folktales* 109; *Animallore* 110; *Folk-medic.* 111; *Plantlore* 110; *Provs.* 107; *Witchcraft* 108).
 Geography, Topography etc.: 242.
 History: 335-7; *Social life* 240.
 Hygiene, Public: 447.
 Inscriptions: 676.
 Labour: 180.
 Law: Bibliography 147.
 Libraries: *Early* 546.
 Literature: *History, Biogr. and Crit.* of 577 (*Epics* 570. *Ger.-Amer. liter.* 567).
 " *Works*: *Drama* 607; *Maxims* 613; *Novels* 585-6; *Poetry* 602-3; *Wrgs.*, *Collected* 616.
 Painting: 494.
 Philology: *Old-High and Old-Low* 719; *Middle* 720; *Mod.* 720-1; *Dialects* 721-2.
 Printing: *History* 545; *in Amer.* 544.
 Soldier in U.S. Wars: 348.
 Stone-ware: 502.
 Theology: *History* 90-91.
 Water-ways: 456.
 GERMINATION OF PLANTS: 402.
 Gerstenberg, C. *Sallust* (two) 711.
 Gerstenhauer, A. *Alcaeus et Sappho* 681 (684).
 GERTRUDE, St.: *Life* 64.
 Géruzez, Prf. Eng. *Etudes littéraires* 767.
 Gesenius, W. *Hebr. u. Aram. Handwb.* 639; *Hebr. and Engl. Lex.* 18.
 Gessi, K. *Seven Yrs. in Soudan* 278.
Gesta Romanorum 104 (570, 727). *Essay* on 104.
 Geinlincx, Arn. *Opera Phil.* (and aid) 137.
 Geyer, A. [Am.; ed.] *Directory of Bkstrs.* 484.
 Geysso, E. v. *Studia Theognidea* 684.
 GHEENT: Bibliogr. of 545.
 Ghent, Pêre van den *Orig. d. Aryas* 647.
 Ghose, L. N. *Indian Chiefs* 344.
 " *U. Ch. Loc. Self Gov. Manl.* 190.
 GHOSTS - v. *Psychical Research*.
 GIACOMELLI (Fch. artist): *essay* on 493.
 Giacomia, Prf. P. *Bibl. Med. Ital.* 427.
 Gradwell, Mgr. *Succat* 66.
 Gibb, T. *Metalurgy of Copper* 487.
 Gibbes, Prf. Heneage *Pract. Pathol.* 445.
 Gibbins, H. de B. *Brit. Commerce* 177. *Engl. Social Reformers* 191; *Hist. of Commerce* 178; *Indust. Hist.* 178.
 Gibbon, Edw. *Autob.* 556. *Ess.* on 550, 610.
 Gibbons, A. [ed.] *Ely Episc. Recs.* 251 (367); *Liber Antiquus* 251; *Wills of Linc.* 367.
 " *Dav. Labour Contracts* 156.
 " *Card. J. [Am.] Faith of our Fathers* 69. *Life* 64.
 " *R. [Am.] Money* 173.
 " *W. S. [Am.; ed.] N.Y. Reporter* 149.
 Gibbons', Stanley, *Mon. hly Journal* 316.

Gibbs, A. E. [ed.] *Recs. of St. Albans* 249.
 " *G. [Am.] N. Amer. Ethnol.* 283.
 GIBRALTAR: *Hist. & Topogr.* 268, 267, 240.
 Gibson, Rev. E. T. + Goss [eds.] *Crosby Recs.* 250.
 " *Dr. G. A. + Russell Diagnosis* 432.
 " *Rev. G. G. S. 8 Yrs. in Kaffraria* 73.
 " *Rev. Hy. Catechism made Easy* 67.
 " *Herb. Sheep-Breeding* 472.
 " *Jas. Tombists, of Covenantants* 51.
 " *Dr. J. M. Goss, acc. to Matth.* 25 (19).
 " *Jno. W. Sannuel Bordley* 624.
 " *Louis H. [Am.] Convenient Houses* 505.
 " *Marg. Dunlop Arab. MSS. at Mt. Sinai* 628; *Arab. Versn. of Paul's Ep. 628*; *How the Codex was fd.* 15.
 Gibson-Craig *Libr. Facss. of Bookbindg.* 484; *Sale Catal.* 335.
 Gide, Prf. Chas. *Polit. Econ.* 170.
 Giddings, F. H. [Am.] *Sociology* 172.
 Gieschen, L. *'Cura Pastoralis'* 735.
 Giesemann, P. *De Metro haecina* 674.
 Giesen, C. *De Plutarchi Disput.* 694.
 Gieswein, A. *Hauptprobl. d. Sprachwiss.* 619.
 Gietmann, G. *Auspr. d. Engl.* 727; *De re Metr. Hebr.* 640.
 " [ed.] *Eccles. and Cant. Cant.* 19.
 Giffen, Dr. Rob. *Bimetallism* 175; *Growth of Capital* 180; *Working Classes* 180 (173).
 GIFFORD, Wm.: *Essay* on 551; *Hunt's satire* on 550.
 " *Dr. G. Gk. Const. Antiqs.* 302.
 " *Jno. T. [ed.] Anc. Recs. of Dubl.* 329 (264); *Charulcs. of S. Mary's Abb.* 371; *Docums. rel. to Iret.* 330; *Hist. of Ir. Confed.* 329; *Jacobite Narr.* 329; *Regr. of Abb. of St. Thos.* 371.
 " *Josiah Nature* 95 (97).
 " *Mrs. (actress): Essay* on 513.
 " *Wm. Loadstone* 384.
 Gilchrist, Murray *Stone Dragon* 581.
 GILDAS: *Life* 222.
 Gildersleeve, Bas. L. [Am.] *Essays and Studies* 226 (669) [*Apollon. of Tyana* 135].
 GILDS: *Brit.* 186-7; *Constantin.* 305.
 Giles, F. [Austral.] *Australia* 294.
 " *Herb. A. Chinese Dict.* 659.
 " *P. Manual of Philol.* 622 (666).
 Gilliland, Rev. Geo. *Martyrs of Covenant* 51. *Life* 52.
 GILGAMES: *Twelve Labrs. of* 630.
 GILGUT: *Travel* in 270.
 Gilkes, A. H. *Thing that hath been* 581.
 Gill, C. H. *Sugar* 478.
 " *L. Upcott (pub.) Watg. Places* 450.
 GILBERT DE CAMBRAT: Monograph on his *Lucidaire* 764.
 GILLES, St.: *Life* 764.
 Giller, W. *Photograph* 462.
 Gillohoff, J. [ed.] *Mecklenb. Volkrätzel* 125.
 Gillieron, Jules *Patois de Vionnaz* 757.
 " [ed.] *Mélanges Gallo-Rom.* 757; *Petit Atlas* 757.
 Gillies, H. C. *Interpret. of Disease* 435.
 Gilliland, [Miss] M. S. *Pleasure and Pain in Educn.* 6.
 Gilmore, Parker, *Gaza Land* 282; *Gun, Rod, and Saddle* 518; *Sportsman's Diary* 518; *Wild Beasts* 519.
 GILLRAY, Jas.: *Essay* on 491.
 Gilman *China Mus. Scale* 506.
 " *Dan. C. [ed.] Organism. of Charits.* 450.
 " *N. P. [Am.] Socialism* 194.
 " + *Jackson [Am.] Conduct* 81, 231.
 Gilmartin, Rev. T. *Church History* 32.
 Gilmore, Rev. G. W. [Am.] *Korea* 271.
 " *Prf. J. H. [Am.] Art of Expression* 612; *Rhetoric* 612.
 " *J. R. [Am.] Rear-Guard of Revol.* 349.
 Gilmour, D. ' *Penn Folk* 263.
 " *Rev. Jas. Diaries etc.* 72 (277); *More ab. Mongols* 72.
 Gilpin, Bern.: *Life* 41.
 " *Rev. W. Gilpin Family* 246.
 Gimazane, J. *Ann. Marcelin* 709.
 Gimm, J. *De Antict. Plant.* 708.
 Gindley, A. *Coniect. Leben* 226.

Giordano, M. *Istruz. Publica* 223.
Giornale storico della Letter. it. 741.
 GIPSY: -v. *GVPSY*.
 Giraldus Camb. *Opera* 329 (263); *Essay* on 329.
 Girard - v. *Girart*.
 Girard, [Am.]: *Life* 350.
 " *P. Educ. Athén.* 223.
 Girart d'Amiens *Escanor* 762.
 " *de Bernelh; Poems* 750.
 " *Calanso: Monograph* on 750.
 " *Patag: Monograph* on 750.
 " *de Rossilho: Monographs* on 750.
 " *Viane: Monographs* on 762.
 Giraud, B. *Stable Building* 505.
 Girart - v. *Girart*.
 Girdlestone, E. D. *Xtn. Socialism* 194.
 " *Can. R. D. Founders of Bible* 97 (74).
 GIRLS: *Educn. of* 234, 232 (*Physical* 230); *Sports and Games* 517.
 " *Working; Clubs* 185; *Refuges* 198. *Vide also WOMEN*.
 Gironci, Maria *Ital. Cookery* 515.
 GIRTON, Thos.: *Essay* on 491.
 Giry, Prf. A. *Diplomatique* 623.
 GIREYMA PHILOLOGY: 665.
 Gisborne, Wm. [Austral.] *New Zealand* 295.
Gismond of Salerno, Tragedy of 604.
 Gissing, Geo. *Novels* 575 [*The Emancipator* 280, *New Crub St.* 577].
 Giulbiani, Dr. M. *Criech. Tachygr.* 673.
 GIULIANI, St. Veronica: *Life* 67.
 Gizecky, Prf. G. v. *Intro. to Ethics* 6 (376).
 Gladden, Rev. Washgtn. [Am.] *Tools and Man* 81 (194); *Working People* 180.
 Gladstone, Dr. J. H. *Spelling Reform* 233.
 " *Tribe Secondary Batteries* 377.
 " *W. E. Female Suffrage* 201; *Impreg. Rock* 97; *Irish Queen*, 208; *Landsk. of Homer. Study* 682; *Romanes Lect.* 219; *Speeches* 320 (207). *Life* 320.
Glamis Bookstr. Strathmore.
 GLAMORGANSHIRE: *Geneal. etc.* 370; *Topogr.* 260.
 Glance, Rev. M. F. [ed.] *Charets. fr. Ullathorne* 67 (66).
 Glanville, Barth. de - v. *Barthol. Anglicus*.
 Glanville, Edm.: *Novels* 577.
 Glanville, Bldgs. etc. 263; *Insignia* 370; *Registers*, 370; *Stage* 512; *Statistics* 533; *Univ.* 222.
 GLASS: *Hist. and Manuf.* 480.
 " *PAINTING*: 501; (*Amateur* 516); *Design* 499.
 " *WEIGHTS*: *Arabic* 362.
 Glasscock, J. C. [ed.] *Recs. of St. Mich's.* 366.
 Glave, E. J. [Am.] *Congoland* 280.
 Glazebrook, R. T. *Heat* 384 (376); *Light* 383 (376); *Matter* 382 (376).
 Glen, A. *County Govt.* 160.
 Glen, T. [Am.] *Metalurgy* 486.
 Gligdon, T. J. L. *Faith Cures* 26.
 Glogau, Dr. Paton *Johannein Wrgs.* 98.
Globe Editions 590.
 GLOUCESTERSHIRE: *Dialect* 730 (*Spec. of* 733); *Early Pleas of Crown* 150; *Fauna and Flora* 424; *Geneal. etc.* 365; *Geol.* 394; *Topogr.* 248.
 Glover, Rob. *Vitation of Chesh.* 365, of *Staffs.* 368, of *York* 369.
 " *S. Hist. of Derby* 246.
 " *S. Hist. of W. York* 246.
 GLUCK, C. W.: *Essay* on 508.
 GLUES: *Manufacture* 479.
 GOUSSING GAMES: 512.
 Glynn, Sir Steph. *Churches of Lancs.* 250, of *Yorks* 257.
 Gnerlich, Rob. *Versbau d. Anglonorm.* 755.
Onomologium Parisinum Ineditum 680.
 GNOSTICISM: *Copti* 625; *Egyptin.* 9.
 GOA: *Early Travel* in 274.
 GO-BANG (game): 532.
 Goebel, Ed. *Homer. Blätter* 682.
Gobhila-grhya-sūtra 12 (645).
 GOBI, DESERT of: 277.
 GOBELTS: *Early* 501.
 GOD: *Christian Doctrine* 92.
 Godard, J. G. *Poverty* 196 (174).
 Goddard, Arth. *Steph.* 512.
Godfrey of Boleyn 571 (590).
 Godfrey, A. etc. *Cypriologum* 407.
 " *Fred. Dict. d. Lanc. Lang. frp.* 754; *Hist. d. l. Litter. frp.* 767; *Réponse à Attaques* 754.
 " [ed.] *Morceaux Choisis* 755.

Godet, Prf. F. *Intro. to N.T.* 14.
 Godtray, H. M. [ed.] *Regis. d. Baptesmes* 43.
 Godin, J. B. A. *Capital and Labour* 185.
 Godley, A. D. *Mern Oxford* 254.
 GODOLPHIN, Earl of: *Life* 318.
 " *Mrs. : Life* 317.
 Godwin, H. C. [Am.] *Field-Book* 456.
 " *Wm. Political Justice* 195 (174) *Essay* on 551.
 Goetsbriand, Bp. L. de [Am.] *Christ on Altar* 86.
 Goff, Cpt. G. L. *91st Highlanders* 325.
 Gogol, N. V. *Inspector* 607.
 Goh, Dagors *Shintōism* 130 (8).
 Gohling, V. *Satzverbindung. i. Roland* 761.
 Going, Rev. Jno. *Euchar. Worship* 70.
 GOLD: *Metalurgy* 487 (*in U.S.* 486); *Goldfields: Afric.* 282, *Austral.* 295; *Mining Life, Novels* on: *Afric.* 577, *Austral.* 578.
 " *COAST, Africa* 280; *Language* 664, 666.
 " *FISH*: 474.
 " *MARK*: 308.
 " *SMITH*: 482. *Goldsmiths Co.* 186.
 " *STANDARD* - v. *BIMETALLISM*.
 Goldbeck-Löwe, Ad. *Freil Verse* 721.
Golden Treasury Series 590.
 Golden, W. E. [Am.] *English Drama* 552.
 Goldie, Fr. *Fes. Life of Berchmans* 62, of *Favre* 64, of *Rodriguez* 66.
 " *Goldoni, C. Comedies* 607.
 Goldsmid, Ed. [ed.] *Epitaphs* 361.
 Goldschmidt, J. *Volksmedizin* 111.
 " *L. Bibl. Ethiopica* 638; *Buch Henoch* 616.
 " *Mor. Altgerm. Elemente* 744.
 Goldsmith, D. + Guthrie [Ams.; eds.] *Repts.* 149.
 " *Oliver Citiz. of World* 608 (590); *Plays* 590; *Poems* 596 (590); *Traveller* 596; *Victor of Wakerley* 572; *Wks.* 614.
 Goldstaub, Max. + Wendriner [eds.] *Bestiarius* 742 (109).
 Goldziher, L. *Muslim. Studien* 11.
 Goldschneff, W. [ed.] *Tablettes Cappad.* 628, 630.
 GOLF: 528, 518 (517); *for Women* 517.
 Golowin, Cpt. *My Captivity* 975 (338).
 Goltzer, Wolf. *Rolanditid* d. *Reinhold* 761.
 Goltz, Bar. v. d. *Nation in Arms* 464.
 Gomes, F. Luiz *Brahmans* 273.
 Gomme, Alice B. [ed.] *Singing Games* 106.
 " *G. Laur. Ethnol. in Folkh.* 102; *Folkh. Relics* 300; *Hdbh. of Folkh.* 102, 101; *Liter. of Local Instits.* 535; *Village Commn.* 300 (376).
 Gompertz, Lewis *Man and B. vites* 142.
 " *Th. Herrn. Banitz* 671; *Staatswesen d. Athen* 692.
 GONCOURT, Bros. de *Sister Philomène* 585. *Essays* on 655, 611.
 Gonggrip, J. R. P. F. [ed.] *Hihikajat* 662, 663.
 GONGORA VARGOUE, Luis de: *Life* 569.
 Goiner, Prf. E. C. K. *Polit. Econ.* 170.
 GONVILLE COLLEGE CAMBRIDGE: 220.
 GONZAGA, St. Aloysius: *Life* 62, 61.
 Gonzales, M. *London in 1731*, 244.
 Gooch, Sir Dan.: *Life* 455.
 " *Fanny C. [Am.] Mexicanos* 290.
 Good, A. *Magic at Home* 532.
 Goodale, Prf. G. L. [Am.] *Physiol. Botany* 402.
 Goodall, E. F. *Human Brain* 430.
 Goode, Prf. H. B. [Am.] *Fishery Indust.* 473 474.
 Goodenough, Lt.-Gen. A. H. + Dalton *Army-Bk.* 463.
 " *Commod. J. G. : Life* 323.
 " *Mrs. Life of Love and Duty* 323.
 Goodeve, I. M. *Patent Practice* 161.
 Goodfellow, J. *Bread* 448.
 Goodhart, Dr. J. F. *Neuroses* 434.
 Goodman, E. J. *Best Tour in Norw.* 267.
 " *Rev. G. Church in Victoria* 40.
 Goodnow, F. J. [Am.] *Comp. Adm. Law* 206.
 GOODWILL: *Law rel.* to 165.
 Goodwin, Amira *Fy. Playing* 510.
 " *C. J. [Am.] Apol onrus Rhodius* 682.
 " *Bp. Harvey Foundns. of Creed* 91.
 GOODWIN SANDS: 108.
 Goodyear, C. [Am.] *Life*: 350, 454.
 " *W. H. [Am.] Grammar of Law* 489 (111, 126); *Hist. of Art* 488 (490).
 Goovaerts, A. *Typogr. Ilusticale* 539.

- Gordon, Rev. Adoniram J. [Am.] *Ecce Venit* 94.
 „ Alex. *Foals of Carelew* 579.
 „ Sir Arth. Earl of Aberdeen 319.
 „ Gen. C. J.: Life 322.
 „ [Mrs.] E. A. *Clear Round!* 239.
 „ H. P. *Land of Alm. Dollr.* 287.
 „ J. D. *India and Kashmir* 272.
 „ Mrs. J. E. H. *Decor. Electricity* 462.
 „ W. J. *Life on Railrd.* 456; *Horse World* 472; *Our Country's Birds* 420, *Flowers* 407.
 Gordy, W. E. + Twitchell, W. I. [Ams.] *Pathfinder* 347.
 Gore, Rev. Chas. *Inspiration* 96; *Missn. of Church* 47; *Romans ix-xi.* 35.
 „ „ [ed.] *Lux Mundi* 92 (47, 96); *The Incarnation* 92 (47).
 „ Dr. Geo. *Electro-Chemistry* 462; *Separation of Metals* 487.
 „ J. E. *Astron. Gloss.* 388; *Astr. Lessns.* 388; *Secnery of Heavns.* 388; *Star Groups* 389; *Visible Universe* 388; *World of Space* 388.
 „ J. Howard *Geology* 457.
 Gorges Society. *Publicatns.* 284.
 GORGONS: 113.
 Görke, Rich. *Raoul de Cambrai* 762.
 Görlich, Ew. *Burgund. Dialekt* 755.
 GORONGOZA, Africa: 280.
 Gorra, Eg. *Lingue neolat.* 700; *Storia Troj.* 763.
 Görres, G. *Griech. Mythol.* 113.
 GORUB, Excavations at: 357.
 GOSCHEN, J. G. *Imagination* 227.
Gospel and the Age Series 75.
 GOSPELS: *Comms.* 24-5; *Harmony* 29; *Higher Crit.* 98.
 Goss, Elbridge H. [Am.] *Col. P. Review* 353.
 „ J. D. [Am.] *Tariff Administratn.* 178 (172, 178).
 „ W. H. *Llewellyn Jewitt* 374.
 Gosse, Prf. Edm. *Cecil Lawson* 492; *Gossip in Libr.* 550; *Jacobean Poets* 552; *King Erik* 606; P. H. *Gosse* 409; *Qwestns. at Issue* 609; *Secret of Narcissus* 575.
 „ „ + Jessopp *Life of Donne* 555.
 „ „ *Catalogue of his Libr.* 540.
 „ P. H. Y.: *Life* 409.
 „ R. W. *Ulric Zwingle* 46.
 Gosset, Adel. L. J. [ed.] *Thos. Fuller* 2.
 Gossip, G. H. D. on *Cless* (four) 531.
 Gotch, J. A. + Brown, *Arch. of Renaiss.* 504.
 Gotha, Herzogl. *Bibl. Arab.* HSS. 634.
 Goethe, J. W. v. *Boyd.* 567; *Colours* 444; *Faust* 607 (590); *Maxims* etc. 613; *Life and Crit.* 567, 565; *Novel* on 586.
 Gothein, Marie *Wardsworth* 562.
 GOTHENBURG SYSTEM: 201.
 GOTHIC ARCHITECTURE: 593.
 „ HISTORY: 395.
 „ PHILOLOGY AND LITER.: 718 (N.T. 15).
 „ SPANISH—v. VISIGOTHIC.
 GOTHLAND (Swed. Island): *Churches* 505.
 GÖTTINGEN UNIVERSITY: 218.
 Gottlieb, Th. *Mittelalterl. Biblioth.* 546.
 Gottschalk *Sprache v. Provins* 747.
 „ Frz. *Senarius* 698.
 Gottschall, Rud. v. *Poetik* 589.
 Gütz, Geo. *Emend. Militis Glor.* 708; *Liber Glossarum* 698; *Metemata Festina* (two) 714.
 Gützler, L. *In Dion. Hallic.* 688.
 Gützing, W. *Ortsnamen St. Gallens* 738.
 Göttschmann, M. F. *Bergmann. Ausdrücke* 758.
 Goubaux, A. + Barrier *Horse* 472.
 Gouelin, Pierre *Oeuvres* 750.
 Gouget, E. *L'Argot Musicale* 758.
 Gongh, Hy. [ed.] *Scotl.* in 1298, 327 (370)
 „ Hugh. *Visc.*: *Life* 322.
 „ Jno. B. [Am.]*:* *Life* 201.
 „ R. *Parish of Myddle* 255.
 Gouin, Prf. Fr. C. *Tchg. Langs.* 231.
 Goulburn, Dn. E. M. J. W. *Burgen* 423.
 Gould, A. C. [Am.] 524 (465); *Sport* 523 (526).
 „ Dr. E. R. L. [Am.] *Cond. of Labr.* 179.
 „ F. J. *Agnostic Isl.* 581; *Hist. of Relig.* 7.
 „ Dr. G. M. [Am.] *The Meaning of Life* 4; *Medical Dict.* (two) 432.
 „ Jay [Am.]*:* *Essay* on 297.
 „ R. F. *Hist. of Freemasonry* 56.
 Gould, Rev. S. *Baring Church in Germy.* 43; *Freaks of Fanaticism* 32 (*Anabaptists* 49); *Histor. Oddities* 297 (32); *Novels* 575; *Old Country Life* 244; *O. T. Characters* 20 (10); *Strange Survivals* 105; *Tragedy of Caesar's* 304; *Troubad. Land* 242.
 „ „ + Sheppard [eds.] *Songs of West* 122 (591).
 Goulding, R. W. *Louth Records* 251.
 Goumy, Ed. *Les Latins* 706.
 GOUNOD, Chas. Frçois: *Life* 508.
 GOUT: 438.
 Gover, W. H. *Advising on Tittle* 163.
 GOVERNMT. FEDERAL—v. CONSTITUTIONS.
 „ LOCAL AND MUNIC.—v. LOCAL GOVT.
 „ SCIENCE OF—v. POLITICS, SCIENCE OF.
 Goret, L. A. *Kg's. Bk. of Sports* 28 (517).
 Govinda *Kavyaprādīpa* 649.
 Gow, Dr. J. *Method of Engl.* 727 (229).
 Gowen, Rev. H. H. *Pacific* 73 (293).
 Gower, G. L. *Surrey Woods* 731; *Westeham* 366.
 „ Ld. Ron. *Jean of Arc* 332; *Rupert of Rhine* 315.
 „ „ [ed.] *Staffd. House Letters* 321.
 Gowers, Dr. W. R. *Diseases of Nerv.* *Syst.* 434; *Syphilis* 442.
 Goyen, P. *Higher Arithmetic* 378.
 Gozzi, G. *How to Succ. in Liter.* 617.
 Grabner, Paul *Altfrz. Gedichte* 759.
 Gräber, R. *De Præpos.* lat. 697.
 Grace, W. G. *Batting* 527; *Cricket* 527.
 Gracian, Balt. *Worldly Wisdom* 613.
 Grade, P. *Negerenglisch* 730.
 Grادل, H. *Ortsnamen* 721.
Gradus ad Parnassum 699.
 Grady, H. W. [Am.]*:* *Life* etc. 352.
 Graf, A. *Roma d. Med. Evo* 763.
 „ [ed.] *Mit. d. Med. Evo* 103.
 Graf, E. *De Graec. re Musica* 679; *Pindars Lagaed.* *Strophen* 684.
 Graf, A. *Futurum b. Chauver* 733.
 Grafenhein, R. *De more libr. dedic.* 678.
 Graff, L. v. *Planarians* 413.
 Graham, Dougal *Coll. Wrsgs.* 115.
 „ H. *Birds of Iona* 421.
 „ Dr. Jas. [Austral.] *Hydat. Dis.* 433.
 „ J. E. *Manual of Elections* 156.
 „ P. A. *All Yr. v. Nature* 493; *Nature in Bks.* 550; *Rural Exod.* 187 (174).
 „ R. H. *Geom. of Positn.* 380 (459).
 „ Prf. W. One *Pound Note* 175; *Socialism* 193 (376).
 Graham, K. *Pagan Papers* 609.
 GRAIL, HOLY: *Myths* 548; *Romances and Legends* 570-1.
 Grain, Corney *Corney Grain* 513.
Grained, The—v. Philip of Almericlose.
 GRAMMAR: *Compar.* 623, 620; *rel. to Logic* 620—v. also *Names of Langs.*
 GRAMMARIANS, ANCIENT: *Gk.* 694; *Arab.* 635; *Lat.* 714, 702; *Sansk.* 648.
Grammatiken, Aeltere deutsche 720.
 „ *Samml. kurzer, deut. Mundarten* 722.
 „ „ *german. Dialekte* 717.
 Gramont, Cte. de *Mem.—v. Hamilton, A.*
 Granada, D. *Dioc. Rioplatense* 745.
 GRANADA, Spain 268; *Conquest* of 340.
 Grand, Sarah: *Novels* 580.
 Grandgent, C. H. [Am.] *Germ. and Engl. Sounds* 721.
 Granger, F. S. *Psychology* 143.
 „ [Mis.] M. E. *Life Renewed* 84.
 GRANGERISM: 542.
 Granier, C. *Bibliogr. Charitable* 197.
 Grant, A. J. *Age of Pericles* 306.
 „ G. M. [Am.]*:* *ed.] Quebec* 282.
 „ Sir J. *Hope Journals* 322 (343).
 „ Bp. *Thos.*: *Life* 64.
 Grant-Duff, Sir M. St. E. *Ernest Renan* 43; *Sir Hy. Maine* 345.
Grant Garde Derrière 768.
 GRANTHAM, Lincs. 251.
 Granville, Dn. Dennis *Letters* 42.
 „ Harri., *Cless of Letters* 320.
 GRAPE: *Culture* of 471.
 GRAPHIC STATICS: 459.
 GRAPHICS, MECHANIC: 458.
 GRAPHOLOGY: 56.
 GRAS, F. [ed.] *Romancero provenc.* 749.
 Grassy, W. C. [Austral.] *Tchg. in Three Conts.* 215.
 Grashuis, G. J. *Soendaneesch* 663.
 „ „ [ed.] *Soendan. Bloemlezing* 663.
 Grass, Karl *Adamsspiel* 755.
 Grässe, J. G. Th. *Allgem. Literärgesch.* 547; *Bibl. Magica* 108; *Ewig. Jude* 105; *Sagenkreise d. M.A.* 103 (548); *Tannhäuser* 105.
 „ „ [ed.] *Sagenschatz Sachsens* 126.
 GRASSES: 405.
 GRASS FLIES: 415, 414.
 „ HOPPERS: 414.
 „ LANDS: 470.
 Grattr, Prf. A. *Knowl. of God* 92.
 Grattan, Mrs. H.—v. Guinness, F. E.
 Grätz, Prf. H. *History of Jews* 300 (10, 29).
 Grau, R. *De Ovid. Metam.* 705.
 GRAUBÜNDEN: *Polkllore* 126.
 Grauert, E. F. *Portuguese Lang.* 746.
 Graul, Dr. C. [tr.] *Ind. Sinnpflanzen* 658.
 Graux, C. + Martin *Notices d. MSS. Grecs.* 674.
 „ „ „ [eds.] *Facss. d. MSS. Grecs.* 674.
 Grævein, J. *Corn. Artis Rhet.* 695.
 Gravenhorst, H. 'Perser' d. *Zsch.* 685.
 Graves, Dr. R. P. *Sir W. R. Hamilton* 378.
 Gray, Prf. And. *Absol. Measurements* 462 (384, 385).
 „ Prf. Asa [Am.] *Letters* 402; *Synop. Flora* 409.
 „ Dav.: *Essay* on 551.
 „ Mrs. E. C. H. *Seppulchs. of Etrur.* 356.
 „ G. R. *Birds of China* 421.
 „ Prf. Jas. *Niti Liter.* 662 (650).
 „ Jno. *Elect. Infus. Machines* 461.
 „ J. Chipman [Am.]*:* *ed.] Law of Prop.* 163.
 „ Rev. J. Comper + Carey *Class and Desk* 75.
 „ Prf. Jno. H. [Am.] *Gas Comps.* 190.
 „ Jno. M. J. and W. *Tassie* 495.
 „ Prf. L. C. [Am.] *Nerv. Diseases* 434.
 „ Maxwell*:* *Novels* 575.
 „ Thos. *Poet. Wks.* 596 (589); *Life and Letters* 556, 221; *essays* on 559, 551.
 GRAYLING: 526.
 GRAZ UNIVERSITY: 218; *Anal. Graec.* 670.
 Graziani, A. M. *Jacq. Basilicos* 677.
Great Artists Series 490.
 „ *Commanders Series* 352.
 „ *Educators, The [series]* 214.
 „ *Explorers and Explorn.* [series] 239.
 „ *French Writers [series]* 565.
 „ *Musicians Series* 507.
 „ *Public Schools* 220.
 „ *Streets of the World* 236.
 „ *Writers Series* 548.
 Græves, J. *Elem. Hydrostatics* 383.
 Gréhaud, E. [tr.] *Hymne à Amnon-Ra* 625.
 „ „ [etc.] *Nuste Egypt.* 625.
 Grébel, M. *Tornoinent Antichrist* 764.
 Gredt, N. [ed.] *Sagenschatz* 122.
 GREËCE, ANC., ARCHAËL. and ANTICS: 355-6.
 Art 489; *Egypt* as *birthpl.* of 278.
 Chronology: 620.
 Codices of Bible: O. T.:—v. *Septuagint*; N. T. 15 (Text 15).
 Coins: 368.
 Duels: 305.
 Education: 223.
 Games and Sports: 517.
 Govt. and Instins.: 302-3; *Federal* 206.
 Hellenism: in *medv. Fch. wrtrs.* 751.
 History: 301, 620; *rel. to Rome* 302.
 Inscriptions: Latin, in 699.
 Literature: *Hist.* of 678-9, 620; *Influ.* on West 297.
 „ *Works and Aids* 680-96.
 Medicine: *Hist.* 427; *Works* 695.
 Music: *History* 506; *Work* 695.
 Mythology and Folklore: 112-4 (Recent *Treatmt.* of 302); *Alchemy* 111; *Anim-lor* 109; *Folk-medic.* 111; *Incantns.* 108; *Plant-lor* 110.
 Philology: 672-6 (w. Latin 669-71); as *subj.* of *Instrn.* 230, 226.
 Philosophy: 132-5, 131-2.
 Publishing: *History* 617.
 Sculpture: 495.
 Vases: 502; *Medical* 427.
 GREËCE, MODERN: *Archit.* 504; *Costume* 372; *Flora* 408; *Hist.* and *Biogr.* 337, 341 (War of *Indep.* 677, *Novel* on 580); *Nat. Lib. Catal.* 535; *Liter.* 677 (Romances 570); *Philol.* 676-7; *Topogr.* *Life* etc. 265.
 GREEK CHURCH 39; *Catech.* 91; *Liturg.* 87.
 GREEK FATHERS OF CHURCH: *Wks.* and *Lives* 35-8.
 „ WOMEN OF TURKEY: *Customs* 127.
 Greely, Gen. A. W. [Am.] *Explors.* 239 (350).
 Green, Maj. A. O. *Arabic Gram.* 633.
 „ „ [ed.] *Arab. Stories* 634.
 „ Prf. A. H. *Birth and Growth of World's History* 377.
 „ Anna Kath. [now Mrs. Rohlfis; Am.] *Detective Stories* 583.
 „ E. [ed.] *Lincs. Pedigrees* 367.
 „ Dr. F. W. E. *Col. Blindness* 441 (376).
 „ G. W. [Am.] *Reputation* 177.
 „ Hy. *Alciark and his Emblems* 84; *Shakesp. and Emblem Writers* 84.
 „ H. J. *Herring Fisheries* 474.
 „ Dr. J. R. *Short Hist. of Engl. People* 308; *Stray Studies* 297.
 „ Mrs. J. R. *Town-Life* 178.
 „ Rev. R. *Mission of Methodism* 50.
 „ Rob. F. *Chess* 531; *Solo Whist* 530.
 „ S. G. *Bible Lands* 236; *Fch. Picts.* 236; *Germ. Picts.* 236; *Scott. Picts.* 236.
 „ Sanford M. [Am.] *Crime* 188.
 „ Prf. T. H. *Coll. Wks.* 204. *Crit.* of 137.
 „ W. S. *Selkirk Glaciers* 286.
 Greene, F. V. [Am.] *Gen. Greene* 352.
 „ G. A. [tr.] *Ital. Lyristis* 603.
 „ Gen. Nath. [Am.]*:* *Life* 352.
 „ Rob. *Green Pastures* 594 (590).
 „ Dr. W. T. *Foreign Birds* 517.
 Greener, W. W. *Breech-Loader* 524.
 GREENFORD PARVA [Periale]: 251.
 Greenhill, Prf. A. G. *Elliptic Functions* 381; *Hydrostatics* 383.
 GREENHOUSE: 477.
 GREENLAND: *Birds* 422; *Missionaries* to 73; *Travels* 296.
 Greenstreet, J. [ed.] *Lincs. Survey* 367.
 Greenville, Du. Dennis—v. Granville.
 Greenwell, Rev. W. *Coinage of Cypriacs* 362.
 „ „ [ed.] *Food. Prior. Dunelm.* 247; *Inquis. Post Mort.* 365.
 „ W. J. [ed.] *Chess Exemplified* 531.
 Greenwich, Royal Observatory *Astron. Observations* 388 (390).
 Greenwood, Alice U. *Empire and Papacy in Middle Ages* 395 (376).
 „ Fredk. *Lover's Lexicon* 202.
 „ Dr. H. 'General' *Booth* 54; *Museums Thos. Free Pub. Librs.* 547; *Museums* 490; *Sunday School Librs.* 233.
 Gregg, R. P. *Compgr. Philol.* 619.
 Gregg, Florence *Story of Bp. Colenso* 42.
 Gregor, Mrs. J. *Whose Blame?* 580.
 „ Rev. W. *Folklore of Scotl.* 103.
 Gregoria, G. de *Fonal. Sicil.* 742.
 GREGORIAN SACRAMENTS: 87.
 Gregorio, G. de *Glottol. Bantu* 664; *Litter. Neo-lat.* 701.
 Gregorius, A. *Lucani Pharsal.* 704.
 Gregory of Nazianum *Works* 37 (36).
 „ of Nyssa *Works* 37 (36).
 „ i. ['The Great'] *Works* 37. *Life* 62.
 „ *Dialogues*: *Fch. vers.* 764; *Mid-Engl.* 737 (727); *Old-Engl.* 736; *Aids* 764.
 „ Dr. C. R. *Prolegomena* 16.
 „ R. A. *Vault of Heaven* 388.
 „ Sir Wm. H. *Reminiscences* 320.
 GREIFSWALD UNIVERSITY: 217.
 Grein, Chr. W. Al. [ed.] *A. S. Bibl.* 732.
 GRELLET, Steoh.: *Life* 52.
 GRENADA, America: *Witchcraft* 108.
 Grenville, T. *Bibliotheca Grenv.* 536.
 Gresswell, Dr. D. *Scarlatina* 437.
 „ J. B.—v. *Bonnie Prescriber* 472; *Diseases of Horse* 471.
 Greswell, Rev. Wm. P. *Brit. Colonies* 264; *Brit. Colonisation* 205 (264); *Geogr. of Africa* 281, of *Canada* 285; *Hist. of Canada* 347.
 Grettton, Dr. F. E. *Mern's Hawk-back* 221.
 Greville, Lady *Gentlewoman in Soc.* 109.
 „ „ [ed.] *Gentlewoman's Bk. of Sports* 517; *Ladies in Field* 517.
 Greville-Nugent, Mrs. *Mosques* 279.
Grevillea 404.
 Grey, Earl *Commerc. Policy* 188; *Corresp.* 320; *on Reciprocity* 205.
 „ Sir Geo. *Polynes. Mythol.* 127; *Life* 295.
 GREY FRIARS—v. FRIARS, GREY.
 Grubaydoff, V. A. M. *Ich. Invas.* 330.
 Grubbe, J. D. B. + Hehr *Med. Jurispr.* 446.
 Gribble, Th. *Frelim. Survey* 457.

- 'Grid' *Real Cookery* 514.
 Grienberger, Th. v. *Rom. Ortsnamen* 738.
 Grierson, G. A. *Bihar Peasant Life* 273 ; *Padumwasi* 651.
 „ „ Hoernle *Bihar Dict.* 651.
 „ „ *Railway Rates* 212.
 Griffin, Can. *Parochial Sermons* 79.
 „ H. H. *Cycling and Athletics* 578.
 „ Jas. [ed.] *Flags* 373.
 „ Sir Lepel Rangit Singh 344 (343).
 Griffiths, Dr. W. E. [Am.] *Japan* 130 (346) ; *Sir Wm. Johnson* 353 (350).
 Griffiths, Mrs. *India's Princes* 344.
 „ Rev. C. H. *Strathfield Saye* 248.
 „ F. Ll. + Petrie *Hierogl. Papyri* 357.
 „ R. T. H. [tr.] *Hymns of Rig-Veda* 644.
 „ W. [ed.] *Code of Civ. Proc.* 166 ; *Easment. Act* 163 ; *Evid. Acts* 156 ; *Trans. of Prop. Act* 166 ; *Trusts Act* 164.
 „ Rev. W. A. *Hanes Enynwyr Cymru* 83.
 Griffiths, Hon. Mrs. [ed.] *Thro' England* 244 (316).
 „ Maj. A. F. *Revol. Gents.* 333 ; *A Prison Princess* 580 ; *Secrets of Prison House* 188.
 „ Dr. A. B. *Bacteriol.* 398 ; *Micro-Organisms* 398 ; *Physiol. of Invertebr.* 411.
 „ J. *Geom. of Triangle* 380.
 „ Rev. J. [ed.] *Wills of Oxford* 368.
 „ W. *Starches* 478.
 „ W. R. [ed.] *Blgd. Statutes* 159.
 Griggs & Co. [Am. pub.] *Philos. Class.* 132 ; & Sons [prtrs.] *Book Plates* (two) 541 ; *Carpets* 485 ; *Industrial Arts* 500.
 Grigorakis, G. *Σχολία τ. Φουμισσων* 686.
 Grigoys-sétrus 622.
 Grinble, A. *Shooting* 523 (526).
 Grimke, A. H. [Am.] *W. L. Garrison* 200 (192) ; *Chas. Sumner* 192.
 Grimley, Rev. H. P. *Prayr. of Humanity* 24.
 Grimm, F. *Gebrauch d. Präpos.* 733.
 „ Herm. *Literature (Bros. Grimm* 716) ; *Idias* 682.
 „ *Jak. Deut. Wörterb.* 718 (721) ; *Klein. Schr.* 620 (*Nim. Epos.* 128).
 „ „ + Wilh. *Briefe* 716.
 „ „ Wilh. *Kleinere Schriften* 620.
 Grimme, Prof. H. *Mohammed* 11 (7) ; *Strophentau d. Ephraems* 652.
 Grimshaw, Rob. [Am.] *Catechisms* (three) 460 (*Steam Boiler* 459).
 GRIMSWORDH, Herefordshire : 249.
 Grimwood, Ethel St. C. *Manifur* 343.
 Grindon, L. *Lancashire* 250.
 'Gringo, A.' [Am.] *Aztec* 290.
 Grinnell, C. B. [Am.; ed.] *Blackfoot Tales* 129 ; *Pawnee Hero-Stories* 129.
 Grisebach, E. *Deut. Bibliophile* 540.
 GRISELDYS STORY : 104.
 Griswold, J. [Canad.] *Five Underw.* 212.
 „ W. M. [Am.; ed.] : *Lists of Novels* (five) 557.
 Gröber, Prof. G. [ed.] *Roman. Philol.* 738.
 Gröble, J. N. *Hypoth. z. Aristoph.* 685.
 GROENEY : *Memoir* of 218.
 Groeneveld, H. *Griseldissage* 104.
 Groff, Flor. [ed.] *Contes Arabes* 635 ; *Zein el Asnam* 635.
 GROLIER, J. : *Essay on his Libr.* 540.
 Gronlund, Laur. [Am.] *Co-Oper. Wealth.* 174 ; *Our Destiny* 193 (174).
 Groom, Th. T. *Antin. Paleont.* 410 (393).
 Groome, F. H. [ed.] *Gaz. of Scott.* 260.
 Groot, D. de *Nederl. Spraakl.* 723.
 „ J. J. M. de *Relig. Syst. of China* 8 ; *F. ch. t.* 620.
 Groeppel, A. *De Eurip.* 686.
 Gross, Dr. C. [Am.] *Gild Merchant* 186.
 Grosse, H. *Griech. Medium* 672.
 Grosseteste, R. *Carm. Ang.-Norm.* 756 (763).
 Grote, G. *Minor Wks.* 615 ; *Recolls. of* 610.
 Groth, E. *Attengl. 'Exodus'* 734.
 „ Klaus : *Essay on* 548.
 GROTIUS, Hugo : *Life* 298.
 GROUND-RENTS : in *Phila.* 117 ; *Taxn.* 207.
 GROUSE 420 ; *Etiol.* 420 ; *Shootg.* 523-4 ; 518.
 Grove, Sir Geo. [ed.] *Dict. of Music* 507.
 „ Mrs. L. *Dancing* 532 (518).
 „ Lt.-Col. Percy *2nd Drag. Gds.* 324 ; *70th Qu. Cameron Highls.* 325 ; *Scottish Regts.* 324.
 Growoll, A. [Am.] *Bookseller's Libr.* 484 (524) ; *Bookselling* 484.
 Grube, W. *Linguist. Ergeb.* 657.
 Gruber, E. *Elem. lat. in rom.* 742.
 „ „ Dr. J. *Dis. of Ear* 441.
 Gruher, Herb. A. *Roman Coins* 362.
 Gruel, L. *Christ. Plantin* 545.
 Grun, E. F. + Severn *Koch's Treatm.* 436.
 Grünbaum, Dr. M. *Semit. Sagenl.* 126(635).
 Grünberg, A. *De Val. Placco* 706.
 Grundtvig, N. F. S. [ed.] *Danske Ordsp.* 107.
 „ „ Sv. [ed.] *Corp. Carn. Karoen.* 120 ; *Danmarks Folkeviser* 120 ; *Danske Minder* 120.
 „ „ „ + Sigurdson [eds.] *Isl. Fornku.* 120.
 Grünhut, L. *Kohetl. Rabba* 10.
 Grünwald, E. *Sprichw. b. Plato* 694.
 Grünzel, J. *Ἀθηναίων Πολιτεία* 692.
 Gruppe, O. *Griech. Culte* 101.
 GUARANI PHILOLOGY : 668.
 GUARANO-MARANONIANS : *Ethiol.* 237.
 Guaras, A. *De Queen Mary* 313.
 'Guardian of Poor in Irel.' [ed.] *Irish Peasant* 202 (174, 264).
 Guarnerio Pier En. *Versif. ital.* 740.
 GUATEMALA : *Travel* in 283.
 GUAYAQUIL : *Travel* in 291.
 GUBERNATI, C. de A. *Man. di Mitol.* 101.
 „ „ [ed.] *Dict. Intern. d. Ecrivains* 528.
 Gudemann, P. A. [Am.] *Class. Philol.* 671.
 Gudemann, M. *Unterr. b. d. Juden* 224.
 Gudgeon, T. W. [Austr.] *Defenders of N. Zeal.* 295 ; *Hist. of Maoris* 295.
 GUELFs AND GIBELLINES : *History* 337.
 Guérin *Quest. d. Latin* 230.
 „ G. Maur. *de Journal* 5.
 GUERNSEY : *Church Regrs.* 43.
Guerre des Canisards 750.
 Guers, Can. E. *Fch. Soldiers* 336.
 Guest, Jno. *Rotherham* 259.
 „ Wm. *Stephen Grellet* 33.
 Guerusey, R. S. [Am.] *New York* 289.
Gui de Bourgogne 762.
 Gui de Cambrai *Barlaam et Joseph.* 764.
 GUIANA, BRITISH : — v. BRITISH GUIANA.
 Guicciardini, Fr. *Louises* 613.
 Guidi, Prof. I. *Lessicogr. Arab.* 633 ; *Ling. Amaniña* 639 ; *Poeti u. Khasanid* 635 ; *Trad. d. Evangel* 637 (638).
 „ „ [ed.] *Canv. Ghez* 638 ; *Docum. Amar.* 639 ; *Provb. Abiss.* 107.
 Guieysse, P. + Lelébau [eds.] *Papyr. d. Soutimes* 625.
 Guigard, J. *Armorial d. Bibliophile* 542.
 Guillaume *Vie d. Pestalozzi* 226.
 „ de Berneville *Vie d. St. Gilles* 764(761).
 „ „ St. Paix *Rom. d. Mt. St. Michel* 756 (765).
 „ „ „ „ *Lorris—v. Röm. de la Rose* 676.
 „ Le *Clerc Bestiaire* 109, 756 (760, 764, 765). *Monogrs.* on 756.
 „ „ *Maréchal Striguilet Pembr.* 756(766).
Guillaume d'Angleterre 756.
 „ d'Orange *Monograph* on 762
 „ de *Palerne* 761.
 Guille-Allès *Libr. Encyclopædia Catal.* 535.
 Guillemaud, Dr. F. H. H. *Australasia* 293 (292) ; *Magellan* 239.
 Guillemin, A. *Electricity* 384.
 Guillois, Rev. A. *Confession* 68.
 Guimps, Rog. *de Pestalozzi* 214.
 GUINEA, NEW : — v. NEW GUINEA.
 Guinness, F. E. [= Mrs. H. Grattan] *Handl. Africa* 73.
 „ Rev. M. G. *China Missn.* 72.
 Guiralduc, L. D. *Poésies languedoc.* 750.
 Guiraudon, Cpt. Th. G. *de Afr. Langs.* 664.
 „ Th. G. *de Jebilee Dialect* 627.
 Guirart : — v. Girart.
 GUISBOROUGH, Yorks. : *Chartulary* 258.
 GUISENES : *Protestant Church* 43.
 Guizot, Guill. *Ménaudre* 687 ; *Soirée* at 334.
 „ Mme : *Life* 565.
 GUJARAT AND GUJARATIS : 273.
 GUJARATI : *Philology and Literature* 651.
Gujarast Abalish 653.
Gulistân 654.
 Gull, Sir Wm. *Collected Works* 429.
 Gullick, T. J. *Class Painting* 501.
 Gummere, Prof. F. B. [Am.] *Germanic Origins* 243 (299, 716) ; *Poetics* 589.
 „ „ [ed.] *Old Engl. Ballads* 591.
 Gumplovicz, Prof. L. *Sociology* 190.
 GUMS : *Manufacture* 479.
 Gunasekara, M. *Sinhal. Gram.* 650.
 Gundry, R. S. *China* 270.
 Gunn, E. S. *Business Training* 211.
 „ „ Rev. Jno. *Geol. of Norfolk* 395. *Life* 392.
 GUNNEY : 464-5.
Gunnungasaga Ormstungu 725.
 GUNPOWDER : 465.
 'Guns' *Whitehead Torpedo* 467.
 „ „ *Sporting* 524.
 Gunter, E. *Mod. Tactics* 464.
 Günther, H. *Altfrz. Kunstromen* 755.
 „ „ *Gesch. d. Mathem.* 217.
 Gunton, G. [Am.] *Social Economics* 170.
 Guppy, Dr. Hy. B. *Family Names* 372.
 Gurdon, Ly. C. [ed.] *Suff. Folk-l.* 123.
 Gurliut, W. *Ueb. Pansants* 688.
 Gurney, J. H. *jun. Birds of Norf.* 421.
 Gurnhill, Rev. J. *Gainsb. Regs.* 367.
 Gustafsson, F. *De Liv.* xxxi. 710.
 GUSTAVUS ADOLPHUS : *Life* 340.
 „ VASA : *Life* 340.
 GUTENBERG : *Life* 542, 298.
 Guthelm, F. *Konson. Assimil.* 752.
 Guthrie, F. *Anstey—v. Anstey*, F.
 Gutmann, J. 'Buke of Howlat' 736.
 Gutschler, Dr. H. [tr.] *Altisch. Grabschr.* 675.
 Gutschmid, A. v. *Kleine Schriften* 620 [*Griech. Gesch.* 669] ; *Neue Beiträge* 629.
 Gutteridge, J. *Lights and Shadows* 455.
 Guttmann, K. *Instrum. ab b. Ovid* 705.
 Gutzeit, W. v. *Sprache Livlands* 722.
 Guy, Hy. *Sources d. Marot* 768.
 „ Rev. R. [ed. & tr.] *Synods in Engl.* 59.
Guy of Warwick 571.
 Guyau, J. M. *Educ. and Heredity* 227(376).
 GUYENNE : *Folksongs* 116.
 Guyot, A. *Tubles* 390.
 „ Yves *Soc. Econ.* 190 (174) ; *Tyranny of Socialism* 194 (174).
 GUY'S HOSPITAL : *History* 450.
 GUZMAN, Alonso *de Life and Acts* of 238.
 „ Dominic de : — v. DOMINIC, St.
 Gwatkin, H. M. *Amnon. Sects.* 35 ; *Arianism* 89 (32) ; *Peshitto N. T.* 35 ; *Syr. Bible* 35.
 Gwilt *Equilib. of Arches* 457.
 Gwynell, W. F. *Geology Notes* 342.
 Gwyn, Nell : *Life* 513.
 GYMNASTICS : 230 ; *Gk.* 223 ; as a Sport 528-9, 518.
 Gwynn, Rev. J. *Syriac MS. of N. T.* 632.
 GYNECOLOGY : 443-4.
 „ GVP [Mme. de Martel] : *Life* 565.
 GYPSY : *Folk.* 130 ; *Hung. and Rom.* 241.
 „ *TENTS* : 520.
 H., H. *Education of Dogs* 524.
 H—m, G. [ed.] *Sa' han och sa' hon* 107.
 HAAREM LIFE : 341.
 Haarhoff, B. J. *Bantu-Stämme* 664.
 Haas, A. [ed.] *Rügen'sche Sagen* 125.
 „ Carl *Hexenprocesse* 108.
 „ Ritter J. *Chin. Convers.* 660.
 Haase, A. *Frz. Syntax* 752.
 „ F. K. *Chasteant d'Amour* 756.
 „ H. *Pile u. wall. Denkm.* 755.
 'HABBAKUK' : *Commentaries* 24, 23.
 HABIT : — v. EVOLUTION, STRUCTURAL.
 HABSBURG—v. AUSTRIA.
 Hachette & Cie. [pubs.] *Atl. d. Géog. Hist.* 237.
 Hackel, F. W. *Kindness to Animals* 142.
 Hackel, E. *True Grasses* 405.
 Hæckel, W. *Sprichw. b. Chauc.* 106(727, 733).
 Hackel *Abp. Williams* 610.
 HACKETT, H. B. *Acts of Apostles* 49.
 HADINGTONSHIRE : *History* 262.
 Häder, H. *Steam Engine* 460.
 Hadfield, R. A. + Gibbins *Shorter Wkg.-Day* 187 (174).
 Hädicke, H. *Ländermann* 753.
 Hadow, W. H. *Stud. in Music* 507.
 Häfer, P. *Alliern. b. Gower* 729.
 Haferkorn, H. E. [Am.] *Lists of Techn. Lit.* 454 (460, 463, 485, 488).
 Hâfiz, *Divan* (and Trs.) 654.
 Hagerberg, H. *Rolandssagan* 761.
 Hagedorn, W. *Chaucers Schüler* 733.
 Hagerup, A. T. *Birds of Greenland.* 422.
 HAGFORS, E. *Praepos. in Aristot.* 692.
 'HAGGAI' : *Commentaries* 23.
 Haggard, H. *Rider* : *Tales* 376.
 Hague, A. [Am.] *Geol. of Eureka* 396.
 Hahn, G. *Frz. Zeitwort* 752.
 Hahn, J. G. v. *Albanes. Studien* 773.
 Haig, A. *Uris. Actl.* 445.
 HALLBURY COLLEGE : 221, 220.
 Hallstone, E. *Yorks. Worthies* 257.
 HALSTONES : 391.
 Hain, L. *Repert. Bibliogr.* 543.
 HAINAUT : *Folklore* 117.
 Haine, A. [ed.] *Theologia Moral.* 90.
 Haines, C. R. *Xty. and Islam in Spain* 11 (46) ; *Islam as Missy. Relig.* 11.
 Haji Khalifa *Lex. Encyclop.* 635.
 HAIR : *Diseases* 438.
 Hake, A. *Egmt.* [ed.] *Taeping Rebelln.* 322.
 „ + *Weslun Free Trade in Cnpl.* 180(176).
 „ Dr. Gordon *Memoir* of 80 yrs. 490 (220, 320, 559).
 „ T. Gordon. *Poems* 599.
 Hakim Ahmad *Ma'nûl-i-Ahmadi* 652.
 Hakluyt, R. [ed.] *Voyages* 237(Am. 284, 238).
 „ Society *Publicans.* 238.
 Halbherr, Prf. [ed.] *Inscrip. of Crete* 675.
 Halldane, J. W. C. *Steamships* 467.
 Hale, A. C. *Message* 433.
 „ C. H. *Graves of Fathers* 359.
 „ Edw. *Everett [Am.] Geo. Washington* 351 (350) ; *New Engl. Boyl.* 563 ; *Span. Cities* 267 ; *Story of Massach.* 288 (286) ; *Sybil Knox* 583.
 „ [ed.] *F. Clarke* 58.
 „ G. W. *etc.* [Am.] *Police Cyclo.* 189.
 „ H. *Oreg. Trade Lang.* 667.
 „ Cpt. J. H. *Sallon Flies* 526.
 „ Susan [Am.] *Mexico* 290 (297).
 „ Prf. W. G. [Am.] 'Cum' *Constrns.* (and *Germ. tr.*) 697 ; *Reading Latin* 230.
 Hales, Prf. J. W. *Folia Litteraria* 550.
 Halévy, J. [ed.] *Compos. Hebr.* 640 ; *Inscrs. de Zindjirli* 628.
 „ „ [tr.] *Bk. of Enoch* 16.
 HALEY [Am.] *Quest. Petroniana* 706.
 Halfmann, H. *Hebr. Syntax* 639.
 HALFORD, Sir Hy. : *Life* 428.
 Halfpenny, J. *Gothic Ornaments.* 259.
 Haliburton, H. *Scottish Fields* 556.
 „ R. G. *Dwarfs of Mt. Atlas* 279.
 Halifax, Geo. Saville, *Marq. of Letter to Dissen'er* 48.
 „ *Visc. Worshp* 70.
 „ Yorks. : *Hist. and Antiqs.* 258.
 Hall, Col. *Tactical Studies* 464.
 „ Bolton [Am.; ed.] *Who Pays Your Taxes?* 178 (173, 188).
 „ C. F. : *Life* 239.
 „ Dr. F. de H. *Dis. of Nose* 440.
 „ Flor. H. [Am.] *Correct Thing* 199 ; *Social Customs* 199.
 „ F. T. *Pedigre of Devil* 108.
 „ Rev. G. [ed.] *Montgomery MSS.* 329.
 „ Prf. G. S. [Am.] *Schl. Readg.* 214 ; *Tchg. Hist.* 215.
 „ + *Manstrel [Am.] Bibl. of Educ.* 215.
 „ H. E. [tr.] *Epp. of Clement* 35.
 „ Hub. *Antiqs. of Exchequer* 177.
 „ [ed.] *Mem. of Excheg.* 150.
 „ Jas. *Civil War in Chesh.* 245 ; *Hist. of Nantwich* 246.
 „ Dr. J. R. *Clark Ang.-Sax. Dict.* 732.
 „ Bp. Jos. *Chast. Mystical* 90.
 „ M. H. *Church in Northumbria* 40.
 „ W. H. [Am.] *Irrigation in Calif.* 470 ; *Irrigat. Developm.* 470.
 HALLAHAN, Marg. Mary : *Life* 64.
 Hallam, Arth. Hy. *Poems etc.* 597 [*Lyrical Poetry of Tennyson* 561].
 „ T. 4 *Dialect Words* 129.
 HALLAMSHIRE, Yorks. : *History* 258.
 Hallen, Rev. A. W. C. *Glass-makers* 480.
 „ „ [ed.] *Baptisms of Muhlth* 370 ; *Lond. City Regs.* (nine) 367.
 Haller, Dr. J. [ed.] *Altspan. Sprichw.* 106 (107).
 Hallett, H. S. *Shan States* 275.
 Halliburton, Prf. W. D. *Chem. Physiol.* (two) 431.
 Halliday, Maria *Monums. Portock Ch.* 360.
 Halliwell-Phillips, J. O. *Early Hist. of Freem. 56 ; Pop. Eng. Hists.* 123 ; *Spraks. Rarities* 554.
 „ „ J. O. [ed.] *Vest'y-bl. of Hy. Trin.* 369.
 HALLS, FAMOUS BRITISH : *Gener.* 244 ; *Derlysh* 246 ; *Lancs.* 250 ; *Lawford Hall* 248 ; *Westin. and Cumb.* 246.
 Haltrich, J. *Culturgech. d. Sachsen* 121 ; *Macht d. Aberglaubens* 121 ; *Thiersage* 110.

- Halvorsen, J. B. [ed.] *Foyfatter-Lex.* 540.
 Hamadani *Letters* 635; *Siances* 637.
 Hamann, K. [ed.] *Hallust-HS.* 711.
 HAMBURG: Gymn. sin. 218.
 Hamburger, J. *Realencylo.* 11.
 Hamdorf, A. *Pariser Argot* 758.
 Handy, Rev. + Reinach [eds.] *Nécroph.*
Rev. 625.
 Hamerton, P. G. *Drawng. and Engrg.* 496
 (497); *Fine Arts in Pic.* 493; *Man*
in Art 497; *Rembrandt's Etchings* 493.
 Hamilton, Alex. [Am.] : Life 352.
 " Ct. Ann. *Memrs. of Granton* 316; *ess.*
 on 565, 610.
 " C. D. P. *Scientific Whist* 530.
 " Cather, J. *Women Writers* 549.
 " Emma, Ly. : Life 323.
 " Gen. D. *Records of Sport* 519.
 " Prof. D. J. *Pathology* 444.
 " Dr. Edw. *Fly-Fishing* 526; *Riverside*
Naturalist 400.
 " Edw. J. [Am.] *The Modalist* 140.
 " Jno. *Irish Landlord* 264.
 " N. E. S. A. *Collier's Shakspr.* 555.
 " Pet. [Am.] *Kamblis* 239.
 " Walt. *French Book-Plates* 542 (535).
 [ed.] *Radovics* 592.
 " W. F. + Metcalf *Company Law* 153.
 " Sir Wm. Rowley *Life* 387.
 Hamilton Palace Libr. : Sale Catal. 536.
 Hamilton Papers 327.
 HAMITIC PHIOLOGY AND INSCRIPTIONS
 624-7; cpd. w. Semit. and Aryan
 622, 620.
 Hamley, Gen. Sir E. *Outposts* 464; *War*
in Crimea 323 (319); *Life* 322.
 Hamner, C. *Quintil. Deklam.* 715.
 Hammerschmidt, K. *Konnikult.* 672.
 Hammershaimb, V. U. [ed.] *Færøsh*
Anthol. 120 (725); *Sjár. Quæd.* 120.
 HAMBURG, CATH. C. Ch. or Chapel? 48;
Nomogr. 48; *Seal & Sacramt.* 82.
 " W. A. *Virtue in Plato* 694.
 Hampshire, Ed. [ed.] *Blackst.'s Comms.* 149.
 Hampshire, Rich. *Prose Treatises* 733.
 Hampshire Record Soc. : Pubs. 3:6 (248).
 Hampshire Notes and queries 248.
 HAMPSHIRE: General, etc. 300; *Newspprs.*
 (Early) 562; *Topogr.* etc. 248-9.
 " NEW:—NEW HAMPSHIRE.
 Hampson, G. F. *Months of India* 416.
 HAMPTSTEAD: Hist. and Topogr. 252.
 Hampton, Isab. A. [Am.] *Nursing* 450.
 HAMPTON COURT PALACE: 251.
 'Hamst. Olphar' (= Ralph Thomas)
Martyr to Bibliog. 534.
 Hance, E. M. [ed.] *Hist. Geogr.* 363 (366).
 Hancock, A. U. [Am.] *Hist. of Chile* 291.
 " Rob. : *Life and Wks.* 497.
 " Rev. T. *Christ and People* 76.
 HANG, Fr. : Life 64.
 Handbook of American Repubs. 291.
 " *Folklore* 103.
 " *Loud. Cool. Field Class* 395.
 Handbooks for Bible Classes 19.
 " *Investors* 212.
 Händcke, Dr. E. *Elbists. Urkunden* 722.
 HANDEL, G. F. : Life 508, 608.
 HANDELCRAFT:—TECHNICAL EDUCATN.
 HANDEWLING: 482.
 HANOWRITING: as subj. of Instrn. 230;
 " *Philos.* of 56, 373.
 Hane, G. *Accent latin* 52.
 Haneuth, K. *Jeanne d'Arc Dichtgn.* 768.
 HANGING: 189; in Chains 189.
 HANICHE, O. E. *Quæst. Apollod.* 696.
 Hannay, Dav. *Marryat* 548; *Rodney* 323
 (239, 309).
 " *Jas. Saire* 553.
 " *Jno.* : Life 42.
 HANNETT, Jno. *Forest of Arden* 256.
 " *Art of Bookbinding* 483.
 Hannibal, A. *Last-Fitting* 482.
 Hanno Carthag. *Periphs* 688. Aid to 283.
 Hanoteau, Cpt. [Gen.] [ed.] *Poes. d.*
Kabyli. 627.
 Hanotaux, Gabr. *Etudes histor.* 767.
 " + Vicaire *Imprim. d. Balauc* 566.
 HANOVER: Folklore 125; *Incunab.* 543.
 Hansard & Co. [pubs.] *Debates* 318.
 " Knollys *Soc. Baptist Writers* 49.
 Hanschmann, A. B. *Froebel* 228.
 Hansell, Dr. H. F. + Bell [Ams.] *Ophthal-*
mology 441.
 Hansen, R. *Wb. z. Xenoph.* 690.
 Hanslick, Dr. E. *Beautiful in Music* 509.
 Hansuz, J. *Munbart v. Kuty* 774.
 Haraprasad Shastri *Vernac. Liter.* 657.
 Haradway, Dr. W. A. [Am.] *Skin Dis.* 438.
 Harcourt, Pr. V. *Achomts. in Engrs.* 454.
 Hardern, Rev. T. B. *Ch. Discipline* 70.
 Harding, C. W. *Mollusks* 475.
 " *Wm. Mental Nursing* 451.
 Hardinge, Visc. *Viscount Hardinge* 343.
 Hardman, Rev. J. W. *Prayer-Book* 87.
 HARDWARE: Labour 180; *Builders* 481.
 Harward, C. *Friendly Societies* 185.
 Hardy, Prf. Arth. S. [Am.] *Calculus* 380.
 " Prf. Edm. *Buddhisims* 12 (7); *Vedisch-*
brahman. Periode 12 (7).
 " Rev. E. J. *How to be Happy tho'*
Marrd. 203; *Five Tales of Wom.* 202.
 " R. P. *Old Age Pensions* 197.
 " Thos. : *Novels* 575; *essays* on 557
 (*Tess* 559).
 " W. J. *Book-Plates* 541 (535).
 " [ed.] *Handorg. of Kings* 373.
 " + Page [eds.] *Feet of Pines* 367.
 Hare, Aug. J. C. *France* 241; *Memis. of*
Quiet Life 42; *Two Noble Lives*
 320 (343).
 " F. A. [Austr.] *Last of Bushgrs.* 295.
 " Prf. H. A. [Am.] *Therapeutics* 446.
 Hargreaves, M. K. *Vener. Diseases* 442.
Haricandranthyam 652.
 Harichandra *Dharmasarmābhūdaya* 647.
 Haringer, Rev. R. P. M. *M. Hofbauer* 64.
 Harit *Mohat el Irah* 636.
 HARIRI: Philol. and Ethnol. 627.
 Haristoy, P. *Proverbes Basques* 107.
 Harker, A. *Bala Polc. Ser.* 395.
 Harkness, Prf. J. + Morley *Functns.* 379.
 Harland, J. [ed.] *Lancs. Lieutenancy* 367.
 " J. W. *Printing Arts* 432.
 " Marion [= Mrs. M. V. H. Terhune]
Com. Sense in the Household 514.
 Life 202.
 Harleian Soc. : Publications 364.
 Harlez, Prf. C. de *Ecole Philos. en Chine*
 9; *Religionen Chinas* 8 (7); *Relig.*
de la Chine 8.
 " [tr.] *Teles Taoristes* 660 (620).
 HARMONY OF GOSPELS: 29.
 " MUSICAL: 509.
 Harnack, Prf. Ad. *Altchristl. Litter.* 547;
Hist. of Dogma 89 (1); *Medicinis-*
ches 111.
 " Prf. Axel *Calculus* 381.
 Harou, A. [ed.] *Folklore de la Belg.* 117;
Folklore de Godarville 117.
 HARPAIN, Marie-Eustelle: *Life* 61.
 Harper, C. G. *Brighton Road* 520;
Drawing 484; *Eng. Pen Artists*
 496; *Paddington to Penance* 243.
 " H. A. *The Bible and Mod. Discovs.*
 29; *Walks in Palestine* 30.
 " Prf. R. F. [Am.; ed.] *Assyr. Lettrs.* 630.
 " Dr. W. R. + Weidner [Ams.] *N. T.*
Greek 18.
 Harpsfeld *Pretended Divorce* 313.
 Harrebomeé, P. J. [ed.] *Spreekwoordenbk.*
 107.
 Harries, Herm. *Tragicci Graci* 679.
 Harriot, T. *Virginia* 284 (289).
 Harris, E. *Death Duties* 164.
 " Dr. A. + Lawrence *Electrotherap.* 451.
 " G. E. [Am.] *Law of Certiorari* 167.
 " G. F. + Burrows *Paris Basin* 395.
 " Helen B. [= Mrs. J. R.] *'Apot.'*
Aristides 89; *Soc. of Friends* 52.
 " J. C. [Am.] *Unc. Remns & Friends* 128.
 " Dr. J. R. *Codex Bezae* 15; *Codex*
Samtall. 15; *'Diatessaron'*
Tatian 38; *Gospel of Peter* 17.
 " [ed.] *Baruch* 17; *Bibl. Fragmts.* 14;
Syr. and Pal. Inscr. 633.
 " Rev. Jno. T. *Wrsgs. of John* 25 (27).
 " Seym. F. *Roman Law* 167.
 " W. B. *Journ. thro' Yenen* 277.
 " Wm. C. [Am.] *Fishes of America* 418.
 " Dr. W. T. [Am.] *Hegel's Doctr. of*
Reflection 127 (132); *Logic* 137; *Study*
of Philos. 135; *Spiritual Sense of*
Dante's 'Div. Com.' 568.
 Harrison, A. P. [ed.] *Roll of Karlaverock*
 370.
 " Rev. Alex. J. *Ascent of Faith* 95; *Ch.*
in rel. to Sceptics 95; *Probs. of*
X'ly. 95 (6).
 " *Clunior Stray Records* 573.
 Harrison, Eliz. [Am.] *Child-Nature* 228.
 " *Fred. Annals of Old Alanoor House*
 256; *Humanity* 136 (8).
 " [ed.] *New Calen. of Gt. Mem* 136 (298).
 " Prf. J. B. + Jukes-Browne *Geol. of*
Barbados 397.
 " J. C. *Probate and Divorce* 165.
 " J. La Roy [Am.; ed.] *Cap & Cowm* 593.
 " Jane E. + MacColl [eds.] *Greek-Vase*
Figz. 506 (675).
 " Mary Cookery (two) 514.
 " Thos. [Am.] *Separable Prefixes* 732.
 " Maj.-Gen. Thos. : *Life* 315.
 " T. H. *Minorca Fowl* 473.
 " Wilmot *Edinh. Houses* 242; *Paris*
Houses 242.
 " Wm. *Elizab. England* 244 (313).
 " [ed.] *Househars. in Dougl.* 366.
 " W. Jer. H. St. of *Photogr.* 498; *Photogr.*
for All 498.
 " + Wakefield *Earth Knowledge* 389.
 Harriette, Hy. *Bibl. Amer.* 285; *Discov.*
of N. Amer. 285; *Notes & Novw.*
Pce. 285.
 HARROW SCHOOL: 221, 220; *Sermons* 232.
 Harry, J. E. [Am.] *Leptinean Orats.* 691.
 Harsha, King *Khandana-khandkūyam*
 648. *Hist.* of 649.
 Harstrick, A. *Präpos. b. Alfred* 735.
 Hart New Army List 463.
 " *Orthographie* 727.
 " Prf. Alb. B. [Am.] *S. B. Chase* 351
 (350); *Essays on Amer. Govt.* 210;
Federal Govt. 206; *Formation of*
Union 349 (346).
 " Dr. B. *Essays in Gynecol.* 443.
 " Dr. C. P. *Nervous Diseases* 453.
 " Dr. E. *Hypnotism* 57; *State Medic.* 443.
 " Frs. *Western Australia* 295.
 " Geo. *Pyrannus-und-Thibe* 104.
 " Ger. E. [Canad.] *Fall of New Pce.* 347.
 " H. C. *Flora of Donegal* 408.
 " J. H. *Cacao* 471.
 " W. H. + Lyons [eds.] *Chartul. of*
Ramsay 366.
 Harte, [Fcs.] *Bret. [Am.] Novels and Tales*
 583; *Works* 616 (583).
 Hartfelder, K. *Humanistenschule* 221;
Melanchthon 217.
 Hartig, Prf. R. *Diseases of Trees* 475;
Timbers 475.
 Harting, J. E. [ed.] *Bibl. Accipitr.* 525;
Kepinge of Sparhawkes 525; *Wal-*
ton and Cotton's Angler 526.
 Hartington, E. *New Academe* 581.
 Hartland, E. S. *Sci. of Fk.-tales* 103 (376).
 " [ed.] *English Fairy Tales* 122.
 HARTLEPOOL, Durham: 247.
 [Hartley, Mrs. May] : *Novels* 579.
 Hartman, J. *De Horatio* 704.
 " Dr. J. J. *Analecta Xenoph.* 690; *De*
M. Tullio Cicerone 713.
 Hartmann, F. [ed. & tr.] *Bhagavad-Gitā*
 646.
 " Dr. Fz. *Böhme* 90; *Temp. of Wisd.* 57.
 " Karl *Gir. d. Viane* 762.
 " K. A. M. *Revs Magos* 745.
 " Mart. *Hebr. Verskunst* 640.
 " R. *Anthropoid Apes* 376.
 Hartnidge, G. *Ophthalmoscope* 447.
 Harry, Malachy *Triumphalia Chronol.* 38.
 Hartshorne, Alb. *Glasses and Goblets* 501;
Hanging in Chains 189.
 " Dr. H. [Am.] *Family Medicine* 451.
 Harvard Univ. *Sanskrit Series* 644;
Studies in Philol. and Lit. 621, in
Class. Philol. 670.
 HARVARD UNIVERSITY: 224, 297; *Football*
 527; *Life*, *verse* on 593.
 Harvey, C. L. *Calvary* etc. 464.
 " *Christ. Works* 590.
 " Hy. *Dirig.* 329.
 " Rev. Moses *Newfoundland* 286.
 " Dr. Wm. *Motion of Heart* 428; *Pre-*
lections Anat. 428. *Life* 397, 298.
 " W. J. [ed.] *Priv. Printed Bls.* 538;
Cambr. Matrins. etc. 220.
 Harvie-Brown, J. A. + Buckley *Fauna of*
Argyll 424.
 Hartwig, Dr. O. *Halle Realakatalog* 547.
 Harwood, Rev. C. W. M. *Ainsworth* 578;
Rodolph Suffed 58.
 HAZZ M'NS.: Folklore 126; *Topogr.* 242.
 Hasdeu, B. P. *Elementis turcs* 742.
 Hase, B. *Altfr. Chans. d. Geste* 759.
 Haslewood, Rev. F. *Childr* 366.
 " [ed.] *Memis. of Smardren* 366;
 " *Monum. Inscr. of St. Muth.* 360.
 Hasluck, P. N. *Milling Machines* 459;
Watch and Clock Jobbing 482.
 Hassall, Arth. *Eur. 366; Louis xvii.* 332 (298).
 " Dr. Arth. *Hull Narr. of Busy Life* 428.
 Hasse, E. *Dual im Attischen* 672.
 Hastings, C. W. [ed.] *Gas Wks. Statistics*
 480; *Water Wks. Statistics* 458.
 " Fcs. *Rawd.* Marq. of: *Life* 345.
 " Warren: *Life* 344, 343.
 Hatch, Dr. Edwin *Influ. of Gh. Ideas* 89
 (83, 91, 223, 7).
 " + *Redpath Concord. to Septuagint* 18.
 " *Remorials of 42.*
 " Dr. F. H. *Intro. to Petrol.* 393;
Miterology 393 (376); *Text-Bk. of*
Petrol. 393 (376).
 HATCHARD, Jno. : *Life* 562.
 Hatfield, Dr. M. P. [Am.] *Diseases of*
Children 444.
 Hatherly, Rev. S. G. *Byzantine Mus.* 506.
 Hatoulet J. + Pigot [eds.] *Proverbes*
Bearnais 107.
 Hatschek, Prf. B. *Amphiox.* 376; *Zool.* 410.
 Hattler, Fr. F. *Cath. Kindergarten* 61.
 Hatton, Jos. *Club-hand* 198; *Novels* 580;
Under Gl. Seal 578.
 " Rich. D. *Elem. Design* 499.
 " *Family Correspondence* 314.
 Hatizidakis, G. N. *Neugriech. Gramm.*
 677 (614).
 Hauff, Wilh. *Constant Lover* 585.
 Haughton, G. *Geogr. of Engl. & W.* 243.
 Hauleville, Bar. de *Cathm. & Protnt.* 69.
 Haultain, F. W. N. *Midwifery* 443.
 HAUNTED HOUSES:—PSYCH. RESEARCH.
 Haupt, C. *Livius-Kommentar* 710.
 " H. *Street Railway Motors* 456.
 " K. [ed.] *Sagenb. d. Lausitz* 125.
 " L. M. [Am.] *Canals and Transp. n.* 172.
 " Prf. Moriz, *Lachmann's Lettrs.* to 677;
Life 716.
 Haupt, O. *Monetary Question* 175.
 " Prf. P. *Assyr. E. Vowel* 629; *Assyr.*
Formenl. 628; *Proleg.* to *Assyr.*
Gram. 629.
 " [ed.] *Sac. Bks. of O. T.* 14.
 " [ed. and tr.] *Summer-Familienleges.* 630.
 Hauptmann, Mor. *Lettrs* 508.
 Haureau, B. *Langues Anciennes* 230.
 " [ed.] *Catulle* 697; *Notices d. MSS.*
Latin 697.
 Hausen, Friedr. *De Antiph. Tetral.* 690.
 HAUSER, Kaspar: *Life* 335.
 Häusler, R. *Elocut. Æschyl.* 685.
 Hausrath, A. *Æsop. Fabeln* 680; *Time of*
Apostles 33 (1).
 HAUSSA: Folklore 128; *Philol.* 665.
 Hauvette, A. *Hérodote* 688.
 Havelock, D. *The Dane Mid.-Eng. versn.* 736.
 " *Lay of 756* (765).
 HAVELOCK, Sir Hy. : *Life* 322.
 Haverfield, F. *Roman Remains* 354.
 Havergal, Rev. F. F. [ed.] *Mon Inscr.*
of Herefd. 360.
 Havet, L. *Orthographie* 752; *Prose Metr.*
d. Symmache 713.
 Haviland, A. *Distrib. of Disease* 444 (246,
 394).
 " C. T. [Am.; ed.] *Lav. of Corporns.* 155.
 HAWAII: Birds 422; *Flowers.* 407; *Folk-*
lore 127; *Lang.* 663; *Topogr.* etc.
 293.
 Haweis, Rev. H. R. *Broad Ch.* 48; *Sir*
Morell Mackenzie 428.
 Hawell, Rev. [ed.] *Instetly Rev.* 369.
 Hawker, Col. Peter *Diary* 524.
 " Rev. R. S. *Prose Works* 578 (615).
Essay on 550.
 Hawkins, C. C. + Wallis *Dynamo* 461.
 " Sir R. *South Sea* 292 (238).
 " Rush C. [Am.] *Earliest Presses* 543.
 Hawkins-Ambler, Mrs. G. A. *Health*
Gossips 443.
 HAWKS: of United States 420.
 HAWKWOOD, Sir Jno. : *Life* 377.
 Hawley, J. G. [Am.] *Extradition* 169.
 HAWORTH, Yorks.: *History* 258.
 Hawthorne, Jul. [Am.] *Confessions* 611;
Detective Stories 584; *Novels* 584.
 " + Lemmon [Am.] *Amer. Lettr.* 563;
 " Nat. [Am.] *Amer. Notebks.* 286; *Our*
Old Home 244; *Wks.* 584. *Life* 463.

- Hay, Andr. *Diary* 326.
 „ Bp. G. *Devout Christian* 85; *Pious Xtn.* 85; *Sincere Xtn.* 85.
 „ *Jas. Swift* 556.
 „ J. O. *Araban* 275.
 „ *W. North and Simplified* 624.
 „ *W. de L. Dict. of Xtn.* Names 372; *Fungus-Hunter's Guide* 405.
 Haycraft, Frit. Jas. B. *Darwinism* 398.
 „ *T. W. Liabs. of Directors* 154.
 Hayden, F. S. *Cremation* 448; *Disposal of Dead* 448.
 „ *Rev. H. E. [ed.] Virginia Geneals.* 371.
 „ *Rev. W. Irish Lang.* 770.
 Haydn, Dr. H. C. [Am.] *Heroes on Missn. Fields* 73.
 „ *Jos. [ed.] Bk. of Dignities* 309 (364).
 „ *Jos. [musician]* Life 508.
 Hayes, Cpt. H. M. *Points of Horse* 472.
 „ *Cpt. & Mrs. M. H. Horsewoman* 522.
 „ *Dr. J. L. [Am.; tr.] Corolla Hymn.* 83.
 „ *Mrs. M. H. Lefer Friends* 438.
 „ *Ruth B. [Am.]* Life 350.
 Haym, R. *Max Duncker* 571.
 Haynes, Dr. F. E. [Am.] *Reciprocity Treaty* 172.
 „ *Dr. I. S. [Am.] Guide to Dissectn.* 430.
 „ *T. H. Fisheries Disputes* 207.
 Hayward, Dr. J. D. *Canoeing* 503 (518).
 „ *R. B. Co-Planar Vectors* 380; *Solid Geometry* 380.
 HAYWOOD, ELIZ.: Essays on 550.
 „ *Jno. [Am.] Tennessee* 280.
 Hazen, Prof. H. A. [Am.] *Tornado* 391; *Comic Writers* 553; *Liber Amoris* 559; *Spirit of Age* 609; *Works* 615; *Essays* on 549, 550.
 „ [ed.] *Convers. of Northcote* 401.
 „ *W. Carew Cozage of Enr.* 363; *Livory Comps.* 186; *Man. of Old Engl. Plays* 552; *Old Cookery Bks.* 535; *Old Garden Liter.* 535; *Studs. in Jocular Lit.* 553 (535).
 „ [ed.] *Engl. Diana* 511; *Tales and Legends* 122.
 Head, Dr. Barclay V. *Greek Coins* 362.
 HEAD: Anat. 431; Diseases (homoeop.) 452; Surg. 440.
 HEADACHE: 434.
 Head, J. W. *Election by Lot* 303.
 „ *Stead. D. Serv. of Humanity* 76.
 „ *Walt. Editing, Esch.* 685.
 Heales, Maj. *Churches of Denmk.* 504, *of Gotland* 505.
 Healey, Eliz. *Educ. Systems* 224.
 Health Exhibition Publications 448.
 Health Lectures for the People 448.
 HEALTH—v. HYGIENE.
 „ OFFICER: 447.
 „ RESORTS: 449-50.
 Healy, Rev. J. *Am. Irish Church* 44 (52); *Insula Sanctorum* 223.
 Heard, Rev. J. B. *Alex. Theol.* 89.
 Hearn, Lafcadio [Am.] *Fch. West Indies* 290; *Japan* 276.
 „ [ed.] *Creole Proverbs* 665.
 Heame, Thos. *Remarks and Collns.* 374 (40, 219, 614).
 HEART: Diseases 436.
 HEAT: 384.
 Heath, A. H. *Lime and Cement* 481.
 „ *Prf. Chr. Clinical Lects.* 439.
 „ [Miss] *F. Paper Folding* 516.
 „ *Rich. English Peasant* 179 (244, 174) *Reformn. in Fec.* 43 (32).
 Heathcote, C. J. + C. Tennis etc. 518.
 „ + *Tebbutt Skatc. Curg.* 529 (518).
 Heaton, J. L. [Am.] *Vermont* 289 (286).
 HEAVEN: Xtn. Doctrine of 94.
 Heaviside, Oliver *Electr. Papers* 384 (461); *Electro Magn. Theory* 384.
 Heberder, R. *Reisen d. Pansanias* 688.
 HEBREW: Law 299; Liter. 640; Philol. 639-40 (of Bible 18); Relig. v. JUDAISM; Texts of O.T. 14-5.
 „ HEBREWS, EPISTLE TO: Comms. etc. 27.
 HEBRIDES: Fauna 424; Hist. and Topogr. 262.
 Hecht, M. G. *Bedeutungsl.* 669.
 „ *R. Fremd. Nationalitäten* 678.
 Hecker, Rev. I. T. [Am.] *Ch. and Age* 70.
 „ *H. L. H. Election Manual* 156.
 Héde-Haüy, A. *Conc. de L'unionne* 565
 Hedges, Sir Wm. *Diary in Bengal* 238.
 Hedler, A. *Helandforschung* 719.
 Hedley, Bp. J. *Divine Saviour* 79.
 „ *W. S. Hydro-Elect. Mechs.* 432.
 Heerdegen, F. on Lut. semasiol. 696.
 Hefele, Bp. C. J. v. *Card. Ximenes* 66.
 Hefferich + deClermont *Lavus. no-lat.* 744.
 Hegel, G. W. F. *Hist. of Philos.* 137 (131, 140). *Treatis-s* on 137, 132.
 HEHN, VICT.: Life 671.
 Heiberg, J. *L. Hippocrates* 695.
 Heichen, P. [ed.] *Druckerarbeiten* 543.
 HEIDELBERG UNIVERSITY: 218; M.S.S. 535.
 Heidhues, B. *Geicht d. Simonides* 694.
 Heigham, J. *Holy Mass* 71.
 Heighway, W. *Esthetics of Photogr.* 499; *Photogr. Printer* 499, *Terms* 498; *Portr. Photogr.* 499.
 Heilagra *Manna Sögur* 725.
 Heilpiiu, Prf. Ang. [Am.] *Aretic Probl.* 206; *Bermuda. Isls.* 286 (396, 426); *Distrib. of Animals* 376; *Town Geology* 396.
 „ *L. [Am.] Hist. Refer. Bk.* 298.
 Heim, H. *Gesetze* 11'. d. *Eroberers* 756.
 „ *R. De Rebus Magicis* 715.
 „ [ed.] *Incantamenta* 108 (680).
 Heimsikin *in* 725.
 Heine, H. *Fch.-Affairs* 242 (334) *Germny.* 242; *Ital. Travel Sketches* 265; *Picts. of Travel* 242; *Poet. Wks.* 603; *Works* 617. *Life and Crit.* 567, 548.
 Heinecken, Bar. *Etampes* 543.
 Hennicke, W. *De Cler. Doctr.* 714.
 Heinrich, E. *Ephé Sprache* 621.
 „ *G. A. sgarische Sitten* 121.
 Heinsius, W. [ed.] *Bücher-Lex.* 539.
 Heinze, A. *Gut Deutsch* 721.
 Heinze, P. + *Gotte Poetik* 721.
 Heintel, R. *Grammane* 759.
 Heitoroiga *Saga* 725.
 Heitman, F. B. [Am., ed.] *Regr. of Offers.* 352.
 Heitz, F. *Intitalschmuck* 545.
 Hektou, L. [Am.] *Post-mort. Exam.* 430.
 Helbig, F. *Zwinger Jude* 105.
 Helbling, F. *Ill. us Pa. rev.* 712.
 HELENA OF BRITAIN: Life 202.
 „ *Mon.: Rom.-Cath. Church* in 60.
 „ *HELLAND*: Monographs on 719.
 HELL: Xtn. Doctrine of 94.
 Hellenic Soc. *Excurs. at Megalop.* 356.
 Heller, M. *Aristot. Repub.* 692.
 Heilmann, Fees. [Am.; tr.] *Lyrics* 602.
 Hellquist, E. *Mineralbildungen* 795.
 Hellyer, S. S. *Pumbing* 481.
 Helm, R. *De P. Paping-Stat.* 706.
 Helmholtz, H. *Aristoph. Pax* 686.
 HELMINTHOLOGY:—v. PARASITES.
 Helps, Sir A. *Animals and Masters* 142; *Ess.* 613 (609); *Frds. in Conc.* 609.
 Helps to Study of *Bk. of Com. Prayer* 88.
 Helten, Prf. W. L. *van Middelend. Spraakk.* 724; *Verstoww* 724; *Nederl. Spraakk.* (two) 723; *Vondel's taal* 724.
 HELVETIUS, C.A.: on his Educ. Theor. 226.
 Hemaclandra *Anekthasamgraha* 649; *Life* 649.
 HEMANS, Felicia: Essays on 549.
 HEMIPTERA: 415, 414.
 Hempel, Dr. W. *Gas Analysis* 478.
 Hemphill, Prf. S. *Liter. of 2nd Cent.* 38.
 Hempl, Prf. G. [Am.] *Chaucer's Pronunc.* 733; *German Orthogr.* 721; *Old Engl. Phonol.* 733.
 Henderson, Dr. [ed.] *Manuale* 87; *Missal* 87.
 „ A. [ed. and tr.] *Latin Provs.* 702.
 „ *Dr. Arch. Palestine* 30.
 „ *Dr. C. R. Dependent Classes* 196.
 „ *Dr. E. F. [ed. and tr.] Histor. Documents.* 304 (*Magna Carta* 311).
 „ *Maj. G. F. R. Campaign of Frederiks-burg* 464; *Tactics* 464.
 „ *J. C. [Am.] Thos. Jefferson* 226.
 „ *T. F. Old-World Scotland* 260.
 „ *Wm. Folklore of N. of Engld.* 103.
 „ *W. J. Preludes* 508 (509).
 HENDON, Middlesex: Hist. & Topogr. 253.
 Hendrych, Prf. J. *Prs. Adjective* 751.
 Hengschbach, J. *Inclination* 747.
 Hengwart *MSS.* 771 (571).
 Henley, W. E. *Poet. wks.* 599; *Views and Reviews* 548. *Essay* on 550.
 „ [ed.] *Lyra Heroica* 591.
 Henley, W. E. + Stevenson *Three Plays* 606.
 „ „ + Whitley [eds.] *Engl. Prose* 551.
 Henne am Rhyu, Otto *Prav i. d. Kultur-gesch.* 106; *Jud. Folk* 10.
 „ [ed.] *Deut. Volkssage* 124.
 Hennequinn, J. B. *Wars of Alex.* 736.
 Hennequin, Alf. [Am.] *Play-writing* 618.
 Hennessy, Rev. [ed.] *Clergy of Lond.* 367.
 Henninger, E. *Taufe u. Namengeb.* 105.
 Heusch, Dr. *Diseases of Children* 444.
 Henri de Navarre: Life 332, 43.
 „ *D'Orleans, Price. Tonkin and Siam* 274 (275).
 Henric, A. A. v. *Volksheilmittel* 111.
 „ *E. Ephé Sprache* 664.
 Henrietta Maria: Life 317.
 Henry viii. and C. Parr.: Novel on 586.
 „ *the Minstrel Wm. Wallace* 731.
 „ *of Portugal: Discov. of Guinea* 272; *Life* 272 (239).
 „ *B. C. Ling Nam* 271.
 „ *Prf. Jos. [Am.] Scientific Writgs.* 381.
 „ *the Minstrel Poems* 591.
 „ *Patr. [Am.]* Life 352.
 „ *Prf. Vict. Comp. Gram. of Eng. and Germn.* 716 (641, 729, 260), *of Gh. and Lat.* 641; *Decasyll.* rom. 738;
 „ *L'Ouvreur d. Bergaigne* 622.
 „ [tr.] *Arthurv. Feid* vii. 645.
 „ *Rev. W. Lough Erne* 564 (330).
 „ *W. Wirt [Am.] Patrick Henry* 352.
 „ *Bradshaw Liturgical Text Soc. Publns.* 87.
 Henryson, Rob. *Poems* 591, 731.
 HENSEL musicn.: *Essay* on 508.
 Henslow, Rev. G. *Floral Structure* 376;
 „ *Making of Flowers* 406 (377).
 Hensman, Mary *Dante Map* 568.
 Henry, G. A. *Those other Animals* 588.
 Henze, C. *Parataxis b. Homer* 682.
 HERPATIC: 105.
 Herpworth, W. C. *Amateur Photogr.* 498.
 Heraeus, Wihl. *Spicilegium Crit.* 712;
 „ *Vindiciae Litanæ* 710.
 HERALDRY: 371; Decorative 535.
 Herbart J. F. *Science of Educ.* 226 (137); *Textbk. in Psychol.* 227 (137, 214, 226). *Life and Wks.* 215, 226;
 „ *Psychol.* 137.
 Herberstein, Bar. S. *Notes np. Russ.* 238.
 Herbert, Col. A. K. *Fifty Breakfasts* 515.
 „ *Gen. Poet. Wks.* 595 (589, 590). *Life* 518 and *Crit.* 555, 551, 41.
 „ *Mary Eliz. Ly. Bp. Bernieu* 62; *Bp. Brüté* 63; *Henri Doré* 63; *Pere Eyraud* 63; *Martyr fr. Quarier-deck* 63; *Theoph. Fénard* 66.
 „ *M. L. Explo. ns. in Egypt* 357.
 „ *T. A. Law of Prescription* 151.
 Herbst, L. *Zu Thukydides* 689.
 Herdman, W. A. *Tunicata* 417.
 „ *HEREDITARY CHAMPIONSHIP*: 251.
 HEREDITY: 398-9; in rel. to Educn. 227; to Hybridity 237; to Marriage. 203.
 HEREFORD CHURCH: Mon. Inscript. 360.
 HEREFORDSHIRE: *Brasses* 361; *General. etc.* 365; *Topogr.* 249.
 Herford, Rev. R. T. *Prophetes* 23 (14).
 Hergenrother, Card. J. *Catholic Ch.* 80 (69).
 Hericault, C. *Epopée fr.* 759.
 Hericher, L. *Etymologies difficiles* 753.
 Heringham, W. P. etc. *Med. Pathol.* 444.
 Hérisse, E. *Pastry Making* 515.
 Herkless, J. *Cardinal Beaton* 41.
 Herkomer, Prf. Hul. *Echz.* 497. *Life* 492.
 Herlet, B. *Æsop. Fabel* 104.
 Herman, Dr. G. E. *Difficult Labour* 443; *Midwifery* 443.
 Hermaniacos, C. v. *Guerre de Troie* 677.
 Hermann [Am.] *Tricks w. Cards* 531.
 „ *Alb. Alexanderbuch* 731.
 HERMAS: 16; on his witness to Comps. 37.
 HERMENEUTICS, BIBLICAL: 23.
 HERMES: 113.
 Herms, Mary [tr.] *Molthe* 336.
 Hermer, S. *Zahlwörter* 639.
 HERNIA: 442.
 Herodiani *Opera Historica* 688.
 Herodotus *Historiæ* (and Trs. and Aids) 688; on Circumnav. of Afr. 280.
Heroes of the Cross [series] 32.
 „ *of the Nations* [series] 298.
 Heron, G. A. *Consumption* 436.
 Héron-Allen, Edw. *Codex Chiromantia* 56; *Dactylomania* 56; *De Fidiculis Bibliogr.* 510.
 Hero(n) *das Mimiamboi* (and Trs. and Aids) 681.
 Herrick, Rob. *Works* 595 (589, 590).
 HERRING (fish): 474.
 „ *J. F. Sen.:* Catal. of wks. 492.
 Herringshaw, T. W. [Am.] *Poets of Amer.* 563 (601).
 Hermaiowski, E. *Quaest. Terent.* 708.
 „ *P. Deut. Götterlehre* 124.
 HERSCHEL, Carol.: *Life* 202.
 „ *Sir Wm.* on the Stars 387.
 Herschel Committee *Rep. on Currenc.* 174.
 „ *Dr. G. Health Troubles* 451; *Indigestion* 436.
 Hertefeld, A. *Game of Skat* 530.
 Hertel *Ueb. mundartl. Unvers.* 721.
 „ *P. Verb. in 'Crist'* 735.
 „ *Hert. Dr. C. A. [Am.] Veru. Syst.* 434.
 HERTFORD COLLEGE, OXON.: 218.
 HERTFORDSHIRE: *Brasses* 361; *General. etc.* 365; *Topogr. etc.* 249.
 Hertslet, Sir E. [ed.] *Coll. of Treaties* 168; *Map of Eur.* 307 (168).
 „ *Treaties betw. G. B. and Pers.* 168.
 Hertwig, Prf. O. *Cell* 398; *Embryology* 411.
 Hertz, Prf. H. *Electric Waves* 385.
 „ *Prf. Mart. Karl Lachmann* 716.
 „ [ed.] *Latin Dict.* 698.
 „ *W. Apparatus Gelliani* 716.
 „ *Wihl. [tr.] Spielmannsbuch* 763.
 Hertzka, Dr. Th. *Preeland* 145.
 HERVAGUULT (Fch. Pretender): 335.
 Hervey, Arth. *Masters of Fch. Music* 508.
 „ *Bp A. C. Bks. of Chron.* 97.
 „ *Gen. C. Records of Crime* 189.
 „ *M. H. Dark Days in Chile* 291; *Imper. Federn.* 205 (174, 188).
 „ *Rev. T. [ed.] Dean and Colmer Regrs.* 366.
 „ *T. V. Bk. of Christmas* 71 (106).
 „ *W. Wik. [ed.] of Suffolk* 368.
 HERVEY ISLANDS: *Language* 663.
 Hervieux, L. *Les Bibliastes Latins* 104, 703 (101, 706).
 Herwerden, H. *Epigramm. graeca* 680.
 HERZEGOVINA: *Folklore* 118.
 HERZEN: *Life* 191.
 Herzfeld, G. *Rühelnd d. Exeterb.* 735.
 Herzog, H. *Flora n. Blanschtur* 765.
 Heslop, R. O. *Northumb. Words* 731.
 Hess, J. J. [ed.] *Gnost. Papyrs* 625.
 HESS: *Dialect* 72; *Early Printing* 545 *Folklore* 125.
 Hesselbarth, H. *3 Dekade d. Livius* 710.
 Hessels, Dr. J. H. *Gutenberg* 542; *Haarlem the Birthplace of Prt.* 542.
 „ [ed.] *Archives of Dutch Ch.* 367; *Attestations* 367.
 Hessian Hist. Exhib. *Bookbinding* 484.
 Hetherington, Helen F. + Burton *Paul Nugent* 581.
 Hettema, Dr. F. *Buitenrust Oud-friesch Woordl.* 718.
 „ [ed.] *Blomlezing* 719.
 Hettinger, Dr. F. *Evidences of Xty.* 95 (4). *Suprem. of Apostolic See* 69.
 Hetzel, J. *Erklär. d. Propertius* 706.
 Heulhard, A. *Rabelais* 769.
 Heume, W. *Casur i. Mittelfrs.* 755.
 Heuser, E. W. *Lothr. Geste* 762.
 Heusler, A. *Germ. Versbau* 718 (717).
 Hewett, Sarah *Peasant Speech* 730.
 „ *Sir Wm.* Missn. to Abyss. 278.
 Hewison, W. A. S. *Engl. Traie* 178 (177).
 Hewins, Rev. J. K. *Isle of Bute* 261.
 Hewitson, A. *Stonhurst College* 251.
 Hewitt, E. P. *Stays of Limitatus.* 158.
 „ *Dr. F. Anesthetics* 439.
 „ *Prf. Graily Severe Vomiting* 443.
 „ *J. F. Ruling Races* 342.
 „ *T. Corporation Duty* 155.
 Hewlett, W. O. *Notes on Dignities* 364.
 „ *HEXATEUCH*: Comms. on 20-1; *Higher Crit.* 97.
 HEXHAM ABBEY, Northumberld.: 254.
 Hey, G. *Slav. Stiedlungen* 772.
 „ *O. Semasiol. Studien* 696.
 Heynacher, M. *Silvius Italicus* 706.
 Heyne, M. *Deut. Wörterbuch* 721.
 „ [ed.] *Altniederdeut. Denkmäler* 719.
 Heyse, Paul *Incurable* 586.

- Heywood, Judge *The Annual Co. Cts. Pract.* 166.
 „ *J. Art of Chanting* 510.
 „ *Jno. Spider and File* 504.
 Heywood, Rev. O. *Autob., Diaries etc.* 257 (250).
 „ + Dickenson [eds.] *Noncon. Regr.* 369.
Hiao-King 660 (9).
 Hibbert, F. A. *English Guilds* 186.
 „ Dr. S. *Itin. thro' Shelt.* 263.
 „ *Hibbert Lectures* 7.
 Hicketier, F. *Zur Betonung d. Lat.* 697.
 Hickie, W. J. *Lexicon to N. T.* 18.
 Hickok, Prof. L. P. [Am.] *Empirical Psychol.* 143; *Moral Science* 141.
 Hicks, W. M. *Elem. Dynamics* 383.
 Hickson, Mary [ed.] *Old Kerry Recs.* 371.
 „ *Syd. J. Fauna of Deep Sea* 400 (376);
 „ *Naturalist in Celebes* 275 (408, 425).
 Hiecke, R. H. *Deut. Unterricht* 229.
 Hierocles [Grammaticus] *Synecdoche* 695.
 Higgins, C. *Ophthalm. Practise* 441.
 „ *Elford Hebrew Idolatry* 10.
 Higgins (the 'Sham Squire') : *Life* 330.
 „ F. C. *Copper Coins* 363.
 Higginson, Fcs. [Am.] : *Life* 352.
 „ T. W. [Am.] *Commonsense ab. Women* 201 (174); *Concerning All of Us* 611; *Fcs. Higginson* 352 (350); *New World and New Bk.* 611.
 „ „ + Mary I. [Am.] *Such as they are* 601.
 „ „ + Bigelow [Am.]; eds. *Amer. Sonnets* 601.
 Higgs, G. *Atlas of Spectrum* 388.
 HIGH COURT OF JUSTICE : 165-7.
 HIGHLANDS, Scotl. : Church and Social Life 45; Clans and Tartans v. CLANS; Folklore v. GAELIC; Games 517; Regimts. 325; Sculpt. Monums. 360.
 HIGHWAYS : Law rel. to 160.
 Hignard, H. *Hymnes Honoriques* 682.
 Hilary of Poitiers *Works* 37 (36); *De Trinit.* 35.
 Hilberg, I. *Worstells. d. Ovid* 705.
 HILDA, St. : *Life* 41.
 Hildebrand, F. *Liber Censualis* 756.
 „ R. *Gesam. Aufsätze* 720 (229, 717).
 „ [Festgabe] *Forschungen* 717.
 Hildebrandt, Prof. Ad. M. [ed.] *Herald. Bicherzeichen* 542.
 „ P. *De Scholis Ciceron.* 713.
 Hildrop, Jno. *Brute Creation* 122.
 Hilff, F. *Siz. Ital.* 'Punic.' 706.
 Hilgenfeld, Dr. A. [ed.] *Hermia Pastor* 16.
 „ H. *Seneca Epist.* 714.
 Hill & Yeoman *Book Manuf.* 482.
 „ Dr. Alex. *Physiol. Note-Bk.* 430.
 „ Arth. Geo. *Churches of Camb.* 245; *Organ Cases* 530.
 „ Dr. J. J. [Am.] *The Soc. Inst. of Xty.* 81.
 „ D. O. [ed.] *Edinb. Portraits* 282.
 „ *Frede. Autobiography* 320 (189).
 „ Dr. Geo. Birkb. *Footsteps of Dr. Johnson* 556; *Sir Rowl. Hill* 205; *Writers and Readers* 231 (609).
 „ „ [ed.] *Wisdom of Chesterf.* 612, of *Johnson* 614.
 „ G. W. + Frece [eds.] *Mems. of Stepney* 367.
 „ *Georgiana English Dress* 372.
 „ *Gray With the Bedouins* 270.
 „ *Headon : Detective Stories* 577.
 „ J. [ed.] *Games of Draughts* 531.
 „ Rev. J. H. [tr.] *Earliest Life of Xt.* 38.
 „ Prof. J. W. *Canine Companions* 524.
 „ *Octavia Common Law* 183.
 „ Rev. T. S. [ed.] *Notices of Thorington* 368; *Regs. of Bramfl.* 368.
 „ Fr. Walt. H. [Am.] *Ethics* 68; *Philos.* 68.
 „ W. Lair [Am.]; ed. *Statutes and Codes* 148.
 „ *Woodman Machin. and Applcs.* 458.
 Hille, H. *Platon. Lehre v. Eros* 694.
 Hillebrandt, Dr. A. *Vedische Mythol.* 12; *Neu. v. Vollmondopfer* 112.
 Hiller, E. *Griech. Bukoliker* 678.
 Hilliard, H. W. [Am.] *Politics* 348.
 Hillier, G. L. + Bramson *Amat. Cyclg.* 521.
 „ + Walker *Traing f. Kacing* 521.
 „ H. C. *Agains Dagma* 398.
 Hillner, J. *Geburt u. Taufe* 121.
 Hills, A. F. *Vegetarianism* 448.
 Hilmner, H. *Pronom Personnel* 752.
 Hilpert, Dr. J. L. *German Dict.* 721.
 Hilprecht, Prof. H. V. [ed.] *Babyl. Exped.* 630.
 HIMALAYAS : Mountaineerg. 529; Sport 519; Topogr. etc. 274.
 Hime, Lt.-Col. H. W. L. *Quaternions* 381.
 HIMJARITIC INSCRIPTIONS : 628, 621.
 Hincmar, Abp. *Collectio* 150.
 Hinde, G. J. *Sponge Remains* 413.
 Hindekoper, R. S. *Age of Animals* 472.
 HINDI : Philol. and Liter. 651.
 Hindley, C. [ed.] *Cries of London* 123.
 HINDU : Folklore—v. INDIA; Law—v. INDIA; View of Europe 244, 245.
 HINDUISM : 12; cpd. w. Xty. 100, 99, w. Moham. 273.
 HINOU-KOH M.TNS. : 274.
 HINDUSTANI : Philol. and Liter. 651.
 Hingston-Randolf, Rev. F. C. [ed.] *Devonsh. Regrs.* (three) 365.
 Hinman, R. [Am.] *Phys. Geography* 389.
 Hinrichs, J. C. [pub.] *Bücher-Catal.* 539.
 Hinton, Is. T. *History of Baptisim* 49.
 „ R. J. [Am.] *Irrig. in U.S.* 470.
 Hinz, W. *Zum 'Aultrae'* 734.
 „ *Hob. oberengadin. Drama* 743.
 Hiorns, A. H. *Metal Colouring* 487; *Mixed Metals* 487.
 Hipkins, A. J. *Musical Instrumts.* 510.
 HIPPENHOLME, Yorks. : *History* 258.
 Hippisley, Cpt. R. L. *Elect. Search* 462.
 HIPPOCRATES : *Life* 397.
 HIPPOLYTUS : on his *Homily* 32.
 „ *Hiranyakesi-griha-sitra* 645.
 „ *Hirche. P. Fachausdrücke* 759.
 „ *Hirschfeld, G. Felsenreliefs* 628.
 „ Dr. H. [ed.] *Arab. Chrestom.* 634.
 Hirst, Dr. B. C. + Piersol [Ams.] *Monstrosities* 429.
 Hirt, Dr. L. *Nervous System* 434.
 „ P. *Quintilian* 715.
 Hirth, Dr. F. *Anc. Pottery* 501; *Chinese Docum. Style* 660; *Chines. Studien* 660; *Docum. Chinese* 660.
 Hissey, J. J. *Across England* 243 (520).
Histoire Littéraire de la France 759.
 HISTOLOGY : Pathological 445.
 HISTORIANS, ANCIENT : Arab. 635; of Crusades 760; Gk. 687-90, 679; Lat. 709-12, 702; Old-Fch. 766; Persn. 654.
Historic Homes of United Kingdom 244.
 „ *Towns Series* 236.
Histor. and Archæol. Assoc. of Irel. Pubns. 263.
 Historical MSS. *Commiss. Reports* 307; *Old Welsh MSS.* 771.
 HISTORY AND HISTOR. BIOGRAPHY : 297-353; Diocesan v. DIOCESAN; Eccles. 31-69 (Early 620); Econ. and Comm. 178-9; Local v. GEOGRAPHY; Old Test. 29; Philos. of 145; as Subj. of Instrn. 230, 309.
 Hitchcock, Dr. H. [Am.] *Amer. State Constitn.* 173.
 „ R. [Am.]; ed. *Amer. Painters* 493.
 „ *Hitopadesa* 647; *Bengali* tr. 651.
 „ Hittell, J. S. [Am.] *Mankind* 299.
 HITTITES : Hist. and Inscript. 301, 628-9; *Relig.* 11.
 Hjelt, F. *Orgin. Chemistry* 386.
 HOBEBMA : Essay on 493.
 „ *Hobbes, Jno. Oliver* [=Mrs. Craigie] Tales 580.
 „ *Thos. Behemoth* 137; *Elem. of Law* 137 (146); *Leviathan* 204. *Life and Crit.* 298, 610.
 Hobday, E. *Villa Gardening* 476.
 Hobhouse, L. T. *Labour Movement* 184 (174).
 „ Dr. E. W. *Treat. on Trigonom.* 380.
 „ + Jessop *Elem. Trigonom.* 380.
 „ J. A. *Problems of Poverty* 196 (127, 174).
 Hockleve, T. *Minor Poems* 737.
 Hochart, P. *Authentic. d. Tacite* 712.
 HOCKEY : 528.
 Hockin, Rev. F. *John Wesley* 50.
 Hodder, E. G. F. *Angas* 294; *Sir G. Burns* 193 (455); *Conqu. of Cross* 71; *Hist. of S. Austral.* 295.
 „ G. : *Reminiscences* of 511.
 Hodge, Prof. A. A. [Am.] *Evang. Theol.* 91.
 Hodges, C. C. *Abbey of S. Andr.* 254.
 „ Dr. Chas. [Am.] : *Life* 52.
 „ J. A. *Enlarging* 498; *Photogr.* 498; *Lantern Slide Manl.* 532.
 Hodgetts, Edith M. S. [tr.] *Tales* 119.
 „ E. A. B. *In Trad. of Russ. Famine* 266; *Liquid Fuel* 486.
 Hodgkin, J. E. + Edith *Pottery* 501.
 „ Dr. T. *Theodoric* 305 (298).
 Hodgson, Rev. J. + Raine *Northumbld.* 254.
 Hoek, Dr. P. P. *Oyster Culture* 475.
 Hoey, Mrs. *Cashel Mme. de la Roche-Joucauld* 66.
 HOPBAUER, Clem. Maria : *Life* 64.
 Hofberg, H. [ed.] *Swensk. Folks.* 121.
 Höber, E. [ed.] *Wie d. Volk spricht* 107.
 „ J. *Apposition* 754.
 Hördling, Prof. H. *Psychology* 143.
 Hoffer, L. *Chess* 531.
 Hoffmann v. Fallersleben, A. H. *Mein Leben* 716.
 „ „ [ed.] *Horae Belg. : Niederl. Geistl. Lieder* 122. *Volkslieder* 122.
 Hoffman, J. G. E. *De Hermeneutics* 693.
 „ „ Prof. [=Angelo Lewis] *Cyclo. of Card Games* 530; *Home Gymnastics* 230; *Patience Games* 530.
 „ „ Prof. A. W. *Address* 231.
 „ Ed. *Stärke, Höhe, Länge* 721; *Vokalismus v. Basel* 723.
 „ Eman. *Modus-Gesetz* 697.
 „ [Ern.] *ed. Epigrammatum Graec.* 680.
 „ Ern. Th. W. *Weird Tales* 586.
 „ F. + Power, *Chem. Anal.* 431.
 „ Friedr. *Begriff d. Gram.* 671.
 „ Gust. *Schmähwörter* 675.
 „ Dr. Otto *Griech. Dialekte* 676; *Gr. Unterricht* 230; *De Mixtis Dial.* 676.
 Hoffmann, O. A. *Hermes* 113.
 Höft, C. Th. *Rolandstied* 761.
 Hofman, H. O. [Am.] *Metal.* of Lead 488.
 Hofmann, Fritz 'Avoir' u. 'estre' 754.
 „ M. J. *Satiren Juvenals* 704.
 Hofmeister, A. [ed.] *Univ. Rostock* 218.
 Hogan, J. F. *Robert Lowe* 321.
 Hogarth, D. G. *Devia Cyprus* 356.
 „ + Munro *Roads in Asia Min.* 269.
 „ R. *Herring Fishery* 474.
 „ Wm. : *Life* etc. 491, 549, 551, 553.
 HOGG, Jas. : *Essays* on 550, 551.
 „ „ [ed.] *Fortunes* 454.
 „ R. *Apple and Pear* 477.
 HOGUE, A. [Am.] *Irreg. Verbs* 672.
 HOGHENSTAUFEN, The : 60.
 Höhler, Wilh. [ed.] *Schol. Juven.* 704.
 Hohn, P. A. [ed.] *Schildringer* 120.
 Höhnel, Lt. L. v. *Lakes Rudolf & Stefanien* 281 (519).
 HOISTING MACHINERY : 459.
 Holbein, H. *Dance of Death* 494; *Ports. of Ct. of Hy. viii.* 314.
 Holborow, A. *Evolution* 4.
 Holden, Dr. H. A. *Onomasticon* 685.
 Holder, Prof. Alf. [ed.] *Alt-Celt. Sprachschatz* 770.
 „ „ + Keller [eds.] *Schol. in Horat.* 704.
 „ C. J. [Am.] *Agassiz* 391 (375); *Darwin* 397 (375).
 „ W. *Cremation* 448.
 HOLDERNES, Yorks. : Hist. and Topogr. 258.
 Holdsworth, E. W. *Appar. Fishg.* 474.
 „ W. A. *Parish Law* 160.
 „ „ [ed.] *Public Health Act* 160.
 Hole, Rev. C. *Home Missions* 74; *Prayer Bk.* 14.
 „ *Jas. National Railways* 208.
 „ *Dn. S. R. Bk. ab. Garden* 476; *Memories* 320 (42); *Little Tour in Irel.* 264.
 „ W. [artist] *Quasi Cursors* 222.
 Holgate, C. W. [ed.] *Comrs. of Vines.* 222.
Holland Buke of Howlat 736 (731); *Aid* 736.
 „ F. M. [Am.] *F. Douglass* 200 (192).
 „ Can. H. *Scott Pleas and Claims* 76 (25, 81, 205); *Sermons* 76 (75).
 „ Dr. J. G. [Am.] *Poetical Works* 601.
 „ Dr. J. W. *Urine* 437.
 „ S. L. *Juryman's Hdbk.* 167.
 HOLLAND, Bibliog. : 539; Anon. Liter. 537. *Dutch in Gold Coast* : 280.
 Ecclesiastical Hist. : 44; Puritanism 52. *Education* : 223; *Study of Hist.* 230. *Fishes* : 474; *Oysters* 475. *Folklore* : 122; *Folktales* 103; *Proverbs* 107. *Geography* etc. : 241; *Bibliogr.* 539; *Broads* 523. *History* : 338; *rels. to Belg.* 336. *Labour* : 180. *Law* : *Bibliogr.* 147. *Life, Social* : 240; *Novel* on 580.
 HOLLAND : Literature : *History* of 724; *Morality-play* 608; *Novels* 584. *Painting* : *Biography* 493. *Phitology* : 723 4. *Printing* : *History* 545. *Stone-ware* : 502. *Water-ways* : 456. *Hollaender, L. Runaxa* 690. *Holle, K. F. Alphabetten* 643. *Holley, Marietta E.* [Am.] *Tales* 588. *Hollingshead, J. Leicester Square* 253. *Hollingsworth, A. T. China* 501. *Hollman, S. C. Univ. Göttin.* 218. *Holm, Prof. A. Hist. of Greece* 302. *Holman, S. W. Measurements* 382. „ *T. Life in Navy* 466. *Holmes, E. M. + Batters Marine Algae* 406. „ *Oliv. Wendell [Am.] Autob.* 563 (*Life* 563); *Works, Collectd.* 616; *Essays* 611; *Poet. wks.* 601. „ *Justice O. Wendell [Am.] Speeches* 152. „ R. *Black Friars of Pontefract* 259. *Pontefract* 259. „ „ [ed.] *Entres of Pontef. Corp.* 259; *Stages of Pontef. Castle* 259. „ T. V. + Sherborn *Excursions* 394. *Hölper, F. Engl. Schriftspr.* 733. *Hölscher, M. Fvs. Ortsnamen* 753. *Holst, Prof. H. v. Hist. of U.S.* 348. *Holthausen, F. Soester Mundart* 722. *Holtzmann, A. Agni* 646; *Arjuna* 646; *Mahabharata* 646. *Holub, J. 'Elektra' d. Soph.* (two) 687. *Holy Ghost-tree, Hist.* of 736. *HOLYHOOD* : Xtn. Doctrine of 93. „ *LAND* —v. PALESTINE. *Holyoake, G. J. Co-oper. Movem.* 184; *Kochdale Pioneers* 184 (174); *Self-Help* 184 (174); *Sixty Yrs.* 192 (174). *Holyroyd, A.* [ed.] *Ballad Liter.* 123. *Holz, G. Geschlss.* 718. *Holzer, E. Varroniana* 706. *Hülzer, V. Lat. Semasiol.* 696. *Holzinger, C. R. v. Europ.* 'Alkestis' 686. *HOMBURG* : as *Health-resort* 449. „ *Home, Mme. D. Gift of Home* 57. „ D. M. *Salmon Fisheries* 474. „ *Dav. Milne Anc. Waterlines* 392; *Firth of Forth* 392. *Life* 392. *HOME* : *Education* : 228; *Gymnastics* 230. *Life* : 81-2; *Women's Wk.* 202. *Missions* : 74. *Rule* : *Ireland* 208, 207; *v. also LAND LEAGUE* ; *Isle of Man* 249. *Homer Opera* 681. *Aids* 681, 548; *Dialect* 676; *Educn.* 223. *Hommel, Prof. F. Aufsätze [Pabylon. Ursprung]* 627 (624); *Arab. Barlaam Vers.* 635. „ „ [ed.] *Südarab. Chrestom.* 634. *HOMICIDE* : *Law rel.* to 157. *HOMILETICS* : 74-5. *HOMILES* : *Ang.-Sax.* 736; *Mid.-Eng.* 736; *Old-Fch.* 766—v. also *SERMONS*. *HOMEOPATHY* : 452-3. *HONOURS* : 290. *Hone, Annie M. Woman's Enterprise* 202. *Hong-Liang Kih Chih Louh Kouon Vuh Sché* 660. *Hood, C. Warming Buildings* 481. „ *Lord Letters fr. W. Indies* 290 (322). *Thos. Poems* 597. *Honke, Dr. R. Micrographia* 401 (376). *Hooker, Sir J. D. Flora of Brit. India* 408 (407); *Himalayan Journals* 274. „ „ + Jackson [e.us.] *Index Kew.* 403 (406). „ *Sir Wm J. Icones Plant.* 403. „ *Rich. Eccles. Polity* 610. *Life* 41. *Hoole, Rev. C. H. Cod. Alex.* 14; *M.S.S. of N.T.* 15. „ *Dr. Hy. Training* 528. *Hooper, G. Abr. Fabert* 332. *Hoops, J. Pflanzennamen* 730. *Hope, Mrs Anne Convers.* of *Teut.* 71; *Franciscan Martyrs* 60. „ *Ascott, R. Keiskin* 349. „ *R. C. Hy. Wells* 105; *Medicov. Music* 506. „ *W. H. St. John Seals of Camb.* 220; *Stall-pls. of Knts.* 305. *Hope-Moncrieff, A. R.* [ed.] *Where to Go* 449. *Hopkins, B. J. Astronomy* 388 (455). „ *Maj. F. P. Fishing Experiences.* 526. „ *G. M. [Am.] Experim. Science* 382. „ *Jno.* : *Essay* on 550.

- Hopkins, Louisa Parsons [Am.] *How Shall my Child be Taught?* 226; *Educ. Psychol.* 227; *New Educ.* 226.
 „ Dr. Mark [Am.]: Life 50.
 „ Prof. W. J. [Am.] *Telephone Lines* 462.
 Hopkinson, Dr. J. *Dynamo Machin.* 461.
 „ S. D. *Leeds Proposals* 175.
 Hoppe, A. *Supplementillex.* 72b.
 „ *Octuo. Schol. Wb.* 72b.
 Hoppin, Prof. J. M. [Am.] *Early Renaiss.* 488; *Sermons* 78.
 Hopps, Rev. J. P. *Death a Delusion* 57.
 Hoppus, E. [ed.] *Measurer* 213; *Tables* 213.
 HOPS AND HOPPING: 470.
 Hora, E. A. *Polskoczski* 774.
 Horace *Opera* 703; *Trs.* 704 [*Arts Poet.* 589]; *Aids* 704.
 Horder, Rev. W. G. *Hymn Lover* 83.
 Hore, E. C. *Tanganyika* 281 (73).
 „ J. P. *Royal Buckingham* 522.
 Horis, C. *Ansels de Mes* 761.
 HORIZONTA - BAR: 529
 HÖRNIANN, K. [ed.] *Narodne Pjesme* 118.
 „ L. v. [ed.] *Sprichwörter* 217.
 Horn, E. *Disputationes* 107.
 „ F. *Platonstudien* 694.
 „ P. *Neupers. Etymologie* 653.
 Horn: Monograph on 756.
 Hornaday, W. T. [Am.] *Extermin. of Bison* 423; *How to Collect Skins* 401; *Taxidermy* 401.
 Hornby, J. *Gas Engineer* 480.
 Horne, H. P. *Binding of Bks.* 483 (535); *Ports of Gainsboro.* 491.
 Hörning, R. [ed.] *Kavrite MSS.* 15.
 Hornung, E. W. [Austral.] *Boss of Taroomba* 578.
 Horr, N. T. [Am.] *Bibl. of Cards* 530.
 HORSE: Anat., Medic. etc. 472; Managt., Breeds etc. 472-3; Nat. Hist. 423; Ridding and Breaking 522.
 „ GUARDS: 324.
 „ RACING: 521.
 Horsley, Prof. V. *Brain* 435 (442).
 Horstman, Dr. C. [*before* 1894 Horstmann] [ed.] *Old English Library* 733.
 Hort, Dr. F. J. A. *St. Paul's Epp.* 26.
 HORTENSE, Qu.: Novel on 586.
 HORTICULTURE: 476-7.
 Hörttnagel, J. *Denk. Stil.* 721.
 Horton, Rev. R. F. *Inspiration* 96; *Revelation* 96; *Verbum Dei* 74.
 „ [ed.] *Book of Proverbs* 19.
 „ S. D. [Am.] *Silver in Eur.* 175.
 HÖSE, C. *Mammals of Borneo* 423.
 'HÖSEA': Commentaries on 23.
 HÖSE, A. *Western China* 271.
 HOSIER: 485.
 Hoskier, H. C. *Codex Evang.* 15.
 Hoskins, A. B. *Singing in Schls.* 259.
 „ Prof. L. M. [Am.] *Graphic Statics* 432.
 Hoskold, H. D. *Engineer's Assistant* 455; *Surveying* 457.
 Hosmer, Prof. Jas. K. [Am.] *J. S. Fram.* 309.
 HOSPITAL: 450-1; Med. Jurispr. of 446.
 HOESS, Mary *Crescencia*: Life 64.
 Höss, W. *De Serm. Isocrat.* 691.
 Hossner, M. *Unbetout. Vocale* 752.
 Hotop, A. *De Eustath. Proeb.* 679.
 Houck, G. F. [Am.] *Church in Ohio* 60.
 Houdas, Prof. O. [ed.] *Chrestom. Magharébine* 634.
 Houdin, Rob. *Card-Sharpers* 531; *Card-Sharping* 531; *Conjuring* 532; *Stage Conjuring* 532.
 Hough, Walt. [Am.] *Museum Specs.* 401.
 „ Prof. W. S. [Am.] *Sensationalists* 131.
 Houghton, B. *Lang. of Chins* 662.
 „ Rich. [1st] Lord: Life and Letters 559; essay on 551.
 „ Rob. [2nd] *Ld. Verses* 599.
 „ Dr. R. C. [Am.] *John the Baptist* 34.
 „ Rev. W. *Fld. Sfrts. of Ancs.* 517; *Insects* 414; *Sole* 475.
 Hoult, P. *Effic. of Prayer* 99.
 Hounsell, E. *Coach Drivers* 520.
 „ G. C. [ed.] *Flags* 373.
 HOURS OF LABOUR: Eight Hrs. Day 181, 182, 195, 207. Shop Hours Act 156.
 Hourwich, Dr. I. A. [Am.] *Russ. Village* 183 (172).
 House, C. A. *Brit. Canary* 517.
 HOUSEHOLD MANAGEMENT: 514-5.
 HOUSE OF LORDS: 207; Abol. & Reform 207. Debate on Juv. Punishmt. 189.
 HOUSE PROPERTY: as an Investmt. 213.
 HOUSES: Archite. 505.
 „ FAMOUS: Gt. Brit. 244; Edinb. 262; Paris 242; Yorks. 257.
 HOUSING OF THE POOR: 196-7.
 Houssay, F. *Industries of Anim.* 412.
 HOUSSAYE, A.: Essay on 565.
 Houston, E. J. [Am.] *Forestry* 475.
 „ Gen. [Am.]: Life 353.
 „ W. [Canad. ed.] *Canad. Constit.* 208.
 Houtsma, Th. [ed.] *Seldjoudices* 654.
 Hovenden, R. [ed.] *Wallon Church* 43 (366).
 „ *How the Wise Man taught hysc Sone* 727.
 How, Bp. W. *Knowl. of God* 76 (75).
 Howard, B. D. *T. ans-Siber. Savages* 276.
 „ C. *Dramatic Notes* 512.
 „ G. B. *Orient. and W. Churches* 93, 70 (39).
 „ Prof. G. E. J. [Am.] *Local Constit. Hist.* 348 (173, 190).
 „ J. J. *etc. Theysden Mount* 365.
 „ [ed.] *Miscell. Genesl.* 364 (541).
 „ + Chester [eds.] *Visit. of Lond.* 367.
 „ Maj. Gen. O. O. [Am.] *Gen. Taylor* 351.
 „ Ld. Wm. *Househd. Bks.* 246.
 „ of Effingham, Ld. *Documents* 322.
 Howe, Hy. [Am.] *Hist. of Ohio* 289.
 „ H. M. [Am.] *Metalurgy of Steel* 487.
 „ Dr. S. G. [Am.]: Life 198.
 „ Walt. [Am. ed.] *The Garden* 476.
 Howell, F. W. W. *Icelandic Picts.* 265.
 „ Geo. *Ernest Jones* 192; *Trades Unionism* 184 (174).
 „ Jas. *Epist. Ho-Eliana* 611 (314).
 Howells, W. D. [Am.] *Criticism* 618; *Novels & Tales* 583; *Venet. Life* 266.
 Howie, Rev. R. *Churches and Churches* 554.
 Howland, G. [Am.] *Hints to Techs.* 235 (214).
 „ O. A. [Canad.] *New Empire* 347.
 Howlett, R. [ed.] *Chronicles* 310.
 Howth, Sir H. H. *Glacial Nightmare* 393.
 Hoyermann, F. *Span. Sprache* 744.
 Hoyle, E. Im. *Games* 529.
 „ Wm. E. *Echinoidea* 413.
Hrafnkell Froygodi Saga 725.
 Hruschka + Toischer [eds.] *Volklieder* 125.
 Huart, C. *Etudes Turques* 657.
 Hubbell, J. H. [Am. ed.] *Legal Direc.* 158.
 Huber, C. *Voyage en Arabie* 634.
 „ Dr. J. Ch. *Bibl. d. Helminth.* 438.
 „ K. *Roman d. Mt.-St.-Michel* 756.
 Hueber, Th. *Fauna Germanica* 425.
 Hubert, J. *Retouching* 498.
 „ P. G., jun. [Am.] *Liberty and a Living* 182; *Inventors* 454 (350).
 Hübner, Dr. E. *Bibl. d. klass. Altert.* 669.
 „ [ed.] *Mon. Ling. Iber.* 699.
 „ H. *Eigennamen* 751.
 Hubrecht, A. A. W. *Nemertea* 413; *Oyster Culture* 475.
 Hübschmann, H. *Ossel. Spr.* 641.
 Hudson, C. V. N. *Zeal. Entomol.* 414.
 „ Prof. H. N. [Am.] *Study of Shakesp.* 229.
 „ Rev. J. *Wards of Norwich* 586.
 „ T. J. [Am.] *Psychic Phenom.* 434.
 „ Rev. W. [ed.] *Leet Jurisdiction* 150.
 „ W. H. *Birds in a Village* 420; *Idle Days in Patagonia* 426 (291); *Naturalist in La Plata* 426 (291, 409); *Purple Land* 271.
 „ Prof. W. H. [Am.] *Intro. to Spencer* 140.
 Huddleston, W. H. + Wilson *Gasteropoda* 417.
 Hue de Rotelunde *Ipomedon* (and Monograph) 765.
 Hues, Rob. *De Globis* 466 (238).
 Huffcutt, E. W. [Am.] *English in Schls.* 229 (214, 231).
 Hüffner, F. *De Plauti comed.* 708 (709).
 Hug, L. + Stead *Suizetler.* 341 (297).
 Huggins, Marg. L. G. P. *Maggini* 510.
 HUGH OF LINCOLN, St.: Life 41.
 Hughes *Windsor Castle* 245.
 „ [ed.] *Sheriffs of Salop* 368.
 „ Dr. + Dake [Ams.] *Drug Pathogenesis* 452.
 „ A. R. *Nerves* 430.
 „ D. E. [Am.] *Compend of Med.* 431.
 „ Rev. Hugh *Price Ethical Xty.* 78 (75, 81); *Social Xty.* 78.
 „ H. W. *Coal Mining* 486.
 „ Abp. Jno.: Life 64.
 „ Thos. *Livingstone* 73; *Lowell* 590.
 „ + Neale [eds.] *Manh. f. Co-opers.* 184.
 „ Rev. Thos. *Loyola* 226 (65, 214).
 „ Mrs. *Watts Voice Figures* 383.
 Hughes, W. + Williams *Mod. Geogr.* 236.
 „ Rev. W. *Dark Africa* 73; *Bp. W. Morgan* 46.
 „ W. G. C. *Condensed Mechanics* 459.
 „ W. R. *Dickens-Land* 558.
 „ W. T. [Am. ed.] *Technol. of Law* 153.
 Hughes-Hughes, W. O. [ed.] *Regr. of Tonbr. Schl.* 222.
 Hugo, Victor *Things Seen* 334. Life and Crit. 566.
 Hugoline *Summa* 150.
 Huguenot Soc. Publications 43.
 HUGUENOTS: 43; Glass-makers 480.
 Huish, M. B. *Birket Foster* 492.
 Huît, Chas. *Vie de Platon* 692.
 Hulbert, A. *Church of Amundbury* 369.
 Hulburd, P. [ed.] *Love Lyrics* 592 (590).
Huld Safn alþýðlegru fræða Íslenkra 120.
Hullar Saga 725.
 Hulke, J. W. *Hyphilophodon* 418; *Potacanthus* 418.
 Hull, Prof. E. *Geol. of Palest.* 30 (31); *Mt. Seir* 30; *Volcanoes* 390 (376).
 „ etc. *Donagel* 395.
 Hulme, Prof. F. E. *Birth and Dev. of Ornamt.* 500; *Ileraldry* 371 (354); *Symbolism* 489 (354).
 Hulst, Abbé *Martyr of our own Times* 62; *M'r. Mary Teresa* 65.
 Hulton, S. F. *Rixæ Oxon.* 219.
 Hultzsch, Dr. E. [ed. & tr.] *S. Ind. Inscr.* 643 (658).
 „ Fr. *Polybios* 689; *Vitruvius* 715.
 Humann, C. + Puchstein *Kleinasiens* 628.
 Humbert, C. *'E muet'* 752.
 Hume, Rev. Alex. *Hymns* 731.
 „ Allan O. *Nests and Eggs* 422.
 „ [ed.] *Stray Feathers* 422.
 „ Dav. *Morals* 137 (141). Essay on his *Essays* 610.
 Humphrey, Marian *Obstet. Nursing* 451.
 HUMMELAUER, de Bks. of Saml. 19; *Judges and Ruth* 19.
 HUMOUR: 543, 560-v. also FACETIAE.
 Humphrey, Fces. A. (Am.) *New Engl.* 288.
 „ F. P. *Queen at Balmoral* 321.
 „ Wm. *Marriage* 203; *Relig. State* 67.
 Humphreys Arth. L. *Monmouth Rebell.* 316; *Town of Wellington* 255; *Piccadilly Bookmen* 562.
 Humphry, Mrs. *Housekeeping* 514.
 Humphrys, N. H. *Illuminating Gas* 480.
 Hund, Dr. J. [Am.] *Surgical History* 427.
Hundred Merry Tales 572.
 HUNGARY: Bibliogr. 539; Eccles. Hist. 44; Folklore 127 (Folktales 103); Geo. 44; etc. 241; Hist. 331; Jews in 267; Liter. 656; Drama 607. Novels 586; Philol. 656; Waterways 456.
 Hungerford, Mrs. *Molly Bawu* 579.
 Hunolt, Rev. Fcs. *Sermons* 79.
 Hunt, [ed.] *Yacht List* 523.
 „ Rev. Jno. *Relig. Thought* 48.
 „ J. H. *Leigh Dram. Essays* 552 (512); *Essays and Poems* 6, 9 (590, 597); *Tales* 573 (572); *What is Poetry* 589. Life and Crit. 559; *Contemp. Crit.* 559; his *Ultra-Crepidarius* 550.
 „ Prof. Th. [Am.] *English Prose* 6, 8 (151); *Studies in Lit.* 618 (551).
 „ Dr. T. S. [Am.] *Mineralogy* 393.
 „ Wm. (artist): Criticism of 492.
 „ Rev. Wm. *Engl. Church in M.A.* 32.
 „ Wm. Holman *Pre-Raphaelitism* 490. Life etc. 492.
 Hunter, A. A. [ed.] *Chelt. Coll. Regr.* 220.
 „ H. St. J. *Decimal Approxr.* 378.
 „ Rev. Jno. [ed.] *Hymns* 83.
 „ Jno.: Life 428.
 „ P. *Hay After the Exile* 29.
 „ R. T. *Distress for Rent* 157.
 „ Rev. S. A. *Chin. Theapeutics* 446.
 „ F. T. *English Carmelite* 63.
 „ Dr. Wm. *Diseases of Blood* 436. Wm.: Life 428.
 „ Sir W. W. *Bibl. of India* 271; *Bombay* 343 (273); *Earl of Mayo* 345 (343); *Marq. of Dalhousie* 345 (343); *Ind. Empire* 341 (272).
 „ [ed.] *Atlas of India* 271; *Letters fr. Bengal Archives* 13 (182).
 HUNTING: 522; for Women 517-v. also SPORTING ADVENTURES.
 Huntingdon, G. P. + Metcalf *Psalter* 22.

- Hyginus, C. Jul. *Opera* 715.
 Hylak, F. *Mediævaler Aorist* 682.
 Hylten-Cavallius, G. O. [ed.] *Wärend och Windarne* 121.
 HYMNOLGY AND HYMN-WRITERS: 83.
Hymns, Ancient and Modern 83.
 Hyndian, H. M. *Commerc. Crises* 175 (174).
 Hyvernat, Prf. H. [ed.] *Actes d. Martyres* 625; *Paléogr. Copte* 625.
 Hyperides *Orationes* 691.
 HYPNOTISM: 434, 57.
 HYPBOREAN PHILOLOGY: 668.
 HYTHE SCHOOL OF MUSKETRY: 463.
- Iamblichus Chalcid.: *De Mathem.* 695; *De Myster.* 693; *In Nicom. Arithm.* 695-
 Treatise on 135.
 Ibbett, W. J. *Praise of Venus* 599.
 IBERIAN INSCRIPTIONS: 699.
 Ibn el Abbar *Completumerib Assilah* 635-
 ,, *Acem Toh-fah* 636.
 ,, al Athir: his rel. to Tabari 634.
 ,, el Qoutya *Conqu. de l'Andal.* 636.
 ,, Khaldoun *Prolegomènes Histor.* 636.
 ,, Mâlek *Alfyyah* 636; *Lamiyyat* 636.
 ,, Zaiduni *Épist.* 637; *Vita* 637.
 Ibsen, Henrik: *Dramas* 607; *Life and Crit.* 569, 548, 550, 551, 611; *Parodies* on 591.
 Icazalcaeta, J. G. [ed.] *Bibliog. Mexic.* 290.
 ICE AGE: 392-3, 236.
 ,, SPORTS: 529; *Hockey* 528.
 ICELAND: *Bibliogr.* 539; *Early Soc.* 339; *Folklore* 120; *Philol. and Liter.* 724-5 (Sagas 124, 310); *Topogr.* etc. 265.
 ICES: Preparation of 515.
 IDAHO, U. S.: *History* 286.
 IDDESLEIGH, [1st] Earl of—v. NORTHCOTE, Sir Stafford Hy.
 IDIOTS: *Education* 235.
 IDLE, Yorks.: *Dial.* 731; *Nonconformy* 48.
 Iglesia, Ant. de la *Dial. gallego* 745.
 IGNATIUS, Fr.: *Life* etc. 42.
 ,, St.—v. LOVOLA, Ignatius.
 Ihseng, M. C. [Am.] *Mining* 485.
 Ihne, W. *Römische Gesch.* 303.
 Ikkhana *Vilakkam* 658.
 Ilberg, J. *Hypokratēs Gloss.* 695. *I-I* 661.
 Iliet, A. T. [ed.] *Spir. Prods. of People* 118.
 ILKLEY, Yorks.: *Hist.* 258.
 ILLAHUN: 357.
 Illaire, W. v. St. P. *Suaheli-Hdb.* 666 (621).
 ILLE-ET-VILAINE: *Dialect* 757.
 ILLEGITIMACY: 203.
 ILLINOIS, U. S.: *History* 288.
 Illingworth, Rev. J. R.: *Sermons* (two) 76.
 ILTYD: *Life* 222.
 ILLUMINATED MANUSCRIPTS: 500.
 ILLUMINATION, ART OF: 500.
 ILLYRIA: *Latin Inscriptions* 699.
 Ilitz, J. *Præposit. Aristoph.* 685.
 Imad Ed-din El-Katib *Syrie* 636.
 IMAGINATION: *Cultivn. and Use* 227.
 Imbault-Huart, C. *Lang. Chin.* 659.
 ,, [ed.] *Docum. s. l'Asie* 661 (621).
 Imhof-Blumer, F. + Gardner *Numism. Comm.* 362 (688).
 IMMACULATE CONCEPTION: 68.
 Immerwahr, W. *Akad. Kultur* 113; *Lakonika d. Pausanias* 688.
 IMMIGRATION: 187, 179.
 IMMORTALITY, Animal: 413.
 ,, Human: *Xtn. Doctr.* 94; *Gk. Doctr.* 113.
 Imperial Institute *Year Book* 265.
 IMPERIAL FEDERATION: 205.
 IMPLEMENTS:—v. INSTRUMENTS.
 Imray, J. + Biggs *Mechan. Engineers.* 458.
 Inagaki *Eastern Question* 346.
 Inama, V. *Filologia Classica* 669.
 INCA INDIANS: *Philology* 667.
 INCANDESCENT LAMP: 462.
 INCARNATION: *Xtn. Doctr.* 93 *Wildfowl* 1.
 INCHBALD, Mrs.: *Essay* on 549.
 INCOME TAX: 164.
 Incorporated Council of Law Reportg.: *Pubns.* 148.
 ,, *Law Soc. Catal. of Lib.* 147.
 INCUNABULA: 543-6, 537; *Bibliogr.* of 536; *Oriental* 619.
 INCURABLES: 610.
 INDEPENDENCY: 49-50; *Sermons* 78.
 Inderwick, F. A. *Interregnum* 315; *Edw. I. and Winchelsea* 256 (311).
 Index Soc. *Notices in 'Gent. Mag.'* 364.
 Index *Expurgatorius* 537.
 ,, *Library* 364.
 ,, *to Periodical Literature* 534.
 ,, *to Statutes in Force* 148.
 ,, *of Wills in York Register* 369.
 India Office Library *Sanskrit MSS.* 643-
India List 643.
 INDIA: Administrn. etc. 273; *Polity* 205.
 Agriculture etc.: *Agric.* 468; *Agric. Pests* 469; *Commerc. Products* 469; *Cow-Kpg.* 472; *Gardening* 476; *Irrign.* 470; *Mangols* 471; *Quinine* 471; *Tea* 471.
 Anglo-Indoian—v. Anglo-Indian.
 Antiquities: 357.
 Architecture: 505.
 Chess: 531.
 Child-Marriage: 203.
 Coins: 362.
 Crime: 189.
 Currency:—v. BIMETALLISM.
 Education: 223.
 Ethnology: 271-4.
 Fauna: 425; *Birds* 422; *Lepid.* 416; *Mamm.* 423.
 Fisheries: 474.
 Flora: 408; *Compositæ* 407; *Grasses* 405; *Orchids* 407; *Trees* 408.
 Folklore: 112; *Folktales* 103; *Animal-lore* 109; *Provbs.* 106.
 Geography, *Travel, Life, etc.*: 271-4, 270 (Life 244, 273); *Govt. Survays* 273.
 Geology and Palæontology: 395.
 History and Biography: 341-5; *Alex. the Gr.'s Campgns.* in 272; *French* in 621; *Mutiny* 343 (Novel on 580).
 Labour: 180.
 Land-tenures etc.: 183.
 Law: *Codes* 148; *Criminal* 155; *Easemts.* 163; *Evidence* 156; *Proced.* and *Pract. of Cts.* 166; *Reports* 149; *Trusts* 164.
 Literature: 643-52; *Dravidian* 658.
 Medicine and Hygiene: *Children* 444; *Clinical* 433; *Med. Jurisp.* 446; *Med. Staff* 234; *Pharmacol.* 466.
 Meteorology and Climate: 391.
 Music and Musical Instruments: 506.
 Philology: 642-3; *Dravidian* 658.
 Publishing, Ancient: 617.
 Railways: 212.
 Religions: *Hinduism*—v. HINDUISM; *Missns.* to 72; *Syrian Ch.* in 39; *Theosophy* (Mod.) 55-7.
 Sailing Directory: 466.
 Sport: 519, 518.
 Water-ways: 456.
 Women's Influence in: 202.
 Indian Mus., *Calcutta. Mammalia* 422.
 ,, *Officer, An' Russia's March* 270.
 INDIAN CLUBS: 529.
 INDIA-RUBBER: *Manipulation* etc. 471.
 INDIANA, U. S.: *Natl. Gas Field* 396.
 INDIES, WEST: *Geogr., Travel* etc. 290, 322; *Witchcraft* 108.
 INGESTION: 436.
 INDIGO: *Manufacture* etc. 471.
 INDIVIDUALISM: 194-5.
 INDO-CHINA: *Fauna* 425; *Flora* 408; *French* in 270; *Geogr., People* etc. 274-5, 661-2; *Missns.* to 72.
Indogermanische Forschungen 641.
 INDO-GERMANIC (OF—EUROP.)—v. ARYAN.
 INDOOR GAMES: 129-30.
 INDUCTION: 140.
 ,, COILS: 462.
 INDUSTRIAL: *Depress.* 175; *Hist.* 178-9.
 INDUSTRIES AND TRADES: 478-88; *Amer.* (Recent devel.) 173; *London* 179; *Russia* 267.
 INFALLIBILITY OF CH. AND POPE: 69.
 INFANTS:—v. CHILDREN.
 INFECTIOUS DISEASES: 449.
 INFLAMMATION: *Pathol.* of 445; *of Lungs* 436.
 INFLUENZA: 437.
Informacion for Pylerymes 30.
 Ingalls, Jas. M. [Am.] *Direct Fire* 464.
 Ingersoll, R. G. [Am.] *Walt Whitman* 564.
 Inglis, Ld.-Just. Jno.: *Life* 152.
 ,, *Lady Siege of Lucknow* 343-
 ,, *J. Oor Ain Folk* 263.
 ,, *Dr. Jno. New Hebrides* 73.
 Ingram, Jno. [ed.] *Anecd. of Burns* 556; *Scottish Anecdotes* 614.
 ,, *Prf. J. K. Posn. of Pol. Ec.* 170 (174).
 ,, *Dr. T. D. Engl. and Rome* 69.
 INGRES (Fch. painter): *Essay* on 448.
 'Ingulph' *Chron.* 310. *Crit.* of 310.
 INHABITED HOUSE DUTY: 164.
 INHERITANCE: *Hindu Law* 167.
 Innes, A. D. *Seers and Singers* 552.
 ,, A. T. *Church & State* 80 (19); *Studs. in Scot. Hist.* 45.
 ,, H. W. + Mares [Ams.] *Hist. of Short-hand* 624.
 ,, L. C. *Law of Torts* 164.
 INNS OF COURT AND CHANCERY: 253.
 INOITS:—v. ESQUIMAUX.
 INSANITY: *Hist.* 435; *Law* 158; *Med. Jurisp.* 447; *Novels* on 557; *Treat-*
ment 435.
 INSCRIPTIONS:—v. EPIGRAPHY.
 INSECTA: 414-6; *in rel. to Agric.* 469, 414.
 INSOLVENCY: *Law* 152.
 INSPIRATION OF BIBLE: 96.
 INSTRUMENTATION: *Surveyg.* 509.
 INSTRUMENTS: *Agric.* 470; *Medic.* 432-3; *Music* 510; *Surg.* 440; *Surveyg.* 457.
 INSURANCE: *Agric.* 176; *Law* 157; *Life, Fire, Marine* 211; *Wrkg.-class* 197.
 INTAGLIO ENGRAVING: 497.
 INTERTEMPERANCE: 200-1 (in Canada and U. S. 207).
 INTEREST: 180; *Tables* 213.
 INTERLUDES: *English* 607-8.
 Internat. Amer. Conference: *Pubns.* 168.
 ,, Congress of Experim. Psychol. *Rpt.* 143.
 ,, of Hygiene & Demogr. *Transns.* 447.
International Education Series 214.
 ,, *Humour* [series] 588.
 ,, *Scientific Series* 376.
 ,, *Theological Library* 1.
 INTERNATIONAL LAW: 168-9.
 ,, TRADE:—v. TRADE.
 INTESTINES: 442.
Introductory Science Text-Books 376.
 INVALIDS: *Cookery* for 515.
 INVENTIONS: *History* of 454.
 INVERNESS, Edinburghsh.: *Topogr.* etc. 262.
 INVERNESSHIRE: *Old Life* 262 (263).
 INVERTEBRATA: 410; *Embryol.* 411; *Physiol.* 411.
 'Investigator' *Voyage* of 296.
 INVESTMENTS:—v. MONEY.
 Inwards, R. *Weather-lore* 111.
 'Iola'—v. ANDERSON, Olive S. [Am.]
 IONA: *Sculpt. Monum.* 360.
 ,, AND MULL: *Birds* 421.
 IONIA: *Coins* 362; *Dialect* 676.
 IONIC PHILOLOGY: 132.
 'Iota' *Yellow Aster* 580.
 IOWA, U. S.: *Law Repts.* 149; *Palæontol.* 396.
Ipomedon (and Monograph on) 765.
 IPSWICH, Suffol.: *Hist.* 256; *Inscr.* 360.
 IRANIC: *Folklore* 127; *Philol. and Liter.* 652-5; *Provbs.* 107.
 Ireland under *Eliz.* and *James I.* 329.
 Ireland, Mrs. A. *Jane W. Carlyle* 558.
 ,, [ed.] *Letters of Geraldine E. Jewsbury* 558; *Scn. fr. Chas. Read* 576.
 ,, Dr. W. W. *Thro' Ivory Gate* 143.
 IRELAND: *Antiquities*: 355; *Xtn. Inscr.* 770; *Crannogs*: 359; *Monum. Inscr.* etc. 360; *Tumuli, Crosses* etc. 359.
 Architecture: 504.
 Banking: *History* 176.
 Church and Religion: *Eccles. Hist.* 44; *Ch. of Irel. Sermons* 77; *Methodism* 50; *Missns.*, *Early* 72; *Monachism* 38; *Presb.* 51; *Saints* 61.
 Education: 223.
 Fauna: *Birds* 421.
 Fisheries: 474.
 Flora etc.: *Botanists* 402; *Ferns* 404.
 Folk. and Myth.: 115; *Folk medic.* 111.
 Genealogy etc.: 371.
 Geography and Topography: 263-4.
 Geology and Palæontology: 394-5.
 History and Biography: 328-30; *Informers* 330; *Potato-famine* 616.
 ,, *Strongbow's Invasn.*: *Old-Fch. poem* on 756.
 Home Rule:—v. HOME RULE.
 Irish Abroad: 264.
 Land Venures etc.: 183; *Law* 163.
 Law: *Anc.* 299; *Land* 163; *Licengs.* 160.
 IRELAND: *Life and People*: 264, 615; *Peasant 208; Novels* on 579.
 Literature, *Hist.*: 549; *Anc.* 771; *Poets* 551—v. also ENGLISH.
 ,, *Works*: *Ballads* 591; *Songs* 592; *Anc.* 771-2—v. also ENGLISH.
 Philology: 770.
 Medical Profession: 429.
 Sport: 518.
 Surnames: 372.
 Water-ways: 456.
 IRIDEAE: 406.
 Irish Archæol. and Celtic Soc. *Pubns.* 263.
Irish Peasant, The 208 (174, 264).
 IRISH SOCIETY: *History* of 330.
 IRON: *Fields* 487; *Metallurgy* 487; *Trade* 487.
 IRONWORK: *Archit.* 505; *Decor.* 500.
 IROQUOIS INDIANS: *Bibliography* 283.
 IRRIGATION: 470.
 Irving, Rev. Edw.: *Life* etc. 50, 58.
 ,, *Hy. The Drama* 511; *Liie* 513.
 ,, *Washington* [Am.] *Alhambra* 268; *Columbus* 350; *Granada* 340; *Knickerb.'s Hist. of N.Y.* 580; *Tables* 582.
 ,, *Essay* on 563.
 IRVINGISM:—v. Irving, Rev. Edw.
 Irwin, C. H. *Presbyterianism* 57.
 ISAAC: *Life* 20.
 ,, *Coptic Patriarch*: *History* of 625.
 ISABELLA OF CASTILLE: *Life* 61.
 ISAGOGICS: 13-4.
 ISAHAI: *Comms.* etc. 23; *Higher Crit.* 98; *Liie* 23.
Isar and his People 267.
 Iserloh, H. *Delphin. Mysterien* 750.
 Isham, Chas. [Am.] *Fishery Questn.* 173.
 ISHMAEL PACHA: *Court* of 278, 341.
 ISLAM AND ISLAMISM: 11-2, 341.
 ISLE OF MAN: *Folklore* 115; *Geneal.* 365; *Liter.* 772; *Surnames and Place-*
names 372; *Topogr.* 249.
 ,, *WIGHT*: *Heraldry* 365; *Topogr.* 248.
 Isocrates: *Orationes* (and *Lrs.*) 691; *On the Peace* 673.
 Isola, Prf. Hipp. *Ling. Romanze* 738.
 ISPAHAN: 276.
 ISRAEL:—v. JEWS, JUDAISM.
Istoria Petri et Pauli 750.
 'Isys, Coiswold' *Dry-Fly Fishing* 526.
 ITALIC POETRY: 702.
 ITALY, ANCIENT:—v. ROME and LATIN.
 Antiqs: *Medals* 363; *Sepulchr. Monu-*
ments 361.
 ,, *Mediæval and Mod.*: *Archit.* 504.
 Bibliography: 539; *Early-prtd. bks.* 543-4; *Bks. and MSS.* in 536.
 Church: *Eccles. Hist.* 45; *Renaiss.* *Scptics* 90; *Rom.-Cath.* 60; *Wal-*
denses in 39.
 Cookery: 515.
 Economics: 170; *Instrn.* in 232.
 Education: 223; *Early Academies* 67; *Instrn. in Economics* 232.
 Flora: *Fungi* 405; *Lichens* 405.
 Folklore: 117 (Folktales 103); *Animal-*
lore 109; *Folk medicine* 111; *Provbs.* 107; *Witchcraft* 108.
 Geology: 394; *Volcanoes* 390.
 Greek MSS. in: 674.
 History and Biography: 337-8.
 Irrigation: 470.
 Labour: 180.
 Libraries: 446; *Gk. MSS.* in 674.
 Literature: *Hist. and Biography* 568.
 ,, *Works*: *Drama* 607; *Maxims* 613; *Novels* 586 *Poetry* 603; *Romces.* 570.
 Painting: *Biography* 494.
 Philology: 740-1; *Dialects* 741-2.
 Printing: *Early* 545; *Prtrs.* *Marks* 543.
 Sculpture: *Renaissance* 495.
 Topography, *Life* etc.: 265-6, 240, 297, 339; *Novels* on 580.
 Water-ways: 456.
Itinéraires de Jérusalem 767.
 Iverach, Prf. J. *Xty. and Evoln.* 4 (14) *St. Paul* 34 (29).
 Iyenaga, T. *Development of Japan* 346.
 'JACK': *Etymology* of 372.
 JACKALS: *Natural History* 423.
 Jackson, Prf. A. W. W. [Am.] *Avestaa*
Alphab. 652, *Gram.* 652.

Jackson, Prof. A. W. W. [ed.] *Avesta Reader* 652.
 ,, [tr.] *A Hymn of Zoroaster* 653.
 ,, Andr. [Am.] Life 351.
 ,, C. + Margerison [ed.] *Yorks Diaries* 258.
 ,, Prof. D. C. [Am.] *Electro-Magnetism* 461.
 E. *Refraction* 441.
 F. G. *Design* 499.
 Sir Geo. [ed.] *Naval Commissrs.* 317.
 Dr. G. T. [Am.] *Diseases of Skin* 438.
 Mrs. Helen [Am.] *Poems* 601.
 Jno. *Handwriting* 230.
 Jno. R. *Commercial Botany* 469.
 Lewis *Europ. Progr.* 306 (299, 533).
 T. G. *Wadham College* 220.
 Thos. Jefferson ['Stonewall'] Am.] 353-
 Mrs. T. J. [An.] *Gen. Jackson* 353-
 Wm. *Papers and Pedigr.* 246 (365, 369).
 Jacob, G. Arab. *Dichter* 635, *Geogr.* 634.
 [ed.] *Arab. Bibel-Chrestom.* 621.
 Dr. G. *Ortsnamen* 721.
 Col. G. A. *Conc. to Upanish.* 645 (646).
 [ed.] *Atharvna Upanishads* 645.
 H. P. *Public School Life* 220.
 (Patriarch): *Life* 20.
 Col. S. S. *Jeyapore Portfolios* 505.
 Jacobi, Dr. A. [Am.] *Diphtheria* 437.
 C. T. *Making of Bks.* 484 (483); *Notes on Bks.* 483; *Printing* 483.
 Prof. H. *Hindu Dates* etc. 643;
Rāmāyana 646.
 Mary P. [Am.] *Primary Educ.* 228.
 Jacobs, C. *Roman d. Troie* (two) 763.
 H. E. [Am.] *Lutheran Movem.* 40.
 Jos. *Essays and Reviews* 550 (65);
Jewish Stats. 301; *Tennyson* 561.
 [ed.] *Æsop* 104 (101); *Engl. Fairy Tales* (two) 123; *Ind. Fairy Tales* 122; *Jews of Angevin Engl.* 301 (307); *Rymard* 100 (101).
 Jacobson, W. H. A. *Gener. Organs* 442.
 Jacoby, H. *Pädagogik* 226.
 J. *Accent latin* 752.
 Jacob, Rev. Frcs. *Scriptura Provs.* 22.
 Jacques de Vitra *Exemple* 103.
 JAQUELINE OF HOLLAND: 202.
 Jacquetin, P. *Predicatorez* 768.
 Jadroo *Disease and Race* 444.
 Jagaddhara *Stutikusumanjali* 647.
 Jagannātha *Rasanganādharā* 649.
 JAGO IM SPESSART' LEGEND: 125.
 Jaeger, H. *Henrik Ibsen* 569.
 Jagic, Dr. V. *Cetinjer Kirchendr.* 773;
Mendanersentenzen 773; 'Spanaus'
 773.
 [ed.] *Missale glagol.* 773; *Slav. Apocryphen* 773.
 Jago, F. W. P. *Cornish Gloss.* 730.
 Wm. *Bread Making* (two) 479; *Chem. of Wheat* 479.
 Jahn, Ulr. [ed.] *Volkssagen* 125.
 Jahrb. d. Vereins. f. niederdeut. Sprachforschung 722.
 Jahrbüch. f. jüdische Gesch. u. Litter. 640.
 Jahresber. über d. Griech. Inschriften 675.
 üb. d. Fortsch. d. roman. Philol. 739.
 Jahres-Verzeichn. d. erschien. Abhdgn. 619.
 d. ersch. Schriften 619 (539).
 Jahuda Bousenyor *Libre d. Paravales* 747.
 Jain-Religious Book Soc. *Publicatns.* 650.
 JAIN: *Liter. and Philol.* 649-50; *Tales* (in Gujarāti) 651; *Religion* 648.
 Jaksch, Prof. R. v. *Diagnosis* 432.
 JAMAICA: *Statistics* 290; *Travel* 291.
 JAMES I. of Aragon: *Life* 340.
 " of England: *Letters to Camb.* *Univ.* 220; *Irel. under* 329; *Rom.-Caths.* under 60.
 " of Scotland: *Life and Times* 327.
 " of Scotland *Poems* 591.
 James, Cpt. *Hudson's Bay* 296.
 C. A. *Mining Royalties* 486.
 Rev. C. C. *Harmony of Gospels* 29.
 Croake *Curiosities of History* 32.
 Dr. Edm. J. [Am.] *Canal and Railway* 172; *Legal Tender* 172; *Railway Quesn.* 212 (172); *Rein. of Munic.* *to Gas* 190 (172).
 [tr.] *Coast of Gerny.* 209 (173); *of Switz.* 209 (173).
 F. *Songs* (two) 228.
 F. L. [Am.] *Micros. Technol.* 401.
 H. B. *Chilian Birds* 422.
 Sir Hy. *Irish Leagues* 208.

James, Hy., jun. [Am.] *Essays in Lond.* 611; [*Pierre Loti* 566]; *Little Tour in France* 241; *Novels* 583.
 Rev. Herl. *Country Clergymen* 74.
 Jas. L. *Shall I try Austral?* 294.
 Jno. *Letters* 219.
 M. R. [ed.] *Apocrypha Anecdota* 16.
 Prof. Wm. [Am.] *Princ. of Psychol.* 143. [*Aphasia* 623, *Hypnotism* 434].
 W. P. *Romantic Profess.* 609 (618).
 Jameson, Rev. H. G. *Brit. Mosses* 405.
 J. F. [Am.] *Hist. Wrg. in Amer.* 297.
 Jas. S. *Em. Pasha Exped.* 280.
 Mrs. A.: *Essay on* 549.
 Jami. *Poems* (and *Trs. and Aid*) 654.
 Jamieson, Andr. *Applied Mechanics* 458;
Electricity and Magn. 384.
 Jaimū *Sanskrit MSS.* 643.
 Jan, F. v. *De Callinacho* 684.
 Janauschek, Dr. P. L. *Bibliogr. Bernadina* 36; *Origines Cister.* 38; *Kenia Bernard.* 36.
 Janes, A. *Phomeric Shorthand* 624.
 Janmaris, Prf A. N. *Dict. of Mod. Gk.* 677; *Wie spricht man in Athen?* 677.
 JANSENISTS: 59.
 Janvier, T. A. [Am.] *Provence* 749 (242);
Stories of Old New Spain 584.
 JAPAN, Art: 489; *Ceram.* 501; *Fans* 372.
 Buddhist *Texts*: 650.
 Constitution: 276.
 Earthquakes and Volcanoes: 390.
 Education: 224.
 Fauna: *Birds* 422; *Lepidopt.* 416.
 Fisheries: 474.
 Fauna etc.: *Flowers* 408; *Gardeng.* 477-
History: 346; *Industr. Hist.* 179; *Amer.*
Intercourse with 179.
 Missions to: 72; *Jesuit Miss.* *Press* 546.
 Music and Musical Instruments: 506.
 Mythology and Folklore: 130.
 Philology and Literature: 659.
 Sporting Adventures in: 518.
 Travel, *Life etc.*: 275-6, 269, 274.
 Japp, Dr. A. H. *De Quincey Memis.* 558;
Good Men 198; *Hrs. in Garden* 412.
 " + *Holmes Men of Business* 454.
 Jaques, Lt. W. H. [Am.] *Ericsson's Destroyer* 173; *Heavy Ordnance* 173;
Mod. Armour 173; *Torpedoes* 173.
 Jaraczewsky *Alexandersage* 571.
 Jarchow, H. N. *Forest Planting* 475.
 Jardine, Sir W. *Naturalist's Libr.* 411.
 Jardon, A. *Achener Mundart* 722.
 JARGON: —v. SLANG.
 Jarman, J. A. *Algebraic Factors* 378.
 Jarman, G. *Wood Dyeing* 480.
 Jarmik, J. U. *Index zu Diez* 738.
 Jarro [ed.] *Teatro ital.* 741.
 Jäschke, R. *Ital. Dict.* 740.
 Jasmin, Jacques *Œuvres* 750. *Life* 566.
 Jastrebow, J. *Obyčej i Pěsmi* 119.
 Jastrow, Pri. J. [Am.] *Experim. Psychol.* 143-
 Dr. M. *Dict. of Targumim* 11.
 Jataka 650.
 Jatta, A. *Lichen. Ital.* 405.
 JAULAN: *Topography* 31.
 JAULA: *Fauna* 425; *Philol. and Liter.* 663;
Travel and Topogr. 275, 277.
 LAW: *Diminution of* 399.
 Jawini *Nigaristan* 621.
 Jay, Rev. A. O. *Darkest London* 54;
Social Problem 196.
 G. B. [ed.] *Regs. of Tomland* 368.
 Jno. [Am.] *Wgs. and Corresp.* 352-
Life 352.
 Wm. [Am.]: *Essay on* 200.
 Jeaffreson, C. S. *Nursing* 451.
 J. C. *Bk. of Remins.* 559; *Qu. Victoria* 321.
 [ed.] *Middles. Co. Recs.* 367.
 Mary *Charl. Corday* 333.
 Jean de Flagy *Lohervain* (and *Aids*) 762 (761).
 Meun tr. of *Vegetius* 763.
 le Paulu, St.: *Monograph on* 764.
 Priorat *Œuvres* (and *Aid*) 763.
 JEANNE D'AUBERT: *Life* 332.
 D'ARC: *Life* 332, 565; *Fch. poems* (15-17 cents.) on 768.
 Jeanroy, Alf. *De Nostratibus* 159; *Poés. en Fce.* 759; *Poésie lyrique* 116.
 + *Tenlils* [eds.] *Mystères provenç.* 749.
 Jeaus, J. S. *Water Ways* 456.
 Victorine *Fact. Act Legisl.* 179 (156).

Jeayes, I. H. [ed.] *Catal. of Charters* (two) 308.
 Jebb, Prf. R. C. *Erasmus* 44; *Gk. Poetry* 678; *Wk. of Unius.* 234.
 JEBILBE DIALECT (Berber): 627.
 Jecklin, D. [ed.] *Volksstümliches* 126.
 JEOBERGH ABBEY: 263.
 Jeep, L. *Redethelle* 702.
 Jefferies [Jno.] *Rich. Red Deer* 403; *Toilers of the Field* 179 (403). *Life and Crit.* 559, 550.
 Jefferson, Jos. [Am.] *Autobiogr.* 513.
 Thos. [Am.] *Wrgs. & Lettrs.* 351. *Life etc.* 351, 347; his views on *Educat.* 226.
 JEFFREY, Fcs., Ld.: *Essay on* 550.
 JEFFREYS, Judge: *Life* 316.
 Jehan de Tuim *Roman de Jules César* (and *Monograph on*) 763.
 Jeller, Rev. I. *Mary C. Höss* 64.
 Jekyll, Jos. *Correspondence* 320.
 Jellicoe, B. *Volksk. Böhmen* 118.
 Jelluek, M. H. *Germ. Flexion* 717.
 Jellinghaus, H. *Niederl. Volksmundarten* 722.
 Jelly, E. C. *Bryozoa* 417.
 Jenkins, A. F. + *Collett Gymnastics* 518.
 Jenkin, Prf. *Fleeming Papers* 172.
 Jenkins, H. C. *Metallurgical Machin.* 487.
 Can. R. C. *Pre-Trident. Doctr.* 69.
 Jenkinson, A. *Russia* 266 (238).
 A. *Tennyson* 561.
 Jenks, Prf. E. *Constit. Experiments.* 315;
Doctr. of Consideration 151; *Govt. of Victoria* 209.
 Dr. J. W. [Am.] *Road Legistn.* 172.
 Jenner, Dr. E. *Life and Criticism* 428.
 Sir Wm. *Fevers and Diphth.* 437.
 Jennings, Rev. A. C. *Church Hist.* 14.
 Hargrave *Indian Religion* 55.
 I. H. *Photo-micrography* 401.
 Hy. J. *Lord Tennyson* 561.
 Jno. *Domestic Cats* 517.
 Dr. O. *Cycling* 521; *Morphia Habit* 435
 Wm [tr.] *Shi King* 661.
 Jensen, Dr. [ed.] *Schumann* 508.
 H. C. *Miracles d. N. Dame* 765.
 Prf. P. *Hittite Quest.* 628; *Kosmol.* *Babyl.* 650 (9).
 Jenyns, Soame *Disquisitions* 142.
 Jephth Ibn Ali *Bk. of Danl.* 23.
 Jephson, A. J. M. *Emin Pasha* 280.
 [ed.] *Stories in Afr. Forest* 129.
 Hy. *Platform* 204 (206).
 JEREMIAH: *Comms.* on 23; *Life* 23.
 Jeremias, Dr. A. *Idubar-Ninrad* 630;
Leben n. d. Tod 9.
 Jerome *Canary Breeding* 517.
 Jerome K. *Novel Notes* 588.
 St. *Works* 37 (36).
 Jerrold, Blanchard *Gustave Doré* 494.
 Dougl. *Hdbk. of Swindling* 609 (588);
Mrs. Caudle 588; *Tales* 573 (572).
 Life 559.
 Walt. Mrs. *Gladstone* 320; *O. W. Holmes* 563; *Dougl. Jerrold* 559.
 JERSEY: *Geneal.* 365; *Registers* 43.
 NEW, U.S.A. —v. NEW JERSEY.
 JERUSALEM —v. PALESTINE.
 Jervise, Andr. *Augus and Marans* (two) 262.
 JERXSEN, K. *Horazens Epistel* 704.
 Jespersen, Prf. O. *Chaucer* 553; *Progress in Language* 726 (642).
 Jesse, Cpt. W. Geo. *Brummell* 319.
 Jessen, E. *Dansk. Ordbyg* 725.
 Jessett, F. B. *Cancer* 441.
 Jessop, C. M. *Appl. Mathem.* 382.
 Jessopp, Dr. A. J. *Donne* 555; *Random Roaming* 609; *Studs. by Recluse* 309 (243) [*St. Albans* 310]; *Visitins. of Norwich* 254.
 [ed.] *Counsels of Fuller* 2.
 JEST-BOOKS: 588.
 JESUITS: *Bibliogr.* 58; *Educat.* 217, 226;
Hist. 59; *Missn. Press in Japan* 546;
Novel on 581; in *Poland* 453; *Sermons* 79 —v. also ROMAN-CATHOLIC.
 JESUS COLLEGE, OXON.: 218.
 JEVONS, Prf. W. S. *Money* 376; *Pure Logic* etc. 140.
 JEWELLER, The: 482.
 Jewers, A. J. *Wells Cathedral* 255.
 [ed.] *Church Notes* 365.
 Jewett, Rev. E. H. [Am.] *Diabology* 93.
 Sar. O. [Am.] *Normans* 305 (297);
Stories 584.

Jewish Pulpit 79.
 Jewitt, Llewellyn: *Corporation Plate* 502
Life 374.
 Jewry, Mary *Cookery* 514.
 JEW, WANDERING: *Legend of* 105
 JEWS: *Art* 489.
 Education: 224.
 Exchequer, *Plea Rolls* 150.
 History: *Anc.* 29; *Secular Hist.* 300-1.
 Jewish *Question*: 207.
 Jews in *Oxford* 218; in *Russia* 267.
 Life: *Novels on* 581.
 Religion and Philosophy —v. Judaism.
 Sanitation: 447.
 Sermons: 79.
 Women: *Customs rel. to* 127.
 Jeyes, J. H. [ed.] *Munimts. at Berk.* *Castle* 366.
 Jezierski, A. *St. De univ. Ovid.* 705.
 Jiriczek, O. L. [tr.] *Färöische Märchen* 120.
 Jivabhigana-sūtra 650.
 Joachim, Herm *Thesiphrast.* 694.
 H. [tr.] *Papyrus Ebers* 625 (428).
 Jos.: *Essay on* 508.
 JOANNA I., Qu. of Naples: *Life* 337.
 Joh. L. *Conjug. lat.* 697; *Gramm. Vocab.* 700.
 BOOK OF: *Commentaries* 22.
 Joceline, Eliz. *Mother's Legacy* 231.
 Jücher, C. G. *Gelehrten-Lex.* 534.
 JOCKEY CLUB: 521.
 Joel, K. *Xenoph. Sokrates* 690.
 JOEL, PROPHECIES of: *Commentaries* 23.
 Johannes de Oxenedes *Chronica* 310.
 JOHANNESBURG, S. Africa: *Society, Novel on* 577.
 Johannsson, A. *Lapid. de Camb.* 766.
 K. F. *Griech. Sprachk.* 672.
 John of Capua [tr.] *Directorium* 104.
 Damescus *Orthodox Fuihth* 37.
 Ephesus *De Bratis Orient.* 633;
Eccles. Hist. 633.
 the Baptist: *Life* 61, 34.
 St., the Evangelist: *Comms. on Gosp.* 25, *Ep.* 27. *Life* 61.
 JOHN BUNCLE, LIFE OF: *Essay on* 550.
 O'GROATS: *Topography* 243.
 JOHN'S COLLEGE: *Camb.* 220; *Oxon.* 218.
 Johns, Rev. B. G. *Among Butterflies* 415-
 Rev. C. H. *Grasses* 405.
 Hopkins Univ.: *Contrib. to Assyriol.* 629; *Studs. fr. Biol. Labr.* 410;
Univ. Studies 173.
 Johnson [Am., ed.] *Biblioth. Platon* 694.
 Amy *Sunshine* 383.
 C. P. *Bibl. of Thackeray* 561.
 C. W. *Gardener's Dict.* 476.
 E. R. [Am., ed.] *Universal Cyclo.* 533.
 Dr. Elias H. [Am.] *System. Theol.* 91.
 Emery R. [Am.] *Inland Waterways* 456.
 F. *Conjunct. et Optat.* 686.
 Grace *Ang.-Ind. Cooking* 575; *Fast-Day Cookery* 575-
 Harriet *Jeremiah* 23 (14).
 Jas. *Gothenburg System* 201.
 Maj. J. [Am.] *Charleston Harbour* 464.
 J. T. + *Chrissaller* [eds.] *Vocabs. of Niger* 666.
 Lionel *Thos. Hardy* 550.
 Reg. B. *Essay on Leigh Hunt* 559.
 Rob. *Retouching Negatives* 498.
 Dr. Sam. *Works* 614; *Essays* 590;
Letters 556; *Life of Addison* 555;
Lives of Poets 551; *Poems and Plays* 596. *Life and crit.* 556, 559, on
 poetry 551.
 S. G. [ed.] *Boro' of Nottingham.* 254.
 Mrs. T. F. *Old Leicester* 251.
 V. E. *Deb't to Past* 377; *Egypt. Sc.* 377.
 Virg. W. [Am.] *Genoa* 266; *Lilly of Arno* 266.
 Sir Wm.: *Life* 353.
 Johnston, Prf. Alex. [Am.] *Hist. of U.S.* (two) 348.
 A. K. *Merchant Co. of Edinb.* 186.
 Chas. *Sanskrit Nouns* 642.
 Clifton [Am., artist] *New Engl.* 288.
 Dr. Geo. *Correspondence* 410.
 Jno. (Latin poet): *Life* 45.
 Hy.: *Novels* 579.
 H. H. *Livingstone* 278 (239); *Kilima-Njaro Exped.* 665; *Riv. Congo* 664.
 Dr. Jas. [Am.] *South Cent. Africa* 280.
 Rev. Jas. B. *Place-Names of Scotl.* 770.
 J. F. *Agric. Chemistry* 469.
 J. M. [Am.] *Eye Studies* 441.

- Johnston, W. J. *Analyt. Geometry* 380.
 „ & Co. [pubs.] *Atlas of Phys. Geogr.*
 389; *Royal Atlas* 237.
 Johnston-Lavis, Dr. H. J. [ed.] *Geolog.*
Map 390; *S. Ital. Volcanoes* 390.
 Johnstone, C. L. *Faunistics of Duenfriesch.*
 370.
 „ *Grace Women of Restor.* 317.
 JOHRE: Sport 518.
 JOINT-STOCK COMPANIES: Law 153-4.
 JOINTS: Diseases 442.
 JOINVILLE, Sire de: Monograph on 610.
 Jókai, Maurus *Jew Boy* 607; *Novels* 586.
 Jolley, A. J. *Synoptic Problem* 98.
 Jolly, Dr. J. *Hist. of Hindu Law* 167;
Schulgrammatik 229.
 Joly, N. *Man before Metals* 376.
 JONAH: Comms. 23; Life 21.
 Jonas, Ch. [Am.] *Bohemian* 773.
 Jönkas, L. Z. [Canad.] *Fisheries* 474.
 Jönckbloet, W. J. A. *Nederl. Letterk.* 724.
 Jones, Col. A. M. *Brit. Ferns* 404.
 „ *Solicitor's Clerk* 158.
 „ *Chapman Photog. aphy* 498.
 „ *Chas. County Ct. Guide* 166.
 „ *Dav. Welsh Church* 46.
 „ *Dwight A. [Am.] Negligence* 161.
 „ *Sir Edw. Burne:—v. BURNE-JONES,*
Sir Edw.
 „ *Ern. Wks. and Spchs.* 206; *Life* 192.
 „ *E. E. Constance General Logic* 140.
 „ *Prf. G. W. [Am.] Logar. Tables* 379.
 „ + *Wait+Oliver [Ams.] Algebra* (two)
 378; *Project. Geom.* 380; *Trigon.* 380.
 „ *Inigo: Life* 503.
 „ *Prf. Jas. Dishonest Criticism* 69.
 „ *Prf. Hy. Browning* 557; *Morality* 6.
 „ *Hy. Arth. Plays* 606.
 „ *Leon A. [Am.] Corpor. Bonds* 155;
Forms 154.
 „ *Lloyd Rob. Owen* 192 (174).
 „ *Lynds E. [Am.; ed.] Best Reading* 541.
 „ *R. H. Asbestos* 486.
 „ *Theoph. Brecknockshire* 260.
 „ *T. M. Conscience in Animals* 144.
 „ *[Miss] W. Games of Patience* 530.
 „ *Walt. Heating by Hot Water* 481.
 „ *Rev. W. H. + Kropf [trs.] Magyar Folk-*
tales 103.
 „ *Rev. W. H. R. [ed.] Regr. of S. Os-*
mond 369.
 „ *Wm. H. [Am.] Federal Taxes* 173.
 JONGLEURS: 759.
 JONSON, Ben *Plays* 604; *Timber* 614. *Ess.*
 on 553; *Language* 726.
 Jónsson, F. *Old Norse Litt.* 725.
 Joost, A. *Sprache, Xenophons* 690.
 JQUES, Fr.: Life 64.
 Jordan, D. S. + Gilbert [Ams.] *Fishes of*
Amer. 418.
 „ *Rev. J. Hist. of Enstone* 368.
 „ *L. Rutebeuf* 763.
 „ *W. I. The Ocean* 390.
 JORDAN, RIVER: 30-31.
 Jordanus, Friar *Mirabilia* 269 (238).
 Joret, Ch. *La Rose* 111; *St. Alexis* 764;
Tavernier 272.
 Jorio, G. [ed.] *Codici Ignorati* 690.
 Jörss, P. *Genuswechsel* 557.
 Jortin, Dr. J. *Erasmus* 441.
 Joseph, D. *Paläste* 683.
 „ *Prf. Morris Ideal in Judaism* 11 (79);
Jewish Ethics 10 (8).
 JOSEPH: Life and Times 20.
 „ *St. L.* 64, 61.
 JOSEPHINE, Empress: Life 333, 334.
 „ *Novel* on 586.
 Josephson, A. G. S. *Abhandl.* 619.
 Josephus, Flav. *Opera* 29.
 JOSHU, Dr. Anadib: Life 344.
 Joshua ben Sira *Bk. of Wisdom* 633.
 JOSHUA, BOOK OF: Comms. 21; Higher
 Crit. 97. *Life of Joshua* 21.
 Jouancoux, J. B. + Devauchelle *Patois*
Picard 757.
 JOUBERT: Essay on 565.
 Jouin, Rev. R. P. L. [Am.] *Compendium*
Logicæ 68; *Elem. Philos.* 68.
 Joule, J. P. *Scient. Papers* 381. *Life* 381.
Journal of Hellenic Studies 355.
 JOURNALISM: Biogr.: Brit. 562-3, Amer.
 564; *Life, Novels* on 577; *Practical*
 618-9. *also NEWSPAPER PRESS.*
 Joyce, Herb. *Post Office* 205.
 „ *Dr. P. W. Hist. of Irel.* (two) 328.
 Joynés, J. L. *Songs* 194.
 Joynson, F. [ed.] *Iron Maker* 487.
 Juanola, Rev. P. J. *Lengua Bubi* 664.
 JUAREZ, Benito: Life 290.
 Juaraes Bombasan, L. *Novela hist.* 744.
 Jubinal, M. L. A. [ed.] *Contes et Dits* 763
 (766).
 JUDAISM: 10-11, at period of X'ts. Birth
 28; *Philos.* 640; *Worsh. & Rites* 28.
 Judd, J. W. *Volcanoes* 376.
 JUDGE, EPISTLE OF: Commentaries 27.
Judenknabe, Der 766.
 JUDGES, BOOK OF: Commentaries 27.
 JUDSON, Dr. A.: Life 49.
 Juglar, Clem. *Panics in U.S.* 175.
 Julianus der Abtrünnige: *Syrische*
Erzählgn. 633.
Julienne, St., Vie de 764.
 Jullian, Cam. [ed.] *Inscr. Romaines* 700.
 Jumpsertz, M. *Röm.-Karth. Krieg* 710.
 Junius *Letters* 317; *Essay* on 317.
 „ *Indept. Movmt. in N. Y.* 173.
 Junker, Dr. W. *Travels in Afr.* 280.
 „ *v. Langegg, F. A. [ed.] Jap. Thee-*
Gesch. 130.
 Jukes, J. B. *Geology* 392.
 Jukes-Browne, A. J. *Geology* 392; *Geol.*
of East Lincs. 394.
 „ + *Dalton Geol. of S.-W. Lincs.* 394.
 Julian, Rev. J. *Dict. of Hymnol.* 83.
 Junot, Mme. *Memoirs of Napoleon* 335.
 JUPITER (planet): 389.
 Jupp, E. B. *Carpirs. Co.* 186.
 JURA: Folklore 116.
Jurassic Rocks of Britain 394.
 Jürges, P. *De Sallustii Hist.* 711.
 Jurid. Soc. of Edinb. *Forms of Process* 166.
 JURISPRUDENCE: 147; *Medical* 446-7.
 JURY: Law 167.
 Jusatz, C. H. *De Irrationalitate* 698.
 Jusserand, J. J. *French Ambassador* 316;
Hist. Litt. Angl. (and tr.) 549;
Piers Plouman 554.
 Just, Dr. E. A. *Bromide Paper* 498.
 Juste, T. *Méms. of Leop.* 1, 338.
 Justin Martyr *First Apology* 37.
 JUSTINUS: Chiasmus of 698.
 JUTE: Manufacture 485.
 JUTLAND: Dials. 725; *Liter., Hist.* of 550.
Juvenal Satiræ (and *Trs. and Aids*) 750.
Juvenicus Evangel. 35.
 JUVENILE:—v. CHILDREN.
 KAARTA: Philology 664.
 KABAIL: Philol., Bibl. and Liter. 626-7.
Kabhalah 10 (640).
 Kadler, R. *Sprichwörter* 760.
 KAFIR: Philol. 666; *War* (novel) on 577.
 KAFTAN, Pr. *Christl. Religion* 95.
 KAGURU: Philology 665.
 Kahl, W. *Mundt. i. Elsass* 772.
 Kahlana Pandita *Rajatarangini* 649.
 Kahlden, Prf. C. v. *Pathol. Histol.* 445.
 Kahle, B. *Altorth. Sprache* 724; *Sprache*
d. Skalden 724.
 KAHUN: 557.
 Kahl, Prf. G. *Πολιτεία Ἀθηναίων* 692.
 „ „ [ed.] *Epigrammata* 680 (675); *In-*
script. 676.
 Kaimz, K. *Chin. Sprache* 659.
 KALAHARI DESERT, Africa: 280, 281.
 Kalakaua, King [ed.] *Legds. of Hawaii*
 127.
 Kalbfleisch, K. *In Galeni de Placit.* 428.
Kalendar of Shepherdes 594.
 KALENDAR, —v. CALENDAR.
 KALEPKY, Th. *Negat. i. Provenc.* 747.
Kalevata 128.
 Kalkczkowski, A. *Polish Liter.* 774.
 Kälidāsa *Meghalata* 647; *Raghuvamsa*
 646; *Sakuntala* 646; *Shrutaroodha*
 647.
Kalilah and Dimnah 114; *Latin tr.* 104;
Russian tr. 635.
 Kalinka, E. *De Usu Conjunct.* 676.
 Kalkar, O. *Ordo* 725.
Kalki-Purāna 646.
 Kalkmann, A. *Pausanias* 688.
 Kalkner, F. *Symbolæ* 698.
 Kallenberg, H. *Griech. Artikel* 672.
 Kalm, P. *Visit to Engl.* 244 (179).
Kalpa Sūtra *Atmanindābhāṣanā* 650.
 Kaluza, Prf. M. *Attegl. Vers.* 732;
Beowulf 734; *Chawcer* 553.
 Kaluza, Prf. M. [ed.] *Li Beaus Desconus*
 735; *Studien z. germ. Allit.-vers.*
 718 (732, 734).
 KAMBA: Philology 665.
 KAMES, Hy. Home, Ld. *Criticism* 617.
 KAMMERER (Ich.-artist): *Essay* on 493.
 KAMP, J. [ed.] *Danske Folkeminder* 120.
 KAMTCHATKA: Birds 422; *Topogr.* 269.
 Kanada *Aphorisms* 648.
Kanajour Fragments 661 (620).
 Kane, E. K. [Am.]: *Life* 239.
 „ P. [Am.] *Wanderings* 283.
Kang Hsi 659.
 Kanga, K. E. *Avesta Lang.* 652.
 KANSAS, U.S.A.: in *Civil War* 349.
 Kant, Imman. *Kritik of Jaugmt.* 137
 (144); *Politics* 137 (204) [*Perpet.*
Peace 205]; *Proleg.* 137. *Treatises*
 on 138, 132.
 Kapp, G. *Dynamus* 461.
 Kappel, A. W. + Kirby *Beetles* 414.
 Kappes, M. *Aristoteles-Lex.* 692.
 KARA SEA: 277.
 KARACHI (KURRACHER): *History* 273.
 Karadj, K'esse. *Etnolog.* 613.
 Karagic [Karajich], V. S. *Lex. Serb.* 775.
 KAKAKORAM HIMALAYAS: 529.
 „ *Károly, Karl's Paintings of Florence* 490;
Raphael's Malonnas 494.
 Karpeles, G. *Gesch. d. Liter.* 547.
 „ „ [ed.] *Heine's Life* 567.
 KARR, Alphonse: *Essay* on 565.
 Karstrand, V. *Women and Work* 201.
 Karsten, G. *Consumentenverbindgn.* 755-
 „ H. T. *Terent. Prologi* 708; *Uitdr.* v.
h. Latijn 697.
 KASHMIR: *Hist.* 649; *Topogr.* 274, 270, 273.
Kāśikā-vṛtti 648.
 KATHERINA & KATANGA COMPANY: 281.
 KATHINE, Convent of St. *Cat. of MSS.* 634.
 Katyayana *Sarvanukramani* 641.
 Kaufmann, Alex. *Quellenangabe z. Sim-*
ron's Rheinsagen 126.
 „ [ed.] *Mainsagen* 126.
 „ *Geo. Deut. Universitäten* 217.
 „ *Rev. M. Chas. Kingsley* 192 (42).
 „ *Maria Angelica: Life* 494.
 „ *W. Egypt. State Debt* 169.
 Kautsch + Socin [eds.] *Genesis* 97.
 Kavanagh, Arth. *MacMurrough: Life* 330.
 „ *Julia Woman in France* 332.
 KAVIRONDO: Philology 665.
 Kawczynski, M. *Orig. d. Rhythms* 623.
 Kay, Day. *Memory* 214.
 „ *Jos. people in England* 180.
 Kaye, [Sir] J. W. *East India Co.* 272.
 „ *Bp. Clement of Alex.* 37.
 Kayser, C. G. [ed.] *Bücher-Lex.* 539.
 „ *Prf. E. Compar. Geology* 392.
 „ *G. Bibl. de l'Afrique* 277.
 „ *H. Syntax Molières* 751.
 „ *K. [tr.] Buch d. Wahrheit* 632.
 Kayserling, Dr. M. *Bibl. Judaica* 640.
 Kazimierski *Dialogues Persans* 653.
 Kean, Rev. J. *Holy Places* 30.
 Keane, A. H. *Eastern Geogr.* 274 (293).
 Kear, J. A. etc. [Ams.] *Draughts* 531.
 Kearton, R. *Birds' Nests* 421.
 Keary, Anna M. *Castle Daly; Nations*
around Israel 29.
 Keary, C. F. *Coinage of Xtn. Emp.* 362;
Engl. Coins 362; *Inst. of Paganism*
 99 (8); *Ital. Medals* 363;
Norway 267; *Two Lancrofts* 577;
Vikings of W. Xtendom. 339 (119, 306).
 Keating, G. *Three Shafes of Death* 772.
 „ *Dr. J. M. [Am.] Maternity* 443.
 „ etc. [Ams.] *Dict. of Med.* 432.
 Keats, *Nov. Letters* 559; *Poetical Works*
 597 (589). *Essay* on 550; *Buxt.*
Forman on 551; *Colvin* on 551;
Contemp. Crit. of 617.
 Keay, J. S. *Spotting the Egyptians* 173.
 Kebbel, T. E. *Agric. Labourer* 179 (174);
My First Grouse 518; *Old and*
New 244; *Rough Shooting* 518.
 Keble, Rev. Jno. *Xtn. Yr.* 597. *Life* 47.
 KEBLE COLL., OXON.: 218; *Sermons* 75.
 Kedney, Prf. J. S. [Am.] *Hegel's 'Aesth.*
 132; *Mens Christi* 81.
 Keeling, Annie E. *Methodist Women* 50.
 Keely, Jno. Ernst. [Am.]: *Life* 532.
 „ *Dr. R. N. + Davis [Ams.] Art. Seas* 296.
 Kcen, Dr. W. W. [Ams.; eds.] *Text-Bk.*
of Surgery 439.
 Keene, Chas. Sam.: *Life and Letters* 492.
 „ *H. G. Hist. of India* 341; *Liter.*
Proc. 565; *Mādhava Rāo Sindhia*
 344 (343).
 Keener, W. A. [Am.] *Quasi-Contracts* 154.
 Kehr, C. [ed.] *Gesch. d. Methodik* 217.
 Keibhach, K. [ed.] *Mittheilungen* 217.
 Keightley, T. *Mythology* 113.
 Keil, B. *Salonische Verfassung* 692.
 „ *G. De Flavio Capra* 714.
Kelinschriftliche Bibliothek 629.
 Keiper, P. *Frz. Familienamen* 701.
 Keith-Falconer, Prf. I. on *Fables* 121.
 „ *Keith, Leslie. Lost Illusion* 581.
 (Kekulé, Prf. R.) *Bonner Studien* an 669.
 KELLANI VALLEY, Ceylon: 274.
 Kelle, J. *Panlorn Nothers* 717.
 Keller, A. *Syan. Sprache* 744.
 „ [ed.] *Altspanisches Lesebuch* 745.
 „ *Fr. J. E. [Am.] Angeli Dei* 93; *Leo*
2311, 62.
 „ *Gottfr. Tales* 586.
 „ *Otto Zur lat. Sprachgesch.* 696 (698);
Lat. Volkssymol. 698; *Thiere d.*
class. Alterth. 109.
 „ *W. L. Maistre Wace* 756.
 Kelley, W. D. [Am.] *Lincoln and Stanton*
 173; *Old South and New* 173.
 Kellgren, Dr. A. *Yng's Syst.* 449.
 Kellner, L. *English Syntax* 726.
 Kellogg, Dr. G. H. *Hind. Gram.* 651.
 „ *Prf. S. H. [Canad.] Genesis of Religion*
 3; *'Leviticus'* 20 (319).
 Kelly, Jas. *Fitzmaurice Cervantes* 569.
 „ *Prf. Mat. Dissertations* 44.
 „ *Rich. J. Newspaper Libel* 158.
 „ *T. Voice Production* 510 (612).
 Kelmisc—v. CELTIC.
 Keltic, J. *Scott. Applied Geogr.* 211;
Partition of Africa 277.
 Kelvin, Ld.—v. Thomson, Sir Wm.
 Kelyack, Dr. T. N. *Terminform App.* 445.
 Kemble, F. A. [Fanny] *Further Records*
 512. *Essay* on 611.
 Kemp, Dixon [ed.] *Vaucht Calendar* 523.
 „ *Geo. Meikle: Life* 503.
 „ *J. F. [Am.] Ore Deposits* 396.
 „ *Wilf. Pasterer* 481.
 Kempe, A. B. *Straitch Line* 377.
 „ *H. R. Engineer's Pocket Book* 461.
 Kempis, Thos. *31 Unit. Christi* (and *Trs.*)
 84 (737). *Essays* etc. on 84, 32, 67.
 Kempton, M. *Hindustani* 651.
 Kempt, R. *Convivial Caledonia* 261.
 Kemy, Cpt. J. *Lawr. Brit. Guiana* 292.
 Ken, Bp. T. *Prose Works* (and *Life*) 40.
 Kendall, J. F. *Watches* 482.
 KENDALL, JAMES: *Topogr.* 246.
 Kendall, J. D. *Iron Ores* 487.
 „ *May Songs* 600.
 „ *P. F. Glacial Geology* 393.
 Kendrick, Rev. A. C. [Am.] *Ép. to Hebr.* 27.
 „ *H. Pigeon-Paniers* 473.
 Kenealy, Dr. Arab. *Dr. Janet* 580.
 Kennan, G. [Am.] *Siberia* 189 (277).
 Kennard, Mrs. Edw.: *Novels* 582.
 „ *H. M. Philistines* 30.
 Kennedy, Adm. *Sporting Sketches* 520.
 „ *Prf. A. B. W. Mechs. of Machin.* 458.
 „ *Jno. Univ. of Isiah* 98.
 „ *J. H. Natural Theology* 4.
 „ *W. R. Civil Salvage* 157.
 „ *W. Sloane [Am.] Whitman* 564;
Whittier 584 (192).
 KENNEL—v. DOG.
 Kennethorne *Amc. Archiv.* 505.
 KENNINGTON, Lond.: 253; *Oval* 527.
 Kenrick, J. *Hist. of Phœnicia* 301.
 Kent Archaeol. Soc. *Archæol. Cantiana* 249.
 Kent, C. B. R. *Ess. in Politics* 204 (207).
 „ *J. Ld. Geo. Bentinck* 521.
 „ *Walt. G. Water Meter* 458.
 „ *W. Saville Gk. Barrier Reef* 413;
Lobsters 475.
 KENT: *Brasses* 361; *Fauna* 424; *Florā*
 408; *General, etc.* 365; *Roman Re-*
main 355; *Topogr. etc.* 249, 243.
 KENT'S CAVERN, Devonshire: 358, 236.
 KENTUCKY, U.S.A.: *Hist. & Topogr.* 288;
Laws 148; *Revolns.* [1798] 348.
 Kenwood, H. R. *Pub. Health Labor. Wk.*
 447 (478).
 Kenyon, F. G. [ed.] *Class. Texts fr. Br.*
Mus. 673; *Gk. Papyri* 673.

- KEPLER, Joh.: Life 298, 387.
 Ker, Prof. Jno. *Letters* 52.
 Kera inouren bouaouad Rebbi 627.
 CERAMICS:—v. CERAMICS.
 *Kerardven, L.' [=L. Dufilho] *Guionvac'h* 771.
 Kerly, D. M. *Equitable Jurisd.* 151.
 Keruan + Klein + Thomé *Creator's Wonders* 411 (403); *God's Glorious Creation* 389.
 Kern, H. *De Vrijdijtaal* 663; *Onderwijs d. Nederl. Taal* 723.
 " O. *De Orph. etc. Quaest.* 684.
 Kernahan, Coulson *Sorrow and Song* 609.
 Kerner v. Marillan, Pri. A. *Plants* 403.
 Kerr, Ly. A. *Mixed Marriage* 581.
 " Henrietta: Life 64.
 " Rev. J. *Hist. of Curling* 529.
 " J. H. [Am.] *Intro. to N. T.* 14.
 " J. M. [Am.] *Business Corporations* 155; *Homicide* 157.
 " Prof. Rob. Amer. *Architve.* 505.
 " Rob. P. [Am.] *God in History* 32.
 " Cpt. W. A. *Horsemanship* 522 (518); *Riding for Ladies* 522 (518).
 Kertheny, K. M. [Ir.] *Ungar. Volkstr.* 127.
 Kerviler, R. [ed.] *Bio-bibl. bret.* 771.
 Kervyn de Lettenhore P. Paris (two) 766.
 KERYKEION: 113.
 Kessling, M. *Voc. i. Allothor.* 755.
 Kettle, D. W. *Pens. Ink and Paper* 623.
 Kettlewell, Rev. S. 'De Unit. Xii.' 84.
 Keussen, H. [ed.] *Köln Matritel* 217.
 Keutel, G. *Altfr. Ritterrom.* 760.
 Kew Gardens *Bulletin* 469.
 Kew, H. W. *Dispers. of Shells* 417.
 Keynes, J. N. *Scope of Pol. Ec.* 171.
 Khalil Ed-Dahiry *Egypt* 653 (621).
 KHAMPTI: Philology 662.
 KHARTOUM: Fall of 278.
 KHASSA MOUNTAINS: 274.
 KHASSA: Philology 652.
 KHIVA: History 654.
 KHOKAND: Hist. etc. 654, 621.
Khush-Hai Khan Khaink 655.
 KHUANGI: Philology 665.
 Kickham, C. J. *Novels* 579.
 KIDDERMINSTER, WORCS.: History 257.
 KIDLINGTON, Oxfordshire: Parish 254.
 KIDNEYS: Diseases 437; *Surgical* 442.
 Kidson, J. R. + F. *Leeds Pottery* 501.
 KIEFF, Russia: Travel 267.
 Kieiland, A. L. *Tales* 578.
 Kiesewetter, C. *Faust* 104.
 Kietz, C. *Agonist. Stud.* 223.
 Kilbon, G. B. [Am.] *Woodwork* 233.
 KILDARE, Ireland: Diocesan Hist. 44.
 Kilgour, M. H. etc. *Elect. Distrib.* 462.
 Kilian, C. *Synonymia* 723.
 KILMA NJARO, M.: 281.
 Kilkenny Archæol. Soc. *Pubns.* 263.
 Kilner, Prof. W. D. *Framevork of Ch. 70*.
 Kilner, [Miss] E. A. *4 Welsh Cos.* 259.
 KILPATRICK, Dumbartonshire: Hist. 261.
 Kimball, Prof. A. L. [Am.] *Gases* 382.
 " Henrietta D. [Am.] *Witchcraft* 108.
 Kimber, T. *Histor. Essays* 52.
 Kimmins, Dr. C. W. *Chem. of Life* 448.
Kim van Kien tau bruyen 62.
 KINA BALU, Mt., Borneo: Explor. of 421.
 KINCARDINESHIRE: Barony of Uric 328.
 KINDERGARTEN SYSTEM: 228.
 KINDNESS TO ANIMALS: 142.
 King's Council in Irel. *Roll of Procs.* 329.
 King, Cpt. Chas. [Am.] *Milit. Novels* 584.
 " Lt.-Col. Cooper *Beekshire* 243.
 " Dr. E. G. 'Asaph' *Psalms* 9 (630).
 " G. *Cinchoa Cultiv.* 471.
 " Dr. Geo. *Flora of Malay* 408.
 " Grace [Am.] *Jean B. Lemoine* 350.
 " Jno. H. *The Supernatural* 3.
 " Rich. Ashe *W. earg. of Green* 379.
 " T. W. [ed.] *Laus Fun. Cervi* 367.
 " W. + Pope *Gold, Copper* etc. 395.
 Kinglake, R. A. *Somers. Worthies* 255.
King Florus and Fair Jehane 590.
 " *Milinda, Questions of 622*.
King's Quhair, The 731.
 KINGS, BKS. OF: Comms. 21; *Lives of Kgs.* 21; *Old-Fch. versn. (and Aids)* 766.
 Kingsbury, Dr. G. C. *Hypnot. Suggest.* 434.
 " Preb. T. L. + Garratt [trs.] *Th. Christlieb* 44.
- Kingscote, Mrs. H. *English Baby* 444.
 " + Sastri [trs.] *Tales of Sun* 112.
 Kingsford, Anna *Clothed w. Sun* 56;
Dreams 56.
 " + Maitland *Perfect Way* 56.
 " Dr. W. [Canad.] *Hist. of Canad.* 347.
 Kinsky, F. J. *Pädag. Schr.* 226.
 Kingsland, W. *Esoteric Basis* 55.
 Kingsley, Can. Chas. *Coll. Wks.*: *Sermon vols.* (nine); *Atton Locke* 194;
Town Geol. 395; *Yeast* 194.
 " Lie and Crit. 42, 548, 610; as Xtn. Socialist 192.
 " Hy. *1 aies of Old Travel* 239.
 " Prof. J. S. [Am.] *Natural Hist.* 411.
 Kingston, A. *Fragms. of a Cents.* 317 (245).
 KINGSTON-UPON HULL: *Gild-life* 186.
 KINGWOOD FOREST, Glouc.: 248.
 Kingzett, C. T. *Nature's Hygiene* 447.
 Kinkead, Prof. R. J. *Ir. Med. Gec.* 429.
 Kinley, D. [Am.] *Indep. Treasry.* 177 (173).
 Kinloch-Cooke, Dr. C. *Scratchery* 293.
 Kinne, Carl *Formulas* 767.
 Kinns, S. *Graven in Rock* 96.
 Kipling, J. L. *Beast and Man* 423 (109).
 " Rudyard: *Novels and Tales* 580;
Poetry 593 (*Barr.-rm. Ball.* 600).
Essays on 548, 550.
 Kirby, H. C. [ed.] *Reggs. of Orphen.* 366.
 " + Duncan [eds.] *Alon. Inscr.* 350.
 " R. H. etc. [eds.] *Cartmel* 250.
 " T. F. *Annals of Wincs.* 222.
 " [ed.] *W. incs. Scholars* 222.
 " W. F. *Butterflies* 411; *Evolutin.* 4;
Lepid. Hetero. 415; *Newopt.*
Quont. 415; *Verzikh. of Entomol.* 414.
 Kirchoff, A. *Mor. Haupt* 716.
 Kirchoff, Dr. Th. [Am.] *Insanity* 435.
 Kirchrath, L. v. *Durmars le Gallios* 761.
 Kirk, J. F. [Am.] *Dict. of Eng. Lit.* 537.
 " Rev. R. *C'wealth of Ethos* 108.
 " Rev. Thos. *Sanson* 21.
 " T. [Austr.] *Forest Flora* 406 (409).
 Kirkaldy, W. G. *Strength of Matls.* 459.
 Kirkby, J. *de Surv. of York* 257.
 KIRKCUDBRIGHTSHIRE, Scot.: Hist. 263.
 Kirkham, G. *Open-air Prclr.* 75.
 Kirkland, J. [Am.] *Chicago Massacre* 349.
 " *W. Derby Words* 730.
 Kirkman, M. M. *Ky. Rates* 212.
 Kirkpatrick, Prof. A. F. *Bk. of Psalms* 22 (19); *Div. Libr. of O. T.* 14; *Doctr. of Prophets* 23.
 " T. S. G. *Gold Miner.* 487.
 KIRTON, Dr. Jno. Wm.: *Lite* 201.
 Kirkup, T. *Hist. of Socism* 193.
 Kirschner, H. *Plat. 'Kratyl.* 694.
 KIRWAN, Bp. Fcs.: Life 64.
 *Kittel, C. *Voyage* of 296.
 Kisse, C. *Bücherzeichen* 541.
 " J. *Syrichou, b. Lyndesay* 554.
Kitab al Aghani 627.
 Kitchin, Dn. G. W. *Pius ii. 62*; *Screen of Wincs. Cath.* 249; *Wincs.* 249 (236).
 " [ed.] *Comptous Rolls* 249 (366);
Wincs. Cath. Records 366.
 " + Madge, F. T. [eds.] *Docum. rel. to Wincs.* 249 (366).
 KITEKE: Philology 665.
 KITTLE, R. *Hist. of Hebrs.* 29 (1).
 Kittermaster, F. W. [ed.] *Salop* 368;
Warrucksh. Arms 369.
 Kitton, F. G. *Chas. Dickens* 558.
 Kittredge, G. L. *MSS. of 'Troilus'* 553.
 Kitze, A. *Ross i. altfr. Rom.* 759.
 KIYANST: Philology 665.
 Kjaer, L. O. *De Juvenal.* 704.
 Kläber, Dr. F. *Bild b. Chaucer* 553.
 Klähr, Th. *Rich. Mulcaster* 226.
 Klapprott, L. *End-e in Langland* 726.
 Klatt, J. *Jaina-Onomast.* 649.
 " L. *Syntax d. Altfr.* 754.
 Klee, G. *Deut. Unterricht* 229.
 Kleen, Dr. E. *Carlsbad 449*; *Massage* 433.
 Klein, Dr. E. *Gronse Disease* 420.
 " Prof. F. *Lects. on Mathem.* 378; *Riemann's Theory* 379.
 " J. *Quaest. Nigid.* 714.
 " O. *Blaucassz* 750.
 " W. [ed.] *Griech. Vases* 675.
 Kleinpaul, Dr. R. *Leben d. Sfr.* 619.
 Klemm, Dr. L. R. [Am.] *Europ. Schls.* 215 (214).
 Kley, F. *Vida St. Honorat* 750.
- Klinkhardt, J. *Bibl. Pedag.* 214.
 Klinkert, H. C. *Maltesisch W'bk.* 662; *Ver-talun: in het Maltesisch* 662.
 " [ed.] *Kitab Boenga Rampai* 662;
Drie Mal. Gedichten 662; *Facs. v. Mal. HSS.* 662.
 KLOPSTOCK: essay on 548.
 Klötzer, R. F. J. *Griech. Erzieh.* 223 (682).
 Kluge, Prof. F. *Etyrn. Wb. (and Tr.)* 721;
Gesch. d. engl. Sfr. 726; *Gesch. d. Reimes* 734; *Nomin. Stammbild.* 717.
 " G. *De Euclw. Elem.* 695.
 " H. *Entstehung d. Ilias* 683.
 Klussmann, R. *Vraeich. d. Abhgn.* 619.
 Kluyster, A. *Wb. v. Kilian* 723.
 Knabenaur Danl. 19; *Ezek.* 19; *Jerem.* 19; *Job* 19; *Min. Proph.* 19.
 Knecht, Dr. E. etc. *Dyeing* 480.
 KNEE-JOINT: 442.
 Kneipp, S. *Plant Atlas* 449; *'Thus Shall Thou Live!'* 449; *Water Cure* 449.
 Knight, A. J. *Bible Plants* 31.
 " Chas. *Working Life* 562. *Life* 562.
 " E. F. *Cruise of 'Alerte'* 290; *Sailing* 538; *Where 3 Empires Meet* 270.
 " F. A. *Moorland and Sea* 412; *Rambles of Domnie* 412.
 " G. H. [Am.] *Patent Manl.* 162.
 " G. W. *Commons [Am.] Higher Educ.* 225.
 " Jos. *Garwick* 512; *Theat. Notes* 512.
 " Prof. W. *Aspects of Theism* 5; *Xtn. Ethic* 141; *Philos. of Beautiful* 144.
 " [ed.] *Philos. Classics* 132.
 " + Oliphant *Stories of Gof* 528.
 Knight-Bruck, Mrs. W. *K'hanna* 281.
 Knights, Mark *Peeps at Past* 254.
 KNIGHT'S TOUR: 517.
 KNIGHTS HOSPITALIERS, TEMPLARS, AND OF MALTA: 306.
 Knighton, Hy. *Chronicle* 311.
 KNITTING: as Subj. of Instrn. 232.
 " FRAME-WORK: 485.
 Knobloch, H. *Streitgedichte* 749.
 Knoop, O. *Platidisches* 722.
 Knorz, K. *Nordamer. Liter.* 563.
 " [tr.] *Nokomis* 129.
 KNOTS: 466.
 KNOWLEDGE, CLASSIFICATION OF:—v. CLASSIF. OF SCIENCES.
 " THEORY OF:—v. EPISTEMOLOGY.
 KNOWING, Rev. R. J. *Witness of Epp.* 98.
 KNOWTH, Ireland: *Tumuli* etc. 359.
 KNOX, Alex.: Essay on 550.
 " Jno. *Works* 1; *Life* 45.
 " Col. T. W. [Am.] *Doc. Stories* 412.
 " T. W. [Am.] *Rob. Fulton* 455 (350).
 Knudtson, Dr. J. A. [ed.] *Assyr. Gbete* 630.
 Kobell, E. v. *Pflanzenzengn.* 110.
 " Louise v. [ed.] *Comers. of Dollinger* 63.
 Köberlin, A. *De Particp.* 710.
 Kobuiliuk, G. v. *lat. Synonyma* 699.
 Koch, Dr. F. *Christine de Pisan* 765.
 " Hans *De Proverbiis* 679.
 " Konr. *Platos Gorgias* 694.
 " Max *Präpos. b. Sokrates* 691.
 " Dr. R. *Bacteriology* 436. On his Remedy f. Consumptn. 436.
 Köcher, Edm. *Präposit. 'de'* 748.
 " Herm. *Opuscula Philol.* 717.
 Koffer, J. *Apoll. Rhodios* 681.
 Köhler, G. *Techn. Austr.* 758.
 Köhler, Albr. *Lentulus Spulher* 713.
 Koehler, S. R. [Am.] *J. and S. Cheney* 497.
 Kohlschein *Pluriel Fr.* 752.
 Kohn, M. *De Usu Adjectiv.* 689.
 Kohut, Dr. A. [ed.] *Aruch Compl.* 11.
 KOLARIANS OF BENGAL: 299.
 Kolbe, M. *Layamon* 736.
 Kölling, Prof. T. *Romantischen Poesie* 548.
 Koldewey, F. [ed.] *Schulornt.* 217.
 Koelle, Dr. S. W. *Mohammed* 11.
 Köllmann, A. *a-Laute* 727.
 Kolls, A. *Zur Lanvalsage* 763.
 KOLOKOTRONES *Klept and Warrior* 338.
 Kolzoff - Massalsky, P. *Ess.-v. 'Doria d' Istria'*.
 KONARSKI: Life 101.
 Königsberger, B. *Aus Masorah* 10.
 Konings, A. *Theologia Moral.* 68.
 Koones, J. A. [Am.] *Emrys. Law-bk.* 162.
 Köppen, F. v. *Armies of Europe* 463.
 " W. *Geogr. Namen* 642; *Weihnachts-spiele* 106.
 Koppmann, K. *Seebuch* 722.
 Köppner, F. *Dialekt Megaras* 676.
- Koran 622, 637. *Essay on* 341.
 Körner, C. *Geschichtswandel* 726.
 " P. Robert *Sparner* 769.
 " W. Russ. *Gbruche* 775.
 Komitver, A. *Ciceros Reden* 713.
 Konrumpf, E. *Geschichtsuntr.* 230.
 Korolenko, V. *Novels* 587.
 Körösi, A. *Lingua Ungherese* 656.
 Korschelt, Dr. E. + Heider *Embryology* 411.
 Kortz, F. *De Front. Oper.* 715.
 Koesters, H. *Ad Valer. Flaccum* 706.
 Körtig, Dr. G. *Frz. Encyclop.* 751; *Frz. Formellehre* 751; *Lat. Roman. Wb.* 738.
 " H. *Frz. Roman* 767.
 Koschwitz, E. *Ausspr. d. Frz.* 752; *Langue d. Feuilles* 747; *Neufrz. Schriftspr.* 751; *Parlers Parisiens* 578.
 Koszirt, E. *Dialetto briest.* 74.
 KOSTKA, St. Stanislas: *Life* 64 (62).
 Kostromtjen, J. *Carnival* 587.
 Kötting, G. *Alexislegende* 764.
 Kovalevsky, Prof. M. *Customs of Russia* 299 (151, 339).
 Krabbes, Th. *Die Frau* 760.
 Krafft Ebing, Dr. v. *Psychopath. Sex.* 445.
 Kraft, P. *Konj. esschel* 752 (751).
 Krah, A. *De Infinitivo* 687.
 Kramer, M. *Ludus Coventria* 608.
 Krapf, Dr. L. + Rebmann *Nika Dict.* 665.
 Krapotkin, Pr. C. *Russ. and Ich. Prisons* 195; *War, Law and Authority* 195.
 Krapp, F. *Subst. Infinitivo* 672.
 Kraszewski, J. I. *Jew* 586; *Iermola* 386.
 Kraus, Dr. E. *Alb. of Erbach* 306.
 " E. *Puppenpiel v. Faust* 104.
 " E. X. [ed.] *Christl. Inscr.* 702.
 Kraus-Bocle, M. [Am.] *Kindergarten Guide* 228.
 Krause, A. *Baudouin u. Condé* 763.
 " E. ['Carns Sterne'] *Trojaburgen* 105;
Trojasage 571; *Tuisk-Land* 102 (64).
 " G. *Gorman Unity* 335.
 " Karl *Präpositionen* 688.
 " K. Ch. F. *Sprachphilosophie* 619.
 Krauss, Dr. F. S. *Sitte d. Südslav.* 118;
Sreca 118; *Volks-gaub.* 118.
 " [tr.] *Sagen d. Südslav.* 118 (7).
 Krebs, F. *Rection d. Casus* 670.
 Kriebel, H. E. [Am.] *Wagner. Drama* 509.
 Krek, G. *Slawische Liter.* 118.
 Kremer, A., *Freih. v. Einnahmebudget* (two) 634; *d. Abnl. Ala Ma'arri* 637; *Gedichte d. Labud* 638.
 Kretschmer, P. *Griech. Gram. 62, Vases-inschriften* 675.
 Kretz, C. *De Luciani Dial.* 666.
 KRISHNADÄSA: Monograph on 648.
 Kristensen, E. T. [ed.] *Danske Ordspog* 107; on Danish folklore (nine) 120.
 Kriehn, Dr. G. [Am.] *Engl. Kising* [1450] 12.
 Krishna Dwaipayana *Brahmasutras* 647.
 KRISHNADÄSA: 648.
 Krohn, J. *Finska Liter.* 656 (128).
 " [+K., eds.] *Kalevalan Toisinnot* 128.
 " K. *Bär u. Fuchs* 110; *Mann u. Fuchs* 110.
 " [ed.] *Somalaisia Kansansatuja* 110 (128).
 " S. *Sfr. etc. d. Samaritaner* 10.
 KRUPENER, Mne. de: *Life* 335, 565.
 Krüger, C. *Geste d. Loheraus* 762.
 Krull, A. *Gni de Cambrai* 764.
 Krumbacher, Dr. K. *Byant. Liter.* 678.
 " [ed.] *Mittelgriech. Sprichwörter* 677.
 KRUPES, F. v. K. *Francus. Untw.* 218.
 Krishendra *Brihat Kathälanjanari* 647;
Dasavakshacharita 647.
 Krschenbacher, K. *Altfr. Gregor.* 764.
 K. h. f. *Chs. d' Orleans* 765.
 Kuhn, E. *Baarlan u. Joseph* 104 (635).
 " F. *resp. d'apovov* 198.
 Kühne, Dr. H. *Demost. of Bacteria* 398.
 " K. O. *Horatius Flaccus* 704.
 Kühner, P. *Slav. Ortsnamen* 773.
 Kühner, R. *Griech. Gram.* 672.
 Kukulka, Dr. R. *Bibliograph. Jahrb.* 217.
 Kukulka, Dr. R. *Bibliograph. Jahrb.* 217.
 KUM: Travel in 271.
 KUM + Travel in 276.
 Kumärla *Bhatta Tuntarvartika* 648.
 Kumärla *Tuntarvartika* 647.
 Kimmel, J. *De Vell. Patere.* 712.
 KUNAMA: Philology 627.

- KUNBI : Philology 665.
 Kunz, A. *Bülm. Taschemub.* 773.
 „ *F. Artikel im M. H. D.* 720.
 „ *Realien in Vergil* 707.
 „ G. F. [Am.] *Gems of N. Amer.* 503 ;
 „ *Gem Colln. of U.S. Nat. Mus.* 503.
 Kunze, A. *Girart d. Viane* 762.
 „ *All. Sallustiana* 711.
 „ *Otto Bodi and Soule* 736.
 „ *Dr. Otto Revisio Plantarum* 403.
 „ *R. Symbolae Strabon.* 689.
 Kupferschmidt, M. *Havoclesque* 756.
 KURDISTAN : Folklore 127 ; Liter. 555 ;
 Manners and Cust. 269 ; Provbs.
 107 ; Travel in 276.
 KURILE ISLANDS : Travel in 276.
 KURRACHER : —v. KARACHI.
Kurral 658.
 KÛSCHNER, Prf. J. *Litter.-Kalender* 539.
 Kurth, G. *Hist. poet. d. Mérov.* 759.
 KUSHITIC : Philology 627.
 Kwacala, J. J. A. *Comenius* 226.
 KWARA : Philology 627.
 Kwong Ki Chiu *Chinese Dict.* 660 ; *Engl.*
Phrases 660 ; *First Convers.-Bk.*
 (two) 660 ; *Manl. of Corresp.* 660.
 KYFFHÄUSER-SÄGE : 125.
- L—N, G. A. [ed.] *Ordspråk* 107.
 Labanoff, Proc. Alex. [ed.] *Letsr. of Mary*
of Scots 327.
 Labid ? —v. Lebid.
 Laborde, Cte. L. de *Palais Mazarin* 546.
 La Bouillerie, Mgr. de *Eucharist* 71.
 LABOUR : 179—82 ; *Agricult. v. AGRIC.*
 LABOURER ; *Combinants. v. TRADES*
 UNIONS ; *Farm* 468 ; *Laws v. FACTORY*
 LAWS.
 Labour Ass. Prom. Co-op. *Prodn. Rept.* 184.
 Lahirouras, H. *Patois d. L. Meuse* 757.
 LABRADOR : Geogr., *Nat. Hist.* etc. 286 ;
 Flora 409.
 La Bruyère, Jean de *Characters* 611.
 LACE : 516.
 LACEY, Rev. T. A. *Temple Worship* 70.
 Lachlan, R. *Pure Geometry* 379.
 Lachmann, Karl *Kleinere Schriften* 717.
 Life 716.
 LACONIA, Greece : Ethn. 676 ; *Mythol.* 113.
 Lacordaire, Abbé J. B. *Jesuit Christ* 92 ;
Thoughts 67 ; *Life* 64.
 Lacouperie, Prf. A. *Terrien de Beginnins*
of Wrg. in Thibet 660, in *W. Asia*
 660 (623) ; *Coins of Chin. and Jap.*
 362 ; *Oldest Bk. of Chinese* 661 (8).
 Lacroix, Paul *Anc. France* 760 ; *Paris*
ridicule 767.
 LA CROSSE (game) : 517.
 Lactantius *Opera* 35.
 LADAK, Central Asia : Travel in 270.
 Ladd, Prf. G. T. [Am.] *Descartes* 142 ;
 „ *Intro. to Philos.* 131 ; *Outl. of*
Physiol. Psychol. 142.
 „ *Hor. O. [Am.] New Mexico* 289 (286).
Ladies at Work 201.
 LADIES : —v. WOMEN.
 LADO, Africa : Travel in 280.
 LADROME ISLANDS : Travel in 292.
 Lady Pioneer, A. *Indian Alths* 274.
 LADY MARGARET BOAT CLUB, Camb. : 523.
 Lafargue, P. *Evol. of Property* 300 (174).
 Lafaye, Prf. B. *Synonymes fr.* 754.
 G. *Catulle* 703.
 LAFAYETTE, Mme. de : *Essay on* 565.
 Lafontaine, G. + *Richenberger Louvre* 490.
 Lafontaine, J. de : *Tales* 602. *Bibliog.* 566.
 LAFORGUE : *Essay on* 565.
 Lagadeuc, J. *Catholican* 770.
 Lagarde, P. de *Bibl. Syr.* 621 ; *Bildg. d.*
Nomina 628 (631, 633, 639).
 Lagrange, Dr. F. *Phys. Exercises* 230(576).
 La Grasserie, R. de *Classif. d. Langs.* 622 ;
 „ *Études de Gramm. Comp.* (fourteen)
 623 ; *Langs. Amérs.* 668 ; *Strophe* 754.
 Lagus, E. *Folklore suédois* 121.
 Lahmeyer, L. *Stud. z. lat. Gram.* 698.
 Laidlaw, Prf. J. *Miracles* 24.
 Laigle, A. *E. Education* 227.
 Laing, A. *Lindores Abbey* 262.
 „ *Sann. Agnost. View of Bible* 5 ; *Human*
Origins 423(4, 299, 354, 357) ; *Mod.*
Science A. Prob. of *Future* 191.
 Laird O'Connell's *Ghost* 115.
 Laisley *Rep. on Educ.* 215 (235).
- Laistner, L. *Nebelsagen* 111 ; *Räthsel d.*
Sphinx 102 (101).
 Lake, H. *Remin. of Disraeli* 319.
 „ *Nancy Daily Dinners* 515.
 „ DWELLINGS : 358.
 Lakshman Ramchandra *Sansk. Dict.* 642.
 Lala, Baijnath *Engl. and India* 244.
 Lales, P. *Ordspråk* 724.
 Laitaha, Vie de 638.
 L'Alighieri 741.
 Lalin, Dr. E. *De Particul.* 708.
Lalita Vistara 648 (620).
 Lalor, J. J. [Am., ed.] *Cyclo.* 169.
 Lamour : *Essay on* 193.
 Lamazou P. [ed.] *Chanis Pyrén.* 130.
 Lamb, A. C. *Dundee* 262.
 „ *Chas. Works* 615 ; *Dram. Ess.* 512,
 606 ; *Essays* 609 (590) ; *Lettsr.* 615 ;
 „ *Prince Dorus* 615 ; *Life, libel, etc.*
 559, 615 ; *essay on* 550 ; *Selms. fr.* 609,
 „ [ed.] *Specs. of Dram. Poets* 604 (590).
 „ „ + *Mary Tales fr. Shakesp.* 555.
 „ „ *The* : in *Folklore* 110.
 LAMBALLE, Princesse de : *Life* 334.
 Lambert, Dr. J. M. *Guidl Irish* 186.
 Lambertson, W. A. [Am.] *Ilpoos v. Accus.* 672.
 Lambing, Dr. A. A. [Am.] *Cath. Ch.* 60 ;
 „ *Mixed Marr.* 203 ; *Paintings* 70.
 Lamborn, R. H. [Am.] *Mex. Painting* 495.
 LAMBRECHT, E. *Cat. d. L. Bibl. Ecol. d.*
Chartes 621.
 Lambros, S. [ed.] *Roms. Gracs.* 570.
 LAMPELLERANCHIATA : 417.
 Lamennais, Abbé R. F. de *Wds of Believer*
 69 ; *Past and Fut.* 69. *Life* 191.
 Laming, Prf. R. *Lang. Chinoise* 659.
 Lammens, H. *Mots deriv. de l'Arab.* 753 ;
 „ *Synonymes Arabes* 634.
 Lammert, G. *Volksmedizin* 111.
 Lamplough, T. *York Battles* 257.
 LAMPS : *Tetra-Cotta* 502.
 LANARKSHIRE, Scotland : *General.* etc. 370 ;
 „ *Hist.* 263.
 Lancs. and Chesh. *Antiq. Soc. Trns.* 250.
 „ *Historic Society Trns.* 250.
 LANCASHIRE : *Brasses* 361 ; *Dialect* 730—1 ;
 „ *Fauna* 424 ; *General.* etc. 366—7 ; *Geol.*
 394 ; *Indept. Coll.* 49 ; *Novels on*
 578 ; *Presbys.* in 51 ; *Roman Rems.*
 353 ; *Topogr., Hist.* etc. 250—1.
 Lancaster, C. *Art of Shooting* 524.
 „ *Sir J. Voyages* 272 (238).
 „ *Jos.* : *Life* 226.
 LANCASTER CHURCH : 250.
 Lanciani, Prf. Rod. *Rome* 356.
 „ [ed.] *Forma Urb. Rom.* 356.
 „ *Lancius, Nic. God and Sts.* 85 ; *Wks.* 67.
 Land, Prf. J. P. *Geulincx* 137.
 „ *and House Property Yr.-bk.* 213.
 LAND : *Agency* 468 ; as an *Investment* 213 ;
 „ *Laws* 157 (Roman 304 ; *Purch. Acts*
 Irel. 163) ; *v. also PROPERTY, REAL ;*
 „ *Munic. Ownership* 172 ; *Nationaliz.*
 184 ; *Property in* 173 ; *Tenures*
 182—4, 173 (Primit. 300, 309) ; *v. also*
 AGRICULTURE.
 „ *BANKS* : 176.
 „ *LEAGUE, Irish* : 208 ; *Irel. under* 330.
 Landberg, Cte. C. de *Critica Arab. (Ousana*
ben Mongida 636) ; *Prinvs. Ar.* 638 ;
 „ *Provbs.* 107 (635).
 LANDERS, The (Afr. explorers) : *Lives* 280.
 LANDES, The : *Topography* 241.
 LANDLORD and TENANT : *Law* 157.
 Landmann, Dr. Der *Euphuismus* 727.
 Landnámia *Bk.* 725.
 Landois, Prf. L. *Human Physiol.* 430.
 Landon, Rev. Edw. H. *Councils of Ch.* 34.
 „ *J. School Managemt.* 214.
 Landon, A. H. S. *Hairy Ainn* 276.
 „ *Walt. Savage Works* 615 (*Pericles and*
Aspasia 590, *Poems* 597). *Essays*
 on 559, 559.
 LANDSCAPE GARDENING : 477.
 LAND'S END, Cornwall : 243.
 Landshoff, H. *Kündheit Jesu* 736.
 Lane, E. W. *Arab. Engls. Lex.* 633 ; *Arab.*
Soc. 126 ; *Manners and Cust.* 278.
 „ [tr.] *Stories fr. Arab. Nights* 635.
 „ H. + *Griffiths Rheum. Diseases* 438.
 „ *Jno. Contin. of Squire's Tale* 554.
 „ *Bibl. of W. Crane* 401.
 „ J. A. [Am., ed.] *Equit. Taxation* 178.
 „ *Laura M. Alex. Vinet* 46.
 „ *Theod.* : *essay on* 491.
- Lanfranc *Chirurgie* 737.
 Lang, *Andr. Angl. Sketches* 527 ; *Cock*
Lang. B. 615 ; *Essays in Little* 548
 (615) ; *Homer* 683 ; *The Library*
 541 ; *Sir Staff. Northcote* 320 ; *Poet*
Wks. 600 (*Ban* 593) ; *St. Andrews*
 262 ; *Works* 615.
 „ „ [tr.] *Ballads of O. Frce.* 602.
 „ [ed.] *Fairy Bk.* (three) 103 ; *Blue*
Poetry Bk. 591.
 „ *Dr. Arn. Compar. Anatomy* 410.
 „ *Rev. J. M. Gideon and Judges* 21 (29).
 Langbein, Dr. G. *Electro-depos.* 487.
 Langbridge, Rev. F. *Poetical Works* 600.
 Lange *Roman de Reynart* 763.
 „ *A. Götter u. Heldensage* 124.
 „ *C. Hygini Opera* 715.
 „ *E. Thukydidés* 689.
 „ *Helene Educ. of Women* 234 (214).
 „ *Hugo Versicherung. b. Chaucer* 553.
 „ *K. On Apperception* 227.
 „ *P. Ronsards Franciade* 768.
 „ *Paul Pictures of Norway* 267.
 „ *R. Japan. Umgangsfr.* 659 (621).
 „ *W. Aristoph. Thesmophor.* 686.
 Langenpusch, E. *Heliant* 719.
 Langhorne, Rev. W. H. *Reminis.* 262.
 Langl, Prf. J. *Griech. Götter* 113.
 LANGLAND, Wm. : *Life and Crit.* 554 ;
 „ *Lang* 726.
 Langlois, E. *Roman de la Rose* 765.
 Langley, A. F. C. [ed.] *Peterston-super-*
Ély 370.
 Langmaid, J. + *Gaisford Steam Machy.* 467.
 LANGMONT, Steph. : *Life* 41.
 Langstroff, C. 4 *Liures d. Rois* 766.
 Langtry, Rev. J. E. *Canada* 40.
 LANGUAGE : —v. PHILOLOGY ; also *Names*
 the several *Langs.*
 LANGUE d'Oc : *Topogr.* 241 ; *Philol. v.*
PROVENÇAL.
 „ *D'Oil* : —v. FRENCH, OLD-
 „ *Amier, Sidn. [Am.] Poems* 601.
 „ *Lanin, E. B. [=Val. Dillon] Russn.*
Charistics. 265.
 Lankester, Prf. E. R. *Advancemnt. of*
Science 398 ; *Degeneratn.* 377.
 „ „ *etc. Zoolog. Articles* 410 (413).
 Lansdell, Dr. H. *Chin. Cent. Alia* 270
 (271, 425).
 Landsdown, A. *Scotland Yard* 188.
 Lanson, G. *De Manillo Poeta* 705.
 Lantsheere, L. de *Hittites* 628.
 Lanusse, M. *Dialecte gascon* 748.
 Lanzone, R. *Mitologia Egizia* 9.
 Lanzoni, L. *Names of Encharist* 71.
 Lapham, Dr. I. A. [Am.] *Antiq. of Wis-*
consin 358.
 LAPIDARIES : *Old-Fch. Wks.* on 766.
 Lapide, Com. à *Comm. in Sacr. Script.*
 (and tr.) 19 (58) ; *on Gosps.* 24.
 LA PLATA : *Flora* 409 ; *Nat. Hist.* 426,
 291 ; *Travel* 291.
 LAPONIC : *Folklore* 128 ; *Philol.* 656.
 LAQUETTE, Jacqueline de : *Life* 298.
 Larchey, L. *Dict. D'Argot* 758.
 Larkin, H. *Cartyle* 558.
 Larking, Rev. L. B. [ed.] *Knights Hosp.* 306.
 Larminie, W. [ed. & tr.] *Irish Folk Tales*
 113 (772).
 LARNACA : *Travel in* 240.
 La Roche, J. *Griech. Gramm.* 672 ; *Homer's*
'Odys.' 682 ; Homer. Untersuchn.
 682 ; *Theognis* 684.
 „ *Pierre* —v. 'Ragot' P.
 La Rochefoucauld, F. de *M. Reflections* 613.
 Larrabee, W. [Am.] *Railrd. Quest.* 212.
 Larsson, L. [ed.] *Isländska Handskriftr.* 724.
 La Rue J. *Langue verte* 758.
 LARVIX : 434 ; *Surg.* 440.
 La Sale, A. de *Quinze Jours d. Mariage* 768.
 Lascelles, Ger. *Hare and Rabbit* 419.
 LASSALLE, Ferd. : *Life* 192 ; *Crit.* 195.
 Lassel, E. *Plutarchi Oper.* 694.
 Lasserre, H. *Marie-B. Bernardette* 69 ;
 „ *Lady of Lourdes* 69 ; *Mirac. Epis.*
of Lourdes 69.
 Last, J. T. *Kaguru Lang.* 665 ; *Kamba*
Lang. 665.
 Lasteysie, R. de *etc. Bibl. histor.* 331.
 Latase, Marie *Lettsr. and Wrgs.* 64 ;
 „ *Life* 64, 61.
 Latham, H. *Oxford Bibles* 544.
 „ *Rev. H. Pastor Pastorum* 93.
 „ H. J. [Am.] *God in Business* 99.
- Latham, M. *Renaiss. of Music* 506.
 Latimer, Eliz. W. [Am.] *France in 'xix.*
Cent. 334 ; *Russ. and Turkey* 339.
 „ *Jno. Annals of Bristol* 248.
 LATIN, CLASSICAL : *Inscrip.* 676, 700 ;
 „ *Liter.* : *Hist.* of 701—2, *Wks., Trs.*
 „ *and Aids* 702—16 ; *Philol.* 696—700,
 669—71, as *Subj. of Instrn.* 230, 610 ;
 „ *Philos.* 134—5, 131—2.
 „ *Post-CLASSICAL* : *Codd. of N. T.* 15
 (Versn. of N. l. v. Vulgate) ; *Fathers*
 „ *of the Church* 35—38 ; *Hymns* 83 ;
 „ *Liturg.* 87 ; *Passion Plays* 552 ;
 „ *Philol. and Liter.* 700—1 ; *forms of*
 „ *Placenames and Surnames* 729 ; *rel.*
 „ *to Romance langs.* 701, 738.
 La Touche, Dr. J. J. D. [ed.] *Reg's of*
Fch. Churches 43.
 La Tour-Keyrie, A. M. [ed.] *Proverbes* 749.
 LATTER-DAY SAINTS : —v. MORMONS.
 LATTICE WORK, DECORATIVE : 517.
 Latmann, Dr. J. *Gebr. d. Tempora* 697. *Lat.*
Unterr. 230 ; *Verirungen* 229 (230).
 Latyschew, B. [ed.] *Inscrip. Eux* 676 (699).
 LAUDE, H. M. de : *Escape fr. Prison* 233.
 LAUD, Abd. : *Life* 41, 610.
 Lauder, Sir T. D. *Scottish Rivers* 261.
 Lauderdale, Dke. of *Paper.*
 Laughlin, J. Laur. [Am.] *Polit. Econ.* 170.
 Laughton, Prf. J. K. *Naut. Surveying* 466.
 „ „ [ed.] *Docs. rel. to Ld. Howard* 322.
 Lanne, H. *Lang. Annamite* 661.
 LAURAGUAYS : *Folklore* 116.
 LAURENS, J. P. *essay on* 390.
 Laurent, Vie de St. 756 (764).
 Laurs, J. [ed.] *Lou Cambestre* 748.
 Lauridson, P. V. *Bering* 296 (239).
 Laurie, A. P. *Food of Plants* 469 ; *Pigments*
of Old Masters 495.
 „ *Prf. S. S. Comenius* 214 ; *Instit. of*
Educ. 227 ; *Language* 230 ; *Rise of*
Univs. 214 ; *Theory and Art of*
Educ. 226.
 LAUSITZ : *Folklore* 125.
 Lauth, Dr. F. J. *Aegyptens Vorzeit* 0.
 Laveleys, Prf. E. de *Luxury* 171 (174).
 Lavaran, Prf. A. *Paludism* 433.
 LAVIGERIE, Card. : and *Slave Trade* 199.
 Lavisse, Prf. E. *Frade. the Gt.* 336 ; *Polit.*
Hist. of Europe 306.
 Law, Rev. Aug. : *Life* 64.
 „ *E. Hampton Ct. Palace* 251.
 „ *T. G. Jesuits and Seculars* 59 (313).
 „ *Wm. Works* 90 (84). *Essay on* 42.
 LAW : 147—169. *Addit. Subjects* : *Ad-*
ministr. 206 ; *Ecclcs.* 80 ; *Educ.* 295,
 233 ; *Foret* 475 ; *French (hist. of)*
 760 ; *Japan.* 276 ; *Legal Novels* 577 ;
 „ *Philos. of Law* 146. *Anglo-Sax.* 746,
 „ *Arab.* 635. *Babylon.* 630, *Old Fch.*
 „ *767 ; Primit.* 299 ; *Sansk.* 647.
 Law Reports 145.
 Lawes, G. + *Masters Mixed Herbae* 470.
 LAWFOR HALL, Essex : 248.
 Lawgākshi Bhāskara *Athasangraha* 648.
 Lawless, Emily : *Novels* 578.
 „ „ [ed.] *With Essex in Ireland* 399.
 Lawley, Rev. S. [ed.] *Yr. Brekery* 87.
 Lawrence, Dr. Jno. *English Metre* 729.
 „ *Jno. Treatise on Horses* 142.
 „ *W. L. M. [1st] Lord* : *Life* 345.
 „ *J. E. Musical Biography* 507.
 „ *L. A. Essex Coins* 563.
 „ *Marg. W. [Am.] Isaac Problem* 449.
 „ *Prf. J. J. Publ. Internat. Law* 169.
 „ *W. J. Gust. Vaughan Brooke* 512.
 Lawrie, A. D. *How to Appeal* 171.
 Laws, B. G. *Two-Move Chess Probl.* 531.
 Lawson, Cecil : *Life* 492.
 „ *J. D. [Am.] Index Digest* 153 (156) ;
 „ *Rights at Law* 153 (156).
 „ *J. P. [ed.] Book of Perth* 263.
 „ *W. N. Designs and Trade Mks.* 162.
 „ *W. R. Spain of To-day* 267.
 Lawton, Geo. W. [Am.] *Caucus Syst.* 173.
 Layamon : *compd. w. Wace* 736.
 Layard, G. S. C. S. *Keene* 492 ; *Tennyson*
 „ *and his Illustrators* 490 (561).
 Laycock, S. *Warblers* 731.
 Layman's *Handbook* 48
 LAYSAN : *Birds* 422.
 Lea, Dr. A. S. *Animal Body* 386.
 „ *Eliz. M. Northumb. Gloss.* 732.
 „ H. C. [Am.] *Indulgences* 601 ; *Relig.*
Hist. of Spain 46.

- Leach, A. F. [ed.] *Visitins. of Southwell* 254 (368).
 ,, R. A. *Pauper Children* 160.
 LEAD: Metallurgy of 488.
 LEADWORK: Decorative 500.
 LEADER, J. D. *Mary, Qv. of Scots* 327.
Leaders in Science 375.
 Leadman, A. D. H. *Proelia Eborac.* 257.
 LEAF: Collecting 406; Morphol. 404.
 Leaf, Dr. W. *Compan. to Iliad* 682.
 Leamy, E. [ed.] *Irish Fairy Tales* 115.
 Leaper, C. [ed.] *Experim. Photogr.* 498; *Mater. Photogr.* 498; *Princ. of Photogr.* 498.
 Learned, Dr. M. D. [Am.] *Walt. of Aquitaine* 734.
 LEARNED SOCIETIES: Bibl. of Pubns. 538.
 LEASES: Law 163.
 LEATHER: Manufacture 482.
 LEATHERWORK: Amat. 516; Decor. 500.
 Leathes, Prof. S. *Law in Prophs.* 98 (14, 23).
 Le Bas, P. *Comm. c. Lins* 710.
 Lebid (= Labrid) *Divan* 638; Monogr. on 638.
 Le Blanc, E. [ed.] *Epig. Chret.* 700; *Inscr. Chret.* 700.
 Le Brasseur, G. *Cookery* 514.
 Le Braz, A. *Légende d. Mort* 114.
 LEBRUN (Fch. artist): Essay on 493.
 Le Caron, Maj. *Secret Service* 208.
 Lechmere, Kath. *Lady [tr.] Synopsis* 87.
 Lecky, Dr. W. E. H. *The Empire* 264; *Hist. of Engl.* 316 [317, 330]; *Poems Good Polit.* Value of Hist. 297.
 Ledere, Ch. *Bibl. Amer.* 275 (666).
 Le CLERC, Guillaume—r. Guillaume.
 Le Conte, Dr. J. [Am.] *Geology* 392; *Sight* 376.
 Lecoy de la Marche, A. *Ch. tire fr.* 760; *Troisième Siècle* (two) 759.
 Lederser, Ph. [ed.] *Abbréviatures* 640.
 ,, S. *Vierge Culex*—r. *Crus* 707.
 Ledieu, A. *Patris d. Dénun* 757.
 ,, [ed.] *Trails d. Dénun* 116.
 Ledrain, E. [ed.] *Monumts. Egypt.* 625.
 Lee, A. E. [Am.] *European Days* 240.
 ,, Rev. A. T. *Tisbury* 248.
 ,, Dr. F. G. *Edward vi.* 313; *Sinless Conception* 68.
 ,, Hy. *Sea Fables* 110, *Monsters* 110; *Vegetable Lamb* 110.
 ,, L. V. + *Wace Bankruptcy* (two) 152.
 ,, R. B. *Collie* 524; *Mod. Dogs* 524; *Terriers* 525.
 ,, Yernon (= Violet Paget) *Althea* 609; *Baldwin* 609.
 Leeb, W. L. [ed.] *Sagen Niederoster* 121.
 Leech, H. J. [ed.] *Life of Gladstone* 320.
 ,, J. H. *Butterflies from Japan* 416.
 ,, Juno: *Life and Crit.* 492, 491.
 Leeds, J. W. [Am.] *Theatre* 53.
 LEEDS, Yorks: General. etc. 360; *Hist. and Popogr.* 251; *Mus. Festivals* 507; *Pottery* 501.
 LEEK, Staffs.: *Hist. and Popogr.* 255.
 Leeper, A. *Ch. of St. Patrick* 360.
 Lees, F. R. [Am.] *Temperance* 200.
 ,, J. M. [ed.] *Sheriff Ct. Styles* 166.
 Leest, W. *Stud. nb. Balzac* 751.
 Leeuwen, Prof. J. F. van [ed.] *Enchir. Dict. Epic.* 680.
 Le Fanu, W. R. *Irish Life* 330 (559).
 Lefebvre, E. *Mythe Ostrien* 9.
 ,, [ed.] *Hypogées de Thèbes* 625 (620, 626); *Rites Egypt.* 625.
 Lefevre, F. F. *Race and Lang.* 610.
 ,, G. Shaw *Agrarian Tenures* 182.
 Le Fèvre, Jehan *Oewres* 764.
 Lefingwell, Dr. A. [Am.] *Illegimcy.* 203 (174).
 ,, W. B. [Am.; ed.] *Shooting* 519.
 Lefmann, H. + Beam [Ams.] *Exam. of Water* 478.
 Lefmann, Prof. S. *Frantz Bopp* 622.
 Lefranc, A. *Coll. d. France* 216.
 Lefroy, Dn. W. *Agonias Christi* 76 (75); *Min. Ministry* 74.
 ,, W. C. *Abbeys of Yorks* 257.
 LEPHTHANOONESS: 424.
 LEGACY DUTIES: Law 164.
Legal Handbook Series 147.
 LEGAL TENDER: Decisions. on 172.
 ,, —v. LAW.
 Le Gallienne, Rich.: *Poems* 600 [*Bk. Bills of Narc.* 593]; *Geo. Meredith* 559; *Prose Fancies* 609; *Relig. of Liter.* Man 609.
Legenda Aurea 737, 500.
 Leger, Prof. L. *Cyrille* 118; *Gottesidee b. d. alt. Preussen* 118; *Hist. of Aust. Hung.* 331; *Littér. Russ.* 775.
 ,, ,, + *Bardonnaut Racines russes* 775.
 Legg, J. W. [ed.] *Missale ad us. Westm.* 87 (two); *Missale Noman.* [1474] 87.
 ,, ,, + *Hope [eds.] Invents. of Christ-church* 366.
 Leggatt, W. *Jute* 485; *Weaving* 485.
 Legge, Alf. O. *Sunny Manitoba* 286.
 ,, Rev. A. G. [ed.] *N. Eimham* (two) 368.
 ,, Prof. J. *Religion of China* 8.
 ,, [tr.] *Sacr. Bks. of China* 660 (622); *Texts of Taoism* 622.
 Legouvé, E. *Reading* 232; *Recolms.* 566.
 Legrain, E. *Livre d. Transfrunns.* 626.
 Legrand, E. *Bibl. Neo-Hellen.* 677; *Dict. Grec. Mod.* 677.
 ,, [ed.] *Bibl. Græque Vulg.* 114.
 ,, ,, [ed. & tr.] *Poèmes Hist.* 621 (114, 677).
 ,, L. *Univ. de Douai* 216.
 LEGRAS, Louise de: *Life* 65.
 Leguat, F. *Voy. to Rodrigues* 277 (238, 274).
 Lehmann, C. A. *Cic. 'Ad Attic'* 713.
 ,, C. F. *Samasumukin* 630.
 ,, Prof. K. B. *Practical Hygiene* 447.
 ,, Rud. *Deut. Unterrichts* 229.
 ,, R. C. *Bilsby. Electn.* 588; *In Camb. Courts* 593 (588); *Punch's Prize Novels* 588.
 Lehmann-Philips, M. [tr.] *Jsl. V'sagen* 120.
 Lehner, F. X. *Infn. b. Xenoph.* 650.
 Le Houx, J. *Vaux de Vire (è Aids)* 768.
 Lehrbücher d. german. Philolo. *ie 717.*
 ,, d. *Seminars of Orient. Spr.* 621.
 Leibnitz, G. W. v.: *Works* 130. Aid 138, *Exposn. of his New Essays* 132.
 ,, *Letes. and Rntl. Notes and Queries* 152.
 LEICESTERSHIRE: Ch. Plate 522; *Fauna* 424; *General. etc.* 367; *Schools* 221; *Sépulc. Mons.* 350; *Topogr.* 251.
 LEICESTER SQUARE, London: *Hist.* 253.
 Leighton, R. F. [Am.] *Medic. MSS. of Ch.* 713.
 Leijonhufvud, S. + *Brithelli Svensk. Litt.* 340.
 LEINSTER, Ireland: *Geology* 395.
Leipsiger Studien a. class. *Philol.* 670.
 Leisching, L. *Laur. Oliphant* 559.
 Leishman, Dr. T. *Ritual of Church* 45.
 Leite de Vasconcellos, J. *Dial. beirdes* 746; *Lingons Raitanas* 745.
 Leith, J. M. *Samon Legislation* 474.
 Leithäuser, J. *Gallicism* 722.
 Leitner, Dr. C. W. *Hunzas Nagyr. Hdb.* 668; *Muhannadism* 11 (8); *Oriental Educ.* 223; *Sciences of Lang. and Ethnogr.* 668.
 Lejard, J. *Prosodie Latine* 668.
 Leland, C. G. [Am.] *Drawing* 496; *Etrusc.-Rom. Rems.* 108; *Evpsy Sorcery* 303; *Leatherw. (two)* 500; *Meurs.* 533; *Metal-wk.* 516; *Papier Maché* 516; *Stencillg.* 500; *Rejoussé Wh.* (two) 516; *Wood-Carving.* (two) 516.
 ,, [ed.] *Ceramic Painting* 500.
 ,, Stanford Junior Univ. *Studies* 173.
 LELAND, Cornwall: 246.
 Lell, F. *Absol. Accusatv* 672.
 Lely, J. M. *Coppr. Law Reform* 162.
 ,, ,, [ed.] *Statutes* 148.
 LEMAIRE (Fch. artist): Essay on 493.
 LEMAITRE (Fch. author): Essay on 505.
 Le Martens, F. [ed.] *Traits* 169.
 Lemercier, A. P. *Sources d. Catulle* 793.
 Le Messurier, Col. A. *Lond. to Bokhara* 270 (276).
 Lemkuhl, R. F. A. *Theol. Moral's* 67.
 LEMONS: *Inscr.* 700; *Travel* in 265.
 Lemoine, Jean B. [Am.] *Life* 350.
 ,, Jul. *Folklore Wallon* 117.
 Lemon, Mark *fest Book* 588; *Theat. Ind.* 646.
 Lempertz, H. [ed.] *Bilder-Hefte* 545.
 LENÄS, St.: *Life* 61.
 LENAPÉ INDIANS: 283.
 Leney, I. H. [= Mrs. I. W. Russell] *Ellan Vannin* 115.
 Lénient, C. *Poésie patriot.* 759.
 Lenn, C. H. *Side Dishes* 515.
 LENNON, Jas. [Am.] *Life* 541.
 ,, FAMILY: 370.
 Lenormant, F. [ed.] *Sceaux Hamath.* 628.
 LENT: *Devotional books* 86.
 Lentzner, Dr. K. *Chamisso* 567; *Colon. English* 730; *Slang-English of Australia* 730.
 ,, ,, [ed.] *Provincialisms* 745.
 Leo, i. *Epp. and Sermons* 37.
 ,, *Encycloped on Aquinas* 90, on *Labour* 183. *Life* 62.
 ,, F. *Hesioda* 681; *De Stati Sibois* 706.
 Leon, Fr. *Ordes of St. Francis* 61.
 ,, Nestor *Pr. Order of Technol. Dict.* 454.
 ,, Pedro de Cieza *Chron. of Peru* 292 (238); *Travels* 238.
 Leonard, R. M. [ed.] *Dog in Poetry* 593.
 LEONARDO DA VINCI: *Life* 490.
 LEONINE SACRAMENTARIES: 87.
 LEONORUS: *Life* 222.
 Leopardi, Ct. G. *Essays etc.* 611 (138); *Poems* 603.
 Leopold i. of Belgium: *Life* 338.
 ,, J. A. + L. [ed.] *Van de Shelde* 723.
 Leporelching K. v. [ed.] *Ans. d. Lechr.* 125.
 LEPAGE, Jules Bastien: *Life etc.* 494.
 LEPÈRE (Fch. artist): Essay on 493.
 Le Petit, Claude: Essay on 767.
 ,, Jule. *Edns. Origs. fr.* 538.
 LEPIDOPTERA: 415; *Puppe (Cols. in)* 400.
 LEPIDOSTEIDA: *Struct. and Devel.* 417.
 Le Plongeon, Aug. [Am.] *Sacr. Mysts.* 56.
 Leprosy: *Investig. Com. Journal* 438.
 LEPROSY: 438; *Siber. Lepers* 277.
 Lepsius, Dr. R. [ed.] *Denkmäler* 626.
 Lequeux, A. [tr.] *Théâtre Japonais* 659.
 Leroux, A. *Estois d. Pavs d. La Mée* 771; *Poésie brete.* 771.
 ,, H. Garnier *Acropolis* 513.
 Le Roux de Lencé [ed.] *Prophs. fr.* 107.
 LESAGE, Alain René: Essay on 565.
 LESAIT, M. A. *Pronunciation fr.* 752.
 Leser, E. *Sermon St. Bern.* 766.
 Leskik, A. *Nomina in Litaivischen* 774; *Quantität u. Betonung* 773.
 Lesley, Bp. *History of Scotland* 731.
 Leslie, Fred.: *Life* 573.
 ,, G. L. *Letters to Marco* 492 (412).
 ,, R. C. *Old Sea Wings* 523; *Sea-Boat* 523; *Waterbiography* 523.
 ,, Prof. J. E. *Cliffe. Essays* 172.
 Lespy, V. *Sorcières d. le Béarn* 108.
 ,, [ed.] *Prover. Béarn.* 739.
 ,, + *Raymond Gloss. Béarnais* 757.
 LESQUIERES, L. [Am.] *Flora of Dakota* 409.
 LESSIERS, F. de: *Life and wk.* 335 (455).
 LESSIAT, A. *Educ. d. l'Enfant* 228.
 Lessing, G. E. *Nathan the Wise* 67.
 L'Étrange, Rev. A. G. *Lady Belcher* 319.
 ,, F. S. *Thores of Hered.* 66.
 ,, Guy [tr.] *Palestine and Moslems* 30.
 ,, H. [ed.] *Norf. Official Lists* 368.
 ,, M. *What we are Coming to* 145.
 Lethaby, W. R. *Archit.* 503; *Lead W. h.* 500.
 Lethbridge, Sir R. *Golden Bk. of India* 344 (273); *Hist. of India* 344.
 Letourneau, Prof. C. *Biology* 397; *Evol. of Man* 299 (376); *Property* 300 (376).
 Letters from Queensland 294.
 ,, from Wales 46 (85).
 LETTER-WRITERS: *Works* of 611—2.
 ,, WRITING: 309.
 LETTISH —v. LITHUANIAN.
 LETUS, Prof. E. A. *Qualit. Anal.* 387.
 LEUCOMANES: 358.
 Le Van, W. B. [Am.] *Safety Valves* 460; *Steam Engine* 460.
 LEVANT: *Early Travels* in 268.
 Lever, Chas.: *Novels* 573. *Essay* on 548.
 Levermore, Prof. C. H. [Am.] *Repub. of N. Hun.* 713.
 Levenson, Dr. W. R. [Am.] *Higher Educ.* 230.
 Levét, R. + *Davidson Trigonon.* 380.
 Levey, G. C. *Austral. Encyclo.* 292.
 Levi, Prof. Leone *Cond. of Fishermen* 745; *Internat. Law* 376.
 ,, Dr. S. *Ind. Monum.* 643; *Theat. Ind.* 646.
 Levighi, L. *Dial. de Orat.* 712.
 Levis, S. *Hebr. Synonymik* 630.
 LEVITICUS: *Comms.* 20—2, also PENTAT.
 Levitt, Cpt. C. *Poyage to New Engl.* 284.
 Levy, A. *Life of Napoleon* 345.
 ,, Prof. E. *Provens. Wb.* 748; *Paulet de Marseilles* 750.
 ,, ,, [ed.] *Poésies relig.* 749.
 Lewalter, J. [ed.] *Deut. W'ieder* 125.
 Lewes, V. B. *Air and Water* 391.
 Lewicki, P. *De Infm. Horat.* 704.
 Lewin, Cpt. T. H. [tr.] *Hill Proofs.* 106.
 Lewin, Walt. *Clarke Aspinall* 198.
 Lewins, W. H. M. *Mails* 205.
 Lewis, Dr. A. H. [Am.] *Paganism in Xty.* 99.
 ,, Agnes S. *Rev. Saml. Savage Lewis* 374 (671).
 ,, [ed.] *Catal. of Syriac MSS.* 632 (628).
 ,, Dr. C. T. [Am.] *Latin Dict.* 698.
 ,, Sir G. C.: *Essay* on 610.
 ,, G. H. [Am.] *Consolid. of Rys.* 210.
 ,, Prof. Hy. C. [Am.] *Glacial Geol.* 393.
 ,, Hub. *Anc. Laws of Wales* 299 (151, 183, 326).
 ,, H. E. *Singers of Wales* 83.
 ,, J. [Am.; ed.] *Railrd. Repts.* 163.
 ,, Jas. (actor): *Life* 513.
 ,, Maj. J. F. *Fortification* 465.
 ,, P. G. *Nursing* 457.
 ,, Rev. S. D. *Coms.* 502; *Life* 374.
 ,, Dr. W. D. [Am.] *Sheep & Cariff* 173.
 ,, W. J. *Sheriff Ct. Practice* 166.
 ,, and Clark, Cpts. [Ams.] *Hist. of their Exped.* 287.
 LEWISHAM, Kent: St. Mary's Ch. 360.
 LEXINGTON, BATTLE of: 349.
 Lexis, W. [ed.] *Deut. Universit.* 217.
 Ley, J. *Hebr. Rhythms* 640.
 Leyland, J. *Peak of W. after* 390.
 Leyden *Egypt. Monum.* 626; *Catalogue: Coll. Orient.* 536, van d. *Javaan HSS.* 663.
 ,, Juno. *Complamt of Scotl.* 327.
 LEYDEN UNIVERSITY: *History* 223.
 Leyland, J. *Peak of Derbyshire* 246.
 ,, *Yorksh. Coast* 258.
 ,, Mr., of Prince's Gate: *House of 488.*
Lays d'Amors 750.
 LEYSSEUNE, P. *Enseignement. Prim.* 216.
 L'HERMITE: *Essay* on 490.
 Liard, L. *De Democrto* 693.
 Lias, Rev. J. J. *Corns.* 26; *First Ep. of John* 27; *Princ. of Bibl. Crit.* 97 (14).
 Li Beau Desconus 737.
 LIBEL: *Law* 158.
Liber as-Sofwti de Nomin. Relat. 636.
 ,, *Vite [Hyde Register]* 248 (366).
 Liberatore, Fr. *Polit. Econ.* 170; *Universals* 90.
 LIBRERIA, Africa: 280; *Negro-questn.* 199.
 LIBERTY, CIVIL: —v. CIVIL LIBERTY.
 ,, INDUSTRIAL: —v. INDIVIDUALISM.
 LIBRARIES, PUBLIC: *Hist. and Economy* 546—7; *Law* 160.
 ,, SCHOOL AND VILLAGE: 233.
 Library Assoc. of U. K. *Handbooks* 547; *Catal. of Engl. Bks. to 1640* (proposed) 537.
 ,, of *American Biography* 350.
 ,, of *Economics and Politics* 173.
 ,, of *Popular Science* 376.
 ,, of *Religious Biography* 61.
Libro de Tributos 668.
 ,, *dei Vizi e delle Vertù* 742.
 LIBYAN: *Philol. and Liter.* 626—7.
 LIBYNSING: *Laws* 160.
 Lichotinski, S. *Partic. in Tacitus* 712.
 LICHENS: 405.
 Lichtenberger, Dr. F. *German Theol.* 90.
 Liddell, Col. R. S. *14th Roy. Hussars* 324.
 Liddon, Can. H. P. *Advent in St. Paul's* 76; *Christmastide in St. Paul's* 76; *Easter in St. Paul's* 76; *Essays and Addr.* 609 [*Buddh.* 12 (99), *Dante* 568, *St. Paul* 34]; *Life of Pusey* 47; *Passiontide Serms.* 76; *Paul's Ep. to Roms.* 26; *Sermons* 76 (75), on *Magnificat* 76, on O. T. *Subj.* 76, on *Some Words of Christ* 76.
 Lie, Jonas: *Novels* 587.
 Liebermann, Dr. F. *Dial. d. Scacciario* 177 (150); *Leges Anglorum* 736.
 ,, [ed.] *Angl.-Lorn. Geschichtsquellen* 150 (756, 767); *Ang.-Sax. Laws* 150; *Consil. Cnuti* 150; *Instit. Cnuti* 150; *Quadripartitus* 150.
 Lieblich, Dr. B. *Päniini* 648.
 Lieblein, J. *Hierogl. Namenwab.* 624.
 Liehant, H. *Laut.-u. Flexionsl.* 122.
 LIENS: *Law* 157.
 Liesenberg, F. *Amnianus Marcell.* 709.
 Lieven, Press. *Correspondence* 320.
 LIFE BOATS: 198.
 Liggins, Rev. J. [ed.] *For. Missions* 71.
 Ligne, Pr. *Ess.* *Memoirs* 334.
 LIGHT —v. OPTICS.

- Lightfoot, Bp. J. B. *Apostolic Fathers* 35; *Biblical Miscellanies* 20; *Dissertations on Apostolic Age* 33 [*Xtn. Ministry* 70] *Essays on 'Supernat. Rel.'* 96; Sermons (six) 76 [*Leaders in N. Ch.* 41 (*Aidan* 41), *Ordin. Addr.* 74]; *Thirty-Nine Articles* 47.
- Lighthall, W. D. [ed.] *Canad. Poems* 590.
- LIGHTHOUSES: 456.
- LIGHTING: Elect. 462 (Law 160); Gas 480.
- LIGHTNING CONDUCTORS: 462.
- Ligne, P. *Présse de Mémoires* 216.
- Liguori, St. Alph. *Ascetical Works* 68; *Glories of Mary* 86; *Myst. of Faith* 71; *Passion* 86; *Prayer* 88; *Psalms and Cant.* 87; *Reflections* 85; *Theologia Moralit* 67.
- Liladhar, G. [ed.] *Kathā Sangraha* 651.
- Lilford, Ld. [ed.] *Birds of Brit. Isl.* 420.
- Liljencron, R. v. [ed.] *Völkessieder* 124.
- Lilly, Rev. J. P. *Lord's Supper* 24 (70).
- Lillie, Arth. *Influence of Buddhism* 99; *Miracles and Modern Magic* 57.
- Lilly, Wm. S. *Et. Enigma* 5; *Mysticism* 90 (8); *Right and Wrong* 141; *Shibboleths* 191.
- .. + Wallis *Law aff. Catholics* 80.
- Lillywhite, J. [ed.] *Cricketer Annual* 527.
- LIMA: Travel in 291.
- LIMBURG: Folklore 122.
- LIME: Manufacture 481.
- LIMITATION: Law 158.
- LIMOUSIN: Place-names 748.
- Lina, Th. *De Praepos. usq.* 694.
- Lincac: Cat. of Grocyon's books 218.
- Lincke, Dr. A. A. *Fortschr. d. Assyriol.* 629.
- .. K. *De Xen. Libr. Sacrat.* 690.
- LINCOLN: Abhey and College 263.
- Lincoln, Abr. [Am.] *Wigs. and Speeches* 351. *Life etc.* 351, 173, 350.
- .. Bp. of Trial 48.
- .. Jno. Larkin [Am.]: *Life* 671.
- LINCOLN: Bps., *Lives of* 41; *Cath.* 251; *MS.* 571.
- .. COLLEGE, OXON.: 218.
- Lincolnshire Notes and Queries* 251.
- .. *Record Soc. Pubns.* 251.
- LINCOLNSHIRE: Dialect 731; *General, etc.* 367; *Geol.* 394; *Novel on* 578; *Place-names* 729; *Sepulchral Monumns.* 360; *Topog.* 251; *Weather* JI. 390; *Worthies* 251.
- Lindl-Goldschmidt, Jenny *Memoir* 511. *Essays on* 202, 611.
- Lindlerbauer, B. *De Verb. Mut.* 713.
- Lindholm, P. A. [ed.] *Hos Lappbönder* 128.
- Lindsay, Sir N. *Study of Jurisprud.* 147.
- .. + *Gull Law of Companies* 153.
- Lindner, Dr. G. A. *Empir. Psychol.* 227 (143); *Erziehungslehre* 226; *Unterrichtslehre* 226.
- LINDORES ABBEY, Fifeshire: 262.
- Lindsay, A. M. *Ricardo's Exch. Remedy* 175.
- .. *Zoology* 376.
- .. Bp. Dav.: *Life* 45.
- .. *Sir Dav.:* *Poems* 591. *Life and Crit.* 554, 549.
- .. Rev. J. *Xtn. Thought* 90.
- Lincham, W. J. *Mech. Engineers.* 458.
- LINEN: Manufacture 485.
- LINGUISTICS:—v. PHILGLOGY.
- Linklater, Dr. R. *Holy Eucharist* 70.
- .. [ed.] *Lord's Day* 70; *Sunday* 28.
- LINKU ISLANDS: Travel in 269.
- Linn, T. *Health Resorts* 449.
- LINNELL, Jno.: *Life* 402.
- Linschoten, J. H. van E. *Indies* 272 (238).
- Linse, E. *De Ovid. Vocab.* 705.
- Linskill, Mary: *Novels* 579.
- .. W. T. *Golf* 518.
- Linton, J. H. *The Burman* 275.
- .. W. J. *Engl. Repub.* 206 (174); *Europl. Republican* 191 (192); *Jas. Watson* 192; *Life of Whittier* 564 (548); *Masters of Wood Engraving* 496.
- Lioy, Prf. D. *Philos. of Right* 146.
- Lippert, J. *Christenthum* 120; *Religionen d. Culturvölker* 120; *Seelencult* 120.
- Lippmann [ed.] *Duvs. of Rembrandt* 493.
- Lipsius, H. *Aufgaben d. Class. Philol.* 669. [..] *Gr. Stud. s. Geburtsstg.* 670.
- .. R. A. + Bonnet [eds.] *Acta Apost. Apoc.* 16.
- LIQUOR LAWS: 160.
- LIQUORS: Manufacture 479.
- LISBON, Portugal: Travel in 267.
- Lister, J. *Cotton Manuf.* 485.
- Liszt, Abbt *Letters* 508. *Crit.* 508.
- Litanies en Vers Provençaux* 750.
- Lichfield, F. *Hist. of Furniture* 482.
- LITERARY: Art & Professn. 617; *Blunders* 618; *Coincidences.* 658; *Collabn.* 617; *Forgeries* 537.
- .. MAN: Religion of 609; *Novels on* 577.
- LITERATURE, UNIVERSAL: 547-69; as Subj. of Instr. 230-1.
- .. LOCALLY:—v. Names of Countries.
- .. TRADITIONAL:—v. Folklore.
- .. *Vide also BIBLIOGRAPHY, BOOKS.*
- LITHGOW, Wm.: *Life* 298.
- LITHOGRAPHY: 483.
- LITHUANIA: Folklore 118-9; *Philol.*, B'bl. and Liter. 774.
- Little, A. G. *Grey Friars* 38 (219, 254, 368).
- .. C. E. [Am.] *Historical Lights* 298.
- .. G. H. *Transp. of Petroleum* 468.
- .. Can. W. J. *Knox Christian Home* 81; *Journey of Life* 76 (75); *Sunlight and Shadow* 76 (81).
- Littlechild, Chf. Insp. *Reminiscences* 577.
- Littledale, Prf. H. *Tennyson's 'Idylls'* 561.
- .. Dr. R. F. *Petrine Claims* 69.
- Littlehales, Hy. [ed.] *The Prymer* 88.
- Liton, Rev. E. A. *Dogmatic Theol.* 47.
- Litré, Em. *Dictionn.*; *Suppl.* 753 (758).
- Liturgia S. Apost. Adasi: et Maris* 395.
- LITURGICAL POETRY of MID. AGES: Fch. 759.
- LITURGES: 87-8; Nestor. 39; Samar. 11.
- LIVER: Diseases 436; *Homocop.* 453.
- Liverpl. Marine Biolog. *Com. Repts.* 424.
- LIVERPOOL, Lancs.: Fauna of Bay 424; *Geol.* 394.
- LIVE-STOCK:—v. CATTLE.
- LIVERY-COMPANIES:—v. GILDS.
- Livet, C. L. *Lang. de Molière* 731.
- Living English Poets* 591.
- LIVINGSTONE, Dr. Dav.: *Life* 278, 73, 239.
- Livy Opera* (and Trs. and Aids) 710.
- LIVIU, Rev. T.: *Virg. Mary* (two) 86.
- LIVONIA: *Philology* 656, 722.
- Livre des Femmes (Zenan-Nameh)* 657.
- LIVRON, A. *de Marine Dictionary* 466.
- Ljungen, C. A. *Substis. in Janson* 726.
- LLAMAS: of Lahoul 274; *Tibetan* 271.
- LLANRWYMAIR, Montgomeryshire: 260.
- LLANTWIT MAJOR: University 222.
- Llan Dwy, Book of* 771.
- Lloyd, Chas. [ed.] *N. T. Grace* 15.
- .. *Cliff. Land League* 330 (208, 264).
- .. *Com. E. W. + Hadcock, Artillery* 464.
- .. *Hy. D. [Am.] Strike of Millionaires* 15.
- .. J. W. V. [ed.] *Princes, Lds. March* 7.
- .. Cpt. L. *Scandin. Advents.* 519.
- .. R. D. [ed.] *Victorian Monarchy* 321.
- .. *Walk. The Gaitle* 33.
- .. Rev. W. V. [ed.] *Sheriffs of Montgom.* 370.
- Loaring, H. J. [ed.] *Epitaphs* 361.
- Lobeck, C. A. *Aglaophanos* 684.
- Löbel, D. Th. *Türk. Wb.* 657.
- LOB NOR: Travel in 271.
- LOBSTER: Culture 475.
- LOCAL GOVT.: 190; ACT, 1888, 160.
- .. OPTION: 201.
- Loch, C. S. *Charity Organism.* 197 (174); *'Gen.' Booth* 54; *Intra. to Char. Regr.* 197; *How to Help* 197; *Old Age Pensions* 197.
- LOCHIEL: *Life* 298.
- Lock, C. G. W. *Miner's Pkt.-book* 485; *Mining Machy.* 485.
- .. Rev. J. W. B. *Dynamics* 383; *Statics* 383; *Trigonometry* 380.
- .. *Walt. John Kible* 47.
- Locke, [ed.] *Births, Marrs, etc.* 364.
- .. *Jno.:* *Life and Crit.* 138, 298, 559, 610.
- Locker-Lampson *Rowfant Libr.* 536.
- Lockhart, Miss [tr.] *Francis of Assisi* 64.
- .. J. G. *Life of Scott* 560; *essay on* 550.
- .. J. H. S. [tr.] *Chinese Quotns.* 660.
- .. *W. Church of Scotland* 45.
- Lockwood, E. *Maribró College* 221.
- .. H. [Am.] *Dict. of Prtg.* 483 (544).
- .. H. C. [Am.] *Hist. of France* 331 (209).
- .. and Co. *Bldr's. Price-bk.* 481.
- Lockeyer, Prf. J. *Norman Dawn of Astron.* 387; *Meteor. Hypoth.* 388; *Re-*
- searches in Spectrum Anal.* 389; *Spectroscopy* 377; *Spectr. Anal.* 376.
- LOCOMOTIVES:—v. STEAM ENGINES.
- LODGE, Edw. *Portraits* 309.
- .. H. C. [Am.] *Boston* 288 (236); *Hist. and Political Essays* 350.
- .. Prf. O. J. *Electricity* 377; *Lightning Conductors* 462; *Pioneers* 387 (375).
- .. R. *Europe* 1272-1494, 306.
- .. Can. S. *Scritulshy* 251.
- Lods, Rev. A. *Evang. et Apoc. d. Pierre* 16.
- .. [ed.] *Liure d'Hénoch* 16.
- .. [ed. and tr.] *Evang. sec. Petr. et Pet. Apoc.* 17.
- Loftie, Rev. W. J. *Cathed. Churches* 504; *In. Jones and Wren* 503; *Inns. of Ct. 253; Louisa City* 252; *Orient Guide* 290; *Westm. Abbey* 253.
- Loftus, Ld. A. *Diplom. Reminic.* 720.
- Logan, J. A. [Am.] *Volunt. Soldat.* 463.
- .. Rev. R. *Royal Family* 309 (321).
- .. W. H. [ed.] *Pack of Ballads* 123.
- LOGARITHMS: 379.
- Logeman, Prf. H.: on *Caxton* 733 (109); on *Dutch Elem. in Engl.* 728; *Vraie Croix* 723.
- .. [ed.] *'Echerlijck'* 608.
- Logic: 149, 131; *Rel. to Grammar* 620; *Sansk. Wts.* on 648; *Wiclif on* 1.
- Logie, T. *Patois of Cacha* 757.
- Loiseau, A. *Littér. Fortg.* 746.
- Lollis, de *Canon. trov.* G. 749.
- LOMBARD COMMUNES: History 338.
- LOMBARDY: Irrig. 470; *Rural Life* 266.
- Lombroso, Prf. C. *Man of Genius* 144 (376).
- Lommel, E. *Nature of Light* 377.
- London, T. *Hygiene* 448.
- London, T. and Middlesex Archæol. Soc. *Trns.* 251.
- LONDON AND SUBURBS: *Hist. & Topog.* 251-3 (in 1811-2, 245); *Banks* 176; *Birds and Insects* 421; *Charities* 198; *Climate* 390; *Clubs* 199, 198; *Cries* 123; *Geol.* 395; *Govt.* 190, 207; *Journalism* 592; *Livery* 190, 186; *Medic. Specialists* 429; *Monum.* *Inscr.* 360; *Parish Regrs.* etc. 367; *Paupers* 196 (*Work among* 74); *Populn.* 179; *Signs* 252; *Streets* *classif.* 179; *Social Life* 318; *Stage* 512; *University for* 234; *Working-Classes and Labour* 197.
- LONDONDERRY, SIEGE OF [1690]: 329.
- Loney, S. L. *Dynam.* 383; *Stat. & Dyn.* 382; *Mech.* 382; *Trigon.* 380.
- Longfellow, Hy. W. [Am.]: *Poet. Wks.* 602; *Essay on* 550.
- Longinus, C. *De Subtil.* 693, Tr. 135 (144).
- Longman, C. J., + *Walton d. Archery* 528 (518).
- Longmore, Sir T. *Rich. Wiseman* 428.
- Longridge, J. A. *Artillery of Future* 465; *Applcn. of Wire* 465; *Internal Ballistics* 479; *Smokeless Powder* 465.
- LONGRIDGE, Lancs.: 250.
- Longstaffe, Dr. G. B. *Statics* 187 (437, 533).
- .. W. H. D. *Antiqs. of Darlington* 247.
- .. [ed.] *High Ct. for Durk.* 365.
- .. + Booth [eds.] *Halmot Ct. Rolls* 247.
- LONGUS *Daphnis and Chloe* 570.
- Lönnrot, E. [ed.] *Kanteletar* 128; *Suomen Kansan Arvituksia* 128.
- Lonsdale, Rev. Jas. *Serms.* 76. *Life* 671.
- Look, H. v. *Der Parteuoier* 765.
- Loomis, L. C. [Am.] *Guide to Travel* 490.
- LOPEZ, Gregorio: *Life* 65.
- LOTCK, J. E. [ed.] *Altherg. Spr'denk.* 739.
- Lord, Prf. F. E. [Am.] *Rom. Pron.* 697.
- Lord's Prayer in 300 Languages* 622.
- Lorentz, A. *Verbum im Altfrz.* 754.
- .. Dr. F. *Schubm. Präterit* 718.
- .. P. *Pronom. Personal.* 672.
- Lorenz, F. W. *Roman de Rou* 756.
- .. O. [ed.] *Catal. Général* 538.
- Loret, V. *Egypte* 626; *Flore Pharaon.* 626; *Langue Egypt.* 624.
- LORETTO SCHOOL: Sermons 232.
- Loria, A. *Economics in Italy* 170.
- Lorimer, G. C. [Am.] *What I know ab. Bks.* 541.
- .. Prf. J. *Studios (Corán)* 168.
- Loring, Dr. G. B. [Am.] *Year in Portugal* 267.
- Lorne, Marq. of *Canad. Picts.* 236; *Pal-nursion* 220 (319).
- LORRAINE: Dialects: French 755; *Germ.* 722; *Waterg.-places* 449.
- Lortzing, F. *Fragn. Demokrits* 693.
- Losch, F. *Balder* 125.
- Lösch, K. *Bemerkng. z. Apphan* 687.
- Löseth, E. *Roman de Tristan* 759; *Tristanromanens* 762.
- Lot: Topography 241.
- Loth, Jos. *Mots Latins* 770.
- .. [ed.] *Christom. Cretome* 770.
- Lothrop, J. K. [Am.] *W. H. Seaward* 352 350.
- 'Loti, Pierre' [= Jules Viaud]: *Novels, etc.* 585; *Morocco* 279. *Essays on* 566, 565, 611.
- LOTTERIES, STATE: History 177.
- LOTUS PLANT: in Archæol. and Art 486.
- Lotz, E. *Auslassung* 755.
- .. W. *Eigennamenlexikon* 620.
- .. [ed. & tr.] *Inscrh. Tigialh-Piles* 630.
- Lotze, Herm.: *Phil. of Rel.* 3 (138). *Treatises on* 138.
- Loubens, D. [ed.] *Probes. frsces.* 107.
- Louis, Hy. *Gold Milling* 487.
- LOUIS XIV.: *Life* 332; *Policy* 297.
- .. xv.: *Cl. of* 332; *Women of his rn.* 332.
- .. xvii.: *Dauphine:* *Life* 335.
- .. PHILIPPE: 335, 615.
- Louise *Sarcellere* 168.
- Lounsbury, Prf. T. R. [Am.] *Studies in Chaucer* 552.
- LOURDES: Rom. Cath. *Miracles at* 69.
- LOUTH, Lincs.: *Topog.* etc. 251.
- LOUVET: *Speeches in Fch. Revol.* 332.
- LOUVRE, Paris: *Guide to* 490.
- Lowat, Lady [tr.] *Life of Blasts* 62.
- Love, A. E. H. *Theory of Elastic.* 381.
- .. J. *Scot. Church Music* 507 (83).
- Lowra, Prf. B. *Gramm. rumena* 742.
- Love's Garland 522.
- LOVE: 202-3; "Art of" [O.-F. poems] 764-5.
- LOVER, Sam.: *Life* 559.
- LOVETT, Rich. *Holland* 236; *Irish Picts.* *Life of T. R. Evans* 50; *Lond. Picts.* 252 (236); *Norweg. Picts.* 236; *U.S. Picts.* 287 (236); *Welsh Picts.* 259.
- .. Wm. *Life and Struggles* 192.
- Low, C. R. *Battles of Brit. Army* 321, of *Brit. Navy* 322.
- .. D. A. + *Bevis Machine Drawing* 458.
- .. L. H. [Am.] *Hard Times Tokens* 363.
- .. W. H. *Engl. Lang. 726, Liter.* 549.
- .. & Co., S. [pubs.] *Engl. Catal. of Bks.* 537.
- LOW-GERMAN:—v. DUTCH.
- Löw, J. *Aram. Pflanzennamen* 110.
- Lowy, E. J. *Ferns* (two) 404.
- .. R. H. *Hon. Rob.*—v. Sherbrooke, Visc.
- .. *Rob. W. Thomas Bellerston* 512.
- .. Rev. W. H. *Hebrew Grammar* 14.
- Löwe *Präpos.* 6. *Ovid.* 705.
- .. Joh. C. G. (musician): *Life* 508.
- Lowell, E. J. [Am.] *Fch. Revoln.* 333.
- .. J. *Russell* [Am.] *Coll. Wrgs.* 616 [*Essays* 550]; *Letters* 564; *Old Engl. Dramats.* 552; *Poet. Wks.* 602. *Life and Crit.* 564, 611; as *Critic* 551.
- .. Josephine S. [Am.] *Arbitration* 181 (173); *Publ.-Relief* 197 (173).
- .. Percival [Am.] *Nota* 276.
- Löwenthal, A. *Pseudo-Arist. üb. d. Seele* 693.
- .. J. [ed.] *Morphy's Chess* 531.
- Lower, M. A. *Bodian* 369.
- Lowery, W. [Am.; ed.] *Decisns. on Patents* 162.
- Löwinson-Lessing, Prf. F. *Rk.-formg. Minerals* 393.
- Löwisch, M. *Engl. Aussprache* 727.
- Lowndes, G. R. *Camping Sketches* 243; *520; Gipsy Tents* 520.
- Lowne, B. T. *Blow-Ply* 415.
- .. + *Masters Teratology. Series* 429.
- Lowrey, C. E. [Am.] *Philos. of Cudworth* 136.
- Lowry, H. D. *Wreckers* 578.
- .. R. + *McCardle [Am.] Hist. of Mississ.* 288.
- Loyola, Ign. *Spirit. Exercises* 850. *Life* 65, 61, 298; *Educ. System* 226.
- LOZÈRE, The: 241.
- Luc Van tien ca dien 621.

- Lubben, Dr. A. *Mittelniederl. Gramm.* 722.
Lubbock, Sir J. *Ants* etc. 376; *Beauties of Nature* 389 (403, 411); *Flowers, Fruits and Leaves* 377; *Orig. and Metam. of Insects* 377; *Scient. Lects.* 403; *Seedlings* 402; *Sense and Instinct* 376; *Wild Flowers* 377.
Lübke, H. *Menander* 687.
Lucan *Pharsalia* (and Aids) 704.
Lucas *Gottfr. v. Villehardouin* 766.
" C. P. *Hist. Geogr.* 265 (290).
" E. V. *Bern. Barton* 557 (559).
" F. W. *Appendicula Hist.* 347 (285).
" J. *Studia Theognidea* 684.
" W. J. *Brit. Butterflies* 45.
Luce, M. *Studs. in Tennyson* 561.
LUCERNE: *Dialect* 723; *Folklore* 126.
Lucas, A. *Genetivus* 708; *Quaestiones Metricae* 708.
Lucian *Opera* (and tr.) 696; *Anach.* 225 (223). *Oaths* in 675
Luciferus *Calaritanus Opera* 35.
Lucilius, G. *Opera* 705.
Lückenbach, A. *De Germ. Tacit.* 712.
LUCCKNOW, SIEGE OF: 343.
Luckock, Dn. H. M. *Church in Scotl.* 45 (32); *Divine Liturgy* 70; *Intermediate State* 94.
Lucretius *De Rev. Nat.* (and Aids) 705.
Lucy, H. W. *Faces and Places* 618 (588); *Ludbrock, Death Song* of 725.
Ludlow, J. M. + Jones *Wkg.-Classes* 180.
Ludlow, Salop: *Tower Restom.* 255.
Ludolph, the Saxon *The Passion* 86.
LUDUS LATRUNCULORUM: 531.
Ludwich, A. *Homericæ* 682; *Scholæ in 'Odys.'* 683.
Ludwig, Prof. A. *Gram. Formen d. Samskr.* 642; on *Rigveda* (three) 645.
Luff, A. P. *Manl. of Chem.* 431.
Lugard, Cpt. F. D. *East Afric. Exp.* 281 (468).
Luick, K. *Versbau d. 'Judith'* 734.
Lukas, F. *Kosmogonien* 7.
" *Frz. Eintheilg. b. Platon* 694.
" LUKE, GOSPEL OF: *Comms.* 25—*v. also* GOSPELS.
Lukin, Rev. J. *Turning* 482.
Lum, D. D. [Am.] *Anarchy* 195.
Lumby, Prof. J. R. [ed.] *Compan. to Bible* 29.
Lunholtz, Dr. C. *Travels in Austral.* 294.
Lummis, C. F. [Am.] *Land of Poco Tiempo* 289 (290); *Strange Corners* 283; *Tramp acr. Continent* 287.
LUNACY: *v. INSANITY.*
LUNCHONS: 515.
Lundell, J. A. *Pronom. russe* 775; *Skand. Völspoesie* 119 (106).
Lundström, W. *Quaest. Papinianæ* 706.
Lüneberg, Heinr. *De Xenoph. Aetate* 690.
LUNGS: *Diseases* 436.
Lunn, C. *Norfolk Broads* 523.
Lunt, Edw. C. [Am.] *Condn. of Econ. Science* 173.
Lupton, Arn. *Mining* 485.
" J. H. *Wakefield Worthies* 259.
" J. I. *Horses* 472.
" J. J. + J. K. M. *Pedestrian's Record* 521.
Lupul Antonescu, A. *Veacula xvi.* 743.
Lutaslawski, W. *Folles de Tristan* 762.
Luthardt, Prof. C. E. *Christian Ethics* 81.
Luther, Mart. *Early Wks. and Catec.* 91; *Table-talk* 43. *Life* 43, 298.
Lütolf, A. [ed.] *Sagen a. Fünf Ort* 126.
Lutoslawski, Prof. W. *Logice Platona* 694.
LUTTRELL: on his *Dieries* 308.
Lutz, L. *Casus Aderö.* 672 (697).
Lutze, Dr. A. *Homæop. Theory* 452.
LUXEMBURG: *Folklore* 122; *Dialect* 722.
LUXURY: 171, 195.
Luys, J. *The Brain* 376.
Luzatto, D. *Dialecti di Venezia* 742.
Lyll, Sir A. *Hinduism* 12 (8); *Nat. Rel. in India* 12; *Rise of Brit. Domin.* 342; *Warren Hastings* 344 (309).
'Lyll', Edna' [=Ada Ellen Bayly] *To Right the Wrong* 575.
LYBIA: *Names* 700.
LYCIA: *Art* 489; *Inscrs.* 676.
LYCOPONDS: *Garden* 476.
Lyde, L. W. *Ac. History* 300; *Commerc. Geogr.* 211.
Lydekker, Rich. *Life and Rock* 411 (392); *Mammalia* 411; *Phases of Anim. Life* 411, 393 (392).
Lydgate, Jno. *Chorle and Bird* 594; *Horse* etc. 594; *Isopus* 594; *Minor Poems* 594; *Storie of Thebes* 594 (551); *Troy Book* 594.
LYDIA: *Art* 489.
LYDIARD, Wilts: *Manor* 256.
LYDIARD, J. C. *Pigeon Keeping* 473.
" [Mrs.] K. M. *Geogr. Hdb. of Ferns* 404.
LYLY, Jno.: *Monographs* on 554, 727.
Lyman, Dr. H. M. [Am.] *Medicine* 431.
" Theod. [Am.] *Diplomacy of U.S.* 168.
Lynam, C. *Bells of Stafford* 361.
Lynch, E. N. *Parish Province* 579.
" Hannah *Geo. Meredith* 559.
" Archd. J. *Christian Bishop* 64.
" Lawr. L. [Am.] *Detective Stories* 584.
" Rev. T. T. *The Rivnet* 597.
Lynker, K. [ed.] *Deutsche Sagen* 125.
Lynn, W. T. *Celest. Motions* 388; *Comets* 389.
Lyon, I. W. *Colonial Furniture* 482.
LYONS, France: *Dialect and Liter.* 748; *Incunabula* 543.
LYRICS, Brit. and Amer.: *Collections* 592.
Lyschinska, Mary J. + Montefiore *Eth. Tchgs. of Fröbel* 228.
Lysias *Opera* (and Aids) 691.
Lysons, Rev. D. + S. *Magna Brit.* 243 (246).
Lyt-ter, E. A. [ed.] *With Gordon* 322.
Lytton, Rev. E. *Cricket* 577 (518); *Mothers and Sons* 228.
" [ed.] *Essays on Educn.* 226.
" Lord: *Life* 221.
" Can. W. *Life after Death* 448.
Lytton, Bulwer [1st Earl] *Novels* 573; *Plays* 590. *Essays* on 551.
" [2nd Earl]: 'Owen Meredith' *Poetical Wks.* 597.
M. A. *Ayame-Sum* 659.
'M.A.' + 'L.B.' *Guide to Bar* 158.
'M.A., Oxou.' [=Rev. Wm. Stainton Moses] *Spirit Teachings* 57.
M. C. C. *Cricket Scores and Biogs.* 527.
M[owat], J. L. G. *Notes on the Oxfordsh. Domesday* 74.
Maack, Rich. *Flexion der engl. Substants.* v. 1100 *bis etwa* 1250, 732.
'Maartens, Maarten' [=Joost M. W. Poort-ten] *Novels* 575 [God's Fool 577].
Maass, E. *Aræte* 695.
" K. Deut. *Märchen* 124.
Mabie, Ham. W. [Am.] *Essays in Lit. Interpr.* 550 (611); *My Study Fire* 611; *Short Studies* 550 (611); *Und. the Trees* 611.
Mabington 771.
Macalister, Prof. A. *Study of Anat.* 232 (410); *Physical Anthropol.* 376.
MacArthur, C. *Marine Insur.* 157.
McAulay, A. *Quaternions* 381.
Macaulay, Dr. J. *Mercy to Animals* 142; *Sea Pictures* 236.
" [ed.] *Cromwell Anecdotes* 315.
" *Ld. Essays* 609 [Chatham 318, Clive 344, Warren Hastings 345]; *Lays of Anc. Rome* 597.
MacArthur, J. N. *Government* 204.
McBride, Dr. P. *Dis. of Throat* 440 (441).
MacCallum, Prof. M. W. *Tennyson's 'Idylls'* 561 (570).
MacCarthy, D. *Florence MacC. Reagh* 371.
MacCarthy, Justin *Charing Cross to St. Paul's* 252; *Fch. Revol.* 333; *Novels* 575; *Sir Rob. Peel* 320 (319).
" Justin H. [tr.] *Seln. fr. Hafiz* 654; *Thousand and one Days* 653.
McCheyne, Rev. Rob. M.: *Life* 52.
McClelland, G. *Regional Anat.* 429.
" W. B. [Am., ed.] *Amer. Yachting* 523.
McClelland, W. J. *Geom. of Circle* 380.
McClore, Sir Rob. J. Le M.: *Voy. of 296.*
McCull, Rev. Malc. Xty. in *rel. to Sci.* 4 (91).
McConnell, Dr. S. D. [Am.] *Am. Ep. Ch.* 48.
McCook, Dr. Hy. C. [Am.] *Am. Spiders* 144.
McCormick, Cyrus H. [Am.]: *Life* 454.
" Rev. W. T. *Across Iceland* 265.
McCosh, Prof. J. *Moral Nature* 141; *Real. Philos.* 141; *Rel. Aspect of Evol.* 95; *Types of Philos.* 132.
Macoun, J. [Canad.] *Canadian Plants* 409.
MacCoun, T. [Am.] *Hist. Geogr. of U.S.* 286.
McCoy, Prof. F. [Austral.] *Zool. of Vict.* 426.
McCrackan, W. D. [Am.] *Swiss Repub.* 341.
MacCraith, J. MacR. *Cathreim Thoirid.* 329.
M'CREE, Rev. G. W.: *Life* 196.
McCric, Rev. C. G. *Rubric Worship* 51.
McCrinde, J. W. [tr.] *Invasion of India by Alex.* 272 (302).
McCulloch, H. [Am.] *Men and Meas.* 348.
" Jno. [Am. actor]: *Essay* on 513.
MacDermott, M. [ed.] *New Spirit* 591.
MacDermott, P. L. *Brit. E. Africa* 281.
" W. + Duffield *Gold Amalgam.* 487.
McDevitt, Rev. J. *Father Hand* 64.
MacDonald, A. [Am.] *Abnormal Man* 188; *Criminology* 188.
" A. F. *Ocean Railways* 467.
" Maj. Claude: *Mission to Niger* 280.
" Rev. D. *Africana* 128.
" Frederika *Buddha and Buddhism* 12; *Old Inln. Poetry* 8; *Relig. of Nature* 139 (8).
" Dr. Geo. *Essays* 610; *Hope of Gospel* 78; *Novels* 575; *Poet. wks.* 600; *Unspoken Sermons* 78.
" [ed.] *Seln. fr. Sir P. Sidney* 572.
" Dr. Greville *Diseases of Nose* 441.
" Rev. Jas. *Myth and Religion* 128 (129).
" Jas. *Place-Names in Strathbogie* 770.
" Sir Jno. A. [Canad.]: *Life* 347 (209).
" Can. J. C. *Abp. Magee* 42.
" Marsh. [Dke. of Tarentum] *Recollns.* 335.
" W. A. *Humanitism* 190.
Macdonell, Prof. Arth. A. *Camping Out* 520 (518); *Camping Voyages* 242 (520, 523); *Sansh. Dict.* 642.
" J. + Wallis *State Trials* 149.
McDonnell, Lt.-Col.: *Pakeha-Maori wars* 295.
" R. W. *Steam Engine* 460.
" W. D. *Theories of Wages* 181.
Macdougall, A. W. *Mայրիւք Case* 447.
" Bp. F. T.: *Life* 72.
" Marion S. [Am.] *Fugitive Slaves* 199.
McDowall, W. *Chron. of Lincoln* 263.
Macduff, Dr. J. R. *St. Paul's Song of Songs* 26.
MACEDO-ROUMANIAN DIALECT: 743.
MacEville, Abp. J. *Epp. of Paul and Cath. Epp.* 26 (27); *Gospels* 24.
MacEwen, Prof. W. *Atl. of Head Sectns.* 430; *Dis. of Brain* 442.
McFadden, F. [art.] *Old Southampton* 248.
McFADYEN, Dr. J. A.: *Life* & *Serms.* 50.
Macfarlane, Fr. A. [Am.] *Algeb. of Vectors* 380.
MACFARREN, Sir Geo. A.: *Life* etc. 508.
MacGeorge, A. *Insignia of Glasgow* 370.
" *Andr. Church and State* 45.
McGibbon, D. + Ross *Archit. of Scotl.* 504.
Macgregor, Prof. Jas. *Apology* 96 (93); *Bk. of Exodus* 20 (19).
" Jno. *Toil and Travel* 239.
MACGREGOR, Sir Jas.: *Life* 428.
McGuckin, W. G. [Am. ed.] *Whist Nuggets* 530.
Mach, Prof. E. *Mechanics* 382.
MACHALE, Abp. Jno.: *Life* 65.
Machéras, L. *Chron. d. Chypre* 677 (621).
Machiavelli, N. *Hist. of Florence* 338. *Life* etc. 138, 298.
MACHINE CONSTRUCTION, DESIGN etc. 458-60, 195.
MACHINERY: *Cotton-Spining* 485; *Electr.* 460-2; *Hoisting* 459; *Hydraul.* 456; *Metal* and *Mining* 485; *Milling* 459, 460; *Printg.* 483; *Steamship* 467. " *Effect on Wages and Labour* 181.
MACHINES, CALCULATING: 378.
MACHVN: *Essay on his Diaries* 308.
McInnes, Rev. D. [ed.] *Gaelic Tales* 103.
McIntosh, C. *Bk. of Garden* 476.
" W. C. *Invertebrs. of St. Andr.* 418.
Macintyre, Maj.-Gen. *Hindu-Koh* 274.
Mack, Dr. C. S. *Philos. of Homæop.* 452.
" T. v. *Wb. f. Telegr.* 759.
Mackail, J. W. *Biblia Innocent.* 29 (590); *Latin Liter.* 701.
" [ed. and tr.] *Seln. fr. Gh. Anthol.* 680.
MACKARNES, Bp. J. F.: *Memorials* of 52.
Mackay, Rev. A. M.: *Life* 73.
" En. J. G. *Fife and Kinross* 262.
" Dr. C. [ed.] *Jacobite Songs* 593.
" Eric *Love Litrs. of Violinist* 600.
" F. *English Poor* 196.
" J. H. [Am.; tr.] *Anarchists* 195.
Mackay, T. *Poor Law* 197; *Wkg.-Class Insurce.* 197.
" [ed.] *A Plea for Liberty* 194; *Policy of Free Exch.* 194.
Mackaye, Maria E. [Am.] *Abess of Port Royal* 565.
Mackel, Dr. E. *Germ. Elemente* 753 (748).
McKendrick, Prof. J. G. *Life in Motion* 411.
" + Snodgrass *Physiol. of Senses* 431.
Mackennal, Dr. A. J. A. *Macfadyns* 50.
Mackenzie, Dr. A. C.: *Essay* on 508.
" Col. A. R. D. *Mutiny Memoirs* 343.
" Sir Don. *Räsiki Tärikh* 651.
" F. A. *Poultry Keeping* 473.
" Hy. *Man of Feeling* 572.
" Dr. Jno. *Kenneth* [Am.]: *Life* 72.
" Prof. J. S. *First Principles of Philol.* 131; *Manl. of Ethics* 141 (6); *Social Philos.* 190 (145); *The Three Relig.* 6.
" Sir Morell *Essays* 449 (610) [Life 428].
" 483, *Smoking* 449 (510). *Leprosy*.
" M. M. etc. *Comp. Law* 153; *Windg.* up 154.
" W. M. *Poor Law Guardn.* 160.
MACKEREL FISHERIES: 475.
McKerlie, P. H. *Galloway* 263.
Mackinder, Prof. H. J. + Sadler *Univ. Extens.* 234.
McKinley, W. [Am.] *Speeches* 188 (352).
MCKINLEY TARIFF: 188.
Mackinnon, J. *Culture in Scotl.* 326.
" S. *Afr. Traits* 281.
Mackintosh, Dr. J. *Scotland* 326 (297).
Mackintosh, Maj.-Gen. D. *Hindu-Koh* 579.
MACKLIN, Chas.: *Life* 513.
MacKnight, T. *Edmund Burke* 330.
" Rev. W. H. E. *Lydiard Manor* 256.
MACKNOCHE, Rev. A. H.: *Life* 42.
McLachlan, D. B. *Reformed Logic* 140.
" T. B. *Wm. Blacklock* 577.
MacLagan, Abp. W. B. *Pastoral Letters* 74.
MacLaren, Dr. A. *Bible Class Exposns.* 20 [John 25, Luke 25, *Math.* 25]; *Colossians* 26 (19); *Psalms* 22 (19); *Sermons* 78 [Cong. Xt. 78 (75)].
" J. W. H. *Studia Herodotea* 688.
McLarty, F. M. *Affairs of Colony* 275.
McLaughlin, Prof. A. C. [Am.] *Educ. in Mich.* 224; *Lewis Cass* 351 (350).
" E. T. [Am., ed.] *Literary Criticism* 617.
" Rev. T. *Scott. Highlands* 260 (324).
MacLay, Wm. [Am.] *Journal* 210.
Maclean, Dn. A. J. + Browne *Catholico* 39.
" F. *Spectra of Sun* 389, *of Sun and Metals* 389.
" Prof. G. E. [Am.; tr.] *O. and M. Engl. Reader* 733.
" Hect. [tr.] *Ullonian Ballads* 115.
" J. P. [Am.] *Kingal's Cave* 262.
" Sir J. *Holland Cornwall* 365; *Tintagel and Trevalga* 365.
Maclear, Can. G. F. *Church in Scand.* 32; *Intrnl. to Gospels* 91.
" [ed.] *Helps to Study of Bible* 29.
McLellan, J. A. *Appl. Psychol.* 227.
McLennan, J. F. *Orig. of Exogamy* 299.
" Malc. *Muckle Lock* 579.
Macleod, Don. [ed.] *Dumbarton* 261.
" Dr. Don. Xty. and *Society* 78 (75, 81).
" H. D. *Binetallism* 175; *Vict. of Pol. Econ.* 169; *Theory of Credit* 176 (175).
" Rev. J. G. *Henrietta D'Ossville* 66.
MacMahon, Maj.-Gu. A. R. *Four Cathay* 271 (274).
MacMaster, Rev. J. *Capital Punishmt.* 189.
MacMichael, Dr. A. R. *Materia Medica* 452.
Macmillan, D. C. [Am.] *Election Franchise* 173.
" Dr. *High Gate Beautiful* 78; *Mystery of Grace* 78.
" Prof. M. *General Ha'piness* 191 (174).
" W. G. *Electro-Metallurgy* 487.
" & Bowes [bklsrs.]. *Bks. rel. to Camb.* 245.
" & Co. *Bibl. Cat. of Pubs.* 538.
Macmorran, A. *Pub. Hlth. Acts* 160.
McNALLY, L. (Irish informer): *Li'e* 330.
Macnamara, C. *Asiatic Cholera* 437.
" F. N. + Storey-Maskeleyne [eds.] *Reggr. of Kensington* 367.
" W. H. *Law of Carriers* 153 (163).
McNeill, Bedford *McNeill's Code* 486.
McNeill, G. E. etc. [Ams.] *Labor Movemnt.* 185.
" N. *Liter. of Highlands* 772.
McNutt, Dr. W. F. [Am.] *Kidneys* 437.

- Maçoudi, *Prairies d'Or* 636.
 Macpherson, A. *Life in Highlands* 326, 262 (45).
 " E. [Am.] *Habk. of Politics* 210.
 " Flor. [tr.] *Poetry of Mod. Greece* 114.
 " Rev. H. A. + Ferguson *Fauna of Lakeld.* 424.
 " Jas.: *Life and Letters* 556.
 " Rev. Jno. *Ep. to Ephesus* 26; *Bible Dict.* 28.
 " J. G. *Golf and Golfers* 528.
 " Dr. J. H. T. [Am.] *Afric. Colonizm.* 280 (19).
 " W. C. [Austral.] *Baronage and Senate* 207.
 Macquary, Rev. H. H. [Am.] *Evol.* 4.
 Macrae, Kath. *Beside the River* 578.
 MacVicar, C. *Fathers of Bio ogy* 397 (428).
 Macray, W. D. *Bodleian Libr.* 546.
 " [ed.] *Abbey of Ramsey* 366; *Charters rel. to Selb.* 248 (235, 356); *Parish of Duchlington* 368; *Sauin Charters* 257 (366).
 Macready, J. F. C. H. *Ruptures* 439.
 MacRitchie, D. *Ainos* 276; *Fians* 108; *Testim. of Tradn.* 108.
 MACRURA: Embryol. etc. 414.
 McCaggart, W. B. *Absol. Relativism* 6.
 Macveigh, J. *Records of 93rd* 325.
 MacVicar, Dr. M. [Am.] *Princ. of Educ.* 226.
 MacVine, J. 63 Yrs. *Angling* 527.
 Macy, Prf. J. [Am.] *Our Governmt.* 210.
 MADAGASCAR: Phil. 662; *Travel* etc. 282.
 Madan, A. C. *Swahili Dict.* 666.
 " F. *Bks. in M.S.* 500 (535, 623).
 Madden, R. R.: *Life* 559.
 " Dr. T. M. *Gynecology* 443.
 Maddison, A. R. [ed.] *Lincs. Wills* 367.
 Maddox, E. E. *Use of Prisms* 441.
 MADEIRA: *Flora* 408; *Travel* in 268.
 Mādhyava Achārya *Sarva-darsana-samgr.* 647.
 MADISON, Jas. [Am.]: *Life* etc. 351, 347.
 MADOC AP OWAIN GWYNEDD: *Discov. of Amer.* 285.
 Madox, T. *Hist. of Excheq.* 177.
 MADRAS: *Army* 324; *Forest-trees* 408; *Sport* 518.
Madrigals of Fifteenth Century 507.
 Maerlant, J. van *Istorijs v. Troja* 105.
 Maeterlucck, M. *Plays* 606.
 MAGAN, Fcs. (Irish informer): *Life* 330.
 MAGDALEN COLLEGE, OXON.: 218.
 Magee, Abp. W. C. *Christ the Light* 77 (75); *Gosp. of Age* 77 (75); *Growth in Grace* 77 (75); *Letters and Speeches* 77 (42); *Speeches and Addr.* 77 (*Dissessabl.* 80, *Temper.* 200). *Life* 42.
 Magellan, Fern. *First Voyage* 238 (239). *Life* 239.
 Mager, A. *Amis et Amiles* 761.
 " H. [ed.] *Presse des Colon.* 539.
 MAGGINI, G. P.: *Life* 510.
 MAGIC: 108; *Greek Papyri* 673; *Gypsy* 130; *v. also* ETHNOL., *FOLKLORE.*
 " LANTERN: 532.
 " SQUARES: 517.
 Maginn, W. *Miscell. Wks.* 588 (615).
 Maginnis, A. J. *Atlantic Ferry* 467.
 MAGLORIUS: *Life* 222.
 MAGNA CARTA: 209, 311.
 Magner, D. [Am.] *Taming the Horse* 522.
 MAGNETISM—*v.* ELECTRICITY.
 Magnus, H. *Ueberflg. d. Ovids* 705.
 " Sir *Pp. Indust. Educn.* 214.
 Magnuson, F. *Boreal Mythol. Lex.* 120.
 MAGNUSSON, Arne *Katalog d. H.S.S.* 724.
 Maguire, E. [Am.] *Coast Fortifications* 467.
 " W. R. *Drainage* 457 (481).
 MAGYAR—*v.* HUNGARY.
 Mahābhārata (& Aids) 646; *Hindi tr.* 651.
 Mahābodhidivanso 650.
 Mahaffy, Prf. J. P. *Gk. World und. Rom. Sway* 303; *Old Gk. Educn.* 214; *Probs. in Gk. Hist.* 302.
 " [ed.] *Gk. Pictures* 265 (236); *Petri Papyri* 673 (357, 626) [*Eurip.* 686, *Homer* 683, *Monopoly papyrus* 673, *Plato* 694].
 " + *Bernard Kani's Crit. Phil.* 138.
 Mahan, Cpt. A. T. [Am.] *Adm. Farragut* 353 (352); *Influ. of Sea-Power on Ich. Revol.* 298 (333, 467), *upon History* 298 (316, 467).
 MAHARANI OF KUCH BEHAR: *Life* 344.
 Mahāvamsa 650.
 Mahāvastu 648.
 MAHAYANA TEXTS: 650.
 MAHDI OF EGYPT AND MAHDIISM: 278.
 MAHOMET—*v.* MOHAMMED.
 MAHRATTAS: *History* 342.
 Maidment, J. + Pitcairn [eds.] *Nuge Derel.* 326.
 Maignien, E. *Ouvrages Anon.* 537.
 Maimonides, Moses *Guide to Perplexed* 637; *Commentaries* (five) 637.
 Main, Mrs. *Home in Alps* 268.
 Mainati *Dialetto triestine* 742.
 MAINE, Sir Hy.: *Life* 345; *ess. on his Popular Govt.* 548.
 " France; *Dialect* 756; *Folklore* 126.
 " U.S.A.: *Trappg.* 520; *Travel* etc. 288-9.
 MAINVENON, M. *Life*: *de Ess.* on 297, 565.
 MAINZ:—*v.* MAYENCE.
 MAIR, C. [Am.] *Amer. Bison* 423.
 Mairet, J. *de*: *Life* and *Wks.* 769.
 Maisel, H. *H.S.S. d. Cassius Dio* 687.
 Maisey, Gen. F. C. *Sāuchi* 357.
 Maitre, Jos. *de*: *Essay* on 610.
 Maitland, E. *Bible's Acc. of Itself* 56.
 " Prf. F. W. [ed.] *Biacton and Azo* 150; *Pleas* (three) 150.
 " + *Baillon* [eds.] *Court Baron* 150.
 " J. [Am.] *Amer. Slang Dict.* 730.
 " J. A. F. *Germ. Music* 508 (507); *Music in Fitzwim. Mus.* 506.
 " [ed.] *Engl. Carols* 592 (507, 509).
 " Sir J. R. G. *Culture of Salmon* 474.
 " Sir *Rich. Poems* 591.
 " Dr. S. R. *The Dark Ages* 58.
 Maittaire, M. *Annales Typogr.* 543.
 Major H. *Domestic Economy* 229.
 " J. *Greater Britain* 327 (326).
 " H. R. [ed.] *Early Indics. of Austral.* 238; *India in 15 Cent.* 238.
 MAKUA RIVER: *Tales* 665; *Travel* 280.
 Majumdar, Dr. P. C. *Cholera* 452.
 Makāla i-shahshī sayyūkh ki dar kaziya-i-Bab navishā-ast 654.
Makers of America [series] 350.
 Malabar, Behramji M. *English Life* 245; *Gujaratis* 273.
 " [ed.] *Infant Marriage* 203.
 " MALACHI: *Comms.* etc. 23.
 MALACOSTRACA: 414.
 Malankhara vathin 662.
 Malan, Dr. S. C. *Bk. of Proverbs* 22.
 MALARIAL FEVERS: 433; *Roman* 450.
 Malavay, Fr. St. *Philip Benizi* 61.
 MALAYAN ARCHIPELAGO: *Fauna* (Lepid. 416, *Papil.* 400); *Flora* 408; *Folklore* 127; *Philol. and Liter.* 662-3; *Topogr.*, *Travel* etc. 275, 274.
 Malbon, T. *Civil War in Chesh.* 245.
 Malcolm, Sir J. *History of Persia* 346.
 Malden, W. J. *Tillage* 470.
 MALDIVE ISLANDS: *Early Travel* in 274.
 Maldonatus, J. *Comm. on Gospels* 24 (58).
 " Malher, Lucas' *Wages of Sin* 575 (577).
 Malte, C. *Esclarenond* 762.
 MALICIOUS PROSECUTION: *Law* 158.
 Malik Mohammad Padumawati 651.
 Malleson, Rev. F. A. *Wordsworth* 562.
 " Col. G. B. *Akbar* 344 (343); *Clive* 344 (343); *Dupleix* 345 (343); *Indian Mutiny* 343 (319); *Rejowund. of Germ. Emp.* 336.
 Mallet, C. E. *French Revolt.* 333.
 " D. *Culte d. Neit* 626; *Etabl. d. Grecs.* 626.
 " Sir *Louis Free Exchange* 172 (175, 177, 184, 188).
 MALLING, Kent: *Topogr.* 249.
 Mallock, W. H. *Novels* 575; *Labour* 195; *Verses* 600. *Essay on his Missing Science* 611.
 MALO-RUSSIAN:—*v.* WHITE-RUSSIAN.
 Malot, Hect. *Novels* 585; *Essay* on 565.
 MALTA: *History* 268.
 " KNIGHTS OF—*v.* KNIGHTS TEMPLAR.
 MALTHUS AND MALTHUSIANISM: 172, 187.
 MALTING: 479.
 Maltzew, A. [ed. and tr.] *Nachtwache* 773.
 MAMMALIA: 422.
 MAN: *Xin. Doctr.* of 94.
 " PHYSICALLY: 423-4; *Antiq.* 423 (in N. Amer. 400); *Hints on anthrop. research* 240.
 Manassewitsch, B. *Milit. Wb.* 775.
 Mancs. Anglers' Assoc. *Anglers' Wags.* 527.
 Mancs. Public Free Lib. *Edus. of Fuller* 2; *Shorthand Coll.* 624.
 MANCHESTER: *Churches, Rectors* etc. 250; *Presbyterianism* 51; *Ship Canal* 456; *Topogr.* etc. 250.
 " SCH'OL:—*v.* COBIEN.
 MANCHURIA: *Philol.* 658; *Travel* in 270.
 MANDARIN: *Literature* 632.
 Mandelkern, S. [ed.] *Russ. Chrestom.* 775.
 Maudeville, Ber. *Fable of Bees* 142.
 " Geof. ile: *Life* etc. 311.
 MANDŪKĀYOPANISHAD 645.
 MANG'ANJA: *Philology* 665.
 MANGIUA, S. *Daco-rom. Spr.* 742.
 MANGO, Fr. [ed.] *Novell. Sarde* 117.
 MANGOES: *Cultivation* 471.
 MANICA, Africa: *Travel* in 280.
 Manuil Divided *Philos. of Cankara* 648.
 Manuil Nabhublāi *Siddhānta Sāra* 651.
 Manilius, M. *Astronom. (& Aids)* 705 (715).
 MANIN, Dan.: *Life* 338.
 MANIPUR: *Disaster* [1891] 343.
 Manissadjian, J. J. *Osmanische Sprache* 657 (621).
 Manilius M. *Christl. lat. Poesie* 701; *Hovaz im Mittelalter* 704.
 MANITUBA: *Birds* 422; *Sport* 283; *Travel* in 286.
 Manley, J. J. *Liter. of Fishing* 525.
 " T. H. [Am.] *Hernia* 442.
 Mann, E. C. [Am.] *Jurispr. of Insany.* 447.
 " Hor. [Am.] *Life and Works* 226.
 " Prf. J. D. *Forensic Medicine* 446.
 " M. F. *Eine Altfrz. Vers. d. Lapidarius* 766.
 Manner, Rev. E. *Tulu Dict.* 658.
 MANNERING, G. E. [Austral.] *New Zeal. Alps* 295.
Manners and Customs of the French 241. *and Rules of Good Society* 199.
 MANNERS, Ld. Jno.: *Ess. on his poems* 550.
 " SOCIAL: 199.
 Manphardt, Wilh. *Götterwelt* 119; *German. Mythen* 119; *Korndänmmen* 110; *Mythol. Forschgn.* 110 (119); *Wald-u. Feldkulte* 101.
 Manning, Mrs. *India* 342.
 " Card. H. E. *Letters* 65; *Pastime Papers* 610. *Life* 65.
 " Robert:—*v.* Robert of Brunne.
 " Rev. S. *Amer. Picts.* 236; *Engl. Picts.* 236; *Ital. Picts.* 236; *Land of Pharaohs* 236; *Swiss Picts.* 236; *Those Holy Fields* 236.
 MANNUCCI, V. *Nomi ital.* 740.
 MANOR, OLD ENGLISH: 300.
 MANS, Ralph du *Etat d. l. Perse* 621.
 MANSFIELD COLLEGE, OXON.: 219.
 " Rich. (actor): *essay* on 513.
 Mansion, E. *Tradg. Cos.* 153.
 " [ed.] *Bianuovelliana* 151.
 " M. *Geolog. Climates* 393.
 MANSUR, Caliph: *Essay* on 341.
 Mant, Rev. N. *Chapel at Marl. Sch.* 221.
 Mantegazza, Prf. *Art of Taking a Wife* 203; *Physiognomy* 424 (376).
 MANTSHOU—*v.* MANCHURIA.
 MANTUA, Italy: *Dialect* 741.
 Manu *Institutes* 647, 622.
Manuals of Catholic Philosophy 68.
 " *Early Christian History* 34.
 " *Practical Law* 147.
 MANURES AND MANURING: 470.
 MANUSCRIPTS: *Arab.* 634; *Armen.* 655; *of Bible* 14-5; *Fch.* 752 (Old *Fch.* 759); *Gk.* 673-4; *Hebr.* and *Samar.* 640; *Icel.* 724; *Jain* 549; *Javan.* 663; *Lat.* 697, 724; *Maya* 668; *Old-High-Germ.* 719; *Proveng.* 749; *Sansk.* 643; *Span.* 744; *Syriac* 632; *Turk.* 657—*v. also* PALÆOGRAPHY.
 Manutius, Paulus *Epistula* 545.
 MANX:—*v.* ISLE OF MAN.
 MAORI:—*v.* NEW ZEALAND.
 MAPS:—*v.* ATLASES.
 Marais, P. etc. [eds.] *Incunables* 543.
 Maranesi, E. *I ocab. modenese* 741.
 MARANONIANS: *Ethnology* 237.
 MARATHAS: *Novel* on 580.
 MARĀTHI: *Literature* 652.
 Marban, P. *Lengua Mexa* 668.
 Marbot, Bar. *de Memoirs* 334 (335).
 Marbury, Mary O. [Am.] *Favourite Flies* 526.
 Marcel, G. [ed.] *Réprodn. de Cartes* 285.
 Marcel, J. J. *Dialectes d'Alegr* 633.
 Marcellus Empiricus *De Medicam.* 715.
 Marcet Carbonell, M. *Catalunians* 747.
 Marchant, J. R. V. [ed.] *Shlof Flowers Act* 156.
 Marchot, P. *Patois Wallon* 758; *Phonol.* 775.
 Marcialis, E. *Vocab. sardo* 741.
 Marcou, Prf. F. L. [ed.] *Morceaux choisis* 755.
 " J. B. [Am.] *Paleontol. Bibliog.* 393.
 " P. *Histor. Infinitiv* 752.
 Marcy, G. N. + Dodd *Summonis* 167.
 " H. O. *Hernia* 442.
 MARENO, Garcia: *Life* 65.
 Mares, G. C. *Shorthand* 624.
 Maretic, T. *Croatian Orthogr.* 775.
 Marey, E. J. *Animal Mechanism* 376.
 MARGAM ABBEY, Glamorganshire: 260.
 MARGARET, St.: *Life* 65.
 " OF SCOTLAND: *Life* 262.
 " MARY, St.: *Life* 65.
 " *Vide also* MARGUERITE.
Margaretien-Legende, Altomb. 741.
 Margerison, S. [ed.] *Ch. of Calverley* 369.
 Margival, N. de *Panthère d'Amours* 765 (761).
 Margoliouth, Prf. D. S. *Ecclesiasticus* 98.
 " [ed.] *Aristot. De Pomo* 693, *Rhetor.* 693; *Chrestom. Baidau.* 037.
 Margot, A. " *Extrinsèque*" 752.
 Marguerite d'Angoulême *Heptameron* 584 (768). *Life* 332; *Monogr. on Heptameron* 768.
 " de Valois *Memoirs* 769 (332).
Marguerite, St., Vie de 756 (754).
 MARI, Apostle Dominus: 632.
 MARIA THERESA: *Novel* on 586.
 MARIE ANTOINETTE: *Life* etc. 334, 565; *Novel* on 586.
 " DR L'INCARNATION: *Life* 61.
 " DE MEDICIS: *Life* 332.
 " OF FRANCE: *Monographs* on 765 (736).
 " Joseph, Abbé *St. Teresa of Jesus* 66.
 " LOUISE: *Life* etc. 335 (334).
 " THÉRÈSE, M'r.: *Life* 65.
 " *Vide also* MARY.
 Marie Madeleine, St. 750.
 " La Vierge 764; *Aids* to 764.
Marienklage, Altprovenc. 750 (739).
Marienklob 764.
 Maries, Ch. *Cultivated Mangoes* 471.
 Mariette, A. *Egyptian Hist.* 301; *Voy. d. l'Haute Egypte* 626.
 " [ed.] *Album d. Bulq* 626; *Deir-el-Bahari* 626.
 MARILLAC, Louise de: *Life* 65.
 Marina, G. *Romania e German.* 712.
 Marine Biol. Assoc. *Journal* 398.
 MARINE: *Boilers* 450; *Engineering*, 467; *Insurance* 157; *Law* 158.
 " CORPS: *England* 253; *U.S.* 348.
 " BOTANY AND ZOOLOGY: 400.
 Marion, Prf. H. *Educ. dans l'Univ.* 234; *Idees Pédag.* 216; *Psychol. appl. à l'Educ.* 227.
 MARISCHAL COLL. & UNIVERSITY: 222.
 Mark, Prf. K. F. H. *Medical Life* 429.
 MARK, GOSPEL OF: *Comms.* 25; *v. also* GOSPELS.
 MARK, THE: 300.
 MARKET-GARDENING: 477.
 Markham, Cpt. A. H. *Franklin* 296 (239).
 " C. R. *Columbus* 284 (239); *Davis* 239; *Indian Surveys* 273; *Latin-Amer. Repts.* 292.
 " [tr.] *Discov. of Peru* 238; *Rites of Incas* 23.
 Marks, Prf. D. W. *Jews* 11 (8).
 MARKEP, P. *Yogaphilosophy* 648.
 MARLBOROUGH, Dke. of: *Life* 322, 318.
 " COLLEGE: 221.
 Marlowe, Chr. *Tamburlaine* 604.
 " + *Chapman Hero and Leander* 595.
 MARONITES: *History* 636.
 MAROT, Clément: *Monograph* on 768.
 MARQUEBAS ISLANDS: *Travel* in 293.
 MARRACK, R. + Mathieson *Investiml. Guide* 164.
 MARRIAGE: 202-3; *and* *Heredity* 203; *Law* 159. *Mixed Marriages* 202; *Novels* on 580 (*Mixed Marrs* 581); *Primitive* 209; *Socialist* view 193.
 " SETTLEMENTS: *Law* 159.
 MARRIAGES: *Fleet* 308.
 MARIOTT, J. A. R. *Modern Italy* 338.

- Marryat, Cpt. F.: Life 559.
 ,, Flor. *Capt. Marryat* 559.
 Marsden, Dr. J. H. *Midway* 453.
 ,, Kate *Siberian Letters* 277 (438).
 ,, R. G. [ed.] *Recs. of Admir.* Ct. 150.
 Marselle, H. *Geste d. Loherrains* 762.
 Marsh, A. E. W. *Madeira* 268.
 ,, Rev. F. T. *Hosp. of St. Wulstan* 257.
 ,, J. B. *Cameo Cutting* 516; *Hops and Hopping* 470; *St. Paul's Cross* 253.
 ,, R. *Mahatma's Pupil* 581.
 ,, T. W. *Recs. of Friends* 53.
 MARSH WARBLER: 420.
 Marshall, Dr. *Purgatory* 94.
 ,, Prf. Alf. *Elem. of Economics* 171; *Princ. of Economics* 171.
 ,, Mrs. A. B. *Cookery Book* 514.
 ,, Mrs. A. M. *Biology Lects.* 398; *Vertebr. Embryol.* 411.
 ,, C. H. T. *Captivité* 419.
 ,, D. *Scottish Families* 370.
 ,, Rev. F. [ed.] *Football* 527.
 ,, G. W. *Am. Cts. of Probate* 364.
 ,, [ed.] *Inscr. of Haworth* 360; *Regr. of Ardeley* 366, of *Notgh.* (three) 368; *Vistin. of Northumb. and Wilts* 368, of *Notgh.* 368, of *Wilts* 369.
 ,, H. R. *Pain, Pleas. and Esth.* 144.
 ,, Isab. + Porter *Index to Chaucer* 553.
 ,, Rev. Jno. *Greek Philosophy* 132.
 ,, Julian *Tennis, Fives* etc. 518.
 Marshman, J. C. *Hist. of India* 347.
 Marston, P. B. *Poetical Works* 600.
 ,, E. *How Stanley Wrote* 280.
 ,, R. B. *Coarse Fish* 474; *Cultiv. of Freshw. Fish* 474; *Walton and Wrs. on Fish* 525—v. also 'Amateur Angler.'
- MARSUPIALIA: 423.
 Martel, F. [ed.] *Enseignement Prim.* 225.
 Martellière, P. *Gloss. d. Vendômois* 758.
 Martens, F. *Szynonimik* 754.
 ,, F. L. *Traits* 169.
 Martlogie, *The* 87.
 Martin, [Mrs.] A. *Ostrich Farm* 281 (475).
 ,, A. Patchett *Lord Carrington* 294; *Robert Lowe* 321 (47).
 ,, B. E. *Footprints of Lamb* 559.
 ,, C. T. *Record Interpreter* 697 (729).
 ,, Dr. E. *Minor Surgery* 440.
 ,, + Hare *Treatise of Wounds* 442.
 ,, Ern. *Roman de Renart* 763.
 ,, Eug. *Univ. d. Pont-à-Mousson* 216.
 ,, F. *Spitzbergen and Greenland* 238.
 ,, Fr. H. N. *Effect of Narcotics* 446.
 ,, Hor. T. [Canad.] *Castorlogia* 423 (110).
 ,, J. [ed.] *Probes. d. Bretagne* 106.
 ,, J. B. *The Grasshopper* 376.
 ,, Cpt. Steph.: Life 323 (322).
 ,, Sir Th. [ed.] *Diaries of Gooch* 455.
 ,, Thos. C. [Am.] *Inventis. of Tasia* 384.
 MARTIN'S BANK: 176.
 Martin-Leake, S. Cpt. S. *Martin* 323 (322).
 Martindale, J. B. [Am.; ed.] *Law Directy.* 158.
 ,, + Westcott *Extra Pharmac.* 446.
 Martineau, Gertr. *Drawg. & Carvg.* 233.
 ,, Harriet *Endowed Schools of Irel.* 223; *Essay* on 549.
 ,, Dr. Jas. *Author. in Relig.* 3 (95); *Essays* 2 (90, 610) (vol. i. 32, 57, ii. 32, 57, iii. 57, 132, iv. 57); *Home Prayers* 88. *Essay* on 550.
 Martini, E. [ed.] *Cat. d. MSS.* 674.
 Martius, C. F. P. v. etc. *Flora Brasil.* 409.
 Martyn, C. [Am.] W. E. *Dodge* 455; *J. B. Gough* 201 (192); *Wendell Phillips* 200 (192).
 ,, Rev. Hy.: Life 72.
 MARTYROLOGY: Coptic 625; Dutch Baptist 49; Rom.-Cath. 60; Syrian 632.
 Marucchi, H. [ed.] *Monum. Egypt.* 626.
 Marvell, Andr. *Poems* 595 (590).
 Marvin, Rev. A. P. [Am.] *Cotton Mather* 50.
 ,, C. *Petroleum Industry* 486.
 Mary Agnes, *Sister Nunnery Life* 42.
 Marx, A. [ed.] *Märch. v. dankb. Tieren* 109 (113).
 ,, K. *Capital* 171. *Crit.* of 195.
 MARK, Qu. of England: Life 313.
 ,, Qu. of Scots.: Life, Letters etc. 327; *Essay* on 565.
 ,, Virgin: Apparitions. of (modern) 68—; *Devot. bks.* on 86; *Hymns* to 83;
- Miracle-plays (Old-Fch.) on 765 (Bibl. of MSS. 590); Pusey's *crit.* of 69; Raphael's *Madonna* 494.
- MARYLAND, U.S.: Education 224; Geol and Phys. Geogr. 395; Hist. and Topogr. 288, 173; Negroes and Slavery 199—v. also CALVERT.
- MARYLEBONE, Lond.: Hist. 253; Cricket Club 527.
- Marzials, F. T. *Gambetta* 335; *Gavarni* 494.
- MASAI, Africa: Philol. 665; Travel in 281.
- MASANIELLO, T.: Life 298.
- Mascke, H. *Sprachlaute* 623.
- MASCHALLIA: 407.
- MASHONALAND, Africa: Geogr. and Travel 281—2, 280; Novel on Life in 577; Sport 519.
- Maskeleyne, J. N. *Sharps and Flats* 531.
- Masing, Dr. L. *Macedo-slav. Dialekte* 774.
- ,, W. *Ursprung d. Reims* 738.
- Mason, Amel. G. [Am.] *Women of French Salons* 332.
 ,, Can. Arth. J. *Confirmation* 82 (70); *Faith of Gospel* 91.
 ,, Ern. *Womanhood* 201.
 ,, Prf. E. C. [Am.] *Veto Power* 210.
 ,, Geo. *Picts. in Black and White* 498.
 ,, Geo. [Am.]: Life 352.
 ,, Jas. *Chess* 531.
 ,, J. *West Coast of Scotland* 518.
 ,, Sir Josiah: Life 455.
- MASONRY: 480—1; Master Masons of Scotland 504.
 ,, FREE:—v. FREEMASONRY.
- Maspéro, G. *Conjug. en Egypt.* 624; *Etudes d. Myth. Egypt.* 9 (625); *Life in Anc. Egypt.* 301 (9); *Monies royaux* 626.
 ,, [ed.] *Etudes Egypt.* 626; *Monum. d'Egypt.* 626; *Vern. Théb. d'Égypt.* 15 (626).
- Maspons y Labrés, F. [ed.] *Cuentos pop. catal.* 746; *Jochs d. L. Infancia* 746; *Rondallayre* 746.
- Masqueray, E. *Dict. Touareg* 627.
- MASS, THE: 71.
- MASSACHUSETTS, U.S.: Educ. 224; Financ. Hist. 177; History 288—9; Laws 148.
- MESSAGE: 433.
- Massee, G. *Evol. of Plt.-Life* 402; *Fungi* (two) 405; *Myxogasters* 399; *Plant World* 402 (376).
- Massinger, P. *Way to Pay Old Debts* 605.
- Massingham, H. W. *London Press* 562.
- Masson, Prf. Dav. *Edinb. Sketches* 262 (559); *Recolls. of 3 Cities* 260 (261).
 ,, etc. *Footsteps of Poets* 551.
 ,, G. *French Literature* 547.
 ,, *Mosorah* 10 (640), 14.
- Masters, C. H. [Austral.] *Golden Gate to Golden Horn* 240.
 ,, Ellen T. *Art Needlework* 516.
 ,, R. *Corp. Chr. Coll., Camb.* 220.
 ,, *Masters of Contemp. Music* [series] 507.
- MATABELELAND, Africa: Geogr. and Travel 281—2. Novel on 577.
- MATAOKA OF POWHATAN: Life 202.
- MATERIA MEDICA: 445—6; Homoeop. 452; Veterin. 472.
- MATERIALISM: 6. Novel on 581.
- MATERIALS, STRENGTH OF: 459.
- MATHEMATICAL RECREATIONS: 378.
- MATHEMATICS: 377—81; History of 377 (Educ. in [Am.] 217); as Subj. of Instr. 231. Arab. 638; Gk. 696 (Hist. of 679).
- Mather, Dr. Cotton [Am.] Life 50, 150.
 ,, Dr. G. R. *Two Gl. Scotsmen* 428.
 ,, Geo. + Blagg *B. Ravle* 42.
 ,, Matheson, Rev. G. *Messgs. of Old Relig.* 99; *Spir. Devel. of S. Paul* 34.
 ,, R. E. *Surnames in Ireland* 372.
 ,, Mather, J. M. *19th Cent. Poets* 552.
 ,, Mathers, E. P. *Zambesia* 282.
 ,, Mathews, G. B. *Theory of Numbers* 379.
 ,, Dr. J. M. *Dis. of Rectum* 442.
 ,, Martignon, Fr. *Duties of Parents* 81.
- MATRIARCHAL THEORY—v. MARRIAGE: PRIMITIVE.
- Mätschke, O. *Nebensätze d. Zeit* 754.
- Matson, H. [Am.] *References* 534.
- MATTER: Properties of 382.
- Matthes, J. C. *Nederl. Ogier* 765.
- Matthes, R. F. *Boeingesch. Wb.* 663.
 ,, Matthew, J. E. *Musical Hist.* 506.
 ,, ' ' of Westminster' *Flores Histor.* 311.
 ,, ' ' GOSPEL OF: Cumms. 25; Rushworth ' ' *Gloss.* 732—v. also GOSPELS.
- Matthews, Jas. B. [Am.] *Americanism* 730; *Restraint of Trade* 163; *Studies of Stage* 513; *With my Friends* 617.
 ,, Jno. H. *St. Ives* etc. 246.
- Matthias, Th. *Sprachleben* 721.
- Mattison, T. *Coach Body-Maker* 482.
- Maturin, C. R. *Melmoth* 572.
- Matzke, J. E. *Mouillert.* 1755.
- Mätzner, E. [ed.] *Alieng. Sprachprob.* 733.
- Mau, E. [ed.] *Danske Ordspogskat* 107.
- Mau, E. Col. F. C. *The Mutiny* 343.
- Maudsley, Dr. H. *Responsibility* 376.
- Maughan, W. C. *Roseneath* 261.
- Maugis d' Aigremont 762.
- Maugny, Cte. de *Second Empire* 335.
- Maundeville, Sir Jno. *Buke* of 269. *Ess.* on 737.
- MAUPASSANT, Guy de: Novels 585. *Essay* on 565.
- Maurenbrecher, B. *Quaest. Salmst.* 711.
- Maurer, K. *Lateinfrage* 230.
 ,, [' '] German. *Abhandlgn. zu 717* ' ' *Th. Cantica* d. ' Antig. 687.
- Maurice, Rev. [Jno.] Fred. D. *Coll. Theol. Wks.* 2 [*Sacrifice* 28, *Serms.* 77, *Soc. Moral.* 194]. *Essay* on 32.
 ,, Col. J. F. *Sir John Moore* 322 (309); *War* 463.
- MAURITIUS: Travel in 274.
- Maurmann, E. *Mundt. v. Mühlh.* 722.
- Maus, F. W. *Peire Cardenal* 750.
- Mauss, Frz. *Gul de Bourgeois* 762.
- Maverick, A. [Am.] H. J. *Raymond* 564.
- MAVIA PHIOLOGY: 665.
- Mavor, Prf. J. *Econ. Hist.* 169; *Scotch Ry. Strike* [1891] 185.
- Maw, W. H. *Marine Engineerg.* 467.
- Maximianus (Etruscus) *Elegiac* 705.
- MAXIMS: 613; Legal 153.
- Maxwell, Al. *Old Dundee* 262.
 ,, D. *Bygone Scotl.* 326 (243, 260).
 ,, Sir H. E. *Letter of the Law* 588; *Meridiana* 610; *Scott. Land-Names* 770; *W. H. Smith* 321; *Stults. in Topogr.* 770.
 ,, Sir J. Clerk *Scientific Papers* 381.
 ,, J. R. *Negro Question* 199.
 ,, Th. *Terminol. Medica* 432.
 ,, W. H. *Legendary Talcs* 518; *Wild Sports of W. of Irel.* 518.
- May, E. H. *Jeremy Taylor* 42.
 ,, Maj. E. S. *Field Artillery* 465.
 ,, M. *Stammkunde* 717.
- MAYA INDIANS: MSS. 668; Rites 56.
- STONE: 358.
- MAVBRICK POISONING CASE: 447.
- Maycock, W. P. *Elect. Lightg.* 462, *Notes* 461.
 ,, *Mayen, G. De Particulis* 697.
- MAYENCE: Early Prtg. 545; Germ. Dialect 722.
- Mayer, A. M. *Sound* 377.
 ,, + Barnard *Light* 377.
 ,, Alf. M. [Am.; ed.] *Rod and Gun* 519.
 ,, Ant. *Wien's Buchdrucker* 545.
 ,, Gertr. T. *Women of Letters* 549.
 ,, H. *Epigrammatia graeca* 679.
 ,, H. *Univ. Freiburg* 218.
- Mayet, Prf. P. *Agric. Insurance* 176.
- Mayeux, H. *Decor. Compos.* 499.
- MAYFAIR, London: Hist. and Topogr. 253.
- MAY-FLIES: 415, 414.
- Mayhew, Rev. A. L. *Bible Words* 729; *Old-Eng. Phonol.* 733.
 ,, Lt.-Col. C. G. A. *Volunteers* 463.
- Maynard, C. J. [Am.] *N. Amer. Butterflies* 416.
 ,, Lady: Life 317.
- Maynarde, Thos. *Voyage of Drake* 238.
- Mayne, Cpt. C. B. *Battles in Soudan* 464.
 ,, R. G. + J. *Medical Terms* 432.
- Mayo, A. D. [Am.] *Third Estate* 199.
 ,, C. H. [ed.] *Regr. of Buckld. Newton* 365, of *Milborne* 368, of *N. Wootton* 365.
 ,, [6th] Earl of: Life 345.
- Mayo-Smith, R. [Am.] *Statistics* 172.
- Mayor, Prf. Jos. B. *Ep. of James* 27; *Mutato Nomine* 231.
 ,, [ed.] *Diary to St. John's Coll.* 220.
- MAZDAYASNIAN RELIGION: 13.
- MAZENOD, Bp. de: Life 65.
- Mazzini, G. *Wrgs.* 615 (109); *God and People* 207. *Life* etc. 615, 109, 338.
- Mead, Th. H. [Am.] *Mother Tongue* 727.
- Meade, L. T. [= Eliz. T. Smith] *Medicine Lady* 580.
- Meakin, J. E. B. *Arabic of Morocco* 633.
- MEASLES: 437.
- MEASUREMENT, PHYSICAL: 382; Colour 406; Electr. and Magnet. 385, 462; Gas 480; Temperature 391.
 ,, of Children 423; of Mammalia 423.
- MEASURES AND WEIGHTS—v. WEIGHTS AND MEASURES.
- MEAT INSPECTION: 449.
- Meath, Earl + Cess. of *Social Aims* 191.
- MECHANICAL ENGINEERING: 458—60.
- MECHANICS: 381—2; of Archtre. 505.
- MECHANISMS: 411.
- MECHANISMS' LIEN: 159.
- MECKLENBURG: Folklore 125.
- Meckredy, R. J. + *Stoney Cycling* 521.
- Médaille, Rev. P. *Méms. on Gosps.* 85.
- MEGALS: 362—3.
- Meder, Frz. *Par, mie, point* 754.
- Medieval Legends [series] 103.
- MEDICAL DIAGNOSIS, PHYSICS AND INSTRUMENTS: 432—3; Bacteriology 398; Eye 441; Gynaekol. 443; Heart 430; Nerv. dis. 434.
- MECHANISMS AND TOXICOLOGY: 446—7. *Med. Professn. in rel. to State* 232.
- MECHANISMS: 432—3.
- MEDICINE AND SURGERY, GENERALLY: Bibl. and History 427; Biogr. 428; Coll. Wrgs. 428—9; Medical Educ. 232, 234, 427; Ethics 429, Professn. 429.
 ,, GENERALLY: 431—2; conn. w. Biology 232; Early Engl. 737; Folk medicine 111; Gk. 690 (Hist. of 679); Lat. 715 (Hist. of 702); Sansk. 649;
 ,, Chemy. 434; Clinical 432; Endemic Diseases 433;
 ,, Digest. Orgs. 436; Fevers and Epidemics 437—8; Gout and Rheumat. 438; Heart and Blood-vess. 436; Insan. 435; Larynx etc. 435; Lunatics etc. 436; Nerv. Syst. 434—5; Parasites 438; Skin 438; Thyr. gland 436; Urin. orgs. etc. 437.
- VETERINARY: 471—2.
 ,, Vide also ANATOMY, PHYSIOLOGY, SURGERY.
- Medical Annual 432, *Directory* 429.
- Medicorum Graecorum Opera 695.
- MEDITATIONS, Devotional: 84—86.
- MEDITERRANEAN SEA: 240; Fauna 425. Winter Resorts 450.
- MEDOC: Topography etc. 242.
- MEDIUM: Excavations of 357.
- Mee, A. *Astronomy* 388.
- Meenan, Rev. C. P. *Francisc. Monast.* 38.
- MEGALOPOLIS: Excavations at 356.
- MEGARIS: Coins 362; Dialect 676; Inscriptions 675.
- Mehler, E. *Woodren. of Homerus* 683, of *Xenoph.* 'Anab.' 690.
- Mehren, A. F. *Averroes* 635; *Avicenne* 635.
- Meier, J. *Volksrecht* 124.
- Meitner, C. *De Soph. Codd.* 687.
- Meigret, L. *Gramm. françoe* 755.
- Meinck, E. *Nibel'dichtg.* Wagner's 124.
- Meiners, W. *Scholia Aristoph.* 686.
- Meinhardt, P. *Forma Jurament.* 675.
- Meinhold, W. *Sidonia* 590.
- Meissner, A. L. *Pch. Compos.* 753.
 ,, E. [ed. and tr.] *Altbaby. Privatrecht* 630 (620).
 ,, + Rost [eds.] *Bavinschr. Sanheribs* 630.
 ,, F. *Einfl. deut. Geistes* 565.
 ,, J. *Unus Casuum* 705.
- MEISSONIER, J. L. E.: Life and Works 494.
- Meitzen, Prf. F. E. A. *Statistics* 533.
- Melanchthon, Pp. *Opera* 1. As Educationist 217.
- MELANESIA—v. POLYNESIA.
- Mélanges d'Archéologie Egypt. et Assy. 620 (626).
 ,, du Musée Guimet 620,
 ,, *Orientale* 620.
 ,, Renier 620.

- MELANISM: in Lepidoptera 400.
 Melbourne [and] Visc. *Papers* 320. Life 320.
 Meldola, Pfr. R. *Chem. of Photogr.* 377;
Coal 478 (377); *Photogr. Chem.* 498.
 Meleager *Fifty Poems* 683.
 Melia, Rev. K. *Auricular Confession* 68.
 Meline, J. F. [Am.] *Mary of Scots* 327.
 Mellé, Rosine *Pch. Writers* 565.
 Mellu, Rev. J. M. *Geol. of Derbysh.* 394.
 MELROSE ABBEY, CHURCH OF: 263.
 Melville, Herm.: Works 533 (293).
 Melzer, A. L. *Lex. d. Ausfahrind.* 758.
 " *P. De Hercule* 708.
Mémoires de la Soc. Néo-philolog. 621.
Memoranda de Parlamento, 25 *Edu. i.*
 311.
 MEMORY: 227.
Men of Achievement [series] 350.
 " *of the Bible* [series] 29.
 " *and Women of the Time* 292.
 Menander: Transl. scels. 678. Essay on
 Old Slavic transl. 773.
Ménager de Paris 766.
 Mendelsohn, Pfr. D. *Chemistry* 386.
 Mendelssohn, S. [Am.] *Crim. Jurispr. of*
Hebr. 299.
 Mendelssohn *Biblioth. Hebr.* 640.
 " *Fanny: Life* 202.
 " *F. B. Letters* 508 (548). Essay on 508.
 Mendenhall, T. C. [Am.] *Century of Electr.*
 384 (377, 462).
 MENDIP HILLS, Somerset: 255; Geology
 395.
 Mendoza, Juan G. *de Hist. of China* 238.
 Mendóñez y Pelayo M. [ed.] *Antologia*
castell. 745, *hisp.-amer.* 745.
 Méneval, Bar. C. F. *de Napoleoni* 335.
 Menge, Dr. H. *Repetitorium* 696 (698).
 " *R. + Preuss. Lex. Caesar.* 709.
 Menger, L. E. *Possess. Pronouns* 740.
 Megees, H. *Volksmundart* 722.
 Mennel, J. N. *etc.* [eds.] *Volkschulgesetz*
 225.
 Mennell, P. *Coming Colony* 295.
 " [ed.] *Dict. of Austral. Biogr.* 292.
 Mennung, A. *Bel Inconnu* 705.
 Menslaux, Marie *de Trebelli* 511.
 MENSTRUATION: 444.
 MENSURATION: 378.
 Mentz, F. *Bibl. d. Mundart.* 721.
 " *Die Träume* 759.
 MÉRQUÉZ, MOROCCO: Visit to 279.
 MERAN, Tyrol: Folklore 121.
 MERCANTILE—v. COMMERCIAL.
 Mercator, G. [G. Kauffmann] *Three Maps*
 237.
 MERCHANDIZE MARKS LAW: 162.
 Merchant, F. J. *De Cic. Partit.* 714.
 MERCHANT MARINE SERVICE: 467-8.
 " *TAVLORS' SCHOOL:* 221.
 Mercier, Mrs. J. [ed.] *Work* 201.
 " *Dr. C. Asylum Organism.* 450; *Sanity*
and Insanity 435 (376).
 'Mere Don, A. *Modern Oxford* 254.
 Meredith, Geo.: Novels 575; Poet. wks.
 600; *Tragic Comedies*. 192. *Bibliogr.*,
Crit., etc. 559, 550, essays on his
 poetry 551, on *Shaving of Shagpat*
 540.
 " *Louisa A. [Austral.] Bush Friends* 409
 (407); *Friends and Poes* 409.
 " *Owen:—v. Lytton*, [and] *Earl of*.
 Merguet, H. *Lex. z Cicero* 714 (713).
 Meringer, R. *Indog. Declination* 642.
 Merivale, H. + Marzials *Thackeray* 561
 (548).
 Meriwether, L. [Am.] *Afloat & Ashore* 240.
 Merle, H. *etc. Blüten* 235.
 " *Rev. W. Consid. Tempriet* 390.
 Merlet, Pfr. G. *Etudes littér.* 767.
 Merlin, L. *Langue vert* 758.
Merlin, Roman de 762 (761); *Provenç.*
vers. 770.
 Merlo, P. *Saggi Glottol.* 620.
Bermard Series 604.
 Merrimill, Card. *Supernatural Life* 85.
 Merrick, Rev. G. P. *Work am. Fallen*
 203 (74).
 Merrill, Anna L. [Am.] *Hy. Merrill* 374.
 " *E. A. Elect. Lightg. Specifus* 462.
 " *Hy. [Am.]*: Life 374.
 " *J. H. [Am.]*; ed.] *Encyclo. of Law* 150.
 Merriman, Pfr. M. [Am.] *Geodetic Surveying*
 457; *Retaining Walls* 456.
 " *+ Jacoby [Am.] Roof's & Bridges* 457.
- Merry, Dr. W. W. [ed.] *Fragm. of Rom.*
Poetry 702 (700).
 Merylls, J. *Carlsbad* 449.
 'Merythought, A. *Cavring* 514.
 Merten, W. *De Partic. Cokol.* 697.
 MERTON COLLEGE, OXFORD: 219, 218.
 Merwar, K. *Quatre Livres d. Rois* 766.
 Merx, A. [ed.] *Paläogr. hebr.* 639 (634);
Targum. Christian. 631.
 MESHRA-ER-REG, Africa: Travel in 280.
 MESMERISM: 56.
 MESOPOTAMIA: 443.
 MESOPOTAMIA: Monachism 38; Travel in
 269.
Message to Earth, A 56.
 MESSIANIC PROPHECY: 28.
 MESSINA, Sicily: Visit to 240.
 Messiter, C. A. *Sport and Advent.* 283
 (519).
 METAL: Klingrav. 496-7; Turning 482;
 Work, Amateur, 516 (Design 499).
 METALLURGY: 486-8—v. also MINING.
 METALS: Magn. Induction in 385.
 METAPHORS: of Christ 24; Fch. 755; Gk.
 675—v. also STYLE.
 METAPHYSICAL SOCIETY: 47.
 METAPHYSICS: 141.
 METAXAS, C. *Guerre de l'Indeep.* 677.
 Metcalf, H. [Am.] *Ordnance* 465.
 Metcalfe, J. H. *Book Plates* 541.
 " *Rev. R. W. [ed.] Ravenstonedale Regs.*
 369.
 " *Walt. C. [ed.] Visits. of Berks.* 364,
of Bucks. 364, of Dorset 365, of
Lincs. 367, of Worcs. 369.
 " *W. M. [tr.] Scottish Saints* 61 (731).
 Metchnikoff, E. *Pathol. of Inflan.* 445.
 METEORIC ORIGIN OF COSMIC SVTS.: 388.
 METEOROLOG. Soc., Roy. Cat. of Libr. 390.
 METEOROLOGY: 390-1; in Folklore III.
 METEORS: 387.
 METER, WATER: 458.
 Metge, Bernat *Le Songe* 747.
 METHODISM: 50-1; Serious 78.
 METHUEN, Norfolk: History 253.
 METRICS AND POETICS, Comparat.: 623.
 " *Greek:* 674; Gk. writer on 695.
 " *Latin:* 698-9; Middle-Lat. 700.
 " *Romance:* 738; French 753 (Ang-
 Norm. 755, O.-F. 754, Mid.-Fch.
 755); Ital. 740; Provenç. 748;
 Rouman. 749.
 " *Sanskrit:* 649.
 " *Semitic:* Hebrew 640.
 " *Teutonic:* 718; Ang.-Sax. 732; Dutch
 724; Engl. 729 (O. and Mid.-Eng.
 733); Germ. 721 (OHG. 719, MHG.
 720); Scandinv. 724.
 Metrodorus *Fragmenta* 693.
 METROLOGY:—v. WEIGHTS AND MEAS.
Metropolitan Year-Book 190.
 Mettlich, J. *Ritter Horn* 756.
 MEUSE: Dialect 757.
 Meusel, H. *Coniecturae Caesar.* 709; *Lexi-*
con Caesar. 709.
 Mevius, L. *Unterr. in Naturgescheh.* 214.
 Mews, J. [ed.] *Digest* 148.
 " *+ Todd [eds.] Annual Digest* 148.
Mexican Pictorial Chronicle 668.
 MEXICO: Archæol. 358; Art (Ancient) 489;
 Bibl. 290; Conquest 285; Constitn.
 212; Hist. 290; Novel on 584;
 Philol. and Liter. 668; Topogr. and
 Travel in 290, 283, 291; War in U.S.
 349.
 " *NEW—v. NEW MEXICO.*
 Mey, O. *Vollesch. in Frankr.* 216.
 Meyer *Plant. Labrad.* 409.
 " *Annie M. [Am.]*; ed.] *Woman's Wk.* 202.
 " *C. Aberglaube d. M. A.* 124.
 " *D. Lustspiele Molières* 751.
 " *Elard H. Germ. Mythol.* 119 (101, 120,
 124, 117) [Naturdän. 109]; *Indog.*
Mythen 101 (120); *Völsphä* 120.
 " *Pfr. E. v. Hist. of Chem.* 385 (55, 386).
 " *Fritz Die Stände* 760 (739, 759).
 " *Pfr. Frz. Sales Ornament* 499.
 " *Pfr. Gust. Alban. Stud.* 773; *Bibl.*
neigr. Mundart. 677; *Griech.*
Gramm. 672 (641); *Essays v. Stud.*
 620, 103; *Lat. Elem. i. Alban.* 773;
Lehnworte im Neugriech. 677 (773);
Türk. Stud. 657; *376 d. Alban.*
 773 (641).
 " *G. H. Organs of Speech* 376.
- Meyer, Hans E. *Afr. Glaciers* 281 (425).
 " *J. J. Langues Malaises* 662.
 " *Pfr. L. Theoret. Chemistry* 386.
 " *Paul Alex. le Grand* 763 (760); *Docs.*
MSS. d. Gr. Bret. 752; *Ypöpeé Pr.*
 760; *MS. d'Orléans* 765; *Salut*
d'Anour 749; *Sirabouina* 689.
 " [ed.] *Rec. d'Anc. Textes* 754.
 " *+ Raynaud [eds.] Chanson. Pr.* 763.
 " *Peter Aristoteles Politik* 692.
 " *R. Aelt. Neuhochdewt.* 716.
 " *Rich. M. Altgerm. Poesie* 718.
 " *W. Urspr. d. lat. u. Gr. Dicht.* 674 (698).
 " *Wolfg. De Codice Plutarch.* 694.
 " *Lübke, W. Gramm. d. roman. Spr.*
 (and Fch. tr.) 738.
 Meylan, H. [ed.] *Non. Marcellus* 714.
 Meynell, Alice C. *Poems* 600; *Poor Sisters*
of Naz. 59; *Rhythm of Life* 610.
 " *Vy. Rev. C. Sermons* 79.
 " *Wilf. [ed.] Child Set in Midst* 59;
Newman 65.
 Meyrac, A. [ed.] *Trads. d. Ardennes* 117.
 Meyrick, Can. G. *Ch. in Spain* 46 (32).
 " [Sir S. R. *Visits. of Wales* 370.
 MEZZOPANTI, Card. G. C.: Life 65.
 MEZZOTINT ENGRAVING: 497.
 Miall, C. S. *Henry Richard* 206.
 " *E. Title-Deeds of C. o. E.* 80.
 'MICAH': Comm. etc. 24, 23.
 Michael, C. D. *The Slave* 200.
 " *Fr. Father Ignatius* 42.
 " *H. J. Bibl. d. rabbin. Schr.* 640.
 MICHAEL ANGELO: Life etc. 494, 488, 490.
 Michaëlis, C. [afterw. Mmc. Vasconcel-
 los; ed.] *Antol. Españ.* 745.
 " *Dr. H. Portug. Dictionary* 746.
 " *K. T. De Plut. Cotice* 694.
 MICHAUX STONE: 630.
 Michel, Ecm. *Rembrandt* 493.
 " *Fresq. Scottish Lang.* 326.
 Michell, R. B. *Easements* 163.
 " *Thos. Russian Pictures* 236.
 Michels, V. *Nominalgeschlecht* 720.
 Michie, Rev. A. *Missionaries* 720.
 MICHIGAN, U.S.: Education 224; Iron
 Deposits 396.
 MICRO-ORGANISMS.—v. BACTERIOLOGY.
 MICROSCOPY: 401; in Medicine 433.
 MICROTOMY: 401.
 Middendorp, Dr. E. W. *Sprachen Perus* 668.
 MIDDLE, Salop: Parish of 255.
 " AGES, GENERALLY: Archite. 503;
 Epics 103; Fables 104; Fiction 551;
 History 304-5; Illum. MSS. 500;
 Law 150-1; Libraries 546; Litera-
 ture 548; Music 506 (Notatn. 507);
 Organs 510; Palæogr. 623; Romances
 570-1; Superstitions. 103;
 Virgil in 105.
vide also Names of Countries and Subjects.
 " *CLASSES:* 198-9; Socialist view of—v.
 SOCIALISM.
 Middlemore, J [ed.] *Proverbs* 106.
 MIDDLESEX: Birds and Insects 414;
 Genealogy 367; Geol. 395; Hist.,
 Topogr. etc. 251-3; Monum. Inscr.
 etc. 360.
 Middleton, Conyers: Essay on 610.
 " *G. Analogy* 62 (670).
 " *G. A. T. Surveying Instruments* 457.
 " *Sir Hy. Voyage to Bantam* 238.
 " *Pfr. J. H. Ancient Rome* 356; *Illum.*
MSS. 500 (623, 673, 697); *Gems in*
Fitzwim. Mus. 502.
 " *Wake, Rev. C. H. Wk. of Alb. Dürer*
 494.
Midrash 10 (640).
 MIDWIFERY: 443; Homeop. 453.
 Miers, H. A. + Crosskey *Soil* 449.
 Migne, Abbé J. P. [ed.] *Patrologia* 35.
 Mignini, G. *Gram. stor. ital.* 740.
 MIGRATION OF BIRDS: 419.
 " *FABLES:* 101.
 Migula, Dr. W. *Bacteriology* 398 (376).
 Mijatovich, C. *Constantine* [xii.] 395.
 Mikhailovski, V. M. *Shamanstvo* 111.
 MIKIR PHILOLOGY: 652.
 Miklosich, F. *Die Darstellg. im slav.*
Volksopos 118 (773); *Türk. Ele-*
mente 657 (742).
 Mikoultich, V. *Minie's Marriage* 587.
 Mikszath, C. *People of Pawloca* 586.
 Milá y Fontanals, M. *Estudios Catal.* 747.
 " [ed.] *Poëtes Catalanes* 739.
- MILAN, Italy: Music in 330.
 Milbourn, T. [ed.] *Vintner's Co.* 186.
 Miles, Alex. *Ward Work* 451.
 " *Alf. H. [ed.] Mod. Humour* 612; *Poets*
and Poetry 591 [*Lady Poets* 592,
Sacr. Poets 592].
 " *E. H. Gh. and Lat. Synt.* 670.
 " *W. A. Correspondence* 334.
 Miletic, L. *Article in Bulgarr.* 774.
 Milford, Rev. L. S. [ed.] *Hilleyb. Regr.* 221.
 Millard, G. *Science grecque* 679.
Milinda Panho 12 (650).
 MILITARY: Arts 463-5 (Lat. writers 715);
 Biogr., Amer. 352-3; Brit. 322;
 Educ. 234; Hist., Brit. 321; Instru-
 ments 510; Law (Fch.) 169; Life:
 Novels on (Amer.) 584, Poems on
 593; Photogr. 498; Surgv. and
 Hygiene 440; Terms 758; Topog. 465.
 " *ACADEMY, U. S.:* 352.
 Mill, H. R. *Realm of Nature* 389.
 " *Rev. J.*, of *Sheld. Diary* 326.
 " *J. S. Polit. Econ.* 171. Life etc. 138,
 172, 550.
 Millais, J. G. *Game Birds* 420.
 MILLAR, Andr.: Essay on 544.
 " *R. C. Accountant* 211.
 Millard, Pfr. J. *Elocution* 612.
 " [ed.] *Shakesp. Recits.* 612.
 " *J. E. Lucavi Sententia* 704.
 MILLENNIUM: Xtn. Doctrine of 94.
 Miller, A. *Alexandergesch.* 689.
 " *D. etc.* [Ams.; eds.] *50 Amer. Bibliog.*
 538.
 " *Edw. Doncaster* 258.
 " *Rev. Edw. Irvingism* 50 (8).
 " *Mrs. Fenwick Ladies' Company* 202.
 " *Dr. Fk. E. etc.* [Ams.] *Dis. of Eye* 440.
 " *Hugh Landscape Geol. 477; Schools*
and Schoolmrs. 559.
 " *Dr. Jas. R. [Am.] Every-day Life* 81;
Making Most of Life 82.
 " *Jos. [Joe] Jest Book* 588.
 " *S. A. [Am.] N. Amer. Geol.* 396.
 " *Thos. Hugh Calculus* 380.
 " *W. + v. Stuckelberg [eds.] Oset.*
Erzählg. 655.
 " *W. B. E. etc.* [Ams.] *Dis. of L. Stk.* 471.
 " *W. H. Olde Leeke* 255.
 " *W. S. Schl. of Muskeety* 463.
 MILLER-MAGUIRE, Dr. T. *Campgns. in*
Virginia 350.
 MILLER (trade): 483.
 Millet, F. D. [Am.] *Danube* 241.
 " *J. F.:* Life etc. 488, 493.
 " *René Rabelais* 769.
 Millett, Mrs. E. *Austral. Parsonage* 73.
 " *G. B. [ed.] Regrs. of Madron* 305.
 Millican, A. *Orchid Hunter* 292 (467).
 Millien, A. [ed. and tr.] *Bulletins Tchegues*
 774; *Chantes russes* 775.
 Milligan, Pfr. W. *Apocalypse* (two) 27;
Ascension 93 (24); *Bk. of Reveln.*
 27 (19); *Elivah* 29.
 Millin, G. F. *W. J. Daily News Commissnr.*
 MILLING: Gold 487; Machy. 459, 460;
 Mills of Pacif. States 486.
 Mills, C. T. *Metal Work* 487.
 Mills, Pfr. C. K. [Am.] *Nursing* 451.
 " *F. W. Diatomacea* 404; *Inter. Photogr.*
 498; *Photogr. for Archits.* 498,
appl. to Microsc. 401.
 " *Jas. [ed.] Priory of Holy Trin.* 264.
 " *Jos. T. John Bright* 319.
 " *Dr. L. H. Dict. of Gáthás* 652; *Study*
of Gáthás 653; *Zoroastrm.* 13 (8).
 " *Pfr. T. Wesley [Am.] Anim. Physiol.*
 411; *Compar. Physiol.* 211 (472);
Dog 524.
 " *W. H. Railway Construction* 455.
 Miln, W. S. *Herring Fishing* 474.
 Milne, Dr. (of Bombay): Life 428.
 " *Pfr. J. Earthquakes* 376; *Miner's*
Hébk. 485.
 " *+ Burton Gt. Earthqu. of Japan*
 390; *Volcanoes of Japan* 390.
 Milner, Alf. *Engl. in Egypt* 278.
 " *Geo. Country Pleasures* 403; *Studies*
of Nature 424.
 " *H. E. Landsc. Gardening* 477.
 Milroy, Dr. A. *Doctr. of Ch. of Scotl.* 45.
 " *W. McC. [Am.] Partic. in Vulgate* 701.
 Milton, Jno. Poet. Wks. 595-6; Prose
 Wks. 614, 49. Life, Crit. & Prosody
 555, 548, 553, ess. on his *Areopag.* 550.

- Milton, Jno. L. *Diseases of Skin* 438.
 MIMAMSA PHILOSOPHY: 647, 648.
 MINAHASSA: Travel in 275.
 Minchin, Pfr. G. M. *Hydrostatics* 383.
 " J. G. C. *Balkan Peninsula* 341.
 MIND:—v. PSYCHOLOGY.
 MINERALOGY: 393.
 MINERAL RESOURCES AND MINES: S.
 Afr. 282; W. Austral. 295; U.S.
 396, 486.
 MINES: as Investments 213.
 MINING AND MINERS: 485-6; Labour 180
 (in Hocking Valley 172); Laws 159;
 Ore Assaying 487; Terms 758.
 " SUBMARINE: 497.
Minerva [annual] 215, 219.
 Minter, Wm. & Waller *Regrs. of Guisnes* 43.
 Minhâdj At-Tâlibin *Zelès croyants* 636.
 MINISTRY CHRISTIAN: 70.
 MINNOW-FISHING: 526.
 Minor, J. *Newhochâ. Métrik* 721.
 MINORITIES: RIGHTS OF: 132.
 MINOT, Pfr. C. S. [Am.] *Human Embryol.*
 411.
 MINSTERS:—v. CATHEDRALS ETC.
 MINT, U. S.: History 177.
 Minto, Pfr. W. *Liter. und. Georges* 549;
Logic 140.
 Minton, Dr. H. *Uter. Therap.* 453.
 MINUCIUS FELIX *De Errone Prof. Relig.* 35.
 Mir Abdoul Kerim Boukhary *Asie Centrale* 654 (621).
 Mirabeau *Speeches on Fch. Revol.* 332.
Miracles d. l. bienheureuse Vierge Marie
 765.
 " *de Nostre Dame* (and Aids) 765 (761).
 MIRACLE-PLAYS:—v. MYSTERIES AND
 MIRACLE-PLAYS.
 MIRACLES, CHRISTIAN: as Evidences 98-9;
 of Rom.-Cath. Ch. 68-9.
 " OF CHRIST:—v. CHRIST.
Mirandy-Namch 657 (621).
 MIRANDOLA, Pico della: Life 568.
 MIRI PHILOLOGY: 662.
 Mirkhond *Abu Bakr* etc. 654 (621);
Muham. 654 (621); *Ranzat-us-Safah*
 654 (621).
Mirror for Magistrates: Essay on 550.
Mishna 10 (620).
 Missing Friends 294 (338).
 Mission *Archêol. Fr. au Caire* 626.
Missionary Year-Book 71.
 MISSIONS, CHRISTIAN, Foreign: 71-3.
 Addit. referes.: Amer. Indus. 283;
 Ceylon 274, Corea 271.
 Home: 74.
 " MOHAMADN.: Islam as missy. relig. 11.
 MISSISSAGA INDIANS: Philology 667.
 MISSISSIPPI, U.S.: Compy. 328; Hist. 288.
 MISSOURI, U.S.: Hist. 288; Dur. Civ.
 War 349, Law Repts. 149.
Mistère d. St. Bern. d. Meuthon 765 (761).
d. Viel Testament 766 (761).
 Mistral, F. Poet. Wks. (and Aid) 750 (739).
 Mitchell, Arth. *Past in Pres.* 355 (115, 299).
 " Pfr. A. F. *Ballads* 731.
 " A. F. [ed.] *Regrs. of Masham* 368.
 " C. F. [ed.] *Building Constrn.* 480.
 " Clifford [Am.] *Dis. of Kidneys* 437.
 " Ellen M. [Am.] *Greek Philos.* 132.
 " Dr. H. W. [Am.] *Evol. of Life* 399.
 " J. T. [Am.] *Duplicate Whist* 530.
 " Kate *Book of Hygiene* 443; *Drink*
Question 200 (174).
 " S. W. & Rice [Ams.] *Venom of Serpents*
 418.
 " Wm. F. *Remins. of the Mutiny* 343.
 " W. S. *Fish in Diet* 448.
 Mitford, Bertram. Novels 577.
 " Mary Russell *Our Village* 616.
 Mitre, Gen. Don B. *Emanç. of S. Am.* 291.
 Mitra, A. C. *Hindu Law* 167.
 " Rajendralâla *Indo-Aryans* 342.
 Mitsotrich, J. K. *Neugriech. Gramm.* 677.
Mittheilungen d. deut. arch. Inst. z. Athen
 671.
 " *d. litau. litter. Gesell.* 774.
 Mivart, Dr. St. Geo. *Birds* 419; *Dogs,*
Jacksals etc. 423; *Essays* 398 (610);
Frog 377; *Happiness in Hell* 94;
Intro. to Science 375 (377); *Philos.*
Catechism 68; *Types of Anim. Life* 411.
 Mixing in Society 199.
 Mlôch, Dr. M. M. [ed.] *Psalterium* 22.
 MOCENIGO, T.: Life and Times 338.
 MOCHUA, St.: Life 61.
 Mocker, G. B. *De Musis* 678.
 Mockler Ferryman, Cpt. A. F. *Up Niger* 280.
 MODEL STEAM-ENGINES: 460.
 MODELLING: 516.
 MODENA: Dialect 741.
Modern Odyssey, The 240.
Modern Science (series) 376.
 MODERN-GREEK: Mythology and folklore
 114 (folk-poetry 103); Philol. and
 Liter. 676-7, 620.
 Moens, W. J. C. [ed.] *Hants. Allegns.* 366;
Kegrs. Dutch Ref. Ch. 367; *Wal-*
loons and Church 43 (368).
 MOERIS, LAKE: ENCRUST. & Topogr. 357.
Mogallâyana Vyâkaranâ 650.
 Mogk, Dr. E. *Kultus u. Glaube* 124; *Mythol.*
 119 (120, 124); *Nord. Liter.* 120;
Norw.-isl. Liter. 725.
 MOHAMMED: Life 11, 654. O.-F. romce.
 on 763.
 MOHAMMEDAN: Coins 362; Dynasties 341;
 Folklore 126 (folk-songs of Bosnia
 118); Law 168.
 MOHAMMEDANISM: 11-2; cpd. w. Hin-
 duism 273; in India 341-2, 273, in
 Spain 46, 11.
 MOHAWK INDIANS: 284.
 Moissy, H. *Gloss. Ang.-Norm.* 755-757.
 Molbich, C. [ed.] *Danske Ordsvog* 107.
 MOLDAVIA: Geneal. of Princes 621.
 Moldenke, Dr. B. A. [Am.: ed. and tr.]
Cuneif. Texts 630.
 Mole, Serj. Maj. E. *King's Hussar* 322.
 Moleworth, Mrs. *Stories of Sts.* 61.
 Molière, J. B. P. Tr. *Schus.* 566. Lang. 751.
 Molinar, G. *De Religio* 171 (195).
 Molinier *Jean Bodin* 108.
 Molins, A. de *Excrit. y Art. caut.* 747.
 Moll, Dr. A. *Hypnotism* 434 (376).
 Møller, G. H. *Dict. med.-pharm.* 758.
 " Pfr. W. *Hist. of Church* 31.
 Molloy, J. *Fitzg. Faiths of Peoples* 99.
 MOLLUSCA: 417; Cultiv. of Edible 475.
 MOLLUSCOIDES: 417.
 Mollweide, R. *Glossen z. Sallust* 711.
 Moloney Cpt. C. A. W. Afr. *Asheries* 474.
 Dr. J. A. *With Cpt. Stairs* 281.
 Moltke, C. H. v. *Danish War* 339; *Feo-*
Germ. War 336 (464); *Essays,*
Speechs and Memrs. 336; *Friends*
336; Tac. Probls. 464; *Two Friends*
 336, 385. Life etc. 335, 322.
 Moltzer, M. N. J. *Apoll. Rhod.* 706 (681).
 Molyneux, E. *Grass-Growing* 471.
 Momerie, Pfr. A. W. *Church and Creed*
 78; *Relig. of Future* 78.
 Mommsen, Pfr. Th. [ed.] *Comm. Phil. in*
nom. 669; *Festschr. zu 669; Tarif d.*
Dioclet. 669.
 Monaci, E. [ed.] *Crestom. ital.* 741.
 MONAGHAN, Ireland: History 264.
 Monck, Fcs. B. O. *Canad. Leaves* 285.
 MONASTERIES: Dissoln. of 313; Relig.
 Poetry of 759.
 MONASTIC LIFE: Norwich 254.
 " ORDERS AND MONACHISM: 38.
 Moncrieff, Scott *Irrigation* 470.
 Mondon-Vidaillhet, C. *Lang. Abyss.* 639.
 Mone, F. J. *Deut. Heldensage* 124.
 MONET (Fch. painter): Essay on 488.
 Money, W. *Parish of Speen* 245.
 MONEY-ECON. wks. 174-5; Investmts. 213.
 MONEY-LENDING: 193.
 MONFERRINO: Dialect 742.
 MONGOLIA: Missns. to 72; Philol. 657;
 Travel 277.
 Monie, H. *Jun. Cotton Fibre* 485.
 Monier-Williams, M. S. etc. *Fig. Skatz.* 529.
 " Sir M. & Wigram [eds.] *Old Halespb.*
 221.
 MONKEYS: Speech of 400.
 Monkhouse, A. *Books and Plays* 550.
 " Cosmo Leigh Hunt 559 (548).
 MONMOUTH'S REBELLION [1685]: 316.
 MONMOUTHSHIRE: County Families 367;
 Hist. and Topogr. 253.
 Monnier, F. *Instrn. Popul.* 177 (224).
Monographs and Lects. fr. Germ. Sources
 429.
 " on Education [Series] 214.
 MONOMETALLISM: 175.
 MONOPOLIES: 182, 190; Law 164; Natural
 172.
Monopoly Papyrus 673.
 MONOTREMATA: 423.
 MONRO, D. B. *Anc. Gk. Music* 506.
 Monseur, Pfr. E. *Folklore Walton* 117.
 MONSTERS, EXTINGU.: 393.
 MONSTROSITIES: Human 430; V. get. 430.
 Montagne, V. A. de la *Vlanm. Pseu.* 537.
 Montagu, Irv. *Camp and Studio* 399.
 " Ly. Mary W. *Letters and Wks.* 612.
 Montague, C. *Tales of Nomad* 281 (323, 519).
 " Pfr. F. C. *Constit. Hist.* 309.
 " Maj.-Gen. W. E. *Milit. Topogr.* 465.
 Montaigne, M. de *Essays* 139 (611). Life
 etc. 139, 208, 565, 610.
 Montalembert, Cte. de *Letters* 65.
 MONTANA, U. S.: Hist. 288; Cheyenne &
 Wars 283.
 Montano d' Ivedria Torniamo a Virg. 707.
 Montbard, G. *Among Moors* 279.
 Montchrestien, A. de *Sophianes* 739.
 Montefiore, C. G. *Orig. of Relig.* 10 (7).
 " Sir Moses (and Lady) *Diaries* 198.
 Monteir, Abbé L. *Bibliogr. dauphin* 748.
 " [ed.] *Braunché d. Novéus* 748.
 Monteiro, Marianna Columbus 32.
 " Rose *Delagoa Bay* 282 (409, 425).
 " Mariana Columbus 284.
 Montel, Rev. P. E. *Gramm. Bambara* 664.
 MONTENEGRO: History 341.
 Montesquieu, C. de *Fersn. Lettr's* 617,
 337; *Temple of Cnidus* 617.
 Monteu, Pfr. E. *Progrès d. l'Hib.* 639.
 Montfleury, Bar. de V. de *Patois l'ellau* 758.
 Montford, L. M. G. de *Devot. to Virgin*
Mary 86. Life 65.
 Montgomerie, A. *Poems* 591, 731.
 Montgomery, Bp. *Kennington* 253 (527).
 " H. R. [ed.] *Early Poetry of Ined.* 172.
 " Wm. of Rosemont; Manuscripts 399.
 MONTGOMERYSHIRE: Geneal. etc. 370, 260;
 Hist. and Topogr. 267.
 Montheye, P. A. *Instr. de Belg.* 215.
 MONTROSE, MARY OF: Life 328.
 MONSABRÉ, Père *Marriage* 209.
 MONUMENT, The, London: History 253.
Monumenta Germaniae Historica 702.
 " *Paedagogia* 217.
 " *Historia Patriae [Sardiniae]* 338.
 " *Vatic. Hist. Hung. Illust.* 331.
 MONUMENTAL BRASSES: 361.
Monumenti Inediti 699.
 MONUMENTS: Early Stone 359; Sepulchr.
 359-61.
 Moon, G. W. *Learn. Men's Engl.* 727.
 Moor, J. F. *Fast State of Anims.* 415.
 MOORE, Alb.: Life and Works 492.
 " Can. Aub. F. *Advent to Advent* 77;
Aspects of Sin 94 (77); *Hist. of*
Reformn. 40 (39); *Message of Gosp.*
 77; *Twenty by Sermons* 77.
 " Mr. B. *Keely and his Discovs.* 532.
 " A. W. *Folklore of I. o. M.* 115; *Svern.*
 and *Place-Names of I. o. M.* 372.
 " C. C. *Games of Pool* 531.
 " C. G. [ed.] *Regrs. of Broad Chalke* 369.
 " C. W. *Gde. f. Prospectors* 486.
 " Maj. E. C. S. *Sanit. Engineer.* 457.
 " F. Frankht. *Dairan* 577; *Froom Bush*
to Breakers 292; *Forbidden Banns*
 580; *Journalist's Note-Book* 362.
 " Fcs. W. [ed.] *Original Hum. Pieces*
 612; *Orig. Plays* 612.
 " Fredk. *Lepidopt. India* 416.
 " Geo. *Impressos, and Opins.* 565 (548);
Mod. Printing 488 (493); *Novels*
 575; [ed.] *Practical Forms* 606.
 " H. [ed.] *Practical Forms* 154.
 " Har. E. *Back to the Land* 187 (174).
 " H. *Keatley Music in KG.* 228.
 " I. *Hestley of Devon.* 247.
 " J. B. [Am.] *Extradition* 169.
 " J. S. [Am.] *Letters to Am. Farmers* 173.
 " Sir Jno.: Life 322.
 " J. L. [Am.] *Tropes of Vergil* 707.
 " Thos. *Epit. of Gardeng.* 476.
 " Thos. (poet): *Essays* on 550, 551.
 " Thos. *How to be Married* 159.
 " Rev. Thos. & Brinckman *Ang. Brye* 69.
 " T. W. [Am.] *Orange Culture* 477.
 Moorehead, W. K. [Am.] *Fort Ancient* 358;
Primitive Man 358.
 Moorhouse, Bp. J. *Thg. of XI.* 77 (96).
 Moorsam, Rev. K. M. [ed.] *Compan. to*
Flyms Anc. and Mod. 83.
 MORAL EDUCATION: 231; Moral Tchgs.
 of Science 3-4.
 MORAL PHILOSOPHY:—v. ETHICS.
 MORALITY, COMMERCIAL:—v. COMMERC.
 MORALITY.
 " PLAYS:—v. MYSTERIES ETC.
 Morandini d' Ecatage, F. *Rimes fr.* 753.
 Morant, G. C. *Chil* 291.
 " Maj. G. F. *Postory* 473.
 Moratti, C. *Lingue italice* 700.
 MORAVIA: Folklore 125.
 MORAVIAN SCHOOLS: 217.
 MORAY, Scotland: Episcopate in 263.
 MORDWINC PHILOLOGY: 656.
 More, Hannah: *Essays* on 549, 550.
 " Hy. *Alchem. Wrgs.* 53; *Wks.* 590.
 " Sir Thos. *Utopia* 145 (590). Life 314.
 Moring, C. A. & Neal *Legger. Code* 486.
 Morel-Patio, A. *Catal. Liter.* 747; *Sprache*
 747; *U. Note sur l'Article 'l'ape'* 747-7.
 Morelli, G. [Iv. Lermolieff] *Ital. Painters*
 494 (490).
 Morf, H. *Spr. Einheitshebrægn.* 743.
 Morfill, W. R. Poland 339 (207, 569); *Slav.*
Liter. 547, *Regr.* 113 (8).
 " [tr.] *Bk. of Enoch* (Slav. vers.) 16.
 Morga, Ant. de *Philippine Islands* 238.
 Morgan, Pfr. C. Lloyd *Animal Life* 412
 (400); *Sketches* 411; *Geol. of Mendip*
Val. 325.
 " J. de *Misen. au Caucase* 658.
 " Lady: Life etc. 202, 549.
 " Owen [Morien] *Light of Britannia* 114.
 " Thos. J. [Am.] *Stud. in Pedagogy* 226.
 " [ed.] *Educ. Miscs.* 227.
 " Bp. Wm.: Life 46.
 Morgenstern, O. *Curæ Cattul.* 703.
 Moriarty, G. P. *Dean Swift* 556.
 " [tr.] *Paris Law Courts* 151.
 Morin, L. *French Illustrators* 493.
 (Fch. artist): Life 493.
 Morrison, Jeanie: Poet. wks. 600; on
 Browning's poems 557.
 " R. C. H. [ed.] *Elocution* 612.
 Moritz, B. [ed.] *Arab. Schriftstücke* 634.
 " E. R. *M. H. Early Brewing* 479.
 Morley, Pfr. Hy. *Early Papers* 559; *Engl.*
Writers 549; *Memrs. of Barthol.*
Fair 123.
 " [ed.] *Paradies* 592.
 " Jno. *Coll. Wks.* 616 [Compromise 204,
Studs. in Liter. 548]; *Chatham*
 318 (300); *On Study of Liter.* 231;
Walpole 317.
 " T. *Armourer's Coy.* 186.
 MORMONS: 51; Problem in U.S. 173.
 MOROCCO, Africa: History 636; Lang.
 and Liter. 626-7 (Arab. Dialect 633);
 Travel etc. 279, 267.
 MORPHIA HABIT: 435.
 MORRH, H. A. *College Groves* 593.
 MORRELL, C. F. *Bankruptcy* 152 (147); *In-*
surance 157 (147).
 MORRIS, All. *Labour Quest.* 195.
 " Dr. B. R. *Came Birds* 420.
 " C. [Am.] *Civilisation* 299.
 " [ed.] *King Arthur* 571; *Tales fr.*
Dramatists 552.
 " E. B. [Austral.; ed.] *Australia* 194.
 " E. P. [Am.] *Study of Latin* 214.
 " Rev. F. O. *Brit. Birds* 420, *Butterflies*
 415, *Moths* 415, *Nests and Eggs* 421.
 " Pfr. G. S. *Hegel's Philos. of State* 132;
Kant's Crit. 132.
 " Harrison, S. [Am.] *Tales fr. Shakesp.*
 555.
 " Hy. *Telugu Grammar* 658.
 " [ed.] *Human Anatomy* 429.
 " Isab. *Summer in Kief* 267.
 " Rev. Jno. Becket 41; *Catholics und.*
Eliz. 60, und. *Jas.* 2, 60; und. *Hen-*
rietta Kerr 64; *Missrs. und. Eliz.* 60.
 " [ed.] *Historical Papers* 59.
 " Jon. F. [Am.] *British Flag* 373.
 " J. H. *Teaching of Drawing* 229.
 " Lewis: Poetical Works: 600.
 " Lydia T. *Musical Composers* 508.
 " Rev. M. C. F. [ed.] *Yorks. Folk-Talk* 731.
 " May *Decorative Needlework* 516.
 " M. O'Connor *Dublin Castle* 329;
Memint 522.
 " Mowbray *Montrose* 328 (309).
 " [Miss] Dr. R. Anna [Am.] *Phys. Educn.*
 230.
 " Rob. [Am.]: Life 350.
 " Can. *Rup. Chester* 245.
 " T. *Provosts of Methuen* 370.

- Morris, Wm. *Defence of Guinevere* 600 (590); *Dream of Ino*. Ball 145 (590); *Glitters. Plain* 600 (590); *King's Lesson* 145; *Poems by Way* 600 (194, 590); *Signs of Change* 193. Sources of his *Earthly Parad.* 727.
- " + *Bax Socialism* 193.
- " Kelmscott Press Pubs. 590.
- " Rev. W. B. *Apostle of Ireland* 66; *Ireland and St. Patrick* 66.
- " Wm. O'Connor *Great Commandrs.* 322 (324); *Moltke* 3, 6; *Napoleon* 335 (298).
- Morrison, Gihl. B. [Am.] *Ventilation* 235 (214).
- " Rev. W. D. *Crime* 188 (174); *Jews* 300 (297).
- Morse [Am.]: *Life* 454.
- " Jno. I. jun. [Am.] *Franklin* 352 (350); *Lincoln* 351 (350).
- Morselli, E. *Pessimismo d. Lucrezio* 705.
- " H. *Suicide* 376.
- MORTAR: *Manufacture of* 481.
- Morte *Aymery de Narbonne* 762.
- Morten, Honor *How to Become Nurse* 451; *Nurse's Dict.* 451 (432).
- MORTGAGES: *Law* 159.
- Mortimer, Mrs. E. *Kinderg. Lessons* 228.
- " J. *Chess-Player's Pocket-book* 531.
- Morton, G. H. *Geol. of L. pool.* 394.
- " J. C. *Labour on Farm* 168.
- " J. N. *Univ. (Scott.) Act* 225.
- " Levi [Am.]: *Life* 454.
- Moser, H. *Gesch. d. Sienogr.* 624.
- Moses [Patriarch]: 20-v. also PENTAT.
- Prof. B. [Am.; tr.] *Constit. of Columbia* 210 (172); *of Mexico* 210 (172); *Govt. of Switzerland* 209.
- " Rev. W. Stainton - v. 'M.A., Oxon.'
- MOSQUITO INDIAN PHILOLOGY: 667.
- MOSQUITOES (insects): rel. to Agric. 469.
- MOSSAMEDES, Africa: *Philology* 665.
- MOSSSES: 405.
- MOSTRATOS, D. G. *Pädag. d. Helvetius* 226.
- MOSTYN, Marg.: *Life* 65.
- MOTHER: *Health* 443.
- " GOOSE: 123.
- MOTHERWELL, W.: *Essay on* 551.
- MOTHS: 415-6, 414.
- MOTION, PERPETUAL: 383.
- Mott, C. C. + Walker *Rounders* 528 (518).
- Motti, Prof. P. *Russ. Gramm.* (two) 775.
- Moutylinski, C. *Djebel-Nefousa Dial.* 627.
- Moutie, A. E. *China* 271.
- " Pr. H. C. C. *Chas. Simeon* 42 (40); *Christ is All* 77 (75); *Chrn. Doctr.* 91 (14); *Coloss. and Philen.* 26 (19); *Communism* 70; *Jesus and Resurrin.* 24 (25); *Philippians* 26 (19); *Prayers* 88; *To my Younger Brethren* 74; *Veni Creator* 93.
- " H. J. *Old Dorset* 227.
- Moulières, Prf. A. *Manuel Algér.* 633.
- " [ed.] *Chrestom. Arab.* 634; *Fourberies de Si Djehi* a 627; *Legendes d. Kalyh.* 627; *Tèmes Arabes* 634.
- " [tr.] *Fourberies de Si Djehi* a 627.
- Moullin, C. W. M. *Surgery* 439.
- MOUNDS: -v. BARROWS AND MOUNDS.
- MT. SEIR, Palestine: 30.
- MOUNTAIN, Rev. J. C.: *Life* 73.
- MOUNTAINEERING: 529; in Colorado 288; in Selkirk 286.
- MOUNTAINS: 389.
- MOUNTBANKS AND ACROBATS: 513.
- Mourek, Prf. V. E. *Gotskykh Predlozch* 718; *Nebensatzes i. Got.* 718.
- MOUTH: *Children's Diseases* 444; *Surgery of* 440-v.
- Mowat, J. L. G. - v. M., J. L. G.
- MOXA PHILOLOGY: 668.
- Moyle, Dr. J. B. *Contract of Sale* 165.
- MOZART, W. A.: *Life* etc. 507, 508.
- Mozley, Anne *Ess. fr. 'Blackwood'* 610 (601).
- " Rev. T. *Cred or a Philos.* 91; *Letters fr. Rome* 59; *Remins. of Towns* 220; *The Son* 92.
- Mu'allakht *Sieben Mu'allakht* 638.
- MUARO, Rev. M. J. B.: *Life* 65 (61).
- MUCH, R. *Kupferzeit* 641.
- Muchau, H. *griech. Städtenamen* 674.
- Muchir B. *Abba Mari Yalkut* 637.
- Mück, H. *Obs. in Senecam* 714.
- Mucke, E. *Conson. Graec.* 676.
- " K. E. *Niedersorb. Spr.* 775.
- Muckley, W. J. *Colours* 456.
- Muddock, J. E. *Stormlight* 581.
- " -, v. also 'Donovan, Dick.'
- MUGICA, P. de Gram. d. Castell. 745.
- 'Mühlhach, Louisa' [= Clara Müller Mündt]: *Novels* 586.
- MUHLBERG, Dr. W. A. [Am.]: *Life* 648.
- MÜHLHEIM, Germany: *Dialect* 722.
- Mu'in uddin Jawhī, *Nigaristan* 654.
- Muir, Prf. S. *Dairy Work* 473.
- " J. B. *Engr. Wks. of Herring* 492; *New-Market Calendar* 521.
- " M. M. P. *Alchem. Essence* 385; *Chemistry of Fire* 385.
- " Rev. Pearson *Church of Scotland* 45.
- " Thos. *Theory of Determinants* 378.
- " Sir Wm. *The Caliphate* 11.
- Muirhead, G. *Birds of Berwicksh.* 421 (110).
- " J. H. *Elements of Ethics* 141; *Gk. Ideal* 6; *Positn. of an Ethical Soc.* 6; *What is an Eth. Soc.?* 6.
- Mukhopadhyay, A. *Geom. of Conics* 380.
- MULAI-EL-YEZEND: *Novel on* 577.
- MULCASTOR, Rich.: *Life and Works* 226.
- Müller, D. A. v. *Johannsdorf* 720.
- Muleret, H. [Am.] *Goldfish* 474.
- Mulhall, M. G. *Balance Sheet for the World* 533; *Dict. of Statistics* 533; *Progress of World* 533.
- Mulholland, Rosa; *Novels* 579.
- Mullen, Bp. T. [Am.] *Canon of O. T.* 17.
- Müllenhoff, K. *Deut. Altertums.* 124.
- Müller, H. C. *Hellen. Spr.* 672, 677.
- Müller, A. + Gies *Türk. Gramm.* 621.
- " Alb. *Griech. Bihnevaesen* 679.
- " Aug. *Der Islami* 341.
- " Aug. *Milton's Abhäng. v. Vondel* 555; *Verbum in Judith* 734.
- " Prf. D. H. [ed.] *Efig. Denkm. aus Aebes* 639, a. *Arab.* 634; *Inscrh. v. Senuschirli* 628.
- " E. *Christine de Pisan* 765.
- " Ferd. [Austral.] *Plants of Victoria* 409.
- " Dr. Friedr. *Musub-Sprache* 665.
- " Prf. F. Max *Anthrop. Relig.* 3 (99); *Natural Relig.* 3; *Physical Relig.* 3; *Science of Lang.* 622; *Theosophy* 3; *Three Lects. on Science of Lang.* 622 (223); *Vedanta Philos.* 648.
- " [tr.] *Vedic Hymns* 17 (622, 644).
- " G. *Phrascol. d. Sallust* 711.
- " H. *Studia Statiانا* 706.
- " Dr. Hans *Vohab. zu Cäsar* 709.
- " Heindr. D. *Hist.-myth. Unters.* 113.
- " Hugo *Versus Gnomici* 735.
- " Prf. Iwan v. [ed.] *Hdt. klass. All.* 669.
- " Joh. *Ant. Quaest. Seneca* 714.
- " Joh. *Wissensch. Vereine* 375.
- " Prf. J. W. + Logeman *Kaynaert d. Vos* 109.
- " Karl O. *Prolegomena* (and tr.) 102.
- " Konr. *Grav. v. Rossilin* 750.
- " Luc. *De Horat. Epist.* 704; *Volksdichtung der Römer* 707.
- " Ludw. *Das Rondel* 750.
- " Max. *Asien u. Europa* 628.
- " F. Max. - v. *supra*.
- " Fr. Mich. *Catholic Dogma* 67; *Doctr. Prf. Priest* 74; *Priesthood* 74; *Eucharist* 71; *God* 67; *Mass* 71; *Prayer* 88; *Prodigal Son* 85.
- " Otto *Lebensgewohnheiten* 759.
- " R. *Wilhelm v. England* 759.
- " Rud. *De Lesbionacte* 695.
- " Wern. *De Caes Bell. Afr.* 709.
- " Willh. *Altdeut. Relig.* 120; *Deut. Heldensage* 124; *Griech. u. deut. Heldensage* 113; *Volkskunde d. Deut.* 125.
- " Prf. Willh. *Life of Moltke* 336.
- Müller-Simonis, P. *Du Caucas* 655.
- Mullinger, J. *Bass Hist. of Univ. of Cambrid.* 220; *Univ. of Cambr.* [Epochs Church Hist.] 32.
- Mullins, Lt.-Gen. J. *Irrigation* 470.
- Müllner, C. *De Imugiubus* 703.
- Mummary, F. + *Hobson Industry* 170.
- MUMMIES, EGYPTIAN: 357.
- MURBY, A. J. [ed.] *Faithful Servants* 361.
- MÜCHNER *Urn-Lehrer-Verein* 230.
- Munday, Ant. *Downfall of Rob., Earl of Huntingdon* 727.
- Munger, Rev. T. I. [Am.] *Appeal to Life* 78.
- MUNICIPAL: *Govt. and Hist.* 190, 173; *Law* 159-61 (Electns. 156, Ownersh. 122).
- MUNICH GALLERY: *Ital. Pictures in* 490.
- Munk. Dr. W. *Greek Tra. edy* 679 (*Esch.* 685, *Enrip.* 686, *Soph.* 687).
- " S. [tr.] *Philos. Juice* 640 (635).
- " Dr. W. *Gold-headed Cane* 428; *Sir Henry Halford* 428.
- MUNKACSZY: *Es-say on* 488.
- Munoz y Rivero, J. *Idioma de Espan.* 745; *Manh. de palcogr. espan.* 745; *Acciones d. l. caracteres* 745; *Paleogr. popular* 745, *Visigoda* 745.
- " [ed.] *Chrestom. Pal. Hispan.* 745.
- Munro, Prf. *Chief Rents* 177.
- " Jno. *Electy. and Uses* 461; *Heroes of Teleg.* 461; *Pioneers of Electy.* 461; *Romance of Electricity* 461.
- " Prf. J. E. C. *Commer. Law* 159; *Constit. of Canada* 209.
- " J. M. H. + *Wrightson Soils* 470.
- " Dr. Rob. *Lake Duwelling* 359.
- " R. J. *Herring Fisheries* 474.
- " Sir Thos.: *Life* 345.
- Munroe, C. E. [Am.] *Liter. of Explos.* 479.
- Munrow, W. *Lefroy* 458.
- Münster Univ. *Dissertations* 739.
- Müntz, E. + *Fabre Bibl. d. l'atican* 546.
- Muoth, G. C. *Gramm. romontsch* 743.
- Murari, R. *Ritmica ital.* 740.
- Murch, J. *Bath Celebrities* 255.
- Murdoch, W. L. *Crocket* 527.
- MURDOCK, H. [Am.] *Reconstr. of Eur.* 307.
- Mure of Rowallan *Works* 731.
- Muret, Prf. Ed. [ed.] *Germ. Dict.* 721.
- Murfree, Mary N. [Am.] - v. Craddock, C. E.
- " W. L. jun. [Am.] *For. Corporis.* 155.
- MURGET, Henri: *Essay on* 565.
- MURILLO, B. S.: *Life* etc. 488, 490.
- Murko, M. *Sieben Weisen* 109.
- MURPHY *Art of Weaving* 485.
- " J. J. *Natural Selection* 4 (94).
- " Dr. T. [Am.] *Log College* 51.
- Murr, Dr. J. *Pflanzenswelt* 110.
- Murray, Dr. A. S. *Greek Archaeology* 385; *Greek-Sculpture* 495.
- " A. I. *Parody in Aristoph.* 585.
- " Rev. A. W. *Bible in Pacific* 18.
- " Dav. *Prof. of Married Person* 159.
- " Dr. *Drav. Japan* 546 (297).
- " Dav. *Christie Making of a Novelist* 559 (618); *Novels* 575.
- " Jas. A. *The Aristocracy of Ceylon* 421; *Birds of British India* 422.
- " Dr. Jas. A. H. *English Dict.* 728.
- " J. C. *Introduction to Ethics* 141.
- " Jas. H. *Companion Dict.* 454 (432).
- " Prf. Jas. O. [Am.] *Francis Wayland* 49 (46).
- " Jno. *Life* 562.
- " R. W. [ed.] *South Africa* 346 (343).
- " Rev. T. B. *Pitcairn* 73.
- MURRAY ISLAND: *Philology* 663.
- Musa *das Escolas* 745.
- Müste *Pädagogie* 216.
- Museo Italiano di Antichita Classica 671.
- Muses' Library [series] 590.
- MUSEUMS: *Educatal.* 226; of G. B. and I. 490; *Law* 163; *Specimens for* 401.
- " *Musegr. [ed.] Flags of all Nations* 373.
- " C. Abel *Caricature of German* 229.
- MUSHROOMS: *Culture* 477.
- Musical Notation of the Middle Ages 507.
- MUSIC: 506-11; *Gk. Writers on* 695 (Hist. of 679); *Netherid. Bibliogr.* 539.
- " as Subject of Instruction: 232; in Birds: 228; in Publ. Schls. 226.
- " of Kings: 419.
- MUSICAL: *Instruments* 510; *Novels on* *Life* 577; *Slang* (Fch.) 758.
- Muskett, P. E. *Living in Australia* 515 (293); *Dis. of Infants* 444.
- MUSKHOGEAN INDIANS: *Bibliogr.* 283.
- Mussaifa, A. *Gautier de Conicy* 764; *Ipomedon* 765; *Marientlegenden* 764; *Tundalo* 737.
- Muss-Arnolt, W. *Assyr. Glossar.* 629; *Glosses to Kluge* 721; *Semitic Words* 674 (698).
- MUSSELBURG, Scotland: *Topogr.* etc. 262.
- MUSSELS: *Cultivation of* 475.
- Musset, Alf. de: *Comedies* 507; *Life and Crit.* 566, 565.
- MUSTARD, S. P. + *Roxburgh Jamaica* 290.
- Mustard, W. P. [Am.] *Serv. Comm.* to *Verg.* 707.
- MUSK PHIOLOGY: 665.
- Muter, J. *Analytical Chemistry* 387.
- MUTINY, INDIAN [1857-8]: 343.
- " OF THE BLACK WATCH [1743]: 328.
- Mutzbauer, C. *Gr. Tempuslivre* 672.
- MYCETOZOA: 399.
- MYERS, Ern. *Lord Althorp* 321.
- " F. W. H. *Science anl Fut. Life* 610 (57, 94).
- Myline, Rev. R. S. *Master Masons* 504.
- My First Book 618.
- Myrbach + Villars *Sketches of Engl.* 243.
- MYVIA: *Coins* 362.
- MYVORE: *Coffee-planting* 274.
- Mystère de l'Incarnation 709.
- " de la Passion 766.
- " de Sainte Barbe 771.
- " de Saint Anthoni de Viennés 750.
- " de Saint Eustache 750.
- " de SS. Petri et Pauli 750.
- " des Trois Dams 750.
- " v. also *Mistère*.
- MYSTERY, MIRACLE, AND MORALITY PLAYS: *Delphine* 750; *Engl.* 607-8; *Old-Fch.* 765; *Provinc.* 750.
- MYSTICISM: *Arab.* 656; *Christian* 90, in Spain 46; *Pers.* 12.
- MYSTIC NUMBERS: 56.
- MYTHOLOGY: 101-30; *Gk. Writers on* 696; *Compar.* 101-3, 620; *Depts.* 103-11; *and to Races* 112-30-v. also FOLKLORE, RELIGION.
- MYXOEOMA: 435.
- MYXOGASTERS: v. MYCETOZOA.
- N, B. Jesuits 59.
- Nádedje, I. *Gram. române* 742.
- NABATEAN INSCRIPTIONS: 621.
- NABERT, Prf. H. *Deut. Sp. achgubiet* 716; *Map of Distribn. of Germ.* 716.
- Nadaillac, Marq. de *Custs. & Monms.* 354.
- Nádedje, I. *Liter. române* 743.
- Naethes, G. *Strophengformen* 734.
- Nagel, L. *Deut. Unterrichts* 229.
- " H. *Metr. Verse* 768.
- NAGY PHILOLOGY AND ETHNOL.: 668.
- NAHUATLA PHILOLOGY AND LITER.: 668.
- 'NAHUM': *Comms.* etc. 23.
- Naic *Pleader's Text-book* 166.
- Nairns, Rev. A. K. *Plants of W. India* 407.
- NAIRNSHIRE, Scotland: *History* 263.
- NAIRS, The: 299.
- Náladívar 658.
- Nalvike *Khanat d. Khokand* 621.
- Nallino, C. A. [ed.] *Chrestom. Qorani* 637.
- NAMES, CHRISTIAN: -v. XTN. NAMES.
- " FAMILY AND PERSONAL: *Engl.* 372 (Latin forms 720); *Germ.* 721; *Greek* 674; *Latm* 698; *Rouman.* 743-v. also NICKNAMES.
- " PLACE: *Amer.* 283; *Aryan*, Generally 642; *Babyl.-Assyr.* 629; *Egyptn.* (anc.) 624; *Engl.* 728-9; *Fch.* 729, 753 (Limousin 748); *Gallie* 770; *Germ.* 721 (Iyrol 723, Westphal 723); *Greek* 674; *Ital.* 740; *Latin* (late) 700; *Romance* 738; *Rouman.* 743; *Scottish* 770; *Slav.* 773.
- Nandisútra 650.
- Nansen, Dr. F. *Eskimo Life* 296; *Greenland* 296.
- NANTWICH, Cheshire: 246.
- Naoroji, Dadabhai *Parsi Religion* 13 (8).
- Napier, Prf. A. [ed.] *Aldehm Glosses* 732.
- " Adm. *Sir Chas.* *Life* 323.
- " Geo. G. *Lord Tennison* 561.
- " Macvey: *Essay on* 548.
- " Sir W. F. P. *Penin. Camp.* 323. *Life* 322.
- NAPLES: *Hist.* 338; *MSS.* at 336.
- NAPOLÉON I.: *Life* 335, 322; *Funeral of* 334; at St. Domingo 297. *Novels on* 586.
- " III.: *Life* 335.
- " Prince Louis: *Life* 334.
- Napolski, St. v. *Mittellat. Leben* 749.
- Napp, L. *Miracles d. N. Dame* 765.
- Naquet, A. *Collectivum* 195 (174).
- Nárada *Dharma-sástra* 622.
- Narcissus, a Twelfth-Night Merrim. 605.
- NARCOTICS: *Effect of* 416.
- Nardo Cibile, A. [ed.] *Zool. Veneta* 109.
- Narinoi Okoshi *Fisheries in Japan* 474.
- NARISCHKIN, Natalie: *Life* 65.
- Nash, Beauf: *Essay on* 550; *Novel on* 578.

- Nash, J. T. *Volunteering in India* 343.
 " *Thos. Unfortunate Travell* 572 (59c).
 " *T. R. History of Worcs.* 257.
 " V. + Smith *Dockers' Strike* 185.
 Nasmith, Dav. *Roman History* 167 (303).
 " *Dr. Dav. Modern Thougth* 298.
 " *Jos. Cotton-Spinning* (two) 485.
 Nass-Eddin-Hodja *Plaisanteries* 657;
 " *Sottisier* 657.
 Nassau, Rev. R. H. [Am.] *Faflave Primer* 664.
 Nassiri Khosrau *Poy. en Perse* 654 (62t).
 Nassiruddin el-Toussy *Quadrilaire* 638.
 Nastasi, P. F. *Crest. d. Troyes* (two) 762.
 Nathan, N. *Suffix '-alis'* 752.
 National Liberal Club: *Polit. Economy Circle Trms.* 173.
 " *Portrait Gallery Catalogue of 309. National Churches.* The 32.
 NATIONAL DEBT: 1777.
 'NATIONALISM':—v. SOCIALISM.
 NATIONALIZATION: *Health* 447; *Land* 184.
 Natop, P. *Ehikhā d. Demok.* 693.
 Natta, F. *Vocab. Sallust.* 711.
 NATURAL HIST.—v. BOTANY, ZOOLOG. etc.
 " PHILOSOPHY—v. PHYSICS.
 " RIGHTS—v. RIGHTS, NATURAL.
Nature Series 377.
 Nauck, J. A. *Pragm. Dict.* 684. *Life* 671.
 Naumann, F. *Ammian. Marcell.* 709.
 NAUNDORF (Fch. Pretender): 335.
Naval Annual 466.
 NAVAL ARTS etc.: 466-8; *Engineering* 467;
 " *Flags* 373; *Surg. and Hygiene* 440.
 " *BIOGRAPHY*: Amer. 353; Brit. 323 (Commiss. 317).
 " *HISTORY*: Amer. 348 (dur. Rebelln. 350); Brit. 322; *Philos.* of 298.
 " *Lit.*: *Poems* on 593.
 Navarrete de Cerros *1569*.
 Navery, R. de *Galley Slave* 66.
 Naves: 466.
 NAVIGATION: 466, 467-8.
 NAVIGATOR ISLANDS—v. SAMOEA.
 Naville, Ed. *Babastis* 357; *Festiv. Hall* 357.
 " [ed.] *Asopht. 1. Vollenbach* 9.
Navy Record Society Pubs. 322 (238).
 NAWORTH CASTLE, Cumberland: 246.
 NAZARETH HOUSE: 52.
 Neale, J. A. [ed.] *English Law* 149.
 NECK: *Surgery* of 440.
 NECTAR AND AMBRAS: 113.
 Nedich, Prf. L. *Nooije Srske Lirike* 775.
 Needham, J. F. *Khampti Lang.* 662;
 " *Singho Lang.* 662.
 NEEDLEWORK: 516.
 NEGLIGENCE: *Law* 161 (Ry. Co.'s 163).
 NEGRO-AMERICAN: *Folktales* 128; *Philol.* 730, 665; *Question* 199-200, 204;
 " *Soldier in U.S. Wars* 348.
 NEHBMIAN: *Comms.* on 21, 628; *Life* 21.
 Nehring, H. [Am.] *N. Amer. Birds* 422.
 Neidhard, D. C. *Synopsis of Head* 452.
 Neighbor, Rev. R. E. *Mikr Vocab.* 652.
 Neil, Rev. J. *Palestine* 30.
 NEILGHERY TRIBES: 299.
 Neilson, G. *Per Lineam Valli* 354; *Trial by Combat* 151 (305).
 Nelson, A. F. [Ams.] *Sarah C. Polk* 351.
 " *Earl Holy Eucharist* 70.
 " *Hor. [ed.] Priv. Intern. Law* 169.
 " *Horatio, Visc.*: *Life* 323.
 " *Thos. [Am.]*: *Life* 350.
 " *Dr. W. Five Years at Panama* 292.
 " *W. Woodwork Course* 233.
 NEMATHELMINTHS: 413.
 Nemesianus *Eclgnes* 703.
 NEMESIS: 113.
 Nencini, D. *De Terent. Fontibus* 708.
 Nennius *Hist. Brit.* 310. *Vindication of* 310.
 NEO-PLATONISTS: 135.
 NEO-PYTHAGOREANS: 135.
 Neovius, Rev. A. [ed.] *Parask. Runot* 128.
 NEPAL, India: 273, *Himalayas* 274.
 NEPALI: *Literature* 652.
 Nepos, Cornelius *Opera* (and Aids) 710.
 NEPTUNE (planet): 387.
 Nerchakny, Moham. *Boukhara* 654 (62t).
 NERI, St.: *Life* 61.
 Nerst, Prf. *Theoretical Chemistry* 386.
 Nerlich, P. *Dogma kl. Altiert.* 671.
 NERVOUS SYSTEM: *Anat.* 431 (in Vertebr. 410); *Diseases* 434-5, 442 (Homœop. treatm. 453); *Physiol.* 437.
 Nestle, Dr. E. *Epiphanius Vita Proph.* 632; *Marginalia* 632; *Syr. Gramm.* 621.
 " [ed.] *Vet. Test. Graec.* 15.
 NESTORIAN: 39.
 NETHERLANDS—v. BELGIUM, HOLLAND.
 Nêthy, J. de [ed. & tr.] *Ballades Homer.* 127.
 Netteblad, F. Frëih. v. *Suaheli-Drago-*
num 666.
 Nettle-ship, Prf. H. *Infl. of Liter.* 231;
 " *Lects. on Latin Liter.* 704 (707).
 Nettleton, J. A. *Manuf. of Spirit* 475.
 Neubauer, Dr. *Dialects in Palest.* 39;
 " *Jewish Author. on Ps.* 35; *Medicov. Jew. Chrons.* 640; *Square Chars. in Bibl. MSS.* 35; *Temanite Inscrns.* 35.
 " R. De *Coniunc. us. Grll.* 716.
 Neuber, L. N. *Uwisay Jude* 105.
Neuren Sp. achen. Die 717 (623, 739).
 Neuhaus, C. *Marienlegende* 764.
 Neukomn, E. *Vieux Paris* 766.
 Neuman, L. G. *Parasites* 438.
 Neumann, Bp. Jno. N. [Am.]: *Life* 65.
 " *Jul. Menelaos u. Helena* 686.
 " K. E. [tr.] *Buddhist. Anthol.* 12;
 " *Wahrheitfad.* 650.
 " *Max Eustathios* 682.
 " *Max Gerecht von Judith* 734.
 " *Wald. Philoklet-Mythos* 687.
 " *Wilh. Relativpronomen* 752.
 NEURALGIA: 434; *Homœop. treatm.* 453.
 NEURITIS: *Peripheral* 434; *Sciatic* 435.
 NEUROPTERA: 475, 474.
 Neuss, Jos. *Deut. Aufsatz* 229.
 Neussel, S. *Sage v. Gregorius* 764.
 NEVADA, U.S.: *History* 286.
 Nevins, J. B. *Pics. of Wales* 326.
 " W. S. [Am.] *Witchcraft in Salem* 108.
 NEWARK-UPON-TRENT, Notts.: *Hist.* 254.
 Newberry *Beni Hasan* 357.
 " J. S. [Am.] *Fossil Fishes* 396; *Palae-*
ozoic Fishes 396.
 Newbigging, T. *Hdb. f. Gas Enginrs.* 480; *Valn. of Gas Wks.* 480.
 " *Fewtrell Coal Gas* 480.
 Newbolt, Can. W. C. E. *Penitence* 22.
 NEWCASTLE, DUCHES OF: *Essay* on 549.
 NEWCASTLE-UPON-TYNE: 247; *Monums.*
 " and *Tombs* 360.
 'NEW CHURCH': 55.
 NEW COLLEGE, OXON.: 218.
 Newcomb, S. [Am.] *Labor Quest.* 180, 171.
 Newell, E. J. *St. Patrick* 66 (35).
 " M. L. [Am.] *Malic. Prosec.* 158.
New Engl. Hist. and Geneal. Rngr. 371.
 NEW ENGLAND, U.S.: *Democr.* in 206;
 " *Geneal.* 371; *Hist. and Topogr.*
 288-9, 284, 287 (Econ. and Social
 179); *Novels on Life* in 584.
 NEW ENGLISH ART CLUB: 488.
 NEWFOUNDLAND: *Diocesan Hist.* 40;
 " *Fisheries* 474; *Novel on Life* in 578.
 NEW GRANGE, Ireland: *Tumuli* etc. 359.
 " GUINEA: *Fauna* 426; *Flora* 409;
 " *Folklore* 127; *Geol.* 397; *Lang.* 663;
 " *Topogr.*: *Travel* etc. 293, 299, 274.
 Newhall, B. [Am.] *Gorgias of Plato* 694.
 " C. S. [Am.] *Leaf-Collector* 406; *Shrubs*
 406; *Trees* 406.
 NEW HAMPSHIRE, U.S.: 288-9; *Rom.-*
Caths. in 61.
 " HAVEN, REPUBLIC OF: 173.
 " HERBIDES: *Missions* to 73.
 " JERSEY, U.S.: 289; *Gasterop.* 396;
 " *Palæontol.* 396.
 Newman, Prf. F. W. *Comments on Æsch.*
 " and *Eurip.* 685 (686); *Card. New-*
 " *man* 65; *Essays on Diet* 448;
 " *Higher Trigonom.* 380; *Miscellaneous*
 610 (172, *Odyssey* 683, *Vaccin.* 437).
 " Jno. *Concrete* 481; *Cylinder Bridge*
 " *Piers* 457; *Earthwork Slips* 455.
 " *Card. J. H. Coll. Works* 68(a); *Diffics.*
 " *felt by Angics.* 69; *Letters* 65 (210);
 " *Mediatins.* 85; *St. Steph. Harding*
 32. *Life* etc. 65, 550; *Theory of*
 " *Faith* 67.
 " *Rev. W. Seven Last Words* 84.
 " W. L. *Intro.* to his ed. of *Aristotle's*
 " *Politica* 134.
 NEWMARKET RACES: 521.
 NEW MEXICO, U.S.: 286; *Hist. and*
 " *People* 289, 286, 287.
 NEWMINSTER ABBEY, Northumberland: 254.

- Norman, Hy. *Real Japan* 276 (346).
 „ Hy. [Am.] *Boatke* 173.
 „ Jno. H.V. [Am.] *World's Exchanges* 176; *Monet. Syst.* 174.
 „ M. Muriel [née Dowie] *Girl in Karpathus* 247.
 „ Pp. *Signs of Lond.* 252 (374).
 NORMAN CONQUEST: 310-1.
 „ HISTORY: 311, 305.
 NORMANBY, Lord: Essay on 334.
 NORMANDY, France: Dialect and Liter. 757; Folklore 116; Topogr. etc. 242.
 Norris, J. P. [Am.; ed.] *Ports of Shakesp.* 554.
 „ Rachel *Nursing Notes* 451.
 „ Wm. Edw. *Novels* 575.
 „ W. F. + Oliver *Ophthalmology* 441.
 NORSE: Disco. of Amer. 285; Philol. and Liter. 724-5; Vinland of 237.
 N. Midl. Schil. of Cookery *Home Cooky* 514.
 „ Riding Record Society *Pubns.* 369.
 North, C. N. McCl. *Highland Arts* 261.
 „ Ern. *Bibliog. of Lamb* 559.
 „ Lord: *Life* 221.
 „ Marianne *Recollections* (two) 240.
 „ Oliver *Pract. Assaying* 487.
 „ Roger *Lives of Norths* 317. Ess. on 550.
 Northall, C. F. [ed.] *Folk-Rhymes* 122.
 Northamptonshire: Dialect 731; Folklore 123; Geneal. 368; Hist. and Topogr. 254.
 NORTHAMPTONSHIRE: Hist. and Topogr. 254; Registers 368.
 Northcote, Jas. *Conversations* 491.
 „ Prov. Jas. S. *Mary in Gospels* 86.
 „ Sir Jno. *Note Book* 314.
 „ Sir Stafford: *Life and Letters* 320.
 Northend, C. [Am.; ed.] *Epitaphs* 361.
 NORTHUMBERLAND: Dialect 731; Folklore 123; Geneal. 368; Hist. and Topogr. 254.
 NORTHUMBRIA: Church in 40.
Northumbrian Gloss to Gospeles 732.
 Norton, A. B. [Am.] *Ophthalmic Dis.* 452.
 „ A. T. *Rec. Surgery* 439.
 „ C. L. [Am.] *Florida* 288; *Polit. Americanism* 210 (730).
 „ G. P. *Textile Book-Keeping* 484.
 „ Lord *High Church and Low Ch.* 47. *Norwegia* 121.
 Norway, G. *Cornish Maid* 578.
 NORWAY: Anon. and Pseud. Liter. 537; Bibliogr. of Pubns. 540; Birds 421; Educn. 224; Fisheries 474; Folklore 121; Local Opinions 20; Sport 519, 518; Travel in 267.
 NORWICH: Antiqu. 254; Leet jurisdn. 150; Monastic life 254; Walloon ch. 43; Wards of city 186 -v. also NORF.
 NORWOOD, Surrey: Hist. and Topogr. 253.
 Nose: Surgery of 440-1.
 Notradumis, M. de *Oracles* 55.
Notes and Gleanings 247.
 „ and *Queries* 102.
Notizia degli Scavi di Antichita 671.
 NOTKER'S PSALMS: Studies on 717.
 Nottage, C. A. *Search of Climate* 449.
 NOTTINGHAMSHIRE: Crosses 359; Fauna 424; Geneal. 363; Geol. 395; Hist. and Topogr. 254; Quakers in 53.
Notes and Derby. Notes and Queries 254 (246).
 Noulet, J. B. [ed.] *Nonpareilhas Receptas* 739; *Ordenansas* 739.
 „ „ + Chabaneau [eds.] *Deux MSS. provenç.* 749 (739).
Nonvieux Mélanges Orientaux 620 (621).
 NOVA SCOTIA: Diocesan hist. 40; Palæont. 396; Portue. in 285.
 'Novalls' [F. v. Hardenberg] Trs. fr. 567. *Life and Crit.* 567.
 NOVEL: The: 617-18; Historical 609; Names in 609; Naming of 609; Present State 548; Tyranny of 608.
 NOVELS: Early 570-1; Amer. 582-4; Belg., Dutch and Flem. 584; Brit. 572-82 (Bibl. and Hist. 551); Fch. 584-5; Germ. 585-6; Italn. 586; Scandinv. 587; Slav., Hung. and Finnish 586-7; Span. and Portug. 587 -v. also FICTION.
 Nover, J. *Thiersage* 109.
 Nowell, E. C. *Part. in Tasman* 209.
 Noyer, Mme. *du Correspondence* 332.
 Noyes, Dr. H. D. [Am.] *Dis. of Eye* 441.
 NUBIA, Afr.: Folk. 67; Travel etc. 278.
 NUISANCES: Law of 161.
- NUMBERS: Figurat. use of, in Old-Fch. 739; Mystic 56.
 „ THEORY OF: 379.
 NUMISMATICS: 362-3.
 Nunn, T. W. *Growing Children* 444.
 NUNNERY LIFE IN ENGLAND: 42.
 NUPTIAL NUMBER OF PLATO: 133.
 NURSING: 450-1.
 Nutt, Alf. *Hoiv Grail* 103.
 Nuttall, Mrs. Z. [Am.] *Anc. Mexicans* 358.
Nyare Bidrag t. Känn. Sven. Landsmalen 121.
 NYASSALAND, Africa: 282, 280.
 NYAYA PHILOS. PHY: 648.
 Nyren, J. *Cricketer's Tour* 527.
 Nyrop, C. *Adjectiv. in de romanska Sprog* 738; *Oldfr. Heltedigning* (and Ital. tr.) 760.
 'O., S. G.' *Letters* 191.
 OAK: 406; in Folklore 110.
 Oakeley, E. M. [ed.] *Clifton Coll. Regr.* 220.
 „ Can. F. *Cath. Worship* 70; *Mass* 71; *Tract. Movemnt.* 47; *Voice of Creation* 4.
 Oakeshot, J. G. [artist] *Details* 504.
 OAKS RACES: 321.
 Oates, E. W. *Birds of India* 422.
 OATHS: Law 167.
 'OBADI, BOOK OF': Comms. etc. 23.
 'Obeid Allah Mohammed ben' Imran *Arte Poet.* 638.
 Ober, F. A. [Am.] *Knock-about Club in Antilles* 293, in *Everglades* 288, in *Spain* 267.
 Oberdick, J. *Lat. Orthogr.* 697.
 Oberle, K. A. *Germ. Heidentum* 124.
 Oberholzer, E. P. [Am.] *Referendum* 210.
 Obersteiner, Prof. H. *Cent. Nerv. Orgs.* 430.
 OBJECT LESSONS: 232.
 O'Brien, M. D. *Right to Freedom* 195.
 „ Wm. *Irish Ideas* 208.
 O'Byrne, R. *Victories of Brit. Army* 323.
 OBSTETRICS: 443-4; Nursing 451.
 O'CARROLL, Margaret: *Life* 61.
 Occioni, O. *Silio Italico* 706.
 OCCULTISM, Modern -v. 'THEOSOPHY.' *Ocean*: 390.
Ocean Steamships 468.
 OCEANIA: -v. POLYNESIA.
 Oceano, C. de [ed.] *Dicc. castellana* 744.
 O'Clery, L. *Hugh O'Donnell* 772 (329).
 „ *The Making of Italy* 337.
 O'Connell, Dan. *Chas.* *Life* 330.
 „ Mrs. M. J. *Last Colonel* 330.
 O'Connor, T. P. *Sketches in House* 318.
 ODDFELLOWS: 185.
 Oedermann + Côte *Hauswörterb.* 756.
 Odgers, W. B. *Pleading* 167.
 Odin, Alf. *Patois de Bloisay* 758; *Patois des Cantons d. Vaud* 758.
 O'Donnell, Cpt. H. *Recs. of 14 Regmt.* 325.
 „ Hugh Roe [Prce. of Tirconnell]: *Life* 772 (329).
 O'Donoghue, D. J. *Poets of Ireland* 551.
 „ Rev. Denis *Brendaniana* 62.
 ODYSSEY LEGEND: 113; v. also HOMER.
 OECUMENICAL COUNCIL: 59.
 OEDIPUS LEGEND: 113.
Officer of the Long Parliament 315.
Officium Eccl. Evesham 87.
 O'Flanagan, J. R. *Irish Parits* 328.
Ogier le Danois (and Aids.) 765.
 Ogilby, J. [Austral.] *Anstr. Mammals* 423.
 Ogilvie, Prof. W. *Birthright* 183.
 „ W. T. *Postage Stamps* 373.
 Ogle, A. *Marg. of Argenson* 332.
 O. [ed.] *Roy. Letters to Oxf.* 219 (254).
 OGLETHORPE, Gen. [Am.]: *Life* 353.
 O'Grady, S. H. *Dog of Stars* 579; *Red Hugh's Captivity* 579; *Story of Ireland* 328.
 „ [ed. & tr.] *Silva Gadolica* 771 (115).
 O'Hagan, J. *Joan of Arc* 332.
 O'Hanlon, Can. J. *Irish Saints* 61 (*St. Patr.* 66).
 OHIO, U.S.: Cath. Church in 60; Educn. 225; Geol. 396; Hist. 289; Mounds etc. 358.
 Oehler, R. *Atlas zu Caesar* 709.
 Ohlert, A. *Klass. Alterthum* 231.
 Ohnefalsch-Richter, Dr. M. *Kypros* 356 (683).
 Ohnet, G.: *Novels* 585. Essay on 565.
 Orhwalder, J. *10 Years' Captivity* 278.
- Oiithe Chloinne Tuireann* 772.
 Oihenhart, A. [ed.] *Prooves. Basques* 107.
 Oils: Manufacture 479.
Oiseau: traité mystique 637.
 OJEBWAY INDIANS: 667; Missions to 73.
 O Kane, Prof. Jas. *Rubrics* 70.
 „ Jno [Am.] *Catholic Heroes* 61.
 OKE-CHO-BEE Lake, Florida: 288.
 O'Kennedy, Rev. R. *Holy Angels* 93.
 O'Lavery, Rev. J. *Down & Connor* 44.
 'Old Colleger' *Eton of Old* 221.
 „ Mortality. junr. [ed.] *Epitaphs* 361.
Old English Library 733.
 „ *Latin Biblical Texts* 15.
 „ *Testament* -v. BIBLE.
 „ Arab. tr. 637; Basque tr. 656 (620).
Old Welsh Texts [series] 777.
 OLD AGE PENSIONS: -v. STATE PENSIONS.
 Oldcastle, J. *Journals and Journalism* 618; *Cardinal Manning* 65.
 Olden, Rev. T. *Church of Ireland* 44 (32); *Scriptures in Ireland* 44.
 Oldenberg, Prt. H. *Study of Sanskrit* 642; *Vedic Mythol.* 645.
 „ + Müller [trs.] *Grihya-Sutras* 12 (644).
 Oldfield, A. *Typography* 433.
 „ J. *Tuberculosis* 435 (448); *Vegetarian Cookery* 515.
 Oldham, C. H. *Trinity College* 223.
 „ Rev. R. S. *Old catholicism* 8.
 OLDFHAM, LAUNCS.: Topography 250.
 O'LEARY, Fr.: *Life* 330.
 OLIER, Jean-Jacques: *Life* 66.
 Oliphant, C. F. *Alyred de Musset* 566.
 „ F. R. *Pilgrimage to Jerusalem* 30.
 „ Laur.: *Life* 559-60 (55).
 „ Mrs. [Mng.] *Thos. Chalmers* 52; *Jerusalem* 31; *Joan of Arc* 334 (298); *Laur. Oliphant* 559; *Novels* 576; *Rn. of George II.* 317; *Royal Edinburgh* 262.
 „ „ + F. R. *Victor. Age of Eng. Liter.* 549.
 „ T. L. K. *Jacobite Lairds* 370.
 Oliver, Dr. A. *How to Preach* 74.
 „ Prof. D. *Vegetable Kingdom* 403.
 „ E. E. *Across the Border* 270.
 „ G. *History of Beverley* 258.
 „ Dr. J. *Diseases of Women* 443.
 „ J. + Barron *Cheese Making* 473.
 „ Prof. J. W. *Systematic Botany* 403.
 „ M. L. *Margaret Clitheroe* 63.
 „ *T. Lead Poisoning* 447.
Ollanta [dram.] 668.
 Ollerich, C. *Deut. Consonanz* 747.
 Ollrich, Bucks.: Topography 245.
 Olschki, L. S. [bskrl.] *Incurables* 543.
 OLMPIAN REGISTER: 302.
 Olynpiodorus Works (and Tr.) 690.
 Oman, C. W. C. *Byzant. Emp.* 305 (237); *Europe* A. D. 476-518, 306; *Hist. of Greece* 302; *Marlborough* 322 (298); *Warwick, the King-maker* 312 (309).
 „ Prof. J. C. [tr.] *Indian Epics* 646.
 Omar Khayyam *Rubaiyat* 654.
 Omārah Al-Hakami *Yaman* 636.
 O Meara, K. *thleen Bp. Grant* 64.
 Omont, H. [ed.] *Cats. d. livres p. p. Alde Manuce* 548; *Cats. and Facss. of Gk. MSS.* (six) 673; *Demosth. Codex* 2 691; *Poétique d'Aristote* 692 (673).
 Ompstead, Bar. *Hanov.-Eng. Officer* 336.
 O'Neill, H. *Sculptured Crosses* 359.
 „ [Miss] H. C. *Devonshire Idylls* 578; *Told in Dimpses* 578.
 „ „ + Barnett *New Life* 444.
 „ J. *Night of the Gods* 102.
 Ongley, F. [tr.] *Ottoman Land Code* 168.
 ONOMATOPOEIA: 620.
 ONPHIDIA: -v. SNAKES.
Ophiolatria 109.
 OPHTHALMOLOGY: -v. EYE.
 OPIUM: Habit 435; Trade 82.
 OPPENHEIM, J. (16 cent. printer): 545.
 Oppert, Prof. G. *Inhab. of Bharatowarsa* 271.
 OPTICAL LANTERN: 532.
 OPTICS: 383; of Architecture 505, of Photography 498; Psychol. of 144; Light Velocity 387; Vision 441.
Oracles, Sibylline (and Trs. and Aids) 683.
 Orain, A. *Gloss. d'Ille-et-Vilaine* 757.
 ORANGE: Culture 477.
- ORANGE, Prince of: -v. WM. OF NASSAU.
Oratorian Lives of the Saints 61.
 ORATORY: -v. RHETORIC.
 „ PULPIT: -v. PREACHING.
 ORCHIDS: 406 7.
Ordene de Chevalerie 305 s.n. Caxton (764).
 ORDINANCES, CHURCH: 70.
 Ordinance Survey *Catal. of Maps* etc. 243.
 ORDINANCE: 464-5, 173.
 Ordronaux, J. [Am.] *Legis. in U.S.* 154.
 Ore, Geron. de *Rit. Fernan* 668.
 OREANS, K. *Die E-Reime* 748.
 ORES: -v. MINERALOGY.
 ORGANS: 520.
 OREGON, U.S.: 286; Trade Lang. 667.
 O'Reilly, Bp. B. *John MacHale* 65.
 „ E. J. *Kels. of Church to Soc.* 70 (58).
 „ Jno. Boyle: *Life* 564, 66.
 „ O'Rell, Max (= Paul Blouet) *Frenchman in America* 287 (285).
 Orelli, Prof. C. v. *Isaiah* 23; *Jerem.* 23; *Minor Prophets* 23.
 OREL COLLEGE, OXON.: 219, 218.
 Oriental Club, Phila. *Orient. Studies* 621.
Oriental Transl. Fund: New Series 621.
 ORIENTAL, GENERALLY: Art 489; Biogr. Dict. 344; Cookery 514; Games 106, 577; Law 167-8; Magic 108; Music 506; Numismatics 362; Philol.: Bibliogr. 619; Religions 7-13; Romances 763.
Orientalische Bibliographie 619.
 Oriëntius: *Carmina* 35.
 Origen *Philocalia* 37. Essays on 37, on his *Apology* 89 (37).
 ORIGNY, Aisne: Church Registers 43.
 ORKNEY: Eccles. Hist. 45; Fauna 424.
 Orlando, Gen. *Sinonimi italicum* 740.
 ORLEANS, Dke. D': *Life* 334.
 „ J. D'artar *Congneors* 238.
 Orloff, N. Gk. and Russ. Churches 39 (8).
 Orme, T. [ed.] *Univ. Coll. Sch. Regr.* 222.
 Ormerod, Eleanor *Agric. Entom.* 469; *Injurious Insects* 469.
 „ G. [ed.] *Chesh. and Laucs. Fams.* 367.
 „ Dr. J. A. *Nervous System* 434.
 Ormonde *Letter-Book* 328 (326).
 ORMUZ, Persia: Early Travel in 274.
 ORNAMENT: -v. DECORATIVE ART.
 ORNAMENTATION, MUSICAL: 509.
 ORNE, France: Folklore 116.
 ORNITHOLOGY: -v. BIRDS.
 Ormsby, Rev. G. *Corresp. of Cosin* 41; *Letters of Granville* 42.
 „ Prof. K. *Francis de Sales* 64.
 OROGRAPHY: 389.
 O'Rourke, Terence *Ballysadare* 371.
 OROSIUS, Paulus *Adv. Paganos* 35; *De Err. Prcs.* 35.
 Orpen, Adela E. *Chron. of Sid.* 278.
 Orpheus *Opera* (and Trs. and Aids) 684.
 Orr, Prof. H. B. [Am.] *Development* 398.
 „ Prof. J. *Incarnation* 92.
 „ Mrs. Sutherland. *Rob. Browning* 357.
 Orsini, Abbé *Virgin Mary* 86.
 Orth, F. *Reim u. Strophbau* 754.
Orthographia Gallica 767.
 ORTHOMETRY: 589.
 Orton, E. [Am.] *Survey of Ohio* 396.
 „ Prof. J. [Am.] *Compar. Zoology* 410.
 Ortuazar, C. *Locuciones viciosas* 744.
Orvar-Olds Saga 725.
 Osborn, Adm. S. N.-W. *Passage* 296.
 „ Em. F. D. [ed.] *Lady of 18 cent.* 316.
 „ Prof. H. S. [Am.] *Prospector* 486.
 [Osborne], S. G. *Letters* 191.
 OSCAN DIALECT: 700.
 Osgood, J. R. [Am.] *Correspondence* 565.
 O'Shaughnessy, A. *Poetical Works* 600.
 O'Shea, C. J. A. *Recollections* 330.
 OSIRIS, MYTH OF: 9.
 Oslor, Dr. W. [Am.] *Medicine* 431.
 OSSECTIC: Literature 659.
 OSSEVILLE, Henrietta d': *Life* 66.
 Oстен, K. *Aye d'Avoignin* 761.
 Osterhage, G. *Lohengrin Kreis* 760.
 Oesterlein, N. *Wagner Bibl.* 509.
 Oesterley, H. *Romulus* 104.
 OSTRICH FARMING: 475.
 Ostrogorski, M. *Kts. of Women* 201 (174).
 Ostrom, K. W. *Massage* 433.
 Ostrup, T. [tr.] *Arab. Sauge* 126.
 Ostwald, Prof. W. *Outlines of Chemistry* 386; *Solutions* 386.

Oswald, J. F. *Contempt of Ct.* 167.
 „ *Jno Cry of Nature* 142.
 „ St.: Life 41.
 Öttnar, K. *Christ. v. Troyes* 762 (771).
 OTRANTO, Italy: Folklore 117.
 Ott, Rev. G. *Ebist. and Gosps.* 85.
 „ J. H. *African Lives of Sts.* 735.
 „ M. *Seaxtons* (two) 684.
 OTTAWA INDIANS: 284.
 Otten, G. *Rushtworth Gloss.* 732.
 „ S. *Cäsar im Altfrz.* 754.
 Öttinger, W. Y. *Hist. of Engraving* 426.
 Ottman, R. E. *Redup. Präterita* 718.
 Otto, Dr. A. [ed.] *Sprichw. d. Römer* 702.
 „ G. [artist] *Bilderzeichen* 547.
 „ R. *Infinitivo b. Canoes* 746.
 Ottelegui, R.: Novels 584.
 Ottenlous, A. C. *Sea Serpent* 418 (110).
 OUDH, India: Antiqs. 357; Sansk. MSS. 613.
 OUEZ'AN, Fionnière: Travel in 279.
 „ Ouida [Louise de la Ramé] Novels 576 [*Dog of Flanders* 142, *Puck* 142].
Our Celebrities 319.
 OURISSOUW, C'ess. *Erste Erzählung* 228.
 OUSAMA ibn Monquidh *Exemples* 636 (621).
 OUSE, RIVER: 245.
 OUTPOSTS, MILITARY: 464.
 OUVRY, Col. H. A. *Cavalry Experiences* 343.
Old Series of Games 518.
 OVARIES: Diseases of 444.
 Overall, W. H. [ed.] *Churchwardens of St. Michael* 367.
 OVER-PRESSURE IN SCHOOLS: 235.
 Overton, Can. J. H. *Evang. Revival* 32; *Hannay* 44; *It is easy* 50 (40).
 Ovid *Opera* (and Aids) 705.
 Ovidio, F. d' + Meyer *Italian. Spr.* 740.
 OWEN, A. C. *Art Schools* 449.
 „ Dougl. *Declaration of War* 169.
 „ *Fedu. Manual of Anatomy* 429.
 „ Rev. Elias *Welsh Folklore* 116.
 „ Geo. of Henllys *Cerald the Welshman* 326; *Pembrokeshire* 260 (326, 370, 395).
 „ J. A. [ed.] Nat. Hist. Sketches (seven) 412.
 „ „ + Boulger *Country Month by Month* 403.
 „ Rev. Jno. *Skeptics of French Renaiss.* 90 (6, 132, 565); *Relig. Aspect of Skepticism* 6 (8); *Skeptics of Ital. Renaiss.* 90 (6, 132, 337, 568) [*Bruno* 136, *Charon* 136, *Machiav.* 138].
 „ Jno. W. [Austral.] *Austral. Series* 77.
 „ Mary A. [Am.; ed.] *Old Rabbit* 178.
 „ Sir Rich. *Paleontology* 393. Life 392.
 „ *Rob. Autobiography* 192. Life 192.
 OWLS: of U. S. 420.
 Oxenden, Bp. A. *History of My Life* 42; *Plain Sermons* 77.
 Oxford, Rev. A. W. *Judaism* 10 (8).
 „ Historical Soc.: Pubns. 219 (254).
 „ Philological Soc. *Hercul. Papyri* 673.
 „ Radcliffe Observ. *Observans.* 388 (390).
 OXFORD, COUNTY: General. etc. 368; Hist. and Topogr. 254-5, 244; Marsh-warbler 420; Place-names 729.
 „ MOVEMENT: 47-48.
 „ TOWN: Hist. and Topogr. 254.
 „ UNIVERSITY: 218-20; Aestheticism' 615; Bodl. Lib. 546; Cricket 527; Grey Friars in 38; Hist. in 181-2, 245; Life, verse on 593; Political Science at 232; Printing 544; Revels 550.
 OXYGEN: in *Materia Medica* 446.
 OYSTER: Culture 475; Nat. Hist. etc. 417.
 P., L. [ed.] *Inheritance of Saints* 84.
 Passon, H. *Morduin. Lanitche* 566.
 Pabst, F. *Rob. v. Gloucs.* 736.
 „ O. R. *ὄνειρον τοῦ στρατοῦ* 691.
 Pachter, G. M. [ed.] *Ratio Studiorum* 217.
 PACIFIC SLOPE, America: Grasses 405; Quicksilver 396.
 Packard, Dr. A. S. [Am.] *Cave Fauna* 425 (414); *Geometrid Moths* 416; *Labrador Coast* 286 (390, 409, 425); *Phyllopod Crustac.* 414.
 Pädagogische Abhandlungen 214.
 „ Bibliothek 215.
 „ Handbibliothek 215.
 „ Vorträge 215.
 Pädagogisches Jahrbuch 214

Padmaraia Pandit Jain Authors 649.
 PADUA UNIVERSITY: 223.
 PAEDOPHATISM: Fuller on 2.
 PAEONIANS: History 6'9.
 PAGE, A. *County of Suffolk* 368.
 „ H. A. *Railway Injuries* 139.
 „ J. *Brainver 73; Spurgan* 49.
 „ Rev. Nelson [Am.] *T. Nelson* 350.
 „ Wm. [e.] *Aliens in England* 43.
 PAGEANTS: 251.
 Paget, Sir Geo. E.: Memoir of 429.
 „ Sir J. *Old Case-Books* 439.
 „ [ed.] *Siège of Rouen* 312.
 „ Jno. I. W. *Exmoor* 247; *Rivers of Devon* 247.
 „ Dr. R. C. M. [Am.] *Pract. of Med.* 431.
 „ W. [ed.] *Northumberl. Assize Rolls* 254 (368); *Yorks Chantries* 369.
 Paget, Dr. F. *Spirit of Discipline* 77.
 „ Prf. S. G. E. *Lectures* 429.
 PAHLAVI: TEXTS 653; Alphabet 652.
 Pähler, K. *Sophokles' Aias'* 687.
 Pain, Harry: Facetiae 588.
 PAIN: Medical aspect 435; Psychol. of 144; Theistic Doct. of 94.
 Paine, Pr. J. K. [Am.; ed.] *Composers* 508.
 „ *Thos. II writings* 207; Life etc. 192 (318), 610.
 Painter, Prf. F. V. N. [Am.] *Hist. of Educ.* 214.
 „ Wm. *Palace of Pleasure* 572.
 PAINTERS' MATERIALS: 496; Manuf. 479.
 PAINTING: Art of 495; on Glass 501; Photographic 499.
 „ COACH: 382.
 Pais, A. *Teatra di Seneca* 708.
 „ E. [ed.] *Inscript. ital.* 699.
 Pahlhōne St., *Histoire de* 637 (625).
 PAISLEY, Scotland: Burns Club 556; Hist. 263.
 PAKHA-MAORI WARS: 205.
 PALAEOGRAPHIC Soc. *Trans. of Gk. Wrg.* 673.
 PALAEOGRAPHY, COMPARATIVE: 623. II-ium. MSS. 500.
 „ CELTIC: Welsh 771.
 „ CLASSICAL: Gk. 673-4; Lat. 697.
 „ HEBREW: Egyptian, and Coptic 625-6.
 „ ROMANCE: Fch. 752; Ital. 740; Span. 745.
 „ SAMSKRIT: 643.
 „ SEMITIC: 628; Arab. 634; Bible 14-5; Hebr. 639.
 „ TEUTONIC: Anglo-Saxon 733.
 „ TIBETAN: 661.
 „ UIGURIAN, MONGOL, AND MANTSHU: 657.
 PALAEOGEOGRAPHICAL Soc. Pubncs. 394.
 PALAEOLOGY: —v. GEOLOGY AND PALEONTOLOGY, FOSSIL.
 PALAEOLOGICAL: —v. BULGARIAN.
 PALARASA 650.
 PALERMO, Italy: Mosaic Pavemts. 502.
 Palestine Exploration Fund Pubns. 31 (356, 629); *Map of Palest.* 30.
 PALESTINE: Conquest of 636; Topography etc. 30-7; Travel in (Early) 654; Fch. 767.
Palestine Version of Scripts. 14.
 Paley, Dr. F. A. [ed. and tr.] *Gk. Comic Poets* 248.
 „ Archd. W.: Essay on 610.
 Palfrey, J. H. G. [Am.] *New England* 289.
 Palgrave, F. T. *Amenophis* 600.
 „ [ed.] *Golden Treasury* 592.
 „ K. E. D. *Oliver Cromwell* 315.
 „ W. H. I. [ed.] *Dict. of Pol. Econ.* 169.
 „ W. *Vision of Life* 600.
 PALI Text Soc. *Journal and Publications.* 650.
 PALI PHILOLOGY & LITERATURE: 650-1.
 PALIN, E. F. *Teaching Arithmetic.* 228.
 Palladino, Rev. L. B. [Am.] *Cathol. Ch.* 60.
 Pallioppi, Z. + E. *Ilidions Romantischs* 743.
 Palliser, Mrs. Bury: *Life* 516.
 Palm, A. J. [Am.] *Death Penalty* 189 (173).
 PALM: Cultivation 471.
 Palma, Fr. L. de la *Sacr. Passion* 86.
 Palmborg, Dr. A. *Public Health* 447.
 Palmer, A. H. [ed.] *Sanit. Palmer* 492.
 „ Alf. N. *Am. Tenures* 260 (183); *Wrexham* (five) 260.
 „ Dr. A. S. [ed.] *Perfect Gentleman* 231.
 „ E. R. *Revelation* 96.
 „ Mrs. H. L. [Am.] *Home Life in Bible* 31.
 „ Cpt. H. S. *Ordnance Survey* 243.
 „ Rev. J. R. *Innacc. Conception* 68.

Palmer, Sam. [artist] *Milton's Poems* 596 (497). Life and Letters 492.
 „ Sam. [ed.] *Index to 'Times'* 318.
 PALMERO, Italy: *Prima Stampa* 536.
 PALMERSON, Visc.: Life 320.
 PALMISTRY: 56.
 PALMYRA: Hist. of and Travel in 270; Palm 471.
 [Paltock, R.] *Peter Wilkins* 572.
 PALUDISM: 433.
 Pamel, C. *Colliery Manager* 486.
 PAMIRS, The: Travel in 270.
 PANOFI PHILOLOGY: 664.
 PANAMA: Canal 456; Life at 292.
 PANARD, C. F.: Es-ay on 548.
Panacrastra 647.
Panchadasi 648.
 Pancoast, H. S. [Am.; ed.] *Eng. Liter.* 551.
 PANCREAS: Diseases of 436.
 Pandit, S. P. [ed.] *Atharva-Veda* 645.
 Paudurang Hari *Memrs. of Hindu* 344.
 PAUDURANG, COMMERCIAL: 175.
 PANINI: Essay on 648.
 Panniers, L. [ed.] *Lapidaires frs.* 766.
 Pantou, Mrs. J. E. *Bye Paths* 403; *Country Sketches* 403; *Within Four Walls* 451.
 Paoli, *Abbreviature* (and Germ. tr.) 697; *Lat. Pallog.* 697.
 Papadimitriu, S. *Scholien d. Eurip.* 687.
 Papageorgius, P. N. [ed.] *Scholien in Soph.* 687.
 PAPACY: Hist. 59; (Mediev. 304-5) —v. also ROMA & CATHOLICISM.
 PAPAL: Infallib. 69; Supremacy 69.
 PAPA-CARPENTIER, Marie: Life 202.
 PAPER: Manufacture 483.
 „ FOLDING: 516.
 „ MONEY: 175.
 PAPHLAGONIA: Coins 362.
 PAPIER-MACHÉ WORK: 516.
 PAPIER-DUPONT, Léon.: Life 61.
 PAPAUA LANGUAGE: 664.
 „ PAPS' *Tarot of Bohems.* 55.
Papyrus Ebers 428.
 „ *Rainer* 626.
 PARABLES OF CHRIST: 24.
 PARAGUAY, Republic of: 292.
 Paracelsus *Alchem. Wrgs.* 55.
 PARALLEL LINES: Theory of 379.
 PARALYSIS: 435.
 Paräsera *Smriti* 647.
 PARASITES: 438; of Sheep 472.
 PARASITIC FUNGI: 405.
 Paravicini *Exchequer* 177.
 „ Fees. de *Balliol College* 219.
Parchment Library 590.
 Pardo, Julia *Marie de Medicis* 332.
 Pare, Wm. *Co-operat. Agric.* 184.
 Paris, Gen. *Nomenclatur Bryolog.* 405.
 „ *Gaston Contes Orient.* 760; *Manuel de l'Arc. Fr.* 759; *Poésie fr.* av 15 *Siècle* 768; *Poésie lyrique* 759; *Poésie d. Moy.* Age 759; *Romans d. l. Table Ronde* 759.
 „ [ed.] *Chansons fr.* 761; *Chants d. Piedmont* 117; *Plus Anc. Monums.* 761.
 „ „ + *Bos Vie de St. Gilles* 766.
 „ + *Meyer Corpus Gloss.* 767.
 „ Paulin *Clanson d. Antioche* 761; *Chansons de Geste* 760; *Garin de Loherain* 762; *Historiens d. Croisades* 760; *Rom. d. Septs Sages* 105 (763); *Vie de Croisart* 766.
 PARIS: Bibliophy in 540, 541; Commune 334; Geol. 395; Hist. and Topogr. 242 (in 17 cent. 767); Incunabula 543; Law Cts. 151; Lires 546, 540; (Early) (14-15 cents) 767; Printing (Early) 544, 543; Suburb. life 320; University 2261 v. also BIBL. NATIONALE.
 PARISIANISMS: 758.
Paris la Duchesse 761.
Parise. C. Vocab. parnig. 741.
 Parish, Rev. W. D. [ed.] *Carthusians* 220.
 Park, A. *Object Lessons* 232.
 „ G. R. *Repres. of Yorks* 369.
 „ J. J. *Village of Hampstead* 252.
 „ Mungo: Life 273, 280.
 Parke, Dr. T. H. *Equatorial Africa* 280 (425, 433); *Health in Africa* 450.
 Parker, C. S. *Sir Rob. Peel* 320.
 „ Fcs. W. [Am.] *How to Study Geog.* 229 (214).

Parker, Fk. R. *Election Agent* 156.
 „ *Glib. Round the Compass* 274.
 „ H. J. *Domest. Archit.* —v. Turner, T. H.
 „ J. *Thermodynemics* 384.
 „ *Jas. Early Hist. of Oxid* 215.
 „ [Jas.] *1st Pr. Bk. of Edw. vi.*; *Revisis. of Prayer Bk.* 88.
 „ Dr. Jos. *People's Bible* 20; *Prayer Book* 88; *Well Begun* 82.
 „ Abp. Mat.: Life 41.
 „ Nella *etc. Home Acting* 532.
 „ R. W. *Diphtheria* 435.
 „ Prf. T. Jeffrey *Elem. Biology* 397; *W. K. Parker* 410.
 „ Rev. Theod. [Am.] *Koxbury Serms.* 78. Life 58.
 „ Prf. Wm. Kitchen *Duck and Ark* 411; *Myxinoids* 417; *Skull in Batrachia* 418, of *Foral* 419, of *Lepidost.* 417, of *Mamm.* 422, of *Pig* 423, of *Salmon* 428, of *Sturgeon* 417; *Wing in Fowl* 419. Life 410.
 Parkes, Sir Harry *Making of Australian Hist.* 294 (209). Life 271 (346).
 „ Kineton [ed.] *Painter Poets* 59.
 „ I. C. *Infectious Diseases* 419.
 Parkin, G. R. *Imperial Federat.* 205.
 Parkinson Rev. T. [ed.] *Legends of Yorks.* 123.
 PARLIAMENT (BRITISH), HISTORY: 309; 18 cent. 316, Contemp. 318, 319.
 „ (IRISH), HISTORY: 328.
 „ (FRENCH), HISTORY: 14-17 cents. 767.
 PARLIAMENTARY: Elections (law of) 156; Law 154; Proccdre. (early) 308.
 PARLIAMENTS, ANNUAL: 208.
 Parkman, F. [Am.] *Hf. Cent. of Conflict* 347.
 PARMA, Italy: Dialect 741.
 Parmentier, L. *Enripide* 686.
Parnaso Lusitano 746.
 Parnell, T. *Poet. Wks.* 596 (580).
 PARNY, Vcte. de: Essay on 548.
 PAROCHIAL LAW: 163.
 PARODIES: Collections of 592. Treatises on 553.
 PAROMOLOGY: —v. PROVERBS.
 Parr, Cpt. H. H. *Dress of Infantry* 464.
 Parry, Dr. C. H. H. *Art of Music* 506 (506). *Mediev. and Mod. Music* 506. Essay on 508.
 „ E. A. *Chas. Macklin* 533.
 „ Fcs. *Maya Stone* 358.
 „ *Jos. Water Supply* 458.
 Parshall, N. C. [Am.] *Proofs of Evolut.* 4.
 PARSISM: 113, 12.
 PARSONS, A. *Liab. of Ry. Cos.* 163.
 „ Alb. R. [Am.] *Anarchism* 195; *Parsifal* 509.
 „ Alf. [artist] *Wordsw.'s Sonnets* 598.
 „ F. [Am.] *Tennyson* 561.
 „ H. G. [Austral.] *W. Australia* 295.
 „ J. R. *Jun. [Am.] French Schools* 216.
 „ S. *Jun. [Am.] Landscape Gardening* 477.
 „ Dr. Th. [Am.] *Laws of Business* 159.
 „ Thos. W. [Am.] *Poems* 602.
Parthenope of Blois 571; Monogr. on 765.
 PARTHIA: Field-spts. 517; Hist. 301.
 Partington, J. E. [ed.] *Ethnog. Album* 293.
 PARTITION: Hindu Law 167.
 PARTNERSHIP: Law 161; Companies 153-4.
 Parton, J. [Am.] *Gen. Butler* 352; *Famous Americans* 350; *Andr. Jackson* 351.
 Partridge, F. L. M. A. *St. Bridget* 62.
 „ R. W. *Lunacy Acts* 158.
 PARTRIDGE: Nat. hist. etc. 420.
 Parsur, Dr. Th. [Am.] *Obstet. Nursing* 451.
 PARVAL, Blaise: Life etc. 298, 565; his *Pensées* 67.
 Pascoe, F. P. *Darwin.* Theory 399.
 Pashley, R. *Pauykerism* 195.
 Paske, Surg.-Gen. C. T. *Myanma* 275 (433). + *Affro Sea and Road* 526.
 Pasley, C. W. *Limes* 481.
 Paspatis, A. G. *Palace of Constant.* 305 (269).
 Pasquier, E. D. *Memoirs* 334.
 „ Etienne: his philol. wk. 739.
 PASSERINE BIRDS: British 420.
Passion of St. Perpetua 37.
 PASSION OF CHRIST: 84; R.-Cath. view 86.
 „ PLAYS: 607-8; Old-Fch. 766.
 PASTEUR, Louis: Life 383.
 PASTOR, Prf. L. *Hist. of Popes* 59 (58).
 PASTORAL EPISTLES: Comms. 26; Higher Criticism 98.

PASTORAL THEOLOGY: 74.
 Pastinek, F. *Bibl. d. slav. Phil.* 772.
 PASTRY: Cookery 515.
 PASTURES AND GRASS-LANDS: 470.
 PATAGONIA: *Nac. Hist.* 426; *Travel* 291.
 Patañjali *Yogo-Sūtra* 648.
Patent Rolls Calendar of 308 (311).
 PATENT LAW: 161-2.
 PATENT MEDICINES: 446.
 Pater, Walt. *Greek Studies* 669; *Child in the House* 560; *Plato* 132 (133, 694).
 Paterson, Jas. [artist] *Nithsdale* 201.
 „ *Jas. Lithology of Gas Coals* 478.
 „ W. + Cotton [eds.] *Statutes* 148.
 PATERLIN, FARCE DE': Monogr. on 766.
 PATHOLOGY AND PATHOLOGICAL ANATOMY: 444-5; *Clinical* 431; of *Influenza* 437.
 PATIENCE (game): 530.
 Patmore, Coventry *Religio Poetae* 610; *Unknown Eros* 600.
 Paton, P. Noel [ed.] *Birds and Birds* 593.
 „ *Jas. [ed.] Scot. Nat. Memls.* 326 (355).
 „ *Rev. Jas. [] Brit. Hist. and Papal Claims* 69; *Jno. G. Paton* 73.
 „ *Rev. Jno. G.: Life* 73.
 „ *W. R. Theocritus* 684.
 „ „ + *Hicks Inscr. of Cos* 675.
 Patrick, Sr. *Writings* 44 (60). *Life* 66, 61.
 „ *Rev. Jno. A. Pol. of Origen* 89 (37).
Patrick's Purgatory, St. Angl.-norm. versn. 755.
 PATRISTICS: 35-38.
Patrologia Syriaca 632.
 Patten, Prf. S. N. [Am.] *Consumpn. of Wealth* 173; *Educ. Value of Pol. Econ.* 232 (172); *Malthus and Ricardo* 172; *Prohibit.* 200; *Protect.* 188; *Stability of Prices* 172; *Taxatn.* 173; *Theory of Dynam. Econcs.* 171 (173).
 PATTERN-MAKING: 459-60.
 PATTERNS FOR NEEDLEWORK: 516.
 PATTERSON, FLOW. [Am.] *Yachting* 164.
 PATTI, ADELINA: Essay on, 511.
 Pattinson, J. *Brit. Railways* 456.
 Pattison, Rev. M. *Cassanob* 671. *Recollns.* of 660.
 Patton, Fcs. L. [Am.] *C. Hodge* 52 (46).
 PAU, LYCÉE DE: 216.
 PAUL, C. Kegan *Faith and Unfaith* 67 (610) [Books 484].
 „ F. T. *Domestic Economy* 229.
 „ Prf. *Herm. Deul. Metrik* 721; *Mittelhd. Gramm.* 717.
 „ [ed.] *Grundr. d. germ. Phil.* 717 [Bibliogr. 716].
 „ „ + *Braune [eds.] Zeitschr.* 717.
 „ J. B. *Ordinary of Arms* 371.
 „ of *Leon, St.: Life* 222.
 „ *St. Epistles*, Comms. on 26; *Higher Crit.* 29; *Life* 34; *Theology* 28.
 „ *Wm. Contrib. to Hort. Liter.* 476; *Rose Garden* 477; *Roses* 477; *Villa Gard.* 476.
 Pauli, Dr. C. *Altit. Forachn.* 700.
 „ [ed.] *Corp. Inscr. Etrusc.* 699.
 Paulinus *Pellaeus Eucharist* 35.
 „ *Petricordia Carmina* 35.
 Paulitsch, K. *Ethnograph. d. Somäl* 627; *Forschungsreise* 627.
 Paulson, J. *Index Hesiodens* 681; *Studia Hesiodica* 681.
 Pauly, F. *Porphyry* 704.
 PAUMOTU ARCHLAGO: Language 663.
 PAUPER CHILDREN: Law rel. to 168.
 „ LITIGATION: 197.
 PAUPERISM - v. POOR.
 PAUSANIAS *Grammatical Fragments* 695.
 „ *Arvis Athm.* 688; *Attica* (tr.) 112 (310, 355, 688); *Ἡερίοδος Πλωραν.* 265; *Numism.* Comm. on 362.
 PAULET DE MARSILLES: ESSAY ON 750.
 Paver, W. [ed.] *Families of York* 369.
 Pavie, A. + *Lefevre-Pontalis Indo-Chine* 661.
 Pavitt, A. *Nationality* 169.
 Pavot, T. *Ethnologies* 753.
 PAWNEE INDIANS: Folk-tales 129.
 PAYN, JAS.: Novels 527.
 Payne, A. G. *Veget. Cookery* 575.
 „ E. J. *History of the New World* 285 (3, 298, 299, 346).
 „ G. *Collectanea Cantiana* 249 (355).
 „ J. B. *Armorial of Jersey* 365.

Payne, Jno. O. *Cathol. Missns.* 72; *St. Paul's Cath.* 253.
 „ „ + *Estcourt Cathol. Non-jurors* 40(60).
 „ *Jos. Hist. of Educn.* 215.
 „ *Roger*: 483.
 „ *T. Prison and Platform* 54.
 „ *Pri. W. H. [Am.] School Supervision* 235.
 Payne Galloway, Sir R. *Letters to Young Shooters* 524 [Retriever 524].
 Peabody, Dr. A. P. [Am.] *Harvard Graduates* 224.
 PEACE, INTERNATIONAL: 205.
 Peacock, R. E. M. *Suainiswick* 255.
 Peacock, E. [ed.] *Rom. Caths. in York* 60 (369); *Students of Leyden Univ.* 223.
 „ *Dr. G. 'k'omas Young, M.D.* 381.
 „ *Mabel G. W. [ed.] Names of Royalists* 364.
 „ *Thos. Love: Works* 576. *Essays on* 550, 551.
 PEAK, Tho. *Derbyshire*: 246.
 PEAK, Rev. *Culture* 477.
 Pearce, A. J. *Astrology* 55.
 „ J. H. *Inconsequent Lives* 578.
 „ *J. Fecs. M. The Baroness* 580.
Pearl 736.
 „ *Cyclopædia* 532.
 Pearson, Rev. A. *Christus Magister* 25.
 „ Lt.-Col. A. [ed.] *Renaiss. in Italy* 337.
 „ *Dr. C. H. National Life* 191 (195).
 „ E. [ed.] *Banbury Chap Bks.* 123.
 „ *J. J. Expos. of Creed* 91.
 „ *J. Manual Instruction* 233.
 „ *Prf. K. Gram. of Science* 377 (141, 376); *New Univ. J. Lond.* 234.
 „ W. H. [Am.] *Canadian Hepaticæ* 405.
 Pease, E. *Biskra* 279.
 Pécaut, F. *Educn. Nationale* 216.
 Peckover, Alexandrina *Jos. Sturge* 54.
Pedagogical Library 215.
 Peddie, Dr. A. Dr. *John Brown* 557.
 „ *Dr. Wm. Manual of Physics* 362.
 PÉDISTRANISM: 521.
 PEDIGREES - v. GENEALOGY.
 Peely, R. *Coal Mining* 486.
 „ *Sir Rob.: Life* 320.
 PÉGERAGE AND BARONETAGE: 364.
 Peet, S. D. [Am.] *Prehist. Amer.* 358.
 Peignot, G. [G. P. Philomeste'] *Manual du Bibliophile* 540.
 Peire Ladis *Poesies* 750.
 PEIRE CARDENAL: Monograph on 750.
 „ *VIDU:* Monograph on 750.
 Peiser, F. E. *Heitit-Inscrh.* 628; *Jurisp. Babyf.* 627.
 „ [ed.] *Babyf. Verträge* 630; *Gesandtschaftsbericht* 636.
 Pékellingher, C. A. + *Winkler Beri-Beri* 433.
 PEKIN, CHINA: 621.
 Pelagionius *Arv Veterin.* 715.
 PELAGIANS: 113; rel. to *Hittites* 628.
 Pelay-Briz, Franc. [ed.] *Cansons de la Terra* 746; *Endonivaltas catai.* 704.
 Pelham, Prf. H. F. *Roman History* 303.
 Pellechet [ed.] *Incunables* (two) 543.
 Pellegrini, A. *Epigr. Feniicia* 633.
 Pellegrino, G. *Anacrotite Teio* 681.
 Pellenden, Jno. *Poems* 591.
 Pellow, C. H. [Am.] *Chemistry* 431.
 „ G. [Am.] *John Jay* 352 (350).
 Fellow, T. *Adventures* 279 (279, 306, 338).
 PELVIS, FEMALE: Anatomy 431.
 Pemberton, T. E. T. W. *Robertson* 195.
 Pembroke, Earl of *Libty. & Socialism* 113.
 „ „ + *Duffin & Ava Yachting* 523 (518).
 „ *Wm., Earl of [d. 1219]: Life* 750.
 PEMBROKE COLLEGE, OXON.: 218.
 PEMBUKESHIRE: Geneal. 370; *Geol.* 395; *Topogr.* 260.
Pen and Pencil Series 236.
 Penafiel, Dr. A. [ed.] *Mexican Art* 358.
 Pender, Ly. *Norm. and Engl. Hist.* 311.
 Pendleton, Jno. *Derbysch.* 243; *Newspr. Repts.* 562 (535, 624); *Railways* 212.
 PENINSULAR WAR (1808-14): 323.
 Penka, K. *Heimat d. Germ.* 641 (716).
 Penley, B. S. *Bath Stage* 511.
 Penn, Wm. *Conduct of Human Life* 53; *Life* 53.
 Fennell, Eliz. R. [Mrs. Jos.] *To Gipsyland* 241 (269).
 „ H. C. *Fishing* 518.
 „ *Jos. Bo k Illustr.* 484 (535); *Jew at Home* 27; *Pen Drawing* 496.

Pennell, Jos. + *Eliz. R. Stream of Pleasure* 244; *J. in Review* 242.
 Penner, E. *Geo. Peele* 720.
 Pennington, Can. A. R. *Church of Italy* 45 (21); *Preludes to Reformn.* 39(32).
 „ *Is.: Life* 53.
 Pennsylvania Univ. *Babyl. Exped.* 630; *Cappadoc. Inscr.* 628; *Pol. Econ. and Law Series* 173; *Wharlon Sch. Studies* 173.
 PENNSYLVANIA, U.S.: *Finaanc. Hist.* 172; *Quakers in* 53; *Railrd.* 212.
 Penon, Dr. G. *Neer's Lettk.* 724.
 „ [ed.] *Dicht-en Prozaaverken* 724.
 „ *Petose, Boies [Am.] Ground Rents* 173.
 PENSIONS: Law 162.
 „ OLD-AGE - v. STATE PENSIONS.
 PENTATEUCH: 20-21; *Accuracy* 97.
 „ *Samaritan:* 15.
 „ *Pentrecht, Doll. Cornish Township* 578.
 PENZANCE, CORNWALL: *Topogr.* 243.
 PEOPLE'S BANKS: 176.
 Pepper, Dr. W. [Am.] *Medicine* 431.
 Peppers, Sam. *Diary* 316.
 PÉRCHÉ, F. *Frco.-Galic Dialect* 756.
 Percival, H. R. [Am.] *Prayer Bk.* 48.
 Percy, Bp. T. [ed.] *Religions* 122 (591).
 Peretz, B. [ed.] *Altavon. Sprichw.* 749.
 Peretz, B. *Feline Instinct* 412.
 Pérez Pastor, C. *Bibl. Madril.* 540.
 Perfecki, K. *Gittermanen* 674.
 PERFORMERY: Manufacture etc. 479.
 PERGAMUS: *Inscriptions* 676.
 Berger, A. v. *Pfiansenberg's* 110.
 PERGUS: *Life* 302.
Perr. Didaxon 737 (727).
 Perinaldo, Rev. F. da *Suffergs. of Xt.* 86.
Periods of European History 306.
 PERTONÉUM: Anatomy 431.
 PESITITHEITIS: 436.
 PERIVALE, Middlesex: 251.
 Perk, M. A. *Troubadours* 749.
 Perley, S. [Am.] *Hist. Storms* 391.
 Perkins, F. C. [Am.] *Cornell Univ.* 224.
 „ *H. Catat. of Libr.* 536.
 „ „ [ed.] *Cricket Matches* 527.
 „ „ J. [Am.] *Fig. under Regency* 332.
 PERKINS, WAY: 456.
 Perowne, Dr. E. H. *Galatians* 26 (19); *Haggai etc.* 23 (19).
 PERPETUAL MOTION: 383.
 PERPETUITIE: Law 158.
 PERRENS, F. T. *Hist. of Florence* 338.
 Perrot, G. + *Chiviez Hist. of Anc. Art* 489 (8); *Hittites* 629).
 Perry, Prf. *Mechanic Graphics* 458.
 „ *Prf. A. L. [Am.] Political Economy* 171.
 „ *Carl G. G. Hugh of Lincoln* 41 (32); *Reformn. in Engld.* 32.
 „ *Overton. Pps. of Lines.* 41.
 „ *Prf. J. Sinking Taps* 381 (377).
 „ *Dr. E. F. [Am.] - v. A.umont.*
 „ J. T. *Chronol. of Archite.* 503.
 „ *Jairus W. [Am.] Law of Trust* 164.
 „ T. S. [Am.] *Hist. of Gk. Liter.* 678.
 „ W. A. etc. [Ams.] *Game Fishes* 417.
 PERRY ('Wine'): Manufacture 471.
 PERSIA, ANCIENT: 489; *Field-sports* 518; *Philol. and Liter.* 628-3; 'Publishing' in 617.
 „ MODERN: *Ceramics* 501; *Folklore* 127 (Folktales 103); *Hist.* 346, 276 (Statepprs. rel. to 272, in 1660, 621, in 1747-50, 654); *Missns. to 72; Topogr. of Travel* in 276, 269, 272 (Early travel 654); *Philol. and Liter.* 653-4.
 PERSIAN GULF: 277.
 Persius *Satire* (and Aid) 705.
 PERSPECTIVE: Architectural 505.
 Persson, P. *Wurzelerweit.* 642.
 PERTSHIRE, SCOTLAND: *Geneal.* etc. 370; *Hist. and Topogr.* 263; *Poets* 501.
 Pertz, G. H. [ed.] *Monum. Germ.* 335.
 PERU: *Archaol.* 358; *Conquest* 285; *Hist. and Travel* in 292, 291; *Philol. and Liter.* 668; *Span. Dialect* 745.
 PESSIMISM: 610.
 Pessonance, E. *Gradus ad Parn.* 699.
 PESTALOZZI, J. H. *Lienh. u. Gertrud* 215. *Life* etc. 226, 215.
 PESTEL: *Life* 191.
 Petavel, Dr. E. *Immortality* 94.
 Peter, St., *Gospel acc.* to 17.

PETER, St. Comm. on his *Ep.* 27; *Life* 34; *Titles and Prerogatives* 69.
 „ A. [ed.] *Volkshtimliches* 121.
 „ *H. Script. hist. Ang.* 679.
 PETERBOROUGH, [3rd] Earl of: *Life* 322.
 „ CATHEDRAL: *Effigies* in 360.
 Petermann, J. H. *Armen. Gram.* 621; *Chald. Gram.* 621.
 „ „ [ed.] *Pentat. Samarit.* 15; *Samarit. Gram.* 621.
 Peters [pubs.] *Kat. d. Musikhbl.* 506.
 „ *Dr. Carl Licht on Dark Afr.* 280.
 „ *Chas. [ed.] Honne Handicrafts* 516.
 „ E. T. [Am.] *Credit Inscrns.* 176.
 „ *Dr. K. [ed.] Rom. Elegiker* 702; *Wb. z. Ovid* 705.
 „ R. *Roman d. Mahomet* 763; *Scarron's Jodelte* 739.
 „ *W. Die Wolf'schen Proleg.* 682.
 Peterscu *Vanghelu Dial. Mam. Rom.* 743.
 Petersen, Can. G. *Fiery Soliloquy* 85.
 „ H. *Nordbarnes Gudebyrdse* 120.
 Peterson, Prf. P. *Hdb. to Rig-Veda* 645 (644).
Peter Wilkins 559.
 Petiscus, Dr. A. H. *Gods of Olymp.* 113(114).
 Petit de Julleville, Prf. A. *Lang. fr'sse.* 751; *Théâtre en France* 760.
 „ L. D. [ed.] *Nederl. Pamfletten* 539.
 „ *Dr. L. H. Bibl. Médicale* 427.
 Petitet, E. [ed.] *Tradns. Inds.* 667.
 Petrarca, Fr. *Canzonere* 603; *De Remedis* 539. *Life* etc. 568, 298; *Bibl. of Edns.* 539.
 Petrie, Geo.: *Life* 374.
 „ W. M. *Flinders Allahun* 357; *Kahun* 357; *Medium* 357; *Story of a Tell* 31; *Tell el-Amarna* 357 (631); *Ten Yrs. Digging* 357; *Tell el Hesi* 31.
 PETRIE PAPYRI - v. MAHAFFY, J. P.
 Petrik, G. [ed.] *Bibl. Hungaria* 539; *Ungaris Dent. Bibl.* 539.
 Petrocchi, P. *Dizion. itat.* 740.
 Petrocokino, J. T. *Widowhood* 203.
 PETROLEUM: 486; *Engines* 459; *Transport* 468.
 PETROLOGY: 393, 232.
 Petronius *Arbiter Satiræ* (and Aids) 706.
 PETSCHENI, M. *Hor. scholastic* 704.
 Pettigrew, J. B. *Animal Locomotion* 376.
 Petersen, H. *Anonymous* 537.
 Pettesj, G. W. [Am.] *Whist* (two) 530.
 Petzold, E. *Alli. i. Chaucer* 733.
 Peyton, Rev. W. W. *Memorabilia of Jesus* 25 (4, 98).
 Pezzi, D. *Ling. grecæ ant.* 676.
 Pfeiffer, E. *Heinrich* 125.
 Pfeiffer, E. H.S.S. d. *Partonopus* 765.
 „ *Ida: Life* 202.
 „ *Heil, R., Graf v. Experiences* 339.
 Pfeleider, Prf. O. *Devel. of Icoi.* 91 (131).
 Pflug-Hartung, Prf. *Celtic Civilization* 329.
 Pfloude, C. *Religions of Japan* 130 (8).
 Pfull, H. *Koncordanz* 748 (760).
 Phædrus *Fabulae* (and Aids) 706; *Mediæv. paraphrases* 104.
 PHALIC WORSHIP: 109.
 PHARMACY AND PHARMACOLOGY: 446. 445 (Homcopc. 452); *Terms* 758.
 PHANEROGAMS: 400-7.
 Pharmocopoulos, *Indépc. d. Hellènes* 677.
 PHARYNGOBRANCHII: 417.
 PHEASANT: 420.
 Phelps, Prf. A. [Am.] *Note-Book* 740. *Life* 50.
 „ *Eliz. S. [Am.] Austin Phelps* 50.
 „ H. [Am.] *Marine Surveying* 466.
 „ *Rev. W. Somersseture* 255.
 „ W. L. [Am.] *Romantic Movement* 549.
 „ *Phil. Postage Jubil.* 373.
 PHILADELPHIA, U. S.: *Ground Rents* 173; *Geol.* 396; *Hist. of Insurre.* in 212.
 „ *Philaletes' J. D. Fraser* 581.
 PHILANTHROPY: 197-8, 194.
 PHILANTHROPISTS: *Lives* 198.
 Philatelic Soc. of Lond. *Pubns.* 373.
 „ *Journal* 373; *Record* 373.
 PHILETEL: 373.
 „ PHILEMOS, EPISTLE TO': *Comms.* on 26; *v. also PASTORAL EPISTLES.*
 Philip v. Spain: *Marriage* of 340.
 „ & Son [pubs.] *Systematic Atlas* 237.
 „ A. *Function of Labor* 180
 „ of *Almericiose, J. Graméc* 328 (326).
 „ R. W. *Pulmonary Tuberculosis* 436.
 Phillipot, Jno. *Visitn. of Kent* (two) 366.
 Philippe *Merveilles d'Irlande* 750.

- Phillipe de Beaumanoir *Coutumier* (and Aids) 767 (739).
 „ de Comines: Essay on 610.
 „ de Navarre *Quatre part.* 767 (761).
 „ de Remi *Oeuv. poet.* 761.
 „ de Thau: Monogr. on *Compos* 756.
 Philippe, Jul. *Imprim. à Paris* 544.
 PHILIPPIANS, EPISTLE TO: Comms. on 26.
 „ POLYCARP'S EPISTLE TO: 37.
 Philippe, A. *Literat. Romtie* 743.
 PHILIPPINE ISLANDS: 275; 274; Printing in 546.
 Philipps, A. L. [ed.] *Pedigrees* 370.
 Philips, F. C. Novels 582.
 „ Col. G. *Textbk. of Fortification* 465.
 „ N. G. [artist] *Old Halls* 250.
 „ P. *Fourth Bridge* 457.
 Philippen, H. *Artikel 1. Alfred* 735.
 Phillips, J. *Coach Making* 482.
 „ Wm. *Brakes, Carriages* (three) 482.
 Phillimore, W. P. W. [ed.] *Berks* 775.
 364 (219); *Inquis. A. Mortem* 367;
Lond. and Middles. Notekb. 252 (367).
 Philipps, Sir Thos. [ed.] *Geneal. etc. wks.*
 (sixteen) 360, 366-70 *passim*.
 Philipps-Wolley, C. *Broadst. ck* 518; *Gold*
in Caribbo 578.
 „ Col. *Big-Game Shooting* 518.
 Phillips, Col. A. N. *Hindust. Idioms* 651.
 „ Claude Sir J. Reynolds 491; *Fred.*
Walker 493.
 „ [Miss] E. Watts *Watts Phillips* 513
 (562).
 „ Fces. *Fathers of English Church* 41.
 „ H. A. D. *Criminal Jurisprnd.* 155.
 „ H. J. *Engineer. Chem.* 455; *Fuels* 486.
 „ Dr. J. *Diseases of Women* 443.
 „ Jno. *Geology of Yorks* 395.
 „ Jno. R. [ed.] *Shers. of Cardigansh.* 370.
 „ L. *Medicated Baths* 438.
 „ M. [Am.; ed.] *Making of Newspaper*
 564.
 „ W. *Disconyetes* 376.
 „ Wats: *Life* 513 (562).
 „ Wendell [Am.] *Life* 200.
 „ W. H. + Fraeger *Ferns of Ulster* 404.
 Phillips, E. *Sugar-Cane Land* 290.
 Philo-Ryranthus *Mechan. Syntaxis* 695.
 „ *Judaica Defotio mundi* 135.
 Philobiblion Soc. *Unteruchungen* 535.
Philologische Untersuchungen 670.
 PHILOLGY: 619-775. Comparative: 619-
 24; Aryan 641-2. As subj. of
 Instrn. 230-1; Study of Mod. 530.
 „ African 664-6; Amer. Aborig. 666-8;
 „ Celtic 769-72. Classical: 669-71 (Gk.
 672-96, Lat. 696-710); Hamitic 624-7;
 „ Hypoborean 668; Indic 642-52;
 „ Iranic 652-5; Malayo-Polyn. 662-3;
 „ Non-ary, and non-semantic 655-62;
 „ Romce. 738-69; Semic 627-40;
 „ Slavonic 772-5; Teuton. 716-37.
Philosopher Dick 295.
 PHILOSOPHY: *Introd.* 131; *Gener. Hist.*
 131-2; *rel. to Theol.* 3. Rom.-
 Cath. 68.
 ANCIENT, Gk. and Rom.: *Texts and*
Aids, Gk. 691-4, Rom. 713-4; *Trs.*
and Aids 132-5.
 „ Arabic: *Works* 637; *Treatises* 635.
 „ Hebrew and Jewish: *Essay* on 640.
 „ Hindu: *Works* 647-8; *Hist.* 647, 648.
 „ —, also HINDUISM.
 MODERN: Persian 654. *Works, Lives,*
and Crit. 135-40.
 „ DEPARTMENTS OF—v. *ÆSTHETICS*;
 „ *ETHICS*; *LOGIC*; *METAPHYSICS*.
 „ NATURAL—v. *PHYSICS*.
 „ OF HISTORY: 145, 298.
 „ OF LANGUAGE: 619-20.
 „ OF LAW: 146.
 „ OF RELIGION: 2-3.
 „ POLITICAL: 145.
 Philoxenus, Bp. *Discourses* 632.
 Philpotts, Dr. J. R. *Oysters* 417 (475).
 Philpott, Hy. J. [Am.] *Tarifff Chats* 173.
 Phipson, C. B. *Redemptn. of Labour* 184.
 „ S. L. *Law of Evidence* 156.
Phishnāyākaranasūtra 650.
 Phisterer, F. [Am.] *New York* 289.
 PHOENICIA: *Hist.* 301; *Philol. and Inscr.*
 633 (Glosses 627); *Settlements in*
Sicily 302.
 *PHIZ' [H. K. Browne]: 491.
 PHONOGRAPH: 462.
 PHONOLOGY, COMPARATIVE: 623; Aryan
 642; *Writing* 624.
 AFRICAN: Bantu 664.
 CLASSICAL: Gk. 673; Lat. 667.
 IRANIC: Afgh. 655; Mordwinic 656.
 ROMANCE: 738; Catal. 747; Fch. 752
 (O.-F. 755, Dialects 757); Ital. 740;
 „ Provenç. 748; Span. 744.
 SEMITIC: Hebrew 640.
 SLAVONIC: 773; Alban. 773; Basko-slav.
 773; Macedo-slav. 774; Polish 774.
 TEUTONIC: 718; Anglo-Sax. 732; Engl.
 727 (O. and M. E. 733; Dials. 729);
 „ Germ. 721 (OHG. 719); Scand. 724.
 PHOSPHATES: of America 478.
 PHOTOGRAPHY: 497-9.
 PHOTOMETRY: 480; Colour 496.
 PHOTOMICROTOMY: 401.
 PHRENOLOGY: 424.
 PHRYGIA: Ancient Art 489.
 PHTHISIS: 436.
 PHYLOPODA: 414.
 PHYSICAL EDUCATION—v. *GYMNASTICS*.
 „ EXERCISE: Hygienic aspect 449.
 „ GEOGRAPHY: 389.
 PHYSICS: 381-5; Chemical 386; Medical
 432-3.
Physiognomici Scripti. Graec. et Lat. 695.
 PHYSIOGNOMY: 424 (Gk. 695; Lat. 715);
 „ *rel. to Handwriting* 56.
 PHYSIOGRAPHY & METEOROLOGY: 389-91.
 PHYSIOLOGICAL: Botany 402; Chemistry
 434; Psychology 143.
Physiologus, II 743.
 PHYSIOLOGY: Comparative 411; Human
 430-1; Veterin. 472.
 PHYTOPHAGA: 416.
 Piano [ed.] *Frasi fin usuali* 638.
 PIANOFORTE MUSIC: *Evolutin. of* 508;
 „ *Playing and Tuning* 510.
 Piat, L. *Dict. Occitanien* 748.
 Piatt, D. [Am.] *Gen. Thomas* 353.
 „ J. J. [Am.] *Poetical Works* 602.
 „ Sar. M. D. [Am.]: *Poetical Wks.* 602.
 Picard + Larcier *Bibl. d. Droit Belge* 147.
 PICARDY, France: *Dialect* 757.
 Piccoper, Rev. G. J. [ed.] *Launc. Wills* 367.
 Pichard, A. E. *Code de Instrn.* 225.
 Pick, E. *Memory and its Doctors* 227.
 Pickard, J. *Schauss u. Chor.* 679.
 „ Dr. J. L. [Am.] *Schl. Super.* 235 (214).
 Pickles, W. *Flax Calculator* 485.
 „ *PICKET-PAPERS*: *History of* 558.
 Pico, G. F. *Pico della Mirandola* 568.
 „ della Mirandola: *Life* 568.
 Piconio, B. *App. of Paul* 26 (58).
 Picot, Em. *Princes d. Moldavie* 621.
 Picton, H. W. *Story of Chemistry* 385.
 „ J. A. *Nonconformity* 48 (8); *Sir J. A.*
Picton 374.
 „ Sir Jas. A.: *Life* 374.
 PICTS: 108; *Symbolism* 355.
 PICTURE-DEALERS: *Essay* on 488.
Picturesque Mediterranean, The 240.
 Pidgeon, C. F. [Am.] *Statistics* 533.
 Pidsley, W. E. H. *Birds of Devon* 421.
 Piechotta, J. *Curae Apuleianae* 715.
 PIEMONTE, Italy: *Dialect* 741, 748;
 „ *Folk-songs* 117; *Irrig.* 470.
 Piehl, K. [ed.] *Inscr. hiéroglyph.* 626.
 Piepenbrink, Rev. C. *Theol. of O. T.* 28.
 Pierce, E. L. [Am.] *Chas. Sumner* 352.
 „ G. A. *Dickens Dict.* 558.
 Pierre de Fontaine *Le Conseil* 767.
 Pierret, E. *Bibl. Historique* 546.
 „ P. *Pantéon Egyptien* 9.
 Pierson, G. A. [Am.] *Histology* 431.
 Pierson, Rev. A. T. [Am.] *Enterprise of*
Missions 71; *Heights of Gospel* 78.
 „ P. *Métrieque Naturelle* 623.
 Piffaru + Fuller [Am.] *Dis. of Skin* 438.
 Pig: Skull 423.
 „ *KEEPING*: 473.
 „ *STICKING*: 524, 518.
 PIGEONS: 473.
 PIGEON-SHOOTING: 524.
 Piggott, F. T. *Exteriority* 154;
Garden of Japan 408; *Mus. of Japan*
 506.
 PIGMENTS: —v. *COLOURS*.
 Pigout, T. D. *London Birds and Insects*
 421 (412, 414).
 „ W. G. F. [ed.] *Regrs. of Abington*
Pigotts 305.
 Pike, G. H. *John Cassell* 562.
 Pike, Warburton N. *Canada* 286 (519).
 PIKE (fish): *Struct. and Devel.* 417.
 Pikelr, Prf. J. *Objective Existence* 144.
 PILCHARD FISHERIES: 475.
 Pilcher, Dr. J. E. [Am.] *First Aid* 440.
 PILGRIM'S WAY [Wincs. to Canterb.]: 243.
 Pilinski, A. [ed.] *Xylographie* 544.
 Pilling, J. C. [Am.] *Bibl. of Amer.-Indn.*
Langs. (six) 283 (seventh on 666).
 „ W. Land *Tenure* 182.
 „ Finches, F. *Church of Melrose* 263.
 Pinchot, Giff. [Am.] *Forestry Abroad* 172.
 Pincott, Fred. *Sikhism* 13 (8).
 Pindar Odes (and Tr.). *Essay* on 610.
 Pinon, Léon [ed.] *Contes d. Poitou* 116
 (103); *Folklore d. Poit.* 116 (103).
 Pinero, A. W.: *Life* 606.
 Pinet, G. *Ecole Polytechn.* 216.
 Pingrey, D. H. [Am.] *Mortgages* 159.
 Pink, W. D. [ed.] *Visions of Hants* 366.
 „ „ + *Beaven Rebusn. of Launc.* 367.
 Pinkerton, A. [Am.] *Profess. Thieves* 189.
 „ J. [ed.] *Vitae St. Scot.* 61 (731).
 „ P.: *Poetical Works* 600.
 „ T. A.: *Novels* 576.
 Pinks, J. W. *Clerkenwell* 252.
 PINKS (flowers): 407.
 Pinnock, W. H. *Bible and Hist.* 29.
 Pinsent, Ellen *Jenny's Case* 578 (580).
 Pinto, F. M. *Voyages* 274 (270, 338).
 „ Pioneer, A.: [J. Phillips] *Austr. Life* 294.
 Pionzi, Mrs. —v. *Thrane, Mrs.*
 Pipe Roll Society Publications 310.
 PIPES: TOBACCO: 374.
 „ WATER: 458.
 Piquepe, P. *Enamelling* 498.
 Piquet (game): 530.
 Pirene, Prf. H. *Bibl. de Belgique* 338.
 Pirkis, C. L. *Loveday Brooke* 577.
 PIROX, A. (Fch. poet): *Essay* on 548.
 PISCES —v. *FISHES*.
 Pischel, Prf. R. *Hofdichter* 643.
 Pitcairn, W. D. *Savages of N. Guinea*
 293 (294).
 PITCAIRN ISLAND: 73.
 Pitman, Mrs. E. R. *Lady Hymn-Wrs.* 83
 „ [Sir] Is. *Hist. of Shorth.* 624; *Shorth.*
Instructor 624. *Life* 624.
 Pitre, G. [ed.] *Curios. tradit.* 117.
 PITT, Wm. [Earl of Chath.]: *Life* etc. 318.
 „ Wm. [son]: *Life* etc. 318, 221; *Foreign*
Policy 307.
 Pitt-Lewis, G. [ed.] *County Courts Act*
 166; *Winding up* 154.
 „ „ + *de Colyar County Courts* 166.
 FITTSBURG, U.S.: Rom.-Cath. Ch. in 60.
 Pitz, O. *Allfr. Fableaux* 760.
 PIUS II., VIII., IX.: *Lives* 62.
 Pixley, F. W. + Wilson *Book-Keeping* 211.
 Pizzamiglio, Dr. L. *Co-op. Soc.* 184 (174).
 Pizzi, I. *Lingua Persiana* 653.
Fjesme 775.
 PLACE, Fcs.: *Life* 321.
 „ NAMES —v. *NAMES*.
Placita Aulæ Hosp. Dom. Regis 150.
 „ *Forestat* 150.
 PLAGUES: 437.
 „ Plain Tory *Tory Democracy* 208.
 Planer, J. *Phanix* 735.
 PLANETS: 389.
 Planza, R. v. *Osk. umbr. Dial.* 700.
 Plantin *Thesaurus Theuton.* 723.
 „ *Christ.* (printer): 545.
 PLANTS: *Diseases* 402; *Food* 469; *Fossil,*
as climate-tests, 391, of N. Jers.
 396; *Life, evolv.* of 402; in Mythol.
 110-1; *Names*: Abyss. 639, Engl. 730.
 „ of Assy. monum. 630; of Bible 31.
 „ *Vide* also BOTANY.
 Planudes, Max. *Epistule* 671.
 Plasberg, O. *Hortens Dialogo* 713.
 PLASTERING: 481.
 PLATE, GOLD- AND SILVER-: 502.
 Platen, E. *Rabelais* 769.
 Plater, E. A. *Holy Coat* 68.
 PLATFORM: 204.
 Plathe, P. *Adjective im Frz.* 751.
 Plato *Opera* (and Aids) 693. *Trs. and tr.*
Selms. 133 [*Repub.* 145]. *Essays* on
 133, 610; *Xtn. Elem.* in 32; *Oaths*
 in 675; his *Phaedo* 132.
 PLATT-DEUTSCH: *Philol. and Liter.* 722.
 Platts, J. T. *Persian Grammar* 653.
 PLATYHELMINTHES: 413.
 Platzmann, J. *Alt. Am. Gramm.* 667.

POITIERS, France: Printing 544.
 POITOU, France: Folklore 116; Frco.-Gall. Dialect 756.
 Polain, E. *Eains. p. Vorsterman* 545.
 Polak, H. J. *Ad Odyseam* 683.
 Poland, H. *Fur-bearing Animals* 422 (423).
 POLANO: Bibl. of Pubs. 540; Condn. 336; Educn. 224; Hist. 339; Jesuits 45; Jews 267; Literature: hist. of 560; Novels (tr.) 86; Philol. 774.
 POLAR REGIONS: 296 (283); Birds 421, 422; Sport 518.
 Polasche, R. A. *av u. kev* 672.
 Pole, Dr. Wm. *Whist* 530.
 Polino Works 695.
 Póletti, O. *Chin Dict.* 660; *Wan tsu rten* 660.
 Polevoi, P. *Russian Liter.* 569.
 ,, [ed.] *Sžaaki* 119.
 POLICE: 189.
 „ Poliphilus—v. Colonna, Frsco.
 POLISH:—v. POLAND.
 POLISHES: Manufacture 479.
 POLITICAL ECONOMY: 119-90; Rom.-Cath. 68; as Subj. of Instrn. 232.
 ,, HISTORY: Europe 306; Unit. States 210, 348—v. also HISTORY.
 ,, Philosophy 145; Poetry 590; Prisoners 180; Reformers (biogr.) 191-2; Terms (Amer.) 210; Val. of Hist. 297.
 POLITICS: as a Career 173; Sci. of 203-70; CONTEMPORARY: Brit. 207-8; Brit. Colon. 208-9; Japan. 346; Unit. States 210.
 Politzer, Prf. A. *Dissectn. of Ear* 430.
 Polk, Bp. Leonidas [Am.]: Life 353.
 ,, Sar. C. [Am.] 1: Life 351.
 ,, Dr. W. M. [Am.] *Leonidas Polk* 353.
 Pollard, A. F. *Jesuits in Poland* 45.
 ,, Alf. W. *Chaucer* 553; *Early Illustr. Books* 543 (484, 535); *Title Page* 540
 ,, [ed.] *Minicla Plays* 607; *Odes fr. Gk. Dramts.* 684 (680).
 ,, E. A. [Am.] *Confederacy* 351.
 ,, J. *Municipal Government* 190
 ,, W. *Quaker Reformation* 53 (8).
 Polle, F. *Wie denkt d. Volk?* 619.
 Pollen, Dr. J. [tr.] *Rhymes fr. Russn.* 604.
 ,, J. H. *Acts of Martyrs* 60.
 POLLEN, PLANT: 402.
 Pollio, C. *Asinius Bellum Alex.* (and Aid) 710.
 Pollock, Sir F. *Hist. of Politics* 203; *Leading Cases* 592; *Oxford Lects.* 147, 610 [*Exams.* 235, *Hist. of Sword* 528, *Home Rule* 208, *Libr. of Ath. Club* 529, *Relig. Equality* 80]; *Spinoza* 140 (9).
 ,, [ed.] *Revised Reports* 148.
 ,, W. H. *Fencing* 518; *King Zub* 588.
 Pollok, Col. *Foreign Sport* 518.
 Polo, Marco *Voyages* (and tr.) 269. Life etc. 239, 517, 528.
 Polster, L. *Quaest. Stadian.* 706.
 Polybium *Historiae* (and Aids) 689.
 Polycarp *Ep. to Philippi.* 37.
 Polydore Vergil: Extracts fr. 327.
 POLYNESIA: „ Blackbirding” (novels on) 578; Fauna 426; Folk. 127; Missns. 10; 73; Philol. 663; Travel in, Ethnol. etc. 293-4.
 POLYPODEMUS: 413.
 POLYZOIA: 417.
 POMERANIA: Folklore 125.
 POMPEII: Bibliog. 356; Pavements 502.
 „ POMPEY THE LITTLE”: Essay on 550.
 PONDS: Anim. Life in 400.
 Poniatowski, Pree. *Coll. of Gems* 502.
 PONT-A-MOUSSEUN UNIVERSITY: 216.
 Pontavice de Heussey *De l'Isle Adam* 567.
 Ponte, Ven. L. de *Balthasar Alvarez* 62; *Mysteries of Faith* 86.
 PONTREFACT, Yorks; Hist. & Topogr. 259.
 PONTUS: Coins 362.
 Pool, J. J. *Mohammedanism II; Woman's Influence in East* 202.
 ,, (game): 531.
 Poole, G. A. *Eccles. Archtre.* 504; *St. Cyprian* 37.
 ,, Mrs. H. [Am.] *Fruits* 515.
 ,, J. *Telephone Handbook* 462.
 ,, Reg. Lane. *Wycliffe and Reform.* 32.
 ,, Reg. Stuart *Study of Coins* 352.
 ,, Stanley Lane. *Aurangzeb* 344 (343); *Barbary Corsairs* 306 (297); Cairo

278; *Sir Rich. Church* 337; *Mogul Emperors* 362 (342); *Moham. Coins* 362; *Moham. Dynasties* 341; *Sir Harry Parkes* 271; *Saladin* 298.
 ,, [ed.] *Coins and Metals* 362.
 ,, Dr. T. D. *Vaccin. Eruptns.* 437.
 ,, W. F. + Fletcher [Ams.] *Period. Lit.* 534.
 ,, W. H. + Mrs. *Cookery fr. Diabetic* 515.
 Poor, H. V. [Am.] *Securities* 213.
 ,, Law Reform Assoc. Pubs. 196.
 ,, *Law Conferences* 196.
 POOR, THE: Housing of 126-7; Life and Condn. 196-7.
 ,, LAW: 196, 160.
 Poore, Dr. G. V. *Rural Hygiene* 447.
 Poorten, J. M. W.—v. Maartens, M.
 Pope, A. [Am.] *Game Birds of U.S.* 422.
 ,, Alex. *Poet Wks.* 596 (589).
 ,, Dr. Geo. U. *Infn. Hist.* (two) 342; *Lessns. in Tamil* 658.
 ,, Mary *Novel Dishes* 515.
 POPES:—v. PAPACY.
Popul Vuh 668.
 Popov, A. J. *Bibliogr. Materialy* 772.
 Popowski, J. *Powers in Cent. Asia* 270.
 Poppelreuter, J. *Comædia attic.* 679.
 Poppenberg, F. *Werner* 717.
Popular County Histories [series] 243.
 POPULATION: 187; London 179.
 PORLOCK, Somerset: Sep. Monms. 360.
 Porphyrio, P. *Comm. in Horat.* 704; *Quæst. homer.* 682.
 Porritt, G. T. *Yorks. Lepidopt.* 415.
 PORSON, Rich.: Life 221.
Portia Linguarum Orientalium [series] 621.
 Portal, C. [ed.] *Incunables* 543.
 ,, Sir Ger. H. *Missn. to Abyss.* 278.
 Porter, A. *Gamekeeper* 164.
 ,, Abp. G. *Letters* 66.
 ,, Noah [Am.] *Berkeley* 142; *Kant* 132.
 ,, R. P. [Am.] *Bread Winners* 180.
 ,, W. H. *Erasmus* 44.
 ,, Maj.-Gen. W. *Knights of Malta* 306.
Portfolio of Italian and Sicil. Art 484.
 Portius, S. *Græc. Vulg.* 677.
 PORTRAIT PAINTING: in Egypt 278.
 ,, PHOTOGRAPHY: 499.
 PORTRAITS, BRITISH: 309; Court of Hy. viii. 314; Oxfid. characters 219.
 ,, FRENCH: 332.
 PORTUGAL; Discovs. in Asia and Afr. 272; Folklore 118, 746; Gk. MSS. in 674; Hist. 340, 297; Jesuits 59; Rom.-Cath. 60; Sport 518; Travel in 267.
 ,, in Africa: Gold Coast 280, South 282; in India: hist. 343, biogr. 345; in Nova Scotia 285.
 ,, LITERATURE: Novels (tr.) 587; Poetry (tr.) 604.
 ,, PHILOLOGY: 746.
 Posewitz, Dr. T. *Borneo* 395 (274).
 POSITIVISM: 67; v. also COMTE.
 Posnansky, H. *Nemesis* 113.
 Posnett, H. M. *Compar. Literature* 376.
 Posse, Bar. N. *Gymnastics* (two) 230.
 Posselt, E. A. *Struct. of Fibres* 484.
 POSSESSION, LEGAL: Law of 162.
 Post, Truman A. [Am.] *Truman M. Post* 50.
 ,, Truman M. [Am.]: Life 50.
 Postgate, Prf. J. [ed.] *Corp. Poet. Lat.* 702.
 POST OFFICE: 205; Terms 759.
 POSTAGE: Uniform Imperial 208.
 ,, STAMP COLLECTING: 375.
 [Potapenk] *Village Priest* 587.
 POTATO: Culture 477; as Food 448.
 Poter, B. *Milit. Erzeikgsweisen* 217.
 POTOMAC, U.S.: Barons of 351; Fossil Flora 396.
 Pott, Mrs. H. [Am.] *Fcs. Bacon* 57 (555).
 Pottana Matyudu *Srinat Andhra Bhagavatam* 658.
 Potter, A. C. [Am.] *Bibliogr. of Beaumont + Fletcher* 555.
 ,, Beatr. [Mrs. S. Webb] *Co-op. Movem.* 184 (174).
 ,, Prf. M. C. *Agricuilt. Botany* 469.
 ,, Paul: Essay on 493.
 ,, Dr. S. O. [Am.] *Mat. Med.* (two) 445.
 ,, Rev. T. J. [Am.] *Sacr. Eloquence* 74.
 POTTERY:—v. CERAMICS.
 Pottgeisser, Fr. J. *Sermons* 79.
 Potts, Dr. A. W. *Schl. Sermons* 232.
 ,, Dr. J. H. [Caused; ed.] *Thoughts of Wesley* 50.

Poulson, G. *Beverlac* 258.
 Poulton, Dr. E. B. *Colours of Animals* 400 (376); *Colr. Rel. of Pupa* 400.
 POULTON-LE-FYLDE, Lancs.: Parish 250.
 POULTRY-KEEPING: 473.
 Pound, A. J. [ed.] *Magist. Law* 166.
 POVERTY:—v. POOR.
 Powell, F. York *Alfred the Gt.* 310 (298); *Alfred and Danes* 310 (307); *Teutonic Heathendom* 120 (8).
 ,, H. A. *Traumatic Insanity* 435.
 ,, Jas. Baden *Holy Eucharist* 70.
 ,, Cpt. J. C. [Am.] *American Siberia* 189
 ,, Maj. J. W. [Am.] *Linguistic Pams.* 666.
 Power, H. + Sedgwick [ed.] *Med. Terms* 432.
 ,, F. D. *Pocket Bk. f. Miners* 485.
 Powys-Land Club *Colms.* 260 (370).
 Poynting, Prf. J. H. *Density of Earth* 392.
 ,, + Thomson *Text-Bk. of Physics* 382.
 Poynton, F. J. *Parish of Kelston* 368.
 Poznanski, Sam. [ed.] *Hebr. Sprachw.* 639.
 Pozzi *Treat. on Gynecol.* 443.
Prâchîna Gujerâti Sâkityâ Ratnamâlâ 651.
Practical Engineer's Year-Book 459.
 Pradel, Fr. A. *St. Vincent Ferré* 64.
Pradnyâpanâ-sûtra 550.
 Praed, Mrs. Campbell *Outlaw* 578.
 ,, W. M.: as Xtm. on 550.
 Praeger, F. *Wagner* 509.
Præger Studien 670.
 Praksanandava *Vedânta Siddhântam.* 648.
 PRAKRIT PHILOLOGY AND LITER.: 649-50.
 Pralle, G. *Frauentropfen* 719.
 Prasse, A. *De Plutarch. Vitis* 689.
 Pratz, H. *Altephisch. Casus* 670.
 Praetorius, F. *Æthiop. Gram.* 621; *Beitr. z. Æthiop. Gram.* 638; *Gram. d. Callaspr.* 627.
 Prato, Stansl. *Contes Mythiques* 103.
 Pratt, A. E. *Snows of Tibet* 271 (425).
 ,, Anne *Grasses, Sedges* etc. 405.
 ,, R. *Sciography* 505.
 ,, Lt.-Col. S. C. *Guide to Promotion* 234.
 ,, W. T. *Law of Highways* 160.
 PRAVER: Doctr. etc. 88; as Xtm. evid. 99.
 ,, BOOK, ENGLISH: 87-88.
 ,, THE LORD'S: 24.
Preacher's Homil. Comm. on O. T. 20.
Preachers of the Age [series] 75.
 PREACHING AND PREACHERS' AIDS: 74-5.
 ,, Essay on 32.
 ,, FRENCH, HIST.: O.-F. 760; 17 cent. 768.
 Prehle, G. H. [Am.] *Steam Navign.* 468.
 PRÉCIEUX, THE: 751.
 PRECIOUS STONES AND GEMS: 502-3; v. also LAPIOARIES.
 Preda, P. *Pedag. d. Rabelais* 226.
 PREDESTINATION: Christian doctrine 93.
 Preece, W. H. + Sivewright *Telegraphy* 462.
 ,, + Stubbs *Telephony* 462.
 Preger, T. [ed.] *Inscrs. Græc.* 680 (675).
 PREGNANCY: 443.
 Preising, A. *De L. Ann. Senec.* 708.
 Prellwitz, W. *Deut. Bestandteile* 774.
 ,, Dr. Walth. *Wb. d. griech. Spr.* 674.
 Prentice, A. N. *Renaiss. Archit.* 504.
 ,, Prf. G. [Am.] *Wilbur Fish* 51 (46).
 PRE-RAPHAELITISM: 490. *The Germ.* essay on 550.
 PRESBYTERIANISM: 51-2; Sermons 78.
 ,, ENGLISH: 51.
 Prescott, W. H. [Am.] *Works* 616.
 PRESCRIPTION, LAW OF: History 151.
 PRESCRIPTIONS, MEDICAL: 445.
 PRESERVES, FRUIT: Manufacture. 479.
 PRESIDENTS, American: Lives. Coll. 350; Indiv. 351.
 PRESS: Censorship of, in Spain 46.
 ,, HISTORY AND BIOGRAPHY: Amer. 564; Brit. 562-3.
 ,, Law rel. to: 162; Libels 158.
 Prestage, E. [tr. & ed.] *Letters of Nun* 60.
 Preston, F. M. *Railway Law* 163 (147).
 ,, Harriet W. + Dodge [Ams.] *Private Life of Romans* 304.
 ,, Prf. T. *Theory of Heat* 384; *Theory of Light* 383 (382).
 PRESTON, Lancs.: Gilds 187.
 Pretsch, B. *Com. Nepos* 710.
 Preuner, A. *Archæol. üb. Mythol.* 112.
 Preuss, S. *Index Demosth.* 691.
 Preussner, Rob. *Manning* 736.
 Preyer, Prf. W. *Geistl. Entwickelg.* 227; *Mind of Child* 214.

Price *Inscrs. disc. by Sarzec* 630.
 ,, F. G. H. *London Bankers* 176.
 ,, Jul. M. *Arctic Ocean* 277 (271).
 ,, L. L. *Fol. Econ. in Engl.* 170.
 ,, Lake [artist] *Tauromachia* 268.
 ,, R. J. *lloyd Dogs* 524 (527).
 ,, Rev. W. S. *Campaign in E. Africa* 73.
 ,, W. T. [Am.] *Technique of Drama* 511.
 PRICES: 172; Stablil. of 172.
 ,, Builders' 481; Old Bks. 536.
 Prichard, I. F. *Chron. of Budgepore* 273.
 ,, J. C. *Origin of Celtic Nnts.* 769.
 Prickard, A. O. *Artist. on Poetry* 34 (589).
Prickard of Life. The 607.
 Prudeaux, [Mis.] S. T. *Bookbinding* 483.
 Priesce, O. *Gotisch. Wörterb.* 718.
 PRIESTHOOD, CHRISTIAN: 93.
 Priestley, Jos. *Scient. Corresp.* 385; Life 318.
 PRIESTLEY RIOTS: 318.
 Priestman, Rev. J. *God's Birds* 31.
 Primatt, Dr. H. *Duty to Animals* 142.
Primaver: 593.
 Prime, W. [Am.] *15th Cent. Bibles* 17.
 PRIMITIVE SOCIETY: History 299-300.
Prince and Dérivish 650.
 ,, J. T. [Am.] *Methods of Instrn.* 217.
 PRINCETON COLLEGE, U.S. Football 527; Life (verse on) 593.
 Pringle, A. *Optical Lantern* 532; *Photomicrography* 401.
 Prinsch, H. T. [ed.] *Crimin. Procedre.* 155.
 PRINTERS: Imaginary 537; Marks 543.
 PRINTING: Art 483; Hist. 542-6; Photogr. 499; Shakspeare's knowl. of 554; Terms (Fch.) 759.
 PRINTS: 497.
 Prior, Mat. *Poetical Wks.* 596 (589).
 Priscianus Theodorus *Euphoriston* 715.
 Priscillianus *Opera* 35.
Prishna Vyākaraṇa-sūtra 650.
 PRISONS & PRISON-SYSTEMS: 188-9; Life in (novel on) 580; Reformers (biogr.) 189; Statistics 173.
 Pritchard, Prf. C. *Thoughts of Astronomer* 4; *Uranometria* 389.
 Pritchett, R. T. [artist] *Smokiana* 374.
 PRIVATELY-PRINTED BOOKS: 538.
 PRIVY COUNCIL: 165; Proc. and Ordin. 151.
 PROBATE COURT: 165.
 Probyn-Nevins *Blessed Virgin* (two) 86.
 „ PROCESS”: Drawg. & Reprodn. 484, 499.
 Procop *Robert Garnier* 769.
 Proctor, Edna D. [Am.]: *Poet. Wks.* 602.
 ,, R. A. *Old and New Astronomy* 388.
 ,, etc. *Nature Studies* 403.
 PROFIT, MARGIN OF: 180.
 ,, SHARING: 185.
 PROHIBITED BOOKS: 537.
 PROHIBITION OF DRINK: v. INTEMPERE.
 Proehle, H. [ed.] *Deut. Sagen* 124; *Kinder-u. Volksmärch.* 124; *Harasagen* 126.
 PROPELLERS AND PROPULSION: 467.
 PROPERTY, PRIVATE:—v. CAPITAL, LAND; & ANARCHISM, SOCIALISM.
 ,, PERSONAL: Law 162.
 ,, PRIMITIVE: 300.
 ,, REAL: Law 162 (Mortgage 159; Sale 165; Transfer, Indent 166).
 PROPHECY, MESSIANIC: 28.
 ,, PROPHETS, BOOKS OF THE: 23-4.
Profugatore, Il 741.
 PROSOBY AND STYLE: 623; Arab. 654; Gk. 674-5; Engl. 729; Germ. 721; Lat. 698-9; Sansk. 647.
 PROSTATE: Diseases 437, 442.
 PROSTITUTION: 203.
 Prothero, G. W. [ed.] *Statutes* 313 (314).
 ,, R. E. *Dean Stanley* 42.
 PROTECTION OF TRADE: 187-8; and Communism 173.
 PROTESTANT EPISC. CHURCH IN U.S.: 48; Serms. 78.
 PROTESTANTISM: Compared w. Catholicism 69.
 PROTOPLASM: 399.
 PROTOZOA: 413.
 Prou, M. [ed.] *Facs. d'Ecrits.* 607 (752).
 Prouf, Prf. Eben. *Counterpt.* 509; *Dble. Counterpt.* 509; *Fugue* 509; *Fugal Anal.* 509; *Harmony* 509; *Musical Form* 509.
 ,, Sam: Criticism of 492.
 PROVENCAL: Folklore 116, 749; Liter. 749-50 (Poetry 565); Philol. 747-8.

PROVENCE; Topography etc. 242.
 PROVERBS: 106-7. Additional references Arab. 635, Creole 665; in O.-Fch. romances. 750; Gk. 679 (Mod.-Gk. 677); Gujarati 651; Lat. 702; Provenç. 749; Sansk. 644.
 'PROVERBS, BOOK OF': Comms. on 22. Prudden, Dr. T. M. [Am.] *Bacteria* 398. Prudhon, P. J. *Econ. Contradict.* 195; *Property 195; What is Property* 195. Pruen, G. G. etc. [eds.] *Cheltenham College* 220.
 PRUSSIA:—v. GERMANY.
 'EAST'—v. LITHUANIA.
 PRUSSIAN, OLD:—v. LITHUANIAN.
 Pryde, Dr. D. *Pleasant Memories* 560.
 Pryer, H. *Rhopalocera Nihonica* 416.
 Pryn, E. + Socin [eds. and trs.] *Kurdische Sammlen*. 127; *Târ 'Addin* 632.
 Pryme, Abr. de la *Diary* 257.
 Prynne, Wm.: Proceedings against 315.
 'PSALMS, BOOK OF': Text, Engl. tr., Comms. etc. 22; Higher Crit. 97. Old-Irish treatise on 772.
 " " A.D. 1539: Lang. and Style 729.
 " " Versions: Ang.-Sax. 733; Mid.-Engl. 737; Provenç. 750; Welsh 771. *Asaph* 9, 630.
 " " of the Pharisees [= *Pss. of Solomon*] 17.
 'PSALTER, KENTISH': Vocab. of 735.
Psaltirea in Versuri intocmita [Rouman.] 743.
Psalmes de la Pénitence [Provençal] 750.
Psautier de Metz 760.
 Pseudo-Callistheus *Alex. the Great* 632.
 PSEUDONYMOUS LITERATURE: 537.
 PSEUDO-PHILOMENA: Monograph on 762.
 Psichari, J. *Etudes néo-grec.* 676.
 PSYCHICAL RESEARCH: 615; Ghosts 57.
 PSYCHOLOGICAL MEDICINE: 435.
 " " THERAPEUTICS: 434.
 PSYCHOLOGY: 143-4; Animal 412-3; as aid to Occulism 56; Pedagogical 227; v. also SENSES.
 PTEROPHORINA: British 415.
 PTOMAINES: 398.
Public Schools Year Book 220; Athletics Division 527.
 Public Records in Ireland *Reports* 328.
 PUBLIC MEETINGS: Law and Proceed. 155.
 " " RECORD OFFICE: 308. Pubns. in Classes F and E *passim*.
 " " SCHOOLS: Engl. 220-2 (Cricket 527); v. also names of countries etc.
 " " SPIRIT: Duty of 204.
Publishers' Trade List Annual [Am.] 538.
 PUBLISHERS: Marks 543; rels. w. Authors 617.
 " " AMERICAN: Biography 565.
 " " BRITISH: Biography 562.
 PUBLISHING: 484; History etc. 617.
 PUECH, A. *Prudence* 706.
 PUCK: Folklore rel. to 108.
 PULCHERIA OF CONSTANTINOPLE: Life 202.
 Puller, Rev. F. W. *Primitive Saints* 69.
 PULLMAN, Geo. [Am.]: Life 454.
Pulpit Commentary on O. and N. T. 19.
 PULSE: 433.
 Pilsford, Dr. J. *Loyalty to Christ* 77.
 Pulte, Dr. J. H. [Am.] *Homœop. Physn.* 452.
 Pulvermacher, N. *De 'Georgicis* 707.
 PUMPS: 456.
 'PUNCH': History of 491.
 PUNCTUATION: 618.
 PUNIC WARS: 303.
 PUNISHMENT, FUTURE: Xtn. doctrine 94.
 PUNISHMENTS, LEGAL: 188-9.
 PUNJAB, INDIA: Agric. Resources 470.
 PUQUINA PHILOSOPHY: 668.
 'Puranas': Texts and Trs. 646.
 Purcell, E. S. *Cardinal Manning* 65.
 Purdy, Dr. C. W. [Am.] *Diabetes* 436.
 Purey-Cust, Du. A. P. *York Minister* 259 (369).
 PURGATORY: Christian Doctrine 94.
 Purinton, Dr. D. B. [Am.] *Xtn. Theism* 95.
 PURITANISM: 52; v. also NEW ENGLAND.
 Purnell, C. W. [Austral.] *Intelligence of Animals* 412.
 'Purple Heather' Game Shooting 524; Guns and Shooting 524.
Pursuit of Dearmuid and G. ainne 772.
 Purves, Dr. G. T. [Am.] *Just. Martyr* 37.
 Puschmann, Prof. T. H. *Medical Educn.* 427.

Pusey, Dr. E. B. *Minor Prophets* 23. Life 47 (42).
 Pushkin, A. S.: Novels 587.
 PUSHKIN PHILOLOGY AND LITER.: 655.
 Putnam, G. H. [Am.] *Authors in Ancient Times* 617; *Question of Copyright* 162 (173).
 " " G. P. [Am.; ed.] *Views of Universal History* 298.
 " " Ruth [Am.] *Wm. of Orange* 338 (298).
 Pütz, F. *Arthursage* 570.
 Pycroft, J. *Oxford Memories* 219.
 Pyle, Howard [Am.; ed.] *Buccaneers* 285 (338).
 PYNOUS (Aberdeen Craft): 186.
 Pypiue, A. H. + Spasovic *Littératures Slaves* 773.
 PYRAMUS AND THISBE STORY: 104.
 Pyraud, Frc. *Voy. to E. Indies* 274 (238).
 PYRNEES: Inscrs. 700; Topogr. 244.
 PYRÉNOMYCETES: 405.
 PYTHAGOREAN PHILOSOPHY: 132.
 'Q' [= A. T. Quiller Couch] *Green Bays* 592; Novels 576 [*Detectable Duchy* 578].
 Qabezou, Q. *Reforma Ortográfica* 744.
 Qaragadag Mons. *Jourdan in Qarabeg* 653.
 QUACK MEDICINES: 446.
Quadrupartius 150 (310).
 QUAIN, Dr. J. *Elements of Anatomy* 429.
 QUAKENS: 52-54; Novel on 581.
 QUANOAHAR INSCRIPTION: 655.
 QUARA PHILOLOGY: 627.
 Quaritch, Bern. *Book-collectors* 541; *Gen. Catal. 536, of Mediæval Liter.* 536, of *Romces. of Chiv.* 570. *Learned Soc.* 538; *Liturg. Hist.* 87; *Plates to ill. Romances of Chiv.* 500.
 Quarles, Fcs. *Works* 614 (590).
 QUARTER-SESSIONS: Proceed. & Pract. 165.
 QUATERNIONS: 381.
Quatre Livres des Rois 766.
 Quatrefores, A. *Human Species* 376.
 QUEBEC: 286.
 Queenfeld *Berber-Völkerung* 627.
 QUEEN'S BENCH: Proceed. and Pract. 165. " " COLLEGE, OXON.: 218.
 QUEENSLAND: Travel, Resources etc. 294. Great Barrier Reef 413.
Queen's Prime Ministers, The 319.
 Quieros, E. de *Dragon's Teeth* 587.
Quellen u. Forschungen 717.
 Quellen, N. *Arzet d. Nomades* 770.
 Quental, A. de *Sonnets* 604.
 Quentin-Bruchart, E. *Bibl. de Fontainebl.* 546.
 QUÉRAR, JOS. Marie: Life 534.
Questions of King Milinda 12 (650).
 " " of the Day [series] 173.
 QUEVEDO Y VILLEGAS, F. G. *Pablo d. Segov.* 587.
 Quibell Bros. *Sheep-Breeder* 472.
 QUICHES: Sacred Rites of 56.
 QUICHUA: Philol. Ethnol. and Lit. 668.
 Quick, K. *Heimische Metra* 729.
 " " Rev. R. H. *Educ. Reformers* 214.
 QUICKSILVER: Pacif. Slope Deposits 396.
 Quichel, K. *Frc. Ausspr.* 752.
 Quigley, Dr. R. F. [Am.] *Mother of God* 86.
 Quilliam *Faith of Islam* 11.
 Quilter, H. *Preferences* 488 [*Pre-Raphaelitism* 490].
 " " J. H. *Hosiery* 483.
 Quincey, Thos. de—v. De Quincey.
 Quinet, Edg.: Essay on 548.
 " " Mme. Edg. *Vrai d. l'Education* 228.
 QUININE: Cultivation 471.
Quintilian Inst. Orat. (and Aids) 715.
Quinze Jours de Mariage 763.
 QUOITS (game): 528.
 QUOTATIONS: 533; Chinese 660.
Qur'ân—v. Koran.
 Quvstjad, J. K. *Nord. Lehnwörter* 656.
 R., Geo. *Salvation Army* 54.
 Raabe, R. [tr.] *Dominus Mâri* 632.
 RABBIT: rel. to Agriculture 469.
 Rate, A. *Demos. Kranzrede* 691.
 " " H. *Theophr. Iieri lêgews* 694.
 Rabelais, Frc. *Works* (tr.) 584; Aids to 769. Life etc. 566, 298, 565; his Pedagogy 226.
Raccolta di Canzoni popolari sard. 117.

RACE-HORSES AND HORSE-RACING: 521.
 RACES OF MAN:—v. ETHNOLOGY.
 RACHEL, Mme.: Life 202.
 Racine, J. *Dramatic Works* 607.
 RACKETS (game): 518.
 Rackham, R. B. *Canons of Ancyra* 35.
 Rada y Delgado etc. [ed.] *Coitez Mayab668*.
 Radchenko, Z. [ed.] *Folk-songs* 119; *Narodnia* 110.
 Radcliffe, Mrs. Anne: Essay on 549.
 " " E. P. D. *The Noble Science* 522.
 " " J. [ed.] *Regrs. of St. Chad* 369.
 " " Rich. *Letters* 219.
 Räder, H. *Robert Garnier* 769.
 Rademacher, L. *Observ. in Eurip.* 686.
 Radestock, Dr. P. *Habit* 215.
 RADERSKY: his Capture of Vienna 337.
 Radford, C. *Yorks. by Sea* 257.
 Radley, C. J. *Self-Help* 197.
 Radloff, Dr. W. *Türk-Dialekte* 657.
 Radtke, J. *Observ. in Cornif.* 714.
 Rae, Prof. G. M. *Syrian Church* 39.
 " " Jno. *Contemp. Socialism* [*Anarchism* 195, *Xtn. Socialists* 194, *Nihilism* 195, *Soc. w. of H. George* 183].
 " " M. J. *Eczema* 438.
 " " W. Fraser *Business of Travel* 240; *Egypt* 278; *Sheridan* 556.
 Raehun, Sir H. [artist]: Portraits 491.
 Raefers, Sir S. *History of Java* 425.
 Rafta, G. W. + Baker [Ams.] *Sevase* 448.
 Ragnaud, Prf. P. *Lignes d. Vocalisme* 641; *Mélanges de Philol.* 641; *Orig. et Phil. d. Lang.* 641; *Princ. d. Ling.* 641.
 RAIANA DIALECT: 746.
 Raikes, A. H. *Violin Chat* 510.
 RAILWAYS: Economics 212; Engineering 455-6; Hist., Descrn. etc. 212; Injuries 439; Labour 180; Law 763; Life on 456; Rates 212; State in rel. to 194; State Purchase 208, 210, 172; Stock (as investment) 213; Strikes 185; Terms 759.
 " " ELECTRIC: 462.
 " " ELEVATED, N.Y.: Taxation 173.
 " " LIGHT (for Exploration): 240.
 " " MILITARY: 465.
 Raimbaut de Vagueiras *Briefs* 750.
 Raimbert de Paris *Ogier* 765 (761). Aids 765.
 Raimon de Cornet *Poésies* 750.
 " " Feraut: Monograph on 750.
 Rain, T. [ed.] *Life of Rev. J. Wray* 73.
 RAINBOW: 391.
 Raine, Can. J. *Parish of Blyth* 254; *York* 259 (236).
 " " [ed.] *Charters of Finchale* 365; *Corr. of Dr. M. Hutton* 41, of *Coldingham* 365; *Cuthbert* 41; *Iteposis. in Criminal Cases* 151; *Durh. Househd. Bks.* 305; *Fabric Rolls of York* 369; *Gulls of York* 187; *Invents. of Jarrov* 365; *Priory of Hexham* 254; *Regr. of Abp. W. Gray* 369; *Roll of J. Burnaby* 365; *Sanct. Dunelm.* 365.
 Rainerius de Perusio *Arz notaria* 150.
 Raines, Can. F. R. *Fellows of Coll. Ch. of Mancs.* 250; *Vicars of Ro. hiale* 251.
 RAINFALL: 391.
 Rainy, Prc. R. *Ep. to Philippians* 25 (19).
 Rajendralala Mitra *Nepal. Buddh. Lit.* 652.
Râjprashna 650.
 RAJPUTANA: Coins 362.
 Raju, P. V. R. [tr.] *Tales of Mandarins* 112.
 Raleigh, Prf. *English Novel* 551.
 " " T. *Law of Property* 162 (163).
 " " Sir *Walt. Choice Passages* 614 (590); *Discovs. of Guiana* 283 (238). Life 314, 239; Voyages 284.
 " " + Wotton *Poetical Works* 595 (589).
 Ralph, J. [Am.] *Canada's Frontier* 286 (519).
 " " of Coggeshall—v. Coggeshall.
 Ram, G. S. *Incandescent Lamp* 462.
 " " Helen *Anne C. Emmerich* 63.
 Ram Chandra Bose *Hindu Physn.* 648.
 Ramakrishna, T. *Life in Ind. Vill.* 273.
 Râmânija *Sûtra Bhâshyam* 645. Doctrs. of 648.
Râmâyana (and Aid-) 646.
 Rameau, Th. *Darstg. d. Sallust.* 711.
 RAMBOUILLET, HÔTEL DE: 751.
 Ramé, Louise de la—v. 'Ouida'.

Ramirino, F. *Pronunzia lat.* 697.
 Ramsay, Allan: Essay on 262.
 " " Sir And. C.: Life 392.
 " " + Hogarth *Syvo-Cappad. Monums.* 629.
 " " *Denkon. a. Kappad.* 629.
 " " E. P. [Austral.] *Food Fishes of N.S.W.* 474.
 " " Cpt. H. *Western Thibet* 661.
 " " Sir Jas. H. *Lancashire and York* 312.
 " " Prf. W. M. *Church in Rom. Emp.* 33 (34); *Hist. Geog. of Asia Minor* 269.
 " " Prf. Wm. *Inorganic Chemistry* 386. *Systematic Chemistry* 386.
 Ramsey *Dict. of W. Tibet* 271.
 " " S. [Am.] *English Language* 726.
 Raubeck, E. *Benedictine Calendar* 38.
 Raunce, A. J. *Académie d'Arles* 216.
 Rand, McNally & Co. [Am. pub.] *Atlas* 237.
 " " B. [Am.; ed.] *Sels. ill. Econ. Hist.* 170.
 Randall, Dn. R. W. *Addr. f. Retreat* 77.
 Randall, I. *Polycarp's Martyrdom* 35.
 Randles, Dr. M. *Design of H. Script.* 97.
 Randolph, J. [Am.]: Life 350.
 " " Jos. F. [Am.] *Law of Commercial Paper* 153.
 Ranken, G. [Austral.] *Geog. of Australas.* 292.
 Rankin, D. J. *Zambesi Basin* 282.
 " " [ed.] *Arab Tales* 665.
 " " Dr. Jas. *The Creed* 91; in *The Church of Scotland* 45.
 Rankine, Prf. J. *Law of Leases* 163.
 Rannow, M. *Althochd. Isidor* 177.
 Ransom, A. *Causes of Phthisis* 436.
 Ransome, Prf. C. *Shakespeare's Plays* 555.
 " " [ed.] *Battles of Fred. Gt.* 336.
 Rao Bahadur Dhaunapatinsinha [ed.] Jain series 650.
 Raoul de Coucy—v. Chatelain de Concy.
Raoul de Cambrai 762 (761). Aid 762.
 RAOUL DE HOUDENC: Monographs on 765.
 Raper, Lt. H. *Practice of Navign.* 466.
 RAPHAEL: Life 494 (490).
 Rapolla, D. *Vita di Orazio* 704.
Rashprashni 650.
Rassegna di Letteratura pop. e dial. 117.
 RASTRICK, Yorks: History 258.
 Raszmann, A. *Deut. Heldensage* 124.
 RAT-CATCHER OF HAMELN: 103.
 " " CATCHING: 525.
 RATES: 177-8, Law 161; Railway. 212.
 Rathbone, F. [ed.] *Old Wedgwood* 501.
 " " Wm. *District Nursing* 451; *Protectn. and Communism* 173.
 Ratnâkara *Chandrolatnâkara* 647; *Haravijaya* 647.
 Rato de Argüelles, A. *Palabras* 744.
 Rattigan, W. H. *Jurisprudence* 147.
 Rau, C. [Am.] *Prehist. Fishing* 358.
 " " M. *Angelsächs. Genesis* 736.
 Rauch *Gerundium* b. Curtius 709.
 " " Christn. D.: Life 495.
 Raue, Dr. C. G. [Am.] *Psychology* 56.
Rauf Coilyear, Taitl of 571.
 Raumer, S. v. *Melalpher* b. Lucrez 705.
 Rauschenfels, J. *Frc. Sprache* 229.
 Rauschmaier, A. *Zahlen im Altfr.* 755 (739).
 Ravaisse, P. *Hist. d. Caire* 626.
 RAVEN: Myology of 420.
 Raverty, Maj. H. G. *Hist. of Afghans* 270; *Notes on Afghanistan* 270; *Persn. history* 654.
 Rawes, Fr. H. A. [ed.] *Aquinas* (three) 90, (one) 71; *Holy Ghost* (two) 93.
 Rawle, E. J. *Foest of Exmoor* 247.
 " " Bp. Rich.: Life 42.
 Rawlinson, Can. G. *Job* 22 (19); *Kings* 21 (19); *Ezra and Neh.* 21 (29); *Isaac and Jacob* 20 (29); *Kings* 21 (29); *Moses* 29; *Parthia* 301 (297); *Kedg. of Assyria* 9 (8).
 Rawnsley, Can. H. D. *Eduv. Thring* 222; *Lit. Assocns. of the Lakes* 562.
 Rawson, H. G. [ed.] *Profit-sharing* 185.
 Ray, L. *Cruise of 'Teal'* 523.
 " " Prf. P. K. *Deduct. Logic* 140.
 " " S. H. + Haddon *Yorres Langs.* 663.
 Raymond, Prf. G. L. [Am.] *Art* 488.
 " " Hy. *Jarvis* [Am.]: Life etc. 564.
 " " Dr. R. W. [Am.] *Mines* (four) 486.
 " " Walt [Tom Cobbleigh]: Novels 579.
 Raynal, dom W. *Lincoln Judgmt.* 48.
 Raynaud, G. [ed.] *Rondaux* 768 (761).

- Raynouard, F. J. M. *Lex. Roman.* 748.
Read, D. B. [Canad.] *Gen. Simcoe* 347.
Reade, A. Arth. *Journalism* 618.
,, Chas. *Clotier and Hearsh* 576.
READING: Choice of 540-1; its subj. of Instrn. 232.
REAL PROPERTY:—v. PROPERTY, REAL.
REALITY AND APPEARANCE: 141, 132, 144.
Reauey, Mrs. G. S. *Our Brothers* 82.
REASONING:—v. LOGIC.
REAY, LD.: Governorsh. of Bombay 343.
REBELLION: 1688, Lond. during 252. 1745-6, 328.
Recha, C. *Verbalpräfixe* 623.
RECITATION BOOKS: 612.
Récits d'un Ménéstrel de Reims 766.
Reckenzaun, A. *Elect. Tractn.* 462.
Reclus, E. *Earth* 243; *Primitive Folk* 299 (237, 376).
RECOGNISANCE, MILITARY: 465.
Rec. Soc. of Lancs. and Chesh. Pubns. 250.
Record of Carnarvon 151 (260).
Records of the Burgh of Edinb. 262.
,, Fenstanton, Warboys, & Hexham 49.
,, the Past 629 (29, 96, 300, 301, 356, 626).
,, the S.P.G. 72.
RECREATIONS:—v. SPORTS AND RECREATIONS.
"SCIENTIFIC": 532.
RECTUM: Diseases 442.
Recueil de Textes et de Traductions 520.
,, Travaux relat. à Egypt. et Assyri. 629 (625, 266).
,, des Historiens des Gaules 766.
Red Book of Exchequer 177.
,, of Hergeat 771.
REDEMPTION: Xtn. doctrine of 92.
Redford, G. *Reminiscences* 488.
Redgrave, A. + A. J. [eds.] *Factory Acts* 156.
,, [Miss] F. M. *Richard Redgrave* 492.
,, Gibb. R. *Cox and de Wint* 491 (490); *Hist. of W. Colr. Pig.* 490.
,, Rich.: Life 492.
,, S. *Cats. of Nat. Ports.* 309.
Redhouse, Sir J. W. *Turkish Dict.* 657.
Redlich, P. *Roman d. Mt.-St.-Mich.* 756.
Redmond, Rev. N. M. [Am.] *Serms. on Gosps.* 79.
RED TERROR, THE: 195.
Redwood, B. + Holloway etc. *Petrolm.* 486.
Reed, C. E. B. *Comps. of Lord* 34.
,, Eliz. A. [Am.] *Hindu Lit.* 643; *Persian Literature* 653.
,, Talb. B. *Letter Foundries* 544; *Memoir of Blades* 534.
,, Thos. A. *Sir Isaac Pitman* 624.
Rees, J. D. *Dke. of Clarence in Ind.* 272; *Ld. Conemara in India* 272; *Muhammadans* 342.
,, W. L. *Sir George Grey* 295.
Reeves, A. M. [ed.] *Wineld. the Good* 285.
,, Edw. *Homeward Bound* 240.
,, J. A. *Sap* 402.
,, Sims: Life 511.
,, Bp. W. [ed.] *Abp. Cotton* 264. Life 374.
REFERES COURT: 166.
Refer. Catalogue of Current Liter. 538.
REFERENDUM: American 210; Swiss 209.
REFORMATION, GEN.: 39-69 passim.
,, ENGLAND: 40; Satiures 327 (59).
,, FRANCE: 43.
,, GERMANY: 64; Social Side 193.
,, IRELAND: 44.
,, SCOTLAND: 45.
,, SWEDEN: 46.
,, SWITZERLAND: 46.
REFORMED DUTCH CHURCH: 54.
Reformer's Bookshel[?] 174 (197).
REFRACTION OF THE EYE: 441.
Regamey, F. *Japan* 489 (276).
Regel, E. + Schul-r Heut. *Englisch* 729.
REGIMENTAL HISTORY, AMERICAN: dur. Rebll. 350.
,, BRITISH: 324-5.
Reginald of Durham *Lib. de Cuthb.* 41.
Register of the Ct. Seal of Scotl. 327.
,, of Privy Council of Scotl. 328.
REGISTERS, PARISH ETC.: 364-71.
,, OF PUBLIC SCHOOLS: English 220-2.
,, UNIVERSITY: Camb. 220; Oxf. 219-20. German 217-8. Paris 216.
Reynaud, Prf. P. *Orig. du Lang.* 619; *Rig Veda* 12.
REHAN, ADA [Am.]: Essay on 513.
Reliuss, W. F. [Am.] *Dental Jurisp.* 447.
Reich, Dr. Emil *Hist. of Civilizn.* 302 (299); *Universal History* 297.
Reichardt, A. *De Ennit "Anal."* 703; *Saturn. Vers.* 699.
Reiche, F. *Chron. d. Amm. Marcell.* 709.
Reichel, C. *Sir Fyrumbras* 571 (762).
,, Bp. C. P. *Sermons* 77.
,, G. "Sir Eger" etc. 736.
,, H. *Studien zu Villon* 768.
,, Rev. O. J. [ed.] *Manls. of Can. Law* 80.
Reichelt, C. *Dativ in ois et nis* 672.
Reichenberger, S. *Cötternamern* 674.
Keid, Eliz. *Capt. Mayne* Reid 560.
,, Dr. G. *Practical Sanitation* 447.
,, G. W. *Works of G. Cruikshank* 491.
,, H. S. *Chiu-Lushai Land* 273.
,, Cpt. Mayne: Life 560.
,, Stuart, J. *Earl Russell* 321 (319)
,, T. *Wemyss Lord Houghton* 559.
,, Thos. *Clock Making* 482.
Reily, J. I. [Am.] *Card. Gibbons* 64.
Reimann, P. *Altiederunter. Präposn.* 719.
Rein, Dr. W. *Outl. of Pedag.* 226 [Bibl. of Ped. 214]; *Zeichenamern* (two) 229.
Reinach, S. *Chivons. d'Orient* 675 (355); *Origine d. Arvens* 547.
Reinecke, G. *De Coniunct. usu* 714.
Reinhardt, R. *De inf. c. art. cony.* 689.
Reinhardt-tittner, C. v. *Port. Gram.* 738.
Reinhold, Dr. H. *Grch. Oertlichkeiten* 684.
Reininger, G. *Accentn. Jrc.* 752.
Reinisch, Prf. Leo *Bedauye-Spr.* 627; *Kafa-Spr.* 666; *Kunama-Spr.* 627; *Quara-Spr.* 627.
Reinsberg-Düringsfeld, O. v. *Stud. a. Meran* 121.
Reis, H. *Mainzer-Mundart* 722.
Reiss, W. + Stübel *Necro. of Ancon* 358.
Reiter, S. *Längen b. Exrip.* 687.
Reith, Dr. G. *St. John's Gospel* 25 (19).
Reitz, E. *De Praepos. vñep* 688.
Reitzenstein, R. *Epigramm* 679.
Relaieff, K. F. —v. Rileyev, K. F.
Relation de Sidi Ibrahim de Massat 627.
RELIGION: Authority in 3; Instrn. in 226; Philos. of 2-3; Relation to Ethics 5-6, 610, to Mythol. 102, to Philos. 3.
,, LIBERTY:—v. LIBERTY.
,, NOVELS on: 581.
,, Vite also THEOLOGY, NAT. THEOL. ETC.
RELIGIOUS DRAMA: 607-8.
Religious Systems of World 8 (99).
Reiling, H. + Bohnhorst *Unsere Pflanzen* 110.
Reliquary, The 365.
Reliquæ Oratorum Romanorum 712.
Relton, F. *Bire Insur. Cos.* 212.
Rembrandt, P. *Etchings* 493. Life etc. 493, 490.
REMIGIUS: Life 41.
Remondino, P. C. *Shores of Calif.* 450.
Remusat, Mme. de: Essay on 565.
,, Paul A. *Thiers* 567 (563).
RENAISSANCE: Architre. 503 (Ital. 504, Span. 504); Art 488; Libraries 546; Liter. 548; Music 506 (Organs 510).
,, HISTORY: French 90; Italn. 337, 90.
RENAN. ERN. *Bk. of Job* 22; *Future of Science* 5; *Ecries. juifs* 640; *Hist. of People of Israel* 29 (10); *Stu. of Rel. Hist.* 32. Life etc. 43, 548, 565.
Renart, *Roman de-v. Reynard the Fox.*
RENAUD: Monograph on 750.
RENAUS DE BEAUJEU: Monog. on 765.
,, de MONTAUBAN: Monog. on 762.
RENAUT, Jean *Rom. de Galereit* 763 (739).
Re[n]elus de Moliens *Miserere* 764.
Reuehan, [Bp.] L. F. *Irish Church Hist.* 44.
RENFREWSHIRE: Hist. and Topogr. 263.
RENILLA: 413.
Reinn, E. *Griech. Eigennamen* 705.
Renner, H. A. [Am.] *Span. Past. Rom.* 569.
Renouard, *Hist. of Medicine* 427.
Rensselaer, Mrs. J. K.—v. Van Rensselaer.
RENT: Distress for 157; Ground Rents in Phila. 173; N.Y. Anti rent agitn. [1839-46] 173; Taxatn. of 177.
Renton, A. W. *Dict. of Law* 162.
,, Edw. *Intaglio Engraving* 497.
,, W. *Outl. of Eng. Liter.* 549.
RENTY, Bar. de: Life 61.
REPORTING:—v. PRESS.
- Reports of Royal Commissions:
Education: 218, 223, 224. (Blind etc. 235, Milit. 234, Ref. Schls. 223).
Austral. 215. America 223, 224.
Irel. 223, Scotl. 222.
Fisheries: 474.
Labour: 180; Profit-sharing 185.
Public Records: 308.
Vaccination: 437.
REPORTS, LEGAL: 148-9.
REPOUSSÉ WORK: 516.
Repplicher, [Miss] Agnes [Am.] *Essays* 611.
REPTILIA: 418, Popular bks. 412; in Folklore 110.
REPUBLICAN GOVERNMT.: 307, 548.
REQUESTS, LAW OF: 153.
Requin, Abbé H. *Imprimerie en Avignon* 544; *Jean d. Fontay* 765.
RESCUE WORK: 196.
RESOURCES:—v. STATISTICS.
Rest of the Words of Baruch 17.
Restivo, P. *Lengua Guarani* 668.
Restori, A. *Liter. Provens.* 749.
,, [ed.] *Antol. Spagnuola* 745.
RESURRECTION OF CHRIST: Xtn. doctrine 93, 24; as Xtn Evidence 98.
"RESURRECTION DAYS": 428.
Rethwisch, C. *Deutsch's. Schutwesen* 217.
"Retired Chaplain" *Life of Ind. Chapl.* 273.
,, Officer' *Remins. of 70 Yrs.* 273.
RETINUE ADDRESSES: 77.
RETRIEVER DOG: 524.
Reunert, T. *Diamonds in S. Afr.* 282.
REUNION OF THE CHURCHES: 70.
Reusch, F. H. *Index d. Verbot. Bücher* 537.
Reuens *Paléographie* 623.
Reuss *Sorcellerie en Alsace* 108.
,, Prf. F. *Isokrates Panegyricus* 691.
Reussner, H. A. *Syntax in d. "Andreas."* 734.
Reuter, J. N. *Nominalcomposita* 724.
REVELATION: Xtn. Doctrine 96.
,, BOOK OF: Comms. 27.
Revell, W. F. *Browning's Crit. of Life* 557 (548).
REVERE, Col. Paul [Am.]: Life 353.
REVERSI (game): 532.
Reville, Prf. A. *Religion Chinoise* 8.
Revilloit, L. [ed.] *Corp Papyr. Egypti* 626.
Revista Lusitana 746.
REVISION: of Bible [1881-5] 16; of Pray. Bk. 87-8.
Review of Irish Literature 549.
REVIVALISM, RELIGIOUS: 54-5.
Revue Archéologique 671.
,, d'Assyriologie et d'Archéol. Orient. 620.
,, de l'Enseignement des Langues Vivantes 739.
,, de l'Histoire des Religions 102.
,, de Métrique et de Versification 753.
,, des Etudes Grecques 670.
,, des Etudes Juives 640.
,, des Patois et des anc. Dialectes romans 756.
,, des Patois Gallo-romans 757.
,, Egyptologique 625.
,, Sémittique d'Épigr. et d'Hist. Anc. 628.
REYER: Essay on 598.
Reynard the Fox 109 (590, 616). Treatises on 763.
Reynolds, C. B. [Am.; ed.] *Game Law* 164.
,, Dr. E. [Am.] *Practical Midwifery* 443.
,, H. E. [ed.] *Wells Cathedral* 255.
,, Prf. H. R. *Athanasius* 36 (32); *Light and Peace* 78 (75).
,, Sir Josh. *Discourses* 488. Life 491.
,, Preb. J. W. *Nat. Hist. of Immortal.* 94.
,, Marcus T. [Am.] *Housing of Poor* 197 (72).
,, Prf. Osborne Jas. *Prescott Joule* 381.
,, S. H. *Vertebrate Skeleton* 376.
,, & Sons [pubs.] *Geological Atlas* 394.
,, Thos. (Irish informer): Life 330.
RHABDOMANCY: 236.
RHETO-ROMANIAN: Folklore 118 (Provhs. 107); Philol. and Liter. 743.
Rhead, G. W. *Eiching* 497.
RHEUMATISM: 438.
RHETORIC: Art of 612, 618; as subj. of Instrn. 229; Selnus. f. recitin. 612.
,, Arab. 638; Gk. (and Aid) 695 (Orators 690-1); Lat. 714-5 (Hist. of 702); Orators 712-3); Sansk. 649.
RHIGAS PHERAIOS: Life 337.
RHINE: Xtn. Inscrs. 700; Folklore 126.
- RHODE ISLAND, U.S.: 288-9.
Rhode *Litter. frg.* 767.
Rhodes, G. W. *Atius Circles* 142.
,, J. F. [Am.] *Hist. of U. S.* 349.
RHYMING DICTIONARY: 589.
RHYNCOTA: 415, 414.
Rhys, Ern. *London Rose* 600.
,, [ed.] *Morte d'Arthur* 571.
,, Prf. Jno. *Celts and Pre-Celts* 769; *Ethnal. of Br. Isles* 769; *Studs. in Arthur. Lec.* 570 (714).
Rhys-Davids, Prf. T. W. *Buddhism* 12 (8).
,, [tr.] *Buddhist Birth Stories* 101 *Suttas* 621.
Rialle, G. de *Mythol. Comparée* 102.
Ribbeck, Prf. O. *Röm. Dichtung* (and Fch. tr.) 701.
,, []: *Comm. philol.* 670.
RIBCHESTER, LANCS.: Parish of 250.
Ribot, Prf. Th. *Attention* 143; *Memory* 76; *Personality* 144.
Ribton-Turner, C. J. —v. Turner, C. J. Ribton.
Ricardo, D. *Polit. Econ.* 171 (177); on Exchange 175.
Ricards, Bp. J. D. [Am.] *Catholic Xty.* 69.
RICASOLI, Bettino: Life 338.
Rice, B. L. [ed.] *Inscs. at Savana. Bel-goda* 643 (649).
,, D. H. [Am.] *Protective Philosophy* 188.
,, Rev. H. *Native Life in S. India* 273.
,, Prf. W. N. [Am.] *Science Teaching* 232 (214).
Rich, Abp. Edin.:—v. Edmund, St.
,, O. *Bibliotheca Americana* 282.
Richard le Pèlerin *Chans. d'Antioche* 761.
Richard, Abbé *Apparn. of Virgin* 68.
,, Hy: Life 206.
,, St. [Bp. of Chichester]: Life 41.
,, Walt. *Her Majesty's Army* 463.
Richards, J. [Am.] *Machine Constructn.* 458.
Richardson, A. [ed.] *Crimination* 160.
,, Dr [Sir] Benj. W. *Foods for Man* 448 *Thomas Sopwith* 455.
,, C. T. *Brit. Flag* 373; *Flng of Fch.* 373.
,, E. [ed.] *Epics in Elford Ch.* 360.
,, G. + Ramsey *Plane Geometry* 379.
,, J. *Furness Past and Present* 250.
,, M. A. *Loc. Histn. Table Bk.* 368.
,, M. I. *Elements of Music* 509.
,, M. T. [Am.] *Pract. Horse-shoer* 473.
,, [ed.] *Practical Blacksmithing* 483.
,, R. *Story of the Niger* 280.
,, Sam.: Essay on 550.
RICHARDSONS, OF CLEVELAND: 54.
Richards li Bians 762.
Richings, B. *Voices fr. Tombs* 361.
RICHMONDSHIRE, Yorks.: Topography 259.
RICHMONT (Fch. pretender): 315.
Richter, Ern. *Xenoph. Studien* 690.
,, Eug. *Socialistic Future* 145 (195, 581).
,, Jean Paul: Criticism of 507.
,, K. *Plante huropea* 407.
,, P. *Dramaturgie d. Eschyl.* 685.
,, Paul *De usu Particul.* 7-8.
,, P. E. [ed.] *Verzeichn. d. Bibliotheken* 547.
Rick, H. *Platon. "Thelet"* 194.
Riddell, Charl. E. [Mrs. J. H.] *Mad Tour* 242.
RIDDES: 532; Ang.-Sax. 735; Low-Germ. 722; v. also FOLKLORE.
Ridgeway, Prof. W. *Origin of Metallic Currency*, 362, (174, 213).
RIDING: 522; for Women 522, 517.
Ridout, Thos. *Letters* 215, 347.
Ried, Dr. W. N. *der Bibl. d. Vaudois* 59.
Rieger, H. *Obscrv. Anacraae* 714.
,, M. [ed.] *Alt-u. angelsachs. Leseb.* 719.
Ries, J. *Was ist Syntax?* 623.
Riemann *Ortsnamen d. Co Burg* 721.
,, Dr. H. *Musical Hist.* 506; *Musical Instrumts.* 509; *Pianoforte Playing* 510.
,, O. + Dufour *Rhythm. grec.* 674.
Riese, A. *Rhein. Germanien* 712.
Ri(c)vaux, Yorks.: Chantry 259.
RIFLES: 465.
RIGA, Russia: Printing in 546.
Rigal, Prf. Eug. M. T. *Cicero* 713; *Alex. Hurly* 760; *Hôtel d. Bourgogne* 760.
Rigaud, L. *Argot Mod.* 758; *Jargon Parisien* 758; *Dict. d. Liex* 758.
Riggs, Rev. S. R. [Am.] *Dakota Dicty.* 667.
RIGHT, PHILOSOPHY OF: 146.

RIGHTS, NATURAL : 142 ; of Animals 142 ; of Women 201.
Rig Veda 12 ; Treatises etc. on 644 (Grammar 620).
 Riis, Jac. A. [Am.] *Children of Poor* 196 ; *How Other Half Lives* 196.
 Rikhtantrayākarana 644.
 Riley, H. T. [ed.] *Aitars in St. Alban's* 360.
 Rihley, K. F. *Poems* 604.
 RIMBAUD, Arth. : Essay on 565.
 Rimmer, *Alf. Rambles round Eton* 221, *rd Mancs.* 250, *rd. Rugby* 256 (221) ; *Stonyhurst* 221 (251).
 Rindfleisch, W. *De Ael. Dion.* 694.
 RINGS : v. PRECIOUS STONES.
 Ringwalt, J. L. [Am.] *Transportn.* Syst. 212.
 RINGWORM : Homoeop. treatm. 453.
 Rinn, L. *Orgines Berbères* 627.
 Riordan, W. E. *Army Med. Serv.* 440.
 Ripalda *Catechism* 656.
 Ripley, Jno. : Life 201.
 " Dr. W. Z. [Am.] *Financ. Hist. of Virginia* 177 (172).
Ripon Millenary 259.
 RIF VAN WINKLE : 103.
 RIPLEY, Jno. : Life 201.
 RIFON, Yorks. : Hist. and Churches 259.
 Risley, H. H. *Widow and Inf. Marr.* 203.
 Risop, A. *Frz. Conjug. a-ir* 752.
 Ritchie, Anne Thackeray *Miss Angel* 494 ; *Recs. of Tennyson* 561 (558, 560) ; *Tennyson* 561.
 " [Prof.] D. G. Darwin and Hegel 132 (172, 204) ; *Darwinism and Politics* 204 (174) ; *Polit. Science at Oxfrd.* 232 ; *Princ. of State Interference.* 204 (172, 174) [*Polit. Philos. of Green* 137].
 " " + Muirhead *Hist. of Polit. Philos.* 131.
 " J. Ewing *East Anglia* 253.
 RITES : of Xnu. Ch. 71 ; of Jewish 28.
 RITSCHL, A. : on his Theology 138.
 Ritson, J. [ed.] *Fairy Tales* 108 ; *Metrical Romances* 736 ; *Pop. Poetry* 591 ; *Scot. Songs* 592.
 Ritter, C. *Unters. tib. Plato* 694.
 " E. *Centenaire d. Diez* 739.
 RITUAL : Law of 155 ; Rom.-Cath. 70.
 RITUALISM : Ch. of Engl. 48, 47.
Rituel du Nouv. Test. Provençal 750.
 " *Provençal* 750.
 RIVAROL : Essay on 548.
 RIVAUD, Can. *M. r. St. John Fontbonne* 64.
 RIVER PLATE, S. Amer. : Span. Dial. 745.
 RIVER POLLUTION : v. SEWAGE.
 RIVERS, TIDAL : Hydraulic etc. 456.
 " *Riverside Visitor* *Pinch of Poverty* 196.
 RIVERSIDE LIFE : 400.
 RIVES, Amélie [Mrs. A. R. Chanler ; Am.] *Tales* 583.
 RIVIERA : Folktales 117 ; Topogr. 266.
 Rivière, Briton : Life and wks. 492.
 " *Jules My Musical Life* 508.
 Rivington, Chas. (and firm) : Life 562.
 " & Co. [late publs.] *Buildg. Constrn.* 486.
 " S. *Tombridge School* 222.
 " Septimus [ed.] *House of Rivington* 562.
Rivista critica della Letter. ital. 741.
 " *delle Tradiz. Popolari Ital.* 117.
 " *di Filologia Romanica* 739.
 Rivodó, B. *Entretenimientos gram.* 744 ; *Leng. castell.* 744.
 Rivoli, Duc. de *Livres à Fig. vénit.* 539 ; *Musées vénit.* 539.
 Riza Qouly Khan *Ambass. a Kharezm* 654 (621).
 ROACH, Jno. [Am.] : Life 454.
 ROAD-MAKING : 457.
 ROADS : Law rel. to 160 ; Am. 172.
 ROARING IN HORSES : 472.
 Robbie, W. *Aberdeen* 261.
 Robert, C. *De Apollad. Bibl.* 696.
 " *P. De Cassii Severi Elog.* 712.
 Robert de Blois *Oeuvres* 765 (760).
 " of Avesbury *Gesta Edu.* iii. 312.
 " " Brunne [Rob. Manning] : on his tr. of Langtoft 736.
 " Gloucester : on his Language 736.
 " *Torigini Chronicle* 310.
 Robert Tornow, W. *De Apim. signific.* 110.
 Roberts, Prof. A. Gk. *the Lang. of Xt.* 18.
 " Chas. [ed.] *Pprs. on Phys. Educn.* 230.
 " Cecil *Adrift in America* 287.
 " Eleazer Owen *Rees* 579.
 " Griffith *A Welsh Grammar* 770.

Roberts, Rev. H. *Khassi Grammar* 652.
 " J. *Weights and Measures* 213.
 " " + Gollan *Law of Publ. Health* 160.
 " Dr. J. B. [Am.] *Modern Surgery* 439.
 " Morley *Western Avernus* 287.
 " P. *V. Cautta Cysfarwyd* 370.
 " Dr. R. D. *Earth's Hist.* 392 ; *Univ. Extensn.* 234.
 " R. L. *Nursing and Hygiene* 451.
 " T. *Jurassic Rocks* 394.
 " W. *Christie's* 488 ; *Printers' Marks* 543 (533).
 " Sir Wm. *Digestion and Diet* 436 (448).
 Roberts-Austen, Prof. W. C. *Alloys* 487 ; *Study of Metallurgy* 485.
 Robertson, Rev. Alex. *Campobello* 63 ; *Sarpi* 338.
 " *Andr. Kidnapped Squatter* 578.
 " Dav. : Life 410.
 " Prof. Eric *Hist. of Scottish Liter.* 549.
 " [ed.] *Children of the Poets* 593.
 " J. D. *Words of Gloucester* 730.
 " J. N. W. B. [ed. and tr.] *Liturg. of Chrysos. and Basil* 87.
 " Prof. Jas. *Religion of Israel* 10.
 " Jno. M. *Fight Hrs. Quest.* 181 (174) ; *Fallacy of Saving* 197 (174) ; *Mitthraism* 8 ; *Mod. Humanists* 191 (174) ; *Religins. of Anc. Amer.* 129 (8).
 " Dr. Jos. *Concilia Scotiae* 60.
 " T. W. : Life 513.
 " W. [ed.] *Tales of Ayrshire* 115.
 " Cau. W. A. Scott *Chaucer's Road* 553.
 " Dr. Wm. *Hist. of America* 348, *of Scotland* 327.
 " Rev. W. *Martyrs of Blantyre* 73.
 " Dr. Wm. B. *Luther* etc. 43 [*Germ. Stud. Life* 217].
 Robespierre, M. de : Speeches on Fch. Revol. 332.
 Robida, A. *Ten Cents. of Toilette* 372.
 Robinson, A. Mary F. [Mme. J. Darmesteter] *Poetry* 600.
 " Chas. J. [ed.] *Regr. of Merch. Tayl. Sch.* 221.
 " Dr. Chas. S. [Am.] *Simon Peter* 34.
 " Conway [Am.] *Court of Chancery* 151.
 " E. F. *Coffee Houses* 315 [*Bibl. of Coffee* 471].
 " Rev. E. J. [tr.] *Tales of S. India* 658.
 " Hy. Crabb *Diary* etc. 560.
 " H. J. *Colonial Chronology* 325.
 " H. P. *Photogr.* (five) 498 ; *Studio* 499.
 " + Abney *Silver Printing* 499.
 " Prof. J. A. + James [ed.] *Gosp. acc. to Peter* 17.
 " Dr. Jas. H. [Am.] *Germ. Bundesrath* 209 (173) ; *Constitn. of Pruss.* 205 (172).
 " Jno. R. *Earls of Barrymore* 330 ; *Princely Chandos* 317.
 " + H. *Kobert Coates* 512.
 " Phil *Country Sights* 412 ; *Fishes of Fancy* 110 ; *Noah's Ark* 412 ; *Poets' Birds* 412 ; *Poets and Nature* 412.
 " Rob. *Select Works* 497.
 " Rowland E. [Am.] *Vermont* 289.
 " Dr. Tom *Baldness and Greyness* 438.
 " Wm. *Gas and Pe. rol. Engines* 459.
 " Wm. *Garden Design* 477 ; *Harty Flrs.* 476.
 " [ed.] *Cottage Gardening* 476.
 " Wm. [ed.] *Friends of Half a Century* 53.
 " Prof. Wm. C. [Am.] *Forensic Oratory* 612 ; *Law of Patents* 162.
 Rohson, Prof. A. W. M. *Gall Stones* 435.
 " G. Y. *Arrangements. v. Creditors* 135.
 " Dr. J. *Hinduism and rels. to Xty.* 100.
 " R. *Mason's Guide* 481.
 Roby, H. J. + Wilkins *El. Lat. Gram.* 696.
 ROCHDALE, Lancs. : Parish and Vicars 251 ; *Phoners'* 181.
 Roche, J. J. [Am.] *Filibusters* 349 (338) ; *J. B. O'Reilly* 564 (66).
 ROCHEFOUCAULD, Mme. de la : Life 66.
 Rocheffonteuil, Marq. de *Oeuv. diversés* 625 ; *Temple d'Edjou* 626.
 " [ed.] *Contes Nubiens* 627.
 ROCHESTER, Earl of : Essay 610.
 Rochesterie, M. de la *Marie Antoin.* 334.
 Rochholz, E. L. [ed.] *Naturmythen* 126.
 Roehs, A. *Veilchen-Roman* 765.
 Rock, Dr. D. *Church of our Fathers* 87 (58) ; *Hierurgia* 71 (58).

Rockhill, W. W. [Am.] *Land of Llamas* 271 (277).
 ROCKINGHAM CASTLE, Northants : 254
 ROCKY MOUNTAINS, America : Mines 486 ; *Selkirk Range* 286, 283.
 Rocquain, F. *Revol. Spirit* 333 (174, 194)
 Rodd, R. *Casts. of Grec.* 265 (114).
 Rodemeyer, K. Th. *Praesens Histor.* 688.
 RODENTIA : 423.
 Rodger, Ella H. B. *Aberd. Doctors* 428 (261).
 Rodgers, C. J. [ed.] *Coins in Calc. Mus.* 302, in *Lahore Mus.* 362.
 RODNEY, G. B., Adm. Ld. : Life 323 (239).
 Rodriguez, St. A. *Christian Perfection* (two) 85. Life 66.
 RODRIGUEZ ISLAND : 277.
 Rodney, J. [Am.] *Brit. Guiana* 292.
Roe Memr. of Col. Birch 315.
 Roffe, E. [ed.] *Brit. Monum. Inscrs.* 359.
 ROFREDUS BENEVENTANUS *De Pigna* 150.
 ROGER-COLLARD : ESSAY ON 334.
 Rogers, A. *Laud Rev. of Boubay* 183.
 " [ed. and tr.] *Three Pers. Plays* 653.
 " Dr. C. *Bk. of Burns* 556, of *Wallace* 327 ; *Soc. Life in Scotl.* 326.
 " [ed.] *Buwelliana* 536 ; *Regr. of Crail* 370 ; *Rental-bk. of Cupar* 370.
 " Clara K. *Philosophy of Singing* 510.
 " F. *Art of Bookbinding* 483.
 " Prof. J. E. Thorold *Econ. Interpret. of Hist.* 170 ; *Hist. of Agric.* 178 (182) ; *Industr. and Commec. Hist. of Eng.* 178 (170) ; *Six. Cents. of Work and Wages* 178 ; *Social Econ.* 173 ; *Work and Wages* 178 (174).
 " [ed.] *Oxf. City Docum.* 254 (219).
 " Sam. *Poetical Works* 597.
 " W. B. [Am.] *Geol. of Virginias* 396.
 " W. H. H. *Effigies of Devon* 359 ; *Strife of Roses* 312 (364).
 " [ed.] *Memorials of West* 360.
 " Walt. T. *Manl. of Bibliography* 534.
 Rogerson, Col. W. *53rd Regiment* 525.
 Roget, J. L. *Old Water-Col. Soc.* 490 (491).
 Rohde, Erwin *Psyche* 112.
 Rohé, Dr. G. H. + Lord [Ams.] *Dis. of Skin* 438.
 Röhrich, M. *De 'Culicis' Codd.* 707.
 Röhricht, Prof. R. *Bibl. Geogr. Palest.* 30.
 " [ed.] *Regesta Regni Hierosol.* 30.
 Roitzsch, M. *Crestien de Troies* 762.
 ROLAND, Mme. : Life etc. 334, 565.
 " CHANSON DE ' : Essay on 565.
 Rolfe, Prof. J. C. [Am.] *Tragedy Rhesus* 686.
 Rolles, Dr. E. *Verhålt. Gottes* 693 (692).
 Roll, O. *Volksetymologie* 753.
 Rolla, P. *Etimol. sardi* 741.
 Rolland, Jno. *Court of Venus* 732 ; *Sevin Sages* 105 (731).
 Rollins, Mrs. A. W. [Am.] *Palm to Glacier* 291.
 ROLLOCK, Rob. : and Edinb. Univ. life 262.
 ROMANIC : v. GREEK. MODERN.
 Roman de la Rose (and Monographs on) 765 ; Authorship of 727.
Romanero Français 761.
Romanice Science [series] 377.
 ROMAN CATHOLICISM : Bibl. 58 ; Christology 92 ; Controversy 69 ; Devotional etc. 86 ; Doctr. 67-9 ; Eschatol. 94 ; Eucharist 71 ; Haglogr. and Biogr. 61-6 ; Hist. 58-61 ; Laws affectg. 80 ; Marrges. 203 ; Mass 71 ; Missus. 72 ; Novels on 581 ; Prayers 88 ; Serms. 79 ; Socialism 194 ; Worship. and Ritual 70.
 " REMAINS IN GREAT BRITAIN : 354-5.
 " WALL : 354
 ROMANCE MYTHOLOGY AND FOLKLORE : 116-8 ; Provsb. 107.
 " PHILOLOGY AND LITERATURE : 738-72 ; rel. to Latin 701, 738.
 ROMANCES, ARTHURIAN : Engl. 570-1 ; Fch. 762 (Hist. of 759).
 " EARLY EUROPEAN : 570-7 ; Illus. to 500 ; Span. Pastoral. hist. of 569.
 " ENGLISH : 570-1, 737 ; Suming. of 550.
 " FRENCH, OLD : Hist. etc. of 759-80 ; *Texts Aids and Trs.* 760-3, 765.
 Romanes, Dr. G. J. *Anim. Intell.* 376 ; *Darwin and After Darwin* 399 ; *Exam. of Weismannism* 398 ; *Jelly Fish* 376 ; *Organ. Evoln.* 377.
 " + Ewart *of* 610.
 " " + Cech *Echinodermata* 473.

Romani, Dr. Fed. *Sardisimi* 741.
 ROMANOE *Bibliothek* 739.
 ROMANOFF DYNASTY : 339.
Romans d. Berte au Grans Pits 761.
 " *de Carité* 764.
 " ROMANS, EPISTLE TO : Comms. on 26.
 ROME, ANC. AND MEDIEVAL : Archæol. and Antiqs. 356 ; Art 489 ; Coins 362 ; Educn. 223 ; Federal Govt. 206 ; Games 517 ; Hist. and Antiq. 303-4 ; Law 167 (Penal 299) ; Magic Incants. 108 ; Medicine 427 ; Mythol. and Folklore 114 (Ancestor-worsh. 105) ; Pavments. 502 ; Publi-hg. 617 ; Rel. to Xty. 33 ; to Germ. 297 ; Settlements. in Sicily 302.
 " MODERN : Art Galls. 490 ; Bibliogr. 266 ; Climate etc. 450 ; Hist 338 ; MSS. in 536.
 " *vide* ITALY, LATIN.
 Roemer, A. *Notation* 679.
 Romilly, H. *Letters* 293 (282) ; *From Verandah Window* 127.
 ROMNEY, Geo. : Life etc. 492, 491.
 Rönstedt, H. *Schriftspr. b. Caxton* 733.
 RONALDS, Sir Fcs. : Life 461.
 Ronan, Rev. P. *Flathead Indian* 283.
 RONCA, U. *Metrica latina* 699.
 RONDEAUX, French : Coll. of 768.
 RONNBER, Henriette : Life etc. 493.
 Ronsard, P. de *Œuvres* (and Aïd-) 768.
 Rösich, H. *Collectanea Philol.* 620 ; *Semasiolog. Beitr.* 698 (666).
 Rönström, I. O. J. *Metri Vergil* 707.
 Rood, O. N. *Mod. Chromatics* 376.
 ROOF : Carpentry 481 ; Design 458 ; Making 456-7.
 Roorda, T. [ed.] *Rådij* 653.
 Roosevelt, Theod. [Am.] *New York* 236 ; *Politics* 173.
 ROPE TRACTION : in Railways 456.
 ROPE, Marg. : Life 61.
 ROGER-FERRIER, A. *Mélanges d. Crit.* 749.
 " " [ed.] *Contes languedoc.* 748.
 Rorer, Mrs S. T. [Am.] *Cook-Book* 514.
 Rösch, W. *Cornelius Tacitus* 712.
 Röschen *Gebr. d. Negation* 766.
 Roscher, W. *Econ. Liter.* 169.
 " W. H. *Lexikon d. gr. u. röm. Mythol.* 113 ; *Studien* 113 [*Herms* 113].
 ROSCOE, E. S. *Sp. of Linc's. Cuse* 48 ; *Bucks Sketches* 245 ; *Rambles w. Fishing-Rod* 527.
 " Sir H. + Limit *Inorganic Chemist.* 386.
 " Wm. C. *Poems* 597.
 Rose, A. *Cynewulfs Crist* 735.
 " J. A. *Engraved Portraits* 309.
 " J. H. *Continental History* 307.
 " Stewart St. *Ignatius and Jesuits* 65.
 " T. G. *Costless Life Assur.* 212.
 " Thos. K. *Metallurgy of Gold* 487.
 " Rose, W. *Neuralgia of 5th Nerve* 434.
 ROSE, THE : 477 ; in Folklore 111.
 Rosebery, Earl of *Wm. Pitt* 318 (309).
 " [ed.] *Persons in Rebelln.* 328 (326).
 Rosenbauer, F. *Sätze im Allzst.* 755 (754).
 Rosenbaum, J. *Gesch. d. Lustseuche* 109.
 Rosenberg, J. *Avam. Verbum* 631.
 Rosenbusch, H. *Quaest. de Parodi* 679.
 ROSENEATH, Dambartonshire : Hist. 261.
 Rosengarten, J. G. [Am.] *Germ. Soldr.* 348.
 Rosenkranz, Dr. J. K. [Am.] *Philos. of Educn.* 214.
 Rosenstock, P. E. *Plato's 'Kratylos'* 619.
 Rosenthal, J. *Muscles and Nerves* 376.
 " Dr. L. A. *Zusammenh. d. Mischna* 10.
 Rosevear, Wliz. *Needlework* 232.
 Rosewater, Dr. V. [Am.] *Special Assessmts.* 178 (172).
 ROSIERUCRANISM : 57.
 Rosier *Waymouth's Voyage* 284.
 Rosini, A. S. *Method appl. to Educ.* 215.
 Rosny, L. de *Populus. Darius* 742 ; *Romains d. Orient.* 742.
 " [ed.] *Dynasties Divines* 621.
 Ross, Dr. C. H. [Am.] *Absol. Participle* 733.
 " Rev. D. M. *Cra le de Palestine* 31.
 " Dr. F. A. [Am.] *Sinking Funds* 177 (172).
 " F. B. *one London* 252 (243) ; *Ceicbrues of Yorks* 258 ; *Ruined Abbeys* 504.
 " Dr. J. + Burv *Neuritis* 434.
 " J. D. *Highland Mary* 556.
 " [ed.] *Burnsiana* 556.
 " M. + Cooper *Higl. of Cantabria* 268.
 " P. [ed.] *Songs of Scotland* 592.

- Ross, Dr. W. *Aberdour and Inchcombe* 261.
 Ross-of-Bladensburg, Maj. *Mary of Hastings* 345 (343).
 ROSS, Ireland: Records of 264.
 ROSSALL SCHOOL: 221.
 Rosseels, E. *Huis v. Plantin* 545.
 Rosset, V. *Suisse romande* 739.
 Rossetti, Christina *Face of Deep* 27; Poet. Wks. 597.
 ,, Dante G. Poetical Wks. 597 (590). Life etc. 422, 488, 550.
 ,, [tr.] *Dante and his Circle* 603.
 ,, Wm. Mich. *Blake* 589.
 Rossi, J. B. de [ed.] *Inscr. Christ.* 700.
 Rossignol, J. P. *Educ. chez l. Anciens* 223.
 ROSSINI: Essay on 508.
 Rost, P. [ed. and tr.] *Tiglat-Pileser* 630.
 ,, V. C. F. *Griechisches Wörterb.* 674.
 ,, W. *Orthog. d. 'Parad. Lost'* 555.
 ROSTOCK UNIVERSITY: 218.
 ROTATORIA: 413.
 Roth, Prof. C. *Artistic Anat.* 496.
 ,, F. W. E. *Köbel* 545; *Schöffer* 545.
 ,, H. L. *Liter. of N.Z.* 295.
 ,, Dr. O. [Am.] *Materia Medica* 445.
 [, Prof. R. v.] *Festgruss* an 643.
 Rothe, Dr. C. *Honor. Frage* 683.
 ROTHERHAM, Yorks: History 259.
 Rothschild, W. *Avifauna of Laysan* 422.
 Rothenbach, J. E. [ed.] *Volkskümm. a. Bern* 126.
 Rothenstein, W. [artist] *Oxf. Characters* 175.
 Rothwell, R. P. [Am.] *Bimetallic* 219.
Rotuli Scaccarii Regum Scot. 327.
 Rooke, T. G. *Inspiration* 96.
 Rooper, G. *Thames and Tweed* 527.
 Rooses, Max *Christ. Plantin* 545.
 ,, [ed.] *Corresp. de Plantin* 545.
 Roosevelt, Blanche *Elisab. of Roumania* 568; *Victorien Sardou* 567.
 ,, Th. [Am.] *New York* 289; *Wilderness Hunter* 520.
 ,, + Grinnell [Am.] *Big Game Htg.* 520.
 Root, A. J. [Am.] *Bee-Culture* 473.
 Roper, E. *Track and Trail* 286.
 ,, W. O. [ed.] *Church of Lancaster* 250.
 Ropes, A. R. *Hist. of Europe* 306.
 ,, [ed.] *Ly. Mary Wortley Montagu* 612.
 ,, J. C. *Campaign of Waterloo* 324.
 Rötter, E. *De 'Heautontim'* 708.
 ROUEN, France: Siege of 312.
 Rougé, E. de *Mémoires Divers* 625.
 ROMANIA: Folklore 118, 742 (Folktales 103); Philol. and Liter. 742-3 (Hist. of Lit. 568); Travel in 269.
 Round, J. H. *Geoff. de Mandeville* 311.
 ROUND GAMES (at cards): 530.
 ,, TABLE:—v. ROMANCES, ARTHURIAN.
 ROUNDERS (game): 528.
 Rousiers, P. de *Amer. Life* 287.
 Rousseau, Bar. A. *Cong. of Tunis* 279 (306).
 Rousseau, J. J. *Confessions* 139; *Emile* 227 (214, 215); *Reflexions on Fch. Revol.* 332; *Social Contract* 332. Essays on 139, 565; his theory of Educ. 549.
 ,, P. E. Th. (artist): Essay on 493.
 Rousselot, P. J. *Pat. d. Celfefrouin* 757.
 Routh, Dr. E. J. *Anal. Statics* 383.
 Routledge, Rev. C. F. St. *Martin's Ch.* 249.
 Rouvier, L. M. *Manl. of Sacr. Heart* 86; *Our Lady's Novena* 86.
 Rów, Preb. C. A. *Xtn. Evidences* 14; *Xtn. Theism* 95.
 Rowbotham, J. F. *Great Composers* 508; *Hist. of Music* 506; *Troubadours and Courts of Love* 536 (508, 749).
 Rowe, Elean. *Chip Carving* 233; *Wood Carving* 233.
 ,, Rev. G. S. *James Calvert* 73.
 ,, L. S. [Am.] *Instrn. in Fce.* 232; in *Germ.* 232.
 ROWING: 523, 518, 517.
 Rowlands, Rev. D. *Fishguard Inven.* 317.
 ,, J. [ed.] *Caerm. Monum. Inscr.* 360.
 ROWLANDS; Thos. (caricatures): 491.
 ROXBURGHSHIRE, Scotland: Abbeys 263.
 Royal Commissions:—v. *Reports*.
 ,, *Engineers Catal.* 463; *Profess. Papers* 454.
 ,, *Society Catal. of Scient. Pprs.* 375; *Philos. Trans.* 377; *Rept. on Colr. Vism* 441.
 ,, Roy. Soc. of Antiqs. of Irel. *Pubns.* 263.
Royal English Dictionary 728.
Royal Natural History 411.
 ROYALTIES: Mining 426.
 Royce, Prof. J. [Am.] *Hezel* 142; *Hist. of Philos. Tendencies* 131.
 Roydhouse, R. T. + Tapereil [Austral.] *Labr. Party in N.S.W.* 185 (209).
 ROYSTON, Cambs.: 245.
 Rozier, F. A. [Am.] *Mississ. Valley* 238.
 RUBENS, P. P.: Essay on 490.
 Rubensohn, O. *Mysterienheiligthümer* 114.
 Rubinstein, *Autob.* 508; *Music and its Masters* 508.
 Rubió y Ors, J. *Lo Cayté* 747.
 Rückert, F. [tr.] *Saadi's Gedichte* 654.
 Rudal, A. R. + Greig [eds.] *Trustee Act* 164.
 Ruddock, Dr. E. H. *Homæop. and Health* 452.
 RUDOLF LAKE, Africa: 281.
 Rudolph, A. *Vengeance Fromondin* 762.
 ,, F. *Quelle d. Athanasios* 696.
 ,, K. *Carin de Mongiane* 762.
 Rudow, C. F. W. *Rumän. Schrifttum* 743; *Verslehre* 743.
 ,, [tr.] *Rumän. Volkslieder* 118.
 Rudrata *Crucarátilaha* 749; *Kavyálamhára* 649.
 Ruelens, C. *Le Livre Belge* 540.
 ,, + de Backer *Annales Plantiniennes* 545.
 Ruffini: Life 191.
 ,, J. Novels 586.
 Rufinus *Works* 37 (36).
 RUGANDA PHILOLOGY: 665.
 RUGBY SCHOOL: 221, 220.
 ,, TOWN: 256.
 RÜGEN, ISLAND OF: Folklore 125.
 Rieger, A. *Präpos. b. Pausan.* 688.
 Ruggiero, Prof. E. de *Dizion. Epigr.* 699.
 ,, [ed.] *Sylloge Epigr.* 699 (675).
 Rühl, F. *Staat d. Ahener* 692.
 Rühlemann, O. *Gregorius d. Gross.* 764.
 Rule, P. M. *The Act* 517.
Rule of St. Benedict Ang.-Sax. and Lat. 732, 736; Mid. Eng. (Whiteney) 737.
Rulers of India (series) 343.
 RUMFORD, Ct. [Am.]: Life 385.
 RUMINANTIA: 423.
 Rumpelt, H. B. *Germ. Numerals* 720.
 Rumsey, Prof. Almaric *Employers* 156 (147); *Executors* 165 (147).
 Runciman, J. *Ethics of Drink* 191 (200); *Joins in Social Armour* 191; *Side Lights* 191.
 Rundall, Thos. [ed.] *Documt. on Japan* 238; *Voys. to Cathia* 238.
 Rundell, J. B. on Shorthand 624.
 Rudeberg, J. L. *Nadeschna* 604.
 RUNES AND RUNIC INSCRIPTIONS: 726.
 RUNJEET SINGH: Life 344.
 Runze, G. *Religionsgesch.* 619.
 RUPERT, PRINCE: Life 315, 298.
 RUPERTS: 439.
 Ruricus *Epistolæ* 35.
 Rushworth, G. McN. [ed.] *Lat. Hist. Inscr.* 699.
Rushworth Gloss to Matthew 732.
 Ruskin, Jno. *Elemnts. of Drawg.* 496; *Lects. on Archit.* 503 (495) [*Pier-Raphaelitism* 499, *Turner* 492]; *Letters* (three) 560 (616) [*Essay on Liter.* 560 (616)]; *Nature of Gothic* 503 (590); *Notes on Proust and Hunt* 492; *Poems* 600; *Poetry of Architec.* 503; *Scams and Lilies* 202; *Seven Lamps of Architec.* 503; *Val d'Arno* 371; *Verona* 489 (266). Life, Criticism and Bibliogr. 560, 550. Sels. fr. 616, on Music 509.
 Ruskege, H. du *Dict. Breton* 770.
 Russell, Dr. C. W. *Card. Measofanti* 65.
 ,, Sir Chas. *New Views on Irel.* 208; *Speech in Parnell Commn.* 208.
 ,, Geo. W. E. W. E. *Gladstone* 320 (319).
 ,, Hy. *Kuin of Soudan* 278.
 ,, Earl [Lord John]: Life 321.
 ,, Jno. *Schls. of Greater Brit.* 215 (216).
 ,, Jno. W. *Pure Geometry* 379.
 ,, Percy *Author's Manual* 617; *Guide to Novels* 551.
 ,, Prof. [Am.] *Loche* 142.
 ,, Rachel, Lady: Life 317.
 ,, Rollo *Epidemics* 437; *Hail* 391.
 ,, S. A. *Elect. Light Cables* 462.
 ,, W. Clark *Collingwood* 323; *Dampier* 239 (309); *Nelson* 323 (298); Novels 576.
 Russell, W. Clark [ed.] *British Seas* 244; *Nelson's Words* 323.
 ,, Dr. W. H. on Crimean War 323.
 RUSSIA, BIBLIOGRAPHY OF PUBLICATIONS: 540.
 CHURCH etc.: 39; Jews in 269; Relig. Liberty 80.
 EXILE SYSTEM: 189.
 FOLKLORE: 119; Folk-medic. 111; Folktales 103.
 HISTORY: 339; War with Turkey [1877-8] 339; rels. to China 270.
 INDUSTRIES: 267, 179.
 LAW. ANC. 299 (151); Treaties 169.
 LITERATURE: Hist. and Biogr. 569, 775; Dramas 607; Novels 587; Poetry 604.
 NIHILISM: 195.
 NOVELS ON: 580.
 PHILOLOGY: 775; Marine Dict. 466.
 SOCIAL CONDITION, DEVELOPMENT etc.: 266-71, 183, 173.
 SPORT: 519, 518.
 TOPOGRAPHY etc. 266-7.
 WATER-WAYS: 456.
 ,, IN ASIA: Birds 422; Travel in 276-7.
 ,, IN CENTRAL ASIA:—v. CENTRAL ASIA.
 RUSSIAN COMPANY: 178.
 Russo, Fr. N. *De Philos. Morali* 68; *Summa Philos.* 68.
 Rust, C. D. [Am.; ed.] *Civil Proc. of N.Y.* 166; *Crim. Proc. of N.Y.* 166.
 ,, E. *Erziehung d. Ritters* 760.
 Ruete, H. [ed.] *Anthol. geistl. Lyrik* 215.
 RUTENBERG: Monographs on 763.
 RUTH: Life 21; Comms. on Bk. of 21.
 ,, Rutherford, Mark, ed. by Keulen Shapcott [=W. Hale White]: Tales 581. Essay on 550.
 Rutherford, Rev. S. *Letters* 52.
 ,, Dr. W. G. [ed. and tr.] *Scholía Aristoph.* 686.
Rutland Papers 313.
 RUTLAND, Dke. of: Essay on his *Poems* 550.
 RUTLANDSHIRE: Dialect 731; Fauna 424; Heraldic Visits. 368; Hist. and Topogr. 255.
 Ruyyaka *Alankarasaravava* 649; *Sahrdaiyallá* 649.
 RUYSDAEL, J. van: Essay on 493.
 Ryan, Rev. A. St. *Patrick* 66.
 ,, C. *Egyptian Art* 489.
 ,, W. P. *Irish Lit. Revival* 547.
 Rydberg, G. *Dévil. de 'Jaceve'* 738.
 ,, V. *Teut. Mythol.* 120 (102).
 Ryde, W. C. [ed.] *Rating Appeals* 161.
 Rye, Walt. *Norfolk* 243; *Norfolk and Suffolk Words* 731.
 ,, [ed.] *Pedes Finium* 365.
 Ryland, F. *Ethics* 141; *Eng. Lit.* 549.
 Rylands, J. P. *Book Plates* 541.
 ,, [ed.] *Bears. of Prescot* 367; *Funcr. Certifs.* 367; *Lancs. Inquists.* 367.
 Ryle, Prof. H. E. *Canon of O.T.* 17; *Esra and Neh.* 21 (19); *'Genesis'* 97.
 ,, + James *Psalms of Pharisees* 17.
 ,, Bp. J. C. *Holiness* 82.
 RYLÉIFF: Life 191.
 Ryley, Rev. G. B. + McCandlish *Free Church* 51.
 Rzach, A. *Sibyll. Orakeln* (two) 683.
 S., W. *Disc. of Common Weal* 182.
 Saadla ben Josef al-Fayyumi *Œuvres* 637.
 Snafeld, G. A. *Bibl. Sacr. Uulg.* 18 (698, 701).
 SABÆAN INSCRIPTIONS: 628.
 Sabatier, Prof. A. *Apostle Paul* 34 (98).
 Sabbadini, Prf. R. *Comm. di Donato* 708.
 SABBATH, The: 28.
 Sabetti, Rev. A. *Theol. Moralis* 67.
 Sabin, J. [Am.] *Bibl. Americana* 282.
 Sabourff Collection *L'Art Grec* 495 (502).
 Sacaze, J. [ed.] *Inscr. d. Pyrénées* 700.
 Saccardo, P. A. *Fungi Ital.* 405; *Pyrrenomyc.* 405.
 ,, [ed.] *Sylloge Fung.* 405.
 Sacerdote, G.: Ital. Words given by Nathan ben Jehiel in *Aruch* 740.
 'SACHARISA':—v. SIONEY, Dorothy.
 Sachau, E. [ed.] *Arab. Volkslieder* 127.
 Sachs, H. *Geschlechtswan. tel im Frcz.* 751.
 ,, Prf. J. v. *History of Botany* 401.
 Sachs, Prt. K. + Villatte *Suppl.-Lexikon* 753.
Sacred Books of the East 622.
 ,, *Laws of the Aryas* 622.
 SACRIFICES: Hindu 112.
 SACRILEGE: 80.
 Sādānanda *Vedānta-sara* 648.
Saddharma Pundarik 622.
 SADDLER'S COMPANY: 186.
 Sa'di [of Shiraz] *Bostan* 654; Marāthi tr. 652.
 Sadiā Gaon *Œuvres* 637.
 Sadler, H. *Thos. Dunckerley* 56.
 ,, Dr. M. E. *University Extensu.* 234 (174).
 ,, etc. *Lects. on Co-ope.* Life 184.
 ,, Rev. M. F. *Exp. of S.S. James* etc. 27. of *St. Paul* 26, to *Titus* etc. 26 (27); *Revelation of St. John* 27; *Sermon Outlines* 75.
 ,, S. B. *Sailmaking* 466.
 Sadtler, A. T. [Am.] *Women of Cathol.* 61.
 Sadtler, S. P. [Am.] *Industr. Chem.* 478.
Sadāimbrāhmana 645.
 Safarjā, P. J. + Palacsky [eds.] *Denkmäler d. böhm. Spr.* 773.
 SAFETY-VALVES: 460.
 SAFFARID DYNASTY: 341.
 Safford, F. *Merchandize Marks* 162.
 ,, Dr. T. E. [Am.] *Mathemat. Teachg.* 214.
 ,, Dr. T. H. [Am.] *Mathem. Tchg.* 231.
Saga Library 725.
 SAGADHOC COLONY: 284.
 SAGHALIEN: AMIUS—v. AINUS.
 SAHARA, Africa: 279-80.
 SAILING: 523, 518; v. also NAVIGATION.
 SAIL-MAKING: 466.
 Saineanu, L. *Dict. Rom.* 742; *Gram. si Logica* 620; *Semasiol. române* 743; *Istoria flori române* 739.
 ST. ALBANS, Herts: 249; Abbeys 360.
 Saint-Amand, I. de *Women of Fch. Court* 331 (332, 334, 335).
 ST. ANDREWS, Scotland: 262; Marine Investments 418.
 ST. BERNARD: Life 548.
 ST. BERNARD'S DOG: 525.
 St. Clair, *Geog. Buried Cities* 30.
 Sainte-Beuve, C. A. *Essays* 563 (611); *Portraits* 565; on Horace 704.
 ST. EDMUND'S COLL., Ware, Herts: 222.
 ,, EVERMUND: Essay on 548.
 ,, FRIDESWIDE'S CHURCH, Oxfordshire: Chantry 255.
 ,, GILES, London: Hist. & Topography 252.
 St. George, R. *Visitn. of Cumberl.* 365; of *Lancs.* 367; of *Nhrld.* 368; of *Staffs.* 368; of *Westmoreland* 369.
 Saint-Hilaire, J. Barth. *Probl. d'Arise.* 692.
 St. Hill, Kather. *Gram. of Palmistry* 56.
 ST. IVES, Cornwall: 246.
 ,, JAMES' PALACE, Lond.: Memls. 253.
 St. John, R. F. St. A. [ed.] *Burmese Reader* 662.
 ST. JOHN'S COLL., Fordham, N.Y.: 225.
St. Julien d'Antioche 656.
 ST. JUST: Speeches on Fch. Revol. 332.
 ,, KILOA: Birds 421.
 St. Leger, W. *Ballads fr. 'Punch'* 592.
 ST. LOUIS, Missouri: Hist. etc. 288, 610; Bridge 457.
 St. Marc, Prf. H. *Enseign. d. l. Ec. Pol.* 232.
 ST. MARV'S CONVENT, York: Hist. 259.
 ,, MARY BOURNE: Parish 248.
 St. Maur, Mrs. A. *Impressions* 283 (520).
 ST. MICHAELS-ON-WYRE, Laucs.: Parish 251.
 ,, OLAVE'S JEWRY CHURCH, Lond.: 360.
 ,, PANCRAS, London: History 253.
 ,, PATRICK'S DAY: 615.
 ,, PURGATORY: 615.
 ,, PAUL'S CATHEDRAL, London: 253; Library 535; Tombs 360.
 ,, CROSS, London: 253.
 ,, SCHOOL, London: 221.
 Saint Pierre, B. de *Paul and Virginia* 585. Life 566.
 SAINT PLAYS: History 552.
 St. Priest, Cte. de *Ambassade de France* 621.
 Saintrain, Rev. H. *Our Lady* 86.
 SAINS-SAËNS: 508.
 SAINTS, LIVES OF: 61; Ang.-Sax. 736; Early-Engl. 737; Old-Fch. 764; Syrian 341.

- Saintsbury, Geo. *Earl of Derby* 320 (319); *Essays in Eng. Literat.* 550 (549), on *Fch.-Novelists* 565; *Miscell. Essays* 548 (550, 565).
- „ [ed.] *Cal. of Verse* 591; *Polit. Pamphs.* 316; *Tales of Mystery* 571.
- Saint Voyage d. Jhérusalem* 162.
- SAINST WULSTAN'S HOSPITAL, WORCS.: 257.
- Sakellion, J. [ed.] *Πατριακή Βιβλιοθήκη* 674.
- Sakes, Dr. L. A. *Xt. v. Krishna* 100.
- Sakolowski, P. *De Anthol. Palat.* 680.
- Sala, B. *Gramática Catal.* 747.
- „ G. A. *Things I have Seen* 560.
- Salah ed-din Imād ed-din 636.
- Salaman, J. S. *Arbitrator's Manual* 152; *Trade Marks* 162.
- „ *Malc. C. Woman* 205.
- Salamanca, F. de *Philos. of Handwrtg.* 373.
- SALDANHA, DKE. OF: *Memoirs* 291.
- Salemann, C. + Shukovski *Persische Grammatik* 621.
- Salani, P. A. *Poètes Arabes* 635.
- „ [ed.] *Alif Lailat* 635; *Kitab al Aghāni* 637.
- Sallī-Ibn-Razk *Imāms and Seyyids* 270 (238).
- Salisbury, J. *Works. Words* 731.
- „ W. A. *Portugal and People* 340.
- SALISBURY, MARQ. OF: *Life* 321; *Parlmt.* of 318.
- „ *Wills*: *Charters* 257; *Liturgy* 87.
- Sallust *Opera* (and *Trs.* and *Aids*) 711.
- „ *Chiasmus* 698.
- 'Salmelainen' [= E. Rudbeck; ed.] *Suomen Kansan* 128.
- Salmen, C. *Littér. Hongroise* 656.
- Salmev, Charl. M. *Fans of Japan* 372.
- Salmon, D. E. + Curtice [Ams.] *Paras. of Sheep* 472.
- „ E. *Juvenile Literature* 550.
- „ Prof. G. *Infallibility of Church* 69.
- „ J. *Growth of City of London* 190.
- SALMON and SALMONIDAE: *Cultiv.* and *Fisheries* 474; *Fishing* 526, 523, 518-20; *Skull* 418.
- Salmond, Prof. S. D. F. *Doctrine of Immortality* 94; *Parables of Lord* 24.
- Salmoné, Prf. Mohan. *Domu.* 126 (341, 634).
- Salomon, Otto *Sjöfjd* (two) 233.
- Salomon and Marcolphus, Dyalogus betwixt* 737.
- Salt, Hy. S. *Animal's Rights* 142 (448); *Life of Theoreau* 564; *Richl. Jefferies* 559; *Vegetarianism* 448.
- „ [ed.] *Songs of Freedom* 590.
- Saltair *Ny Rann* 620.
- Salter, J. *Chrysanthemum* 476.
- „ W. M. [Am.] *Ethical Relig.* 6; *First Steps in Philos.* 131 (6); *Pamphlets* (eleven) 6.
- SALTS: 478.
- Saltzman, H. *Guillaume d'Orange* 762.
- SALVAGE: *Law* 157.
- SALVATION: *Xtn. Doctrine* of 93.
- „ *ARMY*: *Bks. pub. by and on* 54, 187.
- Salvatore, Filip. *St. Veronica Giuliani* 61.
- Salvianus *Opera* 35.
- Salvini, T. *Autobiogrom* 513.
- Salzmann, C. G. *Amesidenbüchlein* 215.
- Salwey, E. R. *Light Railways* 240.
- Salzmann, J. *Frz. Laute* 752; *Herzfelder Mundart* 722.
- Samantakātavanā* 651.
- Samaveda* (and *Aids*) 645.
- SAMARITAN: *Liter.* 640; *Liturgies* 111; *Pentat.* 15; *Philol.* 639.
- Samassumukin 629.
- Samayāyāng-sātra* 650.
- Samayādharma* 645.
- Sammlung indogerm. Wörterbücher* 641.
- „ *Ital. Neudrucke* 741.
- SAMŌA: *Hist.* 203; *Philol.* 663.
- SAMOTHRACE: *Travel in* 265.
- Samson, G. *Bees* 473.
- Samson, Himmelsstierna, H. v. *Russia* 339.
- SAMSON: *Life* 21.
- „ OF DOL. *St.*: *Life* 222.
- Samter, E. *Quaest. Varronianae* 706.
- 'SAMUEL, BOOKS OF': *Text* 21; *Comms.* on 21.
- Samuelson, J. *Greece* 265; *India* 273 (342); *Labor-Saving Macks.* 181.
- Sanborn, F. A. [Am.] *Dr. S. G. Howe* 198 (192).
- „ „ + Harris [Ams.] *A. Bronson Alcott* 563.
- 'SAND, Geo.': *Life* 202.
- Sanday, Prof. W. *Corbey St. James* 35; *Oracles of God* 96; *Inspired Word* 96; *Present-Day Questions* 77 (81).
- „ „ [ed.] *Cheltenham Canon. Bks.* 35; *Cod. Rossan.* 35; *Gospels of Theoph.* 35.
- SANDBACH, Cheshire: *Hist.* 246.
- Sandby, Wm. T. and P. *Sandby* 491.
- SANDEAU, Jules: *Essay on* 565.
- Sandeman, F. *Hook and Crook* 526.
- Sander, F. *Mythologie du Nord* 120; *Rigveda und Edda* 645.
- Sanders, A. *Nerv. Syst.* (two) 410.
- „ D. *Deut. Stilbenmessung* 721.
- „ F. [ed.] *Registers of Eastham* 365.
- „ Lloyd C. *Sheridan* 556 (548).
- „ „ [ed.] *Celebs. of Century* 298.
- „ Rev. W. H. + Fay [Ams.] *Umbundu. Vocab.* 666.
- Sanderson, E. *Hist. of England* 308.
- „ R. P. [ed.] *Debatable Lands* 368.
- Sandervall, A. O. V. *de Atlant. a. Niger* 665.
- Sandriord, Bp. C. W. *Words of Counsel* 77.
- SANDWICH ISLANDS: -v. HAWAII.
- Sanford, Rev. E. B. [Am.] *Cyclo. of Rel. Knowl.* 32.
- Sänger, Sam. *Rabelais* 769.
- Sangermano, Fr. *Burmese Empire* 275.
- SANGIR ISLANDS: *Travel in* 275.
- SANITARY ENGINEERING: 457-8.
- SANITATION: -v. HYGIENE.
- SAN JUAN: *Travel in* 291.
- Sankaranarayan, P. *Telugu Dict.* 638.
- SANKHYA PHILOSOPHY: 648.
- SAN MARINO, Italy: 265.
- „ MARTIN: *History* of 291.
- SANQUHAR, Dumfriesshire: *Hist.* 261.
- SANSKRIT: *Bibl.* and *Hist.* of *Liter.* 643-4 (Texts, trs. and Aids 644-9, 650-1); *Philol.* 642-3.
- Sansom, Dr. A. E. *Dis. of Heart* 436.
- Santee, Dr. E. M. [Am.] *Convulsions* 452.
- Santley, C. *Student and Singer* 511.
- SAN WOI DIALECT (Chinese): 660.
- SANONE, HAUTE: *Folklore* 116.
- SAP OF PLANTS: 492.
- Sappho *Songs* (and *Aid*) 684. *Sapphic* verse in *Lat.* poets 690.
- Sarasvati Gangādhār *Guru Charitra* 652.
- „ *Ramabai*: *Life* 344.
- Sarat Chandra Das *Tibetan Dict.* 661.
- Sarcey, Fr. *Recolins*. 567. *Essay on* 565.
- SARDINIA: *Anc. Art* 489; *Dialect* 741; *Folklore* 117; *Hist.* 338; *Wild-sheep* shg. 518.
- SAROU, Victorien: *Life* 567.
- Sargant, B. + Whishaw [eds.] *Gde. to Bks.* 541.
- „ C. Hy. *Urban Rating* 177 (161).
- „ W. L. *Robert Owen* 192.
- Sargeant, J. *Felstead School* 221.
- „ Lt.-Col. R. A. *Railways in India* 212.
- Sargent, C. S. [Am.] *Silva of N. Amer.* 406.
- „ J. V. *Dano-Norweg. Gram.* 225.
- „ W. A. *Licensing Laws of Irel.* 160.
- SARL, A. *Book-keeping* 211.
- SARPI, Pietro: *Life* 338.
- Sarrazin, Gabr. *Poésie Anglaise* 552.
- „ Greg. *Thomas Kyd* 552.
- Sars *Norske Historie* 120.
- SARYĀNANDA: on his *Jagadācharita* 643.
- Sarzew, E. de *Découv. en Chald.* 630.
- SASSINIDES: *Religion* under 137.
- Sātānāna *Gāthāsāhasā* 617.
- Sānpātha-brāhmana* 645 (622).
- SATHA, CONSTANTIN: 620.
- Sastri, N. [tr.] *Folkh. of S. India* 112.
- SATIRICAL LITERATURE: *Brit.*, *hist.* 553; *poems of time of Reformn.* 327 (593); *Fch.*: *colln.* 768; *Latin*: *essay on* 701; *Proveng.* 749.
- Sato, Shosuke *Lana Questn.* 183.
- Satow, E. *Jesuit Missn. Press* 546.
- Sattler, J. [artist] *Bücherzeichen* 541.
- SATURDAY: *VERSE*: 699.
- Sauer, W. *Mahābhārata* 646.
- Sauerland, E. *Gaselou* 761.
- Saunders, R. [Am.] *Diabetes* 436.
- Saunders, E. *Hymenoptera* 416; *Hemiptera* *Heteropt.* 415.
- „ F. [Am.] *Discov. of New World* 284; *Song. famous Bks.* 535.
- „ R. C. [ed.] *Index of Cross* 166.
- „ [T.] *Bailey Jas. Macpherson* 566.
- Saunders, W. H. B. [ed.] *Legends of Hunts.* 123.
- „ Wm. *First Lond. Co. Cncl.* 160 (190).
- Saura-Purāna* 646.
- Saussaye, Prof. P. D. C. de *la Science of Religion* 8 (114, 7, 102).
- SAUSSURE, H. B. de: *Life* 268.
- Savage, Prf. G. C. [Am.] *Ophthalmology* 441.
- „ T. [Am.] *Inter. b. U. S. & Spain. Am.* 179.
- Savigny, F. C. v. *Possession* 162.
- Savill, T. D. *Epid. Skin Dis.* 438.
- SAVINGS-BANKS: *Law* 163; *Agric.* 176.
- SAVONAROLA, Gir.: *Life* 45.
- SAVOY: *Dialect* 748.
- Sawyer, J. C. *Oörographia* 479.
- „ J. R. *Autotype Photography* 499.
- Saxo Grammaticus *Danish Hist.* 339 (103).
- Say, Léon *Turgot* 565.
- SAXON CHARTERS: 310.
- „ OLD: *Philol.* and *Bibliogr.* 719.
- „ OLD WEST: *Philology* 732.
- SAXONY: *Folklore* 126, 121.
- Sāyana *Jaiminīya uvāya* 647.
- Sayce, Prf. A. H. *Races of O. T.* 31 (29); *Social Life am. Assy. and Babyl.* 30 (9, 29, 301); *Times of Isaiah* 23 (20); on *Hittite lang.* 629.
- Sayles, J. [Am.] *Real Estate* 163.
- Saxby, Jessie M. E. *Birds of Omen* 110.
- Sbornik za Narodni Umotvor.* 174.
- Scaife, W. B. [Am.] *Amotora* 283 (173); *Florentine Life* 338 (337).
- SCANDINAVIA: *Fishes* 418; *Folklore* and *Mythol.* 119-21 (Folktales 103); *Hist.* 339-40; *Life* (novel on) 80; *Liter.* *hist.* 569, *novels* 587; *Philol.* 724-6.
- Scaramelli, J. B. *Directorium Ascet.* 85.
- SCARLATINA: 437.
- SCARON, P. *Comical Romance* etc. 589 (512, 584). *Essays on* 739, 767.
- Scartazzini, G. A. *Compan. to Dante* 568.
- SCATOLIC RITES: 111.
- SCAPTICISM: 6; *Church in rel.* to 95.
- SCAPTICS, RENAISSANCE: *Fch.* 90; *Ital.* 90.
- Scerbo, Fr. *Dialecto calabro* 741; *Greco e Latino* 669.
- Schaack, M. J. M. [Am.] *Anarchy* 195.
- Schack, A. F., Graf v. *Engl. Dramatiker* 552.
- Schack-Schackenburg, H. *Ägypt. Studien* 626.
- Schäfer, Curt *Frz. Unterricht* 229.
- „ E. *Nepos-Vokabular* 710.
- „ Heintz, W. *Die Alchemie* 111.
- „ Herrn. *Huan de Bordeaux* 762 (739).
- „ Jos. *Quaest. ad Sil. Ital.* 706.
- „ M. *De Iteratis ap. Theop.* 684.
- Schaff, Dr. Pp. [Am.] *Hist. of A'n. Church: Swiss Reformn.* 31, 46; *Liter.* and *Poetry* 548 (Dante 568, St. Bernard 36, University 234); *Renaissance* 337; *St. Chrysostom and St. Augustine* 37 (36); *l. heol. Propag.* 12.
- „ „ + Gilman [Am.] *Libr. of Relig. Poetry* 8 (9).
- Schäffer, A. *Span. Nationaldrama* 569.
- „ L. *Maistre's Pathelin* 766.
- Schäffle, Dr. A. *Imposs. of Socl. Democ.* 195 (174); *Labor Protection* 195 (174) [*Max. Wkg. Day* 181]; *Quintess. of Socialism* 195 (174).
- Schanz, Prf. M. *Hist. d. röm. Lit.* 701.
- „ [ed.] *Hist. Syst. d. gr. Spr.* 672.
- „ Prf. P. X'n. *Apology* 95.
- Scharschmidt, E. *Essicna Pasquier* 739.
- SCHARWENCKA (musician): *Essay on* 508.
- Schäublin, F. *Plat. 'Kratylos'* 694.
- Schauermann, F. L. *Ornament* 499; *Wood-Carving* 517.
- Scheeben, M. J. *Dogmatik* 67.
- Schefer, Chas. [ed.] *Chrestom. Pers.* 621; *Asie Centrale* 621.
- Scheffel, J. V. *1 rumpeter* 603.
- SCHIFFER, Ary: *Essay on* 32.
- Scheffer, L. *Perfect in 'vi'* 690.
- Scheil, Père V. *Tombeaux à Sébaste* 626.
- „ [ed.] *Inscr. d. Sansi-Ramnan* 630; *Deux Traités de Philon* 626.
- Schellha, v. *Coast Defence* 467.
- Schelling Prof. F. E. [Am.] *Geo. Gascogne* 555; *Poetic Criticism* 552.
- „ F. W. J. v. v. *Exposition of* 132.
- Schenck, Prf. S. L. *Enctriology* 398.
- „ R. *De Dativi poss. Ciceron.* 713; *Obs. in fab. Aris:oph.* 685.
- Schenkl, H. *Die Epictet. Fragm.* 693.
- Scherer, E. *Essays on Eng. Lit.* 548.
- „ W. Jac. *Grünm* 716; *Hist. of Germ. Lit.* 567; *Kleine Schr.* 717 (719).
- Scherffig, Dr. R. *Frz. Antibarbarus* 753.
- Scherman, L. *Ind. Visionslitter.* 643.
- Schetelig, Dr. A. *Homburg-Spa* 449.
- Scheuer, F. *De Tacit. 'de Orat.'* 712.
- Schiemann, Th. *Viletor Helen* 671.
- Schiller, Fr. v. *Maid of Orleans* 607; *Wm. Tell* 697. *Criticism of* 567; *Novel on* 586.
- „ H. *Gesch. d. Pädag.* 215; *Hdb.d.Päd* 227.
- Schilling, B. *De Schollis Bobiens.* 713.
- Schiltberger, J. *Bondage* 230 (238).
- Schimberg, A. *Scholta Didymi* 683.
- Schindler, H. *Die Kreuzzüge* 749.
- Schipper, J. *Fremde Metra* 729.
- Schirfing, V. *Verteidigungswaffen* 760.
- Schaldebach, H. *Elucid. d. Honor. Aug.* 764.
- Schlagintweit *Bouddhisme du Tibet* 620.
- Schlee, F. [ed.] *Scholta Terentiana* 708.
- Schlegel, G. *Chinesisch. Woodenb.* 660.
- Schleider, A. W. *Afrik. Petrefakten* 664; *Sonati-Sprache* 652.
- Schleiermacher, F. E. D. *On Religion* 3 (330); *serms.* 79.
- Schleimn, A. *De Font. Plutarchi* 694.
- Schlich, Prf. W. *Manl. of Forestry* 475.
- Schliebitz, V. *Person d. Andree* 755.
- Schlimmer *Terminol. med.-pharm.* 653.
- Schloss, D. F. *Industrial Kemun.* 181.
- Schlossar, A. [ed.] *l'olkshausheile* 125.
- Schlüsser, P. *Quatre Livres d. Rois* 766.
- Schlüter, W. *Attische. Sprache* 719.
- Schmalz, J. H. *Sprachgebr. d. Asin. Pollio* 710.
- Schmeding, T. *Aufenthalt d. Neuphilol.* 231.
- Schmeller, J. A. [ed.] *Carmina Burana* 701.
- Schmid, K. A. *Gesch. d. Kriehlung* 215.
- „ *Wilh. Der Atticismus* 678.
- Schmidinger, D. F. *Unter's über Florus* 709.
- Schmidt, Ad. M. A. *Liv. I. exic.* 710, *Comms.* 710.
- „ Dr. Alex. *Shaksps. Word Book* 554.
- „ B. *Korkyäische Studien* 687.
- „ Carl *Dr. Ariculo* 672.
- „ Ern. *De Pind. Carm. Nem.* 684.
- „ Frz. *Hochzeit, Taufen* etc. 126.
- „ Friedr. *De Buali Ciceron* an *Att.* 713.
- „ Herm. *De Duali Graecorum* 672.
- „ Hub. *Observer. in Husid.* 681.
- „ Joh. *Commentar z. Nipos* 710.
- „ Joh. *Urheimath d. Inogerm.* 641.
- „ Dr. Karl *Gesch. d. Pädagogik* 215.
- „ Osk. *Doctr. of Descent* 370; *Manmalia* 376.
- „ Otto *Enden d. Präsens i Altprov.* 748.
- „ Otto *Ed. Bietjeuchel d. Cicero* 713.
- „ Phil. *Syntax d. Herodian* 688.
- „ R. *Kathäkantikan d. Crivara* 654.
- „ Rich. *Zur helt. Grammatik* 769.
- „ W. *De Roman. inprim.* *Suel.* 711.
- Schmitt, Frz. *Ideenthe in Plato* 694.
- Schmitz, M. *Die Gedichte d. Prudentius* 706.
- Schmoeger, Rev. K. E. *Anne Cath. Emmerich* 63.
- Schnauss, H. *Photogr. Pastimes* 498.
- „ Dr. J. *Collot. and Photo-lithog.* 499.
- Schneck, B. *Quaest. Parvoniogr.* 679.
- Schneegans, C. *Pseudo-Philomena* 762.
- H. *Stichol. Dialect* 742.
- Schneider, G. *Chor. Verus* 476.
- „ Geo. *Homer. Wortforschung* 683.
- „ R. *Idem.* *μερι διακρωσ* 676.
- „ Prf. W. *Relig. d. afr. Naturvölker* 128 (7); *d. Südvölker* 127 (7).
- „ *Wilm. De Propertio Serm.* 706.
- Schnellbacher, K. *Gebr. d. Conjunct.* 752.
- Schneller, C. *Tivol. Namevorsch.* 743 (723), *Ortsnam.* 723.
- „ „ [ed.] *Myth. a. Wälschtirol* 121.
- Schnerrer, G. van der *Iulionista* 723.
- Schoebel, C. *Ramayana* 646 (620).
- SCHOEFFER FAMILY (printers): 545.
- Schoheld, Dr. A. T. *Faith Healing* 56.
- „ W. H. *Am.* *17th Novel in 'Decameron'* 586.
- Schola Rustaweli *Mann im Tigerfelle* 658.
- SCHOLARS: *Lives* 671.
- SCHOLASTIC AGE: 89-90.
- Scholle, P. *Rolandslid* 761.

Scholz, Dr. F. *Sleep and Dreams* 144.
 Schömann, G. *Apollonius v. Perga* 695.
 Schön, Dr. J. [ed. and tr.] *Magana Hansa* 128 (665).
 Schöne, A. *Nationaldrama d. Röm. 701*.
 „ Luc. [ed.] *Jargon et Jobelin* 768.
 Schönemark, W. *Rabelais Werke* 769.
 Schoenhof, J. [Am.] *High Wages* 181 (173); *Industr. Situatiun* 173; *Tarifff* 188 (173); *Techn. Educn.* 233.
 Schönle, Ferd. L. *Diatorstudien* 687.
 SCHOOL-BOARDS: 232.
 LIBRARIES:—v. LIBRARIES.
 PROGRAMMES, etc.: General Philol. 619; Gk. and Lat. 669; Romance and Engl. 738.
 Schoop, *Zeichenunterricht* 229.
 Schopenhauer, A. Works 139 [*Fourfold Root* 141, *Suicide* 142, *Women* 201] Life 139.
 Schopf, S. *Lieder d. Peire Vidal* 750.
 Schötenack, Prof. H. A. *Thacker* 676.
 Schott, C. A. [Am.] *Rain and Snow* 391.
 Schouler, Prof. J. [Am.] *Hist. of U.S.* 348; *Jefferson* 351 (350).
 Schoupe, Rev. X. F. *Sermons* 79.
 Schrader, Prof. E. *Aeilinschriften* 629.
 „ [ed. & tr.] *Höllenfahrt des Istar* 630.
 „ F. *Einseitigkeit d. d. Geog.* 229.
 „ H. *De archaol. Thucyd.* 689.
 „ Dr. O. *Victor Hahn* 671.
 „ W. *Erziehungslehre* 217.
 Schreiber, Lady C. *Cards* 530; *Fans* 372.
 „ E. *Aus. Henry Law* 64.
 „ Dr. J. *Vagantent-Strophe* 700 (720).
 „ J. *Langue Tigrat* 639.
 „ Th. *Atl. of Class Antiqs.* 303.
 Schreiner, Olive *Dream Life* 577; *Dreams* 613. Essay on 550.
 Schrenk, L. v. *Amur-Land* 657.
Schriften zur german. Philologie 717.
 Schröder, C. *Osterspiel* 722.
 „ F. *Catulliana* 703.
 „ G. *Lond. Slung-Dialekt* 730 (728).
 „ L. v. *Griechische Götter* 113.
 „ R. *Glaube u. Aberglaube* 759.
 Schröder, A. [ed.] *Benediktinerregel* 736; *Regula S. Benedicti* 737.
 Schubert, Prof. A. v. *Natural History* 412.
 „ Frz.: Essay on 508.
 „ Prof. H. v. *Gosp. of S. Peter* 17.
 „ R. *Herod. Darst. d. Cyrrus* 688.
 Schuch, Rev. I. *Priest in Pulpit* 74.
 Schuchardt, Prof. H. *Bask. Zeitwort* 656; *Kreol. Stud.* 746 (665); *Magyar Nyely Román* 656.
 Schuchardt, Dr. C. *Schliemann's Excavns.* 355 (356).
 Schulten, A. C., Graf v. d. *Spr. v. Murray Insel* 663, d. *Zimshian-Ind.* 667.
 Schuller, J. K. *Tod u. Begräbn.* 121.
 „ Schultmann, Ein *Schulliteratur* 214.
 Schultess, F. *Annaeana Studia* 714.
 Schultz, E. *Spr. d. English Gilds* 733.
 „ Prof. H. *Old Test. Theol.* 28.
 „ O. *Provenz. Dichterinnen* 749.
 Schultze, A. *Eskimo Language* 668.
 „ V. *Griech. röm. Heidntum* 113 (114).
 Schulz, O. *Ortsgeheiten* 113.
 Schulze, Andr. *Konsonantismus* 756.
 „ C. *Aufsätz üb. Pädag.* 214 (215).
 „ K. P. *Beit. z. Erkl. d. röm. Eleg.* 701.
 „ [ed.] *Römische Elegiker* 702.
 „ W. *Quaestiones Epicae* 679.
 Schulze-Gaevernitz, Prof. G. v. *Social Peace* 184 (174).
 Schumacher, E. *Syntax Rusteoboufs* 763.
 „ G. *Across Jordan* 31; *Jaulan* 31; *Surv. of Ahalil* 31; *Northern Ajlun* 31.
 Schumann, J. Chr. G. *Pädag.* (two) 215; *Küchengesch.* 215.
 „ [ed.] *Pädag. Chrestomathie* 215.
 „ Rob.: Life etc. 508, 507, 508.
 Schürer, Prof. E. *Hist. of Jewish People* 34 (300).
 „ H. *Spr. d. Rolandliedes* 761.
 Schürman, Prof. J. G. [Am.] *Bellefin God* 3.
 Schürmann, J. *Verkürzt. Parvic.* 740.
 Schurz, C. [Am.] *Abraham Lincoln* 351.
 Schuster, P. R. *De Orphic. theos.* 684.
 Schützenberger, Prof. P. *Fermentation* 376.
 Schuyler, E. [Am.] *Amer. Diplomacy* 168 (154).
 „ [Am.] *Ampr. Architecture* 505.

Schwarz, J. *Aristoteles* (two) 692.
 Schwarz, E. F. *Secr. of Counting* 479.
 Schwarz, *Coifes Masigies* 108.
 „ C. *Age of Horse* 473.
 „ Rabbi I. [Am.] *Sabbath in History* 28.
 „ J. C. [Am.] *N.Y. Plog. Tax* 178 (172).
 „ Dr. M. [ed.] *Incunables Oriënt.* 619.
 „ [tr.] *Talmud* 110.
 Schwally, F. *Arwämsch* 631.
 Schwan, E. *Gram. d. Altfrz.* 754; *Altfrz. Liederhschn.* 759.
 „ „ + Pringsheim *Der frz. Accent* 752.
 Schwartz, Prof. E. *Demosth. 'Philippika'* 691; *De numer. Eurip* 687.
 „ „ [ed.] *Scholia in Euripidem* 687.
 „ F. L. W. *Heut. Volksglaube* 124; *Ursprung d. Mythologie* 101.
 „ P. *Umar Ibn Abi Rebi'a* 635. 2
 „ W. *Volksglaube in Homer* 682.
 Schwarz, A. *Kritik d. Sophokl.* 687.
 Schwarze, W. *Fontt. Plutarch.* 689.
 Schwarzfeld, M. [ed.] *Possible Alvsandri* 128.
 Schweigel, M. [ed.] *Esclarmonde* etc. 762.
 Schweinfurth, Dr. G. *Alys. Pflanzenamen* 639.
 Schweinitz, Dr. G. de *Dis. of Eye* 441.
 Schweizer, P. *Skand. Liter.* 569.
 [Schweizer-Sidler, Pr. F. H.] *Philol. Abhdgn.* 690.
 Schwerdtfeger, G. *Aelfric's Homilien* 735.
 Schwickert, J. J. *2ter Olymp. Pindars* 684.
 Schwieder, A. *Chrestien de Troyes* 762.
 Schwioger, P. *Amis und Amiles* 761.
 Schwob, M. *Jargon d. Coquillards* 758 (768).
 „ „ + Guieysse *Argot fr.* 768 (758).
 SCIATICA: 435.
 Scidmore, Eliz. R. [Am.] *Days in Japan* 276.
 SCIENCE, NATURAL: 374-126; as Subj. of Instrm. 232, 214; Moral Tchg. of 3-4; Socist. crit. of 193; rel. to Theology 3-4 (Rom.-Cath. contribs. to 69, in rel. to Future Life 94).
 SCIENCES, CLASSIFICATION OF THE: 140.
 SCIOGRAPHY: 505.
 Sciator, P. L. + Thomas *Antelopes* 423.
 SCOGAN, Hy.: Essay on 727.
 Scot, Alex. *Poems* 311, 591.
 Scotch-Irish Soc. of Amer. *Scotch-Irish in Amer.* 264.
 SCOTLAND, ANECDOTES: Collns. 614.
 ANTIQUITIES: Generally 355; Coronatn.-stone 359; Lake-dwlgcs. 359; Plate 502; Stone-monums. 359.
 ARCHITECTURE: 504.
 BIOGRAPHY: Heroines 202; Saints 61; v. also *HISTOR. infra.*
 CHURCH: Creeds 91; Hist. 45; Law 155; Missus. 72; Music (Church) 507; Presbyt. 51-2; Rom.-Cath. 60; Teinds 80.
 CLANS: 260-1.
 ECONOMICS: Land Quest. 182; Marrges. 202; One-pd. note 175; Ry. strike [1891] 185.
 EDUCATION: 222; Univs. Act 225.
 FAUNA: 424; Birds 421.
 FLOKLORE: 115.
 GENEALOGY etc.: 370; Heraldry 371; Peerage 364.
 GEOGRAPHY etc.: 260-3; Early travels in 260.
 GEOLOGY: 395.
 HISTORY: 326-8.
 INDUSTRIES: Hist. 179; Herring fisheries 474; Railway. 212.
 LAW: Agents 158; Arbitrn. 152; Biography 152; Co. Councils 160; Crimjn. 154; Eccles. 155; Electns. 156; Leases 163; Marit. 158; Paroch. 160; Propy. of Mand. Pers. 159; Proc. and Pract. 165; Publ. Health 161; Rating 161; Roads & Bridges 160.
 LITERATURE AND PHILOLOGY: Hist. Liter. 549 (of Dram. Liter. 552); Philol. (and texts) 731; Poetry: collns. 591 (Ballads 591, Songs 592); v. also *ENGLISH.*
 NOVELS ON SCOTTISH LIFE: 579.
 PRINTING: History 544.
 REGIMENTS: 324.
 SPORTS: 517, 518; Cricket 527; Deerhd. 524; Fishg. 527; Football 527.

Scott, Dr. + Davey *Hist. Documts.* 372 (623).
 „ Dr. Alex. *Chemical Theory* 386.
 „ Alex. W. [Austral.] *Austral. Lepidol.* 416.
 „ Dr. Arch. *Buddhism and Xty.* 99.
 „ Beij. *A State Inquiry* 203.
 „ Chas. Newton *Forelegals of Xty.* 99.
 „ Clement + Howard E. *Blanchard* 512.
 „ Rev. D. v. Clem. *Mang'anja Dict.* 665.
 „ Dr. D. H. *Structural Botany* 402.
 „ Edw. *Dancing* 532.
 „ Rev. Jas. *Corean Man.* 6-9; *Dict.* 659.
 „ Mary Monica *Abbotsford* 560.
 „ Leader' [Mrs. Baxter] *Old Florence* 266; *Vincigliata* 266.
 „ R. H. *Meteorol.* 376; *Meteorolog. Instrumts.* 390.
 „ Rev. S. C. *John Baptist Church* 245.
 „ Sir Walt. *Journal* 560; *Letters* 560; *Novels* 573; *Poet. wks.* 597 (589); *Tales of Grdfather.* 326. *Life* etc. 560, 559, 551, 556, 565, Conn. w. Pallantyne 544.
 „ Prof. W. A. [Am.] *Repubn. of State Debts* 177 (173).
 „ Wm. Bell *Autob. Notes* 492 (560) [on Walt. Whitman 564]; *Poet. wks.* 600.
 „ W. R. *Intrad. to u-tuoh* 136.
 Scott-Montagu, Jno. *Wildfowl* 419.
 Scott-Russell, J. *Wave of Transin.* 390.
 Scottish Clans and their Tartans 261.
 „ *Football Annual* 527.
 „ *History Soc. Publications* 326 (731).
 „ *Text Soc. Publications* 731.
 „ *History fr. Contemp. Writers* 326.
 Scougal, Fcs. *Prisons* 189.
 SCOUTING, MILITARY: 465.
 Scratchley, Sir P. + Kinloch-Cooke *Austral. Defences* 209.
 SCREWS AND SCREW MAKING 465.
 'Scriberlus Redivivus' [=Edw. Caswell] *Art of Pluck* 593.
Scriptores Physiognomici Gr. et Lat. 695.
 SCRIVELSBY, Lincs: 257.
 Scrutton, Prof. T. E. *Copyrht.* 161; *Merc. Law* 159.
 Scudder, Dr. J. M. [Am.] *Diagnosis* 432; *Dis. of Wom.* 443; *Mat. Med.* 445; *Pract. of Med.* 431; *Princ. of Med.* 431.
 „ Dr. S. H. [Am.] *Common Butterflies of U.S. & Can.* 416; *Fossil Insects* 414; *Life of Butterfly* 435; *Scient. Series* 375.
 SCULPTURE: 495; French 493; Art Foliage for 505.
 SEA: Fishg. (amateur) 526; Serpent 418 (110); Sickness 435.
 „ Influence on History 298.
 SEABURY, Bp.: Life 73.
 Seager, J. R. *Law of Elections* 156.
 Seal, H. *State Interference* 195.
 SEALS: in Brit. Museum 363.
 Seaman, O. *With Double Pipe* 600.
 SEAMANSHIP: Art of 466.
 SEAS, BRITISH: 244.
 Seaton, A. E. + Rounthwaite *Mar. Eng. Rules* 467.
 „ Mary: Life 202.
 SEAWARDS: 406.
 Sébillot, P. *Instrms. et Quest.* 101; *Mémoires Orig.* 770; *Tabac dans l. Trads.* 111.
 SECHUANA PHILOLOGY: 665.
 SECOND ADVENT: 94.
 SECULARISM: 6.
 Secundus [Neo-Pythag.] *Philosophy* 638. *Life* etc. 638.
 SEDBERGH, Yorks: History 259.
 Sedding, J. D. *Art and Handicr.* 499; *Garden-Craft* 476.
 SEDGWICK, Prof. Adam: Life 392.
 Sedulius *Opera* 35.
 Seeborn, F. *Oxford Reformers* 314; *Celtic Open-field Tillage* 300.
 „ H. *Birds of Japan. Emp.* 422; *Classifn. of Birds* 419; *Geog. Dis. of Brit. Birds* 420.
 SEEDLINGS: 402.
 Seeger, H. *Schr. v. Kühn u. Waller* 229; *Spr. d. Guill. le Clerc* 756.
 Seeley, H. G. *Fossil Reptilia* 418.
 „ Prof. [Sit.] J. R. *Gothe* 567.
 „ [ed.] *Natural Religion* 4.
 „ L. B. Mrs. *Thrale* 557.

Selye, Eliz. E. [Am.] *Story of Washgtn.* 289.
 „ Rev. J. H. [Am.] *Duty* 231.
 SEFTON, Lancs.: Hist. and Topogr. 251.
Sege of Jerusalem 571.
 „ of *Melayne*: Monograph on 571.
 Segerstedt, H. *Striden on Homer* 683.
 Segueri, Rev. P. *Leuten Serms.* 79 (86); *Lives of Sts.* 61; *Manna of Soul* 85.
 Segur, Marq. de *Grison de Segur* 66; *Truths of Religion* 67.
 „ Gast. de: Life 66.
 Seidel, A. *Arab. Um-gangsspr.* 633; *Suahe'i* Gram. 666.
 „ Rob. *Industr. Instruction* 215.
 Seidenadel, K. [tr.] *Altcr. Pfigramme* 680.
 Seidensticker, O. [Am.] *Germ. Prtg. in Amer.* 544.
 Seifart, K. [ed.] *Sagen a. Hildesheim* 12.; Seiler, J. *De Partic. Copul.* 697.
 Seilthauer, G. O. [Am.] *Amer. Stage* 512.
 Seismological Soc. of Japan *Trms.* 390.
 Seitz, Prof. D. K. *Niederl. Alliterain.* 722.
 Selbach, L. *Streitgedicht* 749.
 Selborne, Roundell, Earl of *Hymns* 85; *Privy Council* 165.
 SELBORNE, Hants: Charters etc. 248, 255.
 Selby, A. L. *Elem. Mechanics* 382.
 „ W. D. [ed.] *Lancs. & Ches. Records* 367.
 SELBY, Yorks: Coucher bk. 259.
 Selden, Jno. *Table Talk* 555 (611).
 „ Society: Publications 150.
 SELOJOUIDES: History of 664.
 SELENE (Greek goddess): 113.
 Selenka, Prof. E. *Zoolog. Phit.-Bk.* 410.
 SELF-CULTURE: 234.
 „ HELP:—v. CO-OPERATION.
 „ MADE MEN: *Lives* 454-5.
 Selve, Rose E. Dr. *Arnold* 221.
 Selligman, Prof. E. R. A. [Am.] *Finance* 177; *Owen and Xtn. Socialists* 194 (192); *Ry. Tariffs* 212; *Shifg. and Incid. of Taxatn.* 177 (172); *Medicv. Guilds* 186 (172).
 SELKIRK, BATTLE OF: 327.
 „ MOUNTAINS: 286; Sport 283.
 Sell, Dr. K. *Church in Mirror of Hist.* 32.
 Sellar, Prof. W. Y. *Rom. Poets* 704 (701, 705).
 Sells, V. P. *Mechan'c of Life* 383.
 Selous, F. C. *South-East Africa* 282 (519).
 SEMASIOLOGY: Lat. 696; Kouman. 743.
 Semi-Ainutms 466.
 Semisch, F. *Leben d. Horaz* 704.
 SEMITIC: Folklore 126; Law (anc.) 299; Philol. and Liter. 627-40, 620 (cpd. w. Egyptn. Aryan and Turan. 622); Race 341, 620; Religions 9-11.
Semitische Sta lica 628.
 SEMPER, Karl *Conditions of Existence* 376.
 Semple, Dr. C. E. A. *Forensic Medicine* 446; *Materia Medica* 445.
 Senart, E. *Epiographie Ind.* 643.
 SENSCHIRLI: Excavns. 11 628.
 SENECA: Influ. on Eliz. traced 552.
 SENGAMBIA: Philology 666.
 Senes, G. *Evol. del Ling.* 740.
 'Senex' *Counsel to Ladies* 213.
 Senior, W. ['Red Spinner'] *The Thames* 244; *Waterside Sketches* 527.
 Senn, Dr. N. [Am.] *Surgery* 439; *Tuberculosis* 442.
 SENSES: Physiology of 431.
 SENTIMENTALISM: 5 (s. n. Bosanquet), 609.
 Sepp *Religiou d. Deutschen* 124.
 „ S. *Pyrrhonische Studien* 695.
Sept Sages, Romans d. (and Aid-) 105, 632, 793 (727, 761).
 SEPTIC DISEASES: 439.
 'Septuagint' 15. Concordance to 18.
 Sepulchral Monuments: 359-61; of Etruria 356.
 Sequin, E. *Claude de la Colombiere* 63.
 SE QUO-YAHU [=Geo. Guss (Am.)]: Life 283.
 Seruo, Matilde: *Novels* 586.
Serat Kantjil 665.
 Serbin, A. *Strabo üb. Vulkanismus* 689.
 Sergeant, Rev. E. W. *Cath. Worship* 70.
 „ Lewis John *Wicliif* 41 (403).
 „ [ed.] *Government Handbook* 207.
 SERO: Church Registers 43.
 SERMON ON THE MOUNT: 25.
Sermon Bible 75.
 „ *Fear-book* 75.
 SERMONS: 75-79, I (Wicliif), II: to Schl-boys 232; v. also EXEMPLA, HOM-117

- SERPENT, SEA-: 418, 110.
 ,, WORSHIP: 109, 236.
 Serrell, G. *Doctr. of Election* 156.
 Serveri de Gerona *Pastoralen* 750.
 SERVETUS, Mich.: Life 428.
 SERVIA: Folklore 119 (Folktales 103); Hist. 341; Philol. and Liter. 705.
 Service, J. *Infants* 444.
 Servins, M. H. *Comm. in Vergilium* 707.
 Seth, Prf. A. *Modern Realists* 131.
 ,, Prf. Jas. *Freedom* 94 (141).
 Seton-Karr, Lt. H. W. *Bear Htg.* 287 (520).
 ,, W. W. *Marg. of Cornwallis* 344 (343).
 'Sette of Odd Volumes': Pubs. 535.
 Settegast, F. *Ehre i. d. Troubad.* 749.
 SETTENBRINI, Luigi: Life 338.
 SEVEN CHURCHES OF ASIA 27 (19).
 ,, LAST WORDS OF CHRIST: 24, 84.
 ,, PINES, BATTLE OF: 350.
 ,, SAGES—v. SEPT SAGES.
 Severn, A. + A. R. *Char Fishing* 526.
 ,, Jos.: Life and Letters 492.
 SEVERN RIVER: 244.
 SEVIGNE, Mmc. de: Essay on 565.
 SEVRES: Soft Porcelain 501.
 SEWAGE: 458.
 Sewall, Sam. *Diary* 288.
 Seward, A. C. *Fossil Plants* 391 (376).
 ,, F. W. [Am.] *W. H. Seward* 352.
 ,, W. H. [Am.]: Life 352, 350.
 SEX, HUMAN: 424; in Art 488; Pathol. 445; Secondary Characters 415.
 SEXES, HUMAN: Relations of 202-3 (Novels on 580).
 Sewill, H. E. *Dental Surgery* 440.
 Sext (Jus Pythag. *Sentent.* (and Aids) 684).
 Seybold, Ch. F. *Guaranis Gramm.* 668; *Lex. Hisp. Guan.* 668.
 Seyffert, Prf. O. *Dict. of Class. Antiqs.* 303; *Jahresb. üb. Plantus* 708.
 Seymour, Rob.: Essay on 491.
 ,, Prf. T. D. [Am.] *Lang. of Homer* 683; *Homeric Cæsura* 683.
Seznam pover a zvyklosti pohanských 773.
 SGAMBATI (musician): Life 508.
 Shadwell, L. C. [ed.] *Regist. Oriente* 219.
 ,, *Ellen Dict. of Bird-Names* 730.
 SHAFTING: 459.
 Shakspeare, Wm. *Dram. Wks* 604-5 [*Hamlet* in Mod. Gl. 677]; Poems 595 (590).
 Bibliogr., Life, Crit. etc. 551-5; 298, 548, 549, 552, 553; Concord. and Gloss. 554; Plots and Tales 555; Portraits 554; his *Othello* 555; *Shool* 108; *Rich. iii.* 550; as a Schoolmaster 229; his *Sonnets* 555; *Shakspeare*.
 Contraversies 555. His 'Land' 256.
 Shaler, Prf. N. S. [Am.] *First Bk. in Geol.* 392; *Nature and Man* 392; *Story of our Continent* 283 (396).
 SHAMANISM: III.
 Shand, Mrs. A. I. *Sir Edw. Hamley* 322.
 Shann, G. V. [Ir.] *Euchology* 87.
 Sharp + Alleman [Am.; eds.] *Lawyers' Directory* 158.
 ,, A. Mary *Ujian Court* 245 (364).
 ,, Amy [Mrs. Wm.] *Victorian Poets* 552.
 ,, [ed.] *Women Poets of Victorn. Era* 591 (590).
 ,, D. + Fowler *British Coleoptera* 416.
 ,, Dr. F. C. [Am.] *Æsth. Elem. in Morality* 145.
 ,, W. G. *Engl. Painters* 490; *Heine* 548; *Jos. Severn* 492; *Vistas* 610.
 Sharpe, Sir C. *Hist. of Hartlepool* 247.
 ,, Sir Cuth. [ed.] *List of Knights* etc. 365.
 ,, Dr. J. *Psalm* ex. 22.
 ,, Dr. R. Bowdler *Attempts to Classify Birds* 419; *Birds of Parad.* 419; *Brit. Birds* 411; *Index to Gould* 419.
 ,, Dr. Reg. R. [ed.] *Wills of Lond.* 397.
 ,, Sinton [artist] *Luxurious Bathg.* 407.
 Sharpless, Dr. Is. [Am.] *English Education* 218 (214).
 Shattuck, H. R. [Am.] *Woman's Parl. Law* 155 (154).
 Shaw, Alb. [Am.] *Co-operatn.* 172; *Icaria* 145 (193).
 ,, A. D. *Vocab. of Ki-swahili* etc. 666.
 ,, G. Bern. *Quintess. of Ibsenism* 569 (193); *Widowers Houses* 600.
 ,, Giles [ed.] *Notes and Queries* 256.
 ,, Hy. [ed.] *Il. Ornam. of Nid Ages* 500.
 ,, H. S. H. *Calculating Machines* 378.
 ,, Jno. *Antiseptics in Obstetr.* 443.
 Shaw, R. Norman *Archit. Sketches* 504.
 ,, + Jackson *Architecture* 228.
 ,, Vero + Hayes *Dogs f. Hot Clims.* 524.
 ,, W. A. *Prov. Synod. of Lancs.* 51.
 ,, [ed.] *Mancs. Presb. Classis* 51.
 Shea, Sir A. [Canad.] *Newfoundl.* 474.
 ,, J. G. [Am.] *Hist. of Cath. Ch. in U.S.* 60 [*Abp. Carroll* 63]; *Hist. of Ch. in Am.* 60; *Abp. J. Hughes* 64 (46); *Fr. Jogues* 64; *Lives of Sts.* 61.
 Sheard, M. *Parish of Batley* 258 (369).
 Shearman, Rev. J. F. *Loca Patriciana* 66.
 ,, *Montague Athletics and Football* 518.
 ,, + Haycraft *Chamber of Artizn.* 152.
 Shedd, Dr. W. G. T. [Am.] *Calvinism* 51; *Revisn. of Westminster Stands.* 51.
 Shee, W. A. *My Contempor.* 321 (330, 560).
 Sheen, A. *Workhouse* 798.
 SHEEP: 472; Parasites 472; Amer. Tariff. 173.
 SHEFFIELD, Yorks: Dialect 731.
 Sheldon, Mrs. F. *Sultan to Sultan* 281.
 ,, Prf. J. P. *Dairyg.* 473; *Dairy Farmg.* 473; *Future of Brit. Agric.* 468.
 ,, W. L. [Am.] *Ethical Pamphlets* (ten) 6.
 Shelford, L. [ed.] *Real Prop. Stats.* 163.
 Shelley, Mary *Tales* 573 (572).
 ,, P. B. *Poet. Wks.* 598 (589). *Bibl. Concord.*, Illns., Life etc. 560, 550, 551, 609; *Contemp. Crit.* of 617; *Sources* etc. 739.
 Shepherd, H. A. [Am.] *Antiqs. of Ohio* 358.
 Sheppard, Rev. J. E. *St. James' Pl.* 253.
 Sheridan, R. H. *Emile Zola* 567.
 Sherborn, C. D. *Gen. et Spec. Anim.* 410.
 SHERBROOKE, Visc.: Life 321 (47).
 Sheridan, R. B. *Dram. Wks.* 606. *Life* 556.
 SHERIFF COURT PRACTICE: 166.
 SHERLEY, Sir A.: as auth. of *Shakspeare* plays 555.
 Sherlock, F. *Illustrious Abstainers* 201.
 Sherman, Prf. L. A. [Am.] *Analytics of Liter.* 580.
 ,, Porter [Am.] *Tariff Primer* 173.
 Sherrin, R. A. A. [Austral.] *N. Zeal. Fishes* 418.
 ,, + Wallace *Early Hist. of N. Zeal.* 295.
 Sherwell, J. W. *Saddlers' Company* 186.
 Sherwood, M. E. W. [Am.] *Entertaining* 514; *Manners* 199.
 ,, S. S. [Am.] *Hist. and Theory of Money* 174.
 SHETLAND ISLANDS: Bird-lore 110; Poems 721; Topogr. etc. 263, 243.
 Shield, Dr. A. M. *Surgical Anatomy* 439.
 Shields, C. O. [Am.; ed.] *Big Game of N. Amer.* 520.
 ,, F. J. (artist): Essay on 490.
 Shih-king ad *Din Conqu. of Abyssinia* 636.
 Shi-King 661 (8); Aid 661.
 Shillingford, J. *Letters and Pprs.* 312.
 Shindler, Rev. R. *From Usher's Desk* 49.
 ,, T. [ed.] *Rochester Calendar* 366.
 SHINTÖISM: 130.
 SHIP-BUILDING: 467; Labour Rept. 180.
 ,, LIGHTING BY ELECTRICITY: 462.
 SHIPS: Amer. Tariff 173; Ancient 467.
 ,, TRAINING: of Royal Navy 466.
 ,, UNSEAWORTHY: 208.
 ,, OF WAR: 466.
 Shipley, A. E. *Invertebrata* 410.
 ,, J. B. + M. E. *Eng. Re-disc. of Am.* 285.
 ,, Rev. O. [ed.] *Carmina Mariana* 83.
 Shipp, Jno. *Militar. Career* 338.
Ship-Horse Stud Book 473.
 Shirley, Ev. P. *County of Monaghan* 264.
 Shirres, L. P. *Anal. of Economics* 171.
 Shiva *Sankhita* 648.
 Shoemaker, Dr. J. V. [Am.] *Mat. Med.* 445.
 SHOOTING: 523-4; for Women 517; v. also SPORTS: ADVENTURES.
 Shore, H. N. *Smuggling Days* 188.
 ,, T. W. *Hampshire* 248 (243).
 SHORING: 482.
 Shorter, Clem. *Life of Brontë* 557.
 SHORTHAND: 624.
 SHORTHORNS: 473.
 Shorthouse, J. H. *Novels* 576.
 Shortland, Vice-Adm. *Naut. Surveyg.* 466.
 Shonp, Prf. F. A. [Am.] *Mechanism* 143 (141).
 Shráddhadinikrityam *Atmanindbhāvanāch* 650.
 SHREWSBURY: Gilds 186; School 221.
 Shriver, Edw. J. [Am.] *Want & Wealth* 173.
 SHROPSHIRE: General etc. 368; Hist. 255; Roman Remains 355.
 SHRUBS: 406.
 Shrubsole, W. G. *Etching* 497.
 Shuck, O. T. [Am.] *Beach and Bar* 152.
 Shuckard, W. E. *Cage Birds* 517.
 Shufeldt, Dr. R. W. *Myol. of Raven* 420.
 Shumway, Prf. E. S. [Am.] *Anc. Rome* 356.
 Shutter, Rev. M. D. [Am.] *Wit of Bible* 20.
 Shuttleworth, Can. H. C. *Church of Eng.* 47 (8); *Music in Worship* 79.
 SIAM: Edicts and Laws 168; Engl. Intercourse w. (17 cent.) 178; Philol., Ethnol., etc. 662, 661; Topogr. etc. 275, 274.
Siao Hio: Morale de la Jeunesse 661, (9, 620).
 Sibawaihi *Gramm.* 636 (648); *Kitab Siboyia* 636.
 SIBERIA: Shamanism 111; Trav. in 277, 269.
 Siborne, Maj.-Gen. H. T. [ed.] *Waterloo Letters* 324.
 ,, Cpt. Wm. *Waterl. Campaign* 324 (321).
 Sibson, A. *Agric. Chemistry* 469.
 ,, Dr. Fcs. *Collected Works* 429.
 Sibthorpe, Surg.-Gen. C. *Chin. Manl. f. Ind.* 433.
 Sibthorp, Prf. J. *Flora Græca* 408.
 Siehler, L. [Tr.] *Contes Russes* 119.
 SICILY, ANCIENT: Hist. 302; Inscrs. 676.
 ,, MODERN: Dialect 742; Geogr. etc. 240.
 Sickels, H. E. [Am.; ed.] *N. Y. Reports* 149.
 Sieckinger, A. *Xenoph. 'Anab.'* 690.
 Sicolière, L. de *Bibl. d. Usages* 116.
 SIDDONS, Sar. Sarah: Life 513.
 Sidebotham, Can. H. *Pastor. Visitn.* 74.
 Sidgwick, A. *Distinction* 140 (4, 309); *Fallacies* 376; *Process of Argumt.* 140.
 ,, Prf. H. *Elements of Politics* 204.
 Sidi Ahmed ben Yousof *Dialects* 638.
 Sidney, Dorothy, C'ess. of Sutherland: Life 317.
 ,, Sir Hy. *Letter unto P. Sidney* 221.
 ,, Sir Pp. *Apol. for Poetrie* 589; *Arcadia* 572 [*Sonnets* fr. 595]; *Astrophel and Stella* 589; *Misc. Wks.* 614; *Selms. fr.* 595 (590); *Works* 590. *Life* 314.
 SIEBENBÜRGEN-SAXONY: Educ. 217; Folk-lore 121.
 Siebert, G. *Romans Flamenca* 750.
 Sir J. *Tannhäuser* 717.
 Siebs, T. *Gesch. d. Fries. Sp.* 718.
 Siecke, E. *Liedgesch. d. Himmels* 111.
 Siegfried, Prf. C. [ed.] *Bk. of Job* 22 (14).
 ,, + Stade *Hebr. Wb. z. A. T.* 639.
 Siemsen, Dr. W. v. *Papers* 384 (381, 455, 461); *Recollections* 384.
 Siemerling, F. *Mythen d. Lucrez* 705; *Questit. Lucret.* 705.
 Siemkiewicz, H. *Novels* 586.
 SIERRA LEONE: Novel on Life in 577.
 Sievers, Prf. E. *Altgerm. Metric.* 718 (717, 722, 733); *Angelsächs. Gram.* 717; *Gotische Liter.* 718; *Sprache* 718; *Phonetik* 642 (641); *Runen* 726; *Schwelthers* 734.
 Siewert, Dr. P. *Plautus in Anphitr.* 708.
 Sigerson, Dr. G. *Political Prisoners* 189.
 ,, Hester *A Ruined Race* 579.
 Sighart, Prf. J. *Albert the Great* 90.
 SIGHT—v. OPTICS.
 ,, SECOND—v. PSYCHICAL RESEARCH.
 SIGNALLING: Military 465.
 SIGNBOARDS: 374.
 Sigward, Dr. *Logic* 131.
 Sihler, E. G. [Am.] *Lex. of Cæsar* 709.
 SIKKHEM: 13, 273.
 SILENTIA: Folk-lore 121.
 Silius Italicus *Punica* (and Aids) 706.
 Sillem, C. H. W. [ed.] *Gymnas. in Hamb.* 278.
 SILVER: 488; in U.S. 486; v. also BI-METALLISM, PLATE.
 Silvernall, W. H. [Am.; ed.] *N. Y. Repts.* 149.
 SILVERSMITH: Trade 482.
 Sim, G. *Food of Fishes* 474.
 ,, T. R. *Ferns of Kaffraria* 404, of S. Afr. 404.
 ,, G. M. [Am.] *Life* 347.
 SIMCOX, Edith J. *Primit. Civilizns.* 299.
 ,, Rev. W. H. *Bk. of Revel.* (two) 27 (19); *Cassam. of Prophecy* 77; *Lang. of N. T.* 28 (14); *Wrs. of N. T.* 18 (14).
 Sime, J. S. *Bismarck* 336 (298); *Geogr. of Europe* 240.
 Sime, Jno. *Sir Francis Ronalds* 461.
 SIMEON, Rev. Chas.: Life 42.
 ,, 'SIMIAN LANGUAGE': 400.
 SIMILES—v. STYLE.
 Simmins, S. *Mod. Bee-Farm* 473.
 Simmonds, A. B. [ed.] *Amer. Song* 601.
 ,, P. L. *British Commerce* 478.
 ,, T. C. *Modelling* 516; *Wood-Carving* 517; *Woodwork* 481.
 Simms, G. E. *Butterfly Collecting* 414.
 ,, R. *Bibliogr. of Staffs.* 255.
 Wm. Gilmore [Am.] *Life* 564.
 Simon, Prf. D. W. *Kedemph of Man* 92 (93).
 ,, Sir J. *Eng. Sanit. Instints.* 447 (457).
 ,, Joh. A. *Xenophon-Studen* 690.
 ,, Jules *Victor Cousin* 565.
 ,, P. *Exp'd. of Ursua and Aguirre* 274 (282).
 ,, R. *Amarusataka* 647; *Ved. Schulen* 645.
 Simond, C. [ed.] *Contes* 103.
 Simonds, Prf. W. E. [Am.] *Sir Thos. Wyatt* 555.
 Simonet, F. X. *Voces Iber. y Lat.* 744.
 Simpkin, R. *Our Armies* 463.
 Simpkinson, H. W. *Regr. of Marb. Coll.* 221.
 Simpson, J. *Wild Rabbit* 469.
 ,, Sir J. V. *Archeol. Essays* 427.
 ,, Kath. [ed.] *Jeanie o' Biggersdale* 123.
 ,, Bp. Mat. [Am.]: Life 51.
 ,, R. *Sciatic Neuritis* 433.
 ,, Dn. W. S. S. *Paul's Cath. Lib.* 253.
 ,, Wm. *Coach Painters* 482.
 Simrock, K. [ed.] *Deut. Märchen* 124. *Räthselbuch* 125, *Sprichw.* 107, *Volkslieder* 124; *Rheinsagen* 126.
 Sims, A. *Vocab. of Kihangi* 665, of *Kitcha* 665, of *Yahulama* 666.
 Simson, J. *Men of Kent* 249; *Thanel* 249.
 SIN: Christian Doctrine of 94.
 SINAITIC INSCRIPTIONS: 631.
 Sinclair, A. H. [Can.] *Mus. Monops.* 190.
 ,, Arch. + Henry *Swimming* 520 (518).
 ,, Mrs. F. *Flowers of Hawaii* 407.
 ,, Archd. W. M. *Christ and our Times* 77 (73); *Servant of Christ* 82.
 SINDHIA, Mádhuva Rao: Life 344.
 'SINDBIB, Bk. of':—v. 'SEIT SAGES.'
 Singer, S. W. [Tr.] *Wayland Smith* 105.
 SINGERS: Lives 511.
 SINGHALESE: Philol. and Liter. 650-1.
 SINGING: Art of 510; Games 106: as subj. of Instrn. 232.
 Singleton, Mary M.—v. "Fane, Violet."
 SINGHO: Philology 661.
 Sinker, Dr. R. *Lib. of Tr. Coll., Camb.* 546.
 ,, [Tr. and ed.] *Psalm of Habakkuk* 26.
 SINKING FUNDS: 177.
 SINNETT, A. P. *Rationale of Mesmerism* 56.
Sinonoma Bartholomeo 283.
 SIOUX INDIANS: 284; Bibl. 283; Wars 283.
 'Sir Eger, Sir Grime and Sir Gray-Steel': Monogr. on 736 (731).
 Sire, Fr. Chas.: Life 66.
 ,, Prf. V. *Father Charles Sire* 66.
 Sisle, Dr. R. *Influenza* (two) 437.
 Sitwell, Sir G. *Wayfarer* Life 216.
 Sizenberger, E. *Lichena Afric.* 405.
 Sixt, G. *Gedichte d. Prudentius* 706.
 Sizeranne, M. de la—v. 'Aveugle, Un.'
 Sjögren, J. A. *Liv. Gram.* 656, *Wb.* 656.
 Sjöstrand, N. *De Vi et Usu Supini* 697; *In Syntaxin Draeger* 696.
 Skafke, R. H. [ed.] *Guild of Corp. Chr.* 176, 259.
Shandinaviches Archiv 726.
 SKAT (Game): 530.
 SKATING: 529, 528.
Skattegraven 120.
 Skat, Miss *Vowel Sounds* 729.
 ,, W. W. *Primer of Eng. Etymol.* 728; *Princ. of Eng. Etymol.* 728 [*Spellg.* 233].
 ,, [ed.] *Facs. of O. E. MSS.* 732.
 Skeats, Rev. H. S. + Miall *Free Chs.* 48.
 SKEEL, W. *Early Typography* 543.
 SKELETON: Vertebrate 376.
 Skelton, H. J. *Iron and Steel* 487.
 ,, Dr. J. *Mary Stuart* (two) 327.
 ,, [ed.] *The Roy. House of Stuart* 314.
 Skene, Dr. W. F. *Coronation Stone* 359.
 Skerlo, H. *Avá bei Homer* 683.
 SKETCHING: Art 496; Milit. 463.

- Skertchly, S. B. J. *Syst. of Universe* 389.
 Skerchley, W. *The Cocker* 257.
 Skey, [Mrs.] L. C. *Mors of Vita* 84.
 Skias, A. N. Πειρ τ. κρηρ. διαλεκτου 676.
 SKIM : Diseases 438; Homoeop. treatm. 453.
 Skinner, J. *Angling Clubs* 525.
 " *London Banks* 176.
 " *Maj. Thos. Fifty Years in Ceylon* 274.
 " *W. R. Mining Manual* 213.
 SKINNERS' COMPANY : 186.
 SKINTON, H. S. *Essay Writer* 229.
 SKIFFON, Yorks : Independence in 49.
 SKITTLES (game) : 528.
 Skobielski, J. *Sapphisch. Vers* 699.
 Skottowe, B. C. *Hanov. Kings* 316 ; *Hist. of Parth.* 174.
 Skrine, Rev. J. H. *Columbia* 222 ; *Edu. Theory* 222.
 Skutsch, F. *Vorschungen* 666 (699, 708, 738).
 SKYE, ISLE OF : Topography 262.
 Slack, Cpt. C. *Drill* (brep.) 464.
 SLAOR, Felix : Coll. of Glass 50.
 Sladen, D. *Japs at Home* 276.
 SLANDER : LAW 158.
 SLANG : Breton 770 ; Engl and Amer. 730 ; Fch. 758 (of Villon 768) ; Germ. 722.
 Slater, J. H. *Book Collecting* 540 ; *Early Educa.* 538 ; *Engravings* 497 ; *Libr. Manual* 540 ; *Round Bk. stalls* 536.
 [] (ed.) *Book-Prices Current* 536.
 " *Rev. W. F. Early Church* 34.
 Slaughter, M. S. [Am.] *Substs. of Terence* 708.
 SLAVE COAST, West Africa : 279.
 SLAVERY : 199-200.
 SLAVONIC : Folklore 118-9 (Folktales 103, Seven Sages 105) ; Philol. and Liter. 772-5.
 Sleeman, Sir W. H. *Ind. Official* 273 (238).
 SLEEPLESSNESS : Homoeop. treatm. 453.
 SLIGO, Ireland : History 264.
 Slingsby, R. *Flash-Lt. Photogr.* 498.
 Sings, W. v. *Brooker Elect. Engineer* 461.
 Sloane, T. O. C. [Am.] *Elect. Dict.* 461, *Toy-Making* 461 ; *Rab. Stamps* 471.
 " *Prf. W. M. [Am.] Fch. War and Naval* 349 (346).
 Sloane-Stanley, Cpt. C. *Midshipman's Life* 323.
 SLOVENIC, OLD-*-v.* BULGARIA : PHILOL. SLOVJ : 233.
 Snaha, Prf. J. *Comenius* 226.
 Smale, M. + Colyer D. *of Teeth* 440.
 Small, Dr. A. W. [Am.] *Amer. Nationality* 348.
 " *Dr. A. M. [Am.] Decline of Manhd.* 452.
 SMALL-POX : 437.
 Smallley, G. W. *London Letters* 318.
 Smart, B. C. + Crofton *Engl. Gypsies* 130.
 " *Christoph. (poet.) : Essay on* 550.
 " *Hawley. Novels* 582.
 " *T. B. Bibl. of Mat. Arnold* 557.
 " *Wm. Theory of Value* 171.
 Sineaton, J. *Plumbing etc.* 481 (457).
 Sineham, J. *Letters* 492 ; *Liter. Wks.* 616 (490, *Blake* 491, *Reynolds* 491).
 Smiles, *Dr. S. Jasinin* 566 (750) ; *Publisher & Friends* 562 ; *Wedgwd.* 501.
 Smilovsky, A. V. *Heavens* 186.
 Smith [ed.] *Wills at Somerset House* 367.
 " *Adam : Essay on* 172.
 " *Albert : Reminiscences of* 511.
 " *A. H. [ed.] Ptoib. of Chinese* 107.
 " *A. J. [Am.] Synopsis of Literature* 549.
 " *A. L. Fradh. ii. 336* (298) ; *Raleigh* 314 (298).
 " *Alex. : Essay on* 490.
 " *Alex. Summer in Skye* 262.
 " *Rev. Alf. C. Autob. of Passport* 520.
 " *Arth. H. Chinese Characteristics* 271.
 " *Bruce Liberty* 195 (204).
 " *Chas. Treatise on Algebra* 378.
 " *Chas. Roach Collectanea Antiq.* 354 ; *Retrospections* 374.
 " *Chas. W. Depress. in Trade* 175 ; *Commercial Gambling* 175.
 " *C. Fell Steven Crisp* 53.
 " *C. W. [ed.] Family Theatricals* 532.
 " *Clem. Lawr. [Am.] Catullus* 703.
 " *Dr. Edw. Foods* 375 ; *Health* 448.
 " *Edw. Foreign Visitors to Engl.* 535.
 " *Eliz. T. -v. Meade, L. T.*
 " *Prf. F. A. Swedish Fisheries* 474.
 " *F. Darwin Greek Accentuation* 673.
 " *F. Harrison Through Abyssinia* 278.
 Smith, F. Hopkinson [Am. ; ed.] *Day at Laguerre's* 268 ; *Mexico* 290 ; *Spain* etc. 240.
 " [Am. ; ed.] *Amer. Illustrators* 493.
 " *Vet. Cpt. Fred. Veter. Hyg.* 471, *Physiol.* 472.
 " *Dr. Geo. Hy. Martyr* 72 ; *Modern Apostle* 72.
 " *Prf. Geo. Adam Hist. Geog. of Holy Land* 269 (30) ; *Isaiah* 23 (9) ; *Preaching of O. T.* 19 (75).
 " *Geo. Barnet Hist. of Parliamt.* 309 ; *Leaders of Industry* 451 ; *Lesseps* 335 ; *Women of Renown* 202.
 " *Dr. Geo. Vance Bible and its Theol.* 57 ; *Chapters on Job* 23 (14).
 " *G. Greg. [ed.] Days of Jas. iv. 327.* [ed.] *Poets of Time of Jas. vi. 731.*
 " *Prf. Goldwin Jane Austen* 548 ; *Canada* 209 (205) ; *Essays* 191 ; *W. L. Garrison* 200 ; *Pitt* 318 ; *Questus. of Day* 207 (191, 210) ; *Trip to Engl.* 245 ; *United States* 348 (210).
 " [tr.] *Bar. Leaves* 702 ; *Specs. of Ch. Tragedy* 684.
 " *Maj.-Gen. Gust. W. [Am.] Battle of Seven Pines* 350.
 " *H. Ecroyd L'pool Nersey Distr.* 250 (324).
 " *H. Liew. Report on Techn. Educ.* 233 ; *State Socialism* 195.
 " *Haskett For God & Humanity* 560 (581).
 " *Hy. Boynton [Am.] : Life* 52.
 " *Hy. Greenough Rounce. of Hist.* 298.
 " *Hy. Stooks Repres. of Yorks* 369.
 " *Hm. Tuning Pianoforte* 510.
 " *Hor. Interludes* 616.
 " *Can. I. Greg. Xtn. Monasticism* 38.
 " *+ Grundy Aristotelianism* 333.
 " *J. Eucknall Traction* 456 ; *Wire* 488.
 " *J. E. St. John the Evans. Westmr.* 253.
 " *J. Toulmin The Parish* 190.
 " *Jas Memoirs, Letters etc.* 560.
 " *Dr. [Sir] Jas. Edw. Flora Græca* 408.
 " *Rev. Jas. E. [Shepherd Smith] : Life* 58.
 " *Jas. F. [Canad. ; ed.] Ontario Rpts.* 149.
 " *Jno. Fruits and Farinacea* 449.
 " *Cpt. Jno. Bermudas* 238. *Lie.* 297.
 " *Jno. Guthrie Par. of Strathblane* 370.
 " *Jno. W. Banker and Customer* 152 ; *Husb. and Wife* 157 ; *Joint-Stock Cos.* 153 ; *Merc. Law* 159.
 " *Jos. Friends' Books* 52.
 " *K. W. [Am.] Archaicisms of Terence* 708.
 " *Laura A. [ed.] Thro' Komany Songld.* 128.
 " *Louisa E. Bonnes Bouches* 515.
 " *Lucy Toulmin Holy Cross, Birm.* 187.
 " *[ed.] Wardrobe Accounts* 312.
 " [ed.] *Troublous Days of Rich. ii.* 312 (307).
 " *M. V. [Am.] Governors of Virg* 289.
 " *Mary Autobiog. and Poems* 455.
 " *May F. Reading Vocal Music* 510.
 " *Dr. P. H. Pye Diseases of Skin* 438.
 " *Lt.-Col. R. Baird Agric. Resources of Punjab* 470 ; *Irrig. in S. India* 470 ; *Ital. Irrig.* 470 ; *Waterworks* 470.
 " *R. H. Cutting Tools* 459.
 " *R. M. Domestic Animals* 472.
 " *Dn. R. Payne [ed.] Thes. Syriacus* 632.
 " *Rich. Horton Condit. Sentences* 672.
 " *Prf. Richmond M. [Am.] Emigrn. and Immigrn.* 137 ; *Polit. Econ.* 171 ; *Statistics* 171.
 " *Rod. H. [Am.] Sci. of Bus.* 176 (173).
 " *S. Birket [ed.] Kjobenh. Unvers. Matr.* 216.
 " *Dr. Seb. B. [Am.] Marr. Process in U.S.* 203 ; *Eccles. Law* (three) 80.
 " *Rev. Syd. Peter Plymley's Letters* 316 ; *Scus. fr.* 610. *Essay on* 550.
 " *Dr. Thos. James Begg* 52.
 " *Thos. Assheton : Life* 522.
 " *Tom C. Clipping* 248 ; *Longridge* 250 ; *Preston Church* (two) 367.
 " *+ Suort Parish of Rochester* 250.
 " *Vincent A. Numism. in Ind.* 362.
 " *W. Trip to U.S.* 237.
 " *W. A. Salmon Disease* 474.
 " *W. Anderson 'Shepherd' Smith* 58 (50).
 " *Mrs. W. H. Children's Japan* 275.
 " *W. P. Haskett Climdg. in Brit. Isl.* 529.
 Smith, Prf. W. Robertson *Relig. of Semites* 9 (10) ; *O. T. in Jewish Church* 97.
 " *Dr. Wait. C. Poetical Works* 600.
 " *Wm. [ed. Old York 259 ; Registers of Topcliffe* 369.
 " *Dr. [Sir] Wm. [ed.] Diet. of Bible* 28, *of Anc. Biogr.* etc. 393, *of Gh. and Rom. Antiqs.* 303.
 " *Dr. Wm. Benj. [Am.] Geom. of Point* 379.
 " *Rt. Hon. Wm. Hy. : Life* 321 (562).
 " *Willoughby Submarine Teleg.* 462.
 " *Worthington G. Suppl. to Berkeley's Angol.* 405 ; *Man the Primev. Savage* 354.
 Smithers, L. C. [ed.] *Transfig. of Fum-Haan* 660.
 SMITHERY : 459-60.
 Smithsonian Institution [Am.] *Pubns.* 377.
 SMOKING : -v. TOBACCO.
 SMUGGLING : 188.
 Smyth, Prf. H. W. [Am.] *Gh. Dialects* 676 (673).
 " [Dr.] J. P. *How we got our Bible* 17 ; *How God insp. Bible* 17 ; *Old Decans.* 17.
 " *Dr. Newman [Am.] Xtn. Ethics* 81 (1).
 " *W. H. Lds. of Manor of Hartwell* 364.
 SNAKES : 418 ; *Poison* 418.
 Sneath, Prf. E. H. [Am.] *Hume* 142.
 " [ed.] *Ethical Series* 142 (132).
 Snel, A. T. *Electricity* 461.
 " *F. J. Chrons. of Tussard* 247 [Blum-ley's Schl. 220] ; *Ital. Liter.* 568.
 " *Hannah The Female Soldier* 338 (202).
 Snow, F. [Am. ; ed.] *Internat. Law* 168.
 " *Dr. H. Cancer* (three) 445 ; *Circumcision* 439 ; *Proclivity of Women* 444.
 " *T. E. Annual Practice* 165.
 " *Ter. B. Gregory the Gt. 62* (32) ; *Order of St. Benedict* 38.
 Snowden, J. K. *Tales of Yorks* 579.
 SNOWDON DISTRICT : Topography 260.
 SNOWFALL : 391.
 Snyder, E. N. *Mahatmas* 650.
 " *W. L. [Am. ; ed.] Mechanics' Lien* 159.
 Soames, Rev. H. A. *Measurement of Child.* 423.
 " *Laura Introd. to Phonetics* 642 (376).
 SOAP BUBBLES : 381.
 " *MANOR : 479 ; Toilet-Soaps* 479.
 Sobolskij *Old Slav. Phonol.* 773 ; *Old Slav. Sounds* 772.
 " *Serg. Dr. praph. usu Aristoph.* 685 ; *Syntaxis Aristoph.* 685.
 " *Social English Series* 308 (178).
 " *Questions of Today* 174.
 SOCIAL : Aspects of Xty. 81 ; *Contract* 332 ; *Novels* 581 ; *Reformers (biogr.)* 191-2.
 " *ECONOMY : 190-203.*
 " *HISTORY -v. HISTORY, passim.*
 SOCIALISM : 193-4 [Xtn. 81, Germ. 192] ; *Biogr.* 191-2, *Novels* 581.
 Societat Rhaeto-Romanscha *Annals* 743.
 Société des Anciens Textes : *Pubns.* 761.
 " *p. l'Etude d. Langs. Romanes : Pubns.* 739.
 Society of Antiqs. *Archæologia* 354.
 " *of Scotl. : Pubns.* : 260 (355).
 " *of Authors (and Pubns.)* 677.
 " *for Biblical Archæology Progs.* 629.
 SOCIETY, PRIMITIVE -v. PRIM. SOCIETY.
 " *ISLANDS : Philology* 663.
 Socii, A. *Arab. Grammatik* 621 ; *Arab. Dialekt v. Marokko* 633.
 Socrates Scholasticus *Eccles. History* 37 (34, 36).
 SOCRATES : 133 ; *cpd. v. Buddha and Xt.* 109, 550 ; *his daivau* 683.
 Söding, H. *Infin. of Martind.* 705.
 Sohini *Code of Crim. Proc.* 266.
 Solon, Dr. R. *Roman Law* 167.
 Sohi, C. E. *Act. Princ. of Pils.* 386.
 Soils, Agric. : 470, 469 ; *rel. to Health* 449.
 Solá, Lt.-Col. F. G. *Fisheries of Spain* 474.
 SOLAR SYSTEM : 388-9.
 Soldan, W. G. *Hexenproceesse* 108.
 SOLE : Nat. Hist. and Cultiv. 418, 475.
 Solerti, A. *Metica ital.* 740.
 Soloviev, E. [ed.] *Chants d. Bas-Quercy* 116.
 SOLICITORS : Law rel. to 158.
 Solis Cohen, S. + Eshner *Diagnosis* 432.
 Solias, Prf. W. H. *Granites of Leicester* 395.
 Solly, Rev. Hy. *Wks. Men's Clubs* 185 ; *These Eighty Years* 192.
 Solly, Rev. Hy. *Shæn Gosp. of Mark* 25 (14).
 " *J. Raymond Acting* 612.
 Solms-Laubach, H. z. *Fossil Botany* 403.
 Solmsen, F. *Lat. Lautgesch.* 697.
 Solomon, Psalms of 17.
 SOLOMON ISLANDS : Nat. Hist. 424 (Bactrachia 418) ; *Travel in* 293.
 " *SONG OR* : 22.
 Solomonsen, C. J. *Bacteriol. Technol.* 398.
 Solon, M. L. *Art Stenevare* 502.
 Soltan, F. *Homér. Schiffer-Epos* 113.
 " *Punische Sprache* 708.
 SOMALILAND, Africa : Philol. and Ethnol. 625, 627 ; *Sport* 519.
Some Minor English Arts 516.
 SOMERS' ISLANDS -v. BERMUDAS.
 SOMERSET (tath) Duke of Letters etc. 321.
 " *Record Soc. : Pubns.* 368.
 SOMERSETSHIRE : Fauna 424 ; *Flora* 408 ; *General. etc.* 368 ; *Geol.* 395 ; *Hist. and Topogr.* 255 ; *Novels on* 578-9 ; *Relig. Houses* 313 ; *Sepulc. Monuments* 360 ; *Stag-hgt.* 522.
 Somerville, Miss R. O. + Ross *Vine City* 242.
 " *T. George Square, Glasgow* 263.
 Sommer, Dr. H. O. [ed.] *Morte d'Arth.* 571.
 " *J. Jacques Basilicos* 677.
 SOMERVILLE, Dr. Alex. N. : *Life* 72.
 " *Mary : Life etc.* 202, 549.
 " *Son of the Marshes -v. Owen, J. A.* [ed.].
 SONGS, BRITISH : Gen. Collins, 592 ; *Cricket* 529 ; *Eton* 221 ; *Hunting* 522 ; *Kindergarten* 228 ; *Socialist* 194.
 " *FOLK -v. FOLKLORE.*
Song of Dermot and the Earl 75 (329, 764).
 SONIS, Gen. de : *Life* 335.
 Sonnefeld, G. *Bedwulf* 734.
 Sonnenburg, R. *Fra. versu* 753.
 Sonnenschein, Prf. Edw. A. *Greek Gram.* 672 ; *Ideals of Culture* 223 [Gh. *Gamus* 232] ; *Scient. Emend.* 708.
 " *W. Swan [ed.] The Best Books* 541.
 SONNET, The : 589.
 SONNAT, M. *Vergil* 707.
 SONZA, Mine de : *Essay on* 565.
 Sophocles *Opera* (Trs. and Aid.) 687, 678.
 Sophron, *Minorum Reliquia* 684.
 SOPWITH, Thos. : *Life* 555.
 SORABJI, Cornelia : *Life* 344.
 SORBIC PHILOLOGY AND LITERATURE : 775.
 SORCERY -v. MAGIC.
 Sordello *Poesies* 750.
 Sorel, Alb. *Mine de Stal* 566 (565) ; *Mon-tesquieu* 565.
 Sørensen, A. *Srb. Haldendichtg.* 119.
 Sorley, Prf. W. R. *Utilitarians* 131.
 Sorn, J. *Sprache d. Peruvus* 705 ; *Sprachegebr.* d. *Euthyphrus* 707.
 SORRENTO : Folklore 119.
 SORTAIS, G. *Ilios et Iliade* 683.
 SOTERIOLOGY, CHRISTIAN : 93.
 Soto, Ferd. de *Discovery of Florida* 238.
 SOUDAN, Africa : 278 ; *War* 464.
 Souhart, Cpt. R. *Ourages s. l. Classe* 522.
 Soule, R. [Am.] *Dict. of Synonyms* 729.
 Soulier, Fr. P. *St. Philip Benizi* 62.
 Soulsby, B. H. *Offic. Milit. Pubns.* 463.
 SOUPS : *Cooking* 515.
 Souriau, M. *L'Etat. d. Vers. frs.* 753.
 Southall, J. E. *Wales* 770 (326).
 Southam, A. D. *Elect. Engineer.* 461.
 SOUTH AMERICA : *Geol. and Phy. Geogr.*
 " *397 ; Nat. Hist.* 426 ; *Philol.* 667-8 ; *Sport* 520 ; *Topogr.* ; *Travel etc.* 207-2 ; *Water ways* 456 ; *v. also BRITISH AMERICA.*
 SOUTHAMPTON, Hants : 248.
 Southey, Ear. of *Pict. Symbolism* 355.
 SOUTHEY, Rob. : *Contemp. Crit.* of 677.
 Southgate, H. [ed.] *De Before* 84.
 S. KENS. MUS. *Embroidery* 516 ; *Pans* 372.
 " *Lace* (two) 516 ; *Wood-carvng.* 517.
 SOUTH SEA COMPANY : 328.
 " *ISLANDS -v. POLYNESIA.*
 Southwell, Rob. *Works* 590.
 " *Fr. Rob. Love of God* 85.
 SOUTHWELL MINSTER, Notts : 254.
 Souvestre, E. etc. [eds.] *Contes d. Basse-Bret.* 114.
 SOVEREIGNTY : 610 ; *Conception of* 132.
 Sowerby, G. B. *Shells of S. Afr.* 417.
 " *J. Forest Cantons of Switzer.* 268.
 " *J. C. etc. English Botany* 408.

- Sozomen *Eccles. Hist.* 37 (34, 36).
 Spackman, W. H. [Austral.] *Y'out in N.Z.* 526.
 SPAIN, ARCHITECTURE: Renaissance 504.
 BIBLIOGRAPHY: 540; Gk. MSS. in 674.
 BIOGRAPHY: Arabic 635.
 ECCLESIASTICAL HISTORY: 46; Rom.-Cath. 60.
 EDUCATION: 224.
 FISHERIES: 474.
 FOLKLORE: 118; Folksongs 548; Folk-tales 103; Proverbs 107.
 GEOGRAPHY, TRAVEL etc.: 267-8, 240, 242.
 HISTORY: 340; Armada 313; Conq. by Arabs 636; Developmt. 297; Treaty 173.
 INSCRIPTIONS: 676; Latin 699.
 LITERATURE: Hist. 569 Drama 607; Maxims 613; Novels 587; Poetry 604.
 NATURAL HIST.: Fauna 425; Flora 408.
 PAINTING: 495.
 PHILOLOGY: 744-5. Spanish-Gothic v. Visigothic.
 SPORT: 519, 518.
Vide also SPANISH AMERICA.
 Spalding, Lt.-Col. *Sudroff* 339.
 „ *A. König der Tiere* 110.
 „ *T. A. House of Lords* 207.
 Spandau, A. *De Sermone Propert.* 706.
 Spangler, H. W. [Am.] *Value Gears* 459.
 SPANISH AMERICA: Dialect & Liter. 745;
 Instits. 173; Intercourse w. Amer. 179; Topogr., Hist. etc. 291-2.
 Spanghøe, E. *Emend. Tulliana* 713.
 Spark, Dr. W. *Musical Remins.* 508.
 Sparkes, J. C. L. + Burlidge *Wild Flowers* 495 (407).
 SPARKS, Jared [Am.]: Life & Letters 564.
 SEARROW: in rel. to Agriculture 469.
 Spearman, R. H. *City Councillor* 160.
 Specht, F. *Nord. Gramm.* 724; *Verbun reflexivum* 724.
 * Special Correspondent, A. (= A. Fraser Macdonald) *Ararat* 277 (39).
 SPECIALIZATION OF STUDIES: 226.
 SPECIFICATIONS: Electr. Lighting 462.
 SPECTRUM AND SPECTROSCOPE: 388.
 SPREN, Berks.: Parish 245.
 Speight, H. *Craven and N.-W. Yorks* 258.
 Spelling, T. C. [Am.] *Extraordinary Relief* 167; *Trusts* 164.
 SPELLING REFORM: 233.
 Spelman, Sir H. *Hist. of Sacrilege* 80 (58).
 Spence, Dn. H. D. M. *Cloister Life* 38 (31); *Dreamland in Hist.* 311 (38).
 „ [ed.] *Gosp. acc. to Luke* 25 (19).
 „ J. C. *Daum of Civilization* 318.
 „ Rev. Jos. *Anecdotes* 614. Essay on 549.
 Spencer, Earl. *Althorpe Libr.* 536. Life 321.
 „ *Adam Roll Turning* 460.
 „ A. J. [ed.] *Small Holdings. Act* 157.
 „ F. E. *Did Moses write Pentat.* 197.
 „ G. L. [Am.] *Hdb. f. Sugar Manuf.* 478.
 „ Herb. *Essays* 139 [Ethics of Kant 138, Green's Explans. 137]; *Man v. State* 195; *Natl. Seln.* 140 [Negat. Benef., Posit. Benef. 197]; *Princ. of Ethics* 140 (141); *Princ. of Sociol.* 140 (191). *Rejoinder to Weismann* 398. Aphorisms fr. 140. Treatises on 140.
 „ J. H. [ed.] *Regs. of St. Geo. Wilton* 368.
 „ Wm. Geo. *Lucid Shorthand* 624.
 Spender, J. A. *State & Pensions* 197 (174).
 Spens, W. C. + Younger *Employers* 156.
 Spenser, Edm. *Poet. Wks.* 595 (590). Ess. on 549.
 SPHERE: Geomet. Properties 380.
 SPICES: Cultivation etc. 471.
 SPIDERS: 414.
 Spiegel, G. *Charakt. d. Martialis* 705.
 Spielmann *History of Punch* 491.
 Spiers, R. P. *Orders of Archite.* 503.
 Spillmann, M. H. *Henrietta Ronner* 493.
 SPINAL CORD: Dis. 434-5; Concess. 442.
 Spindler, H. *Syntax. Propert.* 706.
 Spinks, W. *Private Streets* 160.
 SPINNING: Cotton etc. 484-5.
 „ Top: Physics of 281.
 SPINOZA, Bened. de: Life etc. 140, 298.
 SPINÆTIAS, M. [ed.] *Pariser Univ. v.* 1464: 276.
 SPIRITS: Distillation 479.
 SPIRITUALISM: 57, 610, 615.
 [Spitzer] *Collection Spitzer* 500 (502).
 „ R. *Frcz. Kulturstudien* 106.
 Spon & Co. [pubs.] *Workshop Repts.* 459.
 SPONGIA: 473.
 SPORTS: 517-38 (Ethical aspect 142); Adverts. 518-20; Law 164; Novels on 582.
 Spottiswode Dr. W. *Polaris. of Light* 377.
 Sprague, Rev. P. W. [Am.] *Xtn. Socialm.* 194.
 Sprigge, J. J. *Costs of Prodn.* 617; *Methods of Pubg.* 617; *Pauper Litig.* 197.
 Sprogis [ed.] *Panniatihki Latiskago* 118.
 Sprotte, J. *Infin. b. Sophokles* 687.
 Spruner, K. + Sieglin v. *Handatlas* 237.
 Spry, J. *Oddfellows Textbk.* 185.
 Spuller, M. *Modern France* 297.
 Spurgeon, Rev. C. H. *Gosp. of Kgdin.* 25; *Metr. Tab. Pulp.* 78; *Messages to Multit.* 78 (75); *Pastor in Pryr.* 88; *Sermons* etc. 78 (75). Life 49.
 Sprurrier, W. J. *Cyclist's Routebk.* 521.
 SPURTIUM: Examination of 432.
 Spyers, T. G. *Labr. Commiss.* 180 (174).
 Squire, Dr. J. E. *Consumption* 436; *Suffer-fulness Hair* 438.
 „ J. T. [ed.] *Regs. of Wandsworth* 369.
 „ P. W. + A. H. *Comp. of Pharmac.* 446.
 Staal, Mme. de [Mlle. de Lannay] *Memsr.* 566.
 STABLE: Architect. 505; Managmt. 472.
 Stables, Dr. Gordon *Boy's Bk. of Health* 528; *Cruise of 'Wanderer'* 520; *Girl's Bk. of Health* 443; *Humble Fris.* 412 (142); *Log of a Gentleman.* 615; *Wife's Gde. to Health* 443.
 Stace, Col. E. V. *Engl.-Arab. Vocab.* 633.
 Stacopole, Cpt. J. *Meat Inspection* 449.
 Stade, Hans *Captivity* 238.
 Stadelmann, F. *Erzieh. b. Gr. u. Röm.* 223.
 Stadler, H. *Quellen d. Plinius* 715.
 Stadtmüller, H. [ed.] *Anthol. Graec.* 680.
 STAEL, Mme. de: Life etc. 566, 565, 549; on her *Delphine* 608.
 Staffe, Bar'ess. *Dressing Room* 515.
 STAFFORDSHIRE: Church Bells 361; Geneal. etc. 368; Hist. & Topogr. 255.
 STAGE: Brit. and Amer. Hist. and Biogr. 511-3; Gk. 678-9. Novels on 582; Quaker view of 53; v. also DRAMA.
 Stager, A. A. + Williams [Ams.] *Football* 527.
 STAG-HUNTING: 522.
 Stählin, L. *Kant, Lotze and Ritschl* 138.
 Stainfield, C. W. *Austral. Tokens* 363.
 STAIRCASING: 482.
 Stalker, Dr. J. *Inago Christi* 92; *Preacher & his Models* 75; *The Fox* 182.
 Stallo, J. B. *Modern Physics* 376.
 STAMMERING: 435.
 Stammhammer, J. *Bibl. d. socialhkon. Liter.* 169 [Socialismus 193].
 Stamp Advertiser 373; Stamp News 373.
 STAMP DUTIES: Law 164.
 Standage, H. C. *Cements* etc. 479 (481); *Colrs. in Oil* Plg. 496; *Polish and Varn. Mkr.* 479; *Water-colr. Pigmts.* 496.
 Standard Dictionary 728.
 Standing, P. C. [ed.] *Gentlem. v. Plays* 527.
 Stanford, Dr. C. V.: Essay on 508.
 „ E. [pub.] *Atlas* (three) 237.
 Stanford Dict. of Anglicised Words 728.
 Stange, E. *De Archaisms Terent.* 708.
 Stangl, Th. *Virgiliana* 714.
 Stanhope, Earl *Life of Pitt* 318.
 „ Lady Hester: Life 202.
 Stankiewicz, M. *Bibliogr. litewska* 774.
 Stanley, Dn. A. P. *Life etc. of Arnold* 42 (221); *Gk. Topogr.* 265. Life etc. 42, 610.
 „ Bp. E. *Familiar Hist. of Birds* 420.
 „ H. [ed.] *Romman Anthology* 743.
 „ Hy. M. *Darkest Africa* 280. Life 239.
 „ [ed.] *My Dark Companions* 129.
 „ Maude *Clubs f. Workg. Girls* 185.
 „ W. F. *Surveying etc. Instrns.* 457.
 Stanning, J. H. [ed.] *Regs. of Leigh* 367.
 Stannus, Hugh Alf. *Stevens* 495.
 Stansfield, F. W. H. *British Ferns* 404.
 Stanton, G. K. *Works. Churches* 257.
 „ Mary O. [Am.] *Physiognomy* 424.
 „ Rev. Rich. M. *Menology* 67.
 „ Prf. Vinc. H. *Place of Authority* 3.
 Stapleton, A. *Crosses of Notis.* 359.
 „ Mrs. B. *Ox' ordsch.* *Varishes* 254 (219).
 Stapylton, H. E. C. [ed.] *Eton Sch. Lists* 221.
 STAR-CHAMBER: Pleas of 150.
 Starcke, C. N. *Primitive Family* 376.
 Starling, E. H. *Human Physiol.* 430.
 Stark, J. [artist] *Rivers of Norfk.* 253.
 Starr, L. + Westcott [Ams.] *Dis. of Childr.* 444.
 „ Dr. M. A. [Am.] *Brain Surgery* 442; *Nervous Disease* 434.
 STARS: 389.
 Starnse, A. *Code d. l'Enseign. e. Belg.* 215.
 STATE: in rel. to Church 80, to Educ. 225, to Medic. Profs. 232.
 „ PENSIONS: 198; Individualist view 194.
 „ SOCIALISM: -v. SOCIALISM.
 „ TRIALS: 149. *Vide also* GOVERNMENT. *Statesman's Year-Book* 207.
Statesmen, Past and Present 319.
 STATICS: 381-2.
 „ GRAPHIC: 459.
 STATIONERS' COMPANY: Registers 537.
 STATISTICS, GENERALLY: 533; rel. to Economics 171, 172.
 „ LOCALLY: Europe 306; Glasgow 533; Brit. Cols. 265 (Australia 293, N.S.W. 294, N.Z. 295, Queensl. 294, Vict. 295, W.A. 295; Canada 286; Jamaica 290); Japan 276; S. Amer. Repubs. 291; v. also CLASS E *passim*.
 „ COMMERCIAL: 478; Insurce. 212; Railwys. 456; Waterwks. 458.
 „ ECONOMICAL: Drink 200; Educat. (Ital.) 223; Populn. 187; Prison 173 (Amer. 189).
 „ MISCELLANEOUS: Animal Measurements. 423; Jews 301; Libraries 547.
 Status *Siv.* (and Tr. and Aids) 706.
 STATUTES, LEGAL: 148; Constrn. of 147; Preparn. and Publicn. 147.
 Staub + Tobler *Schweiz. Idiotikon* 723.
 Stavert, Rev. W. J. [ed.] *Regs. of Burn-sall-Craven* 370, of *Shipton* 370.
 Stavrides, J. *Perses' d'Eschyle* 685.
 Stead, R. [ed.] *Bygone Kent* 249 (243).
 „ W. T. *Gen. Book* 54; *Journalist on Journalism* 562; *Pope and Labr.* 183, and *New Era* 69.
 STEAM: Boilers 459; Engines 460.
 STEAMSHIP: Navign. & Enginegr. 467-8.
 Stearns, J. N. [Am.] *Temperance* 200.
 „ Prf. L. F. [Am.] *Xtn. Experience* 95; *H. B. Smith* 52 (46).
 STEAVENSON, Dr. W. E. *Electrolysis* 432.
 Stebbing, Rev. T. R. R. *Hist. of Crustacea* 414; *Naturalist of Cumbræ* 410.
 „ Wm. *Peterborough* 322 (309); *Sir Walter Raleigh* 314.
 Stecher, J. *Légeude de Virgile* 105.
 Stedman, E. C. [Am.] *Nat. of Poetry* 589.
 „ [Am.; ed.] *Victorian Anthology* 591.
 Steel, A. G. + Lyttelton *Cricket* 518.
 „ Flora *Amie.* Novels 580.
 „ Mrs. H. W. + Temple [trs.] *Wide-a-Wake Stories* 112.
 STEEL: Architectic. 504; Metallurgy 487.
 Steele, Mrs. F. M. + Adams [Ams.] *Beauty of Form* 496.
 „ R. B. [Am.] *Chiasmus* 698.
 „ Sir Rich. *Plays* 606 (604). Essay on 549.
 „ Rob. [ed.] *Multicæval Lore* 105 (240, 375); *Story of Alexander* 104.
 „ Sar. L. Rt. Hon. M. A. *Kavanagh* 330.
 Steenstra, Prf. P. H. [Am.] *Being of Golgo.*
 Steere, Bp. E. [ed. and tr.] *Swahili Tales* 666.
 Stefan, A. *Guill. II Cler's 'Fergus'* 756.
 Steiger, K. *De Vers. pacon.* 674.
 Stein, Dr. *Zend Dictionary* 652.
 „ G. [ed.] *Schol. in Aristoph. 'Lyrists.'* 686.
 Steinbach, Dr. P. *Crestien de Troies* 762.
 Steinhilger, A. *Edipusgasse* 113.
 Steindorff, G. *Kopt. Gramm.* 625 (621).
 Steinen, K. v. d. [ed.] *Bakavri-Spr.* 667.
 Steiner, A. *Flexion i. Altpoln.* 774.
 „ B. C. [Am.] *Educ. in Maryl.* 224; *Slavery in Connect.* 199 (173).
 Steingass, Dr. F. *Persian Dict.* 653.
 Steinmüller, G. *Tempora b. Bertran* 749.
 „ Carl. J. *Die Thierwelt* 100.
 Steinschneider, M. *Hebr. Uebersetz.* 640.
 Steinthal, A. E. [ed.] *Elem. Educ. Act* 225.
 „ H. *Abriß d. Sprachwiss.* 622.
 Stejneger, L. [Am.] *Ornithol. Explor.* 422.
 Stemplinger, E. *Strabon lit. Notizen* 689.
 STENCILLING: 500.
 Stengel, E. *Roman. Verslehre* 739.
 „ [ed.] *Dies-Religien* 739.
 „ P. + Oehmichen *Gr. Kunstaltert.* 679.
 STENOGRAPHY: 624.
 STEPHANIE LAKE, Africa: 281.
 Stephen Bar Sudaili. *Works* 633.
 „ Carol. E. *Quaker Strongholds* 53.
 „ Sir Jas. Fitz. *Criminal Law* 155; *Horæ Sabbat.* 610 (132, 297) [Joint-ville, Froissart, Calines 331].
 S[tephen], J. K. *Lapsus Calami* 593 (592); *Quo Musa Jendis?* 593; *The Living Langs.* 231.
 „ Leslie *Agostic's Apol.* 5 [Materialism 6; *Newman's Faith* 67]; *Hours in a Library* 551. Essay on 550.
 „ St.: Life 61.
 Stephens, F. G. *Cruikshank* 401 (490).
 „ Prf. Geo. Bugges' *'Studies' Exam* 120; *The Runes* 726.
 „ Hy. C. *Paroch. Self-Govt.* 190.
 „ H. Morse *Albuquerque* 345 (343); *Europe* 333 (306); *French Revol.* 333; *Portugal* 340 (297).
 „ [ed.] *Speeches of Fch. Revol.* 332.
 „ Freb. W. R. W. E. *A. Freeman* 559; *Hiltebrandt* 32.
 „ Thos. *Madoc* 285.
 Stephenson, Prf. A. [Am.] *Publ. Lands* 304.
 „ Syd. *Ophthalmic Nursing* 451.
 STEREOSCOPE: 499.
 STEREO-TYPING: 483.
 STERILITY IN WOMEN: 444.
 Stern, B. [tr.] *Wladimir's Tafelrunde* 119.
 „ Prf. E. v. *Hannibalische Truppen* 710.
 „ Wald. *De Moschi Aetate* 681.
 Sternbach, L. *Curæ Menand.* 687.
 „ [ed.] *Anthol. Planud.* *App.* 680.
 Sternbeck, H. *Wortaufstg.* in *Raynouard* 748.
 Sternberg, A. *Angriffsaffen* 760.
 „ Dr. G. M. [Am.] *Bacteriol.* 398 *Photo-micros.* 410.
 „ R. *Versif. metr.* *Chronik* 736.
 „ Sterne, Carus' -v. Krause, E.
 „ Laur. *Sentim. Journey* 572. Essays on 548, 550, 551.
 „ Sim. [Am.] *Corrupt Legislation* 173.
 Sterrett, Prf. J. M. [Am.] *Hegel's Philos. of Relig.* 3 (137) [Xtn. Unity 70]; *Reason and Authority* 3.
 Sterry, J. *Ashby Naughty Girl* 588; *Nut-shell Novels* 588.
 Sterzinger, J. v. *Böhm. Wörterb.* 773.
 STETHOMETER: 433.
 Steuart, J. A. *Jolly Pashas* 588; *Kilgroom* 579.
 Steub, L. *Zur Namenk. d. Alton* 743.
 Steven, J. W. *Mediastinal Tumours* 439.
 Stevens, W. B. *Famine-stricken Russia* 266.
 Stevens, Dr. A. A. [Am.] *Prac. of Medic.* 431.
 „ Alf.: Life and Works 495.
 „ [Miss] A. De Grasse *Old Boston* 578.
 „ B. F. [ed.] *Campaign in Virginia* 349; *MSS. rel. to Amer.* 349 (286).
 „ C. A. [Am.] *Berdan's Sharpshooters* 350.
 „ Dr. C. Ellis [Am.] *Consti. of U.S.* 318.
 „ Prf. Geo. B. [Am.] *Pantine Theol.* 28.
 „ Hy. [Am.] *Recolls. of Jas Lemox* 441.
 „ Jno. W. [Am.] *Leather Manufac.* 582.
 „ Jos. St. Mary *Bourne* 248.
 „ Thos. [Am.] *Thougth Russia* 267.
 „ T. M. *Mercantile Law* 159.
 Stevenson, Rev. A. B. [ed.] *Register of Fillingley* 369.
 „ E. [ed.] *Famous Reviews* 617.
 „ Fcs. S. *Historic Personality* 298.
 „ G. *Estimating* 481; *Repairs* 481.
 „ G. J. *Methalist Preachers* 50.
 „ H. *Birds of Norfolk* 421.
 „ I. [Am.] *Chas. Brocken Brown* 563.
 „ Rev. J. *Rituaule Dun.* 87; *Wyclif* 41.
 „ R. L. *Coll. Works* 616; *Across Plains* 610 (287) [Letters to Ig. Man 617]; *Ballads* 601; *Child's Garden of Verses* 601; *Foot note to i.ist.* 293; *Novels* 576; *Silverado Squatters* 287. Essays on 548, 550.
 „ Dr. T. + Murphy [eds.] *Treatise on Hygiene* 447.
 „ W. *Trees of Commerce* 475.
 „ Wm. *Bygone Notis.* 254 (243).
 Stewart, A. *Our Temperaments* 424.
 „ Prf. Bal. *Conservation of Energy* 376.
 „ C. E. *Sale of Goods* 165; *Wills* 165.

- Stewart, Dr. D. D. + Lawrence [Ams.] *Med. Electricity* 432.
 " D. W. *Scottish Tartans* 261.
 " G. E. *Law of Bankruptcy* 152.
 " Hor. *Wyre Drawers' Company* 186.
 " Hugh F. *Boethius* 36.
 " J. A. M.S.S. of 'Nicom. Eth.' 693;
 " Notes on 'Nicom. Eth.' 133.
 " Dr. R. W. *Tutorial Physics* 382; *Heat* 384; [*Light* 383; *Magnetism* 384].
 " Prof. T. G. *Albumin* 437; *Nerv. Syst.* 434.
 " Pr. Wm. [ed.] *Univ. of Glasgow* 222.
 " Wm. R. H. *Aids to Otolary* 441.
 Steyer, J. *Uyrspr. d. Sprache* 600.
Sthānāṅ-sātra 650.
 Stichel, K. *Altprov. Verbum* 748 (730).
 Stickney, A. B. [Am.] *Railway Probl.* 212.
 Stieler, A. [ed.] *Handatlas* 237.
 Stjernet, J. B. *Litteratur* 576, 767.
 Stifan ed Douaihi *Maximies* 636.
 Stillé, Dr. G. J. [Am.] *John Dickinson* 352; *Maj.-Gen. Wayne* 353.
 Stillman, W. J. [Am.] *Old Ital. Masters* 494.
 Stimming, A. *Cirart v. Rossillon* 750;
 " *Provenc. Litteratur* 749.
 Stimson, F. J. [Am.] *Amer. Stat. Law* 149.
 Stirling, J. B. *Propagation of Salmonidae* 474.
 " Dr. J. Hutchinson *Darwinianism* 400 (397); *Philos. and Theol.* 5 (3, 4).
 " Pr. Wm. *Practical History* 437.
 Stirling-Maxwell, Sir Wm. *Wives* 616 [*Artists of Spain* 495, *Charles v.* 340, *Velasquez* 493].
 Stobaeus, Ioannes *Anthologium* 680.
 Stoerber, A. [ed.] *Sagen d. Elsasses* 125; *Oberrhein. Sagen* (two) 125.
 Stock, C. H. *Shoring* 482.
 Stocker, F. A. [ed.] *Volkstheater* 126.
 STOCK-EXCHANGE AND STOCKS: 213; *Law* 164.
 Stocks, Rev. J. E. + Bragg [eds.] *Mht. Harb. Recs.* 367.
 Stockman, R. *New Remedies* 446.
 Stockton, Fcs. Rich. [Am.]; *Novels* 583.
 Stockqueler, J. H. *Horse Guards* 324.
 Stoddard, Dr. C. A. [Am.] *Across Russia* 267; *Spanish Cities* 267.
 " F. H. [Am.] *Miracle Plays* 760.
 " R. H. [Am.] *Under Evening Lamp* 551.
 " W. O. [Am.] *Lives of Presidents* 350; *Men of Business* 454 (360).
 Stoett, F. A. *Middlesex. Sprachk.* 724.
 Stoffel, Col. *Guerre de César* 709.
 " C. *Studies in English* 720 (727).
 Stoffels, A. *Dict. de l'Acad. Fr.* 753.
 Stössel, K. *Byron's 'Wermer'* 727.
 STOICS AND STOICISM: 134.
 STOKES-ON-TRENT, Staffs.: *Archdeaconry* 255.
 Stokes, A., etc. *Patent Medicines* 446.
 " Prof. Sir G. *Light* 377; *Nat. Theol.* 4.
 Stojanovic, L. [ed.] *Golden Bulls* 775.
 Stokes, Prf. G. T. *Acts of Apost.* 25 (10); *Irel. & Ang.-Norm. Church* 44, 320.
 " Marg. *Six Months in Apennines* 489 (61, 266, 504).
 " Dr. Whitley [ed.] *Ang.-Ind. Codes* 148; *Dinnsenhas* 115; *Sts. fr. 'Bk. of Lismore'* 61.
 " + *Windsich* [eds.] *Irish Texts* 772.
 Stoll *Problem d. Apollonius* 695.
 Stolz, F. *Lat. Sprache* 697.
 STOLZMAN: *Life* 191.
 STOMACH: *Diseases* 436.
 Stone, H. S. [Am.; ed.] *First Edits.* 538.
 " [Miss] J. M. *Faithful unto Death* 60.
 " L. [Am.] *Domesticated Trout* 474.
 " P. G. [artist] *Antigs. of I. o. W.* 248.
 " W. L. [Am.; tr.] *Lettres. of Brunsw. Officers* 349.
 STONE AGE: 354 (Art 489, *Commerce* 237); *Monumts. v. MONUMTS.*; *Ware* 502; *Work* 505.
 STONES, PRECIOUS: -v. PRECIOUS STONES.
 STONHURST COLLEGE, Lancs.: 221, 251.
 STOPPATO, L. *Fonologia Ital.* 740.
 Storker + Fuglesvedt [eds.] *Abtesagen* 121.
 Storch, Th. A.-S. *Nominalcomposita* 732.
 Storey, M. [Am.] *Chas. Sumner* 352 (350); *Politics* 173.
 Störko, A. *Dinnart v. Gavin* 762.
 Stork, M. A. *im Auslaute* 752.
 Storm, Prf. Joh. *Engl. Philol.* 726; *Nord. Myth.* 101; *Rom. nce Langs.* 738.
 STORMS: 391.
 Storrs, Dr. R. S. [Am.] *Bern. of Clairvaux* 36.
 Story, A. T. Wm. *Blake* 491; *Punch to Padan Aram* 610; *John Linnell* 492.
 " F. C. [Am.; ed.] *Legal Digest* 158.
 " Jos. [Am.] *Constit. of U.S.* 210.
 " Prf. R. H. [ed.] *Ch. of Scotld.* 450.
 " W. W. *Excursions* 489 (610); *Poet's Portfolio* 610.
Story of the Nations [series] 297.
 " of the States [series] 286.
 Stössel, C. *Altprov. Lyrik* 749.
 Stourac, F. *Genitivus b. Herodot* 688.
 Stout, Dr. G. F. *Herbart's Psychol.* 137; *Princ. of Psych.* 131.
 Stover, Rev. W. M. [Am.] *Umbundu* 666.
 Stow, Jno. *Survey of London* 252 [*London. Under Eliz.* 374].
 Stowasser, Dr. J. M. *Dunkle Wörter* 698; *Latein. Wb.* 698; *Noniama* 714.
 Stowe, Har. B. [Am.] *Self-made Men* 454-
 Life 564.
 Strabo *Geograph.* 265; *Sels. and Aids* 689.
 Strachan-Davidson, J. L. *Cicero* 304 (713).
 Strachey, Sir Jno. *Hastings* 345.
 " W. [ed.] *Virginia Britannia* 284 (238).
 Strack, H. L. *Hebr. Gram.* 601; *Talmud* 10; *Wb. z. Xenoph.* 690.
 Stradanus, Joh. [=Jan van der Straet] *Illusts. to 'Div. Comedy'* 568.
 STRAFFORD, [1st] EARL OF: *Life* 315.
 Strahan, Dr. S. A. K. *Marriage and Disease* 203; *Suicide and Insanity* 142.
 STRAITS SETTLEMENTS: *Hist., People,* etc. 275.
 Straker, C. *Lithography* 483.
 Stramwitz, E. *Enjambement* 754.
 Strang, Wm. [artist] *Death and Ploughman's Wife* 497; *Earth Friend* 497.
 Strange, Dan. [Am.] *Farmer's Tariff* 188 (173).
 Stranjek, I. *Septem Sap.* 105.
 Strassburg Univ. *Cat. d. arab. Lit.* 634.
 Strassmaier, J. N. [ed.] *Babyl. Texte* 630.
 STRATEGY, MILITARY: 454.
 Stratford, J. *Wiltshire* 267.
 Strathairn, H. H. *Thoughts on Music* 508.
 STRATHBLANE, Stirlingshire: *Parish* 370.
 STRATHFIELDSAYE, Hants: 248.
 Strathmore, P. [1st] Earl of *Glamis Book* 328 (326).
 Strattmann, F. H. *Middle-Engl. Dict.* 733.
 Stratton, F. [ed.] *Pub. Health Act* 160.
 Strauss, Dav. *Fr. Life of Jesus* 33.
 " V. v. + Torney *Altägypt. Götterglaube* 9.
 Streane, Rev. A. W. [tr.] *Chazigha* 40.
 Streetfield, F. W. *Organ Chemistry* 387.
 " Rev. G. S. *Lincs. and Danus* 731 (729).
 Street, A. E. *Critical Sketches* 540.
 " Geo. E. *Sept. Monumts. in Italy* 361.
 " G. S. *Autobiogr. of a Boy* 616; *Miniatures and Moods* 610.
 STREETS: *Illumn.* 480; *Law* 160; *Rys.* 456.
 Strehly, G. *Lois de Manou* 647.
 Streich, A. *Pädag. f. deut. Schulen* 215.
 Streifinger, J. *Styl d. Juvvenalis* 704.
 Streitberg, W. *Comparative auf-ss-717*; *German. Sprachgesch.* 717.
 STRENGTH OF MATERIALS: 459; *Arches* etc. 457.
 Strettell, G. W. *Teneriffe* 450.
 Stretton, C. E. *Locomotive Engine* 460.
 STRIDHAN: *Hindu Law* of 167.
 STRIKES: 185.
 Stringer, F. A. *Oaths and Affirmns.* 167.
 Strohmeier, C. E. *Boiler Managmt.* 459.
 " F. *Alfiza. Relativusata* 754.
 " H. *Roberi on Gloucester* 736.
 STROLLING-PLAYERS' LIFE: 531.
 Strong, G. [ed.] *Heraldry of Herefordsh.* 366.
 " Prf. H. A. *Methods of Tchg. Mod. Lgs.* 231.
 " etc. *History of Language* 622.
 " Dr. J. *Concordance to Bib e.* 18.
 " T. B. *Manual of Theology* 91.
 STRONGBORN'S INVASION OF IRELD.: *Old-Fch. poem* of 756.
 Strowbridge, J. L. [Am.] *Cider-Maker* 471.
 Stiumpell, L. *Pädag. Pathologie* 227.
 Struss, W. H. [Am.] *Ring Kiaing* 522.
 Stuart, Lady Arabella: *Life* 315.
 " Bp.: *Life* 73.
 " Rev. E. A. *Children of God* 77 (75).
 " J. A. E. *Shrines of Yorks* 258.
 Stuart, J. M. *Anc. Goldfields of Afr.* 280.
 " J. S. S. + C. E. *Cost. of Clans* 261.
 Stuart-Wortley, A. J. etc. *Grouse* 420 (419); *Partridge* 420 (419); *Pheasant* 420 (419).
 Stubbs, Rev. [Dn.] C. W. *Christ and Ecconomies* 77 (75, 82); *For Christ and City* 77 (81, 82); *Land & Labourers* 184 (174).
 " Dr. J. W. *Hist. of Univ. of Dublin* 223.
 " [ed.] *Lofts & Trin. Coll. Dubl.* 223.
 " Bp. W. *Mediæw. and Mod. Hist.* 305.
 " [ed.] *Select Charters* 177 (note).
 Stübel, A. + Uhle *Tiahuanaco* 358.
 Studd, E. F. [ed.] *Law of Tithes* 156.
 Studemund, W. [ed.] *Stud. in Prisc. Scriptt.* 700 (708).
 " [ed.] *Commentationes in honor.* 670.
Studia Biblica et Ecclesiastica 35 (1).
 " *Sinaitica* 628.
Studien. *Berliner* 670.
 " *Französische* 751.
 " *z. german. Altitertionsvers* 718.
 " *Neuphilologische* 717.
Studies in Class. Philology (Chicago) 670.
 " (Cornell) 670.
 " in *Secondary Education* 233.
 " and *Notes in Philol. and Liter.* (Harvard) 227.
 Stukeley, Dr. W. *Life and Corresp.* 258.
 Stumme, H. [ed. & tr.] *Tunische Märchen* 129.
 STURGE, Jos.: *Life* 54.
 STURGEON: *Skull* of 417.
 Sturges, O. + Coupland *Pneumonia* 436.
 Sturm, Prf. G. [artist] *Animals in Ornament* 129.
 Sturmhölzl, A. *Scene d. Alten* 679.
 Stutfield, G. H. + Cautley *Stock Exchange* 164 (213).
 " H. E. M. *Brethren of M. Atlas* 581.
 Stuttgart. Oeff. Bibl. *Die HSS.* 535.
 STUYVESANT, Peter: *Life* 352.
 STYLE, PROSE: *English* 618, 548; *French* 754 (Old-Fch. 755, Mid-Fch. 755); *Ital.* 740; *Roman.* 743.
 Subhadra Bikhshu *Buddh. Catechism* 55.
 SUBMARINE: *Cables* 462; *Mines* 467.
 SUCCESSION: *Law* 165; *Duties* 164.
 Suchier, H. *Alfiza. Gramm.* 754; *Die frz. u. prov. Spr.* 747 (751).
 Suckling, Prf. C. W. *Dis. of Brain* 434, of *Nervous System* 434.
 " Sir J. *Works* 596. *Essay* on 553.
 SUDBURY, Canada: *Minerology* 396.
 Südraka, King *Yasantesend* 646.
 Sudré, S. *Sources de Renart* 109 (761).
 Suetonius *Opera* (and Aid) 711.
 SUEZ CANAL: 456.
 SUFFIELD, Rev. Rob.: *Life* 58.
 Suffolk, Earl of *Racing and Steeplechasing* 518.
 " *Insit. of Archæol. Procs.* 255.
 SUFFOLK: *Broads* 523; *Folklore* 123; *Geneal.* etc. 368; *Hist. and Topogr.* 255; *Philæont.* 394.
 SUGAR: *ISM*: 12; *Biblist* 11.
 SUGAR AND SUGAR REFINING: 478.
 Sugg, Mrs. *Cooking by Gas* 514.
Sukh Ki-Li-Lih-Kiu 661.
 SUICIDE: 142.
 SUIDAR: 423.
Suka-sihatt 647.
 Sullivan, Sir Arth.: *Essay* on 508.
 " J. W. [Am.] *Direct Legistn.* 204.
 " T. D. [tr.] *Blanaid* 772.
 " Prf. W. K. *Celtic Literature* 771.
 Sully, Prf. Jas. *Human Mind* 143; *Illusions* 376.
 Sulpitius Severus *Opera* 35; *Wks.* 37 (16).
 Sulzbach, A. *Poesie d. Juden* 640.
 SUMERIAN: *Inscriptions* 630.
 Summers, W. C. *Argon. of Val. Flacc.* 706.
 SUMMONS: *Law* of 167.
 SUMNER, Chas. [Am.]: *Life* 352, 350.
 " Bp. G. H. *Churchwarden's Manual* 74.
 " Prf. W. G. [Am.] *Alex. Hamilton* 352 (350); *Rob. Morris* 350; *Social Classes* 195.
 SUN AND SOLAR SYSTEM: 388-9; *Myths* of 11.
 SUNAO: *Philology* 663.
 SUNDAY SCHOOL: 239.
 Sunderland Lib. *Sale Catalogue* 536.
 Sundevall, C. J. *J. Wings of Birds* 419.
 Sundman, G. [artist] *Finnish Birds* 421; *Fishes of Finland* 418.
Superfluous Woman, A 580.
 SUPERNATURALISM: *Xth.* 95-100; *Secular* 57.
 SUPERSTITIONS: -v. FOLKLORE, MYTHOLOGY.
 Süpflé, T. *Deut. Cultureinfl.* 753.
 SUPPLY AND DEMAND: 172.
 SUPPRESSED BOOKS: 537.
 Surésvara *Brihadaranyaha bhāshya* 648; *Taittiriya-bhāshya* 645.
 SURGERY: 439-42; *Early Engl.* 737; *Educn.* 234; *Hist.* 427-8; *Veterin.* 472.
 Suriano, Michele *Despatches* 43.
 SURNAMEN: -v. NAMES.
 Surrey Archæol. Soc. *Colns.* 256.
 " Earl of: *Essay* on 549.
 SURREY: *Dialect* 731; *Flora* 408; *Geneal.* etc. 368; *Quakers* 53; *Topogr. and Hist.* 256 (Hills 243).
 Surtees, Scott Wm. *Shakesp.* 555.
 " Society: *Publications* 247 (257).
 SURVEYING: 457; *Nautical* 456.
 Susanna [Engadine drama] 743.
 Susimihl, F. *Griech. Litteratur* 678; *Quæst. Aristot.* 692; *Theogon. Orphic.* 684.
 Sussex Archæol. Soc.: *Pubus* 256.
 SUSSEX: *Birds* 421; *Church Bells* 361; *Geneal.* etc. 368; *Hist. and Topogr.* 256; *Quakers* 53.
 Sutcliffe, G. L. *Concrete* 481.
 Sutherland, A. + G. *Hist. of Austria* 331.
 " Alex. *Commercial Instruction* 211.
 " Alex. + Geo. *Hist. of Australia* 294.
 " [and] *Duke of Letters* 321.
 " J. G. [Am.] *Statutes & Stat. Constrm.* 147.
Sutrakriangasātra 650.
Sutras of the Vedas 645.
Sutta Nipāta 651, 622.
Suttasanga 657.
 Suter, Julie *Colony of Mercy* 196.
 Sütterlin, A. *Strassb. Mundart* 722.
 " L. *Verba denom. in Altger.* 672.
 Suttner, Bar'ess B. v. *Lay Down Arms* 206.
 Sutton, H. G. *Pathology* 444.
 " J. *Bland Ecol. and Disease* 444 (376); *Dis. of Ovaries* 444; *Tumours* 439.
 SUTTON PLACE, Surrey: *History* 256.
 SÜZDROFF-RYMNICKSI, Ct. A. V.: *Life* 339.
 Svanberg, A. *Eggs Cookery* 515.
 Svenoiius, T. L. *Christian de Troies* 762.
Svenskt Bog-Katalog 540.
 SWABIA: *Dialect* 722; *Folklore* 126 (Folk-lore: *dialect* 111).
 SWAHILI: *Philol. & Lit.* 665-6; *Provs.* 107.
 SWAINSON, Rev. C. *Bird Names* 109.
 SWAINSWICK, Somersetshire: *Parish* 255.
 Swan, Anne S. *Courtship* 202.
 " R. M. W. *Oriental. of Temples* 281.
 Swank, J. M. *Manuf. of Iron* 487.
 Swann, H. K. *Birds of London* 421.
 Swanwick, Anna *Poets* 549 (551).
 SWEARING: 82.
 SWEDEN: *Bibl. of Pubns.* 540; *Bk. plates* 542; *Drink* 201; *Eccles.* *Hist.* 46; *Educn.* 224; *Fisheries* 474; *Folklore* 121 (Provs. 107); *Hist. and Biogr.* 340; *Philol.* 725; *Publ. Hygiene* 447; *Sport* 519; *Water-ways* 456.
 SWEDENBORG, Emman.: *Life* 55.
 Sweeney, Abbot, J. N. *Oecum. Council* 59; *Serms.* 79.
 Sweeny, Dr. P. *Catholic Letters* 69.
 Sweet, Dr. H. *Engl. Grammar* (three) 727; *Shorthand* 624.
 Sweeting, Rev. W. D. [ed.] *Regrs. of St. John Baptist, Peterb.* 368, of *Masey* 368.
 Swete, Prf. Hy. B. [ed.] *Akhimim Fragm. of Gosp. of Peter* 17; *O. T. in Gk.* 15.
 Swift, F. D. *Das i. v. Aragon* 340.
 " Dn. Jon. *Drapier's Lettrs.* 316; *Ji. to Stella* 612; *Polite Conversns.* 615 (590). *Sels.* 615 [*Lett. to Yg. Clevryng.* 74].
 SWIMMING: 520, 518. *Life & Criticism* 556-7, 318, 550.
 Swinburne, A. C. *Poet. Works* 601 (606).
 SWINDLING: 609.
 Swiney, Col. G. C. *32nd Light Infantry* 325.
 Swinhoe, Col. C. *Lepid. Heterocera* 416.
 Swinton, A. H. *Insect Variety* 414.
 " Mrs. J. R. *Georgiana, Lady de Ros* 321.

- Swinton, R. B. *Chess for Beginners* 531.
- SWITZERLAND: Constit. 209 (cpd. w. Canada 208); Dialects 723, 758; Eccles. Hist. 46 (Salv. Army in 54); Educn. 224, 215; Folklore 126; History 24; Labour 180; Marsh-walker 420; Literat. (Romance) 739; Mountaineering 529; Poems on 593; Topogr. 268.
- Swoboda, A. *Quaesti. Nigridianae* 714.
- " H. *Griech. Volksbeschlüsse* 675.
- " W. *Heywood als Dramatiker* 727.
- Sworder, H. *Infectious Diseases* 449.
- SWORDSMANSHIP: 528.
- SWORDSMAN, Rev. C. J. [Indian Nights 112.
- Swynnerton, W. H. *Edg. of Germ. Eng.* 336.
- Sybel, Dr. H. C. *England and English* 316 (549); *Social Life in Engl.* 316, 318.
- Sydney, W. *De Juven. Comp.* 704.
- Sykes, J. F. J. *Publ. Health Problems* 447 (376).
- Sylvester, Josh. *Works* 590.
- SILVICULTURE: 475.
- SYMBOLISM: Amer. 358; Chin. 8; Xtn. 8, 91, 489; Pictish 355. Migratn. 6, 101; of Plants 110.
- Syme, D. *Modific. of Organisms* 400.
- Symes, Prt. J. B. *Fck. Reconn.* 333; *Polit. Econ.* 171.
- SYMINGTON, Wm.: Life 455.
- Symmachus, Q. Aur. *Relatons (& Aid)* 713.
- Symonds, J. A. *Essays* 610; *Greek Poets* 678 (*Heraclitus* 681); *In Key of Blue* 610; *Mich. Angelo* 494; *Miscellaneous* 610; *Renaissance in Italy* 337 (138); *Sketches in It. and Gr.* (*Athens* 265); *Swiss Highlands* 268; *Whitman* 564.
- " Marg. *Days on Doge's Farm* 266.
- Symons, Arch. *Silhouettes* 601.
- " E. *Holdings* 119 (124).
- " G. J. + Wallis *Brit. Rainfall* 391.
- Synesis *Works* 690.
- Synge, [Mrs.] G. M. *Thro' Wonderld.* 288.
- SYNONYMS: Arab. 634; Dutch 723; Engl. 729; Fch. 754; Lat. 699.
- SYNTAX, COMPARATIVE: 623.
- SYOUAH DIALECT (of Berber): 627.
- SYPHILIS: 442.
- SYRACUSE: Medallions 362.
- SYRIA: Church 39 (Saints 341); Conq. of 636; Excavns. 628; Folklore 127 (Provbs. 107); Stonelore 31; Topogr. and Travel 30-1, 269, 654.
- SYRIAC PHILOLOGY AND LITERATURE: 631-3; Bible 14; Gospels. 15.
- SYRPHIDAE: 415.
- Systom Park Lib. *Sale Catalogue* of 536.
- Szarvas, G. + Simonyi *Lex. Hung.* 656.
- Szczepanski, F. v. *Bibl. Electrotech.* 460; *Directory of Tech. Liter.* 454.
- Szelinski, V. *Sprichw. d. Römer* 702.
- T., H. B. [Am.; ed.] *Whist Leads* 530.
- T., J. *Halls of Derbyshire* 246.
- T., S. A. *Cocking* 525.
- Taafé, J. *Order of St. John* 306.
- Taaffe, T. G. [Am.] *St. John's Coll. Fordham* 225.
- Tabari *Annales* 636. His rel. to Ibn at Athir 634.
- TABLE-TURNING: 615; v. also SPIRITUALISM.
- Tabula Iguvina* 699.
- TACHIGRAPHY: Greek 673.
- TACHIMETRY: Gk. Inscript. 675.
- Tacitus *Opera* 711; Trs. 712, 303; Aids 712, Chiasmus 698.
- TACTICS, MILITARY: 464.
- TAEANIA ECHINOCOCCUS: 433.
- Taft, L. R. [Am.] *Greenhouse Constrn.* 477.
- Taigi, Anna Maria: Life 64 (61).
- " Taillevent -w. Tirel, Guill.
- Taine, H. A. *Contemp. France* 334 (335). Essay on 565, on his *Hist. Engl. Lit.* 548.
- Tainsh, E. C. *Study of Tennyson* 561.
- Tait, Abp. A. C.: Life 42.
- " Rev. J. *Mind in Matter* 5.
- " *Taittiriya Samitā* 645.
- Talamon, C. H. *Appendix* 436.
- TALAU ISLANDS: Travel in 275.
- Talbot, F. *Francn. av 16 Sicc.* 752.
- Talbot, Maj. A. C. [tr.] *Trns. into Persn.* 653.
- " G. J. *Decisions on Ritual* 155.
- Talbot, Mary Anne: Life 202.
- " Can. R. T. *Our Bible* 17.
- " *Tale of Incestuous Daughter?* Aid 736.
- Tallerman, D. *Farm Produce Realism.* 468; *Foreign Competitn.* 468.
- Talleyrand, Proc. de *Memoirs* 334.
- Tallqvist, H. L. [ed. & tr.] *Bubst. Schenkungsbriefe* 631; *Contr. Nabā-Nā'ids* 631.
- Talmud Jerusalem 10 (640).
- TAMACHEK: -v. KABAIL.
- Tamm, F. *Svensk Ordbok* 726.
- TAMERLANE: Life 293.
- TAMIL PHILOLOGY AND LITERATURE: 658.
- Tamil-w. *Kinh* 621.
- Tancred, Cpt. G. *Record of Medals* 363.
- TANGANYIKA LAKE, Africa 281.
- TANGIERS, MOROCCO: Travels in 268 (267), 279.
- Tannery, P. *Astron. Ancienne* 679.
- TANNHAUSER: 717.
- TANNIS: Hist., Chemistry etc. 386.
- Tantras (and Trs.) 646.
- TAOUISM: 8-9.
- Taplın S. *Austral. Folklore* 127.
- Tappertz, E. *Conjunct. ap. Manil.* 705.
- TARAKANOVA, Princess: Life 339.
- TARĀNĀTHA. Tarkāvachuspati *Mahāvayut-patti* 640.
- Tarducci, Prt. F. *Christoph. Columbus* 284.
- Tardy, Rev. L. *St. Clare of Montefalco* 63.
- TARENANTUM: Coins 362.
- Targioni-Tozzetti, Giov. [ed.] *Novelline Cioctaria* 117.
- TARIFF: Amer. 173, 178; Rys. 212; v. also TRADE, INTERNATL.
- Tārīkh-i-Jādīd *Yi s.n.* Browne (654).
- Tārīkh-i-Zendīyē 654.
- Tarkalanka Sābdasakīprakasika 648.
- Tarkaratna *Blaktiratnakar* 648.
- Tarn, E. W. *Light* 505; *Mechanics of Archtve.* 505.
- TARN, The: Topography 241.
- TAROT OF THE BOHEMIANS: 57.
- Tarr, Prt. R. S. [Am.] *Econ. Geol.* of U. S. 396.
- Tarring, C. J. *Law rel. to Colonies* 168.
- Tarsot, L. *Écoles et Écoliers* 285.
- Tartarian *Tales* 657.
- TARTARY, CHINESE: 270.
- Tarver, J. C. *French Dict.* 753.
- " *Uasma* [Austral.] Novels 578.
- TASMANIA: Constit. Hist. 209; Early Voyage to 295; Fauna and Flora 409 (Orchids 497).
- TASSE, Jas. and Wm.: Lives 495.
- TASSO, Torq. *Jerusalem Delivered* 603.
- TATAR: Folklore 127; Philol. & Liter. 657.
- Tate, G. *Barony of Alwack* 368.
- Tāthāgata-sūtrāna [or upattipāthā] 651.
- Tatian *Diataxara* 38 (222).
- TATTUOING: 236.
- Tautler, Dr. J. *Meditns.* 84.
- TAURUS MTS.: Travel in 269.
- TAUSIG (musician): Life etc. 508.
- Tautain, Rev. E. L. *Church Music* 79.
- Taussig, Prt. F. W. [Am.] *Silver Sittn.* 175 (172, 173); *Tariff Hist.* 188 (173).
- " [ed.] *Pprs. and Spchs. on Tariff* 188.
- Tavera, P. de *Impvnta en Filipinas* 546.
- Tavernier, Bar. J. B. *Travels in India* 272. Life 272.
- TAVERNS: Scottish 261.
- " *'AX, THE SINGLE'*: 183.
- TAXATION: 177-8, 172, 173; Incidce. 172; v. also of Ground Rents 207.
- " U. S.: 209; Prop. Tax 172.
- " Taxpayer [Am.] *True & False Finance* 173.
- TAXIDERMY: 401.
- Taylor, J. *Red Palmer* 526.
- Taylor, A. *Savit. Inspector* 447.
- " Com. Alf. D. *India Directory* 466.
- " Alg. *Memoirs of a Student* 138.
- " Bayard [Am.] *Vitus Afoot* 240.
- " Dr. Chas. *Theol. of 'Didache'* 37; *Witness of Hermas* 98 (16, 37).
- " Dr. Chas. *Old Manorial Halls* 246.
- " D. W. [Am.] *Resistance of Ships* 467.
- " E. B. + G. M. *Wtr.-Pipe Discharge* 458.
- " Rev. E. S. *Hist. of Playing Cards* 530.
- " Edw. R. *Art Teaching* (two) 229; *Drawing and Design* 496.
- " Ellen M. *Madetā* a 408.
- Taylor, Fredk. *Practice of Medicine* 431.
- " H. C. *Wounds, in Sch. of Health* 449.
- " Hannis [Am.] *Orig. of Eng. Const.* 207.
- " Howard, [ed.] *Chess Brillants* 531.
- " Can. Is. *Origin of Arjans* 376.
- " J. *Business of Publ. Meetg.* 155.
- " Dr. J. C. *Hith. Res. of Canary Isl.* 450 (286).
- " J. T. *Chemistry of Photogr.* 498; *Optics of Photogr.* 498.
- " Jane: Essay on 549.
- " Bp. Jer. *Selns. fr. 2.* Life 42; as Moralist 610.
- " Dr. Jno. *Book of Micah* 24.
- " Jno. J. *Cotton Weaving* 485.
- " Marie H. [Mrs. Bayard Taylor (Am.)]. *Young Housekeeper* 514.
- " R. V. *Biographia Leddiansis* 258.
- " R. W. *Cooke-Factory System* 179.
- " Sam. *System of Stenography* 624.
- " Sedley *Syst. of Sigh-Singing* 510.
- " Tom *Leicester Square* 253.
- " Dr. Wm. [Am.] *Paul the Missionary* 34.
- " Rev. W. E. *Giryama Grammar* 665.
- " [ed. and tr.] *African Aphorisms* 107.
- " W. F. [ed.] *Engl. und. Chas.* 1, 374 (307).
- " Dr. W. M. [Am.] *Miracles* 24; *Kuth and Esther* 21 (22).
- " Gen. Zachary [Am.] *Life* 353, 357.
- Tchou-Chin-Gouva* 659.
- Tchou-hi *Kia-i* 661.
- TEA: Cultivation etc. 471.
- Tcall, F. H. [Am.] *Compound Words* 729.
- Tebb, W. *Leprosy* 438 (437).
- Techeuer, J. + L. *Bibliophile* 541.
- Techner, F. *Engl. Phonetik* 727 (752).
- Technical Index, The* 454.
- TECHNICAL EDUCATION: 233, 232.
- " TERMS: 454, 758-9.
- TECK, Duke of: Ancestry 321.
- Teetz, F. *Kolometrie i. Soph.* *Antiq.* 687.
- Teegan, Prt. Thos. H. *Educ. in Fce.* 216; *Technical Industr.* 216 (233).
- TEETH: Testimy. to Evoln. 400.
- " DISEASES etc. i-v. DENTISTRY.
- TEHERAN: 276.
- TEINDS: -v. LITHES.
- Telang, K. T. *The Mahrattas* 342.
- TELEGRAPH, ELECTRIC: 462; Milit. 465; Mining Code 486; Terms 759.
- TELÉKI, Ct. Sam.: Exped. to Africa 281.
- TELEOSTEI: 418.
- TELEPHONE: 462.
- Telly, Iwān *Griech. Aussprache* 674.
- Tell el-Amarna Tablets 630-1, 30, 357.
- TELL EL-HESV, Lachish: 31.
- " *Tellit, Roy* *Draught of Lethé* 57; *Out-casts* 577; *Pastor and Prelate* 577.
- TELUGU PHILOLOGY AND LITERAT.: 658.
- Tempea, J. *Stilistica romāna* 743.
- TEMPERAMENTS, HUMAN: 424.
- TEMPERANCE: -v. INTEMPERANCE.
- TEMPERATURE: Measurement of 391.
- Temple-Leader, J. + Marcotti *Sir J. Hawke-wood* 337.
- Temple, Sir Rich. *Jas. Thomason* 345 (343); *Journal in Hyderabad* 273; *Life in Parlnut.* 321.
- " Cpt. [Maj.] R. C. *Burmese Syst. of Artilc.* 378; *Legends of Punjab* 102.
- Temple Library* 590.
- TEMPLE, London: 253.
- TEMPLES: Orientatu. and Measurmt. 281.
- TEMPORAL POWER OF POPE: 69.
- TEMPTATION OF CHRIST: 33.
- TENANCY: Hist. of Law 151.
- TENANT AND LANDLORD: Law 157.
- Ten Brink, Prt. Bernh. *Gesch. d. eng. Litt.* (and tr.) 734 (549); *Altengl. Liter.* 734; *Shaksp.* etc. 534.
- " Prt. Jan *Gesch. d. nederl. Letteren* 724; *Letter. Schetsen* [Reinaert] 109.
- Tend-ring, F. *Katherinenleben* 764.
- TENERIFFE: as Health Resort 450; Lang. 666; Lepidopt. 416.
- Tenger, Miriam C. *Less. Ther. Brunschw.* 508.
- TENNENT, Wm. [Am.] *Life* 51.
- TENNESSEE, U. S. Hist. and antiqs. 289.
- TENRI NOK: Travel in 271.
- TENNIEL, Jno.: Essay on 490.
- TENNIS: Hand 518; Lawn 528, 518, 517, for Women 517.
- Tennyson, Alf. [tr.] *Ld.*: Works 598. Life, Crit., Illus. etc. 561, 549, 550, 551, 605, 609, 610.
- [Tennyson, Alf. + Tennyson, Chas.] *Poems by Two Bros.* 593.
- " Fredk. *Poetical Works* 598.
- " Hallam [2nd] *Ld. L. of Tennyson* 561.
- " Énot, F. *Rabelais et sa Mission* 69.
- Terence *Opera* (and Trs. and Aids) 708; Metrics 698.
- TERRINE, Mrs. [Am.]: Life 202.
- TERRA-COTTA: Lamps 502.
- TERRIER-DOGS: 525.
- Terry, Ellen *Reconnances* 513.
- Tertullian *Opera* 35; *Apol.* 89 (38).
- Terweil, T. *Nederl. Spraak.* (two) 723.
- Terzetti, La *Grèce* 677.
- Teske, C. [ed.] *Book Plates* 542.
- TESLA, Nikola Inventions of 384 (461).
- TETURBY, Gloucs.: 248.
- TETTINGDAE: 415, 414.
- Tezner, S. *Infinit. in Xenoph.* 690.
- Teuffel, S. W. S. *Teuffel* 671.
- " Prt. W. S. *Roman Liter.* 701. Life 671.
- TEUTONIC: Mythol. and Folklore 119-26 (Provbs. 107); Philol. and Liter. 716-37.
- Teutsch, F. [ed.] *Siebenb. Schulordn.* 217 te Winkel, J. *Niederland. Letterkunde* 724; *Niederland. Sprache* 723.
- Tewkes, J. W. [Am.; ed.] *Zunft Ceremonis.* 667.
- TEXAS, U. S.: Hist. 289, 286; Gen. Custer in 349.
- Texte u. Untersgn. z. Gesch. d. altchr. Lit.* 35.
- TEXTILE FABRICS: 484-5.
- Texts and Studies* 36 (1).
- Thacker & Co. [pubs.] *Ind. Directory* 271.
- Thackeray, Anne--v. Ritchie, Anne T.
- " W. M. *Cruikshank 490: Four Georges* 316. *Bibl., Life, Crit.* etc. 561, 548, 617; his *Drawgs.* 491.
- THALBERG (musician): Essay on 511.
- THALIACEA: 417.
- THAMES, RIVER: 244; Angling 526, 527; Frosts and Fairs 123.
- " VALLEY: Geology 395.
- " *Thanet, Octave* [= Alice French; Am.] Novels 584.
- THANET, Kent: Topogr. and Hist. 249.
- THASOS: Travel in 265.
- Thayer, Hy. O. [Am.] *Sagadahoc Colony* 254.
- " J. B. [ed.] *Evid. at Common Law* 156.
- " Prt. J. H. [Am.] *Bks. and their U.* 541.
- " W. M. [Am.] *Bks. f. Yg. Men* (two) 82.
- " W. R. [Am.] *Daum of Ital. Indep.* 337.
- " [ed.] *Best. Eliza. Plays* 604.
- Theal, G. Mc C. *Hist. of S. Africa* 346.
- THEA RE -v. STAGE.
- THEATRICALS, AMATEUR: 532.
- Thearle, S. J. P. *Ship-Building* 467.
- THEBAN: Folk-Songs 113; versn. of O. T. 15. *Uebes. Roman* de 763 (761).
- Thédenat, H. *Noms gaulois* 770.
- Thél, Prt. H. *Echinocyanus Pissillus* 413.
- Thein, Rev. J. *Christian Anthropol.* 96.
- Theiner, A. [ed.] *Monum. Vetera* 329 (327).
- " *'THEISM'*: 5-7; Theistic Church 7.
- Thelert, G. [ed.] *Bücher-Lexikon* 539.
- Thelheld, Rev. T. E. [Austral.] *Austral. Gram.* 663.
- Thénard [ed.] *Méms. d'un Bourgeois* 739.
- Theobald, F. V. *British Flies* 415 (469).
- " W. *Genera and Species* 395; *Conts. of Memrs. of Geol. Surv. of Ind.* 395.
- Theocritus *Works* (tr.) and Aids 684. Trs. Selns. 678.
- THEODORE, Kg. of Abyssinia: 323, 341.
- Theodoli, Lily, *Marchesa Und. Press.* 580.
- Theodore *Works* 38 (36).
- THEODORIC THE GOTH: Life 305.
- THEOGNIS: Tr. Selections 678.
- Theological Educator* 14.
- " *Translation Library* 1.
- Theologischer Jahresbericht* 102.
- Theologisch Tijdschrift* 103.
- THEOLOGY, DOCTRINE OF GOD: 92.
- " CHRISTIAN: 1-2, 13-31; Biblical 28; Practical 81-8; Systematic 89-100; Theol. in Liter. 91.
- " ETHNIC: 7-13, 619.
- " NATURAL: 1-2, 7; rel. to Philos. 3, to Science 3-4.
- Theon Smyrnius *Mathem. Expos. verum math.* (and Fch. tr.) 694.
- THEORY OF FUNCTIONS: 379.
- " NUMBERS: 379.

- THEOSOPHY, Modern : 55-7; Novels on 581 (Amer. 584).
- THERAPEUTICS : 446, 445; Homœop. 452.
- THERESA OF AVILA : Life 202.
- ,, ST. : Life 66; her Pater-Noster 88.
- Therianas, D. *Adamantios Korais* 677.
- THERMODYNAMICS - v. HEAT.
- Theroulde, St. Hub. *Conjugs. Fr.* 752.
- THESES LEGEND : 113.
- 'THESSALONIANS, EPISTLE TO': Commentaries on 26.
- Theuriat, A. *Lepage* 494. Essay on 565.
- Thibault, A. *Glossaire Blais* 757.
- Thibaut, Dr. G. on Hindu astrology 649.
- THIBAUT IV. DE CHAMPAGNE : Monograph on 750.
- Thiele, G. *De Cornif.* 714; *Hermagoras* 691.
- ,, J. M. [ed.] *Danmarks Folkesagn* 120.
- Thiemann, K. *Plat. Eschatologie* 690.
- THIEN-SHAN MOUNTAINS : 271.
- Thierry Poux, O. *Monums. d. l'Imp.* 544.
- Thiers, L. A. *Hist. of Consulate* 334 (335). Life 567.
- Thimm, C. T. A. *Bibl. of Fence* 528.
- Thin, Dr. G. *Leprosy* 438.
- This, C. *Sprachgrenze in Lothr.* 716.
- Thomas, Ambrose : Life 508.
- ,, Bp. of Margâ *Bk. of Governors* 633.
- ,, of Hereford : Life 66.
- ,, Cyrus [Am.] *Cheerokees* 283; *Mounds* (three) 358.
- ,, E. *De Velleiani Volum.* 712.
- ,, Emil *Erleng. mod. Spr.* 231.
- ,, Fcs. S. *Ancient Exchequer* 777.
- ,, F. W. *Brit. Educ. in India* 223; *Mohamms. and Hindus* 273.
- ,, Geo. : Life 272.
- ,, Gen. Geo. [Am.] : Life 353 (352).
- ,, Vy. Rev. H. J. *Short Sermons* 79.
- ,, Dr. Jos. [Am.] *Medical Dictionary* 432.
- ,, Marg. (Austral.) *Sp. and Tangier* 268.
- ,, P. *Lucubrat. Manibiane* 705.
- ,, P.-M. *De Epicurî Canonica* 693.
- ,, the Rhymer : Poems 591.
- ,, Rob. *Metapher in Griech.* 675.
- ,, Sid. *Gilchrist* : Life 455.
- Thos. de Cantorbery, Vie de St.* 761.
- ,, *le Martyr, Vie de (and Aid)* 764.
- THOMASON, Jas. : Life 345.
- Thompson, Rev. A. C. [Am.] *For. Miss.* 71.
- ,, D. G. [Am.] *Philos. of Fiction* 551; *Politics in a Democracy* 210.
- ,, [ed.] *York. and Lancs.* 312 (307).
- ,, Edw. H. *Borromeo 62; Gonzaga 62; Joseph, St. 64; Kostha 64; Muard 65; Olier 66; Suffes. of Ch. in Britny.* 60; *Taigi* 66.
- ,, E. M. *Gk. and Lat. Palæogr.* 673 (623, 697).
- ,, E. [Canad.] *Birds of Manitoba* 422.
- ,, Fcs. *Poems* 601.
- ,, F. D. *Track of the Sun* 240.
- ,, F. E. *Homeric Grammar* 683.
- ,, G. E. *Life in Tripoli* 279.
- ,, G. J. S. *Best Thing to Do* 440.
- ,, Bp. H. M. [Am.] *The World and the Logos* 95.
- ,, Sir Hy. *Colln. of Calcult* 437; *Fish as Food* 448; *Nankin Porcelain* 501.
- ,, Herb. M. *Purse and Conscience* 171 (174); *Theory of Wages* 181.
- ,, Bp. Hugh M. [Am.] *World and the Man* 81 (33).
- ,, Is. G. [Am.] *Law of Highways* 160.
- ,, J. C. [Am.] [ed.] *Railroad Cases* 163.
- ,, Jos. *Lancs. Independent College* 49.
- ,, Maur. [Am.] *Ethics of Liter.* Art 618; *Louisiana* 286.
- ,, Phillips [Am.] *Politics of Labor* 180.
- ,, R. W. [Am.] *Protect. Tariff Laws* 188.
- ,, Sami. *Vistation of Surrey* 369.
- ,, Prof. Silv. P. *Electro-Magnet* 384 (461).
- ,, Thos. *Electrical Tables* 461.
- ,, Syd. R. *Hector Berlioz* 508.
- ,, Dr. Theoph. *Influenza* 437.
- ,, Wm. *Birds of Ireland* 421.
- ,, Rev. W. *Sedbergh* etc. 259.
- ,, W. H. *Peals of Union Triples* 361.
- THOMPSON, Norfolk : Parish 254.
- Thoms, G. H. *Judicial Factors* 158.
- [Thomsen, Pfr. Vilhelm] *Festschrift* 620.
- Thomson, Col. *Life Light Horse* 324.
- ,, Dav. C. *Barbizon School* 493; *Corot* 494.
- ,, J. *Golfing* 528.
- Thomson, J. A. *De Compar. Vergil.* 707.
- ,, J. Arth. *Animal Life* 412; *Outl. of Zoology* 410.
- ,, J. C. + McKinney [Ams.; eds.] *Corpora. Cases* 155.
- ,, Rev. J. E. H. *Bks. wh. inf.* Lord 28 (10).
- ,, Prof. J. J. *Researches in Electr.* 384.
- ,, J. M. *Chemistry of Pigments* 456.
- ,, J. P. [Austral.] *Brit. New Guinea* 293 (397, 409, 426).
- ,, Jas. *Poetical Works* 596.
- ,, Jas. ['B.V.'] *Wks.* 616 (60r). Essay on 551.
- ,, Jos. *Mingo Park* 279 (239)
- ,, Rev. Thos. *Scottish People* 326.
- ,, Wm. [Ld. Kelvin] *Math. and Phys. Pprs.* 381 (378); *Pop. Lects.* 381 [Const. of Matter 382, Navig. 466].
- ,, Prof. Wm. H. [Am.] *Materialism and Nerv. Syst.* 431.
- Thornbecke, A. [ed.] *Univ. Heidelb.* 218.
- Thoreau, H. D. [Am.] *Works* 616; *Anti-Slavery and Reform Papers* 199 (174) [Anarchism 182, Civil Disobc. 195]; *Essays* 611; *Letters* 564; *Walden* 182. Life etc. 564, 550.
- Thoresby, R. *Diary and Corresp.* 374; *Ducatus Leodiensis* 258. Life 374.
- Thorkelsson, J. *Island. Ordbrøger* 724.
- Thorlacius, Skule *Antiquitt. Boreal. Observ.* 120.
- Thornbury, G. W. *Shakesp.'s Engl.* 554.
- Thorne, R. *Thome Diphtheria* 435.
- Thornley, J. *Brasses of Lancs.* 361.
- Thornton, Alice *Autobiography* 258.
- ,, B. *Compar. Climatology* 450 (39c).
- ,, F. du Pré *Elementary Arabic* 634.
- ,, J. *Advanced Physiology* 389.
- ,, J. K. *Surgery of Kidneys* 442.
- ,, J. P. [Am.] *Training* 528.
- ,, Jno. *Human Physiology* 430.
- ,, Lewis *Opposites* 610.
- ,, Percy M. *Stuart Dynasty* 328.
- Thorold, Bp. A. W. *Faith and Duty* 77 (82); *Gospel of Mark* 77 (75, 82).
- Thorpe, Prf. T. E. *Hist. Chemistry* 385.
- ,, etc. *Dict. of Appl. Chemistry* 478.
- ,, W. G. *Middle Temple* 253.
- Thous. and One Nights - v. *Alif Lailat.*
- Thousand & One Quarters of an Hr. 657.
- Thoyts, E. E. *Old Documents* 623.
- THRACE, ANCIENT : Ethnol. 676.
- ,, MODERN : Sea 265.
- Thrale, Mrs. [Mrs. Piozzi] *Autob., Lettrs. and Ital. Society* 266 (337, 557). Life 557.
- TNREAD-MAKING : 484.
- THRIFT : 197.
- Thring, A. T. [ed.] *Tithe Act* 156.
- ,, Rev. E. *Addresses* 227. Life 222.
- THROAT : Diseases 435; Surgery 440-1.
- 'Thro' *Conemara in Governm* Cart 264.
- Thrupp, G. A. *Coachbuilding* 482.
- Thruston, G. P. [Am.] *Antiqs. of Tennes-* see 289.
- Thucydides *Opera* (and Aids) 689.
- Thudichum, Dr. J. L. W. *Wines* 471.
- Thum, O. *Incestuous Daughter* 736.
- Thumb, A. *Neur. Dialektkunde* 677.
- Thummig, M. *Reimchronik Langtofs* 736.
- Thuriet, C. [ed.] *Tradns. du Douis* 116.
- THURINGIA : Folklore 126.
- Thüringins, A. *Musikdruck* 545.
- Thursfield, J. R. *Sir Robert Peel* 320.
- Thurston, E. *Calcutta Mint* 362; *East India Co.'s Coinage* 362.
- ,, Prf. R. H. [Am.] *Engine Trials* 460 (459); *Rob. Fulton* 455 (350); *Heat* 384; *Manl. of Steam Engine* 460; *Steam Engine* 376.
- Thüssing, J. *De Temp. ap. Plin.* 715.
- Thwaite, E. H. *Our Factories* 449.
- ,, R. G. [Am.] *Colonies* 347 (346); *Wisconsin* 289 (286).
- Thynne, Fcs. *Spegh't's Chaucer* 553.
- THYROID GLAND : 436.
- TIBET : Philol. 661; Travel in 271, 270.
- Tibullus *Opera* (and Aids) 706.
- Tibus, A. *Namenk. westfäl. Orte* 723.
- TIC-DOLOUREUX : 434.
- Tickell, Rev. G. *Blessed Marg. Mary* 65 (62).
- TDRES : 390, 387, 466.
- Tidy, C. M. *Story of Tinder-Box* 381 (377).
- Tiedeman, C. G. [Am.] *Law of Sales* 162; *Unwritten Constit. of U.S.* 210 (154).
- Tiele, Prf. C. P. *Babylon. Assyr. Gesch.* 631; *Egyptian Relig.* 9 (8).
- Tiemann, W. F. [Am.] *N.Y. State Volunteers* 350.
- Tiercelin, L. + Ropartz [eds.] *Parnasse Cretan* 771.
- Tiersot, J. *Chanson Populaire* 116.
- Tiffany, C. L. [Am.] : Life 454.
- ,, F. [Am.] *Dorothea Lynde Dix* 198.
- ,, J. K. [Am.] *Post. Stamps of U.S.* 373.
- TIFLIS : Visit to 277.
- TIGER-SHOOTING : 517.
- TIGRÉ AND TIGRINA PHILIOLOGY : 639.
- TIGRIS VALLEY : 277.
- TILDEN, Sam. J. [Am.] : Life 350.
- TILE-PAVEMENTS : Ancient 502.
- TILES : Designs for 499.
- TILLAGE : Agricultural 470.
- Tille, A. *Volllieder v. Faust* 104.
- Tillyard, F. *Banking* 152 (147, 153). *Tin* 581.
- TIMBERS : 475.
- Times Ann. Summaries* 318; *Behr. Sea Arbitr.* 207; *Biographies* 319; on Parnell Comm. (two) 208; *Regr. of Events* 318; S. Africa 281.
- Timmermans, A. *Argot Parisien* 758; *Onomatopée* 620.
- Timmins, H. T. *Herefordshire* 249.
- ,, Sam. *Warwickshire* 243.
- 'TIMOTHY, EP. TO' : Comms. on 26; v. also PASTORAL EPP.
- Timpe *Philippe de Commines* 769.
- Timperley, C. H. *Anecdotes* 544.
- Tincanuis, C. *De Alcaei Carn.* 681.
- Tindal, Rev. N. *History of Essex* 247.
- TINNE, Alexandrine : Life 202.
- TINNED FRUITS : 515.
- TINWORTH, Geo. : Essay on 490.
- TIPPERARY, Ireland : History 264.
- TIPU SAIB : Life 344.
- Tirard, H. M. + N. *Nile Steamer* 278.
- Tirbeck, Wm. *Novels* 579.
- Tirel, Guill. [= Taillevnt] *Piandier* 766.
- Tiro, M. *Jullins Comm. Not. Tiron.* 716.
- Tirovatiuva-Nayanar* 658.
- Tischendorf, C. [ed.] *N.T. Græc.* 15.
- Tisdall, W. St. C. *Gujarati Gram.* 651.
- Tissandier, G. *Scient. Recreations* 532.
- Tissington, S. [ed.] *Coll. of Epitaphs* 361.
- Titcomb, Sar. E. [Am.] *Sun Myths* 101 (111).
- TITHES : 80; Law 156; in Scotland (Tcinds) 45.
- TITIAN (artist) : Essay on 490.
- TITIENS, Mme. : Life 511.
- Titkin, H. *Gram. runimâ* 742; *Roman. Spr.* 742.
- TITLE, LEGAL : Land 163.
- TITLE-PAGES : History of 540.
- 'TITUS, EP. TO' : Comms. on 26; v. also PASTORAL EPP.
- Tjaden, P. *Poetik Ruteboefis* 763.
- TOADS : Skull 418.
- TOBACCO : Cultiv. etc. 471, 609; in Folklore 111; Hygiene 449.
- Tobler, A. *Beitr. z. frz. Gramm.* 751; *Girard Patog* 750.
- Tobler-Meyer, W. *Deut. Familiennam.* 721.
- TOBAGANNING : 529.
- Tobrá y Fornés, Prf. E. *Span. Dials.* 745.
- Tod, J. *Apostolic Succession* 47.
- ,, Col. J. *Annals of Râjast hân* 342.
- Toda, E. *Poesia catalana* 747.
- TODAS (people) : 299.
- Todd, J. + Whall *Seamanship* 466.
- Todhunter, Dr. I. *Theory of Elasticity* 381.
- TOLEMS : 362-3.
- Tokmache, Beat. L. *Grisons Incidts.* 268.
- ,, Lionel A. + Beat. L. *Safe Studies* 610 [Pattison 560]; *Stones of Stunbling* 610.
- ,, Mrs. Marg. J. *French Jansenists* 59.
- Toller, Prf. T. N. *Ang.-Sax. Dict.* 732.
- Tolman, Dr. H. C. [Am.] *Old Persian Gramm.* 652.
- Tolstoj, Ct. L. *Works* 587; *Fruits of Enlightenment.* 607. Life etc. 569; 548, 549.
- Tomaschek, W. *Die alten Thraker* 676.
- Tomabstone Library* 361.
- Tompkins, Rev. H. G. *Joseph* 20 (29).
- ,, H. B. [Am.] *Burr Bibliography* 351.
- Tomkinson, Lt.-Col. W. *Diary of a Cavalry Officer* 324 (323).
- Tomline, Bp. G. *Life of Wm Pitt* 318.
- Tomson, Graham R. [ed.] *Border Ballads* 123; *Concerning Cats* 593.
- TONBRIDGE SCHOOL : 222.
- TONE, Theob. Wolfe : *Autob.* 330.
- Tonge, T. *Vistin. of N. Cos.* 368 (370).
- TONIC SOL-FA : 510.
- TONGUIN : 274; as Fch. Protectorate 341; Gulf of 271.
- TOOKE, Horne : Life 318.
- Tooley, Sar. *Life of Har. B. Stowe* 564.
- TOOLS : 459.
- Töpel, C. *Untersuchg. z. Rabelais* 769.
- Töpke, G. [ed.] *Matr. d. Univ. Heidelb.* 218.
- Topolovsek, J. *Bashoslav. Spracheinkt.* 773.
- TORNADOES : 391.
- Torp, A. *Geschichtslos. Pron.* 642; *Nominatiflex.* 670.
- TORPEDOS : 467, 173.
- Torquati, G. *Orig. d. Ling. ital.* 740.
- Torr, Cecil *Andrew Shaps* 467.
- Torrend, Rev. J. *Bantu Langs.* 664; *Xosa-Kafir Gram.* etc. 666.
- Torrens, W. McC. *Hist. of Govt. by Cabinets* 316; 20 Yrs. in Parl. 321.
- TORRES STRAITS : Languages 663.
- Torrington, Adm. G. B. *Visc. Memoirs* 323.
- TORTS, LAW OF : 164.
- TOTNES, Devonshire : 247.
- Tottel, Rich. *Miscellany* 733.
- TOUAREG DIALECT (of Berber) : 627.
- Toubin, C. *Etymologie Histor.* 642.
- Tougaard, Abbé A. *L'Hellenisme* 751.
- Toung Pao* 660.
- TOURNAIE : Château of 242.
- Tourguénief, I. S. *Works* 587.
- Tourneaux, M. *Bibl. de Paris* 332.
- Toussaint Samson, Emma *Parisian Brazil* 291.
- Tout, Prf. T. F. *Edward i.* 311 (309); *Europe* 306.
- Tovey, Rev. D. C. [ed.] *Gray and Friends* 556.
- TOW : Manufacture 485.
- TOWDENACK, Cornwall : 246.
- TOWER OF LONDON : History 253.
- [Towle], [Mrs.] E. A. *Rev. A. H. Mackonachie* 42.
- ,, G. M. [Am.] *Heroes of Invention* 454.
- TOWN, THE : Orig. of 309; Engl. (15 cent.) 178 (324).
- Townley *Mysteries* 607, 608.
- TOWNSEND, Col. Rich. : Life 315.
- Townsend, C. [Am.] *Amat. Theatrics* 532.
- ,, Malc. [Am.] *Index to U.S.* 286.
- TOXICOLOGY : 446-7.
- Toy, Prf. C. H. [Am.] *Judaism* 28 (10).
- Tuynbe, Cpt. H. *Weather Forecast.* 599.
- ,, Paget J. *Dict. of 'Div. Com.* 568.
- ,, [ed.] *Specimens of Old Fch.* 754.
- Tozer, F. K. *Settler's Encyclopedia* 240.
- ,, Rev. H. F. *Church and Eastn. Emp.* 32; *Islands of Ægean* 265 (269).
- TRACHEA : 435; Surgery 440-1.
- TRACTARIAN MOVEMENT : 47-48.
- Tractatus de diversis Histt. Rom.* 702 (727).
- Tracy, A. *Rambles thro' Japan* 276.
- TRADE : Depress. 175; Sncit. view of 193.
- ,, INTERNATIONAL : 187-8; Trade Policy of Imp. Federn. 205.
- ,, MARKS : LAW 161-2.
- ,, RESTRAINT OF : LAW 163.
- ,, SIGNS : 374.
- ,, UNIONS : 184-5; 172; Individualist view of 194; LAW 153.
- ,, Vido also ARTS AND TRADES, COMMERCE.
- Träger, E. *Gesch. d. Alexandriner* 754.
- Tragicorum Græc. Fragmenta* 684.
- Trail, Dr. H. D. *Marg. of Salisbury* 321 (319); *Number Twenty* 588; *Saturday Songs* 593.
- ,, [ed.] *Social England* 308 (178).
- ,, TRAINING OF THE APPLIES : 93.
- ,, for Cycling 521; of Dogs 524; Gymnastic 528.
- ,, SHIPS : 466.
- TRANS-CASPIA : Travel in 276.
- ,, CAUCASIA : Travel in 276.
- TRANSFORT : 173; Fish 475; Milit. 465; Petrol. 468; Water 456; v. also RAILWAYS.
- TRANSVAAL : Fauna 425 (Lepid. 416); Flora 409; Geol. 396; Trav. in 282.
- TRANSYLVANIA : Folklore 122

- Traquair, Phoebe + Black *Dante* 568.
 , Prof. R. H. *Fishes* 411.
 Traube, L. [ed.] *Karol. Dichtgn.* 717.
 Traubel, H. L. etc. [Am.] *In re Walt Whitman* 564.
 Traut, H. *Quaestf. Theorit.* 684.
 Trautwein, P. *De Proleg. Plant.* 708.
 TRAVEL: -v. GEOGRAPHY, VOYAGES.
 , ART OF: 240.
 , TRAVELLER, THE': Voyage of 296.
 TRAVELLERS, LIVES OF: -v. VOYAGERS.
 Travers, Graham' *Mona Maclean* 580.
 Treanor, Rev. T. S. *Goodwin Sands* 198.
 TREASURY, U.S.: History 177.
 TREATIES: 168; Treaty Map of Eur. 307.
 Trebe, J. H. *Les Proweres* 760.
 TREBELLII, MME.: Essay on 511.
 TREDZOND, 276, 277.
 Trewell, D.M. [Am.] *Prio. Illus. Bks.* 542.
 Tree, H. Beerboom *Imagin. Faculty* 511.
 TREES: 406; v. also ARBORICULTURE.
 Tregarthen, G. *Australian Commonwealth* 294 (297).
 Tregar, E. [Aust.] *Maori Polym. Dict.* 663.
 TREGELLES, Edwin Oct: Life 54.
 Treitschke, H. v. *Zukunft d. Gymn.* 217.
 Treis, K. *Ritterschlag* 760.
 Trelawney, E. J. *Adv. of Youngr. Son* 338.
 Tremain, Mary [Am.] *Slavery in Colum-
 bia* 199.
 Trenholm, V. [Am.] *People's Money* 175.
 Trent, W.P. [Am.] *Wm. G. Simms* 564 (563).
 TREPHING: 236.
 Trevelyan, Marie *Welsh Life* 259.
 Trevert, E. [Am.] *Electricity* 461.
 Treves, F. *Operat. Surgery* 439 (430); *Phys.
 Surgical Operns.* 439 (430); *Phyc.
 Educn.* 449 (230).
 , + Lang *Dict. of Medical Terms* 432.
 TRÈVES, HOLY COAT OF: 68.
 TRIAL BY COMBAT: 151.
 TRIALS, STATE: 149, 551.
 TRIANGLE: Geometry of 380.
 Tribukeit, P. *De Proverbiis* 678.
 TRIESTE: Dialect 742.
 Triggs, O. [Am.] *Browning and Whitman*
 504 (548, 558).
 TRIGONOMETRY: 380.
 Trimble, H. [Am.] *Tannins* 386 (482).
 TRINIDAD: Travel in and Hist. 290.
 TRINITY COLLEGE, CAMBR.: Library 546.
 , DUBLIN: Hist. etc. 223; Libr. 546.
 , OXON.: History etc. 218.
 , DOCTRINE OF: 92.
 , HOUSE, DEPTFORD: 252.
 TRIPOLI: Travel in etc. 279.
Tristram, Sir 571 (731). O. Fch. romce. 762.
 Tristram, C. [ed.] *Judgm. in. Consist.*
 Cis. 149.
 , CAH. H. B. *Flo. & Fauna of Palest.*
 31; *Nat. Hist. of Pal.* 31; *Nat. of
 Israel* 301.
 , W. Outram *Coaching Days* 520.
 Trollope, Rev. Andr. Ch. *Plate of Leics.* 502.
 , Aut. Novels 579.
 , E. *Sepulchral Monuments* 359.
 , Bp. Edw. *Pope Adrian* iv. 62.
 TROOP-LEADING: 464.
 TROPICAL NATURE: 400.
 Troost, Karl Zeno *Citizens* 694.
 Tross, A. [ed.] *Poesies Gasconnes* 748.
 Trotter, Cpt. L. J. *Earl of Auckland* 345
 (323, 347); *Hist. of India* 342;
Warren Hastings 343.
 TROUBADOURS: Hist. and Wks. 749-50.
 Trouessart, E. L. *Microbes* 376.
 Troup, Rev. G. E. *Words to Yg. Xtus.* 70.
 , J. Rose *Stanley's Rear Column* 280.
 TROUT: 526; Cultivn. 474; v. also
 SPORTS: ADVENTURES.
 Trowbridge, W. R. H. [Am.] *Caribees* 290.
 Troy, *Destruction of (and Aids)* 571; O.
 Fch. text 763.
 , War of (14 cent. Gk. poem) 677.
 TROY LEGEND: 105, 113.
 , NEW YORK: History 289.
 True, F. W. [Am.] *Cetacean* 420.
 Trumbull, Dr. H. C. [Am.] *Child-Training*
 228.
 , M. M. *Earl Grey on Recipr.* 205; *Free
 Trade Strug.* 188; *Lab. Quaestn.* 181.
 Trumelet, C. *Algérie Légend.* 128.
 Trumpp, Dr. E. *Brahui Grammar* 658.
 Trüper, J. *Familienrechte* 228.
 TRUSTES: Law 164.
 TRUSTS: Industr. 182; Railway 212.
 Tryphon: on Greek Grammar 673.
 Tschudi, J. J. v. *Peru* 668.
 TUBERCULOSIS: Bones and Joints 442.
 Tucker, H. W. *Eng. Ch. in other Lands* 32.
 Tuckerman, B. [Am.] P. *Stuyvesant* 352
 (350); *Wm. Jay* 200.
 Tuckey, Dr. C. L. *Psycho-Therapeutics*
 434; *Value of Hypnotism* 434.
 Tuckwell, Rev. H. *Atn. Socialism* 194.
 , Rev. W. *The Ancient Ways* 222.
 Tuer, A. W. [e.] *Delightf. Designs.* 489 (500).
 Tuffnell, R. H. C. *Coins of S. India* 362.
 Tuke, D. H. *Psychol. Medicine* 435.
 TULLE, COLLEGE DE: 216.
 TULU PHILOLOGY: 658.
 Tumlriz, K. *Tropen u. Figuren* 721.
 TUMOURS: 439 (Homicop. 453); in
 Women 444.
 TUMULI: Irish 359; v. also BARROWS.
Tundale Visions 737 (764). Aid 737.
 TUNGUSIC PHILOLOGY: 658.
 TUNG-KWUN DIALECT (of Chinese): 660.
 TUNICATA: 417.
 Tunnicius, A. [ed.] *Sprichwörtermml.* 107.
 TUNIS: Bibl. and Hist. 279; Folklore
 129; Philol. and Liter. 626-7.
 TUNNELLING: 457.
 Tunstall, Dr. J. O. *Househd. Nursg.* 451.
 Tunzelmann, G. W. *Electr. in Mod. Life* 376.
 Tupper, C. L. *Indn. Protectorate* 205 (273).
 TURANIAN: Ethnol. 237; Folklore 127-8.
 TURBELLARIA: 413.
 Turchin, J. E. [Am.] *Noted Battles* 350.
 TURNESE, Marsh.: Life 322.
 TURF: 521.
 TURGENIEFF, Van: Essays on 550, 565.
 Turgot [Prior] *St. Margaret* 65.
 TURKESAN, CHINESE: Travel in 270.
 TURKEY-IN-ASIA: Travel in 277.
 , -IN-EUROPE: Folklore 127; Land Code
 168; Hist. 341; Philol. and Liter.
 657 (Elems. in Rouman. 742).
 , Trav. in etc. 268-9; War [1877-8] 339.
 TURKI: Philology 657.
 TURKISH BATH: Construction 458.
 Turnbull, Dr. L. [Am.] *Anesth. Agents* 439.
 , Wm. Robertson *Othello* 555.
 Turner, A. *Dental Educn.* 234 (440).
 , B. D. *Latin Prose Compu.* 699.
 , C. H. St. *Polycarp's Martyrdom* 35.
 , C. J. Ribton-*Shakespeare's Land* 256.
 , D. *Medical Electricity* 432.
 , F. Storms *The Quakers* 53.
 , H. *Field Fortification* 465.
 , Prf. J. A. [Am.] *Punctuation* 618.
 , J. Horsfall *Bibl. Halfax.* 258; *Brig-
 house* etc. 258; *Havorth* 258; *Indep.
 at Brich-house* 49; *Nonconfy. in Idle*
 48; *Yorks. Books* 257.
 , J. M. W. [artist] *Liber Studiorum*
 492; *Richmondsh.* 259; *Southern
 Coast* 244. Criticism of 492.
 , Sam. (Irish informer): Life 330.
 , S. E. [Am.] *Germanic Constitn.* 209.
 , T. H. + Parker *Domest. Archite.* 504
 , Thos. *Iron and Steel* 487.
 , Thos. A. *Argentina* 291.
 , W. H. [ed.] *Visitats. of Oxford* 368.
 , Sir Wm. *Brain* 430; *Cell Theory* 398.
 TURNING, WOOD AND METAL: 482.
 Turnor, Edm. *Grantham* 251.
 TURO-TURANIANS: Ethnology 237.
 TURPIN KAROL. MAGN. et RONIT. 739.
 TUSCANY, Italy: *Folksongs* 117; Hist. of
 Repubs. 338; *Vincignaha Castle* 266.
 Tusser, T. *Good Husbandry* 313 (182).
 Tutin, J. R. *Wordsworth Dict.* 562.
 Tutt, J. W. *Brit. Noctue* 415; *Pterophor.*
 415; *Melanism* 415 (400); *Random
 Recolls.* 417; *Woodside* 412.
 'Twain, Mark' [=S. L. Clemens; Am.]
 Tales 588.
 Tweed, Isa *Cow-Keeping* 472.
 TWEEO, RIVER: Fishing 527.
 Tweeddale, Marq. of *Ornithol. Works* 419.
 Tweedie, Mts. A. *Jaunt to Norway* 267.
 , Maj.-Gen. W. *Arabian Horse* 473.
 Twells, Can. H. *Preaching* 75.
Twelve English Statesmen [series] 309.
 Twichell, Rev. Jos. H. [Am.] *John
 Winthrop* 350.
 Twining, Louisa *Recolls.* 102 (198).
 , T. *Travels in India* 272 (287).
 TWYFORD, DEVONSHIRE: 247.

- Wratlslaw, Rev. A. H. [ed. & tr.] *Folk-tales* 118.
 „ Theod. *Caprices* 601.
 Wray, Col. *Construction* 480.
 „ *Baxter Chess* 531; *Rd. Games* 530.
 „ Rev. Jno.: *Life* 73.
 Wrede, F. *Specimen c. ostgot. Gram.* 718;
Sprache d. Ostgoten 718.
 WREN, Sir Christ.: *Life* 503.
 Wrench, R. G. K. [ed.] *Wincs. Word-Bk.* 222 (730).
 Wreschner, Dr. L. *Samar. Traditionen* 640.
 WRESTLING: 518.
 WREXHAM, Denbighsh.: *Hist. & Topogr.* 260.
 Wright, Prof. Alder *Threshd. of Science* 232.
 „ *Andr. Court Hand Restored* 623.
 „ *Arn. Baboo' English* 730.
 „ Rev. Frth. *Composn. of Gospels* 98.
 „ Dr. C. R. Alder *Oils* 479; *Toilet Soaps* 479.
 „ „ + Leech *Iron* 487.
 „ Carroll D. [Am.] *Condn. of Wkg.-man* 180; *Hrs. of Labr.* 181; *Indust. Concl.* 181; *Profit-Sharg.* 185; *Rel. of Pol. Econ. to Labr. Quest.* 181 (171); *Statistics in Colls.* 533 (172); *Wkg. Girls of Bost.* 180.
 „ Dr. Chas. H. H. *Introd. to O. T.* 14.
 „ Prof. G. F. [Am.] *Finney* 55 (46); *Glacial Period* 393 (376).
 „ Har. *Office of Magistrate* 166.
 „ Herb. E. *Handybk. for Brewers* 479.
 „ J. *Primer of Horticulture* 476.
 „ J. H. [Am.] *Herondas* 681.
 „ Rev. Jno. [Am.] *Bibles of Amer.* 18.
 „ Dr. Jos. *Dialect of Windhill* 731;
Primer of Gothic Lang. 718.
 „ Lewis *Optical Projection* 532.
 „ Prc. Mark R. *Heat* 384.
 „ Dr. Theod. F. [Am.] *The Human* 92.
 „ Thos. *Essays* 551; *Comic Liter.* 553
Satir. Lit. 553).
 „ [ed.] *Carlawerock Roll* 370; *Story of King Arthur* 571.
 „ Thos. *Brontes in Irel.* 557; *Life of Couper* 556; *Town of Couper* 556;
Life of Defoe 556; *Life of Dickens* 558.
 „ Prof. Wm. *Comp. Gram. of Semit. Langs.* 627; *Syriac Liter.* 632.
 „ Rev. Wm. *Hittites up to Date* 31.
 „ W. H. K. [ed.] *W. Ctry. Poets* 591 (551).
 WRIGHTSON, J. *Farm Crops* 470.
 „ R. H. *Sancta Respublica* 304.
 WRITING: *Orig. and Hist.* 623; *v. also* PALÆOGRAPHY.
 „ PHONETIC: 624.
 „ TYPE: 211.
 Wroth, Warwick *Medals* 362.
 Wulff, O. *Zur Thesessage* 113.
 Wülling, J. E. *Synt. Alf. d. Gr.* 735.
 Wüllner, Prof. A. *Electr. and Magnet.* 384.
 Wunderlich, H. *Deutsch. Satzbau* 720.
 Wundt, Prof. W. *Human and Animal Psychol.* 143 (413); *Logik* 102.
 Wünsch, Prof. J. D. [ed.] *Keilinschr. v. Asrut Darga* 655.
 „ R. *De Taciti Germ. Codd.* 712.
 Wünsche, Dr. A. [tr.] *Midrash Tehillim* 10.
 Wurtz, Prof. A. *Atomic Theory* 376.
 Wurtzburg, E. A. *Building Societies* 153.
 Wüstenfeld, F. *Imâm et-Schâfi'* 635.
 Wustmann *Sprachdumlichkeiten* 721.
 „ R. *Verba Perfektiva* 719.
 Wuttke, A. *Gesch. d. Heidenthums* 102.
 Wyatt, A. J. *Notab. of A.-S. Gram.* 732.
 „ + Johnson *Gloss. to Aelfric* 735.
 „ C. W. *British Birds* 420.
 „ Chas. J. *Man. of Contin. Schrs.* 233.
 „ Fcs. [Am.] *Phosphates of Amer.* 478.
 „ Sir Thos.: *Life and Criticism* 555.
 WYCHERLEY, Wm.: *Essay on* 553.
 WYGGESTON'S HOSP SCHOOL, Leics.: 221.
 Wyld, Dr. R. S. *Senses* 383.
 Wyld, W. [Am.] *Inspection of Meat* 449.
 Wylie, A. *Labour etc.* 195 (171).
 „ J. H. *England under Henry iv.* 312.
 Wylie, W. L. *Tidal Thames* 244.
 Wynne, Prof. F. R. *Sacred Commission* 74.
 „ „ + Bernard + Hemphill *Liter. of Second Cent.* 96 (17, 89).
 „ Owen *Law of Evidence* 156.
 Wyntoun, Andrew of *Poems* 591.
 WYOMING, U.S.: *History* 286.
 WYRE-DRAWERS COMPANY: 186.
 Wyss, W. *Sprichwörter* 702.
 WYTHIER, Geo.: *Essay on* 550.
 XAVIER, St. Fcs. :-v. FRANCIS XAVIER.
 Xenophon *Opera* (and Trs. and Aids) 690.
 Oaths in 675.
 XIMENEZ DE CISNEROS, Card. F.: *Life* 66.
 XOSA-KAFIR :-v. KAFIR.
 YACHTING: 523; *Laws* 164.
Yajurveda 645.
 YAKUB THE COPPERSMITH: 341.
 YALE COLLEGE, U.S.: *Football* 527; *Life in verse* on 593.
 YALULEMA PHILOLOGY: 666.
 YAMA MYTH: 112.
 YARNTON, Oxfordshire: *Parish* 254.
Yasna 653.
 Yawger, Rose N. *Indn. and Pioneer* 283.
 Ybarra, Prof. A. *Spanish Method* 744.
Yde et Olive 762.
 Year Book of Library Assoc. 54; *of Pharmacy* 446.
 „ *Science* 375.
 „ *Scient. Socas.* 375 (538).
 „ *Treatment* 432.
 Year Books of rr. of Edw. i. 311 (148), of Edw. iii. 312.
 Year's Art, The 488.
 Yeatman, I. P. *Feudal Hist of Derby* 246;
General. Hist. of Derby 365.
 „ [ed.] *Cortijs. of Knights Fees* 365.
 Yeats, Dr. J. *Golden Gates of Trade* 211;
Map Studies 211.
 „ W. B. *Celtic Twilight* 115.
 „ „ [ed.] *Irish Fairy Tales* (two) 211;
Irish Stories 579.
 YEHA INSCRIPTIONS: 278.
 Yeigh, F. [Canad.] *Ontario's Parl. Bldgs.* 347.
 Yejiro Ono, Dr. *Transitn. of Japan* 179 (172).
 YELLOW SEA: 271, 277.
 YELLOWSTONE VALLEY, U.S.: 288, 289;
 Park 396.
 YEMEN, Arabia: *Hist.* 636; *Travel in* 277.
 YENESEIK, AND ESTUARY: 277.
 Yeo, Dr. I. B. *Food* 448; *Medical Treatmt.* 446; *Typhoid Fever* 438.
 „ J. *Marine Steam Engine* 467.
 YEZO, Japan: *Travel in* 276.
Yi Kinyar (and Aid) 661 (8, 620).
Y Llynnyr Coch o Hergest 771.
Ynglinga Saga 725.
 YOGA PHILOSOPHY: 648.
Yogaratnâkharâ 649.
 Yonge, Prof. C. D. *Great Generals* 322;
Life of Wellington 322.
 „ Charl. M. *Cameos fr. Engl. Hist.* 315, 316; *Novels* 576; *Old Woman's Outlook* 248.
 „ „ + Coleridge *Strolling Players* 582.
 „ Rev. J. A. *Apostle's Creed* 14.
 YORK: *Gilds* (early) 187; *Hist., Topogr.* etc. 259; *Printing* 544; *Rom.-Caths.* (in 1604) 60.
 YORK LITURGY: 87.
Yorkshire Bibliographer 257; *Folkl. Jl.* 257; *Genealogist* 257 (370); *Notes and Queries* 257; *Record* 257.
 YORKSHIRE: *Coachg.* 520; *Costume* 372;
Dialect 731; *Folklore* 123; *General* etc. 369-70; *Hist. & Topogr.* 257-9;
Lepid. 415; *Monum. Inscr.* 360;
Nonconformity 48 (Indep. 49);
Method. 50; *Novels on* 579;
Palæont. 395, 394.
 YORUBA: *Ethnol.* 279; *Philol.* 666.
 YOSEMITE, U.S.: *Topogr. and Geol.* 287 (396).
 Youatt, W. *Complete Grasier* 472 (470);
Humanity to Brutes 142.
 YOUMANS, Edw. Livingston [Am.]: *Life* 402.
 Young, Arth. *Tour in Ireland* 263, 183;
Travels in France 183 (241).
 „ Prof. C. A. [Am.] *Astron.* 388; *Sun* 376.
 „ D. *Methodism in Wales* 50.
 „ Dr. Edw. [Am.] *Labor* 179.
 „ Rev. Eg. R. [Am.] *Canoe and Dog-Train* 283.
 „ Sir F. *Tour in S. Africa* 281.
 „ F. Chilton. [ed.] *Ornam. Carptry.* 517.
 „ Jno. *Gallery of Forfar Notables* 262.
 „ Lambton, J. H. *Sea Fishing* 526.
 „ Rob. *Parish of Elgin* 262.
 „ „ *Christian Missions* 71; *African Heathenism* 73.
 „ Rob. M. [ed.] *Town Bk. of Belfast* 264.
 „ Sid. *Annals of Barber-Surgeons* 427.
 „ Thos. *Humanity to Animals* 142.
 „ Dr. Thos.: *Life* 381.
 „ W. [ed.] *Munic. Bldgs. of Glasg.* 263.
 „ Wm. *Dulwich College* 221.
 Young Ladies' *Treasure Book* 517.
 YOUNG ENGLAND MOVEMENT: 548.
 MEN: *Counsels* to 82.
 Younghusband, Cpt. G. J. *Queen's Commisn.* 234.
 Youssouf, R. *Dictionn. Turc* 657.
 Yuan Hsiang-fu *Foreign Devils* 245.
 Yucatan: *Travel in* 283.
 Yule, Col. H. + Nicholson *Mandeve* 269.
 „ „ [ed.] *Cathay and Way Thither* 283.
 YUN-NAV: *Travel in* 271.
 Yushkevich [ed.] *Litovskianarodina Piesni* 119.
 Zabala, A. O. *Dicc. Pámuc* 664; *Fan Vocab.* 664.
 Zacher, K. *Aristophanes-Scholien* 686.
 Zahn, Rev. J. A. [Am.] *Sound and Music* 509.
 Zahn, J. v. *Ortsnamenbuch* 721.
 Zaehnsdorf, J. W. *Art of Bookbindg.* 483.
 Zainud-Din Ibn il-Wardî *Donum Ward.* 636.
 Zakka, A. *Kritikai eis 'Atoxúlon* 685.
 Zambaldi, F. [ed.] *Lyric. gr. Reliq.* 680.
 ZAMBESIA, Africa: 282, 281; *River* 280.
 Zambardelli, Prof. T. *Etrusque* 700; *Pro-nonc. ital.* 740.
 Zanchi, V. *Ec. e. Troj. d. Eurip.* 686.
 Zander, C. M. *De Lege Uersific.* 699.
 „ „ [ed.] *Versus Ital. Ant.* 702 [treat. on Metre 699].
 „ E. *Article dans le Frq.* 755.
 Zanetti, Dr. Z. *Medicina d. n. Donne* 111.
 Zangemeister, K. *Realkat. z. Heidelb.* 547.
 Zangwill, I. *Bachelor's Club* 588; *Novels* 581; *Old Maid's Club* 588.
 „ „ + Cowen *Premier and Painter* 577.
 Zaniol, A. *Aur. Prudenzano Clem.* 706.
 ZANZIBAR, Africa: *Visit to* 280.
 Zapiski [of Russn. Geogr. Soc.] 119.
 Zappata, A. Q. *Valer. Catull.* 703.
 Zar'a *Yâ'eqob et Ba'eda Maryân* 638.
 ZARATHUSHTRIANISM :-v. PARSISM.
 Zarncke, F. *Der deut. Cato* 713.
 Zarelli, D. *Négation* 752 (740).
 Zecchini, S. B. *Frasi sinomine* 740.
 ZECHARIAH: 23.
 Zeisberger, D. *Indian Dict.* 667.
 Zeitlin, W. *Bibl. Hebraica* 640.
Zeitschrift des Vereins f. Volkskunde 103,
 „ *für. afrik. Sprachen* 664 (188).
 „ *Völkerpsychologie* 103.
 Zélikon, L. *Aus. d. Wallonie* 758.
 Zeller, E. *Gymnas. u. Univ.* 217.
 „ P. *Lebensgevv. u. Karlsepos* 760.
 „ Zeller, J. *Toteninseln* 111.
Zend-Avesta—v. Avesta.
 ZEND: *Liter.* 652-3; *Philol.* 652.
 ZENJ REVOLT [9 cent.]: 341.
 Zenker, R. *Provenz. Tenzone* 749.
 ZENOR, Cornwall: 246.
 ZENO Citiensis *Fragmets.* 694 (134).
 „ Nic. and Ant. *Voyages* 238.
 ZENOBIÀ, of Palmyra: *Life* 202.
 ZEPHANIAH: 23.
 Zerbini, E. *Dialecto bergamasco* 741.
 Zernial, U. *Thiere u. Pflanzen* 109.
 Zerrweck, N. *Hebr. Präpos.* 'm n' 639.
 Zetsche, Em. W. *Roman de Brut* 756.
 Zeuner, Dr. G. *Valve Gears* 459.
 „ R. *Wortsch. d. Kent. Psall.* 735.
 Zeuthen, H. G. *Mathemat. Historie* 679.
 Ziegler, Prof. Theob. *Social Ethics* 141.
 Ziehen, Prof. Th. *Physiolog. Psychology* 143 (376).
 Zieler, G. *Lat. Ablativus* 697.
 Zielsnik, Dr. Th. *Aus. Nauch.* 671.
 Ziemer, Prof. H. *Philol. Uebersicht* 619.
 Ziemssen, Dr. O. *Constit. Syphilis* 442.
 Zietsch, A. *'Seege of Troje'* 571.
 ZIGANA PASS: *Visit to* 277.
 Zilch, G. *Frz. Pronomen* 752.
 ZIMBAWE, Mashonaland: 282.
 Zimmer, Hans Althd. *Grammatik* 719.
 „ Prof. Heinr. *Irish Flem. in Medioev. Cult.* 329; *Nennius Vindiciacus* 310.
 Zimmerli, J. *Deut.-frz. Sprachgrenze* 716.
 Zimmermann, Athan. *Englands Oeffentl. Schulen* 220; *Universitäten Englands* 218.
 „ Aug. *Etymolog. Versuche* 698.
 „ E. *De epist. temp. usu* 713.
 „ G. A. *Deutsch in Amerika* 567.
 ZIMSHIAN INDIAN: *Philology* 667.
 Zincke, F. B. *Wherstedt* 256.
 ZINDJIRLI :-v. SENSCHIRLI.
 Zingerle, A. *Dec. d. Livius* 710.
 „ J. V. *Sitten d. Tiroler Volkes* 121.
 Zivanovic, Prof. J. *Servian Syntax* 775.
 Zivier, E. *Codex Suprasliensis* 773.
 Zocher, Fr. A. [Am.] *Theor. Mechcs.* 383.
 Zoebbauer, F. *Annalen d. Tacitus* 712.
 Zola, E. *Novels* 585; *Downfall* 3361. *Life and Crit.* 567, 549, 565; *his Idealism* (L) 610.
 Zöllner, M. *Gesch. d. röm. Litt.* 701.
 Zollner, Rev. J. E. *Pulpit Orator* 79.
 Zoological Soc. *Catal. of the Lib.* 409.
 Zoological Record 409.
 ZOOLOGY: 409-26, 232. *Agricultural* 469;
Marine 400; *v. also* ANIMAL.
 ZOOPHYTES: 413.
 ZOROASTRIANISM :-v. PARSISM.
 Zosimus *Opera* (and Tr.) 688.
 Zotenberg, H. *'Barliam et Josaph.'* 764.
 ZUG: *Folklore* 126.
 ZULULANO, Africa: *Philol.* 666; *Novels on Life etc.* in 577.
 Zupitza, Prof. J. [ed.] *O. and M. Engl. Reader* 733.
 Zuretti, C. O. *Analeceta Aristophanea* 685.
 „ „ [ed.] *Scolii n' Aristoph.* 6, 6.
 Zwick, R. *Renaut v. Montauban* 762.
 ZWINGLI, Ulrich: *Life* 46.

Synopsis of Classification

INCLUDING THE SECTIONS OF "THE BEST BOOKS" (OCCASIONALLY MODIFIED) NOT OCCURRING IN THE PRESENT WORK.

CLASS A.—THEOLOGY.

I. Introduction to the Theological Sciences in General.

1. Bibliography: General Works.
2. Introduction to Theology. Encyclopædia and Methodology.
3. Collected Writings of Theologians. Series.

II. Natural Theology.

4. Philosophy of Religion.
5. Natural Theology: (a) History.
6. " " (b) Generally. Theology & Science.
7. Theism, and Anti-theistic Theories: (a) Generally.
8. " " " (b) Special Theories.

III. Ethnical Theology (Oriental).

9. General Works on Comparative Religion.
10. Religions of China.
11. Religion of Ancient Egypt.
12. Semitic Religions: (a) Assyrian, Judaism, etc.
13. " " (b) Mohammedanism & Hist. of Islamism.
14. Religions of India.
15. Parsism (Zoroastrianism).

IV. The Bible and Biblical Study.

16. Biblical Introduction and Higher Criticism (Isagogics).
17. Biblical MSS., Texts and Translations.
18. Textual Criticisms: Entire Testaments.
19. Uncanonical and Apocryphal Scriptures.
20. Canon of Scripture.
21. History and Bibliography of the Bible as a Book.
22. Biblical Language.
23. " Hermeneutics (Theory of Interpretation).
24. " Exegesis.
25. Commentaries on the Historical Books: (a) Pentateuch—Ruth.
26. " " (b) Samuel—Chronicles.
27. " " (c) Ezra—Esther.
28. " " on Poetical Books: (a) Job and Psalms.
29. " " (b) Proverbs—Song of Solomon.
30. " " on the Prophets: (a) Major Prophets.
31. " " (b) Minor Prophets.
32. " " Apocrypha (Old Testament).
33. " " Four Gospels: Collectively.
34. " " Matthew. 35. Mark.
35. " " Luke. 37. John.
36. " " Acts of Apostles.
37. " " Pauline Epistles.
38. " " Pastoral Epistles (Timothy, Titus, Philemon).
39. " " Epistle to Hebrews.
40. " " Catholic Epistles (James, Peter, John, Jude).
41. " " Book of Revelation.
42. " " Biblical Dogmatics.
43. " " Contributions of Scripture to Science.
44. " " Biblical Archaeology: (a) Generally.
45. " " (b) History and Biography.
46. " " (c) Topography, Antiquities.
47. " " Illustrated Bibles. Bible Illustrations.

V. Ecclesiastical History: Generally.

48. Introduction, Bibliography.
49. General Histories, Antiquities, Essays, etc.
50. Christ, the Founder of the Church: Life and History.
51. Apostolic Age and Early Christianity.
52. Persecutions of the Early Christians.
53. The Catacombs, Christian Inscriptions and Art.
54. Councils and Convocations of the Church.
55. Patristics: Writings and Lives of Fathers, etc.
56. Church in Middle Ages: General History.
57. Monastic Orders and Monachism.
58. Early Sects (Albigenses, Vaudois, Waldenses).
59. The Reformation and Modern Times: Generally.

VI. Ecclesiastical History: According to Countries.

- | | |
|------------------------|----------------------|
| 60. Bohemia. | 68. Italy. |
| 61. Eastern Churches. | 69. Poland. |
| 62. England. | 70. Scotland. |
| 63. France. Huguenots. | 71. Spain. |
| 64. Germany. | 72. Sweden. |
| 65. Holland. | 73. Switzerland. |
| 66. Hungary. | 74. U.S. of America. |
| 67. Ireland. | 75. Wales. |

VII. Ecclesiastical History: Denominational.

76. Church of England: (a) Generally.
77. " " (b) High Church.
- 77* " " (c) Broad Church.
78. Protestant Episcopal Church in United States.
79. Nonconformists and Nonconformity Generally.
80. Baptists and Anabaptists.
81. Congregationalism and Independency.
82. Irvingism (The Catholic Apostolic Church).
83. Lutheran Church (in America).
84. Methodism and Wesleyanism.
85. Moravianism.
86. Mormons.
- 86* Plymouth Brethren.
87. Presbyterianism.
88. Puritanism.
89. Quakers (Friends).
90. Reformed Churches (Dutch and German).
91. Revivalism and Revivalists.
92. Shakers.
93. Swedenborg, and the New Church.
94. Theosophy (Modern) Occultism, etc.
95. Unitarianism.
96. Universalism.
97. Roman Catholicism: (a) Bibliography, History, etc.
98. " " (b) Hagiography, Biography.
99. " " (c) Doctrine, Philosophy, Polity.
100. " " (d) Controversial Works.
101. " " (e) Saints of the Church.

VIII. Ecclesiastical Polity.

102. Principles and Constitution of Church. The Ministry.
103. Church Ordinances and Worship.
104. Church Calendar, Ceremonies, Rites, etc.
105. Missions: (a) Foreign Missions.
106. " (b) Home Missions, Charities.
107. Church Officers: work & duties (Pastoral Theology).
108. Homiletics (Preaching and Preachers' Aids).
109. Sermons: Collections of.
110. Church Management: Decoration, Vestments, Music, etc.
111. Ecclesiastical and Canon Law.
112. Church & State, Disestablishment & Disendowment.

IX. Practical Theology.

113. Christian Ethics, the Christian Life, etc.
114. Devotion: (a) Catechism and Confirmation.
115. " (b) Hymnology.
116. " (c) Meditations.
117. " (d) Liturgy and Anglican Prayer-Book.
118. " (e) Prayers and Family Worship.

X. Systematic Theology.

- 118* Introduction.
119. History of Doctrine.
120. Creeds and Catechisms (Symbolics).
121. Systems of Theology: Comprehensive Works.
122. Doctrine of God (Theology).
123. Doctrine of Christ (Christology).
124. Doctrine of the Holy Spirit.
125. Angelology and Demonology.

126. Way of Salvation (Soteriology).
127. Doctrine of Man (Anthropology), and of Sin.
128. Eschatology.
129. Christian Evidences (Apologetics): (a) Generally.
130. " " (b) Inspiration and Revelation.
131. " " (c) Accuracy of the Bible.
132. " " (d) Miracles and Prayer.
133. " " (e) Prophecy.
134. " " (f) Christianity comp. with other Religions.

CLASS B.—MYTHOLOGY AND FOLKLORE.

I. Comparative Mythology and Folklore.

1. Philosophy of Mythol. History & Methods of Study.
2. General Works on Comparative Mythology.

II. Special Departments.

3. Folk-Tales, Superstitions, Customs, etc.
4. Proverbs.
5. Demonology, Magic, Witchcraft and Sorcery.
- 5* Fairies, Elves, Dwarfs.
6. Phallic and Serpent Worship.
7. Animals and Plants in Mythology and Folklore.
8. Astronomy and Meteorology in Mythol. Folklore.
- 8* Geography in Folklore.
9. Medicine in Folklore.
10. Mythology in Art.

III. Mythology and Folklore: According to Races.

- | | | |
|---|---------------------------------------|------------|
| 11. Indic. | 13. Modern Greek. | 14. Roman. |
| 12. Greek. | | |
| 15. Celtic: Breton, British, Irish, Scottish, Welsh. | | |
| 16. Romance: (a) French and Belgian. | | |
| 17. " (b) Italian, Sicilian, and Corsican. | | |
| 18. " (c) Spanish and Portug., Rhaeto-Romanian and Roumanian. | | |
| 19. Slavonic. | | |
| 19* Teutonic: (a) Generally. | 23. Teutonic (e) English. | |
| 20. " (b) Scandinavian. | 24. " (f) German. | |
| 21. " (c) Austrian. | 25. " (g) Swiss. | |
| 22. " (d) Dutch & Flemish. | | |
| 26. Semitic: (a) Generally. | | |
| 26* " (b) Arabian. | 27. Semitic (c) Egyptian. | |
| 27* Iranic and Caucasian: (a) Modern Aramaic. | | |
| 28. " " (b) Persian and Afghan. | | |
| 29. " " Turanian: (a) Malayo-Polynesian. | 32. Iranic (d) Tungusic and Mongolic. | |
| 30. " (b) Bhotyan. | 33. " (e) Finnish. | |
| 31. " (c) Tataric. | 33* " (f) Lappian. | |
| 34. African. | | |
| 35. American Aboriginal (Including Canadian). | | |
| 36. Chinese (including Anamitic). | | |
| 37. Japanese (including Ainu and Corean). | | |
| 38. Unclassed: (a) Basque. | | |
| 39. " (b) Gypsy. | | |

CLASS C.—PHILOSOPHY.

I. Introduction to the Philosophical Sciences in General.

1. Bibliography, Introduction, Encyclopædia.

II. History of Philosophy.

2. Generally. Series.
3. Ancient Philosophy.
4. Mediaeval and Modern Philosophy.

SYNOPSIS OF CLASSIFICATION.

III. Ancient Philosophers according to Schools.

5. Pre-Socratic Schools: Earlier Ionic, Pythagorean, Eleatic.
6. Sophists.
7. Socrates and Socratic Schools.
8. Plato and the Older Academy.
9. Aristotle and Aristotelianism.
10. Peripatetics.
11. Stoics and Stoicism.
12. Epicureans.
13. Sceptics and Scepticism (Greek).
14. Eclectics.
15. Neo-Pythagoreans, Neo-Platonists, Jewish-Alexandrians.

IV. Modern Philosophers.

- | | |
|--------------------------------|-------------------------------|
| 16. Bacon, Francis, Lord. | 41* Leopardi, Giacomo. |
| 17. Bain, Alex. | 42. Lessing, G. E. |
| 18. Bentham, Jeremy. | 43. Lewes, G. H. |
| 19. Berkeley, Bp. Geo. | 44. Locke, John. |
| 20. Bruno, Giordano. | 45. Lotze, Hermann. |
| 21. Butler, Bp. Jos. | 46. de Machiavelli, N. |
| 22. Charron, Pierre. | 47. Mansel, Dean H. L. |
| 23. Colledge, S. T. | 48. Mill, Jas. |
| 24. Comte, Auguste. | 49. Mill, J. Stuart. |
| 25. Cousin, Victor. | 50. de Montaigne, Michel. |
| 26. Cudworth, Ralph. | 51. de Montesquieu, C., de S. |
| 27. Descartes, René. | 52. Paley, Dr. W. |
| 28. Diderot, Denis. | 53. Pascal, Blaise. |
| 29. Ferrer, Fr. J. | 54. Reid, Thos. |
| 30. Fichte, J. G. | 55. Rosmini-Serbat, Antonio. |
| 31. v. Hartmann, Ed. | 56. Rousseau, J. J. |
| 32. Hegel, G. W. F. | 57. Schelling, F. W. J. |
| 33. Herbart, J. F. | 58. Schleiermacher, F.E.D. |
| 34. Herbert of Cherbury, Lord. | 59. Schopenhauer, A. |
| 35. Herder, J. G. | 60. Shaftesbury, Lord. |
| 36. Hobbes, Th. | 61. Smith, Adam. |
| 37. Hodgson, S. H. | 62. Spencer, Herbert. |
| 38. Hume, David. | 63. de Spinoza, Bened. |
| 39. Hutcheson, Francis. | 64. Stewart, Dugald. |
| 40. Kant, Immanuel. | 65. Vico, G. B. |
| 41. Leibnitz, G. W. | 66. Voltaire, F. A. |
| | 67. Whewell, Dr. Wm. |

V. Special Departments of Philosophy.

58. Logic.
59. Metaphysics.
70. Ethics (Moral Philosophy).
71. Psychology.
72. Aesthetics.
73. Philosophy of History.
74. Political and Social Philosophy.
75. Philosophy of Right and of Law.

CLASS D.—SOCIETY.

I. Law: Introduction to the Science of.

1. Bibliography. Jurisprudence.

II. Law: Statutes, Codes, Reports, Digests: Collectively.

2. Statutes and Codes.
3. Digests and Reports.

III. Law: Comprehensive General Treatises.

4. Treatises, Commentaries, Dictionaries.

IV. Law: History and Antiquities of.

5. History of Law. Early Legal Works.
6. Trials.
7. Legal Biography, Letters, Speeches, etc.

V. Law: Special Departments.

- | | |
|----------------------------|------------------------------|
| 8. Adoption. | 17. Bankruptcy. |
| 9. Affiliation. | 18. Bills of Exchange, etc. |
| 10. Agency. | 19. Bills of Sale. |
| 11. Agreements. | 20. Building Contracts. |
| 12. Arbitration and Award. | 21. Building Societies, etc. |
| 13. Auctions. | 22. Carriers. |
| 14. Auditors. | 23. Charities. |
| 15. Bailments. | 24. Clubs. |
| 16. Banking. | 25. Common Law. |

- | | |
|---|--------------------------------|
| 26. Companies, Joint Stock. | 65. Mines and Minerals. |
| 27. Constitutional and Parliamentary Law. | 65* Mining Laws. |
| 28. Consuls. | 66. Mortgages and Liens. |
| 29. Contracts. | 67. Municipal and Local. |
| 30. Conveyancing. | 68. Naturalization, Aliens. |
| 31. Corporations. | 69. Negligence. |
| 32. Criminal Law. | 70. Nuisances. |
| 33. Customs and Usages. | 71. Partnership. |
| 34. Damages. | 72. Patents, Copyright, etc. |
| 35. Debtor and Creditor. | 73. Pawnbrokers. |
| 36. Deeds. | 73* Pensions. |
| 37. Deliberative Assemblies. | 74. Popular Books. |
| 38. Domestic Relations. | 75. Possession. |
| 39. Domicile. | 75* Press. |
| 39* Ecclesiastical Law. | 76. Prisons. |
| 40. Elections, etc. | 77. Property: Personal. |
| 41. Employer's Liability. | 78. " Real. |
| 42. Equity. | 79. Public Meeting. |
| 43. Estoppel. | 80. Quarantine. |
| 43* Evidence. | 81. Railways and Canals. |
| 44. Executive Officers. | 81* Restraint of Trade. |
| 45. Factory Laws. | 82. Registrar, of Births, etc. |
| 46. Fraud. | 83. Rent. |
| 47. Guarantees. | 84. Savings Banks, etc. |
| 47* Guardian and Ward. | 85. Securities. |
| 47** Homicide. | 86. Settlements. |
| 48. Husband and Wife. | 87. Sports. |
| 49. Infants. Infancy. | 88. Stocks, Stockbrokers, etc. |
| 50. Insurance. | 89. Succession. |
| 51. Land Laws. | 90. Students' Guides. |
| 52. Landlord and Tenant. | 91. Taxation. |
| 53. Legal Profession. | 92. Tender, Legal. |
| 54. Libel and Slander. | 93. Torts. |
| 55. Liberty. | 93* "Trusts" and Monopolies. |
| 55. Limitations. Perpetuities. | 94. Trusts and Trustees. |
| 57. Lunacy. | 95. Vaccination. |
| 57* Malicious Prosecution. | 96. Vendor and Purchaser. |
| 58. Maritime. | 97. Warranties. |
| 59. Marriage & Divorce. | 98. Waters. |
| 60. Marriage Settlements, etc. | 99. Weights & Measures. |
| 61. Master and Servant. | 100. Wills, Executors, etc. |
| 62. Medical Jurisprudence. | |
| 63. Mercantile Law. | |
| 64. Military & Naval Law. | |

VI. Law: Procedure and Practice of the Courts.

101. England: (a) House of Lords.
102. " (b) Privy Council.
103. " (c) High Court of Justice.
104. " (d) Court of Chancery of Co. Palatine of Lancaster.
105. " (e) Inferior Courts.
106. Scotland and Ireland.
107. Colonial and Indian.
108. United States of America.
109. Special Works of Procedure & Pract. of All Courts.

VII. Law: Roman and Oriental.

110. Roman Law.
111. Hindu Law.
112. Mohammedan Law.
- 112* Other Oriental Law.

VIII. [-IX.] Law: International.

113. General and Special Works.

X. Political Economy (National).

114. General Works. History of Economics, etc.
115. Money. Currency. Commercial Panics, etc.
116. Banking and Banks. Exchange. Credit.
117. Public Finance and Taxation.
- 117* Industrial and Commercial History: Generally.
118. Capital and Labour. Work and Wages.
119. Land, and Land Laws.
120. Co-operation. Trade Unions, Strikes, etc.
121. Population. Emigration and Immigration.
122. International Trade: Free Trade, Protection.
123. Crime, Punishment, Police, Prisons.
124. Local and Municipal Government and Taxation.

XI. Social Economy.

125. General and Collective Treatises.
126. Socialism. Communism. Collectivism.
127. Pauperism. Life and Condition of the Poor.
- 127* Insurance and Thrift. Old Age Pensions.
128. State and Private Philanthropy. Charities.
129. The Upper and Middle Classes.
130. Slavery. Negro Question.

131. Temperance and Intemperance.
132. Women: Position, Employment, Duties, etc.
133. Relation of the Sexes. Marriage, Divorce, etc.

XII. Science of Politics.

134. Comprehensive Works.
135. Citizenship. Civil Liberty.
136. Colonial Policy.
137. Civil Service.
138. International Relations: Peace and War.
139. Political Institutions. Democracy. Federal Govt.
140. Constitution of Great Britain and Ireland.
141. Political Hist. of Gr. Britain. Hist. of Parliament.
142. British Politics: Contemporary.
143. Constitution and Politics of British Colonies.
144. Constitutions, etc., of Continental Europe.
145. Constitution, etc., of United States of America.
- 145* Constitutions of Central and South America.
146. Political Hist. of U.S. Hist. of Congress, etc.
147. Politics of United States.

XIII. Commerce and Trade.

148. General Works. History. Commercial Geogr.
149. Economy of Trade.
150. Practical Commerce: Principles and Methods.
151. Insurance: Life, Fire, Marine.
152. Railways.
153. Stocks and Shares. Investments.
154. Tables (Arithmetical and Money). Weights and Measures.

XIV. Education.

155. Bibliography. Cyclopedias. Series, etc.
156. History and Methods: (a) Generally.
157. " " (b) According to Countries.
158. Student Life: School and University.
159. State in Rel. to Educ.: Law, Codes.
160. Systematic Pedagogy: (a) Ancient.
161. " " (b) Mediæval and Modern.
162. Pedagogical Psychology & Ethics: (a) Generally.
163. " " (b) Special Departments.
164. Methods of Instruction: (a) Home Education.
165. " (b) Kindergarten.
166. " (c) Primary Education.
167. " (d) Special Subjects.
168. " (e) Courses and Systems of Education.
169. " (f) Corrective and Remedial Education.
170. School Management: (a) The Teacher.
171. " " (b) Hygiene.
172. " " (c) Architecture, Furniture, etc.

CLASS E.—GEOGRAPHY, ETHNOLOGY, TRAVEL AND TOPOGRAPHY.

I. Universal and Comprehensive Works.

1. Bibliography, Dictionaries, Gazetteers, etc.
2. Comprehensive Manuals of Geography.
3. Ethnology: General and Comprehensive Treatises.
4. Atlases.
5. Collections and Series of Voyages and Travels.
6. Biography of Voyagers and Discoverers.
7. Modern Voyagers round the World, etc.
8. Art and Business of Travel.

II. Historical Geography.

9. Manuals.
10. Ancient and Mediæval Writers.

III. Geography etc. of Europe.

11. Europe: Generally.
12. Austro-Hungary and Bavaria.
13. Belgium and Holland.
14. France.
15. Germany (including Heligoland).
16. Great Britain and Ireland: (a) Generally.
17. " (b) England according to Counties.
18. " (c) Wales.
19. " (d) Scotland and Islands.
20. " (e) Ireland.
21. British Empire and Colonies: Collectively.
22. Greece (Modern) and Archipelago.
23. Iceland and the Faroe Islands.
24. Italy and Islands.
25. Russia-in-Europe.
26. Scandinavia (including Lapland and Finland).
27. Spain and Portugal (incl. Gibraltar, Malta, etc.).
28. Switzerland.
29. Turkey-in-Europe (incl. all Balkan Peninsula except Greece).

SYNOPSIS OF CLASSIFICATION.

VI. Geography etc. of Asia Minor.

30. Asia Minor (including Crete and Cyprus).

V. Geography etc. of Asia.

31. Asia : Generally.
 32. Arabia.
 33. Central Asia.
 34. China. Tibet. Corea.
 35. India and Ceylon.
 36. Indo-China and East Indies.
 37. Japan.
 38. Persia.
 39. Russia-in-Asia : Caucasus and Mongolia.
 40. Turkey-in-Asia.

VI. Geography etc. of Africa.

41. Africa : Generally.
 42. Egypt and Nubia.
 43. Egyptian Soudan and White Nile Basin.
 44. Abyssinia and Blue Nile Basin.
 45. The Barbary States.
 46. West Africa, Sahara, Nigritia, Canary Islands.
 47-8. Eastern Equatorial Africa (incl. Emin Pacha Exped.).
 49. Tropical South Africa.
 50. South Africa.
 51. Madagascar.

VII. Geography etc. of America.

52. America Generally : (a) Bibliography. Large Areas.
 53. " (b) American Indians : History and Ethnology.
 54. " (c) Discovery, Conquest, and Early Voyages.
 55. Dominion of Canada. Newfoundland.
 56. United States : (a) Collectively.
 57. " (b) Individual States.
 58. Central America.
 59. West Indies.
 60. South America : (a) Collectively.
 61. " (b) Individual States.

VIII. Geography etc. of Australasia.

62. Australasia : Generally.
 63. Polynesia : (a) Generally.
 64. " (b) Individual Islands.
 65. Australia : (a) Generally.
 66. " (b) Individual Colonies.
 67. New Zealand.

IX. The Polar Regions.

68. Earlier Voyages.
 69. Recent Voyages.

CLASS F.—HISTORY

INCL. HISTORICAL BIOGRAPHY.

I. Universal (General) History.

1. Bibliography. General Works. Essays. Series.
 2. Philosophy of History.
 3. Methods of Study of History.
 4. History of Civilization.

II. Primitive and Early Society.

5. Polit. and Social Institutions—Laws, Customs, etc.

III. History of Antiquity.

6. General and Comprehensive Works. Series.
 7. Secular History of the Jews (including Hittites).
 8. Egypt : Ancient.
 9. Assyria and Babylonia. Phœnicia. Parthia, etc.
 10. Greece : Ancient.
 11. Greek Institutions, Social Life and Antiquities.
 12. History of Rome : to the Fall.

IV. History of the Middle Ages.

13. General and Comprehensive Works.
 14. Special Works and Monographs.

V. History of Europe.

15. General Works on Europe and on Modern Hist.
 16. England : (a) General and Comprehensive Works.
 17. " (b) Constitutional History : Generally.
 18. " (c) before Norm. 22. Engl. (g) 1485-1603.
 23. " (h) 1603-1660.
 19. " (d) 1066-1199. 24. " (i) 1660-1760.
 20. " (e) 1199-1327. 25. " (k) 1760-1789.
 21. " (f) 1327-1485. 26. " (l) 1789-xix. cent.
 27. " (m) xix. Century : Diog. Meins., Journals, Speeches, etc.

28. England : (a) Military and Naval History.
 29. " (o) Military Biography.
 30. " (p) Naval Biography.
 31. " (q) Recent Wars and Campaigns.
 32. " (r) Regimental History.
 33. British Colonial History : Collectively.
 34. Wales.
 35. Scotland : (a) Generally.
 36. " (b) Early Periods.
 37. " (c) Middle Ages.
 38. " (d) Reformation to 1603.
 39. " (e) 1603 to Nineteenth Century.
 40. Ireland : (a) Generally.
 41. " (b) Early Period to Tudors.
 42. " (c) Tudor Period.
 43. " (d) Stuart Period to Queen Anne.
 44. " (e) Eighteenth Century.
 45. " (f) Since the Union.
 46. Austro-Hungary.
 47. France : (a) Generally.
 48. " (b) Before 1789.
 49. " (c) Revolution of 1789, and its Eve.
 50. " (d) Since the Revolution of 1789.
 51. Germany.
 52. Greece : Modern.
 53. Italy : Modern.
 54. Netherlands (Belgium and Holland).
 55. Poland.
 56. Russia : European and Asiatic.
 57. Scandinavia.
 58. Spain and Portugal.
 59. Switzerland.
 60. Turkey and Modern Egypt.

VI. History of Asia.

61. China. Corea.
 62. India.
 63. Japan.
 64. Persia : Modern.

VII. History of South Africa.

65. British S. Africa. Native States and Republics.

VIII. History of America.

66. North America : (a) Generally.
 67. " (b) Colonial Period : 1607-1763. Canada.
 68. " (c) United States : (a) General History.
 69. " (d) " (b) Special History.
 70. " (e) " (y) Particular Periods.
 71. " (f) " (b) Civil War, 1861-65.
 72. " Historical Biography : (a) Collectively.
 73. " (b) Presidents : Lives, Speeches, Writings.
 74. " (c) Statesmen : Lives, Speeches, Writings.
 75. " Military and Naval Biography.

IX. Gypsies.

76. Gypsies.

CLASS G.—ARCHÆOLOGY AND HISTORICAL COLLATERALS.

I. Antiquities Generally : Locally.

1. Collective Treatises.
 1* England and Wales.
 2. Celtic, Roman, and other Remains.
 3. Scotland.
 4. Ireland.
 5. Greece.
 6. Italy.
 7. Scandinavia. France.
 8. Oriental : Generally. Asia Minor, Persia, etc.
 9. Africa : Egypt, etc.
 10. India. Ceylon.
 11. America.

II. Antiquities : According to Departments

12. Barrows, Mounds, Caves, etc.
 13. Lake Dwellings.
 14. Early Stone Monuments, Circles, Crosses, etc.
 15. Arms, Implements (Stone, Bronze, and Iron).
 16. Sepulchral Monuments and Monum. Inscriptions.
 17. Epitaphs.
 18. Monumental Brasses.
 19. Bells and Bell-Ringing (Campanology).
 20. Coins, Tokens, Medals (Numismatics).
 21. Seals.

III. Genealogy, Heraldry, Names.

22. Genealogy and Family History.
 23. Heraldry. Arms. Crests.
 24. Surnames and Christian Names. Nicknames.

IV. Miscellaneous Historical Collaterals.

25. Costume.
 26. Autographs.
 27. Postage Stamps (Philately).
 28. Flags.
 29. Signboards and Trade Signs.
 29* Pipes.
 30. Lives of Antiquaries.

CLASS H.—SCIENCE.

I. Treatises in General Science.

1. Bibliography, Introduction. History. Biography
 2. Dictionaries and General Description.
 3. Greek and Roman Writers on Natural Science
 4. Philosophy and Classification of the Sciences.

II. Mathematics.

5. General Treatises. History. Collected Writings
 6. Arithmetic.
 7. Algebra.
 8. Geometry & Applications of Algebra to Geometry.
 9. Calculus.

III. Physics (Natural Philosophy).

10. Generally : (a) Collected Writings. Biography, etc.
 11. " (b) Text Books. Physical Technics.
 12. Mechanics. Hydrostatics. Hydrokinetics.
 13. Acoustics.
 14. Optics. Polariscopes.
 15. Heat.
 16. Pure Electricity and Magnetism.

IV. Chemistry.

17. Bibliography. History. Biography, etc.
 18. General Text Books. Theoretical Chemistry, etc.
 19. Practical and Experimental Chemistry.
 20. Analytical Chemistry.

[By an error V. and VI. have been omitted in the series of numerals.]

VII. Astronomy.

21. General Treatises. History and Biography.
 22. Solar System.
 23. Lunar System.
 24. Stellar System.

VIII. Physiography and Meteorology.

25. Physical Geography : General Treatises.
 26. Orography (Mountains, Valleys, Rivers).
 27. The Ocean.
 28. Volcanoes and Earthquakes.
 29. Meteorology and Climatology : (a) Generally.
 30. " (b) Special Departments.

IX. Geology and Palæontology.

31. Generally. Bibliography. History. Biography.
 32. Mineralogy. Petrology.
 33. Crystallography.
 34. Precious Stones.
 35. Locally : (a) G. Britain and Ireland. (a) Generally.
 36. " (b) " (b) according to Counties.
 37. " (c) Continent of Europe.
 38. " (d) Asia Minor, Asia, and Africa.
 39. " (e) North America.
 40. " (f) Central and South America. West Indies.
 41. " Australasia.

X. Biology.

42. Generally. Biography. Monographs.
 43. Structural Evolution. Darwinism.
 44. Scientific Voyages. Manuals for Travellers.
 45. Marine and Freshw. Zool. and Bot. Aquarium.
 46. Microscope and Microscopy.
 47. Taxidermy.

XI. Botany.

48. History. Biography. Terminology.
 49. Morphological, Physiol., & Pract. : (a) Generally
 50. " " (b) Special Departments.
 51. Descriptive and Popular Botany : Generally.
 52. Fossil Botany : Generally.
 53. Cryptogamia : Generally.
 54. Diatoms and Desmids.
 55. Ferns.
 56. Fungi.
 57. Grasses.
 58. Lichens, Mosses, Hepaticæ, Jungermanniæ

SYNOPSIS OF CLASSIFICATION.

59. Seaweeds (Algae).
60. Trees and Shrubs.
61. Flowering Plants (Phanerogamia).
62. Local Floras: (a) Comprehensive,
63. " (b) Continent of Europe.
64. " (c) Great Britain and Ireland.
65. " (d) Asia and Asia Minor.
66. " (e) Africa.
67. " (f) America.
68. " (g) Australasia and Oceania.
69. " (h) Arctic and Antarctic.

XII. Zoology.

70. Bibliography. History. Biography. Coll. Writgs.
71. Classification. Distribution.
72. Systematic and Morphological Zoology: Generally.
73. Comparative Anatomy.
74. Practical Zoology.
75. Embryology.
76. Descriptive and Popular Zoology.
77. Animal Psychology and Intelligence.
78. Protozoa.
79. Coelenterata (Zoophytes).
80. Echinodermata.
81. Vermes.
82. Arthropoda: (a) Crustacea.
83. " (b) Arachnida (Spiders).
84. " (c) Insecta: (a) Generally.
85. " " (b) Neuroptera (Dragon-flies, May-flies, etc.).
- 85* " " (γ) Rhyncoata [=Hemiptera (Bugs), Flies, etc].
- 85** " " (δ) Diptera (Flies).
86. " " (e) Lepidoptera (Butterflies and Moths).
87. " " (ζ) Coleoptera (Beetles).
88. " " (η) Hymenoptera (Bees, Ants, etc).
89. Mollusca. Conchology.
90. Molluscoidea (Polyzoa, Brachiopoda, Tunicata).
91. Vertebrata: Generally.
92. Pisces (Fishes). Ichthyology.
93. Amphibia.
94. Reptilia (Reptiles).
95. Aves & Ornithology (a): Generally. Monographs.
96. " (b) Locally (c) Europe and Great Britain.
97. " (c) (β): Exotic: General Treatises.
98. " (d) Popular Books on Birds.
99. Mammalia.
100. Man: Physically, incl. his Antiquity & Longevity.
101. Local Faunas (a) Comprehensive.
102. " " (b) Europe.
103. " " (c) Asia and Asia Minor.
104. " " (d) Africa.
105. " " (e) America.
106. " " (f) Australasia.

CLASS H*—MEDICINE.

I. Medical and Surgical Sciences in General.

1. Bibliography. History.
2. Biography.
3. Collected Writings.
- 3* The Medical Profession.

II. Human Anatomy and Physiology: Normal.

4. Human Anatomy: (a) General Treatises.
5. " (b) Practical Dissections.
6. " (c) Special Treatises.
7. Human Physiology: (a) General Treatises.
8. " (b) Special Treatises.
9. " (c) Experimental. Histology.

III. Medicine.

10. General Treatises. Dictionaries.
11. Diseases and Germs. Bacteriology.
12. Clinical Medicine and Chemistry.
13. Medical Diagnosis, Physics and Instruments.

IV. Endemic Diseases.

14. General and Special.

V. Medical Treatises on Special Diseases and Organs.

15. Nervous System (Brain, Spinal Cord).
16. Insanity, Alcoholism. Opium and Morphia Habit.
17. Larynx, Trachea, and Bronchi.
18. Lungs and Pleura.
19. Heart and Blood-Vessels.
- 19* Thyroid Gland.

20. Digestive Organs.
21. Urinary Organs.
22. Fevers, Epidemics.
23. Gout and Rheumatism.
24. Skin.
25. Parasites, Human [and Animal].

VI. Surgery.

26. General Treatises.
27. Antiseptics and Miscellaneous Subjects.
28. Anatomy & Pathology. Diagnosis & Therapeutics.
29. Operative Surgery. Anæsthetics.
30. Orthopædic: Fractures and Dislocations.
31. Military and Naval Surgery and Hygiene.
32. Dental Surgery and Dentistry.
33. Minor Surgery: Bandaging and Ambulance.

VII. Surgical Treatises on Special Organs and Regions.

34. Mouth, Throat, Nose, Tongue, Jaws, Face.
35. Eye.
36. Ear.
37. Breast.
- 37* Blood-Vessels.
38. Bones and Joints.
39. Brain and Nerves.
40. Male Generative Organs.
41. Digestive Organs.
42. Urinary Organs.
43. Venereal Diseases.
44. Rectum and Anus.

VIII. Obstetric Medicine and Surgery.

45. Midwifery.
46. Diseases of Women (Gynæcology): (a) Generally
47. " (b) Special Diseases and Regions.

IX. Diseases of Children.

48. General and Special Treatises.

X. Pathology and Pathological Anatomy.

49. General Treatises.
50. Special Treatises.

XI. Materia Medica and Therapeutics.

51. General Treatises. Pharmacopœias.
52. Special Treatises.
53. Pharmacological Botany.

XII. Medical Jurisprudence and Toxicology.

54. General and Special Treatises.

XIII. Hygiene.

55. General Treatises.
56. Special Departments.
57. Health Resorts.

XIV. Hospitals and Asylums. Nursing.

58. Hospital Construction, Management, History.
59. Nursing: Medical and Surgical.

XV. Domestic Medicine and Hygiene.

60. General and Special Treatises.

XVI. Homœopathy.

61. General Treatises.
62. Special Treatises on Diseases and Regions.

CLASS I.—ARTS AND TRADES.

I. Collective Works.

1. Bibliography. Dictionaries of Terms.
2. Industrial and Commercial Biography.

II. Engineering.

3. Civil: (a) Comprehensive Works. Inventions.
4. " (b) Railways and Tramways.
5. " (c) Hydraulic: Canals, Dams, Harbours, etc.
6. " (d) Bridge-making. Road-making. Tunnelling.
7. " (e) Surveying. Topography. Drawing, etc.
8. " (f) Sanitary.
9. " (g) Water Supply.
10. Mechanical: (a) Generally.
11. " (b) Special Departments.
12. " (c) Steam Engines: Locomotive and Stationary

III. Electrical Engineering.

13. General & Spec. Treatises. History. Biography.

IV. Military Arts.

14. Generally. Armies. Volunteer Service.
15. Art of War: Strategy and Tactics.
16. Equipment. Drill.
17. Gunnery. Ordnance. Ammunition.
18. Engineering. Fortification. Topography, etc.

V. Naval Arts.

19. Art of Navigation. Nautical Astronomy, etc.
20. Navies and War-Ships.
21. Naval War. Naval Defence, etc.
22. Engineering.
23. Ship-Building: Naval and Marine.
- 23* Merchant Service.

VI. Agriculture.

24. General and Economic Treatises.
25. Science and Practice of Agriculture: Generally
26. Commercial Products.
27. Agricultural Chemistry and Geology.
28. Economic Botany.
29. Economic Zoology.
30. Agricultural Engineering. Irrigation. Implements.
31. Soils. Manures. Crops. Ensilage.
32. Pasture and Grass-Lands.
33. Hops and Hopping.
34. Cotton Culture.
35. Cocoa. Coffee. Spices. Sugar. Tea. Tobacco, etc.
36. Cardamom. India-Rubber. Indigo. Quinine, etc.
37. Viticulture. Wine Manufacture.
38. Veterinary Anatomy, Physiology, and Medicine
39. Cattle and Sheep.
40. Horses.
41. Dairy Farming. Pigs. Poultry.
42. Bees and Bee-Keeping.
43. Fish-Culture. Fisheries. Fish-Trade.
44. Ostrich-Farming.
45. Forestry: Arboriculture. Sylviculture.
46. Gardening: (a) Generally.
47. " (b) Horticulture.
48. " (c) Greenhouse and Foliage Plants.
49. " (d) Landscape Gardening. Parks.
50. " (e) Fruit-Culture. Fruit.
51. " (f) Market-Gardening.

VII. Industries and Trades.

52. Generally. Dictionaries.
53. Chemical Manufactures: Generally.
54. Chemical Analysis: Commercial.
55. Alkalies. Acids. Salts.
- 56-57. Oils. Fats. Varnishes. Soap. Glues, etc.
58. Perfumery: Chemist and Druggist.
59. Explosives. Fireworks.
60. Brewing. Distilling. Malting (incl. Vinegar).
- 60* Canning. Fruit-Preserving.
- 60** Bread-Baking.
61. Dyeing. Bleaching. Calico printing.
62. Glass Manufacture.
63. Gas Manufacture. Gas-Works.
64. Building and Masonry: (a) Generally.
65. " (b) Special Departments.
- 65* Bricks. Lime. Cement. Mortar.
66. House-Painting. Paper-Hanging.
67. Plumbing. Glazing. Gas-Fitting.
68. Carpentry and Joinery.
69. Turning: Wood and Metal.
70. Cabinet-Making and Upholstery.
71. Coach-Building and Painting.
72. Monumental Mason.
73. Gold and Silversmith. Clock and Watchmaker.
74. Leather Manufacture.
- 74* Miller and Grinder.
- 74** Blacksmith.
75. Printing. Type Founding
76. Paper Manufacture.
77. Book-Binding.
- 77* Book Trade.
78. Textile Industries.
79. Mining: (a) Generally. Engineering, etc.
80. " (b) Coal Mining. Fuel. Petroleum, etc.
81. Metallurgy and Metal-working.

VIII. Fine Arts.

82. Art Generally (a): History, etc.
83. " (b) Theory and Criticism.
84. " (c) Ancient Art: Generally.
85. " (d) Oriental. Greek and Roman.
86. " (e) Christian Art and Symbolism.
87. " (f) Mediæval and Renaissance.
88. " (g) Art Guides to Galleries, etc.

SYNOPSIS OF CLASSIFICATION.

89. History of Painting: (a) Generally.
 90. " (b) Collective Biography and Criticism.
 91. " (c) British School: (a) History.
 92. " (d) " " Biography and Works.
 93. " (e) American School.
 94. " (f) Flemish and Dutch Schools.
 95. " (g) French School.
 96. " (h) German School.
 97. " (i) Italian School.
 98. " (k) Spanish, Portug., and Russian Schools.
 99. Sculpture: (a) History. Examples.
 100. " (b) Biography and Criticism.
 101. Bronzes.
 102. Art of Painting: (a) Generally.
 103. " " (b) Colour and Colouring.
 104. Drawing.
 105. Artistic Anatomy.
 106. Engraving: Wood and Metal. Zincography.
 107. Etching. Etchings.
 108. Prints: Print Collecting.
 109. Photography.
 110. Decorative Art: (a) Generally.
 111. " " (b) Special Department.
 112. Glass. " Glass-Painting and Staining.
 113. Ceramics.
 114. Plate.
 115. Gems. Rings. Ivories. Precious Stones.

IX. Architecture.

116. General Treatises. History. Biography.
 117. Gothic.
 118. Ecclesiastical: Generally.
 119. " and Secular: (a) England.
 120. " " (b) Scotland and Ireland.
 121. " " (c) Other Countries.
 122. Modern Domestic and Practical Architecture.

X. Music.

123. General History. Dictionaries.
 124. Biography. Criticism and Letters.
 125. Theory of Music.
 126. Miscellaneous Books.
 127. Musical Instruments: (a) Generally.
 128. " " (b) Organ. Harmonium.
 129. " " (c) Pianoforte.
 130. " " (d) Violin, and other Bow Instrumts.
 131. Cornet.
 132. Art of Singing. Voice-Culture.
 133. History and Biography of Opera and Singers.

XI. Drama.

134. Dramatic Art.
 135. History of the Stage.
 136. Theatrical Biography and Criticism.

XI.* Other Public Performers.

- 136* Drawing-room Entertainers.
 136** Acrobats.

XII. Domestic Arts.

137. Domestic Economy (Household Management).
 138. Domestic Servants.
 139. Cookery of the Table.
 140. Dress and Toilet.
 141. Art in the House.
 142. Needlework.
 143. Lace.
 144. Minor Decorative Arts: Books for Amateurs.
 145. Domestic Animals.

XIII. Sports and Recreations.

146. General Treatises.
 147. Sporting Adventures Collectively: Locally.
 148. Coaching and Driving.
 148* Caravanning.
 148** Camping Out.
 149. Cycling.
 149* Pedestrianism.
 150. Horse Racing. Race-Horses.
 151. Hunting.
 152. Riding. Breaking of Horses.
 153. Boating: Yachting, Canoeing, Rowing.
 154. Shooting and Trapping, Sporting Guns, etc.
 155. Deer-stalking. Pig-sticking.
 156. The Dog: Breeds, Breeding, Diseases.
 157. Game and Game Birds.
 158. Falconry. Coursing. Cock-fighting. Rat-catching.
 159. Angling: (a) Generally, Sporting Fishes.
 160. " (b) Local Sport.

161. Cricket, Football, Baseball, Hockey, Rounders.
 162. Lawn Tennis, Tennis, Racquets, Fives, etc.
 163. Archery. Golf. Polo
 164. Athletics. Boxing, Wrestling, etc.
 165. Mountaineering.
 166. Swimming, Skating, Curling, Tobogganing, etc.
 167. Indoor Sports: (a) Generally.
 168. " " (b) Card Playing.
 169. " " (c) Chess. Draughts. Backgammon.
 170. " " (d) Billiards. Bagatelle.
 171. " " (e) Drawing-room Amusements.
 172. Aeronautics.

CLASS K.—LITERATURE AND PHILOLOGY.

I. Works of Reference.

1. General Encyclopedias.
 2. Dictionaries of Quotations, Allusions, etc. Statistics.

II. Bibliography.

3. Universal: (a) Generally. Series.
 4. " (b) Catalogues of Libraries. Values of Books.
 5. Pseudonymous, Anonymous Books. Imaginaria.
 5* Prohibited and Suppressed Books. Forgeries.
 6. National Bibliography: (a) Great Britain.
 7. " " (b) United States, Canada.
 8. " " (c) Continent of Europe.
 9. The Printed Book.
 10. Book Collection and Selection. Bibliophily.

III. History of Printing.

11. Generally. Origin of Printing. Printers' Marks.
 11* Early Printing and Incunabula: Generally.
 12. Great Britain and America.
 13. France.
 14. Germany. Austria.
 14* Belgium. Holland.
 15. Italy.
 15* Other Countries.

III.* Libraries.

16. History of Libraries: Public and Semi-Public.
 16* Library Economy and Statistics.

IV. History, Biography and Criticism of Literature.

17. 'Universal.' European: Generally.
 18. British: (a) General History. Collective Essays.
 19. " (b) Specimens illustrating its History.
 20. " (c) Fiction.
 21. " (d) Poetry.
 22. " (e) Dramatic Literature.
 23. " (f) Humorous and Satirical Literature.
 24. " (g) Biogr. and Criticism: Individually.
 25. " (h) " Publishers and Booksellers.
 26. " (i) Newspaper Press. Journalists.
 27. American: (a) History and Specimens.
 28. " (b) Biogr. and Crit.: (a) Collectively.
 29. " (c) " (b) Individually.
 30. " (d) Newspaper Press. Journalists.
 31. " (e) Publishers and Booksellers.
 32. Dutch and Flemish.
 33. French: (a) History.
 34. " (b) Biograph. and Crit. Essays: (a) Generally.
 35. " (c) Collective Essays: (b) Individually.
 36. German: (a) History.
 37. " (b) Biography and Criticism.
 38. Italian: (a) History.
 39. " (b) Biography and Criticism.
 39* Roumanian.
 40. Slavonic.
 41. Scandinavian.
 42. Spanish. Portuguese.

V. Prose Fiction.

43. Romances, Early. National Epics.
 44. " Greek.
 45. " Italian (including Early Novels).
 46. " British: (a) Arthurian Cycle. Grail Legends.
 47. " " (b) English Texts of Non-English Romances.
 48. " Carolingian Cycle.
 49. " Spanish & Portug. (incl. Early Novels).

50. Novels: British.
 50* " " Minor Novels: topically arranged.
 51. " " American.
 52. " " Minor Novels: topically arranged.
 53. " " Belgian. Dutch. Flemish.
 54. " " French.
 55. " " German.
 56. " " Italian.
 57. " " Slavonic. Hungarian. Finnish.
 58. " " Scandinavian.
 59. " " Spanish. Portuguese.

VI. Fæcitiæ, Parodies etc. in Prose.

- 58* Series.
 59. British.
 60. American.
 61. Continental European.

VII. Poetry.

62. Theory, Philosophy and Art.
 63. British and American: (a) Series.
 64. " " (b) Collections: General. Anthologies.
 65. " " (c) " of Ballads.
 66. " " (d) " Miscellaneous.
 67. " " (e) " Colonial.
 68. " " Poets: Individually.
 69. American: (a) Collections.
 70. " " (b) Poets: Individually.
 71. " " (c) Humorists.
 72. French.
 73. German.
 74. Italian.
 75. Modern Greek.
 76. Scandinavian.
 77. Slavonic.
 78. Spanish. Portuguese.

VIII. Dramatists.

79. British: (a) Collections. Specimens. Series.
 80. " (b) Dramatists: Individually.
 81. Continental European Dramatists.
 82. Mystery & Passion Plays. Moralities & Interludes.

IX. Essayists.

83. British.
 84. American.
 85. Continental European.

X. Letter Writers, Diarists.

86. British and American.

X.* Oratory, Rhetoric.

- 86* British and American. Art of Rhetoric.

XI. Maxims Writers, Epigrams, etc.

87. British and Foreign.

XII. Anecdotes.

88. Collections.

XIII. Collected and Miscellaneous Prose Writings.

89. British.
 90. American.
 91. Continental European.
 91* The Literary Art and Profession.

PHILOLOGY AND ANCIENT LITERATURE.

XIV. The Philological Sciences and Oriental Philology Generally.

92. Bibliography.
 93. Origin and Philosophy of Language.
 94. Collected Essays.
 95. Series. Permanent Serials.
 96. Comparative Philology: (a) Generally.
 97. " (b) History and Biography of the Study.
 98. " (c) Grammar. Etymology. Phonology. Metrics.
 99. Relation of Lang. to Writing: (a) Palæography.
 100. " (b) Stenography (Shorthand).

XV. Hamitic Philology and Literature.

101. Ancient Egyptian and Coptic Philology.
 102. " " Inscriptions, Texts, etc.
 103. Libyan Philology and Literature.
 104. Kushitic Philology.

SYNOPSIS OF CLASSIFICATION.

XXVI. Semitic Philology and Literature.

105. General and Collective Works.
 105* Hittite [probably non-Semitic] Philol. and Liter.
 106. Assyrian, Babyi, and Cuneiform Philology.
 107. " " and Cuneiform Inscr. and Literature.
 108. Chaldee [West (Biblical) Aramaic] Philology.
 109. Syriac [East-Aramaic] Philology: (a) Classical.
 110. " (b) Mandaitic.
 111. " (c) Modern Syriac.
 112. Literature and Inscriptions.
 113. Phœnician and Carthaginian Philol. and Inscr.
 114. Arabic Philology: Classical and Modern.
 115. " Literature.
 116. Ethiopic Philology (Geez, Amharic, Tigré, etc.).
 117. Hebrew and Samaritan Philology.
 118. " " Literature.

XXVII. Aryan (Indo-Germ.) Philol. and Liter.

119. Comparative Treatises: (a) Generally.
 120. " (b) Grammar. Phonology.
 121. Indic Philol. and Liter.: (a) Sanskrit Philol.
 122. " (b) Sansk. Liter. (a) Bibliogr. Hist. of Liter.
 123. " (c) " (b) Series and Collections.
 124. " (d) " (c) Individual Texts, & Trs., & Aids.
 125. " (e) Prakrit Philology and Literature.
 126. " (f) Pali and Singhalese Philology.
 127. " (g) " and Early Buddhist Sanskrit Liter.
 128. " (h) Modern Aryan Languages of India.
 129. Iranian Philol. and Liter.: (a) General Philology.
 130. " (b) Zend, Old Bactrian and Old Persian Philol.
 131. " (c) Zend Literature.
 132. " (d) Middle Persian Philology and Literature.
 133. " (e) Modern Persian Philology.
 134. " (f) Modern Persian Literature.
 135. " (g) Balochi Philology.
 136. " (h) Pushto (Afghan) Philol. and Literature.
 137. " (i) Kurdic Philology and Literature.
 138. " (j) Ossetic Philology and Literature.
 139. " (k) Armenian Philology and Literature.

XXVIII. Non-Aryan and Non-Semitic Philology (Europe and Asia).

140. Basque.
 141. Ural-Altaic: (a) Generally. Lapp, Finnish, etc.
 142. " (b) Magyar Philology and Literature.
 143. " (c) Finnish-Ugric Philology.
 144. " (d) Osmanli-Turkish Philology and Literature.
 145. " (e) Turki (Tatar-Turk.) Philol. and Liter.
 146. " (f) Mongolic Philology and Literature.
 147. " (g) Tungusic and Maitshou Philol. and Liter.
 148. Caucasian Philology and Literature.
 149. Dravidian Philology and Literature.
 150. Japanese and Corean Philology.
 151. " Literature.
 152. Monosyllabic: (a) Chinese Phil.: (a) Gener.
 153. " (b) " (b) Dialects.
 154. " (c) " Literature.
 155. " (d) Tibetan Philology and Literature.
 156. " (e) Annamitic. Cochín-Chinese, etc.
 157. " (f) Burmese Philology and Literature.

XXIX. Malago-Polynesian Philol. and Liter.

158. Malaic Philology and Literature.
 159. Melanesian and Polynesian Philology and Liter.
 160. Australian Philology and Literature.

XXX. African Philology and Literature.

161. General and Special Treatises.

XXXI. American (Aboriginal) Philology and Literature.

162. General Works.
 163. N.-American Indian Philology and Literature.
 164. Central and S.-American Indian Philol. and Liter.

XXII. Hyperborean Philology.

165. Aleutic and Esquimaux Philology.

XXIII. Unclassed Languages.

166. Gypsy Philology.
 166* Unclassed Asiatic Philology.

XXIV. Greek and Latin Philology: Jointly.

167. Bibliography. Encyclopædia. Introduction.
 168. Collected Essays. Grammar: (a) Generally.
 169. Grammar: (b) Accidence.
 170. " (c) Syntax.
 171. " (d) Etymology.
 172. Metrics.
 172* Palæography.
 173. Magazines and Permanent Serials.
 174. History of Classical Study. Biogr. of Scholars.

XXV. Greek Philology and Literature.

175. Grammar: (a) Generally.
 176. " (b) Accidence.
 177. " (c) Syntax.
 178. " (d) Phonology.
 179. " (e) Palæography. MSS. Textual Criticism.
 180. " (f) Orthography. Pronunciation.
 181. " (g) Etymology: Lexicography, Dicts.
 182. Prosody.
 183. Metrics. Style.
 184. Epigraphy (Inscriptions).
 185. Ancient Dialects.
 186. Middle and Modern Gk. Philology and Literature.
 187. History of Greek Literature: (a) Generally.
 188. " (b) Departs: (a) Poetry, Drama.
 189. " (c) " (b) Prose.
 190. Poets.
 191. Dramatists.
 192. Historians and Geographers.
 193. Orators.
 194. Philosophers.
 195. Writers on Grammar, Metrics, Music, Rhetoric.
 196. " Physical Science (incl. Mathem. & Medic.).
 197. " Military Science.
 198. " Miscellaneous Prose.

XXVI. Latin Philology and Literature.

199. Grammar: (a) Generally. Introdn. Hist. of Lang.
 200. " (b) Accidence.
 201. " (c) Syntax.
 202. " (d) Phonology.
 203. " (e) Palæography. MSS. Textual Crit.
 204. " (f) Orthography. Pronunciation.
 205. " (g) Etymology.
 206. Style.
 207. Pro-ody. Metrics.
 208. Epigraphy (Inscriptions).
 209. Ancient Dialects.
 210. Post-Classical and Vulgar Latin: Philol. and Liter.
 211. History of Latin Literature: (a) Generally.
 212. " (b) Departs: (a) Poetry. Drama.
 213. " (c) " (b) Prose.
 214. Poets.
 215. Dramatists.
 216. Historians and Geographers.
 217. Orators.
 218. Philosophers.
 219. Writers on Grammar, Metrics, etc.
 220. " Rhetoric.
 221. " Agriculture and Surveying.
 222. " Physical Science (incl. Medicine).
 223. " Military Science and Architecture.
 224. " Miscellaneous Prose.

XXVII. Teutonic Philology.

225. Generally.
 226. Gothic Philology and Literature.
 227. Frisian Philology and Literature.
 228. German Philology: (a) Old-High and Old-Low.
 229. " " (b) Middle-High.
 230. " " (c) Modern-High.
 231. " " (d) Dialects.
 232. Dutch and Flemish Philology and Literature.
 233. Scandinavian: (a) Icelandic and Norse Philol.
 234. " (b) " Literature.
 235. " (c) Swedish and Danish Philology.
 236. English: (a) Generally. History of Language.
 237. " (b) Grammar: Generally. Phonology.
 238. " (c) Etymology.
 239. " (d) Accidence and Syntax.
 240. " (e) Metrics. Phrases. Prosody. Style.
 241. " (f) Dialects.
 242. Anglo-Saxon Philology.
 243. Later Anglo-Saxon Philology.
 244. Old and Middle English Philology.
 245. Anglo-Saxon & Old & Mid. Eng. Liter.: (a) Hist.
 246. " (b) Collections.
 247. " (c) Popular Epics.
 248. " (d) Christian Epics.
 249. " (e) Didactic Poetry.
 250. " (f) Lyrical Poetry.
 251. " (g) Principal Prose Works.
 252. " (h) Minor Prose Works.
 253. " (i) Later Literature.
 254. Old and Middle English Literature: (a) Poetry.
 255. " (b) Prose.

XXVIII. Romance Philology and Literature.

256. Generally.
 257. Modern Italian Philology: (a) Grammar, etc.
 258. " (b) Dialects.
 259. Roumanian (Wallachian) Philology and Liter.
 260. Rhaeto-Romanian Philology and Literature.
 261. Spanish Philology.
 262. Portuguese Philology.
 263. Catalanian Philology.
 264. " Literature.
 265. Old Provençal (Langue d'Oc) Philology.
 266. Provençal Dialects.
 267. " Literature.
 268. French Philology: (a) Bibl. Hist. of Lang., etc.
 269. " " (b) Grammar, Orthogr., etc.
 270. " " (c) Etymology.
 271. " " (d) Accidence.
 272. " " (e) Metrics. Style, etc.
 273. Old French Philology (Langue d'Oïl).
 274. Middle French Philology.
 275. French Dialects: (a) Ancient (with Specimens)
 276. " (b) Modern.
 277. Old French Literature.
 278. Middle French Literature.

XXIX. Celtic Philology and Literature.

279. Philology: (a) Generally. Linguistic Ethnology.
 280. " (b) Cymric Branch.
 281. " (c) Irish-Gaelic Branch.
 282. Literature: (a) Cymric Branch.
 283. " (b) Irish-Gaelic Branch.

XXX. Slavonic Philology and Literature.

284. Generally. Collectively.
 285. Individual Languages and Literatures.

XXXI. Artificial (Universal) Languages.

286. Volapük. World-English.

CLASS A.—THEOLOGY.

I. Introduction to the Theological Sciences in General.

2. INTRODUCTION TO THEOLOGY.

Reference should also be made to A § 9: Ethnic Theology.

SCHAFF, Dr. Pp. [Am. Presb.] Theological Propædæutic: intro. to study of theology, vol. i. \$1.50 8° Scribner, N. Y. 92

3. COLLECTED WRITINGS OF (AND SELECTIONS FROM) THEOLOGIANS. SERIES.

Series and Collections.

Corpus Reformatorum, ed. C. G. Bretschneider & (*later*) H. E. Bindseil & (*later*) W. Baum + E. Cunitz + E.

Reuss, vols. i.-LXXVI.

ea. 12m. 8° Schwetschke, *Brsnw.* 34-92 *in prog.*

CALVIN, J. *Opera Omnia [ut infra]*, vols. i.-xlviii. [=xxix.-xxxvi. of series] 63-92 *in prog.* MELANCHTHON, Pp. *Opera Omnia [ut infra]*, 28 vols. [=i.-xxviii. of series] 34-60.

International Theological Library, ed. Prfs. S. D. F. Salmond [F.-Ch.] + C. A. Briggs [Am. Presb.] 8° Clark, *Edin.* Scribner, N. Y. 91 *in prog.*

BRUCE, Prf. A. B. [F.-Ch.] *Apologetics [ut A § 129]* 10/6 (\$2.50) 92
DRIVER, Prf. S. R. [C.-E.] *Intro. to Liter. of O. T. [ut A § 16]* 12/- (\$2.50) [91] 91

SMYTH, Dr. Newman [Am. Cong.] *Christian Ethics [ut A § 113]* 10/6 (\$2.50) 92

Studia Biblica et Ecclesiastica: essays chiefly in Biblical and Patristic criticism—v. A § 55: Patristics.

Texts and Studies: contributions to Biblical and Patristic literature—v. A § 55: Patristics.

Theological Translation Library: New Series, ed. Prf. T. K. Cheyne [B.-C.] + Prf. A. B. Bruce [F.-Ch.] 8° Williams *in prep.*

HARNACK, Adolf. *History of Dogma* [tr.] *in prep.*
HAUSRATH, A. *Time of the Apostles* [tr.] *in prep.*

KITTEL, Reed. *History of the Hebrews* [tr.] *in prep.*
WEIZSÄCKER, Carl. *The Apostolic Age* [tr.] v.i. ann. for Nov. 93.

Three volumes to be pub. annually for subscr. of 21/- . Each vol. separ. 10/6.

Individual Writers.

Reformation and Pre-Reformation.

CALVIN [CAUVIN], Jean [1509-64] *Opera Omnia*, ed. W. Baum + E. Cunitz + E. Reuss, vols. xxxii.-xlvi. [for vols. i.-xxx. v. **33**, A § 3] [Corpus Reform.] ea. 12m. 8° Schwetschke, *Brsnw.* 87-92, *in prog.*

FISHER, Bp. Jno. [Rochester; ? 1459-1535] *English Works*; vol. i. ed. Prf. J. E. B. Mayor 16/- 8° E. E. T. S. (Paul) 70
Vol. ii., ed. Rev. R. BYRNE, *in prep.*

KNOX, Jno. [1505-72] *Works*, now first coll. & ed. Dr. Dav. Laing, w. notes, etc.; ports., etc., 6 v. [2v. 50/-] 8° Wodrow Soc. 46-64

MELANCHTHON, Pp. [1497-1560] *Opera Omnia*, ed. C. G. Bretschneider & (*later*) H. E. Bindseil, 28 vols.

[Corpus Reform.] ea. 12m. 8° Schwetschke, *Brsnw.* 34-60
8° Wyclif Soc. 83-93 *in prog.*

WICLIF, John [1324-84] *Latin Works*

De Benedicta Incarnatione ed. Rev. F. HARRIS 86
An early wk., giving an insight into the develop. of W's. ideas, written prob. 1393, when he had not yet divested himself of the scholastic habit of mind; but it conts. the germ of the revolt fr. mediæv. Rome and the prophecy of the Engl. Bible. Based on Ortel MS., collated w. Vienna codex. Preface (30 pp.), notes and index.

De Blasphemia ed. M. H. DZIEWICKI 93

De Civili Dominio ed. Dr. Reg. Lane POOLE 85
Conts. his view of property, his theory of govt. and of the pt. of rulers over the prop. of the Church. Very competently ed. by an industrious scholar, it forns the most valuable wk. we have on W's. social ideas, shedding a flood of light on his so-called communistic theories. Bas. on Vienna MS. (the only existing one).

De Compositione Hominis; w. facs. of MS. Dr. Rud. BEER 84
A small bk., one of W's. early wks. (pub. when he read his scholastic lects at Oxon.), ranking as the first purely philos. writing in a Wiclifian sense, its aim bg. to harmonize the Aristotelian psychology w. Xtn. dogma. Based on 5 Vienna and Prague codices.

De Ecclesia Prf. Joh. LOSERTH 85
States at length his doctr. of the Ch., both as to idea and as to realization. In 3 pts. (23 chaps.); the *Triumphans* (blessed in heaven), the *Serpens* (souls in purgatory), the *Militans* (Xtns. in the world). Lengthy Intro.; notes (crit. and histor.) by F. D. MATTHEW. Based on 3 Vienna and Prague MSS.

De Ente Prædicatoriali & xiii. Questiones ed. Dr. R. BEER 91

De Eucharistia ed. Prf. J. LOSERTH 92

De Officio Regis [=bk. viii. of his *Summa Theologiae*]
ed. A. W. POLLARD + C. SAYLE 87

An intricate discussion, arguing in a scholastic way the socio-polit. problem of the royal prerogative in its mediæv. form. Based on Vienna and Prague MSS.

[*Dialogus*]. *Speculum Militantis Ecclesie vel Dialogus*
ed. A. W. POLLARD 85

Mainly on endowmt. of the Ch.; conts. also W's. final opin. on Transubstantiation. Ed. fr. Ashburnham MS., coll. w. 3 Vienna codices.

Logica & Logica Continuatio ed. M. H. DZIEWICKI, *anncd.* for 1894

Philosophical Works ed. M. H. DZIEWICKI *anncd.*

Polemical Works ed. Dr. Rud. BUDDENSIEG 83

The first vol. of the Soc's. publs., w. Intro. by Dr. B. on W's. Lat. wks. and their bearing on his schemes of reform, on the Polem. wks. and their general import, w. descr. of Vienna, Prague, Olmutz, and Ashburnh. MSS. Includes the Polem. Tracts agst. the Sects, and those agst. the Pope—all showing the keen-eyed and determined Yorkshireman in the heat of his struggle agst. the Pope and the four Mendicant Orders. 3 Indices.

Sermones, pt. i. [*Super Evangelia Dominicalia*] Prf. Joh. LOSERTH 86

A splendid ser. of serms., belonging to the latest period of his life, and contg. virulent attacks on the Mend. Friars, lordly prelates, Pope and Romish abuses. Intro. [tr. F. D. MATTHEW.] Bas. on Trin. Coll. Camb. MS. comp. w. Vienna codex.

Sermones, pt. ii. ed. Prf. Joh. LOSERTH 87

Same period as part i., showing his polit. as well as eccles. and doctr. convictions. Based on Trin. Coll. Camb. and Vienna MSS.

A § 4

Seventeenth Century.

ANDREWS, Bp. Lanc. [*Chick., Ely, Wincs.*; 1565-1626] Complete Works; w. life, index., etc.; 11 v. 11s/6 8° Oxford 46-82
 FULLER, Dr. Thos. [1608-61] Coll. Sermons: 1631-59, ed. Jno. E. Bailey + Wm. E. A. Axon, 2 v.; 2 parts. 3s/6 nt. 8° Pickering 91
 Only 400 printed, and 100 L.P. 52½ nt. A monumental edn., contg. his *Prayer before Sermon* (fr. *Pulpit Sparks* 1659), 30 separate sermons, 6 larger treatises (comments on pt. of Ruth, on Christ's Temptations, on Jonah, *The Infant's Advocate* (=pædobaptism), *The Triple Reconciler*, etc.), fragm. passages, and short tract on *Hist. of Jews*.

Selections.

GOSSET, Adelaide L. J. [ed.] *The Marvellous Wisdom and Quaint Conceits of Thos. Fuller* 4/6 f 4° Pickering 93

An elegantly printed selection, showing good judgment on the part of its editor.

JESSOPP, Dr. Aug. [C.-E.; ed.] *Wise Words and Quaint Counsels of Thos. Fuller*; w. sketch of life c 8° 6/- Clar. Press
 An admirable selection of "wise, witty, and tender" passages. \$1.25 nt. Macmillan, N.Y. 92

Bibliography.

Mancs. Free Public Lib. Catalogue of the Coll. of edns. of Thos. Fuller & others of that name 3d. m 8° F. P. Lib. Mancs. 91
 A catal. of the coll. of late J. E. BAILEY, of Mancs., wh. was purchased by *The Mancs. Guardian* and presented by that paper to the town.

TAYLOR, Bp. Jeremy [*Down & Connor*; 1613-67].

Selection.

DENNIS, Jno. [ed.] *Jeremy Taylor's Golden Sayings: a selection fr. his writings*; w. intro. 3/6 c 8° Innes 93

A good selection, alphab. arrgd. under subject-headings: eminently devotional, but well varied in matter and style, contg. some of TAYLOR'S shrewdest, wittiest, most pathetic, and wisest passages, sonorous or pithy. Judicious sketch of life.

Nineteenth Century.

*MARTINEAU, Dr. Jas. [Unit. 1805-*liv.*] *Essays, Reviews and Addresses*, 4 vols. ea. 7/6 (\$2.50) c 8° Longman [v.y.] 91

Vol. i.: Personal: Political.

Priestley, Arnold, Channing, Theod. Parker, Lessing, J. H. Newman, Coleridge and Carlyle, Schleiermacher, Comte, J. J. Taylor, Jno. Kenrick—Internat. Duties, Foreign Policy for 1856, Slave Empire of the West.

Vol. ii.: Ecclesiastical: Historical.

Church and State, Church of England, Battle of the Churches, Philos. Christianity in France, Letter and Spirit, Europe since Reformation, Phæthon, Alexandria and her Schools.

Professional Religion.

The Unitarian Position, Church Life? or Sect-Life? Tracts for Priests and People, The Crisis of Faith, The New Affinities of Faith, Way Out of the Trinitarian Controversy, The National Church as a Federal Union.

Vol. iii.: Theological: Philosophical.

Theological Essays, F. W. Newman: 1 "Phases of Faith," 2. New Passage in Sec. Edn., Hans Christian Oersted: "One Mind in Nature," H. L. Mansel: "Limits of Religious Thought."

Nature and God.

Science, Nescience, and Faith, Messianic Ideas, Early History of, Ernest Renan: "Vie de Jésus."

Philosophical Essays.

Wm. Whewell: "Elements of Morality"; "Systematic Morality," Sam. Bailey: "Theory of Reasoning," Sir Wm. Hamilton's Philosophy, J. S. Mill's Philosophy, Alex. Bain's Psychology, Is there any Axiom of Causality?

Vol. iv.: Academical: Religious.

College Addresses, Scope of Ment. & Moral Philos.

Plea for Philos. Studies.

The Christian Student, Plea for Biblical Studies & Something More, Factors of Spiritual Growth in Mod. Society, Transient & Permanent in Theol., Theol. in rel. to Progressive Knowl., A Word for Scientific Theology, Why Dissent? Religion, as affected by Modern Materialism, Mod. Materialism: its Attit. tow. Theology, Ideal Substitutes for God, Relation betw. Ethics & Religion, Loss & Gain in Recent Theology: and 16 Occasional Sermons, etc.

The Essays etc. which do not appear in these volumes are contained in the author's *Studies of Christianity*, ut 16.13. A § 95.

MAURICE, Rev. [Jno.] Fred. D. [C.-E.; 1805-72] *Collected Theological Works* ea. 3/6 (\$1.25) c 8° Macmillan 91-93

Christmas Day, and Other Sermons [43] 92
Doctrine of Sacrifice [ut A § 44] [54] 93
Epistles of St. John [ut 16.15. A § 42] [57] 93
Friendship of Bks. and other Lects. [ut 16.16. K § 10] [74] 93
The Gospel of St. John [ut 16.16. A § 37] [57] 93
The Gospel of the Kingdom of Heaven [ut 16.16. A § 36] [64] 93

Lects. on Apocalypse and Bk. of Revel. [ut 16.16. A 43] [] 93
Patriarchs and Lawgivers [ut 16.16. A § 25] [51] 93
Prayer-Bk., The, & Lord's Prayer [48; 49] 93
Prophets and Kings [ut 16.16. A § 26] [53] 92
Sermons pchd. in Linc. Inn Chapel, 6 vols., conts. some 120 sermons in all [v.y.] 91-92.

Social Morality [21 Camb. Lects.] [69] 93
Theological Essays [ut 16.16. A § 128] [53] 92
 It was the pub. of this wk. wh. led to Maurice's compulsory resignation of the chair of eccles. hist. at King's Coll., Lond., the doubtful orthodoxy of the author's views on the Atonement and Eternal Punishment, being brought before the Council by Dr. JELF, the then head-master.

A handy edn. of the wks. of a man than whom few have done more to mould the relig. thought of the best minds or have thrown themselves more whole-heartedly into the best innovents of their time.

NEWMAN, Card. Jno. Hy. [R.-C.; 1801-90] *Collected Works—ut A § 98.*

WILLIAMS, Dr. Isaac [H.-C.; 1802-65].

Selection.

Selections from the Writings of Isaac Williams

3/6 (\$1) c 8° Rivington (Longman) 90

II. Natural Theology.

4. PHILOSOPHY OF RELIGION.

THE RELIGIOUS SENSE: ITS SOURCES, GENESIS, NATURE, AND CONTENTS.

Generally

—v. also A §§ 6-9: Nat. Theol., and A § 122: Doctr. of God.

d'ALVIELLA, Cte. Goblet *Origin and Growth of the Conception of God* [Hibbert Lectures 1891] 8° 2x/5 Williams
 83 Scribner, N.Y. 92

Its design is to give continuity to the anthrop. and histor. accounts of the manifestations of religion, fr. a constructive pt. of view, and fr. this development, to deduce some forecast of the future of religion.

*CAIRD, Prf. Edw. *The Evolution of Religion*, 2 vols. [Gifford Lectures, 1890-92] p 8° 14s. nt. MacLehose, Glasg.
 84 nt. Macmillan, N.Y. 93

Gives an account of the evol. of relig., and also deals w. the main questions as to the nature and evidence of relig. wh. have been raised in modern times. In the First course of lects. the main stages in the developmt. of pre-Xtm. relig. are treated; the Second is devoted to the developmt. of the Jewish and Xtm. relig. An exceedingly important and thoroughly interesting work, by the acknowledged chief of the neo-Hegelian school in Britain.

- CARUS, Paul [Am. Eth.] *The Idea of God* 15c. c 8° Open Ct. Pb. Co., Chic. 93
An interesting little history and analysis of the idea of God: 32 pp.
- KELLOGG, Prf. S. H. [Canad. Presb.] *The Genesis and Growth of Religion* [Stone Lectures 1892] \$1.50 (6/-) c 8° Macmillan 92
A general expos. of the various theories on the subject, and a special criticism of those of Herb. SPENCER [ut 36.36, A § 4] and Max MÜLLER [ut *infra*].
- KING, Jno. H. *The Supernatural: its origin, nature and evolution*, 2 vols. 15/- 8° Williams 92
In 2 sects.: *Orig. and Nature of Supernatural Concepts*, and *The Evol. of the Supernatural*. Maintains that the tendency to believe in the supernatural is organic in the human mind, and that the form of belief varies only acc. to the stage of developmt. of the individual.
- LOTZE, Herm. *Outlines of a Philosophy of Religion*, ed. F. C. Conybeare [Philos. at Home ser.] c 8° 2/6 Sonnenschein 92
81 Macmillan, N.Y.
A very suggestive and thoughtful little bk., conservative and strongly theistic. Conts. little that is not in his *Microcosmos* [ut 36.36, C § 45], but forms a masterly compendium of his most characteristic speculations and conclusions. The tr. was commenced by the late Mrs. F. C. CONYBEARE, a dau. of Prf. Max MÜLLER, and completed and ed. by her husband.
- MÜLLER, Prf. F. Max *Natural Religion; Physical Religion* [Gifford Lects. 1889, '90] ea. 10/6 (\$3) c 8° Longman [89] 92; 91
" " *Anthropological Religion; Theosophy or Psycholog. Relig.* [Giff. Lects., '91, '92] ea. 10/6 (\$3) c 8°, 92; 93
The *First* wk. is introductory, contr. an exam. of the various definitions of natural religion and a statement of the objects it may hope to achieve. The *Second* shows how different nations had arrived at a belief in many gods of nature, and at last in one God above all gods. The *Third* shows how different nations arrived at a belief in soul. Having thus given a history of the discovery of an objective or cosmic Deity and of the discov. of the soul, the *Fourth* (and final) wk. conts. a hist. of the various attempts that have been made to define the relation betw. the infinite in nature and the infinite in man, or the union of the soul with God. The author's main stpdt. is that man in the foundation, and largely in the devel., of his relig. ideas has been under the guidance of reason—or what to the author is identical—of language, and that mythol. is a "disease of language." After pub. of first two bks. an attempt was made to silence Max MÜLLER as Gifford lecturer at Glasgow, but the charge of heresy failed not only at the lecturer, but also at the Senate of the Univ. and its Principal, Dr. J. CAIRD, was thrown out in the Glasgow Presbytery by 17 to 5 votes, and the appeal made by the defeated party to the General Assembly at Edinb. simply dismissed. When the late Lord GIFFORD bequeathed £80,000 for endowmt. of Nat. Theol. lectureships in the Univs. of Edinb., Glasg., Aberd., and St. Andrews, he directed the lecturers, who were to be elected "subject to no dogmatic tests whatever," to treat their subj. "as a strictly natural science, without refer. to any supposed special or so-called miraculous revelations."
- PAYNE, Edw. Jno. —his *History of the New World* [ut E § 54] contains a good deal of matter of interest here.
- SCHLEIERMACHER, Fried. *On Religion: speeches to its cultured despisers*, tr. Jno. Oman 7/6 c 8° Paul 93
A remarkable bk., wh. had a remarkable influence on German thought. Orig. addressed to the author's literary companions (the "cultured despisers") in the Wednesday Club, where he met men of all schools, incl. the two SCHLEGELS, TIECK and NOVALIS, at the instigation of the first of whom the bk. was written. Well tr., w. an informing Intro. on the inner life of the author and the contents of the bk.
- SCHURMAN, Prf. Jac. Gould [Am.] *Belief in God: its origin, nature and basis* 8° \$1.25 Scribner, N.Y. 91
4/6 Dickinson
The Winkley Lectures (six) at Andover Theol. Semin. 1890. The Winkley lectureship has been occupied by experts in theol., economics, polit. science and law, their theories having been largely historical and sociological, and generally of a practical bearing.
- STERRETT, Prf. J. Macbride [Am. Episc.] *Studies in Hegel's Philosophy of Religion* 8° \$2 Appleton, N.Y. 90
7/6 Sonnenschein 91
Conts. *Hegelianism: a prefat. Study; Hegel's Intro. to his Phil. of Relig.; The Vital Idea of Relig.; Theol., Anthropology and Pantheism: Method of Compar. Relig.; Classif. of Positive (pre-Xtn.) Relig.; The Absolute Relig.*; w. an appendix on *Xtn. Unity in America and the Historic Episcopate*. Author is Prf. of Ethics and Apologetics at Seabury Divinity Schl., and the wk. is apologetic in purpose throughout, supplying however as good a view of the Hegelian system as can be had. "There is only one man living who understands me," said HEGEL on his deathbed, and then, after a solemn pause, he added, "and he does not."
- WARD, Dr. Wm. Geo. [R.-C.] *Essays on the Philosophy of Theism*—ut A § 98.

Authority in Religion.

- *MARTINEAU, Prc. Jas. [Unit.] *The Seat of Authority in Religion* 14/- 8° Longman 90
An important work, the object of wh. is to make clear the ultimate ground of pure religion in the human mind and the permanent element of the religion of Christ in history. Addressed to ordinary cultured readers rather than to specialists and philosophers.
- STANTON, Prf. Vinc. H. [B.-C.] *The Place of Authority in Matters of Religious Belief* 6/- (\$1.75) c 8° Longman 91
A Broad-Church attempt to reconcile the claims of free research w. some modicum of belief in traditional or sacerdotal authority, evid. suggested by MARTINEAU's bk., but unphilosophic both in principle and in argument.
- STERRETT, Prf. J. MacBride [Am. Episc.] *Reason and Authority in Religion* c 8° \$1 Whittaker, N.Y. 91
2/6 Griffith
Conts. disserts. on *Lux. Mundi* [ut A § 123] and MARTINEAU [ut *supra*]. Addressed to the thoughtful laity, but its arguments are rather technical for the "general reader."

Origin of Mythopoeic Instinct—v. B § 1: Philosophy of Mythology.

Relation between Religion (and Theology) and Philosophy.

- STIRLING, Dr. J. Hutchison [C.-S.] *Philosophy and Theology*—ut A § 7.
- UPTON, Prf. C. B. [Unit.] *The Philosophic Basis of Belief* [Hibbert Lectures 1889] 8° 1c/6 Williams 92
83 Scribner, N.Y. *in prep.*
" " *Are Ethics and Theology vitally Connected?* [Mancs. New Coll. inaug. address] 6d. 8° Blackwell, Oxon. 92

6. NATURAL THEOLOGY (a): GENERAL WORKS. RELATIONS BETWEEN THEOLOGY AND SCIENCE.

Generally

—v. also A § 129: Christian Evidences (a): Generally.

- ARTHUR, Wm. *Religion without God*, 2 pts. in 1 vol. 7/6 c 8° Bemrose [85] 88; 85
Pt. i.: *Positivism and Frederic Harrison*, 2/- [85] '88; pt. ii.: *Agnosticism and Herb. Spencer*, 4/6 '95. *Vide also sub. voc.* Deism, *vs/ra*.
- BARRY, Bp. A. [Sydney; C.-E.] *Some Lights of Science on the Faith* [Bampt. Lect. '92] 12/6 8° Longman 93
- BOEDDER, B. [R.-C.] *Natural Theology* [Stonyhurst Manls. of Cathol. Philos.] 6/6 c 8° " 91
- BONNEY, Prf. T. G. [C.-E.] *Old Truths in New Lights* [Boyle Lectures, 1890] 7/6 c 8° Percival 91
Eight lects. on the pres. conflict betw. science and theology, followed by 12 miscell. discourses. Two sermons on Inspir. of Script., 2 on Growth of Jesus, and those on the Demoniacs of Gadara and Apostol. and Mediæv. Miracles are spec. good.
- " " *Christian Doctrine and Modern Thought* [Boyle Lectures 1891] 5/- c 8° Longman 92
An exam. of some leading statements in Xtn. doctrine or dogma, with a view of seeing whether, as students of mod. science, we may still accept these as the best approximations to the expression of mysteries wh. "in themselves transcend human understanding and language."
- BUCKLEY, Arab. B. [=Mrs. FISHER] *Moral Teachings of Science* c 8° 3/6 Stanford 91
75c. Appleton, N.Y. 92
A quite popular bk. on the reconciliation (or reciprocal illustration) of theology and science. 5 chapters out of the 6 wh. form the bk. orig. appeared in *The Chautauquan*.

A § 6

- COX, Rev. W. L. Paige [C.-E.] Scientific Study of Theology 4/6 c 8° Skeffington 93
A free, catholic little bk., useful for those who are beginning to apply methods of reason and science to questions of theology.
- CROSSKEY, Dr. H. W. [Unit.] The Method of Creation [Biblical Manuals] 1/- c 8° Sund. Sch. Ass. [88] 89
 *FAIRBAIRN [Pr. A.M.; Cong.] The City of God : a series of discourses in religion 7/6 c 8° Hodder [83] 92
Very able and vigorous essays on Faith and Mod. Thought, Theism and Science, Man and Religion, God and Israel, Problem of Job, Man and God, Jesus of History and Christ of Faith, Xt. in Hist., The Riches of Xt's Poverty, Quest. of the Chief Good, Love of Xt., The City of God.
- FISHER, Prof. G. P. [Am. Cong.] The Grounds of Theistic and Christian Belief—*ut* A § 129. 12° Scribner, N. Y. 93
Manual of Natural Theology
- HETTINGER, Dr. Fr. [R.-C.] Evidences of Christianity, pt. i. : Natural Religion—*ut* A § 129. [Donnellan Lectures] 5/- c 8° Hodder 91
 KENNEDY, J. H. Natural Theology and Modern Thought [Donnellan Lectures] 5/- c 8° Hodder 91
 LAING, Sam. Human Origins—*ut* H § 100.
 " " Modern Science and Modern Thought—*ut* §§. A § 6.
 Capron, Rev. F. H. The Antiquity of Man, fr. pt. of view of Religion 4/6 8° Stock 92
A reply to LAING, setting forth the scient. view and the Biblical view, the last chapter being devoted to the usual "reconciliation" of the two.
- MACCOLL, Rev. Malcolm [H.-C.] Christianity in relation to Science and Morals 6/- c 8° Rivington (Longman) [89] 90
 OAKELEY, Can. Fred. [R.-C.] Voice of Creation Witness to Mind of its Divine Author 1/- *ut*. 8° Burns & Oates 76
 PEYTON, Rev. Wm. W. The Memorabilia of Jesus—*ut* A § 37 : Gospel of John. g 1 8° 6/- Macmillan [89] or \$1.25 Roberts, East. [82] 86
 [SEELEY, Prof. J. R.] Natural Religion : *by the author of* Ecce Homo ! ea. 3/6 Black ea. \$1.50 Macmillan, N. Y. 91
 STOKES, Prof. Sir Geo. G. Natural Theology, ser. i.-ii. [Gifford Lects. 1891, 1893 ; simple and clear] c 8° \$1 12° Baltimore Pb. Co., Balt. [79] 88
 VAUGHAN, Abp. Rog. W. B. [Sydney ; R.-C.] Science and Religion Lectures on "the reasonableness of Christianity and the shallowness of unbelief."
- WALLACE, Chas. J. The Analogy of Existences and Christianity 6/- c 8° Hodder 92
An obscure title and an obscure bk., designed to unfold the subtle harmony wh. exists betw. "the truths wh. science opens out to us as real facts" and "the wondrous spiritual and real truths wh. Xty. would teach us."
- ### Astronomy.
- PRITCHARD, Prof. Chas. Occasional Thoughts of an Astronomer on Nature and Revelation 7/6 c 8° Murray 89
By the late Savilian Prof. of Astronomy at Oxford (d. June, 1893).
- ### Biology.
- GOULD, Dr. Geo. M. [Am.] The Meaning and Method of Life 9/- c 8° Putnam 93
A search for a scientific religion, wh. author, a medical doctor, believes he has found in biology.
- ### Deism.
- ARTHUR, Wm. God without Religion : Deism and Sir James Stephen 7/6 c 8° Bemrose 87
- ### Evolution
- for general books on Evolution vide* H § 43 : Evolution.
- BEVINGTON, Miss Moral and Relig. Bearings of Evol. Theory—*in* Rel. Systs. of World, *ut* A § 9.
 Brooklyn Ethical Soc. Evolution : popular lectures and discussions before the Society \$2 12° Kerr, Chicago 90
 CALDERWOOD, Prof. Hy. [Un.-Presb.] Evolution and Man's Place in Nature—*ut* H § 43 : Evolution. c 8° 6/- Clark, Edin. \$2.40 Scribner, N. Y. 91
 CHAPMAN, Dr. Chas. Pre-Organic Evolution and the Biblical Idea of God c 8° 6/- Clark, Edin. \$2.40 Scribner, N. Y. 91
An able exposition and criticism of the evol. theory. The author simplifies his problem by selecting as *the* Biblical idea of God that wh. most nearly approaches the Agnostic conception of the Deity or Eternal Reality.
- CROLL, Dr. Jas. The Philosophical Basis of Evolution 7/6 p 8° Stanford 90
Anti-materialistic, its chief argument being that directing motion and producing motion are two distinct things, and that matter and energy alone and unguided can never produce an ordered and organic universe.
- DAWSON, Sir J. W. [Canad. Presb.] Modern Ideas of Evolution as related to Revelation and Science c 8° 5/- R. T. S. [90] or \$2 Revell, N. Y. 90
A temperate discussion of the leading positions of the rival modern theories of evolution, contending that while science has reason to be grateful for the facts ascertained, revelation has as yet nothing to fear from the mutually destructive views of the present followers of Darwin. It embodies the thoughts of an eminent geologist on some of the chief flaws and discrepancies in what he justly styles the "hypothesis" of Evolution.
- GERARD, Rev. Jno. [S.-J.] Science and Scientists : some papers on natural history 1/- c 8° Cathol. Truth Soc. 89
The best anti-Darwinian argument from the Roman-Catholics, attacking Grant ALLEN and his wide generalizations, however, rather than DARWIN himself.
- " " Science or Romance ? [another evolutionary castigation] 1/- c 8° Cathol. Truth Soc. 91
 HOLBOROW, A. Evolution and Scripture 6/- c 8° Paul 92
On the relation betw. the teaching of Scripture and of astronomy, geology and biology.
- HUXLEY, Prof. T. H. [Agnos.] Evolution and Ethics—*ut* C § 70.
 IVERACH, Prof. J. Christianity and Evolution [Theological Educator] f 8° 2/6 Hodder 93
 KIRBY, W. F. Evolution and Natural Theology [more evol. than nat. theol. in it] 4/6 c 8° Sonenschein 83
 MACQUEARY, Rev. How. H. [Am.] The Evolution of Man and Christianity \$1.75 c 8° Appleton, N. Y. [90] 91
 MURPHY, Jos. J. Natural Selection and Spiritual Freedom 5/- c 8° Macmillan 93
Theolog. rather than philosophical ; w. spec. refer. to DRUMMOND'S *Natural Law in the Spiritual World*, *ut* § 16, 16. A § 6 (where that impressive but signally defective wk. is too favourably characterized). Argues that the new ideas of the nature and order of things, incl. the doctr. of evolution, constitute a better basis for "Theistic and Xian. faith than the old." Author describes himself as a "natural realist on a basis of evolution, and a spiritual believer on a basis of natural realism." On the subj. of the final destiny of "the rejected," he is, in plain English, a universalist.
- PARSHALL, Nelson C. [Am. Eth.] Proofs of Evolution 50c. 12° Kerr, Chicago 93
 SIDGWICK, Alf. Distinction and the Criticism of Beliefs—*ut* C § 68.
 STIRLING, Dr. J. Hutchison [C.-S.] Philosophy and Theology—*ut* A § 7.
 T., T. E. S. The Two Spheres of Truth with relation to Present Day Theories 7/6 8° Unwin [90] 92
 VAN DYKE, Dr. Jos. S. [Am.] Theism and Evolution ; w. intro. Prof. Arch. A. Hodge [Am. Presb.] \$1.50 c 8° Armstrong, N. Y. 86
An exam. of mod. specul. theories as related to theistic conceptions of the universe.

Genesis : Higher Criticism—*v.* A § 131 : Christian Evidences (c) : Accuracy of Bible.

7. THEISM AND ANTI-THEISTIC THEORIES (a): GENERALLY.

Vide also A § 4: Philos. of Religion, and A §§ 129-133: Christian Evidences.

- BASCOM, Prf. Jno. [Am. Cong.] *The New Theology* \$1.50 (6/-) 8° Putnam 91
Naturalism, Supernaturalism, Dogmatism, Pietism, Spiritualism. Argues that the new theol. is not a creed but a tendency, not a result but a movement, consisting largely in breaking old bonds and refusing to accept new ones, and conts. a defence of Xty.
- BRUCE, Prf. Alex. B. [F.-Ch.]-in his *Apologetics: or Christianity Defensively Stated, ut A § 129.*
 Bk. i. (118 pp.) is devoted to a discuss. of *Theories of the Universe: Christian and Anti-Christian*, agst. Pantheism [SPINOZA], Materialism [STRAUSS, LANGE, etc.], Deism, Mod. Speculation, Theism, and Agnosticism [SPENCER & FISKE (Am.)].
- CARNEGIE, Rev. W. H. [C.-E.] *Through Conversion to the Creed* 3/- c 8° Longman 93
 Denotes briefly and in broad outline the orig. and devel. of relig. faith in the soul, showing that there is nothing in them wh. reason cannot accept.
- DU GUÉRIN, Geo. Maur. *Journal*, tr. Jessie P. Frothingham [Am.] p 8° \$1.25 Dodd & Mead, N.Y. n.d. (91)
 2/6 Chatto
 Partly genuine, partly affected and sometimes wholly maudlin meditations and lacerations ab. Nature, God and man, and so on. At one time (and perhaps still in France) much read, owing to STE. BEUVE'S well-known appreciation of it (a tr. of the essay is here added) and Mat. ARNOLD'S echo thereof. GUÉRIN was b. 1810 and d. 1839.
- KNIGHT, Prf. Wm. *Aspects of Theism* 8/6 (\$2.25) 8° Macmillan 93
 LILLY, Wm. S. [R.-C.] *The Great Enigma* 14/- 8° Murray 92
 Intended (for popular reading) as an antidote to mod. atheism and agnosticism. Divided into 7 parts, *The Twilight of the Gods* (referring to doubt bg. in the air), *Atheism, Critical Agnosticism, Scientific Agnosticism, Rational Theism, The Inner Light and The Christian Synthesis*, wherein he battles respectively with MONTELLI, *Catéchisme du Libre-Penseur*, KENAN and Herb. SPENCER, the 3 concluding chaps. being better than the critical ones, but the whole is well and persuasively, rather than convincingly, written, and thoroughly readable. Repr. fr. *Quart. Rev., Fortnightly and Contemp. Rev.*
- RENAN, Ernest [Rat.] *The Future of Science: Ideas of 1848* [tr. (badly)] 8° 18/- Chapman 91
 \$2.50 Roberts, Boston
 A sort of *Apologia pro vita sua*: a fascinating self-portraiture of a genuine truth-seeker, a perfect specimen of what the Gks. termed a Skeptic, i.e. a man who has a natural distrust of dogma or finality in speculative subjects of all kinds. "I have fasted in my childhood and early youth the purest joys of the believer, and I say from the bottom of my heart that these joys are nothing by comparison with what I have felt in the pure contemplation of the Beautiful and the passionate search after Truth. I desire for all my brethren who have remained orthodox a peace to be compared with that in which I live since my struggle is over, and since the appeased storm has left me in the midst of this great Pacific Ocean—a sea without wind or storm, upon which one has no star but Reason, no compass but one's own heart."
- STEPHEN, Leslie [Agnos.] *An Agnostic's Apology: and other essays* 10/6 c 8° Smith & Elder 93
 The "other essays" are: *The Scepticism of Believers, Dreams and Realities, What is Materialism's Newest's Theory of Belief, Poisonous Opinions* (on rel. of coercion to expression of opinion), *The Religion of all Sensible Men*.
- STIRLING, Dr. J. Hutchison [C.-S.] *Philosophy and Theology* [Gifford Lectures 1889 (the first)] 9/- p 8° Clark, Edin. 90
 By the well-known founder of Hegelian studies in Engl. Discusses the proofs of God's existence, traces their successive appearance in the hist. of philos., and vindicates them agst. the objections of HUME, KANT and DARWIN (to the last of whom nearly a quarter of the vol. is devoted). Author says the Ch. of Scotl. is—like the Ch. of Engl.—divided into 3 parties, high, broad and low, and it is to the last mentioned that he belongs. A learned bk., but full of tortuosities of style and somewhat thin humour.
- TAIT, Rev. Jas. *Mind in Matter* 6/- c 8° Griffn [84] 92
 An argument on theism, forcing science to be the servant of orthodoxy.

8. THEISM AND ANTI-THEISTIC THEORIES (b): SPECIAL THEORIES.

Agnosticism.

- ABBOT, Fcs. E. [Am. Unit.] *The Way out of Agnosticism: or the Philos. of Free Religion* \$1 16° Little & Brown, Bost. n.d.(90)
 Aims to show that in order to refute Agnosticism and to establish "enlightened theism" nothing is now necessary but to "philosophise that very scientific method wh. Agnosticism barbarously misunderstands and misuses."
- Agnostic Annual for 1893 6d. c 8° Watts [84-]93 in prog.
 Conts. short papers by Leslie STEPHEN, Prf. MOMEYIE, Edw. CLODD, Gerald MASSEY, Sam. LAING. The *Annual* was started in 1884.
- ARTHUR, Wm. *Religion without God; pt. ii. Agnosticism and Herb. Spencer, ut A § 7.*
- BEEY, Prf. J. Agar [Wesl.]-in his *Through Christ to God, ut A § 129.*
- BITHELL, Rich. [Agnos.] *Handbook of Scientific Agnosticism* 2/- c 8° Watts 92
- FITZGERALD, [Mrs.] P. F. A *Protest against Agnosticism* 3/6 8° Paul 90
 A successful protest against the excessive study of physicists.
- *HUXLEY, Prf. Thos. H. [Agnos.] *Agnosticism—in his Essays on Controverted Questions, ut A § 131.*
 This essay, by the author of the term "Agnostic," wh. he invented as a name for his own opinions and those of the schl. to wh. he belongs (above all of Hume and to a gt. extent of Kant), throws much light on Agnosticism as a philos. method. "Agnosticism is not a creed, but a method, the essence of wh. lies in the rigorous appln. of a single principle. . . . Positively the principle may be expressed: In matters of the intellect follow yr. reason as far as it will take you without regard to any other consideration. And negatively: In matters of the intellect do not pretend that conclusions are certain wh. are not demonstrated nor demonstrable" (p. 362).
- " " *Evolution and Ethics—ut C § 70.*
- " " *Possibilities and Impossibilities—ut A § 132.*
- LAING, Sam. [Agnos.] *An Agnostic View of the Bible* 6d. c 8° Watts 93
- MYERS, F. W. H. [Agnos.]—in his *Science and a Future Life, ut A § 128.*
- STEPHEN, Leslie [Agnos.]—in his *An Agnostic's Apology and other Essays, ut A § 7.*
 The first two essays are in the nature of an *Apologia*, the former being in no small degree a polemic agst. Xty.
- WACE, Prf. Hy. [*Kg's Coll., Lond.*; C.-E.] *The Christian Faith and its recent Agnost. Attacks—ut A § 131.*
- Ethical Religion** —for *Philosophical Ethics v. C § 70*; for *Popular Books on Ethics v. D § 167, s.v. Moral Educ.*
 As a great deal of interest is at the present time being taken, in both England and America, in the "Ethical Movement," this list has been made fairly comprehensive. The Am. bks. and pamphlets (=repr. lectures) can nearly all be had of the London Ethical Soc. (Essex Hall, Strand, W.C.).
- ADAMS, Prf. H. C. [Am.; ed.] *Philanthropy and Social Progress: seven essays—ut D § 128.*
- ADLER, Dr. Felix [Am. Eth.] *Creed and Deed* [pub. of Soc. for Ethical Culture] \$1. 12° *Int. J. of Eth. Off., Phila.*
 A series of essays, by the Pres. of Am. Ethical Soc., a converted Jew, on *Immortality, Religion, The New Ideal, Spinoza, The Founder of X'tianity, Reformed Judaism, etc.*
- " " *The Moral Instruction of Children—ut D § 167.*
- " " *Pamphlets*
- Atheism. } *Meaning of the Ethical Move-* | *Need of a new Moral Movement.* | *Sketches of a Rel. based on Ethics.*
 Freedom of Public Worship. } *ment.* | *Reforms needed in the Pulpit.* | *Sunday and the World's Fair.*

A § 8

- BOSANQUET, Dr. Bern. [Eth.]—*in his* Essays and Addresses [Social Science Series] c 8° ^{2/6 Sonnenschein} _{\$1 Scribner, N. Y.} [89] 91
 Admirable papers on *Two Mod. Philanthropists* (Geo. MOORE (1806-76) and Jean LECLAIRE (1801-72)), *Indiv. and Social Reform*, *Socialistic Features of Anc. Societies*, *Artistic Handwrt. in Educ.*, *True Conception of another World*, *Kingdom of God on Earth*, *How to read the N. T.* (repr. separ., 2d. Lond. Eth. Soc.), *Philos. Import. of a True Theory of Identity*, "Knowledge" and "Opinion."
- " " The Civilization of Christendom: and other studies [Ethical Library] c 8° ^{4/6 Sonnenschein} _{\$1.10 Macmillan, N. Y.} 93
Future of Relig. Observance, *Transition fr. Paganism to Xty.*, *Civiliza. of Xlendom.*, *Are we Agnostics?* *Function of an Ethical Soc.*, *Right and Wrong in Feeling*, *Luxury*, *Individualism and Socialism*, *Liberty and Legislation*, etc.
- Brooklyn Ethical Society *Popular Lectures and Discussions before the Society by var. contribs.* c 8° Kerr, Chicago 90-91
Evolution\$2.90; *Man and the State* [ut D § 134].....92; *Sociology* [17 papers]\$2.91
- BRYANT, Dr. Sophie [Eth.] *Pamphlets* ea. 2d. c 8° Lond. Eth. Soc. v. y.
Characteristics of a Sound Intellect. | *Intellectual Factor in Educ.* | *Moral Educ.* [repr. fr. *Jl. of Educ.*, Apl. 88]
- CARUS, Dr. Paul [Am. Eth.] *The Ethical Problem* 30c., cl. 50c. c 8° Open Ct. Pb. Co., Chic. 90
 3 lects. [1. *Ethics a Science*, 2. *The Data of Ethics*, 3. *Theories of Ethics*] del. bef. Soc. f. Eth. Culture, Chicago: a criticism of the position of the societies for ethical culture.
- " " Homilies of Science 8° ^{\$1.50 Open Ct. Pb. Co.} _{6/6 Arnold} 91
 Short ethical exhortations and sermon-like discussions of relig., moral, social and polit. topics. Advanced and strongly anti-dogmatic.
- " " The Soul of Man; 152 diagr. and ill. 8° ^{\$3 Open Ct. Pb. Co.} _{12/6 Arnold} 91
 The facts of physiol. and experim. psychol.; w. ethical and relig. conclusions derived fr. them.
- " " Fundamental Problems 8° ^{\$1.50 Open Ct. Pb. Co. [89] 91} _{6/- Longman} 91
 The Method of Philosophy regarded as a systematic arrangement of knowledge: "Monistic Positivism," starting fr. facts and aiming at a unitary concep. of facts. Deals with Sensation and Memory, Problem of Causality, Idea of Absolute Existence, Stronghold of Mysticism, Hedonism and Asceticism.
- COIT, Dr. Stanton [Am. Eth.] *The Ethical Movement Defined—in Relig. Systs. of World*, ut A § 9.
- " " Neighbourhood Guilds: an instrum. of social reform [Social Science Ser.] c 8° ^{2/6 Sonnenschein} _{\$1 Scribner, N. Y.} [91] 92
- " " Intellectual Honesty in the Pulpit 10c. 12° *Int. Jl. of Eth. Off.*, Phila. 91
- " " [ed.] Ethical Songs; w. music [See also v. GIZYCKI, *infra*] 2/6 c 8° Unwin 92
- Ethical Library—ut C § 70.
- GILLILAND, [Miss] M. S. [Eth.] *Pleasure and Pain in Education* 3d. 12° Lond. Eth. Soc.
- V. GIZYCKI, Prf. G. [Eth.] *Introd. to the Study of Ethics*, ed. Dr. Stanton Coit [Am.] 4/6 c 8° Sonnenschein [89] 91
- HUSBAND, T. F. [Eth.] *Emerson* 2d. c 8° Lond. Eth. Soc.
- JONES, Prf. Hy. [Eth.] *Morality as Freedom* 2d. c 8° " "
- *MACKENZIE, Jno. S. [Eth.] *Manual of Ethics—ut C § 70*
- " " *The Three Religions* 3d. Lond. Eth. Soc.
- *MUIRHEAD, Jno. H. [Eth.] *The Elements of Ethics—ut C § 70*
- " " *Pamphlets* ea. 2d. Lond. Eth. Soc. v. y.
The Greek Ideal in rel. to Mod. Life. | *Position of an Ethical Soc.* | *What is an Ethical Soc.?* '93.
- SALTER, Wm. M. [Am. Eth.] *Ethical Religion* \$1.50 16° Roberts, Boston [89] 93
- " " *First Steps in Philosophy: Physical and Ethical—ut C § 1.*
- " " *Pamphlets* ea. 10c. (or 5c.) 12° *Int. Jl. of Eth. Off.*, Phila. v. y.
- Christmas fr. Ethical Stdbt.* | *Eight Hours Movement* (5c.) | *Ethics for Yg. People.* | *Future of the Family.* | *What does the Eth. Soc.*
Duty of Liberals to their | *Ethics and Philosophy.* | *Freedom of Thought and* | *Personal Morality.* | *stand for?*
Children (5c.) | | *Speeches.* | *What can Ethics do for us?* 91. | *What is the Moral Life?*
- SHELDON, W. L. [Am. Eth.] *Pamphlets* ea. 10c. 12° *Int. Jl. of Eth. Off.*, Phila. v. y.
- Are we Atheists?* | *Ethics for the Young.* | *Meaning of Ethical Movemnt.* 91. | *Social Ideals.*
Christ that is to be. | *How far is it right to make Happi-* | *Mission of Joy.* | *True Heroism.*
Ethical View of Prayer. | *ness the chief aim in Life?* | |
Ethics and Belief in God. | | |
- WALLACE, Prf. Wm. [Eth.] *Epicurus* 3d. 8° Lond. Eth. Soc. 92
- Materialism.**
- MCTAGGART, Wm. B. [Mat.] *Absolute Relativism: or the absolute in relation* 7/6 c 4° Stewart 93
 A statem. of the case for Materialism, followed by a crit. exam. of the teachings of its representatives fr. DEMOCRITUS, "its founder," to HABECKEL and BUECHNER.
- STEPHEN, Leslie [Agnos.] *What is Materialism?—in his* An Agnostic's Apology, etc., ut A § 7.
- Pessimism** —v. C § 59: Schopenhauer.
- Positivism** —v. also C § 23.
- ARTHUR, Wm. Religion without God; pt. i.: Positivism and Frederic Harrison—ut A § 6.
 BALFOUR, Arth. J. *The Religion of Humanity—in his* Essays and Addresses, ut K § 83.
- Secularism.**
- FOOTE, G. W. *The Gospel of Secularism—in Religious Systems of the World*, ut A § 9.
 Mr. FOOTIE has written numerous other papers, etc.; but this will suffice.
- Scepticism.**
- HARRISON, Rev. Alex. J. [C.-E.] *Problems of Xty. & Scepticism, and The Church in rel. to Sceptics—ut A § 129.*
- OWEN, Rev. Jno. [B.-C.] *Skeptics of the Italian Renaissance—ut A § 119.*
- " " *Skeptics of the French Renaissance—ut A § 119.*
- " " *The Religious Aspects of Scepticism—in Religious Systems of the World*, ut A § 9.
 Also pub. independently, 23 pp. 6d. ut. 8° Nutt '91. It first appeared in the 2d ed. of *Religious Systems*, and is repr. in the 3d.

Theistic Church

—for books on Christian Theism proper *v.* A § 129 : Christian Evidences : Generally.

VOYSEY, Rev. Chas. [Theist] Theism—in Religious Systems of the World, *ut* A § 9.
 „ „ „ Mystery of Pain, Death and Sin—*ut* A § 127.
 „ „ „ Conts. discourses in refutation of Atheism and Pessimism.
 „ „ „ Lects. on the Bible and the Theistic Faith and its Foundations 1/- 8° Williams 81
 „ „ „ Letter to the Lords on Present Relations of Church and State 1/6 8° Ridgway 84
 „ „ „ The Sling and the Stone, vols. i.-x. [sermons, etc.] p 8° Williams 68-93 *in prog.*
 i. 6/-'67 '70; ii. 7/6, '67; iii. 7/6, '68; iv. 7/6, '69; v. 6/-, '72; vi. 7/6, '73; vii. 5/-, '79; viii. 7/6, '81; ix. 7/6, '81; x. 7/-, '93. Vols. i.-iv. were orig. pub. by Trübner, and afterwards transferred to Williams and Norgate. The series conts. ab. 1,000 serms. in all.

III. Ethnic Theology (Oriental only).

For the Theologies (and Mythologies) of Non-Oriental Pagan Races, *v.* B *passim*.

This section includes some selected Foreign Books, as in many instances the ground they cover is quite unrepresented in English literature.

9. GENERAL AND COMPREHENSIVE WORKS ON COMPARATIVE RELIGION.

Bibliography.

de la SAUSSAYE, Prof. P. D. Chantepie—in his Manual of the Science of Religion, *ut infra*.

Dictionary.

BENHAM, Can. Wm. [B.-C. ; ed.] Dictionary of Religion : Christian and other religious doctrines, etc.—*ut* A § 49.

Series.

Darstellungen aus d. Gebiete d. nichtchristlichen Religionsgeschichte

8° Aschendorff, Münster 90 *in prog.*

BANG, Dr. W. <i>Religion des "Avesta"</i> [<i>ut</i> A § 15] <i>in prep.</i>	HARLEZ, Prof. C. <i>Die Religionen Chinas</i> [<i>ut</i> A § 10] <i>in prep.</i>	WIRDEMANN, Prof. A. <i>Religion d. alten Aegypten</i> [<i>ut</i> A § 17] 2m. 75
GRIMME, Dr. H. <i>Mohammed</i> , pt. i. [Life] [<i>ut</i> A § 13] 2m. 75	KRAUSS, Dr. Fried. S. <i>Volks Glaube d. Südslawen</i> [<i>ut</i> B § 19] 3m.	v. WLISIOCKI, Dr. H. <i>Volks Glaube u. religiöser Brauch d. Zigeuner</i> [<i>ut</i> B § 39] 3m.
HARDY, Prof. E. <i>Der Buddhismus nach älteren Pāli-Werken</i> [<i>ut</i> A § 14] 2m. 75	SCHNEIDER, Prof. W. <i>Religion d. afrikan. Naturvölker</i> [<i>ut</i> B § 34] 4m. 50	" <i>Volks Glaube u. relig. Brauch d. Magyaren</i> [<i>ut</i> B § 31] 3 m.
" <i>Die vedisch-brahman. Periode d. alten Indiens</i> [<i>ut</i> A § 14] 4m.	" <i>Religion d. Südsavölker</i> [<i>ut</i> B § 29] <i>in prep.</i>	

Non-Christian Religious Systems—*ut* A § 134.

Treatises

—*v.* also B § 2 (esp. ASMUS, & LIPPERT).

BETTANY, G. T. The World's Religions ; 300 ill. 8° 7/6 Ward & Lock n.d. (90)
 A quite popular acc. of the religs. of the world, their doctrs., rites, priesthoods, and sacred bks.; w. biogrs. of their founders and great teachers. Fairly good. The Amer. edn. has an intro. by Rev. Dr. J. HALL, of N.Y. \$5 Xtn. Lit. Co., N.Y. 9x

Reissued in separ. Parts :
The Great Indian Religions ; 58 ill. [*ut* A § 14] 2s. 6d. (\$1) 92
Judaism and Christianity ; 100 ill. [*ut* A § 12] 3/6 (\$1.40) 92

MOHAMMEDANISM ; 100 ill. [*ut* A § 13] 2/6 (\$1) 92
 PRIMITIVE RELIGIONS ; 56 ill. [Confuc., Taoism, Shintoism, *ut* A § 10] 2/6 (\$1) 91
 The Amer. edns. of the separ. pts. are pb. by Ward & Lock, N.Y.

BRACE, Rev. C. L. [Am. Cong.] The Unknown God : inspiration among pre-Christian races 8° 82-50 Arm-tronger, N.Y. 12/- Hodder 90
 Shows how the Unknown God has been worshipped by the peoples of distant ages long previous to the advent of Xty. *Egypt, Jews, Gk. Mysteries, Zeus, Relig. of Socrates and Plato, Stoics, Seneca, Epicteus, M. Aurelius, Zoroastrianism, Hinduism, Buddhism, Conversion of Non-Xtn. Nations, etc.*

*FRAZER, J. G. The Golden Bough : a study in comparative religion, 2 vols. 28/- (\$6.50) 8° Macmillan 90
 An attempt to explain the rule of succession to the priesthood of Diana at Aricia. Comparative method, throwing a good deal of light on some obscure or neglected facts in primitive religion, espec. in early relig. of the Europ. Aryans.

GOULD, F. J. [Agnos.] A Concise History of Religion, vol. i. 2/6 c 8° Watts & Co. 93
 This vol. supplies a clear and accurate acc. of the prin. religions (excl. Judaism, Xtianity, and Mohammed, wh. are to be treated in 2 more vols.), based on good authorities. Chiefly fr. the anthropological pt. of view.

Hibbert Lectures : Publications of the Hibbert Trust [Unit.] 8° ca. 10/6 Williams ca. \$3 Scribner, N.Y. 90-92

New Vols. :
 D'ALVIELLA, Cte. Goblet *Origin and Growth of Conception of God* [lects. '91]—*ut* A § 122. 92
 DARMESTETER, Prof. Jas. *Religion of Parsees* [lects. '92] *ut* A § 15 *in prep.* [92] 91
 HATCH, Dr. Edwin [B.-C.] *Origin and Growth of Relig. as ill. by Gk. Influence on Xty.* [lects. '88]—*ut* A § 119. 90

MONTEFIORE, C. G. [Jew] *Origin and Growth of Relig. as ill. by Relig. of Anc. Hebrews* [lects. '92]—*ut* A § 12. [92] 91
 UPTON, Prof. C. B. [Unit.] *The Philosophic Basis of Belief* [lects. '89]—*ut* A § 4. *in prep.*

LUKAS, F. Die Grundbegriffen in den Kosmogonien d. alten Völker 6m 8° 93
 PERROT + CHIEPIEZ, G. History of Art in Antiquity : *New Vols.*—*ut* I § 85.
 Contain a hist. not only of art but of manners as reflected in art, and therefore of considerable value here.

Taouism.

Texts, Translations and Aids—v. K § 154 : Chinese Literature.

Treatise.

BALFOUR, F. H. Taouism—in *Religious Systems of the World*, ut A § 9.
v. STRAUSS+TORNEY, v. —in *their Essays zur allgemeinen Religionswissenschaft*

6m. 8° Winter, *Heidelbg.* 79**Chinese Buddhism.***Treatises.*

BEAL, Prf. Sam. Buddhism in China—in *Religious Systems of the World*, ut A § 9.
de HARLEZ, Prf. Chas. L'École Philosophique Moderne en Chine : système de la Nature [Sing-li]

Paris 91

A lucid expos. of the views of Tcheou-tze, Tchang-tze, Shao-tze, Tcheng-tze, Tchoui-hi. Repr. fr. *Mém. de l'Acad. Belg.*

Texts, and Aids thereto.

Original Texts (and Aids)—v. K § 154 : Chinese Literature.

Translated Texts —for Translations of Minor Texts v. K § 154.

Hiao-King : livre sacré de la piété filiale, ed. and trad. Léon de Rosny—ut K § 154.

Siao Hio : Morale de la Jeunesse, trad. Prf. C. de Harlez—ut K § 154.

11. RELIGION OF ANCIENT EGYPT.**Treatises.**

AMÉLINEAU, E. Essai sur le Gnosticisme Egyptien 15f. 4° Leroux, Paris
BEAUREGARD, Ollivier Les Divinités Egyptiennes : leur origine, culte, expansion ; ill. r 8° Paris 66

Conts. useful ill. fr. the archaeological collection of Dr. Ernest GODDARD.

BRUGSCH, Dr. H. Religion und Mythologie der alten Aegypter, vol. ii. [last] ; 45 ill. 10m. 8° Hinrichs, Leipzig 88
A careful study of Egypt. relig. and mythol., the result of 40 yrs' wk. on the subject. Complete in 1 vol., w. Index, 16m. 50, '91. Index separ. 50 pf.

LANZONE, R. Dizionario de Mitologia Egizia 8° Turin 81-88

LAUTH, Dr. F. J. —in *his Aus Aegypten's Vorzeit* 10m. 8° Hofmann, Berlin 81

LÉFÉBURE, E. Le Mythe Osirien, 2 pts. 40f. 4° Paris 74 ; 75

LIEBLEIN, J. Gammelaegyptisk Religion : populaert fremstillet, 3 pts. 8° 83^a ; 84 ; 85

RENOUF, Le Page [R.-C.] J. Lieblein : Egyptian Religion [a digest and criticism] 84

MASPERO, G. Études de Mythologie et d'Archéol. Egypt. [=Bibl. Egypt., vol. ii.] 12f. 8° Leroux, Paris 93

Also his many articles in *Revue de l'Hist. des Religions*.

PIERRET, P. Panthéon Egyptien Paris 81

v. STRAUSS+TORNEY, v. Der altägyptische Götterglaube, pts. i.-ii. 22m. 8° Winter, Heidelberg. 89 ; 90

i. *Götter u. Göttersagen*, 12m., 89 ; ii. *Entstehung u. Gesch. d. alt. ägypt. Götterglaubens*, 10m., '90

TIELE, Prf. C. P. The Egyptian Religion—in *Religious Systems of the World*, ut A § 9.

*WIEDEMANN, Prf. A. Die Religion der alten Aegypter [Darstell. d. nichtchr. Relig.] 2m. 75 8° Aschendorff, Münster 90

The best and fullest account yet pub., clear in statement and admirably arranged. Follows MASPERO in his view of the original nature and developmt. of Egypt. relig., and characterizes the rival system of BRUGSCH as that wh. represents the conceptions of Gk. and Rom. days rather than actual history.

Texts

—v. also K § 102.

Book of the Dead —v. chap. ix. of Budge's *Dwellers on the Nile*, ut 13.13. A § 46.
Naville, Ed. [ed.] Das Aegyptische Tottenbuch der xviii. bis xx. Dynastie, 2 vols. 24m. nt. f° Asher, Berlin 86

With 660 lithogr. plates. The *Einleitung* may be had separ. 30m. nt. : it is of much importance.

Pierret, P. [tr.] Le Livre des Morts : traduit Paris 82

de Rouget, E. Etude sur le Rituel funéraire—ut 13.13. K § 102.

12. SEMITIC RELIGIONS.**Generally.***Treatises.*

BAUDISSIN, W. W. Graf Studien zur semitischen Religionsgeschichte, pt. ii. 8m. 8° Grunow, Leipzig 78

*SMITH, Prf. W. Robertson [F.-Ch.] The Religion of the Semites, ser. i. : Fundamental Institutions 8° 15f-Black 89

A very important work, the 1st vol. of a comparative acc. of Semitic religion. The main topic of this vol. is the origin and theory of sacrifice.

Assyrian and Babylonian.*Treatises.*

BOSCAWEN, W. St. Chad The Religion of Babylonia—in *Religious Systems of the World*, ut A § 89.

JENSEN, Prf. P. Die Kosmologie der Babylonier : Studien und Materialien—ut K § 107.

JEREMIAS, Dr. Alf. Die babylon.-assyrr. Vorstellungen vom Leben nach d. Tode 6m. 8° Hinrichs, Leipzig 87

KING, Dr. E. G. The "Asaph" Psalms in their conn. w. Early Relig. of Babyl. [Hulsean Lects. '89] 2/6 8° Deighton, Camb. 90

MASPERO, G. —in *his Life in Ancient Egypt and Assyria* [tr.], ut F § 8.

RAWLINSON, Can. Geo. The Religion of Assyria—in *Religious Systems of the World*, ut A § 9.

SAYCE, Prf. A. H. —in *his Social Life among the Assyrians and Babylonians*, ut A § 47.

Chap. on. Religions of the People—rather vague.

Texts —v. K § 107.

A § 12

Judaism (a) : Ancient.

Bibliography.

—v. K § 118 : Hebrew Literature.

Treatises.

BETTANY, G. T. Judaism and Christianity [World's Religions; popular] 3/6 (\$1.40) c 8° Ward & Lock 92
 DARMESTETER, Prof. Jas. Les Prophètes d'Israël 8° Calm. Levy, Paris 92:

A brilliant *résumé* of the most recent Biblical research, by one of the first Zerdists of Europe, thoroughly versed in Oriental thought and a scholar of the widest culture.

GRÄTZ, Prof. H. —in his History of the Jews [tr.], *ut F § 7* : Secular History of the Jews.
 HENNE AM RHYN, O. Kulturgeschichte des jüdischen Volkes 10m. 8° 92
 HIGGINS, Elford Hebrew Idolatry and Superstition, and their Place in Folklore 3/6 c 8° Stock 93.

Finds that much of the idolatry and superstit. of the Hebr. dur. the period of the Kings and the Prophets was assimilated by them fr. older nations which preceded them in, and whose descendants were never exterminated from, Palestine. Ch. 1 deals w. Tradit. Beliefs, 2 w. the Prehist. Religion of the Soil, 3 w. Worsh. of Heavenly Bodies, 4 w. Divination, Witchcraft, etc., 5 is the Summary of evid. and conclusion.

JOSEPH, Prof. Morris [Jew] Jewish Ethics—*in* Religious Systems of the World, *ut A § 9*.
 KROHN, Sam. Zur Sprache, Literatur u. Dogmatik d. Samaritaner [Abh. Morgenl. Ges.] 12m. 8° Brockhaus, Lpz. 76

*MONTEFIORE, C. G. [Jew] Origin and Growth of Religion as ill. by Relig. of anc. Hebrews [Hib. Lects. '92] 8° ^{10/6 Williams} _{53 Scribner, N.Y.} [92] 93:
 An interesting expos. of histor. and relig. aspects of the O.T. as they appear to a professing Jew, yet one who does not shirk the results of mod. criticism.

OXFORD, Rev. A. W. Ancient Judaism—*in* Religious Systems of the World, *ut A § 9*.
 RENAN, Ernest [Rat.] —*in his* History of the People of Israel [tr.], *ut A § 46*.*

ROBERTSON, Prof. Jas. [C.-S.] The Earlier Religion of Israel [Baird Lecture 1889] c 8° ^{10/6 Blackwood [92] 92} _{53 Randolph, N.Y.}
 A moderate, candid, and interesting statem. of the Conserv. view; a sort of mild attack on WELLHAUSEN and mod. crit. historians of Germ., France and Holland, about whom the bk. is full of information. Notes and Index.

*SMITH, Prof. W. Robertson [F.-Ch.]—*in his* Religion of the Semites, *ut supra*.
 THOMSON, Rev. J. E. H. [Un.-Presb.] Books which influenced our Lord and His Apostles 10/6 8° Clark, Edin. 91:
 On Jewish apocalyptic literature.

TOY, Prof. C. H. [Am. Bapt.] Judaism and Christianity—*ut A § 44*.
 A sketch of the progress of thought from the Old Test. to the New.

*WELLHAUSEN, Prof. J. Sketch of the History of Israel and Judah c 8° ^{5/- Black} _{52 Macmillan, N.Y.} [81] 91:
 A repr. (the 3rd) of his art. *Israel* in *Encyclo. Brit.* (ed. ix.) vol. xiii. [1881], w. Appendix, in wh. he institutes a comparison betw. Judaism and Xty. Carries the histor. theories of the advanced school to their utmost logical limits.

Old Testament Theology, etc.—v. A § 44 : Biblical Dogmatics.

Texts and Aids.

Original Texts (and Aids)—v. K § 118 : Hebrew Literature.

Translated Texts (and Aids).

Agada.

BACHER, Dr. Wilh. Die Agada der Tannaiten, 2 vols. vol. i. 8m., vol. ii. 10m. 8° Trübner, Strassb. 84; 90:
 A most industrious compilation, full of first-hand notices resp. the teachers of the later Jewish Church, down to the completion of the *Mishna*. Vol. i. From HILLEL to AKIBA [B.C. 30-A.D. 135]; vol. ii. From AKIBA'S death to close of the *Mishna* [A.D. 135-220].
 „ „ Die Agada der Palaestinensischen Amoräer, vol. i. 10m. 8° Trübner, Strassb. 91
 Carries on the above wk. to the Amoraeans, the successors of the Tannaites. "The Tannaites had treated the text of the Bible; so also did the Amoraim treat that of the second code [the *Mishna*], and their discussions are stored up in the *Gemara*, wh. forms the second element in the *Talmud*" (GRÄTZ, *Hist. of Jews*, Eng. ed. ii., 494 *ut F § 7*); but with respect to Agadic teaching there is no distinction betw. them.

Kabbala.

*FRANCK, Ad. La Kabbale : la philosophie religieuse des Hébreux 7f. 50 8° Hachette, Paris [43] 89:
 Starts w. the *Kabbala* of the 13 cent., when it took the form of a comm. on the *Pentateuch*; discusses its authentic, and disallows its supermat. origin, finding that it and the other surviving text of the *Kabbala*, the *Book of the Creation*, were the work of several generations of Hebr. commentators, ultimately tracing the bk. as an offshoot of the *Zendavesta*, w. wh. it has numerous and curious coincidences. A learned, rational, and very readable bk.

Massorah [early Jewish textual comm. on Bible; date uncertain]—v. *also* A § 17.

BLAU, Prof. L. Masoretische Untersuchungen 2m. 8° Trübner, Strassb. 91
 KÖNIGSBERGER, B. Aus Masorah- und Talmudkritik, pt. i. 2m. 8° Mayer & Müller, Berl. 92

Midrash.

GRUENHUT, L. Kritische Untersuchung d. Midrasch Kohelet Rabba, pt. i. 1m. 50 8° Kauffmann, Frankft. 92
 WÜNSCHE, Dr. A. [tr.] Midrash Tehillim : übersetzt, 2 vols. 14m. 8° 93.

Mishna.

ROSENTHAL, Dr. Ludw. A. Ueber den Zusammenhang der Mischna, pts. i.-ii. ea. 2m. 50 8° Trübner, Strassb. 91; 92:
 Talmud Jerusalem [or of Babylon]; compos. of *Mishna*, w. the supplm. *Gemara*, a later coll. of trads.]

Translations.

ABRAHAMS + SCHLECHTER, I. [trs.] Wit and Witicism in the Talmudic Literature c 8° ^{Clar. Press} _{Macmillan, N.Y.} *in prep.*
 SCHWAB, Dr. Moïse [tr.] Le Talmud de Jérusalem : traduit, vol. xi. [last] [the 1st Fch. tr.] 10fr. 8° Maisonneuve, Paris 88.
 STREANE, Rev. A. W. [tr.] The Treatise Chagigah 8° ^{10/- Camb. Press} _{82.75 n. Macmillan, N.Y.} 91

A tr. of the *Chagigah*, one of the 63 treatises wh. together constitute the Babyl. Talmud, w. Intro., notes, and indices. Presents for the first time in English the whole of a Talmudic treatise, w. both *Mishna* and *Gemara* (the 2 pts. of wh. almost all the treatises consist).

Treatises.

DARMESTETER, Arsène Le Talmud [66 pp.; a reprint] 8° Paris 90.
 GOULD, Rev. S. Baring [B.-C.]—*in his* Legends of Old Testament Characters—*ut A § 24*.
 KÖNIGSBERGER, B. Aus Masorah- und Talmudkritik—*ut supra*, s.v. Massorah.
 STRACK, Herm. L. Einleitung in den Thalmud [Schr. d. Institutum Judaic., Berl.] 1m. 20 8° Hinrichs, Lpz. 87:
 Reprinted from HAMBURGER'S *Real-Encyclop. für Bibel u. Thalmud, ut infra*.

Dictionaries.

- HAMBURGER, J. Realencyclopädie für Bibel u. Talmud, pt. ii. Talm. Artikel 39m.75; Suppl. 3m. 8° Strelitz 83; 86.
 JASTROW, Dr. M. Dict. of Targumim, Talm. Babli & Yerus. & Midrashic Liter., fasc. iv.-v. ea. 5/- 4° Paul 90; 93 in *prog.*
There will be about 15 parts in all, since this 5th fasc. reaches the word מן.
 KOHUT, Dr. A. [ed.] Aruch Completum : sive lexicon, vocabula et res in Targ., Talm. et Midr., 10 vols. 200fr.; red. to 60fr. nt. 4° (Welter, Paris) 78-92.

Ancient Hebrew Law — v. F § 5; Primitive Society, *sub voc.* Law.

Judaism (b) : Modern.

Treatises.

- FRIEDLÄNDER, Dr. M. [Jew] Text-Book of the Jewish Religion 1/6 c 8° Paul [90] 91
 " " The Jewish Religion 5/- c 8° " 91
 MARKS, Prf. D. W. [Jew] The Jews in Modern Times—in Religious Systems of the World, *ut A* § 9.

Sermons.

- JOSEPH, Prf. Morris [Jew] The Ideal in Judaism 5/- c 8° Nutt 93.

A coll. of short discourses on subjects of spec. interest to Jews of the pres. time, orig. deliv. at Hampstead Sabbath Afternoon Services. In the scarcity of Anglo-Jewish homiletic liter., and as an attempt to establish Judaism on the ground of reason, a very notable volume. Author also contrib. to *Jewish Quart. Review*, 1890, a good article on *Preaching*.

Hittites

—v. also F § 7.

- TYLER, Thos. The Religion of the Hittites—in Religious Systems of the World, *ut A* § 9.

Samaritan Liturgies.

- COWLEY, A. [ed. & tr.] —has a corpus of Samaritan Liturgies in prep.

To occupy 2 vols. 8vo., and will aim at being a complete edn. of the Samaritan texts (nearly all hitherto unpub.) of their services for their festivals and fasts as still celebrated in Nablus (Samaria), with variants fr. best MSS. at Oxon., Camb., Lond., Rome, Berlin, Götting., and in Lord CRAWFORD'S lib. [=vol. I.]; with an English tr. of the whole, and Intro. [=vol. II.]. The only other coll. of these texts was pub. by HEIDENHEIM in 1884; it conts. only a relatively small portion, and is a poor bk.

13. MOHAMMEDANISM AND HISTORY OF ISLAMISM.

Treatises.

- ALI, Syed Ameer The Life and Teachings of Mohammed : or the Spirit of Islām 18/- 8° W. H. Allen 91

A clear and forcible expos. of Mohammedanism, intended primarily for circulation amongst Xtns. A curious sign of the times, representative of the growth of Islām in the midst of Xtn. countries, and interesting as enabling us to contemplate Islām from within and Xty. from without. Some of its statements ab. Xty. are, however, outrageous. The author is a judge of the High Ct. of Bengal, and here becomes the spokesman of our fifty million fellow subjects who hold his creed. His Mohammedanism is of a distinctly Rationalistic type, attributing the defects of modern Islamism to the fossilizing influence of the patristic theologians, disavowing slavery, polygamy, divorce, etc.

- BETTANY, G. T. Mohammedanism and other Religions of the Mediterranean 2/6 (\$1) c 8° Ward & Lock 92
 A quite popular acc. of Mahomet, the *Koran* and modern Islām. One of "The World's Religions" series.

- DOZY, Dr. R. P. A. Het Islamisme 8° Haarlem 63

- " " Essai sur l'Histoire de l'Islamisme, trad. V. Chauvin 3*fl.* 75 8° Brill, Leyden 79

- GOLDZIEHER, Ign. Muhammedanische Studien, pt. i. 8m.; ii. 12m. 8° Niemeyer, Halle 89; 90

- GRIMME, Prf. H. Mohammed, pt. i. [Life] [Darst. d. nicht-christl. Relig.] 2m. 75 8° Aschendorff, Münster 92

A short and scholarly sketch, written with a full acquaintance w. Moslem tradition and recent research.

- HAINES, C. R. Islām as a Missionary Religion; map [Non-Xtn. Relig. Systems] 2/- f 8° S.P.C.K. 90

- " " Christianity and Islām in Spain [Kaye Prize Essay 1888] 2/6 c 8° Paul 89

- KOELLE, Dr. S. W. Mohammed and Mohammedanism Critically Considered 15/- 8° Longman 90

- LEITNER, Dr. G. W. Muhammedanism—in Religious Systems of the World, *ut A* § 9.

- MIRKHOND [1432-98] Life of Muhammad, the Apostle : *tr. fr. his Rauzat-us-safa—ut K* § 134. 8° 10/6 R.T.S. 91

- MUIR, Sir Wm. The Caliphate : its rise, decline and fall 8° 10/6 Revell, N.Y. 91

Traces the rapid spread of Mohammedanism after the death of its founder; pictures the Caliphate in the height of its splendor and power; and analyses the causes wh. led to its final fall. Historical not polemical. Based on original Arabian authorities.

- POOL, Jno. J. Studies in Mohammedanism : histor. and doctr. ; w. chap. on Islām in Engl. 6/- c 8° Constable 92

An interesting, tho' informal and discursive, survey of Mussulman faith, practice and history, consisting of 40 papers compiled fr. well-known and usually trustworthy sources, one of its purposes be. to provide a prophylactic agst. perversion to Moham. A conspic. feature of the bk. is its acc. of the Moh. church founded in L'pl. by Mr. Quilliam (a L'pl. solicitor), with a following of 52 members, incl. 14 ladies; in wh., or indeed in the future of Islām in Engl., the author evidently has no great faith.

- QUILLIAM, Abdullah The Faith of Islam 1/- 8° Wilner Bros., L'pool [89] 92

Its object is to prepare Xtns. for the acceptance of Islam as a creed, a consid. portion of it consisting of quotos. fr. Xtn. authors who have acknowledged' what is excellent in that religion. *Vide* note to POOL, *supra*.

Bábí-ism [a variety of Sufism, w. a strong practical bias].

- BROWNE, Edw. G. [ed. & tr.] A Traveller's Narrative, written to ill. the Episode of the Báb, 2 vols. c 8° 15/- nt. Camb. Press 91

- " " Bábí-ism—in Religious Systems of the World—*ut A* § 9.

The former is a facs. of the orig. anon. Persian text [=vol. i., *not sold separ.*], w. Engl. tr., intro. and learned notes [=vol. ii., *sep. 10/6 nt.*]. SEYED MAHAMMED ALI, commonly known as the Báb, was a young merchant of Shiraz, b. 1822. At age of 24 he began to declare his rank of Báb-hood, his doctrines at first differing but little fr. those of Islām, but later he adopted a dreamy humanitarian liberalism, teaching the brotherhood of mankind, greater freedom for women, liberal provision for the poor, wickedness of wars, etc. He rapidly gained adherents, and persecution followed at the hands of the Mollás (regular clergy). After fleeing from Shiraz, he was put to death at Tabriz in 1850. Whilst in captivity, his followers rose in armed revolt, but were suppressed, and the head-quarters of the sect had to be removed fr. Persia to Bagdad. In 1867 a schism (the usual fate of a sect), occurred. Since the d. of the Báb, MIRZA YAHYA had been the acknowledged chief, but now BEHA claimed the leadership, a claim admitted by most. This work was composed by his order, and comprises a hist. of the relig., w. statem. of its doctr. and principles. In conseq. of the dissensions wh. broke out the Govt. sent MIRZA to Cyprus and BEHA to Acre, in both of wh. places Mr. BROWNE had interviews with them. The religion itself seems to be an essentially transitory one. *Vide* also Mr. BROWNE'S article in *Jr. N. Asiatic Soc.*, vol. xxi.

- " " [tr.] The New History (Tarikh-i-Jadid) 10/6 nt. c 8° Camb. Press 93.

A circumstantial acc. of the movem. fr. its beginnings in 1844 to d. of its founder in 1850, based chfly. on the contemp. hist. of Hájí Mirzá Jáni of Káshán. Tr. fr. a text prepared by collation of the only 2 MSS. known to exist in Europe; w. orig. docum. and facs. added.

A § 14

Suffism [a species of quietism & mysticism, uncertain whether of Semit. or Aryan descent, and not in full accordance with teachings of Islâm].

BROWNE, Edw. G. Suffism—*in* Religious Systems of the World, *ut* A § 9.

14. RELIGIONS OF INDIA: BRAHMINISM, BUDDHISM, HINDUISM.

Generally.

BETTANY, G. T. The Great Indian Religions; ill. [World's Religions] 2/6 (\$1) c 8° Ward & Lock 92
A quite popular acc. of Brahminism, Buddhism and Zoroastrianism, w. some descr. of their sacred writings.

Brahminism.*Treatises*

—*v. also* K § 124.

EHNI, J. Der vedische Mythos der Yama—*ut* B § 3.
HARDY, Prof. Edm. Die vedisch-brahman. Periode d. alten Indiens [Darst. nicht-christl. Relig.] 4m. 8° Aschendorff, Münster 93
HILLEBRANDT, A. Vedische Mythologie, vol. i. [Soma and allied gods] 24m. 8° Koebner, Breslau 91
REGNAUD, P. Le Rig Véda, et les Origines de la Mythol. Indo-Europ., pt. i. 12f. 8° Leroux, Paris 92

The Vedas.

Rig Veda-samhitâ [c. 1500 B.C.].

Original Texts and Aids thereto—*v.* K § 124.

Translated Texts —*for* Minor Texts (*and Aids*) *v.* K § 127.

MÜLLER, Prof. F. Max [tr.] Vedic Hymns, pt. i. [Sacred Books of the East] 18/6 8° Clar. Press [69] 92
The 1st pt. conts. trs. (w. running comms.) of the *Hymns to the Maruts, Rudra, Vayu* and *Vista*. The 1st ed. contd. only 11 *Hymns* (w. comms.); this 2nd ed. contains at least twice as many.

Sûtras.

OLDENBERG + MÜLLER, ^{Dr. Herm.} _{Prof. F. Max} [trs.] The Grihya-Sûtras: rules of Vedic domestic ceremonies, vol. ii.

[Sac. Bks. of East] 12/6 8° Clar. Press 92

This Second Part conts. the *Gobhita, Hiranyakesin* and *Apastamba* sûtras, tr. Dr. Herm. OLDENBERG, and the *Apastamba* and *Yagna-Paribhâshâ* sûtras, tr. Prof. F. Max MÜLLER.

Buddhism

—*for* Chinese Buddhism *v.* A § 10; *for* "Esoteric Buddhism" *v.* A § 94.

Treatises.

BASTIAN, Dr. A. Der Buddhismus als religionsphilosophisches System 2m. 40 8° Weidmann, Berl. 93
CHAROSEAU, Aug. Essai sur la Philosophie Bouddhique 5f. 8° Carré, Paris 91
COPLESTON, Bp. Reg. S. [*Colombo*] Buddhism Primitive and Present in Magadha and in Ceylon 16/- (\$5) 8° Longman 92

A system, and scholarly attempt to trace, as it were, a straight line down the ages from GOTAMA in Magadha to SUMANGALA, now Principal of the Pali Coll. in Colombo and High-Friend of Adam's Peak. Its scope is thus limited to Singhalese Buddhism. It considers that the oldest biog. of GOTAMA cannot claim in its pres. form any higher antiq. than 4th cent. A.D. (=oth fr. date of its subject), and that there is little *historical* evidence for the centuries before 560 B.C., assigning therefore an immense importance to the era of Asoka as that in wh. Buddhism and Buddh. liter. took the shape in wh. we now have them. His acc. of ASOKA and estimate of the value of his rock-inscriptions to the hist. of Buddhism are the best popular presentations we have of them.

HARDY, Prof. Edm. Der Buddhismus nach älteren Pâli-Werken [Darst. d. nicht-chr. Relig.] 2m. 75 8° Aschendorff, Münster 90
A useful sketch of ancient Buddhism, based on the best authorities and (better still) on the texts themselves.

LIDDON, Can. Hy. P. [B.-C.] Lectures on Buddhism—in his Essays and Addresses, *ut* K § 83.

Conts. two lects.: On Life of Buddha, and a comparison betw. Buddhism and Xtianity.

MACDONALD, [Mrs.] Frederika Buddha and Buddhism—in Religious Systems of the World, *ut* A § 9.

RHYS-DAVIDS, Prof. T. W. Buddhism—in Religious Systems of the World, *ut* A § 9.

Texts, and Aids thereto.

Original Texts and Aids thereto —*v.* K § 127.

Translated Texts —*for* Minor Texts (*and Aids*) *v.* K § 127.

[Milinda Panho] tr. Prof. T. W. Rhys-Davids, *sub tit.* Questions of King Milinda, v. i. [Sac. Bks. of East] 10/6 8° Clar. Press 90

The most interesting, import., and fr. an artistic pt. of view meritorious, of the non-canon. bks. of Pâli Buddh. liter., consistg. of a set of discussions, in dialogue form, of pts. of difficulty in the Buddh. system, ill. by parallels and similes taken fr. contemp. life and fr. anc. liter. The chief questioner is the historic Græco-Indian king MENANDER, well-known to numismatists (whose identity was first establ. by Sir Alex. CUNNINGHAM).

Selections.

BOWDEN, E. M. [ed.] The Imitation of Buddha; w. pref. Sir Edwin Arnold 2/6 16° Methuen [91] 92

Translated quotations fr. Buddhist literature for each day in the year.

NEUMANN, K. E. [tr.] Buddhistische Anthologie [tr. fr. the Pâli canon] 6m. 8° Brill, Leyden 92

Founded entirely on original and hitherto untranslated sources.

Relation of Christianity to Buddhism—*v.* A § 134: Christianity comp. w. Other Relig.

Hinduism.

Texts, Translated Texts and Aids—*v.* K § 124 ¶ 9: Philosophy.

Treatises.

LYALL, Sir Alf. Natural Religion in India [Rede Lect. 1891] 1/-; cl. 2/- c 8° Camb Press 91
" " Hinduism—in Religious Systems of the World, *ut* A § 9.

Sikhism.

PINCOTT, Fred. Sikhism—*in* Religious Systems of the World, *ut* A § 9.

Brahmo Somaj [Hindu sect of monotheists founded by RAMOHUN ROY (1774-1833)].

BAYNES, Herb. —*his* Evolution of Religious Thought in Modern India *conts. a full account of the Brahmo Somaj* 1/6 p 8° S.P.C.K. 89
8° Calcutta 89.

DEVENDRANATH TAGORE The Offering of, tr. Mohini M. Chatterji
Conts. the farewell words to the Brahmio churches of the aged writer, who for over 40 years has been the leading spirit and official president of the Adi-Brahmo Somaj, wh. was the pioneer of all the Brahmio churches in India.

15. PARSISM (ZOROASTRIANISM).**Treatises.**

BANG, Dr. W. Die Religion des Avesta [Darstell. d. nichtchr. Relig.] Aschendorff, *Münster, in prep.*
BRODBECK, A. Zoroaster: Beitrag z. vergl. Gesch. d. Religionen 8m. 8° Friedrich, *Lpzg.* 93
CASARTELLI, L. C. Philosophy of the Mazdayasnian Religion under the Sassanides [tr.] 16/- 8° *Bombay* 89
An epitome of the doctrines of the Zoroastrian philos. and religion in the Persian empire from A.D. 226 to 651: good and evil spirits, cosmology, ethics, eschatology, chiefly deriv. fr. the *Bundahish* [ut 15.35. A § 15.]

*DARMESTERER, Prof. Jas. The Religion of the Parsis [Hibbert Lectures 1892] 8° ^{Williams} Scribner, *N.Y.* *in prep.*

MILLS, Dr. L. H. Zoroastrianism—*in* Religious Systems of the World, *ut* A § 9.
NAOROJI, Dadabhai The Parsi Religion—*in* Religious Systems of the World, *ut* A § 9.

Texts (and Aids thereto.)

Original Texts (and Aids)—*v.* K § 131: Zend Literature, and K § 132: Pahlavi Literature.

Translated Texts (and Aids)—*for* Minor Texts and Aids *v.* K §§ 131-132.

*Avesta trad. Prof. Jas. Darmesteter, 3 vols. [Annales du Musée Guimet] ea. 20f. 8° Leroux, *Paris* 92; 92; 93
A new tr. in Fch. (v. 15.35. A § 15 for his prev. Engl. tr. made in conj. w. Dr. L. H. MILLS, based upon the latest discovs. of MSS., w. an Intro. (119 pp.) on hist. of Zoroast. studies, the *Avesta* and its interpret., the priests, rites, *Gāthas*, and descr. of the ceremonial details wh. accomp. the recit. of the text dur. celebr. of the liturgy, together w. some 3000-4000 short footnotes, special intros. and appendices for the scholar. The *Prix Decennial* (20,000 fr.), awarded every alternate yr. by one of the 5 branches of the *Institut.* "for the work or discovery best calculated to honour or profit the country, wh. may have been produced during the last 10 yrs.," has been adjudged to Prof. DARMESTERER for this wk. and his *Chants Pop. des Afghans* [ut K § 136].

Collection.

WEST, Dr. E. W. [tr.] Pahlavi Texts, translated, vol. iv. [Contents of the *Nasks*] [Sac. Bks. of East] 8° ^{15/-} Clar. Press
\$3.75 *ut.* Macmillan, *N.Y.* 92.

Bábí-ism —*v.* A § 12: Mohammedanism, *sub voc.* Bábí-ism.

Kabbala —*v.* A § 12: Semitic Religions (FRANCK).

IV. The Bible and Biblical Study.**16. BIBLICAL INTRODUCTION AND HIGHER CRITICISM (ISAGOGICS): GENERAL TREATISES.**

Works on Introductions and the Higher Criticism of SEPARATE BOOKS OR PARTS of the Bible are classed with the COMMENTARIES,
A §§ 25-43.

Whole Bible.

CORNELY+KNABENBAUER+de HUMMELAUER, ^{R.+Jos.}Fr. [S.-J.] etc.—*in their* Cursus Script. Sacr., *ut* A § 24.

Introductio Generalis, sive de U.T. canonis, textus, interpret. historia, 12fr. '86; *Introductio Specialis* in singulis Libros Vet. Test., 2 pts., 12fr. '87; *Introductio Specialis* in sing. Libr. Nov. Test., 12fr. '86.

ELLCOTT, Bp. C. J. [*Glosser*; ed.] Plain Introductions to the Bks. of the Bible, 2 vols. 7/- c 8° Cassell 93; 93.
Books of the Old Testament, 3/6, '93; *Books of the New Testament*, 3/6, '93.

Old Testament: Entire.

CHEYNE, Can. T. K. [B.-C.] Aids to the Devout Study of Criticism c 8° ^{7/6} Unwin
\$2.50 Whittaker, *N.Y.* 92.

In 2 pts. (1) The David Narratives, (2) *The Bk. of Psalms*; w. an anal. of *Bks. of Samuel* (showing the distinctness of the diff. docum. of wh. they are composed) and a chap. on Inspiration of the Psalmists, wherein he grants, e.g. that Pindar, the Vedas, Dante, Browning, were "inspired," being an essay in reconciliation, but partly a contrib. to criticism, carrying on the wk. begun in his *Jeremiah* [ut 15.35. A § 24] and his *Hallowing of Criticism* [ut 15.35. A § 108].

Founders of Old Testament Criticism 7/6 c 8° Methuen 93

A ser. of histor., biogr. and crit. studies of scholars of the last 100 yrs. who have founded the new method of studying the O.T., beg. w. EICHHORN and GEDDES and closing w. EWALD, KUENEN, Robertson SMITH, SAYCE, DRIVER (to whom 124 out of 372 pp. are given), etc. Practically a histor. sketch of the "Higher Criticism."

*DRIVER, Prof. S. R. [B.-C.] An Introduction to the Literature of the Old Testament [Intern. Theol. Lib.] p 8° ^{12/-} Clark, *Ed.*
\$2.50 Scribner, *N.Y.* [91]91

An account of the sources, date, authorship, and general character of the var. bks., an outline of each being given, then a literary analysis (the var. pts. bg. assigned to their sources), and finally an inquiry into the date of the sources and of the Book in its pres. form. Learned, candid, considerate, and on the whole the conclusions are those of the prevailing school of modern criticism, tho' w. important modifics.: Can. DRIVER is somewhat conservative on the *Psalter*, and, tho' less so, also on the *Pentateuch* (the anal. of this latter is very complete).

Sermons on Subjects connected with the Old Testament 6/- c 8° Methuen 92

Intended as a Supplement to the above, indicating its spiritual validity. 12 sermons and an Introduct.

A § 17

KIRKPATRICK, Prof. A. F. [C.-E.] *The Divine Library of the O. T. : five lectures* 3/- nt. (\$1) c 8° Macmillan 91
 On the origin, preservation, inspiration and permanent value of the bks. of the O. T. Emphasizes their *human* side and the large influence which the action of literary processes has exercised upon their growth, tho' holding fast to the "conviction that the hist. of Israel was a divinely ordered hist., and the relig. of Israel a divinely given revelation, leading up to the coming of Christ."

WRIGHT, Rev. Chas. H. H. [C.-L.] *An Introduction to the Old Testament* [Theological Educator] c 8° $\frac{2/6}{75c}$ Hodder Whittaker, N.Y. 91

New Testament : Entire.

GODET, Prof. F. [Ref.-Ch.] *Introduction to the New Testament* [tr.] Clark, Edin., in prep.
 The original is in 3 vols., vol. i. contg. S. Paul's *Epp.*, ii. the *Gospels* and *Acts*, iii. *Hebrews, Catholic Epp.* and *Apoc.*

KERR, J. H. [Am.] *Introduction to the New Test., w. intro.* Dr. B. B. Warfield [Am. Presb.] \$1.50 12° Revell, N.Y. 92
 McCLYMONT, Rev. J. A. *The New Testament and its Writers* c 8° $\frac{3/6}{Macmillan, N.Y.}$ Black 93

Series.

Bible Student's Library ea. 3/6 8° Eyre & Spot. 91-93 in prog.

GIRDLESTONE, Can. [C.-E.] *Foundations of the Bible* [ut A § 131] [91] 93 | LEATHES, Prof. Stanl. [C.-E.] *Law in the Prophets* [ut A § 131] [91] 93

Biblical Manuals ed. Prof. J. Estlin Carpenter [Unit.] | LIAS, Rev. J. J. [C.-E.] *Principles of Biblical Criticism* [ut A § 131] 93
 v. p. c 8° Sund. Sch. Ass. v. y.

CARPENTER, Prof. J. E. [Unit.] *Life in Palestine* [ut A § 48] 1/- [84] 93 | HERFORD, Rev. R. T. [Unit.] *Prophecies of Captivity* [ut A § 30] 1/6 90
The First Three Gospels [ut A § 131] 3/6 [90] 90 | JOHNSON, Harriet [Unit.] *Story of Jeremiah* [ut A § 30] 1/6 90
 DOOS, Dr. Marcus [F.-Ch.] *Intro. to N. T.* [ut 35.35. A § 16] 89 | SMITH, Dr. G. Vance [Unit.] *Chapters on Job* [ut A § 28] 1/- 89
 CROSSKEY, Dr. H. W. [Unit.] *Meth. of Creation* [ut A § 61] 1/- [88] 89 | SOLLY, Rev. H. Shaen [Unit.] *Gospel acc. to Mark* [ut A § 35] 3/6 93
 DAVIS, Rev. V. D. [Unit.] *Philippians and Philemon* [ut A § 39] 1/6 89
 DRUMMOND, Prc. Jas. [Unit.] *Epistle to Galatians* [ut A § 39] 1/6 93

Theological Educator

f 8° ea. 2/6 Hodder ca. 75c. Whittaker, N.Y. 87-93 in prog.

AOENEY, Prof. W. F. *Theology of N. T.* [ut A § 44] 93 | MOULE, Prof. H. C. G. [C.-E.] *Outlines of Xtn. Doctr.* [ut A § 121] 89
 BENNETT, Prof. W. H. *Theology of O. T.* [ut A § 44] 93 | ROW, Preb. C. A. [B.-C.] *Manl. of Xtn. Evidences* [ut 35.35. A § 129] [87] 88
 DOOS, Dr. Marcus [F.-Ch.] *Intro. to N. T.* [ut 35.35. A § 16] 89 | SIMCOX, Rev. W. H. [C.-E.] *Language of N. T.* [ut A § 22] 89
 HOLE, Prof. Chas. [C.-E.] *The Prayer Bk.* [ut 35.35. A § 117] 87 | " *Writers of New Test.* [ut A § 22] 90
 IVERACH, Prof. J. *Christianity and Evolution* [ut A § 61] 93 | WARFIELD, Prof. B. B. *Textual Crit. of O. T.* [ut 35.35. A § 18] 87
 JENNINGS, Rev. A. C. [C.-E.] *Manl. of Church Hist.*, 2 pts. [ut 35.35. A § 49] 88 | WRIGHT, Dr. C. H. H. *Intro. to Old Test.* [ut supra] 91
 LOWE, Rev. W. H. *Hebrew Grammar* 87 | YONGE, Rev. J. E. [C.-E.] *Expos. of Apostles' Creed* [ut 35.35. A § 120] 88

17. MSS. (EDITED), TEXTS AND TRANSLATIONS OF THE BIBLE.

(INCLUDING TREATISES ON THE INDIVIDUAL MSS.).

The most important FOREIGN EDITIONS are included here.

Whole Bible.

HARRIS, Prof. J. Rendel [ed.] *Biblical Fragments from Mount Sinai* [Gk. and Syriac; O. and N. T.] 4° $\frac{10/6}{82.25 nt. Macmillan, N.Y.}$ Camb. Press 91

WESTWOOD, J. O. [ed.] *Palæographia Sacra Pictoria*, 50 illum. pl., & cuts o. p. [pb. 90/-; w. 60/-] r 4° W. Smith 43-45
 " " *Illum. Plns. of Bible fr. MSS. of Middle Ages; 40 illum. pl. o. p. [pb. 31/6; w. 25/-] s 4° Dolman [46] 49*

The stock of the former was purchased by H. G. Bohn, the booksr., and reissued with an undated title in 1849, the price being reduced to 70/-. It is a valuable coll. of col. facs., comprizing examples fr. 123 MSS. in the orig. langgs., and in Oriental, Gk., Anc. Irish, A.-S., Welsh, Franchk., Lombardic, Slavonic and other styles, fr. Brit. Mus., lib. of Dke. of Sussex, Trin. Coll., Dubl., Oxford, Camb., Munich, Paris, Vienna, Upsala, Rome and Verona.

Greek Codices.

Codex Alexandrinus ["A"; 5 cent.; in Brit. Mus.]

Hoole, Rev. C. H. [C.-E.] *Pamphlet on the Cod. Alex.* Clar. Press 91

Confined to 2 points, (1) what may be learnt ab. the hist. of the MS. fr. internal evid., (2) the list of contents prefixed to it, wh. he has deciphered by photography and a powerful magnifier, and by the side of wh. he prints a corresp. list fr. *Codex Claravontanus* [also 5 cent.].

Codex Vaticanus ["B"; 4 cent.; in Rome] Photogr. Facs. of New Test., ed. Rev. Jos. Cozza-Luzzi Rome 89

Syriac Version.

Codex Ambrosianus [I-2 cent.; Ambros. Lib.] photolith., ed. Dr. A. M. Ceriani, pt. iv. [in 5 pts.] 40/- f° Milan 8

Palestinian Version of the Holy Scriptures, ed. and tr. Rev. G. H. Gwilliam [C.-E.]; 3 facs. [Anecd. Oxon., Semit. Ser. pt. 5] 4° $\frac{6/-}{\$1.90 nt. Macmillan, N.Y.}$ Clar. Press 93

A small fragm. of the Palest. verse of the Scripp., about wh. so little is known (the largest portion is the *Evangelistarium* pub. by ADLER and re-ed. Prof. de la GARDE; other portions have been ed. Dr. J. P. N. LAND): text, line-for-line tr., copious notes and Introd. Consists of pts. of N. T. and one small fragm. of O. T. in the Palest. dialect of Syrian, ed. from the 5 parchmt. leaves (palimpsests) sent fr. Egypt to Bodl. Lib., Oxon., by Rev. Greville J. CHESTER in 1894.

Old Testament.

Hebrew Texts, Massorah [v. also A § 12, s.v. Massorah].

BAER + DELITZSCH, S. FR. [eds.] *Text. Masoret. accuratissime expressit e fontibus illustravit; w. notes* r 8° Tchntz., *Lpzg.* 91-92 in prog.
 New vols. *Jeremiah*, 1m.50, '90; *Libri Josua et Judicum*, 1m.20, '91; *Liber Samuelis*, 1m.50, '92.

HAUPT, Prof. Paul [Am.; ed.] *Sac. Bks. of the Old Test. : Pt. xvii. Job, 3/6 nt. v. Levit., 2/6 nt. 8° Hinrichs Lpz. (Nutt) 93 in prog.*

The first attempt at a system. revision of the Hebr. Scripp. since the Massoretic text was fixed in 6 cent. Promise is made that it will embody the assured results reached by mod. scholarship, both as regards actual wording of documts. and assignmt. to definite periods. To comprize 20 Pts., of wh. Pt. xvii.: *The Bk. of Job*, ed. Prof. C. SIEGFRIED, of Jena, and v.: *Leviticus*, ed. Can. S. R. DRIVER, appear first (notes tr. Prof. R. E. BRÜNNO). Various colours (blue, green, and red) for the various documts are used to indicate (1) parallel compositions, (2) polemical interpolations, (3) correcting interpolations—in *Job* conforming the speeches of JOB to the spirit of the orthodox doct. of Keturah. The crit. notes are short and to the point, and the bibliogr. references exhaustive. Among the scholars taking pt. in the enterprise are—

England.
 Rev. C. J. BALL.
 Prof. T. K. ABBOTT.
 Can. T. K. CHEYNE.

Can. S. R. DRIVER.
 Prof. H. E. RYLE.
 C. J. MONTEFIORE.
 J. G. SPURRELL.

America.
 Prof. W. R. HARPER.
 Prof. WARD.
 Prof. C. H. TOY.
 Prof. CURTIS.

Germany.
 Prof. K. BUDDÉ.
 Prof. C. H. CORNILL.
 Prof. B. STADE.
 Prof. R. KITTELL.

Prof. C. SIEGFRIED.
 Prof. A. JEREMIAS.
 Prof. KAMPHAUSEN.
 Prof. J. WELLHAUSEN.

An Engl. tr. of the wk. is to follow. The use of colours to indicate var. documts. in a Biblical bk. is not new: it was introduced by Prof. BÖHMER some 20 years ago.

HOERNING, Reinhart [ed.] Descript. & Coll. of 6 Karaite MSS. of Portions of Hebr. Bible in Arab. char. 42/6 r 4° Brit. Mus. (Williams) 89
In 42 facss., with a complete reproduction of one (Exod. I, i.-viii., s).

Samaritan Pentateuch [first brought to Europe, A.D. 1623, by Pietro de la VALLE]

PETERMANN, H. [ed.] Pentat. Samarit. ad fid. libr. MSS. apud Nablusianos rept. 8° Moeser, Berlin 82-91 in prog.
 New Parts: Pt. ii.: *Exodus* 15m. '82; iii.: *Leviticus* 12m. '83; iv.: *Numbers* 15m. '83; v.: *Deuteronomy* 15m. '91.

Greek Version [Septuagint, B.C. 277].

NESTLE, Dr. E. [ed.] Vet. Test. Graec. Codd. Vat. et Sinai. cum text. recepto collati 5m. 8° Brockhaus, Leipzig. [80] 87

*SWETE, Prf. Hy. B. [ed.] The Old Testament in Greek acc. to Septuagint, vol. ii. [I *Chron.-Tobit*] 8° $\frac{7/6 \text{ nt. Camb. Press}}{\$2.25 \text{ nt. Macmillan, N.Y.}}$ 91

Supplies the text of the Vatican MS. (where that fails of Alexandrine codex, failing both of the uncial consid. next in value), w. full crit. appar. of variants of other MSS. wh. have been crit. edit. Makes no attempt to settle the orig. text, but supplies an accur. record of what has been handed down as the texts. A larger ed. is in contemplation, to comprize the same text, but w. the variations of all the uncial MSS., of the most import. cursives, of versions, and of quotations made by PHILO and others.

Concordance —v. A § 22, s.v. Concordances (HATCH + REDPATH).

Theban.

MASPERO, G. [ed.] Fragments de la Version Thébaine de l'Ancien Testament 20f. 8° Leroux, Paris 91

New Testament.

HOOLE, Rev. C. H. [C.-E.] Acct. of some MSS. of the N. T. in Lib. of Christchurch, Oxon. [hitherto ined.] 1/- 8° Clar. Press 92

Greek Codices.

Codex Bezae ["D"; 5-6 cent.].

Chase, Prf. F. H. [C.-E.] The Old Syriac Element in the Text of the Codex Bezae 7/6 nt. (\$2.50) 8° Macmillan 93

A fresh investigation into the character of the text, (ca.), in regard to *Acts of Apostles*, throwing light on questions regarding origins of N.T. and early missionary efforts of the Church.

Harris, Dr. J. Rendel A Study of the Codex Bezae

[Texts and Studies] 8° $\frac{7/6 \text{ nt. Camb. Press}}{\$2.60 \text{ nt. Macmillan, N.Y.}}$ 91

The Codex Bezae is a MS. of the Gospels and Acts w. Gk. on one side and Lat. on the other. Critics of last cent. regarded the Lat. as the orig. text, and the Gk. as dependent on it. Recent critics take the opposite view (v. Intro. to SCRIVENER'S edn., ut § 35, A § 17), but Dr. HARRIS reverts to the old opinion, and gives his reasons here.

Codex Evangelium 604 [Scrivener = Evan. 700 of Gregory; 12 cent.; Egerton MS. 2610 in Brit. Mus.].

Hoskier, Herm. C. Account and Collation of Gk. Codex Evangelium 604; 2 facss. 21/- nt. r 8° Nutt 90

An exhaustive collation and analysis of the MS., wh. is an interesting text, w. good miniatures of the 4 evangelists. The author's appendices contain collations of a MS. of xii. cent. in author's possession and others in Paris, Cheltenham, Basle, Geneva, Harvard and Andover, U.S.A., in all cases fr. personal inspection. By a friend and disciple of Dr. BURTON, to whom the bk. is dedicated. Mr. HOSKIER states that in 1833 ab. 2000 MSS. of Gk. N. T. (many of course only fragments) had been collated, in 1890 3,555, an increase of 75 per cent.

Codex Laudianus ["E"; Oxford].

Chase, Prf. F. H. [C.-E.] —in his Old Syriac Element in Text of Codex Bezae, ut supra.

A good deal o attention is given in this work to Codex Laudianus.

Codex Vaticanus ["B"; 4 cent.; in Rome]—v. supra, s.v. Whole Bible, Greek Codices.

Greek Texts.

LLOYD, Chas. [ed.] Novum Test. Graece

f 8° $\frac{3/- \text{ Clar. Press}}{\$1.50 \text{ Macmillan, N.Y.}}$ [27] 91

With 3 appendices by Prf. W. SANDAY. Prettily printed on the "Oxford India-paper," (a thin but opaque paper used by the Clarendon Press for several of their pocket volumes).

TISCHENDORF, Const. [ed.] Testamentum Novum Graece: Prolegomena by Dr. C. R. Gregory, v. A § 18, s.v. New Test.

Syriac Codex [the newly-discovered codex of Gospels].

Gibson, [Mrs.] Marg. D. How the Codex was Found; 2 ill. 3/6 c nt. 8° Macmillan & B., Camb. 93

A narrative, fr. Mrs. LEWIS' Journals, of 2 visits to Sinai (1892, 1893), contg. acc. of discov. of the MS. at Convent of St. Catherine s. Mt. Sinai, a recent Gk. descr. of Sinai fr. Perikles GREGORIADOS, and extra. fr. Journal of St. SYLVIA of Aquitaine [4 cent.]. Mrs. GIBSON is sister of Mrs. LEWIS, and accompanied her. Facs. of MS. as front.

Latin Codices.

Codex Sangallensis [Δ; 9 cent.].

Harris, Dr. J. Rendel The Codex Sangallensis: a study in text of Old Latin Gospels 3/- r 8° Camb. Press 91

Old Latin Biblical Texts

s 4° $\frac{\text{Clar. Press}}{\text{Macmillan, N.Y.}}$ 83-88 in prog.

No. i *Gosp. acc. to Matthew* (fr. the St. Germain MS. (g₁)) Prf. Jno. WORDSWORTH 6/- (\$1.50 nt.) 83

No. ii. *Portions of Gospels, of Mark and Matth.* (fr. Bobbio MS. (k.) etc.) WORDSWORTH + Prf. Wm. SANDAY + H. J. WHITE 21/- (\$5.25 nt.) 85

No. iii. *The Four Gospels* (fr. Munich MS. (q)) H. J. WHITE 12/6 (\$3.25 nt.) 88

With a fragm. fr. *John* in Hofbibl., Vienna (Cod. Lat. 502).

Latin Version [Vulgate, A.D. 385].

WORDSWORTH + WHITE, ^{Prf. Jos.} Prf. H. J. [eds.] Novum Test. nostri Iesu Christi Latine, sec. edit. S. Hieronymi,

fasc. i.-iii. 20/- (\$8.40 nt.) 4° $\frac{\text{Clar. Press}}{\text{Macmillan, N.Y.}}$ 89-93 in prog.

i.: *Euang. sec. Mattheum* .. 12/6 (\$3.25 nt.) '89 | ii.: *Euang. sec. Marcum* .. 7/6 (\$1.90 nt.) '91 | iii.: *Euang. sec. Lucan* .. 12/6 (\$3.25 nt.) '93

Anglo-Saxon.

BRIGHT, Prf. Jas. W. [Am.; ed.] The Gospel of St. Luke in Anglo-Saxon

f 8° $\frac{5/- \text{ Clar. Press}}{\text{Macmillan, N.Y.}}$ 93

Edited from the MSS., with introduction, notes and glossary.

Gothic [ULFILAS (4 cent.)]—v. K § 226.

18. TEXTUAL CRITICISM: ENTIRE TESTAMENTS.

Treatises on the Texts of INDIVIDUAL BOOKS are classed with the COMMENTARIES (A §§ 25-43 passim), on the INDIVIDUAL MSS. with the MSS. (A § 17).

Whole Bible.

- ABBOTT, Prf. Thos. K. Essays chiefly on the Original Texts of Old and New Testaments 10/6 8° Longman 92°
 A coll. of repr. magazine arts. contg. a remarkable attack on HATCH'S *Biblical Greek* [ut **15.15**, A § 22] wherein the author protests agst. his often arbitrary use of the LXX. The other essays are on the Massoretic text, the sacrificial sense of *προεῖπ*, the lang. of Galilee in time of Xt., histor. evidence of the miracle of Holy Thorn, and on certain text-critical problems of O.T.

Old Testament.

- BUHL, Prf. Frz. The Canon and Text of the Old Testament, ut A § 20.
 Of considerable value here.

History of Old Testament Criticism—v. A § 16 (CHEYNE, Founders of O.T. Criticism).

New Testament.

- *GREGORY, Dr. Casp. R. Prolegomena to Tischendorf's Nov. Test. Græce: ed. octavo, v. III. pt. ii. 8m. 50 8° Hinrichs, *Lpz.* 90°
 This 2nd pt. of the *Prolegg.* has appeared 6 yrs. after the 1st, and 16 after the death of TISCHENDORF. It conts. a suppl. to the 1st, giving list of uncial MSS., enumeration of cursives and lectionaries, the whole occup. c. 350 pp. of sm. print, w. notices of 2,800 of the minor copies. The descriptions are minutely accurate and the account fairly full. A further pt. is to follow.

The Revision of 1881-1885.

- WHITNEY, S. W. [Am.] The Revisers' Greek Text, 2 vols. \$5 f 8° Silver, *Boston* 92°
 A crit. exam. of certain readings (textual and marginal) in orig. Gk. of N. T. adopted by the (Anglo-Amer.) revisers.

19. UNCANONICAL AND APOCRYPHAL SCRIPTURES (JUDAIC AND CHRISTIAN)

TEXTS, TRANSLATIONS and TREATISES.

Collectively

—v. also A § 55 (esp. *Texts and Studies*).

- BALL, Rev. C. J. [C.-E.; ed.] The Apocrypha [Suppl. to Variorum Bible] 6/6 8° Eyre & Spot. 92°
 An excell. edn., w. the best various readgs. and readgs. fr. the best authorities, and a good deal of orig. comment, more so than was the case w. the *Variorum Bible*
- BERNARD, Rev. J. H. —in The Liter. of the Second Century [popular]—ut A § 129.
- DEANE, Rev. W. J. [C.-E.] Pseudoepigrapha: acc. of certain Apoc. wrgs. of Jews and early Xtns. p 8° ^{7/6 Clark, *Edin.*} _{3/3 Scribner, *N.Y.*} 91°
- JAMES, M. R. [ed.] Apocrypha Anecdota [Texts and Studies] 8° ^{6/- ut. Camb. Press} _{8s.60 ut. Macmillan, *N.Y.*} 93°
 A coll. of 13 Apocryphal bks. and fragms., here first ed. fr. MSS.

Individually.

Acta Apostolorum Apocrypha.

- LIPSIUS + BONNET, ^{R. A.} _{M.} [eds.] Acta Apostolorum Apocrypha 12m. 8° Mendelssohn, *Lpz.* 90°
Acta Petri, Acta Pauli, Acta Petri et Pauli, Acta Pauli et Thecle, Acta Thaldee, ed. LIPSIUS.

Enoch, Book of [the original of wh. is now generally agreed to have been in Hebrew].

- BOURIANT, U. [ed.] Réimpression [heliograv.] du MS. d'Enoch et d. Ecrits attrib. à St. Pierre—in *the Mémoires* pub. p. la miss. arch. frç. au Caire, vol. ix., pt. 3. 40 fr. 4° Leroux, *Paris* 92°
 Conts. his edn. (Intro. by A. LODS [of Gk. fragments discov. in winter of 1886-87 at Akhmîm, in Egypt, wh. it seems agree w. the text of an unpub. Ethiopic MS. on wh. Rev. R. H. CHARLES bases his tr. [ut **infra**]). They unfortunately cont. only parts of the first 28 chaps., but sufficient to prove that the Ethiop. text used by Abp. LAWRENCE in his tr. [1882] 83. ut **15.15**, A § 19, and edit. by A. DILLMANN [6m. 50^o Vogel, *Lpz.* 1851; tr. ut **15.15**, A § 19], is much inferior to that wh. CHARLES uses. BOURIANT considers the MS. belongs to 8 or 9 cent. He promises an edn. of photo. facss. of the papyri.

- CHARLES, Rev. R. H. [tr.] The Book of Enoch: translated 8° ^{16/- Cltr. Press} _{84 ut. Macmillan, *N.Y.*} 93°
 A tr. fr. DILLMANN'S Ethiopic text [ut *supra*, s. n. BOURIANT], revised by other hitherto uncollated Ethiop. MSS. and w. the Gizeh and other Gk. and Lat. fragments, and the Slavonic version, wh. are here pub. in full. Intro., notes, appendices and indices.

- GOLDSCHMIDT, L. Das Buch Henoch a. d. Aethiop. in d. ursprüngl. hebraische Abfassungssprache zurückübers. [w. Germ. Intro. and notes] 5m. 8° Heinrich, *Berlin* 93°

- HALÉVY, Jos. [tr.] —has in *prep.* a *crit. Heb. tr. based on Dillmann's Ethiop. text.*
- LODS, Rev. Ad. [ed.] Le Livre d'Hénoch: fragms. grecs découverts à Akhmîm [thesis; 190 pp.] 15 fr. 8° Leroux, *Paris* 92°
 The newly-discov. Gk. fragments, w. crit. notes, in wh. he relies on DILLMANN'S text.

- „ „ L'Evangile et l'Apocalypse de Pierre: les rectifications à apporter au texte grec du livre d'Enoch 3f. 50 s 8° Leroux, *Paris* 93°
 —has a tr. of the Slavonic version [v. *sup.*, s. nom. Charles, note] in *prep.*

Hermas Pastor.

- HILGENFELD, Dr. Adolf [ed.] Hermæ Pastor Græce integrum ambitu primum ed. 4m. 8° Weigel, *Leipzig* 87°
 TAYLOR, Dr. Chas. [C.-E.] The Witness of Hermas to the Four Gospels—ut A § 131.

Jubilees, Book of.

- CHARLES, Rev. R. H. [ed. and tr.]—has an edn. of Ethiopic text, w. Eng. tr., notes and appendices, in *prep.*
 To be based on MSS. in Brit. Mus. and Paris, which are more complete than those used by DILLMANN.

- Peter, St., Gospel acc. to* [a fragm. of the Gk. text, newly recovered in Egypt].
 Apocryphal Gospel of St. Peter: Greek text, revised [w. some corrns. of the MS.] 1/- 8° Macmillan 93
 BARNES, Rev. W. E. [tr.] —his Canon. and Uncanon. Gosp. [ut A § 131] *conts. a tr.*
 BOURIANT, U. [ed.] —his ed. of Bk. of Enoch [ut supra] is followed by the Gosp. acc. to St. Peter.
 Cambridge Press [pubs.] —has a revised text, w. English tr., in prep.
 v. GEBHARDT, Oscar [ed.] Bruchstücke d. Evangeliums u. d. Apokalypse des Petrus 12m.50 8° Hinrichs, Lpzg. 93
 A facsimile edn., from a photograph of the MS. at Gizeh: 10 plates and 52 pp. text (in German).
 LODS, Rev. Ad. [ed. and tr.] Evangelii sec. Petrum et Petri Apocalypseoos quae supersunt 4/4r. 8° Leroux, Paris 93
 A good edn. of text, w. full statem. of all information about them to be gathered fr. early writers. Notes and Latin tr.
 HARRIS, Prf. J. Rendel A Popular Account of the Gospel of Peter 2/6 c 8° Hodder [92] 93
 With translation. A scholarly bk., and, tho' styled "popular," too technical for the reader not versed in N.T. Introduction.
 ROBINSON + JAMES, Prf. J. A. [eds.] The Gospel acc. to Peter and the Revelation of Peter 3/- nt. c 8° Camb. Press [92] 93
 Dn. M. R. [eds.]
 Two lectures on the newly-recovered fragments, containing text and tr., the latter interspersed in sections thro' the lectures.
 v. SCHUBERT, Prf. H. Gospel of St. Peter: synopt. tables, w. tr. and crit. appar.; tr. Rev. Jno. Macpherson [F.-Ch.] 1/6 nt. 8° Clark, Edin. 93
 SWETE, Prf. H. B. [ed.] The Akhmim Fragment of the Gospel of St. Peter, w. intro. & notes 5/- nt. (\$1.60 nt.) 8° Macmillan 93
 Revised text w. Intro. (summarizing the best opinion and information and comparing it with other apocryph. bks.) and notes based on his 1893 lectures at Cambridge.
 Facs. front. after heliogr. reprod. by Leroux, ut supra.
Psalms of the Pharisees [= Psalms of Solomon].
 RYLE + JAMES, Prf. E. H. [C.-E.] [eds.] The Psalms of the Pharisees; w. tr., intro, and notes 8° 15/- Camb. Press
 Dn. M. R. [C.-E.] \$3.75 nt. Macmillan, N.Y. 91
 Gk. text, revised: pub. for first time in England. A coll. of psalms, comp. c. 40 B.C., breathing hostility to the Hellenizing Sadducees and modelled after the national Psalter, prob. of Pharisaic origin and tr. fr. Hebrew (though Hilgenfeld is in favour of a Gk. original). An interesting link betw. the O. and N.T.'s, tho' of chief importance for the Messianic prophecy cont. in Ps. xvii and xviii. The Edrs. say "The Messiah of this Psalm [xvii.] is not divine. Divinely appointed, divinely raised up, endowed w. divine gifts he is; but he is nothing more than man." Text based on 4 MSS. at Vienna, Copenhagen, Moscow and Paris.
Rest of the Words of Baruch: rev. text, w. intro. Prf. J. Rendel Harris 5/- 8° Camb. Press. 90
 A Christian Apocalypse of year 136 A.D.

20. CANON OF SCRIPTURE.

Most works on BIBLICAL INTRODUCTION [ut A § 16] deal with this subject.

Whole Bible.

- Book by Book: Popular Studies on the Canon of Holy Scripture 7/6 p 8° Isbister 92
 Popular arts. by Bp. of RIFON, Bp. of WORCS., Dn. of GLOUCS., Can. MACLEAR, Archd. FARRAR, Prf. Marcus DODS, Prf. Stanley LEATHES, Prf. J. ROBERTSON, Prf. A. B. DAVIDSON, Prf. Wm. SANDAY, Prf. G. SALMON, Prf. Wm. MILLIGAN, and Prf. W. G. ELSLIE, to each of whom has been allotted a bk. or group of bks.
 SMYTH, [Dr.] J. Paterson How we got our Bible; 8 ill. c 8° 1/- Bagster
 \$1 Foti, N.Y. [86] 93
 An excellent and deservedly popular bk., conveying an intelligent and informed conception of the hist. of the formation of the Biblical Canon.
 " " How God Inspired the Bible 2/6 c 8° Bagster [92] 92
 " " The Old Documents and the New Bible; 11 ill. 2/6 c 8° " [90] 90
 Gives an admirably clear and lively acc. of Hebrew writing, earlier and later; of the formation of the Massoretic text; of the use for purposes of textual criticism of the Talmud and the Targums; and of the hist. of the more important versions, the LXX., the Syriac, the Vulgate.
 TALBOT, Can. R. T. [Durh.]; C.-E.] Our Bible: how it has come to us 1/6 c 8° Isbister 93
 Pop. acc. of Bible before and after invent. of prtng., of the var. trss., translators, and of Canon of Script.

Old Testament.

- BUHL, Prf. Frz. Canon and Text of the Old Test., tr. Rev. Jno. Macpherson [F.-Ch.] 8° 7/6 Clark, Edin.
 \$3 Scribner, N.Y. 92
 Tr. fr. Danish. A succinct yet comprehensive crit. digest of the results of recent study, by the successor to the Lpz. chair of late Frz. DELIUSZSCH; with many literary references, increased by Engl. bks. in Engl. edn. More valuable on the Text than on the Canon.
 MULLEN, Bp. Tobias [Erie; Am. R.-C.] The Canon of the Old Testament c 8° \$3 nt. Pustet, N.Y.
 135. nt. Washbourne 92
 RYLE, Prf. Herb. E. [C.-E.] Introduction to the History of the Canon of the Old Test. 6/- (\$1.75) c 8° Macmillan 92
 Traces historically the gradual growth and formation of the Hebr. Canon of Script., wh. passed through a very similar course of develmt. to that of the N.T. The Hebr. of O.T. is dated acc. to the conclusions of the critical school, and the bk. is throughout candid and liberal, but claims that the general recognition wh. the Hebr. Bible received fr. Christ and His apostles suffices to invest it w. divine authority.

New Testament.

- BARNES, Rev. W. E. [C.-E.] Canonical and Uncanonical Gospels—ut A § 131, s.v. Gospels.
 WYNNE, Prf. F. R. —in The Liter. of the Second Cent. [ut A § 129] gives acc. of gradual growth of N.T. Canon.

21. HISTORY AND BIBLIOGRAPHY OF THE BIBLE AS A BOOK.

Printed Editions: Generally.

- British Museum: Catalogue of the Bibles, pt. i. [by Russell Martineau] 4/- r 4° British Museum 92
 This Pt. is devoted to Complete Bibles in all Languages; c. 2,700 separ. titles or entries.
 PRIME, Wendell [Am.] Fifteenth Century Bibles: a study in bibliography \$1.50 8° Randolph, N.Y. 89
 Incl. the Latin Bibles, and the earliest vernacular Bibles (Germ., Ital., Dutch, French, Bohem.), down to A.D. 1500.

A § 22

Translations (chiefly modern).

- CUST, Dr. R. N. Bible Translations 2/6 c 8° Stock 90
 A useful catalogue of all the known langs. and dialects into wh. the Bible or any pt. of it has been tr. up to June 1890, in 3 lists: 1. langs. in alph. order (269 and 62 dialects), 2. these langs. grouped geograph., 3. these langs. classif. in continents acc. to their linguistic families. It does not give different versions in the same lang., wh., for bibliographic purposes, is a loss. Author is Hon. Govr. of Brit. and For. Bible Soc.
- MURRAY, Rev. A. W. The Bible in the Pacific 6/- c 8° Nisbet 89
 A0 acc. of the various trss. in the Polynesian dialects, w. incidents of his missionary life.

Hieroglyphic Bibles.

- CLOUSTON, W. A. Hieroglyphic Bibles *in prep.*
 The 1st Engl. version was pub. in London c. 1780, and went thro' 20 edns. down to 1872. The invention, however, was not English, similar bks. having been known many yrs. previously in Germ., Holland and Denmark, the parent having been pub. at Augsburg in 1687 *sub. tit.* "Geistliche Herzens-Einbildungen, etc."

Latin Bible (Vulgate; A.D. 385).

- COPINGER, W. A. The First Half-Century of the Latin Bible; 54 facss. [only 250 printed] 56/6 24° Quaritch 92
 A bibliogr. acc. of the Lat. Bibles fr. 1450 to 1500, giving a collation of each and facss. (unreduced) of 54 of the most important (incl. the Gutenberg and Pfister, the 42-line and 36-line): an appendix gives, in tabulated form, a chronolog. list of the Lat. Bibles prod. in 16th cent. (438 in no.). The list of 15 cent. Vulgates is v. cpl., enumerating 124 edns. and 14 spurious edns. (of wh. 68 are in his own collection) against Hain's 106 edos. and 3 spurious edns.

English Versions.

- DOBSON, W. T. History of the Bassandyne Bible; w. notes 7/6 8° Blackwood 87
 A history of the first-printed Bible in Scotland, w. notices of the early printers of Edinb., and 18 facs. ill., printer's marks, etc.
- EDGAR, Dr. Andr. The Bibles of England 7/6 8° Gardner, Paisley 89
 A popular account of the principal English versions.

American Editions.

- WRIGHT, Rev. Jno. [Am.] The Early Bibles of America; 6 facs. titles 5/- nt. c 8° Gay & Bird 93
 Bibliographical and to some extent also biographical. Of no great value. 50 copies on L. P. 10/6 nt.

22. BIBLICAL LANGUAGE: DICTIONARIES, GRAMMARS, CONCORDANCES, ETC.

For HEBREW PHILOLOGY GENERALLY, v. K § 117; for CHALDEE and ARAMAIC, v. K § 108.

Whole Bible.

- ABBOTT, Prf. Thos. K. Essays chiefly on Orig. Texts of O. and N. T.—*ut* A § 18.

Concordance.

- STRONG, Dr. Jas. Exhaustive Concordance to the Bible [c. 1700 pp.] 4° Hodder *in prep.*

Old Testament.

*Hebrew, Chaldee and Aramaic.**Dictionary.*

- *GESENIUS, Wilh. Hebrew and English Lex. of O. T., tr. Edw. Robinson, ed. Prf. Frcs. Brown [Am.] + Prf. S. R. Driver + Prf. Chas. A. Briggs [Am.], pts. i.-ii. ea. 2/6 s 4° Clar. Press 92; 93 *in prog.*
 Pract. a new work based on the *Thesaurus* of GESENIUS as completed by E. RÖDIGER [*ut* K § 117] and with use of latest edos. of GESENIUS' *Hdwb. üb. d. Alt. Test.* An indispensable wk. Will occupy 20 pts.

Grammar.

- BALL, Rev. C. J. [C.-E.] The Merchant Taylors' Hebrew Grammar [a good book] 6/- 8° Bagster [77] 82
 Hebrew Primer [exercises, readings, pieces for compos.] 6/- 8° "
- DAVIS, A. The Hebrew Accents of the Twenty-one Books of the Bible 3/6 nt. c 8° Nutt 92

Vulgate.

- SAALFELD, G. A. De Bibliorum Sacrorum Vulgatæ Editionis Græcitate 7m. 50 8° Vieweg, Quedlinb. 91

*Concordance.**Greek Versions* [Septuagint (B.C. 277), etc.].

- HATCH + REDPATH, Dr. Edwin [B.-C.] H. A. [eds.] Concord. to the Septuagint and other Gk. Verss. of Old. Test., pt. i.-ii. 4° ea. 2/- Clar. Press ea. 5/6 Macmillan, N.Y. 92
 To be cpl. in 6 pts. at 2/-: subscr. for whole (till pub. of pt. v.) 8/- The texts used are those of *Cod. Alex. A.*, *Cod. Vat. B.*, that of *Cod. Sin. S.*, and that of the *Sixtine Edn.* of 1587 R. It includes the Apocrypha. Pt. ii. brings the wk. down to ἐπιναυος. A lasting monument of English scholarship.

New Testament.

Dictionary.

- HICKIE, W. J. Greek-English Lexicon to the New Testament 3/- (75c., nt.) pott 8° Macmillan 93
 A handy little volume, compiled on sound principles fr. the latest and best authorities.

Grammar and Style.

- HARPER + WEIDNER, Dr. W. R. [Am.] Prof. R. F. [Am.] Introductory New Testament Greek Method 7/6 8° Nutt 90
 Contains also a manual comprizing text and vocab. of Gospel of John, and list of words.

- ROBERTS, Prf. Alex. A Short Proof that Greek was the Language of Christ Gardner, Paisley, *in prep.*

- SIMCOX, Rev. W. H. [C.-E.] The Language of the New Testament [Theological Educator] c 8° 5/6 Hodder 89
 75c. Whittaker, N.Y. 90

- " " [C.-E.] The Writers of the New Testament [Theological Educator] c 8° 75c. Whittaker, N.Y. 91
 Two candid and sober little bks., the former describing the common type wh. is to be found in all the writers, the latter dealing with the style and lang. of each.

23. BIBLICAL HERMENEUTICS (THEORY OF INTERPRETATION).

View also A § 16: Introduction to the Bible. EXEGETICAL WORKS are classed with COMMENTARIES, A §§ 25-43 *passim*.

Old Testament.

CHEYNE, Can. T. K. [B.-C.] Aids to the Devout Study of Criticism—*ut* A § 16.

SMITH, Prf. Geo. A. [F.-Ch.] The Preaching of the Old Testament to the Age

1/- c 8° Hodder

93

The inaug. addr. on author's induction to chair of Hebr. and O. T. Exegesis in F. Church Coll., Glasgow. An expos. of the value and interest of O.T. study.

New Testament.

BOSANQUET, Dr. Bern. How to Read the New Testament—in his Essays and Addresses

c 8° ^{2/6} Sonnenschein
_{5/- Scribner, N.Y.} [89] 90

24. BIBLICAL EXEGESIS: COMMENTARIES ON THE OLD AND NEW TESTS.: ENTIRE. SERIES.

Whole Bible.

Series.

*Cambridge Bible for Schools and Colleges, ed. Dn. J. J. S. Perowne [C.-E.]; maps, etc.

12° Camb. Press
Macmillan, N.Y. 90 *sqq. in prog.*

New Vols.:

Esra and Nehemiah Prf. H. E.

RYLE [*ut* A § 27] 4/6 (\$1.25) 93

Psalms Prf. A. F. KIRKPATRICK

[*ut* A § 28] 3/6 (90c.) 91

**Ezekiel* Prf. A. B. DAVIDSON

[*ut* A § 30] 5/- (\$1.25) 92

Haggai, Zech. and Malachi Dn.

J. J. S. PEROWNE [*ut* A § 31]

3/6 (90c.) 90

Galatians Dr. E. H. PEROWNE

[*ut* A § 39] 1/6 (40c.) 90

Philippians Rev. H. C. G.

MOULE [*ut* A § 39] 2/6 (60c.) 89

Coloss. and Philem. [*ut* A § 39] Rev.

H. C. G. MOULE 2/- (50c.) 93

Thessalonians G. G. FINDLAY [*ut*

A § 39] 2/- (50c.) 91

Revelation Rev. G. A. SIMCOX

[*ut* A § 43] 3/- (80c.) 90

CORNELY + KNABENBAUER + de HUMMELAUER, ^{R.+Jos.}Fr. etc. [S.-J.] *Cursus Scripturae Sacrae v.p.* 8° Lethiellieux, Paris 86-92 *in pr.*

By several priests of the Society of Jesus.

Part I. Libri Introductii.

Vol. i. *Intro. Generalis* . . . 12fr. 86

Vol. ii. *Intro. Specialis Vet. Test.*,

2 pts. 18fr. 87

Vol. iii. *Intro. Specialis Nov. Test.*

12fr. 86

Part II. Comment. in Vet. Test.

Samuel i.-ii. . . . de HUMMELAUER

7 fr. 50 86

Judges and Ruth de HUMMELAUER

6fr. 50 88

Job KNABENBAUER 10fr. 86

Eccles. and Canticum Canticorum

Gerh. GIETMANN 9fr. 50 90

Minor Prophets, 2 pts. . . . KNABEN-

BAUER 15fr. 87

Isaiah, 2 pts. KNABENBAUER

18fr. 50 87; 88

Jeremiah, KNABENBAUER 10fr. 50 89

Ezekiel KNABENBAUER 9fr. 90

Daniel, Lament. and Baruch

8fr. 50 92

Part III. Comment. in Nov. Test.

Paul's Epistles to Corinthians, 2 pts.

CORNELY 29fr. 60 90; 91

*Expositor's Bible, ed. Dr. W. Robertson Nicoll [Eng.-Presb.]: to occupy 40 v.: 6 v. ann. c 8°

ea. 7/6 Hodder
ea. 1.50 Armstrong, N.Y. 88-93 *in pr.*

Genesis Prf. Marcus DODS [F.-Ch.]

[*ut* A § 25] 88

Exodus Dn. G. A. CHADWICK [*ut*

A § 25] 90

Leviticus Prf. S. H. KELLOGG

[Canad.] [*ut* A § 25] 91

Joshua Prf. W. G. BLAIRIE [F.-Ch.]

[*ut* A § 25] 93

Judges and Ruth Dr. R. A. WAT-

SON [*ut* A § 25] 90

Samuel i.-ii., 2 v. Prf. W. G.

BLAIRIE [F.-Ch.] [*ut* A § 26]

88; 88

Kings i. Archd. F. W. FARRAR

[*ut* A § 26] 93

Esra, Nehemiah and Esther Prf.

W. F. ADENEY [*ut* A § 27] . . . 93

Job Dr. R. A. WATSON [*ut* A § 28] 92

Psalms, 2 vol. Dr. Alex. MACLAREN

[*ut* A § 28] 92; 93

Proverbs Rev. R. F. HORTON (Cong.)

[*ut* A § 26] 91

Ecclesiastes Dr. Sam. COX (Bapt.)

[*ut* A § 29] 91

Isaiah, 2 vols. Rev. G. A. SMITH

[*ut* A § 30] 89; 91

Jeremiah Rev. C. J. BALL [*ut* A

§ 30] 90

Daniel Prf. J. M. FULLER [*ut* A

§ 30] 93

Matthew Dr. J. MONRO GIBSON

[*ut* A § 34] 90

Mark Dn. G. A. CHADWICK

[*Armagh*] [*ut* A § 35] 88

Luke Rev. Hy. BURTON [*ut* A § 36] 90

John, 2 vols. Prf. Marcus DODS

[F.-Ch.] [*ut* A § 37] 91; 92

Acts, 2 vols. Prf. G. T. STOKES

[*ut* A § 38] 91; 92

Corinthians i. Prf. Marcus DODS

[F.-Ch.] [*ut* A § 39] 89

Galatians Prf. G. G. FINDLAY [*ut* A

§ 39] 89

Ephesians Prf. G. G. FINDLAY

[*ut* A § 39] 92

Philippians Prf. R. RAINY [*ut* A

§ 39] 93

Colossians Dr. Alex. MACLAREN

[*ut* A § 39] 88

Thessalonians Rev. Jas. DENNEY

[*ut* A § 39] 92

Pastoral Epp. Dr. Alf. PLUMMER

[*ut* A § 49] 89

Hebrews Prf. T. C. EDWARDS [*ut* A

§ 41] 88

Epp. of James and Jude Dr. Alf.

PLUMMER [*ut* A § 42] 91

Epp. of John Bp. W. ALEXANDER

(Derry) [*ut* A § 42] [89] 80

Revelation Prf. Wm. MILLIGAN [*ut*

A § 43] 89

Handbooks for Bih. Classes & Private Students, ed. Prf. Marcus Dods [F.-Ch.] + Dr. Alex. Whyte [C.-S.] *v.p.* 12° Clark, Edin.
Scribner, N.Y. 89-93 *in pr.*

New Vols.—Commentaries:—

Exodus, 2 vols. Dr. Jas.

MCGREGOR [*ut* A § 25] ea. 2/-

(80c.) 89

Minor Prophets (6 *Intermediate*)

Prf. G. C. M. DOUGLAS [*ut*

A § 31] 1/6 (60c.) 90

John's Gospel, 2 vols. Dr. Geo.

REITH [*ut* A § 37] ea. 2/-

(80c.) 89

General Subjects:

Biblical Doctrine of Sin [*ut* A §

127] Dr. Jas. S. CANDLISH

1/6 '93

Church and State Rev. A. T.

INNES [*ut* A § 112] 3/- \$1.20 '90

Seven Churches of Asia [*ut* A § 43]

1/- (40c.) 90

Pulpit Commentary on Old and New Test., ed. Dn. H. M. Spence + Rev. J. S. Exell r 8°

^{v.p. Paul}
ea. 1/2 Randolph, N.Y. 88-93 *in pr.*

New Vols.:

Deuteronomy Bp. W. ALEXANDER

(Derry) [*ut* A § 25] 15/- . . 93

Kings ii. Can. G. RAWLINSON [*ut*

A § 26] 15/- 89

Chron. ii. Prf. P. C. BARKER [*ut* A

§ 26] 15/- 90

Job Can. RAWLINSON [*ut* A § 28]

21/- 92

Proverbs Rev. W. J. DEANE [*ut* A

§ 29] 15/- 91

Ezekiel Dr. E. H. PLUMPTRE [*ut*

A § 30] i. 15/-; ii. 12/6

91; 92

Amos, Obad., Jonah, Micah Rev.

W. J. DEANE [*ut* A § 31] 15/-

93

Luke Dn. H. D. M. SHENCE [*ut*

A § 35] 2 v. ea. 10/6 [89] 89; 89

Romans Dr. J. BARMBY [*ut* A § 39]

15/- 90

Peter, John and Jude Rev. B. C.

CAFFIN + Dr. A. PLUMMER +

Dr. S. D. F. SALMOND [*ut* A

§ 42] 15/- 80

Revelation Dr. A. PLUMMER [*ut* A

§ 41] 15/- 90

(With Intro. by Dr. T. RANDALL)

Individual Commentators.

à LAPIDE, Corn. [S.-J.]; c. 1566-1637] *Commentaria in Sacram Scripturam*, 24 vols. [best edition] £12 4° Paris (Nutt) 57-63

Separately, *New Test.*, complete 84/-; *Gospels*, 2 vols., 24/-.

Commentaria in Sacram Scripturam, 10 vols.

126/- nt. 4° Paris (Nutt) [59] 74

” ”

Commentary, tr. Dr. T. W. Mossman [K.-C.], vols. i.-vi. [Cath. Stand. Lib.]

” ”

8° ea. 12/- nt. Hodges
18 nt. Benziger, N.Y. [76 *sqq.*] 92-93

Matthew and Mark, 3 vols.; *John's Gosp. and Three Epp.*, 2 vols.; *Luke, Acts* in prep., and rest of N.T. to follow.

A § 25

PARKER, Dr. Jos. [Cong.] The People's Bible, vols. xi.-xx.

xi. <i>Job</i>89	xiv. <i>Eccles., Song of Sol., Isa.</i> xvi. <i>Jerem. xx. to Daniel</i>92	ea. 8/- Hazell	89-93 <i>in prog.</i>
xii. <i>Psalter</i>90	i.-xxvi.91	ea. \$1.50 Fuok, N.Y.	
xiii. <i>Proverbs</i>90	xv. <i>Isa. xxvii. to Jerem. xix.</i>91		xx. <i>Mark and Luke</i>93

Mainly homiletic, and only moderately good. To comprize 25 vols. in all.

Miscellaneous Books.

SHUTTER, Rev. Marion D. [Am. Univ.] Wit and Humour of the Bible

c 8° \$1.50 Arena Pb. Co., *Bost.*
7/6 Gay & Bird 93.

The first book on its subject: a poor pioneer, somewhat vulgar, and very dear at its price.

Old Testament.

Preacher's Homiletic Commentary on the Old Testament

8° Dickinson 91 *in prog.*New Vol. *Ezekiel*, Revs. D. G. WATT+T. H. LEALE+Geo. BARLOW, 7/6 '91.*Miscellaneous Books.*

BARRY, Bp. Alf. [Sydney] The Parables of the Old Testament

4/- p 8° S. P. C. K. 89.

GOULD, Rev. S. Baring. [B.-C.] Legends of Old Testament Characters, 2 vols. o.p. [pb. 16/-; w. 15/-] c 8° Macmillan 71

A collection derived from the *Talmud* and other sources.

New Testament: Entire.

Camb. Gk. Test. for Sch., ed. Dn. J. J. S. Perowne [now Bp. of Worcs.]; since 1892 Prf. J. A. Robinson 12° Camb. Press
Macmillan, N.Y. v.y.New Vols: *Corinthians* ii. Rev. J. J. LIAS [ut A § 39] 3/- (90c.) 92. *Hebrews* Archd. F. W. FARRAR [ut A § 41] 3/6 (90c.) 89.
Revelation Rev. W. H. SIMCOX [ut A § 43] 5/- (\$1.25) 93.

MACLAREN, Dr. Alex. [Bapt.] Bible Class Expositions, vols. i.-iii.

ea. 3/6 c 8° Hodder 92-93 *in prog.**Matthew*, 2 vols. [ut A § 34] ..92; 92 | *Luke* [ut A § 36] ..93*Miscellaneous Books.*

ABBOT, Prf. Ezra [Am. Unit.] Authorship of the Fourth Gospel, and other Critical Essays \$3.50 8° Ellis, Boston 88.

Twenty dissertations of unequal lengths, all but one rel. to the N.T., its MSS., editors, revisions, etc. Conts. the valuable paper by late Bp. J. B. LIGHTFOOT [Durh.]. The essay on Fourth Gospel has been pub. separately in England 7/6 8° Hodder.

LIGHTFOOT, Bp. J. B. [Durh.; C.-E.] Biblical Miscellanies

[posthum. pubd.] 12/- 8° Macmillan 93:

25. COMMENTARIES, ETC., ON THE HISTORICAL BOOKS (a): PENTATEUCH, JOSHUA, JUDGES, RUTH.

The Hexateuch [Pentateuch and Joshua].

Higher Criticism —v. A § 131.

Genesis.

Commentaries, etc.

*DELITZSCH, Prf. Frz. [Luth.] A New Commentary on Genesis [tr.], vol. ii.

8° 10/6 Clark, *Edin.*
5/3 Scribner, N.Y. 89.His *Comm. on Genesis* [4th edn. (entirely rewritten, 1872)] was then in the van of historical and philological research; and the venerable author has here brought out a new work [*Neuer Comm. üb. d. Genesis*, 12m. 8°, Dörffling u. Franke, Leipzig '88] rather than a new edn. of it, incorporating what 25 yrs. have achieved for illustration and criticism of the text.

DODS, Dr. Marcus [F.-Ch.] The Book of Genesis

[Expositor's Bible] 8° 7/6 Hodder 88.

Practical Reflections upon every Verse of the Book of Genesis

\$1.50 Armstrong, N.Y. 92

4/6 (\$1.75) c 8° Longman 92

Provides brief spirit, or moral reflections on ea. verse or group of verses. Avoids all specul. questions. Pref. by Bp. Edw. KING [Lincol.]

Abraham, Isaac, Jacob, Joseph, Moses.

COX, Dr. Sam. [Bapt.] The Hebrew Twins: vindication of God's ways w. Jacob and Esau

Unwin *in prep.*

FUNCKE, Otto [Prot.] World of Faith and Everyday World, as displayed in life of Abraham [tr.]

8° 7/6 Clark, *Edin.*
5/3 Scribner, N.Y. 91

RAWLINSON, Can. G. [C.-E.] Isaac and Jacob: their lives and times

[Men of the Bible] c 8° 2/6 Nisbet 90.

TOMKINS, Rev. H. G. [C.-E.] The Life and Times of Joseph

[By-Paths of Bible Knowledge] c 8° \$1 Randolph, N.Y. 91

A scholarly little bk., seeking to harmonize the Biblical picture of Joseph and his times w. our recently-acquired monumental evid. Conserv., yet quite trustworthy.

WILLIAMSON, Rev. Alex. Light from Eastern Lands on the Lives of Abraham, Joseph and Moses

3/6 c 8° Blackwood 92

Higher Criticism —v. A § 131.

Exodus.

CHADWICK, Dn. G. A. [C.-E.] The Book of Exodus

[Expositor's Bible] c 8° 7/6 Hodder 90.

MCGREGOR, Dr. Jas. [Presb.] The Book of Exodus, 2 vols.

[Hdbks. f. Bible Classes] 12° \$1.50 Armstrong, N.Y.
ea. 2/- Clark, *Edin.*
ca. 80c. Scribner, N.Y. 89.

Leviticus.

Commentary.

KELLOGG, Prf. S. H. [Canad.] The Book of Leviticus

[Expositor's Bible] c 8° 7/6 Hodder 91

Takes the conservative view of the origin of Leviticus—that it is, mainly at least, of Mosaic authorship: in fact, that the elabor. ritual wh. it describes and enjoins was intended for, and prob. actually practised in the wanderings of, Israel.

Text.

DRIVER, Can. S. R. [C.-E.; ed.] Leviticus—ut A § 17, s.v. Old Test.: Hebrew (HAUPT).

Deuteronomy.*Commentary.*

- ALEXANDER, Bp. W. [*Derry*; C.-E.] *etc.* The Book of Deuteronomy [Pulpit Commentary] r 8° $\frac{15/- \text{ Paul}}{\$2 \text{ Randolph, N.Y.}}$ 93
The Decalogue.
 FARRAR, Archd. F. W. [B.-C.] The Voice from Sinai the Basis of God's Moral Law c 8° $\frac{5/- \text{ Isbister}}{\$1.50 \text{ Whittaker, N.Y.}}$ 92
A series of discourses on the Ten Commandments, deliv. at Westm. Abbey fr. Nov. '91 to Jan. '92. A list of bks. on the Commandmts. is added.
 WORDSWORTH, Eliz. The Decalogue 4/6 c 8° Longman 93
A ser. of addresses del. to lady students on Sund. evgs. at Lady Margaret Hall, Oxon., by the Principal, on *The World, The Flesh, The Devil, etc.* Forms a useful adjunct to lessons on the Catechism.

Joshua.*Commentary.*

- BLAIKIE, Prf. W. G. [F.-Ch.] The Book of Joshua [Expositor's Bible] c 8° $\frac{7/6 \text{ Hodder}}{\$1.50 \text{ Armstrong, N.Y.}}$ 93
Life.
 DEANE, Rev. W. J. [C.-E.] Joshua : his life and times [Men of the Bible] c 8° $\frac{2/6 \text{ Nisbet}}{\$1 \text{ Randolph, N.Y.}}$ 89

Judges and Ruth.

- LANG, Rev. Jno. M. Gideon and the Judges : a study historical and practical [Men of the Bible] c 8° $\frac{2/6 \text{ Nisbet}}{\$1 \text{ Randolph, N.Y.}}$ 91
A good orthodox history of the Judges, presented with a good deal of "local colour" and warmth.
 WATSON, Dr. Rob. A. The Books of Judges and Ruth [Expositor's Bible] 8° $\frac{7/6 \text{ Hodder}}{\$1.50 \text{ Armstrong, N.Y.}}$ 90
Samson.
 KIRK, Rev. Thos. Samson : his life and work 3/6 c 8° Elliot, *Edin.* 92
Ruth.
 TAYLOR, Dr. W. M. [Am. Cong.] Ruth the Gleaner and Esther the Queen c 8° $\frac{\$1.50 \text{ Harper, N.Y.}}{3/6 \text{ Burnett}}$ 91
A graphic descr. of a Gentile widow in the midst of Jewish surroundings and of a Jewish orphan in a Gentile city.

26. COMMENTARIES, ETC., ON THE HISTORICAL BOOKS (b) : SAMUEL, KINGS, CHRONICLES.**Samuel.***Text.*

- DRIVER, Prf. S. R. Notes on the Hebrew Text of the Books of Samuel 8° $\frac{14/- \text{ Clar. Press}}{\$3.50 \text{ Macmillan, N.Y.}}$ 90
Conts. an Intro. on Hebrew palæography and the anc. versions, w. facss. of inscriptions.

Commentary.

- BLAIKIE, Prf. W. G. [F.-Ch.] The Books of Samuel, 2 vols. [Expositor's Bible] c 8° $\frac{\text{ea. } 7/6 \text{ Hodder}}{\text{ea. } \$1.50 \text{ Armstrong, N.Y.}}$ 88; 88

Kings.*Commentary.*

- FARRAR, Archd. F. W. [B.-C.] The First Book of Kings [Expositor's Bible] c 8° $\frac{7/6 \text{ Hodder}}{\$1.50 \text{ Armstrong, N.Y.}}$ 92
Brilliant, picturesque, and with at any rate a show of scholarship; but not wholly trustworthy.
 RAWLINSON, Can. Geo. [C.-E.] *etc.* The Books of Kings [Pulpit Commentary] r 8° $\frac{15/- \text{ Paul}}{\$2 \text{ Randolph, N.Y.}}$ 89
Lives : Collectively.
 RAWLINSON, Can. Geo. [C.-E.] The Kings of Israel and Judah [Men of the Bible] c 8° $\frac{2/6 \text{ Nisbet}}{\$1 \text{ Randolph, N.Y.}}$ 89
David.
 CHEYNE, Prf. T. K. [C.-E.]—*in his* Aids to the Devout Study of Criticism—*ut* A § 16.
 DEANE, Rev. W. J. [C.-E.] David : his life and times [Men of the Bible] c 8° $\frac{2/6 \text{ Nisbet}}{\$1 \text{ Randolph, N.Y.}}$ 89
Jonah.
 FUNCKE, Otto [Prot.] The School of Life : life-pictures fr. the life of Jonah [tr.] c 8° $\frac{3/- \text{ J. Clarke [84]} \text{ } 91}{\$1.25 \text{ Randolph, N.Y.}}$ 85

Chronicles.

- BARKER, Prf. G. C. M. [C.-E.] The ii. Book of Chronicles [Pulpit Commentary] r 8° $\frac{15/- \text{ Paul}}{\$2 \text{ Randolph, N.Y.}}$ 90

27. COMMENTARIES, ETC., ON THE HISTORICAL BOOKS (c) : EZRA, NEHEMIAH, ESTHER.**Collectively.**

- ADENEY, Prf. W. F. Ezra, Nehemiah and Esther [Expositor's Bible] c 8° $\frac{7/6 \text{ Hodder}}{\$1.50 \text{ Armstrong, N.Y.}}$ 93
 RAWLINSON, Can. Geo. [C.-E.] Ezra and Nehemiah : their lives and times [Men of the Bible] c 8° $\frac{2/6 \text{ Nisbet}}{\$1 \text{ Randolph, N.Y.}}$ 91
 RYLE, Prf. H. E. [C.-E.] The Books of Ezra and Nehemiah ; 3 maps [Camb. Bible for Schools] 12° $\frac{4/6 \text{ Camb. Press}}{\$1.25 \text{ Macmillan, N.Y.}}$ 93

A §§ 28-29

Ezra.

Text.

DOBIE, Prf. [ed.] —has a *crit. edn.* of Ethiopic vers. of Ezra *in prep.*

Founded mainly on the hitherto uncollated Paris MS., the deficiencies made good fr. the Frankft., Berl. and Brit. Mus. MSS., account being also taken of the Latin, Arabic and Syriac versions.

Esther.

Life.

TAYLOR, Dr. W. M. [Am. Cong.] Ruth the Gleaner and Esther the Queen—*ut* A § 25, *s.v.* Ruth.

28. COMMENTARIES, ETC., ON THE POETICAL BOOKS (a): JOB, PSALMS.

Job.

RAWLINSON, Can. Geo. [C.-E.] *etc.* The Book of Job [Pulpit Commentary] r 8° $\frac{21/-}{\text{Paul}}$ 92^r
Randolph, N.Y.RENAN, Ernest [Rat.] The Book of Job : w. a study on age and character of poem [tr.] 5/- c 8° Thomson 89^v
A badly translated and poorly printed edn. ; but the only one available in English.SMITH, Dr. G. Vance [Eng. Presb.] Chapters on Job for Young Readers [Biblical Manuals] 1/- c 8° Sund. Sch. Assoc. 89^vWATSON, Dr. Rob. A. The Book of Job [Expositor's Bible] c 8° $\frac{7/6}{\text{Hodder}}$ 92^r
\$1.50 Armstrong, N.Y.

A very good volume of the series.

Text.

SIEGFRIED, Prf. C. [ed.] The Book of Job—*ut* A § 17, *s.v.* Old Test. : Hebrew (HAUPT).

Psalms.

Higher Criticism —*v.* A § 131.

Text and Translation.

MLČOCH, Dr. Melch. M. [ed.] Psalterium sen Liber Psalmorum iusta Vulgatam Latinam et Versionem
Textus Orig. Hebr. 10M. 1 8° Hölzel, Olmück 90^v

With notes, introductions, and exegetical remarks in Latin.

de WITT, Jno. [Am.; tr.] The Psalms : a new tr., with intro., essay and notes \$2 8° Randolph, N. Y. 91^r
Revision of a work which appeared in 1884-86 *sub tit.* "The Praise-Songs of Israel." Deserves attention.

Commentaries and Aids.

HUNTINGDON + METCALF, G.P. H.A. [C.-E.] The Treasury of the Psalter [devotional] 7/6 c 8° Eyre & Spot. [] 92^rKIRKPATRICK, Prf. A. F. [C.-E.] The Book of Psalms [Camb. Bible for Schls.] 12° $\frac{3/6}{\text{Camb. Press}}$ 91^r
90c. *ut.* Macmillan, N.Y.

MACLAREN, Dr. Alex. [Bapt.] The Psalms, 2 vols. [Expositor's Bible] ea. 7/6 c 8° Hodder 92 ; 93.

A scholarly, honest, and suggestive piece of work.

WALSH, Bp. W. P. [Ossory] The Voices of the Psalms c 8° $\frac{5/-}{\text{Hodder}}$ 90^v
\$1.50 Whittaker, N.Y.

Individually, or in Groups.

Pss. vi., xxxii., xxxviii., li., cii., cxxx., cxliii.

FISHER, Bp. Jno. [1459-1535] Sermons on the Seven Penitential Psalms, ed. Rev. Kenelm Vaughan [R.-C.] 5/- c 8° Burns & Oates
P.-s. li. & xxiii.NEWBOLT, Can. W. C. E. [C.-E.] Penitence and Peace [addresses on Pss. li. and xxiii.] 2/6 (\$1) c 8° Longman 92^rPS. CX. SHARPE, Dr. J. [C.-E.] Psalm cx. : three lectures, w. notes [conservative] 2/6 s 8° Deighton, Camb. 92^r

29. COMMENTARIES ON POETICAL BOOKS (b): PROVERBS, ECCLES., SONG OF SOLOMON.

Proverbs.

DEANE, Rev. W. J. [C.-E.] *etc.* The Book of Proverbs [Pulpit Commentary] r 8° $\frac{15/-}{\text{Paul}}$ 91^r
\$2 Randolph, N.Y.HORTON, Rev. R. F. [Cong.] The Book of Proverbs [Expositor's Bible] c 8° $\frac{7/6}{\text{Hodder}}$ 91^r
\$1.50 Armstrong, N.Y.JACOX, Rev. Frcs. Scripture Proverbs illustrated, annotated and applied c 8° $\frac{5/-}{\text{Dickinson}}$ [74] 78^rMALAN, Dr. S. C. [C.-E.] Original Notes on the Bk. of Proverbs, vols. i.-ii. ea. 12/- 8° Williams 89 ; 92^r
\$4 Whittaker, N.Y., *n.d.* (76)The proverbial lore of var. nations, esp. of East, ill. the *Bk. of Prov.*, occas. of exegetical value. Vol. i. deals w. ch. 1-12, ii. w. ch. 11-20 ; iii. (to follow) w. ch. 21-31.

Ecclesiastes.

Higher Criticism —*v.* A § 131.

Commentary.

COX, Dr. Sam. [Bapt.] The Book of Ecclesiastes, w. a new tr. [Expositor's Bible] c 8° $\frac{7/6}{\text{Hodder}}$ 91^r
\$1.50 Armstrong, N.Y.A revised and elaborated edn. of his *Quest of the Chief Good* [1867], *ut.* 35.36. A § 20.

30. COMMENTARIES, ETC., ON THE BOOKS OF THE PROPHETS (a): MAJOR PROPHETS.

- KIRKPATRICK, Prf. A. F. [C.-E.] The Doctrine of the Prophets [Warburtonian Lects., 1886-90] 6/- c 8° Macmillan 93
 Studies in the wk. of the Prophets in rel. to their own times and to their contrib. to the progress of revelation. A good summary of recent results.
- LEATHES, Prf. Stanley [C.-E.] The Law in the Prophets—v. A § 131.

Isaiah.

Higher Criticism —v. A § 131.

Commentaries and Aids.

- ARNOLD, Mat. [Rat.] Isaiah of Jerusalem in Authorized Version, w. notes 4/6 (\$1.25) c 8° Macmillan 83
 BLAKE, Rev. Buchanan [F.-Ch.] How to Read Isaiah; I map [of Assyria] 2/6 c 8° Clark, *Edin.* 91
 The Prophecies arrgd. in order of time and subject, w. explan. and gloss. Not a commentary, but a histor. representation of a prophet's views and environments. Adheres unreservedly to the critical school. Has a useful chronol. table [B.C. 755-539].
- *DELITZSCH, Prf. Frz. [Luth.] Commentary on Prophecies of Isa. [tr.], w. intro. Prf. S. R. Driver, 2 vols. 8° ea. 10/6 Clark, *Edin.* 90; 91
 ea. \$2.50 Funk, *N.Y.*
 A tr. of the fourth German edn., wh. is dedicated to Profs. CHEYNE and DRIVER, of Oxford. Rev. J. Denny's tr. *sub. tit. Biblical Comm. on the Proph. of Isaiah*, 2 vols., ea. 7/6, c 8°, Hodder, 91-92, in the "Foreign Biblical Library," is tr. from the third edn. of DELITZSCH'S original. A very learned and valuable work, giving evidence of a full knowledge of the latest critical results and the most recent historical investigations. A thoroughly Christian commentary, at the same time.
- FORBES, Dr. Jno. The Servant of our Lord [Isaiah xl.-lxvi.] 5/- c 8° Clark, *Edin.* 90
 HERFORD, Rev. R. T. [Unit.] The Prophecies of the Captivity [Isaiah xl.-lxvi.] [Biblical Manuals] 1/6 c 8° Sund. Sch. Assoc. 90
 v. ORELLI, Dr. C. [Swiss Prot.] Prophecies of Isaiah Expounded, tr. Prf. J. S. Banks [Wesl.] [For. Theol. Lib.] 8° 10/6 Clark, *Edin.* 89
 \$3 Scribner, *N.Y.*
 Tr. of part of a *Kurzegefasster Commentar* on the whole of Scripture, by different writers, now appearing under the editorship of Drs. STRACK (Berlin)+ ZÖCKLER (Griefswald).
- SMITH, Rev. G. A. The Prophecies of Isaiah, 2 vols. [Expositor's Bible] c 8° 7/6 Hodder 91
 \$1.50 Armstrong, *N.Y.*
- Life.*
- SAYCE, Prf. A. H. The Times of Isaiah as ill. fr. Contemporary Monuments [By-Paths of Bible Knowl.] f 8° 2/- R.T.S. 89
 Revell, *N.Y.*
 Illustrations of Jewish Foreign Policy in the time of Isaiah, afforded by Assyrian and other monuments.

Jeremiah.

- BALI, Rev. C. J. The Prophecies of Jeremiah [Expositor's Bible] 7/6 c 8° Hodder 90
 BLAKE, Rev. Buchanan [F.-Ch.] How to Read the Prophets, pt. iii.: Jeremiah 4/- c 8° Clark, *Edin.* 93
 v. ORELLI, Dr. C. [Swiss Prot.] The Prophecies of Jeremiah, tr. Rev. J. S. Banks [For. Theol. Lib.] 8° 10/6 Clark, *Edin.* 89
 \$3 Scribner, *N.Y.*
- Life.*
- JOHNSON, Harriet [Unit.] The Story of Jeremiah and his Times [Biblical Manuals] 1/6 c 8° Sund. Sch. Assoc. 90

Ezekiel.

- *DAVIDSON, Prf. A. B. [F.-Ch.] The Book of the Prophet Ezekiel [Camb. Bible for Schools] 12° 5/- Camb. Press 92
 \$1.25 nt. Macmillan, *N.Y.*
 The best English commentary on the Prophet.
- PLUMPTRE, Dr. E. H. [C.-E.] *etc.* The Book of Ezekiel, 2 vols. [Pulpit Commentary] r 8° 12/6, 15/- Paul 91; 92
 Randolph, *N.Y.*

Daniel.

Commentary.

- ARTHUR, Rev. Alex. Critical Commentary on the Book of Daniel 5/- nt. c 8° Macleod 93
 FULLER, Prf. J. M. [C.-E.] The Book of Daniel [Expositor's Bible] c 8° 7/6 Hodder 93
 \$1.50 Armstrong, *N.Y.*

Textual Criticism.

- BEVAN, Rev. A. A. [C.-E.] A Short Commentary on the Book of Daniel 8° 8/- Camb. Press 92
 \$2 nt. Macmillan, *N.Y.*
 A sound and lucid linguistic comm. on the Hebr. and Aramaic text, very useful for "students"; w. a scholarly Intro. touching on general questions, well up to date.
- JEPHET IBN ALI [of Bosrah, the Karaite] Comm. on Bk. of Daniel, ed. and tr. w. notes Prf. D. S. Margoliouth [Anecdota Oxon.] 4° 21/- Clar. Press 90
 \$5.25 nt. Macmillan

31. COMMENTARIES, ETC., ON THE BOOKS OF THE PROPHETS (b): MINOR PROPHETS.

Collectively.

- BLAKE, Rev. Buchanan [F.-Ch.] How to Read the Prophets; pt. i., maps 4/- c 8° Clark, *Edin.* 92
 The Prophecies arranged chronologically, in their historical setting; w. explan. and glossary. Conts. Jonah, Amos, Hosea, Zechariah (ix.-xiv.), Micah, Nahum, Zephaniah, Habakkuk, Obadiah, Joel; pt. ii. to contain Jerem., Ezek. and the post-Exilic prophets. *Vide also* A § 30, s.vv. Isaiah, Jeremiah.
- DEANE, Rev. W. J. [C.-E.] *etc.* Amos, Obadiah, Jonah, Micah [Pulpit Commentary] r 8° 15/- Paul 93
 \$2 Randolph, *N.Y.*
 1/6 Clark, *Edin.*
- DOUGLAS, Prf. G. C. M. [F.-Ch.] The Six Intermediate Minor Prophets [Hdbks. f. Bible Classes] 12° 10/6 Clark, *Edin.* 90
 6oc. Scribner, *N.Y.*
 Obadiah, Jonah, Micah, Nahum, Habakkuk, Zephaniah. Conservative.
- FARRAR, Arch. F. W. [B.-C.] The Minor Prophets [Lives; Men of the Bible Series] c 8° 2/6 Nisbet 90
 \$1 Randolph, *N.Y.*
- LEATHES, Dr. Stanley [C.-E.] The Law in the Prophets—*ut* A § 131.
 v. ORELLI, Prf. C. [Prot.] Commentary on the Minor Prophets [tr.] 8° Clark, *Edin. in prep.*
 3/6 Camb. Press
- PEROWNE, Dr. J. J. S. [C.-E.] Haggai, Zechariah and Malachi [Camb. Bible for Schls.] 12° 9oc. nt. Macmillan, *N.Y.* 90
- PUSLEY, Dr. E. B. [H.-C.] Index to his Commentary on the Minor Prophets [*ut* 33.33. A § 31] 3/- 4° Innes 91

A § 33

Micah.

TAYLOR, Dr. Jno. The Massoretic Text and the Ancient Versions of the Book of Micah 5/- c 8° Williams 91
A useful essay, by a young and promising scholar.

Habakkuk.

BARCLAY, P. Present-Day Lessons from Habakkuk [ten lectures] 3/- c 8° Macniven, *Edin.* 90
SINKER, Dr. Rob. [tr. & ed.] The Psalm of Habakkuk 3/6 8° Deighton, *Camb.* 90
A revised tr., with exegetical and critical notes on the Hebrew and Greek texts.

33. COMMENTARIES, ETC., ON THE FOUR GOSPELS: COLLECTIVELY.

Higher Criticism —v. A § 131.

Harmony —v. A § 46.

Commentaries, etc.

ABBOTT + RUSHBROOKE, ^{Dr. E. A.} [eds.] The Common Tradition of 4 Gosps. : in text of Revis. Vers. 3/6 (\$1.25) c 8° Macmillan 84
^{Rev. W. G.}
ALEXANDER, Bp. Wm. [*Derry*; C.-E.] The Leading Ideas of the Gospels 6/- (\$1.75) c 8° Macmillan [72] 92
A new bk. rather than a new edn., in wh. the doctrine formerly set forth in a series of 5 sermons (pchd. at Oxon. 1870-71) is now developed into a well-reasoned theological treatise, full of "sweetness and light"; scholarly but over-orthodox.
à LAPIDE, Corn. [R.-C.; c. 1566-1637] Commentary upon the Gospels, tr. Dr. T. W. Mossman—*ut* A § 24.
MALDONATUS, Joh. [S.-J.] Commentary on the Holy Gospels, tr. [fr. Lat.] Geo. J. Davie, vols. i.-ii. [Cath. Stand. Lib.] ea. 12/- *nt.* 8° Hodges 88-89
Vols. i.-ii. comprize *Matthew*. To be completed in 4 vols.
MACEVILLY, Abp. Jno. [*Tuam*; R.-C.] Exposition of the Gospels 8° 18/- Gill, *Dublin* 87-89
Benziger, *N.Y.*
i. *Matthew* and *Mark*, i 8°, 12/6 (\$3.75 *nt.*) '87; ii. *Luke*, 8°, 7/6 (\$2 *nt.*) '87; iii. *John*, i 8°, 10/6 (\$3.20 *nt.*) '89.

Christ.

For CHRIST'S

Atonement	—v. A § 123	Incarnation	—v. A § 123	Passion	—v. A § 116	Training of the Apostles	—v. A § 123
Books wh. Influenced Him	—v. A § 44	Life	—v. A § 50	Resurrection —v. <i>infra</i> and A § 123	—v. A § 123	Work	—v. A § 123
Divinity	—v. A § 123	Ministry	—v. A § 123	Second Advent	—v. A § 128		
		Miracles	—v. <i>infra</i> and A § 132	Temptation —v. A § 113 (THOMPSON)			

Last Supper —for bks. on the Eucharist v. A § 103.

BICKELL, Prf. Gust. [R.-C.] The Lord's Supper and the Passover Ritual; tr. Dr. Wm. F. Skene 5/- c 8° Clark, *Edin.* 92
A poor tr. of the substance of BICKELL'S *Messe und Pascha* [a devout and scholarly bk., attempting to show the way in which Christ made the Lord's Supper grow out of the Passover]; w. a pref. and valuable intro. by SKENE on the conn. of the Early Xtn. Ch. w. the Jewish Ch.

LILLEY, Rev. J. P. [F.-Ch.] The Lord's Supper : a Biblical expos. of its orig., nature, and use 5/- c 8° Clark, *Edin.* 91

Metaphors.

FRASER, Dr. Donald [Eng. Presb.] *Metaphors in the Gospels* 6/- c 8° Nisbet 85
A series of short studies on Christ's metaphors.

Miracles : Expository and Homiletic Treatises—*for* Systematic works v. A § 132.

HUTCHISON, Dr. J. [Presb.] Our Lord's Signs in St. John's Gospel 7/6 c 8° Clark, *Edin.* 92
An exeget. and doctr. study on the 8 Miracles in the Fourth Gosp., accepting them as authentic facts and the Gosp. as the authentic wk. of John.

LAILAW, Prf. J. [F.-Ch.] The Miracles of our Lord [expository and homiletic] c 8° 9/- Hodder [90] 92

TAYLOR, Dr. W. M. [Am. Cong.] The Miracles of our Saviour expounded and illustrated c 8° \$1.75 Funk & W., *N.Y.* 92
\$1.25 Armstrong, *N.Y.* 90
7/6 Hodder [91] 93

Parables.

COLERIDGE, Rev. H. J. [S.-J.] Chapters on the Parables of our Lord [Quarterly Series] c 8° 7/6 Manresa Press (B. & O.) 89
\$2 Cath. Pub. Soc. *N.Y.*

SALMOND, Prf. S. D. F. [F.-Ch.] The Parables of our Lord [Bible Class Primers] 12° Clark, *Edin. in prp.*

Prayer: the Lord's.

AQUINAS, Thos. [1225-74] Commentary on the Lord's Prayer, tr. [fr. Lat.] Rev. Edw. Male [C.-E.] 2/- f 8° Skeffington 93

CHASE, Dr. F. H. [C.-E.] The Lord's Prayer in the Early Church—*ut* A § 131.

EYTON, Preb. Rob. [C.-E.] The Lord's Prayer [18 expos., didactic and devot. sermons] 3/6 c 8° Paul 92

FARRAR, Archd. F. W. [B.-C.] The Lord's Prayer—*ut* A § 109.

GRIMLEY, Rev. H. P. [C.-E.] The Prayer of Humanity [sermons on the Lord's Prayer] 3/6 c 8° 91

VAUGHAN, Dn. C. J. [C.-E.] The Prayers of Jesus Christ 3/6 (\$1) c 8° Macmillan 92

A series of Lent lects. deliv. in the Temple Church, London. Short, scholarly, and pious.

Resurrection.

COLERIDGE, Rev. H. J. [S.-J.] The Return of the King : disc. on the latter days—*ut* A § 50.

MILLIGAN, Prf. Wm. [C.-S.] The Ascension and Heavenly Priesthood of our Lord—*ut* A § 123.

MOULE, Prf. H. C. G. [C.-E.] Jesus and the Resurrection 2/6 c 8° Seeley 93

Exposit. studies on *John* xx.-xxi. Devotional rather than critical.

Seven Last Words.

BELLARMINE, Card. [R.-C.] The Seven Words on the Cross [tr. fr. Latin] c 8° 5/- Manresa Press (B. & O.) [84]
\$1.30 Cath. Pb. Soc., *N.Y.*

34. COMMENTARIES, ETC., ON MATTHEW (SEPARATELY).

Commentaries

—v. also A § 33: Four Gospels.

- GIBSON, Dr. J. Monro The Gospel according to St. Matthew [Expositor's Bible] c 8° $\frac{7/6}{\$1.50}$ Hodder 90
 ARMSTRONG, N.Y. 92
 MACLAREN, Dr. Alex. [Bapt.] Matthew, 2 vols. [Bible-Class Expositions] ea. 3/6 c 8° Hodder 92; 92
 SPURGEON, Rev. Chas. H. [Bapt.] The Gospel of the Kingdom [comm. on "Matthew"] 6/- c 8° Passmore 93
 Posthum. pub. Arranged in short sects., w. devout and pract. comments.

Sermon on the Mount.

- HOLLAND, Can. H. Scott [*St. Paul's*; C.-E.]—*serms. 18 and 19 in his* Pleas and Claims for Christ, *ut* A § 109.
 PEARSON, Rev. Alf. [C.-E.] Christus Magister: some teachings fr. the Sermon on the Mount 5/- c 8° Nisbet 92
 An applic. of the teachings of the Sermon on Mt. to our present social and individual life.

35. COMMENTARIES, ETC., ON MARK (SEPARATELY).

Commentaries

—v. also A § 33: Four Gospels.

- CHADWICK, Dn. G. A. [*Armagh*; C.-E.] The Gospel according to St. Mark [Expositor's Bible] c 8° $\frac{7/6}{\$1.50}$ Hodder 88
 SOLL, Rev. H. Shaen [Unit.] The Gospel according to Mark [Biblical Manuals] 3/6 c 8° Sund. Sch. Assoc. 93

36. COMMENTARIES, ETC., ON LUKE (SEPARATELY).

Commentaries

—v. also A § 33: Four Gospels.

- BURTON, Rev. Hy. The Gospel according to St. Luke [Expositor's Bible] c 8° $\frac{7/6}{\$1.50}$ Hodder 90
 CAMPBELL, Dr. Colin Critical Studies in St. Luke's Gospel: its demonology and Ebionitism 7/6 p 8° Blackwood 91
 MACLAREN, Dr. Alex. [Bapt.] Luke [Bible-Class Expositions] 3/6 c 8° Hodder 92
 SPENCE, Dn. H. D. M. [C.-E.] *etc.* Gospel according to St. Luke, 2 vols. [Pulpit Commentary] r 8° $\frac{ea. 10/6}{ea. 2/2}$ Paul 89; 89
 RANDOLPH, N.Y.

37. COMMENTARIES, ETC., ON JOHN (SEPARATELY).

Higher Criticism

—v. A § 131.

Commentaries, etc.—v. also A § 33: Four Gospels.

- DODS, Dr. Marcus [F.-Ch.] The Gospel according to St. John, 2 vols. [Expositor's Bible] c 8° $\frac{ea. 7/6}{ea. \$1.50}$ Hodder 91; 92
 HARRIS, Rev. Jno. T. [Qu.] The Writings of the Apostle John, w. notes [critical and expository] r 8° Hodder 89; 90
 Vol. i.: *The Gospels and the Epistles*, 10/6, '89; vol. ii.: *Revelation*, 7/6 '90.
 HUTCHISON, Dr. J. [Presb.] Our Lord's Signs in St. John's Gospel—v. A § 33, s.v. Miracles.
 MACLAREN, Dr. Alex. [Bapt.] The Gospel of St. John [Bible-Class Expositions] 3/6 c 8° Hodder 93
 PEYTON, Rev. Wm. W. [F.-Ch.] The Memorabilia of Jesus 10/6 c 8° Black 93
 By the *Memorabilia* (wh. author throughout treats as a noun singular) is meant Gosp. of John. The bk. is not a comm., but rather an expos. of theol. in the light of biology, a science to wh. the author is quite at home. An orig. and strong bk., tho' the attempt to read mod. scient. ideas into the Gosp. is over-laboured.
 REITH, Dr. Geo. [F.-Ch.] St. John's Gospel, 2 vols. [Hdbks. f. Bible-Classes] 12° $\frac{ea. 2/-}{ea. 8oc.}$ Clark, Edin. 89
 SCRIBNER, N.Y.
 Separate Chapters.
 xiii.-xvii. BERNARD, Can. T. D. [C.-E.] The Central Teaching of Christ 7/6 (\$1.50) c 8° Macmillan 92
 A study and exposition of John xiii.-xvii., wb., in the words of the writer, "close the teaching of Christ in the flesh and introduce the teaching of Christ in the Spirit."
 xiv.-xvi. MACLAREN, Dr. Alex. [Bapt.] The Holy of Holies [a series of sermons on John xiv.-xvi.] c 8° $\frac{5/-}{\$1.40}$ Yates & Alexander 90
 MACMILLAN
 xx.-xxi. MOULE, Prc. H. C. G. [C.-E.] Jesus and the Resurrection [expos. and devot. studs. on John xx.-xxi.]—*ut* A § 33.

Miracles

—v. A § 33.

38. COMMENTARIES, ETC., ON THE ACTS OF THE APOSTLES (SEPARATELY).

Commentary.

- STOKES, Pfc. G. T. [C.-I.] The Acts of the Apostles, 2 vols. [Expositor's Bible] c 8° $\frac{ea. 7/6}{ea. \$1.50}$ Hodder 91; 92
 ARMSTRONG, N.Y.
 A lucid and vigorous work, rich in illus. fr. all sources, usual and unusual: perhaps somewhat discursive. Vol. ii. forms practically a life of S. Paul.

Lives of the Apostles—v. A § 55: Apostolic Age.

A §§ 39-40

39. COMMENTARIES, ETC., ON THE PAULINE EPISTLES.

Collectively.

- ABBOTT, Prf. T. K. Short Notes on St. Paul's Epp. to Romans, Galatians, Corinthians, etc., [Dubl. Univ. Press Series] 4/- *nt.* f 8° Hodges, *Dubl.* 92
- BEEB, Rev. Jos. A. [Wesl.] Comm. on Epistles to Ephes., Philipp., Coloss. and Philemon c 8° $\frac{7}{16}$ Hodder 90°
Marked by the same accurate scholarship and exegetical skill wh. characterize his other *Comms.* With literal trs.
- FINDLAY, Rev. G. G. [Wesl.] The Epistles of the Apostle Paul [popular but scholarly] 2/6 c 8° Wesl. Conf. Off. 92
- MACEVILLY, Abp. Jno. [*Tuam*; R.-C.] Exposition of Epp. of S. Paul and the Catholic Epp., 2 vols. r 8° $\frac{18}{16}$ - Gill, *Dublin* [55] 91
With Intros., analyses, paraphrase, and a comm., interspersed w. moral reflections.
- PICONIO, Bern. [R.-C.] Exposition on the Epistles of St. Paul, tr. A. H. Pritchard, 3 vols. [Cathol. Stand. Lib.] ea. 12/- *nt.* 8° Hodges 90-91 *in prog.*
- PICONIO, a learned Capuchin monk of the 17 cent., was also the author of a comm. on the Four Gospels. He is held in high esteem by the Catholic world, and his familiarity w. the writings of the Fathers is especially noteworthy.

SADLER, Rev. M. F. [C.-E.] Epistles of St. Paul [w. introd. and notes] c 8° $\frac{Bell}{Fott, N.Y.}$ 89; 90°
Galatians, Ephesians, and Philippians, 6/- (§2) '89; *Colossians, Thessalonians, and Timothy*, 6/- (§2) '90.

Romans.

- BARMBY, Dr. J. [C.-E.] *etc.* St. Paul's Epistle to the Romans [Pulpit Commentary] r 8° $\frac{15/- Paul}{\$2 Randolph, N.Y.}$ 90°
- DYKES, Dr. J. Oswald [Presb.] Gospel according to St. Paul : first 8 chaps. of Romans c 8° $\frac{6/- Nisbet}{\$1.75 Carter, N.Y.}$ 88.
- HORT, Dr. F. J. A. [C.-E.] Introd. Lectures on St. Paul's Epp. to Romans and to Ephes. [posthum.] Macmillan *in prep.*
- LIDDON, Can. Hy. P. [*St. Paul's*; B.-C.] Explanatory Analysis of St. Paul's Epistle to the Romans 14/- 8° Longman 93.
A collection of papers wh. were distrib. to students attending the author's lects. deliv. in 1875-76, revised by LIDDON himself, but posthum. pub.
- MACDUFF, Dr. J. R. [C.-S.] St. Paul's Song of Songs [pract. expos. of 8 chaps. of *Romans*] c 8° $\frac{3/6 Nisbet}{\$1 Revell, N.Y.}$ 91

Corinthians.

- DODS, Dr. Marcus [F.-Ch.] The Epistle to the Corinthians, vol. i. [Expositor's Bible] c 8° $\frac{7/6 Hodder}{\$1.50 Armstrong, N.Y.}$ 89.
- LIAS, Rev. J. J. [C.-E.] Corinthians ii. [Camb. Gk. Test. for Schls.] 12° $\frac{3/- Camb. Press}{50c. nt. Macmillan, N.Y.}$ 92

Galatians.

- DRUMMOND, Prc. Jas. [Unit.] The Epistle of Paul to the Galatians [Biblical Manuals] 1/6 c 8° Sund. Sch. Assoc. 93.
Written in a scholarly, singularly lucid and easy style, forming an admir. bk. for beginners.
- FINDLAY, Prf. G. G. The Epistle to the Galatians [Expositor's Bible] c 8° $\frac{7/6 Hodder}{\$1.50 Armstrong, N.Y.}$ 89.
- PEROWNE, Dr. E. H. [C.-E.] Galatians [Camb. Bible for Schls.] 12° $\frac{1/6 Camb. Press}{40c. nt. Macmillan, N.Y.}$ 90.

Ephesians.

- MACPHERSON, Rev. Jno. [F.-Ch.] A Crit. Comm. on St. Paul's Ep. to Ephesians 10/6 8° Clark, *Edin.* 92.
Careful and availing itself of the latest and best materials, w. a good bibliogr. chapter; but not critical, nor possessing that historical spirit wh. is the indispensable condition of lasting wk. in Bibl. introduction, textual criticism or exegesis.

Philippians.

- DAVIS, Rev. V. D. [Unit.] The Epistles to Philippians and Philemon [Biblical Manuals] 1/6 c 8° Sund. Sch. Assoc. 89.
- MOULE, Rev. H. C. G. [C.-E.] Philippians [Camb. Bible for Schls.] 12° $\frac{2/6 Camb. Press}{60c. nt. Macmillan, N.Y.}$ 89
- RAINY, Prc. Rob. [F.-Ch.] The Epistle to the Philippians [Expositor's Bible] c 8° $\frac{7/6 Hodder}{\$1.50 Armstrong, N.Y.}$ 93.

Colossians.

- MACLAREN, Dr. Alex. [Bapt.] The Epistle to the Colossians [Expositor's Bible] c 8° $\frac{7/6 Hodder}{\$1.50 Armstrong, N.Y.}$ 88
- MOULE, Rev. H. C. G. [C.-E.] The Epistles to the Colossians and Philemon [Camb. Bible for Schls.] 12° $\frac{2/- Camb. Press}{50c. nt. Macmillan, N.Y.}$ 93.

Thessalonians.

- DENNEY, Rev. Jas. The Epistle to the Thessalonians [Expositor's Bible] c 8° $\frac{7/6 Hodder}{\$1.50 Armstrong, N.Y.}$ 92.
Diffuse and somewhat commonplace.
- FINDLAY, Prf. G. G. [C.-E.] The Epistle to the Thessalonians [Cambridge Bible f. Schools] 12° $\frac{2/- Camb. Press}{50c. nt. Macmillan, N.Y.}$ 91
A valuable Appendix on the Man of Lawlessness conts. a sketch of the hist. of the var. ideas wh. have been held ab. Antichrist since the early days of Xtianity.

40. COMMENTARIES, ETC., ON THE PASTORAL EPISTLES (TIMOTHY, TITUS, PHILEMON).

Generally.

- PLUMMER, Dr. Alf. [C.-E.] The Pastoral Epistles [Expositor's Bible] c 8° $\frac{7/6 Hodder}{\$50 Armstrong, N.Y.}$ 89.
- SADLER, Rev. M. F. [C.-E.] Epistles to Titus, Philemon and Hebrews c 8° $\frac{6/- Bell}{\$2 Fott, N.Y.}$ 90°
- Higher Criticism* —v. A § 131.

Timothy.

SADLER, Dr. M. F. [C.-E.]—*in his* Epistles of St. Paul to the Coloss., Thessal. and Timothy—*ut* A § 39.

Philemon.

DAVIS, Rev. V. D. [Unit.] The Epistles to Philippians and Philemon—*ut* A § 39.

41. COMMENTARIES, ETC., ON THE EPISTLE TO THE HEBREWS.

Commentaries.

- EDWARDS, Prc. T. C. The Epistle to the Hebrews [Expositor's Bible] c 8° $\frac{7/6}{\$1.50}$ Hodder Armstrong, N.Y. 88
- FARRAR, Archd. F. W. [B.-C.] Hebrews [Camb. Gk. Test. for Schls.] 12° $\frac{3/6}{90c. ut. Macmillan, N.Y.}$ 89
- KENDRICK, Rev. Asahel C. [Am. Bapt.] Commentary on Epistle to the Hebrews \$1.75 8° Amer. Bapt. Pb. Soc., Phila. 89
- SADLER, Rev. M. F. [C.-E.]—*in his* Epistles to Titus, Philemon and Hebrews, *ut* A § 40.
- WESTCOTT, Can. B. F. [C.-E. ; ed.] The Epistle to the Hebrews : Greek text, w. notes & essays 14/- (\$4) 8° ,, [89] 92

Textual.

- BENSLY, Prf. R. L. [ed.] The Harklean Vers. of Ep. to Hebr., caps. xi. 28—xiii. 25 [w. intro. & notes] 8° $\frac{5/-}{\$1.50 ut. Macmillan, N.Y.}$ 90
- VAUGHAN, Dn. C. J. [C.-E. ; ed.] The Epistle to the Hebrews : the Greek text w. notes 7/6 (\$2.25) c 8° Macmillan 90
- A companion volume to his *Epistle to the Romans* [*ut* **§§ 35, 36**, A § 39].

42. COMMENTARIES, ETC., ON THE CATHOLIC EPISTLES (JAMES, PETER, JOHN, JUDE).

Collectively.

- CAFFIN, Rev. B. C. [C.-E.] *etc.* Peter, John and Jude i. [Pulpit Commentary] r 8° $\frac{15/-}{\$2. Randolph, N.Y.}$ Paul 89
- MACEVILLY, Abp. Jno. [Tuam ; R.-C.] Exposition of Epp. of S. Paul and the Catholic Epp.—*ut* A § 39.
- SADLER, Rev. M. F. [C.-E.] The General Epistles of SS. James, Peter and Jude [w. intro. and notes] c 8° $\frac{6/-}{\$2. Pott, N.Y.}$ Bell 91

James.

- *MAYOR, Prf. Jos. B. [C.-E.] The Epistle of St. James [w. copious bibliogr.] 14/- 8° Macmillan 93
- The Gk. text, w. an elab. intro., crit. and exeg. notes, paraphrase and good commentary. A sound and scholarly wk., indispensable to a thorough study of the *Epistle*. Author believes the *Ep.* to be "the earliest of the bks. of N.T., writ. prob. in *first* decade of Xtn era," wh. if correct, would be of inestimable advantage for the orthodox cause. He dismisses the theory that the *Ep.* is a tr. fr. an Aramaic original without hesitation, and is of opinion that the picture it presents of pre-Pauline Xty. is of spec. value in an age of relig. dissent like the present.
- PLUMMER, Dr. Alf. [C.-E.] The Epistles of James and Jude [Expositor's Bible] c 8° $\frac{7/6}{\$1.50}$ Hodder Armstrong, N.Y. 91

John.

- ALEXANDER, Bp. Wm. [*Derry* ; C.-E.] The Epistles of St. John [Expositor's Bible] c 8° $\frac{7/6}{\$1.50}$ Hodder Armstrong [89] 90
- Twenty-one discourses, w. Greek text, comparative versions and notes (chiefly exegetical).
- HARRIS, Rev. Jno. T. [Qu.] The Writings of the Apostle John, vol. i.—*ut* A § 37.
- LIAS, Rev. J. J. [C.-E.] The First Epistle of St. John : an expos. w. homil. treatment c 8° $\frac{7/6}{\$1.50}$ Nisbet McClurg, Chic. 92
- WATSON, Dr. Chas. [F.-Ch.] The First General Epistle of St. John [notes of lectures ; popular] 7/6 c 8° MacLehose, Glas. 91

Jude.

- PLUMMER, Dr. Alf. [C.-E.] The Epistles of James and Jude—*ut supra*.

43. COMMENTARIES, ETC., ON THE BOOK OF REVELATION.

Commentaries, etc.

- BROWN, Dr. Dav. [F.-Ch.] The Apocalypse : its structure and primary predictions 8° $\frac{5/-}{\$1.25}$ Xtn. Lit. Co., N.Y. 91
- Champions views of the Apoc. wh., tho' once universal in the Prot. Ch., are no longer widely held by scholars ; but as good a statement of the old school as there is. Finds the "fixed quantity" of the Apoc. is the prediction of 2 periods of persecution wh. were to come on the Church—one fr. pagan, the other fr. papal, Rome.
- DÜSTERDIECK, F. [Prot.] Crit. and Exeg. Hdbk. to Revel. of S. John [tr.] [Meyer's Comm.] \$3 f 8° Funk & W., N.Y. 87
- GARLAND, Rev. G. V. The Practical Teaching of the Apocalypse 16/- (\$5) 8° Longman 91
- GARRATT, S. [L.-C.] A Commentary on the Revelation of St. John [Evangelical] 10/6 8° Hunt [66] 90
- HARRIS, Rev. Jno. T. [Qu.] The Writings of the Apostle John, vol. ii. Revelation—*ut* A § 37.
- MILLIGAN, Prf. Wm. [C.-S.] The Book of Revelation [Expositor's Bible] 7/6 8° Hodder 89
- " " Lectures on the Apocalypse 5/- (\$1.50) c 8° Macmillan 92
- " " Discussions on the Apocalypse 5/- (\$1.50) c 8° ,, 93
- Appeared in pt. as *Appendices* to the Baird Lects. on *Revel. of St. John* [*ut* **§§ 35, 36**, A § 43]. The Lects. being repub. in sep. form [*ut supra*] the *App.* are thus made available : they discuss date, authorship and unity of the apocalypse.
- PLUMMER, Dr. A. [C.E.] *etc.* The Book of Revelation [Pulpit Commentary] r 8° $\frac{15/-}{\$2. Randolph, N.Y.}$ Paul 90
- ROSSETTI, [Miss] Christina G. The Face of the Deep : a devot. comm. on Apocalypse 8° $\frac{7/6}{\$3. Young, N.Y.}$ S. P. C. K. 92
- SADLER, Rev. M. F. [C.-E.] The Revelation of St. John the Divine c 8° $\frac{6/-}{\$2. Pott, N.Y.}$ Bell 93
- SCOTT, Rev. T. L. Visions of the Apocalypse and their Lessons [Donellan Lects. 91-92] 6/- c 8° Skeffington 93
- SIMCOX, Rev. W. H. [C.-E.] Bk. of Revel., [posth.] ed. G. A. Simcox [brother] [Camb. Gk. Test. f. Schls.] c 8° $\frac{5/-}{\$1.25 ut. Macmillan, N.Y.}$ Camb. Press 93
- " " The Book of Revelation [Camb. Bible for Schls.] 12° $\frac{3/-}{90c. ut. Macmillan, N.Y.}$ Camb. Press 90

Epistles to the Seven Churches.

- CROSBY, How. [Am.] The Seven Churches of Asia : or, Worldliness in the Church 75c. 16° Funk & W., N.Y. 90
- Seven Churches of Asia : or Sev. Golden Candlesticks. By auth. of "The Span. Brothers" [Hdbks. f. Bib. Cl.] 12° $\frac{1/-}{40c. Scribner, N.Y.}$ Clark, Edin. 90

A §§ 44-46

44. BIBLICAL DOGMATICS.

Vide also A § 16: Introduction to the Bible.

Old Testament Theology—*v. also* A § 12, *s.v.* Judaism (*a*): Ancient.

- BENNETT, Prf. W. H. The Theology of the Old Testament [Theological Educator] f 8° ^{2/6} Hodder 93
75c. Whittaker, N.Y.
- DUFF, Prf. Archib. [Un.-Indep.] Old Testament Theology: hist. of Hebr. relig. fr. 800 B.C., vol. i. 10/6 8° Black 91
A history of Hebrew religion, vol. i.: 800 B.C. to Josiah, 640 B.C.; ii.: to the period ending w. the Exile; iii.: to Alexander; iv.: to beg. of Xtn. era. A devout and stimulating wk., eschewing the great burning questions of O.T. criticism (a decision upon them bg. taken for granted) and throughout "preaching" rather than arguing.
- PIEPENBRING, Rev. Ch. The Theology of the Old Test., tr. Prf. H. G. Mitchell [Am.] \$1.50 c 8° Crowell, N.Y. 93
*SCHULTZ, Prf. Herm. [Prot.] Old Testament Theology, tr. Prf. Jas. A. Paterson, 2 vols. 18/-nt. 8° Clark, Edin. 92
- The religion of Revelation in its pre-Xtn. stage of development. Tr. fr. 4th edn. (it first appeared in 1869-70). Occupies a middle position betw. that of scholars like DELITZSCH on the one hand and STADE on the other. Well translated.

New Testament Theology.

- ADENEY, Prf. W. F. The Theology of the New Testament [Theological Educator] f 8° ^{2/6} Hodder 93
75c. Whittaker, N.Y.
- BEYSCHLAG, Prf. [Prot.] New Testament Theology [tr.] 3° Clark, Edin. *in prep.*
- *BRUCE, Prf. A. B. [F.-Ch.] The Kingdom of God 7/6 p 8° " " [89] 93
An excellent bk., exhibiting the Teaching of Xt. as reported in the Synopt. Gospels, the general category of such tchg. being the Kingdom of God. The bk. has gone into its 5th edn. in its 4th year.

- WEIDNER, Prf. R. F. [Am. Ev.-Luth.] Biblical Theology of the New Testament, vol. i. \$1.50 12° Revell, N.Y. 91
Paul.

- STEVENS, Prf. Geo. B. [Am.] The Pauline Theology: the orig. correlation of doct. tchgs. of Paul \$2 c 8° Scribner, N.Y. 92
Designed to aid the reader in determining what materials Paul's writings furnish for the construction of a theolog. system.

Soteriology —*v.* A § 126: The Way of Salvation (DU BOSE).Jewish Belief ab. the period of Christ's birth—*v. also* A § 12: Judaism, A § 19: Apocryphal Scripp.

- DEANE, Rev. W. J. [C.-E.] Pseudo-epigrapha [*v.* A § 19]—*covers much the same ground as* THOMSON, *ut infra.*
- THOMSON, Rev. J. E. H. [Un.-Presb.] Books which Influenced our Lord and His Apostles 10/6 8° Clark, Edin. 91
A critical review of Jewish apocalyptic literature: a popular abstract of a subject wh. is treated in a critical and learned method by writers on the life of Christ and of the Jewish people in the time of Christ. Not wholly trustworthy.
- TOY, Prf. C. H. [Am. Bapt.] Judaism and Christianity 8° \$3 Little & B., Bost. 90
A sketch of the progress of thought from the Old Testament to the New. 14/- Low 91

Prophecy: Messianic.

- DELITZSCH, Prf. Frz. [Luth.] Messianic Prophecies in Historical Succession, tr. Prf. S. J. Curtiss [Am.] c 8° ^{5/-} Clark, Edin. 91
\$1.75 Scribner, N.Y.
The author's final literary work, the last printed sheet having been laid on his bed the day before he died. Scholarly; orthodox evangelical school.

Sabbath.

- EARLE [Mrs.] Alice M. [Am.] The Sabbath in Puritan New England [*chiefly repr. fr.* Atlantic Mthly.] c 8° ^{\$1.25} Scribner, N.Y. 91
6/- Hodder
- GAIRDNER + SPEDDING, J. Sunday, Ancient and Modern—*in their Studies in English History* [ut **33.33.** F § 16].
- GOVETT, L. A. The King's Book of Sports 4/6 c 8° Stock 91
A list of the declarations of Jas. I. and Chas. I. as to the use of lawful sports on Sundays (w. repr. of the declarations) and a descr. of the sports then popular. Rather miscellaneous treatmt., and his authorities not always trustworthy. His chief authority is PRYNNE, acc. to whose [and VICARS'] Puritanic views all evils arise fr. amusements, leading to the conclusion that "happiness is wrong."
- *LINKLATER, Rev. R. [C.-E.; ed.] Sunday and Recreation: a symposium 3/6 c 8° Griffith 89
Various views of the Sunday Question by Dr. Rob. LINKLATER, Archd. HESSEY, Revs. Edgar SMITH, W. B. SERGEANT, Harry WILSON, W. B. TREVELYAN.
- MAURICE, Rev. [Jno.] Fred. M. [B.-C.] The Doctr. of Sacrifice deduced fr. the Script. [Serms.] 3/6 (\$1.25) c 8° Macmillan [54] 93
- SCHWAB, Rabbi I. [Am. Jew] The Sabbath in History, 2 pts. \$1.25 8° S. Joseph's Prg. Co., Mo. 91
- TYNDALL, Prf. Jno. —*on Sabbath Observance, in his* New Fragments, ut **K § 83.**

Worship and Rites.

- EDERSHEIM, Dr. A. [C.-E.] The Rites and Worship of the Jews; ill. 2/6 c 8° R.T.S. [35] 90

Doctrine of God (Biblical)—*v.* A § 122 (CHAPMAN).46. BIBLICAL ARCHÆOLOGY (*a*): GENERAL TREATISES.

Dictionaries and Cyclopædias.

- BOURAZAN, F. A Sacred Dictionary 17/6 8° Nisbet 90
Scripture names and terms, w. brief geographical historical references. Fairly good.
- EASTON, Rev. M. G. Illustrated Bible Dictionary and Treasury; maps and ill. 5/- 8° Nelson 93
Popular articles on history, biography, geography, doctrine and literature.
- MACPHERSON, Rev. Jno. [F.-Ch.] The Universal Bible Dictionary 6/- 8° Hodder 93
Short arts. on words and names in the Canonical Books and O. T. Apocrypha, doctrinal terms being excluded. Based on Dr. Ed. C. A. RIEM'S *Hæwb. d. Bibl. Altertums* [2 vols., ill. 31m. r 8° Velhagen, Bielefeld 84]. It forms a useful popular bk., suitable for the laity; Sunday sch. teachers, etc.
- SMITH, Dr. Wm. [ed.; C.-E.] Dictionary of the Bible, vol. i., ed. Rev. J. M. Fuller [C.-E.] 42/- m 8° Murray [60] 93
A new and cheaper ed. of this vol., extending [1853 pp.] to nearly twice its former dimensions. The whole wk. (3 vols.) may now be bought for £4 4s. (formerly £5 5s.). Some 30,000 sets of the previous edn. had been sold up to June, 1893.

Bible Companion.

Aids to the Student of the Holy Bible

LUMBY, Prf. J. R. [C.-E. ; ed.] The Cambridge Companion to the Bible ; maps

5/- r 8° Eyre & Spottiswoode 93

8° 3/6 Camb. Press
Macmillan, N.Y. 93

Popular arts. by var. writers on the hist. and archæol. of Bible, w. index, glossary of Bible words and concordance; pp. 420. Liberal on questions of criticism, aiming at setting forth the latest conclusions of scholars.

MACLEAR, Dr. G. F. [C.-E. ; ed.] Helps to the Study of the Bible ; pl. and maps

c 8° 4/6 Clar. Press
Macmillan, N.Y. 93A coll. of scholarly papers by specialists; pp. 399. Conts. a Harmony of the Gospels. Conservative on all questions of criticism. Superior in type and get-up to the Camb. vol. *supra*, wh. is, however, spec. rich in Introductions to the separate books, tho' its maps are not so numerous. Each is also issued bound up w. the Authorized vers. of Bible as *The Camb. Teachers' Bible* and *The Oxford Teachers' Bible* resp.

Series.

By-Paths of Bible Knowledge ; ill.

[a series of small elem. bks.] f 8° $\frac{v.p. R.T.S.}{v.p. Revell, N.Y.}$ 89 *sqq.*, in prog.

New Volumes :

DRYSDALE, A. H. *Early Bible Songs* [ut A § 47] 2/6 (\$1) 90SAYCE, Prf. A. H. *Times of Isaiah* [ut A § 30] 2/- (8oc.) 89SAYCE, Prf. A. H. *Races of Old Test.* [ut A § 47] 3/- (\$1.20) 91" " *Social Life among Assyrians & Babylonians* [ut A § 47] 2/6 (\$1) 93TOMKINS, Rev. H. G. *Joseph* [ut A § 25] 2/6 (\$1) 91WOOD, Rev. J. T. *Mod. Discoveries at Ephesus* [ut G § 8] 2/6 (\$1) 90

Records of the Past : Engl. trss. fr. Anc. Monums. of Egypt and W. Asia ; New Ser. vols. i.-vi.—ut K § 107.

46.* BIBLICAL ARCHÆOLOGY (b): HISTORY AND BIOGRAPHY (COLLECTIVELY).

History : Old Testament.

BUXTON, Mrs. Sydney

Sidelights on Bible History ; ill.

5/- (\$1.50) c 8° Macmillan 92

Popular, showing where Bible hist. is interwoven w. and affected by that of nations other than the Israelites.

GRAETZ, Prf. H.

—in his *History of the Jews*, ut F § 7.

HUNTER, P. Hay

After the Exile : 100 years of Jewish hist. and literature, 2 vols.

ea. 5/- c 8° Oliphant, Ed. 91 ; 92

Vol. i. Close of the Exile to coming of Ezra ; vol. ii. Coming of Ezra to the Samaritan Schism. Vivid and picturesque.

JOSEPHUS, Flav. [I cent.]

*Opera : ed. crit. Bened. Niese, vols. i.-v.

63m. 8° Weidmann, Berl. 85-92

An excellent edn. w. crit. appar. The work itself, though "standard," is no longer of great value.

i: *Antiq. Judic. lib. i.-v.* 147m., 87 ; ii: *Id.*, lib. vi.-x. 122m., 85 ; iii: *Id.*, lib. xi.-xv. 128m., 92 ; iv: *Id.*, lib. xvi.-xx. 147m., 90 ; v: *De Judaorum Veritate sive contra Apionem lib. ii.* 5m., 89.

" "

Opera : rec. B. Niese : Ed. Minor, vols. i., ii., iv., v.

16m.20 8° Weidmann, Berl. 88-92 in prog.

i: 3m. '88 ; ii: 3m. '88 ; iii: 5m., '92 ; iv: 4m. '90 ; v: 1m.20, '89.

" "

Opera Omnia, rec. S. A. Naber, vol. i. 2m., ii. 3m., iii. 3m.60, iv. 3m.60 s 8° Teubner, Lpz. 88 ; 89 ; 92 ; 93

KEARY, [Miss] Annie

The Nations around Israel

3/6 (\$1) c 8° Macmillan [70] 93

An interesting, popular book about many oations that are but insignificant names as read in Hebr. history.

KITTEL, Rud.

History of the Hebrews [tr.]

[Theolog. Transl. Lib.] 8° Williams in prep.

MACKAIL, J. W.

Biblia Innocentium

6/- p 8° Reeves & Turner 93

The story of the O.T. Jews up to the coming of Christ, told for children.

PINNOCK, W. H.

The Bible and Contemporary History, 2 vols.

18/- 8° Reeves & Turner 87

*RENAN, Ernest [Rat.]

History of the People of Israel [tr. (badly)], divs. ii.-iii.

8° ea. 14/- Chapman 89 ; 91

Div. ii. : Fr. David to Capture of Samaria ; iii. : Hezekiah to Return fr. Babylon ; iv. : [to Subjection of Jews by the Greeks] was pub. in orig. early in 1893, but is not tr. yet. Beautifully written in a polished and graceful style, but cannot be regarded as a final or even trustworthy history of the Jews.

Biography (Collectively).

Men of the Bible

c 8° ea. 2/6 Nisbet
ea. 3/- Randolph, N.Y.

Abraham Rev. W. J. DEANE [ut 35.35, A § 25] 86

Daniel Rev. H. DEANE [ut 35.35, A § 30] 88

David Rev. W. J. DEANE [ut A § 26] 89

Elijah Prf. W. MILLIGAN [ut 35.35, A § 26] 87

Ezra & Neh. Can. G. RAWLINSON [ut A § 27] 91

Gideon Dr. J. M. LANG [ut A § 25] 88

Isaac & Jacob Can. G. RAWLINSON [ut A § 25] 90

Isaiah Prf. S. R. DRIVER [ut 35.35, A § 30] 88

Jeremiah Prf. T. K. CHEYNE [ut 35.35, A § 30] 88

Jesus the Xt. Rev. F. J. VALLINGS 88

Joshua Rev. W. J. DEANE [ut A § 25] 89

Kings of Israel and Judah Can. G. RAWLINSON 87

Minor Proph. Archd. F. W. FARRAR [ut A § 31] 90

Moses Can. G. RAWLINSON [ut 35.35, A § 25] 87

Paul Rev. J. IVERACH [ut A § 1] 90

Samuel & Saul Rev. W. DEANE [ut 35.35, A § 26] 88

Solomon Archd. F. W. FARRAR [ut 35.35, A § 26] 87

Harmony of the Gospels.

JAMES, Rev. C. C. [C.-E.] A Harmony of the Gospels in the Words of the Revised Version

c 8° $\frac{5/- Camb. Press}{\$2.50 ut. Macmillan, N.Y.}$ 92

TATIAN [2 cent.]

Diatessaron—v. A § 1.

47. BIBLICAL ARCHÆOLOGY (c): TOPOGRAPHY, ANTIQUITIES.

Vide also E § 30 : Asia Minor ; G § 8 : Asia Minor, etc. ; and A § 105 : Foreign Missions.

Collectively.

HARPER, Hy. A.

The Bible and Modern Discoveries, w. intro. Walter Besant ; map and ill. c 8° $\frac{7/6 Pal. Expl. Fd. (Watt)}{\$2.50 Macmillan, N.Y.}$ [89] 91

Takes sacred hist. as rel. in the Bible, step by step, and retells it w. explanations and illns. drawn fr. mod. research and personal observation.

NICOL, T.

Recent Explorations in Bible Lands

5/- f 8° Young, Edin. 93

A § 47

- ST. CLAIR, Geo. Buried Cities and Bible Countries c 8° $\frac{7/6 \text{ Paul}}{\$2 \text{ Whittaker, N.Y.}}$ 91
 Full of valuable information drawn fr. publs. of Pal. Expl. Fd. Author has lectured for the Fd. for several yrs.
- SMITH, Prf. G. Adam The Historical Geography of the Holy Land 12/- 8° Hodder 93
- WILSON, Edw. L. [Am.] In Scripture Lands : new views of sacr. places ; 150 new ill. r 8° $\frac{\$3.50 \text{ Scribner, N.Y. } 90}{75/- \text{ R.T.S. } 91}$
 An interesting and fresh description of personal travel and research. The first instance of the fully-equipped artist-photographer visiting the Holy Land. Reproduces by camera and word-painting the people, the ruins and the most famous spots. Chiefly repr. fr. the *Century Magazine* (1887-90).

Assyria, Babylonia and Nineveh—v. also E § 30, and G § 8.

- BROWN, Prf. Fracs. [Am.] Assyriology : its use and abuse in Old Testament study \$1 12° Scribner, N.Y. 85
- EVETTS, Basil T. A. New Light on the Bible and the Holy Land ; ill. 21/- 8° Cassell 93
 A valuable wk., by one whose former conn. w. Assyrian Dept. of Brit. Mus. enables him to speak w. authority, summing up the results of recent Assyriol. research and discuss. on Bible History. Popularly written and exceedingly interesting.

- KENNARD, H. Martyn Philistines and Israelities 6/- 4° Chapman 93
 Its main thesis is that fr. the time of Abraham 2 great races contended for the mastery of the East, the Hamitic Cushites and the Semitic Elamites, whose conflicts "have been adroitly narrowed by the priestly writers into petty enagmts. betw. Philistines and Israelites." "Beyond a doubt we have been hood-winked and bamboozled by priestcraft. Instead of Abraham, Moses and David bg. simple shepherds, and viceregents of the Almighty, they were great Cushite Emperors and worshippers of the Sun-God Masu, Ahen or Amen."

- SAYCE, Prf. A. H. Social Life among the Assyrians and Babylonians [By-Paths of Bible Knowl.] f 8° $\frac{2/6 \text{ R.T.S.}}{\$1 \text{ Revell, N.Y.}}$ 93
 A graphic picture of the peoples, their times, modes of life, surroundings, and civilization. Incl. the Chaldeans, whose origin is doubtful.

Palestine, Cœlosyria and Arabia Petræa—v. also E § 30, and G § 8, s.v. Palestine.

Bibliography and Cartography.

- *RÖHRICHT, Prf. Reinh. Bibliotheca Geographica Palæstinæ 24m. 8° Reuther, Berlin 91
 3,515 titles of bks. arranged chronologically, from A.D. 333 to 1878 ; and a cartography of 747 maps. An indispensable bk. of reference, full of research and learning.
- " " [ed.] Regesta Regni Hierosolymitani : MXCVII—MCCXCL. 8° Innsbruck 93
 A catalogue of letters and State Papers rel. to the Latin kgdom. of Jerusalem, chronol. arrgd. (1519 entries). Most import. papers are epitomized, others briefly noticed ; at the end of each entry refs. to wks. in wh. the docum. has been pub. Conts. much valuable geograph. information.

Map.

- Palestine Explor. Fd. Map of Palestine ; ed. Geo. Armstrong + Sir C. Wilson + Maj. C. R. Conder, ca. edn. 40/- Stanford 90 ; 90
 (1) *Modern Edition*, (2) *Old and New Test. Edn.*, each (col.) 40/- = ca. 21 sheets, 80 x 102 in., 22m. to 1 in. (1 : 168,960). Embraces the whole of Palest., both E. and W. of Jordan, and extends on N. to Beirut on S. to 'Ain Kadis (the suggested site of Kardesh Barnea), and on E. it embraces the Hauran and the E. Trachonitis. (1) gives topogr. features and mod. names only ; (2) gives the information of (1) plus names of all places ment. in O. and N.T., sites identified, and names of places referred to in *Apocrypha*, Josephus, and *Talmud*.

Place Names.

- ARMSTRONG, Geo. Names and Places in O. and N. T. and Apocrypha [Pal. Expl. Fd.] 5/- 8° Watt 87
 The index to O.T. sites incl. c. 1150 names of places in Holy Land, Mesopotamia, Edom, Desert of Sinai and Egypt—viz. all mentioned in O.T. and Apoc. ; that in N.T. sites conts. 162 names (144 known, 10 uncertain, 8 not identified). The *New Testament Names* is pub. separ. 1/6.

Travels and Accounts.

- BESANT, Walt. Twenty-one Years' Work in Holy Land ; c. 50 ill. [Pal. Expl. Fd.] 8° $\frac{3/6 \text{ Watt}}{\$1.25 \text{ Scribner, N.Y.}}$ 87
 A popular résumé of the wk. of the Pal. Expl. Fd. Soc., giving some of its results and shewing what remains to be done.
- CARPENTER, Prf. J. Estlin [Unit.] Life in Palestine when Jesus lived [Biblical Manuals] 1/- c 8° Sund. Sch. Ass. [88] 93
- CONDER, Maj. C. R. Palestine ; ill. [Great Explorers] c 8° $\frac{4/6 \text{ Philip}}{\$1.85 \text{ Dodd, N.Y.}}$ [89] 90
- " " Syrian Stone Lore : monumental history of Palestine [Palest. Expl. Fd.] c 8° $\frac{7/6 \text{ Watt}}{\$3 \text{ Scribner, N.Y.}}$ 86
 Attempts the reconstruction of Palestine fr. its monuments—showing all that we should know of Syria if there were no Bible at all.
- " " The Tell Amarna Tablets [Palest. Explor. Fd.] 5/- c 8° Watt 93
- HARPER, Hy. A. Walks in Palestine ; photogravs. 4° $\frac{25/- \text{ R.T.S.}}{\$7.50 \text{ Lippincott, Phila.}}$ 88
 Edition de Luxe 45/-.
- HENDERSON, Dr. Arch. Palestine : its historical geography ; maps and index 2/6 c 8° Clark, Edin. [85] 93
 An admirable little handbk., brought thoroughly down to date.
- HULL, Prf. Edw. Geology of Palestine and Arabia Petraea ; ill. and col. maps [Pal. Expl. Fd.] 21/- 4° Watt 86
 " " Mount Seir ; ill. [Pal. Expl. Fd.] 6/- 8° " 85
 A popular, bright acc. of an adventurous journey across Sinai, up the Valley of the Akabah, and round the Shores of the Dead Sea, dur. the Geolog. Exped. of Pal. Expl. Fd. Soc.

- Information for Pilgrymes : in facs. reprod., ed. E. Gordon Duff [only 350 printed] 10/6 nt. s 4° Lawrence & B. [1498] 92
 Fr. the unique copy in the Advocate's Lib., Edinb. It is the 'only Guide-Bk. to the Holy Ld. pub. in Eng. in 15 cent., and the first of a series on the subj. pub. between that time and the Reformation. It was first printed by WYNKYN DE WORDE in 1498, and repr. by him in 1515 and 1524. Ildr. adds a good intro. on "Pilgrims" of old, from St. WILLIBALD [706-786] to Rev. Rich. TORRINGTON, who started on his travels in 1513.

- KEAN, Rev. J. Among the Holy Places ; photo. 7/6 c 8° Unwin 92
 A readable acc. of a pilgrimage through Pal., w. descrip. of Jerus., Damascus, Jordan Valley, etc.

- LE STRANGE, Guy [tr.] Palestine under the Moslems ; map and plans c 8° $\frac{12/6 \text{ Pal. Expl. Fd.}}{\$3 \text{ Houghton, Boston}}$ 90
 Presents the reader w. trss. of various mediæval Moslem accounts of Palestine and its Holy Places, wh., beginning in the middle of the 9 cent., reach in unbroken succession down to close of 15 cent., thus completing the Bible, Early Christian (Roman and Byzantine) and classical writers' accs., wh. extend to 7 cent., when the Arabs conquered Syria.

- NEIL, Rev. Jas. [C.-E.] Pictured Palestine ; ill. 7/6 8° Nisbet 92
 A series of word-pictures exhibiting the contrast betw. the manners and customs of the East and those of the West, ill. the Bible narrative ; by one who has an intimate personal acquaintance w. the country and people.

- OLIPHANT, F. R. Notes of a Pilgrimage to Jerusalem and the Holy Land 3/6 c 8° Blackwood 91
 Orig. appeared in great part as letters to *The Spectator*.

- A § 49
- OLIPHANT, Mrs. [Marg.] Jerusalem: its history and hope; 50 (good) ill. 21/- (\$3) m 8° Macmillan 91
L.P. 50/- nt. Eastern hist. and scenery as they affect the personages who are the heroes of her bk.—David, Solomon, the Maccabees and the Prophets: a sort of paraphrase of the Bible Hist. of the Holy City, pleasantly written and with no little contempt for the researches of mod. criticism.
- Palestine Exploration Fund Publications—*v. supra et infra sub nomm.* :— *v.s.* Watt 85-93 *in prog.*
Map: Palest. Explor. Fd. CONDER, Maj. C. R. *Tell Amarna Tablets* 93
 ARMSTRONG, Geo. *Names and Places* 87 HULL, Prf. Edw. *Geol. of Palest.* 86
 BESANT, Walt. *21 Years' Work* 87 Pal. Expl. Fd. *Mount Seir* .85
 CONDER, Maj. C. R. *Syrian Stone Lore* 86 Pal. Expl. Fd. *The City and the Land* 93
- Palestine Exploration Fund The City and the Land [Palest. Explor. Fd.] 5/- c 8° Watt 93
 Consists of seven Lectures: DALTON, Can. *Mod. Traveller in Palestine* TRISTRAM, Can. *Nat. Hist of Palestine* WRIGHT, Rev. Wm. *Hittites up to Date*
 BESANT, W. *Gen. Wk. of the Soc.* PETRIE, W. M. F. *Story of a salem* WILSON, Col. Sir C. W. *Jeru-*
- PETRIE, W. M. Flinders Tell el Hesi (Lachish) and Notes on Places in Palest. [Pal. Expl. Fd.] 10/6 4° Watt 91
 An acc. of the author's own excavations on the Plains of Philistia, w. 3 plans and c. 270 ill. of walls, brick-wk., pilasters, pottery, flints, etc. The great mound of Tell el Hesi is covered w. ruins of successive towns, Amorite, Jewish, Gk., etc., and was one of the 5 Amorite strongholds.
- ROSS, Rev. D. M. The Cradle of Palestine; 9 photogravs. [a pop. bk. on modern Palestine] 5/- c 8° Hodder 92
 SCHUMACHER, Gottlieb Across the Jordan; maps and ill. [Palest. Expl. Fd.] 6/- c 8° Watt 85
 A hist. of the short survey undertaken by the author in the little-known but deeply-interesting country of the Hauran.
 " " The Jaulan; 144 ill., col. maps and plans [Palest. Expl. Fd.] 6/- 8° Watt 89
 A record of the Journey for the survey of the Jaulan.
 " " A Survey of Fahil, the ancient Pella; ill. [Palest. Expl. Fd.] 2/6 8° Watt
 The first home of the Christians after their retreat fr. Jerusalem.
 " " Northern 'Ajlun: w. the Decapolis; c. 60 ill., maps & pls. [Pal Expl. Fd.] 3/6 c 8° Watt 90
 Deals w. the anc. Decapolis of Peræa, and descr. the numerous sites still showing anc. remains.
- TRISTRAM, Can. H. B. [C.-E.] The Flora and Fauna of Palestine; 20 pl. (13 col.) [Pal. Expl. Fd.] 63/- 4° Watt 88
 Part of the series entitled *The Survey of W. Palestine* [ut § 36, A § 47, s.v. Pal. Expl. Fd.] contg. a cpl. catal. of all vertebr. fauna (incl. fresh water fishes), the most singular portion of the flora, terrestr. and fluviatile molluscs, phanerogams and ferns. Hebr. names where known (*i.e.* every one fd. in Bible) and vernac. Arabic names given, w. refs. to authorities, geogr. area of ea. species, etc.
- WARREN + CONDER, Sir Chas. Maj. C. R. Jerusalem; w. portfo. of 50 shts. of designs, etc. [Pal. Expl. Fd.] 105/- 4° Watt 85
 Part of the series entitled *The Survey of W. Palestine* [ut § 36, A § 47, s.v. Pal. Expl. Fd.], and the main authority on Jerusalem. It incl. the whole of the discovs. made in and around the city fr. the Ordnance Survey in 1865 to 1885, a short hist. of the city, acc. of its monuments, etc.

Cyprus

—*v.* G § 8 (OHNEFALSCH-RIECHTER).

Ethnology.

- *SAYCE, Prf. A. H. The Races of the Old Testament; ill. [By-Paths of Bible Knowl.] 3/- c 8° ^{3/- R.T.S.} \$1.20 Revell, N.Y. 90
 An excellent popular sketch of the differ. races of the O.T., based upon contemp. data.

Home Life.

- PALMER, Mrs. H.L. [Am.] Home Life in the Bible \$3.50 8° Houghton, Boston 81

Natural History.

- KNIGHT, Alf. E. Bible Plants and Animals; w. 30 facs. ill. 2/6 c 8° Nisbet 90
 Illns. of over 1,000 passages of Scripture fr. the works of travellers and other sources.
- PRIESTMAN, Rev. Jno. [R.-C.] God's Birds 3/6 s 8° Burns & Oates 93
 The raven, dove, quail, eagle and other birds of the Bible, with "lessons" derived fr. them.

Songs.

- DRYSDALE, Rev. A. H. [C.-E.] Early Bible Songs [By-Paths of Bible Knowledge] f 8° ^{2/6 R.T.S.} \$1 Revell, N.Y. 90

V. Ecclesiastical History: Generally.

49. GENERAL HISTORIES OF THE CHURCH AND ITS ANTIQUITIES.
 DICTIONARIES, SERIES, COLLECTIVE ESSAYS.

General Histories.

- ALLEN, Jos. Hy. [Am. Unit.] Christian History in its Three Great Periods, 3 vols. \$3.75 8° Roherts, Bost. 89-91
 FOAKES-JACKSON, Rev. F. J. [C.-E.] Outlines of Church History to A.D. 337 [to d. of Constantine] 6/- c 8° Hall, Cambridge 91
 A cram-bk. but a really useful and enlightened one. Adopts substantially the views of Bps. LIGHTFOOT and WESTCOTT.
- *MOELLER, Prf. W. [Prot.] History of the Christian Church, tr. Rev. And. Rutherford, 2 vols. 8° ^{ea. 15/- Sonnenschein} ea. \$3.75 Macmillan, N.Y. 92; 93
 Vol. i.: to A.D. 600; vol. ii.: to Reformation. Based on an original study of the sources, it forms the most comprehensive, scholarly and trustworthy hist. of the Church yet produced in English. Each section is accomp. by an exceedingly full bibliog. of its anc. liter. aid of the voluminous discussions of mod. writers. Its theol. pt. of view is that of moderate and enlightened conservatism; its characteristics, absence of bias and search for truth.
- *SCHAFF, Dr. Pp. [Am. Presb.] History of the Christian Church: The Swiss Reformation, 2 vols. 8° ea. \$4 Scribner, N.Y. 93
 A contin. of this stupendous wk., written in a catholic spirit and amply provided w. bibliog. references (*v.* A § 73, s.n. Schaff [note]). Author (b. 1819) died Oct. '93.

A § 49

Roman Catholic.

- ALLIES, T. W. [R.-C.] The Formation of Christendom, vols. iv.-vii. [last] ea. 10/6 8° Burns & Oates 82-91
- iv. *Church & State as seen in Formation of Xtendom* [o.p.; pb. 12/-] 82 | vi. *The Holy See and the Wanderings of Nations* 89
 v. *The Throne of the Fisherman built by the Carpenter's Son* 87 | vii. *Peter's Rock in Mohammed's Flood* 91
 Takes a very adverse view of MOHAMMED.
- Commenced in 1866 [ut § 36, A § 97], this laborious wk. is now brought to a conclusion. It forms the Rom.-Cath. counterpart of GIBBON and MILMAN, covering the same ground, ending w. coronation of CHARLEMAGNE by LEO III. [A.D. 800]. Remarkable for its learning, industry, and research. Vols. i.-iv. are o.p.
- BIRKHAUSER, Rev. J. A. [R.-C.] Hist. of the Church fr. its First Establishment [student's text-bk.] \$3nt.8° Pustet, N. Y. 88°
 BRUECK, Dr. H. [R.-C.] Hist. of the Cath. Ch., tr. Rev. E. Prudente [Am. R.-C.], 2 v. [student's text-bk.] \$3nt.8° Benziger, N. Y. [86°
 DARRAS, Abbé J. E. [R.-C.] General History of the Catholic Church [Am. tr. fr. French], 4 vols.; ill. 8° ^{\$12 O'Shea, N. Y.} 40/- nt. Burns & Oates 65-66.
 GILMARTIN, Rev. T. [R.-C.] Manual of Church History, vol. i. 10/6; ii. 7/6 8° Gill, Dublin 91; 92

Dictionaries and Cyclopædias.

- BENHAM, Can. Wm. [B.-C.; ed.] Dict. of Religion: Xtn. and other doct., sects, terms, biog., etc. r 8° ^{10/6 Cassell [87] 91} 55 Cassell, N. Y. 91°
 SANFORD, Rev. Elias B. [Am.; ed.] Concise Cyclopædia of Religious Knowledge; maps and ill. \$3.50 8° Webster, N. Y. 91°
 Biblical, biographical, theological, historical and practical.

Series.

- Church History Series: a series of popular books; some ill. ea. 2/6 to 3/- c 8° R. T. S. 86-92 in prog.
- ALEXANDER, Dr. W. Lindsay [Cong.] *The Ancient British Church* [ut A § 62] 2/6 89 | HEALY, Dr. Jno. [C.-E.] *The Ancient Irish Church* [ut A § 67] 3/- 92 | PENNINGTON, Can. A. R. [C.-E.] *Preludes to the Reformation* [ut A § 59] 2/6 86
 BECKETT, Rev. W. H. [C.-E.] *English Reformation of 16 cent.* [ut A § 62] .. 3/6 90 | HEATH, Rich. [C.-E.] *The Reformation in France*, 2 vols. [ut § 36, A § 63, and inf. A § 63] ea. 2/6 86; 88 | REYNOLDS, Prc. Hy. R. [Cong.] *Athanasius: his Life and Life-Work* [ut A § 55] 2/6 89
 EVANS, T. Rhys [C.-E.] *The Council of Trent* [ut § 36, A § 54] 2/6 88 | i. To Revoc. of Edict of Nantes; ii. after same. ea. 2/6 86; 88
- Epochs of Church History: ed. Bp. M. Creighton [C.-E.] [all prev. occurring in § 36.] f 8° ^{ea. 2/6 Longman} ea. 80c. Randolph, N. Y. 86-89°
- BALZANI, U. *Popes and Hohenstaufen* 88 | MULLINGER, J. B. *University of Cambridge* 88 | STEPHENS, Rev. W. R. W. *Hildeb. & his Times* 88
 BRODRICK, G. C. *University of Oxford* 86 | OVERTON, Rev. J. H. *Evan. Reviv. in 18 Cent.* 86 | TOZER, Rev. H. F. *Church & Eastern Empire* 88
 CARR, A. *Church and the Roman Empire* 87 | PERRY, Can. G. *Reformation in England* 86 | TUCKER, H. W. *Engl. Church in other Lands* 86
 GWATKIN, H. M. *Arian Controversy* 89 | PLUMMER, Dr. A. *Church of Early Fathers* 87 | WAKEMAN, H. O. *Church and the Puritans* 87
 HUNT, Rev. W. *Eng. Church in the Mid. Ages* 88 | POOLE, R. Lane *Wycliffe and Early Reform* 89 | WARD, A. W. *Counter-Reformation* 89
- National Churches, The: ed. Rev. P. H. Ditchfield [C.-E.]; map (or maps) c 8° ^{ea. 6/- Wells Gardner} ea. \$2 Pott, N. Y. 91 in prog.
- America Bp. of DELAWARE, in prep. | Italy Can. A. R. PENNINGTON [C.-E.] [ut A § 68] 93 | Scotland Can. H. M. LUCOCK [C.-E.] [ut A § 70] 93
 Germany Rev. S. Baring-GOULD [C.-E.] [ut A § 64] 91 | Netherlands EDITOR [C.-E.] [ut A § 65] 93 | Spain Preb. Fk. MEYRICK [C.-E.] [ut A § 71] 91
 Ireland Rev. T. OLDEN [ut A § 67] 92 | Scandinavia Dr. G. F. MACLEAR [C.-E.] in prep.

The object of the series is to supply an unbroken narrative of the national Churches of Christendom.

Biography.

- Heroes of the Cross [series of pop. non-controv. Xtn. biogs.] ea. 3/6 c 8° Hodges 92 in prog.
- Columbus .. Mariana MONTEIRO [R.-C.] [ut E § 61] 93 | Grey, Bp. Rob. [Cape Town] .. Dr. S. J. EALES 93 | Hugh of Lincoln .. Can. G. G. PERRY [C.-E.] in prep.
 Gregory the Great .. Abbot Terence B. SNOW [ut A § 98] 92 | Harding, St. Stephen Card. J. H. NEWMAN [R.-C.] in prep.
 Repr. fr. his *Lives of the Saints*, ut § 36, A § 1.

Growth of the Spirit of Christianity.

- ABBOTT, Dr. Lyman [Am. Cong.] The Evolution of Christianity c 8° ^{\$1.25 Houghton, East} 5/- J. Clarke 92°
 Nine lects. deliv. at Boston, U.S.A., presenting a lucid view of Xty. as a subject of organic growth conforming itself to laws inherent in the nature of things. A feature of the bk. is the author's intense belief in the applic. of religion to actual life, and the entire absence of "other-worldliness."
- KERR, Rob. Pollok [Am. Presb.] The Voice of God in History; port. and ill. \$1.25 12° Presb. Comm. Pb., Richmd., Va. 90°
 SELL, Dr. Karl The Church in the Mirror of History, tr. Eliz. Stirling 3/6 c 8° Clark, Edin. 91°
 Studies on the progress of Christianity.

Collective Essays.

Historical.

- DODS, Prf. Marcus [F.-Ch.] Erasmus and other Essays 5/- c 8° Hodder 91°
Erasmus, Xtn. Element in Plato, Hippolytus' Homily, Clement of Alexandria, Maurice, Confucius, Xty, and Civilization, Marcus Aurelius, On Preaching.
- GOULD, Rev. S. Baring- [H.-C.] Freaks of Fanaticism [=sec. ed. of his Historic Oddities, ser. ii.] 6/- s 8° Methuen 92°
 Designed to emphasize the dangers of mysticism the moment it begins to influence the common rules of right and wrong. Nearly half the vol. is given to a very interesting acc. of the Anabaptists of Munster; but the bitterness of the author's dislike to Protestantism renders it an unsound guide through the Reformation period.
- JAMES, Croake Curiosities of Christian History prior to the Reformation 7/6 c 8° Methuen 92°
 An interesting and curious medley of Xtn. ana, gathered fr. a wide field of histories, annals, chronicles and biogs.—a sort of eccles. Percy Anecdotes. Incl. no miracles and little doctrine.
- MARTINEAU, Dr. Jas. [Unit.] Essays, Reviews, and Addresses, vols. i.-ii.—ut A § 3.
 RENAN, Ernest [Rat.] Studies of Religious History [tr.] 7/6 c 8° Heinemann 93°
Religs. of Antiq., Hist. of People of Israel, Crit. Historians of Jesus, Mahomet and Origins of Islamism, Life of the Saints, Author of "Imit. of Christ," Calvin, Channing and the Unit. Movement in U.S., Feuerbach and New Hegelian Schl., Ary Scheffer's "Temptation of Xty."

50. CHRIST, THE FOUNDER OF THE CHURCH: HIS LIFE AND HISTORY.

Life of Christ.

- BEECHER, Rev. Hy. W. [Am. Cong.] The Life of Jesus, the Christ, 2 vols. 8° \$5.50 Bromfield, N.Y. 91
28/- Dickinson
- EDERSHEIM, Dr. A. [C.-E.] Jesus the Messiah 8° \$2 Longman 90
\$2 Randolph, N.Y.
- An abridgment of his *Life and Times of Jesus*, ut §5.35, A § 50.
- LLOYD, Walt. [Unit.] The Galilean: a portrait of Jesus of Nazareth 2/6 c 8° Williams 92
Gives a portraiture of Christ, regarding him as a man, and asserting the distinction betw. the Galilean and the Jew. Not argumentative; purely descriptive on these assumptions.
- STRAUSS, Dav. Friedr. [Rat.] Life of Jesus crit. examined, tr. "Geo. Eliot" [Mary Ann Evans (Cross)] 8° 15/- Sonnenschein 93
\$4.50 Macmillan, N.Y.
- A cheap repr. of a tr. of a bk. wh. marked an epoch on its first appearance in 1835. It will always hold a place as a classic in the liter. of Christology, being as it is the link wh. connects the old schl. of rationalism, whose methods were always destructive, with the modern schl. of constructive criticism. Its theory is briefly known as the Mythical Theory. Prof. Otto FLEIDERER [Prot.] adds an interesting Intro. to this edn.
- VICKERS, Jno. [Theist] The Real Jesus: review of his life, char., and death fr. Jewish standpoint 6/- 8° Williams 91
Represents the view of Christ's life held by the Theistic Church, to whose members it is addressed.

Roman-Catholic.

- BOWDEN, Rev. C. [R.-C.] The Life and Doctrine of Jesus Christ [w. short "reflections"] 5/- nt. c 8° Burns & Oates 80.
- COLERIDGE, Rev. H. J. [S.-J.; d. 1893] The Life of our Lord: a harmony, 2 vols. [Quarterly Series] c 8° 25/- Manresa Pr. (B. & O.) 84
\$4 Cath. Pub. Soc., N.Y.
- " " The Passage of our Lord [conclusion of above] c 8° 7/6 Manresa Pr. (B. & O.) 92
\$2 Cath. Pb. Soc., N.Y.
- " " The Works and Words of our Saviour fr. the 4 Gospels [Quarterly Series] c 8° 7/6 Manresa Press (B. & O.) 82
\$2 Cath. Pb. Soc., N.Y.
- " " The Story of the Gospels harmonized for meditation [Quarterly Series] c 8° 7/6 Manresa Pr. (B. & O.) 84
\$2 Cath. Pb. Soc., N.Y.
- " " *Works on the Holy Infancy* [Quarterly Series] c 8° ea. 7/6 Manresa Pr. (B. & O.) 85
ea. \$2 Cath. Pb. Soc., N.Y.

The Preparation of the Incarnation 85 | *The Thirty Years: our Lord's infancy and early life* 85
The Nine Months: life of our Lord in the womb 85

" " *Works on the Public Life of Christ* [Quarterly Series] c 8° ea. 6/6 Manresa Pr. (B. & O.) 75-90.
ea. \$2 Cath. Pb. Soc., N.Y.

Ministry of John the Baptist 75 | *Sermon on the Mt. continued*, 2 vols. 79 | *Preaching of the Cross*, 3 vols. (ea. 6/-)
Sermon on the Mt.: The Beatitudes 79 | *Training of the Apostles*, 4 vols. 80-85 | *Passiontide*, 3 vols. 89-90

- " " The Return of the King: discuss. on the latter days [Quarterly Ser.] c 8° 7/6 Manresa Pr. (B. & O.) 83
\$2 Cath. Pb. Soc., N.Y.
- DIDON, Father [R.-C.] Jesus Christ, tr. Dr. Bern. O'Reilly [R.-C.], 2 vols. p 8° \$7.50 Appleton, N.Y. 91
Though a devout Roman Catholic (Order of St. Dominic), the author avoids controversial points; and the bk., wh. is a scholarly and instructive one, is of much value to readers of all communions.

- FOUARD, Abbé Constant [R.-C.] The Christ the Son of God, tr. G. F. X. Griffith [R.-C.] 2 vols. 14/- (\$4) c 8° Longman 90.
From the standpoint of modern Catholic scholarship. The author is at the head of the younger generation of Catholic scholar. in France, where the book at once received the heartiest recognition. Eschews criticism and controversy, being "an act of Faith," written in blind credulity and as such *super criticam*, as was Sigismond *super grammaticam*. Picturesque and imaginative, like RENAN—only "more so." Intro. by Card. MANNING.

Chronology, etc., of Christ's Life.

- ANDREWS, Sam. J. [Am. Irv.] The Life of our Lord upon the Earth; maps \$2.50 Scribner [62] 92
9/- Clark, Edin.
An almost rewritten edn. of the bk. [v. §5.35, A § 50], wh. is an unpretentious but excellent life of Christ in its histor., chronolog. and geograph. relations, treating the apologetic difficulties in the details of the life w. much candour and success. A book the student should at all times have at hand.

Passion of Christ —v. A § 116: Meditations.

Temptation of Christ.

- THOMPSON, Bp. Hugh Miller [Am. Episc.] The World and the Man—ut A § 113.

Training of the Apostles by Christ—v. A § 123.

Jewish Belief about the Time of Christ's Birth—v. A § 44.

51. THE APOSTOLIC AGE AND EARLY CHRISTIANITY.

- ADDIS, Rev. W. E. [Unit.; ex-R.-C.] Christianity and the Roman Empire [Manls. Early Xtn. Hist.] 3/6 c 8° Sund. Schl. Assoc. 93.
A brief, intelligent and interesting acc. of the development rather than the hist. of the first 3 cents. of Xty. Students unreservedly the views of "the German School."
A good (but not perfect) intro. to the subj., for pop. use; but the opinions of LIGHTFOOT (and, if the student read Germ., of NEUMANN) should also be studied.

- COX, Homersham The First Century of Christianity, 2 vols. [Westminster Lib.] 5/- nt. c 8° Griffith [86] 93
- DUFF, Prof. Dav. [Unit. Presb.] The Early Church: hist. of Xty. in 1st 6 cent., [posth.] ed. Dav. Duff [son] 12/- 8° Clark, Edin. 91

Very readable and picturesque lectures, giving a lucid and candid acc. (largely biographical) of the princ. events, writers and rel. controversies of the first 6 cents.

- FARRER, J. A. Paganism and Christianity—ut A § 134.

- *HATCH, Dr. Edwin [B.-C.] Influence of Greek Ideas and Usages upon Christian Church—ut A § 119. [Theolog. Transl. Lib.] 8° Williams *in prep.*
- HAUSKATH, Adolf The Time of the Apostles [tr.] 14/- (\$3.50) 8° Macmillan 92

- LIGHTFOOT, Bp. J. B. [Durham; C.-E.] Dissertations on the Apostolic Age 14/- (\$3.50) 8° Macmillan 92

Five learned disserts. repr. fr. the author's edns. of Paul's *Epistles* (ut §5.35, A § 39)—on the *Brethren of the Lord*, *St. Paul and the Throe*, *The Xtn. Ministry* (w. a short App. on author's final view on authent. of the 7 Ignatian Epp.), and extracts fr. his own wrs. ill. the subj. of the essay), *St. Paul and Seneca*, *The Essenes*. Index by Prof. J. E. B. MAYOR. Posthum. pub. by the Trustees of the Lightfoot Fund.

- *RAMSAY, Prof. W. M. The Church in the Roman Empire before A. D. 170; maps and ill. 12/- 8° Hodder [93] 93

An important wk., tracing the history of the relations wh. the Rom. Imper. Govt. maintained tow. the growing power of the Church, and describing the situation of Xtn. hist. within the general hist. of the Rom. Emp. before A. D. 180. Pt. I. (8 chaps.) is entitled *St. Paul in Asia Minor* (wh. the author's archaeol. and topogr. knowledge brilliantly illuminates). Pt. II. (the longer) is founded on lects. del. in 1892 (at Mansfield College, Oxon), and covers the period A. D. 64-170, treating more esp. of the whole question of the persecutions of the Church. The whole book is a model of strictly scientific application of archaeol., histor., topogr. and numismatic evidence to the investigation of early Christian history.

A §§ 52-54

- SCHÜRER, Prf. Emil History of Jewish People in Time of Christ [tr.], 5 vols. Index 2/6 nt. (\$) 8° ^{ca. 10/6 Clark, *Edit.*} _{ea. \$3 Scribner, N.Y.} 85-91
Division i. (in 2 vols.) Political History of Palestine fr. E.C. 175 to A.D. 135. Division ii. (in 3 vols.) Internal Condition of Palestine and of the Jewish People in the time of Christ. Of a standard character; very full in bibliogr. references; free fr. theological bias. Ably tr. by Rev. Jno. MACPHERSON+Rev. Peter CHRISTIE+ [Miss] S. TAYLOR. This vol. concludes the *Foreign Theolo. Lib.* pub. by F. & T. Clark, of *Edin.* Since its commencement in 1846, four vols. have been regularly pub. each year. The series as a whole has been most useful in its influence on the progress of theolog. science both in Gt. Brit. and in America.
- SLATER, Rev. W. F. [Wesl.] The Faith and Life of the Early Church: an intro. to Church hist. 7/- c 8° Hodder 92
A thoroughly modern and fairly critical, though not quite adequate, intro. to the study of the Primitive Church. Its chief characteristic is its exposition and defence of the view that Catholic Xty. was the result not of an amalgamation or reconciliation of contending parties (as commonly held) but of the triumphs of 'Gentile Xty.' It is to some extent a defence of Wesleyanism agst. Roman and Angl. pretensions. WEIZSÄCKER'S and FELEIDERER'S theories incisively criticised.
- *WEIZSÄCKER, Carl The Apostolic Age [tr.] [Theol. Transl. Lib.] 8° Williams 93
Thoroughly historical in spirit and critical in method, realizing the best results of modern criticism.

Series.

- Manuals of Early Christian History, ed. Prf. J. E. Carpenter [Unit.] c 8° Sund. Sch. Assoc. 93 in *prog.*
ADDIS, Rev. W. E. [Unit.; ex-R.-C.] *Christianity and the Roman Empire* 3/6 '93 [ut *supra*].

Greek Ecclesiastical Historians.

- EUSEBIUS OF CÆSAREA [d. 340] *Historia Ecclesiastica*—ut A § 55.
 SOCRATES SCHOLASTICUS [c. 380—post 439] *Ecclesiastical History* [tr.]—ut A § 55.
 SOZOMEN [d. circ. 450] *Ecclesiastical History* [tr.]—ut A § 55.

Biography: Apostolic.

- Collectively.*
 REED, CHAS. E. B. Companions of our Lord [quite popular] c 8° ^{2/6 R.T.S.} _{\$1.60 Revell, N.Y.} [73] 91
- Individually.*
 PAUL, ST.
 Iverach, Rev. Jas. [F.-Ch.] St. Paul: his life and times [Men of the Bible] c 8° ^{2/6 Nisbet} _{\$1 Randolph, N.Y.} 90
 Liddon, Can. Hy. P. [B.-C.] Lect. on Life of St. Paul—in *his* Essays and Addresses—ut K § 83.
1. The Preparation; 2. The Missionary, the Church Ruler, and the Martyr.
 Mathieson, Dr. Geo. [C.-S.] The Spiritual Development of St. Paul 5/- c 8° Blackwood [91] 92
 Sabatier, Prf. A. [Prot.] The Apostle Paul: sketch of devel. of his doctrine, tr. A. N. Hellier c 8° ^{7/6 Hodder} _{\$2 Pot, N.Y.} 91
A vivid, novel and readable sketch (orig. pub. some 20 yrs. ago), ed. w. an essay on the Pastoral Epistles by Prf. Geo. G. FINDLAY. Affirms the Pauline authorship of the *Pastoral Epistles*.
 Taylor, Dr. Wm. [Am. Cong.] Paul the Missionary; ill. c 8° ^{\$1.50 Harper 87} _{\$/- Burnet [82] 92}
Intended to point the pract. lessons for mod. life wh. are suggested by Paul's personal experiences and missionary labours.
- Theology of Paul* —v. A § 44: Biblical Dogmatics, s.v. New Test., Paul (STEVENS).
- JOHN THE BAPTIST.
 Houghton, Dr. Ross C. [Am.] John the Baptist, the Forerunner of our Lord: his life and wk.; ill. \$1.50 12° Hunt&Eaton, N.Y. 89
- PETER, ST.
 Fouard, Abbé Const. [R.-C.] S. Peter, and the 1st Years of Xty., tr. Geo. F. X. Griffith [R.-C.] 9/- (\$2) c 8° Longman 92
Supplies an acc. of the Church at Jerusalem under the Apostles and of the estab. of PETER'S seat in Rome, w. a descr. of the state of society in Rome at the time of the establishment of Christianity.
 Robinson, Dr. Chas. S. [Am. Presb.] Simon Peter: his life and times; map and ill. c 8° ^{\$1.25 Am. Tract. Soc., N.Y.} _{3/6 Nelson} 89
 Wolston, Rev. W. T. P. Simon Peter: his life and letters 2/6 nt. c 8° *Gosp. Messgr. Off., Ed.* 93

52. PERSECUTIONS OF AND ATTACKS UPON THE EARLY CHRISTIANS.

*RAMSAY, Prf. W. M. —in *his* The Church in the Roman Empire, ut A § 51.

Original Works of the Heretics and Apologists—v. A §§ 55 and 119.

53. CHRISTIAN INSCRIPTIONS, ART, ETC.

Inscriptions.

Germany · *The Rhine*—v. K § 208 (KRAUS).

Christian Art —v. I § 86: Christian Art.

54. COUNCILS AND CONVOCATIONS OF THE CHURCH.

Generally.

LANDON, Rev. Edw. H. [C.-E.] Manual of the Councils of the Holy Catholic Ch., 2 vols. ea. 2/6 nt. c 8° Griffith 93; 93

Vatican Council, 1869-70—v. A § 97.

Westminster Synods—v. A § 97.

55. PATRISTICS: WRITINGS AND LIVES OF THE FATHERS (GREEK AND LATIN, 2ND TO 7TH CENTS.) AND OF OTHER EARLY CHRISTIAN WRITERS.

Collectively.

CONYBEARE, Fred. C. [tr.] Apology of Apollonius and other Monum. of Early Xtianity: tr., w. intros. 8° Sonnenschein Macmillan, N.Y. in prep.

Trs. of The Acts of Paul and Thekla, The Apology and Acts of Apollonius [pronounced by HARNACK to be the finest specimen of such early Xtn. liter. yet discov.], Acts of S. Phocas, Acts of S. Polyeuctes, Acts of S. Eugenia, Acts of S. Cothratus, Martyrdom of Holy Theodore, Acts of S. Callistratus, etc.; mostly tr. fr. the Armenian, w. intro. by tr. to each. Supplies in a succession of vivid pictures an insight into the pract. worship of Xty. dur. first 3 cents. of its history.

GWATKIN, Prof. Hy. M. [ed.] Selections fr. Early Writers ill. Church Hist. to time of Constantine 4/- nt. c 8° Macmillan 93

Editions, Translations and Series of Writings.

Corpus Scriptorum Ecclesiasticorum Latinorum, vols. i.-xxiv.

v.p. 8° Tempsky, Vienna 67-91 in prog.

- i. SULPICIOUS SEVERUS, Opera Carl. HALM. 3m.20 67
ii. MINUCIUS FELIX, De Errore Profan. Relig. Carl. HALM. 2m. 68
iii. Pt. 1 S. THASCUS CAEC. CYPRIANUS, Opera, 1 W. HARTEL. 5m. 68
iii. Pts. 2-3 IDEM, Opera, pts. 2-3 W. HARTEL 10m. 71
Opera Spuria; Prefaces; Indices.
iv. ARNOBIUS, Adversus Nationes Aug. REIFFERSCHIED. 6m. 75
v. Paul. OROSIUS, Hist. adv. Paganos .. C. ZANGEMEISTER. 16m. 81
vi. ENNODIUS, Opera W. BARTEL. 15m. 82
vii. VICTOR [Episc. Vitensis], Historia Persec. Afric. Provinc. Mich. PETSCHENIG. 3m.60 83
viii. SALVIANUS, Opera Franc. PAULY. 7m. 84
ix. EUGIPIUS, Opera, 2 pts. Pius KNOELL. 24m.40 85 86
x. SEDULIUS, Opera Joh. HUEMER. 9m. 85
xi. CLAUDIANUS MAMMERTUS, Opera Aug. ENGELBRECHT. 6m. 85
xii. Aur. AUGUSTINUS, Opera F. WEHRICH. 15m. 87
Speculum and De Divinis Scripturis.
xiii. Joh. CASSIANUS, Opera, pt. ii. M. PETSCHENIG. 15m. 86
Collationes.
xiv. LUCIFERUS CALARITANUS, Opera W. HARTEL. 9m. 86
xv. COMMODIANUS, Carmina B. DOMBART. 5m. 87
xvi. Poetae Christiani Minores, pt. i. 16m.40 88
PAULINUS PETRICORDIA, Carmina M. PETSCHENIG.
ORIENTIUS, Carmina Robinson ELLIS.
PAULINUS PELLAEUS, Eucharist. G. BRANDES.
CLAUD. MARIUS VICTOR, Aethia & Probac Cent. C. SCHENKL.
xvii. Joh. CASSIANUS, Opera, pt. i. M. PETSCHENIG. 20m.50 88
Prolegg.; Instii.
Contra Nestorium. Indices.
xviii. PRISCILLIANUS, Opera G. SCHEPFS. 8m.50 89
Added is: Orosius, Communit. de errore Prisc. et Originistarum.
xix. LACTANTIUS, Opera, pt. i. S. BRANDT + G. LAUBMANN. 25m. 90
Divinae Instii. & Epitom. Div. Inst. (BRANDT.)
xx. TERTULLIAN, Opera, pt. i. A. REIFFERSCHIED + G. WISSOWA. 15m.60 90
xxi. FAUSTUS, Opera; RURICIUS, Epistolae. Aug. ENGELBRECHT 16m. 91
xxiv. JUVENCUS, Evangel. Joh. HUEMER. 7m.20 91
xxv. Pt. 1. AUGUSTINUS, De Util. Credendi, etc. Jos. ZYCHA 20m.40 91
Pt. 2. Contra Felicem, etc. Jos. ZYCHA 7m.60 92
Vols. xxii.-xxiii. to appear later.

Intended ultimately to incl. all the Latin eccles. writers down to A.D. 800. Scholarly and cheap. Pub. for the Vienna Academy: vols. i.-xv. by Gerold of Vienna, vols. xvi. sqq. by Tempsky of Vienna (Freitag, Lpz.).

Fathers for English Readers

New Vols.: Bernard of Clairvaux ..Dr. S. G. EALES [ut infra] 2/6 90 | Patrick, St. E. J. NEWELL [ut A § 57] 90

HALL, H. E. [tr.] The Two Epistles of Clement to Corinthians, etc. [Christian Classics] 3/- c 8° R.T.S. 92

Fairly good trs. of the two Epp. of CLEM. to Corinths., the Ep. of POLYCARP to Philipps., the Teaching of the Twelve, w. brief introductions.

HURTER, Dr. H. [S.-J.; ed.] Sanctorum Patrum Opuscula Selecta; w. comms., ser. II., vols. i.-v.

12m.40 8° Wagner, Innsbruck 84-88 in prog.

- Ser. II., vols. i.-ii. Aur. AUGUSTINUS Hipponensis, In Johannis Evang. tractatus, 2 pts. ea. 2m. 84
Vol. iii. Joh. CASSIANUS, Collationes xxvii. 3m. 87
Vol. iv. HILARIUS, De Trinitate lib. xii. 2m.40 88
Vol. v. BERNARDUS, Sermones in Cantica Cantecorum 3m. 88

*LIGHTFOOT, Bp. J. B. [Durh.; ed.] The Apostolic Fathers, ed. and completed Rev. J. K. Harmer 16/- (\$4) 8° Macmillan 91

Apparently intended for lay readers, all controversies, matter bg. scrupulously avoided. Issued for the Trustees of the Lightfoot Fund. Comprises the Epistles (genuine and spurious) of CLEMENT OF ROME, IGNAZIUS, POLYCARP, the Martyrdom of Polycarp, the 14th. of the Apostles. Ep. of BARNABAS, Shepherd of HERMAS, Ep. of DIOGNETUS, Fragm. of PAPIAS, reliques of the Elders preserv. in IRENAEUS. Revised texts, w. trs. and short intros. (partly deriv. from his larger wk. [ut § 35, A § 55]). The tr. of the Didache and the intra. to it spec. interesting.

MIGNE, Abbé J. P. [ed.; R.-C.] Patrologiae Cursus Completus: Series Graeca, vol. cxl. 20off. 8° Garnier, Paris 88

Studia Biblica et Ecclesiastica: by Members of the Univ. of Oxford; pl. & facss., 3 vols. [not to be cont.] 8° Clar. Press Macmillan, N.Y. 85-91

- i. 10/6 (\$2.75 nt.) 85
Recent Theories on Tetragrammaton. Prf. S. R. DRIVER
Light thrown by LXX. on Bk. of Samuel F. H. WOODS
On Dialects in Palest. in time of Christ Dr. Ad. NEUBAUER
New Theory of Orig. and Comp. of Synopt. Gospels. by Wetzel A. EBERSHEIM
Comm. on Gospels of Theophilus of Antioch Prf. W. SANDAY
Text of the Codex Rossanensis [Σ] Prf. W. SANDAY
The Corbey St. James (ff) Prf. Jno. WORDSWORTH
A Syriac Bibl. MS. of 5 cent. ... Rev. G. H. GWILLIAM
Date of Polycarp's Martyrdom T. RANDELL
Newly Discov. Temanite and Nabat. Inscript. Dr. Ad. NEUBAUER
Further Remarks on the Corbey St. James Prf. W. SANDAY
ii. 12/6 (\$3.25 nt.) 90
Early Jewish Authorities on "Psalms" ..Dr. Ad. NEUBAUER
Orig. and Mutual Relation of Synoptic Gospels F. H. WOODS
St. Polycarp's Martyrdom C. H. TURNER
Clementine Homilies Dr. BIGG
Evid. of Early Versions and Patristic Quotations on Text of O. & N.T. BEBBE
The Ammonian Sections, Eusebian Canons and Harmonizing Tables in Syriac Tetra-Evangelium Rev. G. H. GWILLIAM
Codex Amiatinus and its Birthplace Prf. H. J. WHITE
iii. 16/- (\$4 nt.) 91
Intro. of the Square Characters in Bibl. MSS. and acc. of Earliest MSS. of O.T. Dr. Ad. NEUBAUER
Expos. of Romans ix.-xi. Rev. C. GORE
Matts. for Crit. of Peschitto N.T. Rev. G. H. GWILLIAM
Exam. of N.T. Quotations of Ephrem Syrus F. H. WOOD.
The Text of the Canons of Anagra R. RACKHAM
Cheltenham List of Canon. Bks. of O. & N.T. and of Cyprian. Prf. W. SANDAY

Texte u. Untersuchungen zur Gesch. d. altchristl. Literatur, hrsg. Osc. v. Gebhardt + Ad. Harnack Hinrichs, Leipzig, in prog.

The Texte comprise the Agrapha, works by APHRAATES [tr.], ATHENAGORAS, EUSTATHIUS, Abp. of Antioch, TATIAN, TERTULLIAN, etc. The Untersuchungen, by Ad. HARNACK, Alb. JAHN, P. KOETSCHAU, F. LOOPS, E. NOELDECHEN, A. RESCH, Ed. SCHWANTZ, Hans STACHELIN and J. WERNER (in German), are on the Acts of Karpus, the Διδάχη, IRENAEUS, LEONTIUS of Byzant., Medicine in the Oldest Church Hist., ORIGEN, TERTULLIAN, etc. Vol. i. 22m.50, '82-'83; ii. 22m.50, 84-'86; iii. 26m., '85-'88; iv. pts. 1-2, 7m.20, '88-'91 pt. 3, 3m., '88-'89; vi. 26m.50, '89-'91; vii.-ix. in prog.

A § 55

Texts and Studies: contribs. to Bibl. and patristic liter., ed. [Prf.] J. Armitage Robinson *prices net* 8° Camb. Press
Macmillan, N.Y. 91 sqq. *in prog.*

- | | |
|---|---|
| Vol. i., no. 1. <i>Apology of ARISTIDES</i> [ut A § 119] Prf. J. R. HARRIS 5/- (\$1.75 nt.) 91 | ii., no. 1. <i>A study of Codex Bezae</i> [ut A § 17].. Prf. J. R. HARRIS 7/6 (\$2.60 nt.) 91 |
| „ no. 2. <i>Passion of S. Perpetua</i> [ut <i>infra</i>] Edr. + Seth K. GIFFORD 4/- (\$1.75 nt.) 91 | „ no. 2. <i>The Testament of Abraham</i> M. R. JAMES 5/- (\$1.75 nt.) 92 |
| with orig. Lat. of Acts of the Scillitan martyrs. | „ no. 3. <i>Apocrypha Anecdota</i> [ut A § 19].... M. R. JAMES 6/- 93 |
| „ no. 3. <i>Lord's Prayer in the Early Church</i> [ut A § 33] .. Dr. F. H. CHASE 5/- (\$1.75 nt.) 91 | „ no. 1. <i>Rules of TYCONIUS</i> [ut <i>inf.</i>]..... F. C. BURKITT <i>in prep.</i> |
| „ no. 4. <i>HERACLEON Frags. of A. E. BROOKE</i> 4/- (\$1.75 nt.) 91 | |

WACE + SCHAFF, Dr. Hy. [C.-E.] [eds.] Select Library of Nicene and Post-Nicene Fathers:

New Series, vol. i.

4° ea. \$3 Xtn. Lit. Co., N.Y. 4 vols. 42/- Parker, Oxon. 91-93 *in prog.*

The first series (ed. by SCHAFF alone) has been completed in 14 vols. (not 25, as orig. announced), and comprises SS. Augustine to Chrysostom. This second series is jointly undertaken by the Principal of King's College, London, and the well-known Professor of the Union Theol. Seminary, New York; and will consist of 13 or 14 vols. English edn. sold only in sets of 4 vols. for 42/-. The trs. are in most cases reprints or revisions of previous ones; and each author or text is provided with prolegg., life, notes and bibliog.

- | | | |
|---|---|--|
| Vol. i. EUSEBIUS OF CAESAREA 90 | Vol. v. GREGORY OF NYSSA 93 | Vol. xi. CASSIAN; SULTIPIUS SEVERUS; VINCENT OF LERENS .. <i>in prep.</i> |
| ii. SOCRATES SCHOLASTICUS; SOZOMEN 91 | vi. JEROME 93 | xii. LEO I.; GREGORY I. <i>in prep.</i> |
| iii. THEODORET; JEROME and GENNADIUS; RUFINUS; JEROME'S <i>Apol. in reply to Rufinus</i> 92 | vii. GREGORY OF NAZIANZUM; CYRIL OF JERUSALEM <i>in prep.</i> | xiii. JOHN OF DAMASCUS; <i>Decrees & Canons of the Seven Oecumen. Councils</i> (A.D. 325-787) .. <i>in prep.</i> |
| iv. ATHANASIUS 92 | viii. BASIL <i>in prep.</i> | xiv. EPHRAEM SYRUS <i>in prep.</i> |
| | ix. HILARY OF POITIERS <i>in prep.</i> | |
| | x. AMBROSE <i>in prep.</i> | |

British.

Bibliotheca Patrum Latinorum Britannica, ed. H. Schenkl, vol. i. pt. 1, 3m. 80; pt. 2, 3m. 50 8° Tempisky, Vienna 91; 93
Vol. i. pt. 2. The Bodleian Lib., Oxon. '91.

Literary History —v. K § 119.

Lives.

BRIGHT, Dr. Wm. [C.-E.] Lessons from the Lives of Three Great Fathers 6/- (\$2) c 8° Longman 91
Well-written sketches of lives of SS. Athanasius, Chrysostom and Augustine w. 21 Appendices, consisting of trss. fr. their writings and fragmentary doctrinal discussions fr. Anglo-Cath. point of view, abounding in quotations from Cardinal NEWMAN.

Individually: Editions, Lives, Criticism, etc.

AMBROSE [? 340-397] Works, tr. Rev. Hy. de Romestin [C.-E.] [Lib. of Nic. & Post-Nic. Fathers]—*ut supra*, s.n. Wace.
On the Holy Spirit, Letters, Hymns.

ARISTIDES [2 cent.] Apology on behalf of the Christians—*ut A § 119.*

ATHANASIUS, ST. [? 326-373] Select Works & Letters [tr.], ed. Prc. Amb. Robertson [C.-E.] [Lib. of Nic. & Post-Nic. Fathers]—*ut supra*, s.n. Wace.

Trs. of nearly all the import. wks. of ATHANASIUS (exc. the exegetical): *Agst. the Heathen, On the Incarnation, On the Opinion of Dionysius, Life of Antony*, etc., with valuable Prolegg. on his life, wgs. and theology, hist. of Arianism and liter. rel. to ATHANASIUS and Arianism. Trs. mostly repr. for the Oxford *Library of the Fathers* [ut *ib. ib.* A § 55, s.n. POSEY], the greater number of wh. were made by Card. J. H. NEWMAN, differing fr. and more valuable than his trs. in his *Select Treats. of Athan.* [ut *ib. ib.* A § 55, s.n. ATHAN.], wh. omit the Fourth Discourse agst. Arianism, and which are too free to be of much use for an accur. knowl. of ATHAN.

Reynolds, Prc. H. R. [Cong.] Athanasius: his life and life-work; port. and ill. [Church History Series] 2/6 f 8° R.T.S. 89

A picturesque sketch of the great Alexandrian archbishop, portraying one of the most varied and wonderful lives in the whole world of Church history; w. a summary of the Arian controversy.

AUGUSTINE, ST. [354-430] The City of God [*De Civitate Dei*] tr. J. H., 2 vols. [Anc. and Mod. Lib. of Theol. Lit.] ea. 1/- c 8° Griffith [r1610] 90
Letters, sel. and arrgd. Mary H. Allies [R.-C.] 6/- 8° Burns & Oates 90

Schaff, Dr. Pp. [Am. Presb.] Saint Chrysostom and Saint Augustine—*ut infra*, s.v. Chrysostom.

BASIL, the GREAT [d. 379] Works, tr. Rev. Blomfield Jackson [C.-E.] [Lib. of Nic. & Post-Nic. Fathers]—*ut supra*, s.n. Wace.
On the Holy Spirit, Select Letters.

On the Holy Spirit—*v. also A § 124.*

BERNARD, ST. [of Clairvaux; 1091-1153; "last of the Fathers"] Works—*v. infra* (s.nn. JANAUSCHEK & EALES [tr.]).

Bibliography.

Janauschk, Dr. P. Leop. [R.-C.] Bibliographia Bernardina [=vol. vi. of "Xenia," *infra*] 9m. 8° Hölder, Vienna 92
Life.

Eales, Dr. S. J. [tr.] Life and Works of St. Bernard of Clairvaux, vols. i.-ii. [Cath. Stand. Lib.] ea. 12/- nt. 8° Hodges 89; 89
Cont. the greater pt. of the *Letters* only; the *Sermons* and *Treatises* are to follow, and the tr. intends to complete his labours by an elaborate life of the Saint.

„ „ St. Bernard, Abbot of Clairvaux [Fathers for English Readers] f 8° 2/6 S.P.C.K. 90
80c. Young, N.Y.

Janauschk, Dr. P. Leop. [R.-C.] Xenia Bernardina, 4 pts. in 6 vols. 50m. 8° Hölder, Vienna 92

Vols. i.-ii. cont. Bernard's *Sermons de Tempore, de Sanctis, de Diversis*, repr. in a handy edn. fr. the 3rd edn. of Joh. MABILLON, Paris (r667) 1839, w. variants fr. MSS. of Austrian monasteries, and ed. by Drs. Bened. GSELL+Leop. JANAUSCHEK; vols. iii.-iv. a short desc. of the Aust. MSS., w. indices; vol. v. conts. *Reitrag zur Gesch. of Austrian Cisterc. monasteries* (literature, lists of abbots, etc.); vol. vi. is a bibliog. to 1890 of wks. and edns. of BERNARD, bks. about him, etc.

Schaff, Dr. Pp. [Am. Presb.] St. Bernard as a Hymnist—*in his Literature and Poetry* 8° 53 Scribner 90

Storrs, Dr. Rich. S. [Am.] Bernard of Clairvaux: the times, the man, and his work 9/- c 8° 52.50 Scribner 92
9/- Hodder

A sympathetic account, in the form of lectures; but diffuse and not always accurate, being based on more or less antiquated writers.

BOETHIUS, ST. [470-526].

Stewart, Hugh F. Boethius: an essay [based on Hulsean Prize Essay, Camb.] 7/6 c 8° Blackwood 91

A learned and scholarly essay, giving an anal. of the *Consolation of Philos.*, and of certain theol. tracts trad. assigned to Boethius, and discussing the question whether B. was a Xtn. or a Pagan in disguise, expatiating on his contribution to the problem of Realism and Nominalism. With literary references at head of each chapter.

A § 55

- CASSIAN [*d. circ.* 490] Collation of the Fathers, tr. Pr. Edgar C. S. Gibson [Lib. of Nic. & Post-Nic. Fathers]—*ut supra, s.n.* Wace.
 CHRYSOSTOM, St. [347-407].
 Schaff, Dr. Pp. [Am. Presb.] Saint Chrysostom and Saint Augustine [Studies in Christian Biography] c 8° $\frac{3/6 \text{ Nisbet}}{75c. \text{ Whittaker, N.Y.}}$ 91
 Two useful and solid studies, full of information and forcibly written; the latter (naturally) the longer of the two.
- CLEMENT OF ALEXANDRIA, St. [*d. circ.* 216].
 Kaye, Bp. J. [C.-E.] Some Acc. of Writings and Opins. of Clem. of Alex. [A. & Mod. Lib. Theol. Lit.] 1/- c 8° Griffith [35] 90
 CLEMENT OF ROME, St. [67-100] Epistles [two] to the Corinthians 8/6; Appendix [new portions], w. intro. 8/6 8° Macmillan 69; 77
 notes, and trs.
- CYPRIAN, St. [200-258].
 Poole, Geo. A. Life and Times of St. Cyprian [Anc. and Mod. Lib. of Theol. Liter.] 1/- c 8° Griffith 90
 CYRIL OF ALEXANDRIA [*d.* 444].
 Bernard, Rev. J. H. On some Fragms. of an Uncial MS. of S. Cyril of Alex.; 4 autotypes 6/- 4° Hodges, *Dublin* 92
 Trans. Roy. Irish Acad., vol. xxix., pt. 28. The fragm. [? 6 cent.] are of the *De Adoratione*, and were among the papyri brot. fr. Egypt by Mr. Flinders PETRIE.
- CYRIL OF JERUSALEM [*d.* 388] Catechetical Lectures [tr.] [Lib. of Nic. & Post-Nic. Fathers, vol. vii.]—*ut supra, s.n.* Wace.
 Διδαχὴ τῶν δώδεκα Ἀποστόλων [catechetical church-manual of post-apostolic age].
 Taylor, Dr. Chas. [C.-E.] Essay on the Theology of the "Didache," with the Greek text 1/6 8° Deighton, *Camb.* 89
 Forms an Appendix to his *Lectures on the Teaching of the Twelve*, *ut supra*, A § 55.
- EPHRAEM SYRUS [*d.* 379] Hymni et Sermones, ed. Th. J. Lamy; w. Lat. tr., vol. i. 22m., ii. 20m. r 8° Kirchheim, *Maintz* 82; 86
 Works, tr. Prf. Jno. Gwynn [Lib. of Nicene & Post-Nic. Fathers]—*ut supra, s.n.* Wace.
Select Commentaries, Homilies, Hymns.
- EUSEBIUS OF CAESAREA [*d.* 340] Works [tr.] ed. Prfs. A. C. McGiffert + E. C. Richardson [Ams.] [Lib. of Nic. & Post-Nic. Fathers]—*ut supra, s.n.* Wace.
Church Hist., tr. MCGIFFERT, w. proleg. and notes. Proleg. (56 pp.) deal w. life, wrs, (w. bibliog.) and *Ch. Hist.*, and incl. an import. discuss. on attitude of EUSEB. to Arianism. *Life of Constantine the Great, Oration of Constantine* [tr.] ed. RICHARDSON. The trs. based on the Bagster ed. of *Life of Const.*, CONST'S. *Oration to the Saints* and the *Orat. in Fraise of Const.*, and the notes are also based on Bagster. The Proleg., on life, character, wgs. and the "Mythical CONSTANTINE" are original. Excellent bibliography.
- GREGORY I. ["The Great"; c. 544-604] Works, tr. Dr. Jas. Barmby [C.-E.] [Lib. of Nicene & Post-Nic. Fathers]—*ut supra, s.n.* Wace.
Pastoral Theology, Letters.
- GREGORY OF NAZIANZUM [? 329-391] Works, tr. Rev. J. E. Swallow [C.-E.], *etc.* [Lib. of Nic. & Post-Nic. Fathers]—*ut supra, s.n.* Wace.
Oration, Sermons, Letters, Prolegomena.
- GREGORY OF NYSSA [? 331-395] Works [tr.] [Lib. of Nic. & Post-Nic. Fathers]—*ut supra, s.n.* Wace.
Agst. Eunomius, Great Catechetical Oration, On the Soul and the Resurrection, On Virginity, On the Holy Trinity, On the Making of Men, Agst. Macedonius, Letters.
- HERMAS [early 2 cent.].
 Taylor, Dr. Chas. [C.-E.] Witness of Hermas to the Gospels—*ut supra* A § 131.
- HILARY OF POITIERS [*d.* 368] Works, tr. Prf. Wm. Sanday [C.-E.] [Lib. of Nic. & Post-Nic. Fathers]—*ut supra, s.n.* Wace.
On the Trinity, On the Synods.
- JEROME [c. 340-419] Works, tr. Can. Wm. H. Fremantle [*Canterb.*] *etc.* [Lib. of Nic. & Post-Nic. Fathers]—*ut supra, s.n.* Wace.
Commentaries, Letters, etc. His *Lives of Illustrious Men* and *Apology in reply to Rufinus* are also cont. in same series, vol. iii., *ut sup.*
- JOHN OF DAMASCUS [*d.* 754] Exposition of the Orthodox Faith [tr.] [Lib. of Nic. & Post-Nic. Fathers]—*ut supra, s.n.* Wace.
 JUSTIN MARTYR [103-164] First Apology: addr. to Emp. Anton. Pius [A. & Mod. Lib. of Theol. Lit.] 1/- c 8° Griffith 89
 Purves, Dr. G. T. [Am. Presb.] Test. of Just. Martyr to Early Xty. [Lcts. at Princeton Theol. Sem.] \$1.75 8° Randolph, *N.Y.* 89
- LEO I. [*d.* 441] Select Epistles & Sermons, tr. Rev. Chas. L. Feltoe [Lib. of Nic. & Post-Nic. Fathers]—*ut supra, s.n.* Wace.
 ORIGEN [c. 185-254] Philocalia; Gk. text, ed. fr. MSS. J. A. Robinson, w. intro. on sources of text, crit. appar. and indices c 8° $\frac{7/- \text{ ut Camb. Press}}{\$2.75 \text{ ut Macmillan, N.Y.}}$ 93
 Patrick, Rev. Jno. The "Apology" of Origen: a chap. in hist. of apologetics—*ut supra* A § 119.
 Westcott, Bp. B. F. [C.-E.] Origen and the Beginnings of Xtn. Philosophy—*in his* Essays in the Hist. of Religious Thought in the West [*ut supra* A § 119].
 A panegyric on Origen, and a favourable comparison of his teachings w. S. Augustine's. The bk. conts. also an analysis of the *De Principiis*.
- Passion of St. Perpetua, ed. [Prf.] J. Armitage Robinson + Seth K. Gifford [Texts and Studies] 8° $\frac{4/- \text{ ut Camb. Press}}{\$1.75 \text{ ut Macmillan, N.Y.}}$ 91
 A reprint of Prf. J. Rendel HARRIS' edn. of the Greek text, w. corrections supplied by Prf. HARRIS himself, with the Latin *en regard*, wh. Prf. ROBINSON holds (as does Prf. HARRIS now) to be the original.
- POLYCARP [*d.* 167].
 Cotterill, Rev. Jos. M. —*article in* JI. of Philol., March '91 *apparently proving decisively the spuriousness of the Epistle to the Philippians attributed to Polycarp, tracing it to Antiochus Palæstinensis.*
- RUFINUS
 Works [tr.] [Lib. of Nic. & Post-Nic. Fathers]—*ut supra, s.n.* Wace.
Apology against Jerome Commentary on Apostles' Creed, Prefaces, etc.
- SOCRATES SCHOLASTICUS [c. 380-post 439] Ecclesiastical History [tr.], ed. Prf. A. C. Zenos [Am.] [Lib. of Nic. & Post-Nic. Fathers.]—*ut supra, s.n.* Wace.
 Tr. based on that of Bagster, repub. by Bohn [*ut supra*, A § 51], but carefully revised. Good Intro. and bibliogr. index.
- SOZOMEN [*d. circ.* 450] Ecclesiastical History [tr.], ed. Chester D. Hartrauft [Am.] [Lib. of Nic. & Post-Nic. F'rs.]—*ut supra*.
 Tr. based on that of Bagster, repub. by Bohn [*ut supra*, A § 51], but carefully revised. Good Intro. and bibliogr. index.
- SULPITIUS SEVERUS [*d. post* 420] Works, tr. Dr. Alex. Roberts [Lib. of Nic. & Post-Nic. Fathers]—*ut supra, s.n.* Wace.
Life of St. Martin of Tours, Dialogues, Letters.

A § 57

- TATIAN [latter hf. 2 cent.] Diatessaron : Arabic version, from the Syriac ed. Ciasca Rome
 Ephraem, St. [*d.* 373] Commentary on the "Diatessaron" : Lat. vers. by Aucher, re-ed. Moesinger
 " The same, ed. Zann
 *Harris, Prf. J. Rendel The "Diatessaron" of Tatian : a preliminary study 5/- r 8° Camb. Press 90
 Consists of notes, divided into ten brief chapters.
 Hemphill, Prf. S. —in Liter. of Second Cent. [*ut* A § 129], tells the story of the "Harmony" in a readable form.
 Hill, Rev. J. Hamlyn [tr.] The Earliest Life of Christ ever compiled fr. the four Gospels
 [= tr. of "Diatessaron"] 8° Clark, *Edin. in prep.*
 Tr. fr. CIASCA'S Latin version, compared w. the Arabic ; w. tr. of EPHRAEM'S Commentary (fr. Dr. MOESINGER'S Latin edn.) and an Intro. on the MSS. and their history, an acc. of TATIAN himself and his commentators, and an estimate of the value of the wk. for criticism and exegesis of the Gospels. Appendices.
 The Diatessaron was for cents. the regular Church Gospels in the Euphrates valley, and was prob. widely known elsewhere. It has only recently been recovered in (1) the Arab. tr., (2) an Arnen. commentary on the 4 Gospels, from which the frags. of the Diatessaron have been extracted. It is of great importance for the textual crit. of N.T., even tho' not yet found in its earliest form. It was constantly used by the Syriac fathers, tho' this use of course diminishes steadily fr. the 2 cent. onwards till first half of 5 cent., yet could not have passed out of use even by 9 cent., when the Arab. tr. fr. the Syriac was made. TATIAN was a disciple of JUSTIN MARTYR.
- TERTULLIAN [104-216] Apologeticus adversus Gentes pro Christianis [and 2 *trss.*]—*ut* A § 119. 8° Herold, *Hambg.* 92
 " " Excerpta Tertull. in Isidori Hispalensis Etymologiis, ed. M. Klussman *2m.* 50 8° Clar. Press *in prep.*
 " " —a further vol. of Tertullian's treatises, ed. Rev. T. H. Bindley, *is in prep.*
 To incl. *De Præscriptione Hæreticorum, Ad Scapulam, Ad Martyras*, w. the appendix of *Pseudo-Tertullian adversus omnes Hæreses*. Use is being made of the fresh collation of *Codex Agobardinus* made by late Prf. A. REIFFERSCHIED, *ut supra*, sub *tit. Corp. Script. Eccles. Lat.*
- THEODORET [*d.* 403] Works, tr. Rev. Blomfield Jackson [C.-E.] + Dr. E. C. Richardson [Am.] + Can. W. H. Fremantle [C.-E.] [Lib. of Nic. & Post-Nic. Fathers]—*ut supra*, *s.n.* Wace.
Church History, Dialogues, Letters.
- TYCONIUS [*fl.* ? A.D. 400] The Rules of, ed. fr. MSS. F. C. Burkitt [Texts and Studies] 8° ^{Camb. Press} Macmillan, N.Y. *in prep.*
 With an examination of his witness to the Old Latin Version.
- VINCENT OF LERENS [*d.* 450] Commonitory on the Rule of Faith [tr.] [Lib. of Nic. & Post-Nic. F'rs.]—*ut supra*, *s.n.* Wace.

57. MONASTIC ORDERS AND MONACHISM.

Vide also A § 97 : History of Roman Catholicism.

Early Monasticism : Generally.

- SMITH, Can. I. Greg. [C.-E.] The Rise of Christian Monasticism 14/- c 8° Innes 91
 Made up chiefly of essays contributed by author to SMITH'S *Dict. of Xtn. Biogr.* and *Dict. of Xtn. Antig.* [*ut* 13. 35, A § 49], revised and arranged in 2 series, the one dealing methodically w. the growth of Brotherhoods, Monastic Instits., Usages, etc. (forming the only system. treatise on the early hist. of monasticism in English), the other consisting of biogr. sketches of Anthony, Simeon Stylites, Benedict, Columba, etc. Full refs. to authorities, but the varying value of the authorities consulted is the weak part of the book.

Egypt.

- ABU SELAH Hist. of the Churches and Monasteries of Egypt, ed. & tr. Basil T. A. Evetts 8° ^{Clar. Press} Macmillan, N.Y. *in prep.*

Mesopotamia, etc.

- BUDGE, Dr. E. A. Wallis —in *his edn. of the Book of Governors*, *ut* K § 112.
 The Introduction conts. an acc. of the rise and progress of Xtn. monasticism and asceticism in Mesopot. and surrounding countries. The *Bk. of Governors* (" *Historia Monastica* ") of THOMAS, Bp. of Margh, covers the period B.C. 570-850.

Great Britain.

- DUCKETT, Sir G. F. [tr.] Visitations of English Cluniac Foundations : translated 7/6 m 8° Panl 91
 Tr. from original records in the Bibl. Nat. of France.
- LITTLE, And. G. The Grey Friars in Oxford 8° Oxf. Histor. Soc. 92
 An erudite and laborious monograph on the Franciscans in Oxford, giving copious information fr. printed and esp. fr. MS. sources in H.M. Record Office, Oxf. Univ. archives and various public libraries. More than half the book is occup. w. biogr. and esp. bibliogr. notices (in 3 catalogues, alphab. arrgd.) of Custodians, Wardens, Lectors and Regent Masters of the convent, which was estab. in 1224, the year in which the first Franciscans came to England. Many great names are incl., e.g. Rob. Grosseteste (their 1st lector), Roger Bacon, John Duns Scotus, Wm. Ockham. Contains a hitherto unpub. list of questions disputed at Oxon. at end 13 cent. derived from Munic. Lib. at Assisi, and very copious notes and references throughout. A valuable contrib. to liter. hist. of Mid. Ages.
- SPENCE, Dn. H. D. M. [*Gloucs.* ; C.-E.] Cloister Life in the Days of Richard Cœur de Lion ; ill. 21/- i 8° Isbister 92
 Popular sketches of mediev. monastic life, as ill. in the histories of Lincoln under the great Hugh of Bury St. Edmunds, under Abbot Sampson, of Tewkesbury and its abbey, of the ancient abbey of Evesham and of Oric, Kg. of Northumbria ; with an account of La Grande Chartreuse. Well ill. by Herb. RAILTON + A. QUINTON. As much a contrib. to local hist. as to the hist. of the Church. Forms a compan. work to his *Dreamland in History* (ill. ; 21/- 18° *id.* 91), which is a history of the old Norman Abbey, of which, as Dean of Glouc., he is the guardian.

Dissolution of the Monasteries.—*v.* F § 22.

Ireland.

- HARTRY, Malachy [17 cent.] Triumphalia Chronologica Monasterii S. Crucis, ed. Rev. Denis Murphy [S.-J.] 10/- *ut. s.* 4° Sealy, *Dublin* 93
 A history of the Cistercian Abbey of Holy Cross, Co. Tipperary, writ. by a monk of the Monastery in 1640, cont. acc. of foundn. of Abbey, of the relic of the True Cross and the miracles wrought by it, of the Abbots, etc., ed. with English tr., notes and ill. Appendix conts. biogr. of 44 Irish Cistercians, and Intro. by Editor gives account of rise of the Order and of its coming into Ireland, etc.
- MEEHAN, Rev. C. P. [R.-C.] Rise & Fall of Irish Franciscan Monasteries 4/- c 8° ; smaller edn. 1/- 18° Duffy, *Dubl.* [91] 93 ; [91] 93
 The 5th (larger) edn. conts. orig. docum. fr. the Rinnuccini MSS., Public Records and Franciscan Archives of Dublin, hitherto unpub.
- RANBECK, Egid. [R.-C.] The Benedictine Calendar, ed. Jno. A. Morrall, pt. i. [January], 31 ill. 3/6 4° Hodges 93 *in prog.*
 To occupy 12 pts. A Life of a Benedictine Saint is given to ea. day in the yr., tho' the ill. (here reprod. by Meissenbach process) are the chief features of the bk. Orig. pub. at Augsburg. in 1677.
- SNOW, Abbot Terence B. [R.-C.] Necrology of the Engl. Congreg. of Order of St. Benedict 10/- 8° Burns & Oates 83
 A list, w. brief notices, of all Engl. Benedictines who have died fr. 1600 to 1883.
- WELDON, Bennett Chronicle of English Benedictine Monks, ed. fr. MS. by a monk 12/6 4° Hodges 81
 From the renewing of their congregation in days of Qu. MARY to d. of JAMES II.
- Cistercian Order [founded by St. BERNARD, A.D. 1113].
- JANAUSCHEK, Dr. P. Leop. [R.-C.] Origines Cistercienses ; vol. i. 20m. i 4° Hölder, *Vienna* 77
- Monastic Biography—*v.* A § 98, *passim.*

58. EARLY SECTS.

Vaudois.

Bibliography.

- der RIED, Dr. W. N. Essai bibliographique . . en Pays Bas . . au sujet des Vaudois 8° *The Hague* 89
 Contains 123 titles of works, wh. have appeared in the Low Countries from 1616 to 1888; magazine articles excluded.

Waldenses.

- CCMBA, Dr. Emilio History of the Waldenses in Italy, tr. Prf. Teof. E. Comba 7/6 8° Truslove 92
 A hist. of the Waldenses from their origin to the Reformation.

59. THE REFORMATION AND MODERN TIMES: GENERALLY.

Vide also A § 49: General Histories of the Church, etc.

- MOORE, Rev. Aubrey L. [C.-E.] History of the Reformation in England and on the Continent—*ut A § 62.*
 PENNINGTON, Can. A. R. [C.-E.] Preludes to the Reformation [Church History Series] 2/6 c 8° R. T. S. 86

Reformation: according to Countries—*v. A §§ 62-73, passim.*

VI. Ecclesiastical History: according to Countries.

61. EASTERN CHURCHES.

For the APOCRYPHAL BOOKS of the Early Eastern Churches, *v. A § 19: Apocrypha.*

Generally.

- HOWARD, G. B. The Schism between the Oriental and Western Churches 3/6 (\$1) c 8° Longman 92

Armenian Church.

- CONYBEARE, F. C. The Armenian Church—*in Religious Systems of the World, ut A § 9.*
 "Special Correspondent, A" [= A. Fraser MACDONALD]—*in his The Land of Ararat, ut E § 40.*

The object of this journey up "the Roof of the World" (the anc. name of the highest pt. of Armenia) was to inquire into the grievances of the Xtns. in Armenia (which appear to arise chiefly fr. the Kurds and fr. unjust taxation by Turkish Govt.), and to relieve them, if possible. As a bk. of travel also the wk. has interest: journey made by sea fr. Const. to Trebizond, thence to Erzeroum, partly by carriage and partly by sleighs, and return journey thro' Russia to Batûm.

Greek and Russian Churches.

- BIKELAS, Demetrios Seven Essays on Xtian. Greece, tr. [fr. Mod.-Gk.] Marquess of Bute [R.-C.] 7/6 8° Gardner, *Paisley* 90
 ORLOFF, N. —*in Religious Systems of the World, ut A § 9.*

Two articles on *The Greek Church* and on *The Russian Church.*

Nestorians.

- BISHOP, Mrs. [Isab. BIRD]—*her Journeys in Pers. and Kurd. [ut E § 38] cont. acc. of a visit to the Rayah Nestorians.*
 CURZON, Geo. N. —*the chap. on the N.-W. and W. Provinces in his Persia and Persian Question [ut E § 38] conts. some important pp. on the Nestorians and their foes, the mountain Kurds.*

- MACLEAN + BROWNE, ^{Dr. A. J. [C.-E.]} _{Rev. W. H. [C.-E.]} The Catholicos of the East and his People; map and ill. 5/- c 8° S.P.C.K. 92

An acc. of 5 yrs.' wk. in the Abp. of Canterb.'s Assyrian Mission, contg. a readable descr. of missionary labour in the Nestorian Church in Kurdistan and Persia. The polit. aspect of the situation is, however, better stated by CURZON, *ut supra.*

Liturgiology.

- Lessons, Apostles and Gospels Abp. of Canterb. Mission Press, *Urmî* (S.P.C.K.) 89
 Liturgia Sanctt. Apostolorum Adaei et Maris, cui accedunt duæ aliæ in quibusdam festis et feriis dicendæ: *necon ordo baptismi* 25/- 4° Abp. of Canterb. Mission Press, *Urmî* (S.P.C.K.) 90

A handsome ed. of the Liturgies and Baptismal Office, in red and black, in the Nestorian variety of the estranghela script, wh. is more solid and stately than the more usual Jacobite cursive; a performance very creditable to the Mission Press. A list of the pamphlets, etc., pub. by the Press or in conn. w. the Missio, may be had fr. the offices, 7, Dean's Yard, London, S.W.

Indian Branch —*v. Syrian Church, infra.*

Syriac Church of Antioch.

- BENNI, Abp. C. B. [*Mossoul*] Tradition of the Syriac Church of Antioch 7/6 8° Burns & Oates 71

Syrian Church in India.

- RAE, Prf. Geo. Milne The Syrian Church in India; 6 pl. 10/6 p 8° Blackwood 92

A scholarly wk. on the origin and annals of a Xtn. Church, neither Roman nor Protestant, founded some 14 or 15 hundred years ago in S. India, and likely to remain only as a curious survival among other and more modern missionary enterprises. The author believes that neither St. Thomas nor St. Bartholomew, who, since times of St. Jerome [4-5 cent.] and Gregory of Tours [6 cent.], have been credited w. the foundation of the Church there, ever visited India, and that the Syrian Ch. in India was an offshoot in 6 cent. fr. the Nestor. Ch. of Persia.

62. ENGLAND.

Early Churches.

- ALEXANDER, DR. W. L. [Cong.] The Ancient British Church [Church History Series] 2/6 c 8° R.T.S. 89
 ALLEN, J. Romilly Monumental History of the Early British Church f 8° $\frac{3}{4}$ -S.P.C.K. 90
The hist. of the Ch. from eccles. structures, sepulchral monuments and other relics.
 BEDE, Ven. [d. 735] Ecclesiastical History, ed. Dr. Thos. Miller [of Göttingen], pt. i. 18/- 8° E. Engl. Text Soc. (Paul) 90
The Latin version and the Anglo-Saxon of King ALFRED in parallel cols., w. modern Engl. version at foot.
 HALL, M. H. Historia Eccles. gentis Anglorum, ed. Alf. Holder [German Bücherschatz] 2m. 8° Mohr, *Freibg.* [82] 90
Cornwall.
 The Builders of the Church in Northumbria [Bede, Alcuin, etc.] 2/- f 8° Masters 90
 BORLASE, Wm. C. The Age of the Saints : monograph of Early Christianity in Cornwall; ill. *subscr.* Pollard, *Truro, in prep.*
Enlarged fr. *Journal* of Roy. Instit. of Cornwall; with legends of Saints.

Reformation.

- BECKETT, Rev. W. H. [C.-E.] The English Reformation of Sixteenth Cent.; maps & ports. [Church Hist. Ser.] c 8° $\frac{3}{6}$ R.T.S. 90
With chaps. on Monastic England and the Wicliffe Reformation. Popular.
 BURKE, S. Hub. [R.-C.] Hist. Ports. of Tudor Dynasty & Reform. Per. [Cath. Stand. Lib.] 4 v. ea. 12/- *nt.* 8° Hodges [79-83] 81-83
Full-length "portraits," graphically and on the whole very impartially drawn.
 CHILD, Gilb. W. Church and State under the Tudors—*ut* A § 112.
 *DIXON, Can. R. W. [C.-E.] Hist. of Ch. of Eng. fr. Abol. of Romish Jurisd., vol. iv. [Mary, 1553-1558] 8° $\frac{16}{55}$ -Routledge 91
Acute and learned, tho' over-laborious and even discursive: this Marian vol., dealing w. the most wretched and shameful period of Engl. hist., will long remain authoritative if not standard.
 JACOBS, Prf. H. Eyster [Am.] The Lutheran Movement in England dur. rns. of Hy. viii. and Edw. vi. c 8° $\frac{12}{10}$ Frederick, Phila. 91
Gay & Bird
 MOORE, Rev. Aubrey L. [C.-E.] History of the Reformation in England and on the Continent 16/- 8° Paul 90
A series of lectures and papers, posthumously published.
 WORSLEY, Rev. Hy. [C.-E.] The Dawn of the English Reformation : its friends and foes 10/6 8° Stock 91
Aims at a biograph. treatmt., telling the story of the great struggle by interweaving a series of lives of princ. actors and writers conn. w. it, not neglecting opponents. Interesting and of some historical value.

Reformation to End of Eighteenth Century.

Nonjurors.

- HEARNE, THOS. [1678-1735] Remarks and Collections—*ut* G § 30 : Lives of Antiquaries.
 KEN, Bp. THOS. [*Bath and Wells*; 1637-1711] Prose Works; w. life [Anc. and Mod. Lib. Theol. Lit.] 1/- c 8° Griffith 89
 LAW, William [1686-1761].
 Whyte, Dr. Alex. [F.-Ch.] Introduction—to his Characters and Characteristics of Wm. Law, *ut* A § 119.
An excellent appreciation of the man and his mode of thought.
 PAYNE + ESTCOURT, $\frac{Jno. Orlebar}{Vy. Rev. E. E.}$ [R.-C.'s.] English Catholic Non-jurors of 1715 21/- 8° Burns & Oates 86
A summary of the register of their estates, w. genealog. and other notes, and unpub. docs.,

Nineteenth Century.

Tractarian Movement —v. A § 77.

Diocesan History.

British.

Series.

- Diocesan Histories [a series of short popular bks.] f 8° S.P.C.K. 90-93 *in prog.*
New vols. :—*Carlisle*,.....R. S. FERGUSON, 2/6 '90; *Sodor and Man*,.....Rev. A. W. MOORE, 3/- '93.

Colonial.

Series.

- Colonial Church Histories maps and ports. [a series of short popular bks.] v.p. f 8° S.P.C.K. 89 *sqg.* *in prog.*
Eastern Canada and Newfoundland ..Rev. J. LANGTRY [C.-E.] 3/- 93 | *New Zealand*Dn. Hy. JACOBS [C.-E.] 89

Nova Scotia.

- EATON, Rev. Arth. W. The Ch. of Engl. in Nova Scotia and the Tory Clergy of the Revolution c 8° $\frac{7}{6}$ Nisbet [91] 92
Whittaker, N.Y.

Victoria.

- GOODMAN, Rev. Geo. The Church in Victoria dur. Epis. of Bp. Chas. Perry 10/6 8° Seeley 92
PERRY was the first Bishop of Melbourne, assuming the charge in 1848 and resigning it in 1876. The author was assoc. w. him fr. an early date.

Biography.

(A) Collectively.

Series.

- English Leaders of Religion c 8° $\frac{ea. 2/6}{ea. 1/1}$ Methuen 91-93 *in prog.*
Houghton, Bost.
 Newman, Card. J. H.Rich. Holt HUTTON [ut A § 98] [90] 91 | Wesley, Jno.Can. J. H. OVERTON [C.-E.] [ut A § 84] 91
 Simeon, Chas.Rev. H. C. G. MOULE [C.-E.] [ut *infra*] 92 | Willerforce, Bp. S.G. W. DANIELL [ut *infra*] 91

Individual Writers.

- FOSTER, Joseph [ed.] Index Ecclesiasticus, Part i. (1800-1840) 21/- r 8° *priv. prin.* 90
 Alphab. lists of all eccles. dignitaries of England since Reformation, incl. the names in LE NEVE'S *Fasts* [ut **§§. 33.** A § 62]; a sort of "Clergy List" dating fr. the Reformation.
- LIGHTFOOT, Bp. Jos. B. [*Durh.*; C.-E.] Leaders in the Northern Church 6/- (\$1.50) c 8° Macmillan 90
 Admirable sketches (in the form of sermons) of the characters, lives and wk. of SS. Columba, Aidan, Oswald, Hilda, Cuthbert and Ven. Bede, w. accs. of Bern. Gilpin, Bp. Cosin, Rich. de Bury and Bp. Botler; eminently fair and scholarly.
- PERRY + OVERTON, ^{Can. G. G. [C.-E.]}_{Can. J. H. [C.-E.]} Biogr. Notices of the Bishops of Lincolnshire 16/- 8° Clifford Thomas, *Linc.* 92
 From Remigius to Wordsworth.
- PHILLIPS, Frances Fathers of the English Church, ser. i.-ii. ea. 2/6 f 8° Bemrose 91; 92
 Ser. i.: Augustine, Bede, Chad, Anselm, Hugh of Lincoln, Steph. Langton; ser. ii.: St. Richard, Bp. of Chichester, Wm. of Wykeham, Abp. Mar. Parker, Abp. Laud. Short biogrs., vividly but simply written, with discretion and fairness.
- SHAW, W. H. [Am.] Introd. Lects. on the Oxford Reformers; Colet, Erasmus & More 50c. 8° *Philadelphia* 93
- WALTON, Isaac [1593-1683] Lives of Hooker, Donne, Wotton & Herbert [Morley's Univ. Lib.] 1/- (40c.) c 8° Routledge [1670] 88
- Contemporary* (Directories).
 Clergy List for 1893 [annually] 10/6 s 8° Kelly [42-] 93 *in prog.*
 Clerical Directory, Crockford's, for 1893 [annually] 15/- r 8° Cox [59-] 93, *in prog.*

(B) *Individually* (incl. also Autobiographies, Reminiscences, Letters, etc.).

Seventh to Thirteenth Centuries.

- AIDAN, St. [1st Bp. of Lindisfarne and "Apostle of Northumbria"; d. 651].
 Fryer, Dr. Alf. C. Life of St. Aidan [popular] 2/6 c 8° Partridge 84
 Lightfoot, Bp. Jos. B. [*Durh.*] St. Aidan—in his Leaders in the Northern Church, *ut supra*.
- ANSELM, St. [1033-1109].
 Eadmer, Bp. [12 cent.] *Historia Novorum in Anglia*, ed. Rev. Martin Rule 10/- r 8° Rolls Series 84
 Deals considerably w. the life of Anselm, and conts. EADMER'S treatise *De Vita et Convers. Anselmi* and his tract *Quadam Parva Descr. Miraculorum Anselmi*.
- BECKET, St. Thomas [1118-1170].
 Morris, Rev. Jno. [S.-J.] Life and Martyrdom of St. Thomas Becket 12/6 p 8° Burns & Oates [59] 91
 Full of information on the monasteries and churches wh. BECKET is said to have visited, of traces of his presence on the Continent, of his relics, etc.
- CUTHBERT, St. [d. 687].
 Bede, Ven. [673-735] Life of St. Cuthbert, tr. [fr. Lat.] Rev. Jos. Stevenson [S.-J.] [v also Forbes-Leith, *inf.*] 2/6 f 8° Burns & Oates
 Eyre, Mgr. C. [Am. R.-C.] History of St. Cuthbert; ill. \$ 5 8° Cath. Pb. Soc., N. Y. [49] 87
 Forbes-Leith, Rev. Wm. [S.-J.] Life of St. Cuthbert fr. Illum. MS. of 12 cent.; 45 illum. pl. [w. 126/-] 8° *priv. prin.* 88
 Fr. the Lawson MS. Conts. also BEDE'S prose life of CUTHBERT, w. short descns. of each by Edr. Only 105 printed.
- Fowler, Rev. J. T. [C.-E.; ed.] Life of St. Cuthbert in English Verse 15/- 8° Surtees Soc. (Whittaker) 91
 Raine, Can. Jas. [ed.] —his *Miscellanea Biographica conts. 2 lives of Cuthbert* 7/6 8° " " 38
 Reginald of Durham Libellus de Cuthberti Virtutibus, ed. Can. Jas. Raine 21/- 8° " " 34
- EDMUND OF CANTERBURY, St. [Abp. Edm. RICH; d. 1240; can. 1246]—v. A § 98.
- HUGH OF LINCOLN St. [c. 1135-1200].
 Perry, Can. G. G. [C.-E.] Hugh of Lincoln [Heroes of the Cross] Hodges *in prep.*

Fourteenth Century.

- WICLIF, John [1324-1384].
 Sergeant, Lewis Jno. Wyclif: last of the schoolmen & 1st of Engl. reformers; ill. [Heroes of Natns.] 5/-(\$1.50) c 8° Putnam 92
 A popular picture of WICLIF as an Oxford Schoolman. Regards WICLIF not as a forerunner, but as the Reformer-in-chief, of the Prot. Reformation.
- Stevenson, Rev. Jos. [S.-J.] The Truth about John Wyclif 7/6 c 8° Burns & Oates 85
 The Jesuit's view of his life, writings and opinions: a good bk. of its kind.

Sixteenth Century—Lives of minor Roman-Catholics who died after the Breach with Rome in 1534 will be found in A § 98: Roman-Catholic Biography.

- BEATON, Card. Dav. [1494-1546].
 Herkless, Jno. Cardinal Beaton: priest and politician; port. 7/6 p 8° Blackwood 91
- FISHER, Bp. Jno. [*Rochester*; ? 1459-1535].
 Bridgett, Rev. Thos. E. [R.-C.] Life of the Blessed John Fisher; port. & ill. 7/6 c 8° ^{Burns & Oates [88] 90}_{\$2 III. Cath. Pb. Soc. N. Y. 88}
 A good life of the famous Bp. of Rochester, Chancellor of Cambridge under HENRY VIII.
- HUTTON, Abp. Mat. [*York*; & prev. Bp. *Durh.*; 1546-1605].
 Raine, Can. Jas. [ed.] Correspondence of Dr. Matthew Hutton 7/6 8° Surtees Soc. (Whittaker) 43
- MORE, Sir Thos. [1480-1535].
 Bridgett, Rev. T. E. [R.-C.] Life and Writings of the Blessed Thos. More; port. after Holbein c 8° ^{7/6 Burns & Oates}_{\$2 Cath. Pb. Soc., N. Y. [91] 92}
 An excellent Life based on the State Records and other important documents recently made available, tho' good use has been made of the Lives by Cresacre MORE and others of the 17th and 18th cents. and the more modern wks. of Sir J. MACINTOSH, FOSS, LD. CAMPBELL and F. SEEBORN.
- " " [ed.] Wisdom and Wit of the Blessed Thos. More; w. intro. c 8° ^{6/- Burns & Oates}_{Benziger, N. Y.} 92

MORGAN, Bp. Wm. [d. 1604]—v. A § 75: Wales.

Seventeenth Century.

- COSIN, Bp. Jno. [*Durh.*; 1594-1672].
 Ormsby, Rev. Geo. [C.-E.; ed.] Corresp. of John Cosin, Bp. of Durham, 2 vols., ea. 10/- 8° Surtees Soc. (Whittaker) 68; 72
- FERRAR, Nicholas [1593-1637].
 Anon. [a lady] Nicholas Ferrar: his household and friends; port. and 1 view 6/- c 8° Longman [92] 93
 FERRAR, after sitting as M.P. for Lymington, removed fr. the world w. his family to his estate at Little Gidding, nr. Huntingdon. The household consisted of ab. 30 persons, their time bg. occup. w. prayer, study, charitable wks., "fair writing," embroidery, and w. the composition of the famous harmonies. FERRAR was ordain'd a deacon by LAUD in 1626, and amongst his other friends were Geo. HERBERT, CRASHAW, Abp. WILLIAMS, DONNE and WOTTON. A pleasant bk. Five previous lives of FERRAR have appeared.

A § 62

- GRANVILLE [GREENVILLE], Dn. Dennis [*Durh., d. 1703*].
Ornsby, Rev. Geo. [C.-E.; ed.] Letters, etc., of Dennis Granville: ed. fr. originals in Bodl. Lib. Oxon. 16/- 8° Surtees Soc. (Whittaker) 61
- TAYLOR, Bp. Jeremy [*Down and Connor*; 1613-1667].
May, E. H. Dissertation on the Life, Theology and Times of Dr. Jeremy Taylor 5/- c 8° Bemrose 92
Nineteenth Century.
- ARNOLD, Dr. Thomas [*Rugby*; 1795-1842].
Stanley, Dn. A. P. [B.-C.] Life and Correspondence of Thos. Arnold; ill. [Minerva Lib.] 2/- (75c.) c 8° Ward & Lock [44] 90
A cheap. edn. of one of the best biogrs. in the Engl. lang. Illus. very poor (-but easily torn out).
- BOYD, Dr. A. K. H. ["A.K.H.B."] Twenty-five Years of St. Andrews; 1865-90, 2 vols. 27/- (\$6) Longman [92] 92; [92] 92
Vol. 1: 1865-1878, 12/- (\$3); il.: 1879-1890, 15/- (\$3). Full of refs. to prominent eccles., liter. and polit. personages. A strong Anglican tone runs thro' the book.
- BURGON, Dn. Jno. W. [*Chichester*; 1813-1888].
Goulburn, Dn. Edw. M. [C.-E.] John William Burgon: a biography, 2 vols., ports. c 8° $\frac{24/- Murray}{59 Scribner, N.Y.}$ 91
A rather rambling bk., w. extr. fr. the letters and early journals of one of the most lovable of men, if one of the most hot-headed of controversialists.
- BUTLER, Bp. [*Lichfield*]-v. D § 157: Educ. in England, s.v. Shrewsbury School.
BUTLER, Can. Geo. [*Wincs.*; 1820-1890].
Butler, Josephine E. [wife] Recollections of George Butler 10/6 Arrowsmith, *Bristol* 92
BUTLER, son of the famous Master of Harrow, was successively Vice-Prc. of Cheltenham Coll., Prc. of L'pool. Coll., Canon of Wincs. This bk. is largely auto-biographic, and fairly interesting.
- CHAPMAN, Bp. Jas. [*Colombo*; 1799-1879].
Memorials of James Chapman, D.D. 5/- c 8° Skeffington 93
Chapman was the first Anglican Bp. of Ceylon, wh. before his time had formed part of the see of Madras.
- CHURCH, Dn. R. W. [1815-1890]-v. A § 77, s.v. Tractarian Movement.
COLENSO, Bp. J. W. [*Natal*; 1814-1853].
Gregg, Florence [Unit.] The Story of Bishop Colenso, the Friend of the Zulus [popular] 1/6 c 8° Sund. Schl. Ass. 92
- FRASER, Bp. Jas. [*Mancs.*; 1818-1885].
Diggle, Can. Jno. W. [C.-E.] The Lancashire Life of Bishop Fraser; port. 3/6 c 8° Low [89] 91
A large coll. of letters, speeches and extrs. fr. charges: of small value or interest, tho' several edns. have been exhausted in the first 2 yrs. of its life.
- HANNAY, Jno. [1818-1888].
Overton, Can. W. J. [C.-E.] John Hannay: a clerical study; port. 5/- c 8° Rivington (Longman) 90
HARE, Aug. J. C. Memorials of a Quiet Life, vol. iii.; 57 photos. 10/6 c 8° Smith & E. (now G. Allen) 76
- HATCH, Dr. Edwin [1835-1889] Memorials of, ed. by his Brother [sermons and biogr. notices] 7/6 c 8° Hodder 90
- HOLE, Dr. S. R. [*living*] Memories—ut F § 27.
IGNATIUS, F'r.
Mary Agnes, Sister Nunnery Life in the Church of England 3/6 c 8° Hodder 90
An account of seventeen years with F'r. IGNATIUS.
Michael, F'r. [R.-C.] Father Ignatius in America: his travels, sermons and lectures; front. 6/- c 8° Hodges 93
F'r. IGNATIUS, altho' he adds O.S.B. to his name, is not a member of the Roman Church. He is an amateur Anglican monk, and has been called "the Restorer of Monasticism in the English Church."
- KEBLE, Rev. Jno. [1792-1866]-v. A § 77, s.v. Tractarian Movement.
KINGSLEY, Can. Chas. [1819-1875].
Kaufmann, Rev. M. Charles Kingsley—ut D § 125.
Deals chiefly with Kingsley's Christian Socialism.
- MACKARNESS, Bp. J. F. [*Oxford*; 1820-1889].
Mackarness, Chas. C. [son] Memorials of the Episcopate of Bishop Mackarness 5/- c 8° Parker 92
- MACKONOCHE, Rev. Alex. H. [1826-1887].
T[owle], [Mrs.] E. A. Rev. A. H. Mackonochie: a memoir, ed. Edw. F. Russell; port. and 2 pl. 7/6 c 8° Paul 90
- MAGEE, Bp. W. C. [*Peterb.*; 1821-1891] Letters and Speeches, ed. Chas. S. Magee [son]-ut A § 109.
Macdonald, Can. J. C. [*Peterb.*] Life and Letters of the late Archbishop Magee, 2 vols. 8° Isbister *in prep.*
MACDONALD was formerly Chaplain to the Archbishop
- MANNING, [Card.] H. E. [1808-1892]-v. A § 98.
NEWMAN, [Card.] Jno. Hy. [1801-1890]-v. A § 98.
OXENDEN, Bp. Ashton [*Montreal*; 1808-1892] The History of my Life: an autobiography 5/- (\$1.75) c 8° Longman 91
Eleven out of the 25 chaps. are devoted to his episcop. life in Canada. He was formerly Rector of Pluckley, Kent.
- PUSEY, Dr. Edw. B. [1800-82]-v. A § 77, s.v. Tractarian Movement.
RAWLE, Bp. Rich. [*Trinidad*; 1812-1889].
Mather + Blagg, $\frac{Geo.}{Chas. G.}$ [his exors.] Bishop Rawle: a memoir; port. 7/6 c 8° Paul 90
- SIMEON, Rev. Chas. [1759-1836].
Moule, Prc. H. C. G. [C.-E.] Charles Simeon [English Leaders of Religion] c 8° $\frac{2/6 Methuen}{51 Houghton, Bos.$ 92
A sympathetic life of the man to whom Evangelical religion owed so much in Camb., and whose wk. there has won admiring recognition from a novelist like J. H. SHORTHOUSE, no less than fr. preachers and theologians.
- STANLEY, Dn. Arth. Pentrhyn [*Westm.*; 1815-1881].
Prothero, R. E. Life of Dean Stanley, 2 vols. 8° Murray *in prep.*
Dr. G. G. BRADLEY, STANLEY'S successor to the Deanery of Westminster, commenced this *Life*, but has abandoned the idea of its completion, wh. is to be effected by Mr. PROTHERO.
- TAIT, Abp. Archib. Campbell [*Canterb.*; 1811-1882].
*Davidson + Benham, $\frac{Bp. R. T. [Roch.]}{Can. Wm.}$ Life of Archib. C. Tait, Abp. of Canterbury, 2 vols. 10/- net (\$4) c 8° Macmillan [91] 92
Gives a clear and authoritative account of the manner in wh. TAIT, both as Bishop of London and as Primate, impressed his own character upon the Church history of his time. Full of varied and val. inform. but too bulky to be easy reading.

- WARD, Wm. Geo. [1812-1882]—v. A § 77, *s.v.* Tractarian Movement
- WILBERFORCE, Bp. Sam. [*Oxon.*, and *Wincs.*; 1805-1873; "Soapy Sam"]
- Daniell, G. W. Bishop Wilberforce [English Leaders of Religion] c 8° $\frac{2/6 \text{ Methuen}}{\$1 \text{ Houghton, East.}}$ 91
- An interesting and unbiassed acc. of the life and labours of the man who first made the Episcopate a working profession.
- WILLIAMS, Rev. Isaac [1802-1865]—v. A § 77, *s.v.* Tractarian Movement.
- WORDSWORTH, Bp. Chas. [*St. Andr.*; 1806-1893] Annals of my Early Life: 1806-1846 15/- (\$5) 8° Longman 91
- " " Annals of my Life: 1847-1856, [posthum.] ed. W. Earl Hodson 10/6 (\$3) 8° " 93
- By the nephew and associate of the poet WORDSWORTH, son of the Master of Trinity, brother of the Bp. of Linc. and uncle of the pres. Bp. of Salisb. Reminiscences of studies and sports at Harrow and Oxford and later as aud Master at Wincs. Coll., with references to Card. MANNING, Abp. TRENCH, Mr. GLAOSTONE, and other celebrities. An entertaining bk. in spite of its dead-weight of academical and occas. verse and "testimonials." A 3rd vol. is to appear.
- Nonconformist Biography**—v. A §§ 80-95, *passim*.
- Roman-Catholic Biography**—v. A § 98.

63. FRANCE AND THE HUGUENOTS.

Generally.

- SAMMARTHANI FRATRES [R.-C.] Gallia Christiania, ed. Dom. P. Piolin [R.-C.] vols. i.-v., xi., xiii.
ea. 50fr. 4° Palmé, Paris [$\frac{1716 \text{ sqq.}}{170 \text{ sqq. in } 1 \text{ vol.}}$]

Huguenots.

Bibliography.

- FABER, Reg. S. Bibliothèque de La Providence 8° priv. prin., Chiswick Pr. [87] 90
Catal. of the lib. of the [Huguenot] French Hospital, Victoria Pk. Rd., London.

History.

- ARMSTRONG, Edw. The French Wars of Religion—*ut* F § 48.
- HEATH, Rich. The Reformation in France, pt. ii. [after Edict of Nantes] [Ch. Hist. Ser.] 2/6 c 8° R. T. S. 88
- Huguenot Soc. Proceedings of the Society, vols. i.-iii.; w. a few maps and pl., ea. 4 pts. 8° Huguenot Soc. 92 *in prog.*
- Vol. I. [1885-1886] King, *Lyminxton* '87; vol. ii. [1887-1888] Spottiswoode, *Lond.* '89; vol. iii. [1889-1891] *id.* '92. Cont. several useful historical papers.
- " " Publications 4° Huguenot Soc. 87-93 *in prog.*
- Of vol. i. only 309 copies printed; of later vols. 500 each.
- i. *The Walloons and their Church at Norwich: their history and registers* [1565-1832], ed. Wm. J. C. MOENS; in 2 pts. with *Index Nominum* 4° King, *Lyminxton* 87-88
- ii. *Les Actes des Colloques des Eglises Frç. et d. Synodes d. Eglises Etrang. réfugiées en Angleterre* [1581-1654], ed. Adrian C. CHAMIER 4° " " 90
- iii. *Transcript of the Registers of the Prot. Ch. at Guisnes* [1668-1685], ed. Wm. MINET + Wm. C. WALLER 4° " " 91
- iv. *Registre des Baptesmes, Mariages, et Mortz, et Jeusnes de Leglise Wallonne et des Isles de Jersey, Guernsey, Serq, Origny, etc.*, ed. Humphrey M. GODFRAY 4° " " 90
- v. pt. I. *Registers of the Wallon or Strangers' Church in Canterbury*, ed. Rob. HOVENDEN, pt. I [Baptisms] 4° " " 91
- vi. *Despatches of Michele Suriano and Marc Antonio Barbaro* [1560-1563], ed. Sir Hy. LAYARD 4° " " 91
- Valuable despatches, rescued from the oblivion of the "Marciana," continuing the *Relazioni* of MICHEL pub. by TOMMASEO [in *Documenti. Inediti serv. à l'Hist. de Frce.*], and adding to the information cont. in the reports of SURIANO and BARBARO [1560-63; in same collection]. Lovers of MARY, Qn. of Scots, will find a fresh ailment for their chivalrous pity in this vol.
- vii. *Registers of the French Conformed Churches, Dublin*, ed. Dr. J. J. Digges LA TOUCHE [Baptisms, Marriages, Burials and Nominal Index] 4° Thom & Co., *Ld., Dublin* 93
- viii. *Denizations and Naturalizations of Aliens in England* [1509-1603], ed. Wm. PAGE 4° King, *Lyminxton* 93
- TYLOR, C. [Qu.] The Huguenots in the Seventeenth Century 5/6 c 8° Simpkin 92
- A good popular history of the Edict of Nantes.
- WILLERT, P. F. Henri of Navarre and the Huguts. of Fr.; ill. [Heroes of the Nations] \$1 (5/-) c 8° Putnam 93

Biography.

- HENRY OF NAVARRE [1553-1610]—v. F § 48.

Nineteenth Century.

- RENAN, Ernest [1823-1892].
Grant-Duff, Sir Mount St. E. Ernest Renan: in memoriam 6/- (\$1.75) c 8° Macmillan 93
- DUFF was for some 30 yrs. *cher monsieur et ami* to RENAN, and these "recollections" give a good sketch of RENAN's life and survey of his mental history.

64. GERMANY.

Generally.

- GOULD, Rev. S. Baring-[B.-C.] The Church in Germany; maps [The National Churches] c 8° $\frac{6/- \text{ Wells Gardner}}{\$2 \text{ Fott, N.Y.}}$ 91

Biography.

Reformation.

- LUTHER, Martin [1483-1546] Table Talk [tr.], ed. Hy. Bell [selns.; Cassell's Nat. Lib.] 3d. 18° Cassell 86
- Beard, Rev. Chas. [Unit.] Martin Luther and Reformat. in Germ., ed. Rev. J. F. Smith [Unit.] 16/- 8° Paul 89
- This posthumously publ. work was written as the first vol. of a comprehensive hist. of the Reformation in Germany. Ends with the close of the Diet of Worms.
- Robertson, Dr. Wm. B. [of *Irvine*; Unit. Presb.] Martin Luther; German Student Life; Poetry: three lectures c 8° $\frac{3/6 \text{ MacLehose, Glasg.}}{\$2.25 \text{ Macmillan, N.Y.}}$ [91] 92
- The Luther lecture is an excellent little work to place in the hands of a young man. Posthumously pub.

A §§ 65-67

*Nineteenth Century.*CHRISTLIEB, Dr. Theodor [*Bonn*; Lutheran; 1833-1889].Kingsbury + Garratt, ^{Preb. T. L. [C.-E.]} [trs.] Theodor Christlieb 7/6 c 8° Hodder 91

A memoir by his widow; w. 19 sermons [tr.] Christlieb was spec. interested in Foreign Missionary wk. and a writer on missions [v. 35.38. A § 105]. He spent 1858-1865 in ministerial wk. in Islington, London.

DELITZSCH, Prof. Frz. [1813-1890].

Curtiss, Prof. S. Ives [Am. Cong.] Franz Delitzsch: a memorial tribute; port. 3/- c 8° Clark, *Edin.* 91

A sketch of the life and work of DELITZSCH; w. a full bibliog. of his writings.

65. HOLLAND.

DITCHFIELD, Rev. P. H. [C.-E.] The Church in the Netherlands [The National Churches] c 8° ^{6/- Wells Gardner} _{52 Pott, N.Y.} 93**Biography.**

ERASMUS [1465-1536].

Dods, Prof. Marcus [F.-Ch.] Erasmus: and other essays—v. A § 49.

Jebb, Prof. R. C. Erasmus [Rede lecture, del. at Camb. 1890] f 8° ^{1/- Camb. Press} _{60c. ut. Macmillan, N.Y.} 90

Jortin, Dr. J. Life of Erasmus, 3 vols. [w. remarks on his wks.] o.p. [pb. 36/-; w. 7/6] 8° London [1758-60] 8c

An excellent and comprehensive bk., still indispensable to the student of ERASMUS, as also, in a less degree, is Dr. Sam. KNIGHT'S *Life of Erasmus*, 8° Cambridge 1726, wh. deals more particularly w. his life in England.Porter, W. H. Erasmus [Chancellor's Essay 1893; 28 pp.] 1/6 8° Blackwell, *Oxon.* 93
Vanderhaegen [ed.] Bibliography of Erasmus *Ghent in prep.*

66. HUNGARY.

BOD, P. *Historia Hungarorum Ecclesiastica*, ed. L. W. E. Rauwenhoff + Car. Szalay, 3 vols. 177l. 50. 8° Brill, *Leyden* 88, 89, 90

67. IRELAND.

Generally

—v. also A § 97.

BRENNAN, Rev. M. J. [R.-C.] Ecclesiastical History of Ireland o.p. [pb. 12/-] 8° Duffy, *Dubl.* [48] 64

To 1829. Incl. dates of relig. foundations, of priories, convents, synods, colleges, etc.

KELLY, Prof. Mat. [R.-C.] Dissertations, chiefly on Irish Church History, ed. Bp. D. McCarthy 7/6 8° Duffy, *Dublin* 64OLDEN, Rev. Thos. [Prot.] The Church of Ireland [The National Churches] c 8° ^{6/- Wells Gardner} _{52 Pott, N.Y.} 92

The larger pt. of the bk. consists of a brilliant epitome of the hist. of the early Irish Church (A.D. 400-1100), incl. excellent pictures of ancient Church life. Saints, Eastern orig. of Ir.-Xty., Round Towers, invasion of Danes, wars of King Brian Boru, etc. Latter pt. on later hist. (Protestant side) less good, but throughout able and impartial. Author is a vicar of the Dioc. Church.

RENEHAN, [Bp.] L. F. [R.-C.] Collections on Irish Ch. Hist., ed. Bp. D. McCarthy, vols. i.-ii. (1-2) 9/6 r 8° Duffy, *Dublin* 61-74

Vol. i. Archbishops since the Reformation, 7/6 6r; vol. ii. Bishops since the Reformation, pt. 1 Diocese of Ferns, 1/- '74; pt. 2 Diocese of Limerick, 1/6 '74.

Early Irish Church, and Pre-Reformation Period.HEALY, Rev. Jno. [C.-E.] The Ancient Irish Church [Church History Series] c 8° ^{3/- R. T. S.} _{51.20 Revell, N.Y.} 92" " —in *his* *Insula Sanctorum et Doctorum*, ut D § 157, s.v. Ireland.OLDEN, Rev. Thos. [Prot.] —in *his* Church of Ireland, ut *supra*.
" " Scriptures in Ireland 1,000 Years ago 3/- 8° S.P.C.K. 89

Selections from the Wurtzburg Glosses, showing the devotion to Script. studies and the care in editing the text of the Bible among the early Celtic scholars.

PATRICK, St. [? 387-? 465] Writings of, tr. Dr. C. H. H. Wright [C.-I.]; w. notes [Christian Classics] 2/- f 8° R.T.S. 89

A coll. of anc. wrgs. of PATRICK, who played so important a pt. in winning Irel. for Xty. These genuine wks. of his give an interesting insight into the relig. beliefs and practices of Western Xtendom in 5 cent. With crit. and hist. notes. For life of St. PATRICK v. A § 98.

*STOKES, Prof. G. T. [C.-E.] Ireland and the Anglo-Norman Church 6/- c 8° Hodder [89] 92

A series of brilliant lectures, forming a companion vol. to his *Irel. and the Celtic Church* [(186) '92, ut 35.38. A § 67], and dealiog w. the period fr. Anglo-Norman Conquest to the eve of the Reformation.**Reformation, and Post-Reformation.**

BRADY, W. M. [R.-C.] The Irish Reformation, and Alleged Conversion of Irish Bishops 6/- 8° Longman [66] 67

MORGAN, Abp. P. F. [*Sydn.*; R.-C.] Spicilegium Ossoriense, vol. iii. 16/- 4° Gill, *Dublin* 8-**Diocesan History.***Down and Connor.*O'LAVERTY, Rev. J. [R.-C.] Hist. of Down and Connor, vols. i.-ii. [Down]; iii. [Connor] ea. 7/6 8° Duffy, *Dubl.* 75; 84; ?*Kildare and Leighlin.*COMERFORD, Rev. M. [R.-C.] Coll. on the Hist. of Diocese of Kildare and Leighlin, ser. i.-ii. ea. 6/- c 8° Duffy, *Dublin*

68. ITALY.

Generally.

PENNINGTON, Can. A. R. [C.-E.] *The Church of Italy*; maps [The National Churches] c 8° $\frac{6}{32}$ Wells Gardner Pott, N.Y. 93

Nineteenth Century.

BROWN, Rev. J. W. *An Italian Campaign* 3/6 c 8° Hodder 90.
Acc. of the Evangel. movem. in Italy from 1845-1887, fr. letters of the Rev. R. W. STUART.

Biography.

SAVONAROLA [1452-1498].

Clark, Prf. W. [Canad.] *Savonarola: his life and times* \$1.50 12° McClurg, Chicago 90.
In his Preface the author, who is Prf. of Philosophy in Trin. Coll., Toronto, briefly characterizes the other chief biographies of SAVONAROLA, acknowledging himself mainly indebted to VILLARI'S wk., *ut* 36.36. A § 68.

69. POLAND.

Jesuits in Poland.

POLLARD, A. F. *The Jesuits in Poland* [Lothian Prize Essay '92] 2/6 nt. c 8° Blackwell, Oxon. 93.
A scholarly and impartial Prize Essay, full of information.

70. SCOTLAND.

Generally.

HOWIE, Rev. Rob. [F.-Ch.] *The Churches and the Churchless in Scotland* 7/6 nt. r 4° Bryce, Glasgow 93.
Thirty-nine elab. tables of figs., showing the population of Scotld. at differ. periods, the number of congrgs. and members of the Scottish Churches, rate of increase or decrease per 1000 betw. 1879 and 1891, average incomes of clergy and contribs. of the people, etc. With an *Introductory Statement*.

LUCKOCK, Dn. H. M. [*Lichf.*; C.-E.] *The Church in Scotland* [The National Churches] c 8° $\frac{6}{32}$ Wells Gardner Pott, N.Y. 93.
An impartial and fair account of the Church of Scotland (*pace* the title) by a moderate Anglican.

MUIR, Rev. Pearson [C.-S.] *The Church of Scotland: a sketch of its history*; w. notes 3/6 c 8° Black [91] 91
An interesting sketch of the story of the Scottish Ch.: earlier hist. specially good. Originally formed pt. of the Bible-Class Textbks., and here enlarged.

STORY, Prf. R. H. [ed.] *The Ch. of Scotld., Past and Present: its hist., doct., ritual, etc.*, 5 v. ea. 7/6 8° Mackenzie 90-91

- | | |
|--|---|
| i. <i>Foundation to Rn. of Malcolm Canmore</i> Dr. Jas CAMPBELL 90 | v. <i>Ritual of the Church</i> Dr. THOS. LEISHMAN 91 |
| ii. <i>Rn. of Canmore to Revol. of 1688</i> Dr. Jas. RANKIN 90 | <i>Discipline of the Church</i> Dr. AND. EDGAR |
| iii. <i>Revol. to Pres. Time</i> T. B. W. NIVEN 91 | <i>Tithes (Tithes) and Church Property</i> Nenion ELLIOTT |
| iv. <i>Church in rel. to Law and State</i> And. MACGEORGE 91 | |
| <i>Doctrine of C. of S.</i> Dr. A. MILROY | |

A Scottish Church hist. not merely fr. the Presbyt. but also fr. an Estab. Church pt. of view. Conts. a good deal of inform. that will be new at least to Englishmen, but the views of the authors of the several vols. and pts. of vols. do not always harmonize. Sold only to subscribers to the whole series. Has 30 plates.

Miscellaneous Essays: Collective.

INNES, A. Taylor *Studies in Scottish History, chiefly Ecclesiastical* 5/- c 8° Hodder 92
Eleven essays, seven of wh. are merely polit. pamphlets in fav. of Disestab. They are dry w. the dryness of pedantry, but have some little controversial value.

Early Church.

LOCKHART, W. *The Church of Scotland in the 13th Century* 6/- 8° Blackwood 90.
A sketch of the life and times of David de Bernham, Bp. of St. Andrews from 1239 to 1253.

Reformation to Nineteenth Century.

BROWN, Rev. Thos. *Church and State in Scotland* 7/6 8° Macniven, Edin. 92
A readable narrative of the struggle for independence fr. 1560 to 1843. Forms the Third Series of Chalmers' Lectures.

Local.

Highlands.

MACPHERSON, Alex. *Glimpses of Church and Social Life in Highlands in Olden Time*; ill. s 4° Blackwood *in prep.*

Orkney.

CRAVEN, Rev. J. B. *History of the Church in Orkney*; ill. [Reformation to Revol., 1662-88] 10/- 4° Peace, Kirkwall 93
The Church in Orkney [1688-1882] 3/6 4° " " 93

Biography: Collectively.

Reformation.

KNOX, Jno. [1505-1572].

Brown, Hume *Life of John Knox* *in prep.*
By the biographer of KNOX'S contemporary, Geo. BUCHANAN, *ut* K § 24.

WODROW, Rob. *Selections from his Biographical Collections*, ed. Rev. Rob. Lippe 4° New Spalding Club 91

Lives of 13 divines of N.-E. Scotland, John Craig, David Lindsay (Bp. of Edinb. 1634-38), Patrick Forbes (Bp. of Aberd.), John Johnston (the Latin poet) and others. Heavy in style, but a real contribution to the history of the first century of the Reformation in Scotland.

Nineteenth Century.

"CROMARTY, Deas" *Scottish Ministerial Miniatures* 3/6 c 8° Hodder 92

Female gossip on the personal appearance and mental characteristics of 16 Professors and 43 Ministers on charges, smartly (but vulgarly) written, fr. the pt. of view of a "Society" paper journalist. Repr. fr. *The British Weekly*.

Individually

—v. A § 87: Presbyterianism.

71. SPAIN.

Generally.

- *LEA, H. C. [Am. Prot.] Chapters from the Religious History of Spain \$2.50 8° Lea Bros., Phila. 90
 Valuable and learned studies on *Censorship of the Press, Mystics and Illuminati, The Endemóniadas of Queretaro, El Santo Niño de la Guardia; Brianda de Bardaxi.*
- MEYRICK, Can. Fred. [C.-E.] The Church in Spain; map [The National Churches] c 8° 6/- Wells Gardoer 91
 A good bk., but pract. devoted to the Church in Roman, Gothic and Moorish times, only 80 out of 450 pp. being given to the hist. of the Ch. fr. time of Ferdinand and Isabella. The stories of the old Martyrologies are particularly well told.

Christianity and Mohammedanism in Spain.

- HAINES, C. R. Christianity and Islam in Spain [Kaye Prize Essay 1888] 2/6 c 8° Paul 89

72. SWEDEN.

Pre-Reformation,

- Acta Pontificum Helvetica, ed. J. Bernouilli, vol. i. [1198-1268] 8m. 91

Reformation.

- FLETCHER, C. R. L. Gustavus Adolphus and Struggle of Protestantism for Existence—*ut F § 57.*

73. SWITZERLAND.

Reformation.

- *SCHAFF, Dr. Pp. [Am. Presb.] The Swiss Reformation, 2 vols.—*ut A § 49.*

A painstaking and accurate piece of wk., accomp. by an analysis of the Swiss Reformers' wks. and opinions. Pt. of view that of a liberal-minded modern Presbyterian.

Biography.

- ZWINGLI, Ulrich [1487-1531].
 Gosse, R. W. Ulrich Zwingle [Lives that Speak] 2/6 c 8° Nisbet 92
- VINET, Alexander [1797-1847].
 Lane, Laura M. Life and Writings of Alexander Vinet; w. intro. Archd. F. W. Farrar 7/6 p 8° Clark, Edin. 90

74. UNITED STATES OF AMERICA.

Generally.

- American Soc. of Church History Papers, vols. i-iv. ea. \$3 (12/6) 8° Putnam, N. Y. 89; 90; 91; 92
- DORCHESTER, Dan. [Am.] Christianity in the United States: fr. first settlement to pres. time \$4.50
 8° Phillips & H. (now Hunt & Eaton), N. Y. 88

Biography.

Collectively: Series.

American Religious Leaders: a ser. of short biogrs.

[of varying merits] 16° ^{ea. \$1.25 Houghton, East.} ^{ca. 6/- Putnam, Lond.} 89 *sqg. in prog.*

- Edwards, Jon. [1703-58] Prf. Alex. G. V. ALLEN [Am.] [ut A § 87] 89
 [Engl. edn. 5/- p 8° Clark, Edin. 89].
- Finney, Chas. C. [1792-1875] Prf. G. F. WRIGHT [Am.] [ut A § 91] 91
- Fisk, Wilbur [1792-1839] .. Prf. Geo. PRENTICE [Am.] [ut A § 84] 89
- Hodge, Chas. [1797-1878] Frs. L. PATTON [Am.] [ut A § 87] *in prep.*
- Hopkins, Mark [1802-87] Franklin CARTER [Am.] [ut A § 81] 92

- Hughes, Abp. Jno. [R.-C.; 1797-1864] Jno. G. SHEA [Am. R.-C.]
 [ut A § 98] *in prep.*
- Muhlenberg, W. A. [1796-1877] .. Rev. W. W. NEWTON [Am.] [ut A § 78] 90
- Parker, Theod. [1810-60]. Prf. Jno. FISKE [Am.] [ut A § 95] *in prep.*
- Smith, Hy. Boynton [1815-77] Dr. L. F. STEARNS [Am.] [ut A § 87] 92
- Wayland, Frs. [1796-1865] Prf. Jas. O. MURRAY [Am.] [ut A § 80] 91

75. WALES.

Nineteenth Century.

- EDWARDS, H. T. Wales and the Welsh Church; ports. 6/-; *red. to 3/6* c 8° Longman 89
- JONES, Dav. The Welsh Church and Welsh Nationality [pp. xxii. 117] 1/- *nt.* c 8° Jarvis, Bangor 93
- A fair-minded pamphlet, fr. Church pt. of view, but urging the Church to recognize the claims of Welsh sentiment, patriotism, prejudices and language.

Letters from Wales

[repr. of *Times* correspondence; chiefly on Tithes] 2/6 c 8° W. H. Allen 89

Biography.

- MORGAN, Bp. Wm. [*d.* 1604; tr. of Bible into Welsh (1588)].
- Hughes, Rev. Wm. Life and Times of Bishop William Morgan; front. 2/6 s 8° S.P.C.K. 91
- Nevens, J. Birkbeck —his Pictures of Wales [ut F § 34] *conts. acc. of tr. of Bible into Welsh by Morgan.*

VII. Ecclesiastical History: Denominational.

(DOCTRINES AND HISTORY.)

76. CHURCH OF ENGLAND (a): GENERALLY.

Generally.

- Church and her Doctrine, The 6/- c 8° Nisbet 92
A series of essays by Dr. Hy. WACE, Bp. of OSSORY, Rev. Sir Emilius LAURIE, Bp. of SYDNEY, Rev. Chas. WALLER, Rev. H. C. G. MOULE, etc.
- CUTTS, Dr. E. L. [C.-E.] A Handbook of the Church 5/- c 8° S. P. C. K. 92
Full of useful facts, wh. wd. prove an armoury of weapons for the anti-Disestablisher.
- SHUTTLEWORTH, Can. H. C. [C.-E.] The Church of England—in Religious Systems of the World, *ut* A § 9.

Apostolic Succession.

- TOD, J. Protestant Episcopacy in Gt. Brit. in rel. to Apostolic Succession 15/- 8° Nisbet 89
Illustrated specially by the case of the Scottish Episcopal Church.

Mission of the Church.

- GORE, Rev. Chas. [H.-C.] The Mission of the Church c 8° ^{2/6 Murray} _{£1 Scribaer, N.Y.} 92
Four lects. deliv. in June '92 in Cathedral Ch. of St. Asaph, N. Wales, by the Edr. of *Lux Mundi* [*ut* A § 123]. (1) *Mission of the Church*, (2) *Unity Within the C. of E.*, (3) *Relation of Ch. to indep. and hostile Opinions*, (4) *Mission of Ch. in Society*; w. numerous doctrinal notes.

Thirty-nine Articles.

- LIGHTFOOT, Dr. J. B. [C.-E.] Textbook of the XXXIX. Articles [for teachers and students] 5/- c 8° Sonnenschein 90
 LITTON, Rev. E. A. [C.-E.] Introd. to Dogmatic Theol. on basis of XXXIX. Articles, pt. i. o. p. [*pb.* & w. 5/-] ju. 7/6 8° Stock 82; 92

Sermons

—v. A § 109.

77. CHURCH OF ENGLAND (b): HIGH CHURCH.

Doctrine.

- GALLWEY, Rev. P. [S.-J.] Twelve Lectures on Ritualism, 2 vols. 8/- c 8° Manresa Press (B & O.) 79
Vol. i.: Ritualism not blessed by Heaven; opposed to Church, etc.; ii.: Anglican Orders, and Aogl. Confessional.

GORE, Rev. Chas. [H.-C.; ed.] *Lux Mundi*, and The Incarnation, *ut* A § 123.

- NORTON, Lord [H.-C.] High Church and Low Church 2/6 8° Percival [92] 93
Discusses the differences of views within the Church on matters of doctn. and practice, and appeals for toleration, mutual respect, and the uniting of such differences.

Confession

—v. A § 99.

History.

Tractarian Movement.

- CHURCH, Dn. R. W. [C.-E.; 1815-1890] The Oxford Movement: twelve years [1833-1845] 5/- (\$1.50) gl 8° Macmillan [91] 92
Chiefly a personal account, based upon the author's recollns.: not professing to give a theory or history of the movt.; but contg. a record of its principal phases, w. character-sketches of Newman, Keble, Hurrell Froude, W. G. Ward, etc., men who "with all their imperfect equipment and their mistakes" seemed to the author "to be the salt of their generation."

Church. Mrs. R. W. [wife; ed.]—*has in prep. a coll. of Church's Letters, w. a short biography appended* Macmillan *in prep.*

- KEBLE, Rev. Jno. [1792-1866].
 Lock, Walt. John Keble: a biography 5/- c 8° Methuen [93] 93

A sober little life by the sub-warden of Keble Coll., Oxon., based on the *Memoir* by Justice COLERIDGE [*ut* § 36, A § 62] and hitherto unpub. corresp., incl. all KEBLE'S letters to NEWMAN, wh. are now in Keble Coll. Appendix gives dates of the differ. poems in *The Christian Year* fr. MS. note-bks.

- OAKELEY, Can. Fk. [R.-C.; 1802-80] Hist. Notes on the Tractarian Movt.: 1833-1845 o. p. [*pb.* & w. 3/6] c 8° Longman 64
 PUSEY, Dr. Edw. Bouverie [1800-82].

- Liddon, Can. H. B. [*St. Paul's*; B.-C.] Life of E. B. Pusey, D.D., posth. ed. Revs. J. O. Johnston [C.-E.] + Rob. J. Wilson [C.-E.], vols. i.-ii. [4 vols.] 36/- 8° Longman 93

Presents all sides of the movt. w. great minuteness, ill. by a large selcn. of contemp. documents.

- SHERBROOKE, Visc. [= Rob. LOWE; 1811-1892].
 Martin, Patchett — *in his* Life of Lord Sherbrooke, *ut* F § 27.

Includes a sketch of the Oxford movement as seen fr. the outside.

- WARD, Wm. Geo. [1812-1882].
 Ward, Wilfrid [son] William George Ward and the Oxford Movement; port. 14/- (\$4) 8° Macmillan [89] 90

An instructive bk., wh. largely illustrates the history and fate of the Tractarian movement. WARD may be said to have been the logical and moral goad of the Tractarian party.

- " " " William George Ward and the Catholic Revival 14/- (\$3) 8° Macmillan 93

Sequel to above, commencing when "Ideal WARD" had entered the Rom.-Cath. fold (Sept. 1845—before the yr. was out NEWMAN, OAKELEY, FABER, DALGARNS, and many others had followed his example). His life in Rom. Church falls into 4 distinct periods: (1) 1845-50, when he was still feeling his way, (2) 1851-58, when he was teaching dogmatic theol. to candidates for the priesthood, (3) 1863-70, when, as edr. of *Dublin Review*, he was defending Ultramontane views agst. Liberal Catholicism, (4) 1870-82, when he was elaborating his proofs of Theism agst. the schol. of philos. wh. relied exclusively on experience. Both vols. are full of information on topics of theol. and philos. controversy (e.g. Modern Ultramontaniam, the Metaphysical Soc., etc.). For WARD'S doctrinal bks. v. A § 99.

A §§ 77*-79

- WILLIAMS, Rev. Is. [H.-C.; 1802-1865] Autobiography, ed. Archd. Sir Geo. Prevost [bro'-in-law] 5/- (\$1.50) c 8° Longman 92
Throws some light on the hist. of the movemnt. WILLIAMS read w. Keble, was NEWMAN'S curate at St. Mary's, joined Hurrell FROUDE, KEBLE and NEWMAN in writing verses since coll. *sub tit.* "Lyra Apostolica" and contrib. three of the *Tracts for the Times* [ut 35.38, A § 77]. The *Autobiog.* was orig. written in 1851.
- Convent Life* —v. A § 62, *sub voc.* F'r. IGNATIUS.
- Ritualism.*
- Bishop of Lincoln's Case.*
 Archbishop of Canterbury's Judgment in case of Read and others v. Bishop of Lincoln 1/6 8° Macmillan 90
The judgment was deliv. 21st November, 1890.
- RAYNAL, Vy. Rev. dom Wilf. [R.-C.] Historic & Doctrinal Aspect of the Lincoln Judgment [2 lects.] 6d. 8° Burns & Oates 91
 Report of Proceedings in Ct. of Abp. of Canterb. on Objects of Jurisdiction 4/- r 8° Clowes 89
- ROSCOE, E. S. [ed.] The Bishop of Lincoln's Case: report of procs. [w. append. of pleadings, etc.] 10/- r 8° ,, 91

77.* CHURCH OF ENGLAND (c): THE BROAD CHURCH.

- FITZROY, A. I. [B.-C.] Dogma and the Church of England 7/6 p 8° Blackwood 91
A ser. of passages fr. wks. of leading broad and liberal divines (Sydney SMITH to Edwin HATCH), ill. the progress of the decay of dogma in 19 cent. preceded by a prelim. sketch of the hist. of Engl. Church before 1800.
- HAWKES, Rev. H. R. [B.-C.] The Broad Church, or, What is Coming c 8 ^{6/- Low} \$1.25 U.S. Bk. Co. N.Y. 91
Contents: *Are the Clergy obsolete?*—*Are the Broad Church dishonest?*—*The Difficulties of "Robert Elsmere"*—*Are the Creeds obsolete?*—*Mesmerism, Spiritualism and Hypnotism* (thru' wh. Mr. H. sees the future union of science w. supernaturalism), etc. The wk. of an eloquent and effective preacher rather than of a logician or philosopher.
- HUNT, Rev. Jno. [B.-C.] Hist. of Relig. Thought in England, 3 vols. —ut 33.33. A 119: Hist. of Doctrine.

78. PROTESTANT EPISCOPAL CHURCH IN THE UNITED STATES.

Doctrine.

- Layman's Handbook, The 3/6 c 8° Arnold 92
A brief encyclo. for use of Prot.-Episc. laity, cont. explan. of innovations of last 50 yrs. under such headings as Absolution, Apost. Succession, Bowing in the Creed, Candles, Communion, etc.
- PERCIVAL, Hy. R. [Am.] Doctrine of the Episcopal Church as set forth in Prayer Bk. 75c. (3/-) 12° Putnam 92

History.

- MCCONNELL, Dr. S. D. [Am. Episc.] History of the American Episcopal Church 8° ^{\$2 Whittaker, N.Y.} 7/6 Low 90
From the planting of the colonies to the end of the civil war, by the rector of S. Stephen's F. E. Ch., Phila.

Biography.

Individually.

Eighteenth and Nineteenth Centuries.

- BROOKS, Bp. Phillips [Mass.; 1835-1891].
 Ayres, M. C. [Am.] Phillips Brooks in Boston: 5 yrs. editorial estimates 50c. 18° Ellis, Boston 93
 Brooks, Arth. [Am.] Phillips Brooks [Black and White Series] 50c. 18° Harper, N. Y. 93
 Dunbar, Newell [Am.] Phillips Brooks; w. intro. Dr. Jos. Cook [Am. Cong.]; ports. and ill. \$1 12° Cupples, Boston 91
5 short chaps. on the personality and life of BROOKS and his standing as a preacher and author.
- Life and Letters of Rev. Phillips Brooks, 2 vols. 8° Macmillan *in prep.*
- MUHLENBERG, Dr. Wm. Aug. [1796-1877].
 Newton, Rev. W. W. [Am. Episc.] W. A. Muhlenberg [American Religious Leaders] \$1.25 16° Houghton, Boston 90
- WHITE, Bp. Wm. [1749-1836; 1st Bp. in Engl. line of Episc. Ch. in Amer.].
 Ward, Julia H. [Am.] The Life and Times of Bishop White [Makers of America] \$1 c 8° Dodd & Mead, N. Y. 92
Tells more of the bishop than of the man. In his earlier yrs. WHITE was acquainted w. Dr. JOHNSON [*vide Borwell*], and he was also intimate w. Gen. WASHINGTON, who, when in Phila., attended his church.

Sermons

—v. A § 109.

79. NONCONFORMISTS (BRITISH) AND NONCONFORMITY GENERALLY.

Doctrine.

- HAMMOND, Can. Jos. [Tyro; C.-E.] Church or Chapel?: an eirenicon 5/- c 8° Wells Gardner [90] 92
 " " English Nonconformity and Christ's Christianity 5/- c 8° " " 93
Both books are fair and friendly, and their arguments, tho' antagonistic to Nonconformity, conciliatory in tone and spirit.

History.

- DEFOE, Dan. [1663-1731] The Shortest Way with the Dissenters—in Political Pamphlets, ed. Geo. Saintsbury, ut F § 16.
A strange farago of irony and exaggeration.
- HALIFAX, Marq. of [Geo. SAVILE; 1630-95] Letter to Dissenter on occas. of H. M's. gracious declar. of Indulgence—in Pol. Pamph. *ut sup.*
- PICTON, J. Allanson [Unit.] Nonconformity—in Religious Systems of the World, ut A § 9.
- *SKEATS + MIALI, ^{Rev. Herb. S. [Cong.]} _{Chas. S. [Cong.]} History of the Free Churches of England 6/- c 8° Alexander & Shep [68] 92
A new edn. of SKEATS' wk., wh. ended w. 1850, by MIALI, late edr. of *Nonconformist*, who has added 5 chaps., bringing the bk. down to 1891. The whole forms an excellent and judicious hist. of Engl. and Welsh dissent fr. the Cong. pt. of view.
- Yorkshire.*
- TURNER, J. Horsfall Nonconformity in Idle; w. a hist. of Airedale College; 10 ill. 3/- c 8° Brighouse 96
 48

80. BAPTISTS AND ANABAPTISTS.

Anabaptists.

Doctrine.

EDWARDS, Peter Candid Reasons for renouncing the Principles of Anapædobaptism 2/6 c 8° Gemmell, *Ed.* [76] 88

History.

BAX, E. Belfort The Rise and Progress of the Anabaptists [to A.D. 1534] 8° Sonnenschein *in prep.*
GOULD, Rev. S. Baring- [H.-C.] The Anabaptists of Munster—in his *Freaks of Fanaticism*, ut A § 49, *s.v.* Collective Essays.

Baptists.

History.

CLIFFORD, Dr. Jno. [Bapt.] Place of Baptists in Evol. of Brit. Xty.—in *Relig. Syst. of World*, ut A § 9.

Biography.

Seventeenth Century.

BUNYAN, John [1628-1688].

Whyte, Dr. Alex. [C.-S.] Bunyan's Characters 2/6 p 8° Oliphant, *Edin.* 93
Lects. deliv. in St. George's Free Ch., Edinb., expounding BUNYAN for present day needs.

Nineteenth Century.

SPURGEON, Rev. Charles H. [1834-1892].

Page, J. [Bapt.] C. H. Spurgeon: his life and ministry; ports. and views 1/6 c 8° Partridge 92

Shindler, Rev. Rob. [Bapt.] From Usher's Desk to the Tabernacle Pulpit [pop. life of Spurgeon] c 8° $\frac{2/6 \text{ Parsonore}}{\$1.50 \text{ Armstrong, N.Y.}}$ 92

America.

WAVLAND, Fracs. [1796-1865].

Murray, Prf. Jas. O. [Am.] Francis Wayland [Amer. Religious Leaders] \$1.25 16° Houghton, *Bost.* 91

WAYLAND was in 1826 chosen Pres. of the Brown Univ., Rhode Isl., and his best wk. was as an educationist. MURRAY classes him w. the great college presidents, Walker of Harvard, Woolsey of Yale, and Hopkins of Williams.

Series of Works.

Bunyan Library: standard wks. of eminent Baptist authors, 14 vols. *o.p.* [pb. 49/-; w. 25/-] c 8° *priv. prin.* 61-65.

Broadmead [Chapel] Records [1640-87] FULLER, Andr. [1754-1815] *Mem. of his Life and* MILTON, Jno. [1608-74] *Selns. fr. his Prose*

CONANT, Mrs. Han. O'B. [1809-65] *Life of* HACKETT, Hor. B. [1808-75] *Expos. of Acts* ROBINSON, Rob. [1735-90] *Select Works*

EVANS, B. *Early English Baptists* HINTON, Is. T. *History of Baptism* [1840] WAYLAND, Fracs. [1796-1865] *Princ. and*

Christmas *Life of:* HINTON, Is. T. *History of Baptism* [1840] *Pract. of Baptist Churches* [1857]

Hansard Knollys Soc. wks. of Early Engl. and other Baptist Writers, 10 vols. w. 30/- 8° Hans. Knoll. Soc. 46-51

van BRAGHT *Dutch [Baptist] Martyrology*, 2 vols. 48; 49 CANNE, Jno. *Necessitie of Separation* [1634] 48 *Records of Fenstanton, Warboys and Hex-*

Tr. fr. Dutch, and ed. E. B. Underhill. With Intro. Rev. C. Stovel. *ham:* 1644-1720 50

Broadmead Chapel Records [1640-88]... 47 *Confessions of Faith, etc. [Baptists; 1611-88]*... 51 UNDERHILL, E. B. [ed.] *Tracts on Liberty*

BUNYAN, Jno. *Pilgrim's Progress*... 47 DU (or) DE VELL, Dr. Chas. M. *Comm. on Acts* WILLIAMS, Rog. [1599-1683] *Bloudy Tenent*

A reprint of 1st edn. [1678; 84] w. intro. and colla- With histor. Intro. Dr. F. A. Cox. *of Persecution* [1644] 47

tions by Geo. Offor. Reprints of orig. edns., w. memoirs, notes, etc., by Geo. OFFOR, Dr. E. B. UNOERHILL, Dr. F. A. FOX, C. STOVEL, etc.

Sermons

—v. A § 109.

81. CONGREGATIONALISM AND INDEPENDENCY.

Doctrine and Polity.

DUKES, Rev. Edwin J. [Cong.] Principles and Polity of Congregational Churches 6d. 8° J. Clarke 93

Faith and Criticism: essays on Congregationalism 6/- c 8° Low [93] 93

A noteworthy manifesto, contrib. to by Prf. ADENEY, Prf. ARMITAGE, Prf. BENNETT, Rev. P. T. FORSYTH, Rev. R. F. HORTON, Rev. Eric LAWRENCE, Thos. RALEIGH, Rev. F. H. STEAD, Rev. H. Arnold THOMAS.

WHITE, Rev. Edw. [Cong.] Independency—in *Religious Systems of the World*, ut A § 9.

Sermons

—v. A § 109.

History.

Contemporary.

Congregational Year-Book: 1893 [annually] 2/- 8° Cong. Union 93 *in prog.*

First issued in 1846, having been preceded by *The Cong. Calendar*, wh. was started in 1840. It was pub. by Hodder, for the Union, until 1889.

Record of Proceedings of International Congreg. Council [1891]; 54 ports. 5/- r 8° J. Clarke [91] 91

The Council meets every 2 or 3 yrs., and the *Record* conts. *verbatim* repts. of speeches, papers, etc.

Local.

Lancashire.

THOMPSON, Jos. [Cong.] Lancashire Independent College: a jubilee memorial volume [1843-1893] 2/6 8° Cornish, *Mancs.* 93

Yorkshire.

DAWSON, W. H. Hist. of Independ. in Skipton, w. intro. Prf. A. M. Fairbairn [1770-1890] 3/- f 8° J. Clarke 91

TURNER, J. Hist. Indep. at Brighouse, or Bridge End Chapel, Pastors and People; 4 ill. 3/- c 8° *Brighouse* 78

A §§ 82-84

Biography: Individually.

England.

Nineteenth Century.

- EVANS, Rev. T. Rhys [of Queen-sq. Cong. Ch., Brighton].
 Lovett, Rich. Life and Letters of T. Rhys Evans; port. [w. selns. fr. serms. and letters] 6/- c 8° J. Clarke 93
- MACFADYEN, Dr. J. A. [of Manx. ; 1837-1889].
 Mackennal, Dr. Alex. [Cong.] Life of J. A. Macfadyen: memoir and sermons; port. 7/6 c 8° Hodder 91

United States.

Seventeenth and Eighteenth Centuries.

- MATHER, Dr. Cotton [1663-1728].
 Marvin, Rev. Abijah P. [Am.] Life and Times of Cotton Mather; port. \$3.50 8° Cong. S.S. & Pb. Soc., *Bost. n.d.* (92)

Nineteenth Century.

- GAYLORD, Rev. Reuben
 Gaylord, R. E. [Am.; wife] Life and Labours of Reuben Gaylord \$2 c 8° Author, *Omaha* 90
- HOPKINS, Dr. Mark [1802-1887].
 Carter, Franklin [Am. Cong.] Mark Hopkins [American Religious Leaders] \$1.25 16° Houghton, *Bost.* 92
By HOPKINS' successor as President of Williams College.

PHELPS, Prof. Austin [1820-1891].

- Phelps, Elizab. S. [Am.; dau.] Memoirs of Austin Phelps; ill. 8° $\frac{7/6 \text{ Nisbet}}{\$2 \text{ Scribner, N.Y.}}$ 91
A disappointing bk., descr. a theolog. writer of considerable distinction.

POST, Dr. Truman M. [1810-1890].

- Post, Truman A. [Am.; son] Truman Marcellus Post: a biog., personal and liter.; port. \$2.50 8° Cong. S.S. & Pb. Soc., *Bost. n.d.* (91)
POST was among the early anti-slavery men, and his fearless preaching in denunciation of slavery had something to do w. the saving of the Union. Conts. many of his letters.

82. IRVINGISM (THE CATHOLIC APOSTOLIC CHURCH).

- MILLER, Rev. Edw. Irvingism—*in* Religious Systems of the World, *ut* A § 9.
 SMITH, W. Anderson —*in* his "Shepherd" Smith, the Universalist, *ut* A § 96.

84. METHODISM AND WESLEYANISM.

Generally.

- AMOS, Mrs. Sheldon [Meth.] Methodism—*in* Religious Systems of the World, *ut* A § 9.
 GREEN, Rev. R. [Meth.] The Mission of Methodism [Fernley Lecture 1890; historical] 2/- 8° Wesl. Conf. Off. 90

History.

Yorkshire.

- WEST, Geo. [Meth.] Methodism in Marshland [in W. Riding of Yorks.] 4/6 c 8° Goole 86

Ireland.

- CROOKSHANK, Rev. C. H. [Meth.] Hist. of Methodism in Ireland, vol. ii. [Middle Ages] 6/- c 8° Wesl. Conf. Off. 86.

Wales.

- YOUNG, D. Origin and History of Methodism in Wales and the Borders 10/- 8° Wesl. Conf. Off. 93

United States.

- CURTISS, Rev. G. L. [Am. Meth.] Manual of Methodist Episcopal Ch. Hist. [De Pauw Univ. Ser.] \$2 8° Hunt & Eaton, *N.Y.* 93

Biography.

Collectively.

- Wesley and his Successors; ports. 30/- 4° Wesl. Conf. Off. 91
A centenary memorial of Death of Wesley; w. memoirs of the Presidents of the Conference fr. the commencement of Methodism.

Preachers.

- STEVENSON, G. J. Sketches of Methodist Preachers of the several Denoms., 2 v.; 33 ports. *a.p.*
 [pb. 50/-; w. 12/6] r 8° Jack, *Edin.* *n.d.*

Women.

- KEELING, Annie E. Eminent Methodist Women 2/6 c 8° Wesl. Conf. Off. 89

Individually.

- *WESLEY, Rev. Jno. [1703-1791] Wesley his Own Biographer: selns. fr. his *Journals* 7/6 4° Wesl. Conf. Off. 91
 Hockin, Rev. Fred. John Wesley and Modern Methodism 5/- [red. to 2/6 in 1892] c 8° Longman [75] 87
 Overton, Can. J. H. [C.-E.] John Wesley; port. [English Leaders of Religion] c 8° $\frac{2/6 \text{ Methuen}}{\$1 \text{ Houghton, Bost.}}$ 91
 Potts, Dr. J. H. [Canad.; ed.] Living Thoughts of John Wesley [selection fr. his Miscell. Works] \$2 8° Hunt & Eaton, *N.Y.* 91

United States.

- FISK, Wilbur [1792-1839].
 Prentice, Prf. Geo. [Am. Wesl.] Wilbur Fisk [American Religious Leaders] \$1.25 16° Houghton, *Bost.* 89
 SIMPSON, Bp. Matthew.
 Crooks, G. B. [Am. Meth.] Life of Bishop Matthew Simpson, of the Methodist Episcopal Ch.; port.
 and ill. *subs.* \$3.75 8° Harper, *N. Y.* 90
 A good life of one of the greatest bps. of the Meth. Ep. Ch. The earlier pt. is mainly autobiographical.

Sermons

—v. A § 109.

86. MORMONS.

- ANDERSON, Elder Jas. H. [Am.; Morm.] The Church of Jesus Xt. of Latter-Day Sts.—*in* Relig. Systs. of World, *ut* A § 9.

87. PRESBYTERIANISM.

Doctrine and Practice.

- BRIGGS, Prf. C. A. [Am. Presb.].
 Case against Prf. Briggs; pts. i.-iii. ea. 50c. *nt.* 8° Scribner, *N. Y.* 93
 Defence of Prf. Briggs 50c. *nt.* 8° " " 93
 Before the Presbytery of N.Y., Dec. 13, 14, 15 and 19, 1852.
 MCCRIE, Rev. Chas. G. The Public Worship of Presbyterian Scotland 10/6 8° Blackwood 92
 The Cunnigham Lectures, 14th ser. Historically treated; w. copious notes, appendices and index.
Westminster Confession.
 SHEDD, Dr. Wm. G. T. [Am. Presb.]. The Proposed Revision of the Westminster Standards 50c. 8° Scribner, *N. Y.* 90
 Gives at length the author's objections to the proposed revision of the Westminster Confession.
 " " Calvinism: pure and mixed \$1 c 8° Scribner, *N. Y.* 93
 A defence of the Westminster Standards.

English Presbyterianism.

- FRASER, Dr. Don. [Presb.; ed.] Sound Doctrine 2/- 16° Pb. Com. of Presb. Ch. of Eng. 92
 A series of 24 articles, adopted by the Synod of the Presb. Ch. of Engl., intended to express the living belief of their Church on fundam. pts. of Xtn. doctrine, wh. is in substantial accord both w. the tchg. of the Westm. Standards and also w. the general syst. of doct. of the Reformed Confessions of the 16 cent. The arts. are accomp. by a Comm. by the (now deceased) Edr.

Free-Church.

- CREERAR, Rev. T. [F.-Ch.; ed.] Jubilee Year of F.-Ch. of Scotl.: Progs. of Gen. Assemb. [May, '93] 1/- 8° Macniven, *Edin.* 93

History.

- FOTHERINGHAM, Rev. Dav. [Presb.] Historical Presbyterianism—*in* Religious Systems of the World, *ut* A § 9.
 SHAW, Wm. A. Introduction—to his Minutes of Mancs. Presbyt. Classis, *ut infra.*

Covenanters [Rn. of Charles i.].

- GIBSON, Jas. Inscriptions on Tombstones in memory of Covenanters 3/6 f 8° Richardson 79
 GILFILLAN, Geo. [Un.-Presb.] The Martyrs and Heroes of the Scottish Covenant 2/- f 8° Gall [2nd ed. 54] 89

Free-Church.

- BAYNE, Dr. Peter [F.-Ch.] The Free Church of Scotland: her origin, founders and testimony 6/- p 8° Clark, *Edin.* 93
 A sympathetic, yet broad and catholic acc. of the Disruption and sketches of the actors in the struggle, w. a clear statement of the position and pt. of view of the Free Church of Scotland. Pub. as a memorial of the Jubilee of the Free Church.
 RYLEY + MCCANDLISH, ^{Rev. G. B. [F.-Ch.]} _{Jno. M. [F.-Ch.]} Scotland's Free Church; port. (Chalmers) and ill. 10/6 s 4° Constable 93
 A histor. retrospect of the Disruption by Geo. Buchanan RYLEY; w. a summary of F.-Ch. progress and finance fr. 1843 to 1893 by MCCANDLISH. In 3 pts.: *The Rule of the Monastery, Rule of the Palace, Rule of the Presbytery.* Comprehensive and condensed. Handsomely produced. Another memorial of the Jubilee. *L.P.* (250) 21/- 74.

Local.

England.

- DRYSDALE, A. H. History of the Presbyterians in England: rise, decline and revival 7/6 c 8° Pb. Com. of Presb. Ch. of Eng. 89

Lancashire.

- SHAW, Wm. A. [ed.] Minutes of the Manchester Presbyterian Classis: 1646-60, 3 pts. [*iv.* 35/-] 4° Chetham Soc. 90-91
 Lancs. was the home of the Presb. system in its strongest and purest form, and, out of the 9 classical presbyteries into wh. it was divided, the Mancs. Classis was the most import. and most active. Has a val. intro. to hist. of Engl. Presbyterianism in general, useful notes, good index and a biogr. list of ministers, the whole forming an import. contrib. to relig. hist. of 17 cent. Mr. SHAW intends to edit further records of Long Parliament and Commonwealth Presbyterianism.
 " " Materials for an Account of the Provincial Synod of Lancs.: 1646-60 1/6 8° *priv. prin.* (Cornish, *Mcs.*) 91

Ireland.

- CLELAND, W. [Canad.] History of the Presbyterian Church in Ireland 10/- c 8° Toronto (Arnold) 91
 IRWIN, C. H. History of Presbyterianism in the South West of Ireland 6/- c 8° Hodder 90

America.

- MURPHY, Dr. T. [Am. Presb.] The Presbytery of the Log College: cradle of Presb. Ch. in Amer.; ill. \$2 4° Presb. Bd of Pb. Phila. 9c
 Biogs. of Wm. TENNENT and his 4 sons, w. notices of other eminent Presbyterians of the time. Covers the whole period of Presb. hist. in Amer.: over 200 yrs.

A §§ 88-89

Biography.

RUTHERFORD, Rev. S. [1600-61] Letters, ed. Dr. Andr. A. Bonar; ill. & facs. letr. 10/6 1 8° Oliphant, *Ed.* [75] 91
Cheap edn., ed. Dr. Thos. SMITH 3/6 c 8° *id.* '81. With a sketch of his life, list of wks., etc.

Scotland.

Nineteenth Century.

BEGG, Dr. Jas. [F.-Ch.; 1808-83].
 Smith, Dr. Thos. Memoirs of James Begg, 2 vols.; port. and views ea. 7/6 8° Gemmell (Hunter). *Ed.* 85; 88:

BONAR, Dr. Andr. Alex. [1810-1893].
 Bonar, Marjory [dau.; ed.] Andrew A. Bonar, D.D.: his diary and letters 6/- c 8° Hodder 93

CHALMERS, Dr. Thos. [F.-Ch.; 1780-1847].
 Oliphant, Mrs. [Marg.] Thomas Chalmers: preacher, philosopher and statesman 3/6 c 8° Blackwood 93
A sympathetic and appreciative study (but rather of the book-making order) of one of the greatest Scotsmen of 19 cent.

DAVIDSON, Thos. [Unit.-Presb.; 1838-1870].
 Brown, Dr. Jas. Life of a Scottish Probationer [*i.e.* Davidson] [a fascinating biography] 5/- c 8° MacLehose, *Glasg.* [76] 91
 ELSMLIE, Prf. Wm. G. [Eng.-Presb.; 1848-89]: Memoir & Remains, ed. Dr. W. R. Nicoll [Eng.-Presb.]; port. 6/- c 8° Hodder [90] 90

FRASER, Dr. Donald [Eng.-Presb.; 1826-1892] Autobiography, ed. Dr. J. Oswald Dykes [Presb.] 3/6 c 8° Nisbet [92] 93
With a selection from his sermons.

GILFILLAN, Rev. Geo. [Unit.-Presb.; 1813-1878].
 Watson, Dr. Rob. A. George Gilfillan: his letters and journals; w. memoir 7/6 c 8° Hodder 92
ELIZ. S. [wife]

GILFILLAN, a Unit.-Presb. theologian, a little in advance of his Church, had at one time many admirers, and his liter. compilations and wks. [*The British Poets* (8° 52 *sq.*); *Gallery of Liter. Portraits*, 3 ser. (45) 57, (49) 52, 55; *The Bards of the Bible* (ut **§ 36**, A § 28) etc.] were very popular in their day. They are now remarkable for little more than their mediocrity and bad criticism.

KER, Prf. Jno. [Unit.-Presb.; 1819-1886] Letters [cover period 1866-1885] 4/6 c 8° Douglas, *Ed.* [89] 90
 McCHEYNE, Rev. Rob. Murray [C.-S.; 1813-1843; d. 2 mos. before the Disruption].

Bonar, Dr. Andr. A. [F.-Ch.] Memoir and Remains of Rob. Murray McCheyne; port. and facs. 5/- 8° Oliphant, *Ed.* [87] 92

United States.

Eighteenth Century.

EDWARDS, Jon. [1703-1758].
 Allen, Prf. Alex. G. V. [Am. Cong.] Jonathan Edwards [American Religious Leaders] \$1.25 16° Houghton, *Bost.* 89
An English edn. was publ. 5/- p 8° Clark. *Edin.* '89.

Nineteenth Century.

HODGE, Dr. Chas. [1747-1878].
 Patton, Frs. L. [Am. Presb.] Charles Hodge [American Religious Leaders] \$1.25 16° Houghton, *Bost. in prep.*

SMITH, Hy. Boynton [1815-1877].
 Stearns, Dr. Lewis F. [Am. Cong.] Henry Boynton Smith [American Religious Leaders] \$1.25 16° Houghton, *Bost.* 92

Sermons

—v. A § 109.

88. PURITANISM.

History

—v. also F § 23; History of England: 1603-1660.

Sources.

BAYNE, Dr. Peter [F.-Ch.; ed.] Documents rel. to the settlement of the Ch. of E. by Act of Uniformity [1662] o.p. [pb. and w. 6/-] 8° Kent 62
 GARDINER, Dr. S. R. [ed. Constitutional Documents of the Puritan Revolution—ut F § 23.

Modern Writers.

America.

CAMPBELL, Douglas [Am.] The Puritan in Holland, Engl. and Amer.: intro. to Am. hist., 2 vols. 8° §5 Harper, N.Y. 21/- Osgood 92

Seeks to show the nature and extent of the influences wh. shaped the character of the Puritans of Holl. and Eng., when the early settlers of Amer. left their homes, tracing the orig. of the ideas and instits. wh. they introduced w. themselves and the mode in wh. they have worked into the pres. Amer. constit. system.

EARLE, [Mrs.] Alice M. [Am.] The Sabbath in Puritan New England—ut A § 44.

89. QUAKERS (FRIENDS).

Bibliography.

SMITH, Jos. [Qu.] Supplement to a Descriptive Catalogue of Friends' Books 20/- *nt.* 8° Hicks 92
The orig. wk. in 2 vols. [1867, ut **§ 36**, A § 89] w. this Suppl. form a record of the entire liter. of Quakerism fr. its origin two cents. ago, cont. bibliogr. descrip. w. occas. biogr. notices appended, and a chronol. register. It incl. also books by members of the Society, before joining or after having left it.

Doctrine and Polity.

HARRIS, Helen B. [= Mrs. J. R.; Qu.] The Greatest Need in the Society of Friends 1/6 c 8° Hicks 93
By the author of *The Newly Recovered Apology of Aristides* (ut A § 119).

KIMBER, Thos. [Qu.] Historical Essays 5/6 *nt.* 8° (Hicks) 90
On the Worship of God, The Early Xtn. Church, The Apostle Paul, The Gentile Churches.

A § 89

- NOBLE, E. M. [Qu.] The Message of Quakerism to the Present Day 3/6 c 8° (Hicks) 92
 PENN, Wm. [Qu. ; 1644-1718] Reflections and Maxims rel. to Conduct of Human Life 1/- c 8° Groombridge (Hicks) [1718] 81
 *STEPHEN, Caroline E. [Qu.] Quaker Strongholds 5/- ; Cheap Edn. 6d. c 8° Paul [90] 91 ; Hicks 93
 Narrates the conversion of the authoress—a sister of Mr. Justice STEPHEN—from the National Church to the Soc. of Friends, and supplies a simple and straightforward account of their chief practices and principles. A good contribution to Quaker apologetics.
- *TURNER, F. STORRS The Quakers : a study, historical and critical 6/- c 8° Sonnenschein 89
 An impartial portraiture of modern Quakerism, very interestingly, sympathetically yet impartially written.

Theatre.

- LEEDS, Josiah W. [Am. Qu.] The Theatre 18c. 16° Author ^{528, Walnut St.} _{Phila.} 86
 An essay upon the "non-accordancy of Stage Plays w. the Christian profession."

War.

- DYMOND, Jon. [Qu. ; 1796-1828] Essays on Principles of Morality—*ut* D § 138.

Ackworth School.

- NODAL, Jno. H. [Qu.] Bibliography, Biographical and Topographical, of Ackworth School 2/6 *nt.* 8° Nodal & Co., *Mancs.* 90

History.

- BECK, Wm. [Qu.] The Friends : who they are ; what they have done 5/- *nt.* 4° Hicks 93
 A brief sketch of the sect in Britain, America and elsewhere ; not very attractively put together.
- POLLARD, Wm. [Qu.] The Quaker Reformation—*in* Religious Systems of the World, *ut* A § 9.
 TURNER, F. STORRS The Quakers—*ut supra.*

*Local.**Nottinghamshire.*

- CROPPER, Percy J. [Qu.] The Sufferings of the Quakers in Nottinghamshire : 1649-89 7/6 4° (Hicks)

Surrey and Sussex.

- MARSH, Thos. W. [Qu.] Some Records of the Early Friends in Surrey and Sussex 5/- c 8° (Hicks)

America.

- APPLEGARTH, Alb. C. [Am.] Quakers in Pennsylvania [Johns Hopkins Univ. Studies] 75c. 8° J. Hopk. Press, *Baltimore* 92
 The customs and laws of the Pennsylv. Quakers, their attitude tow. Indians, slavery, *etc.*

Biography.*Collectively.**Series.*

- 'Friends' Biographical Series [popular] ea. 1/- *nt.* c 8° Hicks 92-93 *in prog.*
 Fry, Elizabeth Irene M. ASHEY [Qu.] [*ut* D § 123] 92 | Whittier, Jno. Greenleaf [Am.] . Wilf. WHITTEN [*ut* K § 29] [*o.p.*] 92
 L.P. edn. 2/6 *nt.* (still on sale).

Individual Writers.

- BUDGE, Frances A. [Qu.] Annals of the Early Friends [biographical sketches] 2/6 *nt.* c 8° (Hicks) 77
 ROBINSON, Wm. [Qu. ; ed.] Friends of Half a Century : 1840-1890 ; ports. [50 memorial sketches] 5/- *nt.* 4° ,, 91

Portraits and Pictures.

- WHITTEN, Wilf. [Qu.] Quaker Pictures ; pl. [Friends' Quarto Series, no. 1] 5/- *nt.* 4° Hicks 92
 Deals descriptively w. paintings, engravings, portraits, *etc.*, of spec. interest to Friends, w. biogr. notices and notes.

Individually.

- CRISP, Steven [*d.* 1692].
 Smith, C. Fell [Qu.] Steven Crisp and his Correspondents : 1657-1692 ; ports. and ill. 7/6 *nt.* 8° Hicks 92

CRISP, of Colchester, was converted to Quakerism by Jas. PARNEL in 1655, and subseq. took a leading pt. in Qu. propagandist wk. His letters, bequeathed by him to the meeting-house at Colchester, form the basis of this bk., wh. throws a good deal of light on the early list. of Quakerism and gives a pleasant picture of early Qu. life.

- ELLWOOD, Thos. [1639-1713] The History of, written by himself [Morley's Univ. Lib.] 1/- (40c.) c 8° Routledge [1714] 86

Supplies a picture of one phase of the social life of England, the habits and ways of thought of the persecuted "Friends" under Charles II., which for photographic completeness and for vividness has few rivals in autobiog. liter. ELLWOOD was at one time reader to MILTON, and the suggestion for *Parad. Regained* is said to have emanated fr. a remark of his.

- Budge, Frances A. [Qu.] Thos. Elwood and other Worthies of Olden Time [*repr. fr.* Friends' Qtrly. Exam.] 1/6 c 8° Nisbet 91
 Webb, Maria [Qu.] —*in her* The Penns and Penningtons, *ut infra.*

FORSTER FAMILY.

- Compton, T. [Am.] Recollections of Tottenham Friends and the Forster Family 2/- c 8° Hicks 91
 *FOX, Geo. [1624-1692] Journal [1694], 2 vols. 5/- *nt.* c 8° ,, 92

Bi-centenary (=eighth) Edn., almost an exact repr. of the First Edn. Extremely cheap.

- Budge, Jane [Qu.] Glimpses of George Fox and his Friends 2/6 c 8° Partridge [88] 93
 FRY, Eliz. [1780-1845] —*ut* D § 123, *s.v.* Prison Reformers.

GRELLET, Steph. [

- Budge, Frances A. [Qu.] A Missionary Life [Stephen Grellet] 1/- f 8° Nisbet 88
 Guest, Wm. [Qu.] The Life of Stephen Grellet [Men Worth Remembering] 2/6 c 8° Hodder 81

PENNS and PENNINGTONS.

- Webb [Mrs.] Maria [Qu.] The Penns and Penningtons of the 17th Century 3/6 *nt.* 8° Hicks [67] 91
 Illustrated by family papers. Full of interesting new particulars rel. to Isaac PENNINGTON, Wm. PENN and others of the families of Chalfont and Rickmansworth, w. notices of their friend Thos. ELLWOOD.

A §§ 90-91

RICHARDSONS [of Cleveland].

Boyce, [Mrs.] Annie Ogden [Qu.] Records of a Quaker Family; ports. 7/6 4° Harris (Hicks) 89.

An edn. is also pub. w. 10 genealogical tables and Index to Marriages, 12/6. The bk. supplies an interesting picture of Quakerism dur. the last 2 cents. and shd. be read by all those who, like Chas. LAMB, "love the early Quakers."

STURGE, Jos. [1793-1858].

Peckover, [Miss] Alexandrina [Qu.] Life of Joseph Sturge; port. 1/6 c 8° Sonnenschein 90.

TREGELLES, Edwin Octavius [1806-1886].

Fox, [Mrs.] Sar. E. [Qu.; dau.] Edwin Octavius Tregelles; port. 10/- 8° Hodder 92.

TREGELLES was a "civil engineer and minister of the Gospel," who devoted much time to evang. wk., travelling with this object in the West Indies.

WHITTIER, Jno. Greenleaf [Am.; 1808-89]-v. K § 29.

90. REFORMED DUTCH CHURCH.

Dutch Refugees to England.

Dutch Reformed Church, Austin Friars, Lond.-v. G § 22: Genealogy, s.v. Middlesex.

91. REVIVALISM AND REVIVALISTS.

"Salvation Army."

Doctrine and Polity.

BOOTH, B. [S.-A.] From Ocean to Ocean: Salv. Army's march fr. Atlantic to Pacific 3/6 8° Salv. Army 91.

" " "General" Wm. [S.-A.] Heathen Engl., 1/-; Training of Children, 1/6; Salv. Soldiery 1/- c 8°, [77] 90; [84] 90; [80] 90.

" " " Salvation Soldiery, 1/-; The Gen.'s Letters, 1/-; Docts. of Salv. Army 6d. 8° " " 80; 86; 82.

" " " In Darkest England and the Way Out [316 pp., closely printed] 3/6 8° " " [90] 91.

On the state of religion in England, the work of the "Army," and details of an elaborate and extensive scheme for the religious and social betterment of the "submerged tenth" (of the population). £100,000 was quickly subscribed by the public towards carrying the scheme into effect.

" Cath. [Mrs. Wm.; S.-A.] Papers on Aggressive Xty., 1/-; Pract. Relig., 1/-; Godliness 1/- c 8° Salv. Army [80] 90; [79] 90; [81] 90.

" " " Popular Christianity [lects.], 1/-; Salv. Army in rel. to Ch. and State 1/- c 8° Salv. Army [87] 90; [83] 90.

" " " Life and Death [addresses] 1/- " " 83.

Darkest England Social Scheme, The 1/- 8° " " 92.

A record of the first yr.'s working of the farm colony, rescue wk., shelters, advice bureau, etc. In July, 1893, was started *The Darkest England Gazette*, monthly 1d., P° Salv. Army.

Orders and Regulations for Field Officers

[710 pp.] 5/- 8° Salv. Army [86] 91.

" " " for Divisional Officers [156 pp.], 1/6; for Soldiers

1d. 8° " " 85; 90.

Salvation Army, The, in relation to Church and State, and other Addresses

1/- c 8° " " 91.

*Criticisms on "General" Booth and his Social Scheme.**BOSANQUET, Dr. Bern. *In Darkest England on the Wrong Track*

1/- c 8° Sonnenschein 91.

An acute and hostile criticism fr. the ethical point of view.

DWYER, Can. Pp. [C.-E.] "General" Booth's Submerged Tenth

1/- c 8° Sonnenschein 91.

A hostile criticism of Booth's "wrong way to do the right thing," fr. the point of view of the Church.

GREENWOOD, Dr. H. [C.-E.] "General" Booth and his Critics

1/- c 8° Howe 91.

An anal. of Booth's critics, w. an outline of the intended trust-deed.

*HUXLEY, Prof. Thos. H. Social Diseases and Worse Remedies

1/- nt. (30c.) c 8° Macmillan [91] 91.

Repr. fr. his letters to the *Times*, w. a pref. and (repr.) intro. essay.

JAY, Rev. A. O. [C.-E.] Life in Darkest London: a hint to "General" Booth

1/- c 8° Webster & Cable 91.

*LOCH, Chas. S. A Criticism of "General" Booth's Scheme

1/- c 8° Sonnenschein [91] 91.

A hostile criticism, fr. the point of view of the London Charity Organization Soc., by its Secretary.

Truth about the Salvation Army

6d. r 8° Simpkin 92.

Three papers by Arnold WHITE, Frs. PEEK, and Archd. F. W. FARRAR, the first protesting the disinterestedness of the Booth family, the second giving details as to the wk. done by the "Army," and the last full of heated rhetoric.

History.

CLIBBORN, A. S. B. [S.-A.] Two Years' War in the French and Swiss Republics

1/- c 8° Salv. Army 92.

Biography.

ALLEN, "Capt." John

R., Geo. [S.-A.] The Salv. Army: acc. of life, death, and victory of Cpt. John Allen 1/- c 8° Salv. Army 91.

BOOTH, Catherine [=Mrs. Wm.; 1829-1890].

Life of Mrs. Catherine Booth, the Mother of the Salvation Army, 2 vols.; 77 ill. 15/- 8° Salv. Army 92.

Edition de Luxe, 3 vols., 42/- nett.

BOOTH, "General" William [b. 1829; living].

Stead, W. T. General Booth: a biographical sketch; ports. and ill.

1/- s 8° Isbister 91.

PAYNE, T. [S.-A.] Prison and Platform

1/- 8° Marshall 92.

The autobiogr. of a Salv. Army "soldier," graphically and apparently earnestly told, w. very much of the phraseology and figure of speech peculiar to the "Army."

America.

Biography.

FINNEY, Rev. Chas. Grandison [Am. ; 1792-1875].

Wright, Prof. G. F. [Am.] Charles Grandison Finney

[American Religious Leaders] \$1.25 c 8° Houghton, Boston 91

An interesting account, rather overcrowded w. details, of one of the most conspicuous and most successful revivalists of this century, who was almost as well known in Engl. as in America.

93. SWEDENBORG AND THE NEW CHURCH.

Biography, etc.

SWEDENBORG, Emmanuel [1689-1772].

Eby, S. C. [Am.]

*White, Wm.

Swedenborg's Service to Philosophy

Emmanuel Swedenborg : his life and writings ; port. & pl. o.p. [48 pp.] 25c. 8° Franks, Peoria, Ill. 91

An elab. and painstaking effort to vindicate SWEDENBORG'S claims as philosopher and seer. [pb. 7/6 ; w. 10/-] 8° Simpkin [67] 71

94. THEOSOPHY (MODERN) AND OCCULTISM.

(INCLUDING ALCHEMY, ASTROLOGY, FREEMASONRY, SPIRITUALISM, ETC.)

"Theosophy" and Occultism.

BESANT, [Mrs.] Annie [Theos.] Theosophy—in Religious Systems of the World, ut A § 9.

" " Theosophical Manuals, vols. i.-iii.

ea. 1/- 16° Theos. Pb. Co. 92-93

i. *The Seven Principles of Man* '92 ; ii. *Reincarnation* '92 ; iii. *Death—and After* '93.

BLAVATSKY, Mme. H. P. [Theos.] The Key to Theosophy

4° 6/- Theosoph. Pb. Co. [89] 93
\$1.50 *The Path, N.Y.* 89

An exposition in form of question and answer, of the "ethics, science, and philosophy," for the study of wh. the Theosophical Soc. has been founded ; w. gloss. of Theos. terms.

" " From the Caves and Jungles of Hindostan, tr. fr. Russian 7/6 8° Theosoph. Pb. Co. 92

Sketches of out-of-the-way places in the East, w. very little Theosophy in it. Appeared orig. in the form of letters in the *Russian Messenger*, and prob. cont. some of the germs of the writer's Theosophy.

Theosophical Glossary

12/6 8° Theosoph. Pb. Co. 92

" PAPUS " [Theos.] The Tarot of the Bohemians ; ill.

7/6 c 8° Chapman 92

The Tarot pack of cards, "the most anc. bk. in the world," transmitted by the gypsies fr. generation to generation, is the primitive bk. of initiation. "PAPUS" here interprets it "for the exclusive use of the Initiates," supplying them w. an "absolute key to occult science," and "the explain. of the lofty philos. and science of anc. Egypt" (no trifle for a small bk. !)

WAITE, Arth. E. [Theos.] The Occult Sciences : cyclo. of doct. and experimt., ed. Geo. Redway 6/- c 8° Paul 91

" " A New Light of Mysticism : Azoth, or the Star in the East 21/- r 8° Theosoph. Pb. Co. 93

Embraces "the First Matter of the Magnum Opus, the Evolution of Aphrodite-Urania, the Supernatural Generation of the Son of the Sun, and the Alchemical Transfiguration of Humanity."

Relation of Christianity to "Theosophy."

KINGSLAND, Wm. [Theos.] Esoteric Basis of Christianity : theosophy and Xtn. doctrine, pts. i.-ii. ea. 1/- f 8° Theos. Pb. Co. 91 ; 93

An attempt to show how the Bible may be "brought into line w. the profoundest philosophy and the truest science," and w. the teachings of Theosophy.

Biography of Modern Occultists.

BESANT, Annie [Theos.] Through Storm to Peace

[an autobiography] 16/- 8° Unwin 93

OLIPHANT, Laur. [Theos. ; 1829-1888]—ut K § 24.

Alchemy.

MORE, Hy. [1614-1687] Alchemical Writings, ed. Dr. A. B. Grosart

KELLY, E. Alchemical Writings, tr. [tr. fr. Hamburg edn. 1676 ; w. memoir] 7/6 nt. c 8° Elliott 93

PARACELSUS [1493-1541] Alchemical and Hermetic Writings, tr., w. vocabs. and indices

Elliott & Co. *in prep.*

To appear in monthly volumes.

VAUGHAN, Thos. [1621-1665] Alchemical Writings, ed. Dr. A. B. Grosart

priv. prin., in prep.

History.

*v. MEYER, Prof. Ern. —in his Hist. of Chemistry [tr.], ut H § 17.

Chap. 2 (75 pp.) is devoted to a history of the age of alchemy.

Astrology.

de NOSTRADAMUS, Mich. [1503-66] The Oracles of Nostradamus, ed. Chas. A. Ward

6/- c 8° Leadenhall Press 91

Full of odd information, not to say learning, by an enthusiastic exponent of his subject and hero.

PEARCE, A. J. Textbook of Astrology, vol. ii. [Mundane, astro-meteorol., medical, etc.] 15/- 8° Cousins 89

"Buddhism, Esoteric"—for Buddhism, v. A § 14.

JENNINGS, Hargrave [Theos.] The Indian Religions : or results of the Mysterious Buddhism

10/6 8° Paul 90

History of the Magi, Astronomy of the Mind, Symbolism, Templars and the Fire Philosophy, Maguetic Speculations, etc.

SUBHADRA BHIKSHU A Buddhist Catechism

2/- 12° Paul 90

An outline of the doctrine in question-and-answer form.

A § 94

Esoteric Christian Union [founded Nov., 1891, by Edw. MAITLAND].

- New Gospel of Interpretation 1/- nt. 8° Lamley [92] 93
 An abstract of the doctrine and a statem. of the origin, object, basis, method and scope of the Esoteric Christian Union, whose motto is, "There is no Religion so high as Love," and whose princ. charge to its members is "to lay bare the secrets of the world's sacrificial system."
The following bks. are recognised by the Union as appertaining to the "New Gospel of Interpretation."
- KINGSFORD + MAITLAND, ^{Anna}Edw. [Theoss.] The Perfect Way : or the finding of Christ 7/6 f 4° Leadenh. Press [81] 90
 A third edn. of the bk. in **35.35**, A § 94, a compendium of Esoteric religion, Christian theosophy and mysticism, and occultism, discussing the Fall of Man, Redemption, Divine Image, Nature and Constitution of Man.
- „ Anna [Theos.] Clothed with the Sun, ed. Edw. Maitland 7/6 s 4° Redway (Paul) 89
 A work "interpreting all Sacre! Mysteries," and realizing that "new birth of Xty.," in wh. philosophy, religion, and poetry shall be fused into a unity, to the full satisfaction of man's highest needs and aspirations.
- „ „ Dreams and Dream-Stories, ed. Edw. Maitland [ut **35.35**, A § 94] 6/- c 8° Redway (Paul) 88
 Forsyth, E. M. [Miss; Theos.; ed.] Intima Sacra : a manual of Esoteric devotion 2/6 c 8° Stott 91
 Compiled from the writings of Anna KINGSFORD.
- MAITLAND, Edw. [Theos.] The Bible's Own Account of Itself 1/- 8° Stewart 91
 Message to Earth, A 1/- nt. 8° Lamley 92
 By a lady; but "guaranteed" by Edw. MAITLAND as a "genuine message from the Beyond."

Faith Healing.

- BUCKLEY, Rev. J. M. Faith-Healing, Christian Science and Kindred Phenomena 6/- c 8° Unwin 93
 An attempt, by an LL.D., to construct a working hypothesis to explain away the phenomena upon wh. the Soc. for Psychic Research and others have been exercising themselves. Deals w. faith-healing, astrology, divination, dreams, somnambulism, presentiments, apparitions, witchcraft, Christian science and mind-cure.
- GLIDDON, A. J. L. Faith Cures : their history and mystery 2/- c 8° Xtn. C'wealth Off. 90
 Repr. from *The Christian Commonwealth*
- SCHOFIELD, Dr. A. T. Faith Healing 1/6 c 8° R.T.S. 92

Freemasonry.

- CONDER, Edw. [Mason] History of the Worshipful Company of Masons, London; pl. and ill. r 8° Sonnenschein, *in prep.*
 Constituciones Artis Gemetriæ secundum Enclydem : facs. reprod. by F. C. Price, 6 vols. 75/- nt. s 4° (Spencer) 89
 A facs. reprod. of a late 14th or early 15th cent. MS., admitted to be the oldest genuine record of the craft of masonry known. Halliwell-Phillipps gave a transcript of the poem in the 1st edn. of his wk. *Infra*, and a facs. of 1st page in the sec. edn. The poem conts. 794 vv., and this edn. has a revised transcr. after Halliwell-Phillipps, a repr. of his glossary and a new Intro.
- *GOULD, Rob. F. [Mason] History of Freemasonry : its antiq., symbols, constits., customs, etc., 6 vols. 4° London (Spencer) 84-87
 HALLIWELL [-PHILLIPPS] J. O. The Early History of Freemasonry in England o.p. [*pb.* and *w.* 2/6] 8° J. R. Smith [40] 44
 LE PLONGEON, Aug. [Am.] Sacred Mysteries among the Mayas and Quiches 11,500 yrs. ago; pl. and cuts \$2.50 8° LePlongeon, *N.* J. 86
 In rel. to the Sac. Mysteries of Egypt, Greece, Chaldaea, India, and Freemasonry anterior to the Temple of Solomon!

Biography.

- DUNCKERLEY, Thos. [1724-1795].
 Sadler, Hy. Thos. Dunckerley : his life, labours, and letters 10/- 8° Diprose 91
 DUNCKERLEY, a reputed natural son of George II, by either a servant-maid of Sir Rob. Walpole or a physician's daughter, it is not known which, was present at the siege and capture of Quebec by Wolfe. The bk. conts. a good deal of curious information for the general public, tho' of chief interest to Masons.

Graphology ("PHILOSOPHY" OF HANDWRITING).

- CREPIEUX-JAMIN, J. Handwriting and Expression, tr. J. H. Schooling; c. 150 ill. 6/- 8° Paul 92
 As good a bk. on the "science" as could be made, giving evidence of considerable research and industry. Tr. of *L'Écriture et le Caractère*.
- FRITH, Hy. How to Read Character in Handwriting; autogr. 1/- (40c.) c 8° Ward & Lock 90

Hindu Occultism (Vedanta, Yoga, etc.)—v. K § 124, s.v. IX. Hindu Philosophy.**Hypnotism** —v. H* § 15 : Nervous System.**Magnetism and Mesmerism—**for Scientific Treatises v. H § 16.

- SINNETT, A. P. The Rationale of Mesmerism c 8° ^{3/6 Paul} \$1.25 Houghton, *Bost.* 92

Numbers, Mystic.

- WESTCOTT, W. Wynn Numbers : their occult power and mystic virtue 4/- 4° Theosoph. Pb. Co. 91

Palmistry.

- COTTON, Louise Palmistry and its Practical Uses; 12 pl. c 8° ^{2/6 Redway (Paul)} \$1 Scribner, *N.Y.* 90
 With chapters on Astral Influences and on the use of the Divining Rod.
- HERON-ALLEN, Edw. Codex Chiromantix [Sette of Odde Volumes] 16° *priv. prin.* 83
 „ „ Dactylomancy [Sette of Odde Volumes] 16° „ „ 83
 Very few copies of each printed. Financially (but not intrinsically) worth ab. 31/6 each.
- ST. HILL, Katherine The Grammar of Palmistry; 18 ill. 1/- c 8° Low [88] 93

Psychology as an Aid to Occultism.

- RAUE, Dr. C. G. [Am. Theos.] Psychology applied to Occult Psychic Phenomena \$3.50 8° Porter & Coates, *Phila.* 89
 An attempt to solve occult psychic phenomena on the basis of "the New Psychology," following BENEKE.

Rosicrucianism.

- HARTMANN, Frz. In the Pronaos of the Temple of Wisdom 7/6 8° Theosoph. Pb. Co. 90
 A history of the "True and False Rosicrucians," with an introduction into the mysteries of Hermetic philosophy.
- Mysteries of the Rosy Cross : a history of the Rosicrucians [a poor performance] 7/6 c 8° Reader 91
- Bacon (Francis) a Rosicrucian.
- POTT, Mrs. Hy. [Am.] Francis Bacon and his Secret Society ; c. 27 pl. of watermarks c 8° ^{8/6 Low} _{§2 Schulte. Chic.} 92
 A ridiculous but not unamusing bk., attributing not only all SHAKSPERE'S writings but practically all the literature of the Elizab. and Jacobean period, both English and foreign, to BACON and his fellow authors, the Rosicrucian fraternity, working under his inspiration : the "proof" being found in the somewhat similar "watermarks" of the papers on wh. their bks. were printed.

Spiritualism.*Books by Inquirers or by Disbelievers.*

- DYER, T. F. Thistelton The Ghost World [a coll. of stories ; no "point of view"] 10/6 8° Ward & Downey 93
- HART, Ern. Hypnotism, Mesmerism, and the New Witchcraft ; 20 ill. 4/6 c 8° Smith & Elder 93
 A series of papers repr. fr. *Nineteenth Century* and *Brit. Medical Journal*.
- LILLIE, Arth. Modern Mystics and Modern Magic Sonnenschein *in prep.*
 Contains a fairly full account of the life and works of Rev. W. Stainton MOSES.
- MYERS, F. W. H. Science and a Future Life, and other essays—*ut* A § 128.
- WEATHERLY + MASKELYNE, ^{Dr. L. A.} _{J. N.} The Supernatural ? 3/6 c 8° Arrowsmith, Bristol [91] 91
 An *exposé* of modern theosophy, ghosts, magic, spiritualism, etc., the second author being the well-known and ingenious entertainer at the Egyptian Hall, London.
- WHITE, Rev. Edw. [Cong.] Modern Spiritualism judged in the light of Divine Revelation 1/- c 8° Stock 93
 Five discourses, deliv. in May, 1893, boldly attacking the theory and practice of modern spiritualists.

Books by Believers.

- "Clergyman of Ch. of Eng., A." Do the Dead Return ? [w. specs. of "spirit writing"] 2/6 c 8° Unwin 93
 By a clerical convert and evidently a believer, but as the author says he has "written w. a view of bearing testimony to truth," it is a pity he has chosen anonymous pubn.
- HOME, D. D. [the famous (? notorious) professional spiritualist].
 Home, Mme. Dunglas [his wife] The Gift of D. D. Home 10/- 8° Paul 90
- HOPPS, Rev. J. Page [Unit.] Death a Delusion 1/- c 8° Sonnenschein 93
 With an acc. of some personal experiences "on the borderland betw. sense and soul."
- "M. A., OXON," [=Rev. Wm. Stainton MOSES] Spirit Teachings.
 Claimed by author to be a production of other intelligences than his own, he bg. the channel thro' wh. the "teachings" came. He was edr. of *Light*. For his *Wher Aspects of Spiritualism*, v. 36.36. A § 94

95. UNITARIANISM.**Doctrine.**

- BERTRAM, Rich. [Unit. ; ed.] Religion and Life [nine essays] 2/6 c 8° Br. & For. Unit. Ass. 92
 By various writers. A sort of Unitarian manifesto, giving the matured opinions of men trained under Unit. influences on subjects closely connected w. religion and life. L. P. JACKS' *Religion and Art* and J. R. BEARD'S *Religion and Trade* are perhaps the two best essays.
- "Convert from Unitarianism, A." An Appeal to Unitarians : record of religious experiences 3/- (\$1) c 8° Longman 90
- CROSSKEY, Dr. Hy. W. [Unit.] The Unitarians—in Religious Systems of the World, *ut* A § 9.
 A Handbook of Rational Piety 2/6 16° Sund. Sch. Ass. 93
- DRUMMOND, Rob. B. [Unit. ; ed.] Free Thought and Christian Faith [McQuaker Lects. 1890] 1/- 8° Williams 90
 Four lectures on Unit. principles del. under the terms of the McQuaker Trust, whereby Mr. McQuaker left a sum of £30,000 to the Brit. and For. Unit. Assoc. for applying the interest in "maintaining and diffusing the principles of Unitarian Christianity in Scotland. These lectures resp. are: *Rationalism* (Rev. Frank WALTERS), *Place of Jesus in Unit. Religion* (Rev. R. A. ARMSTRONG), *What is a Unit. Xtn.?* (Dr. Hy. W. CROSSKEY), *Limits of Compromise in the Profession of Faith* (Rev. Chas. HARGROVE).
- *MARTINEAU, Dr. Jas. [Unit.] Essays, Reviews, and Addresses, vols. iii.-iv.—*ut* A § 3.
- SMITH, Dr. G. Vance [Eng. Presb.] Bible and its Theology as popularly Taught : a review & restatement c 8° ^{5/- Sonnenschein} _{§1.75 Macmillan, N. F.} [71] 92
 A rewritten and enlarged edn. (forming practically a new wk.) of a bk. [*ut* 36.36, A § 95], written in 1871, wh. has contrib. perhaps more than any other to the cause of Liberal Xty. dur. past 20 yrs. It is one of the most complete statements of the liberal side of theol. controversy, and is written in a calm, reverent, and religious spirit. The new matter relates to : Bp. MOORHOUSE on *The Teaching of Christ* [*ut* A § 130], Dr. DALE on *The Living Christ* [*ut* A § 109], authorship of Fourth Gospel, Abp. MAGEE and Bps. ELLICOTT and THOROLD on the Atonement, with the Essays on this subject and on Inspiration in the *Lib. Minutes* [*ut* A § 123].

History.

- *MARTINEAU, Dr. Jas. [Unit.] Essays, Reviews, and Addresses, vol. ii.—*ut* A § 3.

United States.

- FROTHINGHAM, O. B. [Am. Unit.] Boston Unitarianism : 1820-1850 \$1.75 (7/6) 12° Putnam 90
 A sketch of the life, work and times of Nath. Langdoo FROTHINGHAM.

Biography.*Collectively.*

- FROTHINGHAM, O. B. [Am. Unit.] Recollections and Impressions : 1822-1890 \$1.50 (7/6) 12° Putnam 91
- MARTINEAU, Prc. Jas. [Unit.] Essays, Reviews, and Addresses, vol. i.—*ut* A § 3.
 Conts. personal sketches of PRIESTLEY, W. E. CHANNING, Theod. PARKER, J. J. TAYLER, Ino. KENRICK.

A §§ 96-97

Individually: Nineteenth Century.

England.

AINSWORTH, Rev. Wm. M. [1848-1890].
 Harwood, Jas. [Unit.] Memorial of the late Wm. M. Ainsworth; port. and 1 cut 6/- c 8° Williams 91.
A sel. of his serms., prayers, and letters of travel, w. a memoir by the edr. and meml. addresses by Prof. J. Estlin CARPENTER and the edr.
 FOX, Rev. Wm. Johnson [1786-1864; of South Place Chapel (now Ethical Soc.), Finsbury].
 Bridell-Fox, Mrs. [dau.] Life of W. J. Fox. *in prep.*
 SUFFIELD, Rev. [Rob.] Rodolph [ex-R.-C.; d. 1891].
 Harwood, Rev. Chas. [Unit.; ex-R.-C.] Life of Rodolph Suffield 4/6 c 8° Williams 93.
SUFFIELD was at one time well-known among R.-C.'s as the author of the popular manual, *The Crown of Jesus*, and as a missionary; joined the Units. in 1872.

United States.

CLARKE, Dr. Jas. Freeman [Am.; 1810-1888].
 Hale, Edw. Everett [Am.; ed.] J. F. Clarke: autobiogr., extr. fr. diary and corresp.; port. c 8° 6/6 B. & For. Unit. Ass. 91.
\$1.50 Houghton, Boston
 FROTHINGHAM, Nath. Langdon [1793-1870]—v. Frothingham, O. B., *ut supra*.
 PARKER, Theodore [Am.; 1810-1860].
 Fiske, Prf. Jno. [Am. Agnos.] Theodore Parker [Amer. Religious Leaders] \$1.25 16° Houghton, Bost. *in prep.*

Sermons —v. A § 109.

96. UNIVERSALISM.

Biography.

SMITH, Rev. Jas. E. [1801-1857; "Shepherd" Smith].
 Smith, W. Anderson "Shepherd" Smith, the Universalist: story of a mind; port. and ill. 8/6 c 8° Low 92.
Throws some light on the character of Rev. EDW. IRVING, and conts. some reminiscences of the socialistic dreams and schemes of Rob. OWEN and his followers. SMITH was a determined advocate of the Liberty of the Press, and his early experiences in Edinb. and Lond. are of interest. Later he was associated w. the first Lady LYTTON, some of whose unpub. letters are incl. here.

WESLEYANISM—v. A § 59: Methodism and Wesleyanism.

97. ROMAN CATHOLICISM (a): BIBLIOGRAPHY. SERIES. HISTORY.

My attention having been called by correspondents from various parts of the world to the inadequacy of this and the following three sections [A §§ 97-100] in **The Best Books**, and having been specially asked by numerous persons to make these sections as complete as possible, I have here sought, by copiously supplementing the previous lists, to render the whole as fairly representative a bibliography of the current literature of Roman Catholicism as a very limited acquaintance with the subject renders possible. Such books as are also of considerable general or extra-Catholic interest have been taken into the Special Departments, as was the case in **The Best Books**. These will be found as follows (non-theological and non-ecclesiastical books by Roman Catholic writers occurring of course throughout the whole work *passim*):—

Natural Theology..... v. A § 6	CHURCH ORDINANCES..... v. A § 103	DEVOTION (a): LITURGOLOGY v. A § 117
Biblical Exegesis..... v. A § 24	CHURCH MISSIONS: FOREIGN.. v. A § 105	" (c): PRAYERS AND FAMILY
BIBLICAL ARCHÆOLOGY..... v. A § 47	HOMILETICS..... v. A § 108	WORSHIP.. v. A § 118
Ecclesiastical History Generally v. A § 49	SERMONS..... v. A § 109	Systematic Theology
LIFE OF CHRIST..... v. A § 50	CHURCH MANAGEMENT..... v. A § 110	HISTORY OF DOCTRINE..... v. A § 119
APOSTOLIC AGE..... v. A § 51	ECCLESIASTICAL LAW..... v. A § 111	DOCTRINE OF GOD (THEOLOGY) v. A § 122
PATRISTICS..... v. A § 55	[MARRIAGE..... v. D § 133	DOCTRINE OF CHRIST..... v. A § 123
MONACHISM..... v. A § 57	CHURCH AND STATE..... v. A § 112	DOCTRINE OF THE HOLY SPIRIT v. A § 124
Eccles. Hist. acc. to Countries	Practical Theology	ANGELOLOGY..... v. A § 125
ENGLAND (incl. BIOGRAPHY)... v. A § 62	CHRISTIAN ETHICS..... v. A § 113	DOCTRINE OF MAN (ANTHRO-
IRELAND..... v. A § 67	DEVOTION (a): CATECHISM... v. A § 114	POLOGY)..... v. A § 127
Eccles. Hist. acc. to Denominations.	" (b): HYMNOLOGY... v. A § 115	ESCHATOLOGY..... v. A § 128
CHURCH OF ENGLAND..... v. A § 77	" (c): MEDITATIONS.. v. A § 116	APOLOGETICS: GENERALLY.. v. A § 129
Ecclesiastical Polity..... v. A § 102		

Bibliography.

HURTER, Dr. Hugo [S.-J.] Nomenclator Literarum recentioris Theologiae Catholicae, vol. i. 12m. 8° Wagner, Innsbruck [71-86] 92.
This vol. conts. *Theol. Cathol. Seculum Primum post Concil. Trident.* [ann. 1564-1633], w. 39 pp. of *Tabulae Chronol. Theologorum* [1564-1633] *secundum Disciplinas dispositae*, 45 pp. of *Tab. Chron. Theologorum* [1564-1633] *sec. Nationes dispositae* [viz. Italy, Spain, Frce., Belg., Germ., Engl., Poland], *Index Theologorum* [some 2,500] mentd. in the vol., w. dates of death, and full *Index Rerum*.

Jesuits.

Bibliothèque de la Compagnie de Jésus, *new ed.* by C. Sommervogel [S.-J.] to occupy 9 or 10 v. ea. 30 fr. 4° Paris [53-64] 90-92 *in prog.*
Pt. I.: *Bibliographie*, by Père de BACKER; II.: *Histoire*, by Père A. CARAYON; III.: '92. *Vide* 35.35. A § 99. Long recognized as one of the best bibliographical works ever published.

Series.

Catholic Standard Library
 ea. 12/-nt. 8° Hodges v. y., *in prog.*
 BERNARD, St. *Works* [tr.], vols. i.-ii. [ut A § 55] 89; 89
 BURKE, S. Hub. *Histor. Portraits* [ut A § 62] [79-83] 81-83
 GASQUET, Dr. F. A. *Henry VIII. & Engl. Monasteries* [ut 35.35. F § 22] [88] 92
 " " *Edu. vi. & Bk. of Com. Prayer* [ut A § 117] [90] 91
 à LAPIDE, Corn. *Commentary* [tr.] v. i.-vi. [ut A § 24] [76 sqq.] 92 sqq.
 MATTLAND, Dr. S. R. *The Dark Ages* [ut 35.35. F § 13] [43] 89
 MALDONATUS, Joh. *Comm. on Gospels* [tr.], v. i.-ii. [ut A § 33] 88; 89
 O'REILLY, Edm. J. *Relations of Church to Society* [ut A § 102] .. 92
 PASTOR, Prf. L. *History of the Popes* [tr.], vols. i.-iv. [ut *infra*] 91-93
 à FIGONIO, Bern. *St. Paul's Epistles* [tr.] 3 vols. [ut A § 39] [90-91
 ROCK, Dr. Dan. *Liturgia* [ut A § 103] [33] 93
 " " *The Church of our Fathers*, 4 v. [ut A § 117] [49-54] *in prep.*
 SPELMAN, Sir Hy. *Hist. & Fate of Sacrilege* [ut A § 112] .. [1693] 88

History: Generally—*v. also* A § 49 (ALLIES, BIRKENHAEUSER, BRUECK, DARRAS, GILMARTIN).

MORRIS, Rev. Jno. [S.-J.; ed.] Historical Papers, vols. i.-ii.

ea. 1/- c 8° Cath. Truth Soc. 92; 93:

Miscell. papers by var. writers on the hist. of R.-Catholicism in Spain, Engl. and Frce.

History of the Popes.

*PASTOR, Prf. Ludw. [R.-C.] Hist. of the Popes fr. close of Middle Ages, tr. Fred. I. Antrobus [R.-C.]

vols. i.-iv. [Cath. Stand. Lib.] ea. 12/-*nt.* 8° Hodges 91-93 *in prog.*

Vols. i.-ii. [=vol. 1. of Germ. edn. 1872. 8° 9r] bring the wk. down to election of Pius ii. Vols. iii.-iv. [=vol. ii. Germ. edn.] bring it down to Innoc. viii. [1484]. A most industrious and honest wk., based on wide research and an intimate acquaintance w. anc. official Ital. records—the first-fruits of the liberal policy of Leo xiii. regarding the Vatican archives. Appendices of docum., etc. Very well tr.

Councils and Synods.

Vatican Council: 1869-70.

Acta et Decreta Sacrosancti Oecum. Concil. Vatic., ed. Th. Grandrath [S.-J.]

2m. 80 r 4° Herder, *Freibg.* 91

DÖLLINGER, Dr. J. J. I. [O.-C.] Declarations and Letters on the Vatican Decrees: 1869-1887 [tr.] 3/6 c 8° Clark, *Edin.* 91

27 docum. and an Appendix, of wh. 5 papers (written 1869-70, 1871, 1887) ab. the general question of Infallibility and the extraord. procedure of the Vatic. Council are of consid. value, the remainder bg. occup. w. offic. corresp. about DÖLLINGER'S excommunication, etc.

MOZLEY, Rev. Thos. [C.-E.] Letters fr. Rome on occas. of Occumenical Council: 1869-70, 2 v. 18/- (\$6) c 8° Longman 91

By the Special Correspondent of *The Times*: not hitherto reproduced. Lively and graphic gossip ab. the Council and things Roman in general, but not history.

Westminster.

GUY, Rev. R. [R.-C.; ed. & tr.] The Synods in English

6/- *nt.* r 8° Burns & Oates

The text of the Four Synods of Westmr., tr. into Engl. and arrgd. under headings, w. docum. and references.

SWEENEY, Abbot J. N. [R.-C.] Lectures on the Occumenical Council

5/- c 8° Richardson, *Derby*

Jesuits.

History.

N., B. The Jesuits: their foundation and history, 2 vols.

c 8° 15/- Burns & Oates
\$4.50 Benziger, *N.Y.* 80

A popular history, drawn from well-known sources.

Poland.

Portugal.

—*v.* A § 69 (POLLARD).

WELD, Rev. Alf. [S.-J.] Suppression of Soc. of Jesus in Portug. Dominions [Quarterly Series] 7/6 c 8° Manresa Press (B. & O.)

Jansenists.

History.

DALGAINNS, F'r. Jno. B. [R.-C.]—his Sacred Heart [ut A § 116] *conts. intro. on hist. of Jansenism.*

Biography.

French.

[TOLLEMACHE, Mrs. Marguerite] French Jansenists, *by the author of Spanish Mystics*

6/- c 8° Paul 93

Collects together some of the thoughts and sayings of leading Jansenists, fr. Cornel. JANSEN, Bp. of Ypres [1585-1638] to PASCAL and QUESNEL; w. in ea. case a sketch of their lives.

Individual

—*v.* A § 98, *passim.*

Convent Life.

DEVINE, Rev. Arth. [R.-C.] Convent Life

5/- c 8° Burns & Oates [89] 89

MEYNELL, Alice [R.-C.] The Poor Sisters of Nazareth; ill.

2/6 " " 89

A descriptive sketch of Convent life at Nazareth House. *Ed. de Luxe 10/6.*

ULLATHORNE, Bp. Wm. B. [*Birm.*; R.-C.; 1806-89] Three Lects. on the Conventual Life

o.p. c 8° Burns & Oates [68] 58

Miscellaneous Books.

Catholic Truth Soc. Pubns., vols. i.-xvii.

ea. 1/- c 8° Cath. Truth Soc. 87-93 *in prog.*

A series of volumes consisting each of ten to twelve tracts on History, Biography, Doctrine, Tales, Poems, etc., by various writers. Sometimes called the "Peacock-blue Series" on acc. of the colour of the binding.

" " " Conference Papers: 1889, 1890, 1891

ea. 1/- c 8° Cath. Truth Soc. 90; 91; 92

Papers read at the Manchester, Birmingham and Westminster Conferences respectively.

Great Britain.

Generally.

ALLIES, Mary H. [R.-C.] History of the Church in England

[A.D. 30 to access. of Hy. viii., 1509] c 8° 6/- Burns & Oates
\$1.60 Benziger, *N.Y.* 92

A good sketch, fr. R.-C. pt. of view, of rel. betw. Ch. and State, esp. fr. Norm. Conq., thro' the Plantagenet and Tudor dynasties.

BRIDGETT, Rev. T. E. [R.-C.] Our Lady's Dowry: how England won that title

c 8° 5/- Burns & Oates
\$1.25 Cath. Pb. Soc., *N.Y.* [75] 90

Catholic Truth Soc. [pubs.] The Church of Old England, vols. i.-ii.

ea. 1/- c 8° Cath. Truth Soc. 86; 88

Collas. of miscell. papers on the history of Roman Catholicism in Engl. at var. periods.

Sixteenth and Seventeenth Centuries.

BRIDGETT + KNOX, Rev. T. E. [R.-C.'s] True Story of the Catholic Hierarchy deposed by Q. Elizabeth

c 8° 7/6 Burns & Oates
\$2 *nt.* Cath. Pb. Soc., *N.Y.* 90

LAW, Thos. Graves [Prot.] Hist. Sketch of Conflicts betw. Jesuits & Seculars in the rn. of Elizabeth 15/-*nt.* 8° Nutt 90

Based on Dr. CHRIST. BAGSHAW'S *True Relation of the Faction begun at Wisbech*, wh. is reprinted *in extenso* (133 pp.). There are 11 Appendices of contemp. letters and official documents, and 20 pp. of bibliog. notes, wh. revive the scarce and forgotten literature of this eccles. dispute.

A § 97

- MORRIS, Rev. Jno. [S.-J.] The Condition of Catholics under James the First 14/- 8° Manresa Pr. (B. & O.) [71] 91
 " " Two Missionaries under Elizabeth: a confessor and an apostate 14/- 8° " " (") [75] 91
 " " The Catholics of York under Elizabeth 14/- 8° " " (") [75] 91
 A documentary wk., seeking—and going a long way—to prove that "the persecutions under Elizab. were, in duration and intensity, fully as bad as those under any of the Roman emperors." The above 3 bks. were orig. issued as *Troubles of our Catholic Forefathers as related by themselves*, series i.-iii. 75, '75!
- PEACOCK, Edw. [Prot.; ed.] Hist. of Roman Catholics in the County of York in 1604 15/-sq 8° Baker 72
 Tr. fr. a MS. in the Bodleian Lib., Oxon., w. genealogical notes.
- Martyrology.*
- HOPE, Mrs. Anne [R.-C.] Franciscan Martyrs in England 1/6 c 8° Burns & Oates [78] 91
 CHAUNCY, Maur. [R.-C.; d. 1581] History of the Sufferings of 18 Carthusians in England [tr. fr. Lat.] 4° ^{3/- Burns & Oates} 80c., Cath. Pb. Soc., N.Y. 90
 Much of this wk. will be found in STRYPE'S *Eccles. Memorials*, ut **§ 62**.
- POLLEN, Jno. H. [R.-C.] Acts of English Martyrs: hitherto unpublished [Quarterly Series] c 8° ^{7/6 Manresa Press (B. & O.)} ^{82 n1. Cath. Pb. Co., N.Y.} 91
 A suppl. to Bp. R. CHALLONER'S *Memoirs of Missionary Priests, etc., who have suffered death in Engl. fr. 1577-1684* [(1742-2) 1877; ut **§ 35, 36**, A § 97] (the R.-C. counterpart of Foxe's *Be. of Martyrs*), contg. new martyrs fr. the archives of Stonyhurst, Oscott, Westminster, and other depositories of MSS. Preface by Fr. Jno. MORRIS [S.-J.] shd. be read by open-minded Protestants who, remembering the Marian persecution, do not wish to forget the Elizabethan counter-persecution.
- STONE, [Miss] J. M. [R.-C.] Faithful unto Death; pref. Fr. Jno. Morris [S.-J.] 7/6 8° Paul 92
 A2 suppl. of the sufferings of English Franciscans during 16-17 cents. "fr. contemporary records" (i.e. records by the sufferers themselves or their adherents). A learned and careful wk., covering much the same ground as Mrs. HOPE'S *Franciscan Martyrs*, ut *supra*, but of much greater histor. worth.
- Eighteenth Century.*
- PAYNE+ESTCOURT, ^{Jno. Orlebar} ^{xy, Rev. E. E.} [R.-C's.] English Catholic Nonjurors of 1715—ut A § 62, s.v. Nonjurors.
Nonjurors —v. A § 62.
Stonyhurst —v. E § 17, s.v. Lancashire.
- Scotland.**
- BELLESHEIM, Can. A. [R.-C.] Hist. of Cath. Ch. of Scotl., tr. D. O. H. Blair, vols. iii.-iv. ea. 12/6 8° Blackwood 89; 91
 Completes the wk., wh. forms a comprehensive and readable acc. of the R.-C. Ch. in Scotl. fr. its commencement to pres. day, based on the best authorities but bearing little trace of orig. research or indep. judgment.
- ROBERTSON, Dr. Jos. [d. 1866] *Concilia Scotiae* 4° Bannatyne Club 64
 A very valuable and learned wk., full of research, but not readily accessible.
- STEWART, Rich. Morris The Church of Scotld. fr. Qu. Margaret to Reform. [anti-Presbyt.] 7/6 8° Gardner, Paisley 92
- Ireland**
 —v. A § 67.
- France.**
- THOMPSON, Edw. H. Sufferings of Church in Brittany dur. Gt. Revol. [Quarterly Series] 6/6 8° Manresa Pr. (B. & O.) 78
- Germany and Austria.**
- BALZANI, Ugo The Popes and the Hohenstaufen [Epochs of Church History] 2/6 (80c.) f 8° Longman 88
- Italy.**
- FORMBY, Rev. H. Ancient Rome and its conn. w. the Christian Religion 50/- 4° Paul 80
 " " Monotheism the Primitive Religion of the City of Rome 12/-; red. to 5/- 8° Williams 77
- Portugal.**
- PRESTAGE, Edw. [tr. & ed.] Letters of a Portuguese Nun [Marianna Alcoforado] [only 500 prin.] 7/6 nt. 8° Nutt 93
 A *verbatim* repr. (for 1st time) of French original 1669, w. Eng. tr., intro., Eng. bibliogr., and a repr. of an Eng. verse tr. 1713, hitherto unknown to bibliographers.
- Spain.**
- LEA, Dr. Hy. C. [Am.] Indulgences in Spain—in Papers of Amer. Soc. of Church Hist., vol. i. [1889], ut A § 74.
- United States.**
- CLARKE, Rich. H. [Am.; R.-C.] Lives of the Deceased Bps. of Cathol. Ch. in U.S.—ut A § 98.
 SHEA, Dr. Jno. Gilmary [Am. R.-C.] Hist. of the Cath. Ch. in U.S., 4 vols.; maps, ports. & ill. ea. \$5 nt. 8° Cath. Pb. Soc., N. Y. 86-93
 Vol. i.: *The Cath. Ch. in Colonial Days* [1521-1763]. '86; ii.: *Life and Times of Abp. Carroll* [1735-1815]. '88; iii.: *Fr. the Division of Diocese of Baltimore to Fifth Council of Baltimore* [1843]. '91; iv. *Fr. Fifth Council of Baltimore to Second Plenary Council of Baltimore* [1866]. '92. Author (b. 1824) d. 1892.
- " " " Hist. of the Church in Amer.—in Rev. L. C. Businger's *Hist. of Cath. Ch.* [tr.] [ut **§ 35, 36**, § 97] \$2 c 8° Benziger, N. Y. 81
- Helena, Mon.*
- PALLADINO, Rev. L. B. [Am.; S.-J.] History of the Catholic Church in Helena, Mon. 8° Benziger, N. Y. 93
- Ohio and Cleveland.*
- HOUCK, Geo. F. [Am. R.-C.] Hist. of the Church in N. Ohio & Diocese of Cleveland; ill. [1817-87] \$2 c 8° Benziger, N. Y. 87
Pittsburg and Allegheny.
- LAMBING, Rev. A. A. [Am. R.-C.] Hist. of the Cath. Ch. in dioc. of Pittsburg & Allegheny; 4 ports. \$3 8° Benziger, N. Y. 80

Vermont and New Hampshire.

Catholic Memoirs of Vermont and New Hampshire

\$1; paper 50c. 12° Benziger, *N. Y.* 86

Lives, etc., of Rev. Wm. Hy. HOYT, Fanny ALLEN, Rev. Dan. BARBER, Rev. Hor. BARBER and Jerusha BARBER (sister Mary Augustine).

Vincennes.

ALDERING, Rev. H. [Am. R.-C.] History of the Catholic Church in the dioc. of Vincennes

\$1 12° Benziger, *N. Y.* 83.

98. ROMAN CATHOLICISM (b): HAGIOGRAPHY. RELIGIOUS BIOGRAPHY.

Collectively.

*Series.*Acta Sanctorum quotquot toto orbe coluntur, ed. J. Bolland, *etc.*, vols. lvi.-lxi. ea. 45fr. nt. f° Palmé, Paris [1643 sqq.] 84 sqq:
Vols. i.-liv. may be had for 35fr. nt. and lv. for 45fr. nt. from H. Welter, Paris.

Catholic Truth Soc. [pubs.] Catholic Biographies, vols. i.-viii.

ea. 1/- c 8° Cath. Truth Soc. 87-93

Each vol. conts. eight [vol. vi. only 7] short pop. biogr. of Catholics; by various writers.

Library of Religious Biography, ed. Edw. Healy Thompson [R.-C.]

c 8° ^{5/- or 6/- Burns & Oates}
\$1.50 or \$1.60 Cath. Pb. Soc., *N. Y.*

<i>Aloysius Gonzaga, St.</i> [S.-J.] 5/- (\$1.50) [67] 93	<i>Muard, Jean Baptiste</i> 6/- (\$1.60) 86
<i>Boudin, Archd. Henri-Marie [Eveux]</i> 5/- (\$1.50) 80	<i>Papin-Dupont, Léon</i> 6/- (\$1.60) [82] 87
<i>Harpain, Marie-Eustelle</i> 5/- (\$1.50) [193	<i>de Renty, Baron</i> 6/- (\$1.60) [73] 81
<i>Kostka, St. Stanislas</i> [S.-J.] 5/- (\$1.50) [193	<i>Taigi, Anna Maria</i> [1769-1837] 6/- (\$1.60) [] 79
<i>Lataste, Marie</i> 5/- (\$1.50)	

Oratorian Lives of the Saints, ed. F'r. Jno. Bowden [R.-C.], vols. i.-iv.

ea. 5/- c 8° Washbourne 73-75

i. : *St. Bernardine of Siena, Minor Observatine* F'r. AMADIO [tr. (fr. Ital.)] 73
ii. : *St. Philip Benizi* Frg. MALAVAL [tr. (fr. Fch.)] 74iii. : *St. Veronica Giuliani and B. Battista Varani* Abate FILIP. SALVATORI [tr. (fr. Ital.)] 74
iv. : *St. John of God* Can. CIANFOGNI [tr. (fr. Ital.)] 75*Individual Writers.*ALLIES, Mary [R.-C.] Three Catholic Reformers of the Fifteenth Century [Quarterly Series] 6/- 8° Manresa Pr. (B. & O.) 79
St. Vincent FERRER, St. BERNARDINE of Siena, St. JOHN CAPRISTAN.BRADY, W. Maziere Anglo-Roman Papers 7/6 s 4° Gardner, Paisley 91
1. *The Engl. Palace in Rome*; 2. *The Eldest Natural Son of Chas. ii.*; 3. *Memoirs of Card. Erskine* (Papal envoy to ct. of Geo. iii.). A good contrib. to R.-L. biogr. and Brit. hist.HATTLER, F'r. Frz. [S.-J.] Flowers fr. the Catholic Kindergarten, tr. T. J. Livesey; ill. 2/6 c 8° Burns & Oates 90.
Stories of the childhood of the Saints. Superior edition, 3/6.LEON, F'r. Lives of Sts. and Blessed of the Three Orders of St. Francis, 4 vols. ea. 8/6 8° Burns & Oates
Trs. from the *Aureole Séraphique*; w. a preface by Card. H. E. MANNING.MOLESWORTH, Mrs. [Mary L.; Prot.] Stories of the Saints for Children: Black Letter St.; ill. 5/- (\$1.25) c 8° Longman 92.
A plain narrative, gracefully told. Illns. after Martin SCHOEN, BOTTICELLI, FRA ANGELICO, *etc.*SADLER [Miss] Anna T. [Am. R.-C.] Women of Catholicity \$1 12° Benziger, *N. Y.* 85;
Marg. O'CARROLL, ISABELLA of Castile, Marg. ROPEP, MARIE de l'Incarnation, Marg. BOURGEOYS, Ethan ALLEN'S daughter.SEGNERI, F'r. Paolo [R.-C.] Panegyrics on the Lives of Saints [tr. (fr. Ital.)] 6/- c 8° Washbourne 77.
SS. Joseph, John the Evang., John the Bapt., Stephen, Ignatius, Frs. Xavier, Aloysius, Aquinas, Neri, Ant. of Padua, *etc.*SHEA, Dr. Jno. Gilmory [Am. R.-C.; ed.] Pictorial Lives of the Saints; c. 400 ill. [50th thousand] 8° ^{\$2 Benziger, N.Y.}
8/- nt. Burns & Oates [78] 87STANTON, Rev. Rich. M. [R.-C.] Menology of England and Wales [ut § 101; Supplement 2/- 8° Burns & Oates [87] 92.
The main wk. and the supplement may be had in one vol. 16/-.*Irish Saints.*O'HANLON, Can. Jno. [R.-C.] Lives of the Irish Saints, vols. i.-vii.; ill. 146/- r 8° Duffy, Dublin 73 sqq. in *prg.*
Vol. i. 22/6; ii. 21/6; iii. 27/-; iv. 17/-; v. 18/6; vi. 22/6; vii. 17/- To occupy 12 vols.STOKES, [Miss] Marg. —in *her* Six Months in the Apennines, ut I § 86.
Conts. lives and studies of several Irish Sts., fr Columba to Brigid.STOKES, Dr. Whitley [ed.] Lives of Saints fr. the "Book of Lismore"; w. trss. [Anecdota Oxon.] 31/6 4° Clar. Press 90.
Vide note on this bk. in § 38, K § 1005. Lives of SS. Patrick, Columba, Bridget, Leoban, Finian, Finchua, Brennain, Cirian of Clonmachnois, Mochua.*Scottish Saints.*METCALFE, W. M. [tr.] Ancient Lives of Scottish Saints, vol. i. [L.P. 25/-] 15/- 8° Gardner, Paisley
Translations of ALFRED'S *St. Ninian*, CUMMIAN'S *St. Columba*, ADAMNAN'S *St. Columba*, JOCELIN'S *St. Kentigern*, TURGOT'S *St. Margaret*, *The Life of St. Magnus*, *etc.*, as edit. in orig. Latin by PINKERTON, ut *infra*.

PINKERTON, J. [ed.] Vitae Sanctorum Scotiae, ed. W. M. Metcalfe, 2 v. [220 copies printed] ea. 15/- 8° Gardner, Paisley [1789] 90.

*United States.*CLARKE, Dr. Rich. H. [Am. R.-C.] Lives of Deceased Bishops of Cath. Ch. in U.S., v. iii.; ports. \$2.50 8° Benziger, *N. Y.* 72-88
The 3 vols. may now be had for \$7.50 nt.O'KANE, Jno. [Am. R.-C.] Lives of Catholic Heroes and Heroines of America \$3.50 8° Sheehy, *N. Y.* 80.

A § 98

Individually.

Popes.

- ADRIAN iv. [Nicholas BREAKSPEARE; *d.* 1159—the only Englishman who ever attained the papal dignity].
Trollope, Bp. Edw. [*Nottingham*.]; R.-C.] Life of Pope Adrian iv. Hodges *in prep.*
- GREGORY i. ["The Great"; *c.* 544-604].
Snow, Abbott Terence B. [R.-C.] Gregory the Great [popular; Heroes of the Cross] 3/6 c 8° Hodges 92
- LEO xiii. [1810—*living*].
Keller, F'r Jos. E. [Am. R.-C.] Life and Acts of Leo xiii. ["Golden Jubilee Edn."] 8° ^{\$2 Benziger, N.Y.} _{8/- n.l. Washbourne} [80] 87
- PIUS ii. [1405-1464].
Kitchin, Dn. G. W. [C.-E.] Life of Pius ii.; pl. 4° Arundel Soc. 81
- PIUS vii. [1742-1823].
Allies, Mary H. [R.-C.] Life of Pope Pius the Seventh, ed. T. W. Allies [R.-C.] [Qrtly. Series] *a.p.* c 8° Manresa Pr. (B.& O.) 72
- PIUS ix. [1792-1878].
Dawson, Dr. Aen. M. [Canad. R.-C.] Pius the Ninth and his Times 6/- 8° (Canada) 80
- Saints, Priests, and Laymen*: incl. non-Engl. Churchmen before the Breach w. Rome in 1534.
- ACARIE, Mme. [1566-1618; of Reformed Order of Lady of Mt. Carmel]
Bowles, Emily [R.-C.] A Gracious Life [=life of Mme. Acarie; Quarterly Series] 6/- c 8° Manresa Pr. (B.& O.) 78
- AIDAN, St. [*d.* 651] —*v.* A § 62.
- ALACOQUE, Margaret Mary [of the Sacred Heart; 1647-1690].
Barry, Rev. Alb. [R.-C.] Life of the Blessed Margaret Mary Alacoque 3/6 c 8° Burns & Oates 89
Tickell, Rev. Geo. [S.-J.] Life of the Blessed Margaret Mary 6/- c 8° ,, ,, [-] 90
- ALOYSIUS GONZAGA, St. [Spanish Jesuit; 1568-1591; *can.* 1726].
Cepari, F'r. Virgil [S.-J.] Life of St. Aloysius, tr. F'r. Fracs. Goldie [S.-J.]; 12 pl. (1 col.) & 108 ill. 8° ^{12/6 Washbourne} _{\$2.50 Benziger, N.Y.} 91
Thompson, Edw. Healy [R.-C.] Life of St. Aloysius Gonzaga—*ut supra*, *s.v.* Series.
- ALVAREZ, F'r. Baldassaro [Spanish; S.-J.; *c.* 1561-1630].
de Ponte, Ven. Louis [S.-J.] Life of Father Balthasar Alvarez [S.-J.] [tr. (fr. Span.)], 2 vols. 5/- p 8° Art & Bk. Co., *Leamstn.* 48
Tr. fr. the Fch. version (by P—, 2 vols. 12^o *Clerm. Ferr.* 1843] of the Lat. tr. by Melch. TREVINNIUS [8^o *Cologne* 1665; 12^o *Bologne, n.d.* (1631)] of the Span. orig.
- ANCINA, B. Giov. Giovenale [1545-1604].
Bowden, Chas. H. [R.-C.; ed.] Life of B. John Juvenal Ancina 8° ^{9/- Paul} _{\$2.50 n.c. Cath. Pb. Soc.} 91
A life of one of the companions of St. PHILIP NERI Bp. of Saluzzo, admitted in 1890 to the Second Order of Saints.
- ANSELM, St. [1033-1109] —*v.* A § 62.
- ANTHONY OF PADUA, St. [1195-1231; *can.* 1232].
Coleridge, Rev. H. J. [S.-J.; ed.] The Chronicle of St. Anthony of Padua [Quarterly Series] 5/6 c 8° Manresa Pr. (B.& O.) [83
- AQUINAS, St. Thos. [1225-1274]—*v.* A § 119.
- BALL, M'r. Frances Mary Teresa [Foundress in Ireld. of Institute of the Blessed Virgin Mary].
Coleridge, Rev. H. J. [S.-J.] Life of Mother Frances Mary Teresa Ball; port. [Quarterly Series] 6/6 c 8° Manresa Pr. (B.& O.) 81
- BEATON, Card. Dav. [1494-1546]—*v.* A § 62.
- BECKET, St. Thos. [1118-1170]—*v.* A § 62.
- BENEDICT, St. [480-? 542-7; Founder of the Benedictine Order].
Doyle, Can. Fracs. C. [R.-C.] The Teaching of St. Benedict 5/- c 8° Washbourne 87
- BELLASIS, Serj. [1800-1873].
Bellasis, Edw. [bro'] Memorials 10/6 8° Burns & Oates 93
BELLASIS, son of an Anglican vicar, passed thro' all stages of belief fr. Low Evangelicism to extreme High-Churchism, and ultimately joined the Roman Ch. in 1850. The bk. is chiefy taken up w. theol. argumts. and wrgs. on quests. of the day, incl. letters fr. well-known people. BELLASIS, called to the Bar in 1824, had a long and successful career, almost exclus. in Parly. business, often conn. w. railways, till his retirement. in 1866.
- BENIZI, St. Philip [1233-1285] [of the Order of the Servants of Mary].
Sonlier, F'r. Peregrine [R.-C.] Life of St. Philip Benizi 8/- c 8° Burns & Oates 85
- BERCHMANS, St. Jan [Dutch Jesuit].
Goldie, F'r. Fracs. [S.-J.] Life of St. John Berchmans [Quarterly Series] c 8° ^{6/- Manresa Pr. (B. & O.)} _{\$1.60 Cath. Pb. Soc., N.Y.} [90
- BERNARDINE OF SIENA, St. [1380-1444].
Allies, Mary H. [R.-C.]—*in her* Three Catholic Reformers, *ut supra*.
- BERNEUX, Bp.
Herbert, Mary Eliz., Lady [R.-C.] Life of Mgr. Berneux, Bishop and Martyr 3/- c 8° Burns & Oates 72
- BERTRAND, St. Louis [Friar Preacher of Order of St. Dominic].
Wilberforce, F'r. Bertrand A. H. [R.-C.] Life of St. Lewis Bertrand; ill. 6/- c 8° Burns & Oates 82
- de BLOIS, Franc. Louis [BLOSIUS; 1506-1563; Benedictine writer].
Lovat, Lady [tr.] Life of Blossius 3/6 c 8° Burns & Oates 79
- BORROMEO, St. Carlo [1538-1584; *can.* 1610; Card. Abp. of Milan].
Thompson, Edw. Healy [R.-C.] Life of St. Charles Borromeo c 8° ^{3/- Burns & Oates} _{89c. Benziger, N.Y.} [93
- BOSCO, Don [Founder of the Salesian Society].
Villefranche, J. M. [R.-C.] The Life of Don Bosco, tr. Mary Eliz., Lady Martin [R.-C.]; port. 4/6 c 8° Burns & Oates [90
- BOUDIN, Archd. Henri-Marie [*Eveux*]—*ut supra*, *s.v.* Series (THOMPSON).
- BRENDAN, St. [*d.* 578].
O'Donoghue, Rev. Denis [R.-C.] Bendantiana: St. Brendan the voyager, in Story & Legend 7/6 c 8° Brown & Nolan, *Dubl.* 93
- de BRETENIÈRES, Rev. Just. [19th cent.; Missionary and Martyr in Corea].
d'Hulst, Mgr. [R.-C.] A Martyr of our Own Times, tr. Vy. Rev. J. R. Slattery [Am.] 75c. n.t. 12° Benziger, N.Y. 92
- BRIDGET OF SWEDEN, St. [*c.* 1302-1373; *can.* 1415].
Partridge, F. L. M. A. [R.-C.] Life of St. Bridget of Sweden [Quarterly Series] c 8° ^{6/- Manresa Pr. (B. & O.)} _{\$1.60 n.c. Cath. Pb. Soc., N.Y.} 88

- BROWNSON, Dr. O. A. [Am.; 1803-1876] *The Convert*: leaves fr. my exper., ed. H. F. Brownson [Am.] *o.p.* [pb. \$2] 12° Sadlier, *N. Y.* [57] 77
BROWNSON was in succession a Presb. minister, Universalist, Deist and Rom.-Cath. In 1840 he pub. an acc. of his relig. experiences *sub tit.* "Charles Eltwood, or the Infidel Converted." His epl. *Works*, ed. Hy. F. BROWNSON [Am.; son] were coll. and pub. in 20 vols. ea. \$3 8° Nourse, *Detroit* '83-'87.
- Brownson, Hy. F. [Am. R.-C.; ed.] *Literary, Scientific and Political Views of O. A. Brownson* \$1.25 *ut.* 12° Benziger, *N. Y.* 93
Selections from Orestes Brownson's works.
- BRUTÉ, Bp.
 Herbert, Mary Eliz., Lady [R.-C.] *Life of Bishop Bruté* 3/- c 8° Burns & Oates [70]
- BURKE, Vy. Rev. Fr. Thos. N.
 Fitzpatrick, Wm. J. [R.-C.] *Life of the Very Rev. Thos. N. Burke, O. P.*, 2 vols.; port. 20/- Paul
85 Benziger, *N. Y.* 86
A laborious and conscientious biography of a remarkable and great man.
- BURTON, Catharine [of English Teresian Convent, Antwerp; 1668-1714]. [Quarterly Series] 6/- c 8° Manresa Pr. (B. & O.) 76
 Hunter, Fr. Thos. [S.-J.] *An English Carmelite*
A life of Catherine BURTON, Mother Mary Xaveria of the Angels.
- CAMPOBELLO, Ct. [*b.* 1803].
 Robertson, Rev. Alex. [C.-E.] *Campobello and Catholic Reform in Italy*; port. 5/- c 8° Low 91
An acc. of religious progress in Italy. With a preface by the Abp. PLUNKET (*Dublin*).
- CAPRISTAN, St. John [15th century].
 Allies, Mary H. [R.-C.] —*in her* Three Catholic Reformers, *ut supra*.
- CARROLL, Abp. [American].
 Shea, Jno. Gilmary [Am.; R.-C.] *Life & Times of Abp. Carroll* = vol. ii. of *his* Hist. of Cath. in U.S., *ut* A § 97.
- de CARVAJAL, Dona Luisa
 Fullerton, Georgiana Charl., Lady [R.-C.] *Life of Dona Luisa de Carvajal* [Quar. Series] 3/6 c 8° Manresa Pr. (B. & O.) [73] 81
- CHAMPAGNAT, Fr. J. B. M. [Founder of Soc. of Little Brothers of Mary].
 Life and Spirit of Father Champagnat; port. and 4 pl. 8/- 8° Burns & Oates 87
- de CHANTAL, St. Jeanne Françoise Fremyot [1572-1641; *can.* 1767; foundress of the Order *La Visitation Ste Marie* at Annecy].
 Bowles, Emily [R.-C.] *Life of St. Jane Frances Fremyot de Chaantal* [Quarterly Series] 5/- c 8° Manresa Pr. (B. & O.) 72
- CLARE of Montefalco, St. [Professed Nun of Order of Hermits of St. Augustine].
 Tardy, Most Rev. L. [R.-C.] *Life of St. Clare of Montefalco*, tr. [fr. Ital.] Rev. Jos. A. Locke [R.-C.] \$1 12° Benziger, *N. Y.* 84
- CHARLES, Fr. [of the Congreg. of the Most Holy Cross and Passion].
 Austin, Fr. [R.-C.] *Life of Father Charles* 3/6 c 8° Sealy, *Dublin* 93
- CLERC, Alexis [S.-J].
 Herbert, Mary Eliz., Lady [R.-C.] *A Martyr from Quarter-Deck* [Alexis Clerc] [Quarterly Ser.] c 8° 5/- Manresa Pr. (B. & O.)
 \$1.30 Pb. Cath. Soc., *N. Y.* 90
- CLITHEROW, Margaret [*née* MYDDELTON; 1564-1567; martyr].
 Oliver, M. L. [R.-C.] *Life of Margaret Clitherow*; pref. Fr. Jno. Morris [S.-J.] 2/6 c 8° Burns & Oates 86
The contemp. MS. *Life of Mary Clitherow* by Jno. MUSH, priest, in possess. of Fr. Wm. MIDDLETON (the earliest of 3 extant versions) has been ably ed. by Fr. MORRIS in his *Troubles of our Catholic Forefathers* [*ut* A § 97, *vo.* Gt. Britain].
- de la COLOMBIÈRE, Ven. Claude.
 Sequin, Eug. [S.-J.] *Life of Ven. Claude de la Colombière* [Quarterly Series] 5/- c 8° Manresa Pr. (B. & O.) 83
- COLUMBUS, Christopher [*c.* 1445-1506]—*v.* E § 6.
- CUTHBERT, St. [*d.* 687].—*v.* A § 62.
- DAMIEN, Fr. [DE VEUSTER, "Apostle of the Lepers"; 1840-1889].
 Clifford, Edw. *Father Damien: his journey from Cashmere to Hawaii* 2/6 (75c.) c 8° Macmillan 89
 Cooke, Frees. E. [Unit.] *Story of Father Damien*; port. 1/6 c 8° Sonnenschein [89] 90
A popular account of DAMIEN, intended principally for young people.
- Life and Letters of Father Damien* 1/-; *cl.* 2/- c 8° Cath. Truth Soc. 89
- DÖLLINGER, Dr. Ignatius J. [O.-C.; 1799-1892].
 v. Kobell, Louise [ed.] *Conversations of Dr. Ignatius von Döllinger*, tr. Katharine Gould 6/- c 8° Bentley 92
Affords some pleasant glimpses of a fascinating personality, w. a good deal of chat on histor., literary, polit. and theolog. matters. Editor and her husband were friends of DÖLLINGER, and constantly accompanied him in his walks.
- DOMINIC, St. [Dominic de GUZMAN; Spanish; 1170-1221]; *can.* 1234].
 *Drane, Augusta Th. [R.-C.] *History of St. Dominic*; 32 pl. and ill. 15/- (\$5) 8° Longman 91
A consid. enlargement of her *Life of St. Dominic* [3/6 c 8° Burns & Oates '57]. Derived fr. authentic sources, it presents his life in conn. w. his labours am. the Albigenses, and gives a good idea of his marvellous work, dur. last 6 yrs. of his life, in establ. his Order in nearly every European country.
- DORIÉ, Henri.
 Herbert, Mary Eliz., Lady [R.-C.] *Life of Henri Doré* 2/- 8° Burns & Oates
- DOYLE, Dr. Thos. [1793-1879].
 Fitzpatrick, Wm. J. [R.-C.] *Life, Times and Correspondence of Dr. Doyle* 7/6 c 8° Duffy, *Dublin* [61] 80
- EDMUND, St. [Abp. Edm. RICH (*Canterb.*); *d.* 1240; *can.* 1246].
 Wallace, Dr. Wilf. [R.-C.] *Life of St. Edmund of Canterbury*; map and 5 ill. 15/- 8° Paul 93
An industrious and elaborate life of the great mediæval prelate, but strictly fr. the Rom.-Cath. standpt., forming a curious compound of genuine historical research and hagiographic adulation. Conts. some good matter on SIMON DE MONTFORT and Rob. GROSSETESTE. Numerous valuable Appendices of docum., etc.
- EMMERICH, Anne Catharine [German visionary; 18th-19th century].
 Ram, Helen [R.-C.] *Life of Anne Catharine Emmerich* [Quarterly Series] 5/- c 8° Manresa Press (B. & O.)
 Schmoeger, Vy. Rev. K. E. [R.-C.] *Life of Anne Catharine Emmerich*, 2 vols. [tr.] \$4 *ut.* 12° Pustet *N. Y.* 85
- EYMARD, Father Julian [Founder of Society of Holy Sacrament; "the Priest of the Eucharist"].
 Herbert, Mary Eliz. Lady [R.-C.] *Life of Père Eymard* 1/6 c 8° Burns & Oates 81
- FABER, Dr. Fredk. Wm. [of the Oratory of St. Philip Neri].
 Bowden, Jno. Edw. [R.-C.] *Life and Letters of Frederick William Faber* 6/- c 8° Burns & Oates 92
- FALKLAND, Eliz., Lady [1585-1639].
 Fuller, Georgiana Charl., Lady [R.-C.] *Life of Lady Falkland* [Quarterly Series] 5/- c 8° Manresa Press (B. & O.) 83
- FAVRE, M^r. Marie Jacqueline.
 Life of Mother Marie Jacqueline Favre; w. lives of others of First Religious of the Visitation 6/- c 8° Washbourne 76

A § 9B

- FAVRE, Pierre [S.-.]; 1506-1546; First companion of Loyola.
Boero, F'r. Gius. [S.-.] Life of the Blessed Peter Favre [tr. fr. Ital.] [Quarterly Series] *o. p.* c 8° Manresa Press (B. & O.)
Goldie, F'r. Fracs. [S.-.] Life of Favre *in prep.*
- FERIA, Duchess of [Jane DORMER].
Clifford, Hy. [R.-C.] Life of Jane Dormer, Duchess of Feria [Quarterly Series] $\frac{5}{8}$ - c 8° Manresa Press (B. & O.)
 $\frac{5}{8}$ - c 8° Cath. Pub. Co., N.Y. 87
Transcribed fr. the anc. MS. by late Can. E. E. ESTCOURT, and ed. Rev. Jos. STEVENSON [S.-.].
- FERRER, St. Vincent [1357-1415; Spanish Dominican].
Allies, Mary H. [R.-C.]—*in her* Three Catholic Reformers, *ut supra*.
Pradel, F'r. Andr. [R.-C.] Life of St. Vincent Ferrer, tr. [fr. Fch.] F'r. T. B. Aloys. H. Dixon [R.-C.] $\frac{5}{8}$ - 12° Washbourne 75
- FISHER, Bp. Jno. [Rochester; ?1459-1535]—*v.* A § 62.
- FONTBONNE, M'r. St. John [Foundress of Cong. of Sisters of St. Joseph in Lyons].
Rivaux, Can. [R.-C.] Life of Mother St. John Fontbonne; port. \$1.50 12° Benziger, N. Y. 87
- FRANCIS OF ASSISI, St. [1182-1226; *can.* 1550; Founder of the Franciscan Order].
Lockhart, Miss [R.-C.; tr.] Life of St. Francis of Assisi 2/6 c 8° Washbourne [67] 90
From the *Legenda Sancta Francisci* of St. BONAVENTURA [1224-1274].
- FRANCIS DE SALES [1567-1622; *can.* 1665; Bp. of Geneva].
Ornsby, Prf. Rob. [R.-C.] Life of St. Francis de Sales 3/- c 8° Burns & Oates
- FRANCIS DI GERONIMO, St. [1642-1716; Italian Jesuit].
Clarke, A. M. [R.-C.] Life of St. Francis di Geronimo [Quarterly Series] c 8° $\frac{6}{8}$ - Manresa Press (B. & O.)
 $\frac{6}{8}$ - c 8° Benziger, N.Y. 91
- FRANCIS XAVIER, St. [1506-1552; *can.* 1622; Jesuit Missionary].
Coleridge, Rev. H. J. [S.-.]; ed.] Life and Letters of St. Francis Xavier, 2 vols. *ea.* 10/6 c 8° Burns & Oates [72-73] 81
Teachings and Counsels of St. Francis Xavier [tr. fr. his Letters] [Quarterly Ser.] $\frac{5}{8}$ - c 8° Manresa Press (B. & O.)
 $\frac{5}{8}$ - c 8° Benziger, N.Y. 86
- FULLERTON, Georgiana Charlotte, Lady [1812-1885].
Craven, Mme. Aug. [R.-C.] Life of Lady Georg. Fullerton, tr. Rev. H. J. Coleridge [S.-.]; port. 7/6 c 8° Bentley [88] 88
- GERTRUDE, St. [d. 1334; Abbess of Order of St. Benedict].
Life and Revelations of St. Gertrude. *By author of* St. Francis and the Franciscans 7/6 c 8° Burns & Oates [70] 92
- GIBBONS, Card. [Am. R.-C.].
Reily, Jno. T. [Am. R.-C.] Cath. Hist. Collec. in Life & Times of Card. Gibbons, v. i.-ii. [3 v.] \$5 8° Benziger, N. Y. 93 *in prog.*
- GRANT, Thos. [1816-1870; First Bp. of Southwark].
O'Meara, Kathleen [R.-C.] Life of Bishop Grant; 2 ports. 5/- c 8° W. H. Allen [74] 92
A pleasantly written life, giving an admirable picture of the bishop.
- HALLAHAN, M'r. Margaret Mary [1803-1868; Foundress of the Tertians in Eng.].
Drane, Augusta Th. [R.-C.] Biographical Sketch of Margaret Mary Hallahan 3/- c 8° Longman 71
Life of Mother Margaret Mary Hallahan *Abridged from her *Life, ut infra.** *o. p.* [pb. 10/-; w. 6/-] 8° Longman [69] 69
1st edn. has a pref. by Provost Jas. S. NORTHCOTE [Birm.; R.-C.]; 2nd edn. edited Augusta Th. DRANE [R.-C.]
- HAND, F'r. [Founder of All-Hallows Coll. for Foreign Missions].
McDevitt, Rev. Jno. [R.-C.] Life of Father Hand: story of a great servant of God \$1.25 *ut.* 8° Pustet, N. Y. 85
- HARPAIN, Marie-Eustelle *ut supra*, *s.v.* Series (THOMPSON).
- HOFBAUER, Clement Maria [19th cent.; Vicar of Congreg. of Most Holy Redeemer].
Haringer, Rev. R. P. Mich. [R.-C.] Life of the Ven. Servt. of God, Clement Maria Hofbauer, tr. Lady
Herbert \$1.25 12° Pustet, N. Y. 83
- HOESS., Ven. Mary Crescentia [of Third Order of St. Francis].
Jeiler, Rev. Ign. [R.-C.] Life of Ven. Mary Crescentia Höss, tr. Rev. C. Deymann \$1.50 12° Benziger, N. Y. 86
- HUGH OF LINCOLN, St. [1135-1200]—*v.* A § 62.
- HUGHES, Abp. Jno. [1797-1864].
Shea, Jno. G. [Am.] Archbishop John Hughes [Amer. Religious Leaders] \$1.25 16° Houghton, Boston, *in prep.*
- IGNATIUS, F'r.
—*v.* A § 62.
- JOQUES, F'r. [S.-.]; Missionary Priest, killed by Mohawk Iroquois 1646].
Shea, Dr. Jno. Gilmery [Am. R.-C.] Life of F'r. Joques; port. and map \$1 12° Benziger, N. Y. [85] 86
- JOSEPH, St. [Husband of Virgin Mary].
Thompson, Edw. H. [R.-C.] Life and Glories of St. Joseph c 8° $\frac{6}{8}$ - Burns & Oates
 $\frac{6}{8}$ - c 8° Cath. Pb. Soc., N.Y. 88
Based on the disserts. of Can. Ant. VITALI, F'r. José MORENO and other writers.
- KERR, Henrietta.
Morris, Rev. Jno. [S.-.] Life of Mother Henrietta Kerr, Religious of the Sacred Heart, 2 ports. 6/6 c 8° Manresa Pr. (B. & O.) [86] 86
- KIRWAN, Bp. Fracs. [Killala].
Lynch, Archd. Jno. [Tuam; R.-C.] Portrait of a Christian Bishop: Lat. text, w. tr. and notes
Rev. C. P. Meehan [A.-C.] 2/- 8° Duffy, *Dubl.*
Reprint of a scarce bk., which has sold for as much as £30.
- KOSTKA, St. Stanislaus [1550-1568; Polish Jesuit].
Coleridge, Rev. H. J. [S.-.]; ed.] The Story of St. Stanislaus Kostka [Quarterly Series] 3/6 c 8° Manresa Press (B. & O.) 75
Thompson, Edw. Healy [R.-C.] Life of St. Stanislaus Kostka—*ut supra*, *s.v.* Series.
- LACORDAIRE, F'r. Jean Bapt. Henri [1802-1861; Dominican].
Chocarne, Father [R.-C.] Inner Life of Père Lacordaire, tr. [fr. Fch.] M'r. Raphael Drane [R.-C.] 6/6 c 8° Washbourne [67] 83
- LATASTE, Marie
Letters and Writings. tr. [fr. Fch.] Edw. H. Thompson, 2 vols. c 8° *ea.* $\frac{5}{8}$ - Burns & Oates
 $\frac{5}{8}$ - c 8° Benziger, N. Y. [81] 93; 93
Marie LATASTE, an ignorant Fch. peasant girl, is said to have been the recipient of extraordinary gifts and illuminations; and her writings on heavenly subjects here displayed, if genuine, certainly give evidence of wonderful powers for such a person. Uniform w. the translator's *Life of LATASTE, ut sup.*, *s.v.* Series.
- LAW, Rev. Aug. Hy. [S.-.].
Memoir of the Life and Death of the Rev. A. H. Law, 3 vols. 14/6 8° Burns & Oates 82; 82; 83
Schreiber, Ellis [R.-C.] Life of Augustus Henry Law [Quarterly Series] 6/- c 8° Manresa Press (B. & O.) 93

- LEGRAS, Mlle. [Louise de MARILLAC: foundress of Sisters of Charity and Cooperator of St. Vinc. de Paul].
 "Sister of Charity, A" [Am. R.-C.] Life of Mlle. de Gras [tr. fr. F'ch.] \$1.50 12° Benziger, *N. Y.* 84
- LOPEZ, Gregorio [17th cent. ; Spanish].
 Doyle, Can. Fracs. C. [R.-C.] Life of Gregory Lopez, the Hermit 3/6 12° Washbourne 76
- LOYOLA, Ignatius [1491-1556 ; Founder of the Society of Jesus].
 Hughes, Rev. Thos. [S.-J.] Loyola and the Educational System of the Jesuits—*ut D § 161.*
- *Rose, Stewart St. Ignatius and the Early Jesuits ; c. 100 ill. 8° 15/- *nt.* Manresa Press (B. & O.) [70] 91
 \$6 Cath. Pb. Soc., *N. Y.*
- A new and thoroughly revised edn. of the bk. given in **§ 36**, A § 99, full use having been made of the new material since brought to light, esp. in the Span. pubn. of the *Cartas* [letters] *de San Ignacio*, 6 vols. The illus. are new, and of consid. arclæol. interest.
- MACHALE, Abp. Jno. [*Tuam*].
 O'Reilly, Bp. B. [R.-C.] John MacHale : his life, times and corresp., 2 vols. ; fully ill. \$5 *nt.* 8° Pustet, *N. Y.* 90
- MANNING, Card. H. E. [1808-1892] Letters, ed. w. notes Jno. Oldcastle [R.-C.] ; ports. and facs. letter 3/- c 8° Burns & Oates 92
- Includes the *Memorials of Card. Manning* [*ut infra*] 2/6 '92 (Cath. Pb. Soc., *N. Y.* 75c '92) and the *Letters of First 40 Yrs. of his life* 2/- '92.
- Hutton, Arth. W. [Am.] Card. Manning : a biogr. ; w. port. and bibliogr. ["Leaders of Relig."] 6/- c 8° Methuen 92
 \$1 Houghton, *Boston*
- Chiefly compiled fr. the newspapers and other "public" materials. MANNING'S position before his "migration" to Rome, his subsequent life as a priest in London and as Superior of the Oblates of St. Charles, before his elevation to WISEMAN'S chair, are carefully and impartially described. The bibliogr. incl. books, pamphlets and reviews by and on him.
- Oldcastle, Jno. [R.-C. ; ed.] Memorials of Cardinal Manning ; ill. [*ut supra*] 2/6 c 8° Burns & Oates 92
- A reprint of a series of papers which appeared in *Merry England*, a Roman-Catholic monthly magazine. W. a cpl. bibliogr. of MANNING, compiled by himself a few days before his death.
- Purcell, E. Sheridan Life of Cardinal Manning, 2 vols. Macmillan *in prep.*
- One vol. is to be devoted to his Anglican, the other to his Catholic life. In his lifetime the Card. gave Mr. PURCELL every assistance in the prep. of the biography (incl. the loan of the diary he kept at Rome dur. 1847-48), and his exors. have since allowed him access to all letters and papers under their control.
- MARGARET, St. [1046-1093 ; *can.* 1251 ; Queen of Scotland].
 Turgot [Prior of Durham] Life of St Margaret, ed. J. H. Hinde—in Symeon of Durham's Wks. 10/- 8° Surtees Soc. (Whittaker) 68
- MARGARET MARY, Blessed.
 Bougaud, Bp. [R.-C.] Revel. of the Sacred Ht. to Bl. My. Marg. ; and hist. of her life [Am. tr.] \$1.50 *nt.* c 8° Benziger, *N. Y.* 90
 Tickell, Rev. Geo. [S.-J.] Life of Blessed Margaret Mary 8° 6/- Burns & Oates 91
 \$1.60 Cath. Pb. Soc., *N. Y.*
- With an account of the Devotion to the Sacred Heart.
- MARIE THÉRÈSE, M'r. [Foundress and First Superior General of Daughters of the Cross].
 "Daughter of the Cross, A" Life of Mère Marie Thérèse ; prep. by Abp. Vaughan [*Westm.*] ; port. 4/- c 8° Burns & Oates 93
- Hulst, Abbé [R.-C.] Life of Mother Mary Teresa, tr. Mary Eliz. Lady Herbert [R.-C.] ; port. 3/6 c 8° " " 70
- de MAZENOD, Bp. [*Marseilles*] ; Founder of Order of Oblates of Mary, *etc.*].
 Cooke, Rev. Rob. [R.-C.] Sketches of the Life of Mgr. de Mazenod, 2 vols. 10/- 8° Burns & Oates 79; 82
- MEZZOFANTI, Card. Giuseppe Caspare [1774-1849 ; Librarian of the Vatican].
 Russell, Dr. C. W. [R.-C.] Life of Cardinal Mezzofanti 6/- c 8° Duffy, *Dublin* 768
- de MONTALEMBERT, Cte. [1810-1870] Letters to a Schoolfellow : 1827-1830, ed. C. F. Audley 2/6 c 8° Burns & Oates 74
- de MONTFORT, Louis Marie Grignon [1673-1716].
 "Secular Priest, A." Blessed Louis-Marie Grignon de Montfort and his Devotion, 2 v. ; port. 15/- Art & Bk. Co., *Leamington* 93
- MORE, Sir Thos. [1480-1535]—*v.* A § 62.
- MARENO, Garcia [1821-75 ; President of Ecuador].
 Berthe, Rev. P. A. [R.-C.] Garcia Moreno, tr. Mary Eliz. Lady Herbert [R.-C.] [Quart. Series] 7/6 c 8° Manresa Press (B. & O.) 89
- MOSTYN, Margaret [1625-79 ; o' Reformed Order of Lady of Mt. Carmel].
 Bedingfeld, Can. Edm. [*Lierre* ; 1615-80 ; R.-C.] Life of M. Mostyn, M'r. Margaret of Jesus
 [Quart. Series] 6/- 8° Manresa Press (B. & O.) [72] 84
 \$1.60 Cath. Pb. Soc., *N. Y.*
- Edited by Fr. H. J. COLERIDGE [S.-J.] fr. the MS. M'r. MARGARET was the superioress, who, with her sister, M'r. URSULA, accomp. the nuns to their new foundation at Lierre.
- MUARD, Rev. Marie Jean Bapt. [Founder of the Missionary Priests].
 Brulé, Abbé [R.-C.] Life of Rev. Mary John Bapt. Muard, tr. Bp. Isid. Robot \$1.25 12° Pustet, *N. Y.* 82
- Thompson, Edw. Healy [R.-C.] Life of Jean Baptiste Muard—*ut supra*, *s.v.* Series.
- NARISCHKIN, Natalie [Sister of Charity of St. Vincent de Paul].
 Craven, Mme. Augustus Natalie Narischkin, tr. Georgiana Charl., Lady Fullerton [R.-C.] c 8° 2 vols. 21/- Bentley 77
 \$1 Benziger, *N. Y.* 83
- NEUMANN, Bp. Jno. N. [*Philadelphia* ; of Cong. of the Most Holy Redeemer].
 Berger, Rev. Joh. A. [R.-C.] Life of the Rt. Rev. John N. Neumann ; port. and ill. \$1.50 12° Benziger, *N. Y.* 84
- NEWMAN, Card. Jno. Hy. [1801-90] Letters and Corresp. dur. Life in Engl. Ch., ed. [Miss] Anne Mozley, 2 v. ; 2 ports. 30/- *nt.* (\$4) 8° Longman 91
- With a brief *Autobiography*, up to 1833 (written in 1874), which sketch, with these *Letters* and the *Apologia* [*ut § 36*, A § 97] completed the period of his Protestant career. The *autobiog.* is written in the third person ; and the edr. of the *Letters*, who was chosen for the purpose by NEWMAN himself, is a Protestant. His later letters are to be edited by another hand.
- "It has ever been a hobby of mine, though, perhaps, it is a truism not a hobby, that the true life of a man is in his letters . . . not only for the interests of a biography, but for arriving at the inside of things, the publication of letters is the true method. Biographers varnish, they assign motives, they conjecture feelings, they interpret Lord Buteleigh's nods ; but contemporary letters are facts."—J. H. NEWMAN.
- Abbott, Dr. Edwin A. [B.-C.] The Anglican Career of Cardinal Newman, 2 vols. 25/- *nt.* (\$10) 8° Macmillan 92
- An elab. Broad-Church protest agst. the excessive adulation paid to NEWMAN after his death, which first saw the light in the author's *Philomathus* [*ut A § 132*]. These two bks. together present the Anglican' case agst. NEWMAN in its fullest force.
- Hutton, R. H. [C.-E.] Cardinal Newman [Leaders of Religion] c 8° 2/6 Methuen [90] 91
 \$1 Houghton, *Bost.* 90
- By the editor of *The Spectator*. Displays deep insight into the nature of the great Cardinal's genius and the spirit of his life.
- Meynell, Wilf. J. H. [R.-C.] Newman, the Founder of Mod. Anglicanism and Card. of Roman Ch. ; port. c 8° 2/6 Paul 90
 80c, *nt.* Cath. Pb. Soc., *N. Y.* 91
- Fletcher, J. S. [R.-C.] Short Life of Cardinal Newman 2/6 c 8° Ward & Downey 90
- Jacobs, Jos. [Jew] Browning, Newman and Matthew Arnold [repr. of *Athenæum* obit. arts.] 2/6 c 8° Nutt 93
- Newman, Prf. F. W. [Agnos.] Contributions to the History of Cardinal Newman *o.p.* [pb.] 3/6 c 8° Paul 90
- Chiefly on his earlier history. By his brother, and a painful exhibition of *fraternum odium*.

A § 98

- OLIER, Jean-Jacques [1608-1657; Founder of the Seminary of St. Sulpice].
Thompson, Edw. H. [R.-C.] Life of Jean-Jacques Olier p 8° $\frac{15/-}{\$4}$ Burns & Oates 85
Cath. Pb. Soc., N.Y. 86
- O'REILLY, Jno. Boyle [1844-1890].
Roche, Jas. J. [Am.; R.-C.] Life of J. B. O'Reilly; w. his cpl. poems and speeches; ports. and ill. r 8° $\frac{subsc. \$3}{21/-}$ Cassell, N.Y. 91
Unwin
- d'OSSEVILLE, Henriette [Foundress of Institute of the Faithful Virgin].
MacLeod, Rev. J. G. [S.-J.] Life of Henrietta d'Osseville (Mother Ste. Marie) [Quarterly Series] 5/6 c 8° Manresa Press (B. & O.)
- PAPIN-DUPONT, Léon —*ut supra*, s.v. Series (THOMPSON).
- PATRICK, St [? 387-? 465] Writings of [tr.]—v. A § 67. [*The following 7 bks. shd. have been inserted in that §.*]
Gradwell, Mgr. [R.-C.] Succat: story of sixty yrs. of the life of St. Patrick c 8° $\frac{5/-}{\$1.50}$ Burns & Oates
Cath. Pb. Soc., N.Y. 92
Hypothetical and gushing "history" (or romance), dealing in detail w. the earlier half of SUCCAT'S life [373-433], ab. wh. next to nothing is known.
- Morris, Rev. W. B. [R.-C.] Ireland and St. Patrick 5/- c 8° Burns & Oates [] 88
A study of PATRICK'S character and of the results of his Apostolate.
- Newell, E. J. [C.-E.] The Apostle of Ireland and his Modern Critics 6d. 8° Burns & Oates 80
St. Patrick: his life and teaching 2/6 f 8° S. P. C. K. 90
- O'Hanlon, Can. Jno. [R.-C.]—*vol. iii. of his* Lives of Irish Sts. [*ut sup.*] is a *compreh. life of St. Patrick.*
- Ryan, Rev. A. [R.-C.] St. Patrick, Apostle of Ireland 2/- c 8° Gill, Dublin 90
- Shearman, Rev. J. F. [R.-C.] Loca Patriciana; with genealogies 18/- r 8° Burns & Oates 79
- An identification of places (chiefly in Leinster) visited by St. PATRICK and his missionaries, and of contemp. Kings and Chieftains.
- PORTER, Abp. Geo. [*Bombay*; S.-J.] Letters 8° $\frac{7/6}{\$2}$ Burns & Oates
Cath. Pb. Soc., N.Y. 91
Mainly written fr. India, whither, after long service in the Jesuit community in London, he was in 1887 sent—to die after 20 months.
- de RENTY, Baron —*ut supra*, s.v. Series (THOMPSON).
- de la ROCHEFOUCAULD, Mme. [Foundress of the Society of Nazareth].
Hoey, Mrs. Cashel [Frccs. Sarah] [R.-C.; tr.] Life of Madame de la Rochefoucauld 7/6 c 8° Burns & Oates 78
- RODRIGUEZ, St. Alonso.
Goldie, F'r. Frccs. [S.-J.] Life of St. Alonso Rodriguez [Quarterly Series] c 8° $\frac{7/6}{\$2}$ Manresa Press (B. & O.)
Cath. Pb. Soc., N.Y. 89
- de Segur, Gaston
de Segur, Marquis Gaston de Segur, [abgd.] tr. F. J. M. A. Partridge [R.-C.] [Quarterly Series] c 8° $\frac{3/6}{\$1}$ Manresa Press (B. & O.)
Cath. Pb. Soc., N.Y. 84
- SIRE, F'r. Charles [S.-J].
Sire, Prf. Vital [bro.] Life of Father Charles Sire \$1 nt. 12° Benziger, N. Y. 90
- SUFFIELD, Rev. (Rob.) Rodolph [ex-R.-C.; d. 1891—v. A § 95: Unitarianism.
- TAIGI, Anna Maria ["the Roman Matron"; 1769-1837].
Calixte, R. F. Life of the Ven. Anna Maria Taigi, tr. A. V. Smith Sligo [R.-C.]; port. c 8° $\frac{3/6}{\$1.25}$ Washbourne
Pustet, N.Y. 73
- Thompson, Edw. Healy [R.-C.] Anna Maria Taigi—*ut supra*, s.v. Series.
- TERESA, St. [1519-1582; Spanish Carmelite].
Froude, Jas. Anth. [Prot.] St. Teresa—in *his* Spanish Story of the Armada, and other Essays, *ut* K § 83.
Well exhibits, in its most attractive form, the spiritual enthusiasm of the Spanish race.
- Marie-Joseph, Abbé [R.-C.] Pop. Life of St. Teresa of Jesus, tr. Mgr. T. S. Preston [Am. R.-C.]; port. \$1 12° Benziger, N. Y. 84
- THOMAS OF HEREFORD, St.
L'Estrange, F'r. [S.-J.] Life of St. Thomas of Hereford [Quarterly Series] 6/- c 8° Manresa Press (B. & O.) 80
- ULLATHORNE, Bp. Wm. B. [*Birm.*; 1806-1889] Autobiography, ed. Augusta T. Drane [R.-C.] 8° $\frac{7/6}{\$2}$ Burns & Oates [91] 92
Cath. Pb. Soc., N.Y. 92
- „ „ Letters, ed. Augusta T. Drane [R.-C.] 8° $\frac{9/-}{\$2.50}$ Burns & Oates
Benziger, N.Y. 92
- Glancey, Rev. M. F. [R.-C.; ed.] Characteristics from the Writings of Ullathorne 6/- c 8° Burns & Oates 88
With a biographical account of the Abp.'s works.
- ULLATHORNE, son of a grocer and on his mother's side a lineal descendant of Sir Thos. More, successively a cabin-boy, a monk, a Govt. chaplain to convicts, a parish priest, Vicar-Apostolic of the Western District, Bp. of Birmingham and titular Archbp. of Cabasa, is an excellent example of a self-made man, this "self" being "made" by being sacrificed or rather ignored.
- VÉNARD, Théopane
Herbert, Mary Eliz., Lady [R.-C.; tr.] Life of Théopane Vénard [tr. fr. Fch.] 2/6 c 8° Burns & Oates 70
- VINCENT DE PAUL, St. [1577-1660; *can.* 1737].
Bedford, Hy. [R.-C.] Life of St. Vincent de Paul 3/- c 8° 92
92
- de Navery, Raoul [R.-C.] The Galley Slave: an incident in life of St. Vincent de Paul, tr. [fr. Fch.] c 8° $\frac{2/6}{70c}$ St. Anselm's Soc.
Benziger, N.Y. 93
- WADHAMS, Bp. Edgar P. [*Ogdensburg, U.S.A.*].
Walworth, Rev. C. A. [Am. R.-C.] Reminiscences of Rt. Rev. Edgar P. Wadhams, D.D.; ill. \$1 nt. 12° Benziger, N. Y. 93
- WARD, Mary Catharine Eliz. Chambers [of Instit. of the Blessed Virgin].
Coleridge, Rev. H. J. [S.-J.] Life of Mary Ward, 2 vols. [Quarterly Series] 15/- c 8° Manresa Press (B. & O.) 82; 85
- WARD, Wm. Geo. [1812-1882]—v. A § 77, s.v. Tractarian Movement.
- WIBAUX, Theod. [Pontifical Zouave and Jesuit].
du Coetlosquet, F. [R.-C.] Theodore Wibaux c 8° $\frac{5/-}{\$1.30}$ Burns & Oates
Cath. Pb. Soc., N.Y. 87
With a preface on the military character of the Soc. of Jesus, by Rev. Rich. F. CLARKE [S.-J.].
- WISEMAN, Card. Nicholas [*Westm.*; 1802-1865].
Arnold, [Miss] M. J. [R.-C.] Recollections of Cardinal Wiseman 2/- 12° Washbourne 84
- XIMENEZ DE CISNEROS, Card. Francisco [1436-1517; Abp. of Toledo].
v. Hefele, Bp. C. I. [R.-C.] Life of Cardinal Ximenez, tr. [fr. Germ.] Can. Dalton a.p. [w. 5/-] 8° London 60

Original edition 9m. 8° Laupp, *Tübingen* '44, 2nd edn. 8m., 8° *id.* '51.

99. ROMAN CATHOLICISM (c): DOCTRINE, PHILOSOPHY, POLITY, ETC.

Doctrine: Generally—Works on Special Doctrines, *etc.*, are classed with Protestant books.

*AQUINAS, St. Thos. [1225-1274]—*ut* A § 119.

BALMES, J. L. [S.-J.] Fundamental Philosophy [tr. fr. Spanish], 2 vols.

12° \$4 Sadlier, N.Y.
16s. *nt.* Washbourne

By a learned Spanish Jesuit, the author of *European Civilisation* [ut §5.35. A § 98].

BERINGTON+KIRK, Rev. Jos. Rev. J. The Faith of Catholics confirmed by Scripture and the Fathers, 3 vols.

8° *o.p.* London 13
\$6 *nt.* Pustet, N.Y. [13] 95

Second edn., revised by Rev. J. WATERWORTH [R.-C.], w. pref. by Mgr. CAPEL.

COSTELLOE, B. F. C. [R.-C.] The Church Catholic—*in* Religions Systems of the World, *ut* A § 9.

FRASSINETTI [R.-C.] Dogmatic Catechism [tr.]

2/- c 8° Washbourne [71] 87

GIBSON, Rev. Hy. [R.-C.] Catechism made Easy: explanation of Christian doctrine, 2 vols.

7/6 f 8° Burns & Oates [74]

LACORDAIRE, Abbé Jean Bapt. [R.-C.; 1802-61] Thoughts and Teachings of

3/6 c 8° Gill, Dublin 92

A good selection of short passages.

LEMKUHL, R. P. A. [S.-J.] Theologia Moralis, 2 vols.

r 8° 16m. Herder, Freiburg, 1851 90

” ” Theologiae Moralis Compendium

8° 7m. Herder, Freiburg, 1861 87

LIGUORI, St. Alphonsus [1696-1787] Theologia Moralis, cura de Noir, 4 vols.; w. notes

c. 20fr. 8° Vives, Paris 78

MUELLER, F'r. Mich. [Am. R.-C.] The Catholic Dogma

c 8° 60c. Pustet, N.Y.

Familiar Explanation of Catholic Doctrine

12° \$2 Benziger, N.Y. [75] 92

Intended for family use, and for more advanced students in high schools and colleges.

” ” God the Teacher of Mankind, 9 vols.

\$10.70 *nt.* 12° Benziger, N.Y. 77-83

A plain, comprehensive explanation of Christian doctrine, fr. the Rom.-Cath. pt. of view, contg. *The Church and her Enemies*, \$1.10 *nt.*; *Apostles' Creed*, \$1.10 *nt.*; *First and Greatest Commandmt.*, \$1.40 *nt.*; *Explan. of the Commandmts.*, \$1.10 *nt.*; *Parents*, \$1.40 *nt.*; *Grace and Sacraments*, \$1.25 *nt.*; *Holy Mass*, \$1.25 *nt.*; *Eucharist and Penance*, \$1.10 *nt.*; *Sacramentals—Prayers*, \$1 *nt.*

NEWMAN, Card. J. H. [R.-C.; 1801-90]—*v. infra, s.v.* Collected Writings.

Stephen, Leslie Newman's Theory of Faith—*in* his *Agnostic's Apology*, *ut* A § 7.

PAUL, C. Kegan [R.-C.] Faith and Unfaith: and other essays

7/6 c 8° Paul 91

Faith and Unfaith, Thos. à Kempis and the "Imitation," Pascal's "Pensées," Story of Jean Calas, dealing w. matters of relig. sentiment, and 3 literary essays: *What we Know of Shakspeare. Production and Life of Books, An Engl. Prose Style.* All prev. contrib. to various mags. *Jean Calas* shd. be cpd. w. Mark PATISON'S essay and COQUEREL'S *Etude Historique*, by wh. both were no doubt suggested.

SABETTI, Rev. Aloys. [S.-J.] Compendium Theologiae Moralis: Am. edn.

8° \$3 *nt.* Pustet, N.Y.] 92

*SCHEEBEN, M. Jos. Dogmatik [tr.]—*v.* Wilhelm+Scannell, *infra*.

de SEGUR, Mgr.

Familiar Instruc. and Even. Lects. on all Truths of Relig. [tr.], 2 vols. ea. 3/- 16° Burns & Oates

SUAREZ,

De Statu Religionis

Humphrey, Rev. Wm. [S.-J.] The Relig. State: a digest of doct. of Suarez, 3 vols. [c. 1,200 pp.] 30/- r 8° Manresa Press (B & O) 84

ULLATHORNE, Bp. Wm. B. [*Birm.*; 1806-89] Works, 3 vols.

[lectures] r 8° ea. 7/- Burns & Oates

u. Groundwks. of Xrn. Virtues [82] '88; *ii. Endowmts. of Man, etc.* [80] '88; *iii. Christian Patience* [86] '88.

Glancey, Rev. M. F. [R.-C.; ed.] Characteristics from Writings of Bp. Ullathorne

c 8° 6/- Burns & Oates

WARD, Wilfrid [R.-C.] The Clothes of Religion: reply to popular positivism

c 8° 3/6 Burns & Oates

” ” The Wish to Believe

5/- c 8° Burns & Oates 84

A discussion on the temper of mind in wh. a reasonable man shd. undertake religious inquiry.

A coll. of Mr. WARD'S essays, to incl. the two above, *Witnesses to the Unseen, New Wine in Old Bottles, Some Aspects of Newman's Influence*, and *Philaltheus*, is to appear shortly with Macmillan.

” DR. Wm. Geo. [R.-C.; 1818-82] Essays on Devotional and Scriptural Subjects

o.p. [p.b. 9/-] 8° Burns & Oates 79

” ” Essays on the Church's Doctrinal Authority

10/- 8° ” 80

* ” ” Essays on the Philosophy of Theism; 2 vols.

[ut §3.33. A § 4] 21/- 8° Paul ” 84

Posthum. ed. by Wilf. WARD (his son), w. Introd., wh. is a clear and interesting summary of Dr. WARD'S chief positions [*v. also* A § 77]. The *Essays* are almost all repr. fr. *Dublin Review*, wh. Dr. WARD edited fr. 1863-70.

*WILHELM+SCANNELL, Jos. W. Thos. B. [R.-C.'s] Manual of Catholic Theology, 2 vols.

15/- 8° Paul 90

Practically a tr. of M. Jos. SCHEEBEN'S *Handb. d. kathol. Dogmatik* [3 vols. 35m. 20° (Theol. Bibliothek) Herder, Freiburg, '74-'87] which has considerable currency in Germany.

WILMERS, F'r. W. [S.-J.] Hdbk. of the Christian Religion, tr. [fr. Germ.] Rev. Jas. Conway [S.-J.]

12° 6/- *nt.* Burns & Oates

A good handbk. for advanced students and the educated laity.

WISEMAN, Card. N. [R.-C.; 1802-65] Essays on Various Subjects, w. biogr. intro. F'r. Jerem. Murphy 12/- 8° Baker [53] 88

A republ. of some of WISEMAN'S best essays, repr. from *Dublin Review*, cont. *Catholic Versions of Scripture, The Parables, The Miracles, and the Actions of N.T., Two Letters on 1 John v. 7, Anc. and Mod. Catholicity, High Church Theory of Dogmat. Authority, Christian Art, Account of Council of Constantinople, Boniface VIII., Early Ital. Academies*

Collected Writings.

FRANCIS DE SALES, St. [1567-1622] Works, tr. Can. H. B. Mackey [R.-C.], vols. i.-iv.

c 8° 27/- Burns & Oates

i.: *Letters to Persons in the World* (\$1.60) 6/-; ii.: *The Love of God* [based on the rare Eng. tr. of Rev. Miles CAR. [R.-C.] 1690] (\$2.50) 9/-; iii.: *The Catholic Controversy* (\$1.60) 6/-; iv.: *Letters to Persons in Religion* (\$1.60) 6/-. Others in prep.

LANCICIUS, F'r. [S.-J.] Select Works, 2 vols., tr. Very Rev. P. Gallway [R.-C.]

13/- 8° Burns and Oates 81

Vol. i.: *Yearly Retreat* 6/6; vol. ii.: *Rash Judgments and Aridity* 6/6.

A § 99

LIGUORI, Sr. Alphonsus [1696-1787] Complete Ascetical Works, tr. [fr. Ital.] Rev. Eug. Grimm
[Am. R.-C.] 22 vols. c 8° ea \$1.05 nt. Benziger, N.Y. 87-93 in prog.
ea. 6/- nt. Washbourne

The first complete, uniform English tr. of St. ALPHONSUS, to occupy 24 vols. in all.

- | | | |
|---|---|---|
| i. <i>Preparation for Death.</i> | vii.-viii. <i>The Glories of Mary.</i> | xv. <i>Preaching.</i> |
| ii. <i>Way of Salvation and of Perfection.</i> | ix. <i>Victories of the Martyrs.</i> | xvi. <i>Adg. Sermons for all Sundays of Yr.</i> |
| iii. <i>Great means of Salv. and of Perfection.</i> | x.-xi. <i>The True Spouse of Jesus Xt.</i> | xvii. <i>Miscellany.</i> |
| iv. <i>Incarnut., Birth, and Infancy of Jesus Xt.</i> | xii. <i>Dignity and Duties of the Priest.</i> | xviii.-xxi. <i>Letters, 4 vols.</i> |
| v. <i>Passion and Death of Jesus Xt.</i> | xiii. <i>The Holy Mass.</i> | xxii. <i>Letters, General Index.</i> |
| vi. <i>The Holy Eucharist.</i> | xiv. <i>The Div. office [explan. of Pss. and Canticles]</i> | [xxiii.-xxiv. <i>Life of St. Alphonsus.</i>] |

Complete Works [tr.], ed. Bp. Coffin [R.-C.], 6 vols.

16/6 c 8° Burns & Oates 52-57

- i. *The Christian Virtues* 3/- [for in 3 pts. ea. 1/- 1/-] *The Love of Xt.*, (2) *Treat. on Prayer*, (3) *Xtn's Rule of Life*; ii. *The Mysteries of the Faith; the Incarnation.* 2/6; iii. *Ditto: the Blessed Sacrament* 2/6; iv. *Eternal Truths: Preparation for Death* 2/6; v. *The Redemption, on the Passion*, etc. 2/6; vi. *Glories of Mary* 3/6.

NEWMAN, Card. [Jno. Hy. [R.-C.]; 1801-90] Coll. Works: uniform edn. [Silv. Lib.] ea. 3/6 (\$1.25) c 8° Longman [v.y.] v.y.

- | | | | |
|--|---------|--|------------|
| <i>Apologia pro Vita sua</i> [ut 36.35. A § 98] | [64] 90 | <i>Lects. on Docts. of Justification</i> [ut 36.35. A § 126] | [38] 93 |
| His <i>Letters and Corresp.</i> [ut A § 98] cont. a sort of contin. of this. | | <i>Loss and Gain</i> [tale of a convert] | [48] 91 |
| <i>Arians of Fourth Century</i> [ut 36.35. A § 119] | [33] 90 | Orig. pub. anonymously. | |
| <i>Biblical and Eccles. Miracles</i> [ut 36.35. A § 132] | [43] 90 | <i>Parochial and Plain Sermons</i> , 8 vols. [ut 36.35. A § 109] .. | [35-68] 93 |
| <i>Callista</i> [tale of 3rd cent.] [ut 36.35. K § 50] | [56] 90 | <i>Selections from</i> | [41] 91 |
| <i>Developmt. of Xtn. Doctrine</i> [ut 36.35. A § 98] | [45] 90 | <i>Present Position of Catholics in England</i> [ut 36.35. A § 97] | [51] 92 |
| <i>Difficulties felt by Anglicans in Cath. Tchg.</i> [ut A § 100] | [50] 91 | <i>Sermons bearing on Subj. of Day</i> [ut 36.35. A § 109] | [42] 93 |
| <i>Discourses to Mixed Congregations</i> | [49] 92 | <i>on Various Occasions</i> | [] 93 |
| <i>Discussions and Arguments on Var. Subj.</i> | [72] 91 | <i>Fifteen, pchd. bef. Univ. Oxon.</i> | [43] 92 |
| <i>Essays, Critical and Historical</i> , 2 vols. [ut 36.35. A § 98] | [60] 90 | Preached between 1826 and 1843. | |
| <i>Grammar of Assent</i> [ut 36.35. A § 98] | [70] 91 | <i>Sermons on Various Occasions</i> [ut 36.35. K § 68] | [68] 90 |
| <i>Historical Sketches</i> , 3 vols. [ut 36.35. F § 1] | [72] 91 | <i>Via Media of Anglican Church</i> , 2 vols. | [77] 91 |
| <i>Idea of a University Defined and Ill.</i> [ut 36.35. D § 168] | [73] 91 | | |

de VERE, Dr. Aubrey [R.-C.] Relig. Problems of Nineteenth Cent., ed. Can. J. G. Wenham [R.-C.] 3/6 c 8° St. Anselm's Soc. 93.

Five essays—of wh. 3 are repr. fr. his *Essays* [ut 36.35. K § 83] and the 2 last fr. *Dublin Review*—ably representing the chief relig. difficulties of the 19 cent as they present themselves to the mind of a thoughtful Roman-Catholic. *Modern Unbelief, The Subjective Difficulties in Religion, Faith Contrasted with Private Judgment*, etc.

Confession.

GUILLOIS, Rev. Ambr. [R.-C.] History of Confession, tr. [fr. Fch.] Bp. L. de Goesbriand [Burling] ;
Am. R.-C.] 75c. nt. 16° Benziger, N. Y. 89.
A vindication of the dogma of confession from the "attacks of hereticks and infidels."

MELIA, Rev. Raph. [R.-C.] Treatise on Auricular Confession: dogmatic, histor. and pract. 1/6 18° Duffy, Dublin

Immaculate Conception.

LEE, Dr. Fred. G. [H.-C.] The Sinless Conception of the Mother of God: a theolog. essay 7/6 8° Unwin 91
PALMER, Rev. J. R. [C.-E.] The Immaculate Conception of the Blessed Virgin Mary 6d. c 8° Stock 92

An interesting monograph on the hist. of the doct., which has been denounced by some of the most eminent Fathers, Saints, Doctors and Popes, but has come to be promulgated as an essential article in the creed.

ULLATHORNE, Abp. [R.-C.] The Immaculate Conception of the Mother of God: an exposition
[Spiritual Lib.] f 8° 2/6 Art and Bk. Co., Leamington 75c. Kelly (now Piet), Baltimore [55] 69

Philosophy (incl. Political Economy).

AQUINAS, St. Thos. [1225-74] *Works, Books based thereon, and Criticism—v. A § 119, s.v. Scholastic Age.*
ATHREIN, Rev. V. [R.-C.] *Philosophia Moralis* 3m. 50 8° Herder, Freibg. 93.
COPPENS, Rev. Chas. [Am.; S.-J.] *Logic and Mental Philosophy: a brief textbook* c 8° \$1.50 Cath. Pb. Soc., N.Y. 6/- nt. Washbourne 91
DEVAS, Chas. S. [R.-C.] *Political Economy—ut infra, s.v. Manuals of Cathol. Philos.*
HILL, F'r. Walt. Hy. [Am.; S.-J.] *Elements of Philosophy* [= Logic and Metaphysics] 12° \$1.50 Murphy, Baltim. 6/- nt. Washbourne [73] 85
 Ethics, or Moral Philosophy 12° \$1.50 Murphy, Baltim. 6/- nt. Washbourne [78] 86
JOUIN, Rev. R. P. Ludov. [Am.; R.-C.] *Compendium Logicae et Metaphysicae* \$1.25 nt. 12° Benziger, N.Y. [84] 92
 Elementa Philosophiae Moralis \$1.50 nt. 12° " [86] 92
KONINGS, A. [R.-C.] *Theologia Moralis Novissimi eccles. doct. S. Alphonsi*, 2 vols. \$5 nt. r 8° " [76] 93
Manuals of Catholic Philosophy; ed. Rich. F. Clarke [S. J.] [Stonyhurst Series] c 8° Longman Benziger, N.Y.

New Volume:—*Political Economy* Chas. S. DEVAS [R.-C.] 6/6 (\$1.50 nt.) '90.

MIVART, Prf. St. Geo. [R.-C.] *A Philosophical Catechism* 1/- c 8° Burns & Oates [84] 86
RUSSO, F'r. Nicol. [R.-C.] *Summa Philosophica* \$2 nt. 8° Noonan, Boston [] 89.
 De Philosophia Morali Praelectiones \$2 nt. 8° Benziger, N. Y. [90] 91

A class-bk. of Ethics, being lectures delivered in the Georgiopolitan College of the Society of Jesus.

Miracles

—v. A § 132.

Holy Coat of Treves.

CLARKE, Rev. Rich. F. [S.-J.] *A Pilgrimage to the Holy Coat of Treves; 12 ill.* 4/- (\$1.25) c 8° Longman 92:
With an account of its history and ("almost certain") authenticity.

PLATER, E. A. *The Holy Coat of Treves: its hist., cultus, and expositions; ill.* 2/6 c 8° Washbourne 92:
Apparition of the Virgin at Pontmain (diocese of Laval, France).

RICHARD, Abbé [R.-C.] *Apparition of the Blessed Virgin at Pontmain*, tr. F. C. Husenbeth [R.-C.] 1/6 8° Burns & Oates 71.
Account of an alleged apparition of the Virgin to six children.

A § 100

Our Lady of Lourdes.

- CLARKE, Rev. Rich. F. [S.-J.] Lourdes and its Miracles 16° ^{7/-} Cath. Truth Soc. 88
75c. Benziger, N. Y.
- HUSENBETH, Provost F. C. [R.-C.] Our Blessed Lady of Lourdes, 6d.; with the Novena 1/- c 8° Washbourne [58] 70
- LASSERRE, Henri [R.-C.] Our Lady of Lourdes, tr. Father Ign. Sisk [O.-C.] 3/6 c 8° Art & Bk Co., *Leamington n.d.* (86)
 A history of the miraculous series of apparitions begun Feb. 11, 1853, and the singular events following them.
- " " Sister Marie-Bernard Bernardette, tr. Mrs. Raymond Barker 2/6 f 8° Art & Bk. Co., *Leamington*
 A sequel to the above, contg. the entire hist. of the apparitions at Lourdes extracted from it.
- " " Miraculous Episodes of Lourdes, tr. M. E. Martin [R.-C.] 5/- c 8° Burns & Oates 84

Sermons

—v. A § 109.

100. ROMAN CATHOLICISM (d): CONTROVERSIAL WORKS.

Generally.

Roman Side.

- ALLNAT, Chas. F. B. [R.-C.] Which is the True Church?: reasons f. joining Cath. Ch. 1/4 c 8° Burns & Oates [84] 86
- " " The Church and the Sects; ser. i. 1/-, ser. ii. 1/6 8° " " 86; 90
Letters in defence of Which is the True Church? which excited some controversy.
- " " Cathedra Petri 6/- c 8° Burns & Oates [78] 84
A summary of the chief titles and prerogatives ascribed to St. PETER and to his see and successors by the Early Fathers and Councils of the Church.
- BELLASIS, Serj. [R.-C.] Philotheus and Eugenia 1/- c 8° St. Anselm's Soc. [61] 93
Discourses betw. two Anglicans on Anglican difficulties. Puts the Roman case forcibly.
- BRENNAN, Rev. Mart. S. [Am. R.-C.] What Catholics have done for Science \$1 12° Benziger, N. Y. 87
Claims that every branch of modern science owes not only its origin but the main part of its growth to Catholic scientists.
- BRIDGETT, Rev. Thos. E. [R.-C.] Blunders and Forgeries 6/- c 8° Paul 90
Rom.-Cath. essays, controvertng Protestant "mis-statements and blunders"; an aggressive bk.
- BRINCKMAN, Rev. Arth. [C.-E.] Controversial Methods of Romanism 3/6 c 8° Sonnenschein [88] 90
- GIBBONS, Card. Jas. [Baltim.; Am. R.-C.] The Faith of our Fathers [vindic of Rom. Church] c 8° ^{50c.} Murphy, *Baltimore* [71] 79
3/- Washbourne
- JONES, Prf. Jas. [R.-C.] Dishonest Criticism: an answer to Dr. Littledale 2/6 c 8° Hodges 87
"A chapter of Theology on Equivocation, and Doing Evil for a Good Cause," in reply to Dr. LITTLEDALE'S letter to *Fall Mall Gazette*, 22 Nov., 1886, entitled *The Priest in the Family*.
- NEWMAN, Card. Jno. Hy. [R.-C.; 1801-90] Certain Difficulties felt by Anglicans in Catholic Teaching Considered, 2 vols. [Silver Library] ea. 3/6 (\$1.25) c 8° Longman [50] 91
Vol. i. *Twelve Lectures*; ii. *Letters to Dr. Pricey conc. the Blessed Virgin, and to the Duke of Norfolk in defence of the Pope and Council*.
- RICARDS, Bp. J. D. [*Retimo*; Am. R.-C.] Catholic Christianity and Modern Unbelief \$1 12° Benziger, N. Y. 84
A defence of the "Faith once delivered to the saints" fr. the "assaults of modern infidelity."
- SWEENEY, Dr. P. [R.-C.] Catholic Controversial Letters 3/- c 8° Washbourne 85
- Protestant Side.*
- INGRAM, Dr. T. Dumar [Prot.] England and Rome 14/- (\$4.50) 8° Longman 92
A history of the relations bet. Papacy and English State fr. Rom. Cong. to Revol. of 1688. Almost exclusively controversial, bg. a piece of elabor. special pleading to prove that the Tudor supremacy was substantially the same as that of our medieval kings.
- JENKINS, Can. R. C. [*Canterb.*; C.-E.] Pre-Tridentine Doctrine 5/- 8° Nutt 91
A review of Card. CAJETAN'S Comm. on Scripp., affording a striking picture of the change for the worse effected in the doctrine of the Roman Church by the Council of Trent.
- de LAMENNAIS, Abbé R. F. [ex-R.-C.; 1782-1854] Words of a Believer, and Past & Fut. of the People [tr.] 4/- c 8° Chapman 91
The former is a tr. of his *Parole d'un Croquant* (1834), in wh. he boldly and defiantly threw off his allegiance to the Pope, who in return issued an encyclical letter condemning the bk. 100,000 copies are said to have been sold in the first year. Memoir of L. by MAZZINI (orig. pb. 1839) is prefixed to this, tr. by L. E. MARTINEAU.
- LITTLEDALE, Dr. R. F. [H.-C.] The Petrine Claims: a critical enquiry c 8° ^{5/-} S.P.C.K. 89
\$2 Young, N. Y.
Legal, not theological, argument. Reissued fr. a ser. of arts. wh. appeared in *Church Quart. Review*, 1878-84.
- MOORE + BRINCKMAN, ^{Rev. Thos.} [C.-E.] The Anglican Brief against Roman Claims 7/6 c 8° Simpkin 93
Rev. Arth. A repertory of facts, arguments and authorities on the Anglican side.
- PATON, Rev. Jas. British History and Papal Claims, 2 vols. 21/- Hodder 93
An able, zealous bk., but somewhat belated and wrong-headed—seeking to resuscitate the animosities of the last 800 yrs., now happily dead and buried.

Infallibility of the Church.

- v. DÖLLINGER, Dr. J. J. I. [O.-C.]—*in his* Declarations and Letters, *ut* A § 97.
- SALMON, Prf. Geo. [C.-I.] The Infallibility of the Church 9/- p 8° Murray [89] 90
A course of lects. deliv. by the Divinity lecturer in the chief Protestant College of Ireland, competently dealing w. the most vital of all the controversial issues between Protestants and Romanists.

Papal Supremacy, Temporal Power.

- HERGENRÖTHER, Card. Jos. [R.-C.] The Catholic Church and Christian State—*ut* A § 112.
- HETTINGER, Vy. Rev. Frz. [R.-C.] Supremacy of the Apostolic See in the Church [tr. (fr. Germ.)] 3/- c 8° Burns & Oates 79
- PULLER, Rev. F. W. [C.-E.] The Primitive Saints and the See of Rome; pref. Bp. Edw. King [*Linc.*] 7/6 c 8° Longman 93
Five lects., dealing w. the claim to supremacy of jurisdiction. Orig. deliv. (Leut '92) to a London clerical audience.
- STEAD, W. T. [Nonc.] The Pope and the New Era: letters fr. the Vatican, 1889 6/- (\$1.50) c 8° Cassell 90
Deals w. necessity of Pope using the great power of the Roman Ch. as a lever in social and labour questions. By the pres. edr. of *The Review of Reviews*, but written whilst he was edr. of *The Fall Mall Gazette*.

Roman-Catholicism and Protestantism Compared.

- de HAULLEVILLE, Bar. [R.-C.] Social Aspects of Catholicism and Protestantism [tr.] 6/- c 8° Paul 78
In their civil bearing upon nations. Tr. by [Sir] Hy. BELLINGHAM [R.-C.] "Remainder" on sale by Art and Bk. Co., Leamington, at 2/6 nt.

VIII. Ecclesiastical Polity.

102. PRINCIPLES AND CONSTIT. OF THE CHURCH. THE MINISTRY, AND THEORIES IN REF. THERETO.

Polity.

HARDEKN, Rev. T. B. Church Discipline : its history and present aspect 3/- 8° Hall, Cambridge 93
 KILLEN, Prf. W. D. [Ir. Presb.] The Framework of the Church 9/- 8° Clark, Edin. 90.

A treatise on Church government.

LIGHTFOOT, Bp. J. B. [Durh. ; C.-E.] The Christian Ministry—in his Dissertation on Apostolic Age, *ut* A § 51.

Maintains that the Episcopate in the Church was devel. out of the presbytery, and that the sacerdotal theory of the ministry did not exist in the Church of 2nd cent., the Episcopate being consid. an instit. for purposes of order and government.

Roman-Catholic.

HECKER, Vy. Rev. Is. T. [Am. R.-C.] The Church and the Age c 8° $\frac{6/-}{\$1.25}$ Burns & Oates [88] *n.d.* (91)
 An expos. of the Cath. Ch. in view of the needs and aspirations of the pres. age.

O'REILLY, Edm. J. [S.-J.] Relations of the Church to Society [Cath. Stand. Lib.] 12/- *nt.* 8° Hodges 92

Canonization.

BENEDICT XIV., Pope Heroic Virtue [tr. fr. orig. Latin], 3 vols. 5/6 *nt.* c 8° Art & Bk. Co., Leamgtn. 50.
 A portion of his treatise on the Beatification and Canonization of the Servants of God.

Reunion of the Churches.

HOWARD, Rev. Geo. B. [C.-E.]—*in his* Schism between the Oriental and Western Churches, *ut* A § 124.

Concludes by submitting a proposal for Reunion betw. the C. of E. and the Orthodox Churches of East on basis of the unaltered Creed, and gives a *résumé* of the corresp. wh. has passed betw. these Churches and ourselves dur. last 3 cents.

HUNTINGTON, Dr. W. R. [Am. Episc.] The Peace of the Church [Bohlen Lectures 1891] c 8° $\frac{\$1.25}{6/-}$ Scribner, N.Y. 91

A fuller and more mature statement of the author's views than that contd. in his *The Church Idea*, *ut* \S 15, A § 102, which gave the first suggestion of what has since become widely known as "The Lambeth Platform."

STERRETT, Prf. J. M. [Am. Episc.] Christian Unity in America—*v.* A § 4.

103. CHURCH ORDINANCES AND WORSHIP.

Generally.

Roman Catholic.

BRIDGETT, Rev. Thos. E. [R.-C.] Ritual of the New Testament 5/- c 8° Burns & Oates [73] 87

An essay on the principles and brigin of Catholic ritual in refer. to N.T.

LAMBING, Dr. A. A. [Am. R.-C.] The Sacramentals of the Holy Catholic Church 12° $\frac{\$1.25}{6/-}$ Benziger, N.Y. 92

OAKELEY, Can. F. [R.-C.] Catholic Worship: on the ceremonies and devotions of the Church 12° $\frac{1/-}{60c}$ Burns & Oates [67] 72

O'KANE, Prf. Jas. [R.-C.] Notes on Rubrics of Roman Ritual 8° $\frac{8/-}{\$2.50}$ Duffy, Dubl. [] 78

Sacraments in General, Baptism, Eucharist and Extreme Unction.

WAPELHORST, Prf. P. Innoc. [Am. R.-C.] Compendium Sacrae Liturgiae: juxta ritum Romanum \$2.50 *nt.* c 8° Benziger, N. Y. [] 87

Probably the most important manual of Roman ceremonies which has appeared since MARTINUCCI'S standard work.

Baptism.

ELWIN, Rev. Warwick The Minister of Baptism 12/- 8° Murray 89

A history of Church Opinion from the time of the Apostles, especially w. ref. to heretical, schismatic and lay administration.

MASON, Can. Arth. J. [C.-E.] The Relation of Confirmation to Baptism—*ut* A § 114.

WALL, Rev. W. History of Infant Baptism, 2 vols. [Anc. & Mod. Lib. of Theol. Lit.] ea. 1/- c 8° Griffith [1705] 89

A cheap edn. For Dr. Hy. COTTON'S edn. in 2 vols. 8° *v.* 16, 16, A § 103.

Eucharist, Holy.

BICKELL, Prf. Gust. [R.-C.] The Lord's Supper and the Passover Ritual [tr.]—*ut* A § 33.

LILLEY, Rev. J. P. [F.-Ch.] The Lord's Supper—*ut* A § 33.

LINKLATER, Dr. Rob. [H.-C. ; ed.] The Lord's Day and the Holy Eucharist 5/- c 8° Longman 92

A series of essays by various writers, all holding high views as to the Real Presence.

Worship	Visc. HALIFAX	Catholic Worship & Bk. of Com. Prayer	Rev. E. W. SERGEANT	Holy Eucharist, or Sacrifice of Praise and Thanksgiving	Earl NELSON
Temple Worship	Rev. T. A. LACEY	Holy Euch. the Divinely Apptd. Service of Church	EDITOR	Eucharistic Worship	Rev. Jno. GOING
Canonical Sunday Worship	Rev. Edm. G. WOOD			Musical Rendering of Holy Euch.	Rev. Jas. BADEN POWELL

LUCKOCK, Can. Herb. M. [H.-C.] The Divine Liturgy: order of administration of Holy Communion c 8° $\frac{6/-}{\$2}$ Rivington [Longman] 89.

Historically, doctrinally and devotionally set forth in 50 portions.

MOULE, Prc. H. C. G. [C.-E.] At the Holy Communion: helps for prep. and reception 1/- 32° Seeley [92] 93

TROUP, Rev. Geo. E. [F.-Ch.] Words to Young Christians 4/6 c 8° Clark, Edin. 93.

A coll. of addresses to young people on the occasion of their first admission to Eucharist

Roman Catholic.

- DALGAINNS, F'r. Jno. B. [R.-C.] The Holy Communion : its philos., theology, and practice *a.p.* c 8° *Dublin* 53
 GILBERT, Provost Dan. [R.-C.] Love of Jesus : or visits to the Blessed Sacrament c 8° *1/6 Burns & Oates* [69] 71
 de LA BOUILLERIE, Mgr. [R.-C.] The Eucharist & the Chris. Life, tr. [fr. Fch.] A. L. Cotton [R.-C.] 3/6 c 8° *Washbourne* 75
 LANZONI, Luigi [R.-C.] The Names of the Eucharist [tr. (fr. Ital.)]; intro. Bp. J. C. Hedley [R.-C.] 2/6 c 8° *Burns & Oates* 87
 LIGUORI, St. Alphonsus [1696-1787] The Mysteries of the Faith : the Blessed Sacrament—*ut A* § 98.
 MUELLER, F'r. Mich. [Am. R.-C.] The Blessed Eucharist our Greatest Treasure c 8° *5s. 50 Pustet, N.Y.* [2nd ed. 69] 76
 RAWES, Dr. H. A. [R.-C.; ed.] The Bread of Life : Aquinas on the sacraments of the altar *5/- nt. Washbourne*
 Arranged as meditations, w. prayers and thanksgivings, for Holy Communion. 3/6 c 8° *Burns & Oates* [79] 93

Mass.

- COSTELLOE, B. F. C. [R.-C.] The Mass—*in* Religious Systems of the World, *ut A* § 9.
 Dialogue on the Mass : with Challoner's Devotions for Mass [Derby Reprints] 1/- c 8° *Burns & Oates*
 FITZGERALD, Percy H. [R.-C.] The Jewels of the Mass 2/- c 8° ,, ,, [87] 87
 A short acc. of the rites and prayers used in the Holy Sacrifice.
 HEIGHAM, Jno. [R.-C.] Devout Exposition of the Holy Mass, ed. Rev. A. J. Rowley [R.-C.] 3/- c 8° *Washbourne* 76
 MUELLER, F'r. Mich. [Am. R.-C.] Holy Mass : sacrifice for the living and the dead \$2.50 c 8° *Pustet, N.Y.* [] 75
 OAKLEY, Can. F. [R.-C.] Office and Ceremonial of the Mass Explained 1/- c 8° *Burns & Oates* 58
 *ROCK, Dr. Dan. [R.-C.] Hierurgia : the holy sacrifice of Mass, 2 v.; ill. [Cath. Stand. Lib.] ea. 12/- *nt. 8° Hodges* [33] 93
 Ed. W. H. J. WEALE. Orig. written for "the more intelligent and inquiring of our Prot. fellow-countrymen," and still the best expos. of the Rom.-Cath. liturgy in English. Full of curious learning, esp. in the second vol., wh. deals w. vestments and other eccles. properties. *L.P.* (250 copies), rubricated, 50/- *nt.*

104. CHURCH CALENDAR, CEREMONIES, CUSTOMS, RITES, ETC.**Customs, Lore, etc.**

- ANDREWS, Wm. Curiosities of the Church *6/-* 8° *Andrews, Hull* [90] 91
 Curious customs, services, records, etc.
 " " Old Church Lore *6/-* 8° *Andrews, Hull* 91
 Right of sanctuary, trial by ordeal, charter-horns, old Engl. Sunday, anc. marriage customs, etc.
 DYER, T. F. Thiselton Church Lore Gleanings; facs. ill. *10/6* c 8° *Innes* 91
 A pleasant and painstaking coll. of curious facts and fancies, legends and superstitions: building legends, church-porch, discipline, pigeon-houses, bells and belfries, churchwardens and parish-clerks, wells, acoustic jars, rights of sanctuary, etc. An interesting medley.
 VAUX, Rev. J. E. [C.-E.] Church Folk-Lore : post-Reformation usages in Engl. Church mostly obsolete c 8° *Griffith* *in prep.*
Christmas.
 HERVEY, T. K. The Book of Christmas [w. 37 pl. after R. Seymour's originals] c 8° *1/6 Warne* 88
2/- Roberts, Bosk
 Customs, ceremonies, traditions, superstitions, festivities, fun, etc. A fairly good compilation.

105. CHURCH MISSIONS (a) : FOREIGN.**Generally.**

- Encyclopædia of Missions, ed. Rev. Edwin M. Bliss [Am.], 2 vols.; maps \$12 8° *Funk & Wagnalls, N.Y.* 91
 Histor., statist., geogr., ethnol. and biogr. facts, w. bibliographies and statist. tables.
 Missionary Year-Book ed. Rev. J. T. Gracey [Am.] \$1.25 c 8° *Revell, N.Y.*, ann.
 Historical and statistical accs. of the princ. Protestant miss. socs. in Gt. Brit., Europe and America.
 WILBERFORCE, Bp. Sam. [Oxon. & Wincs.; 1805-73] Speeches on Missions, ed. Rev. H. Rowley 7/- 8° *Wells Gardner* [74] 88
Purpose, Plan and Result.
 LIGGINS, Rev. Jno. [ed.] The Real Value & Success of Foreign Missions proved by disting. Witnesses 3/- c 8° *Nisbet* 91
 The testimony of diplom. ministers, consuls, naval officers, scientific and other travellers, etc.
 PIERSON, Rev. Arth. T. [Am. Presb.] The Divine Enterprise of Missions c 8° *1.25 Baker Co., N.Y.* 91
4/6 Hodder 92
 Lects. on the purpose, plan and result of missions, del. bef. Theol. Semia. of Ref. Ch. in Amer. at New Brunswick, N.J.
 THOMPSON, Rev. Aug. C. [Am. Cong.] Foreign Missions \$1.75 c 8° *Scribner, N.Y.* 89
 Ten lects. on the place of missions in pastorate, prayer and conferences.
 YOUNG, Rob. [layman] The Success of Christian Missions 5/- c 8° *Hodder* 90
 Full of interesting quotations, giving the *pro's* and *con's* of the Mission question, in testimony of their beneficial results.

History.*Generally.*

- HODDER, Edwin Conquests of the Cross, 3 vols.; ill. ea. 9/- i 8° *Cassell* 90-91
 A popular record of missionary work throughout the world.

Early and Mediæval British Missions.

- CHARLES, Mrs. Rundle [C.-E.] Early Christian Missions of Ireland, Scotland and England 4/- c 8° *S.P.C.K.* 93
 A pleasant little bk., by the author of the well-known *Chronicles of the Schönberg-Cotta Family*.
 HOPE, Mrs. Anne [R.-C.] Conversion of the Teutonic Race, 2 vols. 5/- c 8° *Burns & Oates* [72] 92
 Vol. i: *Conversion of Franks and English, 2/6...[72]*; ii: *St. Boniface and the Conversion of Germany, 2/6...[72]*.

A § 105

- WALROND, Rev. F. F. [C.-E.] Christian Missions before the Reformation 2/6 c 8° S.P.C.K. 73
Roman Catholic.
 PAYNE, Jno. Orlebar [R.-C.] Old English Catholic Missions 7/6 8° Burns & Oates 86
Missionary Societies.
 Records of the S.P.G., Classified Digest of the ; 16 parts., and ill. [1701-1892] 15/-nt.8° ^{S.P.G. Office} 19, *Delahay St., Lond.* 93
Acc. of the Soc's. wk. in Amer., the Colonies, India, etc., w. short sketches of the eccles. hist. of the countries, and a record of all the missionaries whom the Soc. has supported since its estab. in 1701. Up to the Declar. of Indep. in 1784 the Soc. had spent nearly £250,000 on estab. the Ch. in U.S.

Modern Missions.

Europe.

Frisia.

- COLLINS, W. E. The Early History of Frisia [Prince Consort Dissert. 1890] Camb. Press *in prep.*
With special reference to its conversion.

Asia.

China.

- Church Work in North China ; w. pref. Bp. C. P. Scott ; map 0.2. c 8° S.P.C.K. 93
A sketch of the fortunes of the Church of Engl. Mission in N. China.
 GUINNESS, Rev. M. G. The Story of the China Inland Mission, vol. i. 3/6 c 8° Morgan 93
 MICHIE, Rev. Alex. [Miss.] Missionaries in China 3/6 8° Stanford 91
Points out the reason why, fr. various causes, Xtn. missionaries are so hated in China, and suggests a *modus vivendi*.
 Records of General Conference of Protestant Missionaries of China 17/6 8° Shanghai (Nisbet) 90
The Conference was held in May, 1890.

Biography: Individually.

MACKENZIE, Dr. Jno. Kenneth [Am. ; medical miss. to China].

- Bryson, [Mrs.] Mary F. [Am.] John Kenneth Mackenzie c 8° ^{\$1.50 Revell, N.Y.} _{of- Hodder} 91
Compiled fr. his letters and diaries. Interesting. Incl. an acc. of first Chin. hospital at Tien-tsin.

WILLIAMS, Dr. S. Wells [Am.]

- Williams, Fred. Wells [Am. ; son] Life and Letters of S. Wells Williams ; port. \$3 (12/6) 8° Putnam 88

India.

D'ORSEY, Rev. Alex. J. D. — *in his* Portuguese Discoveries in Asia and Africa, *ut* E § 35.

Most of the bk. is devoted to an elaborate survey of Portuguese (Romanist) Missions in India, and their damaging influ. (past and pres.) on Syrian Church of S. India.

- Serampore Letters : 1800-1816, ed. L. + M. Williams [Am.] ; 8 ill. and 1 facs. letter \$1.50 (6/-) c 8° Putnam 92

Consists mainly of the hitherto unpub. corresp. of Wm. CAREY and others of the "Serampore Missionaries" w. Jno. WILLIAMS, an emin. Bapt. minister in N.Y. Asserts that the oppos. of East India Co. to Xtn. missions at end 18 cent. was so severe that recruits to CAREY, MARSHMAN and WARD had to sail *via* U.S., thus rousing interest in India missions, and leading up to the origin of the important Amer. Bapt. missions to India.

Biography: Individually.

MARTYN, Rev. Hy. [C.-E. ; 1781-1812].

- Smith, Dr. Geo. Henry Martyn, Saint & Scholar : 1st mod. miss. to Mohammedans ; port. & ill. 8° ^{10/6 R.T.S.} _{\$3 Revell, N.Y.} 92

SOMERVILLE, Dr. Alex. N. [F.-Ch. ; 1813-1889].

- Smith, Dr. Geo. A Modern Apostle : life & career of A. N. Somerville ; port. 6/- p 8° Murray [90] 91

Scotld., Irel., India, America, Africa, Australasia and Continent of Europe.

Indo-China.

Biography: Individually.

MACDOUGALL, Bp. F. T. [*Labuan and Sarawak*].

- Bunyon, C. J. [bro.-in-law] Memoirs of Bp. MacDougall and Harriette, his Wife 14/- (\$4.50) 8° Longman 89

Japan.

BICKERSTETH, [Miss] M. [C.-E.] — *in her* Japan as we saw it, *ut* E § 37.

Supplies an interesting, if some what rose-coloured, acc. of the mission wk. of the C. of E. in Japan, in wh. the Bp. of Exeter (her father, who provides a Preface to the bk.), takes, as is well known, a special interest.

Mongolia.

- GILMOUR, Rev. Jas. Diaries, letters and reports, ed. Rich. Lovett ; ill. 8° ^{7/6 R.T.S.} _{\$1.75 Revell, N.Y.} 92
The *Diaries* extend fr. 1870-1891, dur. wh. period GILMOUR laboured w. unwearied perseverance partly in Shantung and other parts of N. China, but chiefly among the Mongols.
 " " More about the Mongols, ed. Rich. Lovett 5/- 8° R.T.S. 93
Compiled fr. MSS. of late Jas. GILMOUR, incl. a reprod. of most of the diaries he kept dur. his first journey across the Desert of Gobi. GILMOUR'S gift of circumstantial narration has aptly been likened to DIOPOE'S.

Nestorians

— *v.* A § 61.

Persia.

- BASSETT, Rev. Jas. [Am.] Persia ; ill. \$1.25 12° Presb. Bd. of Pub., *Phila. n.d.* (90)
A narr. of the founding and fortunes of the (Amer.) Eastern Persia Mission, w. a sketch of the verss. of the Bible and Xtn. liter. in Pers. and Pers.-Turk. langs.

Syria

— *v.* A § 61.

Africa.

- HUGHES, Rev. W. Dark Africa and the Way Out ; ill. 2/- c 8° Low 92
A scheme for civilizing and evangelizing Africa, by a member of the Congo Training Instit., Colwyn Bay, N. Wales
- YOUNG, Rob. [layman] Trophies of African Heathenism ; map 3/6 c 8° Hodder 92
Biogr. of native African converts, w. sketches of miss. life and labours.

Abyssinia (and Syria).

- Biography.*
 WALDMEIER, Theoph. Autobiography [10 yrs. in Abyss., 16 yrs. in Syria] 2/- 8° Partridge 90

Central Africa.

- GUINNESS, F. E. [=Mrs. H. Grattan] The New World of Central Africa ; maps, ports. and ill. 8° $\frac{7}{6}$ Hodder 90
82 Revell, N.Y.
Conts. a hist. of the first Christian mission on the Congo.

HORE, Alf. Coode Tanganyika : eleven years [1877-88] in Central Africa—*ut* E § 48.

- Biography.*
 ROBERTSON, Rev. W. The Martyrs of Blantyre : chap. fr. story of missions in Central Africa 2/6 c 8° Nisbet 92
Short lives of Hy. HENDERSON, Dr. Jno. BOWIE and Rob. CLELAND.

- LIVINGSTONE, Dr. David [1813-1873].
 Hughes, Thos. David Livingstone [English Men of Action] 2/6 (75c.) c 8° Macmillan 89
- MACKAY, Rev. A. M. [pioneer miss. of Church Miss. Soc. to Uganda]. Mackay, Miss [sister] A. M. Mackay 7/6 c 8° Hodder [90] 91

East Africa.

- PRICE, Rev. W. S. My Third Campaign in East Africa 6/- c 8° Hunt 90

South Africa.

- GIBSON, Rev. G. G. S. [C.-E.] Eight Years in Kaffraria 3/6 c 8° Wells Gardner 91
Missionary experiences from 1882 to 1890.
- WIDDICOMBE, Rev. Jno. [C.-E.] Fourteen Years in Basutoland [1876-1890] 4/6 c 8° Church Prtg. Co. 91

America : North.

- WILSON, Rev. E. F. Missionary Work among the Ojibway Indians ; ill. 2/6 c 8° S.P.C.K. 86
Biography: Collectively.
 HAYDN, Dr. H. C. [Am.] Amer. Heroes on Mission Fields ; ports. [brief biographies] \$1.25 c 8° Amer. Tract Soc., N. Y. n.d. (90)
 Lives of Missionaries in North America *a.p.* [pb. 2/-] c 8° S.P.C.K.
John ELLIOT, Bp. SEABURY, Bp. CHASE, Bp. STUART, J. G. MOUNTAIN.

Greenland.

- Lives of Missionaries in Greenland [acc. of the Moravian mission] *a.p.* [pb. 1/6] c 8° S.P.C.K.
- Biography: Individually.*
 BRAINERD, Rev. David [Am. ; 1718-1747].
 Page J. David Brainerd 1/6 c 8° Partridge 92
Conts. a graphic popular acc. of BRAINERD'S wk. among the Amer. Indians.

America : South.

- Biography. Individually.*
 WRAY, Rev. Jno. [Cong. ; 1779-1837].
 Rain, Thos. [ed.] Life and Labours of John Wray ; map and ports. 5/- c 8° Snow 92
Compiled chiefly fr. WRAY'S own MSS. and Diaries.

Polynesia and New Zealand.

- GOWEN, Rev. H. H. The Paradise of the Pacific : sketches of Hawaiian scenery and life 5/- c 8° Skeffington 92
Chiefly extrs. fr. his familiar letters, incid. giving curious pictures of the way in wh. Europ. civilizn. and native customs mingle or run side by side.
- INGLIS, Dr. Jno. Bible Illustrations from the New Hebrides 5/- (\$1.75) c 8° Nelson 90
With an acc. of the progress of the mission, sketches of nat. hist., customs, etc.
- MILLETT, Mrs. Edw. An Australian Parsonage : settler and savage in West Australia 12/- 8° Stanford [71] 72
- MURRAY, Rev. T. B. Pitcairn : the island, the people, and the pastor 3/- c 8° S.P.C.K. [69] 85
- WILLIAMS, Bp. [Waiapu] Christianity among the New Zealanders 7/6 ; red. to 5/- in 1874 c 8° Seeley 66
- Biography: Individually.*
 CALVERT, Rev. James [Wesl. ; 1813 ; ? living].
 Rowe, Rev. G. S. James Calvert of Fiji 3/6 f 8° C. H. Kelly 93
Fiji, 1837-65 ; afterwards (1872-81) to Orange Free State.

- PATON, Rev. Jno. G. [1824—living ; Presb.].
 Paton, Rev. Jas. [bro.] The Story of John G. Paton : told for young folks ; map and 45 pl. c 8° $\frac{5}{1}$ Hodder 92
51, 50 Ann. Cong., N.Y.
A re-arrangement, for young people, of PATON'S *Autobiography* [ut § 35, A § 105].

A §§106-108

106. CHURCH MISSIONS (b): HOME MISSIONS.

Vide also D § 127: Pauperism, D § 128: Charities.

History.

HOLE, Rev. Chas. [C.-E.] Home Missions in the Early Mediæval Period [By-paths of Ch. Hist.] 1/6 f 8° S.P.C.K. 89

England.

London.

MERRICK, Rev. G. P. [C.-E.] Work among the Fallen, as seen in the Prison Cell 1/- (40c.) c 8° Ward & Lock *n.d.* (91)

By the Chaplain to H.M. Prison, Newgate, London.

WELLS, Rev. Jas. Rescuers and Rescued: experiences among our City poor 3/6 c 8° Hodder 90

107. CHURCH OFFICERS: THEIR WORK AND DUTIES (PASTORAL THEOLOGY).

Generally.

DUBOIS, Abbé [R.-C.] Zeal in the Work of the Ministry [Am. tr.] \$1.50 *nt.* c 8° Benziger, *N.Y.* 81

FRASSINETTE, Vy. Rev. Jos. [R.-C.] New Parish Priest's Prac. Manual, tr. [fr. Ital.] Dr. Wm. Hutch [R.-C.] 6/- c 8° Burns & Oates [83] 92

LEFROY, Dn. Wm. [*Norw.*; C.-E.] The Christian Ministry: orig., constit., nature and wk. 8° 14/- Hodder 908° 33 Funk & W., *N.Y.* 91

The Donellan Lectures deliv. before the Univ. of Dublin.

*LIGHTFOOT, Bp. Jos. B. [*Durh.*] Ordination Addresses & Counsels to Clergy [posthum. pub.] 6/- (\$1.75) c 8° Macmillan 90MACLAGAN, Abp. Wm. B. [*York*] Pastoral Letters and Synodal Addresses 7/6 c 8° Wells Gardner 92

17 sensible and practical Pastoral Letters, deliv. to clergy and laity in diocese of Lichfd. by its late Bp., who was the first to revive the Diocesan Synod.

MOULE, Dr. H. C. G. [C.-E.] To my Younger Brethren 5/- c 8° Hodder 92

Devout and sensible advice on pastoral life and work.

MUELLER, Fr. Mich. [Am. R.-C.] The Catholic Priesthood, 4 pts. in 2 vols. c 8° 33 *nt.* Benziger, *N.Y.* [85] 92

The Catholic Priest

SWIFT, Dn. Jon. Letter to a Young Clergyman [1721]—*in* Swift: Selns. fr. his wks., ed. Hy. Craik, vol. ii.—*ut* K § 89. 50c. 18° Kreuzer, *Baltimore* 7-

One of SWIFT'S best minor writings; might fitly be presented to every candidate for holy orders.

WYNNE, Rev. F. R. [C.-E.] Our Sacred Commission [course of lects. on past. theol.] c 8° 3/6 Hodder 91

51 Pott, *N.Y.**Visitation of the Sick and Suffering.*SIDEBOTHAM, Can. H. [*Gibraltar*; C.-E.] Pastoral Visitation of the Sick and Suffering 5/- f 8° Wells Gardner [93] 93Pts. i-ii. 3/6; iii. [*Readings from Scripture*] 2/6; in 1 vol. 5/-.

Country Clergy.

BURNE, Rev. J. B. [C.-E.] Parson and Peasant: some chapters of their natural history 5/- c 8° Methuen 91

A pleasant, gossipy book about the relations of the rural clergyman to his flock.

JAMES, Rev. Herb. [C.-E.] The Country Clergyman and his Work 6/- (\$1.75) c 8° Macmillan 90

Six lects. on Pastoral Theology, deliv. in Cambridge Divinity Schl., May term, 1889.

Churchwardens.

SUMNER, Bp. Geo. H. [*Guildfd.*] Churchwarden's Manual: duties, rights, privileges 1/- 18° Warren, *Wincs.* 90

108. HOMILETICS: PREACHING AND PREACHERS' AIDS.

Preaching: Theory, Art, and History.

BEHREND'S, Dr. Ad. J. F. [Am. Cong.] The Philosophy of Preaching [Yale Lects. 1890] c 8° \$1 Scribner, *N.Y.* 90

3/6 Dickinson

DUPANLOUP, Bp. F. A. P. [*Orleans*; R.-C.; 1802-78] The Ministry of Preaching: an essay in pastoral and popular oratory, tr. Dr. S. J. Eales 3/6 c 8° Griffith 90

HORTON, Rev. Rob. F. [Cong.] Verbum Dei [Yale Lects. 1893] s 8° 5/- Unwin 93

\$1.50 Macmillan, *N.Y.*

Aims to show that preaching must be the "deliverance of a word from God, received immediately from God," and the bk. leaves an impression that only ISAIAHS and St. PAULS may honestly preach.

OLIVER, Dr. Alex. [Un.-Presb.] How and What to Preach 3/6 c 8° Oliphant, *Edin.* 92

A Course of Lects. deliv. in United Presbyt. Coll., Edinb.; copiously ill. by well-chosen and skilfully-employed quotes. fr. great writers, VINET, FAIRBAIRN, DALA, DUPANLOUP, PHILLIPS BROOKS, etc.

PHELPS, Prf. Austin [Am. Cong.] My Note-Book: fragmentary studies in theology c 8° \$1.50 Scribner, *N.Y.* 91

6/- Unwin

*The Personality of a Preacher, Conscience and its Allies, Our Sacred Bks., Future of Xty., etc.*POTTER, Rev. Thos. J. [R.-C.] Sacred Eloquence: theory and practice of preaching f 8° 3/6 Gill, *Dublin* [72] 91\$1.50 Oniz, Fustet, *N.Y.*SCHUECH, Rev. Ign. [R.-C.] The Priest in the Pulpit, tr. Prf. Bonif. Lübbermann [Am. R.-C.] \$1.50 *nt.* 8° Benziger, *N.Y.* 93Forms vol. i. of *Manuals of Pastoral Theology*. Vols. ii-iii. (cping. the series) are to be *The Priest at the Altar* [a treatise on Liturgy], and *The Priest in the Parish*, the whole being a tr. of the author's *Handbuch d. Pastov. Theologie*, "the most practical, thorough, clear and concise" wk., wh. is high praise considering how long and thoroughly Pastor. Theol. as a distinct science has been cultivated in Germany. The Eng. lang. is wanting altogether in any R.-C. wk. wh. treats *ex professo* of Past. Theol.

SMITH, Prf. Geo. A. [F.-Ch.] The Preaching of the O. T. to the Age—*ut A* § 23.

STALKER, Dr. Jas. [F.-Ch.] The Preacher and his Models

The two Models are ISAIAH and ST. PAUL.

[Yale Lects. 1891] c 8° $\frac{5/- Hodder [91] 92}{\$1.50 Armstrong, N. Y., 91}$

TWELLS, Can. Hy. [C.-E.] Colloquies on Preaching

2/6 (\$1.75) c 8° Longman [89] 92

Open-air Preaching.

KIRKHAM, Garvin The Open-Air Preacher's Handbook

2/- c 8° Morgan & Scott [90] 90°

Preachers' Aids (ILLUSTRATIONS, ANECDOTES, etc.)—for Homil. Comms. v. A §§ 24 sqq.

Cyclopædia of Nature Teachings; w. intro. Rev. Hugh Macmillan [F.-Ch.]

7/6 c 8° Stock 91

A coll. of classif. extrs. fr. a large no. of authors, ill. of relig., moral and social truths fr. Nature, ea. headed by a short moral aphorism, intended to render the inner meaning of natural phenomena useful to preachers and relig. teachers. 550 double-col. pp., w. subj. and authors indices.

EXELL, Rev. Jos. S. [C.-E.; ed.] The Biblical Illustrator

8° $\frac{ea. 7/6 Nisbet}{ea. \$2 Randolph, N. Y.}$ 90-93, *in prg.*

New Vols:

Genesis	90	Luke, 3 vols.	89	Philipp., Coloss.	90	Timothy II.	92
Exodus	92	John, 3 vols.	91	Thessal., Timothy I.	91	Hebrews, vol. I.-ii.	93

An enormous mass of closely-printed extrs. (anecd., similes, illustrations, emblems, etc.) of very varying values.

GRAY + CAREY, $\frac{Rev. J. Comper}{Rev. C. S.}$ The Class and the Desk, 4 vols.

ea. 2/- f 8° Stock [c. 71] 91

A sort of condensed Commentary, for the use of preachers and Sund. Sch. teachers.

Sermon Bible, The

8° $\frac{ea. 7/6 Hodder}{ea. \$1.50 Armstrong, N. Y.}$ 88-93 *in prg.*

i. Gen.—2 Sam. '88; ii. 1 Kings—Ps. lxxxvi. '88; iii. Pr. lxxxvii.—Song of Sol. '89; iv. Is.—Mat. '89; v. Mat. i.—xxi. '90; vi. Mat. xxii.—Ath. xvi. '90; vii. Luke—John iii. '91; viii. John iv.—Acts '91; ix. Cor.—Phil. '92; x. Romans '92; xi. Col.—James '93; xii. 1 Peter.—Revel.

Gives the essence of the best recent homiletic literature.

Sermon Outlines.

*Contemporary Pulpit —*ut A* § 109.

SADLER, Rev. M. F. [C.-E.] Sermon Outlines for the Clergy and Lay Preachers

c 8° $\frac{5/- Bell}{\$1.50 Macmillan, N. Y.}$ 92°

Arranged acc. to the Church's Year.

109. SERMONS: COLLECTIONS OF.

Sermons on SPECIAL SUBJECTS are, if sufficiently important, classed under the SUBJECTS themselves.

By Several Preachers.

British Weekly Pulpit, vols. i.—iii.

ea. 6/- 8° Hodder 89; 90; 91 *not cont.*

These 3 vols. are all that were pubd. It is succeeded by the *Sermon Year-book, ut infra.*

*Contemporary Pulpit, The. Series ii. vols. i.—x. [completes 2nd ser.]

[hf.-yrly.] i 16° $\frac{ea. 6/- Sonnenschein}{ea. \$1.25 ut. Pott, N. Y.}$ 89-93 *in prg.*

A very good series of reports, in most cases spec. taken, of the best pulpit eloquence of the day. Unsectarian, but w. Anglican bias. Each Series is sold *complete in sets* of 10 vols. at reduced price of 35/- *net.* Index to each series, 2/6 (75ct.) ea.

*Contemporary Pulpit Library

i 16° $\frac{ea. 2/6 Sonnenschein}{ea. \$1.25 Whittaker, N. Y.}$ 91-92 *in prg.*

New Vols:

HOLLAND, Can. Scott [C.-E.] <i>Sermons</i>	92	LIGHTFOOT, Bp. J. B. [C.-E.] <i>Sermons</i>	90	University Sermons: Cambridge....	<i>in prg.</i>
LIDON, Can. H. P. [B.-C.] <i>Sermons</i> , ser. ii.—iv.	90; 91; 92	SPURGEON, Rev. C. H. [Bapt.] <i>Sermons</i>	92	University Sermons: Oxford	<i>in prg.</i>

Occasional vols. of sermons all by one preacher. A companion series to the *Cont. Pulpit*, contg. no duplicate sermons.

Gospel and the Age Series

ea. 3/6 c 8° Isbister [v.y.] 93 *in prg.*

ALLON, Dr. Hy. [Cong.] <i>The Indwelling Christ [ut inf.]</i>	[92] 93
CLIFFORD, Dr. Ino. [Bapt.] <i>Christian Certainties [ut A § 129]</i>	93
MACLEOD, Dr. Don. [C.-S.] <i>Christ and Society [ut infra]</i>	[92] 93

MAGEE, Abp. W. C. [York] <i>Gospel and Age; Growth in Grace; Christ the Light of all Scrip. [ut inf.]</i>	[84; 91; 91] 93; 93; 93
SINCLAIR, Archd. W. M. [Lond.] <i>Christ and our Times [ut inf.]</i> ..	95
STUBBS, Rev. C. W. [B.-C.] <i>Christ and Economics [ut infra]</i>	93

Keble College Sermons Series i. 1870-1876, 6/-; ser. ii. 1877-1888, 6/-

c 8° Rivington, 78; G. Allen, 89

*Preachers of the Age ea. w. port. and short bibliogr.

c 8° $\frac{ea. 3/6 Low}{ea. \$1.25 Dutton, N. Y.}$ 91-93 *in prg.*

ALEXANDER, Bp. Wm. [Derry; C.-E.]	<i>Verbum Crucis</i> [91] 92
BENSON, Abp. E. W. [Canterb.; C.-E.]	<i>Living Theology</i> 91
BERRY, Rev. Chas. A. [Cong.]	<i>Vision and Duty</i> 93
FAIKES, Prf. J. Oswald [Presb.]	<i>Plain Words on Gt. Themes</i> 92
FAIRBAIN, Prc. A. M. [Cong.]	<i>Christ in the Centuries</i> 92
HOW, Bp. Wm. W. [Wakef.; C.-E.]	<i>Knowledge of God</i> 92
HUGHES, Rev. Hugh Price [Wesl.] <i>Ethical Christianity [ut A § 113]</i> 92	
LEFROY, Dn. Wm. [Norw.; C.-E.]	<i>Agonias Christi</i> 93

LITTLE, Can. W. J. Knox [H.-C.]	<i>Journey of Life</i> 92
MACLAREN, Dr. Alex. [Bapt.]	<i>The Conquering Christ</i> [91] 92
MOULE, Prc. H. C. G. [C.-E.]	<i>Christ is All</i> 92
REYNOLDS, Prc. H. R. [Cong.]	<i>Light and Peace</i> 92
SPURGEON, Rev. Chas. H. [Bapt.]	<i>Messages to the Multitude</i> 92
STUART, Rev. Edw. A. [C.-E.]	<i>Children of God</i> 93
THOROLD, Bp. A. W. [Hincs.; C.-E.]	<i>Gospel of 40k</i> 92
WATKINSON, Rev. W. L.	<i>The Transfigured Sackcloth</i> 93

Sermon Year-book and Selected Sermons for 1892

6/- c 8° Hodder 92 *ann.*

By Single Preachers: Denominationally.

Church of England.

ALEXANDER, Bp. Wm. [Derry; C.-E.] *Verbum Crucis—ut supra, sub tit.* Preachers of the Age.

3/6 c 8° Stock 93

BARRETT, Rev. Geo. S. [C.-E.] Religion in Daily Life

Foundation of Relig. [=the incarnation and sacrifice of God in Xt., and surrender of will, conscience and heart to Xt.] *The Body, The Character, Marriage, Business, Amusements, and other sermons—clear and manly in tone.*

A § 109

BENSON, Abp. E. W. [<i>Canterb.</i> ; C.-E.] Living Theology— <i>ut supra, sub tit.</i> Preachers of the Age. <small>13 serms. in 2 pts., the former (8 serms.) spec. archiepiscopal, dealing w. questt. such as rel. of rich to poor, of relig. to science, of Church to dissent, of Ch. in Eng. to Ch. in Amer. and Colonies, etc., the latter (5 serms.) bg. occupied w. the spiritual life of the individual.</small>			
BODY, Can. Geo. [<i>Durh.</i> ; C.-E.] The Life of Love	[a course of Lenten lects.]	4/6 c 8° Longman	93
BRIGHT, Prof. Wm. [C.-E.] Morality in Doctrine		7/6 c 8° "	92
<small>Serms. illg. the propos. that Xtn. morality is based on, and grows out of, Xtn. belief, and tht it in the Creed of Christendom are stored up all the motive forces and regulative principles needful for Xtn. conduct.</small>			
CHAPMAN, Rev. H. B. [B.-C.] Where is Christ?		4/6 c 8° Sonnenschein	90
<small>Plain and sensible practicable serms., forming a compan. vol. to his <i>Religion of the Cross, ut 16.35. A § 113.</i></small>			
*CHURCH, Dn. R. W. [<i>S. Paul's</i> ; B.-C.] Cathedral and University Sermons		6/- (\$1.75) c 8° Macmillan	93
<small>Rich and eloquent discourses of a good scholar, a great thinker, and a firm and serene Christian, ranking among the best since NEWMAN'S; <i>The Seriousness of Life, Human Judgment, and Divine, The Certainty of Judgment, Human Life in the Light of Immortality, etc.</i> Posthumously pubd.</small>			
"	Village Sermons preached at Whatley	6/- (\$1.75) c 8° Macmillan	92
<small>Discourses pchd. to village folk; simple, serious and impressive. Posthum. pubd.</small>			
DAVIES, Rev. J. Llewelyn [C.-E.] Order and Growth as involved in Spiritual Const. of Hum. Soc.	3/6 (\$1) c 8° Macmillan		91
<small>The Hulse Lectures delivered at Cambridge in 1890. Gives a good account of the nature of the Church and of Justice.</small>			
DIGGLE, Can. Jno. W. [C.-E.] Sermons for Daily Life		5/- c 8° Low	91
<small>30 serms., earnest, honest, and impressive, on Drunkenness, Gambling, etc.</small>			
EYTON, Preb. Rob. [S. Paul's; C.-E.] The Search for God, and other sermons		3/6 c 8° Paul	93
FARRAR, Archd. F. W. [<i>Westmr.</i> ; B.-C.] The Voice from Sinai: the eternal bases of moral law		c 8° ^{5/- Isbister} \$1.50 Whittaker, N.Y.	92
<small>Serms. based on the cardinal article of the preacher's creed, the essential identity of morality and religion.</small>			
"	The Lord's Prayer	[Gospel and the Age Series] 3/6 c 8° Isbister	93
"	Sermons— <i>v. supra, sub tit.</i> Contemporary Pulpit Library.		
"	Collected Edition of his Sermons, etc.	ea. 3/6 (\$1.25 or \$1) c 8° Macmillan	92
<small><i>Ephphatha</i> [ut 16.35. A § 109] [80] 92 <i>Eternal Hope</i> [ut 16.35. A § 128] [78] 92 <i>Fall of Man, The</i> [ut 16.35. A § 109] [65] 92 <i>In the Days of thy Youth</i> [ut 16.35. A § 167] [76] 92 <i>Mercy and Judgment</i> [ut 16.35. A § 128] [81] 92 <i>Saintly Workers</i> [5 Lenten lects.] [78] 92</small>		<small><i>Seekers after God</i> [ut 16.35. C § 11] (\$1) [68] 91 (Seneca, Epictetus, M. Aurelius) <i>Sermons and Addresses del. in Amer.</i> [ut 16.35. A § 109] [86] 92 <i>Silence and Voices of God, The</i> [ut 16.35. A § 109] (\$1) [73] 92 <i>Witness of History to Christ</i> [ut 16.35. A § 123] [71] 92</small>	
FULLER, Dr. Thos. J. [1608-61; C.-E.] Sermons— <i>v. A § 3.</i>			
HANCOCK, Rev. Thos. [C.-E.] Christ and the People		6/- c 8° Hodges	[75] 82
<small>Serms. on the obligations of the Church to the State and to the People.</small>			
HEADLAM, Stewart D. [C.-E.] The Service of Humanity: and other sermons		2/6 c 8° Hodges	82
HOLLAND, Can. H. Scott [S. Paul's; B.-C.] Pleas and Claims for Christ		7/6 c 8° Longman	92
<small>Nineteen serms., the first 10 offering pleas on behalf of the Faith to the mind and the imagination, the last 9 asserting the claims of the Creed on the moral and pract. life.</small>			
"	Sermons— <i>v. supra, sub tit.</i> Contemporary Pulpit Library.		
HOW, Bp. W. [<i>Wakef.</i> ; C.-E.] The Knowledge of God— <i>v. supra, sub tit.</i> Preachers of the Age.			
ILLINGWORTH, Rev. J. R. [H.-C.] Sermons preached in a College Chapel		5/- (\$1.50) c 8° Macmillan	81
"	University and Cathedral Sermons	5/- (\$1.50) c 8° "	93
<small>On <i>Conduct and Creed, Vocation, Service of the Heart, the Mind and the Soul</i>, and others pchd. in St. Paul's (five), Westm. Abbey (one), at Oxford (five), and at Cambridge (one). By the author of one of the best essays in GORE'S <i>Lux Aeterna</i> [ut A § 123], who has been appointed Bampton Lecturer at Oxon. for 1894</small>			
KINGSLEY, Can. Chas. [B.-C.] Collected Edition of his Works: the Sermon vols.		ea. 3/6 (\$1.25) c 8° Macmillan [v. y.]	90-91
<small><i>All Saints' Day: and other sermons</i> [] 91 <i>Discipline: and other sermons</i> [ut 16.35. A § 109] [68] 90 <i>Good News of God</i> [59] 90 <i>Gospel of Pentat. and David</i> [ut 16.35. A § 25] [63] 90 <i>Sermons on National Subjects</i> [2nd ed. 60] 90</small>		<small><i>Sermons for the Times</i> [3rd. ed. 60] 90 <i>Village, Town and Country Sermons</i> [ut 16.35. A § 109] [54] 90 <i>Water of Life, The: and other sermons</i> [ut 16.35. A § 128] [67] 90 <i>Westminster Sermons</i> [ut 16.35. A § 109] [74] 91</small>	
LEFROY, Dn. Wm. [<i>Norw.</i> ; C.-E.] Agoniae Christi— <i>v. supra, sub tit.</i> Preachers of the Age.			
<small>Sermons on the Sufferings of Christ, w. others on his Nature and Work.</small>			
LIDDO, Can. Hy. P. [S. Paul's; B.-C.] Advent in St. Paul's		5/- (\$2) c 8° Longman	[88] 91
<small>Sermons on the two comings of Christ.</small>			
"	Christmastide in St. Paul's	5/- (\$2) c 8° Rivington (Longm.)	89
<small>Serms. chiefly on the birth of Christ and the end of the year</small>			
"	Easter in St. Paul's	5/- (\$2) c 8° Longman	91
"	Passiontide Sermons	[Posthum. pubd.] 5/- (\$2) c 8° "	91
"	Sermons, ser. ii-iv.	[Contemp. Pulpit Library] i 16° ^{ea. 2/6 Sonnenschein} ea. \$1 Whittaker, N.Y.	89; 91; 92
<small>Series ii. includes the Series of Sermons on the "Magnificat," <i>ut infra.</i></small>			
"	Sermons on the "Magnificat"	[pchd. in S. Paul's, Aug. '89] 2/6 (\$1) c 8° Longman	[89] 90
"	Sermons on Old Testament Subjects	[posthum. pubd.] 5/- (\$2) c 8° "	91
"	Sermons on Some Words of Christ	[posthum. pubd.] 5/- (\$2) c 8° "	92
LIGHTFOOT, Bp. Jos. B. [<i>Durh.</i> ; C.-E.] Sermons— <i>v. supra, sub tit.</i> Contemporary Pulpit Library.			
"	Sermons, 5 ser. [pb. for Trustees of Lightfoot Fund]	ea. 6/- (\$1.75 or \$1.50) c 8° Macmillan	90-91
<small><i>Leaders in the Northern Church</i> [ut A § 62] (\$1.50) 90 <i>Ordination Addresses and Counsels to Clergy</i> [ut A § 107] 90 <i>Sermons preached at Cambridge</i> 91</small>		<small><i>Sermons preached in St. Paul's</i> 91 <i>Sermons preached on Special Occasions</i> 91 Complete in 5 series.</small>	
LITTLE, Can. W. J. Knox [H.-C.] Sunlight and Shadow in the Christian Life		3/6 (\$1.75) c 8° Longman	[89] 92
<small>Sermons preached for the most part in America.</small>			
"	The Journey of Life— <i>v. supra, sub tit.</i> Preachers of the Age.		
LONSDALE, Rev. Jas. [C.-E.] Sermons: sel. and ed. Rev. Edw. L. Bryans [C.-E.]		6/- c 8° Longman	93

A § 109

Protestant Episcopal Church.

- BROOKS, Bp. Phillips [*Mass.*; Prot.-Episc.] *The Light of the World : and other sermons* c 8° $\frac{\$1.75}{3/6}$ Dutton, *N. Y.* 90
 " " *The Spiritual Man : and other sermons* 3/6 c 8° Dickinson 91
 " " *Addresses ; w. intro. Rev. Jul. H. Ward [Am.]* \$1 c 8° Brown, *Boston* 93

Baptist.

- CLIFFORD, Dr. Jno. [Bapt.] *Christian Certainties—ut A § 129.*
 MACLAREN, Dr. Alex. [Bapt.] *The Conquering Christ—v. supra, sub tit. Preachers of the Age.*
 " " *Sermons* c 8° ea 5/- Alexander & Shep. [v. y.] 91-93
 ea. \$1.50 Macmillan, *N. Y.*
Christ in the Heart and other Serms. [Xtn. Cont. Pub.] 86 *Holy of Holies, The [ut A § 37] [90] 92* *Unchanging Christ, The : and other serms. [89] 91*
God of the Amen, The : and other sermons [91] 92 *Paul's Prayers : and other sermons [92] 93*
 (No American edn. of this bk.)

- PIERSON, Dr. Arth. T. [Bapt.] *The Heights of the Gospel* 2/6 c 8° Passmore 93
 Twelve discourses, pchd. dur winter of 1892-93 at Metrop. Tabernacle by Mr. Spurgeon's successor.

- SPURGEON, Rev. Chas. H. [Bapt.] *The Metropolitan Tabernacle Pulpit, vols. xxxiv.-xxxvii.* ea. 7/- 8° Passmore 89-92
 Vol. xxxvii., contg. the sermons for 1891, completes the series of C. H. SPURGEON'S Sermons, owing to the preacher's death in Jan., 1892.
 " " *Messages to the Multitudes—v. supra, sub tit. Preachers of the Age.*
 " " *Sermons—v. supra, sub tit. Contemp. Pulpit Library.*
 Sermons, prayers and Expositions, deliv. at Metrop. Tabern. dur. last few yrs. of SPURGEON'S life. The vol. gives an excellent idea of the famous preacher's style and thought.

Congregational.

- ALLON, Dr. Hy. [Cong.] *The Indwelling Christ : and other sermons* [Gospel & Age Ser.] p 8° $\frac{7/6}{\$1.75}$ Isbister Whittaker, *N. Y.* [92] 93
 Prep. as a memorial of the late author's Jubilee, but did not appear till after his death [April 16th, '92].
 BERRY, Rev. Chas. A. [Cong.] *Vision and Duty—ut supra, s.v. Preachers of the Age.*
 BROWN, Rev. Jas. Baldwin [Cong.] *The Risen Christ, the King of Men* c 8° $\frac{3/6}{\$2}$ Unwin Whittaker, *N. Y.* [87] 90
 DALE, Dr. R. W. [Cong.] *The Living Christ and the Four Gospels* c 8° $\frac{6/-}{\$1.50}$ Hodder [90] 92
 Fourteen lectures deliv. to a manufacturing audience in 1890. A vigorous statement of the evidence of Christian Experience (v. A § 129 s.v. STEARNS).
 " *Fellowship with Christ* c 8° $\frac{6/-}{\$1.75}$ Hodder ex Armstrong, *N. Y.* 92
 FAIRBAIRN, Pr. A. M. [Cong.] *Christ in the Centuries—v. supra, sub tit. Preachers of the Age.*
 HOPPIN, Rev. J. M. [Am. Cong.] *Sermons upon Faith, Hope and Love* \$1.50 8° Dodd & Mead, *N. Y.* 91
 Has an Appendix contg. notes on homiletics.

- MUNGER, Rev. Theo. T. [Am. Cong.] *The Appeal to Life* c 8° $\frac{\$1.50}{3/6}$ Houghton, *Bost.* 87
 REYNOLDS, Pr. H. R. [Cong.] *Light and Peace : sermons and addresses—v. supra, sub tit. Preachers of the Age.* 3/6 Clarke [87] 91

Methodist and Wesleyan.

- BAMFORD, Rev. J. M. [Wesl.] *Christ in the City* 3/- c 8° Wesl. Conf. Off. 93
 HUGHES, Rev. Hugh Price [Wesl.] *Ethical Christianity—v. supra, sub tit. Preachers of the Age.*
 " " *Social Christianity* [serms. del. in St. James' Hall, London] 3/6 c 8° Hodder [] 93

Presbyterian.

- CAIRNS, Pr. Jno. [Un.-Presb.] *Christ the Morning Star : and other sermons* 6/- c 8° Hodder 92
 CAMPBELL, Pr. Lewis [Presb.] *Some Aspects of the Christian Ideal* 6/- (\$2) c 8° Macmillan 77
 18 sermons pchd. whilst author was in C. of E. and since ; and an address on Moral Elem. in Gk. Culture.
 DYKES, Pr. J. Oswald [Presb.] *Plain Words on Great Themes—v. supra, sub tit. Preachers of the Age.*
 MACLEOD, Dr. Don. [C.-S.] *Christ and Society : and other discourses* [Gospel and Age Ser.] 3/6 c 8° Isbister [92] 93
 MACMILLAN, Dr. Hugh [C.-S.] *The Gate Beautiful : and other Bible Teachings* 3/6 (\$1.25) c 8° Macmillan 91
 A ser. of 27 short discourses to Young People, in wh. pop. science and folklore are brought into frequent use.
 " " *The Mystery of Grace : and other sermons* 6/- c 8° Hodder 93

Unitarian.

- BROOKE, Rev. Stopford [Unit.] *Short Sermons* 6/- (\$1.75) c 8° Macmillan 92
 Simple non-controv. serms. for priv. reading and family services, thoughtful and gentle in spirit, and in delightful language, dealing only w. those "moral and spiritual things on which all sects and churches are agreed."
 CARPENTER, Russell Lant [Unit.] *Personal and Social Christianity, ed. Rev. J. Estlin Carpenter [Unit.] ; port.* 6/- c 8° Paul 93
 A coll. of sermons and addresses ; w. a short memoir by Frances E. COOKE [Unit.].
 PARKER, Rev. Theo. [Am. Unit.] *West Roxbury Sermons ; w. intro. and biogr. sketch* \$1 f 8° Roberts, *Boston* 92
 Deliv. between 1837 and 1848, and posthum. pubd. fr. his MSS

Unattached.

- MACDONALD, Dr. Geo. [unatt.] *The Hope of the Gospel* c 8° $\frac{6/-}{\$1}$ Ward & Lock Appleton, *N. Y.* 92
 Twelve sermons, full of the author's most characteristic teaching, and remarkable for their spiritual beauty.
 " " *Unspoken Sermons, ser. iii.* 3/6 (\$1.50) c 8° Longman [89] 91
 MOMERIE, Pr. A. W. [unatt.] *Church and Creed* c 8° $\frac{4/6}{\$1.50}$ Blackwood [89] 90
 " " *The Religion of the Future : and other essays* 3/6 c 8° Blackwood 93
 A "smart," not to say wild, assault on the churches and clergy of the day by an ex.-Anglican, e.g. "Take up almost any vol. of serms. you please, and you will find it full of what looks like studied ambiguity."

France.

BERSIER, Dr. Eug. [Ref.-Ch.-F.] Twelve Sermons, tr. Mrs. Alex. Waugh; port. 6/- c 8° Nisbet 91

Germany.

FUNCKE, Otto [Prot.] The World of Faith and the Every-Day World, tr. Sophia Taylor 8° $\frac{7}{6}$ Clark, *Eddn.* 91
Remarkable sermons, plain, homely and forcible, somewhat in the style of SPURGEON.
 §3 Scribner, *N.Y.*

SCHLEIERMACHER, F. E. D. [1768-1834] Selected Serms., tr. Mary F. Wilson, w. biogr. sketch [Foreign
 Biblical Lib.] c 8° $\frac{7}{6}$ Hodder 90
 §2 Funk & W., *N.Y.*

*Roman Catholic.**Collection (Jesuit).*

Sermons by Fathers of the Society of Jesus, 3 vols. ea. 6/- c 8° Manresa Pr. (B. & O.) 70; 72; 75

Individual Preachers.

BROWN, Rev. R. D. [R.-C.] Sixty-eight plain Serms. on Fundam. Truths of Cath. Church 6/- c 8° Burns & Oates 90

GRIFFIN, Can. [R.-C.] Parochial Sermons 5/- nt. c 8° Washbourne 90

HEDLEY, Bp. Jno. [*Newpt. and* Our Divine Saviour: and other Discourses 6/- c 8° Burns & Oates 87
Menervia; R.-C.]

HUNOLT, Rev. Fracs. [S.-J.] Sermons, tr. Dr. J. Allen [Am. R.-C.] vols. i.-xii. 8° ea. wk. (2 v.) §5 nt. Benziger, *N.Y.* 86-93
 ea. wk. (2 v.) 21/- nt. Washbourne

Tr. fr. the orig. Germ. edition of *Cologne 1740*

i.-ii. <i>The Christian State of Life</i> [on Duties].	v.-vi. <i>The Penitent Christian</i> [on the virtue and	ix.-x. <i>The Christian's Last End</i> [on the Four
iii.-iv. <i>The Bad Christian</i> [on the Seven	Deadly Sins].	Sacrament of penance].
	vii.-viii. <i>The Good Christian</i> [on chief Xtn. vir-	xi.-xii. <i>The Christian's Model</i> [on life and death
	tues].	of Xt. and example and virtues of Mary].

Worked out in considerable detail, yet orderly and simple. Adapted to all the Sundays and Holidays of the eccles. year.

MEYNELL, Vy. Rev. Chas. [R.-C.] Sermons for the Spring Quarter, ed. H. J. D. Ryder [R.-C.] 6/- c 8° Burns & Oates 83
 New and Old Sermons: repertory of Cathol. Pulpit Eloquence, 8 vols. \$16 nt. 8° Pustet, *N.Y.* 83-88

Embraces 8 sermons for each Sunday and Holiday of Obligation of the eccles. year.

*NEWMAN, Card. J. H. [R.-C.]—v. A § 99.

POTTGEISSER, Fr. Jul. [S.-J.] Sermons for Sundays and Chief Festivals, tr. Rev. Jas. Conway [S.-J.] 2 vols. \$2.50 nt. 12° Benziger, *N.Y.* 90

REDMOND, Rev. N. M. [Am. R.-C.] Short Sermons on the Gospels for every Sunday in Year \$1 nt. c 8° Pustet, *N.Y.* 90

SCHOUPE, Rev. X. F. [S.-J.] Short Sermon for the Low Masses of Sunday, tr. [fr. Fch.] Rev. E. T. M. McGinley [Am.; R.-C.] 5/- nt. Burns & Oates
 \$1.25 nt. Benziger, *N.Y.*

Comprises in four series a methodical exposition of doctrine.

SWEENEY, Abbot J. N. [R.-C.] Sermons for all Sundays and Festivals 10/6 c 8° Burns & Oates [73] 93

SEGNERI, Rev. Paolo [R.-C.] Lenten Sermons [tr. (fr. Ital.)], 2 vols. \$3 12° Cath. Pb. Soc., *N.Y.* 72

THOMAS, Vy. Rev. H. J. [R.-C.] One Hund. Short Serms., tr [fr. Fch.] Rev. G. A. Hamilton [Am. R.-C.] r 8° $\frac{12}{-}$ nt. Burns & Oates

WENINGER, Rev. Fracs. Xavier [Am.; S.-J.]; b. 1805] Sermons and Conferences, 4 vols. 8° ea. \$2 nt. Benziger, *N.Y.* [85] 90
 ea. 9/- nt. Washbourne

i. <i>Original Short and Pract. Serms. for Every Sunday</i> [82] 9-	iii. <i>Conferences addressed to Married and Unmarried Men</i> 9-
Three sermons for ea. Sunday of eccles. yr.	iv. <i>Conferences for Married and Unmarried Women</i> 9-
ii. <i>Sermons for Every Feast</i> 9-	
Three sermons for ea. Feast. Index to vols. i.-ii.	

WIRTH, R. A. [Am. R.-C.; ed.] Funeral Sermons, \$2 nt.; Lenten Sermons, \$2 nt. c 8° Pustet, *N.Y.* 92; 91

WISEMAN, Card. N. [R.-C.] Sermons on Various Subjects 2/- c 8° Duffy, *Dublin*

ZOLLNER, Rev. J. E. [R.-C.] The Pulpit Orator, tr. Rev. A. Wirth [Am. R.-C.], 6 vols. 8° §12 nt. Pustet, *N.Y.*

Conts. 364 elaborate skeleton sermons in plain and simple language on every subj. of theol., 7 for each Sunday [2 homiletic (Epistle and Gospel), 1 dogmat., 1 litur., 1 symbol, and 2 moral].

*Jewish.**Jewish Pulpit*

JOSEPH, Prf. Morris [Jew] The Ideal in Judaism—nt A § 12. 5/- 8° *Jewish Chron.* Office 86

110. CHURCH MANAGEMENT: DECORATION, VESTMENTS, MUSIC, ETC.

Church Music.

SHUTTLEWORTH, Prf. H. C. [C.-E.] The Place of Music in Public Worship 2/- c 8° Stock 92

A practical little bk., which every choirmaster should possess. Discusses artistic as opposed to congreg. singing.

TAUNTON, Rev. E. L. [R.-C.] The History and Growth of Church Music 1/-; cl. 1/6 c 8° Burns & Oates 87

ULLATHORNE, Bp. Wm. B. [*Birm.*; R.-C.] Church Music [a discourse] 6d. ,, ,, 79

History of Church Music—v 1 § 124.

111. ECCLESIASTICAL AND CANON LAW.

REICHEL, Rev. Oswald J. [C.-E. ; ed.] Short Manuals of Canon Law, pt. i. 1/- nt. 8° Hodges 93 *in prg.*
 Pt. i. *Canon Law of the Sacraments* 1/- nt. '93; to follow are ii. *Baptism*, iii. *Eucharist*, iv. *Penance*, v. *Order*, vi. *Matrimony*, etc.

Ritualistic Practices—v. A § 77, *sub voc.* Bp. of Lincoln's Case.

Tithes.

CLARKE, Rev. H. W. History of Tithes 6/- c 8° Sonnenschein 91
 Based on his bk. pub. under same title in 1887. Mainly an attack on Lord SELBORNE'S *Anc. Facts and Fictions conc. Churches and Tithes* (1888) [ut 36.36. A § 111], of wh. a new edn. [7/6 c 8° Macmillan] was issued in 1892, contg. a supplement in reply to CLARKE.

Letters from Wales [chiefly on Tithes Ques. ; repr. of *Times* corresp.]—ut A § 75.

Scotland.

BLACK, Wm. Geo. What are Teinds? [acc. of hist. of tithes in Scotld.] 2/6 nt. c 8° Green, *Edin.* 93
 ELLIOTT, N. Teinds or Tithes and Procedure in Court of Teinds in Scotld. 8/6 c 8° Blackwood 93

Roman Catholics : Law spec. affecting.

Analecta Juris Pontificii, 28 vols. ea. 20fr. 4° Welter, *Paris* 85-91

LILLY + WALLIS, ^{W. S.} Jno. E. P. [R.-C.'s] A Manual of the Law specially affecting Catholics 12/- 8° Clowes 93
 A valuable and carefully compiled work of legal reference.

SMITH, Prof. Seb. B. [Am. R.-C.] Elements of Ecclesiastical Law, 3 vols. 8° ^{Benziger, N.Y.} Washbourne [77 ; 82 ?] 93 ; 80 ; 88
 Vol. i. *Ecclesiastical Persons*, \$2.50 nt. (10/6 nt.) ; vol. ii. *Ecclesiastical Trials* \$3 nt. (10/6 nt.) ; vol. iii. *Ecclesiastical Punishments* \$3 nt. (10/6 nt.).

” ” New Procedure in Criml. and Discipl. Causes of Ecclesias. in U. S. \$1.50 nt. 8° Pustet, *N. Y.* [87] 88
 An explan. of the instruction *Cum Magnopere* issued for the S. Cong. de Prop. Fide, in 1884, for the U. S.

” ” Compendium Juris Canonici ad usum cleri et seminariorum \$2 nt. c 8° Benziger, *N. Y.* [90] 92

112. CHURCH AND STATE. DISESTABLISHMENT AND DISENDOWMENT.

History.

CHILD, Gilb. W. Church and State under the Tudors 15/- (\$5) 8° Longman 90

Describes the changes made in the relations of Church and State in England during the first half of the Reformation period.

INNIS, A. Taylor Church and State : a historical handbook [Hdbks. for Bible Classes] 3/- c 8° Clark, *Edin.* 90

A good compendium of the historical relations between Church and State. By a lawyer.

HERGENRÖTHER, Card. Jos. [R.-C.] The Catholic Church and Christian State [tr. fr. German], 2 vols. 20/- 8° Burns & Oates 76

An important work on the relation of the Church to the Civil Power.

WIRGMANN, Rev. D. A. The Church and Civil Power Bcmrose *in prep.*

Historically considered, w. spec. refer. to constit. and canon law of the Amer. and Colonial churches.

Disestablishment and Disendowment.

FULLER, Rev. Morris [C.-E.] Our Title Deeds [a reply to Miall, *ut infra*] 7/6 c 8° Griffith 90

GARNIER, T. P. The Title Deeds of Church of England [historic vindication of the Church] 3/6 f 8° S.P.C.K. 90

MAGEE, Bp. W. C. [*Peterb.*] Disestablishment—in his Speeches and Addresses, ut A § 109.

MIALL, Edw. [Cong. ; 1809-81] Title-Deeds of the Church of Eng. to her Paroch. Endowments *o.p.* [p.b. 6/-] c 8° Longman [61] 85

An argument for disendowment, by the founder and edr. of *Nonconformist*. Repl. to by FULLER, *ut supra*.

SPELMAN, Sir Hy. [Angl. ; 1562-1683] The History and Fate of Sacrilege, ed. Dr. S. J. Eales [Cath. Stand. Lib.] 12/- nt. 8° Hodges [1693] 88

A mine of information on Church endowments and property. By a strong Anglican.

Religious Liberty.

DÖLLINGER, Dr. Ign. J. [O.-C.] The History of Religious Freedom—in his Essays on Histor. and Liter. Subj., ut F § 1.

POLLOCK, Sir Fred. Religious Equality—in his Oxford Lectures and other Discourses, ut D § 1.

A dialogue betw. a student of politics and a Nonconforming Doctor of Divinity.

Russia.

DALTON, H. On Religious Liberty in Russia 2/6 r 8° Asher 90

An open letter to Privy Councillor CONSTANTINE NOBIEDONOSIEFF, the head of the Russian Synod.

IX. Practical Theology.

113. CHRISTIAN ETHICS. THE CHRISTIAN LIFE, ETC.

History.

LUTHARDT, Prf. C. E. [Luth.] History of Christian Ethics, tr. Dr. W. Hastie [For. Theol. Lib.] 10/6 8° Clark, *Edin.* 90

Systematic Works.

*SMYTH, Dr. Newman [Am. Cong.] Christian Ethics [Internat. Theol. Lib.] p 8° $\frac{\$2.50}{10/6}$ Scribner, *N.Y.* 92
An independent, thoughtful, and competent bk., popular in its best sense; prob. the best bk. available on the subject, but its style, tho' clear, is not free from a certain pretentiousness.

WEIDNER, Prf. R. F. [Am. Ev. Luth.] System of Christian Ethics \$2.50 8° Frederick, *Phila.* 91

Based on MARTENSEN [*ut* §5.35. A § 113] and HARLESS [*ut* §5.35. A § 113]

” ” Practical Theology \$1 12° Revell, *N.Y.* 91

Ethics: Philosophical —v. C § 70.

Social Aspects of Christianity.

BAMFORD, Rev. J. M. [Wesl.] Christ in the City—*ut* A § 109.

BARRY, Bp. A. [*Sydn.*; C.-E.] Lectures on Christianity and Socialism [deliv. in London 1890] 3/6 c 8° Cassell 90

*BENSON, Abp. E. W. [*Canterb.*] Living Theology—*ut* A § 109.

ELY, Prf. R. T. [Am. Econ.] Social Aspects of Christianity c 8° $\frac{90c}{7/6}$ Crowell, *N.Y.* 89

FARRAR, Archd. F. W. [B.-C.] Social and Present-day Problems c 8° $\frac{4/6}{7/6}$ Hodder 191 93

GLADDEN, Rev. Washington [Am.] Tools and the Man 4/- c 8° $\frac{90c}{7/6}$ Houghton, *Boston* 93
J. Clarke

Very suggestive sermons, on property and industry under the Xtn. law, by an ardent profit-sharer, not over-strong in economics generally.

HILL, Dr. Dav. [Am. Bapt.] The Social Influence of Christianity [Newton lects. 1887] \$1.25 c 8° Silver, *Boston* 88

MACLEOD, Dr. Don. [C.-S.] Christ and Society—*ut* A § 109.

NICHOLAS, Rev. W. [Wesl.] Christianity and Socialism [23rd Fernley Lecture '90] 3/- 8° Wesl. Conf. Off. 93

SANDAY, Prf. Wm. [C.-E.] Two Present-Day Questions—*ut* A § 109.

STUBBS, Rev. Chas. W. [B.-C.] For Christ and City—*ut* A § 109.

THOMPSON, Bp. Hugh Miller [Am. Episc.] The World and the Man \$1.25 12° Whittaker, *N.Y.* 90

The Baldwin Lectures for 1890. The Temptation of Xtn. is taken for the main text, the titles of the var. lects. being: *The Outlook, Led Up, Tempted, Bread, Kingdoms, The Law of the Case, The End.* By the author of *The World and the Logos* [Bedell Lects.; \$1 12° Putnam '86], and *The World and the Kingdom* [Bp. Paddock Lects., 75c. Whittaker *N.Y.* '88]—the whole forming a series of lessons on the soc. and polit. quests. of the day.

WARD, Jul. H. [Am.] The Church in Modern Society \$1 16° Houghton, *Boston* 89

Finds that the defect of Amer. Xty. lies in its "individualism, in its hand-to-hand (?) methods, in the narrowness of its relig. beliefs and in its slight grasp of the central truth of the Incarnation," and considers that the problem of to-day is "to restore the family, the State and the Church to their natural functions as central instits. for the organizn., protection, and guidance of human life."

The Christian Life, Conduct, Home, etc.

BARRETT, Rev. G. S. [C.-E.] Religion in Daily Life—*ut* A § 109.

BRIGHT, Prf. Wm. [C.-E.] Morality in Doctrine—*ut* A § 109

CRAMER, Rev. W. [R.-C.] The Xtn. Father: what he should be & do, tr. L. A. Lambert [Am. R.-C.] 25c. 12° Benziger, *N.Y.* [83] 93

” ” The Christian Mother: educ. of her children and her prayer [Am. tr.] 25c. 12° ” ” [80] 93

CHAPMAN, Rev. H. B. [B.-C.] Where is Christ?—*ut* A § 109.

DEVAS, Chas. S. [R.-C.] Studies of Family Life: a contrib. to social science c 8° $\frac{5/-}{\$1.30}$ Burns & Oates 86

DIGGLE, Can. [C.-E.] Sermons for Daily Life—*ut* A § 109.

GILMAN + JACKSON, $\frac{\text{Rev. N. P.}}{\text{Edw. P.}}$ [Am. Units.] Conduct as a Fine Art c 8° $\frac{\$1.50}{6/6}$ Houghton, *Boston* 91

Coats. *The Laws of Daily Conduct* (GILMAN) and *Character Building* (JACKSON). These 2 essays were written for the \$1,000 prize off. by the Amer. Secular Union for the best unsectarian essay on the instruction of children and young people in the purest principles of morality.

HOLLAND, Can. H. Scott [*S. Paul's*] Pleas and Claims for Christ—*ut* A § 109.

HUGHES, Rev. Hugh Price [Wesl.] Ethical Christianity—v. A § 109.

An endeavour to describe "the particular kind of life upon earth" wh. the Christian should live, wh. can be adequately lived only by the help of that "union with God in Christ" wh. he holds Christ has made possible for us.

KEDNEY, Prf. J. S. [Am.] Mens Christi: and other problems in theol. and Xtn. ethics \$1 12° Griggs, *Chicago* 92

The author is Professor of Theology in Seabury Divinity School.

LITTLE, Can. W. J. Knox [H.-C.] The Christian Home: its foundations and duties 6/6 c 8° Longman [91] 91

As excellent course of lects., manly and in good taste, w. val. remarks on the Xtn. ideal of marriage.

” ” Sunlight and Shadow in the Christian Life—*ut* A § 109.

MATIGNON, Father [R.-C.] The Duties of Christian Parents, tr. [fr. Fch.] Lady Constance Bellingham 3/6 c 8° Washbourne [79] 84

MILLER, Dr. Jas. R. [Am.] The Every-day Life c 8° $\frac{\$1}{3/6}$ Crowell, *N.Y.* 93

Sensible papers on *The Beatitude for the Unsuccessful, On being a Discourager, Making Life a Song, Duty of Speaking Out, Hurting the Lives of Others, etc.*

A § 114

RYLE, Bp. Jno. C. [*L'pool.*; L.-C.] Holiness : its nature, hindrances, *etc.* 7/6 c 8° Hunt [7-] 87
 SINCLAIR, Archd. W. M. [*Lond.*] The Servant of Christ : character and conduct of Xtns. to-day 5/- c 8° Stock 92
 STUBBS, Rev. Chas. W. [B.-C.] For Christ and City, and Christ and Economics—*ut* A § 110.
 THOROLD, Bp. Ant. W. [*Wincs.*] Questions of Faith and Duty—*ut* A § 109.

Personal Life, The Home, etc.

” The Gospel of Work—*ut* A § 109.
 VAUGHAN, Dn. C. J. [C.-E.] Earnest Words for Earnest Men—*ut* A § 109.

Charity —*v.* D § 128.

Commercial Morality.

Brief Counsels concerning Business. By an Old Man of Business c 8° $\frac{2/6 \text{ R.T.S.}}{\$1 \text{ Revell, N.Y.}}$ *n.d.* (91)

District Visiting.

BAILLIE, Helen Manual for Visitors in Town and Country Parishes 2/6 c 8° Griffith 90

Evil Speaking.

BARROW, Dr. Is. [C.-E.; 1630-77] Sermons on Evil Speaking [Cassell's Nat. Lib.] 3d. 18° Cassell [1678] 87

Kindness to Animals—*v.* C § 70 : Ethics, *s.v.* Animals' Rights.

Opium Trade.

CLIEFE, H. H. T. England's Greatest National Sin [=the Opium Trade] 1/6 8° Stock 92
 The pamphlets of the Soc. for the Suppression of the Opium Trade may be had of Messrs. P. S. King & Co.

Sunday Question —*v.* A § 44.

Temperance and Total Abstinence—*v.* D § 131.

Vivisection and Anti-Vivisection: Moral Arguments—*v.* C § 70 : Ethics, *s.v.* Animals' Rights.

War : Moral Arguments—*v.* D § 138.

Young Men.

BOURDILLON, Rev. Fcs. Straight On : directions, encouragements, and warnings 1/- c 8° S.P.C.K. 90
 COOPER, Thos. Thoughts at Fourscore and Earlier ; port. 6/- c 8° Hodder 85

Contains his Letters to Young Working Men.

” ” Life of, by Himself ; port. 3/6 c 8° Hodder [72] 92
 DAVIDSON, Rev. Jno. Thain Books for Young Men $\frac{\text{ea. } 3/6 \text{ c } 8^\circ \text{ Hodder [84] } 87}{\text{ea. } \$1.25 \text{ Armstrong, N.Y. } [90] \text{ } 90}$

City Youth, The [86] 91 | *Good Start, A* [90] 91 | *Talks with Young Men* [84] 91
Forewarned—Forearmed [sermons] .. [85] 91 | *Sure to Succeed* [88] 91

DAWSON, W. J. The Threshold of Manhood : a young man's words to yg. men 3/6 c 8° Hodder [89] 90
 EGAN, Prf. Maur. [R.-C.] A Gentleman 4/- *nl.* 16° Burns & Oates 93
A book on social ethics and practices, w. a chapter on What to Read.

“Elder Brother, An” The Successful Life : bk. for yg. men commencing business 3/6 c 8° Cassell 92

MILLER, Dr. J. R. [Am.] Making the Most of Life c 8° $\frac{\$1 \text{ Crowell, N.Y.}}{3/6 \text{ Hodder}}$ 91

NEWTON, Dr. Rich. [] Bible Models 3/6 c 8° Hodder []

PARKE, Dr. Jos. [Cong.] Well Begun : a book for young men 5/- c 8° Nisbet 93

REANEY, Mrs. G. S. Our Brothers and Sons 3/6 c 8° Hodder []

STALKER, Dr. Jas. [F.-Ch.] The Four Men 2/6 c 8° ” [92] 93
The Four Men, the Relig. for To-day, Public Spirit, Youth and Age, Temptation, Conscience, etc., addressed to young men.

THAYER, Wm. M. [Am.] Books for Young Men c 8° $\frac{\$1.50 \text{ Earle, Bos. [80] } 87}{3/6 \text{ Hodder [91] } 93}$
Tact, Push and Principle [80] 87 | *The Way to Succeed* [91] 93

Young Women —*v.* also D § 132.

Christian Virgin in her Family and in the World : her virtues and mission : tr. fr. French [Rom.-Cath.] 6/- f 8° Burns & Oates 90

114. DEVOTION (a) : CATECHISM AND CONFIRMATION.

Catechism.

ALLEN, Rev. A. J. C. [C.-E.] The Church Catechism : its history and contents [for tchrs. and students] 3/6 c 8° Longman 92
 DUPANLOUP, Ep. F. A. P. [*Orleans*; R.-C.; 1802-78] The Ministry of Catechising [tr.]; port. 7/6 c 8° Griffith 91

Confirmation.

BLUNT, Julia S. [C.-E.] Confirmation : its history and meaning 2/- 12° S.P.C.K. 89
The Preparation, The Vow of Renunciation, The Creed, the Commandments, The Lord's Prayer and the Sacraments, The Service, Life after Confirmation. A sensible text-bk., fr. the Anglican standpoint.

HAMMOND, Rev. Jos. [C.-E.] Seal and Sacrament : guide to confirmation and communion f 8° $\frac{2/6 \text{ S.P.C.K.}}{\$1 \text{ Young, N.Y.}}$ 92

MASON, Can. Arth. J. [C.-E.] Relation of Confirmation to Baptism : study in hist. of doctrine c 8° $\frac{7/6 \text{ Longman } 91}{\$2.50 \text{ Dutton, N.Y. } 92}$

Contents that Baptism is a sacrament consisting of two pts.: the former commonly called Baptism ; the second, Confirmation.

115. DEVOTION (b): HYMNOLOGY.

Bibliography.

CHEVALIER, Can. Ulysse [*Valence*; R.-C.] Repertorium Hymnologicum: catalogues des chants, hymnes, proses, sequences et tropes, vol. i. 25 fr. 8° Louvain (Welter, Paris) 92 in *prg.*

An alphab. list, w. indications of the festivals for wh. each piece was composed, of their no. of verses and presumed authors, w. refs. to liturgical bks., MSS., etc.

Scottish.

LOVE, Jas. —in his *Scottish Church Music*, ut † 124.

Dictionary.

*JULIAN, Rev. John [C.-E.] Dictionary of Hymnology [1616 dble.-col. pp.] m 8° $\frac{42/-}{\$10.25}$ Murray Scribner, N.Y. 92
Acc. of authorship, hist., changes and true originals of all hymns in use in Christian (chiefly Eng.-speaking) countries, w. biogr. and crit. notices of authors and trs., and histor. articles on national and denomin. Hymnody, breviaries, missals, primers, psalters, sequences, etc. Rev. Jas. MEARNS is assist.-edr.

History and Biography of Hymn-writers.

Generally.

MOORSAM, Rev. R. H. Historical Companion to "Hymns Ancient and Modern," ut *infra*.
PITMAN, Mrs. E. R. Lady Hymn-Writers; port. [quite popular; not exclus. English] 5/- c 8° Nelson 91
SELBORNE, Roundell, Earl of. Hymns: their history and development f 8° $\frac{3/6}{\$1.25}$ Black Macmillan, N.Y. 92
Acc. of hist. and devel. of hymns in Gk. and Latin Churches, Germany and Gt. Britain—an enlarged repr. of his article *Hymns* in *Encyclo. Brit.*, ed. ix.

England.

HORDER, Rev. W. G. The Hymn Lover: acc. of rise and growth of Engl. hymnody 7/6 c 8° Curwen 89

Wales.

GRIFFITH, Rev. W. A. Hanes Emynwyr Cymru [biography of Welsh hymn-writers] 1/6 f 8° Gwenlyn Evans, Carnarvon 91
LEWIS, H. Elvet Sweet Singers of Wales: story of Welsh hymns and their authors 2/6 c 8° R.T.S. 89

Collections of Hymns.

Latin.

BAUMEISTER, A. [ed.] Hymni Latini: Ed. Crit. 7m. 50; Ed Minor 1m. p 8° Teubner, *Lpz.* 60; 82
*DREVES, G. Maria [ed.] Analecta Hymnica Medii Ævi, pts. i.-xv. 121m. 50 l 8° Reiland, *Lpz.* 88-93 in *prg.*
i. 5m., '86; ii. 5m., '88; iii. 6m., '88; iv. 8m., '88; v. 8m., '89; vi. 6m., '89; vii. 8m., '89; viii. 7m. 50, '90; ix. 8m., '90; x. 10m., '91; xi. 8m., '91; xii. 8m., '92; xiii. 8m., '92; xiv. 8m., '93; xv. 8m., '93.

HAYES, Dr. Jno. L. [Am.; tr.] Corolla Hymnorum Sacrorum: translated . s 4° Boston 89
WEALE, W. H. J. [ed.] Analecta Liturgica—ut A § 117.

English.

BROOKE, Rev. Stopford A. [Unit.; ed.] Hymns Edited and Collected [w. 36 orig. hymns] 2/- nt. f 8° Macmillan 91
HUNTER, Rev. Jno. [Cong.; ed.] Hymns of Faith and Life [a good catholic collection] 3/6 f 8° MacLehose, *Glasg.* 91
Hymns, Ancient and Modern
*MOORSAM, Rev. R. M. [ed.] Historical Companion to "Hymns Ancient and Modern" 5/- 18° Parker 89

Conts. the origs. (in Gk., Lat., Germ., Ital., Fch., Dan., and Welsh) of all thetr. hymns, in chronolog. order, w. names and terse descrs. of all authors and trs., notes and dates, and first lines of the Engl. hymns.

On Virgin Mary.

SHIPLEY, Rev. Orby [R.-C.; ed.] Carmina Mariana: anthol. in verse rel. to Virgin c 8° $\frac{10/-}{\$2.65}$ Spottiswoode Benziger, N.Y. 93
A good coll. of English verses in honour of, or in rel. to, the Virgin Mary, ed. fr. c. 150 Eng. and foreign authors, fr. 4 to 19 cent., of Rom.-Catholic and other Xtn. persuasions. Subscription price was 5/-. An excellent Suppl. to his *Annus Sanctus*, 5/- c 8°, *Ed. de Luxa*, 10/6.

German: translated.

COX, Frances E. [tr.] Hymns from the German 2/6 c 8° S.P.C.K. 90

Individual Writers.

English.

FABER, Dr. Fred. W. [R.-C.] Hymns 5/-; cheap edn. 1/6, cl. 2/- c 8° Virtue [48] 93
A collection of his best (and very popular) hymns.

German.

BOGATZKY, Golden Treasury for Children of God [tr.; repr. of 1st ed., ed. Chas. P. Phinn] 6/- c 8° Stock 91

A repr. of an interleaved copy of the 1st edn. (1775) of the tr., or paraphrase, wh. was sent by Jno. THORNTON (for whom it was priv. prin.) to Rev. Jno. BERRIDGE (Vicar of Everton), for his comms. and prep. for the press. It has been further revised by Rev. W. BULL. When thus sent to BERRIDGE, only two-thirds of the prose and only 37 out of the 366 hymns were in any sense BOGATZKY'S, the rest hg. been borrowed fr. Engl. authors or written expressly for the wk. by THORNTON and his friends. The verse was mostly taken fr. IS. WATTS. The notes and comms. of BERRIDGE, a staunch Puritan in both religion and language, are of consid. interest, and the edn. as a whole presents us w. an exact reprint. of the opinions of the chief of the Evangcl. fathers in the C. of E., who were neither Wesleyans nor ultra-Calvinists. Intro. by Prc. H. C. G. MOULE.

116. DEVOTION (c) : MEDITATIONS.

Generally.

- CARTER, Rev. Thos. T. [H.-C. ; ed.] Treasury of Devotion f 8° $\frac{3}{6}$ Longman [69] 92
90c. Pott, N.Y. [69] 77
3/6 Frowde
- GELL, Mrs. Lyttelton [ed.] The Cloud of Witnesses ; w. pref. Abp. E. W. Benson [*Canterb.*] 18° \$1.25 *nt.* Macmillan, N.Y. 9F
Daily thoughts to ill. the Calendar of Xtn. seasons, fr. all sources, sacred and secular (incl. occasionally non-Xtn.).
- à KEMPIS, Thos. [c. 1380-1471] The Imitation of Christ : facs. of author's autogr. MS. 6/- c 8° Stock
A facs. reprod. of the orig. MS. in Roy. Lib., Brussels, w. intro. on the MS. and its value for settling the quest. of authorship by CHAS. RUELENS. Restores the rhythmical form, and gives the English reader a true rendering of the Latin as KEMPIS left it.
- " " The Imitation of Christ ; w. intro. Can. W. J. Knox Little [H.-C.] 31/6 s f° Stock 93
A facs. of the 1st edn., printed by Zainer in 1470-71, photographed fr. the copy wh. was originally in the library of St. Peter's Monastery, Salisbury.
- * " " De Imitatione Christi, rec. Dr. Carl Hirsche 8° Habel, Berlin [74] 93
An exact and admirably printed reprod. of the orig. text, w. valuable proleg., arguments to the several bks. and chaps., a coll. of parallel passages and a facs. of the MS. The most careful and scholarly edn. of the *Imitatio*.
- " " De Imitatione Christi 7/6 c 8° Paul 92
A neat edn. of the Latin text, rhythmically arranged ; w. Engl. tr. *en regard*.
- " " The Imitation of Christ [tr.] ; w. pref. Can. Hy. P. Liddon [C.-E.] 4/6 f 8° Stock 89
"Now first set forth in rhythmic sentences acc. to the intention of the author." Based on the excellent Latin edn. of HIRSCHÉ, *ut supra*.
- " " Translations of the "De Imitatione Christi," ed. Dr. J. K. Ingram 15/- 8° E. E. Text Soc. (Paul) 93
Two trs. (1) fr. MS. in Trin. Coll. Dubl., of middle 15 cent., now ed. for 1st time, (2) of Dr. Wm. ATKINSON (*ob.* 1539) and MARGARET, Countess of RICHMOND, mother of Hy. vi., the former having tr. the 1st 3 bks., the latter the 4th.
- " " The Imitation of Christ, tr. Can. Wm. Benham [B.-C.] ; w. phototype ill. sq. 8° $\frac{15}{4}$ -Sonnenschein [86] 89
 $\frac{8}{4}$ Gebbie, Phila.
- " " Meditations on the Life of Christ, tr. Archd. Wright + Rev. S. Kettlewell c 8° $\frac{6}{-}$ -Farker [92] 92
\$1.25 Dutton, N.Y.
- The *De Vita Christi Meditationes* is here for the first time discovered and translated. The story of the bk. is given in the Preface by KETTLEWELL.

Treatises.

- Kettlewell, Rev. Sam. The Authorship of the "De Imitatione Christi" ; facs. 14/- 8° Rivington(Longman) 77
A good bk. by one who knows more about Thomas à KEMPIS than any other Englishman.
- Wheatley, Leon. A. The Story of the "Imitatio Christi" [Book-Lover's Lib.] f 8° $\frac{4}{6}$ Stock 91
\$1.25 Armstrong, N.Y.
- *LAW, Wm. [Non-juror] 1686-1761] Works — *ut* A § 119, s.v. Mystics. P., L. [ed.] The Inheritance of the Saints ; w. pref. Can. H. Scott Holland [B.-C.] 7/6 (\$2) c 8° Longman 91
Selus, chiefly fr. Anglican theologians of 19 cent., on Commun. of Sts. and life of the world to come.
- SKEY, [Mrs.] L. C. Mors et Vita : thoughts for solemn seasons 1/- f 8° Sonnenschein 90

Consolation in Affliction.

- ALGER, W. R. [Am. Unit.] The Sources of Consolation in Human Life 16° \$1.50 Roberts, Boston 92
6/6 Sund. Sch. Assoc.
- DOUGLAS, Hester [C.-E.] Sunbeams fr. Heaven for Darkened Chambers ; w. pref. by Bp. of Sodor & Man 3/6 c 8° Sonnenschein 89
- GRANGER, [Miss] M. E. [H.-C.] Life Renewed : a manl. for conval. ; w. pref. Bp. E. R. Wilberforce [*Durham*] 3/6 f 8° Longman 92
- NICOLL, Dr. W. R. [Eng. Presb.] The Key of the Grave [Devotional Library] 3/6 c 8° Hodder 93
- SOUTHGATE, Hy. [ed.] Gone Before : manual of consolation f. the bereaved 3/6 f 8° Lockwood [73] 91

Emblems.

- ALCIATI, Andrea Emblems of the Four Fountains, ed. H. Green ; 200 facs. [w. 7/6] s 4° Holbein Soc. 70
An acc. of the orig. collection made at Milan 1522 ; and photolith. facs. of the edns. of 1531, 1534, 1546.
- Green, Hy. Alciati and his Book of Emblems : biograph. and bibliogr. study ; ill. 21/- 8° Trübner 7-
- GREEN, Hy. Shakespeare and the Emblem Writers r 8° $\frac{31}{6}$ Trübner 69
\$10 Bouton, N.Y.
- An exposition of their similarities of thought and expression. With a view of Emblem literature down to 1616. L.P. edn. was pub. at 29/6 and \$16 respectively.

Passion of Christ.

- BENSON, Rev. R. M. [H.-C.] The Final Passover : meditns. on the Passion of Christ, vol. i., iii., iv. 20/- s 8° Longman 93 *in prog.*
i. *The Rejection* 5/- '93 ; ii. *The Upper Chamber, in prog.* ; iii. (2 pts.) *The Divine Exodus* 10/- '93 ; iv. *The Life beyond the Grave* 5/- '93.
- BERNARD OF CLAIRVAUX [1091-1153] *Vitis Mystica* : the true vine, tr. Can. W. R. B. Brownlow [R.-C.] 2/6 c 8° Washbourne [73] 84
- EALES, Dr. S. J. [tr. ; C.-E.] The Mystic Vine : meditation on the Passion of our Lord f 8° Sonnenschein []
Translated from the Latin of an unknown author.
- TAULER, Dr. John [Mystic ; d. 1361] Meditns. of Life and Passion of our Lord, tr. "A Secular Priest" [Mediaeval Lib.] 4/6 p 8° Art & Bk. Co., Leamgtn. [] 89

Seven Last Words.

- NEWMAN, Rev. W. [C.-E.] Meditations on the Seven Last Words 1/6 f 8° Sonnenschein 93

Roman Catholic.

- de ANDRADE, Rev. Alphonso [S.-J.] Daily Meditations on the Mysteries of our Faith & on lives of Xt. & Saints [tr. fr. Span.], 4 vols. ea. 3/6 c 8° Burns & Oates
- ANSELM, St. [1033-1109] Bk. of Meditations, tr. Martin Rule [R.-C.] ; pref. by Abp. of Westminster 2/6 *nt.* c 8° " " 80
- ARVISENET, [R.-C.] Divine Counsels, tr. Rev. W. B. Caparn 1/- c 8° Hodges
- ARNOUDT, Rev. F. [S.-J. ; tr.] Imitation of the Sacred Heart of Jesus [tr. fr. Latin] c 8° $\frac{4}{6}$ Burns & Oates [66] 90
\$2 Benziger, N.Y.
- BAXTER, Rev. Rog. [Am. R.-C.] Meditations for Every Day s 12° \$1.25 *nt.* Benziger, N.Y. [84] 92
 $\frac{6}{6}$ *nt.* Washbourne

A § 116

Virgin Mary: Devotional Books.

- ARIAS, F'r. Fcs. [S.-J.] The Virtues of Mary, the Mother of God [tr.] 2/- 8° Burns & Oates 72
 BECKX, F'r. Pierre J. [R.-C.] The Month of Mary [tr. (fr. German)] 32° 3/- Burns & Oates [84] 88
 75c. Sadlier, N.Y.
 BERNARD, St. [1091-1153] The Virgin Mother of God, ed. & tr. "A Secular Priest" 3/6 p 8° Art & Bk. Co., Leamington 86
 BRIDGETT, Rev. Thos. E. [R.-C.] Our Lady's Dowry: how England won that title—*ut A § 97.*
 CABRINI, F'r. [S.-J.] Saturday Dedic. to Mary [tr. (fr. Ital.)]; pref. R. F. Clarke [S.-J.] [Quart. Ser.] 6/- c 8° Manresa Pr. (B. & O.) 93
 COLERIDGE, Rev. H. J. [S.-J.] The Mother of the King [Quarterly Series] c 8° 7/6 Manresa Press (B. & O.) 86
 3a Cath. Pb. Soc., N.Y.
 Account of MARY during the life of CHRIST.
 " " The Mother of the Church [Quarterly Series] c 8° 6/- Manresa Press (B. & O.) 87
 \$1.60 Cath. Pb. Soc., N.Y.
 Account of MARY during the first Apostolic Age.
 " " Seven Words of Mary 2/- c 8° Manresa Pr. (B. & O.) 89
 LIGUORI, St. Alphonsus The Glories of Mary—*ut A § 99.*
 LIVIUS, Rev. Thos. [R.-C.] Mary in the Epistles [tr.] 5/- c 8° Burns & Oates 91
 On the "implicit teaching" of the Apostles concerning the Virgin MARY.
 " " The Blessed Virgin Mary in the Fathers of First Six Cents. [tr.] Burns & Oates *in prep.*
 de MONTFORD, L. M. Grignon [R.-C.] Treatise on True Devotion to Blessed Virgin Mary 2/- c 8° " " [63] 92
 NORTHCOTE, Provost Jas. S. [R.-C.] Mary in the Gospels 3/6 c 8° " " [85] 85
 ORSINI, Abbé [R.-C.] Life of the Blessed Virgin Mary, tr. [fr. Fch.] Very Rev. F. C. Husenbeth [R.-C.] 10/6 nt. i 8° Virtue [72]
 Conts. also a hist. of devotion to the Virgin, w. addn. of *Meditns. on Litany of Virgin* by Abbé BARTHE [R.-C.]
 PROBYN-NEVINS [R.-C.] Theological Influence of Blessed Virgin on Apostolic School [continuation of above] *in prep.*
 " " Life of the Blessed Virgin \$2nt. c 8° Pustet, N. Y. 92
 QUIGLEY, Dr. R. F. [Am. R.-C.] Mary the Mother of God, in Prophecy and its Fulfilment 3/6 Burns & Oates
 ROUVIER, Louis-Marie [R.-C.] Our Lady's Novena [tr.] [preparation for festivals of Mary] c 8° \$1 nt. Cath. Pb. Soc., N.Y. 88
 " " Our Lady's Manual of the Sacred Heart [tr.] 2/- c 8° Burns & Oates
 WATERTON, Rev. Edm. [R.-C.] Pietas Mariana Britannica 10/6 c 8° Manresa Pr. (B. & O.) 79
 A history of English devotion to the Virgin.
 SAINTRAIN, Rev. H. [R.-C.] Our Lady of Perpetual Succour, tr. [fr. Fch.] Rev. Thos. Livius [R.-C.] 1/-nt. c 8° Burns & Oates [85] 33
 A manual of devotion for every day in the yr. There are other rival trss.

Immaculate Conception —v. A § 99, s.v. Immaculate Conception.

Life of Christ: Devotional Books.

- ARIAS, F'r. Fcs. [S.-J.] The Charity of Jesus Christ 3/- f 8° Manresa Pr. (B. & O.) 79
 AVANCINO, F'r. Nic. [S.-J.] Life & Teaching of Jesus Christ [tr.], 2 vols. [Quarterly Series] 10/6 f 8° " " 83
 Arranged in meditations for every day of the year.
 CARRE, Rev. Thos. [R.-C.] Sweet Thoughts for Jesus and Mary, ed. Rev. Orby Shipley [R.-C.] 12° 1/- Burns & Oates
 60c. Cath. Pb. Soc., N.Y. 89
 Meditations for the Feast of Christ and the Virgin Mary. Vol. i. of "Old English Ascetic Series."
 CLARKE, Rev. Rich. F. [Am.; S.-J.] The Life and Ministry of Jesus: short meditns. for a year 2/6 c 8° Catholic Truth Soc. 92
 "Father of the S. J., A." Meditations for each Day of the Year on Life of our Saviour, 2 vols. 9/- c 8° Burns & Oates [73] 92
 de GOESBRIAND, Bp. Louis [Burlgtn.; Am. R.-C.] Christ on the Altar, 65 pl. (2 col.) and 240 ill. \$6 4° Benziger, N. Y. 89
 Instrns. f. Sundays and Festivals explaining how the life, miracles and teachings of Xt. in the Holy Land are continued on the altar of the parish church.
 Meditations according to the Method of St. Ignatius on the Life and Mysteries of our Lord Jesus Christ
 [tr. (fr. Fch.)], ed. Rev. W. H. Lyre [S.-J.], 5 vols. 14/- c 8° Burns & Oates
 i. *Hidden Life of Xt.*.....2/6 88 | iv. *Passion & Glorious Mysteries*2/6 [84] 89 | v. *Life of Virgin Mary & some Saints* 3/- 87
 ii.-iii. *Public Life of our Lord*...ea. 3/- 84
 de PONTE, Ven. Louis [S.-J.] Meditns. on the Mysteries of Faith, tr. [fr. Span.] T. Heigham [R.-C.] 16 v., ea. 3/- c 8° Art & Bk. Co., Leam. 52-54
 i. *On Sin & Last End of Man* | iii. *Public Life and Miracles of Lord* | v. *Resurrection of our Lord*
 ii. *Incarnation & Hidden Life of Lord* | iv. *Passion of our Lord* | vi. *Divinity, Trin. & Attribs. of God*

Consolation in Affliction.

- BLOT, F'r. [R.-C.] The Agonising Heart: salvt. of dying and consol. of afflicted, 2 v. in 1 18° 3/-nt. Burns & Oates 86
 \$1 Cath. Pb. Co., N.Y.
 FRASSINETTI, Vy. Rev. Jos. [R.-C.] Consolation of the Devout Soul, tr. Lady Georgiana Chatterton [R.-C.] 11/6 12° Burns & Oates 76

Lent.

- FIEU, Rev. S. [R.-C.] Lenten Meditations 2/6 c 8° Washbourne [85] 92
 SEGNERI, Rev. Paolo [R.-C.] Lenten Sermons (tr. fr. Italian), 2 vols. \$3 12° Cath. Pb. Soc., N. Y. 72

Passion of Christ.

- COLERIDGE, Rev. H. J. [R.-C.] The Baptism of the King [Quarterly Series] c 8° 7/6 Manresa Pr. (B. & O.) 84
 52c. Cath. Pb. Soc., N.Y.
 " " Passiontide, 3 vols.—*ut A § 50.*
 DEVINE, Rev. Arth. [R.-C.] History of the Passion 4/6nt. c 8° Burns & Oates 90
 EMMERICH, Anne Cath. [R.-C.] Meditations on the Sufferings of Christ [tr.] 3/6 c 8° " " " " [75] 91
 GILBERT, Mgr. Dan. [R.-C.] Reflections on the Stations of the Cross 1/6 16° " " " " [75] 91
 LIGUORI, St. Alphonsus [R.-C.] Meditations on the Passion—*ut A § 99.*
 LUDOLPH, the Saxon The Hours of the Passion—*fr. his* Life of Christ [tr.] [Quarterly Series] c 8° 7/6 Manresa Pr. (B. & O.) 87
 \$2 Cath. Pb. Soc., N.Y.
 de la PALMA, F'r. Luis [S.-J.] History of the Sacred Passion [tr. (fr. Spanish)] [Quarterly Series] c 8° 5/- Manresa Pr. (B. & O.) 81
 Cath. Pb. Soc., N.Y.
 da PERINALDO, Rev. Facs. [R.-C.] Meditations on the Sufferings of Jesus Christ [tr. (fr. Ital.)] \$1.25 12° Benziger, N. Y. 87

117. DEVOTION (d): LITURGIOLOGY. (ANGLICAN PRAYER-BOOK.)

Bibliography and History.

- COMPER, J. Popular Handbook on Origin, History and Structures of Liturgies, pt. i. 3/6 c 8° Grant, *Edin.* 91
 QUARITCH, Bern. Liturgical History and Literature [Sette of Odde Volumes] w. 12/6 i 16° *priv. prin.* 87
 Illustrated by examples, both MS. and printed.

Series.

- Henry Bradshaw Liturgical Text Soc. Publications 8° Hy. Bradshaw Soc. (Harrison) 91 *sqq. in prog.*
 The Soc. was founded in 1890, in memory of the well-known Cambr. librarian, "for the Editing of Rare Liturgical Texts." The bks. are not sold separ., but only to subscribers of *21s. per ann.*
Bangor Antiphonarium, The, pt. i. . . . [4th] Rev. F. E. WARREN . . . 93 | *Missale ad usum Eccles. Westmon.*, fasc. i. -ii. [ut *infra*] . . . J. W. LEGG 91; 93
Manner of Coronation of Chas. I. [Westm. 2 Feb. 1626] . . . Chr. WORDSWORTH 93 | *Officium Eccles. Abbatum sec. usum Eveshamensis Monasterii* . . . Rev. H. A. WILSON . . . 93
Martiloge, The: 1526 Revs. F. PROCTOR + E. S. DERWICK . . . 93
 To be followed by *The Winsa. Troper* (Rev. W. Howard FRERE), *Hereford Breviary* (*id.*), *Missale Romanum* [Milan, 1474] (Dr. J. W. LEGG), *etc.*

Eastern. Greek and Latin.

- ANDREWES, Bp. Lanc. [*Winsa.*; 1565-1626] Greek Devotions, ed. Can. P. G. Medd [C.-E.] 5/- s 8° S.P.C.K. 92
 Fr. the MS. given by ANREWES (in whose handwriting it is supposed to be) to Wm. LAUD, afterw. Abp. of Canterb., and recently discovered. Partly in Hebrew. Has a Preface contg. some valuable bibliogr. information.
 BULGARIS, Nic. Holy Catechism—*ut A § 120.*
 LECHMERE, Kath., Lady [tr.] Synopsis: a synoptical coll. of Daily Prayers, Liturgy and Principal Offices of Gk. Orthodox Church of the East; w. intro. by J. Gennadius 6/- 16° Gilbert & Rivington 91
 LIGUORI, St. Alphonsus [R.-C.] Expl. of the Ps. & Canticles in the Divine Office, tr. Thos. Livius [R.-C.] c 8° ^{7/6 Burns & Oates} 87
 ROBERTSON, J. N. W. B. [ed. & tr.] The Divine & Sacred Liturg. of Chrysos. & Basil the Gt. o. p. [pb. 5/-; w. 10/-] 32° Nutt 86
 Intended for the use of Greek congregations.
 SHANN, G. V. [tr.] Euchology: a manual of prayers of the Holy Orthodox Church c 8° *Kidderminster* 91
 WEALE, W. H. J. *Analecta Liturgica*, 3 vols. [hymns and rhythmical pieces] 75 fr. 4° *Lille & Bruges* (Welter, *Paris*) 88-92
 Forms a compl. coll. of liturgical pieces of the Middle Ages.
 WILSON, H. A. [ed.] Classified Index to the Leonine, Gelasian and Gregorian Sacramentaries 5/- *nt.* 8° Camb. Press 92
 According to the text of MURATORI'S *Liturgia Romana Vetus.*
Durham.
 STEVENSON, Rev. J. *Rituale Eccles. Dunelm.*: Lat. ritual of 9 cent., w. Northumb.-Sax. tr. 15/- 8° Surtees Soc. (Whittaker) 40
Salisbury.

- ROCK, Dr. Dan. [R.-C.] The Church of our Fathers, 4 vols. [Cathol. Stand. Lib.] ea. 12/- *nt.* 8° Hodges [49-54] *in prep.*
 As seen in St. Osmund's Rite for the Cath. of Salisb. Edited by the Benedictines of Downshire.

Westminster.

- LEGG, Jno. Wickham [C.-E.; ed.] *Missale ad usum Ecclesie Westmonasteriensis*, fasc. 1; 7 colotype pl. [in 2 fasc.] Hy. Bradshaw Soc. (Harrison) 91
 The 1st liturgical bk. named in the inventory of the vestry of Westm. Abbey made in 1388.

York.

- BAINBRIDGE, Abp. Chr. [*York*] *Liber Pontificalis*: the York Pontifical, ed. Dr. Henderson [C.-E.] 15/- 8° Surtees Soc. (Whittaker) 75
 EGBERT, Abp. [*York*; 731-67] *Pontifical of*, ed. Rev. Wm. Greenwell [C.-E.] 8° " " 53
 Ed. fr. a MS. of 9 or 10 cent. in Bibl. Nat. Paris. Not sold apart fr. whole series.

- HENDERSON, Dr. [C.-E.; ed.] *Missale ad usum insignis Eccles. Eboracensis*; the York Missal, 2 vols. ea. 25/- 8° Surtees Soc. (Whittaker) 74; 74
 " " Manuale et Processionale ad us. Eccl. Ebor. ea. 21/- 8° " " 75
 LAWLEY, Rev. Steph. [C.-E.; ed.] The York Breviary, 2 vols. ea. 25/- 8° " " 80; 83

- Nestorian* —v. A § 61.

English.

Collectively.

- Notes on Ceremonial fr. Antient English Office Books 15/- r 8° Pickering [75] 88

*Book of Common Prayer.**History.*

- *GASQUET + BISHOP, ^{Frcs. A. Edin.} Edward vi. and the Book of Common Prayer [Cathol. Stand. Lib.] 12/- *nt.* 8° Hodges [90] 91
 An interesting and valuable bk., investigating anew the whole question of the origin and early history of the P. B., and giving much curious information on the Ch. Services at d. of HENRY viii., on CRANMER'S Projected Breviary, the Communion Bk., the new Liturgy, the Lectionaries and Calendars, forming an important contrib. to the study of the Reformation in England. With an Appendix of hitherto unpub. documts.

- HARDMAN, Rev. J. W. [C.-E.] Our Prayer-Book in History, Literature and Church Lore; front. 3/6 c 8° Skeffington 90
 A gossipy book, contg. some reminisc. of parson, clerk and sexton, in olden times.

Revision.

- BLIGH, Rev. E. V. Lord Ebury as a Church Reformer 10/6 8° Nisbet 91
 Conts. selns. fr. his speeches and letters. A hist. of the orig. and wk. of the Pr.-bk. Revision Soc.

A § 118

- [PARKER, Jas.] Intro. to the History of the Successive Revisions of Bk. of Common Prayer 12/- c 8° Parker 77
 Pub. anonymously. An elaborate and authoritative work, to wh. the following forms a sort of sequel.
- [„ „] First Prayer-Bk. of Edw. vi. cpd. w. Successive Revisions of B. of C. P. 12/- c 8° „ 77
 Has a concordance and index to the rubrics in the several edns. The former bk. gives the hist. of the various changes, ill. fr. a great variety of sources, the latter supplies a tabular view of all these variations.

Aids.

- Helps to the Study of the Book of Common Prayer c 8° ^{3/6 Clar. Press} Macmillan, N.Y. 92
 Gives a good deal of information in a concise and exegetical form. Oxf. India-ppr. Edn. 5/-

Editions.

- BARRY, Bp. Alf. [Sydney; C.-E., ed.] The Teacher's Prayer-Bk.; w. gloss. Rev. A. L. Mayhew 3/6 *upwds.* c 8° Eyre & Spottisw. [84] 92
 Book of Common Prayer: facs. repr. of the black-letter edn. of 1636 o.p. [w. 50/-] f° Ordn. Surv., S'hampton. [1636] 71

Conts. photozinc repro. of all the MS. alterations made by the revisers of 1662, who used the copy fr. wh. this edn. is facsimiled, thus showing the final process by wh. the *B.C.P.* came to be what it is. The Preface gives an acc. of the discovery of the MS. [reprod. 1891; *ut infra*], wh. was formerly attached to the Act of Uniformity [1662], but had disappeared fr. 1819 to 1867, when it was found w. the printed bk. of 1636.

- Book of Common Prayer: facs. of Original MS, of Book of Common Prayer 1662 [only 750 printed] 63/- s 8° Eyre & Spottisw. 91

A lithogr. facs. reproduction, made within precincts of the Ho. of Lords under supervis. of J. H. PULLMAN, the librn. It is an exact facs. of the orig. *B.C.P.* wh. was signed by Convocation on 20th Dec., 1662, and attached to the Act of Uniformity 1662. By refer. to it any variations wh. may have crept into mod. edns. may be checked. Cf. 1636 edn. *supra*.

- Book of Common Prayer, 1662: reproduction in type 10/6 1 8° Eyre & Spottisw. 92

A reprod. in type of the above facs. edn., following the orig. *literatim et verbatim* but not *lineatim*. Edn. without the Appendices, 7/6.

- CORNFORD, Rev. J. [C.-E.] Book of Common Prayer; w. histor. notes 5/- c 8° Eyre & Spottisw. 92

Marginal notes give the origin of the several pts. and date of incorporation, and the Intro. conts. the contents of the *B.C.P.* of 1549, w. summary of principal changes made at ea. revision.

- EDWARD VI.: First Prayer Book of [1549]: reprinted fr. copy in Brit. Mus. [Westminster Library] 2/6 *nt.* c 8° Griffith [1549] 91

„ „ Second Prayer Book of [1552]: repr. fr. copy in Brit. Mus. [Westminster Library] 2/6 *nt.* c 8° „ [1552] 91

- ELIZABETH: Prayer Book of [1559]: reprint, with histor. intro. by W. B. [Lib. of Theol. Liter.] 1/- c 8° „ 90

Appended are some occasional Forms of Prayer issued during the reign of Elizabeth.

- LITTLEHALES, Hy. [ed.] The Prymer, or Prayer-bk. of the Lay People in Mid. Ages, pts. i.-ii. ea. 5/- (\$2) r 8° Longman 90; 92

Pt. i. is the text, ed. w. intro. and notes fr. orig. MS. [G 24] in lib. of S. John's Coll. Cambr., prob. the oldest known, dating c. A.D. 1200. Pt. ii. (2 fasc.) conts. a collation of it w. 12 other MS. Prymers in Brit. Mus., Bodl. and elsewhere (all slightly later in date), showing the normal contents of a Prymer to be *The Hours of the Blessed Virgin, The Seven Penitential Psalms, The Fifteen Gradual Psalms, The Litanies, The Office for the Dead, The Commendations*. Pt. iii. will deal w. the hist. of the Prymer generally, its rel. to service-bks. proper, and its use in church and home.

118. DEVOTION (d): PRAYERS AND FAMILY WORSHIP.

Prayers.

Collections by Individual Writers.

- BEECHER, Rev. Hy. Ward [Am. Cong.] A Book of Prayer, fr. Ministrations of H. W. Beecher c 8° ^{75c. Fords, N.Y.} 3/- Dickinson 92
 Compiled fr. unpub. reports of late H. W. BEECHER'S ministrations, by T. J. ELLINWOOD [Am. Cong.]

- CARPENTER, Bp. Wm. B. [Ripon; C.-E.] The Churchman's Household Pryrs. [prin. in red and blk.] 3/6 s 4° Nisbet 93

- MARTINEAU, Dr. Jas. [Unit.] Home Prayers: w. two services for public worship 3/6 c 8° Longman 91

- MOULE, Rev. H. C. G. [C.-E.] Prayers for the Home: Morning and Evening 3/6 c 8° Seeley 92

- PARKER, Dr. Jos. [Cong.] The People's Family Prayer Book 10/6 4° Hazell 89

220 prayers, sentences for spec. occasions for incorp. in prayers, short services, prayers for parents alone, for children alone, and a Family Register of Births, Deaths, and Marrs. and family autographs.

- SPURGEON, Rev. Chas. [Bapt.] The Pastor in Prayer 2/6 c 8° Stock 93

Sels. fr. SPURGEON'S Sunday and Morning Prayers, printed fr. *verbatim* reports.

Treatises: Roman-Catholic.

- BAKER, Father F. [R.-C.] Holy Wisdom: directions for the Prayer of Contemplation, etc. 6/- c 8° Burns & Oates 91

Extracted fr. treatises written by BAKER, and ed. Abbot J. N. SWEENEY, [R.-C.]

- FISHER, Bp. Jno. [1459-1535] A Treatise on Prayer, ed. by a monk of Fort Augustus 2/6 Burns & Oates

- FRASSINETTI, Vy. Rev. Jos. [R.-C.] St. Teresa's Pater-Noster: treat. on pryr., tr. Dr. Wm. Hutch [R.-C.] 18° 4/- Burns & Oates 87
 St Cath. Pt. Soc. N.Y.

- LIGUORI, St. Alphonsus Treatise on Prayer—*ut A § 99.*

- MUELLER, Father Mich. [Am. R.-C.] Prayer the Key of Salvation \$1.50 12° Pustet, N.Y. [] 76

X. Systematic Theology.

118.* INTRODUCTION TO SYSTEMATIC THEOLOGY.

- WESTCOTT, Bp. B. F. [*Durh.*; C.-E.] Gospel of Life : thoughts introd. to study of Xtian. doct. 6/- (\$1.50) c 8° Macmillan 92
 The substance of lects. deliv. in his capacity of Regius Prof. of Divinity, Camb. Thoughtful, philosophic and temperately orthodox. Starting w. 3 assumptions not confined to Xty.—"self," "the world," "God"—he discusses each, giving a sketch of pre-Xtn. relig. (Chioa, India, Zoroastr.), w. chaps. on miracles, and Biblical and historical Xty.

119. HISTORY OF DOCTRINE.

Generally.

- *HARNACK, Prf. Adolf. History of Dogma [tr.] [Theol. Transl. Lib.] 8° Williams *in prep.*
 " " " The same [tr.] 7/6 c 8° Hodder 93
 Latter is merely an Amer. tr. (and a very inadequate one moreover) of the author's *Grundriss d. Dogmengesch.* [4m. 8° Mohr, Freiburg. '89], and of very small value compared w. his *Lehrbuch*, in 3 vols. [4m. 8° *id.*, ib. ('86) '88, ('87) '88, ('90) '90].

to Council of Nicæa, A.D. 325.

- CRUTTWELL, Rev. Chas. T. [C.-E.] Literary History of Early Christianity, 2 vols. 21/- 8° Griffin 93
 Incl. the Fathers and chief heretical writers of the Ante-Nicene period. From a literary, rather than a strictly theol. pt. of view, indic. the leading intell. conceptions of the various writers, the degree of success attained by each, and their permanent value as contribs. to thought—following the same method as in his *Hist. of Roman Liter.* [ut **16.15.** K § 211.]

- *HATCH, Dr. Edwin [C.-E.] The Influence of Gk. Ideas and Usages upon Xtn. Ch. [Hibbert Lects. '88] 8° ^{10/6 Williams} _{\$3.75 Scribner, N.Y.} [90]91
 Posthumously ed. by Dr. A. M. FAIRBAIRN [Cong.]. The object of the bk. is to account for the difference betw. the Xty. of the Sermon on the Mount and that of the Nicene Creed, the former being "the promulgation of a new law of conduct" (in which metaphysics is entirely absent), the latter being a "statement partly of historical facts and partly of dogmatic inferences" (couched in metaphys. terms, in wh. ethics has no place): the change in the "centre of gravity fr. conduct to belief" being coincident w. the transference of Xty. fr. a Semitic to a Greek soil.

- WESTCOTT, Bp. Brooke F. [*Durh.*; C.-E.] Essays in the Hist. of Relig. Thought in the West 6/- (\$1.75) gl 8° Macmillan 91
 9 essays on Plato's Myths, Æschylus, Eurip., *Dionysius the Areopagite, *Origen (p. A § 53), Benj. Whichcote (a charming sketch), *Rel. of Xty. to Art (erudite and accurate), Browning's Teaching of Xty. as the Absolute Religion. The obj. of the whole is to demonstrate of W. civilization that in every realm of human activity (action, liter., art) the works wh. receive the most lasting homage of the soul are those wh. are most Christian, and that it is in each the Xtn. element wh. holds our reverence.

- WYNNE + BERNARD + HEMPHILL ^{Prf. F. R. ; Rev. J. H.} _{Prf. S.} The Literature of the Second Century, *ut* A § 129.

Alexandrian and Carthaginian Schools.

- HEARD, Rev. J. B. [C.-E.] Alexandrian and Carthaginian Theol. Contrasted [Hulsean Lects. '92-'93] 6/- c 8° Clark, *Edin.* 93
 A vigorous protest agst. Augustinian theology so long dominant in the West, w. the view of furnishing a fresh departure for those who desire a new theol. of the future in wh. things new and old are found to harmonize.

Heretics and Apologists—*v. also* A § 55 : Patristics.*Works, Lives, Criticism.*

- ARISTIDES [2 cent.] Apology on behalf of Christians, ed. [fr. Syriac MS.] Prf. J. R. Harris ; w. introd. and tr. [Texts and Studies] 8° ^{5/- nt. Camb. Press} _{\$1.75 nt. Macm., N.Y.} [91]93
 An excellent edn. of this hitherto missing wk. (ment. by Eusebius and Jerome). The edr. in 1889 discov. this Syr. vers. (?7 cent. in the libr. of Convent of St. Catherine, on Mt. Sinai). Prf. J. A. ROBINSON adds an Appendix, identifying the Gk. text of *Barlaam and Joseph* (the main portion here reprod. ; also ed. in Migne's edn. of JOHN OF DAMASCUS' *Opera*, 3 v. 457r. r 8° Paris) with the long-lost orig. of the *Apology*. The whole forms a most interesting and valuable contrib. to understanding of pre-eccles. Xty., scarcely less import. than the *Diatache* (*v. A* § 55). The *Apol.* was presented to the Emp. HADRIAN, A.D. 125.

- Harris, Helen B. [= Mrs. J. R.] The Newly Recovered "Apology" of Aristides: its doct. and ethics 2/6 c 8° Hodder [91] 93
 A pop. acc. of the bk., the Syriac vers. of wh. was discov. by her husband, *ut supra*. With extras. fr. above tr.

- *ORIGEN [c. 185-254] —*v. also* A § 55.
 Patrick, Rev. Jno. The Apology of Origen in reply to Celsus : a chap. in the hist. of apologetics 7/6 c 8° Blackwood 92
 A sound and thoughtful monograph on ORIGEN'S answer to the treatise (now lost) of CELSUS agst. Christianity, charging it w. being dangerous to the State. Gives the arguments on both sides, and forms a very convenient digest of the whole controversy. A good chap. show. the relations betw. Xty. and the Empire, and the vol. conts. a tr. of the greater pt. of CELSUS' *True Word*. Author disagrees w. KEIM'S opin. that the CELSUS of ORIGEN was CELSUS the Epicurean known to LUCIAN.

- TERTULLIAN [104-216] Apologeticus adversus Gentes pro Christianis, ed. T. Herb. Bindley c 8° ^{6/- Clar. Press.} _{\$1.50 nt. Macmillan, N.Y.} 89
 A good edition for young theological students, with Introduction and notes.

- " " Apology, tr. T. H. Bindley, w. intro. anal. and notes 3/6 c 8° Parker 90
 Contains an Appendix consisting of letters of PLINY and TRAJAN respecting the Christians.

- " Apology, tr. and annot. W. Reeve ; w. Meditat. of M. Aurelius [A. and M. Lib. Theol. Lit.] 1/- c 8° Griffith 89
 " " De Præscriptione Hæreticorum, hrsg. E. Preuschen 1m. 8° 92

Arianism.

- GWATKIN, H. M. [C.-E.] Studies in Arianism : character of reaction foll. Co. of Nicæa 10/6 8° Deighton, *Camb.* 82

Scholastic Age [8th cent. to the Reformation.]

Collectively.

- van der AA, J. Prælectionum Philos. Scholast. brevis Conspectus, 5 vols. 16m. 8° Louvain [] 88-89
 CORNOLDI, Rev. F. J. [S.-J.] Lectures on Scholastic Philosophy, Pt. i. [Logic] 2/- Burns & Oates 76

A § 119

Individual Writers: Works, Lives, Criticism.

- ABELARD, [1079-1142] Tractatus de Unitate et Trinitate Divina—*ut A § 122.*
Compayré, Prf. Gabr. Abelard and the Origin and Early Hist. of Universities [tr.]—*ut D § 157, s.v. France.*
- ALBERTUS MAGNUS [1193-1280].
Sighart, Prf. Joachim Albert the Great, of the Order of Friar-Preachers [tr. fr. Fch.] 6/- 8° Washbourne 76
On his life and scholastic labours.
- AQUINAS, THOS. [1225-74] Opera Omnia, vols. i.-vi. ea. 10/6 8° Propagand. Press, Rome (Burns & Oates) 91
" " Summa Theologia, tr. Rev. J. Rickaby [S.-J.]; w. notes *in prep.*
To include the princ. portions of the second pt. of the *Summa*, wh. is confined to ST. THOMAS'S ethical views, and scarcely touch on religion.
- " " Tractatus de Homine, ed. B. A. Schifflini [S.-J.] \$3.25 8° Benziger, N. Y.
Cavanagh, Father Pius [R.-C.; ed.] The Life of St. Thomas Aquinas, the angelic doctor; 11 pl. c 8° ^{4.6 Burns & Oates} \$1.20 *nt.* Cath. Pb. Soc., N. Y. 90
A purely legendary and pietistic life, following in the wake of R. P. JOYAU'S *Saint Thomas d'Aquin*.
- Cornoldi, Father [S.-J.] The Physical System of St. Thomas, tr. E. H. Dering [R.-C.] 5/- 8° Art & Bk. Co., Leamington 93
Elmendorf, Dr. Jno. J. [Am. Episc.] Elements of Moral Theology \$2.50 *nt.* 12° Pott, N. Y. 92
Based on the *Summa Theologia* of AQUINAS.
- Haine, A. [ed.] Theologiæ Moralis Elementa ex S. Thoma aliiisque doctoribus, 4 v. 12/- 8° Louvain [] 89
Leo xiii. [Pope] Encyclical Letter on St. Thomas Aquinas [tr.] w. pref. Card. Manning 1/- c 8° Burns & Oates 79
Liberatore, Father M. [S.-J.] On Universals, tr. E. H. Dering [R.-C.] 7/6 8° Art & Bk. Co., Leamington 92
Rawes, Vy. Rev. Father [R.-C.; ed.] Aquinas on the Adorable Sacrament of the Altar 5/- c 8° Burns & Oates
Forms vol. i. of "The Library of the Holy Ghost." With prayers and thanksgivings for Communion.
- " " [ed.] Aquinas on the Commandments, 2/-; Aquinas on Lord's Prayer 1/- c 8° Burns & Oates 79; 80
Form vols. i. and iii. of "Little Books of the Holy Ghost." For vols. ii. and iv. *v. A § 124.*
- Vaughan, Abp. Rog. B. [Sydney; R.-C.] Life and Labours of St. Thos. of Aquinas [Bened. Lib.] 6/6 c 8° Burns & Oates [72] 90
Since the Papal Encyclical of 4 Aug. 1870 [*ut supra*], making the philos. of St. THOMAS the groundwk. of instruction in R.-Cath. schools, there have been numerous new works abt. him and his system, chiefly fr. the R.-Cath. side and mostly in German.
- BACON, Roger [1214-1294]. Works
Dr. J. H. BRIDGES, one of the chief Engl. exponents of Positivism (Newton Hall School), is intending to edit these, using (if possible) the iioport. Bacon MSS, wh. are thought to be in the Vatican, but wh. are not yet catalogued.

Renaissance.

- *OWEN, Rev. Jno. [B.-C.] Sceptics of the Italian Renaissance 8° ^{10/6 Sonnenschein} [92] 93
" " Sceptics of the French Renaissance 8° ^{\$3.50 Macmillan} ^{10/6 Sonnenschein} 93
\$3.50 Macmillan
- Vol. i. deals w. General Causes (pp. 3-95), DANTE, PETRARCH, BOCACCIO, PULCI, MACHIAVELLI, GUICCIARDINI, POMPONAZZI, BRUNO, VANINI [last 3, to whom more than half the vol. is devoted, of special value].
Vol. ii. deals w. MONTAIGNE, Peter RAMUS, CHARRON, SANCHEZ, LA MOTHE-LE-VAYER, PASCAL.
Together they form an excellent intro. to the hist. of Ital. and Fch. free-thought, from 13 to 17 cents., written in an attractive and scholarly manner, entirely at first-hand fr. the original sources. Its copious refers to the liter. of the Renaissance are very useful and exact. Index to each vol.

Mystics.

- BÖHME, Jacob [*d.* 1624]
Hartmann, Dr. Frz. [Theos.] Life and Doctrines of Böhme, the God-taught philosopher 10/6 c 8° Paul 93
Written fr. the pt. of view of a modern Buddhist theosophist, and the "doctrines" correspondingly diluted.
- HALL, Bp. Jos. [Norw.; 1574-1656] Christ Mystical; ed. fr. Gen. Gordon's copy 3/6 c 8° Hodder [1654] 91
Marginal lines mark the passages wh. GORDON most admired. It is a sober little treatise, by "the Christian Seneca."
- LAW, William (Non-juror; 1686-1761) Works, ed. G. Moreton, vols. i.-iii. ea. 2/6 c 8° Setley, Brockenhurst 93
A good repr. (made fr. Mr. G. MORETON) of RICHARDSON'S ed.; 9 vols., 1762, w. intros. by EDR. Vols. i.-ii. are occup. w. the early controversies, wrgs. (*Three Letters to Bp. of Bangor, Remarks on [MANDEVILLE'S] Fable of the Bees*, reply to TINDAL'S *Christianity as Old as the Creation, Absolute Unlawfulness of Slave Entertainments*, etc.); vol. iii. conts. the *Tract. Treat. on Christian Perfection*, one of his best practical treatises. Vol. iv. to cont. the *Serious Call*.
- " " Defence of Church Principles, ed. J. O. Nash + Chas. Gore 2/6 *nt.* c 8° Griffith *n.d.* (93)
Conts. the *Three Letters to the Bp. of Bangor*, as in vol. i. of Mr. MORETON'S reprinted, broken up, w. a summary prefixed to ea. section, an intro. and some notes.
- " " Serious Call to a Devout and Holy Life [Lib. of Theol. Liter.] 1/- c 8° Griffith [1729] 88
A bk. that has "a strange and moving spiritual pedigree." It led JOHNSON to think in earnest; it strongly affected WHITEFIELD; from it Thos. SCOTT dated the beginning of his spiritual life, and NEWMAN in his *Apologia* speaks of SCOTT as the writer "to whom, humanly speaking, I almost owe my soul." Doubtless the recent revival of interest in LAW'S wrgs. is mainly due to the tendency of the pres. age tow. mysticism and "theosophy," as a reaction agst. purely scientific thought and methods, aided by the manly piety, practical devotional character and excellent English of the wks. themselves.
- " " The Spirit of Prayer [Lib. of Theol. Liter.] 1/- c 8° Griffith *n.d.* (93)
Appendix conts. part of LAW'S exposition of BÖHME.
- " " The Spirit of Love in Dialogues [Lib. of Theol. Liter.] 1/- c 8° Griffith *n.d.* (93)
Whyte, Dr. Alex. [F.-C.; ed.] Character and Characteristics of Wm. Law: sel. and arrgd. 9/- s 4° Hodder [93] 93
A judicious sel. of passages fr. his nine works, w. an intro. contg. an excellent appreciation of the man and his mode of thought.
- LILLY, W. [R.-C.] Mysticism—in Religious Systems of the World, *ut A § 9.*

End of Eighteenth, and Nineteenth Century.

- LICHTENBERGER, Dr. F. [Prot.] History of German Theology in XIX. Cent., tr. Dr. W. Hastie 14/- 8° Clark, Edin. 89
A fairly good bk., by the Dn. of Faculty of Prot. Theol. in Paris. Notices all Schools down to Neo-Kantian (RITSCHL, etc.), incl. R.-Cath. theol. and the old Catholics. Largely biographical (but w. some import. omissions). The translator adds a long and useful Preface.
- LINDSAY, Rev. Jas. The Progressiveness of Modern Christian Thought 6/- c 8° Blackwood 92
An attempt to take stock of recent progr. in Brit. Xtn. theol., affirming an anthropol. rather than a dogmatic basis for future theol. fr. pt. of view of Xtn. Theism, and incl. in it nearly all that has hitherto been regarded as essential by orthodox theologians.
- MARTINEAU, Dr. Jas. [Unit.]—in his Essays, Reviews and Addresses, *ut A § 3.*

*PFLEIDERER, Prof. Otto [Prot.] The Development of Theology in Germany since Kant, and in Great Britain since 1825 [Library of Philosophy] 8° $\frac{10/6 \text{ Sonnenschein}}{\$2.75 \text{ Macmillan, N.Y.}}$ [90] 93

An elaborate and masterly survey of the hist. of mod. theol. in Germy., and of theol. in Gt. Brit. since 1825 (= date of pubn. of S. T. COLERIDGE'S *Aids to Reflection*). In four bks., 1. *Bas. of Mod. Theol. in Germ. Idealistic Philos.* [KANT, HERDER, SCHLEIERMACHER, FICHTE, SCHELLING, HEGEL]; 2. *Development of Dogmatic Theol. under Influence of Idealistic Philos.* [Theol. of Schl. of KANT, of Schl. of SCHLEIERMACHER, Specul. Theol., Eclectic Theologians]; 3. *Biblical and Historical Theology* [N.T. Crit. and Exegesis, O.T. Crit. and Exeg., Hist. of Church and of Dogma]; 4. *Progress of Theol. in Gt. Brit. since 1825; Appendix* [of most recent criticism] [56 pp., not in 1st. ed.]; *Index*.

Written spec. f. the *Libr. of Philosophy*, and tr. fr. author's MS. by Rev. J. Fred. Smith [Unit.]

Theology in Literature.

ABBEY, Rev. C. J. [C.-E.] Religious Thought in Old English Verse 10/6; red. to 8/6 in July, 1893 c 8° Low 92

Embraces the period fr. CAEDMON, c. 652, to end of 18 cent.

BROOKE, Rev. Stopfd. A. [Unit.] Development of Theol. as ill. in Engl. Poetry fr. 1780 to 1830 1/- c 8° Sund. Sch. Assoc. 93

A lecture, setting forth the gradual growth of a more liberal and less dogmatic theology in our modern poetical literature.

120. CREEDS AND CATECHISMS (SYMBOLICS).

Collectively.

MACLEAR, Can. G. F. [C.-E.] An Introduction to the Creeds [Elem. Theol. Class-Bks.] 2/6 (60c.) 18° Macmillan 89

Apostles' Creed.

GOODWIN, Bp. Harvey [*Carlisle*; C.-E.] The Foundations of the Creed 14/- 8° Murray [89] 90

A discussion of the grounds on wh. the articles of the Apostles' Creed may be held by earnest thinkers of the 19th cent.

PEARSON, Bp. J. [C.-E.] Expos. of the Creed; w. anal. W. H. Mill, 2 v. [Anc. & Mod. Lib. of Theol.] ea. 1/- c 8° Griffith [1659] 90-91

RANKIN, Dr. Jas. The Creed in Scotland; exposition of the Apostles' Creed 7/6 p 8° Blackwood 91

With extracts fr. Abp. HAMILTON'S *Catechism* [1552], CALVIN'S *Catechism* [1556] and a catena of anc. Latin and other hymns.

Nicene Creed.

HATCH, Dr. Edwin [B.-C.]—*in his* Influence of Greek Ideas, *ut* A § 119.

MACCOLL, Malcolm [H.-C.] Christianity in relation to Science & Morals [Lects. on Nicene Creed] 6/- c 8° Rivington (Longm.) 90

MOZLEY, Rev. Thos. [C.-E.] The Creed or a Philosophy 7/6 c 8° Longman 93

An attempt to disengage the simple doctrine of the Nicene Creed fr. the gloss wh. has been superposed on it by the Anglican doct. of the Trinity as expressed in the Articles, Catechism, and Litany. A very interesting wk., written w. much literary skill. The venerable author's last wk., written at age of 87. He died 1833.

"The Filioque"

—v. A § 124: Holy Spirit.

Greek Church.

BULGARIS, Nic. Holy Catec., tr. [fr. Gk.] Rev. W. E. Daniel [H.-C.] & ed. Rev. R. R. Bromage [H.-C.] 5/- c 8° Masters 93

Luther's Catechism.

LUTHER, Martin [1483-1546] Early Wks. & Catec., ed. Pr. Hy. Wace [C.-E.] + Dr. C. A. Buchheim 7/6 c 8° Hodder 92

" " A Catechism for the People, Pastor and Preacher, ed. W. H. Rylands Holbein Soc. 93

A reprod. of Frankft. edn. of 1533, w. facs. of contemp. cuts, stated to be by Hans BEHAIM (but prob. by Hans BROSAMER, v. *Athenaeum*, 8 Apl. 93). It is the "Small Catechism" wh. is here reprod., and it has compar. little interest.

121. SYSTEMS OF THEOLOGY: COMPREHENSIVE TREATISES.

BEEB, Prof. J. Agar [Wesl.] *has a treatise, to occupy several volumes, in prep.*

*FAIRBAIRN, Pr. A. M. [*Mansf. Coll.*; Cong.] The Place of Christ in Modern Theology 12/- 8° Hodder [93] 93

Not precisely a system of theology, but an attempt to formulate the fundamental conception of one, being an endeavour, thro' a Xtn. doct. of God, to sketch out the first lines of Xtn. theology. Partly historical and critical, partly theological and constructive: wholly important.

GERHART, Dr. Eman. V. [Am.; Ref.-Ch.] Institutes of the Christian Religion, vol. i., w. intro. Dr. Pp. Schaff [Am. Presb.] \$3 8° Armstrong, N. Y. 91

This vol. comprises 4 bks.: (1) Source of Theol. Know., (2) Princ. of Xtn. Doctrine, (3) Doctr. of God, (4) Doctr. of Creation and Providence. Vol. ii. will deal w. Christology, doctrs. of Man, Holy Spirit, Salvation and Last Things.

HODGE, Prof. Arch. A. [Am. Presb.] Evangelical Theology [a course of popular lectures] c 8° $\frac{\$2.25 \text{ Presb. Bd. of Pb., Phila.}}{5/- \text{ Nelson}}$ 91

JOHNSON, Dr. Elias H. [Am. Bapt.] Outline of Systematic Theology \$2 8° Am. Bapt. Pb. Soc., Phila. 91

MASON, Can. Arth. J. [H.-C.] The Faith of the Gospel 3/6 c 8° Longman 92

A brief conspectus, for the benefit of Church people, of the whole syst. of Church theology.

MOULE, Pr. H. C. G. [C.-E.] Outlines of Christian Doctrine [Theological Educator] c 8° $\frac{2/6 \text{ Hodder}}{75c \text{ Whittaker, N.Y.}}$ 89

STRONG, Thos. B. A Manual of Theology [student's hdbk.] c 8° $\frac{5/- \text{ Black}}{\$1.25 \text{ Macmillan, N.Y.}}$ 93

A concise and singularly clear handbk., w. spec. good expos. of doctrines of Deism, Pantheism, Theism, and Trinitarianism, and on the topics Immac. Concept (construed to imply monophysitism), Sin and Freedom, Transubstantiation.

A §§ 122-123

122. DOCTRINE OF GOD (THEOLOGY, IN ITS RESTRICTED SENSE).

Vide also A §§ 4-8: Natural Theology.

Scriptural Doctrine.

CHAPMAN, Prc. Chas. Pre-Organic Evolution and the Biblical Idea of God—*ut A § 6.*Man's Conception of God—*v. A § 4: Philosophy of Religion.*

Man's Knowledge of God.

GRATRY, Prf. A. [R.-C.] A Guide to the Knowledge of God, tr. Abby L. Alger [Am. Unit.] \$3 c 8° Roberts, Boston 92

The orig. wk (crowned by Fch. Acad.) is in 2 vols., and some of the Appendices and footnotes are here omitted. In 2 pts., the 1st being a sketch of the chief theodices offered in the hist. of human thought (largely controversial), the 2nd bg. an indep. discussion of the whole subj., crit. and constructive.

TYMMS, T. Vincent The Mystery of God: intellectual hindrances to faith 4/6 c 8° Stock [85] 90

Man's Relation to God.

WRIGHT, Dr. Theod. F. [Am. Swedenb.] The Human and its Relation to the Divine \$1 12° Lippincott, Phila. 92

Being and Attributes of God.

CAZENOVE, Dr. Jno. G. Historic Aspects of à priori Argums. conc. Bg. and Attrib. of God 5/- (\$1.50) 8° Macmillan 86

STEENSTRA, Prf. Pet. H. [Am. Episc.] The Being of God as Unity and Trinity \$1.50 12° Houghton, Boston 91

A series of lects. to theol. students, dealing with the arguments for the existence of God and the arguments rel. to the doctrine of the Trinity, the form and method of presentation of which latter are new in Engl. liter.

The Trinity.

ABELARD [1079-1142] Tractatus de Unitate et Trinitate Divina, hrsg. R. Stölzle 2m.80 8° 91

123. DOCTRINE OF CHRIST (CHRISTOLOGY).

Divinity, Incarnation, etc.

BEET, Dr. J. Agar [Wesl.] Through Christ to God: a study in scientific theology 6/6 c 8° Hodder 92

*1. Preliminaries, 2. Justif. thro' Faith, 3. Death of Xt., 4. The Son of God, 5. Resurr. of Xt.*COLERIDGE, Rev. H. J. [R.-C.] The Preparation of the Incarnation—*ut A § 50.*

DIX, Dr. Morgan [Am. Episc.] The Sacramental System consid. as an Extension of the Incarnation 6/- (\$1.50) c 8° Longman 93

A series of 6 Lenten lects. del. bef. General Theol. Semin. of Prot.-Episc. Ch. of U.S.

GORE, Rev. Chas. [H.-C.; ed.] Lux Mundi: studies in the religion of the Incarnation c 8° 6/- Murray [89] 91

Contrib. to by Can. H. SCOTT HOLLAND, Rev. Aubrey MOORE, Rev. R. C. MOBERLY, Hon. Arth. LYTTLETON, Can. F. PAGET, Rev. J. R. ILLINGWORTH, Rev. W. J. R. CAMPION, the Edr. (Prc. of Pusey House, Oxon.) and others. A clear statement of the creed of the new High-Church party; created a great deal of stir on its appearance, somewhat after the manner of the *Tracts for the Times*.

" " The Incarnation of the Son of God [Bampton Lects. 1891] 8° 7/6 Murray 91

Intended for the general reader rather than the professed theol. student. A careful defence of orthodox, broad Xty. (accepting the Nicene Creed as pt. of it). Very clearly, candidly and persuasively stated.

MOZLEY, Rev. Thos. [C.-E.] The Son 7/6 (\$2.50) c 8° Longman 91

An attempt to define the moral and intell. grounds and limits of an inquiry into the nature, person and work of Christ.

NICOLAS, Aug. [R.-C.] The Divinity of Jesus Christ [tr.] [a defence] 2/6 f 8° Art & Bk. Co., Leamington

ORR, Prf. Jas. [Un. Presb.] Christian View of God and the World as centering in the Incarnation 10/6 c 8° Elliot, Edin. 93

A defensive statement, at once systematic and apologetic, of the Xtn. system of truth, in wh. the Evangel. view of God and the world is presented in conn. with the main currents of secular thought. Kerr Lects. 1890-1891.

Atonement, Work, etc.

BRUCE, Prf. Alex. B. [F.-Ch.] The Kingdom of God—*ut A § 44.*MOZLEY, Rev. Thos. [C.-E.] The Son, *ut supra.*

SIMON, Prc. Dav. W. [Cong.] The Redemption of Man 10/6 8° Clark, Edin. 89

Discussions on the Atonement; diffuse in style and aridly scholastic, but not without value.

STALKER, Rev. Jas. [F.-Ch.] Imago Christi: the example of Jesus Christ c 8° 5/- Hodder [89] 90

" Presentation Edn." (red line) 7/6 nt. (\$3.50). Discusses Christ in the Home, the State, the Church; Christ as a Friend, in Society, as a Man of Prayer, as a Student of Scripture, as a Worker, Sufferer, Philanthropist, as a winner of souls, etc.

*WENDT, Prf. Hans H. [Prot.] The Teaching of Jesus, tr. Rev. Jno. Wilson, 2 vols. 8° ea. 10/6 Clark, Edin. 92

A tr. of *Der Inhalt der Lehre Jesu*, an important contrib. to bibl. theology. The introd. to vol. i. summarizes the results of his heretical analysis of the text of the Gospels, and the rest of the wk. rigidly adheres to the scheme there outlined. The "results," briefly stated, are that there are 3 Apostolic "sources" or authorities underlying our present Gospels: (1) Mark's Gosp., (2) the Matthew discourses, ed. in 2 forms in 1st and 3rd Gospels, (3) the Johannean discourses, ed. in 4th Gosp. by a post-Apost. writer. [The reasons for this crit. anal., appearing in the orig. wk., are not tr. in the Engl. edn.] The author's acc. of the Teaching of Christ as a whole—of its "unity, consistency, moral depth and grandeur," ii. pp. 389-97—is not materially affected by his critical results.

Roman Catholic.

LACORDAIRE, F'Y. J. B. H. Jesus Christ, God, God and Man [tr.] [conferences at Notre Dame de Paris] c 8° -/16 Chapman [72] 92

\$1.50 Whittaker, N.Y. 92

Resurrection, Ascension, and Heavenly Priesthood.

MILLIGAN, Prf. Wm. [C.-S.] Ascension and Heavenly Priesth. of our Lord [Baird Lects. 1891] 7/6 (\$2.25) c 8° Macmillan 92
 A sequel to his *The Resurrection of our Lord* [ut 16, 16, A § 132] the only other really val. systematic wk. on the Resurr. and Ascension. Six lects., stimulating and undogmatic, yet tinged, even more than his other wks., by a certain mysticism.

Training of the Apostles.

LATHAM, Rev. H. [C.-E.] Pastor Pastorum : the schooling of the Apostles by our Lord 6/6 c 8° Deighton, Camb. 90
 A lucid bk., full of felicities of expression and thought, as orig. as anything that has appeared since *Face Homo* [ut 16, 16, A § 50], yet emin. sane and judicious. Asserts the humanity of Christ, but entirely differs from SEELEY in his attitude towards miracles.

Life of Christ —v. A § 50.

124. DOCTRINE OF THE HOLY SPIRIT.

AMBROSE, ST. [? 340-397] On the Holy Spirit [tr.] [Lib. of Nicene and Post-Nicene Fathers]—ut A § 55.
 BASIL THE GREAT, ST. [d. 379] Works [tr.] [Lib. of Nicene and Post-Nicene Fathers]—ut A § 55.

On the Holy Spirit, Select Letters.

„ „ The Book on the Holy Spirit : revised text, ed. C. F. H. Johnston c 8° ^{7/6 Clar. Press} \$2 ut. Macmillan, N.Y. 92
 Written by St. BASIL, Bp. of Caesarea in Cappadocia, to Amphilochius, Bp. of Iconium, agst. the Pneumatomachi. An excellent crit. edn., w. good *appar. crit.*, intro. and notes.

BRIDGETT, Rev. T. E. [R.-C.; ed.] Suppliant of the Holy Ghost 1/6 c 8° Burns & Oates [78] 80
 A paraphrase of the *Veni Sancte Spiritus*, here 1st prin. fr. 17 cent. MS. of Rev. R. JOHNSON [R.-C.]; w. other unpub. treatises of same author.

DIXON, Rev. A. C. [Am.; ed.] The Person and Ministry of the Holy Spirit c 8° ^{75c. Wharton, Baltimore 90} 2/6 Dickinson 91
 A collection of twelve serms. by various preachers, ed. by DIXON.

FORMBY, Rev. Hy. [R.-C.] Sacrum Septenarium [the seven gifts of the Holy Ghost as exemplified in life and person of the Virgin] 2/- ut. 16° Burns & Oates 74
 HOWARD, G. B. The Schism between Oriental and Western Churches 3/6 (\$1.25) c 8° Longman 92

With spec. ref. to the addition to the Creed of the "*Filioque*," a term expressing the procession of the Holy Spirit fr. the Son as well as fr. the Father, wh., introduced into the Nicene Creed in Western Ch. ab. 6 cent., has never been used by the Eastern Ch., the double procession bg. still a subj. of contention.

MOULE, Prf. H. C. G. [C.-E.] Veni Creator : thoughts on the Person and Work of the Holy Spirit c 8° ^{5/- Hodder [90] 92} \$1.50 Whittaker, N.Y. 90
 A treat. on the most import. pts. in the Script. doctrine of the Holy Sp., tho' chfly. wr. in the interests of pract. godliness, dealing w. the doctrine of the Work of the H. Spirit. Conservative in matters of crit. and interpret.

RAWES, Vy. Rev. F'r. [R.-C.; ed.] Little Handbk. on the Archconfraternity of the Holy Ghost 1/- 12° Burns & Oates 80
 „ „ The Holy Ghost the Sanctifier 2/- „ „ [80] 90
 Above two form vols. ii. and iv. of "Little Books of the Holy Ghost." For vols. i. and iii. v. A § 119, s. nom. Aquinas.

125. ANGELOLOGY AND DEMONOLOGY.

JEWETT, Rev. E. H. [Am.] Diabology : the person and Kingdom of Satan [Bp. Paddock Lects. 1889] p 8° ^{\$1.50 Whittaker, N.Y.} 90
 KELLER, F'r. Jos. E. [Am. R.-C.] Angeli Dei : stories of the angels [tr. fr. the German] 12° ^{50c. Benziger} 88
 O'KENNEDY, Rev. R. [R.-C.] Book of the Holy Angels 5/- 16° Burns & Oates 87

Ethnic Beliefs —v. B § 5.

126. THE WAY OF SALVATION (SOTERIOLOGY).

Vide also A § 124 : Doctrine of the Holy Spirit, and A § 128 : Eschatology.

Generally.

DU BOSE, Prf. Wm. P. [Am.] The Soteriology of the New Testament 7/6 (\$1.50) c 8° Macmillan 92
 An endeavour to find grounds in reason for Xtn. doctrines, by an Amer. Prf. of Exegesis, whose theol. is very nearly akin to that of the English High Church School.
 EDWARDS, Jon. [Am. Presb.] Observns. conc. Script. Economy of Trin. & Covenant of Redcmption \$1 12° Scribner, N.Y. [1774] 80
 Calvinistic. Edited by E. C. SMYTH [Am.]
 MACGREGOR, Rev. Jas. [Presb.]—*in his* The Apology of the Christian Religion, ut A § 130.
 SIMON, Prf. Dav. W. [Cong.] The Redemption of Man—ut A § 123.

Predestination.

COPINGER, W. A. [layman] Treatise on Predestination, Election, and Grace 10/6 8° Nisbet 89
 A historical, doctrinal, and practical treatment of the subject by a barrister. With a good bibliography.

127. DOCTRINE OF MAN (ANTHROPOLOGY) AND OF SIN.

Conscience.

DRUZYBICKI, Fr. Gaspar [S.-J.] The Tribunal of Conscience

c 8° 3/6 Manresa Press (B. & O.)
\$1 Cath. Pb. Soc., N.Y. 84

Sin.

CANDLISH, Prf. Jas. S. [F.-Ch.] The Biblical Doctrine of Sin

[Hdbks. f. Bible-classes] 1/6 f 8° Clark, *Edin.* 93

A compact and scholarly little treatise; conservative.

MOORE, Can. Aubrey L. [H.-C.] Some Aspects of Sin

3/6 c 8° Percival [91] 91

Three courses of sermons preached in St. Paul's and Lincoln cathedrals, and in chapel of Keble Coll., Oxon.

VOYSEY, Rev. Chas. [Theist.] Mystery of Pain, Death, and Sin

7/6 8° Williams [78] 92

A ser. of sermons, attempting to vindicate, on grounds of pure reason, the goodness and love of God in ordaining human lot.

Will, Freedom of.

BRAY, Chas.

The Philosophy of Necessity: or Law in mind as in matter

5/- (\$1.75) c 8° Longman [41] 89

First Edn. 1847 (2 vols. 8°), Second Edn. 1863 (1 vol. 8°), Third Edn. 1889 (revised and abrgd.)

SETH, Prf. Jas.

Freedom as Ethical Postulate

1/- s 8° Blackwood 91

Passing in brief review the speculations of HUME, KANT, and HEGEL, finds that freedom and personality are ultimately one, and so accepts personality as an ultimate metaphys. conception like the conception of God and the world. Seeks to strengthen his position by limiting the conception of freedom, finding that the principle of "economy of spiritual force," "continuity of moral life," "fixity of character," lead to acts of mechanism or habit.

128. ESCHATOLOGY.

Generally.

DORNER, Prf. Is. A. [Prot.] Doctrine of the Future State, tr. w. intro. Dr. Newman Smyth [Am. Cong.] \$1 12° Scribner, N.Y. 91

FIGUIER, Louis The Day after Death: future life acc. to science [tr.]; 10 astronom. pl. 2/6 c 8° Bentley [72] 90

FISKE, Prf. Jno. [Amer. Agnos.] The Destiny of Man viewed in the light of his Origin

c 8° \$1 Houghton, *Bost.* [84] 92

3/6 Macmillan 84

*LUCKOCK, Can. H. M. [H.-C.] The Intermediate State between Death and Judgment

c 8° 6/- Longman [90] 91

\$1.50 Whittaker, N.Y. 91

A sequel to his *After Death* [ut § 16, A § 128], wh. embodied the results of a careful investigation upon 3 quests. conn. w. the Intermediate State, (1) the lawfulness of praying for the dead, (2) the grounds for believing in intercessions of the dead on our behalf, and (3), as a consequence of this belief, the legitimacy of the practice of appealing to the dead for their help or intercession.

MURPHY, Jos. J. —in his Natural Selection and Spiritual Freedom, ut A § 6.

MYERS, Fred. W. H. Science and a Future Life: and other essays—ut K § 83.

By a prominent member of the Soc. for Psychic Research, himself (considered as a non-"psychical researcher") an acute agnostic.

PETAVAL, Dr. Emman. The Problem of Immortality, tr. Fred. A. Freer

8° 20/- Stock 92

REYNOLDS, Preb. J. W. [S. Pauls; C.-E.] The Natural History of Immortality

7/6 (\$2.25) c 8° Longman 91

A valuable and stimulating bk., arguing in favour of immortality on natural grounds.

SALMOND, Prf. Stew. D. F. [F.-Ch.] The Christian Doctrine of Immortality

Clark, *Edin.* in prep.

Wider Hope, The: essays and strictures on doctr. and liter. of Future Punishment

c 8° 7/6 Uuwin 90

By var. writers, lay and clerical, incl. Archd. F. W. FARRAR [C.-E.], Dr. E. H. PLUMPTRE [C.-E.], Dr. H. ALLON [Cong.], a paper on the supposed Scriptural expression for Eternity by Thos. DE QUINCEY, and bibliogr. appendix of recent wks. on Eschatology. Ed. by Jas. HOGG.

WILLIAMSON, Rev. Arth. [C.-E.] The Intermediate State

2/6 8° Wells Gardner 91

An essay on the rel. of Prayer to a conscious and progressive life in the Intermediate State.

WILLINK, Arth. The World of the Unseen

3/6 (\$1.25) c 8° Macmillan. 93

A serious but not very coherent attempt to determine the relation of space to things eternal, and the place and condition of the departed souls.

"Spiritualistic" and Modern "Theosophical" Beliefs—v. A § 94.

Heaven, Hell, Purgatory.

FIFE, James [layman]

The Hereafter: sheol, hades, and hell; and Script. doctr. of Retribution

7/6 8° Clark, *Edin.* 90

Roman Catholic.

COLERIDGE, Rev. H. J. [S.-J.] The Prisoners of the King

[Quarterly Series] c 8° 4/- Manresa Press (B. & O.) [78] 89

Thoughts on the Catholic doctrine of Purgatory.

CATHARINE OF GENOA, ST. [R.-C.] Treatise on Purgatory [tr.]; pref. Card. H. E. Manning [R.-C.] 1/- c 8° Burns & Oates []

MARSHALL, Dr. [R.-C.] The Doctrine of Purgatory

1/- ut. 8° Washbourne

MIVART, Prf. St. Geo. [R.-C.] Happiness in Hell, in *Nineteenth Cent. review*, Dec. '92, Feb. '93, Apl. '93 ea. 2/6 m 8° Low 92-93

Cf. also Fr. Rich. F. CLARKE'S *The Verdict of Rome on "The Happiness in Hell,"* in same review, Sept. '93, explaining the methods of the Vatican in dealing w. dangerous or heretical literature, and giving the decree in full.

Second Advent (Millennium).

BLIGH, Rev. E. V.

Prophetical Signs of the Second Coming

1/- s 8° Nisbet 91

GORDON, Rev. Adoniram J. [Am. Bapt.] Ecce Venit

[on the Millennium and Second Coming] c 8° 50c. ut. Revell, N.Y. [89] 91

3/6 Hodder 90

129. CHRISTIAN EVIDENCES (APOLOGETICS) (a) : GENERAL WORKS.

Vide also A § 6 : Natural Theology, A §§ 7-8 : Theism and Anti-Theistic Theories.

- ALEXANDER, Bp. W. [Derry] Primary Convictions 6/- 8° Osgood 93
Discussions, chfly. deliv. at Columbia Coll., N.Y., on the evidences of Xtianity.
- Bedell Lectures [on the Evidences of Christianity] ea. \$1 (4/-) 8° Putnam 82-88
- COTTELL, Bp. Hy. [Edinb.; Epis. C.-S.] *Revealed Relig. and the Moral Being of God*.....84
McCOSH, Prf. Jas. [Am. Presb.] *The Religious Aspect of Evolution* [ut 15.35. A § 6].....83
- THOMPSON, Bp. H. M. [Mississ.; Am. Episc.] *The World and the Logos*.....85
WILLIAMS, Bp. Jno. [Connect.; Am. Episc.] *World's Witness to Christ*.....82
- BEET, Prf. J. Agar [Wesl.] The Credentials of Christianity [Fernley Lect.] c 8° ^{2/6} Wesl. Conf. Off. 89
" " The Firm Foundations of the Christian Faith 1/- 16° Wesl.-Meth. S. S. Un. 92
A digest of the above, intended chiefly for Sunday School teachers.
- " " Through Christ to God : a study in scientific theology 6/6 c 8° Hodder 92
39 excell. and scholarly lects. to students, forming a defence of Xty. fr. Agnosticism, on the grounds not only of its elevated morality and strong appeal to the human heart, but also on those of human reason.
- BONNEY, Prf. T. G. [C.-E.] Old Truths in New Lights, and Christian Doctr. and Mod. Thought—ut A § 6.
- BRIGGS, Prf. Chas. A. [Am. Presb.] Whither? : a theological question of the times \$1.75 c 8° Scribner, N. Y. 89
A contrib. tow. the discussion of the revision of the Westmr. Standards. Broad and liberal.
- " " The Bible, the Church, and the Reason c 8° \$1.75 Scribner, N. Y. 92
6/6 Clark, Edin.
Argues that the Bible, the Church and Reason are historically the 3 great fountains of divine authority—that God (or "God in Christ") makes known His presence and will thro' these 3 channels. Both the above are interesting bks. on the doct. and pract. bearings of the results of recent Bibl. crit., the latter more esp. so as it is less intimately conn. w. the distinctive doct. statems. of the Westmr. Confession.
- *BRUCE, Prf. Alex. B. [F.-Ch.] Apologetics : or Xty. Defensively Stated [Internat. Theol. Lib.] c 8° ^{10/6} Clark, Edin. [92] 93
\$2.50 Scribner, N. Y.
" An apolog. presentation of Xtn. faith w. refer. to whatever in our intellectual environment makes faith difficult at the present time."—Preface.
- CARPENTER, Bp. W. Boyd [Ripon; C.-E.] The Permanent Elements of Relig. [Bamp. Lects. '87] 6/- (\$2) c 8° Macmillan [89] 91
Author takes his stand on the broad and philos. foundation of compar. religion. Xty.—for the purposes of his argument—ranking side by side w. Islamism and Buddhism as one of the Universal Religions. The "permanent elements" are Dependence, Fellowship and Progress (not w. differ. fr. the Pauline triad of Faith, Hope and Charity), the permanence of wh. depends on the laws by wh. man's spirit. nature grows. Of these he mentions four, not professing to be exhaustive; the law (1) of environment, (2) of organism, (3) of sacrifice, (4) of indirectness.
- de CHATEAUBRIAND, Frq. Aug. [1768-1848] The Genius of Xtianity, tr. Dr C. I. White [Am. R.-C.] 8° \$2.50 Murphy, Baltim. 8/- ut. Burns & Oates [56] 84
A eloquent and brilliant plea for Xtianity, on æsthetic rather than religious grounds. Its historical setting and its scholarship are thoroughly weak.
- CLIFFORD, Dr. Jno. [Bapt.] The Christian Certainties 3/6 c 8° Isbister 93
Discourses and Addresses in exposition and defence of Xtnian. faith. Confident, sturdy, and democratic.
- DOWNES, Dr. Rob. P. [Wesl.] Pillars of our Faith [popular] 3/6 8° Wesl. Conf. Off. [93] 93
GILBERT, Josiah Nature, the Supernatural and the Religion of Israel 9/- c 8° Hodder 93
Seeks to establish the reasonableness of a supernat. revelation, telling the story of the Script. narrative (= 3 of the bk.) w. spec. refer. to its supernat. elements and to its continuity fr. ABRAHAM to appearance of CHRIST. Its main purpose appears to be to cut the ground fr. under the feet of O. T. criticism, but its chief interest is its endeavour to treat the question of the supernat. fr. an artistic pt. of view.
- HARRISON, Rev. Alex. J. [C.-E.] Problems of Christianity and Scepticism 7/6 (\$2.25) c 8° Longman 91
A sort of guide to the methods to be adopted by clergymen in their encounters w. sceptics, rather than an armoury of answers to objections. By a Christian-Evidence lecturer of old standing, the Evid. Missioner of the Ch. Paroch. Miss. Soc.
- " " The Church in Relation to Sceptics 7/6 (\$2.25) c 8° Longman 92
A conversational guide to Evidential work, introducing his recollns. of debates w. Chas. BRADLAUGH, G. W. FOOTE, Mr. WATTS and Prf. F. W. NEWMAN. HARRISON is an evolutionist of the Spencerian type.
- " " The Ascent of Faith : the grounds of certainty in Science and Religion 6/- c 8° Hodder 93
c 8° ^{7/6} Burns & Oates
\$2 ut. Fustet, N. Y.
HETTINGER, Dr. Fr. [R.-C.] Evidences of Christianity, tr. Rev. Hy. S. Bowden [R.-C.], pt. i. c 8° ^{7/6} Burns & Oates 90
Pt. i. is *Natural Religion*, pt. ii. *Revealed Religion* (not pub. in tr. yet). A tr. of his *Apologie des Christenthums*, orig. addressed to students of Wurtzburg Univ., conts. an intro. on *Certainty* by the tr.
- KAFTAN, Prf. —tr. of his *Wahrheit der christl. Religion* Clark, Edin., in prep.
Literature of the Seventh Century : by Prf. F. R. Wynne + Rev. J. H. Bernard + Prf. S. Hemphill—ut A § 119.
- MARTINEAU, Dr. Jas. [Unit.] The Seat of Authority in Religion—ut A § 4.
- PURINTON, Dr. D. B. [Am.] Christian Theism : its claims and sanctions \$1.75 (7/6) c 8° Putnam 89
Intelligence in Nature (Eutaxiological argumt.), Volition in Nature (Teleolog. argumt.), Personality of God (Intuitive argumt.), Goodness of God (Historical argumt.), Unity of God (Monistic argumt.), Infinity of God (Casual argumt.), Anti-Theistic Errors, Evolution, Immortality.
- *ROW, Preb. C. A. [B.-C.] Christian Theism 5/- c 8° Hodder 90
A survey of the evidence upon wh. it rests, and the objections urged agst. it considered and refuted. More or less, it is an expansion of his *Manual of Christian Evidences*, ut 15.35. A § 129.
- SCHANZ, Prf. Paul [R.-C.] A Xtn. Apol., tr. Rev. Mich. F. Glancey + Prf. Vict. J. Schoberl [R.-C.'s] 3 v. ^{35/6} 8° Gill, Dubl. 91-92
\$9.75 ut. Fustet, N. Y.
Vol. i. *God and Nature* 10/- '91; ii. *God and Revelation* 12/6 '92; iii. *The Church* 12/6 '92. An elab. and learned wk., discussing its subj. with explicitness of statement, and directness of reasoning uncommon in R.-Cath. theolog. liter., and counsel. of great service both to Protts. who want to know what mod. Roman Church theologians have to say in defence of their system and to those of the Roman Communion who wish to be furnished w. weapons for carrying on their propaganda; but perfectly useless to inquirers whose minds are still open as to the downfall of the Church and of the Pope.
- STEARNS, Prf. Lewis F. [Am.] The Evidence of Christian Experience [Ely Lects.] c 8° \$2 Scribner, N. Y. 91
7/6 Nisbet
Probably the best bk. on the Argument from Experience. Owing a good deal to FRANK (a portion of whose well-known wk. was tr. into Engl. *sub tit.* *The Christian Certainty*), and to DORNEN, it is nevertheless thoroughly original and well thought out. The subject is most systematically handled. Dr. R. W. DALE [Cong.] has also stated the case well in his *The Living Christ and the Four Gospels*, ut A § 109.

Pentateuch and Joshua (Hexateuch).

- ADDIS, Rev. W. E. [Unit. ; tr. and ed.] The Documents of the Hexateuch, newly tr. and chronol. arrgd., vol. i. : The Oldest Bk. of Hebr. Hist. ; w. intro. and notes 10/6 8° Nutt 92
 This wk. is similar in object to *Die "Genesis" mit neuerer Unterscheidung d. Quellenschriften* pub. by Frfs. KAUTSCH+SOCIN, *Freibg.* '91, tho' its plan of reprs. the docum. sources is different. Exhibits the docum. of the *Hexat.* in chronol. order as determ. by modern critics, and conts. the best statem. in Engl. of the GRAF-WELLHAUSEN theory. The tr. is careful and scholarly. Mr. ADDIS is a convert to Unitarianism fr. R.-Catholicism. Vol. II. will cont. the Deuteronomist and the Priestly Writer.
- ADAMS, Rev. Myron [Am. Cong.] The Creation of the Bible c 8° \$1.50 Houghton, *Bost.* 6/- Gay & Bird 93
 A summary of the results of the higher crit. ; follows KUENEN and WELLHAUSEN, rejecting Mosaic authorship of *Pentateuch* and regarding *Genesis* as largely mythical (not composed until Babylonian exile).
- BACON, B. WISNER [Am.] The Genesis of "Genesis" \$2.50 p 8° Students' Pb. Co., *Hartfd.*, 92
 A study of the docum. sources of *Genesis* in acc. w. the results of mod. criticism, illustrating the "presence of Bibles within the Bible."
- BISSELL, Prf. Edwin C. [Am. Cong. ; ed.] Genesis printed in Colours ; w. intro. \$1.25 8° Belknap, *Hartfd.*, U.S. 92
 The text of Revis. Vers. prt'd. in inks of 7 colours, showing the differ. sources fr. wh. the bk. is supposed to have been compiled, *i.e.* P, J, the Redactor, J], matter fd. only in cb. XIV., JE, and E.—"a real 'mosaic.'" An imit. of KAUTSCH+SOCIN (*v.* note to *Addis, supra*).
- BLOMFIELD, Bp. Alf. [*Colchester*] The Old Testament and the New Criticism 5/- c 8° Stock 93
 A "commonsense" "reply" to DRIVER [*ut infra*] and WELLHAUSEN [*ut A § 12*], by one who is professedly no Hebrew scholar. Not likely to prove a strong bulwark of the traditional views.
- BURTON, Prf. C. A. [Am. Presb.] The Higher Criticism of the Hexateuch p 8° Scribner, *N.Y.* 93
 The Bible, the Church and the Reason 6/6 Clark, *Edin.*
- *CHEYNE, Can. T. K. [B.-C.] Aids to the Devout Study of Criticism, and Founders of O.T. Criticism—*ut A § 16.* \$1.75 p 8° Scribner, *N.Y.*
 COGGIN, Fred. E. Exposition of the First Chapter of Genesis 3/6 c 8° Nisbet 93
 An ingenious but not very convincing attempt to read the opening chap. of *Genesis* in the light of the conclusions of modern science. It is a pity that the task of "reconciling" *Genesis* and Science cannot be deferred until Science has reached more definite results.
- *DRIVER, Prf. S. R. [C.-E.]—*in his* Intro. to the Liter. of O.T. and Sermons on O.T., *ut A § 16.*
 ELLICOTT, Bp. C. J. [*Gloucs.* and *Brist.* ; C.-E.] Christus Comprobator s 8° 2/- S.P.C.K. 8oc. Young, *N.Y.* 92
 An episcopal onslaught on modern critics and mod. criticism, seeking to exhibit the testimony of Christ to the O.T. See HERVEY, *infra*.
- FRIPP, Rev. Edgar I. [Unit.] The Composition of the "Book of Genesis" 4/- 8° Nutt 92
 Gives the Engl. text of the var. bks. amalgamated in *Genesis* (the Jahvist, Elohist and Priestly History narratives), analyzing them and as far as possible restoring them to their orig. forms ; w. copious notes.
- GILBERT, Josiah Nature, the Supernatural and the Religion of Israel—*ut A § 129.*
 GIRDLESTONE, Can. R. B. [C.-E.] The Foundations of the Bible [Bible Student's Lib.] 3/6 8° Eyre & Spot. [90] 93
 Conservative studies in O.T. criticism.
- GLADSTONE, W. E. [H.-C.] The Impregnable Rock of Holy Scripture c 8° 3/6 Isbister [90] 92
 Upholds the Mosaic orig. of Levitical legislation, at least as regards much of its contents, and the early orig. of a great pt. of the *Psalms*, wh. will delight the great statesman's enemies as much as it will disannoy his friends. Repr. fr. *Good Words*. Quite uncritical, and a pubn.
- HORTON, Rev. Rob. F. [Cong.]—*ut A § 130.*
 HUXLEY, Prf. Thos. H. [Agnos.]—*in his* Essays on some Controverted Questions 8° 14/- Macmillan 92
 A coll. of a no. of mag. arts. of the past 6 or 7 yrs., mainly polemical, incl. his arts. in reply to GLADSTONE and WACE on the Mosaic cosmogony, the Gadarene Swine, Agnosticism and other topics of a similar descr., introduced by an extremely clever Preface, wh. will annoy his orthodox opponents anew.
- LIAS, Rev. J. J. [C.-E.] The Principles of Biblical Criticism [Bible Student's Lib.] 3/6 8° Eyre & Spot. 93
 A popular defence of traditional belief in regard to O. and N.T.
- KAUTSCH+SOCIN —*v.* Addis, *supra*.
 RANDES, Dr. Marshall [Wesl.] The Design and Use of Holy Scripture [Fernley Lect.] 2/- 8° Wesl. Conf. Off. 92
 A sober and weighty contribution ; emphatically conservative, his attitude tow. the higher crit. bg. one of respectful yet decided hostility.
- RYLE, Prf. Herb. E. The Early Narratives of "Genesis" 3/- nt. (\$1) c 8° Macmillan 92
 Eight papers based on a course of Camb. lects. [1890-91], and repr. fr. *Expository Times*, discussing chaps. I.-xi. of *Genesis* "w. spec. refer. to the modifs. of view wh. the frank recogn. of the claims of science and criticism seem to demand." Examines stories of Creation, Paradise, Cain and Abel, the Genealogies, Flood, post-Diluv. Genealogies.
- SMITH, Prf. W. Robertson [F.-Ch.]—*in his* The Old Testament in the Jewish Church 8° 10/6 Black 92
 This new edn. of the lects. has been enriched by much fresh matter, exceeding in bulk the 1st edn. [*ut A § 131*] by one-third. The Hexateuchal criticism, wh. was of a pioneer char. in Engl'd., is, however, more fully and more attractively treated by DRIVER.
- SPENCER, F. E. Did Moses write the Pentateuch after all? 6/- c 8° Stock 92
 Author is "firmly of the opin. that Moses is not played out," and here gives his reasons for such opin. Mainly an attack on WELLHAUSEN [*ut A § 12*], w. whose wk. he is evid. familiar.
- WACE, Prf. Henry [*Kg's. Coll., Lond.* ; C.-E.] The Christian Faith and its Recent Agnostic Attacks p 8° Blackwood *in prep.*
Chronicles.
- HERVEY, Bp. Arth. C. [*Bath and Wells* ; C.-E.] The "Books of Chronicles" in rel. to the "Pentat." and Higher Crit. f 8° 2/- S.P.C.K. 8oc. Young, *N.Y.* 92
 A fierce attack on WELLHAUSEN, KUENEN and esp. the English critics whom they have influenced. Rendered quite futile by its exaggerated tone.

Psalms.

- *CHEYNE, Can. Thos. K. [B.-C.] The Psalter : its Origin and Religious Contents [Bampton Lects.] 8° 16/- Paul 91
 Marks a new epoch in *English* Psalter-criticism, tho' its results have been practically a settled matter for a long time in Dutch and German schools of Biblical criticism. Assigns the whole Psalter to the post-exilic period (w. the doubtful exception of Ps. xviii.), towards establishing wh. conclusion 5 out of the 8 lects. are devoted. A thoroughly scientific exegesis, moving in harmony w. the deepest religious spirit. Examines the whole Psalter, group by group, psalm by psalm, almost ver-se by verse, in a sound apologetic manner.
- " " Aids to the Devout Study of Criticism—*ut A § 16.*
 In 2 pts. : (1) The David Narratives, (2) The Book of *Psalms*.

A § 132

Ecclesiastes.

MARGOLIOUTH, Prf. D. S. Essay on the Place of Ecclesiasticus in Semitic Liter. [inaugural lect.] 2/6 i 16° Clar. Press 90
LEATHES, Prf. Stanley [C.-E.] The Law in the Prophets [Bible Student's Lib.] 3/6 8° Eyre & Spot. [91] 93

Taking the Prophets in order of Engl. Bible (Dacl. incl.), goes thro' ea. bk. chap. by chap., noting the words and phrases wh. in his opin prove the writers to have been acquainted w. the *Pentateuch* as we now have it, the corresp. passages bg. prt'd., side by side, w. occas. notes. Shows a thorough contempt of all mod. criticism; and its whole method is equally unscientific.

Isaiah.

KENNEDY, Prf. Jno. [Cong.] A Popular Argument for the Unity of Isaiah 2/6 c 8° Clark 91

A vigorous defence of the traditional view, w. exam. of opins. of CHRYNE, DRIVER, DELITZSCH, G. A. SMITH and others.

Daniel.

BEVAN, Rev. A. A. —in his Introduction to his Short Commentary on "Daniel," ut A § 30.

*Gospels.**Collectively.*

BADHAM, F. P. The Formation of the Gospels 5/- c 8° Paul [91] 92

Not very trustworthy, and its theories somewhat "faddy," being based largely on doublets and textual inconsistencies. The sec. ed. differs consid. fr. first—not for the better.

BARNES, Rev. W. E. [C.-E.] Canonical and Uncanonical Gospels 3/6 c 8° Longman 93

Attempts to show that the Canon. Gospels were beyond all doubt received as the Four Authoritative Gospels at least 120 yrs. before CONSTANTINE estab. Xtianity, as a state religion, and that the main features of the story of Christ's life can be traced back continuously to within 30 yrs. of his death. Contig. a tr. of *Gospel of St. Peter* and a sel. of sayings of Xt. not found in Gospels.

BIRKS, Can. T. R. [C.-E.] Horæ Evangelicæ: the Internal evid. of the Gosp. hist., ed. Rev. H. A. Birks 8° ^{10/6 Bell} _{4 Macmillan, N.Y.} 92

An inquiry into the structure and origin of the 4 gospels and the characteristic design of each narrative. By a scholar, but of the old school of scholarship, which is hardly relevant to the present state of the problems.

CARPENTER, Prf. J. Estlin [Unit.] The First Three Gospels: their origin and rel. [Biblical Manuals] 3/6 f 8° Sund. Schl. Ass. [90] 90

CHASE, Dr. F. H. [C.-E.] The Lord's Prayer in the Early Church [Texts and Studies, ut A § 55] 8° ^{5/- Camb. Press} _{1.75 nt. Macmillan, N.Y.} 91

Allows that in the period wb. intervened betw. Christ's first teaching of the Prayer and the Evangelist's giving it a place in the gospels, it had passed thro' one stage and had already entered upon the second stage of its history.

CONE, Dr. Orello [Am.] Gospel Criticism and Historical Christianity \$1.75 (7/6) c 8° Putnam 91

A thoroughly independent and excellent pop. summary of the results of mod. crit. of the Gospels and of history of Gospel canon dur. 2nd cent.

" " The Gospel and its Earliest Interpretations \$1.75 (7/6) c 8° Putnam 93

A study of the teaching of Christ, and its doctrinal transformations in the N.T.

JOLLEY, Alf. J. The Synoptic Problem for English Readers 3/- nt. (1.25) c 8° Macmillan 93

A clearly written, temperate little inquiry into the literary orig., character and structure of the first three Gospels. Based on WEISS' theory of the Gospels, wh. has not so far made many converts [v. Prf. V. H. STANTON in *Expositor*, Mch. '93].

TAYLOR, Dr. Chas. [C.-E.] The Witness of Hermas to the Four Gospels s 4° ^{7/6 nt. Camb. Press} _{Macmillan, N.Y.} 92

An excell. study of the style of the *Pastor*, attempting to show that, tho' there are "no indubitable traces" of the Gospels in HERMAS, he was acquainted w. them, and "systematically disguised his allusions" to them. This bk. claims to have detected the hidden allusions.

WENDT, Prf. H. H. —in his The Teaching of Jesus, ut A § 123.

WRIGHT, Rev. Arth. The Composition of the Four Gospels: a critical inquiry 5/- (\$1.75) c 8° Macmillan 90

Fourth Gospel (John).

ABBOT, Dr. Ezra [Am. Unit.; layman] etc. The Fourth Gospel—ut A § 24.

GLOAG, Dr. Paton [C.-S.] Introduction to the Johannine Writings 8° ^{10/6 Nisbet} _{33 Scribner, N.Y.} 91

Apologetic, always defending the Conservative side; but tolerat and fair. Contains little that is new, but retells old things in the light of recent literature, wh. has been widely consulted.

PEYTON, Rev. Wm. W. [F.-Ch.] The Memorabilia of Jesus, ut A § 37.

WATKINS, Archd. H. W. Modern Criticism consid. in its rel. to the Fourth Gosp. [Bampton Lect. '90] 8° ^{15/- Murray} _{55 Dutton, N.Y.} 90

Strictly limited in its scope to external evidence, whether favourable or adverse.

Pauline Epistles.

EVERETT, Prf. Chas. C. [Am.] The Gospel of Paul c 8° \$1.50 Houghton, Boston 93

KNOWLING, Rev. R. J. The Witness of the Epistles: a study in modern criticism 15/- (\$5) 8° Longman 92

A good and mainly impartial summary of crit. opinions, gathered fr. writers of every school (esp. Germ. and Fch.), upon PAUL'S knowl. of the facts of Christ's life and teaching, as they were afterw. put on record, wh., if correct, wd. be an earlier testimony than the Gospels themselves.

Pastoral Epistles (Timothy, Titus, Philemon).

SABATIER, Prf. A. [Prot.] —in his Apostle Paul [ut A § 51] affirms Pauline authorship of Past. Epp.

132. CHRISTIAN EVIDENCES (d): MIRACLES AND PRAYER.

Miracles

—for Exeget. etc. Treatises v. A § 33.

ABBOT, Dr. Edwin A. Philomythus: an antidote against Christianity 3/6 (\$1.25) c 8° Macmillan [91] 91

A hostile discussion of Card. I. H. NEWMAN'S *Essay on Eccles. Miracles* [ut A § 122], intended to suggest an antidote agst. "dishonest and conveniently credulous Assent springing fr. a misplaced application of Faith to historical facts." The second edn. conts. a new Preface, entitled *Newmanianism* [sold separ. 1/- nt.] being a reply to the Editor of the *Spectator* (Mr. R. H. HUTTON), to Mr. Wilfrid WARD [R.-C.] and remarks on HUTTON'S *Card. Newman* [ut A § 98].

Agnostic's (An) View of the Resurrection of Jesus

c 8° Truth-seeker Co., N. Y. 93

His "view" is that the disappearance of the body of Xt., which gave rise to the belief in His resurrection, was intentionally caused by PILATE to avoid a disturbance. More ingenious than convincing.

- HUXLEY, P. THOS. H. [Agnos.] Possibilities and Impossibilities 3d. c 8° Watts & Co. '92
A criticism of Biblical miracles.
- MÜLLER, Prf. F. Max —Preface to his Anthropological Religion, *ut* A § 4.
 DICKSON, Prf. Wm. P. [C.-S.] Professor Max Müller's Preface on Miracles [a lecture] 6d. 8° MacLehose, Glasg. 92
- Prayer.**
- FAUNCE, Dr. D. W. [Am.] Prayer as a Theory and Fact \$1 c 8° Amer. Tract Soc. N. Y. 90
Received the Dartmouth premium for 1889; and presents the rationale for prayer, w. suggestive remarks.
- HOULT, Powis Dialogues on the Efficacy of Prayer [eight dialogues] 3/6 c 8° Chapman 92
 LATHAM, H. J. [Am.] God in Business; ports. 3/- c 8° Nisbet 89
Letters and statements from various business persons touching answers received from prayer.

Resurrection of Christ—v. A § 123: Christology.

134. CHRISTIAN EVIDENCES (f): CHRISTIANITY COMPARED WITH OTHER RELIGIONS.

The several non-Christian religions in their systematic treatment are dealt with in A §§ 9-15 and B passim.

Generally.

- DOANE, T. W. [Am. Unit.] Bible Myths and their Parallels in other Religions; ill. \$2.50 8° Truthseeker Co., N. Y. [82] 90
A comparison of O. and N. Test. myths w. those of heathen nations of antiquity; w. consid. of their origin and meaning. A sort of summary of heterodox opinions, cong. a great deal of out-of-the-way information fr. many sources. Good index.
- ELLINWOOD, Dr. Fk. F. [Am.] The Oriental Religions and Christianity 9/- 12° $\frac{\$1.75 \text{ Scribner}}{5/- \text{ Nisbet}}$ 92
Ely Lects. 1891. Each presents a distinct topic or particular phase of the present conflict of Xtn. w. the non-Xtn. religions of India, China, Turkey, and Persia—from standpoint of a missionary platform.
- FARRER, Jas. A. Paganism and Christianity 6/- c 8° Black 91
Seeks to show that the Xtn. Church of the 1st four cents. had nothing to teach that was at once new and true, and that it did great mischief by largely contributing to the dissolution of the Rom. Empire. His selms. from Pagan moralists of the 1st two cents., breathing the loftiest humanity, contrasted w. passages fr. the Fathers breathing the very opposite spirit, are interesting, but certainly do not suffice to prove the author's main contention that Xtianity. did not better the world in either morals or religion.
- KEARY, C. F. The Influence of Paganism on Christianity—in Religious Systems of the World, *ut* A § 9.
 LEWIS, Dr. Abram H. [Am. 7th-Day-Bapt.] Paganism surviving in Christianity \$1.75 (7/6) 8° Putnam 92
Regards Xty. as in some respects a crystallization of various pagan beliefs and ceremonies, and traces their influ. on the Bible, the Church, its practices, etc.
- MATHESON, Rev. Geo. [C.-S.] The Distinctive Messages of the Old Religions 5/- c 8° Blackwood 93
Thoughtful and clear lects., "emphasizing the dividing lines wh. constitute the boundary betw. each religion and all beside."
- MOLLOY, J. Fitzgerald The Faiths of the Peoples, 2 vols. 21/- c 8° Ward & Downey 92
Judaism, Cathol. Ch. in Engl., Islam, Catb. Apost. Ch., Mod. Jews, Gk. Ch., Methodists, Congreg., Ch. of Humanity, Baptists, Ritualists, New Jerus. Ch., Unitarians, Monasticism, Friends, Salvation Army, Xtn. Reunion Scheme, Moravians, Seventh-Day Baptists, etc. Of no special interest or value, but provides useful facts in an impartial spirit.
- *Religious Systems of the World—*ut* A § 19.
- SCOTT, Chas. Newton The Foregleams of Christianity 6/- c 8° Smith & Elder 93
An essay on the relig. hist. of antiquity, full of information and w. good remarks on the relation of the old religions to Christianity. Very much in the spirit of Rev. F. D. MAURICE'S *Religions of the World* [*ut* 16. 36. A § 134].
- WOOD, Rev. Chas. Jas. [Am. Episc.] Survivals in Christianity: studies in theol. of Divine Immanence 6/- (\$1.50) c 8° Macmil. 93
Illustrates the mixture of ethnic relig. notions w. Xty. in the early cents., giving some of the causes of the incomplete reception of Xty. among the Apostles, post-apost. Xtns., ante-Nicene and mediæv. theologians, accounting for a survival in Xty. of some incongruous and alien elements wh. "contradict the very essence of the revelation of Jesus and enfeeble it as an instrument for the salvation of the world."

Series.

- Non-Christian Religious Systems ea. 2/6 f 8° S.P.C.K. 91 in prog.
 New Vol.: BERRY, Dr. J. Sterling [C.-E.] *Christianity and Buddhism* [Donellan Lects. 1889-90] 2/6, 91.

Selections from Religious Books.

- COUPLAND, Dr. W. C. [ed.] Thoughts of the Ages—*ut* A § 9.
 SCHAFF + GILMAN, $\frac{\text{Dr. Ep. [Am. Presb.]}}{\text{Arth. [Am.;] [eds.]}}$ Library of Religious Poetry—*ut* A § 9.

Buddhism.

- BERRY, Dr. J. Sterling [C.-E.] Christianity and Buddhism—*ut supra*.
 LIDDON, Can. H. P. [S. Paul's; C.-E.] Lects. on Buddhism—in his Essays and Addresses, *ut* A § 14.
 LILLIE, Arth. The Influence of Buddhism on Primitive Christianity c 8° $\frac{2/6 \text{ Sonnenschein}}{\$1 \text{ Scribner, N. Y.}}$ 93
An attempt to prove that Prim. Xty. was a modified form of Buddhism, and Christ an Essene [=Buddhist monk].
- SCOTT, Dr. Arch. Buddhism and Christianity: a parallel and a contrast 7/6 c 8° Douglas, Edin. 90

A § 134

Hinduism.

ROBSON, Dr. Jno. [Un.-Presb.] Hinduism and its relations to Christianity 3/6 c 8° Oliphant, *Edin.* [74] 93.

A somewhat pugnacious and unscholarly bk., written w. the avowed intention of exalting Xty. at the expense of all other religs. Author was for several years a missionary in India.

SAKES, Dr. L. A. Christ *versus* Krishna 6/- 8° *Allahabad* 83.

A compar. betw. the "Babe of Bethlehem" and the "Babe of Brindabun Mathurpauri," w. a concise view of Hinduism, tracing its "derivation from Christianity."

Socrates.

WENLEY, R. M. Socrates and Christ: a study in the philosophy of religion 6/- c 8° Blackwood 89.

"Theosophy" —v. A § 94, *s.v.* Relation of Xtianity. to "Theosophy."

CLASS B.—MYTHOLOGY AND FOLKLORE.

See also E *passim*, F § 4 : History of Civilization and F § 5 : Primitive Society.

This section includes Foreign Books, the bulk of the literature of its subject being naturally in the languages of the countries dealt with.

I. Comparative Mythology and Folklore.

1. PHILOSOPHY OF MYTHOLOGY. HISTORY AND METHODS OF THE STUDY.

History of the Study of Folklore.

Indogermanic (esp. Teutonic).

- GRUPPE, Otto —in his *Die griech. Culte u. Mythen*, vol. 1., ut **33.33**, B § 12.
 MANNHARDT, W. Vorrede—to his *Antike Wald- u. Feldkulte*, ut **33.33**, B § 7.
 MEYER, Elard Hugo —chap. i. of his *Germanische Mythologie*, ut B § 19.*
 STORM, J. Den komparat. Methodes Betydning f. Stud. af d. nord. Myth. 8° 75

Methods of the Study of Folklore.

- SÉBILLOT, Paul Instructions et Questionnaires [repr. fr. *Revue des Trads. Pop.*] 2fr. 8° Maisonneuve, Paris

Migration of Fables, Symbols, etc.

- d'ALVIELLA, Ct. Goblet La Migration des Symboles 6fr. 8° Leroux, Paris 91

A learned and compreh. *inductive* study, finding that the relig. symbols common to differ. races have not originated indep., but have been transmitted by commerce, conquest and migration. Deals w. the Trisula of the Buddhists, the Cross, Winged Globe, the Gammadion or Svastika, Trees of Paradise, Scarabaeus, etc. An Engl. edn., by Sir Geo. BIRDWOOD, is ann. by Constable.

- BÉDDIER, Jos. —in his *Fabliaux* 12fr. 50 8° Bouillon, Paris 93

Is largely concerned w. diffusion of pop. tales: sides w. Andr. LANG [ut **35.35**, B § 1] *pace* COSQUIN [ut **35.35**, B § 1], BENFEY [ut **35.35**, B § 1] and others who find the central source of folk-tales in India.

- BENFEY, Theod. —his scattered papers on Migr. of Fables will be incl. in the *cpl. ed.* of his *minor writings*, to be ed. by Prof. A. Bezenberger.

*HERVIEUX, Léop.

—in his *Les Fabulistes Latins*, ut B § 3.

*JACOBS, Jos.

—in his *edn.* of *Aesop* [ut B § 3] and of *Reynard* [ut B § 7].

KEITH-FALCONER, Prof. I. G. N. —in his *Introduction to his tr.* of *Kalilag and Dam-nag*, ut **33.33**, B § 11.

RHYS-DAVIDS, Prof. T. W. —in his *Buddhist Birth-Stories*, ut **33.33**, A § 14.

Aesopic Fables

—v. B § 3.

Origin of Mythopoeic Instinct.

MÜLLER, Prof. F. Max

Boehlingk, Otto

F. Max Müller als Mythendichter

[14 pp.] 1m. r 8° St. Petersburg. (Voss, Lpz.) 91

SCHWARTZ, F. L. W.

Der Ursprung der Mythologie

[ill. fr. Gk. and Germ. mythol.] 5m. 8° Hertz, Berlin 60

TITCOMB, Sarah E. [Am.]

Aryan Sun Myths, the origin of religions; intro. Chas. Morris [Am.] c 8° \$1.25 Nims & Knight, Troy, N.Y. 89

WENDORFF, Fz.

Erklärung aller Mythol. aus d. Annahme d. Erringung d. Sprechvermögens 12m. 8° Nauck, Berl. 88

With special regard to Greek and Sanskrit idiom.

Origin of Religious Instinct—v. A § 4 : Philosophy of Religion.

Problems and Contents.

- FORCHHAMMER, P. W. Prolegomena zur Mythologie als Wissenschaft 5m. r 8° Haeseler, Kiel 91

GOMME, G. Laur. [ed.]

Handbook of Folklore—ut B § 2.

GRUPPE, Otto

—in his *Die griech. Culte und Mythen*, vol. i., ut **33.33**, B § 12.

de GUBERNATIS, Ct. Angelo

—in his *Manuale di Mitologia Comparata*

16° Hoepli, Milan [80] 87

LAISTNER, Ludw.

—in his *Das Räthsel der Sphinx*, ut B § 2.

MEYER, Elard Hugo

—in his *Indogermanische Mythen*, ut **33.33**, B § 3.

B § 2

MUELLER, Karl Otto Prolegomena zu einer wissenschaftlichen Mythologie *o.p.* [*pb.* 4m.; *w.* 3/-] 8° Vandenhoeck, *Gött.* 25
 " " The same, tr. J. Muir Leitch, *sub tit.* Intro. to a Scient. Syst. of Mythol. *o.p.* [*pb.* 12/-; *w.* 3/6] 8° Longman 44
 The first attempt at a scientific treatment of mythology, but of merely historical interest now.
 RYDBERG, Viktor —in his Teutonic Mythology [tr.], *ut* 33.33. B § 20.
 de la SAUSSAYE, Prf. Chantepie —in his Manual of the Science of Religion, *ut* A § 9.
 TEMPLE, Cpt. R. C. —in his Preface to his Legends of the Punjab, *ut* 33.33. B § 11.
 TYLOR, Dr. Edw. B. —in his Primitive Culture, *ut* 33.33. F § 5; Primitive Society.
 WUNDT, Wilh. —in his Logik, vol. ii. [Methodenlehre], pp. 556 *sqq.* 14m. 8° Enke, *Stuttgart* 83

Relation of Folklore to Ethnology.

GOMME, G. Laur. Ethnology in Folklore [Modern Science Series] c 8° ^{2/6 Paul} _{2/1 Appleton, N.Y.} 92
 A statement of the author's views as to the functions of folklore as a means of ethnological research, and as to the principles to be applied in the scientific analysis of custom and belief: the first attempt of its kind. Its main idea is that a non-Aryan race preceded the Aryan wave, had its own customs and customs, was conquered but not exterminated by the Aryans, and continued to a late period intermixed w. its conquerors: fr. wh. race the author traces folk-customs.

Relation of Mythology to Religion; *v. also* B § 34 (MACDONALD, J.)—for its rel. to Christianity *v.* A § 134.

NICOLSON, Wm. Myth and Religion: an enquiry into their nature and relations [dissert.; in English] 8° *Helsingfors* 92

2. GENERAL WORKS ON COMPARATIVE MYTHOLOGY.

Ethnic Religions: Comparatively—*v.* A § 9; as a Christian Evidence, *v.* A § 134.

Introduction.

GOMME, G. Laur. [ed.] Handbook of Folklore 2/6 *nt.* 16° Folklore Soc. (Nutt) 90
 An excellent general introduction to the whole field, edited by the energetic Director of the Folk-Lore Society: What Folklore is; Superstitions; Trees; Animals; Goblins; Witchcraft; Leechcraft; Magic; Customs; Folk and Hero Tales; Creation; Fire and Doom myths; Ballads; Place legends; Jingles, Riddles, etc.; Proverbs, Nicknames, etc.; Way to Collect Folklore, etc., etc.

Treatises.

ASMUS, P. Die indogerm. Religion in d. Hauptpunkten ihrer Entwickg., 2 vols. 16m. 8° Pfeffer, *Halle* 75; 77
 A very instructive work. Vol. i.: *Indogerman. Naturreligion, 7m.*; ii.: *Das Absolute u. d. Vergeistigung d. einzelnen indogerman. Religionen, 9m.*
 BRÉAL, Mich. Mélanges de Mythol. et de Linguistique—*ut* 33.33. K § 94.
 DARMESTETER, Prf. Jas. —in his Essais Orientaux 7fr. 50. 8° A. Lévy, *Paris* 83
 The Supreme God in Indo-Europ. Mythol.; Aryan Cosmogonies; Essays in Mythol. and Linguistics; Proleg. to Hist. of Relig., etc.
 *FRAZER, J. G. The Golden Bough—*ut* A § 9.
 KRAUSE, E. ["Carus Sterne"] Tuisko-Land, d. arisch. Stämme u. Götter Urheimat 10m. 8° Flemming, *Glogau* 91
 Explanations of the legends of the Vedas, Edda, Iliad and Odyssey.
 LAISTNER, Ludw. Das Räthsel der Sphinx: Grundzüge einer Mythengeschichte, 2 vols. 20m. 8° Hertz, *Berlin* 89; 89
 Disloyal to his meteoric theory [*ut* B § 8], he here attribs. numerous myths to the *Alpharack*.
 LIPPERT, Jul. Der Seelencult in seinen Beziehungen zur althebräischen Religion 3m. 60 8° Hoffmann, *Berlin* 81
 " " Die Religionen der europ. Culturvölker 8m. 8° " " 8r
 " " Christenthum, Volksglaube und Volksbrauch 10m. 8° " " 82
 These 3 bks. carry the view that all religion has been developed fr. worship of souls to the last extreme, supporting it by a rich (and generally trustworthy) collection of material.
 O'NEILL, J. The Night of the Gods, vol. i. 30/- r 8° Quaritch 93
 An "inquiry into cosmic and cosmogonic mythology and symbolism," contg. two main sections, treating of Axis myths and Polar myths resp.
 de RIALLE, Girard La Mythologie Comparée, vol. i. s 8° *Paris* 78
 Conts. a good deal of interest, but based on somewhat superficial philosophical ideas.
 WUTTKE, Adolf Geschichte des Heidenthums in Beziehung auf Relig., 2 v. *o.p.* [*pb.* 14m.; *w.* 30/-] 8° Max, *Breslau* 52; 53
 i. Huns, Mediaeval Mongols, Mexicans and Peruvians; ii. Chinese, Japanese, Hindoos.

Ethnic Ethies.

BASTIAN, A. Zur ethnischen Ethik [*repr. fr.* Indonesien, pt. 4] 3m. r 8° Dümmler, *Berlin* 89

Magazines and Permanent Serials.

Annuaire des Traditions Populaires; vols. i.-vi. [1886-1893] ea. 3fr. 50 s 8° Maissonneuve, *Paris* 86-93, *in prog.*
 Published for the Société des Traditions Populaires.
 Beiträge zur Volks- u. Völkerkunde, vols. i.-iii. 11m. 60 8° 93 *in prog.*
 Congrès Internat. des Traditions Populaires, Session i. [Paris, 1889]: Compte Rendu d. Séances 8° 6fr. Bibl. d. *Annales Econ.* 91
 Congress, International Folklore: Session ii. [London, 1891], ed. Jos. Jacobs+ Alf. Nutt 15/- 8° Nutt 93
 Conts. several good papers by Andr. LANG (President), Sir Fredk. POLLOCK, W. W. NEWELL [Am.], Jos. JACOBS, Emm. COSQUIN, Ch. PLOIX, C. G. LELAND [Am.], PATON, Mary A. OWEN, G. L. GOMME, etc.
 Folklore —the present title of the organ of the Folklore Soc., with it is incorp. The Archæol. Review. Vols. i.-iii. (completing *New Series*) [qrtl.] ea. 15/- 8° Folklore Soc. (Nutt) 90-92 *in prog.*
 The subst. of 2s/- *p.a.* to the Society entitles the subscriber (=member) also to the bks. pub. by the Soc., *ut* B § 3.
 Notes and Queries [weekly] 4d. f 4° ^{Chancery Lane} _{London} 49-93 *in prog.*
 A complete set fr. 1849 to end of series vii. [1891] with the Index vols. is worth about £30.
 Revue de l'Histoire des Religions, ed. Vernes; later J. Réville [bi-monthly] 1 8° Leroux, *Paris* 80 *sqq.*, *in prog.*
 Theologischer Jahresbericht, hrsg. G. Ch. B. Pünjer; later Lipsius ea. 12m. 8° Schwetschke, *Brunsw.* 81 *sqq.*, *in prog.*
 Conts. good reviews of all new books bearing on the subject of Comparative Religion and Mythology. Vols. i.-iv. were pub. by Reichardt, Leipzig, at 10m., v.-vii., by Mohr, Heidelberg, at 10m., viii., 12m.

Theologisch Tijdschrift

[in Dutch] *ann.* 13/- 8° Van Doesburgh, *Leyden, in prg.*
 One of the first theolog. periodicals to pay attention to the science of religioo. Contains important articles by C. P. TIELE, HOEKSTRA, HUGENHOLTZ, RAUWENHOFF, BRUINING, etc.

Zeitschrift des Vereins für Volkskunde, ed. Karl Weinhold, *organ of Deut. Ges. f. Volkskunde* [qrtly.]

ann. 16m. 8° Asher, *Berlin 90 199, in prg.*

Contains good reviews of folklore books.

„ für Völkerpsychologie u. Sprachwissenschaft, hrsg. Lazarus + Steinthal—*ut* 13.13. K § 95.

Especially the later vols. ed. with the co-operation of U. JAHN.

II. Special Departments of Mythology and Folklore.

3. FOLK-TALES, TRADITIONAL LITERATURE, SUPERSTITIONS: COLLECTIVELY.

Treatises.

- GRAESSE, J. G. Th. Die grossen Sagenkreise d. Mittelalters *o.p.* [pb. 9m.; w. 10/6] 8° Arnold, *Dresden* 42
 Forms the first half of the third part of vol. ii. of his *Lehrb. etner allgem. Literärgesch.* [4 vols. (13 pts.) 8° Arnold, *Lpz. and Dresd.* '97-'99].
- HARTLAND, E. Sid. The Science of Folk-tales; ill. [Contemp. Science Series] c 8° ^{3/6} Walter Scott *90*
 \$1.25 Scribner, *N.Y.*
- PLOIX, Chas. Le Surnaturel dans les Contes populaires 18° Leroux, *Paris* 91
- UHLAND, Ludw. Sagengesch. d. german. u. rom. Völker [= Schriften, v. vii.] *o.p.* [pb. 12m. 50; w. 4/6] 8° Cotta, *Stuttgart* 65

Collected Essays.

- MEYER, Prf. Gust. Essays u. Studien zur Sprachgeschichte u. Volkskunde 7m. 8° Oppenheim, *Berl. (now Trübner, Strsb.)* 85
 The FOLKLORE essays are 1. *Folklore*, 2. *Märchenforschung u. Alterthumswiss.*, 3. *Aegypt. Märchen*, 4. *Arab. Märchen*, 5. *Amor u. Psyche*, 6. *Quellen d. Dekameron*, 7. *Südslav. Märchen*, 8. *Kaltenfänger v. Hameln*, 9. *Der Fathe d. Todes*, 10. *Kip van Winkle*. These on FOLK-SONG are 1. *Indische Vierzeilen*, 2. *Neugriech. Volkspeesie*, 3. *Studien üb. d. Schnaderhüffel* (w. bibliog.). For PHILOLOG. contents v. K § 94.
- „ „ The same: ser. ii. 6m. 8° Trübner, *Strassbg.* 93

Collections.

Series.

- Collection of Contes et Chansons Populaires *ea.* 5f. 18° Leroux, *Paris*, 91 *sqq.*, in *prg.*
 New Vols.: DUMOUTIER, G. [ed. and tr.] *Chants et Trad. d. Anna-mites* [ut B § 361] 90

- Collection Internationale de *La Tradition*, ed. Emile Blémont + Prf. Henry Carnoy *ea.* 3fr. 50 18° *Paris* 89 *sqq.*, in *prg.*

- d'ALVIELLA, Ct. Goblet *Résumés d'Hist. des Relig.*, in *prg.*
 BLÉMONT, Emile *Traditions du Canada*, in *prg.*
 CARNOY, Prf. Hy. *Contes d'Animaux* 89

- NICOLAIDES, Jean *Liures de Divination*, in *prg.*
 PRATO, Stanislas *Thèmes d. Contes Myth. ges.*, in *prg.*
 VICAIRE, Gabriel *Chans. pop. de la Bresse*, in *prg.*

Folklore Society: Books pub. by the Society

- AUBREY, Jno. *Remains of Gentilisme* [ut 16.16. B § 23] 13/6 80
 BLACK, W. G. *Folk Medicine* [ut 16.16. B § 9] 13/6 83
 CALLAWAY, Bp. *Relig. Syst. of Amazulne* [ut 16.16. B § 34] *o.p.* 34
 COMPARETTI, Prf. D. *Bk. of Sindbad* [ut 16.16. B § 3] 15/- 82
 COX, Marian R. [ed.] *Cinderella* [ut *infra*] 15/- nt. 93
 Denham 's racts, ed. Dr. Jas. HARDY, vol. i. 13/6 91
 GREGOR, Rev. W. *Folkl. of N.-E. Scotland* [ut 16.16. B § 15] 13/6 81
 Handbook of Folklore [ut B § 1] 2/6 89
 HENDERSON, Wm. *Folkl. of N. Engl.* [ut 16.16. B § 23] 21/- 79
- JONES + KROPP *Magyar Folk-tales* [ut 16.16. B § 31] 15/- 86
 MACINNES, Rev. D. *Gaelic Tales* [ut B § 37] 15/- 88
 NUTT, Alf. *Hoby Grait* [ut 16.16. K § 46] 10/6 88
 SAXO GRAMMATICUS, bks. i.-ix. tr. Oliver ELTON w. Intro. F. York
 POWELL *ann.* for 93
 SWAINSON, Rev. C. *Bird Names* [ut 16.16. B § 7] 13/6 85
 de VITRY, Jacques *Exempla* [ut *infra*] 13/6 90
 CHAMBERLAIN, B. H. *Aino Folk Tales*—ut B § 37

Mediæval Legends

- Vol. i. *Life and Death of Dr. Joh. Faustus* 1/- nt. 93 | ii. *Virgilius the Sorcerer* 1/- nt. 93

By Individual Editors.

- GRAF, A. [ed.] Mitì, Legende e Superstizioni del Medio Evo, vol. i. 5l., ii. 5l. 8° Loescher, *Turin* 92; 93
 LANG, Andr. [ed.] *Series of Fairy Books*; ill. [for children] *ea.* 6/- (\$2) c 8° Longman [89-92] 93-93

The Blue Fairy Bk., ill. H. J. FORD + Jacobm HOOD [90] 93; *The Red Fairy Bk.*, ill. FORD + Lancelot SPEED [90] 93; *The Green Fairy Bk.*, 13 pl. & 88 ill. FORD [90] 93.

- SIMOND, C. [ed.] Les Contes d'Orient et d'Occident; ill. [320 pp.] 5f. 4° *Paris* 90
 Egyptian, Iod., Pers., Arab., Russ., Hung., Serv., Roum., Scand., Dutch, Engl., Germ., Ital., Span.

Exempla.

- BOZON, Nicole Contes Moralises, ed. Lucy Toulmin Smith + Paul Meyer 8° Soc. Anc. Textes Frç., *Paris* 89
Exempla of an English Franciscan in French of the 14th cent.

- *de VITRY, Bp. Jacques [*Acree*] The Exempla: or Illustrative Stories fr. his *Sermones Vulgares*, ed. Prf. T. F. Crane [Am.] 13/6 nt. 8° Folklore Soc. (Nutt) 90

The Latin Text, with a valuable histor. introd. (116 pp.), analysis and notes (290 pp.), and English tr. w. indexes. The *exempla* were very early collected fr. the Bp's sermons, and intended for the use of other preachers. Being examples of what the pious Xiii. is not to break the 1st commandmt. by believing in, they cont. much folklore and are of spec. value fr. the standpt. of compar. storiology. There is much unused similar material in other mediæv. sermons and service-bks. (wh. wants editing).

B § 3

Separate Tales and Legends.

Aesopic Fables [incl. BIDPAI (PILPAY)]—*v. also* **33.33. B § 11, and 33.33.** Index p. xliiv. (*s. tit.* Kalilag).

DU MÉRIL, Edelstand Histoire de la Fable Esopique *o. p.* 8° Paris 54
 HERLET, Bruno Beiträge zur Geschichte d. äsop. Fabel im Mittelalter [Gymn.-prog.] 8° Bamberg 92
 *HERVIEUX, Léop. Les Fabulistes Latins, vols. i-iii. ea. 12fr. 50 8° Didot, Paris 84; 84; 93
A colossal work, giving the raw materials for an inquiry into the history of the Latin medieval Aesop. Vols. i.-ii. devoted to PHAEDRUS, vol. iii. to AVIANUS.
 *JACOBS, Jos. The Fables of Aesop [*Caxton's version, 1484*]; 2 v. [Bibl. de Carabas] 14/-; raised to 21/- nt. c 8° Nutt 89
The first vol. is devoted to a History of the Aesopic Fable (of special value); vol. ii. conts. the text of the Fables (w. those of AVIAN, ALFONCE and POGGIO, all in orig. (Caxton) and Glossary.
 JOHN OF CAPUA [tr.] Directorium Vitae Humanae alias Parabola Antiqu. Sapientium, ed. J. Derenbourg, pts. i.-ii. 16fr. 8° Bouillon, Paris 87; 89
The Latin version of the *Katikh and Dimndh*, from wh. most Western forms are derived. Part of the *Bibl. de l'Ecole des Hautes Etudes.*
 OESTERLEY, Herm. Romulus; d. Paraphrasen d. Phädrus u. d. äsop. Fabel im Mittelalter 1m. 50 8° Weidmann, Berlin 70
Conts. a good deal of valuable information in very accessible form.

Alexander.

STEELE, R. [ed.] The Story of Alexander: retold; ill. Fred. Mason [*L.P.* (60 copies) 21/- nt.] 6/- s 4° Nutt 93

Baarlam and Josaphat—*v. also* **33.33. K § 115, s.v. Fiction.**

KUHN, E. Baarlam und Joasaph: bibliograph. literargesch. Studie 2m. 60 4° Franz, Munich 93

Cinderella.

COX, Marian Roalfé Three Hundred & Forty-five Variants of Cinderella, Catskin & Cap o' Rushes 15/- nt. 8° Folklore Soc. (Nutt) 93
Abstracted and tabulated. w. discuss. of mediev. analogues and notes. Intro. by Andr. LANG. Extra vol. of Folklore Soc's. pubs. for 1892.

Dietrich von Bern.

ANKURA, [ed.] De Sagen van Diederik van Bern naverteld; 4 pl. 1fl. 50 8° Brill, Leyden 87

Faust.

Bibliography.

Katalog d. Austellg. v. HSS., Druckwerken, Bildern etc. zur Faustsage 1m. 50; w. 20 pl. 4m. 8° Knauer, Frankfurt. 93
The exhibition was instit. by the Freie Deutsche Hochstiftung, and held 23 Aug. to 10 Nov., 1893.

Treatises.

ALBERDINGH THIJM De Faustsage in de Nederlandsche Letteren 1fr. 50 8° Siffer, Gand. 90
 DOMCKE, Jul. Die deutschen Faustbücher [inaug. diss.] 8° Leipzig-Keulnitz 91
 FALIGAN, Ern. Histoire de la Légende de Faust 9fr. 8° Hachette, Paris 89
An erudite and laborious work.
 *KIESEWETTER, C. Faust in der Geschichte und Tradition [Append. on Wagnersage] 10m. 8° Spohr, Leipzig 93
 TILLE, Alex. Die deutschen Volklieder von Doktor Faust 5m. 8° Niemeyer, Halle 90

Faust Comedies.

Deutsche Puppenkomödien, hrsg. Carl Engel, pts. i., v., viii., ix., x. 7m. 40 8° Schulze, Oldenbg. 72-90
pt. i. Das Volksschauspiel Dr. Faust [w. Bibliotheca Faustina 1510-1873] hrsg. Carl ENGEL 2m. 80, '72 [2nd edn., much enlarged, 4m. '82]; pt. v. Christopher Wagner, ehemals Famulus d. Dr. Faust [etc.] ed. ENGEL, 1m. 20, '77; pt. viii. Dr. Faust [etc.] ed. ENGEL, 1m. 20, '78; pt. ix. Die beiden alten Volksschauspiele v. Dr. Faust and Chr. Wagner [supplemg. ENGEL'S edns.] 1m. 60, '90; Dr. Joh. Faust: Volksschauspiel vom Plagwitzter Sommertheater, hrsg. Alex. TILLE 60 Pf., '90.

KRAUS, E. Das böhmische Puppenspiel vom Doktor Faust [conts. also tr.] 3m. 8° Koebner, Breslau 91

English Translation.

Life and Death of Dr. Johann Faustus; w. preface [Mediaeval Legends] 1/- nt. 16° Nutt 93
The first and only English tr. of the Faust Puppet Play; as played by the Kasperle Company in Berlin.

Gesta Romanorum.

Latin Text.

DICK, Dr. Wilh. [ed.] Die Gesta Romanorum [Erlangener Beitr. z. engl. Philol. pt. vii.] 6m. 8° Deichert, Leipzig 90
Edited fr. the Innsbruck MS. of 1342 and four Munich MSS.
 Varnhagen, Herm. Zu Dr. Dick's Ausgabe d. Gesta Romanorum 50 Pf. 8° Junge, Erlangen 91
A reply to hostile critics.
The best edn. of the Latin text is still that of OESTERLEY [ut **33.33. B § 3**], wh. was based on the best Latin MSS., the 3 English MSS. and 24 German MSS. The earliest MS. extant is that of 1326. The great popularity of the bk. in 17th cent. is evidenced by the 15 edns. of it wh. appeared betw. 1600 and 1703.

Griseldis.

GROENEVELD, Hinderk Die älteste Bearbeitung d. Griseldissage in Frankreich 3m. 60 8° Elwert, Marburg 88
 v. WESTENHOLZ, Friedr. Die Griseldissage in der Literaturgeschichte 2m. 40 8° Groos, Heidelberg. 88

Holy Grail

—*v.* K § 46.

Pyramus-and-Thisbe.

HART, Geo. Die Pyramus-und-Thisbe-Sage, pt. i. 1m. 60, ii. 2m. 40 8° Passau (Fock, Lpz.) 89; 92
In Holland, England, Italy and Spain, pt. ii. containing two 13 cent. Latin texts fr. a Wolfenbüttel MS.

Reynard the Fox—v. B § 7.

Seven Sages (Book of Sindibád)—v. also B. B. B § 3 and K § 137.

Treatises.

- MURKO, M. Gesch. v. d. Sieben Weisen b. d. Slaven [*extr. fr.* Sitzber. d. Wien. Akad.] 2m.60 8° Tempisky, Vienna 90
 PARIS, Paulin Etude sur les différ. Textes [prtd. and MS.] der Rom. d. Septs Sages, pt. i.
Shows that the tale was brought to Europe orally by minstrels returned fr. the Crusades, thus accounting for its wide divergence from the several Eastern texts.
 STRANJEK, I. Quaestionum de Sententiarum Septem Sap. collectionibus, pars i. 1m.80 Köbner, Breslau 91

Texts and Translations.

- BUCHNER, G. [ed.] Die Historia Septem Sapientium [Erlangener Beitr. z. engl. Philol., pt. v.] 2m. 8° Deichert, Leipzig 89
Ed. fr. the Innsbruck MS. of 1342, w. an essay [in Germ.] on the sources of the *Seven Sages* of Johne ROLLAND of Dalkeith.
 SYRIAC.
 BAETHGEN, Fried. [ed. & tr.] Sindban : oder die Sieben Weisen Meister [w. Germ. tr.] 2m.80 Hinrichs, Leipzig 79
Ed. fr. the Syriac MS. (imperfect) discovered by Dr. RÖDIGER.

Troy.

- KRAUSE, Ernst ["Carus STERNE"] Die Trojaburgen Nordeuropas ; 26 ill. 8m. 8° Flemming, Glogau 93
In rel. to the Troy legend of the abducted and rescued sun-goddess (Syrith, Brunhild, Ariadne, Helena), Troy games, sword and labyrinth dances in celebration of her release.
 van MAERLANT, Jacob Dit is die Istorij van Troja, ed. M. de Pauw+Edw. Gaillard, in pts. ea. 1fr. 8° Siffer, Ghent, in prg.
Diplomatic edn. of the 15 cent. MS. of Wessel van de LOE, w. the Middle-Low-Germ. fragments.

Virgil

- STECHER, J. La Légende de Virgile en Belgique—in the transactions of Acad. Roy. de Belgique : 1890.
A useful contribution to the study of the fascinating subject of Virgil in the Middle Ages.

Wandering Jew.

- BAESSLER, F. Über die Sage vom Ewigen Jude [Samml. gemeinverst. Vortr.] 1m. 8° Lüderitz (Habel) Berlin 70
 BLAAS, C. M. Der Ewige Jude in Deutschland [schl.-progr.] 8° Stockerau 70
 GRAESSE, J. G. Th. Tannhäuser u. Der Ewige Jude : zwei deut. Sagen 2m. 8° Schönfeld, Dresden [44 ; 46] 61
 HELBIG, Friedr. Die Sage v. Ewigen Juden : poet. Wanderung u. Fortbildg. [Sam. gem. Vortr.] 1m. 8° Habel, Berlin 74
 NEUBAUR, L. N. Die Sage vom Ewigen Juden untersucht [Suppl. to 1st. ed. separ. 60Pf.] 3m. 8° Hinrichs, Lpz. [84] 93

Wayland Smith.

- SINGER, S. W. [tr.] Wayland Smith : dissert. on the tradition of the Mid. Ages o.p. [w. 3/-] f 8° Pickering 47
A tr. of G. B. DEPPING + F. MICHEL, [Velland le Forgeron & Paris '33] w. additions by SINGER.

Superstitions

—v. also B § § 5-10.

Collection (Early and Mediæval Science).

- STEELE, Rob. [ed.] Medieval Lore : epitome of science, geogr., anim. and plt. lore of M.A. 7/6 8° Stock 93
Sels. fr. the *Encyclopadia* of BARTHOLOMEW ANGLICUS [Barth. de GLANVILLA, an Engl. Franciscan, Prf. at Univ. Paris] on *The Properties of Things*, orig. written in Latin in mid. 13th cent. and tr. into Engl. before end of 14th. Spelling modernized and obsolete grammar rectified ; but otherwise very well edited. Preface by Wm. MORRIS, characteristically eulogising the mediæv. ways and modes of thought, and favourably contrasting them w. the self-satisfied science of our day. Bibliog., Glossary and Index.

Ancestor Worship.

- v. ADRIAN, Freih. F. Der Höhenkultus asiatischer und europäischer Völker ; e. ethnogr. Studie 10m. 8° Konegen, Vienna 91
 BOUÏNAIS+PAULUS, Lt.-Col. A. Culte d. Morts dans le Céleste Emp. et. l'Annam [Mus. Guimet ; comparative] 3fr.50 12° Paris 93
Roman.
 de BEAUREPAIRE, Geo. de Robillard Du Culte des Ancêtres chez les Romains 8° Caen 90
Chiefly in relation to private law.

Divining Rod.

- BUCKLAND, [Miss] A. W. Divination by Rod and by Arrow—in her Anthropolog. Studies, ut E § 3.

Holy Wells.

- HOPE, Rob. Chas. Legendary Lore of the Holy Wells of England ; facs. ill. 7/6 8° Stock 93
A fairly good collection, classed under Counties, incl. also Rivers, Lakes, Fountains and Springs to wh. traditions or legends still cling L.P. (50 copies) 31/6.

Customs.

Collectively.

- GOULD, Rev. S. Baring- Strange Survivals : some chapters in the history of man ; ill. 7/6 c 8° Methuen 92
On foundations, gables, boles, gallows, raising the hat, old ballads, etc., attempting to trace them back to their origin in the ideas of past ages. A very pleasant book.

Anthropophagy.

- ANDREE, R. Die Anthropophagie : eine ethnographische Studie 2m.80 8° Veit, Leipzig 87
Attributes the practice partly to sacrificial motives.

Baptismal.

- HENNINGER, Eug. Sitten u. Gebräuche b. d. Tanfe u. Namengeb. in altfrz. Dichtung [diss.] 8° Halle 91

B § 4			
<i>Christmas.</i>			
HERVEY, T. K. KOEPPEN, W.	The Book of Christmas— <i>ut A § 104.</i> Beiträge zur Geschichte der deutschen Weihnachtsspiele	2m.40	8° Schöningh, Paderborn 93.
<i>Easter.</i>			
FREYBE, A.	Ostern in deutscher Sage, Sitte und Dichtung	2m.	8° Bertelsmann, Gütersloh 93.
<i>Eating and Drinking.</i>			
FUHSE, FRZ.	Sitten u. Gebräuche d. Deutschen beim Essen u. Trinken [to 11 cent.; dissert.] 1m.	8°	Wolfenbüttel (Fock, Lpz.) 92
<i>Funeral and Death.</i>			
ALBRECHT, GUST.	Vorbereitung auf d. Tod, Totengebräuche u. Totenbestattung [diss.]		8° Halle 92
<i>Women.</i>			
HENNE AM RHYN, O.	Die Frau in der Kulturgeschichte	5m.	8° 92
Games.			
<i>Ancient and Oriental.</i>			
BECQ DE FOUQUIÈRES, L.	Les Jeux des Anciens; ill.	7fr.50	8° Paris 69.
FALKENER, EDW.	Games Ancient and Oriental: and how to play them— <i>ut I § 146</i> [of some value here].		
<i>England.</i>			
GOMME, ALICE B. [ed.]	English Singing Games; ill. [words and music; L.P. (100 copies)]	s 4°	Nutt 93.
<i>France.</i>			
SPITZER, R.	Französ. Kulturstud., pt. i.; Beitr. z. Gesch. d. Spieles in Alt-Frankr.	1m.60	8° Winter, Heildbg. 91.

4. PROVERBS AND PROVERBIAL SAYINGS.

Bibliography.

HALLER, DR. JOS. —*in his* Altspanische Sprichwörter, *ut infra.*
German and Low-German—John Meier, *in his* Deutsche u. Niederdeut. Volkspoesie, *ut B § 24.*
Scandinavian —J. A. LUNDELL, *in his* Skandinavische Volkspoesie, *ut B § 20.*

Generally and Collectively.

Collections.
 *HALLER, DR. JOS. [ed.] Altspanische Sprichwörter und sprichwortliche Redensarten, 2 vols. 24m. 8° Verlags-Anst., Regensbg. 83
Conts. 555 Span. proverbs, dating fr. the times before CERVANTES, all beginning with the letter A. explained in Span. and Germ., w. parallels in Greek and Latin and in almost every living European speech and dialect, incl. Basque. Vol. II. gives a bibliography (288 pp. doub. col.) of bks. on, or contg., provns. and similar phrases of all Europ. nations.
 MIDDLEMORE, JAS. [ed.] Proverbs, Sayings and Comparisons in various languages 7/6 c 8° Isbister 89.

Treatise.
 HAECKEL, W. Das Sprichwort bei Chaucer [Erlangener Beitr. z. engl. Philol., pt. viii.] 1m.80 Deichert, Leipzig 90
A good contribution to comparative Paroemology.

Indic.

CHRISTIAN, JNO. [tr.] Behar Proverbs: classified and arrgd. acc. to their subject-matter [Trübner's Orient. Ser.] 10/6 8° p Paul 91
With useful notes ill. the social customs, pop. superstits., and everyday life of the people, and giving the tales and folklore on wh. the proverbs are founded.
 LEWIN, CPT. T. H. [tr.] Hill Proverbs of the Inhab. of the Chittagong Hill Tracts o.p. [zv. 5/-] 4° Calcutta 73.

Greek —*v. K § 189.*

Latin —*v. K § 213.*

Celtic.

Breton.
 MARTIN, J. [ed.] Die Proverbes du Conte de Bretagne [w. Germ. & Romance Parallels] 80Pf. 8° Blaesing, Erlangen 92
Welsh.
 VAUGHAN, PRF. HY. H. [ed. and tr.] British Reason in English Rhyme 6/- c 8° Paul 89.

A collection of 2259 Welsh proverbs in metrical English, with the Welsh originals beneath.

Romance.

French.

LE ROUX DE LINCY [ed.] Livre des Proverbes Français, 2 vols. *o.p.* [w. 10/-] 8° Paris 59

With an Introd. on French proverbs and their use in the liter. of Middle Ages and Renaissance.

LOUBENS, Didier [ed.] Les Proverbes et Locutions de la langue fr̄cs. [comparative] 3fr. 50 s 8° Delagrave, Paris 88
Béarnais.

HATOULET + PICOT, J. E. [eds.] Proverbes Béarnais 6fr. 8° Vieweg (Bouillon), Paris 62

Italian.

CHWATAL, A. R. [ed. and tr.] Italienische Sprüche : gesammelt und übersetzt 1m. 50 8° Faber, Magdebg. 87

Rhaeto-Romanian.

BÜHLER, J. A. [ed.] Collecziun da Proverbis Raetho-Romanschs [93 pp.] 3fr. 1 8° Rich, Chur 91

Walloon.

DEJARDIN, J. [ed.] Dictionnaire des Spots ou Proverbes Wallons 8fr. 75 8° 93

Spanish.

*HALLER, Dr. Jos. [ed.] Altspanische Sprichwörter, *ut supra.*

Teutonic.

Austrian.

v. HÖRMANN, L. [ed.] Volkstümliche Sprichwörter u. Redensarten a. d. Alpenlanden 1m. 50 32° Liebeskind, Leipzig 91

Danish.

GRUNDTVIG, N. F. S. [ed.] Danske Ordsprog og Mundheld 8° Copenhagen [45] 75

KRISTENSEN, E. T. [ed.] Danske Ordsprog og Mundheld, Skjæmstprog, etc. 8° „ 90

Conts. over 16,000 specimens coll. by the Editor, and fr. GRUNDTVIG'S and other printed collections.

MAU, E. [ed.] Danske Ordsprogskat, pts. i.-ii. 8° Copenhagen 79

A new edn. of P. SVV'S Almindelige danske Ordsproge og korte Lærdomme, 2 pts. 8° Copenh. 1682-88.

MOLBECH, C. [ed.] Danske Ordsprog, Tankesprog og Rumsprog 8° Copenhagen 50

Dutch & Low German.

ECKART, R. [ed.] Niederdeutsche Sprichwörter u volkstüml. Redensarten 8m. 8° Appelhaus, Brnswk. 93

HARREBOMÉE, P. J. [ed.] Spreekwoordenboeck der nederlandsche Taal, 3 vols. 52/6 r 8° Utrecht 58-70

German.

BEBEL, Heinr. [ed.] Proverbia Germanica, bearb. W. H. D. Suringar 7fl. 8° Brill, Leyden 79

BORCHARDT, Wilh. [ed.] Die sprichwörtlichen Redensarten im deutschen Volksmund 5m. 8° Brockhaus, Leipzig 88

FREUND, Leonh. [ed.] Das treue Spiegel d. Sprachweisheit, pt. i. : Deutsche Sprüche 8° Graf, Leipzig 93

HOEFER, Edm. [ed.] Wie das Volk spricht 2m. 40 16° Kröner, Stuttg. [55] 76

SIMROCK, Karl [ed.] Die deutschen Sprichwörter 5m. 8° Winter, Frankft. [46] 81

TUNNICIUS, Ant. [ed.] Die älteste deut. Sprichwörtersamml. [1514], hrsg. Hoffmann v. Fallersleben 4m. 50 l 8° Oppenheim, Berl. (Tbnr. Strsb.) 70

Coll. and tr. into Lat. by TUNNICIUS, with a Mod.-High Germ. tr., notes and vocabulary.

Swedish.

H—M, G. [ed.] Sa' han och sa' hon. [conts. over 1,200 proverbs] 8° Stockholm [76] 90

L—N, G. A. [ed.] Ordspråk, sanna språk [over 6,500] 8° Karlshamn 89

Iranic.

Aramaic (Syrian and Kurd).

*LANDBERG, Carlo [ed. and tr.] Proverbes et Dictons du Peuple Arabe ; w. Fch. trs. and notes, vol. i. Brill, Leyden 83

Vol. i. conts. 200 provbs. of town and district of Saydá [texts only]; ii. is to deal w. those of Damascus and Haurán; iii. w. the Metawelis, Kesruwan, and the Nuseyriyeh; iv. w. Homs, Hamah and Aleppo; v. with the Syrian Bedawy dialects. Thus 5 big vols. are to be devoted to Syria alone. Then are to follow Palestine, the Nejd, Hijáz, Yemen, etc. Each w. an excellent glossary. Orally collected, and thus more authoritative than the collns. of BURCKHARDT and FREYTAG [ut 16, 36, B § 27], wh. were made fr. books.

African.

GUIDI, Prf. Ignazio Proverbi, Strofe e Tavole Abissine [an essay] 8° Rome 91

TAYLOR, Rev. W. E. [ed.] African Aphorisms [Swahili provbs., w. tr. and notes] 3/6 c 8° S.P.C.K. 91

Chinese.

SMITH, A. H. [ed.] The Proverbs and Common Sayings of the Chinese [pp. 384] 8° Shanghai 89

Basque.

OIHENHART, Arnauld [ed.] Proverbes Basques : Supplément. 8° Bayonne 92

Haristoy, P. Arnauld Doyenhart et son Supplément des Proverbes Basques [24 pp.] 16° Lemaignère, Bayonne 92

B §§ 5-5*

5. DEMONOLOGY, MAGIC, WITCHCRAFT. GHOSTS.

Bibliography.

Bibliotheca Diabolica : sel. of bks. rel. to the Devil 8° Scribner, *N. Y.* 74

Books on demons, hell, magic, witchcraft, sorcery, divination, angels, ghosts, etc.

GRAESSE, J. G. Th. Bibliotheca Magica et Pneumatica 2m.50 8° Engelman, *Leipzig* 43
A classified bibliog. of bks. dealing w. magic, spirits, witchcraft and other superstitions. Earliest times to 1842.

Demonology.

HALL, F. T. The Pedigree of the Devil ; pl. 7/6 8° Trübner (Paul) 83
Treats of the modern orthodox Devil of Xtn. belief only, assuming at any rate his ideal existence. Chaps. on the Devil, Evil, Satan, Demons, the Devil's Ancestors, Hell and Moarachs, Fire, Dragons and Satyrs, Pedigree of the Devil. Index.

Ghosts

—v. A § 94, s.v. Spiritualism (*esp.* DYER, wh. is an excellent folklore colln.).

Magic.

SCHWAB, Les Conpes Magiques et l'Hydromancie dans l'Antiq. Orient. 5fr. 8° Paris 91

Greek and Roman.

HEIM, Rich. [ed.] Incantamenta Magica Graeca Latina [*repr. fr.* Jahrb. Class. Phil.] 2m.80 8° Teubner, *Lpz.* 93

Modern Magic

—v. A § 94 : Theosophy and Occultism.

Witchcraft.

Great Britain.

ADAMS, W. H. Davenport Witch, Warlock, and Magician ; historical sketches 12/- 8° Chatto 89
Secondhand information, fairly well digested and presented.

France.

Devils of Loudun : History of the [tr.] [Bibl. Adamantea] *subscr.* 9/6 [w. 3/6] s 8° Goldsmid, *Ed.* [1634] 86
An extraord. acc. of the *cause célèbre* of Urbain GRANDIER, the *curé* of Loudun, accused of magic and of having for immoral purposes caused the nuns of the convent of St. Ursula to be possessed of devils.

LESPEY, V. Les Sorcières dans le Béarn [1393-1572] 2fr. s 8° 75
 LOUISE, La Sorcellerie à Valenciennes au 16 et 17 siècles 7fr. 8° 61
 MOLINIER, Aperçu critique sur Jean Bodin et les Procès de Sorcières [16-17 cents.] 5fr. 8° 64

Germany.

BAEDI, Die Hexenprocesse in Deutschland 1m.50 8° 74
 HAAS, Carl Die Hexenprocesse : eine kultur-histor. Versuch. [w. docum.] 1m.50 8° Laupp, *Tübingen* 65
 NIPPOLD, Friedr. Die gegenwärt. Wiederbelebg. d. Hexenglaubens, 2 pts. [Zeit. u. Streitfragen] 1m. 8° Luckhardt, *Berl.* 75; 75
 REUSS, Sorcellerie en Alsace au 16 et 17 siècles 4fr. 8° 71
 *SOLDAN, Wilh. G. Geschichte der Hexenprocesse, hrsg. H. Heppe, 2 vols. 13m. 8° Cotta, *Stuttgart* [43] 80

Italy : Etruscan-Roman.

LELAND, Chas. Godf. [Am.] Etruscan-Roman Remains in Popular Tradition ; ill. by author s 4° $\frac{21/- \text{Unwin}}{\$5.50 \text{ Scribner, } N. Y.}$ 52
Devoted to the witchcraft of La Romagna Toscana, a mountainous district where a rude form of the Bolognese dialect is spoken, and where *stregheria*, termed by the peasants *la vecchia religione*—"something more than a sorcery and something less than a faith"—still survives, tho' not flourishes. A handsome bk., of wh. there is also a *L.P.* edn. (100 copies) 3/6 nt. Cf. also his paper in Internat. Folklore Congress [1892], ut B § 2.

America.

KIMBALL, Henrietta D. [Am.] Witchcraft Illustrated : facts, theories and incidents \$1.50 12° Boston 93
With a sketch of Old and New Salem.

NEVINS, Winfield S. [Am.] Witchcraft in Salem Village in 1692 ; 35 ill. 16° $\frac{\$1.25 \text{ Lee \& Shep., } \text{Boston}}{3/6 \text{ Low}}$ [92] 93
Conts. also a short account of other witchcraft persecution in New England and elsewhere.

West Indies.

BELL, Hesketh J. Obeah : witchcraft in the West Indies 3/6 c 8° Low [89] 93
Chiefly from the negroes of Grenada.

5.* FAIRIES. ELVES. DWARFS.

English.

BELL, Wm. Shakespeare's Puck and his Folklore : ill fr. superstits. of all nations, 3 v. o.p. [w. 25/-] f 8° London 52

KIRK, Rev. Rob. [17 cent.] Secret Commonwealth of Elves, Fauns and Fairies, ed. Andr. Lang [Bibl. de Carabas] 7/6 nt. c 8° Nutt [1691] 93

A "Treatise on the Invisible People going under the name of Elves." Only 500 prin. and 60 *L.P.* [w. 25/-] ; 2 ill. Only one previous repr. of this scarce bk. [not in Brit. Mus.] has been made, viz., that by JAMIESON, *Edinb.*, 1825, of wh. only 100 copies were printed. KIRK was minister of *Aberfoyle*.

MACRITCHIE, Dav. The Testimony of Tradition ; ill. 7/6 8° Paul 90
 " " Fians, Fairies and Picts ; 22 pl. 5/- 8° " 93

Both of the same character, elaborating the theory of WILSSON and others that traditions rel. to dwarfs, fairies, etc., are all based on memories of actual dwarf races. Both bks. cont. plates of underground houses in Brit. Isles, the small dimensions of wh. are one of the "evidences."

RITSON, Jos. Fairy Tales ; w. J. O. Halliwell [-Phillipps'] Fairy Mythol. of *Midsr. Nt's. Dream*—ut B § 23.

Poetry.

WAITE, A. E. [ed.] Elfin Music [an anthology of Eng. fairy poetry ; *Canterb. Poets*] 1/- 16° Walter Scott 88

6. PHALLIC AND SERPENT WORSHIP.

Bibliography.

Cultus Arborum : account of phallic tree-worship 7/6 c 8° Reader 90.
Of next to no value in itself, but has a bibliography of c. 500 books.

Treatises.

BUCKLAND, [Miss] A. W. Serpent Worship—in her Anthropological Studies, ut E § 3 [elementary] 4/- c 8° Bagster 73
 COOPER, Wm. R. The Serpent Myths of Ancient Egypt [w. 15/-] 8° Paris [25] 85
 DULAURE, Jacq.-Ant. Des Divinités Génératrices : ou du culte du phallus [anc. and mod.] [w. 15/-] 8° Paris [25] 85
 FERGUSSON, Jas. Tree and Serpent Worship—ut §§. B § 11.
 Ophiolatrea : acc. of rites and mysteries conn. w. serpent worship [of very small value] c 8° *priv. prin.* (Reader) 89
 ROSENBAUM, Jul. Geschichte der Lustseuche im Alterthume 6m. 8° Schmidt, Halle [] 88.
With researches on phallic and Venus worship, brothels, *νοῦσος δήλητα* of the Scythians, pederasty, etc.

7. ANIMALS AND PLANTS IN MYTHOLOGY AND FOLKLORE.

Collectively.

German.

ZERNIAL U. Thiere u. Pflanzen in d. german. Volkspoesie [schl.-progr.] 1m. 4° Pohle, Jena 76

Animals.

Generally.

ASHTON, Jno. [ed.] Curious Creatures in Zoology; 130 facs. ill. 12/6 r 8° Nimmo 90
Accounts of animals and men, compiled fr. the "tales" of early "travellers" and naturalists, who saw strange things; w. facs. of the old wood blocks, printed in brown ink.

MEYER, Elard Hugo Naturdämonen in Tiergestalt—in his Germanische Mythol. [ch. vi. § 6], ut B § 19.*
 STEINER, Carl J. Die Thierwelt nach ihrer Stellg. in d. Mythologie u. Volksglauben, etc. 4m. 20 8° Thienemann, Gotha 91

Beast Epics.

GOLDSTAUB + WENDRINER, ^{Max} _{Rich.} [eds.] E. toscovo-venezianischer Bestiarius [w. notes] 12m. 8° Niemeyer, Halle 92
 LE CLERC Guillaume Bestiaire, hrsg. R. Reinsch 10m. 8° Reiland, Leipzig 90
Edited, for the first time, fr. the Norman, fr. MSS. at Lond., Paris and Berl., w. Intro. and glossary.

NOYER, Jak. Die Thiersage [Samml. gemeinverst. Vorträge] 1m. 8° Verlagsanst., Hambg. 93.
 WACKERNAGEL, Wilh. Von d. Thiersage u. Dicht. a. d. Thiersage—in his Kleinere Schriften, vol. ii. 8m. 8° Hirzel, Leipzig 73.
A considerable paper, occupying 92 pp.

Reynard the Fox.

Bibliography and Literary History.

ten BRINK, Pfr. J. De Litteratur d. Reinaertsagen—in his Letterarische Schetsen en Kritieken 1fl. 90 c 8° Sijthoff, Leyden 83.

English Translations : Caxton [tr.] 1481.

JACOBS, Jos. [ed.] Reynard the Foxe; w. woodcuts fr. the Low-German ed. [Bibl. de Carabas] *subscr.* 7/6 c 8° Nutt 93.
With disserts. on the origin and spread of the mediæval beast epic.

MORRIS, Wm. [ed.] Historye of Reynard the Foxe o.p. [w. 60/-] f 8° Kelmescott Press 93.
An excellent reprint, fr. type designed by MORRIS, w. ornam. borders and capitals. Only a small no. printed.

Treatises.

CARNOY, Pfr. H. Les Contes des Animaux dans les Romans du Renard, vol. i. [Coll. Intern. de *La Tradition*] 3fr. 50 18° Maisonneuve, Paris 89.
 SUDRE, L. Les Sources du Roman de Renart 12fr. 8° Bouillon, Paris 93.
 MÜLLER + LOGEMAN, ^{Pfr. J.W.} _{Pfr. H.} Die Hystorie van Raynaert die Vos 3fl. 75 8° Tjeent-Willink, Zwolle 92
A comparison of the edn. of 1497, with CAXTON'S translation.

VORELZSCH, Carl Der Reinh. Fuchs Heinrichs d. Glichezâre u. d. Roman de Ren. [inaug. diss.] 8° Halle 91
Reprinted in the *Zeits. für roman. Philologie*, vol. xv.

India.

KIPLING, Jno. L. —in his Beast and Man in India; ill. 7/6 (\$6) 8° Macmillan [91] 92
Conts. a good deal of folk and animal lore, chiefly of the domesticated and semi-domesticated animals.

Greece.

KELLER, Otto —in his Thiere der classischen Alterthums, ut §§. B § 7.
 MARX, A. [ed.] Griechische Märchen von dankbaren Tieren und Verwandtes 2m. 8° Kohlhammer, Stuttgart 89.
A coll. of popular stories, wh. lie at the root of *Æsop's Fables*, and of wh. later forms or traces can occas. be found in Plutarch, *Ælian*, or *Tzetzes*. Traced, where possible, thro' their various forms.

Italy.

NARDO CIBELE, A. [ed.] Zoologia popolare Veneta, specialmente Bellunese 4l. 16° Lauriel, Palermo 87
A collection of beliefs, legends and traditions; w. annotations.

B § 7

Germany.

HALTRICH, Jos. Zur deutschen Thiersage o.p. 4° Kronstadt 55

Finland.

KROHN, K. Bär [Wolf] und Fuchs 8° Helsingfors 88
 " " Mann und Fuchs 8° " 91
 " " [ed.] Suomalaisia Kansansatuja, pt. I. [Beast-tales] 8° " 86

Africa

—v. B § 34 (HARRIS, OWEN; JEPHSON, STANLEY).

Individually.

Bees.

ROBERT-TORNOW, W. De Apium mellisque apud Veteres signific. et symbol. et mythol. 4m. 8° Weidmann, Berl. 93

Birds.

BUCKLAND, [Miss] A. W. —chap. on Birds in Mythology, in her Anthropol. Studies, ut E § 3.
 MUIRHEAD, G. —his Birds of Berwickshire [ut 33.33, H § 96] conts. remarks on their folklore, proverbs, etc.
 SAXBY, [Mrs.] Jessie M. E. Birds of Omen in Shetland; w. notes by W. A. Clouston 1/- 8° Viking Club 93
 WINTRINGHAM, W. H. The Birds of Wordsworth poetically, mytholog. and compar. exam. 10/6 8° Hutchinson 92

Fishes.

LEE, Hy. Sea Fables Expld., 1/-; Sea Monsters Unmasked, 1/- [Fisheries Exhib. Hdbks.] 8° Clowes 8-; 8-
 ROBINSON, Phil. Fishes of Fancy: their place in myth, folklore, etc. [Fisheries Exhib. Hdbks.] 1/- 8° " 8-

Reptiles.

WILKEN, Prf. —paper on the Lizard in Malayo-Polyn. Mythol., in Jl. Asiat. Soc. of Hague 1891 [important].

Sea-Serpent.

OUDEMANS, A. C. The Great Sea Serpent; ill. [historical and critical] 25/- 4° Luzac 93

Mammals.

MANNHARDT, Wilh. Roggenwolf und Roggenhund: Beitrag z. german. Sittenkunde 2m. 8° Ziemssen, Dantzig [65] 66
 " " Die Korndämonen: Beitrag zur german. Sittenkunde 1m.50 8° Dümmler, Berlin 68
 " " Mythologische Forschungen, hrsg. Herm. Patzig [posthum. publ.; Quellen u. Forschungen] 9m. 8° Trübner, Strassb. 84

Placing his former meteorol. hypotheses [ut 35.35, B § 24, in B § 19] to a large extent in the background, he here lays great stress on popular agricultural superstitions and practices: v. also his chief wk., *Wald- u. Feldkulte* [ut 35.35, B § 7].

Bear.

SPALDING, A. Der König der Tiere b. d. alt. Germ., pt. i. Verehrung d. Bären [progr.] 4° Neumark 99

Beaver.

MARTIN, Hor. T. Castorologia: hist. and trads. of Canad. beaver—ut H § 99.

Chiefly. natural history, but has chaps. on mythol. and folklore, and traditions of the beaver, and the beaver in heraldry.

Lamb.

LEE, Hy. The Vegetable Lamb of Tartary: a curious fable; ill. 3/6 8° Low 87

Plants.

Egypt.

WOENIG, Frz. Die Pflanzen im alten Ägypten; ill. 8m. 8° Friedrich, Leipzig [86] 88
 Their home, hist., culture and uses in social life, customs, pop. medicine, art, etc. 1888 edn. is merely a reissue of the 1886 stock w. a new title-page.

Aramaic.

LÖW, Imman. Aramaeische Pflanzennamen [pub. under ausp. of Vienna Acad.] 20m. 1 8° Engelmann, Lpz. 81

Greek.

ALLEN, Grant —in his tr. of Catullus' "Attis," ut K § 214.

Conts. dissertations on the myth of Attis and on the origin of Tree-Worship [etc.].

MURR, Dr. Jos. Die Pflanzenwelt in der griechischen Mythologie 6m. 8° Wagner, Innsbruck 90

English.

Plant-names —v. K § 241.

German.

CHEVALIER, L. Der deutsche Mythos in der Pflanzenwelt [schl.-progr.] 1m. 8° Dominicus, Prague 76
 v. KOBELL, Frz. Ueber Pflanzensagen und Pflanzensymbolik [a lecture] 50pf. 8° Lindauer, Munich 75
 v. PERGER, Ant. Pflanzenaberglaube [a lecture] 1m. 8° Vienna 70
 RELING + BOHNHORST, H. J. Unsere Pflanzen 4m.60 8° Thielemann, Gotha [82] 89

Plants in their folk-names, in mythology, custom, tradition, history and literature.

WARNEKE, Fr. Pflanzen in Sitte, Sage und Geschichte [popular] 1m.50 8° Teubner, Leipzig 78

Individually.

Oak.

WAGLER, Paul Die Eiche in alter und neuer Zeit, pt. ii. [Berl. Studien] 4m. 8° Calvary, Berlin 91
 Pt. i. appeared as a Programme of Wurzeln, 1891; and may be had of Calvary for 2m.

- Rose.*
 JORET, Chas. La Rose : dans l'antiquité et au moyen âge 7fr.50 8° Bouillon, Paris 93
Gathers together all that is known of the early history, methods of culture, etc., of the rose.
- Tobacco.*
 SÉBILLOT, Paul Le Tabac dans les Traditions, etc. [repr. fr. Rev. d. Trad.] 1fr.50 8° Paris 93

8. ASTRONOMY AND METEOROLOGY IN MYTHOLOGY AND FOLKLORE.

Generally.

- *INWARDS, Rich. [ed.] Weather-lore : a garner of traditions, etc. ; 2 ill. [of many countries] 7/6 m 8° Stock [69] 93
L. P. (25 copies), 21/- nt. A greatly enlarged edo. of his former bk., ut B § 8. The fullest and most interesting book on the subject.
- SIECKE, Ernst Die Liebesgeschichte des Himmels : Untersuch. z. indogerm. Sagenkunde 3m.50 8° Trübner, Strassburg 92
- Fog.
 LAISTNER, Ludw. Nebelsagen 9m. 8° Speman, Stuttgt. 79
Attributes a number of German local tales to local meteoric phenomena: but v. also B § 9.
- MANNHARDT, Wilh. —ut B § 19.*
- Sun.
 GOODYEAR, W. H. [Am.] —in his Grammar of the Lotus, ut I § 86.
 TITCOMB, Sarah E. [Am.] —in her Aryan Sun Myths, ut B § 1.

8.* GEOGRAPHY IN FOLKLORE.

- ZEMMRICH, Joh. Toteninseln u. verwandte geogr. Mythen ; map. [Lpz. inaug. diss.] 4° Trapp, Leyden 91
Also in the Internat. Archiv. für Ethnographie, 1891.

9. MEDICINE IN FOLKLORE.

Generally

- v. also A § 94, s.v. Alchemy, and H* § 1 : History of Medicine.
- BARTELS, M. Die Medicin der Naturvölker 9m. 8° Grieben, Leipzig 93
—in his Origin and Growth of the Healing Art, ut H* § 1.
- BERDOE, Edw. Scatalogic Rites of all Nations o.p. [w. 25/-] 8° Lowdermilk, Washgtn. 91
A very curious wk. on the employment of excrementitious remedial agents in religion, medicine, witchcraft, love philters, etc., in var. pts. of the world ; compiled fr. ab. 3,000 authorities. Not for general reading.
- BOURKE, Jas. G. [Am.] Medicinisches aus der ältesten Kirchengeschichte 4m. 8° Hinrichs, Leipzig 92
Part of the 4th Part of vol. viii. of the Texte und Untersuchungen [ut A § 55].
- HARNACK, Dr. Adolf Die Alchemie : ihr ägypt.-griech. Ursprung u. weitere Entwickelg. [Progr.] 2m. 4° Flensburg. (Calvary, Berl.) 87
- SCHAEFER, Heinr. Wilh. Germany and Austria.
- GOLDSCHMIDT, J. Volksmedizin im nordwestlichen Deutschland 1m. 8° Heyse, Bremen 54
 KOEBNER, Hugo Ueber medicinischen Aberglauben [Gemeinfassl. Vorträge] 1m. 8° Koebner, Breslau 78
- Bavaria.*
 LAMMERT, G. Volksmedizin u. mediz. Aberglaube in Bayern ; 1 lithog. 4m.50 8° Julien, Würzburg. 69
With an historical Introduction.
- Frankenwald.*
 FLUEGEL, Volksmedizin und Aberglaube in Frankenwalde 1m. 8° Leutner, Munich 63
- Swabia.*
 BUCK, Mich. R. [ed.] Medicinischer Volksglauben u. Volksaberglauben aus Schwaben 1m. 8° Dorn, Ravensbg. 65
- Greece.*
 COURTOIS-SUFFIT Les Temples d'Esculape : méd. religieuse d. l. Grèce anc. 8° Asselin, Paris 92
An extract from the Archives Générales de Médecine.
- Ireland.*
 WILDE, Lady [ed.] —in her Ancient Cures, Charms, and Usages in Ireland, ut B § 15.

Italy.

- ZANETTI, Dr. Zeno La Medicina delle nostre Donne Lapi, Città di Castello 93
An admirable and suggestive study of popular remedies, talismans, theories of disease of the labouring folk of the Umbrian hills, by a doctor who has worked among them. Was awarded a prize by Ital. Soc. of Anthropology.

Russia.

- v. HENRICI, A. A. Die Volksheilmittel verschiedener in Russland lebender Völkerschaften 4m. 92
 MIKHAILOVSKI, V. M. Shamanstvo : sravnitelno-etnographicheskie Oeherki : Vipusk Pervii 8° Ethnograph. Soc. Moscow 92
A compar. study of Shamanism, the belief in the Shaman, a kind of medicine-man, familiar to the N.-Amer. Indns., Australs., Kaffirs, and the Siber. races. The second and chief pt. of the bk. traces Shamanism among the races of Siberia ; the first treats of the views on nature and life presented by Shamanism generally.

10. MYTHOLOGY IN ART.

- Greece and Rome —v. B § 12.

B §§ 11-12

III. Mythology and Folklore according to Races.

11. INDIC FOLKLORE.

Religions and Mythology—v. A § 14.

Yama.

EHNI, J. Der vedische Mythos der Yama 5m. 8° Trübner, *Strassbg.* 90
Compared with the analogous types of Persian, Greek and Germanic mythology.

Animal Lore

—v. B § 7.

Folk-Tales.

Collections: Ancient.

Texts —v. K § 124 vii.
Translations —for *trs.* of Minor Texts v. K § 124 vii.
 Baital Pachisi.

Vetala-panchavimsati : tr. [into English] Dhewdâs 2/- 12° Bombay [] 90
 BIDPAI (PILPAY) Fables—v. B § 3.

Collections: Modern.

“ANARYAN” [= F. F. ARBUTHNOT; tr.] Early Ideas : a group of Hindu stories coll. and collated 4/6 8° W. H. Allen 81
Short accs. and tr. selus. fr. BIDPAI, *Pancha-Tantra*, *Hitopadesa*, *Kathâsarit-sagaya*, *Dasa-kumara-charita*, *Baital Pachisi*, *Sinhasana Dwatrisatikâ* [32 stories of the Speaking Statues], *Vikram-charitra*, *Vikramaditya*.

JACOBS, Jos. [ed.] Indian Fairy Tales ; ill. J. D. Batten [150 *L.P.*, *subscr.* 31/6 *nt.*] 6/- c 8° Nutt 92
Got up as a children's bk., but with useful analytic and comparative notes (at the end).

KINGSCOTE + SASTRI, Mrs. H. Natesa [tr.] Tales of the Sun [Southern-Indian Tales] 5/- c 8° W. H. Allen 90

RAMASWAMI RAJU, P. V. [tr.] Tales of the Sixty Mandarins ; intro. Prof. Hy. Morley 5/- c 8° Cassell [*n.d.*] *n.d.* (86)
 NATESA SASTRI, Pandit [tr.] Folklore of Southern India, 3 pts. in 1 vol. 8/- c 8° Bombay

Trs. of 24 Tamil popular tales, by a member of the Govt. Archæological Survey.

STEEL + TEMPLE, Mrs. H. W. Cpt. K. C. [trs.] Wide-a-Wake Stories [over 500 pp.] c 8° Bombay 84

A coll. of tales told by little children between sunset and sunrise in the Punjab and Kashmir, w. intro., notes, and index.

SWYNNERTON, Rev. Chas. [tr.] Indian Nights' Entertainment ; ill. [50 *L.P.*, 63/-] 31/6 1 8° Stock 93

A coll. of 85 folk-tales fr. the Upper Indus, or. the borders of Afghanistan, tr. fr. the Panjâbi, w. Intro., classifying them under (1) Nursery tales, (2) Drolls, (3) National and professional tales, (4) Fables, (5) Miscellaneous, tho' in the bk. itself they are intermixed. The illus., fr. native sources, are very good, and one of the chief features of the bk. A second series is to appear. Mr. SWYNNERTON is chaplain on the Afghan frontier.

Proverbs

—v. B § 4.

Sacrifices.

HILLEBRANDT, Dr. Alf. D. altindische Neu- u. Vollmondopfer in s. einfachst. Form 7m. 8° Fischer, *Jena* 9-

12. GREEK MYTHOLOGY AND FOLKLORE.

Generally.

Bibliography.

PREUNER, A. Jahresber. üb. d. Mythol. aus d. J. 1876-85 ; 5 pts. ea. 3m.60 8° Calvary, *Berlin* 86-91
Form the *Suppl.-Band* [Bd. xxv.] of *Jahresbericht üb. d. Fortschritte d. class. Alterthumswissenschaft*.

Sources

—v. also K §§ 190 sqq.

PAUSANIAS [*fl.* 125-176] Attica.

Verrall, Marg. de G. [tr.] Mythology and Monuments of Ancient Athens ; ill. and plans 16/- (\$4.50) c 8° Macmillan 90
Tr. of the *Attica* of PAUSANIAS, by Mrs. A. W. VERRALL ; w. introd. essay and archæolog. comm., etc. dating the mythol. of Athens, by Miss Jane C. HARRISON.

Modern Writers.

COX, Sir Geo. W. The Greek and Latin Religions—in Religious Systems of the World, *ut* A § 9.
 DREXLER, Wilh. Mythol. Beiträge, i.: Cultus d. ägypt. Gottheiten in d. Donauländern 4m.40 8° Teubner, *Leipzig* 90
 DÜTSCHKE, Dr. H. Der Olymp : Götterlehre d. Griechen u. Römer ; 6 pl. and 47 ill. 2m.50 8° Voigtländer, *Lpz.* [87] 90

See note to ELY, *ut infra*.

DYER, Prof. Louis [Am.] Studies of the Gods in Greece—*ut* G § 5.

A statement, in an attractive form, of some of the results of recent excavations.

ELY, Talfourd Olympos ; 6 photogr. pl. and 47 wdcuts. 7/6 c 8° Grevel 92

A system. manual of Gk. and Rom. mythol., dealing in main w. the *Divi Majores*, tho' the lesser deities (e.g. Castor and Pollux, Hercules, Æsculap.) have some space given to them. Shows well how ev. deity combined in one person various local cults, and was thus worshipped under various and even opposite aspects. Founded on DÜTSCHKE, *ut supra*.

B § 12

- GÖRRES, G. Studien zur griechischen Mythologie, series i. 8m. 8° Calvary, Berlin 89
 Four essays on (1) Lycaon, (2) Zeus Laphystios, (3) Prometheus, (4) Odysseus, from the weather-and-seasons point of view. *Berliner Studien f. class. Philol. u. Archæol.*
- ” ” The same, series ii. 9m. 8° Calvary, Berlin 91
 Three essays on (1) Odysseus [answering critics, etc.], (2) Danaïds and Gorgons, (3) System of Gk. mythol., a prelim. sketch to be followed perhaps by a larger work. *Same series.*
- KEIGHTLEY, Thos. Mythology of Ancient Greece and Italy o.p. [pb. 12/6; w. 7/6] 8° Whittaker [38] 54
 Antiquated, but nevertheless still of some value.
- MÜLLER, Heinr. Dietr. Historisch-mythische Untersuchungen 3m. 8° Vandenhoeck, Göttingen 92
 i.: *Pelasger und Hellenen*; ii.: *Die Sage vom trojan. Kriege u. d. homer. Dichtung.*
- PETISCUS, Dr. A. H. Gods of Olympos : mythol. of Gks. and Roms., tr. Kath.A. Raleigh; 8 pl. & ill. 7/6 8° Unwin 92
 Old-fashioned treatment, almost of the pre-scientific days of LEMPRIÈRE; but well done in its way.
- ROHDE, Erwin Psyche : Seelencult und Unsterblichkeitsglaube d. Griechen, pt. i. 7m. 8° Mohr, Heidelberg. 90
- ROSCHER, Wilh. Heinr. Studien zur griechischen Mythologie u. Kulturgeschichte, pts. i.-iv.; ill. 17m. 20 8° Teubner, Lpz. 78-90
 i.: *Hermes der Windgott*, 3m. 60, '72; ii.: *Die Gorgonen u. Verwandte*, 4m., '79; iii.: *Nektar u. Ambrosia*, 3m. 60, '83; iv.: *Ueber Selene u. Verwandte*, 5 pl., 6m., '90.
- SCHULTZE, Vict. Geschichte d. Untergangs d. griech.-röm. Heidentums, 2 vols. 21m. 8° Costenoble, Jena 87; 91
 Vol. i.: *Staat u. Kirche im Kampfe m. d. Heidentum*, 12m., '87; ii.: *Die Ausgänge*, 9m., '91.

Dictionary.

- ROSCHER, Wilh. Heinr. Ansführl. Lexikon d. griech. u. röm. Mythologie, pts. xv.-xxv.; ill. ea. 2m. r 8° Teubner, Lpz. 90-93 in *prog.*
 Parts i.-xvii. form vol. i. in 2 *Abtheilungen*, costing 34m. Supplem. vol. (*Epitheta Deorum quae apud Poetas graecos leguntur*) ed. C. F. H. BRUCHMANN, 10m., '93.

Arcadian.

- IMPFERWAHR, Walt. Die Kulte u. Mythen Arkadiens; vol. i.: Arkad. Kulte [in 2 vols.] 4m. 8° Teubner, Leipzig 91
- Iaonic.
- WIDE, Sam. —in his Lakonische Kulte 10m. 8° Teubner, Leipzig 93

Art : Mythology in.

- BERENS, E. M. Myths and Legends of Anc. Gr. and Rome ill. fr. sculptures [tr.] 2/6 f 8° Blackie 90
- COLLIGNON, Maxime Manual of Mythology in rel. to Gk. Art; 138 ill. sq 8° ^{12/6 Grevel} _{§3 Lippincott, Phila.} 89
 Shows the true origin of mytholog. types, a study for wh. the Germans have adopted the convenient word *Mythographie*.
- LANGL, Prof. Jos. Griechische Götter- u. Heldengestalten : 50 pl. [alter anc. monums.] 18m. 1° Hölder, Vienna 90
- NEWTON, [Sir] Chas. T. —his Religion of the Greeks as illustrated by Inscriptions is reprinted in his Essays on Art and Archæology, ut 35. B. I § 84.

Beast Epics

—v. B § 7, s.v. Greece.

Gods and Goddesses.

Collectively.

- BRUCHMANN, C. F. H. [ed.] Epitheta Deorum—*ut supra, sub voc.* Dictionary (ROSCHER).
 v. SCHROEDER, Leop. Griechische Götter und Heroen, pt. i. [comparative] 4m. 8° Weidmann, Berlin 87
 This Part deals w. Aphrodite, Eros and Hephaistos.
- SCHULZ, Otto Die Ortsgottheiten in der griech. u. röm. Kunst [= Berliner Stud., vol. viii., pt. 3] 3m. 8° Calvary, Berl. 83

Hermes and Kerykeion.

- HOFFMANN, Otto A. Hermes und Kerykeion : Studie zur Urbedeutung d. Hermes; 1 pl. 1m. 50 8° Elwert, Hamburg 90
- ROSCHER, Wilh. Heinr. Hermes der Windgott=Studien, pt. i., *ut supra*.

Nemesis and Adrasteia.

- POSNANSKY, H. Nemesis und Andrasteia [mythological and archæological] 8° Koebner, Breslau 91
 A good compendium of what is known, and what is conjectured, about these 2 goddesses.

Ædipus.

- STEINBERGER, Alph. Die Ædipassage : eine litterarhistorische Skizze 1m. 8° Copenrath, Regensburg. 88

Folk-Medicine

—v. B § 9.

Folk-Tales, Folk-Songs, and Hero-Legends.

- BETHE, Erich Thebanische Heldenlieder 4m. 8° Hirzel, Leipzig 91
 Researches into the epics of the Theban-Argiv. cycle.
- FORESTI, A. Saggi sulle Fonti della Epopea Greca [pp. 30] 8° Bologna 89
- MARX, Aug. Griechische Märchen von dankbaren Tieren, und Verwandtes—*ut B § 12.*
- MÜLLER, Prof. Wilh. Zur Mythologie der griechischen u. deutschen Heldensage 3m. 8° Henninger, Heilbronn 89
 Regards the heroes as symbolical representatives of their races and countries.

Odysseus.

- SOLTAU, Friedr. Die Mythen u. Sagen-Kreise im Homer. Schiffer-Epos 4m. 8° Stargardt, Berlin 87
 Deals also w. the *Iliad* and the Argonaut legend.

Theseus.

- WULFF, O. Zur Theseussage [archæological and mythological] 5m. 8° Karow, Dorpat 92

Troy Legend

—v. B § 3.

B §§ 13-15

Mysteries and Festivals.

- GARDNER, Prf. Percy Elisis and the Mysteries—in *his* New Chapters in Greek History, *ut* G § 5.
Of considerable importance and great interest.
- RUBENSOHN, Otto Die Mysterienheiligtümer in Elisis und Samothrake, ill. 7m. 8° Gaertner, Berlin 92
- Plant-Lore —*v.* B § 7.

13. MODERN GREEK MYTHOLOGY AND FOLKLORE.

Generally.

- BENT, J. T. —in *his* The Cyclades, *ut* 33.33, E § 22.
- “CONSUL’S WIFE, A” [=Mrs. J. E. BLUNT]—in *her* The People of Turkey, *ut* 33.33, E § 29.
- GARNETT, [Miss] Lucy M. —in *her* Christian Women of Turkey, *ut* B § 31.
- RODD, Rennell —in *his* The Customs and Lore of Modern Greece, *ut* E § 22.
An admirable popular study of festivals, legends, ceremonies and folk-songs, contg. numerous specs. of the songs, etc.
- WACHSMUTH, Curt Das alte Griechenland im neuen 2m. s 8° Cohen, Bonn 64
Conts. an appendix on the customs and superstits. at births, marriages and deaths.

Collections.

- LEGRAND, Emile [ed.] Bibliothèque Grecque Vulgaire, vols. i.-vi. 11ofr. 8° Welter, Paris 80-92 in *prg.*
- ,, ,, [ed. & tr.] Recueil de Poèmes Historiques—*ut* K § 186.

Folk-songs.

- MACPHERSON, [Miss] Flor. [tr.]—*her* Poetry of Mod. Greece : specs. and extrs. *conts. trss. of some folk-songs* 5/- f 8° Macmillan 84

14. ROMAN MYTHOLOGY AND FOLKLORE.

Sources.

- PLUTARCH [? 46-post 120] Romane Questions, tr. Philemon Holland [A.D. 1603], ed. Prf. Frank B. Jevons [Bibl. de Carabas] 7/6 *nt.* c 8° Nutt 92
- The earliest formal treatise on folklore: on the “maine fashions and customs of Rome,” dating fr. primitive Ital. times before the *numina* of Roman animism were superseded by the full-blown gods of Greece. With dissert. by JEVONS on Ital. cults, myths, taboos [e.g. the *Flamen Dialis*], man-worship, Aryan marriage, sympathetic magic, and “the eating of beans.” Only 550 printed, and 60 on *L.P.*

Modern Writers.

- COX, Sir Geo. W. —in *his* Greek and Latin Religions, *ut* B § 12.
- DÜTSCHKE, Dr. H. —in *his* Der Olymp, *ut* B § 12.
- ELY, Talfourd —in *his* Olympos, *ut* B § 12.
- PETISCUS, Dr. A. H. —in *his* The Gods of Olympos, *ut* A § 12.
- SCHULTZE, Vict. —in *his* Geschichte d. Unterganges d. griech.-röm. Heidentums, *ut* B § 12.
- de la SAUSSAYE, Prf. J. D. Chantepie—in *his* Manual of the Science of Religion, *art.* Rome, *ut* A § 9.
Conts. an excellent picture of the Roman system whereby Fetichism and Animism of the rudest description were organized w. such consummate statesmanship as to at least partially satisfy the moral habits and spiritual aspirations of the people thro’ long centuries of growth.

Art : Mythology in —*v.* B § 10.

Proverbs —*v.* B § 4.

Witchcraft —*v.* B § 7 (LELAND)

15. CELTIC MYTHOLOGY AND FOLKLORE.

BRÉTON, BRITISH, IRISH, SCOTTISH, WELSH.

Generally.

- GAIDOZ, H. Études de Mythologie Gauloise : le Dieu gaul. de Soleil et Symbolisme d. l. Roue 8° Paris 87
- RHYS, Prf. Jno. —in *his* Studies in the Arthurian Legend, *ut* K § 46.
- Asserts that the Arth. legends are only another expression of the Celtic religion wh. personified the phenom. of nature under another set of names, but that the so-called later cycle has been confused by the introd. of a histor. element, there having been a histor. ARTHUR and a Brythonic divinity of the same name. Author promises another vol. on the dark divinities of the Celts. *Vide* also note in K § 46.

Druidism.

- MORGAN, Owen [“Morien”] The Light of Britannia ; port. and ill. 10/6 *nt.* 8° Owen, Cardiff 93
- Based on entirely antiquated authorities [e.g. DUPUIS, Godfrey HIGGINS, KNIGHT, FABER, BRYANT, CALMET’S *Bible Dict.* and BELL’S *Pantheon*]. Written in Engl. by an enthusiastic Welshman (abounding in gramm. and typog. errors), it is intended to unveil the mysteries of anc. Brit. Druidism, on the framework of wh. “the Xtn. religion is scientifically arranged,” and to wh. the author attribs. the invention of the solar myth (later borrowed by the Egyptians, and Gks.): for him St. PAUL wrote an Epistle to the Druids of Galatia ; and he even inquires, “Was the Lord Jesus Christ a Druid ?” Amusing, nevertheless.

Breton.

- Le BRAZ, A. La Légende de la Mort en Basse Bretagne [beliefs. superstits., etc.] 5fr. 12° Champion, Paris 93
- Folk-tales.

- SOUVESTRE+du LAURENS DE LA BARRE+LUZEL, ^{Em.+F.} _{F. M.} [eds.] Contes et Lég. de Basse-Bretagne ; ill. 10fr. 8° Lechevalier, Paris 91
Published for the Nantes Société des Bibliophiles Bretons.
- de la VILLEMARQUÉ, Th. H. [ed.] Contes Populaires des anciens Bretons, 2 vols. 8° Paris 42

Proverbs —v. B § 4.

Irish.

WILDE, Lady [ed.] Ancient Cures, Charms, and Usages of Ireland 6/- c 8° Ward & Downey 90

Dinnsenchas [or *Dindsenchás*].

STOKES, Dr. Whitley [ed. & tr.] The Dinnsenchas : text, w. tr., notes & index—in *Folklore*, Dec., 1892 8° Folklore Soc. (Nutt) 92

The *Dinnsenchas* is one of the most valuable extant monuments of Irish tradition: it is a coll. of legends in Middle-Irish prose and verse ab. the names of noteworthy Ir. places, the personages of the stories being largely those that figure in the mythol. heroic cycles of anc. Ir. liter. Date c. middle 12 cent.

Folk-songs.

CROKER, Thos. Crofton [ed.] Popular Songs of Ireland [Morley's Universal Lib.] 1/- (40c.) c 8° Routledge [39] 86

Folk-tales.

*CURTIN, Jerem. [Am. ; tr.] Myths and Folklore of Ireland ; etched front. c 8° ^{52 Little & Brown, East} _{9/- Low} 90

Orally collected fr. Gaelic lips when on a visit to West of Irel. in 1887. A very good coll., racyly tr.

HYDE, Dr. Douglas [ed. & tr.] Beside the Fire : collection of Irish-Gaelic folk-stories ; w. notes 7/6 8° Nutt 90

Six tales in Irish text and character, w. Engl. tr. *en regard*, 8 tales tr. fr. the *Leabhar Seulaightheachta*, w. intro. notes on text and tales, and index; and addit. notes by ALF. NUTT.

LARMINIE, W. [ed.] West Irish Folk Tales and Romances [Camden Library ; L. P. 21/- nt.] 6/- p 8° Stock 93

LEAMY, E. [ed.] Irish Fairy Tales : translated [of not much value] 2/- c 8° Gill, Dublin 90

*O'GRADY, Standish H. [ed. & tr.] Silva Gadelica : i.-xxxii., 2 vols.—ut K § 283.

A coll. of tales in Irish, w. extracts ill. persons and places, ed. fr. MSS., w. Engl. trs. Vol. i. conts. the Irish texts, vol. ii. the trs. and notes.

YEATS, W. B. [ed.] Irish Fairy Tales ; ill. [Children's Library] 2/6 p 8° Unwin 92

” ” Irish Fairy and Folk Tales ; 12 pl. 3/6 c 8° Walter Scott 93

” ” The Celtic Twilight : men and women devils and fairies ; front. 3/6 c 8° Lawrence & Bullen 93

A series of essays and sketches of peasant characters and on fairy and ghost stories collected by him in Irish villages.

Manx.

MOORE, A. W. The Folklore of the Isle of Man 1/6 c 8° Brown, Douglas (Nutt) 91

A good account of the myths, legends, etc., of the Isle of Man.

Folk-tales.

LENEY, I. H. [=Mrs. I. W. RUSSELL] Shadow Land in Ellan Vannin 3/6 c 8° Brown, Douglas (Nutt) 90

Folk-stories from the Isle of Man: "cooked."

Scottish (Gaelic).

Generally.

DENHAM, M. A. Tracts—ut B § 23.

MITCHELL, A. The Past in the Present : what is civilisation? 15/- 8° Edinburgh 80

Of some general value here.

Folk-songs and Ballads—v. also K § 65.

MACLEAN, Hector [tr.] Ultonian Hero Ballads ; port. 2/6 c 8° Sinclair, Glasgow 92

A good and simple tr. of these fine old heroic chants, the Homeric music of a past warrior people, who knew how to love and how to hate. Collected in Highlds. and Western Isles betw. 1876 and 1879, and arrgd. metrically and orthographically.

Folk-tales, etc.

*CAMPBELL, J. F. [of Islay; ed. & tr.] Pop. Tales of the W. Highlands [in 4 v.], v. i.-ii. ; w. Intro. ea. 7/6 c 8° Gardner, Paisl. [60-62] 90; 91

A repr., by the Islay Assoc., of these 2 vols. wh. had for several yrs. been o.p. and scarce. Vols. iii.-iv. [1862] may still be had. Some valuable annotations on the stories were contrib. by Dr. Reinh. KÖHLER to *Orient and Occident* [ut 16.16. B § 2]. Orally collected, w. trs., one of the most important collections of folk-tales in the whole literature of folklore, or, as the late author preferred to call it, "Storiology," ranking with GRIMM'S German collection. Vol. ii. of *Faith and Strays* [ut *infra*] conts. a portrait of CAMPBELL.

DOUGLAS, Sir Geo. [ed.] Scottish Fairy and Folk Tales ; w. intro. ; 12 pl. 3/6 c 8° Walter Scott 93

ROBERTSON, W. [ed.] Historical Tales and Legends of Ayrshire 5/- c 8° Morison, Glasgow 90

*Wais and Strays of Celtic Tradition : Argyleshire Series ; ill. 8° Nutt 89 *sqq.*, in *prg.*

Vol. i. *Craignish Tales*, coll. Rev. J. MACDOUGALL, w. notes [on war-dress of Celts, etc.] by Ld. Arch. CAMPBELL, 20 pl. 5/-, 89

Chiefly local trads. fr. Craignish, w. two folk-tales in Gaelic text and Engl. tr.

Vol. ii. *Folk and Hero Tales*, ed. and tr. Rev. D. MACINNES, 2 pl. and 1 cut 15/-, 90

With a study of the Ossianic saga, and notes, by ALF. NUTT. Forms also vol. xxiii. of pubns. of Folklore Society.

Vol. iii. *Folk and Hero Tales*, ed. Rev. J. MACDOUGALL [coll. fr. a roadman] 10/6, 91

Vol. iv. *The Friars*, coll. Rev. J. G. CAMPBELL ; ill. 10/6, 91

Traditions, etc., of Fionn and his warrior-band ; w. Intro. and notes by ALF. NUTT. The series was instituted and is directed by Ld. Arch. CAMPBELL, carrying out the design set on foot by CAMPBELL, of Islay, to collect and arrange the whole body of Gaelic folklore.

Chap-Books.

FORD, Robert [ed.] Auld Scots Ballants ; w. intro. notes [genuine ballads and chap-bks.] 6/- f 8° Gardner, Paisley 91

Laird O'Coul's Ghost : ed. fr. orig. MS. [18 cent. chap-bk.] 2/6 nt. f 8° Stock 92

MACGREGOR, Geo. [ed.] Collected Writings of Dougal Graham, "Skellat," Bellman of Glasgow, w. notes and intro. ; 2 vols. 21/- 8° Morison, Glasgow 83

GRAHAM was, w. a few exceptions, the only writer of purely Scottish chap-books of a secular nature, almost all the others being of Engl. origin. His writings are very facetious, and illustrate an interesting section of the social life of the period. The Introduction is biographical and bibliographical, and conts. a sketch of the Chap Literature of Scotland. Edn. limited to 250 copies.

B § 16

Welsh.

- OWEN, Rev. Elias Welsh Folklore, 5 pts. [in 5 pts.] ea. 2/6 8° Woodall & Minshall, *Oswestry* 92 *in prg.*
Folk-tales.
 Mabinogion.
 Williams, [Miss] Meta E. [ed.] Tales from the Mabinogion [Children's Library] 2/6 8° Unwin 92
 Only one tale, in Lady Charl. GUEST'S tr. [*ut* 36.36, K § 282], made suitable for children.
 WILKINS, Dr. Chas. Tales and Sketches of Wales : social life, manners, customs, superstitions, etc. [*w.* 10/6] r 8° Cardiff 79.
Proverbs —v. B § 4.

16. ROMANCE MYTHOLOGY AND FOLKLORE (a) : FRENCH AND BELGIAN.

French.

Bibliography.

- GAIDOUZ + SÉBILLOT, ^{H.}_{Fau} Supplément to their Bibl. d. Trads. et Litt. Pop. des Frances d'outre-mer—in
 Revue de Linguistique, vol. xxi. [1888], pp. 105-144.

Folk-songs.

- JEANROY, J. —in his Les Origines de la Poésie lyrique en France au moyen âge [pp. 523] 8° Paris 89.
 NISARD, Chas. Des Chansons Populaires chez les Anciens et chez les Français, 2 v. [*w.* 12/6] 18° „ 67
 With a study on the contemporary street ballad.
 TIERSOT, Julien Histoire de la Chanson Populaire en France 12fr. 8° Plon, Paris 89.
 VECKENSTEDT, E. La Musique et la Danse d. l. Trads. [Coll. Int. de *La Tradition*, vol. iii.] 8° Paris 89.
 WECKERLIN, J. B. La Chanson Populaire 8° Didot, Paris 87

Folk-tales.

- d'AULNOY, Mme. [= C'ess. d'ANOIS ; ed.] Fairy Tales, tr. Miss Lee + Miss A. Macdonald ; ill. 7/6 nt. s 4° Lawrence & B. 91
 The first English tr. of all the 24 stories; the first 9 fr. *Les Contes des Fées*, and the other 15 fr. a second series, *Les Fées à la Mode*. Pref. by [Mrs.] Anne Thackeray
 RITCHIE.

Games —v. B § 3.

Proverbs —v. B § 4.

Witchcraft, Sorcery, etc.—v. B § 5.

Brittany —v. B § 15.

Dénuin.

- LEDIEU, Alc. [ed.] Traditions Populaires de Dénuin ; 16 ill. 8° Picard, Paris 92

Doubs, Haute-Saône and Jura.

- THURIET, Chas. [ed.] Traditions Populaires du Doubs, du Jura et de la Haute Saône 10fr. 8° Lechevalier, Paris 92.
 An excellent contribution to the study of folklore, dealing with a district of special folklore richness.

Gascony.

- BLADÉ, J. F. [ed.] —in his Epigraphie de la Gascogne 7fr. 50 8° Paris 85.

Guyenne.

- SOLEVILLE, Emman. [ed.] Chants Populaires du Bas-Quercy ; w. notes 10fr. 8° Champion, Paris 90

Lauraguais.

- “FAGOT, P.” [= Pierre LAROCHE ; ed.] Folklore du Lauraguais, pts. i.-iv. 8° Amalric, *Albi* 91-92 *in prg.*

A good coll. of Provençal folk-songs, pastoral and relig. poems, games, nursery sayings, etc.

Orne.

- de la SICOTIÈRE, L. Bibliographie d. Usages et d. Trads. du dépt. de l'Orne [35 pp.] 8° Lafoye, Vannes 92

Normandy.

- CANEL, A. [ed.] Blason populaire de la Normandie, 2 v. [provbs., sonbriquets, etc.] a. p. [*w.* 8/6] 8° 59.

Poitou.

- PINEAU, Léon [ed.] Les Contes Populaires du Poitou [Coll. de Contes et Chans. Pop.] 5fr. 18° Leroux, Paris 91
 * „ „ [ed.] Le Folklore du Poitou [Coll. de Contes et Chans. Pop.] 5fr. 8° „ „ 92

A larger coll. than the *Contes*, comprizing not only legends and tales, but ballads, rounds, nursery songs, children's games, riddles, superstit. formulæ, customs and *dictons*. *Bond-fide* folklore, without dressing, but not *virginibus puerisque*. With comparative notes.

Provence [Bouches-du-Rhône, Var, Basses-Alpes and pt. of Vaucluse].

- BÉRANGER-FÉRAUD, L. J. B. Les Légendes de la Provence 12fr. 8° Leroux, Paris 8—

Belgium.

HAROU, Alf [ed.] Contributions au Folklore de la Belgique; port. 3fr. 50 18° Lechevalier, Paris 93
Magazine.

Bulletin de Folklore, ed. Prf. Eug. Monseur [organ of Soc. du Folklore Wallon] ann. 6fr. 8° Lebègue, Brussels, 91 sqq. in prg.
Ardennes.

MEYRAC, Alb. [ed.] Traditions, Coutumes, Légendes et Contes d. Ardennes 10fr. 8° Impr. d. Petit Ardennais, Charleville 90
 Comparative. With a preface by P. SÉBILLOT. Frontispiece.

Hainaut.

HAROU, Alf. [ed.] Le Folklore de Godarville 3fr. 8° Vancaneghem, Antwerp 93
Wallon.

LEMOINE, Jul. Le Folklore au Pays Wallon; ill. 1fr. 50 8° Vanderpoorten, Ghent [] 92
 MONSEUR, Prf. Eug. Le Folklore Wallon [Soc. du Folklore Wallon] 1fr. 25 16° Rozez, Brussels 92

Proverbs —v. B § 4.

Luxemburg —v. B § 22.

17. ITALIAN MYTHOLOGY AND FOLKLORE.

Generally.

PITRÉ, G. [ed.] Curiosità popolari tradizionali, vols. vi.-xi. 12° Lauriel, Palermo 90-92 in prg.

- | | |
|--|---|
| vi. <i>Usi, Credenze e Pregiudizi del Canavese</i> , GAETANO DI GIOVANNI..... 5l., 90 | ix. <i>Novelline pop. Sarde</i> , FRANC. MANGO..... 4l., 91 |
| vii. <i>Credenze, Usi e Costumi Abruzzesi</i> , GIOV. FINAMORE... 5l., 90 | x. <i>Saggio di Novelline, Canti ed Usi pop. della Ciociaria</i> , GIOV. TARGIONI-TOZZETTI..... 3l., 92 |
| viii. <i>Tradizioni ed Usi nella Penisola Sorrentina</i> , GAETANA AMALFI..... 5l., 90 | xi. <i>Canti pop. sardi</i> , VITTE. CIANI + P. NURRA..... 5l., 93 |

Magazine.

Rassegna di Letteratura popolare e dialettale, ed. M. Menghini + A. Parisotti + F. Sabatini, vol. i. no. 1 [Jan. '90] sqq. ea. no. 5oc. 4° Forzani, Rome 90 sqq. in prg.

Revista delle Tradizione Popolari Italiane, ed. Ct. A. de Gubernatis [organ of Ital. folk. Soc.] [monthly] ann. 10l. 8° Rome 93 in prg.

Animal Lore —v. B § 7.

Folk-Medicine —v. B § 9.

Folk-Songs.

d'ANCONA, Aless. [ed.] Poemetti popolari italiani 5l. 16° Zanichelli, Bologna 89

Folk-tales.

BASILE, Giov. Battista [17 cent.] Pentamerone: or the tale of tales, tr. Sir Rich. Burton, 2 v. *subscr.* 63/-nt. 8° Henry 93
 An unabridged tr. fr. the Neapolitan original, 1st pub. 1637. Will rise in financial value because unexpurgated. L.P. (only 150) 105/-nt.

” ” Pentamerone, tr. Jno. Edw. Taylor [ut B. B § 17], ed. Helen Zimmern [Children's Lib.] 2/6 p 8° Unwin 93

Contains only 25 out of the 50 tales. The *Pentamerone* is a collection of fairy-tales, somewhat after the manner of BOCCACCIO'S *Decamerone*, but contg. only 50 as agst. 100 tales. BURTON'S is the first complete Engl. translation of it.

Proverbs —v. B § 4.

Witchcraft —v. B § 5.

Abruzzi.

FINAMORE, Gen. [ed.] Credenze, Usi e Costumi Abruzzesi—ut supra, s.v. Pitré.
 de NINO, A. [ed.] Usi e Costumi Abruzzesi, vols. ii.-iv. ea. 3l. 50 8° Barbèra, Florence 81-87

Florence.

FRIZZI, Gius. Dizzionario dei Frizetti popolari fiorentini 3l. 8° Lapi, Città di Castello 90

Piedmont.

PARIS, Gaston [ed.] Les Chants Populaires du Piémont 2fr. 50 s 8° Paris 90

Riviera.

ANDREWS, Jas. Bruyn [ed.] Contes Ligures; w. notes 5fr. 18° Leroux, Paris 92
 A very good coll. of tales fr. the district betw. Mentone and Genoa, orally collected.

Sardinia.

CIANI + NURRA, Vitt. P. [eds.] Canti Popolari Sardi—ut supra, s.v. Pitré.
 Raccolta di Canzoni popolari in dialetto sardo logudorese, vol. i. 2l. 25 16° Tip. Arborense, Oristano 89

Terra d'Otranto.

GIGLI, Gius. [ed.] Superstizioni, Pregiudizî e Tradizioni in Terra d'Otranto 3l. 25 16° Barbèra, Florence 93

Tuscany.

ALEXANDER, Francesca [tr.] Roadside Songs of Tuscany, ed. Jno. Ruskin; w. 20 pl. by translator 70/- 4° G. Allen 85

18. SPANISH, PORTUGUESE, RHÆTO-ROMANIAN AND ROUMANIAN FOLKLORE.

Spanish.

Folk-songs.

CROMBIE, J. W. The Folk-Poetry of Spain—in his Poets and Peoples of Foreign Lands, *ut* K § 17.

Folk-tales.

BERTRAM Y BROS, Pau [ed.] Rondallística : estudi de literatura popular s 8° Barcelona 90

The Rondalles are the tales told round the fire, or in turn, or round, by the company assembled for any evening task in the Catalan farm houses. To this little work, wh. conts. 25 such tales, hitherto ined., was awarded an extraord. prize in the Floral Games at Barcelona in 1888. In prelim. chaps. Señor BARTRAM discusses the current theories of orig. of folk-tales, the mythological or atmospheric, the historical, and the anthropological; and suggests a classif.: (1) sub-human animal tales, etc., (2) superhuman, (3) purely human. His coll. conts. 7 of (1), 7 of (2), 11 of (3).

Proverbs

—v. B § 4.

Portuguese.

de VASCONCELLOS, J. L. [ed.] Fastos Populares Portuguezes

Clavel, Oporto c. 84

Conts. all the Portug. traditions rel. to hours, days, weeks, months, festivals, etc.

Rhæto-Romanian.

Proverbs

—v. B § 4.

Roumanian.

Folk-songs.

RUDOW, C. Fr. W. [tr.] Rumänische Volkslieder : übersetzt [w. an Introduction] 2m.70 8° Barsdorf, Leipzig [] 88

VACARESCO, Hélène [ed.] The Bard of Dimbovitza : Roumanian folk-songs [tr.] c 8° ^{10/6 Osgood} _{§1.75 Scribner, N.Y.} 91

Tr. by "CARMEN SYLVA" [=QU. OF ROUMANIA] and Alma STRETTLE [Mrs. Peter HARRISON]. L.P. (50 cop.) 42/- Orally collected.

19. SLAVONIC MYTHOLOGY AND FOLKLORE.

Generally.

*KRAUSS, Dr. Fried. S. Volksglaube und religiöser Brauch der Südslaven 3m. 8° Aschendorff, Münster 90

An excellent and learned bk. Forms vol. ii. of the Darstellungen der nicht-christl. Religionsgeschichte, *ut* A § 9.

” ” Sreća : Glück u. Schicksal im Volksglauben d. Südslaven 4m. 8° Hölder, Vienna 86

Extract fr. the Mittheilungen d. Anthropolog. Gesellschaft in Wien.

” ” Sitte und Brauch der Südslaven 13m. 8° Hölder, Vienna 85

KREK, G. —in his Einleitung in die Slavische Literaturgeschichte—*ut* B. B. K § 284.

LEGER, L. Cyrille et Méthode [on conversion of Slavs to Xty.] 68

v. MIKLOSICH, F. Die Darstellung im slavischen Volksepös 2m.60 8° Freytag, Lpz. 90

MORFILL, W. R. The Slavonic Religion—in Religious Systems of the World, *ut* A § 9.

Folk-tales, Folk-songs, etc.

CURTIN, Jerem. [Am. ; tr.] Myths and Folk-tales of the Russians, W. Slavs and Magyars c 8° ^{§2 Little & Brown, Bos.} _{10/6 Low} 91

KRAUSS, Dr. Fried. S. [tr.] Sagen und Märchen der Südslaven, 2 vols. [largely animal fables] ea. 6m. 8° Friederich, Leipzig 83; 84

Légendes Slaves : Recueil de Chants nationaux et populaires : text, French tr. and notes A. D. 8° Imprim. Nat., Paris 90

From Bohemia, Moravia, the Carpathians, the Danube, etc., pp. xx. 95.

WRATISLAW, Rev. A. H. [ed. & tr.] Folk-tales fr. exclusively Slavonic Sources ; w. brief. intro. & notes 7/6 8° Stock 89

Sixty tales from 17 provinces or dialects. Based on Karl J. ERBEN'S work, *ut* B. B. § 19.

Bohemia.

Cesky Lid [“the Bohemian People”], ed. Drs. Niederle + Zibrt ; ill. [folklore magazine] in prg.

JELÍŇCK, B. Materialien zur Vorgeschichte u. Volkskunde Böhmens, pt. i. 3m.60 8° Hölder, Vienna 91 in prg.

Bosnia and Herzegovina.

HÖRMANN, Kosta [ed.] Narodne Pjesme, Muhamedovaca u Bosni i Hercegovini 8° Sarajëvo 89

An extensive coll. (pp. x., 65a) of folk-songs of the Mohammedans of Bosnia and Herzegovina.

Bulgaria.

ILIEV, A. T. [ed.] Coll. of Spirit. Products of the People, Cust. Usages, etc., pt. i. Folk-songs [in Bulgarian] 8° 89

Lithuania (incl. Lettish).

AUNING, Rob. Ueber den lettischen Drachenmythus [Puhkis] 3m. 8° Mitau (Stieda, Riga) 92

BARTSCH, Christian [ed. & tr.] Dainu Balsai, pt. i. 5m. ; ii. 6m. 8° Winter, Heidelberg 87, 89

The melodies of Lithuanian folk-songs, w. Germ. trss. of the texts, intro. and notes. Pub. for the Littauische Liter. Gesellschaft.

BEZZENBERGER, Prof. A. —in his Litauische Forschungen [language and folklore] 10m. 8° Peppmüller, Göttgn. 82

FRISCHBIER, Herm. [tr.] Hundert ostpreussische Volkslieder in hochdeutscher Sprache 3m. 8° Reissner, Leipzig 93

LEGER, L. Gottesidee und Cultus bei d. alten Preussen 70-

SPROGIS, [ed.] Pamiatniki Latiskago Narodnago Tvorchestva 8° Vilna 68

A collection of Specimens of Lettish National Poetry.

- WOLTER, F. A. Materiali dlia etnografii Latishkago Plemeni Vitebskoi Gubernii, pt. i. *St Petersburg* 91
This 1st pt. conts. a coll. of songs of festivals of the yr., births, deaths and marriages, funeral songs, christening songs, etc.
- YUSHKEVICH, [ed.] Litovskianarodina Piesni *8° Kazan* 80-82
A collection of Lithuanian [and Lettish] Popular Songs.
- Russia.**
- BAIN, R. Nisbet [tr.] Russian Fairy Tales; ill. [mainly of juvenile interest] 5/- *8° Lawrence & B. [92] 93*
Selected fr. the *Shazki* of POLEVOI, whose coll. was in turn made fr. that of AFANASIEFF [ut 35.36, B § 19].
- CURTIN, Jerem. [Am.; tr.] Myths and Folk-tales of the Russians, etc.—*ut supra.*
- HODGETTS, [Miss] Edith M. S. [tr.] Tales and Legends from the Land of the Tzar 6/- c *8° Griffith* 90
s 8° Leroux, Paris 86
- SICHLER, Léon [tr.] Contes Russes: traduits d'après le texte orig. et illustrés *8° Cronbach, Berlin* 92
- STERN, Bernh. [tr.] First Wladimir's Tafelrunde: altruss. Heldensagen [w. intro. & bibliogr.] 3m. 50 *8° Cronbach, Berlin* 92
- WOLLNER, Wilh. Untersuchungen üb. d. Volksepi k d. Grossrussen 4m. *8° Engelmann, Lpz.* 79

Folk-medicine

—v. B § 9.

Servia.

- SOERENSEN, Asm. Beiträge zur Gesch. d. Entwicklung d. serb. Heldendichtg., pt. i. [diss.] *Weidmann, Berlin* 92
Also in the *Archiv für slavische Philologie*, vol. xiv. [1892], pp. 556-587.

Folk-songs.

- DOZON, Aug. [tr.] L'Épopée Serbe: chants populaires heroïques: traduits *8° Leroux, Paris* 88
Servian, Bosnian and Herzegovinian, Croatian, Dalmatian and Montenegro.
- JASTREBOV, J. Obyčai i Pěsni tureckich Serbov *12/- 8° St. Petersburg* 89
Customs and songs of the Turkish Serbs.

Wendic.

- CERNÝ, Adolf Myth among the Lusatian Wends, vol. i. [in Wendic language] 4m. *8° Rühl, Bautzen* 93

White Russian (Malo-Russian).

- RADCHENKO, Z. [ed.] Narodnia Yuzhnorusskia Skazki *c. 70*
 „ „ [ed.] Folk-songs of Gomel' [in Russian] *8° St. Petersburg* 88
Forms pt. 2 of vol. xiii. of the *Zapiski* of the Russian Geograph. Soc., Ethnograph. Section

19.* TEUTONIC MYTHOLOGY AND FOLKLORE (a): GENERALLY.

Bibliography

—in *Meyer, and in *Mogk, *ut infra.*

Generally.

- KEARY, C. F. —in his Vikings in Western Europe, *ut F § 57.*
Chapter ii. gives a good brief account of the creed of heathen Germany.
- *MEYER, Elard Hugo Germanische Mythologie [Lehrbb. d. germ. Philologie] 5m. *8° Mayer & Müller, Berl.* 91
A convenient, compreh. and cheap (pp. xii., 354) encyclopaedic hdbk. of the subject, strictly scientific, w. copious bibliog. references and full nominal and subjects index, giving the results obtained since pub. of GRIMM's great wk. [ut 35.36, B § 20]. In 9 chaps.: 1. *Gesch. d. Wissensch. d. germ. Myth.*; 2. *Begriff u. Aufgabe d. Myth.* [chiefly German]; 3. *Quellen*; 4. *Seelenglaube*; 5. *Maren-* [or *Alp-*] *glaube*; 6. *Naturdämonenglaube* [incl. *D. Mythische Landschaft und Fauna*]; 7. *Höhere Dämonen*; 8. *Götterglaube*; 9. *Der Heroenmythus*.
- MANNHARDT, Wilh. Götterwelt der deutschen u. nordischen Völker; ill. [popular] 6m. *8° Schindler, Berlin* 60
Ascribes most of the more important myths to meteoric phenomena [v. also note to MANNHARDT in B § 7].
- „ „ Germanische Mythen: Forschungen *o.p. [pb. 12m., w. 7/6] 8° Schneider, Berlin* 58
Some additions and corrections to this were made by him in *Ztschr. f. deut. Mythologie*, vol. iv. [1859], ut 35.36, B § 24.
- „ „ Mythologische Forschungen—*ut B § 7.*
- *MOGK, Dr. E. Mythologie [= Abschnitt vi. of Paul's Grundriss d. german. Philologie]—*ut K § 225.*
An extremely useful survey of the whole field, in 16 chapters: *Begriff u. Aufgabe d. Mythol.*; *Quellen d. germ. Myth.*; *Gesch. d. germ. Myth.*; *Verhältn. d. nord. u. germ. Myth.*; *Seelenglaube d. alt. Germ.*; *Elfische Geister*; *Dämonen*; *Allgerm. Götter*; *D. altgerm. Himmelsgötter*; *Wödan-Oämn*; *Loki, Ullr, Hoentir*; *Dovar-Thorr*; *Sunge island-norweg. Götter*; *Die Göttninen*; *Eddische Cosmog. u. Eschatologie*; *Kultus d. alt. Germanen*. Other parts of the *Grundriss* are also of importance here.

Hero-legends.

- SYMONS, B. Heldensage [= Abschnitt vii. (1889) of Paul's Grundriss d. germ. Philol.]—*ut K § 225* [w. Bibliogr., *passim*].

History of the Study—v. B § 1.

20. TEUTONIC MYTHOLOGY AND FOLKLORE (b): SCANDINAVIAN.

Bibliography

—*ut B § 19** (*Meyer, *Mogk, Symons).

- *LUNDELL, J. A. —Skandinavische Volkspoesie [= Abschn. viii. Anhang A. (1893) of Paul's Grundriss d. germ. Philol.]—*ut K § 225.*

An excellent piece of work, contg. an almost exhaustive bibliog. of Scand. folk-songs, folk-drama, folk-tales, folk-books, proverbs and riddles.

Generally

—v. also B § 24: German Mythology and Folklore.

- BANG, A. Chr. Völuspaa og de Sibyllinske Orakler *8° Copenhagen* 79
 „ „ The same, tr. J. C. Poestion, *sub tit. Völuspá: oder d. Sibyllischen Orakel* 1m. 20 *8° Gerold, Vienna* 80

Adopts PETERSEN'S views.

B § 20

- BUGGE, Prf. Sophus Stud. over de nord.Gude- og Heltesagns Oprindelse, ser.i.(3 pts.)8kr. 50 8° Cammermeyer, *Christiania* 81-89
 " " The same, tr. O. Brenner, *sub tit.* Studien üb. Entstehg. d. nord. Götter- u. Heldensage, pts. i.-iii. 12m. 8° Kaiser, *Munich* 81 ; 82 ; 89
 Whilst maintaining the heathen origin and great antiquity of most of the Edda songs, finds a strong admixture of Jewish-Christian legends and Graeco-Roman myths with them, the introd. of wh. he attribs. to the roving Vikings. The most important bk. on this side.
 STEPHENS, Prf. Geo. Bugge's "Studies in Northern Mythology" Examined ; ill. 8/- 8° Williams 83
 Eight lects. del. at Univ. Copenhagen, controverting BUGGE, and contg. much research on Norse mythology and the progress of Christianity. Only 200 printed.
 MAGNUSEN, Finn [1781-1847] Veterum Borealiu Mythologiae Lexicon o.p. 4° Copenhagen 27
 Originally formed part of vol. iii. of the *Edda*, ed. ARNA MAGNO, 3 vols. 4° w. 90/- *Copenh.* 1797 ; 1817 ; 1827.
 MEYER, Elard Hugo —in his Indogermanische Mythen [ut **B. B.** B § 3] and Germ. Myth. [ut **B** § 19*] pp. 39 sqq.
 Going even farther than BANG, BUGGE or PETERSEN, regards the several *Edda*-songs as of very varying mytholog. value.
 MOGK, Dr. E. —in his Mythologie, ut **B** § 19.*
 MÜLLER, Wilh. Geschichte und System der altdentschen Religion 5m. 8° Vandenhoeck, *Göttingen* 44
 A book which has not received as much attention as it deserves.
 PETERSEN, Henry Om Nordboernes Gudedyrkelse og Gudetro i Hedenold 8° Copenhagen 76
 Maintains that Thor was the original popular chief deity, and was supplanted in the Viking age by the aristocratic Odin, the ruler of Walhalla, thus elevated in the myths of the *Edda* songs under the influence of Christianity—a view orig. taken by SKJELDE THORLACIUS in his *Antiquitatum Borealiu Observaciones, Copenhagen*, 1806.
 *RYDBERG, Viktor —in his Teutonic Mythology, tr. [fr. Swedish] Rasmus B. Anderson 10/6 8° Sonnenschein [89] 91
 Opposed to BUGGE'S views.
 POWELL, Prf. F. York Teutonic Heathendom—in Religious Systems of the World, ut **A** § 9.
 SANDER, F. La Mythologie du Nord 5fr. 8° Norstedt, *Stockholm* 92
 An explan. of Norse mythol. fr. Latin inscripp. in Germ., Gaul and Brittany of the early centuries of Xtn. era.
 SARS, Udsigt over den norske Historie 8° [177
 Adopts the THORLACIUS-PETERSEN views.

The Eddas and Sagas : Texts and Translations—v. K § 234.

Treatises (Mythological).

- MEYER, Elard Hugo [ed.] Völuspá : eine Untersuchung 6m. 50 8° Mayer & Müller, *Berlin* 89
 Its thesis is that the *Völuspá* is a book-poem comp. in Icel. in "the first quarter of 12 cent." Conts. an analysis, commentary and reconstructed text.
 MOGK, Dr. E. —in his Nordische Literaturen [= Abschn. viii., pt. 2 (1889) of Paul's Grundriss d. germ. Philol.]—
 ut **K** § 225 [w. Bibliogr., *passim*]

Denmark.

- GRUNDTVIG, Sv. [ed.] Gamle danske Minder i Folkemunde 54-61
 " " [ed.] Danmarks Gamle Folkeviser, vol. v. pt. 2, ed. A. Olrik 8° Copenhagen 90.
 GRUNDTVIG'S unpub. collections (now in Royal Lib., Copenh.) contain material enough for 5 more vols.
 KAMP, J. [ed.] Danske Folkeminder, Æventyr, Folkesagn, Gaader, Rim og Folketro 8° Odense 77
 KRISTENSEN, Evald T. [ed.] Danske Sagn, pt. i. [Bjaergfolk] 4kr. 65 8° Aarhus 92
 " " [ed.] Jyske Folkeviser og Toner 8° Copenhagen 71
 " " [ed.] Jyske Folkesagn 8° 76
 " " [ed.] Sagn og Overtro fra Jylland, ser. i.-ii. pt. ii. [= Jyske Folkeminder, ser. iii., iv., vi., viii., ix.] 8° Copenhagen 83-88
 " " [ed.] Ævntyr fra Jylland : samlede af folkemunde, ser. i.-ii. [= Jyske Folkeminder, ser. v. and vii.] 8° Copenhagen 81 ; 84
 " " [ed.] Danske Folkeæventyr, pts. i.-iii. 8° Viborg 84-88
 " " [ed.] Gamle Folks Fortaellinger, i. , ii. 2kr., iii. 1kr. 75 8° Aarhus ; 92 ; 92
 " " [ed.] 100 Gamle Jyske Folkeviser [= Jyske Folkeminder, Ser. xiii.] 4kr. 8° Viborg (Gyldend., *Copenh.*) 89
 " " [ed.] Gamle Viser i Folkemunde, Ser. iv. [= Jyske Folkeminder, Ser. xi.] 4kr. 8° Viborg 91
 THIELE, J. M. [ed.] Danmarks Folkesagn, 3 vols. [1st edn. *sub tit.* Danske Folkesagn] 8° Copenhagen [18-23] 43 ; 43 ; 60

Magazine.

- Dania Tidsskrift for Folkemal og Folkeminder, ed. O. Jespersen + K. Nyrop *Copenhagen* 90 sqq., in *prog.*
 Skattegravnen, ed. Evald T. Kristensen *København* 84, sqq., in *prog.*
Proverbs —v. **B** § 4.

Faroe Islands.

- GRUNDTVIG, S. [ed.] Corpus Carminu Færoensium, pts. i.-ii. *Thorshavn* 86
 HAMMERSHAIMB, V. U. [ed.] Sjúrdar Quæder 51
 " " [ed.] Færøsk Anthologi *Copenhagen* 86 sqq.
 HOLM, P. A. [ed.] Skildringer og Sagn fra Færøerne 8° Copenhagen [56] 60
 JIRICZEK, Otto L. [tr.] Färöische Märchen und Sagenübers.—in *Ztschr. d. Vereins f. Volkskunde* 1892.
 VOGLER, [ed.] Súðar Kvæði 77

Iceland.

- Hald Safn alþýðlegra fræða Íslenzkra, ed. H. Þorsteinsson, etc. 8° *Reykjavik* 90 sqq., in *prog.*
 LEHMANN-FILHFS, M. [tr.] Isländische Volks-sagen [tr. fr. Arnason's coll., ut **B. B.** B § 20] 3m. 60 8° Mayer & Müller, *Berlin* 88
 GRUNDTVIG, + SIGURDSSON, S. [eds.] Íslenzk Fornkvæði, vols. i.-ii. *Copenhagen* 54 ; 85

Norway.

ANDERSON, Prf. Rasmus B. [Am.] *The Folklore of Norway* *in prep.*

Folk-songs.

BUGGE, S. [ed.] Gamle Norske Folkeviser *Christiania* 58

Folk-tales.

ASBJÖRNSEN + MOE, P. C. J. [eds.] Norske Folke- og Huldre-eventyr og Folkesagn 8° *Copenhagen* 79

BERGH, A. [ed.] Segner fra Valdis og Hallingdal [tales etc. fr. Valdars] 79

FAYE, [ed.] Norske Folkesagn [] 43

FYLLING, P. [ed.] Folkesagn, 2 pts. [fr. Central Norway] 8° *Aalesund* 74 ; 77

STORAKER + FUGLESTVEDT [eds.] Folkesagn [fr. South Norway] 81

Riddles.

CHRISTIE, W. F. K. [ed.] Norske Gaator, ed. K. Janson 8° *Bergen* 68

Magazine.

Norvegia : Tjidskrift for det norske Folks Maal og Minder, ed. J. Storm + M. Moe.

Organ of the Verein für norwegische Mundarten u. Volkstradition. Nothing published yet, but vol. i. was ready for publ. in 1884.

Sweden.

GEIJER + AFZELIUS E. G. A. A. [eds.] Svenska Folkvisor fran Forntiden, ed. R. Bergström + L. Höjer, 2v. [text, notes, music] p 8° *Stockholm* [14-16] 80 ; 81

HOFBERG, H. [ed.] Svenska Folksägner 8° *Stockholm* 82

HYLTÉN-CAVALLIUS, G. O. [ed.] Wärend och Windarne. 2 vols. 8° ,, 63 ; 68

LAGUS, E. Du Folklore suédois en Finlande 8° *Helsingfors* 91

NICOLAISSEN, O. [ed.] Sagn og Eventyr fra Nordland, 2 series [chiefly legends] 8° *Christiania* 79 ; 87

WIGSTRÖM, Eva [ed.] Folkdigting i Skane 80

Magazine.

Nyare Bidrag till Kännedom om de Svenska Landsmalen ock Svenskt Folkklif, ed. J. A. Lundell *Stockholm* and *Uppsala* 79 sqq., *in pr.*

Proverbs —v. B § 4.

21. TEUTONIC MYTHOLOGY AND FOLKLORE (c) : AUSTRIAN.

Generally.

LEEB, Wilib. L. Sagen Niederösterreichs, vol. i. ; 8 ill. 2m. 40 8° Kirsch, *Vienna* 92

VERNALEKEN, Th. [ed.] Mythen und Bräuche des Volks in Oesterreich 6m. 8° Braumüller, *Vienna* 59

Folk Medicine —v. B § 9.

Proverbs —v. B § 4.

Carinthia.

FRANZISCI, Frz. Cultur-Studien üb. Volksleben, Sitten u. Bräuche in Kärnten 2m. 8° Braumüller, *Vienna* 79

Contains an Appendix of folk-tales.

Silesia.

PETER, Ant. [ed.] Volksthümliches aus Oesterreich-Schlesien, 2 vols. 7m. 50 8° Schüler, *Troppau* 65 ; 67

i. Children's songs and games, folk-songs, drama, provbs. 3m. 20, '65 ; ii. Legends, Märchen, customs, superstits. 3m. 40, '67.

Transylvania.

Siebenbürgian Saxony.

HALTRICH, Jos. Zur Culturgeschichte der Sachsen in Siebenbürgen 8° *Hermannstadt* 67

" Macht u. Herrschaft d. Aberglaubens [examples fr. Siebenb.] 8° *Schässburg* 71

HEINRICH, G. Ad. Agrarische Sitten u. Gebräuche unter d. Sächs. Siebenb. [sch.-prog.] 4° *Sächs-Regen* 79

HILLNER, Joh. Volksthüml. Glaube u. Brauch b. Geburt u. Taufe [in Siebenb. ; sch. prog.] 1m. 35 4° *Schässburg* 77

SCHULLER, Joh. K. Volksthüml. Glaube u. Brauch b. Tod u. Begräbn., 2 pts. [in Siebenb. ; sch.-prog.] 8° ,, 63 ; 65

Tyrol.

V. ALPENBURG, J. N. [ed.] Deutsche Alpensagen 6m. 8° Braumüller, *Vienna* 61

SCHNELLER, Ch. [ed.] Märchen und Sagen aus Wälschtirol 8° Wagner, *Innsbruck* 67

VERNALEKEN, Th. [ed.] Alpensagen 4m. 50 8° Seidel, *Vienna* 58

ZINGERLE, Ign. Vict. Sitten, Bräuche u. Meinungen d. Tiroler Volkes 2m. 8° Wagner, *Innsbruck* 57

Part of it previously appeared in the *Zeitschr. f. deut. Mythol.*, vols. i.-ii. [ut 35, 36, B § 24].

Meran.

V. REINSBERG-DÜRINGSFELD, Bar. O. Culturhistorische Studien aus Meran 2m. 40 8° List u. Francke, *Lpz.* 71

Vorarlberg.

VONBUN, Frz. Jos. [ed.] Die Sagen Vorarlbergs, hrsg. Herm. Sander 5m. 60 8° Wagner, *Innsbruck* [47 ; 58] 89

22. TEUTONIC MYTHOLOGY AND FOLKLORE (d): DUTCH AND FLEMISH. LUXEMBURG.

Generally.

Flanders.

BERTHOND, S. H. [ed.] *Légendes et Traditions surnaturelles de Flandres* 8° Paris 62:

Limburg.

WELTER, [ed.] *Limburgische Legenden und Sagen* 75.

Folk-songs.

ACQUOY, J. G. R. [ed.] *Middeleuwsche geestelijke Liederen en Leisen* [w. piano accompt.] 8° *The Hague* 88
 BAUMKER, W. [ed.] *Niederländische geistliche Lieder aus HSS. d. 15. Jahrh.* 88.

Reprint fr. *Vierteljahrsschr. f. Musikwissenschaft*, 1888. Important.

HOFFMANN v. FALLERSLEBEN, H. [ed.] *Niederländische Volkslieder* [Horae Belgicae, vol. ii.—ut **33.33.** K § 232] 7m. 8° Rümpler, *Hanover* 57

First edn. was pub. *sub tit. Holländische Volkslieder* 8° Breslau, '33

„ „ *Niederländische geistl. Lieder d. xvi. Jahrh.* [Horae Belg., vol. x.] 4m. 8° Rümpler, *Hanover* 54.

Proverbs

—v. B § 4.

Luxemburg.

GREDT, N. [ed.] *Sagenschatz des Luxumberger Landes* 7m. 50 8° *Buck, Luxemburg* 85.
 WARKER, N. [ed.] *Wintergriin : Sagen, Legenden u. Märchen aus Luxembg.* ab. 7fr. 50 8° *Willems-Poussin, Arlon* [] 90-92.

Appeared in parts from Oct. 1st. 1890 onwards.

Ardennes

—v. B § 16.

23. TEUTONIC MYTHOLOGY AND FOLKLORE (e): ENGLISH.

Bibliography.

*BRANDL, Alois *Englische Volkspoesie* [= Abschnitt viii., Anhang C (1893) of Panl's Grundriss. d germ. Philol.]—ut K § 225-
 Moderately good bibliography of English, Scottish and Irish ballads and folk-songs, and folk-tales.

Generally.

Shakespeare.

DYER, T. F. Thistleton *The Folklore of Shakespeare*—ut **33.33.** K § 24.

Fairies and Elves —v. B § 5*.

Folk-songs and Folk-rhymes. Popular Ballads.

*CHILD, Prf. Fr. J. [ed.] *English and Scottish Popular Ballads*, pt. vi.—viii. [last] *subscr.* ea. \$5 4° Houghton, *Boston* 90; 91; 92
 An exhaustive and final wk., giving every known version, w. intros, on sources, variants and parallels.

GOULD + SHEPPARD, ^{Rev. S. Baring-}_{H. F.} [eds.] *Songs and Ballads of the West*; pts. i.—iii. ea. 3/-; iv. 5/-; in I vol. 15/- *Methuen* 90-91
 A rich and varied coll. of 120 humorous, pathetic, graceful and poetic tradit. ballads and songs of W. of Engl., orally collected. The tradit. melodies are given, harmonized and argd. for voice and piano by SHEPPARD.

NORTHALL, G. F. [ed.] *English Folk-Rhymes* 10/6 c 8° Paul 92:
 A coll. (c. 600 pp.) of tradit. verses rel. to places and persons, customs and superstit., etc. Well edited.

PERCY, Bp. Thos. [ed.; 1728-1811] *Reliques of Ancient English Poetry*—ut K § 65.

Folk-tales.

Collections.

HARTLAND, E. Sid. [ed.] *English Fairy and other Folk-tales*; w. intro. [Camelot Series] 1/- 16° Walter Scott 90-

HAZLITT, W. Carew [ed.] *Tales and Legends of National Origin current in England fr. early times* 8° ^{15/-} Sonnenschein _{\$3.50} Macmillan, N.Y. 92

Reduces the narratives to a uniform prose form, with critical and histor. Intros. to each tale. Conts. SUPERNATURAL LEGENDS (*Knight and his Wife, Child of Bristol, Friar and Boy, Smith and his Dame, Vergilius, Robert the Devil, Friar Bacon, Faust, Friar Rush, Fortunatus*); FEUDAL AND FOREST LEGENDS (*Overward the Saxon, Fulke Fitzwarin, King and the Hermit, Nut-brown Maid, Robin Hood, Adam Bell*); ROMANTIC LEGENDS (*Chevy Chase, Battle of Otterburn, Cautine* [Irish], *King and the Tassier, Spurr of Low Degree, Heir of Linne, Rowal and Lilian, Blind Beggar of Bethnal Green, Whittington, Pinner of Wakefd., Hickathrift, King and the Northern Man*); DESCRIPTIVE AND HUMOROUS LEGENDS (*John Adroyus, Müller and the Tailor, Matman of Colebrook, Miller of Abingdon, Friar who told Fortunes, Sergeant turned Friar, Monk of Leicester*).

JACOBS, Jos. [ed.] *English Fairy Tales; More English Fairy Tales*; both ill. J. D. Batten ea. 6/- 8° Nutt 90; 93:

Together form the best and fullest popular collection of English *fairy*-tales so far published. There are 40 tales in all.

Treatise.

BRUEYRE, Loys *La Littérature Anglaise et les Traditions populaires* [54 pp.] 8° *Moniteur* 87

Chap Books.

Bibliography.

HALLIWELL [-PHILLIPPS], J. O.	Descriptive Notices of Popular English Histories	[w. 5/-] s	8° Percy Society	48.
<i>Collections</i> [none of any very special folklore (or other) value].				
CRAWHALL, Jos. [ed.]	Chap Book Chaplets; w. reprints fr. the old blocks	25/- [w. 7/6]	4° Leadenhall Press	83
"	" Old Ffrendes w. New Faces; w. col. reprints fr. the old blks. [8 chap.-bks.]	25/- [w. 7/6]	4° " "	84.
Curiosities of Street Literature; facs. cuts	[only 250 printed] <i>o.p.</i> [w. 17/6]	4° Hindley	"	71

Cocks, catchpennies, squibs, comic tales, broadsides, dying speeches, etc.

FEDERER, Chas. A. [ed.]	Yorkshire Chap Books, 2 ser.; facs. ill.	<i>o.p.</i>	8° Stock	89; 91.
Ser. i. conts. 12 reprints of old legendary chap-bks. issued by Thos. Gent, R. Chambers and others.				
LOGAN, W. H. [ed.]	A Pedlar's Pack of Ballads and Songs; w. notes; ill.	<i>o.p.</i> [w. 5/-] c	8° Edin.	69.
Most of the ballads are fr. the orig. Broadsides formerly in possess. of the late Mr. Maidment.				
PEARSON, Edwin [ed.]	Banbury Chap Books; facs. ill.	[18 and early 19 cent.] 6/- s	4° Reader	90.
<i>Mother Goose.</i>				
WHITMORE, Wm. H. [Am.; ed.]	The original Mother Goose's Melody; w. intro. and notes; facs. ill.	c 8° \$1.50	Damrell, Boston 6- Griffith	92.
Facs. repr. of the edn. pub. by Isaiah THOMAS of Worcester, the edr., c. 1785, which was mainly a repr. of Jno. NEWBERRY'S orig. edn. c. 1760, to wh. GOLDSMITH is supposed to have added the footnotes and maxims; to wh. are added eight of FERRAULT'S <i>Contes de ma Mère L'Oye</i> [1696] in the tr. of Rob. SAMBER [J. Fote, Lond. (1729) 1796], wh. included nine of the <i>contes</i> .				

Popular Antiquities.

Cries.

HINDLEY, Chas. [ed.]	History of the Cries of London: ancient and modern; facs. cuts	7/6 c	8° Hindley	[81] 84.
----------------------	--	-------	------------	----------

Fairs.

ANDREWS, Wm.	Famous Frosts and Frost Fairs in Great Britain; facs. ill. [A.D. 134-1886]	5/- s	4° Redway (Paul)	87
MORLEY, Prf. Hy.	Memoirs of Bartholomew Fair; c. 100 facs. cuts	7/6 c	8° Chatto	[59] 80.

Full of curious information not only ab. Barthol. Fair, Smithfield and its vicinity, but also ab. our old sports and customs, Barthol. Fair having for 7 centuries been bound up with the life of the nation by the ties of religion, trade and pleasure.

WALFORD, Cornelius	Fairs, Past and Present	[Antiquary's Library] <i>o.p.</i> [w. 10/6]	8° Stock	83
" Edw.	Frost Fairs on the Thames	[Sette of Odde Volumes] [w. 21/-]	16° Sette of Odde Vols.	86.

Of no great value, but "worth" 2/- on account of its having been prev. printed in only a very small no. of copies.

Games

—v. B § 3.

Witchcraft

—v. B § 5.

Locally

—v. also E § 17, *passim*.

Huntingdonshire.

SAUNDERS, W. H. B. [ed.]	Legends and Traditions of Huntingdonshire; pl.	15/-	8° Caster, Peterbro'	88.
The plates are Collotypes and Woodbury prints from DRAYTON'S <i>Polyolbion</i> [ut 13.35, K § 68] etc.				

Isle of Man

—v. B § 15.

Northumberland, and Border.

DENHAM, M. A.	The Denham Tracts: a coll. of folklore, ed. Dr. Jas. Hardy, vol. i.	13/6 nt.	8° Folklore Soc. (Nutt)	92
Repr. fr. the orig. tracts and pamphlets issued 1846-1852. This 1st vol. conts. Local Sayings, Pop. Rhymes, <i>Slogans</i> and Gathering Cries of the English and Scottish Borderland; it forms an Extra Vol. of Folklore Soc.'s pubs. for 1891.				

TOMSON, Graham R. [ed.]	The Border Ballads; w. notes based on Child [ut <i>sup.</i>] [Canterby. Poets]	1/-	16° Walter Scott	88
-------------------------	---	-----	------------------	----

Suffolk.

GURDON, Lady Camilla [ed.]	County Folk-lore: Suffolk	[folk-tales]	8° Folklore Soc. (Nutt)	93
----------------------------	---------------------------	--------------	-------------------------	----

Yorkshire.

HOLYROVD, A. [ed.]	Ballad Liter. of Yorks.; w. Life of Holyroyd by J. Horsfall Turner	[w. 5/-]	<i>priv. prin.</i>	
NICHOLSON, Jno. [ed.]	Folklore of East Yorkshire; ill.	[300 prin., and 100 L.P.] 3/6 c	8° Brown, Hull	90.
PARKINSON, Rev. Thos. [ed.]	Legends and Trads. of York., ser. ii. [fr. liter. sources, not always quoted]	7/6	8° Stock	90.
SIMPSON, Katherine [ed.]	Jeanie o' Biggersdale: and other Yorks. stories	6/- c	8° Unwin	93.
Yorkshire Folklore Journal, ed. J. Horsfall Turner—ut E § 17, s.v. Yorkshire.				

B § 24

24. TEUTONIC MYTHOLOGY AND FOLKLORE (f): GERMAN.

Bibliography.

*MEIER, Johu [sic] Deutsche u. Niederl. Volkspoesie [=Abschnitt viiii., Anhang B (1893) of Paul's Grundriss d. germ. Philol.]—*ut* K § 225.
 An almost exhaustive bibliog. of German (incl. Austr. and Swiss) and Low-German folk-songs, folk-tales, provbs., riddles and folk-drama.

MEYER, Elard Hugo — *in his* Germanische Mythologie, *ut* B § 19.*

Treatises.

DAHNS, Felix — *in his* Bausteine: gesammelte kleine Schriften, ser. i. 7m. 8° Janke, Berlin 79
Conts. eleven popular papers on Germanic mythology.
 HERRMANOWSKI, Paul Die deutsche Götterlehre u. ihre Verwertg. in Kunst u. Dichtg., 2 vols. 7m. 50 8° Nicolai, Berlin 91; 91
 LANGE, Adolf Deutsche Götter und Heldensage [popular] 3m. 75 8° Teubner, Leipzig 87
 MEYER, Carl Der Aberglaube des Mittelalters [not much new in it] 6m. 40 8° Schneider, Basle 84
 *MEYER, Elard Hugo — *in his* Germanische Mythologie, *ut* B § 19.*
 *MOGK, Dr. E. — *in his* Mythologie, *ut* B § 19.*
 MÜLLER, " Kultus u. Glaube d. alten Germanen [Darst. d. nicht-chr. Rel.] 8° Aschendorff, Münster, in prep.
 MÜLLENHOFF, Karl Deutsche Altertumskunde, hrsg. Max Roediger, maps; vols. i.—ii. ca. 14m.
 iii. 10m. 8° Weidmann, Berl. [70] 90; 87; 92
 SCHWARTZ, F. L. W. Der heutige Volksglaube u. das alte Heidentum 2m. 50 8° Hertz, Berlin [50] 60
 SEPP, Die Religion der alte Deutschen 6m. 8° Lindauer, Munich 90
Deals largely w. the remnants of old German religion in folk-tales, popular customs, etc.
 WOLF, Joh. Wilh. Beiträge zur deutschen Mythologie, 2 pts. 10m. 8° Dieterich, Gött. 52; 57

Animal and Plant Lore—v. B § 7.

Calendar.

OBERLE, K. A. Ueberreste germanischen Heidentums im Christentum 3m. 8° Sommermeyer, Baden-Baden 83
An etymol., mythol. and histor. investigation into the days of wk., months and Xtn. festivals.

Folk-medicine

—v. B § 9.

Folk-songs.

Collections.

ERK, L. [ed.] Deutscher Liederhort, nach HSS. hrsg. F. M. Böhme, vol. i. pt. I [in 3 vols. ea. of 12 pts.] 1m. 8° Breitkopf u. H., Lpz. 93 in prg.
o.p. [v. 21/—] 8° Mannheim 34-36
 ERLACH, F. K. F. [ed.] Die Volklieder der Deutschen, 5 vols. [13-16 cent.] o.p. [pb. 23m. 50; w. 32/—] 8° Vogel, Lpz. 65-69
 v. LILIENCRON, R. [ed.] Die historischen Volklieder d. Deutschen, w. notes; 4 vols. and Suppl. 6m. 8° Schwabe, Basle [51] 87
 SIMROCK, Karl [ed.] Die deutschen Volklieder 4m. 50 8° Henninger Heilbronn (now Trübner, Strassb.) 86
 WHITE, Hor. S. [Am.; ed.] Deutsche Volklieder [a seln., in Germ., w. Engl. Intro. and Notes] \$1.50 (6/-) 32° Putnam 93

Treatise.

WACKERNELL, J. E. Das deutsche Volkslied [Samml. gemeinverst. Vortr.] 1m. 8° Verlagsanst, Hamb. 90

Folk-tales.

Collection.

FIRMENICH-RICHARTZ, J. M. [ed.] Germaniens Völkerstimmen—*ut* K § 231 [the best coll. of dialect tales, songs, etc.]
 FRAHM, L. [ed.] Norddeutsche Sagen 3m. 8° Keher, Allona 89-90

Treatises.

MAASS, K. Das deutsche Märchen: literar. Studie [Samml. gemeinverst. Vortr.] 80Pf. 8° Richter, Hamburg 87
 MEINCK, Ernst Die sagenwissensch. Grundlagen d. Nibelungendichtung Wagners 6m. 8° Felber, Berlin 92
 MONE, Fz. Jos. Untersuchungen zur Geschichte d. deutschen Heldensage 7m. 8° Basse, Quedlinb. 36
 MÜLLER, Prof. Wilh. Mythologie der deutsche Heldensage 4m. 50 8° Henninger Heilbronn (now Trübner, Strassb.) 86
 " " Zur Mythologie der griechischen und deutschen Heldensage—*ut* B § 12.
 RASZMANN, A. Die deutsche Heldensage und ihre Heimat, 2 vols. 22m. 8° Rümpler, Hanover 57; 58
i. Wölsungen u. Niflungen Sage in d. Edda u. Wölsungasaga 6m., '57; ii. 1Vols. u. Nifl., Wilcinen u. Thidrek v. Bern. in d. Thidrekssage, 14m., '58.
 SYMONS, B. Heldensage [=Abschnitt vii. of Paul's Grundriss d. german. Philologie], *ut* K § 225 [w. Bibliography, Passim]

Collections.

BECHSTEIN, Ludw. [ed.] Deutsches Märchenbuch; ill. var. edns. fr. 1m. 20 to 3m. 8° G. Wigand, Lpz. [45] 89-92
 " " [ed.] Deutsches Sagenbuch; ill. 8m. 8° G. Wigand, Lpz. 53
 HENNE AM RHYN, Otto [ed.] Die deutsche Volkssage 7m. 50 8° Krüger, Leipzig 74
 PROEHLE, Heindr. [ed.] Kinder- und Volksmärchen 4m. 8° Mendelssohn, Lpz. 53
 " " [ed.] Deutsche Sagen; ill. 4m. 8° Frank, Berlin 63
 SIMROCK, Karl [ed.] Deutsche Märchen 3m. 50 8° Cotta, Stuttgart 64

Individually.

Jagd im Spessart.

CRAEMER, Paul Die Jagd in Spessart in Sage und Geschichte ; 7 ill. 4m. 8° Pohl, *Munich* 92

Kyffhäusersage.

FULDA, Dr. A. Die Kyffhäusersage, [posth.] ed. J. Schmidt + E. Gnau; notes and map 1m.25 8° Franker, *Sangerhausen* 50

Weisse Hirsch, Der.

LOSCH, F. Balder u. der weisse Hirsch : Beitrag z. deut. Mythol. 3m.75 8° Frommann, *Jena* 92

—v. B § 8.

Meteorology

Popular Antiquities.

NORK, F. Sitten u. Gebräuche d. Deutschen u. ihre Nachbarstämme 10m.50 8° Scheible, *Stuttgt.* 49

With spec. refer. to the myths and tales arising fr. eccles., superstitious and legal ceremonies and usages. Forms vol. xii. of SCHEIBLE'S *Das Kloster*.

PFANNENSCHMID, Heino Das Weihwasser im heidn. u. christl. Cultus [chfly. Germ.] 4m. 8° Hahn, *Hanover* 69

Popular Customs —v B § 3.

Popular Drama.

Deutsche Puppen Komödien, hrsg. Carl Engel, pts. ii.-iv., vi.-vii. [for pts. i., v., viii.-x. v. B § 3] ea. 1m.20 8° Schulze, *Oldenbg.* 72-90

ii. *Verlorenen Sohn, Raubritter*; iii. *Don Juan, Cyrus*; iv. *Geneviva, Hans Wurst, Amanda*; v. *Wagner, Antraschek*; vi. *Haman u. Esther, Reich d. Todten*; vii. *Glücksädel, Rose v. Toggenburg*; viii. *Faust, Bezaub. Insel*.

SCHLOSSAR, Ant. [ed.] Deutsche Volksschauspiele in Steiermark gesammelt, 2 vols. 10m. 8° Niemeyer, *Halle* 90

With an Appendix: *Das Leiden Christi* from the Gurktal in Carinthia (Austria).

WIDMANN, Joh. Das Brucker St. Nikolaus-Spiel [Salzburg Gymn.-progr.] 8° *Salzburg* 91

Proverbs

—v. B § 4.

Riddles.

SIMROCK, Karl [ed.] Deutsches Räthselbuch 1m.20 8° Winter, *Frankfort* [48-63] 74

Witchcraft

—v. B § 5.

Alsace.

STOEBER, Aug. [ed.] Die Sagen des Elsasses, hrsg. Curt Mündel. pt. i. [Ober-Elsass] [in 2 pts.] 2m.50 8° Heitz, *Strassbg.* [52] 92

„ „ [ed.] Oberrheinische Sagen und Volkslieder, 6 pts. 6m. 8° Winter, *Heidelb.* 40; 40

„ „ [ed.] Oberrheinisches Sagenbuch ; 25 pl. [verse] 12m. 8° Winter, *Heidelb.* 42

Bavaria

—v. also K § 231 (Bayerns Mundarten).

v. LEOPRECHTING, Karl [ed.] Aus dem Lechraim ; zur deut. Sitten- u. Sagenkunde 3m. 8° Lit.-Art. Anstalt, *Munich* 55

Bohemia

—v. B § 19.

Hanover.

SEIFART, Karl [ed.] Sagen, Märchen, Schwänke u. Gehräuche a. Hildesheim 2m. 8° Lax, *Hildesheim* [54-60] 89

Hesse.

ESKUSCHER, Gust. [ed.] Hessische Kinderliedchen 1m. 8° Hühn, *Kassel* 92

HRUSCHKA + TOISCHER, ^{Al.}_{wend.} [eds.] Deutsche Volkslieder aus Böhmen 4m.50 8° Haerpfer, *Praque* 92

LEWALTER, Joh. [ed.] Deutsche Volkslieder : in Niederhessen gesammelt, pts. i.-iii. ea. 1m. 8° Fritzsche, *Hambg.* 90-92 in *prg.*

LYNKER, K. [ed.] Deutsche Sagen in hessischen Gauen 2m. 8° Wigand, *Göttingen* [54] 00

Second edn. differs fr. the First only in having a cancel title-page with the new date on it.

WOLF, Joh. Wilh. [ed.] Hessische Sagen 3m. 8° Dieterich, „ 63

Lausitz.

HAUPT, Karl [ed.] Sagenbuch der Lausitz, 2 pts. 10m.50 8° Engelmann, *Lpz.* 62; 63.

i. *Das Geisterreich*, 6m., '62; ii. *Die Geschichte*, 4m.50, '63.

—v. B § 22.

Luxemburg

Mecklenburg.

GILLHOFF, J. [ed.] Das mecklenburgische Volkrätzel ; w. variants and Germ. intro. 2m. 8° Wehdemann, *Parchim* 92

Moravia (German).

MUELLER, W. Beiträge zur Volkskunde der Deutschen in Mähren 4m. 8° Graeser, *Vienna* 93

Pomerania and Island of Rügen.

HAAS, A. [ed.] Rügen'sche Sagen und Märchen 2m.50 8° Bamberg, *Griefswald* 91

JAHN, Ulrich [ed.] Volkssagen aus Pommern und Rügen 6m. 8° Mayer & Müller, *Berl.* [86] 90

Magazine.

New Monthly Magazine on Pomeranian folklore [?title], ed. O. KNOOP + Dr. A. HAAS 8° *Stettin* 92 sqq., in *prg.*

B §§ 25-27

Rhine and Maine.

- KAUFMANN, Alex. [ed.] Mainsagen *o.p.* [*pb.* and *w.* 3*m.*] 8° Pergay, *Aschaffenburg* 53
 SIMROCK, Karl [ed.] Rheinsagen aus d. Munde d. Volks u. d. Dichter 6*m.* 8° Weber, *Bonn* [37] 83
 Kaufmann, Alex. Quellenangaben zu Simrock's Rheinsagen u. Kaufmann's Mainsagen 2*m.* 50 8° Heberle, *Cologne* 62
 Author pubd. *Nachträge* to the *Rheinsagen* in the *Annalen d. hist. Vereins f. d. Niederrhein*, vol. xlv. (1885).

Swabia.

- BINDER, Wilh. [ed.] Schwäbische Volkssagen, Geschichten u. Märchen, 2 vols. 3*m.* 8° Hallberger, *Stuttg.* [42-43] 45
 Previously (1842) pub. *sub tit.* *Alemannische Volkssagen*, etc.

Saxony

- for Siebenburgian Saxony, *v.* B § 21 : Austria.
 FREYTAG, Ernst R. [ed.] Historische Volkslieder d. sächsischen Heeres 3*m.* 8° Glöss, *Dresden* 93
 GRAESSE, J. G. Th. [ed.] Sagenschatz des Königreich Sachsens, 2 vols. 1*m.* 50 8° Schönfeld, *Dresden* [55] 74

Harz Mountains.

- EICHLER, M. [ed.] Harzsagen 1*m.* 16° Stolle, *Harzburg* [89] 90
 PROEHLE, Heinr. [ed.] Harzsagen [Upper and Lower Harz] 5*m.* 8° Mendelssohn, *Lpz.* [54 ; 56] 86

Thuringia.

- BECHSTEIN, Ludw. [ed.] Thüringer Sagenbuch, 2 vols. 3*m.* 8° Koch, *Leipzig* [] 85
 SCHMIDT, Frz. [ed.] Sitten u. Gebräuche b. Hochzeit, Taufen u. Begräbniss i. Thür. 1*m.* 80 8° Böhlau, *Weimar* 63
 WITZSCHEL, Aug. [ed.] Sagen und Gebräuchen aus Thüringen, 2 pts. 11*m.* Braumüller, *Vienna* 66 ; 78
i. Sagen, 5*m.*, '66 ; *Sagen, Sitten u. Gebräuche*, 6*m.*, '78.

25. TEUTONIC MYTHOLOGY AND FOLKLORE (*g*) : SWISS.

Popular Drama.

- STOCKER, F. A. [ed.] Das Volkstheater in der Schweiz 2*m.* 80 8° Sauerländer, *Aarau* [91] 92

Folk-tales.

- LÜTOLF, Al. [ed.] Sagen, Bräuche u. Legenden aus d. Fünf Orten 6*m.* 8° Schiffmann, *Lucerne* 65
 Lucerne, Uri, Schwiz, Unterwalden, Zug.

ROCHHOLZ, Ern. Ludw. [ed.] Naturmythen

A new collection of Swiss legends [*v.* 33, 35, B § 25] ; with notes.

6*m.* 8° Teubner, *Leipzig* 62

Berne.

- ROTHENBACH, J. E. [ed.] Volksthümliches aus d. Kanton Bern 1*m.* 20 8° Schmidt, *Zürich* 76

Chur (Coire).

- VONBUN, Fr. Jos. [ed.] Beiträge zur deut. Mythol. gesammelt in Churrhaetien 2*m.* 8° Hitz, *Chur* 62

Graubünden.

- JECKLIN, Dietr. [ed.] Volksthümliches aus Graubünden, 3 pts. 7*m.* 50 8° Kellenberg, *Chur* 74 ; 75 ; 78

26. SEMITIC FOLKLORE (*a*) : GENERALLY.

Generally

—*v.* also A § 12.

- GRUENBAUM, M. Neue Beiträge zur semitischen Sagenkunde 7/6 8° Brill, *Leyden* 93

Conts. a mass of legends, fables and stories conc. chiefly the princ. characters of the Old Test., intended primarily for the students of Bibl. Archæol. having some knowledge of Hebr. and Arabic, in wh. quotations are often made.

- SALMONE, Prf. The Mohammedan Dominion *in prep.*

Will be in 2 pts., the former treating of the character, customs and folklore of the Arab-spkr. subjects of the Sultan in Mesopot., Egypt, Syria, Smyrna and Constantinople, the latter w. the govt. and condition of the country in the past and present.

26.* SEMITIC FOLKLORE (*b*) : ARABIAN.

Generally.

- LANE, Edw. —in his *Arabian Society in the Middle Ages*, ed. S. Lane Poole, *ut* 33, 35. F § 60.

Folk-tales.

- Arabian Nights, The —*ut* K § 115.
 OSTRUP, T. [tr.] Arabiske Sange og Eventyr : efterlignede og oversatte 8° *Copenhagen* 89

27. SEMITIC FOLKLORE (*c*) : EGYPTIAN.

Mythology and Religion.

- GOODYEAR, W. H. [Am.] —in his *Grammar of the Lotus*, *ut* I § 86.

Folk-tales : translated—*for* Texts *v.* K § 102.

- ERMAN, Prf. Ad. [ed. and tr.] Die Märchen des Papyrus Westcar—*ut* K § 102.

27.* IRANIC AND CAUCASIAN FOLKLORE (a) : MODERN ARAMAIC (SYRIAN AND KURD).

Folk-songs and Folk-tales.

- DUVAL, R. [ed. and tr.] Dialectes néo-araméens de Salamas [text and Fch. tr.] 8fr. ; red. to 4fr. 8° Bouillon, Paris 83
 PRYM+SOCIN, ^{E.}/_{A.} [eds. and trs.] Kurdische Sammlungen, pt. ii. [Erzählungen u. Lieder] [texts and trs.] 8m.60 r 8° Leipzig 90
 SACHAU, E. [cd.] Arabische Volkslieder aus Mesopotamien 6m. 4° G. Reimer, Berlin 89

Extract fr. the *Abhandl. d. k. preuss. Akad. d. Wissensch. zu Berlin*, 50 pp.

Plant-names

—v. B § 7.

Proverbs

—v. B § 4.

28. IRANIC AND CAUCASIAN FOLKLORE (b) : PERSIAN AND AFGHAN.

Persian.

Folk-tales.

- CLOUSTON, W. A. [tr.] A Group of Eastern Stories—*ut* B. B. K § 134.
 „ „ [tr.] Some Pers. Tales fr. var. Sourc. [trs.] ; w. intro. & notes [Spare Minute Ser.] 1/3 18° Bryce, Glasgow 92

Afghan.

- *DARMESTER, Prof. Jas. [ed. and tr.] Chants Populaires des Afghans [texts and Fch. trs.] 20fr. 8° Leroux, Paris 90

29. TURANIAN MYTHOLOGY AND FOLKLORE (a) : MALAYO-POLYNESIAN.

Generally.

- *CODRINGTON, Dr. R. H. The Melanesians : stud. in their anthrop. and folk-lore ; map and 33 ill. 16/- 8° Clar. Press 91
 *GREY, Sir Geo. Polynesian Mythol. and anc. Tradit. Hist. of New Zeal. Race ; ill. 5/- r 8° Auckland. (Eyre & Spot.) [55] 93
 SCHNEIDER, Prof. W. Religion der Südseevölker [Darstell. d. nichtchr. Religionen] 8° Aschendorf, Münster, in prep.

Australia.

- DAWSON, Jas. [Austral.] —in his Australian Aborigines : languages and customs 14/- 4° Melbourne (Macmillan) 81
 TAPLIN, South Australian Folklore

Dutch East Indies.

Serial.

- Bijdragen tot de Taal-, Land- en Volkenkunde van Nederlandsch-Indie—*ut* K § 158.

Conts. numerous articles etc. on the folklore of the Dutch Indies.

Hawaii (Sandwich Islands).

- KALAKAUA, King [of Hawai ; ed.] Legds. & Myths of Hawaii : fables and folk. ; map and ill. *subscr.* \$3 8° Webster, N. Y. 89
 Edited by Hon. R. M. DAGGETT, late U.S. Minister to the Hawaiian Islands, who contributes an Intro.

New Guinea.

- ROMILLY, H. H. From my Verandah Window in New Guinea ; map 7/6 8° Nutt 89
 Sketches and traditions, with an Introduction on the native tribes by Andrew LANG.

New Zealand.

- *GREY, Sir Geo. Polynesian Mythology and Ancient Traditional Hist. of New Zealand Race—*ut supra.*
 *WHITE, Jno. The Anc. History of the Maori : his mythology and trads., vols. iii.-iv. 24/- 8° Low 89

31. TURANIAN MYTHOLOGY AND FOLKLORE (c) : TATARIC.

Bohemia

—v. B § 19, s.v. Bohemia.

Hungary (MAGYAR).

Folk-songs.

- CARNERI, B. [tr.] Ungarische Lieder und Balladen : übersetzt 2m. 12° Braumüller, Vienna 92

Folk-tales.

- CURTIN, Jerem. [Am. ; tr.] Myths and Folk-tales of the Russians, w. Slavs and Magyars—*ut* B § 19.
 v. WLISLOCKI, Dr. H. —in his Aus dem Volksleben der Magyaren 7m. 8° Huttler, Munich 92

Folk-songs.

- KERTBENY, K. M. [tr.] Ausgewählte ungarische Volkslieder 5m. 8° Leske, Darmstadt 51
 de NÉTHY, Jean [ed. & tr.] Ballades et Chansons Populaires de la Hongrie 18° Lemerre, Paris 92

Turkey.

- GARNETT, [Miss] Lucy M. J. The Women of Turkey and their Folklore, 2 vols. in 1 10/6 8° Nutt [90 ; 91] 93

Vol. i. deals w. the Jewish and Moslem women, and conts. concluding chaps. on the origin of matriarchy. Vol. ii. deals w. the Christian women of Turkey (i.e., the Vlach, Gk., Armen., Bulgar. and so-called Frank women), their usages, practices, nurs. tales, etc., and has an Intro. on Ethnography and Folk-Conceptions of Nature by J. S. STUART-GLENNIE. The "Second Edn." consists merely of the 2 vols. of the First Edn. bound up in 1, w. new title-page.

B §§ 33-34

33. TURANIAN MYTHOLOGY AND FOLKLORE (c) : FINNISH.

Generally.

BROWN, Dr. J. C. —in his People of Finland in Archaic Times, *ut* E § 26.
 An import. wk., the materials for wh. are largely taken fr. the *Kalevala*, in wh. the main legends of Finland are embodied.

Folk-songs. Kalevala.

COMPARETTI, Dom. Der Kalewala u. d. tradit. Poesie d. Finnen : übers. [fr. Ital.] 8m. 8° Niemeyer, Halle 92
A historical and critical study on the origin of the great national epic.
 GRIMM, Jacob Ueber das finnische Epos—in his Kleinere Schriften, vol. ii.—*ut* K § 94.
 Kalevala.
 Krohn, J. [+K., son; eds.] Kalevalan Toisinnot, pt. i.—? [variants of the Kalevala] 8° Helsingfors 88 sqq.
 Pauls, H. [tr.] Kalevala : übersetzt 89.
 KROHN, J. Finska Litteraturens Hist., pt. i. : Kalevala 91
J. KROHN edited the text of the Kalevala [8° Helsingfors] in 1885. W. F. KIRBY'S Engl. tr. [ut 15.36. B § 33] is still in prep. (Dec. '93).
 LÖNNROT, E. [ed.] Kanteletar [lyrical songs] [] 87
 NEOVIUS, Rev. A. [ed.] Parasken Runot, pt. i. 8° Borga 93 in prg.
A valuable coll. of folk-songs, which cluster round the Kalevala : some 1152 runes, all but one of which are new, 1750 provbs. and 336 riddles, w. notes.

Folk-tales.

EIVIND, R. [ed. and tr.] Finnish Legends ; ill. [The Children's Library] 2/6 p 8° Unwin 93.
Trs. (based on J. M. Crawford's tr., ut 15.36. B § 33) of thirty-eight stories fr. the Kalevala, told for children.
 KROHN, K. [ed.] Suomalaisia Kansansatuja, pt. i. [Beast-tales]—*ut* B § 7.
 "SALMELAINEN" [= E. RUDBECK ; ed.] Suomen Kansan Satuja ja Tarinoita [folk-tales and legends] [] 66-76.
Beast-tales —*v.* B § 7.
 Proverbs —*v.* B § 4.

Riddles.

LÖNNROT, E. [ed.] Suomen Kansan Arvituksia [] 51

33.* TURANIAN MYTHOLOGY AND FOLKLORE (d) : LAPPONIC.

LINDHOLM, P. A. [ed.] Hos Lappbönder : skildingar, sägner och sagor 8° Stockholm 84.

34. AFRICAN MYTHOLOGY AND FOLKLORE.

Collectively.

ELLIS, Maj. A. B. The Ewe-speaking Peoples of Slave Coast of W. Africa—*ut* E § 46.
On their religion, manners, customs, laws, languages, etc.
 MACDONALD, Rev. Duff Africana : or the heart of Africa, 2 vols. ; ill. 21/- 8° Simpkin 82.
Conts. a good, compreh. and trustworthy acc. of social usages, beliefs, traditions, govt., and a coll. of folk-tales and myths of East Central Africa. By a Church of Scot. Missionary.
 „ Rev. Jas. Myth and Religion 8° 7/6 Nutt 93.
An attempt to apply the principles of FRAZER'S Golden Bough [ut A § 9] in elucid. of the facts of savage relig. as observed by author during his lengthy missionary experience in South Africa.
 SCHNEIDER, Prf. W. Religion d. afrikan. Naturvölker [Darstell. d. nicht-chr. Relig.] 8° Aschendorff, Münster 92.
Magazine.
 Zeitschrift für afrikanische Sprachen, ed. C. G. Büttner—*ut* 13.33. K § 161.

Abyssinia [AMHARIC].

Proverbs, Fables, etc. —*v.* B § 4.

Algeria

TRUMELET, C. L'Algérie Légendaire 4fr. s 8° Paris 92.

Central Africa.

MACDONALD, Rev. Duff Africana : or the heart of heathen Africa, 2 vols. ; ill. 21/- 8° Simpkin 82.
A good acc., of social usages, trads., myths, folk-tales, superstitions, etc.

Egypt.

SCHWARZFELD, M. [ed.] Poesiile Populare Colectia Alecsandri [pp. 104] 8° Jassy 89.
Plant Lore (Ancient) —*v.* B § 7.

Haussa.

SCHON, Dr. J. [ed. & tr.] Magana Hausa : native literature c 8° 85.
Proverbs, tales, fables and histor. fragments in Haussa lang., w. Eng. trs.

Negro-American. Creolese.

HARRIS, Joel Chandler [Am. ; ed.] Uncle Remus and his Friends 5/- c 8° Osgood 93.
The final series of the Uncle Remus tales ; only inferior to the former [ut 15.36. B § 34] in novelty.
 OWEN, [Miss] Mary Alicia [Am. ; ed.] Old Rabbit, the Voodoo and other Stories ; c. 50 ill. c 8° 93.
Contains a good deal of true folklore, but it is hidden away in an uncouth dialect put into the mouths of 5 negroes and one child, who draws them out. It has greater folklore interest than " Joel Chandler HARRIS' " Uncle Remus [ut 15.36. B § 34] w. which it may be compared, but is decidedly less valuable as humorous literature.

South Africa.

EVANS, Mrs. Frank Some Legendary Landmarks of Africa Cassell 93
A study of the folklore and relig. beliefs, the result of travel.

MACDONALD, Rev. Jas. Myth and Religion—*ut supra*.
Folk-tales.

JEPHSON, A. J. Monnteney [ed.] Stories told in an African Forest ; ill. 8° $\frac{8/6 \text{ Low } 92}{\$2 \text{ Appleton, N.Y. } 93}$

A coll. of 7 Zanzibar tales, of the "Brer Rabbit" order, told in the forest by the men of the EMIN Pacha Relief Exped. dur. the march across Africa.

STANLEY, Hy. M. [ed.] My Dark Companions and their Strange Stories ; c. 60 ill. 7/6 s 8° Low 93
A coll. of tales heard round the camp-fires. Mostly animal-stories.

Swahili.

Proverbs —v. B § 4.

Tunis.

STUMME, H. [ed. and tr.] Tunische Märchen und Gedichte, 2 vols. [w. Germ. tr.] 6m. 8° Hinrichs, Leipzig 93

35. AMERICAN ABORIGINAL (INCL. CANADIAN) MYTHOLOGY AND FOLKLORE.

Collectively.

BETHANY, G. T. Red, Brown and Black Men of America and Australia ; ill. 2/6 (\$1) f 8° Ward & Lock 90

BRINTON, Prf. Dan. G. [Am.] Essays of an Americanist ; ill. 8° $\frac{5/1 \text{ Porter \& Coates, Phila.}}{12/- \text{ Trübner (Paul) } 90}$

Reprinted magazine articles, grouped as (1) Ethnological and Archaeological, (2) Mythology and Folklore, (3) Graphic Systems and Literature, (4) Linguistic.

KNORTZ, K. [tr.] Nokomis : Märchen und Sagen d. nordamerikan. Indianer 1m.60 8° Verlags-Magazin, Zürich 87

ROBERTSON, Jno. M. The Religions of Anc. America—*in* Relig. Systems of the World, *ut* A § 9.

Witchcraft —v. B § 5.

North American and Canadian Indians.

Canadian Indians.

Canadian Indian Magazine [conts. occasionally folk-lore] ann. 10/- ann..

Beaver —v. B § 7.

Dacotas.

Blackfeet [N. of Yellowstone River and E. of Rockies].

GRINNELL, G. B. [Am.; ed.] Blackfoot Lodge Tales 8° $\frac{\text{Forest \& Stream Pb. Co., N.Y. } 89}{7/6 \text{ Nutt. } 93}$

The author has passed over 20 yrs. among the Indians of the N.-W. Plains, assoc. w. them in camp and on the hunting field, and assisting at their relig. and tribal ceremonies.

Negro-Americans —v. B § 34.

New Mexicans —v. E § 57, s.v. New Mexico (*LUMMIS).

Pawnees [Platte River, Nebraska ; in 1875 went S. to the Indian territory].

GRINNELL, G. B. [Am.; ed.] Pawnee Hero-Stories and Folk-tales ; w. notes ; ill. c 8° $\frac{\$2 \text{ Forest \& Stream Pb. Co., N.Y. } 89}{7/6 \text{ Nutt } 93}$

The notes cont. a good deal of folklore (customs, relationships, etc.) ; but some of the stories, all of wh. were told to author at camp-fires, are non-popular stories of war and adventure. Pawnees orig. came fr. the S.—fr. Louisiana and perhaps Mexico.

Central American Indians.

Mexicans and Peruvians.

BRINTON, Prf. Dan. G. [Am.; ed.] Rig Veda Americannus: sacred songs of the Ancient Mexican 8° $\frac{\$3 \text{ Author, Phila.}}{12/- \text{ Trübner (Paul) } 90}$

XII. Chinese and Japanese Mythology and Folklore.

36. CHINESE (INCL. ANNAMITIC) FOLKLORE.

Chinese.

Religions —v. A § 10.

Folk-tales.

DOUGLAS, Prf. Rob. K. [tr.] Chinese Stories ; ill. 12/6 8° Blackwood 92
Twelve translated "literary," not truly folklore, stories, repr. fr. various mags.

FIELDE, Adele W. [Am. ; ed.] Chinese Nights' Entertainments ; ill. (native) \$2 (7/6) 8° Putnam 93

Proverbs —v. B § 4.

Annamitic.

DURNOUITIER, G. [ed. & tr.] Chants et Traditions pop. des Annamites ; ill. [Coll. Contes et Chans.] 5fr. 18° Leroux, Paris 90

B §§ 37-39

37. JAPANESE [INCL. AINU AND COREAN] MYTHOLOGY AND FOLKLORE.

Religions.

FOUNDNES, C. The Religions of Japan—*in* Religious Systems of the World, *ut* A § 9.

Shintôism.

BIRD, Isab. [=Mrs. FISHER] Shintôism, pt. ii.—*in* Religious Systems of the World, *ut* A § 9.

GOH, Dagors Shintôism, pt. i.—*in* Religious Systems of the World, *ut* A § 9.

Folklore.

Generally.

GRIFFIS, Dr. Wm. E. [Am.] Japan : in history, folklore and art 12° 75c. Houghton, *Bost.* 3/- *nt.* Gay & Bird 93

Folk-songs.

BRAMHALL, M. St. J. [tr.] Niponese Rhymes and Japanese Jingles : tr. 5/- c 8° Low 92

BRAUNS, D. [ed.] Traditions Japonaises sur la Chanson, la Musique et la Danse 8° Paris 89

Volume iv. of the *Collection Internationale de "La Tradition."*

Folk-tales.

JUNKER V. LANGE, F. A. [ed.] Japanische Thee-Geschichten : Fu-sô châ-wa, Cyklus i. 8m. 8° Gerold, *Vienna* 84

Ainus.

BATCHELOR, Rev. Jno. [Miss.] The Ainu of Japan : relig., superstit. and gen. hist. ; 80 good photos. 8° $\frac{6/-}{\$1.50}$ R.T.S. Revell, *N.Y.* 92

This moribund race, the hairy aborigines of Japan, wh. at one time peopled the greater pt., if not the whole, of the Jap. Archipel, and islands as far N. as Kamchatka, whose speech shows no clear relationship to any other known lang., now survives only among a few scattered communities in Yezo, the S. districts of Sakhalin, and the S. members of the Kurile group, numbering in all some 20,000 souls, the majority (*c.* 17,000) hg. in Yezo. They are, however, of great interest on acc. of their phys. features, their social usages, and their religion. BATCHELOR, *pace* Miss BIRD and others, strongly insists on claiming for them that they "are exceedingly religious." An excellent monograph on this strange Caucasian waif stranded on the remotest confines of the Mongolic world.

Folk-tales.

CHAMBERLAIN, Basil H. [tr.] Aino Folk-tales : tr. ; w. intro. Dr. Edw. B. Tylor 5/- *nt.* 8° *priv. prin.* 88

Highly indelicate ; sold only to members of the Folklore Society.

Corean.

Folk-tales.

ALLEN, Dr. Hor. N. [Am. ; tr.] Korean Tales : coll. of stories fr. Korean folklore [well told] \$1.25 (5/-) f 8° Putnam 89

Author was U.S. Foreign Secretary of the Legation for Corea.

XIII. Unclassed Mythology and Folklore.

38. BASQUE.

Bibliography.

VINSON, J. Bibliographie du Folklore Basque—*in* Revue de Linguistique et de Philol. Comp., vol. xx., pp. 279-87.

Folk-songs and Folk-music.

Cantos Populares Vascongados [] 91

Coleccion de Aires Vascongados 8° San Sebastian [64] 90

LAMAZOU, Pascal [ed.] — *his* Cinquante Chants Pyrénéens, 3 pts., *conts.* 12 *Basque airs* 8° Pau 69 ; 74 ; 88

Proverbs — *v.* B § 4.

39. GYPSY FOLKLORE.

Generally.

SMART + CROFTON, B. C. Dialect and Folklore of the English Gypsies 15/- 8° Philolog. Soc. (Paul) [63] 75

*v. WLISLOCKI, Dr. H. Volksglaube u. relig. Brauch d. Zigeuner [Darst. d. nicht-christl. Rel.] 3m. 8° Aschendorff, *Münster* 92

" " Vom wandernden Zigeunervolke 10m. 8° Verlagsanstalt, *Hamburg* 90

Pictures of the life of the Siebenbürger gypsies : histor., ethnolog., philolog., and poetical.

" " Aus dem inneren Leben der Zigeuner 6m. 8° Felber, *Berlin* 92

" " Zur Volkskunde d. traussylvan. Zigeuner [Samml. gemeinverst. Vorträge] 80pf. 8° Verlagsanst., *Hambg.* 87

" " Sitte und Brauch d. Siebenbürger Sachsen [" " "] 80pf. 8° " " 88

" " Aus Leben d. Siebenbürger Rumänen [" " "] 80pf. 8° " " 88

Folk-songs.

SMITH, Laura A. [ed.] Through Romany Songland [selected trs.] 5/- f 8° Stott 89

v. WLISLOCKI, Dr. H. [ed. & tr.] Volksdichtungen d. siebenbürgischen u. südungar. Zigeuner 6m. 8° Graeser, *Vienna* 90

Folk-tales.

v. WLISLOCKI, Dr. H. ed. & tr.] Märchen u. Sagen d. Bukowinaer u. siebenbürgischen Armenier 5m. 8° Richter, *Hamburg* 91

Sorcery and Fortune-telling.

LELAND, Chas. G. [Am.] Gypsy Sorcery and Fortune Telling ; ill. by author i 8° \$4 Scribner, *N.Y.* 90

With numerous incantations, specimens of medical magic, anecdotes and tales. *L.P.* ed. (150) 31/6 *nt.*

x6/- Unwin 91

CLASS C.—PHILOSOPHY.

(EUROPEAN AND AMERICAN.)

I. Introduction to the Philosophical Sciences in General.

1. INTRODUCTION.

Generally.

- CARUS, Dr. Paul [Am.] A Primer of Philosophy [quite elementary] \$1 8° Open Court Pub. Co., Chicago 93
 HARRIS, Dr. W. T. [Am.] Introduction to the Study of Philosophy \$1.50 12° Appleton, N. Y. 90
 LADD, Prof. G. Trumbull [Am.] Introduction to Philosophy 8° \$3 Scribner, N. Y. 91
12/- Unwin

SALTER, W. M. [Am.] First Steps in Philosophy c 8° \$1 Kerr, Chicago [92] 93
2/6 Sonnenschein 93

In 2 pts. (1) *Physical*, discussing the conception of matter, and (2) *Ethical*, discuss. that of duty. The author's philos. position is epitomized in Herb. SPENCER'S sentence quoted by him, that "what we are conscious of as properties of matter, even down to its weight and resistance, are but subjective affections produced by objective agencies wh. are unknown and unknowable," i. e. it is first Idealist and second Agnostic. Quite short, and pleasantly written.

Classification of the Sciences—v. C § 68.

Problem of Contemporary Philosophy.

CAIRD, Prof. Edw. The Problem of Philosophy at the Present Time—in *his* Essays, ut K § 17.

An extremely interesting and earnest paper by one to whom Philosophy is no mere intellectual enjoyment or refinement, of culture, but an absolute necessity of human life.

Relation of Philosophy to Theology—v. A § 4: Philosophy of Religion.

II. History of Philosophy.

2. HISTORY OF PHILOSOPHY: GENERALLY. SERIES.

Entire Period.

*ERDMANN, Prof. J. E. Hist. of Philosophy, tr. [by several hands] & ed. Prof. W. S. Hough [Am.] 3 v. m 8° 42/- Sonnenschein [89] 93
ea. \$10.50 Macmillan, N. Y.

Vol. i. *Ancient and Medieval*, 15/-; ii. *Modern*, 15/-; *Modern: Since Kant*, 12/- . Forms the introduction to the *Library of Philosophy, ut infra*. A very learned, methodical, and luminous history, w. admirable criticisms and comprehensive bibliographies. Quite indispensable to the student of the hist. of philosophy, and infinitely superior to any other general history.

HEGEL, G. W. F. [1770-1831] Lectures on the History of Philosophy—ut C § 32.

Practically an Introduction to his own philosophy under the name of a hist. of previous systems.

WINDELBAND, Prof. W. History of Philosophy, tr. Prof. Jas. H. Tufts [Am.] 21/- *nt.* (\$5 *nt.*) 8° Macmillan 93

A hist. of philosophy, acc. to topics, not of philosophers, the biogr. statemts. bg. very brief. Select bibliographies given.

Series.

*Sonnenschein's Library of Philosophy, ed. Jno. H. Muirhead

8° ea. 10/6 Sonnenschein
 ea. \$2.75 Macmillan, N. Y. 89 *sqq.*, in *prg.*

- INTRODUCTION TO THE LIBRARY:
 ERDMANN, Prof. J. E. *History of Philosophy*, 3 vols.—*ut supra*.
 FIRST SERIES: HISTORY OF PARTICULAR SCHOOLS.
 †COURTNEY, Dr. W. L. *Early Idealism: Descartes to Leibnitz*
 †HOUGH, Prof. W. S. [Am.] *Sensationalists: Locke to Mill*
 †SETH, Prof. A. *Modern Realists: Leibnitz, Herbart, Lotze*
 †SORLEY, Prof. W. R. *The Utilitarians: Hume to Contemporary Writers*
 †WALLACE, Prof. Wm. *German Idealists: Kant to Hegel*
 †WATSON, Prof. J. [Canad.] *Principle of Evolution in its Scientific and Philosophical Aspects*
 SECOND SERIES: HISTORY OF THEORY IN PARTICULAR DEPTS.
 †ADAMSON, Prof. R. *History of Psychology: Empirical and Rational*
 †BONAR, Dr. J. *Philosophy and Political Economy in their Historical Relations* [ut D § 114].....93
 †BOSANQUET, Dr. B. *History of Aesthetic* [ut C § 72].....92

- PFLEIDERER, Prof. O. *The Development of Rational Theology since Kant* [ut A § 119].....[90] 93
 †RITCHIE+MUJRHEAD, D. G. *History of Political Philosophy*
 †ROYCE, Prof. J. *History of Philosophical Tendencies of Nineteenth Century*
 THIRD SERIES: ORIGINAL CONTRIBUTIONS TO PHILOSOPHY.
 BRADLEY, F. H. *Appearance and Reality* [ut C § 69]93
 †CAIRD, Prof. Edw. *The Theory of Ethics*
 †DEWBY, Prof. J. [Am.] *Principles of Instrumental Logic*
 †MACKENZIE, Prof. J. S. *First Principles of Philosophy*
 †STOUT, Dr. G. F. *Principles of Psychology*
 †WARD, Dr. J. *Epistemology; or the Theory of Knowledge*
 FOURTH SERIES: TRANSLATIONS OF FOREIGN WORKS.
 †SIGWART, Dr. Logic; tr. Helen Dendy, 2 vols.
 † = not published yet.

C §§ 3-5

3. HISTORY OF ANCIENT PHILOSOPHY.

- *BURNET, Jno. Early Greek Philosophy—*ut* C § 5. \$1.25 12° Ginn, Boston 89
- BURT, B. C. [Am.] A Brief History of Greek Philosophy
Critical and interpretative as well as purely historical—Gk. philos. on its native soil and in Rome.
- *ERDMANN, Prf. J. E. History of Philosophy [tr.], vol. i. : Ancient and Mediæval—*ut* C § 2. c 8° 6/- Rivington & Perc. 91
- MARSHALL, Rev. Jno. A Short History of Greek Philosophy \$1.10 Macmillan, N.Y.
- Intended to be used as a running commentary on RITTER+PRELLER [*ut* 35.35, C § 3]; but those who prefer "a clear fire, a clean hearth and the rigour of the game" will do wisely to take RITTER+PRELLER without Mr. MARSHALL as a guide.
- MITCHELL, Ellen M. [Am.] A Study of Greek Philosophy \$1.25 12° Griggs, Chicago 91

Series.

- Chief Ancient Philosophies ea. 2/6 f 8° S.P.C.K. 80-89 *in prg.*
A series of popular bks. dealing with the history of ancient philosophy as bearing on modern speculation.
- Aristotelianism...Revs. I. Greg. SMITH+W. GRUNDY [*ut* C § 9] 2/6 89
- *Epicureanism.....Prf. Wm. WALLACE [*ut* 35.35, C § 12] 2/6 80 | StoicismRev. W. W. CAPES [*ut* 35.35, C § 11] 2/6 80

4. HISTORY OF MEDIÆVAL AND MODERN PHILOSOPHY.

Mediæval.

- *ERDMANN, Prf. J. E. History of Philosophy [tr.] vol. i. : Ancient and Mediæval—*ut* C § 2.
Of special value and fulness for the mediæval period.

Renaissance.

- OWEN, Rev. Jno. The Sceptics of the Italian Renaissance—*ut* A § 119.
- „ „ The Sceptics of the French Renaissance—*ut* A § 119.

Modern.

- *ERDMANN, Prf. J. E. History of Philosophy [tr.], vol. ii. : Modern; vol. iii. : Since Kant—*ut* C § 2.
- McCOSH, Prf. J. [Am.] The Prevailing Types of Philosophy : can they logically reach reality? c 8° 75c. *nt.* Scribner, N.Y. 90
- 3/6 Macmillan

Collective Essays.

- CAIRD, Prf. Edw. —*in his* Essays in Literature and Philosophy, 2 vols., *ut* K § 17.
Vol. ii. consists of 2 arts. on *Cartesianism and Metaphysic* repr. fr. *Encyclo. Brit.*, ed. 9—of solid philos. value; vol. i. conts. 4 papers of philos. interest: *Dante in rel. to the Theol. and Ethics of Mid. Ages*, *Goethe and Philos.*, *Rousseau*, *The Problem of Philos.* [*ut* C § 1].
- MARTINEAU, Prf. Jas. Essays, Reviews and Addresses, vol. iii.—*ut* A § 3 (*where contents are given*).
- *RITCHIE, Dav. G. Darwin and Hegel : with other philosophical studies 8° 7/6 Sonnenschein 93
- \$2.50 Macmillan, N.Y.
- A coll. of essays, dealing w. philos. problems fr. the pt. of view of Evolutionary Idealism, offering an eirenic betw. Idealism and Materialism. *Origin and Validity, Darwin and Hegel, What is Reality? On Plato's "Phaedo," What are Economic Laws? Locke's Theory of Property, Contribs. to Hist. of Social Contract Theory, On the Conception of Sovereignty, Rights of Minorities.*
- STEPHEN, Sir Jas. Fitzjames *Horæ Sabbaticæ*, ser. i.-iii.—*ut* K § 83.
A series of articles repr. fr. *Sat. Review*, the subj. of wh. is substantially the chain of thinkers, French and English, which stretches across the ages of controversy betw. the Reformation and the Revol. of 1793. Shrewd and lucid monographs; excellent journalism, however, rather than literature, still less philosophy.

Series.

- GRIGGS & Co. [Am. pubs.] Philosophical Classics [critical expositions] ea. \$1.25 16° Griggs, Chicago 82 *sqq.*, *in prg.*
- Fichte's Science of Knowledge* [*ut* 35.35, C § 28] .. Prf. C. C. EVERETT [Am.] 83
- Hegel's Aesthetics* [*ut* 35.35, C § 32] Prf. J. S. KEDNEY [Am.] 83
- „ *Logic* [*ut* 35.35, C § 32] Dr. W. T. HARRIS [Am.] 90
- „ *Philos. of State & Hist.* [*ut* 35.35, C § 32] .. Prf. G. S. MORRIS [Am.] 88
- Kant's Ethics* [*ut* 35.35, C § 40] Prf. Noah PORTER [Am.] 86
- „ *Crit. of Pure Reason* [*ut* 35.35, C § 40] Prf. G. S. MORRIS [Am.] 82
- Leibnitz's New Essays* [*ut* 35.35, C § 41] .. Prf. John DEWEY [Am.] 88
- Schelling's Transcend. Idealism* [*ut* 35.35, C § 57] .. Prf. John WATSON [Am.] 82
- KNIGHT, Prf. Wm. [ed.] Philosophical Classics for English Readers f 8° ea. 3/6 Blackwood 90
- New Vol. : Locke* [*ut* C § 44] Prf. Alex. FRASER 90
- ea. \$1.25 Lippincott, Phila. 90 *sqq.*, *in prg.*
- MUIRHEAD, J. H. [ed.] The Ethical Library—*ut* C § 70.
- SNEATH, Prf. E. H. [Am.; ed.] Ethical Series—*ut* C § 70.

III. Ancient Philosophers according to Schools.

5. PRE-SOCRATIC SCHOOLS (EARLIER IONIC, PYTHAGOREAN, ELEATIC).

Treatises.

- *BURNET, Jno. Early Greek Philosophy 8° 10/6 Black 92
- \$3.50 Macmillan, N.Y.
- An orig. and stimulating little bk., full of freshness and vigour, giving a thoroughly critical presentation of the teaching of some of the earliest speculative cosmologists fr. THALES to LEUKIPPOS and DIOGENES of Apollonia. Accepts the 2 main propositions estab. by ZELLER [*ut* 35.35, C § 3], that (1) Gk. philos. learnt nothing fr. the Oriental systems, (2) down to time of Sophists it was completely materialistic and was entirely severed fr. theology. Conts. a complete tr. of the frags. of the early Gk. philosophers.
- *PATER, Walt. —*in his* Plato and Platonism, *ut* C § 8.

7. SOCRATES AND SOCRATIC SCHOOLS.

Treatises.

WENLEY, R. M. Socrates and Christ : a study in the philosophy of religion—*ut A* § 134.

8. PLATO AND THE OLDER ACADEMY.

Plato [B.C. 427-348].

Texts —*v.* K § 194.

Translations (English)—for Foreign Trs. *v.* K § 194.

Dialogues :

Jowett, Prf. Benj. [tr.] The Dialogues of Plato : tr., w. analyses and introductions, 5 vols. m 8° $\frac{84/-}{\$2 \text{ nt.}}$ Clar.-Press Macmillan, N.Y. [71] 92

The third (and finally, tho' slightly, revised) edn. of this great wk. by the late Master of Balliol, "the English Socrates," the second having been pub. in 1889 [*ut* § 135, C § 8]. The standard Engl. tr., an exceedingly faithful version of PLATO'S style and thought tho' of next to no value as a "crib," and "above" the scientific side of philological scholarship. The *Analyses* are, generally speaking, a compendium of the tr., often almost identical in lang., displaying briefly, and with admirable discrimination and lucidity, the "argument" in both senses of the dialogues. The *Introductions* are a series of expanded elucidations of points raised by the *Dialogues*, at times little more than long notes, at times excursions on larger points or portions of the Platonic matter (*e.g.* those on the Science of Lang., Psychol., Communism, Utilitarianism, the Platonic Ideas, the Philos. Sys. of Kant and Hegel, the Legend of Atlantis, Myths, *etc.*).

Republic :

Adam, Jas. [tr.] The Republic of Plato : w. tr., intro. and notes $\frac{\text{Camb. Press}}{\text{Macmillan, N.Y.}}$ *in prep.*
Vol. i. will contain General Intro. and Tr.; vols. ii.-iv. text and notes, w. a Special Intro. to each vol.

Selections.

Rolleston, T. W. [ed.] Selections from Plato [Scott Library] 1/6 c 8° W. Scott 92
Selms. fr. tr. (revised) of Floyer SYDENHAM [4 vols. 4° Lond. 1767-80; ed. Thos. TAYLOR ("the Platonist"), 5 vols. 4° ib. 1804], incl. the whole of *Apol.*, *Crito*, *Phaedo* and one of the *Epistles* (the 7th), w. portions of *Repub.*, *Phaedrus* and *Sympos.*

Translations from Plato, 4 vols.

12° $\frac{\text{ea. 50c. Scribner, N.Y.}}{\text{i.-iii. ea. 3/6 Unwin; iv. 2/6 Nutt}}$ 86-91

i. *Socrates* [=trs. in full of *Apol.* and *Crito*, and ab. half of *Phaedo*]; ii. *A Day in Athens* [=tr. selms. fr. *Protag.* and *Repub.* bks. 1-2]; iii. *Talks w. Socrates about Life* [=tr. of *Gorgias* and an acc. of *Repub.* bk. 7]; iv. *Talks w. Athenian Youths* [=trs. of *Charmides*, *Lysis*, *Laches*, *Euthydemus*, *Theat.*]

Whewell, Dr. Wm. [tr.] Plato's Dialogues ref. to the Life and Death of Socrates : tr.

pott 8° $\frac{4/6 \text{ Bell}}{\$1 \text{ Macmillan, N.Y.}}$ [59-61] 92

Euthyphro, the *Apology*, *Crito* and *Phaedo*. Uniform w. G. LONG'S *Marcus Aurelius* and his *Epicureus* [*ut* C § 11].

Treatises.

ADAM, Jas. —his *Introductions and Notes to his edn. of the "Republic," ut supra.*

*JOWETT, Prf. Benj. —his *Analyses and Introductions to his tr. of the "Dialogues," ut supra.*

*PATER, Walt. Plato and Platonism : a series of lectures 8/6 (\$1.75) c 8° Macmillan 93

Ten lectures, exhibiting in a very felicitous and attractive manner the influences and tendencies (external as well as peculiar to himself) wh. combined to mould PLATO the philosopher and PLATO the literary artist; involving a considerable discussion of HERACLITUS, PARMENIDES, PYTHAGORAS and SOCRATES. Chap. vi. treats of the indiv. genius and dominant personality of PLATO. The *Repub.* is the only *Dial.* wh. receives separate treatmt.

Nuptial Number.

ADAM, Jas. The Nuptial Number : its solution and significance 8° $\frac{2/6 \text{ nt. Camb. Press}}{\$1.10 \text{ nt. Macmillan, N.Y.}}$ 91
Claims to have for the first time completely solved the "Nuptial Number," and to have shewn its importance for the understanding of the Platonic philosophy.

9. ARISTOTLE AND ARISTOTELIANISM.

Aristotle [B.C. 385-322].

Texts —*v.* K § 194.

Translations.

Athenaion Politeia : —*v.* K § 194.

Ethics, Nicomachean :

Gillies, Jno. [tr.] Aristotle's Ethics, comprizing his pract. philos. : tr. [Lubbock's 100 Best Bks.] 3/6 c 8° Routledge [1786] 93
Weldon, J. E. C. [tr.] The Nicomachean Ethics of Aristotle : transl. 7/6 (\$2) c 8° Macmillan 92

By the Headmaster of Harrow Sch., uniform w. his trs. of the *Politics* [*ut* § 135, C § 9] and *Rhetoric* [*ut ibid.*], the style and methods being much the same. Only moderately good, but analyses and critical notes useful. Based on BEKKER'S text [*ut* § 135, K § 194], w. occas. ref. to readings adopted by BERNAVS and BYWATER [*ut* K § 194].

Politics :

Ellis, Wm. [tr.] Aristotle's Politics : transl. ; intro. Prf. Hy. Morley ; tr. [Lubbock's Best 100 Bks.] 1/6 c 8° Routledge [1779] 93
Twining, Thos. [tr.] The Politics of Aristotle : tr. [Cassell's National Library] 3d., cl. 6d. 18° Cassell [1789] 89

In same vol. is an anon. tr. of LONGINUS' *On the Sublime* [*ut* C § 15].

*Treatises and Aids.**Generally.*

SMITH + GRUNDY, $\frac{\text{Rev. I. Greg}}{\text{Rev. W.}}$ Aristotelianism [Chief Ancient Philosophies] 2/6 f 8° S.P.C.K. 86
The *Ethics* by SMITH and the *Logical Treatises, Metaphys., Psychol.* and *Politics* by GRUNDY.

Ethics, Nicomachean.

STEWART, J. A. Notes on the Nicomachean Ethics of Aristotle, 2 vols. 8° $\frac{32/-}{\$8 \text{ nt.}}$ Clar. Press Macmillan, N.Y. 92
The text adopted is that of BYWATER [*ut* K § 194]. A learned, lucid and practical commentary, bringing together all the principal criticism since Sir Alex. GRANT'S wk. [*ut* § 135, C § 9], wh. was the last complete Engl. comin.

C §§ 11-14

Poetics.

BUTCHER, Prf. S. H. Aristotle's Conception of Fine Art and Poetry—*in his* Aspects of the Gk. Genius, *ut* K § 187.
The substance of lects. (at Edin. Univ.) wh. accompanied a detailed reading of the *Poetics*.

PRICKARD, A. O. Aristotle on the Art of Poetry [a lect. deliv. at Glasgow] 3/6 (\$1) gl. 8° Macmillan 91
A clear and agreeably-written account of the *Poetics*; popular and short

Politics.

*NEWMAN, W. L. —*the* Intro. to his edn. of this bk., *ut* K § 194.

Conts. a complete acc. of Aristotle's theory of the Commonwealth, illustr. w. immense knowledge from acc. and mod. history.

11. STOICS AND STOICISM.

Generally.

Treatise.

BROWN, Rev. J. Baldwin Stoics and Saints: lectures on the later heathen moralists 7/6 8° MacLehose, Glasgow 93
Posthum. pub. lects. on EPICTETUS, MARCUS AURELIUS, *The Stoic and Society*, *Monastic System*, St. BERNARD, BECKET, FRANCIS OF ASSISI, St. LOUIS OF FRANCE, WICLIF.

Antoninus, Marcus Aurelius [A.D. 121-180].

Texts —*v.* K § 194.

Translations.

Thoughts :

Long, Geo. [tr.] Thoughts of Marcus Aurel. Antoninus: transl. pott 8° $\frac{6/-}{\$1.75}$ Bell Macmillan, N.Y. [69] 90
With biograph. sketch, introd. and notes. A new edn. of bk. in 13, 15, C § 11. Uniform w. WHEWELL'S *Plato* [ut C § 8], and LONG'S *Epictetus* [ut *infra*].

Cleanthes

—*v. infra, sub nom.* Zeno (PEARSON, WACHSMUTH).

Epictetus.

Texts —*v.* K § 194.

Translations.

Discourses, Encheiridion, Fragments.

Long, Geo. [tr.] Discourses of Epict.; w. the Encheir. and Fragsm., tr.: w. intro. and notes pott 8° $\frac{6/-}{\$1.75}$ Bell Macmillan, N.Y. [69] 90
The only Engl. tr. of real value, and the only complete one. Uniform w. WHEWELL'S *Plato* [ut C § 8] and LONG'S *Marc. Aurel.* [ut *supra*]. There is a superior edn. in 2 vols. pott 8° on handmade paper 10/6 (\$1) 91, of wh. there is a *L.P.* issue (150 only), 2 vols. post 8° 21/- net. (48) 91.

Selection.

Teaching of Epictetus, The [Lubbock's Best 100 Books] 1/6 c 8° Routledge 91
Trs. of the *Encheiridion*, w. selns. fr. *Dissert.* and *Fragments*.

Seneca [A.D. 5-65].

Treatise.

CUNLIFFE, Dr. Jno. W. Influence of Seneca on Elizabethan Tragedy—*ut* K § 22.

Zeno [of Citium; *b.* B.C. 340] and Cleanthes [of Assos], who, w. CHRYSIPPUS of Soli [B.C. 282-209], were the founders of the Stoic philos. as a completed system.

Texts [Fragments only remain]—*v.* K § 194.

Treatises.

PEARSON, A. C. Intro. and Notes—to his Fragments of Zeno and Cleanthes, *ut* K § 194.

The Hare Prize Essay for 1890, but unlike most Prize Essays, wh., written as a rule by young men for the purpose of the moment, give promise rather than performance, this little wk.—like BRUCE'S *Holy Roman Empire* and MCCOLL'S *Greek Sophists*, two other prize essays—has permanent value, not merely for its complete coll. of the fragments, but also for the skilful arrangement and learned comm. wh. set the passages out. The Intro. is full and valuable.

WACHSMUTH, Curt Commentatio i. et ii. de Zenone Citiensi et Cleanthe Assio *ca. Im.* 4° Göttingen 74

14. ECLECTICS.

Cicero [B.C. 106-43].

Texts —*v.* K § 218.

Translations.

De Amicitia and De Senectute :

Edmonds, Cyrus R. [tr.] On Friendship and on Old Age by Cicero: tr. 1/- c 8° Bell [50] 89
Melmoth, Wm. [tr.] Old Age and Friendship by Cicero: tr. [Cassell's Natl. Lib.] 3d. 18° Cassell [1773-77] 89

Tusculanae Disputationes.

bk. i. Black, Rob. [tr.] Death no Bane: tr., w. notes [= bk. i. of Tusc. Disp.] 5/- c 8° Paul 89

15. NEO-PYTHAGOREANS, NEO-PLATONISTS, JEWISH-ALEXANDRIANS.

Apollonius of Tyana [c. 4 or 3 B.C.-97 A.D.].

Treatise.

GILDERSLEEVE, Basil L. [Am.] Apollonius of Tyana—in *his* Essays and Studies 8° $\frac{\$3.50 \text{ nt. Murray, Baltim.}}{14/- Putnam}$ 90

Jamblichus (of Chalcis) [fl. 309-329 A.D.].

Texts —v. K § 194.

Treatise.

BLASS, F. Commentatio de Antiphonte sophista Iamblichi auctore 1m. 8° Toeche, *Kiel* 89

Longinus [A.D. 205-270].

Texts —v. K § 194.

Translations.

De Sublimitate:

Anon. [tr.] Longinus On the Sublime: tr. [Cassell's Natl. Lib.] 3d., cl. 6d. 18° Cassell [] 89
 Havell, H. L. [tr.] Longinus On the Sublime: tr.; w. introd. Andr. Lang 4/6 (\$1.10) c 8° Macmillan 90
 A good tr., no other English one having been made for over 50 years.

Philo Judaeus [1 cent.].

Texts.

Libellus de Opificio mundi:

Cohn, Leop. [ed.] Philonis Lib. de opif. mundi: specimen novae ed. operum Philonis 4m. 50 8° Koebner, *Breslau* 89
 Forms the fourth *Heft* of the fourth *Band* of the *Breslauer Philologische Abhandlungen*.

IV. Modern Philosophers: Works, Lives, Criticism.

16. BACON, FRCS., LORD [1561-1626].

Works.

Advancement of Learning [1605]: ed. F. G. Selby Bk. i. 2/-; ii. 3/6 c 8° Macmillan 93; 93

Essays [1597].

Anon [ed.] Bacon's Essays: or counsels, civil and moral [Stott Lib.; pocket edn.] 32° $\frac{3/- Stott}{75c. Macmillan, N. Y.}$ 90
 Reynolds, Sam. H. [ed.] Bacon's Essays: or counsels, civil and moral; w. intro. and notes 8° $\frac{12/6 Clar. Press}{\$3.75 nt. Macmillan, N. Y.}$ 90

A valuable edn., cont. a mass of parallel passages fr. contemp. writers, and discussions on obscure or antiquarian points. Spelling modernized [Mark Pattison pleads that "to modernize the spelling of a classic is nothing less than to deface one of the monuments of the language," and this is spec. true of Bacon]; and, though intended for the common reader, chiefly valuable for the historical student, as the use made of contemp. trs., Lat., Fch. and Ital., for the elucid. of the text is systematic and thorough, and the dissertations upon Baconian theories of polit. econ., usury, commerce, plantations, pts. of law and judicial procedure, politics and history of the day, highly valuable. Aldis WRIGHT's edn. [nt. 15. 35. C § 15 (now red. to 2/6 nt.)] is still the best for the general reader.

Novum Organum [1620]: transl. [Lubbock's Best 100 Bks.] 2/6 c 8° Routledge [] 93

Selection.

GROSART, Dr. Alex. B. [ed.] Thoughts that Breathe and Words that Burn [Elizab. Lib.] 3/6 f 8° Stock 91

L.P. (75 copies) 15/- A judicious popular selection.

Treatise.

Bacon Society Baconiana, ed. by a sub-com. New Ser., v. i., No. 1 [May '93] [qtrly.] *subscr.* 5/- 8° Bacon Soc. 93 *in prog.*

18. BENTHAM, JEREMY [1747-1832].

Works.

Fragment on Government [1776].

*Montague, F. C. [ed.] Bentham's Fragment on Government; w. intro. 8° $\frac{7/6 Clar. Press}{\$2 \text{ nt. Macmillan, N. Y.}}$ 91

The Intro. is an admirable criticism of Bentham and a statement of his place in the history of thought and of the significance of this treatise as a contribution to political philosophy. The *Fragm.* was pub. anon. in 1776, when BENTHAM was in his 29th yr., and was a polemic agst. the views of BLACKSTONE, whose polit. opinions he abhorred, whilst admiring his jurisprudence.

19. BERKELEY, BP. GEO. [1685-1783].

Works.

Principles of Human Knowledge [1710], ed. Collyns Simon [Lubbock's Best 100 Bks.] 2/6 c 8° Routledge [5-] 93

C §§ 20-25

20. BRUNO, GIORDANO [1550-1600].

Works : translated.

[Gli Eroi ci Furori] The Heroic Enthusiasts, tr. L. Williams, 2 pts. [an ethical poem] ea. 5/-, or together 7/6 c 8° Quaritch 87; 89

With an intro. compiled chfly. fr. Dav. LEVI'S *Bruno o la Religione del Pensiero*, 8° Turin '87. The first Engl. tr. of this famous ethical poem, dealing w. the struggles of the soul in its upward progress towards purification and freedom.

Treatise.

OWEN, Rev. Jno. Giordano Bruno—*in his* Sceptics of the Italian Renaissance, *ut* A § 119.

21. BUTLER, BP. JOS. [1692-1752].

Works.

Human Nature, and other Sermons [Cassell's National Lib.] 3d., cl. 6d. 18° Cassell [1726] 87

21.* CHARRON, PIERRE [1541-1603].

Works : translated.

Treatise on Wisdom [De La Sagesse]

LENNARD, Samson [tr.] Charron's Treat. on Wisdom : paraph. Myrtilia H. N. Daly [Am.] w. intro. \$1.25 (4/-) c 8° Putnam 91

A poor "paraphrase" (intended to "give the crystallized thought without its massive setting") of Samson LENNARD'S tr. (*Of Wisdom: three Bookes written in French by Peter Charron . . . tr. by Samson Lennard* s. 4° London [Blount & Aspley] 1658). The paraphraser appears to have first heard of CHARRON through BUCKLE, whose overpraise [as also POPE'S] of MONTAIGNE'S pupil and plagiarist is well-known, though *De La Sagesse* is nevertheless full of wisdom.

Treatise.

OWEN, Rev. Jno. Charron—*in his* Sceptics of the French Renaissance, *ut* A § 119.

23. COMTE, AUGUSTE [1793-1857].

Works : translated.

Appeal to Conservatives : tr. T. C. Donkin + Dr. Rich. Congreve 2/6 p 8° Trübner (Paul) 89

Treatises.

CHAPMAN, [Miss] Elizab. R. A Comtist Lover : dialogue on Positivism and the *Zeitgeist*—*ut* K § 83.

HARRISON, Frederic [ed.] The New Calendar of Great Men 7/6 nt. (\$2.25) 8° Macmillan 91

The Positivist Calendar of Comte treated biographically, contg., in Comte's own words, "a concise view of the preparatory period of man's history," i.e. preparatory to the reign of Humanity. The blogs (558 in no.) are short and written in the hagiological spirit of Positivism by the EDR., Mrs. Fred. HARRISON, Prf. E. S. BEESLY, Godfrey and Vernon LUSHINGTON, Dr. J. H. BRIDGES, G. P. MACDONELL, etc.

" " Humanity—*in his* Religious Systems of the World, *ut* A § 9.

A *Positivist Review*, ed. Prf. E. S. BEESLY, was started on Jan. 1st, 1893, monthly, 3d. 8° Reeves and Turner.

24.* CUDWORTH, RALPH [1617-1688].

Works.

True Intellectual System of the Universe : [1678]; ed. Harrison, 3 vols. [w. 7/6] 8° Tegg 45

An encyclopædic wk., in the form of a refutation of the then popular materialistic writers, HOBBS, DESCARTES and other fatalists; yet itself too catholic in spirit to escape the charge fr. nearly all contemp. theologians of being atheistic and heretical. Two other wks. completing the whole design were completed only in outline and left in MS., 2 of wh. have been pub.: *Immutable Morality*, 1731, and *Treatise on Free will*, ed. Allen, 1852. Several of his MSS. are in Brit. Mus. There is no modern edn. in print, by far the best being that of 1845 (*ut sup.*); it conts. also the *Immutable Morality* [= Science of Knowledge]. The *True Intellectual Syst.* was orig. pub. (posthum.) in 2° London 1678; later 2 vols. 4° *ib.* 1743 (the best earlier edn.); ed. BIRCH, 4 vols. 8° *ib.* 1820; and ed. HARRISON, 3 vols. 8° Tegg 1845, w. tr. of the notes and disserts. of Dr. J. L. MOSHEIM [who pub. a Lat. tr. of it *sub tit. Systema Intellectuale*, 2 v. f° Jena 1733, 2nd edn. 2 v. 4° Leyden 1773]. A good *Abridgement*, by Rev. Thos. WISE, was issued in 2 vols. 4° Lond. 1706; and an edn. of this and his other wks. was pub. in 2 vols. 8° Gould & Newman, Andover, U.S. 1837.

Treatises.

LOWREY, Chas. E. [Am.] The Philosophy of Ralph Cudworth \$1 s 8° Phillips & H. (*now* Hunt & Eaton) N. Y. 84

A study of the *True Intellectual System of the Universe*, presenting the princ. features of philos. as devel. by CUDWORTH.

SCOTT, W. R. Introd. to Cudworth's Treat. conc. Eternal and Immutable Morality; w. notes 3/- (\$1) c 8° Longman 91

With a Life of Cudworth. An appeal for a re-study of Cudworth, who, though he still holds an honourable place in the hist. of philos., is now no longer read.

25. DESCARTES, RENÉ [1596-1650], AND CARTESIANISM (*v. also* C § 63, SPINOZA).

Treatises.

CAIRD, Prf. Edw. Cartesianism—*in his* Essays in Literature and Philosophy, *ut* K § 17.

Reprinted fr. *Encyclo. Brit.*, 9th edn. A luminous account and criticism of DESCARTES, MALEBRANCHE, and SPINOZA.

HUXLEY, Prf. T. H. Descartes' Discourse on Method of Using One's Reason [1870]—*in his* Coll. Essays, vol. i., *ut* K § 83.

This 1st vol. is entitled *Method and Results* in allusion to DESCARTES, whose "method" is here applied to investign. of scienc., polit. and social problems of various kinds.

28.* GEULINCX, ARNOLD [of Antwerp; 1624-1669].

Treatise.

- LAND, Prf. J. P. N. Genlincx—*in* Mind, April 1891 [tr. fr. Archiv für Gesch. d. Philos.] 8° $\frac{2/6}{\text{Williams}}$ Appleton, N.Y. 91
 Confs. much information on the great Occasionalist Flemish contemporary of SPINOZA (so little known in England), and describes his forthcoming edn. of the Works, since pub. *sub tit. Opera Philosophica*, ed. J. P. N. LAND, in 3 vols. ea. 14/- 8° Nijhoff, The Hague '92-'93 (w. the balance of funds left over fr. the SPINOZA memorial). A good monograph in French is that by Vict. VAN DER HAEGEN, *Geulincx: étude sur sa vie, sa philosophie et ses ouvrages*, 8° 8-

29. GREEN, THOS. H. [1836-1882].

Treatises.

- RITCHIE, Dav. G. Political Philosophy of T. H. Green—*in his* Principles of State Interference, *ut* D § 134.
 SPENCER, Herb. Professor Green's Explanations—*in his* Essays, *ut* C § 62.

32. HEGEL, G. W. F. [1770-1831].

Works: translated.

- Vorlesungen über die Geschichte der Philosophie [1832]:
 Haldane, E. S. [tr.] Hegel's Lectures on the Hist. of Philos. : tr., vol. i. [Trübner's Philos. Lib.] 12/- p 8° Paul 92
 To occupy 3 vols. Practically a history of his own philosophy under the name of a history of previous systems.

Treatises.

- HARRIS, Dr. W. T. [Am.] Hegel's Logic [a critical exposition] [Griggs' Philosoph. Classics] \$1.50 16° Griggs, Chicago 90
 " " Hegel's Doctrine of Reflection \$3 r 8° New York 91
 RITCHIE, Dav. G. Darwin and Hegel—*ut* C § 4.
 STERRETT, Prf. J. M. [Am.] Studies in Hegel's Philosophy of Religion—*ut* A § 4.

33. HERBART, J. F. [1776-1831].

Works: translated.

- Science of Education, tr. H. M. + E. Felkin—*ut* D § 161.
 Textbook in Psychology, tr. M. K. Smith [Am.]—*ut* D § 162.

Treatise.

- STOUT, Dr. G. F. —four articles on Herbart's Psychology *in* Mind 1888-1889 8° Williams 88-89

36. HOBBS, THOS., OF MALMESBURY [1588-1679].

Works.

- Behemoth : or the Long Parliament [A.D. 1640], ed. [for the first time] fr. orig. MS. Dr. F. Tönnies 6/- 8° Thornton, Oxon. 89
 A dialogue of the Civil Wars of England.
 Elements of Law, Natural and Politic [1684] ed. Dr. F. Tönnies; w. pref. and notes 8/6 8° " " 89
 Subjoined are some selected pieces of hitherto unprinted MSS. of HOBBS.

38. HUME, DAVID [1711-1776].

Works.

- Treatise of Morals; and Sels. fr. Treatise of the Passions; w. intro. Dr. Jas. H. Hyslop [Am.] [Ethical Ser.] c 8° $\frac{\text{Ginn, Boston}}{4/6 \text{ Arnold}}$ 93
 The first vol. of the "Ethical Series," ed. Dr. SNEATH of Yale Univ. [*ut* C § 76]. It conts. the whole of HUME'S orig. treat. on *Morals* [=bk. iii. of *Treatise of Human Nature*], w. pt. of his wk. on the Passions sufficient to show his position on subject of Free Will (wh. is neglected in the *Morals*).

40. KANT, IMMANUEL [1724-1804].

Works: translated.

- Kritik der Urtheilskraft [1790]:
 Bernard, Dr. J. H. [tr.] Kant's Kritik [*sic*] of Judgment : tr., w. intro. and notes 10/- *nt.* (\$3.50) 8° Macmillan 92
 The first complete tr. wh. has appeared in England of the third of the great *Kritiken*: a wk. wh., by reason of its abundant illustrations and somewhat discursive method, is one of the most "readable" of KANT'S writings. Briefly summed up, it may be said to consist of the application of the methods of the Critical Philosophy to the Judgment, aesthetic and teleological, and the *a priori* principles of taste. Conts. a glossary of KANT'S philos. terms.
 Politics and Perpetual Peace:
 Hastie, W. [tr.] Kant's Principles of Politics : tr. 2/6 c 8° Clark, Edin. 91
 Includes his essay on Perpetual Peace.

Prolegomena zu einer jeden künftigen Metaphysik [1783]:

- Mahaffy, Prf. J. P. [tr.] Kant's Prolegomena : tr. = vol. ii. of Mahaffy + Bernard, *ut infra*.

C §§ 41-49

Treatises.

- MAHAFFY + BERNARD, Prof. J. P.
Rev. J. H. Kant's Crit. Phil. for Engl. Readers, 2 vols. v. i. 7/6 (\$1.75); ii. 6/- (\$1.50) c 8° Macmillan
[72 ; 74] 89; 89
- Vol. i. is an Explanation and Defence of the *Critique of Pure Reason*; vol. ii. is tr. of the *Prolegomena [ut supra]*. Conciseness is the "note" of vol. i., wh., however, has, in this sec. ed., lost its most characteristic feature, viz. its vigorous attack on the Association-psychology of MILL and BAIN (1st ed. cap. iv.). Vol. ii. contg. the tr. of *Proleg.* (so indispensable for KANT'S central doctrine), is invaluable.
- SPENCER, Herb. The Ethics of Kant—in his Essays, *ut C § 62.*
- STAEHLIN, Leonhard Kant, Lotze and Ritschl, tr. Prc. D. W. Simon [chfly. theolog. aspects] 9/- 8° Clark, *Edin.* 89

41. v. LEIBNITZ, G. W. [1646-1716].

Works : translated.

Duncan, G. Martin [Am. tr.] Leibnitz's Philosophical Works : tr. fr. orig. Latin and French \$2.50 r 8° Tuttle, *New Haven* 90.
Conts. the *Monadology*, *New Syst. of Nature*, *Refut. of Spinoza*, *Princ. of Nature and of Grace*, *Letters to Clarke*, etc.

Treatise.

ERDMANN, Prof. J. E. —his Hist. of Philos., vol. ii. [ut C § 2] gives an acc. which can hardly be excelled.

41.* LEOPARDI, GIACOMO [1798-1837].

Works : translated.

Essays, Dialogues and Thoughts, tr. Maj.-Gen. Patr. Maxwell [Scott Library] 1/6 c 8° Scott 93

44. LOCKE, JOHN [1632-1704].

Treatise.

FRASER, Prof. Alex. C. Locke [Philos. Classics f. Engl. Readers] f 8° $\frac{2/6 \text{ Blackwood}}{\$1.25 \text{ Lippincott, Phila.}}$ 90
Presents a more vivid picture of LOCKE'S varied activity than has yet been given; and the account of the philosophy of the *Essay* is the most comprehensive and probably the best considered to which the student and the general reader can now turn.

45. LOTZE, HERMANN [1817-1881].

Works : translated.

Grundzüge der Religionsphilosophie [1882].
Conybeare, F. C. [tr.] Lotze's Outlines of the Philosophy of Religion—*ut A § 4.*

Treatise.

STAEHLIN, Leonhard Kant, Lotze and Ritschl, tr. Prc. D. W. Simon—*ut C § 40.*

46. MACHIAVELLI, NICCOLÒ [1469-1527].

Treatises.

ACTON, Lord Introduction—to Machiavelli's *Il Principe*, ed. L. A. Burd; w. notes $\frac{14/- 8° \text{ Clar. Press}}{\$3.50 \text{ ut. Macmillan, N.Y.}}$ 9F
Conts. also copious bibliography by Mr. BURD. It is an excellent edn. of Machiavelli's most important and "most Machiavellian" work, adducing corresp. passages fr. his other wrgs. (esp. the *Discorsi*).

OWEN, Rev. Jno. Machiavelli—in his Skeptics of the Italian Renaissance, *ut A § 119.*

SYMONDS, J. Addington —in his Renaissance in Italy, *ut 33.33. F § 53, s.v. Renaissance.*

49. MILL, JOHN STUART [1806-1873].

Life.

TAYLOR, Algernon —in his Memories of a Student : 1838-1888 8° *priv. prin.* 93
Contains some interesting allusions to MILL, scattered through papers on music, architecture, law, philosophy, books and mathematics.

50. DE MONTAIGNE, MICHEL [1533-1592].

Works : translated.

Essays [1580]

- Cotton, Chas. [tr.] Essays of Montaigne, ed. W. C. Hazlitt, 3 v.; w. life and notes [Bohn's Lib.] c 8° $\frac{14/- \text{nt. Bell}}{\text{ea. } \frac{1}{2} \text{ Macmillan, N.Y.}}$ [1759] 93
- Florio, Jno. [tr.] Montaigne's Essays : tr., w. intro. Geo. Saintsbury, 3 vols. [Tudor Lib.] 45/- nt. s 4° Nutt [1603] 92-97
- Only 600 printed : issued to subscribers at 12/6 nt. per vol. 12 copies on Japanese vellum at 63/- nt. per vol. A handsome and pleasant reprint of the orig. edn. (1603), w. Intro. on FLORIO'S place in Engl. liter.
- " " Montaigne's Essays, sel. and ed. Perciv. Chubb [Scott Lib.] 1/6 c 8° Scott [1603] 93
- Contains seventeen of the essays, well selected.
- " " Montaigne's Essays : tr. [Lubbock's 100 Best Bks.] 3/6 c 8° Routledge [1603] 97
- McCarthy, Justin H. [tr.] Montaigne's Essays : tr., 4 vols. ; 2 etchgs. [Stott Lib.] 32° $\frac{\text{ea. } \frac{3}{4} \text{-Stott}}{4v. \frac{1}{2} \text{ Macmillan, N.Y.}}$ 90
- A good tr.; but FLORIO'S gives by far the best idea of MONTAIGNE'S style, and is spec. interesting to Englishmen, as Shakespeare "boiled down" much of it for his own purpose. The best working French edn. is that of MOTHEAU-JOUAUST, in 4 vols. 8vo, w. excellent notes and a glossary, and beautifully printed on good paper: it is based on the edn. of 1888, of wh. STE. BEUVE said "elle produit mieux une impression d'ensemble."

Treatise.

OWEN, Rev. Jno. Montaigne—*in his* Sceptics of French Renaissance (pp. 432-490)—*ut A* § 119.

56. ROUSSEAU, JEAN JACQUES [1712-1778].

Works : translated.

Confessions:

Anon. [tr.] Rousseau's Confessions : tr., 2 vols. ; port. [Masterpieces of Foreign Authors] 5/- f 8° Stott 97

Treatises.

- CAIRD, Prf. Edw. Rousseau—*in his* Essays in Literature and Philosophy, *ut K* § 17.
- HUXLEY, Prf. Thos. H. Natural Inequality of Men—*in his* Collected Essays, vol. i., *ut K* § 83.
- Chiefly in opposition to ROUSSEAU'S theory of property.
- MACDONALD, [Mrs.] Frederika The Religion of Nature—*in* Religious Systems of the World, *ut A* § 9.

58. SCHLEIERMACHER, F. E. D. [1768-1834].

Works : translated.

Ueber Religion [1799]:

Oman, Jno. [tr.] Schleiermacher's On Religion : speeches to its cultured despisers—*ut A* § 4.

59. SCHOPENHAUER, ARTHUR [1788-1860].

Works : translated.

Parerga und Paralipomena [1851]:

- Box, E. Belfort [tr.] Selected Essays of Schopenhauer ; tr. [Bohn's Lib.] c 8° $\frac{5/- \text{ Bell}}{\$1.50 \text{ Macmillan, N.Y.}}$ 91
- With a biographical Intro. and sketch of his philosophy.
- *Saunders, T. Bailey [tr.] Schopenhauer Series, 5 vols. c 8° $\frac{\text{ea. } \frac{2}{6} \text{ Sonnenschein}}{\text{ea. } 90c. \text{ Macmillan, N.Y.}}$ $\frac{[8 \ 9]}{[9 \ 1]}$ $\frac{9 \ 2}{9 \ 3}$
- | | | |
|--|--|---|
| i. <i>The Wisdom of Life</i> [90] 93 | } iii. <i>Religion: a dialogue, and other essays</i> [89] 93 | } v. <i>The Art of Literature, and other Essays</i> [91] 92 |
| ii. <i>Counsels and Maxims</i> [90] 92 | | |
- These 2 form a tr. of the *Aphorism zur Lebensweisheit*, an extr. fr. the *Parerga* [2 v. ca. 2m. 8° Brockhaus, Lpz. '86] Incl. the famous essay *On Women*.

Admirably translated and arranged, containing all the best things of the *Parerga*, and exhibiting SCHOPENHAUER in his most favourable light—as a *littérateur*

Ueber d. vierfachen Wurzel d. Satzes vom zureichenden Grunde [1813] and Ueb. d. Willen in d. Natur [1836]:

Anon. [tr.] The Fourfold Root of the Principle of Sufficient Reason, and on the Will in Nature : tr. [Bohn's Lib.] c 8° $\frac{5/- \text{ Bell}}{\$1.50 \text{ Macmillan, N.Y.}}$ 89

The *Fourfold Root* was SCHOPENHAUER'S earliest pubn., written in his 26th yr., for his doctor's examination—a dissert. wh., as he himself says, "became the sub-structure for the whole of my system." By the Principle of Sufficient Reason is meant that "nothing is without a reason for its being," and its fourfold root is based in Logical, Physical, Mathematical and Moral necessity. The other essay consists of "corroborations of the author's philos." received from the empirical sciences.

Life.

WALLACE, Prf. Wm. Life of Schopenhauer [Great Writers Series] 1/- 16° Scott 90

An excellent short biographical account of the man.

62. SPENCER, HERBERT [*b.* 1820 ; *living*].

Works.

Essays : Scientific, Political and Speculative, 3 vols.

8° $\frac{\text{ea. } 10/- \text{ Williams}}{\text{vols. } \$6 \text{ Appleton, N.Y.}}$ [58-74] 91

Conts some minor additions to and seven more Essays than the previous edn. (1882) [*ut* § 16, C § 62], viz. : *Morals and Moral Sentiments, Factors of Organic Evolution, Prof. Green's Explanations, Ethics of Kant, Absolute Political Ethics, From Freedom to Bondage, The Americans.*

C §§ 63-68

- Inadequacy of Natural Selection [repr. fr. Contemp. Review] 1/- 8° Williams 93
- *System of Philosophy :
 Principles of Ethics, 2 vols. [vol. i. 15/-; vol. ii. 12/6] 8° ^{27/6 Williams} Appleton, N.Y. 92; 93
 In 6 Parts. Part 1. *Data of Ethics* (separ. 8/- [79] '92); Pt. 2. *Inductions of Ethics* '92; Pt. 3. *Ethics of Individual Life* '92 [These 3 pts. form vol. i.]; Part 4. *Ethics of Social Life—Justice* (separ. 8/- [\$1.25] '92); Part 5. *Ditto—Negative Beneficence* [5/-] '93; Pt. 6. *Ditto—Positive Beneficence* [5/-] '93.
 A highly important work, the coping-stone of SPENCER'S philosophy. The subject of Part 4. *Justice*, has already been dealt with before in his early work, *Social Statics* [ut **36.36**, C § 62, new edn. 1892, 10/- (\$2)], but in that wk. a biological origin for ethics was only indicated, whereas it is here definitely set forth and the elaboration of its consequences has become the cardinal trait of the system. Upon the subjects of the last 2 pts., however, Mr. SPENCER admits that the doct. of Evolution has not furnished the guidance and support he had looked for. *Vide also* note to SPENCER in C § 70.
- Principles of Sociology, vol. ii. 8° ^{18/- Williams} Appleton, N.Y. 90
 Completes the work, wh. was pub. in 4 pts. from 1879 to 1890.
- Selection.*
 Aphorisms from the Writings of Herbert Spencer; port. Chapman *in prep.*
- Treatises.**
 *COLLINS, F. Howard Epitome of the Synthetic Philosophy of H. Spencer; w. Pref. by H. Spencer 8° ^{15/- Williams} \$2.50 Appleton, N.Y. [89] 91
 GEORGE, Hy. [Am.] A Perplexed Philosopher—*ut* D § 119: Land Question.
 A fierce attack on Spencer's recantation of his position tow. the ethics of land ownership as orig. stated in the 1st edn. (1850) of his *Social Statics* and in his attack on George.
 HUDSON, Prof. W. H. [Am.] An Introduction to the Philosophy of Herbert Spencer Appleton, N. Y., *in prep.*

63. DE SPINOZA, BENED. [1632-1677].

Treatises.

- CAIRD, Prof. Edw. —*in his* Cartesianism, *ut* C § 25: Descartes.
 POLLOCK, Sir Fred. Spinoza—*in* Religious Systems of the World, *ut* A § 9.

66. VOLTAIRE, F. A. [1694-1778]—*v.* K § 53.

V. Special Departments of Philosophy.

68. LOGIC.

Generally.

- BACON, Fcs., Ld. [1561-1626] *Novum Organon*—*ut* C § 16.
 DAY, Prof. Hy. N. [Am.] Logical Praxis [w. exercises] \$1 (4/-) 12° Putnam [67] 75
 DIXON, Edw. T. An Essay on Reasoning 3/- c 8° Deighton, Camb. 91
 EVERETT, Prof. C. C. [Am.] The Science of Thought: a system of logic \$1.50 s 8° DeWolfe, Bost. [69] 90
 HAMILTON, Prof. Edw. J. [Am.] The Modalist: the laws of rational conviction \$1.40 12° Ginn, Boston 91
 An attempt to restore modal propositions and modal syllogisms to the place of importance they occupied in the Logic of ARISTOTLE.
- HEGEL, G. W. F. —*ut* C § 32.
 JEVONS, Prof. W. S. Pure Logic [1863]: and other Minor Works 10/6 (\$2.50) 8° Macmillan 90
 Edited by Prof. Rob. ADAMSON+Harriet A. [=Mrs. W. S.] JEVONS.
- JONES, E. E. Constance An Introduction to General Logic 4/6 (\$1.50) c 8° Longman 92
 Elements of Logic as a Science of Propositions. A fairly good first bk. of Logic.
- MCLACHLAN, D. B. Reformed Logic: w. an entirely new method of dialectic 5/- c 8° Sonnenschein 92
 Its object is to give an intelligible acc. of the princ. facts of mind, w. a method of the right expression and criticism of reasoning. The author's system is Berkeleyian modified, and may be described as mental substantialism, neither ideal nor materialist, but seeking to reconcile the two.
- MINTO, Prof. Wm. Logic: Inductive and Deductive [University Extension Manls.] 4/6 c 8° Murray 93
 A simple and lucid popular exposition. Posthumously published.
- RAY, Prof. P. K. Text-Book of Deductive Logic 4/6 (\$1.25) gl 8° Macmillan [2nd ed. 86] 91
 A useful student's bk., with copious examples. Spec. valuable for its full and careful explan. of terms. 1st edn. pub. in India (? date).
- SIDGWICK, Alf. Distinction and the Criticism of Beliefs 6/- (\$1.75) c 8° Longman 92
 A plain statem. of the difficulties arising fr. the acceptance of the Evolution doctrine, w. spec. reference to the question of their removal.
- „ „ The Process of Argument c 8° ^{5/- Black} \$1.25 *ut*, Macmillan, N.Y. 93
 An analysis of concrete methods of ratiocination, attempting to dispense w. what the author considers the futile pedantry of much that goes by the name of formal logic.
- WELTON, J. A Manual of Logic, vol. i. [Univ. Corr. Coll. Technical Ser.] 10/6 c 8° Clive 92
 To occupy 2 vols. A compendious summary of the views of various logicians on import. and doubtful points, w. good marginal analyses.

Roman-Catholic Text-books—*v.* A § 99.**Induction.***Classification of the Sciences.*

- *CARUS, Dr. Paul [Am.] Fundamental Problems—*ut* A § 8.

69. METAPHYSICS.

Generally.

BERKELEY, Bp. Geo. [1685-1783] Principles of Human Knowledge—*ut* C § 19.
 CAIRD, Prof. Edw. Metaphysic—in *his* Essays in Literature and Philosophy, *ut* K § 17.
 Reprinted fr. the *Encyclo. Brit.*, 9th edn. Very tough reading, not fr. lack of lucidity of style, but fr. the profundity of ideas criticised and the subtlety of the necessary distinctions. Section ii., on the *Relation of Metaphysic to Psychology*, is spec. important.

CARUS, Dr. Paul [Am.] Fundamental Problems—*ut* A § 8.
 DAY, Prof. Hy. N. [Am.] Outlines of Ontological Science: philos. of knowl. and being \$1.75 (7/6) 12° Putnam 79
 FAWCETT, Edw. D. The Riddle of the Universe 14/- 8° Arnold 93

An "attempt to define the first principles of metaphys. consid. as an inquiry into the conditions and import of consciousness." Purely speculative, having no base beyond a theory which is absolutely the work of imagination. The First Part of the bk. is critical, giving a well-executed bird's-eye view of the philos. systems fr. DESCARTES to SPENCER and von HARTMANN.

KANT, Imman. [1724-1804]—*ut* C § 40.
 MCCOSH, Prof. Jas. Realistic Philosophy defended in a Philosophic Series, 2 vols. c 8° \$3 Scribner, N.Y. 87
 14/- Macmillan

Vol. i. Expository—Criteria of Truths; Energy, Efficient and Final Cause; Development; Certitude, Providence and Prayer. Vol. ii. conts. a general Intro. on Realism, w. discuss. on LOCKE'S Theory of Knowledge (w. notice of BERKELEY), on Agnosticism of HUME and HUXLEY (w. notice of Scottish schl. and notes on J. S. MILL), a crit. of the Critical Philosophy and on Herb. SPENCER'S Ethics.

PEARSON, Prof. Karl The Grammar of Science—*ut* H § 4.
 SCHOPENHAUER, Arth. [1788-1860] Fourfold Root of Principle of Sufficient Reason [tr.]-*ut* C § 59.
 SHOUP, Prof. Frnc. [Am.] Mechanism and Personality—*ut* C § 71.
 WARD, Prof. Jas. Epistemology: or the theory of Knowledge [Library of Philosophy] 8° 10/6 Sonnenschein
 \$2.75 Macmillan, N.Y. *in prep.*

Roman-Catholic Text-books—v. A § 99.

Reality.

BAX, E. Belfort The Problem of Reality [Philosophy at Home Series] c 8° 2/6 Sonnenschein
 90c. Macmillan, N.Y. 92
 Outline suggestions for a philosoph. reconstruction. Anti-Hegelian, and finds a connection betw. its theories and socialist ideas and morality.

*BRADLEY, Dr. F. H. Appearance and Reality: a metaphysical essay [Lib. of Philos.] 8° 10/6 Sonnenschein
 \$2.75 Macmillan, N.Y. 93
 A critical and systematic discussion of first principles. Acute, subtle, and highly stimulating, it is one of the most notable contribs. to philosophy within recent yrs. A specially valuable chap. is on *Degrees of Truth and Reality*.

70. ETHICS (MORAL PHILOSOPHY).

Generally.

ARISTOTLE Nicomachean Ethics [tr.]-*ut* C § 9.
 BRIGHT, Can. Wm. Morality in Doctrine 7/6 c 8° Longman 92
 CARUS, Paul [Am.] Works—v. A § 8, s.v. Ethical Religion.
 DAY, Prof. Hy. N. [Am.] Science of Ethics: elem. syst. of theoret. and pract. morality \$1.50 (6/-) 12° Putnam 76
 HICKOK, Prof. Laurens P. [Am.] System of Moral Science, ed. Dr. Jul. H. Seelye [Am.] \$1.25 12° Ginn, Boston [53] 81
 HUME, Dav. [1711-1776] Treatise of Morals—*ut* C § 38.
 KNIGHT, Prof. Wm. The Christian Ethic Murray *in prep.*
 LILLY, W. S. On Right and Wrong [popular] 12/- 8° Chapman 90
 MCCOSH, Prof. Jas. Our Moral Nature: a brief system of ethics 12° 75c. Scribner, N.Y. 92
 MACKENZIE, Jno. S. A Manual of Ethics [Univ. Corresp. Coll. Tut. Ser.] 6/6 c 8° Clive 93
 An excellent introduction to the Ethics of idealism, by a disciple of T. H. GREEN.

MUIRHEAD, Jno. H. The Elements of Ethics [Univ. Extension Manuals] c 8° 3/- Murray
 \$1 Scribner, N.Y. 92
 An excellent and "organic" introduction to Ethics of idealism and at the same time a considerable contribution to the science, by an original and acute constructive thinker, the Founder and Hon. Sec. of the London Ethical Soc., a disciple of T. H. GREEN.

MURRAY, J. C. An Introduction to Ethics 4/6 c 8° Gardner, Paisley 91
 RYLAND, F. Ethics: an introductory manual for use of University students [cram-bk.] c 8° 3/6 Bell
 10c. *ut.* Macmillan, N.Y. 93
 SETH, Prof. Jas. Freedom as an Ethical Postulate 1/- 8° Blackwood 91
 *SPENCER, Herb. Principles of Ethics, 2 vols.—*ut* C § 62.

The greatest wk. on "naturalistic" ethics, regarding the conduct that is the subject-matter of ethics as a part of conduct in general, and conduct in general as something that is common to all forms of life, the ideal goal bg. the ideal standard of conduct ethically considered, and the test of ethical attainmt. bg. happiness, wh. is the supreme end because it is "the concomitant of that highest life wh. every theory of moral guidance has distinctly or vaguely in view." Maintains that ethical action is that wh. "favours the maintenance of the individual and the preservation of the race," w. the corollary that acts are "right" or "wrong" acc. as they tend to this end or not. *Vide* HUXLEY, *infra*, s.v. Evolution and Ethics.

ZIEGLER, Prof. Theob. Social Ethics: outlines of a doctrine of morals [tr.] 3/- c 8° Williams 92

Roman-Catholic Text-books—v. A § 99.

Series.

Ethical Library: ed. Jno. H. Muirhead v. p. c 8° Sonnenschein
 Macmillan, N.Y. 93 *in prog.*

BOSANQUET, Dr. Bern. *Civilization of Christendom: and other studies* [ut A § 8] 4/6 (\$1.10) 93
 BRYANT, Dr. Sophie *Short Studies in Character* [ut D § 167] 4/6 (\$1.10) 93
 To be followed by works by Leslie STEPHEN, Prof. A. SIDGWICK, Dav. G. RITCHIE, J. H. MUIRHEAD, and others.

The series as a whole deals, fr. the point of view and in the spirit of the student of philosophy, with questions wh. used formerly to be regarded as the monopoly of theologians.

© § 70

Ethical Series : ed. Prf. E. H. Sneath [Am.] 12° Ginn, Boston Arnold 93 *in prog.*
Berkeley Prf. NOAH PORTER [Am.] | *Hegel* Prf. ROYCE [Am.] | *Locke* Prf. RUSSELL [Am.]
Descartes Prf. G. T. LADD [Am.] | *Hume* [ut © § 38] .. Prf. E. H. SNEATH [Am.] 93 | *Spinoza* Prf. FULLERTON [Am.]
 Each vol. to be devoted to the presentation of a leading system in the hist. of modern ethics, in selns. or extracts fr. orig. wks., with a biograph. sketch, and a statem. of the histor. position of the philosopher, and a bibliogr. SNEATH'S *Hume* is the only vol. published so far.

Critical and Historical.

WILLIAMS, C. M. [Am.] A Review of the Systems of Ethics founded on the Theory of Evolution c 8° 12/- nt. Macmillan 93
 An able and full treatm. of the whole dept. of ethics in the light of the evolutionary philosophy. Keen in analysis and lucid in exposition, accepting the evolutionary position without reserve. 1st part (600 pp.) deals w. 13 prominent writers, DARWIN, WALLACE, HAECKEL, SPENGER, FISKE, ROLFE, BARRATT, STEPHEN, CARNER, HÖPFDING, GIZYCKI, ALEXANDER, PAUL REE, having espec. regard to so much of their theories as bears directly on ethics; second is the review of the author under topical heads of the *Concepts of Evolution, Egoism and Altruism in Evol., Conscience, Moral Progress in History, Results of Ethical Inquiry on an Evolutional Basis, The Ideal and the Way of its Attainment.*

Christian Ethics —v. A § 113.

Ethical Religion —v. A § 8.

Elementary Ethics (for general readers and school-use)—v. D § 17, s.v. Moral Education.

Æsthetic Element in Morality—v. C § 72.

Evolution and Ethics—v. also A § 6, s.v. Evolution.

HUXLEY, Prf. Thos. H. Evolution and Ethics [Romanes Lecture 1893] 2/- nt. (6oc. nt.) 8° Macmillan 93
 A highly interesting protest by a leading biologist and agnostic agst. the "fanatical individualism of our time" which attempts to apply the analogy of cosmic nature to society and to ethics: "the practice of that wh. is ethically best involves a course of conduct wh., in all respects, is opposed to that wh. leads to success in the cosmic struggle for existence." [v. *per contra* Leslie STEPHEN in *Contemp. Review*, Aug. '03, vide SPENCER, *supra*.

Natural Rights.

HUXLEY, Prf. Thos. H. Natural Rights and Political Rights—in *his* Coll. Essays, vol. i., ut K § 83.

Suicide.

SCHOPENHAUER, Arth. On Suicide [tr.]—in *his* Studies in Pessimism, ut © § 59.
 A characteristic argumt. agst. the criminality of suicide, tho' regarding it as "a mistake." Cf. Dav. HUME'S *Essay on Suicide* [posthum. pub. 12° Lond. 1783; repr. w. *Immortality of the Soul*, 8° Basle 1799].
 STRAHAN, Dr. S. A. K. Suicide and Insanity c 8° 5/- Sonnenschein Macmillan, N. Y. 93
 An exhaustive monograph on the psychological, histor., statist. and ethical aspects of the question.

Animals' Rights and Claims.

AUSTIN, Pp. Our Duty towards Animals 8° London 85
 A Rom.-Cath. pamphlet, arguing that animals have no rights, and quoting freely fr. Scripture and the Fathers to prove his theory. Reference should also be made to the art. *Lower Animals* in ADDIS-ARNOLD'S *Catholic Dict.* [ut 35.36, A § 98]
 HACK, F. W. Notes of Lessons on Kindness to Animals 3/- c 8° A. G. Dawson 93
 A schol.-bk., contg. notes of 36 lessons on treatm. of animals, w. remarks on structure, habits, etc.

"OUIDA" [=Louise de la RAMÉ].

Makes a prominent feature of animals' rights and claims in her novels *Puck*, and *A Dog of Flanders* [ut 35.36, § 50].

SALT, Hy. S. Animals' Rights considered in relation to Social Progress c 8° 1/-, et. 2/- Bell 75c. Macmillan, N. Y. [92] 93
 The princ. on wh. the rts. of animals are founded, the var. ways in wh. they have been infringed, and the reforms necessary to secure their recognition. With a bibliogr. appendix, briefly characterizing:—

de MANDEVILLE, Bern. <i>Fable of the Bees</i> 1723	LAWRENCE, Jno. <i>Philos. Treatise on Horses</i> , 2 vols. 1796-98	HELPS, Sir Arth. <i>Animals and their Masters</i> 73
HILDROP, Jno. <i>Free Thoughts upon the Brute Creation</i> 1742	NICHOLSON, Geo. <i>Conduct of Man to Inferior Animals, Manes</i> 1797	WOOD, Rev. J. G. <i>Man and Beast, here and hereafter</i> 74
PRIMATT, I. r. Humph. <i>Duty of Mercy and Sin of Cruelty to Brute Animals</i> 1776	YOUNG, Thos. <i>Essay on Humanity to Animals</i> 1798	NICHOLSON, Edw. B. <i>Rights of an Animal</i> —ut 35.36, 113 79
JENYNS, Soame <i>Disquiss. on Several Subjects</i> 1782	GOMPERTZ, Lewis <i>Situation of Man and of Brutes</i> 24	MACAULAY, J. <i>Plea for Mercy to Animals</i> 81
BENTHAM, Jer. <i>Princ. of Morals and Legisl.</i> —ut 35.36, © § 18 1789	FORSTER, T. <i>Philozooia</i> Brussels 39	WILLIAMS, How. <i>The Ethics of Diet</i> 83
OSWALD, Jno. <i>The Cry of Nature</i> 1791	YOUATT, W. <i>Humanity to Brutes</i> 39	AUSTIN, Pp. <i>Our Duty towards Animals</i> —ut <i>supra</i> 85
<i>Vindication of the Rights of Brutes</i> 1792	FLETCHER, Ralph <i>Notes on Cruelty to Animals</i> 46	AUSTIN, J. B. <i>Duties and Rights of Man</i> 87

Sport: its cruelties.

STABLES, Dr. Gordon —in *his* Our Humble Friends of Wood and Field 3/6 c 8° Simpkin 92
 Deals considerably with the cruelties of various forms of sport.

Vivisection: Works against.

BRYAN, Benj. [ed.] The British Vivisector's Directory; w. pref. Frances Power Cobbe 1/- c 8° Sonnenschein [84] 91
 CHAPMAN, [Miss] Eliz. R. Extension of Law of Kindness—in *her* Comtist Lover, etc. 6/- c 8° Unwin 86
 RHODES, G. W. The Nine Circles: or the Torture of the Innocent 1/- c 8° Sonnenschein [92] 93
 Record of English and foreign vivisection. Preface by Edw. BERDOE, M.R.C.S.

71. PSYCHOLOGY.

Generally.

- BALDWIN, Prof. Jas. M. [Canad.] Handbook of Psychology, 2 pts. 8° ea. \$2 *nt.* Holt, *N.Y.* 89; 91
Senses and Intellect, 12/6 (\$2) '89; — *Feeling and Will*, 12/6 (\$2) '91.
- A general and impartial systematic acc. of mental phenomena, comprehensive (dealing largely w. "apperception") and well up-to-date; w. liter. references. Clear in style and avoiding as far as possible metaphys. assumptions and inferences; a very good bk. for the general student. The 2nd work is somewhat fuller in treatment than the 1st.
- " " Elements of Psychology; ill. [abridgmt. of above] c 8° Holt, *N.Y.* 93
 7/6 Macmillan
- BURNEY, S. G. [Am.] Studies in Psychology \$1.75 c 8° Presb. Pb. Ho., *Nashville* 90
- DAY, Prof. Hy. N. [Am.] The Elements of Psychology \$1.50 (6/-) c 8° Putnam 76
- FITZGERALD, [Mrs.] P. F. Introduction to the Ideals of Reason: *apologia pro amore* *in prep.*
 A new theory of Idealism. 200 copies of the Introd. to the bk. have been priv. issued.
- GRANGER, F. S. Psychology: a short account of the human mind [Univ. Extens. Ser.] 2/6 c 8° Methuen 91
 A lucid and attractive popular statement, using WUNDT freely (but without acknowledgment) yet presenting an indep. developmt. of the subject.
- HICKOK, Prof. Laurens P. [Am.] Empirical Psychology, ed. Dr. Jul. H. Seelye [Am.] \$1.25 12° Ginn, *Boston* [54] 81
- *HÖFFDING, Prof. Harald Outlines of Psychology, tr. Mary E. Lowndes 6/- (\$1.50) c 8° Macmillan 91
 Useful and comprehensive. Method purely scientific and non-metaphysical, treating psychol. as a science of experience as little bound to begin w. an explan. of mind as physics is w. an explan. of matter. The tr. is made fr. the Danish *vsd* the German tr. Closely printed in small type.
- *JAMES, Prof. Wm. [Am.] The Principles of Psychology, 2 vols. \$6 Holt, *N.Y.* 90
 25/- *nt.* Macmillan
 A bk. for the advanced student and teacher. Probably the most thorough and original treatise on psychol. written in Engl. since SPENCER'S *Princ. of Psychol.* [155] 81, *nt.* \$6.35, C § 62. Regards psychol. as a branch of positive general knowledge, accepting the broad distinctions of pract. experience. Its style is brilliant and sparkling, occas. even mirthful (as might be expected fr. a brother of Hy JAMES, *jun.*, the novelist) as well as profound. Its chief drawback is its piecemeal treatment, due to 10, out of the 28, chaps. having appeared previously (in whole or in pt.) in periodicals, and having been little, if at all, worked up. Very long quotations are incl. In spite of the length of the bk. (c. 1,400 pp.) Pleasure and Pain, and Moral and Æsth. feelings and judgment are not treated.
- " " Text Book of Psychology \$1.60 Holt, *N.Y.* 92
 7/- *nt.* Macmillan
 An abridgmt. of the *Principles*, contg. much of its pith, sometimes verbally the same, sometimes newly stated.
- LINDNER, Dr. G. A. Manual of Empirical Psychology [tr.]—*ut* D § 162: Pedagogical Psychol.
- SHOUP, Prof. Frs. A. [Am.] Mechanism and Personality: an outline of philosophy \$1.30 12° Ginn, *Boston* 91
 Metaphysical rather than psychol., as it purports to be. Regards psychol. as an introd. to philos., and comprehends ethics.
- SULLY, Prof. Jas. The Human Mind: a text book of psychology, 2 vols. 8° 2/- Longman 92
 \$5 Appleton, *N.Y.*
 An expansion and further elaboration of the doctr. set forth in his *Outl. of Psychol.* [ut §§ 33, 35, C § 71], much more space being given to the new developmts. of physiolog. and experim. psychol., to illns. of psychol. principles in the phenomena of racial and animal life, of insanity and hypnotism. The former bk. was elementary, and written w. spec. ref. to the theory of educ.; this is intended more espec. for students who already have some knowl. of psychol.
- *WUNDT, Prof. Wilh. Lectures on Human and Animal Psychology [tr.] 8° Sonnenschein 92
 Macmillan, *N.Y.* *in prep.*
 Tr. and ed. by Jas. Edwin CREIGHTON [Am.] and Edw. B. TITCHENER [Am.]
- Physiological and Experimental Psychology.**
- CARUS, Dr. Paul [Am. Eth.] The Soul of Man—*ut* A § 8, *s.v.* Ethical Religion. Of some (popular) value here.
 " " —*in his* Fundamental Problems, *ut* A § 8.
- Internat. Congress of Experim. Psychology. Official Rept. 2nd Session [London '92] 5/- r 8° Williams 93
- JASTROW, Prof. Jos. [Am.] Epitome of Experimental Psychology [Epitomes of Three Sciences] 75c. 12° Open Ct. Pb. Co., *Chicago*
 Aspects of modern psychol.; psychol. in Germany; in France and Italy; in Gt. Brit. and U.S.A.
- LADD, Prof. Geo. T. [Am.] Outlines of Physiological Psychology 8° \$2 Scribner, *N.Y.* 91
 12/- Longman
 An abridgmt. of his *Elements of Physiol. Psychol.* [ut §§ 35, 36, C § 71], intended as a college text-bk., and omitting details unsuitable for the less advanced student.
- *ZIEHEN, Prof. Theod. Introduction to Physiological Psychology, tr. C. C. Van Liew + Dr. Otto Beyer; 21 ill. [Intro. Science Textbks.] c 8° 6/- Sonnenschein 92
 \$1.50 Macmillan, *N.Y.*
- A masterly expos. of the scope and methods over the whole field of physiolog. psychol., on the lines of the English psychology of association as agst. the doctrines of WUNDT, now dominant in Germany. WUNDT'S auxiliary function of Apperception, whereby so many difficulties were "avoided," is thrown over, and its superiority demonstrated. The basis of the work is strictly psycho-physical, its scheme being (1) *Speculative Psychology*, (2) *Empirical Psychology*, (3) *Transcendental Psychol.*: psychic processes *not* contingent on cerebral function, (b) *Physiological Psychol.*: psychic processes *contingent* on cerebral function (integral part: metric physiolog. psychol. = psycho-physic).
- Animal Automatism.**
- HUXLEY, Prof. Thos. H. Animal Automatism—*in his* Collected Essays, vol. i., *ut* K § 89.
- Attention.**
- RIBOT, Prof. Th. The Psychology of Attention [Am. tr. (fr. French)] c 8° 75c. Open Court Pb. Co., *Chicago* 92
 3/- Longman
 A closely-reasoned and luminous exposition of a genuine piece of psychol. work; of equal value to the psychologist and the educator. 121 pp.
- Brain: Physiology and Pathology**—for purely Medical Bks. *v.* H* § 15.
- IRELAND, Dr. W. W. Through the Ivory Gate: studies in psychol. and history; ports. 10/6 8° Bell & Bradfute, *Edin.* 89
- WARNER, Dr. Frs. Lectures on Mental Faculty—*ut* D § 162.
- Double Consciousness.**
- BINET, Alf. On Double Consciousness [Am. tr. (fr. French)] 50c. c 8° Open Ct. Pb. Co., *Chicago* 91
 Experimental studies; w. an introd. essay on experimental psychology in France.

C § 72

Dreams.

- SCHOLZ, Dr. Friedr. Sleep and Dreams, tr. H. M. Jewett [Am.] 12° Funk, N. Y. 93.
 A popular-scientific essay by the Director of the Bremen Insane Asylum. With an essay on the *Analogy of Insanity to Sleep and Dreams*, by Dr. Milo A. JEWETT [Am.]

Morbid Psychology.

- RIBOT, Prf. Th. The Diseases of Personality [tr. (fr. Fch.)] [157 pp.] 75c. 12° Open Ct. Pb. Co., Chicago 91.
 An interesting little bk. by one of the best modern students of psychol. Thoroughly judicial in temper.

Deaf, Dumb, and Blind, The—v. D § 169

Genius.

- LOMBROSO, Prf. Cesare The Man of Genius [tr.]; ill. [Contemp. Science Ser.] c 8° $\frac{3}{6}$ Walter Scott \$1.25 Scribner, N. Y. 91
 Regards genius, and even talent, as a disease, every mind diverging fr. the common order being apparently *ipso facto* insane. Capably written, but his theory is overdone.
- NISBET, J. F. The Insanity of Genius and the General Inequality of Human Faculty physiol. considered 6/- c 8° Ward & Downey [89] 93.

The author's standpt. is that genius, like "insanity, idiocy, scrofula, rickets, gout, consumption," etc., is a morbid form, differing fr. insanity not in kind nor even in degree, but rather in respect of the cerebral areas unduly excited. The bk. is very "readable," being full of examples of neuropathic incidents taken fr. the lives of remarkable men and deviations fr. the norm. in the bodily or mental hist. of their ancestors. This inductive survey occupies ab. two-thirds of the wk., the remaining third contg. a descr. of the physical basis of mind, a crit. of phrenology and an exam. of heredity in rel. to genius.

Heredity —v. H § 42 : Biology.

Hypnotism —v. H* § 15 : Nervous System.

Mental Evolution.

- BINET, Alf. The Psychic Life of Micro-Organisms [Am. tr.] [135 pp.] 50c. Open Ct. Pub. Co., Chicago 89.
 A good tr. of an interesting little bk. on the world of psychic life in a drop of water—astonishingly like our own!
- JONES, T. Mann Conscience in Animals = Appendix D to Herb. Spencer's Justice—ut C § 62.
 An admirable study, w. very interesting illustrative proofs of a sense of morality in animals, and an obedience to it in varying degrees.

Objective Existence.

- PIKLER, Prf. Julius The Psychology of Belief in Objective Existence, pt. i. 4/6 8° Williams 91
 This part deals with *Objectiva* capable of presentation. A good contribution.

Pedagogic Psychology—v. D §§ 162–163.

Pleasure and Pain

- MARSHALL, Hy. Rutgers Pain, Pleasure and Æsthetics Macmillan *in press*.
 An essay on the psychology of pain and pleasure w. spec. refer. to Æsthetics.

Sight and Colour —v. also H* § 35, s.v. Colour Blindness.

- ABNEY, Cpt. W. de W. Colour Measurement and Mixture; diagrs. [Romance of Science] 2/6 p 8° S.P.C.K. 91
 Though in a "popular" series, it is full of careful and import. observations, arrived at dur. laborious investigations into the properties of the spectrum. Adopts the YOUNG-HELMHOLTZ theory of colour-vision.

- v. GÖTHE, J. W. Theory of Colours, tr. [Sir] C. L. Eastlake o.p. [w. 10/-] S° Murray 40
 Tyndall, Prf. Jno. On Goethe's Work on Colour—in *his* New Fragment, ut K § 83.

Pays high tribute to Goethe's acuteness as an observer, but gives an unsparing exposure of his weakness as a scientific theorist.

Temperaments —v. H* § 4 : Physiology (STEWART).

72. ÆSTHETICS.

General Treatises.

- DAY, Prf. Hy. N. [Am.] Principles of Æsthetics : nature, kinds, laws and uses of beauty \$2.25 (7/6) 12° Putnam [72] 76
 First edn. pub. *sub tit.* "The Science of Æsthetics," 1872.
- KANT, Imman. Kritik [*sic*] of Judgment, tr. Dr. J. H. Bernard—ut C § 40.
- KNIGHT, Prf. Wm. The Philosophy of the Beautiful, 2 pts. [Univ. Extens. Manuals] p 8° $\frac{ea.}{ea.}$ $\frac{3/6}{1.75}$ Murray Scribner, N. Y. 91; 93
 An outline of the chief æsthetic ideals of the world. Semi-popular. The best thing in it is on the general theory of beauty and its application to poetry.
- LONGINUS [A.D. 205–270] On the Sublime [tr.], ut C § 14 : Eclectics.

History of Æsthetics.

- *BOSANQUET, Dr. Bern. A History of Æsthetic [Library of Philosophy] 8° $\frac{10/6}{2.75}$ Sonnenschein Macmillan, N. Y. 92

A very important and learned wk., dealing critically w. theories of beauty from SOCRATES to Wm. MORRIS and the progressive developmt. of the working idea of beauty in the hist. of Fine Art, showing how great changes in the conditions of life have affected this developmt. It is masterly in systematization and highly suggestive, but difficult reading owing to its philosophic terminology, wh. has been rendered necessary by the acuteness of the author's refinements and the closeness of his reasoning. Pp. xxiii, 502, w. index.

Æsthetic Culture.

CHILD, Theod. [Am.] The Desire of Beauty [posthumously pub.] c 8° ^{75c. Harper, N.Y.} _{5/- Osgood} 92
Sentimental and somewhat threadbare truisms and ancient heresies of the journalistic stamp; with some sensible criticism.

RUSKIN, Jno.
Collingwood, W. G. The Art Teaching of John Ruskin 7/6 c 8° Percival (Riv. & Perc.) 91

Æsthetic Element in Morality.

SHARP, Dr. Fk. C. [Am.] The Æsthetic Element in Morality 8° Mayer & Müller, *Berl.* 93
An attempt to reconcile the Utilitarian and Intuitionist views, recognising the element of beauty in conduct whilst at the same time contending that it has its origin in utility.

Physical Beauty.*Women.*

FIRENZUOLA, Agnolo [1493-c. 1545] Of the Beauty of Women [tr.]; w. intro. Th. Child [Am.] 7/6 c 8° Osgood 92
A work—a "Dialogue"—of the early 15th cent. by a Florentine, now first tr. into English fr. the Italian.

WALKER, Alex. Beauty in Woman analyzed and classified; ill. Hy. Howard 12/6 8° Morison, *Glasg.* [36] 92
Still of some small value.

Musical Æsthetics —v. I § 125.

Philosophy of Art —v. I § 83.

Philosophy of Poetry—v. K § 62.

Psychology of Æsthetics—v. C § 71, s.v. Pleasure and Pain (MARSHALL).

73. PHILOSOPHY OF HISTORY.**History of the Philosophy of History.**

FLINT, Prof. Rob. The Philosophy of History in Europe, vol. i.: France 21/- 8° Blackwood 94
To occupy 3 vols. An important work.

74. POLITICAL AND SOCIAL PHILOSOPHY.**Generally.**

*MACKENZIE, Jno. S. An Introduction to Social Philosophy—*ut* D § 125.

Ideal Commonwealths (with Experiments therein and Criticism thereof).

BELLAMY, Edw. [Am.] Looking Backward, 2000-1887: a romance c 8° ^{50c. Houghton, Boston} _{1/- W. Reeves} [88] 92
A socialistic prophetic sketch, picturing an ideal commonwealth in the yr. 2000. Excited a great deal of popular interest on its appearance, 350,000 copies having, it is stated, been sold in America dur. its first 2 years, and a Bellamy club having been formed at Boston to propagate its "principles." It may even be said to have given rise to the "Nationalist Movement" there.

HERTZKA, Dr. Theodor Freiland: a social anticipation, tr. Arthur Ransom c 8° ^{6/- Chatto} _{5/- Appleton, N.Y.} 91
By a well-known Viennese polit. economist. "a high priest of the 'Manchester School.'" The bk., which at once reached a considerable circulation abroad, has resulted in several societies being formed in differ. pts. of Germ. and Austria for the formation of a colony, in wh. the author's views may be practically tested.

L'ESTRANGE, Miles What we are Coming to 2/6 c 8° Douglas, *Edin.* 92
A forecast of Engl. *tempora* and *mores* a generation hence, intended to serve as a warning agst. many of the progressive tendencies of the day. Of the *Looking Backward* type, but of opposite intention.

MORE, Sir Thos. [1480-1535] Utopia, tr. Ralph Robinson [1551] o.p. [v. 42/-] s 4° Kelmscott Press 93
Forms a very handsome edn., in antique type designed by Wm. MORRIS.

" " tr. same, ed. Maur. Adams; w. intro. [conts. also *Edw. V.* and Roper's *Life*] [Camelot Ser.] 1/- 16° Walter Scott 90
" " tr. same [Cassell's National Library] 3d.; cl. 6d. 12° Cassell 91
Originally pub. in Latin in 1516; transl. by Ralph ROBINSON in 1551.

MORRIS, Wm. News from Nowhere 1/- c 8° Reeves & Turner 91
Mr. MORRIS, poet and socialist, here shows us how he would like us to live and what is his conception of the *mens sana in corpore sano*. Excellently written and highly poetical. Kelmscott Press Edn., w. cut by E. BURNE-JONES, w. 42/- v. s 4° 92.

" " A Dream of John Ball; and A King's Lesson 1/- Reeves & Turner [88] 89
PLATO [B.C. 427-348] Republic [tr.]—*ut* C § 8.
RICHTER, Eng. Pictures of the Socialistic Future, tr. Hy. Wright 1/-; cl. 2/6 c 8° Sonnenschein [93] 94

By a prominent Radical member of the Reichstag, giving a striking picture of the coming socialistic revolution and its results in the form of the diary of an ardent Socialist who gradually becomes disillusionized.

ROUSSEAU, Jean Jacques [1712-78]. The Social Contract: or principles of political rights [Am. tr.]; w. intro. and notes E. L. Walter [Am.] 5/- c 8° Putnam 94

SHAW, Alb. [Am.] Icaria: a chapter in hist. of communism 5/- 12° Putnam, *N. Y.* 84
An impartial hist. of communes wh. have attempted to realize the rational democratic communism of the Utopian philosophers.

CLASS D.—SOCIETY.

I. Introduction to the Science of Law in General.

1. BIBLIOGRAPHY. JURISPRUDENCE.

Bibliography.

Great Britain.

Incorporated Law Soc. Catalogue of Printed Books in Library of. By Fredc. Boase r 8° *priv. prin.* (Spottiswoode) 91
The library numbers 36,466 volumes, chiefly collected since 1832, when the number was ab. 1000. Authors and Titles in one alphabet; nearly all are English bks.

Belgium.

PICARD + LARCIER, ^{Edm.}_{Ferd.} Bibliographie Générale et Raisonnée du Droit Belge, pt. i.-iv. 8° Larcier, *Brussels 82-90 in prog.*
Pts. i.-iii. complete Alphab. of Authors (= 6,786 titles on 870 pp.); pt. iv. is (1) list of anon. bks. and articles, (2) catal. of legal periodicals, (3) Suppl. to Alph. of Auth. bg. bks. fr. 1832-89 (adding 1,122 titles). About two-thirds of the grand total of nearly 8,000 would represent the actual bks. and pamphlets pub. in this little country since 1814—a record wh. few of the great nations of the world could surpass.

Germany.

Bibliotheca Juridica: systemat. Verzeichniss d. neucren u. gebräuchlicheren Bücher 30pf. 8° Roszberg, *Leipzig* [] 90

Netherlands.

Bibliotheca Juridica: Catalogus v. alle Boeken sedert 1837 in Nederl. verschenen 4m. Nijhoff, *The Hague* 74
Books on statesmanship, legislation and jurisprudence; w. Subjects Index.

Jurisprudence.

LINDLEY, Sir Nathaniel Introduction to Study of Jurisprudence r 8° Higginbotham, *Madras (Bain)* [] 91
A tr. of the General Part of THIBAUT'S *System des Pandekten-Rechts*, w. notes and illustrations.

POLLOCK, Sir Fredk. Oxford Lectures and other Discourses 9/- (\$2.50) 8° Macmillan 90
By the Corpus Prof. of Jurisp. at Oxon. The Methods of Jurisprudence, The English Manor, Oxford Law Studies, Sir H. Maine and his Work, etc., w. papers on Relig. Equality [ut A § 112], Home Rule [D § 142], Examinations and Educ. [D § 171], Hist. of the Sword [r § 164], Library of Alpine Club [E § 28] etc.

RATTIGAN, Wm. H. The Science of Jurisprudence [chfl. for Indian students] 12/- nt. 8° Wildy [] 91

Philosophy of Law: —v. C § 75.

Construction of Statutes.

United States.

ENDLICH, G. A. [Am.] Com. on the Interpretation of Stat. [founded on Maxwell, ut 33.33. D § 1] \$6 8° Linn, *Jersey, N.J.* 88
 SUTHERLAND, J. G. [Am.] Statutes and Statutory Construction \$6 8° Callaghan, *Chicago* 91

A discussion of legislat. powers, constit. regulations rel. to forms of legislation and to legis. procedure; w. an. exposition at length of the principles of interpretation and cognate topics.

Preparation and Publication of Statutes.

WILLARD, Ashton R. [Am.] Legislat. Hdbk. rel. to Prepar. of Stats. [w. chap. on pubn. of stats.] \$1.50 nt. 12° Houghton, *Boston* 90

Series.

Legal Handbook Series: ed. Prof. Almaric Rumsey v. p. c 8° Sonnenschein 91-92 in prog.

ELLIS, A. J. *Electors and Election Agents* [ut D § 40].....2/6 92 | RUMSEY, Prof. Almaric, *Employers and Employed* [ut D § 45] 4/6 92
 " " *Executors and Administrators* [ut D § 100] 3/6 91

Manuals of Practical Law

Banking and Negoc. Instrs. [ut D § 16] T. TILLYARD 91 | Marriage [ut D § 56] N. GEARY (12/6, \$3) 93
 Bankruptcy [ut D § 17] C. F. MORRELL 91 | Partnership and Companies [ut D § 71] P. F. WHEELER 92
 Copyrht., Patents, etc. [ut D § 72] W. A. BEWES 91 | Railways [ut D § 81] F. M. PRESTON 92
 Education [ut D § 159] Jas. WILLIAMS 92 | Wills and Intestate Succession [ut D § 100] Jas. WILLIAMS 91
 Insurance [ut D § 50] C. F. MORRELL 92

D §§ 2-3

II. Statutes, Codes, Reports, Digests: Collectively.

2. STATUTES AND CODES: COLLECTIVELY.

For Codes of Procedure *v.* D §§ 101-108.

England.

Revised Edition of the Statutes : A.D. 1235-1878 ; prep. by Statute Law Committee—*ut* **§.§.** D § 2.Chronological Table and Index of Statutes : New Vol. to end of 1887 10/- i 8° Stevens 87
Revised Edition of the Statutes, New [= 2nd], ed. G. A. R. Fitzgerald, v. iii.-iv. [to 1846] ea. 7/6 8° Eyre & Spottis. 90; 91 *in* *prg.*
Public General Acts passed in the rn. of Queen Victoria [w. indexes, tables, etc.] r 8° Eyre & Spottisw. *ann.*CHITTY, Jos. [ed.] Collection of Statutes of Practical Value—*ut* **§.§.** D § 2.
54th and 55th Years, 3/- '91; 56th Year, 3/- '92.Lely, J. M. [ed.] Supplements for 1887, 10/6; '88, 15/-; '89, 10/-; '90, 12/-; '91, 12/-; '92 10/6 r 8° Sweet 87-94 *in* *prg.*
Index to the Statutes in Force : 12th edn. [to end of Session 55 and 56 Vict. (1892)] 10/- 8° Eyre & Spottisw. [] 93.PATERSON + COTTON, W. J. S. [eds.] Practical Statutes of the Session ; w. intros. and notes [*ut* **§.§.** D § 2]
ann. vol. 10/6 12° H. Cox [49 *sqq.*] *ann.*

India.

STOKES, Dr. Whitley [ed.] The Anglo-Indian Codes [*ut* **§.§.** D § 2] : Suppl. i. 2/6; ii. 4/6; in 1 vol. 6/6 8° Clar. Press 89; 91.
Bring the legislation and judicial decisions, so far as they affect the Codes, down to Apl. '89, and May '91 resp. The whole work is a sort of Anglo-Indian CHITTY'S
Statutes [ut supra].

United States.

—*the other States publish similar edns. of the Statutes.*General Statutes for the Year : all laws of a public or general nature \$2.50 8° New York 91 *sqq.*, *in* *prg.*

Chicago.

BINMORE, H. [Am. ; ed.] Laws and Ordinances governing Chicago in force April 2nd, 1890 \$16 8° Chicago 91

Kentucky.

DEMBITZ, L. N. [Am. ; ed.] Kentucky Jurisprudence : w. Intro. on sources of Kentucky law \$8 8° Morton, Louisville 91.
In 4 bks. (1) *Constit. and Polit. Law*, (2) *Law of Real Estate*, (3) *Other Rights of Property*, (4) *Persons and their Obligations*.

Massachusetts.

Acts and Resolves passed by the General Court in 1891, in 1892 ea. \$2 8° Wright & Potter, Boston 91; 92 *in* *prg.*

New York.

BIRDSEYE, Clar. F. [Am. ; ed.] Revised Statutes, Codes and Gen. Laws of New York, vol. iii. [R-Y] \$5 8° New York 91

Washington.

HILL, W. Lair [Am. ; ed.] General Statutes and Codes arranged and annotated, vol. i. [Gen. Stats.]; ii.
[code of procedure] \$10 8° Bancroft, San Franc. 91

Oriental

—*v.* D § 112* : Oriental Law.

3. DIGESTS AND REPORTS: COLLECTIVELY.

Great Britain.

CHITTY, J. [ed.] Index to all Reported Cases, ed. H. E. Hirst, vol. viii. 31/6, ix. 21/- r 8° Stevens & S. 90; 90.
Equity, Privy Council, and House of Lords cases only.*EMDEN + THOMPSON, Alf. Herb. Complete Annual Digest of every Reported Case *ann. vol.* 15/- r 8° Clowes *ann.*
The most complete annual digest, including some Irish, Scottish and American cases.*Incorp. Council of Law Reptg. for Engl. and Wales.
Law Reports ; and Weekly Notes ; 1866-84, ea. 105/- ; 1885-90, New Ser. 1891 *sqq.* ea. 84/- Clowes 66-93 *in* *prg.*Reports of Decisions in Ho. of Lords, Privy Co., Supr. Ct. & H. C. of Just. *Statutes* of the year supplied gratis.Current Index of all Cases reprinted in *Law Reports* and *Weekly Notes* [quarterly] ClowesEach quarterly pt. incorporates (and thus supersedes) all the previous parts of the same yr. Gratis w. *Law Repts.* and *Weekly Notes*. A set of the whole; 1866-93, costs £132 12s., or in hf. cf. £137 2s.Law Reports of: Digest of Cases 1865-90, 3 vols. 42/- *nt.* 8° Clowes 92Vol. i. conts. (1) Table of Cases in the Digest, (2) List of Cases followed, overruled or specially consid., (3) List of Statutes spec. referred to, (4) Table of Titles, Sub-titles and Cross-references. Vols. ii.-iii. cont. the Digest of 3,688 pp. in doub. column. Some 28,000 cases are digested, and comprized in ab. 180 vols. of *Reports*. A very important and useful digest of statutes is included. An indispensable wk. to the practising lawyer. Ed. A. P. STONE, edr. of Qn. Bch. Div. of *Law Repts.*Law Journal Reports and Authorized Edn. of the Statutes [monthly] *ann.* 64/- 4° Ince [22 *sqq.*] *in* *prg.*A set from 1822 to 1891 is worth about £60.Law Times Reports Ser. i., vols. i.-xxxiv. ; New Ser. vols. i.-lxiv. [*issued w.* Law Times Journal] f° 43-59; 60-92 *in* *prg.*A General Index to the New Series, vols. i.-1. [Sept. '59 to Aug. '84] was pub. in 5 vols. 8° *n.d.*

MEWS, J. [ed.] Digest of all Reptd. Decisions of Superior Cts. 1884-1888 31/6 r 8° Sweet 90

,, + TODD, A. H. [eds.] Annual Digest of all Reptd. Decisions of Superior Cts. *ann. vol.* 15/- r 8° Sweet *ann.*, *in* *prg.*Above two wks. form a continuation of FISHER'S Digest [*ut* **§.§.** D § 3]; itself a contin. of HARRISON'S Digest [*ut* **§.§.** D § 3].POLLOCK, Sir Fredk. [ed.] Revised Reports in Engl. Cts. of Com. Law and Equity fr. 1785, vols. i.-xi.
[1811] ea. 25/- *nt.* r 8° Sweet 91-93 *in* *prg.*Year Books of the reign of Edward i. [our earliest Law Reports]—*v.* F § 19.

Consistory Courts (London, Hereford, Ripon, Wakefield, *etc.*)

TRISTRAM, Chanc. [ed.] *The Principal Judgements delivered in the Consistory Courts* 18/- 8° Butterworth 93

State Trials.

*MACDONELL + WALLIS, $\frac{\text{Jno.}}{\text{Jno. E. F.}}$ [eds.] *Repts. of State Trials, new ser. vols. ii.-iv. ea. 10/-* 8° Eyre & Spottisw. 90; 91; 93 *in prg.*
 Vol. ii., 1823-1831; iii. 1831-1840 [incl. the famous Stockdale v. Hansard trial]; iv. 1839-1843 [incl. several Chartist trials, FROST for high treason, Fearges O'CONNOR, Thos. COOPER, *etc.*]. Well ed., w. very numerous references and short notes.

Canada.

SMITH, Jas. F. [Canad.; ed.] *The Ontario Reports, vol. xvi.* \$4 r 8° Rowsell, Toronto 89 *in prg.*

India.*Calcutta.*

Indian Law Reports: Calcutta Series, vol. xvii. subscr. 25/- r 8° Calcutta 90 *in prg.*
 Similar Reports are pub. annually for Allahabad, Bombay and Madras.

United States.

Amer. State Reports: cases of gen. value in courts of the sev. states, ed. A. C. Freeman [Am.], vol. xvi. \$4 8° Bancroft, San Francisco 91 *in prg.*

Annual American Digest: digest of dec. in Sup. Ct., Circ. and Dist. Cts. *etc.* of all terr., ser. iii. vol. v. \$10; vi. \$8 8° West Pb. Co., St. Paul, Minn. 91; 92 *in prg.*

DESTY, R. [Am.; ed.] *Lawyers' Reports Annotated: all current cases in U. S. and territories, bks. viii.-xiii.* ea. \$5 8° Lawyers' Coop. Pb. Co., Rochester, N. Y. 91-93 *in prg.*

FREEMAN, A. C. [Am.; ed.] *American State Reports: cases of general value and authority, vols. xvi.-xxvii.* ea. \$4 8° Bancroft, San Franc. 91-93 *in prg.*

A continuation of the cases contained in the *American Decisions* [ut § 3] and the *Amer. Reports* [ut *ib.*]

STIMSON, Fred. J. [Am.; ed.] *American Statute Law; w. Supplement* 8° \$7.50 Boston Bk. Co., Boston 86; 88

An analytic and compared digest of the Constits. and Civil Public Statutes of all States and Territs. in force 1 Jan. 1886; w. Suppl. to 1888.

Iowa.

EBERSOLE, E. C. [Am.; ed.] *Reports of Cases in the Supreme Court of Iowa, vol. xxii.* [= 1xxx. of the series] \$3 8° Stephens, Columbia, Mo. 91 *in prg.*

Missouri.

GOLDSMITH=GUTHRIE, $\frac{\text{D.}}{\text{E.}}$ [Ams.; eds.] *Reports of Cases in St. Louis and Kansas City Ct. of Appeal, vol. xli.* \$5 8° Stephens, Columbia, Mo. 91 *in prg.*

New York.

GIBBONS, W. S. [Am.; ed.] *New York State Reporter, vols. xxxii.-xxxiii.* ea. \$3.50 nt. 8° Little, Albany, N. Y. 91 *in prg.*
 Conts. all the current decisions of the Courts of Record of the N. Y. State, w. indexes and tables of cases.

SICKELS, H. E. [Am.; ed.] *New York Court of Appeals (2nd. Div.): Reports of Cases, vol. cxxii.-cxxxiii.* ea. \$2.50 8° Lyon, Albany, N. Y. 91 *in prg.*

SILVERNAIL, W. H. [Am.; ed.] *Digest of New York State Repts. fr. 1 July '89 to 1 July '90* \$3.50 nt. 8° Banks, N. Y. 91 *in prg.*

III. Comprehensive & General Treatises on Law.

4. TREATISES, COMMENTARIES, DICTIONARIES.

England.

BLACKSTONE, Sir Wm. *Commentary on the Laws of England—ut § 3. D § 4.*
 Blickenscherfer, M. [ed.] *Blackstone's Elements of Law; w. analyt. charts, etc.* 20/- 8° Stevens & S. 89
 Chase, G. [Am.; ed.] *Blackstone's Comms. on Law of Engl., ed. for Amer. students* \$6.50 8° Banks, N. Y. [76] 90

In 4 Bks., abrgd. so as to retain all pts. of the orig. wk. of hist. or pract. value, w. notes and refs. to Am. cases.

Hammond, W. G. [Am.; ed.] *Blackstone's Comms. on Laws of Engl. for Amer. Lawyers, 4 vols.* \$10 8° Bancroft-Whitney Co., San Francisco 90

*BRETT, Thos. *Commentaries on the Present Laws of England, 2 vols.* 38/- 8° Clowes [90] 91
 Its main object is to bring into spec. prominence the present and living law, dealing w. past, or practically obsolete, law only so far as enables the reader to understand the present. It supplies the best bird's-eye view of mod. Engl. law that is available: clear, accurate and well arranged.

NEALE, Jno. A. [ed.] *Exposition of English Law by English Judges* 12/6 8° Clowes 92
 A convenient compilation, for use of layman and lawyer, fr. decisions of 1886-91.

Dictionary

—*v. infra* (MERRILL).

United States

BLACKSTONE, Sir Wm. —*ut supra* (ed. CHASE, ed. HAMMOND).
 STIMSON, F. J. [Am.] *American Statute Law, vol. ii.* \$7 8° Boston 93

This vol. deals w. Corporations (Private, Business and General).

D § 5

Dictionaries

—for Popular Law Dicts. *v.* D § 74.

- ANDERSON, W. C. [Am.] Dictionary of Law \$7.50 8° Flood, Chicago 90
 BLACK, H. Campbell [Am.] Dictionary of Law [Am. and Eng. terms, anc and mod.], \$8 8° West Pb. Co., St. Paul, Minn. 91
 MERRILL, J. H. [Am.; ed.] American and English Encyclopædia of Law, vols. i.-xx. [to Replevin] ea. \$6.50 8° Thompson Co., Newpt., N. Y. 87-92 in *prg.*

IV. History and Antiquities of Law.

5. HISTORY OF LAW. EARLY LEGAL WORKS.

Early Legal Works.

Mediæval: Generally.

- GAUDENTIUS, Dr. Aug. [ed.] Bibliotheca Juridica Mediæ Aevi, vol. ii. 48m. f° Treves, Bonn 92
Scripta Aneclota Antiquissimorum Glossatorum [RAINERII DE PERUSIO *Arts Notaria*; ROFREDI BENEVENTANI *Summula de Pignora*; ANSELMII DE ORTO *Furis Civitatis Instrumentum*; HUGOLINI *Sicuna super Usibus Feudorum*; JOHANNIS BASSIANI *De Ordine Judiciorum*; etc., with HINCMMAR REMENSIS [HINCMMAR, Abp. of Rheims] *Collectio de Eccles. et Capitulis*, and BONCOMPAGNI *Rhetorica Novissima*], ed. GAUDENTIUS, Joh. Bapt. PALMERIUS, FR. PATETTA, Joh. TAMASSIA, Vict. SCIALOJA.

Anglo-Saxon.

- ALFRED THE GREAT [9 cent.] Legal Code of, ed. Dr. M. H. Turk [Am.], w. intro., bibliogr. & descr. of MSS. 12° Ginn, Boston 93

Twelfth to Fourteenth Centuries.

- BAILDON, W. Paley [ed.] Select Civil Pleas, vol. i. [1250-1203] 28/- 4° Selden Soc. 91
 Taken fr. the same early plea-rolls as MAITLAND'S *Select Pleas of the Crown* [ut § 35, D § 5], now assigned to rn. of Hy. ii.; nearly all concerned w. real property.
 " " [ed.] The Earliest Records of Equitable Jurisdiction. in Ct. of Chancery 4° Selden Soc. in *prep.*
 Beginning in the rn. of RICHARD ii. Many relate to mercantile and shipping matters.

BRACTON & AZO —*v.* Maitland, *infra*.Brevia Placita [King's Courts, 13 cent.] 4° Selden Soc. in *prep.*

Conveyancing Precedents of xiii. cent. 4° " " "

HALL, Hubert [ed.] Memoranda of Ct. of Excheq. : 1199-1272 4° " " "

Throw much light on the intricate syst. of accounting at Roy. Excheq., and on the far-reaching jurisdicn. of the Ct., w. its rels. to Chanc. and Com. Law Cts.

History of the Register of Original Writs, 4 vols. 4° Selden Soc. in *prep.*i. *Rn. of Hy. iii.*; ii. *Edw. i.*; iii. *Edw. iii.*; iv. *15 Cent.*

- HUDSON, Rev. W. [ed.] Leet Jurisdiction in City of Norwich dur. 13-14 cents. : map and facs. 28/- 4° Selden Soc. 91
 Its chief value consists in the early character of its evidence of the working of the frank-pledge syst. and on subject of mancip. devel. in a chartered borough, the orig. of munic. divisions, and on the social, commerc. and judic. arrangements of 13 cent. in one of the largest cities in the kingdom.

- *LIEBERMANN, Dr. F. [ed.] Quadripartitus : ein englisches Rechtsbuch d. 1114 4m.40 8° Niemeyer, Halle 91
 A learned and elaborate wk. on the MS. origins and date of the Anglo-Norm. laws and charters (*i.e.* the Latinized version of the laws of the A.-S. kings, w. the texts of the constit. ordinances and charters of their Norm. successors). Excellent notes and index.

" " [ed.] The Anglo-Saxon Laws Savigny Stiftung, in *prep.*

" " [ed.] Consiliatio Cnuti : Uebertragung A.-S. Gesetze a. d. 12 Jahrhundert 1m.20 8° Niemeyer, Halle 93

" " [ed.] Institutio Cnuti aliorumque Regum—in Transactions of Roy. Histor. Soc., 1893.

" " [ed.] Ungedruckte anglo-normanische Geschichtsquellen 7m. 8° Trübner, Strassbg. 79

" " Einleitung in den Dialogus de Scaccario—ut D § 117, *s.v.* Exchequer.

- MAITLAND, Prf. F. W. [ed.] Select Pleas of the Crown, vol. i. [1220-25] [rectifying entry in § 35, D § 5] 28/- 4° Selden Soc. 87

" " [ed.] Select Pleas in Manorial & other Signorial Cts., v. i. [Hy. iii. & Edw. i.] 28/- 4° Selden Soc. 88

" " [ed.] Pleas of the Crown for County of Glouces. [1221] 7/6 (\$2.50) 8° Macmillan 84

" " + BAILDON, W. Paley [eds.] The Court Baron ; w. elab. preface 28/- 4° Selden Soc. 90

Books of precedents and forms in manorial and other Cts. fr. 4 MS. tracts on court-keeping, " at least as old as Edw. ii's. rn.," w. some pleas sel. fr. the early rolls of Bp. of ELY's court at Little-court, nr. Ely (now in priv. hands).

- " " Parallel Text of Bracton and Azo 4° Selden Soc., in *prep.*

Those portions of BRACTON wh. follow AZO, prin. in parall. cols., the texts cited fr. *Code and Digest* being prin. in footnotes.

- Placita Anlæe Hospitii Domini Regis, vol. i. : ed. S. R. Scargill-Bird 4° Selden Soc. in *prep.*

Pleas of, the Marshal of the King's Household [actions of trespass]. Vol. i.=EDWARD I.

- Placita Forestæ : ed. C. Trice Martin 4° Selden Soc. in *prep.*

Selections from the little-known *Forest Plea Rolls*, wh. begin in rn. of JOHN.Plea Rolls of Jewish Exchequer ; Selections from, vol. i. 4° Selden Soc. in *prep.*Selden Soc. : Publications—*ut sup. et inf.* [fnded. 1887] *ann. subsc.* 21/- ; separ. vols. 28/- 4° Selden Soc. (Quaritch) 87-93 in *prg.*WHITTAKER, W. J. [ed.] The Mirror of Justices 4° Selden Soc. in *prep.*

Ed. fr. the unique MS. at Corpus Christi College, Cambridge. The existing printed texts are very corrupt. It is an exceedingly curious law-bk.

Fifteenth and Sixteenth Centuries.

- BAILDON, W. Paley [ed.] Select Pleas from Records of the Court of Star Chamber 4° Selden Soc. in *prep.*

Bills, Answers, Depositions, etc. Vol. i. covers rns. of HENRY vii.-viii.

- DASENT, Jno. R. [ed.] Acts of the Privy Council of England, New Series, vols. i.-vi.—*ut* F § 22.

Vol. i. begins where NICOLAS [ut *inf.*] leaves off, in 1542 ; vol. vi. ends w. 1558.

- MARSDEN, Reg. G. [ed.] Selections from Records of the High Court of Admiralty 4° Selden Soc. in *prep.*

From 1520 to 1720. The business of the Admir. played an import. pt. in devel. of commerc. law dur. rns. of Hy. viii., Elizab. and the Stuarts.

- Select Pleas fr. Records of Ct. of Requests, vol. i. D § 7
4° Selden Soc. *in prep.*
The Ct. of Requests (or "Court of Conscience") was orig. a ct. of equity for poor men's causes, but later took cognizance of all Equity suits or applications to the Prince. Vol. i.—Hy. vii. & viii.
- NICOLAS, Sir Harris [ed.] Proceedings and Ordinances of the Privy Council of Engl., 7 vols. ea. 14/- r 8° Record Commrs. 34-37
Commences w. the year 1386 [10 RICHARD II.] and continues to 1542 [33 HENRY VIII.]
- Seventeenth Century.*
- RAINE, [Can.] J. [ed.] Selection fr. Depositions in Crim. Cases bef. Northern Magistrates 8° Surtees Soc. 61
- Early Celtic.*
- Irish.*
- Ancient Laws and Institutes of Ireland, ed. Dr. Atkinson; vols. v.—vi. ea. 10/- i 8° Rolls Series, *in prep.*
A very important edition of the Brehon Laws. These two vols. are announced for pubn. at end of 1892. Vols. i.—iv. [ut 16, 15, D § 5] contain: *Senchus Mor* [vols. i.—iii. p. 78], *Book of Aithe* [vol. iii. pp. 82-846; a sort of code of the criminal laws of anc. Irish], 12 Tracts bearing on pts. of law or custom [vol. iv.]. Vol. v., like vol. iv., will cont. texts (w. trs.) rel. to Old Irish custom of law and procedure; vol. vi. Glossarial matter and Indices.
- Wales.*
- Record of Carnarvon, The; ed. [fr. Harl. MS. 696] Sir Hy. Ellis 31/6 1° Rolls Series 38
An important coll. of documents (chfy. 14 and 15 cents.), bg. a survey of counties of Anglesey, Carnarvon, Merioneth.
- History of Law.**
- English.*
- Ct. of Chancery.*
- KERLY, D. M. Histor. Sketch of Equitable Jurisd. of Ct. of Chanc. [Yorke Prize Essay 1889] 8° $\frac{12/6 \text{ Camb. Press}}{\$3.75 \text{ nt. Macmillan, N.Y.}}$ 90
Its main object is to show how the King's Chancellor came in time to be a great judge, and what were the forces wh. compelled, or enabled, him to create the great system of equity as distinguished fr. ordinary or "common" law.
- ROBINSON, Conway [Am.] Hist. of the Ct. of Chancery and other Instits. of England, vol. i. (in 2 pts.) \$7.50 nt. 8° Randolph, Richmond, Va. 82
Vol. i. commences w. time of Cæsar and ends w. d. of Hy. viii.; vol. ii. to continue the wk. to accession of Wm. and Mary.
- Consideration.*
- JENKS, Edw. Hist. of Doctrine of Consideration in English Law [Yorke Prize Ess. '91] 3/6 8° Camb. Press 92
- Prescription.*
- HERBERT, Thos. A. History of the Law of Prescription in England [Yorke Prize Essay '90] 10/- 8° Camb. Press 91
A good contribution to a much neglected department of English legal historical research.
- Tenancy and Ownership.*
- WATSON, J. Tenancy and Ownership, ed. J. S. Leddam [Cobden Club Prize Essay] 1/- c 8° Cassell 91
- Trial by Combat.*
- COCKBURN, Dr. Jno. —*in his* History of Duels, ut F § 14.
- NEILSON, Geo. Trial by Combat 7/6 nt. c 8° Hodge, Glasgow 90
A very good popular historical sketch of the duel as a legal instit.—a mode of trial—in Gt. Brit., full of interesting cases, and the first Engl. monograph on the subj. Tho' no actual judicial combat occurred later than 1507, the law permitting it remained in force till 1819 [Geo. iii. cap. 46], the occasion of its repeal bg. the escape from justice of Abr. THORNTON by virtue of his challenge to the brother of the woman he had murdered being declined.
- Russian.*
- KOVALESKY, Maxime Modern Customs and Ancient Laws of Russia—ut F § 5.
- French.*
- MORIARTY, Gerald P. [tr.] The Paris Law Courts; sketches of men and manners; 140 ill. 16/- 8° Seeley 93
Conts. a pop. account of the Feb. judicial system (differing very remarkably fr. our own), w. graphic and humorous sketches of scenes and incidents in the Paris Cts. Gift-book.
- Welsh.*
- LEWIS, Hubert The Ancient Laws of Wales—ut F § 5.

7. LEGAL BIOGRAPHY: INCL. LETTERS, SPEECHES, REMINISCENCES, ANA, ETC.

England.

Collectively.

Gossip of the Century —ut F § 27, conts. reminiscences of 19th cent. lawyers.

Facetia.

WILLOCK, J. Legal Facetiæ, Satirical and Humorous o.p. [pb. 7/6; w. 5/-] 8° Lond. Lit. Soc. 87'
A collection of witty sayings by members of the bench and bar.

Individually.

BELLASIS, Serjeant [1800-1873].

Bellasis Edw. Memorials of Serjeant Bellasis—ut A § 98.

The first chapter only is devoted to his early life and legal career.

BRAMWELL, Lord [1808-1892].

Manson, Edw. [ed.] Bramwelliana: wit and wisdom of Lord Bramwell: port. 2/- c 8° Clowes 92

A collection of smart sayings, epigrammatic, if not really witty.

D §§ 10-17

COCKBURN, Lord [1779-1861] Circuit Journeys 6/- c 8° Douglas, *Edin.* [88] 89
 Impressions of Scotch life and scenery from 1837-1854, interspersed with records of vile or insane deeds and the curious idiosyncrasies of their perpetrators. By one of the Judges of the Ct. of Session.

WILLIAMS, Montagu [*d.* 1892] Leaves of a Life [reminiscences] 2/6 c 8° Macmillan [90] 90
 ,, ,, Round London—*ut* D § 127.

Scotland.

INGLIS, John [Lord-Justice General of Scotl. ; 1810-91].
 Watt, Jas. Crabb John Inglis : a memoir 16/- r 8° Green, *Edin.* 93
 A somewhat inadequate biogr. of the greatest of Scottish judges, whose fame as an advocate was chiefly made by his famous and successful defence (1857) of Madeleine SMITH, charged w. poisoning her paramour [the address to the jury is given in one of the Appendices].

United States.

Collectively.

DONOVAN, J. W. [Am.] Tact in Court : Sketches of Cases won by skill, wit, courage, etc. \$1 12° Williamson, *Rochester, N. Y.* [85] 90
California.

SHUCK, Oscar T. [Am.] Bench and Bar in California [hist., anecdotes, etc.] \$5 Occidental Pb. Co., *San Franc.* 89

Individually.

BUTLER, Gen. Benj. Frankl. [1818 ; *living*] Autobiography and Personal Reminiscences—*ut* F § 75.
 CUTLER, Judge Ephraim [1767-1853] Life and Times of, ed. Julia P. Cutler [*dau.*] [ed. fr. his Jrnls., etc.] \$2.50 8° Clarke, *Cinc.* 90

DANA, Rich. Henry, *jun.* [1815-1882].
 Adams, C. F. [Am.] Richard Henry Dana : a biography, 2 vols. ; port. \$4 c 8° Houghton, *Boston* 90
 Mr. DANA, a prominent member of the Boston bar, was also author of the well-known bk. *Two Yrs. before the Mast*, a record of a voyage he made before the mast as a seaman on the brig *Pilgrim* round Cape Horn to W. coast of N. Amer. (an excellent personal narr. of a sailor's life at sea.)

HOLMES, Justice O. W. [Am.] Speeches and Addresses (? title) *Boston* 92
 Mr. Justice HOLMES is the only surviving son of Dr. Oliver Wendell HOLMES, and the author of *The Common Law* [*ut* 13.35, D § 25]. Excellent speeches and addresses.

JAY, Jno. [1745-1829 ; 1st Chf.-Just. of U.S.]—*v.* F § 74.

V. Special Departments of Law.

10. AGENCY.

Agents' Remuneration.

EVANS, W. The Law relating to the Remuneration of Commission Agents 7/6 c 8° H. Cox 91

12. ARBITRATION.

Chamber of Arbitration.

SALAMAN, J. S. The Arbitrator's Manual under the Chamber of Arbitration 3/6 f 8° Heinemann 92
 SHEARMAN + HAYCRAFT, ^{Montague} Thos. W. The London Chamber of Arbitration : law and practice 2/6 8° E. Wilson 93

Scotland.

WOOD, J. P. Principles of the Law of Arbitration in Scotland 8° Bell & Bradfute, *Edin., in prep.*

16. BANKING.

England.

SMITH, J. W. The Law of Banker and Customer [popular] 5/- 8° E. Wilson [] 92
 TILLYARD, F. Banking and Negotiable Instruments : manual of prac. law [semi-popular] c 8° ^{5/- Black} Macmillan *N. Y.* 91

United States.

DUNBAR, Prf. Chas. F. [Am. ; ed.] Laws of U.S. rel. to Currency, Finance, and Bankg. : 1789-1891 \$2.50 8° Ginn, *Boston* 91

17. BANKRUPTCY AND INSOLVENCY.

CHALMERS + HOUGH, ^{Judge M. D.} E. [eds.] The Bankruptcy Acts 1883 to 1890 [w. rules, forms, costs, fees, etc.] 22/6 8° Waterlow [84] 93
 A re-issue of the 3rd (1891, 21/-) edn., w. addition of an appendix.

LEE + WACE, ^{L. Y.} H. [eds.] The Law and Practice of Bankruptcy [incl. Supplement, *ut infra*] 36/- r 8° Sweet [71] 91
 ,, ,, [eds.] The Bankruptcy Act, 1890 [forms a Suppl. to above] 6/- r 8° ,, 91

MORRELL, C. F. Law of Bankruptcy : manual of practical law [semi-popular] ^{5/- Black} \$1.20 Macmillan, *N. Y.* 91

Popular.

STEWART, G. E. Law of Bankruptcy : proceeds fr. bankruptcy to discharge [Legal Handy Bks.] 2/- f 8° E. Wilson 91

United States

—*v.* D § 46.

18. BILLS OF EXCHANGE I.O.U.'S, BANKNOTES, AND NEGOCIABLE INSTRUMENTS.

England.

TILLYARD, F. Banking and Negotiable Instruments [semi-popular] c 8° ^{5/- Black} _{£1.20 Macmillan, N.Y.} 91

United States.

BIGELOW, M. M. [Am.] Elements of the Law of Bills, Notes and Cheques c 8° ^{10/6 Sweet} 93
 RANDOLPH, Jos. F. [Am.] Treatise on the Law of Commercial Paper, 3 vols. ea. \$5.50 *nt.* 8° Linn, *Jersey, N.J.* 86-88

Contains the text of the Commercial Codes of Gt. Britain, France, Germany and Spain.

21. BUILDING AND FRIENDLY SOCIETIES. TRADES UNIONS.

England.

WURTZBURG, E. A. The Law relating to Building Societies 14/- 8° Stevens & S. [87] 92

Trades Unions.

ERLE, Sir. Wm. The Law of Trades Unions *o.p.* [*pb.* 3/6; *w.* 4/6] c 8° Macmillan 69

22. CARRIERS.

MACNAMARA, W. H. Digest of Law of Carriers of Gds. and Passgrs. by Land and Internal Navig. 28/- r 8° Stevens & S. 88

23. CHARITIES.

Bequests.

TYSSEN, Amherst D. The Law of Charitable Bequests 21/- 8° Clowes 89

With an account of the Mortmain and Charitable Uses Act 1888.

COMMERCIAL LAW—*v.* D § 63 : Mercantile Law.

25. COMMON LAW.

England.

Maxims.

WHARTON, G. F. [ed.] Legal Maxims; w. observations and cases 10/6; *red. in* 1892 *to.* 5/- c 8° H. Cox 65

United States.

LAWSON, J. D. [Am.] Rights, Remedies and Practice at Law, vol. vii. [last] \$6 8° Bancroft, *San Franc.* 91

A treatise on American law in civil cases—in Equity and under the Codes.

„ „ Index Digest of Rights, Remedies and Practice \$3 8° Bancroft, *San Franc.* 91

Maxims, etc.

HUGHES, W. T. [Am.; ed.] Technology of Law [coll. of maxims, leading cases, etc.] 28/- *nt.* r 8° Stevens & S. 93

26. COMPANIES: JOINT-STOCK.

England.

CAMERON, Peter Hay Summary of Law of Joint-stk. Companies [w. Acts '62-'90] 18/- 8° Bell & Bradfute, *Edin.* [74] 92

FOWKE, V. de S. [ed.] The Companies Acts: 1862-1890; and other statutes 5/- *nt.* c 8° Jordan 93

HAMILTON + METCALF, ^{W.F.} _{R.G.} Manual of Company Law: for directors and promoters 12/6 8° Stevens & S. 91

*LINDLEY + GULL, ^{Sir N.+W.B.} _{W.C.} Treat. on Law of Companies as branch of Law of P'ship. 40/- r 8° Sweet [63] 90

* „ „ The same: Supplement 10/6 r 8° „ 91

MACKENZIE + GEARE + HAMILTON, ^{M.M.} _{E.A.; G.B.} Comp. Law: abgmt. of law cont. in stat. and decisions 21/- r 8° Stevens & S. 93

*MANSON, Edw. Law of Trading and other Companies 35/- r 8° Clowes [92] 93

A digest of company law of easy reference. Index of cases cited occupies 84 pp.

SMITH, J. W. Law of Joint-Stock Companies [Legal Handy Books] 1/6 f 8° E. Wilson [] 91

D §§ 27-30

Directors.

HAYCRAFT, Thos. W. Handy Book of the Liabilities of Directors [Legal Handy Bks. ; popular] 1/6 f 8° E. Wilson 91

Directors' Liabilities.

BOWER, G. S. [ed.] The Directors' Liability Act : 1890 ; w. notes 9/- c 8° Butterworth 91
Deals also w. other statutory provisions rel. to prospectuses of public companies, etc.

Precedents.

BROWNE, F. G. [ed.] Concise Precedents under the Companies Acts [1862-1890] 10/6 c 8° Jordan 92

Secretary.

BROWN, T. Secretaries of Public Companies and their Duties 2/- 4° Good 90

FITZPATRICK + FOWKE, ^{Jas.} _{v. de S.} The Secretary's Manual of Law and Pract. of Joint Stock Cos. 5/- nt. c 8° Jordan [91] 93

Winding-up.

MACKENZIE + STEWART, ^{M. M.} _{C. J.} [eds.] The Cos.' Winding Practice [= W. Up Act '90 & Cos.' Act '62, pt. 4 ; w. notes] 10/- c 8° Shaw 91

EMDEN + SNOW, ^{A.} _{Thos.} Annual Winding Up Practice, 1894 [on Act '90] 7/6 8° Clowes 94

PITT-LEWIS, G. [ed.] Manl. of Prac. as to Wdg. up in High Ct. and Cty. Ct. [= Cos. Wdg.-up Act '90] 7/6 8° Stevens & S. 91

27. CONSTITUTIONAL AND PARLIAMENTARY LAW.

Constitutional Law.

Comparative —v. D § 134 (BURGESS) and D § 144 (ROBINSON).

Administrative —v. D § 139 (GOODNOW).

Great Britain —v. also D § 140 (BOUTMY).

*ANSON, Sir Wm. R. The Law and Custom of the Constitution, Pt. ii. : The Crown 8° ^{14/- Clar. Press} _{\$3.50 nt. Macmillan, N.Y.} 92
The most authoritative and val. wk. on the Brit. Constit., invaluable to the student of politics or history. Orderly statement, constant and accurate refer. to orig. authorities. It conts. much historical matter of consid. value.

United States.

ORDRONAUX, J. [Am.] Const. Legislation in U.S.: origin and applic. to powers of Congress, etc. \$6 nt. 8° Johnson, Phila. 91

SHATTUCK, Harriette R. [Am.] Woman's Manual of Parliamentary Law—*ut* D § 37.

TIEDEMAN, Prf. C. G. [Am.] The Unwritten Constitution of U.S. : a philosophical inquiry \$1 (4/-) c 8° Putnam 90

28. CONSULS.

Great Britain.

PIGGOTT, F. T. Extritoriality : law rel. to consular jurisdiction 21/- r 8° Clowes 92
With spec. chaps. on effect of 'foreign jurisdiction' on Domicil, Naturalization, Marriage, Divorce, Bankruptcy, Companies, Contracts, etc.

United States.

SCHUYLER, Eng. [Am.] —*in his* American Diplomacy, *ut* D § 113.

29. CONTRACTS.

United States.

BRANTLEY, W. T. [Am.] The Law of Contract \$3 8° Baltimore 93

Quasi-Contracts.

KEENER, W. A. [Am.] Treatise on the Law of Quasi-Contracts \$5 8° New York 93

30. CONVEYANCING.

BYTHEWOOD + JARMAN, ^{W. M.} _{T.} System of Conveyancing, vol. vi., 30/- ; Supplemt. 21/- r 8° Sweet [] 90 ; 93

CLARK, J. W. [ed.] Student's Precedents in Conveyancing 4/6 r 12° ,, 93

CLERKE + BRETT, ^{A. St. J.} _{T.} [eds.] The Conveyancing Acts, Vendor and Purch. Acts, etc. ; w. notes 12/6 c 8° Butterworth [81] 90

Scotland.

BELL, Prf. Alex. Montgomery Lectures on Conveyancing, 2 vols. 63/- r 8° Bell and Bradfute, Edin. [67] 82

CRAIGIE, Jno. Scottish Law of Conveyancg. : Moveable Rights 18/- ; Heritable Rights 12/- 8° ,, ,, [87] 91 ; [88] 94

Forms, etc.

MOORE, H. [ed.] Handbook of Practical Forms [in Conveyancing, etc.] 20/- 8° Clowes [84] 90

WOLSTENHOLME, Edw. P. [ed.] Forms and Precedents f. use und. Conv. Acts and Set. Ld. Acts '81-'90 17/6 8° ,, [] 91

United States.

JONES, Leon. A. [ed.] Forms in Conveyancing, and General Legal Forms \$6 nt. 8° Houghton, Boston [86] 91

Real Property—v. D § 78.

Title—v. D § 78.

Vendor and Purchaser—v. D § 96.

31. CORPORATIONS.

Treatises.

HAVILAND, C. T. [Am.; ed.] Concise Treatise on Law of Corporations having Capital Stock \$4 8° Diossy, *N. Y.* 90.
Incl. manufacturing and business corps., insurance, guaranty cos., banks, railrds., telegr., etc., etc.

HEWITT, T. Treatise on the Law relating to Corporation Duty 6/- c 8° Butterworth 92

KERR, J. M. [Am.] The Law of Business Corporations [incl. organizn. and managt.] \$5.50 8° Banks, *N. Y.* 90

MURFREE, W. L., *jun.* [Am.] Law of Foreign Corporations \$4 8° *Central Law Fl. Co., St. Louis* 93

Cases.

THOMSON + MCKINNEY, ^{J. C.}_{W. M.} [Ams.; eds.] American and English Corporation Cases, vol. xxix.-xxxvii.
[priv. and municipal] ea. \$4.50 8° Thompson, *Northport, N. Y.* 91; 91

Bonds.

JONES, Leon. A. [Am.] Treatise on the Law of Corporate Bonds and Mortgages \$6 8° Houghton, *Boston* [79] 90.

CURRENCY LAWS—v. D § 115.

32. CRIMINAL LAW.

Comparative.

PHILLIPS, H. A. D. Comparative Criminal Jurisprudence, 2 vols. 24/- 8° Thacker, *Calcutta* (Stevens & S.) 89.

England.

*STEPHEN, Sir Jas. Fitzjames General View of the Criminal Law of England 14/- (\$3.50) 8° Macmillan [63] 90.
An excellent students' book. This second edn. is entirely rewritten.

Scotland.

ANDERSON, A. M. The Criminal Law of Scotland 8/6 c 8° Bell & Bradfute, *Edin.* 92.

United States.

WASHBURN, Emory [Am.] Manual of Criminal Law [for students; incl. procedure] \$2.50 12° Callaghan, *Chicago* [78] 89.

India.

CRANENBURGH, D. E. [ed.] The New Criminal Court Manual 24/- 8° *Calcutta* [2nd ed. 84] 88.
 PRINSEP, H. T. [ed.] The Code of Criminal Procedure [w. notes of judgments and orders] 30/- 8° *Calcutta* 88.

History of Criminal Law—Ancient, v. F § 5 (CHERRY).

Homicide —v. D § 47**.

35. DEBTOR AND CREDITOR.

Private Arrangements.

ROBSON, Geo. Young Treatise on Law of Private Arrangements with Creditors 9/- 8° Clowes 88.

37. DELIBERATIVE ASSEMBLIES, PUBLIC MEETINGS, ETC.

England.

TAYLOR, J. Guide to the Business of Public Meetings 2/6 c 8° E. Wilson 93

United States.

CROCKER, Geo. G. [Am.] Principles of Procedure in Deliberative Bodies 75c. (3/-) 32° Putnam 89.
 SHATTUCK, Harriette R. [Am.] The Woman's Manual of Parliamentary Law 75c. 12° Lee & Shepard, *Bost.* 92.

Popular; w. pract. illus. espec. adapted to women's organizations (clubs, unions, etc.).

39.* ECCLESIASTICAL LAW.

England.

Consistory Courts Judgments—v. D § 3.

Roman Catholics —v. A § 110.

Scotland.

FORBES, Rev. Rob. Digest of Rules and Procedure in Infer. Cts. of Free Ch. of Scotl. 3/6 c 8° Hunter, *Ed.* [56] 91.

Ritual.

TALBOT, Geo. Jno. Modern Decisions on Ritual and Kindred Subjects 6/- c 8° Clowes 94.

D §§ 40-54

Tithes.

CHAMBERS, G. F.	Digest of Law rel. to Tithes and Glebe Lands	[w. the statutes] 4/6 c 8° Knight	91
STUDD, Edw. F. [ed.]	The Law of Tithes and Tithe-Rent Charge	6/- c 8° Stevens & S.	[89] 91
THRING, A. T. [ed.]	The Tithe Act, 1891; w. notes, rules, and forms	5/- c 8° Sweet	91
<i>History of Tithes</i>	—v. A § 111.		

40. ELECTIONS, PETITIONS AND REGISTRATION: PARLIAMENTARY AND MUNICIPAL.

England.

ELLIS, A. J.	Handbook for Electors and Election Agents	[Legal Hdbks. Series] 2/6 c 8° Sonnenschein	92
	<small>A thoroughly practical little bk. on Parliamentary, Town Council and County Council elections: not too lengthy, intended for laymen and lawyers.</small>		
HEDDERWICK, T. C. H.	The Parliamentary Election Manual	7/6 c 8° Stevens & S.	91
SEAGER, J. Renwick	Law of Elections as Viewed in Light of Elect. Petitions of 1892	Hayman	93
SERRELL, G.	The Equitable Doctrine of Election	7/6 8° Stevens & S.	91
<i>Election Agent.</i>			
ELLIS, A. J.	— <i>ut supra.</i>		
PARKER, Fk. R.	Powers, Duties and Liabilities of an Elect. Agent and Returning Officer	31/6 8° Knight	[85] 91

Scotland.

BLAIR, Patrick J.	Manual for Parl., Co. Council and Munic. Elects. and Elect. Petitns.	15/- <i>nt.</i> 8° Green, <i>Edin.</i>	93
GRAHAM, J. E.	Manual of Elections (Scotl.) Corrupt and Illeg. Practices Act, 1890	4/6 8° Blackwood	91
NICOLSON, Jas. Badenach	Analysis of Recent Statutes affect. Parly. Elections in Scotland	7/6 8° Bell & Bradfute, <i>Edin.</i>	85

42. EQUITY.

United States.

BEACH, C. F. [Am.]	Commentaries on Modern Equity Jurisprudence, 2 vols.	\$12 <i>nt.</i> 8° Baker, <i>N. Y.</i>	92
LAWSON, J. D. [Am.]	Rights, Remedies and Practice at Law and Index Digest— <i>ut D</i> § 25.		

43. ESTOPPEL.

India.

BROUGHTON, L.	Estoppel by Matters of Record in Civil Suits in India	7/6 8° Clar. Press	93
---------------	---	--------------------	----

43.* EVIDENCE.

England.

PHIPSON, S. L.	The Law of Evidence	10/6 c 8° Stevens & H.	92
WYNNE, Owen	Pocket Summary of the Law of Evidence	2/- 12° Simpkin	[] 93

India.

CRANENBURGH, D. E. [ed.]	The Indian Evidence Act; w. notes	[Act No. 1 of 1872] 4/6 8° <i>Calcutta</i>	88
GRIFFITH, Wm. [ed.]	The Ind. Evidence Acts; w. intros. and comms. [Nos. 1 and 18 of 1872]	15/- 8° W. H. Allen	90

United States.

Cases.

THAYER, J. B. [ed.]	Select Cases on Evidence at Common Law; w. notes	\$7.50 8° Sever, <i>Cambridge, Mass.</i>	92
---------------------	--	--	----

45. FACTORY AND LABOUR LAWS.

England.

v. PLENER, Ern. E.	English Factory Legislation	3/- f 8° Chapman	73
REDGRAVE, A. [eds.]	The Factory and Workshop Acts: 1878-1891	6/- c 8° Shaw	[78] 93
RUMSEY, Prf. Almaric	Employers and Employed	4/6 c 8° Sonnenschein	92
	<small>Pt. i. deals w. domestic service and servants generally; pt. ii. w. Factory and Workshop Act of 1891, summarizing the decisions on the var. statutes down to May, '92.</small>		
SPENS + YOUNGER, W. C. [eds.]	Employers and Employed	14/- c 8° Macmillan	87
	<small>Being (1) an exposition of law of reparation f. physical injury, (2) the Empl. Liab. Act, 1880, w. spec. ref. to decisions in Engl. and Scotl., (3) suggested amendments of the law.</small>		

Effects of Factory Laws.

JEANS [Miss] Victorine	Factory Act Legislation	[Cobden Club Prize Essay 1891] 3/6 f 8° Unwin	91
------------------------	-------------------------	---	----

A careful and well-reasoned piece of wk., w. good remarks on (and rather large inferences from) the Act of 1850.

Labour Contracts.

GIBBONS, Dav.	Labour Contracts: a popular handbk.; w. app. of statutes by T. F. Uttley	3/6 f 8° Lockwood	92
---------------	--	-------------------	----

Shop Hours Act, 1892.

MARCHANT, Jas. R. V. [ed.]	The Shop Hours Act; w. notes and a form	1/- c 8° E. Wilson	93
----------------------------	---	--------------------	----

46. FRAUD AND FRAUDULENT CONVEYANCES.

United States.

BIGELOW, M. M. [Am.] Treatise on Law of Fraud on its Civil Side, 2 vols. ea. \$6 8° Little & Brown, *Boston* 88; 90

47. HOMICIDE.**

United States.

KERR, J. M. [Am.] Treatise on the Law of Homicide \$6 8° Banks, *N. Y.* 91

48. HUSBAND AND WIFE.

England.

CRAWLEY, Chas. The Law of Husband and Wife 20/- 8° Clowes 92
 GEARY, Nevill Marriage and Family Relations—*ut D* § 59.
 SMITH, J. W. The Law of Husband and Wife [Legal Handy Books] 2/6 f 8° E. Wilson. [] 91

50. INSURANCE: FIRE, LIFE, MARINE, ACCIDENT.

Generally.

BIDDLE, A. [Am.] Treatise on Law of Insurance, 2 vols. \$10.50 8° *Phila.* 93

MORRELL, C. F. Insurance [Manuals of Practical Law] c 8° $\frac{5/- \text{ Black}}{\$1.20 \text{ Macmillan, N. Y.}}$ 92

Cases.

CLEMENT, G. A. [Am.; ed.] Digest of Fire Insurance Decisions \$5.50 *nt.* 8° *New York* 93

FINCH, J. A. [Am.; ed.] Digest of Insurance Cases \$2 8° *Rough Notes Co., Indianapolis* 90

Marine.

MCARTHUR, Chas. The Contract of Marine Insurance 16/- 8° Stevens & S. [85] 90

During War

—*v.* D § 113: International Law, *sub voc.* War (OWEN, DOUGLAS).

Salvage.

KENNEDY, W. R. Treatise on the Law of Civil Salvage 12/- r 8° Stevens & S. 91

LABOUR LAWS—*v.* D § 45: Factory and Labour Laws.

51. LAND LAWS.

England.

EDWARDS, W. D. Compendium of the Law of Property in Land 21/- 8° Stevens & H. [88] 91

Agricultural Holdings.

DIXON, Hy. Hall The Law of the Farm, ed. A. J. Spencer 1/6 8° Stevens & S. [58] 92
 FORSTER, C. D. Manual of Law rel. to Small Agricultural Holdings 2/6 c 8° " " 92

SPENCER, A. J. [ed.] The Small Holdings Act, 1892; w. notes 2/6 8° Stevens & S. 93

United States.

COPP, H. N. [Am.; ed.] The Public Land Laws, 1882-1890; w. decisions, 2 vols. \$15. 8° 91

History of Land Tenures—*v.* D § 119.

52. LANDLORD AND TENANT.

England.

FOL, E. The Relationship of Landlord and Tenant 20/- 8° Stevens & H. 91

Distress for Rent.

HUNTER, R. T. Guide to the Law of Distress for Rent [incl. the statutes] 3/6 c 8° Waterlow [88] 89

Tenement Houses and Flats.

CLODE, W. The Law relating to Tenement Houses and Flats 10/6 8° Clowes 90

History

—*v.* D § 5.

D §§ 53-58

53. LEGAL PROFESSION.

Generally.

Forensic Oratory —v. K § 86.

England.

"M. A." + "L. B." A New Guide to the Bar [regulations and exam. papers] 5/- c 8° Sweet 93

*Articled Clerk.*JONES, C. The Solicitor's Clerk [Legal Handy Books] 2/6 f 8° E. Wilson 91
On the ordinary practical work of a solicitor's office, and on procedure in conveyancing and pract. of Courts.

Scotland.

BEGG, J. Henderson Treatise on Law of Scotland rel. to Law Agents [incl. costs] 21/- r 8° Bell & Bradfute, *Edin.* [73] 83
THOMS, Geo. Hunter Treatise on Judicial Factors, Curators Bonis & Managers of Burghs, ed. H. J. E. Fraser 21/- 8° ,, [59] 81

United States and Canada.

*Directories.*HUBBELL, J. H. [Am.; ed.] Legal Directory of nearly 1000 cities and towns in U.S. and Canada \$5 8° Hubbell, *N. Y.* 91
MARTINDALE, J. B. [Am.; ed.] American Law Directory *ann.* \$10 nt. 8° Martindale, *Chicago* 91 *ann.*
SHARP + ALLEMAN [Ams.; eds.] Lawyers' & Bankers' Directory [7000 names in U.S. & Canada] \$5 8° Sharp & Alleman *Phila.* 91 *ann.*
STORY, F. C. [Am.; ed.] Legal Digest and Directory of Lawyers \$5 8° Story, *N. Y.* 86 *sqg., ann.*

54. LIBEL AND SLANDER.

England.

FRASER, Dr. Hugh Law of Libel and Slander 12/6 8° Reeves & Turner 93
In the same form as his work *infra*, covering to some extent the same ground, the law being stated in the form of propositions followed by explan. notes. Good index.*Newspaper Libel.*FISHER + STRAHAN —in their The Law of the Press, *ut* D § 75* Press Law.
FRASER, Dr. Hugh Law of Libel in its relation to the Press 6/- 8° Reeves & Turner 89
KELLY, Rich. J. Land Law of Newspaper Libel [w. spec. ref. to Libel Amend. Act '88] 7/6 c 8° Clowes 89

55. LIBERTY; CIVIL AND RELIGIOUS.

United States.

WEBSTER, Prentiss [Am.] Treatise on the Law of Citizenship—v. D § 135.

56. LIMITATION. PRESCRIPTION. PERPETUITIES.

Limitation.

England.

HEWITT, E. P. Treatise on the Statutes of Limitations 16/- 8° Sweet 93

*United States.*BUSWELL, Hy. F. [Am.] The Statute of Limitations and Adverse Possession \$6 8° Little & Brown, *Bost.* 89
An Appendix contains the English Acts of Limitation.

Prescription: History of—v. D § 5 (HERBERT).

57. LUNACY.

England.

ELMER, JOS. Practice in Lunacy under Commissions and Inquisitions 21/- 8° Stevens & S. [71] 92
PARTRIDGE, R. W. Handbk. to the Lunacy Acts Amendmt. Act 1889 [w. list of new penalties] 5/- 8° Knight 90

57.* MALICIOUS PROSECUTION.

United States.

NEWELL, M. L. [Am.] Treat. on Law of Malicious Prosecution, False Imprisonment, *etc.* \$5.50 8° Callaghan, *Chicago* 92

58. MARITIME LAW.

Scotland.

BLACK, Wm. Geo. Digest and Review of Decisions in Scottish Shipping Cases 10/6 8° Green, *Edin.* 90
158

59. MARRIAGE AND DIVORCE.

Generally.

MOORE, T. How to be Married . . . everywhere in Brit. Empire & Foreign States [pop.] 2/6 c 8° Griffith 90

England.

GEARY, N. Law of Marriage and Family Relations [Manls. of Practical Law] c 8° ^{12/6 Black} _{83 Macmillan, N.Y.} 92

WINTER, D. C. A Manual of the Law and Practice of Divorce 2/6 f 8° Stevens & S. 90

60. MARRIAGE SETTLEMENTS AND MARRIED WOMEN.

England.

BROWN, A. [ed.] The Married Women's Property Acts [1870, '74, '82, '84] 9/- 8° Stevens & H. 91
Forms the 6th edn. of J. R. GRIFFITH'S *Married Women's Prop. Acts* [72] '83—ut 13.13. D § 60.

Scotland.

MURRAY, Dav. Law rel. to Property of Married Person [w. stats. and notes] 9/- m 8° MacLehose, *Glasg.* 91

United States.

ENDLICH + RICHARDS, ^{G. A.} _{L. [Ams.]} Rights and Liabilities of Married Women . . . in Pennsylvania \$5. 8° Johnson, *Phila.* 89

63. MERCANTILE LAW: GENERALLY.

England.

HURST + CECIL, ^{Jos.} _{Ld. Rob.} The Principles of Commercial Law 20/- 8° Stevens & H. 91

MUNRO, Prof. J. E. C. Commercial Law [Macmillan's Element. Commerc. Ser.] 3/6 (90c. *nt.*) 1/1 8° Macmillan 93

SCRUTTON, Prof. T. E. The Elements of Mercantile Law 7/6 c 8° Clowes 91

SMITH, Jno. W. Compendium of Mercantile Law, ed. Jn. Macdonell + G. Humphreys, 2 v. 42/- r 8° Stevens & S. [34] 90

STEVENS, T. M. The Elements of Mercantile Law 10/6 c 8° Butterworth 90

United States and Canada.

PARSONS, Dr. Theoph. [Am.] Laws of Business for all States and Territories of Union and of Canada \$4 8° Hartford, *Conn.* [57] 93

65.* MINING LAWS.

Generally.

WALMESLEY, Oswald Guide to the Mining Laws of the World 5/- 8° Eyre & Spottiswoode 93
A sort of index to mining laws of chief countries of the world, w. analyses of the laws.

Royalties —v. 1 § 79.

66. MORTGAGES AND LIENS.

England.

BEDDOES, W. F. Concise Treatise on the Law of Mortgage 10/- 8° Stevens & S. 93

United States.

Mechanics' Lien.

SNYDER, W. L. [Am.; ed.] The Mechanics' Lien Law of N. Y. State [passed 27 May, '85] *etc.* \$2.50 8° Baker, *N. Y.* 91

Real Property.

PINGREY, D. H. [Am.] Treatise on the Law of Mortgages on Real Property, 2 vols. \$12.50 8° Philadelphia 93

67. MUNICIPAL AND LOCAL LAW.

Artizans' and Labourers' Dwellings.

BERNARD + BROWN, ^{W. C.} _{H. M.} [eds.] Housing of the Working Classes Act 1890; w. intro. and notes 6/- c 8° Butterworth 91

Building: Metropolitan.

GRIFFITHS, W. Russell [ed.] The Statutes regulating London Building 12/- r 12° Clowes 93

A timely pubn., collecting together all the statutes on metrop. building (wh. is still regulated in pt. by an Act of 1774 and a Paving Act of 1817), together w. the many and strange by-laws admin. by the Lond. Co. Council or the Commissr. of Sewers for the City. The L. C. C. has a new bill in prep. wh. will doubtless soon be sent to a Committee (Nov., 1893).

D § 67

Citizenship.*United States.*

WEBSTER, Prentiss [Am.] Treat. on Law of Citizenship in U.S. [treated historically] \$4 8° Bender, *Albany, N. Y.* 91

Education

—v. D § 159.

Elections

—v. D § 40.

Electric Lighting.

BOWER + WEBB, ^{G.S.}/_{W.} [eds.] Law rel. to Elect. Lighting [= Elect. Light. Acts 1882 & '88, w. intro. & comm.] 12/6 c 8° Low 89.

Highways, etc.

*PRATT, W. T. Law of Highways, Main Roads & Bridges, ed. Wm. W. Mackenzie + Jas. Weir 32/6 8° Shaw [81] 93.
Nominally a new edn. of PRATT [ut B. B. D § 67], but virtually a new book, thoroughly considered and digested.

SPINKS, Wm.

Law and Practice as to Paving and Making Good Private Streets 8/6 8° Spon [87] 92.
With ref. to the Public Health Acts.

Scotland.

DYKES + STUART, ^{J.E.}/_{D.} [eds.] Manual of Roads and Bridges (Scotl.) Act 1878; w. decisions, etc. 7/6 8° Bell & Bradfute, *Edin.* 90.

United States.

ELLIOTT, ^{B.K.}/_{W.F.} [Ams.] The Law of Roads and Streets \$6 nt. 8° Bowen, *Indianapolis* 90.
THOMPSON, Is. G. [Am.] Treatise on the Law of Highways, ed. C. H. Mills \$5 8° Little, *Albany, N. Y.* [] 90.

Libraries and Museums : Public.

FOVARQUE + OGLE, ^{H.W.}/_{J.J.} Public Library Law [Library Assoc. Handbooks] 2/6 nt. 8° Stott [91] 92.
The former edn. was pub. *sub tit.* *A Digest of Public Library Law: 1855-1890.*

Licensing and Liquor Laws.*Ireland.*

SARGENT, Wm. A. Liquor Licensing Laws of Ireland 12/- c 8° McGee, *Dublin* 90.
Conts. all the statutes fr. 1660 to 1890, w. note of all Irish and Eng. cases rel. to Licensed Houses.

*United States and Canada—v. D § 131 (FANSHAWE).***Local Government Act 1888 (County Councils).***England.*

GLEN, A. Law rel. to County Govt. under Local Govt. Act 1888, ed. W. E. Gordon 42/- 8° Knight 90.
SPEARMAN, R. H. The Cty. Councillor's Manl. [w. intro. on conduct of Cty. business W. L. Lowndes] 7/6 8° Sweet 89.

History.

SAUNDERS, Wm. History of the First London County Council 10/6 8° National Press Agency 92:

Scotland.

BLACK, Wm. Geo. Law relating to Scottish County Councils 6/- 8° Bell & Bradfute, *Edin.* [89] 90.
NICOLSON + MURE, ^{L.B.}/_{W.J.} The Cty. Council Guide f. Scotl. [hdbk. to Loc. Govt. Act '89; w. intro.] 5/- 8° Blackwood 90.

Parochial.

HOLDSWORTH, W. A. Handy-Book of Parish Law [popular] 2/6 f 8° Routledge [81] 91

Scotland.

BLACK, Wm. Geo. Parochial Law of Scotland other than Ecclesiastical 8/- c 8° Green, *Edin.* 93.
A companion and complementary vol. to his *Eccles. Parochial Law of Scotland* [ut A § 111].

Poor Law.

—v. also D § 127, s.v. Poor Law.

Pauper Children.

MACKENZIE, W. M. The Poor Law Guardian 7/6 c 8° Shaw [72] 92
AVELING, H. F. The Boarding-out System and Protection of Children 1/6 8° Sonnenschein 90
LEACH, R. A. Pauper Children: their education and training [hdbk. of the law] 5/- c 8° Haddon 90.

Public Health.

BLYTH, A. Wynter Lectures on Sanitary Law 8/6 nt. (\$2.50 nt.) 8° Macmillan 93.
A lucid exposition of a growing and difficult subject by a well-known Med. Officer of Health.

CHAMBERS, G. F. [ed.] Handy Digest of more than 2750 cases rel. to Pub. Health & Loc. Govt. 12/6 8° Knight 93.
HOLDSWORTH, W. A. [ed.] The Public Health (London) Act: 1891; w. intro. and notes 1/- f 8° Routledge 91

MACMORRAN, A. The Pub. Hlth. Acts: '88-'90; w. notes [incl. Housing Wkg. Classes Act '90] 18/- 8° Shaw 91

ROBERTS + GOLLAN, ^{J.}/_{H.C.} The Law relating to the Public Health of London 14/- 8° Butterworth 91

STRATTON, F. [ed.] Pub. Health Act 1875, Rivers Pollution Act '76 & other Statutes; w. Index 5/6 8° Knight 90.

Cremation

—for Hygienic treatises v. H* § 56, s.v. Cremation.

RICHARDSON, Aubrey [ed.] The Law of Cremation [w. rules of Brit. & for. societies] 5/- c 8° Reeves & Turner 93.

Paving etc. Private Roads—v. Highways, supra (SPINKS).

Scotland.

DYKES + STUART, ^{J.E.}_{D.} [eds.] Law rel. to Pub. Health [= Acts 67, 71, 75, 82; w. notes and decisns.] 7/6 8° Bell & Bradfute, *Edin.* 90

Rating.

BOYLE + DAVIES, ^{Edw.}_{G.H.} Principles of Rating pract. consid.; w. digest of cases, coll. of statutes, etc. 21/- c 8° *Estates Gaz. Off.* 90
 Conts. an admirable acc. of the complicated legal provisions wh. have grown about the orig. simple law for the imposition of the poor rate.

LAWRIE, A. D. How to Appeal agst. yr. Rates, 2 pts. [Wilson's Legal Handy-Bks.] ea. 1/- f 8° E. Wilson [87] 90; 87
i. In the Metropolis, 1/- [87] '90; Outside London, 1/- '87.

RYDE, W. C. [ed.] Reports of Rating Appeals heard during 1886-90, 18/-; during 1891-93 16/- 8° Butterworth 91; 93
 SARGANT, Chas. H. Urban Rating—*v.* D § 117: Public Finances and Taxation.

Scotland.

ARMOUR, S. B. Valuation of Property for Rating in Scotland [digest of decisions] 18/- 8° Bell & Bradfute, *Edin.* 92

69. NEGLIGENCE.

England.

BEVEN, T. Principles of the Law of Negligence 42/- r 8° Stevens & S. 90

United States.

RUSWELL, H. F. [Am.] Civil Liability for Personal Injuries arising fr. Negligence \$4.50 8° *Boston* 93
 JONES, Dwight, A. [Am.] Treatise on Negligence of Municipal Corporations \$6 8° Baker, *N. Y.* 92

70. NUISANCES.

GARRETT, E. W. The Law of Nuisances [w. statutory appendix] 20/- 8° Clowes 91

71. PARTNERSHIP.

England.

WHEELER, P. F. Partnership, Companies, etc. [Manls. of Pract. Law; semi-popular] c 8° ^{5/- Black}_{\$1.20 Macmillan, N.Y.} 91

72. PATENTS, COPYRIGHT AND TRADE MARKS.

England.

Collectively.

BEWES, Wyndham A. [ed.] Copyright and Patents [Manls. of Pract. Law; semi-popular] c 8° ^{5/- Black}_{\$1.20 Macmillan, N.Y.} 91
 A fairly good compilation, the section on Copyrt. being the weakest pt. of it. Incl. also Trade marks and Designs. Appendix conts. Merch. Marks Act of 1887 and the new U.S. Copyrt. Act (1891).

Patents.

EDMUNDS + RENTON, ^{L.}_{A.W.} Law and Practice of Letters Patent [w. Acts and Rules annot.] 32/- r 8° Stevens & S. 90

FROST, Rob. Treatise on the Law and Practice rel. to Letters Patent 28/- r 8° Stevens & H. 91
 Has appendix of statutes, internat. conventions, rules, forms and precedents and orders.

GOODEVE, T. M. Patent Practice before the Comptroller, etc. 6/- 8° Sweet 93

Copyright.

*COPINGER, W. A. The Law of Copyright in Works of Literature and Art 36/- r 8° Stevens & H. [70] 93
 A considerable enlargement of his 2nd edn. [ut **35.36**, D § 72]. taking a full account of the new U.S. Copyrt. Act.

FISHER + STRAHAN, ^{J.R.}_{J.A.} —in their Law of the Press, ut D § 75.*

*SCRUTTON, Prf. Thos. Edw. The Law of Copyright 12/6 8° Clowes [83] 93

The 1st edo. [1883] was an enlargem. of the author's Yorkee Prize Essay (1882). This version is again improved and conts. an annot. text of the Copyrt. Statutes; following the example of the celebrated piratical abridger of *Rasselas*, the author has "left out all the moral reflections" but w. a different result.

Artistic.

WINSLOW, Reginald The Law of Artistic Copyright [w. append. of stat. and coll. of precedts.] 10/- 8° Clowes 89

Musical and Dramatic.

CUTLER + SMITH + WEATHERLY, E. + T. E. + ? Law of Musical and Dramatic Copyright 3/6 c 8° Cassell 90

Newspapers

—*v.* also D § 75*: Press Law

D §§ 73*-77

Ethical and Economic Aspects. Law Reform.

- LELY, J. M. Copyright Law Reform [=expositn. of Ld. Monkswell's Bill of 1891] 1/6 8° Eyre & Spottisw. 91
 PUTNAM, Geo. Haven [Am.; ed.] The Question of Copyright [Questions of the Day] \$1.50 (5/-) c 8° Putnam 91

A series of essays and papers by several writers, dealing w. the origin and devel. of law of copyrt. and its position in the present day. Mr. PUTNAM's paper on *The Contest for Internat. Copyrt.* supplies a useful history of the attempts made to secure internat. copyrt. betw. Amer. and foreign countries fr. Hy. Clay's Report to Congress in 1837 in favour of the petition for copyrt. of Brit. authors down to Act of 1891. His *Internat. Copyrt. and the Prices of Books* and Mr. Brander MATTHEWS' *Cheap Books and Good Books* (covering much the same ground) and *Evolution of Copyrt.* are other good articles. Mr. PUTNAM is Sec. of the American Publishers' Copyright League.

Trade Marks. Merchandize Marks.

- CARTMELL, J. A. Abstract of Reported Cases rel. to Trade Marks: 1876-92 incl. 25/- r 8° Sweet 93
 LAWSON, W. N. Law and Practice under Designs and Trade Marks Acts, 1883-88 26/- 8° Butterworth [89] 90
 SAFFORD, F. The Law of Merchandize Marks 7/6 8° Waterlow 93
 SALAMAN, J. S. Trade Marks: registration and protection in U. K. and abroad 5/- c 8° Paul 91

United States.

Patents.

- FENTON, Hector T. [Am.] Law of Patents for Designs [w. syllabuses of rep. cases, etc.] \$5 8° Campbell, Phila. 89
 KNIGHT, G. H. [Am.] Patent Office Manual [w. append. of copyrt. decisns.] \$4 nt. 8° Boston 93
 LOWERY, W. [Am.; ed.] Decisions on Law of Patents by U.S. Supr. Ct. \$6.50 8° Brodrix, Washn. 91
 ROBINSON, W. C. [Am.] The Law of Patents for Useful Inventions, 3 vols. 8° \$19.50 nt. Little & Brown, Bos. 90
 105/- Low

Copyright —v. *supra*, s.v. England (PUTNAM).

France.

Collectively.

- BARCLAY, Thos. Law of France relating to Industrial Property 6/- c 8° Sweet 89
 Patents, trade marks, merch. marks, patterns, designs, prospectuses, etc.

73.* PENSIONS.

United States.

- Pension Lawyer's Digest, The [copy of all laws of U.S. rel. to pensions] \$2 8° Lowell, Washn. 90

74. POPULAR BOOKS.

General Treatise.

England —v. D § 4 (NEALE).

Dictionary.

England.

- RENTON, A. Wood The People's Dictionary of English Law 5/- c 8° Hodder 89

United States.

- GASTON, H. A. [Am.] People's Encyclopædia of Law \$5 8° Merchants' Speciality Co., Chic. 89
 KOONES, J. A. [Am.] Everybody's Law-book: legal rights and legal remedies \$2.50 8° New York 93

75. POSSESSION.

- v. SAVIGNY, Fried. Carl Possession in the Civil Law, tr. [abgd.] J. Kelleher 16/- 8° Thacker, Calcutta 88
 Previously tr. Sir Edw. PERRY, 6th Edn. 8° Sweet '48.

PRESCRIPTION—v. D § 56: LIMITATION, ETC.

75.* PRESS: LAW OF THE.

- FISHER + STRAHAN, ^{Jos. R.}_{Jas. A.} The Law of the Press: a digest of law spec. affecting newspapers 12/6 8° Clowes 91
 Deals w. Registration, Advertisements and Copyright, Libel, foreign Press Codes (very interesting) etc. Conts. much useful information not readily obtainable elsewhere. Appendix gives text of the leading statutes.

77. PROPERTY: PERSONAL.

Generally.

- RALEIGH, Thos. An Outline of the Law of Property 8° ^{7/6 Clar. Press}
 \$1.50 nt. Macmillan, N.Y. 90
 A brief and lucid exposition of the leading principles which govern all property law.

United States.

- BRANTLY, W. T. [Am.] Principles of the Law of Personal Property \$3 8° Bancroft, San Franc. 91
 TIEDEMAN, C. G. [Am.] Treatise on Law of Sales of Personal Property \$6 8° Thomas, St. Louis 91

78. PROPERTY: REAL (INCLUDING COPYHOLDS AND FREEHOLDS).

Generally.

RALEIGH, THOS. An Outline of the Law of Property—*ut* D § 77.

England.

CHALLIS, Hy. Wm. Law of Real Property [chiefly in rel. to conveyancing] 20/- 8° Reeves & Turner [85] 92
 EDWARDS, Wm. D. Compendium of the Law of Property in Land 20/- 8° Stevens & H. [88] 91
 SHELFORD, L. [ed.] Real Property Statutes, ed. T. H. Carson + H. B. Bompas 30/- r 8° Sweet [35] 93
The statutes of William iv. and Victoria.

Ireland.

FOTTRELL, G. Handbk. of Law and Pract. in Sales fr. Landld. to Tenant in Ireland 5/- c 8° Gill, *Dublin*
 ,, ,, [ed.] Land Purchase Acts (Ireland) 1870-1891 18/- 8° ,, ,, 92

United States.

GRAV, J. Chipman [Am. ; ed.] Select Cases and other Author. on the Law of Prop., v. i.-v. ea. \$5.25 *nt.*
 8° Sever, *Camb., U.S. 88-91 in prg.*
 SAYLES, J. [Am.] Laws of Texas rel. to Real Estate \$15 8° Gilbert, *St. Louis* 92

Easements.

India.

GRIFFITH, Wm. Commentaries on the Indian Easement Act No. 5 of 1882 7/6 8° Higginbotham, *Madras* 90
 MICHELL, R. B. The Law of Easements and Licenses in India 5/6 8° ,, ,, 91

Leases: *Scotland.*

RANKINE, Prof. Jno. Treatise on the Law of Leases in Scotland 32/- r 8° Bell & Bradfute, *Edin.* [87] 93

Settled Estates and Land.

CLERKE, A. St. J. Law and Practice under the Settled Land Acts 1882-1890 9/- 8° Sweet [90] 91

Title.

GOVER, W. H. Hints as to Advising on Title and Suggestions f. perus. and anal. abstracts 8/- 8° Sweet 92

Vendor and Purchaser—*v.* D § 96 (WEBSTER, WARVELLE).

PUBLIC MEETINGS—*v.* D § 37: Deliberative Assemblies.

81. RAILWAYS.

Collectively.

Cases.

THOMPSON, J. C. [Amer. ; ed.] American and English Railroad Cases, vol. xlii.-xliii. ea. \$4.50 8° Thompson, *Northcote, N. Y.* 91 ; 91

England.

DARLINGTON, H. R. Railway Rates and the Carriage of Merchandize by Railway—*ut* D § 152.
 MACNAMARA, W. H. Digest of Law of Carriers of Goods and Passengers—*ut* D § 22.
 PRESTON, F. M. A Manual of Railway Law [Manuals of Practical Law] c 8° $\frac{5/- \text{Black}}{\$1.20}$ Macmillan, *N. Y.* 92

Liability for Negligence.

PARSONS, A. Liability of Railway Cos. for Negligence to Passengers 5/- 8° H. Cox 93

United States.

LEWIS, J. [Am. ; ed.] American Railroad and Corporation Reports, vol. i. \$4.50 8° Myers, *Chicago* 91

Railway Economics and History—*v.* D § 159.

81.* RESTRAINT OF TRADE.

MATTHEWS, J. B. [Am.] Law relating to Covenants in Restraint of Trade 9/- 8° Sweet 93

84. SAVINGS AND NATIONAL BANKS.

England.

FORBES, W. A. Statutory Law rel. to Trustee Savings Banks: 1863-91 5/- 12° Stevens & H. 92

D §§ 87-94

87. SPORTS: LAWS RELATING TO.

England and Scotland.

- CAMERON, Peter Hay Summary of the Game Laws of Scotland 3/6 c 8° Bell & Bradfute, *Edin.* 86°
 PORTER, A. The Gamekeeper's Manual [game-laws, gun licenses, wild birds acts] 3/- c 8° Douglas, *Edin.* [81] 93.

United States.

Game Laws.

- REYNOLDS, C. B. [Am.; ed.] Book of the Game Laws, vol. i., no. 1 ea. 50c. 8° *Forest and Stream* Pb. Co., *N. Y.* 91 in *prog.*
 To be pub. quarterly and cont. full text of all important sections of General Laws and Digests of Local Laws rel. to Game and Game Fish.

Yachting.

- PATTERSON, Howard [Am.] Yachting under Amer. Statute [U.S. laws and Treasury instructions] \$1.50 8° *Bliss, N. Y.* 90.

88. STOCKS, STOCK-EXCHANGES, STOCKBROKERS.

London Stock-Exchange.

- ENNIS + MACDANIEL, G. Registration of Transfers of Transferable Stocks, Shares and Securities 7/6 8° E. Wilson 93°
 STUTFIELD + CAUTLEY, G. H. Rules and Usages of the Stock Exchange 5/- 8° " " [91] 93.
 H. S.
 Conts. the text of the Rules, w. explan. of general course of business, notes and comments, and expos. of legal cases.

91. TAXATION.

England.

Death Duties.

- BUXTON + BARNES, Sid. A Handbook to the Death Duties 3/6 c 8° Murray. 90°
 G. S.
 A detailed descr. of the complicated Engl. methods of taxation: probate, account, legacy, succession and estate duties.
 HARRIS, E. Table showing Incidence of the English Death Duties [w. statutes] 2/6 Clowes. 90

Income Tax.

- CHAPMAN, Alf. Income Tax: how to get it refunded 1/6 c 8° E. Wilson [86] 93: *

Inhabited House Duty.

- DOWELL, S. [ed.] The Acts rel. to the Tax on Inhabited Dwelling Houses 5/- 8° Butterworth 93.

Stamp Duties.

- ALPE, E. N. Law of Stamp Duties on Deeds and other Instruments 6/- nt. c 8° Jordan. [91] 93.
 A second edn. of his *Digest of the Law rel. to Stamp Duties.*

United States.

- ADAMS, G. Huntingdon [Am.] Hdbk. of Tariff on Imports into U.S., Free List & Bond System \$3 8° Baker & Voorhis, *N. Y.* [90] 91.

Legacy and Succession Duties.

- DOS PASSOS, B. F. [Am.] Law of Collateral Inheritance, Legacy and Success. Taxes [w. Am. and Engl. decisions and N. Y. forms] \$3 8° Strouse, *N. Y.* 90°

93. TORTS.

England.

- INNES, L. C. The Principles of the Law of Torts 10/6 8° Stevens & S. 91°
 The law is stated in propositions (mostly numbered) and these are followed by illns. (hypothetical or fr. reptd. decisions).

93.* TRUSTS AND MONOPOLIES.

- SPELLING, T. C. Treatise on Trusts and Monopolies 16/- r 8° Sweet 93°

94. TRUSTS AND TRUSTEES.

England.

- FLINT, Jas. H. [Am.] Law of Trusts and Trustees, as determ. by Engl and Amer. Courts \$3 c 8° Bancroft, *San. Franc.* 90°
 MARRACK + MATHIESON, Rich. The Statutory Trust Investment Guide 4/- c 8° Simpkin. 91
 F. C.
 RUDALL + GREIG, A. R. [eds.] The Trustee Act: 1893; w. notes and forms [incl. Acts of '88 & '89] 6/- nt. c 8° Jordan 93
 J. W.
 VAIZEY, J. S. [ed.] The Trust Investment Act, 1889: law rel. to investment of trust money 9/- 8° Sweet 90°

United States.

- PERRY, Jairus W. [Am.] Treatise on Law of Trust and Trustees, ed. F. Parsons [Am.], 2 vols. \$12 8° Little & Brown, *Bost.* [72] 89°

India.

- GRIFFITH, Wm. The Indian Trusts Act No. 11 of 1882; w. commentaries 10/6 8° Higginbotham, *Madras* 90°

96. VENDOR AND PURCHASER.

Generally.

MOYLE, Dr. J. B. The Contract of Sale in the Civil Law w. refer. to the laws of Engl., Scot. and France 8° ^{10/6 Clar. Press} \$2.50 Macmillan, N.Y. 92

Conveyancing

—v. D § 30.

England.

CHALMERS, Judge [ed.] Sale of Goods Act, incl. the Factors Act, 1889 10/- 8° Clowes 90
STEWART, C. E. Pract. Treat. on Law rel. to Sale of Goods [Legal Handy Bks. ; popular] 1/6 c 8° E. Wilson 90

Goodwill.

ALLAN, C. E. The Law relating to Goodwill 7/6 8° Stevens & S. 90

Real Property.

WEBSTER, W. F. Law relating to Particulars and Condition of Sale on a Sale of Land 21/- 1 8° Stevens & S. 90

United States.

WARVELLE, G. W. [Am.] Treatise on the Amer. Law of Vendor and Purch. of Real Prop., 2 v. \$10.50 8° Callaghan, Chicago 90

100. WILLS, EXECUTORS, ADMINISTRATORS. PROBATE AND SUCCESSION.

England.

RUMSEY, Prf. Almaric Legal Handbk. for Executors and Administrators [Legal Handbk. Series] 3/6 c 8° Sonnenschein 91
For the use of the practitioner and layman. With forms, tables of stamp duties, etc.

Wills.

STEWART, C. E. Law of Wills : for testators, heirs and legatees [Legal Handy Bks.] 1/6 c 8° Wilson [] 93
WEST, B. B. Wills, and How Not to Make Them [semi-humorous] 2/6 f 8° Longman 93
WILLIAMS, Jas. Wills and Intestate Succession : manual of practical law [semi-popular] c 8° ^{5/- Black} \$1.20 Macmillan, N.Y. 91

United States.

CROSWELL, Simon G. [Am.] Treatise on the Law of Executors and Administrators \$6 8° Little & Brown, *Bost.* 89
WOERNER, Judge J. G. [Am.] The American Law of Administration \$12 8° ,, ,, 89

Taxes

—v. D § 91.

VI. Procedure and Practice of the Courts.

102. COURTS OF ENGLAND (a): PRIVY COUNCIL.

Acts of the Privy Council of England : New Series, ed. Jno. Roche Dasent, vols. i.-vi. [1542-58] —ut F § 22.
SELBORNE, Roundell, Earl of Judicial Procedure in the Privy Council 1/- nt. 8° Macmillan 91
Previously printed privately and anonymously. Author practised 20 yrs. at Bar of Judicial Committee of P.C.
WHEELER, G. Privy Council Law [synopsis of appeals decided 1876-91] 31/6 8° Stevens & S. 93

103. COURTS OF ENGLAND (b): HIGH COURT OF JUSTICE.

Chancery and Queen's Bench Divisions.

SNOW + BURNLEY + STRINGER, ^{T. C.}_{F. A.} Ann. Pract. of Chanc. & Q.B. Divs. 1890, '91 ea. 21/-; '92, '93, ea. 2 v. 25/- 8° Sweet 90-'3 *in prg.*
History of Equitable Jurisdiction—v. D § 5, s.v. Ct. of Chancery.

Probate, Divorce, and Admiralty Division.

BROWNE + POWLES, ^{G.}_{L. D.} Law and Practice in Divorce and Matrimonial Causes 26/- 8° Sweet [64] 90
HARRISON, J. C. Epitome of the Laws of Probate and Divorce 7/6 8° Stevens & H. [80] 91
165

105. COURTS OF ENGLAND (c): INFERIOR COURTS.

County Courts.

HEYWOOD, Judge	The Annual County Courts Practice : 1892, 2 vols.	25/-	8° Sweet	92
JONES, Chas.	The Business Man's County Court Guide	2/6 c	8° Wilson	93
PITT-LEWIS, G. [ed.]	The County Courts Act, 1888 [51 and 52 Vict. cap. 43], w. intro., etc.	5/- r	8° Shaw	[88] 90
„ + de COLYAR, H. A.	Complete Practice of the County Courts, vol. ii.	30/-	8° Stevens & S.	[80] 90

Quarter Sessions and Magisterial Law.

WRIGHT, Harold	The Office of Magistrate	3/- c	8° Clowes	[89] 92
----------------	--------------------------	-------	-----------	---------

Referees Court.

SAUNDERS, R. C. [ed.]	Consolidated Index of Cases decided by the Ct. of Referees [1867-1890]	31/6 r	8° Butterworth	91
-----------------------	--	--------	----------------	----

106. COURTS OF SCOTLAND.

Court of Session and Sheriff Court Annual : 1893-1894	[pp. 1026]	6/- c	8° Skinner, <i>Edin.</i>	93 ann.
Juridical Soc. of Edinb. : Forms of Process in the Supreme Courts of Scotland		36/- r	8° Bell & Bradfute, <i>Edin.</i>	[55] 88
	Forms the 3rd vol. of <i>Juridical Styles</i> [for vols. i.-ii. v. 35. 36. D § 30: Conveyancing.]			
LEES, J. M. [ed.]	Sheriff Court Styles ; w. notes & authorities [arrgd. in dict. form]	26/-	8° Bell & Bradfute, <i>Edin.</i>	[83] 92
LEWIS, W. J.	Synopsis of Sheriff Court Practice : civil and criminal	5/- c	8° „ „ „	87

107. BRITISH COLONIAL AND INDIAN COURTS.

South America : British.

British Guiana.

POUND, Alf. J. [ed.]	Supplement to the Magisterial Law of British Guiana	50/-	8° Stevens & S.	88
	Conts. all the enactments in crim. and civil law as far as they affect Magistrates ; w. notes and reports, and index.			

India and Ceylon.

Civil Procedure.

CRANENBURGH, D. E. [ed.]	The New Code of Civil Procedure ; w. rulings of H.C. up to '87	9/- r	8° Calcutta	88
GRIFFITH, W. [ed.]	The Code of Civil Proced. Act xiv. of '82 as modif. up to July '88; w. coms.	21/-	8° W. H. Allen	90

Criminal Procedure.

SOHINI,	Code of Criminal Procedure (Act x. of 1892) ; w. notes and index	28/- r	8° Bombay	[] 92
---------	--	--------	-----------	--------

Pleading.

NAICK,	Pleader's Text Book, 2 vols.	22/6	8° Madras	90
--------	------------------------------	------	-----------	----

Provincial Small Courts.

AIER, C. Rámachandra [ed.]	The Provincial Small Courts Act ix. of 1887 : w. notes	8/-	8° Madras	90
----------------------------	--	-----	-----------	----

Transfer of Property.

GRIFFITH, W.	Commentaries on the Indian Transfer of Property Act	18/-	8° Griffith	92
	With statements of Hindu and Mohammedan laws.			

108. COURTS OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA.

Supreme Court.

CARSON, Hampton L. [Am.]	History of the Supreme Court of the U.S. ; c. 50 etched ports.	8°	8° Huber, <i>Phila.</i>	91
WILLOUGHBY, W. W. [Am.]	Supreme Ct. of U.S. : its hist. and influ. on our constit. system	\$1.25	8° Johns Hopk. Pr., <i>Baltim.</i>	91
	Johns Hopkins Univ. Studies : Extra vol. (vii.).			

New York State and City.

Civil Procedure.

RUST, C. D. [Am. ; ed.]	The Code of Civil Procedure of the State of New York	\$3.50	16° Peloubet, <i>N. Y.</i>	[84] 89
-------------------------	--	--------	----------------------------	---------

Criminal Procedure.

RUST, C. D. [Am. ; ed.]	The Code of Criminal Procedure of the State of New York	\$1.50	12° Peloubet, <i>N. Y.</i>	[82] 89
-------------------------	---	--------	----------------------------	---------

Code Practice.

BISHOP, J. L. [Am.]	Code Practice in Personal Actions	\$5	8° New York	93
---------------------	-----------------------------------	-----	-------------	----

109. SPECIAL WORKS ON PROCEDURE AND PRACTICE OF ALL THE COURTS.

Collectively.

Generally.

- SPELLING, T. C. [Am.] Treatise on Extraordinary Relief in Equity and at Law, 2 vols. \$10 nt. 8° *Boston* 93
Injunction, Habeas Corpus, Mandamus, Prohibition, Quo Warranto, Certiorari: an exposition of principles, w. citations of authorities.

Arbitration

—v. D § 12.

Certiorari.

United States.

- HARRIS, G. E. [Am.] Treatise on the Law of Certiorari: its use in practice \$5 8° *Rochester* 93
At Common Law and under the Statutes

Contempt of Court.

- OSWALD, Jas. Frcs. Contempt of Court, Committal and Attachment and Arrest 12/6 8° *Clowes* 92

Executions.

- ANDERSON, T. K. Treat. on Law of Execution in the High Cts. and Inferior Cts. 32/- 8° *Butterworth* 90

Jury.

- HOLLAND, S. L. The Juryman's Handbook [Legal Handybooks; popular] 1/- f 8° *E. Wilson* 91

Oaths.

- STRINGER, F. A. Oaths and Affirmations in Great Britain and Ireland 4/- c 8° *Stevens & S. [90]* 93

Pleading.

- ODGERS, W. B. Principles of Pleading in Civil Actions under the Judicature Acts 8/6 8° *Stevens & S.* 91

Summons.

- MARCY + DODD, G. N. J. T. Law and Practice appertaining to Originating Summons [w. forms] 12/- 8° *H. Cox* 90

VII. Roman, and Oriental Law.

110. ROMAN LAW.

Roman Jurists.

- Collectio Librorum Juris Antejustiniani, edd. Paul Krüger + Th. Mommsen + Wilh. Studemund, vol. i. 3m. 8° *Weidmann, Berlin* 91
Vol. i. conts. GAIUS, *Instit.*, edd. Krüger + Studemund.

- Corpus Juris Civilis: Digest xix. 2 [*Locati Conducti*], w. tr. and notes C. H. Monro; xlvii. 2 [*De Furtis*], tr. same; w. notes f 8° ea. 5/- Camb. Press ea. \$1.25 nt. Macmillan, N.Y. 92; 93

Modern Writers.

- CHAMIER, Dan. A Manual of Roman Law 8° 5/- Sonnenschein \$1.60 Macmillan, N.Y. 93
A concise and simple little bk., giving the essentials of Roman law, and omitting encumbering details.
- HARRIS, Seym. F. Elements of Roman Law 6/- c 8° *Stevens & H. [75]* 90
A summary of GAIUS and JUSTINIAN.
- NASMITH, Dav. Outline of Roman History from Romulus to Justinian 25/- 8° *Butterworth* 90
With special reference to Roman jurisprudence.
- SOHM, Dr. R. Instits. of Roman Law, tr. [fr. Germ.] J. C. Leddie; intro. Dr. Erwin Grueber 8° 18/- Clar. Press \$4.50 nt. Macmillan, N.Y. 92

111. HINDU LAW.

Inheritance, Partition, Stridhan, and Wills.

- COLEBROOK, H. T. Two Treatises on Hindu Law of Inheritance [*Dāya-Bhāga & Mitācshara*] 42/- 8° *Madras [10]* 67
 JOLLY, Dr. Julius Outlines of Hist. of Hindu Law of Partition, Inherit., and Adoption [*Tagore Law Lects.*] 83] 10rs. 8° *Calcutta* 85
Deals with the law as contained in the original Sanskrit treatises.

- MITRA, A. C. The Hindu Law of Inheritance, Partition, Stridhan and Wills 15/- 8° *Calcutta* 88
With leading cases from 1825 to 1888. *Stridhan* is Sansk. term for private property of women.

D §§ 112-113

112. MOHAMMEDAN LAW.

Generally.

- AIER + SÁMA RAO, ^{N. R. N.}/_{P. C.} The Mahomedan Law 10/6 4° Madras [] 90
 ALI, Syed Amir Student's Handbook of Muhammedan Law 8/- 12° Calcutta 92

112.* OTHER ORIENTAL LAW.

Abyssinian.

- BACHMANN, Dr. J. [ed.] Corpus Juris Abessinorum [Æthiopic and Arab. text, w. Lat. tr. and diss.], pt. i.
 [Jus connubii] 16m. 4° Schneider, Berl. 90

Arabic.

- LORIMER, Prf. Jas. —*article* Corân, in his Studies National and Internat. [posth.] ed. Dr. R. Flint 10/6 8° Green, Edin. 91
 Attempts to show the influence of the *Corân* at the present day. Of no great value. The whole collection consists of 29 very miscellaneous lects., del. at Edin. Univ., the bulk of the papers being of about equally mild calibre.

Siam.

- Edicts and Laws issued during rn. of King Mongkut and present rn., 4 vols. 50/- 8° Govt. Prin. Pr., Bangkok 91-92
 „ and Proclamations for the Year 1858-59 [i.e. yr. after treatise signed w. Europ. powers] 8° „ „ 90

Turkey.

- ONGLEY, F. [tr.] Ottoman Land Code, ed. Hon. E. Miller, w. notes 10/6 c 8° Clowes 92

VIII. International Law.

113. GENERAL AND SPECIAL WORKS.

Generally.

- GALLAUDET, E. Miner [Am.] International Law \$1.50 12° Holt, N. Y. [79] 86
 LYMAN, Theod. [Am.] Diplomacy of the United States [ed. Theod. Lyman, *jun.* [Am.; son], 2 vols., o. p. 8° Wells & Lilly, Boston [26] 28
 An important standard work. From First Treaty w. France [1778] to 1826.
 SCHUYLER, Eug. [Am.] American Diplomacy and the Furtherance of Commerce \$2.50 8° Scribner, N. Y. 86
 Explains the workings of the Consular and Diplomatic Service.
 SNOW F. [Am.; ed.] International Law [cases and opinions, w. notes] \$3.50 nt. 8° Boston Bk. Co., Bost. 93
 de VATEL, Emmerich The Law of Nations, or Principles of Law of Nature, ed. J. Chitty o. p. [pb 21/-] r 8° Stevens & S. [1759] 34
 „ „ „ „ ed. E. D. Ingraham [Am.] \$3.50 8° (U.S.A.) [] 53
 Still the statesman's manual and oracle.
 WALKER, Thos. Alf. The Science of International Law 8° ^{18/-}/_{4.50 nt.} Camb. Press
 A general sketch of the historic basis of the rules observed by States in their normal and abnormal relations—both past and present. From a purely scientific stand-
 point. Made up from lects. delivered at Cambridge.
 *WHEATON, H. [Am.] Elements of International Law, ed. A. C. Boyd 30/- r 8° Stevens & S. [36] 89
 An important authority for the advanced student.

History.

- WHEATON, Dr. Hy. [Am.] History of the Law of Nations in Europe and America o. p. [pb. \$7.50] 8° New York 45
 The standard history, extending fr. the earliest times to the Treaty of Washington [1842]. *Vide* also in Theod. D. WOOLSEY'S [Am.] *Introd. to Study of Internat. Law*
 [ut 35.36. D § 113]. of wh. a new (6th) edn., ed. Prf. Theod. S. WOOLSEY [Am.; son], is pub. \$2.50, 8° Scribner, N. Y. [60] 91.

British Colonial Law.

- TARRING, Chas. Jas. Chapters on Law rel. to the Colonies 20/- 8° Stevens & H. [82] 93
 Deals mainly w. the principles of constitutions, and less fully (and unsystematically) w. that pt. of the law of Gt. Brit. wh. applies to the Colonies, particular local laws,
 and how far they can be enforced in the parent State, etc.

United States.

- Internat. American Conference: Plan of Arbitration . . . betw. American Republics [6 pp.] 8° Govt. Pr. Off., Washington 90
 „ „ „ „ Report & Recommendations conc. a Unifm. Code of Intern. Law [30pp.] 8° „ „ 90
 WHARTON, Fcs. [ed.] Digest of the International Law of the United States, 3 vols. 8° U.S. Dept. of State 87
 Distributed free at the discretion of the Secretary of State.

Treaties.

- *HERTSLET, Sir Edw. [ed.] Collection of Treaties and Conventions betw. Great Britain and Foreign Powers, vol. xvii. 28/-; xviii. 42/- 8° Butterworth 90; 93
 „ „ [ed.] Treat. concl. betw. G. B. and Persia and Pers. and other Prs. in force in 1891 10/- 8° „ „ 91
 „ „ Map of Europe by Treaty: 1814-1891—*ut* F § 15.
 Treaties & Conventions betw. U. S. & other Powers: 1776-1887; w. notes, chron. list & index [pp. 1347] 8° Govt. Prg. Off., Washgtn. 89
 168

Russia.

- LE MARTENS, F. [ed.] Recueil des Traités et Conventions conclus par la Russie avec les Puissances
Étrangères, vols. i.-x. [to 1810] Govt. Pub., *St. Petersburg*?-93 in *prg.*
A very important contrib. to the diplomatic history of Europe in the 17th and 18th centuries.

Code : International.

- FIELD, D. Dudley [Am.] Outlines of an International Code \$6.50 8° Baker & Voorhis, *N. Y.* [76] 78
Bk. i.: *On Peace*; Bk. ii.: *On War*. A project of law, giving at the same time a concise summary of the existing principles of Internat. Law. Full citation of treaties, and copious notes on legal authorities.

Consuls

—v. D § 28.

Copyright—v. D § 72, *s.v.* Copyright.**Egyptian State Debt.**

- KAUFMANN, W. The Egyptian State Debt and its Relation to Internat. Law 8/- 8° Mathieson 92

Extradition.

- HAWLEY, J. G. [Am.] Law and Practice of Internat. Extradition betw. U.S. and For. Countries \$4 8° Chicago 93
MOORE, J. Bassett [Am.] Treatise on Extradition and Interstate Rendition, 2 vols. \$12 c 8° Bost. Bk. Co., *Bost.* 91
An exhaustive treatise, in vol. i. dealing w. law of extrad. betw. differ. nations, in vol. ii. betw. state and state with the Union.

France.

- PAVITT, A. Guide to French Laws of 1889 on Nationality and Military Service 1/- 8° Stevens & H. 93
As they affect British subjects.

Private International Law.

- FOOTE, J. A. Foreign and Domestic Law : treatise on priv. internat. jurisprud. 26/- 8° Stevens & H. 91
NELSON, Hor. [ed.] Principles of Private International Law 21/- r 8° Stevens & S. 89
A collection of cases, statutes and orders.

Public International Law.

- LAWRENCE, Prf. Thos. J. Handbook of Public International Law 3/- Deighton, *Camb.* [88] 91

War—v. also D § 138, *s.v.* War.

- OWEN, Douglas Declaration of War : survey of position of belligerents and neutrals 21/- 8° Stevens & S. 89
A treatise on war as affecting the commercial relations of belligerents and neutrals, w. considerations of shipping and marine insurance during war.

X. Political Economy (National).

114. GENERAL WORKS. HISTORY OF ECONOMICS. SYSTEMATIC TREATISES. SERIES.

Bibliography.

- BOWKER + ILES, ^{R. R.}_{Alg.} [Ams.; eds.] Reader's Guide in Econ., Social and Polit. Science
[Amer., Eng. and For. bks.] 50c. (2/6) c 8° Soc. f. Pol. Educ. (Putnam, *N. Y.*) 91
Nominally a new edn. of Polit. Econ. and Polit. Science [1884; *ut* § 36, D § 114], but a great improvement on it.
- *COSSA, Prf. Luigi Introd. to Study of Political Economy, tr. [fr. Ital.] Louis Dyer 8/6 *nt.* (\$2.60) c 8° Macmillan [80] 93
A new edn. of his *Guide to the Study of Polit. Econ.* [*ut* § 36, O § 114], pract. rewritten. Consists of a compreh. histor. survey of progress and pres. condition of econ. science in Europe, in Engl. and in U.S., w. summaries of views of writers, and sound and temperate judgments on them, together w. a theoret. Introd. on definition, methods and scope of polit. econ., its relations with other sciences, etc. Indispensable.
- EDGEWORTH, Prf. F. Y. —has a very extensive and important bibliogr. in prep.
Fabian Society What to Read : a list of bks. for social reformers [by Graham Wallas] 3d. c 8° Fabian Soc. [91] 93
An excellent brief classified list of books on Social History and Social Theory (incl. Economics proper).
- MAVOR, Prf. J. Economic History and Theory [short annot. bibliog.] 1/- 8° Brown, *Edin.* 89
ROSCHER, W. History of Economical Literature in England [tr.] 8° Brit. Econ. Ass. (Macmillan) in prep.
Brief views of the liter. of polit. econ. are also cont. in ANDREWS, BOWKER, ELY, LALOR, MILL (ed. Laughlin), PALGRAVE, *ut infra*, PERRY, and SMITH (ed. McCulloch [*ut* § 36, J § 114]).
- STAMMHAMMER, Jos. Bibliographie d. socialökon. Liter.—*ut* D § 126 (note).

Dictionaries.

- LALOR, J. J. [Am; ed.] Cyclo. of Polit. Science, Pol. Econ. and Pol. Hist. of U.S., 3 vols \$18 r 8° Cary, *Chicago* 83-84
The foreign pt. is mostly tr. fr. BLOCK'S *Dict. de la Politique*, COQUELIN+GUILLAUMIN'S *Dict. de l'Economie* (2 v. 8° Paris [51-53] 64), or BLUNTSCHLI'S *Staats-wörterbuch*, w. orig. articles by late T. E. Cliffe LESLIE. U.S. polit. hist., etc., by Prf. Alex. JOHNSON. A useful wk. of reference, alphab. arranged.
- MACLEOD, Hy. Dunning Dictionary of Political Economy, vol. i. 8° Longman [63] in prep
A wk. of great research. Vol. ii., completing the bk.,—not hitherto published—is also "in progress."
- *PALGRAVE, R. H. Inglis [ed.] Dict. of Pol. Econ., pts i.-vi. [by var. writers, Engl. and For.] ea 3/6 *nt.* (\$1) 8° Macmillan 91-93
To be completed in 12-14 quarterly pts. Gives an acc. of the princ. subjects in econ. science, alphab. arranged, w. concise statem. of cognate terms in history, commerce and law, and biogrs. of deceased writers, English and foreign. Pays spec. attention to recording exact titles and dates of books. Pts. i.-vi. = Vol. i. 21/- *nt.* 94.

- MARX, Karl** Capital [tr.]—*ut* **§§ 33, D § 118.**
 Aveling, Dr. Edw. The Student's Marx [Social Science Ser.] c 8° ^{2/6 Sonnenschein} _{\$1 Scribner, N.Y.} 92
 ***MARSHALL, Prof. Alf.** Principles of Economics, vol. i. [in 2 vols.] 12/6 *nt.* (\$3) 8° Macmillan [90] 91
 Of capital importance. Regarding econ. laws and reasonings as merely pt. of the material wh. conscience and "common-sense" have to turn to account in solving practical problems, it reconstructs the whole body of doctrines on broader grounds, giving special prominence not only to the ethical quality of motives, but also to sagacity, energy and enterprise. Displays a rare power of lucid exposition and a profound grasp of econ. theory, alike in its histor. devel. and its pract. applications. The most important book on economics since MILL'S *Principles* (1848; *ut* **§§ 36, D § 114**).
 " " Elements of Economics, vol. i. Elements of Economics of Industry 3/6 (\$1) c 8° Macmillan 92
 An abridgment by way of omission rather than compression of the above, w. addition of a chap. on Trades Unions.
MILL, Jno. Stuart [1806-73] Principles of Polit. Economy [1848], abgd. J. Laur. Laughlin [Am.] \$3.50 8° Appleton, N.Y. 84
 A good abridgment for Amer. students of what COSSA calls "even now the best English treatise on economics," w. ample notes incorp. in the text, a series of exam. questions, maps and diagrams.
de MOLINARI, G. Religion, tr. Walt. K. Firminger ^{2/6 Sonnenschein} _{\$1 Macmillan, N.Y.} 94
 Traces the progressive development of religious feeling in strict conn. w. the econ. evolution of society. Strongly anti-socialistic.
NEWCOMB, Simon [Am.] Principles of Political Economy [elaborate and scientific] \$2.50 8° Harper, N.Y. 86
NICHOLSON, Prof. J. Shield On the Principles of Political Economy, vol. i. ^{15/-} _{8° *nt.* Macmillan, N.Y.} 93
 Designed to cover the same ground as MILL [*ut* **§§ 36, D § 114**]. An independent and sober attempt to recast the subject in a systematic way in the light of the older doctrines and their later modifications. Largely made up of lecture notes, of which it bears traces.
PATTEN, Prof. Simon D. [Am.] The Theory of Dynamic Economics \$1. 12° Univ. of Penn., Phila. 93
 Presents the classical theory in a new form. Nos. 10-11 of *Political Economy and Public Law Series*, pub. by Univ. of Pennsylvania.
PERRY, Prof. Arth. L. [Am.] The Principles of Political Economy [*v.* **§§ 33, D § 115 note] p 8° ^{\$2 Scribner, N.Y.} _{9/- Paul} 91
 Discards the term "Wealth," and makes "Value" the subject of the science. Free Trade. Illustrations chiefly fr. Amer. life, history and law—and the Bible.
RICARDO, Dav. [1772-1823] Principles of Polit. Econ. and Taxation [1846], tr. Prof. E. C. K. Gonner c 8° ^{5/- Bohm's Lib.} _{\$1.50 Macmillan, N.Y.} 91
 After passing through the periods of undiscriminating praise and reaction, this wk. of RICARDO (a retired banker) is now in that of reconsideration (witness Prof. A. MARSHALL in his *Princ. of Economics, ut sup.*, where pains are taken to show how he has been grievously misunderstood). An excellent edn., provided with exps. and crit. Intro., notes and bibliogr. Though dry and ill put together, the bk. has exercised a powerful influence, chiefly owing to its theory of rent and doctrine of "comparative cost" (wh. is at the basis of internat. trade).
SHIRRES, L. P. Analysis of the Ideas of Economics 6/- c 8° Longman 92
 An attempt to clear away certain fogs from the ideas of "the dismal science," chiefly in matters of terminology and definition, w. good chaps. on Value, Money Market, Credit and Capital.
SMITH, R. M. [Am.] Historical and Practical Political Economy [Columbia Coll. System. Polit. Science, *ut sup.*] 8° Columbia Coll., N.Y. *in prep.*
SYMES, Prof. J. E. Political Economy 2/6 c 8° Rivington (Longman) 88
WALKER, Prof. Fcs. A. [Am.] First Lessons in Political Economy 12° ^{\$1.25 Holt, N.Y. [89] 92} _{5/- Macmillan 89}
 An excellent little bk., intended for use in High Schools and Academies.
Abstract (Mathematical) Economics—for JEVONS and WICKSTEEED *v.* **§§ 33, D § 114.**
 ***v. BÖHM-BAWERK, Prof. E. V.** Capital and Interest: crit. hist. of econ. theory, tr. Wm. Smart 12/- *nt.* (\$4) 8° Macmillan 90
 Austrian school of economy. Forms the Intro. to his *Positive Theory of Capital*. It is a complete register of all the ideas wh. have been promulgated by previous writers on the subject, and conts. a new theory of his own by the learned author. A profound and original work, dealing not only with Capital and Interest, but w. other econ. subjects.
 * " " The Positive Theory of Capital, tr. Wm. Smart 12/- *nt.* (\$4) 8° Macmillan 91
 Its princ. contrib. to econ. science is its refutation of the pet Socialistic dogma which reduces the function of capital to the "exploitation of labour" by means of an oppressive tax (=interest) on the fruits of industry, and its philosophic analysis of bargains rel. to future goods. Both excellently tr. by Wm. SMART, who acts as a sort of junior counsel, not indolently improving upon his instructions.
 " " Histor. vs. Deduct. Polit. Econ. [Am. tr.] [defence of Deduct. Method] 25c. 8° Acad. of Pol. Sci., Phila 92
 " " The Austrian Economists [Am. tr.] [acc. of their work and methods] 25c. 8° " " 92
EDGEWORTH, Prof. F. Y. Mathematical Psychics 7/6 c 8° Paul " 81
FISHER, Irving [Am.] Mathemat. Investigations in Theory of Value and Prices [Transact. Connect. Acad.] 8° Connect. Acad. 92
SMART, Wm. An Introduction to the Theory of Value 3/- *nt.* (\$1.25) c 8° Macmillan 91
 A sort of appendix to the author's tr. of BÖHM-BAWERK, *ut sup.*, giving a summary of the doctrines enunciated by MENER and JEVONS, and worked out by WIESER and BÖHM-BAWERK. For a (bolder and more independent) expos. of JEVONS *v.* Rev. P. H. WICKSTEEED'S *Alphabet of Polit. Econ.*, *ut* **§§ 36, A § 114**.
v. WIESER, Prof. Fried. Natural Value, tr. [Mrs.] Christian A. Mallock, ed. Wm. Smart 10/- *nt.* (\$3.25) 8° Macmillan 93
 The latest developmt. of JEVONS' marginal utility theory of value, seeking to show that the laws of value in the modern industrial state are, fundamentally, natural laws, wh. would reappear in a perfect or a communistic state, and conseq. that rent and interest are not phenomena induced by an artificial state of society, but essentially economic.
 " " The Theory of Value [Am. tr.] 25c. 8° Amer. Acad. of Pol. and Soc. Sci., Phila. 92
 A reply (contg. little that is new) to some criticisms made by Prof. MACVANE [Am.] of Harvard, on the Austrian Economists, of whom Prof. WIESER is one, the spec. quest. in discussion bg. the rel. betw. marginal utility and cost of production.**

Relations of Ethics to Political Economy. Luxury.

- BOSANQUET, Dr. Bern.** Luxury and Refinement—in his Civilization of Christendom, *etc.*, *ut* **A § 8.**
ELY, Prof. R. T. [Am.] —in his Social Aspects of Christianity, *ut* **A § 113.**
DE LAVELEYE, Prof. [Bar.] Em. Luxury, tr. A. C. Morant [Social Science Series] c 8° ^{2/6 Sonnenschein} _{\$1 Scribner, N.Y.} 91
THOMPSON, H. M. The Purse and the Conscience [Social Science Series] c 8° ^{2/6 Sonnenschein} _{\$1 Scribner, N.Y.} 91
 An attempt to show the connection between ethics and economics.
WRIGHT, Carroll D. [Am.] Relation of Political Economy to the Labour Question—*ut* **D § 118.**
WYLIE, Alex. —in his Labour, Leisure and Luxury, *ut* **D § 126.**

Relation of Statistics to Political Economy—for Statistics proper *v.* **K § 2.**

- SMITH, Richmond M.** [Am.] Statistics and Economics 8° ^{75c Amer. Econ. Ass., Baltim.} _{2/6 Sonnenschein} 88
 An outline of statistical science, w. spec. ref. to its use in pol. econ. and social science.

Scope and Method of Economics.

- ***KEYNES, J. Neville** The Scope and Method of Political Economy 7/- *nt.* (\$2.25) 8° Macmillan 91

D § 114

Value (Educational) of Economics and Methods of Teaching—v. D § 167.

Collected Essays.

- ASHBY, N. B. [Am.] The Riddle of the Sphinx; port. \$1.50 8° Industr. Pb. Co., Des Moines 91
Discussions on agric., land, transportation, money, taxation, and cost of interchange. Author is Lecturer to Farmers' National Alliance.
- BALFOUR, Arth. J. —in his Essays and Addresses, ut K § 83.
The econ. essays are on Cobden and the Manes. Schl., Politics and Polit. Econ., and A Fragment on Progress.
- CUNNINGHAM, Prf. W. The Path towards Knowledge 4/6 c 8° Methuen 92
Miscellaneous popular addresses, the best being on *The Malthusian Principle*.
- JENKIN, Prf. Fleeming —in his Papers, ed. Sid. Colvin + J. A. Ewing, 2 vols, ut \$3.35. K § 89.
The greater pt. of vol. ii. is devoted to Trades Unions, Incidence of Taxation, Laws of Supply and Demand, etc.
- *LESLIE, Prf. T. E. Cliffe- Essays in Political and Moral Philosophy—ut \$3.35. D § 134.
Good essays on Adam SMITH, CAIRNES, J. S. MILL, Taxation, Prices, etc. Represents in England the historical school and the "professional socialists of Germany.
- MALLET, Sir Louis Free Exchange: papers on polit. and econ. subjects, ed. Bernhard Mallet 12/- 8° Paul 91
Pt. i.: *Polit. Opinions of Cobden, Policy of Commerc. Treaties, Free Trade and Free Enterprise, State Railways., Egypt, Letter to Laveteye, Reciprocity, Bimetallist Theory, Natl. Income and Taxn.*; ii. (posth. pub.): *Law of Value and Theory of Unearned Increment, The Shattered Science, Value, Natural Monopolies, The Unearned Increment.* The views expressed throughout are those of a Free Trader in the broadest sense of that term, who considered the policy of Free Trade to be something more than a policy of tariff reform. The bk. was a distinct bid for the solution of the social problem—as opposed to the socialistic solution of that problem, and has a distinct value as giving a fuller and more compreh. view of the opinions of the Manchester School than has ever before been put forth. Like Cobden, Sir L. M. lays spec. stress on foreign competition.
- NEWMAN, Prf. F. W. Miscellanies, vol. iv.: Political Economy 10/6 8° Paul 90
The science of the market, especially as affected by labour law.
- PLAYFAIR, Sir Lyon Subjects of Social Welfare 7/6 8° Cassell 93
Repr. papers, grouped under 3 heads, (1) *Public Health*, (2) *Industrial Wealth*, (3) *National Education*.
- RITCHIE, Dav. G. —in his Darwin and Hegel, ut C § 4; and Princ. of State Interference, ut C § 4.

Series.

- Amer. Acad. of Polit. and Social Science: Publications (pamphlets) 86 vols. to 1893 8° Philadelphia 93 in prg.
" " " " Series of Constitutions: transl. " " 93 in prg.
- Belgium [ut D § 114]tr. Dr. Jno. M. VINCENT [Am.] in prep.
Columbia [ut D § 145*]tr. Prf. Bern. MOSES [Am.] 50c. 93
France [ut D § 144]tr. Chas. F. A. CURRIER [Am.] 50c. 93
Mexico [ut D § 145*]tr. Prf. Bern. MOSES [Am.] 35c. 93
Prussia [ut D § 144]tr. Prf. Jas. Harvey ROBINSON [Am.] in prep.

The Annals of the Amer. Acad. of Polit. and Soc. Science were started in July, 1890: ann. subscr. 86.

American Economic Assoc.: Publications, vols. i.-vii. ea. \$5 (14/-) 8° \$30 Baltimore 98/- ut. Sonnenschein 86-93 in prg.

Vol. i. (not sold separ.):

1. ELY, Prf. R. T. [Am.] *Organism of Am. Econ. Assoc.* 50c. (2/6) 86
2-3. JAMES, Dr. Edm. J. [Am.] *Rel. of Munic. to Gas Supply* [ut D § 124] (not sep.) 86
4. SHAW, Dr. Alb. [Am.] *Co-oper. in a Western City* 75c. (2/6) 86
5. BEMIS, Dr. Edw. W. [Am.] *Co-oper. in New Engl.* (not sep.) 86
6. ADAMS, Prf. Hy. C. [Am.] *Rel. of State to Industr. Action* (not sep.) 87

Vol. ii.: 1. WARNER, Dr. Amos G. [Am.] *Three Phases of Co-oper. in West* 75c. (2/6) 87

2. WORTHINGTON, T. K. [Am.] *Hist. of Financ. in Pennsylv.* 75c. (2/6) 87
3. JAMES, Dr. Edm. J. [Am.] *The Railway Question* [ut D § 152] 75c. (2/6) 87

4. ASHLEY, Prf. W. J. *Early Hist. of Engl. Woollen Industry* [ut D § 117*] 75c. (2/6) 87

5. SELIGMAN, Prf. E. R. A. [Am.] *Medieval Guilds of Engl.* [ut D § 120] 75c. (2/6) 87

6. ADAMS, Prf. H. C. etc. [Ams.] *Rel. of Modern Municipalities to Quasi-Public Works* [ut D § 124] 75c. (2/6) 88

Vol. iii.: 1. WRIGHT, Carroll D. [Am.] *Statistics in Colleges.*

GIDDINGS, F. H. [Am.] *Sociology and Polit. Econ.*

JAMES, Dr. Edm. J. [Am.] *Legal Tender Decisions* 75c. (2/6) 88

2. CLARK, Prf. J. B. [Am.] *Capital and its Earnings* [ut D § 118]. 75c. (2/6) 88

3. WALKER, Gen. F. A. [Am.] *The Manual-laboring Class*

BEMIS, Dr. E. W. [Am.] *Mine Labor in Hocking Valley*

ELY, Prf. R. T. [Am.] *Report of 2nd Annual Meeting* 75c. (2/6) 88

4-5. MAYO-SMITH, Richmond [Am.] *Statistics & Econ.* (not sep.) 88

6. PATTEN, Prf. Simon N. [Am.] *The Stability of Prices* 75c. (2/6) 89

Vol. iv.: 1. WOOD, Dr. Stuart [Am.] *Theory of Wages*

CLARK, Prf. J. B. [Am.] *Scient. Law of Wages* 75c. (2/6) 89

2. WEBB, Sid. *Socialism in England* (not sep.)

JENKS, Dr. Jerem. W. [Am.] *Road Legisl. f. Amer.* (not sep.) 89

4. ELY, Prf. R. T. [Am.] *Rep. of 3rd Annual Mtg.* 75c. (2/6) 89

5. PATTEN, Prf. Simon N. [Am.] *Malthus and Ricardo*

DEWEY, Dr. Davis R. [Am.] *Study of Statistics*

FOLWELL, Dr. Wm. W. [Am.] *Analysis in Polit. Econ.* 75c. (2/6) 89

6. ANDREWS, Dr. E. B. [Am.] *An Honest Dollar* [ut D § 115] 75c. (2/6) 89

Vol. v.: 1. VEIJIRO ONO, Dr. *Industr. Transition in Japan* [ut D § 117*] \$1 (2/6) 90

2. WILLOUGHBY, W. F. [Am.] and de GRAFFENREID, [Miss] Clare [Am.] *Child Labor* [ut D § 118] 75c. (2/6) 90

3-4. JAMES, Dr. Edm. J. [Am.] *Canal and Railway*

HAUPT, Lewis M. [Am.] *Canals and Transportation* \$1 (2/6) 90

5. SCHWAB, Dr. Jno. C. [Am.] *Hist. of N.Y. Property Tax* \$1 (2/6) 90

6. PATTEN, Prf. Simon N. [Am.] *Educ. Value of Polit. Econ.* [ut sup.] 75c. (2/6) 90

Vol. vi.: 1-2. ELY, Prf. R. T. [Am.] *Report of 4th Annual Meeting* \$1 (2/6) 90

3. PINCHOT, Gifford [Am.] *Govt. Forestry Abroad*

BOWERS, Edw. A. [Am.] *Forests on Public Lands*

FERNOW, B. E. [Am.] *Amer. Forest Administration* 75c. (2/6) 90

4-5. BEMIS, Dr. Edw. W. [Am.] *Munic. Ownership of Gas in U.S.* [ut D § 124] \$1 (2/6) 90

6. CLARK, Dr. Fk. C. [Am.] *State Railrd. Commissions* [ut D § 152] 75c. (2/6) 90

Vol. vii.: 1. TAUSSIG, Dr. F. W. [Am.] *Silver Situation in U.S.* [ut D § 115] 75c. (2/6) 91

2-3. SELIGMAN, Prf. E. R. A. [Am.] *Incidence of Taxation* [ut D § 117] \$1 (2/6) 91

4-5. ROSS, Prf. Edw. A. [Am.] *Sinking Funds* [ut D § 117] \$1 (2/6) 92

6. HAYNES, Dr. Fk. E. [Am.] *Reciprocity Treaty w. Canada*: 1854

Vol. viii.: 1. ELY, Prf. R. T. [Am.] *Report of 5th Annual Meeting* 75c. (2/6) 93

2-3. REYNOLDS, M. T. [Am.] *Housing of Poor* [ut D § 127] \$1 (2 6) 93

4-5. BALCH, Em. G. [Am.] *Assist. of Poor in Frce.* [ut D § 128] \$1 (2/6) 93

Columbia College [Am.]: Studies in History, Economics and Public Law

8° Columbia Coll., N. Y. 92-93 in prg.

Vol. i.: 1. *The Divorce Problem* [ut D § 133] Dr. Walt. F. WILLCOX [Am.] 50c. 92

An enlarged edn. is in prep. for the *Social Science Series*.

2. *Hist. of Tariff Admin. in U.S.* [ut D § 117]..Dr. Jno. D. GOSS [Am.] 50c. 92

3. *Hist. of Munic. Land Ownership in Manhattan Island.* Dr. Geo. A. BLACK [Am.] 50c. 92

4. *Financ. Hist. of Massachusetts*..Dr. Chas. H. J. DOUGLAS [Am.] [ut D § 117] \$1. 92

Vol. ii.: 1. *Economics of the Russian Village* [ut D § 119] Dr. I. S. A. HOURWICH [Am.] \$1. 92

2. *Bankruptcy: study in compar. legisl.*...Dr. S. W. DUNSCOMBE, jun. [Am.] 75c. 92

3. *Special Assessments: study in Munic. finance* [ut D § 117]..Dr. V. ROSEWATER [Am.] 75c. 93

Vol. iii.: 1. *Hist. of Elections in Amer. Colonies* [ut D § 146]...Dr. C. F. BISHOP [Am.] \$1.50 93

2. *Commerc. Policy of Engl. tow. Am. Colonies*..G. L. BEER [Am.] 93

Vol. iv.: 1. *Financ. Hist. of Virginia* [ut D § 117]..Dr. W. Z. RIPLEY [Am.] 75c. 93

2. *The Inheritance Tax* [ut D § 117]..Dr. Max WEST [Am.] 75c. 97

Johns Hopkins Univ. [Am.] University Studies in Historical and Political Science, ed. Herb. B. Adams [Am.]

8° Johns Hopk. Univ. Pr., *Baltim.* 83-93 in *prg.*

- | | | |
|---|--|--|
| <p>Ser. i. <i>Local Amer. Institutions</i> \$4. 83
11 papers by 8 authors, pp. 479.</p> <p>.. ii. <i>Institutions and Economics</i> ... \$4. 84
9 papers by 9 authors, pp. 629.</p> <p>.. iii. <i>Maryld., Wshgtn. & Virginia</i> \$4. 85
7 papers by 7 authors, pp. 595.</p> <p>.. iv. <i>Munic. Govt. & Land Tenure</i> \$3.50. 86
8 papers by 8 authors, pp. 600.</p> | <p>Ser. v. <i>Munic. Govt., History & Politics</i> \$3.50. 87
10 papers by 9 authors, pp. 563.</p> <p>.. vi. <i>Hist. of Co-operation in U.S.</i> ... \$3.50. 88
6 papers by 5 authors, pp. 540. [Engl. edn. 12/-
8° Macmillan ut 36.36, U § 120].</p> <p>.. vii. <i>Social Science, Educ., and Govt.</i> \$3.50. 89
6 papers by 6 authors, pp. 628.</p> <p>.. viii. <i>History, Politics, and Education</i> \$3.50. 90
7 papers by 6 authors, pp. 625.</p> | <p>Ser. ix. <i>Educ., History, Politics, and Social Science</i> \$3.50. 91
7 papers by 7 authors, pp. 636.</p> <p>.. x. <i>Church and State, Columbus and America</i> \$3.50. 92
8 papers by 8 authors, pp. 630.</p> <p>.. xi. [No special title] \$3. 93
7 papers by 7 authors.</p> |
|---|--|--|

A set of series i.-x. is sold for \$30. (Some of the chief papers are entered separately).

EXTRA VOLS.

- ALLINSON + PENROSE, E. P., [Ams.] *Philad.*: 1681-1887 [ut **36.36**, E § 57] \$3. 87
- ANDREWS, Prf. C. M. [Am.] *The Old Engl. Manor* [ut F § 5] \$1.50. c2
- BLACKMAR, F. W. [Am.] *Spanish Instits. of South West* \$2. 90
- BRACKETT, Jeffrey R. [Am.] *The Negro in Maryld.* [ut D § 130] \$2. 89
- BROWN, Geo. W. [Am.] *Baltimore* and 19 *Apl.* 1861 [ut F § 71] \$1. 87
A study of the war; by an Amer. judge.
- COHN, M. M. [Am.] *Intro. to Study of the Constit.* [ut D § 145] \$1.50. 93

- HOWARD, Prf. Geo. E. *Local Const. Hist. of U.S.*, v. i. [ut D § 124] \$3. 89
- LEVERMORE, Prf. Chas. H. [Am.] *Repub. of New Haven: munic. evolution* \$2. 86
- NITOTBE, Inazo *Intercourse betw. Japan and U.S.* [ut D § 117*] \$1.25. 91
- SCAIFE, Dr. Walt. B. [Am.] *America: its geogr. hist.*: 1492-1892 [ut E § 52] \$1.50. 92
- STEINER, Bern. C. [Am.] *Slavery in Connecticut* [ut D § 130]. 75c. 93
- VINCENT, Jno. M. [Am.] *State & Feder. Govt. in Switzerl.* [ut D § 144] \$1.50. 91
- WILLOUGHBY, W. W. [Am.] *Supreme Court of U.S.* [ut D § 128] \$1.25. 91

Leland Stanford Univ. [Am.]: Historical and Economic Studies

8° Palo Alto Univ., *California* 92 in *prg.*

i. ELLIOTT, Dr. Orrin L. [Am.] *The Tariff Controversy: 1789-1833*-ut D § 122.

Library of Economics and Politics, ed. Prf. Rich. T. Ely [Am.]

ea. \$1.50 12° Crowell, *N. Y.* 93 in *prg.*

- KINLEY, Dav. [Am.] *Indeb. Treasury Syst. of U.S.* [ut D § 117] . . . 93
- SCOTT, Dr. Wm. A. [Am.] *Repub. of State Debts in U.S.* [ut D § 117] 93

- WARNER, Dr. Anos G. [Am.] *American Charities* [ut D § 128] . . . 93

National Liberal Club: Political Economy Circle. Transactions, vol. i.
Pennsylvania Univ. [Am.]: Polit. Economy & Law Series, ed. Dr.

3/- 8° P. S. King & Son 91 in *prg.*
8° Univ. of Pennsylv., *Phila.* 87-92 in *prg.*

- Vol. i.: 1. *Wharton Schl. Annals. of Pol. Science* o.p. 87
2. *Anti-Rent Agit. in N.Y.* [1839-46] Prf. E. P. CHEYNEY [Am.] 50c. 87
3. *Ground Rents in Philadelphia* Boies PENROSE [Am.] 25c. 88
4. *Consumption of Wealth* Prf. SIMON N. PATTEN [Am.] 50c. 90
5. *Prison Statistics* Dr. Rol. P. FAULKNER [Am.] 25c. 90
6. *Rational Princ. of Taxation* Prf. SIMON N. PATTEN [Am.] 50c. 90

7. *Feder. Constit. of Gerny* [ut D § 144] tr. Prf. E. J. JAMES [Am.] 50c. 90
8. *Feder. Constit. of Switzerl.* [ut D § 144] tr. Prf. E. J. JAMES [Am.] 50c. 90
- Vol. ii.: *Our Sheep & the Tariff*. Dr. W. DRAPER LEWIS [Am.] \$2. 90
- Vol. iii.: 1. *German Bundesrath* [ut D § 144]. Jas. HARVEY ROBINSON [Am.] 75c. 91
2. *Theory of Dynamic Economics* Prf. SIMON N. PATTEN [Am.] \$1. 92

Wharton School Studies in Politics and Economics

8° Philadelphia 93 in *prg.*

Monographs by students: No. 1. *Recent Developmt. of Amer. Industries.* By the class of '91, 50c. '93.

Questions of the Day

v.p. c 8° Putnam 80-93 in *prg.*

- ALEXANDER, Gen. E. P. [Am.] *Railw. Prac.* [ut **36.36**, D § 152] 75c. (3/-) 87
- ALLEN, Jno. H. [Am.] *Tariff & its Evils* [ut **36.36**, D § 122] \$1 (4/-) 88
- ATKINSON, Edw. [Am.] *Margin of Profit* [ut D § 117] . . . 75c. (3/-) 87
- Taxation and Work* [ut D § 117]. \$1.25 (5/-) 92
- † BAGHOT, Walt. *Postulates of Polit. Econ.* [ut **36.36**, § 114] . . . \$1. 85
- † BLACK, W. N. [Am.] *Storage & Transportn. in N.Y.* 25c. 84
- BAKER, Chas. W. [Am.] *Monopolies & the People* [ut D § 118] \$1.25 (5/-) 89
- BLAIR, Lewis H. [Am.] *Unwise Laws* \$1 (4/-) 86
- BONHAM, Jno. M. [Am.] *Railway Secrecy & Trusts* [ut D § 152] \$1 (4/-) 90
- BOURNE, Edw. G. [Am.] *Surplus Revenue of 1837* [ut D § 117] \$1.25 (5/-) 85
- BOWKER, R. R. [Am.] *Of Work and Wealth* 75c. (3/-) 84
- BRUCE, Pp. A. [Am.] *Plantation Negro* [ut **36.36**, D § 130] \$1.25 (5/-) 89
- † CHAMBERLAIN, D. H. [Am.] *etc. The Spanish Treaty* 25c. 85
- CLEVELAND, Pres. Grover [Am.] *The President's Message*, ed. R. R. BOWKER [Am.] . . . 25c. (1/-) 88
- CODMAN, Cpt. Jno. [Am.] *Mormon Problem* o.p. [25c. (1/-)] 85
- COWPERTHWAIT, J. H. [Am.] *Money & Finance* [ut D § 115] \$1 (5/-) 92
- † COX, Sam. S. [Am.] *Free Land & Free Trade* [ut **36.36**, D § 119] 75c. 80
- DABNEY, W. D. [Am.] *Pub. Reguln. of Railways*. [ut D § 152] \$1.25 (5/-) 89
- DONNELL, E. J. [Am.] *The True Issue* [Tariff Quest.] . . . 25c. (1/-) 84
- Outlines of a New Science* \$1 (4/-) 89
- DOS PASSOS, J. R. [Am.] *Inter-State Commerce Act* [ut **36.36**, D § 63] . . . \$1.25 (5/-) 87
- DUGDALE, R. L. [Am.] *The Jukes* [ut **36.36**, D § 123] \$1 (4/-) 84
- EHRICKE, Louis R. [Am.] *The Question of Silver* [ut D § 115] \$1 (4/-) 92
- ELLIOTT, J. R. [Am.] *Amer. Farms: condit. & future* [ut D § 119] . . . \$1.25 (5/-) 90
- FORD, W. C. [Am.] *Amer. Citizen's Manual*, 2 pts. [ut **36.36**, D § 135] \$1.25 (5/-) 86
- † FOSTER, Roger [Am.] *Taxn. of Elevated Railrds. in N.Y.* . . . o.p. 83
- FOULKE, Wm. D. [Am.] *Slav or Saxon* \$1 (4/-) 87
A study of Russian development.
- GIBBONS, R. [Am.] *Physics and Meta-physics of Money* . . . 25c. (1/-) 86
- † GIFFEN, Rob. *Progress of Wkg. Classes* [ut D § 118] 25c. 85
- HALL, Bolton [Am. ed.] *Who pays your Taxes?* [ut D § 117] \$1.25 (4/-) 92
- HITCHCOCK, Dr. Hy. [Am.] *Amer. State Constitts.* [ut **36.36**, D § 145] . . . 75c. (3/-) 87
- ISHAM, Chas. [Am.] *Fishery Question* [ut **36.36**, D § 142] 75c. (3/-) 87
- † JACQUES, Lt. W. H. [Am.] *Heavy Ordnance* 25c. 85
- † " " *Erickson's Destroyer* 50c. 85
- † " " *Mod. Armour for Natl. Defence* 50c. 86
- † " " *Torpedoes for Natl. Defence* o.p. [50c.] 86
- JONES, Wm. H. [Am.] *Federal Taxes & State Expenses* [ut **36.36**, D § 117] . . . \$1 (4/-) 87
- " JUNIUS" [Am.] *Indep. Movement in N.Y.* 50c. (2/-) 80

- † KEAY, J. S. *Spoiling the Egyptians*. [ut **36.36**, D § 142] 75c. 82
- † KELLEY, W. D. [Am.] *Lincoln and Stanton* 50c. 85
- The Old South and the New* \$1.25 (5/-) 88
- LAWTON, Geo. W. [Am.] *Amer. Caucus System* [ut **36.36**, D § 135] \$1 (4/-) 85
- LOWELL, J. S. [Am.] *Publ. Relief & Priv. Charity* [ut D § 128] 75c. (3/-) 84
- Arbitration and Conciliation* [ut D § 118] 50c. (2/6) 93
- LUNT, Edw. C. [Am.] *Pres. Cond. of Econ. Science* [ut **36.36**, D § 114] . . . 75c. (3/-) 88
- MACMILLAN, D. C. [Am.] *Elect. Franch. in U.S.* [ut **36.36**, D § 135] o.p. 80
- MOORE, J. S. [Am.] *Letters to Amer. Farmers* 25c. (1/-) 88
- † NORMAN, Hy. [Am.] *Bodyke* 75c. 87
- † PALM, Andr. J. [Am.] *Death Penalty* [ut D § 123] \$1 (5/-) 91
- † PHILPOTT, Hy. J. [Am.] *Tariff Chats* 25c. (1/-) 88
- PUTNAM, Geo. H. [Am.] *Quest. of Copyright* [ut D § 72] . . . \$1 (5/-) 91
- † THRATNONE, Wm. [M.P.] *Protection & Communism* . . . o.p. [25c.] 84
- † ROGERS, J. E. T. *Social Economy* [ut D § 125] 75c. 85
- ROOSEVELT, Theod. [Am.] *Practical Politics* 75c. (3/-) 88
- SCHOENHOF, Prf. J. [Am.] *Destruct. Infl. of Tariff* [ut D § 122] . . . 75c. (3/-) 84
- Economy of High Wages* [ut D § 118] . . . \$1.50 (6/-) 93
- The Indus. Situation* [ut **36.36**, D § 118] \$1 (4/-) 85
- SHERMAN, Porter [Am.] *Tariff Primer* 25c. (1/-) 91
- SHRIVER, Edw. J. [Am.] *Want and Wealth* 25c. (1/-) 90
- SMITH, Rod. H. [Am.] *Science of Business* [ut D § 116] \$1.25 (5/-) 85
- † STERNE, Sim. [Am.] *Defective & Corrupt Legislation* . . . 25c. (1/-) 85
- STORRY, M. [Am.] *Politics as a Duty & as a Career* . . . 25c. (1/-) 88
- STRANGE, Dan. [Am.] *Farmer's Tariff Manual* [ut D § 122] \$1.25 (5/-) 92
- TAUSSIG, Prf. F. W. [Am.] *Tariff Hist. of U.S.: 1789-1888* [ut **36.36**, D § 122] \$1.25 (5/-) 88
- Incl. *Protection to Young Industries and Hist. of Pres. Tariff*, both pub. prev. in the series [1884, 85, resp.]
- Silver Situation in U. S.* [ut D § 115] 50c. (2/6) [93] 93.
- † "Taxpayer" *True and False Finance* 25c.
On the issue of 1888.
- TYLER, L. G. [Am.] *Parties & Patron in U.S.* [ut D § 146] \$1 (4/-) 91
- WELLS, Dav. A. [Am.] *Our Mercht. Marine* [ut **36.36**, D § 148] \$1 (4/-) 82
- Rel. of Tariff to Wages* 20c. (1/6) 88
- Question of Ships* 25c. (1/-) 91
- † WHITON, Dr. J. M. [Am.] *Evolution of Revelation* 25c. 85
- WINNES, F. H. [Am.] *Amer. Prisons in 10th Census* . . . 25c. (1/-) 88
- WINN, Hy. [Am.] *Property in Land* 25c. (1/-) 87

‡ =reprint of Engl. bk. and thus not available in Engl. in this form.
† =no edn. of this (Amer.) bk. issued by their Lond. house.

D § 115

Reformer's Bookshelf, The

BAMFORD, S. *Passages in Life of a Radical*, 2 vols. [ut D § 125] [41] 94
 HEATH, Rich. *The Agricultural Labourer* [ut D § 117*]93

Social Questions of To-day : ed. H. de B. Gibbins

BASTABLE, Prof. C. F. *Commerce of Nations* [ut D § 122].92
 BUSHILL, T. W., *Profit-Sharing* [ut D § 120]93
 COX, Har. *Land Nationalization* [ut D § 119]92
 DILKE, Lady, etc. *Women's Work* [ut D § 132]94
 GRAHAM, P. A. *Rural Exodus* [ut D § 121]92
 HADFIELD+GIBBINS *Shorter Working Day* [ut D § 118]92

Social Science Series

AVELING, Dr. Edw. *The Student's Marx* [ut D § 114]92
 ,, ,, + Elean. M. *Whg.-Class Movemt. in Amer.* [ut D § 120] [87] 91
 BALMFORTH, Ramsden *The New Reformation* [ut D § 125]93
 BAX, E. Belfor. *Ethics of Socialism* [ut D § 126] [89] 93
 ,, *Outlooks fr. New Standpt.* [ut D § 126] [91] 91
 ,, *Religion of Socialism* [ut D § 126] [87] 91
 ,, *Story of French Revolution* [ut D § 126] [91] 92
 BEAULIEU, P. Leroy. *The Modern State* [ut D § 134]91
 BLISSARD, Rev. W. *Ethic of Usury and Interest* [ut D § 118]92
 BOSANQUET, Dr. B. *Essays and Addresses* [ut A § 8] [89] 90
 BORGHAUD, C. *Rise of Modern Democracy* [tr.] [ut D § 139]94
 BOWLEY, A. L. *England's For. Trade in 19 Cent.* [ut D § 117*]93
 BRENTANO, Prof. L. *Hours & Wages of Labour* [tr.] [ut D § 118]93
 CARPENTER, Edw. *England's Ideal, etc.* [ut D § 126] [87] 90
 ,, *Civilisation : cause and cure* [ut D § 126] [89] 91
 COIT, Dr. Stanton *Neighbourhood Guilds* [ut D § 120]91
 de COULANGES, Fustel *Orig. of Prop. in Land* [tr.] [ut F § 5]91
 CREPAZ, Adèle *Emancip. of Women* [tr.] [ut D § 132]93
 Daily News Commissioner *The Social Horizon* [ut D § 118] [92] 93
 DALY, Dr. J. *Bowles Dawn of Radicalism* [ut F § 25] [86] 92
 DAWSON, W. H. *Bismarck and State Socialism* [ut D § 126]90
 ,, *Germ. Socialism and Lassalle* [ut D § 125] [88] 91
 ,, *Unearned Increment* [ut D § 119]90 [91]
 ELY, Prof. R. W. [Am.] *Elements of Socialism* [ut D § 126] .. in prep.
 ENGELS, Fredk. *Socialism : Utopian and Scient.* [ut D § 126]92
 EPSH, W. [Austral.] *Land-Systems of Australia* [ut D § 119]94
 GEORGE, Hy. [Am.] *Condition of Labour* [ut D § 119]91
 GODARD, J. G. *Poverty : genesis and exodus* [ut D § 127] [92] [93]
 GODWIN, Wm. *Political Justice* [ut D § 126] [1793] 90
 GRONLUND, Laur. [Am.] *Co-oper. Commonwealth* [ut 36.36, D § 126] [84] 92
 ,, *Our Destiny* [ut D § 126] [91] 91
 GUYOT, Yves *Tyranny of Socialism* [tr.] [ut D § 126]94
 HERVEY, M. H. *Trade Policy of Imp. Feder.* [ut D § 136]92
 HIGGINSON, T. W. [Am.] *Commonsense ab. Women* [ut D § 132] [82] 90
 HOLYOAKE, G. J. *Kochdale Pioneers* [ut D § 120] [72] 93
 ,, *Self-help 100 Yrs. ago* [ut D § 120] [88] 90
 HYNDMAN, H. M. *Commercial Crises* [ut D § 115]92
 INGRAM, Prof. J. K. *Pres. Pos. & Prosp. of Polit. Econ.* [ut D § 114] [78] in prep.

Double Volumes

ENGELS, Fredk. *Cond. of Whg. Class in Engl. in 1844* [ut D § 118] 92
 GUYOT, Yves *Princ. of Soc. Econ.* [tr.] [ut D § 125] [84] 92
 JONES, Lloyd *Life of Rob. Owen* [ut D § 125] [90] 91

ea. 3/6 c 8° Unwin 93 in prg.

HOBHOUSE, L. T. *The Labour Movement* [ut D § 118]93
 HOLYOAKE, Geo. J. *Sixty Yrs. of an Agitator's Life* [ut D § 125] [92] 93.

ea. 2/6 c 8° Methuen 91-93 in prg.

HOBSON, J. A. *Problems of Poverty* [ut D § 127]91
 HOLYOAKE, G. J. *Co-oper. Movemt.* [ut D § 120]91
 HOWELL, Geo. *Trades Unionism : New and Old* [ut D § 120]91
 MOORE, Har. E. *Back to the Land* [ut D § 121]93
 WILKINS, W. H. *Alien Invasion* [ut D § 121]92
 WILKINSON, Rev. J. F. *Mutual Thrift* [ut D § 120]91

ea. 2/6 Sonnenschein
 ea. \$1.25 Scribner, N.Y. 89-95 in prg.

Irish Peasant, The [ut D § 142]92
 KEBBEL, W. E. *The Agricultural Labourer* [ut D § 117*] [87] 93
 LAFARGUE, P. *Evolution of Property* [ut F § 5]91
 de LAVELEYE, Prof. E. *Luxury* [ut D § 114]91
 LEFFINGWELL, Dr. Alb. [Am.] *Illegitimacy* [ut D § 135] [92] 93
 LINTON, W. J. *The English Republic* [51] 91
 LOCH, C. S. *Charity Organization* [ut D § 128] [90] 91
 MACMILLAN, Prof. M. *Promotion of Gen. Happiness* [ut D § 125]90
 MITCHELL, Dr. K. *Drink Question* [ut D § 131] n.d. (89)
 MORRISON, W. D. *Crime and its Causes* [ut D § 123]91
 NAQUET, A. *Collectivism and Socialism* [tr.] [ut D § 126]91
 NICHOLSON, Prof. J. S. *Effects of Machinery on Wages* [ut D § 118] [78] 92
 NITTI, Prof. F. S. *Catholic Socialism* [tr.] [ut D § 126]94
 ,, *Population and the Social Syst.* [tr.] [ut D § 121] 94
 OSTROGORSKI, M. *Rights of Women* [tr.] [ut D § 132]93
 PIZZAMIGLIO, Dr. L. *Distrib. Co-oper. Soccs* [tr.] [ut D § 120]91
 POTTER, Beatrice *The Co-oper. Movemt.* [ut D § 120] [91] 93
 RITCHIE, D. G. *Demeritism and Politics* [ut D § 134] [89] 91
 ,, *Princ. of State Interference* [ut D § 134]91
 ROBERTSON, J. M. *Eight Hours Question* [ut D § 118]93
 ,, *Pallacy of Saving* [ut D § 127*]91
 ,, *Modern Humanists* [ut D § 125]92
 ROCQUAIN, F. *Revolut. Spirit preceding Ich. Revol.* [ut D § 126] 91
 ROGERS, Prof. J. E. T. *Work and Wages* [ut D § 118] [65] 93
 SADLER, Dr. M. E. *University Extension* [ut D § 168] in prep.
 SCHÄFFLE, Dr. A. *Labour Protection* [tr.] [ut D § 126]93
 ,, *Quintessence of Socialism* [tr.] [ut D § 126] [89] 92
 SKOTTOWE, B. C. *Short Hist. of Parliamt.* [ut 36.36, D § 114] [86] 92
 SPENDER, J. A. *Pensions in Old Age* [ut D § 127]92
 SPYERS, T. G. *The Labour Commission* [ut D § 118]94
 STUBBS, Rev. C. W. *Land & Labourers* [ut 36.36, D § 120] [83] 91
 THOMPSON, H. M. *Purse and Conscience* [ut D § 115]91
 THOREAU, H. D. [Am.] *Anti-slav. & Reform Papers* [ut D § 130] [7,] 90
 WALLACE, Dr. A. R. *Land Nationalisation* [ut D § 119] [62] 92
 WEBB, Sidn. *London Programms* [ut D § 124] [91] 92
 ,, *Socialism in England* [ut D § 126] [90] 93
 WHITE, Arnold *Destitute Alien* [ut D § 121]92
 WHEELER, Dr. W. F. *Divorce Problem* [ut D § 133] in prep.
 WILSON, Dr. G. R. *Drunkenness* [ut D § 131]93
 WINTER, Alex. *Elmira Reformatory* [ut D § 123]90
 WORTHINGTON, Locke *Dwellings of the Poor* [ut D § 127]93

ea. 3/6 Sonnenschein
 ea. \$1.25 Scribner, N.Y. 92-93 in prg.

SCHÄFFLE, Dr. A. *Imposs. of Soc. Democ.* [ut D § 126]92
 SCHULZE-GAEVERNITZ, Prof. *Social Peace* [tr.] [ut D § 120]93
 † =repr. of Amer. bk. & thus not available in Amer. in this form.

115. MONEY. CURRENCY. COMMERCIAL PANIC AND DEPRESSION.

History.

RIDGEWAY, Prof. W. —in his *Origin of Metallic Currency and Weight Standards*, ut G § 20.
 SHERWOOD, S. S. [Am.] *History and Theory of Money* [12 lectures] (10/6) 8° Lippincott 93

Money. Currency.

Generally.

ANDREWS, Prof. E. B. [Am.] *An Honest Dollar* [a suggestive essay] 8° 75c. Amer. Econ. Ass., Baltim. 89
 CUNNINGHAM, W. *The Use and Abuse of Money* [Univers. Extens. Ser.] c 8° 2/6 Sonnenschein 91
 Herschell Committee : Report of Proceedings on the Currency Question [Univ. Extens. Ser.] c 8° 3/- Murray 91
 NORMAN, Jno. H. [Am.] *Complete Guide to the World's 29 Metal Monetary Systems* 8° W. H. Allen 93
 ,, *Complete Guide to the World's 29 Metal Monetary Systems* 8° \$2.25 Putnam, N.Y. 92
 ,, *Complete Guide to the World's 29 Metal Monetary Systems* 8° 10/6 Low 92

A "guide to the world's 29 metal monetary systems," also to for. and colon. exchgs. of gold, silver, etc. on the "unit of weight" system.

British Colonies.

CHALMERS, Rob. *History of Currency in the British Colonies* 10/- 8° Eyre & Spottiswoode 93

An authoritative treatise, of spec. interest just now owing to the pres. crit. state of the Indian currency and the Australian bank-failures.

United States.

DUNBAR, Prf. Chas. F. [Am.; ed.] Laws of U.S. rel. to Currency, Finance and Banking \$2.50 8° Ginn, Boston 91
Brings together conveniently docum. [1789-1890] wh. must otherwise be sought in the Statutes at Large w. much labour. Intended primarily for students and teachers of political economy.

TRENHOLM, W. [Am.] The People's Money [theory of money and currency of U.S.] \$1.50 12° Scribner, N. Y. 92

Asia: China.

VISSERING, W. On Chinese Currency: coin and paper money; 1 facs. 9fl. r 8° Brill, Leyden 77

Bimetallism and Monometallism.

ATKINSON, Dr. Edw. [Am.]—*in his* Taxation and Work, *ut* D § 122.

Has some chaps. on silver, advancing a plan for maintaining "silver equal to gold," by means of taxing all silver product, domestic and imported, "in a sum that would represent the exact difference betw. the value of silver bullion in its ratio to gold"—previously advocated by Chauncey SMITH.

BAIN, F. W. The Corner in Gold: its history and theory [reply to Giffen, *ut infra*] 2/6 f 8° Parker 93

BALFOUR, Arth. Jas. British Industries and International Bi-metallism: and other addresses 1/- c 8° E. Wilson 92
A speech at Mancs., adopting the proposal to return to the bimetallic system.

BOISSEVAIN, G. M. The Monetary Question, tr. G. F. Warner 3/- *nt.* (\$1) 8° Macmillan 91
In support of bi-metallism. The essay obtained Sir H. M. Meysey THOMPSON'S prize at the Monetary Congress, Paris, 1889.

COWPERTHWAIT, J. Howard [Am.] Money, Silver and Finance [Questions of the Day] \$1.25 (5/-) 12° Putnam [92] 93
Advocates the cessation of silver coinage by U.S.

DANIELL, Clermont J. The Industrial Competition of Asia 12/- 8° Paul 89

An inquiry into the influence of currency on Brit. commerce in the East, advocating a gold standard for India.

EHRICH, Louis R. [Am.] The Question of Silver [Questions of the Day] \$1 (4/-) c 8° Putnam 92

Opposes the free coinage of silver by U. S., and advocates international bimetalism.

GIFFEN, Dr. Rob. The Case against Bimetallism c 8° ^{7/6 Bell} Macmillan, N. Y. 92

A coll. of detached essays orig. pub. betw. 1879 and 1890 in *Fortn. Rev.*, *Nineteenth Cent.*, *Times*, and *Statist.* Clear and vigorous.

HAUPT, Ottomar The Monetary Question in 1892 5/- 8° E. Wilson 92

Takes up a position midway between monometallists and bimetalists.

HORTON, S. Dana [Am.] Silver in Europe \$1.50 c 8° Macmillan, N. Y. 90

By a leading bimetalist. With a review of the Paris Monetary Congress [1889].

L[INDSAY], A. M. Ricardo's Exchange Remedy 1/- 8° E. Wilson 92

Advocates adoption of gold standard for India. Author is Dep. Sec. & Treas. of Bank of Bengal.

—*in his* Free Exchange, *ut* D § 114.

MALLET, Sir Louis Bimetallism Longman *in prep.*

MACLEOD, Hy. Dunning Universal Bimetallism and an Internat. Monetary Clearing House 75c. 8° Scientific Ph. Co., N. Y. 93

ROTHWELL, R. P. [Am.] The Silver Situation in U.S. [Pubs. Amer. Econ. Ass.] 8° ^{75c. Amer. Econ. Assoc., Baltim.} Putnam 91

TAUSSIG, Prf. F. W. [Am.] The Silver Situation in U.S. [Questions of the Day] 50c. (2/6) c 8° Putnam [93] 93

Anti-silver and anti-bimetallic, arguing that gold has been an adequate standard of value, and tampering w. currency is a dangerous practice.

Commercial Crises and Panics.

Great Britain.

BAXTER, Rob. The Panic of 1866 *a.p.* [pb. and w. 2/6] c 8° Longman 66

With its "lessons" on the Currency Act. Gives also an account of the crises in 1825, '37, '47, etc.

HYNDMAN, H. M. The Commercial Crises of the Nineteenth Century [Social Science Ser.] c 8° ^{2/6 Sonnenschein} Scribner, N. Y. 92

Acc. of crises of 1815, '25, '36-'39, '47, '59, '66, '73, '82, '90, the intro. and last chap. dealing w. causes and remedies, fr. Socialist stpdt., regarding crises as not depend. on population, forms of govt., extent of territory, restricted or inflated currency, gold or silver standard, banking systems or free trade, but the result of "antagonism betw. social production for social purposes and indiv. appropriation and exchange for indiv. profit."

MACLEOD, Hy. Dunning —*in* vol. ii. of *his* Theory of Credit, *ut* D § 116.

JUGLAR, Clement Brief Hist. of Panics in U.S., tr. [fr. Fch.] De C. W. Thom [Am.] [Quest. of the Day] \$1 (4/-) c 8° Putnam 93

Depression in Trade.

SMITH, Chas. W. Orig. Theories on & Remedies f. Depress. in Trade, Land, Agric. & Silver 2/- c 8° Low 93

Commercial Gambling the Principal Cause of Depress. in Agric. & Trade 3/6 c 8° ,, 93

Displays the curses wh. the Option, Future and Settlement systems have brought upon the world. Author is himself a practical commercial man of 30 yrs. standing and Edr. of a L'pool trade paper.

United States.

Commissioner of Labor [Carroll D. WRIGHT (Am.)] First Rept. [1885]: Indust. Depress. [pp. 496] *gratis* 8° Govt. Prtg. Off., Washington 86

The only Reports so far on Industrial Depressions.

Paper Money.

One Pound Note.

GRAHAM, W. The One Pound Note in the Rise & Prog. of Bkg. in Scotl. & its adaptabil. to Engl. 7/6 8° Edinburgh 86

Presents the difficulties, trials and triumphs of the One Pound Note in Scotl.

HOPKINSON, S. D. The Leeds Proposals and the London Plan 1/- 8° Waterlow 92

On Mr. Goschen's proposed £1 note: does not approve of it.

Universal Money.

BAGEHOT, Walt. Internat. Coinage: prac. plan f. assimilat. Engl. and Amer. money 2/6 (75c.) c 8° Longman [69] 89

Proposed as a step towards a Universal Money. Repub. in view of the Paris Monetary Congress of 1889.

D §§ 116-117

116. BANKING (AND BANKS). EXCHANGE. CREDIT.

History and Statistics.

Generally.

DUNBAR, Prf. C. F. [Am.] Chapters on the Theory and History of Banking \$1.25 (5/-) 12° Putnam 91
 In addn. to "theory" (*vi. infra*) it conts. 11 short but full chaps., brightly written and easily read, giving the hist. of the Bk. of Amsterdam (one of the most import. of the exchange bks. wh. flour. bet. 16 and 17 cents.), Bk. of Engl., Bk. of France, the Reichsbank of Germany and the National Banks of U.S.

Great Britain.

MACLEOD, Hy. Dunning —in vol. ii. of his Theory of Credit, *ut infra*.

London.

PRICE, F. G. Hilton Handbook of London Bankers 15/- 8° Leadenhall Press [76] 90-91.
 Conts. some account of the early goldsmiths, list of bankers since 1670, *etc.*

SKINNER, T. The London Banks and Kindred Companies and Firms 5/- c 8° Skinner [49] 93.
Martin's Bank.

Martin, Jno. Biddulph "The Grasshopper" in Lombard Street [no. 68]; ports. and pl. 21/- s 4° Leadenhall Press 92
 A pleasant descr. of a well-known London bank, full of interesting histor., financ. and personal matter. The "Grasshopper" was establ. by the Greshams, who found in the grasshopper (Germs. *Grassheim*) an appropriate crest.

Ireland.

DILLON, M. Hist. and Devel. of Banking in Irel. [earliest times to pres. day] 6/- 8° Thom *Dublin*, 90

Practical and Systematic Treatises.

ATTFIELD, J. B. English and Foreign Banks 3/6 *nt.* 8° E. Wilson 93.
 A useful comparison betw. the different constitutions of banks in Gt. Brit. and those that obtain in other countries, showing wherein our system excels and where it is susceptible of improvement.

BOLLES, Alb. S. [Am.] Practical Banking and Bankers' Common-place Book \$3 8° Homans Pb. Co., N. Y. [84] 9-
 DUNBAR, Prf. C. F. [Am.] Chapters on the Theory and History of Banking—*ut supra*.

A convenient statement, extremely condensed (its chief merit), of ordinary banking operations; w. histor. chaps. added [*ut supra*].

HAKE + WESSLAU, A. E. —in their Free Trade in Capital, *ut D § 118*.
 HUTCHISON, Jno. The Practice of Banking, vol. iv. [last] [posthumously pub.] 15/- 8° E. Wilson 91

The completion of a monumental wk., the first vol. having been pub. in 1881 (*v. 13, 13, D § 116*). Author died just after completing revision of the proofs. The 4 vols. contain a vast mass of information and learning, and really form a code detailing the whole method on wh. banking business should be conducted.

MACLEOD, Hy. Dunning The Theory of Credit, vol. ii., pt. 1 4/6 (\$1.50), pt. 2 10/6 \$3.50 8° Longman 90; 91.
 An excellent bk. on the practical side of credit, now cpl. in 2 vols. 22/6 (\$7.50) '89-'91. Vol. ii. conts. a concise hist. of banking in Engl., Scot. and Irel. to pres. time, incl. the commercial crises of 1704, '72, '82, '93, '97, 1825, '38-'39, '47, '57, '66 and '90.

Bank Officers.

BOLLES, Alb. S. [Am.] Bank Officers: their authority, duty and liability \$4 8° Homans Pb. Co., N. Y. 90

Foreign Exchange.

CLARE, Geo. Money-Market Primer, and Key to the Exchanges; diagr. 5/- 8° E. Wilson [91] 92
 In 2 pts. (1) the main heads of transactns. of Bk. of Engl. and Bank Rate, (2) foreign exchanges. With 15 clever diagrams, showing the rel. of Bk. Rate to Market Rate, fluctuations of for. exchgs. *etc.*

" " The A B C of the Foreign Exchanges: a practical guide 3/- *nt.* c 8° Macmillan 93.
 The substance of a short course of lects. deliv. in 1892 before the Instit. of Bankers, contg. a lucid and accurate account of the practical mechanism of the Money Market, excellent as an introd. bk. for bankers' and merchants' clerks in their daily business. Ingenious diagrams.

NORMAN, Jno. Hy. Ready Reckoner of the World's Foreign and Colon Exchanges 3/6 c 8° Low 93
 SMITH, Rod. H. [Am.] The Science of Business [princ. of laws of exchange] [Questions of the Day] \$1.25 (5/-) Putnam 85;

Land Banks. People's Banks.

MAYET, Prf. P. Agricultural Insurance in Organic Connection w. Savings Banks, Land Credit and the Commutation of Debts [tr.] 8° ^{10/6 Sofnenschein} _{53.50 Macmillan, N. Y.} 93.

PETERS, Edw. T. [Am.] Co-oper. Credit Assocns. in certain Europ. Countries = U. S. Govt. Rept., Dept. of Agric., *Washington* 92
 A report on the Savings-banks, *etc.*, of Gerny., Austria-Hungary, Italy and Russia.

WOLFF, Hy. W. People's Banks: a record of social and economic success 7/6 8° Longman 93.
 Advocating the estab. of credit instts. for the deserving poor, similar to those wh. are successfully carried on in Gerny., Italy, Switzerl., Belgium and Japan, on the principle that third-class traffic is in the aggregate the safest. Gives full descrs. of the two great Gern. systems, that of SCHULZE-DELITZSCH and that of RAFFAISEN (a sort of co-oper. Loan Bank), which latter he favours most.

117. PUBLIC FINANCE AND TAXATION.

Public Finance.

Generally.

ATKINSON, Edw. [Am.] Taxation and Work [Questions of the Day] \$1.25 (5/-) c 8° Putnam 92:
 *BASTABLE, Prf. C. F. Public Finance 12/6 *nt.* (\$4) 8° Macmillan 92:

The most important wk. on the whole subj. since MCCULLOCH (1845) '63, *ut 13, 13, D § 117*. Defines Public Finance (w. the Germans) as the "supply and application of State Resources" (State incl. all bodies that have power to levy contribs. for public purposes) not (w. the Engl. and MCCULLOCH) as rel. to money matters in general. Favours taxation of ground rents (p. 322); sums up agst. a progressive income-tax (pp. 284-294), agst. infringement of the Sinking Fund (pp. 618, 622), agst. increase of Death-duties (p. 595); leans to bimetalism.

RICARDO, Dav. [1772-1823]—*in his* Princ. of Polit. Econ. and Taxation, *ut* D § 114.

SELIGMAN, Prf. Edwin R. A. [Am.] Histor. and Compar. Science of Finance [Columbia Coll. System.

Polit. Sci., *ut* D § 114] 8° Columbia Coll., *N. Y.*, *in prep.*

Sinking Funds.

ROSS, Dr. E. A. [Am.] Sinking Funds

8° ^{St Amer. Econ. Ass., Baltim.} _{2/6 Sonnenschein} 92

Great Britain.

MALLET, Sir Louis —*in his* Free Exchange, *ut* D § 114.

History.

HEWINS, W. A. S. English Trade and Finance chiefly in 17 century—*ut* D § 148.

Customs.

CHESTER, W. D. Chronicles of the Customs Department ; ill.

[*w.* 3/6] c 8° *priv. prin.* 85

Smuggling

—*v.* D § 123.

Exchequer

—*for the* Exchequer Rolls (Pipe Rolls) *v.* F § 19.

FITZ-NIGEL, Bp. Rich. [*Lond. rn. Hy. ii.*] Dialogus de Scaccario

Contributes a mass of information on every import. point in the devel. of constit. principles before Magna Carta. The text is cont. in STUBBS' *Select Charters* [*ut* 35.36, F § 18], and an English tr. is given in HENDERSON'S *Select Documents of the Middle Ages*—*ut* F § 13.

HALL, Hubert

Antiquities and Curiosities of the Exchequer ; ill. Ralph Nevill [Camden Lib.] p 8° ^{6/- Stock} _{\$1.75 Armstrong, N. Y.} 91

L.P. 21/- nt. A scholarly and well-written bk., reconstructing the anc. Exchequer, its treasury and house, w. its chests and rolls and tallies, its chess-board and game of counters. The most novel portion of the bk. is the author's theory on the topography of the Exchequer and its treasuries at Westminster. Incl. a list of MS. and printed authorities. The subj. has also been treated by the author in his *Introd.* to the *Pipe Roll Soc. Pubns.*, v. ii. [*ut* 35.36, F § 19] and his *Court Life under the Plantagenets* [*ut* 35.36, F § 19], *v.* also GNEIST'S *Engl. Constit.*, *ut* 35.36, F § 17, and STUBBS' *Constit. Hist.*, *ut* *ib.*

LIEBERMANN, Dr. F.

Einleitung in den "Dialogus de Scaccario"

2m. 8° Peppmüller, *Göttgn.* 75

MADDOX, Thos.

History and Antiquities of Exchequer fr. Conquest to 1327, 2 vols. *o.p.* [*w.* 30/-] 4° *Lond.* [1711] 1769

The "standard" book on the subject. Incl. the text of the *Dialogus*.

PARAVICINI,

Early History of the Exchequer

priv. prin. 91

Red Book of the Exchequer, ed. Hubert Hall, 3 pts.

r 8° Rolls Series, *in prep.*

To contain a very exhaustive Introduction, dealing w. the MS. in all its relations as well as w. the hist. of the Ct. of Excheq.

THOMAS, Fcs. S.

The Ancient Exchequer of England

o.p. [*pb.* 10/-] 8° Petheram 48

Lotteries.

ASHTON, Jno.

History of English Lotteries ; facs. ill.

[the first hist. of the subj.] 12/6 4° Leadenhall Press 93

National Debt.

Report by Sec. and Comptroller-Gen. of Proceedgs. of Commissrs. f. Reduction of Nat. Debt 2s. 7½d. f° Eyre & Spottiswoode 92

From 1786 to 31st March, 1890.

United States.

Debts: Repudiation of.

GREEN, G. Walton [Am.] Repudiation

[Economic Tracts] 20c. 12° Soc. for Polit. Educ. (Putnam), *N. Y.* 83

SCOTT, Prf. Wm. A. [Am.] Repudiation of State Debts in U.S.

[Lib. of Econ. and Politics] \$1.50 12° Crowell, *N. Y.* 93

A histor. and crit. review of repudiation by States of the Union fr. 1789 to pres. day, incl. the "scaling of State debts and refusals to pay bonds held to be invalid legally or morally.

Mint.

EVANS, G. G. [Am.]

Illustrated History of the United States Mint ; ports. and ill.

50c., *cl.* \$1 8° Evans, *Phila.* [] 92

Surplus Revenue.

BOURNE, E. G. [Am.] History of the Surplus Revenue of 1837

[Questions of the Day] \$1.25 (5/-) c 8° Putnam 85

Exhibits the disasters wh. resulted fr. distributing amtg. the States a surplus of forty million dollars fr. the Federal treasury.

Treasury.

KINLEY, Dav. [Am.]

Hist., Organiz. & Influ. of the Indep. Treas. of U.S. [Lib. of Econ. & Pol.] \$1.50 c 8° Crowell, *N. Y.* 93

A hist. of the orig. and results of the attempt of the U.S. Govt. for the last 50 yrs. to "keep its own money."

Massachusetts.

DOUGLAS, Dr. Chas. H. J. [Am.] Financial History of Massachusetts

\$1 8° Columbia Coll., *N. Y.* 92

Virginia.

RIPLEY, Dr. W. Z. [Am.] Financial History of Virginia

75c. 8° Columbia Coll., *N. Y.* 93

Taxation and Rating.

Shifting and Incidence of Taxation.

SELIGMAN, Prf. E. R. A. [Am.] Shifting and Incidence of Taxation

8° ^{St Amer. Econ. Ass., Baltim.} _{2/6 Sonnenschein} 92

A comprehensive review of this difficult question. By "shifting" a tax is meant the act of the person upon whom it is in the first instance levied, by which he recoups himself at the expense of another in the course of their business transactions. By "incidence" is meant the striking of the tax upon the person who, unable to shift it upon anyone else, finds himself obliged to pay it himself.

Great Britain.

BOYLE+DAVIES ^{Edw.} _{G. H.}

Principles of Rating—*ut* D § 67, *s.z.* Rating.

MUNRO, Prf.

The Local Taxation of Chief Rents

Of chief interest as opposing MILL'S doct. of applying the theory of agric. rent to the rent of buildg. land ; supports the conclusions of GOSCHEN'S draft rept. of 1890.

Report from the Select Committee on Town Holdings

The evidence of Sidney WEBB, who makes out a strong case for the occupier, is valuable, though it is probably exaggerated.

SARGANT, Chas. Hy.

Urban Rating

6/- 8° Longman 90

An inquiry into the incidence of local taxation in towns, w. refer. to proposals for change, attempting to show that under the present system the incidence of rates is mainly on the owner and not on the occupier. Very numerous other pamphlets and booklets have appeared on both sides of the question : this is perhaps the best.

D § 117*

Law of Taxation

—v. D § 91.

United States.

- BURKE, W. [Am.] Federal Finances : the income of the U.S. [popular] \$1.25 12° Schulte, *Chicago* 92
 GOSS, Dr. Jno. D. [Am.] History of Tariff Administration in U.S. 50c. 8° Columbia Coll., *N. Y.* 92
 HALL, Bolton [Am.; ed.] Who Pays your Taxes? [Questions of the Day] \$1.25 (4/-) 12° Putnam 92
A coll. of essays by var. writers (incl. one by Dav. WELLS, the well-known free-trader) attacking the pres. syst. of U.S. local taxation.
- LANE, J. A. [Am.; ed.] Equitable Taxation 75c. 12° Crowell, *N. Y.* 92
Six Essays by Amer. writers : W. E. WEYL, R. LUCE, B. HALL, J. W. GRAHAM, J. W. CABOT and W. H. COWLES, w. Intro. by EDR.
- ROSEWATER, Dr. V. [Am.] Special Assessments : a study in municipal finance 75c. 8° Columbia Coll., *N. Y.* 93
 SCHWAB, J. C. [Am.] History of the New York Property Tax 8° \$1 Amer. Econ. Ass., *Baltim.* 90
2/6 Sonnenschein
- WEST, Dr. Max [Am.] The Inheritance Tax 75c. 8° Columbia Coll., *N. Y.* 93
Tariff —v. D § 122.

117.* INDUSTRIAL AND COMMERCIAL HISTORY: GENERALLY.

Europe.

- GIBBINS, H. de B. The History of Commerce in Europe ; maps 3/6 (90c.) gl 8° Macmillan 91
A sketch of a few leading facts and broad conclusions ab. the progress of trade fr. Phœnician times to pres. day, giving prominence to Engl. trade, its polit. connexions and colon. developments. Strongly Radical.

England.

Generally, and Extended Periods.

- *ASHLEY, Prof. W. J. Introduction to English Economic History, pt. ii. End of Middle Ages c 8° ^{10/6} Longman Putnam, *N. Y.* 93
A very useful and careful wk., thoroughly scientific, treating the subject topically (Supremacy of Towns, the Crafts, the Woollen Industry, the Agrarian Revolution, Relief of the Poor, the Canonist Doctrine), and embodying an enormous amount of raw material in shape of quotations fr. orig. authorities. Bibliogr. to each chapter; and notes. Part I.: The Middle Ages [5/- (\$1.50) '89—*ut* 35.35, D § 114] deals w. the manor and village community, merchant and craft gilds, economic theories and legislation.
- " " Early History of the English Woollen Industry 8° 75c. Am. Econ. Ass., *Baltim.* 87
2/6 Sonnenschein
- *CUNNINGHAM, Prof. W. Growth of Engl. Industry and Commerce, Pt. ii. : Modern Times 8° 18/- Camb. Press 92
\$4.50 Macmillan, *N. Y.*
The second pt. of this comprehensive wk., dealing w. period fr. ELIZAB. to pres. day, i.e. w. the rise and fall of the Mercantile System, Pt. i. [35.35, O § 148] having dealt w. 16 cents., fr. the semi-nomadic condition of the English in Frisia (as descr. by CÆSAR) down to end of MARY'S rn. A bk. for the student rather than the general reader : thoroughly sound and solid.
- *GARNIER, Russell M. —in his History of the English Landed Interest, 2 vols., *ut* D § 119.
 GIBBINS, H. de B. Industrial History of England [Univers. Extens. Ser.] 2/6 c 8° Methuen 90
A broad outline of the agric., commerc. and industr. hist. fr. Roman period to modern age of the factory system.
- " " British Commerce and Colonies [Commercial Series] 2/- c 8° Methuen 93
From ELIZABETH to VICTORIA. Fairly good. Intended chfly. for commercial schools.
- ROGERS, Prof. J. E. Thorold The Industrial and Commercial History of England 16/- 8° Unwin 92
A ser. of lects. by an economist of the Historical Schl., deliv. to Univ. Oxon. in 1888-89, posthum. ed. Arth. G. L. ROGERS [son]. Aims rather at expounding the lecturer's methods of study than at furnishing new facts or theories, tho' it gives evidence of much research rel. to prod. and distrib. of wealth in Engl. during Mid. Ages.
- * " " History of Agriculture and Prices in England, vol. vii. 8° Clar. Press Macmillan, *N. Y.* *in prep.*
Will complete the work, carrying it on to 1793. Posthumously ed. by his son, Arth. G. L. ROGERS.
- * " " Six Centuries of Work and Wages ; and Work and Wages [Soc. Science Ser.]—*ut* 33.33. D § 118.
 Social England Series —*ut* F § 16.
 TRAILL, H. D. [ed.] —in his Social England, *ut* F § 16.
- Fourteenth Century* —Black Death v. F § 21, and 33.33. H* 1.
- Fifteenth Century.*
- DENTON, W. —in his England in the Fifteenth Century, *ut* 33.33. F § 21.
 *GREEN, Mrs. J. R. Town-Life in the Fifteenth Century, 2 vols. Macmillan *in prep.*
- Seventeenth Century.*
- HEWINS, W. A. S. English Trade & Finance : chfly. in 17 cent. [University Extens. Manls.] 2/6 c 8° Methuen 92
A sketch of commercial Engl. 200 yrs. ago. Rather scrappy, but the acc. of Russ. Co. and other Trading Cos. is good.
- Intercourse with East Indies.*
- BIRDWOOD + FOSTER, ^{Sir Geo.} Wm. [eds.] Register of Letters etc. of Govr. and Co. of Merchts. of Lond. tradg. into E. Indies—*ut* E § 35.
From 1600-1619. With a valuable and full intro. by BIRDWOOD dealing w. the whole hist. of Europe's trade w. the East fr. earliest to present day.
- Intercourse with Siam.*
- ANDERSON, Dr. J. English Intercourse with Siam in 17 cent. ; map [Trübner's Orient. Ser.] 15/- 8° Trübner (Paul) 90
- Eighteenth and Nineteenth Centuries*—v. also D § 127.
- BOWLEY, A. L. England's Foreign Trade in 19th Century ; diagrs. [Social Science Ser.] c 8° ^{2/6} Sonnenschein Scribner, *N. Y.* 93
 KALM, P. —in his Account of his Visit to England [in 1748], tr. Jos. Lucas, *ut* E § 16.
Of great importance for the hist. of English agriculture in middle of 18 century.

Agricultural Labourer, The.

- HEATH, Rich. The English Peasant [Reformer's Bookshelf] 3/6 c 8° Unwin 93
 A coll. of sketches of peasant life and homes in a Yorks. dale, the fens of Linc., on Surrey commons and Devon gardens, etc., mostly repr. fr. *Golden Hours*.
- JEFFERIES, Rich. The Toilers of the Fields; port. 6/- (\$2) c 8° Longman 92
 Consists mainly of essays dealing w. the agric. labourer, contrib. to *Fraser's Mag.* Also 105 on *L.P.*
- KEBBEL, T. E. The Agricultural Labourer [Social Science Series] c 8° ^{2/6 Sonnenschein} \$1 Scribner, N.Y. [87] 93

Factory System.

- JEANS, [Miss] Victorine Factory Act Legislation [Cobden Club Prize Essay 1891] 3/6 f 8° Unwin 91
 A careful and well-reasoned essay on the industrial and commercial effects of our Factory legislation, w. good remarks on (and rather large inferences from) the effects of the Act of 1850.
- TAYLOR, R. W. Cooke- The Modern Factory System 14/- 8° Paul 91
 To some extent a sequel to his *Intro. to Hist. of Factory System* [ut **33.33**, D § 118], contg. the hist. of organized labour in Engl. fr. the "Industrial Revolution" (Arnold TOYNBEE), inaugurated by Sir Thos. LAMBE's first silk-throwing mill in 1719, down to pres. time and dealing w. some of its latest developmts. By one of H.M. Inspectors of Factories, who unfortunately has felt it his duty to observe "great caution in availing himself of any information or experience which could be traceable to the opportunities thus given." Anticipates the extension of factory legis. "so as to cover most branches of productive labour."

Gilds

—v. D § 120.

Scotland.

- BREMNER, Dav. —in his *The Industries of Scotland: rise, progress and pres. condition*, ut **33.33**, I § 52.
- COCHRAN-PATRICK, Dr. R. W. —in his *Mediæval Scotland*, ut **F** § 37.

Russia.

- CRAWFORD, Jno. Martin [ed.] *The Industries of Russia*, 2 vols.—ut **E** § 25.

Asia—v. also BIRDWOOD + FOSTER, *supra*.

- DANIELL, C. J. The Industrial Competition of Asia 12/- 8° Paul 90
 An inquiry into the influence of currency on the commerce of the empire in the East.

Japan—v. also *infra* (NITOBE).

- YEIJIRO ONO, Dr. The Industrial Transition of Japan 8° ^{75c Am. Econ. Ass., Baltim.} ^{2/6 Sonnenschein} 90

Siam—v. *supra* (ANDERSON).**United States.**

- ATKINSON, Edw. [Am.] The Indust. Prog. of the Nation [statistics good, theories weak] \$2.50 (10/6) 8° Putnam 90
- BENTLEY, A. F. [Am.] The Condition of the Western Farmer \$1 8° Johns Hopk. Univ. Pr., *Baltim.* 93
 As illustrated by the economic history of a Nebraska township. *Johns Hopkins Univ. Studs.* ser. xi., pts. 7-8.
- GOULD, Dr. E. R. L. [Am.] The Social Condition of Labour 50c. 8° Johns Hopk. Univ. Pr., *Baltim.* 93
 Comparison betw. social cond. of wkg.-man in U.S. and other countries. *Johns Hopkins Univ. Studies*, ser. xi., no. 1.
- WEEDEN, W. B. [Am.] Economic and Social History of New England, 2 vols. [1620-1879] \$4.50 12° Houghton, *Boston* 90
- Intercourse with Japan.*
- NITOBE, Inazo (Ota) Intercourse betw. U.S. and Japan: histor. sketch \$1.25 Johns Hopk. Univ. Pr., *Baltim.* 91
Johns Hopkins Univ. Studies, Extra volume viii.
- Intercourse with Spanish America.*
- SAVAGE, T. [Am.] Manual of Indust. and Commerc. Intercourse betw. U.S. and Span. Amer. 1890-91 \$2.50 Baroft Conc., *San Franc.* 91

118. CAPITAL AND LABOUR. WORK AND WAGES.**History and Condition of the Labouring Classes.***Generally: Ancient.*

- WARD, Osborne [Am.] History of the Ancient Working People \$2. 12° Lowdermilk, *Washgtn.* 89
 From the earliest known period to the adoption of Xty. by CONSTANTINE. Poor.
- YOUNG, Dr. Edw. [Am.] —in his *Labor in Europe and America*, ut **33.33**, D § 118.

Coots. a lengthy historical Introduction on ancient labour.

England

—v. also D § 127: Pauperism (esp. *EDEN).

- *BOOTH, Chas. [ed.] Life and Labour of the People in Lond., 4 v.; maps (in portf.) ea. 3/6 (\$1.50) c 8° Macmillan [89-91] 93

Vol. i. *East Central and South London*; ii. *Streets and Population Classified*; iii. *Blocks of Buildings, Schools and Immigration*; iv. *East London Industries*.
 By 12 contributors and the EDITOR. The most important and remarkable inquiry into the problems of life and labour in a great city ever undertaken. Wholly unbiassed, accurate and scientific, and w. the vivid colouring of an Arthur YOUNG.

D § 118

Commission on Labour, Royal:

GROUP A [Mining Iron, Engineering, Hardware, Ship-bldg., etc.]
Minutes of Evidence: vol. i. 3/10; ii. 5/3; iii. 5/- 93
Digest of Evidence: vol. i. 10/4d.; ii. 1/7; iii. [w. Index] 1/7 .. 93
 GROUP B [Transport (Water and Land) and Agriculture].
Minutes of Evidence: vol. i. 5/9; ii. 3/6; iii. 9/10 93
Digest of Evidence: vol. i. 9/3d.; ii. 1/5; iii. [w. Index] 1/10. 93
 GROUP C [Textile].
Minutes of Evidence: vol. i. 4/7; ii. 3/10; iii. 6/2 93
Digest of Evidence: vol. i. 10d.; ii. 1/4; iii. 2/3 93
 GROUPS A, B, C as a whole.
Minutes of Evidence: 1 vol. 4/11 93
Digest of Evidence: 1 vol. 7d. 93
Index to Evidence: vol. i. [Subjects] 1/3; ii. [Trades], Group A, 6d., B in prep., C 9d. 93
Answers to Schedules of Questions: A 3/9; B 1/6; C 7/8 93

Agricultural Labourer, The.
 Vol. i. [England], pt. 1 [by Wm. E. BEAR] 1/3; 2 [Cecil CHAPMAN] 1/4; 3 [Arth. Wilson FOX] 1/5; 4 [Roger C. RICHARDS] 1/-; 5 [Aubrey J. SPENCER] 1/-; 6 [Edw. WILKINSON] 1/-; 7 [Indexes to 1-6] 8/3d. 93
 Vol. ii. [Wales] [Lleufer THOMAS and M. C. CHAPMAN] 1/8. 93
 Vol. iii. [Scotland], pt. 1 [H. RUTHERFORD and G. R. GILLESPIE] 1/4; 2 [R. Hunter FRINGLE and Ed. WILKINSON] 1/9; 3 [Indexes to 1-2] in prep. 93
 Vol. iv. [Ireland], pt. 1 [R. M'CREA] 1/1; 2 [W. P. O'BRIEN] 1/4; 3 [Roger C. RICHARDS] 7/3d.; 4 [Arth. Wilson FOX] 1/2; 5 [Indexes to 1-4] in prep. 93
Employment of Women: 2/10 93
Foreign Reports: vol. i. [United States] 6d.; ii. [Colonies and India] 2/-; iii. [Holland] 3/3d.; iv. [Belgium] 6d.; v. [Germany] 1/1; vi. [France] 2/1; vii. [Switzerland] 5/4; viii. [Italy] in prep.; ix. [Austria-Hungary] in prep. 93-94

v.p. f° Eyre & Spottisw. 93 in *prg.*

ENGELS, Fredk. Condition of the Working Class in Engl. in 1844 [Social Science Ser.] c 8° ^{3/6 Sonnenschein} _{51.25 Scribner, N.Y.} [85] 92

A survey of the labour problem in Engl. as it presented itself half a century ago to a foreign socialist—very severe on the English "bourgeoisie," attributing the misery of the masses to the exploitation of the capitalists. A "Double Volume" of the Series.

GIFFEN, Rob. Progress of Working Classes in last half Century [Quest. of the Day] 25c. c 8° Putnam 85

KAY, Jos. Social Condition and Education of People in England: 1848 c 8° ^{\$1.50 Harper, N.Y.} ₆₄ 85

LUDLOW + JONES, J.M. Progress of the Working Classes: 1832-1867 o.p. [pb. 2/6] f 8° Strahan 67

PORTER, R. P. [Am. Lloyd] Bread-Winners Abroad [England and Europe] \$1.50 12° Ogilvie, N. Y. 85

Report on Labour to Board of Trade [by T. H. Elliott; Blue Book] f° Eyre & Spottisw. 87

SPYERS, Thos. Geo. The Labour Commission [ut supra] [Social Science Series] c 8° ^{2/6 Sonnenschein} _{\$1 Scribner, N.Y.} 94

A digest and epitome of the evidence, and concise acc. of the nature and policy of the whole movment. and of the legislation demanded.

United States.

Commissioner of Labor [Carroll D. WRIGHT (Am.)] Sixth Annual Report [1890] gratis 8° Govt. Prtg. Off., Washgtn. 91

An elab. statistical inquiry into cost of producing iron and steel etc. in U.S. and Europe, and of the earnings, efficiency and cost of living of men employed in such production. Over 1400 pp.

First Report ['85]: <i>Industrial Depressions</i> [ut D § 115] 86	Fourth Report ['88]: <i>Working Women in Large Cities</i> [ut infra] 89
Second Report ['86]: <i>Convict Labor in U.S.</i> [ut D § 123] 87	Fifth Report ['89]: <i>Railroad Labor</i> 90
Third Report ['87]: <i>Strikes and Lock-outs</i> [ut D § 120] 88	Special Report ['89]: <i>Marriage and Divorce</i> [ut D § 133] 90

WRIGHT, Carroll D. [Am.] Present Actual Condition of the Workingman Ellis, Boston 87

Child Labour.

WILLOUGHBY + DE GRAFFENRIED, W.F. [Miss Clare] [Ams.] Child Labor: two prize essays 8° 75c. Amer. Econ. Ass., Baltim. ^{2/6 Sonnenschein.} 90

Working-Women.

CAMPBELL, Helen [Am.] Women Wage-Earners \$1. 12° Roberts, Boston 93

Commissioner of Labor [Carroll D. WRIGHT (Am.)] Fourth Report [1888]: Working Women in Large Cities [pp. 631] gratis 8° Govt. Prtg. Off., Washgtn. 89

WRIGHT, Carroll D. [Am.] Working Girls of Boston 8° Bur. of Stats. of Labor, Bost. 89

Repr. fr. *Fifteenth Annual Report* [1884] of the Bureau.

Capital. Property.

*v. BÖHM-BAWERK, Prf. E. Capital and Interest; and Positive Theory of Capital—ut D § 114.

CLARK, Prf. J. B. [Am.] Capital and its Earnings 8° 75c. Amer. Econ. Assoc., Baltim. ^{2/6 Sonnenschein} 88

GIFFEN, Dr. Rob. The Growth of Capital 8° ^{7/6 Bell} _{\$2 Macmillan, N.Y.} 90

A statistical review of the recent growth of British capital.

HAAKE + WESSLAU, A.E. Free Trade in Capital 15/- 8° Remington 90

Mr. HAAKE, chairman of the Free Trade in Capital League, here pub. his society's view of the errors in our existing financial arrangements. Objects strongly to Bimetallism, and objects strongly also to nearly the whole of our present financial system, attribg. nearly all our ills (incl. "sweating") to our Banking System, wh. "divorces Capital and Labour" and "destroys Profits and promotes Poverty."

Profit. Interest. Usury.

ATKINSON, Dr. Edw. [Am.] The Margin of Profit: how it is divided, etc. [Quest. of Day] 75c. (3/-) 12° Putnam 87

BLISSARD, Rev. W. The Ethic of Usury and Interest [Social Science Series] c 8° ^{2/6 Sonnenschein} _{\$1 Scribner, N.Y.} 92

A "study in inorganic socialism," bold, thorough and yet moderate. Assuming that property is a good thing (tho' one of wh. some may have too much and others too little), his chief aim is to show how a man ought to use it.

Labour in Relation to Capital.

BARNES, W. E. [Am.] The Labor Problem; intro. Prf. R. T. Ely [Am.] \$1 12° Harper, N. Y. 86

FOXWELL, Prf. H. S. The Claims of Labor 6d. 8° Co-op. Prtg. Co. 86

With a good article on the Fluctuations of Employment.

GLADDEN, Rev. Washington [Am.] Working-People and their Employers \$1; paper 25c. 12° Funk, N. Y. 87

Outspoken, sympathetic and sensible.

NEWCOMB, Simon [Am.] A Plain Man's Talk on the Labor Question 60c. 12° Harper, N. Y. 86

Society and its Wants, Capital and its Uses, The Labourer and his Wages. Candid and conciliatory.

PHILIP, A. The Function of Labor in the Production of Wealth 3/6 c 8° Blackwood 90

THOMPSON, Phillips [Am.] The Politics of Labor \$1.25 12° Belford & Clarke, N. Y. 87

TRUMBULL, Mat. Mark "Wheelbarrow's" Articles and Discuss. on the Labor Quest. ; port. 50c. 12° Open Ct. Pb. Co., Chic. 90

Commonsense and practical papers, written with a CORBETT-like terseness and felicity of illustration. Author was b. and lived in London, was a Chartist, and emigrated to Quebec, working successively as an unskilled labourer, a teacher, a lawyer and ending as a statesman and General in U.S. Army. Standpt. purely a practical and moral one, sympathizing w. the "masses" but not seeking to destroy the "classes," believing in levelling up rather than levelling down.

WRIGHT, Carroll D. [Am.] Relation of Political Economy to the Labor Question [ethical standpt.] 60c. 12° Williams, Boston 82
Factory System —v. D § 117*.

Labour Movements and Strikes—v. D § 120.

Socialism and Anti-Socialism—v. D § 126.

Wages.

ATKINSON, Edw. [Am.] Distrib. of Products : or mechanism and metaphysics of exchange \$1.50 (6/-) 12° Putnam, N. Y. [85] 87
What makes the Rate of Wages? What is a Bank? The Railway, the Farmer and the Public.

" " The Indust. Progress of the Nation : consumption limited, prodn. unlim. \$2.50 (10/6) 8° Putnam 90
BRASSEY, Ld. Papers and Addresses on Work and Wages Longman in prep.

CLARK + GIDDINGS, J. B. F. H. [Ams.] The Modern Distributive Process [repr. fr. Polit. Sci. Qrtly.] 75c. 8° Ginn, Boston 82
Studies of competition and its limits, of nature and amount of profits, and of determination of wages.

MACDONNELL, W. D. Hist. and Crit. of the Various Theories of Wages [Whately Prize Essay] 2/- 12° Simpkin 89
SCHOENHOF, J. [Am.] The Economy of High Wages [Questions of the Day] \$1.50 (6/-) c 8° Putnam 92

An inquiry into the compar. methods and the cost of production in competing industries in Amer. and Europe (espec. Engl. and U.S.), by a staunch Free-trader, late U.S. Consul at Paris. In 2 Pts. dealing w. (1) the cause, (2) the effect of high wages.

THOMPSON, Herb. M. The Theory of Wages 3/6 (\$1) c 8° Macmillan 92
Applic. of the theory to Eight Hours Quest. and other Labour problems. Attacks the Wage-Fund theory. Latter pt. of bk. given up to a mathem. treatmt. of certain labour problems.

WOOD, Stuart [Am.] The Theory of Wages 8° 65c. Amer. Econ. Assoc., Baltim. 89
Statistics of Wages —v. *supra*, s.v. History. 2/6 Sonnenschein

Arbitration. Conciliation.

CLEGG, Thos. B. [Anstral.] The Trades Disputes Conciliation and Arbitration Act, 1892 c 8° Govt. Prtg. Off., Sydney 92
By the Clerk of Awards of the newly estab. Council of Arbitration, N.S.W. ; excellent Preface.

LOWELL, [Mrs.] Josephine S. [Am.] Industrial Arbitration and Conciliation [Questions of Day] 50c. (2/6) 12° Putnam 93
Acc. of some of the methods by wh. industr. peace has been attained in Europe and America dur. past 30 years.

WEEKS, Jos. [Am.] Arbitration and Conciliation (Indust.) in Frc. and Engl. 25c. 12° Amer. Iron & Steel Pb. Co., Pittsb'g. 79

" " Arbitration and Conciliation : their pract. operation 25c. 12° " " 79

" " Industrial Conciliation and Arbitration in N. Y., Ohio and Pennsylvania 25c. 12° " " 81

Also included in WRIGHT'S *Indust. Conciliation and Arbitration, ut infra*.

" " Labour Differences and their Settlmt. [Economic Tracts] 25c. 12° Soc. f. Polit. Educ. (Putnam), N. Y. 85
WRIGHT, Carroll D. [Am.] Indust. Concl. and Arbitrat. in Engl., Mass., Ohio, Penns. and N. Y. Bur. of Statcs. of Lab., Bost. 81

Eight Hours Day.

BRADLAUGH, Chas. —in *his* Labour and Law 5/- 8° Bonner 91
A vigorous denunc. of the whole principle of legislative interference w. the hours of adult labour ; full of facts. Posthum. ed. Mrs. Bradlaugh BONNER (his daughter).

HADFIELD + GIBBINS, R. A. H. de B. A Shorter Working Day [Social Quest. of To-day] 2/6 c 8° Methuen 92
A review of the effects of the 8-hrs. day in Australia, and acc. of pract. experiments recently made by Mr. HADFIELD (a director of the Hecla steel foundry wks. at Sheffield) and other large employers of labour.

ROBERTSON, Jno. M. The Eight Hours Question [Social Science Ser.] c 8° 2/6 Sonnenschein 93
\$1 Scribner, N. Y.
A cogent and sustained argumt. in opposition to WEBB+COX, insisting on the population question as the dominant factor of the whole problem.

SCHÄFFLE, Dr. A. The Maximum Working Day—in *his* Theory and Policy of Labour Protection, ut D § 126.

WEBB + COX, Sid. Har. The Eight Hours Day [300 pages] 1/- c 8° Walter Scott 91

An exhaustive histor. acc. of the whole movt. (by two Fabian Socialists) in Engl., U.S., Australia and the Continent, w. statistics of pres. hrs. of labour and factory legislation, inquiry into probable economic results of reducing pres. hrs., exam. of arguments for and agst. an Eight Hours Bill and definite proposals for legislation. Bibliography and Index.

WRIGHT, Carroll D. [Am.] Uniform Hours of Labor 8° Bur. of Statcs. of Labor, Bost. 89
Repr. fr. *Twelfth Annual Report* [1881] of the Bureau. Proves that mills work, 10 hrs. as profitable as others work, 11-12 hrs.

Machinery : its effects on Labour and Wages.

HOBSON, J. A. —in *his* Problems of Poverty, ut D § 127.

*NICHOLSON, Prof. J. S. Effects of Machinery on Wages [Social Science Ser.] c 8° 2/6 Sonnenschein 92
\$1 Scribner, N. Y. [78]
Luminous and impartial : the best general view and criticism of the subject in English.

SAMUELSON, Jas. Labour-Saving Machinery ; ill. 2/6 p 8° Paul 93
A coll. of facts bearing on the effect of mechan. appliances in the displacem. of manual labour.

Methods of Remuneration.

*SCHLOSS, Dav. F. Methods of Industrial Remuneration 8° 3/6 Williams 92
\$1.50 Putnam, N. Y.

A storehouse of facts, systematically collected, on the wage system in all its forms and modifications, w. descrns. of "sweating," profit-sharing and co-operation. Unprejudiced and scientifically accurate, the result of personal investigation.

D § 119

Monopolies.

- BAKER, Chas. W. [Am.] Monopolies and the People [Questions of the Day] \$1.25 (5/-) 12° Putnam 89.
Shows the prevalence of monopoly in U.S. by extens. survey of Amer. trade and industry, discusses natural and artificial monopolies, compet., etc., and suggests remed.
- Daily News Special Commissioner [G. F. MILLIN] The Social Horizon [Social Science Ser.] c 8° 2/6 Sonnenschein.
\$1 Scribner, N.Y. [92] 92
Graphically paints the almost irresistible tendency of all modern undertakings tow. a monopoly, showing how small men are being squeezed out and great bodies of capitalists drawing every undertaking more and more within a circumscribed area. A thoughtful and stimulating bk., with no pretension to style, but fascinating.

Municipal Monopolies —v. D § 124.

Relation of Occupations to Labour.

- ARLIDGE, J. T. The Hygiene of Occupations 21/- nt. 8° Rivington & Perc. 92.
Elucidates and illustrates the truth that occupations react upon the mental and corporal condn. of workers. The instances quoted cover a wide field, all the principal occupns. in Engl. bg. dealt with, and their statistics given. A final chap. is devoted to the Hygienic aspect of the question, methods of prevention, etc.

Relation of Wages and Hours to Production.

- *BRENTANO, Prf. L. Hours and Wages in rel. to Production [tr.], ed. W. T. Arnold [Soc. Sci. Ser.] c 8° 2/6 Sonnenschein
\$1 Scribner, N.Y. 93.
Shows that the raising of the worker's standard of living under existing circumstances stimulates him to greater and more careful exertion dur. his shorter hrs. of wk., and that, w. the devel. of his wants, the stimulus to production has, from 17 cent., become more and more active, till in our own days the seeming paradox is realized of production being cheapest and most efficient precisely in these countries in wh. wages are highest and hours shortest. Characterized by extreme clearness of style and fulness of historical detail.

Simplification of Mode of Living.

- HUBERT, P. G., jun. [Am.] Liberty and a Living; front. \$1 (1/6) 16° Putnam 89.
Record of a successful attempt "to secure bread and butter, sunshine and content, by gardening, fishing and hunting," made by an Amer. journalist, a disciple of THOREAU. Not a serious contrib. to the question.
- THOREAU, Hy. Dav. [Am.; 1817-62] Walden: or life in the woods, 2 vols. ea. \$1 Houghton, Boston
ea. 4/- nt. Gay & Bird [54] 89.
A charming acc. of his 2 yrs' sojourn on the shore of Walden Pond, where he built himself a shanty, and lived in solitary communion w. Nature: "a nullifier of civilization, who insisted on nibbling his asparagus at the wrong end," said Oliver Wendell HOLMES: wittily and half-truly. Cheap edn. [Camelot Ser.] 1/- 16° Walter Scott 89.
- " " —in his Anti-Slavery and Reform Papers, ut D § 130, s.v. Anarchism.

Trusts.

- COOK, W. W. [Am.] "Trusts" 50c. 12° Strouse, N.Y. 88.
Law of "Trusts" —v. D § 93.*

Commercial Gambling—v. D § 115.

Depression in Trade—v. D § 115.

119. LAND AND LAND LAWS.

History and Statistics.

Origin of, and Primitive and Early, Property in Land—v. F § 5.
Great Britain.

- *GARNIER, Russell M. History of the English Landed Interest, 2 vols. 8° ea. 10/6 Sonnenschein
ea. \$2.75 Macmillan, N.Y. 92; 93.
A readable and accurate history of the subj. (carefully written and supplied w. interesting notes and literary refs. to anc. and mod. writers) by a land-agent, who writes w. a living knowl. of the rural Engl. of to-day: the only wk. fr. this pt.-of-view. Vol. i. Early Period, vol. ii. Modern Period.
- LEFEVRE, G. Shaw Agrarian Tenures: survey of laws and customs in Engl., Irel. and Scotl. 10/6 8° Cassell 93.
Deals also with the reforms of recent years.
- *ROGERS, Prf. J. E. Thorold—in his History of Agriculture and Prices in England, ut D § 117.*
Statistics.
- Financial Reform Almanac 1/- 8° Liverpl. (Simpkin) ann.
Gives very full, but not altogether trustworthy, statistical information on land questions of U. K.

Early Writers.

- S., W. Discourse of the Common Weal of this Realm [1581], ed. Elizab. Lamond c 8° 5/- Camb. Press
Macmillan, N.Y. 93.
Ed. with minute accuracy fr. the earliest known MS., that of Wm. LANBARDE, the Kentish antiquary (written A.D. 1565). In three "Dialogues" betw. a knight, a "merchaunte," a doctor, a husbandman and a "capper" (maker of woollen caps). Full of quaint economic notions, and of considerable historical interest. ED. attrib. authorship to Sir Thos. SMYTHE or Jno. HALES (ms. of HY. viii. or EDW. vi.), favouring the latter. In 1751 edn. the publisher ascribed it to W(ILLIAM S(HAKESPEARE)! It has been previously printed (but not fr. this MS.) sub tit. "Examination of Complaints" in 1751 in the Harleian Miscellany [10 v. 1808-13]. The Pamphleteer [29 v. 283-28] and in the New Shaksps. Soc. pubns.

- TUSSER, Thos. [1515-c. 1580] Five Hundred Points of Good Husbandry, ed. W. Payne + S. R. Hertridge—ut F § 22 (and note).
WALTER OF HENLEY Husbandry, w. an [anon.] Husbandry, Seneschaucie, and [Bp.] Grosseteste's
Rules: transcripts, trss. en regard and gloss, by Elizab. Lamond; w.
intro. by Dr. W. Cunningham 15/- 4° Roy. Histor. Soc. (Longman) 91.
Of great value for tracing the history of English rural economy back to its original sources, presenting a clear and actual view of the method of wkg. a manorial estate and keeping manorial accs. in 13 cent. Treatise on the office of seneschal is really a bk. of instructions as to state management. These 4 treats. formed the chief written guidance to husbandry dur. 13 to 16 cent. Dr. Cunningham's intro. on the econ. of an estate in the 13th cent. is a useful sketch.

Scotland.

- ARGYLL, Dke. of —in his Scotland as it was and as it is, ut E § 35.
Conts. a good statement of the land question.

Ireland.

YOUNG, Arth. —in his *Tour in Ireland: 1776-1779*, ed. Arth. W. Hutton, 2 vols., *ut E* § 20.

Wales.

LEWIS, Hubert —in his *The Ancient Laws of Wales*, *ut F* 5.
PALMER, Alf. N. *Hist. of Ancient Tenures of Land in Marches of N. Wales—ut E* § 18, *s.v.* Denbighshire.

Continent of Europe.

BAKER, Jas. Our Foreign Competitors: their life and labour 1/- 12° Low 92
Sketches of industr. life in Germ., Austria, Belg. and Frce., dwelling spec. on low wages and long hours.

France.

EDWARDS, M. Betham —in her *France of To-day*, *ut E* § 14 (of some interest here).
*YOUNG, Arth. *Travels in France dur. years 1787-89*, ed. M. Betham Edwards [Bohn's Lib.] c 8° ^{3/6 Bell} _{§1 Macmillan, N.Y.} [1792] 89
With good intro., biog. sketch and notes. A most valuable work, comprizing an important contemp. account of the land-holding classes, agric. condition, *etc.*, and replete w. econ. "object-lessons." Until the present reprint it had not been pr. since 1794, wh. edn. has hitherto been worth £5.

Russia.

HOURLICH, Dr. Is. A. [Am.] *The Economics of a Russian Village* \$1. 8° Columbia Coll., N. Y. 92
An elab. acc. of the position of the various classes, and the cond. of agri. in 2 districts within the province of Ryazan in Middle Russia, based on "hundreds of volumes of the censuses ordered by the majority of the thirty-two *Zemstvos*" [elective councils] of the various provinces.

India.

BADEN-POWELL, B. H. *The Land-Systems of British India*, 3 vols.; 14 maps 63/- 8° Clar. Press [82] 92
The land-tenures and systems of land-revenue administration prevalent in all the several provinces of Brit. India and Burmah. Holt MACKENZIE, the great authority on the land-revenue of Northern India dur. first quarter of 19th cent., was asked if he could spare half-an-hour to explain the land system. "You want me to explain in half-an-hour what I have spent a life-time in trying to understand," was his reply. These 3 massive vols., however, are an important attempt at a solution of an impossible problem.
" " Short Account of Land Tenure and Administration in Brit. India; map 5/- c 8° Clar. Press 93
CONNELL, C. J. Our Land Revenue Policy in Northern India 12/6 8° Calcutta 76
HUNTER, Sir Wm. Wilson [ed.] —in his *coll. of MS. Letters fr. Bengal Archives*, 4 vols., *ut E* § 35.
Shows fr. contemp. docum. the status of Bengal land-owners and cond. of landed property in second half of 18 cent.

ROGERS, Alex. *Land Rev. of Bombay: hist. of its admin., rise and progr.*, 2 vols.; 18 maps 30/- 8° W. H. Allen 92
Prepared under the auspices of the Bombay Government by a retired civilian, who has searched the records at the India Office and traced the various changes introduced since the days when the Marathas handed over the task of gathering the revenue to the highest bidder. Map of each collectorate.

United States.

ELLIOTT, J. R. [Am.] *Amer. Farms: their condtn. and future* [Social Quest. of the Day] \$1.25 (5/-) c 8° Putnam 90
SATO, Shosuke *History of the Land Question in U.S.* \$1.25 8° Johns Hopk. Univ. Pr., *Baltim.* 86

Australasia.

EPPS, Wm. [Austral.] *The Land-Systems of Australia* [Social Science Ser.] c 8° ^{2/6 Sonnenschein} _{§1 Scribner, N.Y.} 94
Gives a full outline of the methods wh. govern the use and alienation of the public lands of all the Australasian colonies.

Economical Works.

ARGYLL, Dke. of *The Unseen Foundations of Society* 18/- 8° Murray [93] 93
An interesting, but somewhat diffuse and ill-ordered bk., championing the landlords. Claims to be "an examination of the Fallacies and Failures of Econ. Science due to Neglected Elements," analyzing wealth as (1) the possession [one of the "neglected elements"] (2) in comparative abundance (3) of things (4) which are objects of desire (5) not obtainable without sacrifice or exertion (6) and wh. are accessible to men able as well as anxious to acquire them. Incl. acc. of the feudal system and the substitution of rent for pers. services, criticizes the Ricardian theory of rent and that of the Wages Fund, and discourses on the working of econ. laws in our day.

Bain, F. W. *The Unseen Foundation of the "Unseen Foundations of Society"* 6d. m 8° Parker 63
DOWSETT, C. F. [ed.] *Land: its attractions and riches* 27/6 8° Dowsett 92

A ser. of 99 chaps. by 57 different writers more or less known, divided into 7 Sections, dealing w. matters rel. to health, pleasure, sports, nat. hist., finance, economics, agricult., law in rel. to land—its object being to produce a pop. interest in land, w. the view of attracting Capital to it and inducing immigration into the provinces.
FLÜRSCHHEIM, Mich. *Rent, Interest and Wages* [tr.] [Bellamy Library] 1/- c 8° W. Reeves [91] 93
By the "Henry George" of Germany: GEORGE, however, regards net ground rent the chief thing to gain for the people, wh. he wd. appropriate by means of "the single tax," whilst FLÜRSCHHEIM considers that the most important thing to secure is the use and control of the land by means of compensation.

GEORGE, Hy. [Am.] *A Perplexed Philosopher* c 8° ^{5/- Paul} 93
An exam. of Herb. SPENCER'S various utterances on the land quest., w. incidental refs. to his synthetic philos. It is a fierce and personal attack, by way of rejoinder to SPENCER'S attack on him: claims the authority of 1st edn. of *Social Statics* [1850 *ut* 35, 36, D § 134—since recanted and rewritten (2. C § 62)] for his view of landownership ethics.

" " *The Condition of Labour* [Social Science Series] c 8° ^{2/6 Sonnenschein [91] 92} _{30c. U.S. Bk. Co. N.Y.}
A reply to LEO xiii. *ut infra*, w. the tr. of the *Encyclical Letter*. The most forcible presentation of the Single Tax argument on moral grounds hitherto put forward.

Rae, Jno. *Agrarian Socialism of Henry George—in his Contemporary Socialism*, *ut D* § 126.
LEO xiii., Pope *Encyclical Letter on Labour* [1891]—*cont. also in George, ut supra.*
Beaulieu, P. Leroy- *Papacy, Socialism and Democracy* [tr.] Prf. B. L. O'Donnell 6/- c 8° Chapman 92
The first of these 3 arts. (all repr. fr. *Revue des Deux Mondes*) is a comprehensive commentary on the Encyclical fr. a purely material or polit. std.-pt., by an Anti-Republican and political pessimist.

Stead, W. T. [ed.] *The Pope & Labour* [=tr. of Encycl. Letr.], w. Letrs. fr. Vatic. 1889; ill. 1/- 4° *Rev. of Reviews* Off. 91
OGILVIE, Prf. W., of Pittensear *Birtheright in Land*, ed. D. C. Macdonald; w. biograph. notes 7/6 c 8° Paul [1782] 91
The right of prop. in land w. respect to its foundation in the law of nature, munic. laws of Europe and regulations by wh. it might be rendered more beneficial to the lower ranks of mankind.

PILLING, W. *Land Tenure by Registration* [1st ed. *pb. sub tit.* Order from Chaos] 18/- c 8° Chapman [86] 90

Commons.

HILL, Octavia *Our Common Land: and other Essays* [plea for their preservation] 3/6 c 8° Macmillan 77

D § 120

Nationalization of Land.

- COX, Harold Land Nationalization [Social Quest. of To-day] 2/6 c 8° Methuen 92
- * WALLACE, Dr. Alf. Russel Land Nationalisation: its necessity and aims [Social Science Ser.] c 8° ^{2/6 Sonnenschein} _{51 Scribner, N.Y.} [82] 92
- A comparison of the system of landlord and tenant with that of occupying ownership in their influence on the well-being of the people. With an Appendix on the nationalization of house property, and Bibliography.
- WICKSTEED, Chas. The Land for the People 1/- c 8° Reeves 85
- Unearned Increment.*
- DAWSON, Wm. Harbutt The Unearned Increment [land, etc.; Social Science Series] c 8° ^{2/6 Sonnenschein} _{51 Scribner, N.Y.} [90] 91
- A moderate and judicious little treatise, dealing w. concrete phenomena (mainly Eng.) rather than theoret. or abstract points, and urging diversion of Unearned Increment into public channels.
- MALLET, Sir Louis —in his Free Exchange, ut D § 114.
- PHIPSON, Cecil B. —in his Redemption of Labour, 2 vols.; diags. ea. 12/- 8° Sonnenschein 87; 91
- Conts. some orig. and forcible remarks ab. Unearned Increment.

120. CO-OPERATION. TRADES-UNIONS. STRIKES. FRIENDLY SOCIETIES. GILDS.

Co-operation. Trades Unions.

Generally.

- PIZZAMIGLIO, Dr. Luigi Distribg. Co-oper. Socs.: essay on soc. econ. [tr. (fr. Ital.)] [Soc. Sci. Ser.] c 8° ^{2/6 Sonnenschein} _{51 Scribner, N.Y.} 91
- Brings together and groups a wide array of facts and statistics, English, Continental and American, fr. trustworthy sources.

England.

- Co-operative Congress Report 1/- 8° ann.
- WHOLESALE SOCIETY ANNUAL 4/- 8° ann.
- HOBHOUSE, L. T. The Labour Movement [Reformer's Book-Shelf] 3/6 c 8° Unwin 93
- On the *Aims of Labour, Trade-Unionism, Co-operation* (both of wh. it favours), *Distrib. of Wealth, Control of Industry*. By a disciple of T. H. GREEN, belonging to the sch. whose leading tenet is that the problem of to-day is Distribution not Production, and that better distribut. requires the active intervention of the State at every turn. Full of moral earnestness.
- HOLYOAKE, Geo. Jac. History of the Rochdale Pioneers: 1844-1892 [Social Science Ser.] c 8° ^{2/6 Sonnenschein} _{51 Scribner, N.Y.} [72] 93
- A new edn. of *Thirty-one Years of Co-operation* [ut 15.15, D § 120], brought down to the year 1892
- " " Self-Help One Hundred Years ago [Social Science Ser.] c 8° ^{2/6 Sonnenschein} _{51 Scribner, N.Y.} [88] 90
- An account of early devices for self-help. Bp. SHUTE BARRINGTON [1734-1825], Ct. RUMFORD [Benj. THOMPSON (Am.) 1752-1814]; Sir Thomas BERNARD [1729-1779].
- " " The Co-operative Movement To-day [Social Questions of To-day] 2/6 c 8° Methuen 91
- A sensible and intelligent account.
- HOWELL, Geo. Trades Unionism, New and Old [Social Questions of To-day] 2/6 c 8° Methuen 91
- Conts. a sort of outline of his former bk., *The Conflicts bet. Capital and Labr.* [1898 ut 15.15, D § 118], tho' it is more directly concerned w. the later developmts. of Trades Unionism, esp. the new Unions, tow. wh. he is very hostile, on acc. of the general favour w. wh. they regard strikes. Shows that 12 of the chief Unions have expended £7,000,000 in provident benefits, while on strikes they have spent only £500,000. Clings to BRENTANO'S theory of a long and bitter conflict bet. merchant and craft-gilds, tho' GROSS [ut *infra*] finds no evidence for it.
- HUGHES + NEALE, ^{Thos.} _{E. V.} [eds.] Manual for Co-operators 2/6 8° Co-oper. Union, Mancs. [81] 88
- The standard English authority, by two leaders in co-operation. Latter died 1892.
- * POTTER, Beatrice [Mrs. Sid. WEBB] The Co-operative Movemt. in Gt. Brit.; 2 col. maps [Soc. Sci. Ser.] c 8° ^{2/6 Sonnenschein} _{51 Scribner, N.Y.} [91] 93
- Deals w. the relations which, in the opinion of the author, ought to exist betw. Trades Unions and Co-oper. Socs. and the State. The ablest and most philosophic analysis of the whole movement.
- Labour Assoc. for Promoting Co-oper. Production Reports i-viii. — 93 in *prg.*
- The Assoc.—to which are affiliated 25 manufg. or "productive" societies—seeks to estab. workshops in wh. workers share in profits and participate in management; being thus sharply distinguished fr. the "Co-oper. Workshops," wh. are merely organizns. of stores employing wage-labour, and also fr. the "Co-oper. Mills," wh. are nothing but organizns. of small capitalists hiring labour on ordinary competitive terms.
- SADLER, M. E., etc. Lectures on Co-operative Life 1/6 c 8° Co-oper. Prtg. Co. 89
- * v. SCHULZE-GAEVERNITZ, Prf. G. Social Peace, tr. C. M. Wicksteed; w. intro. Graham Wallas [Soc. Science Series; double vol.] c 8° ^{3/6 Sonnenschein} _{51.25 Scribner, N.Y.} 93
- An important study of the Trades Union movemt. in England. Deals w. the many forms—econ., polit. and moral—in wh. the general movemt. tow. social unity in Engl. presents itself to an acute foreign observer. Pt. i. is a general view of industrial conditions at beginning of 19 cent., Pt. ii. treats of the Evolution of the Great Industry (paternalist system, factory legisl., freedom of combination, community of interest betw. workman and employer—the textile industries, coal, iron), the Dock Strike of '89, etc.

- Trades Union Congress: Report 1892 1/- 8° P. S. King & Son 92
- Co-operative Farming Experiments.*

- CRAIG, E. T. The Irish Land and Labour Question *a.p.* [pb. 2/6; w. 5/-] c 8° Trübner 82
- A history, by a disciple of Rob. OWEN, of the Rahaline Farm (Co. Clare) owned by Mr. J. Scott VANDELEUR, and in 1830 let by him to his tenants as a whole at a rental of £700 *a. a.* (618 acres, 208 of wh. under tillage). Mr. V. finding the necessary capital for buildings, plant, stock, etc. The Soc. was managed by a committee of 9 elected by ballot; and the experiment proved a success, both financially and socially, until 1835, when it came to an end by the flight of Mr. V., who had ruined himself by gambling.
- PARE, Wm. Co-operative Agriculture: a solution of the land question *a.p.* [pb. 3/6; w. 5/-] c 8° Longman 79
- Contains a history of the Rahaline Farm.
- Similar experimts. have been made (1) *successfully*: by Lord WALLSCOURT, who in 1846, i.e. after 17 yrs.' experience, reported favourably [v. Prf. F. W. NEWMAN'S *Lectures on Polit. Econ.*, *a.p.* pb. 7/6 c 8° Chapman 51]; the Rochdale Pioneers (Lancs.), Mr. Wm. MORRISON, M.P. (Midlands), Lord Geo. MANNERS (Newmarket), and there are more than 24 co-oper. farms now in existence 12 of wh. attached to "stores"; (2) *unsuccessfully* by Mr. Bolton KING (Leamington) and Mr. Wm. LAWSON (Aspatia, Cumberland.). Profit-sharing farms have been estab. by Earl SPENCER, Mr. Boyd KINNEAR, and Lord WANTAGE [v. whom *et. Life in our Villages*, ut D § 121], Mr. Alb. GREY (Humberd.) [v. *Agri. Soc.*, 31 Dec., '91].
- STUBBS, Rev. Chas. W. The Land and the Labours [Social Science Ser.] c 8° ^{2/6 Sonnenschein} _{51 Scribner, N.Y.} [83] 91

A record of a Broad-Church clergyman's successful experiments in Cottage Farming and Co-operative Agriculture on his glebe-land

United States.

AVELING, Dr. Edw. Elean, M. The Working-class Movement in America [Social Science Ser.] c 8° $\frac{2}{6}$ Sonnenschein \$1 Scribner, N.Y. [87] 91
 Gives a good idea of the movemt. in U.S. and of the various organizs. wh. have been formed.

ELY, Prf. Rich. T. [Am.] The Labor Movement in America 12° \$1.50 Crowell, N.Y. 86
 Historical and critical; the forerunner of a much more extensive work, to be entitled *Hist. of Labor in the New World*. The best Amer book.
 5/- Heinemann 90

MCNEILL + GEORGE, G. E. Hy. etc. [Ams.] The Labor Movement \$3.75 8° Bridgman, Bost. 86
 Chiefly deals w. the hist. of organizations of labour, written by Amer. representatives of the leader trades. 3 chaps. by Prf. E. J. JAMES [Am.] on hist. of labour and recent European labour legislation.

Australia: New South Wales.

ROYDHOUSE + TAPERELL, R. T. H. J. (Austral.) The Labour Party in New South Wales; port. (Sir Geo. Grey) 1/- 8° Sonnenschein 92
 A hist. of its formation and legislat. career, with short biogrs. of the 35 members and the complete text of the Trades Dispute Concil. and Arbitr. Act, 1892.

Profit-Sharing.

BUSHILL, T. W. Profit-sharing and the Labour Question [Social Questions of To-day] 2/6 c 8° Methuen 93
 By a profit-sharing employer, contg. acc. of the syst. practise.d by his firm at Coventry, his cross-exam. bef. the Labour Commission, addresses to employees, etc. Preface by Sedley TAYLOR.

DOLGE, Alf. [Am.] Just Distribution of Earnings 12° Alf. Dolge, N.Y. 89
 In 93 pp. gives an acc. of the distrib. of profits between Mr. DOLGE and his employees at Dolgeville, N.Y.

GODIN, Jean B. A. The Association of Capital with Labor [tr.] 50c. 8° Soc. Science Assoc., N.Y. 81
 The laws and regulations of mutual assurance, regulating the Social Palace at Guise.

RAWSON, H. G. [ed.] Profit-sharing Precedents; w. notes [legal cases] 6/- c 8° Stevens & S. 91
 Report on Profit-sharing [Blue-Bk., by J. Lowrey Whittle] 4½d. 8° Eyre & Spottiswoode 91
 With list of firms in Engl., France and U.S. wh. have adopted the system. (Mr. GILMAN in his *Socialism and the Amer. Spirit*, p. 281 [ut D § 126], says there are 300 firms who have done so.)

WRIGHT, Carroll D. [Am.] Profit-Sharing 8° Bureau of Statcs. of Labor, Boston 86
 Reprinted from the *Seventeenth Annual Report* [1886] of the Bureau. 85 pp.

Relation of Labour Combinations to Law.

BRENTANO, Prf. L. Rel. of Lab. to the Law of To-day, tr. (w. intro.) Porter Sherman [Am.] \$1.50 (6/-) f 8° Putnam 91
 A bad tr. of a compact little treatise [*Das Arbeitsverhältniss gemäss d. heutigen Recht* (6m., 8° Duncker, Leipz. '71)], wh. conts. all the main positions of the author of the famous *Die Arbeiterfragen der Gegenwart*, 2 vols. (12m., 8° Duncker, Leipz. '71, '72), whose strengthlies in his sturdy commonsense rather than his up-to-date histor. knowledg. Regards Trades Unions as an inevitable outcome of modern industrial condns., furnishing, as they do, a hope that the position of the masses may be improve.d without a violent reconstruction of society. The *Arbeiterzeitschen* was written when the author was 25 yrs. old, and at once placed him in the front rank of political economists of the day. Its spec. originality consisted in its applic. to Trades Unions of the historic method wh. has yielded such valuable results on various economic questions and its consequent tracing of their pedigree in the Teutonic world far back into the Mid. Ages, showing the analogy of the social movemts. of to-day w. those of former days.

Strikes.*Great Britain.*

Board of Trade: Report on Strikes and Lock-outs of the Year 8° Eyre & Spottisw. ann.

MAVOR, Prf. Jas. The Scotch Railway Strike [1891] [account and "lessons"] 1/- c 8° Brown, Edin. 91

NASH + SMITH, Vaughan H. LL. The Story of the Dockers' Strike [1889] 1/- c 8° Unwin 90

United States.

DACUS, J. A. [Am.] Annals of the Great Strikes in the United States \$1 12° Palmer (now Goodman), Chicago 77

LLOYD, Hy. D. [Am.] Strike of Millionaires against Miners [story of Spring Valley] 50c. 12° Belford, Chicago 90

*Commissioner of Labor [Carroll D. WRIGHT (Am.)]. Third Report [1887]: Strikes and Lock-outs [pp. 1172] gratis 8° Dept. of Labor, Washington 88

Friendly Societies.

HARDWICK, Chas. History and Present Position and Social Importance of Friendly Societies 1/- 12° Simpkin [59] 69

WILKINSON, Rev. J. Frome Mutual Thrift [Social Questions of To-day] 2/6 c 8° Methuen 91

A handbk. to the hist. of Friendly Soccs.: Mancs. Unity, Foresters, Hearts of Oak, etc., etc.

Odd-Fellows.

History of Odd-Fellows in Canada under the Old Régime [hist. of I.O.O.F. in Brit. N. Amer. 1843-75] 8° Brantford 79

SPRY, Jas. The Oddfellows' Text Book 76

Working-People's Clubs.*Girls and Boys.*

COIT, Dr. Stanton Neighbourhood Guilds: instrumt. of social reform [Social Science Ser.] c 8° $\frac{2}{6}$ Sonnenschein \$1 Scribner, N.Y. 91
 By the head of the Leighton Hall Guild, Kentish Town, London, and principal lecturer to the West London Ethical Soc.

STANLEY, Maude Clubs for Working Girls 6/- (\$1.50) c 8° Macmillan [89] 92

Based upon the Hon. Miss STANLEY'S own experience in the managemt. of Working Girls' clubs; with numerous remarks on working girls in other relations.

Men.

SOLLY, Rev. Hy. Working Men's Social Clubs and Institutes o.p. [pb. 3/6; rev. 2/6] c 8° Whitfield 67

Biography of Co-operators—v. D § 125.**Gilds. Livery Companies.**

D § 120

Europe: Generally.

*GROSS, Dr Chas. [Am.] *The Guild Merchant: a contribution to British municipal history*, 2 vols. 8° $\frac{24/-}{\$6 \text{ nt. Macmillan, N. Y.}}$ Clar. Press 90.

A thoroughly sound piece of work, the first formal attempt with any systematic method since BRENTANO'S *Hist. of Guilds* to deal w. the place in mediæval civil life of almost all Engl. towns occup. by the trade gilds. Eccles. and social gilds (w. wh. Engl. had little to do) are not treated, but craft-gilds are incidentally discussed. To the acc. of the Guild Merchant several essays are added by way of Appendix (*The Affiliation of Mediæval Boroughs* and others almost equally valuable); and the second vol. is filled w. "proofs and illustrations," i.e. a series of documents extr. fr. public records, notices in county histories, charters, compoutis accounts, etc. The two most import. chaps., *Distinction betw. Gild and Borough* and *Influence of the Gild upon Municipal Constitution*, clearly prove that the Gild fr. the very beginning was a separate entity, not to be confounded w. the Borough. Good index and glossary.

England.

HIBBERT, F. Aidan *Influence and Development of English Gilds* [Thirlwall Prize Essay, '91] c 8° $\frac{3/-}{75c. \text{ nt. Macmillan, N. Y.}}$ Camb. Press 91.
Illustrated by the hist. of the craft-gilds of Shrewsbury. Cambr. Historical Essays.

SELIGMAN, Prof. Edwin R. A. [Am.] *Two Chapters in the Mediæval Guilds of England* 8° $\frac{75c.}{2/6 \text{ Sonnenschein}}$ Amer. Econ. Ass., Baltim. 87.

London. Collectively.

*HAZLITT, W. C. *The Livery Companies of the City of London; 2 emblazoned pl., 263 ill. and full index, w. a bibl.* r 8° $\frac{25/- \text{ nt. Sonnenschein}}{\$10.50 \text{ Macmillan, N. Y.}}$ 92.

Only 750 printed and 200 on L.P. at 63/- nt. A comprehensive and interesting hist. of their origin, character, developmt., and social and polit. importance; w. an acc. of all those Gilds wh. have not survived, or have been merged into other Companies. The most exhaustive wk. on the subject hitherto pubd.

Vindication of the London Livery Companies [evidence before Roy. Commissn.] *o. p.* [w. 7/6] r 8° Gilbert & Rivington 85
WELCH, Chas. —in his *Modern History of the City of London*, ut E § 17.

Armourers' and Brasiers' Co.

MORLEY, T. *Account of the Armourers' and Braziers' Company* 4° *priv. prin.* 78.

Carpenters' Co.

JUPP, Edw. B. *Hist. Acc. of the Carptrs.' Co., ed. Wm. W. Pocock; pl. and cuts [696 pp.]* [w. 15/-] 8° Pickering & C. [48] 87

Clockmakers' Co.

ATKINS + OVERALL, $\frac{\text{Sam. E.}}{\text{Wm. H.}}$ *Some Account of the Clockmakers' Company; pl.* r 8° *priv. prin.* 81.

Goldsmiths' Co.

CHAFFERS, Wm. —his *Gilda Aurifabrorum* [ut 33.33. I § 114] *conts. histor. acc. of the Co.*

Saddlers' Co.

SHERWELL, J. W. *Descr. and Histor. Account of the Saddlers' Company; pl.* *priv. prin.* 89.

Skinners' Co.

WADMORE, Jas. F. *Some Acc. of Hist. and Antiquity of the Skinners' Co.; 11 pl.* 8° *priv. prin.* 76.
Orig. pub. in the *Transactions* of Lond. and Middlesex Archæol. Soc. Two of the pl. are illuminated.

Vintners' Co.

MILBOURN, T. [ed.] *The Vintners' Co.: their monuments, plate and emin. members; pl. and ill.* [w. 7/6] 4° *priv. prin.* 88.

Wyre-Drawers', Gold and Silver, Co.

STEWART, Hor. *The Gold and Silver Wyre-Drawers' Company; ill.* 4° *priv. prin.* 91.
With an acc. of the origin and developmt. of the industry.

Aberdeen.

BAIN, Eben. *Merch. and Craft Guilds: a hist. of the Aberd. Incor. Trades, ports, and pl.* 7/6 8° 87.
BULLOCH, Jno. *The Pynours: hist. notes on an anc. Aberdeen Craft* *subscr. 2/6 c 8° priv. prin.*

Notes on the ancient society of Shore Porters. Edn. on hand-made paper, 3/6.

Dundee.

WARDEN, Alex. J. *Burgh Laws of Dundee* 12/6 8° Longman 72.
Coats, the hist., statutes and proceedings of the gilds, merchants and fraternities of craftsmen.

Edinburgh.

COLSTON, Jas. *The Guildry of Edinburgh: is it an Incorporation?* 12/6 4° Colston, *Edin.* 87.

Discusses orig. and hist. of several Scottish gilds; but its main object is to prove that Edinb. is a corporate body—a moot point for a long period (as early as 1217 the question occupied the attention of a Select Comm. of Ho. of Com. for 24 sittings).

" " *The Incorporated Trades of Edinburgh* [w. 10/6] s 4° *priv. prin.* Colston, *Edin.* 92.

Acc. of Incorporation of Chirurgeons (and Barbouris), Hammermen, Goldsmiths, Baxters, Fleschouris, Mary's Chapel, Skinners and Furriers, Cordwainers, Talzouris, Wolstaris, Waekaris, Bonnet-Makers. With an intro. chap. on the rise and progress of municip. govt. in Edinburgh, and Appendix cont. *Other Incorp. Crafts* (not repres. in the Conventry—Candlemakers, Barbers), *Inferior Trades or Crafts, The Trades Maiden Hospital, Acc. of the Blue Blanket* (craftsmen's banner, of wh. plate is given), etc.

JOHNSTON, A. Keith *Historical Notes rel. to Merchant Co. of Edinb.; map* [w. 7/6] 4° *priv. press* of P. Lawson, *Edin.* 62.
Forms Pt. II. of *The Geographical Distribution of Material Wealth.*

Kingston-upon-Hull.

LAMBERT, Dr. J. Malet *Ten Thousand Years of Guild Life* 18/-; L.P. 27/- 8° Brown, *Hull* (Simpkin) 92.

Gives the "compositions" and ordinances *in extenso* of the 15 craft gilds and trading companies of Kingston-upon-Hull fr. 14th [but mostly 17th] to 18th cents.; w. 20 chaps. discussing sociolog. theories as to orig. of gilds (favouring Roman theory of gild origin), influ. of Fch. commune on Engl. towns, the gild merch., etc. The coll. of ordinances is of great value, but the original part has little scientific importance.

Norwich.

HUDSON, Rev. Jno. *The Wards of the City of Norwich: their origin and history* 5/- 4° Jarrold, *Norwich* 92.

Shrewsbury

—v. HIBBERT, *supra.*

Preston.

- ABRAM, Wm. Alex. Memorials of the Preston Guilds 4° *Preston* 82:
From the earliest gilds on record to the last gild in 1862; w. extracts fr. Royal Charters.

Warwickshire.

- SMITH, [Miss] Lucy Toulmin—in Wm. Andrews' [ed.] *Bygone Warwickshire*, ut E § 17.
An interesting article on the Holy Cross, Birm., one of the most distinguished of 14 cent. gilds. Also an art. by W. G. FRETTON on *Trading Guilds of Coventry*.

York.

- RAINE, Can. J. [ed.] The Early Guilds of York 8° *Surtrees Soc. in prep.*

121. POPULATION, EMIGRATION AND IMMIGRATION.

Population.

Generally.

- CUNNINGHAM, Prf. W. The Malthusian Principle—in *his* The Path towards Knowledge, ut D § 114.
LONGSTAFFE, Dr. Geo. B. Studies in Statistics; w. 30 maps and diagrams 21/- *ut.* r 8° *Stanford* 91
The central portion of the bk. is occup. w. the growth of populn. in differ pts. of world (omitting Asia and others), dealing w. the growth of each total populn., and w. the proportions and changes in proportions of its constituent elements. [Finds that in U.S. c. 62% of the inhabs. are of Ang.-Amer. origin, the colonies contrast- ing less favourably w. U.S. in respect of homogeneity]. Rest of wks., wh. is throughout scientific in spirit, is on miscell. social, polit., and medical statistics.
*NITTI, Prf. F. S. Population and the Social System [tr. (fr. Ital.)] [Social Science Series] c 8° ^{2/6 Sonnenschein} _{5r Scribner, N.Y.} 94
An important work: accurate and minute.

Great Britain.

- Census of England and Wales: 1891 [Blue Books] f° *Eyre & Spottiswoode* 91-93 *in prs.*
Preliminary Report 1/3 '91; vol. i. [Administrative and Ancient Counties] 4/1 '93; vol. ii. [Area, Houses and Population, Registration Areas and Sanit. Districts], maps 12/2. '93.

Illegitimacy —v. D § 133.

United States.

Negro-Question —v. D § 130.

Emigration.

United States.

- SMITH, Prf. Richmond Mayo [Am.] Emigration and Immigration: a study in social science c 8° \$1.50 *Scribner, N.Y.* [90] 92
_{7/6 Unwin 91}
Historical and statistical, w. discuss. of polit., social and econ. effects. A suggestive bk. (the best on the subject), full of statistics, w. a good bibliogr.

Immigration.

Great Britain.

- WHITE, Arnold [ed.] The Destitute Alien in Great Britain [Social Science Ser.] c 8° ^{2/6 Sonnenschein} _{5r Scribner, N.Y.} 92
A symposium by EDR. (Introductory), C. B. SHAW (*Huguenot and Flemish Invasion*), Montague CRACKENTHORPE, Q.C. (*Should Govt. Interfere?*), Rev. G. S. REANEY (*The Moral Aspect*), C. J. FOLLETT, C.B. (*Statutory and Official Provisions*), W. A. MCARTHUR, M.P. (*The Imperial Aspect*), W. H. WILKINS (*The Ital. Aspect*), S. H. JEVES (*Foreign Pauper Immigration*).

- WILKINS, W. H. The Alien Invasion [Social Questions of To-day] 2/6 c 8° *Methuen* 92

Village and Town.

Great Britain.

- Daily News* Special Commissioner [G. F. MILLIN] Life in our Villages. *By the Spec. Com. of Daily News* 1/- c 8° *Cassell* [91] 91
A series of letters to the *Daily News*, written in the autumn of 1891.

- GRAHAM, P. A. The Rural Exodus [Social Questions of To-day] 2/6 c 8° *Methuen* 92
Interesting chaps. on the causes at work in the migration of villagers to the great cities.

- MOORE, Harold E. Back to the Land [Social Questions of To-day] 2/6 c 8° *Methuen* 93
On rural depopulation, allotments, labour colonies, co-oper. agric., Salvation Army estate, etc.

122. TRADE: INTERNATIONAL (FREE TRADE AND PROTECTION).

Generally.

- FURBER, H. W. [Am.; ed.] Which? Protection, Free Trade or Revenue Reform? \$2 *Park Pb. Co, Hartford* 84
Forty chaps. contg. speeches, articles, extracts fr. bks. etc. of as many leading authorities on all sides, Amer., Engl. and French.

Free Trade.

- ATKINSON, Dr. Edw. [Am.] Taxation and Work [on the Tariff and Currency]—ut D § 117.
BASTABLE, Prf. C. F. The Theory of International Trade, w. some of its applics. to pol. econ. 3/6 c 8° *Dublin* (Simpkin) 87
* " " The Commerce of Nations [Social Questions of To-day] 2/6 c 8° *Methuen* 92
In 17 chaps., i-iii. introd., iv-x. histor., xi-xvii. dealing w. Protection, Reciprocity and Commere. Federation The object of the bk. may be said to be a refutation of Protectionist doctrines. Conts. also an outlook on U.S. tariff, and the tariffs of Contin. Europe, w. Mexico and S. America.
ELLIOTT, Dr. Orrin L. [Am.] The Tariff Controversy in the U.S.: 1789-1833 \$1 8° *Palo Alto Univ., California* 92
A hist. of the rise of Amer. Protection, beginning w. the Colonial Period, and continuing in greater detail after 1789. Forms vol. i. of the *Hist. and Econ. Studies* of the Leland Stanford Junior Univ.

D § 123

- Financial Reform Almanac—*conts. information on English Tariff, ut D § 119.*
 GOSS, J. Dean [Am.] History of Tariff Administration in U.S. [Columbia Coll. Studies] 50c. 16° Columbia Coll., N. Y. 91
From colonial times to the McKinley Administration Bill.
- HALL, Bolton [Am.; ed.]—*in his* Who pays your Taxes?—*ut D § 117.*
 HERVEY, MAUR M. —*in his* Trade Policy of Imperial Federation, *ut D § 136.*
 MALLET, Sir Edw. —*in his* Free Exchange, *ut D § 114.*
- SCHOENHOF, J. [Am.] Destructive Influence of Tariff on Manuf. and Commerce [Quest. of Day] 75c. (3/-) 12° Putnam 84
 STRANGE, DAN. [Am.] The Farmer's Tariff Manual [Questions of the Day] \$1.25 (5/-) Putnam 92
A popular presentation of the usual arguments against Protection; by a farmer.
- TAUSSIG, Prof. F. W. [Am.; ed.] State Papers and Speeches on the Tariff; w. intro. \$1 nt. 8° Harvard Univ., *Cambr., Mass.* 92
 " " " " Tariff History of the United States [Questions of the Day] \$1.25 (5/-) 12° Putnam 88
 TRUMBULL, Mat. Mark The Free Trade Struggle in England [296 pp.] 25c. c 8° Open Ct. Pb. Co., *Chic.* [84] 92
See note to D § 118. A good summary, by an uncompromising Free-trader, of the econ. hist. of the struggle in Engl. fr. 1838 to 1845 (*i.e.* fr. the formation of the Anti-Corn-Law League to the final overthrow of the Protective syst.) applied to America, on the theory that history repeats itself and that the conditions are the same.
- WISE, B. R. Industrial Freedom: a study in politics 5/- (\$2.50) c 8° Cassell 92
Author, a friend of Arnold TOYNBEE, was for some time Attorney-General of N.S.W., where he was engaged in fighting the battle for Free Trade; and his arguments, though interesting, are not those applicable to the Engl. situation. Useful statistics in Appendix.
- McKinley Tariff.*
- GREY, EARL Commercial Policy of the Brit. Colonies & the McKinley Tariff 1/- nt. (30c.) 8° Macmillan 92
 RICE, D. Hall [Am.] Protective Philosophy \$1.50 16° Reed, *Boston* 91
A discussion of the principles of Amer. Protect. syst. as embodied in McKinley Bill.
- Protectionist.**
- DENSLOW, Van Buren [Am.]—*in his* Principles of Economic Philosophy, *ut D § 114.*
 MCKINLEY, Wm. [Am.]—*in his* Speeches and Addresses, compiled by J. P. Smith [Am.] \$2 12° Appleton, *N. Y.* 93
 PATTEN, Prof. Simon N. [Am.] The Economic Basis of Protection \$1 (5/-) 12° Lippincott, *Phila.* 90
"Whether we shall have a static or dynamic society is really the centre of the discussion about the Tariff."
- THOMPSON, R. W. [Am.] History of Protective Tariff Laws \$2 8° Hill & Harvey, *N. Y.* 88

123. CRIME. PUNISHMENT. POLICE. PRISONS.

Bibliography.

- MACDONALD, A. [Am.]—*his* Abnormal Man, *ut infra*, *conts. a most elaborate bibliogr.* [pp. 227] of *Crime (Engl. and foreign bks. and mag. arts.)*

Criminology.

- ELLIS, Havelock The Criminal; w. ill. of criminals' heads, faces, etc. [Contemp. Science Ser.] c 8° ^{3/6} Walter Scott
Account of results attained by criminal anthropology in Italy, Germany, France, Engl. and U.S., w. criticism. \$1 Scribner, *N. Y.* 90
- GRIFFITHS, Maj. Arth. Secrets of the Prison House, 2 vols.; ill. 30/- 8° Chapman 93
Very interesting gaol studies and sketches, by an ex-Gov. of Wormwood Scrubs Gaol and one of H.M. Inspectors of Prisons, *contg.* a tolerably full acc. of foreign penal systems, incl. Amer., Russ., Moorish, Chinese, New Caledonian, etc., w. a mass of observns. on criminal psychology. Opposed to LOMBROSO's theories of penology, and though humane, by no means "humanitarian."
- MACDONALD, Arth. [Am.] Abnormal Man [Circular of Information, 1893, no. 4] 8° Bureau of Educ., *Washgtn.* 93
Essays on education and crime and related subjects, w. digests of literature and bibliography, *ut supra.*
- " " Criminology; w. intro. Prof. Cesare Lombroso \$2 8° Funk, *N. Y.* 93
A valuable psychological and scientific study in criminology, general and special. The first pt. *conts.* a summary of the opinions of LOMBROSO and his followers as respects the physical side of crime. LOMBROSO's own wk., *L'Uomo Delinquente* (2 vols. 8° Turin '89) is much the most important wk. on the subject so far.

Crime.

Nature, Causes, Remedies, etc.

- BOIES, Hy. M. [Am.] Prisoners and Paupers; ill. (inappropriate) \$1.50 (7/6) 8° Putnam 93
A careful study of the abnormal increase of criminals and the burden of pauperism in U.S.; w. consideration of the causes and the remedies. Author, who is a member of the Bd. of Public Charities, wd. impose stern restrictions on for. immigration and on marriage—or destruction of the means of reprodn. in both sexes. "This is the simplest, easiest and most effectual solution of the whole of the whole difficulty (p. 270); from criminals and paupers can only come criminals and paupers (p. 268)."
- GREEN, Sanford M. [Am.] Crime: its nature, causes, treatment and prevention \$2 (10/6) 8° Lippincott, *Phila.* 89
 MORRISON, W. Douglas Crime and its Causes [Social Science Series] c 8° ^{2/6} Sonnenschein
An important little bk., by Chaplain to H.M. Gaol, Wandsworth, London, based on an exam. of the most recent ideas of English and Continental writers (esp. the Italians), and an experience of 14 yrs.' prison work. *Statistics of Crime; Clerical and Criminals; Seasons and Crime; Destitution and Crime; Poverty and Crime; Sex, Age and Crime; The Criminal in Body and Mind; Punishment of Crime.* \$1 Scribner, *N. Y.* 91

*History and Records.**England.*

- CAVANAGH, T. Scotland Yard: past and present 2/- c 8° Chatto 93
An ex-Chief Inspector's experience of 37 years.
- LANSDOWNE, Andr. A Life's Reminiscences of Scotland Yard [a detect.-inspector's experiences] 1/- 8° Leadenhall Press 93
Smuggling.
- SHORE, H. N. Smuggling Days and Smuggling Ways; plans and ill. 7/6 8° Cassell 92
A sketchy bk. of some small value. Cornwall and other counties, w. short acc. of rise and devel. of the Coast Guard.

India.

- HERVEY, Gen. Chas. Some Records of Crime : the diary of a year [1867], 2 vols. 30/- 8° Low 92.
By the Gen. Superint. of the operations for suppress. of Thuggee and Dacoitee, 1000 pp., full of grim records of usual and unusual crimes, composed of extracts fr. confessions of criminals spared on cond. of treachery to their associates, of comments thereon, and of quotes. fr. offic. reports.

United States.

- PINKERTON, Allan [Am.] Professional Thieves and the Detectives \$1.50 8° Dillingham, N. Y. 90.

Punishment.

Early.

- ANDREWS, Wm. Old-Time Punishments ; ill. [antiquarian pt. of view] 3/6 8° Andrews, Hull 91

Capital Punishment.

- MACMASTER, Rev. Jno. The Divine Purpose of Capital Punishment 6/- c 8° Paul 92.

A medley of Bible texts, types, allegories, etc., w. the intention (apparently) of shewing the conn. betw. vicarious sacrifice and hanging for murder. Partly also occupied in referring HOUSTON [1849] as a defence of hanging on the authority of Genesis.

- PALM, Andr. J. [Am.] The Death Penalty [Questions of the Day] \$1.25 (5/-) c 8° Putnam 91

A consideration of the objects of Capital Punishment.

Hanging in Chains.

- HARTSHORNE, Alb. Hanging in Chains ; ill. [antiquarian pt. of view] 4/6 c 8° Unwin 91.

A ghastly but interesting volume, w. reprints of rude woodcuts wh. have perpetuated the gibbet and gibbet irons. Gibbeting alive in chains was first recogn. by Act of Parl. in 1752, tho' the practice had been common for ages before. The last case was that of a man named COOK wh. occurred at Leics. in 1834, when the custom was abol. by statute.

Juvenile Punishment.

- House of Lords : Debate on Juvenile Punishment ; w. Articles and Corresp. in *Times*, etc. 1/- 8° Hatchard 89.

Police, Prisons, Prisoners, and Prison and Exile Systems.

- COOK, C. The Prisons of the World ; w. intro. Rev. C. H. Spurgeon 2/- c 8° Morgan & Scott [91] 93

Work among prisoners, w. stories of crime, etc.

- HALE, Geo. W. etc. [Ams.] Police and Prison Cyclopædia r 8° ^{21/-} Eyre & Spottisw. 94

Gives detail of Police and Prison system in U. S., w. information on Prison Discipline and Management, Punishments, Food, Statistics, Courts, rules and regulus. governing Prostitution and the Liquor Question of the princ. countries of the world.

- SCOUGAL, Frances Prisons and their Inmates : scenes from a silent world 2/- c 8° Blackwood 91.

Russia.

- *KENNAN, Geo. [Am.] Siberia and the Exile System, 2 vols. ; ill. [*repr. fr.* Century Mag.] 8° ^{\$6} Century Co., N. Y. 91
_{32/-} Osgood

Author went out to Russia in 1885, an avowed defender of the Govt., and he was not quick to change his views ; his pictures here of the treatmt. of prisoners (not only political) are horrible to the last degree, and evidently truthful. Profusely (and well) ill.

- DE WINDT, Harry —in his Siberia as it is ; w. intro. Mme. Olga Novikoff [“ O. K. ”] ; 31 ill. 18/- 8° Chapinan 92

A futile attempt to counteract the effects of KENNAN'S articles [or book] : written in good faith, tho' it has been commonly charged w. having been inspired by the Russian government.

United States.

- FALKNER, Prf. Rob. P. [Am. ; ed.] Statistics of Prisoners [Amer. Acad. of Pol. & Soc. Sci.] 50c. 12° Philadelphia 93.

Data (coll. by Wardens' Assoc. of U.S. and Canada) rel. to c. 10,000 prisoners, w. anal. of the main results.

- POWELL, Cpt. J. C. [Am.] The American Siberia [Golden Series] 50c. 12° H. J. Smith, Chicago 91

Descr. of 14 yrs. in the convict-camps of Florida, by the Cpt. of the Camp. A dreadful picture of the miseries and tortures of the convicts, worthy of the Mid. Ages— or Siberian Russia. Is chiefly occup. however w. escapes of prisoners and the chasing of runaways by hounds.

Elmira State Reformatory, New York.

- New York State Reformatory at Elmira, Year-Book i.-xvii. [1877-1893] 8° State Reformatory Press, N. Y. 77-93 ann.

The Summary, wh. is the best prison newspaper, is pubd. weekly at the State Reformatory, Elmira, N. Y.

- WINTER, Alex. The N. Y. State Reformatory at Elmira [Social Science Ser.] c 8° ^{2/6} Sonnenschein 91.
_{5/-} Scribner, N. Y.

An interesting account of the prison-reformatory experiment, wh. aims at curing rather than punishing first offenders betw. 16 & 30 yrs. of age, by a syst. of educ. and discipline carried on by means of marks for labour, good conduct and proficiency in study. Preface by Havelock ELLIS.

Convict Labour.

- Commissr. of Labor [Carroll D. WRIGHT (Am.)] Second Report : Convict Labor in U.S., gratis 8° Govt. Prtg. Off., Washington 87.

- MERIWETHER, Lee [Am.] —in his Afloat and Ashore on the Mediterranean, ut E § 11.

Conts. suggestive facts and comments on convict labour in Europe and Amer. Author has held the post of Commissioner of Labour Statistics for the State of Missouri.

Discipline, etc.

- FIELD, J. Prison Discipline, 2 v. ; ill. [on advant. of separate imprisonmt.] o.p. [pb. 20/- ; w. 6/6] 8° Longman [46] 48

Political Prisoners.

- SIGERSON, Dr. Geo. Political Prisoners at Home and Abroad 2/6 c 8° Paul 90.

By a member of the Royal Commission on Prisons, 1884 ; with an appendix on Dietsaries.

Biography.

Prison Reformers.

- FRY, Elizabeth [1780-1845]. Elizabeth Fry [Friends' Biographical Series ; popular] 1/-nt. c 8° Hicks 92.

- Ashby, J. M. —v. F § 27.

- HILL, Frederic [Inspector of Scottish Prisons]

D §§ 124-125

124. LOCAL AND MUNICIPAL GOVERNMENT.

Great Britain.

Generally.

- County Councils and Municipal Corporations Companion 1892 10/6 8° Waterlow [89-] 92
SMITH, J. Toulmin The Parish *pub. at 18/-; red. to 9/-* 8° Sweet 57

London.

- BAUMANN, Arth. A. Betterment 2/6 c 8° Arnold 93
On the Amer. law of special Assessmt. for Benefits, w. observns. on its adopt. by L. C. C.
CAWSTON, Arth. Comprehensive Scheme for Street Improvements in London; maps, etc. 21/- 4° Stanford 93
Metropolitan Year-Book *ann. 1/-; cl. 2/- c 8°* Cassell [89-] 92; *not cont.*
SALMON, J. Ten Years' Growth of the City of London 2/6 r 8° Simpkin 91
Report of Local Govt. and Taxn. Committee of Corporation of Lond., w. results of the Day Census 1891.

- *WEBB, Sid. The London Programme [Social Science Series] c 8° ^{2/6 Sonnenschein} Scribner, N.Y. [91] 92
Also a cheap edn. 1/- (no Amer. cheap edn.). Constitutes practically a complete text-bk. of the London Liberal Programme, brimful of excellent ideas; w. a concl. chap. on London as it might be.

- WHALE, Geo. Greater London 2/- c 8° Unwin 88

- London County Council: History of.*
SAUNDERS, Wm. History of the First London County Council [1889-91] 8° London 92

Rural.

- STEPHENS, Hy. C. Parochial Self-Government in Rural Districts 1/- 4° Longman [93] 93
An argument and plan. In 5 pts. (1) discusses pres. position and its difficulties, (2) deals w. depts. of local management, (3) states what author thinks is wanted, and (4) sets forth a syst. establishing one rating authority and one area only under the county. (5) is appendix contg. Finchley vestry minutes, etc. Author is M.P. for Hornsey.

Germany: Berlin.

- POLLARD, Jas. A Study in Municipal Government: the Corporation of Berlin 3/6 c 8° Blackwood 93
The Corporation of Berlin, wh. has had one of the greatest careers amongst cities, rising rapidly fr. a small and ill-managed town to one of the great cities of the world, has much to teach; and this bk. brings out its prominent lessons.

India: Bengal.

- GHOSH, Umesh Chandra The Bengal Local Self-Government Manual 6/- 8° Fessore 89

United States and Canada.

- HOWARD, Prf. Geo. E. [Am.] Intro. to Local Constitutional History of U.S. vol. i. \$3 8° Johns Hopkins Univ. Pr., *Baltim.*, 89
This vol. deals w. the Development of the Township, Hundred and Shire.

- Johns Hopkins University Studies, ser. i., ii., iii., iv., v., vii.—*ut* D § 114.
Relation of Modern Municipalities to Quasi-Public Works [a report] 8° ^{75c. Am. Econ. Ass., Baltim.} Sonnenschein 88

- Gas.
BEMIS, Dr. Edw. W. [Am.] Municipal Ownership of Gas in United States 8° ^{\$1 Am. Econ. Ass., Baltim.} Sonnenschein 90

- GRAY, Prf. Jno. H. [Am.] Relation of the Municipality to Gas Companies [Am. Acad. of Pol. & Soc. Sci.] 8° *Phila.* *in prep.*

- JAMES, Dr. Edw. J. [Am.] Relation of Modern Municipality to Gas Supply 8° ^{75c. Am. Econ. Ass., Baltim.} Sonnenschein 86

Monopolies.

- SINCLAIR, A. H. [Canad.] Municipal Monopolies and their Management [Toronto Univ. Studs.] 8° Warwick, *Toronto* 91

- Education—*v.* D § 159. | Poor Law—*v.* D § 127. | Taxation: Local & Municipal

- Gilds—*v.* D § 120. | Public Health (Artisans' Dwell- | —*v.* D § 117.

- Municipal History—*v.* also D § 120, | ings, etc.—*v.* D § 127. |

and *E passim.*

XI. Social Economy.

125. GENERAL AND COLLECTIVE TREATISES, ETC.

Bibliography —*v.* D § 114.

Systematic Treatises.

- GUMPOWICZ, Prf. L. Sociology, tr. Dr. F. W. Moore [Am.] [Amer. Acad. of Pol. and Soc. Sci.] 8° *Philadelphia, in prep.*
GUYOT, Yves Principles of Social Economy [tr.] [Social Science Ser.; Doub. Vol.] c 8° ^{3/6 Sonnenschein} Scribner, N.Y. [84] 92
MACDONALD, W. A. Humanitism, the Scientific Solution of the Social Problem 7/6 s 8° Trübner (Paul) 90
*MACKENZIE, Prf. J. S. An Introduction to Social Philosophy 8° ^{10/6 MacLehose, Glasg.} Macmillan, N.Y. 90
The Shaw Fellowship Lects. 1889. Comprehensive and philosophic (neo-Kantian), seeking to develop and apply a metaphysic of social life, as distinguished fr. an empirical social science. Interestingly written, and abounding in felicities of expression and epigram.

*SPENCER, Herb. Principles of Sociology, vol. ii.—*ut C* § 62.

Collective Essays.

Brooklyn Ethical Society: Popular Lectures and Discussions: Sociology—*ut A* § 8.

” ” ” Factors in American Civilisation \$2 12° *New York* 93
14 popular lects. and discussns. in applied sociology. [Appeared too late for insertion in A § 8.]

BUCHANAN, Rob. The Coming Terror: and other Essays and letters 8° 12/6 8° Heinemann [91] 91
\$2.50 U.S. Book Co., N.Y. 91

A reprint of newsp. letters, having a common object, *viz.* to exhibit and denounce the var. phases of the "coming terror," wh. appears to be the "submergence of indiv. freedom and activity beneath the waves of polit. and social anarchy"—special terrors by the polit. tyranny of majorities, espionage in all the affairs of life, Trades Unionism, the New Socialism, the New Journalism, the new ethics ("scientific, Saturnine yet Puritanical"), the new jurisprudence. While rejecting the New Socialism, the author claims to be a true Socialist, "a man eager for the common good," which "can only be attained by complete freedom."

CUNNINGHAM, Prf. W. The Path towards Knowledge 4/6 c 8° Methuen 91
Essays on Marriage and Population, Socialism, Positivism, Educ., Civil Obedience, *etc.*

LAING, Sam. Problems of the Future; and other essays 3/6 8° Chapman [89] 90

LILLY, W. S. On Shibboleths 12/- 8° " 92

Mr. LILLY'S seven "shibboleths" are Progress, Liberty, the People, Public Opinion, Education, Women's Rights and Supply and Demand. Interesting essays, pointedly and forcibly stated; but unhappily the author, a Roman Catholic in belief, training and culture, is a true Sophist in the Platonic sense: having the appearance of knowledge without the reality of it (the title itself uses the word "shibboleths" in a wrong sense).

MACMILLAN, Prf. Mich. The Promotion of General Happiness [Social Science Ser.] c 8° 2/6 Sonnenschein 90
\$1 Scribner, N.Y.

Advanced Utilitarian.

MEATH, ^{Earl of}_{Cess. of} Social Aims 6/- c 8° Wells Gardner 93

A coll. of papers on social reform, repr. fr. magazines. No political animus.

MOZLEY, [Miss] Anne —*in her* Essays from *Blackwood*, *ut K* § 83.

"O., S. G." [= Rev. Lord Sydney Godolphin OSBORNE]: Letters, ed. Arnold White, 2 vols.; port. 42/- 8° Griffith 91

Repr. fr. *The Times*, where they appeared fr. 1846 onwards. Deals w. many of the social wrongs and topics of the day—*Dorsetsh. Labourers, Cond. of Poor, Education, Emigration, Ireld., Corn-laws, Church Politics, Poor-Law, etc.*—in a trenchant and fearless manner.

RUNCIMAN, Jas. Joints in our Social Armour 5/- c 8° Hodder 90

Drink; War; Friendships; Disasters at Sea; Dandies; Ethics of Turf; Bad Company; Good Company; "Sport," *etc.*, *etc.*

” ” The Ethics of Drink and other Social Questions 3/6 c 8° Hodder 92

Short, bright and sensible.

” ” Side Lights 5/- c 8° Unwin 93

Repr. fr. *The Family Herald*. Posthumously pub., w. a Memoir by Grant ALLEN and an Introd. by W. T. STEAD.

SMITH, Prf. Goldwin Essays on Questions of the Day—*ut D* § 142. 2/- ; cl. 2/6 c 8° Isbister 91

WHITE, Arnold Tries at Truth: essays on social subjects

Pauper Immigration, Thrift, Strikes, Sweating, Colonization, Amusements, Overcrowding, Booth's Scheme, *etc.*

WILDE, Lady Social Studies—*ut D* § 132.

Forecast.

PEARSON, Dr. Chas. H. National Life and Character: a forecast 10/- *nt.* (\$4) 8° Macmillan 93

A very striking yet very depressing bk. by an Oxford man; some time Minister of Educ. in Victoria, yet no believer in Progress as ordin. understood. Seeks to shew that the social and intell. forces at wk. amng. the higher races of mankind are tending and will increasingly tend tow. a state of equilibrium (rather than an ever-expanding and ever-brightening ideal), owing to the adoption of State Socialism, wh. ultimately will prevail everywhere, favoured by the general extension of milit. service and the growth of large towns; and that, tho' the new society will gain by an increased patriotism, family-life will be to a large extent broken up and individual character lose in self-reliance more than it gains in sobriety.

BALMFORTH, Ramsden The New Reformation and its rel. to Moral and Soc. Problems [Soc. Sci. Ser.] c 8° 2/6 Sonnenschein 93
\$1 Scribner, N.Y.

Deals w. what will, in the author's view, be the probable future development of religious thought and life; largely sociological.

Utopias, Social —*v.* C § 74.

Statistics: General Social—*v.* K § 2: Statistics Generally.

Series —*v.* D § 114.

Christianity in relation to Social Problems—*v.* D § 126, and A § 109.

Biography, etc., of Social and Political Reformers (incl. Socialists).

Collectively. Series.

Great Britain

GIBBINS, H. de B. English Social Reformers 2/6 c 8° Methuen 92

Sir Thos. MORE, CARLYLE, KINGSLEY, RUSKIN, *etc.*

Reformer's Bookshelf —*v.* D § 114.

ROBERTSON, Jno. M. Modern Humanists [Social Science Ser.] c 8° 2/6 Sonnenschein 91
\$1 Scribner, N.Y.

Sociological studies of CARLYLE, MILL, EMERSON, ARNOLD, RUSKIN and SPENCER; w. epilogue on Social Reconstruction.

Social Science Series —*v.* D § 114.

Continental Europe.

LINTON, W. J. European Republicans: recollns. of Mazzini and his friends 10/6 8° Lawrence & Bullen 92

MAZZINI, RUFFINI and the BANDIERAS, LAMENNAIS, PESTEL and RYLÉIEFF, HERZEN, KONARSKI, DARASZ, STOLZMAN, WORCELL.

D § 125

United States.

American Reformers

ports.

ea. \$1.50 12° Funk, N. Y. 90-93 in *prg.*

Douglass, Fredk., the Coloured Orator [ut D § 130] F. May
 HOLLAND [Am.] 91
Garrison, Wm. Lloyd, the Abolitionist [ut D § 130] Arch. H.
 GRIMKE [Am.] 91
Gough, John B. [ut D § 131] C. MARTYN [Am.] 93
Howe, Dr. S. G., the Philanthropist [ut D § 128] F. B. SANBORN
 [Am.] 91

Lincoln, Abraham, the Liberator [ut F § 73] C. WALLACE FRENCH 91
Phillips, Wendell, the Agitator [ut D § 130] CARLOS MARTYN [Am.] 90
Sumner, Chas., the Scholar in Politics [ut F § 74] Arch. H. GRIMKE
 [Am.] 92
Whittier, J. G., the Poet of Freedom [ut K § 29] W. Sloane
 KENNEDY [Am.] 92

Individually.

BAMFORD, S. Passages in Life of a Radical, ed. Hy. Dunckley, 2 v. [antob.][Refrs'. Bkshelf] ea. 3/6 c 8° Unwin. [41] 94.
 Espinasse, F. Life of S. Bamford—in his Lancashire Worthies, Series ii., ut 33.3. E § 17.

BRADLAUGH, Chas. [1833-1891]—ut F § 27.

COBBETT, Wm. [1762-1835]—ut 33.3. F § 27.

COBDEN, Rich. [1804-1865]—ut 33.3. F § 27.

DENISON, Edw. [M. P. ; 1840-1870].

Leighton, Sir Baldwin [ed.] Letters of Edward Denison, M. P. [letters and memoranda] 1/- f 8° Isbister [75] 84.

HOLYOAKE, Geo. Jacob [1817; *liv.*] Sixty Years of an Agitator's Life, 2 vols. [Reformer's Bookshelf] ea. 3/6 c 8° Unwin [92] 93

Autobiographical acc. of his experiences as a Co-operator, Freethinker and Radical politician. He was concerned, among other things, in the repeal of the Corn Laws, was an energetic Chartist and a strenuous opponent of the newspaper tax; and the bk. conts. more or less interesting notices rel. to Ernest JONES, the Chartist; Thos. SCOTT, the friend of COLSENS; Jno. BRIGHT; GARIBALDI; W. E. FORSTER; Leigh HUNT; FRCS. PLACE; the OWEN family; w. some new letters of LANDOR.

JONES, Ernest [Chartist ; 1819-1869].

Howell, Geo. Life of Ernest Jones

Sonnenschein in *prep.*

KINGSLEY, Can. Chas. [1819-1875].

Kaufmann, Rev. M. Charles Kingsley

5/- c 8° Methuen 92:

A monograph on KINGSLEY as a "Christian Socialist" and sanitary reformer. Readable.

LASSALLE, Ferd. [1825-1864].

Bernstein, Edw. Ferdinand Lassalle as a Social Reformer [tr.] [Social Science Ser.] c 8° ^{2/6 Sonnenschein} _{5/- Scribner, N.Y.} 93.

Serves as a useful complement to DAWSON'S book, *ut infra*. Author is a thorough-going Social Democrat and a "philosophic Socialist," who here seeks to show that LASSALLE did not differ fundamentally fr. MARX and his followers. To non-socialists the chief pt. in the bk. is the author's practical abandonment of MARX'S theory of value, wh. is a deduction fr. RICARDO'S (wh. it is now tolerably well established, is wrong).

Dawson, Wm. H. German Socialism and Ferdinand Lassalle [Social Science Ser.] c 8° ^{2/6 Sonnen-heim} _{5/- Scribner, N.Y.} [88] 91.

An excellent biographical history of the German Socialist movements of this century.

Meredith, Geo. —in the new edn. of his The Tragic Comedians, ut K § 50.

Conts. a Bibliography of Lassalle liter. and Intro. on the private life of LASSALLE by Clement SHORTER.

LOVETT, Wm. [Chartist ; 1800-1887] Life and Struggles o.p. [pb. 5/-; w. 3/6] c 8° Paul 76.

MAZZINI, Jos. [1805-1872]—v. also 33.3. D § 139.

Linton, W. J. —in his European Republicans, *ut supra*.

V[enturi], E. A. Mazzini: a memoir [repr. fr. Thoughts on Democ., etc., ut 33.3. D § 139] 6d. 8° Alexander [74] 81.

OWEN, Rob. [1771-1858] Autobiography o.p. c 8° Wilson 57.

Booth, A. J. Robert Owen, the Founder of Socialism in England o.p. [pb. 5/-; w. 3/6] p 8° Trübner (Paul) 69.

*Jones, Lloyd Life, Times and Labours of Robert Owen [Social Science Ser.; double vol.] c 8° ^{3/6 Sonnenschein} _{5/- Scribner, N.Y.} [90] 91.

Sargant, W. L. Robert Owen and his Philosophy o.p. [pb. 10/6; w. 5/-] c 8° Smith & Elder 60.

Seligman, Prf. Edwin R. A. [Am.] Owen and the Christian Socialists—ut D § 126.

PAINE, Thos. [1737-1809].
 *Conway, Moncre D. [Am.] The Life of Thos. Paine, 2 vols. ; ill. [for his Writings v. D § 139] \$5 (25/-) 8° Putnam 92:

A history of his career—literary, political and religious—in England, France and America. Incl. a sketch of PAINE by Wm. COBBETT [hitherto unpub.]. Overzealous to present its subject as a hero, tho' clearly shows that he was not the vulgar, dissolute, blasphemous and unscrupulous "TOM PAINE" of popular tradition.

PLACE, FRCS. [1771-1854]—7. F § 27.

SOLLY, Rev. Hy. [1813; *living*] These Eighty Years, 2 vols. 12/- c 8° Hayward, Croydon (Simpkin) 93.

A full and rather tedious acc. of the numerous public movemts. (esp. Working Men's Clubs movemnt.) in which he has taken pt. during a long and busy life.

TOYNBEE, Arnold [1852-1883]—ut 33.3. D § 128.

TWINGING, Louisa [b. 1820; *liv.*] Recollections of Life and Work, 2 ports. 15/- 8° Arnold 93:

Miss TWINGING has taken an active pt. in many of the great social movements of the last 50 yrs., over wh. her Recollns. extend. Her early chaps. give quaint information ab. her city life and its surroundings dur. her girlhd., and the old-fashioned training she received. Cf. also her *Workhouse Visiting*, ut 35.35, D § 128.

WATSON, Jas. [Chartist and Free-Press Agitator].

Linton, W. J. James Watson: a memoir o.p. 8° Heywood, Mancs. Sc

Philanthropists—v. D § 128.

Prison Reformers—v. D § 123.

Slave Emancipators—v. D § 130.

Temperance Reformers—v. D § 131.

Workers among the Poor—v. D § 127.

126. SOCIALISM, COMMUNISM, COLLECTIVISM: PRO AND CON.

Bibliography.

STAMMHAMMER, Jos. Bibliographie des Socialismus und Communismus 10m. r 8° Fischer, Jena 93
An extensive list of some 10,000 titles (incl. Engl.), alphab. arrgd., w. Index of Subjects. Forms the 1st Pt. of a compreh. *Bibliogr. d. socialök. Liter.*

Historical and Descriptive.

England: Generally.

*GRAHAM, Prof. W. Socialism: new and old [Internat. Scientific Series] c 8° $\frac{5/-}{\$1.75}$ Paul [9x] or Appleton, N.Y. 91
Historical and critical, "from Moses to Marx." The histor. pt. is distinctly inferior to John RAE's [ut *ibid.*], and even to Prof. de LAVELEYE's [ut *ibid.*, O § 126]; but the criticism is good, and the attempt to conceive how things wd. const. themselves under a collectivist régime—an exercise of the scientific imagination hitherto seriously attempted only by SCHÄFFLE [ut *ibid.*, O § 126] and GRONLUND [ut *ibid.*].—is valuable. A candid study of "the truth in Socialism."

*KIRKUP, Thos. A History of Socialism 6/- c 8° Black 92
A temperate, sympathetic, and well-balanced estimate of the histor. developmt. of socialism, and an estimate and criticism of the movemt. as a whole, by the author of an *Inquiry into Socialism* [ut *ibid.*, O § 126], and the art. *Rob. Owen, St. Simon, and Socialism* in the *Encyclo. Brit.*, ed. 9, who gives in his adherence to what he terms a "rational Socialism," thinking that "society shd. control industry in its own interests."

MORRIS + BAX, Wm. E. Belfort [Socs.] Socialism, its Growth and Outcome c 8° $\frac{6/-}{\$1}$ Sonnenschein or Scribner, N.Y. 93
L.P. (1275 copies) pb. at 15/- ut. Having built up a "practical" Utopia, Mr. MORRIS here—in collab. w. Mr. BAX—deals w. his subj. fr. a historical pt.-of-view, providing in 19 chaps. a continuous sketch of the developmt. of history in rel. to Socialism. A moderate and temperate bk., fr. the Socialist side. Chap. xv. deals w. *Socialism Militant*, chap. xxi. (rather prematurely) w. *Socialism Triumphant*.

Contemporary.

*RAE, Jno. Contemporary Socialism 8° $\frac{10/6}{\$2.50}$ Sonnenschein or Scribner, N.Y. [84] 91
By far the best, most comprehensive and philosophic bk. on its subj., stating and criticizing in a masterly fashion the doctrines of LASSALLE, MARK, Carl MARLO, *The Socialists of the Chair*, *The Christian Socialists*, *Anarchism*, *Russ. Nihilism*, *Socialism*, *State Socialism*, *Agrarian Socialism* of HY. GEORGE; w. *Introduct.* Chap. and chap. on the *Progress and Present Position of Socialism*.

WEBB, Sid. [Soc.] Socialism in England [Soc. Science Series] c 8° $\frac{2/6}{\$1}$ Sonnenschein or Scribner, N.Y. [90] 93
An excellent brief account of contemp. English socialism, from the Fabian (Moderate-Socialistic) standpoint.

WOODS, Rob. A. [Am.] English Social Movements c 8° $\frac{\$1.50}{4/6}$ Scribner, N.Y. or Sonnenschein 91
A well-arranged sketch of the social movements in Engl. wh. are exerting the greatest influence at the pres. time.

Germany.

Reformation.

BAX, E. BELFORD [Soc.] The Social Side of the Reformation, 3 vols. s 8° Sonnenschein *in prep.*
i. *General Condition of the Period*; ii. *The Peasants' War*; iii. *Rise and Progress of the Anabaptists*.

Modern and Contemporary.

DAWSON, Wm. H. Bismarck and State Socialism [Social Science Series] c 8° $\frac{2/6}{\$1}$ Sonnenschein or Scribner, N.Y. [90] 91
A succinct and well-digested account of German social and economic legislation since 1870.
German Socialism and Ferdinand Lassalle—ut D § 125, s.v. Lassalle.

United States.

SHAW, Alb. [Am.] Icaria—ut C § 74.

Systematic, Constructive.

Pro-Socialist.

BAX, E. Belfort [Soc.] The Religion of Socialism [Social Science Series] c 8° $\frac{2/6}{\$1}$ Sonnenschein or Scribner, N.Y. [87] 91
11 well-written essays on *Universal Hist.*, *Socialism and Religion*, *The Mod. Revol.*, *Conscience and Commerce*, *Unscientific Socialism*, *Some Bourgeois Ideals*, etc.

" " The Ethics of Socialism [Social Science Series] c 8° $\frac{2/6}{\$1}$ Sonnenschein or Scribner, N.Y. [89] 93
14 essays on *The New Ethic*, *Revol. of 19 Cent.*, *Criminal Law under Socialism*, "Justice," *Mod. Cant.*, *Men v. Classes*, *Will of the Majority*, etc.

" " Outlooks from the New Standpoint [Social Science Series] c 8° $\frac{2/6}{\$1}$ Sonnenschein or Scribner, N.Y. [91] 91
11 essays on *The "Orator of the Human Race"* [Jean. Bapt. ("Anacharsis") CL. OOTS (1755-94)], *Decay of Pagan Thought*, *Liberalism v. Socialism*, *Curse of Law*, *Practical Ethics*, *Marriage*, etc.

CARPENTER, Edw. [Soc.] Civilisation, its Cause and Cure: and other essays [Social Science Series] c 8° $\frac{2/6}{\$1}$ Sonnenschein or Scribner, N.Y. [89] 91
Well-written and very interesting essays on (1) *Civilisation*, etc., (2) *Modern Science: a criticism*, (3) *The Science of the Future (forecast)*, (4) *Defence of Criminals*, (5) *Exploitation: Lamarck v. Darwin*, (6) *Custom*.

" " England's Ideal and other Essays [Social Science Series] c 8° $\frac{2/6}{\$1}$ Sonnenschein or Scribner, N.Y. 87
Also a cheap (Engl.) edn. at 1/- (1) *England's Ideal*, (2) *Money-Lending*, (3) *Social Progress and Individ. Effort*, (4) *Desirable Mansions*, (5) *Simplification of Life*, (6) *Does it pay?* (7) *Trade*, (8) *Private Property*, (9) *The Enchanted Thicket*.

ENGELS, Fredk. [Soc.] Socialism: Utopian and Scientific [Social Science Series] c 8° $\frac{2/6}{\$1}$ Sonnenschein or Scribner, N.Y. 92
Tr. by Dr. Edw. AVELING; w. a special new Introduction by the author. A fresh and striking defence of "historical materialism," i.e. that view of the course of history wh. seeks the ultimate cause and the great moving power of all import. histor. events in the economic development of society, in the modes of production and exchange, in the consequent division of society into classes and in the struggle of these classes against one another. Appendix on *The Mark*.

*Fabian Society [Soc.] Fabian Essays, ed. G. Bernard Shaw 8° $\frac{1/-}{25c}$ Walter Scott or Humboldt Pb. Co., N.Y. [90] 91
Seven essays by EDW. SIDO. WEBB, Wm. CLARK, Syd. OLIVIER, Annie BESANT, Graham WALLAS, Hubert BLANO, comprising an acc. of the basis of the socialism of the Fabian Soc. Written w. conspicuous ability, it has been equally attacked and eulogized.

GEORGE, Hy. [Am.] —for his expositions of his *Agrarian Socialism*, v. D § 119 and *ibid.*, D § 118.

GRONLUND, Laur. [Am. Soc.] Our Destiny [Social Science Series] c 8° $\frac{50c}{2/6}$ Lee & Shep., Bos. or Sonnenschein [91] 91
On the influence of "Nationalism" [=Amer. socialism] on morals and religions. A vigorous little book.

MORRIS, Wm. [Soc.] Signs of Change [seven lectures] 4/6 8° Reeves 88
SHAW, G. Bern. [Soc.] —in his *Quintessence of Ibsenism*, ut K § 41.

D § 126

The French Revolution of 1789: its "lessons," etc.

- BALSILLIE, Dav. [Soc.] *The Lesson of the Revolution* 2/6 c 8° Black 90
A criticism of past and present tendencies in the state of our own society in England.
- BAX, E. Belfort [Soc.] *Story of the French Revolution* [Social Science Series] c 8° ^{2/6 Sonnenschein} _{\$1 Scribner, N.Y.} [91] 92
From a strongly Socialist point of view.
- *ROCQUAIN, F. *The Revolutionary Spirit preceding the Fch. Revol. [tr.]—ut F § 49.*
Songs.
- CARPENTER, Edw. [Soc; ed.] *Chants of Labour; front; by Walter Crane* 1/- imp. 16° Sonnenschein [88] 92
 JOYNES, J. L. [Soc.] *Songs of a Revolutionary Epoch* 1/- c 8° Reeves 88
 MORRIS, Wm. [Soc.] *Poems by the Way—ut K § 68.*
- Christian Socialism. Christianity and Socialism—v. also A § 109, passim.*
- ABRAHAM, Rev. W. H. *Studies of a Socialist Parson* 3/6 c 8° Simpkin 92
 BARNETT, ^{Rev. S. A.} _{Mrs. S. A.} *Practical Socialism* [by Vicar of S. Jude's, Whitechapel, and wife] 2/6 c 8° Longman 88
 BARRY, Bp. Alf. [Sydn.] *Lectures on Christianity and Socialism* 3/6 c 8° Cassell 90
 ELY, Prf. R. T. [Am.] *Social Aspects of Christianity* 90c. 12° Crowell, N. Y. n.d. (89)
Social Aspects of Xty., The Church and the World, Philanthropy, Ethics and Economics.
- " " *The Elements of Socialism* [Social Science Series] c 8° ^{Sonnenschein} _{Scribner, N.Y.} *in prep.*
 GIRDLESTONE, E. D. *Christian Socialism v. Present-day Unbelief* 1/- c 8° Reeves 87
 GLADDEN, Rev. Washington [Am.] *Tools and the Man—ut A § 113.*
 KINGSLEY, Can. Chas. *—in his novels Alton Locke and Yeast, ut B. B. K § 50.*
- MAURICE, Rev. J. Fred. D. *Social Morality—ut A § 3.*
 NEWTON, Rev. R. Heber [Am.] *Social Studies* \$1.60 (3/6) 16° Putnam, N. Y. 87
Author is Pastor of Prot. Episc. Ch. of All Souls, N.Y. Reviews labour quest., co-oper., intemp., moral educ., socialism and communism.
- RAE, Jno. *The Christian Socialists = chap. ix. of his Contemporary Socialism, ut supra.*
 SELIGMAN, Prf. Edwin R. A. [Am.] *Owen and the Christian Socialists* [45 pp.] 8° Ginn, Boston 86
Repr. fr. *Polit. Science Quarterly*. Conts. a full bibliogr. of OWEN and the Christian Socialists.
- SPRAGUE, Rev. Philo W. [Am.] *Christian Socialism: what and why?* 50c. 16° Dutton, N. Y. 91
 TUCKWELL, Rev. H. *Christian Socialism: and other lectures* 6d. 8° Simpkin 91
 WESTCOTT, Bp. B. F. [Durh.] *Social Aspects of Christianity—ut B. B. A § 113.*
- Roman Catholic.*
- *NITTI, Prf. F. S. *Catholic Socialism [tr. (fr. Ital.)]; w. intro. Dav. G. Ritchie [Social Sci. Ser.] c 8°* ^{2/6 Sonnenschein} _{\$1 Scribner, N.Y.} 94
A learned and minutely critical book. The first of a series of books author is going to write on the various forms of socialism and anarchy.
- Anti-Socialist [wholly or partly]. Individualist.*
- BAIN, F. W. *Occam's Razor* 4/6 c 8° Parker 90
The razor of a new OCCAM appl. to polit. econ., the condus. of progress, socialism and politics. The refutation of socialism, attacking the central positions of MARX and LASSALLE, is a particularly logical and methodical piece of wk.
- BEAULIEU, Paul Leroy- *—in his Papacy, Socialism, and Democracy, ut D § 118.*
 BOSANQUET, Dr. Bern. *—in his Civilization of Christendom: and other studies, ut A § 8.*
Two excellent papers on the *Antithesis betw. Individualism and Socialism philosophically considered; Liberty and Legislation.*
- BURKE, Edm. [1729-97] *A Vindication of the Claims of Natural Society [1756]—in his Works, ut B. B. D § 134.*
Showing the evils inherent in all State Governments.
- CATHREIN, Rev. Victor *Socialism Exposed and Refuted, tr. (fr. Germ.) Rev. Jas. Conway [Am.]* 12° ^{4/- Burns & Oates} _{75c. nt. Benziger, N.Y.} 92
A Jesuit's criticism; being a tr. of pt. of his *Der Socialismus* (1750) [90] 90 extr. fr. vol. i. of his *Moral-Philosophie* [in 2 vols.], 7m. 50 8° Herder, Freibg. in Br. 90.
 For his *Philosophia Moralis*, v. A § 99.
- DONISTHORPE, Wordsworth *Principles of Plutology: science of wealth* 7/6 8° Williams 76
 " " *Individualism: a system of politics* 14/- (\$4) 8° Macmillan 89
Regarding the doctrines of socialism as the chief danger in the way of social progress, the author's tone is throughout polemic rather than apologetic, though his main object apparently is to present a system, wh. he does with indifferent success.
- " " *Liberty or Law?* [a plea for *laissez-faire*] 6d. 8° Lib. & Prop. Def. Lge.
 " " *Democracy* [defence of democratic individualism] 3d. 8° " " " "
 " " *Socialism* 7/6 8° " " " " 93
- GILMAN, Nich. P. [Am.] *Socialism and the American Spirit* c 8° ^{\$1.50 Houghton, Boston} _{6/6 Macmillan} 93
A discrimination betw. various forms of Individualism and Socialism, w. the object of showing that the Amer. spirit [the present characteristics of wh. he regards as (1) love of pers. liberty, (2) practical conservatism, (3) enterprise, (4) love of competition, (5) public spirit] is unlikely to carry into practice any extreme form of either.
- GUYOT, Yves *The Tyranny of Socialism [tr.], ed. J. M. Levy* [Social Science Series] c 8° ^{2/6 Sonnenschein} _{\$1 Scribner, N.Y.} 94
A strong, and often clever, attack on Socialism (chfy. French and Germ.), taking for its motto LEDRU-ROLLIN's saying that Socialism may be defined as the State substituting itself for indiv. liberty, and developing thereby into the most terrible of tyrants.
- MACKAY, Thos. [ed.] *A Plea for Liberty; w. intro. Herbert Spencer* 8° ^{2/- Murray [91] 92} _{\$2.25 Appleton, N.Y. 91}
From *Freedom to Bondage* (Herb. SPENCER); *Impract. of Socialism* (E. S. ROBERTSON); *Limits of Liberty* (W. DONISTHORPE); *True Line of Deliverance* (Aub. HERBERT); *Liberty for Labour* (G. HOWELL); *State Socialism in the Antipodes* (C. FAIRFIELD); *Post Office* (F. MILLAR); *State Pensions* (C. J. RADLEY); and 5 other papers—all directed agst. Socialism and Socialistic legislation, fr. the *laissez-faire* and Individualist standpt.
- " " [ed.] *A Policy of Free Exchange* Murray *in prep.*
On similar lines to above. *State in rel. to Railways* (W. M. ACWORTH); *State Socialism and Collapse of Austral.* (J. W. FORTESCUE); *Influ. of State Borrowing on Comm. Crises* (Wynard HOOPER); *Law of Trade Combinations* (A. LITTELTON); *Interest of Wkg. Classes in Free Exch.* (EDITOR) etc.

- MALLOCK, W. H. Labour and the Popular Welfare 6/- c 8° Black 93
 Combats militant Collectivism, analyzing the relations betw. Capital and Labour, his main argumt. being that the chief productive agent in the modern world is not labour but ability, wh. is the vital element of capital and therefore inseparable fr. it. Written mainly for the "classes."
- DE MOLINARI, G. —in his Religion [tr.], ut D § 114.
 MORRIS, Alf. Discussions on Labour Quest. betw. Conserv., Trade Unionist & Socialist 2/6 c 8° Primrose League 93
 NAQUET, A. Collectivism and Socialism, tr. Wm. Heaford [Social Science Ser.] c 8° ^{2/5 Sonnenschein} \$1 Scribner, N.Y. 91
 An admirable criticism by a well-known Fch. politician of the New Socialism of MARX and LASSALLE—very lucid and acute—forming one of the most effective refutations of Collectivism so far pubd. Tr. by one who confesses himself to be "a convinced Socialist"—a noteworthy fact.
- O'BRIEN, M. D. The Natural Right to Freedom 3/6 8° Williams 93
 PEARSON, Dr. Chas. H. —in his National Life and Character, ut D § 125.
 PEMBROKE, Earl of Liberty and Socialism : inquiry into limits of individual liberty 6d. 8° Lib. & Prop. Def. League
 A list of numerous pamphlets issued by the League may be had from the Secretary.
- RICHTER, Eug. Pictures of the Socialistic Future [tr.]—ut C § 74.
 *SCHÄFFLE, Dr. A. The Quintessence of Socialism [tr.]; w. Intro. Dr. B. Bosanquet [Social Science Ser.] c 8° ^{2/6 Sonnenschein} \$1 Scribner, N.Y. [89] 93
 The best bk., explaining and scientifically treating the scheme of Collectivism—candid, lucid, fair and brief.
- " " The Impossibility of Social Democracy [tr.]; w. Intro. Dr. B. Bosanquet [Soc. Science Ser.; Doub. Vol.] c 8° ^{3/6 Sonnenschein} \$1.25 Scribner, N.Y. 91
 A contin. of his exam. into and criticism of social deococ., seeking to show that it is "once for all impossible" as the positive practical programme of a new order of Society, and that everything must be done (and that the necessary can really be done) in the way of progressive Social Reform.
- " " The Theory and Policy of Labour Protection [Social Science Ser.] c 8° ^{2/6 Sonnenschein} \$1 Scribner, N.Y. 93
 A developmt. of the ideas embodied in his *Imposs.* [ut *sup.*], contg. an attempt to systematize a conservative programme of reform, and inclg. a (dispassionate) discussion of the Maximum Wkg. Day.
- SEAL, Hor. The Nature of State Interference 2/6 c 8° Williams 93
 SMITH, Bruce Liberty and Liberalism [c. 700 pages] 6/- c 8° Longman 87
 A protest agst. the "growing tendency towards undue State interference."
- " H. Llew. The Economic Aspects of State Socialism [Cobden Prize Ess. '86] 3/6 c 8° Simpkin 87
 *SPENCER, Herb. The Man *versus* the State [and other writings]—ut C § 62.
 SUMNER, W. G. [Am.] What Social Classes owe to each other 16° ^{60c. Harper, N.Y.} ^{3/6 Paul} 84
 Maintains that they owe to ea. other not interference but simply justice. Strongly individualistic.
- VAN ORNUM, Wm. H. [Am.] Why Govern at all? 50c., *bnd.* \$1.50 12° Kerr, Chicago 93
 By an individualist of the school of Herb. SPENCER, who, however out-Spencer's him.
- WYLIE, Alex. Labour, Leisure and Luxury [practical economics] 1/- f 8° Longman [84] 87
- Utopias : Social** —v. C § 74.
- Anarchism.**
History and Criticism.
- KRAPOTKIN, Prince —in his In Russian and French Prisons, ut **§ 33.** D § 123.
 Has also pub. numerous pamphlets, e.g. *Appeal to the Young*, rd. S. D. F., Strand '90; *Place of Anarchism in Socialistic Future*, rd., id., '86; *Anarchist Communism*, rd. Reeves '91; *Commune of Paris*, rd., id.; *Wage System*, rd., id.; *Anarchist Morality*, rd., id.; *War*, rd., id., '86.
- RAE, Jno. Anarchism; and Russian Nihilism =chaps. viii., ix. of his *Contemp. Socialism*, ut *supra.*
 *SCHAAK, Mich. J. M. [Am.] Anarchy and Anarchists; ill. . . r 8° ^{\$3.50 Schulte, Chicago} ^{16/- Low} 89
 A hist. of the Red Terror and Social Revolution in America and Europe; Communism, Socialism and Nihilism in doctrine and in deed.
- THOREAU, Hy. Dav. [Am.; 1817-62] Civil Disobedience—in his Anti-Slavery and Reform Papers, ut D § 130.
- Constructive and Economic.*
- BAKUNIN, M. God and the State, tr. B. R. Tucker [Am.] 12° Tucker, Boston 83
 *GODWIN, Wm. [1756-1836] Political Justice [1793]: On Property, ed. H. S. Salt [Soc. Science Ser.] c 8° ^{2/6 Sonnenschein} \$1 Scribner, N.Y. 90
 A repr. of the concluding portion of the *Enquiry concerning Political Justice*: on Property, wh. GODWIN regards as "the key-stone that completes the fabric of political justice." On its appearance the bk. exercised a great influence on the philosophical mind of the country. It is essentially a moral treatise, concerning "the adoption of any principle of morality and truth into the practice of a community."
- KRAPOTKIN, Prince War, Law and Authority, Expropriation : three essays 4d. 12° Internat'l. Pb. Co. 89
 LUM, Dyer D. [Am.] The Economics of Anarchy 25c. Chicago 90
 MACKAY, J. H. [Am.; tr.] The Anarchists' picture of civilisn. at end 19 cent. [Am.tr.(fr.Germ.)] 50c. 12° Humboldt Pb.Co., N.Y. 93
 PARSONS, A. R. [Am.] Anarchism 55c. 12° Chicago 89
 PRUDHON, P. J. Property, tr. B. R. Tucker [Am.] \$3.50 12° Tucker, Boston
 " " What is Property [Am. tr.] [Humboldt Lib. of Science] \$2 8° Humboldt Pb.Co., N.Y., n.d.
 " " System of Economical Contradiction, tr. B. R. Tucker [Am.] \$3.50 12° Tucker, Boston 88
 Vol. iv. of his *Works*. The *great* er pt. of the vol. is devoted to questions of labour, machinery, competition and monopoly. Based on denial of God.

D § 127

127. PAUPERISM. LIFE AND CONDITION OF THE POOR.

Pauperism : CAUSES AND REMEDIES.

- GODARD, J. G. Poverty : its genesis and exodus [Social Science Series] c 8° ^{2/6 Sonnenschein} _{§r Scribner, N.Y.} [92] 93
An inquiry into the causes of poverty and the method of their removal. Compreh. and forcible. Socialist stdpt.
- HOBSON, J. A. Problems of Poverty [Social Questions of To-day] 2/6 c 8° Methuen 91
A suggestive inquiry into the measure of poverty, effects of machinery on cond. of wkg.-classes, influx of population into towns, sweating system, over-supply of low-skilled labour, industr. cond. of women workers, moral effects of poverty, socialistic legislation, etc.
- JAY, Rev. A. Osborne The Social Problem : its possible solution 1/- f 8° Simpkin 93
By the Vicar of Holy Trinity, Shoreditch, E., drawing largely on his own experience of the darkest sides of Lond. life. "Penal Settlements" for "non-responsible" yet "incurable" criminals, form his suggested solution.

Condition etc. of the Poor.

Generally.

- CUNNINGHAM, Dav. Conditions of Social Well-being 10/6 8° Longman 78
Inquiries into the material and social position of the populations of Europe and America (espec. Gt. Brit. and Ireland).

England.

Standard Earlier Authorities.

- *EDEN, Sir Fredk. M. The State of the Poor, 3 vols. scarce [w. £9] 4° London 1797
A hist. of the labouring classes of England fr. Conquest to 1797, giving details of diet, dress, fuel, habitation, etc., with bibliogr. of early bks. on the subject.
- NICHOLLS, Sir Geo. —in *his* History of the English Poor Law, ut **§ 128.**
- PASHLEY, Rob. Pauperism and the Poor Laws o.p. [pb. 10/6] 8° Longman 52
- Modern Writers.
- MACKAY, F. The English Poor : sketch of their social and economic history 7/6 c 8° Murray 89
London.
- *BOOTH, Chas. Life and Labours of the People in London—ut **D § 118.**
- M'CREE, Rev. Geo. Wilson [1822-92]. George Wilson M'Cree 2/- c 8° J. Clarke 93
Gives some particulars of the devoted wk. am. Southwark poor of this zealous Baptist minister.

- "Riverside Visitor, The" The Pinch of Poverty; well ill. [sufferings and heroisms of London poor] 5/- m 8° Isbister 92
WELLS, Rev. Jas. Rescuers and Rescued [experiences among Lond. poor] 3/6 c 8° Hodder [90] 93.
- WILLIAMS, Montagu [Q.C.] Round London 3/6 c 8° Macmillan [92] 93
A record of the keen observation and many-sidedness of the popular metropolitan magistrate (the "Poor Man's Magistrate" and one of the most successful defenders of criminals). In two parts: *Down East* and *Up West*. With suggestions for amelioration of condition of poor.

Salvation Army Work —v. **A § 91, s.v. Salvation Army.**

Poor Law —v. *also* **D § 67, s.v. Poor Law.**

Poor Law Conferences ea. year 6d.; vols. 5/6 to 7/6 8° Knight *ann.*
 ,, ,, Reform Assoc. Publications (pamphlets). List of Sec. (G. Montmorency), Hyde Vale, Greenwich, Kent.

Germany.

- SUTTER, Julie A Colony of Mercy : or social Xty. at work [tr.]; ill. 6/- c 8° Hodder [93] 93.
A glowing descr. of the working of the epileptic colony of Bethel, at Wilhelmshof, nr. Bielefeld, started 25 yrs. ago on a modest scale, and now having gathered round it a nurses' training home, a labour colony and a workmen's home.

United States.

- BANKS, Dr. L. Alb. [Am.] White Slaves : oppression of the wretched poor ; ill. \$1.50 12° Lee & Shepard, Boston 91
 BOIES, H. M. [Am.] Prisoners and Paupers—ut **D § 123.**
- HENDERSON, Dr. C. R. Intro. to Study of the Dependent, Defective and Delinquent Classes c 8° Heath, Boston 93.

Chicago.

Chicago Dark Places : investigations by a corps of specially-appointed commissioners \$1 f 8° Craig Press, Chicago 91

New York.

- RIIS, Jac. A. [Am.] How the Other Half Lives; ill. ^{\$1.25 12° Scribner, N.Y. [90] 92} _{10/6 8° Low 90}
- On the housing of the N.Y. poor, showing that things are almost as bad, if not worse, there than in L'pool or London, due rather to the dense crowding of the tenement houses than their bad construction. Mr. RIIS is N.Y. Police Headquarters reporter for the Associated Press.
- ,, ,, The Children of the Poor 8° ^{\$2.50 Scribner, N.Y.} _{10/6 Low} 92
A complement to the above, dealing w. boys and girls of the same groups, and contg. descs. of various philanth. organizations (Fresh Air Fnd., Soc. f. Prev. of Cruelty to Childr., Char. Org. Soc. of N.Y., etc.). The similarity betw. the N.Y. and Lond. problems (differing only in the fact that the former has to deal w. aliens, whereas we have to deal w. natives) renders the above 2 bks. very instructive to Engl. social reformers.

Housing of the Poor.

England.

- Committee, Select, on Artizans' and Labourers' Dwellings : Reports [Blue Bks.] s fo Eyre & Spottisw. 81-82
 ,, ,, on Town Holdings : Reports [Blue Bks.; w. Index] s fo ,, ,, 90
 Commission, Royal, on Housing of Wkg. Classes [in U. K.] : Reports, 2 vols. [vol. ii. = Evidence] [Blue Bks.] s fo ,, ,, 85
- WORTHINGTON, T. Locke. Dwellings of the Poor & Weekly Wage-earners ; ill. [Social Science Series] c 8° ^{2/6 Sonnenschein} _{§r Scribner, N.Y.} 93.
An excellent practical little bk., comprehensive and eminently rational.

United States—v. also Riis, *supra*.REYNOLDS, Marcus T. [Am.] *The Housing of the Poor in American Cities* [Prize Essay]
*Law*8° $\frac{\$r}{2/6}$ Amer. Econ. Assoc., *Baltim.* 93
Sonnenschein—v. D § 67, *s.v.* Artizans' Dwellings.**Pauper Litigation.**SPRIGGE, J. J. *The Shortcomings of the Machinery for Pauper Litigation*

3/- 8° Williams [93] 93

127.* INSURANCE AND THRIFT. OLD AGE PENSIONS.BLACKLEY, Can. W. L. *Thrift and Independence: a word for working-men*c 8° $\frac{1/-}{45/-}$ S. P. C. K. 84
Young, N. Y. 85

Reviews the Friendly and similar Societies, and proposes a scheme wh. compels the young to deposit a sum, say £6 ros., before they are 21.

*BOOTH, Chas.

Pauperism, a picture; and the Endowment of Old Age 5/- (\$1.25) c 8°

[Popular (Engl.) Edn. 6d.] 8° Macmillan 92; 92

After disposing of BLACKLEY'S and CHAMBERLAIN'S schemes, by figures and reasons, states his own plan: to set aside insurance altogether, granting to all aged in Engl. and Wales, on attaining the age of 65, a life pension of 5/- a wk. (£13 p.a.) irresp. of need, character, or previous history. The scheme wd. begin at once, accomp. by entire withdrawal of outdoor relief. Cost, some £17,000,000, annually=capital of £500,000,000, to be met by taxation alone; say on sugar, tea, beer and spirits and incomes.

Charity Organisation Soc.: *Insurance and Saving*

[Charity Organ. Ser.] 2/6 c 8° Sonnenschein 92

A report to the Soc., ed. C. S. LOCH, [sec.] on existing opportunities for working-class thrift, w. an Intro [pp. 48] on *The Poor Law as an Obstacle to Thrift and Voluntary Insurance*, by Thos. MACKAY.

HARDY, R. P.

Old Age Pensions

2d. c 8° Knight 92

Proposes to make a national pension charge, without exacting payments fr. individual workers.

LOCH, C. S.

Old-Age Pensions and Pauperism

1/- 8° Sonnenschein 92

An inquiry into the meaning of the statistics of pauperism quoted by CHAMBERLAIN and others in support of their scheme for national pensions.

MACKAY, Thos.

*Poor Law as Obstacle to Thrift—in Char. Org. Soc's. Insur. and Saving, ut supra.**Working-class Insurance*

1/- 8° Stanford 92

RADLEY, C. J.

Self-Help v. State Pensions—in Mackay [ed.] A Plea for Liberty [1st pub.in ed. 1892], *ut D* § 126, *s.v.* Anti-Socialist.

ROBERTSON, Jno. M.

The Fallacy of Saving[Social Science Series] c 8° $\frac{2/6}{\$r}$ Sonnenschein
Scribner, N. Y. 92Pt. i. is an expos. and criticism of the views of economists before and after MILL; Pt. ii. is a *Practical Solution*, summing up in favour of (1) reform of taxation, to the primary end of paying off the Natl. Debt, (2) public wks., to employ labour thrown out as a result of liquidn. of the Debt, (3) A national system of pensions, limited to cases where the pensioner has no income fr. invested savings.

*SPENDER, J. A.

The State and Pensions in Old Age[Social Science Series] c 8° $\frac{2/6}{\$r}$ Sonnenschein
Scribner, N. Y. 92

Incl. a study of the working-classes in old age, and an attempt to ascertain the time of life when wages begin to decline in the chief trades and the rapidity w. wh. they fall in later life, dealing also w. the quest. in its rel. to Friendly Soc's. and the Poor Law, and in its actuarial and economic aspects. Two chaps. devoted to Foreign Pension Schemes. Inve'd. by A. H. D. ACLAND, M.P.

WILKINSON, Rev. J. *Frome—in his Mutual Thrift, ut D* § 120." " *The Blackley National Insurance Scheme*

[a criticism] 1/- 8° Sonnenschein 87

128. STATE AND PRIVATE PHILANTHROPY. CHARITIES. BIOGRAPHY OF PHILANTHROPISTS.**Bibliography.**ADAMS, Herb. B. [Am.] *Notes on the Literature of Charities*25s. 8° Johns Hopk. Univ. Pr., *Baltim.* 87Johns Hopkins Univ. Studies: Histor. Series. With appendix *English Charity Organizations* by D. R. RANDALL.

GRANIER, Camille

*Bibliographie Charitable*17fr. 50 8° Guillaumin, *Paris* 91

Describes and catalogues 218t wks., not neglecting fiction or poetry. 450 pp., of wh. Intro. occupies 160 pp.

Principles, Economics, etc.ADAMS, Prf. H. C. [Am.; ed.] *Philanthropy and Social Progress*

\$1.50 12° Crowell, N. Y. 93

Seven papers deliv. bef. School of Applied Ethics, Plymouth, Mass., by [Miss] Jane ADAMS [Am.], Father J. O. S. HUNTINGDON [Am.], Rob. A. WOODS [Am.], Prf. F. A. GIDDINGS [Am.], and Dr. Bern. BOSANQUET: w. Intro. by EDR.

Charity Organisation Series, ed. Chas. S. Loch [sec. to Lond. Char. Organ. Soc.]

ea. 2/6 c 8° S. Sonnenschein 93 *in prog.*

Consist of Reports of experiments in organization of charity, statistics, etc.

Better Way of Assisting School Children 93 | *Feeble-minded Child and Adult* 93
Epileptic and Crippled Child and Adult 93 | *Insurance and Saving [ut D § 127*]* 92

ELY, Prf. R. T. [Am.]

Philanthropy—in his Social Aspects of Christianity, ut A § 126.

*LOCH, Chas. S.

Charity Organisation[Social Science Series] c 8° $\frac{2/6}{\$r}$ Sonnenschein
Scribner, N. Y. [90] 91

An excellent brief manual, giving a sketch indicating not merely the methods and plan of the London Char. Org. Soc., but also enabling the reader to form a conception of the social and other conditns. under which alone, in the author's opin., an organiz. of charity can take root and develop.

" " —his *Introduction* [199 pp.] *to the Charities Register and Digest* 2/6 8° Longman [85] 90

An important paper, forming a complete manual of the principles underlying charity organization, summing up under 70 heads: the legal, voluntary and other means for prevention and relief of distress, and dealing w. such subjects as: the princ. of charity; respons. of charitable, district visiting, admin. of poor laws, bds. of guar., school-boards, Metropolitan Asylums Bd., London County Council, local bds. and sanit. authorities in general, etc., etc.

LOWELL, [Mrs.] Josephine S. [Am.]

Pub. Relief and Priv. Charity [Quests. of the Day] *o.p.* [pb. 75c. (3/-)] c 8° Putnam 83

SPENCER, Herb.

Negative Beneficence, and Positive Beneficence—ut C § 62.

1/- 8° Longman 84

D § 129

Charitable Institutions : Locally.

Vagrancy and Public Charities in Foreign Countries [Consular Reports] Govt. Pntg. Off., *Washgtn.* 92
England.

Girls and Women.

Guide to Schools, Homes and Refuges in Engl. for Girls and Women 2/6 8° Char. Org. Soc. (Longman) 89
London.

CHIGNELL, A. [ed.] London Charities (Unendowed) 1/- 8° Cassell 92
Charities Register and Digest, *ut supra*, s.v. LOCH.

United States.

WARNER, Prf. Amos G. [Am.] Amer. Charities : study in philanthr. & econ. [Lib. of Econ. & Politics] \$1.50 12° Crowell, *N. Y.* 93
New York.

New York Charities Directory ; map [classif. and descript. directory ; pp. 400] \$1 s 8° Charities Org. Soc., *N. Y.* [] 90

France.

BALCH, Emily G. [Am.] Public Assistance of the Poor in France 8° *fr.* Am. Econ. Ass., *Baltim.* 93
2/6 Sonnenschein.

Life Boats.*Goodwin Sands.*

GATTIE, G. Byng Memorials of the Goodwin Sands ; maps and ill. [a good little book] 6/- c 8° W. H. Allen 90
TREANOR, Rev. T. Stanley Heroes of the Goodwin Sands ; ill. [by the chaplain of the Miss. to Seamen, Deal] 3/6 c 8° R. T. S. [92] 92

—v. D § 116.

Workhouses.

SHEEN, Alf. The Workhouse and its Medical Officer 2/6 c 8° Wright, *Bristol* [90] 90
TWINING, Louise —in her Recollections of Life and Work, *ut* D § 125.

Clubs for Working Girls and Boys—v. D § 120.**Biography of Philanthropists.***Collectively.*

COCHRANE, Rob. Beneficent and Useful Lives [Shaftesbury, Peabody, S. Morley, etc. ; pop.] 2/6 c 8° Chambers 90
JAPP, Dr. Alex. H. Good Men and True : wkrs. in fields of benefic. and benevol. ; ports. [pop.] 6/- c 8° Unwin 89

*Individually.**England.*

ASFINALL, Clarke [Liverpool philanthropist].
Lewin, Walt. Life of Clarke Aspinall ; port. 8° *priv. prin.* 92

Also a superior edn., with an addit. portrait : issued to subscribers only.

BURNS, Sir Geo. [Glasgow philanthropist : 1795-1890].
Hodder, Edwin Sir George Burns : his times and friends ; port. 14/- 8° Hodder 90
MONTEFIORE, Sir Moses (*and Lady*) [1784-1885] Diaries, ed. Dr. L. Loewe, 2 vols. ; port. and ill. 42/- 8° Griffith 90

The diaries range from 1822 to 1883 ; and contain much that is of interest.

WESTON, Miss.
Wintz, Sophia G. Our Bluejackets ; ill. 1/6 c 8° Hodder [81] 90

A popular account of Miss WESTON'S work among sailors.

United States.

DIX, Dorothea Lynde
Tiffany, Frcs. [Am.] Life of Dorothea Lynde Dix ; port. \$1.50 12° Houghton, *Boston* 90
Miss DIX revolutionised the methods of caring for the insane in U.S. ; and succeeded in establishing State Asylums in nearly every State of the Union.

HOWE, Dr. S. G. [1801-1876].
Sanborn, F. A. [Am.] Dr. S. G. Howe, the Philanthropist [American Reformers] \$1.50 8° Funk, *N. Y.* 91

HOWE was conn. w. BYRON in liberating the Greeks, w. emancipation of the negroes in Amer., and organised societies for the blind—his greatest achievement being his successful treatment of Laura BRIDGMAN.

129. THE UPPER AND MIDDLE CLASSES.**Clubs.***Universally.*

AUSTEN-LEIGH, E. C. [ed.] List of Clubs in all Parts of the World : 1893 [950 clubs] 1/- f 8° Spottiswoode [93] 93

United Kingdom.

HATTON, Jos. Club-land ; 49 ill. (16 full-page) 10/6 4° Virtue 90

The principal clubs of London and the United Kingdom.

London.

White's.

- *BURKE, Algernon The History of White's, 2 vols.; 200 pl. (chfly. collotype ports.) 4° *priv. prin.* 92
 With a betting-book fr. 1743 to 1878, and a list of members fr. 1736 to 1892 (incl. every Prime Minister fr. WALPOLE to PEBEL). Pub. as a bicentenary memorial of the opening of White's Chocolate House in 1692. Only 500 numbered copies printed, issued at 10s/- *nt.*; *w.* 12s/-.

"Manners."

England.

- CAMPBELL, Lady Colin [ed.] Etiquette of Good Society 1/6 (50c.) f 8° Cassell [72] 93
 GREVILLE, Lady The Gentlewoman in Society [Victoria Library] 6/- c 8° Henry 91
 Manners and Rules of Good Society: by a Member of the Aristocracy c 8° ^{2/6} Warne [79] 86
 Mixing in Society: compl. manual of manners. By the Countess of * * * 1/- c 8° Routledge [69] 93

United States.

- BUGG, Lelia H. [Am.] A Lady: manners and social usages \$1 16° Benziger, *N. Y.* 93
 HALL, Florence Howe [Am.] Social Customs: manual of etiquette \$1.75 s 8° Estes, *Boston* [87] 93
 " " The Correct Thing in Good Society 75c. 18° " " [88] 93
 SHERWOOD, Mrs. M. E. W. [Am.] Manners and Social Usages \$1.25 12° Harper, *N. Y. n. d.* (8-)

130. SLAVERY AND THE NEGRO QUESTION.

Africa.

- BLYDEN, E. W. The African Problem and other Discourses 1/- f 8° Whittingham 90
 By a negro. The "other discourses" were deliv. in America in 1890.
 CLARKE, Rich. F. [ed.] Cardinal Lavigerie and the African Slave Trade 14/- (\$4.50) 8° Longman 89
 DURHAM, Fredk. Alex. The Lone Star of Liberia 6/- c 8° Stock 92
 Reflections on his own people by a negro (or "African," as he prefers to be called), w. an acc. of the experiment to repatriate them, and a survey of the negro question as a whole. Seeks to turn the tables on the whites by a process of *tu quoque* argument.
 MCPHERSON, Dr. J. H. T. [Am.] African Colonisation [history of Liberia]—*ut E* § 46.
 MAXWELL, Jos. R. The Negro Quest: hints for phys. imprmt. of the race [w. spec. refer. to W. Afr.] 6/- c 8° Unwin 91
 Auth. is a native of W. Africa, who has been educ. in Engl., and now holds the highest judicial position at the Gambia. An able plea for the advancement of his countrymen, whose "hideousness," he thinks, is "the principal curse of the race."

Europe.

- BROWNLOW, Can. W. R. Lectures on Slavery and Serfdom in Europe c 8° ^{3/6} Burns & Oates 93
90c. nt. Benziger, *N. Y.*
 An interesting bk., full of facts on slavery and cognate conditions fr. Xtn. era downwards. By a Roman Catholic, whose fairness forsakes him, of course, when he comes to speak of WICLIF.

United States.

- BLAIR, L. H. [Am.] Prosperity of the South dependent on the Elevation of the Negro \$1 12° Randolph, *Richmond, Va.* 90
 BOTUME, Elijah Hyde [Am.] First Days among the Contrabands \$1.25 12° Lee & Shepard, *Boston* 93

A histor. record of the last yr. of the Civil War and of the effects of the dawn of freedom on the life of the slave, w. graphic sketches of negro character. Miss BOTUME was one of the first of the many teachers who went fr. New Engl. to the South full of missionary ardour. The bk. is made up chfly. of extrs. fr. her note-bks. and journals, intermingled w. her recollns. and records of Govt. enactments, *etc.* Following facts have been coll. by Amer. Miss. Assoc.: "27 yrs. ago forbidden them to read by law, without a school: to-day w. 25,530 schls. Then not a child in schl. in all the families of 4,000,000; now 2,250,000 have learned to read, and most of them to write; while, acc. to census of '90, there are in Afro-Amer. schls. 232,229 pupils, the increase in attendance. last 10 yrs. by more than 62 per cent. 27 yrs. ago a negro schll. teacher would have been a curiosity: to-day, by the grace of God and by grit of their own manhood, 20,000 Afro-Ams. are teaching school. 27 yrs. ago it was thought the coloured man was incapable of higher educ.: to-day there are 65 academies and high schls. presided over and taught by coloured tchrs. To-day there are 150 schls. for advanced educ. for Afro-Am. pupils. Among these are 7 colleges admin. by coloured presidents and faculties, and 3 of these college presidents were formerly slaves. While by the S. States alone 50 million dollars have been raised for the purpose of Afro-Am. educ., the great bulk of the tchrs. of higher educ. have come fr. the inslts. maintained by funds fr. North. As to learned professions, there are 1,000 college-bred negro ministers. 27 yrs. ago there were 2 newsp. ed. by coloured men: now there are 754. In 1865 there were two negro attorneys: now there are 250. 27 yrs. ago there were 3 coloured physicians: now there are 749. 247 coloured students are to-day in the universities of Europe."

- BRACKETT, J. R. [Am.] The Negro in Maryland: study of institution of slavery \$2. 8° Johns Hopk. Univ. Prs., *Baltimore* 89
 Johns Hopkins University Studies: extra vol. (vii.). A useful bk. for polit. student, rather than general reader.
 " " Notes on the Prog. of the Col. People of Maryld. since the War \$1 Johns Hopk. Univ. Prs., *Baltimore* 90
 J. H. Univ. Studies Supplement to above, giving statistics on almost every feature of negro's daily life.
 CABLE, G. W. [Am.] The Negro Question 75c. 12° Scribner, *N. Y.* 90
 " " The Silent South; together w. the Freedman's Case in Equity \$1 12° " " [85] 89
 Pleads for civil justice for the negro. Repr. from *The Century Magazine*.
 CLOWES, W. Laird Black America 6/- c 8° Cassell 91
 "A study of the ex-slave and his late master," in a series of ten letters to *The Times* (1890-91) by its Special Commissioner.
 FORTUNE, T. T. [Am.] Black and White: land, labor and politics in the South \$1 16° Fords, *N. Y.* 84
 Claims that the Southern problem is not racial or political so much as economic, bg. a protest agst. land monopoly.
 McDougall, [Miss] Marion S. [Am.] Fugitive Slaves: 1619-1865 [Fay House Monographs] \$1 *nt.* 8° Ginn, *Boston* 91
 A compact acc. of the whole subj. of escapes of slaves, and of legislation to prevent escapes. Full bibliography.
 MAYO, A. D. [Am.] Third Estate of the South [an address] Ellis, *Boston* 90
 A sympath. review of the progress of the negro, by an Educational Commissioner.
 STEINER, Bern. C. [Am.] History of Slavery in Connecticut 75c. 8° Johns Hopk. Univ. Pr., *Baltim.* 93
 THOREAU, H. D. [Am.; 1817-62] Anti-Slavery and Reform Papers [Social Science Series] 2/6 c 8° Sonnenschein 90
 Selected and ed. by H. S. SALT, w. an introd. on THOREAU. *A Plea for Capt. John Brown, The Last Days of John Brown: also Civil Disobedience (ut D § 126, s. 2). Anarchism, Paradise (to be) Regained, Life without Principle.*
 TREMAIN, Mary [Am.] Slavery in District of Columbia \$1 c 8° Putnam 92
 The policy of congress and the struggle for abolition. Forms no. ii. of *Univ. of Nebraska Seminary Papers*. No Engl. Edn.
 WILSON, J. T. [Am.] The Black Phalanx; ill. \$3 8° Amer. Pb. Co., *Hartford* 88
 A hist. of the negro soldiers of U.S. in wars of 1775-1812 and 1861-65.

D § 131

Biography of Negroes.

DOUGLASS, Fred. [*b.* 1817].Holland, F. May [Am.] Frederick Douglass, the Coloured Orator; port. [American Reformers] \$1.50 c 8° Funk, *N. Y.* 91DOUGLASS wrote accounts of his own life: *Narr. of my Exper. in Slavery, Bost. '44*; and *My Bondage and my Freedom, Rochester '55*.

Biography of Slave Emancipators.

Collectively.

MICHAEL, Chas. D. The Slave and his Champions; ill. 1/6 c 8° Partridge 91
Moderately good short biogs. of Granville Sharp, Thos. Clarkson, Wm. Wilberforce, Sir T. Fowell Buxton. Quite popular.

Individually.

GARRISON, Wm. Lloyd [Am.; 1805-79] Story of his Life, told by his Children, vols. iii.-iv. 8° ea. \$4 Century Co., *N. Y.* 89Grimke, Arch. H. [Am.] Wm. Lloyd Garrison, the Abolitionist; port. [American Reformers] \$1.50 12° Funk, *N. Y.* 91Smith, Prf. Goldwin Wm. Lloyd Garrison; a biographical essay \$1 12° Williamson, *Toronto* 92A well-written biography, founded on his life as told by his children [*ut supra* and *ib. ib.* D § 130].HOWE, Dr. S. G. [Am.; 1801-1876]-*v.* D § 128.

JAY, Wm. [Am.; 1789-1858].

Tuckerman, B. [Am.] William Jay and the Constit. Movemt. for Abolition of Slavery 8° Dodd & Mead, *N. Y.* 93

12/6 Osgood

PHILLIPS, Wendell.

Martyn, Carlos [Am.] Wendell Phillips, the Agitator; port. [American Reformers] \$1.50 12° Funk, *N. Y.* 90SUMNER, Chas. [Am.; 1811-1874]-*v.* F § 74.WHITTIER, Jno. Greenleaf [Am.; 1808-1892]-*v.* K § 29.

131. TEMPERANCE AND INTEMPERANCE.

History.

BRIDGETT, Rev. Thos. E. Discipline of Drink

3/6 Burns & Oates
\$1.50 Kelly, *Baltimore* 76

A histor. inquiry into the principle and practice of the Rom.-Cath. Church regarding alcohol drinks. Introd. by Card. MANNING.

BURNS, Dr. Dawson Temperance History: rise, devel. and exten. [to 1880] 5/-; Suppl. 1/- 8° Nat. Temp. League 89-90; 91

STEARNS, J. N. [Am.] Temperance in all Nations, vol. i.: Historical [in 2 vols.] \$3 8° Nat. Temp. Soc., *N. Y.* 93 in *prog.*

WINSHILL, P. T. The Temperance Movement and its Workers, 4 vols.; c. 200 ports. 38/- r 8° Blackie 91

A compreh., popular and fairly good hist. of the movemt. in all its aspects fr. the earliest times.

Cyclopædia.

Cyclopædia of Temperance and Prohibition

\$3.50 r 8° Funk, *N. Y.* 91

A fairly good reference-book of facts, statistics and general information on all phases of the Temperance Question.

Generally.

CHESHIRE, Frank R. The Scientific Temperance Handbook; ill. 3/- c 8° Nat. Temper. League 91

A sensible bk., cont. a body of useful information, and not harping too much on the principles themselves.

FERNALD, Jas. C. [Am.] The Economics of Prohibition \$1.50 8° Funk, *N. Y.* 90

Statistics concerning the cost of drink.

LEES, F. R. [Am.] Text-Book of Temperance \$1.25; *paper* 50c. 12° Nat. Temp. Soc., *N. Y.* 86

An examination of the chief Temperance questions fr. a teetotal standpoint.

MAGEE, Bp. W. C. [*Peterb.*] *speeches on The Temperance Question—in his Speeches and Addresses, ut A § 109.*

Conts., amongst other speeches wh. shocked the Temperance party, the famous one deliv. a little more than 20 yrs. ago, in wh. he made the oft-quoted declam.: "If I must take my choice—and such, it seems to me, is really the alternative offered by the Permissive Bill—whether Engl. shd. be free or sober, I declare, strange as such a declam. may sound, coming fr. one of my professn., that I shd. say it wuld be better that Engl. shd. be free than that Engl. should be compulsorily sober. . . . I wd. distinctly prefer freedom to sobriety, because w. freedom we might in the end obtain sobriety; but in this other alternative, we shd. inevitably lose both freedom and sobriety."

MITCHELL, Kate The Drink Question: social and med. aspects [Social Science Series] c 8° 2/6 Sonnenschein

PATTEN, Prf. Sim. N. [Am.] The Economic Basis of Prohibition 15c. 8° Am. Acad. of Pol. & Soc. Sci., *Phila.* 93RUNCIMAN, Jas. The Ethics of Drink, and other Social Questions—*ut D § 125.*

WARD, Rob. The Fallacies of Teetotalism: duty of the legislature 7/6 c 8° Simpkin 72

WHEELER, E. J. [Am.] Prohibition: the principle, the policy and the party 75c.; *paper* 25c. 12° Funk, *N. Y.* 89

The best American summary of the case for Prohibition. With appendix of legal decisions, statistics, etc.

WILSON, Dr. G. R. Drunkenness [Social Science Series] c 8° 2/6 Sonnenschein

\$1 Scribner, *N. Y.*

Disregarding the tee-total question altogether, deals purely w. the medical and social aspects of the question. Scientific and temperate.

Australia.

BOYCE, Fracs. B. The Drink Problem in Australia 3/6 c 8° Nat. Temper. League 93

United States and Canada.

FANSHAWE, E. L. Liquor Legislation in the U.S. and Canada 2/6 c 8° Cassell 93

An impartial report made on the spot by an Engl. barrister upon the laws and their operation. Uodertaken at request of W. RATHBONE, M.P.

Local Option.

Norway.

- WILSON, Thos. M. Local Option in Norway [pp. 96] 1/- c 8° Cassell 91
 With an account of the establishment and working of the Soc. for Retailing Ardent Spirits in Bergen.

Sweden.

- JOHNSON, Jas. The Gothenburg System: what it is and how it works 1/- c 8° C. of E. Temp. Soc. [93] 93
 Appendix conts. the *Licensing Proposals* of Bp. Fracs. Jno. JAYNE [Chester].

Biography of Temperance Reformers.

Collectively.

- SHERLOCK, F. Illustrious Abstainers 3/6; red. (1892) to 2/6 c 8° (Hodder) Nat. Temp. League 79

Individually.

- GOUGH, Jno. Ballantine [Am.; 1817-1886].
 Martyn, C. [Am.] Life of John B. Gough, the Apostle of Cold Water; port. \$1.50 12° Funk, N. Y. 93
 KIRTON, Dr. Jno. Wm. Ellis, J. J. John William Kirton, LL.D. 2/6 c 8° Nat. Temp. League 93
 RIPLEY, Jno. [1822-1892]. Ripley, M. A. Paull [wife; ed.] Life and Journeys of the late John Ripley: port. 1/-; cl. 2/- c 8° Nat. Temp. League 93

132. WOMEN: CHARACTERISTICS, DUTIES, INFLUENCE, POSITION, EMPLOYMENT.

Bibliography.

- Bibliography of Books on Women [poor] 3d. Women's Progressive Soc. 92

Characteristics. Nature.

- MASON, Ern. Womanhood in the God Man 6/- c 8° Paul 91
 Theorizes that in Christ we meet the attributes of both perfect manhood and perfect womanhood, and that Xtianity is therefore the absolute religion, constittg. both sexes equal. Then discusses the "cult of woman" in heathenism, in Catholicism (Mariolatry), and in "Positivism" (as shown in COMTE and MILL) and gives an outline of hist. of woman in barbarism, the East, Greece and Rome, concl. w. chaps. on the ministry of woman. Rather crude and very chivalrous.
- SALAMAN, Malc. C. Woman through a Man's Eye-glass; ill. 3/6 c 8° Heinemann 92
 Bright sketches, w. touches of both caustic and kindly humour, of *The Lady Novelist, The Domestic Woman, The Skittish Old Maid, The Awfully Jolly Girl, The Little Widow, The "Fin de Siècle" Woman, etc.*
- SCHOPENHAUER, Arth. On Women—in his Studies in Pessimism [tr.], ut C § 59.
 A tremendous and characteristic attack on woman in general, and the European "lady" in particular.

Employment.

- DAVIDSON, Mrs. H. Coleman What our Daughters can do for Themselves [repr. fr. Hand & Heart] 3/6 c 8° Smith & Elder 93
 DILKE + ABRAHAM + BULLEY, ^{Lady} Women's Work [Social Questions of To-day] 2/6 c 8° Methuen 94
 May; Any
 On the various professional and industrial departments open for women's work.
- KARSLAND, Veva Women and their Work [on employmts. open to women] 1/- c 8° Low 91
 Ladies at Work: articles on employmt. of educ. women; pref. by Lady Jeune [repr. fr. Monthly Packet] 2/6 8° Innes 93
 MURCIER, [Anne] Mrs. Jerome [ed.] Work, and how to do it [guide to choice of occupation] 1/6 f 8° Wells & Gardner [86] 91
 WATSON, Jno. [ed.] What to do with our Boys and Girls 1/-; cl. 2/- c 8° Ward & Lock 92
 A series of practical papers by Sir Geo. BADEN-POWELL, Sir Herb. MAXWELL, Mr. VOXALL, Prof. J. S. NICHOLSON, Miss Clementina BLACK, Mrs. D. MURPHY, and Miss SCHOLI., on employmts. at home and in the Colonies (esp. Canada and Austral.), and in various trades, professions and "services."

Labouring Classes —v. D § 118.*Gardening as a Profession for Women*—v. I § 47: (CHAMBERLAIN + DOUGLAS).

Suffrage, "Rights."

Against.

- BEBEL, A. Woman: her position in past, pres. and future [tr.] [Bellamy Lib.] 1/- c 8° W. Reeves [85] 93
 By an advanced Socialist, emphasizing the Socialist objection to "property" in woman as much as to property in anything else.

- CREPAZ, [Frau] Adèle The Emancipation of Women and its prob. Conseqs. [tr.] [Soc. Science Ser.] c 8° ^{2/6 Sonnenschein} _{5/1 Scribner, N.Y.} 93
 With Prefatory Letter by Rt. Hon. W. E. GLADSTONE.

- GLADSTONE, W. E. Female Suffrage [a letter to Mr. Saml. Smith, M.P.] 3d. 8° Murray 92

For.

- ETHELMEYER, Ellis Woman Free 5/- c 8° Woman's Emancip. Union 93
 A hist. of the subjection and emancipation of women, w. notes and arguments in favour of her general capabilities and equality w. man.

- HIGGINSON, T. W. [Am.] Commonsense about Women [Social Science Series] 2/6 c 8° Sonnenschein [82] 90

- *OSTROGORSKI, M. The Rights of Women [tr.] [Social Science Series] c 8° ^{2/6 Sonnenschein} _{5/1 Scribner, N.Y.} 93
 A comparative study in history and legislation: a unique attempt to collect and reduce to a system all the available information on the subject.

- WOLLSTONECRAFT, Mary [1759-97] Vindication of the Rights of Woman [1791] 7/6 c 8° Unwin 90

The authoress afterwards became the wife of Wm. GODWIN, an I mother of P. B. SHELLEY'S second wife. This edn. conts. a critical introd. by Mrs. Henry FAWCETT, discussing the social condition of women then and now.

- „ „ The same [1791]; w. intro. [Mrs.] Elizab. Robins Pennell [Scott Library] 1/6 c 8° Walter Scott 92

D § 133

Work, Duties, etc.

- BAKER, Lady Letters to my Girl Friends 2/6 f 8° Wells Gardner 90
 BELLAIRS, Lady Gossips with Girls and Maidens, Betrothed and Free 5/- c 8° Blackwood [87] 89
 CHESTER, Eliza [Am.], Girls and Women [Riverside Lib. f. Young People] 12° 75c. Houghton, Boston 91
 " " The Unmarried Woman [Portia Series] \$1.25 12° Dodd & Mead, N. Y. 93
 COUTTS, Bar^{ss}. Burdett [ed.] Woman's Mission 10/6 r 8° Low 93
 A ser. of 33 Congress Papers on the philanthropic work of women by var. writers, pub. for the British Commission, Chicago exhibition. Full of interest and value, shewing the vast number and varieties of woma's present-day works. Preface and notes by EDITOR.
 HARDY, Rev. E. J. The Five Talents of Woman 3/6 c 8° Unwin [92] 92
 Sensible and frank advice for girls and young women on the home and social life of women, their work and leisure.
 MEYER, Annie M. [Am.; ed.] Woman's Work in America \$1.50 c 8° Holt, N. Y. 91
 Seven chapters by various American writers.
 RUSKIN, Jno. Sesame and Lilies—*ut* K § 89.
 SWAN, Annie S. Courtship and Marriage, and the Gentle Art of Home-making 1/6 c 8° Hutchinson 93
 WILDE, Lady Social Study 6/- c 8° Ward & Downey 93
 On *The Bondage of Women, Genius and Marriage, Social Graces*, amongst other papers.

Biography.

Bibliography. Iconography.

Manuel de Bio-Bibliographie et d'Iconographie des Femmes Célèbres—*ut* F § 1.

Collectively.

- BROOKS, Elbridge S. [Am.] Historic Girls : stories of girls who have influenced history : ill. 6/- 8° Putnam [87] 91
 ELIZABETH of Tudor, ZENOBIA of Palmyra, CLOTILDA of Burgundy, PULCHERIA of Constantinople, WOO of Hwang-Ho, EDITH of Scotl., JACQUELINE of Holland, CATARINA of Venice, MATAOKA of Powhatan, THERESA of Avila, HELENA of Britain, CHRISTINA of Sweden.
 EDWARDS, M. Betham Six Life Studies; 6 steel ports. 7/6 c 8° Griffith 80
 Fernan CABALLERO (Span. novelist), Alexandrine TINNE (Afric. explorer), Caroline HERSCHEL (astronomer), Marie PAPE-CARPENTIER (educ. reformer), Eliz. CARTER (Gk. scholar), Matilda BETHAM (littérateur and artist).
 FAWCETT, Mrs. Hy. Some Eminent Women of Our Time 2/6 (75c.) c 8° Macmillan 89
 MILLER, Mrs. Fenwick In Ladies' Company 5/- f 8° Ward & Downey 92
 Six biogs. Mary SEATON (friend of MARY Q. of Scots), Duchess of BERRI, Mrs. COCKBURN, Fanny MENDLSSOHN, Caroline HERSCHEL, Ida PFEIFFER.
 HONE, [Mrs.] Annie M. Woman's Enterprise and Genius; ports. 3/6 c 8° Hutchinson 93
 Deals w. ladies who, by their efforts and achievements, have opened avenues to success for all who desire to employ their time in philanthropic, literary, artistic, musical, exploring, professional or commercial enterprise.
 SMITH, G. Barnett Women of Renown 7/6 c 8° W. H. Allen 93
 Appreciative (not critical) lives of ten 19th cent. women: Fredka BREMER, Ly. BLESSINGTON, "Geo. ELIOT," Jenny LIND, Mary SOMERVILLE, "Geo. SAND," Mary CARPENTER, Ly. MORGAN, RACHEL, Ly. Hester STANHOPE.

Women Adventurers (? Adventuresses).

- DOWIE, [Miss] M. M. [ed.] Woman Adventurers [Adventure Series] c 8° 7/6 Unwin 93
 \$1.50 Macmillan, N. Y.
 Lives of Mme. VELAZQUEZ ("Lieut. Harry T. Bulford, C.S.A."). Hannah SNELL, Mary Anne TALBOT, and Mrs. Christian DAVIES, all of whom, at differ. periods, distinguished themselves by fighting in men's clothes, taking part in masculine orgies, and even prosecuting amours w. their own sex. Intro. by EDOR., who does not seem to take her heroines very seriously. [SNELL'S autobiogr. is cont. in the Adventure Series, *sub tit.* *The Female Soldier*, *ut* E § 5].

Scotland.

- FITTIS, Rob. Scott Heroines of Scotland 6/- c 8° Gardner, Paisley 89

India.

- POOL, Jno. J. Woman's Influence in the East 6/- c 8° Stock 92
 Stories of lives of past Queens and Princesses of India (22 in all), written to show that woman, even in Eastern lands, amidst the seclusion of the zenana, exerts a powerful influ. not only on her friends, but on society at large. Intro. by Sir Lepel GRIFFIN.

United States.

- BOLTON, Sarah K. [Am.] Successful Women \$1 12° Lothrop, Boston 88
 Twelve brief biogs. of Amer. women, Marion HARLANO (Mrs. TERHUNE), Mrs. G. R. ALDEN ("Pansy"), Clara BARTON, Alice FREEMAN (pres. of Wellesley Coll.), Rachel BODLEY (dean of Women's Med. Coll., Phila.), etc.

Individually

—is classified topically into the various sections of the whole bk.

133. RELATION OF THE SEXES. LOVE, MARRIAGE, DIVORCE, ETC.

Love.

- CORBIN, Carol F. [Am.] A Woman's Philosophy of Love Lee & Shepard, Boston 93
 DURING, Julia [Am.] Amor in Society [a clever and vigorous bk.] \$1.50 12° Philadelphia 93
 *GREENWOOD, Fredk. The Lover's Lexicon 6/- (\$1.50) c 8° Macmillan 93
 "A Handbk. for Novelists, Playwrights, Philosophers, and Minor Poets; but especially for the Enamoured." Geially sentimental imitations of 18 cent. models: subtle in humour, occas. ironical; but always serious.

Marriage and Divorce.

Generally.

- "Advocate, An" Marriages Regular and Irregular 2/6 c 8° Hodge, Glasgow 93
 An instructive and interesting vol. "not intended for the practitioner" but for that "large and deserving class," persons about to marry. Conts. full particulars of Scottish irregular marriages, of which 3 kinds are recognized by the law of Scotl., the only country in Europe where a valid marriage may be contracted without aid of either Church or State, (1) by declaration of consent, (2) by promise *subsequente copula* (at one time the law of nearly all Europe), (3) by habit and repute.

- COOK, F. G. [Am.] —four articles on Marriage in Europe and America in the Atlantic Monthly, Feb.–Mch. 1888.
- GARDNER, Dr. A. K. Conjugal Relationships as reg. Health and Hered. Well-being 3/6 8° Simpkin 92
- HARDY, Rev. E. J. How to be Happy though Married 3/6 16° Unwin [85] 87
- MANTEGAZZA, Prf. The Art of Taking a Wife [tr.] Heinemann *in prep.*
- WILLCOX, Dr. Walt. F. [Am.] The Divorce Problem : study in statistics [Social Science Series] c 8° 2/6 Sonnenschein
‡ Scribner, N.Y. *in prep.*
- Based on his *Divorce Problem in Columbia Coll. Studies (ut D § 114)*: a careful statistical study, founded on the Commissioner of Labour's [C. D. WRIGHT (Am.)] *Report ut infra*. New edn. to incl. United Kingd. and Colonies.
- Roman Catholic.*
- FEIJE, Henr. Joan. De Impedimentis et Dispensationibus Matrimonialibus \$3.75 nt. 8° Benziger, N.Y.
- HUMPHREY, Rev. Wm. Christian Marriage [by a Jesuit] 1/6 f 8° Paul 86
- LAMBING, Dr. A. A. [Am.] Plain Sermons on Mixed Marriages c 8° 25c. Pustet, N.Y. 88
- MONTSABRÉ, Père Marriage, tr. M. Hopper [Am.] 12° 1/6 Washbourne
‡ 51 nt. Benziger, N.Y. 90
4/6 nt. Washbourne
- Conferences on marriage and divorce deliv. in Cathedral of Notre Dame, Paris; author has preached the Lenten conferences there since 1872.
- SMITH, Dr. S. B. [Am.] The Marriage Process in the United States 8° Author 93
- ULLATHORNE, Bp. Wm. Bern. [1806–89] Instruction on Mixed Marriages 16° Art & Bk. Co., Leamgth.
25c. Benziger, N.Y.
- WOOD, Rev. C. W. Marriage : practical treatise for clergy and laity c 8° 4/6 nt. Burns & Oates
Benziger, N.Y. 87
- United States.*
- Commissioner of Labor [Carroll D. WRIGHT (Am.)] Report on Marriage and Divorce in United States : 1867–1886 gratis 8° Govt. Prtg. Off., Washington 89.

An important statistical work, commenced in 1879 by the U.S. Commissioner of Labor, and since continued under provision of statute.

Heredity and Marriage.

- STRAHAN, Dr. S. A. K. Marriage and Disease 6/- c 8° Paul 92
- Shows how much posterity would be spared, and how greatly our race improved, if diseased persons wd. refrain fr. marriage, and those w. a decided hered. taint wd. exercise a wise choice in their sel. of a partner. The subj. is to some extent continued in his *Suicide and Insanity, ut C § 70*.

History of Marriage —v. F § 5.

Law of Marriage and Divorce—v. D § 59.

Child-Marriage [India].

- MALABARI, Behramji M. [ed.] Infant Marriage and Enforced Widowhood in India 3/6 s f° Bombay 87
- A coll. of opinions *pro* and *con.* received by the EDR. fr. representative Hindus and official and other authorities.
- PETROCOKINO, J. T. Enforced Widowhood 6d. 8° Unwin 92
- A pamphlet contg. a strong appeal to Engl. readers in favour of abol. of Child Marr. and Enforced Widowhood in India.
- RISLEY, H. H. Widow and Inf. Marr. in Bengal and Primit. Marr. in Beng.—*in* Asiatic Quarterly Rev., Oct. '87 and July '88 *resp.* ea. 5/- 8° Sonnenschein 87 ; 88
- Behramji M. Malabari —see his Life and Life-work by Dayaram Gidumal, *ut* F § 62.

Illegitimacy.

- LEFFINGWELL, Dr. Alb. [Am.] Illegitimacy ; and Infl. of Seasons on Conduct [Soc. Sci. Ser.] c 8° 2/6 Sonnenschein
‡ Scribner, N.Y. [92] 93
- A compreh. statistical contrib. to demography, of considerable importance.

Prostitution.

- BEALE, Prf. Lionel Our Morality and the Moral Question [chf. fr. medical side] 3/6 c 8° Churchill [89] 93
- MERRICK, Rev. G. P. Work among the Fallen ; intro. Archd. F. W. Farrar 1/- c 8° Ward & Lock 91
- By the chaplain of Newgate—late chaplain of H.M. Prison, Millbank, [this year (1893) abolished]—describing his work at Millbank among the female prisoners.
- SCOTT, Benj. A State Inquiry : its rise, extension and overthrow 3/6 c 8° Paul 90
- A history of the system of State-regulated vice ; strongly antagonistic to the English C.D.A., whose doom it foresees.

XII. Science of Politics.

134. COMPREHENSIVE WORKS.

Introduction.

- ATKINSON, W. P. [Am.] The Study of Politics [introductory address] 50c. 16° Roberts, Boston 88

History.

- POLLOCK, Sir Fredk. Introduction to the History of Politics 2/6 (75c.) c 8° Macmillan 90
- Orig. deliv. as a course of lects. at Royal Instit., London (1882), and afterwds. prin. in *Fortnightly Review*. Supplies in small compass a histor. sketch of devel. of certain polit. ideas (e.g. theories of sovereignty, of orig. of civil society) fr. PLATO and ARISTOTLE to MILL, SPENCER, HUXLEY and Justice STEPHEN. Agreeably written.
- WHITE, Andr. D. [Am.] European Schools of History and Politics [account of them] 25c. 8° Johns Hopk. Univ. Pr., Baltim. 87

General and Systematic Works.

- ARISTOTLE [B.C. 385–322] Politics [tr.]—*ut* C § 9.
- BEAULIEU, P. Léroty The Modern State in Rel. to Society [tr.] [Social Science Series] c 8° 2/6 Sonnenschein
‡ Scribner, N.Y. 91
- An acute and suggestive analysis of the relations of the modern State to Society and to the Individual. Individualistic standpoint.

D § 135

- BENTHAM, Jer. [1747-1832] A Fragment on Government, ed. F. C. Montague—*ut* C § 18.
 Brooklyn Ethical Society: Man and the State: a series of [17] lectures deliv. before the society \$2 12° Appleton, N. Y. 92
 All popular, and some of consid. value, e.g. Dr. E. B. ANDREWS [Am.] on *The Duty of Public Spirit*, Dr. L. G. JAMES [Am.] on *The Problem of City Govt.*, Prf. Jos. LE CONTE on *The Race Problem in the South*.
- BURGESS, Prf. Jno. W. [Am.] Political Science and Comparative Constitutional Law, 2 vols. 8° \$5 Ginn, Boston 25/- Arnold 90
 In 2 Parts (not coinciding w. the volumes): the first dealing w. the nature of the Nation, regarding it as a purely ethnological concept, the idea of State, its orig. and various forms and the forms of gov.; the second (and more valuable) consisting of a comparison of the four leading consit. of the world (U.K., U.S., Frce., Gerin.) in their organization, in the amt. of civil liberty they allow to the citizens and in their legislation. A really valuable contribution to an independent and inductive science of politics.
- COMTE, Aug. [1793-1857] Positive Philosophy, tr. Harriet Martineau—*ut* B. B. C § 23.
 ELIOT, Sir Jno. [1590-1632] De Jure Majestatis: pol. treatises on governmt., 2 vols. [w. 25/-] 4° *priv. prin.* [1628-30] 82
 With *Letter-Book* [1625-32]. Ed. for the Earl of ST. GERMANS, w. intros., notes and ill., by Dr. A. B. GROSART, who has also ed. for the same nobleman ELIOT'S *The Monarchie of Man*, 2 vols., '79, and *The Apologie of Socrates and Negotium*, 2 vols. 81. Only 100 of each printed.
- FICHTE, J. G. [1762-1814] The Science of Rights [tr.]—*ut* C § 75.
 GREEN, Prf. T. H. [1839-82]—*in his* Collected Works, *ut* B. B. C § 29.
 HOBBS, Thos. [1588-1679] Leviathan—*ut* B. B. C § 36.
 HUXLEY, Prf. Thos. H. Administrative Nihilism [*on theory of gov.*], and Government—*in his* Collected Essays, v. i., *ut* K § 83.
 KANT, Imman. [1724-1804] Principles of Politics, tr. W. Hastie—*v.* C § 40.
 KENT, C. B. Roylance Essays in Politics 5/- c 8° Paul 91
Sovereignty, Federal Govt., Polit. Instits. of Switzerl., Progress of Masses, Sociatistic Legislation in Anglo-Saxon Communities, Science and Politics. Sober, if not very original or valuable, essays from a consit. and histor. standpt.
- MCARTHUR, J. N. Government An attempt to formulate a syst. of gov. on "first and true principles." 3/6 (\$1.25) c 8° Longman 92
- RITCHIE, Dav. G. The Principles of State Interference [Social Science Series] c 8° 2/6 Sonnenschein 51 Scribner, N. Y. 91
 Four valuable essays towards a constructive philosophy of the State. The first two are devoted to a criticism of Herbert SPENCER, revealing his weak points, the third takes up J. S. MILL'S *Liberty* and is exceedingly suggestive; the fourth is on the polit. philos. of T. H. GREEN.
- „ „ Darwinism and Politics [Social Science Series] c 8° 2/6 Sonnenschein 51 Scribner, N. Y. [89] 91
 A very interesting application of evolution to sociology, in form of essays on *The "Struggle for Existence" in Malthus and Darwin, Evol. Theory as appl. to Society by Darwin, Strauss, Spencer, Maine and Clodd, "Survival of the Fittest," Does Heredity support Aristocracy? Why fix Ideas in Institutions? etc.* Sec. edn. conts. 2 essays on *Nat. Setn. and Spiritual World and Nat. Setn. and History of Institutions*, not contd. in first edn.
- „ „ —*in his* Darwin and Hegel: and other studies, *ut* C § 4 (where contents given).
- *SIDGWICK, Prf. Hy. The Elements of Politics 14/- *nt.* (\$4) 8° Macmillan 91
 Avowedly constructed on the lines of Bentham and Mill, it expounds, in as systematic a form as the subject-matter (at present) admits of, the chief general considerations that enter into the rational discussion of political questions in modern states (jurisprud., art of legisn., international morality and consit. law or politics in its restricted sense). A most important work, at once luminous, profound and stimulating. SIDGWICK, before all things a moralist, treats politics as a theory not of what is but of what should be.
- SPENCER, Herb. —*ut* C § 62.
 WILSON, Woodrow [Am.] The State: elements of historical and practical politics c 8° 5/2 Heath, Boston 7/6 Isbister [89] 92
 Exhibits the actual organization and admin. practice of the chief modern govts. in proper relations w. the practice of govts. of the past, and w. general princ. of jurisprud. and politics as devel. by histor. criticism.
- „ „ An Old Master, and other Political Essays 12° Scribner, N. Y. 93
 Five Essays: *An Old Master* [Adam SMITH], *Study of Politics*, *Political Sovereignty*, *Char. of Democracy in U.S.*, *Govt. under the Constitn.*

Series

—*v.* D § 114.
 Statistics: Generally—*v.* K § 2.

135. CITIZENSHIP. CIVIL LIBERTY.

Civil Liberty.

- MORLEY, Jno. On Compromise [=Collected Wks., vol. iii.—*ut* B. B. K § 89] 5/- (\$1.50) c 8° Macmillan [74] 86
 On the lines of MILL'S *On Liberty* [*ut* B. B. D § 135], treating the quest. of compromise between principle and expediency.
- SMITH, Bruce Liberty and Liberalism—*ut* D § 126.

“Anglo-Saxon” Freedom—*v.* F § 17 (HOSMER).

England.

- WALLAS, Graham The English Citizen *in prep.*
 An admirable course of University Extension lectures, tracing the rise of parish gov. and the developmt. of parochial institutions.

The Platform: its history, position and power.

- JEPHSON, Hy. The Platform: its use and progress, 2 vols. [c. 1200 pp.] 21/- *nt.* (\$4) 8° Macmillan [92] 92
 Vol. I. describes the long struggle dur. rns. of GEO. iii. and iv. for rts. of pub. mtg. and free speech; vol. II. traces the progress of the platform fr. 1st Reform Act down to the Reform agitation of 1884, concluding w. an exam. of the position and power of the platform as one of the great polit. instits. of the country in the pres. day. It is imply ill. (perhaps too much so) from contemp. speeches, and the Chartist movt. is fully treated in vol. II.

United States.

- CURTIS, G. W. [Am.] Works, ed. Chas. Eliot Norton [Am.], vol. i. \$3 8° New York [v. y.] 93
 This vol. conts. his Orations and Addresses on the principles and character of Amer. instits. and the Duties of Amer. citizens.
- DOLE, Chas. F. [Am.] The American Citizen 12° 5/2 Heath, Boston 7/6 Isbister 91
- FISKE, Prf. Jno. [Am.] The Beginnings of New England c 8° 5/2 Houghton, Boston 7/6 Macmillan 89
 On the Puritan theocracy in its relations to Civil and Religious Liberty.
- SULLIVAN, J. W. [Am.] Direct Legisn. of the Citizenship thro' the Initiative & Referendum 75c. 8° Humboldt Pb. Co., N. Y. [92] 93

WEBSTER, Prentiss [Am.] Treatise on the Law of Citizenship \$4 8° Bender, Albany, N. Y. 91
 An expression of the author's views of what the law should be, rather than a statement of the law. They date back to the 18th cent., and are confusingly stated, not to say confusedly thought out. The pt. of view is in the main international.

136. COLONIAL POLITY.

British Empire.

CALDECOTT, Alf. English Colonisation and Empire [University Extens. Manls.] c 8° $\frac{3}{8}$ Murray 91
 Calls attention to the crisis wh. he thinks has been reached in the hist. of the Empire; incl. India and U.S. Discusses the problems and states the facts fairly, putting both sides of the case without *partis pris.*

*DILKE, Sir Chas. W. Problems of Greater Britain; maps 12/6 (\$1) c 8° Macmillan [90] 90
 An important study of comparative politics, and a survey of the polit. and social questions of the entire Empire. Not to be confused w. his *Greater Britain* [ut **15.15**].
 D § 21, wh. is a record of travel fr. the descr. sight-seeing pt. of view rather than that of political and social observation and comparison.

GRESWELL, Rev. Wm. Parr Outlines of British Colonization 6/- c 8° Rivington & Percival 93
 Full of historical and other information conc. our colou. Empire. Intro. by Lord BRASSEY.

Geography, Resources, etc. Collectively—v. E § 21.

Imperial Federation.

BENNETT, Arth. The Dream of an Englishman [Imperial Federation] 2/6 c 8° Sunrise Pb. Co., Warrington 93

CAUSDELL, C. Stuart Federation: Colonial and British 2/- 8° Simpkin 91
 A short expos. of the federal systs. of Switzerl., U.S., Canada and Gerny.; w. suggestions for Gt. Britain.

HERVEY, Maur. M. [Austral.] The Trade Policy of Imperial Federation [Social Science Ser.] c 8° $\frac{2}{8}$ Sonnenschein 92
 From an economic point of view. Favours a "Commercial Union" betw. Engl. and her Colonies, in advance of a polit. union. From an Austral. standpt.

*PARKIN, Geo. R. Imperial Federation: the problem of national unity 4/6 (\$1.25) c 8° Macmillan 92
 The most thoughtful and able statement of the case for Imp. Fed. that has yet appeared. By a lecturer for the Imp. Fed. League, an enthusiastic believer in the ideal of national organic unity.

WHITE, Arth. Silva [ed.] Britannic Confederation; maps and diagrs. 1/- c 8° Philip [92] 93
 Arts. by Adm. Sir Jno. COLOMB (on existing condns.), Prof. E. A. FREEMAN (on phys. and polit. bases of natl. unity), G. G. CHISHOLM (on commerce of Brit. Empire), Prof. J. S. NICHOLSON (on tariffs), M. M. HERVEY (on alternate policies of feder. or disintegration) and Lord THRING—repr. fr. *Scottish Geograph. Mag.*

Canada.

SMITH, Prof. Goldwin —in his Canada and the Canadian Question, ut D § 143.

India.

CHESNEY, Gen. Sir Geo. Indian Polity Longman [68] *in press*.

TUPPER, Chas. Lewis Our Indian Protectorate 16/- 8° Longman 93
 A view of the syst. of admin. in India, embodying his ten yrs.' experience as Milit. Sec. and member of the Gov. Genl's. Council.
 On the relations betw. our govt. and its feudatories, written w. skill and a large knowledge of Anglo-Indian customs and laws. Emphasizes the advantages of native rule, when fairly well conducted, and the likelihood of its greater popularity than Brit. admin. Concl. w. an essay on *India and Imper. Federn.*

France —v. E § 34 (GUNDRY), E § 36 (d'ORLEANS).

137. CIVIL SERVICE.

Great Britain.

Post Office.

HILL, Sir Rowland [1795-1879] Life of. By Dr. G. Birkbeck Hill—ut **13.13**. D § 128.

HYDE, J. W. The Royal Mail—ut **13.13**. D § 137.

JOYCE, Herb. A History of the Post Office 16/- 8° Bentley 93
 An unpretentious acc. of the rise and progress of the Post Office, fr. its estab. down to 1836. By one of the Secretaries to the P.O.

LEWINS, W. Her Majesty's Mails [histor. and descr. acc. of P.O.] 6/- c 8° Low [64] 65

United States.

FOULKES, W. D. [Am.] Civil Service Reform: its later aspects [Economic Tracts] 10c. 12° Soc. f. Polit. Educ. (Putnam) N. Y. 90
 Author was Chairman of Special Committee of National [Amer.] Civil Service Reform League.

TRUMBULL, Mat. Mark Earl Grey on Reciprocity and C. S. Reform; w. comments [pamphlet] 10c. c 8° Open Ct. Pb. Co., Chic. 93
 2 letters fr. Earl GREY to Gen. TRUMBULL [v. D § 118] in conn. w. the Presid. Election of 1839.

138. INTERNATIONAL RELATIONS: PEACE AND WAR.

Consuls and Consular Jurisdiction—v. D § 28.

Peace.

ARNOLDSON, K. P. Pax Mundi [tr. (fr. Swedish)]; w. Intro. Bp. of Durham 2/6 c 8° Sonnenschein 92
 An acc. of the progress of the movment. for Peace by means of Arbitration, Neutraliz., Intern. Law and Disarmament, by a Swedish M.P.

CARLSEN, Wilh. War as it is, tr. (fr. Danish) [Miss] P. H. Peckover; w. 46 ill. 1/- cl. 2/- c 8° Sonnenschein 92
 Descrns., by word, pen and pencil, of the horrors of war—from Peace Society pt. of view.

DYMOND, Jon. H. [1796-1828] Essays on the Princ. of Morality & on Priv. & Polit. Rights & Oblig. 5/- c 8° Routledge [29] 85
 John BRIGHT said, "I know of no better bk. in our language dealing w. morals as appl. to nations than DYMOND'S *Essays*." DYMOND, a Quaker, also wrote an *Inquiry into the Accordancy of War w. the Principles of Christianity*.

KANT, Imman. [1724-1804] Princ. of Politics, tr. W. Hastie—incl. his Essay on Perpetual Peace—ut C § 40.

HOLLAND, Can. H. Scott War—in his Pleas and Claims for Christ, ut A § 109.

D § 139

Biography.

RICHARD, Henry [M.P. ; 1811-1887] [the "Apostle of Peace" ; prominent member of Peace Society]

Appleton, Lewis Memoirs of Henry Richard 7/6 c 8° Trübner 89
Miall, Chas. S. Henry Richard, M.P. : a biography ; port. 7/6 s 8° Cassell 89

Fiction.

v. SUTNER, Bar'ess. Bertha Lay Down Your Arms : autobiography of Martha Tilling [tr.] 6/- c 8° Longman 93
A tr. by T. HOLMES of *Die Waffen Nieder!* a romance wh. has attained some success in Germany. As fiction it is weak, but as an attempt to awake attention to the evils of war, and the possibility of finding a remedy in arbitration tribunals and mutual disarmament it has some value.

War

—v. also D § 113 : Internatl. Law, s.v. War.

COLOMB, Adm. P., etc. The Great War of 189- : a forecast ; ill. F. Villiers 12/6 8° Heinemann 92
Papers by Adm. COLOMB, Col. J. F. MAURICE, Cpt. F. N. MAUDE, Archib. FORBES, Chas. LOWE, D. Christie MURRAY and F. SCUDAMORE, repr. fr. *Black and White*, forecasting the course and issues of the great struggle wh. many believe will convulse the world in a not distant future. Milit. and naval operations. Engld. almost always victorious. Of the class of *The Battle of Dorking* and other Chauvinist publications, wh. are likely, by causing bad blood, to do more harm than good.

WARAKER, Prf. Thos. Naval Warfare of the Future 5/- c 8° Sonnenschein 92
A consideration of the Declar. of Paris, 1856 ; its obligation and its operation upon maritime belligerents.

Armies and Navies : Statistics, etc.—v. I § 20.

British Imperial Defence.

*DILKE + WILKINSON, Sir Chas. Spenser Imperial Defence 3/6 (\$1.50) c 8° Macmillan 92
A clear and thorough treatise on the higher policy of defence, claiming that the maintenance of an adequate naval and milit. force is a national necessity and natl. duty, and refuting the views of the "peace at any price" party. Chaps. 1-2 on Navy and Nav. Defence, 3-4 on India (and Russia—of spec. value), 5 conts. pract. suggestions, 6 deals w. management of home army.

Australia

—v. D § 143 (SCRATCHLEY + KINLOCH-COOKE).

Trade : International—v. D § 122.

139. POLITICAL INSTITUTIONS: DEMOCRACY. FEDERAL GOVERNMENT.

Collectively.*Administrative Government.*

GOODNOW, F. J. [Am.] Comparative Administrative Law, 2 vols. \$5 (25/-) 8° Putnam 93
Pt. i. *Organization*, ii. *Legal Relations*. The most important serious attempt to systematize the study of the subject wh. has yet appeared, analyzing the admin. systems—national and local—of U.S., Engl., France and Gerny.

Federal Government.*Introduction.*

HART, Prf. Alb. B. [Am.] Introduction to Study of Federal Govt. [Harvard Histor. Monogrs.] 8° $\frac{5}{16}$ Ginn, Boston
5/- Arnold 91
Partly a historical account, partly an analysis of the constits. of the 4 great leading Federal States of the world : U.S., Switzerl., Germany, Canada (w. a few wds. on S. and Cent. Amer.). Very full bibliography of bks. and mag. articles.

History : Greece and Rome.

*FREEMAN, Prf. Edw. A. History of Federal Government in Greece & Italy, ed. J. B. Bury 12/6 (\$3.75) c 8° Macmillan [63] 93
A reprint of his *Hist. of Feder. Govt.* vol. i. [ut 16.35, D § 139], w. addn. of a new chap. on Italy, comprizing the Leagues of early Ital. hist. and the Lombard Confederation of a later date, and a fragmt. on Germ. confederacy, found among his papers after his death. The references to the contemp. European and Amer. events remain unaltered, and the EDW'S. notes are relegated to an Appendix (full use has been made in these of Marcel DUBOIS' important wk. on the Achaian and Aetolian Leagues). Good Index by Mrs. A. J. EVANS [his daughter].

Switzerland

—v. D § 144.

United States

—v. D § 145.

Democracy.*History : England.*

BORGEAUD, Dr. Chas. Rise of Modern Democracy in Old and New England [tr.] [Soc. Science Ser.] c 8° $\frac{2}{16}$ Sonnenschein
\$1 Scribner, N.Y. 94
Excellent constit. studies on Puritan and Commonwealth period, and Connecticut, Massach. and Rhode Island. Intro. by C. H. FIRTH.

Chartist Movement : 1838-1848.

CARLYLE, Thos. Chartism [1839]—in his *Essays*, vol. v., ut 16.35, K § 89.

JEPHSON, Hy. —in his *The Platform*, vol. ii., ut D § 135.

WALLAS, Graham History of Chartism

The "People's Charter" consisted of six points : (1) Manhood suffrage, (2) equal electoral districts, (3) vote by ballot, (4) annual Parliaments, (5) abolition of property qualification for M.P.'s, (6) payment of members.

Biography of Democrats, Chartist, etc.—v. D § 125.

Principles.

BEAULIEU, Paul Leroy- Papacy, Socialism, and Democracy [tr.]—ut D § 118.

JONES, Ernest [1819-69] Works and Speeches, ed. W. E. A. Axon

LINTON, Wm. J. The Eng. Repub., ed. Kineton Parkes ; w. intro. and notes [Soc. Science Ser.] c 8° $\frac{2}{16}$ Sonnenschein
\$1 Scribner, N.Y. [51] 91

Sens. fr. the 4 pub. vols. of *The English Republic*, a periodical edited—and mostly written—by LINTON [vol. i. Watson, Lond. '51, ii. Leeds 52-53, iii. Linton's priv. press, Coniston '54, iv. (only Jan.-Apr. 15) '55]. Comprizes a fairly complete exposition of Republicanism.

- MAZZINI, JOS. God and the People! ed. Rev. Chas. W. Stubbs 5/- c 8° Unwin 91
Sens. fr. the writings of MAZZINI, III, the religious creed of a democrat, arrgd. in "creed form." It conts. most of the matter that is of permanent worth in the 6 vol. edn. of his *Life and Works* [ut **§ 35**, D § 139], of wh. a reprint in 6 vols. ea. 4/6 c. 8° Smith and Elder was pub. in 1890-91. Living, he was outlawed, hated and feared: to-day a national monument is raised in his honour, unanimously decreed in the Ital. Chamber in the name of the Govt. and on the motion of the Prime Minister, the subscription list bg. headed by King Humbert himself w. 100,000 lire. *Habent sua fata—homines!*
- PAINE, Thos. [1737-1809] Writings, ed. Moncure D. Conway [Am.], w. intro. and notes, vol. i. 12/6 8° Putnam 93 *in prog.*
To occupy 4 vols. The best previous edn. is WATSON'S, in 2 vols. f 8° 1881, wh. is said to lack at least 20 good essays. Vol. I. to cover period of Amer. Revol. [1763-89], II. to consist mainly of *Rights of Man* [1791-2], III-IV, of his relig. writings, some essays on Amer. affairs and his poems. For CONWAY'S *Life of Paine* w. D § 125.
- WHITMAN, Walt. [Am.] Democratic Vistas [*etc.*].—*ut* K § 90.

140. CONSTITUTION OF GREAT BRITAIN AND IRELAND.

Generally.

- ANSON, Sir. Wm. R. —his Law and Custom of the Constit. [ut **§ 35**, D § 27] *is of spec. value here.*
 BOUTMY, Prof. Emile The Eng. Constit., tr. Isab. N. Eaden; w. intro. by Sir Fred. Pollock 6/- (\$1.75) c 8° Macmillan 91
A good, concise view of the developmt. of our Constitution on the social and econom. side, from a French point of view, not a system. treatise, but rather a brilliant essay. Almost ignores Ang.-Sax. per., but lays great emphasis on the social changes of 18 cent.

- SERGEANT, Lewis [ed.] —in his Government Handbook [ut **§ 35**, D § 140] 10/6 8° Unwin [88-] 91 *not cont.*

The forms and methods of Govt. in Gt. Brit., Colonies and Foreign Countries. Pub. for 1888 and '89 at 6/-, 1890 at 10/6.

- *Statesman's Year-Book, ed. J. Scott Keltie [ut **§ 35**, D § 140] : 1893; 2 maps 10/6 (\$3) c 8° Macmillan [63-] 93 *ann.*

This issue conts. various improvmnts., espec. in the *Introductory Tables* (by I. P. A. RENWICK).

- TAYLOR, Hannis [Am.] Origin and Growth of the English Constit., vol. i.; Making of the Constit. 8° \$4.50 Houghton, Boston 18/- Low. 89

- Isle of Man* —v. E § 17 (WALPOLE).

House of Lords.

- MACPHERSON, Wm. C. [Austral.] The Baronage and the Senate 16/- 8° Murray 93

A defence of the Ho. of Lds., in the form of a prolonged polit. pamphlet, tracing the origin and constit. of existing peerage, explaining the true position and *raison d'être* of a Second Chamber and contravening the radical case agst. it; offering at the same time suggestions for its reform and expansion, chfly. fr. the Colonial pt. of view (Author, a son of W. MACPHERSON, who at one time edit. the *Quarterly Review*, is now resident in Australia).

- SPALDING, Thos. Alf. The House of Lords: a retrospect and forecast 10/6 s 8° Unwin 93

A vigorous, controversial bk., of the political-pamphlet order: Radical in complexion. His "forecast" recommends that the Ho. of Lds. be gradually transformed into a non-hereditary Chamber of selected notabilities, by means of gradual extinction of heret. rights and substin. for heret. peers of persons in various categories, offic. and non-offic., "who should be raised to the Privy Council w. a view to ultimate succession to a seat in the Senate."

- Isle of Man* —v. E § 17, *s.v.* Isle of Man (WALPOLE).

Constitutional History and History of Parliament —v. F § 17.

142. BRITISH POLITICS: CONTEMPORARY.

Collectively.

- BUXTON, Sydney Handbook of Political Questions of the Day 10/6 8° Murray [81] 92

A new edn. (the 8th), much enlarged, of the bk. in **§ 35**, D § 142, contg. the following, among other, new subj.: *Betterment, Taxation of Ground Rents, Eight Hours Bill, Interference w. Hours of Labour, Trade Option, One Man one Vote, Munic. Home Rule for London, Immigr. of Pauper Aliens.*

- GLADSTONE, Wm. E. Speeches and Public Addresses, ed. A. W. Hutton + H. J. Cohen—*ut* F § 27.
 KENT, C. B. Roylance Essays in Politics—*ut* D § 134.
 SMITH, Prf. Goldwin Essays on Questions of the Day, Political and Social 9/- c 8° Macmillan 94

Magazine articles repr. fr. *N. Amer. Rev.*, *The Forum*, *National Review*, *etc.*, by an "Old Liberal," on the *Irish Question* [Home-Rule side], *Jewish Question*, *Prohibition in Canada* and *U. S., Woman Suffrage, The Empire, Disestablishmt.*, *etc.*

Egyptian Question —v. E § 42.

Fisheries Question.

- HAYNES, T. H. International Fisheries Disputes; 4 maps 1/- 8° Cassell 91
Behring Sea; France and Newfdld.; W. Austral. and British pearlers; Queensld. pearl fisheries; Ceylon; Canada, *etc.*

- Times* Correspondent Behring Sea Arbitration: letters to the *Times* [w. the award] 2/6 c 8° Clowes 93
An authentic record of the Arbitration (Paris) proceedings, w. caustic comment on their leading incidents.

- WISHART, Andr. The Behring Sea Question, Arbitration, Treaty and Award; map 1/- 8° Green, *Edin.* 93

House of Lords: Abolition or Reform of.

- MACPHERSON, Wm. C. —in his *The Baronage and Senate*, *ut* D § 140.

Imperial Federation—v. D § 136.

- India —v. D § 136 (CHESNEY, TUPPER) and D § 138 (DILKE + WILKINSON).

D § 143

Ireland, and Home Rule Bill [1893].

"Times"-Parnell Commission [1888-1889].

DAVITT, Mich.	Speech in Defence of the Land League <small>The speech was deliv. in the Times-Parnell Commission case.</small>	[Home-Rule] 5/- c 8° Paul	89.
DICEY, Prof. A. V.	The Verdict; tract on its political significance	[anti-Home-Rule] 2/6 8° Cassell	90
JAMES, Sir Hy.	The Work of the Irish Leagues <small>A speech repr. fr. <i>The Times</i>, replying on Parnell Commission Inquiry.</small>	6/- c 8° "	90
LE CARON, Maj.	Twenty-five Years in the Secret Service <small>The recollns. of a spy, drawing very unfavourable pictures of the Irish-Amer. leaders. Not a very edifying bk. from any pt. of view. Ten edns. of the 8vo (14/-) edn. sold in about a year.</small>	2/6 8° Heinemann	[92] 93.
RUSSELL, Sir Chas.	Opening Speech deliv. in Parnell Commission Inquiry <small>The opening speech for the defence: one of the most elaborate forensic efforts of the century.</small>	2/- (75c.) 8° Macmillan	[89] 89.
<i>Times</i> Report of the Proceedings before the Special Commission, 4 vols.		50/- 4° <i>Times</i> Office	90
<small>Conts. the speech by Sir Hy. JAMES, wh. is also pub. <i>in extenso</i> separately <i>id.</i> 3^d <i>Times</i> Office '89.</small>			

Home Rule.

<i>For.</i>			
GLADSTONE, Wm. E.	Special Aspects of the Irish Quest. : reflections in and since 1886 [reprints]	3/6 c 8° Murray	92
"Guardian of Poor in Irel."	[ed.] The Irish Peasant : and sociolog. study ; ed. fr. orig. papers [Soc. Sci. Ser.]	c 8° ^{2/6 Sonnenschein} _{5/- Scribner, N.Y.}	92
O'BRIEN, Wm.	Irish Ideas	[papers read bef. young Irishmen] 2/6 c 8° Longman	93.
RUSSELL, Sir Chas.	New Views on Ireland : Irish land grievances and remedies	2/6 (\$1) c 8° Macmillan	81.

Unionist.

ARGYLL, Duke of	Irish Nationalism : an appeal to history <small>A reply to the "inflated fable," wh. "forms the foundation of GLADSTONE'S system," that Irel. was a happy and prosperous country until the brutal English conquered her seven centuries ago.</small>	3/6 c 8° Murray	93.
CHAMBERLAIN, Rich.	Speeches on the Irish Question between 1887 and 1890	1/-, cl. 2/- c 8° Sonnenschein	91
DICEY, Prof. A. V.	A Leap in the Dark : or our new constitution <small>An exam. and criticism of the Home-Rule Bill, seeking to show that it "conts. in reality a new const. for the whole U. K.," and that this const. must injure both Engl. and Irel., and open a "constitutional revolution." Conts. nothing new in theory or argumt., but forms a suitable brief for Unionist speakers.</small>	3/6 c 8° Murray	93.
LLOYD, Clifford	Ireland under the Land League : narrat. of person. exper.— <i>ut F</i> § 45.		
POLLOCK, Sir Fred.	Home Rule and Imperial Sovereignty—in his Oxford Lectures and other Discourses, <i>ut D</i> § 1. <small>Orig. pub. in a volume, entitled, <i>The Truth about Home Rule</i>, 2/- c 8° Blackwood '88.</small>		
<i>Times</i>	The Parnellite Split <small>[repr. fr. <i>The Times</i>; w. intro.]</small>	3/6 8° Wright	91

Nationalization (or Municipalization) of Health—v. H* § 55.

Parliaments : Annual.

FORDHAM, Geo., jun.	Annual Parliaments and Universal Suffrage	1/- c 8° Unwin	[91] 91
---------------------	---	----------------	---------

Postage : Uniform Imperial.

BEADON, R. J.	Uniform Imperial Postage : an enquiry and proposal	6/- 8° Cassell	91
---------------	--	----------------	----

Railways : State Purchase of.

HOLE, Jas.	National Railways <small>[an argument for State purchase]</small>	4/- nt. c 8° Cassell	93.
------------	--	----------------------	-----

Seamen and Cattle-Ships.

PLIMSOLL, Samuel	Our Seamen : an appeal	2/6 4° ; cheap edn. 6d. c 8° Virtue	[73] 73.
" "	Cattle Ships ; 46 ill. <small>The 5th chapter of a "Second Appeal" pub. out of its turn "on acc. of its pressing urgency."</small>	5/- 8° ; cheap edn. 1/- c 8° Paul	90

Tory Democracy.

"PLAIN TORY, A."	Tory Democracy and Conservative Policy <small>An attempt to find an original, positive Conservative policy, as opposed to the "purely imitative policy wh. is at present the glory of Conservative statesmanship."</small>	2/6 c 8° Sonnenschein	92
------------------	---	-----------------------	----

143. CONSTITUTION, CONSTITUTIONAL HISTORY AND POLITICS OF BRITISH COLONIES.

Generally

—v. D § 140.

Canada.

BOURINOT, Dr. J. G. [Canad.]	Federal Government in Canada	[Johns Hopk. Univ. Studs.] \$1 8° Johns Hopk. Pr., <i>Baltim.</i>	89
" "	Canadian Studies in Comparative Politics	8° Dawson, <i>Montreal</i>	91
<small>An important bk. for the Imperial politician. Made up of 3 articles, <i>The English Character of Canadian Instits., Comparison betw. the Polit. Systs. of Canada and U.S., and Federal Govt. in Switzerld. compared w. that of Canada.</i> By the clerk to the Canadian House of Commons.</small>			
COLBY, C. C. [Canad.]	Parliamentary Government in Canada	50c. 12° Dawson, <i>Montreal</i>	86-
HOUSTON, Wm. [Canad. ; ed.]	Documents illustrative of the Canadian Constitution ; w. notes and app. <small>By the Librarian of the Ontario Provincial Legislature. Commences w. establ. of English rule. Useful.</small>	8° Carswell, <i>Toronto</i>	91

- MACDONALD, Sir Jno. A.
 Adam, Mercer Life and Career of the Rt. Hon. Sir John A. Macdonald—*ut E* § 55.
- MUNRO, Prf. J. E. C. The Constitution of Canada [comprehensive] 8° $\frac{10/-}{\$2.60}$ Camb. Press, *N.Y.* 89
- SMITH, Prf. Goldwin Canada and the Canadian Question; map 8° *ut.* (\$2) 8° Macmillan 91
- Author is of opinion that, by the operation of polit. gravity (geogr., commerce, race, lang., instits., etc.), Canada must eventually fall into the U.S.; and here presents the case, firstly delineating the Provinces wh. are the factors of the case, then sketching their polit. hist. up to the Confedn., then giving acc. of the Confedn. itself and its polit. sequel, and lastly propounding the problem.

Australia.

- BOWEN, Sir G. F. —*in his* Thirty Years of Colonial Government, *ut E* § 65.

Biography: Constitutional—v. E § 66.

Defences.

- SCRATCHLEY + KINLOCH-COOKE, ^{Sir Peter} _{Dr. C.} Australian Defences and New Guinea; port. and maps 14/- 8° Macmillan 87
- The late Sir P. SCRATCHLEY bore an important part in planning the defences wh. have already been carried out, and Mr. COOKE has had access to all his papers. The bk. conts. an Introd. Memoir and an acc. of SCRATCHLEY'S work as High Commissioner of New Guinea.

Electoral Systems.

- WIGMORE, J. H. [Am.] Australian Ballot Syst. as embod. in legis. of other countries \$1 8° Soule, *Boston* 89
- New South Wales.*
- BUCHANAN, D. Speeches deliv. in Parliament of New South Wales and elsewhere 7/6 s 8° 86
- ROYDHOUSE + TAPERELL, ^{T. R.} _{H. J.} The Labr. Party in N.S.W. [historical, w. biogs. of the Labour members]—*ut D* § 120.
- PARKES, Sir Hy. Fifty Years in the Making of Australian Hist.—*ut E* § 66.
- South Australia.*
- NOWELL, Edw. C. Hist. of Relations betw. Two Houses of Parl. in Tasman. and S. Austr. 5/- 8° (*Tasmania*) 90
- Victoria.*
- *JENKS, Prf. Edw. The Governmt. of Victoria (Austr.) [enlarg. fr. lects. del. at Melb. Univ.] 14/- (\$4) 8° Macmillan 91
- A lucid and exhaustive acc., following the gradation of authority fr. Gov. down to petty constable.

144. CONSTITUTIONS OF MODERN CONTINENTAL EUROPE.**Belgium.**

- VINCENT, Dr. Jno. M. [Am.; tr.] Constitution of the Kingdom of Belgium; tr. [Series of Constitutions] 8° Am. Acad. of Pol. and Soc. Sci., *Phila.*, *in prep.*

France.

- CURRIER, Chas. F. A. [Am.; tr.] Constit. and Organic Laws of France: 1875-89; tr. [Series of Constitutions] 50c. 8° " " 93
- LOCKWOOD, H. C. [Am.] —*in his* Constitutional History of France, *ut F* § 47.

Germany (incl. Prussia).

- JAMES, E. J. [Am.; tr.] Federal Constitution of Germany; translated 50c. 12° Univ. of Pennsylv., *Phila.* 90
- ROBINSON, Dr. Jas. Harvey [Am.] The German Bundesrath 75c. 8° " " 91
- A study in comparative constit. law, based on the *Bundesrath*, wh. is the centre and core of the existing form of govt. in Germy. and an instructive example of institutional evolution.
- " " [tr.] Constitution of the Kingdom of Prussia: tr. [Ser. of Constit.] 8° Am. Acad. of Pol. & Soc. Sci., *Phila.* *in prep.*
- TURNER, Sam. Epes [Am.] Sketch of the Germanic Constitution \$1.25 (5/-) c 8° Putnam 88
- From the Cimabri and Teutones about 113 B.C. to the abdication of FRANCIS II. in A.D. 1806.

Switzerland.

- JAMES, E. J. [Am. tr.] Federal Constitution of Switzerland; translated 50c. 12° Univ. of Pennsylv., *Phila.* 91
- MOSES, Prf. Bern. [Am.] The Federal Government of Switzerl.: an essay on the constit. \$1.50 12° Pacific Press, *Oakland, Cal.* 89
- VINCENT, Dr. J. M. [Am.] State and Federal Government in Switzerland \$1.50 8° Johns Hopk. Press, *Baltim.* 91
- A clear and exhaustive statement of the facts, spec. interesting on the relation of the executive to the legislative, and on the much-talked-of *referendum*. Johns Hopk. Univ. Studies: Extra vol. (ix.)
- WINCHESTER, Boyd [Am.] The Swiss Republic \$2 (10/6) 8° Lippincott, *Phila.* 91

145. CONSTITUTION OF THE UNITED STATES.

- *BRYCE, Jas. The American Commonwealth, 3rd. edn., vol. i. 12/6 *nt.* (\$1.75) c 8° Macmillan [89] 93
- The 1st. vol. of the 3rd (revised) edn. [2 vols.] of this very important wk., the best expos. of U.S. govmt., explaining fully the State Govts. and their relations to the Federal Govt., and paying much attention to municipal, industrial and social problems. This vol. deals w. *The National Govt. and the State Govts.*
- COCKER, W. J. [Am.] The Government of the U.S. [elementary, clear and concise] 75c. 16° Harper, *N.Y.* 89
- COHN, M. M. [Am.] Introduction to the Study of the Constitution \$1.50 8° Johns Hopk. Univ. Pr., *Baltim.* 93
- COXE, Brinton [Am.] Essay on Judicial and Unconstitutional Legislation Kay, *Phila.* 94
- An elabor. exam., histor. and juridical, of an important and characteristic provision of the Amer. constit.
- FISKE, Prf. Jno. [Am.] Civil Government in the United States w. ref. to its origins 12° \$1 *nt.* Houghton, *Boston* [90] 92
- 6/6 Macmillan 90
- A concise manual, historical in method, on *Taxation and Govt., Township, County, Township and County, City, State, Written Constitutions, Federal Union.* Appendix gives text of *Articles of Federation, of Constit. of U.S. and of Magna Carta.* Intended for school use, w. questions added to each chapter.

D §§ 145*-147

- HART, A. B. [Am.] Practical Essays on American Government 6/- c 8° Longman 93
 JOHNSTON, Prf. Alex. [Am.] History and Con-stit. of the United States—*ut* F § 69. 75c. 12° Ginn, *Easton* [86] 92
 MACY, Prf. Jesse [Am.] Our Government : how it grew, what it does, how it does it
 A concise account, in form of a school-bk. Appendix of Articles of Confedn. and the Const. of U.S. 75c. 12° Ginn, *Easton* [86] 92
 *STORY, Jos. [Am.] Commentaries on Constit. of U. S., ed. Melville M. Bigelow [Am.] 2 vols.
 \$12 8° Little & Brown, *Boston* [73] 91
 With a prelim. review of the con-stit. history of the Colonies and States before adoption of the constit.
- THOMPSON, Dan. Greenleaf [Am.] Politics in a Democracy : an essay c 8° ——— Longman 93
 Gives some acc. of methods of govt. in a democracy as exemplified by that of U.S. Optimistic.
- TIEDEMAN, Christoph. G. [Am.] The Unwritten Constitution of the United States \$1 (4/-) 12° Putnam 90
 Shows how public opinion has given all the importance of written law to certain rulings in U.S. govt. which are presented and discussed.
- WILLOUGHBY, ^{Wesley W.} [Am.] Government and Administration of the U.S. 75c. 8° Johns Hopkins Univ. Pr., *Baltim.* 91
 WILSON, Woodrow [Am.] Congressional Government \$1.25 12° Houghton, *Boston* 92
 " " State and Federal Governments of U.S. 50c. 12° Heath, *Boston* 90

Constitutional History—*v.* F § 69.

- Referendum, The (American).*
- OBERHOLTZER, E. P. [Am.] The Referendum in America : law-mkg. by popular vote \$1.50 8° *Phila.* 93
Veto Power.
- MASON, Prf. E. C. [Am.] The Veto Power in U.S. : orig. devel. & funct. [1789-1889 ; Harv. Hist. Monogr.] 8° ^{\$1 Ginn, Boston} _{5/- Arnold} 91

145.* CONSTITUTION OF CENTRAL AND SOUTH AMERICA.

Central America.

Mexico.

- MOSES, Prf. Bern. [Am. ; tr.] Constitution of U.S. of Mexico : tr. [Ser. of Constit.] 35c. 8° Amer. Acad. of Pol. & Soc. Sci., *Phila.* 93

South America.

Columbia.

- MOSES, Prf. Bern. [Am. ; tr.] Constit. of Repub. of Columbia : tr. [Ser. of Constit.] 50c. 8° Amer. Acad. of Pol. & Soc. Sci., *Phila.* 93

146. POLITICAL HISTORY OF THE UNITED STATES. HISTORY OF CONGRESS AND OF ELECTIONS.

Political History.

- MACPHERSON, Edw. [Am.] Handbk. of Politics, vols. ix.—xi. ea, \$2 8° Chapmans, *Washington* 88-92 *in prg.*
 Records of chief political events, National and State. Vol. ix. July 31, '86-Aug. 31, '88 ; x. Aug. 31, '88-July 31, '90 ; xi. July 31, '90-July 31, '92.
- SMITH, Prf. Goldwin The United States : an outline of polit. hist. 1492-1871 ; map 8/6 (\$2) c 8° Macmillan 93
 An excellent bk. to give the average cultured Briton an idea of its subject. A companion vol., dealing w. the recent hist. of parties and the questions of the pres. day, is to follow.

Political Parties.

- TYLER, Lyon G. [Am.] Parties and Patronage in U.S. [since the Union ; Quest. of the Day] \$1 (4/-) c 8° Putnam 91

Congress.

- MACLAY, Wm. [Am.] Journal of W. Maclay, U.S. Senator fr. Pennsylvania : 1789-1791 \$2.25 8° Appleton, *N. Y.* 90
 Gives much information as to the early sessions of Congress, wh. were held w. closed doors.

Elections : History of.

- BISHOP, Dr. C. F. [Am.] History of the Elections in the American Colonies \$1.50 8° Columbia Coll., *N. Y.* 93

Political Terms.

- NORTON, C. L. [Am.] Political Americanisms : gloss. of terms current at diff. per. in Am. Pol. \$1 (2/6) f 8° Longman 91

147. POLITICS OF THE UNITED STATES.

- SMITH, Prf. Goldwin —*in his* Essays on Questions of the Day, *ut* D § 142.

Negro Question —*v.* § 130 : Slavery.

Railways : State Purchase of.

- LEWIS, G. H. [Am.] National Consolidation of the Railways of U.S. \$1.50 12° Dodd & Mead, *N. Y.* 93

XIII. Commerce and Trade.

148. GENERAL WORKS ON COMMERCE. COMMERCIAL GEOGRAPHY.

History	— <i>v.</i> D § 117.*		
<i>Biography</i>	— <i>v.</i> I § 2.		
<i>Statistics: Generally</i>	— <i>v.</i> K § 2.		
Commercial Education: Generally	— <i>v.</i> D § 168, <i>s.v.</i> Commercial (WHITFIELD).		
Commercial Geography.			
CHANTILLON,	Essai sur le Commerce	8° <small>\$r. 50. Ellis, Boston Macmillan</small> [1755]	93
	An important wk., hitherto practically inaccessible for most economists. Repr. page for page fr. the 1755 edn., for Harvard Univ.		
KELTIE, J. Scott	Applied Geography: a preliminary sketch; 11 col. maps and diagrams	3/6 c 8° Philip	91
LYDE, Lionel W.	Commercial Geography of the British Empire	[elementary] 2/- c 8° Methuen	93
YEATS, Dr. J.	The Golden Gates of Trade; col. map	4/6 c 8° Philip	90
	An introd. to the study of mercantile economy and the science of commerce.		
" "	Map Studies of the Mercantile World	4/6 c 8° Philip	90
	Six charts exhibiting the natural and manufactured products of Eur., Asia, Afr., Amer., Oceania and Brit. Cols.		
Law: Mercantile	— <i>v.</i> D § 63.		

150. PRACTICAL COMMERCE: PRINCIPLES AND METHODS.

Generally.

"ELDER BROTHER, AN"	The Successful Life	[elements of commerce]	3/6 c 8° Cassell	92
GAMBARO, Prof. Raffaele	Lessons in Commerce: a text-bk., ed. Prof. Jas. Gault		3/6 c 8° Lockwood	92
	Written in English by the author (of Genoa), and first issued in Italy, for use of English students there. Comprehensive.			
GUNN, E. S.	Business Training Manual	[office routine, shippg., insur., bankg.]	4/6 8° Simpkin	93
SUTHERLAND, Alex.	A Manual of Commercial Instruction		2/6 c 8° Longman	92
	An attempt to teach "just so much of commerc. knowl. as ought to be current in all classes of society."			

Advertizing.

FOWLER, N. C. [Am.]	About Advertising and Printing	[art of local advertizing]	\$2.50 8°	Boston	90
---------------------	--------------------------------	----------------------------	-----------	--------	----

Book-keeping. Accountancy.

CRELLIN, Philip	A New Manual of Book-keeping for wholesale and retail traders		3/6 c 8° Bell	90
MILLAR, R. C.	The Accountant's Handbook		7/- 8° Menzies, Edin. []	91
PIXLEY + WILSON, <small>F. W. Jno.</small>	Book-keeping		2/6 c 8° Sonnenschein	92
SARLL, A.	Double Entry Book-keeping		2/- c 8° Gill	85

Factories.

GARCKE + FELS, <small>E. J.M.</small>	Factory Accounts: their principles and practice		6/- 8° Lockwood []	90
---	---	--	---------------------	----

Commercial Correspondence.

ADAM, Prc. Jno.	Commercial Correspondence	[elementary]	3/- 8° Longman	[86]	92
	A revised version of his bk. under same title pub. in India in 1886.				

Commercial Travellers.

C., M. A.	Ten Types of Commercial Travellers		1/- c 8° Heywood, Mancs.	93
-----------	------------------------------------	--	--------------------------	----

Shorthand—*v.* K § 100.**Type-writing.**

Manual of the Type-writer: a practical guide			3/6 r 8° Pitman	93
--	--	--	-----------------	----

D §§ 151-152

151. INSURANCE : LIFE, FIRE, MARINE.

History.

England.

RELTON, F. B. Account of Fire Insurance Companies and Schemes, etc. 25/- *nt.* r 8° Sonnenschein 93

An acc. of Cos. and schemes estab. or projected in Gt. Brit. and Irel. dur. 17 and 18 cents., w. a life of Chas. POVEY, the projector of the Sun Fire Office, and a hist. of that Co., never before written. Conts. many particulars of various schemes not noticed by Wm. WALFORD in his *Insurance Cyclo.* [ut 15.15, D § 151]. Author was formerly sec. to Sun Fire Office. 24 pp. *Suppl.* issued later, *gratis* to owners of the bk.

United States.

Philadelphia.

FOWLER, J. A. [Am.] History of Insurance in Philadelphia for Two Centuries [1683-1882] \$10 8° Philadelphia 83.

Statistics.

Insurance Blue-book and Guide : 1893 [annually] Champness 93

Insurance Register, ed. White : 1893 [a well-arranged and impartial bk.] 1/- c 8° Layton 93

Insurance Year-Book : guide for persons effecting insurance 1/- c 8° Simpkin 9F

Returns of the Life Insurance Companies : 1893 [annually] Eyre & Spottiswoode 93 *ann.*

Guides for Insurers.

ROSE, T. G. Costless Life Assurance : guide to offices yieldg. 2 and 4 % 6*d.* 8° E. Wilson 93

WILSON, A. J. Plain Advice about Life Insurance [Hdbks. for Investors] 1/- f 8° Longman 93

Repr. fr. *Investor's Review*, of wh. he is the Editor. Attacks Life Insur. as an investment, showing clearly that the investor had better make his own investm'ts. than entrust them to any corporation (whether trust company or insurance company) which pretends to do more for him than he can do for himself. Second pt. of bk. devoted to an attack on the Amer. life offices.

Fire Underwriting.

GRISWOLD, J. [Canad.] Fire Underwriter's Text-book \$10 8° Wilson-Smith, Montreal 89

152. RAILWAYS.

Railway Economics.

ACWORTH, W. M. The Railways and the Traders [ry. rates question in theory and practice] 1/- c 8° Murray [91] 91

BONHAM, Jno. M. [Am.] Railway Secrecy and Trusts [Questions of the Day] \$1.25 (4/-) c 8° Putnam 90

Analysis of chief evils of railway management in U. S. in rel. to interstate legislation.

CLARK, Dr. Fk. C. [Am.] State Railroad Commissions [historical ; w. suggestions] 8° ^{75c. Am. Econ. Ass., Baltim.} _{2/6 Sonnenschein} 90-

COTSWORTH, M. B. Railway Maximum Rates and Charges 6/6 18° Bemrose 92.

DABNEY, W. D. [Am.] Public Regulation of Railways [Questions of the Day] \$1.25 (5/-) 12° Putnam 89.

DARLINGTON, H. R. Railway Rates and the Carriage of Merchandize by Railway 25/- 8° Stevens and S. 93

Incl. the Provis. Orders of Bd. of Trade as sanct. by Partt., classif. of traffic and schedule of maximum rates and charges applicable to the railways of Gt. Britain.

FISHER, J. A. Railway Accounts and Finance [princ. of railw. accounting ; a good bk.] 10/6 8° Bemrose 91

GRIERSON, J. Railway Rates : English and foreign [by Gen. Man. G.W.R.] 5/- 8° Stanford 86

JAMES, Dr. Edm. J. [Am.] The Railway Question 8° ^{75c. Am. Econ. Ass., Baltim.} _{2/6 Sonnenschein} 87

KIRKMAN, M. M. Ry. Rates & Govt. Control [by Vice-Pres. Chic. & N.W. Ry.] \$2.50. 12° Rand & McNally, Chicago 92

LARRABEE, W. [Am.] The Railroad Question : a historical and practical treatise \$1.50. 12° Schulte, Chicago 93

SELIGMAN, Prof. E. R. A. [Am.] Railw. Tariffs and the Inter-state Commerce Law [repr. fr. Polit. Sci. Quartly.] 50c. 8° Ginn, Boston 87

Explains the theory of rates. Defends "pools." Refers to all the principal foreign literature on the subject.

STICKNEY, A. B. [Am.] The Railway Problem ; diags. (some col.) \$2 12° Merrill, St. Paul, Minn. 91

Law —v. D § 81.

Railways as Investments—v. D § 153.

State Purchase —v. D § 142, D § 146.

History, Description, etc.

England.

PENDLETON, Jno. Our Railways : developmt., enterprise, etc., 2 vols. ; ill. 24/- c 8° Cassell. 93

Round the Works of our Great Railways ; by various writers ; ill. [popular] 3/6 8° Arnold 93

Scotland.

ACWORTH, W. M. Railws. of Scotl. : their pres. position, w. glance at the past and forecast ; map 5/- c 8° Murray 90

India.

SARGEANT, Lt.-Col. R. A. Administration Rept. on the Railways in India : 1892-93 ; maps [Blue Bk.] 5/3 fo Eyre & Spottisw. 94

United States.

COOLEY, Thos. M. [ed.] Railways of America : constr., devel., managt. and appliances ; 200 ill. 1 8° ^{\$6 Scribner, N.Y.} _{3/6 Murray} 89-

Popular. Each chapter by an American specialist.

RINGWALT, J. L. [Am.] Developmt. of Transportation System in U. S. ; 50 pl. [ir. earliest times] \$7.50 f° Ringwalt, N. Y. 88

Pennsylvania Railroad.

DREDGE, Jas. The Pensylv. Railrd. ; map, 82 pl., 100 ill. & 125 tables [organ., constr., mangt.] 52/6 i 4° Engineering Office:

WATERWAYS—v. I § 5.

153. STOCK AND SHARES. INVESTMENTS.

Investments.

- "Banker's Daughter, A" First Lessons in Business Matters 1/- c 8° Macmillan 93
 BROWN, G. [ed.] Investments [list of 1,600 Brit., Col. and For. secs., w. prices f. 22 yrs.] 2/6 8° Eyre & Spottisw. 91
 Handbooks for Investors 8° Longman 93 *in prog.*

Mainly reprints. fr. *The Investor's Review*, by A. J. WILSON, the Editor of the Journal.

American Railway Finance *in prep.* | *Home Railways and their Charges* *in prep.*
Banks and Banking Investments *in prep.* | *Pract. Hints to Small Investors* 1/- 93

- POOR, H. V. [Am. ; ed.] Handbook of Investment Securities \$1.50 8° Poor, N. Y. [90] 92
 Supplement to his *Manual of Railroads of U.S.* [*ut* 13.13. D § 152.]

- "SENEX" Counsel to Ladies and Easy-going Men 3/6 c 8° Leadenhall Press 92
 Conns. much sound and cautious advice, not erring on the side of optimism.

Banks —v. D § 116.

Land and House Property.

- Land and House Property Year Book : 1892 [a guide to investments] 5/- c 8° E. Wilson 93 *in prog.*

Mines.

- GABBOTT, E. R. How to Invest in Mines : review of the mine, the company and the market 2/6 c 8° E. Wilson 93
Punch's advice to those about to marry, *Don't!* may be safely applied here.

- SKINNER, W. R. The Mining Manual for 1893 10/6 *nt.* 8° Mining Manl. Office 93

Railways.

- VAN OSS, S. F. American Railroads and British Investors 3/6 c 8° E. Wilson 93
 Advises his readers to avoid shares, except in case of a few preferred descriptions, and recommends bonds only.

Stock-Exchange.

- CLARE, Geo. A Money-Market Primer and Key to the Exchanges—*ut* D § 116.
 COBB, A. S. Threadneedle Street: reply to Bagehot's "Lombard St." [*ut* 13.13. D § 115] 5/- c 8° E. Wilson 91
 STUTFIELD, G. H. Rules and Usages of the Stock Exchange—*ut* D § 88.

Law —v. D § 88.

154. TABLES, INTEREST. WEIGHTS AND MEASURES.

Exchange Tables. Money—v. D 154.

Interest.

- BLAKE, J. [ed.] Tables f. Conversion of 5% Int. fr. $\frac{1}{8}$ penny to 7% 12/6 8° Longman 90
 WILHELM, J. [ed.] Comprehensive Tables o. Compound Interest 2/6 obl. 8° E. Wilson 93

On £1, £5, £25, £50, £75 and £100, shewing accumulations yr. by yr. for 50 yrs. at rates of interest fr. $\frac{1}{8}$ (progressing $\frac{1}{8}$) to 5%. Also tables of int., rebate, discount, brokerage and commission fr. $\frac{1}{8}$ (progr. $\frac{1}{8}$) to 5% on £1 (progr. £2) to £100 in consec. order.

Weights and Measures.

- CHADWICK, Wm. [ed.] The Number, Weight and Fractional Calculator 18/- 8° Lockwood [86] 90
 CLARKE, Latimer Dictionary of Metric Measures 6/- c 8° Spon 91

A very full coll. of tables, alphab. arrgd., for conversion of wts., meas., moneys and various physical magnitudes. In each case not only the converting factor is given, but also its reciprocal and its logarithm.

- HOPPUS, E. [ed.] The Mesurer, ed. Richardson 2/6 f 8° Warne [] 71
 " " [ed.] Tables for Measuring 3/6 c 8° Longman [] 63
 NOEL, E. Science of Metrology ; or natural wts. & meas. [challenge to Metr. Syst.] 2/6 8° Stanford 90
 ROBERTS, J. Handbook of Weights and Measures 4/6 c 8° McGee, Dublin 91
 WOOLHOUSE, W. S. B. Measures, Weights and Moneys of all Nations [Weale's Series] 2/6 f 8° Lockwood [] 91

Origin of Weight Standards.

- RIDGEWAY, Prof. Wm. The Origin of Metallic Currency and Weight Standards—*ut* G § 20.

Valuation Tables, etc.

- WHEELER, Jno. Appraiser, Auctioneer, Broker & House & Estate Agent's Pocket Assistant 5/- 32° Lockwood [] 93

D § 155

XIV. Education.

This section includes Foreign Books, so much of the best contemporary educational thought being represented by Continental literature.

155. BIBLIOGRAPHY. MAGAZINES. SERIES.

Bibliography.

- KLINKHARDT, Jul. Bibliotheca Pedagogica [German bks.]: 8° Klinkhardt, *Lpz.* 9-
 REIN, Dr. W. Bibliography—in his *Outlines of Pedagogics*, ut D § 161.
- Periodical and School-Programme etc. Literature.*
- SCHULZE, C. Syst. Uebersicht d. in *Zschr. Program. [etc.]* veröff. Aufsätze üb. Päd. 3m.60 8° Meyer, *Hanover* 87
 A useful list of the more valuable essays on pedagogy wh. appeared in journals, etc., fr. 1880 to 1885. Vol. xi. of *Päd. Bibl.*, ut *infra*.
- VARNHAGEN, Herm. —in his *Systematisches Verzeichniss d. Programmabhandlungen, etc.* [ut K § 92].
 Pp. 227-279 are devoted to *Pädagogik u. Methodik*: general treatment, and English and Romance philology.
- U. S. Bureau of Educ. Catalogue of Educational Literature, pt. i. n. p. 8° U. S. Bur. of Educ., *Washn.* 92
 An analytical index to Dr. BARNARD'S *American Journal of Education* [ut 36.35. D § 155].
- Text-Books.*
- American Educational Catalogue ann. 25c. 8° *Pub. Wkly. Off. N. Y.* 70 sqq. ann.
 A price-list of school and text-bks. in use in U. S., arrgd. alphab. w. subjects index.
- "SCHULMANN, EIN" Führer durch d. frz. u. engl. Schulliteratur 1m. 50 s 8° Zwissler, *Wolfenbüttel* [90] 92
 Second edn. of his *Führer durch d. frz. u. engl. Schullektüre*. A lengthy catal. (p. 208) of *German* text-bks. in depts. of *Fch. and Engl. elementary School Texts, Reading-Books, Grammars, Aids*.

Magazines and Permanent Serials.

Germany.

Pädagogisches Jahrbuch: Ergebnisse d. in d. Volksschullehrer Versammln. Vorträge 3m 8° Kraatz, *Marbg.* [88-] 93 in *prg.*

Great Britain.

Educational Review [ed. Arth. Montefiore]. Secondary. Founded [sub tit. Education] 1890. [monthly] 6d. 8° Sutton 90 sqq., in *prg.*

Series.

Education Library

- BROWNING, Oscar *Intro. to Hist. of Educ. Theories* [ut 36.35. D § 156] 3/6 [81] 82
 LONDON, J. *School Management* [ut 36.35. D § 170] 6/- [83] 88
- Laurie, Prof. S. S. *J. A. Comenius* o. p. 81
 Not repr. in the ser., but by Camb. Press—ut 36.35. D § 161.
- MAGNUS, Sir Pp. *Industrial Education* [ut 36.35. D § 167] 6/- 89
 MAHAFFY, Prof. *Old Greek Education* [ut 36.35. D § 157] 3/6 [81] 83

Great Educators, The

- Abelard [ut D § 161] Prof. J. G. COMPAÏRE 93
 Alcuin [ut D § 161] Prof. Andr. F. WEST 92
 Aristotle [ut D § 157] Dr. THOS. DAVIDSON 92
 Bell, Lancaster and Arnold [ut D § 161] Dr. J. G. FITCH, in *prep.*
- Fröbel, Friedrich [ut D § 165] H. C. BOWEN 93
 Loyola, Ignatius [ut D § 161] Rev. THOS. HUGHES 92
 Mann, Horace [ut D § 161] Dr. Nic. M. BUTLER in *prep.*

International Education Series, ed. Dr. Wm. T. Harris [Am.]

- ADLER, Dr. F. [Am.] *Moral Instr. of Children* [ut D § 167] \$1.50 (6/-) 92
 BALDWIN, Dr. Jos. [Am.] *Psych. and Educ.* [ut 36.35. D § 162] \$1.50 (6/-) 89
 Psych. appl. to Art of Tchg. [ut D 162] \$1.50 (6/-) 92
 BOONE, Prof. R. G. [Am.] *Hist. of Educ. in U. S.* [ut D 157] \$1.50 (6/-) 39
 FOUILLÉE, A. *Educ. fr. Natl. Stépt.* [Am. tr.] [ut D 163] \$1.50 (7/6) 92
 FRÖBEL, *Educ. of Man*, tr. Hailman [Am.] [ut 36.35. D § 165] \$1.50 (6/-) 88
 † de GUIMPES, Rog. *Pestalozzi* [Am. tr.] \$1.50 89
 HERBERT, J. F. *Text-bk. in Psychol.* [Am. tr.] [ut D § 162] \$1 (5/-) 91
 HDWLAND, Geo. [Am.] *Prac. Hints to Tchrs.* [ut D § 170] \$1 (4/6) 90
 † KAY, Dar. *Memory* \$1.50 88
 KLEMM, Dr. L. R. [Am.] *European Schools* [ut D § 156] . \$2 (8/6) 89
 LANGE, Helene *Higher Educ. of Women* [Am. tr.] [ut D § 163] \$1 (4/6) 90
 † LAURIE, Prof. S. S. *Rise of Universities* \$1.50 86
 MORRISON, G. B. [Am.] *Ventiln. of Schl. B'tgr.* [ut D § 171] 75c. (3/6) 87
 PAINTER, Prof. F. V. N. [Am.] *Hist. of Educ.* [ut 36.35. D § 156] \$1.50 (6/-) 86
- PARKER, F. W. [Am.] *How to Study Geography* [ut D § 167] \$1.50 (6/-) 89
 PICKARD, Dr. J. L. [Am.] *School Supervision* [ut D § 170] \$1 (4/6) 91
 PREYER, Prof. W. *Mind of Child* [Am. tr.] i. : *Senses and Will*, ii. :
Devel. of Intellect [ut 36.35. D § 162] ea. \$1.50 (6/-) 88; 89
 † QUICK, Rev. R. H. *Educational Reformers* \$1.50 [68] 90
 ROSENKRANZ, Dr. J. K. *Philos. of Educ.* [Am. tr.] [ut 36.35. D § 161],
 \$1.50 (6/-) [72] 86
 ROUSSEAU, J. J. *Emile*, tr. Prof. W. H. Payne [Am.] [ut D § 161],
 \$1.50 (6/-) 93
 SHARPLESS, Dr. Is. [Am.] *English Education* [ut D § 157] \$1 (4/6) 92
- † Not saleable in Engl., bg. Engl. copyrt. bks.
 For KAY v. 36.35. D § 163. LAURIE and QUICK v. 36.35. D § 156. An Engl. tr.
 of 2nd edn. of de GUIMPES by J. Russell [ut 36.35. D § 161] is infinitely superior
 to above, wh. is a bad tr. of the 1st edn.

Monographs on Education

- GENUNG, Prof. J. F. [Am.] *The Study of Rhetoric* [ut D § 167] 87
 HALL, Prt. G. S. [Am.] *Schl. Readg.: how & what* [ut 36.35. D § 167] 87
 HUFFCUT, E. W. [Am.] *English in Prepar. Schools* [ut D § 167] 87
 MORRIS, Prof. E. P. [Am.] *Study of Latin* [ut 36.35. D § 167] 87
- RICE, Prof. W. N. [Am.] *Science Teaching* [ut D § 167] 89
 SAFFORD, Dr. T. E. [Am.] *Mathem. Teachg.* [ut 36.35. D § 167] 87
 WILLIAMS, G. H. [Am.] *Modern Petrography* [ut D § 167] 86
 WOODWARD, Prof. F. C. [Am.] *Engl. in the Schl.* [ut 36.35. D § 167] 87

Pädagogische Abhandlungen

MEVIUS, L. *Was ist d. Unterr. i. d. Naturgesch. zu ertheilen* 50pf. 93

12° ea. 25c. Heath, *Boston*
 ea. 97. Isbister 86-89 in *prg.*

8° Helmich, *Bielefeld* 93 in *prg.*

D §§ 156-157

Pädagogische Bibliothek, vols. i.-xvi. 53m. 8° Meyer, Hanover 78-89 in prg.

FRICKE, J. H. A. *Katechismus-Unterr.* [after Luther's *Catechism*], 3 vols.ea. 3m.80. 86; 87; 89
 RUETE, H. *Anthologie geistlicher Lyrik*3m. 78
 SCHULZE, C. *Syst. Uebersicht d. Aufsätze [ut sup.]*3m.60. 87
 SCHUMANN, J. Chr.G. *Lehrb. d. Pädagogik*, 2 pts.ea. 4m.40 [87;] 169
 „ *Leitfaden d. Pädagogik*, 2 pts.ea. 3m. 89; 88

Pädagogische Handbibliothek, hrsg. W. Bartholomäus
 PESTALOZZI, J. H. *Lienhard und Gertrud*, hrs. W. Bartholomäus 3m.75. 93 | SALZMANN, Chr. G. *Ameisenbüchlein*2m. 88

Pädagogischer Vorträge, Sammlung, hrsg. W. Meyer-Markau 8° Helmich, Bielefeld 93, in prg.

WALTHER, Th. *Bedeutg. d. Psychol. f. Pädagogik*, 50pf. 93

Pedagogical Library c 8° Heath, Boston 83-92 in prg.
 Isbister

COMPAYRÉ, Prf. G. *Lects. on Pedagogy* [Am. tr.] [ut D § 161] \$1.60 (6-) 89
 HALL, Prf. G. S. [Am.; ed.] *Meth. of Tchg. Hist.* [ut 36.36. D § 167] \$1.50 (5-) [83] 85
 „ + MANSFIELD, J. M. [Am.] *Bibliogr. of Educ.* [ut 36.36. D § 155] . . . \$1 (5-) 87

PESTALOZZI, J. H. *Leonard and Gert.* [Am. tr.] [ut 36.36. D § 161] 00c. (3/6) [83] 92
 RADESTOCK, Dr. P. *Habit* [Am. tr.] [ut 36.36. D § 163] 65c. (3/6) 82
 ROSMINI, A. S. *Meth. appl. to Educ.* [tr.] [ut 36.36. D § 161] \$1.50 (6/6) 87
 ROUSSEAU, J. J. *Emile* [Am. tr.] [ut 36.36. D § 161] 80c. (3/6) 85
 SEIOEL, Rob. *Industr. Instruction* [Am. tr.] \$1 (3/6) 88

156. HISTORY AND METHODS OF PEDAGOGY (a) : GENERALLY.

Universally.

BÖHM, J. Geschichte d. Pädagogik : mit Charakterbildern, 2 vols. 9m. 8° Korn, Nuremberg. [] 93
 DONALDSON, Jas. A History of Education [University Extens. Manls.] c 8° Murrav in prep.
 PAYNE, JOS. Lects. on the Hist. of Educa., ed. Dr. Jos. F. Payne; 15 ports. & ill. = Wks., v. ii. [10/6 c 8° Longman 92
 Del. at Coll. of Preceptors circa 1870, but now posth. pub. for 1st time. To them is added *A Visit to Germ. Schools*, ut 36.36. D § 157. Fragmentary and unmethodical; but not without consid. value.

SCHILLER, Herm. Lehrbuch der Geschichte der Pädagogik 6m. 8° Fues, Leipzig 87
 A very good book for students and young teachers.

SCHMID, K. A. Geschichte der Erziehung v. Anfang bis z. uns. Zeit, vol. ii., pt. I 20m. 8° Cotta, Stuttgart 92
 *SCHMIDT, Dr. Karl Gesch. d. Pädagogik, hrsg. Fried. Dittes + Eman. Hannak, vol. i. 12m. 8° Schettler, Köthen [59-62] 88-89
 The 4th edn. of this useful work [ut 36.36. D § 155; q.v.], considerably improved and enlarged.

Mediæval

—v. D § 161 (lives of ABELARD, ALCUIN).

Modern, and Contemporary.

GRASBY, W. Catton [Austral.] Tchg. in Three Continents: personal notes on educ. systms. of world \$1.50 (6-) c 8° Cassell 91
 America, Europe and Australia, w. Intro. by Dr. HARRIS, U.S. Commissr. of Educ. at Washington. Sound and sensible.

KLEMM, Dr. L. R. [Am.] European Schools; ill. [Internatl. Education Series] c 8° 2 Appleton N.Y. 8/6 Arnold 89
 An account of the author's visit to schools of Germany, France, Austria and Switzerland.

LAISHLEY, Report on State Education in Gt. Brit., France, Switzerl., etc. and U.S. 8° Wellington, N.Z. 86
 WILLIAMS, S. G. [Am.] The History of Modern Education [Renaissance to pres. day] \$1.50 8° Bardeen, Syracuse, N.Y. 92
 Lects. deliv. in the class-room. Employs comparative method, and international in scope. Of no great value, but notably fair in statem. of principles.

Biography

—v. D § 161, *passim*.

Directory.

Minerva : Jahrbuch d. Univs. d. Welt, hrsg. Dr. R. Kukula + K. Trübner; port. 12° Trübner, Strassb. 92 sqq., in prg.
 An academic directory of all the Univs. of the world, in alphab. order, w. statistics, teaching staff and general nominal index at end. Jahrgang i. 4m.; ii. [much improved] 7m.; iii. [further improved] 7m.

157. HISTORY AND METHODS OF PEDAGOGY (b) : ACCORDING TO COUNTRIES.

Australia.

Acts and Reports : Official.

Acts and Regulations of the Education Department, South Australia Adelaide 85
 Report of the State of Public Education in Victoria, by Dr. Chas. H. Pearson Melbourne 78
 „ of the Minister of Public Instruction, Victoria „ 86-87
 „ of the Royal Commission on the Elem. Educ. Acts : Foreign Returns [Blue Book] Eyre & Spottisw. 88

Descriptions.

DALE, Dr. R. W. —in his Impressions of Australia, ut E § 65.
 RUSSELL, Jno. —in his The Schools of Greater Brit. [fr. official sources; ut 36.36. D § 157] 3/6 8° Collins 88

Belgium.

DISCAILLES, E. Histoire de Concours Généraux de l'Enseignement, 3 vols. 8° Brussels 82-83
 MONTHAYE, P. A. Code de l'Instruction Primaire de Belgique 8° Bruges [73] 78
 STASSE, Alexis Code Administratif de l'Enseignement Primaire en Belgique 12° Liège 81

D § 157

Denmark.

- Beretning om det Kjøbenhavnske Borger- og Almueskolevæsens Tilstand for Aaret 1888 Schultz, *Copenh.* 89
 Plan for Undervisningen i Kjøbenhavns Kommunes offentlige Skoler " " 88
- Copenhagen University.*
 SMITH, S. Birket [ed.] Kjøbenhavns Universitets Matrikel, vols. i.-ii. pt. 3 [to 1740] 4° Gyldondahl, *Copenh.*—92 in *prg.*

Canada.

- Educational System of the Province of Ontario [Govt. pub.] *Toronto* 86
 FRASER, Rev. Jas. Report to the Schools Inquiry Commission [Blue Book] 8° Eyre & Spottisw. 67
 RUSSELL, Jno. —in his *The Schools of Greater Britain* [fr. official sources], *ut supra.*

Egypt.

- ARTIN Pasha, Yacoub L'Instruction Publique en Egypte 6fr. 8° Leroux, *Paris* 90
 Shows a compl. reversal of the cond. of affairs a few yrs. ago. Engl. being taught in 37 out of the 44 schls. in wh. instruction in for. langs. is given. Is a useful summary of the hist. of publ. instr. in Egypt fr. days of Mussulman Conquest to 1890.

France.

Methods, Description, Criticism.

- ANDRÉANI, A. Les Ecoles Françaises 5fr. 8° *Paris* 91
 ANTOINE, À travers nos Ecoles s 8° " 89
 LEYSSEUNE, P. Tableau de l'Enseignem. Prim., Publ. et Privé 8° " 90
 MARION, Prf. Henri Le Mouvement des Idées Pédag. en France depuis 1870 8° " 93
 MEY, O. Die Schulen u. d. organ. Ban d. Volksschule in Frankr. 3m. 8° Bibl. Bureau, *Berlin* 93
 Musée Pédagogique Collection des Mémoires et Documents Scholaires, ser. i.-ii. 8° *Paris*
 PARSONS, Jas. R. *jun.* Am.] French Schools through American Eyes \$1 8° Bardeen, *Syracuse, N. Y.* 92
 PÉCAUT, Félix Etudes au Jour le Jour sur l'Éducation Nationale 3fr. 50 16° Hachette, *Paris*
 TEEGAN, Prf. Thos. H. Elementary Education in France 5/- c 8° Simpkin 92
- A clear and compreh. acc. of Fch. popular educ. and of the changes wh. have led up to it fr. the first attempts at founding it "in the stormy days of the Revolution"; w. details as to training, appointmt. and salaries of teachers, inspectors, professors, etc., and an interesting acc. of life in the Superior Normal Coll. of St. Cloud.
- " " Technically Industr. and Commerc. Education in France—*ut* D § 168.

History.

- DEMANGE, Abbé, F. J. Les Ecoles d'un Village Toulou au commencement 18 siècle 2fr. 8° *Paris* 93
 DENK, V. M. Otto Gesch. d. gallo-fränk. Unterrichts- u. Bildungswesens [to Charlem.] 4m. 50 8° Kirchheim, *Mayerne* 92
 DE LIGNE, Princess —in the *Memoirs* of [tr.] *ut* F § 48.
 Conts. a good picture of an 18 cent. Convent educ., w. acc. of the studies, punishmts., rewards and games.
- TARROT, L. Les Ecoles et les Ecoliers à travers les âges 10fr. 8° Laurens, *Paris* 92
 A picturesque hist. of methods of instruction fr. the earliest times, w. sketches of the life of the scholars, their work, games and the régime to wh. they were subjected. Also an extensive descr. of the old Paris Univ., the parent of the Univ. of France.

Universities and Colleges: Collectively.

- DENIFLE, Heinr. Les Universités françaises au Moyen Age 2fr. 8° Bouillon, *Paris* 92
 FOURNIER, Marcel [ed.] Statuts et Privilèges des Univs. frç. jusqu'en 1789, vol. i.-iii. pt. 1 50fr. 8° Larose, *Paris* 90-92

Aix.

- BELIN, Histoire de l'Université d'Aix [by the Rector]

Arles.

- RANCE, A. J. L'Académie d'Arles au 17 siècle, vols. i.-ii. 8° Soc. Bibliog., *Arles?* 87

Douai.

- CARDON, G. La Fondation de l'Université de Douai 10fr. 8° Alcan, *Paris* 92
 LEGRAND, Léon L'Université de Douai: 1530-1790 [78 pp.] 3fr. 50 8° Crépin, *Douai* 88

Paris.

- DENIFLE + CHATELAIN, ^{Heinr.}_{Aem.} [eds.] Cartularium Universitatis Parisiensis, v. i. (?) ; ii. pt. i. [1286-1350] 30fr. 4° Delalain, *Paris?* 91
 LEFRANC, A. Histoire du Collège de France 7fr. 50 8° Hachette, *Paris* 92
 From its origin to the end of the First Empire.
- PINET, G. Histoire de l'Ecole Polytechnique; 16 ill. 25fr. 4° Baudry, *Paris* 87
 SPIRGATIS, Max [ed.] Personalverzeichnis d. Pariser Univ. v. 1464 u. d. darin angeführt HS.- u. Pergamenthändler 2m. 8° Harrassowitz, *Lpz.* 88
 Pub. as a *Beiheft* to the *Centralbl. für Bibliothekswesen*. Has a plate.

Pau.

- DELFOUR, J. Hist. du Lycée du Pau; w. intro. and notes V. Lespy 5fr. 8° Garet, *Pau* 90

Pont-à-Mousson University.

- MARTIN, Edg. L'Université de Pont-à-Mousson: 1572-1768 10fr. 8° Berger-Levrault, *Paris* 91

Tulle, Collège de.

- CLÉMENT-SIMON, G. Hist. du Collège de Tulle jusqu'à la création du Lycée; 6 pl. [1567-1887] 8° Champion, *Paris* 92

Germany.

Generally.

- BAUMANN, Dr. Jul. Volksschulen, höhere Schulen und Universitäten *2m.40* 8° Vandenhoeck, *Göttgn.* 92
On their reform, management, etc.
- DAVIS, G. B. Report on Schools in Germany and Switzerland 8° Houghton, *Birm.* 79
- KEHRBACH, K. [ed.] Mittheilungen d. Gesellsch. f. deut. Erzieh.- u. Schulgesch., vol. i. 8° *Berlin* 91
- PRINCE, Jno. T. [Am.] Methods of Instruction and Organisation in Schools of Germany \$1 12° Lee & Shepard, *Boston* 92
- Verhandlungen der Versammlung deutscher Philologen u. Schulmänner ea. 12m. r 4° Teubner, *Lpz.* 88-92 in *prog.*
397/4 [Zürich, 28 Sept., s Oct., '87] '88; 407/4 [Görlitz, 2-5 Oct., '89] '90; 415f [Munich, 20-23 May, '91] '92.

Volksschule.

- *KEHR, C. [ed.] Gesch. d. Methodik d. deut. Volksh.-Unterr., 4 vols. 34m. m 8° Thienemann, *Gotha* [77-82] 87-94
The 2nd edn. of this very important history of methods [ut 35.35, D § 157]: now complete.
- MONNIER, Fréd. L'Instruction Populaire en Allemagne, en Suisse, etc. 8° *Paris* 67

Higher Schools.

Bibliography.

- KUKULA, Dr. R. Bibliographisches Jahrbuch der deutschen Hochschulen *11m.60* 8° 92

Generally.

- RETHWISCH, C. Deutschland's höheres Schulwesen in 19 Jahrhundert [historical survey] 4m. 8° Gaertner, *Berlin* 93

"Gymnasia"

- v. also D § 167, s.v. Languages, Ancient.
- EUCKEN, R. Der Kampf um das Gymnasium *1m.20* 8° Cotta, *Stuttgart* 91
- *SCHRADER, W. Erziehungs- u. Unterrichtslehre f. Gymn. u. Realsch. [ut 35.35, D § 157]: Anhang *1m.20* 8° Dümmler, *Berl.* 93
A Supplement to the 2nd issue of the 5th edn. [compl. 10m.50 '93] of the best and fullest wk. on the subj.
- v. TREITSCHKE, Heinr. Die Zukunft des deutschen Gymnasiums *1m.20* 8° Hirzel, *Leipzig* 91
- *ZELLER, Ed. Gymnasium und Universität *1m.50* 8° Paetel, *Berlin* [91] 91

Moravian Schools.

- Moravian Schools and Customs. *By author of Some Oxford Customs*; pl. *2/6 c* 8° Sonnenschein [89] 91

"Mittel" Schulen.

- VOGEL, A. Mittelschul-Pädagogik *4m.* 8° Bertelsmann, *Gütersloh* 93

History.

- Monumenta Germaniæ Prædagogica, ed. K. Kehrbach; ea. w. Intro., notes, etc.; pl. r 8° Hofmann, *Berlin* 86-92 in *prog.*

- GÜNTHER, S. *Gesch. d. mathem. Unterr. i. deut. Mittelalter* [to 1525] 12m. 87
- HARTFELDER, K. *Philipp Melanchthon als Præceptor Germaniæ* 20m. 89
- KOLDEWEY, Friedr. [ed.] *Braunschweigische Schulordnungen bis 1828*, vol. i. 24m. 86
- MÜLLER, J. [ed.] *Deut. Katechismen d. Böhm. Brüder*.... 12m. 87
Cit. text-edn., w. histor. Intro. on their schls.
- PACHTLER, G. M. [ed.] *Ratio Studiorum et Institt. scholast. Soc. Jesu per Germ. olim vigentes*, vols. i-ii. ea. 15m. 87; 87
i.: dt. a. 1541-1599; ii.: Ann. 1586, 1599, 1832.
- POTEN, B. *Gesch. d. Milit.-Erzieh.-Wesens in d. Landen deut. Zungen*, vol. i. 14m. 89
This vol. covers Baden, Bavarin, Brunswik. Colmar.
- TEUTSCH, F. [ed.] *Siebenbürg.-sächs. Schulordnungen*, vol. i. [1543-1778] 15m. 88

- VARRENTRAPF, C. Joh. Schulze und das höhere preussische Unterrichtswesen in seiner Zeit *12m.* 8° Teubner, *Lpz.* 89

Universities and Colleges: Collectively.

- HORN, Ewald Die Disputationen u. Promotionen a. d. deutsch. Univ. seit d. 16 Jahrh. *5m.* 8° Harrassowitz, *Lpz.* 93
Forms Part xi. of the *Beihefte* of the *Centralblatt für Bibliothekswesen*.

- KAUFMANN, Geo. Die Geschichte der deutschen Universitäten, vol. i. [Vorgeschichte] *8m.* 8° Cotta, *Stuttgt.* 88

- ROBERTSON, Dr. Wm. B. [of Irvine] Martin Luther; German Student Life; Poetry: three lectures—ut A § 64.

- LEXIS, W. [ed.] Die deutschen Universitäten, 2 vols. *24m.* 8° Asher, *Berlin* 93
Prepared for the "World's Fair" exhibition at Chicago, 1893.

- Universitäts-Matrikeln, Aeltere, Part I., vols. i-iii., Pt. II., vol. i. *80m.* 1 8° Hirzel, *Lpz.* 87-93 in *prog.*

- Pt. i.: *Univ. Frankfurt a. O.*, hrsg. [fr. orig. MSS.] Ernst FRIEDLÄNDER, vol. i. [1506-1648], 20m. '87; ii. [1639-1811], 20m. '88; iii. [] 20m. '91.
Pt. ii.: *Univ. Greifswald*, hrsg. [fr. orig. MSS.] Ern. FRIEDLÄNDER, vol. i. [1456-1643], 20m. '93.

Directories.

- Adressbuch d. Professoren, Dozenten u. Lektoren d. Univ., techn. Hochsch. etc., ed. P. E. Richter *2m.40* 16° Teubner, *Lpz.* 91
*Minerva —ut D § 156.

Bonn University.

- FRIEDLÄNDER + MALAGOLA, ^{Em. Carii} [eds.] Acta Nationis German. Univ. Bonensis; 5 pl. *38m.* 4° G. Reimer, *Berlin* 87

Cologne University.

- KEUSSEN, Herm. [ed.] Die Matrikel d. Univ. Köln: 1389-1559, v. i. [to 1466] *18m.* r 8° Berendt, *Bonn* 92
A publication of the Gesellschaft für rheinische Geschichtskunde.

Cracow University.

- WISŁOCKI, Wlad. [ed.] Acta Rector. Almæ Univ. studii Cracov., vol. i., pt. i. [A.D. 1469 onwards]. *3m.* 8° Verl.-Gesell., *Cracow* 93

D § 157

Freiburg in Baden.

MAVER, Herm. Gesch. d. Univ. Freiburg in Baden in iten Hälfte d. 19 Jahrh., pt. i. [1806-18] 2m. 8° Hannstein, Bonn 92.
Repr. fr. *Alenannia*.

Göttingen University.

HOLLMANN, Saml. C. [1696-1787] Die Univ. Göttn. im siebenjähr. Krieg, hrsg. [fr. MS.] A. Schöne 2m. 8° Hirzel, Lpz. 87.
Georgia Augusta.

Der Georgia Augusta zur Feier ihres 150-jähr. Bestehens; 3 pl. [= Abh. d. Ges. d. Wiss. u. Gött. v. xxxiv.] 48m. 4° Dieterich, Gött. 87.
Graz University.

v. KRONES, F. Geschichte d. Karl.-Franzens-Universität in Graz [tercent. jubilee pubn.] 8m. 8° Leuschner, Graz 86.

Hamburg Gymnasium.

SILLEM, C. H. W. [ed.] Die Matrikel d. akad. Gymnas. in Hamb. 1613-1883 [w. intro. and notes] 10m. 8° Gräfe, Hamburg 1.

Heidelberg University.

THORBECKE, Aug. [ed.] Statuten u. Reformationen d. Univ. Heidelb. [16-18 cent.] 16m. r 4° Duncker, Lpz. 91.
TOEPKE, G. [ed.] Die Matrikel d. Univ. Heidelbg. v. 1386 bis 1662, 3 pts. and Index 80m. r 8° Winter, Heidelbg. 84-93.

Rostock University.

HOFMEISTER, A. [ed.] Matrikel der Universität Rostock, vol. i. [1419-1499] 30m.; ii. [1499-1563] 10m.; iii. [1563-1611] 10m. 24° Stiller, Rostock 89; 90; 92.

Vienna University.

v. ASCHBACH, Jos., Ritter Geschichte der Wiener Universität, vols. ii.-iii. 20m. 8° Hölder, Vienna 77; 89.
ii.: *Wiener Univ. u. ihre Humanisten im Zeitalter Maximilians i.* 10m. 77; iii.: 1520-1565, 10m. 89.

Great Britain.

Reports: Official —for Commission on Techn. Educ. v. 33. 3. D § 167, s.v. Techn. Educ.

Report of the Education Department [Blue-Books] v. s. f° Eyre & Spottisw. 39 sqq., in *pr.*
" " General Digest of Endowed Charities [Blue-Books] f° " 67-76.
Constitutes a sort of Domesday-Book of foundations, showing a total income of £2,200,000 (not incl. newer charities) fr. Primary Schls. to Univs. *Vide also the Reports of Ld. BROUGHAM'S Commissioners at work fr. 1818 to 1837, 38 vols. f°.*
" of Special Committee on Subj. and Modes of Instr. in Bd. Schls. [Sch. Bd. f. Lond.] [Blue-Books] f° Eyre & Spottisw. 88.
" " Royal Commission on the Working of the Education Acts, Rept. 5/6; Evidence, etc. 10 v. 48/1 [Blue-Books] f° " 88
" " H.M. Comrs. into Revenues, Management, Studies, etc., of cert. Colls. and Schls. [Blue-Books] 4v. f° " 84
The eight principal Public Schools.
" " Commissioners on Popular Education, 6 vols. [Blue-Books] 18s. 3d. f° " 61
" " the School Inquiry Commission, 21 vols. [Blue-Books] 69s. 3d. f° Eyre & Spottisw. 68-69.

Methods, Description, Criticism.

GALLERT, Das höhere Schulwesen in England [Realgym.-Progr.] 4° *Stralsund* 92
SHARPLESS, Dr. Is. [Am.] Engl. Education in the Element. and Secondary Schls. [Intern. Educ. Ser.] c 8° \$1 Appleton, N.Y. 92.
A descr. of Eagl. elem., secondary and pub. schls., by the Pres. of Haverford Coll., Pennsylvania. On the whole highly laudatory, but does not fail to notice the almost total break betw. our elem. schls. and secondary education.

WENDT, O. Encyklopädie des englischen Unterrichts 4m. 8° Meyer, Hanover 93.

Private-School System.

"ASSISTANT MASTER, An" Private Schools and Private Schoolmasters 1/- c 8° Digby 92.
A severe criticism on the private-school system, somewhat overdrawn.

*History.**Elementary School-Books.*

BRADSHAW, Henry On the ABC as an Authorized Sch.-bk. in 16 cent.—in *his* Coll. Papers, ut 33. 6. K § 3.
This was a first bk. for children, contg. not only the alphabet but also the elements of relig. instr. BRADSHAW draws attention to edns. of it fr. 1538-1588, and shows that something v. like it existed down to 1852 in the Estab. Ch. of Scotl. An interesting contrib. to the hist. of mediæval schl.-bks.
FIELD, Mrs. E. M. —in *her* The Child and his Book: hist. and progr. of chldn.'s liter. in Engl. 6/- c 8° Wells Gardner [91] 92.
Tho' this study is purely literary and fr. the outside, it is full of interest to the student of the hist. of Engl. educ. Commencing w. the earliest times (the Druids!) and passing thro' the Mid. Ages to the Puritan times, when children all became "miserable little sinners," it ends at 1826; since wh. time the author wisely refrains fr. mentioning more than a few names. Her bk. forms excellent *mémoires pour servir*, and is very interesting.

Universities: Collectively.

ZIMMERMANN, Athan. [S.-J.] Die Universitäten England's im 16 Jahrhundert 1m. 8° Herder, Freibg. 89.
No. 46 of the *Ergänzungshefte* to the *Stimmen aus Maria-Laach*.

*Oxford.**Colleges: Collectively.*

CLARK, Rev. Andr. [ed.] The Colleges of Oxford: their history and traditions 18/- 8° Methuen [91] 93.
Twenty-one chaps. by var. members of the Colleges: *Dr. J. R. MACRATH (*Queen's*), Rev. Hastings RASHDALL (*New and Hertfd.*), Dr. Thos. FOWLER (*Corpus*), Dr. G. C. BRODRICK (*Merton*), Rev. C. W. BOASE (*Exeter*), F. C. CONYBEARE (*Univ.*), *C. L. SHADWELL (*Oriel*), F. MADAN (*Brasenose*), Herb. F. D. BLAKISTON (*Trin.*), Rev. H. A. WILSON (*Magdal.*), Rev. Douglas MAGLEANE (*Pembroke*), Rev. R. St. John TYRWHITT (*Chr. Ch.*), *C. W. C. OMAN (*All Souls*), Rev. W. H. HUTTON (*Joh'n's*), Reg. Lane POOLE (*Balliol*), Rev. Andr. CLARKE (*Linc.*), Rev. Ll. THOMAS (*Jesuss*), Rev. C. H. O. DANIEL (*Worce.*), Rev. Walt. LOCK (*Kebble*).

" " Life and Times of Anthony à Wood—ut G § 30.
" " Second Series, ed. Prof. Montagu Burrows—ut E § 17, s.v. Oxford.

For Ser. i. v. 33. 3. D § 157; England, s.v. Oxford (FLETCHER). This ser. conts. *inter alia* papers on The Oxford Market, The Univ. in 12 cent., Friars Preachers in the Univ., Jews in Oxford, LINACRE'S Catal. of Grocyn's Bks. (w. mem. of GROCVN), notes, etc., on John DORNE (the Oxford bookseller), and other papers by various writers—*vide also* E § 17.

D § 157

- COUCH, [Miss] Lilian M. Quiller [ed.] Reminiscences of Oxford by Oxford Men 17/- nt. 8° Oxford Hist. Soc. 91
An interesting coll. of papers by a variety of writers from 1559-1850, giving the various impressions wh. college life made on them.
- FOSTER, Jos. [ed.] Oxf. Men and their Coll., w. notes, ports. and views [conts. Matric. Reg. 1880-92] 63/- nt. 4° Parker 93
A record or Directory of Oxf. men of the period, w. their biographies, record of schls., honours and degrees, and a series of views of Oxford buildings, new and old. Incl. fairly good reprints. of the well-known series fr. Dav. LOGGAN'S *Oxonian Illustrata*, F. Oxon. 1675 (reduced), BEREBLOCK, 1566 (curious), R. ACKERMAN'S *Hist. of Univ. of Oxford*, 2 v., 4° Lond. 1815; J. INGRAM'S *Mems. of Oxford* [ut § 157], and other wks. The first part of the bk. conts. a histor. acc. of each college, in most cases fr. the pen of the writers of the corresp. chaps. in CLARKE'S *Colleges of Oxford*, ut supra. The Record of Honours is issued separ. sub tit. *Oxford Men* 1880-1892 at 3/6 nt.
- „ „ [ed.] Alumni Oxonienses, ser. ii. [1715-1886] pb. at 168/-; red. to 84/- nt. 1 8° Parker 90-92
A contin. of his former ser. [1500-1714, ut § 156, D § 157, also now reduced to 84/- nt.], giving parentage, birthplace, year and record of degrees of all members of the period. An extremely accurate and laborious contrib. to the biograph. hist. of the Univ.
- GLADSTONE, Wm. E. The Romanes Lecture, 1892: an academic sketch 2/- 8° Clar. Press 92
Gives a rapid sketch of the rise of the Univ., its early influ. and present position.
- HULTON, S. F. Rixæ Oxonienses; 6 ill. 5/- c 8° Blackwell, Oxon. 92
Deals w. the "Battles of the Nations," Town and Gown rows and polit. riots of older Oxford, pract. all ext. fr. Ant. à WOOD'S *Hist. and Antiq. of Univ. of Oxford* [F° Oxon. 1674], HEARNE, and PRIDEAUX. Illusns. fr. Jos. SKELTON'S *Oxonian Antiqua Restaurata* [2 v. i. 4° 23; sec. ed. 1 v. i. 4° Nichols 43.]
- HEARNE, Thos. [1678-1735] Remarks and Collections—ut G § 30.
- LITTLE, Andr. G. The Grey Friars in Oxford—ut A § 57.
Oxford Historical Soc. Publications
- BLOXAM, Dr. J. R. *Magdalen Coll. and James ii.* [ut § 157, D § 157] 16/- nt. 86
BOASE, Rev. C. W. [ed.] *Exeter College* [ut infra (note)] 15/- nt. [79] 93
BRODRICK, G. C. *Memorials of Merton Coll.* [ut § 156, D § 157] 16/- nt. 85
Collectanea, ser. i. ed. C. R. L. FLETCHER [ut § 156, D § 157], ser. ii. ed. Prof. MONTAGU BURROWS [ut supra] 32/- nt. 85
COUCH, Lilian M. Quiller [ed.] *Remin. of Oxf.* [ut supra] 17/- nt. 92
DOBLE, C. E. [ed.] *Place Names in Diocese of Oxford* [ut E § 17] in prep.
FOWLER, Dr. Thos. *Hist. of Corpus Christi College* [ut infra] 20/- nt. 93
HEARNE, Thos. *Remarks and Collns.*, ed. C. E. DOBLE, vols. i.-iii. [iv. in prep.] [ut G § 30] 48/- nt. 84-88
LITTLE, Andr. G. *The Grey Friars in Oxford* [ut A § 57] 16/- nt. 91
PARKER, JAS. *Early Hist. of Oxford* [1727-1100] [ut § 156, D § 157] 20/- nt. 84-85
PHILLIMORE, W. P. W. [ed.] *Index to Wills . . . of Berks* [ut G § 22] 10/- nt. 92-93
- PLUMMER, Rev. C. [ed.] *Elizabethan Oxford* [ut § 157, D § 157] 10/- nt. 86
RADCLIFFE and JAMES, Rich. *Letters*, ed. Marg. EVANS [ut § 156, D § 157] 15/- nt. 87
Register of Univ. of Oxon. [1449-1622] vol. i. ed. Rev. C. W. BOASE, ii. pts. 1-3, ed. Rev. Andr. CLARK [ut § 157], pt. iv. ed. same [ut infra] 86/- nt. 84-89
ROGERS, J. E. Thorold [ed.] *Oxford City Documents* [ut E § 17] 12/- nt. 90-91
STAPLETON, Mrs. B. *Three Oxforde. Parishes* [ut E § 17] 15/- nt. 93
WIGRAM, Rev. S. R. [ed.] *Chartulary of St. Prideswides*, vol. i. [ut E § 17] [ii. in prep.] 21/- nt. 94
WOOD, Ant. à, *Hist. of City of Oxford*, ed. Rev. Andr. CLARKE, vol. i.-ii. [ut E § 17] [iii. (last) in prep.] 45/- nt. 89; 90
„ Ant. *Life and Times descr. by himself*, ed. Rev. Andr. CLARK, vols. i.-iii. [iv.-v. (last) in prep.] [ut G § 30] 61/- nt. 91-94
- NEWMAN, Card. Jno. Hy. —in his Letters and Correspondence, ut A § 98.
Gives a charming picture of Oxford seventy yrs. ago.
- OGLE, Oct. [ed.] Royal Letters to Oxford 15/- nt. r 8° Parker 92
A coll. of charters, inquisitions, warrants, orders in council, etc., dating fr. a charter of Kg. STEPHEN (c. 1136) and ending w. 1700.
- PYCROFT, Jas. Oxford Memories: a retrospect after fifty years; 2 vols. 24/- 8° Bentley 86
An interesting record of how Oxford fifty yrs. ago looked to an observant undergraduate.
- Register of the University of Oxford, vol. ii., pt. 4, ed. Rev. Andrew Clark [= Index] 17/- nt. 8° Oxford Hist. Soc. 89
- ROGERS, Prof. J. E. Thorold [ed.]—in his Oxford City Documents, ut E § 17 (v. note thereto).
- WELLS, J. [ed.] Oxford and Oxford Life 3/6 c 8° Methuen 92
Acc. of life at Oxford, estimate of necessary expenses, review of recent changes, etc., w. chaps. on Women's Education, aids to study, and University Extension. By various writers.
- Portraits.
- ROTHENSTEIN, Will. [artist] Oxford Characters: lithographed ports. w. text F. York Powell pt. i. [2 ports.] 5/- nt. f° Mathews & Lane 93 in prg.
[350 prin.]
- Registers —v. supra, s.n. FOSTER, and Register, and for separ. colleges, infra.
- Balliol College.
- DE PARAVICINI, [Mrs.] Frances The Early History of Balliol College, Oxford 12/- 8° Paul 91
Pleasant gossip ab. John de BALLIOL and Devorguilla, his wife, and other early benefactors. Ends ab. time of Reformation. By the wife of a College Tutor. Not trustworthy, but conts. statutes, documts. fr. college muniments and transcripts [all w. trss.], giving the bk. some real value.
- Christchurch College.
- CHANCELLOR, E. B. Christchurch, Oxford; ill. V. R. Prince 10/6 4° Bemrose 91
- Corpus Christi College.
- FOWLER, Dr. Thos. History of Corpus Christi College, Oxford [by the President] 20/- nt. 8° Oxf Hist. Soc. 93
An excellent bk., contg. also a careful life of the founder of the Coll. Bp. FOXE, and notices of its princ. benefactors, Hugh OLOHAM and Wm. FROST, together w. Appendices consisting of elab. register of every Scholar fr. foundation, list of Readers, Prfs., Chaplains, Clerks, Choristers, Exhibtrs., Commoners, and even College servants.
- Exeter College.
- BOASE, Rev. C. W. [ed.] Register of Rectors and Fellows, Scholars, etc., of Exeter Coll., Oxford 10/6 8° priv. prin. [79] 93
The 1879 edn. contains also a lengthy history of the College, not rept. in above edn., but to be reissued by Oxf. Hist. Soc. in 1894.
- Mansfield College.
- Mansfield College, Oxford: its origin and opening 10/6 8° J. Clarke 90
An acc. of the opening of the new Nonconformist college on 14-16 Oct., 1889.
- Merton College.
- BRODRICK, Dr. G. C. Memorials of Merton College—ut. § 157, D § 157.
A history of the College and list of Fellows.
- Oriel College.
- SHADWELL, Chas. L. [ed.] Registrum Oriense: acc. of members of Oriel, vol. i. 16/- nt. 8° Frowde 93
This vol. deals w. the Commensales, Commoners, and Batellars from 1500 to 1700, and has a histor. Preface by Edr. Vol. ii. will give a list of all Fellows.

D § 157

Wadham College.

- GARDINER, Rev. R. B. [ed.] The Registers of Wadh. Coll., Pt. i. [1613-1719] [w. brief biogr. notices] 21/- 8° Bell 89
 JACKSON, T. G. Wadham College, Oxford: its foundation, archit. and history; ill. 42/- nt. 4° Clar. Press 93

A beautiful volume, special attention bg. paid to the college buildings. Conts. also acc. of the family of WADHAM, and their seats in Somerset and Devon. Only 190 copies printed by subscr. at 21/-, raised to 31/6 and then to 42/- nt.

*Cambridge.**Colleges: Collectively.*

- CLARK, Jno. Willis [ed.] Letters Patent of Eliz. and Jas. i. addressed to Univ. Camb. 2/6 8° Camb. Press 92
 With other documents, and trs. of ELIZABETH'S letters.

HARVEY, W. J. [ed.]

Has in prep. a transcript of the Cambr. matriculations and admissions to colleges, on the plan of J. FOSTER'S *Oxford Matriculs. ut supra*: will occupy some 2r vols. In each case brought down to 1800.

- HOPE, W. H. St. John The Seals and Armorial Insignia of Univ. and Colls. of Camb., col. pl. 4° 83
 MULLINGER, J. Bass History of Univ. of Cambridge—~~ut~~ ~~33.33~~ D § 157.

This work is to be continued; vol. iii. to commence w. CHAS. I. and include the period of the Cambridge Platonists and the times of NEWTON and BENTLEY.

Corpus Christi College.

- MASTERS, Rob. History of Corpus Christi College [1753], ed. Jno. Lamb; 6 pl. [stand.] o.p. [pb. 31/6; w. 18/-] 4° Murray 31

Gonville and Caius Colleges.

- VENN, Dr. J. + S. C. [eds.] Admissions to Gonville and Caius Colls. [Mch. 1558-Jan. 1678-9] 10/- 8° Camb. Press 87

St. John's College.

- MAYOR, Prof. Jno. E. B. [ed.] Admissns. to Coll. of St. John, Camb., pts. i.-ii. [July 1665-Jy. 1715] 10/6 nt. 8° Deighton, Camb. 93

*Schools and Colleges (Public and Private).**Collectively.*

- Great Public Schools; c. 100 ill. [mainly repr. fr. Engl. Illustr. Mag.] 6/- i 16° Arnold 93

Separate descns., w. good illus., of Eton, Harrow, Wincs., Rugby, Westm., Marlbro', Cheltenham, Haileyby., Clifton, Charterhouse.

- JACOB, H. P. Public School Life in England 8° Mercantile Press, Karachi 93

An enthusiastic descr. of the methods, achievements, and merits of Engl. pub. schls. [thirty], by an Educ. Inspector in Sind. Conts. a repr. of Sir Hy. SIDNEY'S letter to his son [afterw. Sir P. SIDNEY]—*ut supra*, s.v. Shrewsb. Schl.

- ZIMMERMANN, Athan. [S.-J.] Englands Oeffentliche Schulen 1m.90 8° Herder, Freiburg 92

A hist. of Eng. pub. schls. fr. the Reformation to pres. times, fr. the Jesuit stdpt., considering that pre-Reformation educ. was much better thaa that since. Forms No. 55 of the *Ergänzungshfte* to the *Sämen aus Maria-Laach*.

Directory.

- Public Schools Year Book, ed. by Three Public Schl. Men [Eton, Wincs., Harrow]: 1893-1894 ann. 2/6 c 8° Sonnenschein [89-]94

Full details of the 59 chief Public Schools, and R.M.A. Woolwich, R.M.C. Sandhurst, R.I.E.C. Cooper's Hill and H.M.S. *Britannia*; w. a Public Schools Bibliography, contg. the liter. of their History, School-Life, Registers, Biography, Poetry, Sermons, etc.

Reports: Official

—v. *supra*.

Ackworth School

—v. A § 89: Quakers (NODAL).

Addiscombe College.

- VIBART, Col. Hy. M. Addiscombe: its heroes and men of note; ill. & 3 plans [to its close in 1861] 21/- nt. 4° Constable 94

Airedale College, Yorks

—v. A § 79 (TURNER).

Blundell's School, Tiverton.

- SNELL, F. J. —his Chronicles of Twyford [ut E § 17, s.v. Devon] conts. a hist. of Blundell's School.

Bradfield College.

- Bradfield College Register: 1871-1878 ea. 1/- c 8°; 1879-1888, in 1 vol. 2/6 f 4° ^{Rivington 72-79} Blackwell, Reading 84-88

Charterhouse School.

- MOZLEY, Rev. Thos. —in vol. i. [pp. 373-436] of his Remin. of Towns, Villages and Schools, ut ~~33.33~~ E § 16.

- PARISH, Rev. W. D. [ed.] List of Carthusians: 1800-1879 8° Lewes 80

Cheltenham College.

- HUNTER, A. A. [ed.] Cheltenham College Register 1841-1889; 16 photos. 21/- i 8° Bell 90

Conts. a history of the College, and an architect. description of the buildings.

- PRUEN + CADE + HUNTER, ^{G.G.} _{F.J.; A.A.} [eds.] Cheltenham College Jubilee: 1891 10/6 i 8° Darter, Cheltenham 91

Biography.

- BUTLER, Can. Geo. [1820-90] Recollections of, By Josephine E. Butler [wife]—ut A § 62.

Butler was at one time Vice-Prc. of Cheltenham Coll., later Prc. of L'pool Coll. and then Canon of Winchester.

Christ's Hospital.

- HAKE, Dr. Gordon [b. 1809]—in his Memories of Eighty Years, ut K § 24.

Presents a melancholy picture of the life and educational methods of the school in that day.

Clifton College.

- OAKEYLEY, E. M. [ed.] Clifton College Register [Sept. '62-July '87] 5/- f 8° Rivington (Longman) 87

Conts. a hist. of the School. A previous Register [fr. 1862-80] was publ., 6/- Rivington '80.

Dulwich College.

- YOUNG, Wm. The History of Dulwich College, 2 vols. ; fully ill. 63/- ; red. to 42/- nt. r 4° T. B. Bumpus 89
 By one of the Govs. of the Coll. A full and excellent hist. of the school; contg. also a hist. of the Picture Gallery, a descr. of the neighbourhood, and a life of Edw. ALLEYN [1566-1626], w. transcript fr. his *Diary* [1617-22] and hist. of the Fortune Theatre. Portraits, illns. and facs. MSS.

Eton College.

- AINGER, Arth. C. Eton Songs set to Music by [Sir] Jos. Barnby ; ill. Herb. Marshall 30/- 4° Leadenhall Press 91
 CREAMY, Sir Edw. S. Memoirs of Celebrated Etonians ; 12 ports. and 1 pl. 7/6 c 8° Chatto [50] 76
 With notices of the early history of the College. WELLINGTON, LD. LYTTLETON, BOLINGBROKE, HOR. WALPOLE, LD. NORTH, WELLESLEY, PORSON, ROB. DEVEREUX (3rd. E. of Essex), Sir Rob. WALPOLE, THOS. GRAY, PITT, *etc.*

- "Old Colleger, An" Eton of Old, or Eighty Years since ; ill. 15/- 4° Griffith 92
 On Japanese paper (250 copies) 21/- nt. Life and manners of Eton boys fr. 1811-22 ; w. account of the famous Dr. KEATE.

- RIMMER, Alf. —in his Rambles round Eton and Harrow, *ut* **§ 16** s.v. Bucks. 30/- 4° Simpkin 90
 STAPYLTON, H. E. C. [ed.] Eton School Lists from 1791 to 1877 ; w. index and notes
 A previous *School List* [1791-1850] 5/- s 4° Eton '64 ; Appendix, *ib.* '68.

Felstead School [Essex].

- SARGEAUNT, Jno. A History of Felstead School [fr. its foundn. in 1564] 4/- nt. 8° Durrant, *Chelmsfd.* 90

Fettes College [Edinburgh].

- Fettes College Register *Edinb.* 90

Haileybury College [Herts].

- MILFORD, Rev. L. S. [ed.] Haileybury Register [1862-1887] 7/6 4° Austin, *Hertford* [88] 91

- MONIER-WILLIAMS + WIGRAM, ^{Sir Monier} _{Percy} [eds.] Memorials of Old Haileybury ; maps, ports., *etc.* [L.P. (150) 42/-] 21/- nt. 4° Constable 93
Harrow School.

- Harrow Octocentenary Tracts : i. Early Charters, tr. [verse] Rev. W. D. Bushell 1/- 8° Macmillan & Bowes, *Camb.* 93
 RIMMER, Alf. —in his Rambles round Eton and Harrow, *ut* **§ 16** s.v. Bucks.

Leicester: Wyggeston's Hospital Schools and Old Free Grammar School.

- COWIE, Geo. History of Wyggeston's Hospital, the Hospital Schls. and the Old Free Gram. Schl. ; ill. [1511-1893] 5/- nt. 8° Spencer, *Leics.* 93

*Louth: Free School of Kg. Edw. VI. [Lincs.]—v. E § 17 (GOULDING).**Marlborough College.*

- BRADLEY + CHAMPNEYS + BAINES, ^{A. G.} _{A. C. ; J. W.} Hist. of Marlborough Coll. fr. foundn. to pres. time ; ill. 7/6 nt. c 8° Murray 93
 Gives an interesting acc. of the early hist. of the town, of the Marq. of HERTFORD's house (wh. still forms pt. of the sch. buildings), of the early struggles of the College, chaps on games, rifle corps, and nat. hist. society.

- LOCKWOOD, E. The Early Days of Marlborough College ; ill. 10/6 nt. 4° Simpkin 93
 Author entered Marib. at its foundation in 1843, and his recollns. of its earliest days under Dr. WILKINSON are very gloomy. Poorly written and slipshod. Conts. also some other papers.

- MANT, Rev. Newton Account of the New Chapel at Marlborough School ; ill. 6/- c 8° W. H. Allen 91
 SIMPKINSON, H. W. [ed.] Register of Marlborough College 10/6 8° F.W. Leader, *College, Marlbro'* 90

Merchant Taylors' School.

- ROBINSON, Chas. J. [ed.] Register of the Schlrs. admitted to Merch. Tayl. Sch. 1562-1874, 2 vols. 42/- r 8° Farncombe 82 ; 83

Rossall School.

- BEECHEY, Can. St. Vincent Rise and Progress of Rossall School [by the founder of the school] 2/6 c 8° Skeffington 94
 Rossall Register : 1884-1889 89

Rugby.

- ARNOLD, Dr. Thos. [1795-1842]
 Selve, Rose E. Dr. Arnold of Rugby [World Workers ; quite popular] 1/- c 8° Cassell 89
 *Stanley, Dn. A. P. The Life & Corres. of Thos. Arnold, D.D. [Minerva Lib. ; v. also **§ 157**]—*ut* **A § 62**.

- BLOXAM, Mat. H. Rugby : the school and neighbourhood, ed. Rev. W. H. Payne-Smith 7/6 nt. 8° Whittaker 90
 Throws a good deal of light on the state of educ. in England in the first quarter of the 19 cent., and his letters to Dr. JAMES, here reproduced, furnish a lively pict. of Rugby 100 years ago, no. of classes, authors read, *etc.*

- RIMMER, Alf. —in his Rambles round Rugby, *ut* **E § 17**, s.v. Warwickshire.
 Rugby School Register, 1675-1874, vol. i. 8/6, ii 6/- in 1 vol. 10/- 8° Rivington (Longman) 86-
 With annotations and index. A previous *Register* was pub. 7/6 8° Whittaker, '67.

St. Paul's School.

- GARDNER, Rev. R. B. [ed.] Admission Registers of St. Paul's School [1748-1876] 31/6 4° Bell 84

- HARTFELDER, Karl Das Ideal einer Humanistenschule [St. Paul's School] [address] 80pf. 8° Teubner, *Leipzig* 92
 Extr. fr. the *Verhandlungen d. 4ten. Versammlung deutscher Philologen und Schulmänner.*

Shrewsbury School.

- BUTLER, Bp. Sam. [headmaster ; 1774-1840 ; afterw. Bp. of Lichfield]
 Butler, Sam. [son] Life of Butler *in prep.*
 CALVERT, Dr. [ed.] Register of Shrewsbury School : 1562-1635 8° *priv. prin.*

- Facs. repr. of the old *Register*, two leaves of which are missing (17 July 1568 to 28 Sept. 1569).

- GRETTON, Dr. F. E. —in his Memory's Hark-back through Half a Century [1808-59] 12/- 8° Bentley 89
 SIDNEY, Sir Hy. Very Godly Letter unto Phillip Sidney, his Sonne—in Jacob's Public School Life, *ut supra.*

- Written to young SIDNEY [afterw. Sir Pp. STONEY] while "at schoole in the towne of Shrewsbury." Orig. pub. in 1597, 16 pp. s 8°, printed by T. Dawson ; later repr. (fr. orig. MS.) in vol. ix. of the *Harleian Miscellany*, and in the *Sidney State Papers*, ed. Arth. COLLINS (fr. orig. at Peshurst), 2 vols. f° Lond. 1746.

Stonyhurst ["the Catholic Eton," in N.-E. Lancs., founded 1794 by some Jesuit fathers fr. Liège].

- RIMMER, Alf. Stonyhurst Illustrated ; 32 pl. 31/6 ; Ed. de Luxe 84/- i 4° Burns & Oates 84.

D § 157

- Tonbridge School.*
 HUGHES-HUGHES, W. O. [ed.] Register of Tonbridge School
 RIVINGTON, S. History of Tonbridge School [from 1553] *o. p.* [pb. 14/-] 8° Rivington 70
- University College School, London.*
 ORME, Temple [ed.] Univ. Coll. School, Lond.: Alfab. & Chronol. Register 1831-91; front. 10/6 *nt.* 8° Lawrence & Bullen *n.d.* (91)
- Uppingham School.*
 THRING, Rev. Edw. [headmaster].
 Rawnsley, Rev. H. D. Edward Thring, Teacher and Poet; port. and autograph 3/6 c 8° Unwin 89
A paper read at the Birmingham Assoc. of School Teachers in 1888, w. addns. and "commemorative sonnets."
 Skrine, Rev. J. H. A Memoir of Edward Thring 6/- c 8° Macmillan 90
Mr. Skrine was first a boy, and later an assistant master, at Uppingham, under Thring.
- Ware, Herts.: St. Edmund's College [Roman-Catholic School: founded 1795].*
 WARD, Rev. Bern. History of St. Edmund's College, Old Hall; ill. [by its president] 10/6 8° Paul 93
- Westminster School [St. Peter's College].*
 BARKER+STENNING, ^{G. F. R.}_{Alan H.} [eds.] Westminster School Register: 1764-1883 10/6 *nt.* r 8° Macmillan 92
- Winchester College* —*v. also* E § 17, *s.v.* Hampshire.
 Winchester College: 1393-1893 By Old Wykehamists; ill. Herb. Marshall 25/- *nt.* 4° Arnold 93
Quincentenary memorial vol. Among the contributors are Earl SELBORNE, Ep. of SOUTHWELL, Dn. KITCHIN [*Wincs.*], Dr. FEARON [pres. headmaster].
- Registers.*
 HOLGATE, C. W. [ed.] Regis. of Commoners of Wincs. Coll.: 1836-1890; w. biogr. notices *o. p.* [pb. 10/- *nt.*] 8° Wells, *Wincs.* 91
Mr. HOLGATE is also at wk. on the period fr. 1730-1835. He has also pub. an *Index to Surnames of Commoners 1800-35*, 1/- *nt.* 8° Simpkin '93.
 KIRBY, T. F. [ed.] Winchester Scholars; wardens, fellows and scholars; w. notes 10/6 8° (Frowde) 88
 „ „ „ Annals of Winchester College fr. its Foundation [1382] to 1887 15/- 8° „ 92
Mr. KIRBY, is the present Bursar to the College.
- School Life.*
 TUCKWELL, Rev. W. The Ancient Ways: Winchester fifty years ago; ill. (views) 4/6 (\$1.50) c 8° Macmillan 93
Interesting papers on *The Candlestick, The Junior, Manners and Customs, Men*. An honest bk., clearly showing that 50 yrs. ago (Mr. TUCKWELL went for his election in 1842) the sch. had a tradition of slavery and did not fail to enforce it. Ld. SHERBROOKE [in his paper in *Winchester College, ut supra*] is almost the only other Old Wykehamist who has written candidly about the school as it was.
- Slang.*
 WRENCH, R. G. K. [ed.] Winchester Word-Book: a collection of past and present notions 2/6 s 4° Nutt 91
Traces the etymology and dialectical usage of the slang words. Very well compiled and edited.

Wales.

University: Llantwit Major.

- FRYER, Dr. Alf. C. Llantwit Major; views 4/6 c 8° Stock 93
An account of a 5th cent. Welsh University, w. sketch of the line of study that may have been carried on there, lives of men educ. there, e.g. St. SAMSON OF DŌL, PAUL OF LEON, M. GLORIUS, LEONORUS, DAVID OF MENEVIA, GILDAS, the historian, ILLTYD, the prc. of the college, etc.

Scotland.

- EDGAR, Jno. History of Early Scottish Education 10/6 8° Thin, *Edin.* 93
An interestg. acc. of Scottish educ. up to the Reformation, fr. a national pt. of view, and in conn. w. other intellectual forces at wk. within the Scottish nation. A second vol. is promised.

Reports: official.

- Reports of the Scotch Education Department 72-89 *in prg.*
 „ of the Commission of Inquiry on Schools in Scotland 65-66
 Report of the Commission on Endowed Schools and Hospitals in Scotland 73
 Reports of the Commission on Endowed Institutions in Scotland 80-81
 Report of the Scottish Educational Endowment Commissioners 82-89 *in prg.*
 „ of the Board of Education in Scotland 73-78
 „ „ „ „ 2/- Eyre & Spottiswoode 90-91

Aberdeen: Marischal College and University.

- ANDERSON, P. J. [ed.] Records of Marischal College and University, vol. i. 21/- 4° New Spalding Club 89
This vol. conts. the first instalment of the *Fasti Acad. Marischallanæ Aberdeen*. (a record of the noble endawmts. of Marisch. Coll.), ed. by the Sec. to the Club. The next vol. is to cont. a general Intro., dealing w. the syst. of educ. and names of Profs. and Students to 1860.
 „ „ [ed.] Aberdeen University: lists of officers, Univ. & King's Coll. 1495-1860 8° *priv. prin.* (Univ. Pr., *Aberd.*) 93

Edinburgh University.

- HOLE, Wm. [artist] Quasi Cursores: portraits of High Officers and Profs. of Univ. *Edinb.* i 4° Douglas, *Edin.* 84
Published at the Tercentenary of the University. Forty-nine etched pl. (64 ports.). Only 750 printed, and 100 L.P.

Glasgow University.

- STEWART, Prf. Wm. [ed.] The University of Glasgow: old and new; ill. 105/- *nt.* i 4° MacLehose, *Glasgow* 91
L.P. (50 copies) £10 *ros. nt.* Excellently got up, w. 39 pl. (contg. 72 ports. of members of the Senate fr. 1869-90 and of Univ. officers) and 35 views of the Old College and the New College.

Ireland.

- DOYLE, Dr. Thos. Essay on the Education and State of Ireland, ed. W. F. Fitzpatrick 2/6 c 8° Gill, *Dublin* 80
 HEALY, Dr. Jno. *Insula Sanctorum et Doctorum*; map 7/6 8° Sealy, *Dublin* 90
 An exhaustive acc. (in English) of the anc. schools and scholars of Ireland, fr. time of St. PATRICK to Anglo-Norin. invasion of Ireld. pp. xviii., 63r and Index.

- MARTINEAU, Harriet Endowed Schools of Ireland [repr. fr. *Daily News*] 6.p. [w. 4/-] 8° 49

Reports.

- Reports of the Commissioners of National Education 34-88 in *pr.*
 Evidence taken before the Committee of House of Lords on Educ. in Ireland 37
 " " by the Committee of the House of Commons 37
 " " by the Committee of the House of Lords 54
 Report of the Royal Commission on Science and Art 66
 " " Royal Commission on Primary Educ. in Ireland [Powis] 68-70
 " " Select Committee on Education, Science, and Art 84
 " " Royal Commission on Industrial and Reformatory Schools 84
 " " Royal Commission on Education 87
 " " Royal Commission on the Deaf, Dumb, and Blind—*ut D* § 169.

Dublin: Trinity College.

- Book of Trinity College, Dublin; 70 ill. [1591-1891] 21/- 4° Marcus Ward 92
 By several well-known contributors, incl. Prf. J. P. MAHAFFY (on the 17 and 18 cent. hist.), Dr. J. W. STUBBS (on 19 cent.). *Dr. ABBOTT (the librarian, on the Library), Sir Rob. BALL (on the *Observatory at Duisinck*), *Wm. McNele DIXON (*Disting. Graduates*), Ulick K. BOURKE (*The Early Bkgs.*) and Prf. WRIGHT (*Botan. Gardens*), etc. Rather an ill. gift bk. than a very serious wk.

- OLDHAM, C. H. Trinity College Pictorial; profusely ill. [tercent. vol.] 2/6 c 8° Thom, *Dublin* 92
 *STUBBS, Dr. J. W. Hist. of the Univ. of Dublin [fr. found. to end 18 cent.; w. orig. unpub. doc.] 12/6 8° Hodges, *Dublin* 90
 " " [ed.] Abp. Adam Loftus and the Foundation of Trin. Coll., *Dubl.* 1/- 8° " 92
 Abp. LOFTUS' speeches on var. occasions as preserved in a MS. in the Library of Armagh, now first printed: w. Introduction by STUBBS.

- URWICK, Wm. The Early History of Trin. Coll., *Dublin*: 1591-1660 [tercentenary vol.] 1/- 8° Unwin 92

British Colonies: Generally.

Report of Royal Commission on Elem. Educ. Acts: Foreign Returns—*ut supra*, s.v. Australia.

Greece and Rome.

- DAVIDSON, Dr. Thos. Aristotle and the Ancient Educational Ideals [Great Educators] c 8° $\frac{5/-}{\text{St. ut. Scribner, N.Y.}}$ Heinemann 92
 ARISTOTLE occupies ab. one-fifth of the bk., the remainder bg. devoted to Greek educ. before ARISTOTLE, and to some earlier and later theories. A fairly good bk., but discursive. Has a bibliography (w. some notable omissions).

- GIRARD, Paul L'Education Athénienne au 5 et 6 siècle avant Christ; 30 ill. 10/9r. 8° Hachette, *Paris* [89] 91
 An interesting and important book.

HATCH, Dr. Edwin —in his Influence of Gk. Ideas upon the Christian Church, *ut A* § 119.

Lect. 2 affords an interesting acc. of Gk. educ., its methods, subjects and teachers.

- KIÖTZER, R. F. J. Die griechische Erziehung in Homer's *Il.* u. *Odys.* [dissert.] 1m. 25 4° Zwickau (Fock, *Lpz.*) 91

- LUCIAN [*c.* 120-*c.* 200] Anacharsis, tr. Dr. Chas. E. Lowrey [Am.]—*ut D* § 160. 8° Labitte, *Paris* 88

- ROSSIGNOL, J. P. De l'Education et de l'Instruction chez les Anciens 8° 88
 On male and female education.

- STADELMANN, F. Erziehung und Unterricht bei d. Griechen u Römern 3m. 50 8° Schimpff, *Triest* 91

Games. Gymnastics.

- KIETZ, Geo. Agonistische Studien, Pt. i. [dissert.] 2m. 50 8° *Munich* (Fock, *Lpz.*) 92

This Part conts. *Der Diskowurf bei den Griechen*, w. 1 pl.

- SONNENSCHN, Prf. Edw. A. The Greek Games—in his Ideals of Culture 2/6 c 8° Sonnenschein 91

The Games of the Nursery; Gymnastic Exercises of the School; Agonistic Exercises and Social Games of Mature Life.

Holland.**Leyden University.**

- PEACOCK, Edw. [ed.] English-speaking Students of the Leyden University 10/6 8° Index Soc. (Longman) 83

India.

- [COTTON, J. S. (ed.)] Moral and Material Progress and Condition of India [Blue Bks.] Eyre & Spottisw. 85; 89
 With special reference to the Report of the Education Commission.

- CROFT, Sir Alf. Review of Education in India in 1886 Govt. Press, *Bengal* 83

- LEITNER, Dr. G. W. Hist. of Indigenous Oriental Educ. espec. in Punjab [since annexatn.] 5 1° Govt. Prtg. Off., *Calc.* 83

- THOMAS, F. W. Hist. and Prospects of British Educ. in India [Lebas Prize Essay, '90] 4/6 8° Brighton, *Cumb.* 91

Conts. a good deal of compressed information, fr. a variety of sources, in readable form.

- WEST, Sir Raymond Higher Educ. in India: positn. and claims [Orient. Congress address, '91] 1/- 8° Luzac 92

Italy.

- BOSCHI, G. La Scuola Elementare 8° *Naples* 82

- CELESIA, Eman. Storia della Pedagogia Italiana, 2 vols. *Milan* 72; 74

- Documenti sull' Istruzione Elementare nel Regno d'Italia, 3 vols. *Florence* 68 sqq.

- GIORDANO, M. Dell' Istruzione Pubblica in Italia 8° *Naples* 82

- Statistica dell' Istruzione Elementare Pubblica e Privata in Italia *Rome* 81

Padua University.

- DENIFLE, Henri [ed.] Statuten d. Juristen-Univ. Padua v. 1331 12m. 8° Herder, *Freibg.-i.-B.* 92

D § 157

Japan.

Outlines of Modern Education in Japan : transl.

Dept. of Educ., Tokyo 93;

Jews.

GÜDEMANN, M. Quellenschriften z. Gesch. d. Unterr. b. d. dent. Juden 12m. 8° Hofmann, Berlin 91
From the earliest times to MENDELSSOHN.

WIESEN, J. Gesch. u. Methodik d. Schulwesens im talmud. Altertume 2m. 8° Heitz, Strassb. 92

Norway..

Lov om Almueskolevæsenet. i Kjøbstøderne, 12 Juli, 1848

„ om Almueskolevæsenet paa Landet. 16 Mai, 1860

„ om offentlige Skoler for den høiere Almuedannelse. 17 Juni, 1869

„ indeholdende Fundats for det Kongelige norske Fredriks Universitet i Christiania. 28 Juli, 1827.

Account.

HEALEY, Elizab. Educ. Systems of Sweden, Norway and Denmark—*ut infra*, s.v. Sweden.

Poland: Cracow University—*v. supra*, s.v. Germany and Austria.

Spain.

de la FUENTE, Vicente Hist. de las Univs., Colegios y Demás estab. d'enseñanza in España, vol. iii.-iv.
 ea. 5y. 6 pes 4° Murillo, Madrid 88; 89

Sweden.

Akademi Statuter. 2 April, 1852

Regior för Folkskolelärare Seminarierna i Riket. 1 December, 1865

Stadga Angående Folkundervisningen. 18 Juni, 1842

„ for rikets elementarläroverk. 29 Jan., 1859

Account.

HEALEY, Elizab. Educ. Systems of Sweden, Norway and Denmark 6d. 8° Taylor & Francis 93;
 W. spec. ref. to educ. of girls and adults. Report to Gilchrist Educ. Trust by a travelling scholar.

Switzerland.

DAVIS, G. B. Report on Schools in Germany and Switzerland—*ut supra*, s.v. Germany.

FINSLER, G. Lehrpläne u. Maturitätsprüfng. d. Gymn. d. Schweiz 2m.50 8° Siebert, Berne 93

MONNIER, Fréd. L'Instruction Populaire en Allemagne, en Suisse, etc.—*ut sup.*, s.v. Germany.

United States.

Reports.

FITCH, Dr. J. G. Notes on American Schools and Training Colleges 2/6 g18° Macmillan 89
Repr. fr. the Report of the English Education Dept. fr. 1888-1889 [Blue Bk.]. A valuable little bk.

FRASER, Rev. Jas. Report to the Schools Inquiry Commissioners [Blue Book] Eyre & Spottisw. 67

Reports of the Commission of Education, U. S. A. [Govt. pub.] Washington 86 sqq., in prog.

Report of the Royal Commission on the Elem. Educ. Acts: Foreign Returns [Blue Book] Eyre & Spottisw. 88

„ „ Massachusetts Board of Education Boston 87-88 in prog.

Rural Schools: progress and means of improvement [Govt.-pub.] Washington 84

History.

BOORNE, Prf. Rich. G. [Am.] History of Education in the United States [Internat. Educ. Series] c 8° \$1.50 Appleton, N.Y. 89
6/- Arnold

Cornell University [Ithaca].

PERKINS, Fk. C. [Am.] Cornell Univ. : her general and technical courses; port. and ill. \$1.50 obl. 16° Wiley, N.Y. 91

Dartmouth College [New Hampshire].

CHASE, Fred. [Am.] Hist. of Dartmouth College & the Town of Hanover [posth.] ed. Jno. K. Lord
 [Am.], vol. i. [to 1815] [in 2 vols.] \$3.50 8° Wilson, Cambr., Mass. 91

Maryland.

STEINER, B. C. [Am.] History of Higher Educ. in Maryland [=] Johns Hopk. Univ. Studies, ser. ix.,
 nos. 1-2] 50c. 8° Johns Hopk. Press, Baltim. 91

Massachusetts.

BUSH, G. Gary [Am.] Hist. of Higher Educ. in Massach. [Circular of Information, no. 6] n.p. 8° Gov. Prtg. Off., Washgn. 91

Harvard University [Cambridge, Mass.]

PEABODY, Dr. Andr. P. [Am.] Harvard Graduates whom I have known \$1.25 12° Houghton, Boston 90

Michigan.

ANDERSON, Olive S. L. [“Iola”; Am.] An American Girl in a Boy's College \$1.25 12° Appleton, N.Y. 78

Miss ANDERSON was one of the first of her sex to enter the Univ. of Mich. (1875). Her novel is virtually an autobiogr. and her characters real persons.

McLAUGHLIN, Prf. Andr. C. [Am.] Hist. of Higher Educ. in Mich. [Contribs. to Amer. Educ. Hist.,
 no. xi.] n.p. 8° Govt. Prtg. Off., Washgn. 91

New York.

TAAFFE, T. Gaffney [Am.] History of St. John's Coll., Fordham, N.Y.; ill. [Rom.-Cath. college] \$2 nt. 8° Cath. P.b. Soc., N. Y. 91

Ohio.

KNIGHT + COMMONS, G. W. [Ams.] Hist of Higher Educ. in Ohio [Circular of Information no. 5] n.p. 8° Govt. Prtg. Off., Washgn. 91

Wisconsin.

Columbian History of Education in Wisconsin; by various authors \$2 8° Caspar, Milwaukee 93

158. STUDENT LIFE: SCHOOL AND UNIVERSITY—classed with D § 157 *passim*.**159. THE STATE IN RELATION TO EDUCATION: LAW, CODES.****Generally.**BOUQUILLON, Dr. Education: to whom does it belong?
Conway, Rev. Jas. [S.-J.; Am.] The State Last: a study of Dr. Bouquillon's pamphlet [116 pp.] 25c. nt. 16° Pustet, N. Y. 92
A reply to above, denying to the State a monopoly in educ., and even the right to establish a standard of education. The arguments manifest in an eminent degree the scholarship wh. has always characterised the Society of Jesus.**England.**CUTLER + LYNN, E. H. The Teacher's Legal Guide 3/6 c 8° Gill 93
DISNEY, H. W. The Law relating to Schoolmasters [for schoolmasters] 2/6 c 8° Arnold 93
In 4 chaps. (1) *Headmaster and his Governors*, (2) *Headmaster and Assistants*, (3) *Master and Pupil*, (4) *Master and Parent*.
STEINTHAL, A. E. [ed.] The Elementary Education Act 1891; w. intro. and notes 2/6 nt. c 8° Sweet 91
WILLIAMS, Jas. Education [Manuals of Practical Law] c 8° 5/- Black 92
\$1.50 Macmillan, N. Y.
Very comprehensive, incl. public and private schls., technical and professional educ., reformatories, etc.; w. cases and list of authorities.**Scotland.**

MORTON, J. N. Analysis of the Universities (Scotland) Act 1889 [w. the Act itself] 3/- 8° Blackwood 90

France.MARTEL, Fr. [ed.] Législation et Réglementation de l'Enseignement Primaire [1878-1888] 8° Impr. Nat., Paris 89
PICHARD, A. E. Nouveau Code de l'Instruction Primaire 6fr. 16° Hachette, Paris 90**Germany.**MENNEL + RIEG + SCHNEIDERHAN, J. N. [eds.] Das Volksschulgesetz 14m. 20 8° Roth, Stuttgart 93
C. J. Coll. of Würtembg. school-laws and the generally effective schl.-laws of Gerny., w. spec. ref. to Rom.-Cath. schls.**160. SYSTEMATIC PEDAGOGY, WITH BIOGRAPHY, ETC., OF WRITERS (a): ANCIENT.**For ORIGINAL WRITINGS, TRANSLATIONS, etc., of Greek and Roman Writers on Education *v. also* 33. K §§ 194-5, 218-20 resp.

ARISTOTLE [B.C. 384-322].

Davidson, Dr. Thos. Aristotle and the Educational Ideals—*ut* D § 157, *s.v.* Greek and Roman.LUCIAN [A.D. c. 120-c. 200] Anacharsis, tr. Dr. Chas. E. Lowrey [Am.] *sub tit.* Physical Educ. among the Gks. n.p. 8° Bureau of Educ., Washgn. 92One of the *Circulars* on Physical Education. With educational comments.

PLUTARCH [A.D. ? 50-? 120].

Dassaritis, Elias Die Psychologie u. Pädagogik d. Plutarch [inaug. diss.] 2m. 8° F. A. Perthes, Gotha 89

161. SYSTEMATIC PEDAGOGY, WITH BIOGRAPHY OF WRITERS (b): MEDIÆVAL AND MODERN.

[Incl. Miscellaneous Works, Collective Essays, etc.]

ABELARD [Pierre ABAILARD; 1079-1142].

Compayré, Prf. J. G. Abelard and the Orig. and Early Hist. of Universities [tr.] [Great Educators] c 8° 5/- Heinemann 93
\$1 nt. Scribner, N. Y.

ALCUIN [735-804].

West, Prf. Andr. F. [Am.] Alcuin and the Rise of the Christian Schools [Great Educators] c 8° 5/- Heinemann 92
\$1 nt. Scribner, N. Y.

Gives a good popular acc of the rise of the free schls. founded by CHARLEMAGNE, told chiefly in the words of ALCUIN, the Engl. prelate, who is by some thought to have induced the great king to undertake them. With a useful sketch of ALCUIN'S forerunners.

ARNHART, L. Grundlagen der Erziehungslehre als Naturwissenschaft 2m. 40 8° Klinkhardt, Lpz. 93

ARNOLD, Mat. [1822-1888]—*v. infra, s.v.* BELL (Fitch).

BAUR, Gust. Grundzüge der Erziehungslehre 6m. 8° Ricker, Giessen [44] 87

BELL, Dr. Andr. [1753-1832].

Fitch, Dr. J. G. Bell, Lancaster and Arnold [The Great Educators] c 8° 5/- Heinemann
\$1 nt. Scribner, N. Y. *in prep.*

SUPPL.

D § 161

- BÖHM, J. Praktische Erziehungslehre, ; Praktische Unterrichtslehre, 8° Schulb.-Verl., *Munich* [81] 90; [81] 90
 COMBE, Geo. [1788-1858] Discussions on Education [pp. 232] 1/- f 8° Cassell [3rd ed. 48] 94
 COMENIUS, J. A. [1592-1671].
 Comenius-Studien, pts. i.-vi. 7m. 50 8° Fournier, *Znaïm* 92-93 in *prg*
 i. *Einleitung* A. CASTENS 50Pf. 92
 ii. *Leben u. Schicksale d. Comenius* Anton VREKA 2m. 92
 With a Comenius bibliogr. and 17 ill.
 iii. *Erziehung des Kindes* Wilh. BÖTTICHER 50Pf. 92
 iv. *Ueber "Eins ist Noth"* A. CASTENS 50Pf. 92
 A lect. on COMENIUS' *Unum Necessarium*.
 v. *Comenius als Kartograph* Prof. Jos. SMAHA [tr. fr. Bohem.] 2m. 92
 vi. GINDLEY, A. *Ueb. Comenius Leben u. Wirksamkeit* 2m. [55] 93
 Comenius-Gesellschaft: Monatshefte, ed. Dr. Keller; 1ter Jahrgang 8° Voigtländer, *Lpz.* 93 in *prg*
 The organ of the Comenius-Gesellschaft, founded to honour and study the writings of Comenius, a Moravian by birth, who, driven by persecution fr. his home, "found his country, which was the world" (MICHELET). He was called to Poland and to Sweden, and finally settled in Holland, having in 1642 visited England, where he recd. an invitation to go to Harvard, U.S. Pt. i. of the *Monatshefte* conts. a valuable bibliogr. of COMENIUS' own wks., bks. upon him, etc.
 Kvacasala, J. Johann Amos Comenius: sein Leben u. seine Schriften, pts. i.-ii, ea. 1m. 80 8° Klinkhardt, *Lpz.* 92-93 in *prg*.
 COMPAYRÉ, Prof. Gabr. Lectures on Pedagogy, tr. Prof. W. H. Payne [Am.] [Pedag. Lib.] c 8° ^{\$1.60 Heath, Boston} 6/- 1sbister 89
 Theoretical and practical. Of considerable value.
 DEFOE, Daniel [1663-1731] The Compleat English Gentleman, ed. Dr. Karl D. Bülbung 12/- m 8° Nutt 90
 Now ed. for first time fr. the author's MS. in Brit. Mus. [Addit. MSS., 32,555] w. elah. Intro. of 76 pp. on the hist. of the word "Gentleman" and on educ. of the Gentry in former times, notes [9 pp.] and Index [7 pp.] written to show the necessity of educating not only younger sons of the gentry (as was the custom) but also the heirs to the estates, where culture was in Defoe's time entirely neglected in favour of sports. Of great interest, but of course no present pract. value.
 DÖHRING, Prof. A. System der Pädagogik im Umriss 6m. 8° Gaertner, *Berlin* 93
 FOUILLÉE, Alf. Educ. fr. a Natl. Standpt., tr. and ed. W. J. Greenstreet [Intern. Educ. Ser.] c 8° ^{\$1.50 Appleton, N.Y.} 7/10 Arnold 92
 Maintains that the chief material of educ. must be human, and substance the Humanities (which thus take w. him the place assigned by Herb. SPENCER to science, not because they are of most practical worth but because a knowledge of them is the essential requisite to living well as individuals and as nations. Written w. enthusiasm and w. eloquence. Well tr.
 FRICK, O. Pädagogische und didaktische Abhandlungen, hrsg. G. Frick, vols. i. 9m., ii. 12m. 8° Waisenhau, *Halle* 93; 93
 GILDERSLEEVE, Basil L. [Am.] Essays and Studies [only 100 prin.] \$3.50 (14/-) sq 8° Putnam 90
 The educ. essays are on *Limits of Culture, Classics and Colleges, Univ. Work in America, Grammar and Esthetics*.
 HELVETIUS, C. A. [1715-1771].
 Mostratos, D. G. Die Pädagogik des Helvetius 1m. 20 8° Calvary, *Berlin* 91
 *HERBART, J. F. [1776-1841] The Science of Education and the Æsthetic Revelation of the World, tr. Hy. M. + E. [Mrs. H. M.] Felkin; port. c 8° ^{4/6 Sonnenschein} Heath, Boston 92
 A tr. of the *Allgemeine Pädagogik*, w. an Intro. [36 pp.] forming a sort of biograph. commentary. Orig. pub. in 1806, the wk. is the foundation-stone of German scientific pedagogics, and has had a vast influence, evinced by the compreh. bibliogr. of Herbartian liter. appended to VAN LIEW'S tr. of REIN'S *Pädagogik* [ut *infra*]. Preface by Oscar BROWNING.
 " Textbook in Psychology, tr. [Miss] M. K. Smith [Am.]—ut D § 162.
 HOPKINS, Louisa Parsons [Am.] The Spirit of the New Education \$1.50 12° Lee & Shepard, *Boston* 92
 A coll. of Essays on *Manual Training, Moral Problem in Pub. Schls., Woman's Work in Educ., Secrets of the Kindergarten, etc.* Author is a supervisor of Boston Public Schools.
 " How Shall my Child be Taught?: practical pedagogy \$1nt. 12° Lee & Shepard, *Boston* 87
 JACOBY, Herm. Allgemeine Pädagogik [based on Xtn. ethics] 5m. 8° F. A. Perthes, *Gotha* 83
 JEFFERSON, Thos. [1743-1826]; President U.S. 1801, 1805].
 Henderson, J. C. [Am.] Thomas Jefferson's Views on Public Education; port. \$1.75 (7/6) 8° Putnam 90
 KINSKY, F. J. Pädagogische Schriften, hrsg. W. Eymer 5m. 8° Seidel, *Vienna* 93
 LANCASTER, Jos. [1771-1838]—v. BELL, *supra* (Fitch).
 LAURIE, Prof. S. S. Handbook to Lectures on Theory and Art of Education 2/- f 8° Thin, *Edin* [78] 79
 LINDNER, Dr. G. A. Allgemeine Erziehungslehre, 2m. 50; Allgemeine Unterrichtslehre, 1m. 50 8° Pichler, *Vienna* [7-] 90, [7-] 91
 LOYOLA, Ignatius [1491-1656].
 Hughes, Fr. Thos. [S.-J.] Loyola and the Educ. Syst. of the Jesuits [The Great Educators] c 8° ^{5/- Heinemann} \$1 nt. Scribner, N.Y. 92
 An interesting and fair bk. on LOYOLA, one of the outstanding figures in histor. biography, and the educ. syst. of the Jesuits, the most remarkable of all studies in pedagogic organization, wh. has fr. the first paid the greatest attention to the training of teachers.
 LYTTLETON, Rev. E. [ed.] Thirteen Essays on Education 7/6 c 8° Percival (Riv. & Perc.) 91
 13 papers by a small body of profess. tchrs. who call themselves "The Thirteen" and who meet for discuss. of educ. subjects. *Princ. and Practice* [Rev. E. LYTTLETON, Halsey, Coll.], *Tchrs. Music in Pub. Schls.* [E. W. HOWSON, Harrow], *Reluc. Educ. of Boys* [Rev. J. E. C. WELLDON, Harrow], *Scholarship Question* C. COOKSON, St. Paul's], *Commer. Educ.* [A. T. POLLARD, City of Lond.], *Prospective Character of Schl. Training* [C. C. COTTERILL, Holywell Prep. Sch.], *Tchrs. of Script* [Rev. T. FIELD, Kgs. Sch., Canterb.], *An Educ. Museum* [FIELD], *Tchrs. of Eng. Liter.* [M. G. GLAZEBROOK, Clifton], *Universities and Specialisation* [GLAZEBROOK], *In Behalf of Gk. [FIELD], Compulsory Gk.* [LYTTLETON], *The Tchrs. of Gk.* [M. J. RENDALL, Wincs.].
 MACVICAR, Dr. Malcolm [Am.] Principles of Education c 8° Ginn, Boston 93
 A brief statem. of the leading propositions conc. the nature and processes of educ., leading up, finally, to the training necessary for a teacher. Author is Chanc. of McMaster Univ., Toronto.
 MANN, Horace [Am.] Life and Works, ed. Geo. Combe Mann [his son], 5 vols. \$12.50 nt. c 8° Lee & Shepard, *Boston* 91
 Vol. i. *Life* by his Wife [1881 88]; ii.-iv. *Lects. and Ten Reports* [tr. 1837-52] on *Educ.* [1872], *Essays and Miscell. Papers*.
 Butler, Dr. Nich. M. Horace Mann and Public Edn. in U.S. [The Great Educators] c 8° ^{5/- Heinemann} \$1 nt. Scribner, N.Y. n prep.
 MANN was Secretary to the Massachusetts Board of Education.
 MORGAN, Thos. J. [Am.] Studies in Pedagogy \$1.75 12° Silver, *Boston* 90
 MULCASTER, Rich. [1530(?) - 1611].
 Klähr, Th. Leben und Werke Richard Mulcaster's 1m. 50 8° Kaemmerer, *Dresden* 93
 PESTALOZZI, J. H. [1746-1827].
 Guillaume, Vie de Pestalozzi 3fr. 50 16° Hachette, *Paris* 91
 PLAYFAIR, Sir Lyon —in his Subjects of Social Welfare (iv. : National Education), ut D § 114.
 RABELAIS, François [1483-1553].
 Preda, P. La Pedagogia de Francesco Rabelais [41 pp.] 16° Miglio, *Novara* 86
 REIN, Dr. W. Outlines of Pedagogics, tr. C. C. + Ida Van Liew [Am.] c 8° ^{5/- Sonnenschein} Bardeen, *Syrac.*, N.Y. 93
 A compreh. and succinct account of the entire Herbartian system of pedagogics; w. an elaborate bibliogr. of Herbartian and other pedagog. liter. [15 pp.] appended.

D §§ 162-163

- ROUSSEAU, J. J. [1712-1778] Emile : treatise on educ., tr. Prf. W. H. Payne [Am.] [Intern. Educ. Ser.] c 8° $\frac{\$1.50}{6/-}$ Appleton, N.Y. 93
 SCHILLER, Herm. Handbuch der praktischen Pädagogik [Herbartian] 10m 8° Reiland, Leipzig [86] 90
 THRING, Rev. Edw. Addresses ; port. [for his Life v. D § 157] 5/- c 8° Unwin 89
 VENABLE, Prf. W. H. [Am.] Essays chiefly rel. to Education and Culture \$1.50 12° Lee & Shepard, Boston 93
 WILLMANN, O. Didaktik als Bildungslehre, 2 vols. [Herbartian] 18m. 8° Vieweg, Brunswick 82 ; 88-89

Selections.

- BOCK, E. [ed.] Stimmen hervorrag. Lehrer dieses Jahrh. z. Beacht. b. Erzieh. d. Jugend 3m. 8° Akad. Buchhg., Lpz. 93
 MORGAN, Thos. J. [Am. ; ed.] Educational Mosaics \$1.50 12° Silver, Boston 87
 Selections on educational topics from over 200 writers, mostly modern.

162. PEDAGOGICAL PSYCHOLOGY [AND ETHICS] (a) : GENERALLY.

- BALDWIN, Dr. Jos. [Am.] Psychology appl. to Art of Teaching [Intern. Education Ser.] c 8° $\frac{\$1.50}{6/-}$ Appleton, N.Y. 92
 BECKER, Jas. H. [Am.] Elem. Psychol. w. pract. Applicns. to Educ. and Conduct of Life \$1.12° Effingham, N.Y. 90
 Mr. Baker is now Pres. of the Univ. of Colorado.
 COMPAYRÉ, Prf. Gabr. The Elements of Psychology, tr. W. H. Payne [Am.] \$1.12° Lee & Shepard, Boston 90
 Espec. adapted to the needs of young teachers.
 " " " L'Évolution Intellectuelle et Morale de l'Enfant 10 fr. 8° Hachette, Paris 92
 DE GARMO, Prf. Chas. [Am.] The Essentials of Method [Herbartian] 12° $\frac{65c.}{2/6}$ Heath, Boston 89
 A little bk. discussing the essential forms of right methods in teaching : mainly psychological.
 HERBART, J. F. Textbook in Psychology, tr. [Miss] M. K. Smith [Am.] [Internat. Educ. Ser.] c 8° $\frac{\$1}{5/-}$ Appleton, N.Y. 91
 HOPKINS, Louisa Parsons [Am.] Educational Psychology : for parents and teachers 50c. 12° Lee & Shepard, Boston
 LAURIE, Prf. S. S. The Institutes of Education 5/- c 8° Thin, Edin. 92
 "An introduction to rational psychology," mainly of the text-bk. order, in parts merely in outline, but the philos. groundwk. is treated in full. Regards Will as the essential subject of educ., whose end is morality—morality being a state of will.
 LINDNER, Dr. G. A. Manual of Empirical Psychology, tr. Prf. C. De Garmo [Am.] 12° $\frac{\$1}{4/6}$ Heaton, Boston 90
 A good compact manual of psychology fr. the Herbartian standpoint, which—briefly characterized—is the standpoint of pedagogy, much light being thrown upon the solutions of the problems arising in the instruction and training of youth.
 MARION, Henri Leçons de Psychologie appliquée à l'Éducation 8° Paris 89
 McLELLAN, J. A. Applied Psychology \$1.25.12° Educ. Pb. Co., Boston 89
 Based on the *Psychology* of Prf. J. DEWEY [Am.] [ut §§ 33, C § 71]. A good and suggestive bk. for teachers.
 PREYER, W. Die geistliche Entwicklung in d. ersten Kindheit [w. advice to parents] 4m. 8° Union, Stuttgart. 93
 STRÜMPPELL, Ludw. Pädagogische Pathologie : die Lehre v. d. Fehlern d. Kinder 3m.60.8° Böhme, Leipzig 90
 WARNER, Dr. Frnc. Lectures on Mental Faculty c 8° $\frac{4/6}{90c.}$ Camb. Press 90
 Macmillan, N.Y.

A series of lectures by a well-known London physician deliv. in Univ. of Camb. in 1888-89 on the growth of mental faculty and the means of training it.

163. PEDAGOGICAL PSYCHOLOGY (b) : SPECIAL DEPARTMENTS.**Apperception.**

- LANGE, K. On Apperception, tr. [of the bk. in §§ 33, D § 163] by var. hands, ed. Prf. Chas. De Garmo [Am.] Herbart Club, Saratoga, in prep.

Attention

—v. C § 71, s.v. Attention (RIBOT).

Heredity.

- FOUILLÉE, Alf. Educ. fr. a National Stdpt., tr. W. J. Greensheet—ut D § 161, 167.
 Whilst following the lines of GUYAU, it is more restricted to the practical problems.
 GUYAU, J. M. Educ. and Heredity : a study in sociology [tr.] [Contemp. Science Ser.] c 8° $\frac{3/6}{\$1.25}$ Walter Scott 91
 Scribner, N.Y.
 A useful contribution to practical pedagogics, w. an excellent Introduction by Prf. G. F. STOUT. Posthumously pub. in orig. and posth. tr., author (b. 1854) having died in 1887.
 LAIGLE, Alphonse L'Éducation au point de vue de la Lutte pour la Vie Lecène, Paris 92

Imagination.

- GOSCHEN, J. G. The Cultivation and Use of the Imagination [an address] 2/6 c 8° Arnold 93

Memory.

- COPNER, Jas. Memoranda Mnemonica [a popular psychol. of memory, w. mnem. devices] 3/6 c 8° Williams 93
 PICK, E. Memory and its Doctors 1/- f 8° Trübner (Paul) 88
 Half the bk. is devoted to a hist. of mnemonics, the rest to press-opinions on his syst., w. testimonials.

D §§ 164-167

164. METHODS OF INSTRUCTION (a) : HOME EDUCATION.

- ACKERMANN, E. Die häusliche Erziehung 2m. 25. 8° Beyer, *Langensalza* 88
 LESSHAFT, A. De l'Education de l'Enfant dans la Famille 5 fr. 8° Paris 94
 LYTTTELTON, Rev. E. Mothers and Sons : problems on home training of boys 3/6 c 8° Macmillan [93] 93
 A sensible little bk., by the Headm. of Haileybury Coll. dealing in a pract. way w. important qests. in public-schl. boy's educ., e.g. Religion, Cause of Failure, Altruism, Leaving Home, Money, Secular Teaching, Choosing a Profession, Ideals, etc.
- QUINET, Mme. Edgar La Vrai dans l'Education Calmann-Levy, *Paris* 91
 Addresses to Mothers; on the educ. of French girls; not a formal bk. on educ., but thoughtful and suggestive.
- TRÜPPER, J. Die Familienrechte an der öffentlichen Erziehung [Herbartian] 75 pf. 8° Beyer, *Langensalza* [] 92
- Moral Education** —v. D § 167, s.v. Moral Education

165. METHODS OF INSTRUCTION (b) : KINDERGARTEN.

- FROEBEL, Fried. [1782-1852] The Student's Froebel, tr. Wm. H. Herford, pt. i. Theory of Educ. 2/6 c 8° Isbister 93
 Passages adapted from *Die Erziehung der Menschheit*.
- „ „ Letters on the Kindergarten, tr. [Mme.] Em. Michaelis + H. Keatley Moore c 8° 3/- Sonnenschein
 Bardeen, *N.Y.* 91
 An interesting and compreh. coll. of his letters, dating fr. 1838 to 1852, and all relating to the Kindergarten and its principles.
- Bowen, H. Courthope Froebel and Education by Self-Activity [The Great Educators] c 8° 5/- Heinemann 93
 Bardeen, *Syrac., N.Y.* 6/- Sonnenschein
- *Hanschmann, A. B. Froebel : developmt. of his ideas in his life, tr. Miss Franks c 8° Bardeen, *Syrac., N.Y.* in prep.
- HARRISON, Elizab. [Am.] A Study of Child-Nature from the Kindergarten Standpoint \$1 12° K.-G. Trg. Schl., *Chicago* 91
- LYSCHINSKA + MONTEFIORE, Mary J. Theresa G. The Ethical Teachings of Froebel [two essays] 2/6 s 8° Paul 89
- WIGGIN [Mrs.] Kate D. [Am.] Children's Rights; w. intro. [Miss] Emily A. E. Shirreff [Eng.] 16° 5/- Houghton, *Boston* 92
 Bardeen, *Syrac., N.Y.* 5/- Gay & Bird
Children's Playthings, What shall Children read, Other People's Children, Rel. of K.-G. to School [separ. 25c. 12° Murdock, San Franc. '91]. Arguing strongly in favour of the Kindergarten system. Repr. fr. *Scribner's Magazine*.

Practical Treatises.

- KRAUS-BOELTE + KRAUS, Maria Jno. [Ams.] Kindergarten Guide; ill. pts. v.-x. v. p. 8° Steiger, *N.Y.* 80-92 in *prg.*
 New Parts: v. vi., ea. 50c. (3/-) '80, '88; vii. 5r (5/-) '88; viii. 50c. (3/-) '91; ix. 60c. (3/6) '92; x. 50c. (3/-) '92.
- MORTIMER, Mrs. E. Practical Kindergarten Lessons for English Infant Schools; ill. 2/6 c 8° Hughes [91] 93

Music, Songs, Games.

- FROEBEL, Fried. Mother-Play and Nursery Songs [Am. tr.] \$2 f° Lee & Shepard, *Boston* 93
 JAMES, F. Imperial Action Songs 3/6; Infant School Songs, 5/- 8° Curwen 89; 85
 MOORE, H. Keatley Music in the Kindergarten 4d. c 8° Sonnenschein 81
 Reprinted from the Froebel Society's *Essays on the Kindergarten* [ut 35, 36, D § 165].

Sloyd

—v. D § 167, s.v. Sloyd.

166. METHODS OF INSTRUCTION (c) : PRIMARY EDUCATION.

- CURRIE, Jas. [Am.] Principles and Practice of Early and Infant School Education \$1.25 16° Kellogg, *N.Y.* 91
 JACOBI, Mary Putnam [Am.] Physiological Notes on Primary Education & the Study of Language \$1 (4/-) 12° Putnam 89
 OUROUSSOW, C'ess. Ueber erste Erziehung 3m. 8° Trübner, *Strassbg.* 91
 TRUMBULL, Dr. H.C. [Am.] Hints on Child-Training c 8° 5/- Wattles, *Phila.* 91
 Hodder

Educational Value of the Story.

- WILTSE, Sara E. [Am.] Place of the Story in Early Education; w. intro. Prof. G. S. Hall [Am.] 60c. 12° Ginn, *Boston* 92

167. METHODS OF INSTRUCTION (d) : SPECIAL SUBJECTS.

(INCLUDING PROFESSIONAL EDUCATION.)

Architecture.

- SHAW + JACKSON, R. Norman T. G. [eds.] Architecture a Profession or an Art 9/- 8° Murray 92
 Thirteen short essays by var. writers on the qualifications and training of architects. A useful book.

Arithmetic.

- PALIN, E. F. The Best Methods of Teaching Arithmetic 1/- c 8° Harrison, *Ripon* 90

Art : Generally—*v. also supra* : Architecture, *infra* : Drawing.

- CRANE, Walt. Rel. of Art to Educ. & Social Life [Leek Press Papers][*L. P. (a.p. ; pb.2/6)*] 6d. sq. 8° *priv. prin.* 93
 TAYLOR, Edw. R. Art Teaching and Understanding [Leek Press Papers][*L. P. 2/6*] 6d. sq. 8° " " 93

The *Leek Press Papers* may be had of Mr. Kineton PARKES, Nicholson Inst., Leek, Staffs.

- * " " Elementary Art Teaching; w. good pl. 10/6 i 8° Chapman 91
 An educ. and technical guide for teachers and learners. Probably the best that has yet appeared.

- VACHON, Marius Rapport sur les Musées et les Ecoles d'Art Industr. en Angleterre Imprim. Nat., Paris 91

The latest of a series of reports. Reviews the Museums and Schools of Art in Engl., and sums up the result of his inquiries made in his missions to Germ., Austria, Belg., Holl., Switz., Italy, Russia, Denmark, Sweden, Norway & England.

Domestic Economy.

- MAJOR, H. Teacher's Manual of Lessons on Domestic Economy; ill. 4/6 c 8° Blacking 93
 *NEWSHOLME+SCOTT, Dr. Arth. Domestic Economy: laws of health in appl. to home life and wk.; ill. 3/6 c 8° Sonnenschein [92] 93
 PAUL, F. T. Text-Book of Domestic Economy, Pt. i.; 96 ill. 2/- c 8° Longman 93

Drawing—*v. also supra*, *s.v.* Art : Generally (TAYLOR).

- ABLETT, T. R. How to Teach Drawing in Elementary Schools 1/6 c 8° Blackie 90
 MORRIS, J. H. The Teaching of Drawing 4/6 c 8° Longman 93
 REIN, Dr. W. Geschichte des Zeichenunterrichtes *Gotha* [] 89
 " " Der Zeichenunterricht im Gymnasium 2m. 8° Meyer, Hanover 89
 Forms pt. of the 5th *Heft* of the *Schriften des deutschen Einheitsschulvereins*.

- SCHOOP, U. Der Zeichenunterricht zu Ende des 19ten. Jahrhunderts 4m. 8° Müller, Zürich 93

Elocution. Rhetoric —*v. also K* § 86.

- GENUNG, Prf. Jno. F. [Am.] Study of Rhetoric in College and Course [Monographs on Educ.] 12° ^{25c} Heath, Boston _{9d. Isbister} 87

English Language and Literature : Generally.

- GOW, Dr. Jas. A Method of English chiefly for Secondary Schools 2/- (6oc.) f 8° Macmillan 92
 HUFFCUT, E. W. [Am.] English in Preparatory Schools [Monographs on Education] 12° ^{25c} Heath, Boston _{9d. Isbister} 88
 HUDSON, Prf. H. N. [Am.] Essays on the Study of Shakespeare 25c. sq16° Ginn, Boston 83

English in Schools, Shakspe. as a Text-Book, How to Use Shakspe. in Schools. Preface to his new edo. of Hamlet.

- WENDT, Otto. Encyklopädie d. engl. Unterrichts: Methodik und Hilfsmittel 4m. 8° Meyer, Hanover 93

Essay-Writing.

- SKIPTON, Hy. S. The Essay Writer: hints on essays and how to write them [a cram-book] 2/6 f 8° Lockwood [89] 90

French Language and Literature : Generally.

- BAHLEN, LEO Der frz. Unterricht nach d. Grundsätzen d. Reformers [schl.-progr.] 1m. 4° Gaertner, Berl. 92
 " " Der frz. Unterricht im neuen Kurs 1m. 40 8° " " 92
 DORFELD, Karl Beiträge zur Gesch. des frz. Unterricht in Deutschl. [Giessen Gymn.-progr.] 4° Giessen " 92
 Entwurf eines Lehrplanes f. d. frz. Unterricht am Realgymn., 2 pts. 2m. 20 8° Elwert, Marbg. 88; 89

WALTER, MAX: *Unterstufe xm. 20, '88*; H. KUHN, K.: *Mittel- und Oberstufe xm. '89*.

- Seeger, H. Bemerkungen z. d. Schr. v. Kühn u. Walter betr. d. frz. Unterr. 1m. 4° Fock, Leipzig 90
 FLEISCHNER, Ludw. Bemerkungen zum frz. Sprachunterrichte 1m. 60 i 8° Vienna 91
 FOTH, K. Der frz. Unterricht auf dem Gymnasium 1m. 80 8° Fock, Leipzig 87
 RAUSCHENFELS, Joh. Methodik d. frz. Sprache an d. höh. u. Mittel- u. Bürgerschulen 1m. 35 8° Brandstetter, Lpz. 90
 SCHÄFER, Curt Der frz. Unt. an d. Klostersch. u. s. Stellg. z. Reformbewegung [Progr.] 2m. 50 4° Herold, Hambg. 92
 WOLTER, Eug. Zum frz. Unterricht: krit. Bemerkungen u. prakt. Erfahrgn. [Progr.] 1m. 4° Gaertner, Berlin 93

Geography.

- PARKER, Frs. W. [Am.] How to Study Geography [Internat. Education Ser.] c 8° ^{\$1.50} Appleton, N. Y. _{6/- Arnold} 89
 SCHRADER, F. Quelques Mots sur l'Enseignement de la Géographie 1 fr. 8° Hachette, Paris 92

German Language and Literature : Generally.

- HIECKE, Rob. H. Der deutsche Unterricht auf deutschen Gymnasien 5m. 8° Werner, Lpz. [42] 89
 HILDEBRAND, R. Gesammelte Aufsätze u. Vorträge z. deut. Philol. u. Unterricht 8m. 8° Teubner, Lpz. 90
 JOLLY, Jul. Schulgrammatik u. Sprachwissenschaft 1m. 60 8° Ackermann, Munich 74

On reform of grammatical teaching, on the basis of results and methods of comparative philology.

- KLEZ, Gotthold Ausgeführter Lehrplan f. d. deutschen Unterricht 1m. 60 8° Teubner, Leipzig 91
 For the lower and middle classes of a Saxon Gymnasium.

- *LATTMANN, J. Die Verirrungen d. Deutschen u. Lateinischen Elementar-Unterrichts 2m. 8° Vandenhoeck, Götting. 92
 LEHMANN, Rud. Der deutsche Unterricht: eine Methodik für höhere Lehranstalten 8m. 8° Weidmann, Berlin 90

An exhaustive and carefully reasoned work, suggestive and stimulating, based on a philos. consideration of the successive stages of mental develt. The author distinguishes 3 steps in the understanding of literature (*anschauliches, historisches and kritisches Verständnis*), indicates how these are to be dealt with, and suggests a few suitable bks.

- MUSGRAVE, Curt Abel The Caricature of German in English Schools 1/- c 8° Rice 93

An objection to the inaccuracies in certain school text-bks. on German grammar, etc.

- NAGEL, Louis Der deutsche Unterricht in d. unteren Classen d. höheren Bürgerschule [Schl.-progr.] 4° Berlin 92

Essay-Writing.

- NEUSS, Jos. Der deutsche Aufsatz am Realgymnasium [School-programme] 1m. 4° Aachen (Fock, Lpz.) 91

D § 167

Gymnastics and Physical Education generally.

- ALEXANDER, A. Modern Gymnastic Exercises, Pt. i. [Elem.] 2/6 c 8°; ii. [Advanced] 5/- 8°; ill. Philip [87] 9r; 90
 " " Physical Drill of all Nations; illus., music and exercises 3/6 8° " 93
 BISSELL, Dr. Mary T. [Am.] Physical Development and Exercises for Women [Portia Series] \$1.25 12° Dodd & Mead, N. Y. 91
 CHECKLEY, Edwin [Am.] A Natural System of Physical Training; ill. \$1.50 (2/6) c 8° Putnam 90
 EULER, C. Encyklop. Handbuch d. gesamt. Turnwesens, pt. i. [to occupy c. 24 pts.] 60 Pf. 8° Pichler, Vienna 93 in prg.
 " " " Hoffmann, Prf." [= Angelo J. Lewis] Home Gymnastics for Young and Old; 59 ill. 3/6 c 8° Routledge 93
 Good illus.; text poor and rather trite.
- LAGRANGE, Dr. F. The Physiology of Physical Exercises [Intern. Scient. Ser.] c 8° 5/- Paul 89
 MORRIS, [Miss] Dr. R. Anna [Am.] Physical Education in the Public Schools \$1 8° Amer. Bk. Co., N. Y. 92
 -An eclectic syst. of exercises, incl. the Delsartean principles of execution and expression, establ. by Francois DELSARTE [1811-71], a contemp. of the Swedish LING, his syst. being however artistic and emotional whilst LING'S claims to be strictly scientific (and consequently wearisome in the extreme).
- Münchener Turn-Lehrer-Verein. Turn- und Spielbuch für Volksschulen, 3 pts. in 2 vols. ea. vol. 2m. 40 8° Beck, Munich 93
 POSSE, Bar. Nils The Swedish System of Educational Gymnastics [Am. tr. fr. Swedish]; ill. \$2 8° Lee & Shepard, Boston 90
 " " Handbook of Sch. Gymnastics; w. 100 tables of exer. and lists of movemts. 50c. 12° " " 92
 ROBERTS, Chas. [ed.] Papers on Physical Education, ser. i. 4/- r 8° Bell 91
 By various writers. Chiefly of a scientific character, dealing w. theoretical aspects of phys. educ., the English views by Dr. Alf. CARTER, Dr. Clem. DUKES, the Amer. by Prf. HITCHCOCK, Dr. E. HARTWELL, the Fch. by Pierre de COUBERTIN, Dr. BLATIN, Dr. F. LAGRANGE, the Swedish by Bar. Nils POSSE, the Germ. by H. METZNER; w. other more popular papers.
- TREYES, Fredk. Physical Education 2/6 8° Churchill 93
 Repr. fr. STEVENSON+MURPHY'S [eds.] *Treatise on Hygiene*, ut H* § 55.

Greek Gymnastics —v. D § 157, s.v. Greece and Rome.

Medical Gymnastics —v. H* § 56: Hygiene.

Handwriting.

- JACKSON, Jno. Theory and Practice of Handwriting; c. 60 diagrams and ill. 5/- 8° Low 93
 By the originator of the system of Upright Penmanship.

History.

- ALTAMIRA, Rafael La Enseñanza de la Historia [Museo Pedagógico] 8° priv. prin., Madrid 91
 A very useful and impartial work; previously issued in parts.
- *BERNHHEIM, Prf. Ernst Lehrbuch der historischen Methode 12m. 8° Duncker, Leipzig [89] 94
 An attempt to state in text-bk. form the position, methods and progress of historical science, defining history as "the science of the developmt. of men in their activity as social beings." Clear, scholarly and sound, the illustr. material being drawn fr. all periods (esp. Middle Ages) and various countries.
- BIEDERMANN, Der Geschichtsunterricht in der Schule 8° Brunswick 90
- *DROYSEN, Prf. Joh. Gust. Outlines of the Principles of History, tr. E. B. Andrews [Am.] 12° 81.10. Ginn, Boston 93
 A tr. of his *Grundriss der Historik*, a syllabus of admirable lectures on the encyclopædia and methodology of history.
- FREDERICQ, Prf. P. The Study of Hist. in Germ. and Frce. [Am. tr.] [Johns Hopkins Univ. Studies] \$1 8° Johns Hopk. Univ. Pr., Baltim. 90
 " " The Study of Hist. in Holl'd. & Belg. [Am. tr.] [Johns Hopkins Univ. Studies] 50c. 8° " " 90
 The above two bks. form a continuation of his former report on historical teaching in England and Scotland [ut B.B. D § 167].
- KORNTRUMPF, E. Method. Handb. f. d. deutsch. Geschichtsunterr. in Volkssch. pts. i.-ii. 7m. 8° Brandstetter, Lpz. 93
 WELLS, J. The Teaching of History in Schools [a Univ. Extens. Lecture] 6d. 12° Methuen 92

Kindergarten

—v. D § 164.

Languages and Literatures: Generally.*Ancient (Greek and Latin).*

- *BRÉAL, Michel De l'Enseignement des Langues Anciennes 2fr. 16° Hachette, Paris 91
 Haureau, B. De l'Enseignement d. Langues Anciennes de M. Bréal 4° Imprim. Nat., Paris 91
 Extr. fr. *Journal des Savants*, August 1891.
- CLARK, Prf. E. C. Greek and other Studies at Cambridge 6d. c 8° Macmillan & Bowes, Camb. 91
 Recognizes value of Gk. in a liberal educ., but argues that the knowledge of it required at present is only a sham.
- ECKSTEIN, F. A. Lateinischer und griechischer Unterricht, hrsg. H. Heyden 9m. 8° Fues, Leipzig 87
 FÉRON, L. L'Enseignement du Latin d'après l. vues d. l. pédag. allem. 4fr. 8° Retaux, Paris 89
 FORNELLI, N. La Pedagogia e l' insegnamento classico [lects. deliv. at Univ. Bologna] 3l. 50 16° Vallardi, Milan 89
 *FOUILLÉE, Alf. —in his Education from a National Standpoint [tr.], ut D § 161
 Enthusiastically advocates retention of classics (esp. Latin) in the higher schls. of France.
- GUÉRIN, La Question du Latin, et la réforme de l'enseignem. secondaire 3fr. 50 8° Cerf, Paris 90
 HALP, Prf. W. G. [Am.] The Art of Reading Latin: how to teach it 30c. 12° Ginn, Boston 87
 HOFFMANN, Dr. O. Eine Neugestaltung des griechischen Unterrichts 80 Pf. 8° Vandenhoeck, Göttgn. 89
 On the basis of the *Lehrpläne* of 31st March 1882.
- LATTMANN, J. Ueber d. in Quinta z. beginn. lat. Unterr.; 2 maps 2m. 50 8° Vandenhoeck, Göttgn. 89
 " " Die Verirrungen d. deut. u. lat. Elementar-Unterrichts 2m. 8° " " 92
- Laurie, Prf. S. S. Language and Linguistic Method in the School c 8° 4/- Thin, Edin. [90] 93
 90c. ut Macmillan, N. Y. 90
- LEVERSON, Dr. M. R. [Am.] Thoughts on Institutions of Higher Educ. [combats "classical fetich"] 50c. 12° Huebsch, N. Y. [] 93
 MAURER, Konr. Die Lateinfrage: in welch. Richtg. muss d. Reform s. bewegen? 1m. 60 4° Huber, St. Gallen 89

D § 167

- MAYOR, Prf. Jno. E. B. Mutato Nomine [protest agst. exclusion of Greek] 6d. 8° Macmillan & Bowes, *Camb.* 91
 MÜLLER, Prf. F. Max Three Lects. on Sc. of Lang. and its place in General Educ. c 8° ^{2/- Longman [89] 89}
 NETTLESHIP, Prf. Hy. The Moral Infl. of Literature, and Classical Educ. in the Past and Pres. 1/6 c 8° Percival 90
Two pop. addresses, the second of wh. is a powerful apology for the retention of classics.
 OHLERT, Aug. Die deutsche Schule und das klassische Alterthum 2m. 40 8° Meyer, *Hanover* 90
 STEPHEN, J. K. The Living Languages 1/- c 8° Macm. & Bowes, *Camb.* 91
A defence of Compulsory Greek at Cambridge, a motion for the abolition of wh. was offered to the Senate in Oct. '91.
 VOGELREUTER, O. Gesch. d. griech. Unterrichts in deut. Schulen seit d. Reformation 1m. 20 8° Meyer, *Hanover* 91
 v. WILAMOWITZ-MOELLENDORF, Prf. U. Philologie und Schulreform : academische Festrede [16 pp.] 4° Göttingen 93

Modern.

- BOWEN, H. Courthope English Literature Teaching in Schools [two lects., w. examples] 1/6 c 8° Percival 91
 BRÉAL, Michel De l'Enseignement des Langues Vivantes 2/fr. s 8° Hachette, *Paris* 93
 COLLINS, Jno. Churton The Study of English Literature 4/6 (\$1) c 8° Macmillan 91
A plea for its recogn. and organization at the Univs., attacking Oxf. and Camb. for their policy tow. the study of literature. Chfy. repr. fr. articles in *Quarterly Review* and other periodicals.
 GOVIN, Prf. Frç. The Art of Tchg. and Studying Langs., tr. Howard Swan + Victor Bétis 7/6 c 8° Philip [92] 92
A "new method" discovered by chance, claiming to have discovered an infallible "royal road." It was much puffed in the press and considerably read. To accompany it are pub. *A First Lesson in French* 2/6 c 8° id., '92 and *Thèmes d'Initiation* '92.
 HILL, Dr. Geo. Birkbeck Writers and Readers c 8° ^{2/6 Unwin [91] 92}
Six lects. del. at New Coll., Oxon., before members of the Teachers' University Assoc. in 1891. First 4 deal w. Revolutions in Literary Taste, 2 w. the study of liter. as a part of education. Pleasant, chatty, and light; but little more.

- HOFFMANN, Prf. Aug. W. Address [Am. tr.] 50c. 12° Ginn, *Boston* 8--
On the question of a divis. of the Philosoph. Faculty, and of admitting students to the Univs. with a knowledge of Greek.
 HUFFCUT, Ern. W. [Am.] English in the Preparatory Schools [Monogr. on Educ.] c 8° ^{25c. Heath, *Bost.*}
9d. 1sbister 87
 MORLEY, Jno. On the Study of Liter. [addr. to Univ. Extens. Students] 1/6 (50c. cheap ed. 5c.) c 8° Macmillan 87
 NETTLESHIP, Prf. Hy. The Moral Infl. of Literature, and Class. Educ. in the Past and Pres. 1/6 c 8° Percival (Riv. & Perc.) 90
The former address analyzes the moral force discernible in literature, and incidentally makes certain critical estimates.
 SCHMEDING, T. Aufenthalt d. Neuphilologen u. d. Studium moderner Sprachen im Ausl. 1m. 50 8° Oppenheim, *Berl.* [8--] 88
 STRONG, Prf. Herb. A. Methods of Teaching Modern Languages in Belgium : a report 6d. 8° Eyre & Spottisw. 93
 WOODWARD, Prf. F. C. [Am.] English in the Schools [Monographs on Education] 12° ^{25c. Heath, *Boston*}
9d. 1sbister 87
 THOMAS, Emil Die praktische Erlernung moderner Sprachen mit Berücksicht. d. Hilfsmittel 1m. 8° Müller, *Lps.* 92

Mathematics—v. also Arithmetic, *supra*.

- SAFFORD, Dr. Truman H. [Am.] Mathematical Teaching and its Modern Methods [monographs on Educ.] 12° ^{25c. Heath, *Boston*}
9d. 1sbister 87

Moral Education—v. also A § 8, s.v. Ethical Religion, and *infra*, s.v. Sermons to Schoolboys.

- *ADLER, Dr. Felix [Am.] The Moral Instruction of Children [Internat. Educ. Series] c 8° ^{\$1.50 Appleton, *N.Y.*}
6/- Arnold 92
By the President of the N.Y. Ethical Soc. The best bk. on the subject, dealing w. the whole of school-life, fr. 6 to 16 yrs., w. hints for courses of lessons on the laws of conduct wh. can be systematically taught in school. Intended for teachers' use. A more advanced course is to follow.
 *BRYANT, Dr. Sophie Short Studies in Character [Ethical Library] c 8° ^{4/6 Sonnenschein}
\$1.10 Macmillan, *N.Y.* 94
In two Parts; Pt. i. Ethical, dealing w. considerations of character such as (1) *The Cardinal Virtues*, (2) *Justice*, (3) *Duty to Neighbour*, (4) *Friendship*, (5) *Influence of Ideals*, (6) *Types of Moral Devel.*, (7) *Self-Development, and Self-Surrender*, (8) *Ideals of Womanliness*. Pt. ii. Educational (1) *Moral Education*, (2) *Cause and Cure of some Moral Defects*, (3) "*Ugly Ducklings*," (4) *The Intel. Factor in Educ.*, (5) *Duty of Cultivating Soundness of Intellect*, (6) *Inverse Socratic Method in Tchg.*
 DE GARMO, Prf. Chas. [Am.] Ethical Training in Public Schools 25c. 8° Am. Acad. of Pol. & Soc. Science, *Phila.*
Sketches of the five fundameotal ideas of Herbartian ethics, and adds a sixth : "the doctrine of service."
 GALLWEY, Father Peter [ed.] Practical Notes on Moral Training [Roman-Catholic] 2/6 8° Burns & Oates [79] 87
 JOCELINE, Elizab. The Mother's Legacy to her Unborn Child 4/6 16° Macmillan [1624] 94
A repr. of 6th ed. [1632], w. Intro. Bp. of ROCHESTER. Written in 1622 by a mother for a child whose birth caused her own death, and 1st pub. 1624, last 1853. Full of earnest piety, and quiet womanly counsel and commonsense.

Popular and Elementary Manuals of Ethics (suitable for General Readers or School use).

- COMEGYS, B. B. [Am.] A Primer of Ethics 50c. 12° Ginn, *Boston* 91
Based on Jac. ABBOTT'S once-noted *Rollo Code of Morals*.
 EVERETT, Prf. C. C. [Am.] Ethics for Young People 60c. 12° Ginn, *Boston* 92
 GILMAN + JACKSON, Prf. N. P. [Ams.] Laws of Daily Conduct, and Character Building 12° ^{\$1.50 Houghton, *Boston*}
6/- nt. Gay & Bird 92
These 2 essays divided the prize offered by the Amer. Secular Union for the best "essay, treatise or manual adapted to aid and assist teachers in our free public schls." GILMAN is less directly stimulating, but more theoretical, than JACKSON.
 SÆLYE, Rev. Jul. H. [Am.] Duty : a book for Schools 30c. 12° Ginn, *Boston* 91
Bases ethics on religion. Designed to aid in the formation of character.

Gentleman, A : his character, etc.

- DEFOE, Dan. The Compleat English Gentleman—*ut* D § 160.
 EGAN, Prf. Maur. A Gentleman—*ut* A § 113 [Roman-Catholic].
 FRISWELL, J. Hain The Gentle Life: essays in aid of the formtn. of charac., 2 ser. [Gentle Life Ser.] 2/6 c 8° Low [64] 79; [68] 79
 PALMER, Dr. A. Smythe [ed.] The Perfect Gentleman [coll. of quotations on subject] 3/6 c 8° Cassell 92

D § 167

Music and Singing.

- HOSKINS, A. B. Singing in Schools : complete course of practical teaching 2/- 8° Bemrose 85
 WATKINS, A. Singing in Elementary Schools [a course of lectures to teachers] 1/- 8° Curwen 85

Needlework, Knitting, and Cutting-out.

- ROSEVEAR, Elizab. Textbk. of Needlewk., Knitting and Cutting Out ; ill. 6/- (\$1.75) c 8° Macmillan 93
 Confs. also Methods of Teaching. Author is Senior Teacher and Lecturer on Needlewk. at Training Coll., Stockwell, Lond.

Object Lessons.

- PARK, A. Teacher's Manual of Object Lessons ; ill. 5/- c 8° Heywood, *Mancs.* [73] 89

Political Economy.

- ASHLEY, Prof. W. J. The Study of Economic History 8° *priv. prin.* 93
 Repr. fr. *Quarterly Journal of Economics*. Holds an even hand betw. the deductive and the histor. schls.
 FALKNER, R. P. [Am.] Instruction in Economics in Italy 25c. 8° Am. Acad. of Pol. and Soc. Science, *Phila.*
 PATTEN, Prof. Simon N. [Am.] The Educational Value of Political Economy 8° ^{75c.} Am. Econ. Ass., *Baltim.* 91
 RICHIE, Dav. G. Political Science at Oxford [descr. of wk. and courses] 15c. 8° Am. Acad. of Pol. and Soc. Sci., *Phila.*
 ROWE, Leo S. [Am.] Instruction in Public Law and Economics in Germany 35c. 8° " " "
 " " " Instruction in French Univs. [espec. pub. law & economics] 25c. 8° " " "
 ST. MARC, Prof. Henri Etude sur l'Enseignemt. de l'Econ. Pol. en Allem. et Autr. 8° Larose, *Paris* 93
 An interesting study of Germ. and Austrian University econom. schls., methods and professors—fr. the pt. of view of a *bona fide* inquirer.

Reading.

- LEGOURÉ, Ernest The Art of Reading, tr. Edw. Roth [Am.], w. notes \$1.25 12° Lippincott, *Phila.* [79] 84
 " " Reading as a Fine Art, tr. A. L. Alger [Am.] 50c. 12° Penn Pb. Co., *Phila.* [79] 86
 Two different trs. of his *L'Art de la Lecture*, ut **§ 35**, **▷ § 167**. The former is the better.

Sciences : Physical and Natural.

Generally.

- DYER, Dr. Hy. Science Teaching in Schools [an address to Glasgow branch of Tchrs' Guild] 2/- c 8° Blackie 93
 With insertion of courses at Ecole de Commerce et de Tissage of Lyons and the Public Mercantile Educ. Instit. of Leipzig.
 HUXLEY, Prof. Thos. H. Science and Education = Collected Essays, vol. iii, ut **K § 83**.
Jos. Priestley [1874], *Educ. Value of Nat. Hist. Sciences* [84], *Emancipation: Black and White* [on higher educ. of girls, '65], *A Liberal Educ.* [68], *Scient. Educ.* [69],
Science and Culture [36], *Science and Art in ref. to Educ.* [82], *Universities: Actual and Ideal* [74], *On Univ. Educ.* [76], *Study of Biology* [76], *Elem. Instruc-*
tion in Phys. ed. [77], *On Medical Educ.* [70], *The State and Med. Professions* [84], *Conn. of Biol. and Medicine* [81], *Sch. Boards* [70], *Technical Education* [77],
Addr. on Techn. Educ. [87].
 RICE, Prof. Wm. N. [Am.] Science Teaching in the Schools [Monographs on Education] 12° ^{25c.} Heath, *Boston* 89
 A plea for introduction of elem. science into common schools by an Amer. Prof. of Geology.
 SONNENSCHN, Prof. Edw. A. —in his Ideals of Culture, ut **D § 157**, s.v. Greece and Rome.
 The former paper of the two wh. compose the vol. is on *The Relation betw. Culture and Science*.
 WRIGHT, Prof. Alder The Threshold of Science ; ill. 6/- c 8° Griffin 92
 This new ed. conts. an addit. chap. on the Systematic Order in wh. class-experiments shd. be carried out for educ. purposes.

Magic (Optical) Lantern —v. **I § 171**.

Biology.

- CAMPBELL, Prof. Jno. P. [Am.] Biological Teaching in Colleges in U.S. n.p. 8° Bureau of Educ., *Washgtn.* 91

Geology, Mineralogy, Petrology.

- WILLIAMS, Geo. H. [Am.] Modern Petrography : applic. of micr. to geol. [Monogr. on Educ.] 12° ^{25c.} Heath, *Boston* 86
 ed. Isbister

Medicine and Surgery —v. **D § 168**.

Zoology.

- MACALISTER, Prof. A. Hist. of the Study of Anatomy in Cambridge 1/- 8° Camb. Press 91
 A lecture deliv. at opening of New Anaton. Lecture Room, Camb. (29 Jan. 1891).

Self-Culture.

—v. **D § 168**.

Sermons to Schoolboys.

- ALMOND, Dr. H. H. [Loretto] Sermons by a Lay Headmaster 5/- c 8° Blackwood 86
 The same, series ii. 3/6 c 8° Sonnenschein 92
 BRAMSTON, Rev. J. T. [Wincs.] Sermons for Boys pchd. in Wincs. Coll. Chapel 3/6 c 8° " 90
 Twenty-five earnest and scholarly addresses to boys of from 16 to 18 ; full of "muscular Christian" teaching.
 POTTS, Dr. A. W. [Fettes] School Sermons ; w. memoir and port. of author 7/6 c 8° Blackwood 91
 WELLDON, Rev. J. E. C. [Harrow] The Fire upon the Altar ; serms. to Harrow boys, ser. ii. [87-90] 7/6 c 8° Percival 91
 WILSON [Archd.] J. M. [late Clifton] Sermons pchd. in Clifton Coll. Chapel, ser. ii. 6/- (\$1.75) c 8° Macmillan 91
 Thirty short but solid serms. dealing w. the more serious social and moral subjects wh. will come before the mind of a boy about to leave sch. Suitable for sixth-form boys only.

Shorthand

—v. **K § 100**.

Sloyd (common incised carving and small carpenter's-wk., for schl. use)—*for* Wood-Carving proper *v.* 1 § 144.

*BARTER, S.	Manual Instruction : woodwork ; 302 ill.	f 4° ^{7/6} Whittaker Macmillan, N.Y.	92
	The best pt. of the bk., itself good thro'-out, is that on bench-wk., wh. is very thorough and comprehensive.		
FRANZEN, J.	A Plea for Slöjd, tr. (fr. Swedish) Anna Strömsten	9d. c 8° Philip	91
KILBON, G. B. [Am.]	Elementary Woodwork : sixteen lessons ; ill.	75c. 8° Leo & Shepard, Boston	93
MARTINEAU, Gertrude	A Village Class for Drawing and Wood Carving : hints to tchrs.	2/6 c 8° Longman	91
NELSON, W.	Woodwork Course for Boys [good pract. bk. ; w. plain diags.]	3/6 r 8° Philip	93
PEARSON, J. C.	Manual Instruction : Woodwork for Standards 5, 6 and 7 ; ill.	10/6 s 4° "	93
ROWE, Eleanor	Hints on Chip Carving 1/- ; Hints on Wood Carving 1/-	f 8° Sutton [92] 93 ; [9c]	93
*SALOMON, Otto	The Theory of Educational Slöjd [tr. (fr. Swedish)]	3/6 c 8° Philip	92
" "	Teacher's Handbook of Slöjd, tr. Mary R. Walker + W. Nelson ; ill.	6/- 8° "	92

Tr. of a standard Swedish wk. by the Director of the Nääs Training Schl., and pub. under the auspices of the Slöjd Assoc. Intended primarily for teachers. Regards Sloyd "as a means of formative educ." belonging "purely to general educ."—not as a branch of technical educ. : "the objects which the child makes [in the Sloyd class] are equally useful with those of the carpenter ; but, unlike the work of the carpenter, the value of the child's work does not exist in *them*, but in the *child* that made them."

Spelling Reform.

GLADSTONE, Dr. J. H.	Spelling Reform from an Educational Point of View	1/6 c 8° Macmillan	78
SKEAT, Prf. W. W.	— <i>chap. on Spelling in his Princ. of English Etymology, ser. i., ut</i> 13.13. K § 238.		

Sunday School.

DUNNING, A. E. [Am.]	The Sunday School Library	60c. 16° Pub. Wkly. Off., N. Y.	84
	Treats of the hist., object, etc., of the Sunday Schl., w. an appendix cont. a bibliography. 105 pp. in all.		
GREENWOOD, Thos.	Sunday School and Village Libraries	[English only] 1/6 c 8° J. Clarke	92

Technical Education.

ASHBEE, C. R. [ed.]	Manual of the Guild and School of Handicraft	2/6 c 8° Cassell	92
	A guide for County Councils and technical teachers.		
BENSON, Abp. Edw. W. [Cantab.]	Techn. Educ. & its Infl. on Society [address at Croydon Poly., Dec. '91]	1/6 g 18° Macmillan	92
" W. A. S.	Elements of Handicraft and Design	5/-nt. c 8° "	93
CASSELL & Co. [pubs.]	New Technical Educator : encyclo. of techn. educ., vol. i ; ill.	4° Cassell	93

A comprehensive and on the whole excellent work : copiously ill.

Studies in Secondary Education, ed. Arth. H. D. Acland + H. Llew. Smith	7/6 c 8° Percival	91
The contribs. are the EDRS., Hy. HOBHOUSE, M.P., Godf. R. BENSON, A. P. LAWRIE, Miss Clara COLLET. Intro. by Jas. BRYCE, M.P. Pub. under ausp. of Nat. Assoc. for Promotion of Techn. and Second. Educ.		

WOODWARD, Dr. C. M.	Mannal Training in Education ; ill.	[Contemp. Science Series] c 8° ^{3/6} Walter Scott Scribner, N.Y.	90
WYATT, Chas. J.	Mannal of Continuation Schools and Technical Instruction	6/-nt. c 8° Heywood, Mancs.	93

A compreh. and trustworthy guide to the establm. and maintenance of day and evening schools of technical instruction, by the Clerk to the Mancs. School-Board.

England.

SMITH, H. Llew.	Report to Lond. Co. Council on Technical Education	5/- c 8° Steel	93
-----------------	--	----------------	----

France.

SCHOENHOF, J. [Am.]	Technical Educ. in Europe, pt. i. : Industr. Educ. in France	Govt. Prtg. Off., Washington	80
TEEGAN, Prf. Thos. H.	Technical Industr. and Comm. Education in France	5/- c 8° Simpkin	92

An excellent wk. and compreh. hist. of the wonderfully complete network of Fch. techn. schls.—describing the systs. of training tchrs., and then giving a full and clear acc. of industr., commerc. and agric. educ. in France, w. details of the different instits.

Magazine.

Record of Technical and Secondary Education	[bi-monthly] ea. pt. 2/- 8° Macmillan	92-93 in <i>pr.</i>
---	---------------------------------------	---------------------

A record of the progress made by County Councils and other local authorities in admin. of Techn. Instruction Acts.

Sloyd —*v. supra, s.v. Sloyd.*

Birkbeck Schools : Biography.

ELLIS, Wm. [1800-1881].	Life of Wm. Ellis, Educational Reformer and Economist ; port.	10/6 8° Paul	[89] 92
Blyth, Edm. Kell	ELLIS (son of Andr. Ellis DE VEZIAN, who took name of ELLIS ab. 1801) was founder of the Birkbeck Schools.		

168. METHODS OF INSTRUCTION (e) : COURSES AND SYSTEMS OF EDUCATION.

Commercial.

WHITFIELD, E. E.	School Introduction to the Commercial Sciences	3/6 c 8° Percival (Riv. & Perc.)	92
------------------	--	----------------------------------	----

A good little bk., but not very well suited for school purposes.

Legal.

BRYCE, Dr. Jas.	Legal Studies in the Univ. of Oxford	[valedict. lect., June '93] 1/-nt. 8° Macmillan	93
-----------------	--------------------------------------	---	----

D § 169

Medical and Surgical.

HUXLEY, Prof. Thos. H. —in his Science and Education = Collected Essays, vol. iii., *ut* D § 167, *s.v.* Sciences.

Dental.

TURNER, A. Manual of Dental Education 1/- f 8° Livingstone, *Edin.* 6r

Indian Service.

WEBB, W. W. The Indian Medical Service [for intending candidates] 5/6 c 8° Thacker 90

Military.

BELLAIRS, Lt.-Gen. Sir Wm. The Military Career; ill. [f. yg. officers, candidates, etc.] 2/6 c 8° W. H. Allen [89] 90

PRATT, Lt.-Col. Sisson C. Guide to Promotion, 2 pts. 14/- c 8° Stanford 92; 93

Pt. i. Ranks of Lieutenant, Captain and Major, 71-'92; ii. Rank of Major [completion], 61-'93. On the lines of Col. J. M. BANNATYNE'S well-known Guide to Promotion in Infantry, 2 pts., ea. 7/- c 8° MacLachose, Glasg. [62-'63] '84-'85.

Reports of Royal Commission of 1870 on Military Education [Blue Book] Eyre & Spottiswoode

Appended are accounts of foreign systems.

YOUNGHUSBAND, Cpt. G. J. The Queen's Commission 6/- c 8° Murray [91] 92

How to prepare for, obtain and use it, w. information as to costs, and prospects.

Self-Culture

—*v. also* A § 113, *s.v.* Young Men, Young Women, D § 167, *s.v.* A Gentleman.

Chautauqua Movement [United States].

VINCENT, J. H. The Chautauqua Movement \$1 12° Chautauqua Press 86.

National Home Reading Union [Great Britain] Pamphlets from the Sec., Surrey House, Victoria Embankment, London.

University.

v. CHRIST, Prof. Wilh. Reform d. Universitäts-unterrichtes [an address] 50pf. r 8° Rieger, *Munich* 92

v. DÖLLINGER, Dr. Joh. Ign. Universities Past and Present—in his Essays [tr.] *ut* F § 1.

JEBB, Prof. R. C. The Work of the Universities for the Nation: past & present [inaug. lect.] 1/- c 8° Camb. Press 93

MARION, Henri L'Éducation dans l'Université 8° Armand Colin, *Paris* 92

SCHAFF, Dr. Pp. [Am.] The University, Past, Present and Future—in his Literature and Poetry, *ut* K § 17.

London: Proposed University for

PEARSON, Prof. Karl The New University for London 2/- c 8° Unwin 93

Gives a hist. of the var. schemes wh. have been proposed for a "Teaching University" for London, dealing at length w. the Albert Charter. Mainly a repr. of his letters to *The Academy*.

America.

BURGESS, Dr. Jno. W. [Am.] The American University [whom?, where?, what?] 15c. 12° Ginn, *Boston* 84

History of Universities—*v.* D § 157 *passim*, § 161, *s.v.* Abelard (COMPAYRÉ).

University Extension.

MACKINDER + SADLER, ^{Prof. H. I.}_{M. E.} University Extension: past, present, and future; maps 1/6 c 8° Cassell 92

ROBERTS, Dr. R. D. Eighteen Years of University Extension; map and 3 diagrams 1/- c 8° Camb. Press 91

A good acc. of a remarkable movt., to the success of wh. the author has himself largely contributed.

SADLER, Dr. M. E. University Extension [Social Science Series] c 8° ^{2/6} ^{Sohns} ^{of} ^{Arnheim} ⁱⁿ ^{prep.} _{\$1 Scribner, N.Y.}

Women and Girls —*v. also* D § 132.

BRACKETT, [Miss] Anna C. [ed.] Woman and the Higher Education [papers by various writers] \$1 16° *New York* 93

CHESTER, Eliza [Am.] Chats with Girls on Self-Culture [Portia Series] \$1.25 12° Dodd & Mead, *N. Y.* 92

FÉNÉLON, Frç. [1651-1715] Traité de l'Éducation des Filles [1687]; intro. Silvestre de Sacy 6 fr. 12° Techener, *Paris*

L.P. 15 fr.: a good edn., followed by his *Dialogues sur l'Eloquence* and his *Lettre à l'Acad. Frç.*

“ ” The Education of Girls, tr. Kate Lupton [Am.] 55c. 12° Ginn, *Boston* 90

LANGE, Helene Higher Educ. of Women in Europe, tr. Dr. L. R. Klemm [Am.] [Intern. Educ. Ser.] c 8° ^{\$1} ^{Appleton, N.Y.} _{4/6 Arnold} 9c

Treats the subject in a polemical style. The Am. tr. adds some comparative statistics and charts in an Intro.

WILSON, Arch. J. M. Three Addresses to Girls at School 1/6 f 8° Percival (Riv. & Perc.) 90

169. METHODS OF INSTRUCTION (f): CORRECTIVE AND REMEDIAL EDUCATION.

The Blind.

“Aveugle, Un” [=Maur. de la SIZERANNE] Les Aveugles; pref. Comte d'Haussonville 2 fr. s 8° Hachette, *Paris* 93

A curious and affecting study of the psychology of the blind, w. valuable particulars as to their professional education in France.

BRIDGMAN, Laura [blind, deaf and dumb].

Donaldson, Dr. H. H. [Am.] Th: Brain of Laura Bridgman—in *Amer. J. of Psychol.*, Dec. '90 (? and Jan. '91).

This, now historical, child, notwithstanding the loss or grave impairment of all the senses excepting Touch, managed by the help of a carefully planned educ. to grow into an intelligent moral being.

D §§ 170-171

FUCHS, ERNST Die Ursachen und die Verhütung der Blindheit; 1 pl. [prize-essay] 2m. 40. 8° Bergmann, *Wiesbaden* 85
 MERLE + SÖDER + SENNELMANN, ^{H.:H.}_{H.} Das Blinden-Idioten- u. Taubstummenbildungswesen, vol. i. 4m. 8° Soltau, *Norden* 87
 Royal Commission: Report on the Blind, Deaf and Mute, 4 vols. 14/7 f° Eyre & Spottiswoode 89

Vol. i.: *Report*, 2s. 2d.; ii.: *Appendix* [=lithos. ill. of systs. of tchg.] 4/6; iii.: *Minutes of Evidence*, 7/6; iv.: *Alphab. Digest*, 2/6.

PLUMPTRE, Mrs. F. H. The "Braille" System for the Blind [arrgd. for "seeing" writers] 3/- 4° *Newton Abbott* 90

Deaf Mutes.

LAISHLEY —his Report on State Educ. [ut D § 156] cont. spec. rept. on Deaf-Mute instr. *Wellington, N.Z.* 86

MERLE + SÖDER + SENNELMANN—ut supra, s.v. Blind.

Royal Commission: Report—ut supra, sub. voc. Blind.

WALTHER + TÖPLER, ^{E.}_{F.} [eds.] Blätter für Taubstummenbildung [a good mag.] ann. [24 nos.] 8m. 8° Staude, *Berlin* 87-93 in prog.

Idiots, Crippled, etc.

Charity Organisation Soc.: Report on the Epileptic and Crippled—ut D § 128.

MERLE + SÖDER + SENNELMANN—ut supra, s.v. Blind.

170. SCHOOL MANAGEMENT, HYGIENE, ETC. (a): THE TEACHER.

COWHAM, J. H. School Organisation, Hygiene and Discipline 3/6 c 8° Westm. Schl. Depôt 9r

HOWLAND, Geo. [Am.] Practical Hints to Teachers [Internat. Education Series] c 8° ^{5/1}_{4/6} Appleton, *N.Y.* 90

WENHAM + RICHARDS, ^{Prov. Jno. G.}_{Dr. W. J. B.} [eds.] The School Manager [Roman Catholic] 4/- St. Anselm's Soc. [78] 92

Examinations.

POLLOCK Sir Fred. Examinations and Education—in his Oxford Lects. and other Discourses, ut D § 1.

A repr. of a well-known article, in which he denounces the greater pt. of the existing compet. syst. as "Machinery run mad," useful, if at all, as a spec. of the way not to examine.

Supervision.

PAYNE, Prof. W. H. [Am.] School Supervision \$1 2° Van Antwerp, *Cincinnati* 76

Unique as a guide to superintends. in the distrib. of pupils and of studies in graded City schools.

PICKARD, Dr. J. L. [Am.] School Supervision [Internat. Education Series] c 8° ^{5/1}_{4/6} Appleton, *N.Y.* 92

171. SCHOOL MANAGEMENT, HYGIENE, ETC. (b): HYGIENE.**Diet.**

DUKES, Dr. Clement The Essentials of School Diet [a good, practical manual] 6/- nt. c 8° Percival (Riv. & Perc.) 91

Eye-Sight.

CARTER, R. Brudenell Eye-sight in Schools [a paper read 15th Apl., 1885] 1/- c 8° Macmillan 85

Furniture: Desks.

BENDZULA, A. Zur Schulbankfrage: amt. Gutachten 80pf. 8° Oehmigke, *Berlin* 93

Over-Pressure.

DUKES, Dr. Clement Work and Overwork in rel. to Health and Schools 1/- 8° Rivington & Perc. 93

An address by one who believes that much harm is being done to health by over-competition in schools and the multiplication of examination subjects.

Ventilation and Warming.

MORRISON, Gilb. B. [Am.] Ventilation and Warming of School Buildings; ill. [Intern. Educ. Ser.] c 8° ^{75c}_{3/6} Appleton, *N.Y.* 87

CLASS E.—GEOGRAPHY

(ETHNOLOGY, TRAVEL, TOPOGRAPHY, LOCAL HISTORY).

I. Universal and Comprehensive Works.

1. BIBLIOGRAPHY. GENERAL WORKS.

Bibliography.

Berlin Geograph. Soc. Geographische Bibliographie für das Jahr 1890 *ann.* 8° Berlin 91 sqq., *in prog.*
By Dr. Ernst WAGNER. 1890 conts. 6,900 entries, filling 268 closely-printed pages, tho' it omits guide-bks. and similar pubns.

FROMM, E. Geschichte und Geographie *8m.* 4° Weigel, Leipzig 87
One of Weigel's *Systematische Verzeichnisse d. Handwerke d. deut. Liter. aus d. Jahren 1820-1882.*

Capitals.

Capitals of the World, The: by var. wrs., tr. [Mrs.] Nancy Bell ["N. D'Anvers"]; intro. H. D. Traill, 2 vols.; ill. 63/—*nt.* r 8° Low 92
A handsome wk., of the "gift-book" order, finely ill. and w. interesting text.

Scenery.

Pen and Pencil Series *i* 8° *ea.* 8/- R.T.S. [74] 84 *in prog.*
ea. \$3.20 Revell, N. Y. [92] 93

<i>American Pictures</i> [ut 35.35 , E § 52] Rev. S. MANNING [76] 91	<i>Italian Pictures</i> [ut 35.35 , E § 24] Rev. S. MANNING [76] 85
<i>Australian Pictures</i> [ut 35.35 , E § 65] How. WILLOUGHBY 87	<i>London Pictures</i> [ut E § 17] Rich. LOVETT 90
<i>Bible Lands, Pictures from</i> [ut 35.35 , E § 30] S. G. GREEN [74] 79	<i>Norwegian Pictures</i> [ut 35.35 , E § 26] Rich. LOVETT [85] 90
<i>Canadian Pictures</i> [ut 35.35 , E § 55] Marq. of LORNE 84	[Palestine] <i>Those Holy Fields</i> [ut 35.35 , E § 30] Rev. S. MANNING [74] 90
<i>English Pictures</i> [ut 35.35 , E § 16] Rev. S. MANNING + S. G. GREEN [77] 89	<i>Pharaohs. Land of</i> [ut 35.35 , E § 42] Rev. S. MANNING [75] 87
<i>French Pictures</i> [ut 35.35 , E § 14] S. G. GREEN [78] 79	<i>Russian Pictures</i> [ut 35.35 , E § 25] Thos. MICHELL 89
<i>German Fatherland, Pictures fr.</i> [ut 35.35 , E § 15] [80] 93	<i>Scottish Pictures</i> [ut 35.35 , E § 19] S. G. GREEN [83] 86
<i>Greek Pictures</i> [ut E § 22] Prf. J. P. MAHAFFY 90	<i>Sea Pictures</i> [ut 35.35 , H § 27] Dr. Jas. MACAULAV [82] 84
<i>Holland, Pictures from</i> [ut 35.35 , E § 13] Rich. LOVETT 87	<i>Swiss Pictures</i> [ut 35.35 , E § 28] Rev. S. MANNING [66] 91
<i>Indian Pictures</i> [ut 35.35 , E § 35] Rev. Wm. URWICK 81	<i>United States Pictures</i> [ut E § 56] Rich. LOVETT 91
<i>Irish Pictures</i> [ut 35.35 , E § 20] Rich. LOVETT [88] 93	<i>Welsh Pictures</i> [ut E § 18] " " 92

Streets.

Great Streets of the World; c. 100 ill. *r* 8° *ea.* \$4 Scribner, N. Y. 92
ea. 38/- Osgood

Broadway (Rich. H. DAVIS [Am.]), Piccadilly (Andr. LANG), Boulevards (Francisque SARCEY), Uater den Linden (Paul LINDAU), Corso di Rome (W. W. STORY), Grand Canal (Hy. JAMES, [Am.]), Névsy Prospekt (Isabel F. HAPGOOD). Pictures of the characteristic life of the great streets.

Towns.

Historic Towns Series, ed. Prf. E. A. Freeman + Rev. Wm. Hunt; maps *ea.* 3/6 (\$1.25) c 8° Longman 90-93 *in prog.*

New volumes:

<i>Boston, U.S.A.</i> [ut E § 57] H. C. LODGE [Am.] 91	<i>Winchester</i> [ut E § 17] Dn. G. W. KITCHIN 90
<i>New York</i> [ut E § 57] Theod. ROOSEVELT [Am.] 91	<i>York</i> [ut E § 17] Can. Jas. RAINE 93

2. COMPREHENSIVE MANUALS OF GEOGRAPHY.

HUGHES + WILLIAMS, *W.*/*J.F.* Compendium of Modern Geography [phys., polit., commerc.] 10/6 c 8° Philip 94

Methods of Teaching Geography—*v.* D § 167, *s.v.* Geography.

3. ETHNOLOGY: GENERAL AND COMPREHENSIVE TREATISES.

Generally.

BETTANY, G. T. The World's Inhabitants: mankind, animals and plants; ill. [popular] 18/- r 8° Ward & Lock 93

BRINTON, Prf. Dan. G. [Am.] Races and Peoples: lects. on the science of ethnography \$1.75 c 8° Hodges, N. Y. 90

BUCKLAND, [Miss] A. W. Anthropological Studies 6/- c 8° Ward & Downey 91

Popular studies, lucidly set forth, on a variety of subjects: the Great Ice Age, Kent's Cavern (and its bearing on antiq. of man), geogr. distrib. of races of man, primitive agric. and oriz. of civilizn., serp.-worship, divination by rod and arrow, rhabdromancy and belomancy, birds in mythology, trephniolog, tattooing, 3 chaps. on primitive musical instruments (drum, flute, lyre)—forming an excellent intro. to the study of **anthropology.**

E §§ 4-5

- *FEATHERMAN, A. Social History of the Races of Mankind 8° Ticknor, Boston Paul 90-91 in *prg.*
 New vols.: *Chiapo and Guarano-Maranonians*, \$6 (28/-) '90; *Dravido-, Turco- and Ugrio- Turanians*, \$6 (27/-) '91.
- RECLUS, Elie Primitive Folk: studies in comparative ethnology [tr.]—*ut* F § 5. 8° 15/- Douglas, Edin. 84 Macmillan, N.Y. 92
- WILSON, Sir Dan. The Lost Atlantis and other Studies 8° 15/- Douglas, Edin. 84 Macmillan, N.Y. 92
Lost Atlantis, The Vinland of Northern, Trade and Commerce in Stone Age, Pre-Aryan Amer. Man. Aesthetic Faculty in Aboriginal Races, The Huron-Iroquois: a Typical Race, Hybridity and Heredity, Relative Racial Brain-Weight and Size.

Ethnology in Folklore —v. B § 1 (GOMME).

Europe.

- BEDDOE, Dr. J. Anthropolog. Hist. of Eur. [Rhind Lects.]—*in* Scottish Rev. Gardner, Paisley 92-93 in *prg.*
 Nos. for Apl., Jy., Oct., '92, Jan., Apl., Jy., '93. In Aryan question inclines to modern view, regarding Europe as original home of Aryans [v. K § 119].

Individual Races or Countries—*v. the respective races or countries.*

4. ATLASES.

General.

- *BARTHOLOMEW, Jno. [1831-93] Library Refer. Atlas of World [84 col. maps & index (100,000 places)] 52/6 *nt.* (\$18) f° Macmillan 90
 " " The Century Atlas and Gazetteer of the World 3/6 f° Walker 90
 " Jno. G. [son] Macmillan's School Atlas [80 col. maps & index (11,000 places); excellent] 8/6 r 4° Macmillan 91
 " " Graphic Atlas & Gazetteer of World [128 maps & plans; gaz. of 50,000 names] 12/6 4° Walker 93
 BRADLEY & Co. [Am. pubs.] Atlas of the World \$27 f° Bradley, Phila. 93
 *CASSELL & Co. [pubs.] Universal Atlas [117 col. maps and index] 30/- *nt.* f° Cassell 93
 An excellent atlas, full, accurate and very cheap. Spec. good for British Colonies and India.
- JOHNSTON & Co. [pubs.] Royal Atlas of Mod. Geography [57 col. maps & ind. (185,000 places)] 126/- r 8° Johnston [61] 94
 MERCATOR, Gerhard [Gerhard KAUFFMANN, 1512-94] Three Maps: 41 sheets [only 220 printed] 60m. r f° Kühl, Berlin 91
Europe: 1554, 15 shs.; British Isles: 1564, 8 shs.; World (w. Amer.): 1566, 18 shs. Facs. reprints. fr. the hitherto unknown origis. in lib. of Univ. of Breslau.
- PHILIP & SON [pubs.] Systematic Atlas; physical & political [c. 250 maps on 52 pl., w. index] 15/- r 8° Philip 94
 RAND, McNALLY & Co. [Am. pubs.] Indexed Atlas of the World Rand, Chicago 84/- Gillard, Eating. 92
 An atlas, a gazetteer and a railway director, postal guide and census return, as far as U.S. are concerned; w. instructive diagrams rel. to social and econ. statistics. Elabor. index to each country. English letterpress rather behind-hand.
- STANFORD, Edw. [pub.] Guinea Atlas of Modern Geog.: 38 maps; w. index [physical & political] 21/- 4° Stanford 92
 " " Handy Atlas of Modern Geog.: 30 maps, 14 x 11 in. w. index [phys. & polit.] 10/6 4° " 92
 * " " London Atlas of Universal Geography £20 r f° " [82] 94
 *STIELER, Adolf [ed.] Handatlas f° J. Perthes, Gotha [17-22] 91
 Probably the only atlas wh. continues fr. time to time to be constructed throughout from original materials on scientific principles. Has for long held the foremost place amongst *atlas* atlases. This new edn. pub. in pts. fr. 1882-91, conts. 23 quite new maps, 6 devoted to Africa, 4 to Italy, 5 to Balkan Penins., others to Austria-Hung., Germany (generally), Asia Minor, Denmark, and colonies, w. Canada, Brit. Columbia, etc.: the map to Palestine, however, is the old one, not brot. down to date, in spite of the prev. appearance of the excell. Palest. Expl. Pd. map. The sheets may be purchased separately, and thus the best local maps may be obtained at a trifling cost.

Commercial Geography—*for* Commercial Geogr. v. D § 148.

- BARTHOLOMEW, J. G. Atlas of Commerc. Geog. [to ill. Mill's Elem. Commerc. Geog. (*ut* B.33. E § 2)] 4° 3/- Camb. Press 52.10 Macmillan, N.Y. 90

Historical.

- HACHETTE & Cie. [pubs.] Atlas de Géographie Historique, ed. F. Schrader; pts. i.-iii. ea. 1 fr. 50c. f° Hachette, Paris 93 in *prg.*
 To consist of 54 coloured maps, w. letterpress (in Fch.) and Index. Ed. by 22 French specialists. Complete 30 fr., bnd. 35 fr.
- *SPRUNER + V. SIEGLIN, K. Wiln. Handatlas zur Geschichte, Section i.: Atlas Antiquus, pt. 1. 2m. 50 f° J. Perthes, Gotha [46/33] 93 in *prg.*
 A new edn. of the bk. in B.35. E § 4. The *Atlas Antiquus* to be completed in 8 pts. at same price, and to be followed by Europe and other four Continents.

Physical

—v. H § 25.

5. COLLECTIONS OF VOYAGES, TRAVELS AND ADVENTURES. SERIES.

Early Editor.

- HAKLUYT, Rich. [ed.] Coll. of Navigations, Voyages etc. of Engl. Nation, ed. Edm. Goldsmid, 16 v. *subscr.* £21 [w. £7 10s.] r 8° Goldsmid, Ed. [1598/1600] 86 *sqq.*
 With portraits, maps and facs. of the old woodcuts. Only 120 copies printed. L.P. (100) 4th *subscr.* £36 15s., w. £15 15s. A useful reprint of this celebrated Collection, superseding the previous repr. of 1809-12. For Amer. pt. separ. v. E § 54.
- Voyagers' Tales from the Collections of Hakluyt [Cassell's National Lib.] 3d., cl. 6d. 18° Cassell 92

Modern Editors.

- CASSELL & Co. [pubs.] The World of Adventure, 3 vols.; ill. [2,300 pp.] ea. 9/- 4° Cassell 89; 90; 91
 A popular coll. of true tales of advent. by land and sea, every age and country being laid under contribution.
- CUNDALL, Jos. [ed.] Tales of Adventure and Stories of Travel Fifty Years Ago; 20 pl. 12/6 p 8° Low 92
 Amongst the contributors are COLERIDGE, Sir Walt. SCOTT, BYRON, HOWITT, THACKERAY, DICKENS, BARRY CORNWALL, Duke of RUTLAND [then Ld. Jno. MANNERS]. The steel pl. are fr. the old "Annuals," and after HOLBEIN, WILKIE, LAWRENCE, TURNER, MACLISE, STOTTIARD and Dav. ROBERTS.

E § 5

Series.

Adventure Series; ill.

BECKWORTH, Jas. P. *Life and Advents.* [ut E § 53]
 Chas. G. LELAND [Am.] (7/6) 93
 B. was a mountaineer, scout, pioneer, and Chief of the Crow
 Indians. Orig. written fr. his own dictation.
 de BENYOWSKY, Ct. *Memoirs and Travels* [tr.] [ut E § 31]
 Cpt. S. P. OLIVER [1790] (7/6) 93
 CARLYON-JENKINS, [Mrs.] C. [ed.] *Hard Life in the Colonies* 92
 The emigrants who wrote these letters [c. 1870] were A. C. + G. C.
 Jenkins and H. K. Dunbar. China, Melb., Calc., N. Zeal.
 [CHOYCE, Jas.] *Log of a Jack Tar* Com. V. Lovett CAMERON 91
 Printed fr. orig. MS. With [the Irish Cpt.] O'Brien's *Captivity*
in France added.
 DOWIE, M. Muriel [ed.] *Women Adventurers* [ut D § 132] .. (7/6) 93
 DRURY, Rob. *Journal in Madagascar* [ut E § 51] Cpt. S. P. OLIVER 90
 EASTWICK, Cpt. Rob. W. *A Master Mariner* [ut E § 35]
 Herb. COMPTON 91
 GOLOWIN, Cpt. *My Captivity in Japan* [ut E § 37]
 Cpt. S. P. OLIVER [24] in prep.
 KOLOKOTRONES: *Klept and Warrior* tr. [fr. Gk.] Mrs. EDMONDS 91

CONSTABLE & Co. [pubs.] Oriental Miscellany; maps, col. pl. and ill.

BERNIER, Dr. Frç. *Travels in Mogul Empire* [ut E § 35]
 Arch. CONSTABLE [26] 91
 BROUGHTON, Maj. Thos. D. *Letters fr. Mahratta Camp* [ut E § 35]
 [13] 93

Hakluyt Society

Publications

de ACOSTA, Fr. Jos. *Nat. and Moral Hist. of Indies* [tr. 1604] 2 v.
 [ut 16.36. E § 59] C. R. MARKHAM 80; 80
 ALVAREZ, Fr. Frco. *Portug. Embassy to Abyss.* [tr.] [ut 16.36. E § 44]
 LD. STANLEY OF ALDERLEY 81
 de ANDAGOYA, Pascual *Narr.* [ut 16.36. E § 61] tr. C. R. MARKHAM 65
 ASHER, Dr. Geo. [ed.] *Hy. Hudson: orig. docum.* [ut 16.36. E § 68] 60
 BAFFIN, Wm. *Voyages* [ut 16.36. E § 68] C. R. MARKHAM 81
 BARBARO and CONTARINI, *Tana and Persia* [ut 16.36. E § 38] ed.
 LD. STANLEY OF ALDERLEY 73
 BARBOSA, Duarte *Coasts of E. Africa and Malabar* [ut 16.36. E § 65]
 tr. Hy. STANLEY 66
 BENZONI, Girol. *Travels in America: 1542-56* [ut 16.36. E § 54] .. tr.
 Adm. W. H. SMYTH 57
 BONTIER + le VERRIER, *Conquest of the Canarians: 1402* [ut 16.36.
 E § 45] tr. R. H. MAJOR 72
 CHAMPLAIN, Sam. *Voy. to W. Indies and Mexico* [ut 16.36. E § 59]
 Alice WILMERE 59
 de CLAVIGO, Rdy Gonz. *Embassy to Timour: 1403-6* [ut E § 33]
 C. R. MARKHAM 59
 COATS, Cpt. W. *Geography of Hudson's Bay* [ut 16.36. E § 31] [SIR]
 Jno. BARROW 52
 COCKS, Rich. *Diary in Japan: 1615-22, 2 v.* [ut E § 37] E. M.
 THOMPSON 83; 83
 COLUMBUS, Christopher *Select Letters* tr. R. H. MAJOR
 [ut 16.36. E § 61] [47] 70
 " *Journal dur. First Voyage, etc.* [ut E § 54] tr.
 C. R. MARKHAM 93
 CORREA, Caspar *Three Voyages of Vasco da Gama* [ut E § 35] tr.
 LD. STANLEY OF ALDERLEY 69
 CORTES, Hernan *Fifth Letter to Emp. Chas. v.* [ut E § 58] tr. P.
 de GAYANGOS 68
 DALLAM, Thos. and COVEL, Jno. *Voyages in Levant* [ut E § 29]
 J. Theod. BENT 93
 DALBOQUERQUE, Alfonso *Commentaries* [tr.], 4 v. [ut E § 35] W. De
 G. BIRCH 75; 77; 80; 84
 DAVIS, Jno. *Voyages and Works* [ut 16.36. E § 6] .. Cpt. Alb. H.
 MARKHAM 80
 DOMINGUEZ, Luis L. [ed.] *Const. of La Plata: 1535-55* [ut E § 54] 91
 DRAKE, Sir Fcs. *The World Encompassed* [ut 16.36. E § 61] .. W. S.
 W. VAUX 54
 FLETCHER, Giles *Russ. at close of 16 ct.* [ut 16.36. E § 25] E. A. BOND 56
 FOXE, Cpl. Luke and JAMES, Cpt. *Voyages to Hudson's Bay: 1631*
 [ut E § 68] Miller CHRISTY 93
 FROBISHER, Sir Mart. *Three Voyages* [ut 16.36. E § 68] Adm.
 COLLINSON 67
 GALVANO, Anl. *Discov. of New World* [ut 16.36. E § 61] .. Vice-Adm.
 BRTHUNE 62
 de GUZMAN, Alonzo Edr. *Life and Acts of* [ut 16.36. E § 61] tr. C. R.
 MARKHAM 62
 HAKLUYT, Rich. [ed.] *Discovery of America* [ut 16.36. E § 54] J.
 Winter JONES o.p. 50
 HAWKINS, Sir Rich. *Voyage into South Sea: 1593* [ut E § 62]. Cpt.
 C. R. D. BETHUNE o.p. 48
 " *The same* [ut E § 62] C. R. MARKHAM 78
 HEDGES, [SIR] Wm. *Diary in Bengal, etc.*, 3 vols. [ut 16.36. E § 35]
 Col. Sir Hy. YULE 87; 88; 89
 v. HERBERSTEIN, Bar. Sigism. *Notes upon Russia, 2 v.* [ut 16.36. E § 25]
 tr. R. H. MAJOR 51; 52
 HUES, Rob. *Tractatus de Globis* [1592] [ut l. § 19] ed. C. R.
 MARKHAM 89
 JENKINSON, Anth. etc. *Voyages to Russia and Persia, 2 v.* [ut E § 25]
 E. D. MORGAN + C. H. COOTE 86

Navy Records Society Publications—ut F § 28.

[partly reprints of earlier books] 8° 1-xiv. 5/-, xv. 599. 7/6 Unwin ea. 3/- 50 Macmillan, N.Y. 91-93 in prg.

Missing Friends [ut E § 66] 92
 PELLOW, Thos. *Adventures* [ut E § 45] Dr. Rob. BROWN [n.d.] 90
 PINTO, Ferd. M. *Voyages and Adventures* [ut E § 36]
 Prof. A. VAMBERY 91
 PVLE, How. [ed.] *The Buccaneers of America* [ut E § 54] 91
 ROCHE, Jas. J. [Am.] *Story of Filibusters* [ut F § 70] 91
The Life of Col. David Crockett is added.
 SHIPP, Jno. *Military Career* Maj. H. M. CHICHESTER [32] 90
 S. was Lieut. in 87 Regt.
 SNELL, Hannah *The Female Soldier* 7/6 93
 Served as "Jas. Gray" in infantry and marines, and was present
 at capture of Carlisle in rebell. of 1745, and afterw. at siege
 of Pondicherry.
 TRELAWNEY, E. J. *Advs. of a Younger Son* E. GARNETT [N. Y. 34] 90
 Repr. of a famous bk.—picturesque, vivid, and varied.
 VILLARS, P. [ed.] *Escapes of Latude and Casanova fr. Prison* 92
 WATSON, Wm. *Advents. of a Blockade Runner* [ut F § 71] 92

ea. vol. 6/- (one 5/-) nt. c 8° Constable 91-93 in prg.

DRYDEN, Jno. *Aurengzebe* [ut E § 35] [a tragedy] 5/- [1675] 92
 GALL + ROBERTSON, *Pop. Readings in Science* [ut H § 10] 92
 SLEEMAN, Sir W. H. *Rambles of an Indian Official* 2 v. [ut E § 35]
 ed. V. A. SMITH [44] 93

ann. subscr. (2 vols.) 21/- 8° Hakluyt Soc. (C. J. Clark) 47-93 in prg.

JORDANUS, Friar: *Mirabilia Descripta* [ut E § 31] tr. Col. H. YULE 63
 LANCASTER, Sir Jas. *Voyages* [ut E § 35] C. R. MARKHAM 77
 LEGUAT, Frç. *Voy. to Rodriguez, etc.* [ut E § 41] Cpt. S. P. OLIVER 61
 de LEON, Cieza *Travis* in 1532-50 [ut 16.36. E § 61] tr. C. R. MARKHAM 64
 " *Second Pt. of Chron. of Peru* [ut E § 61] tr. 83
 vanLINSCHOTEN, J. *Huyghen Voyage to E. Indies* [tr. 1598] [ut E § 35]
 A. C. BURNELL + P. A. TIZLE 85
 MAGELLAN, Fern. *First Voyage rd. World* [ut 16.36. E § 6] .. ed. Ld.
 STANLEY OF ALDERLEY 74
 MAJOR, R. H. [ed.] *Early Indications of Austr.* [ut 16.36. E § 65] 59
 [ed.] *India in 15 Cent.: early voyages* [tr.] [ut 16.36.
 E § 35] 57
Map of Peru 80
 " *of the World: 1600* [ill. Davis' voyages] 80
 MARKHAM, C. R. [tr.] *Reports on Discov. of Peru* [ut 16.36. E § 61] 72
 " [tr.] *Narrs. of Rites of Inca* [ut 16.36. E § 35] .. 73
 MARTIN, F. etc. *Spitzbergen and Greenland.* [ut 16.36. E § 69] .. Adam
 WHITE 55
 MAYNARDE, Thos. *Sir Fcs. Drake, his voyage, 1595* [ut 16.36. E § 58]
 W. D. COOLEY 49
 de MENDOZA, Juan Gonz. *History of China* [tr. R. PARKES] 2 v. [ut
 16.36. E § 36] Sir Geo. T. STAUNTON 33; 54
 MIDDLETON, Sir Hy. *Voy. to Bantam and Maluco* Islas. [ut 16.36. E
 § 36] Bolton CORNEY 55
 de MORGA, Ant. *Philippine Islands, etc.* [ut 16.36. E § 36] tr. Ld.
 STANLEY OF ALDERLEY 68
 d'ORLEANS, Pèrè J. *Tartar Conquerors of China* [tr.] [ut 16.36. F § 61]
 R. H. MAJOR 54
 PYRARD, Frç. *Voyages to E. Indies, 2 v.* in 3 pts. [ut E § 36 and 16.36.
 E § 36] tr. Alb. GRAY + H. C. P. BELL 87; 88; 89
 RALEIGH, Sir Walt. *Discoverie of Guiana* [ut 16.36. E § 61] .. Sir Rob.
 SCHOMBURGK o.p. 48
 RUNDALL, Thos. [ed.] *Early Voyages tow. N.-W. Cathaia and*
India [ut 16.36. E § 68] o.p. 49
 [ed.] *Coll. of Docum. on Jap.* [ut 16.36. E § 37] o.p. 50
 SALL-IBN-RAZIR *Imâms and Seyyids of Omân* [ut E § 32] .. tr. G.
 P. BADGER 79
 SCHILTBERGER, Joh. *Bondage & Travels* [ut E § 7] tr. J. B. TELFER 79
 SIMON, Pedro *Exped. of Ursua and Aquirre* [ut E § 36] tr. W.
 BOLLART 61
 [? SMITH, Cpt. Jno.] *Hist. of Bermudas* [ut 16.36. E § 55] .. Gen. Sir
 J. H. LEFROY 82
 de SOTO, Ferd. *Discov. and Cong. of Florida* [tr. Hakluyt] [ut 16.36.
 E § 61] W. B. RYE 51
 STADELIANS *Captivity in 1547-55* [ut 16.36. E § 61] tr. Alb. TOOTAL 74
 STRACHEY, Wm. [ed.] *Travails into Virginia* [ut E § 54] o.p. 51
 de la VALE, Pietro *Travels to India* [tr. 1664] [ut E § 35] .. Edw.
 GREY 92
 di VANTHEMA, Ludov. *Travels in 16 Cent.* [ut 16.36. E § 30] .. tr. J.
 Winter JONES 63
 de VEER, Gerrit *Three Voyages by North-East to Cathay* [ut 16.36.
 E § 61] ed. Dr. C. T. BEKE o.p. 53
 " *The same* [ut 16.36. E § 68] ed. LL. Koolmans BEYEN 79
 de la VEGA, Garc. Inca *Valley of Amazons* [ut 16.36. E § 60] .. tr.
 C. R. MARKHAM 59
Royal Commentaries of the Incas, 2 v. [ut
 16.36. E § 61] tr. C. R. MARKHAM 69; 71
 YULE, Col. [ed.] *Cathay and the Way Thither*, 2 v. [ut 16.36. E § 31]
 66; 76
 ZENO, Nic. and Ant. *Voyages of* [ut 16.36. E § 68] tr. R. H. MAJOR 73

The Soc. sells a set of their pubns. as above (excl. the 6 vols. wh. are o.p. and the 1st edns. of the 2 vols. wh. have been repr.) for £28 to New Members.

6. BIOGRAPHY OF VOYAGERS AND TRAVELLERS.

Collectively.

Series.

Great Explorers and Explorations, ed. J. S. Keltie + E. G. Ravenstein; maps and ill. c 8° ^{ea. 4/6 Philip} 89-93 in *prg.*
 ca. \$1.25 Dodd & Mead, N.Y.

<i>Columbus [ut infra]</i> Clements R. MARKHAM 90	<i>Magellan, Ferd. [ut E § 7]</i> Dr. F. H. H. GUILLEMARD 91
<i>Davis, Jno.: Arctic Explor. and Ind. Navig. [ut 35.36. E § 6]</i> C. R. MARKHAM 89; 90	<i>Palastine [ut 35.36. E § 6]</i> Maj. C. R. CONDER [89] 90
<i>Franklin, Sir Jno: N.-W. Pass. [ut E § 68]</i> Cpt. A. H. MARKHAM 91	<i>*Park, Mungo: and the Niger [ut E § 46]</i> Jos. THOMSON 90
<i>Livingstone, Dr. Dav. [ut E § 41]</i> H. H. JOHNSON 91	<i>de Saussure [H. B.] and the Alps [ut E § 28]</i> Douglas FRESHFIELD 93

Individual Writers.

BOLTON, Sarah K. [Am.] Famous Voyagers and Explorers [popular] c 8° ^{\$1.50 New York} 93
 3/6 Hodder
 COLUMBUS; MARCO POLO; MAGELLAN; RALEIGH; FRANKLIN, KANE, C. F. HALL, etc.; LIVINGSTONE; PERRY, GREELY, etc.

FRITH, H. The Romance of Navigation: maritime disc. fr. earliest times to 18 cent.; ill 3/6 c 8° Ward & Lock 93

GREELY, Gen. A. W. [Am.] Men of Achievement: Explorers and Travellers 8° ^{\$2 nt. Scribner, N.Y. 93}
 8/6 Low 94
 Limited to American Explorers, with DU CHAILLU and STANLEY.

KINGSLEY, Hy. Tales of Old Travel Renarrated; ill. [popular] 3/6 (\$1.50) c 8° Macmillan [69] 91

Individually.

BERING, Vitus..... v. E 68	DRAKE, Sir Fcs..... v. E 54	MAGELLAN, Ferd..... v. E 7	RALEIGH, Sir Walt... v. E 22
BURTON, Sir Rich. v. E 4x	FRANKLIN, Sir Jno..... v. E 68	MAUNDEVILLE, Jno. v. E 31	ROONEY, Adm. G. B. v. E 7
COLUMBUS, Christopher v. E 54	HENRY, the Navigator... v. E 35	PARK, Mungo..... v. E 46	de SAUSSURE..... v. E 28
DAMPIER, Wm. v. E 7	LIVINGSTONE, Dr. Dav... v. E 41	POLO, Marco..... v. E 31	

7. MODERN VOYAGES ROUND THE WORLD AND TRAVELS OVER LARGE AREAS.

Early.

COOK, Cpt. Jas. [1728-79] Journal of his First Voyage rd. the World; maps, charts and facs. 21/- r 8° Stock 93
L.P. (50 copies) 42/- nt. A literal transcription of the orig. MS. by Cpt. W. J. L. WHARTON, R.N., w. Introd. and notes. The first time the *Journal* has been pub. in *extenso*; but it does not add much to our knowledge. It is that of the first voyage made in 1768-71 in the *Endeavour*, a Whitby collier, in wh. New Zeal. and East Coast of Australia were first explored.

DAMPIER, Wm. [1652-?1712] Voyage round the World [1679-91] w. Intro. Rob. Steele [schl.-bk.] 10d. nt. f 8° Percival (Riv. & Perc.) 93
 Voyages, ed. Lt. Cecil Dampier 8° Hakluyt Soc. in *prep.*

Russell, W. Clark Dampier [English Men of Action] 2/6 (6oc.) c 8° Macmillan 89

MAGELLAN, Ferd. [1480-1521].

Guillemard, Dr. F. H. H. Magellan & the 1st Circumnavn. of Globe; 4 maps & 21 ill. [Great Explorers] c 8° ^{4/6 Philip} 90
 \$1.25 Dodd & Mead, N.Y.

RODNEY, Geo. Brydges, Adm. Ld. [1718-1785].
 Hannay, Dav. Rodney [English Men of Action] 2/6 (6oc.) c 8° Macmillan 91

SCHILTBERGER, Joh.
 Neumann, Prf. Karl Friedr. [ed.] Bondage & Travels of Joh. Schiltberger in Eur., Asia & Afr. [tr.] [1396-1427] 8° Hakluyt Soc. 79

Asia: Generally —v. E § 31 (BENYOWSKY, JORDANUS, MAUNDEVILLE, MARCO POLO, VERTOMANNUS).

Modern.

"Anglo-Indian Globe-Trotter" Farthest East and South and West; 12 pl. 15/- 8° W. H. Allen 92
 Notes of a journey fr. India to Engl. thro' Japan, Australasia and America.

ARNOLD, Sir Edwin Seas and Lands; 42 pl. and 29 cuts. 21/- (\$5) 8° 7/6 c 8° Longman 91; 92
 Originally pub. during 1890-91 as Letters sub tit. *By Sea and Land in the Daily Telegraph*. Chaps. i.-xii. fr. Gulf of St. Lawrence to Montreal and Toronto, across Niagara and thro' U.S.; xiii. to end of bk. describe a year in Japan. Lively and full of information.

ATCHISON, Chas. C. A Winter's Cruise in Summer Seas: how I found health; ill. 7/6 c 8° Low [91] 93
 Lisbon, Verde Isl., Pernambuco, Bahia, Rio de Janeiro, Monte Video, Buenos Ayres, Brazils, Vigo.

AUBERTIN, J. J. Wanderings and Wonderings; map 8/6 c 8° Paul 93
 Japan, Corea, Formosa, Manila, Tientsin, Wall of China, Pnom Penh (capital of Cambodia) and river Mecon (where CAMOENS swam ashore w. his poems in one hand), Kashmir, Darjeeling, Austral., N.Z., U.S.—occupying 3 years. Written as letters to friends.

BADEN-POWELL, Lt. B. F. S. In Savage Isles and Settled Lands; maps and ill. 21/- 8° Bentley 92
 Egypt, Ceylon, India, Austral., N. Zeal., Java, Straits Settlements, N. Guinea, Borneo, Tonga, Samoa, Sandw. Isl., U.S. fr. 1833 to 1891.

BROOKS, Bp. Phillips [Massach.] Letters of Travel [Amer., Switz., Venice, Eng. and the East] 8/6 nt. 8° Macmillan 93

CAINE, W. S. A Trip round the World; ill. [1887-1888] 3/6 c 8° Routledge [88] 91

*DARWIN, Chas. A Naturalist's Voyage round the World: Illust. Edn. in 8° ^{21/- Murray} 45 [45] 90
 \$5 Appleton, N.Y.
 Voyage of H.M.S. *Beagle* [1832-36]. A handsome edn. of this standard bk., w. 100 views of places visited, by R. T. PRITCHETT. Cheap edns. are pub. at 3/6 by Murray [ut 35.36. E § 7], and also [unauthorized] at 2/- (\$1.50) in the "Minerva Lib." c 8° Ward & Lock 90.

DEWAR, Cpt. J. Cumming Voyage of the *Nyanza*, R.N.Y.C.; map, pl. and ill. 21/- 8° Blackwood 92
 A thoroughly interesting account of a three-years' cruise [1887-90] in a schooner yacht in the Atlantic and Pacific: Uruguay, Magellan, Bolivia, New Caledonia, Honolulu, San Francisco, Ladronez and Bonin Isles, Kobe, Japan, Marshall Islds. and Ponapi, where the yacht was wrecked. Well ill.

GORDON, [Mrs.] E. A. Clear Round!: seeds of story from other countries Low 93
 Letters to relatives by Mrs. GORDON, descr. the tour thro' Canada, Japan, etc., in 1891-92 of two "planet pilgrims," as she styles herself and her husband.

HAMILTON, Peter [Am.] Rambles in Hist. Lands; ill. [Belg., Germ., Switz., It., Fce., Engl.] \$1.75 (7/6) c 8° Putnam 93

MACGREGOR, Jno. Toil and Travel: roving and ranging rd. the World; 6 pl. 16/- 8° Unwin 92

E §§ 8-11

MASTERS, Chas. H. [Austral.] From Golden Gate to Golden Horn	c 8° Adelaide	92
<small>Australia (starting fr. Adelaide), Sandw. Isl., San Franc. U.S., Canada, England, European Continent, Egypt, Turkey, and home <i>via</i> Ceylon.</small>		
Modern Odyssey, The: or Ulysses up to date; collotypes	10/6 8° Cassell	91
<small>San Francisco to Honolulu, thence to N. Zeal., Japan, India, Egypt, Greece and Constantinople.</small>		
*NORTH, Marianne [z. 1890] Recollec. of a Happy Life, ed. Mrs. J. A. Symonds [sister], 2 vols. 17/- <i>nt.</i> (\$7)c 8° Macmillan		92
<small>Charming records of a traveller-botanist's experiences. Miss NORTH, a lineal descendant of Roger NORTH, visited N. Amer., W. Indies, California, Japan, Java, Borneo, Ceylon, India, Austral., N. Zeal., Tasmania, S. Africa, Seychelles and Chili—painting the flowering plants of the world in their actual habitats. She bequeathed her wonderful colln. of paintings to the nation, and built a gallery for it at Kew Gardens.</small>		
* " " Some Further Recollections of a Happy Life, ed. same; 2 parts. 8/6 <i>nt.</i> (\$3.50) c 8° Macmillan		93
<small>Earlier Recollec. than the preceding, sel. fr. her journals. Trips to Pyrenees and Spain, Egypt and Palestine, Meotone and Switzerl.: 1859-1869.</small>		
REEVES, Edw. Homeward Bound after Thirty Years; well ill.	7/6 8° Sonnenschein [92]	92
<small>New Zealand, Australia, Tangier and Spain.</small>		
THOMPSON, F. D. In the Track of the Sun: readings fr. diary of a globe-trotter; ill.	25/- r 8° Heinemann	93
<small>Travels in China, Japan, India and other places.</small>		
VINCENT, Mrs. Howard Newfoundland to Cochin China; ill.	7/6 c 8° Low	92
<small>"By the Golden Wave, New Nippon and the Forbidden City." Col. Howard VINCENT adds reports on British trade interests in Canada, Japan and China.</small>		

8. ART AND BUSINESS OF TRAVEL.

Anthropological Research.

Anthropological Inst.: Notes & Queries on Anthropology. By Dr. Jno.G. Garson + Chas. Hercules Read 5/- c 8° Anthropol.Inst. [75] 92
A guide for anthropol. research for the use of travellers (and others). Price 3/6 to members of Anthropol. Inst. or Brit. Assoc.

Emigration Guide.

TOZER, Fk. K. The Settler's Encyclopædia: fr. prep. for journey to profit-mkg. period 5/- c 8° Upcott Gill 93

Light Railways.

SALWEY, E. R. Light Railways as a practical means of exploration; 48 ill. 5/- 8° Spon 90

Cook & Son, Thos.

RAE, W. Fraser The Business of Travel: a 50 yrs.' record of progress *priv. prin.* (Cook & Son) 92
Little more than an exceedingly long-winded advt. of the well-known and ubiquitous firm of Thos. Cook & Son, the personal conductors of tourists, of Ludgate Circus, E.C.

10. ANCIENT AND MEDIEVAL WRITERS ON GEOGRAPHY.

Greek

—v. K § 192.

Mediæval.

BARTHOLOMEW ANGLICUS [Barth. de GLANVILLA; 13 cent.] Mediæval Lore [tr.]—*nt* B § 3 (STEEL).

III. Geography etc. of Europe.

11. EUROPE: GENERALLY.

Atlas.

BARTHOLOMEW, J. Atlas Guide to the Continent of Europe [72 maps, w. letterpress] Philip 91

Ethnology

—v. E § 3.

Textbook.

SIME, Jas. The Geography of Europe; ill. [Macmillan's Geographical Series] 3/- (80c.) c 8° Macmillan 90

Recent Travel.

LEE, Alf. E. [Am.] European Days and Ways; 12 pl. \$2 (10/6) 8° Lippincott 90
Germany, Holland, Austrian Alps, Sicily, etc. Social life and description.

SMITH, F. Hopkinson [Am.] Well-worn Rds. of Spain, Holdd. & Italy; 16 pl. & ill. by author \$15 f°; Pop. Ed. 16° ^{\$1.25 Houghton, *Best*} 86; 87

TAYLOR, Bayard [Am.] Views Afoot; Europe as seen w. knapsack & staff—Kennett Edn.; 20 pl. \$3 (10/6) 4° Putnam [46] 84
^{5/- Gay & Bird}

Mediterranean Sea.

BUTTERWORTH, H. [Am.] Zig-Zag Journeys on the Mediterranean; ill. \$1.50 s 4° Boston 93

MERIWETHER, Lee [Am.] Afloat and Ashore on the Mediterranean; port. 12° ^{\$1.50 Scribner, *N.Y.*} 92
^{7/6 Low}

A capital bk. of a yacht journey to Gibraltar, Genoa, Messina, Athens, Laracna and some less-known Mediterr. places; w. valuable comments on convict labour in Eur. and Amer. (*v. note in O § 123*).

Picturesque Mediterranean, The; w. a series of fine ill., 2 vols. 84/- i 4° Cassell 91; 91

12. AUSTRIA-HUNGARY AND BAVARIA.

Austria.

Life and People.

WHITMAN, Sid. The Realm of the Hapsburgs 7/6 c 8° Heinemann 93
 A "contrib. to the study of the psychology of nations," intended to show, among other things, how even "classic virtue may be insufficient in the battle of life."

Hungary.

FELBERMANN, Louis Hungary and its People; port. and ill. (poor) 7/6 c 8° Griffith 92
 An acc. of the origin of the people, of the 1000 yrs.' hist. of the country, its customs and tradns., a descr. of Carpathians, Snow Alps, lowlands, etc. Discursive and not very trustworthy.

*FLETCHER, Margaret Sketches of Life and Character in Hungary; ill. Rose Le Quesne . c 8° $\frac{7/6 \text{ Sonnenschein}}{\$2.25 \text{ Macmillan, N.Y.}}$ 92
 PENNELL, Elizab. R. [Mrs. Jos.] To Gipsyland; c. 80 ill. Jos. Pennell 6/- 12° Unwin 93

Account of a bicycle tour by Mrs. PENNELL and her husband thro' Hungary and Roumania.

Carpathians.

*NORMAN, Ménie Muriel [*née* DOWIE] A Girl in the Karpathians; map and c. 30 ill. c 8° $\frac{3/6 \text{ Philip [91] 9r}}{\$1.50 \text{ Cassell, N.Y. 9r}}$

Very readable and bright. First 3 edns. were pub. under author's maiden-name.

Danube.

BIGELOW, Poultney [Am.] Paddles and Politics down the Danube; ill. 12° $\frac{75c. \text{ Webster, N.Y.}}{3/6 \text{ Cassell}}$ 92
 A canoe voyage thro' Hungary and the Balkan States: the "politics" are worthless.

MILLET, F. D. [Am.] The Danube from Black Forest to Black Sea; ill. author and Alf. Parsons 8° $\frac{\$2.50 \text{ Harper, N.Y.}}{10/6 \text{ Osgood}}$ 93
 By the *Daily News* corresp. dur. Russo-Turk. war. Full of graphic descrns. of peoples and places. The illns.—by the author, who is a distinguished Amer. artist, and Alf. PARSONS—are very good. Repr. fr. *Harper's Monthly Mag.*

13. BELGIUM AND HOLLAND.

Holland.

EDWARDES, Geo. W. Thumb-nail Sketches in Holland 3/6 12° Unwin 93

Friesland.

BROUGHAM, Reginald A Cruise on Friesland "Broads"; map and 20 ill. [*v.* I § 153] 3/6 8° Ward & Downey [91] 91
 DOUGHTY, Hy. M. Friesland Meres, and through the Netherlands; 2 maps & ill. [*v.* I § 153] 10/6 c 8° Low [89] 90
 " " Our Wherry in Wendish Lands fr. Friesland to Bohemia—*ut* E § 15.

14. FRANCE.

Generally.

Across France in a Caravan. By author of "A Day of My Life at Eton" [*ut* 33, D § 158]; map & 50 ill. 8° $\frac{7/6 \text{ Blackwood}}{\$4.50 \text{ Randolph, N.Y.}}$ [92] 93
 A pleasant, but rather forcedly humorous, acc. of a journey fr. Bordeaux to Genoa in the *Escargot* in winter of 1889-90.

BARKER, E. Harrison Wayfaring in France: or highways and other ways; 50 ill. 16/- 8° Bentley 90
 The walks are thro' the Landes, in Dauphine, in Languedoc, in Brittany, and in Alsace. Specialities field botany and church architecture.

" " Wandering by Southern Waters: riverside rambles in Eastern Aquitaine 16/- 8° Bentley 93
 Excellent descr. of a journey on foot in the valleys of the Dordogne, the Tarn and the Lot, w. their tributaries and the plateaux that lie betw. them, their scenery, architectural features, the manners of the people, etc. Partly repr. fr. *Temple Bar*.

EDWARDS, [Miss] M. Betham The Roof of France: or the Lozère 12/- 8° Bentley 92
 Pleasant descrns. of picturesque districts far fr. the tourist tracks, and observns. on phases of peasant life.

" " France of To-day: a survey, compar. and retrospective, 2 vols. c 8° ea. $\frac{7/6 \text{ Rivingt. \& Perc.}}{\text{ea. } \$1.25 \text{ Lovell, N.Y.}}$ 92
 A survey of agric. and industr. France, descr. what Fch. peasant-life and Fch. farming really are; also life in Fch. country towns. Unnecessarily controversial (on Protestant side).

HURLBERT, W. H. [Am.] France & the Republic; map [Fch. Provinces dur. "centenn. yr." (1889)] 18/- (\$5) 8° Longman 90

JAMES, Hy., jun. [Am.] A Little Tour in France [a "sentimental" journey] 12° $\frac{\$1.50 \text{ Houghton, Bost.}}{6/- \text{ ut. Gay \& Bird}}$ [84] 92

YOUNG, Arth. Travels in France dur. 1787, 1788 and 1789, ed. M. Betham Edwards,—*ut* D § 119.

Guides.

HARE, Aug. J. C. N.-E. Frce., map & 86 ill.; S.-E. Frce., map & 176 ill.; S.-W. Frce., map & 232 ill. ea. 10/6 c 8° Geo. Allen 90; 90; 90
 Admirable guides for persons of artistic, architectural and ecclesiastical tastes, and for the ordinary information of travellers. Well ill.

Life and People.

Manners and Customs of the French: facs. of 1815 edn.; 10 tinted pl. [250 printed] 16/- Leadenhall Press [15] 93

Aveyron.

DAVIES + BROUGHALL, $\frac{G.C.}{Mrs.}$ Our Home in Aveyron: studies of peasant life and customs; 12 pl. 15/- 8° Blackwood 89

Corsica.

BARRY, Jno. W. Corsican Studies: sylvan and social; maps and ill. 12/- 8° Low 93
 Descri. the agric. of Corsica, social life at Ajaccio, the people, fauna, flora, bandits, etc.

BERGERAT, E. A Wild Sheep Chase: a little philos. ramble in Corsica, tr. [fr. Fch.]; 200 ill. c 8° $\frac{5/- \text{ Seeley}}{\$1.75 \text{ Macmillan, N.Y.}}$ 93
 An entertaining descr. of the island and its lawless inhabitants.

E § 15

Dauphiné and French Alps—*v.* E § 28.

Médoc.

SOMERVILLE + ROSS, [Misses] ^{R. O. Martin} In the Vine Country; ill. [by authors of Through Connemara, *ut* E § 20] c 8° W. H. Allen 93

Normandy and Brittany.

BLACKBURN, Hy. Artistic Travel : 1000 miles towards the sun ; 130 ill. 10/6 8° Low 92
Normandy, Brittany, the Pyrenees, Spain and Algeria. Out-of-date reprinted magazine articles.

Paris.

EDWARDS, H. Sutherland. Old and New Paris : its hist., people and places, vol. i. ; ill. 9/- r 8° Cassell 93
A "Cassell" bk., pubd. in 7d. monthly pts. ; better than its fellows.

Englishman in Paris, An : notes and recollns. dur. nn. of Louis Philippe and Empire—*ut* F § 50.
 HARRISON, W. Memorable Paris House ; c. 60 ill. [by Fch. artists] 6/- c 8° Low 93
 HEINE, Heinr. French Affairs : letters from Paris, tr. Chas. G. Leland [Am.] = Works, vols. vii.-viii.—*ut* K § 91.

Churches.

BEALE, S. Sophia The Churches of Paris : from Clovis to Charles X. ; ill. 7/6 c 8° W. H. Allen 93
A sort of guide-bk. (but too garrulous and discursive) to the histor., archæol. and legendary, rather than the architectural, side of the churches.

Houses.

HARRISON, W. Memorable Paris Houses ; c. 60 ill. by French artists 6/- c 8° Low 93

Law Courts

—*v.* D § 5 (MORIARTY).

Provence.

GOULD, Rev. S. Baring- In Troubadour Land : ramble in Provence, *etc.* 8° ^{12/6 W. H. Allen} 91
\$4.50 Pott, N.Y.
 JANVIER, Thos. [Am.] An Embassy to Provence—*ut* K § 267 : Provençal Literature.
 PENNELL, Jos. + Elizab. R. [=Mrs. Jos.] Play in Provence ; c. 100 ill. 6/- c 8° Unwin 92

Pyrenees.

DIX, Edwin Asa [Am.] A Midsummer Drive through the Pyrenees ; ill. \$1.75 (7/6) 8° Putnam 90

Touraine.

COOK, Theod. A. Old Touraine : Life & hist. of the famous châteaux of France, 2 vols. ; ill. & ports. c 8° ^{16/- Percival [oz] 93} 91
L.P. (56 copies) 105/- nt. Gives an accurate picture of the old life in the famous châteaux along the valley of the Loire. With an itinerary for the intending tourist, a map and index. \$5 Scribner, N.Y. 92

Vosges.

WOLFF, Hy. W. The Country of the Vosges ; map 12/- (\$4) 8° Longman 91
Reminiscences of a three months' journey on foot. w. curious and valuable information as to customs, legends and hist. of the people
 " " The Watering Places of the Vosges ; map 4/6 (\$1.50) c 8° Longman 91

15. GERMANY.

Generally.

HEINE, Heinr. Germany, tr. Chas. G. Leland [Am.] = Works, vols. vi.-vii.—*ut* K § 91.
Intended to supplement Mme. STAEL'S *Germany* [ut 16.16, E § 15], dealing w. religion, philos. and *belles lettres*. Of small value now (or at any time) for its facts, tho' an excellent piece of liter. wk., full of wit and humour. Its point of view is political (Anti-Catholic). Poorly tr.

Rivers and Canals.

DOUGHTY, Hy. M. Our Wherry in Wendish Lands fr. Friesland to Bohemia ; 4 maps & 89 ill. 15/- 8° Jarrold 92
Describes a pleasant trip in the *Gipsy*, through the canals and lakes of N. Gerny., starting fr. Leeuwarden, and proceeding through Emden to Wilhelmshaven and Bremerhaven to Hamburg ; thence by Elbe to Saxon Switz. and Bohemia.
 MACDONELL, Arth. A. Camping Voyages on German Rivers ; 20 maps [v. 1 § 153] 10/6 c 8° Stanford 90
The Werra, Weser, Neckar, Rhine, Moselle, Main, Moldau, Elbe and Danube.

Life and People.

DAWSON, Wm. Harbutt Germany and the Germans, 2 vols. 26/- 8° Chapman 93
A series of lively chaps. on Germ. life, instits., culture, religion, politics and parties—journalistic rather than literary.

Black Forest.

RIDDELL, Charl. E. L. [=Mrs. J. H.] A Mad Tour : rambles on foot through Black Forest 10/6 c 8° Bentley 91
 WOLFF, Hy. W. Rambles in the Black Forest 7/6 (\$2.50) c 8° Longman 90
A sympathetic description of the men and manners, legends and romantic lore of the Schwarzwald.

Harz Mountains.

HEINE, Heinr. Pictures of Travel, tr. Chas. G. Leland [Am.], 2 vols. = Works, vols. ii.-iii.—*ut* K § 91.
Includes His *Tour in the Harz*.
 " " Germany, tr. Chas. G. Leland [Am.] 2 vols. = Works, vols. v.-vi.—*ut* K § 91.

16. GREAT BRITAIN AND IRELAND (a): GENERALLY.

Bibliography.

Maps, etc.

Ordnance Survey: Catalogue of the Maps, Plans, etc., of Eng. and Wales, and I. of Man 1/6 8° Eyre & Spottisw. 91
 PALMER, Cpt. H. S. The Ord. Survey of the Kingd.: its objts., mode of execut., hist. & pres cond. 2/6 8° Stanford

Early Topography.

CAMDEN, Wm. [1551-1623] Britannia [1586], tr. Dr. Philemon Holland [(1610) 1637] [Camden Lib.] c 8° ^{6/- Stock} _{£1.75 Armstrong, N.Y.} *in prep.*
To be a faithful reprint of this English classic, annot. solely fr. contemp. liter. and monnnts.

Gentleman's Magazine Library: English Topography, ed. G. Laur. Gomme, pts. i.-iv. ea. 7/6 8° Stock 91-93 *in prg.*
Reprinted selns. fr. the vols. of the *Gentleman's Magazine* [1731-399]. Index of names and of subjects. Vol. i.: Berks., Beds., Bucks.; ii. Cambs., Chesh., Cornw.; iii. Dorsetsh., Derbysh., Devonsh.; iv. Durh., Essex, Glo'ster. L.P. (50) ea. 21/- nt.; hdm. paper, ea. 10/6 nt.; both these edns. sold only in sets. For other vols. of the ser. v. G § 1 and 35.35, G § 1.

LYSONS, Rev. Dan. + Sam. Magna Britannia: concise topogr. acc. of several counties of Gt. Brit., 6 vols. 0. p. [pb. £27 4s.; w. £5] 4° London 06-22
Usually bnd. into 7 or 8 vols. L.P. [pb. £46 10s.; w. £12]. Vol. i. Bedfordsh., Berks, Bucks; ii. Cambs., Chesh.; iii. Cornw.; iv. Cumberl.; v. Derbysh.; vi. Devonsh.

NICHOLS, J. Gough [ed.] Collectanea Topographica et Genealogica, 8 vols.—ut G § 22.
His *Topographer and Genealogist* [ut 35.35, E § 16] forms a continuation of this work, wh. is a valuable collection of orig. papers on English history, topography, customs, heraldry, etc.

Domesday-Book.

DOVE, P. E. [ed.] Domesday Studies, vol. ii.; map [Domesd. Sussex] 4° *priv. prin.* (Longman) 92

Completes the record of the papers read at the Domesd. Commemoration of 1886. 10 papers by var. writers: H. B. WHEATLEY, *Bibling of Domesday*; Jas. PARKER, *The Church in Domesday*; Herb. REID, *Parish Churches and the Presbyter* [refers to "Ingulphus, a contemporary writer"]; O. C. PELL, *Editor*, his papers in vol. i.; MALDEN, *Domesday, Surv. of Surrey*; F. E. SAWYER, *Scope of Local Etymol.* of *Domesd. Surv.*; Hub. HALL, *Official Custody of Domesd. Bk.*; Hor. ROUND, *An Early Refer. to Domesd.* [in S. Paul's]; W. de Gray BIRCH, *Matis. f. Re-editing Domesday*; etc.

Gazetteer.

BARTHOLOMEW, Jno. Gazetteer of the Brit. Isles [ut 35.35, E § 16]; w. Census Supplts. 1891 12/6 r 8° Bartholomew, *Edin.* [87] 93
 BRABNER, J. H. F. [ed.] Comprehensive Gazetteer of England and Wales, vol. i. [to Cat.] 10/- nt. r 8° Mackenzie 93
 CASSELL & CO. [pubs.] Gazetteer of Great Britain and Ireland; 60 col. maps and ill., pt. i. 7d. 4° Cassell 93 *in prg.*

Series.

Bygone Series [fairly good books] ea. 7/6 8° Andrews, *Hull* 91-94

Bygone Derbyshire [ut E § 17]ed. Wm. ANDREWS 92
Bygone England [ut *infra*]ed. Wm. ANDREWS (6/-) 92
Bygone Essex [ut E § 17]ed. Wm. ANDREWS 92
Bygone Kent [ut E § 17]ed. Rich. STEAD 92
Bygone Lancs. [ut E § 17]ed. ERNEST AXON 92
Bygone Leics. [ut E § 17]ed. Wm. ANDREWS 92
Bygone Lincs., 2 ser. [ut E § 17]ed. Wm. ANDREWS 91; 92
Bygone London [ut E § 17] by Fredk. ROSS 92
Bygone Northants [ut E § 17]ed. Wm. ANDREWS 91
Bygone Nottinghamshire [ut E § 17]by Wm. STEVENSON 93
Bygone Yorkshire [ut E § 17]ed. Wm. ANDREWS 92
Bygone Warwickshire [ut E § 17]ed. Wm. ANDREWS 93
Bygone Scotland [ut E § 19]ed. Dav. MAXWELL 94

Camden Library [L.P. (50) 21/- nt.; hdm. ppr. 7/6 nt.] p 8° ^{6/- Stock} _{£1.75 Armstrong, N.Y.} 91-94 *in prg.*
 CAMDEN, Wm., *Britannia* [tr.] [ut *supra*] *in prep.*
 HALL, Hubert *Antiquities of the Exchequer* [ut D § 117] 91
 LARMINIE, Wm. [ed.] *West Irish Folk Tales* [ut K § 283] 94
 NORMAN, Pp. *Sculptured Signs and Inscript. of Lond.* [ut E § 17] 93

Popular County Histories

Berkshire [ut 35.35, E § 17]Lt.-Col. COOPER-KING 86
Cumberland [ut E § 17]Rich. S. FERGUSON 90
Derbyshire [ut 35.35, E § 17]Jno. PENDLETON 86
Devonshire [ut 35.35, E § 17]R. N. WORTH [86] 89
Hampshire [ut E § 17]Thos. W. SHORE 92
Norfolk [ut 35.35, E § 17]Walt. RYE 85
Nottinghamshire [ut E § 17]Corn. BROWN 91
Warwickshire [ut 35.35, E § 17]Sam. TIMMINS 88

Supplies in moderate compass the chief facts and characteristics of the several counties. A useful, popular series. Hdmade. paper edn. (in hf.-Roxb.) 10/6 nt.; L.P. 21/- nt.

Collective Essays and Recent Books covering several Counties.

BURNABY, Evelyn A Ride from Land's End to John O'Groats 3/6 c 8° Low 93
Gossipy acc. of a trip on horseback, by a brother of Col. BURNABY, several anecdotes ab. whom are introduced.

CARTWRIGHT, Julia [Mrs. Hy. Ady] The Pilgrim's Way; ill. A. Quinton 12/6 r 8° Virtue 92
A very pleasant descr. narrative of the "Way" fr. Wincs. along the Surrey hills and flank of Kentish Weald to Canterb. Repr. fr. *Art Fl.* 1892.

HARPER, C. G. From Paddington to Penzance: a Summer Tramp [in 1893]; 104 ill. 16/- 8° Chatto 93
 HISSEY, Jas. J. Across England in a Dog-Cart; 20 ill. [Lond. to St. David's and Back] 16/- 8° Bentley [91] 91

JESSOPP, Dr. Aug. Studies by a Recluse: in cloister, town and country—ut F § 16.
 LOWNDES, G. R. Camping Sketches; ill. 4/6 c 8° Bentley 92
Dorset, N. Wales, Dartmoor, the Shetlands, etc., on a pony, donkey or on foot.

MYRBACH+VILLARS, F. Sketches of England; 8 col. pl. and 60 ill. 21/- 4° Virtue 91
Text by VILLARS, Lond. corresp. of *Fl. d. Débats*; illns. by MYRBACH, the illustrator of DAUDET'S *Tartarin sur les Alpes*.

—v. I § 148.* *Coach Drives*—v. I § 148.

Caravan Tours

Antiquities

—v. G § 1.*

Ethnology

—v. also E § 3 (BEDDOE).

Germanic Origins—ut F § 5.

—v. K § 279.

Celtic or Gaelic

General Geographical Manuals.

HAUGHTON, T. Descriptive, Physical, Industr. and Histor. Geogr. of Engl. and Wales 6/- c 8° Philip 93
 RECLUS, Elisée The Earth & its Inhab. [tr.], vol. Brit. Isl., ed. F. G. Ravenstein; maps & ill. 21/- i 8° Virtue 87
General features, topography, statistics, government, administration.

E § 16

Cathedrals, Abbeys and Churches: Generally—v. I § 119.

Homes, Houses, Halls, Mansions.

*BALCH, Elizab. Glimpses of Old English Homes; 51 ill. 14/- (\$3.50) 4° Macmillan 91:
Penhurst, Arandel Castle, Hinchinbrooke, Eridge Castle, Chiswick House, Berkeley Castle, Highclere Castle, Osterley Pk. Repr. fr. the *Engl. Ill. Mag.*

Historic Houses of the United Kingdom; pl. and ill. [24 famous houses] 10/6 4° Cassell 92:

Parish Registers, Local Genealogy, etc.—v. G § 22.

Rivers.

EDWARDS, E. M. Severn to Tyne: the story of six English rivers 2/6 c 8° Westl. Conf. Off. 90:
 Rivers of Great Britain: descriptive, historical, pictorial. By var. writers; profusely ill. ea. 16/- 4° Cassell [89] 94

Dart —v. E § 17, s.v. Devonshire.

Ouse (Beeds.) —v. E § 17, s.v. Bedfordshire.

Thames.

PENNELL, Jos. + Eliz. The Stream of Pleasure; c. 90 ill. [Journey on Thames fr. Oxon. to London] c 4° ^{6/- Unwin} _{\$2.25 Macmillan, N.Y.} 91

SENIOR, Wm. The Thames: fr. Oxford to the Tower; 30 etchgs. Fracs. S. Walker 63/- nt. 4° Nimmo 91
Charming etchings, w. text by the well-known angler ["Red Spinner"]

WYLLIE, W. L. The Tidal Thames: 20 photogravures, w. letterpress Grant Allen 115/6 f° Cassell 94:

Scenery.

TURNER, J. M. W. [artist] Southern Coast of Engl.: 40 line-engrs. (Ind. -ppr.): intro. M. B. Huish 73/6 f° Virtue [14-27] 92:
Omits the dwgs. by other artists than TURNER wh. appeared in the orig. wk., and the orig. Letterpr. by W. COMBE, author of *Dr. Syntax*, is replaced by descr. notes. For the reprs. of his *Richmondsh. v. 2* § 17, s.v. Yorks., of his *Seine and Loire v. 3*, § 35, E § 14.

VALENTINE, L. [ed.] Picturesque Engl.: its landmarks and histor. haunts; 10 pl. and 140 ill. 10/6 s 4° Warne [] 93.
Selections of descriptions "in lay and legend, song and story." Popular and moderately good.

Seas.

RUSSELL, W. Clark [ed.] The British Seas: picturesque notes; etchgs. and ill. f° c 8° ^{21/-, 6/- Seeley} _{\$7.50, \$2 Macmillan, N.Y.} 92; 93:
Articles by var. writers, repr. fr. *The Portfolio*, w. illus. after J. C. HOOK, Hy. MOORE, Colin HUNTER, and others: some very fine. L.P. (100) 42/- nt.

Social and Rural Life—v. also D § 117.*

Contemporary.

HEATH, Rich. The English Peasant: studies, histor., local and biogr. —ut D § 117.*
 KEBBEL, T. E. The Old and the New: English country life 5/- c 8° Blackwood 91:

Describes the changes of the last generation in the spirit of a *laudator temporis acti*: a sort of 19 cent. reproduction of BURKE'S lament over the Age of Chivalry, dealing w. country clergy, gentlemen, farmers, peasantry and concl. w. chap. on 18 cent. as the age of repose and tranquillity.

Earlier.

ANDREWS, Wm. [ed.] Bygone England: social studies in its' histor. byways and highways; ill. 8° ^{6/- Andrews, Hull} _{\$2.25 Lippincott, Phila.} 92-

FIENNES, Celia Thro' England on a Side-Saddle in Time of William and Mary 12/6 8° Leadenhall Press 88.
The Diary of Celia FIENNES, edited, w. an explanatory introduction, by Hon. Mrs. GRIFFITHS.

FOWLER, J. K. ["Rusticus?"] Echoes of Old Country Life; port. and ill. i 8° ^{10/6 Arnold} _{\$2.50 Macmillan, N.Y.} 92

Recoll. of sports, coaching, posting, early railways, society, politics, farming and country life and manners in middle 19 cent. by the former proprietor of White Hart Hotel and Prebendal Farms, Aylesbury, a prominent shorthorn breeder and poultry breeder.

GOULD, Rev. S. Baring- Further Recollections of Busy Life Longman *in prep.*

GOULD, Rev. S. Baring- Old Country Life; 67 ill. *6/- c 8° Methuen [90] 92
\$3 8° Lippincott, Phila. 90

HARRISON, Wm. Elizabethan England, ed. L. Withington [Camelot Series] 1/- 16° Scott 89:

Abridged fr. his *Description of England* [1577] ed. F. J. FURNIVALL [ut 16. 16, K § 24], whose Introduction is here in part repr.

HUTTON, Catherine Reminiscences of a Gentlewoman of the Last Century—ut F § 26.
Contains a lively picture of provincial life in the 18th century.

England as seen by Foreigners.

BERKELEY, Corn. Hastings [ed.] Japanese Letters: Eastern impressions of Western men and manners 6/- c 8° Murray 91:

Said to be selected fr. the correspondence of two Japanese gentlemen, TOKIWARA and YASHIRI. Deals in a very interesting and trenchant way w. some of the princ. modern questions in theology, philosophy, morals and economics wh. are agitating the Western mind. A sort of new edn. of GOLDSMITH'S *Citizen of the World*

DUNCAN, Sara J. [Canad.] An American Girl in London; ill. c 8° ^{7/6 Chatto} _{\$1.50 Appleton, N.Y.} 91:

Chiefly repr. fr. the *Pictorial World*. Satirizes Londoners and London w. much liveliness and some truth. Cheap edn. 25c. Rand & McNally, Chicago '91.

Americans in Europe By One of Them \$1. 12° Tait, N.Y. 93

EMERSON, Ralph W. [Am.] England and English Characteristics [Bohn's Cheap Series] 1/- c 8° Bell [] 94.

Lectures on the race, ability, manners, truth, character, wealth, religion, etc., of England.

GONZALES, Manoel London in 1731 [Cassell's National Lib.] 3d. (10c.), cl. 6d. (25c.) 18° Cassell 88:

HAWTHORNE, Nat. [Am.] Our Old Home, 2 vols.; ill. w. photogravs. [annot. w. passages fr. author's note-bk.] \$4 8° Houghton, Boston [63] 91:

*KALM, Pehr Account of Visit to England on his way to Amer. [in 1748], tr. Jos. Lucas; 2 maps and ill. 12/- nt. (\$5) 8° Macmillan 92:

KALM was son of a Swedish minister, and travelled in Norway, England and America in the interests of the Roy. Swed. Acad. of Science dur. 1747-51. The Amer. portion of his wk. was fr. into Engl. by Rev. Reinhold FORSTER in the 18 cent.; but the Engl. portion is now first tr. It is even of greater interest, probably transcending in completeness and accuracy any similar production of its age. His wk. in Engl. was carried on fr. 4 centres: Gravesend, London, Woodford and Little Gaddesden (Herts.); and is of great value for the rural economy of the country—a treasure newly discov. for English readers.

LALA BAIJNATH England and India: impressions of persons and things, Engl. and Indian 8° Jehangir Karani, Bombay 94-

Conts. a frank but not unfriendly criticism of things English; w. notes on France, Switz., Italy and Ceylon.

- E § 17
- MALABARI, Behramji M. The Indian Eye on English Life : rambles of a pilgrim reformer 3/6 c 8° Constable [93] 94
A very interesting acc. of Engl. life and manners as seen by a cultured and observant Parsee and his servant "Crocodile"—friendly but by no means uncritical: it is in reality what MONTESQUIEU'S *Lettres Persanes* [ut K § 97] and other literary apologues of a kind so popular last century only pretended to be.
- SMITH, Prf. Goldwin [Canad.] A Trip to England 3/6 (75c.) 32° Macmillan 92
Aims apparently at giving Canadians a general conception of what they ought to see when they visit Engl. for 1st time. A sort of Preface to Baedeker.
- Ten Years in Upper Canada in Peace and War [1805-1815] 10/6 8° Unwin 91
Letters of Thos. RIDOUT, ed. by Mrs. Matilda EDGAR [his dau.]. Give an acc. of the struggle in Canada dur. the war, w. U.S., and cont. Mr. RIDOUT'S descr. of his stay in Engl. fr. 1811-12, fr. wh. we get a good view of what life in London and also in Oxford was in those days.
- YUAN HSIANG-FU Those Foreign Devils, tr. and ed. W. H. Wilkinson 2/6 c 8° Leadenhall Press 91
Views of a Celestial on England and Englishmen; rather prosaic. The edr's. notes are the best thing in the bk.

17. GREAT BRITAIN AND IRELAND (b): ENGLAND ACCORDING TO COUNTIES.

Bedfordshire.

- Bedfordshire Notes and Queries, ed. Blaydes, vols. i.-iii. 86-92 in *prg.*
Onse [Beds.].
- FOSTER, A. J. The Onse 3/6 c 8° S. P. C. K. 92
A popular acc. of the river fr. its source in Northants to its mouth at Lynn (Norf.), w. descrns. of churches and other interesting objects to be found on its margin.

Berkshire.

- Berkshire Notes and Queries, ed. F. Tudor Sherwood [quarterly] *London* 90 *sqq.*, in *prg.*
 FOWLER, J. K. ["Rusticus"]—his Echoes of Old Country Life [ut E § 16] *cont. some interesting Berks reminiscences.*

Chipping Lambourn.

- FOOTMAN, Jno. History of Church of St. Michael and All Angels, Chipping Lambourn; ill. [L.P. (75) 12/6 nt.] 7/6 8° Stock 93

Speen.

- MONEY, Walt. Collections for the Hist. of the Parish of Speen Blacket, *Newburgh* 93

Ufton Parish.

- SHARP, A. Mary History of Ufton Court of the Parish of Ufton and of the Perkins Family—ut G § 22.

Windsor.

- HUGHES, History of Windsor Castle [only 400 printed] 90

Buckinghamshire.

- Bucks Architect. and Archæolog. Soc.: Records of Buckinghamshire, vols. i.-vi. 8° Bucks. Arch. Soc., 54, *sqq.*, in *prg.*
 ROSCOE, E. S. Buckinghamshire Sketches; ill. H. R. Bloomer 3/6 8° Cassell 91
Ten sketches (7 repr. fr. *St. James' Gaz.*): *Beaconsfield, Hampden, the Chalfonts, Chenies, Bilstrode, Stoke Pogis, Cresslow Pastures, Olney, etc.*

Cambridgeshire.

Bibliography.

- MACMILLAN & BOWES [bkslrs.] Cat. of Bks. prin. at or rel. to Univ., Town or Co. of Cambr., pt. i.-ii. ea. 2/6 8° Macmillan & Bowes, *Cambr.* 91; 93
Pt. i. covers period 1521 to 1700; ii. 1701-1800, to be followed by another pt. dealing w. 19 cent. Full of minute details of considerable bibliographic interest.

Churches.

- HILL, A. G. Architectural and Histor. Notes of the Churches of Cambridgesh. o.p. [w. 8/6] 8° *priv. prin.* 80
Remarks on and descrns. of old brasses and tombs, inscriptions, histories of manors, pedigrees of anc. families (w. arms), etc.

Cambridge: University —v. D § 157.

Royston.

- KINGSTON, Alf. —his Fragments of Two Centuries relate mostly to Royston and neighbourhd. 2/- c 8° Warren, *Royston* 93

Cheshire

- v. also *infra*, s.v. Lancs. (Chetham Soc., Lancs. & Chesh. Antiq. Soc., Histor. Soc., Record Soc.).

- Domesday Book of Cheshire and Lancashire, ed. Beaumont [an excellent bk.] *priv. prin.* 82

Churches

- v. *infra*, s.v. Lancashire (GLYNNE).

Civil War.

- HALL, Jas. The Civil War in Cheshire, etc. 8° Wm. Salt Arch. Soc. (Halden, *Staff.*) 89

- MALBON, Thos. Memor. of the Civil War in Chesh. and the Adjacent Cties., ed. J. Hall. Lancs. and Chesh. Record Soc. 91

An interesting contemp. docum. by a Parliamentarian. In same vol. is *Providence Improved* by E. BURGHALL, Vicar of Acton, nr. Nantwich, whose Puritanism was much stronger than MALBON'S. They give a good idea of the feeling at the time of the great struggle.

Roman Remains

- v. G § 2.

Chester.

- EARWAKER, J. P. History of the Church of St. Mary, Chester *in prep.*
 MORRIS, Can. Rupert Chester in times of Angevin, Plantag. and Tudor Monarchs *subscr.*; *in prep.*
To cover period 1154-1603, ill. fr. archives of Corporation of Chester. To be followed by another vol. dealing w. Stuart period and the siege of Chester.

- SCOTT, Rev. S. Cooper Lects. on Hist. of S. John Baptist Church and Parish in City of Chester 10/6 nt. 8° Phillipson, *Chester* 92

E § 17

Nantwich.

HALL, Jas. History of the Town and Parish of Nantwich 4° Nantwich 83

Sandbach.

EARWAKER, J. P. Hist. of Sandbach [incl. Chapelries of Holmes Chapel and Goostrey; 250 prin.] *priv. prin.*

Cornwall.

DANIELL, J. J. Compendium of the History and Geography of Cornwall 7/6 c 8° Netherton, *Truro* (Houlston) [194

Early Christianity in —v. A § 62, s.v. Early Churches (BORLASE).

St. Ives, Lelant, Towednack, Zennor.

MATTHEWS, Jno. Hobson Hist. of the Parishes of St. Ives, Lelant, Towednack and Zennor; ill. 31/6 8° Stock 92
An elaborate wk., carefully compiled and triply-indexed, full of folklore, local customs, borough accs., stories of worthies, contested elections, etc. *L.P.* (50 copies) 63/-nt.

Cumberland and Westmoreland.

Cumberland and Westmoreland Antiquarian & Archæolog. Socy.: Transactions, vols. i. to xii., pt. 2 8° Wilson, *Kendal* 70-93 in *prog.*
Each vol. in 2 pts. at 10/6 each. Vols. i., ii., v. *o.p.* Vol. vii. cpl. in 1 pt. 10/6. Index to first 7 vols. 1/- Annual subscr. 10/6.

Extra Series Thurnam, *Carlisle*, in *prog.*
i. NICOLSON, Bp. *Visitn. and Surv. of Carlisle in 1703-4*, ed. R. S. FERGUSON, 12/6 | iii. FERGUSON, R. S. *Old Church Plate of Carlisle* [ut 35.15. 1 § 114].. 15/6
ii. GILPIN, Rev. W. *Memrs. of Gilpin Family* ed. W. JACKSON 10/6 | iv. ,, + NANSON, W. [eds.] *Munic. Recds. of City of Carlisle* 15/-

Tract Series [edited reprints, etc.] ea. 1/- to 3/6 Thurnam, *Carlisle*, in *prog.*
*FERGUSON, Rich. S. History of Cumberland [Popular Country Histories] 7/6 8° Stock 90
HAVILAND, Alf. —in *his* Geograph. Distrib. of Disease, ut H* § 11 [of consid. value for *phys. geog. and geol. of district*].
LUTCHINSON, W. History and Antiquities of Cumberland, 2 vols.; maps and pl. [w. £5] 4° *Carlisle* 1794
JACKSON, Wm. Papers and Pedigrees mainly relating to Cumberland and Westmoreland., 2 vols. 15/- 8° Wilson, *Kendal* 92
Vols. iv.-v. *Transactions of Cumberld. and Westmoreld. Antiq. and Archæol. Soc.*

Churches.

BELLASIS, Edw. Westmoreland Church Notes, 2 vols. [heraldry, epitaphs, inscripp.] 21/- r 8° Wilson, *Kendal* 88; 89

Halls.

TAYLOR, Dr. Chas. The Old Manorial Halls of Westmoreland and Cumberland; ill. 21/- 8° Wilson, *Kendal* 93
One of the pubns. of the Cumberld. and Westmoreld. Archæol. Soc. A valuable work.

Carlisle.

FERGUSON + NANSON, Rich. S. W. [eds.] Some Municipal Records of the City of Carlisle; front. and pl. [w. 7/6] 8° 87
,, Rich. S. [ed.] The Roy. Charters of City of Carlisle; plans [21 Edw. i. to 36 Chas. ii.] *subsc.* 21/- 8° Wilson, *Kendal*, in *prep.*
To form vol. x. of the Cumb. and Westm. Antiq. and Archæol. Soc's. "Extra Series."

Kendal.

FERGUSON, R. S. [ed.] A Boke of Recorde: the Acts and Doings in Corpor. of Kirkbie Kendal 15/- 8° Wilson, *Kendal* 93
One of the pubns. of the Cumb. and Westm. Archæol. Soc. Of consid. interest for anc. manners and customs.

Naworth Castle.

HOWARD, Ld. Wm. Selections fr. the Household Books of, ed. Rev. Geo. Ornsby 25/- 8° Surtees Soc. (Whittaker) 78

Derbyshire.

ANDREWS, Wm. [ed.] Bygone Derbyshire 7/6 8° Andrews, *Hull* 92
COX, Rev. J. C. Three Centuries of Derbyshire Annals, 2 vols.; facs. 84/- r 8° Bemrose 91

The annals are gathered fr. the records of the Quarter Sessions, and comprize lists of lord lieutenants, high sheriffs, J.P.'s, deputy lieutenants, coroners, clerks of the peace and other country dignitaries, great and small, an eccles. section, w. list of incumbents in 1602-3, w. interesting particulars of the persecution, drawn fr. State Papers and the country records—as well as much other valuable information.

FOSTER, A. J. Round about the Crooked Spire [Chesterfd.]; ill. by author [N.-E. Derbyshire] 5/- c 8° Chapman 93
GLOVER, S. History and Gazetteer of the Country of Derby, 2 vols. [never completed] 4° *Derby* 33; 33
Derbyshire Archæological and Natural History Society: Journal, vols. i.-xv.; ill. Bemrose ?-93 in *prog.*
LYSONS, Rev. Dan. Magna Britannia, vol. v.: Derbyshire—ut E § 16.
Notts and Derbyshire Notes and Queries, ed. J. Potter Briscoe [Notts] + Jno. Ward [Derby]—ut *infra*, s.v. Notts.
VEATMAN, Jno. Pym Feudal History of the County of Derby, 2 vols. in 4; pl. *o.p.* 4° Bemrose 86-90

Manors, Families.

T., J. Old Halls of Derbyshire, vols. i.-ii. ea. 21/- 4° Wardley, *Buxton* 92; 93.
Vol. i. *High Peak Hundred*; vol. ii. *Appletree Hundred and Wapentake of Wirksworth.*

Dale.

WARD, Jno. Dale and its Abbey; ill. by author [only 250 printed] 12/6 nt. 4° Murray, *Derby* 91

Peak, The.

LEYLAND, Jno. The Peak of Derbyshire: its scenery and antiq.; map and ill. [*L.P.* 12/6] 7/6 c 8° Seeley 91

Devonshire.

Bibliography.

DAVIDSON, J. Bibliotheca Devoniensis: Supplement *o.p.* 4° Exeter 61
DREDGE, Rev. Jno. Ingle A Few Sheaves of Devon Bibliography, pts. i.-iii. *1° priv. prin.* (Brendon, *Plymth.*) 89; 90; 92
Only 50 copies of each pt. repr. fr. *Transactions of Devonsh. Assoc. for Advancem. of Science, Liter. and Art.* Careful bibliogr. of writings of Devonsh. authors.

History and Topography.

- Devonshire Domesday and Geld Inquest : extensions, trs. and indices, 9 pts. (complete) [w. 25/-] 8° *priv. prin.* 84-92
 MOORE, I. History of Devonshire, 2 vols. 4° *London* 29; 31
 Notes and Gleanings, ed. Wm. Cotton + Jas. Dallas [Devon & Cornw.] mthly. *ann. sub.* 6/- s 4° 59 *High St., Exeter* 88-92; *not cont.*
 *WORTH, R. N. History of the County of Devon [Popular County Histories] 7/6 8° *Stock* [86] 89
 Accidentally printed among the Dorsetshire books in **35.35**. E § 17.

Civil War.

- COTTON, Rich. W. Barnstaple and N. Devon dur. Gt. Civil War [1642-46] [a good bk.] 10/6 8° *priv. prin.* (Unwin Bros.) 89

Rivers.

- PAGE, Jno. Ll. Warden The Rivers of Devon : from source to sea ; map, 4 etchgs. and 16 ill. 7/6 c 8° Seeley 93
 With acc. of towns and villages on their banks. A good companion for a tour. *L.P.* (250 copies) 12/6.

Dart, River.

- BROWN + CHARLTON, ^{W.}_{E.W.} The River Dart [a series of etchgs.] 15/- f° *Virtue* 90

Exeter.

- CROCKER, Jas. [artist] Sketches of Old Exeter : 60 pl. of old bldgs., w. descr. letterpress 42/- f° 86
 WORTHY, Chas. History of the Suburbs of Exeter [mainly genealogical] 8/- *nt.* c 8° *Gray* 92

Exmoor.

- PAGE, Jno. Ll. Warden Explor. of Exmoor and Hill Country of W. Somt. ; map, etchgs. and ill. 7/6 c 8° Seeley [90] 93
 RAWLE, Edwin Jno. Annals of Ancient Forest of Exmoor [300 prin. and 50 *L.P.* 30/-] 20/- 4° *Barnicott, Taunton* (Truslove) 93
 The material is derived largely fr. docum. in H.M. Public Record Office and the Harleian MSS. in Brit. Mus.

Plymouth.

- WORTH, R. N. History of Plymouth [full of research] 12/6 8° *Brendon, Plymouth* 91

Totnes.

- WORTH, R. N. Devonsh. Parishes : antiq., heraldry and fam. hist. of 28 parishes, 2 vols. [225 prin.] ; 89

Twyford.

- SNELL, F. J. The Chronicles of Twyford [w. acc. of Blundell's School—*ut D* § 157] 7/6 *nt.* 8° *Gregory, Tiverton* 93

Dorsetshire.

- MOULE, H. J. Old Dorset : chapters in the history of the county 10/6 8° *Cassell* 93

Durham.

- *Archæologia Æliana : miscell. tracts rel. to antiq., New Ser., vols. i.-xvi. 8° *Soc. of Antiq., Newc.* (Reid, *Newc.*) 56-93 *in prog.*
 The best local archæol. journal, contg. (espec. dur. last few years) very good papers indeed. Ser. i. is in 4 vols. 4° *Newc.* '22-'55.
 BOYLE, J. R. County of Durham : castles, churches and houses [more than a guide bk.] [c. 800 pp.] 7/6 sq 8° *Walter Scott* 92
 HUTCHINSON, W. History of Durham, 3 vols. [w. £3] 4° *Newcastle* 1785-94
 *Surtees Soc. *Publications* [estab. 1834] 8° *Surtees Soc. (Whittaker)* 35 *sqg.*, *in prog.*

Darlington.

- LONGSTAFFE, W. H. D. History of Antiquities of the Parish of Darlington [w. £2. 10/-] 4° *Darlington* 54

Durham.

- BARMBY, Rev. J. [ed.] Durham Churchwardens' Accompts 15/- 8° *Surtees Soc. (Whittaker)*
 GREENWELL, Rev. W. [ed.] Foedarium Prioratus Dunelmensis 15/- 8° " " " 72
 LONGSTAFFE + BOOTH, ^{W. H. D.}_{Jno.} [eds.] Select. fr. Halmote Court Rolls of Prior and Convent of Durh. 15/- 8° " " " 87
 A survey of the estates of the Priory and Convent of Durham in 15th century,

Hartlepool.

- SHARPE, Sir C. History of Hartlepool 8° *Hartlepool* [16] 51

Newcastle, Gateshead.

- BOYLE, Rev. J. R. Vestiges of Old Newcastle and Gateshead ; ill. 50/- *nt.* 4° *Stock* 91
 CHARLETON, R. J. Newcastle Town ; ill. 5/- c 8° *Walter Scott* 85
 WELFORD, Rich. Chronolog. Hist. of Newcastle and Gateshead in 15 to 17 cent. vols. ii.-iii. ea. 12/6 r 8° " " 86 ; 87

Essex.*Bibliography.*

- Bibliography of Essex ; by various contributors : *ann. as in prep.* by E. A. Fitch, Brick House, Maldon (hon. sec.)

History and Topography.

- ANDREWS, Wm. [ed.] Bygone Essex ; ill. [arts. on quaint customs and hist. facts rel. to Essex] 7/6 8° *Andrews, Hull* 92
 BARNETT, C. R. B. Essex : High-ways, By-ways and Water-ways, 2 ser. : etchgs. & ill. by author
 ea. 12/6 *nt.* c 4° *Lawrence & Bullen* 92 ; 93

Also of each 120 copies on handmade paper, w. addit. etchgs. 31/6 *nt.* A good and original book. Illns. mostly architectural. The 1st ser. deals mainly w. boroughs and small towns, the 2nd w. villages and manor houses.

- Essex Archæolog. Soc. Transactions, 5 vols. ; New Series, vol. i.-iii. ; pl. *Colchester* 58-
 TINDAL, Rev. Nich. The History of Essex, pts. i.-ii. [all pub.] 4° *London* 1720

E § 17

Chipping.

SMITH, Tom C. History of Chipping 4° *priv. prin.* 92

Coggeshall.

BEAUMONT, Geo. F. History of Coggeshall [acc. of church, abbey, manors, families, etc.] 7/6 c 8° Marshall 90

Colchester.

BENHAM, Chas. E. Colchester Worthies : biographical index of Colchester 2/- 8°. Forster, *Colchester* 92

Lawford Hill.

[NICHOLS, FRCS. M.] Hall of Lawford Hall : record of an Essex house and of its proprietors 42/- 4° Ellis & Elvey 91
From Saxon times to Henry viii. Only 128 copies printed. Of real historical as well as topograph. value. By the present owner of the Hall.

Gloucestershire.

Bibliography.

BAZELEY + HYETT, ^{Rev. W.}_{F. A.} Gloucestershire Bibliography *in prep.*

To comprize collations of 7000 bks., tracts etc. rel. to the county and its residents, w. numerous annotations. Will prob. be pub. by subscrn. early in 1894 in 2 vols. 8° or 1 vol. 4°.

History and Topography.

ATKYNs, Sir R. Ancient and Present State of Gloucestershire ; map and pl. [w. £20] f° Cambridge 1712

2nd edn. f° 1768 w. £10.

Bristol & Gloucestershire Archæol. Soc. : Transactions, vols. i.-xvii. ; pl. (some col.) 8° Brist. & Gloucs. Arch. Soc. 76-93 *in prg.*

Gloucestershire Notes and Queries, ed. W. P. W. Phillimore, New Ser. ; ill. [founded 1881 by Rev. B. H. Blacker] [quarterly] ea. pt. 1/6 ; ann. 5/- Simpkin 91 *sqq.*, *in prg.*

Bitton.

ELLACOMBE, [Can.] H. T. History of the Parish of Bitton, 2 vols. [w. 10/-] 4° *priv. prin.* 83 ; 85

Vol. ii. conts. the manufactures, geology and flora, antiquities and ancient records.

Bristol.

BARKER, W. R. St. Mark's : on the Mayor's Chapel, Bristol 12/6 8° Hemman, *Bristol* 92

A hist. to pres. day of the Hospital of St. Mark, founded in 1220 by Maur. de GAUNT, one of the Berkeley family. L.P. 15/-.

LATIMER, Jno. Annals of Bristol in the 18th Cent. ; in 19th Cent. ea. 13/6 [L.P. 22/6 *nt.*] 8° Author, ^{Trelawny Place,}_{Bristol} 93 ; 93

Kingswood Forest.

BRAINE, E. Hist. of Kingsw. Forest : incl. anc. manors and villages of neighbhr. ; map 3/6 8° Mack, *Bristol* [91] 93

Tetbury.

LEE, Rev. A. T. Hist. of the Town and Parish of Tetbury 8° London 57

Hampshire and Isle of Wight.

Hampshire Record Society *Publications—nt* G § 22. (Simpkin)

Hants. Notes and Queries vols. i.-vii. [repr. fr. Hampshire Observer] ea. 3/6 4° Hants. Observ., *Wincs.* 83-92

SHORE, Thos. W. Hist. of the County of Hants. : incl. Isle of Wight [Popular County Hists.] 7/6 8° Stock 92

On handmade paper 10/5. L.P. 21/- *nt.*, raised to 31/6. An excellent *aperçu* of the subject. Good index.

YONGE, [Miss] Charl. M. An Old Woman's Outlook in a Hampshire Village 3/6 (\$1) c 8° Macmillan 92

Reminiscences by the well-known girl's-novelist of social life and improvement, wh. have in past 50 yrs. overtaken village life, word-pictures of the downs, woods and lanes, and miscell. discursive notes.

Crondal.

BAIGENT, F. Jos. [ed.] The Crondal Records : historical and manorial, pt. i. 20/- *nt.* 8° Wells, *Winchester* 91

A coll. of records and documts. rel. to the Hundred and Manor of Crondal—valuable "straunds of history" : land charters, the Comptus Roll, a 13th cent. account giving glimpses of old country life, prices of farm-produce and wages, records of manorial customs, the Court Roll, acc. of tenants' holdings, etc.

St. Mary Bourne.

STEVENS, Jos. Parochial-Hist. of St. Mary Bourne : w. acc. of Manor of Hurstbourne Priors ; 16 pl. 15/- i 8° C. J. Clark 88

Isle of Wight.

STONE, Percy G. [artist] The Architectural Antiqs. of the Isle of Wight, fr. 11 to 17 cents., vols. i.-iv. ea. 63/-
s f° P. G. Stone, 16, *Gt. Marl. St., Lond.* 91-92

Issued to subscribers at 42/- each nett. Vol. i. conts. East Medine, vol. ii. West Medine.

Selborne.

MACRAY, W. D. [ed.] Calendar of Charters & Documts. rel. to Selb. & Priory in Magd. Coll. Oxf. 10/6 *nt.* 8° Warren, *Wincs.* 91

Southampton.

McFADDEN, F. [artist] Vestiges of Old Southampton [12 etchgs. w. descns. T. W. Shore] 63/- f° Gilbert, *S'hampton*, 91

Strathfieldsaye.

GRIFFITH, Rev. Chas. H. History of Strathfield Saye ; photos. 10/6 *nt.* 4° Murray 92

A pleasant acc. of the village, fr. mediæv. to recent times incl. Strathfieldsaye House, the home of the 1st Duke of WELLINGTON.

Winchester

—for *Wincs. College v. § 157.*

BIRCH, Walt. De Gray [ed.] Liber Vitæ : regis. & martyrol. of New Minster & Hyde Abbey, *Wincs.* 15/- *nt.* Hants. Rec. Soc. (Simpkin) 91

The MS.—better known as the "Hyde Register"—is pt. of the Stowe coll., wh. recently passed into Brit. Mus.

- KITCHIN, Dn. G. W. Winchester [Historic Town Series] 3/6 (\$1.25) c 8° Longman 90
 " " The Great Screen of Winchester Cathedral 3/- *nt.* f° Warren, *Winchester* [] 92
 " " [ed.] Computus Rolls of Obedientaries of S. Swithun's Priory, Wincs.; 2 maps 21/- *nt.* 8° Hants. Rec. Soc. (Simpkin) 92
 " + MADGE, F. T. [eds.] Docum. rel. to Found. of Chapter of Wincs. [1541-47] 10/6 *nt.* 8° Hants. Record Soc. (Simpkin) 89
 By the Dean and Librarian of Wincs. Cathedral. Very fully edited, w. glossary, etc.

Herefordshire.

- TIMMINS, H. Thornhill Nooks and Corners of Herefordshire; map, and c. 150 ill. by author 21/- 4° Stock 92
 A descriptive wk., arrgd. in narrative form, the Cathedral being the central point whence author rambles over county. Mainly architectural and picturesque. *L.P.* 63/- *nt.*

Grimsworth.

- COOKE, Wm. Hy. The Hundred of Grimsworth 25/- *nt.* 4° Murray 92
 Forms Pt. ii. of his *Collns. tow. the Hist. and Antiq. of Co. of Hereford* [ut 36, 36, E § 17]; in contin. of Jno. DUNCUMB'S wk. under same title, vols. i.-ii. (pt. 1) [all pub.; w. £6] 4° Hereford '04-'12.

Hertfordshire.*St. Albans.*

- ASHDEN, Chas. H. St. Albans; historical and picturesque; c. 100 ill. [300 printed. *L.P.* 63/-] 42/- *nt.* r 4° Stock 93
 GIBBS, A. E. [ed.] The Corporation Records of St. Albans 5/- *nt.* c 8° Gibbs & Bamforth, *St. Albans* 90

Huntingdonshire: Elton.

- WHISTLER, Rev. Rose Fuller The Hist. of Aillington, Aylton or Elton; 4 photos. [250 prin.] 21/- r 8° Mitchell & Hughes 92.

Isle of Man.

- CAINE, Hall The Little Manx Nation 3/6 c 8° Heinemann 91
 Three lects. deliv. at Royal Institution. Very light talks about the scenery, history, celebrities and superstitions of his "tight little island," by the Manxman novelist.
 ELLIOTT, Eleanor Manx Recollections: memorials of Eleanor Elliott 5/- c 8° Nisbet 93
 Forrest, Katherine A. The Land of Ilome-Rule 6/- c 8° Longman 93
 WALPOLE, Spencer
 A sketch of the history and constit. of the island fr. pre-histor. to present times, by the Lt.-Gov. A chap. is devoted to the "Manx Magna Charta," the act of 1703, wh. converted a whole nation of leaseholders into perpetual tenants at a low quit-rent. "Whatever what may be the result of autonomy in other places, it has made of the Manx a loyal, orderly, easily-governed community," says author.

Kent.*Bibliography.*

- CLINCH, Geo. [of Brit. Mus.]—has a bibliogr. of Kent in *MS.*, wh. may perhaps be published.

History and Topography.

- CARTWRIGHT, Julia [Mrs. Hy. ADY] The Pilgrim's Way—ut E § 16.
 Kent Archæol. Soc.: *Archæologia Cantiana*. vols. i.-xix.; pl. and ill. [w. £10] *ann. subscr.* 10/- 8° Kent Arch. Soc. 58-92, in *prog.*
 PAYNE, Geo. *Collectanea Cantiana*; map, 26 pl. and ill. [500 prin.] 15/- *nt.* c 8° Mitchell & Hughes 93
 Gives the results of the many archæol. discovs. belonging to Brit., Roman and Saxon eras, wh. have been made by the author in Kent fr. 1865—chiefly in the neighbourhood of Sittingbourne.
 STEAD, Rich [ed.] Bygone Kent 7/6 8° Andrews, *Hull* 92

Churches: Collectively.

- CAVE-BROWNE, J. History of the Parish Church of All Saints, Maidstone; ill. [*L.P.* 15/-] 10/6 8° Bunyard, *Maidstone* 90
 ROUTLEDGE, Rev. C. F. History of St. Martin's Church, Canterbury: a monograph; front. 5/- c 8° Paul 91
 A pleasantly written acc. of a church wh. contains many interesting ancient objects. It is the oldest church in England.

Goodwin Sands

—v. D § 128, s.v. Life-Boats.

Worthies.

- HUTCHINSON, J. Men of Kent and Kentish Men: manual of Kentish biography 5/- c 8° Cross & Jackson, *Canterb.* 93
 240 brief biographies—somewhat bare, but not without interest.
 SIMSON, Jas. Eminent Men of Kent [S. Augustine to Sir Moses Montefiore (!); a poor bk.] 5/- *nt.* 8° Stock 93

Blackheath.

- DRAKE, Hy. H. History of the Hundred of Blackheath; ill. *red. to* 42/- f° Mitchell & Hughes 86

Boxley.

- CAVE-BROWNE, J. The History of Boxley Parish [*L.P.* 20/-] 10/- 8° Author, *Maidstone* 92

Deal.

- CHAPMAN, Hy. Steph. Deal: past and present [fr. landing of Cæsar to pres. day; interesting] 3/6 s 4° Reeves & Turner 91

Malling.

- FIELDING, Rev. G. H. Memories of Malling and its Valley; map and ill. 7/6 8° Oliver, *W. Malling* (Marlborough) 93
 Arrgd. chronologically fr. Saxon era to 1892, w. a good flora and fauna of Kent, local proverbs and customs and 104 pp. of Parish and Family Registers.

Thanet.

- SIMSON, Jas. Historic Thanet 5/- c 8° Stock 91

Walmer.

- ELVIN, Rev. C. R. S. Records of Walmer, and the Three Castles that keep the Downs; ill. 30/- *nt.* 4° H. Gray 90

E § 17

Lancashire.

Bibliography.

Bibliotheca Lancastriensis : list of bks. on geneal. and topogr. of Lancs. [w. app. of Chesh. bks.] 1/- s 4° Sutton, *Mancs.* 93.

History, etc.

AXON, Ern. Bygone Lancashire 7/6 8° Andrews, *Hull* 92
 BAINES, Edw. Hist. of Co. Pal. and Duchy of Lancs., ed. Jas. Croston, vol. v.; maps & ill. [L.P. (100) 21/-] 16/- 4° Heywood, *Mancs.* 93

Chetham Soc. *Publications*, 115 vols.; New Ser., vols. i.-xxviii. *ann. subscr.* 20/- 8° Chetham Soc. 43-82; 83-93 *in prg.*
 The chief vols. of the New Ser. separ. entered here. The Hon. Sec. is Mr. C. W. SUTTON, Free Reference Library, Manchester.

CORRY, J. History of Lancashire, 2 vols.; pl., coats of arms, etc. *o.p.* [w. 50/-] 4° London 25.

Domesday Book of Cheshire and Lancashire, ed. Beaumont—*ut supra*, *s.v.* Cheshire.

EARWAKER, J. P. [ed.] The Constables' Accounts of the Manor of Manchester, vols. i.-iii. ea. 12/6 r 8° Blacklock, *Mancs.* 92
 Pub. for the Corpor. of Mancs., wh. recently recovered possessn. of the 2 MSS. here repr., one by bequest and one by purchase.

„ ; „ [ed.] Court Leet Records of Manor of Manchester : 1552-1846, vols. x.-xii. ea. 10/6 r 8° Blacklock, *Mancs.* 89-90

GRINDON, Leo Lancashire : descriptive notes ; 40 ill. Brunet-Debaines, etc. c 8° ^{7/6 Seeley} _{Macmillan, N.Y.} [81] 92
 Reprints of a number of pleasant papers wh. first appeared in *The Portfolio* for 1881.

Lancs. and Cheshire Antiquarian Society Transactions, vol. i.-x. *ann. subscr.* 10/6 8° L. & C. Ant. Soc. 83-93 *in prg.*

„ „ Historic Society Transactions ; pl. 8° Liverpool 49 *sqq.*, *in prg.*

Record Society of Lancs. and Cheshire : Pubns., ed. Col. Hy. Fishwick + Rylands + Earwaker, etc., vols. i.-xxx. 8° 79-93 *in prg.*

SMITH, H. Ecroyd Archæology and Nat. Hist. of the Liverpl. Mersey Dist., 3 v.; pl. *o.p.* [w. 7/6] 8° Liverpool 67-76

Churches.

GLYNNE, Sir Steph. Notes on the Chs. of Lancs. & Chesh., [posthum.] ed. Can. J. A. Atkinson, w. notes Chetham Soc., *Mancs.* 92.

Halls.

PHILIPS, N. G. [artist] Views of the Old Halls of Lancashire and Cheshire : 28 copper-pl. 42/- *nt.* s f° Gray 93.

These plates, drawn about 1822-24 and mostly engraved by the artist himself, are printed fr. the orig. copper-plates, some now for the first time. With letterpress descripts. to the pl. by 24 writers, and a memoir and pedigree of the artist. L.P. 84/- *nt.*

*Presbyterianism in Lancs.—v. A § 87 (SHAW).**Worthies.*

COLERIDGE, Hartley Lives of the Worthies of Yorks. and Lancs.—*ut infra*, *s.v.* Yorkshire.

HEYWOOD, Rev. Oliver [1630-1702] Autobiography, Diaries, etc.—*v.* Yorks., *infra*.

Bispham.

FISHWICK, Col. Hy. History of the Parish of Bispham s 4° Chetham Soc. 85.

Cartmel

—*v.* also Furness, *infra* (BARBER).

KIRBY, R. H. etc. [eds.] Rural Deanery of Cartmel : its churches & endowmts. [acc. of 12 parishes] 2/- 8° Atkinson, *Ulverston* 92

Crosby.

GIBSON + GOSS, ^{Rev. E. T.} _{Bp.} [eds.] The Crosby Records s 4° Chetham Soc. 86.

Furness and Cartmel.

ATKINSON, Rev. J. C. [ed.] The Coucher Book of Furness Abbey, 3 pts. s 4° Chetham Soc. 84; 85; 85

BARBER, Dr. Hy. Furness and Cartmel Notes [topograph., eccles. and popular antiqu.] 10/- 8° Atkinson, *Ulverston* 92

RICHARDSON, J. Furness Past and Present : its hist. & antiqs.; col. pl., ports., arms, etc. 42/- 4° Barrow *in Furness* 80.

Lancaster.

ROPER, W. O. [ed.] Materials for the History of the Church of Lancaster, pt. i. [texts and trs.] s 4° Chetham Soc. 91

Longridge.

SMITH, Tom C. History of Longridge and District ; map & 12 pl. 15/- ; *or w.* only 4 pl. 7/6 f 4° Whitehead, *Preston* 88

Manchester.

BAILEY, J. E. The Rectors of Manchester and Wardens of the Collegiate Church, 2 pts. s 4° Chetham Soc. 83-84

CROWTHER, J. S. Architect. Hist. of Cath. Church of St. Mary, St. Geo. & St. Denys ; ill. 42/- 4° Cornish, *Mancs.* 93

An interesting acc. of an important bldg. w. a very chequered hist., by its architect, posthum. ed. by Fk. RENAUD.

RAINES, Can. F. R. Fellows & Chaplns. of Coll. Ch. of Mancs. [posth.] ed. Dr. Fk. Renaud, 2 pts. Chetham Soc. 89; 90.

RIMMER, Alf. Summer Rambles round Manchester ; ill. [popular] 7/6 8° Heywood, *Mancs. n.d.* (90)

Oldham.

SHAW, Giles [ed.] Local Notes & Queries : Oldham & neighbhrhd. in bygone times, 3 vols. 25/- 8° H. Gray 86-89.

Poulton-le-Fylde.

FISHWICK, Col. Hy. History of the Parish of Poulton-le-Fylde s 4° Chetham Soc. 84

Ribchester.

SMITH + SHORTT, ^{Tom C.} _{Rev. Jon.} Hist. of the Parish of Ribchester ; map & 18 pl. 20/- 8° ; *or w.* map & 1 pl. 7/6 c 8° Bemrose 90.

The first part (by SHORTT) deals with Roman Ribchester. A scholarly and satisfactory work.

Rochdale.

- FISHWICK, Col. Hy. History of the Parish of Rochdale ; ill.
 RAINES, Can. F. R. The Vicars of Rochdale, [posthum.] ed. Hy. H. Howorth, 2 pts. s 4° Chetham Soc. 82-83.

St.-Michaels-on-Wyre.

- FISHWICK, Col. Hy. History of the Parish of St. Michael's-on-Wyre s 4° Chetham Soc. 91

Sefton.

- CARÖE+GORDON, ^{W.D.}_{E.J.A.} Sefton : a descriptive and historical account ; 17 pl. and 32 ill. 31/6 (\$10) r 8° Longman 93.

A scholarly wk., based on the notes and researches of the late Rev. Engelbert HORLEY, who was Rector 1871-83. Contains also records of the Mock Corporation (pract. a dining club). Sefton Church is an excellent example of Gothic archit. (towers 14th, main body 16th cent.). With the hist. of the village is bnd. up that of the MOLYNEUX family and that of the BLUNDELLS of Ince.

Stonyhurst.

- HEWITSON, Anth. ["Atticus"] Stonyhurst College : its past and present 10/6 nt. 8° Preston (Burns & Oates) [70]
 RIMMER, Alf. Stonyhurst Illustrated ; 32 pl. [L.P. 84/-] 31/6 f° Burns & Oates 84

Wigan.

- BRIDGEMAN, Can. History of the Church and Manor of Wigan, 4 pts. s 4° Chetham Soc. 86-88

Leicestershire.

- ANDREWS, Wm. [ed.] Bygone Leicestershire ; ill. 7/6 8° Andrews, Hull 92
 JOHNSON, Mrs. T. Fielding Glimpses of Old Leicester in Six Periods ; maps & ill. [L.P. 8/6 nt.] 5/- nt. 8° Spencer, Leics. 92
 Leicestershire & Rutland Notes & Queries, ed. Jno. + Thos. Spencer [the pubs.] vol. i. ; ill. 10/6 nt. 8° Spencer, Leics. (Stock) 89-92 in *prg.*

Leicester —for Wyggeston's Hospital v. D § 157.

Lincolnshire.

- ANDREWS, Wm. [ed.] Bygone Lincolnshire, 2 series [arts. by var. writers] ea. 7/6 8° Andrews, Hull 91, 92
 Fenland Notes and Queries Peterbro' 89 *sq.*
 Lincolnshire Notes and Queries, ed. Rev. J. C. Hudson + Dr. E. M. Sympton [quarterly] 1/6 ; *ann.* 5/- 8° Morton, Horncastle 88-93 in *prg.*
 " Record Soc. Publications.

Worthies.

- WATKINS, Rev. M. G. The Worthies of Lincolnshire 8° London 85.

Ely.

- GIBBONS, A. [ed.] Calendar and Concise View of the Ely Episcopal Records 42/- 8° 91

Grantham.

- TURNOR, Edm. Collections for the History of the Town and Soke of Grantham ; pl. 4° London 06.

Lincoln.

- BRADSHAW, Hy. [ed.] Statutes of Linc. Cath., [posth.] ed. Chr. Wordsworth, Pt. i. [text of *Liber Niger*] 12/6 8° Camb. Press 92
 GIBBONS, A. [ed.] Liber Antiquus de Ordinationibus Vicarium temp. Hugonis Wells 8° *priv. prin.* 88

1209-1235. Conts. an acc. of the orig. endowmts. of vicarages in old diocese of Linc., extending fr. Humber to Thames.

Louth.

- GOULDING, R. W. [ed.] Louth Records [reprts. of anc. docum. rel. to town & free schl. of Edw. vi.] 7/6 r 8° Goulding, Louth 92
 VENABLES, Rev. Edm. [ed.] Chronicon Abbatie de Parco Lude ; w. tr. Rev. A. R. Maldison *en regard* Lincs. Rec. Soc. 92
 The Chronicle of Louth Park Abbey [founded 1139] ; w. Preface of 60 pp., followed by notes on archit. hist. and arrangements of the Abbey by W. H. St. John HOPE, and appendix of docum. (mostly in abstract). The first vol. of the Society's publications.

Scrivelsby.

- LODGE, Can. Sam. Scrivelsby, the Home of the Champions ; front. 10/6 nt. c 8° Stock 93.
 Conts. a sketch of the history of "the hereditary championship," its chief purport bg. to controvert the common belief of its hereditary character: shows that it descends w. the possession of the estate of Scrivelsby, of the parish of wh. author is Rector.

Middlesex and London.

- Lond. and Middlesex Archæol. Soc. : Transactions 8° Lond. and Mid. Arch. Soc. 60 *sq.*, in *prg.*

Greenford Parva [Perivale].

- BROWN, Jno. Allen Chrons. of Greenford Parva: past & present; old map, pl. & ill. [L.P. 15/-] 10/6 f 4° Virtue 91

Hampton Court Palace.

- *LAW, Ernest Hist. of Hampton Ct. Palace, vol. iii. [last; Orange & Guelph times]; maps & ill. f 4° ^{31/6 Bell}_{58 Macmillan, N.Y.} 91
 Full of interesting matter, whose value is consid. enhanced by the many cuts, etchs., maps and plans.

London and Suburbs.

Bibliography and Cartography—v. *infra*, s.v. St. Paul's Cathedral (SIMPSON).

Pageants.

- FAIRHOLT, F. W. [ed.] Lord Mayors' Pageants ; w. intro. and notes, 2 pts. [w. 12/-] c 8° Percy Society 43 ; 44
 " " [ed.] The Civic Garland: a coll. of songs fr. London pageants; w. intro. & notes; front. [w. 4/6] " " 45

E § 17

History and Topography.

- ADAMS, W. H. Davenport A Book about London : memor. places, hist. and liter. assocns., etc. 6/- c 8° Henry 91
 " " A Book about London Streets : alphab. index, w. associations, etc. 3/6 c 8° " 91
 *BESANT, Walt. London ; 124 ill. [good] 8° ^{18/- Chatto} _{53 Harper, N.Y.} 92
 A continuous picture of London and its people fr. age to age: "instantaneous photographs," showing the streets, buildings, people at work and at play at various periods. A very graphic and interesting story fr. early post-Roman times to rn. of Geo. II, incl. Also a school edn. *sub tit.* *The History of London*; ill. 119 c 8° 2d. '93; not merely an abgmt. but an adaptation for school use.
- BRIDGMAN, H. H. The City of London : hist. of events, civic and natl., chronol. arrgd. ; ill. *in prep.*
 To contain a complete list of the Mayors of London and of the Sheriffs.
- CLODE, Chas. M. London in Time of Great Rebellion : memr. of Sir A. Reynardson 3/6 8° Harrison 93
 By a Past-Master of the Merch. Taylors' Co., w. some interesting facts ab. a predecessor of his, Sir Abrah. REYNARDSON [b. 1590, Master 1640, Ld. Mayor 1648-9], and the financial affairs of the City dur. rn. of CHAS. I. and the stormy yrs. wh. followed.
- *CUNNINGHAM, Peter London, Past and Present : hist., assocns. & trades, ed. H. B. Wheatley, 3 vols. 8° ^{63/- Murray} _{520 Scribner, N.Y.} [49]91
 Based on CUNNINGHAM'S *Handbook for London, Past and Present* [49] '50, but so enlarged and improved as to be practically a new work—the best comprehensive history we have.
- FITZGERALD, Percy Picturesque London ; c. 100 ill. 25/- r 8° Ward & Downey 90
 " " London City Suburbs as they are To-day ; c. 300 ill. W. Luker, *jun.* 42/- 4° Leadenhall Press 93
 A companion volume to Rev. W. J. LOFTIE'S *London City, ut supra*, but unmethodical, discursive and otherwise not nearly so good. L.P. 45/-.
- LOFTIE, Rev. W. J. London City : hist., streets, bldgs., etc. ; c. 300 ill. W. Luker, *jun.* 4° ^{50/- Leadenhall Pr.} _{515 Scribner, N.Y.} 90
 A scholarly text, w. good illus., largely architectural. It was issued at 42/- and raised to 50/- L.P. pb. 45/- (\$30), w. 84/-.
- LOVETT, Rev. Rich. [ed.] London Pictures : drawn w. pen and pencil [Pen and Pencil Series] i 8° ^{8/- R.T.S.} _{53.20 Revell, N.Y.} 90
^{21/-, 6/- Seeley}
- MCCARTHY, Justin Charing Cross to St. Paul's ; 12 pl. & ill. Jos. Pennell [L.P. (100) 42/-] f°, c 8° ^{\$7.50, 52 Macmillan, N.Y.} 90; 92
^{10/- 8° Stock}
- PHILLIMORE, W.P.W. [ed.] London and Middlesex Notebook ; ill. 10/- 8° Stock 92
 Deals w. local archæol., parochial church hist., architecture, church bells, parish records, biogr. and family hist., heraldry, folklore, customs, anc. manufactures, tradesmen's signs and tokens, etc. Orig. pub. in steryl pts., 1891-2.
- ROSS, Fredk. Bygone London 7/6 8° Andrews, *Hull* 92
 STOW, Jno. [1525-1605] Survey of London [1598]—*ut F* § 22.
- WELCH, Chas. Modern History of the City of London ; ill. 42/- 4° Blades 94
 Subscr. price was 21/-; L.P. 42/- A pictorial and descriptive recofd of municipal and social progress fr. access. of GEO. II, to date. A good bk. by the Librn. to the Corporation of Lond., ill. by views of old and new London. Plan strictly chronological.
- WHEATLEY, H. B. London, Past and Present—*ut supra*, s.v. Cunningham.
- Charters and Documents.*
- BIRCH, Walt. De Gray [ed.] Historical Charters and Constit. Docums. of City of London r 8° *priv. prin.* 87
- Clubs* —v. D § 129.
Cries —v. B § 23.
Fairs and Frost Fairs —v. B § 23.
Livery Companies —v. D § 120.
Signs.
- NORMAN, Pp. Sculp. Signs & Inscript. of Lond.; ill. [Camd. Lib.; L.P. (50) 21/- nt.; *hdm. pr.* 7/6 nt.] p 8° ^{6/- Stock} _{51.75 Armstrong, N.Y.} 93
 Human Signs, Animals, Birds, Crests and Arms, Miscell. Signs, Suburban Signs, etc.; w. a good deal of pleasant chat ab. Old London.
- Social Life and Manners*—v. E § 16.
Bloomsbury and St. Giles.
- BLOTT, Walt. Chronicle of Blemundsbyury : record of St. Giles' in the Fields of Bloomsby. ; maps and facs. deeds 21/- 4° Author, S. Norwood 93
 CLINCH, Geo. Bloomsbury and St. Giles : past and present ; maps and ill. 12/- nt. 4° Truslove 90
- Chelsea.*
- *BEAVER, Alf. Memorials of Old Chelsea ; ill., plans and maps ; Index 42/- 4° Stock 92
 L.P. (50) 84/- nt. An excellent and detailed hist. of the "Village of Palaces," well ill. by the author. Orig. pub. in 2/- pts. '91-92.
- BURGESS, Walter W. [artist] Bits of Old Chelsea, w. descr. letterpr. Lionei Johnson + R. Le Gallienne £10 10/- f° Paul 94
 Forty-one etchings of historic houses and picturesque views in Chelsea.
- *FAULKNER, T. Histor. and Topograph. Description of Chelsea and its Environs, 2 vols. ; map, ports. and ill [w. 25/-] 8° *priv. prin.*, *Chelsea* [10] 92
- Clerkenwell.*
- PINKS, J. W. History of Clerkenwell. ed. E. J. Wood ; ill. 4° *London* [63-65] 81
- Deptford.*
- BARRETT, C. R. B. The Trinity House of Deptford Strond ; ill. 12/6 nt. 4° Lawrence & Bullen 93
- Fleet Street.*
- ARCHER, Thos. The Highway of Letters ; ill. [Fleet St. in rel. to growth of liter.] 10/6 c 8° Cassell 93
- Hampstead.*
- BAINES, F. E. [ed.] Records of Manor, Parish and Borough of Hampstead ; maps & ill. [to 1889] 24/- c 8° Whittaker 90
 PARK, Jno. Jas. Topography of the Village of Hampstead o.p. [scarce ; w. 50/-] 8° *London* [14] 18
 Standard. A remarkable production for a young man who had not attained his majority when it was pub.

Hendon.

EVANS, Edw. T. History and Topography of the Parish of Hendon; ill. 7/6 c 8° Courier Co., *Hendon* 91.
Inns of Court and Chancery.

LOFTIE, Rev. W. J. The Inns of Court & Chanc.; 12 pl. & some ill. Herb. Railton, *etc.* [*L.P.* (100) 42/-*nt.*] 4° $\frac{21/-}{\$7.50}$ Seeley Macmillan, *N.Y.* 92.

Kennington.

MONTGOMERY, Bp. [of Tasmania] History of Kennington & its neighbourhood [w. chaps. on Oval cricket] 3/6 c 8° Gold 90.

Leicester Square.

HOLLINGSHEAD, Jno. The Story of Leicester Square; ill. by Faustin and facs. engravings 1/- 4° Geo. Kenning 92.
Deals chiefly w. the hist. of the Alhambra and Empire Theatre [music-hall] and the growth of the music-hall movement, *etc.*

TAYLOR, Tom Leicester Square: its assocns. and worthies; ill. 10/6 c 8° Bickers 74.

Marylebone and St. Pancras.

CLINCH, Geo. Marylebone & St. Pancras: hist., celebrities, bldgs., *etc.*; maps, *etc.* 50 ill. 12/-*nt.* 4° Truslove 90.
L.P. 21/- nt.

Mayfair and Belgravia.

CLINCH, Geo. Mayfair & Belgravia: histor. acc. of parish of St. Geo., Hanover Sq.; maps & c. 50 good ill. 12/- *nt.* 4° Truslove 91.
Mayfair dates back to the early yrs. of Chas. II.'s re., altho' the houses were mostly built in 18 cent.; Belgravia came into existence only after 1825, before wh. yr. it was a swamp, known as The Five Fields: Thos. Cubitt was the creator of the district.

Monument.

WELCH, Chas. History of the Monument; maps & ports. [conts. a hist. of Fire of 1565] 1/6 f 4° *Sold at Monument* 93.

Norwood and Dulwich.

GALER, Allan M. Norwood & Dulwich, Past & Pres.: hist. & descr. [*L.P.*, w. 2 etchs. 12/-*nt.*] 6/-*nt.* 4° Truslove 90.

St. James's Palace.

SHEPPARD, Rev. Jas. E. Memorials of St. James's Palace, 2 vols.; ill. [by the sub-dean] 8° Longman *in prep.*

St. Paul's Cathedral.

PAYNE, Jno. Orlebar St. Paul's Cathedral in the time of Edward vi. 2/6 8° Burns & Oates 93.

SIMPSON, Dn. W. Sparrow St. Paul's Cathedral Library [200 printed] 20/- 8° Stock 93.
An account of its treasures fr. a document in H.M. Public Record Office.
 A catal. of Bibles, Rituals, *etc.*, bks. rel. to London and esp. to St. Paul's Cath., incl. a large coll. of Paul's Cross Sermons, maps and views of London.

St. Paul's Cross.

MARSH, Jno. B. St. Paul's Cross 3/6 4° Raithby 92.
Sets forth all the incidents mentioned in annals, diaries, histories and State-papers as having occurred at Paul's Cross, an open-air pulpit near the Cathedral wh. stood on the meeting-place of the city folk-mote, the antiquity of wh. is descr. as going beyond written records (first appearing in 1197, when Wm. Fitz-Osbert, otherwise "Longbeard," deliv. his harangue fr. it agst. the right divine of kings to govern wrong).

Temple.

BAYLIS, T. Hy. The Temple Church & the Chapel of St. Ann; 17 ill. [archæol.-guide] 7/6 *nt.* c 8° Philip 93.
 THORPE, W. G. The Still Life of the Mid. Temp.; w. its table-talk [50 yrs'. reminisc.; poor] 15/- 8° Bentley 92.

Tower of London.

BARRETT, C. R. B. [artist] The Tower [of London]: 13 orig. etchgs. & 13 vignettes; w. letterpress 21/- i 4° Catty 89.

Westminster.

SMITH, J. E. St. John the Evangelist, Westminster; ill. [anecdotic rather than histor.] 10/6 8° Wightman 93.
 LOFTIE, Rev. W. J. Westminster Abbey; w. 12 pl. & ill. Herb. Railton 8° $\frac{7/6}{\$2.25}$ Seeley Macmillan, *N.Y.* [89] 93.

A good popular book. 100 Large Paper copies were printed at £4 4s. each.

Exchequer Houses, Old—v. D § 117, s.v. Exchequer (HALL).

Monmouthshire.

WILLIAMS, Dav. History of Monmouthshire; ill. by views [by J. Gardnor] [w. £2 10s.] 4° London 1796.

Norfolk and Eastern Counties Generally.

COTMAN, J.S. [artist; 1780-1842] Etchs. of Architrl. & Pictur. Rems., 2 vols.: 240 pl. [ch. fly. Norfolk] [*w. £3*] f° Grant, *Edin.* [c. 18] *n.d.*
 DEFOE, Dan. [1661-1731] Tour through the Eastern Counties [Cassell's National Lib.] 3d.; *cl. 6d.* (25c.) 18° Cassell [1769] 88
 East Anglian, The ed. Tymms + White, 4 vols.; New Series, vols. i.-iv. 66-91 *in prog.*
 Norfolk and Norwich Archæol. Soc.: Norfolk Archæology: miscell. tracts rel. to Norf. 8° Norwich 47 *sqg.*
 RITCHIE, J. Ewing East Anglia: personal and historical associations [by a Suffolk man] 7/6 c 8° Jarrold [82] 93
 WINNERS, Wm. Selection of Norfolk Antiquities: 36 pl. in 6 pts. 4° 85-86

Broads and Rivers —v. also § 153.

STARK, Jas. [artist; 1794-1859] Scenery of the Rivers of Norfolk: ser. of pl. w. descns. by Robbads [*w. £3*] f° Norwich 34.

Methwold.

GEDGE, I. D. History of a Village Community in the Eastern Counties [Methwold]; ill. 10/- 4° Goose, *Norwich* 93.

E § 17

Norwich.

JESSOPP, Dr. Aug. [ed.] Monastic Visitations in the Diocese of Norwich 15/- s 4° Camden Soc. 88
Shows the state of monastic life in diocese of Norwich on the eve of the Reformation.

KNIGHTS, Mark Peeps at the Past : rambles amg. Norfolk antiquities 21/- nt. 4° Jarrold, *Norwich* 91
A companion to his *Old Norwich*, ut **§ 35**, E § 17, s.v. Norfolk.

Thompson.

CRABBE, Rev. Geo. History of the Parish of Thompson in Norfolk ; ill. [L.P. 30/-] 15/- 4° Goose, *Norwich* 92

Northamptonshire.

ANDREWS, Wm. [ed.] Bygone Northamptonshire ; ill. 7/6 8° Andrews, *Hull* 91
Northants. Notes & Queries, ed. Rev. W. D. Sweeting ; later C. H. Markham, pts. 1-30 ; ill. *ann.* 6/- 4° Taylor, *Northptn.* 84-92 in *prg.*

Worthies.

ADKINS, W. R. D. Our County : sketches in pen & pencil of repres. men of Northants. ; ill. 6/- nt. 4° Stock 93

Rockingham Castle.

WISE, Chas. Rockingham Castle and the Watsons ; ill. 21/- 4° Goss, *Kettering* (Stock) 91

Northumberland—v. also *supra*, s.v. Durham (*Archæol. Aeliana).

*HODGSON + RAINE, ^{Rev. Jno.} ^{Rev. Jas.} History of Northumberland, cont. by Edw. Bateson [ed.], vol. i. ; ill. 26/- 4° Reid, *Newcastle* 93
An excellent example of modern topogr. research, partly based on maps left by late Jno. HODGSON. This vol. deals w. Bamburghshire ; vol. ii. will comprize the Regality of Hexham and the Parishes of Chollerton and Thockrington. The whole will occupy 12 vols., £15, 12s. to subscr. or 26s. a vol. separ., 1,000 printed. Profusely ill. by old drawings, plans of pre-hist. camps, photogravs. and a unique ser. of anc. memorial maps (fr. orig. in Alnwick Castle). If completed as begun, the whole will form by far the most import. County History pub. for many a long year.

WILDRIE, T. T. [ed.] Northumbria : a repository of antiquities ; ill. 10/- 4° Peck, *Hull* 91
A coll. of papers on antiqu. of Northumberland, Cumberland, Westmoreland, Durham, Yorks., Laacs. and borders of Scotland.

Assize Rolls.

PAGE, W. [ed.] The Northumberland Assize Rolls 30/- 8° Surtees Soc. (Whittaker) 92

Hexham.

HODGES, C. C. The Abbey of St. Andrew : a monogr. ; facss. and 63 pl. by auth. [400 prin.] [v. 90/-] i f° *priv. prin.* 88
RAINE, Rev. [Can.] J. [ed.] The Priory of Hexham : chronicles, endowmts. and annals, vol. i. 42/-, ii. 10/- 8° Surtees Soc. (Whittaker) 64 ; 65

Newminster.

FOWLER, Rev. J. T. [ed.] Cartularium Abbatiae de Novo Monasterio [Newminster] 15/- 8° Surtees Soc. (Whittaker) 78

Nottinghamshire.

BROWN, Cornelius A History of Nottinghamshire [Popular County Histories] 7/6 8° Stock 91
JOHNSON, S. G. [ed.] Records of Borough of Nottingh., 4 vols. ; facss. [Edw. ii. to Jas. i. ; 1155-1625] 42/- nt. r 8° Quaritch 82-89
Notts. and Derbyshire Notes and Queries, ed. J. Potter Briscoe [Notts.] + Jno. Ward [Derby], ea. pt. 6d. 8° Murray, *Derby.* 92 in *prg.*
STEVENSON, Wm. Bygone Nottinghamshire 7/6 8° Andrews, *Hull* 93

Blyth [in Notts. and Yorks.].

RAINE, Jno. History and Antiquities of the Parish of Blyth 4° Westminster 60

Newark-upon-Trent.

BROWN, Cornelius Annals of Newark-upon-Trent : hist., curiosities, antiqs. ; pl. and ill. 30/- 4° Sotheran 79

Southwell Minster.

LEACH, Arth. Fcs. [ed.] Visitations and Memorials of Southwell Minster [12 and 13 cent.] 10/- s 4° Camden Soc. 91
An interesting and learned wk., contg. the results of much research and throwing a good deal of light on early Church life and discipline.

Oxfordshire.

Bicester.

BLOMFIELD, Rev. J. C. History of the Deanery of Bicester, pts. i.-vii. [v. full and accurate] ea. 9/- 8° Stock 93 in *prg.*

Oxford.

Archæologia Oxoniensis, pts. i.-iii. ; photo. pl. ea. 2/-, or per vol. of 4 pts. 6/- 8° Frowde 92-93 *sqq.*, in *prg.*
Collectanea, ser. ii., ed. Prf. Montagu Burrows [for ser. i. v. **§ 33**, D § 157, s.v. Fletcher] 16/- nt. 8° Oxf. Hist. Soc. 90
GODLEY, A. D. Aspects of Modern Oxford ; 26 ill. 6/- c 8° Seeley 92
LITTLE, Andr. G. The Grey Friars in Oxford [Oxf. Hist. Soc.]—ut A § 57.
M[OWAT], J. L. G. Notes on the Oxfordshire Domesday [by the Bursar of Pembroke Coll.] 3/6 nt. 8° Frowde 92
"Mere Don, A" Aspects of Modern Oxford ; [good] ill. Lorimer, Speed, etc. c 8° ^{6/- Seeley} _{§2 Macmillan, N.Y.} 95

OGLE, Octavius [ed.] Royal Letters to Oxford—ut D § 157, s.v. Oxford.
Oxford Historical Society Publications—for List v. D § 157, s.v. Gt. Britain (Oxford Univ.)
ROGERS, Prf. J. E. Thorold [ed.] Oxford City Documents [financial and judicial ; 1268-1665] 12/- nt. 8° Oxf. Hist. Soc. 90
Throws a good deal of light on the lawlessness of Univ. men, and incidentally on var. customs of the time.

STAPLETON, Mrs. Bryan Three Oxfordsh. Parishes [hist. of Kidlington, Yarnton and Begbroke] 17/- nt. 8° Oxf. Hist. Soc. 93
*WOOD, Ant. à History of the City of Oxford, ed. Rev. Andr. Clark ; vols. i.-ii. 45/- nt. 8° ,, ,, [1786-90] 89 ; 90

i. : *City and Suburbs*, 25/- nt. '89 ; ii. : *Churches and Religious Houses*, 20/- nt. '90. To be completed in a 3rd vol.

Oxford Museum.

ACLAND, Sir Hy. Oxford Museum ; w. letters fr. Jno. Ruskin & Jno. Phillips ; port. [L.P. (150) 10/6 nt.] 4/- nt. G. Allen [59] 93

S. Mary the Virgin : Church of.

FFOULKES, Rev. Edm. S. F. Hist. of the Church of S. Mary the Virgin, Oxf. [the Univ. Ch.] 10/6 (\$3.50) c 8° Longman 92

St. Frideswide's.

WIGRAM, Rev. S. R. [ed.] The Chartulary of St. Frideswide's, vol. i. 21/- nt. 8° Oxf. Hist. Soc. 94

Selborne, Oxford.

MACRAY, W. Dunn [ed.] Charters and Documents rel. to Selborne at Oxford 10/6 nt. 8° Oxford (Simpkin) 91
University —v. D § 157, s.v. Gt. Britain.

Rutland.

BLORE, Thos. Hist. and Antiqs. of County of Rutl., vol. i. pt. 2 [The E. Hund.; the only pt. pb.] [w. £3] f° Stamford n.d. (11)

Shropshire.

WARTER, Jno. Wood An Old Shropsh. Oak, ed. Dr. Rich. Garnet, vols. iii.-iv. [end] [v. note in 33.33. E § 17] 28/- 8° Paul 91; 91
Ludlow.

Parish Church of St. Lawrence, Ludlow: a monograph of the Tower Restoration [1889-91]; 10 pl. 10/6 4° Woolley, Ludlow 93
 In 3 pts.: *Hist. of the Restor. Movemt.*, H. T. WEYMAN; *The Struct. Restor.*, J. Stuart THOMPSON; *The Bells*, Edm. JONES.

Middle.

GOUGH, Rich. Antiquities and Memoirs of the Parish of Myddle: 1700; facss. etc. f° London n.d. (? 33, ? 75)

Somersetshire.

BARRETT, C. R. B. Somersetshire Highways, Byways and Waterways; ill. 21/- 8° Bliss & Sands 94
 BATTEN, J. Histor. & Topogr. Collections rel. to Early Hist. of Parts of Somerset 6/6 nt. 8° Whitby, Yeovil 94
 PHELPS, Rev. Wm. Hist. and Antiquities of Somersetshire, 4 vols. in 2; maps, plans & ill. [w. £3] 4° London 36; 35; 39

Worthies.

KINGLAKE, Rob. A. Somersetshire Worthies o.p. 8° London 67

Bath.

MURCH, Jerom Biographical Sketches of Bath Celebrities: ancient and modern 10/- 8° Lewis, Bath (Pitman) 93

Mendip Hills.

COMPTON, Theod. A Mendip Valley: its inhabs. and surrdngs; 50 ill. [good] by E. T. Compton 10/6 8° Stanford 92
 Scenery, folk, antiq., nat. hist. An enlarged and ill. edn. of *Winscombe: Sketches, etc.* [2nd ed. 1886]. L.P. (100) 21/- nt. An attempt to do for the parish of Winscombe what Gibb. WHITE did for Selborne.

Swainswick (near Bath).

PEACH, R. E. M. Annals of the Parish of Swainswick 10/6 4° Hallett, Bath 90

Wellington.

ELWORTHY, F. T. Notes on Wellington (Somerset) 10/6 nt. 8° Barnicott, Taunton 93
 HUMPHREYS, Arth. L. Materials for History of Town of Wellington, co. Somerset; map 7/6 8° H. Gray 89

Wells.

CHURCH, Can. C. M. Chapters in the Early History of the Church of Wells; facss. and ill. 15/- 8° Barnicott, Taunton 94
 JEWERS, A. J. Wells Cathedral: its inscriptions and heraldry; ill. [L.P. 42/-] 21/- r 8° Mitchell & Hughes 92
 Gives every inscription line for line, w. genealog. annotations, extrs. fr. wills, registers, etc.

REYNOLDS, H. E. [ed.] Wells Cathedral: its foundn., constit. history and statutes o.p. [w. 42/-] f° 82

West Somerset

—v. *supra*, s.v. Devonshire: Exmoor (PAGE).

Staffordshire.

Bibliography.

SIMMS, Rupert A Bibliography of Staffordshire [L.P. 31/6] 21/- i 8° Author, ^{9, Brunswick St.,} Newcastle-under-Lyme 94
 Bks. rel. to, printed in the county, or by native resident authors: w. collations and biogr. notices. Incl. prints and ports.

History.

Wm. Salt Archæol. Soc. Collections for a History of Staffordshire, vols. x.-xi. ann. subscr. 10/6 8° Halden, Stafford 90; 91

Leek.

MILLER, W. H. Olde Leeke o.p. [w. 15/-] 8° Leek Times Off. 91
 Good gossip, w. some useful material; repr. fr. *Leek Times*. Almost exclusively modern, not old, still less "olde."

Stoke-on-Trent.

HUTCHINSON, Rev. S. W. The Archdeaconry of Stoke-on-Trent 10/6 8° Bemrose 93
 Historical notes on North Staffordshire Abbeys, Churches, Chapels, and Parishes.

Suffolk

—v. *also* Norfolk, *supra*.
 GAGE, J. Hist. and Antiqs. of Hengrave, pl. [w. £2] f°; of Thingoe Hundred [w. 35/-] 4° London 22; 38
 Suffolk Instit. of Archæol. Proceedings, vol. i.-vi.; pl. [w. £6 10s.] ann. subsc. 10/- 8° Bury St. Ed. 53, Lowest. 59-63, Bury 74-86, Ipsw. 88

Broads and Rivers —v. *supra*, s.v. Norfolk and I § 153.

Bury-St.-Edmunds. St. Edmund's Abbey.

Memorials of St. Edmund's Abbey, ed. Thos. Arnold, vols. i.-ii. ea. 10/- r 8° Rolls Series 92; 93
 Comprises the eventful hist. of one of the oldest and richest of our monastic bodies dur. a period of c. 500 yrs.; w. disserts. on the MSS. and glossarial notes to the metrical life of St. EDMUND.

É § 17

Ipswich.

- BACON, Annals of Ipswyche, ed. Richardson 1 4° 84.
- Wherstead.*
- ZINCKE, F. B. Wherstead : materials for its hist., territorial and memorial 10/6 8° Simpkin [87] 93.

Surrey.

- Surrey Archæol. Soc. : Archæol. Collns. rel. to Surrey 8° Surrey Arch. Soc. 58 *sqq.*, in *prog.*
 "Son of the Marshes, A" On Surrey Hills, *etc.*—*ut* H § 51.

Sutton Place.

- HARRISON, Fred. Annals of an Old Manor House ; ill. W. Lukis, *jun.* + W. Niven + C. F. Hayward 42/- *nt.* (\$14 *nt.*) 8° Macmillan 93.
 A handsome bk., w. etchgs., plans, arch. drawings, facs. of docum., pedigrees and arms, giving a hist. of Sutton Place, one of the few domestic bldgs. earlier than the Reformation wh. remain to a large extent unaltered. Its date is 1525, and its builder Sir Rich. WESTON, who served HENRY viii. for 32 yrs.

Sussex.

- EGERTON, Rev. J. Coker Sussex Folk and Sussex Ways, ed. Dr. Hy. Wace ; 4 ill. 5/- c 8° Chatto 92.
 Sussex Archæol. Soc. Sussex Archæol. Collns., vol. i.—xxxvii. and Index i.—xxv. [*w.* £15] ea. 10/- 8° Suss. Arch. Soc. 48—90 in *prog.*
 An invaluable coll. of material rel. to hist. and antiquities of the county. Well illustrated.
- "Worthies." " Domesday Book of Sussex 21/- 4° Suss. Arch. Soc.
- FLEET, Chas. Glimpses of our Ancestors in Sussex, 2 ser. 8° *priv. prin.* (Lewes) 82 ; 83.
- Brighton.*
- BISHOP, Jno. Geo. Brighton in the Olden Time ; ill. [by proprietor of *Brighton Herald*] 7/6 *nt.* 8° *Brighton Herald* Off. [80] 93
Brighton Road —*v.* I § 148 : Coaching.

Winchelsea.

- COOPER, W. D. History of Winchelsea, Sussex *o.p.* 8° London 50.
 INDERWICK, F. A. The Story of King Edw. i. and the New Winchelsea ; ill. 10/6 sq 8° Low 92.
 The story of the old town, its loss by encroachment of sea, the bldg. of the new town as a port, arsenal and fortress (cpl. 1288), and its final relapse, after gradual withdrawal of sea and the French raid of 1428, into an old-world village. A striking and unique subject, well treated.

Warwickshire.

- ANDREWS, Wm. [ed.] Bygone Warwickshire 7/6 8° Andrews, *Hull* 93.
 A many-authored miscellany, dealing w. stirring events, social life, anc. sports, customs and folklore.
- BURGESS, Jos. Tom Historic Warwickshire : legendary lore, *etc.*, ed. Jos. Hill 10/- *nt.* s 4° Midland Ed. Trdg. Co., *Birm.* [76] 93
Arden, Forest of.
- HANNETT, Jno. The Forest of Arden : its towns, villages and hamlets ; ill. 10/6 8° Lowe, *Birm.* [63] 92
Avon, River.
L.P. (100 copies) 21/- ; on vellum (6 copies) 105/-. Topographical and historical.
- COUCH, A. T. Quiller ["Q."] The Warwickshire Avon : notes ; ill. Alf. Parsons 12/6 c 8° Osgood 91
Birmingham.
- DENT, Rob. K. Old and New Birmingham *o.p.* 4° Birmingham 79—80.
 " " The Making of Birmgm., 24 pts. ; c. 200 ill. [rise and growth of Birm.] ea. 6d. 8° Allday, *Birm.* 92 in *prog.*
Rugby.
- BLOXAM, Mat. H. Rugby : the school and neighbourhood 7/6 8° Whittaker 90.
 RIMMER, Alf. Rambles round Rugby ; 73 ill. by author 21/- *nt.* 1 8° Percival 92.
 A cross betw. a county-history and a guide-bk., w. an introd. chap. on the sch. by Rev. W. H. Payne-SMITH (of no great interest). Sumptuously produced.

"Shakspeare's Land."

- TURNER, C. J. Ribton-Shakespeare's Land : descr. of Cent. & S. Warw. ; 13 maps & pls. [guide-bk.] 7/6 f 8° Glover, *Leamgtn.* 93.
 WILLIAMS, Jas. Leon [Am.] The Home and Haunts of Shakespeare ; photographs. f° 37-50 Scribner, *N.Y.* 93
A luxurious Amer. folio, outvenerating Engl. venerator of the Immortal Bard.
 £5 15/- *nt.* Low

Westmoreland —*v.* Cumberland and Westmoreland, *supra.*

Wiltshire.

- ELYARD, S. J. Some Old Wiltshire Homes ; 26 ill. and arms [250 prin ; *subsc.* 15/-] 25/- i 4° C. J. Clark in *prep.*
 Wiltshire Archæol. and Natural History Magazine ; pl. and ill. 8° *Devizes* 54 *sqq.* in *prog.*
 A complete set fr. 1854 to 1885, 22 vols., fetched £15 15s. recently.
- Wiltshire Notes and Queries : antiquarian and genealog. ; ill. [qtrly., commeg. Mch. '93 ; ea. pt. 1/6] *ann.* 5/6 C. J. Clark 93 in *prog.*
Worthies.
- STRATFORD, J. Wiltshire and its Worthies 4° Salisbury 82
Lydiard.
- McKNIGHT, Rev. W. H. E. Lydiard Manor : its history 7/6 c 8° Mitchell & Hughes 93.
 A history of the place, first as a Manor House, and then as a school for young noblemen.

Marlborough College —*v.* D § 157, *s.v.* Gt. Britain.

Salisbury.

- MACRAY, Rev. W. Dunn [ed.] *Sarum Charters and Documents* 10/- r 8° Rolls Series 91
 Charters and docum. ill. the hist. of the Cathedral, the city and diocese in 12 and 13 cents., selected fr. the capitular and diocesan registers by the late Rev. W. H. Rich. JONES.

Worcestershire.

- BRASSINGTON, W. Salt *Historic Worcestershire, in 12 pts.; ill. [L.P. (350) ea. 1/- nt.; Jap. vell. (12) 105/- set] ea. 6d. nt. s 4° Midl. Ed. Trdg. Co., Birm. 93 in prg. f° also i 8° Worcs. Histor. Soc. 94 i 8° Worcs. Histor. Soc. in prg.*
- NASH, T. R. *History of Worcestershire [ut § 33. E § 17]: Index*
 Worcestersh. Historical Soc.: Publications
- Churches.*
- STANTON, Geo. K. *Rambles and Researches amongst Worcestershire Churches* 5/- 8° Simpkin [85] 87
- Bewdley.*
- BURTON, *History of Bewdley: w. accts. of some neighbouring parishes; ill. [w. 12/6] 8° priv. prin.* 83
- Clent.*
- AMPHLETT, Jno. *A Short History of Clent* [a good book] 5/- 8° Parker 91
- Kidderminster.*
- BURTON, *Hist. of Kidderminster; w. short accts. of some neighbg. parishes; pl. [w. 7/6] i 8° priv. prin.* 90
- Worcester.*
- MARSH, Rev. F. T. *Annals of the Hospital of St. Wulstan [fd. by the Bp. end of xi. cent.] 21/- nt. c 8° Stock* 90

Yorkshire.*Bibliography.*

- TURNER, J. Horsfall *Ten Thousand Yorkshire Books: a hdbk. for buyers and sellers [wks. by Yorks. authors, wks. referring to Yorksh., wks. prtd. in Yorks.] 8° Author, Idel, Bradford, in prep.*
 By subscription 10/- nt., 7/6 nt. before pubn.; L.P. (4*) 20/- nt.

History and Topography.

- ANDREWS, Wm. [ed.] *Yorkshire in Olden Times* 4/- c 8° Simpkin 90
 " " [ed.] *Bygone Yorkshire* 7/6 8° Andrews, Hull 92
- DE KIRKBY, Jno. *Survey of the County of York, ed. R. H. Skaife* 15/- 8° Surtees Soc. (Whittaker) 67
 "Kirkby's Inquest"; w. inquisitions of knight's fees, the *nomina villarum* for Yorks, etc.
- RADFORD, G. *Yorksh. by the Sea: notes, histor., topogr. & descr.; 12 etchgs. & 26 ill.* 21/- i 8° Jackson, Leeds 91
- SMITH, Wm. [ed.] *Old Yorksh.; ports. & ill., 5 vols.; New Ser., vol. i.-iii. [L.P. ea. 15/-] ea. 7/6* 8° Longman 81-91
- *Surtees Society *Publications- ut supra, s.v. Durham.*
- WILDRIDGE, T. Tindall *Northumbria* 10/- 4° H. Gray 88
 Antiquities of Yorks., Lancs., Westmorel., Cumberl., Durh., Northumberl. and Border.
- Yorks. Archæol. and Topogr. Assoc. *Record Series, vols. i.-xi. 1885-91. Journal.*
- " Bibliographer ed. J. Horsfall Turner, vol. i. 8° Bingley (H. Gray) 88
- " Folklore Journal ed. J. Horsfall Turner, vol. i. 8° " " 88
- " Genealogist ed. J. Horsfall Turner, vol. i.; vol. ii. *sub tit.* Yorks. General. and Bibliographer 8° " " 88; 90
- " Notes and Queries: gen. bibliogr, folklore, etc., ed. J. Horsfall Turner, vs. i.-ii.; c. 200 ill. 30/- 8° " " 85-90

Abbeys.

- LEFROY, W. C. *The Ruined Abbeys of Yorkshire; ill. A. B. Debaines + H. Toussaint* c 8° $\frac{6/- Seeley}{\text{Macmillan, N.Y.}}$ [82] 90

Battles.

- LAMPLOUGH, Edw. *Yorkshire Battles* 6/- 8° Andrews, Hull 91
- LEADMAN, A. D. H. *Proclia Eboracensia: battles fought in Yorkshire* *priv. prin.* 91
 Hethfeld (Hatfield; fall of Edwin); Winwaed (Whin Moor; Penda slain); Stamford Bridge: Battle of Standard (nr. Northalerton); Boroughbridge, Wakefield, Towton, Marston Moor, etc. Fainstaking descriptions of the battles, repr. fr. Jl. Yorks. Archæol. Assoc.

Churches.

- COTTON, Wm. A. *Bromsgrove Church: its history and antiquities* 7/6 r 8° Simpkin 81
- GLYNNE, Sir Steph. *Notes on the Churches of Yorkshire* [posthumous] *in prg.*

Costume

—ut G § 25 (WALKER).

Houses, Mansions.

- WHEATER, Wm. *Some Historic Mansions of Yorkshire, 2 vols.; pl.* i 8° *priv. prin.* 88; 89

Nonconformity in Yorks.—v. A § 79 (TURNER), and [Independency] A § 81 (DAWSON, TURNER).

Worthies.

- COLERIDGE, Hartley *Lives of the Worthies of Yorkshire and Lancs., 3 vols.* o.p. [pb. 15/-] s 8° Moxon [36] 52
- DE LA PRYME, Abrah. *Diary—ut § 33. G § 30.*
- HALLSTONE, E. *Portraits of Yorkshire Worthies, 2 vols.* [w. biogr notices] 4° London 69
- HERWOOD, Rev. Oliver [1630-1702] *Autobiography, Diaries, Anecdote and Event Books, ed. J. Horsfall* 2 1/- c 8° Edr, Idel, Bradford 82-85
 Turner, 4 vols.; ill.

Illustrates the general and family history of Yorks. and Lancs. The first of Mr. Horsfall Turner's subscr. bks., and much worse produced than his later ones.

E § 17

- JACKSON + MARGERISON, ^{Chas.}_? [eds.] Yorkshire Diaries and Autobiographies in 17 and 18 cents., vol. i. 21/-; ii. 7/6 8° Surtees Soc. (Whittaker) 77; 84
- ROSS, Fredk. Celebrities of the Yorkshire Wolds 4/- c 8° Trübner (Paul) 78
- STUART, J. A. Erskine Literary Shrines of Yorksh.: the liter. pilgrimage of the Dales; 50 ports. & ill. 7/6 (\$2.50) 8° Longman 92
- The valleys of the Aire and Calder are treated fully, the remainder of the dales (22) in skeleton. Shakesp., Scott, Goldsmith, Dickens, Wilkie Collins, Blackmore, the Bronés, Kingsley, Wordsw., Rogers, Monckton Milnes [Ld. Houghton], Beaconsfield, Sterne, Steele, Mrs. Gaskell, and a host of minor lights. Not very good.
- STUKELEY, Dr. Wm. Life and Correspondence—*v.* 33. G § 30.
- THORNTON, [Mrs.] Alice Autobiography, ed. Chas. Jackson [17th century] 10/- 8° Surtees Soc. (Whittaker) 75
- WILKINSON, Jos. Worthies, Families and Celebrities of Barnsley and District 7/6 c 8° Bemrose 83
- Askrigg.*
- WHALEY, Rev. C. Parish of Askrigg, in Co. of York [a pleast. hist. of the par., by its vicar] 1/6 c 8° Skeffington 91
- Beverley.*
- OLIVER, G. The History of Beverley; pl. [w. £1 10s.] 4° Beverley 29
- POULSON, G. Beverlac: history and antiquities of Beverley, Yorks., 2 vols.; pl. [w. £1 10s.] 4° ,, 29
- Blyth*
- v.* Nottinghamshire, *supra*.
- Batley.*
- SHEARD, Mich. The Records of the Parish of Batley; w. col. arms 25/- 4° White, *Worksoop* 94
- Brighouse, Rastrick and Hippenholme.*
- TURNER, J. Horsfall Illust. Hist. of Brighouse, Rastrick and Hippenholme; views, arms and sports
subsc. 7/6 *nt.* 8° *L.P.* 25/- *nt.* 4° Author, *Idel, Bradford* 93
- By the edr. of the *Yorks. County Magazine*; issued as an incorporation memorial.
- Cleveland.*
- * ATKINSON, Rev. J. C. Forty Yrs. in a Moorland Parish; 2 maps [Ill. Ed. (250) 12/6 *nt.*] 8/6 *nt.* (\$3.25) c 8° Macmillan [91] 91; 91
- Presents a charming and in parts painful picture of an old-time corner of England. Danby in Cleveland; full of antiquarian, histor., geolog., dialectical and folklore information. Probably Mr. ATKINSON is the last Eng. parson who will be seriously called on, as he was by old Dinah, to lay the spirits who were making her house uncomfortable. "I told her at last I could not, did not profess to, lay spirits, and her reply was: 'Ah, but if I had sent for a priest o' t' an' d Church he had 'a' deean it. They wur a vast mair powerful conjurers than you Church-priests'" (p. 59).
- LEYLAND, Jno. The Yorkshire Coast & the Cleveland Hills & Dales; map & ill. [*L.P.* 12/6] 7/6 c 8° Seeley 92
- Craven and N.-W. Highlands.*
- DICKINSON, I. W. Yorkshire Life and Character: a Craven village 60 years ago 7/6 8° Andrews, *Hull* 94
- SPEIGHT, H. The Craven and N.-W. Yorkshire Highlands; map and ill. [*L.P.* 30/-] 10/- 4° *priv. prin.* (Stock) 92
- A good bk. on the history, scenery and antiquities of the romantic district.
- Doncaster.*
- MILLER, Edw. History and Antiquities of Doncaster and its Vicinity 4° *Doncaster, n.d.* (04)
- Fountains Abbey.*
- WALBRAN, J. R. [ed.] Memorials of Fountains Abbey, vol. i. [sold only in sets of whole ser.], ii. (1) 10/- 8° Surtees Soc. (Whittaker) 63-78
- Guisborough.*
- BROWN, W. [ed.] Cartularium Prioratus de Gyseburne, mcxix., vol. i. 15/- 8° Surtees Soc. (Whittaker) 91
- Halifax.*
- TURNER, J. Horsfall [ed.] Bibliographia Halifaxiensis: or Halifax families & worthies, vol. i. [a repr. of half of Watson's *Halifax, ut inf.*] 6/- c 8° *Bingley* 83
- WATSON, Jno. History and Antiq. of Halifax, ed. F. A. Leyland 1° *priv. prin.* *London* [1775] 69 *sqq.*
- Hallamshire.*
- ADDY, S. O. The Hall of Waltheof; 10 pl., and ill. *in prep.*
- An attempt to make out, by help of anc. remains, field-names, customs, etc., the condo. of Hallamsh. in the earliest times.
- Haworth.*
- TURNER, J. Horsfall Haworth, Past and Present: hist. of Haworth, Stanbury and Oxenhope 3/- c 8° *Brighouse* 79
- Holderness.*
- COULSON, G. History of Holderness, 2 vols.; map and pl. [w. £2] 8° *Hull* 40; 41
- WILDRIDGE, T. T. [ed.] Holderness and Hullshire 10/- 4° Peck, *Hull* 9-
- Ilkley.*
- COLLIER + TURNER, ^{Dr. Rob. [Am.]}_{J. Horsfall} Ilkley, Ancient & Modern; 80 ill. [w. nat. hist. and geol.]: [*L.P.* 24/-] 14/- 8° *Otley* 85
- Leeds.*
- TAYLOR, R. V. Biographia Leodiensis; and Supplmt. [Leeds Worthies; Norm. Conq. to 1865] 6/6; 3/6 c 8° *Leeds* 65; 67
- THORSEBY, Ralph Ducatus Leodiensis: topogr. of Leedes, ed. T. D. Whitaker [w. £3] 1° *Leeds* [1715] 16
- WHITTAKER, Dr. T. D. Loidis and Elmete [w. £2] 1° ,, 16
- An attempt to illustrate the districts descr. in these words by BEDE, and supposed to embrace the lower portions of Airedale and Wharfedale.

Pontefract.

- HOLMES, Rich. The Black Friars of Pontefract 2/-; raised to 3/6 8° R. Holmes, *Pontefract* 92
An interesting account of the Black Friars, founded in 1256 by Edm. de LACEY, constable of Chester.
 „ „ [ed.] The Sieges of Pontefract Castle : 1644-1648 ; 18 ill. 18/- 8° R. Holmes, *Pontefract* 88
A reprint of DRAKE'S Diary and other docum. conn. w. the sieges.
 „ „ [ed.] The Book of Entries of the Pontefract Corporation [1648-1726] 12/6 8° R. Holmes, *Pontefract* 82
 Pontefract : its name, its lords, and its castle ; ill. 3/6 c 8° „ „ 78

Richmondshire.

- TURNER, J. M. W. [artist] Richmondshire : 20 steel pl. on India paper, w. letterpress descorns. Mrs. Alf. Hunt [500 prin.] 63/- r f° Virtue [23] 90

Ripon.

- FOWLER, Rev. J. T. [ed.] Memorials of the Church of Ripon, 3 vols. ea. 15/- 8° Surtees Soc. (Whittaker) 83-86
 „ „ [ed.] Acts of Chapter of Collegiate Church of SS. Peter and Wilfrid, Ripon [1452-1506] 15/- 8° Surtees Soc. (Whittaker) 75
 Ripon Millenary : record of the festival, ill. Jno. Jellicoe + Herb. Railton, and maps 25/- nt. i 8° Harrison, *Ripon* 92
A sumptuous vol., the outcome and a record of "Millenary" festival of 1886, w. a valuable hist. of the City arrgd. under its Wakemen [chief of police] and Mayors fr. the year 1400.

Ri(e)vaux.

- ATKINSON, Rev. J. C. [ed.] The Chartulary of Rievaulx 15/- 8° Surtees Soc. (Whittaker) 89

Rotherham.

- GUEST, Jno. Hist. Notices of Rotherham ; ports., pl., facss. & cuts [eccles. colleg., civil] 63/- r 4° White, *Workshop* 79

Sedbergh, Garsdale and Dent.

- THOMPSON, Rev. W. Sedbergh, Garsdale and Dent : past history and present condition ; 40 ill. 15/- s 4° Jackson, *Leeds* 91

Selby.

- FOWLER, Rev. J. T. [ed.] Coucher Book of Selby, vols. i.-ii. ; platinotypes. [Record Series] Yorks. Arch. & Topog. Ass. 90 ; 93
A coll. of charters rel. to landed possessions of the great Yorks. monastery, one of the few larger Bened. Houses founded after the Norm. Conq. (? by WILLIAM himself). Introd. gives a careful archit. hist. of the Church. Ed. w. minute accuracy and good index. from the unique (14 cent.) MS. in poss. of Mr. Thos. BROOKE.

Wakefield.

- CAMERON, Jno. The Notabilities of Wakefield and its Neighbourhood o.p. 8° London 43
 LUPTON, J. H. Wakefield Worthies : biogr. sketches of Wakefield Men o.p. 8° „ 64

Whitby.

- ATKINSON, Rev. J. C. [ed.] The Chartulary of Whitby, vols. i.-ii. ea. 15/- 8° Surtees Soc. (Whittaker) 79 ; 81

York.

- CAINE, Rev. Cæsar The Martial Annals of the City of York ; c. 60 ill. 15/- r 8° Sampson, *York* (C. J. Clark) 93
A readable epitome, fr. the days of the presence in York of the 9th and 6th legions to that of the Yorks. Hussars and 1st Volunteer Battalion West Yorks. Regt.
 RAINE, Can. Jas. York ; map [Historic Towns Series] 3/6 (\$1.25) c 8° Longman 93
The histor. survey commences w. the tribal settlem. of the Brigantes and ends w. Revol. of 1688, when York—our oldest Capital—sank peacefully into comparative insignificance. By our most learned North-country antiquary.

- SKAIFE, R. H. [ed.] Register of the Guild of Corpus Christi, York [w. list of members] 15/- 8° Surtees Soc. (Whittaker) 72

Minster.

- HALFPENNY, Jos. Gothic Ornaments in Cathedral Church of York, ed. Can. Jas. Raine; 105 ill. Jackson, *Leeds* [1795] in prep.
 PUREY-CUST, Dn. A. P. Heraldry of York Minster ; 11 col. pl. and 130 ill. [builders & benefactors] 84/- 4° Jackson, *Leeds* 90-93

St. Mary's Convent.

- St. Mary's Convent, Mickelgate Bar, York : history of the convent [Quarterly Series] 7/6 8° Manresa Pr. (Burns & Oates) 87

18. GREAT BRITAIN AND IRELAND (c) : WALES.

- Bye-Gones rel. to Wales & Border Counties, ser. i.-iii. per vol. [= 2 yrs.] 10/- s 4° Woodall, *Oswestry* 71-88 ; 89-90 ; 91 sqq., in prog.
Repr. articles fr. the "notes and queries" column of the *Oswestry Advertiser*.

- Cambrian Archæol. Assoc. : Archæologia Cambrensis, vols. i.-l. ; pl. and ill. ann. 21/- 8° Camb. Arch. Assoc. 46-93 in prog.
Series I, 4 vols. 46-49 ; New Series, 5 vols. 50-54 ; Third Series [ed. H. L. JONES] 55-69 ; Series iv. [ed. D. S. EVANS] 70-83 ; Series V. 84 sqq.

- Cymmrodorion Soc. of Lond. : Y. Cymmrodor, embodying the Transacts. of Soc., ed. Rev. Rob. Jones 8° Cymmrod. Soc. 77 sqq., in prog.
 KILNER, [Miss] E. A. Four Welsh Counties ; ill. 5/- c 8° Low 91
Acc. of a holiday tour in and about Brecknock, Carnarvon, Merioneth and Pembroke.

Ethnology

People, Life.

- TREVELYAN, Marie Glimpses of Welsh Life and Character 6/- c 8° Hogg 93

Scenery.

- LOVETT, Rich. [ed.] Welsh Pictures : drawn w. pen and pencil ; 72 ill. [Pen and Pencil Series] i 8° 8/- R.T.S. 92
53, 23 Revelt, N.Y.
 WALTON, Elijah [artist] Welsh Scenery, w. descr. letterpress ; 26 col. pl. [chiefly Snowdonia] 70/- 4° Thompson 75

E § 19

Brecknockshire.

JONES, Theophilus History of the County of Brecknocks., 2 v. in 3 pts. ; maps & pl. [w. £8 8/-] 4° Brecknock 05-09

Cardiganshire.

WILLIAMS, Steph. W. Cistercian Abbey of Strata Florida ; 20 pl. [hist. and acc. of excavns.] 10/6.8° Whiting (C. J. Clark) 89.

Carnarvonshire.

Record of Carnarvon, ed. [fr. Harl. MS. 696] Sir Hy. Ellis—*ut* D § 5.

Snowdon District ["Snowdonia"].

HUSON, Thos. [artist] Round about Snowdon : 30 etchgs. and aquatints, w. notes J. J. Hissey [L. P. (100) 52/6 *nl.*] 21/- *nt.* f° Seeley 93.
Repr. fr. *The Portfolio*. The pl. are not very good photographs ; text commonplace and trite.

Glamorganshire.

Margam Abbey.

BIRCH, Walt. de Gray A History of Margam Abbey ; ill. C. J. Clark *in prep.*

Denbighshire.

Wrexham.

PALMER, Alf. N. Towns, Fields and Folk of Wrexham in time of Jas. i. ; col. map 2/- 8° Author, *Wrexham* 83.
Hist. of Anc. Tenures of Land in Marches of N. Wales 6/- 8° " " 85
History of Parish Church of Wrexham ; ill. 6/- 8° Woodhall, *Wrexham* 87
Hist. of Older Nonconformity in Wrexham and Neighbourhood ; ill. 6/- 8° " " 89
Hist. of Town of Wrexham : houses, streets, fields & old families ; maps & ill. 9/- 8° " " 93
Hist. of Country Townships of Old Parish of Wrexham " " *in prep.*
The last five together form an exhaustive and minute history of the town.

Montgomeryshire.

Powys-Land Club Collections rel. to Montgomerysh., vols. i.-xxvi. ; maps, ports, pl. and ill. *ann. subscr.* 21/- 8° Powys-Land Club 67 *sqq.*, *in prog.*

DWNN, Lewys *Pedigrees of Montgom. Families* 10/6, 88 | WILLIAMS, Rich. *Hist. of Parish of Llanbrynmair* 89
Old Herbert Papers of Powis Castle and in Brit. Mus. 86 | " " *Montgomeryshire Worthies*

Pembrokeshire.

*OWEN, Geo. of Henllys [1552-1613] Description of Pembrokeshire, ed. Hy. Owen, w. notes and appendix ; Pt. i. Cymmrodorion Soc. (C. J. Clark)

Ed. fr. Brit. Mus. MS. (Harleian 6250)—an excellent piece of work, of much value for the topography of Wales in Elizab. era. Conts. a facs. of OWEN'S map of "Pembrok Comitatus olim Pars Demetarn." Forms No. 1 of *Cymmrodor. Record Series*. Pt. II. to be ed. by R. Arch. ROBERTS, will cont. addit. notes on above, the descrn. of Wales, the descrn. of Milford Haven, and the Lords of Kemes, w. glossaries and indexes Price 21/- *nt.* the two.

19. GREAT BRITAIN AND IRELAND (d) : SCOTLAND AND ISLANDS.

CARMENT, Sam. [ed.] Glimpses of the Olden Times [extr. ill. social life and manners] 3/- *nt.* c 8° Macleod, *Edin.* 93

HENDERSON, T. F. Old-World Scotland : glimpses of its modes and manners 6/- 8° Unwin 93
22 interesting papers repr. fr. Natl. Observer on wine and ale, usquebagh, kale and beef, inns, vagabonds and minstrels, kirk discipline, the Cateeran, the Highld. chief—and a new essay on the inevitable Daruley Murder.

MASSON, Prf. Dav. Recollections of Three Cities [Aberd., Edinb., London] 92

MAXWELL, Dav. [ed.] Bygone Scotland [social and domestic life] 7/6 8° Andrews, *Hull* 94
ann. subscr. 21/- 4° Soc. of Antiq. of Scotl. 52 *sqq.*, *in prog.*

**Archæologia Scotica : Transns. of the Soc.* 1792 *sqq.*, *in prog.* | DRUMMOND, Jas. *Sculptured Monumts. in Iona, etc.* [ut G § r6]
Proceedings, ser. i. 1852-78, £10 10s. ; Series ii., vols. i.-xvi., ea. 10/6 | 63/- f° 8r

WALLACE, Wm. Scotland Yesterday : some old friends 6/- c 8° Hodder 93
Sketches of the life of "yesterday" in a typical village of East of Scotl. and in a typical country town in the West.

Gazetteer.

GROOME, F. H. [ed.] Ordnance Gazetteer of Scotland, vols. i.-iii. [to occupy 6 vols.] ea. 10/- 8° Mackenzie 93 *in prog.*
A new edn. of the bk. in 35, £ 19, incl. the new census figures and recording the many changes recently effected by the Boundary Commissioners.

Early Travels.

*BROWN, P. Hume [ed.] Early Travellers in Scotland : 1295-1689 ; intro. & notes ; 3 curious maps 14/- 8° Douglas, *Edin.* 92

Sels. fr. wks. of early Eng. and foreign travellers in Scotl. prior to close of 17 cent., deriv. fr. Brit. Mus. MSS. pubns. of learned societies and little-known bks. Forms a considerable contrib. to study of Scottish civilization, full of valuable information on customs, insitits., position of women, state of law and justice, archit., dress and foods, tournaments, the house, climate and scenery, etc. The travellers fr. whom extracts are made are: Edw. I. 1295, Froissart (rn. of Dav. ill.), Jn. Hardyng (rn. of Jas. I.), Æneas Sylvius (afterw. Pius II, the "Gill Bhs of the Middle Ages"; rn. Jas. I.), Jacques de Lalain (1448., Pedro de Avala (1493), Andrea Trevisano (1500), Peder Swave (1535), Nicander Nucius (1548), Jean de Beaugue (1548), Esienne Perlin (1551), Fynes Morison (1598), Henri, Duc de Rohan (1600), Sir Anth. Weldon (1617), Taylor the Water-Poet (1618), Sir Wm. Brereton (1636), Jas. Howell (1639), Thos. Tucker (1655), Richd. Franck (1656), Jorevin de Rocheford (1661), Jn. Ray (1662), Jas. Brome (1669), Thos. Kirke (1679), Thos. Morer (1689).

" " [ed.] Tours in Scotland : 1677 and 1681 [for his Scotl. before 1700 v. F § 38] 5/- 8° Douglas, *Edin.* 92
Thos. KIRK in 1677 (much the longer and more interesting journal of the two), and Ralph THORESBY in 1681.

Clans.

CAMPBELL, Ld. Archibald The Children of the Mist ; 1 col. pl. 2/6 r 8° Johnston, *Edin.* 91
Conts. a number of historical notes on the Clans and the Highland dress.

MACLAUGHLIN, Rev. T. History of the Scottish Highlands, 8 divisions ; ports., pl., etc. 60/- i 8° *nd.*
In 3 pts., i. *Gen. Hist. of Highlanders* ; ii. *Hist. of Clans* ; iii. *Hist. of Regiments.*

- NORTH, C. N. McIntyre Highland Arts : bk. of Club of the True Highlanders, 2 v. ; 70 col. pl. *subscr.* 105/- f° Club of True Highlanders, Lond.
 Scottish Clans and their Tartans A record of dress, arms, customs, arts, etc., of the Highlanders. 2/6 16° Johnston [91] 92
 95 col. pl. of Tartans, w. histor. acc. fr. GRANT, LOGAN and MCIAN [*ut* 36.36, E § 19]. Very cheap.
 STEWART, Don. Wm. Old and Rare Scottish Tartans 50/- *nt.* 4° G. P. Johnston, Edin. 93
 A coll. of 45 examples, spec. woven in silk, w. histor. introd. and descr. notes. Only 250 prin., and 50 *L.P.* 95/-
 STUART, Ino. S. S. Chas. Edw. The Costume of the Clans ; 37 pl. *subscr.* 105/- ; pl. col. by hand 252/- *at.l.f.* Grant, Edin. [45] 92.
 With observs. on the liter., arts, manuf. and commerce of Highlds., and W. Isles dur. Mid. Ages and influence of 16, 17 and 18 cents. on present condition. A handsome reprod. of a wk. wh. appeared in 1845 by the brothers Stuart (who claimed to be grandsons of the Young Pretender), when it evoked a consid. amt. of interest. It is, however, of very small scientific value, and abounds in blunders and misstatements.

Rivers.

- LAUDER, Sir T. Dick Scottish Rivers ; ill. by author 6/- c 8° Morison, Glasg. [74] 90
Clyde, The — *v infra, s.v.* Lanarkshire.

Scotsmen Abroad

— *v.* E § 20, *s.v.* Irish Abroad (Scotch-Irish Soc. of America).

Taverns.

- KEMPT, Rob. Convivial Caledonia : inns and taverns of Scotland 2/6 c 8° Chapman 93

Aberdeenshire.

Castles.

- Castles of Aberdeenshire, The : histor. and descr. notices ; 42 ill. Wm. Taylor [w. 24/-] 4° *priv. prin.* 87
 Partly repr. fr. Sir Andr. Leith HAY'S *Castellated Architecture of Aberdeenshire, & Aberdeen, n.d.* (49).

Aberdour and Inchcombe [island].

- ROSS, Dr. Wm. Aberdour and Inchcombe : historical notices of the parish and monastery 6/- c 8° Douglas, Edin. 85
 Conts. a vivid descr. of the past life of the Scottish people, eccles. and social.

Aberdeen.

- COOPER, Jas. [ed.] Cartularium Ecclesie Sancti Nicholai Aberdonensis, vol. i.-ii. ea. 10/6 4° New Spalding Club, *Aberd.* 88 ; 90
 A scholarly edn. of 134 charters and other docum. rel. to the church, dating fr. 1340 to 1559.

- GEDDES + DUGUID, ^{Frc. Wm. D.}_{Peter} [eds.] Lacunar Basilicæ Sancti Macarii Aberdonensis 21/- 4° New Spalding Club, *Aberd.* 88

- ROBBIE, Wm. Aberdeen : its trad. and hist. ; w. notes on Aberdonians ; 12 ill. and map of 1746 7/6 *nt.* 8° Wyllie, *Aberdeen* 93
 MASSON, Prf. Dav. — *in his* Recollections of Three Cities, *ut supra.*

- RODGER, Ella Hill Burton Aberdeen Doctors—*ut H* § 1.*

Banchory-Devenick.

- ANDERSON, Jno. A. History of the Parish of Banchory-Devenick ; pl. [L.P. (50) 21/-] 10/6 p 4° Grant, Edin. 90
Marischal College and University—v. D § 157, s.v. Scotland (ANDERSON).

Ayrshire.

- Ayr and Wigton Archæol. Assoc. : Archæol. Collns. rel. to Ayr and Wigton 4° Ayr and Wig. Arch. Ass. 78 *sqq.*, *in prg.*

Banffshire : Banff.

- CRAMOND, Dr. Wm. Annals of Banff, 2 vols. 4° New Spalding Club, *Aberdeen?* ; 92

Buteshire.

- HEWISON, Rev. J. K. The Isle of Bute in the Olden Time, vol. i. ; ill. [by the minister of Rothesay] 15/- 8° Blackwood 93
 A learned exam. into the anc. monumts. of the island. Vol. i. deals w. Celtic Saints and Heroes.

Dumbartonshire.

Dumbarton.

- MACLEOD, Don. [ed.] Dumbarton : ancient and modern ; ill. [200 printed] 21/- i 4° Bennett, *Dumbarton* 93

Kilpatrick.

- BROWN, Jno. Hist. of Parish of West (old) Kilpatrick and of Ch. in East. (new) Kilpatrick ; ill. pt. i. 1/6 *nt.* 8° Smith, *Glasg.* 93 *in prg.*

Roseneath.

- MAUGHAN, Wm. Chas. Roseneath, Past and Present ; ill. [excellent hist. of the peninsula] 5/- 4° Gardner, *Paisley* 93

Dumfriesshire.

Nithsdale.

- PATERSON, Jas. [artist] Nithsdale : ser. of photogravs. of water-colr. dwgs. [L.P. (50) 105/-] 42/- *nt.* f° MacLehose, *Glasgow* 94

Sanquhar.

- BROWN, Jas. History of Sanquhar [c. 500 pp.] [*s.p.*, w. 6/-] 4° Anderson, *Dumfries* 91
 Tells much that is curious of old-world life, w. Covenanted memories of the town and brief (but not very good) acc. of the "Admirable Crichton" and of Wm. Symington, a pioneer of steam navigation (natives of Sanquhar). No index.

E § 19

East Lothian (Haddingtonshire).

WADDELL, P. H. An Old Kirk Chron. : hist. of Auldhamie Tynninghame and Whitekirk [*L.P.* 30/-] 20/- *nt.* r 8° Blackwood 94

Edinburghshire : *Edinburgh.*

CHAMBERS, Dr. Rob. Traditions of Edinburgh 2/6 c 8° Chambers [25] 89
 HARRISON, Wilmot Memorable Edinburgh Houses ; 38 ill. 3/6 c 8° Oliphant, *Edin.* 93
 HILL, D. O. [ed.] Book of Edinburgh portraits : w. letterpress Elliot, *Edin.*, in prep.
 HUTTON, Laur. Literary Landmarks of Edinburgh ; ill. Jos. Pennell and ports. 5/- 8° Osgood 91
 Connects w. various houses and places some 50 liter. celebrities, great and small. Moderately well done.

MASSON, Prf. Dav. Edinburgh Sketches and Memories 8° ^{10/6 Black} _{5s.75 Macmillan, N.Y.} 92

A literary and historical *olla podrida*: Allan Ramsay, *Edinb. thro' the Dundas Despotism*, Proposed Memorial to Drummond of Hawthornden, *Liter. Hist. of Edinb.*, John Hill Burton, Dr. John Brown, Carlyle's *Edinb. Life*, Qu. Mary's *Edinb.*, K.G. James' Farewell, Robert Rollock and Ed. Univ. Life, etc.

—in his Recollections of Three Cities, *ut supra*.

OLIPHANT, Mrs. [Marg.] Royal Edinburgh : her saints, kings, prophets and poets ; ill. 10/6 (\$3) c 8° Macmillan [90] 91

A good popular bk.—in 4 pts. (1) *Margaret of Scott.*, (2) *The Stewards of Scott.* [Jas. I.-v.], (3) *Time of the Prophets*, (4) *The Modern City*. *L.P.* 50/- (\$18).

Records of the Burgh of Edinburgh, 4 vols.

Donaldson, Dav. Index to the above ; w. glossary 92

University —v. D § 157, s.v. Scotland.

Inveresk and Musselburgh.

LANGHORNE, Rev. W. H. Reminiscences conn. chiefly w. Inveresk and Musselburgh 7/6 8° Douglas, *Edin.* 93

Elginshire : *Elgin.*

YOUNG, Rob. Annals of the Parish and Burgh of Elgin ; pl. and ill. [12 cent. to 1876] i 8° *priv. prin.* 79

Fifeshire.

MACKAY, Æneas J. G. Sketch of the History of Fife and Kinross [a good bk.] 6/- c 8° Blackwood 90

Crail.

BEVERIDGE, Erskine The Churchyard Memorial of Crail ; ill. 4° *priv. prin.* (Constable, *Edin.*) 93
 Taking the tombstones of the old churchyd. as its text, gives a full acc. of the families and antiquities of the district.

Lindores Abbey.

LAING, Alex. Lindores Abbey & its Burgh of Newburgh : their hist. and animals ; 23 ill. and facss. 21/- sq 8° *Edinburgh* 76

St. Andrews.

LANG, Andr. St. Andrews ; 8 pl. and 24 ill. T. Hodge 15/- *nt.* 8° Longman 93

Devoted to the hist. of the town—not of the University, nor w. golf, as Langites might have expected. Good ill. The best previous hist. is that of Chas. J. LYON: *Hist. of St. Andrews. episcopal, monastic, academic and civil*, 2 vols. 8° *Edinb.* 1843.

Forfarshire.

JERVISE, Andr. Hist. and Trad. of Land of Lindsays in Angus and Mearns, ed. Rev. Jas. Gammack [*L.P.* 42/-] 14/- 8° Douglas, *Edin.* [53] 82
 Memorls. of Angus & the Mearns, ed. Rev. Jas Gammack, 2 v. ; etchgs. 28/- 8° ,, ,, [61] 85

An acc. of the castles and towns of Angus (anc. name of Forfarsh.) and the Mearns (anc. name of Kincardineshire) visited by Edward I., and of the Barons, Clergy, etc., who swore fealty to England in 1291-96. *L.P.* (60) 63/-

Worthies.

YOUNG, Jno. Portrait Gallery of Forfar Notables ; 240 ill. *subscr.* 10/6 4° Author, *Forfar*, in prep.

Dundee.

LAMB, A. C. Dundee : its quaint and historic buildings ; pl. *Edinb. Bibliogr. Soc.*, in prep.

Only 350 to be printed, and 190 *L.P.* It is said to have cost over £4,000 for produ. The *Edin. Bibl. Soc.* is strictly limited to 70 members.

MAXWELL, Alex. Old Dundee : ecclesiastical, burghal and social Kidd, *Dundee* 91

A kind of belated predecessor of the author's *Hist. of Old Dundee* [ut 36.35, E § 19], dealing w. the 40 yrs. prior, as that did with the Century subsequent, to the Reform. Based throughout on contemp. and unpub. documts. throwing much light on pre-Reform. Scodd., and forming one of the most import. contribs. to the hist. of anc. Scottish burghs.

Hebrides and Western Islands.

ADAMNAN, Bp. [624-704]—his Life of St. Columba, ed. Bp. Wm. Reeves, ut 13.13. F § 37.

Affords a wonderful picture of life in Hebrides in 9 cent. Edited w. minute knowledge and care.

Crofters.

CAMPBELL, Ld. Arch. ["Dalriad'"] The Crofter in History 2/- c 8°

Skye.

SMITH, Alex. A Summer in Skye ; port. [a pleasant little bk.] 3/6 c 8° Nimmo, *Edin.* [65] 85

Staffa : Fingal's Cave.

MACLEAN, J. P. [Am.] Historical, Archæol. and Geograph. Examination of Fingal's Cave ; ill. 75c. 8° Clarke, *Cincinnati* 91

Rewritten and enlarged fr. the original Report made to the Smithsonian Institution in 1887.

Inverness-shire.

MACPHERSON, Alex. Glimpses of Church and Social Life in the Highlands in Olden Times 25/- 1 8° Blackwood 93

An omnium gatherum of folklore and other odds and ends, gleaned fr. trustworthy sources, coun. chfy. w. the lordship of Badenoch.

Kirkcudbrightshire.*Lincluden.*

McDOWALL, Wm. Chronicles of Lincluden as an Abbey and as a College; pl. 4° Black 86

Lanarkshire.*Clyde, The.*

CAMERON, D. Y. [artist] The Clyde: a series of 20 etchgs. of scenes on river and banks f° *priv. prin.* 90
WALKER, Rob. The Clyde and the Western Highlands; map and ill. [repr. fr. *Art J.* 91] 2/6 obl. Virtue 92

Glasgow

SOMERVILLE, T. —for Glasgow University v. D § 157, s.v. Scotland.
George Square, Glasgow [buildings, institutions, etc.] 4/6 c 8° McKinlay, *Glasgow* 91
YOUNG, W. [ed.] The Municipal Buildings of Glasgow: 20 collotype pl. 25/- f° Bryce, *Glasgow* 91

Moray [old geograph. division, incl. cos. of Elgin and Nairn, pts. Invern. and Banffsh.].

ARCHIBALD, Rev. Jno. The Historic Episcopate in Columbian Church and in Dioc. of Moray 6/- 8° St. Giles Prtg. Co., *Edin.* 93

Nairnshire.

BAIN, Geo. The History of Nairnshire 12/6 8° *Telegraph Off., Nairn* 93

Perthshire.

DRUMMOND, P. R. Perthshire in Bygone Days [100 biographies] 14/- 8° Whittingham 79
FITZIS, Rob. Scott Ecclesiastical Annals of Perth [to Reformation] 8° *priv. prin. (Edin.)* 85
LAWSON, J. P. [ed.] The Book of Perth o.p. 8° *Edinburgh* 47

Renfrewshire.

Archæolog. and Histor. Collections relating to the County of Renfrew, vols. i.-ii. 4° Gardner, *Paisley* 90; 90
INGLIS, J. Oor Ain Folk: memories of Maunse life in the Mearns 6/- c 8° Douglas, *Edin.* 94

Paisley.

GILMOUR, Dav. Reminiscences of the "Penn Folk," Paisley Weavers of other Days, etc. 4/- c 8° Gardner, *Paisley* [73] 89

Roxburghshire.

FINCHES, F. The Abbey Church of Melrose 21/- 4° *priv. prin.* 79
A series of views and architect. details; with a history of the abbey, and remarks.

WATSON, Jas.

Jedburgh Abbey: historical and descriptive, w. Abbeys of Teviotdale 10/- nt. r 8° Douglas, *Edin.* [77] 94

Shetland.

BURNARD, Frank [artist] Picturesque Life in Shetland: 27 pl. w. descr. notes 25/- nt. 15 × 11 in. Waterston, *Edin.* 90
HIBBERT, Dr. Sam. An Itinerary thro' I. of Shetl.; pl. and geol. map [of consid. value] o.p. [w. 20/-] 8° Constable, *Edin.* 22

Wigtownshire

—v. also *supra* s.v. Ayrshire (Ayr and Wigtou Archæol. Assoc.)

Galloway.

AGNEW, Sir Andr. The Hereditary Sheriffs of Galloway, 2 vols.; ill. 25/- 8° Douglas, *Edin.* [64] 93
Their forbears and friends, courts and customs of their times, w. notes on early hist., eccles. legends, place-names, etc.

McKERLIE, P. H.

Galloway in Ancient and Modern Times 7/6 c 8° Blackwood 91
Conts. some valuable genealog. and other material, but it is very badly sifted and arranged.

20. GREAT BRITAIN AND IRELAND (e): IRELAND.

Historical and Archæol. Assoc. of Ireland—v. *infra*, s.v. Kilkenny Archæol. Soc.
Irish Archæolog. and Celtic Soc.: *Publications*—ut **§ 33**, F § 41. *New Vol.*—v. F § 43 (GILBERT'S *Irish Confedn.*, vol. vii.).
Kilkenny and S.-E. of Irel. Archæol. Soc. *Transactns.*, vols. i.-ii.; *Proceedings & Transactns.*, vol. iii. 8° Kilk. Arch. Soc. 49-55; 56
" " Journal [= *contin.* of *Transactns.*], *New Series*, 5 vols. 8° " " " 58-67
" " Journal of Historical and Archæol. Assoc. of Irel. [= *contin.*]; Ser. iii. 8° " " " 68 *sqq.*, in *prog.*
Roy. Soc. of Antiquaries of Irel. *Quarterly Vols.* ca. 2/6i 8°; *Annual Vols.* i.-viii. 4° R. S. of Ant. of Irel. (Hodges, *Dublin*) in *prog.*

Early Accounts and Travel.

GIRARDUS CAMBRÆNSIS [= Gerald du BARRY; 12 cent.]—ut F § 41: Ireland.

POCOCKE, Archd. [1704-65] *Tour in Ireland in 1752*, ed. Dr. Geo. T. Stokes, w. intro. and notes 5/- c 8° Hodges, *Dublin* 91

Pococke, Archd. of Dublin, afterw. Bishop successively of Ossory and of Meath, was one of the boldest and most indefatigable travellers of the 18 cent. He had previously explored Syria, Asia Min. and Egypt, and "discovered" Switzerland for Englishmen. His Irish journey, made on horseback, extended round the whole seaboard, and his acc. of it has a good deal of interest on the geol., industries, architecture and antiquities, and scenery of the places he visited. Unlike Arthur YOUNG [ut *infra*] he rarely noted the social or moral cond. of the people, and has nothing to say on politics.

*YOUNG, Arthur *Tour in Ireland* [in 1776-9], ed. A. W. Hutton, 2 v. [Bohn's Lib.] c 8° en. 3/6 Bell ea. \$1 Macmillan, N.Y. [1780] 92

Apart from a repr. in PINKERTON'S *Coll. of Voyages*, 17 vols. 4° 1808-14, this is the first complete reprint of the 1780 edn., incl. also all the author's subseq. wrsgs. on Irel. With a bibl. of Arthur Young by Jno. P. ANDERSON, an index and map ill. Young's route. A most interesting and import. wk., unsurpassed in the fulness and vividness of its descr. of the state of Irel. in 1776-79.

E § 21

Irish Abroad: *America.*

Scotch-Irish Soc. of America. The Scotch-Irish in America: proceedings and Addresses at Congresses
 ea. \$1, cl. \$1.50 8° var. pubrs. 90-91 in *prg.*
Second Congress [Pittsburg, 1890] Clarke, *Cincinnati*, '90; *Third Congress* [Louisville 1891] Church, *Nashville* '91.

Life and People. Description.

- DE BOVET, Mme. Three Months' Tour in Ireland, tr. [abgd.] Mrs. Arthur Walter; 75 ill. c 8° $\frac{6/-}{\$2.25}$ Chapman Scribner, *N.Y.* 91
 "Guardian of Poor in Ireland" [ed.] The Irish Peasant: a sociological study—*ut* D § 142.
 HAMILTON, Jno. Sixty Years' Experience as an Irish Landlord, ed. Rev. H. C. White 6/- c 8° Digby & Long 94
 A record of the efforts of a generous landlord to improve the cond. of his tenantry at St. Ernan's.
 HOLE, Dn. Sam. R. A Little Tour in Ireland; c. 40 ill. Jno. Leech 10/6 i 16° Arnold [59] 92
L.P. (100) *o.p.* A reprint of a bk. the first edn. of wh. (pub. anon.) has a commerc. value of c. 35/-, on acc. of LEECH'S pl. Dublin, Galway, Connemara, Athlone, Limerick, Killarney, Glenarriff, Cork, *etc.*
 LLOYD, Clifford Ireland under the Land League—*ut* F § 45.

Antrim and Down: *Belfast.*

- YOUNG, Rob. M. [ed.] Town Book of the Corporation of Belfast: 1613-1816; maps and ill. 28/- *nt.* r 8° Marcus Ward 92
 The MSS. lay for many yrs. in an old chest, where they were found by the late Marquess of DONEGALL, who had them bnd. by Bedford. Beautifully produced and well ed., but of small intrinsic value.

Clare.

- FROST, J. History and Topography of County Clare 11/- 8° Williams 93

Connemara.

- Through Connemara in a Governess Cart; ill. [v. E § 14, s.v. Médoc] 3/6 c 8° W. H. Allen 92
 A bright and racy narr. of a trip of 2 ladies (cousins) who preferred independence and a mule to society and a mail cart. Repr. fr. *Ladies' Pictorial*.

Cork.

- BRADY, W. M. [ed.] Records of Cork, Cloyne and Ross, 3 vols. [clerical and paroch. records] 42/- 8° Longman 64

Derry.

- REEVES, Bp. Wm. [Down and Connor; ed.] Acts of Abp. Cotton in his Visitns. of Derry: 1397 50

Down and Connor: Diocese [comprg. nearly all co. Antr. & pt. of cos. Down & L'derry.]—v. A § 67 (O'LAVERY).

Dublin.

- ADAMS, Rev. Benj. W. Hist. and Descr. of Santry and Cloghran Parishes, co. Dublin; ill. 10/6 r 8° Mitchell & Hughes 83
 GILBERT, J. T. [ed.] Calendar of Anc. Records of Dublin, vol. ii. iii. [to 1651]; facss. ea. 15/- 8° Dollard, *Dubl.* (Quaritch) 91; 92
 MILLS, Jas. [ed.] Account Roll of the Priory of Holy Trinity, Dublin Roy. Soc. of Antiq. of Irel., *Dublin* 92
 The accs. of a mediæval Dublin convent, w. prices of household wares, farm produce, *etc.*, temp. EDWARD III.; preceded by essay on house-keeping in Dublin in 13 cent. Conts. also *The Pride of Life*, a morality [*ut* K § 82].

Fermanagh —v. also *infra*, s.v. Tyrone (BELMORE).

- HENRY, Rev. Wm. [d. 1768] Upper Lough Erne; ed. w. notes and appendices Sir Chas. King, Bt. 3/6 f 8° McGee, *Dublin* 92
 An interesting wk. of a class similar to POCOCKE, *ut supra*, now first pub. Its chief value is the conn. w. the wars of the Revol. *L.P.* 6/-.

Galway.

- FAHEY, J. History and Antiquities of the Diocese of Kilmacduagh; ill. 8/- 8° Gill, *Dublin* 93

Monaghan.

- SHIRLEY, Evelyn Pp. History of County of Monaghan; ill. [orig. pb. in 4 pts. in 1877-79] 84/- f° Pickering 80

Sligo.

- WOOD-MARTIN, Col. W. G. History of Sligo, County and Town, vols. i.-ii. ea. 7/6 *nt.*, iii. 15/- *nt.* 8° Hodges, *Dublin* 82-92
 A compreh. work, bringing the hist. down to present time, and contg. much material of interest to the historian, the naturalist and the folklorist; but it is badly argd.

Tipperary: *Cistercian Abbey of Holy Cross*—v. A § 57 (HARTRY).

Tyrone.

- BELMORE, Earl of Hist. of the 2 Ulster Manors of Finagh, Co. Tyrone & Coole, Co. Fermanagh 10/6 8° Longman 81
 For the author's *History of the Corry Family*, of Castlecoole, a sort of sequel to the above, v. G § 22: Genealogy, s.v. British Families.
 " " Parliamentary Memoirs of Fermanagh and Tyrone [1613-1885] 10/6 8° *Dublin* 87

21. BRITISH EMPIRE (AND BRITISH COLONIES): COLLECTIVELY—v. also D § 136.

- CALDECOTT, A. English Colonisation and Empire—*ut* D § 136.
 DAWSON+SUTHERLAND, Dr. [Canad.] Alex. [Austral.] Elem. Geogr. of British Colonies; ill. [an excellent little bk.] [Macm. Geograph. Ser.] 3/- (8oc.) f 8° Macmillan 92
 GRESWELL, Rev. Wm. P. The British Colonies and their Industries 2/6; red. to 1/6 f 8° Philip 93
 " " Outlines of British Colonisation—*ut* D § 136.
 LECKY, W. E. H. The Empire: its value and its growth [inaug. addr. at Impl. Instit.] 1/6 c 8° Macmillan 93

Historical Geography.

LUCAS, C. P. Histor. Geogr. of the British Colonies, vol. ii.-iii.; maps c 8° ea. 7/6 Clar. Press
est. \$1.95 Macmillan, N.Y. 91; 94
 A very useful work, admirably clear and concise. Vol. ii., *West Ind. Cols.* 91; iii., *West Africa*, '94. [Vol. i., *Medit. and Eastern Cols.* (excl. India) 5/- (\$1.25) '88; ut **§ 33. E § 21.**]

Resources, Trade, Statistics.

Colonial Office List : ed. John Anderson + Sidney Webb ; maps 7/6 8° Harrison *ann.*
Histor. and statist. information, services of officers, tariffs, colonial regulations, etc.
 Colonial Year Book : ed. J. S. Keltie + J. Henniker Heaton ; 12 maps 6/- 8° Low [91-] 93, *ann., in prg.*
Gives in narrative form the hist. and pres. condn. of our Colonies and Protectorates, and conts. a mass of useful informn. on resources, commerce and govt. of our Colonies, each separately.
 Imperial Institute : Year Book of Unit. Kingdom, Colonies and India : yrs. i.-ii. ea. 10/- nt. r 8° Murray 92-93 *in prg.*
A statistical record of resources and trade.

22. GREECE (MODERN) AND ARCHIPELAGO.

Greek Writers.

Geographi Græci Minores —ut **§ 33. K § 192.**
 PAUSANIAS [*fl.* 174 A.D.] —*the περιόδος Ἰαπωνιακῆ* [for text and tr. v. **§ 33. K § 192**] *still forms a convenient plan of travel through the country.*
 STRABO [c. B.C. 60—A.D. 21] *Rerum Geograph. libri viii.—x.*—ut **§ 33. K § 192.**

Modern Writers.

ARMSTRONG, Isabel Two Roving Englishwomen in Greece; ports. and ill. 6/- c 8° Low 93
Amusing and full of high spirits, w. vivid acc. of monasteries of Meteora (Thessaly).
 BICKFORD-SMITH, R. A. H. Greece under King George ; map 12/- 8° Bentley 93
An unbiased acc. of Greece of to-day, contg. a solid mass of well-digested facts and figures rel. to Population, Agric., Forests, Industries, Commerce, Business, Finance, and (its best pt.) Culture, Religion, Constitution, Politics, Society. By a late student at the Brit. Schl. at Athens.
 "Consul's Wife, A" [=Mrs. J. E. BLUNT]—*in her* People of Turkey, ut **§ 33. E § 29.**
 DIEHL, C. Excursions in Greece to recently-explored Sites of Classical Interest—ut **G § 5.**
 FREEMAN, Prof. Edw. A. Studs. of Trav. in Greece & Italy, 2 vs.; port. [Knickerb. Nuggets] ea. \$1 (2/6) 16° Putnam 93
Archæological and historical studies, of spec. interest to cultured travellers, being his notes of travels in 1877, 1881 and 1883; repr. fr. var. mags.
 MAHAFFY, Prof. J. P. [ed.] Greek Pictures: drawn w. pen and pencil [Pen and Pencil Series] i 8° —8/- R.T.S. 90
\$3.20 Revell, N.Y.
A delightful book, on account of both its text, written by one who knows Greece as few other Englishmen, and its illn.
 RODD, Rennell Customs and Lore of Modern Greece ; 7 pl. Tristram Ellis 8/6 8° Stott 91
An excellent study of the mod. Gk. people, by a cultivated man who has spent over 2 yrs. among them, partly in the most remote districts. The 1st chap. is devoted to the Ethnology of mod. Greece. Clever ill. represg. costumes of various classes.
 SAMUELSON, Jas. Greece : her present condition and recent progress ; ill. 3/6 c 8° Low 94
Written in Athens dur. the recent financial troubles, it throws some light on the financial and indust. cond. of the country.
 STANLEY, Dn. A. P. —*article on* Greek Topography, *in* Smith's Dict. of Gk. and Rom. Geography, ut **§ 33. E § 9.**

Ægean Sea and Islands.

TOZER, Rev. Hy. F. The Islands of the Ægean ; maps c 8° —8/6 Clar. Press 90
\$3.25 nt. Macmillan, N.Y.
Accounts of two journeys in the Cyclades and Crete, and in the Asiatic Gk. islands (1875 and 1886); and narrative of visits to the islands of the Thracian Sea, Lemnos, Thasos and Samothrace (1889)—orig. contrib. in part to the *Academy*, 1875, and 21 Aug. to 16 Oct. 1886.

Athens.

FREEMAN, Prof. Edw. A. First Impressions of Athens—in *his* *Histor. Essays*, ser. iii., pp. 278-302, ut **§ 33. F § 1** [visit in May, '77].
 SYMONDS, Jno. Addington Athens—in *his* *Sketches in Italy and Greece* [pp. 207-233], ut **§ 33. E § 22.**

23. ICELAND.

HOWELL, Fredk. W. W. Icelandic Pictures drawn w. pen and pencil ; map & ill. [Pen & Penc. Ser.] i 8° —8/- R.T.S. 93
\$3.20 Revell, N.Y.
 MCCORMICK, Rev. W. T. A Ride across Iceland 2/6 c 8° Digby 92
A chatty diary of one month's journey made in summer of '91, starting fr. Edinb., landing at Akureyri, and crossing the island to Reykiavick, visiting the Geysers and Mt. Hekla on the way.

24. ITALY AND ISLANDS.

Recent Travel.

FREEMAN, Prof. Edw. A. Studies of Travel in Greece and Italy, 2 vols.—ut **E § 22.**
 HEINE, Heinr. Italian Travel Sketches, etc., tr. Eliz. A. Sharp [Scott Lib.] 1/6 c 8° Walter Scott 92
Conts. only the first part of the Ital. sketches. Heine's letters on the French stage and a short prof. by Theoph. GAUTIER make up the vol. Poorly translated. For LELAND'S tr. of HEINE v. **K § 91.**
 RIDDELL, Charl. Eliz. [Mrs. J. H.] A Mad Tour : journey thro' Centr. Italy on foot c 8° —10/6 Bentley 92
\$oc. U.S. Bk. Co., N.Y.
 VILLARI, Linda Here and There in Italy and over the Border [Asas, San Marino, Capri, etc.] 5/- c 8° W. H. Allen 93

E § 25

Life and People.

Eighteenth Century.

PIOZZI, Mrs. [*form.* Mrs. THRALE, 1739-1821] Glimpses of Ital. Society, ed. C'ess Mart. Cesaresco; ill. c 8° ^{6/- Seeley} _{52 Scribner, N.Y.} 92:
Sens. fr. the once well-known *Journey of Mrs. Piozzi* (the friend of Dr. JOHNSON) [2 vols., 8° 1789]; w. Introduction.

Apennines.

STOKES, [Miss] Marg. Six Months in the Apennines—*ut* l § 86 : Christian Art.

Capri.

WALTERS, Dr. Alan A Lotos-Eater in Capri; map and ill. 10/6 c 8° Bentley 92

Corsica

—*v.* E § 14 : France.

Genoa.

JOHNSON, Virginia W. [Am.] Genoa, the Superb : the City of Columbus; photogravs. c 8° ^{53 Estes, Boston} _{12/6 nt. Gay & Bird} 92

Lombardy : Basso Padovano.

SYMONDS, Marg. Days Spent on a Doge's Farm; front. and c. 50 ill. 12/- 8° Unwin 93
Genial sketches of rural life and *villeggiatura* in Basso Padovano, a little-known corner of Italy.

Riviera.

ALFORD, Dn. Hy. The Riviera : from Cannes to Genoa; col. pl. and cuts 42/- r 8° Bell 70

ANSTED, Alex. [artist] The Riviera : 20 etchgs. and 40 vignettes; w. notes by artist [*L. P.* (50) 42/- *nt.*] 25/- *nt.* 1° Seeley 93

Rome.

(ERROTI, F. Bibliografia di Roma medievale e moderna, vol. i. [storia eccles. civile] 25/. 8° Hoepli, Milan 93

Antiquities of Rome

—*v.* G § 6.

Tuscany.

"SCOTT, Leader" [Mrs. Baxter] Vincigliata and Maiano 25/- i 8° Unwin 91

A descr. of the model of a mediæval Tuscan stronghold erected by Mr. TEMPLE-LEADER in the fifties on the ruins of the old castle of Vincigliata, its fabric, architecture and contents, w. summaries of histor. documts. rel. to it, and incidental criticisms on Etruscan remains, descrs. of anc. instrumts. of punishmt., etc. Sumptuously produced. Previous learned treatises have been devoted to it by Ital. antiquarians, e.g. by BARONI and by CAROCCI.

Florence.

JOHNSON, Virginia W. [Am.] The Lilly of the Arno : Florence past and present; 25 photogravs. 8° ^{53 Estes, Boston} _{12/6 Gay & Bird} 91
A pleasant, discursive and informal history and description of the Tuscan capital and its modern life.

"SCOTT, Leader" [Mrs. Baxter] Echoes of Old Florence, her Palaces and who have lived in them 5/- f 8° Unwin 94

Venice.

BROWN, Horatio F. Life in the Lagoons; ill. 6/- c 8° Rivington [84] 94

HOWELLS, Wm. D. [Am.] Venetian Life : "Holiday Edn.," 2 vols.; 18 col. pl. by Amer. artists 12° ^{55 Houghton, Boston} _{21/- L. Osgood} [66] 91

L. P. \$15 *nt.* The work was originally pub. without illns. in 1865 [*ut* 16. 13. E § 24], when the author was Amer. consul at Venice. It conts., however, little that is not trustworthy at the present day.

Verona.

RUSKIN, Jno. Verona : and other lectures; col. front. and 11 photograv. pl. by author 15/- m 8° G. Allen 94
Delivered principally at the Royal Inst. and London Inst. between 1870 and 1883.

25. RUSSIA-IN-EUROPE.

Early Voyages and Travel.

JENKINSON, Anth., etc. Early Voys. & Trav. to Russia & Persia, ed. E. Delmar Morgan + C. H. Coote 8° Hakluyt Soc. 86
Conts. an acc. of the first intercourse of the English w. Russia and Central Asia by way of the Caspian Sea.

Recent Travels.

BAZAN, Emilia P. Russia : its people & its liter., tr. [fr. Span.] Fanny H. Gardiner [Am.] \$1.25 12° McClurg, Chicago 90

BEAULIEU, Anatole Leroy- The Empire of the Tsars and the Russians [tr.], vol. i.; maps \$3 (12/6) 8° Putnam 93

Tr. by Mme. RAGOZIN. To occupy 3 vols. Vol. i. treats of *The Country and its Inhabitants*.

BODDY, Alex. A. With Russian Pilgrims; maps and ill. 7/6 c 8° Wells Gardner 92

A pleasant acc. of a journey thro' the Holy Isles and by the Old Trade Route up the Dwina and Suchona rivers to Ustyúg and Vologda—an unusual route. Lengthy Appendix by the Archimandrite MELETHI on the hist. of the famous monastery of Solov'etsk (already well descr. by W. Hepworth DIXON). Illns. incl. reprods. of some curious Russ. prints, showing repulse of British dur. Crimean War as a miracle, etc.

HODGETTS, E. A. Brayley In the Track of the Russian Famine 2/6 c 8° Unwin 92

A repr. of a series of newspaper letters contrib. to Reuter's Special Service. cont.'a personal narrative of a jy. thro' the famine districts of Russia, and giving a melancholy descr. of the distress prevailing in the winter of 1891.

"LANIN, E. B." [= Valentine DILLON] Russian Characteristics 14/- 8° Chapman 92

A strong picture, apparently by a dispassionate and disinterested witness, of the vices of a semi-barbarous autocracy, the corruptions of a depraved society and the miseries of a starved and stunted populace. Repr. fr. *Fortnightly Review*. Incl. also chaps. on Prisons, Armenia, Finance, Jews, Finland, Famine, Sexual Morality, Thriftlessness, etc.

STEVENI, W. Barnes Through Famine-stricken Russia; 2 ports. 3/6 c 8° Low 92

By a resid. corresp. in St. Petersburg, of *The Dy. Chron.*, fr. wh. the arts. are repr. States that there are fr. 14 to 16 millions of people in absol. want and dependent on charit. relief. Conts. some graphic pictures of peasant life, filled up w. pious reflections.

E §§ 26-27

- STEVENS, Thos. [Am.] Through Russia on a Mustang; ill. 7/6 (\$2) 8° Cassell 91
 Story of a ride in 1890 fr. Moscow thro' the provinces Tula, Orel, Kursk, Karkov, Ekaterinoslav to the Crimea, and thence up the Don and the Volga to Nijni Novgorod.
- STODDARD, Dr. Chas. A. [Am.] Across Russia; ill. c 8° \$1.50 Scribner, N.Y. 92
 7/6 Chapman
- From Paris to St. Petersburg, thence to Warsaw by Moscow, w. excursions *en route*. Well-worn ground, w. no special novelty of treatmt. Illns. interesting.
- Isar and his People, The: social life in Russia; ill. [by various Amer. writers:] 3 8° Harper, N.Y. 90
- WHISHAW, Fred. J. Out of Doors in Tsarland; front. 7/6 (\$2) c 8° Longman 93
 A record of wanderings in Russia, w. sketches of Russ. peasant life, and adventures w. rod and gun.

Industries and Trade.

- CRAWFORD, Jno. Martin [Am.; ed.] The Industries of Russia, vols. i.-iii., v.; maps 8° P. S. King & Son 93
 A complete summary of Russian Industries, manufactures and trade, incl. Siberia, by the U.S. Consul to Russia. i.-ii. *Manufs. and Trade*. 121-; iii. *Agric. and Forestry*, 121-; iv. *Mining and Metallurgy*, in *pref.*; v. *Siberia and Great Siberian Railway*, 61-

Kieff.

- MORRIS, [Miss] Isabel A Summer in Kieff: sunny days in S. Russia; ill. 10/6 8° Ward & Downey 91
 An ordinary young lady's book of travel, full of trivial incidents, often wittily treated.

Jews in Russia.

- FREDERIC, Harold The New Exodus: a study of Israel in Russia; port. 8° 16/- Heinemann 92
 \$2.50 Putnam, N.Y.
- PENNELL, Jos. The Jew at Home: impressions of a summer spent w. him in Russ. and Austria s 4° s/- Heinemann 92
 \$1 Appleton, N.Y.
- Repr. sketches fr. *The Illustr. Lond. News*: a merciless report of what he saw in Eastern Hebrewdom—at Márdmaros Sziget in Hung., at Brody in Austrian Poland, and at Berdicheff in Russia.

Russia-in-Asia —v. E § 39.

26. SCANDINAVIA.

Denmark.

- WEITMEYER, H. Denmark: its hist., topogr., lang., liter., fine arts, soc. life & finance; map 12/6 8° Heinemann 91

Finland: *Ethnology*.

- BROWN, Dr. J. C. People of Finland in Archaic Times [for note on it v. B § 33] 5/- c 8° Paul 92

Norway.

- FROUDE, Jas. Anth. The Norway Fjords and Norway Once More—in his *The Spanish Story of the Armada, etc.*, ut K § 83.
 Two rambling and somewhat garrulous discourses. Repr. mag. articles, well written but of small value.
- GOODMAN, E. J. The Best Tour in Norway; route-map and 34 pl. [*v. also infra, s.v. Lange*] 7/6 c 8° Low [92] 93
 Describes a new circular tour thro' the South-West of Norway.
- KEARY, C. F. Norway and the Norwegians; maps and ill. c 8° 5/- Percival (Rev. & Perc.) 92
 \$1.50 Scribner, N.Y.
- The most interesting and trustworthy English account of the people and the country.
- LANGE, Paul Pictures of Norway: 50 photogravs., w. text E. J. Goodman 52/6 nt. f° Low 93
 A ser. of finely-exec. photographic illns., by the late Pres. of L'pool Amateur Photogr. Soc.; w. a running commentary.
- TWEEDIE, Mrs. Alec. A Winter Jaunt to Norway 16/- 8° Bliss & Sands 94

27. SPAIN AND PORTUGAL (INCL. GIBRALTAR, BISCAY, MADEIRA AND MALTA.)

Portugal.

- CRAWFORD, Oswald Round the Calendar in Portugal; ill. 18/- r 8° Chapman 90
 By H.M. Consul at Oporto. Habits and customs in town and country, folklore, arts, games, music, aspects of the country, nat. hist., etc.—arrgd. acc. to the months.
- LORING, Dr. Geo. B. [Am.] A Year in Portugal: 1889-1890; front. \$1.50 (6/-) 8° Putnam, N.Y. 91
 Dr. LORING was U.S. Minister at Lisbon in 1889-90, and here gives his impressions of Portugal and her people, mixed up w. guide-bk. information. Poor.

Lisbon.

- FIELDING, Hy. Journal of a Voyage to Lisbon, ed. Austin Dobson; w. intro. and notes c 8° 7/6 nt. Chiswick Press [17-] 92
 Limited to 475 copies, and 25 on Japanese paper 15/- nt. [*v.p.*]

Spain.

- BLACKBURN, Hy. —his Artistic Travel [ut E § 14] includes *inter alia* Spain and the Pyrenees.
- CHAPMAN + BUCK, Abel —in their *Wild Spain*, ut I § 147.
 Walt. J.
- FINCK, Hy. T. [Am.] Spain and Morocco: studies in local colour [trivial but bright] c 8° \$1.25 Scribner, N.Y. 91
 4/6 Percival
- FORD, Rich. Handbook for Spain, 2 vols. o.p. [*pb.* 30/-] 8° Murray [45] 55
 Gatherings from Spain [extracts fr. above, w. addns.] o.p. [*pb.* 3/6] p 8° ,, [46] 61
- FORD'S detailed study of the nation is the standard authority, quite classical in value: most modern writers have borrowed fr. it.
- HALE, Rev. Edw. Everett [Am.] Seven Spanish Cities, and the Way to them \$1.25 16° Roberts, Boston [83] 90
- LAWSON, W. R. Spain of To-day [descr., industr. and financial] 3/6 c 8° Blackwood 90
- OBER, F. A. [Am.] The Knock-about Club in Spain; ill. \$1.50 8° Estes, Boston 89
- STODDARD, Dr. Chas. A. [Am.] Spanish Cities: w. glimpses of Gibraltar and Tangiers; 18 ill. c 8° \$1.50 Scribner, N.Y. 92
 7/- Chapman
- By a N.Y. newspaper edr., who took his family along the usual route. Commonplace and unnecessary w. Murray or O'Shea at hand.

E §§ 28-29

THOMAS, Marg. [Austral.] *A Scamper through Spain and Tangier*; ill. by author 8° $\frac{12/- Hutchinson}{\$3 Dodd \& Mead, N.Y.}$ 92
 The author is an Australian by birth, and a sculptor and painter. Fresh sketches of visits to Luz, Burgos, Madrid, Toledo, Cordova, Seville, Granada, Malaga, Gibraltar, and Tangier. It may be recomd. to those who wish to make a tour in Spain cheaply.

WHITWELL, Mrs. E. R. *Spain as we Found it in 1891* 5/- c 8° Remington 92
Bull-Fighting.

PRICE, Lake [artist] *Tauromachia: the bull-fights of Spain*; 26 lithos., w. descns. o.p. [*pb. 84/-, w. 42/-*] i f° Hogarth 52
 A splendid work, very difficult to meet with. The letterpress is by Rich. FORD. An import. Span. wk. is that of L. CARMENA Y MITLÁN, *Bibliografía de la Tauromachia*, 8vo Madrid '88, w. its Appendix *Tauromachia: apuntes bibliograficas*, 8vo ib. '88.

Alhambra, Granada.

IRVING, Washington [Am.] *The Alhambra: the "Darro Edition"*; 2 vols., 30 photogravs. \$6 (25/- nt.) 8° Putnam [32] 91
 Acc. of a residence in the Moorish palace, w. the historical and romantic legends conn. w. its history. Each page of this sumptuous edn. is surrounded by a Moorish border in red and gold, the designs (16 in number) b/c. copied fr. the decorations of the palace—an eminently fitting dress for a bk. of this sort.

Biscay.

ROSS + COOPER, $\frac{Mars}{H. Stonchewer}$ *The Highlands of Cantabria*; 25 ill. [Biscayan provinces of Spain] 21/- 8° Low 86
Gibraltar.

Gibraltar and its Sieges [popular] 1/6 c 8° Nelson [79] 92
Madeira.

BROWN, A. S. *Madeira and the Canary Islands*; 9 maps 2/6 c 8° Low [89] 90
 MARSH, A. E. W. *Holiday Wanderings in Madeira*; pl. and ill. 5/- c 8° ,, 92
 A pleasant record of a happily-spent holiday.

Malta. —for Knights of Malta v. F § 14.

BALLOU, Maturin M. [Am.] *The Story of Malta* c 8° $\frac{\$1.50 Houghton, Boston}{6/- nt. Gay \& Bird}$ 93

28. SWITZERLAND.

Bibliography.

CONWAY + COOLIDGE —their Climbers' Guides, *ut infra*, cont. ample refs. to past and present Alpine literature, forming a subject index to an Alpine library.

POLLOCK, Sir Fred. Library of the Alpine Club—his Oxford Lectures, *ut D § 1.*

Alps.

*CONWAY + COOLIDGE, $\frac{Wm. M.}{Rev. W. A. B.}$ [eds.] *Climbers' Guides to the Alps* ea. 10/- 32° Unwin 90-93 in *prg.*

CONWAY <i>Central Pennine Alps</i>90	COOLIDGE <i>The Adula Alps</i> [Leopontine range] 93	KURZ, Louis <i>Chain of Mt. Blanc</i>92
„ <i>Eastern Pennine Alps</i>91	COOLIDGE + DUHAMEL + PERRIN <i>Central Alps of Daubigny</i> 92	YELD, Geo. + COOLIDGE <i>Mtns. of Cogne</i> ..93
CONWAY + COOLIDGE <i>Leopontine Alps</i> [Simplon and Goothard] 92	„ „ „ <i>Guide Maps</i> [excellent] 4/6 92	

Admirable pocket-bk. guides prepared in the light of personal experience, and very compact and portable. The point-of-view is topographical, taking each ridge in turn and giving information as to how every height and hollow may best be climbed or crossed. The *Daubigny* vol. is a revised and abbrev. edn. of the *Guide du Haute Dauphiné*, pub. in 1887 by same authors.

EBERLI, Hy. [ed.] *Switzerland: poetical & picturesque*; 87 ill. [coll. of Engl. & Amer. poems] 12m. 8° Orell Füssli, Zürich 93
 MAIN, Mrs. *My Home in the Alps* 3/6 c 8° Low 92
 Conts. a good acc. of mtn. snow and ice, w. numerous avalanche stories and anecdotes, remarks on guides, etc.

DE SAUSSURE, Hor. Benedict [1740-1799].
 Freshfield, Douglas *De Saussure and the Alps*; maps and ill. [Great Explorers] c 8° $\frac{4/6 Philip}{\$1.25 DodJ \& Mead, N.Y.}$ 93
 SOWERBY, J. *The Forest Cantons of Switzerland*; map 3/6 c 8° Percival (Riv. & Perc.) 92
 A sort of "higher Guide-bk." cont. much information on the hist., commerce, lang., geol., flora and fauna and legendary lore of Luzern, Schwyz, Uri, and Unterwalden.

SYMONDS, $\frac{J. Addington}{Marg. [dau.]}$ *Our Life in the Swiss Highlands*; ill. c 8° $\frac{7/6 Black}{\$2.50 Macmillan, N.Y.}$ 92
 A vol. of vivid descriptive essays. Symonds may be said to be the founder of the colony of Davos, wh., as an invalid in search of relief, he "discovered" some 14 yrs. ago.

TOLLEMACHE, [Mrs.] Beatrice L. *Grisons Incidents in Olden Times* 2/6 s 8° Percival (Riv. & Perc.) 91
 Chiefly made up, in a rather desultory manner, of historical stories conn. w. the Grisons.

TYNDALL, Prof. Jno. —*three papers on the Alps, in his New Fragments, ut K § 83.*
 WALTON, Elijah *Peaks and Valleys of the Alps*; 21 col. views, w. descr. text Rev. T. G. Bonney o.p. f° Low 78
 *WHYMPER, Edw. *Scrambles among the Alps in Years 1860-69*; 5 maps & 130 ill. 52/6 nt. in 8° Murray [70] 93
 A thoroughly beautiful new edn. of the bk. [*ut B. B. E § 28*], which has become at once o.p., and will not be reprinted. It conts. the story of the first ascent of the Matterhorn.

29. TURKEY-IN-EUROPE: AND ALL BALKAN PENINSULA, EXCEPT GREECE.

Early Voyages and Travel.

BENT, J. Theod. [ed.] *Early Voyages and Travels in Levant* 8° Hakluyt Soc. 93
 i. *Diary of Thos. DALLAM* [1599-1600]; Extracts fr. the *Diaries* of Dr. Jno. COVEL [1670-1679]; w. acc. of the Levant Co. of Turkey Merchants.

SMITH, F. Hopkinson [Am.] *A Day at Laguerre's and other Days* [Iild. Edn. \$3 nt.] 12° $\frac{\$1.25 Houghton, Boston}{5/- Osgood}$ 92

People.

*GARNETT, Lucy M. J. *The Women of Turkey*, 2 vols.—*ut B § 31.* 268

Constantinople.

ELLIOT, Mrs. Minto The Diary of an Idle Woman in Constantinople ; map and ill. 14/- c 8° Murray 92
A lively attempt to clothe the famous sites of Constantinople w. their histor. associations. Unfortunately the author's histor. knowledge is incommensurate w. her enthusiasm : the bk. affords very interesting and vivacious reading, nevertheless.

PASPATES, A. G. The Great Palace of Constantinople, tr. [fr. Gk.] Wm. Metcalfe—*ut* F § 13.

Crete.

TOZER, Rev. H. F. —*in his* The Islands of the Ægean, *ut* E § 22 : Greece.

Roumania.

PENNELL, Elizab. R. [=Mrs. Jos.] To Gipsyland [Hungary and Roumania]—*ut* E § 12.

IV. Geography etc. of Asia Minor.

30. ASIA MINOR, INCL. CYPRUS.

Bibliography —*ut* A § 47 (*RÖHRICHT).

Historical Geography.

*RAMSAY, Prf. W. M. Histor. Geogr. of Asia Minor ; maps [Roy. Geogr. Soc. Suppl. Pprs., vol. iv.] 18/- r 8° Murray 90
"Topography is the foundation of history," and this vol. is the massive foundation for a Local History of Asia Minor wh. the author hopes to complete. It represents the work of a dozen years, and is one of the most important archaeological works written in England dur. the 19 cent.

Hogarth+Munro, ^{D. G.} J. A. R. Mod. and Anc. Roads in Eastern Asia Minor = Suppl. Paper of R. Geog. Soc. 1893.

Forms a valuable addn. to above, descr. journeys undertaken in 1890 and 1891. Passes of E. Taurus and Anti-Taurus, milit. road fr. Cæsarea to Melitene on the Euphrates, etc.

SMITH, Prf. G. Adam The Historical Geography of the Holy Land ; maps 12/- 8° Hodder 93

Recent Travel.

BARKLEY, H. C. Ride thro' Disturbed Districts of Asia Minor and Armenia 10/6 c 8° Murray 90
Sketch of manners and customs of Turks, Armen., Kurds, Turcomans, etc. The ride was fr. Constantinople thro' Anatolia, Cilicia, Mesopotamia, and the Taurus Mtns.

BREWSTER, M. Augusta Three Months' Travels in Egypt and Palestine ; 12 ill. 5/- c 8° Nisbet 93

BRINTON, Jno. Tour in Palestine and Syria ; map and ill. 9/- 8° Chapman 93

WARNER, C. Dudley [Am.] In the Levant, 2 vols. ; port. and 25 photograv. pl. c 8° \$5 Houghton, Boston [77] 92
Palestine, Cyprus, Rhodes, Ægean islands, Smyrna, Ephesus, Constantinople, Athens, Corinth.

Travels and Descriptions fr. the point-of-view of Biblical Archæology—*v.* A § 47.

Armenia —*v.* E § 40.

Asiatic Greek Islands—*v.* E § 22.

Crete —*v.* E § 29.

Cyprus.

Excerpta Cypria

Owl Office, Larnaca 93 *in prg.*

Extrs. and trs. fr. out-of-the-way bks. about Cyprus ; pub. as a Suppl. (indep. paged) to the Owl, a Cyprus Journal.

V. Geography etc. of Asia.

31. ASIA : GENERALLY.

Early Travel.

DE BENYOWSKY, Ct. Memoirs and Travels, tr. [fr. orig. MS. 1741-71] W. Nicholson [1790], ed. Cpt. S. P. Oliver ; ill. [Advent Ser.] c 8° ^{7/6 Unwin} \$1.50 Macmillan, N.Y. 93
Siberia, Kamtchatka, Japan, Linkui Islands and Formosa.

JORDANUS, Friar [14 cent.] Mirabilia Descripta : wonders of the East, tr. Col. Hy. Yule [c. 1330] 8° Hakluyt Soc. 63
YULE'S Additional Notes and Corrections to this bk. are cont. in his Cathay, pp. 193-195 [ut] B. B. E § 34.

*MAUNDEVILL [14 cent.] Buke of John Mandeville, ed. G. F. Warner ; 28 facs. miniatures [w. £10 10s.] i 4° Roxburghe Club 89
The best edn. hitherto. Consists of a hitherto unpub. Engl. version, fr. a unique copy in the British Mus., differing widely from the version commonly known. With the Fch. text, notes and intro.

Yule+Nicholson, ^{Col. H.} F. —*article* Mandeville in Encyclo. Brit. 9th ed., vol. xv. 30/- 4° Black 83

POLO, Marco [13 cent.] Livre de, ed. Bar. A. E. Nordenskiöld 55/- 4° Stockholm 82
A facs. of the 14 cent. MS. in Royal Library, Stockholm. Only 200 printed.

VERTOMANNUS, Lewis Voyages and Travels [abridged] [Casell's National Library] 3d., cl. 6d. 18° Casell [] 91
Navigation and Voyages to Arabia, Egypt, Pers., Syria, Ethiop. and E. India [tr.] o.p. [subscr. 7/6 ; w. 7/6] 8° Aungervyle Soc., Edin. [1503] 8-

"Conteyning many notable and straige things, both Historical and Natural!" Tr. by Richarde EDEN, 1503. Only 300 priv. reprinted.

E §§ 32-34

Recent Travel —v. E § 7.

Guide.

LOFTIE, Rev. W. J. The Orient Guide; maps & 100 ill. [ed. for the Orient Steamsh. line] 2/6 4° Low [*n.d.*, c. 80] 94
 A sensible bk., full of information and some amusement. Exceedingly cheap: 354 quarto pp., profusely ill. 1st. edn. was by Sir Geo. BADEN-POWELL and pub. sub
tit. Orient Line Guide, obl. P., *n.d.* (c. 80).

32. ARABIA.

HILL, Gray With the Bedouins: jys. E. of Jordan & Dead Sea, Palmyra etc.; map & 68 ill. 15/- 8° Unwin 90
 Account of 3 journeys by author and his wife (1) to Mashita, Ammán, Es Salt, Jerash, El Husn, Galilee and Mt. Tabor; (2) Palmyra, Jaffa; (3) an attempt in 1890 to reach Petra, tho' they did not get beyond Kerak, as they were taken by Bedouins, who held them for a ransom.

PELLOW, Thos. Adventures: 23 yrs. in captivity amg. Moors, ed. Dr. Rob. Brown; 9 ill. [Advent. Ser.] c 8° 7/6 Unwin \$1.50 Macmillan, N.Y. [*n.d.*] 90
 The introd. by BROWN gives a readable account of the Barbary pirates.

SALÛL-IBN-RAZÛK Hist. of the Imâms & Seyyids of 'Omân, tr. [fr. Arab.] & ed. Geo. P. Badger [661-r856] 8° Hakluyt Soc. 71

Bibliography

—v. E § 41 (GAY).

Yemen

—v. E § 40: Turkey in Asia.

33. CENTRAL ASIA.

*DUNMORE, Earl of The Pamirs: narrative of a year's expedition, 2 vols.; maps and ill. 24/- c 8° Murray [93] 93
 On horseback and on foot in 1892 thro' Kashmir, W. Tibet, Chinese Tartary and Russ. Centr. Asia. An important bk. on the pract. side of Cent. Asian travel.

“Indian Officer, An” Russia's March towards India, 2 vols.; map 16/- 8° Low 93
 Professes to deal with the history of the military problem. Unimportant.

*KNIGHT, E. F. Where Three Empires Meet; map and 54 ill. 7/6 c 8° Longman [93] 93
 A lively and graphic narr. of travel (1891-92), by a shrewd observer, in Kashmir, Baltistan, Ladak, Gilgit and adjacent countries, incl. a visit to the Lamaseries of W. Tibet, an explan. of our policy in Kashmir, *etc.*, and of the steps taken to safeguard our Indian interests. The acc. of the Hunza-Nagar campaign of 1891—in wh. author took pt. as a volunteer—is spec. useful: Mr. KNIGHT describes it as one of the most gallant things recorded in Indian warfare.

LANSDELL, Dr. Hy. Chinese Central Asia: ride to Little Tibet, 2 vols.; maps and c. 100 ill. 36/- 8° Low 93
 Part of a journey of 50,000 miles to 5 of the kgdms. of Eur., 4 of Afr., and every kgdm. of Asia. Author rode on horses and yaks, at heights sometimes of 18,000 ft. fr. Lake Balkash thro' Kashgar to Little Tibet, thus crossing the entire mtu. systs. of Cent. As. The bk. treats of the whole of China outside the Great Wall fr. Manchuria to the Pamirs, and describes Chinese Turkistan in its social, military, and political conditions. With appendices on Fauna and Bibliography.

POPOWSKI, Josef The Rival Powers in Central Asia [tr. (fr. Germ.)], ed. Chas. E. D. Black, 12/6 8° Constable 93
 After supplying a hist. of the advance of Russia in Asia, author aims at showing that Russia aspires to the possession of India: he then examines the polit. and strategical rels. of England and Russia, concluding that “Engl. can neither arrest the advance of Russ. in Cent. Asia, nor go to war singlehanded—without allies—with Russia with any prospect of success. An able book. Excellent folding map (25x18½ in.) of Pamirs and pt. of Afghanistan.

Afghanistan.

Ethnology.

BELLEW, Surg.-Gen. H. W. Inquiry into the Ethnography of Afghanistan 7/6 8° Oriental Inst., Woking 91

Travels and Description.

OLIVER, E. E. Across the Border: or Pathan [Afghan] and Biloch; map 14/- 8° Chapman 90

RAVERTY, Maj. H. G. Notes on Afghanistan, *etc.* 92

“ ” History of the Afghans and their Country *in prep.*

Baluchistan.

OLIVER, E. E. Across the Border—*ut supra.*

DE WINDT, H. Ride to India across Persia and Baluchistan—*ut* E § 35.

Bokhara.

Early Travel.

DE CLAVIJO, Ruy Gonzalez Embassy to the Ct. of Timour [= Tamerlane; 1403-6], tr. & ed. C.R. Markham 8° Hakluyt Soc. 59

Recent Travel.

LE MESSURIER, Col. A. From London to Bokhara, and a ride thro' Persia 15/- 8° Bentley 90

34. CHINA, TIBET, COREA.

Early Travel.

BEAL, Rev. Sam [tr.] Travels of Fah-Hian and Sung-Yun, translated fr. the Chinese—*ut* B. B. A § 10.
 The travels of two Buddhist Pilgrims from China to India in A.D. 400 and 518.

PINTO, Ferd. Mendez Voyages and Adventures of—*ut* E § 36.

Recent Travel, etc.

*DUNMORE, Earl of —*in his* The Pamirs, *ut* E § 33.

GUNDRY, R. S. China and her neighbours; maps 9/- 8° Chapman 93

France in Indo-China, Russia and China, India and Tibet.

- HENRY, B. C. Ling Nam : interior views of Southern China [w. explor. of Isl. of Hainan] 12/6 c 8° *Shanghai* 90
 HOSIE, Alex. Three Years in Western China ; map and 8 pl. 8° ^{14/- Philip} _{\$5 Dodd & Mead, N.Y.} 90
Narratives of 3 journeys in Ssu-Ch'uan, Kuei-Chow and Yün-nan. With a valuable Intro. by Arch. LITTLE. Of peculiar value just now, as arrangements have recently been made by wh. the great Port of Chung-King on the Upper Yang-Tsze has been opened to Brit. trade.
 LANSDALL, Dr. Hy. Chinese Central Asia : a ride to Little Tibet—*ut* E § 33.
 MACMAHON, Maj.-Gen. A. R. Far Cathay and Farther India : ill. 12/- 8° Hurst 92
Deals princ. w. the hist. (past and pres.) of Brit. relations w. Burmah, later chaps. w. the various peoples that surround that country on every side. Has v. little to say about China, exc. in refer. to her rels. to Burmah. Interesting but discursive. Author was Brit. Political Agent at the Court of Ava.
 MOULE, A. E. New China and Old : notes on country and people dur. 30 yrs.; 30 ill. 7/6 8° Seeley 91
 PRATT, A. E. To the Snows of Tibet through China—*ut* H § 103.
 PRICE, Julius M. Arctic Ocean to the Yellow Sea—*ut* E § 39.
 DE WINDT, H. From Peking to Calais by Land ; ill. C. E. Fripp 7/6 8° Chapman [89] 92

Life and People.

- BALL, J. Dyer Things Chinese : notes on var. subjects conn. w. China 10/6 8° Low [93] 94
A useful imitation of B. H. CHAMBERLAIN'S more successful *Things Japanese* [*ut* E § 37], contg. articles on the Hakkas, Porcelain and Pottery, Art, Mutual and Secret Soccs., Taoism, etc., etc.
 "CHINAMAN, John Coming" [= Archib. LAMONT] Bright Celestials : the Chinaman at home & abroad 6/- c 8° Unwin 94
Chinese life in relation to missionary enterprise.
 DOUGLAS, Prf. R. K. Modern Society in China ; native ill. [based on 3 lects. at Roy. Instit. 1893] Innes *in prep.*
 GORDON, Gen. —for his *Life in China v. F* § 29.
 PARKES, Sir Harry [*d.* 1885]. Life of Sir Harry Parkes, 2 vols. ; map 25/- *nt.* 8° Macmillan 94
Vol. i. deals w. his consular career in the treaty ports of China, incl. the part he played in the 1st and 2nd China wars and the Peking campaign of 1860. Vol. ii. (w. collabor. of F. V. DICKINS) deals w. his work at the Legation in Tokio.
 SMITH, Arth. H. Chinese Characteristics 7/6 8° Paul 92
An excellent and thoroughly impartial series of sketches, accurately describing the leading features of Chinese life, character and habits. Repr. fr. *The North China Daily News*.

China Seas.

- ANDERSON, Cpt. Lindsay Among Typhoons and Pirate Craft ; ill. c 8° ^{5/- Chapman} _{\$1.75 Scribner, N.Y.} 92
Conveys a very lively picture of a trader's life in the Chinese Seas.

Corea.

- CAVENDISH, Cpt. A. E. J. Korea and the Sacred White Mountain ; 2 maps and 40 ill. 25/- 8° Philip 94
An unpretentious narrative of travel, adventure and sport. Drawings, wh. ill. native manners, are by a native artist.
 GILMORE, Rev. G. W. [Am.] Korea from its Capital [w. a chap. on missions] \$1.75 c 8° Presb. Bd. of Pb., Phila. 93

Tibet.

- BONVALOT, Gabr. Across Thibet, tr. [badly] Mrs. C. B. Pitman ; c. 100 ill. & route-map 2 v. 32/- (1 v. \$3.50) r 8° Cassell 92
His third great expd. to high Asia. The route—made in compy. of Prince HENRY of Orleans and Father DEDEKEN, a Belg. missionary—was fr. Russ. frontier to Lob Nor, thence to Tenchi Nor, to Lhatang on the "River of Golden Sands," to the Gulf of Tonking, and thence, thro' Kuldja across the Thien Shan ("Celestial Mtns."). A vivacious account, w. good descrns. of his bold adventures and explorations.
 BOWER, Cpt. Hamilton Diary of a Journey across Tibet : map and ill. 16/- 8° Rivington & Percival 93
By a Bengal cavalry officer, the finder of the "Bower MS." (by far the most ancient example of Sansk. wrtg. in existence), who crossed Tibet fr. E. to W., traversing ab. 800 miles of unexplored country.
 PRATT, A. E. To the Snows of Thibet through China ; map and 18 ill. 18/- (\$5) 8° Longman 92
Mainly a scientific journey made 1887-89, 1890—*v.* H § 103. PRATT entered Tibet overland fr. Kia-Ting-Fu, reversing the routes usually taken.
 RAMSEY, Dictionary of Western Tibet
 *ROCKHILL, Wm. W. [Am.] The Land of the Llamas ; 2 maps and 61 ill. [China, Mong., Tibet] 8° ^{\$3.50 Century Co., N.Y.} _{15/- Longman} 91
A valuable addition to our knowledge of a country closely sealed to the Europ. intruder. Like HUC+GABET (whose veracity, recently impeached by Gen. PREJEVALSKY [*v.* 35, 36, E § 34, 39 *resp.*]), he vindicates! ROCKHILL entered Tibet fr. the North, dressing and living like a Chinaman. Failed to reach Lhasa, the coveted object of all Tib. explorers ; but his acc. of his travels over many thousand miles in W. China and E. Tibet is nevertheless interesting and valuable for its copious histor., geogr. and ethnolog. information, chfly. deriv. fr. Chin. sources. ROCKHILL was attached to the U.S. Legation at Peking.

35. INDIA AND CEYLON.

Bibliography.

- HUNTER, Sir W. W. Bibliography of India—in J. Samuelson's India, *ut infra*.

Atlases.

- *CONSTABLE & Co. [pubs.] Handatlas of India : 60 maps & plans by J. G. Bartholomew ; w. index 14/- 8° Constable 93
An excellent atlas, very prettily produced, dealing w. phys. and econ. geog.
 HUNTER, Sir Wm. W. [ed.] Atlas of India ; w. histor. Introd. Sir Wm. W. Hunter : 16 maps & index 7/6 4° Johnston 93
A rather commonplace atlas, of the old-fashioned type, incl. only the usual "political" maps.

Directory.

- THACKER & Co. [pubs.] Thacker's Indian Directory : 1892 [commercial, official, social, etc.] 36/- r 8° Thacker, Calcutta 92 ann.

Ethnology.

- OPPERT, Prf. Gust. On the Original Inhabitants of Bharatavarsa or India [L.P. 40/-] 20/- 8° Constable 91
Seeks to show that excepting foreign immigrants the orig. inhabits. of India belong all to one and the same race, branches of wh. are spread over Asia and Europe —the Finnish-Ugrian, or Turanian, race.

E § 35

Early Voyages and Travel.

BEAL, Rev. Sam. [tr.] Travels of Fah-Hian and Sung-Yun—*ut* E § 34.
 BERNIER, Dr. Frç. Travels in the Mogul Emp. [1656-68], tr. Irving Brock [1826], ed. Arch. Constable; ill. 6/- *nt.* c 8° Constable 91
Forms vol. i. of Constable's *Oriental Miscellany*. Concisely edited, w. full bibliography, notes, and good index. 3 maps and cal. front. "Honest" BERNIER was a French physician, schoolfellow of GASSENDI and MOLIÈRE, who went out to India in 1653 and remained till 1677, witnessing how ALAMGIR (the "Aurangzeb" of DRYDEN) obt'd. his imperial throne, and the foundatn. of his elabor. system.
 COMPTON, Herb. Particular Account of Europ. Milit. Adventures in Hindust. 1784-1803 8° $\frac{16/-}{\$1.50}$ Unwin Macmillan, N.Y. 92
Story of the lives of Benoit de BOIGNE (Savoyard), PERRON (F'chman) and Geo. THOMAS (Irishman), their wanderings and adventures, deeds and misdeeds, struggles, failure and successes. Based on a good deal of research, and written w. vigor. Appendix (c. 80 pp.) conts. notices, alphab. arrgd., of 66 other adventurers, Engl., Fch., Dutch, etc. Map, ports, and ill.
 DALBOQUERQUE, Afonso Commentaries, tr. [fr. Portug., 1774 ed.] Walt. De Gray Birch, 4 vols. 8° Hakluyt Soc. 75; 77; 80; 84
DALBOQUERQUE was second Viceroy of India.
 EASTWICK, Cpt. Rob. W. [1773-1866] A Master Mariner, ed. Herb. Compton; 6 ill. c 8° $\frac{c/-}{\$1.50}$ Unwin Macmillan, N.Y. 91
Affords a good view of the way fortunes were made and lost by adventurous Europ. sea-captns. In the palmy days of the old East India Co. and the Fch. wars [fr. 1784 to 1803], giving the lives of de BOIGNE, PERRON and Geo. THOMAS [v. *sup.* s.v. COMPTON].
 DA GAMA, Vasco [1450-1525].
 Correa, Caspar Three Voyages of Vasco da Gama, and his Vicerealty [of India, 1524], tr. Ld. Stanley of Alderley [w. orig. documts.] 8° Hakluyt Soc. 69
 HENRY OF PORTUGAL [1394-1460; "The Navigator"].
 Azurara Chronicle of the Discovery of Guinea, ed. Raymond Beazley + Edg. Prestage 8° Hakluyt Soc. *in prep.*
The chief authority for the life of Prince HENRY.
 Bayley, C. Raymond Henry the Navigator; ill. [Heroes of the Nations] \$1.50 (5/-) c 8° Putnam *in prep.*
An acc. of HENRY, Duke of Viseu, 4th son of JOHN I. of Portugal; "the originator of continuous modern discovery," patron of the earliest voyages to India *via* the Cape.
 LANCASTER, Sir Jas. Voyages, *with* Voyage of Cpt. Jas. Knight, ed. Clements R. Markham 8° Hakluyt Soc. 77
 VAN LINSCHOTEN, Jno. Huyghen Voyage to East Indies, Bk. i., ed. [fr. Eng. tr. 1598] A. C. Burnell + P. A. Tiele, 2 v. 8° " " 85; 85
This First Book conts. his Description of the East, vol. i. ed. BURNELL, ii. ed. TIELE.
 MCCRINDLE, J. W. [ed. & tr.] The Invasion of India by Alexander the Great; maps & ill. of coins 18/- *nt.* 8° Constable 93
Trs. of such portions of the writings of ARRIAN, Q. CURTIUS, DIODORUS, PLUTARCH, JUSTIN and other class. authors as descr. ALEXANDER'S campaigns in Afghan., Punjab, Sind, Gedrosia and Karamania; w. introd. (contg. life of ALEXANDER), appendices and copious notes.
 *TAVERNIER, Bar J. Baptiste Travels in India, tr. Prf. V. Ball, 3 vols.; maps and ill. 42/- (\$12) m 8° Macmillan 89
Previously tr. in HARRIS' *Coll. of Voyages* [1744-48] 1764. TAVERNIER has long been known as one of the most important travellers of the 17 cent., and this is a literal tr. of the portion of his *Travels* rel. to India, w. identifications (in wh. author was aided by Col. Hy. YULE) of localities w. modern sites, and elucidations of obscure points.
 Joret, Prf. Charles Jean Baptiste Tavernier d'après documts. nouveaux [an exhaustive work] 77r. 50 8° Plon, Paris 86
 TWINING, Thos. Travels in India 100 Years Ago, ed. Rev. Wm. H. G. Twining; maps & port. 16/- 8° Osgood 93
TWINING was a Civil Servt. of the H. E. I. Co. Incl. also a visit to the United States.
 DELLA VALLE, Pietro [17 cent.] Travels to India, ed. [fr. Eng. tr. of G. Havers, 1664] Edw. Grey, 2 vols. [w. life of author and notes] 8° Hakluyt Soc. 92
della VALLE visited India in earlier pt. of 17 cent., ab. 70 yrs. after the estab. of the factories at Surat and Ahmedabad, and 100 yrs. after the Portuguese had been there. His *Travels* affords a curious picture of life in those days.

East India Company.

BIRDWOOD, Sir Geo. [ed.] —in his Report on the Old Records of the India Office, *ut* F § 62.
Conts. many papers dealing w. the hist. of the Company, and entries ill. of hist. of articles of trade, etc.
 Calendar of State Papers : Colonial Series, vol. viii. : East Indies and Persia : 1630-1634—*ut* F § 33.
The 5th vol. of the series [ut F § 33 and 35, 36, F § 33] which deals w. the affairs of the E. I. Co. dur. the earlier stages of its career.
 East India Company's First Letter Book : 1600-1619, ed. Sir Geo. Birdwood 42/- *nt.* 8° Quaritch 93
 KAVE, [Sir] Jno. Wm. The Administration of the East India Company *o.p.* [pb. 21/-; w. 7/6] c 8° Bentley 53
Biographies of BENTINCK and CANNING—*v.* F § 62.

Portuguese Discoveries—for Portuguese History and Records *v.* F § 62.

D'ORSEY, Rev. A. J. D. Portuguese Discoveries, Annexations and Missions in Asia & Africa; maps 7/6 c 8° W. H. Allen 92
The general subj. of the title is treated only in an introd. bk. of some 50 pp., the remainder consisting of an elab. survey of the study of Portug. missions in India and their relations w. the Syrian Church of S. India [v. A § 105].

Recent Travels. Description.

BREMNER, [Mrs.] Christina S. A Month in a Dandi 6/- 8° Simpkin 91
A fresh and discursive descr. of a journey fr. Delhi to Simla, w. last 2 chaps. on the Natl. Indn. Congress and on "the growing poverty of India."
 CAINE, W. S. Picturesque India; ill. 10/6 c 8° Routledge 90
 CARPENTER, Edw. From Adam's Peak to Elephanta : sketches in Ceylon and India; ill. 8° $\frac{rs/-}{\$3.50}$ Sonnenschein Macmillan, N.Y. 93
 CUTHELL + BURRELL, $\frac{Edith}{Cpt. W. S.}$ Indian Memories 6/- c 8° Bentley 93
The plains, hills, temples, zenanas, camp life, the mutiny, "Black Hole" of Calcutta, etc.
 DEAKIN, Alf. [Austral.] Irrigated India : Austral. view of India and Ceylon, their irrign. and agric. 8/6 8° Thacker 93
Both consist of reprs. of letters to the *Melbourne Age*, the latter supplementing the former.
 " " Temple and Tomb in India 2/6 c Melville & Muller, Melbourne 93
 GORDON, J. D. Work and Play in India and Kashmir 3/6 c 8° Remington 93
 *HUNTER, Sir W. W. The Indian Empire : its people, history and products—*ut* F § 62.
 REES, J. D. H.R.H. the Duke of Clarence and Avondale in Southern India; map, 5 ports. and 28 photogravs. 31/6 r 8° Paul 91
Hyderabad, Madras, Mysore, etc.
 " " Lord Connemara's Tours in India : 1886-1890; maps 15/- m 8° Paul 92
Malabar, Travancore, Allahabad, etc.

- SAMUELSON, Jas. India, Past and Present : historical, social, political ; map and pl. 21/- 8° Trübner (Paul) 90
 SLEEMAN, Sir W. H. Rambles & Recollections of an Indian Official, ed. Vinc. A. Smith, 2 v. 12/- *nt.* c 8° Constable [44] 93.
Forms vols. v.-vi. of Constable's *Oriental Miscellany*. The former edn. has col. pl. It was in its day a very popular bk., and remains still fresh and of value: became scarce and realized c. £3 at auctions.
 TEMPLE, Sir Rich. Journal kept in Hyderabad, Kashmir, Sikkhim & Nepal, 2 v.; 20 col. pl. & maps 32/- 8° W. H. Allen 87
 DE WINDT, H. Ride to India across Persia and Baluchistan ; ill. 16/- 8° Chapman 91

Indian Government Surveys.

- BLACK, Chas. E. D. Memoir of the Indian Surveys: 1875-1890; front., map & index [Govt. pub.] 7/6 i 8° Stanford 91
Marine, trigonometrical, topograph., revenue, geograph. surveys; Afghan Boundary Commission; Tidal and Levelling observations; geodetic observations; geolog. surveys; meteorology, statist. surveys, archaeolog. surveys, etc.
 MARKHAM, Clements R. Memoir of the Indian Surveys ; col. maps [Govt. pub.] 10/6 i 8° Trübner (Paul) [71] 78

Life and People : NATIVE AND EUROPEAN.

- BELL, J. H. British Folks and British India Fifty Years Ago 6/- 8° Heywood, *Manus.* 91
 BROUGHTON, Maj. Thos. D. Letters from a Mahratta Camp ; map, col. front. and 9 ill. [Constable's Oriental Miscell.] 6/- *nt.* c 8° Constable [13] 93
Affords a striking picture of native life in India in 1809. With Introd. by Sir M. E. Grant DUFF.
 CARSTAIRS, R. British Work in India 6/- c 8° Blackwood 91
A clear descr. of the fabric of Indian social and polit. life, and of British responsibilities in India.
 GRIERSON, G. A. Bihar Peasant Life ; ill. fr. photos. by author *o. p.* [pb. 15/-] r 8° Calcutta 85
A "Discursive Catal. of the Surroundings of the People," prepared under orders of Bengal Govt. An invaluable wk., the "remainder" of wh. was carelessly "wasted" by the Bengal Govt. in 1893. It will therefore probably rise in price—to say 25/-.
 HURST, Dr. J. F. [Am.] Indika : country and people of India and Ceylon ; maps and ill. \$5 4° Harper, *N. Y.* 91
 GOMES, F. Luiz The Brahmans, tr. [fr. Portug.] J. de Silva 3/6 8° Bombay 89
A delineation of Anglo-Indian society previous to the Mutiny of 1857.
 PRICHARD, Iltudus T. Chronicles of Budgepore : sketches of Life in Upper India 6/- c 8° W. H. Allen [80] 93
 RAMAKRISHNA, T. Life in an Indian Village ; w. intro. Sir M. E. Grant Duff 6/- c 8° Unwin 93
A sketch of Indian village society from the inside.
 "Retired Chaplain, A" Episodes in the Life of an Indian Chaplain 12/6 c 8° Low 82
 "Retired Officer of H. M. Civ. Serv." Reminiscences of 70 Yrs. ; vol. i. : Soldiering in India 15/- 8° Stock 93
 RICE, Rev. Hy. Native Life in S. India ; ill. fr. native sources [social & relig. characteristics] 2/6 c 8° R. T. S. 89
 THOMAS, F. W. Mutual Influence of Mohammedans & Hindus in India [Le Bas Prize Essay] 2/6 8° Deighton, *Camb.* 92
Compares the 2 religions in themselves, and treats of the results *a priori* wh. were likely to result fr. their contact and conflict; and then pursues these results in detail as regards govt., land-tenure and law, morality and religion, ending w. a retrospect and forecast.
 WILKINS, W. J. Daily Life and Work in India ; 59 ill. 3/6 c 8° Unwin [87] 90
 "Peerage" of India.

Administration.

- CHESNEY, Lt.-Gen. Sir Geo. Indian Polity : a view of the system of administration in India—*nt* D § 136.
 HUNTER, Sir Wm. W. Bombay 1885 to 1890—*nt* F § 62.
 TUPPER, Chas. Lewis Our Indian Protectorate—*nt* D § 136.

Bengal.

- HUNTER, Sir W. W. [ed.] *coll. of MS. Letters fr. Bengal Archives*, 4 vols. 8° W. H. Allen *in prep.*
Will cont. c. 14,000 letters, ill. the status of Bengal landholders and condn. of landed property in Bengal dur. 2nd half of 18 cent.

Chin Lushai Land.

- REID, Surg.-Lt.-Col. A. S. Chin-Lushai Land ; maps and ill. 18/- 8° Thacker, *Calcutta* 91
A useful contrib. to our small knowledge of a vague locality, lying S. of Manipur and W. of Burma.

Bombay and Western India.

- DOUGLAS, Jas. Bombay & Western India ; maps, plans, ports., facss. & c. 100 ill., 2 v. 42/- *nt.* r 8° Low 92
Conts. a good deal of information and curious gossip ab. famous or known men and places and the social and commerc. life of Bombay in the old days, drawn fr. the wks. of half-forgotten travellers and unred historians, offic. records, the law-courts, old memoirs, etc. : thrown together without sequence or order. The illus. are good and some of them very interesting.

Bijapur.

- COUSENS, Hy. Bijapur : the old capital of the Adil Shaki Kings [guide to its ruins] 6/- 8° Poona 89

Gujurat.

- MALABARI, B. M. Gujarāt and the Gujaratis : pictures of men and manners 3/6 c 8° W. H. Allen [82] 84

Karachi (Kurrachee).

- BAILLIE, Alex. F. Kurrachee, Past, Present and Future ; plans and ill. 21/- r 8° Thacker, *Calc.* (Simpkin) 90

Central India.

- FORSYTH, Cpt. J. The Highlands of Central India ; col. pl. [forests, tribes, nat. hist., sports] 12/- 8° Chapman [72] 85

E § 36

Ceylon.

- CARPENTER, Edw. From Adam's Peak [Ceylon] to Elephanta [India]—*ut supra*.
- CAVE, Hy. W. Picturesque Ceylon [a picture bk. of Colombo and Kelani Valley] 21/- *nt.* 4° Low 93
- CLUTTERBUCK, Walt. J. About Ceylon and Borneo; 2 maps and 47 ill. 10/6 (\$2) c 8° Longman 91
Describes Ceylon as it was in 1877 (when author was a tea-planter there, and as it is in 1891; and gives an acc. of the author's visit to Brunei, a very anc. pt. of Borneo, and some descr. of N. Borneo. Rather a feeble production.
- *CUMMING, [Miss] C. F. Gordon Two Happy Years in Ceylon; 28 ill. 7/6 c 8° Blackwood [92] 92
2 v. \$9 8° Scribner, N.Y. 92
 Pleasant and vivid pictures of the island, and of the occupations and industries of the people, copiously interspersed w. notices of their hist., relig., folklore (a favourite subject) and the like. Authoritative and exhaustive, all parts of the island having been visited. Index.
- FERGUSON, J. Ceylon in 1893; map and c. 100 ill. 7/6 c 8° Ferguson, Colombo (Haddon) 93
Orig. pub. 1883 and reissued in '84 and '87 [ut 16, 15, E § 35]; but pract. a new and very useful bk. of refer., contg. brief notices of the island's hist. before arrival of Portug. and Dutch, and of its cond. at time of Brit. occup.; then treating in detail of the changes effected dur. pres. cent., of the industries (esp. coffee and tea), social life, etc. Extensive appendices, partly original and partly reprinted, on Xty., Xtn. missions, buried cities, Ceylon Museum, races, gloss. of native words, etc.
- SKINNER, Maj. Thos. Fifty Years in Ceylon, w. pref. Sir M. Monier-Williams; port. [an autob.] 15/- 8° W. H. Allen. 90
- WALTERS, Dr. Alan Palms and Pearls: scenes in Ceylon; front. 12/6 8° Bentley 92
Incl. a visit to Anuradhapoora, the ancient royal city, and an account of an ascent of Adam's Peak.

Himalayas. Kashmir.

- CONWAY, W. M. Climbing and Exploration in the Karakoram Himalayas, 2 vols.; c. 300 ill. *in prep.*
- DUNMORE, Earl of —in his The Pamirs, *ut E § 33*.
- HOOKE, Sir Jos. D. Himalayan Journals [ut 13, 15, H § 65]; 2 maps & 83 ill. [Minerva Lib.] 2/- (75c.) c 8° Ward & Lock [54] 91
Notes of a Naturalist in Bengal, the Sikkin and Nepal Himalayas, the Khasia Mtns., etc.
- “Lady Pioneer, A.” The Indian Alps: & how we crossed them; 10 col. pl., & ill. [E. Himalaya] 42/- i 8° Longman 75
- MACINTYRE, Maj.-Gen. Hindu-Koh: wanderings and wild sport in and beyond Himalayas; ill. 7/6 p 8° Blackwood 92
- TYACKE, Mrs. R. H. How I Shot my Bears; maps and ill. 7/6 c 8° Low 93
A record of Mrs. TYACKE'S 2 yrs' camp-life in Kullu and among the lamas in Lahoul, w. a certain amt. of "sport"; ed. by Mrs. E. E. CUTHELL.

Maldive Islands.

PYRRARD, Franç., of Laval —his Voyage [ut E § 36] is still the standard authority on the Maldives.

Madras Presidency: Mysore.

- ELLIOTT, Rob. H. Gold, Sport and Coffee Planting in Mysore; col. map 7/6 c 8° Constable 94
Account of 36 years' experiences of a Mysore coffee-planter, w. notes on social and polit. matters.

36. INDO-CHINA AND EAST INDIES.

Early Voyages and Travel.

- LEGUAT, Franç. [b. ? 1637] Voyage to Rodriguez, Mauriti., Java & Cape of Gd. Hope—*ut E § 41*.
LEGUAT was a Huguenot exile fr. France, and his bk. gives a detailed descr., long believed to be unique, of the extinct Solitaire of Rodriguez Island, the veracity of wh. has in recent years been confirmed. *Vide also* note in E § 41.
- PINTO, Ferd. Mendez [16 cent.] Voyages and Adventures, ed. A. Vambéry [Adventure Series] c 8° 5/- Unwin 91
\$1.50 Macmillan, N.Y.
 A much curtailed repr. of Hy. COGAN'S tr. [1st ed. 1663] of this quite untrustworthy account of travels in Abyss., Ormuz, Goa, China, Further India, Japan, etc., wh., however, the EDR. seeks to defend on the score of veracity.
- PYRRARD, Franç. of Laval Voy. to E. Indies, Maldives, Moluccas & Brazil, v. ii., pt. 2, tr. Alb. Gray + H. C. P. Bell 8° Hakluyt Soc. 91
The bk. has a special interest for Englishmen, on acc. of its notice of the sailors belonging to the Hector (Win. Hawkins), of the Lond. East India Co.'s third separate voyage (1606-9). Tr. fr. 3rd Fch. edn. 1619.
- SIMON, Pedro Expedition of Ursua & Aguirre [1560-61], tr. Wm. Bollaert; intro. C. R. Markham 8° Hakluyt Soc. 61
A tr. of the *Sexta Noticia Historiale* 1626.

Textbook.

- KEANE, A. H. Eastern Geography: Malay Pen., Ind-Chin., E. Archip., Philip., N. Guin.; map 5/- c 8° Stanford [87] 92

Recent Travel.

MACMAHON, Maj.-Gen. A. R. Far Cathay and Farther India—*ut E § 34*.

English Settlements in Indo-China.

- CHAILLY-BERT, J. English Settlements in Indo-China Constable *in prep.*

Anam: Tonkin.

- HENRY D'ORLEANS, Pr'ce. Around Tonkin and Siam, tr. Mrs. C. B. Pitman; 28 ill. 14/- 8° Low 93
Mainly political, devoted to criticism of Fch. policy and Fch. administration in Tonkin.

Borneo.

- CLUTTERBUCK, Walt. J. About Ceylon and Borneo—*ut E § 35*.
- POSEWITZ, Dr. Theod. —in his Borneo: its geology and mineral resources [tr.], *ut H § 38*.
In 4 Pts., the first of wh. gives a histor. acc. of early travellers fr. 1600, when Dutch first landed, down to 1888, w. a crit. discuss. of their discoveries.
- WHITEHEAD, Jno. —in his Exploration of Mt. Kina Balu, N. Borneo [mainly ornithological]—*ut H § 97*.

Burma.

PASKE, Surg.-Gen. C. T. Myamma: retrospect of life and trav. in Lr. Burm., ed. F. G. Aflalo; front. 6/- c 8° W. H. Allen 92
 Author voyaged out in the fifties. The bk. consists of reminiscences, moralizings, impressions, speculations and narrative—its main object being to protest agst. certain alleged dangerous modern tendencies of the Indian Govt.

Life and People.

CUMING, E. D. In the Shadow of the Pagoda; ill. [sketches of Burm. life and character] 6/- c 8° W. H. Allen 93
 LINTON, Jas. H. The Burman as he is [favourable account] 3/- 8° Calcutta 88
 SANGERMANO, Father The Burmese Empire 100 yrs. ago [tr.] w. intro. and notes Jno. Jardine 10/6 8° Constable [33] 93
 SANGERMANO, an Italian missionary, arrived in Burma in 1783, and returned to Italy in 1808 [d. 1819]. His description of the country is generally trustworthy, and affords an interesting picture of the pre-annexation days. The 1st edn. (1833) was pub. in Engl. at Rome at expense of Oriental Transl. Fund, under supervn. of Card. WISEMAN. It was reprinted in 1881 [ut 15.15, E § 36] by order of Chief Commissr. of Burma.

Arakan.

HAY, Jno. Ogilvy Arakan: past, present and future 4/6 8° Blackwood 92
 A repr. fr. var. newspprs., letters to officials, etc., written over past 20 yrs. (a good deal therefore before the annex. of Burma) by a merchant who lived for many yrs. at Akyab, a seapt. town w. a consid. export of rice—protesting agst. the neglect of Arakan by the Govt. (who in 1890-92 appropriated its surplus of rs. 1,217,676 to Imper. uses).

Celebes.

HICKSON, Syd. J. —in his Naturalist in North Celebes; 2 maps and 36 ill., ut 13.13. H § 103.
 A narrative of travel in Minahassa, the Sangir and Talaut Islands; w. notices of fauna, flora and ethnology.

Cochin.

VINCENT, Mrs. Howard Newfoundland to Cochin China 7/6 c 8° Low 92
 Via "The Golden Wave," New Nippon and the "Forbidden City."

Java.

WORSFOLD, W. Basil A Visit to Java; ill. by author 14/- 8° Bentley 92
 A pleasant bk., contg. much information likely to be of use to travellers and enough to satisfy the average "general reader" of such literature. The author's visit was confined to Batavia, Buitenzorg and a neighbouring coffee-plantation owned by an Englishman.

Malayan Archipelago.

Descriptive Dictionary of British Malaya Lond. & China Teleg. Off. in prep.
 Based on Jno. CRAWFURD'S *Descr. Dict. of the Indian Archipelago*, 8° London '56.

*WALLACE, Dr. Alf. Russel The Malay Archipelago; ill. 6/- (\$1.75) c 8° Macmillan [69] 91
 A new and cheaper edn. of the bk. in 15.15, E § 36: an admirable narr. of travel in 1854-62; w. studies by a leading evolutionist of man and nature of much scientific value.

Philippine Islands.

Bibliography.

LECLERC, Chas. Bibliotheca Americana: hist., geogr., voyages, archæol., linguist. [ut 13.13, E § 52] 15 fr. 8° Paris 78
 Includes the Philippine Islands.

Early Voyage.

CROZET, —in his Voyage to Tasmania, etc., ut E § 62.

Recent Travel.

FOREMAN, Jno. The Philippine Islands; map and front. 21/- 8° Low 91
 A study of the history, geogr., ethnology, and social and commercial condition of the Archipelago and its dependencies, based on several yrs' residence and study. Comprehensive and picturesque; and full of hopeful statistical information.

Siam.

ANDERSON, Dr. J. English Intercourse with Siam in Seventeenth Century—ut D § 117.*
 CHILD, Col. Jac. T. [Am.] The Pearl of Asia: five years in Siam; ill. [good] 10/6 8° Paul 93
 Col. CHILD was formerly U.S. Minister at Bangkok; but his bk. has little that is new or interesting in it.
 HALLETT, Holt S. A Thousand Miles on an Elephant in the Shan States 21/- 8° Blackwood 90
 The author also contrib. *Hist. Sketch of Shans* to A. R. COLQUHOUN'S *Among the Shans* [ut 15.15, E § 37].
 HENRY D'ORLEANS, Pr'ce. Around Tonkin and Siam [tr.]—ut *supra*, s.v. Anam.

Straits Settlements.

McLARTY, F. M. Affairs of the Colony: hist. of Str. Settlm. and Brit. Protected States of Malay 8° Penang 94
 VAUGHAN, J. D. Manners and Customs of the Chinese of the Straits Settlements; ill. 6/- p 8° Singapore 79

37. JAPAN.

Bibliography.

v. WENCKSTERN, F. [ass.-libr. to Japan Soc.] has in prep. a *Jap. Bibliogr.* 1859-93 in contin. of PAGES [ut 13.13, E § 37].

Early Travel and Account.

COCKS, Rich. Diary, ed. E. Maunde Thompson, 2 vols. 8° Hakluyt Soc. 83; 83
 Diary of a Cape merchant in an English factory in Japan, 1615-1622; w. correspondence.
 GOLOWIN, Cpt. My Captivity [1811-13] in Japan, ed. Cpt. S. P. Oliver; ill. [Adventure Series] 8° 5/- Unwin
 \$1.50 Macmillan, N.Y. [24] in prep.
 275

E §§ 38-39

Recent Travel.

- BICKERSTETH, [Miss] M. Japan as we saw it; pref. Bp. of Exeter [her father]; ill. 8° $\frac{21/-}{\$5}$ Scribner, N.Y. 93.
In great measure an account of Church of Engl. mission in Japan [v. note to it in A § 105].
- GARDINER, R. S. [Am.] Japan as we saw it; map and ill. \$1, cl. \$1.50 8° Boston 93.
Acc. of a four months' trip by the author and his wife from Boston to Japan.
- HEARN, Lafcadio [Am.] Glimpses of Unfamiliar Japan, 2 vols.; ill. 8° Houghton, Boston, in prep.
- SCIDMORE, Eliza R. [Am.] Jinrikisha Days in Japan; ill. \$2 12° Harper, N.Y. 91.
A descr. of the most interesting localities in Japan as seen fr. a *Jinrikisha* (a 2-wheeled carriage).
- TRACY, Alb. Rambles through Japan without a Guide; ill. 6/- c 8° Low 92:
A truthful and vivid pict. of the wayside folk and peasantry of Japan.
- Nota.*
- LOWELL, Percival [Am.] .Nota: an unexplored corner of Japan 16° $\frac{\$1.25}{5/-}$ Houghton, Boston
Gay & Bird 91.

Topography.

- WHITNEY, W. N. Concise Dict. of Roads, Town and Villages of Japan; map 8/-; Suppl. 3/- 8° Tokyo 89; 89:
With populations, post offices and railways. Suppl. conts. Constit. of Japan, Laws and Statistics.

Ainus [of Japan and Saghalien].

- BATCHELOR, Rev. Jno. The Ainu of Japan—*ut* B § 37.
- HOWARD, B. Douglas Life with the Trans-Siberian Savages 6/- c 8° Longman 93:
An unvarnished account of the manners, customs and daily life of the Saghalien Ainus, written fr. personal observ. by the author, who was a guest of the Governor of the Russian penal colony on the island.
- *LANDOR, A. H. Savage Alone with the Hairy Ainu; map and ill. 18/- m 8° Murray 93.
A valuable account of an adventurous journey of 3,800 miles on a pack-saddle in Yezo (the N. portion of the Jap. islands), in wh. author penetrated to many places hitherto unvisited by a European—also of a cruise to the Kurile Islands. The bk. is a consid. contrib. to the ethnography of a little-known and very low race, the aborigines of N. Japan.
- MACRITCHIE, Dav. The Ainus = Supplement to vol. iv. of Intern. Archiv. für Ethnographie r 8° Vieweg, *Brunsv.* 93
Written in English, and ill. w. 19 col. pl. fr. Jap. drawings. Author thinks that, amx. existing races, none bear more distinctly the traces of an anc. and humble origin, or approach more nearly to the condn. of "primitive folk" than the Ainus of Jap. and Saghalien.

Life and People.

- ARNOLD, Sir Edwin Japonica; ill. Rob. Blum [on Japan, Jap. people, Jap. ways; repr. fr. Scribner's Mag.] r 8° $\frac{\$3}{15/-}$ Scribner, N.Y. 91
Osgood
- " " *chaps. xii. to end of his* Seas and Lands [*ut* E § 7] describe a year's visit to Japan.
- BACON, Alice M. [Am.] Japanese Girls and Women c 8° $\frac{\$1.25}{5/-}$ Houghton, *Bost.* [91] 91:
Childhood, educ., marr. and divorce, wives and mothers, old age, court life, life in castle and *yashiki*, *Samurai* women, peasants, street life and domest. service. From personal and intimate observation, author having been a teacher in a Tokyo school.
- " " A Japanese Interior [contin. of above; letters] c 8° $\frac{\$1.25}{5/-}$ Houghton, *Boston* 93:
Gay & Bird
- *CHAMBERLAIN, B. H. Things Japanese: notes on var. subj. conn. w. Japan 7/6 8° Paul [90] 92:
A very useful and comprehensive cyclo. of Things Japanese, arrgd. in alphab. order—some of the articles, espec. those on modern subj., being by contrib.itors.
- NORMAN, Hy. The Real Japan: studies of manners, morals, adminis. and politics; c. 40 ill. 3/6 c 8° Unwin [92] 92:
53 Scribner, N.Y. 92
- A fairly accurate, if not complete, idea of contemporary Japanese manners may be gained fr. this bk. The political chapters, however, are the best. Partly repr. fr. *Full Mail Gazette*, as correspondent of wh. paper the author went round the world.
- REGAMEY, F. Japan in Art and Industry; w. glance at manners and customs [Am. tr.]—*ut* I § 85. 8° $\frac{6/-}{\$3.50}$ Hutchinson [92] 93:
Macmillan, N.Y.
- SLADEN, Douglas The Japs at Home; c. 40 ill. 8° $\frac{6/-}{\$3.50}$ Lippincott, *Phila.* 92
- SMITH, Mrs. W. H. The Children's Japan; ill. [life and manners] 3/6 8° Hasegawa, *Tokyo* (Low) 93.

38. PERSIA.

- BIDDULPH, C. E. Four Months in Persia, and a visit to Trans-Caspia 3/6 r 8° Paul 93:
- BISHOP, Mrs. [=Isab. BIRD] Journeys in Persia and Kurdistan, 2 vols.; port., maps and 36 ill. c 8° $\frac{24/-}{\$6.50}$ Murray
Putnam, N.Y. 92.
Bagdad by Kermanshab and Kum to Teheran, then back to Kum, and fr. Isphahan thro' the Bakhtiari country to Burujird and Hamadan, and thence past the Urmí Lake thro' Erzeroum to Trebizond. With acc. of a visit to the Rayah Nestorians.
- BROWNE, Edw. G. A Year among the Persians; map 8° $\frac{21/-}{\$6}$ Macmillan, N.Y. 93
Impressions formed in 1887-88 as to their life, character and religious thought. *V. also* his wks. on Babi-ism in A § 13.
- *CURZON, Geo. N. Persia and the Persian Question, 2 vols.; 9 maps, 53 ill. and 34 pl. 42/- (\$12) 8° Longman 92:
One-half of the wk. consists of a popular, trustworthy and instructive descr. of his travels in all pts. of Persia in 1889-90, the other and more learned half (appealing to students) treats, in an histor., polit., commerc., archæol. and geograph. sense, of Persian provinces or territorial divisions (Transcaspia included), of the army, navy, revenue, resources, manufactures, means of travelling, etc. The whole forms the most authoritative work we have on Persia as a nation and as a factor in the politics of the East.
- LE MESSURIER, Col. A. —*in his* From London to Bokhara, and a Ride through Persia—*ut* E § 33.
- DE WINDT, H. —*in his* Ride to India across Persia and Baluchistan, *ut* E § 35.

39. RUSSIA-IN-ASIA.

Caucasus and Trans-Caucasia.

- ABERCROMBY, Jno. A Trip thro' the Eastern Caucasus; maps and ill. [w. chap. on the langs.] 14/- 8° Stanford 90:
 Central Asia —*v.* E § 33.

Mongolia and Siberia.

- GILMOUR, Rev. Jas.—*for his* Diaries, Letters and Reports, v. A § 105.
- *KENNAN, Geo. [Am.]Siberia and the Exile System—*ut* D § 123.
- MARSDEN, KateOn Sledge and Horseback to Outcast Siberian Lepers; ports. and ill. 2/6 8° Record Press [92] 93
Account of a remarkable enterprize, full of interest apart fr. its philanthropic purpose. A L.P. edn. was pub. at 21/- *nt.*
- PRICE, Julius M.From the Arctic Ocean to the Yellow Sea; route-map, facss., and c. 150 ill. 8° ^{7/6 Low [92] 93} _{36 Scribner, N.Y. 92}
- Narr. of a j.y. 1890-91 across Sib., Mongol., Gobi Desert and N. China. Sib. being reached not by the ordin. routes but rd. the N. Cape and thro' Kara Sea to Yenesei estuary, and thence to Yeniseisk—all the way by steamer fr Blackwall to the heart of Siberia! Author travelled as special artist to *Ill. London News*, and was equipped by the "Anglo-Siber. Tradg. Syndicatc." to open up trading rels. w. E. Sib. by route of Arctic Ocean (the feasibility of wh. was demonstrated' by Cpt. WIGGIN'S exped. of 1877).
- ROCKHILL, Wm. W. [Am.]—*in his* The Land of the Llamas, *ut* E § 34.
- DE WINDT, H.Siberia as it is [tr.]—*ut* D § 123.
- Saghalien: *Ainus* —v. E § 37.

40. TURKEY-IN-ASIA.

- BARKLEY, H. C.A Ride through Asia Minor and Armenia—*ut* E § 30. 18/- 8° W. H. Allen 93
- *COWPER, H. SwainsonThrough Turkish Arabia; 2 maps
A journey fr. Mediterr. to Bombay by the Euphrates and Tigris valleys and Persian Gulf.
- Arabia: Southern.**
- Yemen.*
- *HARRIS, W. B.A Journey through Yemen; ill. 16/- 8° Blackwood 93
Yemen ("Arabia Felix") was in 1872 annexed by Turkey, at the request of the merchants of the capital, Sanaa. A serious revolt of the agricultural tribes, overweighted w. taxation and retaxation in the usual manner of the Porte, occurred early in 1892, but it was speedily suppressed, tho' a few people of the least accessible parts of the Yemen are still unsubdued. Mr. HARRIS was in Yemen dur. the suppression of the rebellion, and well describes it—as also the physical features of the country (the counterpart of Abyssinia), the character of the people, etc.
- Armenia.**
- *Special Correspondent, A" [= A. Fraser MACDONALD] The Land of Ararat 6/- c 8° Remington 93
Journey made in winter 1891-92 by sea fr. Const. to Trebizond, thence by the Zigana Pass to Erzeroum partly in carriage and partly by sleighs, and return journey thro' Russia by Tiflis to Batûm. For object of journey v. note in A § 61.

VI. Geography etc. of Africa.

41. AFRICA: GENERALLY.

Bibliography.

- *GAY, JeanBibliographie des Ouvrages relatifs à l'Afrique et à l'Arabie 20/- 8° Gay, San Remo 75
- KAYSER, Gabr.Bibliographie de l'Afrique 8/- 8° *pr. pr.*, Brussels. (Challamel, Paris) 89

Development. Partition.

- *KELTIE, J. ScottThe Partition of Africa; 21 maps 16/- 8° Stanford 93
By the Sec. of R. Geogr. Soc. An excellent succinct statem. of all the important facts conn. w. the distrib. of territory among the rival states, a sketch of the relations of the outer world to the "distressful continent" fr. earliest times, and a general summary of results and digest of econ. condus.; accomp. by an admirable series of comparative col. maps ill. the continent at various periods up to the partition of 1893.
- WHITE, Arthur SilvaThe Development of Africa; 14 col. maps [geograph., histor., polit.] 7/6 c 8° Philip [90] 92
Deals w. the var. aspects of "the African Question," and suggests the probable lines of devel. of the continent for Europ. enterprize. By the Sec. of R. Scot. Geogr. Soc.

Early Voyage.

- LEGUAT, Franç. [b. 17637] Voyage to Rodriguez, Mauritius, Java & Cape of Gd. Hope, ed. Cpt. S. P. Oliver, 2 v. 8° Hakluyt Soc. [1708] 93
Affords a good deal of inform. regarding the Dutch admnu. and colonizn. in E. Indies and the Cape towards end 17 cent., and gives a graphic sketch of the French Huguenot emigration fr. Europe to S. Africa at that epoch.

History of Exploration.

- BROWN, Dr. Rob.Story of Africa & its explorers, v. i.-ii.; profusely ill. [contin. in 7*d.* pts.] ea. 7/6 4° Cassell 92-93 *in prg.*

Lives of Explorers.

Collectively.

- BUEL, J. W. [Am.]Heroes of the Dark Continent; maps and ill. 3/- 8° Histor. Pb. Co., St. Louis 90

Individually.

- BURTON, Sir Rich. [1821-90] Memorial Edition of his Works; col. pl.; maps and ill. ea. vol. 6/- *nt.* 8° Tylston [v.y.] 93 *in p g.*

- i. *Personal Narr. of Pilgrimage to Al Madinah & Meccah*, 2 vols. [ut 16.15. E § 32] 12/- *nt* [55-57] 93
- iii. *Vikram and the Vampire* [ut 16.15. B § 11] 6/- *nt.* [70] 93
- iv. *First Footsteps in East Africa*, 2 vols. 12/- *nt.* [56] *in prep.*
- ii. *Mission to Gelele, King of Dahomey*, 2 vols. [ut 16.15. E § 46] 12/- *nt.* [64] 93
- v. *Lake Regions of Central Africa* [ut 16.15. E § 48] [60] *in prep.*

- Burton, Isabel [wife]The Life of Sir Richard Burton, 2 vols.; ports., col. pl. and ill. 42/- 8° Chapman 93

Descr. the life of a "gentleman-adventurer" (a 19th cent. type of a Sir Walter Raleigh), at once a poet, historian, traveller, oriental scholar and soldier. Vol. i. (wh. conts. 100 pp. of his Autobiogr.) deals w. his boyhd., life at Oxford, milit. duties in Sind, wonderful journey to Mecca, exped. to Harar (Africa), service in Crimea (no fighting), quarrel w. SPEKE, mission to King GELELE (of Dahomey), consulships in Brazil and in Damascus. Vol. ii. deals w. his life as consul at Trieste (Austria), and is far too long and padded out. The whole bk. is of a hero-worshipping character, wh. greatly detracts fr. its otherwise fascinating qualities.

E §§ 42-44

EMIN PACHA [=Dr. SCHNITZLER (Austrian)] Expedition—v. E § 47.

LIVINGSTONE, Dr. Dav. [1813-1873].

*Johnston, H. H. Livingstone & the Explorn. of Central Africa ; 4 maps & 24 ill. [Gt. Explors. Ser. ;

one of the best] c 8° ^{4/6 Philip} \$1.25 Dodd & Mead, N.Y. 91

PARK, Mungo [1771-1805]—v. E § 46.

42. EGYPT AND NUBIA.

Life and People.

- ADAMS, Frs. The New Egypt : a social sketch ; Intro. J. W. Longsdon 5/- c 8° Unwin 93
 Conts. a picture of Khedive and his two chief ministers, interviews w. Lord CROMER, RIAZ and TIGRANE, etc., and good chap. on Egypt. peasant. Journalism rather than history.
- CHENNELLS, [Miss] E. Recollections of an Egyptian Princess ; 3 ports. 7/6 p 8° Blackwood [93] 93
 Acc. of five years' residence at the Court of ISMAEL PASHA, Khedive of Egypt, by the author, who 20 yrs. ago was governess to his daughter, ZEYNAB. Gives a vivid conception of Egyptn. society and harem life dur. Ismael's *régime*.
- EDWARDS, Amelia B. Pharaohs, Fellahs and Explorers ; fully ill. 8° ^{18/- Osgood [91] 92} ^{5/4 Harper, N.Y. 92}
 The substance of a series of lects. delivered in the U.S. in 1891. Chap. i. deals w. *The Explorer in Egypt*, 2. w. *The Buried Cities*, 3-4. w. *Portrait Painting in Egypt* (and its origin ; the most interesting pt. of the bk.), 5. w. *Egypt as the Birthplace of Gh. Decor. Art*, and the remaining chaps. w. the liter. and relig. of the anc. Egyptns. By an Egyptological enthusiast, who was the soul of the Egyptn. Explor. Fd. (d. 1893).
- LANE, Edw. W. Manners & Cust. of the mod. Egyptians [Minerva Lib. [ut B.B. E § 42] 2/- (75c.) c 8° Ward & Lock [36] 90
- *MILNER, Alf. England in Egypt 8° ^{16/- Arnold} ^{5/5 Macmillan, N.Y. [92] 93}
 An excellent study of the subject, showing by close and irrefragable argument why English influence (under wh. the country has been raised fr. bankruptcy to wealth, a syst. of education has been estab. irperfect only thro' the opposition of Frce. and Russia, and by irrigation wks. the producing power of the land in the Delta has been nearly doubled; should still be allowed to remain paramount in Egypt. The subj. is raised altogether above the level of party politics, and the literary qualities are considerable. Cheap English edn., 7/6 c 8° 1834.
- ORPEN, [Mrs.] Adela E. The Chronicles of the Sid : life and travels of Adelia Gates ; ill. 7/6 c 8° R. T. S. 93
 Journeys in 1887 to the Algerian Sahara, Egypt as far S. as Wady Halfa, Palestine, N. Cape and Iceland. *Sid* [= "lady" or "mistress"] is the title by wh. Miss GATES, first a schl.-chr., then a factory girl in E. States of Am., then a member of a settler's house in Kansas, then an artist, was known in the Sahara.
- RAE, W. Fraser Egypt of To-day : from the first to the third Khedive 16/- 8° Bentley 92
 Finances, public wks., courts of justice, newsp. press, etc. wh. have been estab. or reformed in Egypt since the Brit. occupation and is conseq. of it.

Cairo.

- POOLE, Stanley Lane Cairo: sketches of its hist., monum. & social life; profusely ill. [some very gd.] 12/6 r 8° Virtue 92
 Repr. fr. *Picturesque Palestine, Sinai and Egypt*, the *Art Journal* and other periodicals—revised and added to. Final chap. treats of the good results of the Brit. admin. of Egypt.

Nile at Egypt.

- BELL, Can. Chas. Dent A Winter on the Nile at Egypt, and in Nubia ; map 6/- c 8° Hodder [88] 89
- WARNER, C. D. [Am.] My Winter on the Nile among Mummies and Moslems 8° ^{5/2 Houghton, Bosf.} ^{8/- n. Gay & Bird [76] 92}
 A new edition of his *Mummies and Moslems*, 8° *Harford* '76.

43. EGYPTIAN SOUDAN.

- GESSI, Romolo Seven Years in the Soudan, ed. Felix Gessi [son] ; ports. and ill. 18/- 8° Low 93
 Explorations, adventures and campaigns against Arab slave-hunters.
- GORDON, Gen. C. J. [1833-1885]—for his Life v. F § 29.
- OHRWALDER, Jos. Ten Years' Captivity in the Mahdi's Camp, ed. Maj. F. R. Wingate ; maps and photos. 21/- ; Abgd. Edn. 6/- c 8° Low [92] 93 ; 93
 Fr. the orig. MSS. of Father OHRWALDER (late priest of the Austrian Mission Station at Delen in Kordofan), who in 1882 escaped w. 2 sisters-of-mercy on camels fr. the Soudan. A personal acc. of events in the Sudan since the rise of Mahdism, throwing a good deal of light on the Mahdi's unprincipled and despotic successor.
- RUSSELL, Hy. The Ruin of the Soudan : cause, effect and remedy ; maps and collotypes 8° ^{21/- Low} ^{\$4.50 Scribner, N.Y.} 92
 Author was resid. on Red Sea for 12 yrs. and stationed at Suakin fr. Feb. '84 to Apl. '87, dur. wh. time he acted as corresp. to *Dy. News* and *Dy. Telegr.* Historical more than geograph., abounding in quots. fr. Blue-Bks. and other offic. docum. He traces the loss of these provinces to the "corrupt and iniquitous practices" of the Egyptn. gov't. officials, wh. alone account for the success of the revolt headed by the Mahdi.
- WINGATE, Maj. F. R. Mahdism & the Egyptian Sudan [*sic*] ; plans and 10 good col. maps 30/- (\$10) 8° Macmillan 93
 A history of events in the Soudan during the years 1882-91 w. the fullest possible details as to the fall of Khartoum, based largely on information obtained fr. the lips of Mahdist prisoners, Mahd. docum. etc. Author is head of Intelligence Dept. of Egyptian army, and attempts to justify the policy of the Egypt. Govt. since it came under English guidance. *Vide* also OHRWALDER, *supra*.

44. ABYSSINIA.

- *BENT, J. Theod. The Sacred City of the Ethiopians ; map, 8 pl. and 65 ill. 18/- (\$5) 8° Longman 93
 Acc. of the j'y. taken by Mr. and Mrs. BENT into Abyss. in spring of 1893, the chief object of wh. was to examine the archaeol. remains at Aksum, the sacred city of the Ethiopns. since bef. Xtn. era. Incidentally the places passed thro', the people and their ways are descr. Prof. H. D. MÜLLER (Vienna) adds a chap. on the Inscripp. fr. Yeha and Aksum [9 cent. B.C. to 5 cent. A.D. ; w. trs.] and Dr. J. G. CARSON an appendix on the morphol. character of the Abyssins. The whole bk. is of consid. archaeol. interest.
- PORTAL, Sir Gerald H. My Mission to Abyssinia ; map, port. and ill. 15/- 8° Arnold 91
 Acc. of the Engl. mission to Abyss. in '87-'88, wh. had its orig. in the intrusion of the Italians into the country on the shore of the Red Sea abandoned by Egyptns. in '84, to wh. the Abyssns. had set up a claim. Author (z. 1894) was H.B.M. Agent and Consul-Gen. at Zanzibar, and his narrative is personal and descriptive rather than political.
- SMITH, F. Harrison Through Abyssinia : an envoy's ride to the King of Zion 8° ^{7/6 Unwin} ^{5/2 Armstrong, N.Y.} 90
 The author, a naval man, accomp. Sir W. Hewett on the mission to Abyssinia wh. led to a treaty in wh. England guaranteed to the late kg. John the possess. of the Bogos country and free trade thro' Massawa, in consid. of his help in releasing the Egypt. garrisons at that time still in the Sudan. The story of the mission is told in a simple, unassuming way.
- TIRARD, H. M. N. Sketches from a Nile Steamer ; map, plans and ill. [a sort of Nile guide] 6/- c 8° Paul 93

45. THE BARBARY STATES.

Generally.

FIELD, Dr. Hy. M. [Am.] The Barbary Coast ; map and ill. [Morocco, Algiers, Tunis] 12° (U.S.A.) *in prep.*
 GREVILLE-NUGENT, Mrs. A Land of Mosques and Marabouts 14/- 8° Chapman 94
A lively but rather commonplace narrative of a tour in Algeria and Tunis.

Bibliography.

ASHBEE, H. S. —his Bibliog. of Tunis [ut inf.] includes bks. on Barb. States wh. deal also w. Tunis.
 Barbary Corsairs —v. F § 15.

Algeria.

BRIDGMAN, F. A. [Am.] Winters in Algeria ; ill. \$2.50 sq 8° Harper, N.Y. 90
 DUDGEON, Mat. [17 cent.] True Relations of Travels and Perilous Adventures 5/- c 8° Longman 94
Autobiogr. acc. of a lengthy captivity in Algiers of a London merchant ab. middle 17 cent. Now first pub.
 PEASE, Alf. E. Biskra and the Oases of Desert of the Zihans 4/6 c 8° Stanford 93

Morocco.

Bibliography.

PLAYFAIR + BROWN, Col. Sir R. L. Bibliogr. of Morocco fr. Earliest Times to end of 1891—issued as a “Sup-
Dr. Rob. plementary Paper,” by R. Geog. Soc. 1893.
Titles of over 2,000 bks. and papers on hist., geography and politics of Morocco, preceded by an essay on the country and its people.

Early Account.

PELLOW, Thos. Adventures by himself, w. intro., ed. Dr. Rob. Brown ; ill. [Adventure Ser.] c 8° ^{5/-} Unwin ^{Macmillan, N.Y.} [n.d.] 90
An account [questionably quite genuine] of his 23 years' captivity [1725-38] among the Moors, giving a frightful picture of the State of Morocco, the cruelty of her rulers and the furious civil wars.

Recent Travel and Accounts.

BONSALL, Steph., jun. [Am.] Morocco as it is ; map and ill. 7/6 c 8° W. H. Allen [92] 93
By a Special Corresp. of the Central News. With an acc. of Sir Chas. EUAN-SMITH'S recent mission to Fez.
 FINCK, Hy. T. [Am.] Spain and Morocco ; studies in colour—ut E § 27.
Scarcely anything on Morocco beyond a peep at Tangier and Tetuan : rather poor stuff.
 HALIBURTON, R. G. The Dwarfs of Mount Atlas 1/- [41 pp.] 8° Nutt 91
Statements of natives of Morocco and of Europ. residents ; w. notes on Dwarfs and Dwarf worship.
 “LOTI, Pierre” [= Jules VIAUD] Into Morocco [Am. tr.] ; ill. \$1.50. 12° Rand, Chicago [89] 92
 MONTBARD, G. Among the Moors : notes and sketches of an artist ; fully ill. 21/- 8° Low 94
A graphic acc. of the country and its inhabitants, by an artist of the *Illustr. Lond. News*. Tangiers to Fez, *vid* Cape Shartel, Arzizah, Larache, Arbassiz and Mequinez, returning to Tangiers by Ouezzan and Al-Cazar. L.P. (200 copies) 63/- nt.

Tripoli.

Bibliography.

PLAYFAIR, Col. Sir R. L. Bibliography of Tripoli—to appear in Suppl. Papers of Roy. Geograph. Soc.

Travel.

THOMPSON, G. E. Life in Tripoli : with a peep at Ancient Carthage ; 30 ill. 6/- c 8° Howell, Liverpool 93

Tunis.

Bibliography.

ASHBEE, H. S. Bibliogr. of Tunis [enlarged fr. Graham + Ashbee's Tunisia, ut 33.33. E § 45] 5/- nt. r 8° Dulau 90
A very comprehensive and excellent piece of special bibliography. With index.

History.

ROUSSEAU, Bar. A. History of the Conquest of Tunis by the Ottomans 8° Algiers 83

46. WEST AFRICA, THE SAHARA, NIGRITIA, CANARY ISLANDS.

Early Travel.

BARTH, Hy. Trav. & Discovs. in N. & Cent. Afr. ; ill. [1849-55] ; [Minerva Lib.] 2/- (75c.) c 8° Ward & Lock [57-58] 90
Includes accounts of Tripoli, the Sahara, the Kingdom of Bornu, and countries round Lake Chad.

PARK, Mungo [1771-1805].

*Thomson, Jos. Mungo Park and the Niger ; 7 col. maps and 30 ill. [Great Explorers] c 8° ^{4/6 Philip} ^{Dodd & Mead, N.Y.} 90

Ethnology.

*ELLIS, Maj. Lt.-Col. A. B. The Ewe-speaking People of Slave Coast of W. Africa 10/6 8° Chapman 90
 * ” ” The Yoruba-speaking Peoples of the Slave Coast of W. Africa 10/6 8° ” 94

On their religion, manners, customs, laws, languages, etc. Both important bks. for ethnol. and philology. Author died Mch. '94.

Historical Geography—v. E § 21 (LUCAS).

E § 47

Canary Islands.

- BROWN, A. S. Madeira and the Canary Islands; 8 maps—*ut* E § 27.
 TAYLOR, J. C. Health Resorts of the Canary Islands—*ut* H* § 57.
 WHITFORD, Jno. The Canary Islands as a Winter Resort; 7 maps and 25 ill. 7/6 c 8° Stanford 91

Gold Coast.

- ELLIS, Lt.-Col. A. B. A History of the Gold Coast 10/6 8° Chapman 93
Commencing w. HERODOTUS' story ab. the circumnavig. of Africa and the Periplus of HANNO, it traces the long fortunes of the Gold Coast under the Portug., Dutch, Fch. and English. A good contrib. to our Colonial history.
 STUART, J. M. The Anc. Goldfields of Afr. fr. Gold Coast to Mashonaland; facs. maps & ill. 7/6 s 4° Wilson 91
In spite of its title deals almost exclus. w. goldfields recently brought before the public. In 1839 author pub. a bk. dealing w. the Eastern portion of the anc. goldfields of Africa, and here he deals w. the fields on their Western extension. Chiefly quotations fr. the writings of eminent travellers, w. intent to show that they belong to the same mineral zone. With a few facs. of maps pub. in Engl. 300 yrs. ago and a 15 cent. descr. of Africa.

Liberia.

- DURHAM, Fredk. Alex. The Lone Star of Liberia—*ut* D § 130.
 MCPHERSON, Dr. J. H. T. [Am.] Afr. Colonization: hist. of Liberia [Johns Hopk. Univ. Studs.] 50c. 8° Johns Hopk. Pr., Baltim. 91

Niger.

- MOCKLER-FERRYMAN, Cpt. A. F. Up the Niger; map and ill. 16/- 8° Philip 92
Narrative of Maj. Claude MACDONALD'S Mission to the Niger and Benin rivers, the obj. of wh. was to report to the Brit. govt. on the cond. and admin. of the Niger region by the Royal Niger Company, to whose methods and *regime* it is on the whole highly favourable. Has an appendix on native musical instruments by Cpt. C. A. DAY.
 RICHARDSON, Rob. Story of the Niger: record of travel and adventure; 31 ill. [boy's book] 2/6 c 8° Nelson 93
Mungo PARK, CLAPPERTON, the LANDERS, Adolphe BURDO, Cpt. GALLIENI, THOMSON, etc.

47. EASTERN EQUATORIAL AFRICA (INCL. EMIN PASHA EXPEDITION).

- BARTTELOT, Maj. Edm. M. Letters and Diaries, ed. Walter Geo. Barttelot; port. and maps 16/- 8° Bentley 90
A record of his services in Afghan., Egypt, Nile Relief Exped., and on Congo w. Stanley's exped. Author was assassinated 19 July, 1883.
 BOURNE, H. R. Fox The Other Side of the Emin Pasha Expedition 6/- c 8° Chatto 91
A sort of judicial inquiry into the whole of the circumstances attending the exped., arriving at a decision decidedly unfavourable to Stanley.
 BURTON, Sir Rich. —for Collected Edn. of his works v. E § 41.
 CASATI, Maj. Gaetano Ten Years in Equatoria and the Return w. Emin Pasha [tr.], 2 vols.; 4 maps, 80 col. pl. and 100 ill. 42/- (\$10) m 8° Warne 91
Of no very great interest. Badly put together, and unattractively. Confirms Stanley's criticism of Emin. Maps very sketchy, and some of the illus. execrable.
 CLAVE, E. J. [Am.] Six Years of Adventure in Congoland; 75 ill. 8° ²/₂ Russell, N.Y. 7/6 Low 92
By one of STANLEY'S pioneer officers. Contains nothing new; but gives some freshness to the now oft-told tale, and conts. a careful study of manners and customs.
 JAMESON, Jas. S. Story of Rear Column of Em. Pasha Relief Expedition; map, port. and 100 ill. 8° ^{16/-}/_{Porter} \$3.50 U.S. Bk. Co., N.Y. 91
Posthumously edited by his wife, partly in vindication of him agst. STANLEY'S charge of his having provoked a horrible scene of cannibalism. Ill. v. good.
 JEPHSON, A. J. Mounteney Emin Pasha and the Rebellion at Equator; Pref. by H. M. Stanley; map & ill. 8° ^{21/-}/_{Low [90] 90} \$3.75 Scribner, N.Y. 90
Acc., by one of STANLEY'S officers, of the 9 months' exper. in the "last of the Soudan provinces." Told with excellent temper and taste, self-forgetfulness and modesty.
 JOHNSTON, Dr. Jas. [Am.] Reality versus Romance in South Central Africa; maps and 51 pl. 8° ⁴/₄ Chicago 21/- Hodder 93
Across the continent fr. Benguela on the West, thro' Bihe, Ganguella, Barotse, Kalihari Desert, Mashonald., Manica, Gorongosa, Nyassa, the Shire Highlds., to mouth of Zambesi on E. coast. The main object of the journey was to test the author's "belief that black men from Jamaica, by reason of their more ready adaptability to climatic conditions and supposable racial sympathy, could be advantageously employed for the Christianization and civilization of the African savage tribes." Conts. also a good deal of keen general observation, supported by an evident desire for rigid adherence to truth. Hostile to Brit. S. Afr. Co.'s policy.
 JUNKER, Dr. Wilh. Travels in Afr. dur. yrs. 1875-86; tr. Prf. A. H. Keane, 3 v.; maps, pl. & ill. 63/- 8° Chapman 90-92
i.: Years 1875-78, 21/- '80; ii. 1879-'83 [really ends 1881], 21/- '91; iii. 1882-'86, 21/- '92. Amer. edn. of vol. I. \$5. 8° Lippincott, Phila., 90. I.: Suakin to Berber, Khartoun, Meshra er-Req, etc. II.: Up the White Nile, Meshra er-Req, Dem Soliman Province, river Makua-Welle, etc. III.: Makua-Welle region, Lado (on banks of Nile, stay w. EMIN PASHA), Dufieh (on the Bahr-el-Jebel), Zanzibar, etc. An exhaustive account of an extensive series of travels, abounding in observations on nat. hist., the character and habits of native tribes and geography.
 PARKE, Dr. Thos. H. My Personal Experiences in Equatorial Africa; map, port. and ill. 8° ^{21/-}/_{Low [91] 91} \$5 Scribner, N.Y. 91
By the Medical Officer to the Emin Pasha Expedition. The best supplement to STANLEY'S own bk. wh. has appeared, filling up a distinct gap in the narrative (the many months' stay at Fort Bodo), and discoveries.
 PETERS, Dr. Carl New Light upon Dark Africa [tr.]; col. map, 32 pl. and 65 cuts 16/- (\$6) r 8° Ward & Lock 91
The story of the German Emin Pasha Expedition, by its Commander.
 STANLEY, H. M. In Darkest Africa; maps and 150 ill. 8° ^{10/6}/_{Low [90] 93} 2 v. \$7.50 Scribner, N.Y. 90
The "official" publication, recording the "quest, rescue, and retreat of Emin, Governor of Equatoria. An exciting narrative of adventures, privations, dangers, and discoveries.
 Marston, Edw. How Stanley wrote "In Darkest Africa": a trip to Cairo and back; ill. 1/- f 8° Low 90
 TROUP, J. Rose With Stanley's Rear Column; ill. 8° ^{16/-}/_{Chapman [90] 90} \$5 Lippincott, Phila. 90
TROUP was Transport Officer to the Expedition.
 WARD, Herb. Five Years with the Congo Cannibals; 92 ill. by author and others r 8° ^{14/-}/_{Chatto} \$3 Bonner, N.Y. 90
By one of the survivors of STANLEY'S ill-fated Rear-guard, the disasters attending which he attributes chiefly to STANLEY. Gives a good description of the domestic and daily life, the habits and customs of the Congo savages, amongst whom WAKO spent 5 years, fr. 1884, when he held an appt. under Congo govt., till 1887, when he volunteered for STANLEY'S "Relief" exped.
 WAUTERS, A. J. Stanley's Emin Pasha Expedition; maps, 34 ports, and ill. c 8° ^{6/-}/_{Nimmo} 90
 WERNER, J. R. Visit to Stanley's Rear-grd. at Barttelot's Camp on the Aruhwimi; maps & ill. 16/- 8° Blackwood 89
w. WISSMANN, Maj. Herm. My Second Journey thro' Equatorial Africa [tr.]; map and 92 ill. 16/- 8° Chatto 9-
From the Congo to the Zambesi in the years 1886 and 1887.

Belgian East Africa.

Katanga.

- MOLONEY, Dr. Jas. A. With Captain Stairs to Katanga; map and ill. 8/6 c 8° Low 93
Descr., by its medical officer, of the successful expedi. of the Katanga Company (Belgian—largely supported by British capital) under Cpt. STAIRS to secure Katanga, a small district on one of the head streams of the Congo, for the Congo Free State; "either with or without Msiri's (the chief's) leave." Started July, '91, fr. Bagamoyo, marching thro' Geru. E. Afr., crossing Tanganyika to Mrumbi, and descending on Katanga fr. North.

British East Africa.

- *LUGARD, Cpt. F. D. The Rise of our East African Empire, 2 vols.; 14 maps and 128 ill. 42/- 18° Blackwood 93
The most import. wk. on Brit. E. Afr., dealing w. the early efforts in Uganda and Nyassaland, fr. the beg. of Brit. influence; w. suggestns. for future admin. and an exam. of Afr. problems; casting much new light on the scene, the actors and the incidents of the great drama now being played to posterity in Africa. Conts. also an acc. of his personal wk., sport and travel in E. Afr. The series of maps is very valuable, and the illns. are fine.
- MCDERMOTT, P. L. British East Africa; maps and ill. 6/- c 8° Chapman 93
A hist. of the formation and work of the Brit. E. Afr. Co., compiled fr. official docs. and records of the Company. From the pt.-of-view of the Company, by its assistant-sec., w. appendices of corresp. w. Foreign Off and other offic. docs.

German East Africa.

Kilima Njaro, Mt.

- MEYER, Hans Across East African Glaciers [tr.], 3 col. maps and 40 ill. r 8° $\frac{35/- Philip}{\$20.50 Longman, N.Y.}$ 90
L.P. (w. 12 photogs.) 105/- nt. Account of the first ascent of Mt. Kilima Njaro. Appendix of scient. notes, and bibliogr.

Masai.

- SHELDON, Mrs. French Sultan to Sultan: advents in East Africa; ill. 21/- 8° Saxon 93
Travels among the Masai and other tribes of E. Africa, by the only woman of Europ. orig. who has penetrated to the Equat. region and the neighbourhd. of Kilima Njaro—the only notable thing ab. the bk.

Rudolf and Stefanie Lakes.

- v. HÖHNEI, Lt. Ludw. Discov. of Lakes Rudolf and Stefanie [tr.], 2 vols.; 6 col. maps & 179 ill 42/- 8° Longman 93
A descr. of Ct. Samuel TELEKI'S exploring and hunting expedi. in E. Equat. Afr. in 1887-88, by his companion. Tr. Nancy BELL ("N. D'ANVERS"). Gives also informn. on geol., flora and fauna, manners and customs, etc.

Tanganyika Lake.

- HORE, Edw. Coode Tanganyika: eleven years in Central Africa; maps, ports. and ill. 7/6 p 8° Stanford [92] 93
A simple, straightforward story of the Lond. Missionary Soc.'s Cent. Afr. Mission fr. its commencement, in 1877 to 1888, incl. the pioneer journey in bullock-wagons, survey of Tanganyika, and acc. of its geogr. and ethnology, told by the Master-Mariner. Affords a vivid picture of actual life in Cent. Africa.

50. SOUTH AFRICA.

Generally.

- GRESWELL, Rev. W. P. Geography of Africa South of the Zambesi; 3 maps c 8° $\frac{7/6 Clar. Press}{\$2 nt. Macmillan, N.Y.}$ 92
With notes on industries, wealth and social progress. Pub. under auspices of Roy. Colonial Instit. Princ. devoted to Cape Colony.
- Times Special Correspondent [a lady] Letters from South Africa 2/6 (8oc.) c 8° Macmillan 93
Repr. of letters wh. appeared in *The Times* dur. July-Oct., 1892, brightly written and faithfully reflecting the situation as it at present is. Gives a melancholy picture of the decay of our manufacturing supremacy.

Guides.

- BROWN, A. Samler South Africa 2/6 c 8° Low 93
 NOBLE, Jno. [ed.] Illustrated Official Handbook of the Cape and South Africa: 1893 8/6 c 8° Stanford 93
Both above cover the Cape, Natal, and the many States, countries, republics and protectorates of wh. "South Africa" is composed: history, conditions, populations, productions, and resources.

Basuto Land.

- BARKLY, Mrs. Among Boers and Basutos [vivid pictures of life am. Basutos] 3/6 c 8° Remington 93

Bechuanaland.

- BRYDEN, H. Anderson Gun and Camera in Southern Africa; route-map and ill. 15/- 8° Stanford 93
An interesting and instructive descr. of a year's wanderings in Bechuanaland, the Kalahari Desert, and the Lake-River country: w. notes on mode of travel, colonizn., natives, nat. hist. and sport. Illns. rather poor.
- KNIGHT-BRUCE, Mrs. Wyndham Khama, the African Chief [chief of the Bechuana] 5/- f 8° Paul 93

Cape Colony.

- MARTIN, [Mrs.] Annie Home Life on an Ostrich Farm; 11 ill. c 8° $\frac{3/6 Philip [92] 91}{\$1.25 Appleton, N.Y. 91}$
A short, bright description of life on a farm in the Karroo, nr. Port Elizabeth. With a good deal of information about S. Africa in general and the ostrich in particular. Belongs to that agreeable category of bks. wh. Macaulay called "breakfast books."
- MACKINNON, Jas. South African Traits [hist., politics and character] 7/6 c 8° Gemmell (now Hunter) Edin. 87
 MONTAGUE, Chas. Tales of a Nomad; sport and strife 6/- c 8° Longman 94
 YOUNG, Sir F. A Winter Tour in S. Africa; pl. and map [repr. fr. Proc. R. Colon. Inst.] 7/6 8° Petherick 90
Acc. of a tour made in 1889. Speaks strongly and frankly of the "political situation."

Mashonaland and Matabeleland.

- *BENT, J. Theod. The Ruined Cities of Mashonaland: record of excavation and exploration [in 1891]; map, 13 pl. and 104 ill. 7/5 c 8° (\$5) 8° Longman [92] 93
Has a chap. on the Orientation and mensuration of the Temples by R. M. W. SWAN. A descr. of the var. ruins existng in Mashonland, and the results of excavn. by the author at Zimbabwe (once the capital of the country) wh. had several temples devoted to sun and primitive nature worsh. pl. oriented to the rising or setting sun. The further journeyings thro' Mashonald. of auth. and his wife are also descr., detailing manners, customs, religions, etc.
- BLENNERHASSETT+SLEEMAN, ^{Rose} _{Lucy} Adventures in Mashonaland 8/6 nt. (\$2 50) c 8° Macmillan 93
A bright acc. of the journey of two brave hospital nurses to the pioneer camp at Umtali.

E §§ 51-52

CHURCHILL, Lord Rand. S. Men, Mines and Animals in South Africa : route-map, port. and ill. 6/- c 8° Low [93] 93
\$5 8° Appleton, N.Y. 92

Substantially a repr. of the author's letters to the *Daily Graphic*, descr. his investigations, of gold-mining prospects, incidents of travel and sport in Mashonaland. Pessimistic as to the speedy value of Mashonald, for the mining speculator or the emigrant farmer, regarding Bechuanaid, as "destined in time to become the great ranching ground of S. Afr."

COLQUHOUN, Arch. C. Matabeleland : the war and our position in S. Africa ; map 2/6 c 8° Leadenhall Press 93:
 Author was the first Administrator apptd. by the Brit. S. Africa Co. in Mashonaland. A temperate exposition of the policy and proceedings of the Co. by a thoroughly well-informed man.

MATHERS, E. P. Zambesia : England's El-Dorado in Africa ; maps and ill. 7/- 8° King, Sell & R. 91
 Acc. of the fdg. of Zambesia, w. descr. of Matabeleland, Mashonaland, and the less-known adjacent territories, and acc. of Gold Fields in Brit. S. A.

KEUNERT, Theod. Diamonds and Gold in South Africa ; maps and ill. 7/6 8° Stanford 93

ROMILLY, Hugh Letters from the Western Pacific and Mashonaland—*ut* E § 63.

*SELOUS, F. C. Travel and Adventure in South-East Africa ; map, port. and ill. 25/- *nl.* 8° Rowland Ward 93.

An admirable, straightforward, and absol. trustworthy narr. of 11 yrs. spent in pioneering and in sport by an intrepid yet modest Englishman (primarily a huntsman) on the Zambesi and its tribs.; w. a series of chaps. descr. the settlemt. by the Chartered S. Afr. Co., the progress of the gold industry there (auth. bore a leading pt. as guide of the pioneer exped. of 1890 and diplom. agent in planting our flag at Fort Salisbury), an acc. of the Matabele people, etc. It is an important contrib. to contemp. colon. history as well as an excellent record of sport [w. l § 147]; as nearly an ideal bk. as may be, charmingly ill. by Armour, Lodge, Whympier, and by photographs and the map of the Roy. Geog. Soc.

WILLOUGHBY, Sir Jno. C. Narr. of Further Excavations at Zimbabye (Mashonald.); ill. & col. plans 3/6 c 8° Philip 93.
 A continuation of Mr. BENT'S investigations concerning the mysterious ruins in Mashonaland.

WOOD, J. G. Through Matabeleland : 10 months in an ox-wagon [Matab. & Mashonaid.] 3/6 c 8° Richards 93.

Nyassaland.

FOTHERINGHAM, L. Monteith Advents. in Nyassald.; ports. and ill. [2 yrs.' strug. w. Arab. slave-dlrs.] 7/6 c 8° Low 91

RANKIN, Dan. J. The Zambesi Basin and Nyassalan ! ; maps and ill. 10/6 c 8° Blackwood 93.

A personal record of experiences—for the most part rather trivial—and an estimate of the colon. and commerc. value, present and future, of the regions traversed.

South African Republic (Transvaal).

DISTANT, W. L. A Naturalist in the Transvaal—*ut* H § 104.

Portuguese South Africa.

WEAIE, J. P. Mansel The Truth about the Portuguese in Africa 2/6 c 8° Sonnenschein 91

Gaza Land.

GILLMORE, Parker ["Ubique"] Thro' Gaza Land, and the Scene of the Portuguese Aggression ; map 7/6 8° Harrison 91
 Acc. of a journey of a hunter in search of gold and ivory.

Delagoa Bay.

MONTEIRO, [Mrs.] Rose Delagoa Bay : its natives and natural history ; 20 ill. 9/- c 8° Philip 91.
 Edn. w. col. front. of new Afr. butterflies, 12/-, Interesting and well-written acc. of life in tropics by the wife of Joachim Jno. Monteiro, author of *Angola and the River Congo* [ut 35.35. E § 47].

51. MADAGASCAR.

Early Account.

DRURY, Rob. [18 cent.] Jnl. dur. 15 Yrs' Captiv. in Madagscr., ed. Cpt. S. P. Oliver; 13 ill. [Advent. Ser.] 8° ^{5/- Unwin}
\$2.50 Macmillan, N.Y. [1722] 90-

A famous bk. in its day, w. a high reputn. for trustworthiness until M. E. BLANCHARD, in the *Revue des Deux Mondes*, first doubted its authenticity—doubts confirmed by the present edr. It is very interesting, but little more than a romance, tho' some of it was no doubt obtained fr. a sailor who was wrecked w. Mr. BENBOW in the *Degrave* and subseq. took service w. Cpt. WHITE, a noted pirate.

Recent Travel.

COLVILLE, [Mrs.] Zélie Round the Black Man's Garden ; 2 maps, port. and 55 ill. 16/- 8° Blackwood 93:
 Descr. of travel of Col. and Mrs. COLVILLE [a Béarnaise by birth] dur. 6 mos. of 1888-89—Red Sea, Arabian littoral, Madag., Quilimane and home by Durban, Transvaal and the Cape : a clever, instructive and fascinating record of keen observations, w. capital illns. by author. The best pt. of the bk., fr. a geograph. pt. of-view, is the march across Madag. fr. Tamatave thro' Antananarivo to Majanga.

VII. Geography etc. of America.

52. AMERICA GENERALLY (a): BIBLIOGRAPHY. LARGE AREAS.

Bibliography.

CLARKE & Co. [bkslrs.] Bibliotheca Americana : 1893 50c. *nt.* 8° Clarke, Cincinnati 93.
 A useful classified list (under 72 heads) of 7,488 titles of bks. and pamphlets, w. prices. No Author's Index, unfortunately.

RICH, O. Bibliotheca Americana Nova, 2 vols. & Supplement. [bks. fr. 1701 to 1841] *o. p.* [pb. 32/-; w. 70/-] 8° Rich 35; 41; 46-

*SABIN, Jos. [Am.] Bibliotheca Americana, pts. lxxxv.-cx. [to Smith] subscr., ea. \$5 8° Sabin, N.Y. 86-92 in prs.
 An almost exhaustive dictionary of bks. relating to America fr. discovery to present time.

Emigration.

British Colonist in North America : a guide for intending emigrants ; map 2/6, *cl.* 3/6 c 8° Sonnenschein 91
 Disinterested and practical information for intending emigrant farmers w. a small capital and others rel. to climate, crops, value of land, timber and fruit, shooting, fishing, etc. in Brit. Col., Mauiit., Washington, Ore., Calif., New Mexico, Texas and N. Carolina.

Geographical History, Recent Travel.

ST. MAUR, Mrs. Algernon Impressions of a Tenderfoot in Search of Sport ; map and ill. 12/- c 8° Murray 90
 A Journey, chiefly in search of sport, in Brit. Col., Manitoba and W. North Amer., incl. visits to Banff, Cowichan Lake, Vancouver, Selkirk Mtns., Findlay Creek, etc.
 A pleasant literary *olla podrida*. A "tenderfoot" in Western slang is the equivalent of what is known in Australia as a "new chum."
 SCAIFE, Walt. B. [Am.] America, its Geographical History: 1492-1892 ; map \$1.50 8° J. Hopk. Pr., Baltimore 92
 Six lects. to graduate students of Johns Hopkins Univ., forming one of the Johns Hopk. Univ. Studies. *Developmt. of Atlantic Coast in Consciousness of Eur., Developmt. of Pacific Coast Geogr., Geogr. of Interior and Polar Regions, Histor. Notes on Geogr. Names (Amer., Brazil, Canada), Developmt. of Amer. Natl. and State Boundaries, etc.*

53. AMERICA GENERALLY (b): INDIAN HISTORY AND ETHNOLOGY.

Bibliography.

*PILLING, Jas. C. [Am.] Bibliography of the Eskimauan Lang.; Bibl. of Siouan Langs. 1 8° Smithson. Instit., Washn. 87; 87
 * " " Bibliography of the Iroquoian Langs.; Bibl. of Muskogean Langs. 1 8° " " 88; 89
 * " " Bibliography of the Algonquian Langs.; Bibl. of Athapascan Lang. 1 8° " " 91; in prep.
 Excellent examples of exhaustive bibliogs. of printed bks., MSS., mag. arts., tracts, reviews and announcements. The "Dictionary plan" is followed to its extreme limits, subject and tribal indexes, refs. to libraries etc. bg. incl. in one alphab. Admirable facs. of title-pages of rare bks. are liberally added (e.g. 82 in 5th vol).

Generally.

BETTANY, G. T. The Red, Brown and Black Men of America and Australia and their White Supplanters—ut B § 35.
 BOURKE, Cpt. Jno. G. [Am.] On the Border with Crook [1872-73]; ports. and ill. 8° \$3.50 Scribner, N.Y. 91
 Lively descrs. of the skirmishes w. the Amer. Indians (Apaches in Arizona 1871, Sioux and Cheyennes in Montana 1876), commencing w. a sketch of state of affairs (1870-1891) before arrival of Gen. CROOK. Author served for over 20 yrs. w. CROOK; he strongly condemns the U.S. policy and treatment of the Indians.
 BRINE, Adm. Lindsay Travels amongst American Indians, maps, 28 pl. and 12 cuts 8° Low in prep.
 With descrs. of their anc. earthwks. and temples. Incl. journey to Guatemala, Mexico and Yucatan, and a visit to ruins of Patinamat, Utatlan, Palenque and Uxmal.
 BRINTON, Prf. Dan. G. [Am.] Essays of an Americanist—ut B § 35.
 " " The American Race—ut K § 162.
 " [ed.] Library of Aboriginal American Literature 8° ea. \$3 Watts & Co., Phila. 85-90 in prog.
 ea. 12/- Paul
 New Vols.:
 BRINTON, D. G. [Am.] *Lenapé and their Legends [ut infra]*..... 85 | BRINTON, D. G. [Am.; ed.] *Rig Veda Americanus [ut B § 35]*.... 90
 " " [ed.] *Annals of Cakchiquels* 87 | GATSCHE, A. S. [Am.; ed.] *Migration Legend of Creek Indians*... 85
 CATLIN, Geo. [Am.]
 Donaldson, T. [Am.] The Geo. Catlin Ind. Gall.; w. Catlin's Itinerary notes, catal., etc.; col. maps, ports. & 142 pl. 8° Washington 85
 The Catlin Gallery is in U.S. Natl. Mus. (Smithsonian Instit., Washington). The bk., over 900 pp., conts. a full acc. of the N.-Amer. Indians, amongst whom CATLIN lived for 8 years.
 GIBBS, G. [Am.] North American Ethnology, 2 vols. o.p. [w. 37/6]
 KANE, Paul [Am.] Wanderings of an Artist among the Ind. of N. Amer.; ill. o.p. [pb. 21/-; w. 25/-] 8° Longman 59
 LUMMIS, Chas. F. [Am.] Strange Corners of our Country; ill. \$1.50 12° Century Co., N.Y. 92
 A bk. for young people, w. chaps. on the Indian "snake" dances, Indian customs, etc.
 MESSITER, Chas. A. Sport and Adventure among the N. Amer. Indians; ill. Chas. Whympier 12/6 8° Porter 90
 United States Geological and Geographical Survey of Rocky Mtn. Region—ut H § 39 and 33.33. H § 39.
 WENTWORTH, Thos. P. [Am.] Early Life among the Ind.: remin. of life of Benj. G. Armstrong [Am.] \$1.50 12° 92
 YAWGER, Rose N. The Indian and the Pioneer: an historical study, 2 vols. in 1; ill. \$3 8° Clarke, Cincinnati 93

Missions to American Indians—v. A § 105.

Apaches —v. E § 57, s.v. New Mexico (COZZENS, LUMMIS).

Cherokees.

FOSTER, Geo. Everett [Am.] Literature of the Cherokees: also biography and story of their genesis \$1 16° Philadelphia 89
 " " Se-quo-yah: the Amer. Cadmus and modern Moses; ill. \$1.50 16° " 86
 A life of SE-QUO-YAH [= "Geo. GUESS," a Cherokee half-breed, the inventor of the syllabic characters in wh. the language of the people is now written] around whose life have been woven the manners, customs and beliefs of the early Cherokees.
 THOMAS, Cyrus [Am.] The Cherokees in Pre-Columbian Times; ill. \$1 12° Hodges, N.Y. 90
 An attempt to trace back the history of a single tribe into the pre-historic or mound-building age.

Chippeways

—v. Ottaways, *infra*.

Crees.

YOUNG, Rev. Egerton R. [Am.] By Canoe and Dog-Train; ill. [among Cree and Sioux Indians] \$1.25 16° Hunt & Eaton, N.Y. 90

Crows.

BECKWOURTH, Jas. P. Life and Adventures, ed. Chas. G. Leland [Am.] c 8° s/- Unwin \$1.50 Macmillan, N.Y. 93
 B. was a mountaineer, scout, pioneer, and Chief of the Crow Indians. Orig. written fr. his own dictation.

Flatheads.

RONAN, Rev. Peter [Am.] Historical Sketch of the Flathead Indian Nation fr. 1813 to 1890; ill. \$2 8° 90
 Embraces a hist. of estab. of St. Mary's Indian Mission in the Bitter Root Valley, Mont., lives of missionaries, etc.

Lenâpés.

BRINTON, Prf. Dan. G. [Am.] The Lenâpé and their Legends [Brinton's Lib. of Abor. Am. Liter.] \$3 8° Author, Phila. 85; 283

E § 54

Mohawks.

WALWORTH, Ellen, H. [Am.] Life and Times of Kateri Tekakwitha [the "Lily of the Mohawks." 1656-1680] \$1.25 8° Paul, Buffalo, N.Y. 91

Ottaways.

"BLACKBIRD, Andr. J." [Am.] History of the Ottawa and Chippewa Indians \$1 16° Ypsilanti Prtg. Ho., Ypsilanti, Mich. 87
 Author's native name is MACK-E-TE-BE-NESSY; he is a son of the Ottawa Chief, MACK-A-DE-PE-NESSV. Conts. a grammar, Lord's Prayer, 10 commandms. etc., w. Vocab. (words, phrases, sentences).

Sioux

—v. also Crees, *supra*.

COLLIER, Price [Am.] Mr. Picket Pin and his Friends; ill. 3/6 c 8° Sonnenschein 94
 A lively account of a hunting-trip am. the Sioux, w. descrn. of their life, habits, customs, etc.

FINERTY, J. F. [Am.] War-Path and Bivouac: or the conquest of the Sioux; map and ill. \$2 8° Finerty, Chicago 90

54. AMERICA GENERALLY (c): DISCOVERY, CONQUEST AND EARLY VOYAGES.

Early Voyages and Accounts.

COLUMBUS, Christopher [c. 1445-1506].

" " First Letter on Discovery of America s 4° ^{50c. Lennox Lib., N.Y.} ^{15. 8d. n°. Quaritch} [1493] 93
 Reduced facs. of the Span. edn. of *Barcelona 1493*, w. Engl. tr. The unique original is now in the Lennox Lib., New York.

" " Latin Letter announcing Discovery of America 1/3 nt. s 4° Quaritch [1493] 93
 Facsimile of the Latin edn. of *Rome 1493*, w. Engl. tr. and Introduction.

* " " Journal dur. his First Voyage, tr. Cpt. Clements R. Markham; w. intro. & notes 8° Hakluyt Soc. 93
 Excellently ed., w. a valuable Introd., by the Pres. of the Hakl. Soc. Conts. also docum. rel. to the voyages of the two CABOTS and Gaspar CORTE-REAL.

Adams, Prf. Chas. K. [Am.] Christopher Columbus: his life and work [Makers of America] c 8° \$1 Dodd & Mead, N.Y. 92
 A careful estimate of the character and wk. of COLUMBUS, derived fr. the latest research.

Elton, Chas. The Career of Columbus; map 10/6 (\$1.25) 8° Cassell 92
 Scholarly, interesting and very readable, founded on the most recent Amer. and Ital. liter. on the subject. Deals w. the explorer's character rather than the disputed facts of his life or results of his discoveries.

* Markham, Clements R. Christopher Columbus; maps and ill. [Great Explorers] c 8° ^{4/6 Philip} ^{\$1.25 Dodd & Mead, N.Y.} 92
 A clear and judicious narrative, by a Columbus enthusiast, having all the elements of lasting popularity in it.

Monteiro, Mariana [R.-C.] Christopher Columbus: life, labours and discov. [Heroes of Cross] 3/6 nt. c 8° Hodges 93

Saunders, Fredk. [Am.] Story of Discovery of New World by Columbus; maps, facs and ill. c 8° \$1 Whitaker, N.Y. 92
 A pleasant account, by the Librarian of the Astor Library. L.P. (100) \$2 (7/6) nt.

Tarducci, Prf. Francesco Life of Christopher Columbus, after latest docum., tr. [fr. Ital.] H. F. Brownson [Am.] 2 vols.; pl. \$2 8° Brownson, Detroit 90

Winsor, Justin [Am.] Columbus: exam. of condns. und. wh. W. Continent was discov. to Europe 8° \$4 Houghton, Boston 91
 27/- Low

The personal life, telling the truth for the first time ab. the gt. discoverer's weakness of character and temper, whilst doing full justice to his strength and enthusiasm. The Royal Committee apptd. in Rome for publ. of the "Documents and Studies reg. Christopher Columbus and the Discovery of America." has this year (1893) pub. the first 3 vols. of this colln. The whole wk. will comprise 14 large vols., magnificently ill. Only 500 sets printed, of which the Ital. Govt. has subscr. for 250, the remaining 250 being put on the market. Price of cpl. wk. (not sold sep.) c. 500/7r.

DOMINIGUEZ, Luis L. [ed.] The Conquest of La Plata: 1535-55 8° Hakluyt Soc. 91

Conts. SCHMIDT'S *Voyage to Rivers La Plata and Paraguai* and Alvar Nunez Cabeza de VACA'S *Commentaries*.

DRAKE, Sir Frcs. [1545-1596].

Corbett, Julian Sir Francis Drake [English Men of Action] 2/6 (60c.) c 8° Macmillan 91
 FOXE, Cpt. Luke and JAMES, Cpt. Voyages to Hudson's Bay, ed. Miller Christy—nt E § 68.

Gorges Society: Publications Gorges Soc. (C. J. Clark) in *prog.*

BANKS, Dr. Chas. E. [Am.; ed.] <i>New England's Vindication</i> . . . \$2	ROSIER, <i>Relation of Waymouth's Voyage</i> , ed. Dr. Hy. S. BURRAGE
BAXTER, Jas. P. [Am.] <i>George Clevee of Casco Bay</i> . . . \$5	[Am.] . . . \$3-50
LEVITT, Cpt. Christoph. <i>Voyage into New England in 1623</i> , ed. Jas. P. BAXTER . . . in <i>prep.</i>	THAYER, Hy. O. [Am.] <i>The Saga. Lioc Colony</i> [Lambeth MS.] . . . \$4

HAKLUYT, Rich. [ed.] Early Voyages of the Engl. Nation to Amer. bef. 1600, ed. Edm. Goldsmid, 4 v. subscr. 94/6 [w. 45/-] 8° *priv. prin.* (Grant, Ed.) [1888] 86 *sqq.*
 A portion of the celebrated collection of voyages of Rich. HAKLUYT (*ut* § 35, E § 5).

HARRIOT, Thos. [1560-1621] Nar. of the First Plantat. of Virginia; repr. of 1588-90 ed., w. ill. fr. De Bry s 4° Quaritch [1588-90] 93
 HARRIOT accompanied RALEIGH to Virginia in 1584. This repr. is sold only w. Quaritch's edns. of COLUMBUS' First Span. and Latin Letters (*ut* *sup.*) and VESPUCCI *First Four Voyages* (*ut* *inf.*), 10/- nt. the four.

RALEIGH, Sir Walt. [1552-1618] Discoveries [1595] of Empire of Guiana, ed. E. im Thurn 8° Hakluyt Soc. [1596] in *prep.*
 Previously [1850] edit. for the Society by Sir Rob. SCHOMBURCK.

Biography of Raleigh —v. F § 22.

STRACHEY, Wm. [ed.] *Historie of Travaile into Virginia Britannia*, ed. [fr. orig. MS.] R. H. Major *c. p.* 8° Hakluyt Soc. 49

VESPUCCI, Amerigo [1451-1512] *Lettere delle Isole novamente trovate*: facs. repr. [32 pp.]; w. the cuts 105/- s 4° Quaritch [] 84

" " The same, tr.; w. pref. notes [only 50 copies of the Ital. ed. prin.] 52/6 s 4° " 84

" " Account of his First Four Voyages: facs. w. tr.; 2 ill. 3/- nt. s 4° " 93

Facs. reproduction of one of the extant 5 copies of the *Lettera, Florence 1505*, w. Engl. tr.

Buccaneers.

BURNEY, Cpt. [Adm.] Jas. Hist. of Buccaneers of Amer.; charts & maps [Stand. Authors Ser.] 8° ^{4/6 nt. Sonnenschein} ^{\$2. Macmillan, N.Y.} [16] 91

A plain, unvarnished history of the doings of the Engl., Dutch and French buccaneers in West Indies, the Spanish Main and the Pacific. The orig. wk. forms one vol. of the five of the *Chronological History*, wh. appeared betw. 1803 and 1817. Author, the son of Chas. BURNEY, the historian of music, the brother of "Evelina," and the friend of JOHNSON and SOUTHEY, was himself a sailor, having served under COOK.

*ESQUEMELING, Jno. Hist. of the Buccaneers of Amer., ed. Hy. Powell; maps, ports. & pl. r 8° ^{15/- Sonnenschein} _{§5 Scribner, N.Y.} [1684-5] 93.
 A repr. of the whole wk., incl. the very scarce *Fourth Part*, wh. conts. Basil RINGROSE'S acc. [1685] [the orig. 4 pts. are w. ab. £15]. It is a most graphic hist. of the "most remarkable assaults committed of late years upon the Coast of the West Indie; by the Buccaneers of Jamaica and Tortuga, both English and French," by one of the buccaneers himself, an eye-witness of and sharer in the exploits.

PYLE, Howard [Am.; ed.] The Buccaneers and Marooners of America; ill. [Adventure Series] c 8° ^{5/- Unwin} _{§1.50 Macmillan, N.Y.} 90.
 Conts. seins. fr. ESQUEMELING [tr.] *ut supra*, and fr. JOHNSON'S *Gen. Hist. of Pyrates of New Providence*; w. Intro.

Modern Writers.

*FISKE, Prf. Jno. [Am.] The Discovery of America: 2 vols.; maps and ill. c 8° ^{§4 Houghton, Boston} _{18/- Macmillan} 92.
L.P. (250), 4 vols. \$16 *nt.* Forms the beginning of his *Hist. of Amer.* It is a compreh. survey of aborig. Amer. in the light of the recent researches of POWELL, BANDELIER and others; its spec. service being in rendering clear by what slow degrees and by the unconscious help of how many persons the existence of a New World was brought to the knowl. of those who inhab. the Old. It incl. some acc. of anc. Mexico and Centr. Amer., a very elab. acc. of pre-Columb. voyages, discussion of pts. raised by HARRISSE and others, acc. of discoveries of the CABOTS and VESPUCCI, sketches of conquest of Mex. and Peru, *etc.*, all based on orig. sources of information.

HARRISSE, Hy. The Discov. of N. Amer.: crit., docum. and histor. investign., 2 v.; 23 maps & pl. r 4° ^{105/- H. Stevens & Sons} _{150/- Welter, Paris} 92.
 A very import. contrib. to the new science of compar. cartography, of immense industry and scope, but not always wholly trustworthy and rather dogmatic. It forms a sort of cartograph. compend. to author's *Bibliotheca Americana Patristica* and its var. Supplements, wh. appeared betw. 1856 and 1872 [tr. ^{§5, 35, E § 54} and conts. notices of the 2 voyages of CABOT, of the COLUMBEALS [1497-2], of unknown navig. before 1492, of the Portug. in Nova Scotia, a discussion of the 97 authentic voyages Westward projected, attempted or accomp. betw. 1437 and 1504, biograph. notices of discoverers, *etc.*, dur. first half of 16 cen.—With an elab. essay on Early Cartography of Amer., an acc. of 250 anc. maps and globes, existing or lost. An *Index Geographicus* gives all the names of Amer. regions, mtns., rivers, *etc.*, in maps and histor. accounts bef. 1540. Only 380 prin., incl. a few on Dutch and on Japanese papers.

MARCEL, G. [ed.] Réprodn. de Cartes et de Globes rel. à l'Amér. d. 16-18 siècle 100fr. f° Leroux, Paris 93.
 NORDENSKIÖLD, Bar. A. E. [ed.] Facsimile Atlas to the Early Hist. of Cartography [tr. (fr. Swed.)] 150/- *nt.* atl. f° *priv. prin.* 89.
 A systematic coll. of reprods. of important maps of 15 and 16 cents., of consid. value for the hist. of discovery of Amer. and Australia.

*PAYNE, Edw. Jno. History of the New World called America, vol. 1. 8° ^{18/- Clar. Press} _{§5 *nt.* Macmillan, N.Y.} 92.
 This 1st vol. relates the story of the discov. and conquest, and describes in some detail the civilization of Mexico and Peru at the time, w. spec. refer. to their relig. and polit. institutions, a consid. amt. of space b'g. devoted to the author's theories of the origins of hist. of civiliz. and of religion, *nt.* ill. by the subject—his general conception of hist. coinciding substantially with that repres. by BUCKLE. Based on a study of the Spanish and the extant remains of aboriginal literature.

WINSOR, Justin [Am.] Cartier to Frontenac; contemp. cartograph. ill. 8° ^{Houghton, Bos.} _{27/- Low} 94.
 A study of geograph. discov. in interior of N. Amer. in its histor. relations: 1534-1700, w. a chap. *From Columbus to Cartier.*

Discovery by Northmen.

DE COSTA, Dr. B. F. [Am.; tr.] Pre-Columbian Discovery of America [by Northmen] §3 8° Munsell, Albany, N.Y. [58] 89.
 Tr. fr. Icelandic sagas; with notes and General Introduction.

REEVES, Arth. M. [ed.] The Finding of Wineland the Good: hist. of Icel. discov. of America 4° ^{42/- Clar. Press} _{§11 *nt.* Macmillan, N.Y.} 90.
 Edited and tr. fr. the earliest records, w. phototype plates of the vellum MSS. of the sagas.

SHIPLEY, Jno. B. + Marie E. The English Re-discovery and Colonisation of America 4/6 f 8° Stock 91.
 Contends that the orig. discoverer was Lef ERICKSON, a bold Icelander, and the date A.D. 1000, *4c.* nearly 500 years before Columbus' voyage. Mrs. SHIPLEY wrote on this vexed question previously, under her maiden name of BROWN [tr. ^{§6, 35, E § 54}].

Discovery by Welshman.

STEPHENS, Thos. Madoc: essay on discov. of Amer. by Madoc ap Owen Gwynedd 7/6 8° Longman 93.
 A learned and laborious essay sent in for the prize competn. at the Eisteddfod of 1858, the subj. set being "The Discov. of Amer. in 12 cent. by Prince MADOC AP OWAIN GWYNEDD." Rejecting the evidence as wholly insufficient to estab. that Madoc ever reached the shores of Mexico, the essay was itself rejected; and is now for the first time pub., ed. by Llywarch REYNOLDS.

55. DOMINION OF CANADA AND NEWFOUNDLAND.

Bibliography.

HARRISSE, Hy. Notes p. servir à l'hist., la bibliogr. et la cartogr. d. l. Nouv. Frce. [Canada] 30fr. 8° Welter, Paris 72.

Geography.

*GRESWELL, Rev. Wm. P. Geography of the Dominion of Canada and Newfoundland; 10 maps c 8° ^{6/- Clar. Press} _{§1.50 *nt.* Macmillan, N.Y.} 91.
 Geography in its wider sense—incl. population, trade, industries, *etc.* Issd. under auspices of Roy. Colon. Institute.

Statistics.

BIGGAR, E. B. Canada: a statistical and descriptive hdbk. of the Dominion; ill. 10/6 8° 89.

Discovery, Colonization, etc.

LUCAS, Fred. W. —his *Appendiculae Historicae* [ut F § 67] *is of consid. value f. early geogr. and cartography of Canada.*

History

—v. F § 67.

Life and People. English Visits to and Impressions of Canada.—v. E § 56 (ARNOLD, CRAIB, O'RELL).

Recent Travel, Description.

ABERDEEN, C'ess. of Through Canada with a Kodak [camera]; ill. 2/-, cl. 3/6 8° W. H. White, Edin. 93.

ARNOLD, Sir Edwin —in *his* Seas and Lands, *ut* E § 7.

DUFFERIN and AVA, March'ess. My Canadian Journal; map, ports, and ill. [extr. fr. letters written home dur. 1872-78 when the Earl of D. was Gov.-General of Canada] 12/- c 8° Murray 92.

Bright, picturesque, witty and sincere, full of appreciation of the Canadian people and their climate, Edn. on handmade paper (100 only) 27/- Has a good deal to say ab. politicians, but nothing about politics.

MONCK, Frances E. O. [Hon. Mrs. RICH.] My Canadian Leaves: acc. of a visit to Canada [acc. of visit in 1864-5] 15/- 8° Bentley 91.

"O'RELL, Max" [= Paul BLOUET]—in *his* A Frenchman in America, *ut* E § 56 [4 chaps. on Canada].

E § 56

- PIKE, Warburton The Barren Ground of Northern Canada 10/6 (\$2) 8° Macmillan 92
Account of an expedition full of peril and adventure made in 1897, in pursuit of game thro' a pt. of Northern Canada hitherto unreached by Europeans.
- RALPH, Julian [Am.] On Canada's Frontier; ill. 8° $\frac{\$2.50}{10/6}$ Harper, N.Y. / Osgood 92
Sketches of history, sport and adventure; mostly repr. fr. *Harper's Monthly Magazine*.
- ROPER, Edw. By Track and Trail: a journey thro' Canada; ill. 18/- 8° W. H. Allen 91
Unassuming, cheerful and readable; with a sprinkling of sport.
- WITHROW, W. H. [Canad.] Our Own Country \$3 r 8° Wm. Briggs, Toronto 86

Bermudas, or Somers' Islands.

- HEILPRIN, Prf. Angelo [Am.] The Bermnda Islands; 19 pl. [scenery, phys. hist., zool.] \$3.50 r 8° Author, Phila. 89

Breton, Cape.

- BOURINOT, J. G. [Canad.] Historical and Descriptive Account of the Island of Cape Breton 8° Forster, Montreal 93
By a native of the island. A good monograph, giving the Fch. history in great detail.

Labrador.

- PACKARD, Dr. Alphens [Am.] The Labrador Coast: jrn. of 2 summer cruises; maps and photos. \$3.50 8° Harper, N. Y. 91
Journal of 2 summer cruises in 1860 and 1864, with notes on its early discov., on the Eskimo, on its phys. geogr., geol. (spec. fali) and nat. hist., and biblio. of bks., articles and charts (a poor performance). Full of valuable information, some of wh., however, is almost out of date, the bk. bgr. made up largely of old papers and memoirs written at the time of or shortly after the cruises.

Manitoba.

- LEGGE, Alf. O. Sunny Manitoba: its people and its industries; map and ill. c 8° $\frac{7/6}{\$2.50}$ Unwin / Putnam, N.Y. 93

Newfoundland.

- HARVEY, Rev. Moses [Am.] Short History of Newfoundland, England's Oldest Colony; col. map 8° $\frac{\$1}{2/6}$ Doyle, Boston / Collins [85] 93

Quebec.

- GRANT, G. Monro [Am.; ed.] Picturesque Quebec; fully ill. \$5 4° Belford Co., N. Y. 90

Rocky Mountains: Selkirk Range.

- GREEN, Wm. Spotswood Among the Selkirk Glaciers: acc. of a rough survey; map and ill. 7/6 (\$2.25) c 8° Macmillan 90
An excellent account of a mountaineering trip.

56. UNITED STATES OF AMERICA (a): COLLECTIVELY.

Bibliography.

- Boston Public Lib. Index of Articles on Amer. Local Hist. in the Historical Collns. of Bost. Pub. Lib.; Suppl. 83; ?
225 pp. in double columns. Edited by A. P. Clark GRIFFIN [Am.] Incl. titles of arts. in over 300 sets or series of histor. pubns.

Series.

- American Commonwealths, ed. H. E. Scudder [Am.]; maps 16° ea. $\frac{\$1.25}{ea. 6/-}$ Houghton, Bost. / Putnam, Lond. 92 in prs.
New Vol: Vermont Rowland E. ROBINSON [Am.] '92
- Story of the States: a series, ed. Elbridge S. Brooks [Am.]; maps, ports. and ill. ea. \$1.50 12° Lothrop, Boston 88-92 in prs.
- | | | |
|---|---|--|
| <i>Kentucky</i> [ut 16.16. E § 57] Emma M. CONNELLY [Ann.] 91 | <i>Massachusetts</i> [ut E § 57] E. Everett HALE [Am.] 92 | <i>Ohio</i> [ut E § 57] A. BLACK [Am.] 88 |
| <i>Louisiana</i> [ut 16.16. E § 57] M. THOMPSON [Am.] 89 | <i>New Mexico</i> [ut E § 57] Horatio O. LADD [Am.] 92 | <i>Vermont</i> [ut E § 57] J. L. HEATON [Am.] 89 |
| | <i>New York</i> [ut 16.16. E § 57] Elbridge S. BROOK [Am.] 88 | <i>Wisconsin</i> [ut E § 57] Reuben G. THWAITES [Am.] 90 |

Individual Writers.

- *BANCROFT, Hub. Howe [Am.] History of the Pacific States of North America [for other vols. v. 13.13. E § 56] ea. \$4.50 8° History Co., San Franc. 90-91

New Vols. :-

- | | | |
|---|--|---|
| xi. <i>North Mexican States and Texas</i> , vol. ii. [1801-9] | xx. <i>Nevada, Color., Wyoming: 1540-1888</i> 90 | xxvi. <i>Washington, Idaho, Montana 1845-'89</i> 90 |
| xii. <i>Arizona and New Mexico: 1530-1888</i> .. | xxi. <i>Utah: 1540-1886</i> | xxviii. <i>Alaska: 1730-1885</i> |
| xix. <i>California</i> , vol. vii. [1860-1890] 91 | xxiii. <i>Essays and Miscellany</i> | xxxiv. [last] <i>Literary Industries</i> [ut K § 29] 91 |
| | xxiv.-v. <i>Oregon</i> , 2 vols. [1834-88] | |

Now completed. Perhaps the most colossal literary achievement of any individual of the 19th century. MR. BANCROFT [d. 1891] commenced collecting his material in 1858; and his library, for wh. he erected a fire-proof brick bldg. and wh. has constantly grown, was more thoroughly ransacked or laid under tribute than any library before it. The territory covered by the work is equivalent to one-twelfth of the earth's surface and comprizes the western half of N. Amer., incl. the whole of Mexico and Cent. Amer.

- STEVENS, B. F. [pb.] Facs. of MSS. in European Archives rel. to Amer. 1763-83—ut F § 70.

Generally.

- HAWTHORNE, Nath. [Am.] Passages from American Note-books 8° $\frac{\$2}{8/-}$ Houghton, Bost. / nt. Gay & Bird [192
- TOWNSEND, Malcolm [Am.] Index to the U.S. of Amer.; maps and ill. [hist., geogr., polit.] \$1.50 c 8° Lothrop, Boston 91

Historical Geography.

- MACCOUN, Townsend [Am.] Histor. Geogr. of the U. States [progressive maps and text; schl.-bk.] \$1 12° MacCoun, N. Y. 89

Life and People. English Visits to and Impressions of U.S.

- ARNOLD, Sir Edwin —in his Seas and Lands, *ut* E § 7.
 CROSS, J. W. Impressions of Dante and of the New World—*ut* K § 83.
 CRAIB, A. America and the Americans; ill. [very poor] [Canada and U.S.] 3/6 c 8° Gardner, Paisley 92
 CROWE, Eyre With Thackeray in America—*ut* K § 24.
 DAVIS, Rebecca H. [Am.] Silhouettes of American Life \$1 12° Scribner, N. Y. 93
 Conts. some admirable sketches of "back" country life, and other humorous and characteristic traits of Eastern America.
 FITZ-PATRICK, Dr. T. A Transatlantic Holiday; ill. [visit to N. Y., the New Engl. States, Niagara and Washington; pleasant and scholarly] 10/6 c 8° Low 91
 GORDON, H. Panmure The Lands of the Almighty Dollar; 60 ill. Irving Montague 3/6 (\$2.50) c 8° Warne [92] 93
 By a member of the London Stock Exchange. Independent and "commonsensible."
 "O'RELL, Max" [=Paul BLOUET] A Frenchman in America: the Anglo-Saxon race revisited; 130 ill. by E. W. Kemble [8° 3/6 Arrowsmith— 91
 \$2 Cassell, N. Y.
 A humorous view of the American people, w. some good stories and shrewd observations in it. 4 chaps. devoted to Canada. Friendly, often enthusiastic, esp. of the women. In form of a Diary made on a lecturing tour. For his former visit *v.* 35.36, E § 56.
 ROBERTS, Cecil Adrift in America: work and adventure in the States 5/- 8° Lawrence & B 91
 Moneyless, friendless and without any calling of much use to him, he wandered fr. N. Y. to Dakotah, southward to Texas and back to N. Y., working his way as farm labourer, cook, dish-washer in a restaurant, railway "section hand," firewood chopper, firewood pedlar, bar-keeper in a gambling house, shepherd, mule-driver, etc. and tramp between-whiles; with experiences more varied than agreeable.
 " Morley Western Avenues: toil and travel in North America 7/6 c 8° Smith & Elder 87
 By a brother of the above. An equally entertaining narrative (to its readers).
 DE ROUSIERS, Paul American Life, tr. A. J. Herbertson 8° Didot, Paris 92
 12/6 Cassell
 Systematic exposition and personal experiences over a long stay. A very interesting bk., contg. perhaps the best and clearest general acc. of Amer. in English. "Were I to give, in a few words, a general idea of Amer. life, I shd. say that it greatly resembles a ladder up wh. everybody is climbing, hanging on, falling, and beginning the ascent after each tumble, without wasting time in whining or deliberating on the decision to lose not a rung. Nobody thinks of stopping; nobody rests contented on any step; everyone is climbing; none are settled." But he has a real admiration for the country and the people.
 SMITH, W. A Yorkshireman's Trip to United States and Canada; ill. 7/6 c 8° Longman 92
 Very unsystematic, but full of information of one kind or another. Profusely ill.
 STEVENSON, R. Louis Across the Plains—*ut* K § 83 [descr. his jy. as emigrant amg. emigrants acr. Amer. continent].
 TWINING, Thos. —his Travels in India 100 Yrs. Ago [*ut* E § 35] includes a visit to U. S.
 WARNER, Chas. Dudley [Am.] Studies in the South and West: w. comments on Canada \$1.75 12° Harper, N. Y. 89

Physical Geography and Scenery.

- FINCK, H. T. [Am.] The Pacific Coast Scenic Tour; 24 pl. c 8° \$2.50 Scribner, N. Y. 90
 10/5 Low 91
 From Southern California to Alaska. The Yosemite, Canadian Pacific Railway, Yellowstone Park and the Grand Cañon.
 LOVETT, Rich. United States Pictures; and map 155 ill. [Pen and Pencil Series] i 8° 8/- R. T. S. 91
 \$3.20 Revell, N. Y.
 WHITNEY, J. D. [Am.] United States: facts and figs. ill. physical geography \$3 8° Little & Brown, Boston, 89

Recent Travel and Description.

- LEWIS & CLARK, Cpts. [Ams.] Hist. of their Exped., ed. Prf. Elliott Coues [Am.], 4 v.; route-map, ports & ill. 8° \$12.50 *ut* Clarke, Cincinnati, 14] 93
 50/- *ut* H. Stevens & Co. 1804
 The offic. narr. of the first white men who ever crossed the contin. of N.-Amer., fr. the Mississippi river, thence across Rocky Mtns. and down the Columbia river to the Pacific Ocean; performed in 1804-5-6 by order of U. S. govt. A standard and authoritative wk. of enduring value and great accuracy, repr. fr. Phila. edn. of 1814, w. copious notes, bibliogr. and biogr. prefaces and index. L. P. (200) \$25 (100/-).
 LUMMIS, Chas. F. [Am.] A Tramp across the Continent; ill. [Cincinnati to Calif., 3,507 miles; in 1884] c 8° \$1.25 Scribner, N. Y. 92
 6/- Low

57. UNITED STATES OF AMERICA (b): INDIVIDUALLY.

Alaska

—*v.* also California, *infra* (FINCK, WEBB), and E § 56 (BANCROFT).

- BALLU, Maturin M. [Am.] The New Eldorado; maps [a summer journey to Alaska] 16° \$1 Houghton, Boston 91
 4/- Gay & Bird
 BROKE, G. With Sack & Stock in Alaska; 2 maps [by memb. of Alpine Club] 5/- (\$1.75) c 8° Longman 91
 COLLIS, Septima M. [Am.] A Woman's Trip to Alaska; ill. [thro' Ind. seas of Sitkan Archip. in 1890] \$2.50 c 8° Cassell, N. Y. 90
 SETON-KARR, Lt. H. W. Bear Hunting in the White Mountains; map and ill. [Alaska] 4/6 8° Chapman 91
 Conts. a graphic acc. of a little-known section of country. The "White Mtns." are in the portion of Alaska drained by the Chilkat R. and its tribs., not (as might be expected fr. title) in New Hampshire.
 WILEY, Wm. H. Sara K. [Ams.] The Yosemite, Alaska and the Yellowstone; many ill. 4° \$3 *ut*, Wiley, N. Y. 93
 15/- Engineering, Off.

Arizona (and New Mexico)—*v.* also E § 56 (BANCROFT).

- COZZENS, S. W. [Am.] The Ancient Cibola: Arizona and New Mexico s 8° \$2 Lee & Shepard, Boston [76] 90
 2/6 c 8° Low
 First pub. (1876) *sub tit.* *The Marvellous Country*. Acc. of 3 yrs' visit, w. a hist. of the Apaches.

California

—*v.* also E § 56 (BANCROFT).

- FINCK, Hy. T. [Am.] The Pacific Coast Scenic Tour [S. Calif. to Alaska]—*ut* E § 56.
 STEVENSON, R. Louis Silverado Squatters: sketch fr. a California mountain c 8° 1/- Chatto 83] 85
 10c Lovell, N. Y.
 VAN DYKE, T. S. [Am.] Southern California \$1.50 12° Fords, N. Y. 86
 WARNER, Chas. Dudley [Am.] The American Italy (Our Italy); ill. [descr. of S. California] 8° \$2.50 Harper, N. Y. 91
 10/6 Osgood 92
 Repr. fr. *Harper's Monthly Magazine*, Amer. edn. *sub tit.* "Our Italy," Engl. edn. "The American Italy."
 WEBB, Dr. Wm. Seward [Am.] California and Alaska, and over Canad. Pacif. Ry.; ill. \$2.25 (10/6) 8° Putnam, N. Y. (90) 91
 A descr. of an exped. he made in 1889 fr. N. Y. to Calif., *via* Omaha, and thence thro' Montana, Minnesota and Manitoba, proceeding to Vancouver by the Canadian Pacif. Ry. (that latest wonder of the world, of wh. a good descr. and ill. are given) and spending 10 very uncomf. days cruising in Alaska waters. *Edn. de luxe* \$25 *net*.

E § 57

Colorado

—*v.* also E § 56 (BANCROFT).

CHAPIN, F. H. [Am.] Mountaineering in Colorado ; ill. [the peaks about Estes Park] c 8° ^{\$2} Appalachian Mtn. Club, *Bost.* 89,
10/6 Low

Florida.

NORTON, Chas. Ledyard [Am.] A Handbook of Florida ; 49 maps and pl. \$1.25 (5/-) c 8° Longman 91.
VILLIERS-STUART, H. —*in his* Advents. amidst the Equatorial Forest of S. Amer., *ut* E § 61.
Contains an account of his adventures in the Wilds of Florida.

Oke-cho-bee Lake.

OSBER, F. A. [Am.] The Knock-About Club in the Everglades ; ill. [advents. at Oke-cho-bee] \$1.50 8° Estes, *Boston* 87

Illinois.

WALLACE, JOS. [Am.] History of Illinois and Louisiana under the French Rule \$2.50 12° Clarke, *Cincinnati* 93.

Kentucky.

ALLEN, Jane Lane [Am.] The Blue-Grass Region of Kentucky : and other Kentucky articles \$2.50 8° Harper, *N. Y.* 92.
Entertaining sketches of life and manners in the famous " Blue-Grass Region " and other Kentucky localities.

CONNELLY, Emma M. [Am.] The Story of Kentucky ; ill. [Story of the States] \$1.50 12° Lothrop, *Boston* 91
FILSON CLUB The Centenary of Kentucky : Proceedgs. of Filson Club, 1 June '92 ; ports. \$2 c 8° Clarke, *Cincinnati* 92

Maine.

DRAKE, S. Adams [Am.] The Pine Tree Coast ; ill. [country along Coast of Maine] \$3 8° Estes, *Boston* 91

Maryland.

GAMBRALL, T. C. [Am.] Study in the Civil, Social & Eccles. Hist. of Maryland [lects. to yg. men] \$1.50 12° Whittaker, *N. Y.* 93.
Biography : Geo. and Cecilius CALVERT [17 cent.]—*v.* F § 74, *s.v.* Calvert (BROWNE).

Massachusetts.

ADAMS, Chas. Fcs. [Am.] Massachusetts : its historians and its history ^{\$1} Houghton, *Bost.* 93
" " Three Episodes of Massachusetts History, 2 vols. 8° ^{4/-} Gay & Bird
^{\$4} Houghton, *Boston* 92.
^{16/-} Gay & Bird
The Settlement of Boston Bay, The Antinomian Controversy, A Study of Church and Town Govt.

BOWEN, J. L. [Am.] Massachusetts in the War of 1861-65 ; port. \$4 4° Bowen, *Springfield, Mass.* 90.

HALE, E. Everett [Am.] Story of Massachusetts ; map, ports. and ill. [Story of the States] \$1.50 12° Lothrop, *Boston* 92

SEWALL, Sam. [1652-1733] Diary, ed. Jos. Sewall [Am.]
The most important contemporary authority on Colonial Massachusetts, covering about forty years.

Boston.

LODGE, Hy. Cabot [Am.] Boston ; 2 maps [Historic Towns Series] 3/6 (\$1.25) c 8° Longman 91
By a Bostonian. No city in U.S. has a more interesting hist. than Bost., and none is more English in orig. or devel.

Plymouth.

Records of the Town of Plymouth, vol. i. : 1636-1705 \$1.50 *nt.* 8° Clarke, *Boston* 89.

Mississippi.

LOWRY + McCARDLE, ^{Rob.} _{Wm. H.} [Am.] History of Mississippi \$3.50 8° Jackson, *Mississ.* 91
From the discovery of the river by DE SOTO, incl. the early settlement by Fch. under IBERVILLE, to death of Jefferson DAVIS [1889].

ROZIER, Firmin A. [Am.] Hist. of the Early Settlement of the Mississ. Valley ; port. & ill. \$1.50 *nt.* c 8° St. Louis News Co. *St. Louis* 90

Missouri : St. Louis.

BILLON, F. L. [Am. ed.] Annals of St. Louis (Mo.) in its Early Days : ports. and ill. \$5 8° Nixon, *St. Louis* [86] 89.
Deals w. Fch. and Span. dominations based on orig. official Fch. and Span. docs., most of wh. are here tr. A painstaking work. Of 1st eda. only 100 were printed in 4° [Jones, *St. Louis*] at subscr. price of \$10.

Montana

—*v.* also E § 56 (BANCROFT).

Yellowstone Park.

SYNGE, [Mrs.] Georgina M. A Ride through Wonderland [racy descr. of Yellowst. Vall.] 3/6 c 8° Low 92

New England [= Connecticut, Maine, Massachusetts, New Hampshire, Rhode Island and Vermont].

BAXTER, Jas. P. [Am.] The Pioneers of New France in New England ; ill. 8° Munsell, *Albany, N. Y.* 94

BOLLES, Fk. [Am.] Chronicles of a Stroller in New England, 2 pts. 16° ^{ea. \$1.25} Houghton, *Boston* 91 ; 93.
^{ca. 5/-} Gay & Bird

Pt. 1. Jan. to June, *sub tit.* Land of the Lingering Snow '91 ; ii. July to Dec., *sub tit.* At the North of Beauchamp Water '93. Consists mainly of nature studies and notes on the wilder aspects of New Engl. scenery, hills, lakes and forests, somewhat after the manner of WHITE of Selborne.

EARLE, Alice Morse [Am.] Customs and Fashions in Old New England 12° ^{\$1.25} Scribner, *N. Y.* 93.
^{7/6} Nutt
Child Life, Courtship, Homes, Foods, Drinks, Holidays and Festivals, Sports, Books, Raiment, Funerals, *etc.*

FISKE, Prf. Jno. [Am.] The Beginnings of New England : Purit. theol. in rel. to civil liberty c 8° ^{\$2} Houghton, *Boston* 89.
^{7/6} Macmillan
A hist. of the Puritan settlement of N. America down to 1689.

Gorges Society —*ut* E § 54.

HUMPHREY, Frances A. [Am.] How New England was made ; pl. [for young people] \$1.25 8° Lothrop, *Boston n.d.* (90)

JOHNSTON, Clifton [Am ; artist] The New England Country ; c. 100 4° views, w. text \$2.50 4° Lee & Shepard, *Bost.* 93.

E § 58

- *PALFREY, Jno. H. G. [Am.] History of New England. vol. v. [last] [posthumously pub.] \$4 8° Little & Brown, *Boston* 97
This forms the second vol. of the History of New England fr. Revol. of Seventeenth Cent. to Revol. of Eighteenth Cent. The 5 vols. cost \$18.
- UNDERWOOD, Fcs. H. [Am.] Quabbin : story of a small town \$1.50 c 8° Lee & Shepard, *Boston* 93
- WEEDEN, W. B. [Am.] Economic and Social History of New England, 2 vols. [1620-1789] 8° ~~\$4.50~~ Houghton, *Boston* 90
18/- Gay & Bird
- Puritans* —v. A § 88 : Puritanism, *s.v.* America.

New Jersey.

- COLLES, [Mrs.] Julia K. [Am.] Authors and Writers associated with Morristown *subscr.* \$3 16° Vogt, *Morristown, N.J.* 93

New Mexico

—v. also Arizona (COZZENS).

- LADD, Horatio O. [Am.] The Story of New Mexico [Story of the States] \$1.50 12° Lothrop, *Boston* 92
 8° ~~\$2~~ Scribner, *N.Y.*
10/6 Low
- *LUMMIS, Chas. F. [Am.] The Land of Poco Tiempo ; ill. 8° ~~\$4.50~~ Houghton, *Boston* 93
18/- Gay & Bird

A very interesting and graphic acc. of the inhabitants, aborig. and Europ. of New Mexico, Arizona, S. W. Texas and Mexico proper: their country, manners and folklore—of spec. value in the last respect.

New York State.*New York City.*

- ANDREWS, W. Loring [Am.] The Bradford Map \$30 8° Francis, *N.Y.* 93
Accompanies the facs. of an actual survey of N.Y. at the time of the granting of the Montgomerie Charter: made by Jas. LYNE [Am.] and printed by W. BRADFORD [Am.] in 1731. Only 150 copies printed.

- GUERNSEY, R. S. [Am.] New York City & Vicinity dur. Wat 1812-15, v. i. [milit., civil, financ., hist.] \$5 8° Woodward, *N.Y.* 90
- PHISTERER, F. [Am.] New York in the War of the Rebellion [1861-65] [histor. & statistical] \$5 8° Phisterer, *Albany, N.Y.* 90
- ROOSEVELT, Theod. New York ; 3 maps [Historic Towns Series] 3/6 (\$1.25) c 8° Longman 91

Readable, but not very novel. Recent events well treated.

- WILSON, Jas. Grant [Am.; ed.] Memorial Hist. of the City of New York, 4 v., port. & ill. ea. \$7.50 8° History Co., *N.Y.* 91-93
Contributed to by various Amer. historians and antiquarians, and based chiefly on orig. docum. matter. Profusely and well ill.; incl. facs. docum., autogr., etc.

Troy.

- WEISE, Arth. Jas. [Am.] Troy's One Hundred Years ; ill. [1789-1889] \$3 sq 8° Young, *Troy, N.Y.* 92

Ohio.

- BLACK, A. [Am.] Ohio ; ill. [Story of the States] \$1.50 12° Lothrop, *Boston* 88
- FERNOW, Berthold [Am.] The Ohio Valley in Colonial Days \$5 8° Munsell, *Albany, N.Y.* 91
- HOWE, Hy. [Am.] Hist. Collections of Ohio, 3 vols. ; c. 500 ill. [a sort of Ohio cyclop.] \$1.35 8° *Columbus* 89-91
- VENABLE, Dr. W. H. [Am.] Beginnings of Literary Culture in the Ohio Valley [hist. & biog. sketches] \$3 8° Clarke, *Cincinnati* 91

Tennessee.

- HAYWOOD, Jno. [Am.; Judge] Civil and Political History of the State of Tennessee [to 1796] \$3.50 8° *Nashville* [23] 91
- THRUSTON, Gates P. [Am.] Antiquities of Tennessee and the Adjacent States ; maps, pl. and ill. \$4 8° *Cincinnati* 90
A series of historical and ethnological studies on the state of aborig. society in the scale of civilization.

Texas.

- WILLIAMS, A. M. [Am.] Sam Houston and the War of Independence in Texas ; map and port. \$2 8° Houghton, *Boston* 93

Vermont.

- HEATON, J. L. [Am.] Vermont ; ill. [Story of the States] \$1.50 12° Lothrop, *Boston* 89
- ROBINSON, Rowland E. [Am.] Vermont : a study of independence [American Commonwealths] \$1.25 16° Houghton, *Boston* 92

Virginia.

- DRAKE, S. A. [Am.] The Making of Virginia and the Middle Colonies ; ill. [1578-1701] \$1.50 12° Scribner, *N.Y.* 93
- HARRIOT, Thos. [1560-1621] Narrative of the First Plantation of Virginia [1590]—*ut* E § 54. \$2.50 8° *Washington* 94
- SMITH, M. V. [Am.] The Governors of Virginia ; ill. \$2.50 8° *Washington* 94

A brief review of discovery of N. Amer., w. a hist. of the executives of Colony and Commonwealth of Virginia.

—v. also E § 56 (BANCROFT).

Washington

- EVANS, G. G. [Am.] Washington Illustrated ; map and ill. [a sort of guide-bk.] \$2 12° Evans, *Phila.* 92
- SEELYE, Elizab. E. [Am.] The Story of Washington, ed. Dr. Edw. Eggleston [Am.] ; ill. \$1.75 12° Appleton, *N.Y.* 93

Wisconsin.

- THWAITES, Reuben G. [Am.] The Story of Wisconsin ; ill. [Story of the States] \$1.50 12° Lothrop, *Boston* 90

58. CENTRAL AMERICA.**Generally.**

- BYAM, Geo. Wild Life in the Interior of Central America *o.p.* [pb. and w. 5/-] f 8° Parker 49
By a thorough sportsman and an accurate observer.
- VINCENT, F. [Am.] In and Out of Central America ; ill. \$2 12° Appleton, *N.Y.* 90

Costa Rica.

- CALVO, Joaquin B. The Republic of Costa Rica, tr. [fr. Spanish] w. intro. ; maps and ill. \$2 12° Rand & McNally, *Chic* 90
 289 U

SUPPL.

E § 59

Honduras.

- CHARLES, Cecil [Am.] Honduras : the land of great depths [information f. settlers] \$1.50 c 8° Rand & McNally, *Chic.* 90
 CORTES, Hernan Fifth Letter to the Emperor Charles v., tr. Pascual de Gayangos 8° Hakluyt Soc. 68

Conts. an account of his expedition to Honduras in 1595-26.

Mexico.

Bibliography.

- ICAZBALCETA, J. G. [ed.] Bibliografía Mexicana del siglo xvi., pt. i. [bks. prtd. in Mexico 1539-1600] 42/- 8° Mexico 86

History and Resources.

- BANCROFT, Hub. Howe [Am.] Resources and Development of Mexico [v. also E § 56] 8° History Co., *San Francisco* 93
 BUTLER, Dr. W. [Am.] Mexico in Transition fr. power of Polit. Romanism to Civ. & Relig. Liberty; ill. \$2 8° Hunt & Eaton, *N. Y.* 92
 HALE, Susan [Am.] Mexico; maps and ill. [Story of the Nations Series] c 8° \$1.50 Putnam, *N. Y.* 91
 NOLL, Arth. H. [Am.] A Short Story of Mexico \$1 16° McClurg, *Chicago* 90
 WELLS, Dav. A. [Am.] A Study of Mexico \$1 12° Appleton, *N. Y.* [86] 90

War with U.S.

—v. F § 70 s.v. Mexican War.

Biography.

- JUAREZ, Benito [Constit. President of Mexico].
 Burke, Ulick R. Life of Benito Juarez 5/- c 8° Remington 94

Travel and Description.

- GOOCH, Fanny C. [Am.] Face to Face with the Mexicans; 200 ill. r 8° \$4.25 Fords, *N. Y.* 90
 Full of interesting details ab. the people, their domestic life, educ., statesmanship, legends, literature, etc. Mrs. Gooch, who is a native of Texas State, lived seven years amongst them, and, hg. acquired their lang., soon gained their confidence.
 "Gringo, A" [Am.] Through the Land of the Aztecs; ill. 6/- c 8° Low 92
 A "Gringo" is a slang term used fr. Mexico to Chili to designate an Englishman or American. This is an American's acc. of 7 yrs'. [1883-91] life and travel in Mexico, contg. a good descr. of its recent progress.
 LUMMIS, Chas. F. [Am.] —in his The Land of Poco Tiempo, ut E § 57, s.v. New Mexico.
 SMITH, F. Hopkinson [Am.] A White Umbrella in Mexico; ill. by author 16° \$1.50 Houghton, *Boston* [89] 92
 6/- nt. Gay & Bird

59. WEST INDIES.

Generally.

Early Travel —for *Buccaneers*—v. E § 54.

HOOD, Lord Letters from the West Indies in 1781-82, ed. Dav. Hannay—ut F § 28 (Navy Records Series).

Historical Geography.

LUCAS, C. P. Historical Geography of the Brit. Colonies, vol. ii. [W. Indies]; 12 maps—ut E § 21.

Recent Travel and Description.

- HEARN, Lafcadio Two Years in the French West Indies \$2 12° Harper, *N. Y.* 90
 PHILLPOTS, Eden In Sugar-Cane Land [ordinary tourist's descr.] 3/6 f 8° McClure 93
 VILLIERS-STUART, H. —in his Adventures amidst the Equatorial Forests and Rivers of S. America, ut E § 61.

Conts. acc. of advents. also in Florida, Jamaica (s.v. *Jamaica Revisited*, comparing it w. what it was seen to be on a prev. visit 32 yrs. before (in 1859)) and the West Indies generally.

Antilles.

OBER, F. A. [Am.] The Knock-About Club in the Antilles and thereabouts; ill. \$1.50 8° Estes, *Boston* 88

Caribeas or Windward Islands.

TROWBRIDGE, W. R. H. [Am.] Gossip of the Caribeas: sketches of W. Indian life; ill. \$1.50 12° Tait, *New York* 93

Jamaica.

MUSSON + ROXBURGH, S. P. T. L. The Handbook of Jamaica: 1893 8/6 8° Kingston, *Jam.* (Stanford) 9.
 One of the best semi-statistical semi-administrative guide-bks. pub. in Brit. Colonies.

Trinidad.

FRASER, L. M. History of Trinidad, vol. i. 12/- nt. 8° Simpkin 94
 KNIGHT, Edw. F. The Cruise of the "Alerte"; 2 maps and 23 ill. [Silver Library] 3/6 (\$1.25) c 8° Longman [91] 92

Narrative of an (unsuccessful) search for reported treasure in the desert island of Trinidad.

60. SOUTH AMERICA (a): COLLECTIVELY.

Early Travels: Buccaneers—v. E § 54.

History, Politics, Institutions.

- BLACKMAR, Fk. W. [Am.] Spanish Institutions of the South-West; ill. \$2 8° Johns Hopk. Un. Pr., *Baltim.* 91
 FORD, Is. N. [Am.] Tropical America; map and 16 ill. [poor] 10/6 c 8° Stanford 93
 By the Foreign Edr. of the *N.Y. Tribune*, giving a brightly-written acc. of his visits to Rio, Brazil, Argent. Repub., Chili, Lima, Guayaquil, Cartagena, Jamaica, Bahamas, Mexico, San Juan, etc. Largely political and throughout impartial (tho' strongly imbued w. "Pan-American" ideas); w. good descrs. of the revolns. in Brazil and Arg. Rep. and the civil war in Chili.
 MITRE, Gen. Don Bartól. The Emancipation of South America, tr. Wm. Pilling; maps 12/- 8° Chapman 93
 A condensed tr. of the *History of San Martin* (the revol. leader who in co-oper. w. DUNDONALD and Simon BOLIVAR liberated Chili and Peru) by the First Constit. Pres. of Argentine Repub. A straightforward soldier's account, on the whole impartial, but a poor "history."

Indians

—v. E § 53.

Statistics.

- Handbook of the American Republics, Bulletins 1-55; w. maps and ill. *n.pp.* 8° Govt. Ptg. Off., *Washgn.* 91-93 *in prg.*
 A new series, issued by the Bureau of Amer. Republics, giving information f. producers, merchants and others, w. refer. to the independent nations of America.

Recent Travel and Description.

- AKERS, C. E. Argentine, Patagonian and Chilian Sketches; w. a few notes on Uruguay 5/- c 8° Harrison 93
 BALLOU, Maturin M. [Am.] Equatorial America c 8° \$1.50 Houghton, *Boston* 92
 6/- Gay & Bird
 CHILD, Theod. [Am.] Spanish-American Republics; ill. 4° \$3.50 Harper, *N.Y.* 91
 25/- Osgood
 Repr. fr. *Harper's Magazine*. Life, people, industries and progress of Chili, Peru, the Argentine, Paraguay and Uruguay, w. numerous illns. of anc. art, archit. and remains.
 VILLIERS-STUART, H. Adventures amidst Equator, Forests and Rivers of S. America: also in the West Indies and Wilds of Florida; to wh. is added "Jamaica Revisited"; maps and ill. 21/- r 8° Murray 92
 A graphic descr. of personal advnts. in course of a trip to Surinam in 1858, a journey up the Orinoco (as far only as Angostura), a visit to some of the Antilles, and a second visit to Jamaica [v. E § 59]. His descrs. of the equator. forests are very good, tho' otherwise there is more of the sportsman than the naturalist in the cast of his observns., wh. comprize notes on topogr., geol., nat. hist., climatol., etc.
 VINCENT, Fk. [Am.] Around and about South America; port. and ill. \$5 8° Appleton, *N.Y.* 90
 Author made the entire circuit of S. Amer. in 20 mos., visiting every capital, chief city and important seaport.

61. SOUTH AMERICA (b): INDIVIDUAL STATES.

Argentine Republic.

- TURNER, Thos. A. Argentina and the Argentines: 5 yrs' sojourn; pl. and ill. [1885-90] 8° 15/- Sonnenschein 92
 53 Scribner, *N.Y.*
 Lively and uncomplimentary sketches of Argentine society and finance. Shrewd and apparently accurate, throwing a strong light on the country, in wh. author spent five yrs. Conts. also the best acc. we have of the late Revolution.

Buenos Ayres.

- HUDSON, W. H. The Purple Land that Engl. lost: travs. & advnts. in the Banda Oriental 6/- c 8° Low [85] 87

La Plata.

- *HUDSON, W. H. —in his *The Naturalist in La Plata*, ut H § 105.

Patagonia.

- HUDSON, W. H. —in his *Idle Days in Patagonia*, ut H § 105 [by no means so valuable as his *La Plata*, ut *sup.*]

Brazil.

- *BATES, Hy. Walt. —in his *The Naturalist on the River Amazon*: new edn., ut E § 61.
 ROLLINS, Mrs. A. W. [Am.] From Palm to Glacier; ill. [Brazi, Bermuda, Alaska] \$1.75 8° Putnam 92
 TOUSSAINT-SAMSON [Mrs.] Emma A Parisian Brazil, tr. [fr. Fch.] Emma Toussaint; ill. \$1 c 8° Earle, *Boston* 91

History.

- SALDANHA, Dke. of [1791-1876] *Memoirs*, by Conde da Carnota, [tr.] 2 vols.; maps and port. 32/- 8° Murray 80
 Saldanha, who commenced his career by fighting agst. Napoleon, afterwards fought in S. Amer., and was Gov. of Rio Grande, being ultimately offered an independent kingdom.

Chili.

- MORANT, G. C. Chili and the River Plate in 1891 [travel-reminiscences] 3/6 c 8° Waterlow 92

History.

- HANCOCK, A. U. [Am.] A History of Chile; maps and pl. \$2 8° Chicago 93
 HERVEY, Maurice H. Dark Days in Chile; 15 pl. 15/- 8° Arnold 91

A vivid account of the Revolution of 1891 by an eye-witness, a Balmacedist and the *Times* correspondent there.

E § 62

Columbia, United States of.

MILICAN, Alb. Travels and Adventures of an Orchid Hunter; ill. 12/6 8° Cassell 9r
 An acc. of canoe and camp life in Columbia and the northern Andes, whilst collecting orchids. Like most professional orchid-hunters, author was called upon to endure a good many hardships of climate, soil and wild animals (snakes, etc.), but they are poorly narrated.

Panama.

NELSON, Dr. W. Five Years at Panama 7/6 c 8° Low 89.

Ecuador.

*WHYMPER, Edw. Travels amongst the Great Andes of the Equator; 4 maps & 140 ill. (v. good) 21/- nt. 8° Murray [91] 92
 * " " Supplementary Appendix to the same [w. 61 figs. of new genera and species] 15/- nt.; raised to 21/- nt. 8° " 92

An interesting and very important acc. of the first ascent of Chimborazo and other Andean mtns., made during 1880, the outlines of which were pub. in *Proceedings of R. Geogr. Soc.* in 1881. Several experts have since worked on his zoolog. and mineralog. collns., the details of which appear in the *Suppl. Vol.*, adding materially to the scient. value of this elab. work. A record of indomitable perseverance. A feature of the *exped.* was the care taken in the comparison of the readings of the mercurial and Aneroid barometers—the results of which appear in a separate pamphlet—*ut* H § 30. Many of his estimates of the altitudes of mtns. rectify those of Humboldt and other pioneer explorers, as well as the more recent ones of Reiss and Stübel and others. Amer. Edn. of former \$6. Scribner, N.Y. '92.

British Guiana: History, Early Voyage.

KEMY, Cpt. Lawrence Voyage to British Guiana, ed. Jas. Rodway [Am.] [voy. made 1596] 8° Hakluyt Soc., in prep.
 RODWAY, Jas. [Am.] Hist. of Brit. Guiana, 3 vols.; ill. [1668 to date; a good bk.] 8° Argosy Press, *George Town, Demarara* 91-93

Paraguay: Republic of.

DE BOURGADE LA DARDYE Paraguay: land and people, nat. wealth and commerc. capabilities [tr.] ed. E. G. Ravenstein; map and pl. 7/6 c 8° Philip 92
 A valuable and authentic monograph on the social, polit. and industrial conditns. of a country of wh. no recent acc. has been pub. in England. The author has a firm faith in the future of the country, based on personal observation.

Peru.

CLARK, [Miss] E. B. Twelve Months in Peru; ill. 5/- c 8° Unwin 91
 Conts. some interesting information, unassumingly given. Her Xmas. was spent amg. Cholo Indns. of the Peruv. Cordilleras.

History.

DE LEON, Pedro de Cieza Chron. of Peru, 2nd Pt., tr. & ed. C. R. Markham [for Pt. i. v. 33.35. E § 61] 8° Hakluyt Soc. 83
 *MARKHAM, Clements R. Latin-American Republics: a history of Peru; 5 maps and 25 pl. 8° *\$2.50 Sergel, Chis.* 92
10/6 Gay & Bird

An authentic summary of hist. of Peru in anc. and mod. times, espec. valuable since the War of Indep. [1824] and for its picture of Peru at pres. day (down to 1890). Author holds a brief for Peru and is slightly biased; but the bk. is nevertheless the best general hist. of Peru we have, and forms a useful supplement to PRESCOTT'S classical *Conquest* (*ut* 35.35. E § 54). With a bibliog. The series of "Lat.-Amer. Republics" is to be continued.

VIII. Geography of Australasia.

62. AUSTRALASIA: GENERALLY.

Bibliography.

Free Public Lib., Sydney: Catalogue of Books rel. to, or pub. in, Australasia 12/- 4° Potter, *Sydney* (Petherick) 93
 By R. C. WALKER, late chf. libr. A good. catal. of some 8,000 bks. and pamphs., catalogued under authors, then under colonies, w. classif. catalogues of subjects and titles, and general index of subj. *Suppl.* by Mr. ANDERSON, pres. chf. libr., in prep.

Atlas and Gazetteer. Cyclopædia.

BARTHOLOMEW, J. G. The Royal Atlas and Gazetteer of Australasia [28 maps, etc.] 12/- i 8° Nelson 91
 LEVEY, Geo. Collins Australasian Encyclopædia, incl. N. Zeal.; map 7/6 nt. c 8° Hutchinson 91
 A gazetteer, acc. of events, nat. hist., scenery, resources, laws, statistics and biogs. of discoverers, officials and colonists to 1885.

Travel.

GARRON, Dr. Andr. [Austral.; ed.] Pictur. Atl. of Austral., incl. N. Zeal., 3 vols., i. 1000 ill. *subs.* £15 [w. £10] f° *Sydney*

Early Cartography and Voyages—*for* Cook, Dampier and Magellan v. E § 7.

CROZET, Voy. to Tasmania, N. Zeal., Ladrone Isls. and Philippines [1771-2], tr. H. L. Roth; 31 ill. 10/6 nt. 8° Truslove 91
 Only 500 printed, each numbered. The first Engl. tr. of this important *Voyage*.

HAWKINS, Sir Rich. Observns. in his Voy. into S. Sea [1593], ed. Cpt. C. R. Drinkwater Bethune *o.p.* 8° Hakluyt Soc. 48
 " " The same, ed. Clements R. Markham 8° " " 78

NORDENSKIÖLD, Bar. A. E.—*in his* Facsimile-Atlas to Early History of Cartography [tr.], *ut* E § 54.

Geographical Manuals.

RANKEN, G. [Austral.] The Federal Geography of British Australasia 6/- c 8° Turner, *Sydney* (Low) 91
 *WALLACE, Dr. Alf. Russel Australasia, vol. i. [Aust. and N. Zeal.]; maps and ill. [Compend. of Geogr.] 15/- c 8° Stanford [79] 93
 A new edn. of the bk. in 35.35. E § 62, now to be issued in 2 vols. in improved edn. Vol. ii.: *Malaysia and Pacific Archipelagoes*, by Dr. F. H. H. GUILLEMARD, in prep.

History and Biography.

Dr. GARRON, Andr. [ed.. Austral.] Australasia Illustrated: discov., settlemt. and progr., 3 vols.; ill. ea. 63/- Australasia Pb. Co. 93
 MENNELL, Philip [ed.] Dictionary of Australasian Biography [incl. N. Z. and Fiji] 7/6 nt. c 8° Hutchinson 92
 Interesting notices of leading colonists (and Britons holding temporary official positions) fr. inaug. of responsible govt. to pres. time (1835-1890). Some 2000 lives in all.

Resources.

Anstralasian Handbook and Dictionary : 1893 [incl. N.Z., Fiji and N. Guinea] Gordon & Gotch 93 *ann.*
 COGLIAN, T. A. [Austral.] Statistical Acc. of the Seven Colonies of Australasia ; map and diagrams 3/- 8° Govt. Press, Sydney 92

Recent Travel and Description.

BADEN-POWELL, Lt. B. F. S. In Savage Isles and Settled Lands 21/- 8° Bentley 93
A pleasant and unpretentious acc. of 3 yrs' travel in Malaysia, Australasia and Polynesia : 50,000 miles in all.
 FERGUSON, Dugald —in his *Vicissitudes of Bush Life in Australia and New Zeal.*, *ut* E § 67.
 MOORE, F. F. From the Bush to the Breakers : advents. in Australia and Pacif. Isls. 3/6 c 8° S.P.C.K. 93
 MUSKETT, Pp. E. The Art of Living in Australia 3/6 c 8° Eyre & Spottiswoode 93
 VERSCHUUR, G. At the Antipodes : travels in many lands [tr.]; ill. 7/6 c 8° Low 91
A lively acc. of travels in Australia, N. Zeal., Fiji, New Hebrides, New Caledonia, S. Amer., in 1888-89.
 WAWN, Cpt. Wm. T. The South Sea Islanders and the Queensld. Labour Trade ; maps and ill. r 8° 18/- Sonnenschein 93
Record of voyages and experiences in the Western Pacific fr. 1875 to 1891, abounding w. accs. of little-known places and peoples, told in a straightforward sailorly manner, and affording a vivid insight into Labour Recruiting in the Pacific—of consid. interest just now (1894) when the traffic is on the eve of being revived.

63. POLYNESIA (a) : GENERALLY.

Ethnology.

*CODRINGTON, Dr. R. H. The Melanesians : studies in their anthropology and folklore ; map and 33 ill. 8° 16/- Clax. Press 91
\$4.50 *ut.* Macmillan, N.Y.
The author, late of the Melanesian Mission, incl. only the Solomon Isl., the Sauta Cruz group, the Banks and New Hebrides and New Caledonia w. the Loyalty Isl. betw. all of which there is an undoubted connexion of race, language and customs. An important wk., clear, concise, and comprehensive. Finds prevalent an intricate matriarchal syst. of relationship, succession to property by w. the sister's children; universality of secret societies; absence of evil spirits and of idols proper in their religion; a universal belief in the superior spirits and disembodied ghosts (land ghosts and sea ghosts); and conts. a good series of animal stories, mythical and wonder tales. Index.
 PARTINGTON, J. Edge [ed.] Ethnographical Album of the Pacific Islands ; w. 11 maps 63/- obl. 4° (in case) *priv. prin.*, Manchester 91
Weapons, tools, ornaments, dress, etc., fr. public and priv. collns. in England. 150 only printed.

Geographical Manual.

GUILLEMARD, Dr. F. H. H. Australasia, vol. ii. [Malaysia and the Pacif. Archipelagoes]—*ut* E § 62, *s.v.* Wallace.

History.

ROMILLY, Hugh Letters. fr. West. Pac. and Mashonald., ed. Sam. H. Romilly [bro.]; 17 ill. 7/6 8° Nutt 93

64. POLYNESIA (b) : INDIVIDUAL ISLANDS.

Ladrone (or Marianne) Islands—*v.* E § 62 (CROZET).

Marquesas Islands.

MELVILLE, Hermann [Am.] Typee ; and Omoo—*ut* K § 51.
The first acc. that was pub. of a residence among Polynes. natives by a white man who lived w. them in their own fashion and on terms of social equality. Thoroughly interesting, realistic and curious; w. a strong admixture of fiction.—*Vide* K § 51.

New Guinea.

BEVAN, Theod. F. Toil, Travel and Discovery in British New Guinea ; maps 7/6 c 8° Paul 90
 KEANE, A. H. —his Eastern Geography [*ut* E § 36] includes New Guinea.
 PITCAIRNE, W. D. Two Years amongst the Savages of New Guinea ; map 5/- c 8° Ward & Downey 91
 SCRATCHLEY, Sir Peter [High-Commissioner of N-Guinea].
 Kinloch-Cooke, Dr. C. —for his *Memoir of Scratchley vide* Scratchley + Kinloch-Cooke, Austral. Defences, *ut* D § 143.
 THOMSON, J. P. [Austral.] British New Guinea ; map and *c.* 50 ill. 21/- m 8° Philip 93
A good and compreh. book, largely based on Sir Wm. MACGREGOR'S exploratns., w. contributions by Bar. Ferd. v. MÜLLER, Sir Wm. MACGREGOR, and other Australians. The orig. MS. and illns. went down with the *Quetta*, so that the MS. had to be hastily rewritten, of wh. it shows some traces.

Samoa (or Navigators' Islands).

STEVENSON, Rob. Louis A Foot-note to History : eight years of trouble in Samoa c 8° 6/- Cassell [92] 93
\$2.50 Scribner, N.Y. 92
A hist. of the troubles in Samoa fr. the time when Gr. Brit., the United States and Germany stepped in to preserve the peace, insisting on the recognition by all the 5 sovereign provinces of Malietoa as king of all Samoa, to the great hurricane [admirably described], which alone the British ship *Calliope* escaped, and which suddenly changed the current of affairs. The intrigues of Germany, and the disputes which arose betw. the Great Powers, at one time threatening to involve serious consequences, are set forth w. great moderation, facts being allowed to speak for themselves, tho' the result is a heavy indictment agst. Germany.

Sandwich Island (Hawaii).

GOWEN, Rev. H. H. [miss.] The Paradise of the Pacific (Hawaii)—*ut* A § 105.

Solomon Islands.

WOODFORD, Chas. M. A Naturalist among the Head-Hunters ; 3 maps and 16 pl. c 8° 8/6 Philip [90] 90
\$2.75 Longman N.Y. 90
A pleasant account of three visits to the islands in the years 1886, 1887, and 1888.

E §§ 65-66

65. AUSTRALIA (a) : GENERALLY.

Discovery.

CALVERT, Alb. E. The Discovery of Australia ; maps and 28 pl. 10/6 4° Philip 93.
Record of early voyages down to COOK, w. appendix contg. 10 letters fr. Cpt. COOK.

Ethnology.

BETTANY, G. T. The Red, Brown and Black Men of America and Australia—*ut* E § 53.

History.

[BOWEN, Sir Geo. F.] Thirty Yrs. of Col. Govt. : sel. fr. Bowen's pprs., ed. S. Lane-Poole, 2 vs. 32/- (\$10:50) 8° Longman 89.
BOWEN was successively Goveaor of Queensland, New Zealand, Victoria, Mauritius and Hong Koog.

SUTHERLAND, Alex. Geo. History of Australia and New Zealand from 1606 to 1890 ; 52 ill. 2/6 c 8° Longman [] 94

TREGARTHEN, Greville The Australian Commonwealth ; 8 maps and ill. [Story of the Nations] c 8° \$1.50 Putnam, N.Y. 93
5/- Unwin
Incl. Tasmania and N. Zeal. Readable. Forms the first of a sub-series of the Story of the Nations series on Engl. colonies.

Life and People.

ADAMS, Frcs. The Australians : a social sketch 10/6 8° Unwin 93.
Partly repr. fr. The Fortnightly Review. Economic, social and political, fr. a democratic and vaguely Socialistic stdpt. Suggestive, penetrative and "smart," yet too decisive, regarding the community—*pace* Sir Chas. DILKE—as temporarily "played out," but having great recuperative elements.

Recent Travel and Description.

"Clergyman, A." Australia as it is : facts and features *etc.* of Austral. and Austral. life 5/- c 8° Longman [] 94

DEMARR, Jas. Adventures in Australia Fifty Years Ago ; maps, and pl. [1839-44] 6/- 8° Sonnenschein 93

FERGUSON, Dugald Vicissitudes of Bush Life in Australia and New Zealand—*ut* E § 67.

GILES, Ern. [Austral.] Australia Twice Traversed, 2 vols. ; 6 maps and ill. 30/- 8° Low 89.
Narr. compiled fr. Journals of 5 exped. into and thro' Cent., S. and W. Austral. fr. 1872 to 1876.

MORRIS, E. E. [Austral. ; ed.] Picturesque Australia, vol. i. ; ill. 7/6 r 8° Cassell 90 *in prg.*

NISBET, Hume A Colonial Tramp, 2 vols. [in Australia and New Guinea] 32/- 8° Ward and Downey 91

PARKER, Gilb. Round the Compass in Australia ; ill. 7/6 8° Hutchinson 92

A general review of Austral. affairs, descr. of life in the towns and in the country, notes on public men, discuss. of industries, resources, *etc.*

"Pioneer, A" [Jno. PHILLIPS] Reminiscences of Australian Early Life ; ill. 5/- c 8° Marsden 93

Extends fr. 1840 to 1853, and gives a good and unaffected descr. of a state of things long since passed away. Life as a servant, owner of a run and at the goldfields.

66. AUSTRALIA (b) : INDIVIDUAL COLONIES.

New South Wales : *History and Biography.*

CARRINGTON, Lord. Lord Carrington in Australia ; ports.
 Martin, A. Patchett

An acc. of Lord CARRINGTON'S 5 years' vice-regal life and work in N.S.W.

PARKES, Sir Harry Fifty Years in the Making of Australian History, 2 vols. ; ports. 32/- (\$5) 8° Longman 92

PARKES, an entirely self-made man, who landed at Port Jackson (without a/- in his pocket and a Chartist) some 50 yrs. ago without introductions, was Prime-Minister of N.S.W. 1872-75, 77, 78-79, and his autobiogr. is of considerable general interest. The histor. pt. of the bk. is of less interest : as a whole it forms a sort of Parliamentary History of the colony. The great object of his life—the creation of a confederated Australia—seems at length to be within measurable distance of accomplishment.

Resources, Life.

COGLAN, T. A. [Austral.] The Wealth and Progr. of N.S.W. : 1890-91 [by the Govt. Statistician] 5/- 8° Govt. Press. Sydney 92

JAMES, Jas. L. Shall I try Australia? [health, business and pleasure in N.S.W.] 3/6 8° Upcott Gill 92

Queensland.

Letters from Queensland reprinted from the Times [Dec. '92, Jan.-Feb. '93] 2/6 (80c.) c 8° Macmillan 93
Six chaps. contg. much information on the actual state and future prospects of the colony, dealing fully w. the Sugar (pract. the only) industry, and exploding a good deal of the exaggeration regarding the evils of the Kanaka Labour Trade.

*LUMHOLTZ, Dr. Carl Four Yrs' Travels in Aust., and Camp Life in Queensld. ; maps and 120 ill. 24/- m 8° Murray 90

Missing Friends : adventures of a Danish emigrant in Queensland ; ill. [Adventure Series] c 8° \$1.50 Macmillan, N.Y. 92
Parports to give the advnts. over 14 yrs. of a Danish carpenter ; but prob. by an Englishman.

PITCAIRN, W. D. —his Two Years in New Guinea [*ut* E § 64] *cont. a chap. on N. Queensland.*

WAWN, Cpt. Wm. T. The South Sea Islands and the Queensld. Labour Trade—*ut* E § 62.

Great Barrier Reef —*v.* H § 79 (*KENT).

South Australia.

History and Biography.

ANGAS, George Fife [1789-1879].
 Hodder, Edwin George Fife Angas 12/- 8° Hodder 91

Angas, if not precisely the "Father and Founder of S. Austral.," was at least an admirable projector and pioneer, an early shareholder and director in the S. Austral. Land Co. and full of hopes of rivalling Penn as a pioneer of civilization and Xtianity.

- GREY, Sir Geo.
Rees, W. L. The Life & Times of Sir George Grey, 2 v. ; ports. 32/- ; Cheap Edn., 1 v. 12/- 8° Hutchinson [92] 92 ; 93
A life of the doyen of colonial statesmen, whose long career has been almost co-extensive w. the growth of Brit. rule in the S. hemisph. Govr. successively of S. Austral., the Cape and N. Zeal., wh. last country he has made his home.
- HODDER, Edwin The History of South Australia, 2 vols. ; maps 24/- c 8° Low 93
A useful reference-bk. as a record of events fr. foundn. of colony to the yr. of its Jubilee ; but dry as a narrative.
- Tasmania : Early Voyage.**
- CROZET, Voyage to Tasmania, N.Z., etc. [1771-2 ; tr.]—*ut* E § 62.
- Victoria.**
- Bushrangers.*
- HARE, Fcs. Aug. [Austral.] The Last of the Bushrangers ; ill. 3/6 c 8° Hurst [91] 94
An account of the capture of the Kelly gang by the late superint. of the Victorian police. The capture of the outlaws cost nearly £40,000, apart fr. salaries of those employed in the search, wh., if added, wd. bring the cost up to £115,000.
- Resources, Statistics.*
- Statistical Register of the Colony of Victoria : compiled fr. offic. records of Govt. statist. Brain, Melbourne 89
*Victorian Year Book : 1892. By Hy. Heylyn Hayter, 2 vols., vol. i. 8° Paul 92
A laborious record of progress, population, finance, vital statistics, etc., w. summary of the colony's history, record of various ministries, compar. tables, etc. A model of its kind.
- Western Australia.**
- CALVERT, Alb. F. Mineral Resources of Western Australia : w. descrns. of gold-fields 2/- c 8° Philip 94
Western Australia and its Goldfields 1/- c 8° " 93
- FRASER, Malcolm A. C. Western Australian Year Book for 1892-93 ; map Govt. Pre-s, Perth, W. A. 93 ann.
*HART, Frcs. Western Australia in 1893 ; maps and photogravs. [official pubn.] 2/- 8° Bruton (Stanford) 93
By the Registrar-General of W. A. Full of information on mineral resources and W. A. as a field for investm. or immigration.
- MENNELL, Pp. The Coming Colony : practical notes on Western Australia 1/6 8° Hutchinson 92
A pleasant and truthful picture of the youngest of the "great colonies" possessing instits. which are not only representative but "responsible."
- PARSONS, Har. G. [Austral.] Handbook to Western Australia and its Goldfields 1/- c 8° Sonnenschein 92

67. NEW ZEALAND.

Bibliography.

- *Literature relating to New Zealand : a bibliography 10/6 r 8° Wellington 89
Earliest time to 1889 ; w. notes. Classif. chronolog., acc. to subjects and acc. to authors. Preface signed J. C.
ROTH, H. L. —in his tr. of Crozet's Voyage [*ut infra*] is a brief refer. to Liter. of N.Z.

Early Voyage.

- CROZET, Voyage to Tasmania, N.Z., etc. [1771-2 ; tr.]—*ut* E § 62.
Conts. a specially valuable account of the Maories of the last century.

History and Biography—*v. also* E § 65, *s.v.* History.

- GISBORNE, Wm. [Austral.] The Colony of New Zealand : hist., viciss., progress ; 3 maps 6/- c 8° Petherick [84] 91
GUDGEON, Thos. W. [Austral.] The Defenders of New Zealand ; maps, ports, and ill. 30/- nt. 4° Brett, Auckland. (Truslove) 87
Biogr. of ab. 130 colonists : also a native acc. of Pakeha-Maori wars by Lt.-Col. McDONNELL.
- SHERRIN + WALLACE, ^{R. A. A.}_{J. H.} [Austral.] Early Hist of New Zealand, ed. Thompson W. Leys [Austral.] ;
c. 200 ill. 45/- nt. 4° Brett, Auckland. (Truslove) 90
Earliest times to 1840 by SHERRIN, 1840-1845 by WALLACE. A good bk., well ill.

Aboriginal History.

- FENTON, F. D. Suggestions for a History of Origin and Migrations of Maori People 8° Auckland 85
GUDGEON, Thos. W. [Austral.] History and Traditions of the Maoris from 1820 to 1840 5/- nt. 8° Brett, Auckland. (Truslove) 85

Resources, Statistics.

- New Zealand Official Handbook : 1892 1/6 8° Eyre & Spottiswoode [] 93 ann.

Travel and Description.

- FERGUSON, Dugald Vicissitudes of Bush Life in Australia and N. Zealand c 8° ^{3/6 Sonnenschein}_{Horsburgh, Dunedin} [91] 93
A medley of adventures, farming, fighting, courtship and self-help. By an old colonist, who knows his world well.
- Philosopher Dick : adventures and contemplations of a N. Zeal. shepherd 6/- c 8° Unwin [90] 91
Believed to be by a Mr. CHAMIER. Gives a good idea of early-day society of N. Zealand.

Alps of New Zealand.

- MANNERING, Geo. E. [Austral.] With Axe and Rope in the New Zealand Alps ; map and 18 ill. 12/6 r 8° Longman 91
By a member and joint-founder of the N. Z. Alpine Club. Acc. of 5 seasons' climbing, simply and concisely given.

IX. Polar Regions.

68. EARLIER VOYAGES.

- BERING, Vitus [1680 (?)–1741].
Lauridsen, P. Vitus Bering, the Discoverer of Bering Strait tr. (fr. Dan.) Prf. Jul. E. Olsen [Am.] maps \$1.25 12° Griggs, *Chicago* 89
- FOXE, Cpt. Luke and JAMES, Cpt. Voyages to Hudson's Bay [both in 1631], ed. Miller Christy 8° Hakluyt Soc. 93
A previous edn. of both these voyages was given in Thos. RUNDALL'S *Narratives of Voyages tow. N.-W.* Hakluyt Soc. '49 [ut] 15.33. E § 68].
- FRANKLIN, Sir John [1786–1847].
*Markham, Cpt. A. H. Sir John Franklin and the N.-West Passage; 4 maps and 22 ill. [Gt. Explrs.] c S° ^{4/6 Philip} \$1.25 Dodd & Mead, *N.Y.* 91
Franklin was the first to find a practicable navigable way thro' the Arctic Sea, fr. the W. Atlantic to the Pacific.
- JAMES, Cpt. —v. FOXE, *supra*.

69. RECENT VOYAGES.

"Investigator."

- MCCLURE, Sir Rob. J. Le M. [1807–73].
Osborn, Adm. Sherard Discovery of a North-West Passage [1850–1852] 3/6 c 8° Blackwood [56] 65
McClure all but completed the North-Western Passage, but from East to West, not West to East. This bk. gives acc. of the voya. e.

"Kite."

- DIEBITSCHE-PEARY, Josephine [Am.] My Arctic Journal: a yr. among ice-fields and Eskimos; maps, pl. & ill. 12/– 8° Longman 93
The story of the exped. of the Phila. Acad. of Nat. Sciences, consisting of Lt. PEARY and his wife, w. 5 other men (one a black). They were deposited nr. entrance to Inglefield Gulf (N.-E. coast of Greenld.), spent the winter there, when PEARY w. one companion started N. in May, travelling fr. coast to coast and returning in 3 mos., having demonstrated almost conclusively that Greenld. is an island and estab. the existence of lands free fr. ice, tho' lying yet nearer the Pole. Reached home, w. aid of the Relief Exped., a yr. and a half after departure. PEARY is now on another exped., hoping to work northward over the ice fr. N. Coast of Greenld.
- HEILPRIN, Prf. Angelo [Am.] The Arctic Problem and Narr. of the Peary Relief Exped. \$1.25 12° Contemp. Pb. Co., *Phila.* 93
"Polychrome" Edn. §3. About half bk. given to acc. of the Relief Exped.: the other and more import. half is devoted to a clear and logical re-statement of "the Arctic problem."

- KEELY + DAVIS, ^{Dr. R. N.} _{Dr. G. G.} [Ams.] In Arctic Seas; maps, ports. and ill. 8° \$3.50 Hartrauft, *Phila.* 92
^{18/–} _{Gay & Bird}
Narr. of voyage of the *Kite* (w. a transcript of the log), and of the Peary Relief Exped. KEELY was surgeon to the exped. sent to accompany PEARY

"Traveller."

- CLUTTERBUCK, WALT. J. The Skipper in Arctic Seas; map and 39 ill. [advent. & sport] 10/6 (\$2.25) c 8° Longman 90

Greenland. Eskimos.

- CARSTENSEN, A. Riis Two Summers in Greenland: an artist's adventure; ill. 14/– 8° Chapman 90
- *NANSEN, Dr. Fridtjof The 1st Crossg of Greenld., tr. H. M. Gepp; 2 v.; ill. and maps 36/– (\$10.50) 8° Longman 90
Narr. of a passage across S. Greenld., commencing w. a survey of previous explor. of Greenld. A well-written and exciting narrative of a notable feat.
- " " The same: abridged edn.; map and ill. 7/6 c 8° Longman 92
- " " Eskimo Life, tr. Wm. Archer; 16 pl. and 15 ill. 16/– (\$4) 8° " 93

A sort of Supplement. to above, descr. his life w. the Eskimos dur. a whole winter, in wh. he lived in their huts, took pt. in their hunting expeds. and lived their life. A sincere and direct narrative, on the whole very favourable to the Eskimos, who, in his opin., if left to themselves and freed fr. foreign influences, might yet recover themselves and the race be saved fr. the destruction now threatening it.

CLASS F.—HISTORY,

INCLUDING HISTORICAL BIOGRAPHY.

I. Universal (General) History.

I. GENERAL TREATISES, ESSAYS, SERIES.

Bibliography.

ADAMS + VINCENT, ^{H.B.}_{J.M.} [Ams.] *etc.* Seminary Notes on Recent Historical Literature 50c. 8° Johns Hopk. Univ. Press, *Baltim.* 90
 FROMM, E. Geschichte und Geographie—*ut E § 1.*

American Historical Literature.

JAMESON, J. Franklin [Am.] *The History of Historical Writing in America* [pp. 164] 12° ^{\$1.25}_{5/-} Houghton, *Boston* 92
ut Gay & Bird

Encyclopædia and Methodology of Historical Science—*v. D § 167, s.v. History.*

Political Value of History.

LECKY, Dr. W. E. H. *The Political Value of History* c 8° ^{2/6}_{75c.} Arnold **93**
Presid. address deliv. in Birm. 1892. Advocates the value of history in enabling students to look beyond the present petty issues of party politics.

Treatise.

REICH, Dr. Emil *Textbook of Universal History; maps* 8° Sonnenschein *in prep.*

Series.

Story of the Nations Series; maps and ill. c 8° ^{ea. \$1.50}_{ea. 5/-} Putnam, *N.Y.* 90—94 *in prog.*

New Volumes:			
<i>Australia</i> [ut E § 65] Greville TREGARTHEN 93	<i>Jews under Roman Rule</i> [ut F § 7] W. Dougl. MORRISON 90	<i>Poland</i> [ut F § 55] W. R. MORFILL 93	
<i>Barbary Corsairs</i> [ut F § 15] S. Lane-POOLE 90	<i>Mexico</i> [ut E § 58] Susan HALE [Am.] 90	<i>Portugal</i> [ut F § 58] H. MORSE STEPHENS 91	
<i>Byzant. Emp.</i> [ut F § 13] C. W. C. OMAN 92	<i>Normans, The</i> [ut F § 13] Sarah O. JEWETT [Am.] 91	<i>Scotland</i> [ut F § 55] Jno. MACKINTOSH 90	
<i>France: Modern</i> M. SPULLER <i>in prep.</i>	<i>Normans, The</i> [ut F § 13] Sarah O. JEWETT [Am.] 91	<i>Sicily</i> [ut F § 10] Prf. E. A. FREEMAN 92	
<i>Japan</i> [ut F § 63] Dr. Dav. MURRAY 94	<i>Parthia</i> [ut F § 9] Prf. Geo. RAWLINSON 93	<i>Svi. sid.</i> [ut F § 59] L'na HUG+R. STEAD 90	
		<i>Tuscan Republics</i> [ut F § 53] Bella DUFFY 92	

Collective Essays.

ACTON, Lord *Historical Essays* Macmillan *in prep.*
 Likely to prove an important collection of this learned scholar's essays. The first book he has yet pubd.

ADAMS, Hy. [Am.] *Historical Essays* c 8° ^{\$2}_{7/6} Scribner, *N.Y.* 91
Primitive Rights of Women [seeking to disprove marriage by capture or purchase theories], *Cpt. Foku Smith, Napoleon I. at St. Domingo, Bank of Eng. Restriction, The N.Y. Gold Conspiracy* [of Jay GOULD, Jas. FISKE jun., etc.], *Harvard College, 1786-1787. The Session of 1869-70, etc.* Mostly reprs. fr. Amer. magazines.

BROWNING, Oscar *The Flight to Varennes and other Historical Essays*—*ut F § 15, s.v. 18 and 19* Cents.
 v. DÖLLINGER, Dr. Joh. Ign. *Studies in European History*, [well] tr. [Mrs.] Marg. Warre 14/- 8° Murray 90

Twelve academical addresses, written by "the most theological of historians and the most historical of divines"—"these famous essays," as Mr. GLADSTONE styles them. *Signif. of Dynasties in Hist. of World, House of Wittelsbach and its Place in Germ. Hist., Relation of City of Rome to Gerny. in Mid. Ages, Dante as Prophet, Struggle of Gerny. w. Papacy und. Ludw. of Bav., Averin and his Times, Infl. of Gh. Liter. and Culture upon W. World in Mid. Ages; Jews in Europe* [ut F § 71]; *Orig. of Eastern Quest.; Polit. and Intell. Devel. of Spain; Policy of Louis xiv.; The most Influential Woman of Fch. Hist.* [Mme. de MAINTENON],

" " *Essays on Historical and Literary Subjects*, tr. Marg. Warre 8° Murray *in prep.*
Universities, Past and Pres. [ut D § 168] *Founders of Religions, The Empire of Char. the Gl. and his Successors, Anagni, The Destruct. of Order of Knights Templars* [ut F § 14], *The Hist. of Relig. Freedom* [ut A § 112], *Various Estimates of Fch. Revol.* [ut F § 49], and *The Liter. of the U.S. of America.*

FREEMAN, Prf. Edw. A. *Historical Essays. ser. iv.* 12/6 (\$3.50) 8° Macmillan 92
 Reprs. of arts. fr. 1868 to 1891, considerably more varied than the previous series. *Points in Hist. of Portug. and Brazil* (here first prin.), *Growth of Commonwealths, Augustan Ages, The Lords of Ardes, Augustodinum, etc.* Two more vols. of his *Essays* are to appear posthumously, i. Historical, ii. Miscellaneous. 8° Macmillan.

GOULD, Rev. S. Baring- *Historic Oddities and Strange Events, ser. i. 10/6; ser. ii. 10/6; in i vol. 6/-* 8° Methuen [90]90; 90; 91
 An interesting coll. of pictures of strange people and events from the by-paths of history.

GREEN, Jno. Rich. *Stray Studies from England and Italy* 5/- 8° Macmillan [76] 92
 A repr. of some essays on miscell. subjects. historical, social and descriptive; some of small value, but all picturesque.

STEPHEN, Sir Jas. Fitzjames *Horæ Sabbaticæ*—*ut K § 83.*

F § 2

Chronology.

- HEILPRIN, L. [Am.] Historical Reference Book \$3. 8° Appleton, *N. Y.* [84] 92
A chronol. table of univ. hist., a chron. dict., and biograph. dict. in one, w. geograph. notes.
- PUTNAM, G. P. [ed.] Tabular Views of Universal History, ed. L. E. Jones [Am.] \$1.75 (7/6) 12° Putnam [67] 90
Orig. formed pt. of bis *The World's Progress* [ut 36.36, K § 2]. It is a series of chronol. tables presenting in parallel cols. the most noteworthy events in bist. of world down to 1890.

Historical Geography: Atlases—v. E § 4.

Biography: Universal.

Bibliography.

- Manuel de Bio-Bibliographie et d'Iconographie des Femmes Célèbres 30fr. r 8° Roux, *Turin*
Nilsson, *Paris* 92
Descr. notices of saints, queens, heroines, women of letters, etc., of all countries, w. bks. rel. to them, particulars as to extant portraits and autographs, etc.

Dictionaries.

- CASELL & Co. [pubs.] New Biographical Dictionary 7/6 8° Cassell 92
All ages and all countries: records of facts only.
- HARRISON, Fred. [ed.] The New Calendar of Great Men—ut C § 23: Comte.

Modern and Contemporary.

- Men and Women of the Time: a dictionary of contemporaries, ed. G. Washington Moon 15/- (\$5) 8° Routledge [60] 91
Method of selection decidedly weak; but the bk. is very useful nevertheless.
- SANDERS, Lloyd C. [ed.] Celebrities of the Century [men and women of 19 cent.] 8° ^{10/6 Cassell [87] 90}
55 Cassell, *N. Y.* 87

Series.

- Heroes of the Nations: a series of biog. studies; maps and pl. [a good popular series] ea. \$1 50 (5/-) c 8° Putnam 91 579, *in prog.*
- | | | |
|--|---|--|
| <i>Alexander the Gr.</i> [ut F § 10] Prof. B. I. WHEELER [Am.] <i>in prep.</i> | <i>Frederick ii.</i> [ut F § 51] ... A. L. SMITH <i>in prep.</i> | <i>Nelson</i> [ut F § 30] ... W. Clark RUSSELL 90 |
| <i>Alfred the Gr.</i> [ut F § 18] F. York POWELL <i>in prep.</i> | <i>Gustavus Adol.</i> [ut F § 57] C. R. L. FLETCHER 91 | <i>Pericles</i> [ut F § 10] ... Evelyn ABBOTT 91 |
| <i>Bismark</i> [ut F § 51] ... Jas SIMS <i>in prep.</i> | <i>Henry the Navigator</i> [ut E § 35] C. Raymond BAYLEY <i>in prep.</i> | <i>Raleigh</i> [ut F § 22] ... A. L. SMITH <i>in prep.</i> |
| <i>Cesar, Julius</i> [ut F § 12] W. Warde FOWLER 92 | <i>Henry of Navarre</i> [ut F § 48] ... F. WILLETT 93 | <i>Saladin</i> ... S. Lane-POOLE <i>in prep.</i> |
| <i>Calvin, John</i> ... Prof. CHANTRE <i>in prep.</i> | <i>Joan of Arc</i> [ut F § 48] Mrs. [Marg.] OLIPHANT <i>in prep.</i> | <i>Sidney, Sir Philip</i> [ut E § 22] H. R. FOX-BOURNE 92 |
| <i>Charlemagne</i> [ut F § 51] Geo. L. BURR [Am.] <i>in prep.</i> | <i>Julian the Philosopher</i> [Emp. Julian] Alice GARDNER <i>in prep.</i> | <i>Theodoric the Goth</i> [ut F § 13] Thos. HOLGKIN 91 |
| <i>Cicero</i> [ut F § 12] J. L. Strachan DAVIDSON <i>in prep.</i> | <i>Louis xiv.</i> [ut F § 48] .. Arthur HASSALL <i>in prep.</i> | <i>William of Orange</i> [ut F § 54] Ruth PUTNAM [Am.] <i>in prep.</i> |
| <i>Cromwell, Oliver</i> [ut F § 23] Chas. H. FIRTH <i>in prep.</i> | <i>Marlborough</i> [ut F § 29] C. W. C. OMAN <i>in prep.</i> | <i>Wyclif</i> [ut A § 62] ... Lewis SERGEANT 92 |
| | <i>Napoleon</i> [ut F § 50] ... W. O'Connor MORRIS 93 | |

Essays.

- NASMITH, Dr. Dav. Makers of Modern Thought, 2 vols. c 8° ^{12/- ut. Philip}
\$4.50 Scribner, *N. Y.* 92
- Five hundred Years' Struggle* [A.D. 1200-1699] betw. Science, Ignorance and Superstition. Sketches of Rog. BACON, DANTE, PETRARCH, BOCCACCIO, WICLIF, CHAUCER, HUSS, GUTENBERG, CAXTON, COLUMBUS, MACHIAVELLI, COPERNICUS, LUTHER, RABELAIS, LOYOLA, MONTAIGNE, Tycho BRAHE, Fcs. BACON, SHAKSP., GALILEO, KEPLER, HARVEY, GROTIUS, HOBBS, DESCARTES, PASCAL, SPINOZA, LOCKE, NEWTON.
- SMITH, Hy. Greenhough The Romance of History; port. 15/- 8° Bentley 92
Readable sketches of the careers of MASANIELLO, LOCHIEL, BAYARD, Marino FALIERO, BENYOWSKI, TAMERLANE, Jacqueline de LAGUETTE, CASANOVA, Wm. LITHGOW, VIDOCQ, Prince RUPERT. Clear and bright, if somewhat threadbare, and contg. more "romance" than "history."

Miscellaneous Works.

- BREWER, Dr. E. Cobham The Historic Note-book [pp. x., 997] c 8° ^{10/6 Smith & Elder}
\$3.50 Lippincott, *Phila.* 91
Not entirely trustworthy and rather badly arranged; but nevertheless useful if the reader will verify the statements he accepts from it. Full of out-of-the-way information, w. an Appendix of Battles.
- LITTLE, C. E. [Am.] Historical Lights [c. 1000 doub.-col. pp.] \$5; r 8° Funk, *N. Y.* 86
6000 quotations fr. standard hist. and biogs. (chfy. of facts and incidents) w. 20,000 cross refs. and general index and index of personal names.
- STEVENSON, Fcs. S. Historic Personality 4/6 (\$1.25) c 8° Macmillan 97
An inquiry into the various methods (history, biography, autobiogr., diaries, memoirs, etc.) by which we are assisted to realize the personality of great men of the past—showing that there can be no permanent divorce betw. history and biography. Spec. good chap. on *Diaries*, and a useful (tho' not original) comparison of EVELYN with PEPSY.

2. PHILOSOPHY OF HISTORY.

Generally.

- DROYSEN, Prf. Joh. Gust. —in his *Outl. of Princ. of Hist.*, ut D § 167, s.v. History.
One of the best pts. of the bk. is a weighty criticism of BUCKLE'S *Hist. of Civilisation* [ut 36.36, F § 4].
- PAYNE, Edw. Jno. —in his *Hist. of the New World called America*, ut E § 54.
Consid. space is devoted to his theory of origins of hist., civiliza. and religion as ill. by his subject—his general concepctioo of history coinciding substantially w. that repres. by BUCKLE.

Philosophy of Naval History.

- MAHAN, Capt. A. T. [Am.] The Influence of Sea-Power upon History: 1660-1783 8° ^{\$4 Little & B., Boston}
18/- Low 90
An interesting bk., by a capt. in the U.S. navy. The purpose of the author, who justly regrets the tendency of his countrymen dur. the last 20 yrs. to direct national energies inland and to turn away fr. the sea and maritime rule, is to show the importance of "sea-power" in the bist. of the world in 17 and 18 cents.—that is, the effect of national greatness on the sea upon national prosperity and the march of empire.
- " " The Influence of Sea-Power on the French Revolution, 2 vols. 8° ^{\$6 Little & B., Boston}
30/- Low [93] 93
A sequel to above, showing more vividly than had been presented before the effect of Engl. preponderance on the sea in counteracting the designs of NAPOLEON.

4. HISTORY OF CIVILIZATION.

Generally.

- DECOUDRAY, Gustave The History of Modern Civilization, ed. and tr. Rev. J. Verschoyle; ill. 9/- c 8° Chapman 91
 An admirable and very compact summary, well ed. by the Engl. tr., forming w. his *Hist. of Anc. Civil.* [ut **B**, **B**, F § 4] a tr. of his *Histoire Sommaire de la Civilisation*, wh. is in 1 vol.
- HITTELL, Jno. S. [Am.] Mankind in Ancient Times, 4 vols. \$6 r 12° Holt, N. Y. 94
 A "hist. of the mental growth of mankind." i. *Savagism*; ii. *Heathen Barbarism*; iii. *Judaica and Greece*; iv. *Rome and Early Christianity*.
- JACKSON, Lewis Ten Centuries of European Progress—ut F § 15.
- MITCHELL, Arth. The Past in the Present; 148 ill. [Rhind Lectures; archæological], 8° 15/- Douglas, *Edin.* 80
 53 Harper, N. Y., 81
- MORRIS, C. [Am.] Civilisation: an historical review of its elements, 2 vols. \$4 12° Griggs, Chicago 90.
- REICH, Dr. Emil History of Civilisation—ut F § 11.
- Antiquities—v. G, *passim* Individual Countries—v. F *passim* Music—v. I § 123
 Art, ancient—v. I §§ 84-87, 99 Middle Ages—v. F §§ 13-14

II. Primitive and Early Society.

5. GENERAL AND SPECIAL TREATISES.

Generally.

- LAING, Sam. —in his Human Origins, ut H § 100.
- PAYNE, Edw. J. —in his History of the New World, called America, ut E § 54.
- RECLUS, Elie Primitive Folk: studies in compar. ethnol. [tr.]; port. c 8° 3/6 Walter Scott
 81.25 Scribner, N. Y. 91
 A suggestive, fresh and epigrammatic work, well tr., tho' it appears as an orig. wk. written for the series of wh. it forms a part [3rd Feb. ed. appeared 1885]. The types of Prim. Folk selected are the Inuits (Esquimaux), the Apaches, the Nairs, the Todas and other Neigherry tribes, and the Kolarians of Bengal. Accepts matriarchal theory; it is in fact his test of Primitiveness, to wh. fact may perhaps be attrib. his omission of much more prim. races than his own type (e.g. Austral., Afr. negroes, Bushmans).
- SIMCOX, [Miss] Edith J. Primitive Civilizations, 2 vols. 8° Sonnenschein
 Macmillan, N. Y. 94
 A hist. of ownership and agrarian and econ. condns. amg. anc. Egyptians and Babylonians, anc. and mod. Chinese, and scattered stocks of apparently kindred origin.

Aryan Race.

- GUMMERE, Prof. Frics. B. [Am.] Germanic Orgins: a study in primitive culture [popular] c 8° 5/2 Scribner, N. Y.
 10/6 Nutt 92
 A succinct and well-arrgd. summary of what is to be gleaned of Germanic thought and life from classical and German remains. In 16 chaps., ea. dealing w. a definite section of early German life.

Law

—v. also D § 5.

- CHERRY, Prof. Rich. R. Lects. on the Growth of Criminal Law in Ancient Communities 5/- nt. (\$1.25) 8° Macmillan 91
 After an introd. lect. on prim. custom, deals successively w. anc. Irish law, law of Semitic races, Roman penal law, Early English Penal Law, early Engl. criminal law, w. the view of showing that identity of usage arose fr. the inherent principles of human nature, not from adoption by one nation to another.

Hebrew.

Generally.

- WINES, Prof. Enoch C. [Am.] Commentaries on the Laws of the Ancient Hebrews \$2. 8° Presb. Bd. of Pub., Phila. 59
Criminal.

Benny, Pp. B.

The Criminal Code of the Jews [according to the Talmud, 3rd cent.]—ut **B**, **B**, D § 32.

- MENDELSON, S. [Am.] The Criminal Jurisprudence of the Ancient Hebrews \$2.50 nt. 8° Curliander, Baltimore 91
 Compiled fr. the Talmud and Rabbinical writings, and compared w. Roman and Engl. penal jurisprudence. By an Amer. Rabbi.

Russia.

- KOVALEVSKY, Prof. Maxime Modern Customs & Ancient Laws of Russia [Ilchester Lectures, 1889-90] 7/6 8° Nutt 91
Matrimon. Customs, Joint Household Community, Village Community, Folk-motes, Parliaments, Orig. etc. of Personal Servitude.

Wales.

- LEWIS, Hubert The Ancient Laws of Wales, [posthum.] ed. w. notes Prof. J. E. Lloyd 12/6 8° Stock [90] 92
 First half of bk. consists of an exam. of those pts. of the Welsh laws wh. treat of personal status and land-tenure, remainder is taken up w. a like inquiry into nature of some old English institutions; and it is upon the similarity wh. the author sees betw. the anc. Welsh and Engl. systems that he has based his main thesis, *viz.*, that both are developments of early British law. Methods unsound and style forbiddingly ponderous; but with much good material, the coll. of wh. took up the late author's entire life.

Marriage, the Family, Matriarchal and Patriarchal Theories.

- ADAMS, Hy. [Am.] Primit. Rights of Women—in his *Histor. Essays*, ut F § 1 [disclaims capture or purchase theories].
- CODRINGTON, Dr. R. H. —in his *The Melanesians*, ut E § 63.
- GARNETT, Lucy M. J. —her Women of Turkey [ut **B** § 31] *conts. chaps. on orig. of matriarchy.*
- LETOURNEAU, Prof. Chas. The Evolution of Marriage and of the Family [tr.] [Contemp. Science Series] c 8° 3/6 Walter Scott
 81.25 Scribner, N. Y. 91
 Ethnological summary of facts rel. to orig. and growth of marriage and the family among savages, arranged under the headings of races and periods of civilization.
- MCLENNAN, J. F. The Origin of Exogamy—in *English Historical Review*, Jan. '88 5/- m 8° Longman 88
 An important supplement to his works in **B**, **B**, F § 5.
- WESTERMARCK, Dr. Edw. A History of Human Marriage; w. Prof. Alf. Russel Wallace 14/- nt. (\$4) 8° Macmillan [91] 94
 Accepts the principle of nat. selection as adequate to solve all difficulties, regarding the actions and sentiments of man fr. a purely biological point of view—thus in direct antagonism to MCLENNAN, to whom marriage is a relationship resting on contract and approved by custom or laws. In favour of a supposed early condition of promiscuity. His dissection of theory of secondary sexual characters is especially valuable. Orig. pub. (on smaller scale, in *English*) 8° *Helsingfors* '89.
- Child Marriage and Enforced Widowhood (India)—v. D § 133 and D § 111.

F § 6

Music, Primitive —v. I § 123.**Property, Primitive and Early; Land-Holding; Village Communities**—v. also D § 119.

- ANDREWS, Dr. Chas. McLean [Am.] *The Old English Manor*: study in Engl. econ. hist. \$1.50 Johns Hopk. Univ. Pr., *Baltim.* 92
1 8° 6/- nt. Macmillan 93
- An excellent sketch of English pre-Conquest manorial life in 6 chaps.: *The Lands; Lord and Tenantry; The Landless; Followers and Slaves; Special Workers; The Yearly Routine; Farm Utensils and Recreation*, w. elabor. Intro. on the hist. of the question. Based on a careful study of the docu-ments, well arranged, clear and non-partisan. Develops EARLE'S view [*ut supra*], regarding the village as orig. a subdivision of a clan, the kindred, and that the Lord of the Manor thus had his origin in the heret. head of the clan. *Johns Hopkins Univ. Studies.*
- ASHLEY, Prf. W. J. *The English Manor—in Fustel de Coulanges' Origin of Property in Land, ut infra.*
The Character of Villein Tenure 15c. 8° Am. Acad. of Pol. & Soc. Sci., *Phila.*
Claims to show that the Engl. labourer of time of Tudors was practically a slave.
- BRYAN, Enoch A. [Am.] *The Mark in Europe and America* c 8° \$1 Ginn, Boston
4/6 Arnold 93
A review of the discussion on early land tenure.
- DE COULANGES, Fustel *Origin of Property in Land* [tr.]; w. Intro. Prf. W. J. Ashley [Soc. Sci. Ser.] c 8° 2/6 Sonnenschein
\$1 Scribner, N.Y. 91
An able argument agst. communal holding of land, seeking to show that the opinions of MAURER, VIOLET, MOMMSEN, LAVELEYE and JUBAINVILLE, who support the existence of an orig. agrarian community, are without historical foundation. Aply repl. to by GLASSON in *Les Communautés et le Domaine Rural à l'Époque Française*. Prf. ASHLEY'S Intro. on *The English Manor* (chiefly, in support of SEEBOHM'S theory of its Rout. origin) conts. a good deal of val. information.
- EARLE, Prf. Jno. *Introd.* [100 pp.] to his *Handbk. to the Land Charters, etc.*—*ut* B § 18.
Sets forth the view that the Lord of the Manor grew out of the military chiefs of the groups of Ang.-Sax. invaders: developed by ANDREWS, *ut supra*.
- GOMME, Geo. Laur. *The Village Community; maps and ill.* [Contemp. Science Ser.] c 8° 3/6 Walter Scott
\$1.25 Scribner, N.Y. 90
With special reference to the origo and form of its survivals in Britain. Adds a good deal of new inform. to the researches of NASSIS, MAINE and SEEBOHM [*ut* B § 5].
- “ “ *Folklore Relics of Early Village Life* o. p. [w. 7/6] 8° Stock 83
- LAFARGUE, Paul *A study in comparative custom and superstition, w. special reference to their character as survivals of early village life.*
The Evolution of Property fr. Savagery to Civilisation [Social Science Series] c 8° 2/6 Sonnenschein
\$1 Scribner, N.Y. 91
Forms of Contemporaneous Property, Primitive Communism, Family or Consanguine Collectivism, Feudal Property, Bourgeois Property. Socialist standpoint.
- LETOURNEAU, Prf. Chas. *Property: its origin and [early] development* [tr.] [Contemp. Science Ser.] c 8° 3/6 Walter Scott
\$1.25 Scribner, N.Y. 92
A sort of sequel to his *Evol. of Marr. and the Family* [*ut sup.*], to a small extent traversing the same ground, and giving a condensed view of the subject.
- SEEBOHM, Frederic *has in preparation a book on the Celtic open-field system of tillage, incorporating the lecture he deliv. in 1890 before the Hon. Soc. of Cymmrodorion.*
8° 16/- Clar. Press
\$4 nt. Macmillan, N.Y. 92
- *VINOGRADOFF, Prf. Paul *Villainage in England; w. elab. Intro., notes and appendices*
An erudite and scholarly endeavour, based largely on MS. materials, to reconstruct the Engl. village of the Mid. Ages (*temp.* 1150-1350), to analyze the condition of the peasantry, their duties, rights, relations to their lords and to the state, to detect the processes wh. are making for their emancip. or depression and servitude. Comprises only two essays—*Peasantry of the Feudal Age* and *The Manor and the Village Community*—of a larger wk. orig. pub. in Russian, here tr. by author himself. The two essays of the orig. not tr. are on *The Domesday Book* and *The Saxon Epoch*. Author promises two new essays in English on the Norman and pre-Norman periods, thus writing his history backwards—a natural pia.
- “ “ *The Manor and the Gild* [Social England Series] c 8° Sonnenschein
Macmillan, N.Y. *in prep.*

III. History of Antiquity.

6. GENERAL AND COMPREHENSIVE WORKS.

Introduction.

- BERTIN, G. *Populations of the Fatherland of Abraham* [posthumous] 2/6 c 8° Goldridge, *Hampstead* 93
A very short acc. of the populns. wh. came into contact w. the Jews, and used the cuneiform syst. of writing.
- LYDE, Lionel W. *An Introduction to Ancient History* 3/- (\$1) c 8° Rivington (Longman) 90
An introd. sketch of hist. of Egypt, Mesopotamia, Greece and Rome; w. a chap. on the developmt. of the Roman Emp. into the powers of modern Europe. Moderately good.

Collected Essays.

- NÖLDEKE, Prf. Theod. *Sketches from Eastern History—ut* F § 60.

Series.

- By-Paths of Bible Knowledge [popular]—*ut* A § 46: *Biblical Archæology.*
Records of the Past: Series ii., ed. Prf. A. H. Sayce, vols. ii.-v.—*ut* K § 107.

Sicily

—v. F § 10.

7. SECULAR HISTORY OF THE JEWS (ENGL. MODERN HISTORY; ALSO HITTITES).

(For the RELIGIOUS HISTORY OF THE JEWS v. A § 46.)

Generally.

- *GRÄTZ, Prf. H. *Hist. of the Jews fr. Earliest Times to Present Day* [1870] [tr.], 5 v. ea. 10/6 nt. 8° Nutt 91-92
The Standard *Jewish* hist. of Israel, first pub. in the orig. in 11 vols. [8° Winter, *Heidels.* (53-'70) 64-'70]. Vol. I.-II. deal w. the anc. Jews, III.-V. bring the wk. fr. 500 to 1870 (the Germ. original ends w. 1848). The Engl. tr. (ed. and in pt. made by Miss Bella LÖWY) omits all the footnotes, wh. is a great loss. It is also in other respects condensed (by author himself). There is a French tr. by Moïse BLOCH, 8° Durlacher, *Paris*.

Ancient.

- CLODD, Edw. *Sketch of Jewish History to birth of Jesus* [schl.-bk.] 1/6 18° Paul [79] 89
- MORRISON, [Rev.] W. Douglas *The Jews under Roman Rule; maps & ill.* [Story of the Nations] 5/- c 8° Unwin 90
- SCHÜRER, Prf. E. *History of the Jewish People* [tr.] [*in time of Christ*]*—ut* A § 51: *Apostolic Age.*
- Law: Early* —v. F § 5, s.v. Law (Hebrew).

Mediæval.

v. DÖLLINGER, Joh. Ign. The Jews in Europe—*in his* Studies in European History [tr.], *ut* F § 15 [chiefly mediæval]

England.

*JACOBS, Jos. [ed. & tr.] The Jews of Angevin England [Engl. Hist. by Contemp. Writers] 4/- 16° Nutt 93:
A valuable and industrious compilation of docum. and records fr. printed and MS. Latin and Hebr. sources, w. trs., introd. and notes. Consists of notices of the life of the Jews, of their polit., econ. and social status and their relations w. other classes of Engl. society down to yr. 1206.

Plea Rolls of the Jewish Exchequer [Selden Soc.]—*ut* D § 5.

Modern.**Generally.**

JACOBS, JOS. Studies in Jewish Statistics: social, vital and anthropometric; pl. 6/- *nt.* 8° Nutt 91:
Repr. fr. Jewish Chronicle and Journal of Anthropol. Soc. An immense variety of facts on Inter-marriage, Physical Condition, Occupations, etc.

Jews in Austria and in Russia—v. E § 25 (FREDERIC, and PENNELL).

Hittites (uncertain if of Semitic origin).

CAMPBELL, Prf. Jno. [Canad.] The Hittites: their inscriptions and their history, 2 vols.; pl. 21/- *nt.* 8° Nimmo 91:
According to Dr. CAMPBELL, Hittite civilization has been ubiquitous. He surveys mankind "fr. China to Peru," even Japan to Mexico, and finds traces of it in every land.

8. ANCIENT EGYPT.**Sources: translated**—for Original Texts *etc.* v. K § 101.

Records of the Past: Engl. trs. fr. Anc. Monum. of Egypt and W. Asia—*ut* K § 107.

Modern Writers.

*BRUGSCH, Dr. Heinr. Egypt under the Pharaohs, tr. Mary Brodrick; maps and ill. 8° $\frac{18/- Murray}{5/- Scribner, N.Y.}$ [79] 91:
Condensed from his *Hist. of Egypt under the Pharaohs* [ut 35.36, F § 8]. Derived entirely fr. the monuments, bringing together the results of moderna research. Of great importance and interest.

ERMAN, Prf. Adolf Life in Ancient Egypt, tr. [Mrs.] H. M. Tirard; maps and ill. r 8° Macmillan *in prep.*
MAHAFFY, Prf. J. P. Greek Life in Egypt = Introd. to his Flinders Petrie Papyri, Pt. i.—*ut* K § 102.

MARIETTE, Aug. Outlines of Egyptian History, tr. Mary Brodrick; map & table of cartouches c 8° $\frac{5/- Murray [91] 92}{5/- Scribner, N.Y. 92}$
A tr. of his *Aperçu de l'Hist. Anc. de l'Égypte*, written in Fch. and Arabic for use of schls. in Cairo; w. notes. A good introd., sketch, concise and compreh.; but no better than BIRCH'S *Egypt fr. the Monuments* [ut 35.36, F § 8].

*MASPÉRO, G. Life in Ancient Egypt and Assyria, tr. A. P. Morton; 188 ill. c 8° $\frac{5/- Chapman [91] 92}{5/- Appleton, N.Y. 92}$
Graphically describes, in a manner at once popular and learned, the every day life of the two most civilised nations who flourished before the Gks. The epochs chosen are those best known—for Egypt that of RAMESES II. (14 cent. B.C.), for Assyria that of Assurbanipal (7 cent. B.C.). Tr. fr. his *Lectures Historiques* deliv. at the Coll. de France and pb. by Hachette, Paris '91.

9. ASSYRIA AND BABYLONIA. PHENICIA. PARTHIA.**Assyria and Babylonia.**

*MASPÉRO, G. Life in Ancient Egypt and Assyria [tr.]—*ut* F § 8.
SAYCE, Prf. A. H. Social Life among the Assyrians and Babylonians—*ut* A § 47.

Parthia.

RAWLINSON, Prf. Geo. Parthia; ill. [Story of the Nations] c 8° $\frac{5/- Putnam, N.Y.}{5/- Unwio}$ 93:
Very little more than an abridgmt. of his *Sixth Great Oriental Monarchy* [1873—*ut* 35.36, F § 6], not brought down to date and containig no references to recent authorities. Pleasantly written.

Phœnicia.

DI CESNOLA, Gen. A. P. —*in his* Cyprus, and his Salamina, *ut* 35.36, G § 8.
DAVIS, Nathan —*in his* Carthage and her Remains, *ut* 35.36, G § 6.
KENRICK, Jno. Hist. and Antiquities of Phœnicia; maps & a few ill. *o.p.* [pb. 16/-; w. 7/6] 8° Fellowes 55:
This wk., and MOVERS *Die Phœnicier*, 4 v. [some *o.p.* (w. 5/4) 8° Bonn and Berl. '41-'56] (wh. it freely uses, and wh., tho' no longer very trustworthy and contg. much that has caused great confusion, is full of valuable material) still remain the most important treatises on their subject.
TRISTRAM, Can. H. B. —*in his* The Land of Israel [(1865)82], *ut* 35.36, A § 47.
WALPOLE, F. Ansyrri [1851]—*ut* 35.36, A § 13.

10. HISTORY OF GREECE: ANCIENT.**Sources [translated]** —for Original Texts *etc.* v. K § 192.

ARISTOTLE [B.C. 385-322] Athenaion Politeia—*ut* K § 194.

PAUSANIAS [*fl.* 125-176].

Verrall, Marg. de G. [tr.] Mythology and Monuments of Ancient Athens [tr. fr. *Attica*]—*ut* B § 12.

XENOPHON [B.C. 444(?)—359] Whole Works, tr. H. E. Dakyns, vol. ii.—*ut* K § 192.

This 2nd. vol. conts. *Hellenica*, bks. iii.-vii., *Agessians*, the *Politics*, the *Revenues*. 2 more vols. to appear.

F § 11

Anabasis.

- WITT, Prf. C. The Retreat of the Ten Thousand, tr. Frances Younghusband; map, 12 pl. & 17 cuts 3/6 (\$1.25) c 8° Longman 91
The story of XENOPHON'S *Anabasis* [B.C. 401-399]; illns. derived mainly fr. FERROT-CHAPIEZ'S *History of Art* [ut **35.35**, F § 4].

Inscriptions

—v. K § 184.

Modern Writers.

General Histories.

- ABBOTT, Dr. Evelyn A History of Greece, pt. ii. c 8° $\frac{10}{6}$ Longman 92
Carries the history fr. the Ionian Revolt to the Thirty Years' Peace [B.C. 500-445]. In the Appendices some notes are given on the Authorities for this period, and on the so-called Quota-lists. A handy book, based on the latest classical and compar. research, and scholarly, but somewhat wanting in force.
- *HOLM, Prf. Adolf History of Greece [tr.], 4 vols. Macmillan *in prep.*
Aa important wk., extending from the earliest times to the Declaration of Independence. The original [*Griechische Geschichte*] occupies 2 vols. (pp. 516, 608) of Calvary's *Philolog. u. Archäolog. Bibl.* 22m. 8° Berlin '87; '89
- OMAN, C. W. C. History of Greece to the Macedonian Conquest 4/6 c 8° Percival (Riv. & Perc.) 90

Collective Essays.

- BUTCHER, Prf. S. H. —in his Some Aspects of the Greek Genius, ut K § 187.
GARDNER, Percy New Chapters in Greek History—ut G § 5.

Account of historical results of recent excavations in Greece and Asia Minor.

- MAHAFFY, Prf. J. P. Problems in Greek History 7/6 (\$2.50) c 8° Macmillan 92
A stimulating bk., tho' discursive in character and rather sketchy; popular in the best sense, and full of "modern instances," tho' not invariably accurate. Prob. no other scholar has done so much to spread a genuine interest in Gk. learning as Prf. MAHAFFY, tho' in some quarters there is a tendency to disparage the Irish scholar's works, which are always readable, lucid, instructive and stimulating, if pugnacious. Chap. i. *Our Earlier Historians*, is an appraisal of MITTFORD, THIRLWALL and GROTE; 2. *Recent Treatmt. of Gk. Myths*; 3. *Theoret. Chronology*; 4. *The Despots, the Democracies*; 5. *The Great Historians* [partial disparagement of THUCYDIDES]; 6. *Polit. Theories and Experiments of 4 Cent. B.C.*; 7. *Pract. Politics in 4 Cent.*; 8. *Alex. the Gr.*; 9. *Post-Alexandrian Greece*; 10. *Romans in Greece*; Appendix: *Authenticity of Olympian Register*.

Monographs and Biography.

- ALEXANDER THE GREAT [B.C. 356-324]
Dodge, Lt.-Col. Theod. A. [Am.] Alexander: hist. of orig. and growth of war to battle of Ipsus [B.C. 301] maps and plans (good) and ill. (fancy) 8° $\frac{5}{6}$ Houghton, Boston 20/- nt. Gay & Bird 90
Contains a detailed account of the campaigns of the great Macedonian. It forms the first of a series of 6 biogs. the author is writing to illustrate the devel. of art of war in anc. and mod. times, the 2nd bg. *Hannibal* [ut F § 12]; 3rd. *Caesar* [ut ib.]; 4th. *Gust. Adolphus* [ut F § 57]; 5th. *Fred. the Great* [ut F § 51]; 6th. *Napoleon* [ut F § 50].
- McCrinkle, J. W. [tr.] The Invasion of India by Alexander the Great—ut E § 35.
Wheeler, Prf. B. I. [Am.] Alexander the Great and Extens. of Gk. Rule and Ideas; ill. [Heroes of the Nations] \$1.50 (5/-) c 8° Putnam *in prep.*
- PERICLES: *the Man, and the Age.* [d. 429 B.C.]
Abbott, Evelyn Pericles; ill. [Heroes of the Nations] \$1.50 (5/-) c 8° Putnam 91
A short history of Athens in the time of its greatest prosperity rather than a biography of Pericles.
- Grant, A. J. Greece in the Age of Pericles; map and ill. [Univers. Extens. Series] p 8° $\frac{3}{6}$ Murray 93
\$1.25 nt. Scribner, N.Y.
- Slighter than the above, laying spec. stress on the social and relig. conditions of the country, and the rels. of Gk. hist. to general hist. of Eur.

Relation to Rome.

- FREEMAN, Prf. Edw. A. —in his Chief Periods of European History, ut **35.35**, F § 15.
Gives the best possible outline of Hellenism and Romanism, how they began and eoded, and their mutual relations.

Retreat of the Ten Thousand [under Xenophon, B.C. 401-399]—v. *supra*, s.v. Xenophon (WITT).

Sicily: Ancient.

- ALLCROFT + MASOM, A. H. W. F. A History of Sicily: B.C. 491-289 3/6 c 8° Clive 90
- *FREEMAN, Prf. E. A. Hist. of Sicily from the Earliest Times, vols. i.-ii. 42/- (\$10 nt.), iii. 24/- (\$6 nt.) 8° Clar. Press 91-91; 92
Macmillan, N.Y.
- It is a most disastrous loss to science that, owing to the death of the author, this important wk. can never be completed by him. It is a splendid subj. for a first-rate historian, and as far as it has gone is almost perfectly treated. In no other land have we in such a narrow compass so much topograph. hist. and ethnology, occupied as it has been successively by Iberians, Phoenicians, Greeks, Romans, Vandals, Arabs, Normans, Frenchmen, Spaniards, Englishmen and Italians. There is no historical hiatus, no artificial line 'tween anc. and modern hist., a "unity of history" which specially suits FREEMAN'S views. The 3 vols. pub. cont. what is probably his finest work, clear, forcible, exhibiting minute acquaintance with topograph. detail and the original authorities; and having been written largely on the scene of the events described, it has abundant local colour. Vol. i. *The Native Nations; the Phoenic. and Gk. Settlements*; ii. *From beginning of Gk. Settlement to beg. of Athen. Intervention*; iii. *The Athen. and Carthaginian Invasions* (to B.C. 410-404). A posth. vol., ed. Arth. J. EVANS, his son-in-law, is to appear.
- ,, ,, Sicily: Phoenician, Gk. and Roman; maps and ill. [Story of Nations] c 8° $\frac{1}{5}$ Putnam, N.Y. 92
5/- Uwin
- Posthumously pub., w. an Intro. by Arth. J. EVANS (his son-in-law). Ends w. time of Const. the Fifth [965]. "In order to write a small history, you must first write a large ooe," was a favourite saying of FREEMAN, and this seems to have been the genesis of his monumental wk., ut *sup.*

11. GREEK INSTITUTIONS, SOCIAL LIFE AND ANTIQUITIES.

Generally.

- *GILBERT, Dr. G. Greek Constitutional Antiquities, tr. T. Nicklin, w. preface Dr. J. E. Sandys $\frac{Sonnenschein}{Macmillan, N.Y.}$ *in prep.*
Tr. fr. the 2nd German edn. 1893, taking full acc. of the *Ἀθηναίων Πολιτεία*.
- REICH, Dr. Emil History of Civilization: four lectures 4/6 c 8° Parker 90
Four fresh and original lects. deliv. in "the schools" at Oxford in 1890 on *Græco-Rom. Instits. fr. Anti-Evol. pts.-of-view, Roman Law, Classical Slavery, Social Conditions*.

Atlas.

SCHREIBER, Th. Atlas of Classical Antiquities, ed. Prof. W. C. F. Anderson 21/- *nt.* obl 4° Macmillan 94

Dictionaries.

SEYFFERT, Prof. Otto Dictionary of Classical Antiquities, Mythology, Religion, Literature and Art [tr.] ed. Pif. Hy. Nettleship + Dr. J. E. Sandys; c. 450 ill. 4° ^{21/- Sonnenschein} _{\$6 Macmillan, N.Y.} [91] 92

More concise, comprehensive, "up-to-date" and popular than SMITH, and more fully and better ill.; but much less elaborate.

SMITH, Dr. [Sir] Wm. [ed.] Dictionary of Greek and Roman Antiquities, 2 vols.; ill. m 8° ^{63/- *nt.* Murray} _{\$14. *nt.* Little & B., *Bost.*} [40-42] 90; 91

Couts, 800 pp. (200 articles) more than the prev. ed [1869, *ut* § 35, F § 11; a repr. fr. the stereos. of sec. (1848) ed.], one-third of the matter being rewritten, and most of the rest revised. W. WAYTE and G. E. MARINDIN were assoc. w. SMITH as e.d.s. of this ed. [SMITH died 1893.] Neither of the above bks. is so well ill. as Ch. DAREMBERG + Edm. SAGLIO'S important *Dict. des Antig. Grecq. et Rom. d'après les Textes et les Monuments*, of wh. are so far pub. vol. i. pt. 1 [A-B], 23/7-75, pt. 2 [C] 29/7-50 contin. in 5/7. pts. [18 in all to 1893 (to Fla)] r 4° Hachette, Paris, '73 *in prog.*

" Dict. of Anc. Biogr., Mythol. and Geogr., ed. G. E. Marindin [in 1 vol.] m 8° Murray [52] *in prep.*

Costume

—v. G § 25.

Election by Lot.

HEADLAM, J. W. Election by Lot at Athens c 8° ^{2/6. Camb. Press} _{75c. *nt.* Macmillan, N.Y.} 91
The Prince Consort Dissertation 1890, forming no. 4 of the *Cambridge Historical Essays*.

Home Life.

BLÜMNER, Prof. H. Home Life of the Ancient Greeks, tr. Helen Zimmern; ill. 7/6 c 8° Cassell 93

Numismatics, Coin Standards, etc.—v. G § 20 (RIDGEWAY).

Political Institutions.

Athenian Constitution.

BOTSFORD, Dr. G. W. [Am.] Devel. of Earlier Athenian Constit. [Cornell Studs. in Class. Phil.] \$1.50. 8° Cornell Univ., *Ithaca* 93
An attempt to set forth the genesis of Gk. polit. instits. fr. their primitive Aryan forms.

City-State, The.

FOWLER, Rev. W. Warde The City-State of the Greeks and Romans 5/- (\$1.10 *nt.*) c 8° Macmillan 93
A series of Oxford lects., carefully tracing in outline the city-state of Gks. and Romans fr. its birth in prehist. times to its dissolution under the Rom. Empire.

Federal Government —v. D § 139 (*FREEMAN).

Social Life.

*MAHAFFY, Prof. J. P. The Greek World under Roman Sway [Polybius to Plutarch] 10/6 (\$3) c 8° Macmillan 90

A sequel to his *Gk. Life and Thought* [*ut* § 35, F § 11], pursuing his acc. of the social life and civilization fr. the subjugation of Hellenic lands by Rome down to the accession of Hadrian, when Greece may be said to have recovered her supremacy.

" " Greek Life in Egypt = Introd. to his Flinders Petrie Papyri, pt. i.—*ut* K § 102.

Education, Games —v. D § 157, s. v. Greece.

12. HISTORY OF ROME: TO THE FALL.

Sources: translated.

TACITUS [B.C. *bef.* 61—*aft.* 117] The History, tr. Alb. W. Quill, vol. i. [= Intro. & bks. i.—ii.] [in 2 vols.] 7/6 8° Murray 92
" " The Reign of Tiberius, tr. Thos. Gordon, ed. Arth. Galton [Camelot Ser.] 1/- 16° Walter Scott 90

From the first six *Annals*, w. his account of *Germany* and life of *Agriçola*.

Texts —v. K § 216. *Inscriptions*—v. K § 208.

Modern Writers: *General Histories, etc.*

ALLCROFT + MASOM, ^{A. H.} _{W. F.} The Tutorial History of Rome to A. D. 14 [Univ. Corr. Coll. Ser.] 3/6 c 8° Clive 93

DURUY, Vict. History of Rome and of the Roman People, vols. vii.—viii.; ill. ea. \$6 r 8° Estes, *Boston* 92
No English edition of these two volumes.

IHNE, Wilh. *The viii. and concluding vol. of his Römische Geschichte was pub.* 5 *nn.* f° Engelmann, *Ips.* 90
No Engl. tr. has been, or is likely to be, publ. of vols. vi.—viii. The Engl. edn. [*ut* § 35, F § 12] thus ends w. the Fall of the Republic in B.C. 155; the Germ. edn. continuing to the Empire (costing 39 *nn.* 25).

NASMITH, Dav. Outline of Roman History [w. spec. ref. to jurisprudence]—*ut* D § 110.

NIEBUHR, B. G. Lects. on the Hist. of Rome, tr. Leonhard Schmitz [*ut* § 35, F § 12; *now reprinted.*] 3/6 c 8° Lockwood [44-48] 9

FELHAM, Prof. H. F. Outlines of Roman History; maps 6/- c 8° Rivington & Percival 9

An excellent bk. affording a clear idea of the devel. of Rom. hist. fr. its earliest beginnings to fall of West. Empire in 476. Rather a commentary on the main features of Rom. hist. intended for the "cultured reader" than a student's text bk. proper. Strong on constitutional side, deals fully yet concisely w. provincial admin., quotes sources and authorities freely; and impartial. Based on author's art. *Rome in Encyclo. Brit.*, ed. 9, vol. xx, [1886].

Punic Wars.

DODGE, Lt.-Col. Theod. A. [Am.] Hannibal: hist. of art of war amg. Carthags. and Roms.; 227 charts, maps and plans (good) and ill. (fancy) 8° ^{\$5 Houghton, *Bost.*} _{20/- *nt.* Gay & Bird} 91

To Battle of Pydna, B.C. 168; with detailed account of the Second Punic War. Forms the second of a series of 6 biogs.—v. *Alexander*, *ut* F § 10. Ranks Hannibal highest of all the great captains of the world.

F § 13

Imperial Period and Fall.

BURY, Prf. Jno. B. The Student's History of the Roman Empire 7/6 p 8° Murray 93
Fr. Estab. of Empire [B.C. 27] to Access. of COMMODOUS [A.D. 180], thus taking up the hist. where DN. LIJDELL [ut 16. 13, F § 12] leaves off, and carrying it down to where GIBBON [ut 16.] begins. An admirable and sound summary of the domestic and foreign history of the early Roman Empire.

WRIGHTSON, Rich. H. The Sancta Republica Romana 7/6 c 8° Clar. Press [5-] 91
A useful little guide to the hist. of Rome and Italy fr. division of Roman world to CHARLEMAGNE [395-888].

Byzantine Empire —v. F § 13.

Sicily —v. F § 10.

Biography.

THE CÆSARS.

Gould, Rev. S. Baring- The Tragedy of the Cæsars, 2 vols. ; ill. r 8° ^{30/- Methuen} \$7.50 Scribner, N.Y. 92

The personal hist. of the Emperors of the Julian and Claudian lines, one of the greatest periods in all history, copiously ill. fr. busts, gems, cameos, etc. Takes a novel view of the later life of TIBERIUS, making out a good case for his acquittal of the atrocities usually charged to him; and author has a general tendency to whitewash his "blackguards of genius."

CÆSAR, Julius [B.C. 100-44].

Dodge, Lt.-Col. Th. A. [Am.] Cæsar: hist. of art of war among the Romans to end of Rom. Emp.; maps, plans and ill. [v. Punic Wars (DODGE) *sup.*] 8° \$5 Houghton, Boston 20/- ut, Gay & Bird 92

Fowler, W. Warde Julius Cæsar, and the Foundation of the Roman Empire; ill. [Heroes of the Nations] \$1.50 (5/-) c 8° Putnam 92

Praises Cæsar without maligning Cicero, whose honesty he does not impugn, though he thinks his cause was from the beginning a lost one. Nearly a third of the vol. is given to the campaigns in Gaul, wh. the general reader will find the most interesting part.

CICERO [B.C. 106-43].

Davidson, J. L. Strachan Cicero & the Fall of the Rom. Repub.; ill. [Heroes of the Nations] \$1.50 (5/-) c 8° Putnam *in prep.*
 HANNIBAL [B.C. 247-183] —v. *supra*, s.v. Punic Wars (DODGE).

Institutions, Social Life, Antiquities.

Generally —v. F § 11 (REICH).

Atlas —v. F § 11 (SCHREIBER).

Dictionaries —v. F § 11 (SEYFFERT, SMITH).

Life.

CHURCH, Rev. A. J. Roman Life in the Days of Cicero; ill. [popular] c 8° ^{5/- Seeley} \$1. Dodd, N.Y. 83
 „ „ Pictures from Roman Life and Story; ill. c 8° ^{8 - Hutchinson} \$1.50 Appleton, N.Y. 92

A popular coll. of sketches of life in Rome under the Emperors fr. time of AUGUSTUS to that of AURELIUS.

PRESTON + DODGE, ^{Harriet, W.} ^{Louisa [Ams.]} The Private Life of the Romans; ill. [popular] \$1.25 12° Leach, Boston 93

Political Institutions —v. F § 10 (FOWLER), D § 139 (*FREEMAN).

Public Lands.

STEPHENSON, Prf. Andr. [Am.] Public Lands and Agrarian Laws of the Roman Republic [Johns Hopk. Univ. Studs.] 75c. 8° Johns Hopk. Pr., Baltimore 91

A plain account of the hist. of agrarian legislation—and incidentally of the social and polit. circumstances wh. led the Romans to adopt the experiment of agrarian laws.

IV. History of the Middle Ages.

13. MIDDLE AGES (a): GENERAL AND COMPREHENSIVE WORKS.

Sources.

HENDERSON, Dr. Ern. F. [ed. & tr.] Select Histor. Documts. of the Middle Ages: tr. & ed. [Bohn's Lib.] c 8° ^{5/- Bell} \$1.50 Macmillan, N.Y. 92

In 4 sects., viz. documts. ill. (1) hist. of Engl. [11. beg. v. summary called *Laws of Wm. the Conq., Constitus. of Clarendon*, 1134], *Magna Carta* (1215), *Stat. of Mortmain* (1279), and ending w. *Statutes of Labourers* (1349); (2) hist. of the Empire [extrs. fr. laws of Saxon Franks, 495], *Capitulary of Charlemagne* (802), *Division of the Empire* by LOUIS THE PIOUS, *Truce of God* (1st. promulg. by HV. iv. and later by BARBAROSSA), decree estab. Duchy of Austria, Golden Bull of CHAS. iv. (1356), etc.); (3) hist. of Church [9 docs., incl. *Rule of S. Benedict* (6 cent.), *Donation of Constantine*, Foundn. Charter of Abbey of Cluny, *Rule of St. Francis*, etc.]; (4) hist. of relations betw. Church and State [docs. conc. War of Investitures (1078-1122), quarrels of BARBAROSSA and Popes, text of JOHN'S *Concession of Kingdom to Innoc. III.*, the two bulls *Clericis Laicos* and *Unam Sanctam*, decree of Frankfurt. Diet (1338), etc.]. A most useful coll., accurately ed. and tr., w. intrs.

Papal Letters.

Calendar of Papal Registers: Papal Letters, vol i. [1198-1304] 15/- i 8° Rolls Series 94

Modern Writers.

ADAMS, Prf. Geo. Burton [Am.] Civilization during the Middle Ages 8° ^{10/6 Nutt} 94

Chiefly in relation to modern civilization.

v. DÖLLINGER, Joh. Ign. —his Studies in European History [tr.] [ut F § 15] *conts.* 5 *medieval subjects.*

F § 14

- DURUY, Vict. History of the Middle Ages, tr. E. H. + M. D. Whitney [Ams.], ed. G. Burton Adams [Am.] \$1.60 *n.* 12° Holt, *N.Y.* 91
Tr. fr. the 12th Fch. edn. Gives a clear and concise conception of the period, w. a fair number of dates and facts.
- GREENWOOD, Alice D. Empire and Papacy in the Middle Ages; maps c 8° $\frac{4/6 \text{ Sonnenschein}}{\$1.25 \text{ Macmillan, } N.Y.}$ 92
A good introd. to the study of mediæv. hist. of West, giving broadly faithful pictures of some of the more important and interesting scenes and persons of the period.
- *STURBS, Bp. Wm. Seventeen Lectures on Study of Mediæval & Modern Hist. [ut **16.16**, F § 13] c 8° $\frac{8/5 \text{ Clar. Press}}{\$2.25 \text{ Macmillan, } N.Y.}$ [86] 87
Learning and Liter. at Ct. of Hy. ii.; The Canon Law; Hy. vii.; Hy. viii.; Differ. tw. Mediæv. and Mod. Hist.; Mediæv. Kingdoms of Cyprus and Armenia.

Byzantine Empire [dedicn. of Constant. as capital of Rom. Emp. 330 (or 4) to Fall of Constant. 1453].*Sources.*

Fontes Rerum Byzant., sumptibus Acad. Cæs. Scient. accur. W. Regel, vol. i. pt. i. 3m.25 *St. Petersburg*, (Voss, *Lpz.*) 93 *in prog.*

Modern Writers.

- BIKELAS, Demetrios —in his Seven Essays on Christian Greece [tr.], ut F § 52.
- OMAN, C. W. C. The Byzantine Empire; maps, ill. and index [Story of the Nations] c 8° $\frac{\$1.50 \text{ Putnam, } N.Y.}{5/- \text{ Unwin}}$ 92
A good popular bk. compressing the hist. of nearly 12 cents. into 350 small pp. in the spirit of FINLAY [vols. ii.-iii. 1856, ut **16.16**, F § 11] and BURY [1889, ut **16.16**, F § 12] rather than of GIBBON [1776-88, ut **16.16**, F § 12], who entirely fails to recognise the great wk. performed by the East-Roman Empire in holding back the Saracens and in keeping alive throughout the Dark Ages the lamp of learning, and whose verdict no historian had ventured to dispute for ab. 80 yrs.

Constantinople: Fall of [A.D. 1453].

- MIJATOVICH, Chedomil Constantinople [xii.], the last Emperor of the Greeks; ill. [w. an extens. bibliogr.] 7/6 c 8° Low 92
A fairly good study of the conquest of Constantinople by the Turks in 1453; in English, by the author of the *Life of George Brankovich*, the Despot of Servia, wh. was an attempt to whitewash that very dusky potentate—futile as a biography but full of laboriously-collected matter, of great value for the student of the last days and fall of Constantinople who can read Servian. Author was formerly Servian Minister at Court of St. James.

- *PASPATÉS, Dr. A. G. The Great Palace of Constantinople, tr. (fr. Mod. Gk.) Wm. Metcalfe; map 10/6 8° Gardner, *Paisley* 93
A very elaborate and valuable monograph on the locality, situation of edifices etc. of the Great Palace, wh. was the central point of Byzant. Middle Ages—the site of wh. was lost. LABARTE'S *Le Palais Impérial de Constantinople* [Paris, 1864; before excavns. had been undertaken] was the first serious attempt to locate it. Of great value for the Turkish siege of Constantinople.

Gilds.

- NICOLE, Prof. Jules [ed.] Le Livre du Préfet: Greek text, w. Lat. tr. and Fch. intro. and notes 8 fr. r 4° Georg, *Geneva* 92
Edited fr. newly-discov. MS. at Geneva, being the Prefect's Edict issued by Emperor LEO THE WISE [856-911] regulating the Trade Guilds of Constantinople. Throws much light on the internal economy of Constant. in 9th cent. and therefore of great interest for Byzant. hist.

Goths.

- THEODORIC [455-526].
Hodgkin, Dr. Thos. Theodoric the Goth, Barbarian Champion of Civilisation; 4 maps and ill. [Heroes of Nations] \$1.50 (5/-) c 8° Putnam 91
A short and readable acc. of the king of the Ostrogoths, and barbarian champion of civilisation, the result of much study. Commences w. a brief sketch of the appearances of the Goths in the plains of S. Russia, their subsequent movement and fortunes.

Normans.

- JEWETT, Sarah O. [Am.] The Normans: ill. [Story of the Nations] c 8° $\frac{\$1.50 \text{ Putnam, } N.Y.}{5/- \text{ Unwin}}$ 91
Chiefly in rel. to Norm. Conq. Based on PALGRAVE [ut **16.16**, F § 19] and FREEMAN'S *Norman Conquest* [ut *ib.*]. Quite popular, and not free from padding.

14. MIDDLE AGES (b): SPECIAL WORKS AND MONOGRAPHS.**Chivalry.**

- BATTY, Jno. Essay on the Spirit and Influence of Chivalry 3/6 f 8° Stock 90
Has chaps. on Chivalry in conn. w. archæology and heraldry, orders of knighthood, etc.
- CAXTON, Wm. [tr.] The Order of Chivalry: tr. fr. the Fch. [200 printed] *subscr.* 42/- [w. 50/-] s 4° Kelmscott Press [1484] 93
A beautiful repr. fr. type designed by Wm. MORRIS. Conts. also the Fch. Poem *L'Ordre de Chevalerie*, w. Engl. tr.
- ELVIN, C. N. Handbk. of Orders of Chivalry, War Med. & Crosses; 32 illum. pl. 31/6 r 8° Count, *E. Dereham* (Dean) 92
In their connection w. heraldry. A useful book, unique of its kind.
- GAUTIER, Léon Chivalry, tr. Henry Frith; ill. (modern) 7/6 8° Routledge 90
Orig. of Chivalry and its Code (4 chaps.), *Life of a Knight fr. Birth to Death* (15 chaps.), *Domestic Life of a Baron* (5 chaps.), etc.
- HOPE, W. H. St. John [ed.] Stall-pls. of Knts. of Ord. of Garter: 1348-1485; w. Intro. & nts.; 87 col. facs. i f° *priv. prin.* (Griggs) 94

Crusades.

- CORNISH, F. W. The Crusades; ill. [Social England Series] c 8° $\frac{\text{Sonnenschein}}{\text{Macmillan, } N.Y.}$ *in prep.*
- DANSEY, Jas. Cruikshank The English Crusades *o.p.* [pb. 73/6; w. 60/-] r 4° Dickinson 49
Acc. of the Engl. Knights who formed part of the Crusades; w. 300 emblazoned coats of arms.

Duelling.

- COCKBURN, Dr. Jno. The History of Duels, 2 vols. *o.p.* [subscr. 7/6; w. 6/-] c 8° Goldsmid, *Edin.* [1720] 88.
From the Greeks to modern days; w. a chap. on Ordeal by Duel.
- NEILSON, Geo. Trial by Combat—ut D § 5.

Feudalism.

- ABDY, Dr. J. T. Feudalism: its rise, progr. and consequences [lects. del. at Gresham Coll.] 7/6 c 8° Bell 90

Law and Justice—*v.* D § 5.

SUPPL.

F § 15

Knights Templars [order founded 1118 (or 9); lands transfd. (1312-23) to **Knights Hospitallers (Knights of Malta)**; dispersed by Napoleon, 1798]—*v. also* G § 22, *s.v.* Yorks. (Temple Newsam).

ADDISON, Chas. G. Hist. of the Knights Templars, Temple Ch. & Temple; pl. *o.p.* [pb. 10/6; w. 7/6] c 8° Longman [42] 52
 BEDFORD, Rev. W. K. R. Regulation of Hospital of Knights of St. John at Valetta 7/6 r 8° Blackwood 82
 " " Malta and the Knights Hospitallers; 4 etchgs. and 24 ill. of remains, *etc.* 2/6 sq r 8° Seeley 94

Picturesque; not historical. Forms no. 2 of the new series [1834] of *The Portfolio*, wh. will appear henceforth in form of ill. monthly monographs.

v. DÖLLINGER, Dr. Joh. Ign. Destruction of the Order of Knights Templars [tr.]—*in his* Ess. on Hist. and Liter. Subj., *ut* F § 1.
 DRANE, [Mrs.] Augusta Th. The Knights of St. John 3/- c 8° Burns & Oates
 FROUDE, Jas. Anth. The Templars—*in his* Spanish Story of Armada and other Essays, *ut* K § 83.

Based to some extent on MICHELET'S *Procès des Templiers* [=Collection de Docum., vol. i., 4° Paris '35].

LARKING, Rev. L. B. [ed.] The Knights Hospitallers of England; w. intro. J. M. Kemble *red. to* 3/6 s 4° Camden Soc. 47
 The Report of Prior Bp. de THAME to the Grand Master ELYAN DE VILLANOVA: 1338.

POOLE, S. Lane—*in his* Barbary Corsairs, *ut* F § 15.
 PORTER, Maj.-Gen. Whitworth Hist. of the Knights of Malta: or Order of St. John of Jerus.; ill. 10/6 c 8° Simpkin [58] 84
 TAAFE, J. Hist. of Holy, Milit. and Sovereign Order of St. John of Jerus.; 4 vols. 8° Hope 52

A hist. of the Knights Hospitallers, Knights Templars, Knights of Rhodes and Knights of Malta.

Renaissance.

France

—*v.* A § 119 (OWEN).

Italy

—*v.* A § 119 (OWEN), F § 53 (SCAIFE, SCHAFF, SYMONDS ed. PEARSON).

Vikings

—*v.* F § 57 (KEARY).

V. History of Europe.

15. GENERAL WORKS ON EUROPE AND ON MODERN HISTORY.

Modern Writers: Generally.

v. DÖLLINGER, Dr. Joh. Ign. Studies in Europ. Hist.; *and* Essays—*ut* F § 1.
 JACKSON, Lewis Ten Centuries of European Progress; 13 col. maps 12/6 c 8° Low 91
 A condensed statist. review of developmt and science, chronol. arrgd., w. notices of concurrent polit. condition, exploration, *etc.*

LAVISSE, E. General View of the Political History of Europe, tr. Chas. Gross 5/- (\$1.25) c 8° Longman 91
 Shows how the existing polit. divisions of Europe, w. their peculiar tendencies, were created, commencing w. an acc. of Greece and Rome, and the important part they played in Europe long after their death. A good and compreh. introd. bk.

ROPES, A. R. Sketch of the Hist. of Eur. fr. Röm. Empire to Pres. Day [quite popular] 2/6 c 8° S.P.C.K. 89

Series.

Periods of European History, ed. Arth. Hassall; col. maps.

c 8° Rivington & Perc. Macmillan, N.Y. 93 *in prep.*

Period i.: *Europe 476-918* Chas. W. C. OMAN 7/6 (\$1.75 *nt.*) 93

" ii.: *Europe 987-1272* Prof. T. F. Tout *in prep.*

" iii.: *Europe 1272-1494* R. Lodge *in prep.*

" iv.: *Europe 1494-1610* E. A. Armstrong *in prep.*

Period v.: *Europe 1610-1715* H. O. Wakeman *in prep.*

" vi.: *Europe 1715-1789* Arth. Hassall *in prep.*

" vii.: *Europe 1789-1815* [*ut* F § 49] H. Morse Stephens 6/- (\$1.40 *nt.*) 93

The object of the series is to present in separate vols. a continuous account of the general developmt. of Europ. history, dealing fully and carefully w. only the more prominent events in each century.

Fifth Century.

FREEMAN, Prof. Edw. A. Western Europe in the Fifth Century [Oxford lects.; posthum. pub.] 8° Macmillan *in prep.*

Eighth Century.

FREEMAN, Prof. Edw. A. Western Europe in the Eighth Century [Oxford lects.; posthum. pub.] 8° Macmillan *in prep.*

Ninth Century.

KEARY, C. F. —*in his* Vikings in W. Europe, *ut* F § 57 (*v.* note thereto).

Fourteenth Century: Black Death—*v.* F § 21.

Sixteenth to Eighteenth Centuries.

Barbary Corsairs.

Bibliography.

ASHBEE, H. S. —*in his* Bibliography of Tunis, *etc.* [1890]—*ut* E § 45.

History.

BROADLEY, A. M. —*in his* Tunis, Past and Present, *ut* B. B. E § 45.

KRAUS, Dr. Emil Advents. in the Life of Ct. Albert of Erbach, tr. P^{cs}ss. Beatrice [Battenb.]; ports. & ill. c 8° ^{10/6 Murray} \$2.50 Scribner, N.Y. 90
 Incl. his sojourn w. the Knights of Malta, and his capture by Barb. Corsairs and imprisonmt. in Algiers.

PLAYFAIR, Sir R. Lambert—*in his* Scourge of Christendom, *ut* B. B. E § 45.

PELLOW, Thos. Adventures—*ut* E § 45.

POOLE, S. Lane. The Barbary Corsairs; maps and ill.

[Story of the Nations] c 8° ^{\$1.50 Putnam, N.Y.} 90
 1/- Urwin

Acc. of cong. Moors, who, after fall of Granada [1492], settled in Algiers, Tunis, Oran and other pts. of N. Afric. coast, whence they commenced reprisals agst. Spanish —soon developing under leadership of Turkish Corsairs, w. whom they formed an alliance, into genuine sea-robbers, extending their hostilities to all but Moslems, and ultimately becoming a "scourge of Christendom": not suppressed till ab. 1804 by Americans, 1813 by English (Battle of Algiers), 1830 by Fch. Incl. accs. of the Corsair admirals URUJ BARBAROSSA, KLEYR-BD-DIN BARBAROSSA, DRAGUT REIS; the Genoese admiral Andrea DORIA, Knights of Malta, *etc.*

ROUSSEAU, Bar. A. —*in his* History of the Conquest of Tunis by the Ottomans 8° Algiers 83

Eighteenth and Nineteenth Centuries.

Sources.

Annual Register, The : a review of public events at home and abroad, 1890-1892 ea. 18/- (\$6) 8° Longman [1758-] 91-93 *in prog.*
 The vols. for 1863-1890 are also still in print. Pt. I. is a *résumé* of polit. hist. of Gr. Brit., Foreign Countries and Brit. Colonies. Pt. II. is a chronological summary of the princ. events of the yr. both domestic and foreign, followed by a retrospect of liter., science and art. and an Obituary. Index.
 APPLETON & Co. [Am. pubs.] Annual Cyclopædia for the Year *ann.* [subscr. \$5] \$6 8° Appleton, N. Y. [61-]93 *in prog.*
 A useful register of important events of the year.

Statesman's Year Book --ut D § 140.

Modern Writers.

BROWNING, Oscar The Flight to Varennes and other Historical Essays 6/- c 8° Sonnenschein 92
Flight to Varennes, Crit. of Carlyle's Acc. of Flight to Varennes. Foreign Policy of Wm. Pitt, Commerc. Treaty of 1786, Triple Alliance of 1788, Eng. and Fec. in 1793, Hugh Elliot at Naples, Hugh Elliot at Berlin, Qu. Caroline of Naples, Republican Govt. Mostly repr. fr. var. reviews and mags.

MURDOCK, Harold [Am.] The Reconstruction of Europe; w. intro. Prof. Jno. Fiske [Am.] c 8° ^{\$2} Houghton, Boston ^{\$9} 9/- Longman 90
 Deals fully and well with the diplomat. milit. side of the period 1850-1878 and its gigantic contests.

ROSE, J. H. A Century of Continental History; maps and plans 6/- c 8° Stanford 91
 A succinct, clear and accurate summary of events from 1780 to 1880.
 --v. D § 113 : International Law.

Treaties

Treaty Map.

HERTSLET, Sir Edw. Map of Eur. by Treaty : 1814-1891, vol. iv. [1875-91]; 47 maps and pl. 31/6 r 8° Eyre & Spottiswoode 91
 Shows the various polit. and territorial changes wh. have taken place since the General Peace of 1814, the various documents and maps bg. very lucidly arranged. By the librn. of the Foreign Office. 850 pp. w. index of 78 pp. Very useful to students of contemp. history and politicians. For his eds. of Europ. Treaties v. D § 113.

16. HISTORY OF ENGLAND (a) : GENERAL AND COMPREHENSIVE WORKS.

Sources.

British Museum : Autotype Facsimiles of the Ancient Charters in Brit. Mus.; 4 pts. £6 3s. 4° & f° British Museum 73-78
 Part i. 21/- 4° '73; ii. 30/- f° '76; iii. 30/- f° '77; iv. 42/- f° '78. Conts. also printed texts.

Camden Society : --the more important bks. entered in their resp. places *ann. subscr.* 20/- s 4° Camden Soc. 38 *sqg.*, *in prog.*
 Series I. (105 vols.) 1838-1870; Series II. (vols. i.-lii.) 1871-93 *in prog.* A Descriptive Catalogue of the First Series (accomp. by a classified argmt. of its vols. and an index of Subjects, Authors and Editors) by Jno. Gough NICHOLS was pub. by the Soc. at 5/- (now o.p.) s 4° 172.

Camden Miscellany, ser. i. 3/-; ii. o.p.; iii. 3/-; iv. 3/-; v. 3/-; vi. 3/- vii. 5/-; viii. 7/6 s 4° Camden Soc. 47-83
 English History from Contemporary Writers, ed. F. York Powell; ill. v.p. 16° Nutt 90-93 *in prog.*

New Vols.:

HUTTON, Rev. W. H. [ed.] *St. Thomas of Canterbury* 1118-1220 [ut F § 19] 1/6 90
 JACOBS, Jos. [ed.] *Jews of Angewin England* [ut F § 7] 4/- 93
 POWELL, F. York [ed.] *Alfred and the Danes* : 870-901 [ut F § 18] *in prep.*
 SMITH, Lucy Toulmin [ed.] *Troublesome Days of Rich. II.* [ut F § 21] *in prep.*
 TAYLOR, W. F. [ed.] *England under Charles I.* [ut F § 23] 1/- 89
 THOMPSON, Edith [ed.] *Wars of York and Lancs.* [ut F § 21] 1/- 92

Extracts fr. contemp. chronicles, State Papers, memoirs, etc. The non-English pts. translated and the spelling and diction modernized, w. introd. and notes. The vols. may be had with uncut edges; at 6d. extra each.

Historical Manuscripts Commission : Reports of the Royal Commissioners [Blue-Bks.] c f° Eyre & Spottiswoode 70-94 *in prog.*

- 1st Report. Engl. Ho. of Lds., Camb. Colls., Abingdon and other Corporatns.; *Scott. Advoc. Lib., Glasg. Corp., etc.; Irel. Dublin, Cork etc. Corpns.* 1/6 [70] '74
- 2nd Rept. Engl. Ho. of Lds., Camb. and Oxf. Colls.; Woodchester Monastery, Dke. of Bedford, Earl Spencer, etc.; *Scott. Aberd. and St. Andr. Univs. etc.; Irel. Marq. of Ormonde, Dr. Lyons etc.* 3/10 '71
- 3rd Rept. Engl. Ho. of Lds., Camb. Colls., Stonyhurst Coll., Bridgewater etc. Corpns., Dke. of Northumberland, Marq. of Lansdowne, Marq. of Bath; *Scott. Glasg. Univ., Dke. of Montrose; Irel. Marq. of Montrose, Black Bk. of Limerick etc. o.p.* '72
- 4th Rept. Pt. i. Engl. Ho. of Lds., Westm. Abbey, Camb. and Oxf. Colls., Cinque Ports, Hythe etc. Corpns., Marq. of Bath, Earl of Denbigh etc. 6/3 '73; Pt. ii. Index 2/6 '73;
- 5th Rept. Engl. Pt. i. Ho. of Lds., Oxf. and Camb. Colls., Dn. and Chap. of Canterb., Rye, Lydd etc. Corpns., Dke. of Sutherland, Marq. of Lansdowne, Reg. Cholmondeley etc.; *Scott. Earl of Aberdeen etc. 7/- '76*; Pt. ii. Index 3/6 '76
- 6th Rept. Engl. Pt. i. Ho. of Lds., Oxf. and Camb. Colls., Lambeth Pal., *Black Bk. of A'deacrury of Canterb.*, Bridport, Wallingford etc. Corpns., Lord Leconfield, Sir Reg. Graham, Sir Hy. Ingilby etc.; *Scott. Dke. of Argyll, Earl of Moray etc.; Irel. Marq. of Ormonde [o.p.] nov. v.p.*; Pt. ii. Index 7/7
- 7th Rept. Pt. i. Ho. of Lds., County of Somerset, Earl of Egmont, Sir Fredk. Graham, Sir Harry Verney etc. o.p. '79; Pt. ii. Appendix and Index [Dke. of Athole, Marq. of Ormonde, S. F. Livingstone etc.] o.p. '79
- 8th Rept. Pt. i. List of Collns. examined 1869-80. Engl. Ho. of Lds., Dke. of Marlborough, Magd. Coll. Oxon., Roy. Coll. of Physicians., Qu. Anne's Bounty Office, Chester, Leics. etc. Corpns.; *Irel. Marq. of Ormonde, Ld. Emley, The O'Conor Don, Trin. Coll. Dubl. etc. 8/6 '81*; Pt. ii. Appendix and Index, Dke. of Manchester 1/9 '81; Pt. iii. App. and Ind., Earl of Ashburnham 1/4 '81
- 9th Rept. Pt. i. St. Paul's and Canterb. Caths., Eton Coll., Carlisle, Yarmth., Canterb. and Barnstaple etc. Corpns. o.p. '83; Pt. ii. App. and Ind., Engl. Ho. of Lds., Earl of Leicester, C. Pole Gell, Alf. Morrison etc.; *Scott. Ld. Elphinstone, H. C. Maxwell Stuart etc.; Irel. Dke. of Leinster, Marq. of Drogheda etc. 6/3 '84*; Pt. iii. App. and Ind., Mrs. Stopford Sackville 1/7 '84
- Calendar of MSS. of Marq. of Salisbury* [Cecil MSS.]; Pt. i. o.p. '83; ii. 3/5 '88; iii. 2/1 '89; iv. 2/11 '92
- 10th Rept. Introd. 3/3 '85; Appendix and Index 1 [Earl of Eglinton, Sir J. S. Maxwell and C. S. H. D. Moray, C. F. Weston Underwood, G. W. Digby] o.p. '85; 2 [Family of Gawdy] 1/4 '85; 3 [Wells Cathedr.] 2/- '85; 4 [Earl of Westmoreld., Cpt. Stewart, Ld. Stafford, Stonyhurst Coll., Ld. Muncaster, Earl of Powis, Kendal, Wenlock, Bridgnorth, Eye, Plymth. Corpns., Co. of Essex etc.] 3/6 '85; 5 [Marq. of Ormonde, Earl of Fingall, Galway and Waterfd. Corpns., sees of Dubl. and Ossory, the Jesuits in Irel.] o.p. '85; 6 [Marq. of Abergavenny, Ld. Braye, G. F. Luttrell, P. P. Bouverie, W. B. Devonport, R. T. Ballour] .. 1/7 '87
- 11th Rept. Introd. 3d. '87; Appendix and Index 1 [H. D. Skrine (the *Salvetti* Correspond.)] 1/1 '87; 2 [Ho. of Lds. (1678-83)] 2/- 87; 3 [S'hptn. and Lynn Corpns.] 1/8 '87; 4 [Marq. of Townshend] 2/6 '87; 5 [Earl of Dartmouth] 2/8 '87; 6 [Dke. of Hamilton] 1/6 '87; 7 [Dke. of Leeds, Marchess of Waterfd., Ld. Hothfield etc., Bridgwater Trust Office, Reading Corp., Inner Temple Lib.] 2/- '88
- 12th Rept. Introd. 3d. '90; Appendix. 1-3 [Earl Cowper (*Coke MSS.*), 3 vols.] 2/7 '88, 2/5 '88, 1/4 '89; 4-5 [Dke. of Rutland, 2 vols.] 3/2 '88, 2/- '91; 6 [Ho. of Lds. (1689-90)] 2/1 '89; 7 [S. H. le Fleming] 1/11 '90; 8 [Dke. of Athole, Earl of Horne] 1/- '91; 9 [Dke. of Beaumont, Earl of Donoughmore, J. H. Gurney, W. B. W. Hulston, R. W. Kelton, G. A. Aitken, P. V. Smith, Bp. of Ely, Catheds. of Ely, Gloucs., Linc. and Peterb., Corpns. of Gloucs., Higham, Ferrers and Newark, Southwell Minster, Linc. District Register] 2/6 '91; 10 [First Earl of Charlemont, vol. i. (1745-83)] 1/11 '91
- 13th Rept. Introd. 3d. '92; Appendix. 1-2 [Dke. of Portland, vol. i.] 3/- '91; ii. *in prep.*]; 3 [J. B. Fortescue, vol. i.] 2/7 '92; 4 [Corpns. of Rye, Hastings, Herefd., Cpt. F. C. Loder-Symonds, E. R. Wodehouse, J. Dovaston, Sir T. B. Lennard, Rev. W. D. Macray, Earl of Dartmouth] 2/4 '92; 5 [Ho. of Lds. (1690-91)] 2/4 '92; 6 [Sir W. Fitzherbert, Delaval Family, Earl of Ancaster, Gen. Lyttelton-Annesley] 1/4 '93; 7 [Earl of Lonsdale] 1/6 '94; 8 [First Earl of Charlemont, vol. ii.] *in prep.*

F § 16

- JEAYES, I. H. [of Brit. Mus.; ed.] Descr. Catal. of Charters in possession of Ld. Fitzhardinge *subscr.* 8° *priv. prin.* 92
Descrns. of ab. 1000 deeds, commencing in middle 12 cent.: royal grants, eccles. charters, general. docum., etc.
[ed.] Descriptive Catalogue of Charters in possession of Visct. Cobham 15/- r 8° C. J. Clark 93,

Public Record Office:

- BIRD, S. R. Scargill Guide to Princip. Classes of Docums. preserv. in Pub. Rec. Off. *a.p.* [pb. 7/-] 8° Eyre & Spottisw. 97
A most useful book.

- Calendar of Anc. Corresp., Diplom. Documents *etc.* in Public Record Office 10/- r 8° Rolls Series *in prep.*
Catal., Descrip., of Anc. Deeds in Pub. Record Off., ed. Deputy Keeper of the Records, vol. i. 15/- i 8° " " 90
Close Rolls, Calendar of—*v.* F § 20.

Patent Rolls: Calendar of

ea. 15/- i 8° Rolls Series 91-93 *in prog.*

- Edward i.*, vol. i. [1281-1292] 93 | *Edward ii.*, vol. i. [1307-1313] *in prep.* | *Edward iii.*, vol. i. [1327-1330] | vol. ii. [1330-1334] 91; 93 | *Richard ii.*, vol. i. [1377-1381] *in prep.*

A very important series of wks. in course of pubn. The *Patent Rolls*, preserved in H.M. Pub. Record Off., are to be calendared fr. 1272 to 1509, those for the rns. of EDW. I.-II., appearing simultaneously w. the issue of the vols. for 1327 *sqq.*

Lists and Indexes [of contents of Public Record Office]

i 8° Rolls Off. 92-93 *in prog.*

- No. 1. *Index of Anc. Petitions of Chanc. and Excheq.* 9/6, 92
2. *List and Index of Declared Accounts fr. Pipe Office and Credit Office* 15/-, 93

In prep. are: *List of Vols. of State Papers (G. B. and I.) 1547-1760*; *List and Index of Ministers' Accounts*, pt. i.; *List and Index of Court Rolls*; *Index of Chanc. Proceedgs.*, pt. ii. [1558-79]; *List of Plea Rolls*; *Index of Early Chanc. Proceedgs.*

In course of time, they will, in conj. w. the *Calendars*, form a catalogue of the National Archives.

Reports of the Deputy Keeper on the Public Records, nos. i.-xxii. f° *a.p.*, xxiii.-liv. 8° xxxi. and xxxix.

a.p. 65/6½ Rolls Office 40 *sqq.*, *in prog.*

A set of the First to Forty-eighth Report, w. Index, in 5 vols. f° and 13 vols. r 8° realized £7 5/- in 1891. Many cont. valuable Appendices, wh. however ceased w. the xi. Rept., objection b'g taken to their expense by Govt.; but in 1862 the orig. plan was again sanctioned by Treas. *Index to Repts. i.-xxii.* [1840-51] 4/-, to *Repts. xxiii.-xxxix.* [1862-72] 2/-.

SAINTSBURY, Geo. [ed.] Political Pamphlets—*wrongly referenced in A § 79 to here: v.* F § 24.

State Trials

—*v.* D § 6.

Modern Writers.

- BURROWS, Prf. Montagu Commentaries on the History of England fr. earliest times to 1865 7/6 c 8° Blackwood 92

A large and solid coll. of facts, based on a careful study of materials, summarizing and digesting much recent research on various points of Engl. hist.—but not forming, or professing to form, a textbk., to wh. however it is a useful and instructive companion. Deal; not with *bella* and their dramatic interests but with *belli causas* (its views on certain points, somewhat confidently stated, not always those accepted by other specialists).

- FEARENSIDE + EVANS ^{C. S.}_{A. Johnson} Intermediate Textbook of English Hist. [Univ. Corr. Coll. Tutorial Ser.] c 8° Clive 93 *in prog.*

Vol. i. [to 1485] *in prep.*; ii. [1485-1603] 5/6 '93; iii. [1603-1688] *in prep.*; iv. [1688-1801] 4/6 '93. Following periods issued separ. 1640 to 1670, 2/-; 1660 to 1714, 3/6; 1760 to 1798, 2/- . A very satisfactory compendium of the text-bk. order; w. good notes.

- *GARDINER, Sam. Rawson A Student's Hist. of Eng.; 378 ill. 3 v. ea. 4/- (\$1.20); in I vol. 12/- (\$3.50) c 8° Longm. 90; 91; 91; 92

Vol. i. B.C. 55-A.D. 1509, 173 ill. '90; ii. 1509-1689, 96 ill. '91; iii. 1689-1885, 209 ill. '91. Probably the best smaller history of England extant, not excepting GREEN'S. Clear yet concise, accurate yet bright, the abundant ill. being excellently chosen (by W. H. St. John Hope) and executed. Good index.

- " " A School Atlas of English History 5/- (\$1.50) f 4° Longman 91

A very useful and trustworthy series of 66 maps [33 British, 33 foreign] and 22 battle plans, intended to serve as a companion to above.

- *GREEN, Dr. Jno. Rich. Short Hist. of Eng. Peop. [ut **33**, F § 16]; Illust. Edn., v. i.-iii. r 8° ea. 12/- *nt.* Macmillan [70] 92-93 *in prog.*

This ill. edn. is ed. by Mrs. J. R. GREEN + [Miss] Kate NORGATE. The series of pictures, produced under direction of Geo. SCHARF, is drawn fr. authentic sources and ill. the arts, industries, costumes, coins, archit. (domest. and eccles.) and persons of the var. periods; also very many good col. maps, reprints of MSS., missals, etc. In England pub. in monthly pts. at 1/- *nt.* ea.

- SANDERSON, Edgar History of England and the British Empire; 16 maps [B.C. 55-A.D. 1890] 7/6 (\$3) c 8° Warne 93

Of the "cram-book" order. A record of polit., constit., naval, milit. and literary events, on the whole fairly accurate and moderately good; written in a progressive, semi-democratic spirit. Pp. 1220; maps worth very little.

Ecclesiastical History —*v.* A § 57, § 62; *Roman Catholic*, A § 97.*Industrial and Commercial History*—*v.* D § 117* (esp. ASHLEY, CUNNINGHAM, ROGERS).*Social History*

—*v.* also D § 117.*

- TRAILL, H. D. [ed.] Social England, vol. i. 15/- 8° Cassell 93 *in prog.*

By 19 specialists: a good example of co-operative historiography, tho' differences of view on minor matters occur. This vol. deals w. *Civil Organization, Religion, Learning and Science, Literature, Art, Trade and Industry, and Manners*—the period covered being fr. the earliest times to EDW. I., the section *England before the English* occupying 115 out of the 230 pp. allotted to the pre-Conquest era, contrib. by Prf. F. W. MAITLAND, F. York POWELL, R. Lane-POOLE, C. W. OMAN, Hubert HALL, A. L. SMITH, etc.

Series.

- Camden Library —*ut* E § 16.

Social England Series, ed. Kenelm D. Cotes

c 8° Sonnenschein *in prep.*
Macmillan, N.Y.

- BROWN, Prf. G. Baldwin *The Fine Arts, in prep.*
CHURCH, Prf. A. H. *The Universities, in prep.*
CORNISH, F. W. *The Crusades* [ut F § 14] *in prep.*
COTES, Kenelm D. *Intro. to Social Hist. of Engl.* *in prep.*
ROWBOTHAM, J. F. *Troubadours and Courts of Love* *in prep.*
VINogradoff, Prf. Paul *The Manor and the Guild* [ut F § 5] *in prep.*

Chronology.

- F[LAHERTY], W. E. The Annals of England: an epitome of English history; cuts 12/- 8° Parker [55-57] 76-

An accurate and useful compendium fr. contemp. authorities, rolls of parliament and other public records, giving chronol. events of each yr. by reigns fr. B.C. 57 to 1714 (d. of ANNE). Appendix conts. bibliogr. of materials, index of statutes, etc. Schl. Edn., 5 vols. ea. 2/6 12° *nt.* '77.

Collective Essays.

- EWALD, A. C. Paper and Parchment: historical sketches 6/- c 8° Ward & Downey 90-

Domesday Bk. and its Companion, The Prior Ecclesiasticus; Early Parliament. Procedure; Our Archives; Fulk Fitz Warine; The Maid of Norway; The 'Diaries' of Maclynn [ut **35**, **36**, F § 22] and *Luttrell* [ut **35**, **36**, F § 24]; Sir T. F. Buxton; *Nihilism; Fleet Marriages; King John, etc.*

JESSOPP, Dr. Aug. Studies by a Recluse in Cloister, Town and Country c 8° $\frac{7}{16}$ Unwin 92
 Fresh and stimulating essays, in a light and unstrained style. (1) *St. Athanasius and her Historian* [ut F § 19, s.v. "INGOLPH"]; (2) *Bury St Edmunds*; (3) on *Edge of East Anglian Holy Land*; (4) *Origin of Iowis*; (5) *The Land and its Owners in Past Times*; (6) *Ran lorn Remains*; (7) *Noblesse Oblige* [a pæne-lyric of the country gentleman]; (8) *Letters and Letter-writers* (fr. anc. Egyptus to pres time); (9) *Suggestions for my Betters* [urging extension of histor. teaching among the people], etc.

VAUGHAN, Dr. Rob. Revolutions in Engl. Hist. : of race, relig. and govt., 3 v. o.p. [pb. 30/-; w. 20/-] 8° Longman [59-62] 67
 An able bk. depicting the expansion of the Constit., the devel. of national industry, the founding of the Colon. empire and the growth of our intellectual, moral and religious life.

Historical Biography.

Dictionaries.

*Dictionary of National Biography, [now] ed. Sid. Lee, vols. xxi.-xxxviii. [More] [quarterly vols.] 8° ea. 15/- Smith & Elder
 ea. 13.75 Macmillan, N. Y. 93 90-93 in prog.

HAYDN, Jos. [ed.] The Book of Dignities, ed. Horace Ockerby 30/- 8° W. H. Allen [51] 90
 Based on BEATSON'S *Political Index* [1806]. Lists of Official Personages of Brit. Emp., civil, diplom., heraldic, judicial, eccles., munic., nav. and milit fr. earliest periods to pres. time; w. rulers and sovereigns. of world, orders of knighthd. and other similar lists.

Collective Essays.

A WOOD, Anth. [1632-95] Athenæ Oxonienses—ut B.35. E § 157, s.v. Gt. Britain (Oxford).
 A valuable body of English biography, containing upwards of 2000 lives.

Genealogical Chart of the Royal Family.

LOGAN, Rev. Rob. Genealogical Chart of the Royal Family of Great Britain 15/- i 8° Macniven, Edin. 91
 The Scottish, Anglo-Saxon, Norman-Welsh, Guelph, and Wettin lines; w. collateral branches.

Autographs of British Kings and Queens—v. G § 26 (HARDY).

Series.

English Men of Action

New vols. : ea. 2/6 (60c.) c 8° Macmillan 89-92 in prog.
Clive [ut F § 62] .. Gen. Sir. Chas. WILSON 90
Cook, Cpt. [ut B.35. E § 6] .. Walt. BESANT 89
Dampier [ut E § 7] ... W. Clark RUSSELL 89
Drake, Sir Francis [ut E § 54] Julian CORBETT 91
Hastings, Warren [ut F § 62] .. Sir A. C. LYALL 89
Havelock, Sir Hy. [ut F § 29] .. Arch. FORBES 90
Marlborough [ut F § 50] Gen. Sir. Wm. BUTLER
 in prep. *Rodney* [ut F § 30] .. Dan. G. HANNAY 91
Montrose [ut F § 39] Mowbray MORRIS 92
Moore, Sir John [ut F § 29] Col. J. F. MAURICE
 in prep. *Napier* [ut F § 30] Gen. Sir W. F. BUTLER 90
Peterborough, Lord. [ut F § 27] Wm. STEBBING
Warwick, the king-maker [ut F § 21] Chas. W. OMAN 91

Twelve English Statesmen

New vols. : ea. 7/6 (60c.) c 8° Macmillan 91-93 in prog.
Chatham [ut F § 25] .. Jno. MORLEY in prep. *Edward I.* [ut F § 20] Prf. T. F. TOUT 93
Elizabeth, Queen [ut F § 22] Prf. E. S. BEESLY 92
Pitt, Wm. (jun.) [ut F § 25] Earl of ROSEBERY 91
 Chatham will complete the series of 12 vols.

Portraits.

ARCHER, T. Pictures and Royal Portraits illustrative of English and Scottish History : 100 pl. ; w. descrns. i 8° London 78
 A series of 100 steel engravgs. printed in brown, in style of Sepia-dwgs. after modern painters and fr. State portraits, ill. history fr. intro. of Xty. to pres. day.

Bygone Beauties : painted by Jno. Hoppner & engr. by Chas. Wilkins; notes by Andr. W. Tuer 2/- c 8° Leadenhall Press 91
 Portraits of ladies of rank and fashion of the days when Carlton Ho. was in its glory and HOPPNER the rival of Sir Thos. LAWRENCE.

Gallery of English and Foreign Portraits; 7 vols.; 168 ports. pb. 147/-; new ed., 3 vols. pb. 63/- i 8° S. D. U. K. 33-37; Orr 53
 Historical Portraits : engravings fr. rare prints, w. text; 3 vols. £7 7s. roy 4° Chatto 76
 Includes the collections of Richardson, Rodd, Caulfield and others.

FISHER & Co. [pubs.] Natl. Port. Gall. of Ill. Personages [of 19 cent.]; w. mem., 5 v. o.p. [pb. £8; w. £3] i 8° Fisher 30-33
 ea. 5/- Bell

*Lodge, Edw. Ports. of Illust. Personages of Gt. Brit., w. mems., 8 v., 240 ports. [Bohn's Ill. Lib.] c 8° ea. 5/- Macmillan, N. Y. [21-34] 49
 1st edn. in 4 vols. 1st pub. at £89 15/- (w. £25) [L.P. £192 10/- (w. £50)] Hardin's 1821-34; 2nd edn. 12 vols. colombrier 8° pub. at £30 (w. £5) [L.P. £60 (w. £10)] id. 35;
 3rd edn. in 8 pts., ea. 7/6 (w. £4) [L.P. 15/- (w. £3)] col. 8° i 7. 45; 4th ed., in 10 vols., col. 8° £12 [L.P. £18] W. Smith 49-50. The 1st edn. is a fine wk.; the
 ports. in vol. iv. were on a smaller scale to admit of their bg. used for the 2nd edn. (the plates to vols. i-iii. had been destroyed).

National Portrait Gallery : Catalogue 2/6 8° Nat. Portr. Gall.
 REDGRAVE, S. Catalogues of the Three Special Exhibitions of National Ports. on loan to S. Kens. Mus. 3 vols [w. 18/-] 4° priv. prin. 66-68
 First exhib. commenced w. Plantag. period and ended w. JAS. II.; Second WM. and MARY to 1800; Third 40th yr. of GEO. III. to 1867.

ROSE, J. A. Collection of Engraved Portraits 74
 100 printed, of wh. only 75 were off-red for sale. Consists of 101 ph. tocs. (Swan process), w. 1000 biogr. notices and extracts, and a Preface on Engraving and on the best mode of arranging a collection. *subscr. £9 9s. [w. £5] 4° priv. prin.*

17. HISTORY OF ENGLAND (b) : GENERAL CONSTITUTIONAL HISTORY.

Modern Writers.

BOUTMY, Prf. Emile The English Constitution [tr.]—ut D § 140.
 Studies in Constit. Law : France, Engl. & U. S.; tr. E. M. Dicey 6/- (\$1.75) c 8° Macmillan 91
 c 8° 1/2 Scribner, N. Y. 90
 HOSMER, Prf. Jas. K. [Am.] A Short History of Anglo-Saxon Freedom 7/6 Walter Scott 92

A sketch of const. hist. for nearly 2000 yrs., fr. time of Teutons of CÆSAR and TACITUS to Brit. Empire and U.S. of 1890, fr. anc. folk-moots to the mod. Parliamt. There is much confusion as to the word Anglo-Saxon here, the author appearin; to regard the "English-speaking race" at large as a single people, and Anglo-Saxons, Saxons and English as synonymous terms; but the sketch is interesting and instructive. In later chaps. author points out that the hopes of freedom in future rest w. speakers of Engl. lang., and hints at possibilities of an Engl.-speaking union to comprize N. Amer., Gt. Brit., Austral. and connected states.

MONTAGUE, Prf. F. C. Elements of English Constitutional History 3/6 c 8° Longman 94
 An excellent sketch of the growth of Engl. instins.; suitable for those who are only beginning to read history.

History of Parliament : Generally.

SMITH, Geo. Barnett History of the English Parliament, 2 vols.; facss. of docums. 24/- 8° Ward & Lock 92
 A useful compilation, readable and fairly accurate, and impartial, extending fr. earliest times down to Reform Acts of 1884-85. Has 17 Supplms. ("Constit. Addenda"), comprizing a variety of information on the Sovereign, the Cabinet, the Parlt. and the Constitution. Cheap. edn. in 15pts. at 6d. ea.; monthly fr. Nov. '93.

F §§ 18-19

18. HISTORY OF ENGLAND (c) : BEFORE THE NORMAN CONQUEST.

Sources.

Anglo-Norman Record Soc.

Founded 1893 for printing charters and chartularies rel. to Anglo-Norm. period. Sec. Mr. W. A. LINDSAY, Carlton Club, S.W. Nothing pub. to 31 Mch. '94.

Anglo-Saxon Chronicle.

Davis, J. F. [ed.] Anglo-Saxon Chronicles, A.D. 800-1001; w. intro., notes and glossary 4/6 c 8° Whittaker 89

*Plummer, Chas. [ed.] Two Saxon Chronicles, Parallel; revised text, w. intro., notes & glossary, v. i. c 8° ^{10/6 Clar. Press} _{\$2.75 nt. Macmillan, N.Y.} 92

The two MSS. Parker (A) and Laud (E); based on the edn. of Prof. Jno. EARLE, 1835 [ut **B.3.16** F § 18], a portion of this revision has been issued in 1889 [ut *ib.*]. A thoroughly scholarly edn. With supplementary extracts fr. other Chronicles. Vol. ii. to cont. an Introd.

Icelandic Sagas, vols. i.-ii. ed. and tr. Prof. Gudbrand Vigfusson—ut **B.3.3. K** § 234.

A coll. of Sagas and other histor. docum. rel. to settlements, and descents of Northmen in Brit. Isles. Vols. iii.-iv. ed. and tr. Sir Geo. W. DASENT, ea. 10/- r 8° Rolls Series, *in prep.*

JOHANNES DE OXFORDNES Chronica, ed. Sir Hy. Ellis

10/- r 8° Rolls Series 59

Begins w. m. of ALFRED (w. previous acc. of arrival of HENGIST & Horsa), and comes down to 1292. Of chief value for notices of events in eastern portions of Engl.

NENNIVS Historia Brittonum [ut **B.3.3. F** § 18].

Zimmer, H. Nennius Vindictus 12m. 8° Weidmann, Berlin 93

A brilliant and sound piece of work, placing the subject on a new footing. Deals very fully with the sources of the *Historia Brittonum*.

POWELL, F. York [ed.] Alfred and the Danes : 870-901

[Engl. Hist. fr. Contemp. Writers] 16° Nutt *in prep.*

WILLIAM OF MALMESBURY De Regum Gestis Anglorum libri V., ed. Bp. Wm. Stubbs, v. i.-ii. ea. 10/- r 8° Rolls Series 87; 89

Includes also his *Historia Novellæ* libri iii.—ut **F** § 19.

Saxon Charters.

*BIRCH, Walter de Gray [ed.] Cartularium Saxonicum, vol. iii. (35/-); Suppl. *in prep.* 3 v. & Suppl. £5 4° C. J. Clark 87-93 *in prog.*

An important coll. of anc. charters rel. to A.-S. hist. Owing to failure of previous publishers, pubn. cont. by Clark. The wk. is completed w. the Third Vol., which covers the period A.D. 942-975. The whole wk. up to v. iii. incl. upwards of 1200 docum. in Lat. and Sax. fr. A.D. 430 to 938; w. notes, summaries, var. rgs. and analysis of ea. charter in Engl. In addition to the Charters pub. in J. M. KEMBLE'S *Coll. Diplom. m.* [ut **B.3.36** F § 18], B. THORPE'S *Diplom. Anglæ* [ut *ib.*], HADDAN+STUBBS' *Councils* [ut *ib.*] the *Facsim. of the Ordinance Surv. of the 13th c.* [ut *ib.*], BOND'S *Facsim. of Anglo-Saxon Charters in Br. Mus.*, a number of hitherto unpub. texts, fr. MSS. in Brit. Mus. and other libraries, are incl., and correct readings are also restored to many texts hitherto printed inaccurately.

” ” [tr.] The A.-S. Charter of Oslac, Duke of S. Saxons [A. D. 730]; w. autotype facs. & tr. 5/- r 4° C. J. Clark 93

” ” [tr.] The A.-S. Charter of Edward the Confessor to Coventry Minster : w. autotype facs. and tr. 5/- d 4° C. J. Clark 93;

British Museum : Facsimiles of Ancient Charters in Br. Mus., vol. i. [f°] 21/-, ii.-iii. ea. 30/-, iv. 42/- f° Brit. Mus. 73; 76; 77; 78

All previous to Norman Conq.; w. printed transcripts on separate leaves, index and tabs. Nearly 150 pl. of facs., reprod. by Autotype Co.

Modern Writers.

BABCOCK, W. H. [Am.] The Two Lost Centuries of Britain \$1.25. (6/-) c 8° Lippincott 90.

An acc. of the period betw. the Rom. evacuation and the dawn of authentic hist. of mod. England.

BROOKE, Rev. Stopford A.—*in his* History of Early English Literature, 2 vols., ut **K** § 245.

Almost as much a hist. of the Old-English as seen thro' their literature as of the liter. itself. Keenly alive to the *realia* reflected therein.

WEIR, P. The Invaders of Britain : introd. to study of British History 3/6 nt. c 8° Baker, Clifton 93.

Historical Biography.

AIDAN, St. [1st Bp. of Lindisfarne; d. 651]—v. **A** § 62, s.v. Biography.

ALFRED THE GREAT [849 (?)—901].

Powell, F. York Alfred the Great; ill.

[Heroes of the Nations] \$1.50 (5/-) c 8° Putnam *in prep.*

CUTHBERT, St. [d. 687]—v. **A** § 62, s.v. Biography.

19. HISTORY OF ENGLAND (d) : 1066 TO 1199.—WILLIAM I. TO RICHARD I.

Sources.

DE COGGESHALL, Radulph [12-13 cent.] Chronicon Anglicanum, ed. Rev. Jos. Stevenson 10/- r 8° Rolls Series 75

Extends from 1066 to 1224. Earlier pt. a mere compiln., but valuable fr. 1187. RALPH was Abbot of Coggeshall 1207-1210.

DE COTTON, Barth. Historia Anglicana : necnon Lib. de Archiepisc. et Episc. Ang., ed. H. R. Luard 10/- r 8° ” ” 59

From arrival of Saxons (449) to 1298, ab. wh. date auth. died. Latter part, being written contemp., of consid. value.

GAIMAR, Geoff. [fl. c. 1150] Lestoire des Engles, ed. Sir T. Duffus Hardy & cont. & tr. C. Trice Martin, v. i.-ii. ea. 10/- r 8° ” ” 88; 89

A poetical chronicle, from arrival of CERDIC to death of RUFUS. Vol. i.=Text; ii.=Tr. Incl. also the Anglo-Frl. *Lay of Havelok*, the Lat. text of the *Gesta Herwardi*: all prev. printed but never before collated w. all the extant MSS. Good intro. and index.

HOWLETT, Rich. [ed.] Chronicles of Reigns of Stephen, Henry ii. and Richard i., vol. iv. 10/- r 8° Rolls Series 90

This vol. contains ROBERT OF TORIGNI'S *Chronicle*.

“INGULPH” Chronicles of the Abbey of Croiland—ut **B.3.3. F** § 19.

Jessopp, Dr. Aug. St. Albans and her Historian—*in his* Studies by a Recluse, ut **F** § 16.

Finally disposing of the Ingulph-myth, wh. was previously (1892) shattered by Dr. F. LIEBERMANN in the *Neues Archiv d. Gesellschaft. f. ältere deut. Gesch.* The whole paper (repr. *Ir. Quarterly Rev.*) is a brilliant picture of the life of a great monastery in Mid. Ages and of its sch. of hist. and art.

Pipe Roll Society : Publications, vol. xi.-xiv. r 8° Pipe Roll Soc. 89-93 *in prog.*

New vols. i.-xi. *Great Roll of the Pipe for 12th Henry ii.* '89. This and the two previous vols. afford striking instances of the histor. value of these records (now in H.M. Public Record Office). xii.-xiii. '90-91. xiv. *Rolls of the King's Court of rev. of Richard I.*, ed. Prof. F. W. MATTLAND [w. learned Introd.] 93. The Soc. was estab. by Walford SELBY in 1883 for pubn. of the Great Rolls of the Exchequer and all other unprinted national records extant in H.M. Pub. Record Off., the *Rotuli Curie Regis* [RICH. I.], prior to A.D. 1200—without wh. the rns. of HV. ii. and RICH. I. are almost a blank so far as record evidence is concerned. Only 350 prin. of each vol.

Quadripartitus [law-bk. of 1114]—v. **D** § 5.

ROBERT OF TORIGNI Chronicle, ed. R. Howlett—v. *supra*, s. *nom.* Howlett.

WILLIAM OF MALMESBURY *Historia Novellæ* libri iii., ed. Bp. Wm. Stubbs—*in his* De Gestis Regum, ut **F** § 18.

Modern Writers.

- PENDER, Lady Norman and English History dur. the 11 and 12 Cent. *priv. prin.* (Douglas, *Edin.*) 92
Only 100 copies *priv. prin.*; finely ill. by diags. made for the work by late Kelley Halswelle, R.I., the headings of the chaps. being derived from WYON'S *Seals of England* [ut 36.36, G § 21], w. initial letters in gold.
- SPENCE, Dn. H. D. M. [*Gloucs.*] Dreamland in History: the story of the Norman Dukes; 60 ill. 21/- i 8° Isbister 90
Author has a very warm admiration for what the Normans did in and for England.
- “ “ The Cloister Life of Richard Cœur de Lion—*ut* A § 57.
- Exchequer: History of*—v. D § 117.
- Normans in Europe* (and incidentally in England)—v. F § 13, *s.v.* Normans (JEWETT).

Historical Biography.

- ANSELM, St. [1033-1109]—v. A § 62, *s.v.* Biography.
- BECKET, St. Thos. [1118-1170]—v. *also* A § 62 (MORRIS).
- Hutton, Rev. W. H. [ed.] St. Thomas of Canterbury [English Hist. fr. *Contemp. Writers*] 1/6 16° Nutt 90
Extracts from *contemp. biographers* and later sources, w. *reprodns.* of the miniatures of the *Vie Anonyme*.
- HUGH OF LINCOLN, St. [*c.* 1135-1200]—v. A § 62 (PERRY).
- DE MANDEVILLE, Geoffrey Round, J. H. Geoffrey de Mandeville: a study of the Anarchy; w. facss. of charter 16/- (\$5) 8° Longman 92
An excellent and learned study (tho' defective in literary form) of the obscure period of the struggle betw. STEPHEN and his rival, the Empress MAUD, known as "the anarchy." He selects Geoff. de MANDEVILLE (grandson and heir of another Geoff. de MANDEVILLE, a companion of Wm. the Conqueror) as the most perfect and typical presentment of the feudal and anarchic spirit that distinguished this period, and the story (never before told) of his ambition, rapid growth of power and sudden fall, his wild revolt and dramatic end, is a very striking one. Throughout the bk. author discusses several pts. of *constit. hist.* and *institutional developmt.* [*e.g.* right of succession to crown, orig. and character of earldoms, judicial and fiscal systems of the time, early admin. of London], basing his work largely on charters and documts., of wh. many are new to students and some are here printed.

20. HISTORY OF ENGLAND (e): (1199 TO 1327).—JOHN TO EDWARD II.**Sources.**

- ADAM OF MURIMUTH Continuatio Chronicarum, ed. Dr. Edw. Maunde Thompson 10/- r 8° Rolls Series 89
Conts. also ROBERT DE AVESBURY'S *Gesta Regis Edu.* iii.
- Calendar of Entries in Papal Registers ill. Hist. of G. B. and I., ed. W. H. Bliss, v. i. [1198-1304] 15/- r 8° Rolls Series 93
 Close Rolls, Calendar of: vol. i. [1307-1313]; vol. ii. [1313-1318] ea. 15/- i 8° " " 92; 93
Illustrate the hist. of every branch of public admin., judicial, civil, eccles., naval and military. Ed. in a scholarly manner by W. H. STEVENSON (tho' his name does not appear on the title-page). Index of 130 pp. in vol. ii.
- Letter-Books of Monastery of Christ Church, Canterbury, ed. Dr. Jos. B. Sheppard, vols. i.-iii. ea. 10/- r 8° Rolls Series 86-89
Chiefly written between the years 1296 and 1333.
- Magna Carta* [1215].
 British Museum: Autotype of Magna Carta; w. letterpress, 2/6; on vellum 7/- British Museum
 " " Autotype of the Articles of Magna Carta; w. letterpress, 2/6; on vellum 8/6 " "
 Henderson, Dr. Ern. F. [ed. & tr.] Magna Carta—in *his* Select Historical Documents, *ut* F § 13.
- "MATTHEW OF WESTMINSTER" Flores Historiarum, ed. Dr. Hy. Rich. Luard, 3 vols. ea. 10/- r 8° Rolls Series 90
A masterly critical edn. of a work first pub. by Abp. PARKER in 1567, the authorship having been then attrib. to "MATTHEW OF WESTMINSTER," who, Dr. LUARD here convincingly shows, never had any existence but in imagination. He proves that the bk. itself was a medieval compilation, wh. many monasteries copied and thinned, 20 MSS. of wh. in England and 1 in the Bibl. Natl. Paris the ed. has examined, w. result that he considers all derived fr. 2 orig. authorities, one in Chetham Lib., Manx. (written at St. Albans) and the other in Lib. of Eton College (written early 11 cent.). *Preface* to vol. iii. gives an exhaustive summary of addns. made by the various copyists. The Chronicle itself [ut 36.36, F § 20] commences w. the Creation and ends 1326.
- Memoranda de Parlamento, 25 Edward i. [1305], ed. F. W. Maitland [w. valuable introd.] 10/- r 8° Rolls Series 93
- Patent Rolls, Calendar of: Edward i. & Edward ii.—*ut* F § 16.
- Year Books of the rn. of Edward i., ed. and tr. Alf. J. Horwood + Luke O. Pike, vols. i.-x. ea. 10/- r 8° Rolls Series 63-91
The *Year-Books* are the earliest Engl. Law Reports. They cont. matter of considerable practical utility to lawyers and ill. many branches of history.
- Early Law* —v. D § 5.

Historical Biography.

- EDMUND of Canterbury, St. [Edm. RICH; *d.* 1240]—v. A § 98 (WALLACE).
- EDWARD I. [1239-1307].
 Inderwick, F. A. The Story of Edward i. and the New Winchelsea—*ut* E § 17, *s.v.* Sussex.
 *Tout, Prof. T. F. Edward the First [Twelve English Statesmen] 2/6 (60c.) c 8° Macmillan 93
An excellent portrait of "the Hammer of the Scots"—of spec. value for its treatment of the Continental policy of the rn., and of EDWARD'S dealings w. the barons and w. the clergy. EDWARD'S great merits as a statesman is a compar. recent discovery R. B. SEELEY'S *The Greatest of the Plantagenets* [o.p. (ph. 12)-; w. 6/-] 8° Bentley '60 led the way, and was followed by W. LONGMAN in his *Lects. on Hist. of Engl.* [ut 36.36, F § 20].

21. HISTORY OF ENGLAND (f): 1327-1485—EDWARD III. TO RICHARD III.**Sources.**

- Chronicon Angliæ ab ann. Dom. 1328 usque ad ann. 1388, ed. Edw. Maunde Thompson 10/- r 8° Rolls Series 74
By an unknown monk of St. Albans
- Eulogium (Historiarum sive Temporis), ed. F. S. Haydon, 3 vols. ea. 10/- r 8° Rolls Series 58-63
By an unknown monk of Malmesbury. From Creation to 1366, w. continuation to 1413.
- KNIGHTON, Hy. [rn. Hy. ii.] Chronicle, ed. [late] Dr. Jos. Rawson Lumby, vol. i. [vol. ii. in prep.] 10/- r 8° Rolls Series 89
The earlier pt. is a mere compiln. fr. previous chroniclers; but the portion rel. to later pt. of Edw. iii's. rn. and that of Rich. ii. is of consid. value.
- Patent Rolls, Calendar of: Edward iii. and Richard ii., *ut* F § 16.
- ROBERT of Avesbury Gesta Regis Edu. iii., ed. Dr. Edw. Maunde Thompson—*ut* F § 20, *s.v.* Adam of Murimuth.

F § 22

- SHILLINGFORD, Jno. Letters and Papers, ed. Stuart A. Moore 5/- s 4° Camden Soc. 71
SHILLINGFORD was mayor of Exeter 1447-50; his letters throw some light on the pract. working of our instits. and the admin. of law in rn. of Hy. vi.
- SMITH, Lucy Toulmin [ed.] Wardrobe Accounts of Henry, Earl of Derby [afterw. Henry iv.] s 4° Camden Soc. 92
 ,, ,, [ed.] Troublous Days of Richard ii. [Engl. Hist. fr. Contemp. Writers] 16° Nutt in prep.
- THOMPSON, Edith [ed.] The Wars of York & Lancs.: 1450-1485 [Engl. Hist. fr. Contemp. Writers] 1/- 16° ,, 92
EXTRAS. fr. BLACKMAN, GASCOIGNE, PECOCK, WHETHAMSTEDE'S Register, GREGORY'S Chronicles, de WAURIN, COMINES, the *Piston* Letters, etc.
- DE WAURIN, Jehan Recueil des Croniques et Anc. Istories de la Grant Bretagne, vol. v. [1447-1471], ed. Sir Wm. Hardy + Edw. L. C. P. Hardy 10/- r 8° Rolls Series 91
 ,, [John] Collection of Chronicles & Anc. Histories of Gt. Brit., tr. same; vol. iii. 10/- r 8° ,, ,, 91
A tr. of vol. iii. of above [ut 35.35. F § 21].
- Year Books of the reign of Edward iii. : Year xv., ed. and tr. Luké Owen Pike 10/- r 8° Rolls Series 91
Conts. preface consisting of an elaborate enquiry as to meaning of *merchet* (at one time regarded as the paymt. for commutation of the *jus prima noctis*, but wh. Mr. PIKE here suggests may be a fine for marriage outside the lord's *dominium* and therefore beyond his *meare*), and brief notices of the traffic in relics, the daily necessities of an esquire and of an armsman, and the early records of Hayling Priory—all alluded to in the *Year Book*.
- Battle of Agincourt* [1415].
- DRAYTON, Mich. [1563-1631] The Battaille of Agincourt, ed. Dr. Rich. Garnett [Chiswick Press Edns.] 6/- c 8° Chiswick Press 93
A pretty repr., w. good editorial Introd. and notes. The wk. itself is a rhymed chronicle, following HOLINSHED'S *Chronicles* [ut 35.35. F § 22].
- Early Law* —v. D § 5.
- Edward the Black Prince* [1330-1376].
- CHANDOS' HERALD Le Prince Noir, ed. Francisque Michel; w. Engl. tr. and notes; 1 facs.—ut 33.33. K § 275.
By the Herald of John Chandos, the famous 14 cent. captain (name unknown). Conts. the life and feats of the Black Prince; spec. valuable as a source for the hist. of his war in Spain and for the last years of his life. Previously ed., w. tr. and notes, by Rev. Hy. O. Coxe for Roxburghe Club, 1842.
- Siege of Rouen* : 1418.
- [PAGE, Jno.] Siege of Rouen—in *Histor. Collns. of a Lond. Citizen in 15 Cent.*, ed. Jas. Gairdner 7/6 s 4° Camden Soc. 76
A poem, contg. a graphic acc. of the siege of Rouen by HENRY V. Conts. also LYDGATE'S *Verses on Kings of Engl.* and Wm. GREGORY'S *Chronicle of London*.
- Modern Writers.**
- BROWNE, M. Chancer's England, 2 vols.—ut 33.33. K § 24.
Chapters on the social condition of England of the period.
- GREEN, Alice S. [Mrs. J. R.] The English Town in the Fifteenth Century, 2 vols.—ut D § 117* [*pb. Mch.* '94; 28/-] 92
 RAMSAY, Sir Jas. H. Lancaster and York: a century of English history, 2 vols. [1399-1485] 8° ^{3/6 Clar. Press} _{59 nt. Macmillan, N.Y.}
- The first portion of what promises to be a monumental work to comprize ultimately the first 500 yrs. of Eng. hist., this thus forming the end of it. Conts. a long list of authorities and copious literary references in the footnotes. A hist. rather of the "trium and trumpet" order; but full of fine and careful inde. pen. lent. study, based on the fullest use of standard authorities, local histories, and other sources, prtd. and MS., as well as on personal exam. of localities. Maps, illus., pedigrees and plans of battles.
- WYLIE, J. Hamilton History of England under Henry iv., vol. ii. [1405-1406] 15/- 8° Longman 93
An elaborate and noteworthy wk. Vol. i. [ut 35.35. F § 21] appeared as long ago as 1921. Orig. estimated to yield 2 vols., it has now been found necessary to add a third, wh. is announced to appear before end of 1894.
- Black Death* [prevailed in Europe 1348-1351].
- GASQUET, Dr. Fcs. Aidan The Great Pestilence: 1348-49 7/6 nt. 8° Simpkin 94
A learned monograph, treated historically rather than economically, as has generally been the case before. Traces the orig. of the pestilence in the East and its progress thro' Europe to the Brit. Isles, drawing a graphic picture of the appalling mortality it caused, and espec. of its relig. and eccles. effects and their consequences, immediate and remote. For other bks. v. H* § 1 (CREIGHTON) and 35.35. 1* § 1.
- Jack Cade's Rebellion.*
- KRIEHN, Dr. Geo. [Am.] The English Rising in 1450 2m. 50 8° Hertz, *Strassbg.* 92
A good study of the rebellion, based on a thorough exam. of authorities. A Doctor's degree dissert., written in English. Endorses the opinion now generally held of the orderly character of the movemt. at its commencement.
- Wars of the Roses* [1455-1485].
- ROGERS, W. H. Hamilton The Strife of the Roses and Days of Tudors in the West; ill. 12/6 8° Commin, *Exeter* 91
Approaches history fr. the pt.-of-view of the monumental relics of 15 cent. w. wh. the churches in the West of Engl. abound, going minutely into the hist. of several families—WILLOUGHBY DE BROKE, BONVILLE, STAFFORD, CHENEY, and ARUNDELL—who were concerned in Wars of Roses and court life of Hy. vii. and viii. Well ill.
- Historical Biography.**
- WARWICK, Earl of [“the last of the Burons,” “the King-maker”; 1428-1471].
- Oman, Chas. W. Warwick, the King-maker [English Men of Action] 2/6 (60c.) c 8° Macmillan 91
 WICLIFF, Jno. [1324-1384] —v. A § 62 (SERGEANT, STEVENSON).

22. HISTORY OF ENGLAND (g): 1485-1603—HENRY VII. TO ELIZABETH.

Sources.

- Acts of the Privy Council of England, New Series, ed. Jno. Roche Dasent, vols. i.-vii. ea. 10/- r 8° Rolls Series 90-93 in prog.
Vol. i. 1542-1547; ii. 1547-1550; iii. 1550-1552; iv. 1552-1554; v. 1554-1555; vi. 1556-1558; vii. 1558-1570. An important series, abounding in instructive matter. A continuation of Sir Harris NICOLAS' *Proceedings and Ordinances* [1386-1512], ut D § 5.
- BAGSHAW, Dr. Christoph. True Relation of Faction begun at Wisbech—ut A § 97, s. *nom.* Law.
- Calendar of Letters and Papers, Domestic and Foreign, of rn. of Henry viii. preserv. in Pub. Rec. Off., vols. xii.-xiii. (ea. 2 pts.), ed. J. Gairdner, ea. pt. 15/- i 8° Rolls Series 89-92
- ,, ,, Letters, Despatches and State Papers rel. to Negotiations betw. Engl. and Spain, preserv. in Archives at Simancas and elsewhere, ed. Pascual de Gayangos, vols. v. (2) and vi. (1) ea. pt. 15/- i 8° ,, ,, 90; 90
- Vol. v. pt. 2 [1536-38] '90; vol. vi. pt. 1 [1538-42] '90.

- F § 22
- Calendar of Letters and Papers, For. and Domestic, of rn. of Hy. viii., v. xii. pts. 1-2, ed. Jas. Gairdner, ea. pt. 15/- i 8° Rolls Series 91
- „ „ Letters and State Papers rel. to Engl. Affairs, preserved chiefly in the Archives of Samanias, vol. i. Elizabeth: 1558-1567, ed. Martin A. S. Hume 15/- i 8° „ „ 92
- „ „ State Papers and MSS. rel. to Engl. Affairs, at Venice, etc., ed. Rawdon Brown + G. Cavendish Bentinck, vol. vii. [=9th Pt.] 10/- i 8° „ „ 90
- CRAWFORD, Earl of [ed.] Hand-List of Proclamations, vol. i.: Henry viii. to Anne [1509-1714] i 8° *priv. prin.* (Åberd. Univ. Pr.) 93
- One of the *Bibliotheca Lindesiana*. Only so printed. This vol. conts. ab. 5,500 entries, furnishing in order the titles or general headings of every royal proclamation known, w. its date and regnal yr., and indication in which it may be found of the ten libraries consulted (Br. Mus., Pub. Record Off., Soc. of Antiqu., Bodl. and Qu. Col. Libs., Oxon; General Register H., Advoc. and Signet's Libs. Edin., Dubl. Rec. Off., Chesham Lib. Mans.).
- Correspondence of Edward, 3rd Earl of Derby, dur. yrs. 24 to 31 Henry viii., ed. T. N. Toller 4° Chetham Soc. 91
- GAIRDNER, Jas. [ed.] Three Fifteenth Century Chronicles 7/6 s 4° Camden Soc. 85
- HARRISON, Wm. Elizabethan England, ed. L. Withington [Camelot Ser.] 1/- 16° Walter Scott [1577] 89
- Abridged fr. his *Description of England*, ed. F. J. FURNIVALL [ut 15.36, K § 21], whose Preface is repr. here.
- *PROTHERO, G. W. [ed.] Select Statutes and other Constit. Docums. rel. to Eliz. and Jas. i. c 8° 10/6 Clar. Press Macmillan, N.Y. 94
- Rutland Papers: ed. W. Jerdan [ill. of courts and times of Henry vii. and viii.] 3/- s 4° Camden Soc. 42
- STOW, Jno [1525-1605] London under Elizabeth, ed. Prf. H. Morley [=his Survey of Lond. and Westm.] [Carisbr. Lib.] 2/6; raised to 3/6 (\$1) c 8° Routledge [1598] 90
- TUSSER, Thos. [1515-c. 1580] Five Hundred Points of Good Husbandry; ed. W. Payne + S. R. Heritage—ut 13.13, K § 241. Previously ed. Dr. W. MAJOR, (w. 15/-) 8° London, 1812. Exhibits a good picture of the agriculture, manners and customs of 16th cent. England.
- Early Law** —v. D § 5.
- Modern Writers.**
- BURKE, S. Hub. Historical Portraits of the Tudor Dynasty and the Reformation Period, 4 vols.—ut A § 62.
- *BUSCH, Dr. Wilh. England under the Tudors, tr. Rev. A. H. Johnson Innes *in prep.*
- Tr. of England under den Tudors: König Heinrich viii. [8° Cotta, Stuttgart, '93], the first of a serie. of six vols. It is a masterly survey of Hy. viii's rn., his policy as regards treaties, alliances and wars, trade and commerce, voyages of discov., mediaeval legislation and fiscal and juridical reforms—the most complete study (in the nature of essays rather than consecutive narrative) of the period in any language. Three appendices: (1) notes on the text; (2) analysis of sources; (3) list of authorities cited in the bk.
- *FROUDE, Prf. Jas. Anth. Hist. of Engl. [ut 13.13, F § 22]: Cheap Edn., 12 vols. [Silver Lib] ea. 3/6 c 8° Longman [56-69] 92-3
- LAW, Thos. Graves Conflicts between Jesuits and Seculars in rn. of Elizabeth—ut A § 99.
- Contains a reprint *in extenso* (133 pp.) of BAGSHAW'S *True Relation*, ut *supra*.
- WINTER, Wm. [Am.] Shakespeare's England; ill. \$2 (6/-) c 8° Macmillan [86] 93
- Dissolution of the Monasteries.**
- ARCHBOLD, W. A. J. The Somerset Religious Houses [Camb. Histor. Essays] c 8° 10/6 Camb. Press Macmillan, N.Y. 92
- The Prince Consort Prize Essay, 1890. Entirely impartial and fairly-well arranged, ea. chap. being followed by illus. fr. MS. authority (very carefully printed: Latin often mis-spelt). Its many comments on social state of Tudor period and its brief sketches of chief actors in Dissolution drama and its effects on cond. of poor, educ., agric., wages, prices, etc., make interesting as well as valuable reading.
- *GASQUET, Rev. F. A. Henry viii. and the Suppression of the Monasteries [ut 13.13, F § 22]: Ill. Edn., 2 vols. 30/- ut. r 8° Hodges [88; 89] 92; 93
- 33 illus. and 5 maps—all very poor. The bk. itself, by a Rom.-Cath. (forming pt. of the "Cath. Standard Lib."), is scholarly and interesting.
- Spanish Armada.**
- FROUDE, Prf. Jas. Anth. The Spanish Story of the Armada: and other essays—ut K § 83.
- Traces the story of the equipmt., despatch and defeat of the Armada as the Spanish chroniclers of the period have described them. Avowedly based on the recent researches of Cpt. Fernandez DURO, whose *Armada Invencible* (1883) is a coll. of exceedingly curious and interesting letters and docums. bearing on the subj.
- Historical Biography.**
- BEATON, Card. Dav. [1494-1546]—v. A § 62 (HERKLESS).
- CATHERINE OF ARAGON [1483-1536].
- Froude, Prf. Jas. Anth. The Divorce of Catherine of Aragon c 8° 6/- Longman [91] 92 \$2.50 Scribner, N.Y. 91
- The story as told by the Imperial Ambassadors resident at the court of Hy. viii. Its real purpose, however, is to justify Hy. viii., arguing that the divorce was a mere matter of policy and that Hy. did not fall in love w. Anne Boleyn until long after it was projected. It forms a kind of Appendix to the author's *Hist. of Engl.* [ut *supra*]—the views of Hy's, pure-minded, patriotic policy expressed in which he here, after 35 yrs. interval, seeks to confirm; and that fr. the very class of papers wh. to historical specialists have seemed most unfavourable to Hy's, character. The title-page states that the bk. is written *in usum Laicorum*, wh. it has been cleverly sugar-coated shd. be tr. "for the benefit of those who know no better." It is a brilliant, but manifest, piece of special pleading.
- HARPSFIELD, Treatise of the Pretended Divorce betw. Hy. viii. & Catharine, ed. Rev. N. Pocock 5/- s 4° Camden Soc. 78
- An early authority for many facts hitherto consid. questionable conc. HENRY'S rn., wh. are now more generally accepted than they were.
- DORMER, Jane, Duchess of Feria [1538-1612].
- Clifford, Hy. [ed.] Life of Jane Dormer, Duchess of Feria 5/- c 8° Burns & Oates 93
- An unpretentious but pleasant record (transcribed fr. an anc. MS. in possess. of Lord DORMER) of a noble and happy life spent thro' the troublous times of Hy. viii., MARY and ELIZAB.: 22 yrs. in Engl. and 52 yrs. in Spain as D'ess. of FERIA.
- EDWARD VI. [1537-1553].
- Lee, Dr. Fk. G. Edward the Sixth, the Supreme Head: an historical sketch c 8° 6/- Burns & Oates [86] 89 \$2.50 Cath. Pb. Soc., N.Y. 86
- A somewhat violent bk., written from a High-Church pt.-of-view, but on the whole fairly trustworthy.
- ELIZABETH, QUEEN [1533-1603].
- Beesly, Prf. Edw. S. Elizabeth [Twelve English Statesmen] 2/6 (60c.) c 8° Macmillan 92
- A candid but not v. stirring acc. of one of the noblest periods in Engl. hist. Impartial: treats ELIZAB. as a statesman rather than as a woman, and devotes several chaps. to foreign affairs.
- ERASMUS, Desiderius [1465-1536]—v. A § 65.
- FISHER, Bp. Jno. [Kochester; 1459-1535]—v. A § 62 (BRIDGET).
- MARY, Qu. [1516-1555].
- Source.**
- DE GUARAS, Antonio The Accession of Qu. Mary, ed. Dr. Rich. Garnett, w. tr., Intro. & notes 10/6 ut. s 4° Lawrence & B. 92
- A contemp. narrative, by a Span. merchant resid. in London, of Mary's accession and the preceding events, in the form of a letter addressed to the Duke of ALBUQUERQUE, Viceroy of Navarre for'z, prtd. at Medina del Campo, 1534. It is an honest and impartial acc. by a Roman Cath. The only known copy of the bk. is in Br. Mus. (Grenville Lib.). A contemp. English poem on access. of Mary [hitherto unpub.] is added to appendix of docums. Only 350 printed.

F § 23

MORE, Sir Thos. [1480-1535].

*Bridgett, Rev. T. E. Life and Writings of Sir Thos. More—*ut* A § 62, *s.v.* Biography (*and note thereto*).

Treats w. equal care of his domestic, literary, professional and public life. By a learned Rom.-Cath. writer.

Seebohm, Fred.

—*in his* Oxford Reformers of 1498 [Erasmus, Colet, More], *ut* **§ 33**, A § 62.

RALEIGH, Sir Walt. [1552-1618].

Smith, A. L. Sir Walt. Raleigh & the Adventurers of Engl.; ill. [Heroes of the Natns.] \$1.50 (5/-) 8° Putnam *in prep.*

*Stebbing, Wm.

Sir Walter Raleigh: a biography; port.

8° ^{10/6} Clar. Press\$2.60 *ut.* Macmillan, N.Y. 92

A solid piece of work, erudite and painstaking; judicial in temper, and very "readable."

SIDNEY, Sir Philip [1554-1586].

Bourne, H. R. Fox Sir Philip Sidney & the Chivalry of Engl.; ill. [Heroes of the Natns.] \$1.50 (5/-) c 8° Putnam 92.

A careful and conscientious piece of work, accurate and critical, by the author of the *Memoir of Sir Philip Sidney* [*ut* **§ 35**, F § 22], on wh. it is an improvement.

Regards Sidney as a type of Elizab. chivalry, but does not neglect his literary side.

Flügel, Dr. Ewald

Life and Correspondence of Sir Philip Sidney

8° ^{Clar. Press} Macmillan, N.Y. *in prep.*

WOLSEY, Card. [1471-1530].

Cavendish, G. Life of Wolsey [*ut* **§ 33**, F § 22]; Kelmescott Press Edn. *subscr.* 42/- [*w.* 45/-] 8° Kelmescott Pr. [25] 93

Transcribed after the autogr. MS. of the author, now in Brit. Mus., by F. S. ELLIS (prev. done by SINGER in 1827) and beautifully repr. (in author's orthography) by Wm. MORRIS in his "Golden Type," w. ornam. border and woodcut initials; hnd. in vellum w. tapes. Only 200 printed.

Portraits.

HOLBEIN, Hans [artist; 1495(?)–1543] Ports. of Illus. Persons of Ct. of Hy. viii.: 88 tinted pl. [*w.* 50/-] r 4° Grant, *Edin.* [1792] 84.

Facss. of the orig. drawings, engr. by BARTOLOZZI, COOPER and others; w. biograph. notices by E. LODGE, and addit. ports. of the French Court. The orig. edn. in alt. f° pub. by Bulmer, London, 1792, is worth about £15.

23. HISTORY OF ENGLAND (h): 1603-1660—JAMES I. TO THE COMMONWEALTH.

Sources.

Calendar of State Papers, Domestic Series, of rn. of Charles i.; vols. xix.–xxii. [1644-1649], ed. Wm.

Douglas Hamilton ea. 15/- i 8° Rolls Series 90-93:

These later vols. of the series are much more meagre and less interesting than the earlier ones—either by reason of the originals never having been filed in those troublous times or of the damaging corresp. having been intentionally destroyed when the Restoration became a certainty. Vol. xxii. (1648-49) has a valuable introd. by HAMILTON, contg. the best personal estimate of CHARLES we have.

,, ,, Papers: Committee for Advance of Money, ed. Mary A. Everett Green: 1642-55,

pts. i.-iii., ea. pl. 15/- i 8° Rolls Series 88-91

,, ,, ,, Committee for Compounding, ed. Mary A. Everett Green: 1643-60, 5 vols.

ea. 15/- i 8° ,, ,, 89-93.

A laborious wk., full of valuable local and personal information—not limited to Royalists only. These "Royalist Composition Papers" clearly show—what it has been the custom ever since the Restoration to affirm—that the Committee for Compounding were unduly harsh and even cruel, partic. to the Royalist clergy; tho' WALKER'S *Sufferings of the Clergy* [1714] (wh. purported to do for the Royalist sufferers of the Civil War much the same thing as FOXE in his *Book of Martyrs* did for the martyrs of the Marian time) proves that the Roy. clergy were as unmeasured in their language as the widest of their Puritan adversaries.

,, ,, Domes. Ser., dur. Commonwealth, ed. Mary A. Everett Green, vol. xiii. [1659-60] 15/- i 8° Rolls Series 85.

Clarke MSS. ed. C. H. Firth, vol. i.

Of very considerable importance for the life of CROMWELL.

Fortescue Papers: letters on State affairs, ed. Dr. S. R. Gardiner 5/- s 4° Camden Soc. 71

*Gardiner, Sam. Rawson [ed.] Constit. Documents of the Puritan Revolution; w. Intro. [1628-1660] c 8° ^{9/- Clar. Press} \$2.25 *ut.* Macmillan, N.Y. 93Conts. in convenient form all the materials onwh. we have to base our judgment on the greatest of constic. struggles. With a clear *Introduction*, full of suggestive remarks, and a repr. of the Constit. Bill of the first Protectorate Parliament, never before printed. A worthy companion to Bd. STUBBS' *Select Charters* [*ut* **§ 35**, F § 18].

,, ,, [ed.] Proceedings in State Chamber and Ct. of High Commission in 1632 10/- s 4° Camden Soc. 85.

HATTON Family: Correspondence of, ed. E. Maunde Thompson 12/6 s 4° ,, 78

Covers the period fr. 1601 to 1704: a fair sample of the corresp. of an upper-class family in 17 cent.

HOWELL, Jas. [1594-1666] Epistolæ Ho-Eliañæ—*ut* K § 80.

Familiar letters, domestic and foreign, wh. often throw light in an interesting and amusing manner on the hist. of the time, e.g., it conts. an interesting eye-witness' acc. of the journey of Prince CHARLES and BUCKINGHAM to Madrid [1623], the negotiations for the Spanish match, the Court merry-makings, the delays of the Junta and of the Pope and the final breaking off of the match, the assass. of HENRI IV., etc.

Nicholas Papers: corresp. of Sir Edw. Nicholas, Sec. of State, ed. Geo. F. Warner, vols. i.-ii. s 4° Camden Soc. 92

This coll. of papers was acquired by Brit. Mus. c. 1880; now 1st edited. NICHOLAS was a staunch Royalist, entering the King's service in 1626 and remaining attached to the two CHARLES' dur. the whole of the war and the exile. Only ab. 110 pp. of vol. i. relate to rn. of CHAS. i. Not v. important; good index.

PROTHERO, G. W. [ed.] Select Statutes and other Constit. Docums. rel. to Eliz. and Jas. i.—*ut* F § 22.

SKELTON, Jno. [ed.] The Royal House of Stuart: 40 col. pl. by W. Gibbs, w. notes by W. H. St.

J. Hope 147/- *nt.* f° Macmillan 90Chiefly ill. of some of the relics exhib. at the New Gallery, London, in 1889. The ill. are by the skilful and laborious artist who drew the musical instruments for Mr. HIPKINS' *Musical Instruments* [*ut* **§ 35**, I § 127].

TAYLOR, W. F. [ed.] Engl. under Chas. i. [extrs. fr. contemp. recs. 1660-78] [Engl. Hist. fr. Cont. Wr.] 1/- 16° Nutt 89

Long Parliament: 1640.

NORTHCOTE, Sir. Jno. Note Book, ed. A. H. A. Hamilton; w. memoir of Northcote 9/- p 8° Murray 77

Conts. memoranda of proceedgs. in Ho. o. Com. dur. 1st Session of Long Parlt., transcribed fr. orig. MS.

Modern Writers.

BISSET, Andr. Omitted Chapters of the History of England, 2 vols. 30/- 8° Murray 64; 67

From death of CHAS. i. to Battle of Dunbar [1650]. It is rather a criticism on other histories than a history itself, contg. a powerful commentary on the events of the Commonwealth.

*GARDINER, Sam. Rawson History of the Great Civil War: 1642-1649, vol. iii.; 8 maps 28/- (\$9) 8° Longman 91.

This vol., wh. extends fr. 1647 to 1649 (exc. of CHAS. i.), conts. a fine analysis and contrast of the characters of CROMWELL and CHARLES. It completes (and conts. an index to the 2 vols. of the whole wk., wh. is by far the most important one on the period, full of learning, based on the only sure foundn. for such a structure—a first-hand knowl. of orig. docums.—and severely impartial.

* ,, ,, The same, complete: Cabinet Edn.; revised, w. new Preface, 4 vols. ea. 6/- c 8° Longman [87-91] 93:

A neat and convenient edn. of the complete work.

- F § 24
- INDERWICK, F. A. The Interregnum; front. [A.D. 1648-1660] 10/6 8° Low 91
Legislative, social and legal studies of the Commonwealth.
- JENKS, E. Constitutional Experiments of the Commonwealth c 8° 2/6 Camb Press 90°
A study of the yrs. 1649-1660. Thirlwall Prize Essay, 1898, and forms ser. iii. of the *Cambr. Historical Essays*. 90c. ut. Macmillan, N.Y.
- YONGE, Charl. M. Cameos fr. Engl. Hist., ser. vii.: Rebellion and Restor. 1642-'78 5/- (\$1.25) f 8° Macmillan 90°
Civil War: Locally—v. E § 17, s.vv. Cheshire (HALL, MALBON), Devon (COTTON).
- Battle of Dunkirk* [1658].
- WAYLEN, Jas. —in his *The House of Cromwell and the story of Dunkirk, ut infra, s.v. Cromwell.*
- Coffee-Houses.*
- ROBINSON, Edw. Forbes The Early History of Coffee Houses in England; ill. 6/- c 8° Paul 93°
The hist. of coffee-houses, before the invention of clubs, is that of the manners, morals and politics of the people, and this bk. gives an interesting sketch of the pt. the coffee-house system played in the life of the 17 cent., mainly dur. Commonwealth period and first 25 yrs. after the Restoration. An anti-Stuart tone runs thro' the bk. The 1st Lond. coffee-house was started in 1652 by PASQUA ROSEE. Illus. of tokens, and bibliogr. of the earliest bks. on coffee and coffee-houses, and list of tokens are included.
- ### Historical Biography.
- ARABELLA STUART, Lady [1577-1615].
- Bradley, Emily T. Life of Arabella Stuart, 2 vols., port. and facs. [vol. ii. = her letters] 24/- c 8° Bentley 89°
- BIRCH, Col. Jno. Roe [his sec.] Milit. Memoir of Col. Birch, ed. Rev. Jno. Webb + Rev. T. W. Webb 5/- s 4° Camden Soc. 73°
BIRCH was Gov. of Hereford dur. the Civil War.
- BUCKINGHAM, Geo. Villiers, Dke. of [1592-1628].
- Gardiner, Dr. S. R. [ed.] Papers rel. to the Impeachmt. of Duke of Buckingham in 1626 15/- s 4° Camden Soc. 88°
- CROMWELL, Oliver [1599-1658].
- *Clarke MSS.: ed. Ch. H. Firth—*ut supra*.
- Docum. rel. to Quarrel betw. Earl of Mancs. and Cromwell, ed. J. Bruce + Prf. D. Masson 5/- s 4° Camden Soc. 75°
Inform. ab. proceedgs. of MANCHESTER and CROMWELL fr. battle of Marston Moor till after second battle of Newbury, w. arguments. on both sides of the dispute.
- Firth, Chas. H. Oliver Cromwell; ill. [Heroes of the Nations] \$1.50 (5 -) c 8° Putnam *in prep.*
- *Gardiner, Sam. Rawson—*in his* History of the Great Civil War, vol. iii., *ut supra*.
- Macaulay, Dr. Chas. [ed.] Cromwell Anecdotes [a good little coll.] 1/6 12° Hodder 91°
- Palgrave, Reg. F. D. Oliver Cromwell, the Protector: an appreciation bas. on contemp. evid. 10/6 sq 8° Low 92°
A sort of reply to CARLYLE and the numerous succeeding writers who have followed in his steps, finding in Cromwell a nature "so ambitious that no evil action stood in the way of his endeavours to gain the throne and establish his family thereon." It conts., however, an excell. introd. Chapter, "the Beginning of the Gt. Rebell.," bringing out vividly the terrible dread of "Popery" wh. haunted the minds of men at the time.
- Waylen, Jas. The House of Cromwell & the Story of Dunkirk; ports., maps, facs. etc. 10/6 r 8° Stock 91°
Traces the family of CROMWELL down to our own days, carrying on the work begun by Rev. Mark NOBLE, *sub tit. Memoirs of the Protectorate House of Cromwell*, 2 vols.; ill. *v.p.* [pb. 12/-; w. 7/6] 8° Birm. 1784; '87. Second pt. of the bk. gives a fairly interesting acc. of the battle.
- HARRISON, Maj.-Gen. Thos. [1606-1660; Parliamentary soldier and regicide].
- Firth, Chas. H. Life of Major-General Harrison 8° Amer. Antiq. Soc. 93°
Repr. fr. *Proceedgs. of Amer. Antiq. Soc.*—itself an expansion of his article on HARRISON in *Dict. of National Biogr.*. Rejects the claim of two Presidents of U.S. to be descended fr. him, the conclusion bg. that HARRISON left no children. Appendix of orig. docum.
- PRYNNE, Wm.
- Gardiner, S. R. [ed.] Papers rel. to the Proceed. agst. Wm. Prynne: 1634, 1637; w. pref. J. Bruce 5/- s 4° Camden Soc. 77°
- RUPERT, Prince [1619-1682].
- Gower, Ld. Ronald Rupert of the Rhine: a biographical sketch; 3 ports. 6/- c 8° Paul 90°
Gives a more readable sketch than WARBURTON'S *Prince Rupert* [ut §5.35, F § 23], which is overfull of antiquarian material and pays too much attention to the Cavaliers w. whom Rupert was associated.
- STRAFFORD, [1st] Earl of [1593-1641].
- Browning, Rob. [the poet] Prose Life of Strafford; w. histor. intro. C. H. Firth and Forewords Dr. F. J. Furnivall, and index f 8° 5/- Browning Soc. (Paul) [36] 92°
2 Estos, Boston
- Orig. contrib. anon. to Jno. FORSTER'S *Lives of Emin. Brit. Statesmen of C'w'lh.*, 7 v. [Lardner's *Cyclo.*] [ut §5.35, F § 23], and hitherto has passed unquestioned as FORSTER'S. The comparison of BROWNING'S views of STRAFFORD fr. the biographer's and dramatist's stp'ts. is interesting. There is also an Appendix of Letters discov. since RADCLIFFE'S edn. of S's. Letters in 2 vols. 8°. L.P. edn. at 15/- ranging w. the 8vo. as above ranges w. the smaller edn. of B's *Poet. Wks.* in 16 vols. [ut §5.35, K § 68].
- TOWNSEND, Col. Rich., of Castletown (Castletownshend).
- An Officer of the Long Parliament and his Descendants; pedigrees 10/6 8° Clar. Press 93°
A family chronicle, contg. some acc. of the life of Rich. TOWNSEND, who first appears in hist. as one of the defenders of Lyme Regis in 1643, and whose last important transaction was as one of the Parl. Commissioners for surrender of Pendennis Castle—shortly after wh. he transferred his energies to Ireland, where he founded the family.
- VERNEY FAMILY [Sir Edmund, his wife Marg. Denton and their 10 children].
- Verney, Frances P., Lady Memoirs of the Verney Family during the Civil War, 2 vols.; 38 ports. & ill. 42/- (\$12) 8° Longman 92°
With Pref. by S. R. GARDINER. Gives a good picture of the everyday life of a country gentleman's family in 17 cent., as related in their own words, of the management of the household and the estate, the food they ate, the clothes they wore, the physic they swallowed, their weddings and funerals, the educ. of their children, their politics, journeys, the bks. they read, the bills they paid, or could not pay. Compiled fr. the Letters, and ill. by the portraits at Claydon House, Bucks.

24. HISTORY OF ENGLAND (2): 1660 TO 1760.—CHARLES II. TO D. OF GEORGE II.

Sources.

Boscobel Tracts.

- Fellow of Soc. of Antiq. Kg. Charles II. and the Cogans of Coaxdon Manor; ill. 1/6 4° Stock 91°

The *Boscobel Tracts* is a curious coll. of tracts rel. to the "miraculous escape" of CHAS. II. after Battle of Worcester [1652] and his subseq. advents. Orig. under-taken by J. HUGHES at suggestion of late Bp. COPPLESTONE in 1827, the 1st edn. appeared in 1830, 2nd 1857. It is repr. in Bohn's GRAMONT, *ut infra*.

F § 24

- Calendar of State Papers, Domestic Ser., of rn. of Chas. ii. pres. in Pub. Rec. Off., ed. Mary A. Everett Green, v. viii. [1667-8] 15/- i 8° Rolls Series 93
- DE COMINGES, Cte.
Jusserand, J. J. [tr.] A French Ambassador at the Ct. of Chas. ii. [tr.]; 10 ports. (hitherto unpub.) 8° $\frac{12/- \text{Unwin}}{\$3.50 \text{ Putnam, N.Y.}}$ 92
Also 10 copies on Japanese paper at 21/-. Ed. fr. his unpub. corresp. An excellent book of gossip, but it is the gossip of wh. history is made. The letters are addressed to Foreign Sec. L'IONNE and to Louis xiv., and convey an amusing picture of CHARLES' Court and its combined diplomacy and intrigue. Well tr. The Count's mission covered the yrs. 1661-66. With Intro. by JUSSERAND.
- ELLWOOD, Thos. [1639-1713] History of [= autobiogr.]—*ut* A § 89 : Quakers.
Affords a marvellously vivid picture of the habits and modes of thought of the persecuted Friends in days of CHAS. ii.—an import. phase in the social life of the times.
- Essex Papers : ed. Osmund Airy, vol. i. 15/- s 4° Camden Soc. 90
Arthur CAPEL, eldest son of Arthur Ld. Capel (Visc. Malden and E. of Essex after Restoration) was Ld. Lieut. of Ireld. 1672-77, and a staunch Royalist and Anglican Churchman. Conts. some new matter rel. to Court of CHARLES ii. and the govt. of Ireland in his rn.
- DE GRAMONT, Cte. Memoirs of. By Ct. A. Hamilton [tr.], ed. Sir Walt. Scott [Bohn's Stand. Lib.] c 8° $\frac{5/- \text{Bell}}{\$7 \text{ Macmillan, N.Y.}}$ [46] 91
" " The same, tr. Horace Walpole, ed. Sir Walter Scott [Stand. Authors] 4/6 *nt.* 8° Sonnenschein [46] 91
Vide also 35.35, F § 24. Former edn. conts. also the *King's Acc. of his Escape fr. Worcester* [as dictated to Pepys], and the *Boscobel Tracts*.
- Letters addressed fr. Lond. to Sir. Jos. Williamson, Plenipot. at Congr. of Cologne 1673, 2 vols. ea. 5/- s 4° Camden Soc. 74
Contains news from the Court of CHARLES ii. Edited by W. D. CHRISTIE.
- NICHOLAS, Sir Edw. Corresp. of, w. his son Sir. Jno. Nicholas, ed. Geo. F. Warner, vol. i. 10/- s 4° " 86
The corresp. of the Sec. of State w. the Clerk to the Privy Council, supplm. to corresp. printed in EVELYN'S *Diary* [ut 35.35, F § 24]. Conts. matter rel. to Court of CHARLES ii. dur. his exile.
- PEPYS, Sam. [1632-1703] *Diary* [ut 35.35, F § 24], ed. Hy. B. Wheatley, vols. i.-iii.; ports. and ill. 8° $\frac{\text{ea. } 10/6 \text{ Bell}}{\text{ea. } \$1.50 \text{ nt. Macmillan, N.Y.}}$ 93 *in prog.*
Mr. MYNORS BRIGHT, tho' he transcribed the whole fr. the shorthd. MS. of PEPYS in the Pepysian Lib., Magdal. Coll., Camb., left about one-fifth unprinted in his edn. in 6 vols. [ut 35.35, F § 24]. This edn. represents the whole transcript, a few "quite unprintable" passages only be. omitted. It conts., however, many indelicate passages and expressions, wh. serve no purpose, and had better have been left unprinted. Ld. BRAYBROOKE'S notes have been incl. and numerous others added by WHEATLEY. The best edn. for the bibliophile, but not for the general reader. To occupy 8 vols. *L.P.* (250) £8 8s. (\$40) *nt.* the set.
- " " *Diary & Correspondence*, ed. Ld. Braybrooke, 4 v. [Stand. Authors Ser.] 16/- *nt.* 8° Sonnenschein 90
Conts. all that the student of history or literature needs, and is a reprint of the second most complete edn. [5 vols. 8° Bentley '42-'49; w. £4]. comprizing a *Life of Pepys*, notes, appendices and exhaustive index. For a comparison of EVELYN w. PEPYS v. STEVENSON'S *Historic Personality*—*ut* F § 1.
- SAINTSBURY, Geo. [ed.] Political Pamphlets; w. intro. [Pocket Lib. of Engl. Liter.] 16° $\frac{3/6 \text{ Percival (Riv. & Perc.)}}{\$7 \text{ Macmillan, N.Y.}}$ 92
HALIFAX'S *Letter to a Dissenter on occas. of Declar. of Indulgence* [ut A § 79]; DEFOE'S *Shortest Way w. the Dissenters* [ut A § 79]; two of SWIFT'S *Drapier's Letters*, BURKE'S *Second Letter on a Regicidal Peace*, Syd. SMITH'S *Peter Plymley's Letters*, and the *First Letter of Malachi Malagrouther*. An admirable collection.
- Monmouth's Rebellion* [1685]. "*The Bloody Assizes.*"
Bloody Assizes, The : a compleat hist. of life of Geo. Lord Jefferies [Jeffreys] *subscr.* 21/- s 4° Goldsmid, *Edin.* [] 8-
Account of "Judge JEFFREYS' "cruelties and barbarous proceedings" in his Western circuit, comprehending the whole proceedings agst. those who suffered for their share in MONMOUTH'S ill-fated rebellion. The no. of JEFFREYS' victims is supposed to have been about 600, and 800 were transported as slaves to W. Indies, whilst many escaped only by purchasing their pardons at exorb. rates fr. the notorious judge.
- HUMPHREYS, A. L. Some Sources of Hist. for Monmouth Rebell. and Bloody Assizes 1/- 8° Barnicott, *Taunton* 93
- Modern Writers.**
- *LECKY, W. E. H. Hist. of England in the Eighteenth Cent., vols. vii.-viii. [1793-1800] 36/- (\$4.50) 8° Longman 90
Completion of an important work, emphasizing national, social and economic sides. Whig. A new edn. of the whole wk., in 12 vols, ea. 6/- c 8° Longman [78-'90] 93, is now publ., dividing the history into 2 sections: *England*, 7 vols.; *Ireland*, 5 vols., the Irish chapters (wh. had prev. been scattered through the several vols.) being conn. into one continuous narrative; and many other alterations being made.
- MAHAN, Cpt. A. T. [Am.] Influence of Sea-Power upon History: 1660-1783—*ut* F § 2.
SKOTTOWE, B. C. Our Hanoverian Kings [hist. of the four Georges; 1714-1830] 3/6 c 8° Low [84] 89
THACKERAY, Wm. Makepeace The Four Georges c 8° $\frac{1/- \text{Smith & Elder } [61] 87}{\$1.50 \text{ Houghton, Boston } [61] 89}$
THORNTON, Percy M. The Stuart Dynasty 12/- 8° Ridgeway 90
Studies of rise, course and early exile of the Stuarts: 1685-1716.
- YONGE, [Miss] Charl. M. Cameos fr. Engl. Hist., ser. vii.: Rebellion & Restoration [1642-78] 5/- (\$1.25) f 8° Macmillan 90
- Parliamentary History.*
TORRENS, W. McCullagh History of Government by Cabinets, 2 vols. 8° W. H. Allen *in prep.*
From the Union of Scotland [1707] to the acquisition of Canada [1763] and of Bengal [1775].
- Peace of Utrecht* [1713].
GERARD, Jas. W. [Am.] The Peace of Utrecht: historical review of the great treaty \$3 8° Putnam, *N.Y.* 85
Social Life.
- GRIFFITHS, Hon. Mrs. [ed.] Thro' England on a Side-saddle in rn. of Wm. and Mary—*ut* E § 16.
The diary of Celia FINNES, edited w. an explanatory Introduction.
- OSBORN, [Mrs.] Emily F. D. [ed.] Polit. and Social Letters of a Lady of 18 cent.; 4 ill. [1721-1771] 8° $\frac{21/- \text{Griffith}}{\$2.50 \text{ Dodd & Mead, N.Y.}}$ 91
SITWELL, Sir Geo. Wayfaring Life in England during the Restoration *in prep.*
SYDNEY, Wm. Connor England and the English in the Eighteenth Century, 2 vols. 24/- 8° Ward & Downey 91
A social hist. of the times, based on MS. authorities, partic. the coll. of MSS. rel. to natl. manners and morals of the middle and lower classes under the Ho. of Brunswick made by Frcs. PLACE (the Pall Mall tailor and polit. reformer, 1771-1854) now in Brit. Mus.; draws largely also fr. the Fleet Registers (now in Somerset Ho.), the studies on Fleet marriages, on quacks and on King Mob being the best pt. of the bk. Later issues of the 1st edn. cont. an Index.
- " " *Social Life in England from the Restoration to the Revolution* c 8° $\frac{10/6 \text{ Ward & Downey}}{\$2.50 \text{ Macmillan, N.Y.}}$ 92
Similar to above, dealing w. various aspects of natl. life of a somewhat earlier period: 1660-1690.

Historical Biography.

Collectively.

- JACKSON, Sir Geo. [ed.] Naval Commissioners from 12 Charles ii. to Geo. iv. [1660-1760] *a.p.* [w. 5/-] r 8° *priv. prin.* 89,
With historical notes by D. F. DUCKETT.
- JOHNSTONE, Grace Leading Women of the Restoration; ports. 6/- 8° Digby & Long 92
Readable popular biogs. of Lady RUSSELL, Lady WARWICK, Lady MAYNARD, Mrs. HUTCHINSON, Mrs. GODOLPHIN—all good women, but scarcely "leading women of the Restoration," at least in influence.

Individually.

- CHESTERFIELD, Pp. Dormer Stanhope, 4th Earl of [1694-1773].
 Ernst, Wm. Mem. of Life of Pp. Dormer Stanhope, 4th Earl of Chesterfield; 4 ports. & facs. 10/6 8° Sonnenschein 93;
Based on MATY'S *Life* (prefixed to CHESTERFIELD'S *Works*, 2 vols. 4° 1777) and the important and voluminous *Newcastle Papers*, now in Brit. Mus. and here first utilized, many of the letters bg. printed.
- CHANDOS, Jas. Brydes, 1st Duke of [1673-1744].
 Robinson, Jno. Rob. The Princely Chandos; pl. and ill. 12/6 8° Low 93
A memoir of Jas. BRYDGES contg. some curious details ab. his marvellous career and financial pickings, whereby he amassed an immense fortune (SMOLLETT says £3,000,000)—not without value to the professed historian. BRYDGES was Paymaster-Gen. to the Forces Abroad dur. the most brilliant pt. of MARLBOROUGH'S career: 1705-1711. Conts. also an acc. of his wonderful mansion, Canons, nr. Edgware.
- HENRIETTA MARIA [of Engl. dau. of Chas. i., Duchess of Orleans, sis.-in-law of Louis xiv.; 1644-70].
 Cartwright, Julia [= Mrs. Hy. Ady] Madame: memoirs of Henrietta, D'ess. of Orleans; 2 ports. 8° $\frac{16/- \text{Seeley}}{\$3.75 \text{ Scribner, N.Y.}}$ 93
A pleasant and useful hist. of the checkered life of HENRIETTA MARIA and of her whole circle, incl. several hitherto unpub. docum. and a series of 98 letters of CHARLES II. to his "deare, deare Minette" (w. some of her replies, coll. fr. var. sources.)

NORTHS, The.

- North, Roger Lives of the Norths, ed. Dr. A. Jessopp, 3 vols.; 3 ports. [Bohn's Lib.] c 8° $\frac{\text{ea. } 3/6 \text{ Bell}}{\text{ea. } \$1 \text{ Macmillan, N.Y.}}$ [1742-44] 90
The biogs. by Roger NORTH of his brothers, the Lord Keeper GUILFORD, Sir Dudley NORTH and Dr. Jno. NORTH. Invaluable to the student of the polit. and social hist. of 17 cent. Incl. also the *Autobiog.* of Roger NORTH, 1st pub. 1887 [ut $\mathfrak{B.35}$, - § 24]. With notes and aduir. index. Roger was not an ideal biographer; he is garrulous, discursive and not even always accurate; but he had a shrewd insight into character, and was not a bit more of a partizan than MACAULAY, tho' his interest in the affairs of the Restoration period was that of an actual participator and sufferer.

SIDNEY, Dorothy, C'ess of Sunderland [1617-1684].

- Cartwright, Julia [Mrs. Hy. Ady] Sacharissa: some acc. of Dorothy Sidney, C'ess of Sunderland, her family and friends; port. 8° $\frac{12/6 \text{ Seeley}}{\$3.75 \text{ Scribner, N.Y.}}$ 92
A pleasant acc. of Algernon SIDNEY'S lovely sister, known in WALLER'S graceful verse as Sacharissa; gathered fr. the *Sidney Papers*, contemp. Memoirs, etc. Some interesting records of her are also to be found in the delightful *Letters* of Dorothy OSBORN, the betrothed of Sir Wm. TEMPLE, [ut $\mathfrak{B.35}$, F § 24 (Cheap Edn. 3/6 c 8° Griffith [88] 93)].

WALPOLE, Sir Rob. [1676-1745].

- Morley, Jno. Walpole [Twelve English Statesmen] 2/6 (6oc.) c 8° Macmillan [89] 90.
Erroneously entered in $\mathfrak{B.35}$, F § 25 under Horace Walpole.

25. HISTORY OF ENGLAND (*h*): 1760 TO 1789. GEORGE III.

Sources.

- "JUNIUS" Letters [ut $\mathfrak{B.35}$, F § 25].
 Day, D. F. [Am.]
Has in prep. a bk. on Junius' letters, wh. will propound a new theory as to their authorship. Mr. Day has one of the finest Junius collns. in Amer., where the interest in the subj. is still keen.
- Edmands, J. [Am.] Bibliography of the *Letters* of "Junius"—in the *Bulletin of the Mercant. Lib. of Phila.* 1892.
By the Librarian to the Mercantile Library of Philadelphia.
- Francis, H. R. Junius Revealed; 4 facs. 6/- c 8° Longman 94.
By a grandson of Sir Pp. FRANCIS, claiming, chiefly by means of a docum. (here reprod. in facs.), to have finally sett'ed the controversy in favour of Sir Philip.

- WALPOLE, HOR., E. of Orford [1717-97] Letters of, select. & ed. Prf. C. D. Yonge, 2 vols. [Stand. Authors] 8/- *ut.* Sonnenschein [89] 91

Modern Writers.

- ANDERSON, J. H. History of George the Third's Reign 4/6 (\$1.50) c 8° Longman 91
 ASHTON, Jno. Social England under the Regency, 2 vols.; 90 ill. 30/- 8° Ward & Downey 90.
The raw materials of history, consisting chiefly of contemp. newspaper cuttings, rather badly put together. The ill. after Cruikshank, Rowlandson and their contemporaries form the best feature of the bk., wh. cd. scarcely have failed to be instructive and amusing.
- KINGSTON, Alf. Fragments of two Centuries
Sketches of country life in days of GEORGE III.
- *LECKY, W. E. H. History of England in the Eighteenth Century—*ut* F § 24.
 OLIPHANT, Mrs. [Marg.] Historical Sketches of the Reign of George II. 10/6 c 8° Blackwood [69] 70
The Queen, The Minister, The Man of the World, The Woman of Fashion, The Reformer, The Novelist, The Sceptic, etc.

Fishguard Invasion: 1797.

- ROWLANDS, Rev. Dan. The Fishguard Invasion by the French; ill. 5/- c 8° Unwin 93.

Passages fr. the Diary of ROWLANDS, sometime vicar of Llanfihangel-Penybont, Pembrokesh. On Feb. 22nd, 1797, at Llanwnda, nr. this place, 1400 Fch. soldiers landed—the scum of every gaol in France. "Destruction to the château, safety for the cottage" was their motto; but the peasantry did not rise, and the invaders surrendered to the local militia under Lord Cawdor on Feb. 24th.

- Platform, The: its history, position and power*—v. F § 141, s.v. Platform (JEPHSON).

F § 26

Historical Biography.

Collectively.

- BRETT, Reg. B. Footprints of Statesmen dur. the Eighteenth Century 6/- c 8° Macmillan 93
 Political studies of MARLBOROUGH (too flattering), BOLINGBROKE, WALPOLR (over-estimated), SWIFT, GODOLPHIN, the two PITTS, C. J. FOX, etc. Acc. to the author modern England (at any rate party govt.) begins w. rn. of Qn. ANNE; and these sketches give a good idea of the process by wh. our const. govt. came to be evolved.
- DALY, Dr. J. Bowles The Dawn of Radicalism [Social Science Series] c 8° ^{2/6 Sonnenschein} ^{5/- Scribner, N.P.} [86] 92
 Lives of WILKES, HOME TOOKE, THOS. PAINE, PRIESTLEY, BURKE, etc. Orig. [1886] pub. *sub tit.* *Radical Pioneers of 18 Cent.* [ut 15.16. F § 25].

Individually.

- PAINE, Thos. [1737-1809]—v. D § 125.
- PITT, Wm. [Earl of Chatham; 1708-1778] Correspondence, ed. W. S. Taylor + Cpt. J. H. Pringle—*ut* 13.13. F § 25.
 Correspondence with Charles, Duke of Rutland—*ut* F § 44.
- Macaulay, Ld. The Earl of Chatham [2 essays, 1834, 1844]—*in his* Essays, *ut* 13.13. K § 83.
 Chatham [Twelve English Statesmen] 2/6 (6oc.) c 8° Macmillan *in prep.*
- Morley, Jno. Memoirs of the Life of William Pitt, 3 vols. [standard; but very dull] *o.p.* 8° London [21] 22
- Tomline, Bp. Geo. Pitt—*in his* Three English Statesmen [Pym, Cromwell, Pitt] 2/6 (\$1.50) c 8° " [67] 67
- PITT, Wm. [son; 1759-1806; "the Great Commoner?"] Secret Service under Pitt—v. F § 44: Hist. of Ireland in 18 Cent., s.v. Histor. Biography.
 William Pitt [English Men of Action] 2/6 (6oc.) c 8° Macmillan 91
- Rosebery, Earl of Pitt—*in his* Three English Statesmen [Pym, Cromwell, Pitt] 2/6 (\$1.50) c 8° " [61-62] 79
- Smith, Prf. Goldwin Life of William Pitt, 3 vols. [standard; but prolix] 36/- p 8° Murray [61-62] 79
- Stanhope, Earl William Pitt: a biography 5/- c 8° Chatto 90
- Walford, Edw. Scruppy and casual; but not without use.
- WALPOLE, Hor. [Earl of Orford; 1716-1797]—*for his* Letters v. *supra*, s.v. Sources.
 Dobson, Austin Horace Walpole: a memoir; ports. and ill. 10/6 c 8° Osgood [90] 93
 Ed. on hdm. ppr. (50 copies) 21/- *nt.* Prev. (1890) edn. at 63/- 4°. A satisfactory bk.: conts. also a list of bks. prin. at Strawberry Hill Press.

26. HISTORY OF ENGLAND (I) 1789 TO 1799 AND NINETEENTH CENTURY.

GEORGE III. (CONT.), GEORGE IV., WILLIAM IV. AND VICTORIA.

Sources.

- Annual Register, The —*ut* F § 15.
- Annals of Our Time ed. H. Hamilton Fyfe, vol. iii., pt. I [1887-90] 3/6 (\$1.25), pt. 2 [1891] 1/- (\$1.25) 8° Macmillan 91; 92 *ann.*
 To be issued every Jany., containing the annals of the preceding year: formerly ed. Joseph IRVING; v. 15.16. F § 26.
- HANSARD & Co. [pubs.] Parliamentary Debates, Ser. i.: 1803-1820 (d. of Geo. iii.). 41 vols. r 8° Hansard 03-20
 The earlier vols. were pub. as COBBETT'S, tho' the whole was actually ed. by Jno. WRIGHT.
- " The same, Ser. ii.: 1820-1830 (d. of Geo. iv.), 25 vols. r 8° Hansard 20-30
 Edited by Jno. WRIGHT to vol. xxi., by Thos. HODGSKIN from vol. xxii. to vol. xxv.
- " The same, Ser. iii.: 1830-1831, 356 vols. r 8° Hansard 30-91
 Edited by Thos. HODGSKIN to vol. lxxi. (1843); by same + HANSARD to vol. xciii. (1848); by HANSARD alone to vol. cccxlviii. (1889); when Thos. C. HANSARD sold his business to the Hansard Pub. Union, who were bankrupt in 1891. Three complete sets of the above, incl. COBBETT'S, in 48 vols., were sold by auction (Hodgson's Sale Rooms) on 8th Mch. 1892, the highest fetching £110 11/- *hd.* Debates for 1893, 14 v. (w. indices) 105/- r 8° Eyre & Spottisw. '93.
 Hansard is a contin. of the *Parliam. Hist. of Engl. fr. 1055 to 1802*, 35 vols., r 8° Lond. 1805-20; nominally ed. by Wm. COBBETT, but really by Jno. WHITE.
- Times: Annual Summaries: repr. from *The Times*, 2 vols. ea. 3/6 (ea. \$1.25) c 8° Macmillan 93; 93
 Vol. i. 1831-1873; vol. ii. 1876-1892. Of considerable utility as general records. Capital index.
- " Register of Events for 1877, 1/6; for 1878-87, ea. 1/-; for 1888, 1/6; for 1889, ea. 2/6 8° Times Off. 77-93 *ann.*
 1/6. Annual for 1890-92
- Palmer, Sam. [ed.] Index to the Times Newspaper ea. qtrly. pt. 10/- *nt.* s 4° Palmer, Shepperton, qtrly.
 In course of continuation both forwards and backwards, the last quarter of 1893 having been issued in 1893.
- Priestley Riots [Birmingham, 1791].
- HUTTON, [Miss] Cath. —*in her* Remins. of a Gentlewoman of Last Cent., ed. [Mrs.] Cath. Hutton Beale 7/6 c 8° Cornish, *Birm.* 91
 Miss HUTTON'S letters: they cont. a graphic descr. of Church and King riots, just after flight to Varennes, just after an attempt had been made to introduce Dr. PRIESTLEY'S polemical wks. into the "Old Library," and when Nonconformists were endeavouring to procure repeal of Test Act, and Liberals of Birm. giving a dinner to celebrate downfall of Bastille. Miss HUTTON was dau. of Wm HUTTON, a Unitarian, a Commissioner to Court of Requests, bookseller and historian of Birm., and friend of PRIESTLEY, who suffered in the riots. [His own autobiog. also conts. a good acc. of the riots, pt. of it being reprod. here]. Edr. of this (posthum.) bk. is author's cousin.

Modern Writers.

- SMALLEY, Geo. W. London Letters and some others, 2 vols. 32/- 8° Macmillan 91
 Vol. i. consists of general sketches of men of the day; vol. ii. of notes on social life in London. Told in the best style of what Matthew ARNOLD used to call "the New Journalism."
- SPENCE, J. C. The Dawn of Civilisation: England in the Nineteenth Century 3/6 c 8° Watts & Co: 93
- SYDNEY, Wm. Connor —*has a wk. on social condn. of Engl. in early decades of pres. cent.* [v. F § 24] *in prep.*
- Chartist Movement —v. D § 139.
- Platform The: its history, position and power—v. D § 135 (JEFFSON).
- Contemporary Parliamentary History.
- CLAYDEN, P. W. England under the Coalition, 10/6; Supplem. Chapter and Index 1/6 c 8° Unwin 92; 93
 A polit. hist. (or rather a huge pamphlet on polit. hist.) of Gt. Brit. and Irel. fr. Gen. Electn. of 1883 to May 1892, made up fr. the newspapers and *Hansard*. Strongly radical.
- LUCY, H. W. Diary of the Salisbury Parliament; ill. Harry Furniss 21/- m 8° Cassell 92
 A sequel to his *Diary of Two Parliaments* [Disraeli 1874-80, Gladstone 1880-85—*ut* 13.13. F § 26]. Scrupulously fair and wholly free fr. party bias. Author is the "Toby, M.P. for Berks." of *Punch*, and the head of a Parly. reporting staff, having a perfect acquaintance w. the Ho. of Com., both grave and gay.
- O'CONNOR, T. P. Sketches in the House: story of a memorable session [*repr. fr.* Wkly. Sun] 1/- c 8° Ward & Lock 93
 A Radical view of the personalities on the Radical side, and a party-journalist's view of the personalities on the other side.

27. HISTORY OF ENGLAND (m) : NINETEENTH CENTURY, INCL. MEMOIRS, SPEECHES, REMINISCENCES, ETC.

Series.

Events of our own Time

c 8° $\frac{\text{ea. } 5/- \text{ Seeley}}{\text{ea. } \$1.75 \text{ Scribner, N.Y.}}$ 91 *in prog.*

FORBES, Archib. *The Afghan Wars* [ut F § 31] 91
 HAMILTY, Gen. Sir Edw. *The War in the Crimea* [ut F § 31] 91
 HARCOURT, Prf. Vernon *Achievements in Engineering* [ut I § 11].. 91

MALLESON, Col. G. B. *The Indian Mutiny* [ut F § 62] [91] 91
 WILMOT, Cpt. Eardley *Development of Navies* [ut I § 20] 91

Prime Ministers.

Queen's Prime Ministers, The : a series of political biographies, ed. Stuart J. Reid ; ports.

c 8° $\frac{\text{ea. } 3/6 \text{ Low}}{\text{ea. } \$1 \text{ Harper, N.Y.}}$ 90-93

Aberdeen, Earl of [ut *infra*] Sir Arth. GORDON 93
Beaconsfield, Earl of [ut *infra*] Jas. Auth. FROUDE [90] 91
Derby, Earl of [ut *infra*] Geo. SAINTSBURY 92
Gladstone, W. E. [ut *infra*] G. W. E. RUSSELL [91] 92
Melbourne, Lord [ut *infra*] Dr. Hy. DUNCKERLY ("VERAX") 91

Palmerston, Visc. [ut *infra*] Marq. of LORNE 92
Peel, Sir Rob. [ut *infra*] Justin H. McCARTHY 91
Russell, Earl [ut *infra*] Stuart J. REID 93
Salisbury, Marquess of [ut *infra*] H. D. TRAILL [91] 92

The series is now complete. 250 sets of the 9 vols. on hdmade paper, 84/- nt. the set.

Collectively.

Dictionary.

BOASE, Frederic [ed.] Modern English Biography, vol. i.

[to occupy 2 vols.] 30/- nt. i 8° Netherton, *Truro* 92

A dict. (alphab. arrgd.) of minor celebrities of the past generation. Vol. i. conts. c. 8,000 brief notices of Engl. persons, of all degrees of eminence and notoriety, who have died since 1850, w. record of their portraits; derived tr. newsprr. obituaries. Index of matter, *noms de plume* or *de théâtre*, pseudon. etc. Only 250 printed.

Times :

Biographies of Eminent Persons, repr. fr. *The Times*, 4 vols. 3/6 (\$1.25) ea. c 8° Macmillan 93

A seln. fr. the *Times* leading articles and obit. notices, many of wh. have permanent value. Vol. i. 1870-75; ii. 1876-81; iii. 1882-86; iv. 1887-90.

Statesmen, Past and Present

6/- 8° Cassell 94

Character sketches, reprinted fr. *The Daily News*.

Parliamentary Representatives of 19 Cent.

FOSTER, Jos. [ed.] Our Parliamt. Represents. since the Union ; ports. [arrgd. under constits.] 42/- nt. r 8° Editor *in prep.*

Portraits.

Cabinet Portrait Gallery ; series i.-iii.

ea. 15/- 4° Cassell 90 ; 91 ; 93 *in prog.*

A coll. of portraits, by W. & D. DOWNEY, of persons more or less known, and selected at random, w. letterpress notices.

Our Celebrities ; vols. i.-ii., ea. 12/6 ; vol. iii.

1° Sonnenschein 88-89 ; Low 90-93 *not cont.*

A coll. of portraits by WALERY ; similar to above, also w. letterpress notices.

Individually.

ABERDEEN, Earl of [1784-1860].

Gordon, Sir Arth. The Earl of Aberdeen ; port.

[Queen's Prime Ministers] c 8° $\frac{3/6 \text{ Low}}{\$1 \text{ Harper, N.Y.}}$ 93

The first authentic biogr. of LD. ABERDEEN ; by his son, and priv. sec. dur. period of his premiership. A sympathetic, modest little bk., contg. moreover some orig. documts. of histor. importance. Sir Arth. GORDON has in prep. for pubn. LD. ABERDEEN'S Correspondence, wh. will be of value w. ref. to the Crimean War, for wh. his Govt. was responsible.

ALTHORP, Lord

—c. Spencer, Lord, *infra*.

BEACONSFIELD, Earl of [1805-1881].

Bibliog. of Benj. Disraeli, Earl of Beaconsfield [1820-92]—*in* Notes and Queries, Apl. 29, May 13, 27, June 10, 24, July 8, 1893.

Brewster, Dr. F. C. Disraeli in Outline [conts. a life]—*ut* K § 24.

Fraser, Sir Wm. Disraeli and his Day

9/- c 8° Paul [91] 91

Gossipy recollections and anecdotes.

Froude, Jas. Anth. The Earl of Beaconsfield ; port.

[Queen's Prime Ministers] c 8° $\frac{3/6 \text{ Low}}{\$1 \text{ Harper, N.Y.}}$ [90] 91

Lake, H. Personal Reminiscences of Disraeli ; ports. and autogrs.

3/6 c 8° Cassell 91

BELCHER, Lady.

L'Estrange, Rev. A. G. Lady Belcher and her Friends ; port.

12/- 8° Hurst 91

Conts. many anecdotes about well-known people.

BRADLAUGH, Chas. [1833-1891].

Bonner, Mrs. Bradlaugh [dau.] Life of Mr. Bradlaugh

8° Unwin *in prog.*

BRIGHT, Jno. [1811-1889].

Mills, Jos. Travis John Bright

[Friends' Biographical Series] 1/- nt. c 8° Hicks 93

A simple unaffected little narrative; more than a Quaker biography.

BRUMMELL, Geo. ["Beau" Brummell ; 1778-1840].

Jesse, Cpt. W. Life of George Brummell, Esquire, commonly called Beau Brummell

[Standard Authors Ser.] 4/6 nt. 8° Sonnenschein [44] 93

BURGHESH, Priscilla, Lady [afterw. Ct'ess. of WESTMORELAND].

Weigall, Lady Rose [dau.; ed.] The Letters of Lady Burghersh ; ports.

6/- c 8° Murray [93] 94

Lady BURGHESH was dau. of LD. MARYBOROUGH, the Duke of WELLINGTON'S bro. Accompanied her husband to the Continent in 1813, on his appointmt. as milit. attaché to headqrs. of Austr. army in Germ., where the allied sovereigns, Russia, Austr. and Prussia, were in the field agst. NAPOLEON. Her home-letters record her exper. in the camps betw. Leipzig and the fall of NAPOLEON; of no great histor. value, but instinct w. histor. actuality and marked w. the impress of a very engaging personality.

[BYRNE, Mrs. Wm. Pitt] Gossip of the Century : personal and historical memories, social, literary,

artistic, etc., 2 vols.; c. 100 ports.

[1050 pp.] r 8° $\frac{42/- \text{ Ward \& Downey}}{\$70.50 \text{ Macmillan, N.Y.}}$ 92

Very readable gossip, well arranged, starting w. a budget of *Court Gossip* (chiefly GEO. iv. and WM. iv.) after wh. follows half a vol. about social, liter. and political celebrities, succeeded by chaps. on soldiers, lawyers and doctors. Vol. ii. occupied by remin. of musicians, singers, actors and public entertainers, painters and sculptors. Author died 1894.

F § 27

- CANNING, Charl. C'ess. *and* WATERFORD, Louisa, C'ess. of.
 Hare, Aug. J. C. The Story of Two Noble Lives, 3 vols.; 11 ports., 21 photograv. pl. and 32 ill. 31/6 c 8° G. Allen 93
L.P. [50] 5/- . Lives of two sisters (daus. of Ld. and Lady STUART DE ROTHEMAY; fairest of the fair of the first Courts of Qu. Victoria—the one cut off in her prime, the other living to an old age. Vol. I. throws some light on obscure pts. of Echl. hist., espec. ab. period of access. of LOUIS PHILIPPE, vol. II. conts. some interesting particulars rel. to Indian Mutiny and of Ld. CANNING'S experiences and trials as Gov. Gen. of India; vol. III. deals chiefly w. matters of personal interest conn. w. life of Ly. WATERFORD. A very pleasant bk., beautifully got up, and contg. excellent reproducs. of some of Ly. WATERFORD'S drawings.
- CLARENCE, Duke of [1864–1892].
 Vincent, Jas. E. Im. A Memoir of the Late Duke of Clarence; ports. and ill. [writ. by authority] 9/- c 8° Murray [93] 94
- COBDEN, Rich. [1804–1865].
 Watkin, Sir Edw. Alderman Cobden of Manchester; ports. and ill. 8° *priv. prin.* (Ward & Lock) 91
 Letters and remin. of COBDEN in his civic capacity, shewing his place in Mancs. history w. considerable minuteness. Lavishly ill. by ports. of COBDEN, his parents and friends, sketches of Mancs. streets and bldgs., facs. letters, etc. Only 400 printed.
- CROSSE, Mrs. Andr. Red Letter Days of my Life — *ut* K § 23.
- DERBY, [14th] Earl of [1799–1869].
 Saintsbury, Geo. The Earl of Derby, K.G.; port. [Queen's Prime Ministers] c 8° $\frac{3/6 \text{ Low}}{5/- \text{ Harper, N.Y.}}$ 92
 A clear, appreciative, yet discriminating narrative.
- FOWLER, Sir Rob. Nich. [1828–1891].
 Flynn, Jno. Steph. Sir Robert N. Fowler, Bart., M.P.: a memorial; port. 7/6 c 8° Hodder 93
 Throws some light on many of the social and religious movemts. of the century.
- FRAMPTON, Mary Journal of 14/- 8° Low 85
 Gives interesting side-lights on persons and events fr. 1779 to 1846, incl. the Fch. Revol. and the marriage of Geo. IV. and Qu. Caroline. The *Journal* is but a small pt. of the vol., wh. consists mainly of letters, some to and from persons who moved very close to the throne.
- FRASER, Sir Wm. Hic et Ubique 3/6 f 8° Low 93
 A volume of the *Memorabilia* fr. the pen of a veteran *causeur*, written w. an old-fashioned and very pleasing grace, of strong "personal equation": full of good stories and interesting odds-and-ends ab. THACKERAY, LYTTON, CRUIKSHANK, WELLINGTON, DISRAELI, WATERLOO, ETON, DORIS, NAPOLEON III. *L.P.* [50] w. front. by G. Cruikshank 21/- *ut*.
- GLADSTONE, Wm. Ewart [*b.* 1809; *living*] Speeches, ed. A. W. Hutton + H. J. Cohen, vols. ix.-x.; port. 12/6 8° Methuen 94; 92
 The series is to incl. 10 vols., and the last has been issued first. It incl. speeches both inside and outside of the Ho. of Com. (chiefly the latter). Each vol. is to cont. a different portrait.
 Bibliography of the Rt. Hon. W. E. Gladstone [1827–1892]—*in* Notes and Queries, Dec. 10, 24, 1892, Jan. 7, 21, 1893.
 Jerrold, Walt. Life of Mr. Gladstone
 A good little popular life: wholly laudatory and in no sense critical.
- Leech, H. J. [ed.] The Life of Mr. Gladstone: told by himself in speeches & pub. letrs. [poor] 3/6 c 8° Paul 93
 Russell, Geo. W. E. The Right Hon. W. E. Gladstone; port. [Queen's Prime Ministers] c 8° $\frac{3/6 \text{ Low}}{5/- \text{ Harper, N.Y.}}$ [91] 92
- GRANVILLE, Harriet, C'ess. of Letters, ed. F. Leveson Gower [son], 2 vols. [1810–1845] 32/- 8° Longman 94
 Lady GRANVILLE, dau. of the beautiful DUCHESS OF DEVONSHIRE and wife of the distinguished diplomatist, played a conspicuous pt. in the society both of London and of Paris of her day, taking a keen interest in the topics and personages w. which she came in contact. Her *Letters* exhibit her excellence as a wife, mother and sincerely religious woman on the one hand, and as a shrewd woman of the world on the other.
- GREGORY, Sir Wm. H. — *a vol. of his* Reminiscences, social and polit., ed. Lady Gregory [widow] *is in prep.* Murray 94
 His recollns. date back to days of Ld. Geo. BENTINCK; his experiences were varied: politician, colonial administrator, sportsman, art amateur.
- GREY, Earl Correspondence of Princess Lieven w. Earl Grey, tr. & ed. Guy Le Strange, 3 vols.; ports. & facss. 45/- 8° Bentley 89-91
- HAKE, Dr. Gordon Memories of 80 yrs. — *v.* I § 91.
- HILL, Fredc. Autobiog. of Fifty Yrs. in Time of Reform, ed. Const. Hill [dau.]; ports. 16/- 16° Bentley 93
 Entertaining recollns. of a retired Civil Servant, brother of Matthew Davenport, Sir Rowland, Edwin and Arthur HILL—a remarkable "league of brothers." Fredc. HILL was Inspector of Scottish Prisons, and his pages cont. some excellent anecdotes of Edinb. notabilities, JEFFREY, the bros. CHAMBERS, Ld. COCKBURN, etc.
- HOLE, Dn. S. [*living*] Memories c 8° $\frac{6/- \text{ Arnold}}{5/- \text{ Macmillan, N.Y.}}$ [93] 95
 A pleasant vol. of recollns. by the Dn. of Rochester, arrgd. under alphab. chans., *viz.* Archers, Artists, Authors, Cricketers, Ecclesiastics, Gamblers, Gardeners, Hunters and Shooters, Oxoniens, Preachers and Working Men.
- IDDESLEIGH, [1st] Earl of — *v.* Northcote, Sir Stafford Hy., *infra*.
- JEKYLL, Jos. Correspondence, ed. Algernon Bourke 16/- 8° Murray 94
 The letters date fr. 1818 to 1838, and were written to his sister-in-law, Lady Gertrude SLOANE-STANLEY, describing the passing events and gossip of London. JEKYLL was an eminent diarist and guest at country-houses, occupying at beg. of the century the position later occup. by Abr. HAYWARD. Thanks to patronage, he became M.P. for Calne, Solicitor-Gen. to Prince of Wales afterw. GEORGE IV., and a Master in Chancery.
- LOFTUS, Lord Aug. Diplomatic Reminisc., 2 vols.: 1837–1862; Sec. Ser. 2 v.: 1862–79 ca. 32/- 8° Cassell [92] 93; 94
 Full of anecdotes of Brit. and Continental politicians, crowned and uncrowned, of the last 2 generations, throwing many side-lights on public events: more than gossip, and will form useful *vémoires pour servir* for future hi-torians. His offic. life began in Berlin in 1837; in 1844 he was transferred as attaché to Stuttg., and his remins. incl. life at various other cities, St. Petersburg, [1872–79], Baden, Constantin., Bavaria [1862–66].
- LOWE, Rt. Hon. Rob. [1811–1892] — *v.* Sherbrooke, Visc., *infra*.
- MELBOURNE, [2nd] Visc. [1779–1848] Lord Melbourne's Papers, ed. Lloyd C. Sanders: w. pref. Earl Cowper 18/- 8° Longman 89
 Dunckley, Dr. Hy. ["Verax"] Lord Melbourne; port. [Queen's Prime Ministers] c 8° $\frac{3/6 \text{ Low}}{5/- \text{ Harper, N.Y.}}$ 91
- NORTHCOTE, Sir Stafford [1st E. of IDDESLEIGH, 1820–1887].
 Lang, Andrew Life, Letters and Diaries of Sir Stafford Northcote; port. and view 7/6 p 8° Blackwood [90] 91
- PALMERSTON, Visc. [1784–1865].
 Lorne, Marq. of Lord Palmerston; port. [Queen's Prime Ministers] c 8° $\frac{3/6 \text{ Low}}{5/- \text{ Harper, N.Y.}}$ 91
 Conts. a good deal of new material, but overfull of extr. fr. not very interesting speeches.
- PEEL, Sir Rob. [1788–1850].
 McCarthy, Justin Sir Robert Peel; port. [Queen's Prime Ministers] c 8° $\frac{3/6 \text{ Low}}{5/- \text{ Harper, N.Y.}}$ 91
 Parker, Chas. S. [ed.] The Early Political Life of Sir Robert Peel; port. 16/- 8° Murray 91
 In *Early Life* 1788–1812; as Irish Secretary 1812–1818; as Sec. of State 1822–27. Pub. fr. his private correspondence by his literary trustees, Visc. HARDINGE and Rt. Hon. Arthur Wellesley PIEL. The first instalment of what will be the "final" biography of PEEL.
- *Thursfield, J. R. Sir Robert Peel [Twelve English Statesmen Series] 2/6 (60c.) 8° Macmillan 91
 An excellent specimen of a brief biography, artistically arranged, animated in style, and with thoroughly sound and intelligible comments on currency and finance. Far superior to MCCARTHY, *supra*.

- PLACE, FRCS. [1771-1854].
 Wallas, Graham Life of Francis Place 8° Sonnenschein *in prep.*
 Based on the extensive materials in his MSS. in the Brit. Mus.—one in the nature of an autob. memoir, dealing pretty fully w. the polit. hist. of Engl. betw. 1790 and 1844.
- DE ROS, Georgiana, Lady [1795-1891].
 Swinton, Mrs. J. R. [dau.] A Sketch of the Life of Georgiana, Lady de Ros; ports. 7/6 c 8° Murray 93
 Memoir of a lady who dur. her life of 96 yrs. moved in the best society, was an intimate friend of WELLINGTON and acquainted w. 19 Prime Ministers, incl. PITT.
 Incl. a reprint fr. *Murray's Magazine* [1889] of her *Pers. Recolns. of Wellington* (2 articles).
- RUSSELL, Earl [Lord John; 1792-1878].
 Reid, Stuart J. Earl Russell; port. [Queen's Prime Ministers] c 8° $\frac{3/6 \text{ Low}}{\$1 \text{ Harper, N.Y.}}$ 93
- SALISBURY, Marquess of [b. 1830; *living*].
 Traill, Dr. H. D. The Marquis of Salisbury; port. c 8° $\frac{3/6 \text{ Low}}{\$1 \text{ Harper, N.Y.}}$ [91] 92
 A view of the career and public acts of the Minister, fr. the standpoint of an independent conservatism. The narrative of the early career is the most val. pt. of the book.
- SHEE, Wm. Archer [*living*] My Contemporaries: 1830-1870 12/- 8° Hurst 93
 Author is son of Sir Martin Archer SHEE, a former Pres. Roy. Acad. and closely related to distinguished lawyers. His portraits and anecdotes (some very old friends) rel. to Lady BLESSINGTON, Lady MORGAN, D'ORSAY, Louis NAPOLEON, Hor. and Jas. SMITH, HOOK, LUTTRELL, ROGERS, MACAULAY and others.
- SHERBROOKE, Visc. [Rob. LOWE; 1811-1892].
 Hogan, J. F. Robert Lowe, Viscount Sherbrooke 7/6 8° Ward & Downey 93
 Deals spec. with the Australian life of one of the most interesting politicians whom that Colony has reared for the Brit. Ho. of Com.
- Martin, Patchett Life and letters of Robert Lowe, Visc. Sherbrooke, 2 vols.; 5 ports. 36/- (\$10.50) 8° Longman 93
 Incl. his Autobiogr. The authorized Life, embracing his entire public career, vol. i. by devoted to the period 1823-49, when he was a foremost member of the Legis. Council of Sydney, N.S.W.; and vol. ii. to his subseq. Engl. career fr. 1850 to 1889, when he was raised to the Ho. of Lords. References to almost every prominent politician of the period [*v. also A § 77*].
- SMITH, Rt. Hon. Wm. Hy. [1825-1891].
 Maxwell, Sir Herb. Life & Times of the Rt. Hon. W. H. Smith, M.P., 2 vols.; 3 ports. & ill. 25/- 8° Blackwood 93
 In 2 pts. (1) His business-life, as bookseller and railway book-stall owner, extending over 42 yrs. and filling 140 pp. of vol. i.; (2) the remainder, embracing 24 yrs. and filling rest of vol. and whole of vol. ii. SMITH was 43 yrs. old when he entered Parl., and 52 when he attained Cabinet rank. Occupied the offices of First Ld. of Admir. and leader of Ho. of Com., dying at age of 66.
- SOMERSET, [12th] Duke of [1804-1885] Letters and Memoirs, ed. W. H. Mallock + Lady Gwendolen 16/- 8° Bentley 93
 Ramsden; port.
 Consists entirely of fragments of the duke's corresp., chronol. arrgd. and strung together w. brief notes, tog. w. extr. fr. his 2 pub. bks. on Christianity and Democracy. Full of commonplace.
- SPENCER, Lord [*later* Lord ALTHORP].
 Myers, Ernest Lord Althorp [compil. fr. family papers and letters] 3/6 c 8° Bentley 90
- SUTHERLAND, [2nd] Duke of.
 Gower, Ld. Ronald [ed.] Stafford House Letters; 2 (good) ports. 10/6 8° Paul 91
 Most of the letters were by Geo. GRANVILLE, 2nd Duke of SUTHERL., the Edr's. father, who was mixed up w. many of the chief political personages of the first half of the century.
- TECK, Duke of [b. 1837; *living*].
 Felbermann, Louis The Ancestors of our Future Queen 1/-; cl. 2/6 c 8° Griffith 93
 Deals w. the hist. of the Duke of TECK'S ancestry on the maternal side, wh. is traced back to Saml. ABA, who married the sister of St. STEPHEN and subsequently became the King of Hungary.
- TEMPLE, Sir Rich. [*living*] Life in Parliament 7/6 c 8° Murray 93
 Portrays the daily experiences of a hard-working Member of Ho. of Com. fr. 1886 to 1892 incl.—mainly extrs. fr. his Journal (wh. "is not for publication in my lifetime"). Author is a very strong Conservative: his bk. is, however, eminently fair to his opponents, and conts. an excellent friendly portrait of GLADSTONE (in 1886).
- TORRENS, W. McCullagh [b. 1813; *living*] Twenty Years in Parliament [1865-1884] 15/- 8° Bentley 93
 A very entertaining and gossipy vol. of personal and polit. reminiscences, autobiographic and anecdotic. Author was for many yrs. member for Finsbury (1865 till Redistrib. Act); he was the originator (in 1868) of the first Act for Improvment of Artisans' and Labourers' Dwellings (Torrens Act), practically the originator (1870) of the Lond. Schl. Bd., initiated the lodger franchise, took prominent pt. in modification of extradition law, in abolitn. of flogging in army and navy, etc.
- VICTORIA, Queen [b. 1819; *living*].
 Humphrey, Fk. P. The Queen at Balmoral; 12 pl. and 1 photograv. 5/- c 8° Unwin 93
 Acc. of the Queen's doings and surroundings in Highlands. Of no histor. or literary value.
- Jeaffreson, Jno. Cordy Victoria, Queen and Empress, 2 vols.; 2 ports. 30/- 8° Heinemann 93
 An interesting and painstaking popular life, compiled fr. very familiar sources. The best pop. compendium.
- Lloyd, R. Duppa [ed.] Historical Chart and Notes on Origin of British Victorian Monarchy 5/- 8° C. J. Clark 93
 Logan, Rev. Rob. Genealogical Chart of the Royal Family of Great Britain—*ut F § 16*.
- VIZETELLY, Hy. [*d.* 1st Jan. 1894] Glances back through Seventy Years, 2 vols.; port. 32/- 8° Paul 93
 Autobiographical and other reminiscences of the confines of literary and journalistic Bohemia, by one who was successively a wood-engraver, printer, journalist, Paris correspondent (*ill. Lond. News*), publisher [imprisoned for declining to pay fine imposed on him for publ. of Engl. trs. of ZOLA'S (worst) novels]. Conts. a few stories of WELLINGTON, THACKERAY, etc. A second series, dealing w. his experiences dur. Franco-Germ. war and the Zola prosecution is to appear posthum., ed. by Ernest VIZETELLY [son].

Indian Statesmen —*v.* F § 62.

Irish Statesmen —*v.* F § 45.

28. HISTORY OF ENGLAND (28): MILITARY AND NAVAL HISTORY.

Collectively. Series.

War Library maps, ports. and ill. *v.p., nt.* c 8° Prf. E. Arber, *Birm.* [*v.y.*] 94 *in pris.*
 BEATTY, Dr. Wm. *Narrative of Death of Nelson* [*ut F § 30*]...[07] 94 | SIBORNE, Cpt. Wm. *The Waterloo Campaign* [*ut F § 31*][44] 94

Military.

England's Battles by Sea and Land: record of naval and milit. conflicts, 2 vols. [popular] 15/- (\$6) r 8° Ward & Lock 90
 LOW, Chas. R. Great Battles of the British Army [fr. earliest times; popular] 5/- (\$2) c 8° Routledge [85] 90

F § 29

Naval.

Low, Chas. R. Great Battles of the British Navy [popular] 5/- (\$2) c 8° Routledge. [72] 91
 *Navy Records Society: Publications *ann. subscr.* 21/- 8° Navy Records Soc. *in prep.*

A new Society (founded 1893), whose objects [very similar to those of Hakluyt Soc., *ut* F § 5] are defined to be (1) the editing and pubn. of MSS. ill. the hist., admin., organ. or social life of the navy; (2) the reprinting of rare or inaccess. bks. of naval interest; (3) the pubn. of trs. of similar MSS. or bks. in foreign langs.

Vol. i. *Offic. Docums. rel. to fleet comm.* by *Ld. Howard of Effingham* in 1587-88, ed. Prf. J. K. LAUGHTON; *in prep.*

Vol. iii. *Memoir of Cpt. Steph. Martin* Steph. MARTIN-LZAKE [his son]; ed. Clements R. MARKHAM; *in prep.*

Vol. ii. *Letters fr. West Indies in 1781-82* Ld. HOOD, ed. Dav. HANNAY; *in prep.*

War Medals

—v. G § 20.

29. HISTORY OF ENGLAND (o): BRITISH MILITARY BIOGRAPHY.

Collectively

—v. *alq* F § 27. *passim.*

DALTON, Chas. English Army Lists & Commission Registers: 1661-1714, v. i. [1661-85] 25/- Eyre & Spottisw. 92
 An important and laborious contrib. to the hist. of the British Army.
 " " " Waterloo Roll Call—*ut* F § 31.
 MORRIS, Wm. O'Connor Great Commanders of Mod. Times and Campaign of 1815; plans and ill. 21/- 8° W. H. Allen 91
 Turenne, Marlborough, Frederick the Great, Napoleon [v. eulogistic], Wellington [derogatory], Moltke. A good bk. to place in the hands of a student who wishes to get some idea of the history of the art of war.
 YONGE, Prf. Chas. Duke England's Great Generals 3/6 c 8° Ward & Downey [92] 93
 MARLBOROUGH, CLIVE, WELLINGTON, NAPIER, GOUGH and CLYDE. 1st ed. pub. *sub tit.* "Our Great Military Commanders."

Individually.

BARTELOT, Maj. Edm. M.—v. E § 47.
 CHESNEY, Gen. Frics. Rawdon [1789-1872].
 Chesney, Mrs. [wife] Life of General Chesney; ed. Stanley Lane-Poole 12/- 8° Remington [85] 93
 Miss [dau.]
 CLIVE, Lord [1725-1774].
 Wilson, Col. Sir Chas. Clive [English Men of Action] 2/6 (6oc.) c 8° Macmillan 90
 CRAUFURD, Gen. Rob. [1764-1872].
 Craufurd, Rev. Alex. H. [grdson.] General Craufurd & his Light Division; ports. & 2 facts. letters 16/- 8° Griffith 91
 A trustworthy memoir of one of the most brilliant of WELLINGTON'S generals of division.
 DUNCAN, Col. Frics.
 Blogg, H. B. The Life of Francis Duncan [a poor bk. of 160 small pages] 3/6 c 8° Paul 92
 GORDON, Gen. C. J. [1833-1885].
 Hake, A. Egmont [ed.] Events in the Taeping Rebellion; map and port. 18/- 8° W. H. Allen 91
 Affords a detailed acc. of the orig. and progress of the Rebell. of 1851-65 by way of reprints of MSS. copied by Gen. GORDON in his own handwriting, w. a biogr. introd. and notes. By whom the originals were written we are not told.
 Lyster, E. A. [ed.] With Gordon in China; port. [letters fr. T. Lyster, Lieut. R.E.] 6/- c 8° Unwin 91
 *Wingate, Maj. F. R. —*in his* Mahdism and the Egyptian Sudan [*sic*], *ut* E § 43.
 Account of the campaign wh. ended in the death of Gordon, w. the fullest possible details as to the fall of Khartoum.
 GRANT, Sir Jas. Hope [1808-1875] Journals [1841-75], w. selns. fr. Corresp., ed. Lt.-Col. Hy. Knollys, 2 vols.; map and port. 21/- 8° Blackwood 94
 HAMLEY, Gen. Sir Edw.
 Shand, Mrs. Alex. Innes Life of General Sir Edward Hamley 8° Blackwood *in prep.*
 HAVELOCK, Sir Hy. [1794-1857].
 Forbes, Archib. Sir Henry Havelock [English Men of Action] 2/6 (6oc.) c 8° Macmillan 90
 JOHNSON, Sir Wm. [1715-1774]—v. F § 75.
 MARLBOROUGH, Dke. of [1650-1722].
 Butler, Gen. Sir Wm. F. Marlborough [English Men of Action] 2/6 (6oc.) c 8° Macmillan *in prep.*
 Oman, C. W. C. Marlborough; ill. [Heroes of the Nations] \$1.50 (5/-) c 8° Putnam *in prep.*
 *Wolseley, Ld. Life of Marlborough, vol. i.; ill. 8° Bentley *in prep.*
 MOLE, Serj.-Major Edwin [living] A King's Hussar; military memoirs of a Troop-Serjeant-Major of the 14th (King's) Hussars, ed. Herb. Compton 6/- c 8° Cassell 94
 The reminiscences of a non-commissioned officer during a peace career of 25 yrs., who saw no active service except towards end of the Transvaal War (when he was never under fire). In author's opinion a soldier is much better off now than he was formerly. As to promotion fr. the ranks, he regards a commission as an odd chance,—and "not always an unmix'd blessing."
 MOORE, Sir Jno. [1761-1809].
 Maurice, Col. J. F. Sir John Moore [English Men of Action] 2/6 (6oc.) c 8° Macmillan *in prep.*
 PETERBOROUGH, [3rd] Earl of [1658-1735].
 Stebbing, Wm. Lord Peterborough [English Men of Action] 2/6 (6oc.) c 8° Macmillan 90
 WELLINGTON, 1st Duke of [1769-1815].
 Browne, G. Lathom Life of Wellington [on same lines as his Nelson, *ut* F § 30] 5/- c 8° S.P.C.K. [88] 89
 de Ros, Georgiana, Lady Personal Recollections of Wellington—*in her* Life by Mrs. J. R. Swinton, *ut* F § 27.
 Yonge, Prf. Chas. Duke Life of Wellington; ill. [Minerva Library] 2/- (\$1.75) c 8° Ward & Lock [60] 91
Strathfieldsaye House —v. E § 17, *s.v.* Hampshire (Strathfieldsaye).
 WOOD, Lt.-Gen. Sir Hy. Evelyn [b. 1838; living].
 Williams, Chas. Life of Sir Evelyn Wood; port. 14/- 8° Low 92
 A sustained eulogy—not a biography—by the War Correspondent of the *Daily Chronicle*.

30. HISTORY OF ENGLAND (p): NAVAL BIOGRAPHY.

Individually.

- COLLINGWOOD, Adm. Lord [1748-1810].
 Russell, W. Clark Life of Admiral Lord Collingwood; ill. [by the marine novelist] 15/- 8° Methuen 91
Describes Collingwood mainly fr. his despatches and letters, wh. are models of graceful and simple English, tho' the battles in wh. he took so great a pt. and made his personality so distinctly felt are very inadequately treated.
- DRAKE, Sir Francis [1545-1596]—v. E § 54.
- GOODENOUGH, Commod. Jas. Graham [1830-1875].
 Goodenough, Mrs. [widow] A Life of Love & Duty [a life of Goodenough, w. extr. fr. letters & jls.] 1/- f 8° S.P.C.K. 91
- MARTIN, Cpt. Steph.
 Martin-Leake, Steph. [his son] Memoir of Captain Stephen Martin, ed. Clements R. Markham 8° Navy Records Soc. *in prep.*
- NAPIER, Adm. Sir Chas. [1786-1860].
 Butler, Gen. Sir W. F. Sir Chas. Napier [English Men of Action] 2/6 (60c.) c 8° Macmillan 90
- NELSON, Horatio Visc. [1758-1805].
 Beatty, Dr. Wm. Authentic Narrative of Death of Lord Nelson; 2 ill. [War Library] 2/6 nt. c 8° Prf. E. Arber, *Birm.* [07] 94
 Browne, G. Lathom Public & Private Life of Horatio Visc. Nelson; 4 maps & 14 ports., etc. 18/- 8° Unwin 91
Based on Adm. de la GRAVIÈRE'S work, wh. tho' by a Frenchman, is prob. the best extant acc. of Nelson. Tells the tale of NELSON'S exploits fr. his owa despatches and those of leading sailors of his time. Impartial and exhaustive.
- Russell, D. Clark Hor. Nelson & the Naval Supremacy of Engl.; ill. [Heroes of Ntns.] \$1.50 (5/-) c 8° Putnam 90
 " [ed.] Nelson's Words and Deeds [sel. fr. his despatches and corresp.] 3/6 c 8° Low 91
- Emma, *Lady Hamilton* [1765-1816].
 Gamlin, [Mrs.] Hilda Emma, Lady Hamilton: an old story retold; good ports. & facss. & ill. 63/- nt. 4° Howell, *Liverpool* 91
Conts. some hitherto unpub. letters of GREVILLE (to Sir Wm. HAMILTON), NELSON, Ly. HAMILTON, ROMNEY, etc. Apologetic in tendency: not the first (hopeless) attempt to whitewash the lady, to which the charming ports. here excellently reprod. do not necessarily conduce.
- RODNEY, Adm. Ld. [1718-1792].
 Hannay, Dav. Rodney; port. [English Men of Action] 2/6 (60c.) c 8° Unwin 91
- SLOANE-STANLEY, Cpt. Cecil Reminiscences of a Midshipman's Life from 1850 to 1856 3/6 c 8° Remington [] 93
Gives a graphic picture of a middy's existence in the 'fifties, in parts very similar to those described by MARRYAT.
- TORRINGTON, Adm. Geo. Byng, Visc. [1663-1733] Memoirs rel. to, ed. Prf. J. Knox Laughton 10/- s 4° Camden Soc. 89
- WALLIS, Adm. Sir Provo [1791-1892].
 Brighton, Dr. J. G. Life of Admiral of the Fleet Sir Provo Wallis, C.B.; ports., ill. & charts 16/- 8° Hutchinson 91
A rather poor memoir of the gallant and honoured veteran, who died in his 103rd year. A Nova Scotian by birth, he made himself first famous as 2nd Lieut. of the *Shannon* in the memorable duel of that frigate w. the *Chesapeake*, the Amer. ship wh. was compelled to lower her flag in 15 minutes.

31. HISTORY OF ENGLAND (q): RECENT WARS AND CAMPAIGNS.

Collectively

—v. F § 28 (England's Battles, Low).

Abyssinia: 1867-1868.

NÖLDEKE, Prf. Theod. King Theodore—in his Sketches fr. Eastern History [tr.], *ut* F § 60.

Afghanistan: 1839-42, 1878-80.

BROADFOOT, Maj. Geo. —in his Life, by Maj. W. Broadfoot, *ut* B. B. F § 29.Gives an entirely new complexion to the generally accepted account of the siege of Jellalabad, which version FORBES adopts.FORBES, Archib. The Afghan Wars; 4 ports. & several plans [Events of Our Own Time] c 8° ^{5/- Seeley} \$1.75 Scribner, N.Y. 91A brief soldier-like narrative of the wars of 1839-42 and 1878-80, two very critical periods in the annals of our empire in India: by a famous war-correspondent. *L.P.* (200) 10/6 nt.TROTTER, Cpt. L. J. —in his The Earl of Auckland, *ut* F § 62.

Africa, South.

BARKLY, Mrs. —in her Among Boers and Basutos, *ut* E § 50.Conts. an interesting narrative of the Basuto War.MONTAGUE, Chas. —in his Tales of a Nomad, *ut* E § 50.Author was engaged as a volunteer trooper, and two of the sketches deal w. the storming of Secocoeni and the siege of Marabastadt.

Crimean War: 1854-1856.

ABERDEEN, Earl of —in his Correspondence, ed. Sir Arth. Gordon [*in prep.*], *ut* F § 27.*HAMLEY, Gen. Sir Edw. The War in the Crimea; 5 maps and 5 ports. [Events of Our Own Time] c 8° ^{5/- Seeley} \$1.75 Scribner, N.Y. 90An excellent brief account of the campaign.RUSSELL, Dr. W. H. —is preparing for pubn. his personal admins. of Crimean camp. (*partly pub. in Army and Navy Gaz.* 1893).

Egypt: 1882-1885 sqq.—v. E § 43.

Indian Mutiny —v. F § 62.

Peninsular War: 1808-1814.

NAPIER, Sir W. F. P. Narr. of the Penin. Camp: its battles & sieges; ed. Wm. T. Dobson; 10 photos. c 8° ^{7/6 Bickers} \$3 Scribner, N.Y. [35-46] 89Abridged fr. his *History of the War in the Peninsula 1835-46*, *ut* B. B. F § 31.

O'BRYNE, Rob. Victories of the Brit. Army in Peninsular and South of France 5/- c 8° Chapman 89

An epitome of NAPIER'S *History* [*ut* B. B. F § 31] and GURWOOD'S *Coll. of Wellington's Despatches* [*ut* B. B. F § 29].TOMKINSON, Lt.-Col. Wm. [1790-1872] Diary of a Cavalry Officer in Peninsular and Waterloo Campaigns—*ut infra*.

F § 32

Waterloo: 1815.

- DALTON, Chas. [ed.] The Waterloo Roll Call: w. notes and portraits 2/6; *cl.* 3/6 8° Clowes
List of officers, non-commissioned officers and privates engaged, as far as obtainable, w. other inform. on their families and careers.
- MORRIS, W. O'Connor Great Commanders of Mod. Times and the Campaign of 1815—*ut* F § 29.
- * ROPES, Jno. Codman The Campaign of Waterloo: a military history 8° \$2.50 Scribner, N.Y.
12/6 Putnam, Lond. 93
- SIBORNE, Maj.-Gen. H. T. [ed.] Waterloo Letters; maps & plans of the battlefield [w. explan. notes] 21/- 8° Cassell 91
A sel. fr. orig. (and hitherto unpub.) letters bearing on the operations of 16th, 17th and 18th of June, 1815, by officers who served. The letters were addressed to Cpt. Wm. Siborne in answer to a circular letter of his sent to all the surviving officers when he was writing his *Hist. of the War in Fce. and Belgium in 1815 [ut infra]*, and are here ed. with notes. They will be very useful, as giving eye-witnesses' experiences and comments to the reader already familiar w. the history of the battle and events leading up to it.
- * „ Cpt. Wm. The Waterloo Campaign: 1815; 15 maps and plans, and 15 ports. [War Library; pp. 832] 5/- *nt.* c 8° Prf. Edw. Arber, Birm. [44] 94
A new and very cheap edn. of his *History of the War in France and Belgium—ut* 15.15, F § 31.
- TOMKINSON, Lt.-Col. Wm. [1790-1872] Diary of a Cavalry Officer in Penin. and Waterloo Campaign, ed. Jas. Tomkinson [son]; 5 maps and 3 pl. 8° 15/- Sonnenschein Macmillan, N.Y. 94
Covers the period from April 1809 to Christmas 1815. A graphic personal narrative of experiences, of considerable value as a tactical study. Author commanded the 16th Light Dragoons.
- Wellington, Dke. of —for his life v. F § 29.

32. HISTORY OF ENGLAND (r): REGIMENTAL HISTORY (BRITISH).

Collectively. Series.

Foot Regiments.

- Historical Records of the Foot Regiments 8° Harrison
1st, 6/-; 2nd, 4/-; 3rd, 6/-; 4th to 13th ea. 4/-; 14th, 3/-; 15th to 23rd, ea. 4/-; 24th, 3/-; 25th, 3/-; 26th, 3/-; 27th, 3/-; 28th, 3/-; 29th, 3/-; 30th, 3/-; 31st, 3/-; 32nd, 3/-; 33rd, 3/-; 34th, 3/-; 35th, 3/-; 36th, 3/-; 37th, 3/-; 38th, 3/-; 39th, 3/-; 40th, 3/-; 41st, 3/-; 42nd (Highlanders) 8/-; 43rd, 5/-; 44th, 5/-; 45th, 5/-; 46th, 5/-; 47th, 5/-; 48th, 5/-; 49th, 5/-; 50th, 5/-; 51st, 5/-; 52nd, 5/-; 53rd, 5/-; 54th, 5/-; 55th, 5/-; 56th, 5/-; 57th, 5/-; 58th, 5/-; 59th, 5/-; 60th, 5/-; 61st, 5/-; 62nd, 5/-; 63rd, 5/-; 64th, 5/-; 65th, 5/-; 66th, 5/-; 67th, 5/-; 68th, 5/-; 69th, 5/-; 70th, 5/-; 71st, 5/-; 72nd, 5/-; 73rd, 5/-; 74th, 5/-; 75th, 5/-; 76th, 5/-; 77th, 5/-; 78th, 5/-; 79th, 5/-; 80th, 5/-; 81st, 5/-; 82nd, 5/-; 83rd, 5/-; 84th, 5/-; 85th, 5/-; 86th, 5/-; 87th, 5/-; 88th, 5/-; 89th, 5/-; 90th, 5/-; 91st, 5/-; 92nd, 5/-; 93rd, 5/-; 94th, 5/-; 95th, 5/-; 96th, 5/-; 97th, 5/-; 98th, 5/-; 99th, 5/-; 100th, 5/-.

Madras Army.

- WILSON, Col. W. J. History of the Madras Army, vol v. & Atlas 8° Govt. Press, Madras 89
With an acc. of the Europ. artillery, Engineers and Infantry down to their amalgamation w. the Royal Army in 1861, and of the Native Cavalry and Infantry down to 1887.

Scottish (incl. Highland) Regiments.

- CROMB, Jas. The Highland Brigade: its battles and its heroes; ill. 2/6 c 8° Orrock, Edin. [86] 91
- GROVES, Lt.-Col. Percy Illustr. Hist. of the Scot. Regts.; 17 v., ea. w. 4 or 5 col. pl. & text fr. 8 to 24 pp. ea. 3/- r 4° Johnston 93 *in pr.*
A hist. of ea. regiment, w. lists and biogs. of officers. Ea. battalion treated of separately acc. to the old designations, i.e., before the intro. of the territorial system in 1881. Scots Greys, 1st, 21st, 25th, 26th, 42nd, 71st, 72nd, 73rd, 74th, 75th, 78th, 79th, 90th, 91st, 92nd, 93rd.
- MACLAUGHLIN, Rev. T. —vol. iii. of his Hist. of Scottish Highlands [*ut* E § 19] is a hist. of the regts.

Individually.

*Cavalry.**Dragoon Guards.*

- Dragoon Guards, Historical Records of ea. 3/- or 4/- 8° Harrison
First, Second, Third, Sixth, Seventh, Fourteenth, Fifteenth, Sixteenth, ea. 4/-; Ninth, Twelfth, Thirteenth, ea. 3/-.

Fife Light Horse.

- THOMSON, Col. Anstruther History of the Fife Light Horse; ports. 21/- *nt.* s 4° Blackwood 92:

Royal Horse Guards.

- Historical Records of the Horse Guards 5/- 8° Harrison 90
- STOCQUELER, J. H. Personal History of the Horse Guards [1750-1872] 14/- 8° Hurst 73:

Second Dragoon Guards (Royal Scots Greys).

- GROVE, Lt.-Col. Percy History of the 2nd Dragoon Guards; ill. [Ill. Hist. Scot. Regts.] 3/- *nt.* 4° Johnston 93:

Seventeenth Lancers.

Historical Records of the Seventeenth Lancers.

Tenth Royal Hussars (Prince of Wales' Own).

- LIDDELL, Col. R. S. Memoirs of the 10th Royal Hussars; ports. and 12 col. pl. 63/- i 8° Longman 91
A good account, historical and social, of the regiment—wh. for 100 years has been considered the crack light-cavalry regiment of the Brit. army—and its officers, from its orig. (as 10th Dragoons in 1715) to date. The chief services have been in risings of 1745-46, Seven Years' War, Peninsular War (1808 and 1813), Vittoria, Orthez, Toulouse, Waterloo 1815, latter part of Crimea 1855, Afghan Campaign 1878-79, Soudan 1884.

Infantry.

- Artillery Co., Hon. Ancient Vellum Book of, ed. Lt.-Col. G. A. Raikes 16/- 8° Bentley 91
- Eighth (King's Liverpool) Regiment. King's Liverpool Regiment of Foot, The: 1685-1881; col. pl. 25/- 8° Harrison 82:

- Eighty-ninth Regiment* [Princess Victoria's].
BRINCKMAN, Cpt. R. Historical Record of the 89th 5/- 8° Gale & Polden 88
- Fifty-third (Shropshire) Regiment* [now 1st bat. Kgs.' Shrop. L.I.].
ROGERSON, Col. W. Historical Records of the 53rd Regiment; 4 col. pl. & 4 ports. [1755-1889] 21/- nt. 8° Swiss, *Devonport* 90
- Fifty-seventh (W. Middlesex) Regiment.*
WOOLLRIGHT, Cpt. Hy. H. History of the 57th Regiment; col. pl. and cuts [1755-1881] 30/- 8° Bentley 92
Incl. a record of services of the "Die Hards" in the Amer. War of Indep., in Flanders, W. Indies, Peninsula, France, Crimea, New Zealand, Zululand, etc.
- Fortieth Regiment* [now 1st bat. Prince of Wales' Volunteers, S. Lancs. Regt.].
Historical Records of the Fortieth Regiment; 7 col. pl., and ill. [1717-1893] 21/- nt. 8° Swiss, *Devonport* 94
- Forty-first Regiment* [now 1st bat. The Welsh Regt.].
Historical Records of the Forty-first Regiment; col. pl. and ill. 8° Swiss, *Devonport in prep.*
- Forty-third (afterw. Forty-second) Regiment* [Black Watch]—v. F § 39, s.v. Black Watch.
- Forty-fourth (East Essex) Regiment.*
Historical Records of the 44th Regiment; ill. 5/- 8° Gale & Polden 87
- Fourteenth (W. Yorks.) Regiment* [now Prince of Wales' Own].
O'DONNELL, Capt. H. Historical Records of the 14th Regmt.; col. pl. and cuts [1685-1892] 30/- nt. 8° Swiss, *Devonport* 93
- Marine Corps.*
EDYE, Maj. Lorenzo Histor. Records of the Royal Marines, vol. i. [1664-1701] 42/- nt. 8° Harrison 93
Displays much erudition, and, in spite of accumulat. of details, of consid. interest to student of Engl. history. The first Engl. regt. of Marines was the Dke. of YORK and ALBANY'S Maritime Regt. of Foot raised in 1664.
- Marine Corps: Historical Records of [bound w. Thirty-first Foot, *supra*] 4/- 8° Harrison 93
- Ninety-first (Argyllshire) Highlanders* [now 1st bat. Princess Louise's Argyll and Sutherl. Highlanders].
GOFF, Cpt. Gerard L. Records of the 91st Argyllshire Highlanders; ill. 30/- 8° Bentley 91
Conts. an acc. of the regiment in 1794 and its subsequent services; w. roll of officers.
- Ninety-third (Sutherland) Highlanders* [now 2nd bat. Princess Louise's Argyll and Sutherl. Highlanders].
MACVEIGH, Jas. Historical Records of the 93rd; ports. [1800-1890] 10/6 s 4° *Dumfries* 90
- Royal Engineers.*
Historical Records of the Royal Engineers 5/- 8° Harrison
- Seventy-ninth Queen's Own Cameron Highlanders* [now 1st bat. Queen's Own Cameron Highlanders].
EWART, Cpt. J. S. Hist. Rec. of the 79th Regiment; 11 ports. and 2 col. pl. [1793-1887] 21/- nt. 8° Swiss, *Devonport* 88
GROVES, Lt.-Col. Percy History of the 79th Queen's Own Cameron Highlanders; ill. [1794-1893] [Hist. Scot. Regs.] 3/- nt. 4° Johnston 93
- Twenty-fourth Regiment* [now South Wales Borderers].
Hist. Rec. of The S. W. Borderers; ed. by a Committee; 6 col. pl., 5 ports., and ill. [1689-1892] 25/- nt. 8° Swiss, *Devonport* 92
- Twenty-seventh Regiment* [now 1st bat. Royal Inniskilling Fusileers].
DAVIDSON, Capt. C. J. L. Historical Records of the 27th Regiment; col. pl. and ill. 21/- nt. 8° Swiss, *Devonport, in prep.*
- Twenty-ninth (Worcestershire) Regiment.*
EVERARD, Maj. H. History of the 29th Regiment; ill. [1694-1891] 25/- nt. 1 4° Worcester Pb. Co. (Mitchell) 91
"Thos. Farrington's Regiment." Raised in 1694, the regimt. bore, as was the custom, the name of its first Colonel.
- Thirty-second (Cornwall) Light Infantry* [now 1st bat. Duke of Cornwall's L.I.].
SWINEY, Col. G. C. Historical Records of the 32nd Light Infantry; 10 col. pl. & ill. [1702-1892] 25/- nt. 8° Swiss, *Devonport* 93

33. BRITISH COLONIAL HISTORY: COLLECTIVELY.

Chronology.

- ROBINSON, H. J. Colonial Chronology; maps 16/- f° Lawrence & Bullen 92
A bird's-eye view of the chronol. of the princ. events conn. w. Brit. colonies and India fr. end of 15 century to present time. Fairly good.

History.

- Calendar of State Papers: Colonial Ser., ed. W. Noel Sainsbury, vol. viii. [E. Indies and Pers. 1630-34] 15/- i 8° Rolls Series 92

Constitutions

—v. D § 143.

Politics

—v. D § 143.

Statistics

—v. E § 21.

Historical Geography

—v. E § 21.

Polity towards

—v. D § 136.

F §§ 34-35

34. HISTORY OF WALES.

Modern Writers.

- BRIDGEMAN, Rev. Geo. T. O. History of the Princes of Wales *subscr.* 21/- i 8° *priv. prin.* (Birch, Wigan) 79
On the early history of Wales and her subjugation; w. 11 tabular pedigrees.
- *LEWIS, Hub. The Ancient Laws of Wales—*ut* F § 5.
- NEVINS, J. Birkbeck Pictures of Wales during the Tudor Period [Hy. vii. to Eliz.] 3/6 *nt.* 8° Howell, *Liverpl.* 93
Contains also account of the tr. of the Bible into Welsh by Bp. MORGAN in 1538.
- OWEN, Geo., of Henllys [1552-1613] Gerald the Welshman; map and pedigree 6/- 8° Whiting (C. J. Clark) 89
Of consid. value for hist. of Wales and of Normans in Wales. For the works of GIRALDUS CAMBRENSIS, *v.* F § 41.
- " " Description of Pembrokeshire—*ut* E § 18.
- SOUTHALL, Jno. E. Wales and her Language—*ut* K § 280.
- Ecclesiastical History* —*v.* A § 75.

35. HISTORY OF SCOTLAND (a): GENERAL HISTORY.

Sources.

- BROWN, P. Hume [ed.] Early Travellers in Scotld., and Scotl. before 1700—*ut* E § 19.
- MAIDMENT + PITCAIRN, ^{Jas.} _{Rob.} [eds.] *Nugæ Derelictæ* [w. 42/-] 4° *priv. prin.* [22] 88
A coll. of documts. illustrative of Scottish affairs, 1206-1715. Only 30 copies repr. fr. 1st edn., of wh. probably not more than 6 copies are extant.
- PATON, Jas. [ed.] Scottish National Memorials; 30 pl. and c. 300 cuts 42/- s f MacLeliose, *Glasg.* 90
A record of the Historical and Archæolog. Loan Collection at the Glasg. Exhib. of 1888. The vol. forms a good coll. of historical antiquities illustr. the history of Scotld. fr. prehist. times to close of 18 cent. Well produced.
- Scottish History Soc. Publications; maps, ports. and ill. 8° Scot. Hist. Soc. (Constable, *Edin.*) 87-93 *in prg.*
- BARRON, Rev. Dougl. G. [ed.] *Court Bk. of Barony of Urrie* [1604-1747] *ut* F § 39] 92
- *CLERK, of Penicuik, Sir Jno. *Memoirs* [1646-47; *ut* F § 39] ed. J. M. GRAY 92
- CRANSTOUN, Dr. Jas. *Satyrical Poems of Reformn.*, 2 v. [*ut* F § 38] 94
- CUNNINGHAM of Graigends, Wm. *Diary and Gen. Expenditure* [1673-80] ed. DODDS 87
- ERSKINE of Carnock, Hon. Jno. *Journal* [1683-87] ed. Rev. WALT. MACLEOD, *in prep.*
- FOULIS of Ravelston, Sir Jno. *Accounts Books* [1673 etc.] .. ed. Rev. A. W. C. HALLEN, *in prep.*
- Glamis Book* [1684-89]—*v.* Strathmore, *infra.*
- Grameid, The* [1689]—*v.* Philip, *infra.*
- HAY, Andr. *Diary*: 1659-1660 ed. A. G. REID
- Jacobite Rising of 1719* *in prep.*
- List of Persons conc. in the Rebellion* [1745] w. pref. EARL of ROSEBERY 90
- *MAJOR, Jno. *History of Greater Brit.* [*ut* F § 38] tr. Arch. CONSTABLE 92
- MILL of Sheld., Rev. J. *Diary* [1740-1803] ed. GONDIE 89
- Minutes of Committee of Gen. Assembly*, v. i. [1646-7] ed. Dr. CHRISTIE 91
- Miscellany*, vol. i. [*ut infra*] 94
- NIMMO, Jas. *Narrative* (Covenanter; 1654-1709) ed. W. G. SCOTT-MONCRIEFF 89
- Ormonde Letter Book* [*ut* F § 39] ed. D. W. KEMP 87
- PHILIP of Almericlose, Jas. *The Grameid* [1689] etc. [*ut* F § 39] .. ed. MURDOCK 88
- POCOCKE, Bp. Rich. *Tour in Scotl.* [1747-50, 1760] [*ut* 35.36, E § 19] ed. D. W. KEMP 87
- Register of the St. Andrew's Kirk-Session*, pt. i. [1559-82]; ii. [1583-1600] ed. RUSSELL, *in prep.* 88; 89
- STRATHMORE, Patr. [1st] Earl of *Glamis Book* [1684-89; *ut* F § 29] ed. A. H. MILLAR 90
- WARNER, G. F. [ed.] *The Lib. of Jas. vi.* [fr. Brit. Mus. MS.] *in prep.* f 8° Nutt 90 sq. *in prg.*

Scottish History from Contemporary Writers

Days of James iv. [*ut* F § 36] G. Gregory SMITH 1/- '90.
Uniform w. *English History fr. Contemp. Writers* [*ut* F § 16].

- Scottish History Soc. *Miscellany*, vol. i. 8° Scot. Hist. Soc. 94
A series of fragments and tracts covering the period fr. the days of the Regent MURRAY to the '45.

Modern Writers.

- MACKINTOSH, Dr. Jno. Scotland; maps and ill. [Story of the Nations] c 8° \$1.50 Putnam, *N.Y.* 90
A disappointing bk., by the author of the painstaking and valuable (if somewhat dull) *Hist. of Civiliz. in Scotl.*, 3 vols. 1878-84 (*ut* 35.36, F § 35), of wh. a new and partly rewritten edn. is now appearing [vols. 1-ii. ca 15/- *nt.* 8° Gardner, *Paisley* '92; '93].
- SCOTT, Sir Walt. [1771-1832] Tales of a Grandfather; w. Introd. Archd. F. W. Farrar, 3 vols. [1033-1748] 7/6 c 8° Black [27-30] 87
Also "School Edn.," w. map, c 8° 10/-; "Pocket Edn.," w. vignettes, 3 vols. 12° 4/6; "Cheap Edn.," 8° 2/6. Amer. edn. *sub tit.* "*History of Scotland*," 3 vols., \$3 12° Porter & Coates, *Phila.* '84; also absgl. and ed. E. GINN [Classics for Children] 60c. 12° Ginn, *Boston* '86.
- THOMSON, Rev. Thos. History of Scottish People; *contin.* by Dr. Chas. Annandale; ill. *in prep.*
- TYTLER, Pat. Fraser [1791-1849] History of Scotland [access. of Alex. iii. (1149) to Union] 10 vols. 54/- c 8°; 2 vols. 9/- r 8° *Edinburgh* [28-43] 66; 69

Social Life. Civilization.

- MACKINNON, Jas. Culture in Early Scotland 7/6 8° Williams 92
Prehistoric, Roman and Celtic, compiled fr. the wks. of SKENE, HILL, BURTON, LURBOCK, Jas. ANDERSON, etc.; readable and well-written. Forms a good compendium. Author has written in Germ. a rather good bk. in NINIAN *sub tit.* *Ninian und sein Einfluss.* 110 50, 8° Hörning, *Heidelberg*, '91.
- MACPHERSON, Alex. Glimpses of Church and Social Life in Highlds. in Olden Times—*ut* E § 19.
Interesting papers on subj. conn. w. hist. of the Badenoch portion of the valley of the Spey ("the land of the Macphersons"), incl. a biogr. of "Ossian" MACPHERSON [*ut* v. K § 24]; w. documts. rel. to the Clan Chattan, Prince CHARLIE, Cluny MACPHERSON of the '45 [some now first publ.].
- MAXWELL, Dav. Bygone Scotland: historical and social; ill. [popular] 7/6 c 8° Williams 94
- MICHEL, Francisque Critical Inquiry into the Scottish Language—*ut* 35.36. K § 281.
Written to illustrate the rise and progress of civilization of Scotl., and deals fr. the antiquarian and philological sid:s with archit., furniture, banquets, clothing, fine arts, money, educ. terms, medicine, law, vagabonds, punishments, war, nav. and mil. terms, music, dances, games, etc.
- ROGERS, Dr. Chas. Social Life in Scotl. fr. Early to Recent Times, vol. iii. [Grampian Club] 18/- 8° Paterson, *Edin.* 86
- Ecclesiastical History* —*v.* A § 70; *Roman-Catholic* A § 97.

Historical Biography: Collectively.

- ANDERSON, W. The Scottish Nation, 3 vols.; 200 ill. 60/- r 8° Fullarton, *Edn.* 77
Of some value. Surnames, families etc.; alphab. arranged.
- FITTIS, Rob. Scott Heroines of Scotland [popular] 6/- c 8° Gardner, *Paisley* 90

36. HISTORY OF SCOTLAND (b): EARLY PERIODS.

Sources.

- BARBOUR, J. [14 cent.] The Bruce—*ut* K § 254.
 THEINER, Aug. [ed.] Monumenta Vetera Hibern. et Scot. Hist. Illustrantia—*ut* F § 41.
 Lives of the Saints —*v.* A § 98 (METCALFE, PINKERTON).

37. HISTORY OF SCOTLAND (c): MIDDLE AGES.

Sources.

- Calendar of Documents rel. to Scotl. preserv. in Pub. Record Off., ed. Jos. Bain, vol. iv. [1357-1509] 15/- 18° Scot. Rolls Ser. 88
 Documents ill. Hist. of Scotl. fr. d. of Alex. iii. to access. of Rob. Bruce, ed. Rev. Jos. Stevenson, 2 v. [1285-1306] *a.p.* r 8° " " 70
 FANTOSME, Jordan Anglo-Norm. Chron. of War betw. Engl. & Scots: 1173-74, ed. Rev. J. Stevenson 15/- 8° Surtees Soc. 39
 Register of the Great Seal of Scotland, ed. Jas. Balfour Paul + J. M. Thomson: new vols.—*v* F § 38.
Battle of Selkirk.
 GOUGH, Hy. [ed.] Scotland in 1298—*ut* B.B. G § 22.
 Docs. rel. to the campaign of EDWARD I., esp. Battle of Selkirk, w. notes of chief value to genealogists, but has a lucid introd. giving an outline of the story.

Modern Writers.

- ARGYLL, Duke of —*in his* Scotland as it was and as it is, *ut* B.B. F § 35.
 Conts. a series of strikingly picturesque sketches of the wild society and rude manners of the olden time.
 COCHRAN-PATRICK, R. W. Mediæval Scotland; ill. 7/6 *nt.* 8° MacLehose, Glasg. 92
 2 chaps. on agric.; 2 on manufactures; and 1 each on fisheries (misnamed factories on the title-page); taxation and revenue; trade and commerce; wts. and measures.
 Full of statist. and otherwise valuable information, very readably written, but slovenly, and not entirely trustworthy. Well printed. Good index and notes.
 Mostly repr. fr. *Glasgow Herald*.

Historical Biography.

- WALLACE, Sir Wm. [d. 1305].
 Rogers, Dr. Chas. The Book of Sir Wm. Wallace, his Lineage and Descendant, 2 vols.;
 illum. front., facss. & pl. [250 prin.] [*w.* 30/-] 4° Grampian Club 89
 Vol. i. is mainly genealogical; ii. descr. WALLACE'S place in the history of the War of Scottish Independence.

38. HISTORY OF SCOTLAND (d): REFORMATION TO 1608.

Sources.

- Accounts of the Lord High Treasurer of Scotland, ed. Thos. Dickson, vol. i. [1473-1498] 10/- r 8° Scot. Rolls Ser. 77
 BOWES, Rob. [Ambass. to Elizab.] Correspond. to Court of Scotland, ed. Rev. J. Stevenson 10/- 8° Surtees Soc. 42
 CRANSTOUN, Dr. Jas. [ed.] Satirical Poems of Time of Reformation, 2 vols.; w. gloss. & notes. [1565-1584] 8° Scottish Text Soc. 94
 Hamilton Papers: ed. Jos. Bain, vol. i. [1532-1543], ii. [1543-1590] ea. 15/- r 8° Scot. Rolls Ser. 90; 92
 Letters and papers ill. the polit. rels. of Engl. and Scotl. in 16 cent.; formerly in poss. of Duke of HAMILTON, now in Brit. Mus.
 LEYDEN, Jno. Compluynt of Scotlande, The [1549], ed. Dr. J. A. H. Murray, pt. i. 10/-; ii. 8/- r 8° Early Eng. Text Soc. (Paul) 72; 73
 Conts. an Appendix of 4 contemp. English tracts [1542-1548].
 MAJOR, Jno. [1470-1550] Hist. of Greater Britain [1521], tr. and ed. Archib. Constable 8° Scottish Hist. Soc., *Edin.* 92
 The *Hist.* (of Scotl. to 1469 and of Engl. to m. of Hy. vii.) tho' of v. small value as history, conts. a good deal of matter of social interest. MAJOR, who spent 30 yrs. in Paris as a teacher of logic and theology, always remained a true Scot, altho' his leanings were rather towards Engl. than tow. Fce. Good bibliograph. Appendices by T. Graves LAW, and life of MAJOR (c. 100 pp.) by Æneas MACKAY.
 Register of Gt. Seal of Scotl., ed. Jas. Balfour Paul + J. M. Thompson, vol. iv.-vii. [1546-1620] ea. 15/- r 8° Scot. Rolls Ser. 88-92
 Rotuli Scaccarii Regum Scotorum, ed. Dr. G. Burnet + Dr. Æneas J. G. Mackay, vols. xii.-xiv. [1501-22] ea. 10/- r 8° Scot. Rolls Ser. 89; 91; 93
 The Exchequer Rolls, throwing import. light on contemp. histor. events, and affording much insight into the polit., commerc., agric. and statist. condn. of Scotl., giving at same time interesting glimpses of home-life of royalty, habits of nobility, occupns. and amusemts., dress, food, expense of living, etc.

James w. [b. 1472, s. 1488, d. 1513].

- SMITH, G. Greg. [ed.] The Days of James iv. [Scottish Hist. fr. Cont. Writers] 1/- f 8° Nutt 90
 Extrs. fr. the Royal Letters, POLYDOR VERRILL, HALL, MAJOR, BOECE, MYLN, State Papers, etc.

Modern Writers.

- ROBERTSON, Dr. Wm. [1721-93] History of Scotland under Mary and James vi., 3 vols. *a.p.* [pb.] 8° Longman [1758-59] 40
 A standard wk., and still of some value.

Historical Biography.

- MARY, Queen of Scots [1542-1587].
 Bell, Hy. Glassford Life of Mary, Queen of Scots, 2 vols. 8/- f 8° Brown, *Edin.* 90
 Dack, Chas. The Trial, Execution and Death of Mary, Queen of Scots 3/6 8° Taylor, *Norhampton* 90
 Labanoff, Prce. Alex. [ed.] Letrs. of Mary, Qu. of Scots, sel. & tr. W. B. D. D. Turnbull; front. *a.p.* [pb. 14/-; *w.* 5/-] 8° Dolman 45
 A seln. and tr. fr. LABANOFF'S [ed.] *Lettres, Instructions et Mémoires de Marie Stuart*, 7 v. *a.p.* [pb. 84/-; *w.* 35/-] 8° Dolman, *Londres* '44.
 Leader, J. D. Mary, Queen of Scots, in Captivity [narr. of events 1569-84] 21/- r 8° Bell 80
 Meline, J. F. [Am.] Mary, Qu. of Scots, and her latest Engl. Historian ["reply" to Froude] \$1.50 12° Cincinnati 93
 Skelton, Dr. Jno. —his Essays in History and Biogr. incl. his defence of Mary 12, 6 8° Blackwood [76] 83
 " " Mary Stuart; col. port. and other ports. and ill. 48/- *nt.* r 4° Boussod & Valadon, *Paris* 93
 The most sumptuous tribute yet paid to the memory of the unfortunate queen, by her most sturdy and formidable apologist, summarizing his various writings upon her. Conts. ports. of her and her contemporaries. Japanese Paper edn. (2009) £8 *nt.*

39. HISTORY OF SCOTLAND (c): 1603 TO NINETEENTH CENTURY.

Sources.

- BARRON, Rev. Dougl. G. [ed.] Court Book of the Barony of Urie in Kincardineshire. : 1604-1747 8° Scot. Hist. Soc., *Edin.* 92
Treats of petty cases of trespass, assault, theft, etc.—of some value as ill. the bygone life of, and feudalism at wk. in, a small rural community. Has an excellent introd. (occup. one-third of bk.). Appendix, front., 2 maps, glossary and index.
- *CLERK, Sir Jno., of Penicuik [1676-1755] Memoirs, ed. Jno. M. Gray; w. Introd. and notes; ports. 8° Scot. Hist. Soc., *Edin.* 92
CLERK was Baron of the Exchequer, one of the Scottish Comrs. for the Union and gr.-grandson of Wm. DRUMMOND of Hawthornden; his *Memoirs* were extr. by himself fr. his own journals, and are here ed. fr. the MS. in Penicuik House. They afford a very vivid, trustworthy, and interesting picture of the daily life of a cultured, observant and astute Scottish gentleman of the 1st hf. of 18 cent., a Scottish counterpart of Samuel PEPYS, with whose *Diary* [ut F § 24] they may very well be compared. His gossip is of many things—of the negocns. for the Union, the merits of a *squadron volante* in politics, the rebel doings in the '15 and '45, the Mississ. and South Sea Companies, the great frost of 1739, and the personal appearance of Qn. Anne.
- LAUDERDALE, Dke. of [1616-82] Selections fr. Papers of, ed. Osmund Airy, 3 vols. ea. 7/6 s 4° Camden Soc. 84
Illustrate the period of the Restoration in Scotland, covering the years 1639 to 1679.
- ORMOND Letter-Book, ed. Russell 8° Scot. Hist. Soc., *Edin.*, in prep.
Relates to the Jacobite rising of 1719.
- PHILIP of Almericlose, Jas. The Grameid [1689]; and other pieces, ed. Murdock 8° Scot. Hist. Soc., *Edin.* 88
The *Grameid* is a heroic poem, descr. the campaign of Viscount DUNDEE in 1689.
- Register of the Privy Council of Scotland, ed. Prof. Dav. Masson, vol. ix.—x. [1610-1616] ea. 15/- r 8° Scot. Rolls Ser. 90; 91 in prog.
Vol. xi. in the press. For previous vols. v. 15.13. = § 38.
- STRATHMORE, Patr. [1st] Earl of. The Glamis Book: Diary [1684-1689]; ed. A. H. Millar; port. & pl. 8° Scot. Hist. Soc., *Edin.* 90
Incl. also other records rel. to Glamis Castle.

Modern Writers.

- THORNTON, Percy M. The Stuart Dynasty; short studies of its rise, course & early exile; 6 ports. 3/- c 8° Ridgway [90] 91
A good introduction to a study of the years 1685-1716. Appendix deals mainly w. Rebellion of 1715.
- Mutiny of the Black Watch*: 1743.
- ATHOLE, Dke. of The Mutiny of the Black Watch 6d. 8° Christie, Perth 93
A pamphlet on the mutiny of 1743 of the 43rd (afterw. 42nd) regt., consisting of semi-independent bodies of Highlanders who had in 1740 been embodied in the regular army. Fresh details obtained fr. progcs. of Gen. Ct.-Martial wh. sentenced 3 of the ringleaders to be shot.

Rebellion of 1745-46.

Source.

- ROSEBERY, Earl of [ed.] List of the Persons conc. in the Rebellion [of 1745-6]; w. Preface 8° Scot. Hist. Soc., *Edin.* 90
Printed fr. a MS. at Barnbougle. Pref. is a spirited sketch of the polit. and milit. situation at the moment of the risiag. This vol. was presented to the Soc. by Ld. ROSEBERY, the President.

Modern Writer.

- CHAMBERS, Dr. Rob. History of the Rebellion of 1745-1746 2/6 c 8° Chambers [27] 91

Historical Biography.

- BAILLIE, Geo., of Jerviswood Corresp. w. the Earl of Roxburgh & Secretary Johnstone [1702-8] [w. 8/6] 4° Bannatyne Club 42
Fourtrays the petty intrigues of differ. factions in Scotl. dur. violent contentions betw. Parls. of Engl. and Scotl. preceding the Union.
- MONTROSE, Marquis of [1613-1650].
Morris, Mowbray Montrose; port. [English Men of Action] 2/6 (6oc.) c 8° Macmillan 92
A vivid and careful picture of James Graham, "the great Marquis," one of the most romantic figures in Scottish history. Sympathetic but eminently honest.
- *Wishart, Bp. Geo. [*Edin.*] Memoirs of Montrose; 1639-50, ed. Can. Alex. D. Murdoch + H. F. M. Simpson; port. 36/- nt. (\$10 nt.) 4° Longman 93
Written in Latin by Bp. WISHART, the intimate friend and chaplain of the great marquis. The 1st ed. edn., *Partes Secunda* having hitherto lain buried in the great Woodrow Coll. of MSS. in the Advocates' Lib., *Edin.* *Partes Prima* (descr. the achievements of MONTROSE in 1644-46) is prtd. fr. the Paris ed. of 1648, collated w. that of 1647, and *Partes Secunda* (dealing w. his action abroad, the march of events at home, and the state of parties in Scotl. when he landed in Orkney) has been transcribed fr. the 2 MSS. in the Advoc. Lib. A corrected (now excellent) English tr. of the whole is given, w. very copious notes, a crit. Introd., a Life of WISHART and appendices. Only 200 prin.; subscr. price was 25/-.

40. HISTORY OF IRELAND (a): GENERAL HISTORY.

Sources.

- Public Records in Ireland: Reports of the Deputy-Keeper [now Dr. La Touche], i.-xxiv. Govt. pub. (Hodges, *Dubl.*)—92 in prog.

Modern Writers.

- JOYCE, Dr. P. W. A Short History of Ireland, vol. i.; map 10/6 (\$3.50) c 8° Longman 93
To occupy 2 vols. Vol. i., commencing w. the earliest times, carries the wk. on to 1603, dealing at consid. length w. (pt. i.) *Manners and Instits. of Anc. Irish*, (2) *Irel. under Native Rulers* [to 1172], (3) *Period of Invasion* [1172-1547], (4) *Period of Miserr., Confiscation and Plantation* [1547-1603]. A very good and, very useful bk.
- " " A Concise History of Ireland [earliest times to 1837; schl.-bk.] c 8° 2/- Gill, *Dublin* [93] 94
An abridgment of the above, the same words being often adopted, the portion fr. 1608-1837 being added.
- O'GRADY, Standish The Story of Ireland [good bk. for young people] 2/6 c 8° Methuen 93
- History of Irish Parliaments.*
- DAVIS, Thos. The Patriot Parliament of 1691; w. intro. Sir C. G. Duffy [New Irish Lib.] 1/- 16° Unwin [43] 93
The best and fullest acc. of this Parlt.; now first repr. fr. the *Dublin Magazine* of 1843. The Acts of Appeal and of Attainder are printed in *ex-tenso*.
- O'FLANAGAN, J. Roderick Annals, Anecdotes, Traits and Tradits. of Irish Parls. [1172-1800] c 8° 3/6 Gill, *Dublin* 93
WILLIAMS, W. E. Hume The Irish Parliament from 1782 to 1800 [impartial] 1/- c 8° Cassell 93
\$1.25 net. Benziger, *N.Y.*
- Ecclesiastical History* —v. A § 67.

41. HISTORY OF IRELAND (b): EARLY PERIOD TO TUDORS.

Sources—*v.* also K § 283.

- MACCRAITH, Jno. MacRory Cathreim Thoirdéalbhaigh ["Triumphs of Turlough"], ed. Standish O'Grady; w. tr.—*ut* K § 283.
A hist. of the wars betw. the Normans and the Irish in Thomond, written in 1459.
- GILBERT, Dr. Jno. T. [ed.] Calendar of Anc. Records of Dubl., vol. ii.—iv.; map & facs. [end] ea. 15/- 8° Dollard, *Dubl.* (Quaritch) 91-94
- *GIRALDUS Cambrensis [=Gerald du BARRY; 12 cent.] Opera, vol. viii., ed. Geo. F. Warner 10/- r 8° Rolls Series 91
This vol. completes the Rolls edn. of the author's wks., on wh. 3 edrs. have been successively engaged. It conts. only one of his treatises, *Liber de Principum Instructione* (prev. ed. by the Anglia Christiana Soc. in 1846), w. index to vols. i.-iv. and viii. Mr. WARNER'S preface extends to over 50 pp.
- Owen, Geo., of Henllys [1552-1613] Gerald the Welshman—*ut* F § 34.
Conts. a good epitome of the works.
- King's Council in Ireland: Roll of Proceedings: 1392-1393 [16 Rich. ii.], ed. Rev. Jas. Graves 10/- r 8° Rolls Series 77
- Song of Dermot —*ut* K § 277, *s.v.* Early Poetry, Didactic (*c.*).
A versified chronicle of the doings of the conquerors of Ireland by some unknown Anglo-Norman clerk.
- THEINER, Aug. [ed.] Monumenta Vetera Hibernorum et Scotorum Hist. Illustrantia [w. 30/-] f° Rome 64
From the Vatican, Naples and Florence; chronol. arrgd. fr. HONORIUS iii. to PAUL iii. (1216-1547).
- Ancient Laws and Institutes*—*v.* D § 5.
- Lives of the Saints* —*v.* A § 98 (O'HANLON, Marg. STOKES, Dr. Whitley STOKES).
- Modern Writers.**
- ANScombe, Alf. St. Gildas of Ruys and the Irish Regal Chronol. of 6 Cent. 1/6 8° Author *Green Lanes London N.* 93
- FERGUSON, Mary Catherine, Lady Story of the Irish before the Conquest; maps 7/6 c 8° Sealy, *Dublin* [68] 90
From the mythical period to the invasion under Strongbow.
- *PFLUGK-HARTUNG, Prf. Early Celtic Civilization, 2 vols.; fully ill. 8° Sonnenschein *in prep.*
- STOKES, G. T. Ireland and the Anglo-Norman Church—*ut* A § 67.
A list. of Irel. and Irish Xtianity. fr. the Angl.-Norm. Conq. to dawn of the Reformation.
- ZIMMER, Prf. H. The Irish Element in Mediæval Culture, tr. [Miss] J. L. Edmands [Am.] 75c. (3/6) c 8° Putnam 93
An essay tr. fr. the *Preussische Jahrbücher* for Jan. '87, forming a good summary of its subject.
- Dublin Castle.*
- MORRIS, M. O'Connor Dublin Castle and English Rule in Ireland; 8 pl. fr. photos. 12/- 8° Harrison 89
Traces the history of the Castle and its successive occupants fr. early Norman days to our time.

42. HISTORY OF IRELAND (c): TUDOR PERIOD.

Sources.

- Calendar of State Papers rel. to Irel. in rns. of Hy. viii. to Eliz., vols. v.—vi. ea. 15/- i 8° Rolls Series 91; 93
- HARVEY, Hy. Diary—*ut* *infra*, *s.v.* Lawless.
- Ireland under Elizabeth and James i., ed. Prf. Hy. Morley [Carisbrooke Lib.] 2/6; raised to 3/6 (\$1) c 8° Routledge [1612-1735] 90
Conts. Edm SPENSER'S *View of State of Irel.* [1633]. Sir J. DAVIES' *Discov. of State of Irel.* [1612] and pt. of Fynes MORYSON'S *Hist. of Irel. for yr. 1599-1603* [w. 8° *Dubl.* 1735]. Itself a repr. of pt. of his *Ten Yeares Travell etc.* [1*] Beale, *London*, 1617; wh. was highly praised for its accuracy by Thos. FULLER.
- LAWLESS, Emily [ed.] With Essex in Ireland c 8° 7/6 Smith & Elder [90] 90
Extrs. fr. a diary kept dur. yr. 1599 by Hy. HARVEY, sec. to Rob. DEVEREUX, Earl of ESSEX.
St Lovell, *N.Y.* 90

Modern Writers.

- *BAGWELL, Rich. Ireland under the Tudors, vol. iii. [last; 1578-1603] 18/- (\$6) c 8° Longman 90
Completes an important work, based on State Papers, scrupulously faithful and minute, tho' perhaps over-burdened w. detail and hence somewhat dry and uninteresting: "there is no seeing the wood for the trees."

Historical Biography.

- O'DONNELL, Hugh Roe [Prince of Tirconnell (1586-1602)].
O'Clery, Lughaidh Life of, ed. Rev. Denis Murphy [w. tr. and Introd.]—*ut* K § 283.
One of the bks. wh. the Four Masters used, and largely borrowed from, in the compil. of their *Annals* [ut 36, 38, F § 41]. It incl., as might be expected, almost a complete biogr. of Hugh O'NEILL, whose name and actions are so closely bid. up w. O'DONNELL'S.

43. HISTORY OF IRELAND (d): STUART PERIOD TO QUEEN ANNE.

Sources.

- *GILBERT, Dr. Jno. T. [ed.] Hist. of the Irish Confederation and the War in Ireland 1641-49, vol. vii. [1647-49] ports. and facs. 4° Ir. Arch. & Celt. Soc. 91
Sets of the compl. wk. in 7 vols. red. to £10 *nt.* Only 200 prin. and 25 on *L.P.* at 63/- per vol. Conts. many important orig. docs., now first pubd. fr. the MSS.
- „ „ [ed.] A Jacobite Narrative of the War in Ireland: 1688-1691; ports. and facs. [200 only prin.] *subscr.* 25/- 4° Dollard, *Dublin* 91
The narr. is a portion of a much larger MS. entitled *A Light to the Blind, whereby they may see the Dethronement of James ii., King of Engl.; w. a brief Narr. of his War in Irel. and of the War betw. the Emperor and the King of France for the Crown of Spain, 1711.* Written soon after the events described, supplying information on the affairs of Irel. not elsewhere accessible. Jacobite.
- HALL, Rev. Geo. [ed.] The Montgomery Manuscripts; w. notes 18/- 4° Belfast 8-
Compiled fr. the family papers of Wm. MONTGOMERY of Rosemont: describe the events wh. took place in Irel. betw. 1603-1706.
- Siege of Londonderry* [1689].
- WALKER, Col. the Rev. Geo. True Account of Siege of Londonderry, ed. Rev. Pp. Dwyer 16/- s 4° Stock [1689] 93
With orig. docs. (incl. some of Governor WALKER'S "sermons, prayers and speeches during the siege"), histor. refs. and ample notes, original and selected. Maps, ports., etc. The wk. is one of the chief authorities for MACAULAY'S excellent narrative.

F §§ 44-45

Modern Writers.*Irish Society, The.*

Historical Narrative of the Origin and Constit. of the Irish Society

[*vo.* 5/-] c 8° *priv. prin.*, Lond. 65.

The Irish Soc. was formed under Jas. I. by 12 of the Lond. City Companies to colonize the confisc. lands of O'Neill and O'Donnell in Ulster (1613). This corporation (charter removed 1637, but restor. 1679) still owns much land in N. of Irel.

44. HISTORY OF IRELAND (e) : EIGHTEENTH CENTURY.**Sources.**

GILBERT, Dr. Jno. T. [ed.] Documents relating to Irel. : 1795-1804 ; port. & facs. *subscr.* 25/- *nt.* 4° Hodges, Dublin (Quaritch) 93.
 Conts. the offic. acc. of "Secret Service" money expended in Irel. (here first pub. in full), corresp. fr. MSS. of PELHAM (chf.-sec. and subseq. Earl of CHICHESTER), statemts. by United Irishmen, contemp. letters on the proposed leg[is]. union w. Gt. Brit., etc.

HENRY, Rev. Wm. Upper Lough Erne, ed. Sir Charles King—*ut* E § 20.

PITT, Wm. [Earl of CHATHAM ; 1759-1806] Correspondence w. Chas., Duke of Rutland 7/6 8° Blackwood 90.
 Duke of Rutland was Lt.-Lieut. of Irel. 1781-1787. Throws much fresh light on the conduct of Grattan's Parliament, on the condition of the country, the factious conduct of the Irish leaders and the early ideas for estab[lishing] the Union w. Gt. Brit.

POCOCKE, Archd. [1704-65] Tour in Ireland in 1752—*ut* E § 20 [*for industries, antiquities, etc.*]

Modern Writers.

GRIBAYÉDOFF, Valerian [Am.] The French Invasion of Ireland in '98 ; map and ill. \$1.50 c 8° Somerby, N. Y. 91
 Account of "an heroic endeavour and a lost opportunity to throw off England's yoke."

*LECKY, W. E. H. History of England in the Eighteenth Century : Ireland—*ut* F § 24 (*note*).

Historical Biography.*Collectively.*

BARRYMORE, Earls of.
 Robinson, J. R. The Last Earls of Barrymore : 1769-1824 ; ill. 12/6 8° Low 93.
 Affords an insight into the modes in wh. the aristocracy of the period were wont to enjoy themselves. Rich. BARRYMORE, 7th earl, the princ. subj. of the wk., was a famous hunting and racing man, and a "patron" of the drama.

Irish Informers.

FITZPATRICK, W. J. Secret Service under Pitt 7/6 (\$4.50) 8° Longman [92] 93
 A sort of commentary—industrious but unmethodical—on the secret annals of Ireland before the Union as expounded by LECKY and FROUDE, consisting of biogs. of Father O'LEARY, DUCKETT, Thos. REYNOLDS, Cpt. ARMSTRONG, Fracs. MAGAN, HIGGINS ("the shan squire") and Sam. TURNER and Leon. MCNALLY (the two arch-villains of this unlovely collection of every species of the genus spy), to whom (as well as some others) the author is very hostile. A distinct addition to our knowledge of Irish undercurrents at end of 18 cent.

Individually.

BURKE, Edm. [1729-97] Selections fr. his Speeches and Writings [Lubbock's 100 Best Bks.] 3/6 c 8° Routledge 93.
 For his speeches on the American War *z.* F § 70.
 MacKnight, T. Life and Times of Edmund Burke [*ut* 33.33. F § 44] : new edn. [58-61] *in prep.*
 Author also purposes re-editing BURKE'S works, wh. certainly need it.

O'CONNELL, Dan. Chas., Count [1745-1833].

O'Connell, Mrs. Morgan J. Last Colonel of the Irish Brigade, & Old Irish Life at home & abroad, 2 v. ; 2 ports. 8° ^{25/- Paul} _{\$7 *nt.* Cath. Pb. Soc. N. Y.} 92
 Supplies a good picture of old Irish life (at home and abroad) very different from that of the Irish gentry of LEVER'S novels. This O'CONNELL was uncle of the famous "Liberator."

TONE, Theob. Wolfe [1763-1798 : founder of the "Soc. of United Irishmen"].

Autobiography ed. R. Barry O'Brien, w. Introd., 2 vols. ; 2 ports., 4 steel pl. & facs. letter 32/- r 8° Unwin 93.
 Joins together the brief memoirs and fragmentary diaries with a continuous narrative. Covers the period 1790-98. Of considerable importance.

45. HISTORY OF IRELAND (f) : SINCE THE UNION.**Modern Writers.**

LLOYD, Clifford Ireland under the Land League 6/- p 8° Blackwood 92.
 A narr. of personal experiences dur. the struggle w. the Land League, by a late special resident magistrate, a particular *déte noir* of the "National" party. Vivid sketches of the League meetings "protected" by Engl. soldiers fr. the Orangemen, the seizure of cattle for rent by bailiffs supported by 500 soldiers, the night patrollog, the boycotted landlord, etc.

*Home Rule Movement —v. D § 142.***Historical Biography.**

DAVIS, Thos. Osborne [1814-1846].

Duffy, Sir Chas. Gavan Thomas Davis : memoirs of an Irish patriot, 1840-1846—*ut* K § 24.

DUFFY, Sir Chas. Gavan [1816 ; *living*] Autobiography *in prep.*

KAVANAGH, Arth. MacMurrough.

Steele, Sarah L. [cousin] The Rt. Hon. M. A. Kavanagh : a biogr. fr. papers chfly. unpub. ; port. 14/- *nt.* (\$4) 8° Macmillan 91
 A sympathetic and impressive biography of a man of an indomitable and many sided personality, who, deprived by nature of both his arms and legs, nevertheless became a daring sportsman and traveller, a respected member of the legislature, the beneficent ruler of a great estate, and the leader of the Irish gentry in their struggle agst. the agrarian revolution.

LEFANU, W. R. [1816 ; *liv.*] Seventy Years of Irish Life ; 2 ports. 16/- 8° Arnold [93] 94
 Author (bro. of Sheridan LEFANU, the novelist) was for many yrs. Commr. of Pub. Wks. in Irel. ; his recollns. cover more than half a cent. and every phase of Irish life. The bk. is full of good stories and "bulls," old and new.

O'SHEA, Cpt. Jno. Aug. [*living*] Roundabout Recollections, 2 vols. 21/- 8° Ward & Downey 92

"Roundabout Bohemian babblement in ink," musical Milan, London and Geneva haunts of revolutionists, the sunny East, the wide-awake West, rustic Italy, hyper-urban Paris, Dublin, monarchs, special correspondents, explorers, ecclesiastics, showmen, French beauty-show candidates, Irish humorists, etc.

SHEE, Wm. Archer My Contemporaries : 1830-1870—*ut* F § 27.

46. HISTORY OF AUSTRO-HUNGARY.

Sources.

Acta Austriæ Inferioris, vol. i. [Codex Canonicorum S. Ypolite, pt. 1 [976-1367] 16m. Seidel, Vienna 91
 Monumenta Vaticana Historiam regni Hungariæ Illustrantia, ser. i.; pl. prices nt. 4° Ráth, Budapesth (Woerl, Wzbgr.) 87-91 in *prg.*

Vol. i. *Rationes Collectorum Pontif. in Hung.* [1281-1375] ..16m. 87 | Vol. v. *Liber Confraternitatis Sancti Spiritus de Urbe* [1446-1523] 5m. 89
 " ii. not pub. yet | ,, vi. 10m. 91
 " iii.-iv. *Bullæ Bonifacii ix. P.M.*, 2 pts. [to 1404] 20m., 10m. 88; 89

Modern Writers.

FELBERMANN, Louis Hungary and its People—*ut E § 12.*
 Conts. an acc. of the origin of the People and the 1000 years' history of the country.
 LEGER, Louis History of Austro-Hungary, tr. [fr. Fch.] Mrs. Birkbeck Hill; w. pref. Prf. E.
 A. Freeman; map c 8° 10/6 Rivington (Longman) 89.
 SUTHERLAND, A. + G. History of Austria from 1606 to 1888 2/6 c 8° Robertson [] 90
 WHITMAN, Sid. The Realm of the Habsburgs 7/6 c 8° Heinemann 93.
 Largely a panegyric on Judaism, and a denunciation of the Roman-Catholic church as the root of all evils, political and social, in the Dual Monarchy.

Hungary: Ecclesiastical History—*v. A § 66.*

47. HISTORY OF FRANCE (a): GENERAL HISTORY.

Bibliography.

DE LASTEYRIE + LEFÈVRE-PONTALIS, ^{Rob. Eug.} Bibliographie des Travaux historiques et archéologiques, v. i.-ii. pt. 1
 16fr. 4° Impr. Nat. (Hatchette), Paris 88; 90
 Issued under the auspices of the Minister of Public Education, and pub. by "Les sociétés savantes de la France."

General History.

CREIGHTON, Louise A First History of France; 5 col. maps and 33 ill. 3/6 (\$1.25) c 8° Longman 93.
 An excellent, impartial and accurate elementary history, simply and clearly told.

Constitutional History.

LOCKWOOD, H. C. [Am.] The Constitutional History of France; map (Paris) and ports. \$2.50 8° Rand & McNally, Chicago 90
Constitution —*v. D § 144.*

Ecclesiastical History—*v. A § 63; Roman-Catholic, A § 97.*

Historical Biography: Generally.

DE SAINT-AMAND, Imbert Famous Women of the French Court [Am. trs.]; ea. w. port. c 8° ^{ea. \$1.25 Scribner, N.Y.} _{ea. 5/- Hutchinson} 91-93 in *prg.*
Duchess of Angoulême: Youth of [ut F § 50] 92 | *Louis xv.: The Court of* [ut F § 48] *Last Years of* [ut F § 48] ... 93
 " *and the Two Restorations* [ut F § 50] 92 | *Marie Antoinette and End of Old Régime* [ut F § 48] 91
Duchess of Berry and Court of Louis xviii. [ut F § 50] 92 | " *and the Tuileries* [ut F § 48] 91
 " *and Court of Charles xii.* [ut F § 50] 93 | " *and the Downfall of Royalty* [ut F § 48] 91
 " *and Revolution of 1830* [ut F § 50] 93 | [Empress] *Marie Louise: Happy Days of* [ut F § 50] 91
 [Empress Josephine] *Citizeness Bonaparte* [ut F § 48] 91 | ["] " *and Decadence of the Empire* [ut F § 50] 91
 ["] *Wife of the First Consul* [ut F § 48] 91 | ["] *and the Invasion of 1814* [ut F § 50] 91
 ["] *Court of Empress Josephine* [ut F § 48] 91 | ["] *& the Return from Elba & the 100 Days* [ut F § 50] 91
Louis xiv.: The Court of [ut F § 48] 93 | *Women of the Valois Court* [ut F § 48] 93
 Interesting popular books, the vols. dealing w. the last days of the old monarchy espec., being of a sober and equitable character, doing justice to Legitimist and Imperialist, to the old world that came to an end with the Revol. and the new world wh. arose fr. its ashes. No scandal. Moderately good [Amer.] tr.

48. HISTORY OF FRANCE (b): BEFORE 1789.

Bibliography and Criticism of Sources.

STEPHEN, Sir Jas. Fitzjames Joinville, Froissart and Pp. de Comines—in *his* Horæ Sabbaticæ, ser. i., *ut K § 83.*
 Interesting articles repr. fr. *Sat. Review.*

Sixteenth and Seventeenth Centuries.

ARMSTRONG, E. The French Wars of Religion 4/6 c 8° Percival (Riv. & Perc.) 92
 An expansion of 3 Univ. Extens. lects., dealing w. the *political* rather than relig. or milit. aspect of the period fr. 1559 to 1598.
 TYLOR, Chas. The Camisards 5/- nt. 8° Simpkin 93.
 A sequel to his *The Huguenots of the Seventeenth Cent.* [ut A § 63] (appeared too late for insertion there).

Huguenots

—*v. also A § 63.*

Eighteenth Century.

DE MONTESQUIEU, Bar. [1689-1755] Persian Letters, tr. Jno. Davidson, w. memoir & notes, 2 v.; etchgs. [v. 42/-] c 8° *priv. prin.* (Nimmo) 91
 Purports to give the opinions of a foreigner on Fch. affairs, attacking w. much wit and satire all the weaknesses of France in her polit., eccles. and social arrangements.
 Not *virginibus puerisque*, but a charming edn. for the bibliophile.

F § 49

Historical Biography, and Memoirs of Reigns.

Collectively: Women.

- KAVANAGH, Julia Woman in France during the Eighteenth Century, 2 vols. ; steel ports. \$4 (21/-) 8° Putnam [50] 93
Women of the Regency, of the ris. of LOUIS xv., of LOUIS xvi., and of the Revolution.
- MASON, Amelia G. [Am.] The Women of the French Salons; ports. (good and bad) sq r 8° $\frac{\$6}{25/-}$ Century Co., N. Y. Unwin 91
A good selection of typical salons fr. their birth in the Hôtel Rambouillet, where Mme de RAMBOUILLET (b. 1588), wearied of Court vice and splendour, held her Salon for ab. 30 yrs., a period wh. saw society transformed and a new standard of morals and tastes introduced, to the days of Mme. RECAMIER, w. whom they came to an end.
- DE SAINT AMAND, Imbert Women of the Valois Court, tr. Elizab. G. Martin [Am.]; port. c 8° $\frac{\$1.25}{5/-}$ Scribner, N. Y. Hutchinson 93
ON MARQUERITE D'ANGOULEME, sis. of FRANCIS I., CATHERINE de MEDICI, MARQUERITE de VALOIS, DIANA of POICTIERS and JEANNE d'ALBERT and their contemporaries. Sentiment rather than critical insight is the characteristic of this interesting bk.

Portraits.

- CLOUET, Three Hundred French Portraits, 2 vols. 126/-at 18° *priv. prin.* 75
A coll. of 300 ports. of personages of Courts of FRANCIS I., HENRI II. and FRANCIS II.; autolithogr. by Lord Ronald GOWER fr. the originals at Castle Howard, Yorks.

Individually.

- D'ARGENSON, Marc René le Voyer, Marquis [1652-1721].
 Ogle, Arth. The Marquis of Argenson: a study in criticism 6/- c 8° Unwin 93
The Stanhope Prize Essay, Oxon., 1893: clever, but rather juvenile and affected in style.
- FABERT, Marshal Abraham [1599-1662].
 Hooper, Geo. Abraham Fabert, Governor of Sedan, Marshal of France: his life and times; port. 10/6 (\$3.50) 8° Longman 92
An intelligent and industrious sketch of the career of FABERT, the first Marshal of France who "found a Marshal's baton in his knapsack."
- HENRI IV. ["the Great," of Navarre; 1553-1610]—*v. also* Marie de Medicis (his consort) *infra*.
 Willert, P. F. Hy. of Navarre & the Huguenots in France; ; ill. [Heroes of the Nations] \$1.50 (5/-) c 8° Putnam 93
A vivid and life-like biography of HENRI, w. a luminous sketch of the religious struggles of his time. Writes of the League in the style of a contemporary Huguenot.
- HENRIETTA MARIA [of Engl.; Duchess of Orleans; 1644-1670—*v. F* § 24.
 JEANNE D'ARC [Joan of Arc; 1402-1431].
 Adams, W. H. Davenport The Maid of Orleans and Great War in France; 9 ill. [popular] c 8° $\frac{3/6}{\$1.25}$ Hutchinson 90
 Gower, Lord Ronald Joan of Arc; 10 etchgs. 21/- *nt.* 8° Nimmo 93
A new and good counterpart of Jules MICHELET'S *Jeanne d'Arc*, written in an almost hagiographic spirit. *L.P. n.p.* [w. 42/-]. A sumptuous bk.
- O'Hagan, Jno. [Judge] Joan of Arc: an historical essay [repr. fr. *Atlantis*] 3/6 c 8° Paul 93
 Oliphant, [Mrs.] Marg. Joan of Arc; ill. [Heroes of the Nations] \$1.50 (5/-) c 8° Putnam *in prep.*
- LOUIS XIV. ["the Great"; 1638-1715].
 Hassall, Arth. Louis xiv. and the Zenith of the Fch. Monarchy; ill. [Heroes of Nations] \$1.50 (5/-) c 8° Putnam *in prep.*
 du Noyer, Mme. Correspond., tr. Florence Layard, 2 vols. ; ports. and notes [dur. rn. Louis xiv.] 30/- 8° Bentley 90
 Perkins, Jas. B. [Am.] France under the Regency c 8° $\frac{\$2}{8/6}$ Houghton, Boston Macmillan 92
With a review of the administration of Louis xiv., wh. occupies more than half of the bk. Commences where his *France under Richelieu and Mazarin* [ut \mathfrak{B} . 16. F § 48] ends (i.e. death of MAZARIN, the beg. of the personal gov. of LOUIS), and follows both internal hist. and foreign policy. A good book.
- de Saint Amand, Imbert The Court of Louis xiv. [tr.]; port. [Women of French Court] c 8° $\frac{\$1.25}{5/-}$ Scribner, N. Y. Hutchinson 93
- LOUIS XV. ["the Well-Beloved"; 1710-1774].
 de Saint Amand, Imbert Court of Louis xv.; Last Yrs. of Louis xv. [trs.]; ports. [Women of Fch. Court] c 8° $\frac{\$1.25}{5/-}$ Scribner, N. Y. Hutchinson 93
MARGUERITE de VALOIS, Qn. of Navarre, Memoirs, tr. [Miss] Violet Fane—*ut K* § 278.
 Author was the 1st wife of HENRI IV. (the Reine Margot of DUMAS), and must not be confused w. the compiler of *Hepameron* [ut \mathfrak{B} . 16. K § 53, § 278], whose grt.-aiece she was, nor w. MARGUERITE de VALOIS, who married the Dke of SAVOY (all 3 being interesting 16-cent. princesses).
- MARIE DE MEDICIS [1573-1642; consort of Henri iv.; mother of Henrietta Maria, queen of Chas. I. of Engl.].
 Pardoe [Miss] Julia Life of Marie de Medicis, 3 vols. ; 18 ports. 42/- 8° Bentley [52] 91

49. HISTORY OF FRANCE (c): REVOLUTION OF 1789 AND ITS EVE.

Bibliography.

- TOURNEUX, M. Bibl. de l'Histoire de Paris pendant la Révolution Française, vol. i. 10/fr. 8° Champion, Paris 90

Sources and Contemporary Writers.

- BURKE, Edm. [1729-97] Letters on a Regicide Peace [1796-7]; w. Introd. and notes E. J. Payne [Clar. Press Ser.] f 8° $\frac{5/-}{\$1.25}$ Clar. Press Macmillan, N. Y. 78
 " " The same: bks. i.-ii. ; w. Introd. and notes H. G. Keene [Bell's Engl. Classics] 3/- c 8° Bell 93
Four letters on the proposals for peace w. the regicide Directory.
- ROUSSEAU, Jean Jacques [1712-78] The Social Contract [tr.] \$1.25 (5/-) 16° Putnam 93
First edn. of original 1762. Of the utmost importance for a study of the revol. period in France, espec. for the Reign of Terror—an endeavour to base all gov't. on the consent, direct or implied, of the governed. Poorly tr. (too late to incl. in C and D).
- " " Reflections on the French Revolution [ut \mathfrak{B} . 13. F § 49] ed. F. G. Selby 5/- (\$1) f 8° Macmillan [1790] 90
A caustic attack on the revolutionists—a masterpiece of denunciatory writing, and an English classic. Repl. to by Sir Jas. MACKINTOSH in his *Vindiciæ Gallie* (1791); repr. in his *Works*, 3 vols. o.p. [pb. 42/-; w. 12/6] 8° Longman '46; 1 vol. o.p. [pb. 12/-; w. 6/-] 8° id. '50.
- *STEPHENS, H. Morse [ed.] The Principal Speeches of the Statesmen and Orators of Fch. Revol., 2 v. c 8° $\frac{21/-}{\$5.50}$ Clar. Press Macmillan, N. Y. 92.
With Introductions, a sketch of each statesman or orator, and indices. Covers period 1789-95. Vol. I. MIRABEAU, VERGNAUD, GENSONNE, GAUDET, LOUVEZ, CAMBON; II. BAKERE, DANTON, ROBESPIERRE, SAINT JUST, BAUDIN. A much wanted bk.: selms. excellently made.

Modern Writers.

- ALGER, Jno. G. Glimpses of the French Revolution 6/- c 8° Low 94
An interesting and well-written book. Author is second in command to M. de BLOWITZ in the *Times* office at Paris.
- BALSILLIE, Dav. The Lesson of the Revolution—*ut* D § 126.
 BAX, E. Belfort Story of the French Revolution [Socialist pt.-of-view]—*ut* D § 126.
 DAVEY, Rich. Side Lights on the Great French Revolution 8° Bentley *in prep.*
With a picture of the social life of the period. From original sources.
- DICKINSON, G. Lowes Revolution and Reaction in Modern France 5/- c 8° G. Allen 92
Univ. Extens. Lects., a thoughtful and very interesting commentary on, rather than hist. of, the course of events, internal, polit. and social, of period 1789 to 1871. Easy to read, and good for an intelligent beginner unacquainted w. Fch. hist. Chap. i. *Revolution of 1789*; ii. *First Empire*; iii. *Restoration*; iv. *Monarchy of July*; v. *Revolution of 1848*; vi. *Second Repub.*; vii. *Second Empire*; viii. *Paris Commune*.
- v. DÖLLINGER, Dr. Joh. Ign. Various Estimates of the French Revol. [tr.]—*in his* Essays, *ut* F § 1.
 "EVERITT, Graham" Guillotine the Great 6/- c 8° Ward & Downey 90
A series of Essays on the Fch. Revol., written in a reflective strain, by a thoughtful conservative, illustrating his views fr. incidents in the 3 periods of the Terror, the Directory, and the Consulate.
- LOWELL, Edw. J. [Am.] The Eve of the French Revolution 8° $\frac{5}{2}$ Houghton, Boston 92
A good little handbk. on social and intellectual condn. of France at the pre-Revol. end of 18th cent., judicial in-temper. its main argum. bg. that tho' things under the *ancien régime* were bad, they were not so bad as they are usually represented.
- MCCARTHY, Justin The French Revolution, vols. i.-ii. [to occupy 4 vols.] $\frac{ca. 12/-}{ca. \$1.50}$ 8° Chatto 90
 MAHAN, Cpt. A. T. [Am.] Influence of Sea-Power on the French Revolution, 2 vols.—*ut* F § 2. $\frac{12/-}{\$2.50}$ Harper, N.Y.
- MALLET, C. E. The French Revolution [Univers. Extens. Series] c 8° $\frac{3/6}{\$1}$ Murray 93
A useful little bk., written fr. a broad, impartial pt.-of-view, w. a very good summary of the causes of the Revol. Short bibliogr. of Fch., Gerio. and Engl. bks.
- ROCQUAIN, F. The Revolutionary Spirit preceding Fch. Revol., abgd. and tr. J. D. Hunting [Social Science Ser.] c 8° $\frac{2/6}{\$1}$ Sonnenschein 93
91
Conts. an Intro. by Prof. HUXLEY. Very well abgd. and tr. by Miss HUNTING. Author's view is that the Revol. was not the outcome of the teaching of the philosophers (VOLTAIRE, DIDEROT, ROUSSEAU), as is commonly held, but was due to the *ancien régime* itself, w. the corruption of its Court and Church, and the despotism of the Papacy, wh. effectually undermined all respect for authority, whether civil or religious, and justified the worst that was or could be said by the philosophers later on, and his bk. clearly shows how a spirit of opposition was gradually transformed into a spirit of revolution by the middle of the century, on the point of breaking out before the philosophers came to do their wk.
- *STEPHENS, H. Morse History of the French Revolution, vol. ii. [1791-93] [to occupy 5 vols.] 8° $\frac{18/-}{\$2.50}$ Longman 91
A marvellously painstaking and accurate work, sifting and bringing into an organic whole a vast accumulation of reports, pamphlets, monographs, *études*, *Programmes* and magazine articles; his very copiousness indeed making him at times a little hard to read. Gives great prominence to the condition of the provinces. "Passionately" impartial, having no heroes, no demi-gods and no friends, Mr. Stephens belongs to the new school of historians of whom MM. ALB. SOREL and F. A. AULARD are the chief representatives. An appendix gives an elab. analysis of the sub-divisions and indiv. members of the Girondin faction.
- " " —*in his* Europe : 1789-1815 [Periods of European History], *ut* F § 15.
A clear acc. of the Fch. Revol., more particularly in its influence on Europe, and of NAPOLEON'S career as a great reformer, propagating the ideas of the Revolution, rather than as a great conqueror, omitting all milit. details.
- SYMES, Prc. J. E. The French Revolution : 1789-95 [Univ. Extens. Manuals] 2/6 c 8° Methuen 92
Readable but not very accurate.
- Flight of Louis xvi. to Varennes.**
- BROWNING, Oscar The Flight to Varennes : and other Essays—*ut* F § 15 6/- c 8° Sonnenschein 92
Tells the story of the actual flight, with its innumerable mischances; correcting several mistakes committed by CARLYLE and other writers.
- Influence of British Naval Preponderance on Fch. Revol.—*v* F § 2 (MAHAN).**
- Historical Biography.**
- Collectively.*
- Englishmen in the Revolution.*
- ALGER, Jno. G. Englishmen in the French Revolution 7/6 c 8° Low 89
Enthusiasts, adventurers, sensation-hunters : some of the best and some of the worst specimens of humanity.
- Generals.*
- GRIFFITHS, Maj. Arth. French Revolutionary Generals 6/- c 8° Chapman 91
- Women.*
- DOBSON, Austin Four Frenchwomen [My Library] f 8° $\frac{2/6}{\$2}$ Chatto 91
Charlotte de CORDAY (the assassin); Mme. ROLAND (victim of the guillotine); Princess de LAMBALLE (butchered by the populace); Mme. de GENLIS (literary woman). Very graceful sketches.
- Individually.*
- DE CORDAY, Charlotte [1768-1793].
 Van Alstine [Mrs.] R. K. Charlotte Corday [of some value] 5/- c 8° W. H. Allen 89
 Dobson, Austin —*in his* Four Frenchwomen, *ut supra*.
 Jeaffreson, Mary Marie Charlotte Anne de Corday : a centenary monograph 8/6 c 8° Digby & Long 94
A rather rhetorical study of the life and character of the assassinator of MARAT.
- DE FERSEN, Ct. [1755-1810].
 Gault, Paul A Friend of the Queen [tr.], 2 v. ; ports. 24/- 8° Heinemann 93
Tells, in a rather discursive and sentimental way, the romantic story of FERSEN'S devotion to MARIE ANTOINETTE, of his share in the Flight to Varennes and in many other episodes of the unhappy Queen's life.
- FOUCHÉ, Jos., Duke of Otranto [Minister of Gen. Police of Free. ; 1763-1820]. Memoirs [tr.]; ports. [L. P. 21/- *nt.*], 7/6 *nt.* 8° Gibbings 92
Originally pub. in the original 8° Paris 1824.

F § 50

- JOSEPHINE, Empress [consort of Napoleon I. and Qn. of Italy; 1763 (or 7)-1814].
de Saint Amand, Imbert Court of Empress Josephine; Citizenesse Bonaparte; Wife of the First Consul
[trs.]; ports. [Women of Fch. Court] c 8° ea. \$1.25 Scribner, N.Y.
ea. 5/- Hutchinson 91; 91; 91
- DE LAMBALLE, Princess [1749; *murd.* 1792; Superintendent. of Househd. to Marie Antoinette].
Dobson, Austin —in his Four Frenchwomen, *ut supra*.
- DE LIGNE, Princess Memoirs, ed. L. Percy, tr. Laura Ensor, 2 vols.; port. [v. D § 157] 24/- 8° Bentley 87
- MARIE ANTOINETTE [consort of Louis XVI.; 1755-1793].
de Saint-Amand, Imbert Marie Antoinette and End of Old Régime; M. Ant. and the Tuilleries; M.
Ant. and Downfall of Royalty [trs.]; ports. [Women of Fch. Ct.] c 8° ea. \$1.25 Scribner, N.Y.
ea. 5/- Hutchinson 91; 91; 91
- Bishop, M. C. The Prison Life of Marie Antoinette and her Children; port. 6/- c 8° Paul [7-] 93
A scholarly yet popular little bk., giving an excellent picture of the vices of LOUIS XIV. and XV., and of the ferocious Reign of Terror. This new edn. has gained in its tone of sympathy w. democracy: it well shows the meaning of a true collision betw. the masses and the classes.
- Gaulot, Paul A Friend of the Queen—*ut supra* s. v. de FERSEN, Ct. 21/- 8° Osgood 93
de la Rocheterie, Maxime Life of Marie Antoinette, tr. Cora H. Bell, 2 vols.; 27 ports.
A laborious and painstaking piece of histor. wk., based on the latest discovered materials: crowned (in 1890) by the Académie Française. Author, tho' a defender and admirer of the Queen, does not seek to hide her faults. Carefully tr.
- MILES, Wm. Aug., Corres. of, on the Fch. Revol.: 1789-1817, ed. Can. Chas. P. Miles, 2 v. 32/- (\$10.50) 8° Longman 91
Contemporary evidence supplying a good deal of valuable information. With a good Introduction.
- PASQUIER, Chanc. E't. Denis [1767-1862] Memoirs, ed. Duc d'Audiffret-Pasquier [tr.], vol. i.; ports. 16/- 8° Unwin 93
Gossipy and well-informed Memoirs, a valuable contrib. to the hist. of their times: impartial, tho' rather pervaded w. an *ancien régime* flavour. This vol. deals w. the Revol., Consulate and Empire (1789-1810), of all of wh., as well as of the Restoration, the author was a witness. French edn. is in 2 v. (1789-1812; 1812-24) ea. 8/7.
8° Plou, Paris '93.
- ROLAND, Mme. Marie ["Manon"; 1754-1793].
Blind, Matilde Madame Roland [Eminent Women Series] c 8° 1/6 W. H. Allen
\$1 Roberts, Boston [86] 90
Dobson, Austin —in his Four Frenchwomen, *ut supra*.

50. HISTORY OF FRANCE (d): SINCE THE REVOLUTION OF 1789.

Sources.

- *DE MARBOT, Bar. [1782-1854] Memoirs, tr. (fr. Fch.) Arth. Jas. Butler, 2 vols.; 9 maps and 2 ports.,
32/- (\$6); 1 vol. 7/6 (\$2.50) 8° Longman [92] 92; 93
The 1-vol. edn. is slightly abgd. fr. the 2-vol. edn., wh. was itself a judicious compression of the original 3 vols. (Paris 1892). MARBOT was a General of Division under NAPOLEON and later a peer of France. His *Memoirs* are extremely attractive and a distinct addn. to the literature of war and of adventure.
- DE TALLEYRAND, Prince [1754-1838] Memoirs, ed. w. notes Duc de Broglie [tr.], 5 v.; ports. and facss. 8° ea. 21/- H. Griffith
ea. \$2.50 Putnam, N.Y. 91-92
These Memoirs are said by the Duc de BROGLIE to be those left by TALLEYRAND w. directions that they were not to be pub. till 50 years after his death. At request of NAPOLEON III. in 1858, pubn. was postponed till 1890. They are on the whole very disappointing, containing very little of permanent histor. value; and their actual genuineness is very uncertain. Prof. FLAMMERMONT has pub. a pamphlet on the quest. of their authenticity, almost conclus. showing that there was an original on wh. M. de BACOURT worked, and that in a previous wk. he had completely altered letters wh. unfavourably affected the character of TALLEYRAND: the *Athenæum's* verdict being that it is "at least likely that de BACOURT altered TALLEYRAND'S original memoirs and then destroyed them." [G. PALLAIN'S edn. of *T's. Corresp.* (tr. *ut* § 35, E § 50) is a much more truthful and more interesting wk.]. Badly tr. Vols. I-ii. tr. by R. Ledos de BEAUFORT, v. iii.-v. by Mrs. Angus HALL.

Modern Writers.

- DICKINSON, G. Lowes Revolution and Reaction in Modern France—*ut* F § 49.
Englishman in Paris, An: Notes and Recollections 8° 7/6 Chapman [92] 93
2 v. 84.50 Appleton, N.Y. 93
Reign of LOUIS PHILIPPE and the Empire. On its appearance it was attrib. to Sir Rich. WALLACE, but it is really by Alb. D. VANOM, a Dutch Jew and Lord in journalist. It is a journalist's bk., made up fr. secondhand sources, of little historical value, but interesting, very amusing and well put together—a dish of unflinited scandal and personal anecdote.
- HEINE, Heinr. French Affairs: letters from Paris, tr. Chas. Godfr. Leland [Am.] = Works, vols. vii.-viii., *ut* K § 91.
- HUGO, Victor Things Seen; port. and autogr. [tr. of Choses Vues] c 8° 3/6 Koutledge [87] 89
75c. Harper, N.Y. 87
- TALLEYRAND; Riot, 12 May, 1830; Funeral of NAPOL.; Orig. of *Fantine*; FIESCHI; Dke. of ORLEANS; ROGER-COLLARG; LOUIS-PHILIPPE; VILLEMARIN; Soirée at GUIZOT'S; Ld. NORMANBY, etc.
- LATTIMER, [Mrs.] Elizab. W. [Am.] France in the Nineteenth Century; ports. \$2.50 c 8° McClurg, Chicago [92] 93
A graphic descrn. of the constantly changing and dramatic scenes of Fch. hist. fr. fall of NAPOLEON to fall of BOULANGER (1830-1890).
- *TAINÉ, Henri A. Contemporary France: the Modern Régime, tr. Jno. Durand [Am.], 2 vols. 8° ea. \$2.50 Holt, N.Y.
ea. 16/- Low 91
Based on the fullest and minutest research; contains a striking and brilliant picture of NAPOLEON'S superhuman power [v. *ut*, s. v. NAPOLEON]. It is, however, the history of a *littérateur* not of a historian, "explaining" the Revol. and all its products by attrib. it to mingled crime and madness, and scarcely attempting an impartial investigation. Forms the fifth and sixth vols. of the author's series on the *Origins of Contemp. France*—v. 35, 35, r §§ 48, 49, completing the wk. The Fch. edn. is issued at 7/7.50 per vol. (Hachette, Paris).
- THIERS, L. A. Hist. of the Consulate & the Empire under Napoleon [ut § 35, F § 50], 12 vols. ea. 12/- 8° Chatto 93-94
Tr. by D. Forbes CAMPBELL + Jno. STEBBING, and ill. by 35 steel pl. A fine edn. of a standard, but "very French," work, a prolonged glorification of the Napoleonic age and eulogy of NAPOLEON, flattering the national vanity (to wh. characteristic it largely owes its great popularity). In later edns. events of 1870-71 were one-sidedly stated. Issued in 12 monthly vols.
- WOLFF, Sir Hy. Drummond Some Notes of the Past 5/- c 8° Murray 93
Three Visits to the War of 1870, Prince Louis Napoleon, Unwritten History, Mme. de Feuchères, The Prince Imperial. The larger pt. has been previously priv. prin. and circulated among author's friends.

Franco-German War: 1870-1871—v. F § 51.

Historical Biography.

Collectively.

- GEAREY, Carol. Three Emperors; ports. 6/- c 8° Digby & Long 93
Lives of JOSEPHINE, MARIE-LOUISE and EUGÉNIE for "general readers." Rather fulsome; otherwise fairly well done.

Individually.

- D'ANGOULÊME, Duchess [1778-1851].
de Saint Amand, Imbert Youth of Duchess of Angoulême; Duch. of Angoul. and the Two Restora-
tions [trs.]; ports. [Women of Fch. Court] c 8° ea. \$1.25 Scribner, N.Y.
ca. 5/- Hutchinson 92; 92
- DE BERRY, Duchess [1798-1870].
de Saint Amand, Imbert Duchess of Berry & Court of Louis xviii.; Duch. of Berry & Ct. of Chas. xii.;
Duch. of Berry & Revol. of 1830 [trs.]; ports. [Women of Fch. Ct.] c 8° ea. \$1.25 Scribner, N.Y.
ca. 5/- Hutchinson 92; 93; 93
- GAMBETTA, Léon [1838-1882].
Marzials, Fk. T. Life of Gambetta [Statesmen Series] 2j6 c 8° W. H. Allen 90
- DE KRUDENER, Julienne Wittinghoff, Baronne [1766 (or 4)-1824].
Ford, Clarence Life and Letters of Madame de Krudener; 2 ports. 8° 15/- Black
\$4.50 Macmillan, N.Y. 93
An interesting, and careful, tho' very poorly written, acc. (the first in Engl.) of the Baronne (a Russian girl), who achieved considerable notoriety under the First Empire and in Days of the Restoration, and who later on, as a converted sinner, became a prophetess and evangelical saint, exercising a great influence over ALEX. I. of Russia (the author shows that its influence was not so great or so enduring as usually supposed). Her liter. reput. depends on her novel *Valérie* [=an impassioned autobiogr. 1803], written in rivalry of Mme. de STAËL's *Delphine* [1802].
- DE LESSEPS, Ferd.
Smith, G. Barnett Life and Enterprises of Ferdinand de Lesseps; 2 ports. 7/6 c 8° W. H. Allen 93
A clear and sensible biography, giving a temperate acc. of LESSEPS' remarkable career, as a diplomatist in St. Petersburg, Tunis, Madrid, and Rome, and of his share in the project of the Suez Canal (opened 1869), and in the disastrous Panama Canal.
- LOUIS XVII. [the Dauphin; 1785-1795].
Evans, [Mrs.] Elizab. E. The Story of Louis xvii. of France; 5 engr. ports. 10/6 8° Sonnenschein 93
Seeks to show that Eleazer WILLIAMS [d. 1858], the Amer.-Indian Missionary, was the Dauphin, refuting the claims of NAUNDORFF and other minor pretenders [HERVAGAUT, Mathurin BRUNEAU, RICHMONT]. Incl. a bibliogr. of the Pretenders.
- MACDONALD, Marshal [Dke. of Tarentum] Recollections of, ed. Camille Rousset, tr. S. L. Simeon, 2 v.;
ports. and steel pl. 30/-; 1 vol. 6/- c 8° Bentley
\$10 Scribner, N.Y. 92; 92
A straightforward narrative, full of the exploits, sufferings and escapes of one of the leading Marshals of the Empire during the wars of the First Napoleon, whose fame is familiar to Engl. people, partly on acc. of his Scottish descent, partly on acc. of the import. pt. he played at Wagram. Conts. interesting inform. as to Nap.'s conduct and bearing on some of the most important occasions and good anecdotes of some of his celebrated companions in arms. Not v. well tr.
- MARIE LOUISE, Empress [1791-1847].
de Saint Amand, Imbert Happy Days of Marie Louise; M. Louise and Decad. of Empire; Invasion
of 1814; Return fr. Elba & the 100 Days [trs.]; ports. [Women of Fch. Ct.] c 8° ea. \$1.25 Scribner, N.Y. 91; 91
ca. 5/- Hutchinson 91; 91
- NAPOLEON I. [1769-1821].
Dodge, Lt.-Col. Theod. A. [Am.] Napoleon [v. F § 10, s.v. Alexander the Great] 8° Houghton, Bost.
Gay & Bird *in prep.*
Junot, Mme. [D'esse d'ABRANTÉS] Memoirs of Court and Family of Napoleon [tr.], 4 vols.; ports. 36/- c 8° Bentley [36] 93
Conts. an excellent series of portraits of the entire Bonaparte Family. Re-issue of the 1883 ed. (3 v.), prev. pb. 1836 (2 v.).
- Levy, Arth. The Private Life of Napoleon, tr. Steph. L. Simeon, 2 vols. 28/- 8° Bentley 93
An interesting, but not valuable, bk., well compiled fr. a large variety of memoirs and other histor. sources, but with the bias of a special pleader, presenting NAPOLEON as the embodiment of all virtues, private as well as public.
- de Marbot, Bar. —*in his* Memoirs, *ut supra*, s.v. Sources.
de Méneval, Bar. Claude-Frç. Memoirs of History of Napoleon i. fr. 1802-15 [tr.], 3 vols. 8° Hutchinson *in prep.*
MÉNEVAL was Priv. Sec. to NAPOLEON; he died 1849, and this wk. has been arrgd. and ed. by his grandson, Bar. Nap. Jos. de MÉNEVAL. Tr. Rob. H. SHERARD.
- Morris, W. O'Connor Napoleon, Warrior and Ruler, and Milit. Suprem. of Fce.; ill. [Heroes of
Nations] \$1.50 (5/-) c 8° Putnam 93
An interesting, well-arrgd. sketch of the man and his extraordinary career, distinctly egotistic but not partizan. Emphasizes the purely polit. and admin. side of N's work—often too much ignored (espec. by Engl. writers)—and gives the best short acc. in Engl. of his services to Europe: "he contributed to the fall of the old Germ. Emp., wh. kept Germ. in the shackles of the past; he encouraged the dream of an independ. Italy; his oppression fused tog. the Teutonic race, and effaced the divisions wh. made it powerless." "United Germ., and United Italy wd. not have yet existed without his wk., and if Modern Europe is at length on the path of true progress, she is indebted to him as her creator."
- Taine, Henri A. —*in his* Contemporary France: The Modern Régime [tr.], *ut supra*.
Vide supra. A bitter indictment of NAPOLEON.
- Thiers, L. A. —*in his* Consulate and Empire under Napoleon, *ut supra*.
Waterloo —v. F § 31.
- NAPOLEON III. [1808-1873].
de Maugny, Cte. Souvenirs of the Second Empire [tr.]; ports. 6/- p 8° Dean 91
Reminiscences of a Minister for For. Affairs in the last days of Nap. iii., contg. anecdotes of the Court and Society, the clubs, theatres, etc.
- DE SONIS, Gen. [d. 1887].
Bannard, Mgr. Life of General de Sonis: fr. his letters & correspondence, tr. Lady Herbert; port. c 8° 7/6 Art & Bk. Co., Leamington
Benziger, N.Y. 93
Life of a "saintly soldier and sincere (Roman-Cath.) Christian," tracing his early life, milit. career in Africa, w. the army and the Loire and afterwards as commander.
- DE STAËL, Mme. [Bar'ess; 1766-1821]—v. K § 35.

51. HISTORY OF GERMANY.

Sources.

- PERTZ, G. H. [ed.] Monumenta Germaniæ historica usque ad M. D. r 4° Hahn, *Hanover*, 26 sqq., *in prog.*

Modern Writers.

- BAX, E. Belfort The Social Side of the Reformation in Germany, 3 vols.—*ut* D § 126.
- BIGELOW, Poultney The German Emperor and his Eastern Neighbours [suppressed by Czar] c 8° 3/- Cassell
75r. Webster, N.Y. 92
- KRAUSE, Gustav The Growth of German Unity: an historical and critical study 2/6 f 8° Nutt 92

F § 51

- MALLESON, Col. G. B. The Refounding of the German Emp.; ports. & plans [Events of Our Times] c 8° ^{5/- Seeley 92} \$1.75 Scribner, N.Y. 93
An interesting and instructive concise acc. of the events betw. 1843 and 1871; measure as a record of polit. events, however. Unsympathetic w. the Germ. aims towards national unity, and hostile to BISMARCK. L.P. (200) 10/6 nt.
- v. MOLTKE, Fd.-Marsh. Helmuth Essays, Speeches and Memoirs [tr.], 2 vols. 8° ^{21/- Osgood} \$5 Harper, N.Y. 93
The most important "Moltke book" wh. has yet appeared since his death. In 3 Pts. (1) *Essays* written when he was a subaltern, (2) *Speeches* in the Pruss. Ho. of Peers or in the Reichstag of the Germ. Empire, (3) *Memoirs* of his life and career contrib. by friends and kinsmen. (1) Conts. characteristically careful and brief essays on *Holl. and Belg. in their Histor. Relts.*, *Polit. and Social Condu. of Poland*, *Western Frontier of Germ.*, *Consider. in the Choice of Railway Routes*, and 5 short papers on the *Eastern Question* [=vol. i.; the *Speeches and Memoirs* making vol. ii.]. Not well tr.
- *v. SYBEL, Dr. Heinr. The Founding of the German Empire, tr. Marshall L. Perrin+Gamaliel Bradford [Ams.], 5 vols.; ports. ea. \$2 8° Crowell, N.Y. 90-92
A good work on the founding of the Empire by Wilhelm I. Based chiefly on Prussian State docum.
- Ecclesiastical History* —v. A § 64.
- Danish War: 1864 —v. F § 57.
- Friesland [ceded to Hanover, 1815].
- COLLINS, W. E. The Early Hist. of Frisia: w. spec. refer. to its Conversion —ut A § 105.
- Franco-German War: 1870-1871.
- GUERS, Can. E. French Soldiers in German Prisons; ports. 7/6 p 8° Dean 91
Reminis. during and after the War by an Army Chaplain to the French forces.
- v. MOLTKE, Fd.-Marsh. Helmuth The Franco-German War, tr. [Mrs.] Clara Bell+H. W. Fischer, map 8° ^{2 v. 24/-; 1 v. 10/6 Osgood [ar] or 13} \$1.50 Harper, N.Y. 92
A good *précis* of the campaign for the general reader, little more than abrid. fr. the Staff History [ut § 51]; the authoritative offic. acc. wh. MOLTKE edited. Very badly tr. (v. Ld. WOLSELEY's art. in *Unit. Serv. Mag.*, Nov. '91), tho' improved under revision of Archib. FORBES, in 3rd (r vol.) edn.
- MORRIS, Wm. O'Connor —in his Moltke: a biogr. and critical study, ut *infra*.
- ZOLA, Émile The Downfall (*La Débâcle*), tr. Ernest A. Vizetelly c 8° ^{3/6 Chatto} \$1.50 Cassell, N.Y. 92:
An historical romance, forming pract. a hist. of the campaign ending in the capitulation of Paris, picturing the horrors of war with minute and ruthless realism.
- Tactical Deductions* —v. I § 16.
- Historical Biography.
- BISMARCK, Prince [1815; *living*].
- Sime, Jas. Bismarck and the New Germ. Emp.; ill. [Heroes of the Nations] \$1.50 (5/-) c 8° Putnam *in prep.*
Wilkinson, Spenser Prince Bismarck Sonnenschein *in prep.*
- CHARLES THE GREAT [KARL DER GROSSE, CHARLEMAGNE; 742-814].
- Burr, Geo. L. Charlemagne, the Re-organizer of Europe; ill. [Heroes of the Nations] \$1.50 (5/-) c 8° Putnam *in prep.*
- CHARLES V., Emperor [1500-1558] —v. F § 53; Spain, s.v. Charles I.
- ERNEST II. [Duke of Saxe-Coburg-Gotha] Memoirs [tr.], vols. iii.-iv. 30/- 8° Remington 90
- ERNEST II. of Hanover.
Wilkinson, Rev. C. A. Reminiscences of the Court and Times of Ernest of Hanover 6/- c 8° Hurst [86] 87
The author was the Resident Domestic Chaplain to the King.
- FREDERICK II. ["The Great"; 1712-1786].
- Dodge, Lt.-Col. Theod. A. [Am.] Frederick the Great [v. F § 10, s.v. Alexander the Great] 8° ^{Houghton, *Bost. Gay & Bird*} *in prep.*
Lavisse, Prf. Ern. The Youth of Frederick the Great, tr. [fr. French] Stephen L. Simeon 16/- 8° Bentley 91
An excellent bk. combining the quality of German thoroughness and accuracy, French vivacity and perspicuity and English bonesty and breadth of view—a specially rare combination in a French writer on a German subject.
- Ransome, Prf. Cyril [ed.] The Battles of Frederick the Great; map, pl. and plans sq. 8° ^{5/- Arnold} \$1.50 Scribner, N.Y. 92
CARLYLE'S vivid descrns. of his hero's battles, abstracted fr. his *Frederick the Great* [ut § 51]; for school use.
- Smith, A. L. Frederick the Second [Heroes of the Nations] \$1.50 (5/-) c 8° Putnam *in prep.*
- FREDERICK III. [1831-1888] Diary when Crown-Prince of Germany [tr.] 2/6 c 8° Low [88] 89
- Freytag, Gustav The Crown-Prince and the German Imperial Crown [tr.] 4/6 c 8° Bell 90
- HAUSER, Kaspar [1812(?) -1883].
- Cleveland, D'ess. of The True Story of Kaspar Hauser 4/6 c 8° Macmillan 92
A "reply" to Mrs. EVANS' bk., chiefly w. regard to its charge of complicity agst. Ld. MAHON (later Earl of STANHOPE).
- Evans, [Mrs.] Elizab. The Story of Kaspar Hauser; port. 4/6 c 8° Sonnenschein 92
Acc. of the strange story of HAUSER, who was imprisoned in a cellar till he was 28 yrs. old, and subseq. as mysteriously assassinated at the age of 22—the modern counterpart of "the Man w. the Iron Mask." By a firm believer in his identity w. the Prince of Baden, wh. belief many Germans at the time held and others still hold. Conts. a cpl. bibl. of the subject, German and Engl.
- v. MOLTKE, Fd.-Mshl. Ct. Helmuth [1800-1891] Letters to his Mother and Brothers Adolf and Ludwig [tr.]; 2 v. ill. [1823-88] 8° ^{2 v. 24/- Osgood 91} \$1.50 Harper, N.Y. 92
Extend over a period of more than 60 years. Give a much truer view of "Moltke" than his acc. of the Fco.-Germ. War, ut *sup.*
- Hermes, Mary [tr.] Moltke: his life and character; ports and ill. 8° ^{10/6 Osgood 92} \$2.50 Harper, N.Y. 93
As sketched in his journals, memoirs, autobiogr. notes tog. w. a novel [*Two Friends*, the only wk. of fiction he perpetrated]. Conts. also his *Consolatory Thoughts on this Life and Trust in a Future Life*: the whole is a farrago of small beer, of next to no value, literary or historical.
- Morris, Wm. O'Connor Moltke: a biographical and critical study; ports., maps and plans 21/- 8° Ward & Downey 93.
Not a full biogr. (the author says "Unfortunately I do not know the Germ. lang."), but almost entirely devoted to a crit. narr. of the Fco.-Germ. War, w. Feb. sympathies, in wh. capacity it is a bk. of some value.
- Müller, Prf. Wilh. Life of Moltke, tr. Percy E. Pinkerton; port. o.p. [pb. 6/-; w. 4/6] c 8° Sonnenschein [79] 80
- OMPTEDA, Bar. [1765-1815] A Hanoverian-English Officer 100 Yrs. Ago, tr. Jno. Hill; port. 8° ^{16/- Grevel} \$5 Westerman, N.Y. 92.
The memoirs of OMPTEDA, who took pt. in the Coalition War in the Netherlands, [1793-94], and was engaged thenceforth to his death at Waterloo [1815] in the struggle maintained by Engld. and Hanover agst. the Fch. He was an almost ideal soldier, brave, loyal and magnanimous.

WILHELM I. [1797-1888] —*v. supra, s.nn.* KRAUSE, MALLESON, *v. SYBEL.

WILHELM II. [1859; *living*].

Bigelow, Poutney [Am.] The German Emperor and his Eastern Neighbours—*ut supra*.

By a great admirer of Wm. II.; suppressed by the Czar.

Frederic, Harold [Am.] The Young Emperor: a study of character development; 5 parts.

c 8° $\frac{3/6}{\$1.25}$ Unwin [91] 92
Putnam, N. Y. 91

A readable little book: perhaps over-eulogistic, but not blindly so.

52. HISTORY OF MODERN GREECE.

Sources.

Acta et Diplomata Græca Medii Ævi, vols. i.-vi.

4° Gerold, Vienna—*90 in pr.*

Modern Writers.

BICKFORD-SMITH, R. A. H. Greece under King George—*ut E* § 22.

BIKELAS, Demetrios Seven Essays on Christian Greece, tr. Marquess of Bute

7/6 8° Gardner, Faisley 91

The first 3 essays treat of the character of the Byzantine empire, its influence, and of condition of inhab. of that empire as regards cultivation and prosperity; the remaining four deal w. modern events: Greece before 1821, Formation of Mod. Gk. State, Territory of Gk. Kingdom, The Gk. Question—the last 3 bg. a long index ment of the Europ. Govts. for their unwillingness to recognise claims of peace at time of War of Indep.

Byzantine Empire —*v. F* § 13.

Historical Biography.

CHURCH, Sir Rich. [1784-1873].

Poole, Stanley Lane- Sir Richard Church, C.B., G.C.H.

5/- 8° Longman 90

Sir Rich. CHURCH, "the Great Citizen of Greece," was Commander-in-Chief of Gks. in the War of Independence.

RHIGAS PHERAIOS [1753-1798].

Edmonds, Mrs. Rhigas Pheraios, the Protomartyr of Greek Independence; port.

3/6 (\$1.25) c 8° Longman 90

A sketch of the life of a man whose name, tho' venerated by all Gks., is scarcely known in England unless thro' BYRON'S version of his stirring song Δεῦτε, παῖδες τῶν Ἑλλήνων.

53. HISTORY OF MODERN ITALY.

Early.

Theodoric, King of the Ostrogoths—*ut F* § 13, *s.v.* Goths (HODGKIN).

Middle Ages.

BROWNING, Oscar Guelfs and Ghibellines

5/- c 8° Methuen 93

A short history of the great struggle of Church and State, nationality and imperialism in the Mid. Ages [1250-1409].

DENNISTOUN, Jas. Mem. of the Dukes of Urbino, 3 vols.; ports., pl. and facss. *o.p.* [pb. 48/-; *vw.* 50/-] 8° Longman 51

A fine and valuable wk., cont. notices of court pastimes, social amusemts., progress of letters, artists, writers, the Pope and Cardinals, statesmen, intrigues, art, majolica, *etc.*

Renaissance.

OWEN, Rev. Jno. Skeptics of the Italian Renaissance—*ut A* § 119.

PEARSON, Lt.-Col. Alf. [ed.] Short History of the Renaissance in Italy; port.

8° $\frac{12/6}{\$1.75}$ Smith & Elder
Holt, N. Y. 93

Extracts fr. the wk. of J. Addington SYMONDS—*ut* § 35, F § 53; well selected. An excellent abridgmt. for those who will not read the 7-vol. original.

SCAIFE, Dr. Walt. B. [Am.] Florentine Life during the Renaissance—*ut infra, s.v.* Florence.

SCHAFF, Dr. Pp. [Am.] The Renaissance: revival of learning in 14-15 centuries

\$1.50 (7/6) c 8° Putnam 91

SYMONDS, Jno. Addington Short Hist. of the Renaissance in Italy—*v.* Pearson, *supra*.

Eighteenth Century.

PROZZI, [Mrs.] Hester Lynch Glimpses of Italian Society in the Eighteenth Century—*ut E* § 24.

Nineteenth Century.

O'CLERY, The The Making of Italy: 1856-1870; maps

16/- 8° Paul 92

By a Rom.-Cath. M.P., who regards the maintenance of the temporal power the chief question in the series of events wh. led to the Unification of Italy: moderate, however, and worth reading, if only because it is the best recent bk. written fr. a pt.-of-view hostile to the Unification: but—like all histories of a victory told by one of the vanquished—it must be taken *cum grano salis*.

THAYER, Wm. R. [Am.] The Dawn of Italian Independence, 2 vols.; 2 maps.

c 8° $\frac{\$4}{16/-}$ Houghton, Boston
Gay & Bird 93

Traces the inward growth of the sentiment of Italian nationality, and the outward fortunes of the movemt. for unity and independence, thro' the dark period fr. the Congress of Vienna [1814] to the capture of Venice by RADEZKY [1849]. Painstaking and thorough, but drawn almost exclusively fr. sources favourable to the Revolution.

Ecclesiastical History—*v. A* § 57, § 68; *Roman-Catholic A* § 97.

Historical Biography.

Fourteenth and Fifteenth Centuries.

COLLEONI, Bartolomeo [General; 1400-1475].

Browning, Oscar The Life of Bartolomeo Colleoni, of Anjou and Burgundy; pl. (fine) 8/- *nt.* 4° Arundel Soc. 91

HAWKWOOD, Sir Jno. [1'Acuto; d. 1394].

Temple-Leader + Marcotti, $\frac{Jno.}{Gius.}$ Sir John Hawkwood: story of a condottiere, tr. Mrs. Leader-Scott

8° $\frac{21/-}{\$5}$ *nt.* Unwin
Macmillan, N. Y. 89

An interesting contrib. to the intricate hist. of Italy in the 14 cent. Redolent of mediæval Lombardy, w. its breathless escapes of sack and siege, its brigands posted in every fen and on every mtn. spur, its beautiful princesses to be rescued by any lucky knights, and its endless companies of adventure—English, Breton, Gascon, Hungarian and Italian.

JOANNA I. [Queen of Naples, Sicily and Jerusalem; 1326-1382].

Baddeley, St. Clair Queen Joanna I. of Naples; ill.

16/- m 8° Heinemann 93

An essay on her times. Materials drawn fr. good sources. A handsomely produced vol.

F § 54

*Nineteenth Century.**Collectively.*

CESARESCO, C'ess. E. Martinengo Italian Characters in the Epoch of Unification 8° $\frac{16/- \text{Unwin}}{\$3.75 \text{ Scribner, N.Y.}}$ 90

MARRIOTT, J. A. R. The Makers of Modern Italy 1/6 (6oc.) c 8° Macmillan 89
Three lects., deliv. at Oxford, on MAZZINI, CAVOUR, and GARIBALDI.

Individually.

DE CAVOUR, Cte. [1810-61] Correspondence with Mme. de Circourt, tr. A. J. Butler 10/6 8° Cassell 94
MAZZINI, Giuseppe [1805-1872]—v. D § 125.

INDIVIDUAL STATES.

Genoa.

DUFFY, Bella The Tuscan Republics, with Genoa—*ut infra*, s.v. Tuscan Republics.

Lombard Communes.

WILLIAMS, Dr. Wm. Klapp [Am.] The Communes of Lombardy 5oc. 8° Johns Hopkins Press, Baltimore 91
A painstaking and fairly exhaustive attempt to investigate the tendencies wh. led to the devel. of municipal unity among the Lombard Communes betw. the 6th and 10th cents.; a subject of deep interest to the student of compar. politics.

Naples.

NISCO, Niccola The Last 36 Yrs. of Kingdom of Naples, tr. Helene Gingold [niece] *in prep.*
Deals w. the unification and consolidation of Italy since 1824.

Rome

—*for* Bibliogr. of Rome v. E § 24 (CERROTI).
FARINI, Rom. Hist., tr. under directn. of W. E. Gladstone, 4 vols. o.p. [*pb.* 52/6; *w.* 15/-] 8° Murray 54
A history of the Roman State from 1815 to 1850. Of no particular value now.

Tuscan Republics.

DUFFY, Bella The Tuscan Republics, with Genoa; maps and ill. [Story of the Nations] c 8° $\frac{\$1.50 \text{ Putnam, N.Y.}}{5/- \text{Unwin}}$ 92
Somewhat dry, but a useful and painstaking summary of the hist. of the city-states of Florence, Siena, Pisa and Lucca.

Florence.

MACHIAVELLI, Niccolo Hist. of Florence [tr.], ed. Prf. Hy. Morley [446-1492] [Carisbrooke Lib.] 3/6 c 8° Routledge 91
From the *Works of the Famous Nicholas Machiavel* (tr.), pub. in 1695.

PERRENS, F. T. Hist. of Flor. fr. time of Medicis to Fall of Repub., tr. Hannah Lynch, v. i. 12/6 8° Methuen 92
A contin. of the author's *Histoire de Florence* [3 vols. 8° Paris '77], wh. has not been tr. into Engl., and wh. carried the hist. down fr. the earliest days of civic life to the rise of the Medicean power: this new wk. begins at the return of COSIMO in 1434, vol. i. ending w. the yr. 1531. To occupy 3 vols.

SCAIFE, Dr. Walt. B. [Am.] Florentine Life during the Renaissance [Johns Hopk. Studies] 8° $\frac{\$1.50 \text{ Johns Hopk. Pr., Baltim.}}{6/- \text{vt. Macmillan}}$ 93
In 10 chaps. *Florence and Florentines; The Govt.; Public Life; Priv. Life; Educ. and Intell. Life; Relig. and Superstit.; Commerce and Industry; Charity, Publ. Wks. and Taxation; Amusements; Citizenship.* Based on the most recent Ital. researches, and offering several new pts.-of-view.

Venice.

BROWN, Horatio F. Venice: an historical sketch of the Republic; maps and plan 16/- 8° Rivington & Percival 93
A fairly good sketch of Venice: accurate but somewhat slipshod in style.

CLEMENT, Clara E. [Am.] Venice, Queen of the Adriatic: mediæval and modern; 20 pl. 8° $\frac{\$3 \text{ Estes, Boston}}{12/6 \text{ ut. Gay \& Bird}}$ 93

WIEL, Alethea Two Doges of Venice; 10 pl. [only 500 printed] 7/6 f 4° Chiswick Press 91
A slight sketch of the lives and times of TOMASA MOENIGO (the betrayer of BRUNO) and FRANCESCO FOSCARI.

Biography.

SARPI, Pietro [Monastic name Paola; 1552-1623].
ROBERTSON, Rev. Alex. Fra Paolo Sarpi, the Greatest of the Venetians Low *in prep.*
GIBBON called SARPI "the incomparable historian of the Council of Trent," and his life, full of persecution, has not before been written in Engl., w. exception of a poor attempt by Arabella G. CAMPBELL [*o.p.* (*pb.* 7/6) 8° Molini '69], tho' numerous Ital. ones have appeared.

Sardinia.

Monumenta Historiæ Patriæ [Sardinia], vols. i.-xvii. [*w.* £21] 1° August Taurin 36-86 *in prog.*
Charta, 2 v.; *Leges municip.*, 2 v.; *Scriptores*, 4 v.; *Libri juris mun. repub. Genuesis*, 2 v.; *Edicta regum Langob.*, 1 v.; *Codex diplom. Sard.*, 2 v.; *Codex diplom. Langob.*, 1 v.; *Comitia*, 2 v.; *Codex diplom. Eccles.*, 1 v.

54. HISTORY OF THE NETHERLANDS (BELGIUM AND HOLLAND).

Belgium.

Bibliography.

PIRENNE, Prf. H. Bibliographie de l'Histoire de Belgique 5fr. 8° Clemm, Ghent 93

Historical Biography.

LEOPOLD I. [1790-1865].
Juste, T. Memoirs of Leop. i., Kg. of the Belgs., tr. Black; ports, [fr. unpb. docum.] 16/- 8° Low [68] 70

Holland.

Ecclesiastical History —v. A § 65.

Friesland —v. F § 51 (COLLINS).

Puritanism in Holland, etc.—v. A § 88 (CAMPBELL).

Historical Biography.

ERASMUS [1465-1536] —v. A § 65 (DODS, JEBB, JORTIN, PORTER, VANDERHAEGEN).

WILLIAM OF NASSAU [Prince of Orange; 1533; *assass.* 1584].
Putnam, Ruth [Am.] Wm. of Orange, Founder of the Dutch Repub.; ill. [Heroes of the Nations] 5/- c 8° Putnam *in prep.*

55. HISTORY OF POLAND.

Modern Writers.

- MORFILL, W. R. Poland; maps and ill. [Story of the Nations] c 8° \$1.50 Putnam, N.Y. 93
5/- Unwin
 A sound and scholarly, but not very well proportioned, history of the unhappy and dismembered country; strictly impartial. The earlier portion of it mainly follows Th. SCHIEMANN'S import. bk. *Russland, Poland und Livland bis ins 17 Jahrh.* [2 vols. ("Allg. Gesch. in Einzeldarstellungen") ea. 6m. 8° Grote, Berlin 84-88]. Chap. xiii., *Polish Literature*, is an excellent sketch.
- Jesuits in Poland* —v. A § 69 (POLLARD).

56. HISTORY OF RUSSIA (EUROPEAN AND ASIATIC).

Early History.

KOVALEVSKY, Prf. Maxime Modern Customs and Ancient Laws of Russia—*ut* F § 5.

Modern History.

- DOBE, N. H. [Am.] Young Folks' History of Russia \$1.50. 12° Estes & Lauriat, Boston 87
 LATIMER, Elizab. W. [Am.] Russia and Turkey in the Nineteenth Century; ports. \$2 8° Chicago 93
 v. SAMSON-HIMMELSTIERNA, H. Russia under Alex. iii. & in Preceding Per., tr. J. Morrison; front. 16/- c 8° Unwin 93
Ed. w. notes and admirable Introd. Felix VOLKHOVSKY. The (Germ.) author's pt.-of-view is that of an "Ostsee Juncker" and devout Roman-Catholic; his Edr's. that of an advanced Radical. The bk. is of some considerable value, and conts. a spec. good acc. of the rise of the Moscow party.
- Contemporary Russia* —v. E § 25, § 39.
Crimean War —v. F § 31.
Russo-Turkish War: 1877-1878.
- MONTAGU, Irving Camp and Studio; pl. and ill. 6/- c 8° W. H. Allen [90] 92
Experiences of the Russo-Turk. War (and sketches of life in London) by the war artist of the *Illustr. Lond. News.*
- v. PFEIL, R., Graf Experiences of a Pruss. Officer in Russ. Serv. dur. Turk. War [tr.]; map 10/6 c 8° Stanford 93
A model of direct and graphic narration, compiled fr. his letters and his diary. A campaigning narrative of great interest, whether derived fr. the horrors of the battle-field, the insight afforded into social condn. of Russ. army dur. the war, or the light thrown on the Berlin negocis. by the milit. situatu. at San Stefano. Four edns. of the orig. were sold in a few months. Tr. Col. C. W. BOWDIER.

Historical Biography.

- ALEXANDER I. [1777-1825].
 Ford, Clarence —in *his* Life of Mme de Krudener, *ut* F § 50.
- CATHERINE II. [1729-1796].
 Waliszewski, K. The Romance of an Empress [Cath. ii. of Russia], tr. Arth. Symonds, 2 vols.; port. 28/- 8° Heinemann 93
A valuable wk., based in great measure on the confessions of the Empress and the other voluminous and authentic materials recently pub. by the Russian Impl. Historical Soc.; gives striking pictures of the condn. of the Russia of her times.
- ROMANOFFS, The [dynasty 1613 sqq.].
 Edwards, H. Sutherland. The Romanoffs, Tsars of Moscow and Emperors of Russia 6/- 8° W. H. Allen 90
- SUVÒROFF-RYMNICKSKI, Ct. Alex. Vassilvich [Generalissimo of Russ. Army; 1729 or 30 (?)—1800].
 Spalding, Lt.-Col. Life of Suvòroff 6/- c 8° Chapman 90
An interesting acc. of the career of a remarkable man, who occup. an import. position in the great struggles wh. filled the period betw. the downfall of the *ancien régime* and the battle of Waterloo.
- TARAKANOVA, Princess [*d.* 1776].
 Danilevski, G. F. The Pr'ess Tarakanova: a dark chap. of Russ. hist., tr. Ida de Mouchanoff; 4 ports. 10/6 8° Sonnenschein 91
\$2 c 8° Macmillan, N.Y.
A vivid acc. of the "Pretender," who shone fr. 1766 to about 1776; based on official documents. The orig. first appeared in 1875, *sub tit.* [tr.] "The Imperial Prisoner," when its sale was prohibited: in 1879 it was again pub., by order of the Emperor.

57. HISTORY OF SCANDINAVIA (NORWAY, SWEDEN, DENMARK, FINLAND, ICELAND).

SAXO GRAMMATICUS [12-13 cent.] First Nine Books of the Danish History, tr. Oliver Elton 15/- *nl.* 8° Folklore Soc. (Nutt) 94
With notes on SAXO'S sources, historical methods and folklore by F. York POWELL. Forms an "Extra Vol." of Folklore Soc.'s pubns. for 1893. The *Danorum Regum Heroicumque Historia* (first pub. 1514) is a curious wk. of great interest, in large pt. composed of popular traditns., ballads and Icelandic sagas.

Vikings.

- *KEARY, C. F. The Vikings of Western Christendom; map 16/- 8° Unwin 90
\$2.50 c 8° Putnam, N.Y. 91
Gives the history of the Viking raids on the various countries of Xtendom, betw. A.D. 789-888, &c. fr. the beg. of the Viking age to the deposition of CHARLES the Fat. Incidentally it deals w. the contemp. hist. of Europe, and supplies the best account we have in English of the history of the later Carolings.

Denmark.

- WEITEMEYER, H. Denmark: its hist., topogr., lang., liter., fine arts, soc. life and finance; map 12/6 8° Heinemann 91
War of 1864.
- GALLENGA, A. Invasion of Denmark, 2 vols. [Invas. in 1864 by Germany] *a.p.* [pb. 21/-; w. 3/6] c 8° Bentley 64
 v. MOLTKE, Fd.-Marsh. Ct. Helmuth History of the Danish War [tr.] [posthumous] *in prep*

Finland: Prehistoric.

BROWN, Dr. J. C. People of Finland in Archaic Times—*ut* E § 26.

Iceland.

- VICARY, J. Fulford Saga Time 7/6 c 8° Paul 87
A popular descr. of the state of society fr. 9 to 11 cent., when the sagas were written; w. chap. on the *Volsungasaga* [c. 10 cent.].

F § 58

Sweden : *Historical Biography.*

GUSTAVUS I. ("Vasa") [1490-1560].

Watson, Paul B. [Am.] The Swedish Revolution under Gustavus Vasa [w. exhaustive bibliog.] 8° \$2.50 Little & Brown, Boston 89.
 A monograph rel. to the establishmt. of the Vasa dynasty and the origin of modern Sweden. Fairly satisfactory, but leaves a totally false impression as to GUSTAVUS' character.

GUSTAVUS, Adolphus [1594-1632].

Dodge, Lt.-Col. Theod. A. [Am.] Gustavus Adolphus [v. F § 10, s.v. Alexander the Great] 8° Houghton, Boston in prep.
 Gay & Bird

Fletcher, C. R. L. Gust. Adolph. & Strug. of Protestantm. for Exist.; ill. [Heroes of Natns.] \$1.50 (5/-) c 8° Putnam 9L
 An appreciative and sympathetic biography of "the ideal Protestant." A good intro. chap. deals w. early Scand. history. The ill. are mostly derived fr. VEIBULL'S *Gustaf ii. Adolf's Historia*.

Ecclesiastical History —v. A § 72.

58. HISTORY OF SPAIN AND OF PORTUGAL.

SPAIN.

Bibliography.

Bosquejo de la Exposicion Histórico-Europea 8° Velasco, Madrid 92
 A catal. *raisonnée* of documts., early printed bks. and wks. of art, brought together to ill. the state of Spain in 15 cent.

General History.

WATTS, Hy. Edw. Spain; maps and ill. [Story of the Nations] c 8° \$1.50 Putnam, N.Y. 93
 5/- Unwin
 A concise and judicious summary of Span. hist. fr. Moorish conquest to Fall of Granada [A.D. 711-1492]—the best that has yet appeared in English.

Gothic Period.

ELLIOTT, [Mrs.] Frances Minto Old Court Life in Spain, 2 vols. 24/- 8° Chapman 93.
 An attractive bk., written in a lively if somewhat florid style, dealing w. the Gothic period, anterior to the Moorish invasion, and almost unknown to Engl. readers (and writers). Materials drawn fr. good sources.

Arabs (Moors) in Spain.

Barbary Corsairs —v. F § 15.

Kings of Aragon.

FERDINAND [V.] and ISABELLA [¹⁴⁵²⁻¹⁵¹⁶/₁₄₅₁₋₁₅₀₄].*Granada.*

IRVING, Washington [Am.] Chronicles of the Conquest of Granada [ut B. B. F § 58]; Agapida Edn.; 2 vols., ill. \$6 (25/- nt.) 8° Putnam: [29] 92
 A sumptuous edn. of a picturesque and romantic work, giving a graphic acc. of the great struggle wh. led to the downfall of the Moors. Each page surrounded by a Moorish border, and the binding decorated w. Moorish designs. L.P. (150) \$15 nt. (53/- nt.).

JAMES I. ["the Conqueror"]; King of Aragon; 1208-1276].

Swift, F. Darwin Life and Times of James the First, King of Aragon, etc.; map 8° 12/6 Clar. Press 94
 Macmillan, N.Y.
 An enlargement of a Lothian Prize Essay—a serious contrib. to Span. hist., based on indep. research in Span. archives.

Kings of Spain.

CHARLES I. [= Emperor Charles v.; 1500-1558].

Stirling-Maxwell, Sir Wm. Cloister Life of the Emperor Charles v.; pl. = Works, vol. v.—ut K § 89.
 Incl. in this repr. are *Notices of the Emperor Charles v. in 1555 and 1556*, not previously pubd.

PHILIP V. [b. 1683, s. 1700, d. 1746].

Elisabeth Farnese [his 2nd consort].

Armstrong, Edw. Elisabeth Farnese, "the Termagant of Spain" 16/- (\$5) 8° Longman 92

Traces the effects of the marriage [1714] of Eliz. FARNESE of Parma w. PHILIP V. upon the period of Europ. hist. wh. lies betw. the Treatises of Utrecht [1713] and of Aix-la-Chapelle [1748], showing that for more than 30 years the Queen was an all-important factor in diplomatic relations: audacious, unscrupulous and self-seeking; sacrificing even herself to get her own way. The bk. is rather overloaded with tedious details, but is full of research and State Papers and documts. of the period, the corresp. of ALBERONI and other ministers of the Queen, etc. Introd. deals w. Sources.

War of Succession: 1702-1711—for *Life* of Ld. Peterborough v. F § 29.*Peninsular War: 1808-1814*—v. F § 13.*Ecclesiastical History*—v. A § 71; *Roman Catholic* A § 97.

PORTUGAL.

General History.

SALISBURY, W. A. Portugal and its People: a history [popular; well compiled] 3/6 8° Nelscn 93
 *STEPHENS, H. Morse Portugal; maps and ill. [Story of the Nations] c 8° \$1.50 Putnam, N.Y. 91
 5/- Unwin

One of the best of the unequal "Story of the Nations" series, and the only really good modern bk. on Portuguese general history in English.

Ecclesiastical History—v. A § 97.*Portuguese in India*—v. F § 62.

59. HISTORY OF SWITZERLAND.

General History.

- HUG + STEAD, ^{Lioa}_{R.} Switzerland; maps and ill. [Story of the Nations] c 8° \$1.50 Putnam, N. Y. 90
A fairly good hist. of the "playground of Eur.," dealing pretty fully w. the period before the formation of the Confederation.
 McCrackan, W. D. [Am.] The Rise of the Swiss Republic: a history; map and port. 8° \$3 Arena Pb. Co., Boston 92
A sympathetic account, commencing w. the Lake-Dwellers and ending w. the neutrality of Switzerl.

Ecclesiastical History—v. A § 73.

60. HISTORY OF TURKEY (AND MODERN EGYPT).

General History.

- POOLE, Stanley Lane- The Mohammadan Dynasties; 2 charts 12/- nt. c 8° Constable 93
Chronolog. and genealog. tables of the 118 dynasties of Khalifs and Princes of Islam fr. Foundn. of Caliphate [7 cent.] to 19 cent., w. brief histor. Intros. and indices.
 SALMONÉ, Prf. The Mohammadan Dominion [*in prep.*].—nt B § 26.
In 2 Parts—the second of wh. will deal w. govt. and condition of the country in the past and in the present.
 NÖLDEKE, Prf. Theod. Sketches from Eastern History, [well] tr. John Sutherland Black 8° 19/6 Black 92
\$3.50 Macmillan, N. Y.
 (1) *Some Characteristics of the Semitic Race*; (2) *The Koran* [repr. fr. *Encyclo. Brit.*, ed. 9]; (3) *Islam*; (4) *Caliph Mansur* [on estabmt. of their vast empire by the Abbāsids]; (5) *A Servile War in the East* [the revolt of the Zeln] or negro populn. of the marshes below Basrah agst. the degenerate Caliphate in 9 cent.]; (6) *Yakub the Copper-smith, and his Dynasty* [known as the Saffārids: 1st Pers. dynasty after Moham. Conquest]; (7) *Some Syrian Satraps* [rather unsavoury persons]; (8) *Bayhebraus*; (9) *King Theodore* [of Abyssinia]. Three of these excellent essays have already appeared in *Germ. Magazines*. Nos. 4-6 form a supplm. to *Aug. MÜLLER'S Der Islam im Morgen- und Abendland* [2 vols. ("Allg. Gesch. in Einzeldarst.") ea. 6m. 8° Grote, Berlin '85-'88].

History of Islam —v. A § 13.Early History: *Arabic Historians* [some w. trs.]—v. K § 115, and 33.33. K § 115.

Mediæval History —v. F § 13, s.v. Byzantine History.

Modern History.

- MINCHIN, J. G. C. The Growth of Freedom in the Balkan Peninsula; map c 8° 10/6 Murray 86
A traveller's notes on Montenegro, Bosnia, Servia, Bulgaria and Greece; w. histor. and descr. sketches of the people.
Turkish Corsairs —v. F § 15, s.v. Barbary Corsairs.

Egypt: Modern.

- CHANNELLS, [Miss] E. Recollections of an Egyptian Princess, 2 vols.; 5 ports. 21/-; 1 vol. 6/- p 8° Blackwood 93; 93
Miss CHANNELLS was Engl. governess fr. 1871 to 1876 to the late Princess ZEYNEB, ISHMAEL PASHA'S dau. (d. 1875), and this bk. is a record of her 5 yrs.' resid. at ISHMAEL'S Court. Gives a vivid picture of Harem life and intrigue.

VI. History of Asia.

CENTRAL ASIA—v. E § 33.

61. HISTORY OF CHINA, AND COREA.

General History.

- BOULGER, Demetrius A Short History of China; map 12/6 8° W. H. Allen 93
Gives more prominence to modern hist. than his *History of China* [3 vols., ut 35.35. F § 61], w. a supplm. chap. *How China is Governed* [repr. fr. *Times*]. Intended and suitable for the "General Reader of an Ancient Empire and People" (sub-title).
 Taiping Rebellion [1851-1865]—v. F § 29, s.v. Gordon.
 Tonquin [French Protectorate since 1884].
 NORMAN, C. B. Tonkin: or France in the Far East; maps 14/- 8° Chapman 84
Interesting chaps. on Colonial policy of France, her diplom. relations w. China, Red River Exped., etc. Claims to "convict France, out of the mouths of her own Ministers," of tyranny, greed, cruelty and unscrupulousness.

62. HISTORY OF INDIA.

General History: Asiatic and European.

- HUNTER, Sir W. W. The Indian Empire: its people, history and products; map 28/- 8° W. H. Allen [82] 93
A thoroughly revised edn. of the bk. [ut 35.35. E § 35], based on the administration reports of the 12 Provinces of Brit. India and the feudatory States for 1891, and the pls. dealing w. population and races reconstructed on the returns of the Census of 1891. The histor. section, wh. occupies several hundred pp., is of much less value than the statistical.
 KEENE, H. G. History of India fr. the Earliest Times to Present Day, 2 vols.; maps 16/- c 8° W. H. Allen 93
A useful and carefully prepared wk., for the use of students.
 LETHBRIDGE, Sir Roper The History of India; maps [w. chaps. on phys. geogr.] 2/6 (60c.) c 8° Macmillan [81] 93
 MARSHMAN, Jno. Clark History of India fr. Earliest Period to Present Time; map 6/- p 8° Blackwood [76] 93
An abridgt. of his *Hist. of India* [to close of Ld. Dalhousie's admin.], 3 vols. o.p. [pb. 22/6] c 8° Longman '67.

F § 62

- POPE, Dr. G. U. Textbook of Indian History ; 16 col. maps [for sch. and college use] 8° W. H. Allen [71] 80.
 ,, ,, Longman's School History of India 2/6 c 8° Longman 92.
 An abridgmt. of the *Textbk.*, in the form of a "cram-bk."
- SAMUELSON, Jas. India, Past and Present : histor., social and polit.—*ut* E § 35.
 TROTTER, Cpt. L. J. History of India from the Earliest Times to the Present Day 6/- c 8° S. P. C. K. [74] 90
 WHEELER, J. T. College History of India : Asiatic and European 3/- (\$1) c 8° Macmillan 91

Series.

- Epochs of Indian History : ed. Pr. Jno. Adam 18° Longman 93 *in prog.*
- ADAM, Jno. *The Dravidians* *in prep.* REES, J. D. *The Muhammadans* 94
 The hist. of the Peninsula proper. Incl. hist. of Hindust. and Bengal from 1001 to 1774.
- COTTON, J. S. *The British Power in India* [*ut infra*] *in prep.* TELANG, K. T. *The Mahrattas* *in prep.*
 DUTT, R. Chunder *Ancient India* [*ut infra*] 2/6 93 Hist. of the Deccan (incl. Bombay and the Nizam's dominions) to 1818.
 These 5 vols. will complete the series.

Asiatic History.

Ancient and Mediæval.

- DUTT, Romesh Chunder History of Civilization in Ancient India, 3 vols.; maps ea. 8/- c 8° Thacker, *Calc.* (Paul) 89; 90; 91
 "Based on Sanscrit literature," and (3rd vol.) on archeology. Forms a convenient and pleasantly-written summary, partially replacing Mrs. MANNING'S bk., *infra*. Vol. i. deals w. the Vedic and Epic ages, ii. w. the Rationalistic age, iii. conts. a good digest of the chief achievements of recent archeol. research, co-ordinating the results of numismatics and palæography. Intended primarily for native use, and conceived somewhat in the Buddhist interest. A new edn. is to be added to Trübner's Oriental Series (Paul).
- " " Ancient India [Epochs of Indian History] 2/6 18° Longman 93.
 A fairly good account of India fr. B.C. 2000 to A.D. 800; its spec. falling in is attempted parallels w. Europ. hist.
- HEWITT, J. F. The Ruling Races of Prehistoric Times in India Constable *in prep.*
 An attempt to trace all forms of natl. govt. to the primeval village communities of the first races of Southern India, then showing how these southern farmers and northern hunting and pastoral tribes met in Asia Minor, "the second cradle of the civilized races," subsequently dispersing over Europe and Asia. Dwells throughout on historical importance of local botany and zoology in indicating the rise to power of the imperial races of early world.
- MANNING, Mrs. Ancient and Mediæval India : 2 vols. 30/- 8° W. H. Allen [56] 69.
 Originally pub. as *Life in Ancient India*, by Mrs. SPIER, 1 v. 12/6 8° Smith & Elder 56.
- MITRA, Rajendralála Indo-Aryans : contribs. to eluc. of their anc. and mediæv. hist., 2 v. ; 169 ill.—*ut* 33. E § 35.
 Indian architecture, sculpture, ornament, furniture, arms, sacrifices, ceremonies, primitive Aryans, etc.
- POOLE, Stanley Lane—*in his* Hist. of the Moghul Emperors of Hindustan ill. by their Coins, *ut* G § 20.
 Commences w. *Historical Outline* (pp. vii.—xiii.), wh. is a clear and succinct sketch of the Moghul Empire fr. the time when BĀBAR "the Tiger" swept down on the Punjab [A.D. 1525] to the d. of BĀHĀDUR ii. (1852), when the sun of the Timurides set for ever.
- TOD, Col. J. —*in his* Annals and Antiquities of Rājast'hān, 2 vols., *ut* 33. G § 10.

Modern.

- BROUGHTON, Thos. Dner Letters from a Mahratta Camp. dur. yr. 1809—*ut* E § 35.

British India.

Sources.

- BIDWOOD, Sir Geo. [ed.] Rpt. on the Old Records of the India Office ; 3 maps & 6 pl. [w. val. notes] 12/6 8° W. H. Allen [] 91
 FORREST, Prf. Geo. W. [ed.] Selections fr. Letters, Despatches & State Papers in Foreign Dept. of India, 3 v. s f° Govt. Pr., *Calcutta* 90
 Covers the period 1772 to 1785; with lengthy Introduction, and Appendix.
- " " [ed.] The Admins. of Warren Hastings [1772-85] reviewed & ill. by orig. docum. 10/6 8° " " 92
 A reprint of the *Introduction* to the above book (*v. infra*, s.v. Hastings).
- " " [ed.] Selection fr. Letters, Despatches, and State Papers in Bombay Secretariat 4° Bombay 85-87
Home Series, 2 vols. 42/- '87; *Maratha Series*, vol. i. 21/- '85.
- " " [ed.] Selections fr. Letters, Despatches and State Papers in Milit. Dept. of Govt. of India, vol. i. ; map and plans [1857-1858] 12/6 *nt.* r 8° Milit. Press Dept., *Calc.* (W. H. Allen) 93
 An instalmt. of papers rel. to Indian Mutiny, arrgd. in 3 groups, (1) Barrackpore, Beshampore, Meerut, siege and capture of Delhi; (2) Lucknow and Cawnpore; (3) Sir Hugh ROSE in Cent. Ind., Gen. WHITLOCK'S campaign, Sir Colin CAMPBELL in Oude, w. miscel. papers; vol. i. ending w. capture of Delhi. Long and valuable Intro. and full index.

General History.

- ADAMS, W. H. Davenport Episodes of Anglo-Indian History ; map [popular] 5/- c 8° Marlborough [79] 91
 CARLOS, E. S. A Short History of British India 7/6 f 8° Camb. Press 90
 CARSTAIRS, R. British Work in India 6/- c 8° Blackwood 91
 A thoughtful bk. on Brit. rule in India, on what it has done, ought to do, and can do.
- COTTON, J. S. The British Power in India [Epochs of Indian History] 18° Longman *in prep.*
 From beginning of 19th century to the present time.
- CUNNINGHAM, Sir Hy. S. British India and its Rulers 10/6 8° W. H. Allen 81
 *LYALL, Sir Alf. C. The Rise of the Brit. Domin. in India ; col. maps [Univers. Extens. Manls.] p 8° ^{4/6 Murray} \$1.50 *nt.* Scribner, N. Y. [92] 95
- A concise acc. of the rise of Brit. dominion in India, fr. the early days of the East India Company to the Sepoy Mutiny (not incl. any descr. of that great revolt); w. an explanation of the causes and convergent influences wh. led thereto. It is a brilliant summary rather than a history or a contrib. to history; and as such by far the best there is.

European Military Adventurers.

- COMPTON, Herb. [ed.] Particular Account of the Milit. Europ. Adventurers of Hindustan [1784-1803]—*ut* E § 35.

Afghan Wars : 1839-1842 ; 1878-1880—*v.* F § 31.

Bombay.

HUNTER, Sir Wm. Wilson Bombay, 1885 to 1890 : a study in Indian Administration 15/- 8° Clar. Press 92
 A history of Lord REAY'S governorship, 1885-1890. A sort of companion vol. to the author's *Life of Lord Mayo* [ut § 35, F § 27], wh. explains the composition and inner working of the Supreme Govt. The pres. vol. describes the admin. syst. of a typical Presidency, and the two, added to his *Annals of Rural Bengal* [ut § 35, E § 35], wh. sets forth the labours and the interests of a District Officer, form practically a survey of the entire field of British rule in India.

East India Company —v. E § 35.

Indian Mutiny: 1857-1858.

Sources —v. FORREST, *supra*, s.v. British India : Sources.

Generally.

GRANT, Sir Jas Hope [1808-1875] Journals [1841-1875]—v. F § 29.

HARE, Aug. J. C. —in his *Life of Lady Canning*, in *Two Noble Lives* [Lady Waterford and Lady Canning], ut F § 27.
 Conts. a good deal of information—some new—about the Mutiny, some of the QUEEN'S letters conc. it being included.

MACKENZIE, Col. A. R. D. Mutiny Memoirs c 8° Pioneer Pr., Allahabad [92] 92

MALLESON, Col. G. B. The Indian Mutiny of 1857 ; 4 ports. and 4 maps [Events of Our Own Time] c 8° 3/6 Constable
 5/- Seeley [90] pr

MAUDE, Col. Fcs. Cornwallis Memoirs of the Mutiny, 2 vols. ; map and ill. 30/- 8° Kennington 94

Author, late Col. R. A., commanded the artillery of HAVELOCK'S famous column, and very early in the campaign at Futtehpore won the V.C. The personal narr. of Jno. Walt. SHERER (formerly magistrate of Cawnpore) is incorpor. in the vol. [also an Austral. romance, *Out Back*, by Cpt. Kenneth MACKAY] Special Paper edn. 52/6.

MITCHELL, Wm. Forbes Reminiscences of the Great Mutiny : 1857-59 8/6 nt. (\$2.50) c 8° Macmillan 93
 A really good and very vivid narr. fr. the pt.-of-view of the ranks, by late Sergeant 93rd Sutherland. Highlanders (the "gallant 93rd"). Incl. Relief, Siege and Capture of Lucknow, and the Campaigns in Rohilcund and Oude.

NASH, Jno. Tulloch Volunteering in India 3/6 c 8° Philip 93
 Narr. of services dur. Ind. Mutiny and Sepoy War of the Bengal Yeomanry Cavalry, a body of volunteers enrolled 23 July, 1857, mainly fr. non-offic. Engl. community in Lower Provinces of Bengal. Readable and not without histor. value.

OUVRY, Col. H. A. Cavalry Experiences and Leaves from my Journal King, *Lymington* 93
 Added is *A Lady's Diary before, during and after the Indian Mutiny*, by M. H. OUVRY.

Lucknow : Siege of.

Inglis, Lady The Siege of Lucknow : a diary ; map 3/6 c 8° Osgood [92] 93
 An unaffected narr. of the tragic and heroic events, full of personal pictures. The *Diary* has previously been skimmed of its cream, however, by Mr. T. R. E. HOLMES for his *Hist. of the Indian Mutiny* [ut § 35, F § 62].
 54 8° Scribner, N. Y. 92

Indian Administration and Policy—v. E § 35 (CHESNEY, TUPPER) and HUNTER, *ut supra*.

India List.

India List, Civil and Military : 1894 10/6 8° W. H. Allen [94 ann.

Manipur Disaster : 1891.

GRIMWOOD, [Mrs.] Ethel St. Clair My Three Years in Manipur ; pl. 15/- 8° Bentley 91
 With an account of the disaster and her plucky escape

Pioneer, The : Manipur : compiled fr. the columns of *The Pioneer* 8° Pioneer Press, Allahabad 91
 Letters fr. a correspondent, forming a complete record of the events wh. led to the treacherous slaughter of Brit. officers and of the measures taken to exact retribution.

Portuguese in India.

ALBUQUERQUE, Alfonso [2nd Vice-roy. of Ind.] Commentaries [tr. fr. Portug.]—ut E § 35.

DANVERS, F. C. The Portuguese in India, 2 vols. ; maps and ill. 8° W. H. Allen *in prep.*

A history of the rise and decline of the Portuguese Eastern Empire, based on the standard Portug. histories and records recently printed at Lisbon and at Goa. Scarcely anything has been written in Engl. on the subj, since the tr. of *Asia Portuguesa*, 1649.

Report to the Sec. of State for India in Council on Portuguese Records rel. to the East Indies in Lisbon and Evora 5/3 s 1° Eyre & Spottiswoode 93

Preface (entitled *Report*) expl. what the docum. are, their locality and condition, followed by 168 pp. of summaries and extrs. fr. them, contg. much novel and important matter. The records incl. also Portug. operns. in Red Sea and Pers. Gulf, Ceylon and Malacca, Macao and Formosa, China and Japan, and extend fr. beg. 16 cent. to 1635 ; fr. wh. date their investigation by Mr. DANVERS is to be contin. Edr. is Registrar and Superintendent of Records at India Office.

Press List of India Office Records

Fr. the earliest date to 1630, incl. notices of docum. extant in India : a catal. of 2636 state papers, w. their dates, contents and references where to be found. To be contin. for 17 cent., and a similar list for 18 cent. to start *part passu*.

MURRAY, R. W. [ed.] —in his *South Africa fr. Arab Domination to British Rule*, ut F § 65.

Historical Biography.**Series.**

Rulers of India : ed. Sir Wm. Wilson Hunter ; maps and ports. c 8° ea. 2/6 Clar. Press
 ea. 60c. ut. Macmillan, N. Y. 90-93 *in prog.*

A planned succession of political biogrs., presenting the salient outlines and turning points in the evolution of the Indian Empire. A very good series as a whole. Complete as given below.

<i>Akbar</i> [ut <i>infra</i>].....	Col. G. B. MALLESON	90	<i>Elphinstone, Mountstuart</i> [ut <i>infra</i>].....	J. S. COTTON	92
<i>Albuquerque</i> [ut <i>infra</i>].....	H. MORSE STEPHENS	92	<i>Hardinge, Visc.</i> [ut <i>infra</i>].....	Visc. HARDINGE [SON]	91
<i>Amherst, Earl</i>	<i>in prep.</i>		<i>Hastings, Marquess of</i> [ut <i>infra</i>].....	Maj. ROSS-OF-BLADENS [SON]	93
<i>Auckland, Earl of</i> [ut <i>infra</i>].....	Cpt. L. J. TROTTER	93	<i>Warren</i> [ut <i>infra</i>].....	Cpt. L. J. TROTTER	90
<i>Aurang-zeb</i> [ut <i>infra</i>].....	Stanley LANE-POOLE	93	<i>Lawrence, Lord</i> [ut <i>infra</i>].....	Sir Chas. ATCHISON	93
<i>Bentinck, Ld. Wm.</i> [ut <i>infra</i>].....	Demetrius BOULGER	91	<i>Mayo, Earl of</i> [ut <i>infra</i>].....	Sir W. W. HUNTER	91
<i>Canning, Earl</i> [ut <i>infra</i>].....	Sir Hy. S. CUNNINGHAM	91	<i>Munro, Sir Thomas</i> [ut <i>infra</i>].....	Dr. Jno. BRADSHAW	94
<i>Clive, Ld.</i> [ut <i>infra</i>].....	Col. G. B. MALLESON	90	<i>Rangit Singh</i> [ut <i>infra</i>].....	Sir Lepel GRIFFIN	92
<i>Clyde & Strathnairn, Lord</i> [ut <i>infra</i>].....	Sir Owen Tudor BURNE	91	<i>Sindhia, Madhava Rao</i> [ut <i>infra</i>].....	H. G. KEENE	93
<i>Cornwallis, Marquess of</i> [ut <i>infra</i>].....	W. W. SETON-KARR	91	<i>Thomson, James</i> [ut <i>infra</i>].....	Sir Rich. TEMPLE (3/6)	93
<i>Dalhousie, Marquess of</i> [ut <i>infra</i>].....	Sir W. W. HUNTER	90	<i>Wellesley, Marquess</i> [ut <i>infra</i>].....	Rev. W. H. HUTTON	93
<i>Dupleix</i> [ut <i>infra</i>].....	Col. G. B. MALLESON	90			

F § 62

*Native.**Collectively.*

- BEALE, Thos. Wm. Oriental Biographical Dictionary, ed. H. G. Keene 28/- r 8° W. H. Allen 94
A new edn. of the *Oriental Biographical Dictionary* of BEALE [ut § 62], a clerk at Agra under Sir H. M. ELLIOT, who coll. the materials, and died in 1875, the bk. being posthum. ed. by Fr. BLOCHMANN and the pres. ed., appearing at Calcutta in 1882. Cons. brief notices of all the more prominent personages in Indian hist. other than Europeans, the names in alphab. order, transliterated acc. to the offic. system but printed also in Persian characters. Biogs. of Anglo-Indians, by same writer, will be found in *Dict. of National Biog.* [ut F § 16].
- CHAPMAN, Mrs. E. F. Sketches of some Distinguished Indian [= Hindu] Women 2/6 c 8° W. H. Allen 91
The Pundita Ramabai SARASVATI, Dr. Anadibai JOSHU, MAHARANI OF KUCH BEHAR, Toru DOTT, Cornelia SORABJI.
- GHOSE, L. N. Modern History of Indian Chiefs, Rajas, Zamindars, etc., 2 vols. 15/- 8° Calcutta 79; 81
Vol. i. *The Native States, etc.*; vol. ii. *The Native Aristocracy and Gentry.*
- GRIFFITH, Mrs. India's Princes, short sketches of Native Rulers; ill. and 22 ports. 21/- 4° W. H. Allen 93
Popular sketches (w. ports. and views of palaces, bldgs. and scenery) of the "princes" of Punjab, Rajputana, Centr. India, Bombay Presid., Southern India.
- LETHRIDGE, Sir Roper [ed.] The Golden Book of India 40/- (\$12) r 8° Macmillan 93
A genealog. and biograph. dict. of the ruling princes, chiefs, nobles and other titled or decorated personages of the Indian Empire.

*Individually.**Sixteenth Century.*

- AKBAR, Jellaladin Mohammed [Mogul Emperor; 1542-1605].
 Malleson, Col. G. B. Akbar and the Rising of the Moghul Empire [Rulers of India] c 8° ^{2/6 Clar. Press} 6oc. ut. Macmillan, N.Y. 90
 Noer, Ct. T. A. The Emperor Akbar, tr. [fr. Germ.] Dr. E. W. Middendorf, w. notes, 2 vols. 17/6 8° (Panl) 90

Seventeenth Century.

- AURANG-ZEB [Mogul emperor; 1618-1707 = Alamgir (by which name alone he is known to Orientals)].
 Dryden, Jno. [1631-1700] Aureng-zebe, ed. K. Deighton; w. notes [a tragedy: Oriental Miscell.] 5/- ut. c 8° Constable [1675] 92
 Poole, Stanley Lane- Aurangzeb and the Decay of the Moghul Empire [Rulers of India] c 8° ^{2/6 Clar. Press} 6oc. ut. Macmillan, N.Y. 93
A good bk. on a memorable epoch, and on as puzzling a character as that of CROMWELL, to whom he is here compared.

Eighteenth Century.

- FIRDER ALI and TIPU SAIB [Regent of Mysore, 1718 (or 9)-1782; Sultan of Mysore, 1749-1799].
 Bowring, Lewin B. Haidar Ali and Tipu Sultan [Rulers of India] c 8° ^{2/6 Clar. Press} 6oc. ut. Macmillan, N.Y. 93
Lives of the two despots of Mysore, father and son, who betw. 1767 and 1799 successively defied the Brit. power.
- SINDHIA, MĀDHAVA RĀO [1743 (?) - 1794].
 Keene, H. G. Mādhava Rāo Sindhia [Rulers of India] c 8° ^{2/6 Clar. Press} 6oc. ut. Macmillan, N.Y. 93
Commences w. the battle of Paniput 1761 when SINDHIA is first heard of, and details w. considerable minuteness his growth of power as a Mahratta Prince, his dealings w. Warren HASTINGS and the Brit. power in India.

Nineteenth Century.

- BEHRAMJI M. MALABARI.
 Dayaram Gidumal Life and Life-Work of Behramji M. Malabari [w. selns. fr. his wrtgs.] 8° ^{Educ. Soc. Press, Bombay} 6/- Unwin 91
BEHRAMJI MALABARI is a Parsi journalist, who has prominently interested himself in questions of social reform in India, notably that of infant marriage.
- DIGAMBAR MITRA, Raja [1817-1879].
 Bholanath Chunder Raja Digambar Mitra, C. S. I.: his life and career 12° Hare Press, Calcutta 93
Life of a native, who by ability and energy, rose fr. very humble circumstances to be one of the wealthiest and most able of the representatives of the Indian Empire.
- PANDURANG HARI Memoirs of a Hindu; w. preface Sir H. Bartle Frere 2/- f 8° Chatto [] 91
 RUNJEET SINGH [Maharajah of Punjab (King of Lahore); 1780-1839].
 Griffin, Sir Lepel Rangit Singh [Rulers of India] c 8° ^{2/6 Clar. Press} 6oc. ut. Macmillan, N.Y. 92

*British:**Individually.**Eighteenth Century.*

- CLIVE, Rob., General Lord [1725-1774].
 Butler, Gen. Sir W. F. Clive [English Men of Action] 2/6 (6oc.) c 8° Macmillan in prep.
 Forrest, Prf. Geo. W. —has a book on Clive in prep., which will be sure to cont. much new and authentic matter.
 Macaulay, Thos. B., Ld. Essay on Lord Clive [1840]; w. introd. and notes, K. Deighton [Engl. Classics] 2/- (4oc.) f 8° Macmillan 93
 Malleson, Col. G. B. Lord Clive [Rulers of India] c 8° ^{2/6 Clar. Press} 6oc. ut. Macmillan, N.Y. 93
A readable bk. on Clive and the establishment of the English in India; no new facts.
- CORNWALLIS, Chas. [1st] Marquess of [Gov.-Gen. of India; 1738-1805].
 Seton-Karr, W. W. The Marquess of Cornwallis [Rulers of India] c 8° ^{2/6 Clar. Press} 6oc. ut. Macmillan, N.Y. 91
- HASTINGS, Warren [Gov.-Gen. of India; 1732-1818].
 Forrest, Prf. Geo. W. The Administration of Warren Hastings—*ut supra*, s.v. British India: Sources.

Of much importance in HASTINGS literature—a further step towards righting the reputn. of a man who has suffered unduly at the hands of his contemporaries and more at those of posterity. The process of (partial) "white-washing" was commenced by Cpt. L. J. TROTTER in his *Life of Hastings* [1878; ut § 62, F § 27]; Sir Jas. STEPHEN destroyed the MACAULAY-myth of the judicial murder of NUNCOMAR [1885; *ut ib.*]; and Sir Jno. STRACHEY has exposed Jas. MILLS inaccuracy and MACAULAY'S malevolence in his bk. *ut supra*.

- Lyall, Sir Alf. C. Warren Hastings [English Men of Action] 2/6 (6oc.) c 8° Macmillan 89

An excellent and well-written monograph.

- Macaulay, Thos. B., Ld. Essay on Warren Hastings [1841]; ed. w. notes and appends. K. Deighton
[Engl. Classics] 2/6 (50c.) f 8° Macmillan 93
The essay—mainly drawn fr. Edm. BURKE'S speeches and Jas. MILL'S *Hist. of Brit. India* [ut *ib. ib.* F § 62], wh. has caused much false hist. to be written and misled millions of readers. DEIGHTON'S notes (some of wh. are very elementary) and long Appendices (contg. much inform. on Rohilla War, trial of NUNCOMAR and impeachmt. of IMPEY) go a long way tow. rectifying the text.
- Strachey, Sir Jno. Hastings and the Rohilla War [v. *sup.*, s.n. Forrest, note] 8° $\frac{10/6 \text{ Clar. Press}}{\$2.75 \text{ nt. Macmillan, N.Y.}}$ 92
- HASTINGS, Frs. Rawdon, Marquess of [Gov.-Gen. of India; 1754-1825].
Ross-of-Bladensburg, Maj. The Marquess of Hastings [Rulers of India] c 8° $\frac{2/6 \text{ Clar. Press}}{60c. \text{ nt. Macmillan, N.Y.}}$ 93
Based on the best authorities and a coll. of private papers belonging to Ld. DONINGTON, a kinsman of Ld. HASTINGS. Gives an interesting acc. of HASTINGS' career in India, and his final demolition of the Marátha power and restoration of peace, order and social progress.
- Nineteenth Century.*
- AUCKLAND, [1st] Earl of [Gov.-Gen of India; 1784-1849].
Trotter, Cpt. L. J. The Earl of Auckland [Rulers of India] c 8° $\frac{2/6 \text{ Clar. Press}}{60c. \text{ nt. Macmillan, N.Y.}}$ 93
A moderately good acc. of the man and his disastrous administration, wh. culminated in the first Afghan War.
- BENTINCK, Ld. Wm. Chas. Cavendish [Gov.-Gen. of India; 1774-1839].
Boulger, Demetrius Lord William Bentinck [Rulers of India] c 8° $\frac{2/6 \text{ Clar. Press}}{60c. \text{ nt. Macmillan, N.Y.}}$ 92
Conts. a good descr. of the work of the East India Co. as a governing and non-trading power.
- CAMPBELL, Sir Geo. [-1892] Memoirs of my Indian Career, ed. Sir Chas. E. Bernard, 2 vols.; -
port. and map 21/- nt. (\$8) 8° Macmillan 93
Posthum. pub. Sketches his Indian services, in both judicial and admin. depts. and discusses the Mutiny, successive viceroys, Ld. CLYDE and Sir C. NAPIER, native character and ethnol., judicial systs. and codes, village communities, a proposed new metropolis for India, and many other matters.
- CANNING, Chas. Jno., Visc. [1812-1862].
Cunningham, Sir Hy. Earl Canning and Transfer of Ind. fr. Company to Crown [Rulers of India] c 8° $\frac{2/6 \text{ Clar. Press}}{60c. \text{ nt. Macmillan, N.Y.}}$ 91
- CLYDE, Colin Campbell, Fdm. Lord [1792-1863].
Burne, Sir Owen Tudor Lord Clyde and Strathnairn [Rulers of India] c 8° $\frac{2/6 \text{ Clar. Press}}{60c. \text{ nt. Macmillan, N.Y.}}$ 91
An interesting account of Clyde's career and the suppression of the Great Revolt.
- DALHOUSIE, Jas. Andr. Brown-Ramsay, [1st] Marquess and [10th] Earl of [Gov.-Gen. of India; 1812-1860].
Hunter, Sir Wm. Wilson The Marquess of Dalhousie [Rulers of India] c 8° $\frac{2/6 \text{ Clar. Press}}{60c. \text{ nt. Macmillan, N.Y.}}$ 90
- ELPHINSTONE, Mountstuart [Gov. of Bombay; 1779-1859].
Cotton, J. S. Mountstuart Elphinstone [Rulers of India] c 8° $\frac{2/6 \text{ Clar. Press}}{60c. \text{ nt. Macmillan, N.Y.}}$ 92
Conts. an admirable description of ELPHINSTONE'S Indian work at Poonah and Bombay, and his share in "the making of South-West India."
- LAWRENCE, Jno. Laird Mair, [1st] Lord [Gov.-Gen. of India; 1811-1879].
Aitchison, Sir Chas. Lord Lawrence [Rulers of India] c 8° $\frac{2/6 \text{ Clar. Press}}{60c. \text{ nt. Macmillan, N.Y.}}$ 93
An unpretentious yet interesting little bk., by one who recently ruled the province where LAWRENCE won distinction. LAWRENCE'S part in the Mutiny and espec. his Afghan policy well described.
- MAINE, Sir Hy.
Duff, M. E. Grant- Sir Henry Maine: a brief memoir of his life; port. 14/- 8° Murray 93
With some of his Indian speeches and minutes, selected by Dr. Whitley STOKES.
- MAYO, Rich. Southwell Bourke, [6th] Earl of [Gov.-Gen. of India; 1822-1872].
Hunter, Sir Wm. Wilson The Earl of Mayo [Rulers of India] c 8° $\frac{2/6 \text{ Clar. Press}}{60c. \text{ nt. Macmillan, N.Y.}}$ 91
- MUNRO, Gen. Sir Thos. [Gov. of Madras; 1760-1827].
Bradshaw, Dr. Jno. Sir Thos. Munro, and Brit. Settlement. of Madras Pres. [Rulers of India] c 8° $\frac{2/6 \text{ Clar. Press}}{60c. \text{ nt. Macmillan, N.Y.}}$ 94
- THOMASON, Jas. [Lt.-Gov. of N.-W. Provinces; d. 1853].
Temple, Sir Rich. James Thomason [Supplem. Vol. to Rulers of India] c 8° $\frac{3/6 \text{ Clar. Press}}{\$1. \text{ nt. Macmillan, N.Y.}}$ 93
An interesting acc., largely drawn fr. pers. recollns., of a man of lofty ideals, giving prominence to the relig. aspects of THOMASON'S character: he was a Low-Churchman of the schl. of Chas. SIMON, whose godson he was. A good deal of matter of Indian interest is incl. (e.g. chap. on the Laud Settlement).
- WELLESLEY, Rich. Colley, Marquess of [Gov.-Gen. of India; 1760-1842].
Hutton, Rev. W. H. The Marquess Wellesley [Rulers of India] c 8° $\frac{2/6 \text{ Clar. Press}}{60c. \text{ nt. Macmillan, N.Y.}}$ 93
A well-written acc. of the career, aims and methods of "the glorious little man," the conqueror of TIPU SULTAN and the Marathas, and one of the greatest Anglo-Ind. statesmen—under whose rule the Company developed into supreme power in India. The part rel. to his polit. career in Engl. and Irel. is rather inadequate.
- French: Individually.*
- Eighteenth Century.*
- DUPLEIX, Joseph Frç. [Gov. of Fch. East Indies; d. 1763].
Malleon, Col. G. B. Duplex [Rulers of India] c 8° $\frac{2/6 \text{ Clar. Press}}{60c. \text{ nt. Macmillan, N.Y.}}$ 90
- Portuguese: Individually.*
- Fifteenth Century.*
- ALBUQUERQUE, Alfonso ["the Great"; Viceroy of the Indies; 1453-1515].
Stephens, H. Morse Albuquerque [Rulers of India] c 8° $\frac{2/6 \text{ Clar. Press}}{60c. \text{ nt. Macmillan, N.Y.}}$ 92
An excellent acc. of his rule in Portug.-India, and his successful estab. of a commercial monopoly for Portugal.

63. HISTORY OF JAPAN.

General History.

GRIFFIS, Dr. Wm. Elliot [Am.] Japan : in history, folk-lore and art—*ut* B § 37.

MURRAY, Dr. Dav. Japan ; maps and ill.

[Story of the Nations] c 8° \$r.25 Putnam, N.Y.
5/- Unwin

94

A succinct and comprehensive acc. of the chief events in the hist. of Japan, fr. its beginnings to establishmt. of constit. govt.; deals very little w. social history.

Modern History.

PARKES, Sir Harry [*d.* 1885] Life of, By Stanley Lane-Poole, 2 vols.—*ut* E § 34.

Constitutional History.

IYENAGA, Tokyokichi Constitutional Development of Japan [Johns Hopkins Univ. Studs.] 8° Johns Hopk. Un. Pr., Baltim. 91
Deals with the period from 1853 to 1888.

Politics.

INAGAKI An Oriental View of the Eastern Question

An excellent monograph, by a Japanese graduate of Cambridge, one of the ablest of the younger school of politicians in Japan.

NORMAN, Hy.

—*in his* The Real Japan, *ut* E § 37.

Ainus

—*v.* E § 37.

64. HISTORY OF MODERN PERSIA.

Modern History.

MALCOLM, Sir Jno.

History of Persia : Modern [1827] ; ed. Lt.-Col. M. H. Court

63/- f° Lahore

88

CURZON, Geo.

Persia and the Persian Question—*ut* E § 38.An authoritative wk. on Persia as a nation and as a factor in the politics of the East, *v.* note in E § 38.

VII. History of South Africa.

65. BRITISH SOUTH AFRICA AND NATIVE STATES AND REPUBLICS.

MURRAY, R. W. [ed.] South Africa from Arab Domination to British Rule ; 5 maps 12/6 8° Stanford 91
A coll. of miscell. and rather disconnected articles by var. writers on S. Africa : very little ab. the Arab domination, the real subject of the bk. being the hist. of the Portuguese in S.-E. Africa. Introd. by Prof. A. H. KEANE. Very good maps, incl. facs. of those of PIGAFETTA and DAPPER.*THEAL, Geo. Mc Call History of South Africa, vol. iii. [1795-1834] ; 7 maps 8° 15/- Sonnenschein 91
\$4.50 Macmillan, N.Y.* " " The same, vol. iv. [1834-1854] ; 6 maps ; vol. v. [1854-1872] ; chart 8° ea. 15/- Sonnenschein 93 ; 89
ea. \$4.50 Macmillan, N.Y.The fifth vol. deals w. the Republics and Native Territories. The whole series [for vols. i.-ii. *v.* 16.16, F § 65] is by far the most compreh. and minute hist. of S. Afr. hitherto attempted : it is a monumental wk., based on wide research among orig. documts. and authorities, and written w. much tact.

VIII. History of America : North, Central, and South.

DISCOVERY OF AMERICA—*v.* E § 54.66. HISTORY OF NORTH AMERICA (*a*) : GENERALLY (UNITED STATES, CANADA, ETC.).

Modern Writers.

Epochs of Amer. Hist. —*ut infra*.

The 3 vols. constituting the series together furnish an accurate, clear and rapid synopsis of the public affairs of Amer. fr. its discov. to 1889.

FISKE, Prof. Jno. [Am.] History of America—*ut* E § 54.

PAYNE, E. J.

History of the New World called America—*ut* E § 4.

Series.

American History Series : 5 vols. ; maps and plans

12° ea. \$1.25 Scribner, N.Y.
ea. 7/6 Low 92-93 in prg.-i. FISHER, Prof. Geo. P. [Am.] *The Colonial Era* [*ut* F § 67] 92
ii. SLOANE, Prof. Wm. M. [Am.] *The French War and the Revolution*
[*ut* F § 70] 93iii. WALKER, Gen. Franc. A. [Am.] *Adoption of Constitution, in prep.*
iv. BURGESS, Prof. Jno. W. [Am.] *Conclusion of Peace in 1815 to End
of Reconstruction, 2 v.* in prep.

Epochs of American History : ed Prof. Alb. Bushnell Hart [Am.] ; maps

ea. 3/6 (\$1.25) f 8° Longman 91-93.

THWAITES, Reub. G. [Am.] *The Colonies [1492-1750]* [*ut* F § 67] 91
HART, Prof. Alb. B. [Am.] *Formation of the Union [1750-1829]* [*ut*
F § 70] 92WILSON, Prof. Woodrow [Am.] *Division and Reunion [1820-1889]*..
[*ut* F § 70] 93

Collective Essays.

BARNES, ^{Mary Sheldon} Earle [Ams.] Studies in American History; ports. and ill. \$1.50 12° Heath, Boston 91.

Portraits.

American National Portrait Gallery of Distinguished Americans: c. 150 steel ports. w. biog. notices, 4 v. £5 5s. r 8°
From the time of WASHINGTON to the present day, incl. the chief men who figured in the Civil War.

67. HISTORY OF NORTH AMERICA (b): COLONIAL PERIOD, 1607-1763. CANADA.

Bibliography.

FISHER, Prf. Geo. P. [Am.]—his The Colonial Era [ut infra] contains a select bibliography.
GORDY+TWITCHELL, ^{W. F.} [Ams.] A Pathfinder in American History \$1.20 nt. 12° Lee & Shepard, Boston 93.
A guide to bks.—intended for the general reader and teacher.

LUCAS, Fred. W. —his *Appendiculæ Historicæ* [ut inf.] conts. a bibliog. of bks. and orig. authorities, chronol. arrgd.

Discovery —v. E § 54.

Colonial Period: Generally.

BROWN, Alex. [Am.; ed.] The Genesis of the United States, 2 vols.; map, 100 ports., and plans 8° \$15 nt. Houghton, Boston 92
^{73/0} Heinemann 91

A narr. of the movem. in Engl. of 1605-1616 wh. resulted in plantation of N. Amer. by Englishmen, disclosing the contest with Spain for the possession of the ground now occup. by U.S. Set forth thro' a series of histor. MSS. here first printed and rare contemp. tracts. To vol. ii. is appended a series of brief biogrs. Index.

FISHER, Prf. Geo. P. [Am.] The Colonial Era; 3 maps [American History Series] c 8° \$1.25 Scribner, N.Y. 92
^{7/6} Low

Philosophic and literary, rather than simply narrative, dealing w. causes and inferences as much as incidents. An excellent bk. for the "general reader." Ends w. 1756.

LUCAS, Fred. W. [ed.] *Appendiculæ Historicæ*: shreds of hist. hung on a horn; 10 maps & pl. 21/- 4° B.F. Stevens & Son 91

The author found a horn, upon wh. the outlines of the State of N.Y., w. a pt. of Canada, had been marked w. a knife (prob "betw. 1750 and 1783"). Upon this narrow foundation his large bk. (500 pp. of text, w. numer. Appendices) is based. It conts. much information, somewhat discursively given, and valuable material, rel. to the positions of Engl. and Frce. at beg. of the war, the causes of the war, the war itself and its results. L.P. 36/- nt.

THWAITES, Reuben G. [Am.] The Colonies: 1492-1750; 4 maps [Epochs of Amer. Hist.] 3/6 (\$1.25) f 8° Longman 91

New England —v. E § 57 (espec. BAXTER, FISKE, *PALFREY).

Puritanism in New England—v. A § 86 (CAMPBELL, EARLE).

Canada.

Bibliography —v. E § 55 (HARRISSE).

Sources.

BRYMNER, Dougl. [Canad.; ed.] Rept. on the Canad. Archives for 1890 [by the keeper of the Archives] Ottawa 91
These valuable *Reports* have been carefully edited annually for some years. This vol. covers the period 1760-91.

Modern Writers.

GRESWELL, Wm. Pare Hist. of the Domin. of Canada; 18 maps [a short hist. f. schls. & gen. readers] c 8° ^{7/6} Clar. Press 90
^{\$2 nt.} Macmillan, N.Y.

HART, Gerald E. [Canad.] The Fall of New France; 22 autotype ill. \$4 4° Drysdale, Montreal 89

HOWLAND, O. A. [Canad.] The New Empire [orig., constit. and rel. of Canada to U.S.] \$2.50 8° Hart & Co., Toronto 91

*KINGSFORD, Dr. Wm. [Canad.] The History of Canada, vols iv.—vi. [to 1779]; maps 8° Rowsell, Toronto 91; 92; 93
ca. 15/- Paul

A minute, substantial and unprejudiced work, w. references to his authorities. iv. 1756-63; v. 1764-75; vi. 1776-79.

*PARKMAN, Fracs. [Am.] A Half-Century of Conflict, 2 vols. 8° \$5 Little & Brown, Boston 92
^{25/-} Macmillan

These 2 vols. [forming the sixth pt. of the series *France and Engld. in N. America* (ut ¹⁶ 36, F § 67)] deal w. the 50 yrs. wh. led up to the final struggle betw. MONT-CALM and WOLFE, describing the raids and intrigues, varied occasionally by regular wars and treaties, wh. lie betw. 1700 and 1753, when the peace of Aix-la-Chapelle gave a short period of rest before the decisive struggle of the Seven Years' War. Like the rest of the series, they are founded on orig. docum.

Ten Years of Upper Canada: in peace and war; maps and port. [1805-1815] 10/6 r 8° Unwin 91

Letters of Thos. RIDOUT, ed. by Mrs. Matilda EDGAR [his dau.]. Give an acc. of the struggle in Canada during the war with the United States.

Political and Legislative History.

BENGOUGH [Canad.] Caricature History of Canadian Politics, 2 vols. [cartoons fr. *Grip*, etc.] 4° Toronto 86

YEIGH, Fk. [Canad.] Ontario's Parliament Buildings; ill. \$2.50 8° Williamson Bk. Co., Toronto 93

A historical sketch of the legislation of the last century (1792 to 1892).

Historical Biography.

MACDONALD, Sir Jno. Alex. [b. 1815].

Adam, G. Mercer [Canad.] The Life and Career of the Rt. Hon. Sir John A. Macdonald; ill. 16/- 8° Low 92

ADAM'S bk. is an extension and continuation of COLLINS', and in all ways better, tho' too much of a protracted eulogy to be of much histor. value.

Collins Life of Macdonald

MACDONALD was for nearly 40 yrs. the acknowledged leader of the Conservative party of Upper Canada.

SIMCOE, Gen. Jno. Graves [1st Gov. of Upper Canada].

Read, D. B. [Canad.] Life and Times of General Simcoe 8° Virtue, Toronto 90

Conts. a full acc. of his milit. achievements, while in command of the "Queen's Rangers" dur. the Revol. War.

F §§ 68-69

68. HISTORY OF NORTH AMERICA (c): UNITED STATES (a): GENERAL HISTORY.

General History.

- ADAMS, Hy. [Am.] History of the United States, 9 vols.; maps c 8° ^{\$18} Scribner, *N. Y.* 89-91
An attractive and clear history, written w. MACAULAY'S ideal in view. Patriotic but not unduly partisan.
- | | |
|--|--|
| <i>First Admin. of Jefferson</i> [1801-05], 2 vols.\$4 (18/-) 89 | <i>First Admin. of Madison</i> [1809-13], 2 vols.\$4 (18/-) 90 |
| <i>Second Admin. of Jefferson</i> [1805-09], 2 vols.\$4 (18/-) 90 | <i>Second Admin. of Madison</i> [1813-17], 3 vols.\$6 (27/-) 91 |
- ROBERTSON, Dr. Wm. [1721-93] History of America, 4 vols. o. p. [pb. 32/-; w. 12/6] 8° Longman [1777] 40
A standard work, still of some value—at any rate for the history of historical writing.
- *SCHOULER, Prf. Jas. [Am.] Hist. of the United States under the Constitution, vol. v. \$2.25 8° Dodd & Mead, *N. Y.* 91
Orig. planned for 5 vols., a sixth—embracing the Civil War and admin. of Abr. LINCOLN—is to be added.
- Ecclesiastical History**—v. A § 74; *Roman-Catholic* A § 97.

69. HISTORY OF NORTH AMERICA (d): UNITED STATES (β): SPECIAL HISTORY.

The Constitution —v. D § 145.

Constitutional and Political History.

- CURTIS, G. T. [Am.] Constitutional History of the United States, vol. i. \$3 8° Harper, *N. Y.* [54] 89
To occupy 2 vols., covering the period fr. the Declar. of Independence to the close of the Civil War.
- FISKE, Prf. Jno. [Am.] Civil Govt. in the U.S. consid. w. reference to its Origins—*ut* D § 145.
- HILLIARD, Hy. W. [Am.] Politics and Pen Pictures at Home and Abroad \$3 8° Putnam 92
Author's public life has extended over 50 yrs., commencing as Minister to Belgium and ending as Minister to Brazil; but his experiences are not very stirring as recorded.
- v. HOLST, Prf. Herm. Constitutional and Polit. Hist. of U.S., tr. Jno. J. Lalor [Am.], vols. vi.-vii. ea. \$3.50 *nt.*; Index 8° Callaghan, *Chicago* 92
Together form tr. of vol. iv. of the original, wh. closes the wk., ending w. the date of LINCOLN'S inauguration, when the author holds that the conflict betw. South and North virtually broke out. Remarkable for its patient industry and impartiality. The set of 8 vols. now costs \$38.
- JOHNSTON, Prf. Alex. [Am.] Hist. and Constit. of the United States [*repr. fr.* Encyclo. Brit. ed. 9] 4/6 c 8° Black 90
 " " Shorter History of the United States; maps [an excellent schl.-bk.] 95c. *nt.* c 8° Holt, *N. Y.* 90
- MCCULLOCH, Hugh [Am.] Men and Measures of Half a Century: sketches and comments [1833-1883] r 8° ^{\$4} Scribner, *N. Y.* 18/- Low 88
MCCULLOCH was Sec. of Treasury in the administrations of LINCOLN, JOHNSON and CLEVELAND. Free Trade and shipping questions fully discussed.
- SMALL, Dr. Albion W. [Am.] The Beginning of American Nationality [Johns Hopkins Hist. Stud.] \$1 8° Johns Hopk. Univ. Pr., *Baltim.* 90
The Constitutional relations 'tw. the Continental Congress and the Colonies and States from 1774 to 1789. Incl. also *The Needs of Self-supporting Women* by Clare de GRAEFFRIED [Am.].
- SMITH, Prf. Goldwin The United States: an outline of political history 8/6 (\$2) c 8° Macmillan 93
Covers the period 1492 to 1871. Its chief feature is its sketch of the quarrel w. the Mother Country from "the other side": by an Englishman who regards the Amer. Commonwealth as "the great achievement of his race." Its acc. of the Civil War (chap. *Rupture and Reconstruction*) is excellent; sympathizes w. North.
- STEVENS, Dr. C. Ellis [Am.] The Sources of the Constitution of the United States *in prep.*
- WARFIELD, Ethelbert D. [Am.] The Kentucky Resolutions of 1798: an historical study \$1 (5/-) 12° Putnam 87
- Local Constitutional History**—v. also D § 145.
- HOWARD, Prf. Geo. E. [Am.] Local Constitutional History of U.S. vols. i.-ii. ea. \$3 8° Johns Hopk. Press, *Baltim.* 89
Vol. i.: Devel. of Township, Hundred, and Shire [526 pp.]; ii. Devel. of City and the Local Magistracies. Johns Hopk. Univ. Studies: extra vols. (iv.-v.).

Local History —v. E § 57 *passim*.

Military History —v. also F § 70-71.

- BROOKS, E. S. [Am.] The Story of the American Soldier in War and Peace; ill. \$2.50 8° Lothrop, *Boston* 89
- German Soldier in U.S. Wars.**
- ROSENGARTEN, J. G. [Am.] The German Soldier in the Wars of the United States \$1 c 8° Lippincott, *Phila.* [86] 91
- Negro Soldier in U.S. Wars**—v. D § 130 (WILSON).

Marine Corps.

- COLLUM, Cpt. R. S. [Am.] History of the U.S. Marine Corps *subscr.* \$5 8° Hamersly, *Phila.* [86] 90

Naval History —v. also F § 71: Civil War, 1861-1865.

- BROOKS, E. S. [Am.] The Story of the Amer. Sailor on Merch. Vessel and Man-of-War; ill. \$2.50 8° Lothrop, *Boston* 88

Slavery —v. D § 130.

70. HISTORY OF NORTH AMERICA (e): UNITED STATES (γ): PARTICULAR PERIODS.

Colonial Period: 1607-1763—v. F § 67.

Revolutionary Period: 1763-1789.

Sources.

- BURKE, Edm. [1729-97] Speeches on the American War; w. intro. and notes A. J. George [Am.] c 8° Soc Heath, Boston 91
2/- Isbister
On Taxation, on Conciliation, on the Bristol Election, Letter to the Sheriffs of Bristol, affording a view of some of the causes wh. led up to the war. His *Letter to the Sheriffs of Bristol* was written on acc. of the misrepresentations of his enemies w. regard to his lengthy withdrawal fr. Parl.—his final protest agst. its ruinous policy.
- " " Speeches on Amer. [1774-5], ed. C. C. Vaughan; w. intro. & notes [Engl. Classics] 1/6 *nl.* f 8° Rivington & Perc. 93
- STEVENS, B. F. [ed.] Facs. of Unpub. MSS. in Europ. Archives rel. to Amer.: 1773-83, v. i.-xv. 4° B. F. Stevens 89-91 *in prg.*
 Only 200 printed at price of \$100 (=£20 11/-) for each group of 5 vols.
- " " [ed.] The Campaign in Virginia; 2 vols. [1000 pp.] *subscr.* 42/- 8° B. F. Stevens 88
 The highest authority, based entirely on contemporary State Papers from European archives, w. an exact repr. of the six rare pamphlets on the Clinton-Cornwallis controversy.

Modern Writers.

- FISKE, Prf. Jno. [Am.] The American Revolution, 2 vols.; maps and port. c 8° \$4 Houghton, *Bost.* 91
18/- Macmillan, Lond.
 A clever, well-written history, w. philosophic tendencies. Very patriotic—on the Amer. side. The 3rd. vol. is *The Critical Period of Amer. Hist.*, wh. covers the period fr. end of Revol. war to Adoptn. of Constit. [1783-1789] pub. in 1889 [*ut* 36.35, F § 70]. The whole forms part of a larger wk. wh. is to relate the entire history of U.S.
- FROTHINGHAM, Rich. jun. [Am.] Hist. of Siege of Boston, and Battles of Lexington, Concord and Bunker Hill \$3.50 8° Little & Brown, *Boston* 90
- GILMORE, J. R. [Am.] The Rear-Guard of the Revolution \$1.50 12° Appleton, *N. Y.* 91
- HART, Prf. Alb. B. [Am.]—*in his* Formation of the Union: 1750-1829; 5 maps [Epochs of Amer. Hist.] 3/6 (1.25) f 8° Longman 92
 A careful study of the causes of, rather than of the events wh. accompanied, the developmt. of the Amer. nation out of scattered and inharmonious colonies.
- SLOANE, Prf. Wm. M. [Am.]—*in his* The French War and the Revolution; maps [Amer. Hist. Series] 12° \$1.25 Scribner, *N. Y.* 93
7/6 Low
- STONE, W. L. [Am.; trs.] Letters of Brunswick and Hessian Officers dur. the Revol.: transl. \$3. 8° Munsell, *Albany, N. Y.* 91
- WOODBURN, Dr. Jas. A. [Am.] Causes of the American Revolution [Johns Hopk. Univ. Studs.] 8° 50c. J. Hopk. Press, *Baltim.* 93
 A philosophic statem. of his case, shewing that the revolt of the Thirteen Colonies was almost inevitable under the circumstances: does not, however, lay enough stress on economic causes.

Chicago Massacre: 1812.

- KIRKLAND, Jos. [Am.] The Chicago Massacre; w. ill. and histor. documts. \$1 12° Dibble, *Chicago* 93

Mexican War.

- WILCOX, Gen. Cadmus M. [Am.] Hist. of the Mexican War, [posthum.] ed. his niece; ill. \$3.50 8° Church News Pb. Co., *Washgn.* 91
 Over 600 pp.—more formidable than attractive; but a mine of useful and authentic material.

Indian Wars

—v. also E § 53, and 33.33, E 53.

- BOURKE, Cpt. Jno. G. [Am.] On the Border with Crook [in 1872-73]—*ut* E § 53.
- CUSTER, Mrs. Eliz. Bacon [Am.] Boots and Saddles \$1.50. 12° Harper, *N. Y.* 85
- " " Tenting on the Plains: General Custer in Kansas and Texas \$3.50. 8° Webster, *N. Y.* 88
 Mrs. CUSTER accompanied her husband dur. these campaigns, and describes the hardships of the march and the camp.
- HOPE, Ascott, R. Redskin and Paleface; ill. [popular] 3/6 c 8° Hogg 91
 A graphic acc. of the wars of U.S. since 1858 agst. the Indns. of West and of the Plains (not of East and Backwoods).

Period from 1829 to 1889.

- RHODES, Jas. Ford [Am.] History of the United States from 1850 to 1885, 2 vols. 8° \$5 Harper, *N. Y.* 93
24/- Macmillan, Lond.
 Beginning w. Introd. Chap. on orig. and progr. of negro slavery in U.S., he traces hist. of the compromise measures of 1850, gives an acc. of the polit. controversy throughout the period, of the downfall of the Whig and formation of the Repub. party, finally describing the events wh. led to the defeat of the Democr. party by the election of Abr. LINCOLN in 1860. Moderately good, minute in detail, and fair (inclining to the North); but too long drawn out.
- WILSON, Prf. Woodrow- [Am.] Division and Reunion: 1829-1889; 5 maps [Epochs of Amer. Hist.] 3/6 (\$1.25) f 8° Longman 93
 A lucid and safe rapid synopsis of the 60 yrs. fr. accessn. of Gen. JACKSON to the Presidency [1829] to defeat of CLEVELAND in 1889.

Filibusters.

- ROCHE, Jas. Jeffrey [Am.] The Story of the Filibusters; pl. and map [Adventure Series] c 8° 5/- Unwin 91
\$1.50 Macmillan, N. Y.
 With an abqd. repr. of the autobiog. of Col. Dav. CROCKETT, the famous backwoodsman and most picturesque figure in Amer. border life. A good sketch of Amer. Filibusterism fr. descents of LOPEZ upon Cuba in 1850-51 to capture of "Virginia" and butchery of her Filibustering crew by Spanish in Nov. 1853.

71. HISTORY OF NORTH AMERICA (f): UNITED STATES (δ): CIVIL WAR, 1861-1865.

- ABBOT, Willis J. [Am.] Battlefields and Camp-Fires; ill. \$3 8° Dodd & Mead, *N. Y.* 91
 A narr. of the chief milit. operations fr. removal of McCLELLAN to accession of GRANT [1862-63].
- ALLAN, W. [Am.] The Army of Northern Virginia in 1862; pref. Jno. C. Ropes [Am.] 8° \$3.50 Houghton, *Bost.* 92
14/- *nt.* Gay & Bird
- Battles and Leaders of the Civil War, ed. R. U. Johnson + C. C. Buel [Ams.], 4 vols.; 1700 ill. [3180 pp.; well ill.] 4° \$20 Century Co., *N. Y.* *n.d.* (8-)
Arnold
- BRITTON, Wiley [Am.] The Civil War on the Border; maps, plans and ports. \$3 (12/6) 8° Putnam 90
 Narr. of operns. in Missouri, Kansas, Arkansas and the Indian Territory during 1861-62; based on offic. reports.

F § 71

BROWN, Geo. W. [Am.] Baltimore and the 19th of April 1861 [by an Amer. judge] \$1 8° Johns Hopk. Press, *Baltim.* 87
 COFFIN, C. C. [Am.] Drumbate of the Nation: first period of War of Rebell.; ill. [1861-62] \$3 8° Harper, *N. Y.* 87
 " " " Marching to Victory: second period of War of Rebell.; ill. [1863] \$3 8° " " 89
 " " " Redeeming the Republic: third period of War of Rebell.; ill. [1864] \$3 8° " " 90
 " " " Freedom Triumphant: fourth period of War of Rebell.; ill. [1864-65] \$3 8° " " 91
 FORBES, Edwin [Am.] Thirty Years After: artist's story of Great War; 300 etchgs. and 20 ports.; 4 divns. ea. \$3. sq f° Fords, *N. Y.* 91 sqq.
 MILLER-MAGUIRE, Dr. T. The Campaigns in Virginia: 1861-62; 5 maps 3/6 r 8° W. H. Allen 91
 SMITH, Maj.-Gen. Gust. W. [Am.] The Battle of Seven Pines \$1.50; cl. \$2. 8° Crawford, *N. Y.* 91
 A defence of Gen. Jos. E. JOHNSTON and his plan of attack at Seven Pines and Fair Oaks (May 31 and June 1, 1862). Confederate side.
 STEVENS, C. A. [Am.] Berdan's U.S. Sharpshooters in the Army of Potomac \$3.50 12° Price McGill, *St. Paul, Minn.* 93
 TURCHIN, J. B. [Am.] Noted Battles for the Union during the Civil War \$3 8° Fergus, *Chicago* 88
 WATSON, Wm. Adventures of a Blockade Runner: or trade in time of war [Adventure Ser.] c 8° ^{5/-}Unwin 92
 A good acc. of the State of the Southern ports dur. the closing yrs. of the Civil War as seen fr. the blockade-runners pt.-of-view, and of the mass of rascality wh. swarmed round the several approaches to them.

Confederate States.

DAVIS, Jefferson [Am.] Short History of the Confederate States of America \$2.50 nt. 4° Belford Co., *N. Y.* 90

Locally

—v. E § 57, s.vv. Mass. (BOWEN), New York (PHISTERER).

Naval History.

BOYNTON, Rev. Chas. P. [Am.] History of the U.S. Navy during the Rebellion, 2 vols.; pl. and ill. \$8 8° Appleton, *N. Y.* 67; 68

Regimental History.

TIEMANN, W. F. [Am.; ed.] The 159th Regmt. of Infant., N.Y. State Volunteers in War of Rebell.; maps and ill. \$4 8° Tiemann, *Brooklyn, N. Y.* 92

Biography of Soldiers—v. F § 75, *passim*.

Slavery —v. D § 130.

72. AMERICAN HISTORICAL BIOGRAPHY (a): COLLECTIVELY.

Individual Writers.

BANCROFT, Hub. Howe [Am.] Chronicles of the Builders of the Commonwealth, vols. i.-vii.; ports. and maps ea. \$4.50 8° History Co., *San Franc.* 91-92 in *prg.*
 Biographies of men of all nationalities and persuasions who helped to build up the Amer. Commonwealth.
 BROOKS, Noah [Am.] Statesmen; ports. and ill. [Men of Achievement] 8° ^{\$2 nt.} Scribner, *N. Y.* 93
 Hy. CLAY, Dan. WEBSTER, Jno. C. CALHOUN, Thos. H. BENTON, Wm. H. SEWARD, S. P. CHASE, Abr. LINCOLN, Chas. SUMNER, Sam. J. TILDEN, Jas. G. BLAINE, Jas. A. GARFIELD, Grover CLEVELAND.
 LODGE, H. Cabot [Am.] Historical and Political Essays [Seward, Madison, Morris, etc.] c 8° ^{\$1.25} Houghton, *Boston* 92
 PARTON, Jas. [Am.] Famous Americans of Modern Times \$2.50 8° Appleton, *N. Y.* 67
 Clay, Webster, Calhoun, J. Randolph, Girard, J. G. Bennett, C. Goodyear, H. W. Beecher, Vanderbilt, Theodosia Burr, J. J. Astor.
 STODDARD, W. O. [Am.] Lives of the Presidents \$1.50. 16° Stokes, *N. Y.* 89
New Volume: Ruth. B. Hayes, Jas. A. Garfield and Chester A. Arthur.
 UPTON, [Mrs.] Har. T. [Am.] Our Early Presidents, their Wives and Children; ill. [Wash. to Jackson] \$4 8° Lothrop, *Boston* 91

Series.

American Reformers —v. D § 125.
 American Religious Leaders—v. A § 74.
 American Statesmen: a series of polit. biogr., ed. J. T. Morse [Am.] ea. \$1.25 16° Houghton, *Bost.* 90 sqq., in *prg.*
 Adams, Chas. F. C. F. ADAMS, jun. [Am.] in *prep.* | Jay, John [ut F § 74] E. PELLEW [Am.] 90
 Cass, Lewis [ut F § 74] A. C. McLAUGHLIN [Am.] 91 | Lincoln, Abraham, 2 vols. [ut F § 73]... Jno. T. MORSE, jun. [Am.] 93
 Chase, Salmon P. Prf. Alb. B. HART [Am.] in *prep.* | Seward, Wm. H. [ut F § 74] Thornton K. LOTHROP [Am.] in *prep.*
 Franklin, Benj. [ut F § 74] Jno. T. MORSE, jun. [Am.] 89 | Sumner, Chas. [ut F § 74] Moorfield STOREY [Am.] in *prep.*

Library of American Biography; ill.

Columbus' Life and Voyages [ut 35.35. E § 6] Washn. IRVING [Am.] [] 93
 Fulton, Rob., and Steam Navign. [ut 1 § 2] Thos. W. KNOX [Am.] 93
 ea. \$1.75 (6/-) 12° Putnam 93 in *prg.*
 Lincoln, Abraham, Life of [ut F § 73] Noah BROOKS [Am.] 93
 Washington, Geo., Life of, Studied Ancw. Edw. E. HALE [Am.] 93

Makers of America: ed. Hamilton W. Mabie [Am.]; ports.

ea. 75c. 12° Dodd & Mead, *N. Y.* 91-93 in *prg.*
 Calvert, Geo. and Cecilius [ut F § 74] .. W. Hand BROWNE [Am.] 90 | Lemoine, Jean B. Grace KING [Am.] in *prep.*
 Columbus, Christopher [ut E § 54] Prf. C. K. ADAMS [Am.] 92 | Mather, Cotton Prf. Barrett WENDELL [Am.] in *prep.*
 Fulton, Robert [ut 1 § 2] Prf. Rob. THURSTON [Am.] in *prep.* | Morris, Robert Prf. W. G. SUMNER [Am.] in *prep.*
 Hamilton, Alex. [ut F § 74] Prf. W. G. SUMNER [Am.] 91 | Nelson, Thomas Rev. Nelson PAGE [Am.] in *prep.*
 Higginson, Francis [ut F § 74] T. W. HIGGINSON [Am.] 91 | Ogilthorpe, Gen. [ut F § 75] H. BRUCE [Am.] 90
 Houston, General G. [ut F § 75] H. BRUCE [Am.] 91 | Stuyvesant, Peter [ut F § 74] Bayard TUCKERMAN [Am.] 93
 Jefferson, Thomas [ut F § 73] Jas. SCHOULER [Am.] 93 | Sumner, Chas. [ut F § 74] Anna L. DAWES [Am.] in *prep.*
 Johnson, Sir Wm. and the 6 Navies. [ut F § 75] W. E. GRIFFIS [Am.] 91 | Winthrop, John Rev. Jos. H. TWICHELL [Am.] in *prep.*

Men of Achievement ports. and ill.

[limited to Americans] 8° ea. ^{\$2 nt.} Scribner, *N. Y.* 93 in *prg.*
 Explorers and Travellers [ut E § 6] .. Gen. A. W. GREELY [Am.] 93 | Men of Business [ut 1 § 2] Wm. O. STODDARD [Am.] 93
 Inventors; ill. [ut 1 § 2] Pp. G. HUBERT, jun. [Am.] 93 | Statesmen [ut supra] Noah BROOKS [Am.] 93

73. AMERICAN HISTORICAL BIOGRAPHY (b): PRESIDENTS: LIVES, SPEECHES, WRITINGS.

- CLEVELAND, Stéph. Grover [1885 and 1893] Writings and Speeches \$2.50 8° Cassell, *N. Y.* 92
- JACKSON, Andr. [1819 and 1833].
Parton, Jas. [Am.] Life of Andrew Jackson, ed. Gen. Jas. Grant Wilson [Am.]; port and maps \$1.50 12° *N. Y.* [60] 93
The best life of JACKSON; a new and much cheaper edn. of the bk. in 35.35. F § 73.
- JEFFERSON, Thos. [1801, and 1805] Writings & Letters, ed. Paul L. Ford [Am.], vols. i.-iii. ea. \$5 (21/- *nt.*) 8° Putnam 92-93 *in prog.*
Based on MSS. sources—the Jefferson MSS. in Dept. of State, docum. fr. papers of the Continental Congress, fr. archives of State of Virginia, of French Foreign Off., of histor. societies and fr. priv. collns. To occupy 10 vols. Only 750 printed.
- Adams, Hy. [Am.] —his Hist. of U.S., vols. i.-iv. [ut F § 68] embrace Jefferson's 2 adminis.
Schouler, Jas. [Am.] Life of Thomas Jefferson; port. [Makers of America] 75c. 12° Dodd & Mead, *N. Y.* 93
- LINCOLN, Abraham [1861 and 1865]. Writings and Speeches, ed. J. G. Nicolai + J. Hay, [Ams.], 2 v. r 8° Century Co., *N. Y.* *in prep.*
- Benton, Joel [Am.; ed.] Abr. Lincoln and Mr. Greeley's Letters to Chas. A. Dana and a Lady Friend \$1.50 12° Baker, *N. Y.* 93
- Brooks, Noah [Am.] Life of Abraham Lincoln; ill. [Library of American Biography] \$1.75 (6/-) c 8° Putnam 93
- Coffin, C. C. [Am.] Life of Abraham Lincoln; ill. \$3 sq 8° Harper, *N. Y.* 92
- French, C. Wallace [Am.] Abraham Lincoln, the Liberator; port. [American Reformers] \$1.50 12° Funk, *N. Y.* 91
- *Morse, J. T., *jun.* [Am.] Abraham Lincoln, 2 vols.; port. [American Statesmen] c 8° \$2.50 Houghton, *Bost.* 93
12/- Osgood
- An excellent critical biogr. by an admirer, honestly seeking, however, to discover the truth, and to reveal the man as he really was. Incidentally tells the story of the Civil War in outline.
- Nicolay + Hay, ^{Jno G.} _{Jno.} [Ams.] Abraham Lincoln: a history, 10 vols.; pl., ports. and maps r 8° \$30. Century Co., *N. Y.* 90
26 Unwin
- The authors were Private Secretaries to Lincoln, and are said to have spent 20 yrs. on their bk., wh. is the largest that has ever been devoted to the life of an individual. Its value does not, however, correspond to its bulk: the multitude of details quite obscures the hero.
- Schurz, Carl [Am.] Abraham Lincoln; port. [a good sketch, repr. fr. Atlant. Mthly.] c 8° \$1. Houghton, *Boston* 91
- Whitney, H. C. [Am.] Life on Circuit with Lincoln; ports. \$3.50 8° Estes, *Boston* 90
- With sketches of Gen. GRANT, Gen. SHERMAN, Gen. MCCLELLAN, Judge DAVIS, Leon. SWETT, and other contemporaries.
- MADISON, Jas. [1809 and 1813].
Adams, Hy. [Am.] —his History of U.S., vols. v.-viii. [ut F § 68] embraces Madison's 2 adminis.
- POLK, Jas. Knox [1845].
Nelson, ^{Anson} _{Family} [Ams.] —in their Memorials of Sarah Childress Polk; port. \$1.75 c 8° Randolph, *N. Y.* 92
Mrs. POLK, b. 1803, was married in 1824 to J. K. POLK (who died in 1830). Conts. some matter of histor. interest.
- TAYLOR, Gen. Zachary [1849].
Howard, Maj.-Gen. Oliver O. [Am.] General Taylor; port. [Great Commanders Series] \$1.50 12° Appleton, *N. Y.* 92
- WASHINGTON, Gen. Geo. [1789 and 1793].
Baker, Win. S. [Am. ed.] Itinerary of Geo. Washgn. fr. June 15th, 1775, to Dec. 23rd, 1783; port. \$2.50 (12/-) 8° Lippincott 92
Compiled fr. letters, diaries, newspapers and Orderly Books: a kind of handybk. to his writings.
- ” [ed.] Early Sketches of George Washington; w. biogr. & bibliogr. notes; port. \$2 (10/-) 8° ” 94
- Conway, Moncure D. [Am.] —in his Barons of the Potomac and the Rappahannock 8° Grolier Club, *N. Y.* 93
Conts. much fresh matter rel. to Cpt. Augustine WASHINGTON, the President's father, hitherto very meagrely treated by biographers [cf. also his *Introduct.* to WASHINGTON'S Agric. Letters, 8° Long Island Histor. Soc. '89]. A fine specimen of Amer. printing [De Vinne Press].
- Hale, Edw. Everett [Am.] Life of George Washington Studied Anew; ill. [Lib. of Amer. Biog.] \$1.75 (6/-) 12° Putnam 93

74. AMER. HISTOR. BIOGR. (c): STATESMEN AND POLITICIANS: LIVES, SPEECHES, WRITINGS.

- ADAMS, Chas. F. [1807-1886].
Adams, C. F., *jun.* [Am.] Charles F. Adams [American Statesmen] 16° \$1.25 Houghton, *Boston* *in prep.*
5/- *nt.* Gay and Bird
- BLAINE, Jas. G. [1830; *living*].
J. G. Blaine, an American Statesman: his works and words \$1.50 12° Keller Co., *Phila.* 92
- BURR, Aaron [1756-1836].
Tompkins, Ham. B. [Am.] Burr Bibliography [list of bks. rel. to Burr; 80 pp.] \$1.50. 8° Histor. Prtg. Club, *Brooklyn, N. Y.* 92
- CALVERT, Geo. and Cecilius [17 cent.].
Browne, W. Hand [Am.] Geo. Calvert & Cecilius, Barons Baltimore of Baltim. [Makers of Amer.] 75c. 12° Dodd & Mead, *N. Y.* 90
The CALVERTS, father and son, may be regarded as founders of Maryland: 1605-76. Based on family papers and MSS. belonging to Maine Histor. Soc.
- CASS, Lewis [1782-1866].
McLaughlin Andr. C. [Am.] Lewis Cass [American Statesmen]. 16° \$1.25 Houghton, *Boston* 91
5/- *nt.* Gay & Bird
- CASS, after playing a creditable pt. in war of 1812, was Sec. of War, then Minister at Paris and afterw. Sec. of State, in each capacity preserving an undying hatred of England. This book, tho' rather carelessly written, well shews how exaggerated this hatred was.
- CHASE, Salmon P. [1808-1873].
Hart, Prf. Alb. B. [Am.] Salmon B. Chase [American Statesmen] 16° \$1.25 Houghton, *Bost.* *in prep.*
5/- *nt.* Gay & Bird
- DALLAS, Geo. Mifflin [1792-1864] *Diary* *in prep.*
His Diary, kept whilst he was U.S. Minister at St. Petersburg and afterwards in London. When his private *Letters from London*: 1856-60 appeared in 1870 [2 vols., o.p. 26, 21/-; w. 5/- c 8° Bentley '70] they made some stir. His *Diary* however is said to be less personal and more serious.
- DAVIS, Jefferson [1808-1889].
Alfriend, Fk. H. [Am.] Life of Jefferson Davis [a friendly acc., by a Southern author] o.p. 8° Cincinnati 58
- Craven, Dr. Jno. J. [Am.] The Prison Life of Jefferson Davis o.p. 12° New York 66
- Davis, Mrs. Jefferson [wife; Am.] Jefferson Davis, ex-Pres. of the Confed. States: a memoir; ill. \$5 *nt.* 8° Belford Co., *N. Y.* 90
- Pollard, Edw. A. [Am.] —in his Secret Hist. of the Confederacy [hostile acc. by Southern author] o.p. 8° Philadelphia 69

F § 75

- DICKINSON, Jno. [1732-1808].
Stillé, Dr. Chas. J. [Am.] *The Life and Times of John Dickinson* 8° *Hist. Soc. of Pennsylv., Phila.* 91
A good life of "the penman of the Revolution," one of the leaders in the earlier stages of the struggle, whose reputation has waned of late yrs., owing probably to his opposition to the Declar. of Indep.
- FRANKLIN, Benj. [1706-90] *Autobiog.*, ed. Jno. Bigelow [Am.], w. notes [Knickerbkr. Nuggets] \$1 (2/6) 18° Putnam 89-
A very pretty little edition.
Cheap edns. Minerva Lib. 2/- c 8° Ward & Lock '91; Bohn's Cheap Ser. 1/- f 8° Bell *n.d.*; Cassell's National Library, 3d., *cl. 6d.* 18° '86.
" " *The Sayings of Poor Richard*, ed. Paul L. Ford [Am.] [Knicker. Nuggets] \$1 (2/6) 18° Putnam, *N.Y.* 91.
Consists of the Prefaces, proverbs and poems of FRANKLIN orig. prin. in *Poor Richard's Almanacs* for 1733-1758.
- Ford, Paul L. [Am.] *Bibliography of Franklin* : list of bks. by or rel. to him \$5 8° *Brooklyn* 89-
Morse, Jno. T., *jun.* [Am.] *Benjamin Franklin* [American Statesmen] 12° $\frac{\$1.25}{5/-nt.}$ Houghton, *Boston* $\frac{\$1.00}{5/-nt.}$ Gay & Bird 89
- GRADY, Hy. W. [1858-1889].
Grady, H. W. [Am.] *Life and Labors of Henry W. Grady* : his speeches, writings, etc. *subscr.* \$2.25 12° Hudgins, *Atlanta, Ga.* 90
GRADY was indefatigable in his wk. for improving the condn. of the South. He was for many yrs. Southern corresp. of *N.Y. Herald*.
- HAMILTON, Alex. [1757-1804].
Sumner, Prf. W. G. [Am.] *Alexander Hamilton* [Makers of America] 75c. 12° Dodd & Mead, *N.Y.* 91.
- HENRY, Patrick [1736-1799].
Henry, W. Wirt [Am.] *Patrick Henry* : life, correspondence and speeches, 3 vols. ea. \$4 *nt.* c 8° Scribner, *N.Y.* 91; 92; 92.
- HIGGINSON, Fracs. [17 cent.].
Higginson, Thos. W. [Am.] *Life of Francis Higginson* [Makers of America] 75c. 12° Dodd & Mead, *N.Y.* 91.
Francis HIGGINSON was first minister in Massachusetts Bay Colony, and author of *New England's Plantation* [1630].
- JAY, Jno. [1745-1829] *Writings and Correspondence*, ed. Prf. Hy. P. Johnston [Am.], 4 vols. [750 prin.] ea. \$4 (21/-*nt.*) 8° Putnam 90-93.
Pellew, G. [Am.] *Life of John Jay* [American Statesmen] 16° $\frac{\$1.75}{5/-nt.}$ Houghton, *Boston* $\frac{\$1.50}{5/-nt.}$ Gay & Bird 90
John JAY was the first Chief Justice of the United States.
- JAY, Wm. [1789-1858]—*v.* D § 130 : *Slavery*.
- McKINLEY, Wm. [*living*] *Speeches and Addresses*—*ut* D § 122.
- MASON, Geo. [of Virginia; 1725-1792].
Rowland, Kate Mason [Am.; ed.] *Life and Corresp. of Geo. Mason*; w. *Introd.* Gen. Fitzhugh Lee [Am.], 2 vols. \$8 (32/-) 8° Putnam 92.
A dull bk., but of some slight value. Incl. his *Speeches*, and *facs.* of the *Declaration of Rights*, wh. he drafted, and *portrait*.
- SEWARD, Wm. H. [1801-1872].
Lothrop, Thornton K. [Am.] *William H. Seward* [American Statesmen] 16° $\frac{\$1.25}{5/-nt.}$ Houghton, *Boston* *in prep.*
5/-nt. Gay & Bird
- Seward, Fred. W. [Am.; son] *Story of the Life of William H. Seward*, 3 vols.; *port.* & *ill.* ea. \$3.75 r 8° Derby & Miller, *N.Y.* 91.
Conts. his *Autobiog.* [1831-46], w. *memoir fr.* his *corresp.* [1831-46]=vol. i.; *Seward at Washington* [as *Senator and Sec. of State, 1846-61, 1861-72*] w. *mem. fr.* his *letters*=vols ii.-iii.
- STUYVESANT, Peter [Director-Gen. for W. India Co. in New Netherl.].
Tuckerman, Bayard [Am.] *Peter Stuyvesant*; *port.* [Makers of America] 75c. 12° Dodd & Mead, *N.Y.* 93.
- SUMNER, Chas. [1811-1874].
Dawes, Anna L. [Am.] *Charles Sumner*; *port.* [Makers of America] 75c. 12° Dodd & Mead, *N.Y.* *in prep.*
Grimke, Arch. H. [Am.] *Chas. Sumner, the Scholar in Politics*; *port.* [American Reformers] \$1.50 12° Funk, *N.Y.* 92
*Pierce, Edw. L. [Am.] *Memoir and Letters of Charles Sumner*, 4 vols.; *ports.* 8° $\frac{\$2.00}{72-Low}$ Roberts, *Boston* 77-93.
A painstaking and enthusiastic, but over-elaborate work.
- Storey, Moorfield [Am.] *Charles Sumner* [American Statesmen] 16° $\frac{\$1.25}{5/-nt.}$ Houghton, *Boston* *in prep.*
5/-nt. Gay & Bird

75. AMERICAN MILITARY AND NAVAL BIOGRAPHY.

Military.

Collectively. Series.

- Great Commanders Series; maps and ports. ea. \$1.50 c 8° Appleton, *N.Y.* 92-93 *in prog.*
Farragut, Adm. [ut infra]..... Cpt. A. T. MAHAN [Am.] 93 | *Taylor, Gen. [ut F § 73]*..... Maj.-Gen. O. O. HOWARD [Am.] 92
Greene, Gen. [ut infra]..... F. V. GREENE [Am.] 93 | *Thomas, Gen. Geo. H. [ut infra]*..... H. COPPEE [Am.] 93
- HEITMAN, F. B. [Am.; ed.] *Histor. Register of Officers of Continental Army dur. Revol.* \$5 8° Lowdermill, *Washn.* 93-94.
Historical Register of the U.S. Army : fr. its organization in 1789 to 1889 \$10 8° 91
- U.S. Military Academy.*
- CULLUM, G. W. [Am.] *Biogr. Regis. of U.S. Milit. Acad.*, 3 vols. [1802 (estab.) to pres. time] \$18 *nt.* 8° Houghton, *Boston* [CS] 91
- Individually.*
- BUTLER, Gen. Benj. Franklin [1818; *living*] *Autobiog. and Personal Reminis.*; *pl.* and *ill.* *subscr.* \$3.75 8° Thayer, *Boston* 92:
A review of his legal, political and milit. career, a varied one, full of strife w. his colleagues and others. Author defines his polit. status as "democratic politics in government and personal aristocracy."
- Parton, Jas. [Am.] *General Butler in New Orleans*; maps and ports. 8° $\frac{\$2.50}{10/-nt.}$ Houghton, *Boston* [63] 82:
5/-nt. Gay & Bird
- CROOK, Gen. Geo. [b. 1828].
Bourke, Cpt. Jno. G. [Am.] *On the Border with Crook*—*ut* E § 52.
- GREENE, Gen. Nathaniel [1742-1786].
Greene, F. V. [Am.] *Life of General Greene*; maps and port. [Great Commanders] \$1.50 12° Appleton, *N.Y.* 93:
A popular life of WASHINGTON'S ablest subordinate in the Revolutionary War.

- JACKSON, Gen. Thos. Jefferson ["Stonewall"; 1824-63; Gen. in Confed. armies].
 Jackson, Mrs. Thos. J. [Am.] Life and Letters of Gen. Jackson; ed. Dr. Hy. M. Field; port. \$2 12° Harper, *N. Y.* 92
 Confs. numerous facts not hitherto pub. w. rel. to JACKSON'S pt. in the Civil war.
- HOUSTON, Gen. [1793-1863].
 Bruce, H. [Am.] Life of General Houston; port. [Makers of America] 75c. 12° Dodd & Mead, *N. Y.* 91
 JOHNSON, Sir Wm. [Irishman, 1715-74; settled on Mohawk river, 1738]. [Makers of America] 75c. 12° Dodd & Mead, *N. Y.* 91
 Griffiths, Dr. Wm. E. [Am.] Sir Wm. Johnson and the Six Nations; port. [Makers of America] 75c. 12° Dodd & Mead, *N. Y.* 91
 JOHNSON was in 1756 commissioned by GEORGE II. "colonel, agent and sole superintendent of the affairs of the Six Nations and other Northern Indians," w. a salary of £600 fr. Gt. Brit., wh. office he held till his death. His *Life* was prev. written by Wm. Leete STONE [Am.], 2 vols. \$6. 8° Munsell, *Albany, N. Y.* '65.
- OGLETHORPE, Gen. [1689-1785].
 Bruce, H. [Am.] Life of General Oglethorpe; port. [Makers of America] 75c. 12° Dodd & Mead, *N. Y.* 90
 OGLETHORPE'S great life-wk. was the colonizn. of Georgia. Gives a good picture of Engl. and Amer. dur. 18th cent.
- POLK, Bp. Leonidas [1806-1864].
 Polk, Dr. W. M. [Am.] Leonidas Polk, Bishop and General; maps and ill., 2 vols. \$4 (18/-) c 8° Longman 94
 An excellent life of the belligerent bishop of Louisiana, who, after 13 yrs.' wk. as a Missy. Bp. of Amer. Episc. Church, became a Maj.-Gen. in the Confederate armies dur. the Civil War, saw much hard fighting, and after 3 yrs.' service was eventually killed in action.
- REVERE, Col. Paul.
 Goss, Elbridge H. [Am.] Life of Colonel Paul Revere; 2 vols.; ports. and'facts. [L.P. \$10] \$6 12° Cupples, *Boston* 92
- TAYLOR, Gen. Zachary [1784-1850]—v. F § 73 (HOWARD).
 Taylor, 12th President U.S. (1849; 14 mos.), was engaged in Indian wars of 1812, served in Black Hawk War of 1832 and gained distinction in Mexican campaign of 1846.
- THOMAS, Gen. Geo. H.
 Coppée, H. [Am.] Life of General Thomas; maps and port. [Great Commanders] \$1.50 12° Appleton, *N. Y.* 93
 Piatt, D. [Am.] Life of Gen. Geo. H. Thomas; w. cliaps. by Gen. H. V. Boynton [Am.]; port. \$3 *nt.* 8° Clarke, *Cincinnati*. 93
 A critical biography, and acc. of contemporaneous movemts., to some extent forming a hist. of the Civil War.
- WAYNE, Maj.-Gen. Anth.
 Stillé, Dr. Chas. J. [Am.] Maj.-Gen. Wayne and the Pennsylv. Line in the Continental Army; port. and ill. \$3 (15/-) 8° Lippincott 93
 A record of the achievements. of one of the most brilliant and picturesque figures in the Revol. army—the hero of Stony Point.
- Naval.**
Individually.
- AMMEN, Rear-Adm. Dan. [Am.] The Old Navy and the New; port. \$3 (15/-) 8° Lippincott 91
 An autobiographical acc. of nearly 50 years' service in the U.S. navy.
- FARRAGUT, Dav. Glasgow [1801-1870].
 Farragut, Loyall [Am.; son] Life of David Glasgow Farragut [w. his letters & jls.]; maps, port. & ill. \$4 8° Appleton, *N. Y.* 79
 Mahan, Cpt. A. T. [Am.] Admiral Farragut; maps and port. [Great Commanders] c 8° $\frac{\$1.50}{6/-}$ Appleton, *N. Y.* 93
 A biography (based on family docs., and the above bk.) of the great Federal admiral, who "attacked regardless of consequences, and never turned back." He was the first man to whom the Americans gave [1866] the title of "Admiral."

CLASS G.—ARCHÆOLOGY, ANTIQUITIES, AND OTHER HISTORICAL COLLATERALS.

I. Antiquities generally: Locally.

1. GENERAL TREATISES.

- LAING, Sam. —*in his* Human Origins, *ut* H § 100.
DE NADAILLAC, Marq. Customs and Monuments of Prehistoric Peoples [tr.]; 113 ill. \$3 (12/6) 8° Putnam 92
An interesting wk. on the palæolithic age; comprehensive. Well tr. Nancy BELL ["N. D'ANVERS"].

Stone, Bronze and Iron Ages.

- DUVAR, J. Hunter The Stone, Bronze and Iron Ages; ill. [Antiquarian Library] c 8° $\frac{3/6}{\$1.25}$ Sonnenschein 92
Macmillan, N.Y.
An excellent popular treatise, presenting in a very readable and orderly manner the facts and most recent accepted theories on the habits, manners, customs, *etc.*, of primitive man.

- Series —*v.* G § 1.*

1.* ANTIQUITIES OF ENGLAND AND WALES.

Bibliography.

- Royal Archæol. Institute: Catalogue of the Library [by E. C. Hulme, libr.] 10/- 8° Roy. Arch. Inst. 90

Generally.

- SMITH, C. Roach Collectanea Antiqua, 7 vols.; c. 238 pl. and cuts [w. £7 10/-] 8° *priv. prin.* 48-80
Etchings and notices of ancient Britain, illustr. of habits, customs and history—Brit., Sax., Rom.
" Worthington G. Man, the Primeval Savage; 242 ill. by author 10/6 8° Stanford 94
A good popular acc. of the results of recent discovs. rel. to savage man, his haunts and relics, fr. the hilltops of Bedfordsh. to Blackwall, detailing author's own discovs. in the old gravel beds of the Thames and Lea.

Series.

- Antiquarian Library; ill. c 8° $\frac{ca. 3/6}{ea. \$1.25}$ Sonnenschein 90-92 *in prs.*
Macmillan, N.Y.
Christian Symbolism [ut I § 86] Prof. F. E. HULME [91] 92 | Monumental Brasscs [ut 35.35, G § 18] . Rev. H. W. MACKLIN [90] 92
Heraldry [ut G § 23] Prof. F. E. HULME 92 | Stone, Bronze and Iron Ages [ut G § 1] J. Hunter DUVAR 92
Archæologia: Miscellaneous tracts rel. to antiquity, vols. i.-i.; pl. [w. £30] 4° Soc. of Antiquaries 1770-1887 *sqq.*, *in prs.*
British Archæolog. Assoc.: Journal; ill. [quarterly, 7/6] ea. vol. 31/6 m 8° Br. Arch. Ass. (C. J. Clark) 45-94 *in prs.*
Index by Walt. De Gray BIRCH. Pt. i. [to vols. i.-xxx.] 7/6, '75; Pt. ii. [to vols. xxxi.-xlii. and Collect. Antiq.] 15/-
" " " Collectanea Archæologica, 5 pts. [= 2 vols.] 31/6 4° Br. Arch. Ass. (C. J. Clark) 62-71
Camden Library —*v.* E § 16.
Gentleman's Magazine Library, ed. Geo. Laur. Gomme [classif. repr. fr. the mag. 1731-1868] ea. 7/6 8° Stock 91-93 *in prs.*
New Volumes:—
Architect. Antiquities, 2 vols. 91; 91 | Bibliographical Notes 89
English Topography, pts. i.-iv. [ut E § 17] 91-93 *in prs.*
L.P. (50) ea. 21/- *ut.*; hd.-made paper edn. ea. 10/6 *ut.*: both these edns. sold only in sets.

Anglo-Saxon Remains.

- *DE BAYE, Bar. J. The Industrial Arts of the Anglo-Saxons [tr.]; 17 steel pl. and 31 cuts r 4° $\frac{21/-}{\$7}$ Sonnenschein 93
Macmillan, N.Y.
A sumptuous quarto, forming the most complete and exhaustive summary of all that is known as to A.-S. industrial remains. Excellent illns.

Roman Remains —*v.* also 33.33, F § 18.

Collectively.

- HAVERFIELD, F. Annual Report on Recent Discovs. of Rom. Remains in Brit.; yrs. i.-iii. ea. 2/6 8° Pollard, Exeter 90; 92; 94
Reprinted from the *Archæological Journal*.

Roman Wall.

- NEILSON, Geo. Per Lineam Valli [62 pp.] 2/- 12° Hodge, Glasgow 92

Criticises, and on structural grounds probably rightly condemns, the view of Dr. BRUCE [ut 33.33, F § 18] that (while HADRIAN's stone murns was a defence agst. the North) the earthen *vallum* beside it was a rear defence agst. the South. Advances hypothesis that *vallum* was a temporary wk. whilst the murns was bg. erected. A concise, attractive and treachant essay.

Cheshire.

WATKIN, W. Thompson Roman Cheshire : descr. of Rom. remains in co. of Chester ; ill. *o.p.* [subscr. 25/-] 4° Author, *Liverpool* 86

Kent.

PAYNE, Geo. —in his *Collectanea Cantiana*, *ut* E § 17, *s.v.* Kent.

Lancashire

—*v. also* E § 17, *s.v.* Lancs. : Ribchester (SMITH + SHORTT).

WATKIN, W. Thompson Roman Lancashire ; ill. *subscr.* 25/- ; *revised to* 31/6 4° Author, *Liverpool* 86

Shropshire.

ANDERSON, Jno. Corbet The Roman City of Uriconium at Wroxeter ; ill. *o.p.* [pb. 12/6 ; w. 6/-] 8° J. R. Smith 67

Wales.

Cambrian Arch. Assoc. : *Archæologia Cambrensis—ut* E § 18.

3. ANTIQUITIES OF SCOTLAND.

Generally.

MITCHELL, A. The Past in the Present : what is Civilisation ; 148 ill. 15/- 8° Douglas, *Edin.* 80
Rhind Lectures. Archæological. Of no great value.

PATON, Jas. [ed.] Scottish National Memorials—*ut* F § 35.

Soc. of Antiquaries of Scotland : *Publications—ut* E § 19.

Pictish Symbolism.

SOUTHESK, Earl of Origins of Pictish Symbolism ; ill. 9/- s 4° Douglas, *Edin.* 93
A somewhat arbitrary argumt. that such symbols as the sun-axe, sun-snake, sun-disc, moon-mirror and sun-boar (not sun-elephant), wh. are sculptured on Pictish monumts., are not of Xtn., Gnostic, Oriental or Celtic, but of Scandian., origin. Has a chap. on Scottish Ogham Inscrip.

4. ANTIQUITIES OF IRELAND.

Generally.

WAKEMAN, W. F. Handbook of Irish Antiquities : pagan and Christian ; ill. 9/- c 8° Hodges, *Dublin* [49] 91

5. ANTIQUITIES OF GREECE.

Bibliography.

REINACH, Salomon *Chronique d'Orient* : 1890 8° Leroux, *Paris* 90
The 24th of these invaluable summaries of results of archæol. research in Greece and Levant (incl. Egypt, Palestine and the Hittite question) ; repr. fr. *Revue Archéologique*. All the former ones have been coll. into 1 vol. (1891). Spec. noticeable for its comments on Engl. and Germ. bks.

Generally.

DIEHL, Prf. Chas. Excursions in Greece to recently explored sites [tr.] ; 9 pl. and 41 ill. 7/6 c 8° Grevel 92
A good popularization of results of recent excavns. at Mycenæ, Tiryns, Dodona, Delos, Athens, Olympia, Eleusis, Epidaurus, Tanagra. Introd. by Dr. Reg. Stuart POOLE.

DYER, Prf. Louis [Am.] Studies of the Gods in Greece at recently excav. Sanctuaries \$2.50 (8/6 *nt.*) 8° Macmillan 91
Eight lects. (1890) deliv. at Lowell Inst., w. notes and appendices. Describes, for Americans, certain sites of sanctuaries, notably Eleusis, Epidaurus and Paphos.

ELY, Talfourd Manual of Archæology ; 114 ill. and index 6/- c 8° Grevel 91
Not a manual of archæol., nor even of Gk. archæol. ; but a good intro. to study of Gk. sculpture.

GARDNER, Percy New Chapters in Greek History ; ill. 15/- 8° Murray 92
A popular acc. of histor. results of recent excavns. in Greece and Asia Minor. An import. wk. of varied interest. 4 chaps. deal w. remains of pre-hi-t. Greece [Greece by the scene of SCHLIEMANN'S excavns. at Hisarlik], others w. the Palace at Tiryns, Naucratis, Reliefs and Inscrip. of Athen. Tombs, Spartan Tombs and the Cultus of the Dead, Eleusis and the Mysteries, *et.*

*MURRAY, Dr. A. S. Hdbk. of Gk. Archæology ; 134 col. & pl. ill. 8° ^{18/- Murray} _{\$6 Scribner, N. Y.} 92
Vases, bronzes, gems, sculpture, terra-cottas, mural paintings, archit. (*v. short*), etc. (coins altogether omitted). Founded on his (Edinb.) Rhind Lects. 1887. The best manual on the subj.—wonderfully complete. Illns. numerous and good, and mostly new. Author is keeper of Gk. and Rom. antiq. in Brit. Mus.

PAUSANIAS [fl. 125-176] Attica.

Verrall, [Mrs.] Marg. de G. [tr.] Mythology and Monuments of Ancient Athens—*ut* B § 12.

*SCHUCHART, Dr. C. Schliemann's Excavations : an archæol. and histor. study [tr.] ; maps, plans and c. 300 ill. 18/- *nt.* (\$4) 8° Macmillan 91
An admirable summary and orderly argumt. of SCHLIEMANN'S epoch-making discoveries [ut B § 5 and 8] w. analyses and explans. of the facts. Has an Introd. by Dr. Walk. LEAF ; and an Appendix on the recent discovs. at Hisarlik by Dr. SCHLIEMANN and Dr. DÖRFFELD. A very handsome vol., well ill., quite indispensable to the student of its subject.

Atlas — *v.* F § 11 (SCHREIBER).

Dictionaries of Antiquities—v. F § 10.

Serials.

American Journal of Archæology *ann.* \$5 8° Ginn, *Boston* 85 *sqg.*, in *prg.*
Contains occasional papers on Gk. archæol. by Amer. School of Class. Studies in Athens.

Journal of Hellenic Studies ; vols. i.-xiii., pl. and ill. [organ of Hellenic Soc.] £21 10/- m 8° Macmillan 81-93 in *prg.*

Sculpture — *v.* I § 99.

G §§ 6-8

Argos.

WALDSTEIN, C. [Am.] Excavns. of the Amer. Schl. of Athens at the Heraion of Argos, pt i.; 7 pl. 4° $\frac{\$3. \text{Ginn, Boston}}{12/ \text{Williams}}$ 93.
 Plates and 20 pp. of descriptive letterpress. To occupy about 4 pts. in all.

Byzantine Architecture in Greece.

BARNESLEY + SCHULTZ, ^{Sid. H.} _{Rob. W.} Byzantine Architecture in Greece; 200 pl. (c. 35 col.) Macmillan *in prep.*
 To contain the results of the labours of the British School of Athens.

Islands

—v. E § 22 (TOZER).

Megalopolis.

Hellenic Society: Excavations at Megalopolis; ill. [First Supplem. Paper] 25/- m 8° Macmillan 93.

Asia Minor

—v. G § 8.

6. ANTIQUITIES OF ITALY.**Etruria.**

GRAY, Mrs. Eliz. C. Hamilton Tour to the Sepulchres of Etruria in 1839; ill. *o.p.* [*p.b.* 21/-; *w.* 10/6] p 8° Hatchard [40] 43:

Pompeii: Bibliography.

FURCHHEIM, Fr. Bibliografia di Pompei, Ercolano e Stabia 5m. 8° Furchheim, *Naples* [] 92
 Description of 528 works in German, Italian, English, French and Latin.

Rome.

LANCIANI, Prf. Rodolfo Pagan and Christian Rome; fully ill. s 4° $\frac{21/- \text{Macmillan, Lond.}}{\$6 \text{Houghton, Bos.}}$ 92.

Conts. a mass of highly interesting material, its chief subj. being the change of the Rome of the Cæsars into the Rome of the Popes, and the comparison of pagan and Xtn. art and civiliz., as ill. by recent or little-known discoveries (author is himself an explorer of 25 yrs.' standing). Incl. the earliest instances of bldgs. converted fr. other purposes to those of Xtn. worship—the *schola*, in wh., as set forth in Prf. G. Baldwin BROWN'S *From Schola to Cathedral* [ut 35.35. 1 § 118], we find the germ of the Xtn. church.

„ „ [ed.] *Forma Urbis Romæ*; pt. i. [=6 sheets] [to occupy 8 pts.] f° $\frac{\text{Hoepfi, Milan}}{\$5.50 \text{nt. Stechert, N.Y.}}$ 93 *in p'g.*

A map, presenting the results of all labour of past 50 yrs. expended on topogr. of Rome, fr. age of Kings and Repub. down to end 6 cent. Pub. under ausp. of Academia dei Lincei; to consist of 46 sheets; scale 1: 1000, admitting of very minute treatmt. Six sheets to appear annually. There have been 4 previous topogr. maps of anc. Rome of importance; that by Leonardo BUFALINI [1551; a woodcut], that by NOLLI [1773], that by Luigi CANINA (the best) in vol. ii. of his *Edificii di Roma Antica* [1843] and Prf. JORDAN'S *Forma Urbis Romæ* [1875].

*MIDDLETON, Prf. J. Hy. The Remains of Ancient Rome, 2 vols.; 4 col. plans and 102 cuts 8° $\frac{25/- \text{Black}}{\$7 \text{Macmillan}}$ 92.

A learned, and elaborate guide to the archeology of the Eternal City, by the Slide Prf. of Fine Art and Director of the Fitzwilliam Museum, Cambridge. A revised almost rewritten edn. (now system. arrgd.) of his *Anc. Rome* in 1888, ut 35.35. G § 6, which was in some sort an expansion of his art. *Rome* in Encyclo. Brit., ed. ix.

SHUMWAY, Prf. Edgar S. [Am.] A Day in Ancient Rome; ports. and ill. [many and good] [96 pp.] 12° $\frac{75c. \text{Heath, Boston}}{2/6 \text{Isbister}}$ [85] 87.

A popular little bk., translated and revised from LOHR'S *Aus dem alten Rom.*

8. ANTIQUITIES OF ASIA MINOR, PERSIA, PHRYGIA, ETO.**Series.**

By-Paths of Bible Knowledge—ut A § 46.

Records of the Past —ut K § 107.

Collectively.

*SCHUCHARDT, Dr. C. Schliemann's Excavations—ut G § 5.

Cos: Inscriptions —v. K § 184 (HICKS).

Cyprus.

HOGARTH, D. G. *Devia Cyprus*: notes of arch. jy. in 1888; maps and ill. $\frac{14/- \text{Clar. Press}}{\$2.50 \text{nt. Macmillan, N.Y.}}$ 89.

Pub. by the Trustees of the Craven Fund [for explorn. of Cyprus]

OHNEFALSCH-RICHTER, Dr. Max *Kypros, the Bible and Homer* [tr.], 2 vols.; 219 pl. (9 col.) £9 *nt.* r 4° Asher 93

Our most labor, and full source of informn. on the antiqs. of Cyprus—that "meeting ground of three continents," its numerous pl. being of special importance. The chief value of the text, however, is, as a contrib. to folklore and compar. mythol., lengthy treatmt. being given of *Tree-worship, Worship of Deities and Fabulous Beings, etc.* Tr. by 5 trs. Numerous misprints (prtd. in Berlin). Author, a Cypr. explorer of 12 yrs.' standing, announces a large wk. on Tamassos as in prep.

Ephesus.

WOOD, Rev. J. T. Modern Discoveries on Site of Anc. Ephesus [By-Paths of Bible Knowl.] f 8° $\frac{2/6 \text{R.T.S.}}{\$1 \text{Revell, N.Y.}}$ 90.

Palestine.

*Palestine Exploration Fund *Publications*—ut A § 47.

Persia, Phrygia, Lydia, Caria, Lycia—v. I § 85 (PERROT + CHIZEZ).

Phœnicia

—v. F § 9.

9. ANTIQUITIES OF AFRICA.

Egypt.

- British Museum : The Tell el-Amarna Tablets in Brit. Mus. ; autotype pl. 28/- 8° British Museum 92
- BROWN, Maj. R. H. The Fayum and Lake Moeris ; photos. 10/6 *nt.* 4° Stanford 92
- A summary of all previous informn. and exam. of previous theories (refuting those of LINANT DE BELLFONDS and COPE-WHITEHOUSE) as to this peculiar province, so rich in archæol. wealth, fr. wh. Mr. Flinders PETRIE and others have brought so many unsuspected treasures (incl. the mass of papyri, known as the Rainer Collection, at Vienna). The bk. is mainly technical, largely fr. an engineering pt. of view (author is Inspect.-Gen. of Irrig'n., Up. Egypt), tho' it conts. numerous hist. references.
- BUDGE, Dr. E. A. Wallis Catalogue of Egyptn. Coll. in Fitzwilliam Museum, Cambridge 8° ^{10/6 Camb. Press} 93
- " " " Egyptian Antiquities in possession of Lady Meux *priv. prin.* (Harrison & Son) 93
- A sumptuous vol. descr. the coll. at Theobald's Park, which conts. some fine scarabs, innumerable ornants, and amulets, figs. in granite and bronze of divinities, etc., incl. papyri, collected dur. a visit to Egypt in 1882. Dr. BUDGE has pub. a similar catalogue of the colla. of Harrow School. Dr. BIRCH'S catal. of the colla. at Alnwick Castle is similarly valuable.
- CRUM, W. E. [ed. & tr.] The Flinders Petrie Coptic Papyri : ed., tr. and annot. ; 4 pl. 7/6 *nt.* 4° Nutt 93
- EDWARDS, Amelia B. Pharaohs, Fellahs, and Explorers ; fully ill.—*ut* E § 42.
- A good summary of the results of modern research ; popular, attractive and accurate.
- Egyptian Exploration Fund 4° Paul 82-94 *in prg.*
- New Vols. and Omitted Vols. :
- Annual Reports*, i.-xi. ea. 1/- (8°) 82-93
- GRIFFITH+PETRIE, F. L. *Two Hieroglyphic Papyri fr. Tanis* 5/-, 89
- HERBERT, M. L. *Recent Explorations in Egypt* 1/- (8°) 89
- NAVILLE, Ed. *Bubastis* : 1887-89 ; pl. [*ut inf.*] 25/-, 91
- NAVILLE, Ed. *Festival Hall of Osorkon* ; 39 pl. [*ut inf.*] 25/-, 92
- NEWBERRY, Beni Hasan, ed. F. L. GRIFFITH, pt. 1. 25/- ; ii. 25/-, 93 ; 93
- Report* : First.
- " : Second ; ill. 93
- Incl. also summary of general progress of Egyptology, w. chapts. on Gk. papyri and Coptic studies.
- LAING, Sam. —his Human Origins [*ut* H § 100] *conts. a popular exposn. of Egypt. discoveries, etc.*
- MAHAFFY, Pfr. J. P. The Flinders-Petrie Papyri, 2 pts.—*ut* K § 102.
- NAVILLE, Ed. Bubastis : 1887-1889 ; pl. [Egypt. Explor. Fd. ; Sth Memoir] 25/- 4° Paul 91
- " The Festival Hall of Osorkon (Bubastis) ; 39 pl. [Egypt. Explor. Fd. ; 10th Memoir] 25/- 4° Paul 92
- PETRIE, W. M. Flinders Kahun, Gurob and Hawara ; 28 pl. (good) 16/- 4° Nutt 90
- Gives the results of the author's excavations dur. 1889, his first season at Kahun and Gurob, 2 v. rich and anc. towns dating fr. 12 and 18 Egypt. Dynasties respectively.
- " " " Illahun, Kahun and Gurob ; 32 pl. (good) 16/- 4° Nutt 91
- Gives the hist. of the author's operations in the Faydm during 1889-90. With chapts. by Pfr. SAYCE, Can. HICKS, Pfr. MAHAFFY, F. L. GRIFFITH, and F. C. J. SPURRELL.
- " " " Medum ; 36 pl. (good) 24/- 4° Nutt 92
- A companion vol. to above, treating of results of excavas. 1890-91.
- " " " Ten Years' Digging in Egypt ; ill. [1881-1891] c 8° ^{6/- R.T.S.} 92
- " " " Tell el-Amarna 20/- *nt.* i 8° Methuen 94
- A scholarly acc. and summary of results of excavas., w. chapts. on Cuneiform Tablets (Pfr. A. H. SAYCE), Jar Inscript. (F. L. GRIFFITH), and Flint Implements (F. C. J. SPURRELL) found on the site.

Mummies.

- BUDGE, Dr. E. A. Wallis The Mummy : chapters on Egyptn. funeral archæol. ; 88 ill. 8° ^{12/6 Camb. Press} 93
- A series of learned essays, orig. written as the *Introd.* to catal. of Fitzwilliam Museum, Cambridge, of methods of embalming, of amulets and other objects wh. formed the mummy's dress, of kinds of coffins and sarcophagi, of the *Ushabtiu* and other figs., stèles, vases etc. of the tomb, and of classes of tombs in differ. dynasties.

Ethiopia (Abyssinia)—*ut* E § 44 (*BENT).Mashonaland —*ut* E § 50 (*BENT, WILLOUGHBY).

10. ANTIQUITIES OF INDIA, AND CEYLON.

Generally.

- Archæological Survey of India : New Series 4° India (Paul) 90-91 *in prg.*
- A new series begun after the reorganization of the archæol. surveys of Upper India in 1885.
- i. : FÜHRER, Dr. A. *Sharqi Architecture of Jaunpur* ; w. dwgs. and descr. Dr. Ed. W. SMITH 32/- 4° Calcutta 90
- ii. : " " *Monumental Antiquities and Inscriptions of N.-W. Provs. and Oudh* 25/- Allahabad 91
- A classified list of the monums., arrgd. geograph. under divisions and districts, and discriminated by marginal signs into first or second rank or of no value, etc.
- BLACK, Chas. E. D. Memoir of the Indian Surveys : 1875-1890—*ut* E § 35.
- FÜHRER, Dr. A. Monograph on the Excavations at the Kankālī Tilā at Malhurā ; c. 110 pl. r 4° *in prep.*

Buddhist Monuments.

- CUNNINGHAM, Gen. Sir Alex. Mahabodhi ; 31 photos. and plans 63/- r 4° W. H. Allen 92
- Acc. of the results of excavas. and restorans. at the great Buddhist temple under the Bodhi Tree at Buddha Gayā, claiming to prove that the orig. structure was founded by ASOKA [B.C. 250] and that the pres. bldg. dates fr. m. of HUVISHKA [A.D. 140], the Burmese restorn. having been undertaken in 11th cent.
- MAISEY, Gen. Fred. C. Sānchi and its Remains ; vignettes and c. 40 pl. by author ; w. intro. Gen. Sir Alex. Cunningham 50/- r 4° Paul 92
- A descr. of the celebrated Buddh. bldgs. and sculptures at Sānchi, nr. Bhilsa, in Central India, w. remarks on the evidence they afford as to the comparatively modern date of the Buddhism of SĀKYA.

Inscriptions

—*v.* K § 121.

11. ANTIQUITIES OF AMERICA.

Generally.

PEET, Steph. D. [Am.] Prehistoric America, 5 vols. ; ea. w. c. 250 ill. ea. \$3.50 8° Amer. Antiquarian Off., Chicago ?—90

Vol. i. *Prehistor. Monuments of Amer. ill. of Primit. Archit.*

Earth-wks., cliff-dwigs., pueblos, anc. cities, palaces, temples, tombs, etc.

„ ii. *Emblematic Mounds and Animal Effigies* [ut G § 12] 90

„ iii. *Primitive Symbolism in America* in prep.

Vol. iv. *Prehistoric Relics or Primitive Art in Amer.* in prep.

Sculpt. stones, pottery, textiles, ornams., archit. ornamt., etc.

„ v. *The Mound-builders* [ut G § 12] in prep.

United States.

Ohio —v. G § 12: Barrows, Mounds, etc.

Tennessee —v. E § 57 (THRUSTON).

Central America.

Mexico.

NUTTALL, Mrs. Zelia [Am.] The Atlatl or Spear-Thrower of Anc. Mexicans ; ill. 50c. 8° Peabody Mus., Camb., Mass. 91

PARRY, Fcs. The Sacred Maya Stone of Mexico, and its Symbolism ; ill. and 8 pl. 21/- nt. i 4° Dulau 93

*PEÑAFIEL, Dr. Ant. [ed.] Monuments of Ancient Mexican Art : 2 portfolios and text £45 f° Berlin (Asher) 91

A magnificent work, consisting of 328 pl. (176 col.) of characteristic Mexic. antiq., fr. the priv. coll. of the edr. and other publ. and priv. colls. : Portf. i. conts. ornamentation, vases, mythol., sculpt., sepulchres, etc. ; ii. deals w. the era of Xochicalcio, the Mitla Palaces, the famous *Libro de Tributos*, the Zapotecan Codex and so forth. Text in Spanish, Fch. and Engl. Pub. by order of Mexic. govt.

Nicaragua.

RAU, C. [Am.] Prehistoric Fishing : archæol. researches in Nicaragua [Smithson. Contribs. vol. xxv.] \$12 4° Smithson. Inst., Washn. (Wesley) 8-

South America.

Peru.

*REISS + STÜBEL, $\frac{W.}{A.}$ The Necropolis of Ancon in Peru, tr. Prf. A. H. Keane, 14 pts. [=3 vols.] ; 121 col. pl. £21 f° Berlin (Asher) 80-87

A sumptuous and monumental monograph on the culture and industries of the Incas, being the results of excavations made on the spot by the authors. The chromolithos are finely executed. Pub. w. the aid of the general admin. of the Royal Museums of Berlin. "Remainder" copies of J. Grant, *Edinb.*, at £10 ros., beyond wh. price the book is sure to rise.

STÜBEL + UHLE, $\frac{A.}{M.}$ Die Ruinenstätte v. Tiahuanaco ; maps and 42 photogr. pl. f° Wiscott, Berlin 93.

An extremely handsome wk.—in German, but of great value to non-German readers on acc. of its fine photogr. plates.

II. Antiquities : according to Departments.

12. BARROWS, MOUNDS.

Great Britain : *England : Devonshire.*

BUCKLAND, [Miss A. W.] Kent's Cavern—in her *Anthropological Studies*, ut E § 3.

Descri. of the bone-cave on S. coast of Devon, nr. Torquay, and its prehistor. remains, wh. are of much importance for ill. the antiq. of man.

America : *Generally.*

BRINE, Adm. Lindsay —in his *Travels amongst American Indians*, ut E § 63.

PEET, Steph. D. [Am.] Emblematic Mounds and Animal Effigies ; c. 250 ill. [Prehist. Amer.] \$3.50 8° Amer. Antiquarian Off., Chicago 90-

Results of personal explors. of effigy mounds in Wisconsin (where they are most numerous), Iowa and Ohio, and of the explors. of others in Dakota, Georgia, Florida, etc.

„ „ The Mound-builders : their works and relics ; c. 250 ill. [Prehist. Amer.] 8° Amer. Antiquarian Off., Chicago, in prep.

To contain a *résumé* of the whole subject, analysis of the differ. classes of wks. and relics, w. descri. of all the more prominent mounds and earthwks., and a reconstruction of the clay system, relig. beliefs, social life, etc., of the mound-builders.

Ohio.

MOOREHEAD, Warren K. [Am.] Fort Ancient, the Great Prehist. Earthwork ; map and 35 pl. \$2 8° Clarke, Cincinnati 90-

In Warren Co., Ohio ; w. an acc. of its mounds and graves.

„ „ Primitive Man in Ohio ; pl. and ill. \$3 (12/6) 8° Putnam, N. Y. 92

An elabor. presentation of recent explors. of 4 seasons among pre-hist. mounds of Ohio valley, w. detailed diagrs., 107 mounds, graves or cemeteries hg. been opened.

SHEPHERD, H. A. [Am.] Antiquities of the State of Ohio ; ill. \$2 4° Yorston, Cincinnati 89

Descriptions of wks. of mound-bldrs., defensive and sacr. enclosures, tombs and their contents, implem., ornamt., sculpt., etc.

THOMAS, Dr. Cyrus [Am.] Burial-Mounds of Northern Section of U. S. ; ill. 8° Bureau of Ethnol., Washington 88

„ „ The Problem of the Ohio Mounds ; ill. 50c. 8° „ „ „ 89

„ „ The Story of a Mound ; or the Shawnees in prehist. times ; ill. 50c. 8° „ „ „ 91-

Wisconsin.

LAPHAM, Dr. Increase A. [Am.] Antiquities of Wisconsin—ut B. B. E § 57, s. v. Wisconsin.

Author was the first to investigate the animal mounds and mound-building Indians, who, he sought to prove, were of Europ. origin.

13. LAKE DWELLINGS.

Europe.

- *MUNRO, Dr. Rob. The Lake Dwellings of Europe; pl. [Rhind Lects., 1888] 31/6 r 8° Cassell 90
 An excellent and learned epitome of the essential facts and results disclosed by lacustrine investigations in Europe, descr. the contents of over 100 localities in S. of Europe, as well as those of 130 Irish crannogs and several Scottish ones—in all betw. 500 and 600. *Circa* 90 plates, of objects in stone, bronze, bone and pottery, figuring over 2,000 specimens. Voluminous bibliography of great value.

14. EARLY STONE MONUMENTS, CIRCLES, CROSSES, ETC.

England.

Devonshire.

- CROSSING, The Old Stone Crosses of the Dartmoor Borders; ill. 93

Nottinghamshire.

- STAPLETON, A. The Crosses of Nottinghamshire: past and present; 5 ill. [alphab. order] 6d. 8° Freestone, *Nottingham*. 91
 A good pamphlet, reprinted from *The Antiquary* of 1887-1889; 100 copies only.

Scotland.

- FERGUSSON, Dr. Jas. Age & Uses of the Brochs & Rude Stone Monumts. of Orkney Isl. & N. of Scotl. *o.p.* 8° London 77
 SKENE, Dr. Wm. Forbes The Coronation Stone: analysis of the legends conn. w. it; ill. *o.p.* [pb. 6/-] s 4° Edmonston, *Edin.* 69

Ireland.

- COFFEY, Geo. On the Tumuli and Inscribed Stones at New Grange, Dowth, and Knowth 4° Roy. Irish Acad. 93
 A full and scholarly acc., w. plans, sections, maps and a series of good photos. *Trans. Roy. Irish Acad.* vol. xxx., pt. 1.
 O'NEILL, H. Illustrations of the Sculptured Crosses of Ancient Ireland *o.p.* f° London 57
 Rude Stone Monuments of Ireland; ill. 10/- i 8° Roy. Soc. of Antiqs. of Irel. 89

15. ARMS AND ARMOUR.

- BRETT, Edwin J. Ancient Arms and Armour; 133 pl. and 1,200 ill. £5 5s. *nt.* i 4° Low 94
 A handsome work, forming a pictorial and descriptive record of the origin and developmt. of arms and armour; w. an elabor. series of illns., largely fr. the author's own colln. of examples, wth. incl. specs. fr. the well-known collns. of Sir Sam. R. MEYRICK, Sir Coutts LINDSAY, Lord LONDESBOROUGH, Count GAYESKI, etc.

16. SEPULCHRAL MONUMENTS AND MONUMENTAL INSCRIPTIONS. URN-BURIAL.

England: Collectively.

- BLORE, Edw. [ed.] Monum. Remains of Noble and Eminent Persons; 30 pl. [fine] *o.p.* [pb. £6; w. 21/-; *L.P.* £9, w. 42/-] r 4° London 26
 BLOXAM, M. H. [ed.] Fragmenta Sepulchralia: sepulch. and early mon. rems. of Gt. Brit. 8° *priv. prin.* (*Oxford*) 40-50
 BRINDLEY + WEATHERLEY [eds.] Ancient Sepulchral Monuments; ill. [earliest periods to 18 cent.] i 4° *priv. prin.* 87
 HALE, C. H. The Graves of our Fathers *o.p.* [pb. 4/-] 8° *Edinburgh* 58
 ROFFE, E. [ed.] British Monumental Inscriptions: gathered fr. diverse churchyards, 2 vols. 4° *priv. prin.* (*London*) 59; 61
 Only 22 copies printed. A copy is in the British Museum.
 TROLLOPE, E. Manual of Sepulchral Monuments *o.p.* [pb. 5/-] s 4° Piper 58
 WALL, J. Chas. The Tombs of the Kings of England; c. 60 ill. (some v. good) 21/- 8° Low 91
 A unique and popular, yet not unimportant, contribution to national archæology. Largely compiled fr. standard sources (not generally acknowledged however).

Urn Burial.

- BROWNE, Sir Thos. [1605-82] Hydriotaphia (Urn Burial) [1712]; ed. Sir Jno. Evans; port. and 2 pl. [Chiswick Press Edns.] 7/6 *nt.* c 8° Chiswick Press 93
 With BROWNE'S *Acc. of some Urns found at Brampton* (Norfolk). A pretty edn., w. *Intro.* and notes. Only 450 prin., and 50 on Jap. ppr. 15/- *nt.*

Cumberland.

- Cumberl. and Westm. Antiq. Soc. *The Transactions* [ut E § 17] cont. several Parish Registers, etc.
 WAKE, Hy. Thos. [ed.] All the Monum. Inscript. of Brigham & Bridelkirk, nr. Cockermth. [1666-1876] 8° *Cochermouth* 78
 WILSON, Rev. Jas. [ed.] Monumental Inscriptions of Dalston [Cumberland] 8° *priv. prin.* 8- or 9-

Devonshire.

- ROGERS, W. II. Hamilton Ancient Sepulchral Effigies and Monum. Sculpture of Devon; 86 pl. and several cuts 42/- 4° Pollard, *Exeter* 77

Durham.

- CARLTON, C. M. [ed.] Monum. Inscript. of Cathedral, Churches and Cemeteries of Durh. *o.p.* 8° *Durham* 80

Essex.

- *CHANCELLOR, Fred. The Ancient Sepulchral Monuments of Essex; 157 ill. and pedigrees 84/- *nt.* i 4° Durrant, *Chelmsfd.* 90
 A record of interesting tombs in Essex Churches, w. accs. of the persons and families cono. w. them. A handsome vol. Good index.

- CRISP, Fred. A. [ed.] Sepulchral Monuments of Bobbingworth [w. pedigrees, wills, etc. : 100 prin.] f° *priv. prin.* 88

G § 16

Gloucestershire.

- BLACKER, Rev. B. H. [ed.] Monum. Inscript. in Parish Church of Charlton Kings 4° *priv. prin.* (London) 76
 " " [ed.] Monum. Inscript. in Parish Church of Cheltenham 4° " " " 77

Herefordshire.

- HAVEGAL, Rev. Fcs. F. [ed.] Monumental Inscriptions in Cathedral Church of Hereford *o.p.* 4° London 81

Hertfordshire.

- RILEY, H. T. [ed.] Account of Altars, Monumts., and Tombs in 1428 in St. Alban's Abbey *o.p.* 4° *St. Alban's* 73

Kent.

- COWPER, Rev. J. Meadows [ed.] Memorial Inscriptions of Holy Cross, Westgate, Canterbury 4° *priv. prin., n.d.* (89)
 KIRBY + DUNCAN, ^{H.C.}/_{L.L.} [eds.] Monumental Inscriptions of St. Mary, Lewisham 8/- i 8° Lewisham Antiq. Soc. 89

Leicestershire.

- BLOXAM, M. H. On Some of the Sepulchral Monumts. and Effigies in Leicestershire *o.p.* f 8° *Northampton* 66
 " " Sepulchral Monuments in Bottesford Church, Leicestershire *o.p.* 8° *Rugby* 69

Lincolnshire.

- BLOXAM, M. H. Sepulchral Monuments in Boston Church, Lincolnshire *o.p.* 8° *Rugby* 70

Middlesex and London.

- CRISP, Fred. A. [ed.] Monumental Inscriptions in the Church of St. Olaves Jewry *priv. prin.* 87
 FISHER, Maj. P. [ed.] Tombes, Mon. & Inscr. in S. Paul's Cath., ed. G. B. Morgan [150 prin.] w. 6/- 4° *priv. prin., Lond.* [1684] 85
 " " [ed.] Catal. of Memorable Tombes, Gravestones, Escutcheons, etc., of Lond. [75 prin.] w. 7/6 4° " " [1668] 88

Northamptonshire.

- BLOXAM, M. H. On the Effigies and Monumental Remains in Peterborough Cathedral *o.p.* 8° *Rugby* 61

Northumberland.

- WELFORD, Rich. Account of Monuments and Tombs in St. Nicholas, Newcastle 31/6 4° *Newcastle-on-Tyne* 80

Somersetshire.

- HALLIDAY, Maria Descrns. of Monumts. and Effigies in Porlock Ch., Somerset 12/6 r 8° *Torquay* (Mitchell & Hughes) 82
 ROGERS, W. H. Hamilton [ed.] Memorials of the West; 120 ill. of Sepulch. Monum., etc. 16/- p 8° *Iredale, Torquay* 88

Wells Cathedral

—v. E § 17, s.v. Somersetshire (JEWERS).

Staffordshire.

- RICHARDSON, Edw. [ed.] The Monumental Effigies and Tombs in Elford Church, Staffs. *o.p.* [pb. 21/-] 4° *Bell* 52
 With a memoir and pedigree of the Lords of Elford, by M. THORPE. Tinted edn. pb. 42/-.

Suffolk.

- HASLEWOOD, Rev. Fcs. [ed.] Monumental Inscriptions in the Parish of St. Matthew's, Ipswich *priv. prin.* n.d.

Surrey.

- ANDERSON, Jno. Corbet Monuments and Antiquities of Croydon Church f° *priv. prin. (Croydon)* 55
 BLOXAM, M. H. On the Monumental Effigies in Croydon Church *o.p.* 8° *Rugby* 56

Warwickshire.

- ASTLEY, Jno. [ed.] Monumental Inscrns. in Parish Ch. of St. Michael, Coventry; w. pl. of arms 4° *Coventry* 84
 BLOXAM, M. H. On Some Rare & Curious Sepulch. Monumts. in Warwicks. [13-14 cents.] *o.p.* 8° *Rugby* 64

Wiltshire.

- PHILLIPPS, Sir Thos. [ed.] Collections for Wiltshire [monumental inscripp., etc.] *o.p.* 8° *Salisbury* 19
 " " [ed.] Monumental Inscriptions in the County of Wilton f° *priv. prin.* 22

Worcestershire.

- BLOXAM, M. H. The Sepulchral Remains and Effigies in Cathed. Church of Worcester *o.p.* 8° *Rugby* 62

Yorkshire.

- MARSHALL, G. W. [ed.] Monumental Inscriptions of Haworth *priv. prin.* 88

Wales: Carmarthenshire.

- ROWLANDS, Jno. [ed.] Carmarthenshire Monumental Inscriptions f° *priv. prin. by Sir. T. Phillipps (Cheltenham.)* 65

Scotland: Iona and W. Highlands.

- DRUMMOND, Jas. Sculptured Monuments in Iona and the West Highlands; 100 pl. 63/- f° Soc. of Antiqs. of Scotl. 81

Ireland.

- FINLAYSON, Rev. Jno. [ed.] Inscriptions on Monumts., Mural Tablets, etc., in Christ Ch. Cath., Dublin 8° *Dublin* 78
 LEEPER, Alex. Histor. Handbook to Monuments, Inscript. etc. of Ch. of St. Patrick, Dublin 8° " 78
 VIGORS, Col. Memorials of the Dead 5/- 8° *priv. prin. 89 sqq., ann.*
 Colln. of inscripp. fr. monumts., tombs and Church-plate fr. every county in Irel., some going back to 6 and 7 cents.

European Continent.

*CREENY, Rev. W. F. Illns. of the Incised Slabs on the Cont. of Europe; 71 ill. 31/6 15×11 in. Goose, *Norwich* 91
 Photographs of 71 rubbings and tracings of slabs—ranging in date fr. middle 12th to end 16th cent., and comprizing 35 Belgian, 25 Fch., 7 Swedish, and 4 other examples. The best bk. on the subj.

Bosnia.

7. ASBÓTH, J. —in his *Official Tour through Bosnia* [tr.]; 33 pl. and 187 cuts—*ut* **33.33**, E § 29.

Italy.

GREET, Geo. Edm. Sepulchral Monuments in Italy

17. EPITAPHS.**Great Britain.**

BOOTH, J. [ed.] Metrical Epitaphs, Ancient and Modern o.p. [pb. 5/-; w. 3/6] c 8° Bickers 68
 FAIRLEY, W. [ed.] Epitaphiana: curiosities of churchyard literature o.p. [pb. 5/-; w. 4/-] c 8° Tinsley 73
 GOLDSMID, E. [ed.] Coll. of Epitaphs and Inscrns., 2 vols. [interesting & quaint specs.] o.p. [w. 6/-] 8° Goldsmid, *Edin.* 85
 LOARING, Hy. Jas. [ed.] Epitaphs, Quaint, Curious and Elegant o.p. [pb. 3/6; w. 2/6] c 8° Tegg *n.d.* (72)
 MUNBY, Arth. J. [ed.] Faithful Servants 5/- c 8° Reeves & Turner 91

A pleasant and touching collection of 692 epitaphs and obituaries from all times and places in Gr. Brit.

NORFOLK, H. E. [ed.] Gleanings in Graveyards: coll. of curious epitaphs o.p. [pb. 3/-; w. 2/6] 12° J. R. Smith [61] 66
 "Old Mortality, Jun." [ed.] Epitaphs, or Churchyard Gleanings 1.- c 8° Rauken [74] 87
 RICHINGS, Benj. Voices from the Tombs: epitaphs original and selected o.p. 8° London 58

Author, previously pub. anon. *A General Volume of Epitaphs, Original and Selected*, 8° London '40.

TISSINGTON, S. [ed.] Coll. of Epitaphs and Monum. Inscript. in all Ages & Countries o.p. [pb. 8/-] 8° Simpkin 57
 Tombstone Library, The: coll. of monum. inscripp., epitaphs, etc. 8° *priv. prin.* 87 *in prg.*

United States.

NORTHEND, C. [Am.; ed.] Book of Epitaphs \$1.50 12° Carleton, *N. Y.* 73

18. MONUMENTAL BRASSES.

See also G § 16: Sepulchral Monuments.

England.

Cambridgeshire —v. E § 17, s. v. Cambridgeshire (HILL).

Hertfordshire.

ANDREWS, W. F. Memorial Brasses in Hertfordshire Churches; a few ill. 86
 Reprint of articles in a local newspaper: poor and full of errors.

Kent.

BELCHER, W. D. Kentish Brasses; ill. [figures 225 brasses] 4° *priv. prin.* (London) 88

Lancashire and Cheshire.

THORNLEY, Jas. The Monumental Brasses of Lancs. and Cheshire; 23 pl. 7/6 8° Andrews, *Hull* 93
 Each pl. accomp. by biogr. sketch, and a chap. on brasses generally is given. Only 500 prin. (5/- to subscribers).

Norfolk.

FARRE, Rev. E. List of the Monumental Brasses in Co. of Norfolk; 15 col. pl. [also *L.P.*; w. 7/6] *Norwich* 90
 Series of 25 Photo-lithos. of Monum. Brasses in Norfolk, 3 pts.; 27 pl. i. 2/6, ii. 2/6, iii. 5/3. 17×11 in. E. M. Beloe, jr., *King's Lynn*.

Worcestershire and Herefordshire.

DAVIS, C. T. [ed.] Monumental Brasses of Worcestershire and Herefordshire *priv. prin.* 84

19. BELLS AND BELL-RINGING (CAMPANOLOGY).**England.***Buckinghamshire.*

COCKS, Alf. Heneage The Church Bells of Buckinghamshire; 24 pl., and ill. [350 prin.] *subscr.* 21/- 8° Jarrold, *Norwich* 93
 On the same lines as STAHLSCHMIDT'S works, *ut* **35.35**, G § 19. *L.P.* (80 copies) 42/-.

Staffordshire.

LYNAM, C. Church Bells of the County of Stafford; ill. 27/6 8° Sprague 89

Sussex.

TYSSSEN, Church Bells of Sussex

Practical Bell-ringing.

THOMPSON, W. H. Diagram of a System of Peals of Union Triples 1/6 *nt.* 8° Macmillan 93

G § 20

20. COINS, TOKENS, MEDALS (NUMISMATICS).

Generally.

POOLE, Stanley Lane. [ed.] *Coins and Medals: their place in history and art; ill.* 6/- c 8° Stock [85] 92.

A new edn. of the bk. in 35.35, G § 20, now pub. in the usual method. Orig. appeared as a series of arts. in *The Antiquary*, by the compilers of the Brit. Mus. catalogues of coins. Contents as below.

<i>Study of Coins</i> Dr. Reg. Stuart POOLE	<i>English Coins</i> C. F. KEARY	<i>Coins of India</i> Dr. P. GARDNER + EDG.
<i>Greek Coins</i> Dr. Barclay V. HEAD	<i>Early Oriental Coins</i> Dr. Percy GARDNER	<i>Coins of China & Jap.</i> T. de LA COUPERIE
<i>Roman Coins</i> Herb. A. GRUEBER	<i>Mohammedan Coins</i> EDITOR	<i>Medals</i> Warwick WROTH
<i>Coinage of Xtn. Empire</i> C. F. KEARY		

Origin of Metallic Currency.

RIDGEWAY, Prf. Wm. *The Origin of Metallic Currency and Weight Standards; ill.* 15/- nt. 8° Camb. Press 92

A skilful and thorough attempt to arrive at a knowl. of the orig. of met. curr. and wt. stds. of the anc. world by the comparative (inductive) method of investigation, combining the methods of the numismatist and the metrologist.

Oriental.

*British Museum: *Catalogue of the Oriental Coins; autotype pl.* [all by S. Lane-Poole] 8° British Mus. 75-96.

New Vols. and Vols. Omitted:—

i. <i>Eastern Khalifehs</i> o.p. [pb. 12/-] 75	iii. <i>Turkoman Houses of Seljook o.p.</i> [pb. 12/-] 177	x. <i>Addns. to vols. v.-viii.</i> 33 aut. pl. 25/- 91
ii. <i>Muham. Dynasties</i> o.p. [pb. 12/-] 76	ix. <i>Additions to vols. i.-iv.</i> 20 aut. pl. . . 21/- 89	<i>Catal. of Arab Glass Weights</i> aut. pl. 12/- 91

China.

*British Museum: *Catalogue of the Chinese Coins; ill.* [by Prf. Terrien de La Couperie] 40/- 8° British Museum 92

From the 7 cent. to A.D. 622. With an *Introd.* (c. 70 pp.) dealing w. chronol., numism. terms, shapes, legends, wts., etc.

India.

Bibliography.

SMITH, Vincent A. *Rept. on Progr. of Numismatics in India fr. Jan. '86 to July '91—presented to Congress of Orientalists '91.*

Consists of a bibl. index, under 11 classes, giving author's name, publr., and summary of contents of each paper indexed. Very elaborate and valuable.

Collectively.

*British Museum: *Catalogue of the Indian Coins; maps and autotype pl.* 8° Brit. Mus. 84-92 in *prg.*

Sultans of Delhi [S. Lane-POOLE], 20/- '84; *Muhammed. States* [S. Lane-POOLE], 20/- '85; *Greek and Scythic Kings* [Prf. Percy GARDNER], 21/- '86; *Moghul Emperors* [S. Lane-POOLE], 35/- '92. Each vol. has an *Introd.*, chiefly of a numismatic character: that to the last vol. has been repr. separ.—*ut supra*.

POOLE, Stanley Lane. *Hist. of the Moghul Emperors of Hindustan ill. by their Coins; map* 8/- nt. 8° Constable 92.

A repr. of the *Introd.* to Brit. Mus. *Catal. of Coins of Moghul Emperors of Hindustan* [ut supra]. It conts. a short but very lucid sketch of hist. of India fr. time of BABER, the founder of the Moghul empire in Hindustan. Has a list of mint-towns under Moghul Empr. fr. AKBAR to BAH.OUR II. [A.D. 1556-1857] explan. of regnal eras, informn. on superscriptions, wts. and millings of coins and lists of Mogh. coins in Brit. Mus.

RODGERS, C. J. [ed.] *Catalogue of the Coins in the Lahore Museum* [Govt. Pubn.] Bap. Mission Press, *Calcutta* 92.

" " *Catalogue of the Coins in the Calcutta Museum* [the largest pub. coll. in India] *in prep.*

THURSTON, Edgar *Note on Hist. of East India Co.'s Coinage in Indian Penin; ill.* 2/6 8° Govt. Press, *Calcutta* 93

Incl. an illustrated catalogue of the coins [1753-1835] in Madras Museum, formerly under his official charge.

" " *Historical Records of the Calcutta Mint* [extr. fr. Jl. As. Soc. Bengal] 8° Quaritch 93

TUFFNELL, R. H. C. *Coins of Southern India; 65 ill.* [52 pp.] 75c. s 4° Scott Stamp & Coin Co., *N. Y.* 90.

WEBB, Surg. Cpt. W. W. *The Currencies of the Hindu States of Rajputana; map and 12 pl.* 16/- nt. r 8° Constable 93.

The first book wh. has been pub. on the coins of the Native States. With a map of mint-towns.

Mohammedan.

POOLE, Stanley Lane. *Private Collections of Mohammedan Coins; autotype pl.* 21/- 8° Quaritch 92.

A limited edn. of his arts. on Arabic numismatics contrib. between 1880 and 1892 to the *Numismatic Chronicle* and *Journal of the R. As. Soc.* It forms the 3rd series of the author's *Essays in Oriental Numismatics*.

Greece and Rome.

British Museum: *Catalogue of the Roman Coins; Roman Medallions; autotype pl.* 21/- 8° British Museum 74.

* " " *Catal. of the Greek Coins, by var. writers; maps and (excellent) autotype pl.* 8° " " 86-92 in *prg.*

New Vols. and Vols. Omitted:—

<i>Crete and Egean Islands</i> 15/-, 86	<i>Ionia</i> B. V. HEAD 28/- 92	<i>Mysia</i> Warwick WROTH 20/- 92
<i>Attica, Megaris, Aegina</i> 15/-, 88	<i>Alexandria and the Nomes</i> Dr. Reg. Stuart POOLE 25/- 92	Does not include the Troad, Lesbos, or Æolis.
<i>Pontus, Paphlag., Bithyn., Bosph.</i>		
Warwick WROTH 21/-, 90		

EVANS, Arth. J. *Syracusan "Medallions" and their Engravers; 10 autotype pl.* 21/- 8° Quaritch 92

In light of recent finds. Repr. fr. *Numism. Chron.* 1891. An important contrib. to hist. of coinage of Syrac. fr. B.C. 440-350.

" " *The "Horsemen" of Tarentum* 12/6 8° Quaritch 89

A good monograph on this particular coinage; very exhaustive and complete.

GARDNER, Prf. Percy *The Coins of Elis; 6 pl.* [repr. fr. *Numismatic Chron.*] [w. 5/-] 8° *priv. prin.* 79

GREENWELL, Rev. Wm. *The Electrum Coinage of Cyzicus; 6 pl.* 10/- 8° Rollin 87

IMHOOF-BLUMER + GARDNER, F. *Numismatic Commentary on Pausanias, 3 pts.* 21/- 8° Macmillan 85; 86; 87

Extracts from the *Journal of Hellenic Studies*.

Ancient Britain.

EVANS, Dr. [Sir] Jno. *The Coins of the Ancient Britons: Supplement; 10 pl. and cuts* 12/- 8° Quaritch 90

The numbering of chaps. and pl. and the pagination run on to those of the orig. wk. [ut 35.35, G § 20]. Conts. a large map, shewing localities where inscribed Brit. coins have been found and indic. the special types. In an intro. chap. author restates his theory of orig. of anc. Brit. coinage in an imitation of the Gk. Philippus, tho' he now extends the date to beg. and 2nd cent. B.C.

Roman-British

—v. G § 1.*

Medals.

- HAZLITT, W. Carew** The Coinage of the European Continent; 250 ill. (obverse and reverse) 8° ^{21/-} Sonnenschein
_{55 Macmillan, N.Y.} 93
*A laborious compilation, w. an *Introd.* (pp. 66) and *Catalogues of Mints, Denominations, and Rulers* (pp. 177). Profusely and well ill.*
- HIGGINS, Fk. C.** *Introd. to Study of Copper Coins of Mod. Eur.*; ill. [Yg. Collector Ser.] 1/- c 8° Sonnenschein 92
Gives a fairly good view of the copper coins of all the states of Europe, excl. the Brit. Isles.

England.

- ***British Museum:** Catalogue of the English Coins: Anglo-Saxon Series, vol. ii.; autotype pl. 42/- 8° British Museum 93
*By C. F. KEARY+Herb. GRUBBER. Vol. i. was by KEARY alone [ut 35.35, G § 20]. The colln. consists of 6664 specimens, this vol. contg. the coinage of Wessex fr. EGGEBORHT to EADWIG, and of All Engl. fr. EADGAR to Norm. Conq. [i.e. fr. 802 to 1066]. *Intro.* (by KEARY) is an excellent sketch of the numism. and polit. hist. of the period.*

Essex.

- LAWRENCE, L. A.** *chap. on Essex coinage* [w. 1 pl. of coins]—in G. R. B. Barrett's *Essex*, ut E § 17, s.v. *Essex*.

Medals.

- British Museum:** Guide to the English Medals; 7 autotype pl. 2/6 8° Brit. Museum [81] 91
- CARTER, Thos.** *British War Medals: milit. and naval*, ed. W. H. Long; 32 col. pl. and cuts 15/- 8° Norie & Wilson [61] 93
Rather a military history on special lines than a guide for collectors; the col. pl. are very good. Pub. in 8 pts. 1891-93.
- ELVIN, C. N.** *Handbk. of Orders of Chivalry, War Medals and Crosses* [in conn. w. heraldry]—ut G § 22.
- TANCRED, Cpt. Geo.** *Histor. Record of Medals and Honorary Distinctions of Brit. Navy, Army and Auxil. Forces; col. pl. and cuts* 21/- nt. 4° Spink 92
A fairly good bk., noting a large no. of specimens and cont. a good deal of curious information, but prepared in rather a perfunctory manner.

Tokens.

- ATKINS, Jas.** *Tradesmen's Tokens of the Eighteenth Century* 18/- c 8° Lincoln 92
A catalogue of over 70,000 specimens, an accurate and useful reprodn. and augmentation of scarce wks. like those of SHARP and of CONDER. No ill.; poor Index.
- ***WILLIAMSON, Geo. C.** *Trade Tokens issued in 17th Cent. in Gt. Brit. and Irel.*, 2 vols.; pl. & ill. 105/- 4° Stock 89; 91
*A fine wk., based on the stand. bk. of BOYNE [1898; ut 35.35, G § 20], dealing w. the tokens of the yrs. 1648-1672, each series ed. w. co-oper. of Engl. specialists. Good general *Introd.*, and excellent indexes of localities, issuers' surnames, Xtn. names, types, armorial bearings and trades. Only 250 printed, and so L.P. [1896-]. Nearly 1,600 pp.*

British Colonies.**Australia.**

- STAINFIELD, C. W.** *Catalogue of Australian Tradesmen's Tokens; cuts* o.p. [w. 3/6] 8° London 83
Conts. some acc. of the early silver pieces and gold coinage of Australia.

Canada.

- BRETON, P. N. [Canad.]** *Illustrated Canadian Coin Collector; 313 cuts* 50c. 8°

Italy.

- KEARY, Chas. Fcs.** *Guide to the Ital. Medals in the King's Lib., Brit. Mus.; 7 autotype pl.* 2/6 8° British Museum [81] 93

United States.

- BETTS, Wyllys [Am.]** *Counterfeit Halfpence coined in Connecticut & Vermont, 1778-88; 27 cuts* 50c. 8° New York 87
Offers proof that the halfpence (type of Geo. iii.) 1778, '86, '87 and '88 properly belong to the Colonial series.
- DOUGHTY, Fk. W. [Am.]** *The Cents of the U.S.: a numismatic study; 4 pl., 2 tables & 68 cuts* [115 pp.] \$1.50 8° New York
- EVANS, Geo. G. [Am.]** *Illustrated History of U.S. Mint; w. descr. of Amer. coinage; ports. and pl.—ut D § 117.*
With biogr. sketches of all the mint officers, chaps. on processes of minting, glossary of mint terms, official tables, etc.
- Low, Lyman H. [Am.]** *Descriptive Catalogue of Hard Times Tokens; ill.* [18 pp.] 25c. 8° New York
A list of the Jackson cents issued for or agst. the U.S. Bank, and w. refer. to the financial troubles of 1834-1837.

Colonial Period.

- BETTS, C. W. [Am.]** *American Colonial History ill. by Contemp. Medals*, ed. W. T. R. Marvin + L. H. Low [Ams.] \$3.50 8° New York 94

21. SEALS.

- British Museum:** *Catalogue of the Seals in Dept. of MSS.* By Dr. W. de Gray Birch, vol. ii.; pl. 36/- 8° Brit. Museum 93

III. Genealogy, Heraldry, Names.**22. GENEALOGY AND FAMILY HISTORY (INCL. WILLS, PARISH RECORDS, MARRIAGE-LICENSES, ETC.)**

At the request of numerous correspondents, the scope of this section (G III.) has been considerably extended. FAMILY HISTORIES, however, have been excluded, unless very comprehensive in character.

Bibliography.

- COLEMAN, Jas.** *General Index to Printed Pedigrees* o.p. [pb. 8/6; w. 6/6] 8° Coleman 66
A heraldic bookseller's index to the Pedigrees of three or more generations wh. are to be found in the princ. County and Local Histories (and a few priv. prin. Family Histories). Alphab. arrgd.
- ***GATFIELD, Geo.** *Guide to Printed Books and MSS. rel. to Engl. and Foreign Heraldry and Genealogy* subscr. 21/- [w. 30/-] 8° Mitchell & Hughes 92
*Consists of 20,000 titles and other references; arrgd. under about 40 headings. Intended as a Suppl't to MARSHALL'S and SIMS' books, nos. 35.35, G § 22. Index of Subjects. Only 300 prin. A new and much improved edn. of MARSHALL'S *Genealogist's Guide* was priv. prin. in 1894.*

G § 22

Great Britain.

Generally and Collectively.

- Brit. Record Soc. Chanc. Procdgs., *temp.* Charles I. : 1625-1649, Bills & Answers, v. i.-iii. 12/6, 12/6, 10/6 r 8° Br. Rec. Soc. (C. J. Clark)
 " " " " " Signet Bills Index, *temp.* Eliz. and Jas. I. 1584-1624 12/6 r 8° " " " " 89
 CRISP, Fred. A. [ed.] Fragmenta Genealogica, vol. i. : Arms, Deeds, Pedigrees, etc. i 8° *priv. prin.* " " 89
 DALTON, Chas. [ed.] English Army Lists and Commission Registers : 1661-1714—*ut F § 29.* i 8° *priv. prin.* (Lond.) 81-88
 FOSTER, Jos. [ed.] Collectanea Genealogica, 4 vols. ea. 10/6 to 21/- r 8° Harleian Soc. (Mitchell & Hughes) 69-92 *in prog.*
 Harleian Soc. *Publications*

Of the *Heraldic Visitations*, vols. i.-xxxiv. [i.-vii. *o.p.*], of the *Church Registers* vols. i.-xvii. issued to 1893 : ea. entered separ. *infra* or in **§ 15**.

HAYDN, Jos. [ed.] Book of Dignities—*ut F § 16.*

*HOWARD, J. J. [ed.] Miscellanea Genealogica et Heraldica, Series II., vols. iii.-v. ; ill. ea. 21/- 8° Mitchell & Hughes 88-93 *in prog.*
 Comprizes memoranda rel. to over 1000 families and illustr. by over 500 armorial bookplates, engravgs. of arms, autographs, seals, etc. Orig. pub. in 82 numbers. Continued in a 4th series fr. 1894, as a quarterly (*ann. subscr.* 10/-).

Index Library : ed. W. P. W. Phillimore [*ut § 13*, **G § 22**] : pt. lvi. *pub.* Mch. '94 ; *ann. subscr.* 21/-

8° Brit. Record Soc. (C. J. Clark) [78-] 94 *in prog.*

The British Record Soc., w. wh. is incorpor. the Index Soc., founded 1887, was instit. for printing Indexes, Calendars and Records ill. of the general, and topogr. of Great Britain. Its works are issued quarterly in the Index Lib.

Index Soc. Index of Biograph. and Obit. notices in *Gentleman's Magazine*, pts. i.-iii [*not cont.*] ea. 10/6 Index Soc. (C. J. Clark)

LOCKE, [ed.] Annual Reg. of Births, Marrs. and Deaths : 1891, vol. i. [Births and Marrs.] 10/- c 8° Dickens 92

NICHOLS, J. Gough [ed.] Collectanea Topographica et Genealogica, 8 vols. ; arms, pedigrees, etc. [*v. E § 16*]

" " [ed.] The Herald and Genealogist, 8 vols. [*pb.* 88 ; *w.* 83] r 8° J. B. Nichols 34-43

" " [ed.] The Topographer and Genealogist, 3 vols. [*w.* 63/-] r 8° London 63-74

PEACOCK, [Miss] Mabel G. W. [ed.] Index of Names of Royalists, vol. i. [A-F] [*pb.* 63/- ; *w.* 30/-] r 8° J. B. Nichols 46-58

Index of names of Royalists whose estates were confiscated during the Commonwealth.

ROGERS, W. H. Hamilton—*in his* Strife of the Roses and Days of the Tudors, *ut F § 21.*

Battle Abbey Roll —*v.* **§ 13**, **F § 19.**

Universities and Schools —*v.* **D § 157.**

Peerage and Baronetage.

COCKAYNE, G. E. [ed.] Complete Peerage of the United Kingdom, vols. i.-iii. [A.-F.] ea. 31/6 8° Pollard, *Exeter* 87 *in prog.*

Extant, Extinct or Dormant. Subscribers to pay 21/- per vol. One vol. a year to be pub. and estimated to be completed in 8 vols.

FOSTER, Jos. [ed.] —*has a new* Peerage *in prep.*

Scotland.

HEWLETT, Wm. Oxenham Notes on Dignities in Peerage of Scotl. wh. are Dormant or Forfeited 8° London 82

Orders of Chivalry and Knighthood—*v.* **F § 14**, *s.v.* Chivalry, Crusades.

Army Lists and Commission Registers—*v.* **F § 29** (DALTON).

Colonial Gentry.

BURKE, Sir Bern. [ed.] Genealogical and Heraldic History of the Colonial Gentry, 2 vols. 60/- *nt.* r 8° Harrison 91

Ecclesiastical —*v.* **A § 62** *s.v.* Biography (FOSTER).

Families entitled to Quarter Royal Arms of England.

FOSTER, Jos. [ed.] Noble and Gentle Fams. entit. to Quarter the Roy. Arms of Engl., pt. i. ; ill. 21/- f° Author *in prep.*

Huguenots in United Kingdom—*v.* **A § 63.**

Wills : Collectively.

Camden Soc. Wills from Doctor's Commons : 1495-1695 s 4° Camden Soc. 63

FURNIVALL, Dr. F. J. [ed.] The Fifty Earliest English Wills in Court of Probate [1387-1439] 7/- 8° Early Eng. Text Soc. (Paul) 82

MARSHALL, G. W. Hdbk. to the Anc. Courts of Probate and Depositories of Wills [only 50 prin.] *priv. prin.* (*Workshop*) 89

Locally.

Bedfordshire.
 BLAYDES, F. A. [ed.] Genealogia Bedfordiensis : 1538-1700 : w. notes [100 printed] i 8° *priv. prin.* (Chiswick Pr.) 90

An excellent wk., cont. extrs. fr. parish registers, "Bishops' Transcripts, monum. inscrip. and abstracts of wills."

Berkshire.
 ASHMOLE, Elias [17 cent.] Visitation of Berkshire : 1664-1666, ed. Walt. C. Metcalfe [fr. Harl. MSS.] 8° *Exeter* 82

BERRY, Wm. [ed.] Pedigrees of Families of Berks., Bucks. and Surrey o.p. [*pb.* 105/- ; *w.* 80/-] f° Sherwood 37

Brit. Record Soc. Berkshire Wills : 1508-1652 f° Brit. Rec. Soc. (C. J. Clark)

CRISP, Fred. A. [ed.] Catholic Register of Ufton Court, Berkshire, and Wolverhampton f° *priv. prin.* 89

GARRY, F. N. A. [eds.] The Churchwardens' Accounts of Parish of St. Mary's, Reading : 1550-1662 12/6 *nt.* 8° Blackwell, *Oxford* 93

METCALFE, Walt. C. [ed.] Visitation of Berkshire : 1566 i 8° *priv. prin.* n.d. (82)

PHILLIMORE, W. P. W. [ed.] Index to Wills proved and Admsn. granted in Ct. of Archd. of Berks. : 1508-1652 10/- *nt.* 8° Oxf. Hist. Soc. 92

Issued in conjunction with the British Record Society.

SHARP, A. Mary History of Ufton Court of the Parish of Ufton and of the Perkins Family 25/- r 8° Stock 92

f° *priv. prin.* Sir T. Phillipps n.d.

Buckinghamshire.
 BERRY, Wm. [ed.] Pedigrees of Families of Berks., Bucks. and Surrey—*ut* Berks., *supra.* f° *priv. prin.* 87

Catholic Registers of Weston Underwood, Bucks. [Harl. MSS.] 8° " (Lond.) 83

METCALFE, Walt. C. [ed.] Visitation of the County of Buckingham : 1566 4° " " 51 ; 64

SMYTH, W. H. Lords of the Manor of Hartwell fr. Conquest to pres. time, 2 vols

Cambridgeshire.

- PIGOTT, W. Graham F. [ed.] Parish Registers of Abington Pigotts : 1653-1812 12/6 4^o Goose, *Norwich* 90
 RYE, Walt. [ed.] Pedes Finium 8^o " " 81
 Fines rel. to county of Cambridge, levied in the King's Court fr. 7th yr. of RICHARD I. to end of rn. of RICHARD III.

Cambridge University Armorial Insignia—v. D § 157, s.v. Cambridge (HOPE).

Channel Islands : Jersey.

- PAYNE, J. Bertrand An Armorial of Jersey : acc. of chief families, etc. o.p. 4^o Jersey 59-65

Cheshire

- v. also *infra* s.v. Lancashire (BENALT, CROSTON, ORMEROD, PICCOPE, RYLANDS, SELBY).
 Warrington Church Notes 8^o Warrington 78
 BEAUMONT, Wm. The Parish Registers of St. Mary, Stockport : 1584-1620 4^o Swain, *Stockport* 89
 BULKELEY, E. W. [ed.] Baptisms, Marriages and Burials from 1584 to 1620; w. notes (chiefly genealogical). No Index.
 CHRISTIE, R. C. [ed.] Annales Cestrienses 8^o Wm. Salt Arch. Soc. 86
 CROSTON, Jas. [ed.] Register Book of Christenings, Weddings and Burials in Prestbury : 1560-1636 8^o " " 81
 EARWAKER, J. P. [ed.] Index to Wills and Inventories preserved in Court of Probate, Chester : 1621-1650 8^o " " 81
 " " [ed.] Index to Wills and Inventories preserved in Court of Probate, Chester : 1660-1680 8^o Lancs. and Ches. Rec. Soc. 87
 " " [ed.] Wills at Chester : 1681-1700; 1701-1720; 1721-1740 8^o " " 88; 89; 92
 " " [ed.] Lancashire and Cheshire Wills and Inventories : 1572-1696, *ut infra*, s.v. Lancashire.
 GLOVER, Rob. [16 cent.] Visitation of Cheshire : 1580; ed. J. Paul Rylands 21/- r 8^o Harleian Soc. 82
 HANCE, E. M. Historic Gleanings [incl. extracts fr. Cheshire registers] 8^o Liverpool 86
 SANDERS, Fcs. [ed.] Parish Registers of Eastham, Cheshire : 1598-1700 21/- 8^o priv. prin. (Gray) 91

Cornwall.

- BOASE, Geo. C. [ed.] Collectanea Cornubiensia [biograph. and topogr. notes] [130 only prin.] Netherton, *Truro* 90
 COURTNEY, W. P. The Parliamentary Representation of Cornwall [fr. earliest period to 1832; only 75 prin.] r 8^o priv. prin. 89
 JEWERS, Arth. J. [ed.] Heraldic Church Notes from Cornwall; ill. 21/- i 8^o Plymouth n.d. (87)
 MACLEAN, Sir Jno. Parochial and Family Hist. of Parish of Helland, Cornwall 4^o priv. prin. 73
 " " [ed.] Parochial and Family History of Parishes of Tintagel and Trevalga 4^o " " 77
 MILLETT, Geo. B. [ed.] First Book of Parish Registers of Madron, in Cornwall [w. append. and notes] 4^o Penzance 77

Cumberland

- v. also *infra*, s.v. Westmoreland.
 DENTON, Jno. [of Cardew] Account of Estates and Families in Co. of Cumberl., ed. R. S. Ferguson 8^o Wilson, *Kendal* 87
 The author died early in rn. of James I.; never prin. before, tho' numerous MS. copies exist.
 FERGUSON, R. S. [ed.] Testamenta Kareolensia [c. 150; 1353-1386] [Cumb. and Westm. Ant. Soc.] 10/6 8^o " " 93
 " " [ed.] The Royal Charters of Carlisle; w. intro. & index; maps &c. [] 21/- 8^o " " 94
 FOSTER, Jos. [ed.] Pedigrees recorded at Herald's Visits. of Cumberland and Westmoreland Thurnham, *Carlisle* 90
 JACKSON, Wm. Papers and Pedigrees mainly rel. to Cumberland and Westmoreland—*ut* E § 17, s.v. Cumberl. r 8^o Harleian Soc. 72
 ST. GEORGE, R. [17 cent.] Visitation of the County of Cumberland, ed. F. Fetherston 4/6 8^o Wilson, *Kendal* 93
 WATSON, Geo. [ed.] Bygone Penrith : popular argmt. of Penrith Parish Registers, pt. i. [1556-1601] 4/6
 WILSON, Rev. Jas. [ed.] Registers of the Parish of Dalson [Cumberland] [1570 to pres. time] 8^o " " *in prep.*

Derbyshire.

- CAMPBELL, Wm. [1551-1623] Visitation of Derbyshire in 1662, reviewed in 1663, ed. Golding+Lawrence 8^o London 79
 CRISP, Fred. A. [ed.] Index to the Visitation of Derbyshire f^o priv. prin. 87
 Reliquary, The *is full of Derbysh. herald. and geneal. informn.* [Bemrose]
 WATERS, R. E. Chester [ed.] Statutory List of Inhabts. of Melbourne, Derbysh. in 1695; w. notes 8^o " " 84
 YEATMAN, Jno. Pym Genealogical and Manorial History of the County of Derby 8^o " " 87 sqq., *in prep.*
 " " [ed.] The Lost Certificates of Knights Fees for Nottingham and Derby 8^o London 86

Devonshire.

- CAMPBELL, Wm. [1551-1623] Devonshire Pedigrees of Visitation of 1620, ed. Jno. Tuckett, 2 vols. o.p. [pb. 63/-; w. 42/-] 4^o London 59
 COLBY, Rev. Fred. Thos. [ed.] The Visitation of the County of Devon in 1564 4^o priv. prin. (*Exeter*) 81
 " " [ed.] The Visitation of the County of Devon in 1620 r 8^o Harleian Soc. 72
 " " [ed.] The Heraldry of Exeter 8^o London 80
 *HINGESTON-RANDOLF, Rev. F. C. [ed.] Register of Bp. Edmund de Stafford [Exeter] [1395-1419] 30/- nt. c 8^o Bell 86
 " " [ed.] Registers of Bronescombe, Quivil, Bytton [1257-1307] c 8^o " " 89
 " " [ed.] Register of Walter de Stapeldon [Exeter] c 8^o " " 92
 VIVIAN, Lt.-Col. [ed.] The Marriage-Licenses of Diocese of Exeter 4^o priv. prin. 88 sqq.
 WESTCOTE, Thos. View of Devonshire in 1630; w. pedigrees of its gentry 4^o Exeter 45
 *WORTHY, Chas. [ed.] Abstracts of Wills of Devonshire Families [16 cent. to pres. time] *subscr.* 21/- 8^o Bemrose 94
 " " [ed.] History of the Suburbs of Exeter—*ut* E § 17, s.v. Devonshire.
 Mainly genealogical. One-fifth of the bk. is devoted to the "Earldom of Devon."

Dorsetshire.

- Brit. Record Soc. Dorsetshire Wills at Blandford from 1568-1792; pt. i. [Index Library] 8^o Brit. Rec. Soc. (C. J. Clark) 93 *in prep.*
 Dorset Records ed. Edw. A. Fry+Geo. S. Fry [quarterly] *ann. subscr.* 10/6 8^o C. J. Clark *in prep.*
 MAYO, Chas. H. [ed.] The Parish Register of Buckland Newton 8^o Dorchester 81
 " " [ed.] The Parish Register of North Wootton, Dorset : 1539-1786 8^o priv. prin. n.d. (? 77)
 METCALFE, Walt. C. [ed.] The Visitation of Dorsetshire : 1565 " " n.d.

Durham.

- EDLESTON, Dr. Jos. [ed.] Index to First Vol. of Parish Register of Gainford in Co. of Durham, 3 pts. ea. 6/- 8^o Stock 89-90
 i. Baptisms 1560-1748 '89; ii. Marriages 1569-1761 '90; Burials 1560-1784 '90.
 —his Hist. and Antiq. of Durh. [ut 35.35. E § 17] *conts. acc. of gentry, herald. visitations, sheriffs, etc.*
 FORDYCE, W. The Inquisitiones Post Mortem for Diocese of Durham 8^o Surtees Soc. (Whittaker) *in prep.*
 GREENWELL, Rev. Wm. [ed.] Proceedings of the High Court of Commission for Durh. and Northumberland. 12/- 8^o Surtees Soc. (Whittaker) 58
 LONGSTAFFE, W. H. D. [ed.] Sanctuarium Dunelmense et Sanct. Beverlacenise [registers] 7/6 8^o " " 37
 RAINE, [Can.] Jas. [ed.] Charters of Endwmt., Inventories and Account Rolls of Finchale 15/- 8^o " " 37
 " " [ed.] Corresp., Invent., Acc. Rolls and Law Procs. of Priory of Coldingham 7/6 8^o " " 41
 " " [ed.] The Durham Household Books [acc. of Bursar of Monast. of Durh., 1530-34] 7/6 8^o " " 44
 " " [ed.] Inventories and Account Rolls of Monasteries of Jarrow and Monkwearmouth 10/- 8^o " " 54
 " " [ed.] The Bede Roll of John Burnby, Prior of Durham [1456-1464]; w. ill. *dos* 10/- 8^o " " 56
 SHARPE, Sir Cuth. [ed.] List of Knights and Burgesses who have repres. Co. and City of Durh. Parl. o.p. 4^o Sunderland [26] 31-33
 WALBRAN, J. R. [ed.] First Register Bk. of Baptisms, Marrs and Burials at Denton 8^o priv. prin. (*Ripon*) 42

Essex.

- BENTON, Pp. The History of Rochford Hundred [w genealogies, etc.] 8^o Rochford 67 sqq.
 BERRY, Wm. [ed.] Pedigrees of the Families in the County of Essex o.p. [pb. 21/-; w. 44] f^o J. R. Smith 41
 CRISP, Fred. A. [ed.] The Parish Registers of Bobbingworth, Essex f^o priv. prin. 84
 " " [ed.] The Parish Register of Ongar, Essex f^o " " 86
 " " [ed.] The Parish Register of Lambourne, Essex f^o " " 90
 HOWARD+BURKE+PRANCE, L. J.; H. P. L. N. Theydon Mount, Essex : its lords and rectors [w. transcript of regrs., etc.] 4^o " " n.d. (91)
 WINTERS, W. Our Parish Registers : 300 yrs. of local hist. [incl parish of Waltham Holy Cross] o.p. f^o Waltham Abbey 85.

G § 22

Gloucestershire.

BLACK, W. F. [ed.]	Registers of Kempford: bapts., marrs. and burials 1653-1700	f ^o <i>priv. prin.</i>	87
Brit. Record Soc.	Gloucestershire Inquisitions post mortem <i>temp.</i> Charles I.	8 ^o Brit. Rec. Soc. (C. J. Clark)	
"	Gloucestershire Wills: 1541-1650	8 ^o "	"
ELLIS, Alf. S. [ed.]	Some account of Landowners of Gloucs. named in Domesday Bk.	8 ^o <i>priv. prin.</i>	80
FENWICK + METCALFE, T. F. [eds.]	Visitation of Gloucestershire 1682 and 1683	4 ^o " (<i>Exeter</i>)	84
JEVES, I. H. [ed.]	Catalogue of the Monuments at Berkeley Castle; w. Intro., notes and indices	Jefferies, <i>Bristol</i>	93
NICHOLLS, H. G. [ed.]	Personalities of Forest of Dean [officials, gentry, commonalty]	f ^o <i>priv. prin.</i>	63
PHILLIPPS, Sir Thos. [ed.]	Index of Wills of Gloucester	"	"
<i>Hampshire.</i>			
BERRY, Wm. [ed.]	Pedigrees of the Families in the County of Hampshire	o. p. [p. 126-; w. 80/-]	f ^o Sherwood
BIRCH, Walt. de Gray [ed.]	Liber Vita: register and martyrology of New Minster and Hyde Abbey, Wincs.	15/- nt.	8 ^o Warren, <i>Wincs.</i>
COLLIER + CLUTTERBUCK, R. C. [eds.]	The Archives of Andover	8 ^o <i>Andover</i>	87 sqq.
Hampshire Record Soc.	<i>Publications</i>	8 ^o Warren, <i>Wincs.</i>	89-92 <i>in prog.</i>
i.	<i>Wincs. Cathedral MSS.</i> , vol. i. [1541-4] [ut E § 17]. . . . ed. Dn. G. W. KITCHIN + Rev. F. T. MAOGE, 10/6 nt. 89	v. <i>Liber Vita: the Hyde Register</i> [ut E § 17] ed. W. de G. BIRCH,	15/- nt. 91
ii.	<i>Bk. of Nunna-minster</i> [Abbey of St. Mary, Wincs.] . . . ed. W. de G. BIRCH, 12/6 nt. 89	vi. <i>Wincs. Cathed. Records</i> , i. 3/6 nt., ii. 5/- nt. . . . ed. Dn. G. W. KITCHIN, 91	
iii.	<i>Records of Manor of Crondal</i> , vol. i. ed. F. J. BAIGENT, 21/- nt. 90	vii. <i>Compotus Rolls of St. Swithun's Priory</i> [ut E § 17]. . . . ed. Dn. G. W. KITCHIN, 21/- nt. 92	
iv.	<i>Charters and Docums. rel. to Selborne</i> ed. W. D. MACRAY, 12/6 nt. 91		

HERVEY, Rev. Thos. [ed.]	Parish Registers of Priors Dean and Colmer to 1812	4 ^o <i>Colmer</i>	86
MOENS, W. J. C. [ed.]	Hampshire Allegations for Marriage Licenses: 1689-1837	21/- r 8 ^o Harleian Soc.	93
PINK, Wm. D. [ed.]	The Visitations of Hampshire in 1531, 1575, 1622 and 1634	r 8 ^o "	<i>in prep.</i>

Herefordshire.

WEAVER, Rev. Fred. W. [ed.]	The Visitation of Herefordshire made by Rob. Cooke in 1569 [only 200 printed]	21/- r 8 ^o <i>priv. prin.</i>	86
	The only printed visitation of the county.		

STRONG, Geo. [ed.]	The Heraldry of Herefordshire [coll. of armorial bearings]	o. p. [p. 31/6]	f ^o Churton
--------------------	--	-----------------	------------------------

Hertfordshire.

BERRY, Wm. [ed.]	Pedigrees of the Families in the County of Herts. o. p. [p. 70/-; red. to 25/-; now w. 60/-]	f ^o J. R. Smith	42
GLASSCOCK, J. C. [ed.]	Records of St. Michael's Parish Church, Bishop's Stortford	8 ^o <i>London</i>	82
MARSHALL, Dr. Geo. W. [ed.]	Extracts from the Parish Register of Ardeley, co. Hertford	8 ^o <i>priv. prin.</i>	86
New Domesday Book of Hertfordshire	[compiled fr. offic. return of 1873]	8 ^o <i>Hertford</i>	79

Huntingdon.

CAMDEN, Wm. [1551-1623]	Visitation of the County of Huntingdon: 1613, ed. Sir Hy. Ellis	s 4 ^o Camden Soc.	49
HART + LYONS, Wm. H. [eds.]	Chartulary of the Abbey of Ramsey, vols. i.-iii.	ea. 10/- r 8 ^o Rolls Series	84-93
MACRAY, Rev. Wm. Dunn [ed.]	Chronicle of the Abbey of Ramsey	10/- r 8 ^o "	86

Isle of Man.

HARRISON, Wm. [ed.]	List of Householders in Douglas, Isle of Man, A.D. 1730	8 ^o Manx Soc., <i>Douglas</i>	78
---------------------	---	--	----

Isle of Wight.

COLE, Hy. D. [ed.]	Heraldic Bearings of Families and Residents of Isle of Wight	4 ^o <i>priv. prin.</i> (London)	91 sqq.
--------------------	--	--	---------

Kent.

ARMYTAG, Geo. J. [ed.]	Allegations for Marriage Licenses: 1660-1694, 4 vols.	ea. 10/6 r 8 ^o Harleian Soc.	90-92
BERRY, Wm. [ed.]	Pedigrees of the Families in the County of Kent	o. p. [p. 126/-; w. 80/-]	f ^o Sherwood
Brit. Record Soc.	Prerogative Court of Canterbury Wills: 1383-1558	8 ^o Brit. Rec. Soc. (C. J. Clark)	30,
COWPER, Jos. Meadows [ed.]	Our Parish Books: and what they tell us, 2 v. [Holy Cross; Westgate, Canterb.]	8 ^o Cross & Jackman, <i>Canterb.</i>	84
"	<i>Canterbury Church Registers</i>	"	"
"	<i>St. Dunstan's</i> [1559-1800] '87; <i>St. Peter's</i> [1560-1800] '88; <i>St. Alphage</i> [1558-1800] '89; <i>St. George the Martyr</i> [1538-1800] '91; <i>St. Mary Magdalene</i> [1559-1800] '90; <i>St. Paul's</i> [1562-1918] '93. Excellently edited: unfortunately no more to be pub. "In Canterbury and the whole diocese of Canterbury I can only reckon on three copies being taken: (Author).	"	"
"	Canterbury Marriage Licenses, ser. i. [1568-1618] 21/-; ii. [1619-1660] 42/-	8 ^o Cross & Jackman, <i>Canterb.</i>	92: 94
CRISP, Fred. A. [ed.]	Registers of the French Church at Dover	s f ^o <i>priv. prin.</i>	88
DUNCAN, L. L. [ed.]	Calendar of Kentish Wills: 1384-1559 [only 150 printed]	10/6 1 8 ^o Lewisham Antiq. Soc., <i>Lee</i>	90
"	Registers of St. Mary's, Lewisham, Kent: 1558-1750	21/- i 8 ^o "	91
"	Parish Church of St. Mary, Lewisham [w. acc. of vicars and curates]	3/6 s 4 ^o "	92
" + BARRON, A. O. [eds.]	Registers of the Parish Church at St. Margaret's, Lee: 1579-1754	8/- i 8 ^o "	98
FIELDING, Rev. G. H.	<i>—his</i> Memories of Malling [ut E § 17] conts. 104 pp. of <i>Parish and Family Registers</i> .		
GOWER, Granv. Leveson	Parochial History of Westerham [w. extrs. fr. registers]	8 ^o <i>Westerham</i>	<i>n. d.</i>
HASLEWOOD, Rev. Fcs.	Chislet, Kent: its monumts., vicars and paroch. records	4 ^o <i>London</i>	87
"	Memorials of Snarnden, Kent	"	<i>n. d.</i>

Biographies of 50 Rectors (1205 to present time), monum. inscriptions, genealogies of Sayer and Pell families, etc.

HOVENDEN, R. [ed.]	Registers of Wallon or Strangers' Church in Canterb., pt. i. [1581 sqq.]—ut A § 63.	21/- i 8 ^o Lewisham Antiq. Soc., <i>Lee</i>	94
KIRBY, Herb. C. [ed.]	The Registers of Orpington, Kent		
LEGG + HOPE, W. H. St. John	Inventories of Christchurch, Canterbury, w. illustr. docums. . 1294-1780; gloss. and index; <i>subscr.</i> <i>in prep.</i>		
PHILIPOTT, Jno.	Visitation of the County of Kent in 1619, ed. J. J. Howard, pts. i.-iii.	8 ^o <i>London</i>	63-66
"	Visitation of Kent in 1619	8 ^o "	70
	PHILIPOTT was Deputy to Wm. CAMDEN [1551-1623].		
SHINDLER, T. [ed.]	The Registers of Rochester Calendar: 1657-1837 [100 printed]	i 8 ^o Cross & Jackman, <i>Canterb.</i>	92

Lancashire.

ABRAM, W. A. [ed.]	Preston Guild Rolls: 1397-1682	8 ^o Wm. Salt Arch. Soc.	84
BAROSLEN + AVRE, Rev. C. W.	[eds.] Registers of Ulverston Parish Church, Lancashire	4 ^o <i>Ulverston</i>	81-85
BEAUMONT, Wm.	Annals of Lords of Warrington for 1st 5 cents. fr. Conquest, 2 v.	4 ^o Chetham Soc.	72: 73
"	Annals of Lords of Warrington and Bewsey: 1587-1833	4 ^o <i>Manchester</i>	73
BENALT, Thos. [16 cent.]	Visitation of Lancashire and Part of Cheshire: 1533, ed. Wm. Langton, 2 vols.	4 ^o Chetham Soc.	76; 82
CROSTON, Jas.	County Families of Lancashire and Cheshire	4 ^o "	87
DOBSON, Wm.	History of Parliamentary Representation of Preston during last 100 Years	12 ^o "	[56] 68
DUGDALE, Sir Wm. [17 cent.]	Visitation of the County Palatine of Lancaster in 1664-5, ed. Rev. F. R. Raines, 3 vols.	4 ^o Chetham Soc.	72-73
BARWAKER, J. P. [ed.]	Lancashire and Cheshire Wills and Inventories at Chester: 1572-1696	4 ^o "	93
FISHWICK, Col. Hy.	History of the Parish of Kirkham, Lancs. [w. many pedigrees]	4 ^o "	74
"	Exchequer Depositions: 1558-1702	4 ^o Wm. Salt Arch. Soc.	85
"	Registers of the Parish Church of Rochdale: 1582-1616	8 ^o <i>Rochdale</i>	86
"	List of Lancs. Wills now in Somerset House: 1457-1748, 2 vols.	8 ^o Lancs. and Chesh. Rec. Soc.	84; 86
HANCE, Edw. M. [ed.]	Historic Gleanings [ut <i>supra</i> , s.v. Cheshire] incl. transcripts of Burgess Rolls of L'pool.		

		G § 22
HARLAND, Jno. [ed.]	The Lancashire Lieutenancy under the Tudors and Stuarts	4° Manchester 59
KING, Thos. Wm. [ed.]	Lancashire Funeral Certificates, ed. Rev. F. R. Raines	4° Chetham Soc. 68
ORMEROD, G. [ed.]	Cheshire and Lancashire Families	8° priv. prin. 51
PICCOPE, Rev. G. J. [ed.]	Lancashire and Cheshire Wills and Inventories at Chester, 4 vols., ed. J. P. Earwaker	4° Chetham Soc. 53-54
PINK+BEAVEN, Rev. A. B. [eds.]	The Parliamentary Representation of Co. and Borough of Lancas. : 1285-1885 [80 printed]	21/- r 8° Gray 89
RYLANDS, J. Paul [ed.]	Armorial Bearings of Churches of Prescot, Wigan and L'pool in 1580	8° Liverpool 81
" " [ed.]	Cheshire and Lancashire Funeral Certificates, 1700-1678	8° Wm. Salt Arch. Soc. 81-82
" " [ed.]	Lancashire Inquisitions: Stuart Periods, pts. 1.-iii.	8° " " ?; 87; 88
ST. GEORGE, Rich. [16-17 cent.]	Visitation of the County Palatine of Lancaster in 1613, ed. Rev. F. R. Raines	4° Chetham Soc. 71
With lists of Rectors, etc., parish registers 1603-1760, and pedigrees.		
SELBY, W. D. [ed.]	Lancashire and Cheshire Records, Pts. i.-ii.	8° Wm. Salt Arch. Soc. 82; 83
SMITH, Tom. C.	History of Preston Parish Church	8° priv. prin. 91
" "	Records of the Parish Church of Preston in Amounderness	Whitehead, Preston 92
With lists of Churchwardens and other parish officials since 1534. Good index.		
STANNING, J. H. [ed.]	The Registers of the Parish of Leigh [Lancs.] : 1558-1625 ; ill.	r 8° Leigh [Lancs.] 82
WHITE, W. S. [ed.]	Leyland Register : 1653-1710	Lancs. and Chesh. Rec. Soc. 92
WILLIAMS+BURNS, Rev. A. A. Jas. P. [eds.]	The Registers of Colton Parish Church in Furness Fells	[1623 sqq.] Atkinson, Kendal 92
<i>Leicestershire.</i>		
CAMDEN, Wm. [1551-1623]	Visitation of the County of Leicester in 1619, ed. Jno. Fetherston	r 8° Harleian Soc. 70
FLETCHER, Rev. W. G. D. [ed.]	Leicestershire Pedigrees and Royal Descents	4° Leicesters 86
" " " [ed.]	The Rectors of Loughborough	8° Loughborough 83
" " " [ed.]	The Parish Registers of Loughborough	8° London 73
STOCKS+BRAGG, Rev. J. E. Rev. W. B. [eds.]	Market Harborough Parish Records ; w. intro. and notes ; vol. i. [to 1530]	11/- 8° Stock 90
<i>Lincolnshire.</i>		
COOKE, Rob. [16 cent.]	Visitation of the County of Lincoln in 1562-1564, ed. Walt. C. Metcalfe	8° London 81
CRISP, Fred. A. [ed.]	Parish Registers of Stutton, Lincoln [1577-1628] ; of Irby-upon-Humber	1° priv. prin. 84 ; 90
GIBBONS, A. [ed.]	Ely Episcopal Records [600 pp.]	8° " " (Lincoln) 91
" " [ed.]	Abstract of Wills and Adms. in Episc. Regrs. of Old Diocese of Lincoln : 1280-1547	8° " " 88
GREEN, Everard [ed.]	Lincolnshire Pedigrees [repr. fr. The Genealogist]	1° London 79
GREENSTREET, Jas. [ed.]	The Lincolnshire Survey temp. Henry i.	1° " 84
GURNHILL, Rev. J.	Monograph on the Gainsborough Parish Registers	7/6 8° Stock 90
Practically a history of the parish.		
MADDISON, A. R. [ed.]	Lincolnshire Wills, ser. i. [1500-1600]	8° Lincoln 91
METCALFE, Walt. C. [ed.]	Visitation of the County of Lincoln in 1592	8° London 82
WATERS, R. E. Chester [tr. and ed.]	Roll of Owners of Land in Lindsey in rn. of Henry i. [tr. fr. Domesd. Surv.]	8° " 83
<i>Middlesex and London.</i>		
ARMYTAG, Geo. J. [ed.]	Registers of Baptisms and Marriages at St. George's Chapel, Mayfair [1735-1754]	21/- r 8° Harleian Soc. 89
" Wm. [ed.]	Allegations for Marriage Licenses issued by Abp. of Canterb. 1679-1694, 2 vols. ea. 10/6	r 8° " 90 ; 91
BRIGG, Wm. [ed.]	Register Book of Parish of St. Nicholas Acon : 1539-1812	8° priv. prin. (Leeds) 91
Brit. Rec. Soc.	London Inquisitions post Mortem temp. Henry vii.	8° Brit. Rec. Soc. (C. J. Clark) 86 ; 86
CHESTER, Col. J. L. [ed.]	Allegations for Marriage Licenses issued by Bp. of Lond. 1520-1823, 2 vols. ea. 10/6	r 8° Harleian Soc. 87 ; 87
+Armytage, G. J. [ed.]	Allegations for Marriage Licenses issued by Abp. of Canterb. at London : 1543-1869	10/6 r 8° " " 93
COLLINS, Dr. [ed.]	Registers and Monumental Inscriptions at Charterhouse Chapel	10/6 r 8° " " 69
COOKE, Rob. [16 cent.]	The Visitation of London in 1568, ed. J. J. Howard+G. J. Armytage	r 8° " " 82
FRESHFIELD, Edwin [ed.]	Register Book of the Parish of St. Christopher the Stocks	4° priv. prin. (Lond.) 90
" " [ed.]	Vestry Minute Bks. of Parish of St. Bartholomew Exchange ; pl. [1567-1676]	4° priv. prin. (Rixon & Arnold) 90
*HALLEN, Rev. A. W. C. [ed.]	London City Registers : a series [450 printed] in qrtly. pts., ea. 4/-	r 8° Author, Alloo (Stock)
St. Botolph, Bishopsgate [1558-1753], 2 v.	86 ; 90	St. Michael le Querne in prep.
St. Botolph without Aldgate	in prep.	St. Paul's Cathedral in prep.
St. Mary Woolnoth [Lombard St. : 1538-1760] ; in 1 vol. 25/-	86	St. Peter le Cheap in prep.
St. Mary Woolchurch Haw [1558-1760]	in prep.	St. Vedast [Foster Lane] in prep.
St. Matthew	in prep.	
HARDY+PAGE, W. J. W. [eds.]	Calendar to the Feet of Fines for Lond. and M'sex. to 1834, vol. i. [vol. ii. (1485-1569) in prep.] ea. 10/- nt. subs.	8° Stock? ; 94
Vol. i. covers the period fr. RICHARD i. to end of rn. of RICHARD iii. The Feet of Fines for Lond. and M'sex. have not been calendared before.		
Harleian Soc.	Register of the Parish Church of Kensington	21/- r 8° Harleian Soc. 90
HENNESSY, Rev. G. [ed.]	List of Clergy of Diocese of Lond. fr. earliest Episc. Regs. to pres. time	priv. prin. 92
G. W. HILL+FRERE, W. H. [eds.]	Memorials of Stepney Parish, vol. i. [1579-1662]	" " 91
With general introd. and brief biogs. of leading parishioners. Facs. of GASCOYNE'S survey of the parish in 1703.		
HOWARD+CHESTER, Dr. J. J. Col. J. L. [eds.]	The Visitation of London in 1633-1634, 2 vols.	r 8° Harleian Soc. 83
JEAFFRESON, J. Cordy [ed.]	Middlesex County Records, vol. iv. ; ill. and facs.	25/- 8° Mid. Co. Rec. Soc. (Chapman) 92
This vol. conts. Indictmts., Recognizances, Coroners' Inquisitions post Mortem, orders etc., temp. 19 CHAS. ii. to 4 JAS. ii.		
MACNAMARA+STORY-MASKELEYNE, F. N. A. [eds.]	Parish Register of Kensington, co. Middlesex, 1539-1675	r 8° Harleian Soc. 90
OVERALL, W. H. [ed.]	Accounts of Churchwardens of Parish of St. Michael, Cornhill : 1456-1608 ; ill. [200 prin.] o.p. [w. 21/-]	4° priv. prin., n.d. (69)
PHILLIMORE, W. P. W. [ed.]	Lincoln and Middlesex Note-book—nt E § 17, s.v. Middlesex.	
" " [ed.]	Calendar of Inquisitions post Mortem for Middlesex and London ; Hy. vii. to Chas. i. 2/6	r 8° C. J. Clark 93
PHILLIPS, Sir Thos. [ed.]	Testamenta Lambethana [Archiepisc. regs. ; 1312-1636]	1° priv. prin. 54
*SHARPE, Dr. Reg. R. [ed.]	Calendar of Wills in Court of Husting, London, pt. ii. [1258-1688]	[w. 15/-] 4° Libr. Com., Guildhall 91
An important wk., well edited and w. good Index.		
SMITH, [ed.]	Calendar to the P.C.C. Wills at Somerset House	[Index Library] s 4° Brit. Record Soc. in prep.
<i>Dutch Reformed Church, Austin Friars.</i>		
HESSLS, Dr. J. H. [ed.]	Archives of the London Dutch Church, 2 vols. ; port.	[w. 105/-] 4° Camb. Press 87 ; 89
Conts. 657 letters of 16 and 17 cents., dealing w. literary and eccles. matters of the day.		
" " [ed.]	The Attestations or Certifs. of Membership etc. in the Dutch Ref. Ch., Aust. Fr.	15/- nt. 4° Nutt 92
Conts. the certifs. of membership, confessions of guilt, certifs. of marriage, betrothals, pubns. of banns, etc. Chronolog. arrgd., w. alphab. index of persons, places and churches mentioned in the certifs., of wh. there are 3,300, dating fr. 1568-1872. Also useful particulars of Fch., Walloon, Germ. and other Refugee churches in England and Engl. churches abroad.		
MOENS, Wm. J. C. [ed.]	The Marriage, Baptismal and Burial Registers of Dutch Ref. Ch., Austin Friars	4° priv. prin. (King, Lymington) 84
Pageants		
<i>Monmouthshire.</i>		
NICHOLAS, Thos.	The County Families of Monmouthshire	8° London 75

G § 22

- Norfolk.**
 FARRER, Rev. Edm. Church Heraldry of Norfolk, 9 pts. ea. 10/- 8° Goose, *Norwich* 85-93.
 Descriptions of all coats of arms in Norfolk churches, w. the inscripp. attached to them.
- JAY, G. B. [ed.] The First Book of Parish Regs. of St. George of Tombland [1538-1707] 30/- 4° Goose, *Norwich* 91
 LEGGE, Rev. Aug. Geo. [ed.] The Ancient Register of North Elmham : 1538-1631 ; w. notes 20/- 3° " " 88
 " " " [ed.] Ancient Churchwarden's Accounts in Parish of North Elmham ; w. notes and indices 10/6 4° " " 91
 Furnishes a curious picture of the political and relig. life of a Norfolk parish during the eventful yrs. fr. 1539 to 1577.
- LE STRANGE, Hamon [ed.] Norfolk Official Lists : fr. earliest period to present day 21/- 8° " " 90
 MITCHELL, A. T. [ed.] The Parish Registers of Masham, Norfolk : 1538-1836 8° " " 89
 MOENS, W. J. C. [ed.] The Walloons and their Church at Norwich : 1565-1832—*ut A § 63* (Huguenot Soc.).
- Northamptonshire.**
 SWEETING, Rev. W. D. [ed.] The Old Registers of Parish of St. John Baptist, Peterborough 8° *Peterborough* 84
 " " " [ed.] The Parish Registers of Maxey, co. Northants [1538-1713] 7/6 r 8° Mitchell & Hughes 92
- Northumberland.**
 BROWN, W. [ed.] —*v. also Durham, supra.*
 An Early Subsidy Roll for the County of Northumberland 8° Surtees Soc. (Whittaker) *in prep.*
 POSTER, Jos. [ed.] Pedigrees recorded at Herald's Visitation, of Northumberland, in 1615 and 1616 8° *Newcastle-on-T.* 91
 MARSHALL, Dr. Geo. W. [ed.] Visitations of Northumberland and Wiltshire, 2 vols. r 8° *priv. prin.* 79-81
 PAGE, W. [ed.] The Northumberland Assize Rolls—*ut E § 17.*
 RICHARDSON, M. A. Local Historian's Table Book : Historical Division, 5 vols. o.p. [pb. 9/- ea] r 8° J. R. Smith 41-46
 Ill. w. coats of arms of nobility, the incorporated companies, and conts. lists of Mayors and Sheriffs. A *Legendary Division*, in 3 vols., was also pb., o.p. '42-46.
- ST. GEORGE, R. [16-17 cent.] Visitation of Northumberland in 1615, ed. Dr. G. W. Marshall 8° *priv. prin. (Lond.)* 75
 SANDERSON, Roundell P. [ed.] Survey of Debateable and Border Lands, A.D. 1604 4° " " 98
 TATE, Geo. The History of the Barony of Alnwick, 2 vols. o.p. 8° *Alnwick* 66 ; 65
 Three Early Assize Rolls for the County of Northumberland 31/6 8° Surtees Soc. (Whittaker) 91
 TONGE, Thos. [16 cent.] Heraldic Visitation of the Northern Counties in 1530, ed. H. D. Longstaffe o.p. 8° " " " 63
- Nottinghamshire.**
 LEACH, Arth. FCS. —*v. also supra, s.v. Derbyshire (YEATMAN).*
 Visitations and Memorials of Southwell Minster—*ut E § 17, s.v. Notts.*
 MARSHALL, Dr. Geo. W. [ed.] Visitation of the County of Nottingham in 1569 and 1614 r 8° Harleian Soc. 71
 " " " [ed.] The Register of Perlethorpe, Nottingham : 1528-1812 i 8° *priv. prin. (Worksop)* 87
 " " " [ed.] The Parish Register of Edwinstow, co. Nottingham [1634-1758] 12/6 ; raised to 15/- i 8° White, *Worksop* 91
 With extracts fr. the Register, and Appendix cont. copies of monumental inscripp. by Cecil G. Savile FOLJAMBE.
 " " " [ed.] The Registers of Carburton, co. Nottingham : 1528-1812 i 8° *priv. prin.* *n.d.*
- Oxfordshire.**
 DAVENPORT, Jno. Marriott [ed.] Lords Lieutenant and High Sheriffs of Oxfordshire, 1086-1868, 2 vols. o.p. [w. 12/-] r 8° *Oxford* 68
 GRIFFITHS, Rev. Jno. [ed.] Index to Wills proved in Ct. of Chanc. of Univ. of Oxford o.p. 8° Clar. Press 62
 JORDAN, Rev. J. Parochial History of Eynstone, Oxfordshire [manorial recs., par. regs., etc.] o.p. 8° " 57
 LITTLE, Andr. G. —*in his* The Grey Friars in Oxford, *ut A § 57.*
 MACRAY, Wm. Dunn [ed.] Index to Registers to Bapts., Marrs. and Burials in Parish of Ducklington 8° N. Oxf. Arch. Soc. 80
 PHILLIPPS, Sir Thos. [ed.] Oxfordshire Pedigrees f° *priv. prin. (Evesham)* 25
 " " " [ed.] Chipping Norton Register, co. Oxford : 1560-1686 i 8° " *n.d.*
 TURNER, W. H. [ed.] The Visitations of the County of Oxford in 1566, 1574 and 1634 r 8° Harleian Soc. 71
 —*v. D § 157.*
- Rutlandshire.**
 CAMDEN, Wm. [1551-1623] Heraldic Visitations of Rutlandshire in 1618-19, ed. Geo. J. Armytage o.p. [scarce ; w. 25/-] i 8° Harleian Soc. 70
- Shropshire.**
 BRICKDALE, Rev. Jno. [ed.] The Sheriffs of Shropshire ; w. their armorial bearings, etc. o.p. f° *Shrewsbury* 31
 County Seats of Shropshire : descr. of mansions, their family hist., armorial bearings, etc. 87 *in frag.*
 HUGHES, [ed.] The Sheriffs of Shropshire : 1831-1886 ; cuts of arms 4° *priv. prin.* 86
 KITTCRMASER, F. W. [ed.] Shropshire Arms and Lineages [fr. heraldic visitas. and MSS.] 8° *priv. prin. (Lond.)* 69
- Somersetshire.**
 BROWN, Rev. Fred. [ed.] Abstracts of Somersetshire Wills, etc., 6 ser. [w. £9] s f° *priv. prin.* 87-90
 MAYO, Chas. H. [ed.] The Old Parish Register of Milborne Port, Somerset 8° *Shrewsbury* 91
 PHILLIPPS, Sir Thos. [ed.] Visitation of Somersetshire, 1623 : Continuation by R. Mundy f° *priv. prin.* 38 ; 42
 POYNTON, F. J. Memoranda, histor. and geneal., rel. to Parish of Kelston 4° " 78-79
 Somerset Record Soc. Publications s 4° Somerset Rec. Soc. *in frag.* 85
 SPENCER, J. H. [ed.] Registers of the Church of St. George, Wilton : 1558-1837 8° *Taunton* 90
 WEAVER, Rev. Fred. Wm. [ed.] Visitations of the County of Somerset in 1531 and 1573 [w. pedig. fr. vis. of 1591] o.p. [w. 20/-] r 8° *Exeter* 85
 " " " [ed.] Somerset Incumbents (fr. the Hugo MSS. in Brit. Mus.) [w. 10/6] i 8° *priv. prin. (Jefferies, Bristol)* 89
 " " " [ed.] Wells Wills ; w. notes [arranged in parishes and annotated] 10/6 8° Paul 87 ; 88
 " " " [ed.] Somersetshire Wills, ser. i.-iv. 7-89, *priv. prin.* 7-89, 88 ; 90
 [Marrs. 1561-1839 ; Baptsms. 1561-1812] 4° *Wells*
- Staffordshire.**
 Brit. Record Soc. Lichfield Wills and Administrations : 1510-1652 8° Brit. Rec. Soc. (C. J. Clark) 81
 DUGDALE, Sir Wm. [17 cent.] Arms taken in Visit. of Staffs. 1663 and 1664, ed. H. S. Grazebrook r 8° Wm. Salt Arch. Soc. 81
 " " Heraldic Visitation of Staffordshire in 1663 and 1664—*v. St. George, infra.*
 Previously ed. for Sir Thos. PHILLIPPS, f° 1854.
- GLOVER, Rob. [16 cent.] Visitation of Staffordshire in 1583 ; lithogr. arms r 8° Wm. Salt Arch. Soc. 87
 Heraldic Visitations of Staffordshire in 1583, 1614 and 1663-4 r 8° " " 86
- ST. GEORGE and DUGDALE, Sir Wm. Heraldic Visitations of Staffordshire in 1614, & in 1663 & 1664, ed. H. S. Grazebrook r 8° " " 85
 Wm. Salt Archæolog. Soc. Collections for the History of Staffordshire—*ut E § 17, s.v. Staffordshire.*
- Suffolk.**
 ARNOLD, Thos. [ed.] Memorials of St. Edmund's Abbey, vols. i.-ii. ea. 10/- r 8° Rolls Series 90 ; 92
 CRISP, Fred. A. [ed.] The Parish Registers of Brundish, Suffolk f° *priv. prin.* 85
 " " [ed.] The Parish Registers of Ellough, Suffolk : 1545-1812 [50 printed] 8° " " 86
 " " [ed.] Registers of Frostenden, Suffolk : 1538-1791 ; of Tannington [50 printed] f° " " 87 ; 84
 " " [ed.] Registers of Kelsale, Suffolk : 1538-1886 ; of Pakenham [50 printed] f° " " 87 ; 88
 GATFIELD, Geo. [ed.] Index to Davy's Coll. of Suffolk Pedigrees [*repr. fr.* The Genealogist, New Ser., vols. v.-vi.] 8° " " (Lond.) 88 sqq.
 Dav. Elisha DAVY'S Collection [MS.] occupies 43 vols., and is in the British Museum.
- HERVEY, Wm. [16 cent.] Visitation of Suffolk, ed. J. J. Howard, 2 vols. ; ill. [also *L.P.*] r 8° *Lowestoft* 66 ; 76
 HILL, Rev. T. S. [ed.] The Registers of Bramfield, co. Suffolk r 8° Mitchell & Hughes *in prep.*
 Notices of Parish Church of Thorington [Bence Family, regs., inscripp., etc.] o.p. [w. 7/6] r 8° *London* 84
 PAGE, Augustine Topographical and Genealogical Description of County of Suffolk o.p. 8° *Ipswich* 47
 TYMMS, S. [ed.] Wills and Inventories fr. Regrs. of Bury St. Edmund's and Sudbury [1370-1649] s 4° *Camden Soc.* 50
 WARREN, Rev. F. E. [ed.] The Parish Registers of Bardwell, co. Suffolk : 1538-1650 10/6 r 8° Mitchell & Hughes 92
 WILLMORE, F. W. [ed.] Transcript of First Register bk. of Parish of St. Matthew, Walsall o.p. 8° Robinson, *Walsall* 90

<i>Surrey</i>							
ANDEKSON, Jno. Corbet [ed.]	Parish Register of Croydon Old Church	<i>o.p.</i>	8°	<i>priv. prin.</i> (<i>Croydon</i>)	78		
" Jno. Eustace	History of the Parish of Mortlake	[w. extrs. fr. regs. 1578-1886]	8°	" " (<i>Lond.</i>)	86		
BERRY, Wm. [ed.]	Pedigrees of Families in Berks., Bucks. and Surrey— <i>ut</i> Berks., <i>supra</i> .						
CRISP, Fred. A. [ed.]	Catholic Registers of Woburn Lodge Chapel, and Weybridge		6°	" "	88		
SQUIRE, Jno. Traviss [ed.]	Registers of the Parish of Wandsworth, pts. i.-ii.	[1603-1787]	8°	" " (<i>Lond.</i>)	87; 88		
THOMPSON and VINCENT, Augustus	The Visitation of Surrey anno 1623, ed. J. J. Howard	[25 copies prin.]	"	" "			
Also publ. in vol. I. of the <i>Collections of the Surrey Archæolog. Soc.</i>							
<i>Sussex.</i>							
BERRY, Wm. [ed.]	Pedigrees of the Families in the County of Sussex	<i>o.p.</i> [pb. 126/-; w. 80/-]	6°	<i>Sherwood</i>	30		
BRIDGER, C. [ed.]	Extracts from the Early Parish Register of Warminghurst		8°	<i>priv. prin.</i>	53		
Brit. Record Soc.	Sussex Wills at Lewes: 1530-1652		8°	Brit. Rec. Soc. (C. J. Clark)			
COOPER, W. D.	Parliamentary History of the County of Sussex		<i>o.p.</i> 4°	<i>Lewes</i>	34		
Incl. the several boroughs and the Cinque Ports.							
LOWER, Mark Ant.	Bodiam and its Lords	<i>o.p.</i> [pb. 1/-; w. 2/6]	8°	J. R. Smith	[] 71		
WILKIE, Rev. C. H. [ed.]	Parish Register Book of St. Andrew's, Edburton, Sussex: 1558-1673		8°	<i>Brighton</i>	84		
<i>Warwickshire.</i>							
BICKLEY, W. B. [ed.]	Inhabitants of Birmingham, Edgbaston and Ashton: 1327			<i>Birmingham</i>	85		
Printed from the original Roll in H.M. Public Record Office.							
" [ed.]	The Register of the Guild of Knowledge; facs. and seals	[150 copies printed]	31/6 nt.	1 8°	Birm. & Midland Inst., Birm.	94	
CRISP, Fred. A. [ed.]	Registers of Leek Wooton: 1685-1742		[25 copies printed]	1°	<i>priv. prin.</i>	87	
HALLIWELL [-Phillips], J. O. [ed.]	Extracts fr. Vestry Book of Holy Trinity, Stratford on-Avon		8°	" "	65		
KITTERMASER, F. W. [ed.]	Warwickshire Arms and Lineages	[fr. herald. visitors and MSS.]	8°	" " (<i>Lond.</i>)	66		
PHILLIPS, Sir Thos. [ed.]	Index to Warwickshire Visitations in the Harleian Library		8°	" "			
STEVENSON, Rev. A. B. [ed.]	First Register of Parish Church of Fillongley in Coventry: 1538-c. 1780	[50 prin.]	21/-	8°	" "	92	
<i>Westmoreland</i>							
DUCKETT, Sir Geo. [ed.]	The Sheriffs of Westmoreld. and Early Sheriffs of Cumberland		<i>o.p.</i>	8°	<i>Wilson, Kendal</i>	79	
Reprinted from vol. iv. of the <i>Transactions of the Cumberland and Westmoreld. Antiquarian Soc.</i>							
FERGUSON, Rich. S.	The Heraldry of Westmoreland	[Transns. Cumb. and Westm. Ant. Soc. i.]	<i>o.p.</i>	8°	<i>Wilson, Kendal</i>	74	
" "	Notes on the Heraldic Visitations of Westmoreld. [Tr. Cumb. and Westm. Ant. Soc. ii.]		<i>o.p.</i>	8°	" "	76	
" [ed.]	Cumberland and Westmoreland M.P.'s fr. 1660 to 1867		15/-	8°	<i>Carlisle</i>	71	
JACKSON, Wm.	Papers and Pedigrees mainly rel. to Cumberland and Westmoreld.— <i>ut</i> E § 17, <i>s.v.</i> Cumberland.						
METCALFE, Rev. R. W. [ed.]	The Ravenstonedale Parish Registers, 2 vols.		ea. 10/6	8°	<i>Wilson, Kendal</i>	93; 94	
ST. GEORGE, Sir Rich. [16-17 cent.]	The Heraldic Visitation of Westmoreland in 1615		<i>o.p.</i>	8°	<i>London</i>	53	
Also <i>priv. prin.</i> by Sir Thos. PHILLIPS in folio.							
<i>Wiltshire</i>							
FINLASON, W. F.	— <i>v. also supra, s.v.</i> Northumberland (MARSHALL).						
JONES, Rev. W. H. Rich. [ed.]	The Earldom of Wiltes: dissert. on hist. of hereditary dignities		<i>o.p.</i> [pb. 5/-]	8°	<i>Blackwood</i>	69	
	The Register of S. Osmund, 2 vols.		[Salisbury] ea. 10/-	8°	<i>Rolls Series</i>	84; 85	
The Register derives its name fr. contg. the statutes, rules and orders made or compiled by St. OSMUND, to be observed in cathedral and diocese of Salisbury.							
MACRAY, Rev. W. Dunn [ed.]	Sarum Charters and Documents— <i>ut</i> E § 17, <i>s.v.</i> Wiltshire.						
MARSHALL, Dr. Geo. W. [ed.]	Heraldic Visitation of Wiltshire in 1623; pl.		16/-	1 8°	<i>Bell</i>	82	
MOORE, C. G. [ed.]	The Registers of Broad Chalke, Wilts: 1538-1780		[only 80 copies printed]	r	8°	<i>priv. prin.</i>	80
North Riding Record Society	<i>Publications</i> , ed. Atkinson, vols. i.-viii.						84 <i>sqg.</i>
PHILLIPS, Sir Thos. [ed.]	The Visitation of Wiltshire: 1677		£	8°	<i>priv. prin.</i>	54	
PHILLIPS also <i>priv.</i> printed the visitation of 1623 in folio, 1828. MARSHALL'S edn. <i>ut supra</i> is better.							
" [ed.]	Collections for Wiltshire— <i>ut</i> G § 16.						
" [ed.]	Wiltshire Gentry <i>temp.</i> Car. i. et ii.; N. Wilts Musters anno 30 Hen. viii.						<i>priv. prin.</i>
" [ed.]	Index to Pedes Finium for Wilts [Geo. i.-ii.]; Extrs. fr. Wilts Par. Registers						?; 53
" [ed.]	Parish Register of Durneford, Wiltshire, to A.D. 1650		8°	" " (<i>Salisbury</i>)	23		
<i>Worcestershire.</i>							
METCALFE, W. C. [ed.]	Visitations of Worcester in 1682 and 1683; ill. of seals		[w. 21/-]	r	8°	<i>priv. prin.</i> (<i>Exeter</i>)	83
Visitation begun by Thos. MAY and Gregory KING in 1682, and finished by Hy. DETHICK in 1683.							
PHILLIPS, Sir Thos. [ed.]	Marriages at Bretforton: 1538-1752; Parish Registers of Bretforton			8°	<i>priv. prin.</i>	31; ?	
" [ed.]	Extracts from the Parish Registers of Broadway: 1680-1771						
WILSON, Rev. J. B. [ed.]	The Parish Registers of Knightwick and Doddenham		[1538-1812]	8°	<i>priv. prin.</i> (<i>Chiswick Press</i>)	91	
<i>Yorkshire.</i>							
CLAY, Jno. Wm. [ed.]	Abstracts of Yorks. Wills in time of Commonwealth		[fr. Somerset Ho.]	8°	Yorks. Arch. & Topogr. Ass.	90	
COLLINS, F. [ed.]	Wills in the York Registry: 1636-1652			8°	" "	88	
" Mrs. R. [ed.]	The Parish Registers of Kirkburton, Co. York			8°	<i>priv. prin.</i> (<i>Lond.</i>)	87	
DUGDALE, Sir Wm. [1605-86]	Visitation of the County of York in 1665-1666, ed. Rob. Davies		<i>o.p.</i> [w. 63/-]	8°	Surtees Soc. (<i>Whittaker</i>)	59	
Armistage, Geo. J.	Index to Sir Wm. Dugdale's Visitation of the County of York: 1665			8°	<i>London</i>	72	
ELLIS, Alf. S.	Some Account of the Landholders of Yorks. named in Domesday Bk.			8°	<i>priv. prin.</i> (<i>Lond.</i>)	73	
FOWLER, Rev. J. T. [ed.]	The Coucher Book of Selby, vol. i.— <i>ut</i> E § 17, <i>s.v.</i> Yorkshire.			4°	<i>priv. prin.</i>		
GATY, Rev. Alf. Scott [ed.]	First Bk. of Marr., Bap. and Burial Registers of Ecclesfield Parish Church: 1558-1619		[w. 42/-]	8°	<i>Canterbury</i>	78	
GLOVER, Rob. [16 cent.]	Visitation of Yorkshire in 1584-5, ed. Jos. Foster			8°	" "	75	
HAWELL, Rev. ? [ed.]	Ingleby Greenhow Register: 1539-1800			8°	<i>Canterbury</i>	89	
HEYWOOD+DICKENSON, Rev. O. [1630-1702]	The Noncon. Reg. of Baptisms, Marrs. and Deaths, ed. J. Horsfall Turner		6/-	c	8°	<i>Brighton</i>	81
Rev. T. Dickenson [eds.]	Period 1644-1702, 1702-1752; parish of Halifax. Generally known as the <i>Northowram Coley Register</i> .						
HULBERT, Aug.	Annals of the Church and Parish of Almondbury		[w. pedigrees]	8°	<i>priv. prin.</i>	82	
Index of Wills in the York Register: 1389-1553, 2 vols.				8°	Yorks. Arch. & Topogr. Ass.	89; 91	
Leeds Local Worthies and Genealogies				8°	Thoresby Soc., <i>Leeds</i>	89 <i>sqg.</i>	
" Parish Registers: Transcript of				8°	" "	89 <i>sqg.</i>	
MARGERISON, Sam. [ed.]	Registers of the Parish Church of Calverley, West Riding, 2 vols.			f	8°	<i>Bradford</i>	80; 83
North Riding Records; ed. Rev. J. C. Atkinson, vols. i.-ix.			[orig. docum. rel. to N. Riding] [w. £5]	r	8°	N. Ridg. Rec. Soc. 84-92 <i>in prep.</i>	
PAGE, W. [ed.]	The Surveys of the Yorks. Chuntries, <i>temp.</i> Henry viii. and Edward vi.			8°	Surtees Soc. (<i>Whittaker</i>)	<i>in prep.</i>	
PARK, Godf. R.	Parliamentary Representation of Yorkshire		[earliest Parl. to 1886]	8°	<i>priv. prin.</i>	86	
PAVER, W. [ed.]	Pedigrees of the Families of the City of York		<i>o.p.</i>	8°	<i>York</i>	42	
PEACOCK, Edw. [tr.]	List of Roman-Catholics in Co. of York in 1604— <i>ut</i> A § 97.						
PURVEY-CUST, Dn. A. P.	The Heraldry of York Minster [builders and benefactors]— <i>ut</i> E § 17, <i>s.v.</i> Yorkshire.			8°	<i>Uppermill</i>	87	
RADCLIFFE, Jno. [ed.]	The Parish Registers of St Chad: 1613-1757			<i>o.p.</i>	8°	Surtees Soc. (<i>Whittaker</i>)	58
RAINE, [Can.] Jas. [ed.]	The Fabric Rolls of York Minster			15/-	8°	" "	72
" [ed.]	The Register of Walter Gray, Abp. of York: 1215-1255						
SHEARD, Mich. [ed.]	Records of the Parish of Bateley in the Co. of York— <i>ut</i> E § 17, <i>s.v.</i> Yorkshire.			<i>o.p.</i>	8°	<i>Lond. and Leeds</i>	54
SMITH, Hy. Stooks	The Parliamentary Representation of Yorkshire		[1654-1888]	6/-	8°	<i>Bingley</i>	88
" Wm. [ed.]	Registers of Topcliffe and Morley: 12 ill.						

G § 22

- STAVERT, Rev. W. J. [ed.] The Registers of Burnsall-Craven, Yorkshire *priv. prin.*
 Temple Newsam : its history and antiquities [ed.] The Registers of the Parish of Skipton, Yorkshire Blackwell, Oxford, in prep.
 4° Leeds 90
- Acc. of Knights Templars there and at Temple Hurst, Baronial houses of Darcy, Lennox, Stewart and Irwin.
 TONGE, Thos. [16 cent.] Heraldic Visitation of the Northern Counties in 1530 8° Surtees Soc. (Whitaker) 63
 WALKER, E. J. Chapters on the Early Registers of Parish Church of Halifax 8° Halifax 85
 WILORIDGE, T. T. [ed.] Armorial Bearings of Families of Kingston-on-Hull and Holderness 4° Hull 86
 Yorkshire Genealogist — *ut* E § 17, s. 2. Yorkshire.
- Wales.**
- BRAUFORT, [1st] Duke of Official Progress thro' Wales ; maps and ill. [photolith. of orig. MS. 1684] 31/6 4° Blades 88
 BREESE, Edw. [ed.] Calendars of Gwynedd ; w. notes by Wm. Watkin E. Wynne *o.p.* [pb. 42/-; w. 10/6] 4° London 73
- Chronological lists of the Lord-Lieuts., Sheriffs and Knights of Shire for Anglesey, Carnarvon and Merionethshire.
- BRIDGEMAN, Rev. Geo. T. O. History of the Princes of South Wales — *ut* F § 34.
 MEYRICK, [Sir] Sam. R. Heraldic Visitation of Wales, 2 vols. *o.p.* 4° 46
 ROBERTS, Peter Y Cwttia Cyfarwydd ; w. Introd. on Pedigrees by Archd. Thomas 10/- 8° C. J. Clark 93
 "The Chronicle written by the famous Clarke Peter ROBERTS," Notary Public for yrs. 1607-1646.
- Denbighshire.*
 CRISP, Fred. A. [ed.] Parish Registers of Kegidog *alias* St. George, nr. Abergel 8° *priv. prin.* 90
Cardiganshire and Carmarthenshire.
 EDMUNDS, Rev. W. (On Some Old Families in the Neighbourhood of Lampeter, Cardiganshire 8° Tenby 60
 PHILLIPS, A. L. [ed.] Pedigrees of Caermarthenshire, Cardiganshire and Pembrokehire 8° *priv. prin.* 59
 PHILLIPS, Jno. Roland [ed.] List of the Sheriffs of Cardiganshire : 1539-1868 ; w. notes 8° Carmarthen 68
Glamorganshire.
 CLARK, Geo. T. The Land of Morgan : its conquest and its conquerors 8° *priv. prin.* (Lond.) [80] 83
 A history of the Lordship of Glamorgan.
 Limbus Patrum Morganicæ et Glamorganicæ [genealogies] r 8° *priv. prin.* (Lond.) 86
 FRANCIS, Geo. Grant [ed.] Swansea Charters [100 printed] f° " " " 69
 With seals and memoirs of Col. Pp. JONES and Maj.-Gen. DAWKINS.
- LANGLEY, Alf. F. C. C. [ed.] Registers of Peterston-super-Ely, Cardiff [50 printed] 5/- 8° Mitchell & Hughes 93
 NICHOLAS, THOS. History and Antiquities of Glamorganshire and its Families 12/6 r 8° Longman 74
 PHILLIPPS, Sir Thos. [ed.] Glamorganshire Pedigrees [ed. fr. MSS. of Sir Is. Heard] f° *priv. prin.* (Worcester) 45
- Montgomeryshire.*
 LOYD, Rev. W. V. [ed.] The Sheriffs of Montgomeryshire : 1540-1639 [w. armor. bgs. and notices] 21/- 8° Clark 76
 Powys-Land Club Publications (*ut* E § 18) *cont.* *Montgom. pedigrees, list of sheriffs, etc.*
- Pembrokeshire.*
 OWEN, Geo., of Henllys [1552-1613] Description of Pembrokeshire, ed. Hy. Owen — *ut* E § 18.
 PHILLIPPS, A. L. [ed.] Pedigrees of Caermarthenshire, Cardigansh. and Pembrokeshire — *ut supra.*
- Scotland.**
- DUNCAN, Maj. Fcs. The Royal Province of Scotland and her Baronets 1/- 8° Clowes 78
 FRASER, Sir Wm. Genealogical Works 4° *priv. prin.* (Edin.) 58-85
- Carliaverock, Book of, 2 vols.* [150 prin.] 73 *Lennox, The, 2 vols.* [i. Memrs., ii. Muniments] 74
 Maxwells, Earls of Nithsdale, Lords Maxwell and Herries. [150 prin.] 63
Carmegies, Earls of Southesk, 2 vols. [100 prin.] 67 *Maxwells of Pollok, 2 vols.* [150 prin.] 63
Colquhoun, Chiefs of, 2 vols. [150 prin.] 66 *Menteith, Red Book of, 2 vols.* [150 prin.] 80
Cromartie, Earls of, 2 vols. [100 prin.] 76 *Montgomerys, Earls of Eglinton* 59
Douglas Book, The, 4 vols. [100 prin.] 85 *Pollok-Maxwell, Chartulary of* 75
Grandtully, Red Book of, 2 vols. [100 prin.] 88 *Scotts of Buccleugh, The, 2 vols.* [100 prin.] 78
Grant, The Chiefs of, 3 vols. [150 prin.] 83 *Stirlings of Keir, The* [150 prin.] 58
- A highly important series of works, by the Deputy Keeper of Records of Scotl. since 1880.
- MARSHALL, Dav. Genealogical Notes anent some Ancient Scottish Families 8° *priv. prin.* 84
- Aberdeenshire: Aberdeen.*
 GEDDES + DUGUID, Rev. W. D., Peter The Heraldic Ceiling of St. Machar Cathedral, Old Aberd., described 4° New Spalding Club, Aberd. 87
- Dumfriesshire.*
 JOHNSTONE, C. L. Historical Families of Dumfriesshire and the Border Wars 8° Dumfries [88] 89
- Carliaverock, Siege of: 1300.*
 FRASER, Sir Wm. The Book of Carliaverock, 2 vols. — *ut supra.*
 HARRISON, A. P. [ed.] Roll of Carliaverock [emblazoned banners and shields of Knights] *o.p.* 4° London 46
 WRIGHT, Thos. [ed.] Roll of Arms of Princes, Barons and Knights at Carliaverock *o.p.* 4° " 64
- Fifehire.*
 ROGERS, Rev. Chas. [ed.] Register of the Collegiate Church of Crail 8° Grampian Club 77
 Rental-Book of the Cistercian Abbey of Cupar Angus, 2 vols. ; facs. 42/- 8° " " 70
- Lanarkshire.*
 BAIN + ROGERS, Jos. Rev. C. [eds.] Glasgow Registers, 2 vols. ea. 21/- 8° Grampian Club 75
Liber Protocolorum M. Cuthberti Stimonis: 1499-1513; Rental Book of Diocese of Glasgow 1509-70.
- DENNISTOUN, J. [ed.] Coitness Collections : 1608-1840 4° Maitland Club 42
 MACGEORGE, A. Inquiry as to Armorial Insignia of City of Glasgow 4° *priv. prin.* (Glasg.) 66
- Perthshire.*
 HALLEN, Rev. A. W. C. [ed.] The Register of Baptisms, Muthill, Perthshire : 1697-1847 8° *priv. prin.* (Edin.) 87
 MORRIS, T. The Provosts of Methven : biogr. notices, w. charters, etc. 8° " " 74
 OLIPHANT, Thos. L. K. The Jacobite Lairds of Gask 8° Grampian Club 70
 WILSON, Jno. The Presbytery of Perth [members and ministers fr. Reformn. to 1860] *o.p.* 8° Perth 60
- Stirlingshire.*
 SMITH, Jno. Guthrie The Parish of Strathblane and its Inhabitants — *ut* B. B. E § 20.
 A chapter of Lennox history.
- Bannockburn, Battle of: 1314.*
 WHITE, Rob. History of Battle of Bannockburn ; map and arms *o.p.* [pub. 12/-; w. 6/-] 8° Edinburgh 71
 With notices of the principal warriors engaged in the battle.
- Falkirk, Battle of: 1298.*
 GOUGH, Hy. [ed.] Scotland in 1298 — *ut* B. B. G § 22.
- Wigtownshire.*
 AGNEW, Sir Andr. The Hereditary Sheriffs of Galloway — *ut* E § 20.

Ireland.

- CAULFIELD, Rich. [ed.] Register of the Parish of Holy Trinity [Christ Church], Cork : 1643-68 8° *Cork* 77
 ,, ,, [ed.] The Council Book of the Corporation of Kinsale : 1652-1800 8° *priv. prin.* 79
 Includes names of inhabitants of Kinsale, Randoe and neighbourhood : 1600-1800.
- CRONNELLY, Rich. Fcs. Irish Family History : hist. and geneal. acc. fr. earliest period *o.p.* 8° *Dublin* 65
 D'ALTON, Jno. Illustrations, histor. and geneal., of King James' Irish Army hist., 2 vols. *o.p.* 8° [55] 61
 Conts. c. 500 of the most ancient families in Ireland.
- GILBERT, Jno. T. [ed.] 'Chartularies of St. Mary's Abbey, Dublin, 2 vols. [Cistercian] ea. 10/- r 8° *Rolls Series* 84 ; 85
 ,, ,, [ed.] Register of the Abbey of St. Thomas the Martyr, Dublin [Augustinian] 10/- r 8° ,, ,, 89
- HICKSON, Mary [ed.] Selections from Old Kerry Records—*ut* 33. E § 21.
 MACCARTHY, Dan. Life and Letters of Florence MacCarthy Reagh *o.p.* [*pb.* 16/-] 8° *Dublin* (Longman) 67
 Conts. a history of the ancient families of the South of Ireland.
- O'RORKE, Terence Hist., Antiq. and Pres. State of Ballysadare and Kilvarnet—*ut* 33. E § 21.
 Includes notices of the O'Haras, the Coopers, the Percevals and other local families.

French Reformed Churches, Dublin—v. A § 63 (Huguenot Soc.—LA TOUCHE).

United States.

New England.

New England Historical and Genealogical Register, vols. i.-xlvii. [to 1893] *ann.* \$3 8° N. E. Hist. & Geneal. Soc. *in prog.*

Virginia.

HAYDEN, Rev. H. E. [ed.] Virginia Genealogies [800 pp.] *subscr.* \$5 [*w.* \$6] 8° Author, *Barré, Pa.* 92
 Conts the hist. of 16 leading Virginia families and their branches.

23. HERALDRY. ARMS. CRESTS.

Heraldry, Arms.

Great Britain (and *Europe*).

- FOX-DAVIES, Arth. Chas. Armorial Families ; c. 600 ill. *subscr.* 105/- *nt.* Jack, *Edin.*, *in prep.* ; *ann.*
 To be a sort of Directory of names and designations of all properly armigerous persons at the pres. day in Gt. Brit. and Irel., w. details as to liveries and cockades legitimately in use. To appear annually, the illus. of the first issue (1894) to be limited to subscribers to it! *Edition de Luxe* (400) 210/- *nt.*
- HULME, Prf. F. E. Heraldry ; 194 ill. [Antiquarian Library] c 8° ^{3/6} *Sommerschein* \$1.25 *Macmillan N.Y.* 92
 A handy little bk., contg., in pleasant and interesting form, just such information as the beginner or the "general reader" is likely to require.
- RUSKIN, Jno. —*in his* Val d'Arno, *ut* 33. I § 97.
 * WOODWARD + BURNETT, Rev. Jno. Treatise on Heraldry, British and Foreign ; 2 vols. ; 56 pl. (46 illum.) *o.p.* [*pb.* 50/- *nt.*] 8° Johnston, *Edin.* 91
 Dr. Geo. and 106 ill.
 Orig. written by BURNET, the Lyon King of Arms, and on his death in 1839 extended to foreign heraldry and increased by ab. two-thirds by WOODWARD. This is the best general bk. of the century on armor and blazonry, well produced. Excellent Index (c. 100 pp.) by G. H. JOHNSTONE ; and Engl. and French glossaries. The emblazoned pl. cont. 465 coats of arms. Only 500 printed.
- * ,, Rev. Jno. Ecclesiastical Heraldry ; 36 pl. (32 illum.) [500 prin.] 30/- *nt.* 8° Johnston, *Edin.* 94
 A very valuable wk., full of informn. as to the armorial insignia of episc. sees, abbeys, relig. foundns. and communities, Brit. and foreign. In 2 Pts. (1) dealing w. the general use of armor. insignia by ecclesiastics of Western Church fr. earliest to pres. times, (2) contg. an enlargement of author's *Notice of Arms of Bishops of Gt. Brit. and Irel.* [*o.p.*, *subscr.* 21/- Warren '68] incl. arms of Colonial sees, universities, etc. The continental pt. conts. blazon of arms of Popes fr. 1144 to pres. time, acc. of great rel. principalities of Holy Roman Empire, and other histor. and heraldic matter. About 1,000 coats in all are blazoned.

Scotland.

- Heraldry Exhibition [1891] Memorial Catalogue ; facss. (some col.) [250 prin.] [*w.* 50/-] 4° Constable, *Edin.* 92
 The ill. are derived fr. heraldic devices on aac. MSS., stone and wood carvings, wall decorns., playing-cards (incl. the rare set of Scottish *Cards Armorial*), bk.-bdgs., seals, etc.
- * NISBET, Alex. [*b.* 1657] Heraldic Plates, ed. Andr. Ross + Fcs. J. Grant [200 prin.] *subscr.* 36/- r 4° Waterston, *Edin.* 92
 A handsome and scholarly volume, consisting of the series of pl. discov. in 1888 in the libr. of Mr. ELLIOTT of Cleghorn, and evidently intended to ill. his *System of Heraldry: speculative and practical* [2 vols. ; c. 500 ill. of arms, etc. (*w.* £6 6/-) P (1722-42) 1816]. With Introd. Memor. [60 pp.] of NISBET, "the ablest and most scientific writer on heraldry," "the landless representative of an ancient and honourable family," and genealogies.
- PAUL, J. Balfour Ordinary of the Arms cont. in Publ. Register of Lyon Office, Scotl. 15/- *nt.* 8° Green, *Edin.* 93
 The present Lyon Register commenced 1672 and continues to pres. day. It incl. all Scot. families who are entitled to bear arms, and is arrgd. much on the same plan as PAPWORTH'S *Ordinary* [*ut* 33. G § 23], each entry bg. given under the 1st charge used in the blazon (in quartered coats, ea. quarter given separ.). Full Index of names.

Armorial China —*v.* 33. I § 113 (GRIGGS).

Crests.

- FAIRBAIRN, J. Bk. of Crests of Fam. of Gt. Brit. & Irel., ed. Arth. C. Fox-Davies, 2 v. ; 229 pl. 84/- 4° Jack, *Edin.* [59] 92
 A new and enlarged edn. of the bk. *ut* 33. G § 23, discarding a great many of the 30 to 40 thousand crests therein contained, and adding over 1000 new authorized ones. Practically a new work. Vol. I.—630 three-col. pp. of Index to Surnames, etc. ; II.—229 pl. "Artificer's Edn." 63/-.

24. SURNAMEN AND CHRISTIAN NAMES. NICKNAMEN.

Great Britain.

- BARBER, Dr. Hy. British Family Names : their origin and meaning 15/- m 8° Stock 94
After a *General Introd.*, dealing w. surnames deriv. fr. places, trades, offices, tribes or clans, nicknames, Christian names, foreign names and founding names, discusses those wh. are anc. patronymics (arrgd. under G.-Norse, Frisian, A.-S. and Norman), making full use of the *Leadinamabok* and *Domesday Bk.*, concl. w. alphab. list of some 8000 Brit. surnames, classified under their various origins.
- DUDGEON, Patrick A Short Introduction to the Origin of Surnames s 4° Anderson, *Dumfries* 90
 GUPPY, Dr. Hy. B. Homes of Family Names in Great Britain 10/6 8° Harrison 91
An investigation into the local distribution of British surnames. Does not treat in detail of etymology of names, tho' the Introd. chapter conts. a good outline of what is generally known on the subject.
- HAY, W. de Lisle Dictionary of British Christian Names [very comprehensive] 8° Sonnenschein *in prep.*
 "Jack."
- NICHOLSON, E. W. B. The Pedigree of "Jack" : and of various allied names *gratis* 8° Author, Bodl. Lib., *Oxon.* 92
Recast fr. his series of letters to the *Academy* dur. 1892 on the pedigree of "Jack."

Isle of Man.

- MOORE, Rev. A. W. The Surnames and Place-Names of the Isle of Man 10/6 8° Stock 90
Contains a phonetical Introduction by Prof. J. RHYS.

Ireland.

- MATHESON, Rob. E. Special Report on Surnames in Ireland [Blue-Book] 7½d. 1° Eyre & Spottisw. 94
With notes as to their numerical strength, derivation, ethnology and distribution.

IV. Miscellaneous Historical Collaterals.

25. COSTUME.

Ancient.

- AMMON Theatre of Women : costumes of females of Europe ; 100 pl. [w. 4/6] s 4° Holbein Soc. [1580] 72
Greece.
- EVANS, Maria M., Lady Chapters on Greek Dress ; ill. 5/- nt. (\$2) 8° Macmillan 94
As interesting and scholarly contribution to the more practical side of the matter.

Great Britain.

- HILL, [Miss] Georgiana A History of English Dress, 2 vols. ; steel pl. 30/- 8° Bentley 92
A clear and accurate, tho' rather sketchy, acc. of the differ. styles of dress dur. Saxon, Plantag., Tudor, Stuart and mod. times.
- Yorkshire.*
- WALKER, Geo. [artist] Costume of Yorkshire [in 1814] : 41 col. engrs. ; w. Eng. and Fch. text [500 prin.] [L.P. (100) 147/-] 84/- r 8° 8° Jackson, *Leeds* 85.

Scotland : *Tartans of the Clans*—v. E § 19.

France.

- Costumes of Time of French Revolution 1790-93, and in Engl. 1795-1806 ; 65 col. pl. £5 r 4°
Reprod. fr. portfolio of Victorien SARDOU, the French dramatist.
- ROBIDA, A. Yester-Year, Ten Centuries of Toilette, tr. Mrs. Cashel Hoey ; col. ill. 7/6 c 8° Low 91
A picturesque and amusing hist. of Fch. dress fr. earliest to pres. times, tr. fr. *Mesdames Nos Ancêtres*.

The Fan.

- SALMEY, [Mrs.] Charl. M. Fans of Japan ; w. Intro. Wm. Anderson ; 10 col. pl. and 39 ill. 31/6 nt. r 4° Paul 94
 SCHREIBER, Ly. Charl. Foreign Fans and Fan Leaves rel. to Fch. Revolution ; 150 pl. 147/- 1° Murray 90
 S. Kens. Mus. Fans of All Countries 42/- 1° S. Kens. Mus.
Twenty photos. of Spanish, French, German, Italian and English fans.

26. AUTOGRAPHS.

Generally.

- SCOTT + DAVEY, Rev. Dr. Sam. Guide to Collect. of Histor. Docum., Literary MSS., Autog. Letters, etc. *subsc.* 30/- nt. Davey 91
A useful work. Chaps. on Collection, Preservation and Arrangement and Verification of autograph docum. ; on the Histor. MSS. Commis., on Modern Collectors, Sales, etc. ; w. a valuable list of 143 works cont. facss., autos. and a reference Index to the 3,200 facss. therel. 95 litho. pl. of facs. English autos. 11-27 royal, 28-93 liter., polit., etc.). Conts. a repr. of Andrew WRIGHT'S *Court Hand* [w. 36.36, O § 36] on 23 litho. plates, and a *Collection of Water Marks* by the late R. LEMON (of Record Office) on 67 litho. pl.

English Kings and Queens.

- HARDY, W. J. [ed.] The Handwriting of the Kings and Queens of England; ill. 10/6 i 8° R. T. S. 93
 With reproducns. of autogrns. and letters of all sovereigns fr. EDWARD III. to VICTORIA. Partly repr. fr. *The Leisure Hour*.

Palæography: Generally—v. K § 99.**“Philosophy” of Handwriting.**

- DE SALAMANCA, F. The Philosophy of Handwriting [w. 135 typical autographs]—*ut* **33.33. A** § 94.

27. POSTAGE STAMPS (PHILATELY).**Generally.**

- EVANS, Maj. E. B. Philatelic Handbk.: a guide to collectors; w. Supplemtns.; many ill. *o.p.* [w. 10/-] 12° 85-88
 OGILVIE, W. T. Hdbk. for Collect. of Postage Stamps; w. cpl. catal.; ill. [Young Col. Ser.] 1/- c 8° Sonnenschein [83] 92

Catalogues.

- *COLLIN + CALMAN, ^{Hy.}/_{Hy. L.} [Ams.] A Catal. for Advanced Collectors of Postage Stamps, envelopes and
 wrappers; \$5 *subscr.*, raised to \$7.50 4° Scott Stamp Co., *N. Y.* 91 *sqg. in prg.*

- OGILVIE, W. T. —*in his* Handbook for Collection of Postage Stamps, *ut supra*.
 Scott Stamp & Coin Co. Standard Postage Stp. Catal.; ill. [over 350 pp. w. ab. 3,000 ill. of stps.] 50c. 4° Scott Stamp Co., *N. Y.* [] 92

Magazines.

- American Journal of Philately [monthly] *ann.* 50c. 8° Scott Stamp Co., *N. Y.* *in prg.*

Ser. i. *o.p.*; Ser. ii., vols. i.-iii. [1888-90] ea. \$1.50, iv.-vi. [1891-1893] ea. \$1.

- Gibbons, Stanley, Monthly Journal, ed. Maj. E. B. Evans; ill. i 8° Stanley Gibbons 90 *sqg. in prg.*

- London Philatelist ed. M. P. Castle; ill. [organ of Philatelic Soc. of Lond.] [monthly] i 8° Philat. Soc. 92 *sqg. in prg.*

- Philatelic Journal of Gt. Brit., and Philat. Review of Reviews, vols. i.-iii. Brown, *Salisbury* 91-93 *in prg.*

- Philatelic Record 13 vols.; ill. [organ of Philat. Soc. of Lond.] i 8° Philat. Soc. 80-92

Vols. i.-iv. are *o.p.*, and a set of the 13 vols. is worth about £4 4s. Continued as *The London Philatelist*, *ut supra*.

- Stamp Advertiser and Auction Record, ed. Chas. J. Phillips [monthly] i 8° 89 *sqg. in prg.*

- Stamp News ill. [monthly] s 8° 82 *sqg. in prg.*

Great Britain.

- Account of Celebration of Jubilee of Uniform Inland Penny Postage: 1840-90; ports. 7/6 8° G. P. O. London 91

- “PHIL.” The Penny Postage Jubil. & Philatelic Hist.: 1840-90; port. of Rowl. Hill 1/- c 8° Low 91

- *WESTOBY, Wm. A. S. Descript. Catalogue of all Post. Stamps of Gt. Brit. and Irel.; 148 cuts 6/- 8° ,, 91

Issued on the occasion of the Penny Postage Stamp Jubilee.

British Colonies.

- Philatelic Soc. of Lond. Postage Stamps *etc.* of Austral. and Brit. Colon. of Oceania; 31 autotype pl. i 8° Philat. Soc. 87

- “ ” Postage Stamps *etc.* of North Amer. Colonies of Gt. Britain; 6 autotype pl. i 8° “ ” 89

- “ ” Postage Stps. *etc.* of Tasmania; 9 autotype pl. [by A. F. Basset Hull, of Hobart] i 8° “ ” 90

- “ ” Postage Stps. *etc.* of Br. Cols. of W. Indies, Br. Honduras & Cols. of S. Am.; 32 pl. i 8° “ ” 91

Uniform Imperial Postage—v. D § 142: British Politics.

United States.

- TIFFANY, J. K. [Am.] History of the Postage Stamps of U.S.A.; port. \$2 c 8° 87

28. FLAGS.**Generally.**

- AMIES, W. T. [Am.; ed.] The Flags of all Maritime Nations [in colours] obl. 8° *Phila.* 80

- GRIFFIN, Jas. [ed.] Flags, National and Mercantile [*ut* **33.33. G** § 28]; second edn. 7/6 8° Griffin, *Portsmouth* [78] 92

Conts. 782 house-flags and funnels of princ. ships of merc. marine and 120 natl. flags and signals.

- HOUNSELL, Geo. C. [ed.] Flags and Signals of All Nations: col. pl. [issued by Admiralty] 50/- f° Eyre & Spottisw. [82] 91

- MUSGRAVE, [ed.] Royal, Naval and Mercantile Flags of all Nations 8° London 87

Great Britain.

- Colours of the British Army; 109 col. ill. [standards, guidons and flags] 5/- 27 × 39 in. Day 92

- MORRIS, Jon. F. [Am.] The British Flag: its origin and history 8° *Hartfd., Conn.* 89

Incidents in the use of the British flag in America.

- RICHARDSON, Christ. T. The Heraldic History of the British Flag 8° 86

France.

- RICHARDSON, Christ. T. Historical Memoranda connected w. the Flag of France 8° *Ramsgate* 75

G §§ 29*-30

29.* PIPES.

- BRAGGE, Wm. —his Bibliotheca Nicotiana [ut **33.35**. I § 35] *conts. a catal. of objects conn. w. use of tobacco.*
 PRITCHETT, R. T. [artist] Smokiana : 101 photo-litho. pages fr. orig. dwgs. by artist ; w. descrs. 7/6 8° Quaritch 90.
 The pl. comprize some hundred designs of typical pipes of all countries used dur. the last 3 cents.

29. SIGNBOARDS AND TRADE SIGNS.

London.

- NORMAN, Pp. London Signs and Inscriptions—*ut* E § 17, *s.v.* London (Signs).

30. LIVES OF ANTIQUARIES.

Great Britain.

- HEARNE, Thos. [1678-1735] Remarks & Collections, ed. C. E. Doble, vols. i.-iii. [vol. iv. *in prep.*] ea. 16/- 8° Oxf. Hist. Soc. 84; 86; 88.
 Vols. i.-iii. cont. the Diaries and correspondence from 1705-12. The wk. will be contin. to HEARNE'S death in 1735. When complete, it will contain the fullest record of the life of a scholar wh. we possess ; and it is of peculiar interest for the hist. of the Nonjurors, and of the Oxford of HEARNE'S time, and also for the biography of the principal English antiquaries and historians of the first third of 18 cent.
- JEWITT, Llewellyn. Life and Death of Llewellyn Jewitt ; ports. 10/6 8° Gray 89.
 Goss, Wm. Hy. With fragmentary memoirs of some of his friends, espec. S. C. HALL.
- LEWIS, Rev. Sam. Savage. Lewis, Agnes Smith [wife] Life of the Rev. Samuel Savage Lewis 6/6 8° Macmillan & Bowes, *Camb.* 92
 Brief life of one of the most accomplished experts in gems, who bequeathed his valuable coll. to Corp. Chr. Coll., *Camb.*, of wh. he was a Fellow and the Librarian.
- PETRIE, Geo. [Irish antiquary]. Allingham, Wm. George Petrie—*in his* Varieties in Prose, *ut* K § 89.
- PICTON, Sir Jas. A. [Liverpool antiquary]. Picton, J. Allanson [son] Life and Letters of Sir James A. Picton ; ports. and pl. 12/- 8° Walmsley, *L'pool* (Isbister) 91
 Conts. some interesting descns. of L'pool manners and customs during 1st quarter of 19 cent., of origin and growth of L'pool Free Library movement, *etc.*
- REEVES, Bp. Wm. [Down and Connor ; Irish antiquary, *d.* 1892]. Ferguson, Lady Life of Rt. Rev. William Reeves ; port. 6/- c 8° Longman 93;
 Acc. of the events of his life, of his character and literary and professional labours, w. numerous letters to him. REEVES' fame was won by his edn. of ADAMNAN'S *Life of St. Columba* (1857 ; *ut* **35.35**. F § 37) before he was raised to the Bench.
- SMITH, Chas. Roach [*d.* 1890] Retrospections : social and archæol., vol. iii., [posth.] ed. Jno. G. Waller 12/6 8° Bell 91
- THORESBY, Ralph [Leeds historian; 1677-1724] Diary & Corresp., ed. Rev. Jos. Hunter, 4 vols. ; port. *a.p.* [w. 10/-] c 8° Bentley 30-32.
 Edited from the original MSS.
- Atkinson, D. H. Ralph Thoresby, the Topographer : his town and times, 2 vols. *a.p.* [w. 12/-] 8° Leeds 85.
- WALFORD, Cornelius. Walford Edw. Cornelius Walford : in memoriam [Sette of Odd Vols.] [w. 12/6] i 16° Sette of Odd Vols. 87
- À WOOD, Ant. [1632-95] Life and Times, ed. Rev. Andr. Clark, vols. i.-ii. ea. 20/- *nt.*, iii. 21/- *nt.* ; ill. [iv.-v. (end) *in prep.*] 8° Oxf. Hist. Soc. 91; 92; 94
 Collected from his Diaries and other papers : 1632-1695.
- United States.
- MERRILL, Hy. Merrill, Anna Lea [Am. ; wife] Life and Literary Remains of Henry Merrill 15/- *nt.* c 8° Quaritch [79] 95

CLASS H.—SCIENCE.

I. Treatises in General Science.

1. BIBLIOGRAPHY, INTRODUCTION, HISTORY AND BIOGRAPHY: GENERALLY.

Bibliography.

Series. Periodicals.

- BOLTON, H. C. [Am.] Catal. of Scientific and Technical Periodicals [1695-1882] \$3.50 8° Smithson. Inst., Washn. (Wesley) 85
Smithsonian Miscell. Contribs. No. 514. Arrgd. *alphab.* w. index of places, index of subjects and Library Check-list 5,705 titles. With few exceptions, series pub. by Learned Soccs. are omitted, their admnss. bg. rendered unecess. by SCUDDER'S bk., *ut inf.* [Rectifies entry in 35.36, H § 1.]
- Royal Society: Catalogue of Scientific Papers, vol. ix. [1874-1883; A-Gis.] 25/- *ut.* r 4° Camb. Press 92
Contin. of an invaluable work: arranged, however, only under authors, in one alphab. It is to be hoped that at least a subject-index for the whole series will be undertaken.
- SCUDDER, Sam. H. [Am.] Catal. of Scientific Serials of All Countries [1633-1876] \$4 8° Harv. Univ., Camb., Mass. 79
Incl. the Transactus. of Learned Soccs. Arranged geographically, w. alphab. index of titles. 4,352 titles, and many cross refs. [Rectifies entry in 35.36, H § 1.]

Scientific Societies.

Great Britain.

- Year-Book of Science, ed. Prf. T. G. Bonney 7/6 8° Cassell 92 *sqq.* in *prg.*
A useful yr.-bk., contrib. to by many well-known specialists, incl. all branches of science (except astron. proper and syst. zoology), and many of applied science, and giving a list of some of most import. memoirs of yr. Good indexes of subjects and of authors.
- Year-Book of the Scientific and Learned Societies of Great Britain and Ireland: Tenth Year [1893] 7/6 8° Griffin [84-] 94 in *prg.*
Ut 35.36, K § 6. Compiled fr. offic. sources. Incl. lists of papers read dur. the prev. yr. in 14 depts. (1) *Science Generally*, (2) *Mathem. and Physics*, (3) *Chem. and Photogr.*, (4) *Geol., Geography and Mineralogy*, (5) *Biology*, incl. *Microssc. and Anthropol.*, (6) *Econ. Science and Statist.*, (7) *Mechan. Sci. and Archit.*, (8) *Naval and Mil. Sci.*, (9) *Agric. and Hortic.*, (10) *Law*, (11) *Medicine*, (12) *Literature*, (13) *Psychol.*, (14) *Archaeology*.

Germany.

- MÜLLER, Joh. Die wissenschaftliche Vereine u. Gesellsch. Deutschlands im 19 Jahrh. 66m. 4° Asher, Berlin 83-88
An elaborate bibliogr. of the pubns. of Germ. scientific clubs and societies fr. their estab. to 1883-88

History.

Mediæval.

- STEELE, Rob. [ed.] Mediæval Lore [tr. fr. Bartholomew Anglicus' *Encyclo.*]—*ut* B § 3.

Modern and (Contemporary).

- HUXLEY, Prf. Thos. H. Progress of Science 1837-87—in *his* Coll. Essays, vol. i., *ut* K § 83.
Repr. fr. *The Reign of Queen Victoria*, ed. 1. Humphry WARD, *ut* 35.36, F § 26

Greek and Roman Writers on Physical Science—*ut.* K § 196, § 222.

Biography: Collectively. Series.

- LODGE, Prf. Oliver Pioneers of Science—*ut* H § 21.

Series.

- Leaders in Science *ea.* \$1.50 (5/-) c 8° Putnam 91-93 in *prg.*
Agassiz, Louis [*ut* H § 31] Chas. F. HOLDER [Am.] 93 | *Darwin, Charles* [*ut* H § 42] Chas. F. HOLDER 91

Introduction.

- COX, Jno. An Introduction to Physical Science [University Extens. Manuals] p 8° Murray Scribner, N.Y. in *prg.*
MIVART, Dr. St. George An Introduction to the Elements of Science; ill. 6/- c 8° Osgood 93

Regarding "science" as "nothing more than plain reason and common sense used in a methodical manner, and applied to the exam. of various objects around us w. as much exactness as possible" (thus making it synon. w. "knowledge"), it consists of a series of brief sketches of Number, Mathematics, Phys. Laws, Non-living World, Living World, Man, and a summary (Politics, Ethics and Theology not discussed). Too large a scope for a single little bk., but excellent for showing the connection betw. all the sciences. No Index.

H § 1
Organization of Scientific Research.
 "A FREE LANCE" The Organisation of Science - 1/- 8° Williams 92

A powerful plea for the systematization of all the var. scientific bodies in England, fr. the Royal Soc. downwards, w. spec. refer. to the publication of researches.

Series.
 Alembic Club Reprints ea. 1/6 nl. c 8° Clay, Edin. 93-94 in prg.

- BLACK, Prf. Jos. *Experimts. on Magnesia* [ut H § 18] [1754] 93
 CAVENDISH, Hy. *Experimts. on Air* [ut H § 18] [v.v.] 93
Foundatns. of Atomic Theory [ut H § 18] [02-08] 93
 HOOKE, R. *Extracts fr. Micrographia* [ut H § 46] [1665] 94
 c 8° Camb. Press Macmillan, N.Y. 93-94 in prg.

- Cambridge Natural Science Manuals; ill.
 DARWIN+ACTON, Fcs. *Pract. Physiol. of Plants* [ut H § 49].. in prep.
 " Fcs. *Intro. to Study of Botany* in prep.
 GLAZEBROOK, K. T. *Light* [ut H § 14] 3/- 94
 " " *Heat* [ut H § 15] 3/- 94
 MACALISTER, Prf. Alex. *Physical Anthropology* in prep.
 REYNOLDS, S. H. *The Vertebrate Skeleton* in prep.
 SEWARD, A. C. *Fossil Plants* in prep.
 WOODS, Hy. *Elem. Paleontol.: Inverteb.* [ut H § 31] 6/- (\$1.60 nt.) 93
 c 8° ea. 3/6 Walter Scott en. \$1.25 Scribner, N.Y. 89-93 in prg.

- Contemporary Science Series, ed. Havelock Ellis; some ill.
 ELLIS, Havelock *The Criminal* [ut D § 123] 90
 " " *Man and Woman* [ut H § 100] 6/- 94
 GEUDES+THOMSON, J. *Anth. Evolution of Sex* [ut 16.36. H § 43] .. 89
 GOMME, G. Laurence *The Village Community* [ut F § 5] 90
 GUYAU, J. M. *Education and Heredity* [tr.] [ut D § 163] 91
 HARTLAND, Sidney *Science of Fairy Tales* [ut B § 3] 90
 HULL, Prf. Edw. *Volcanoes, Past and Present* [ut H § 28] 92
 LETOURNEAU, Prf. C. *Evolution of Marriage* [tr.] [ut F § 5] 91
 " " *Property: orig. and devel.* [tr.] [ut F § 5] 92
 LOMBROSO, Prf. C. *The Man of Genius* [tr.] [ut C § 71] 91
 MANTEGAZZA, P. *Physiognomy and Expression* [ut H § 100] 90
 MERCIER, Dr. C. *Sanity and Insanity* in prep.
 MOLL, Dr. Albert *Hypnotism* [ut H* § 15] 90
 PHARSON, Prf. Karl *Grammar of Science* [ut H § 4] 92
 RECLUS, Elie *Primitive Folk* [tr.] [ut F § 5] 91
 SUTTON, J. Bland *Evolution and Disease* [ut H* § 49] 90
 SYKES, J. F. J. *Public Health Problems* [ut H* § 55] 92
 TAYLOR, Can. Isaac *Origin of the Aryans* [ut 16.36. K § 119] 90
 TUNZELMANN, G. W. *Electricity in Mod. Life* [ut 16.36. I § 30] .. 90
 WOODHEAD, Dr. Sims *Bacteria and their Products* [ut H § 42] .. 91
 WOODWARD, Dr. C. M. [Am.] *Manual Training* [ut D § 167] 90
 c 8° Sonnenschein Macmillan, N.Y. in prg.

- Introductory Science Text-Books; ill.
 AVELING, Dr. E. B. *Botany* [ut H § 49] 4/6 (\$1.10) 91
 " " *Geology* [ut H § 31] 6/- 93
 No. American edn. of this vol.
 CAMPBELL, Dr. H. J. *Biology* [ut H § 42] 6/- (\$1.50) 93
 DOYLE, Fcs. *Rhetoric* [ut K § 86] 6/- (\$1.50) 93
 ELY, Prf. R. T. [Am.] *Political Economy* [ut D § 114] 4.6 [89] 91
 American edn. pb. by Hunt & Eaton, N.Y. (\$1).
 GIZYCKI, Prf. *Ethics* [ut A § 8] 4/6, 91
 No. American edn. of this vol.
 GREENWOOD, A. D. *Empire and Papacy* [ut F § 13] 4/6 (\$1.25) 92
 HATCH, Dr. F. H. *Petrology* [ut H § 32] 3/6 (90c.) [91] 91
 HATSCHKE, Prf. B. *Amphioxus* [ut H § 75] 6/- (\$1.50) 93
 LINDSAY, B. *Zoology* [ut H § 72] in prep.
 MIGULA, Dr. W. *Bacteriology* [ut H § 42] 6/- (\$1.50) 93
 SOAMES, L. *Phonetics* [ut K § 119] 6/- (\$1.50) 91
 ZIEHEN, Dr. Th. *Physiol. Psychology* [tr.] [ut C § 71] .. 6/- (\$1.50) 92
 c 8° ea. 5/- Paul Macmillan, N.Y. 73-92 in prg.

- International Scientific Series; ill.
 ABERCROMBY, R. *Weather* [ut 16.36. H § 29] 88
 AMOS, Prf. S. *Science of Law* [ut 16.36. D § 1] 74
 " " *Science of Politics* [ut 16.36. D § 134] 83
 BAGEHOT, W. *Physics and Politics* [ut 16.36. D § 134] 73
 BAIN, Prf. A. *Mind and Body* [ut 16.36. D § 163] 74
 " " *Educn. as a Science* [ut 16.36. D § 163] 79
 BASTIAN, Dr. H. C. *Brain and Mind* [ut 16.36. C § 71] 80
 VAN BENEDEN, P. J. *Parasites* [tr.] [ut 16.36. H* § 251] 75
 BERNSTEIN, Prf. A. *Five Senses* [tr.] [ut 16.36. C § 71] 76
 BINET+FERE' *Anim. Magnetism* [tr.] [ut 16.36. H § 16] 88
 BLASENA, F. *Sound and Music* [tr.] [ut 16.36. H § 13] 76
 de CANDOLLE, A. *Cultiv. Plants* [tr.] [ut 16.36. H § 48] 84
 CLIFFORD, Prf. W. K. *Exact Sciences* [ut 16.36. H § 5] 85
 COOKE, Prf. J. P. [Am.] *A New Chemistry* [ut 16.36. H § 17] 81
 " Dr. M. C. *Fungi* [ut 16.36. H § 5] 75
 " *Freshwater Algae* [ut H § 5] 90
 DAWSON, Sir J. W. [Canad.] *Geol. Hist. of Pol.* [ut 16.36. H § 52] 88
 DRAPER, Prf. J. W. *Relig. and Science* [ut 16.36. H § 52] 74
 GRAHAM, Prf. W. *Socialism* [ut D § 126] 91
 GREEN, F. W. E. *Colour Blindness* [ut H* § 5] 91
 HARTMANN, R. *Anthropoid Apes* [tr.] [ut 16.36. H § 43] 86
 HELLPRIN, A. [Am.] *Distrib. of Animals* [ut 16.36. H § 71] 87
 HENSLOR, Rev. C. *Floral Structures* [ut 16.36. H § 50] 88
 HUXLEY, Prf. T. H. *Cray Fish* [ut 16.36. H § 71] 79
 JEVONS, Prf. W. S. *Money and Exchange* [ut 16.36. D § 115] 75
 JOLY, N. *Man before Metals* [tr.] [ut 16.36. F § 5] 81
 JUDD, J. W. *Volcanoes* [ut 16.36. H § 28] 81
 LAGRANGE, F. *Bodily Exercise* [ut 16.36. D § 167] 89
 LE CONTE, J. [Am.] *Sight* [ut 16.36. H § 14] 81
 LEVI, Prf. L. *Intern. Law* [ut 16.36. D § 14] 88
 LOCKYER, Prf. J. N. *Spectrum Anal.* [ut 16.36. H § 20]. (6/6; \$2.50) 78
 LOMMEL, E. *Nature of Light* [ut 16.36. H § 14] 75
 LUBBOCK, Sir J. *Ants, Bees, Wasps* [ut 16.36. H § 88] 82
 " " *Sense and Instinct* [ut 16.36. H § 77] 89
 LUYK, J. *The Brain* [tr.] [ut 16.36. H* § 8] 82
 MARVE, E. J. *Anim. Mechanism* [ut 16.36. H § 73] 74
 MAUDSLEY, Dr. H. *Responsy. in Ment. Dis.* [ut 16.36. C § 71] 74
 v. MEYER, G. H. *Organs of Speech* [tr.] [ut 16.36. K § 98] 83
 MILNE, Prf. J. *Earliques* [ut 16.36. H § 28] 86
 MORSELLI, H. *Suicide* [ut 16.36. C § 70] 81
 PETTIGREW, J. B. *Animal Locomotn.* [ut 16.36. H § 73] 73
 PHILLIPS, W. *Diatomycetes* [ut 16.36. H § 56] 58
 POULTON, H. M. *Compar. Literature* [tr.] [ut 16.36. K § 17] 86
 POSNETT, E. F. *Colours of Animals* [ut H § 43] 90
 QUATRECAS, A. *Human Species* [tr.] [ut 16.36. E § 31] 81
 RIBOT, Prf. Th. *Diseases of Memory* [tr.] [ut 16.36. C § 71] 82
 ROMANES, G. J. *Anim. Intelligce.* [ut 16.36. H § 77] 81
 " *Jelly Fish, etc.* [ut 16.36. H § 80] 84
 ROOD, O. N. *Mod. Chromatics* [ut 16.36. I § 103] 79
 ROSENTHAL, J. *Muscles and Nerves* [ut 16.36. H* § 9] 81
 SCHMIDT, O. *Doctr. of Descent* [tr.] [ut 16.36. H § 43] 74
 " *Mammalia in Primew.* *Times* [tr.] [ut 16.36. H § 43] 85
 SCHÜTZENBERGER, Prf. P. *Fermentatn.* [tr.] [ut 16.36. H § 42] 76
 SCOTT, R. H. *Elem. Meteorology* [ut 16.36. H § 20] 83
 SEMPER, K. *Condns. of Existce.* [ut 16.36. H § 43] 81
 SIDGWICK, A. *Fulcines* [ut 16.36. C § 68] 83
 SMITH, Edw. *Foods* [ut 16.36. I § 4] 73
 SPENCER, Herb. *Sociology* [ut 16.36. F § 5] 73
 STARCKE, J. B. *Modern Physics* [ut 16.36. H § 10] 80
 STARCKE, C. N. *Primit. Family* [ut 16.36. F § 5] 80
 STEWART, Prf. Bal. *Conservm. of Energy* [ut 16.36. H § 10] 74
 STOLY, Prf. Jas. *Illusions* [ut 16.36. C § 71] 81
 THURSTON, Prf. R. H. [Am.] *Steam Engine* [ut 16.36. I § 12] (6/6; \$2.50) 78
 TROUSSART, E. L. *Microbes* etc. [ut 16.36. H § 42] 86
 VIGNALL, Prf. J. *Form of Water* [ut 16.36. H § 20] 81
 VIGNALL, J. *Myth. and Science* [tr.] [ut 16.36. H § 2] 82
 VOGEL, H. *Chem. of Light* [tr.] [ut 16.36. H § 14] 75
 WARNER, Dr. P. *Physical Express.* [ut 16.36. H § 43] 85
 WHITNEY, Prf. W. L. [Am.] *Language* [ut 16.36. K § 96] 75
 WRIGHT, Prf. G. E. *Man and Glacial Period* [ut H § 31] 92
 WUNZT, Prf. A. *Atomic Theory* [tr.] [ut 16.36. H § 17] 81
 YOUNG, Prf. C. [Am.] *The Sun* [ut 16.36. H § 22] 82
 The dates of the 1st edns. only are here given.

- Library of Popular Science; ill.
 BOLAS, T. *Chemistry* in prep.
 BOTTONE, S. R. *Electricity and Magnetism* [ut H § 16] 3/6 (90c.) 93
 CHAMBERS, G. F. *Pictorial Astronomy* [ut H § 21] (\$1.25) [91] 93
 HATCH, Dr. F. H. *Mineralogy* [ut H § 32] 3/6 (\$1) 92
 MASSEF, Geo. *The Plant World* [ut H § 49] 3/6 (\$1) 91
 WOOD, Sir H. Trueman *Light* [ut H § 14] 2/6 (75c.) 91
 c 8° Whittaker Macmillan, N.Y. 91-93 in prg.

- Modern Science: ed. Sir Jno. Lubbock
 BALL, Sir Rob. S. *The Cause of an Ice Age* [ut H § 31] 92
 FLOWER, Prf. W. H. *The Horse* [ut H § 99] 92
 GLAZEBROOK, R. T. *Laws and Prop. of Matter* [ut H § 10] 93
 HICKSON, S. J. *Fauna of Deep Sea* [ut H § 45] 93
 WARD, Prf. H. Marshall *The Oak* [ut H § 60] 92
 c 8° ea. 2/6 Paul Macmillan, N.Y. 92-93 in prg.

Nature Series :	ill.		<i>v. p. c 8° Macmillan 73-94 in prog.</i>
ALLEN, Grant <i>Colours of Flowers</i> [ut 35.35 , H § 50]	3/6 (\$1) 82	LUBBOCK, Sir J. <i>Flowers, Fruits, Leaves</i> [ut 35.35 , H § 61] 4/6 (\$1.25) 86	
BALL, W. P. <i>Use and Disuse</i> [ut H § 43]	3/6 (\$1) 90	" <i>Orig. and Metam. of Insects</i> [ut 35.35 , H § 84] 3/6 (\$1) 73	
BERNARD, H. M. <i>Apodidae</i> [ut H § 72]	7/6 (\$2) 92	MAYER, A. M. <i>Sound</i> [ut 35.35 , H § 13]	3/6 (\$1) 78
BICKERTON, T. H. <i>Colour Blindness</i> [ut H* § 35]	<i>in prep.</i>	" + BARNARD, C. <i>Light</i> [ut 35.35 , H § 14]	2/6 (\$1) 77
CHISHOLM, H. W. <i>Weighing and Measuring</i> . [ut 35.35 , D § 154] <i>o. p.</i>	7/6 (\$1) 80	MELDOLA, Prof. R. <i>Chem. of Photogr.</i> [ut 35.35 , I § 109]	6/- (\$2) 89
CLIFFORD, Prof. W. K. <i>Seeing and Thinking</i> [ut 35.35 , C § 71] 3/6 (\$1) 77		MENDENHALL, T. C. [Am.] <i>Electricity</i> [ut H § 16]	4 6 87
FORBES, Prof. G. <i>Transit of Venus</i> [ut 35.35 , H § 22]	3/6 (\$1) 74	Amer. edn. \$1.25 Houghton, Bost. [87] '90.	
GLADSTONE+TRIBE, Prof. J. H. <i>Secondary Batteries</i>	2/6 (\$1) 83	MIVART, St. G. <i>Common Frog</i> [ut 35.35 , H § 73]	<i>o. p.</i> 74
HUXLEY, Prof. T. H. <i>etc. Darwin</i> [ut 35.35 , H § 70]	2/6 (\$1) 82	ROMANES, G. J. <i>Organic Evolution</i> , ut 35.35 , H § 43] ..	2/6 (soc.) 82
KEMPE, A. B. <i>Straight Line</i>	1/6 (soc.) 77	SPOTTISWOODE, Dr. W. <i>Polarisation of Light</i> [ut 35.35 , H § 14] 3/6 (\$1.25) 74	
LANKESTER, Prof. E. R. <i>Degeneration</i> [ut 35.35 , H § 43]	<i>o. p.</i> 80	STOKES, Sir G. G. <i>On Light</i> [ut 35.35 , H § 14]	7/6 (\$2) 84
LOCKYER, Prof. N. <i>Spectroscope</i> [ut 35.35 , H § 29]	<i>o. p.</i> 73	THOMSON, Sir W. [Ld. KELVIN] <i>Lep. Lects.</i> 3 v. [ut H § 10] ea.	7/6 (\$2) 80-94
LODGE, Prof. O. J. <i>Electricity</i> [ut 35.35 , H § 16]	6/6 (\$2) 89	de VARIGNY, H. <i>Experim. Evolution</i> [ut H § 43]	5 - (\$1.50) 92
LUBBOCK, Sir J. <i>Brit. Wild Flowers</i> [ut 35.35 , H § 50] .	2/6 (\$1.25) 75	WARD, Prof. H. M. <i>Timber</i> [ut 35.35 , H § 45]	6/- (\$1.75) 89
		WILSON, Sir D. <i>Left-handedness</i> [ut H § 100]	4 6 (\$1.50) 91

Romance of Science :	ill.		<i>v. p. p 8° S.P.C.K. 89-92 in prog.</i>
ABNEY, Cpt. W. <i>de Colour</i> [ut C § 71]	2/6 90	HENSLOW, Prof. Geo. <i>Making of Flowers</i> [ut H § 61]	2/6, 91
BALL, Sir Rob. S. <i>Time and Tide</i> [ut H § 23]	2/6 89	MELDOLA, Prof. R. <i>Coal</i> [ut I § 55]	2/6, 91
BOYS, Prof. C. V. <i>Soap Bubbles</i> [ut H § 10]	2/6 91	PERRY, Prof. J. <i>Spinning Tops</i> [ut H § 10]	2/6, 90
" " <i>Time</i>	<i>in prep.</i>	TIDY, Chas. M. <i>Tinder-Box</i> [ut H § 10]	2/-, 89
FRANKLAND, Prof. P. F. <i>Friends and Foes</i>	2/6 92	WARD, Prof. H. M. <i>Diseases of Plants</i> [ut H § 50]	2/6, 89
GREEN, Prof. A. H. <i>Birth and Growth of Worlds</i>	1/-, 90		

Royal Society :	Philosophical Transactions		4° Royal Soc. (Paul) <i>in prog.</i>
		Separate Papers at various prices from 1/- to 12/-.	
Smithsonian Institution			Govt. Ptg. Off., Washgtn.
<i>Annual Report of Regents of Smithsonian Inst.</i> 8° ..	50c. to \$2, 54 sgg.	<i>Miscellaneous Collections</i> , 8°, vols. i.-xl.	\$3.50 to \$6, 62 sgg.
<i>Cat. of Publications of Smithsonian Inst.</i> : 1846-86 W. J. RHEES [Am.] 87		Repts. on pres. state of knowl., bibliogrs., etc.	
<i>Contributions to Knowledge</i> , 4° vols. i.-xxx.	\$6 to \$12, 48 sgg.	<i>Miscellaneous Publications</i> , 8°, Nos. 1-850	2c. to 75c.
Memoirs. of orig. investign. and research.			
" " Bureau of Ethnology : Annual Rpts., ed. Maj. J. W. Powell [Am.] [1879-80] Govt. Ptg. Off., Washgtn. 81 sgg.			
" " National Museum		Includes J. C. PILLING'S Indian Bibliographies, ut E § 53.	
<i>Annual Report</i>	50c. to \$1	<i>Bulletins</i> , 8°, Nos. 1-52	75 sgg.
Constitutes the Second Part of the <i>Annual Reports</i> of the Smithsonian Inst.		Issued as pamphlets and then bnd. up into vols.	

4. PHILOSOPHY, CONNECTION AND CLASSIFICATION OF THE SCIENCES.

PEARSON, Prof. Karl	The Grammar of Science	[Contemporary Science Ser.] c 8°	^{3/6} Walter Scott \$1.25 Scribner, N. Y.	92
A very interesting, valuable, and suggestive, but not wholly sound, book, whose primary object is to criticise the fundamental concepts of mod. science, its crit. ranging from "the reality of things" and "the nature of thought" to "the classif. of the sciences." Its chief merit is its expos. of the meaning of scientific law. A large pt. of bk. is devoted to destructive criticism of NEWTON, THOMSON, TAIT, MAXWELL and other of our most eminent physicists.				
Classification	-fr. <i>Philosoph. pt.-of-view v. C § 68.</i>			
Connection.				
MIVART, Dr. St. George	Introduction to the Elements of Science—ut H § 1.			
Moral Teachings of Science.				
BUCKLEY, Arabella B. [= Mrs. FISHER]	Moral Teachings of Science—ut A § 6.			

II. Mathematics.

5. MATHEMATICS GENERALLY. HISTORY. COLLECTED WRITINGS. "RECREATIONS."

History.				
Generally.				
BALL, Walt. W. Rouse	Short Account of the History of Mathematics	10/- nt. (\$2.60) c 8°	Macmillan	[88] 93
A new edn. of bk. in 35.35 , H § 5, revised and slightly altered. Chap. i. is introductory and deals w. Egyptians, and Phœnicians; ii.-vii. Greeks; viii.-xiii. Middle Ages and Renaissance; xiv.-xix. Modern Times. A most interesting bk., not only to professed mathematicians, but to all interested in tracing the course of general scientific progress.				
CAJORI, Prof. Florian [Am.]	A History of Mathematics	\$3.50 nt. (14/- nt.) c 8°	Macmillan	94
A lucid summary of mathemat. hist., dur. antiquity, middle ages, and modern times, the pt. rel. to recent times bg., however, rather too condensed for the "general reader."				
Ancient.				
JOHNSON, V. E.	Our Debt to the Past : or Chaldean Science	[mathem. and fine arts] 2/6 c 8°	Unwin	91
" "	Egyptian Science from the Monuments and Ancient Books	3/6 c 8°	Griffith	92

H §§ 6-7

Collected Writings.

CAYLEY, Prof. Arth. Coll. Mathematical Papers, vol. ii.-v. [to occupy 10 v.] 4° ea. 2s/- Camb. Press 89 ; 90 ; 92 ; 92 *in prg.*
 KLEIN, Prof. Felix Lectures on Mathematics [tr.] ea. \$5.50 nt. Macmillan, N.Y. 8° Macmillan 94.
\$1.50 nt. (6/6 nt.)

The Evanston Colloquium, deliv. August 28th to Sept. 9th, 1893, at N.-W. Univ., Evanston, Ill., before Members of Congress of Mathem. held in conn. w. Chicago World's Fair.

THOMSON, Sir Wm. [now Lord KELVIN]—*ut* H § 10.

Greek Writers —v. K § 196.

“Mathematical Recreations.”

BALL, W. W. ROUSE Mathem. Recreations, and Problems of Past and Present Times 7/- *nt.* (\$2.25) c 8° Macmillan [92] 92:

As interesting to the “general reader” as to mathematicians, recreations involving advanced mathematics, *bg.* excluded. First pt. incl. Card-Tricks, Puzzles, Paradoxes, Ferry-boat Problems, Magic Squares, Mazes, *etc.*; second pt. Duplicn. of Cube, Quadrature of Circle, Astrology, Time and its Measurement., “Hyper-space” [incl. Fourth Dimension. (favours our or more dimensional theory)], Constitn. of Matter and Cause of Gravity.

DODGSON, C. L. Curiosa Mathematica, pt. ii. : Pillow Problems 2/- (75c.) c 8° Macmillan [93] 93.

Seventy-two problems, “solved in the head while lying awake at night,” some in the “debatable land” wh. separates metaphysics and mathematics, but mostly only exercises in mental mathematics.

6. ARITHMETIC.

History.

FINE, H. B. [Am.] The Number System of Algebra treated theoret. and histor. \$1 12° Leach, Boston 91:
The histor. portion gives a *résumé* of the hist. of most import. pts. of elem. arith. and algebra.

Burmese.

TEMPLE, Maj. R. C. The Burmese System of Arithmetic—in Indian Antiquary, Feb. 1891 1/- i 8° Paul 91:
An interesting article. The first attempt that has been made to explain the subject.

Text-Book.

GOYEN, P. Higher Arithmetic and Mensuration 5/- (\$1.30) ; Key 10/- *nt.* c 8° Macmillan 88 ; 93.

Calculating Machines.

BABBAGE, Gen. Babbage’s Calculating Engines 21/- 4° Spon 89.

A coll. of papers rel. to them, their hist. and constr., by the inventor’s son, to whom his father [1792-1871] in his will left his machines and all belonging to them.

SHAW, H. S. Hele Continuous Calculating Machines and New Mechanism 2/- 4° *Philos. Trans.* Royal Soc. (Paul) 86

Decimals.

HUNTER, H. St. J. Decimal Approximations 1/6 18° Macmillan 92:

7. ALGEBRA.

History.

FINE, H. B. [Am.] The Number System—*ut* H § 6.

Text-Books.

DUPUIS, Prof. N. F. [Canad.] The Principles of Elementary Algebra \$1.10 (6/-) 12° Macmillan 92:

An intermediate text-bk., covering the whole range of elem. algebra and some pts. of higher, much prominence *bg.* given to the formal laws of algebra and to the subject of factoring. Exercises added.

JONES (Prof. Geo. Wm.) + WAIT + OLIVER [Ams.] Text-Book of Algebra Prof. G. W. Jones, Cornell Univ., Ithaca, N. Y.
 ” ” A Drill Book in Algebra [Answer-Book *in prep.*] ” ” ” 93

A philosophical and very suggestive little treatise, intended to “teach young men and women to think.” *Not* abridged fr. bk. above.

*SMITH, Chas. Treatise on Algebra [*ut* § 3.3. H § 7].
 Cracknell, A. G. Solutions to the Examples in Smith’s Elementary Algebra 10/6 (\$2.60) c 8° Macmillan 91:

Algebraic Factors.

JARMAN, J. A. Algebraic Factors, Classified and Applied 2/- c 8° Macmillan 92:

A colln. of hints for factorization, w. numerous examples. Examination papers at end.

Determinants.

History of the Theory.

MUIR, THOS. Theory of Determinants in the Histor. Order of its Developmt., vol. i. 10/6 (\$2.50) 8° Macmillan 90:

This vol. deals w. determinants in general fr. LEIBNITZ [1693] to CAYLEY [1841].

Text-Book.

WELD, Prof. Laenas G. [Am.] A Short Course in the Theory of Determinants \$1.90 (7/6) c 8° Macmillan 93:

Concise and elem. introd. to subj., a great pt. *bg.* devoted to discussn. and illust. of fundam. properties of the general forms.

Functions: Theory of.

CAYLEY, Prf. A. Single and Double Theta-functions [Philos. Trns. Royal Soc.] 5/- 4° Royal Soc. (Paul) 81.
 CHRYSTAL, Prf. G. —chaps. xix. and xxx. of his Algebra [1887-89; ut 33.33. H § 7].
 *FORSYTH, Dr. A. R. Treatise on the Theory of Functions of a Complex Variable; diags. r 8° $\frac{21/- nt. Camb. Press}{\$8.50 nt. Macmillan, N.Y.}$ 93
 An excellent and original bk., giving a learned digest of the splendid previous wk. in this subj., w. full and exact refs. to orig. memoirs (some of the chaps. bg. prefaced by a note indicating sources). Chaps. i.-iv. treat of simpler properties of Uniform Functions, their expansion in power-series and their integration; v.-vii. of Uniform Transcendental Functions (giving results of WEIERSTRASS and MITTAG-LEFFLER); viii. of Non-Uniform Functions; subseq. chaps. deal w. Connectivity of Surfaces, RIEMANN'S Surface, Unif. Funct. on the Surface and of their Integrals, form and nature of Integrals and Unif. Funct., theory of Conformal Representation, Automorphic Funct., etc. Indexes of Techn. Terms (Engl. and Germ.), of Authors quoted, and of Subjects.
 " " Abel's Theorema Abelian Functions [Philos. Trns. Royal Soc.] 3/- 4° Royal Soc. (Paul) 83
 " " Class of Functional Invariants [" "] 3/- 4° " " 88
 " " Invariants, Covariants and Quotient Derivatives of Linear Differ. Eqns. [" "] 4/- 4° " " 83
 " " Memoir on Theta-functions, partic. of Two Variables [" "] 4/- 4° " " 83
 HARKNESS + MORLEY, Prf. Jas. Prf. Fk. A Treatise on the Theory of Functions; diags. 18/- nt. (\$5 nt.) 8° Macmillan 93.
 By two Canbr. men, now Prfs. in Amer. Colleges. An excellent treatise, covering much the same ground as FORSYTH, *ut sup.*, but not so thoroughly or exhaustively, and on that acc. perhaps better suited for a student quite fresh to the subj. In 10 chaps. 1 a Geom. Introd. on Real Funct. of a Real Variable, Theory of Infinite Lines, Algebraic Funct., Integration, RIEMANN'S Surfaces, Elliptic Functions, Double Theta-functs., DIRICHLET'S problem, and Abelian Integrals. Very full refs. (w. a table thereof), Gloss. of Terms, and good Index.
 KLEIN, Prf. Felix On Riemann's Theory of Algeb. Funct. & their Integrals [tr.] 4/6 nt. (\$1.40 nt.) 8° Macmillan 93.
 A good tr., by [Miss] Frances. HARDCASTLE, of KLEIN'S *Ueb. Riemann's Theorie d. algeb. Funct. u. ihrer Integrale*, 2m. 40. 8° Teubner, Lpz. '82, presenting the theory of RIEMANN [1851] in a concise and lucid manner.

Logarithms.

BABBAGE, Chas. [1792-1871] Tables of Logarithms of the Natural Numbers 1-108000 7/6 8° Spon [26] 89
 JONES, Prf. Geo. Wm. [Am.] Logarithmic Tables r 8° $\frac{Cornell Univ., Ithaca, N.Y. 193.}{4/6 nt. Macmillan, Lond. 92}$
 4th edn. of a very handy set of tables, contg. the logarithms of numbers, the natural and logarithmic trigonometric functions, a six-place table of Napierian logs. for 1-10794, meridional parts, table of constants, w. their logs, and Gaussian logs.
 WOODWARD, C. J. A B C Five-Figure Logarithms for General Use [w. exercises] 4/- c 8° Spon 93.
 Conts. Mantissee of Nos. to 10,000 log. sines, tangents, cotangents and cosines to 10° of arc.

Trigonometry: Algebraical, and Double Algebra—v. H § 8.

Theory of Numbers.

MATHEWS, G. B. The Theory of Numbers, Pt. i. 12/- 8° Deighton, Camb. 92.
 The first Engl. wk. on the Theory of Numbers on strictly philos. lines, and the most import. Engl. treatise on the theory on wh. all pure mathem.s. ultimately rests since Prf. H. J. S. SMITH'S *Report to the Brit. Assoc. on the then state of the Theory* [1859-65], pub. in the *Reports* for the yrs. 1854-65 [ut 35.35. H § 7]. Chap. i. discusses Divisibility of Nos. and elem. theory of Congruencies; followed by 9 chaps. on Quadratic Congruencies, the theory of Binary Quadratic Forms, the Composition of Forms, Cyclotomy, and the Distrib. of Primes. List of authorities.

8. GEOMETRY AND THE APPLICATIONS OF ALGEBRA TO GEOMETRY.

Geometrical Metaphysics.

DIXON, Edw. T. The Foundations of Geometry 6/- 8° Deighton, Camb. 911
 His main pts. are (1) that there exists a subjective geometry, whose subjective conclusions are necessary truths, and (2) that these conclusions are also applicable to the objective geometry of material space.

Hyper-Space (Fourth and Higher Dimensions).

BALL, W. W. Rose —in his *Mathematical Recreations and Problems*, ut H § 5 [in support of hyper-space].
 DIXON, Edw. T. —in his *Foundations [ut sup.] applies his methods to geom. of 4 dimensions.*
 WILLINK, Arth. —in his *The World of the Unseen*, ut A § 128.

Parallel Lines: Theory of.

DIXON, Edw. T. —in his *Foundations [ut supra]*.
 Defines "parallel" as equal to "extending in all the same directions," so that two straight lines are said to be parallel "if they both extend in the same two opposite directions"; and this defin. he proceeds to demonstrate.
 DODGSON, C. L. *Curiosa Mathematica*, pt. i.: A New Theory of Parallels 2/- (75c.) c 8° Macmillan [88] 90.

Plane Geometry.

CASEY, Dr. Jno. *Treat. on Anal. Geometry of Point, Line, Circle and Conic Sections* 12/- c 8° Hodges, *Dubl.* [85] 93;
 With an acc. of its most recent extensions. Numerous examples. Dublin Univ. Press Series.
 EUCLID *Elements of Geometry*: bks. i.-vi., ed. H. M. Taylor [Pitt Press Series] c 8° $\frac{4/- Camb. Press}{75c. nt. Macmillan, N.Y.}$ 93
 Bks. i.-ii. 1/6 (40c. nt.); iii.-iv. 1/6 (40c. nt.); v.-vi. 1/6 (40c. nt.) '93. Bks. i.-iv. in 1 vol. 3/- (60c. nt.); i.-vi. in 1 vol. 4/- (75c. nt.); *Solutions to Bks. i.-iv.* 6/- (60c. nt.).
 LACHLAN, R. *Elementary Treatise on Modern Pure Geometry* 9/- (\$2.25 nt.) 8° Macmillan 93;
 Confined to the simple properties of lines and circles. Clear arrangem., simple proofs and very good coll. of examples.
 RICHARDSON + RAMSEY, G. A. G. *Modern Plane Geometry* 3/6 (\$1) 91 8° Macmillan 94.
 Proofs of the theorems cont. in the *Syllabus of Mod. Plane Geom.* [1-c 8° ed. (75) '82] iss. by the Assoc. for Improvment. of Geom. Teaching. Intended to serve as a sequel to their *Elements of Plane Geom.* [ut 35.35. H § 8], furnishing a system. means of procedure fr. Euclidean geom. to the higher descriptive geom. of conics and of imaginary points.

RUSSELL, Jno. Wellesley *Elementary Treatise on Pure Geometry* c 8° $\frac{10/6 Clar. Press}{\$2.00 nt. Macmillan, N.Y.}$ 93.
 More general than LACHLAN'S bk., *ut sup.*, incl. Conics, and bringing together all the well-known theorems and examples conn. w. harmonics, anharmonics, involution, projection (incl. homology) and reciprocation.

SMITH, Dr. Wm. Benj. [Am.] *Introductory Modern Geometry of Point, Ray and Circle* \$1.10 (5/-) c 8° Macmillan 92.
 Intended for freshmen of the Univ. of State of Missouri (following a very different course fr. the usual Engl. one); but by no means an easy bk. (the *Introod.* of 22 pp. is a discuss. of space). First Pt. deals w. lineal, Second w. Aereal Relations. Many innovations in terminology: e.g. "ray" = any indefinite straight line, and a pair of lines = "tract" or "sect."

H § 9

Circle.

McCLELLAND, W. J. Treat. on Geometry of Circle, and Extensions to Conic Sections 6/- (\$1.60) g18° Macmillan 91
 By the method of Reciprocation. A good bk. for more advanced students in public schls., and for candidates for mathem. honours in the universities. Examples.

Triangle.

GRIFFITHS, Jno. Notes on the Recent Geometry of the Triangle 1/- 8° Simpkin 92
 A pamphlet, the obj. of wh. is to prove that the princ. results hitherto obtained by differ. mathematicians w. regard to systs. of circles intersecting the sides of a plane triangle are particular cases of a general theorem. Adopts same mode of treatmt. (trilinear co-ordinates) as in his *Notes on Geom. of Plane Triangle*, 4/- c 8° Parker '67.

Solid Geometry.

HAYWARD, R. B. Elements of Solid Geometry [fresh and interesting] 3/- (75c.) g18° Macmillan 90

Analytical Geometry of Two Dimensions. Conic Sections—v. also supra, s. nomm. RUSSELL, McCLELLAND.

JOHNSTON, W. J. An Elementary Treatise on Analytical Geometry c 8° ^{10/6 Clar. Press} _{52.60 nt. Macmillan, N.Y.} 93

MUKHOPADHYAY, A. Elementary Treatise on the Geometry of Conics 4/6 (\$1.10) c 8° Macmillan 93

Sphere.

BRIGGS+EDMONDSON, ^{W.} _{T.W.} Geometrical Properties of the Sphere [Univ. Corresp. Tutorial Ser.] 1/6 c 8° Clive 93

Synthetic Geometry. Geometry of Position.

DUPUIS, Prf. N. F. [Canad.] Elements of Synthetic Solid Geometry 6/6 nt. (\$1.60 nt.) c 8° Macmillan 94

GRAHAM, Rob. H. Geometry of Position; diagrs. 7/6 (\$1.75) c 8° " 91

Largely a tr. of a tract by W. RITTER [whose *Anwendung der Graph. Statik*, 2 vols. (based on CULMANN'S standard wk.), 1770. Meyer & Zeller '88; '90 is an important treatise]. The subj. is, however, better treated by CREMONA in his *Projective Geom.* [tr.]—ut 16.35. H § 8. Besides Geom. of Position, it incl. *Reciprocal Figures, Centres of Gravity, Ellipses of Inertia and Kerns (=cores), and the Elastic Line.*

JONES (Prf. Geo. Wm.)+WAIT+OLIVER [Ams.]—have a treatise on *Projective Geometry in prep.*

Graphic Statics—v. I § II.

Trigonometry.

*HOBSON, Dr. E. W. Treatise on Plane Trigonometry [w. numerous examples] 8° ^{12/- Camb. Press} _{53 nt. Macmillan, N.Y.} 91

A novel and exhaustive treatment of a well-worn subject, by the auth. of art. *Trigon.* in *Encyclo. Brit.* (9th edn.). Availing himself of the researches of CAUCHY, ABEL, GAUSS, etc., auth. has placed the theory of infin. series and products, where real or complex quantities are involved, on a firm scient. basis. Invaluable to the senior student.

„ +JESSOP, C.M. Elementary Treatise on Plane Trigonometry [Pitt Press Ser.] c 8° ^{4/6 Camb. Press} _{51.25 nt. Macmillan, N.Y.} 92

JONES (Prf. Geo. Wm.)+WAIT+OLIVER [Ams.] Textbook of Trigonometry [excellent bk.] Prf. G. W. Jones, Cornell Univ., Ithaca, N. Y.

LEVETT+DAVISON, ^{Rawdon} _{C.} The Elements of Plane Trigonometry, 2 pts. [a good schol.-bk.] ea. 3/6; or in 1 vol. 6/6 (\$1.60) c 8° Macmillan 92

A good school-bk. Pt. ii. deals w. the real algeb. quantity, and gives a fairly complete treatmt. and theory of the circular and hyperbolic functions consid. geometrically. Pt. iii. deals w. complex nos. geometrically, giving much of DE MORGAN'S teaching in a simple form.

LOCK, Rev. J. B. The Trigonometry of One Angle 2/6 (65c.) c 8° Macmillan 92

Intended for use of students who require a knowledge of the properties of sines and cosines, for use in the study of elem. mechanics.

LONEY, S. L. Plane Trigonometry, pt. i. c 8° ^{5/- Camb. Press} _{51.90 nt. Macmillan, N.Y.} 93

Up to and incl. the Solution of Triangles; w. exercises and answers.

NEWMAN, Prf. Fcs. W. The Higher Trigonometry: super-rationals of the second order 6/6 8° Macmillan & Bowes, Camb. 92

NIXON, R. C. J. Elementary Plane Trigonometry [excl. imaginary quantities] c 8° ^{7/6 Clar. Press} _{51.90 nt. Macmillan, N.Y.} 92

Double Algebra. Vector-Algebra.

DE MORGAN, Prf. Aug. Trigonometry and Double Algebra *a.p.* [pb. and w. 7/6] 8° Taylor 49

HAYWARD, R. B. The Algebra of Co-Planar Vectors and Trigonometry 8/6 c 8° Macmillan 92

Primarily concerned w. the logical expos. and illustrn. of the principles on wh. Algebraic Analysis, incl. Analyt. Trigon., is founded, covering much the same ground as DE MORGAN'S *Trig. and Double Algebra* [ut sup.], but dealing w. the problems fr. a totally differ. stpct. and by diff. methods. Forms a good introd. or *Vorschule* to Quaternions. It receives its pres. title to indicate that Trigon. is derived from and shown to be a natural devel. of Algebra.

MACFARLANE, Prf. A. [Am.] Principles of the Algebra of Vectors 8° Salem Press, Salem, Mass. 91

A pamphlet, repr. fr. *Proceedgs. Amer. Assoc. Advancmt. Science*, vol. xl. [1891], confined to statemts. of principles.

9. CALCULUS.

Differential and Integral Calculus.

EDWARDS, Jos. Elementary Treatise on the Differential Calculus [w. applications & examples] 14/- (\$3.50) 8° Macmillan [86] 92

„ „ Differential Calculus for Beginners [good examples] 4/6 (\$1.10 nt.) c 8° „ 93

An abbreviation of and introduction to the above bk., incl. such pts. as are prescribed in Schedule I. of reguls. for Camb Math. Tripos Honours Exam.

HARDY, Prf. Arth. S. [Am.] Elements of Differential and Integral Calculus: Method of Rates \$1.65 8° Ginn, Boston 90

HARNACK, Prf. Axel. Introduction to Study of Differential and Integral Calculus [tr.] 10/6 r 8° Williams 91

A storehouse of suggestive methods and ideas for analytical exegesis, to wh. latter it gives great prominence. Of v. little use to exam. student!

MILLER, Thos. Hugh Introduction to the Differential and Integral Calculus [w. examples] 3/6 c 8° Percival (Riv. & Perc.) 91

Differential Equations.

- FORSYTH, Dr. A. R. Theory of Differential Equations, pt. i. 8° $\frac{12/-}{\$3.75 \text{ nt.}}$ Camb. Press Macmillan, N.Y. 90
 This part deals w. Exact Equations and Pfaff's Problem, forming the first of the addns. promised in his *Treat. on Differ. Eqns.* [ut **§ 36**, H § 9] to be added to that bk. A thorough and lucid piece of wk., treated in historical form, giving free references to sources of informn.

Quaternions.

- HIME, Lt.-Col. H. W. L. The Outlines of Quaternions 10/- c 8° Longman 94
 MCAULAY, Alex. The Utility of Quaternions in Physics 5/- nt. (\$1.60 nt.) 8° Macmillan 93
 A plea for the extended study of quaternions. It was sent (Dec. 1887) to compete for the Smith's Prizes at Camb.; but was unsuccessful, and the Preface conts. a violent attack on the Camb. School of Mathematics.

Vector-Algebra —v. H § 8.

Definite Integrals (incl. Elliptic Functions).

- GREENHILL, Prof. Alf. Geo. The Applications of Elliptic Functions; diagrs. 12/- (\$3) 8° Macmillan 92
 A clear and well-arrgd. treatise, prepared for candidates for Camb. Tripos Exam. Excludes the Theta-functions and Theory of Transformation. Author is Prof. of Mathem. in Artillery Coll., Woolwich.

III. Physics ("Natural Philosophy").**10. PHYSICS GENERALLY (a): COLLECTED WRITINGS. BIOGRAPHY. MONOGRAPHS.****Biography.**

- JOULE, Jas. Prescott [1818-1889].
 Reynolds, Prof. Osborne Memoir of James Prescott Joule; port. 10/6 8° Mancs. Lit. & Philos. Soc. 93
 A sketch of the life and wk. of the man (an amateur) who laid the first foundn. for the mod. theories of thermodynamics and conservn. of energy.
 v. SIEMENS, Dr. Werner—v. I § 16.
 YOUNG, Dr. Thos. [1773-1829].
 Peacock, Dr. G. Life of Thomas Young, M.D. o.p. 8° London 55
 Tyndall, Prof. Jno. Thomas Young—in *his* New Fragments, ut **K** § 83.

Collected Writings. Miscellaneous Popular Essays.

- BOYS, Prof. C. V. Soap Bubbles: and the forces which mould them; ill. [Romance of Science] 2/6 p 8° S.P.C.K. 91
 GALL+ROBERTSON, Prof. Jno. Dav. Popular Readings in Science; 56 diagrs. [Oriental Miscellany] 5/- nt. c 8° Constable 92
 Intended mainly to interest-Indian students in the marvels of mod. discovery, giving an outline of the sciences of meteorol., nat. selu., theoret. chemistry, conservn. of energy, spectrum anal., bacteriol., etc. (not electricity). Glossary of terms and index.
 HENRY, Prof. Jos. [Am.; 1797(or 9)-1878] Scientific Writings, 2 pts. [Smithson. Misc. Collns. vol. xxx.] \$6 8° Smithson. Inst., Washn. (Wesley) 86
 HENRY pub. some 150 papers, princ. in Amer. Scientific Journals, and contrib. articles to the *American Cyclo.* and other cyclos. His only bk. was a *Syllabus of Lects. on Physics* (Princeton, 1844).
 HUXLEY, Prof. Thos. H. Collected Essays—ut **K** § 83 [where contents are given].
 JOULE, Jas. Prescott Scientific Papers, 2 vols. i. 20/-; ii. 12/- 8° Physical Soc. (Taylor & Francis) 84; 87
 Includes his important wks. on thermodynamics and conservation of energy. For his Life—v. *supra*.
 *MAXWELL, Sir J. Clerk Scientific Papers, ed. W. D. Niven, 2 vols.; ports. and ill. 4° $\frac{63/-}{\$25 \text{ nt.}}$ Camb. Press Macmillan, N.Y. 90
 Conts. papers of permanent value, espec. in dépts. of electro-statics, electro-magnetism, theory of colour, molec. theory of gases, dynamics of Saturn's rings, graphic repres. of stresses in frames; in 2nd vol. some of more popular character. Indexes to each vol.
 PERRY, Prof. J. Spinning Tops [Romance of Science; popular] 2/6 p 8° S.P.C.K. 90
 v. SIEMENS, Dr. Werner Scientific Papers and Addresses—ut **H** § 16.
 THOMSON, Sir. Wm. [now Ld. KELVIN] Pop. Lects. & Addresses, vol. ii.-iii. [Nature Series] ea. 7/6 (\$2) c 8° Macmillan 91; 94
 Vol. i.: *The Constitution of Matter* [ut **§ 36**, H § 10] 7/6 (\$2) [89] '91. Vol. ii.: *Geology and General Physics* '94. Vol. iii.: *Navigational Affairs* [ut I § 19] '91.
 ,, ,, Mathematical and Physical Papers, vol. iii. [last] [elastic., heat, electro-magnet.] 8° $\frac{18/-}{\$5.50 \text{ nt.}}$ Camb. Press Macmillan, N.Y. 90
 The series consists of collected papers from various scientific periodicals, from May, 1841 to the present time.
 TIDY, Chas. Meymott Story of a Tinder-Box; ill. [Romance of Science; popular] 2/- p 8° S.P.C.K. 89
 TYNDALL, Prof. Jno. New Fragments—ut **K** § 83 [where contents are given].

Elasticity.

- LOVE, A. E. H. Treatise on the Mathematical Theory of Elasticity, 2 vols. 8° ea. 12/- Camb. Press Macmillan, N.Y. 92; 93
 A good example of the best type of Camb. text-bk., going further afield than has hitherto been the case in Engl. bks. on the subj.
 TODHUNTER, Dr. Is. Hist. of Theory of Elasticity and Strength of Matls., ed. Prof. Karl Pearson, v. ii. (2 pts.) 8° $\frac{30/-}{\$7.50 \text{ nt.}}$ Camb. Press Macmillan, N.Y. 93
 This vol. commences w. SAINT-VENANT and brings the wk. down to Lord KELVIN (Sir Wm. THOMSON), describing the more import. mod. researches, and devoting a lengthy section to the progress of technical elasticity since 1850 (espec. in bridge-structure and manuf. of ordnance).
 WILLIAMSON, B. Introd. to Mathemat. Theory of Stress and Strain of Elastic Solids 5/- c 8° Longman 94

H §§ 11-12

Gases.

Properties.

KIMBALL, Prof. Arth. L. [Am.] The Physical Properties of Gases [a good popular bk.] 12° $\frac{\$1.25 \text{ Houghton, Bos.}}{5/- \text{ Heinemann}}$ 90

Theory.

WATSON, D. H. W. Treatise on the Kinetic Theory of Gases [Clar. Press Ser.] c 8° $\frac{4/6 \text{ Clar. Press}}{\$1 \text{ nt. Macmillan, N.Y.}}$ [76] 93
 Almost exclusively mathematical, dealing w. the ideally perfect gas, and assuming "perfect elasticity" to exist for the molecules. No index.

Matter: Properties of.

GLAZEBROOK, R. T. Laws and Properties of Matter [Modern Science Ser.] c 8° $\frac{2/6 \text{ Paul}}{\$1 \text{ Appleton, N.Y.}}$ 93
 A popular philosophic treatise of a mathem. nature on the properties of matter: forms a fairly good Introduction to Physics.

PRESTON, Prof. Thos. —in his Theory of Light, *ut* H § 14.

THOMSON, Sir Wm. [now Ld. KELVIN] The Constitution of Matter—*ut supra*.

Measurements.

*EVERETT, Prof. J. D. Illustrations of the C.G.S. System of Units 5/- (\$1.25) f 8° Macmillan [79] 91
 The 4th edn. of a wk. [*ut* § 36, H § 20] orig. pub. by the Physical Soc. in a somewhat different form. Conts. much new matter, incl. determinations of viscosities, terrestr. magnetic elements, magnet. properties of iron and other metals and heat measurements. Good as a class-bk. for students as well as for the physics investigator.

HOLMAN, Silas W. Discussion of the Precision of Measurements 8° $\frac{10/- \text{ Paul}}{\$2 \text{ Wiley, N.Y.}}$ 93
 Intended mainly as a course of study for young engineers and for students of pure science. First Pt. deals w. treatmt. of direct measurements; Second, w. indirect; Third, w. determination of the best magnitudes of components. Examples.

Newton's "Principia."

BALL, Walt. W. Rouse An Essay on Newton's Principia 6/- nt. (\$1.40 nt.) c 8° Macmillan 93
 Not merely mathematical, as its title implies, but conts. much histor. inform. also, carefully examining the evid. bearing on the devel. of NEWTON'S great discovery, and supplying many quotas. fr. contemp. sources [several rel. to the (unfounded) claim of HOOKE]. Good bibliography, incl. foreign trs.

Quaternions: Use of, in Physics—*v.* H § 9 (MCAULAY).

"Recreations": Scientific—*v.* I § 171.

11. PHYSICS GENERALLY (b): TEXT-BOOKS. PHYSICAL TECHNICS.

BARKER, Prof. Geo. F. [Am.] Physics: Advanced Course 8° $\frac{\$3.50 \text{ Holt, N.Y.}}{2/- \text{ Macmillan}}$ 92
 A useful compilation, based on the most recent views; but omits some of the most necessary mathem. investgns. Popular, rather than a good student's bk.: a sort of Amer. counterpart of DESCHANEL [*ut* § 36, H § 21].

HOPKINS, Geo. M. Experimental Science: 672 cuts. [elem., pract. and experim. physics] 18/- 8° Spon 89
 PEDDIE, Dr. Wm. University Manual of Physics; ill. 7/6 c 8° Baillière 93
 Well adapted as a student's first physical manual, for use w. an elementary course of general physics.

POYNTING+THOMSON, Prof. J. H. Text-Book of Physics; ill. 18° Griffin *in prep.*
 To include Properties of Matter, Heat, Sound, Light, Magnetism and Electricity.

STEWART, R. W. The Tutorial Physics; ill. [Univ. Corresp. Coll. Tutorial Ser.] f 8° Clive 93
 Vol. i. *Mechanics, etc.*; vol. ii. *Heat*, 3/6 '93; vol. iii. *Light*, 3/6 [90] '94; *Magnetism and Electr.*—*ut* H § 16.

Physical Technics. Laboratory Work.

BARRETT+BROWN, W. F. Practical Physics: introd. hdbk. for the physical laboratory, pt. i. 4/6 c 8° Percival (Riv. & Perc.) 92
 EARL, A. G. The Elements of Laboratory Wk.: a course of nat. science; 57 ill. [phys. & chem.] 4/6 (\$1.40 nt.) c 8° Longman 90

HOPKINS, G. M. [Am.] Experimental Science: elementary practical physics; 680 ill. 8° $\frac{\$4 \text{ Munn, N.Y.}}{20/- \text{ Arnold}}$ 90

12. MECHANICS, HYDROSTATICS, AND HYDROKINETICS.

History of the Principles of Mechanics.

MACH, Prof. Ernst The Science of Mechanics: crit. and histor. expos. of its principles, tr. T. J. McCormick [Am.]; 250 ill. 8° $\frac{\$2.50 \text{ Open. Ct. Pb. Co., Chic.}}{10/6 \text{ Watts & Co.}}$ 93

In its orig. ed. formed pt. of the *Intern. wissenschaft. Bibl.* A careful acc. of the rise and growth of the ideas of great inquirers, fr. an evolutionary pt.-of-view [yet avoiding metaphys. obscurities], mechanics being treated not as a branch of mathematics but as one of the physical sciences. Fr. ARCHIMEDES [B.C. 287-212] to GRASSMANN [1809-1877]. A valuable bk. Some of the ill. are facs. of old blocks and portraits.

Collectively.

JESSOP, C. M. Elements of Applied Mathematics [Camb. Mathem. Ser.] c 8° $\frac{6/- \text{ Bell}}{\$1.25 \text{ nt. Macmillan, N.Y.}}$ 94
 A careful elem. treatise on statics, dynamics and hydrostatics.

LONEY, S. L. Elements of Statics and Dynamics, Pt. i.: Statics, 4/6 (\$1.25 nt.); ii.: Dynam. 3/6 (\$1 nt.); in 1 vol. 7/6 (\$1.90 nt.); Solutions to both, 7/6 (\$1.90 nt.) f 8° $\frac{\text{Camb. Press}}{\text{Macmillan, N.Y.}}$ [91] 92; 92; 93

„ „ Mechanics and Hydrostatics for Beginners [Pitt Press Ser.] f 8° $\frac{4/6 \text{ Camb. Press}}{\$1.25 \text{ nt. Macmillan, N.Y.}}$ 93
 Assumes only an acquaintance w. two bks. of EUCLID and algebra to quadratic equations. A small amt. of trigonomet. is given in an appendix. Clear and simple.

SELBY, A. L. Elementary Mechanics of Solids and Fluids f 8° $\frac{7/6 \text{ Clar. Press}}{\$1.50 \text{ nt. Macmillan, N.Y.}}$ 92
 A good bk. for fifth-form boys: of the ordinary type.

Statics. Mechanics.

- LOCK, Rev. J. B. Elementary Statics 4/6 (\$1.10) c 8° Macmillan 88
 *ROUTH, Dr. E. J. Treatise on Analytical Statics, 2 vols. [vol. i. 14/- (\$3.75 nt.); ii. 10/-] 8° 24/- Camb. Press
 Macmillan, N.Y. 91; 92

Assumes a knowl. of the Calculus, analyt. geom. and differ. equations. An indispensable bk. to the would-be wrangler, contg. an excellent coll. of Camb. problems, w. hints for solution of most of them. Deals almost exclusively w. *theoretical* Statics, Graphic Statics bg. very slightly treated—a characteristic of the Cambridge school, which has been reared on the solution of problems. Vol. i. consists of three distinct treatises: Attractions, Bending of Rods, Astatics.

- SELLS, V. P. The Mechanics of Daily Life [Univ. Extens. Series] 2/6 c 8° Methuen 93

Does not attempt the mathem. treatmt. generally adopted, but uses the subject as a means of scientific training and an ill. of the method of examining nature by reasoning and experiment.

- ZIWET, Prof. Alex. [Am.] Elementary Treatise on Theoretical Mechanics, 2 pts. \$4.50 nt. (17/- nt.) 8° Macmillan 93; 93

Pt. i.: *Kinematics*, \$2.25 nt. (8/6 nt.); Pt. ii.: *Intro. to Dynamics: Statics*, \$2.25 nt. (8/6 nt.).

Graphic Statics —v. I § 11.*Mechanics of Machinery*—v. I § 10 (espec. KENNEDY).**Dynamics.**

- HICKS, W. M. Elementary Dynamics of Particles and Solids 6/6 (\$1.60) c 8° Macmillan 90

- LOCK, Rev. J. B. Elementary Dynamics 3/6 (\$1) ; Key [by G. H. Lock] 8/6 gl 8° [87] 91; 92

- LONEY, S. L. Treatise on Elementary Dynamics 7/6 (\$1.90 nt.) ; Solutions 7/6 (\$1.90 nt.) c 8° Camb. Press
 Macmillan, N.Y. [89] 91; 92

- WORTHINGTON, A. M. Dynamics of Rotation ; 95 diags. 3/6 (\$1) c 8° Longman 92

An elementary Introduction to Rigid Dynamics.

Perpetual Motion.

- "WATERDALE" Waterdale Researches: fresh light on dynamics 5/- c 8° Chapman 92

Claims to have invented a (complicated but ingenious) hydrodynamic machine (descr. in body of bk.) by wh. the "undoubted theoretic possibility of perpetual motion" is attained. Acknowledges that his wk. would "require at least a month's hard work to comprehend"—wh. were better otherwise employed.

Hydrostatics. Hydrodynamics.

- BASSET, A. B. Elementary Treatise on Hydrodynamics and Sound 7/6 c 8° Deighton, Camb. 91

An elementary edn. of his *Treatise on Hydrodynamics*, ut 15.35. H § 12.

- BESANT, Dr. W. H. Solutions of Examples in Elem. Hydrostatics [for Examples v. 35.35. H § 12] f 8° 4/- Bell
 \$1 Macmillan, N.Y. 91

- GREAVES, Jno. Treatise on Elementary Hydrostatics c 8° 5/- Camb. Press
 \$1.10 nt. Macmillan, N.Y. 94

- GREENHILL, Prof. A. G. Hydrostatics 7/6 (\$1.90 nt.) c 8° Macmillan 94

- MINCHIN, Prof. G. M. Hydrostatics and Elementary Hydrokinetics ; diags. c 8° 10/6 Clar. Press
 \$2.50 nt. Macmillan, N.Y. 92

A very good bk. for the student: w. examples.

13. ACOUSTICS.

- BASSET, A. B. Elementary Treatise on Hydromechanics and Sound—ut H § 12.

Musical Acoustics —v. I § 125.**Voice Figures.**

- HUGHES, Mrs. Watts Voice Figures ; 24 pl. and ill. 2/- c 8° Hazell 91

A pop. yet scientific little bk. on discov. (by CHLADNI, who c. 100 yrs. ago was the 1st to show the intimate conn. betw. Sound and Form) and prodn. of the forms produced by the human voice: it offers, however, no explan. why, among all possible forms, the notes shd. wed themselves to some of the most familiar and beautiful forms of Nature (Rowers, etc.). Author produces her results by causing elastic membrane to pulsate by means of human voice, the delicate vibrns. of wh. record and register themselves in several ways, and she has thus obt'd. forms for the differ. notes of the scale, and shows that these forms vary w. substance used for prodng. figs., w. quality of membrane and w. pitch, intensity etc. of vocal note. Qy. Magic or Science (or Delusion)?

14. OPTICS.**Generally.**

- BASSET, A. B. A Treatise on Physical Optics 16/- 8° Deighton, Camb. 92

Conts. a good deal of matter not found in the usual text-bks.; but not a wholly satisfactory bk. for the student. Incl. numerous Camb. Tripos problems.

- GLAZEBROOK, R. T. Light [Camb. Nat. Science Manis.] c 8° 3/- Camb. Press
 \$1 nt. Macmillan, N.Y. 94

- *PRESTON, Prof. Thos. The Theory of Light ; ill. 12/6 (\$3.25) ; adv. to 15/- (\$5) 8° Macmillan 90

An accurate and connected acc. and digest of the more import. opt. researches fr. earliest times tow. the foundation and extension of the wave-theory. Last chap. devoted to the recent brilliant experim. confirmation by Prof. HERTZ of CLERK-MAXWELL'S theory that electric and electro-magnetic disturbances are referable to intervention of the same all-pervading medium wh. forms the vehicle by wh. energy passes thro' space fr. one body to another, wh. brings light and heat fr. the sun, and to wh. we now look for a knowl. of the process by wh. one body is enabled to attract another, as well as for an explan. of the ultimate constitution of matter itself.

- STEWART, Dr. R. W. Text-Book of Light [Univ. Corresp. Coll. Tutorial Ser.] 3/6 f 8° Clive [90] 94

Popular Books.

- JOHNSON, [Miss] Amy Sunshine ; profusely ill. 6/- (\$1.75) c 8° Macmillan 92

On the phenomena of light, treated experimentally in the simplest fashion for children. The first of a series to be called *Nature's Story-books*.

- WOOD, Sir H. Trueman Light ; 86 ill. [Lib. of Pop. Science] c 8° 2/6 Whitaker
 75c. Macmillan, N.Y. 91

Single Vision.

- WYLD, Dr. Rob. S. —in his The Physics and Philosophy of the Senses o.p. [pb. 16/- ; w. 7/6] 8° King (Paul) 75

Propounds his theory of a single vision, anticipated (so far as priority of pubn. was concerned, but arrived at by indep. experimts.) by Prof. H. HELMHOLTZ.

H §§ 15-16

15. HEAT.

ALEXANDER, Peter Treatise on Thermodynamics [of very small value] 5/- c 8° Longman 92:
 CARNOT, M. F. S. Reflections on the Motive Power of Heat and on Machines fitted to develop that Power [tr. fr. Fch.], ed. R. H. Thurston [Am.]; port. 12° $\frac{\$2 \text{ Wiley, N.Y.}}{7/6 \text{ Macmillan, Lond.}}$ 90
 A tr. of the remarkable *Reflexions*, to wh. is appended the celebrated paper by Sir Wm. THOMSON [now Ld. KELVIN], *Account of Carnot's Theory*, in wh. he first pointed out to the world the treasure so long concealed since first quarter of 19 cent.
 GLAZEBROOK, R. T. Heat [Camb. Nat. Science Manls.] c 8° $\frac{3/- \text{ Camb. Press}}{\$1 \text{ nt. Macmillan, N.Y.}}$ 94
 PARKER, J. Elementary Thermodynamics 9/- c 8° Camb. Press 91
 *PRESTON, Prf. Thos. The Theory of Heat 17/- nt. (\$5.50 nt.) 8° Macmillan 94
 A comprehensive treatise, both experimental and theoretical, of great value, and of general interest—the whole subj. being throughout kept in view rather t' an (and sometimes at the expense of) the requirements of an exam. After a prelim. sketch, deals w. Thermometry, Dilatation, Calorimetry, Change of State, Radiation and Absorption, Conduction, and Thermodynamics.
 STEWART, Dr. R. W. Text-Book of Heat [Univ. Corresp. Coll. Tutorial Ser.] 3/6 f 8° Clive 90:
 THURSTON, Prf. R. H. [Am.] Heat as a Form of Energy; ill. [Scientific Manuals] f 8° $\frac{\$1.25 \text{ Houghton, Boston}}{5/- \text{ Heinemann}}$ 90
 A somewhat slovenly and unscientific performance.
 WRIGHT, Prc. Mark R. Heat; 136 ill. (mostly old) [Advanced Science Manuals] 4/6 (\$1.50) c 8° Longman 93.
 Conns. such informn. as is required for exam. in Advanced Stage of Heat of Science and Art Dept.

16. PURE ELECTRICITY AND MAGNETISM.

History.

MENDENHALL, T. C. [Am.] A Century of Electricity; ill. c 8° $\frac{\text{[Riverside Science Ser.] } \$1.25 \text{ Houghton, Bos. [87] 99}}{\text{[Nature Ser.] } 4/6 \text{ Macmillan, Lond. } 87}$

Generally.

ATKINSON, Dr. Pp. Elements of Dynamic Electricity and Magnetism 10/6 c 8° Lockwood 91
 BOTTONE, S. R. Electricity and Magnetism; 102 ill. [Libr. of Pop. Science] c 8° $\frac{3/6 \text{ Whittaker}}{90c. \text{ Macmillan, N.Y.}}$ 93.
 A good popular introduction for the "general reader" or boy.
 BURCH, Geo. J. Manual of Electrical Science; 39 ill. [Univ. Extens. Manls.] 3/- c 8° Methuen 93
 FARADAY, Mich. Experimental Researches in Electricity, 3 vols. 40/- nt. 8° Quaritch 39; 44; 55
 A reissue (1893) of the original edn., from the stereotype plates, without alteration of dates on title-pages.
 GILBERT, Wm. [of Colchester; 1540-1603] On the Loadstone and Magnetic Bodies, and the Gt. Magnet the Earth, tr. P. F. Mottelay [Am.] 8° $\frac{\$4 \text{ nt. Wiley, N.Y.}}{17/6 \text{ nt. Quaritch}}$ 93.
 A tr. of GILBERT'S *De Magnete*, wh. first theorized that the earth is a great magnet, marking a definite stage in the evol. of phys. science. Short Memoir of GILBERT added.
 *GRAY, Prf. Andr. Theory and Practice of Absolute Measurements in Electr. and Magnetm.—ut 1 § 13.
 GUILLEMIN, Amédée Electricity and Magnetism [tr.]; ed. Prf. Silv. P. Thompson; 600 ill. 31/6 (\$8) r 8° Macmillan 91.
 A popular, simple, non-mathematical exposition of the science of electricity, and the history of its evolution.
 HEAVISIDE, Oliver Electrical Papers, 2 vols. 30/- nt. (\$10) 8° Macmillan 92:
 An import. ser. of papers, by one of the leading exponents of MAXWELL'S electro-magnet. theories, a few dating fr. 1872-3, but most fr. 1872-99. Cover a very wide field: earliest devoted to mathem. calculs. conn. w. telegraphy; then follow a system. treatise on rels. betw. magn. force and electric current; discuss. on energy of electr. current (OHM'S law, thermo-electr. and contact electr.); inductions of currents in cores; sketch of MAXWELL'S views (160 pp., ending vol. i.); specifi. of author's syst. of notation; highly elabor. mathemat. investigns. rel. to electro-magn. waves; propagn. of electro-magn. induction; self-induction of wires; forces, stresses and fluxes of energy, etc.
 " " Electro-Magnetic Theory, vol. i. [Electrician Series] 12/6 8° *Electrician* Office 94
 JAMIESON, Andr. Elementary Manual of Electricity and Magnetism c 8° $\frac{3/6 \text{ Griffin } 90}{\$1.25 \text{ Lippincott, Phila. [90] 92}}$
 A clear and fresh little treatise, intended for first-year's students.
 STEWART, R. W. Textbook of Magnetism and Electricity [Univ. Corr. Coll. Tut. Ser.] 5/6 c 8° Clive 94
 *THOMPSON, Prf. Silv. P. The Electro-Magnet & Elect. mag. Mechanism [Finsby. Techn. Manls.] 15/- 8° Spon 91
 The Cantor Lectures 1890. An excellent bk., abounding in informn. of histor., scientific and practical value.
 *THOMSON, Prf. J. J. Notes on Recent Researches in Electr. and Magnetism 8° $\frac{18/6 \text{ Clar. Press}}{4.50 \text{ nt. Macmillan, N.Y.}}$ 93.
 An important and learned wk., intended as a sequel to Clerk-MAXWELL'S *Treat. on Electr. and Magnetism*—ut § 16. H § 16.
 WÜLLNER, Prf. Adolf. Treatise on Electr. and Magnet., tr. and ed. G. W. de Tunzelmann, 2 v.; ill. 8° Longman *in prep.*
 From the practical and experimental side, for students whose mathm. does not extend beyond an elem. knowl. of the calculs. Vol. i. deals w. Elecn. Phenomena, Electrostatics, Permanent Magnetism, Electro-kinematics; ii. w. Electro-magnetism and Magnetic Induction, Alternating Currents, Electric Radiation, and Electro-optics.

Collected Writings. Biography—v. also I § 16 (CROSSE, RONALDS).

v. SIEMENS, Dr. Werner Scientific and Technical Papers [tr.], vol. i.; port. and ill. 14/- 8° Murray 92:
 A colln. of valuable papers, chiefly from the commercial side.
 " " Personal Recollections, tr. Dr. W. C. Coupland 8° $\frac{19/- \text{ Asher}}{\$5 \text{ Appleton, N.Y.}}$ 93.
 Reminiscences of the elder brother of late Sir Wm. SIEMENS, who settled when a young man in Engl., and devoted himself to furtherance of its technical developmt. [for Dr. Wm. POLE'S *Life of Sir Wm. Siemens* v. 16. 16. I § 2]. In spite of his advents. dur. Schleswig-Holstein war of 1848-49, obstacles overcome in construct- ing telegr. lines in Russia, experiences in laying submarine cable, etc., the bk. is heavy and rather dull.
 TESLA, Nikola.
 Martin, Thos. C. [Am.] The Inventions, Researches & Wrtgs. of Nikola Tesla; port. & ill. \$1 8° *Electrical Engineer* Off., N. Y. 94
 With special reference to his important wk. in Polyphase Currents and High-potential Lighting.

Electro-Chemistry —v. I § 13.**Magnetic Induction in Metals.**

EWING, Prf. J. A. Magnetic Induction in Iron and other Metals; 159 ill. [Electrician Ser.] 10/6 8° *Electrician Office* 92

An admirable bk., collecting all the matter scattered thro' journals *etc.* of Learned Socys., and contg. a full acc. of author's own researches: Methods of measurement of magn. quality, Magn. Hysteresis, Infln. of Temperature, Magn. Circuit. Last chap. gives a complete acc. of the differ. theories of magnetism, w. author's own views, ending w. acc. of AMPÈRE'S hypothesis of magnetic molecules.

Mathematical Theory of Electricity and Magnetism.

EMTAGE, W. T. A. Introd. to Mathem. Theory of Electr. and Magnetism; diags. c 8° $\frac{7}{6}$ Clar. Press 94

An admirable summary of those applicns. of mathemcs. to electr. and magn. wh. are most important in mod. electr. wk. Much easier than Clerk-MAXWELL or MASCART+JOURBERT [*ut* 35.35, I § 26].

Measurements: Electric and Magnetic.

GRAY, Andr. Theory & Prac. of Absolute Measurements in Electr. & Magn. vol. ii.—*ut* I § 13. 93

Waves: Electric.

HERTZ, Prf. Heinr. Electric Waves, tr. Prf. D. E. Jones; pref. Ld. Kelvin; ill. 10/- *nt.* (\$2.50 *nt.*) 8° Macmillan 94

Important researches on the propagation of electric action w. finite velocity thro' space.

Applications of Electricity—v. I § 13. to Medicine—v. H* § 13.**IV. Chemistry.****17. BIBLIOGRAPHY, HISTORY, BIOGRAPHY, DICTIONARY OF CHEMISTRY.****Bibliography.**

*BOLTON, Hy. Carrington [Am.] A Select Bibliography of Chemistry \$3.50 8° Smithson. Inst., Washgtn. (Wesley) 93

Covers period 1492-1892, and incl. bks. in all languages, arrgd. alphab. under Author's names [exc. in (4) and (7)], classif. into (1) *Bibliogr.*, (2) *Dictionaries*, (3) *History*, (4) *Biography*, (5) *Chemistry*, [pure and appl.], (6) *Alchemy* [only the chief bks.], (7) *Periodicals*. Invaluable.

Dictionary.

WATTS, Hy. [ed.] Dictionary of Chemistry, ed. Dr. H. Foster Morley + M. M. Pattison Muir, vol. iii.—iv. ea. 50/- (\$16) r 8° Longman 92; 93.

Vols. i.-ii. sell at 42/- (\$14.50) each—v. 35.35, H § 17. A vy. useful bk.; but scarcely neces. to students who have ROSCOE+SCHORLEMMER'S *Treat. on Chem.* [*ut* 35.35, H § 18].

Dictionary of Applied Chemistry—v. I § 53 (THORPE).

History.

*v. MEYER, Prf. Ern. History of Chemistry, tr. Dr. Geo. McGowan 14/- *nt.* (\$4.50) 8° Macmillan 91

From orig. of chemistry in alchemy to present day, w. impartial biogr. and critical sketches of recent and contemp. chemists, and titles and dates of their most imp. port. bks. and papers. The age of alchemy, and the iatro-chemical period, are more fully treated in Dr. Hem. KOPP'S *Beitr. zur Gesch. d. Chemie* [3 pts. 30ms. 8° Vieweg, Brunswick, '69-75] and in his *Die Alchemie in älterer u. neuerer Zeit* [2 pts. 16ms. 8° Winter, Heidelberg, '86]; but the period of the phlogiston theory fr. BOYLE to LAVOISIER—and espec. that fr. LAVOISIER to pres. time (DALTON, BERZELIUS, DAVY, LIEBIG, WÖHLER, DUMAS, *etc.*)—are excellently treated. Authors and Subj. Indexes.

MUIR, M. M. Pattison The Alchemical Essence and the Chemical Element 4/6 8° Longman 94

Sets forth the essential differences, while tracing the relations, betw. the alchemical and the chemical conception of the elements; duly appreciating the wk. of the alchemists in their pursuit of *The One Thing*.

PICTON, Har. W. The Story of Chemistry [Home Library] 3/6 c 8° Isbister 92.

A popular sketch of rise and progress of chem., fr. ages of alchemy to pres. day, simply and pleasantly written. Not so learned as, but more comprehensive than, RODWELL'S *Birth of Chemistry*, *ut* 35.35, I § 17.

THORPE, Prf. T. E. Essays in Historical Chemistry 8/6 *nt.* (\$2.25 *nt.*) c 8° Macmillan 94

Lects. and addresses deliv. during past 18-20 yrs., showing how the labours of some of the greatest chemists have contrib. to its developmt. Rob. BOYLE; Jos. PRIESTLEY; Carl. Wilm. SCHEBLER; Hy. CAVENDISH; A.-L. LAVOISIER; PRIESTLEY, CAVENDISH, LAVOISIER and "La Révol. Chimique"; Mich. FARADAY, Thos. GRAHAM; Fried. WÖHLER; J. B. A. DUMAS, Herm. KOPP; Dmitri I. MENDELÉEFF; Rise and Devel. of Synthetical Chemistry.

Alchemy —v. also A § 94.

Biography.

Collectively —v. *supra*, s. *nom.* Thorpe.

Individually.

PASTEUR, Louis [b. 1822; *living*].

Tyndall, Prf. Jno. Louis Pasteur: his life and labours—in *his* New Fragments, *ut* K § 83.

Repr. of his Introduction to *The Life and Labours of Pasteur*, *ut* 35.35, H § 70.

PRIESTLEY, Jos. [1733-1804] Scient. Correspond., ed. Hy. Carrington Bolton [Am.] o.p. [*pb.* and w. \$2.50] 12° *priv. prin.* 93

97 letters addressed to Jos. WEDGEWOOD, Sir Jos. BANKS, Jas. KERR and others; w. biogr., bibliogr. and explan. notes.

RUMFORD, Ct. [=Benj. THOMSON [Am.]; 1753-1814].

Tyndall, Prf. Jno. Count Rumford—in *his* New Fragments, *ut* K § 83.

A good sketch of the erratic genius, a native of New England, founder of the Roy. Instit. and joint-founder of dynamic theory of heat.

TYNDALL, Prf. Jno. —*his* New Fragments [*ut* K § 83] *conts.* a *gd. deal* of *astobiogr. matier.*

SUPPL.

18. TEXTBOOKS OF CHEMISTRY. THEORETICAL CHEMISTRY. MONOGRAPHS.

Inorganic.

BRIGGS+STEWART, ^{Wm.} Dr. R. W.	Analysis of a Simple Salt : w. seln. of model analyses	2/6 c 8° Clive	[90] 93
DUPRÉ+HAKE, ^{Dr. A.} Dr. H. W.	Short Manual of Inorganic Chemistry	7/6 c 8° Griffin	[86] 92
MUIR, M. M. Pattison	The Chemistry of Fire <small>Sets forth in a simple way some of the chief elem. principles by study of burning of a candle, etc.</small>	[University Extens. Ser.] 2/6 c 8° Methuen	93
RAMSAY, Prof. Wm.	System of Inorganic Chemistry ; ill.	15/- c 8° Churchill	91
" "	Elementary Systematic Chemistry ; ill.	4/6 f 8° "	91
ROSCOE+LUNT, ^{Sir Hy.} Jos.	Inorganic Chemistry for Beginners ; 180 ill.	2/6 (75c. nt.) f 8° Macmillan	93

Organic.

IJELT, E.	Principles of General Organic Chemistry, tr. [fr. Dan. per Germ.] J. B. Tingle	6/6 (\$1.75) c 8° Longman	90
LEA, Dr. A. Sheridan	The Chemical Basis of the Animal Body <small>Forms an Appendix to the 6th edn. of Prof. Mich. FOSTER'S Physiology [ut H* § 7].</small>	7/6 (\$1.75) 8° Macmillan	92
SOHN, C. E.	Dictionary of the Active Principles of Plants <small>The sources, nature and chem. characteristics of alkaloids, bitter principles, and glucosides.</small>	10/6 obl 8° Baillière	93
TRIMBLE, H. [Am.]	The Tannins : hist., prep., properties, etc. of veget. astringents, vol. i. \$2 (10/6) c 8° Lippincott <small>With an exhaustive bibliography of Tannins.</small>		92

Agricultural Chemistry—v. 1 § 27.	Industrial Chemistry—v. 1 § 52 sqq.	Photographic Chemistry—v. 1
Chemistry of Gases—v. 1 § 63.	Medical Chemistry—v. H* § 8.	§ 109.
Electro-Chemistry—v. 1 § 13.	Metallurgical Chemistry—v. 1 §	Physiological and Patholog.
Engineering Chemistry—v. 1 § 36.	8t.	Chemistry—v. H* § 8.

Theoretical Chemistry (Chemical Physics).

CARNEGIE, Douglas	Law and Theory in Chemistry : a companion for students	6/- c 8° Longman	94
MENDELÉEFF, Prof. D.	Princ. of Chemis., tr. [fr. Russ.] G. Kamensky ; ed. A. J. Greenaway, 2 v. ; 97 ill. <small>Two partly vols. of 1100 pp., the leading facts and theories bg. given in large type, whilst a long series of ample footnotes in small type (occupying perhaps $\frac{1}{3}$ the matter of the bk.) give fuller materials and more recondite discussions for the advanced student.</small>	8° ^{3/- Longman 91} \$10 Van Nostrand, N.Y. 92	
MEYER, Prof. Lothar	Outl. of Theoret. Chemis., tr. Prfs. P. P. Bedson + W. C. Williams <small>A compendious digest, dealing w. most of the subj. treated in the older manuals under the general designation of Chemical Physics, tog. w. cognate matters wh. the progress of research has brought into prominence.</small>	9/- (\$2.50) 8° Longman	92
NERNST, Prof.	Theoretical Chemistry, tr. Prof. Chas. Skeele Palmer [Am.]	8° Macmillan	<i>in prep.</i>
OSTWALD, Prof. Wilh.	Outlines of General Chemistry, tr. Dr. Jas. Walker <small> Gives prominence to the exposition of the epoch-making theories of solution and electrolytic dissociation, due respectively to VAN 'T HOFF and ARRHENIUS.</small>	10/- nt. (\$3.50) 8° "	91
" "	" Solutions, tr. M. M. Pattison Muir [<i>tr. of bk. 4 of his Lehrb. d. allg. Chem.</i>] <small>Discusses the phenomena and laws of solution of gases in gases and liquids, of solution of liquids and of solids in liquids, of osmose, of diffusion, of the vapour-pressures and freezing-pts. of solutions, of salt-solutions, etc. A suggestive but rather one-sided bk., to be read w. caution by the uninitiated student.</small>	10/6 (\$3) 8° Longman	91
SCOTT, Dr. Alex.	Introduction to Chemical Theory <small>An accurate little bk., treating of constit. of matter, atomic and molecular weights, classif. of elements of compounds, vapour densities and dissociation, phys. props. of comds., thermo-chem., chem. change, solution, and electrolysis.</small>	c 8° ^{5/- Black} \$1.25 Macmillan	91
VAN 'T HOFF	Chemistry in Space, tr. J. E. Marsh ; diags. <small>A tr. of <i>Dix Années dans l'Histoire d'une Théorie</i>, giving a clear and full account of the theory of Solutions, founded by the author, and forming one of the latest and most brilliant developments of theoretic organic chemistry.</small>	[Clar. Press Series] c 8° ^{4/6 Clar. Press} \$1.10 nt. Macmillan, N.Y.	91
WIECHMANN, F. G. [Am.]	Lecture-Notes on Theoretical Chemistry ; ill. <small>[useful student's book]</small>	c 8° ^{Wiley, N.Y.} 12/6 Gay & Bird	93

Atomic Theory.

Foundations of the Atomic Theory	[Alembic Club Reprints] 1/6 nt. c 8° Clay, <i>Edin.</i> [02-08]	93
v. MEYER, Prof. Ern.	—his History of Chemistry [ut H § 17] <i>conts. a good acc. of devel. of atomic theory.</i>	

Air.

CAVENDISH, Hy. [1731-1810]	Experiments on Air : papers pub. in Philos. Transactns. [Alembic Club Repts.] 1/6 nt. c 8° Clay, <i>Edin.</i> [v y.]	93
----------------------------	--	----

Alkalies.

BLACK, Prof. Jos. [1766-97]	Experimts. on Magnesia Alba, Quicklime, etc. [Alembic Club Repts.] 1/6 nt. c 8° Clay, <i>Edin.</i> [1754]	93
-----------------------------	---	----

Chemical Calculations.

WHITELEY, R. Lloyd	Chemical Calculations ; w. explan. notes, problems and answers <small>A good seln. of arithmet. examples, w. directns. for solving them, preceded by a summary of chem. facts or processes to wh. they refer.</small>	2/- c 8° Longman	92
--------------------	--	------------------	----

Gases

—v. H § 10.

19. PRACTICAL AND EXPERIMENTAL CHEMISTRY.

- COOKE, Prof. Josiah P. [Am.] Laboratory Practice 12° $\frac{5r}{5l}$ Appleton, N.Y. 92
Paul 92
A ser. of experiments on fundamental principles of Chem., forming a comp. vol. to his *The New Chemistry* [ut 35.35, H § 17].
- EARL, A. G. The Elements of Laboratory Work : a course of nat. science [physics and chem.]—ut H § 11.
 *NEWTN, G. S. Chemical Lecture Experiments (non-metallic elements) ; 224 ill. 10,6 (\$3) 8° Longman 92
A very useful bk. for the lecture assistant. Describes clearly 620 good experiments, nearly all of which, both ordinary and extraordinary, may be carried out with little cost and without great trouble.
- Organic.**
- STREATFIELD, F. W. Practical Work in Organic Chemistry ; ill. [Finsbury Tech. Manls.] 3/- (\$1.25) c 8° Spon 91
A very good little bk., prepared for use at the Finsbury College, wh. caters for no exams, and thus avoids all need of "cram."

20. ANALYTICAL CHEMISTRY.

- MUTER, Jno. Short Manual of Analytical Chemistry 6/6 r 8° Simpkin [2nd ed. 79] 92
- Qualitative Analysis. Blowpipe.**
- ENDLICH, F. M. Manual of Qualitative Blowpipe Analysis & Determinative Mineral. ; ill. \$4 8° Scientific Pb. Co., N. Y. 92
 LETTS, Prof. E. A. Qualit. Analysis Tables and Reactions of certain Organic Substances 7/- nt. (\$3 nt.) 4° Macmillan 92
Chiefly intended for the use of the author's own students at Queen's College, Belfast.
- Quantitative Analysis.**
- CLOWES + COLEMAN, F. J. B. Quantitative Analysis [for laboratory use] 8/6 c 8° Churchill [91] 94
- Microchemical Analysis.**
- BEHRENS, Prof. H. Manual of Microchemical Analysis ; w. Introd. Prof. J. W. Judd ; 84 ill. 6/- (1.50 nt.) c 8° Macmillan 94
- Agricultural Analysis—v. 1 § 27 | Commercial Analysis—v. 1 § 54 | Spectrum, Solar—v. H § 22.**

VII. Astronomy.

21. GENERAL ASTRONOMY: HISTORY. BIOGRAPHY. TREATISES.

Bibliography.

- Astronomical Soc., Royal : Catalogue of the Library [by W. H. Westley] 10/- 8° R. Astron. Soc. 86
Contains 7,000 titles exclusive of cross references and lists of the contents of important series of Reports of Observatories.

History.

- BERRY, Arth. The History of Astronomy [Univ. Extens. Manuals] p 8° $\frac{Murray}{Scribner, N.Y.}$ in prep.

Ancient : Egypt.

- *LOCKYER, Prof. J. Norman The Dawn of Astronomy ; ill. 21/- 8° Cassell 94
A study of the temple-worship and mythol. of the anc. Egyptians, claiming to show that Egypt, temples were built so as to secure observs. of the sun and stars at certain times of yr., and seeking to determine the stars so used, to find the astron. ideas underlying the observs. and to trace some of the myths wh. arose out of them. With the exception of Prof. NISSEN, Prof. LOCKYER is the first to have suggested that the temples were oriented on an astronom. basis, a conclusion which—if generally accepted—will give a new complexion to the future study of Egyptology.

Biography.*Collectively.*

- LODGE, Prof. Oliver Pioneers of Science ; 120 ill. [pop. sketches in hist. of astron.] 7/6 (\$2.50) c 8° Macmillan 92
A course of lects. on epoch-mkgr. men (chiefly in astron.). 1st pt. consists of lects. on men fr. Copernicus to Newton (esp). Tycho Brahe, Kepler, Galileo, Descartes) ; 2nd pt. of 9 lects. on Velocity of Light, Herschel and the Stars, Discoveries of Asteroids and of Neptune, Comets and Meteors, the Tides, etc., w. biogr. details and full scientific exposition, addressed to persons of literary education.

Individually.

- BRAHE, Tycho [1546-1601].
 Dreyer, J. L. E. Tycho Brahe : a picture of scient. life and wk. in 16 cent. 8° $\frac{12/b Black 90}{\$3.50 Macmillan, N.Y. 91}$
- HAMILTON, Sir Wm. Rowan [1805-1865].
 Graves, Dr. Rob. Perc. Addendum to the Life of Sir W. R. Hamilton [ut 35.35, H § 21] 6d. 8° Univ. Press (Hodges) Dublin 92
Repr. of letters, suggested by article, Hamilton in Dict. of Natl. Biogr., to The Athenaeum.
- WEBB, Preb. T. W.
 Espin, Rev. T. E. Memoir of Rev. T. W. Webb—in his edn. of Webb's Celestial Objects, ut infra.

Atlas.

- BALL, Sir Rob. S. [ed.] An Atlas of Astronomy : 72 maps, w. introd. and explan. notes 15/- s 4° Philip 93
An excellent atlas, well adapted for use of the serious student w. a small telescope.

H § 22

Dictionary of Terms.

GORE, J. E. An Astronomical Glossary 2/6 c 8° Lockwood 93.
A dict. of terms, w. tables of data and lists of remarkable or interesting celestial objects.

General Treatises.

BALL, Sir Rob. S. In the High Heavens; col. front., and ill. 8° ^{7/6 Isbister} _{\$2.50 Lippincott, Phila.} 93.
An attractive popular account, in 23 chaps., of the most striking mod. discovs.; repr. fr. *Good Words*.
 CHALLIS, Rev. Jas. Lectures on Practical Astronomy and Astronomical Instruments 19/- 8° Bell 79
 CHAMBERS, G. F. Pictorial Astronomy; 134 ill. [Lib. of Popular Science] c 8° ^{4/- Whittaker} _{\$1.25 Macmillan, N.Y.} [91] 93
A good intro to astronomy, intended for those who have no previous practical acquaintance w. the science.
 DENNING, Wm. F. Telescopic Work for Starlight Evenings; 2 pl. and 65 cuts 10/- 8° Taylor & Francis 91
 DUNKIN, Edwin The Midnight Sky: notes on stars and planets; 32 star maps and ill. 8/- i 8° R. T.S. [69] 91
 *GORE, J. Ellard The Visible Universe: chaps. on orig. and constr. of heavens; 18 pl. 8° ^{16/- Lockwood} _{\$3.75 Macmillan, N.Y.} 92

A very good and lucid summary and discussion of recent theory, regarding the constr. of the heavens (the knowl. of wh. was stated by Sir Wm. HERSCHEL to be the ultimate object of his obsvns.); w. a series of 6 excellent stellar photos. and 12 litho. pl. and figs. Chaps. i.-iv. on evol. of solar syst. and orig. of solar heat; v. on luminiferous ether; vi. on supposed constit. of matter; vii. on celestial chemistry; ix.-xviii. descr. the constr. of the sidereal heavens, and the var. theories as to constr. of universe.

" " Astronomical Lessons: chaps. on elem. princ. and facts of astronomy 3/6 c 8° Sutton 91
 " " Scenery of the Heavens; w. stellar photos. 6/- c 8° " [90] 93
 " " The World of Space; ill. [popular astron. articles] 7/6 c 8° Innes 94
 GREGORY, R. A. The Vault of Heaven; ill. [good pop. Introd.; Univ. Extens. Ser.] 2/6 c 8° Methuen 94
 HOPKINS, B. J. Astronomy for Every-day Readers; ill. c 8° ^{1/- Philip} _{son, Whittaker, N.Y.} 93.

By a self-educ. man, who at the age of 14 had formed a theory on comets, wh. Prof. STOKES thought worthy of a corresp. Born in 1862, Ld. LINDSAY gave him a telescope in 1877; in 1882 he wrote on the great comet of that yr., and in 1883 he was elected a F.R.A.S. His bk. is readable and clear, explg. such celest. phenomena as shd. be known to every person (day and night, phases of moon, tides, seasons, eclipses, meteors, shooting stars, and comets). Descriptive astron. not touched on.

LYNN, Wm. T. Celestial Motions: a handy book on astronomy; 3 pl. 2/- f 8° Stanford [84] 94
 MEE, Arth. Observational Astronomy; profusely ill. 2/6 4° Owen, Cardiff 93

Very useful for young amateurs; should be used in conn. w. a good elem. text-bk.

PROCTOR, Rich. A. Old & New Astronomy, completed A. Cowper Ranyard; 31 pl. & 472 cuts 36/- (\$12) 4° Longman [88-] 92
Pubn. w. commenced w. Pt. i. in Mch. '88, and contin. by Mr. PROCTOR to Pt. vi., when he died (Sept. '88). Completion [ab. one-fifth of bk.] made by RANWARD. Pt. xiii. [Appendix] bg. issued in 1893. An excellent explan. and histor. resumé of mod. results; popular, lucid and copious, but—strange to say—meteors and comets are not dealt with. PROCTOR'S portion is rather disproportioned and marred by his usual personalities and comparatively unimporg. details. Well ill.

*WEBB, Preb. Thos. W. Celestial Objects for Common Telescopes [ut **B.B. H § 21**], ed. Rev. T. E. Espin, vol. i. 6/- c 8° Longman [6-] 93;
First vol. of an improved (5th) edn of a bk. which is almost a *sine quâ non* to amateurs; conts. port., 2 pl. and numerous ill. To occupy 2 vols.

WILLIAMS, Jos. W. The Telescope; ill. [Young Collector Series] 1/- c 8° Sonnenschein 91
A concise and clear popular introduction to astronomy.

YOUNG, Prf. Chas. A. [Am.] Lessons in Astronomy, incl. Uranography; ill. and 4 star maps c 8° ^{\$1.30 Ginn, Boston} _{6/- Arnold} 91

Geodesy —v. I § 7.

Mathematical Astronomy.

BARLOW + BRYANT, ^{C. W. C.} _{G. H.} Elementary Mathematical Astronomy; diags. [University Corresp. Coll. Tutorial Ser.] 8/6 c 8° Clive [92] 93
A text-bk. for the London B.A. and B.Sc. degrees, w. exx. and answers. A good bk., clear and lucid, involving only a small mathemat. knowl.

Observations.

Greenwich, Roy. Observatory: Astron., Magnet. and Meteorol. Observations, ed. W. H. M. Christie: 1890 20/- r 8° Eyre & Spottisw. 93 ann.
 Oxford, Radcliffe Observatory: Astron. and Meteorolog. Observations, ed. M. J. Johnson, later R. Main, now E. J. Stone [ann.] ea. 15/- r 8° Clar. Press 42-92 in *pr.*
 " " " Astronomical Observations, ed. Prf. Chas. Pritchard, pts. i.-iv. r 8° " " 78-92 in *pr.*

Origin of Cosmic Systems.

*LOCKYER, Prf. J. Norman The Meteoric Hypothesis of the Origin of Cosinical Systems; ill. 17/- *nt.* (\$5.25) 8° Macmillan 90
An attempt to reduce to one common denomination all the varied orders of bodies wh. the heavens present to the view—all, acc. to Mr. LOCKYER, alike composed of meteorites, the chief differences bg. due to either the degree of aggregation of the meteorites in the swarm, or, in the case of consolidated swarms, to the time elapsed since their complete evaporation. The evidences for the successive stages of cosmic evolution are found in a multitude of spectroscopic observations, here lucidly discussed and co-ordinated.

22. SOLAR SYSTEM.

Sun.

*BALL, Sir Rob. S. The Story of the Sun; 8 col. pl. and ill. 21/- r 8° Cassell 94
Like Sir Rob. BALL'S other bks., a popular bk., in its best sense, giving a vivid picture of the nature of the great luminary. Its chief novelty is its applicn. of molecular physics to the explan. of the sustenance of the solar heat.

Spectrum and Spectroscopy.

ABNEY, Cpt. W. de W. Solar Spectrum [Philosoph. Transactns. Royal Soc.] 3/- 4° Philosoph. Soc. (Paul) 87
 HIGGS, Geo. A Photographic Atlas of the Normal Solar Spectrum *prices nt.* Auth., ^{West Derby Rd.} _{Liverpool} 93.
Over 100 maps, extending fr. A 2990 in the ultra violet to A 8345 in the invisible red end. Atmospheric regions repres. under all possible condns. of solar altitude, temperature, and humidity. In 44 pts., 4 diameters, £8 8s.; in 45 pts.: 4 diameters, £3 3s.; in 15 pts., orig. size, 21/-.

				H §§ 24-26
McLEAN, Fk.	Compar. Photogr. Spectra of the High Sun and Low Sun : 5 pl. <small>From (H) to (A); showing the atmospheric absorption-bands, sections i.-xiii.</small>	10/- nt.	16 $\frac{3}{4}$ x 19 $\frac{5}{8}$	Stanford 92
LOCKYER, Prof. J. N.	Researches in Spectrum Analysis, nos. 1-5	[Philos. Trans. Royal Soc.]	4°	Royal Soc. (Paul) 90
McLEAN, Fk.	Compar. Photogr. Spectra of the Sun and the Metals <small>Extending from above (H) to near (D).</small>	20/- nt.	16 $\frac{3}{4}$ x 19 $\frac{5}{8}$	Stanford 92
Comets.				
LYNN, Wm. T.	Remarkable Comets	[interesting facts in hist. of cometary astron.]	6d.	8° Stanford 93

24. STELLAR SYSTEM.

BALL, Sir Rob. S.	In Starry Realms : the wonders of the heavens ; ill.		8°	$\frac{7}{6}$ Isbister 92
*CLERKE, [Miss] Agnes M.	The System of the Stars ; 6 pl. and 50 cuts	21/- (\$7)	8°	Longman 90
GORE, J. Ellard	Star Groups : a student's guide to the constellations ; 30 maps and text <small>A good knowledge of the principal constellations may be easily acquired from the use of this book.</small>	5/- s 4°		Lockwood 91
PRITCHARD, Prof. Chas.	Uranometria Nova Oxoniensis <small>A photometric determination of magnitudes of all stars visible by naked eye fr. Pole to 10 degs. S. of equator.</small>	8/6 r 8°		Clar. Press 85

Meteoritic Hypothesis—v. H § 21 (*LOCKYER).

Planets.

Jupiter.

CLERKE, [Miss] Ellen M.	Jupiter and his System	[results of latest observns.]	1/-	8° Stanford 92
-------------------------	------------------------	-------------------------------	-----	----------------

Venus.

CLERKE, [Miss] Ellen M.	The Planet Venus		1/-	8° Witherby 93
-------------------------	------------------	--	-----	----------------

VIII. Physiography and Meteorology.

25. PHYSICAL GEOGRAPHY: GENERALLY.

ARNOLD-FOSTER, H. O.	This World of Ours ; ill. <small>A vivid, clear and stimulating little bk. on the physical geography of the earth.</small>		3/6 c 8°	Cassell 92
CONN, Prof. H. W. [Am.]	The Living World : whence it came, whither it is drifting <small>A useful little bk. ; semi-scientific, involving some prelin. knowl. of biology and geology. Deals w. nature of protoplasm, orig. of animal kingdom, past hist. of plant and anim. life on the earth.</small>	\$1.25 (5/-) p 8°		Putnam 91
GEIKIE, Prof. Jas.	— <i>in his</i> Fragments of Earth Lore, <i>nt</i> H § 31.			
HARRISON + WAKEFIELD,	$\frac{W. J.}{H. K.}$ Earth Knowledge ; a text-bk. of physiography ; ill. [Science Text-bks.]	3/- f 8°		Blackie 93
HINMAN, Russell [Am.]	Eclectic Physical Geography ; maps, charts and ill. <small>A very good elementary book ; perhaps the best in the English language.</small>			$\frac{\$2 \text{ nt. Am. Bk. Co., Cincinnati. } 88}{5/- \text{ Low } 91}$
KERMAN + KLEIN + THOMÉ,	$\frac{Dr. J. J.}{Dr. O. W.}$ God's Glorious Creation [tr.] ; ill. <small>popular bk. on the marvels of earth, sea and sky.</small>		7/6 r 8°	Ward & Lock 92
LUBBOCK, Sir Jno.	The Beauties of Nature & the Wonders of the World we live in ; c. 70 ill. 6/- (\$1.50) c 8° <small>Intended to open the eyes of non-scientific persons to the beauties and wonders of earth, sky and sea. Very pleasantly written, introducing the reader to many of the leading discovs. of the last half cent. in animal and plant life and in physics and astronomy. Cheap Edn. 1/-, cl. 1/6, '94.</small>			Macmillan [92] 93
MILL, Hugh R.	The Realm of Nature ; 19 col. maps and 68 ill. <small>A very good little bk., furnishing much information, quite up to date, in a very readable form.</small>	[Univ. Extens. Manls.]	c 8°	$\frac{5/- Murray}{\$1.50 \text{ nt. Scribner, N.Y.}}$ 92
SKERTCHLY, S. B. J.	Physical System of the Universe	<i>o. p.</i> [pb. 7/6]	c 8°	Daldy 78
THORNTON, J.	Advanced Physiography ; 6 maps, 180 ill. & col. spectra [Advanced Sci. Manls.]	4/6 (\$1.40) c 8°		Longman 90

Atlas of Physical Geography—v. also B. B. E § 4.

BARTHOLOMEW, Jno. G.	Physical Atlas	[based on Berghaus' Atlas]		<i>in prep.</i>
JOHNSTON, W. & A. K. [pubs.]	Atlas of Physical Geography		12/6 4°	Johnston [] 92
<small>24 double-page col. maps, ill. the elem. facts of cartography (1 map), geol. (16), topogr. (6), hydrol. (4), meteorol. and nat. hist. (3). In this edn. 9 maps are new, and the rest thoroughly revised, rendering the wk. practically a new one. 52 pp. of text.</small>				

26. OROGRAPHY (MOUNTAINS, VALLEYS, RIVERS).

Mountains.

HUTCHINSON, Rev. H. N.	The Story of the Hills ; ill. <small>A clear, accurate and interesting bk., chiefly geological, tho' the earlier pt. conts. a sketch of the meteorol. of mountainous districts.</small>		c 8°	$\frac{5/- Seeley}{\$1.50 \text{ Macmillan, N.Y.}}$ 91
------------------------	--	--	------	--

H §§ 27-29

27. THE OCEAN.

Tides. Currents.

- BALL, Sir Rob. S. Time and Tide : a romance of the moon ; ill. [Romance of Science] 2/6 p 8° S. P. C. K. [89] 93
The substance of two lects. deliv. at Lond. Instit. in Nov. 1888, giving an admirable acc. of theory of tidal evolution.
- JORDAN, Wm. Leighton The Ocean : a treatise on ocean currents and tides and their causes 21/- 8° Longman [81] 91

Waves.

- SCOTT-RUSSELL, J. The Wave of Translation in Oceans of Water, Air and Ether 12/6 8° Trübner (Paul) 85
With a Report on Waves made by author to the British Association in 1842-43.

28. VOLCANOES AND EARTHQUAKES.

- DANA, Prof. Jas. D. [Am.] Characteristics of Volcanoes ; maps and ill. r 8° \$5 Dodd & Mead, N.Y. 90
W. contribs. of facts and principles fr. the Hawaiian Isl., the volcan. action of wh. dur. last 67 yrs. is fully reviewed. Discusses also rel. of volc. islands to deep-sea topogr., and volc. island denudation.
- HULL, Prof. Edw. Volcanoes, Past and Present [Contemporary Science Series] c 8° 3/6 Walter Scott \$1.25 Scribner, N.Y. 92
A useful summary of recent conclusions w. regard to the phenomena and origin of volcanic action : systematic rather than "popular."

Europe : Italy.

- JOHNSTON-LAVIS, Dr. H. J. [ed.] The South Italian Volcanoes ; 16 good photos. s 4° Naples (15/- Low) 91
Acc. of excursion made by Engl. and other geologists in 1889, w. papers by the Edr., G. PLATANIA, Dr. L. SAMBON, P. ZEZZI, and Mme. Antonia LAVIS, incl. a bibliogr. of the volcanic districts.
- " " Geological Map of Monte Somma and Vesuvius ; w. letterpr. descr. 42/- nt. Philip 91
Mr. JOHNSTON-LAVIS, who went to live in Naples c. 1879, is said to be at wk. on a large bk. on Vesuv. and M. Somma.

Asia : Japan.

- MILNE + BURTON, Prof. Jno. The Great Earthquake of Japan, 1891 f° Yokohama (42/- nt. Stanford) 92
29 large reprodns. of photos. taken by the authors in 1891, ill. effects of the earthquake on the face of the country and on the life of the people. With valuable letterpress.
- " " The Volcanoes of Japan, pt. i. : Fujisan ; collotypes by K. Ogawa obl. f° Yokohama (21/- nt. Low) 92
Seismological Society of Japan : Transactions, vols. xi.-xvii. ea. 10/6 r 8° Yokohama 87-92 in frag.

America.

- *DUTTON, Cpt. E. C. [Am.] The Charleston Earthquake [of Aug. 31st, 1886]—in Ninth Annual Rept. of U.S. Geol. Surv., ut H § 39.
One of the most important contribs. [320 pp. 4"] ever made to seismology, presenting the most accurate estimate yet made of the rate of propagation of seismic waves.

29. METEOROLOGY AND CLIMATOLOGY (a) : GENERALLY.

Bibliography.

- Meteorolog. Soc., Royal : Catalogue of the Library [By J. S. Harding, jun. ; to 1st Sept. 1890] 10/- 8° Stanford 91

Treatises, etc.

- DAVIS, W. M. [Am.] Elementary Meteorology \$2.50 8° Boston 94
- DICKSON, H. N. Meteorology : elements of weather and climate [University Extens. Ser.] 2/6 c 8° Methuen 93
As admirable popular manual of the science, up-to-date, full of information and not too mathematical for the general reader.
- WALDO, Dr. Fk. Modern Meteorology ; 112 ill. [Contemp. Science Ser.] c 8° 3/6 Walter Scott \$1.25 Scribner, N.Y. 93
Brief exposn. and résumé of latest investigns. and conclusns. (Brit. and Germ.) on theories of aërial physics : very useful ; but not elementary or "popular."

Forecasting.

- ABERCROMBIE, Ralph Principles of Forecasting by means of Weather Charts 2/- 8° Eyre & Spottisw. 91
- LEY, Rev. W. Clement Aids to the Study and Forecast of the Weather 1/- 8° " " 92
- TOYNBEE, Cpt. Hy. Weather Forecasting for the British Isles ; 9 diags. 2/- f 8° Stanford " 90

Instruments.

- SCOTT, Rob. H. Instrunctns. in the Use of Meteorological Instrumts. [ed. for Meteorol. Office] 2/6 8° Eyre & Spottisw. 93
- WHYMPER, Edw. How to Use the Aneroid Barometer ; tables 2/6 8° Murray 92
Intended to accompany, and issued so as to range with, his Travels amongst the Great Andes [ut E § 61].

Tables.

- GUYOT, A. Tables Meteorological and Physical, ed. W. Libbey, jun. [Am.] [Smith's. Misc. Collns., vol. xxviii.] \$3.50 8° Smithson. Inst., Washington (Wesley) [184

Great Britain.

- Greenwich Observatory : Astronomical, Magnetical and Meteorological Observations—ut H § 21.
- Oxford, Radcliffe Observatory : Astronomical and Meteorological Observations—ut H § 21.

Lincolnshire.

- MERLE, Rev. Wm. [14 cent.] Consideraciones Temperiei pro 7 annis, ed. G. J. Symons o.p. [ph. & w. 21 /-] s f° Stanford 91
Photogr. transcript (w. tr. by Miss PARKER en regard) of what is believed to be the earliest-koowa journal of the weather ; kept (and well-kept) by a Lincs. parson in the earlier pt. of m. of Edw. iii. (fr. 1337 to 1344).

Middlesex : London.

- THORNTON, B. The Comparative Climatology of London 1/6 c 8° H. K. Lewis 91
 390

India.

- BLACK, Chas. E. D. Memoir of the Indian Surveys: 1875-1890—*ut* E § 35.
 Indian Meteorological Memoirs, vols. i.-v., ed. Jno. Eliot 4° Govt. Press, *Calcutta* ?—93 *in prg.*
 ,, Report on the Meteorology of India, ed. Jno. Eliot: Years i. [1875]—xvi. [1890]; maps & pl. 4° ,, ,, 77-93 *in prg.*
 ,, Monthly Weather Reviews, ed. Jno. Eliot; Annual Summaries 4° ,, ,, *in prg.*
 ,, Cyclone Memoirs, nos. i.-v. 4° ,, ,, ?—93 *in prg.*

Greek Writers —v. K § 196.**30. METEOROLOGY AND CLIMATOLOGY (b): SPECIAL DEPARTMENTS.****Aqueous Vapour Clouds.**

- WALTON, Elijah [artist] Clouds: their forms and combinations; 42 photos. 73/6 r 8° Longman [68] 73

Atmosphere.

- LEWES, V. B. Air and Water; ill. [University Extens. Ser.] 2/6 c 8° Methuen 92
 A practical little bk., well adapted for non-scientific readers.

Fossil Plants.

- SEWARD, A. C. Fossil Plants as Tests of Climate [Sedgwick Prize Ess. 1892] 5/- 8° Camb. Press 92
 A useful digest of opinions of principal writers on fossil plants, so far as they throw light on geol. climates, and a critical *résumé*.

Frosts.

- ANDREWS, Wm. Famous Frosts and Frost Fairs in Gt. Brit.; ill. [earliest to pres. time] 5/- 4° Redway (Paul) 87

Glaciers. Great Ice Age—v. H § 31.**Rainbow.**

- TYNDALL, Prof. Jno. The Rainbow and its Congeners—in *his* New Fragments, *ut* K § 83.

Rainfall and Snowfall.

- SYMONS + WALLIS, G. J. H. S. British Rainfall: 1891-3 [observations at 2,000 stations] ea. 10/- 8° Stanford [60-] 92-4 *ann.*
America: United States.

- SCHOTT, C. A. [Am.] Rain and Snow in U.S. [Smithson. Contr. vol. xxiv.] \$6 4° Smithson. Inst., *Washn.* (Wesley) 8-
 In same vol. is *Meteorological Observations, Providence, Rhode Isl.* 1831-76, by A. CASWELL [Am.].

Storms.

- BLASIUS, Wm. [Am.] Storms: their nature, classification and laws; charts and pl. \$2.50 c 8° Porter & Coates, *Phila.* 75
 PERLEY, S. [Am.] Historic Storms \$1.50 8° Salem Press Pb. Co., *Salem, Mass.* 91
 Accounts of great storms, cold winters, hot summers, etc., from 1620 to 1890

Hail-Storms.

- RUSSELL, Rollo On Hail; 2 photos. of hailstones 6/- *nt.* 8° Stanford 93
 An elaborate monograph, histor., critical and theoretical, on origin and nature of hailstorms.

Tornadoes.

- HAZEN, Prof. H. A. [Am.] The Tornado [Fact and Theory Papers] \$1 12° Hodges, *N. Y.* 90
 Speculative and controversial, opposing views put forward by FERREL and others rel. to mecha. and phys. const. of Tornadoes.

Temperature Measurement.

- CALENDAR, H. L. Practical Measurement of Temperature [Philos. Trns. Royal Soc.] 3/6 4° Royal Soc. (Paul) 87

Tides and Currents—v. H § 27.**XI. Geology and Palæontology: Generally.****31. HISTORY, BIOGRAPHY, TEXTBOOKS.****Bibliography.**

- *Annals of British Geology ed. Prof. J. F. Blake: 1890-92 1890 5/- *nt.*; 1891 9/- *nt.*; 1892 10/6 *nt.* 8° Dulau 91; 92; 93 *in prg.*

The first 2 issues of what is intended to be an annual record of English geol. writings. Class. by subjects, w. critical digests and estimates of value appended.
General Geol., Stratigr. Geol., Palæontol., Palæobotany, Petrology, Econo-geology, Maps and Sections, Wes. rel. to Foreign Geol. pub. in Britain, Personal Items.

- Geological Soc. of Lond.: Catalogue of the Library. By Jas. Dallas 8° Geolog. Soc. [46] 81
 Geolog. Survey of U.K.: Catalogue of the Library. By Hy. White + T. W. Newton 15/- 8° Eyre & Spottisw. 78

Biography: Individually.

- AGASSIZ, Jean Louis Rodolphe [1807-1873].
 Holder, Chas. F. [Am.] Louis Agassiz: his Life and Works; port. & ill. [Leaders of Science] \$1.50 (5/-) c 8° Putnam 93

An adequate short Life of the distinguished Swiss-Amer. *savant*, one of the few prominent men of science who was not converted by *The Origin of Species*, and for whom the "imperfection of the geological record" remained an insurmountable difficulty. His researches, however, were devoted rather to discov. of fact and delineatn. of new forms of life than to framing theories. His discov. of laws of glaciers, and of prev. existence of a glacial age over temperate Europe are his chief contribs. to science; his hist. of fossil fishes (to vols. folio) his chief contrib. to palæontology.

H § 31

- GUNN, Rev. Jno. [1801-1890].
Woodward + Newton, ^{H. B.}_{E. T.} Life of John Gunn [w. 13 pl. of elephantine and cervine remains] 7/6 4° Nudd, *Norwich* 91
Mr. GUNN devoted himself dur. 60 yrs. to geol. of Norfolk. This bk. conts. suppl. notes to his *Sketch of Geol. of Norf.* [ut H § 36]; and, being illustr., serves as a guide to his fine coll. now in the Norwich Museum.
- HOME, David Milne [1805-1890].
Home, G. M. [dau.] Biographical Sketch of David Milne Home 3/6 c 8° Douglas, *Edin.* 91
HOME was for many yrs. Pres. of Geol. Soc. of Edin. Son of Adm. Sir Dav. MILNE, he marr. Jean HOME, of Paxton, in 1832, and on succeeding to the extensive property to wh. she was heirless took the additional name of HOME. Auth. of *Estuary of Firth of Forth viewed geograph.* 8° Edin. '71, and *Traces in Stoll. of Anc. Wæderines* 8° *ib.*
- OWEN, Sir Rich. [1804-1892].
Owen, Rev. Rich. [g'son.] Life of Professor Owen: based on his corresp., diaries, and those of his wife, 2 vols.; ports. and ill. 8° Murray *in prep.*
- RAMSAY, Sir Andr. Crombie [1814-].
Geikie, Sir Arch. Life of Sir Andrew C. Ramsay *in prep.*
RAMSAY spent nearly all his life in service of the Geol. Surv. of U.K., so that the record of his life and the story of the Survey are coincident. This will be the 3rd Life of a member of the staff written by GEIKIE [v. 16. 15. H § 72, s.n. FORBES (in conj. w. Prf. Geo. WILSON), 16. 16. H § 31, s.n. MURCHISON].
- SEDGWICK, Prf. Adam [1785-1873].
Clark + Hughes, ^{John Willis}_{Thos. McK} Life and Letters of the Rev. Adam Sedgwick, 2 vols.; ports. map and ill. c 8° ^{36/- Camb. Press}_{89 *ut.* Macmillan, N.Y.} 90
The geological portions contrib. by Prf. T. McKenny HUGHES, SEDGWICK'S successor in the Woodwardian chair, held by S. f. 1818-73.

Treatises. Text-Books.

- AVELING, Dr. Edw. B. Introd. to the Study of Geol.; col. map and 132 ill. [Introd. Sci. Textbks.] 6/- c 8° Sonnenschein 93
Specially adapted for use of candidates for Lond. B.Sc. and Science and Art Dept. exams.
- *BONNEY, Prf. T. G. The Story of our Planet; 6 col. pl. and maps, and c. 100 ill. 31/6 8° Cassell 94
An excellent and comprehensive popular wk.; well got-up.
- DAWSON, Sir J. Wm. [Canad.] Some Salient Points in the Science of the Earth; 46 ill. 7/6 c 8° Hodder 93
18 essays, covering many important geol. subjects, summing up the veteran geologist's views, wh. remain (as they have always been) uncompromisingly and dogmatically anti-evolutionist. As a forcible *ex-parte* statement, of the conclusions of the geologists of the older schh. the bk. has permanent value, and is very interesting reading.
- GEIKIE, Prf. Archib. Class-book of Geology; ill. 4/6 (\$1.10) c 8° Macmillan [86] 90
,, Prf. Jas. Fragmts. of Earth Lore: sketches & addr., geol. & geograph.; maps & ill. 12/6 8° Bartholomew, *Edin.* 93
Together form a more or less connected wk. on the origin of the present surface features of the world in general, and of Scotld. in particular. The author's well-known views on glacial action occupy 8 papers, supplen. by a geogr. essay discussing some aspects of the question of earth movements, wh. are obviously closely conn. w. the theoret. explans. of climatical change. Most of the papers are controversial, and somewhat didactic in tone.
- GWINNELL, Wintour F. Geology in Systematic Notes and Tables; map and 80 ill. 4/- 8° Allman [80] *n.d.* (89)
A useful bk. as a companion to a good text-bk., spec. suited for junior candidates for Sandhurst and Woolwich.
- HUTCHINSON, Rev. H. N. The Autobiography of the Earth; 27 ill. c 8° ^{7/6 Stanford}_{\$1.50 Appleton, N.Y.} 91
A good popular account of geological history.
- JUKES, Jos. Beete School Manual of Geology, ed. A. J. Jukes-Browne; ill. 3/6 f 8° Black [57] 93
JUKES-BROWNE, A. J. Geology: an elementary handbook; 94 ill. [Lib. of Popular Science] c 8° ^{4/- Whittaker}_{\$1 Macmillan, N.Y.} 93
A very good rudimentary descrn. of all branches of geology. Illns. only fair.
- *KAYSER, Prf. E. Text-Book of Comparative Geology, tr. and ed. Pp. Lake; 596 ill. 8° ^{18/- Sonnenschein}_{\$4.50 *ut.* Macmillan, N.Y.} 93
The first bk. in Engl. lang. wh. affords much help for the compar. study of European geology. English edn. is much worked up in the English portions. Copiously and well ill.
- LE CONTE, Dr. Jos. [Am.] The Elements of Geology: text-bk. for colleges and general readers; ill. \$4 8° Appleton, N. Y. [78] 91
- LYDEKKER, Rich. Phases of Animal Life, Past and Present; and Life and Rock [zoology, and geol. essays]—*ut* H § 76
- ROBERTS, R. D. The Earth's Hist. . introd. to mod. geol.; col. maps & ill. [Univ. Extens. Manls.] c 8° ^{5/- Murray}_{\$1.50 Scribner, N.Y.} 93
Popular, but not elementary, tho' a non-geol. reader w. a *minimum* of scientific training will appreciate it.
- SHALER, Prf. Nathl. S. [Am.] Nature and Man in America; well ill. \$1.50 12° Scribner, N. Y.
A very readable bk. in 8 chaps., the first 5 of wh. give a good *résumé* of author's views on nature, orig. and permanence of continents, mountain-bldg., changes of fauna and flora, variations in climate, etc.; the remainder give a very interesting acc. of the pt. wh. the shape, climate and rocks of countries have played in governing the migrations of man, and in moulding his body and his mind.
- ,, ,, First Book in Geology; ill. 12° ^{\$1.10 Heath, Boston}_{4/6 Tsbister} [84] 91

Practical (Field) Geology.

- COLE, Prf. Grenv. A. J. Aids in Practical Geology; ill. 10/6 c 8° Griffin [91] 93
Very useful, packed w. information and thoroughly practical: has a section on palæontology.

Density of the Earth.

- POYNTING, Prf. J. H. The Mean Density of the Earth; ill. and 7 folding pl. 12/6 1 8° Griffin 94
A good monograph; w. a bibliography. Adams Prize Essay (Cambridge) 1893.

Great Ice Age [when ice covered quite generally both the temperate and the tropical areas of earth].

- BALL, Sir Rob. S. The Cause of an Ice Age [Modern Science] c 8° ^{2/6 Paul}_{\$1 Appleton, N.Y.} 92
An attractive and lucid popular bk., somewhat more controversial than expository, however. Finds the "cause" in astronomical facts, and puts the case most persuasively; but the "general reader" had better keep his mind still open.
- DAWSON, Sir J. Wm. [Canad.] The Canadian Ice Age ^{Dawson, Montreal}_{10/- Scientific Pb. Co.} 94
Notes on the Pleistocene geol. of Canada, w. spec. ref. to life and climatical condns. of the period.
—*in his* Some Salient Points in Science of the Earth, *ut supra*.
—*in his* Fragments of Earth Lore, *ut supra*.
Details chiefly w. the history of Glacial times and the origin of surface features.

HOWORTH, Sir Hy. H. The Glacial Nightmare and the Flood, 2 vols. 30/- 8° Low 93
"A Second Appeal to Common Sense fr. the Extravagance of some recent Geology," the first having been his Mammoth and the Flood [ut 16.16. A § 131]. Begins w. acc. of the various theories put forw. to expl. drift phenomena—condensing a large body of liter., proceeding to criticise the most extreme glacial views of recent times and to call in question the theory of uniformity as devel. by followers of LYELL and RAMSAY, and espec. to attack the notion that ice is capable of distributing materials over hundreds of miles of level countries and of producing many of the effects attrib. to it. A monumental and clever controversial bk. of great value as a cyclopaedia of facts and arguments; but the schol. at wh. it is aimed is so small as to be scarcely worth such a large expenditure of powder and shot.

KENDALL, Percy F. Hints for Guidance of Observers of Glacial Geology 91

LEWIS, Prf. Hv. Carvill [Am.] Papers and Notes on the Glacial Geol. of Gt. Brit. and Irel. 21/- 8° Longman 94

MANSON, Marsden Geological and Solar Climates: their causes and variations 2/- nt. 8° Dulau 93
After reviewing recent explan., goes back to the idea of the decrease in the orig. heating of the globe, and on that builds up a plausible theory.

WRIGHT, Prf. G. Fredk. [Am.] Man and the Glacial Period; maps and 111 ill. [Internat. Scient. Ser.] c 8° ^{5/- Paul} \$1.75 Appleton, N. Y. 92
A readable but scarcely authoritative popular bk., dealing w. the broad question of man's entire relation to the glacial period in Europe and in America. The chief interest of the bk. centres in the chap. in wh. he discusses the evidence of man's existence dur. glacial period, espec. in N. Amer. Prf. HAYNES contribs appendix on Tertiary Man.

Methods of Teaching Geology—v. D § 167, s. v. Sciences (WILLIAMS).

Palæontology: Generally.

FLOWER, Sir Wm. Hy. Introduction to the Study of Mammals, Living and Extinct—ut H § 99.

GROOM, Theod. T. Text-book of Animal Palæontology; ill. 8° ^{Sonnenschein} Macmillan, N. Y. *in prep.*
Designed for zoological students as a supplement to CLAUSS+SEGDWICK'S *Textbk. of Zoology* [ut 16.16. H § 72].

OWEN, Sir Rich. Palæontology *o. p.* [pb. 10/6; w. 8/6] 8° *Edinb* 60
Syst. summ. of extinct anims. and their geol. rels.; antiquated: but of importce. in its day.

WOODS, Hy. Element. Palæont. for Geol Students: Invertebrate [Camb. Nat. Hist. Manls.] c 8° ^{6/- Camb. Press} \$1.60 nt. Macmillan, N. Y. 93

Bibliography.

MARCOU, J. B. [Am.] Palæontological Bibliographies \$1 c 8° Smithson. Inst., Washgtn. 85

Catalogue.

Cambridge, Woodwardian Museum: Catalogue of the Type Fossils. By H. Woods [a rich colln.] 7/6 8° Camb. Press 92

Classification

—v. H § 71 (NEWTON).

Extinct Monsters.

HUTCHINSON, Rev. H. N. Extinct Monsters; 24 ill. 8° ^{12/- Chapman [92] 93} \$3 Appleton, N. Y. 92
A really valuable acc., clearly and simply written, of some of the larger forms of extinct animal life, based on the results of discovs. of MARSH, GAUDRY, COPE and FILHOH; w. a series of 24 restorations of antediluvian saurians and mammals drawn chfy. by J. SMIT, but for the most part from the restorations of skeletons made by Prf. MARSH. The dimensions of the restorations are however doubtful, to one type being given the maximum height to which the bones can be hoisted, to another the maximum length to which they can be extended.

LYDEKKER, Rich. " " Creatures of Other Days; ill. J. Smit [companion to above] 14/- 8° Chapman 94
 Phases of Animal Life, Past and Present; 82 ill. 6/- (\$1.50) c 8° Longman 92
Popular. Deals chiefly w. the less-known gigantic creatures of the past: plesiosaurs, dinosaurs, pterodactyls, etc., scarcely touching invertebrata.

Fossil Botany: Generally—v. H § 52 (zu SOLMS-LAUBACH).

32. MINERALOGY AND PETROLOGY.

Bibliography

—in DANA, *ut infra*.

Mineralogy.

DANA, Prf. Edw. S. [Am.] A System of Mineralogy; c. 1400 ill. i 8° ^{\$12.50 Wiley, N. Y.} [37] 92
From the 6th ed. of his father's, Prf. J. Dwight DANA'S, *Syst. of Mineral.*, the 1st edn. of wh. appeared in 1837, and the 5th in 1868 [ut 16.16. H § 32]. The wk. is much enlarged (by ab. 300 pp.), and practically rewritten. First 55 pp. devoted to phys., chem., crystallogr. matter, remainder to descriptive mineralogy. Index and good Bibliography.

HATCH, Dr. F. H. Mineralogy; 115 ill. [Library of Mod. Science] c 8° ^{3/6 Whittaker} 90c. Macmillan, N. Y. 92
A good little treatise on the characters of minerals, their classifn. and descrn.; quite elementary and popular.

HUNT, Dr. T. Sterry [Am.] Systematic Mineralogy c 8° ^{\$5 Scient. Pb. Co., N. Y.} 25/- Gay & Bird 91
An attempt to establish a natural syst. of classifn. in wh. the nat. hist. and chem. methods are reconciled on a chemico-mathem. basis. Dividing the species of mineral kingdom into classes, orders and genera, author proposes a complete Latin nomenclature wh. for the species is binomial.

Catalogue.

EGLESTON, T. [Am.] Catalogue of Minerals, and Synonyms \$2.50 4° Wiley, N. Y. 91

Petrology.

HATCH, Dr. F. H. Text-Book of Petrology; 86 ill. 7/6 c 8° Sonnenschein 92
An excellent textbk. of the rock-forming minerals and synopsis of the chief types of Igneous Rocks.

" " Introduction to the Study of Petrology; 43 ill. c 8° ^{3/6 Sonnenschein [91] 91} 90c. Macmillan, N. Y. 91
A more elementary and concise textbook of the subject.

Tables.

LOEWINSON-LESSING, Prf. F. Tables for Determ. of Rk.-formg. Minerals, tr. [fr. Russ.] J. W. Gregory 4/6 nt. (\$1.25 nt.) r 8° Macmillan 93
A most useful set of elem. tables, whereby a student will find the name of an unknown mineral quite easily. Thus forms a good introd. to the use of ROSENBUSCH'S *Tables* [ut 16.16. H § 32], or Mich. LÉVY'S, wh. are more advanced and wh. assume a knowl. of the names of minerals. A chapter on the use of the Petrological Microscope by Prf. Grenv. A. J. COLE is added.

Blowpipe Analysis—v. H § 20.

H §§ 33-36

33. CRYSTALLOGRAPHY.

WILLIAMS, Prf. Geo. H. [Am.] Elements of Crystallography

c 8° \$1.25 *nt.* Holt, N.Y. [90] 9B

A concise statement of general principles, sufficient for elem. students of chemistry, physics and mineralogy. Conts. a bibliogr. of 38 bks. fr. 1784-1889 (3 Engl., 6 Fch., 29 Germ.).

Optical Characters of Crystals.

FLETCHER, L. [of Brit. Mus.] The Optical Indicatrix & Transmission of Light in Crystals; 21 ill. 7/6 *nt.* 8° Clar. Press 92

Rejects the mode of treatment used by FRESNEL in his famous memoir on double refraction (the recognised method of teaching the subject) and substitutes a new and original one. In a final chap. it is shown that FRESNEL'S wave-surface may be deduced fr. the general principles of undulations, without reference to the physical nature of the vibrations of the luminous ether.

Precious Stones —v. I § 115.

35. GEOLOGY AND PALÆONT. LOCALLY (a): GT. BRITAIN AND IRELAND (a): GENERALLY.

Generally.

BONNEY, Prf. T. G. The Story of our Planet—*ut* H § 31.Geological Soc. of Lond.: Transactions; Proceedings 4° Geol. Soc. 11 *sqg.*; 26 *sqg.*, in *prg.*" " Quarterly Journal, vols. i.-l. [ann. *subscr.* 42/-] ea. 22/-8° Geol. Soc. 45-94 in *prg.*Estab. 1807; Geol. Soc. of Cornwall 1814; of Dublin estab. 1832; of France 1830; of Edinb. 1834; of Mancs. 1838; of Germany 1848; of Glasgow 1858; Geologist's Assoc., Lond. 1868. An Index to the first 50 vols. of the *Journal* to be issued early in 1895, as a Suppl. to vol. i.Geological Survey of U.K.: Memoirs—*list* of Eyre & Spottiswoode; Maps—*list* of Stanford." " General Memoirs [commenced 1890]—*v. infra, svv.* Jurassic, Pleistocene.HOLMES + SHERBORN, ^{Thos. V.}_{C. D.} Record of Excursions [fr. 1860 to '90]; 3 maps and 214 figs. 12/6 *nt.* 8° Geol. Assoc. (Stanford) 92

An excellent and business-like guide to the best localities, with full index, chiefly in England, but also in the Boulonnais (1878), Belgium and the Fch.-Ardennes (1885) and Italy (1889).

Palæontographical Society: *Publications*, vol. i. *sqg.* [entered separ. in **3.3.** and *infra*] r 4° Palæontogr. Soc. 47-93 in *prg.*

Conts. many monographs of first-rate importance. A set to 1892 is worth about £30.

*WOODWARD + SHERBORN, ^{A. S.}_{C. D.} Catalogue of British Fossil Vertebrata 12/6 *nt.* 8° Dulau 90Indispensable to the British palæontologist. In Sam. WOODWARD'S *Synopt. Table of Brit. Organic Remains* [o.p. 8° and 4° Norwich '90; the earliest register of Brit. org. rems.] two pp. suffice for enumera. of the fossil vertebrata then known: in J. MORRIS' *Catal. of Brit. Fossils* [o.p. (pb. 10/-) 8° Van Voorst '43] they occupy 30 pp.: in *pr.* bk. the no. is nearly 400!

Atlas. Map.

Geological Survey of U.K.: One-Inch Map, divns. 98- [110 in all] [1 in. to 1 m.] ea. 40 × 27 in. Stanford 90-93 in *prg.*

REYNOLDS & SONS [pubs.] Geological Atlas of Great Britain [32 col. maps, w. index to ea.] 15/6 c 8° Reynolds [65] 89

Jurassic Rocks.

Jurassic Rocks of Britain, vols. i.-iii.; maps and ill. [Geol. Survey General Memoirs] 28/- 8° Eyre & Spottisw. 93; 93; 93.

i. *Yorkshire*, 6 pl. [=maps and sectns.] By C. FOX-STRANGWAYS, 8/6 '93; ii. *Yorks.*: *Tables of Fossils*. By DITTO, 12/- '93; iii. *Lias of Eng. and Wales* (*Yorks. excepted*). By H. B. WOODWARD; map and 89 ill. 7/6 '93. iv. *Lower Oolitic Rocks* (*Yorks. exc.*). By DITTO, in *prep.*

Pleistocene Deposits.

Pleistocene Deposits of Britain, pts. i.-ii. [Geol. Survey General Memoirs] 9/6 8° Eyre & Spottisw. 90; 91

i. *Pleistocene Deposits of Britain*, 5 pl. By C. REID, 5/6 '90. ii. *Vertebrata of Pleistocene Deposits of Britain*; 10 pl. By E. T. NEWTON, 4/- '91.

36. GEOLOGY AND PALÆONT. LOCALLY (b): GREAT BRITAIN AND IRELAND (b): COUNTIES.

England.

Cambridgeshire.

ROBERTS, THOS. The Jurassic Rocks of the Neighbourhood of Cambridge 3/6 8° Camb. Press 92

The Sedgwick Prize Essay for 1886: an admir. little memoir, posthum. ed. Hy WOODS.

WHITTAKER, W., *etc.* Geol. of Parts of Camb. & of Suffk.: Ely, Middleton, Thetfd. [Geol. Surv. of U.K.] 2/- 8° Stanford 91

Cumberland and Westmoreland.

DAKYNES, J. R., *etc.* Geology of Country around Mallerstang [Geol. Survey of U.K.] 3/6 8° Stanford 91HAVILLAND, Alf. —*in his* Geograph. Distrib. of Disease, *ut* H* I I [of *consid. value for geology of the district*].

Derbyshire.

MELLO, Rev. Jno. Magens Handbook to the Geology of Derbyshire; w. geol. map and sections 2/- f 8° Bemrose [66] 91

Gloucestershire.

WITCHELL, E. The Geology of Stroud and area drained by the Frome; •pl. o.p [w. 3/6] c 8° Stroud 82

Lancashire.

MORTON, G. H. The Geology of the Country around Liverpool [incl. N. Flintshire] 12/6 *nt.* 8° Philip [63] 91

Lincolnshire.

JUKES-BROWNE, A. J. Geology of East Lincolnshire; 26 ill. [Geol. Surv. of U.K.] 3/6 8° Eyre and Spottisw. 87

" " + DALTON, W. H. Geol. of South-West Part of Lincolnsh.; ill. [Geol. Surv. of U.K.] 4° " " 85

USSHER + JUKES-BROWNE + STRAHAN, ^{W. A. E.}_{A. J.; Aub.} Geol. of Ctry. around Linc.; 1 rill. [Geol. Surv. of U.K.] 3/- 8° " " 88

Middlesex: London and Thames Valley.

Handbook of the London Geological Field Class

KINGSLEY, Can. Chas. Town Geology [geolog. formation of London] 5/- c 8° Macmillan [72] 79.
WHITAKER, Wm. Geol. of Lond. & pt. of Thames Valley, 2 vols.; 108 ill. [Geol. Surv. of U.K.] 6/-, 5/- 8° Eyre & Spottisw. 89; 89
" " Guide to Geology of London and Neighbourhood [Geol. Surv. of U.K.] 1/- 8° " " [] 89*Norfolk.*

GUNN, Rev. Jno. Sketch of the Geology of Norfolk.

Supplementary notes are cont. in the *Life of Gunn* by E. T. NEWTON, *ut* H § 32.*Nottinghamshire.*CARR, J. W. [ed.] Contribution to the Geol. and Nat. Hist. of Nottinghamshire 2/- *nt.* c 8° Bell, *Nottingham* 93*Somersetshire: Mendip Valley.*MORGAN, Prof. Lloyd —*contributes a chap. on geol. to* Compton's A Mendip Valley, *ut* E § 17, *s.v.* Somersetshire.*Yorkshire.*PHILLIPS, Jno. Illns. of the Geology of Yorkshire, 2 pts.; 53 pl. and map 60/-; *red. to* 30/- 4° Taylor & Francis 75; 76**Wales.***Carnarvon.*

HARKER, A. The Bala Volcanic Series of Caernarvonsh. & Assoc. Rocks [Sedgwick Pr. Ess.] 7/6 8° Camb. Press 90

*Pembrokeshire.*OWEN, Geo., of Henllys [1522-1613]—*in his* Description of Pembrokeshire, *ut* E § 18.

Of considerable value for its geolog. observations. Conts. the earliest attempt to estab. the fundamental geolog. fact that the same series of rocks succeed ea. other in regular order throughout extensive tracts, and to eluc. the geol. structures thus indicated.

Scotland.GEIKIE, Prof. Jas. —*in his* Fragments of Earth Lore, *ut* H § 31.

Conts. four articles on the geograph. and geolog. features of Scotl. (of an advanced special character).

*Map.*GEIKIE, Sir Archib. Geological Map of Scotland; w. descr. text 6/- 33 × 28 in. Bartholomew, *Edin.* 92
Scale 20 miles to the inch, 44 geolog. formátns. indicated by colours and several sections across the country given. Abounds in detail.*Staffa, Island of: Fingal's Cave—v.* E § 19 (MACLEAN).**Ireland.***Donegal.*HULL, Prof. Edw., *etc.* North West and Central Donegal [Geol. Survey of U.K.] 5/- 8° Stanford 91*Leinster.*SOLLAS, Prof. W. J. *Contributes to* Knowl. of Granites of Leinster [= *Trans. R. Ir. Acad.* xxix. pt. 14] 3/- 4° Hodges, *Dublin* 91**37. GEOLOGY AND PALÆONTOLOGY LOCALLY (c): CONTINENT OF EUROPE.****France: Paris.**HARRIS + BURROWS, ^{G. F.}_{H. W.} Eocene and Oligocene Beds of the Paris Basin; map 5/- *nt.* 8° Geologists' Assoc. (Stanford) 92**38. GEOLOGY AND PALÆONTOLOGY LOCALLY (d): ASIA AND AFRICA.****Asia.***Borneo.*

POSEWITZ, Dr. Theod. Borneo: its geology & mineral resources, tr. Dr. F. H. Hatch; map & ill. 14/- 8° Stanford 92

Purely scientific and commercial, and of no popular interest. The result of personal observns. by POSEWITZ. Pt. i. gives histor. acc. of various travellers in Borneo fr. 1600 (when Dutch first landed) to 1888, w. crit. discussn. of their discovs.; ii. (the most import.) descrs. phys. features and geol. of Borneo; iii. gives acc. of its useful minerals (coal, diamonds, gold, platinum, mercury, iron). Good bibliogr.; no index.

India.

BALL, Prof. V. The Economic Geology of India [Geol. Surv. of India] 10/- 1 8° Trübner (Paul) 81

BLACK, Chas. E. D. Memoir of the Indian Surveys: 1875-1890—*ut* E § 35.Geological Survey of India: Palæontologica Indica [ut ~~33.33~~ H § 38]: *list of new series and pts. may be had of* Paul.Theobald, W. Index to Genera and Species described in Palæontologica Indica [to 1891] Govt. Press, *Calc.* (Paul) 92Forms one of the *Memoirs*.

" "

Contents of the First Two Vols. of *Memoirs of Geol. Surv. of India* [1859-83] Govt. Press, *Calc.* (Paul) 92*Chota Nagpore.*KING + POPE, ^{W.}_{F. A.} Gold, Copper and Lead in Chota Nagpore and adjac. Country; map 10/- c 8° *Calcutta* 91

H § 39

Africa.

Gold Mines

—v. E § 46, § 50.

*Transvaal.*ALFORD, Chas.
DISTANT, W. L.Geological Features of Transvaal; maps & ill. [rocks, coal, minerals, etc.] 5/- 8° Stanford 91
—*in his* Naturalist in the Transvaal, *ut* H § 104.

39. GEOLOGY AND PALÆONTOLOGY LOCALLY (e): NORTH AMERICA.

Canada: Dominion of.

Geological Survey of Canada: Contributions to Canadian Palæontology, vol. i., pts. 1-4

r 8° Ottawa?—92 *in prg.**Bermudas.*HEILPRIN, Prof. Angelo [Am.]—*in his* The Bermuda Islands: scenery, phys. hist. and zool., *ut* E § 55.*Labrador.*PACKARD, Dr. A. S. [Am.]—*in his* The Labrador Coast, *ut* E § 55.*Nova Scotia.*

DAWSON, [Sir] J. W. [Canad.] Erect Trees & Anim. Remains in N. Scotian Coal Formns. 10/- 4° Phil. Trns. Roy. Soc. (Paul) 83

Sudbury.

FROSSARD, J. D. [Canad.] The Nickel Ores of Sudbury (Canada)

2/- *nt.* f 8° Philip 93

United States.

Generally.

Geol. Survey of U.S.: Annual Reports; ed. Maj. J. W. Powell [Am.] Ninth Annual Report [1877-1888];

pl. and ill.

i 8° Govt. Prtg. Off., Washington 90

Besides the usual official matter, it conts. Cpt. E. C. DUTTON'S [Am.] important monograph on the Charleston Earthquake of 1886 [*ut* H § 28]; Prof. N. S. SHALER [Am.] Geol. of Cape Ann, Mass.; Dr. C. A. WHITE [Am.] on Geol. of N.-W. Colorado; W. H. WEED [Am.] on vegetation of the hot springs of Yellowstone Nat. Park, and other "scientific papers."

" " " Tenth Annual Report, 2 vols.; pl. and ill.

i 8° Govt. Prtg. Off., Washington 92

Official matter; Prof. SHALER on the *Dismal Swamp of Virginia and N. Carol.*; Profs. IRVING+VAN HISE [Ams.] on the Penokee iron-bearing deposits of Mich. and Wisconsin; Dr. C. D. WALCOTT [Am.] on fauna of Lower Cambrian or Olenellus zone, *etc.*

" " " Eleventh Annual Report, 2 vols.; maps and 96 pl.

\$4 i 8° Govt. Prtg. Off., Washington 93

Vol. i. *Geology*, incl. W. J. MCGEE [Am.] on Pleistocene hist. of N.-W. Iowa, A. J. PHINNEY [Am.] on the Natural Gas Field of Indiana, *etc.*; ii. *Irrigation*, incl. Repts. on Cpt. DUTTON'S surv. of irrigable lands and seln. of sites for reservoirs and other hydraulic wks., and a bibliogr. of Irrign. literature [*ut* I § 9].

" " " Bulletins, lvi.—

8° Govt. Prtg. Off., Washgn. 89— *in prg.*

" " " Monographs, vols. xiii.—xx.; maps and pl.

4° " " 88—93 *in prg.*xiii. *Geol. of Quicksilver Deposits of Pacific Slope*; w. atlas.. Geo. F. BECKER [Am.] \$2, 88xiv. *Fossil Fishes and Plants of N. Jersey and Connect. Valley*...

J. S. NEWBERRY [Am.] \$1, 88

xv. *Potomac and Younger Mesozoic Flora*; pl... W. M. FONTAINE [Am.] \$2, 50, 89xvi. *Paleozoic Fishes of N. Amer.*; ill... J. S. NEWBERRY [Am.] \$1, 89xvii. *Lake Bonneville*; maps & pl... Grove K. GILBERT [Am.] \$1.50, 91xviii. *Gasteropoda etc. of New Jersey*; 50 pl. R. P. WHITEFIELD [Am.] \$1, 93xix. *Mineral Resources of U.S.*... Dav. T. DAY [Am.] 50c, 93xx. *Geology of the Eureka District*; w. atlas & 8 pl... Arnold HAGUE [Am.] \$5.50, 93

KEMP, Jas. F. [Am.] The Ore Deposits of the United States

\$4 8° Scientific Pb. Co., N. Y. 93

MILLER, S. A. [Am.] North American Geology and Palæontology

\$5 *nt.* 8° Clarke, Cincinnati 90

SHALER, Prof. N. S. The Story of our Continent

[schl. reader in geog. and geol.] 85c. 12° Ginn, Boston 92

TARR, Prof. Ralph S. [Am.] Economic Geology of the United States: incl. foreign mineral products 16/- *nt.* 8° Macmillan 94*In 3 Pts.* (1) Introductory, (2) on metalliferous deposits, (3) on non-metallic minerals and rocks—an important group, nowhere else treated at length.

WILEY, W. H. Sarah K. [Ams.] The Yosemite, Alaska and the Yellowstone

4° 33 *nt.* Wiley, N. Y. 93

18/- Engineering Off.

Dakota.

CASWELL, J. H. [Am.] Microscopic Petrogr. of Black Hills of Dakota; 8 col. pl. \$1.50 s 4° Smithsonian, Washn. (Wesley) 79

Maryland.

WILLIAMS + CLARK, Prof. G. H. Dr. W. S. [Ams.] Outline of Geology & Physical Features of Maryland; geol. map and 16 pl.

\$1 4° Johns Hopk. Univ. Pr., Baltim. 93

Topography, climate, geology of the plateau, mtn. and plain, w. acc. of mines and mineralogy.

Ohio.

ORTON, E. [Am.] Geological Survey of Ohio

\$1 12° Smythe, Columbus, Ohio 87

Pennsylvania: Philadelphia.

HEILPRIN, Prof. Angelo [Am.] Town Geology: lesson of the Philadelphia rocks

\$2.25 8° Acad. of Nat. Sci., Phila. 85

Virginia.

ROGERS, W. B. [Am.] Annual Reports and other Papers on the Geology of the Virginias

\$5 8° Appleton, N. Y. 85

40. GEOLOGY AND PALÆONTOLOGY LOCALLY (f): CENT. AND S. AMERICA. W. INDIES.

South America.

Brazil.

WALLACE, Alf. Russell —in his Travels on the Amazon and Rio Negro [1848-1852], *ut* **§ 33**, E § 61.

Ecuador.

WHYMPER, Edw. —in his Travels amongst the Great Andes, *ut* E § 61.

West Indies.

Barbados.

HARRISON + JUKES-BROWNE, ^{Prof. J. B.}_{A. J.} The Geology of Barbados 10/6 8° Dulau 90-
An explanation of the geol. map of Barbados by the same authors. Pub. by authority of the Barbadian legislature.

41. GEOLOGY AND PALÆONTOLOGY LOCALLY (g): AUSTRALIA.

Australia.

New South Wales.

Geological Survey of New South Wales, vols. i.-iii., pt. 2

s 4° Sydney ?-92, *in* *prg.*

Western Australia —v. E § 66.

New Guinea.

THOMSON, J. P. [Austral.] —Appendix to his British New Guinea [*ut* E § 64] *conts. contribs. on geology.*

X. Biology.

42. BIOGRAPHY, TEXTBOOKS, COLLECTED WRITINGS, MONOGRAPHS.

Biography.

Collectively.

McRAE, Chas. Fathers of Biology 3/- c 8° Percival (Riv. & Perc.) 91
Short lives of HIPPOCRATES, ARISTOTLE, GALEN, VESALIUS and HARVEY—methodical and clear, and forming a good introd. to history of biology.

Individually.

DARWIN, Chas. [1809-1882].

*Darwin, Dr. Fcs. [son; ed.] Charles Darwin: his life told in autob. chap. & selected letters; port. 7/6 c 8° Murray [87] 92
An abridgmt. of the bk. in **§ 35**, H § 70, the personal parts being largely retained and the scientific pts. reduced.

Holder, Chas. J. [Am.] Life of Charles Darwin; good ports. and ill. [Leaders in Science] \$1.50 (5/-) c 8° Putnam 91

A short work, based on Dr. F. DARWIN'S admirable life of his father [*ut* **§ 35**, H § 70]; a good popular bk., but readers had much better go to the original. *Conts.*
a Darwinian bibliogr. by Fred. W. TRUE [Am.] and list of Darwin's wks.Stirling, Dr. J. Hutchinson —in his Darwinianism: workmen and work, *ut* H § 43.

Botanists

—v. H § 48.

Geologists

—v. H § 31.

Zoologists

—v. H § 70.

Textbooks.

BIDGOOD, Jno. Course of Practical Elementary Biology; 226 ill. 4/6 (\$1.50) c 8° Longman 92
Intended for candidates for elem. stage of science subjects as laid down in syllabus of Science and Art Dept. Not a very good bk.CAMPBELL, Dr. Hy. J. Introduction to the Study of Biology; ill. [Introd. Science Textbks.] c 8° ^{6/- Sonnenschein}
\$1.60 Macmillan, N.Y. 92
A good little book for the junior student.

DODGE, C. W. [Am.] Introduction to Elementary Practical Biology [laboratory guide] \$1.50 c 8° New York 94

LÉTOURNEAU, Prof. Chas. Biology, tr. Wm. Macall; 83 ill. [Lib. of Contemp. Science] 3/6 c 8° Chapman [77] 90
Intended to serve as a popular general introduction: not very good.

*PARKER, Prof. T. Jeffrey Lessons in Elementary Biology; c. 80 ill. 10/6 (\$2.25) c 8° Macmillan [91] 93

Gives accounts of structure and life-history of a large no. of anim. and plants, fr. the simplest to the most highly organized, interspersed w. chaps. on general subj. (*e.g.*
Biogenesis and Abiogenesis, Species and their Origin: princ. of classif., *etc.*). Marks the commencement of a reaction agst. excessive use of the "type-system" in
tblg. biology—a syst. wh. owes its popularity largely to HUXLEY+MARTIN'S *Biology* [*ut* **§ 35**, H § 47].

WELLS, H. G. Text-Book of Biology, 2 pts. [Univ. Corr. Coll. Tutorial Ser.] ea. 6/6 f 8° Clive 93; 93

Pt. i. *Vertebrates*; ii. *Invertebrates and Plants*. Purely a cram-bk., but a good one of its kind.

WILLIAMS, J. W. Aids to Biology [small cram-book] 2/- f 8° Baillièere 93

H § 42

Collected Writings and Essays.

HUXLEY, Prof. Thos. H. Collected Essays—*ut* K § 83.
 LANKESTER, Prof. E. Ray The Advancement of Science 10/6 (\$3) 8° Macmillan 90
A colln. of essays and addresses, incl. his *Degeneration* (*ut* B. B. H § 43).
 Marine Biol. Assoc. : Journal, Old Ser., Nos. 1-2 [1887-88]; New Ser., v. i.-iii. [1889-94] 4° Marine Biol. Assn., *Plymth. 87-94 in prg.*
For J. T. CUNNINGHAM'S monograph of the Sole *v.* H § 92.
 MARSHALL, Prof. A. Milnes Biological Lectures and Addresses [posthum. pub] c 8° ^{6/- Nutt} Macmillan, *N.Y.* 94
 MIVART, Dr. St. George Essays and Criticisms, 2 vols. 32/- 8° Osgood 92
Contents of vol. i. are historical and miscellaneous; those of vol. ii. relate almost entirely to biological philosophy, largely controversial (tinged by a Roman-Catholic standpt.).
 TYNDALL, Jno. New Fragments—*ut* K § 83.

Series.

Columbia College Biological Series, ed. Prof. Hy. Fairfield Osborn [Am.] *in prep.*
Founded on a course of pop. Univ. lects. 1892-93. i. From the Greeks to Darwin (Edr.); ii. *Amphioxus* (Arth. WILLEY); iii. *Fishes* (Dr. Basford DEAN); iv. *Modern Cell Theory* (Prof. Edm. W. WILSON).

Bacteria. Bacteriology.

BELFIELD, Dr. W. T. [Am.] The Cartwright Lectures on rels. of Micro-organisms to Disease 75c. 12° Keener, *Chicago* 83
 EISENBERG, J. Bacteriological Diagnosis, tr. N. H. Pierce [tables for pract. use] 8/6 r 8° Davis 92
 FLÜGGE, Prof. C. Micro-Organisms, tr. W. Watson Cheyne; 144 ill. 8° New Sydenham Soc. 90
With spec. refer. to the etiology of infectious diseases. A standard bk.
 FRÄNKEL, Carl Text-book of Bacteriology, tr. Dr. J. H. Lindsley [Am.] r 8° ^{\$3.75 Wood, N.Y.} _{20/- Pentland, Edin.} Longman *in prep.* 91
 FRANKLAND, Prof. + Mrs. Percy Micro-Organisms in Water
Bacteria in water, their methods of removal and acc. of the vitality of pathogenic microbes in various waters.
 GRIFFITHS, Dr. A. B. Researches in Micro-Organisms; 52 ill. 6/- c 8° Baillière 91
Incl. acc. of recent experimts. on destruction of microbes in phthisis and other infectious diseases.
 " " Manual of Bacteriology; ill. [Scientific Handbooks] 7/6 p 8° Heinemann 93
A well-arranged and readable introd. to the subject; w. acc. of Pasteur Inst., Paris, and Labor. of R. Coll. of Phys., Edinb.
 KÜHNE, Dr. H. Practical Guide to Demonstration of Bacteria in Anim. Tissués [tr.] 2/6 c 8° Baillière 90
 MIGULA, Dr. W. Introduction to Practical Bacteriology, ed. Dr. Hy. J. Campbell; 2 pl. and 9 ill. [Introd. Sci. Text-bks.] c 8° ^{6/- Sonnenschein} _{\$1.60 nt. Macmillan, N.Y.} 93
An eminently practical manual, w. a list of all requisite appliances.
 PRUDDEN, Dr. T. M. [Am.] Story of the Bacteria and their rel. to Health and Disease 75c. (2/6) 16° Putnam [89] 90
 SCHENCK, Prof. S. L. Elements of Bacteriology for Practitioners and Students [tr.]; 100 ill. (some col.) 10/- nt. (\$3) 8° Longman 93
 SOLOMONSEN, C. J. Bacteriological Technology for Physicians tr. [fr. Dan.] Wm. Trelease [Am.]; ill. \$1.25 8° Wood, *N. Y.* 91
 *STERNBERG, Surg.-Gen. G. M. [Am.] Manual of Bacteriology \$7 nt. 8° " " 93
The largest and completest manual of the subject yet pubd. in the Engl. lang., combining in one vol. the requiremts. of a bk. of reference, a student's text-bk. and a laboratory guide.
 WOODHEAD, Dr. Sims Bacteria and their Products; 20 ill. [Contemp. Science Ser.] c 8° ^{3/6 Walter Scott} _{\$1.25 Scribner, N.Y.} 91
A fairly good and more or less popular introductory bk., incl. a discussion of causes of hydrophobia, cholera, diphtheria and consumption, and dealing also w. Dr. KOCH'S "discovery."
 Grouse Disease, etc. —*v.* H § 95 (*KLEIN).
 Ptomaines and Leucomaines—*v.* also B. B. H* § 50 (BROWN).
 FARQUHARSON, A. C. Ptomaines and other Animal Alkaloids. 3/6 c 8° Wright, *Bristol* 92

Cell, The.

*HERTWIG, Prof. Oscar The Cell: its anatomy & physiology [tr.], ed. Dr. Hy. J. Campbell; fully ill. 8° ^{Sonnenschein} _{Macmillan, N.Y.} *in prep.*
A learned and up-to-date descrn. of the cell in its various aspects, observational as well as speculative, w. sketch of hist. of the cell theory and a final chap. dealing w. rel. of cell to theories of heredity.
 TURNER, Sir Wm. The Cell Theory: past and present [Address to Scot. Microsc. Soc.] 1/6 8° Williams 90

Heredity.

EIMER, Prof. G. H. Th. Organic Evolution as the Result of Inheritance [tr.] 12/6 (\$3.25) 8° Macmillan 90
 GALTON, Fcs. Hereditary Genius: enquiry into its laws and consequences 7/- nt. (\$2.50) 8° " [69] 92
A new edn. of the bk.—*ut* B. B. H § 42, w. an important new prefatory chapter, contg. certain modifying statemts.
 HAYCRAFT, Prof. Jas. B. Darwinism and Race Progress c 8° Sonnenschein *in prep.*
 HERTWIG, Prof. Oscar —*in his* The Cell, *ut supra.*
 HILLIER, H. Croft Against Dogma and Free-Will, and for Weismannism 7/6 8° Williams 93
A polemical rather than scientific, physiological rather than metaphysical, indictment of dogma and ecclesiasticism, contg. a concise statem. of WEISMANN'S theory, a discussion of its application to sociology, and an exam. of ROMANES' Criticism, *ut infra.*
 ORR, Prof. Hy. B. [Am.] A Theory of Development and Heredity \$1.50 nt. (6/- nt.) c 8° Macmillan 93
 ROMANES, Dr. G. J. An Examination of Weismannism; port. c 8° ^{6/- Longman} _{\$1 Open Ct. Pb. Co., Chicago} 93
A violent and somewhat unmannerly, tho' acute, attack on WEISMANN'S theories, or rather such of them as he has modified and added to his orig. theories. [It does not touch his fundamental theory, viz. the assumption that only congenital characters are hereditarily transmitted and that acquired characters cannot be transmitted]. The bk. conts. a *Statement of Weismann's Syst. up to 1886*, *His Additions up to 1890*, *His Theory of Heredity* (1891), *Exam. of his Theory of Evol.* (1891), *Weismannism up to date* (1893). With Appendices (1) on *Germ Plasm* (spec. in so far as WEISMANN combiders pangensis a less conceivable and a more formal explan.), (2) on *Teleogony* [practically consists of ROMANES' controversy w. Herb. SPENCER]. The best pt. of the bk. is his minute comparison of WEISMANN'S "Germ-plasm" w. GALTON'S "stirp."
 SPENCER, H. Herb. A Rejoinder to Professor Weismann 1/- c 8° Williams 94

- *WEISMANN, Prf. Aug. Essays upon Heredity and Kindred Biological Problems [tr.], 2 vols. c 8° ^{7/6; 5/- Clar. Press} _{\$2.00; \$1.30 nt. Macmillan, N.Y.} [89] 91; 92
- Tr. and ed. E. B. POULTON+Dr. Selmar SCHÖNLAND+A. E. SHIPLEY. Probably the most important contrib. to speculative biology since *The Origin of Species*, wh., even if little of it ultimately becomes incorporated in the body of accepted knowledge, will at least play an important pt. in guiding and stimulating research along fruitful lines. Vol. I. of this and edn. conts. all that appeared in the 1st edn. [ut **35.35**, H § 42]; vol. II. conts. 4 new essays: (1) *Retrospective Development in Nature*, (2) *Thoughts on the Atavical Sense in Animals and Men*, (3) *Remarks on Certain Problems of the Day*, (4) *Amphimixis, or the Essential Meaning of Conjugation and Sexual Reproduction*.
- ” ” The Germ Plasm : a theory of heredity, tr. Dr. W. N. Parker; 24 ill. c 8° ^{6/- Walter Scott} _{\$2.50 Scribner, N.Y.} 93
- Conts. the first complete statem. of WEISMANN'S theory of heredity—the opposite of DARWIN'S *pangenesis*, viz. that of the *Continuity of Germ-plasm*, assuming that no part of the parent organism generates any of the formulative material wh. is to constitute the new organism, but that on the contrary this material stands to the rest of the body in much the same rel. as parasite to host, that in each generation a small portion of this substance is told off to develop a new body and nourish the ever-growing and never-dying germ plasm, and that this formative material (or germ-plasm) has been continuous thro' all generations of successively perishing bodies.

Alternation of Generations.

- ADLER, Dr. Herm. Alternating Generations, tr. and ed. Chas. R. Straton; ill. c 8° ^{10/6 Clar. Press} _{Macmillan, N.Y.} 94
- An important biological study of oak galls and gall flies.

- GEDDES+THOMSON, ^{Prf. Patr.} _{J. A.} —in their The Evolution of Sex, ut **35.35**. H § 43.

Education and Heredity—v. D § 163 (FOUILLÉE, GUYAU, LAIGLE).

Effects of Use and Disuse.

- BALL, W. Platt Are the Effects of Use and Disuse Inherited? [Nature Series] 3/6 (\$1) c 8° Macmillan 90
- An exam. of view held by SPENCER and DARWIN, arguing that the theory of "use inheritance" is unnecessary, unproven and improbable.
- COLLINS, F. Howard Diminution of Jaw in Civiliz. Races an Effect of Disuse 6d. 8° Williams 91
- In support of the Spencerian tenet that acquired faculties are hereditary.

- Genius —v. C § 71 (LOMBROSO, NISBET).

- Marriage and Heredity —v. D § 133 (STRAHAN).

Methods of Teaching Biology—v. D § 167, s.v. Sciences (CAMPBELL).

Mycetozoa (Myxogasters: slime-fungi).

- *DE BARY, Prf. A. Compar. Morphol. and Biol. of Fungi, Mycetozoa and Bacteria [1887]—ut **35.35**. H § 42.
- The author places the group (until c. 30 yrs. ago universally held to be fungi) "outside the vegetable kingdom." His important researches have brought about a revolution in the views of naturalists.
- COOKE, Dr. M. C. The Myxomycetes of Gt. Britain [1877]—ut **35.35**. H § 56.
- Ed. fr. the Polish wk. (so far as it applied to our then known Brit. species) of ROSTAFINSKI, who laid the found. of mod. system. study of these organisms.
- MASSEE, Geo. A Monograph of the Myxogasters; 12 col. pl. 18/- nt. r 8° Methuen 92
- The author claims the group for botanists, the introductory part contg. a criticism of DE BARY'S view. A very useful contribution to systematic literature, and well suited to the amateur biologist.

Protoplasm.

- BÜTSCHLI, Prf. O. Investigations on Microscopic Foams & on Protoplasm, tr. E. A. Minchin; 12 pl. 8° ^{18/- nt. Black} _{\$6.25 nt. Macmillan, N.Y.} 94
- A very interesting biolog. wk., describing a kind of artificial protoplasm wh. the author has succeeded in manufacturing, and comparing it w. true protoplasm.
- HUXLEY, Prf. Thos. H. On the Physical Basis of Life—in his Coll. Essays, vol. i., ut K § 83.

43. EVOLUTION: STRUCTURAL. DARWINISM.

- BUTLER, Sam. Life and Habit 7/6 c 8° Longman [77] 90
- ” ” Selections from Previous Works [ut **35.35**. H § 43, etc.] 7/6 c 8° ” 90
- Its main thesis is the general doctrine of the continuity of life—as a completion of the Darwinian theory. Its methods and results are somewhat similar to those of Ed. v. HARTMANN.
- CALDERWOOD, Prf. Hy. Evolution and Man's Place in Nature 7/6 (\$2) c 8° Macmillan 93
- An interesting and suggestive attempt, fr. the pt. of view of a non-professional scientist, a Scottish Prf. of Moral Philos. (1) to explain the theory of evol. in its present highly devel. condn., and (2) to show the limits of its applicn., and to vindicate the rational and spir. tual life of man as a Moral Agent. Accepts princ. of evol. as far as physical man is concerned, and is throughout "conciliatory," tho' contending for the inadequacy of evol. to account for mental phenomena.
- CROLL, Dr. Jas. The Philosophical Basis of Evolution—ut A § 7.
- GERARDI, Rev. Jno. Science and Scientists, and Science or Romance?—ut A § 6.
- The best anti-Darwinian argument fr. the Roman-Cath. [Jesuit] standpt., attacking Grant ALLEN and his wide generalizns., however, rather than DARWIN himself.
- HUXLEY, Prf. Thos. H. Darwiniana : essays = Collected Essays, vol. ii., ut K § 83.
- The Darwinian Hypothesis* [1869], *The "Origin of Species"* [1866], *Criticisms on "Orig. of Spec."* [1864], *Genealogy of Animals* [1869], *Darwin's Critics* [1871], *Evolution in Biology* [1878], *The Coming of Age of "Orig. of Spec."* [1880], *Chas. Darwin* [1882], *The Darwin Memorial* [1885], *Obituary* [of Darwin, 1882], *Six Lects. to Working Men on our Knowl. of Causes of Phenomena of Organic Nature* [1893].
- ” ” Man's Place in Nature [1863, ut **35.35**, H § 43] = Collected Essays, vol. vii., ut K § 83.
- MITCHELL, Dr. H. Winslow [Am.] The Evol. of Life: causes of change in animal forms; 130 ill. \$1.75 (7/6) c 8° Putnam 91
- PASCOE, Fcs. P. The Darwinian Theory of the Origin of Species 5/- p 8° Gurney 91
- SIDGWICK, Alf. Distinction; and the Criticism of Beliefs—ut A § 6.
- ROMANES, Dr. Geo. J. Darwin and After Darwin, pt. i.; port. and 125 ill. c 8° ^{10/6 Longman} _{\$2 Open Ct. Pb. Co., Chicago} 92
- Pt. i. *The Darwinian Theory*, to be followed by a second Pt. *Post-Darwinian Questions*. The first Pt. forms a condensed and crit. systematic statem. of the evidences of evol. as a fact, and of natural seln. (incl. sexual seln.) as a method, re-stricted to the Darwinian epoch (i.e. fr. pub. of *Orig. of Species* in 1859 to DARWIN'S d. in 1882, and intended to be a text-bk. of Darw. teaching as left by DARWIN, but incl. a good deal of the Darwinism of ROMANES him-elf. Pt. ii. is to treat in a similar spirit w. the decade fr. 1882 to 1892, its chief topics being heredity (incl. elabor. exam. of WEISMANN'S views—v. H § 42), utility, isolation, physiolog. seln., etc. Illns. mostly original.

H §§ 44-45

STIRLING, Dr. J. Hutchinson Darwinianism : workmen and work 10/6 8° Clark, *Edin.* 93.

An interesting acc. of the Workmen (Dr. THOS. BROWN, Dr. ERASM. DARWIN, Dr. ROB. Waring DARWIN, CHAS. DARWIN, ea. psychol. characterized), and of their Work (an exam. of their writings, and a minute and system. criticism of theory of nat. sel., full of suggestion and often making points). The wk. is virtually a developmt. of the concl. chaps. of author's Gifford Lects., *Philos. and Theol.* [ut A § 7]. While rejecting D s. theory, author admits that there is a true theory of evol., which is more "according to HEGEL."

SYME, David On the Modification of Organisms 5/6 c 8° Paul 91

A clear and acute criticism of some of Darwin's writings and reasonings, maintaining that he has in some respects overstated his case and misinterpreted the phenomena to wh. he appeals.

DE VARIGNY, Dr. Hy. Experimental Evolution [Nature Series] 5/- (\$1.50) c 8° Macmillan 92

Five lects. deliv. in Summer Schl. of Art and Science, Edinb., 1891, contg. a statemt. of evol. theory and of observns. on influence of changed condns. on anims. and plants; its main object, however, bg. a plea for the estab. of an experimental institute, well planned and equipped for purpose of testing evol. hypotheses.

WALLACE, Dr. Alf. Russel Contribution to Theory of Natural Selection and Tropical Nature 6/- (\$1.75) c 8° Macmillan 91

A reprint, w. alterns., of his *Contribs. to Theory of Nat. Selection* (1890) 71 [ut 35, 36, § 43] and his *Tropical Nature*, 1878 [ut 35, 36, E § 31]. 2 essays [*Malayan Papilionites and Distrib. of Animals*] and part of a third [*By-paths in Domains of Biology*] being omitted, whilst 2 new chaps. [*Antiq. of Man in N. Amer. and Debt of Science to Darwin*] are added.

Ethical Bearings —v. C § 70 (HUXLEY, WILLIAMS).

Religious Bearings —v. A § 7.

Animal Colouration.

BEDDARD, Prof. Fk. E. Animal Coloration; 4 col. pl., and several woodcuts 8° $\frac{10/6 \text{ Sonnenschein}}{\$3.50 \text{ Macmillan, N.Y.}}$ 92

An acc. (by the Prosecutor of Zool. Soc. Gardens, Lond.) of princ. facts and theories rel. to colours and markings of anims., fr. a general zoolog. rather than the nat. seln. pt.-of-view of FOULTON [ut *inf.*] and A. R. WALLACE in his *Darwinism* [ut 35, 36, 1- § 43], showing pretty conclusively that nat. selo. is not the universal solvent for the problems of anim. colorn. Last chap. is a striking and impartial summary of the facts of sexual dimorphism in colour, form, etc., giving arguments. for and agst. the several theories wh. profess to explain them.

FOULTON, Dr. Edw. B. The Colours of Animals : their meaning and use ; 60 cuts [Inter. Scient. Ser.] c 8° $\frac{5/- \text{ Paul}}{\$1.25 \text{ Appleton, N.Y.}}$ 90

Consid. espec. w. regard to Insects. Cf. also his *Experim. Proof of Protective Value of Colour and Markings in Insects* in the *Proc. Zool. Soc.* 8° '87.

TUTT, J. W. " Colour Relatn. of Lepid. Pupæ & Surroundg. Surf. [Philos. Trans. Roy. Soc.] 6/- 4° Royal Soc. (Paul) 87
" Melanism and Melano-chroism in British Lepidoptera 2/6 8° Sonnenschein 91

Mental Evolution.

MORGAN, Prof. C. Lloyd Animal Life and Intelligence—ut H § 77.

Speech of Monkeys ["Simian Language"].

GARNER, R. L. [Am.] The Speech of Monkeys $\frac{7/6 \text{ Heinemann}}{\$1 \text{ Webster, N.Y.}}$ 92

The author, who believes he has—by means of the phonograph—discovered "words" in "Simian lang." signifying "food," "drink," "weather," "love," "give," etc., recently proceeded to Tropical Africa to extend his researches in the wild, and here gives his experiences. The bk. is of the anecdotal kind, and interesting as far as it goes, but of next to no scientific value.

Teeth : testimony to evolution of man.

BALKWILL, F. H. Testimony of the Teeth to Man's Place in Nature ; ill. 6/- c 8° Paul 93

A series of essays by a London dentist—Theistic.

Variation.

BATESON, Wm. Materials for the Study of Variation 21/- *nt.* (\$6.50 *nt.*) 8° Macmillan 94

Treated w. especial regard to discontinuity in the origin of species.

44. SCIENTIFIC VOYAGES.

Challenger, H.M.S. Reports of the Scientific Results of the Voyage under Sir G. Nares + Cpt. F. T. Thomson, ed. [late] Sir C. Wyville Thomson & [now] Dr. J. Murray [Atlantic 1872-76] r 4° Eyre & Spottis.

New Vols. :- *Zoology*, vol. xxxii., a double vol., text and pl. Completes the reports on the zoolog. material brought home, w. exception of one or two small rept. [e.g. Prof. HUXLEY on *Spirula*] and a few Supplm. Chaps. *Physics and Chemistry*, vol. ii. 90.

45. MARINE AND FRESHWATER ZOOLOGY AND BOTANY. AQUARIUM.

Deep Sea Fauna.

HICKSON, Syd. J. The Fauna of the Deep Sea ; ill. [Modern Science] c 8° $\frac{2/6 \text{ Paul}}{\$1 \text{ Appleton, N.Y.}}$ 93

Pond Life.

COOKE, Dr. M. C. Ponds and Ditches ; ill. [Natural Hist. Rambles] 2/6 f 8° S.P.C.K. 80

Algae, desmids, diatoms, protozoa, rotifers, aquatic larvæ, etc.

Riverside Life.

HAMILTON, Dr. Edw. The Riverside Naturalist ; ill. [for the angler-naturalist ; a good bk.] 14/- 8° Low 90

Australia (Queensland) : *The Great Barrier Reef*—v. H § 79 (Saville KEAT).

46. MICROSCOPE AND MICROSCOPY.

Bibliography.

- COLE, Arth. C. —in his *Studies in Microscopic Science*, ut **§ 33**. H § 46.
 DEBY, Julien Bibliography of the Microscope—in Mill's *Diatomaceæ*, ut H § 54.

Technology and Applications.

- BOLTON, T. Portf. of Drawings and Descrip. of Living Organisms, pts. i.-xi. [anim. and veget.] ea. 1/- 8° 79-85
 BUCKLEY, Arab. B. [= Mrs. FISHER] Thro' Magic Glasses—v. H § 76.
 *CARPENTER, Dr. W. B. The Microscope and its Revelations, ed. Rev. W. H. Dallinger; 21 pl. (some col.) and c. 800 ill. 8° ^{26/- Churchill} _{\$4 Wood, N.Y.} [68] 91
A new and much improved edn. (the 7th) of this standard wk. [ut § 33, H § 46].
 CLARK, C. H. [Am.] Practical Methods in Microscopy; ill. \$1.50 12° Phila. 94
 COLE, Arth. C. The Methods of Micros. Research; 1 pl. [Suppl. to his *Studies*, ut **§ 33**, H § 46] o.p. [pb. and w. 5/-] 8° Baillière 85
 CROSS+COLE, M.I. Modern Microscopy 2/6 8° „ 93
A thoroughly useful beginner's handbook, in 2 pts. *Micros. and Use* (CROSS), and *Micros. Objects* (COLE).
 VAN HEURCK, Prf. Heinr. The Microsc. : its constructn. & mangmt., tr. Wynne E. Baxter; 3 pl. & c. 250 ill. i 8° ^{18/- Lockwood} _{Van Nostrand, N.Y.} 93
A handsome elementary bk., intended nevertheless to cover almost the entire field involved in history, production and use of microscope. Some pts. (e.g. on Diffraction theory of vision), are, however, beyond the mere tyro. Has a chap. on photo-micrography.
 HOOKE, Dr. Rob. [1635-1702] Extracts fr. *Micrographia*: physiol. descrs. of minute bodies [Alembic Club Reprs.] 1/6 nt. c 8° Clay, Edin. [1665] 94
 JAMES, F. L. [Am.] Elementary Microscopical Technology, pt. i. [Techn. Hist. of a Slide] \$1.50 8° St. Louis 87
 WHITE, T. Charters The Microscope and How to Use it; photomicros. [beginner's bk.] 2/- c 8° Sutton [] 93
 WHITMAN, C. O. [Am.] Methods of Research in Microscopic Anatomy and Embryology; ill. \$3 8° Cassino, Boston 85
Photo-microtonomy.
 BOUSFIELD, Edw. C. Guide to the Science of Photo-Micrography; front. and 34 ill. 6/- 8° Churchill [] 92
 JENNINGS, I. H. Photo-micrography: how to photograph microscopic objects; ill. 3/- c 8° Piper 86
 MILLS, F. W. Photography applied to the Microscope; ill. 1/6 nt. c 8° Iliffe 91
A good bk. for beginners; w. chap. on mounting objects, by T. Charters WHITE. Short bibliography.
 PRINGLE, Andr. Practical Photomicrography by the Latest Methods; 6 pl. 10/6 nt. 8° Iliffe 94
 STERNBERG, Dr. G. M. [Am.] Photo-micrographs and how to make them; 47 heliotypes \$3 8° Boston 84
Bacteriology —v. H § 42.

47. TAXIDERMY. COLLECTION AND PRESERVATION OF NATURAL OBJECTS: GENERALLY.

- FURNEAUX, W. The Outdoor World; 546 ill. and 16 col. pl. 7/6 (\$2.50) c 8° Longman 93
▲ brief survey of the Brit. fauna and flora, minerals and fossils, w. hints for colln., preservn. and classif. of specs.
 HORNADAY, W. T. [Am.] Taxidermy and Zoological Collecting; 22 pl. and 100 ill. 8° ^{\$2.50 nt. Scribner, N.Y.} _{10/6 Paul} 91
By the chief taxidermist of U.S. Natl. Museum; w. chaps. on Insects by Dr. W. J. HOLLAND [Am.]
 HOUGH, Walt. [Am.] Preservation of Museum Specimens fr. Insects and Dampness 5c. 8° Smithson. Inst., Washgn. 89
 WARD, Rowland The Sportsman's Handbk. to Collecting, Preserving, etc.; ill. 3/6 8° Simpkin [80] 91
▲ Synoptical Guide to the Hunting-Grounds of the World is appended. By the well-known Ficeddilly taxidermist.
Birds —v. also H § 95 (COUES), § 96 (CHRISTY, KEARTON).
 AVIS, R. Bird Preserving, Bird Mounting and Preservation of Birds' Eggs; ill. 1/- c 8° Warne 92
 HORNADAY, W. T. [Am.] How to Collect Mammal Skins for study and mounting 50c. 8° Smithson. Inst., Washgn. 91
Leaves —v. H 60 (NEWHALL).
Mammalia: Horn-Measurements and Statistics—v. H § 99 (WARD).

XI. Botany.

48. HISTORY AND BIOGRAPHY. TERMINOLOGY.

Bibliography.

- Botanische Jahrbücher für Systematik, Pflanzengeschichte u. Pflanzengeogr. vols. i.-xvi. ea. 21m. to 36m. 8° Engelmann, *Lpz.*, in prog.
Two vols. pub. yearly. Partly devoted to orig. wk. and partly to a review of contemp. botan. literature.

History.

- v. SACHS, Prf. Jul. History of Botany, tr. H. E. F. Garnsley, ed. Prf. I. B. Balfour 8° ^{10/- Clar. Press} _{\$2.50 Macmillan, N.Y.} 90
An important wk., covering the period from 1530 to 1860.

H §§ 49-50

Biography.

Collectively: *British.*BRITTEN + BOULGER, ^{Jas.}_{G. S.} Biographical Index of British and Irish [*sic*] Botanists 6/6 nt. 8° West & Newman 93
Revised and repr. fr. *Jl. of Botany*. Gives dates and places of b. and. d., titles and degrees, refs. to wks. and portraits, etc., of 1825 botanists.

Individually.

GRAY, Prof. Asa [Am.; 1810-1888] Letters, ed. Jane Loring Gray [Am.], 2 vols.; ports. c 8° ^{\$4}_{15/- nt.} Houghton, Boston 93

Connts. a fragmt. of autobiogr., w. letters following in chronol. order his early undertakings, his several journeys to Europe, his later wk. and his rels. w. DARWIN and other friends.

NORTH, Marianne —v. E § 7.

YOUMANS, Edw. Livingston [Am.].

Fiske, Prof. Jno. [Am.] Edw. L. Youmans, Interpreter of Science to the People c 8° ^{8/-} Chapman 94

Nomenclature —v. H § 51.

Terminology: *Dictionary.*CROZIER, A. A. [Am.] A Dictionary of Botanical Terms \$2.40 8° Holt, N. Y. 92
Definitions of about 5000 botanical (incl. agricultural and horticultural) terms.

49. MORPHOLOGICAL AND PHYSIOLOGICAL BOTANY (a): GENERALLY. PRACTICAL.

Textbooks.

AVELING, Dr. Edw. Intro. to the Study of Botany; 271 ill. and glossary [Intro. Sci. Textbks.] c 8° ^{4/6}_{\$1.10} Sonnenschein Macmillan, N. Y. 91
A fairly good introd. to the science; but intended spec. for the London Matric. and Sc. and Art (S. Kens.) Exams. in Botany.

BESSEY, Prof. Chas. E. [Am.] Botany for High Schools and Colleges; 573 ill. \$2.75 8° Holt, N. Y. [80] 89

CAMPBELL, Douglas H. [Am.] Structural and Systematic Botany; ill. [school-bk.] \$1.25 12° Ginn, Boston 90

DARWIN + ACTON, ^{Fcs.}_{E. H.} Practical Physiology of Plants [Camb. Nat. Science Manls.] c 8° ^{Camb. Press}_{Macmillan, N. Y.} in prep.GOODALE, Prof. Geo. L. [Am.] Physiological Botany; ill. 8° ^{\$2.30}_{10/6} Ivison, N. Y. Macmillan 85Forms the Second Pt. of Prof. Asa GRAY'S *System. Textbk. of Bot.*, of wh. GRAY'S *Struct. Boty.* [ut 35, 36, H § 49] forms the first Pt. Two more vols. (on Cryptogam. Boty. and on Nat. Orders of Phanerogams) are to appear. Present wk. deals w. veget. histology, organography and physiology of phanerogam. plants; and forms a very excellent intro. to subject: a bk. for the student in middle stage.SCOTT, Dr. D. H. Introduction to Structural Botany: Flowering Plants; 113 ill. c 8° ^{3/6}_{8/- nt.} Black Macmillan, N. Y. 94

A fairly good bk., taking in succession a series of group-types [wall-flower for dicotyledons, white lily for monocotyl., spruce for gymnosperms], and examining briefly the structures and function of each; w. chap. on general physiol. of nutrition.

*VINES, Prof. Syd. H. Student's Text-Book of Botany, First Half; 279 ill. 8° ^{9/6}_{\$2 nt.} Sonnenschein Macmillan, N. Y. 94More compreh. than the author's well-known edn. of PRANTL'S *Elem. Textbk.* [ut 35, 36, H § 49], forming the best botanical textbk. in English: an original, worthy and up-to-date successor to SACHS [ut *ib.*].

Popular Manuals. Collective Essays.

BONAVIA, Dr. E. Philosophical Notes on Botanical Subjects; 160 ill. 2/6 8° Eyre & Spottisw. 92

Chiefly repr. fr. the author's Diary. Deals in a more or less popular way w. subjects in plant morphol., variation, nat. seln., evolution, etc.

GEDDES, Prof. Patr. Chapters in Modern Botany; ill. [Universal Extens. Manls.] c 8° ^{3/6}_{\$1.25} Murray Scribner, N. Y. 93MASSEE, Geo. The Plant World; 56 ill. [Lib. of Pop. Science] c 8° ^{3/6}_{\$1} Whittaker Macmillan, N. Y. 91

A concise and popular general introd. fr. the modern evolutionary pt.-of-view to morphol. and physiol. botany, the subjects discussed bg. plant architecture, the chemistry and physics of plant life, protective argmts., reproduction of plts., their affinities, distrib. in past time (fossil plants) and present geogr. distrib.

Practical.

BOWER, Prof. F. O. Practical Botany for Beginners 3/6 gl 8° Macmillan 94

50. MORPHOLOGICAL AND PHYSIOLOGICAL BOTANY (b): SPECIAL DEPARTMENTS.

Diseases of Plants.

WARD, Prof. H. Marshall Diseases of Plants; ill. [Romance of Science] 2/6 p 8° S. P. C. K. 81

Evolution of Plant-Life.

MASSEE, Geo. The Evolution of Plant Life: Lower Forms [University Extens. Ser.] 2/6 c 8° Methuen 91

A popular sketch of the structural and physiology, features wh. characterize plant-life fr. the mycetozoa (slime-fungi) to the flowering plants (dicotyledons), illustrating at same time the interdependence betw. plants, animals and inorg. matter.

Fertilization.

Pollen.

EDGEWORTH, Mich. P. Pollen; 446 microscopical figs. o. p. [pb. and w. 7/6] 8° Hardwicke [77] 79

Germination.

*LUBBOCK, Sir Jno. A Contribution to the Knowledge of Seedlings, 2 vols; 684 ill. 8° ^{36/- nt.}_{\$10} Paul Appleton, N. Y. 92

Passing over the physical and chem. aspects of germination, it treats the morpholog. phenomena with a fulness of detail never before attempted, forming a standard wk. of reference. Incl. a bibliog. (pp. 39), fairly compreh. but curiously omitting some most important references.

Sap.

REEVES, J. A. Sap; does it rise from the roots? 3/- 8° Keuning 90

A record of experiments and observations on trees and plants.

51. DESCRIPTIVE, SYSTEMATIC, AND POPULAR BOTANY: GENERALLY.

Descriptive and Systematic. Nomenclature.

- *BAILLON, Prf. H. Histoire des Plantes, vols. ix.-xii.; profusely ill. ea. 25 fr. r 8° Hachette, Paris 66-92 in *prg.*
 Vols. i.-viii. are tr. into English [*ut* **§ 33**, **H § 51**]; but no more vols. will appear in an Engl. version. It is an excellent wk. of standard reference value.
- *HOOKER + JACKSON, Sir Jos. D. [eds.] Index Kewensis, pts. i.-ii. 4° Clar. Press Macmillan, N.Y. 93; 94 in *prg.*
 A dict. of names of all known flowering plants (1735-1885), w. their authors' names, wks. in wh. first pub., native countries and synonyms. To occupy 4 pts. Based on the plan suggested by DARWIN shortly before his death, and pubd. out of a fund left by him for the purpose. Subscr. for 5th wk. (available up to pub. of Pt. iv. = ab. Dec. '94) 84/- *ut.*
- " " Sir Wm. J. Icones Plantarum: illns., w. descr. characters, [*now*] ed. Prf. D. Oliver, ser. iii., 10 vols. [Kew Herbarium] 5/8° Dunlau 90-91 in *prg.*
 Conts. figs. of 1000 new plants, incl. the most import. discovs. of last 30 yrs. Since Mr. BENTHAM'S death (1884) the wk. has been pub. at expense of the Bentham Trustees. Only 250 printed. Ser. iv. vols. i.-iii. ea. 100 pl. 16/-, '91-'93 in *prg.* (one vol. a yr.).
- *KERNER V. MARILAUN, Prf. Ant. Natural History of Plants, tr. Prf. F. W. Oliver, 12 pts. ea. 2/6 nt. i 8° Blackie 94 in *prg.*
 An important popular scientific wk. on the forms, growth, reprod., and distribn. of plants, excellently ill. w. 16 col. pl. and c. 1000 woodcuts. Appearing in 12 monthly Parts from May, 1894.
- KUNZE, Dr. Otto Revisio Generum Plantarum Vascularum Omnium, etc. [w. Germ. notes] 40m. r 8° Felix, Leipzig 91
 A work of 701 pp., of a very revolutionary character, actuated by "international rules," applying names by the law of priority and spec. attacking the position taken up by English (partic. the Kew) botanists. The changes the author has introduced are as follows: he has reduced 157 genera; separated off 6 genera; re-named 722 genera (because they bore names homonymous with other genera); restored 552 genera in acc. w. laws of priority; and renamed upwards of 30,000 species belonging to these genera!
- OLIVER, Prf. D. Illustrns. of the Princ. Natural Orders of Vegetable Kingd.; 109 col. pl. 16/- r 8° Chapman [74] 93
 " Prf. J. W. Student's Introductory Hbk. of Systematic Botany; ill. [Science Text-Bks.] 4/6 c 8° Blackie 94
- *WARMING, Dr. Eug. Textbk. of System. Botany, tr. [fr. Dan.] and ed. Prf. M. C. Potter; c. 650 ill. 8° Sonnenschein Macmillan, N.Y. in *prg.*
Europe: Generally —v **H § 63** (RICHTER).
Popular Nomenclature: English—v. **K § 241**.
- Miscellaneous Popular Books—v. also **H § 76**.
- ABBOTT, Dr. C. C. [Am.] Recent Rambles: or in touch w. nature; 19 ill. \$2 (10/6) p 8° Lippincott 92
 ALLEN, Grant Science in Arcady [popular sketches; evolutionist] 5/- c 8° Lawrence & Bullen 92
 ANDERTON, Thos. Letters from a Country House 5/- c 8° Simpkin 91
 By the Editor of *The Midland Counties Herald*, fr. wh. they are repr. Less scientific and more literary than BOLLES, *ut infra*, but otherwise similar (Thoreauesque).
- ATKINSON, Can. J. C. —in his Walks etc. of Two Schoolboys, and his Playhours and Half-Holidays—*ut* **H § 76**.
 BATTYE, Aubyn T. Pictures in Prose of Nature, Wild Sport and Humble Life 6/- c 8° Longman 94
 BOLLES, Fk. [Am.] Chronicles of a Stroller in New England—*ut* **E § 57**, s.v. New England.
 BROWN, J. Hy. In the Open 3/6 c 8° Forman, Nottingham 87
 Sketches of nature fr. Lincolnshire coast to Derbyshire moors.
- GRAHAM, P. Anderson All the Year with Nature [repr. fr. magazines] 5/- c 8° Smith & Elder 93
 JEFFERIES, Rich. Red Deer; 17 ill. [Silver Library] 3/6 (\$1.25) c 8° Longman [84] 92
 " " The Toilers of the Field—*ut* **D § 117**.*
- KERMAN + KLEIN + THOMÉ The Creator's Wonders in Living Nature, [tr.]—*ut* **H § 76**.
 KNIGHT, F. A. Works—*ut* **H § 76**.
 LUBBOCK, Sir Jno. The Beauties of Nature and Wonders of World we live in—*ut* **H § 25**.
 " " —in his Scientific Lectures [*ut* **§ 33**, **H § 42**] 8/6 (\$2.50) 8° Macmillan [79] 90
 On Flowers and Insects, Ants and Insects, Habits of Ants, Introd. to Study of Prehist. Archæol., Address to Wilts. Archæol. Soc., to Instit. of Bankers.
- MILNER, Geo. Country Pleasures: a chronicle of a year chiefly in a garden [Silver Library] 3/6 c 8° Longman [81] 93
 An agreeable and informing guide to a knowledge of things rural, based on close observation of nature.
- "OWEN" + BOULGER, "J. A." The Country Month by Month, 12 pts. [pub. mthly. over 1894] ea. 1/-, cl. 2/- 8° Bliss & Sands 94
 G. S.
 PANTON, Mrs. J. E. Country Sketches in Black and White o.p. [pb. 6/-; w. 3/-] c 8° Bogue 82
 " " Bye Paths and Cross Roads 6/- c 8° Ward & Downey 89
 PROCTOR, Rich. A., etc. Nature Studies [Silver Library] 3/6 c 8° Longman 93
 Essays by PROCTOR, Grant ALLEN, Dr. Andr. WILSON, T. FOSTER and Edw. CLODD.
- "Son of the Marshes, A" Works—*ut* **H § 76**.
- WATSON, Jno. Nature and Woodcraft; ill. G. E. Lodge [birds, sheep, trees, etc.] 3/6 c 8° Innes [90] 92
 " " [ed.] Confessions of a Poacher 1/- c 8° Leadenhall Press [90] 93
 Appar. genuine confessions by a poacher of the old school, who "poaches on the square" and even in a sportsmanlike manner.
 " " Poachers and Poaching; front. 7/6 c 8° Chapman 91
 Pleasant sketches of country life, wood-craft, etc. Reprinted fr. various magazines.
- *WILKINS, Jno. Autobiog. of an Engl. Gamekpr., ed. Arth. H. Byng + S. M. Stephens; ill. 6/- c 8° Unwin [92] 92
 An interesting, unvarnished tale of country-side sport and adventures w. poachers.
- WILSON, Dr. Andr. Glimpses of Nature; 35 ill. [sea-acorns, dandelion down, etc.] 3/6 c 8° Chatto 91

52. FOSSIL BOTANY: GENERALLY.

- British Museum: Catalogue of the Wealden Plants, pt. i. 10/- 8° British Museum 94
- *ZU SOLMS-LAUBACH, H. Graf. Fossil Botany, tr. H. E. F. Garnsley, ed. Prf. Is. B. Balfour; 49 ill. 8° Clar. Press Macmillan, N.Y. 91
 An introduction to palæophytology from the standpoint of the botanist. Does not include the higher classes of pts. Conts. a select bibliogr. and full index.
- WILLIAMSON, W. C. Organisation of Fossil Plants of Coal Measures, pts. x.-xv. 22/6 4° Phil. Trns. Roy. Soc. (Paul) 82-89 in *prg.*
- Palæontology Generally—v. **H § 31**.

H §§ 53-56

53. CRYPTOGRAMIA: GENERALLY.

- BENNETT, Prf. Alf. W. Introd. to Study of Flowerless Plants : their structures and classifn. ; ill. 1/6 c 8° Gurney 9t
 Reprinted fr. the 4th edn. of HENFREY'S *Elementary Course of Botany*, ed. Dr. M. T. MASTERS+A. W. BENNETT 15/- 8° Gurney [57]'84.
- COOKE, Dr. M. C. Romance of Low Life among Plants; ill. 4/- c 8° S.P.C.K. 93
 A good popular descr. of facts and phenomena of cryptog. vegetn. (ferns, mosses, liverwts., lichens, algae and fung.).
- Grevillea : quarterly record of cryptogamic botany & its literature, vols. xvii.-xx. ea. double vol. 14/- 8° Williams 89-92 *in prog.*
 Vols. i.-xx. [1873-1892] ed. Dr. M. C. COOKE; contin. ed. Geo. MASSEE.
- Morphology of Leaf.**
- BOWER, F. O. Vascular Cryptogams & Gymnosperms: Morphology of Leaf [Philos. Trans. Roy. Soc.] 7/- 8° Roy. Soc. (Paul) 83

54. DIATOMS.

Introduction. Bibliography.

- MILLS, Fredk. Wm. Introduction to the Study of the Diatomaceæ 8° $\frac{12/- \text{nt. Iliffe}}{\text{Micros. Pb. Co., Washgtn.}}$ 93
 Coats. only 240 pp. and Index, 77 of wh. are devoted to acc. of the diatomaceæ, the remaining 163 pp. being occup. by a very copious and useful bibliography by
 Julien DEBY.

55. FERNS.

Generally.

- BAKER, Jno. Gibb. Summary of New Ferns. discov. or descr. since 1874 [Clar. Press Ser.] 5/- r 8° Clar. Press 92
 LYELL, [Mrs.] K. M. Geographical Handbook of all the known Ferns o.p. [pb. 7/6; w. 6/-] p 8° Murray 69
- Study of Fern Biology by Collodion Method.*
- ATKINSON, G. F. The Study of the Biology of Ferns by the Collodion Method 8/6 nt. 8° Macmillan 94
 An important aid to the study of biology of ferns. First Pt. descriptive, Second Pt. deals w. methods.
- Horticulture*
 —v. 1 § 47.

Great Britain and Ireland.

- DRUERY, C. T. Choice British Ferns : their variety and culture ; ill. 2/6 c 8° Upcott Gill 88
 JONES, Col. A. M. Nature-Printed Impressions of British Ferns
- LOWE, E. J. The Ferns of Gt. Brit. : their natl. & crossed vars., 6 v.; 80 col. pl. & 1500 ill. 90/- nt. r 8° Nimmo 93-94
 An elaborate and well-produced wk. by a veteran writer on ferns, and exhibitor; alphab. arrgd.: vol. i. *Introd., Adiantum, Aspleniums*; ii. *Atkyritums*; iii. *Lastreas*; iv. *Polystichums*; v. *Scolopendriums*; vi. *Addenda*, w. histor. and general info. n.
- „ „ British Ferns ; ill. [Young Collector Series] 1/- c 8° Sonnenschein 91
 Descrn. of all species (45) and varieties (1794) known. Indispensable to the lover and to the cultivator of hardy ferns.
- STANSFIELD, F. W. H. Select Lists of British Ferns
Cumberland and Westmoreland.
- BARNES, J. M. Ferns of the English Lake District
Ulster.
- PHILLIPS + PRAEGER, $\frac{W. H.}{K. L.}$ The Ferns of Ulster
- Africa.**
- SIM, Thos. R. The Ferns of South Africa ; 159 pl. 21/- 8° Juta, Cape Town (Wesley) 92
 Useful and accurate descns. of ferns and fern-allies of South Africa.
- „ „ Handbook of Ferns of Kaffraria ; 63 outline and 66 pp. of text Taylor, Aberdeen 91

Australasia : New Zealand.

- ARMSTRONG, Mrs. C. C. [Austral.] The South Pacific Fern Album : New Zealand Section 1° $\frac{\text{Turney, Melbourne}}{63/- \text{nt. Low}}$ 93
 Reproducs. of a series of fronds coll. by the N. Z. Fern Co., ed. J. Twomey [Austral.], and intended for lovers of the beautiful rather than botanists.
- FIELD, H. C. [Austral.] The Ferns of New Zealand and its immediate Dependencies 4° $\frac{\text{Wanganui}}{21/- \text{Griffith}}$ 90

56. FUNGI.

Generally.

- AGARDH, J. G. Analecta Algologica : observ. de spec. minus cognitiss 3m. 50 4° Möller, Lund 93
 BERLESE, A. N. Icones Fung. ad us. Sylloges Saccardinæ accomod., pt. i. ; 40 col. pl. 20/- 4° Turin 90 *in prog.*
 —ut H § 53.
- SACCARDO, P. A. [ed.] Sylloge Fungorum omnium hucusque cognitorum, vols. i.-x. r 4° $\frac{\text{Padua}}{\text{Friedländer, Berl.}}$ 82-92 *in prt.*
 i. 40m.; ii. 48m.; iii. 43m.20; iv. 40m.; *Addimenta* 1.-iv. 24m. '86; v. 58m.; vi. 46m.40; vii. (1) 26m.40; vii. (2) 23m.20; viii. 56m.; ix. ; x. (1) ; x. (2) 38m.40.
- Mycetozoa (Myxogasters : slime fungi) —v. H § 42.*

H §§ 57-58

Parasitic Fungi.

- COOKE, Dr. M. C. Vegetable Wasps and Plant Worms; ill. and 4 pl. 5/- p 8° S.P.C.K. 92
 An excellent popular bk. on entomogenous fungi, or fungi parasitic on insects—a subj. not separ. treated since G. R. GRAY'S priv. prio. Memoir in 1857.

Pyrenomycetes.

- SACCARDO, P. A. Genera Pyrenomycetum schematicæ delineata; 14 litho. pl. 8° ^{Padua} 6m. Friedländer, Berl. 83

Great Britain.

- *COOKE, Dr. M. C. Illustrations of British Fungi, vol. vii.-viii.; col. pl. £7 17s. 6d. 8° Williams 91; 91
 Brit. Edible Fungi: how to disting. & cook them; 12 col. pl. [40 species] 7/6 c 8° Paul 91
 A good handbk. for fungus-eaters: popular and accurate. Gives Engl. names, wherever possible.

HAY, W. Delisle

The Fungus-Hunter's Guide & Field Memoranda Book; ill. [interleaved] 3/6 c 8° Sonnenschein 87

MASSEE, Geo.

British Fungi: Phycomycetes and Ustilagineæ; 8 pl. 7/6 c 8° Lovell Reeve 91

" "

British Fungus Flora: classif. text bk. of Mycology, 3 vols.; ill. 8° ^{ea. 7/6 Bell} ^{ea. \$2 Macmillan, N.Y.} 92-93

A useful bk. fr. a purely descriptive pt.-of-view, contg. accurate enumer. or descrns. of known Brit. species (485 as agst. 2810 known 20 yrs. ago); but not a "textbk. of mycology," dealing as it does only in a very cursory way w. questions of general structure or even of general classifn. Supplemen. vol. in prep.

- SMITH, Worthington G. Suppl. to Rev. M. J. Beckeley's Outl. of Brit. Fungol.; 12 col. pl. [ut 33.33. H § 56] 12/- 8° Lovell Reeve 91
 The orig. wk., pub. at 30/- (in 1866), may be had with the above, for 35/-.

Italy.

- SACCARDO, P. A. Fungi Italici autographice delineati, 38 pts. 4° ^{Padua} cpl. 152m. Friedländer, Berl. 77-86

57. GRASSES.**Generally.**

- HACKEL, E. True Grasses, tr. Lamson [Am.] [*tr. fr.* Die natürl. Pflanzenfamilien] \$1.50 12° Holt, N. Y. 90

Great Britain.

- JOHNS, Rev. C. H. Grasses [96 pp.] 1/6 f° S.P.C.K. 92
 A separately-published Appendix to his *Flowers of the Field*, ut 35.35. H § 61.

- PRATT, [Miss] Anne The Grasses, Sedges and Ferns of Great Britain; 76 col. pl. 15/- m 8° Warne [59] 89
 Popular. Includes also the Club Mosses, Pepperworts and Horsetails.

America: Pacific Slope.

- VASEY, Dr. Geo. [Am.] Grasses of the Pacific Slope, pt. i.; 50 pl., w. descrs. [incl. Alaska & adjac. isles.] 8° Govt. Prtg. Off., Washgn. 92

Australasia: New Zealand.

- BUCHANAN, Jno. [Austral.] Indigenous Grasses of N. Zealand; pl. [Govt. pub.] 15/- i 4° Wellington, N. Z. (Eyre & Spottisw.) [78-80] 91

58. LICHENS, MOSSES, HEPATICÆ.**Generally: Nomenclature.**

- PARIS, Gen. Nomenclator Bryologicus *in prep.*

To be prepared on the plan of E. T. STEUDEL'S *Nomenclator Botanicus* (24m. r 8° Cotta, Stuttgart. ['21-'24] '40-'41).

Great Britain.

- *BRAITHWAITE, Dr. R. The British Moss Flora, pts. 1-10 [= vol. i.] 50/-; 11, 8/-, 12, 7/-, 13, 6/- i 8° Lovell Reeve 80-90 *in prog.*

- British Museum: Catalogue of the British Lichens, pt. i. 16/- 8° British Museum 94

- COOKE, Dr. M. C. Handbook of British Hepaticæ; 7 pl. [w. a bibliography] 6/- c 8° W. H. Allen 93

Descrns. and figures of the indigenous species of marchantia, jungermannia, riccia and anthoceros.

- JAMESON, Rev. H. G. Key to Genera and Species of British Mosses 1/6 8° West & Newman 91

Useful as a clue to indicating in what pt. of bk. to look for descrns. of unknown specs. Repr. fr. *Jl. of Botany*, 1891.

Italy.

- JATTA, A. Monographia Lichenum Italix Meridionalis; 9 col. pl. 15l. 4° Turin 90

Asia: India.

- DUTHIE, J. F. Illustrns. of Indigenous Fodder Grasses of Plains of N.-W. India, 2 pts. 80 pl. [Letterpress, w. 6 pl. 10/6 8°] [ut 33.33. I § 32] 42/- 4° Roorkee 86-87; 88

Africa.

- SITZENBERGER, E. Lichenæ Africana, pt. i. 3m. 8° Köppel, St. Gallen 90

Canada.

- PEARSON, W. H. [Am.] List of Canadian Hepaticæ [Geol. and Nat. Hist. Surv. Com.] 8° Montreal 90

H §§ 59-61

59. SEA WEEDS (ALGÆ).

Generally.

COOKE, Dr. M. C. Introduction to Fresh-water Algæ [Intern. Scient. Ser.] c 8° $\frac{5/-}{\$1.50}$ Paul Appleton, N.Y. 90-
Enumerates all the British species.

Serial.

British Museum: Phycological Memoirs, ed. Geo. Murray, pts. i.-ii.; pl. ea. 7/6 r 8° Dulau 93; 93 *in prog.*
To be devoted exclus. to orig. algological papers, the records of research carried on in cryptog. laboratory of Nat. Hist. Museum. Irregularly pub.; ab. r pt. ea. hf.-yr.

Great Britain.

HOLMES + BATTERS, $\frac{E. M.}{E. A. L.}$ Revised List of the British Marine Algæ 2/6 8° Clar. Press 92-

60. TREES AND SHRUBS.

Generally.

Arboriculture —v. I § 45.

Oak.

WARD, Prof. H. Marshall The Oak: a pop. introd. to forest botany [Modern Science] c 8° $\frac{2/6}{\$1}$ Appleton, N.Y. 92-
A very readable yet scientific introduction to forest botany, and a complete hist. of the oak tree fr. a botanical and fr. a forester's pt. of view.

Great Britain.

NISBET, Jno. British Forest Trees: and their sylvicultural characteristics and treatmt.—*ut* I § 45.

America.

APGAR, Prof. Austin C. [Am.] The Trees of the Northern United States; ill. [student's bk.] \$1 12° Amer. Pb. Co., N.Y. *n.d.* (92)-
 NEWHALL, Chas. S. [Am.] The Trees of North-Eastern America; ill. [incl. Canad.] \$2.50 (10/6) 8° Putnam [90] 91
Each tree is ill. by a leaf of natural life: intended (and suitable) for those who have no previous knowledge of botany.

“ ” The Shrubs of North-Eastern America; ill. \$2.50 (10/6) 8° Putnam 93-

*SARGENT, C. Sprague [Am.] Silva of North America, vol. i.-iv.; pl. [to occupy 12 vols.] 4° $\frac{ea. \$25}{ea. 126/- nt.}$ Houghton, Boston Putnam, Lond. 89-91 *in prog.*
A highly important wk. by the most accomplished arborist living and a veritable *édition de luxe*. Incl. all the N. Continent, exc. Mexico, and describes 422 species (not incl. varieties). Ill. by Chas. E. FAXON [Am.]. Sold only in sets.

Leaves.

NEWHALL, Chas. S. [Am.] The Leaf-Collector's Handbk. and Herbarium; ill. \$2 (7/6) 8° Putnam 91-
A guide to preservation and classification of specimen leaves of trees of North-Eastern America.

Australasia: New Zealand.

KIRK, T. [Austral.] The Forest Flora of New Zealand; 156 pl. 12/6 f° Wellington, N.Z. (Eyre & Spottisw.) 89-

61. PHANEROGAMS (FLOWERING PLANTS). "WILD FLOWERS."

Generally.

DE CANDOLLE, $\frac{Alph.}{Casimir}$ Monographiæ Phanerogamarum Prodrömi Continuatio, vols. i.-viii. r 8° Masson, Paris 78-94 *in prog.*
i. 30/fr.; ii. 28/fr.; iii. 30/fr.; iv. 25/fr.; v. (1) 16/fr.; v. (2) 14/fr.; vi. 28/fr.; vii. ; viii. 26/fr.

HENSLOW, Rev. Geo. The Making of Flowers; ill. [Romance of Science; popular] 2/6 p 8° S.P.C.K. 91

*HOOKER + JACKSON, $\frac{Sir Jos. D.}{B. D.}$ [eds.] Index Kewensis—*ut* H § 51.

Amaryllidæ.

BAKER, Jno. Gilb. Handbook of the Amaryllidæ [*ut* 33.33. I § 47; systematic] 5/- 8° Bell 88

Bromeliaceæ.

BAKER, Jno. Gilb. Handbook of the Bromeliaceæ [systematic] 5/- 8° Bell

Iridææ.

BAKER, Jno. Gilb. Handbook of the Iridææ [systematic] 8° $\frac{5/-}{\$1.75}$ Bell 92 Macmillan, N.Y. 93

Orchids.

BLUME, C. L. —*in his* Rumphia, *ut* H § 65.

BOLUS, Harry Icones Orchidearum Austro-Afric. Extra-trop., v. i. pt. i.; 50 pl. (mostly col.) 21/- *nt.* r 8° Wesley 93 *in prog.*
An excellent wk., devoted to figures (w. descrs. in Latin and Engl.) of the orchids of extra-tropical South Africa. Pt. 1 conts. 50 pl. (figs. and dissectos., partly coloured, of 51 species; 9 of wh. are new).

“ ” Orchids of the Cape Peninsular; 36 pl. (some col.) 15/- 8° Cape Town (Wesley) 88

BOYLE, Fredk. About Orchids: a chat; col. ill. 8/- c 8° Chapman 93

Does for orchids what Dr. HOLE in his well-known *Book about Roses* [*ut* 33.33. I § 47] has done for roses.

H §§ 62-63

- COGNIAUX, A. Orchidaceæ Floræ Brasiliensis, vol. i.; 34 pl. 40m. f° Leipzig 93
- GODFREY-LEBEUF+ BROWN, ^{A.}_{N. E.} Monograph of Cyripedium, pt. i.; 8 col. pl. [in Fch. & Engl.] 15/- r 8° Argentuil 89
- HOOKE, Sir Jos. D. —in his Flora of Brit. India, ut H § 65.
- Lindenia: Iconography of Orchids; English edn., pts. i.-x. Linden, Brussels ?-91 in *prg.*
- VRITCH & SONS Manual of Orchidaceous Plants, 10 pts.; ill. and maps v. pp. 8° Wesley v. y.
- i. *Odontoglossum*, 7/6; ii. *Cattleya and Lælia*, 10/6; iii. *Dendrobium*, 10/6; iv. *Cyripedium*, 10/6; v. *Masdevallia and allied genera*, 7/6; vi. *Calogyne, Epidendrum*, etc., 10/6; vii. *Phaiolopis, Aerides, Panda*, etc., 10/6; viii. *Oncidium & Miltonia*, 10/6; ix. *Cymbidium, Zygopetalum*, etc., 10/6; *General Review of Orchideæ*, 10/6.
- WARNER, R. Select Orchidaceous Plants, series i.-iii.; 118 col. pl. £25 f° Lovell Reeve 75-91
- Rectifying entry in **18.36**, r § 47. Series iii. separately, 13 pts. ea. 10/6, '90-91.
- „ + WILLIAMS+GOWER, ^{H.}_{W. H.} The Orchid Album, 10 vols.; 480 col. pl. £33 r 4° Wesley 81-93
- WATSON+BEAN, ^{W.}_{W.} Orchids, their Culture & Managmt.; 52 pl. (8 col.) & 117 ill. [v. **35.36**, l § 47] 15/6 8° Upcott Gill 90
- WOOLWARD+LEHMANN, ^{F. H.}_{F. C.} The Genus Masdevallia, pts. i.-v.; col. pl. [to occupy c. 12 pts.] 150/- f° Wesley 90-94 in *prg.*
- Asia: India.
- HOOKE, Sir Jos. D. —in his Flora of India [ut H § 65].
- Describes over 1400 species, referred to upwards of 100 genera, constituting about 10% of the flowering plants of the whole country, i.e. a larger proportion than that recorded for the rich orchid flora of Mexico and Cent. America.
- Africa.
- BOLUS, Harry Icones Orchidearum Austro-Afric. Extra-trop.—ut *supra*.
- America: Columbia, U.S. of.
- MILLICAN, Alb. Travels and Adventures of an Orchid Hunter—ut E § 61.
- Australasia: Tasmania.
- MEREDITH, [Mrs.] Louisa A. [Austral.; artist] My Bush Friends in Tasmania—ut H § 68.
- Col. pl. of Tasman. plants and insects; spec. interesting for its beautiful ill. of Tasman. orchidaceæ.
- Pinks.
- WILLIAMS, Fred. N. The Pinks of Central Europe; 2 pl. 4/6 8° Author, Brentford 90
- „ „ Notes on the Pinks of Western Europe 1/8 8° „ „ 89
- „ „ Enumeratio Specierum Varietatumque Generis Dianthus 1/3 8° „ „ 89
- Great Britain.
- GORDON, W. J. Our Country's Flowers: and how to know them; 33 col. pl. (c. 500 figs.) and figs. in outline [popular] 6/- c 8° Day & Son [91] 92
- SPARKES+BURBIDGE, ^{J. C. L.}_{F. W.} Wild Flowers in Nature and Art—ut l § 102.
- Asia: India.
- NAIRNE, Rev. A. K. The Flowering Plants of Western India 7/6 nt. c 8° W. H. Allen 94
- Compositæ.
- CLARKE, C. B. Compositæ Indicæ descriptæ et secus genera Benthamii ordinatæ o.p. [w. 15/-] 8° Calcutta 76
- Africa
- Orchids—v. *supra*, s.v. Orchids.
- America, South: Brazil
- Orchids—v. *supra*, s.v. Orchids.
- Australasia.
- Hawaii.
- SINCLAIR, Mrs. F., jun. [Isab.] Indigenous Flowers of the Hawaiian Islands; col. pl. 31/6 f° Low 87
- Tasmania.
- MEREDITH, [Mrs.] Louisa A. [Austral.; artist] My Bush Friends in Tasmania—ut H § 68.

62. LOCAL FLORAS (a): COMPREHENSIVE.

Insular Floras.

- WALLACE, Dr. Alf. Russel Island Life: phenom. and causes of insular floras and faunas 6/- (\$1.75) c 8° Macmillan [80] 91
- A revised and much cheaper edn. of this important standard wk. [ut **18.35**, H § 62], brought up to date, more espec. w. regard to the Glacial Epoch. Maps and ill.

63. LOCAL FLORAS (b): CONTINENT OF EUROPE.

- RICHTER, K. Plantæ Europææ, vol. i. [to occupy 4 vols.] 10m. nt. 8° Engelmann, Leipzig 90
- A systematic and synonymic enumer. of the Europ. phanerogs. Conts. no descrns., its strong point bg. its bibliography, giving under ea. species a list of all the names that have been applied to it by diff. authors, w. citation of bk. and page, and date of pubn.
- Bulgaria.
- VELENOVSKY, J. Flora Bulgarica 20m. 8° Rivnac, Prague 91

H §§ 64-65

Greece.

- *SIBTHROP, Prf. Jno. [1758-96] *Flora Græca*, ed. Dr. [Sir] Jas. E. Smith + Jno. Lindley, 12 vols.; c. 1000 col. pl. o.p. [p.b. £63; w. £60] f° Bohn [06-40] 45-46
 A grand wk., the production costs of wh. exceeded £30,000 (the proceeds of an estate left for the purpose by the author). Only 30 cpl. copies (subscr. £225) are said to have been sold, and 40 of Bohn's reissue.
- Smith, Dr. [Sir] Jas. Edw. *Prodromus Floræ Græcæ*, 2 vols. o.p. London 06-13
 A descr. of all the known plants belonging to the *Flora Græca* whether figured therein or not.

Spain.

- *WILLKOMM, M. *Prodromus Floræ Hispanicæ: Supplementum* [discovs. 1862-1893] 20m. 8° Schweizerbart, Stuttgart. 94
Madeira.
- TAYLOR, Ellen M. —her *Madeira* [ut **§§ 27**] conts. *popular hist. of trees, flowers, ferns and seaweeds.*

64. LOCAL FLORAS (c): GREAT BRITAIN AND IRELAND.**Generally.**

- *SOWERBY, J. C. etc. *English Botany: Suppl. to 3rd edn.* [ut **§§ 64**], pts. 1-4; col. pl. 17/- r 8° Bell 91-93 *in prg.*
 To occupy 8 or 9 pts. These 4 pts. (1-3 ed. N. E. BROWN; contin. Arth. BENNETT), carry the wk. down to *Dipsacæ*,

England.

- Berkshire.*
 DRUCE, G. C. *The Flora of Berkshire* *in prep.*
- Gloucestershire.*
 —v. H § 102 (WITCHELL + STRUGNELL).
- Kent.*
 FIELDING, Rev. G. H. —his *Memories of Malling and its Valley* [ut **E § 17**] conts. *a good flora of Kent.*
- Norfolk.*
 GALPIN, Rev. F. W. *Account of Flowering Plants, Ferns and Allies of Harleston*; 1 pl. c 8° 88
- Somersetshire.*
 COMPTON, Theod. —in his *A Mendip Valley*, ut **E § 17**.
- Surrey.*
 BEEBY, W. H. *Flora of Surrey* [ut **§§ 64**] *still in prep.*
 DUNN, S. T. *Flora of South-West Surrey* [a portable guide] 3/- nt. c 8° West & Newman 93
- Warwickshire.*
 BAGNALL + GROVE, ^{Jas. E.} _{W. B.} *The Flora of Warwickshire*; folding map [500 printed] 21/- nt. 8° Gurney & Jackson 91
 Flowering plts., ferns, mosses and lichens, by BAGNALL; fungi by GROVE + BAGNALL. Carefully and conscientiously drawn up.
- Ireland.**
- Donegal.*
 HART, H. Chichester *Flora of Donegal* *in prep.*

65. LOCAL FLORAS (d): ASIA AND ASIA MINOR.**China.**

- BRETSCHNEIDER, Dr. E. *Botany of the Chinese Classics* *in prep.*
 Likely to prove the most comprehensive and useful bk. wh. has yet appeared on Chinese botany.

India.

- BEDDOME, Maj. R. H. *Flora Sylvatica*, 2 vols.; pl. [timber-trees of Madras and S. India] o.p. [w. £4] r 8° Madras 69-73
 HOOKER, Sir Jos. D. *Flora of British India*, pts. 16-19 [vol. v. (=pts. 13-16) 38/-] ea. 9/- 8° Lovell Reeve 90-93 *in prg.*
 Conts. descriptions and full synonymy of every species. These pts. complete the descriptive acc. of orchids of India (over 1,400 species described) and with them the work is about five-sixths done. There are about 40 or 50% more plants in India than in Europe. Cf. also his *Himal. Fls.* [ut **E § 35**].

Indo-China and East Indies.

- BLUME, C. L. *Rumphia: sive comm. bot. imprim. de plantt. Ind. Orient.*; 200 col. pl. [w. £10] r f° Brussels 36-48
 This wk. and that by the author on Java [ut **§§ 65**] contain some very fine reproducs. of orchids.
- Celebes.*
 HICKSON, Dr. Syd. J. —in his *North Celebes*; 2 maps and 33 ill., ut **§§ 103** [fauna, flora, ethnol.].
- Malay.*
 KING, Dr. Geo. *Materials for a Flora of Malayan Penin.*, Nos. 1-3 [repr. fr. J]. *Asiat. Soc. Bengal*] 8° *priv. prin.* 91
- Japan.**
 PIGGOTT, F. T. *The Garden of Japan: a year's diary of its flowers*; pl. (some col.) 15/- 4° Geo. Allen 92
 A pretty specimen of book-making, particularly in the "Special Edn." of wh. 80 (75 for sale) on Jap. paper, 25/- nt.

66. LOCAL FLORAS (e): FLORA OF AFRICA.

Delagoa Bay.

MONTEIRO, [Mrs.] Rose Delagoa Bay : its natives and nat. hist.—*ut* E § 50.

Transvaal.

DISTANT, W. L. —*in his* A Naturalist in the Transvaal, *ut* H § 104.

67. LOCAL FLORAS (f): FLORA OF AMERICA.

British North America. Canada.

Geological and Natural History Survey of Canada

MACOUN, Jno. [Canad.] Catalogue of Canadian Plants, pt. v. [acrogens]

r 8° *Montreal in prg.*
25c. 8° W. F. Brown & Co., *Montreal 90 in prg.*

Labrador.

MEYER,

De Plantis Labradoricis

PACKARD, Dr. A. S. [Am.]—*in his* The Labrador Coast, *ut* E § 55.

North America: Generally.

GRAY, Prof. Asa [Am.] Synoptical Flora of North-America : Gamopetalæ

§5 4° Smithson. Inst., *Washn.* (Wesley) 88

United States: Dakota.

LESQUEREUX, Leo. [Am.] Flora of the Dakota Group; 66 pl. [Monogrs. of U.S. Geol. Surv.] \$1.40 4° Govt. Pr., *Washington 93*

South America: Brazil.

V. MARTIUS, Carl F. P., *etc.* Flora Brasiliensis, pts. cvii.—cxvi.

ea. 25m. f° Fleischer, *Lpz.* 90-94 *in prg.*

La Plata.

HUDSON, W. H. —*in his* Naturalist in La Plata, *ut* H § 105.

68. LOCAL FLORAS (g): FLORA OF AUSTRALASIA AND OCEANIA.

Australia.**Tasmania.**

MEREDITH, [Mrs.] Louis A. [Aust.] My Bush Friends in Tasmania [col. pl. of Tasman. plts. & insects] *o. p.* [pb. 42/-; w. 21/-] f° Day 59

" " Tasmanian Friends and Foes; col. pl. 21/- 4° Marcus Ward 80

" " Bush Friends in Tasmania : Last Series [flowers, fruits, insects] 52/6 *nl.* f° Macmillan 91

Victoria.

MÜLLER, Ferd. [Austral.] Plants indigenous to Colony of Victoria; 66 pl.

[Govt. pub.] w. 52/6 r 4° *Melbourne 64-65*

New Guinea.

THOMSON, J. P. [Austral.] Appendix to *his* British New Guinea [*ut* E § 64] *conts. contribs. on flora.*

New Zealand.

KIRK, T. [Austral.] The Forest Flora of New Zealand; pl.

12/6 s f° Eyre & Spottisw. 91

XII. Zoology.

70. BIBLIOGRAPHY. HISTORY. BIOGRAPHY. COLLECTED WRITINGS.

Bibliography.

*Zoological Soc.: Catal. of the Lib. [acc. to Authors; by the libr., F. W. Waterhouse] 4/- 8° Zoolog. Soc. (Taylor & Francis) [54] 87

Zoological Record, vols. xxvi.—xxvii. [1889-90] ed. Dr. E. F. Beddard; xxviii.—xxix. [1891-2] ed. Dr. Dav. Sharp

ea. 30/- 8° Gurney [64-] 90-93 *in prg.*

Biography.

DARWIN, Chas. [1809-1882]—*u.* H § 42.

GOSSE, Pp. Hy. [1810-1888].

Gosse, Prof. Edm. [son] Life of Philip Henry Gosse.

15/- 8° Paul

90

An ably written acc. of a well-known zoologist, who, in spite of a certain narrowness and inaccessibility, was, in his way, a great man.

HUXLEY, Prof. Thos. H. [1825; *living*] Autobiography—*in his* Collected Writings, vol. i., *ut* K § 83.

H §§ 71-73

- JOHNSON, Dr. Geo. [*d.* 1855].
 Barwell-Carter + Hardy, ^{Mrs. [dan.]} _{Dr. Jas.} [eds.] *Sels. fr. the Correspondence of Dr. Geo. Johnston* 15/- 8° Douglas, *Edin.* 92
 An over-long and rather tedious coll. of letters (chiefly rel. to printing arrangements, and the lesser-known zoophytes) by the author of *Hist. of Brit. Zoophytes* [*ut* 36.36, 1-§ 79], *Hist. of Brit. Sponges* [*ut ib.*], *Flora of Berwick-on-Tweed* [where he lived and died], who had much to do w. estab. of Ray Society.
- PARKER, Wm. Kitchen [*d.* 1890].
 Parker, T. Jeffery [son] *William Kitchen Parker: a biographical sketch; port.* 4/- *nt.* (\$1.50) c 8° Macmillan 93
 A very pleasant sketch of the life of a leading embryologist and morphologist, by his son, also a biologist.
- ROBERTSON, Dav. [*living*].
 Stebbing, Rev. T. R. R. *The Naturalist of Cumbrae: a true story* 6/- c 8° Paul 94
 A life of ROBERTSON, a self-made man—successively a herd-boy, weaver, quarryman's assistant, farm-labourer, tutor, medical student, dyer, merchant, *etc.*, retiring fr. business at age of 54, and devoting himself to marine zoology and botany.
- WOOD, Rev. Jno. Geo. [1827-1889].
 Wood, Rev. Theod. [son] *The Rev. J. G. Wood: a naturalist's life and labours; port.* 5/- (\$2.50) 8° Cassell [90] 92
 An interesting account of the uneventful life of the popular naturalist.

History.

Cambridge.

MACALISTER, Prf. A. *History of the Study of Anatomy in Cambridge—ut D § 167, s.v. Sciences.*

Series.

- Dundee, Univ. Coll.: *Studies from the Museum of Zoology*, ed. D'Arcy W. Thomson, vol. i. 4° Museum, *Dundee* 90 *in prog.*
 Johns Hopkins Univ.: *Studies from the Biological Laboratory*, ed. Prf. H. Newell Martin [Eng.] + W. K. Brooks [Am.]; ill. *ann.* \$5 8° Johns Hopk. Pr., *Baltim.* 90 *sqq.*, *in prog.*

71. CLASSIFICATION.

- FOTHERGILL, W. E. *Zoological Types and Classification* 5/- c 8° Thin, *Edin.* 91
 NEWTON, E. T. *A Classification of Animals* 6d. 8° Philip 87
 With special refer. to fossil forms. Orig. drawn up for H. E. WOODWARD'S *Geol. of Eng. and Wales* [*ut* 36.36, H § 35], and now pub. in separ. form also. Distinguishes by differ. types betw. recent and foss. genera, and those wh. occur in Brit. rocks.
- SELENKA, Prf. Emil *A Zoological Pocket-Book*, tr. J. R. Ainsworth Davis 4/- s 8° Griffin 90
 A synopsis of animal classifa., intended in the original for use of author's own pupils; somewhat old-fashioned, and of little use to any one else.
- SHERBORN, C. Davies *Index Generum et Specierum Animalium* *in prep.*
 An elaborate and important undertaking, to date fr. the 12th ed. of LINNÆUS' *Systema* and to close Dec. 31st, 1889. Is not to be expected for many years; but the MS. may be referred to as it progresses; at Nat. Hist. Mus., S. Kensington.

72. SYSTEMATIC AND MORPHOLOGICAL ZOOLOGY: GENERALLY.

Generally.

- HATSCHKE, Prf. B. *Zoology*, tr. Fernald [Am.] Holt, *N. Y.* *in prep.*
 ORTON, Prf. Jas. [Am.] *Comparative Zoology: structural and systematic; ill.* [schl. & coll. bk.] \$1.80 12° Harper, *N. Y.* [77] 83
 THOMSON, J. Arth. *Outlines of Zoology; 32 pl.* [Students' Manuals] 12/6 c 8° Pentland, *Edin.* 92
 A wonderfully accurate and up-to-date piece of work, w. much valuable material, very useful for reference, but essentially *not* a "Student's Manual." The 33 pp. of figs. and rude sketch-maps are inaccurate and very poorly done.

Collected Essays.

- *LANKESTER, Prf. E. Ray, *etc.* *Zoological Articles contributed to The Encyclo. Brit.* [9th ed.]; ill. 4° ^{12/6 Black} _{88 Scribner, N. Y.} 94
 Added are kindred articles by Drs. W. J. SOLLAS, L. V. GRAFF, A. A. W. HUBRECHT, A. G. BOURNE, W. A. HERDMANN—*v.* H §§ 78, 79, 81, *90 passim*.

Invertebrata.

- SHIPLEY, Arth. E. *Zoology of the Invertebrata; 263 ill.* ^{18/- *nt.* Black} _{\$6.25 *nt.* Macmillan, N. Y.} 93
 A useful elementary textbk., on the "types" system, giving fairly full descrns. of one example of each of the larger groups and then a shorter acc. of the most interesting modifs. presented by other members of the group. No bibliographies.

Biology

—*v.* H § 42.

Palæontology for the Zoological Student—*v.* also H § 31.

- GROOM, Theod. T. *Text-Book of Animal Palæontology for Zoolog. Students; ill.* 8° ^{Sonnenschein} _{Macmillan, N. Y.} *in prep.*
 Designed as a Supplement to CLAUS + SEDGWICK'S *Zoology* [*ut* 36.36, H § 72], and written from the standpoint of the zoologist.

73. COMPARATIVE ANATOMY AND PHYSIOLOGY.

Comparative Anatomy.

- *LANG, Dr. Arnold *Text-bk. of Compar. Anat., tr. Hy. M. + Matilda Bernard, vol. i.; ill.* 17/- *nt.* (\$5.50) m 8° Macmillan 92
 With pref. by Prf. Ernst HÆCKEL. Issued as the 9th edn. of Oscar SCHMIDT'S *Hdb. d. vergl. Anat.* To occupy a vols. A standard Germ. textbk., but of considerably less value than the *Textbk. of Embryol.* [*ut* H § 75], with wb. it best compares.
- SANDERS, A. *Central Nervous System in Vertebrates* [Phil. Trns. Roy. Soc.] 5/- 4° Royal Soc. (Paul) 83
 " " *Anatomy of Central Nervous System in Vertebrates* [Phil. Trns. Roy. Soc.] 3/6 4° " " " 87

Comparative Physiology.

MILLS, Prof. T. Wesley [Am.] Textbk. of Animal Physiology, w. introd. chaps. on Gener. Biol. & Reprodn.; ill. \$5 8° Appleton, N. Y. 89.
 " " Text-bk. of Compar. Physiology for Studts. of Veter. Medicine; ill. [invertebr. & vertebr.] 8° 33 Appleton, N. Y. 90.
 " " 15/- Hirschfeld 91

Animal Mechanics.

McKENDRICK, Prof. Jno. G. Life in Motion: or the animal machine; ill. c 8° 2/6 Black [92] 94
 \$1.50 Macmillan, N. Y. 92
 Six lects. (deliv. at Roy. Instit. of Gr. Brit.) giving, in a pleasant and popular style, acc. of the world of motion and the spec. movemts. of the living muscle, discussing physiol. of muscle and the apparatus used for its stimulation, artificial tetanus, muscle sound and elasticity, amoeboid and ciliary motion, physiol. of nerve, muscle fatigue, etc.

Invertebrata.

GRIFFITHS, Dr. A. B. The Physiology of the Invertebrata; 81 ill. 8° 15/- nt. Lovell Reeve 92
 \$4 Appleton, N. Y.
 A laborious compiln. fr. the best authorities, quoting freely in inverted commas, w. a good deal of orig. research on the excretions, the blood gases and salts, and digestion.

Human Physiology: General Treatises—v. H* § 7; Special Treatises—v. H* § 8.

Physiological Psychology—v. C § 71 (esp. *ZIEHEN).

75. EMBRYOLOGY.

Collectively.

*Textbook of Embryology, ed. Dr. E. L. Mark [Am.]; ill. 8° Sonnenschein 91 in prog.
 Macmillan, N. Y.
 Part i.: Man and Mammals, by Prof. O. HERTWIG [ut infra]; Part ii. Invertebrates, by Drs. E. KORSCHOLT+K. HEIDER, 3 pts. [ut infra].

Invertebrata.

*KORSCHOLT+HEIDER, Dr. E. Textbk. of Embryology: Invertebrates, tr. Dr. E. L. Mark [Am.]; ill. [in 3 pts.] 8° Sonnenschein in prep.
 Dr. K. Macmillan, N. Y.
 To occupy 3 Parts, the first of wh. is announced to appear in summer of 1894. A highly important work, very full, and incl. the results of the latest research.

Vertebrata.

*HERTWIG, Prof. Oscar Textbk. of Embryology: Man and Mammals, tr. Dr. E. L. Mark; 2 col. pl. & 339 ill. 8° 21/- Sonnenschein 91
 \$5.25 Macmillan, N. Y.
 A clear and methodical exposition of the established facts, and a fair and adequate presentation of unsettled questions.

MINOT, Prof. C. Sedgwick [Am.] Human Embryology; 463 ill. \$8 8° Wood, N. Y. 92
 Covers pretty much the same ground as HERTWIG, viz. the developmt. of the human body supplemented and illustrated by that of other animals; but WOOD'S summaries are much less numerous, complete and categorical.

Practical.

*MARSHALL, Prof. A. Milnes Vertebrate Embryology; 225 ill. [woodcuts] 8° 21/- Smith & Elder 93
 \$5 Putnam, N. Y.
 An excellent practical treatise, designed for the senior University student in his laboratory wk., enabling him to gain a thorough knowl. of the successive appearances of the embryos of amphioxus, frog, chick, rabbit and man dur. developmt. fr. egg to adult form. Avoids theoretical questions almost entirely.

76. DESCRIPTIVE AND POPULAR ZOOLOGY.

Comprehensive Works Series.

ALLEN & CO. [pubs.] Naturalist's Library, ed. Dr. R. Bowdley Sharpe, c. 25 vols.; col. pl. ea. 6/- c 8° W.H. Allen 94 in prog.

Butterflies [espec. British]..... W. F. KIRBY, 94	Birds, Game..... W. R. Ogilvie GRANT, in prep.
Fishes..... Prof. R. H. TRAQUAIR, in prep.	Mammalia, vol. i..... Rich. LYDEKKER, 94
Birds, British..... Dr. R. Bowdler SHARPE, 94	Monkeys..... H. O. FORBES, 94

A new edn., brought up to date, of JARDINE'S Naturalist's Library [ut § 76], the texts being rewritten and the 1000 copper-pl. being utilized and added to.

*Cambridge Natural History, ed. J. W. Clark+S. F. Harmer, 8 vols.; ill. and maps c 8° Macmillan in prep.

Ed. by the Univ. Registrar and the Superintendent of Mus. of Zool., Camb. Mammals, J. J. LISTER; Birds, A. H. EVANS; Rept. and Amphib., Dr. H. GADOW; Fish, W. BATESON; Mollusca, A. H. COOKE; Polysoa, S. F. HARMER; Brachtopoda, A. E. SHIPLEY; Insects, D. SHARP; Myriapoda, F. G. SINCLAIR; Arachnoida, C. WARBURTON; Crustacea, Prof. W. F. R. WELDON; Calenterata, S. J. HICKSON; Sponges, Dr. W. J. SOLLAS.

KINGSLEY, Prof. J. S. [Am.] Popular Natural History, 2 vols.; fully ill. \$9 8° Estes & Lauriat, Boston 90

*Royal Natural History, ed. Rich. Lydekker, vol. i.; col. pl. and ill. 9/- nt. r 8° Warne 94 in prog.

To cont. 72 col. pl. and over 1,600 fine illns. (some full-page) by Germ. artists (derived fr. BREHM'S Thierleben). Publishing in monthly pts. at 1/- nt. Promises to be a very comprehensive and handsome popular natural history, fairly well abreast of the pres. state of zoolog. science.

Popular Manuals.

KERMAN+KLEIN+THOMÉ, Dr. J. The Creator's Wonders in Living Nature [tr.]; ill. [popular] 7/6 r 8° Ward & Lock n.d.

LUBBOCK, Sir Jno. The Beauties of Nature—ut H § 25. 6/- (\$1.50) c 8° Longman 92

LYDEKKER, Rich. Phases of Animal Life, Past and Present; 82 ill. c 8° Universal Press 94

Popular essays on anims. (esp. vertebrs.) living and extinct, fr. pt.-of-view of compar. anat.; those on extinct anims. the best. Repr. fr. Knowledge.

" " Life and Rock: a coll. of zoolog. and geolog. essays c 8° Universal Press 94

A similar series of papers: from elephants to what author terms "forams."

MIVART, Dr. St. George Types of Animal Life; 102 ill. c 8° 5/2 Little & Brown, Boston [93] 93
 6/- Osgood

American (= original) edn. pub. sub tit. "American Types of Animal Life." An interesting popular bk., conveying a good deal of inform. ab. vertebrate (chiefly mammalian). Types: opossum, turkey, bull-frog, rattlesnake, Carolina hat, Amer. bison, racoon, sloth, sea-hoan.

MORGAN, Prof. C. Lloyd. Animal Sketches; ill. c 8° 3/6 Arnold [92] 93
 \$2.50 Lippincott, Phila. 92

Twenty-one readable articles (interspersed w. anecdotes), repr. fr. Atlanta and Murray's Magazine; written w. the object of inducing young people to look w. more observant eyes on animals great and small, fr. the elephant to the bumble-bee.

H § 77

- V. SCHUBERT, Prf. A. Natural History for Young People, tr. W. F. Kirby; ill. and col. pl 21/- f° S.P.C.K. 90
Pt. i. *Mammalia*, 6/6; ii. *Birds*, 6/6; iii. *Reptiles, Fishes, etc.* 6/6. A picture book.
- THOMSON, J. Arth. The Study of Animal Life; 80 ill. [Univers. Extens. Manls.] p 8° $\frac{5/-}{\$1.50}$ Murray Scribner, N.Y. 92
A sketchy but good acc. of some of the princ. facts and theories of zool., accurately stated and pleasantly conveyed: every-day life of animals, their internal activities, their forms and structure, the theory of animal life, etc.

Miscellaneous Popular Books and Essays.

- ATKINSON, Can. Jno. C. Walks, Talks, Travels and Exploits of Two Schoolboys; ill. 3/6 (\$1.25) c 8° Macmillan [59] 92
" " Playhours and Half-Holidays; ill. 3/6 (\$1.25) c 8° " [60] 92
Reprints of author's first two bks., called forth by the success of his delightful *Forty Years in a Moorland Parish* [ut E § 17, s.v. Yorks.]. They cont. a certain amt. of nat. hist. and rural sport, but are not likely to "catch on" w. modern boys any more than they did w. their fathers.
- BRIGHTWEN, Mrs. Wild Nature won by Kindness; ill. 5/-; More about Wild Nature; ill. 5/- c 8° Unwin [90] 93; 93
- BUCKLEY, Arabella [Mrs. FISHER] Through Magic Glasses, and other Lectures; c. 100 ill. c 8° $\frac{6/-}{\$1.50}$ Stanford Appleton, N.Y. 90
A sequel to *The Fairyland of Science* [ut B, B, H § 76], dealing with the marvels revealed by the telescope, microscope and photographic camera. Quite popular.
- DIXON, Chas. — *Works*, ut H § 96.
- GAYE, [Miss] Selina The Great World's Farm; 16 pl. c 8° $\frac{5/-}{\$1.25}$ Seeley Macmillan, N.Y. 93
Regarding the world as "one vast garden," a farm w. no visible tiller of the soil, it descrs. the curious adaptns. of bird, beast and flower to their surroundings. A pleasant bk.
- JAPP, Dr. A. H. Hours in My Garden and other Nature Sketches; ill. [poor] 6/- c 8° Hogg 93
- KNIGHT, Fcs. A. The Rambles of a Dominic; steel pl. [L.P. (100) 21/- nt.] 5/- c 8° Wells Gardner 91
Striking articles, repr. fr. *The Daily News*, dealing w. bird and animal life and country lore in several parts of Gt. Brit.—the Mendips, Northafts, Orkneys and N. Scol., Dartmoor, Bridgewater, Naseby Field, N. Wales, etc.
- " " By Moorland and Sea; ill. 5/- c 8° Stock 93
A further series of charming country sketches, dealing w. birds, fishes, squirrels, beetles, etc.: W. Highlds., Devon and Somerset, w. a good chap. on Sedgmoor, contg. acc. of the relics of Kg. ALFRED, and of "King Monmouth's" troops, and a topogr. descr. of the battlefield.
- LESLIE, G. D. Letters to Marco—ut I § 92.
- * OWEN, J. A. [ed.] Annals of a Fishing Village, fr. the notes of "A Son of the Marshes"; 7 pl. 5/- c 8° Blackwood [90] 92
* " " [ed.] On Surrey Hills, By "A Son of the Marshes" [a delightful bk.] 6/- c 8° " [91] 91
* " " [ed.] Within an Hour of London Town, By "A Son of the Marshes" 6/- c 8° " [92] 92
* " " [ed.] Nature Studies 5/-; Forest Tithes: and other studies 5/- c 8° Smith & Elder 93; 93
* " " [ed.] With the Woodlanders and By the Tide 6/- c 8° Blackwood 93
" " " Forest, Field, and Fell 3/6 c 8° Lawrence & Bullen 93
A delightful series of observations principally among birds and their haunts. The pseudonymous author is a Scotswoman.
- PIGOTT, T. Digby London Birds and London Insects: and other sketches; ill. 7/6 r 8° Porter 92
Seven bright and pleasant articles repr. fr. *The Contemporary Review*.
- ROBINSON, Phil The Poets' Birds; The Poets' Beasts [sequel] ea. 7/6 c 8° Chatto 83; 85
" " The Poets and Nature: reptiles, fishes and insects 6/- c 8° " 93
Pleasant papers, giving evidence of a wide acquaintance w. the wks. of the minor poets. Author's full name is Philip Stewart ROBINSON.
- " " Noah's Ark: mornings in the Zoo: contrib. to unnnatural hist. 3/6 c 8° Low [82] 91
" " Some Country Sights and Sounds 6/- c 8° Unwin 93
- STABLES, Dr. Gordon Our Humble Friends and Fellow Mortals, 3 vols.; ill. [mainly anecdotic; juvenile] ea. 3/6 c 8° Simpkin 92; 92; 92
Friends of Hearth and Home [dog, cat, birds, etc.]; *Friends of Homestead and Farm* [horse, ass, cow]; *Friends of Wood and Field* [ut C § 70].
- TUTT, J. W. Woodside, Burnside, Hillside and Marsh; ill. 2/6 c 8° Sonnenschein 94
" " Random Recollections of Woodland, Fen and Hill 3/- c 8° " 93
Two pleasant books, by one who is practically acquainted w. many sides of nature, espec. the entomological.
- WATSON, Jno. — *Works*, ut H § 51.
- WOOD, Rev. Jno. Geo. Out of Doors; ill. 3/6 c 8° Longman [74] 90

77. ANIMAL PSYCHOLOGY AND INTELLIGENCE.

- HOUSSAY, F. The Industries of Animals; 44 ill. [Contemp. Science Ser.] c 8° $\frac{3/6}{\$1.25}$ Walter Scott Scribner, N.Y. 93
Describes animals' methods of hunting and fishing, their wars and expeditions, methods of defence and industries, provisions for their young, defence and sanitation (!) of dwellings, etc. Summs up that degree of perfection is independent of zoolog. superiority, and that such glimpses as we can obtain of their habits "allow us to conclude that their psychic faculties are of the same nature as our own. Man in his evolution introduces no new factor."
- MORGAN, Prf. C. Lloyd Animal Life and Intelligence; 40 ill. and diags. 16/- 8° Arnold [90] 91
Papers on the nature of life, process of life, senses, mental processes in man, in animals, feelings of anim., reprod. and devel., variation in nat. selection, heredity, organic evol., mental evol. Interesting to the "general reader" and not without value to the specialist.
- PEREZ, Bernhard Feline Instinct [tr.; 44 pp.]—in Rule's *The Cat*, ut I § 145.
- PURNELL, Chas. Wm. [Austral.] The Intelligence of Animals c 8° Whitcombe, Christchurch, N.Z. 93
An interesting and original little bk., whose main contention is for the identity betw. the intelligence (instinct denied as existent) of the higher anims. and our own. Almost every aspect of the subj. touched on, and good examples given. Holds strong views on animal Rights.
- WOOD, Rev. Jno. Geo. Strange Dwellings; ill. 3/6 c 8° Longman [71] 90
On the habitations of animals. Abridged fr. author's *Homes without Hands* [1866; ut B, B, H § 76].
- Anecdotes.**
- KNOX, Col. T. W. [Am.] Dog Stories and Dog Lore; ill. \$1.25 (6/-) c 8° Cassell 87
- WILLIAMS, Rev. Chas. Dogs and their Ways, 2/6; Anecdotes of Dogs [juvenile] 1/6 c 8° Partridge [63] n.d.; [69] n.d.

Future Life.

MOOR, J. F. Thoughts regarding the Future State of Animals: coll. fr. var. sources 2/- *nt.* c 8° Warren, *Wincs.* 93.

Psychology.

WUNDT, Prf. Wilh. Lectures on Human and Animal Psychology [tr.]—*ut* C § 71.
 Thirty lectures, addressed as much to the cultured public as to the student of psychol., dealing w. the normal human consciousness, mental disturbance, and animal intelligence; the general philosoph. presuppositions of mod. science also receiving adequate consideration.

78. PROTOZOA.

LANKESTER, Prf. E. Ray —*in* Zoological Articles repr. fr. Encyclo. Brit. (9th ed.), *ut* H § 72.

79. CŒLEENTERATA (ZOOPHYTES).

Spongia.

Fossil.
 HINDE, G. J. Bed of Sponge Remains in S. of Engl. Greensand [Phil. Trns. Roy. Soc.] 7/- 4° Royal Soc. (Paul) 86.

Actinozoa (Anthozoa).

Alcyonaria: Renilla.
 WILSON, G. B. Development of Renilla; ill. [Philosoph. Transactns. Royal Soc.] 12/6 4° Royal Soc. (Paul) 84.

Corals and Coral Reefs.

*DARWIN, Chas. Structure and Distrib. of Coral Reefs [*ut* B. B. H § 79], ed. J. W. Williams, 5 maps and ill. [Camelot Ser.] 1/- 16° Walter Scott [42] 91
 * " " The same; w. Geol. Observns. on Volc. Isls. of S. Amer., ed. Prf. W. Judd; maps and ill. [Minerva Lib.] 2/- (75c.) c 8° Ward & Lock [42] 92

Australia: Queensland.

*KENT, W. Saville Great Barrier Reef of Anstralia: its products and potentialities; ill. 73/- *nt.* r 4° W. H. Allen 93.
 The Great Barrier Reef, repres. by a vast rampart of coral origin and extending for 200 miles fr. Torres Straits to Lady Elliot Island on the Queensld. coast, is of great interest to the marine biologist. A prominent feature of the wk., wh. is extremely handsomely produced, consists in the photogr. views and account it gives of coral reefs of var. construction, w. 16 col. pl. and 48 mezzotints of the living corolla, coral-polyps and other marine organisms. Enlarged reprodns. of some of the illns. are also issued for use of museums, colleges, etc.

Fossil.
 BROOKE, GEO. Catal. of the Colln. of Madreporian Corals, vol. i. [Madrepora]; 35 pl. 24/- 8° British Museum 93.

Hydrozoa (Polypomedusæ) and Ctenophora.

LANKESTER, Prf. E. Ray —*in* Zoological Articles repr. fr. Encyclo. Brit. (9th ed.), *ut* H § 72.

80. ECHINODERMATA (ECHINODERMS).

Generally.

British Museum: Catal. of the Brit. Echinoderms; 16 pl. and 202 ill. [by F. Jeffrey Bell] 12/6 8° British Museum 92.
 ROMANES + EWART, G. J. Locomotor System of Echinodermata [Phil. Trns. Roy. Soc.] 10/6 4° Royal Soc. (Paul) 82
 *THÉEL, Prf. Hjalmar Development of Echinocyamus Pusillus: a monograph; 9 pl. 4° *Upsala* 92
 Forms pp. 1-37 of Ser. iii. of the *Nova Acta Reg. Soc. Sci., Upsala*. A very important monograph (compressed into 57 pp.), written in good English and coatg. much research and many discoveries.

Echinoidea.

HOYLE, Wm. E. Revised List of British Echinoidea [*repr. fr.* Proc. R. Phys. Soc., Edin.] 2/6 8° R. Phys. Soc., *Ed.* 91.

81. VERMES.

Bibliography.

HABER, Dr. J. Ch. Bibliographie der Klinischen Helminthologie—*ut* H § 25.

Platyhelminthes.

Turbellaria.
 v. GRAFF, Ludw. Planarians—*in* Zoological Articles repr. fr. Encycl. Brit. (9th ed.), *ut* H § 72.

Nemathelminthes.

HUBRECHT, A. A. W. Nemertea—*in* Zoological Articles repr. fr. Encyclo. Brit. (9th ed.), *ut* H § 72.

Rotatoria.

BOURNE, G. G. Rotifera—*in* Zoological Articles repr. fr. Encyclo. Brit. (9th ed.), *ut* H § 72.

82. ARTHROPODA (a): CRUSTACEA.

Entomostraca.

BRADY, Dr. Geo. S. Monog. of the Free & Semiparasitic Copepoda of Brit. Isles, 3 v.; 95 pl. (some col.) 8° Ray Society 78-80
 PACKARD, Dr. Alpheus S. [Am.]—*in his* Cave Fauna of North America; 27 pl.—*ut* H § 105.

Cirripedia: Apoda.

BERNARD, Hy. Meyners The Apodidæ: a morphological study; 71 ill. [Nature Series] 7/6 (\$2) c 8° Macmillan 92
Claims to show that the apodidæ form a true connecting link betw. the living crustacea and the annelida, having been originally derived fr. a carnivorous annelid wh. acquired the habit of browsing, w. the first 5 segments of the body bent round, wh. finally became fused together into a new form of head. Highly speculative, and rather special, but may be read w. interest by all who care to follow the progress of philosophical nat. hist.

Phyllopoda.

PACKARD, Dr. Alpheus S. [Am.] Monograph of the Phyllopod Crustacea of North America; 39 pl. \$4 8° 83

Malacostraca.

STEBBING, T. R. R. History of Crustacea: recent malacostraca; ill. [Internat. Scientific. Ser.] c 8° ^{5/- Paul} _{\$2 Appleton, N.Y.} 93
After a general descrn. of the crustacea, their organizn., habitats, distribn., etc., deals minutely w. the malacostraca (or rather the malacostraca minus one of its largest subdivisns., the amphipoda), giving a seriatim descrn. of the sub-orders, tribes, legions and families of wh. they are composed, w. careful histor. details, accs. of larval stages, habits, etc.

Macrura.

BROOKS, Prof. W. K. [Am.] Embryology and Metamorphosis of the Macroura; 57 pl. 4° Smithson. Inst., Washgtn. 93
A notable and beautiful memoir, dealing chiefly w. *stenopus hispidus*, *alpheus*, and *gonodactylus chitragra*.

83. ARTHROPODA (b): ARACHNIDA (SPIDERS).

America.

*MCCOOK, Dr. Hy. C. [Am.] Amer. Spiders & their Spinning Work, v. i.-ii.; [well] ill. [in 3 v.] ea. \$10
 8° Author, Chestnut St., Phila. 88; 91

84. ARTHROPODA (c): INSECTA (a): GENERALLY.

Bibliography.

Entomological Soc.: Catalogue of the Lib. By G. C. Champion + R. McLachlan + D. Sharp 9/- 8° Entomolog. Soc. (Longman) 92

Generally.

BADENOCH, [Miss] L. N. The Romance of the Insect World; ill. [w. gloss. of terms] 6/- (\$1.25) c 8° Macmillan 93
A popular bk. on metamorphoses, foods, hermit homes, social homes, defences, etc.
 COMSTOCK, J. H. Introduction to Entomology, pt. i.; 201 ill. [to occupy 2 pts.] \$2.50 8° *Ithaca* 88
 HYATT + ARMS, ^{Alpheus} _{J. M.} [Ams.] Insecta [Guides f. Science Tchg.] \$1 12° Heath, Boston 90
 KAPPEL + KIRBY, ^{A. W.} _{W. E.} Beetles, Butterflies, Moths and other Insects; 12 col. pl. 3/6 c 8° Cassell 92
A short guide to their collection and preservation.
 *KIRBY, W. E. Elementary Text-Book of Entomology; 87 pl. (650 figs). 1 8° ^{10/6 Sonnenschein} _{\$3 Macmillan, N.Y.} [85] 92
An accurate and clear description of the enormous class of insects, which it is said will ultimately be found to include one million species.
 SWINTON, A. H. Insect Vaxiety: its propagation and distribution; 7 col. pl. 7/6 8° Cassell 80
Grasshoppers, cicadæ and moths; beetles, leaf-insects, bees and butterflies; bugs, flies and ephemera, etc.

Great Britain.

HOUGHTON, Rev. Wm. Sketches of British Insects; col. pl. [poor] c 8° Newman & Co. [75] 92
A readable elementary sketch of the several orders of insects, and the main distribns. of the families, w. introd. on structure and metamorphoses.
 SIMMS, G. E. Butterfly and Moth Collecting: where to search and what to do 1/- c 8° Upcott Gill 92

Middlesex: London.

PIGOTT, T. Digby London Birds and London Insects—*ut* H § 96.

Insect Pests.

BUTLER, Edw. A. Our Household Insects; 7 pl. and 113 ill. 6/- (\$2) c 8° Longman 93
A very interesting series of arts., repr. fr. *Knowledge*, giving a plain and easy acc. of common household pests, such as the cockroach, ear-wig, wasp, housefly, blue-bottle, etc., incl. the so-called death-watch, and showing that every one has ready to hand abundant material for the pract. study of entomology.

Australasia: New Zealand.

HUDSON, C. V. Elementary Manual of New Zealand Entomology; 21 col. pl. 14/- 8° West & Newman 92
A good popular introd. to N.Z. entomol., w. accs. of habits and life-hists. of insects.

Fossil.

SCUDDER, Dr. Sam. H. [Am.] The Fossil Insects of America, 2 vols.; 62 pl., map and ill. \$20 (90/- *nt.*) 4° Macmillan 91
Vol. i.: *Pretertiary Insects*, 34 pl.; vol. ii.: *Tertiary Insects*, 28 pl. and map. With notes on some Europ. species. Enlarged fr. his *Tertiary Insects*, U.S. Geol. Surv.

85. ARTHROPODA (c): INSECTA (β): NEUROPTERA (DRAGON-FLIES, MAY-FLIES, ETC.).

Generally.

KIRBY, W. F. Synonymic Catalogue of Neuroptera Odontata [dragon-flies] 16/- 8° Gurney 90

Great Britain.

BATH, W. Harcourt Ants, Bees, Dragon-flies, Ear-wigs, Crickets and Flies; ill. [Yg. Coll. Ser.] 1/- c 8° Sonnenschein 88

85.* ARTHROPODA (c): INSECTA (γ): RHYNCHOTA [=HEMIPTERA] (BUGS).

Great Britain.

*BUCKTON, Geo. Bowdler Monog. of Brit. Cicadæ or Tettigidæ, 2 v.; c. 400 col. figs. ea. 33/6 nt. 8° Macmillan 90; 91
 An excellent wk. (rather weak in classifn.) on the Brit. froghoppers and grassflies, the homopterous section of the order of Rhynchota.

EDWARDS, Jas. The Hemiptera Homoptera of the British Isles; col. pl. 8° Lovell Reeve *in prep.*

SAUNDERS, Edw. The Hemiptera Heteroptera of the British Isles; 1 pl. 14/-; w. 31 col. pl. 48/- 8° „ 93

85.** ARTHROPODA (c): INSECTA (δ): DIPTERA (FLIES).

Calliophora Erythro-Cephalæ (Blow-Fly).

*LOWNE, B. Thompson Anat., Physiol., Morphol. & Devel. of Blow-Fly; v. i., 21 col. pl., and 41 ill. 30/- r 8° Porter [70] 90-92

An excellent monograph on *Calliphora erythrocephala*, thorough and laborious in the research displayed, forming an admirable study in the comp. anat. and morphol. of insects. Vol. i. appeared in 3 pts. [Oct. '90-Apr. '92] and deals w. anat. of the larva, develop. of embryo and imago, external anat. of imago and its histology; vol. ii. will give a detailed descr. of the internal organs, their devel. and physiol. Pract. a new wk., tho' called a second edn., the author's small bk. under same title pub. in 1870 scarcely "counting."

Great Britain.

THEOBALD, F. V. An Account of British Flies (Diptera), vol. i.; ill. 10/- 8° Stock 92

The most complete and accurate bk. on Brit. diptera so far pub., spec. to be recommended to agriculturists. Chap. ii. is a useful *résumé* of the earliest wk. done in entomology, w. a descrn. of some of the anc. classifns. of insects.

America.

WILLISTON, Dr. S. W. [Am.] Synopsis of the North American Syrphidæ [pp. xl., 347] \$1 8° Smithson. Inst., Washn. 86

86. ARTHROPODA (c): INSECTA (ε): LEPIDOPTERA (BUTTERFLIES AND MOTHS).

Generally.

BALLARD, Julia P. [Am.] Among Moths and Butterflies [=a revis. ed. of her Insect Lives (1880); quite popular] \$1.50 (6/-) p 8° Putnam 90

British Museum: Illns. of Typical Specs. of Lepid. Heterocera, pts. i.-ix.; col. pl. ea. 40/- to 50/- 4° Brit. Mus. 77-93

KIRBY, W. F. Synonymic Catal. of Lepidoptera Heterocera, pt. i. [Sphinges and Bombyces] 42/- n. 8° Gurney 92

SCUDDER, Dr. Sam. H. [Am.] The Life of a Butterfly [v. also his Brief Guide, *ut infra*] \$1 16° Holt, N. Y. 93

Great Britain.

Generally.

BARRET, Chas. G. The Lepidoptera of the Brit. Islds., v. i. [Rhopalocera]; 40 pl. 30/-; col. 50/- 8° Lovell Reeve 93
 Appearing in monthly pts. at 1/- A very useful book, the commencement of a compreh. wk. on the whole of the Brit. lepidopt. (some 2000 in round numbers),

JOHNS, Rev. B. G. Among the Butterflies; 12 pl. and ill. [for young collectors] 2/6 c 8° Isbister 91

LUCAS, W. J. The Book of British Butterflies; ill. 3/6 c 8° Upcott Gill 93

MORRIS, Rev. F. O. History of British Butterflies; 72 pl. (col. by hand) 10/6 nt. r 8° Nimmo [53] 91

A new edition of a standard bk. (*ut* 15.15, H § 86), contg. col. ill. of every species (male and female, where different) with caterpillar and chrysalis.

„ „ Natural History of British Moths, 4 vols.; 132 pl. (col. by hand) 63/- nt. r 8° Nimmo [71] 91

New edn. [v. 15.15, H § 86]. Delineates every known species, w. Engl. and scient. names, full descrns., date of appearance, localities, food in caterpillar state, etc.

Larvæ.

*BUCKLER, W. Larvæ of British Butterflies & Moths, vol. iii., 18 pl.; iv., 16 pl.; v., 17 pl. 8° Ray Society 88; 90; 91

Melanism.

TUTT, J. W. Melanism and Melanochroism in British Lepidoptera 2/6 nt. 8° Sonnenschein 92

A good monograph on the phenomenon, due, acc. to the author, to the great humidity of our climate. V. also his *Noctuæ, infra*.

Yorkshire.

PORRITT, G. T. List of Yorkshire Lepidoptera [*repr. fr.* The Naturalist] 6/- 8° W. D. Roebuck ^{Swiny Bank} _{Leeds} 83

Noctuæ.

TUTT, J. W. The British Noctuæ and their Varieties, 4 vols. ea. 7/- nt. 8° Sonnenschein 91; 92; 92; 93

Full descrs. of the general variation of all Brit. Species, the orig. type descr. of ea. species, descrs. of the named varieties, etc. Vol. i. has an essay *On the Causes of Variation*, vol. ii. one *On the Generic Sequence in the Colours of Lepidoptera*, vol. iii. one *On Secondary Sexual Characters*.

Pterophorina.

TUTT, J. W. Monograph of the British Pterophorina, 6 pts. ea. 6d. 8° Robson, Hartlepool 93-94

Full descr. of type-form, variatn., pupa, larva, life-hist., time of appear. of "Plume Moths." *Repr. fr. Brit. Naturalist.*

H §§ 87-88

Asia.

China and Japan.

LEECH, J. H. Butterflies from Japan, North China and Corea, 6 pts. [300 printed] £12 12s. nt. 4° Porter 92-94.
 PRYER, H. Rhopalocera Nihonica, 2 pts.; 6 col. pl. (104 figs.) [Engl. & Jap. texts] ea. 21/- 4° Yokohama 86; 88.

India.

*HAMPSON, G. F. Moths of British India, incl. Ceylon & Burma, vols. i.-ii.; ill. [Blanford's
 Fauna of Brit. India] ea. 20/- m 8° Taylor & Francis 93 in *prg.*
 MOORE, Fredk. Lepidoptera Indica, pts. i.-xvi.; ea. w. 8 col. pl. [Vol. i.; 94 col. pl. 185/-]
 ea. 15/- 8° Lovell Reeve 90-94 in *prg.*
 DE NICÉVILLE, Lionel The Butterflies of India, Burmah and Ceylon, vol. iii. 42/- 8° Calcutta 90.

Malay Archipelago.

SWINHOE, Col. C. Catalogue of Eastern and Austral. Lepidoptera Heterocera, pt. i.; 8 pl. 21/- 8° Clar. Press 92:

Pt. i. of a catal. of the Oriental and Austral. moths formerly in colln. of late W. W. SAUNDERS (acquired by the Oxford Museum c. 1877), consisting chiefly of specs. coll. by Dr. A. R. WALLACE dur. his famous voyage to Malay Archip., and descr. by late Fcs. Walker in his Brit. Mus. Catalogue. Pt. i. conts. Sphingids and Bombyces.

Africa.

Teneriffe.

HOLT-WHITE, A. E. The Butterflies and Moths of Teneriffe; 4 col. pl. (34 figs.) 7/6 8° Lovell Reeve 93:

Transvaal.

DISTANT, W. L. —in his *A Naturalist in the Transvaal*, ut H § 104.

America.

*EDWARDS, Wm. H. [Am.] The Butterflies of North America, Third Series, pts. 10-14; ea. 3 col. pl.
 ea. \$2.25 nt. 4° Houghton, Boston 91-93 in *prg.*
 Bibliograph. Catal. of Described Transformts. of N.-Amer. Lepidoptera 50c. 8° Smithson. Inst., Washgn.
 MAYNARD, C. J. [Am.] Manual of North American Butterflies; 10 col. pl. and cuts \$1.50 8° De Wolfe, Boston 91.
 PACKARD, Dr. Alpheus S. [Am.] Monograph of the Geometrid Moths of the United States; pl. [Geolog.
 Surv. of Territs.] 4° Washgn. 76
 SCUDDER, Dr. Sam. H. [Am.] Brief Guide to the Common Butterflies of Unit. States & Canada; ill. \$1.25 12° Holt, N. Y. 93.

A good introduction to the knowledge of their life-histories, by the authors of *The Butterflies of Eastern U.S. and Canada* [ut 15.35, H § 87], the greatest monograph on any limited butterfly-fauna wh. has yet appeared.

Australia.

SCOTT, Alex. W. [Austral.] Australian Lepidoptera and their Transformations, vol. ii., pt. 1; col. pl.
 15/- f° Sydney (Gurney) 90 in *prg.*

Printed by order of Austral. Mus., Sydney. Pts. i.-iii. [=vol. i.] were pub. in '64, ea. 2/- f° Van Voorst (Gurney)—ut 15.35, H § 86.

87. ARTHROPODA (c) : INSECTA (z) : COLEOPTERA (BEETLES).

Great Britain.

*FOWLER, Can. W. W. Coleoptera of the British Isles, 5 vols.; 180 col. pl. (over 2,300 figs.) £14 nt.;
 sm. edn. w. 2 structural pl. £4 nt. 8° Lovell Reeve 87-92
 Rectifying entry in 15.35, H § 87.

SHARP + FOWLER, ^{D.}_{Can. W. W.} Catalogue of British Coleoptera, 1/6; printed on one side only, 2/6 8° Lovell Reeve 93.

88. ARTHROPODA (c) : INSECTA (v) : HYMENOPTERA (BEES, ANTS, ETC.).

Generally.

V. DALLA TORRE, K. W. Catalogus Hymenopt. hucusque descriptorum, vols. i.-vii. 8° Engelmann, *Lpz.* 93 in *prg.*

Great Britain.

British Museum : Catal. of the British Hymenoptera, pt. i.; 11 pl. [by Fredk. Smith] 6/- 8° Brit. Mus. [55] 91.
Terebrantia : Phytophaga.

*CAMERON, P. British Phytophagous Hymenoptera, vol. iii., 17 pl.; vol. iv., 19 pl. [last] 8° Ray Society 89; 92

Aculeata.

SAUNDERS, Edw. The Hymenoptera Aculeata of the Brit. Isles, pts. i.-iii.; ea. 4 col. pl. ea. 5/- 8° Lovell Reeve 93-94 in *prg.*

Apis (Bees).

CHESHIRE, F. R. Honey Bee Diagrams : col. figs. [no text] 4/- c 8° Longman, *n.d.* (91)
 COWAN, T. W. The Honey Bee : its nat. hist., anat. and physiol.; 72 ill. (=136 figs.) 2/6 f 8° Houston 91.

89. MOLLUSCA.

Generally.

Bibliography.

BRONN, Dr. H. G. —in his *Klassen u. Ordnungen d. Thier-Reichs*, vol. iv. [Würmer] r 8° C. F. Winter, *Lpz.*, in *prg.*

Dispersal.

KEW, H. Wallis The Dispersal of Shells; ill. [Internat. Scientific Ser.] c 8° $\frac{5/- \text{ Paul}}{\$1.75 \text{ Appleton, N.Y.}}$ 93
An explan. of and investign. into the means of dispersal possessed by freshwater and land mollusca. Prep. by Dr. Alf. Russel WALLACE.

Lamellibranchiata.

Oyster.

BROOKS, Prof. W. K. [Am.] The Oyster: popular summary of a scient. study; 14 pl. 12° $\frac{\$1 \text{ nt. Johns Hopk. Univ. Pr., Baltim.}}{6/- \text{ Gay \& Bird}}$ 91
PHILPOTS, Dr. Jno. R. Oysters and all about them, 2 vols. 21/- 8° Richardson, *Leics.* 91

Nearly 1400 pp. of scraps fr. all sources, anc. and mod., good and bad: all are oysters that come to the author's net.

Gasteropoda: *Fossil.*

HUDESTON + WILSON, $\frac{W. H.}{\text{Edw.}}$ Catalogue of British Jurassic Gasteropoda Dulaq 92
The genera and species hitherto described, w. references to their geolog. distrib., localities were found, figured descriptions and synonyms. With an excellent bibliog. of Brit. Jurassic Gasteropoda.

WHITFIELD, Rob. Parr Gasteropoda and Cephalopoda of Raritan Clays and Greensand Marls of New Jersey; 50 pl. [Monogr. U.S. Geol. Surv.] \$1 4° Govt. Ptg. Off., *Washgn.* 93

Cephalopoda: *Fossil.*

British Museum: Catalogue of the Fossil Cephalopoda, pt. ii. By Arth. H. FOORD; 86 ill. 15/- 8° British Museum 91
" " System. List of the Fk. E. Edwards Coll. of Brit. Oligocene and Eocene Mollusca 6/- 8° " " 91
By Rich. B. NEWTON. With special reference to type-specimens fr. similar horizons in other collns. in Brit. Museum.

Africa.

SOWERBY, G. B. Marine Shells of South Africa; 5 pl. by author [poor] 12/- nt. i 8° Sowerby 92
A catalogue of all species known to the author [740 as agst. 403 of Ferd. KRAUSS (*Die südafrik. Mollusken*, 6 pl. 6m., col. 9m. 4° Ebner, *Stuttg.* 48); neither complete], w. refs. to figs. in various wks. and descrs. of new species and figs. of new or little-known species.

America.

DALL, W. H. [Am.] Prelim. Catal. of Shell-bearing Molluscs and Brachiopods of S.-E. Coast of U.S.; ill. \$3 8° Smithson. Inst., *Washgn.* 89

Fossil.

CONRAD, T. A. [Am.] Fossil Shells of Tertiary Formatsn. of N. Am., pts. i.-iii. \$4 r 8° Govt. Prg. Off., *Washgn.* 93

90. MOLLUSCOIDEA: POLYZOA AND BRACHIOPODA. TUNICATA.

Polyzoa (Bryozoa).

BOURNE, C. G. Polyzoa—in *Zoological Articles* repr. fr. *Encyclo. Brit.* (9th ed.), ut H § 72.
JELLY, E. C. Synonymic Catal. of Recent Marine Bryozoa [incl. fossil synonyms] [w. 15/-] *priv. prin.* 89

Tunicata.

HERDMAN, W. A. Tunicata—in *Zoological Articles* repr. fr. *Encyclo. Brit.* (9th ed.), ut H § 72.

Thaliacea.

BROOKS, Prof. W. K. [Am.] The Genus *Salpa*: a monograph, 2 vols.; 57 col. pl. \$7.50 nt. 4° Johns Hopk. Univ. Pr., *Baltim.* 93
An excellent memoir of 396 pp., based largely on material coll. by U.S. Fish Commission, in 4 pts.: (1) *Life History*, (2) *Affinity in rel. to Condns. of Prineval Pelagic Life*, (3) *Asexual and Sexual Developmt.*, (4) [by M. M. METCALF (Am.)], *Eyes and Subneural Gland*.

92. PISCES (FISHES).

Generally.

Fossil.

*British Museum: Catalogue of the Fossil Fishes, pt. ii. By Arth. S. WOODWARD; 16 pl. and 58 ill. 21/ 8° British Museum 91
The Mus. owns a wonderfully rich coll. of fossil fishes, incl. an unrivalled series of type-specimens.

Ganoidei.

Lepidosteida (Bony-Pike).

BALFOUR + PARKER, $\frac{F. M.}{W. K.}$ Structure and Development of *Lepidosteus* [Phil. Trns. Royal Soc.] 10/6 4° Royal Soc. (Paul) 85
PARKER, Prof. W. K. Developmt. of Skull in *Lepidosteus* Osseus [Phil. Trns. Royal Soc.] 10/6 4° " " " 83

Acipenserida (Sturgeon).

PARKER, Prof. W. K. Skull in Sturgeons [Phil. Trns. Royal Soc.] 8/6 4° Royal Soc. (Paul) 82

Pharyngobranchii.

PARKER, Prof. W. K. Marsipobranch Skeleton Myxinoids, Pt. i. ; ii. *Petromyzon* 12/6 [Phil. Trns. Royal Soc.] 4° Royal Soc. Paul (84)

H §§ 93-94

Teleostei.

Salmo (Salmon).

PARKER, Prof. W. K. The Salmon's Skull [Phil. Trns. Royal Soc.] 4° Royal Soc. (Paul) 73

Solea (Sole).

CUNNINGHAM, J. T. Treatise on the Common Sole; 18 pl. (some col.) 25/- 4° Marine Biol. Ass., Plymouth 90

A scientific study of the sole and an account of the present condition of the sole fishery.

Europe.

Great Britain: Scotland.

McINTOSH, W. C. Marine Invertebrates and Fishes of St. Andrews; ill. 21/- 4° Taylor & Francis 75

Scandinavia: Finland.

FRIES + EKSTRÖM + SUNDEVALL, ^{B; C. Y.} History of Scandinavian Fishes, ed. Prof. F. A. Smitt, pt. i. 4° ^{£12 12/- nt. Low} [] 93

SUNDMAN, Gösta [artist] Fishes of Finland; col. pl., w. [Eng.] text Dr. O. M. Reuter, pts. 1-10 [all pub.]; col. pl. f° *Helsingfors* 83 sqq.

America

—v. also **33.3.** I § 159 (*GOODE, ROOSEVELT).

HARRIS, Wm. C. [Am.] The Fishes of America that are caught on hook & line; 80 col. pl. r f° ^{560 Harris Pb. Co., N.Y.} ^{£15 Grevel} 91 sqq. in *prog.*

By the editor of *The American Angler*. To comprize 40 monthly pts. (not sold separ.), and to cost £30,000 to produce.

JORDAN + GILBERT, ^{D. S.} ^{C. F.} [Ams.] Synopsis of Fishes of N. America [Natl. Museum Bulletins] \$2.50 8° Smithsonian Inst. *Washgn.* (Wesley) 83

PERRY, W. A., *etc.* [Ams.] American Game Fishes: habits, and peculiarities; [mainly angling] \$4 8° Rand & McNally, *Chic.* 92

Australasia.

New Zealand.

SHERRIN, R. A. A. [Austral.] Handbook of New Zealand Fishes [Govt. pubn.] 2/- 8° Eyre & Spottiswoode 91

93. AMPHIBIA.

94. REPTILIA (REPTILES).

Amphibia: *Batrachia (Toads and Frogs).*

PARKER, Prof. W. K. Structure and Devel. of Skull in Batrachia; pts. i. ; ii. ; iii. 50/- [Phil. Trns. Royal Soc.] 4° Royal Soc. (Paul) 71; ; 81

Reptilia.

Ophidia (Snakes).

British Museum: Catalogue of the Snakes, vol. i. By Geo. Alb. Boulenger 21/- 8° British Museum 93

Discarding the old divis. of snakes into venomous and harmless, adopts the new classific. (9 families) used in his wk. on *Reptilia of Brit. India [ut infra]*, basing it on characters of skull and presence or absence of special cranial bones. An excellent example of original systematic zoology.

Sea-Serpent.

OUDEMANS, Dr. A. C. The Great Sea-Serpent: an historical and critical treatise r 8° Brill, *Leiden* 25/- Luzac 93

An account of the "literature" of sea-serpents, detailing and discussing its 187 reported appearances [chronol. arrgd. fr. middle 16 cent. (Olaus MAGNUS) to pres. day] and the "explanations" that have been offered, arriving at the conclusion, that the Reports may be divided into "fables," "fictions," "exaggerations" and "facts." By the Director of the Zoolog. Grdn. at the Hague. Good bibliography [v. B § 7].

Snake Poison

—v. also **33.3.** H* § 54.

MITCHELL + RICE, ^{S. W.} ^{E. T.} [Ams.] Researches on Venom of Poisonous Serpents \$12 4° Smithsonian Inst., *Washgn.* (Wesley) 8-

Forms, with A. HYATT'S [Am.] *Genesis of the Arietidae*, the xxvi. vol. of the Smithsonian Contribs. to Knowledge.

Europe: *Great Britain.*

COOKE, Dr. M. C. Our Reptiles and Batrachians; col. ill. of every species 6/- c 8° W. H. Allen [65] 93

A plain and easy acc. of Brit. lizards, snakes, newts, toads, frogs, and tortoises.

Asia.

*BOULENGER, Geo. Alb. Reptilia of British India; ill. [Blandford's Fauna of Brit. India] 20/- m 8° Taylor & Francis 90

Contains descriptions of 666 species, as against 349 in Dr. A. GUNTHER'S *Reptiles of Brit. India*, pub. in 1864 [ut **33.3.** H § 94].

America.

North.

COPE, E. D. [Am.] The Batrachia of North America; ill. \$3 8° Smithsonian Inst., *Washgn.* (Wesley) 89

Central.

COPE, E. D. [Am.] Catalogue of Batrachians and Reptiles of Cent. Amer. and Mexico 50c. 8° Smithsonian Inst., *Washgn.* () 88

Australasia: *Solomon Islands.*

BOULENGER, Geo. Alb. Reptiles and Batrachia of the Solomon Islands; 7 pl. [27 pp.] 16/- 4° *Trns.* Zool. Soc., vol. xii. 86

Fossil.

British Museum: Catalogue of the Fossil Reptilia and Amphibia. By Rich. Lydekker, pts. iii.-iv. ea. 7/6 8° Brit. Mus. 89; 90

HULKE, J. W. Osteology of *Hypsilophodon Foxii*, Brit. Wealden Dinosaur [Phil. Trns. Roy. Soc.] 10/- 4° Royal Soc. (Paul) 83

" " Potacanthus *Foxii* (Isle of Wight) 7/6; Supplem. Note 1/- [Phil. Trns. Roy. Soc.] 4° " " 82; 87

SEELEY, H. G. Fossil Reptilia, pt. i. 2/6; ii. 6/-; iii. 1/- [Phil. Trns. Roy. Soc.] 4° " " 87; 88; 83

95. AVES AND ORNITHOLOGY (α): GENERALLY. MONOGRAPHS. SPECIAL ORDERS, ETC.

Bibliography.

CHRISTY, Miller Catalogue of Local Lists of Brit. Birds arrgd. under Counties [*repr. fr.* Zoologist] 2/- 8° Porter 92

Generally.

British Museum: Catalogue of the Colln. of Birds, vols. xv.-xxiii.; col. pl. and ill. ea. 20/- to 36/- 8° Brit. Mus. 90-94
 COUES, Prf. Elliott [Am.] Hdbk. of Field and General Ornithol.: structure and classif.; fully ill. 10/- *nt.* 8° Macmillan 90
With excellent instructions for collecting and preserving specimens. Orig. prefixed to his *Key to N. Amer. Birds* [*nt.* 35.35, H § 97]; but now adapted to suit British naturalists. A most useful vol. for the student of birds.

MIVART, Dr. St. George Birds: the elements of ornithology; 174 ill. 10/6 c 8° Porter 92
Supplies in small compass an outline of the Class of Birds, w. some slight knowl. of their structure, activities, geolog. and geograph. rels., and classifn. Illns., of wh. 140 are original, are accurate and effective, but rough.

Series.

Fur and Feather Series, ed. A. E. T. Watson; ill. [very good] ea. 5/- c 8° Longman 94 *in prog.*

Grouse [*nt inf.*] A. J. STUART-WORTLEY *etc.* 94 Pheasant [*nt inf.*] A. J. STUART-WORTLEY *in prep.*
 Hare and Rabbit Ger. LASCELLES *etc.* *in prep.* Wildfowl Jno. SCOTT-MONTAGU *in prep.*
 Partridge [*nt inf.*] A. J. STUART-WORTLEY *etc.* 94

Promises to be a good series of monographs on Eogl. birds and beasts generally incl. under name of "game," each variety being treated under 3 heads—(1) nat. hist. (MACPHERSON), (2) sport (STUART-WORTLEY), (3) gastronomic pt.-of-view (SAINTSBURY, SHAND).

Anatomy.

GARROD, A. H. —in his Collected Scientific Papers, *ut* H § 99.
Anatomy of mammals and birds, e.g. passerine birds, Chinese water-birds, etc., etc.

Wings.

SUNDEVALL, C. J. On the Wings of Birds, tr. [fr. Swedish] W. S. Dallas 8° 8-

Classification.

SEEBOHM, Henry Classification of Birds 3/6 r 8° Porter 90
Elaborates a scheme of classif. in wh. the characters diagnostic of ea. group holds good of that group alone. Sub-classes, orders, sub-orders, and some of the families of existing birds. (Ignores fossil birds.)

SHARPE, R. Bowdler Review of Recent Attempts to Classify Birds 7/6 r 8° Porter 91

Collected Writings.

TWEEDDALE, Marq. of Ornithological Works, ed. Ramsay; col. pl. [w. 45/-] 4° *priv. prin.* 81

Dictionary.

*NEWTON, Prf. Alf. A Dictionary of Birds, pts. i.-ii.; fully ill. 8° ea. 7/6 *nt.* Black ea. 5s.60 *nt.* Macmillan, N. Y., 91; 93 *in prog.*
An excellent wk., based on author's arts. in *Encyclo. Brit.*, ed. 9, w. much fresh matter by himself, Dr. Hans F. GADOW [anatom.], Rich. LYDEKKER [palaeont.], Prf. Chas. S. ROY [flight], and Dr. Rob. W. SCHUFELDT [Am.]. To occupy 4 pts., and make 1 vol.

Fossil.

British Museum: Catalogue of the Fossil Birds. By Rich. Lydekker; ill. 10/6 8° British Museum 93
An admirable piece of wk.: conts. descrns. of 11 new genera and 23 new species.

Gould's Ornithological Works—ut 35.35. H § 97, § 98.

SHARPE, Dr. R. Bowdler Analytical Index to the Complete Series of Gould's Works 36/- *nt.* i 8° Sotheran 93
L.P. 84/- *nt.* Conts. 17,000 cross-refs. to all species, memoir of GOULD, and bibliogr. of his bks. Auth. completed GOULD'S wks. after his death.

Migration

DIXON, Chas. —v. *also* Monographs on separate birds.
 The Migration of Birds 6/- c 8° Chapman 92
A painstaking and interesting wk.: an attempt to reduce avian season-flight to law, "the result of 12 yrs.' study and research."

Music.

CHENEY, Simeon P. [Am.] Wood Notes Wild, ed. Jno. Vance Cheney [Am.] \$2 12° Lee & Shepard, Bost. 92
Most of the bk. is made up of transcriptions of the music of New Engl. birds, rest lg. copious notes, observns. and a bibliogr.

Ornithology in relation to Agriculture—v. 1 § 28.

Taxidermy —v. *also* H § 47.

COUES, Prf. Elliott [Am.] —in his Hdbk. of Field and General Ornithology, *ut supra.*

Special Orders, Families, etc.

Barbets.

MARSHALL, C. H. T. Monograph of the Capitonidæ or Scansorial Barbets; 73 col. pl. [w. £6 10s.] r 8° *priv. prin.* 71
 G. F. L.

Birds of Paradise and Bower-birds.

SHARPE, Dr. R. Bowdler Monogr. on the Birds of Parad. & Bower-bds., 6 pts [= 1 vol.]; 60 col. pl. ea. 63/- *nt.* f° Sotheran 93
A supplement to GOULD'S *Birds of New Guinea*, *ut* 35.35, H § 97. Only 350 printed.

Ducks and Auks.

PARKER, Prf. W. K. On the Morphology of the Duck and Auk Tribes; 9 pl. [Cunningh. Memrs. vi.] 5/6 8° Williams 90

Finches.

BUTLER, Dr. Arth. G. Foreign Finches in Captivity, 10 pts., ea. w. 6 col. pl [300 printed] *subscr.* 94/6 *cpl.* r 4° Lovell Reeve 94 *in prog.*

Fowl.

PARKER, Prf. W. K. Skull of Common Fowl, 2/6; Wing in Common Fowl [Phil. Trns. Roy. Soc.] 2/6 4° Roy. Soc. (Paul) 69; 89

H § 96

Grouse.

- *KLEIN, Dr. E. The Etiology and Pathology of Grouse Disease, Fowl Enteritis, etc.; 60 ill. 7/- nt. (\$2.25) 8° Macmillan 92.
 The results of an import. ser. of researches on grouse dis., fowl enteritis, cramps in young pheasants, and some other diseases affecting Birds, proving the first to be an acute infectious in lady primarily affecting the lungs and liver of the birds, the symptoms and appearances bg. those of an acute infectious pneumonia, its *causa causans* bg. a minute unicellular organism of the class of the bacteria (easily killed at a temp. of 60° C.). To a differ. bacillus is Fowl enteritis due.

- STUART-WORTLEY + MACPHERSON + SAINTSBURY, ^{A. J.} _{Rev. H. A.; Geo.} The Grouse; ill. [Fur & Feather Ser.] 5/- c 8° Longman 94.
Hawks and Owls.

- FISHER, A. K. [Am.] Hawks and Owls of the Unit. States in rel. to Agriculture; 25 col. pl. Dept. of Agric., Washgn. 93.
 An excellent little monogr. on the diurnal and nocturnal birds of prey of U.S., of value alike to the field-naturalist, agriculturist and game preserver. Of the 73 species and sub-species, descr. only 6 prove to be injurious, and 3 of those are extremely rare. The contents of about 2,700 stomachs were exam., and (omitting the 6 species that feed largely on poultry and game) 56 % contd. mice and other small mammals, 27 % insects, and only 3½ % poultry or game birds, showing that a class of birds commonly looked upon as enemies to farmer really rank am. his best friends.

Marsh Warbler.

- FOWLER, W. Warde The Marsh Warbler (*Acrocephalus Palustris*) in Oxfordsh. and Switzerld. 1/- 8° Blackwell, Oxford 93.

Passerine Birds.

- WYATT, C. W. British Birds: col. ill. of resident passerine species; w. notes 70/- nt. 4° Wesley 94

Partridge.

- STUART-WORTLEY + MACPHERSON + SAINTSBURY, ^{A. J.} _{Rev. H. A.; Geo.} The Partridge; 12 ill. [Fur & Feather Ser.] c 8° Longman 94

Pheasant.

- STUART-WORTLEY + MACPHERSON + SHAND, ^{A. J.} _{Rev. H. A.; A. J. I.} The Pheasant; ill. [Fur & Feather Ser.] 5/- c 8° Longman 94

Raven.

- SHUFELDT, Dr. Rob. W. Myology of the Raven: guide to study of muscular syst. in birds; 80 cuts 13/- nt. (\$4) 8° Macmillan 90.
 An excellent textbk. on the anat. of the muscles of birds, based on the ubiquitous *corvus corax*. Bibliography.

96. AVES AND ORNITHOLOGY (b): LOCALLY (a): EUROPE AND GREAT BRITAIN.

Europe: Continental.

- BACKHOUSE, Jas., jun. Handbook of European Birds: for use of Field Naturalists 10/6 c 8° Gurney 90.
 A list of the birds inhabiting Eur., w. brief notes on plumage, dimensions, distribn. and habitats of the various species. Appended is list of names of N. Amer., Asiatic and Afric. species wh. are stated to have occurred in the Western Palearctic region. Not wholly trustworthy.

Great Britain and Ireland.

- BOOTH, E. T. Rough Notes on Birds, 3 vols.; 116 pl. £12 12s.; col. £21 4° Porter 81-87.
 By a famous Brighton collector, who left his magnificent coll. of Brit. birds to the town of Brighton. An appendix conts. extracts fr. unpub. MSS. of Wm. MARKWICK, of Catsfield, nr. Battle, dating fr. 1793 to 1805.

- DIXON, Chas. Stray Feathers from many Birds 7/6 8° W. H. Allen 90.
 " " Annals of Bird Life: a year of Brit. ornithol.; ill. C. Whympet 7/6 c 8° Chapman 90.
 " " Birds of our Rambles: companion for the country; ill. [poor] 7/6 c 8° " 91
 " " Idle Hours with Nature, front. 6/- c 8° " 91
 " " Jottings about Birds; col. front. [*saxicola Sebohmi*] by H. Smit 6/- c 8° " 93

A very pleasant series of books on bird life and distribution, by an author whose observa. is close and knowledge extensive.

- GORDON, W. G. Our Country's Birds: and how to know them; col. ill. 6/- c 8° Day 92
 A good bk. for purposes of identificattn of birds, every sp. [199, resid., migrat. or visitant] being figured, and an elaborate syst. of empirical "keys" being pro- vided. No scientific descr. or classifi. is given.

- HUDSON, W. H. Birds in a Village 7/6 sq c 8° Chapman 92
 Seven papers (4 reprints) on *Birds in a Village* (on Thames), *Domestic Birds of Britain*, *Moor-hens in Hyde Park*, *the Eagle and the Canary*, *Chantrelle*, *In a Garden*, *By Way of Appendix*, by auth. of *Naturalist in La Plata* (nt H § 105), in the style of THOREAU and Jno. BURROUGHS.

- *LILFORD, Lord [ed.] Col. Figures of the Birds of Brit. Islds., c. 32 pts. ea. w. 12 col. pl. ea. 12/6 r 8° Porter [85 sqq.] 90 sqq., in *prg.*
 A new edn. of the bk. in 35.35. H § 96, the best of the cheaper ill. bks. on Brit. birds. Of the 1st ed. pt. xxvii. was pub. by the Spring of 1894.

- MORRIS, Rev. F. O. History of British Birds, 6 vols.; 394 col. pl. 90/- nt. r 8° Nimmo [51-57] 91
 The third edn. of bk. in 35.35. H § 96, revised and enlarged; 99 new species added, w. new illns. Good index.

- "OWEN, J. A. [ed.] — *Works*, at H § 76.
 STANLEY, Bp. Edw. Familiar History of Birds [Silver Library; quite popular] 3/6 c 8° Longman [35] 90.
 WINTRINGHAM, Wm. H. The Birds of Wordsworth—*at* K § 24.

Geographical Distribution.

- SEEBOHM, Hy. Geographical Distribution of British Birds 7/6 nt. 8° Porter 93.

Game Birds.

- ATKINSON, H. Old English Game Fowl: hist., descrn., managmt., breeding, feeding 1/- r 8° *Fancier's Gaz.* Off. 91
 DIXON, Chas. Game Birds and Wild Fowl of the British Islands; ill. A. T. Elwes 18/- 8° Chapman 93.

A comprehensive and methodical wk., full of interest for the bird-lover and of inform. for the sportsman, giving copious particulars of 127 species, in ea. case of their geograph. distribn., allied forms, close season, habits, nidificatn. and diagnostic characters.

- MILLAIS, J. G. Game Birds & Shooting Sketches; front., 16 col. pl., 19 autotypes, and 31 wdcts. 105/- nt. i 4° Sotheran 92.
 The fine pl. ill. the 4 species of Tetrapodix found in Engl. (capercaille, black game, red grouse, and ptarmigan) in their several stages of plumage, w. spec. reference to hybrids and varieties. Front. by Sir J. E. MILLAIS, father of the author.

- MORRIS, Dr. Beverley R. British Game Birds and Water Fowl [*at* 35.35. I § 157]; 60 col. pl. 21/- nt. . 4° Nimmo [73] 94

Nests and Eggs.

- ADAMS, H. G. Nests and Eggs of Familiar Birds ; 16 col. pl. 5/- c 8° O. Newman & Co. [54] 91
 CHRISTY, Miller Birds-Nesting and Bird-Skinning [w. directns. f. coll. and preservn.] 1/- f 8° West & Newman [90] 92
 DIXON, Chas. The Nests and Eggs of British Birds 6/- c 8° Chapman 93

An excellent handbook to British Oology, passing each bird in review under 4 heads ; breeding area and habits, range of colouratn. and measurment. in its eggs, and their diagnostic characters.

- KEARTON, R. Birds' Nests, Eggs and Egg-Collecting ; 16 pl. [rather poor] 5/- c 8° Cassell 90
 MORRIS, Rev. F. O. Nat. Hist. of Nests and Eggs of British Birds, 3 vols.; 250 col. pl. 45/- nt. r 8° Nimmo [53-56] 92
 A 3rd edn. of the bk. in **35.35**, H § 96, revised and enlarged, w. addit. species and illns.

Taxidermy.

—v. also H § 47.

Derbyshire.

- WHITLOCK, F. B. The Birds of Derbyshire, w. notes A. S. Hutchinson ; 5 pl. (only 1 a bird) 10/6 8° Bemrose 93

Devonshire.

- *D'URBAN + MATHEW, ^{W. S. M.} _{Rev. M. A.} The Birds of Devon ; col. pl. and photos. 21/- ; raised to 25/- nt. 8° Porter 92
 PIDSELY, W. E. H. The Birds of Devonshire, ed. Rev. H. A. Macpherson ; map and col. pl. 15/- 8° Gibbings 91

Essex.

- CHRISTY, Miller Birds of Essex ; 162 ill. [=Memoirs of Essex Field Club, vol. ii.] 15/- 8° Durrant, *Chelmsford* 90

Middlesex. London.

- BARRETT-HAMILTON, G. E. H. Harrow Birds.
 LONDON BIRDS AND LONDON INSECTS : and other sketches 7/6 r 8° Porter [] 92
 PIGOTT, T. Digby A pleasant series of essays, mainly on birds, their ways and their haunts.
 SWANN, H. K. The Birds of London 2/- f 8° Sonnenschein 93

Norfolk.

- GURNEY, Jno. Hy., jun. Catalogue of the Birds of Norfolk [47 pp.] 12° *priv. prin.* 84
 *STEVENSON, Henry [late] Birds of Norfolk, vol. iii. ; cont. by Thos. Southwell 10/6 8° *Norw. Chron. Co., Norw.* 91
 With separ. index to this vol. and to entire wk. (v. **35.35**, H § 96). One of the most important contribs. to county faunas.

Sussex.

- BORRER, Wm. The Birds of Sussex ; map and 6 col. pl. by J. G. Kenlemans 15/- nt. 8° Porter 91
 The rarer species observed dur. past 50 years ; w. details of migration, habits, nidificatio., foods, etc.

Scotland.**Berwickshire.**

- *MUIRHEAD, Geo. The Birds of Berwickshire, vol. ii. ; ill. 8° Douglas, *Edin., in prep.*

Iona and Mull.

- *GRAHAM, Hy. Davenport Birds of Iona and Mull ; and other nat. hist. notes, 1852-70 ; ill. 21/- nt. s 4° Douglas, *Edin.* 90
 Posthum. ed. Dr. J. A. HARVIE-BROWN, forming the 3rd vol. of *The Vertebrate Fauna of Scotland* [ut H § 102 and **35.35**, H § 102, *q. v.* for its other vols., wh. contain *passim* notes on the ornithol. of other counties of Scotland.]

St. Kilda.

- DIXON, Chas. —his Jottings about Birds [ut *supra*] conts. a list of birds of St. Kilda.

Ireland.

- THOMPSON, Wm. Nat. Hist. of Birds of Ireland [ut **35.35**, H § 96] : supplement. by R. J. Ussher Gurney *in prep.*

Finland.

- SUNDMAN, Gösta [artist] Finnish Birds, w. [Engl. & Germ.] text by J. A. Palmén, pts. i.-vi. ; 9 col. pl. 15/- obl 4° *Helsingfors* 79-86

Norway.

- COLLETT, Rob. Bird Life in Arctic Norway, tr. Alf. H. Cocks 2/- nt. 8° Porter 94

97. AVES AND ORNITHOLOGY (c) : LOCALLY (β) : EXOTIC : GENERALLY.**Asia.****Borneo.**

- WHITEHEAD, Jno. Exploration of Mount Kina Balu, North Borneo ; ill. and col. pl. 63/- nt. i 4° Gurney 93
 A personal record of a series of expedits. of a field-naturalist undertaken mainly to investigate the ornithology of Kina Balu, the highest mtn. in Borneo. Conts. an Appendix giving full descrns. of the various species of mammals, reptiles, birds, insects, etc. coll. by author in Borneo, Palawan, E. Java and Malacca.

Ceylon

- v. also *infra*, *s. v.* India (HUME, *Stray Feathers*).
 FERGUSON, W. List of the Birds of Ceylon ; w. notes S. Bligh [w. Siamese & Tamil names] 1/6 8° *Colombo* 87
 MURRAY, Jas. A. The Avifauna of the Island of Ceylon 50/- r 8° *Bombay* 90

A systematic account of all known species, w. descript., observ. on habits, nidification, etc., and tables of geographical distribution throughout India.

China.

- GRAY, Geo. Rob. Fasciculus of the Birds of China : new or rare species ; 12 col. pl. *o. p.* [w. 21/-] r 8° *priv. prin.* 71

H § 99

Commander Islands and Kamtschka.

STEJNEGER, L. [Am.] Ornithological Explor. in the Commander Islands & Kamtschka \$1.50 8° Smithson. Inst., *Washgn.* 85;
India.

*HUME, Allan O. Nests & Eggs of Indian Birds, ed. E. W. Oates, vols. ii.-iii. [last] ea. 21/- *nt.* 8° Porter [79-81] 90; 90-
" " [ed.] Stray Feathers: a jrn. of ornith. for India & Depends., v. i.-xi. [all pub.] £13 15/- r 8° *Calcutta* 73-88.
A record of new species discov. in India, Ceylon, the Indian Archipelago and adjacent regions.

MURRAY, Jas. A. Edible and Game Birds of British India; col. pl. 15/- 8° *Bombay* 90-
*OATES, Eug. W. Birds of Brit. India, v. i. 20/-; ii. 15/-; ill. [Blanford's Fauna of Brit. India] m 8° Taylor & Francis 90; 93;
Japan.

SEEBOHM, Hy. The Birds of the Japanese Empire; woodcuts 25/- r 8° Porter 90-

Russia-in-Asia.

EVERSMANN Addenda ad Zoographiam Russo-Asiaticam, ed. H. E. Dresser 6/- 8° Porter 76-

Africa: Algeria.

DIXON, Chas. —his Jottings about Birds [ut H § 96] *conts. list of birds of Algeria.*

North America and Canada.

BAILY, W. L. [Am.] Our Own Birds, ed. Edw. D. Cope [Am.] [popular; U.S.]; ill. \$1.25 12° Lippincott, *Phila.* [63] 93;
NEHRLING, H. [Am.] North American Birds, pts. 1-8 [= v. i.], ea. pt. 3 col. pl. ea. pt. \$1 4° Brumder, *Milwaukee* 89-93 *in prg.*

Game Birds.

POPE, A. [Am.] Game Birds and Water Fowl of the United States: 20 col. pl. in portf° £6.0bl 8° Scribner, *N. Y.* 78-

Canada: Manitoba.

THOMPSON, Ern. E. [Canad.] The Birds of Manitoba [266 species] Smithson. Inst., *Washgn.* 92-

South America: Chili.

JAMES, Harry Berkeley New List of Chilian Birds, ed. Dr. P. L. Sclater r 8° *priv. prin.* 92
Author (d. 1892) and Edr. were preparing a wk. on birds of Chili, as a compan. vol. to SCLATER+HUDSON'S *Argentine Ornithol.* [ut **§** 97]. This is former's preliminary list of birds, w. short biograph. notice.

*Australasia.**New Zealand.*

BULLER, Sir Walt. L. [Austral.] Manual of the Birds of New Zealand; pl. 10/- r 8° Eyre & Spottisw. 91

Sandwich Islands (Hawaii). Laysan.

*ROTHSCHILD, Walt. Avifauna of Laysan & Neighbouring Islands, 3 pts.; col. pl. & photos. ea. 63/- i 4° Porter 93-94
An excellent wk., contg. descrs. and figs. of birds of the Laysan (or Moller) group of isls. (scattered in a N.-W. directn. fr. Sandw. Isls.) coll. for Mr. ROTHSCHILD by Hy. PALMER, whose *Diary* is here printed. Synonymy and bibliography.

WILSON + EVANS, ^{S. B.}_{A. H.} Aves Hawaiienses: birds of the Sandwich Islands, 6 pts.; col. pl. ea. 21/- c 4° Porter 90-94

Polar Regions.

HAGERUP, Andreas T. The Birds of Greenland, tr. [fr. Dan.] F. B. Arngrimson, ed. Montague Cham-berlain [Am.] \$1 *nt.* 8° Little & Brown, *Boston* 91

99. MAMMALIA.

BAKER, Sir Sam. W. Wild Beasts and their Ways; pl.—*ut* I § 147.

*FLOWER + LYDEKKER, ^{Prof. W. H.}_{Rich.} Introduction to Study of Mammals: living and extinct; 357 ill. 8° ^{12/6 Black}_{\$4 Macmillan, N.Y.} [91] 94

Based chiefly on FLOWER'S, Dr. G. E. DOBSON'S and Dr. St. Geo. MIVART'S articles in *Encyclo. Brit.* (9th ed.). Spec. useful for its chaps. on general anatomical characters, orig. and classif., geogr. and geolog. distrib., and for its information on the horse, sheep, goat, pig and (particularly) whale.

Indian Museum, Calcutta: Catal. of the Mammalia. Pt. i. by Dr. Jno. Anderson, ii. by W. L. Sclater 8° Ind. Mus., *Calc.* 81; 91

POLAND, Hy. Fur-bearing Animals in Nature and Commerce; map and 16 ill. 15/- 8° Gurney 92

Partly scientific and partly commercial, explaining geograph. and climatic condns. wh. determine colouring and quality of furs, influ. of fashion on value, ample statistics of imports, and acc. of Brit. and foreign Companies wh. collect the furs of the world.

WOLF, Jos. Life and Habits of Wild Animals; 20 ill. *o.p.* [pb. 21/-] f° Macmillan 73

Hoofed Animals.

LYDEKKER, Rich. Horns and Hoofs: chapters on Hoofed Animals 15/- 8° Cox 93

A series of papers repr. fr. *The Field and Land and Water*, of interest alike to sportsmen and naturalists.

Anatomy.

GARROD, A. H. —in his Collected Scientific Papers; 33 pl. (some col.) [ut **§** 42] 42/- r 8° Dulau 81

On anat. of kangaroo, manatee, musk-deer, hippopotamus, etc.; also of birds [ut H § 95].

PARKER, Prof. W. K. Skull in the Mammalia, Pt. i.; ii.-iii.: Edentata; Insectivora 50/- [Phil. Trns. Roy. Soc.] 4° Royal Soc. (Paul) 86

Habits, etc.

—Numerous bks. *in* I § 147 [Sporting Adventures] *cont. good information on habits, etc., of wild anims.*

Statistics.

- WARD, Rowland Book of Horn Measurements, Weight, Length, etc. ; ill. 21/- *nt.* r 8° Rowland Ward 92
 Arrgd. in tabular form, the last col. bg. devoted to the owner of the specimens catalogued. Author is the well-known taxidermist of 166, Piccadilly, London, W.

Taxidermy

—*v.* H § 47 (HORNADAY, WARD).

Aplacentalia.

- CAIDWELL, W. H. Embryology of Monotremata & Marsupialia; pt. i. [Philos. Trns. Roy. Soc.] 3/- 4° Royal Soc. (Paul) 88

Placentalia (a): Adeciduata.

Artiodactyla: Pachydermata: Suidæ (Pigs).

- PARKEK, Prf. W. K. The Pig's Skull [Phil. Trns. Royal Soc.] 4° Royal Soc. (Paul) 74

Cetacea.

FLOWER + LYDEKKEK, ^{Prf. W. H.} _{Rich.} —in their Intro. to Study of Mammalia, *ut supra*.

- TRUE, F. W. [Am.] Contris. to Nat. Hist. of the Cetacean \$1 8° Smithson. Inst., Washgn. 89

Perissodactyla [Odd-toed Ungulates].

Horse.

- FLOWER, Prf. Wm. H. The Horse : a study in natural history [Modern Science Ser.] c 8° ^{2/6 Paul} _{5/2 Appleton, N. Y.} 92

A short popular bk., dealing w. horse's place in nature, its nearest existing relations, structure and mode of life, and its evol. and rel. to other anim. forms.

Artiodactyla: Ruminantia.

Antelopes.

- SCLATER + THOMAS, ^{P. L.} _{Oldd.} The Book of Antelopes, c. 72 hand-col. pl. ; pt. i. [12-13 pts. in all] ea. 15/- *nt.* 4° Porter *in prep.*

Bisons.

- HORNADAY, W. T. [Am.] Extermin. of the Amer. Bison : w. sketch of its discov. and life ; ill. 50c. 8° Smithson. Inst., Washgn. 89

- MAIR, C. [Am.] The American Bison : its habits, etc., in N.W. Canada 4° Montreal 91

Placentalia (b): Deciduata.**Rodentia.****Beaver.**

- MARTIN, Hor. T. [Canad.] Castorologia : the hist. & traditions of the Canad. Beaver ; ill. & map [popular] m 8° ^{Drysdale, Montreal} _{10/6 *nt.* Stanford} 92

An interesting monograph on hist. of the beaver and his fur, once the most import. fur in world and the standard by wh. all barter in the Domin. of Canada was regulated. Long before its fur was required for "top hats" *castoreum* or castorin—a substance found in 2 glands near base of beaver's tail—was used largely as a drug (so mentioned by HIPPOCRATES and PLINY), and this bk. conts. many amusing details on this sovereign remedy, mostly deriv. fr. the *Castorologia* of Job. FRANCUS, 1688. Appended is short acc. by C. V. RILEY [Am.] of *Platyssillus Castoris*, parasite on beaver.

- POLAND, H. —in his Fur-bearing Animals, *ut supra*.

Carnivora.**Canidæ.**

- MIVART, Dr. St. Geo. Dogs, Jackals, Wolves & Foxes: a monogr. ; ill. & 45 col. pl. J.G. Keulemans [w. 63/-] 4° *priv. prin.* 90

—*v.* K § 66 (COBBE, LEONARD).

Asia: Borneo.

- HOSE, Chas. Descriptive Account of Mammals of Borneo 8° Abbott, *Express Off.*, Diss. 93

India.

- *BLANFORD, W. T. Mammalia of Brit. India, pt. ii. ; ill. [completes wk. ; Fauna of Brit. Ind.] 10/- m 8° Taylor & Francis 91

An excellent systematic catalogue, describing 400 species, agst. JERDON'S 242 [1887, *ut* 36, 36, H § 99, error, dated 1874] and STERNDALE'S 482 [1884, *ut ib.*] the geograph. area incl., however, bg. larger than former and smaller than latter.

- KIPLING, Jno. L. Beast & Man in India: anim. in rel. w. the people; ill. 21/- (\$6); 8° Cheap Edn. 7/6 c 8° Macmillan 91 ; 93

An elem. study of Indian animals (chfly. the domesticated and semi-domest.), their treatment, usage and folklore.

Australasia: Australia.

- OGILBY, J. [Austral.] Catalogue of Australian Mammals 3/6 8° Austral. Museum, Sydney 92

Catalogues 209 recent species (and 8 well-marked vars.) as agst. 174 of Ger. KREFFT in his *Austral. Vertebr., Fossil and Recent* [in *Industr. Progress of N.S.W.*, 1871].

100. MAN PHYSICALLY.**Anthropometry.**

- SOAMES, Rev. H. A. The Scientific Measurement of Children 6d. c 8° Upcott Gill 91

Antiquity of Man

—*v.* also E § 3, and F § 5.

LAING, Sam.

- Human Origins : evidence from history and science ; ill. 3/6 8° Chapman [92] 93

Collects and co-ordinates the discovs. of mod. science, examining by their light popular (or once popular) beliefs as to the history of the universe and duration of pre-historic periods of human existence. His former wk., *Mod. Science and Mod. Thought* [ut 36, 36, A § 6] deals w. results of mod. geol. and palæontol. wh. bear on orig. and evol. of human race ; this deals w. the same aspect of results of recent investigns. into history and pre-historic tradition. The 1st pt. treats of Egyptology and Assyriology, the second reviews once more the evidence for the neolithic and palæolithic age and the Quaternary and Tertiary periods.

America

—*v.* G § 11, § 12.

Barrows and Mounds —v. G § 12.

H § 102

Finger-Prints.

- GALTON, Fcs. Finger Prints; diagrs. and spec. prints 6/- *nt.* (\$2) 8° Macmillan 92
 ,, ,, The Decipherment of Blurred Finger Prints [suppl. chap. to above] 2/6 *nt.* (80c.) 8° ,, 93
 Proves, by a most patient investign., that the readiest and least fallible criterion of identifi. of man is by an imprint of tip of finger or thumb, the minute papillary ridges covering surface bg. never same in differ. people. The fact was first discov. (but not applied) by Dr. PURKENJE [v. his *Comm. de Examine Physiol. System. Citateni*, Bresl. 1823]. Perhaps some palmist will kindly reply ?

Left-handedness.

- WILSON, Sir Dan. [Canad.] The Righthand : Left-handedness ; 2 pl. [Nature Series] 4/6 (\$1.50) c 8° Macmillan 91
 By a left-handed man, indignant that the prejudice in favour of right-handedness is so general, who regards ambidexterity as the highest state. Of no scientific value, but very pleasantly written.

Phrenology.

- WILLIAMS, W. Mattieu A Vindication of Phrenology ; 40 ill. 12/6 8° Chatto 94

Physiognomy.

- Character in the Face : our looks and what they mean 5/- c 8° Chapman 93
 Compiled by an amateur physiognomist fr. 50 "authorities," of very varying value, gathering together all sorts of heterogeneous observns. on each feature of face, shape of head, colour of hair, etc. Of no scientific value.

- MANTEGAZZA, P. Physiognomy and Expression ; ill. [Contemp. Science Ser.] c 8° 3/6 Walter Scott 90
 STANTON, Mary O. [Am.] Practical and Scientific Physiognomy, 2 vol. ; ill. ea. \$4.50 *nt.* 8° Davis, *P'hila.* 90

Psychology (incl. Genius)—v. C § 71.

Sex.

- ELLIS, Havelock Man and Woman [Contemp. Science Ser.] c 8° 6/- Walter Scott 94
 An anthropolog. and psycholog. study of the secondary sexual differences existing among civilized human races. Not *pueris virgibusque*.

Temperaments.

- STEWART, A. Our Temperaments : their study and teaching ; 4 col. pl. and 30 ports. 15/- 8° Lockwood [86] 92
 A popular and pleasaut outline, maintaining that the phys. and mental characteristics of an individual are closely associated, and may be reduced to four fundamental temperaments : sanguine, bilious, phlegmatic, nervous. The ports. are derived fr. LOOGE'S *Portraits* [ut F § 16].

102. LOCAL FAUNAS (b) : EUROPE.

England

—v. also E § 17, *passim*.

Cumberland and Westmoreland.

- *MACPHERSON + FERGUSON, ^{Rev. H. A.}_{R. S.} Vertebrate Fauna of Lakeland ; 2 col. pl., 1 map, 6 etchgs. & 9 cuts 21/- 8° Douglas, *Edin.* 92
 Commencing w. biogr. notices of previous writers on Lakeland fauna [Dr. ROBINSON (1709) to Dr. GOUGH (1880)], supplies an acc. of birds, wild anims., reptiles, fishes, etc., of Cumberland, Westmoreland, and that pt. of Lancs. north of the Sands.

Gloucestershire.

- WITCHELL + STRUGNELL, ^{C. A.}_{W. B.} Fauna and Flora of Gloucestershire ; ill. 10/6 8° W. B. Strugnell, *Stroud* 92
 An unsatisfactory wk., incomplete, but good on ants [Rev. W. F. WHITE], and on bees [Vincent PERKINS].

Kent.

- FIELDING, Rev. G. H. —his Memories of Malling and its Valley [ut E § 17, *s.v.* Kent] *conts. a fauna of Kent*.

Lancashire and Cheshire.

- Liverpool Marine Biolog. Committee : Reports on Fauna of Liverpool Bay, vol. i. 8/6 *nt.* ; ii. 7/6 *nt.* ; iii. 10/6 *nt.* ; pl. 8° Thompson, ^{4. Lord St.}_{Liverpl.} 86 ; 88 ; 92
 SMITH, H. Ecroyd Archæol. and Nat. Hist. of the L'pool Mersey District, 3 vols.—ut E § 17, *s.v.* Lancashire.

Leicestershire and Rutland.

- BROWNE, Montagu The Vertebrate Animals of Leicestershire & Rutland ; ill. *o.p.* [pb. 21/- ; w. 10/-] 4° Midl. Educ. Co., *Birm.* 89

Nottinghamshire

—v. H § 36 (CARR).

Somersetshire.

- COMPTON, Theod. —in his A Mendip Valley, ut E § 17, *s.v.* Somersetshire.

Scotland.

Argyll and Inner Hebrides.

- *HARVIE-BROWN + BUCKLEY, ^{J. A.}_{T. E.} Vertebrate Fauna of Argyll and the Inner Hebrides ; ill. 30/- s 4° Douglas, *Edin.* 92
 Forms vol. v. of *The Vertebrate Fauna of Scotld.* Vols. i.-ii. *Sutherland, etc., Outer Hebrides*, v. 35.35. H § 102 ; iii. [*Birds of Iona and Mull*] v. H § 96 ; iv. *Orkney Islands* ut *infra*.

Arran.

- MILNER, Geo. Studies of Nature on the Coast of Arran Longman *in prep.*

Orkney Islands.

- *BUCKLEY + HARVIE-BROWN, ^{T. E.}_{J. A.} Vertebrate Fauna of the Orkney Islands ; pl. 30/- s 4° Douglas, *Edin.* 91
 Forms the iv. vol. of *The Vertebrate Fauna of Scotland*, ut *supra*, *s.v.* HARVIE-BROWN

Germany.

HUEBER, Th.

Fauna Germanica

8° Friedländer, *Berlin, in prg.**Hemiptera Heteroptera*, pts. 1-2, ea. 37m. '91; '92.

Mediterranean.

*CARUS, Prof. Jul. Vict. Prodrömus Faunæ Mediterraneæ, vols. i.-ii.

62m. r 8° Schweizerbart, *Stuttgt.* -93 *in prg.*Vol. i. (1) *Calent., Echinod., Vermes*, 12m. '84; i. (2) *Arthropoda*, 10m. '85; ii. (1) *Brachiostoma, Mollusca*, 12m. '89; ii. (2) *Mollusca, Cephalop., Tunicata*, 10m. '90; ii. (3) *Vertebr.*, 18m. '93.

Spain.

CHAPMAN + BUCK, ^{Abel}Walt. J. —*in their* Wild Spain, *ut* l § 147.

103. LOCAL FAUNAS (c): ASIA.

Central Asia.

LANSELL, Dr. Hy.

—*his* Chinese Central Asia [*ut* E § 33] *conts. a fauna.*

China.

ANDERSON, Dr. Jno.

Zoolog. & Anatom. Researches; w. vol. of 85 pl. (49 col.) *subscr.* £10 [*w.* £3] f 4° *priv. prin.* (Quaritch) 78

Acc. of zoolog. results of 2 expeds. to Western Yunnan. By the superintendent of the Indian Museum and Prof. of Comp. Anat. at the Medical College, Calcutta, and Medical Officer to the 2 expeds.

PRATT, A. E.

To the Snows of Tibet through China; map and 33 ill. [1887-89, 1890] 18/- 8° Longman 92

Mainly a scientific journey. *Conts.* lists of Birds, Reptiles, and Fishes, and Lepidoptera in an Appendix.

India.

*BLANFORD, W. T. [ed.] The Fauna of British India, incl. Ceylon and Burmah; ill. *v. p.* m 8° Taylor & Francis 88-93 *in prg.**Moths, etc.*, vols. i.-ii. [*ut* H § 86] .. G. F. HAMPSON, ea. 20/-; 93; 93 | *Birds*, vols. i.-ii. [*ut* H § 97] Eug. W. OATES, 20/-, 15/-; 90; 93
Fishes, 2 vols. [*ut* 36.36, H § 92] Dr. F. DAY, ea. 20/-; 89; 89 | *Mammalia*, 2 v. [*ut* 36.36, H § 99 and H § 99] W. T. BLANFORD, ea. 20/-; 88; 91
Reptiles and Batrachia [*ut* H § 94] G. A. BOULENGER, 20/-; 90

A very excellent series of volumes, written by the most competent authorities: models of local special faunas.

Indo-China and East Indies.

Borneo

—*v.* H § 97 (WHITEHEAD), H § 99 (HOSE).

Celebes.

HICKSON, Dr. Syd. J.

—*in his* North Celebes; 2 maps and 33 ill. [*fauna, flora, ethnol.*] 16/- 8° Murray 90

Java.

RAFFLES, Sir Stamford

—*in his* History of Java, *ut* 36.36, E § 36.

104. LOCAL FAUNAS (d): AFRICA.

Delagoa Bay.

MONTEIRO, [Mrs.] Rose

Delagoa Bay: its natives and natural history; 20 ill.—*ut* E § 50.

Equatorial Africa.

DRUMMOND, W. H.

Large Game and Nat. Hist. of South and S.-E. Africa—*ut* l § 147.

PARKE, Dr. Thos. H.

—*in his* My Personal Experiences in Equatorial Africa, *ut* E § 47.Full of good observs. on African animal and veget. life, diagnosis of local diseases and treatment, *etc.*

MEYER, Dr. Hans

—*in his* Across East African Glaciers, *ut* E § 47.*Conts.* 8 scientific Appendices (on geol., lichens, mosses, hepaticæ, lepidopt., *etc.*) of considerable value.

Transvaal.

*DISTANT, W. L.

A Naturalist in the Transvaal; 5 pl. (4 col.) and ill. Index, but no map 21/- 8° Porter 92

An excellent work by a trained observer, who over 12 mos. traversed the country fr. North to South. Zoology and (less fully) botany and geology, esp. of Pretoria district. Appendix enumerates and describes the author's anthropol. and zool. collns.

105. LOCAL FAUNAS (e): AMERICA.

North America Generally.

PACKARD, Dr. Alpheus S. [Am.] Cave Fauna of North America; 27 pl.

[crustacea, *etc.*] \$5 4° 87

Dominion of Canada.

Geological and Natural History Survey of Canada

r 8° Montreal *in prg.*

Labrador.

PACKARD, Dr. Alpheus S. [Am.]—*in his* The Labrador Coast, *ut* E § 55.*Conts.* the first and only serious attempt to compile a fauna of Labrador, after the latest materials.

H § 106

West Indies.*Bermudas, or Somer's Islands.*HELLPRIN, Prf. Angelo [Am.] The Bermuda Islands : scenery, phys. hist. and zool.; 19 pl.—*ut* E § 55.**South America.***La Plata.*

*HUDSON, W. H. The Naturalist in La Plata ; ill. by J. Smit [very good] 16/- 8° Chapman [92] 92

Twenty-four admirable essays, coll. fr. *The Field* and other periodicals, on birds, beasts, and insects: interesting and full of keen observation. Author, who was b. in the country and familiar w. the pampas fr. boyhd., is joint-author w. Mr. SCLAYES, of *Argentine Ornithol.* [*ut* 35.35. H § 97].

Patagonia.

HUDSON, W. H. Idle Days in Patagonia ; [well] ill. Alf. Hartley and J. Smit 14/- 8° Chapman 93

Also made up of (14) mag. arts.; but by no means so good a bk. as above. Wrecked on shores of Patagonia, auth. had a weary tramp of some 30 miles over the desert to reach the settlem. on the Rio Negro, where (and at some farms higher up) he spent a year or more of "idle days," observing the habits *etc.* of the scanty fauna and flora.

106. LOCAL FAUNAS (f) : AUSTRALIA.**Australia.***Victoria.*

MCCOY, Prf. Fred. [Austral.] Prodrum of the Zoology of Victoria, decades xvii.-xviii. ca. 5/- r 8° Melbourne 89 in prg.

Polynesia.*New Guinea.*THOMSON, J. P. [Austral.]—Appendix to his British New Guinea [*ut* E § 64] *conts. contribs. on fauna.**Solomon Islands.*WOODFORD, Chas. M. A Naturalist among the Head-Hunters ; 3 maps and 16 pl.—*ut* E § 64.

A modest and interesting account by a tactful traveller and excellent collector, who secured 20,000 specs. of mammals, birds, rept. and insects (the most interesting of the larger specs. now in S. Keus. Nat. Hist. Mus.).

CLASS H.*—MEDICINE.

I. Medical and Surgical Sciences in General.

1. BIBLIOGRAPHY, HISTORY OF MEDICINE AND OF SURGERY.

Bibliography.

Generally.

*Surgeon-General's [U.S.A.] Office : Index Catal. of Library, ed. Drs. J. S. Billings + R. Fletcher [Ams.],
vol. xi. [to Regent] \$10 4° Washington 90

French.

PETIT, Dr. L. Henri Essais de Bibliographie Médicale 6fr. 8° Masson, Paris 87

Italian.

GIACOSA, Prf. P. Bibliografia Medica Italiana 8° Roux, Turin & Rome 93
Abstracts of chief Ital. papers pub. in 1892 on parasites, physiol., biol. chem., pharmacol., histol., anat., bacteriol. and hygiene.

History.

Generally.

BAAS, Dr. Jos. H. Outlines of Hist. of Medicine and Medical Profession, tr. [fr. Germ.] Dr. H. E. Handerson [Am.] \$6 8° Vail, N. Y. 90
An encyclopædic wk. of great scope and erudition.

BERDOE, Dr. Edw. Origin and Growth of the Healing Art ; pl. 12/6 8° Sonnenschein 93

A careful and very readable history of medicine and surgery. Starting w. the medicine of primitive man, it traces the art thro' the anc. civilizations of Egypt, Asia (good chap. on Hindu med.) and Greece, thro' the Middle Ages, and the modern "scientific" period fr. 16 cent. to pres. time, incl. biograph. notices of many leading men. Full of curious matter of interest to the lay reader as much as to the professional man.

HUND, Dr. J. [Am.] A Sketch of Surgical History 75c. 8° Ackermann, Chicago 91

Gives a list of various men who have been prominent as surgeons fr. early to present times, w. brief *résumé* of their wk.

*PUSCHMANN, Prf. Theod. A History of Medical Education, tr. and ed. E. M. Hare 21/- 8° H. K. Lewis 91

A concise and learned summary of the hist. of the med. sciences, and a hist. of med. educ. fr. the very earliest to the most recent times, tracing rise and growth of med. schls. and faculties, hospitals, and even exams.

RENOUARD, History of Medicine [Am. tr.]

Ancient: Greek and Roman.

SIMPSON, Sir Jas. Young —in his Archæological Essays, ed. Dr. Jno. Stuart, 2 vols. 42/-; red. to 21/- 4° Douglas, Edin. [v. y.] 72
In vol. ii.: *Greek Medical Vases; Was the Roman Army provided with Medical Officers; Roman Medical Stamps.*

Mediæval.

Epidemics.

*CREIGHTON, Dr. Chas. History of Epidemics in Britain 8° 18/- Camb. Press \$4.50 Macmillan, N. Y. 92

Written fr. pt.-of-view of an anti-vaccinationist and adversary of germ-theory of disease, seeking to demonstr. that all epidemics advance to a maximum period of severity, and thence decline till extinct, and that therefore the diminutn. of small-pox is due to general causes actiog on all diseases and not to vaccin. Apart fr. this bias, it is the first serious Engl. attempt at a system. study of epidemics, tracing them to their source, giving a scientific acc. of them, and weaving causes, appearance and consequences into a connected history: a wk. of much research, commencing w. yr. 664, and dealing w. pestilences prev. to Black Death (chiefly fr. famines), Leprosy in mediæv. Brit., Black Death (1348-9), Sweating Sickness (1485-1551), Plague, Gaol Fevers etc. in Tudor per., French Pox, Smallpox and Measles, and so on, ending w. Plague of 1665.

Black Death —v. also F § 21 (GASQUET).

Modern.

YOUNG, Sid. Annals of the Barber-Surgeons of London [incorporated 1461]—ut B. B. D § 120.

Sixteenth to Eighteenth Century.

Arcana Fairfaxiana Manuscripta—ut H* § 53.

Facs. reprodn. of the recipe bk. of an historical family in 16-18 cents.

Medicine in Folklore and among Savages—v. B § 9.

H* §§ 2-3

2. BIOGRAPHY OF THE MEDICAL SCIENCES.

Collectively.

Ancient.

MACRAE, Chas. Fathers of Biology [Hippocrates, Aristotle, Galen, Vesalius, Harvey]—*ut* H § 42.

Modern.

WILKS + BETTANY, ^{S.}_{G.T.} —*in their* Biographical History of Guy's Hospital, *ut* H* § 58.

Eighteenth Century.

MUNK, Dr. Wm. The Gold-headed Cane 7/6 c 8° Longman 84
Interesting and amusing accounts of famous physicians of 18th century.

Nineteenth Century.

[BYRNE, Mrs. Wm. Pitt] —*her* Gossip of the Century [*ut* F § 27] *conts. remins. of 19th cent. doctors.*

Aberdeen.

RODGERS, Ella Hill Barton Aberdeen Doctors at Home and Abroad 10/6 8° Blackwood 93A narr. of foundn. of Aberd. Medical Schl. in 1789, building of Medical Hall in 1820, and the union of King's and Marischall Colls. in 1850, w. chaps. on early town and country doctors, medical ministers, "resurrection days," and biogr. sketches of the GREGORIES, Sir Jas. MCGRIGOR, Dr. MILNE (of Bombay), Dr. Neil ARNOTT and a host of lesser celebrities. Interesting and full of anecdotes; but poorly put together. By a dau. of late Historiographer-Royal of Scotl.

Individually.

Sixteenth Century.

SERVETUS, Mich. [1509-1553]—*v.* 33.3. A § 59 (WILLIS).

Seventeenth Century.

WISEMAN, Richard [surgeon to Chas. ii.; *d.* 1676].Longmore, Surg.-Gen. Sir T. Richard Wiseman: a biograph. study; port and r ill. 10/6 (\$3.50) 8° Longman 92Forms an interesting chapter in the hist. of Engl. medicine, in the days of the Commonwealth and Restoration; and conts. Appendices of documents, w. a brief life of Sir Alex. FRASIER, physici. to CHARLES II. WISEMAN, author of *A Treatise of Wounds* [1672; 2nd ed. 1676] was the best surgical writer of CHARLES II.

Eighteenth Century.

ARBUTHNOT, Dr. Jno. [1667-1735]—*v.* K § 24.

HUNTER, Wm. [1718-83] and John [1728-93].

Mather, Dr. G. R. Two Great-Scotsmen: the brothers Wm. and John Hunter; ports. & etchgs. 10/6 nt. 4° MacLehose, Glasg. 94A minute and faithful biogr., incl. their antecedents (not disdaining to indulge in the Scottish predilection for heraldry), and full record of their professional careers and scientific works, of wh. a valuable list is added.

Nineteenth Century.

HALFORD, Sir Hy. [Pres. Coll. Physicns. 1820-44].

Munk, Dr. Wm. Life of Sir Henry Halford

HASSALL, Dr. Arth. Hill [*b.* 1817; *liv.*] Narrative of a Busy Life: autobiography 5/- (\$1.75) c 8° Longman 93A somewhat egotistical record of the active professional life of the food-analyst.

JENNER, Dr. Edw. [1749-1823].

Creighton, Dr. Chas. Jenner and Vaccination: a strange chapter of medical history—*ut* 33.3. H* § 22.Crookshank, Prf. E. M. —*vol. i. pp.* 125-286 of his *Vaccination* [*ut* H* § 22] *comprize the* Life and Letters of Jenner.Both the above are attacks on the scientific reputation and even the morality of JENNER.

MACKENZIE, Sir Morell [1838-1892].

Haweis, Rev. H. R. Sir Morell Mackenzie: physician and operator; port.

3/6 p 8° W. H. Allen [93] 93A mistaken bk., stirring up the whole subj. of MACKENZIE'S professional treatmt. of late Emp. FREDERICK in a keen partizan spirit much objected to by the family.

3. COLLECTED WRITINGS ON MEDICINE AND ON SURGERY.

Ancient.

Egypt.

Papyrus Ebers [the oldest book on medicine; *v.* 33.3. K § 102].Joachim, H. [tr.] Papyrus Ebers: zum erstenmal vollständig übersetzt 4m. 8° Reimer, Berlin 90

Greece

—*v. also* K § 196.

GALEN, Claudius [2 cent. A.D.] Scripta Minora, rec. J. Marquardt + I. Mueller + Geo. Helmreich, vol. ii.

2m. 40, iii. 3m.p 8° Teubner, Lpz. 91; 93

Kalbfleisch, Karl In Galeni de Placitis Hippocr. et Platonis Libr. Observv. critt.

2m. 8° Heinrich, Berl. 92

Mediæval to Seventeenth Century.

England: Sixteenth and Seventeenth Centuries.

BULLEIN, Wm. A Dialog. agst. the Feuer Pestil. 1564, 1573, ed. A. H. + Mark Bullen; pt. i. 10/- 8° E. Eng. Text Soc. (Paul) [1578] 88

HARVEY, Dr. Wm. [1578-1657] Prelectiones Anatomix Universalis 52/6 s 4° Churchill 86Edited, w. an autotype reprod. of the original MSS., by a Committee of the Roy. Coll. of Physicians of London." " Motion of the Heart and Blood of Animals [1628], tr. Willis 1/- f 8° Bell 89Conts. his expositin. of his famous discov. of the Circulation of the Blood, prev. [1616-19] stated by him publicly but received with ridicule.

France: Fourteenth Century.

DE CHAVLIAC, Gvy Grande Chirurgie, ed E. Nicaise [*comp.* 1363 in Latin and Fch.] 28fr. 8° Alcan, Paris 91

Modern.

BOWMAN, Sir Wm. Collected Papers, ed. Dr. J. Burdon Sanderson + J. W. Hulke, 2 vols.; 2 ports. ea. 12/6 8° Harrison & Son 92.
Pub. for the Committee of the "Bowman Testimonial Fund." Vol. i. [ed. SANDERSON] consists of reprs. of 3 memrs. tr. *Philos. Trans. Roy. Soc.* on physiolog. anat., of BOWMAN'S contribs. to TODD + BOWMAN'S *Physiol. Anat. and Physiol. of Man* [1839-56], and of 4 of his contribs. to TODD'S *Cyclo. of Anat. and Physiol.* 1836-59. Vol. ii. conts. a seln. of reprs. and some papers now first pub. under headgs. Miscell., Surgical, Ophthalmological. Memoir by Hy. POWER in vol. i.

GULL, Sir Wm. Collected Works, ed. Dr. Theod. Acland, vol. i.; pl. 8° New Sydenham Soc. (H.K. Lewis) 93
 MACKENZIE, Sir Morell Essays 7/6 c 8° Low 93
Specialism, Speech and Song, Effect of Smoking on Voice, Exercise and Training, Is Medicine a Progressive Science? Dreadful Revival of Leprosy, Influenza, etc.

PAGET, Prof. Sir Geo. Edw. [1809-92] Some Lects. [posth.] ed. [fr. MSS.] Chas. E. Paget; port. 5/- c 8° Macmillan & Bowes, *Canib.* 93
(1) *Ætiol. of Typh. Fever*, (2) *Alcohol as Cause of Disease*, (3) *Mental Causes of Botily Disease*. Short memoir.

SIBSON, Dr. Fcs. [1816-76] Collected Works, ed. W. M. Ord, 4 vols.: pl. 63/- 8° Macmillan 81

*WOOLDRIDGE, Dr. L. C. Chemistry of the Blood and other Scientific Papers, ed. Prof. Victor Horsley + Dr. Ern. Starling 15/- 8° Paul 93
A valuable series of papers, reports, lects. and notes on physiology, and essays on pathological subjects, by a young scientist of great promise, who died young. Intro. by HORSLEY deals chiefly w. the obscure problem of the subject case of blood-coagulation.

Germany.

Monographs and Lectures from German Sources [tr.] 8° New Sydenham Soc. (H. K. Lewis) 93;

3.* THE MEDICAL PROFESSION.

Great Britain.

Medical Directory: 1894 [names, addresses, qualificns., etc.] [annually] 14/- 8° Churchill 94 *in pr.*.
London.

ALLEN, C. B. London Medical Specialists [classif. list; of v. small value] 2/6 c 8° Ward & Lock 90.

Ireland.

KINKEAD, Prof. R. J. The Irish Medical Practitioner's Guide c 8° Dublin 90.
Profess. responsib., consultations, med. Acts, bds. of guardians, pub. health, asylums, prisons, malpractice, etc.

Education

—v. D § 168, s.v. Medical and Surgical.

Ethics.

MARK, Prof. K. F. H. Moral Aspects of Medical Life, tr. J. Mackness o.p. [pb. 7/6; w. 5/-] c 8° Churchill 46.

Medical Officers of Health—v. H* § 55 (TAYLOR, WILLOUGHBY).

II. Human Anatomy and Physiology: Normal.

4. HUMAN ANATOMY (a): GENERAL TREATISES.

BROCKWAY + O'MALLEY, ^{Dr. F. J.} _{Dr. A. [Ams.]} Anatomy: manual for students and practitrs.; ill. [Quiz Ser.] \$1.75 12° Lea, *Phila.* 92.

McCLELLAN, Geo. Regional Anatomy in rel. to Medicine and Surgery; 53 col. pl. 4° ea. 42/- nt. 4° Dentland 91; 92
2v. \$15 Lippincott. *Phila.*

*MORRIS, Hy. [ed.] A Treatise on Human Anatomy; c. 700 ill. (some col.) [pp. 1300] 40/- r 8° Churchill 93
Bones (J. Bland SUTTON), Articulars. (Hy. MORRIS), Muscles (J. N. C. DAVIES-COLLEY), Vessels and Lymphatics (W. J. WALSHAM), Nerv. Syst. (Or. H. St. J. BROOKS), Eye (Marcus GUNN), Ear, Nose, etc. (A. HENSMAN), Digest. Orgs. (F. TREVES), Urin. and Gener. Orgs. (Wm. ANDERSON), Topogr. and Surg. Anat. (W. H. A. JACOBSON).

OWEN, Edm. Manual of Anatomy for Senior Students; 210 ill. 12/6 (\$3.50) c 8° Longman 90.

*QUAIN, Dr. Jones Elements of Anatomy, ed. Frfs. Edw. A. Schäfer + Geo. D. Thane, 3 vols.; ill. (some col.) r 8° Longman [43-48] 90-91
l. (1) *Embryol.* [SCHÄFER], 200 ill. 9/- (\$3) '90, i. (2) *Gen. Anat., Histol.* [SCHÄFER], ill. 12/6 (\$4) '91; ii. (1) *Osteol.* [THANE], 9/- (\$3) '90, ii. (2) *Arthrol., Myol., Angiolog.* [THANE], 255 ill. 18/- (\$5) '92; iii. (1) *Spinal Cord and Brain* [SCHÄFER], ill. 12/6 (\$4) '93. An important new edn. of the bk. in 35.35. H* § 4.

Artistic Anatomy —v. I § 105.

Temperaments —v. H § 100 (STEWART).

Monstrosities.

HIRST + PIERSON, ^{Dr. Barton C.} _{Dr. G. A. [Ams.]} Human Monstrosities, 4 pts.; pl. ea. \$5 f° Lea, *Phila.* 93

LOWNE + MASTERS, ^{B. T.} _{Dr.} Descriptive Cat. of Teratological Series in Mus. of Roy. Coll. of Surg. 5/- r 8° Taylor & Francis 94.
A catalogue of the animal (LDWNE) and vegetable (MASTERS) monstrosities.

5. HUMAN ANATOMY (b) : PRACTICAL DISSECTIONS.

BOENNING, Dr. H. C. [Am.]	Treatise on Practical Anatomy for Students; ill.	\$2.50 nt.	8°	Davis, Phila.	91
BRODIE, C. Gordon	Dissections Illustrated: hdbk. for students, pts. i.-ii.; 37 col. pl.		8°	Whittaker Macmillan, N.Y.	92; 93
	<i>i. The Upper Limb, 17 col. pl. 8/6 (\$2 nt.) '92; ii. Lower Limb, 20 col. pl. 10/- (\$2.50 nt.) '93; iii. Head, Neck and Thorax, in prep.; iv. Abdomen, in prep.</i>				
COOKE, Dr. T.	Dissection Guide [for ordinary hospital curriculum]	10/6 (\$3)	8°	Longman	92
CUNNINGHAM, Prf. D. J.	The Dissector's Guide: Head and Neck; 57 ill.	8/- c	8°	Maclachlan, Edin.	87
"	" Mammal of Practical Anatomy, 2 vols.; ill.	25/- c	8°	Pentland, Edin.	93; 94
	<i>Vol. i. Upper Limb, Lower Limb, Abdomen, 12/6 '93; ii. Thorax, Head and Neck, 12/6 '94.</i>				
HAYNES, Dr. Irving S. [Am.]	Practical Guide for Beginners to Dissection; ill.	\$1	12°	Treat, N. Y.	93
HEKTOEN, L. [Am.]	The Technique of Post-mortem Examination; ill.	\$2 nt.	12°	Chicago	94
TREVES, Fredk.	—in his Operative Surgery, and Hdbk. of Surg. Operations, <i>ut</i> H* § 29.				

6. HUMAN ANATOMY (c) : SPECIAL TREATISES.

Brain.

BRUCE, A.	Illustrations of the Nerve Tracts in the Mid and Hind Brain	50/-	4°	Pentland, Edin.	93
FERRIER, Prf. Dav.	The Croonian Lectures in Cerebral Localisation; ill. [lects. for 1890]	7/6	8°	Smith & Elder	90
GOODALL, E.	The Microscopical Examination of the Human Brain	5/- c	8°	Baillière	94
	<i>Methods for the preparation of the brain for Museum purposes.</i>				
*HORSLEY, Prf. Victor	Structure and Functions of the Brain and Spinal Cord; ill.	10/6 m	8°	Griffin	92
	<i>A repr. of his Fullerian (Royal Institn.) lects. 1891. Popular in its best sense: an extremely interesting and thoroughly sound wk. on up-to-date neurology.</i>				
TURNER, Sir Wm.	The Convolution of the Brain; ill. [addr. at 10th Med. Congr., Berlin '90]	2/-	8°	Williams	91

Ear.

POLITZER, Prf. A.	Anatom. and Histol. Dissection of Ear in Normal and Diseased Cond. [tr.]; 165 ill.	10/6	8°	Baillière	91
-------------------	--	------	----	-----------	----

Head.

*MACEWEN, Prf. Wm.	Atlases of Head Sections; 53 copper-pl. and 53 key-pl.				
	<i>The pl. are reprod. fr. photos of actual sectns. and are excell. specs. of photogravure; they represent three series of sectns.—coronal, sagittal, and horizontal. The key-pl. are in outline (also drawn fr. nature). The atlas forms an import. an addn. to the surgeon's library as has been pubd. for several yrs. For his <i>Prothetice Infectious Diseases</i> <i>ut</i> H* § 35.</i>				
			4°	70/- nt. MacL. choso, Glasg. \$21 nt. Macmillan, N.Y.	93

Nerves.

HUGHES, Alf. R.	Nerves of the Human Body: diagrs. (some col.) and 32 pp. text		4°	7/6 Livingstone, Edin. 90 \$3 Lippincott, Phila. 92	
	<i>The diagrs. are neatly and carefully drawn, so that the nerves entering into formatn. of the plexuses may be distinguished.</i>				
OBERSTEINER, Prf. H.	Anatomy of Central Nervous Organs in Health and Disease [tr.]; 198 ill.	25/- m	8°	Griffin	90

Pelvis (Female).

WEBSTER, Dr. J. Clarence [Am.]	Researches in Female Pelvic Anatomy; col. pl. and ill.	4°	\$9 Lippincott, Phila. 30/- Pentland, Edin.		92
--------------------------------	--	----	--	--	----

Peritoneum.

DEXTER, Dr. Franklin [Am.]	The Anatomy of the Peritoneum; 38 ill.		12°	\$1.50 Appleton, N.Y. 6/- nt. Kimpton	93
----------------------------	--	--	-----	--	----

7. HUMAN PHYSIOLOGY (a) : GENERAL TREATISES.

*FOSTER, Prf. Mich.	Text-Book of Physiology, part iv.; ill.	[last Part] 10/6 (\$2)	8°	Macmillan	[77] 91
	<i>Conts. The Senses of Some Special Muscular Mechanisms and Tissues and Mechanisms of Reproduction. For Dr. A. Sheridan LEA's appendix, sub tit. The Chemical Basis of the Animal Body, <i>ut</i> H* § 18.</i>				
HILL, Dr. Alex.	The Physiologist's Note-Book; 36 pl.	12/6 r	8°	Griffin	93
	<i>A summary of present state of physiol. science for students. Blank pp. for MS. notes.</i>				
*LANDOIS, Prf. L.	Text-Book of Human Physiology, tr. Prf. Wm. Stirling, 2 vols.; 845 ill.	m	8°	42/- Griffin [84: 85] 91 \$6.50 Blackiston, Phila. [85] 89	
	<i>A 4th edn. of the bk. in 1835. H* § 7, revised and enlarged, the microsc. illns. being now printed in colours. The wk. forms a perfect cyclo. of human physiol., incl. histol. and microsc. anat. w. spec. refer. to practical medicine.</i>				
STARLING, E. H.	The Elements of Human Physiology; ill.	[Students' Guides] 6/6 f	8°	Churchill	92
THORNTON, Jno.	Human Physiology; 268 ill. (some col.)	6/- c	8°	Longman	94
	<i>Suitable for lay students preparing for second or advanced stage exam. of Science and Art Dept. Questions.</i>				
*WALLER, Dr. Aug. D.	Introduction to Human Physiology; 292 ill.	18/- (\$4)	8°	Longman	[91] 93
	<i>Based on his lectures deliv. at St. Mary's Hospital Medical School, fr. 1885 to 1890.</i>				

8. HUMAN PHYSIOLOGY (b) : SPECIAL TREATISES.

Comparative Physiology—v. H § 73.

Physiology of Domesticated Animals—v. I § 38.

Physiological and Medical Chemistry.

BARTLEY, Dr. Elias H. [Am.] Medical Chemistry : a text-bk. for students [w. glossary of terms] \$2.50 12° Blakiston, *Phila.* [85] 90
 BUNGE, Prf. G. Text-book of Physiological and Pathological Chemistry, tr. Dr. L. C. Wooldridge 16/- 8° Paul 90
A work for the cultured physician and student rather than a text-book. Owing to the premature death of Dr. WOOLDRIDGE, during the progress of his work, the tr. was finished by his wife, aided by Sir Edw. STEVEKING, her father.
 GAMGEE, Prf. Arth. Text-Bk. of Physiological Chem. of Animal Body, vol. ii. ; 2 col. charts 18/- (\$4.50 *nt.*) 8° Macmillan 94
This vol. (the last) comprizes *The Physiological Chemistry of Digestion.*
 HALLIBURTON, Prf. W. D. Text-Book of Chemical Physiology and Pathology ; 104 ill. 28/- (\$9.75) 8° Longman 91
Encyclopædic in scope, and overcrowded with detail for a text-bk., but, furnished as it is with an excellent index (20 pp.), it forms a val. wk. of reference. Abounds in references to orig. memoirs, etc.
 ,, ,, The Essentials of Chemical Physiology ; 74 ill. 5/- (\$1.50) 8° Longman 93
A student's bk., on the same plan as Prf. E. A. SCHÄFER'S *Essentials of Histology* [ut 35.35, H* § 9].
 HOFFMANN + POWER, $\frac{F.}{F. B.}$ Chemical Analysis applied to Medical Chemicals 18/- 8° Churchill [73] 83
 LUFF, Arth. P. Manual of Chemistry, Inorganic and Organic : for use of studts. of medicine ; ill. 7/6 c 8° Cassell 92
 PELLEW, C. E. [Am.] Manual of Practical Medical and Physiological Chemistry ; ill. 8° $\frac{\$2.50}{16/-}$ Appleton, *N. Y.* 92
Hirschfeld 93
 WITTHAUS, Dr. R. A. [Am.] The Medical Student's Manual of Chemistry ; ill. \$3.75 8° Wood, *N. Y.* [83] 91

Animal Body —v. H § 18 (espec. LEA).

Blood.

WOOLDRIDGE, Dr. L. C. On the Chemistry of the Blood : and other papers—ut H § 3.

Nervous System.

CAMPBELL, Dr. Harry Differences in Nervous Organisation of Man & Woman [physiol. & pathol.] 15/- 8° H. K. Lewis 91
 THOMSON, Prf. Wm. H. [Am.] Materialism & the Modern Physiology of the Nervous System 75c. (3/6) 12° Putnam 92

Senses.

McKENDRICK + SNODGRASS, $\frac{Prf. J. G.}{Dr. W.}$ The Physiology of the Senses ; 127 ill. [Univ. Extens. Manis.] c 8° $\frac{4/6 Murray}{\$1.50 nt. Scribner, N. Y.}$ 93

Veterinary Physiology—v. I § 38.

9. HUMAN PHYSIOLOGY (c) : EXPERIMENTAL. HISTOLOGY.

Experimental.

FERRIER, Prf. Dav. Lesion of Regions of Cerebral Hemisphere [experiments ; Phil. Trns. Roy. Soc.] 12/- 4° Royal Soc. (Paul) 85

Histology.

GAGE, Simson H. [Am.] The Microscope and Histology 8° Cornell Univ., *Ithaca* [] 91
A thoroughly practical handbk., intended for the use of laboratory students in anat. dept. of Cornell Univ.
 PIERSOL, G. A. [Am.] Text-book of Normal Histology ; ill. by author 8° $\frac{\$3.50}{15/-}$ Lippincott, *Phila.* 93
Incl. an acc. of developmt. of the tissues and of the organs.
 STIRLING, Prf. Wm. Outlines of Practical Histology ; 368 ill. c 8° $\frac{12/6 Griffin [88] 93}{\$2.25 Blakiston, Phila. 88}$

III. Medicine.

10. GENERAL TREATISES. DICTIONARIES.

ATCHISON, R. S. Medical Handbook : for use of practitioners and students ; ill. f 8° $\frac{8/6 Griffin}{\$2.50 Lippincott, Phila.}$ 93
\$2 Blakiston, *Phila.*
 HUGHES, Dan. E. [Am.] Compend of the Practice of Medicine [Quiz Compendis] 12° $\frac{7/6 Pentland, Edin.}{\$2 Blakiston, *Phila.* [83]}$ 83] 89
 LYMAN, Dr. H. M. [Am.] Principles and Practice of Medicine \$4.75 8° Lea, *Phila.* 93
 *OSLER, Dr. W. [Am.] Principles and Practice of Medicine 8° $\frac{\$5}{24/-}$ Appleton, *N. Y.* 92
Pentland, *Edin.*
 PAGE, Dr. R. C. M. [Am.] Text-book of the Practice of Medicine ; ill. [for studts. and practrs.] \$4 8° Wood, *N. Y.* 92
 PEPPER, Dr. Wm. [Am.] American Text-Book of Theory and Practice of Medicine, ed. Dr. J. S. Billings [Am.] + Dr. Fcs. Delafield [Am.], etc., 2 vols. ; ill. \$10 8° Saunders, *Phila.* 93 ; 94
 SCUDDER, Dr. Jno. M. [Am.] The Principles of Medicine \$4 8° Scudder, *Cincinnati.* [68] 92
 ,, The Eclectic Practice of Medicine \$7 8° ,, [64] 91
 STEVENS, Dr. A. A. [Am.] Manual of the Practice of Medicine [student's bk.] \$2.50 8° Saunders, *Phila.* 93
 *TAYLOR, Fredk. A Manual of the Practice of Medicine 15/- c 8° Churchill [90] 93
The best short general treatise on medicine in the English language.
 WHITTAKER, Dr. Jas. T. [Am.] The Theory and Practice of Medicine ; ill. \$5.75 8° Wood, *N. Y.* 93

H* §§ 12-13

Current Practice.

Annual of the Universal Medical Sciences ; col. pl. and ill. [several vols. annually] r 8° *U.S.A.* 89 *sqg.*, in *prg.*
 BRAITHWAITE, Jas. [ed.] Retrospect of Medicine, vols. cii.-cviii. [hf.-yrly.] ea. 6/6 f 8° Simpkin 90-94 in *prg.*
 Medical Annual and Practitioner's Index, ed. Perry Wilde [Am.] : 1891, 1892, 1893 [annual] 12° ea. \$2.75 Treat, *N.Y.*
 Year-Book of Treatment : 1890-1893 [annual] c 8° ea. 7/5 Wright, *Bristol* 92-94 in *prg.*
 ea. 7/6 Cassell
 ea. \$1.50 Lea, *Phila.* 91-94 in *prg.*

Dictionaries.

FOWLER, J. K. [ed.] Dictionary of Practical Medicine 21/- 8° Churchill 90
Terms.
 BILLINGS, Dr. J. S., etc. [Ams.] National Med. Dict., 2 vols.; ill. [Eng., Fch., Germ., Ital., Latin] i 8° \$12 Lea, *Phila.* 90-
 50/- nt. Pentland, *Edin.*
 DUANE, Dr. Alex. [Am.] Student's Dictionary of Medicine and Allied Sciences 8° \$4.25 Lea, *Phila.* 93
 GOULD, Dr. G. M. [Am.] A New Medical Dictionary of Words and Phrases 21/- Longman 94
 Pocket Medical Dictionary \$3.25 Blakiston, *Phila.* 92-
 16/- H. K. Lewis 90-
 FOSTER, Dr. Fk. B. [Am.; ed.] Illustrated Encyclopædic Medical Dictionary, 4 vols. [Lat., Eng., Fch., Germ.] i 8° \$1 64° Blakiston, *Phila.* 93.
 180/- nt. Low 90-94.
 KEATING + HAMILTON + PACKARD, ^{J.M.}_{H.; F.A.} [Ams.] Pronouncing Dict. of Med. [and allied sciences] \$5 8° Saunders, *Phila.* [92] 94
 MAXWELL, Theod. Terminologia Medica Polyglotta 16/- 8° Churchill 90.
 MAYNE, R. G. + J. Short Dictionary of Med. Terms [= *abgmt. of their* Vocab., ut 13.13. H* § 10] 2/6 32° ,, 91
 MORTEN, Honnor Nurse's Dictionary of Medical Terms—ut H* § 59.
 MURRAY, Jas. H. —in his Companion Dict. of the Engl. Lang., ut I § 1.
 *POWER + SEDGWICK [eds.] Lexicon of Medical Terms, pts. xv.-xxi. 8° New Sydenham Soc. (H. K. Lewis) 88-93 in *prg.*
 THOMAS, Dr. Jos. [Am.] Complete Pronouncing Medical Dictionary \$5 (25/-) 8° Lippincott [65] 86-
 TREVES + LANG, ^{F.}_{H.} German-English Dictionary of Medical Terms 12/- c 8° Churchill 90

Formulary.

WILSON, Dr. J. C. [Am.] Complete Medical Pocket-Formulary and Physician's Vade Mecum \$2 (10/6) 16° Lippincott 92:

Infectious Diseases: Generally—v. H* § 56.

12. CLINICAL MEDICINE.

BURY, Dr. Judson Clinical Medicine : a practical handbook ; ill. and 2 col. pl. Griffin in *prep.*
 Clinical Lectures by various German Professors [tr.], ser. iii. 8° New Sydenham Soc. (H. K. Lewis) in *prep.*

Atlas.

BRAMWELL, Dr. Byrom Atlas of Clinical Medicine, Yearly Vols. i.-ii. ea. 31/6 nt. f° Constable, *Edin.* 92; 92-
 A series of admirably col. pl. (mostly ports. of patients), w. woodcuts and descr. letterpress, giving detailed acc. of the case and discussn. of the disease, under heads of anat., diagnosis, and treatmt., concl. w. hints on pts. of clin. investign. Index.

13. MEDICAL DIAGNOSIS, PHYSICS AND INSTRUMENTS: GENERALLY.

Generally.

COHEN + ESHNER, ^{Dr. S. S.}_{Dr. A.} [Ams.] Essentials of Diagnosis ; ill. [question and answer] 12° \$1.50 nt. Saunders, *Phila.* 92:
 COUPLAND, Sid. Notes on Exam. of Sputum, Vomit, Fæces, Urine and Blood 1/6 c 8° H. K. Lewis [91] 92
 EWART, Dr. Wm. Symptoms and Physical Signs [formulary f. clin. note-taking] 2/- f 8° Baillièere 92
 GIBSON + RUSSELL, ^{Dr. G. A.}_{Dr. Wm.} Physical Diagnosis : guide to methods of clin. research ; 109 ill. (some col.) 10/6 c 8° Pentland, *Edin.* [90] 93
 *v. JAKSCH, Prf. Rud. Clin. Diagnosis, tr. [ft. 3rd Germ. ed.] Dr. Jos. Cagney ; ill. (some col.) 25/- m 8° Griffin [89] 93.
 An excellent bk., on the bacteriological, chemical and microscopical evidence of disease.
 SCUDDER, Dr. Jno. M. [Am.] Specific Diagnosis ; w. spec. refer. to admin. of medicines \$2.50 8° Scudder, *Cincinnati.* [74] 91
 SOLIS-COHEN + ESHNER, ^{S.}_{A.A.} Essentials of Diagnosis ; 55 ill. [question and answer] 6/- nt. c 8° Kimpton 93.
 VIERORDT, Prf. Oswald Clinical Text-Book of Physical Diagnosis, tr. Dr. Fcs. H. Stuart [Am.]; 178 ill. (some col.) 18/- m 8° Pentland, *Edin.* 94

Bladder : Cystoscopy—v. H* § 42 (BURCKHARDT + FENWICK).

Electricity.

HEDLEY, W. S. The Hydro-Electric Methods in Medicine 4/6 8° H. K. Lewis 92
 STEAVENSON, Dr. Wm. E. The Uses of Electrolysis in Surgery 5/- c 8° Churchill 89
 STEWART + LAWRENCE, ^{Dr. D. D.}_{Dr. E. S.} [Ams.] Essentials of Medical Electricity 12° \$1 Saunders, *Phila.* 92
 TURNER, D. Manual of Practical Medical Electricity 7/6 c 8° Baillièere 93-
 4/32

Eye (Ophthalmoscopy)—*v.* H* § 35 (BERRY, HARTRIDGE, MADDOX, BEAUMONT).

Gynæcological Diagnosis—*v.* H* § 46 (BIGELOW).

Heart —*v.* H* § 19 (EWART, SANSOM).

Massage.

DOWSE, Dr. S. Primer of the Art of Massage ; ill. [for lay beginners] 2/- 32° Wright, *Bristol* 92
 HALE, A. Creighton The Art of Massage ; c. 100 ill. 6/- c 8° Scientific Press 92

By one of the foremost advocates of massage in the U. K. Introd. chaps. are historical.

KLEEN, Dr. Emil Handbook of Massage, tr. [fr. Swed.] Dr. E. M. Hartwell [Am.] ; ill. \$2.75 12° Blakiston, *Phila.* 92
 OSTROM, KHRRE W. Massage and the Original Swedish Movements ; 87 ill. r 16° \$1 Blakiston, *Phila.* [90] 92
 VIELLEGREU, Arvid Technic of Ling's Syst. of Manual Treatmt. applic. to med. & surg. ; 79 ill. 8/6 8° Pentland, *Edin.* 90

Microscope.

WETHERED, Dr. Fk. J. Medical Microscopy : use of microscope in medical practice ; ill. c 8° 9/- H. K. Lewis 92
 \$2.50 Blakiston, *Phila.*

Histology —*v.* H* § 9.

Nervous System —*v.* H* § 15 (HERTER, SUCKLING).

Pulse.

EWART, Dr. Wm. How to Feel the Pulse and what to feel in it ; ill. c 8° 3/6 Baillière 92
 \$1.25 Wood, *N.Y.*

Stethometer, The Chest.

WEST, Dr. Sam. Hatch How to Examine the Chest : practical guide for the use of students 5/- f 8° Churchill [83] 90.

IV. Endemic Diseases.

14. GENERAL AND SPECIAL.

Asia.

Burma.

PASKE, Surg.-Gen. C. T. —his Myamma [ut E § 36] *conts. matter on health and disease.*

India.

SIBTHORPE, Surg.-Gen. C. Clinical Manual for India Higginbotham, *Madras* [] 91

Africa.

CROSS, W. H. Notes on Malarial Fevers met w. on River Niger 5/- c 8° Grattan 93
 PARKE, Dr. Thos. H. —in his My Personal Experiences in Equatorial Africa, ut E § 47.

Conts. numerous valuable medical notes—perhaps the most important portion of a record of travel wh. abounds in features of interest.

Australia.

Hydatid Disease.

GRAHAM, Dr. Jas. [Austral.] Hydatid Disease in its Climatic Aspects ; 34 col. pl. 8° Pentland, *Edin.* 92
 \$4.50 Lippincott, *Phila.*
 A clear and concise descr. of prophylaxis, propagatn. and mode of infectn. by *Tænia echinococcus*, w. good chap. on hydatid cysts.

Warm Climates.

DAVIDSON, Dr. Andr. [ed.] Hygiene and Diseases of Warm Climates ; pl. and ill. [by var. writers] 31/6 r 8° Pentland, *Edin.* 93

Beri-Beri.

BENTLEY, A. J. M. Beri-Beri : its etiology, symptoms, treatmt. and pathology 10/- nt. 8° Pentland, *Edin.* 93
 PEKELHARING+WINKLER, $\frac{C. A.}{C.}$ Beri-Beri : nature, cause and means of arrest, tr. Jas. Cantlie ; col. ill. 10/6 nt. 8° ,, ,, 93

Researches made by order of the Netherlands Government.

Paludism.

LAVERAN, Prf. A. Paludism and its Organism, tr. Dr. J. W. Martin ; col. pl. New Sydenb. Soc. (H. K. Lewis) 93

H* § 15

V. Medical Treatises on Special Diseases and Organs.

15. NERVOUS SYSTEM (BRAIN, SPINAL CORD).

Generally.

BAUDUY, Dr. Jerome K. [Am.] Diseases of the Nervous System [student's bk.] \$3 (15/-) 8° Lippincott [74] 92
 DANA, Dr. C. L. [Am.] Textbook of Nervous Diseases; ill. [for studts. and practrs.] \$3.25 8° Wood, N. Y. 92
 GOODHART, Dr. J. F. On Common Neurosis 3/6 c 8° H. K. Lewis [92] 94
 The Harveian Lects. for 1891, on the neurotic element in disease and its treatment.
 *GOWERS, Dr. W. R. Manual of Diseases of the Nervous System, 2 vols. 8° Churchill [88] 92; [88] 93
 A new edn. of the bk. [ut § 35.35, H* § 15]—the most important one on the subj. Vol. i., *Spinal Cord*, 15/- (\$3.50); ii. *Brain and Cranial Nerves*, 20/- (\$4.75).
 GRAY, Prf. Landon C. [Am.] Practical Treatise on Nervous and Mental Diseases; 168 ill. m 8° \$4.50 Lea, Phila. 93
 HIRT, Dr. L. Diseases of the Nervous System, tr. Aug. Hoch + Fk. R. Smith [Ams.]; 178 ill. 8° \$5 Appleton, N. Y. 93
 ORMEROD, Dr. J. A. Diseases of the Nervous System; 66 ill. c 8° \$2 Blakiston, Phila. 92
 STARR, Dr. M. Allen [Am.] Familiar Forms of Nervous Disease \$3 8° Wood, N. Y. 90
 STEWART, Prf. Thos. Grainger Introduction to the Study of the Diseases of the Nervous System 12/6 8° Bell & Bradfute, Edin. 90
 SUCKLING, Prf. C. W. On the Treatment of Diseases of the Nervous System 7/6 c 8° H. K. Lewis 90

Diagnosis.

HERTER, Dr. Christn. A. [Am.] Diagnosis of Diseases of the Nervous System \$3 (15/-) 8° Putnam 92
 SUCKLING, Prf. C. W. Diagnosis of Diseases of the Brain, Spin. Cord and Nerves; ill. 8/6 c 8° H. K. Lewis 87

Blushing and Flushing.

CAMPBELL, Dr. Harry Flushing and Blushing: their pathology and treatment 10/6 8° H. K. Lewis 90

Encephalasthenia (Failure of Brain Power).

ALTHAUS, Dr. Jul. On Failure of Brain Power: its nature and treatment 3/6 c 8° Longman [82] 94

Exhaustion: Nerve.

BEARD, Dr. Geo. M. [Am.] Pract. Treat. on Nervous Exhaustion (Neurasthenia), ed. A. D. Rockwell [Am.] c 8° \$1.50 Wood, N. Y. [80] 90
 TYRRELL, W. Nervous Exhaustion: its causes, outcome and treatment 3/- c 8° Paul [91] 92

Faith Healing —v. A § 94 (BUCKLEY, GLIDDON, SCHOFIELD).

Headache and Neuralgia.

CORNING, Dr. J. L. [Am.] Treatise on Headache and Neuralgia; ill. c 8° \$2.75 Treat, N. Y. 88
 This second edn. conts. also an appendix on Eye-strain as a cause of headache, by Dav. WEBSTER. 7/6 H. K. Lewis 90

Hypnotism and Psychotherapeutics—for Occult Aspect of Hypnotism v. A § 94 (esp. SINNETT).

BERNHEIM, Prf. H. Suggestive Therapeutics: nature and uses of hypnotism [Am. tr. fr. Fch.] 8° \$3.50 Putnam, N. Y. 89
 BJÖRNSTRÖM, Dr. F. Hypnotism: its hist. & pres. developmt., tr. [fr. Swed.] Baron Nils Posse 75c. 8° Humboldt Pb. Co., N. Y. 89
 DE COURMELLES, Dr. Foveau Hypnotism, tr. Laura Ensor; 42 ill. 3/6 (\$1.50) c 8° Routledge 91
 FELKIN, Dr. R. W. Hypnotism: or psycho-therapeutics [repr. fr. Edinb. Medical J.] 3/6 8° Pentland, Edin. 90
 HUDSON, Thos. Jay [Am.] The Law of Psychic Phenomena 12° \$1.50 McClurg, Chicago 93
 Suggests a working hypothesis for the systematic study of psychic phenomena, normal and abnormal hypnotism, spiritism, mental therapeutics, etc. 7/6 Putnam, London

JAMES, Prf. Wm. [Am.] —his Princ. of Psychol. [ut C § 71] incl. much on hypnotism, its causes and manifestns. 6/- 8° Wright, Bristol 91
 KINGSBURY, Dr. G. C. The Practice of Hypnotic Suggestion: for use of med. profession 3/6 Walter Scott 90
 MOLL, Dr. Alb. Hypnotism [tr.] [Contemp. Science Ser.] c 8° \$1.25 Scribner, N. Y. 90
 TUCKEY, Dr. C. Lloyd Psycho-Therapeutics: treatment by hypnotism and suggestion 3/6 8° Baillière [89] 91

A very good and suggestive bk.: sober, careful, and full of facts. 3rd (1891) edn. much better than 1st and 2nd.
 " " The Value of Hypnotism in Chronic Alcoholism Churchill 92
 Gives a number of cases, w. details, where hypnotism has been successfully employed in treatmt. of alcoholism.

VINCENT, R. Harry Elements of Hypnotism: induction, phenomena, dangers, value; 20 ill. 5/- c 8° Paul 93

Chap. i. is historical, incl. pretty full acc. of MESMER'S methods and results, and those of Dr. Jas. BRAID, of Manx., the inventor of the term "hypnotism." The bk. gives a compreh. acc. of its subj. (incl. a theory of "dreaming") and is based on a wide experience, but is the wk. of an enthusiast and special pleader.

Neuralgia. Tic-Doloureux.

ROSE, W. Surgical Treatment of Neuralgia of the Fifth Nerve 4/6 8° Baillière 92

Neuritis.

ROSS + BURY, Dr. I. On Peripheral Neuritis: a treatise; ill. 21/- m 8° Griffin 93
 Dr. Judson S.

Pain.

CORNING, Dr. J. Leon [Am.] Pain Lippincott *in prep.*
 GILLIES, H. Cameron The Interpretation of Disease, pt. i. : The Meaning of Pain 1/- *nl.* c 8° Nutt 91
 „ „ A thoughtful wk. by an evolutionist. a medical man : an attack on Jas. HINTON'S *Mystery of Pain* [ut **16.16.** C § 71]
 „ „ Pt. ii. [The Lessons of Acute Disease] 1/- *nl.* c 8° Nutt 92
 Develops the idea that pain and disease, rightly interpreted and made use of, are great safeguards of life.

Paralysis.

BASTIAN, Pfr. H. C. Various Forms of Hysterical or Functional Paralysis 7/6 8° H. K. Lewis 93

Sciatica.

ECCLES, A. Symons Sciatica : causes, nature and treatment 3/6 (\$1 *nl.*) 8° Macmillan 93
 A record of clinical observations of sixty-eight cases.
 SIMPSON, R. Sciatic Neuritis : its pathology and treatment 1/- f 8 Wright, *Bristol* 93

Sea-Sickness.

DUTTON, Thos. [Am.] Sea-Sickness : cause, treatment and prevention 2/- c 8° Hirschfeld [90] 92

Stammering.

BEHNKE, Emil Stammering : its nature and treatment [popular] 1/- 16° Unwin [90] 94

Syphilis and the Nervous System—*v.* H* § 43 (ALTHAUS, GOWERS).

16. INSANITY. ALCOHOLISM. OPIUM AND MORPHIA HABIT.

Insanity.

History.

CARLSEN, J. Statist. Investigation conc. Imbeciles in Denmark ; map [1888-89] 3/- *nl.* 8° Churchill 91

Generally.

KIRCHOFF, Dr. Theo. [Am.] Handbook of Insanity ; for practitioners and students ; pl. and ill. \$2.75 8° Wood, *N. Y.* 93
 MERCIER, Chas. Sanity and Insanity ; ill. [Contemp. Science Series] c 8° ^{3/6} Walter Scott 90
 WALMSLEY, Dr. Fcs. Outlines of Insanity 3/6 8° Scientific Press 93
 WILLIAMS, J. W. H. On Unsoundness of Mind in its Legal and Medical Considerns. 7/6 8° Clowes 90

Dictionary.

*TUKE, D. H. Dictionary of Psychological Medicine 8° ^{42/-} Churchill 92
 Definitns., etymol., synons., w. symptoms, treatmt., pathol. of insanity, and Brit. law of lunacy.

Lunatic Asylums

—*v.* H* § 58 (BURDETT, MERCIER).

Medical Jurisprudence of Insanity—*v.* H* § 54 (MANN, J. D., MANN, E. C.).

Nursing ; Mental —*v.* H* § 59 (HARDING).

Traumatic Insanity.

POWELL, H. A. The Surgical Aspect of Traumatic Insanity 2/6 r 8° Clar. Press 93

Alcoholism.

Amer. Assoc. f. Care of Inebriety : Disease of Inebriety fr. Alcohol, Opium, etc., ed. 12° ^{75c.} Treat, *N. Y.* 93
 Etiology, pathology, treatment, and medico-legal relations.
 USHER, J. E. Alcoholism and its Treatment 3/6 c 8° Baillière 92

Opium and Morphia Habit.

JENNINGS, O. On the Cure of the Morphia Habit 2/6 c 8° Baillière 90

Suicide

—*v. supra* (MERCIER), and C § 70 (STRAHAN).

17. LARYNX, TRACHEA AND BRONCHI.

Generally.

DOWNIE, J. W. Clinical Manual for Study of Diseases of the Throat 6/- *nl.* c 8° MacLehose, *Glasgow* 94

Diphtheria.

JACOBI, Dr. A. [Am.] A Treatise on Diphtheria \$2 8° Wood, *N. Y.* 90
 PARKER, Rob. Wm. Diphtheria : its nature and treatment [w. spec. ref. to tracheotomy] 6/- c 8° H. K. Lewis [80] 91
 First [1880] and second [1882] edns. were pub. *sub tit.* "Tracheotomy" [ut **16.16.** H* § 34].
 THORNE, R. Thorne Diphtheria : its natural history and prevention [Gilroy Lectures 1891] 8/6 (\$2) c 8° Macmillan 91

H* §§ 18-20

18. LUNGS AND PLEURA.

Generally. Consumption.

CLARK + HADLEY + CHAPLIN, ^{Sir Andr.} _{Drs. W. J. A.} On Fibroid Disease of the Lung; incl. Fibroid Phthisis; col. pl. 8° Griffin *in prep.*
 *FOX, Dr. Wilson Treat. on Diseases of Lungs & Pleura, [posth.] ed. Dr. Sid. Coupland; port. & ill. 8° ^{35/-} Churchill 92.
 PHILIP, R. W. Pulmonary Tuberculosis: etiological and therapeutic 3/6 8° Pentland, *Edin.* 91
 RANSOM, Arth. Causes and Prevention of Phthisis [Melroy Lects. 1890] 5/- c 8° Smith & Elder 90
 SQUIRE, Dr. J. Edw. The Hygienic Prevention of Consumption; front. [Medical Hdbks.] 6/- c 8° Griffin 93
 TYNDALL, Prof. Jno. Origin, Propagation and Prevention of Phthisis—*in his* New Fragments, *ut* K § 83.
 WILLIAMS, Dr. Chas. Theod. Aero-Therapeutics [Lumleian Lectures, '93] 6/- *nt.* 8° Macmillan 94.

Sketch of a scientific syst. of aërotherapeutics, based on the combination of modern meteorology w. clinical experience.

Communicability.

HERON, G. A. Evidences of the Communicability of Consumption 7/6 (\$2.75) 8° Longman 9L

Diagnosis. *Stethometer*—v. H* § 13 (WEST).

Koch's Alleged Remedy.

KOCH, Dr. R. On Bacteriology and its Results, tr. T. W. Hime [a lecture] 1/- 8° Baillière 9L
 BRIDGER, Dr. A. E. The Treatment of Consumption: Dr. Koch's remedy 1/- c 8° Hogg 91.
 BROWNE, LENNOX Koch's Remedy in rel. specially to Throat Consumption; 50 ill. 5/- 8° Baillière 91
 CANDLER, C. Koch's Proposed Cure for Consumption 2/- r 8° H. K. Lewis 91
 FELLER, H. Prof. Koch's Cure f. Consumption popularly explained; port. 1/- f 8° Ward & Lock 91
 GRÜN + SEVERN, ^{E. F.} _{W. D.} Handbk. to Koch's Treatmt. on Tubercular Disease; ill. 3/6 8° Churchill 91.

Vegetarian View of Cause—for Vegetarian Cookery v. I § 139.

OLDFIELD, J. Tuberculosis: flesh-eating a cause of consumption [pp. 32] 6d. 12° Vegetarian Soc. 93.

Pleurisy. Empyema.

BRAMWELL, Dr. Byrom Treatment of Pleurisy and Empyema; ill. 3/6 8° Pentland, *Edin.* 89.

Pneumonia (Inflammation of Lungs).

STURGES + COUPLAND, ^{Oct.} _{Dr. Sid.} Natural History and Relations of Pneumonia 12/6 c 8° Smith & Elder [76] 90.

A clinical study of its causes, forms and treatment.

19. HEART AND BLOOD-VESSELS.

HUNTER, Dr. Wm. Diseases of the Blood 8° Griffin *in prep.*

Diagnosis.

EWART, Dr. W. Cardiac Outlines for Clinical Clerks and Practitioners; 2 ill. r 16° ^{5/6} Baillière 92.
 SANSOM, Dr. A. E. The Diagnosis of Diseases of the Heart; diagrs. and 13 charts. 28/- m 8° Griffin ^{\$1.50} Putnam, *N. Y.* 92

19.* THYROID GLAND.

Myxoedema.

WILSON, Dr. A. Marius Myxoedema and the Effects of Climate on the Disease 2/- f 8° Scientific Press 93.

20. DIGESTIVE ORGANS.

Generally.

EWALD, Dr. C. A. The Diseases of the Stomach, tr. Dr. Morris Manges; ill. 16/- Pentland, *Edin.* 92
 Diseases of the Digestive Organs, tr. Dr. Saundby, 2 vols. 8° New Sydenh. Soc. (H. K. Lewis) 91; 91
 FENWICK, Dr. Sam. Clinical Lects. on some Obscure Diseases of the Abdomen 7/6 8° Churchill 89
 HERSCHELL, Dr. Geo. Indigestion: manl. of diagnosis and treatmt. of dyspepsia 3/6 c 8° Baillière 91
 ROBERTS, Sir Wm. Collected Contributions on Digestion and Diet 5/- c 8° Smith & Elder 91

Diet

—v. H* § 56, s.v. Dietetics.

Appendicitis and Perityphlitis.

TALAMON, C. H. Appendicitis and Perityphlitis, tr. [fr. Fch.] Rich. J. A. Berry 6/- c 8° Chatto 93.

Liver.

Gall Stones.

ROBSON, Prof. A. W. Mayo On Gall Stones and their Treatment 8/6 c 8° Cassell 92

Pancreas.

Diabetes.

PURDY, Dr. C. W. [Am.] Diabetes: causes, sympt. and treatm.; w. clin. illns. \$1.25 *nt.* 12° Davis, *Phila.* 91
 SAUNDBY, Rob. [Am.] Diabetes: a post graduate course of lectures; micros. ill. \$2.75 12° Treat, *N. Y.* 92.

21. URINARY ORGANS: KIDNEYS, BLADDER, PROSTATE.

Generally.

MCNURT, Dr. W. F. [Am.] Dis. of the Kidneys & Bladder: text-bk. f. studs. of medic.; ill. \$2.50 (10/6) 8° Lippincott 92
 MITCHELL, Clifford [Am.] Clinical Study of Diseases of the Kidneys [incl. urinary analysis] \$3 12° Keener, Chicago [83] 93
 WILL, Dr. J. C. Ogilvie Lectures on Genito-Urinary Diseases; ill. 6/- nt. 8° Scientific Press 94

Albuminuria.

STEWART, Prof. T. Grainger On Albuminuria [15 clinical lectures] 7/6 8° Bell & Bradfute, Edin. 90

Calculi.

THOMPSON, Sir Hy. Introduction to the Catalogue of Coll. of Calculi [over 1000] 2/6 8° Churchill 93

Urine.

HOLLAND, Dr. J. W. The Urine and the Common Poisons; ill. [for laboratory use] 4/- obl 8° ^{\$1} Blakiston, Phila. [87] 89
 WOLFF, Dr. Lawrence [Am.] The Examination of Urine, Chem. & Microscopic, for Clinical Purposes; ill. c 8° ^{75c.} Saunders, Phila. ^{4/6} Keushaw 90

22. FEVERS. EPIDEMICS.

Generally.

JENNER, Sir Wm. Lectures and Essays on Fevers and Diphtheria: 1849-1879 8° ^{21/-} Rivington & Perc. ^{\$4} Macmillan, N.Y. 93
Conts. a repr. of the remarkable paper on the difference betw. typhus and typhoid fever, first pub. 1850, shortly after the author had caught typhoid, following a previous attack of typhus.
 RUSSELL, Rollo Epidemics, Plagues and Fevers: their causes and prevention 16/- nt. 8° Stanford 92
An epitome of existing knowl., condensed fr. good authorities, conc. the nature and prevention of so-called "preventable" maladies, now chiefly under the control of local representative bodies.

History.

CREIGHTON, Dr. Chas. History of Epidemics in Britain—*ut* H* § 1.

Cholera.

CLEWOW, Dr. Fk. The Cholera Epidemic of 1892 in the Russ. Emp. [w. notes on treatmt.] 5/- (\$1.75) r 8° Longman 93
 MACNAMARA, C. Hist. of Asiatic Cholera [*ut* 35.35, H* § 22]; Supplement, 1781-July 18, 1892 2/6 8° Macmillan 92
Traces course of epidemic of 1892 (England), summarizes researches of the bacteriologists, and treatmt. of specialists, and sets forth means of prevention.
 VOUGHT, Dr. Walt. [Am.] A Chapter on Cholera for Lay Readers; col. pl. and ill. 75c. 12° Davis Co., Phila. 93
A fairly good popular acc. of history, symptoms, means of prevention and treatment of the disease.
 WALL, A. J. Asiatic Cholera: its history, pathology and modern treatment 6/- 8° H. K. Lewis 93

Hydrophobia.

LONGSTAFF, Dr. Geo. B. —*in his* Studies in Statistics, *ut* D § 121.

Influenza.

ALTHAUS, Dr. Jul. The Pathology and Prevention of Influenza 21/- 8° Longman 91
 DIXEY, Dr. F. A. Epidemic Influenza: a study in comparative statistics; 22 tables & 11 diagrs. 7/6 8° Clar. Press 92
Sums up the results of the epidemics of 1847-8, 1889-90, 1891 and 1892 fr. the material coll. under supervision of the Registrar-General.
 SISLEY, Dr. Rich. Epidemic Influenza [notes on its origin and method of spreading] 7/6 (\$2.50) 8° Longman 91
With introductory matter ref. to the microbic nature of the epidemic and its rel. to a similar disease in animals.
 " " A Study of Influenza, & the Laws of Engl. conc. Infect. Diseases: & other papers 3/6 (40c.) 8° Longman 92
 THOMPSON, Dr. Theoph. Influenza, or Epidemic Catarrhal Fever, ed. Prof. E. Symes Thompson 21/- 8° Percival [] 91
A historical survey* of past epidemics in Great Britain from 1510 to 1890. Orig. pub. *sub tit.* *Annals of Influenza.*

Measles.

CANDLER, A. The Prevention of Measles 5/- c 8° Paul 89

Scarlatina.

GRESSWELL, Dr. D. Astley Contrib. to Nat. Hist. of Scarlatina [der. fr. observ. of Lond. epidemic '87-'88] 8° ^{10/-} Clar. Press ^{\$2.50} Macmillan, N.Y. 90

Small Pox: Vaccination Question.

HART, Dr. Ern. [D.C.L.] Essays on State Medicine, pt. i.: Compulsory Vaccination 2/- 8° Brit. Medical Assoc. 94
 Repts. of the Royal Commission on Vaccination, 1st Rept. ; 2nd Rept. 7/4 ; 3rd Rept. ; 4th Rept. 6/6
 [Blue-Bks.] Eyre & Spottisw. ; 90 ; 94

Against.

CREIGHTON, Dr. Chas. —*in his* History of Epidemics in Britain, *ut* H* § 1.
 CROOKSHANK, Prof. Edg. M. —*in his* History and Pathol. of Vaccination, 2 vols., *ut* 35.35, H* § 50.
Vol. i. is a critical inquiry (pp. 125-286) comprizing a *Life* and some *Letters* of Jenner; vol. ii. consists of selected essays. *Vide* H* § 2, s.v. Jenner.
 NEWMAN, Prof. Fcs. W. The Political Side of the Vaccination System—*in his* Miscellanies, vol. v., *ut* K § 83.
 TEBB, Wm. —*in his* The Recrudescence of Leprosy, *ut* H* § 24 [*its main purpose is to discredit vaccination.*]
 WHITE, Wm. The Story of a Great Delusion [vaccination] o.p. c 8° London 85

Vaccination Eruptions.

DOOLE, Dr. T. D. Vaccination Eruptions: original research 4/6 8° Livingstone, Edin. 93

H* §§ 23-25

Typhoid Fever.

BARR, J. The Treatment of Typhoid Fever; w. Introd. W. T. Gairdner 6/- 8° H. K. Lewis 92
 YEO, Dr. J. Burney Treatment of Typhoid Fever, espec. by antiseptic remedies [a lecture] 1/6 18° Cassell 91.

23. GOUT AND RHEUMATISM.

GARROD, Archib. Edw. Treatise on Rheumatism and Rheumatoid Arthritis; charts and ill. 21/- 8° Griffin 90
 LANE + GRIFFITHS, Hugh Chas. T. The Rheumatic Diseases (so-called); w. suggns. f. defining them; ill. 6/- c 8° Churchill 89
Draws definite distinctions betw. chronic rheumatism, chronic gout, rheumatoid arthritis, and chronic rheumatic arthritis.

Uric Acid

—v. H* § 50 (HAIG).

24. SKIN.

Generally.

Dermatological Papers [a colln. of papers by var. writers] 8° New Sydenham Soc. (H. K. Lewis) 92
 HARDAWAY, Dr. W. A. [Am.] Manual of Skin Diseases \$3 12° Lea, Phila. 93
 JACKSON, Dr. G. T. [Am.] Handbook of Diseases of the Skin; ill. \$2.75 12° " " 93
 MILTON, Jno. Laws On the Pathology and Treatment of Diseases of the Skin 21/- 8° Renshaw [72] 90
 PIFFARD + FULLER, Dr. H. G. Dr. R. M. [Ams.] Practical Treatise on Diseases of the Skin; ill. & 50 pl. *subscr.* \$15 4° Appleton, N. Y. 91
 ROHÉ + LORD, Dr. G. H. J. W. [Ams.] Practical Manual of Diseases of the Skin \$1.25 *nt.* 12° Davis, Phila. 92
 SMITH, Dr. P. H. Pye Introduction to the Study of Diseases of the Skin 7/6 c 8° Churchill 93

Baths, Medicated.

PHILLIPS, L. Medicated Baths in the Treatment of Skin Diseases 4/6 f 8° Cornish, Birm. 94

Eczema, etc.

RAE, M. J. Practical Treatise on Eczema and its Treatment 5/- c 8° Churchill 90
 SAVILL, T. D. An Epidemic Skin Disease resembling Eczema and Pityriasis Rubra 3/- *nt.* r 8° H. K. Lewis 92

Hair.

ROBINSON, Dr. Tom Baldness and Greyness: their etiol., pathol. and treatment 2/6 c 8° Hirschfeld [82] 90
 SQUIRE, Superfluous Hair and the means of Removing it 2/- f 8° Churchill 93

Leprosy.

BAILEY, W. C. The Lepers of our Indian Empire 2/6 c 8° J. F. Shaw 92
Acc. of visits to some leper asylums, w. appeal for estab. of homes for European and Eurasian lepers in India, and draft of proposed Leper Bill.
 HAYES, Mrs. M. H. My Leper Friends; w. chap. on leprosy Surg.-Maj. G. G. Maclaren; ill. 3/6 c 8° Thacker 91
Acc. of visits to govt. asylums and personal wk. among lepers in India, and appeal for contribs. to the "Leper Fund."
 Leprosy Investigation Committee: Journal, ed. Dr. Phineas S. Abraham ea. no. 2/6 *nt.* r 8° Macmillan 91 *sqg.*, *in prog.*
 MACKENZIE, Sir Morell The Dreadful Revival of Leprosy—*in his* Essays, *nt* H* § 3.
 MARSDEN, Kate —*in her* On Sledge and Horseback to Siberian Lepers, *nt* E § 39.
 MUNROW, W. Leprosy 3/6 8° Heywood, Mancs. 93
 TEBB, Wm. The Recrudescence of Leprosy, and its Causation 6/- c 8° Sonnepschein 93

A popular treatise, contg. very full inform. fr. offic. and profess. repts., etc., brought down to and incl. the substance of the Report of the Leprosy Commission in India 1903. Shows clearly that Leprosy is very common, and is (at present) incurable, but fails to establish his main contention that it is on the increase, or that its spread is due to vaccination. Divested of its anti-vacc. bias, the bk. is full of valuable material.

THIN, Dr. Geo. Leprosy; map (showing distrib. of leprosy) and pl. 16/- *nt.* 8° Percival (Riv. & Perc.) 91
History, geography, types, etiology, inoculation, diagnosis and treatment, w. the legislative enactmts. of differ. countries.

25. PARASITES HUMAN [AND ANIMAL].

Bibliography.

HUBER, Dr. J. Ch. Bibliographie der klinischen Helminthologie, pt. i. [pp. 40] 8° Lehmann, Munich 91
Pt. I.: Echinococcus Cysticus. A useful bibliogr. of liter. on hydatid cysts. (1) General list, (2) Classified list of papers on echinococcus, (3) Distribn. and geogr., (4) List of disserts. (136 Germ., 85 Fch.).

Domestic Animals.

NEUMAN, L. G. Parasites & Parasitic Diseases of the Domesticated Animals, tr. G. Fleming; ill. 8° 25/- Baillières 92
§§ Jenkins, N. P.
Sheep —v. I § 38 (SALMON + CURTICE).

VI. Surgery.

26. GENERAL TREATISES.

Textbooks.

KEEN + WHITE, ^{Dr. W. W.} _{Dr. J. W.} [Ams.; eds.] Amer. Text-Book of Surgery for Practitioners, v. i., 2 pts. ; fully ill. r 8°	^{\$7} _{30/- nt.} Saunders, <i>Phila.</i> Pentland, <i>Edin.</i>	92
MOULLIN, Chas. W. M. Surgery	34/- r 8° Churchill	91
ROBERTS, Dr. J. B. [Am.] Principles and Practice of Modern Surgery ; ill.	\$4.50 8° Lea, <i>Phila.</i>	90
SENN, Dr. N. [Am.] Principles of Surgery ; ill.	\$4.50 nt. 8° Davis, <i>Phila.</i>	90
<i>Serial.</i>		
HUTCHINSON, Prf. Jon. Archives of Surgery, pts. i.-iv. [= vol. i.] ; Plates 1-16, 10/6 ; pts. v.-viii. [= vol. ii.] ea. 2/6	Churchill	89-91 ; 92-93.

Case-Books.

PAGET, Sir Jas. Studies of Old Case-Books [from his own case-books] 8/6 (\$3)	8° Longman	91
---	------------	----

Clinical.

HEATH, Prf. Christoph. Clinical Lectures on Surgical Subjects [del. at Univ. Coll. Hosp.] 6/- f 8°	Churchill	91
<small>A series of simple and practical lectures, all repr. fr. medical periodicals.</small>		
NORTON, Arth. Trehern Clinical Lectures on Recent Surgery	3/- c 8° Baillièrè	94

27. ANTISEPTICS. MISCELLANEOUS SURGICAL SUBJECTS.

Antiseptics.

CHEYNE, Prf. W. Watson Suppuration and Septic Diseases ; 4 ill. [3 lectures at R.C.S.] 5/-	8° Pentland, <i>Edin.</i>	89
<i>Antiseptics in Obstetric Nursing—v. H* § 45 ; Midwifery, s.v. Midwives.</i>		

Ruptures.

MACREADY, Jon. F. C. H. A Treatise on Ruptures ; ill. and 24 lithog. pl.	25/- r 8° Griffin	93
--	-------------------	----

Tumours and Cancers.

CLARKE, J. J. Cancer, Sarcoma and other Morbid Growths in rel. to Sporozoa	3/6 c 8° Baillièrè	93
STEVEN, Jno. Lindsay The Pathology of Mediastinal Tumours [w. spec. ref. to diagnosis] 4/6	8° H. K. Lewis	92
SUTTON, J. Bland Tumours, Innocent and Malignant ; 9 pl. and 250 ill.	21/- 8° Cassell	93

28. SURGICAL ANATOMY.

SHIELD, Dr. A. Marmad. Surgical Anatomy : manual f. students [Students' Manls.] c 8°	^{6/- Pentland, Ed.} _{\$1.75 Appleton, N.Y.}	91
--	---	----

29. OPERATIVE SURGERY. ANÆSTHETICS.

Operative Surgery.

BRYANT, J. D. [Am.] Manual of Operative Surgery ; ill.	\$5 8° Appleton, <i>N. Y.</i>	90
COOKE, Dr. F. Aphorisms in Applied Anatomy and Operative Surgery	3/6 (\$1.25) c 8° Longman	91
*TREVES, Fredk. Mannal of Operative Surgery, 2 vols. ; 422 ill.	m 8° ^{42/- Cassell 92} _{\$9 Lea, <i>Phila.</i> 93}	
” ” Student's Handbook of Surgical Operations ; 94 ill.	c 8° ^{7/6 Cassell} _{\$2.50 Lea, <i>Phila.</i>}	92
<small>A good bk. for the student preparing for final exams. or needing a handbk. to help him in operns. on the dead body. Abridged fr. above.</small>		

Anæsthetics.

HEWITT, Dr. Fredk. Anæsthetics and their Administration ; ill.	c 8° ^{10/6 Griffin} _{\$3.25 Lippincott, <i>Phila.</i>}	93
TURNBULL, Dr. Laur. [Am.] Manual of Anæsthetic Agents and their Employment ; ill.	\$1 12° Lindsay, <i>Phila.</i> [78]	90

Circumcision.

CLIFFORD, M. Circumcision : its advantages and how to perform it	1/- c 8° Churchill	93
SNOW, Dr. H. The Barbarity of Circumcision	3/6 8° ”	91

Ligation of Great Arteries.

BALLANCE + EDMUNDS, ^{Chas. A.} _{Walt.} Treatise on the Ligation of the Great Arteries in Continuity ; 10 pl. and 232 ill. 30/- nt. [red. in '94 to 10/- nt.] (\$10) r 8°	Macmillan	
--	-----------	--

Railway Accidents.

PAGE, H. A. Railway Injuries	6/- 8° Griffin	
------------------------------	----------------	--

H* §§ 30-34

30. ORTHOPÆDIC SURGERY (FRACTURES AND DISLOCATIONS).

Generally.

BRADFORD+LOVETT, ^{E. H.}_{R. W.} [Ams.] Treatise on Orthopædic Surgery ; ill. \$6 8° Wood, N. Y. 90

Apparatus.

ERNST, F. Gustav Guide to Selection and Adaptn. of Orthopædic Apparatus ; ill. 10/6 8° Sprague 94
Excellent illns., w. adequate description, by a leading orthopædic mechanician.

Club-Foot.

BRODHURST, B. E. On the Nature and Treatment of Talipes Equino-Varus 2/6 8° Churchill 93

Head and Neck.

BIGG, H. Heather Orthopædy, pt. i. Deforms. and Deficiencies of Head and Neck 2/6 8° Churchill 92

31. MILITARY AND NAVAL SURGERY AND HYGIENE.

Military.

BARNES, [Am.] Med. & Surg. Hist. of the War of the Rebellion [1861-65] ; pl. (some col.) & ill. i 8° Washgn. 70-83
 GALTON, Sir Douglas Army Sanitation ; pl. [course of lects. at Schl. Mil. Eng., Chatham] 4/- 8° Roy. Eng. Inst., Chatham []
 RIORDAN, Surg.-Maj. W. E. Manual for Army Medical Services [Govt. pub.] 8/- c 8° Eyre & Spottisw. 91
 WOODHULL, Alf. A. [Am.] Notes on Military Hygiene \$2.50 c 8° Wiley, N. Y. 91

Naval.

FINLAY, A. The Seaman's Medical Guide 2/6 nt. f 8° Philip [] 91

32. DENTAL SURGERY AND DENTISTRY.

Dental Surgery.

BARRETT, Ashley Wm. Dental Surgery for Medical Practitioners and Students of Medicine ; ill. 3/6 c 8° H. K. Lewis [85] 90
 SEWILL, Hy. E. Dental Surgery : incl. special anat. and pathol. [studt's. bk.] 10/6 c 8° Baillière [76] 90
 SMALE+COLYER, ^{Morton}_{J. F.} Diseases and Injuries of the Teeth ; ill. [incl. pathol. and treatmt.] 15/- 8° Longman 93

Education.

TURNER, A. Manual of Dental Education—*ut D* § 168.

Jurisprudence

—*v.* H* § 54 (REHFUSS).

33. MINOR SURGERY. BANDAGING. AMBULANCE SURGERY.

DAVIS, Dr. Gwilym G. [Am.] Principles and Practice of Bandaging \$3 12° Davis, Detroit 92
 MARTIN, Dr. E. Essentials of Minor Surgery Bandaging and Vener. Diseases ; ill. c 8° ^{4/-}_{\$12} H. K. Lewis, ^{Phila.}_{Saunders, Phila.} 91
 PILCHER, Dr. Jas. E. [Am.] First Aid in Illness and Injury ; ill. [useful elementary bk.] \$2 12° Scribner, N. Y. [92] 94
 THOMPSON, G. J. S. The Best Thing to Do : first aid in simple ailmts. and accidts. 1/- f 8° Scientific Press [92] 93
 WHARTON, Dr. H. R. Minor Surgery and Bandaging ; 403 ill. c 8° ^{12/6}_{\$3} Pentland, ^{Edin.}_{Lea, Phila.} [91] 93
Incl. Fractures and Dislocns., Tracheotomy, Intubation of Larynx, Ligatures of Arteries and Amputations.

Ambulance Work.

WEATHERLY, L. A. Ambulance Lectures 1/- f 8° Griffith 91

Vaccination

—*v.* F § 22.

VII. Surgery of Special Organs and Regions.

34. MOUTH, THROAT, NOSE.

Collectively.

BOSWORTH, Dr. F. H. [Am.] Diseases of the Nose and Throat, 2 vols. ; col. pl. and ill. ea. \$6 8° Wood, N. Y. 92
 BURNETT, Dr. Chas. H. [Am. ; ed.] System of Diseases of the Ear, Nose and Throat, 2 vols. ; ill. 8° ea. \$6 Lippincott, ^{Phila.}_{48/- nt.} H. K. Lewis 93
A compreh. wk., dealing w. diagnosis and treatmt., contrib. to by Amer., Brit., Canad. and Span. writers.
 HALL, Dr. F. de Havilland Diseases of the Nose and Throat ; 2 col. pl. and 59 ill. 10/6 c 8° H. A. Lewis 94
 HUTCHINSON, Prf. S. Manual of Diseases of the Nose and Throat ; ill. 3/6 c 8° H. K. Lewis 91
Incl. the nose, naso-pharynx, pharynx and larynx.
 MCBRIDE, Dr. P. Dis. of the Throat, Nose and Ear : clinical manl. ; col. ill. [Medical Ser.] 25/- 8° Pentland, ^{Phila.} 92
 MILLER, Dr. Fk. E., *etc.* [Ams.] Diseases of the Eye, Ear, Throat and Nose ; ill. \$1 12° Lea, ^{Phila.} 92

Cancer.

JESSETT, F. B. Cancer of the Mouth, Tongue and Oesophagus [incl. pathol.] 6/- 8° Baillière 92

Mouth.

Non-Surgical Diseases of Mouth in Children—v. H § 48 (FORCHHEIMER).*

Nose and Naso-Pharynx.

BALL, Dr. Jas. B. Handbook of Diseases of the Nose and Naso-Pharynx ; ill. 6/- c 8° H. K. Lewis 90
 MACDONALD, Dr. Greville Treatise on Diseases of the Nose and Accessory Cavities c 8° ^{10/6 A. P. Watt} _{\$3.50 Macmillan, N. Y.} [90] 92

A good résumé of available information on rhinology.

Throat. Larynx.

BALL, J. B. Intubation of the Larynx ; ill. 2/6 c 8° H. K. Lewis 91

35. EYE.**Generally.**

ALT, Dr. Adolf [Am.] Treatise on Ophthalmology for the General Practitioner ; ill. \$3 8° Chambers, St. Louis [84] 94
 FUCHS, Prof. E. Text-Book of Ophthalmology, tr. Dr. A. Duane [Am.] ; ill. 8° ^{\$5 nt. Appleton, N. Y.} _{2/- H. K. Lewis} 92
 HANSELL + BELL, ^{Dr. How. F.} _{Dr. Jas. H.} [Ams.] Manual of Clinical Ophthalmology ; ill. \$1.75 12° Blakiston, Phila. 93
 HIGGINS, C. Manual of Ophthalmic Practice c 8° ^{6/- H. K. Lewis} _{\$1.75 Blackiston, Phila.} 89
 NORRIS + OLIVER, ^{W. F.} _{C. A.} Text-Book of Ophthalmology ; 5 col. pl. and 357 woodcuts 25/- 8° Pentland, Edin. 94
 NOYES, Dr. H. D. [Am.] Text-Book on Diseases of the Eye, ill. \$6 8° Wood, N. Y. 92
 SAVAGE, Prof. G. C. [Am.] New Truths in Ophthalmology as developed by G. C. Savage ; 32 ill. 8° Author, Univ. of Nashville 94
 DE SCHWEINITZ, Dr. G. E. Diseases of the Eye : handbk. of ophthalmic practice ; ill. 8° ^{18/- Churchill} _{\$4 nt. Saunders, Phila.} 93

Diagnosis. Ophthalmoscopy.

BERRY, Geo. A. The Elements of Ophthalmoscopic Diagnosis 3/6 c 8° Pentland, Edin. 91
 HARTRIDGE, G. The Ophthalmoscope : a manual for students ; 4 pl. and 67 ill. 4/6 c 8° Churchill [91] 94
 MADDOX, E. E. Clinical Use of Prisms and the Decentering of Lenses 4/6 c 8° Wright, Bristol [89] 93

Ametropia.

BEAUMONT, W. M. The Shadow Test in Diagnosis and Estim. of Ametropia 2/6 c 8° H. K. Lewis 90

Asthenopia.

CLARKE, E. Eyestrain ; 22 ill. 5/- 8° Churchill 92

Colour Blindness.

BICKERTON, THOS. H. On Colour Blindness ; ill. [Nature Series] c 8° Macmillan *in prep.*
 GREEN, Dr. F. W. Edridge Colour Blindness and Colour Perception ; 3 col. pl. [Intern. Scient. Ser.] ^{5/- c 8° Paul} _{\$1.50 Appleton, N. Y.} 91
 Gives the results of researches based on a careful examination, made w. the assistance of the Marine Dept. of the Board of Trade, of 116 colour-blind persons.

Royal Society : Report of the Committee on Colour Vision [= Procs. Roy. Soc. No. 311] 4/- 8° Taylor & Francis 92
Colour
 —v. C § 71 (ABNEY, GOETHE, TYNDALL).

Refraction.

JACKSON, E. Essentials of Refraction and the Diseases of the Eye 4/- c 8° Hirschfeld 93
 Incl. also GLEASON'S *Essentials of the Nose and Throat.*

Vision.

JOHNSTON, J. M. [Am.] Eye Studies : lessons on vision and visual tests \$2 12° Vail, N. Y. 93

36. EAR.

BURNETT, Dr. Chas. H. [Am. ; ed.] System of Diseases of the Ear, Nose and Throat, 2 vols.—*ut* H* § 34. 8° ^{12/6 Baillière} _{\$3.75 Lea, Phila.} [86] 93
 FIELD, Geo. Purdy Manual of Diseases of the Ear ; col. pl. and ill. 8° Baillière 93
 GRUBER, Dr. Jos. Pathology and Treatmt of Suppurative Dis. of Ear [Harveian Lects. '92-'93] 2/6 f 8° Baillière 93
 Text-Book of the Dis. of the Ear, tr. Drs. Edw. Law + Coleman Jewell [Ains.] ;
 2 col. pl. and 165 ill. r 8° ^{\$6.50 Appleton, N. Y. [90]} _{28/- H. K. Lewis 93} 93

McBRIDE, Dr. P. Diseases of the Throat, Nose and Ear ; col. ill.—*ut* H* § 34.
 STEWART, Wm. Rob. Hy. Aids to Otology [= 2nd ed. of his Epitome of Ear Diseases (1888)] 2/- f 8° Baillière [88] 93

Hygiene.

COZZOLINO, V. The Hygiene of the Ear, tr. [tr. Ital.] J. Erskine 1/- 8° Baillière 92

H* §§ 37*-44

37. * BLOOD VESSELS.

Varicose Veins.

BENNETT, Wm. H. Clin. Lectures on Varicose Veins of Lower Extremities ; pl. 6/- (\$2) 8° Longman 89

38. BONES AND JOINTS.

Knee-Joint.

ALLINGHAM, H. W. Treatm. of Internal Derangemt. of Knee-Joint by Operation 5/- 8° Churchill 90

Tuberculosis.

SENN, Dr. N. [Am.] Tuberculosis of the Bones and Joints \$4 nt. 8° Davis, Phila. 92

39. BRAIN AND NERVES.

Collectively.

HORSLEY, Prof. Victor —in his The Structure and Functions of the Brain and Spinal Cord, ut H § 6.

*MACEWEN, Prof. Wm. Pyogenetic Infective Diseases of the Brain and Spinal Cord ; 52 pl. 8° ^{18/- nt. MacLehose, Glasg.} _{56 nt. Macmillan, N.Y.} 93

A very important wk. on this remarkable developmt. of surgery, dealing w. meningitis, abcess of brain, thrombosis of the lateral sinus, w. detailed records of many cases, nearly all of wh. have been under his own care.

Brain.

STARR, Dr. M. Allen [Am.] Brain Surgery ; 59 ill. 8° ^{5s Wood, N.Y.} _{10/6 Baillière} 93

Nerves.

Fifth Nerve : Surgical Treatmt. of Neuralgia of—v. H* § 15 (ROSE).

Spinal Cord and Spine.

CLEVENGER, Dr. S. V. [Am.] Spinal Concussion ; ill. \$2.50 nt. 8° Davis, Phila. 90

40. MALE GENERATIVE ORGANS.

*JACOBSON, W. H. A. The Diseases of the Male Generative Organs ; 88 ill. 22/- 8° Churchill 93

41. DIGESTIVE ORGANS.

Intestines.

MARTIN + HARE, ^{Dr. E.} _{Dr. H. A.} [Ams.] Surgical Treatment of Wounds and Obstruct. of Intestines \$2 nt. 8° Saunders, Phila. 91

Hernia.

BENNETT, W. H. Clinical Lectures on Abdominal Hernia ; 12 diagrs. 8/6 (\$2.50) 8° Longman 93
 MARCY, H. O. Anatomy and Surgical Treatment of Hernia ; ill. *subscr.* \$15 4° Appleton, N. Y. 92
 MANLEY, T. H. [Am.] Hernia : its palliative and radical treatment \$3.50 8° Phila. 94

42. URINARY ORGANS : KIDNEYS, BLADDER, URETHRA, PROSTATE.

Bladder : *Cystoscopy.*

BURCKHARDT + FENWICK, ^{E.} _{E. H.} Atlas of Electric Cystoscopy ; 34 col. pl. 21/- r 8° Churchill 93

Kidneys.

THORNTON, J. Knowsley The Surgery of the Kidneys ; 19 ill. [Harveian Lectures 1889] 6/- 8° Griffin 90

43. VENEREAL DISEASES.

HARGREAVES, Mark K. Practical Manual of Venereal Diseases 5/- c 8° Kimpton [87] 90

Syphilis.

ALTHAUS, J. The Treatment of Syphilis of the Nervous System 1/6 c 8° Longman 91
 GOWERS, Dr. Wm. R. Syphilis and the Nervous System c 8° ^{4/- Churchill} _{5s Blakiston, Phila.} 92
A revised reprint of the Lettsoman Lectures for 1890, deliv. before Medical Soc. of Lond.
 ZIEMSEN, Dr. O. The Treatment of Constitutional Syphilis [tr.] 3/6 8° H. K. Lewis 93

History.

BURET, Dr. F. Syphilis To-day and Among the Ancients, tr. Prof. A. H. O. Dumesnil [Am.] v. i. \$1.25 c 8° Davis, Phila. 91
Vol. i. : Syphilis in Ancient and Prehistoric Times. The author's object is to prove that syphilis is as old as man, and his quotes. fr. class. writers are numerous.

44. RECTUM AND ANUS.

MATHEWS, Dr. Jos. M. Treatise on Dis. of the Rectum, Anus and Sigmoid Flexure ; ill. and 6 col. pl. 8° ^{2s/- Kimpton} _{5s Appleton, N.Y.} 93

VIII. Obstetric Medicine and Surgery.

45. MIDWIFERY.

DAVIS, Dr. Edw. P. [Am.]	Manual of Practical Obstetrics ; 157 ill.	c 8°	<u>Hirschfeld</u>	92
DONALD, Dr. Archib.	Introduction to Midwifery ; ill.	[for studts. and midwives] 5/-	c 8° Griffin	93
HAULTAIN, F. W. N.	Practical Handbook of Midwifery ; ill.	6/-	c 8° Scientific Press	93
HERMAN, Dr. G. Ern.	First Lines in Midwifery ; 80 ill.	[for students and midwives] f 8°	<u>3/6 Cassell</u>	91
REYNOLDS, Dr. E. [Am.]	Practical Midwifery : handbook of treatment ; ill.	\$2.50	8° Wood, <i>N. Y.</i>	92
WINCKEL, Prf. F.	Textbook of Obstetrics, tr. Prf. J. Clifton Edgar ; 190 ill.	28/-	1 8° Pentland, <i>Edin.</i>	90

Antiseptics.

BOXALL, R.	The Use of Antiseptics in Midwifery : value and pract. applicn.	1/-	8° H. K. Lewis	94
SHAW, Jno.	Antiseptics in Obstetric Nursing ; 4 pl. and ill.	[for nurses] 3/6	8° ,,	91

Difficult Labour.

HERMAN, Dr. G. Ern.	Difficult Labour : guide to its management ; 162 ill.	12/6	8° Cassell	94
---------------------	---	------	------------	----

Extra-Uterine Foetation.

WEBSTER, J. Clar. [Am.]	Tubo-Peritoneal Ectopic Gestation ; ill.	4°	<u>\$6 Lippincott, Phila.</u> <u>16/- Pentland</u>	92
-------------------------	--	----	---	----

Mesoalpinx.

BALLANTYNE + WILLIAMS, <u>J. W.</u> <u>J. D.</u>	The Structures in the Mesoalpinx : norm. and pathol. anatomy	2/6	8° Oliver & Boyd, <i>Edin.</i>	93
---	--	-----	--------------------------------	----

Nursing : Obstetric—v. H* 59.

Vomiting in Pregnancy.

HEWITT, Prf. Graily	On Severe Vomiting during Pregnancy [coll. and anal. of cases]	6/- (\$2.25)	8° Longman	91
---------------------	--	--------------	------------	----

46. DISEASES OF WOMEN (GYNÆCOLOGY) (a) : GENERALLY.

Generally.

BALDY, Dr. J. M. [Am. ; ed.]	American Text-book of Gynecology, Medical and Surgical	\$6 nt.	8° <i>Phila.</i>	94
<small>By Dr. H. T. BYFORD [Am.], Dr. J. M. BALDY [Am.], Dr. Edwin CRAGIN [Am.], Dr. H. ETHERIDGE [Am.] and others.</small>				
BUSHONG, Dr. C. H. [Am.]	Modern Gynecology : treatise on diseases of women ; ill.	8°	<u>\$2.75 Treat. N. Y. 93</u> <u>7/6 Hirschfeld 94</u>	90
DAVENPORT, Dr. F. H.	Diseases of Women : manl. of non-surgical gynæcology ; ill.	\$1.50	12° Lea, <i>Phila.</i>	90
MADDEN, Dr. Thos. M.	Clinical Gynæcology : diseases peculiar to women ; 259 ill.	8°	<u>12/6 Baillière</u>	93
OLIVER, Dr. J.	Manual of the Diseases peculiar to Women	3/6	f 8° Churchill	93
PHILLIPS, Dr. J.	Outlines of the Diseases of Women ; 120 ill.	7/6	c 8° Griffin	93
POZZI,	Treat. on Gynæcology, tr. Dr. Lazarus Barlow + L. P. Mark, 3 v.	8°	New Sydenh. Soc. (H. K. Lewis)	91 ; 92 ; 92
SCUDDER, Dr. Jno. M. [Am.]	Practical Treatise on Diseases of Women	\$4 nt.	8° Scudder, <i>Cincinnati.</i> [57]	91
Student's Handbook of Gynæcology ; 49 ill.		5/-	c 8° Livingstone, <i>Edin.</i>	93

Collected Essays.

HART, Dr. B.	Selected Essays in Gynæcology and Obstetrics	10/6	8° Johnston	93
--------------	--	------	-------------	----

Popular Books.

Beauty and Hygiene for women and girls		1/-	c 8° Sonnenschein	93
BIGG, G. S.	The Wife's Health [medic. hints f. pregnancy, etc.]	1/6	f 8° Scientific Press	[93] 94
DAVIS + KEATING, <u>Dr. Jno. M.</u> <u>Dr. Edw. F.</u>	[Ams.] Mother and Child [Mother by Davis, Child by Keating]	\$2 (10/6)	c 8° Lippincott	92
HAWKINS-AMBLER, Mrs. G. A.	Health Gossips for Women [sensible advice]	2/-	c 8° Howell, <i>L'pool</i>	92
KEATING, Dr. Jno. M. [Am.]	Maternity, Infancy, Childhood	\$1 (4/6)	12° Lippincott	90
MITCHELL, Kate	The Gentlewoman's Book of Hygiene [Victoria Library for Gentlewomen]	6/-	c 8° Henry	92
STABLES, Dr. Gordon [R. N.]	The Wife's Guide to Health and Happiness	2/6	c 8° Jarrold	93
„ „	The Girl's Own Book of Health and Beauty	2/6	c 8° „	[92] 94

Both contain much sound, practical advice, w. an admixture of sentimental padding.

WALKER, Dr. Jane H.	Handbook for Mothers [pregnancy, confinement, care of infants]	2/6 (\$1)	c 8° Longman	93
---------------------	--	-----------	--------------	----

Diagnosis.

BREWIS, N. T.	Outlines of Gynæcological Diagnosis ; ill.	2/6 nt.	c 8° Clay, <i>Edin.</i>	94
---------------	--	---------	-------------------------	----

Electro-Therapeutics.

BIGELOW, Dr. H. R. [Am.]	Gynæcological Electro-Therapeutics ; Introd. by Dr. G. Apostole [Am.]	8°	<u>\$3 Lippincott, Phila.</u> <u>8/6 H. K. Lewis</u>	89
--------------------------	---	----	---	----

H* §§ 47-49

47. DISEASES OF WOMEN (GYNÆCOLOGY) (b) : SPECIAL DISEASES AND REGIONS.

Cancer and Tumour.

SNOW, Dr. H. Proclivity of Women to Cancerous Diseases and Benign Tumours [lecture] 3/6 8° Churchill 91

Dysmenorrhœa.

CHAMPNEYS, Fcs. Hy. On Painful Menstruation [Harveian Lectures 1890] 7/6 r 8° H. K. Lewis 91

Ovaries.

SUTTON, J. Bland Surgical Diseases of Ovaries and Fallopian Tubes; 8 col. pl. and 119 ill. c 8° ^{12/6 Cassell 91} _{3/3 Lea, Phila. 93}

Sterility.

EDIS, Dr. Arth. W. Sterility in Women : incl. its causation and treatment; 33 ill. 6/- 8° H. K. Lewis 90

IX. Diseases of Children.

48. GENERAL AND SPECIAL TREATISES.

Generally.

BALLANTYNE, Dr. J. W. Introduction to the Diseases of Infancy; ill. (some. col.) 10/6 8° Oliver & Boyd, *Edin.* 91CARMICHAEL, Dr. Jas. Disease in Children : manual for students; 21 charts c 8° ^{10/6 Pentland, *Edin.* 92} _{3/3 Appleton, *N.Y.* 93}*DONKIN, Dr. H. Bryan The Diseases of Childhood (Medical) m 8° ^{16/- Griffin} _{3/4 Wood, *N.Y.*} 90HATFIELD, Dr. Marcus P. [Am.] Compend of Diseases of Children; col. pl. [student's bk.] c 8° ^{4/6 Pentland, *Edin.*} 91

HENOCH, Dr. The Diseases of Children [tr.], vol. ii. 8° New Sydh. Soc. (H. K. Lewis) 89

MUSKETT, Dr. Pp. E. Prescribing and Treatment in Diseases of Infants and Children 18° ^{6/6 Pentland, *Ed.*} _{3/1.75 Blakiston, *Phila.* [91]} 93STARR + WESTCOTT, ^{L.} _{T.S.} [Ams.] American Text-Book of Diseases of Children; ill. \$7.50 *nt.* 8° *Phila.* 94

Popular Books. Feeding, Clothing, Care, etc.

NUNN, T. W. Growing Children and Awkward Walking [food, clothing, etc.] 2/- c 8° Paul 94

O'NEILL + BARNETT, ^{H.C.} _{Edith A.} New Life : its genesis and culture; a bk. for young mothers 1/- c 8° Sonnenschein [90] 94UFFELMANN, J. On the Natural and Artificial Feeding and Care of Infants 2/- c 8° Pentland, *Edin.* 90UFFELMANN, Dr. Julius Manl. of Domestic Hygiene of Child [Am. tr.], ed. Dr. Mary P. Jacobi \$1.25 8° Putnam, *N.Y.* 91

India.

KINGSCOTE, Mrs. Howard The English Baby in India and how to Rear it 2/6 f 8° Churchill 93

Mouth : Non-Surgical Diseases.

FORCHHEIMER, Dr. F. Diseases of the Mouth in Children (Non-Surgical) \$1.25 (6/6) p 8° Lippincott 92

X. Pathology and Pathological Anatomy.

49. PATHOLOGY (a) : GENERALLY.

Pathology.

COHNHEIM, Dr. General Pathology [tr.] vol. iii. 8° New Sydenh. Soc. (H. K. Lewis) 90

*HAMILTON, Prf. D. J. Text-Book of Pathology : systematic and practical, vol. ii. m 8° Macmillan *in prep.*HERINGHAM + GARROD + GOW, ^{W.P.} _{A.E.; W.J.} Handbook of Medical Pathology [for Students of S. Barthol. Hosp.] 7/6 c 8° Baillière 94SUTTON, H. Gowen Lects. on Pathology, ed. Manr. E. Paul + Sam. Wilks [del. at Lond. Hosp.] 8° ^{15/- Churchill} _{3/5 Blakiston, *Phila.*} 92WHITAKER, J. R. Notes on Pathology : General Pathology 4/- c 8° Livingstone, *Edin.* 90WOOLDRIDGE, Dr. L. C. —in his Chemistry of the Blood and Other Scient. Papers, *ut H* § 3.*

Atlas.

New Sydenham Soc. : Atlas of Illustrations of Pathology, pt. viii. [Brain and Spinal Cord] f 8° New Sydenh. Soc. (H. K. Lewis) 90

Evolution and Disease.

"JADROO" Disease and Race; ill. 2/6 16° Sonnenschein 94

Arranges inoculable diseases in a genealog. table, showing tuberculosis to be directly descended fr. scrofula, scrofula fr. syphilis, and syphilis fr. leprosy—the chief pt. of the arguments, being that every contag. or infect. disease, by formatn. of a hybrid or by heredit. transmissn. of the indiv. modificn., tends to eradicate itself.

SUTTON, J. Bland Evolution and Disease; 136 ill. [Contemp. Science Ser.] c 8° ^{3/6 Walter Scott} _{3/1.25 Scribner, *N.Y.*} 90

Geographical.

DAVIDSON, Prf. Andr. Geographical Pathology : distrib. of infective and climatic diseases, 2 v. ; maps m 8° ^{3/6 Pentland, *Edin.*} _{3/7 Appleton, *N.Y.*} 92HAVILAND, Alf. The Geograph. Distribution of Diseases in Gt. Brit., vol. i. ; 8 col. maps r 8° ^{15/- Sonnenschein} _{3/4.50 Macmillan, *N.Y.* [75]} 92

Deals w. geogr. distribn. of heart diseases, cancer, phthisis, diseases of stomach and liver, of kidneys and metria in Cumberland, Westmoreld. and the Lake District. Incidentally of consid. value for climatology and geol. of the district.

History of the Germ Theory.

CREIGHTON, Dr. Chas. —*in his* History of Epidemics in Britain, *ut* H* § 1 [by an adversary of the theory].

Pathological Anatomy and Histology.

- *BOYCE, Prf. Rupert Text-Book of Morbid Histology ; c. 130 col. micro-photog. ill. r 8° ^{37/6 H. K. Lewis} \$7.50 Appleton, N.Y. 92
A practical and theoretical introduction to the higher branches of pathological morphology, incl. a "Special" and a "General" part.
 DELAFIELD, Fr. Fcs. [Am.] Studies in Pathological Anatomy [ut **33.35**, H* § 49], 2 vols. \$20 8° Wood, N. Y. 91
 GIBBES, Prf. Heneage Practical Pathology and Morbid Histology ; 60 photogr. ill. 12/6 8° Pentland, Edin. 91
An expansion of his small bk. under same title [ut **35.35**, H* § 49].
 v. KAHLDEN, Prf. C. Methods of Pathological Histology, tr. Dr. H. Morley Fletcher 6/- (\$) 8° Macmillan 94
A companion vol. to Prf. Ern. ZIEGLER'S *Textbk. of Pathol. Histol.* [ut **35.35**, H* § 49], tr. fr. the 3rd German edn. Introd. by Dr. G. Sims WOODHEAD.

Sexual Pathology.

- v. KRAFFT-EBING, Dr. Psychopathia Sexualis, tr. Dr. C. G. Chaddock ^{Philadelphia} 17/- n. Rebman 93
A large wk. on the psychology and pathology of sexuality. Not *virginibus puerisque*.

50. PATHOLOGY (b) : SPECIAL TREATISES.

Ante-Natal.

- BALLANTYNE, Dr. J. W. Diseases and Deformities of the Fœtus, vol. i. ; pl. and ill. 10/68° Oliver & Boyd, Edin. 93
An attempt towards a system of fetal pathology.

Bacteriology

—v. H § 42.

Cancer [Pathology and Treatment].

- SNOW, Dr. H. On Reappearance of Cancer after appar. Extirpation 5/6 8° Churchill 90
 " " Palliative Treatment of Incurable Cancer 2/6 c 8° " 90
 " " Treatise, Pract. and Theoret., on Cancers and Cancer Process 15/- 8° " 93

Chemistry : Pathological—v. H § 8.

Grouse Disease, Fowl Enteritis and other Bird Diseases—v. H § 95 (KLEIN).

Hair

—v. H § 24 (ROBINSON).

Hereditary Disease and Marriage—v. D § 133.

Inflammation.

- *METCHNIKOFF, Elias Lects. on Compar. Pathol. of Inflam., tr. F. A. + Dr. E. H. Starling ; 3 col. pl. & 65 ill. 12/- 8° Paul 93
A course of important lectures deliv. at the Pasteur Institute in 1891.

Nerves

—v. H* § 8 (CAMPBELL).

Pain

—v. H* § 15 (CORNING, GILLIES).

Skin

—v. H* § 24 (MILTON).

Teeth

—v. H* § 32 (SEWILL, SMALE).

Uric Acid.

- HAIG, A. Uric Acid as a Factor in the Causation of Disease ; 23 ill. 8/6 8° Churchill 92
On the pathol. of high arterial tension, headache, epilepsy, ment. depressn., gout, rheumatism, diabetes, Bright's disease, etc.

Vermiform Appendix.

- KELYNACK, Dr. T. N. A Contribution to the Pathology of the Vermiform Appendix ; ill. 10/6 m 8° H. K. Lewis 93

XI. Materia Medica and Therapeutics.

51. MATERIA MEDICA (a) : GENERALLY.

Materia Medica, Therapeutics and Pharmacy.

- CERNA, Dr. D. [Am.] Notes on the Newer Remedies [therap. and modes of admin.] \$1.25 12° Saunders, Phila. 92
 POTTER, Dr. S. O. Lewis [Am.] Handbk. of Mat. Med., Pharmacy and Therap. \$4. 8° Blakiston, Phila. [87] 89
Compend of Mat. Med., Therap. and Prescription-writing [Quiz Compendis] \$1 12° " " [82] 89
 ROTH, Dr. Otto [Am.] Modern Materia Medica, ed. Dr. Gregor Schmitt \$2 8° Wood, N. Y. 92
 SCUDDER, Dr. Jno. M. [Am.] American Eclectic Materia-Medica and Therapeutics \$6.8° Scudder, Cincinn. [83] 91
 SEMPLE, C. E. Armand Elements of Materia Medica and Therapeutics ; 440 ill. 10/6 (\$3) c 8° Longman 92
 SHOEMAKER, Dr. J. V. [Am.] Practical Treatise on Materia Medica, 2 vols. \$6 *nl.* 8° Davis, Phila. [90 ; 91] 93
f 8° ^{7/6 Churchill} \$3 Blakiston, Phila. 92
 WHITE, Dr. W. Hale Materia Medica, Pharmacy, Pharmacology and Therapeutics

H* §§ 52-54

Therapeutics.

- ALLEN, Dr. H. [ed.] Handbook of Local Therapeutics 14/- nt. 8° H. K. Lewis 93
 HARE, Prf. Hobart A. [Am.] Textbook of Practical Therapeutics 8° ^{\$3.75 Lea, Phila. 90}
 YEO, Prf. Is. Burney Manual of Medical Treatment, or Clinical Therapeutics, 2 vols. ; ill. 21/- c 8° Cassell 93

Pharmacy.

- CRIPPS, R. A. Galenic Pharmacy : hdbk. to processes of Brit. Pharmacop. ; 76 ill. & gloss. 8/6 8° Churchill 93
 Year Book of Pharmacy, ed. Louis Siebold : 1891-1893 ea. 10/- 8° ,, 92-94 in *prg.*

Pharmacopœias.

- MARTINDALE+WESTCOTT, ^{W.}_{W.} The Extra Pharmacopœia [ut **B.B.** H* § 51]: new ed. 7/6 24° H. K. Lewis [83] 94
 SQUIRE, ^{P.W.}_{A.H.} Companion of the Brit. Pharmac. [ut **B.B.** H* § 51]: new ed. 12/6 8° Churchill 94
 STOCKMAN, R. New Official Remedies [drugs cont. in 1890 addendum to B.P. of '85] 2/- c 8° Percival (Riv. & Perc.) 91

China.

- HUNTER, Rev. S. A. Manual of Therapeutics and Pharmacy in the Chinese Language 42/- 4° Shanghai 91
 In the main a tr. of SQUIRE'S *Companion to the Brit. Pharmacopœia*, ut **B.B.** H* § 51.

Quack Medicines.

- STOKES, Alf., *etc.* Patent *alias* Quack Medicines [a good *exposé*; *repr. fr.* Hygiene] 6d. 8° Beaumont 94

52. MATERIA MEDICA (δ) : SPECIAL TREATISES.**Narcotics.**

- MARTIN, Prf. H. Newell [Eng.] The Human Body and the Effect of Narcotics \$1.20 nt. 12° Holt, N. Y. 90

Opium—*v.* H* § 56.**Oxygen.**

- DEMARQUAY, J. N. Essay on Med. Pneumatology & Aërotherapy, tr. S. S. Wallian [Am.] \$2 nt. 8° Davis, Phila. 90

53. MATERIA MEDICA (ε) : PHARMACOLOGICAL BOTANY.**England.**

- WEDDELL, Geo. [ed.] Arcana Fairfaxiana Manuscripta *subscr.* 21/- 4° Elliot Stock 91
 Excellently reprod. in *fac.* fr. MSS. used and partly written by the Fairfax family. It is a MS. vol. of Apothecaries' lore and housewifery. The handwritings are interesting, extending over ab. 170 years.

India.

- GARCIA DE ORTA Colloquies ; facs. : reprint, ed. F. A. de Varnhagen 8° Lisbon [Goa, 1563] 72
 With a bibliogr. sketch and acc. of the orig. edn. wh. is sometimes referred to as the first bk. ever prin. in India (tho' G. de LEO'S *Compendio da doc. Christ.*, 1561, is really so), and sometimes as the bk. wh. conts. more misprints than any other bk. ever printed.
 Ball, Prf. V. Commentary on Colloquies of Garcia de Orta, 2 pts. 8° *priv. prin.* (Univ. Press, *Dubl.*) 90 ; 91
 On the simples, drugs and medicinal substances of India. Repr. [50 only] fr. *Proc. Roy. Irish Acad.*, 1890-91. GARCIA DE ORTA (Latinized by some into GARCIAS AB HORTO, and in Fch. appearing as de la HUERTA and DUJARDIN) was a Portug. physician, who in 1534 embarked for India, where he acquired an intimate knowl. of Indian drugs. These papers give the substance of the wk. A tr. of the whole, by C. HOWARD, is in prep.

XII. Medical Jurisprudence and Toxicology.**54. GENERAL AND SPECIAL TREATISES.****Medical Jurisprudence (Forensic Medicine) and Toxicology : Generally.**

- CHAPMAN, Dr. H. C. [Am.] Manual of Medical Jurisprudence and Toxicology \$1.25 nt. 12° Saunders, Phila. 92
 MANN, Prf. J. Dixon Forensic Medicine and Toxicology 21/- m 8° Griffin 93
 In 3 Parts : (1) *Forensic Medicine*, (2) *Insanity in its Medico-Legal Bearings*, (3) *Toxicology*.
 SEMPLE, Dr. C. E. A. Essentials of Forensic Medicine, Toxicology and Hygiene [Students' Manuals] c 8° ^{6/- Renshaw}
 WITTHAUS, R. A., *etc.* [Ams.] Med. Jurisprudence & Forensic Med. & Toxicology, vol. i. ; ill. \$5 nt. ^{\$1 Saunders, Phila.}
New York 94

Hospitals.

- BRISTOWE, L. S. Legal Handbook for the Use of Hospital Authorities 3/6 c 8° Reeves & Turner 94

India.

- GRIBBE+HEHIR, ^{J. D. B.}_{Pat.} Outlines of Med. Jurispr. for Indian Criminal Courts 8° Madras [] 91

Toxicology.

OLIVER, T. Lead Poisoning and its Acute and Chronic Forms [Galstonian Lects. '91] 10/6 8° Pentland, *Edin.* 91
Maybrick Poisoning Case.
 DENSMORE, Dr. Helen [Am.] The Maybrick Case : English criminal law c 8° 25c Stillman, *N.Y.* 92
 MACDOUGALL, A. W. The Maybrick Case : a treatise 10/6 8° 7c Samenschein
 Baillière 91

Dental.

KEHFUSS, W. F. [Am.] Treatise on Dental Jurisprudence for Dentists and Lawyers \$3.50 nt. 8° Johnson, *Phila.* 92
nsanity.
 MANN, E. C. [Am.] Treatise on the Medical Jurisprudence of Insanity \$4 8° Albany, *N.Y.* 94
 WILLIAMS, J. W. H. — *in his* On Unsoundness of Mind, *ut* H* § 16.

XIII. Hygiene.

55. HYGIENE (a) : GENERAL TREATISES.

Public Health.

BEVAN + COPLIN, D. [Ams.] Manual of Practical Hygiene ; ill. \$4.50 8° Blakiston, *Phila.* 94
 W. M. L.
 BLYTH, A. Wynter Manual of Public Health ; ill. 17/- nt. (\$5.25) 8° Macmillan 90
 CURRIER, Dr. C. G. [Am.] Outlines of Practical Hygiene 8° 21.75 Treat. *N.Y.* 93
 DAVIES, Surg.-Cpt. A. M. Practical Hygiene ; ill. [pocket-book] 32° Griffin *in prep.*
 ELLIS, Havelock The Nationalization of Health c 8° 3/6 Unwin
 \$1.25 Putnam, *N.Y.* 92
 A criticism of the present condn. of hospitals, and the want of public precaution in resp. to preventible disease ; and a plea for municipalizn. or nationalizn. of almost the whole of care of health and charge of sickness.

Internat. Congress of Hygiene and Demography : Transactions of Seventh Congress, 13 vols. ea. 2/6 8° Eyre & Spottisw. 91-93
 KINGZETT, Chas. Thos. Nature's Hygiene : a systematic manual of natural hygiene 10/- 8° Baillière [80] 94
 LEHMANN, Prf. K. B. Methods of Practical Hygiene, tr. Prf. W. Crookes, 2 vols. ; ill. 31/6 8° Clar. Press 93
 *PALMBERG, Dr. Alb. Treatise on Public Health, tr. and ed. Dr. Arth. Newsholme ; 182 ill. r 8° 21/- Samenschein
 \$5 Macmillan, *N.Y.* 93
 An admirable and full treatise on the applians. of Pub. Health in Engl., Frcc., Belg., Germny., Austria, Sweden and Finland, the Engl. section rewritten by Dr. NEWSHOLME for the Engl. edn.

PLAYFAIR, Sir Lyon — *in his* Subjects of Social Welfare, *ut* D § 114.
 POORE, Dr. G. V. Essays on Rural Hygiene 6/6 (\$2) c 8° Longman 93
 Thirteen chaps. (8 reprs. fr. magazines), interesting and suggestive, whose dominant principles are *res in urbe* and *urbs in rurc.*
 REID, Dr. G. Practical Sanitation : handbk. for those interested in sanitation ; ill. 6/- c 8° Griffin [92] 93
 SIMON, Sir J. English Sanitary Institutions reviewed in their Course of Development 18/- 8° Cassell 90
 Treats some of the political and social relations of sanitary institutions.

*STEVENSON + MURPHY, Dr. Thos. [eds.] Treatise on Hygiene and Public Health, 2 vols. ; ill. vol. i. 28/- (\$7.50) ; ii. 32/- (\$8.50) r 8° Churchill
 S. F. Blakiston, *Phila.* 92 ; 93
 An important wk., by about 22 eminent British specialists, covering the whole field of public and private hygiene.

SYKES, Jno. F. J. Public Health Problems [Contemporary Science Ser.] c 8° 3/6 Walter Scott
 \$1.25 Scribner, *N.Y.* 92
 A thoughtful and suggestive little bk., bringing to a focus some of the essentol pts. in evolution, environmt., parasitism, prophylaxis and sanitation, bearing on the preservo. of public health. Auth. is Med. Officer of Health for St. Pancras, Lond.
 WHITELEGGE, B. Arth. Hygiene and Public Health ; 23 ill. 7/6 f 8° Cassell 91
 WILLOUGHBY, Dr. Edw. F. Handbook of Public Health and Demography 4/6 (\$1.50) f 8° Macmillan 93

Health Officer.

TAYLOR, A. The Sanitary Inspector's Handbook ; ill. 5/- c 8° H. K. Lewis 93
 WILLOUGHBY, Dr. Edw. F. The Health Officer's Pocket-book 7/6 f 8° Lockwood 93
 A portable bk. of reference on facts, formulæ, and data, w. abstract of sanitary laws.

Laboratory Work : Public Health.

KENWOOD, Hy. R. Public Health Laboratory Work ; ill. 10/6 c 8° H. K. Lewis 93
 With spec. ref. to exam. of air, water, and food, Incl. methods of bacteriolog. research.

Law : Sanitary

— *v.* D § 67, *s.v.* Public Health, and *supra* (WILLOUGHBY).

Occupations : Hygiene of — *v.* D § 118 (ARLIDGE).

Women

— *v.* H* § 46, *s.v.* Popular Books.

Foreign

— *v.* also *PALMBERG, *supra*.

Denmark.

Denmark, its Medical Organisation, Hygiene and Demography ; maps & ill. [by authority of Dan. govt.] 12/- i 8° Churchill 91
Jews.

ADLER, Dr. [Chief Rabbi] Sanitation as Taught by the Mosaic Law 6d. 8° Jewish Ch on. Off. 93

H* § 56

Popular and Elementary Books.

"BEDDOES, Guy" [ed.]	Habit and Health : a bk. of golden rules for middle age <small>Selns. fr. wks. of eminent medical writers, w. spec. ref. to ailments of professional and business men.</small>	3/6 c 8°	Sonnenschein	90.
DENSMORE, Dr. Emmet	How Nature Cures : a new system of hygiene <small>A statement of the princ. argumts. agst. use of bread, cereals, pulses, potatoes, and other starch foods.</small>	8°	^{7/6} Sonnenschein _{22 Stillman, N. Y.}	93
Health Exhibition [Lond. 1884]	<i>Publications</i> , 19 vols. <small>Handbooks, 4 vols.; Conferences, 4 vols.; Lectures, 4 vols.; Conf. on Educ., 4 vols.; Catalogues, etc., 3 vols. The whole series conts. an immense amount of valuable and trustworthy information.</small>	<i>o.p.</i> [pb. 12/6-; w. 84/-]	8° Clowes	84 <i>sqg.</i>
" Lectures for the People, series vi.-xi.		ea. 1/- c 8°	Maclaren, <i>Edin.</i> 89-91 in <i>pr3.</i>	
KIMMINS, Dr. C. W.	The Chemistry of Life and Health <small>A good little book on popular hygiene and the general physical well-being of mankind.</small>	[Univers. Extens. Ser.] 2/6 c 8°	Methuen	93.
LONDON, T.	Elementary Course of Hygiene	1/6 f 8°	Chambers	84
SMITH, Dr. Edw.	Health : handbook for households and schools	3/6 c 8°	Isbister	74
WELLS, Sir Spencer	The Prevention of Preventable Diseases	[an address] 1/-	8° Maccougall, <i>Glasg.</i>	93
WILLOUGHBY, Dr. Edw. F.	Principles of Hygiene Applied to Public Health	3/6 s 8°	Collins	85
WILSON, Dr. Andr.	Manual of Health	[elementary] 2/6 f 8°	Longman	85.
" "	Health for the People	[repr. fr. Health] 7/6 c 8°	Low	87.

56. HYGIENE (b) : SPECIAL DEPARTMENTS.

Alcoholism	—v. H* § 16.			
Baths. Bathing	—v. H* § 57.			
<i>Skin Diseases : Medicated Baths for</i>	—v. H* § 24 (PHILLIPS).			
<i>Turkish Bath</i>	—for its construction v. 1 § 8 (ALLSOP).			
Burials. Cremation.				
COBB, Aug. G. [Am.]	Earth Burial and Cremation ; ill. <small>A hist. of earth-burial, its evils and advantages of cremation. By former Pres. U.S. Cremation Co., Ld.</small>	\$1 (4/-) c 8°	Putnam	92.
HAYDEN, F. Seymour	The Rational Disposal of the Dead	1/-	8° Bemrose	91
" "	Cremation an Incentive to Crime <small>Two "pleas for legislation." Former read bef. Intern. Congress on Hyg. and Demog., 1891, latter bef. Soc. of Arts, 1893.</small>	1/-	8° Stanford	[93] 93.
HOLDER, Wm.	Cremation <i>versus</i> Burial	[popular ; advocating cremation] 1/-	c 8° Simpkin	91.
LYTTLETON, Can. W. H.	— <i>in his</i> The Life of Man after Death <small>Contains remarks on Cremation and on Christian Burial.</small>	3/6 c 8°	Wells Gardner	93.
<i>Law</i>	—v. D § 67 (RICHARDSON).			
Dietetics. Food.				
BRUEN, Dr. E. T. [Am.]	Outlines of the Management of Diet	\$1 (4/6)	12° Lippincott	87
BUCKLAND, A. W.	Our Viands : whence they come, and how they are cooked <small>An interesting acc. of our ordinary dishes and of curious and characteristic dishes of other countries.</small>	6/- c 8°	Ward & Downey	93.
BURNET, R. W.	Foods and Dietaries : manual of clinical dietetics	6/- c 8°	Griffin	91
ROBERTS, Sir Wm.	Collected Contributions on Digestion and Diet	5/- c 8°	Smith & Elder	91
Yeo, Dr. Is. Burney	Food in Health and Disease	f 8°	^{9/- Cassell} _{2 Lea, Phila.}	90.
<i>Chemical Analysis of Food</i>	—v. 1 § 54, and 33, 33. 1 § 54.			
<i>Cookery : Hygienic</i>	—v. 1 § 139.			
<i>Digestion</i>	—v. H* § 20.			
<i>Bread as Food.</i>				
GOODFELLOW, Jno.	The Dietetic Value of Bread ; ill. <small>Conts. much valuable information fr. a purely scientific pt.-of-view. Partly repr. fr. <i>The Bakers' Record</i>.</small>	6/- (\$1.50) c 8°	Macmillan	92.
<i>Drinks.</i>				
ASHTON + MEW, ^{Jas.} / _{Jno.}	Drinks of the World ; c. 100 ill. <small>Wine, spirits, liqueurs, beer, tea, coffee, cocoa, milk, sparkling and miscell. drinks.</small>	[descriptive and antiquarian] 21/-	8° Leadenhall Press	92
<i>Fish as Food.</i>				
MITCHELL, W. Steph.	Place for Fish in Diet	[Fisheries Exhib. Hdbks.] 1/-	8° Clowes	84.
THOMPSON, Sir Henry	Fish as Food	[Fisheries Exhib. Confer. Papers] 6d.	8° "	84.
<i>Vegetarianism</i>	—for <i>Vegetarian Cookery</i> v. 1 § 139.			
HILLS, A. F.	Essays on Vegetarianism	[repr. fr. Vegetarian ; pp. 326] 2/-	8° Vegetarian Off.	93
Manchester Vegetarian Lectures, series i.-ii.		ea. 1/- ; cl. 1/6 s 8°	J. Heywood, <i>Mancs. n.d. ; n.d.</i>	
*NEWMAN, Prf. F. W.	Essays on Diet	2/- f 8°	Paul	83.
OLDFIELD, J.	Tuberculosis : flesh-eating a cause of consumption— <i>ut</i> H* § 18.			
RICHARDSON, Dr. [Sir] Benj. W.	Foods for Man : animal and vegetable : a comparison	3d. c 8°	J. Heywood, <i>Mancs.</i>	91
SALT, H. S.	A Plea for Vegetarianism	1/- ; cl. 1/6 c 8°	" "	86.
" "	— <i>in his</i> Animals' Rights, <i>ut</i> C § 70.			

SMITH, Jno. [of Malton] Fruits and Farinacea the Proper Food for Man, abgd. Prf. F. W. Newman *6d.*; *cl.* 1/- c 8°
 *WILLIAMS, Howard The Ethics of Diet Ideal Pb. Co., *Memorial Hall* *Farrg. St., Lond.* [83] *in prep.*
The best and mos comprehensive bk.—a sort of encyclopædia of Vegetarianism.
 PLUTARCH'S *Essay on Flesh-Eating* is the earliest Vegetarian authority. CHEYNE'S *Essay on Regimen*, and *Sylvester GRAHAM'S *Science of Human Life* (Boston 1839) are the best of the earlier English books.

Epidemics —v. H* § 22.

Factories.

THWAITE, B. H. Our Factories, Workshops, and Warehouses: sanit. and fire-resistg. arrgmts. 9/- 8° Spou 82

Housing of the Poor—v. D § 127.

Infectious Diseases.

PARKES, L. C. Infectious Diseases: notification and prevention 4/6 f 8° H. K. Lewis 94
 SWORDER, Hor. Popular Information concerning Infectious Diseases 2/6 c 8° Renshaw 93

Meat Inspection.

STACPOLE, Cpt. J. Guide to Meat Inspection; ill. [Govt. pub.] 1/6 8° Eyre & Spottiswoode [91] 94
 WALLEY, Prf. Thos. Practical Guide to Meat Inspection; 47 ill. c 8° ^{10/6} Pentland, *Edin.* [90] or ^{£4} Jenkins, *N.Y.* 92
 WYLDE, W. [Am.] The Inspection of Meat; 32 pl. [for inspectors] 8° ^{10/6} Paul 91

Opium and Morphia—v H* § 16.

Physical Exercise —for bks. fr. Educat. Standpoint v. D § 167, s.v. Gymnastics.

KELLGREN, Dr. Arvid The Technic of Ling's Syst. of Manual Treatmt.; 79 ill. 8° ^{8/6} Pentland, *Edin.* 90
 TREVES, Prf. Fredk. Physical Education 2/6 8° Churchill 93
An excell. little bk., repr. fr. STEVENSON+MURPHY'S *Treatise on Hygiene* [ut H* § 55], dealing w. nearly all outdoor games and athletics

Sewage

Soil.

MIERS+ CROSSKEY, ^{Hy. A.} ^{Dr. Rog.} The Soil in Relation to Health 3/6 (\$1 *nt.*) c 8° Macmillan 93
A little chemical, geological, and bacteriological treatise intended for the sanitary officer.

Tobacco.

LAWRENCE, Marg. Woods [Am.] The Tobacco Problem \$1.25 12° Lee & Shepard, *Bost.* [86] 93
A vigorous onslaught from all sides on the tobacco habit.

MACKENZIE, Sir Morell Effect of Smoking on the Voice—in *his* Essays, ut H* § 3.

Ventilation and Warming—for *Practical Bks.* v. I § 65.

BILLINGS, Dr. J. S. [Am.] Ventilation and Heating; ill. \$6 8° *Engineerg. Record* Off., *N.Y.* 93

Water: Analysis of—v. I § 54.

57. HYGIENE (c): HEALTH RESORTS.

Generally.

CULLIMORE, Dan. Hy. The Book of Climates [w. chap. on Africa by Surg. T. H. Parke] 4/6 c 8° Baillière [90] 91
 NOTTAGE, C. G. In Search of a Climate; photomezzotype ill. 25/- r 8° Low 93
Conts. a good deal of useful traveller's inform. about Egypt, Sydney, Samca, Sandw. Isls., S. California, and Chicago.
 TAYLOR, H. Coupland Wanderings in Search of Health; ill. 6/- c 8° H. K. Lewis 90
Medical and meteorological notes on various foreign health-resorts.

Europe.

HOPE-MONCRIEFF, A. R. [ed.] Where to Go Abroad [incl. a trip thro' India] f 8° ^{3/6} Black ^{£1.25} Macmillan, *N.Y.* 93
 LINN, Thos. Health Resorts of Europe 2/6 c 8° Hirschfeld [93] 94

Austria.

Carlsbad.

KLEEN, Dr. Emil Carlsbad: a medico-practical guide [Am. tr.] 75c. (3/-) 16° Putnam 93
 MERRYLEES, J. —his Carlsbad and its Environs *conts. a medical guide*; ill. 7/6 c 8° Low 91

Bavaria.

KNEIPP, Seb. My Water Cure as tested thro' 39 years [tr.]; port. and ill. c 8° ^{3/6} Blackwood [91] 93
A truly wonderful acc. of the achievements. of the Worishofen water-cure, by the Parish Priest: a record in hydrotherapeutics difficult to beat!
 " " Plant Atlas to "My Water Cure": 41 pl. 7/6; col. 12/6 8° Grevel 93
Enables patients to seek their own drugs in wood and meadow, for the "water-cure" implies medicines as well as water.
 " " "Thus Shalt Thou Live!" [tr.] 6/- 8° Grevel 94
Hints and advice on dietary, clothing, etc., full of sound common sense.

Germany.

Alsace and Lorraine.

WOLFF, Hy. W. The Watering Places of the Vosges—ut E § 14.

Homburg.

SCHETELIG, Dr. Arn. Homburg-Spa: introduction to its waters and their use 2/6 c 8° Churchill 93

H* §§ 57-59

*Great Britain and Ireland.**Bibliography.*

WARING, Dr. Edw. J. —*appended to his* *Bibl. Therap.* [1878-79; *ut* **35.33.** H* § 51] *is a bibliog. of Brit. Mineral Waters.*

Descriptive.

GILL, L. Upcott [pub.] *Inland Watering Places*; ill. [Gt. Brit. and Irel.] 2/6 8° Upcott Gill 91
 THORNTON, B. *Comparative Climatology of London and Chief Eng. Health Resorts* 1/6 c 8° H. K. Lewis 91

Italy: Rome.

CRUDELI, Prof. T. *The Climate of Rome and the Roman Malaria*; tr. C. C. Dick 5/- c 8° Churchill 92

Mediterranean Sea.

BALL, E. A. Reynolds *Mediterranean Winter Resorts: a practical hdbk. ; map and 50 ill.* 5/- c 8° Stanford [89] 93
A new edn. of the bk. in 35.35. H § 57, considerably improved: useful and trustworthy.*

Africa.

PARKE, Surg. T. H. *Guide to Health in Africa*; w. notes of country [*vi. also* Cullimore, *sup.*] 5/- c 8° Low 93
 WALLER, Rev. Hor. *Health Hints for Central Africa* Murray *in prep.*

Canary Islands.

TAYLOR, Dr. J. Cleasby *The Health Resorts of Canary Islands* 3/6 8° Churchill 93
Deals w. some of the chief health resorts in their climatological and medical aspects.

WHITFORD, Jno. *The Canary Islands as a Winter Resort—ut* **E § 46.**

Teneriffe.

STRETTELL, Geo. W. *Teneriffe: experiences of the island as a health resort* 1/- c 8° Unwin 90

America: North: California.

REMONDINO, P. C. *The Mediterranean Shores of America, Southern California*; ill. 75c. r 8° Davis, *Phila.* 92

South.

ATCHISON, Chas. C. *A Winter's Cruise in Summer Seas—ut* **E § 7.**

XIV. Hospitals and Asylums. Nursing.

57. HOSPITAL CONSTRUCTION, MANAGEMENT AND HISTORY.

History, etc.

BURDETT, Hy. C. *Hospitals and Asylums of the World*, 4 vols. and port. f° £8 8/- r 8° Scientific Press 92-93
Vol. i. Asylums: their History and Admin. ; ii. Asylum Construc., w. bibliogr. and plans; iii. Hospitals: hist. and admin.; iv. Hospital Constructn., w. bibliogr. and plans. An important and compreh. wk. of reference (2254 closely prin. pp.), narrating the hist. of the instns., discussing principles of asylum or hospital constr. and managemt., and describing the best models in various countries, w. suggestions for improvement.

*London.**Guy's Hospital.*

WILKS + BETTANY, ^{S.}_{G.T.} *Biographical History of Guy's Hospital* 15/- 8° Ward & Lock 93
Lives of eminent physns. and surgeons conn. with the hosp. fr. its foundn. by Thos. GUY (in 1721) till pres. time; chfy. last 60 yrs.

Accounts and Tenders.

BURDETT, Hy. C. *Uniform System of Accounts, Audits and Tenders f. Hospitals, etc.* 6/- 8° Scientific Press 93

Construction, Management, Organization.

BILLINGS + HURD, ^{Dr. J. S.}_{Dr. H. M.} [Ams.; eds.] *Hospitals, Dispensaries and Nursing* 21/- Scientific Press 94
 BURDETT, Hy. C. —*in his* *Hospitals and Asylums of the World, ut supra.*
 GALTON, Sir Douglas *Healthy Hospitals*; ill. 8° 20/6 Clar. Press
52.75 ut. Macmillan, N.Y.
 GILMAN, Dan. C. [ed.] *The Organization of Charities* 6/- nt. c 8° Scientific Press 94
Prags. of the Conference on Char. Organizn. held dur. Columbian Exhib., Chicago, 1893.
 MERCIER, Dr. Chas. *Asylum Organisation and Management*; ill. 16/- m 8° Griffin 94

59. NURSING: MEDICAL AND SURGICAL.

BILLROTH, Prof. Th. *Care of the Sick at Home and in Hospital*, tr. J. B. Endean; 49 ill. c 8° ^{6/- Low}_{52 Scribner, N.Y.} [91] 94
Should be read by every woman who wishes to be a successful nurse.
 CANFIELD, W. B. [Am.] *The Hygiene of the Sick Room* \$1.50 12° Blakiston, *Phila.* 93
 DONNATI, A. *How to Become a Hospital Nurse* 1/6 c 8° Scientific Press 93
 FITZGERALD, Dr. Chas. E. *Lects. on Physiol., Hygiene etc. for Hosp. and Home Nursing* 2/6 f 8° Bell 90
 HAMPTON, Isabel A. [Am.] *Nursing: its principles and practice*; ill. [f. hosp. and priv. use] \$2 nt. 12° Saunders, *Phila.* 93
Authress is Superintend. of Nurses and Prc. of Training School for Nurses of Johns Hopkins Hospital, Baltimore.

LEWIS, P. G.	Theory and Practice of Nursing; textbook for nurses; fully ill. [a good bk.]	3/6 c 8°	Scientific Press [90]	93
MILES, Alex.	Surgical Ward Work and Nursing; ill. [f. junr. students and nurses]	3/6 c 8°	" "	93
MORTEN, Honnor	How to Become a Nurse and how to Succeed; ports.	2/6 8°	" "	[92] 93
PANTON, Mrs. J. E.	Within Four Walls [on treatmt. of invalids, etc.]	6/- c 8°	<i> Gentlewoman Office</i>	93
RIEDEL, Chas. F. [ed.]	<i>Nursing Record</i> Series of Textbooks and Manuals	ea. 1/- to 2/- c 8°	Low	91
<i>Lects. to Nurses on Antiseptics</i> , 7 col. pl. E. Stanmore BISHOP, 2/- 91				
<i>Massage for Beginners</i> Lucy FITCH, 1/- 91				
		<i>Nursing Notes</i> Rachel NORRIS (née WILLIAMS), 2/- 91		
		<i>Practical Electrotherapeutics</i> ; photos. Dr. A. HARRIS + H. N. LAWRENCE, 1/6 91		
ROBERTS, R. L.	Illustrated Lectures on Nursing and Hygiene; ill.	2/6 c 8°	H. K. Lewis	90
TUNSTALL, Dr. J. Ogle	On Household Nursing	2/- c 8°	Unwin	92
WOOD, Cather. J.	Cottage Lectures on Home Nursing	1/- c 8°	S. P. C. K.	93
Dictionary.				
MORTEN, Honnor	The Nurse's Dictionary of Medical Terms and Nursg. Treatmt.	2/- 32°	Scientific Press [92]	94
Directory.				
Nursing Directory, The: 1893		[directory of trained nurses, w. addresses]	5/- c 8°	Scientific Press 93
District Nursing: History.				
RATHBONE, Wm.	History and Progress of District Nursing [from 1859 to pres. date]	2/6 (75c.) c 8°	Macmillan	90
Mental Nursing.				
HARDING, Wm.	Mental Nursing: lectures for asylum attendants; ill.	2/6 8°	Scientific Press [93]	94
MILLS, Prf. Chas. K. [Am.]	The Nursing and Cure of the Nervous and the Insane	£1 (4/6) 12°	Lippincott	87
Obstetric Nursing.				
FULLERTON, Anna M. [Am.]	Handbook of Obstetrical Nursing; ill. [f. nurses and mothers]	\$1.25 12°	Blakiston, Phila.	89
CHURCHILL, Fredk.	Handbook of Obstetric and Gynæcol. Nursing, ed. Dr. T. M. Madden; ill. 4/- nt. f	8°	Fannin, <i>Dubl.</i> [67]	93
<small>The fifth edn. of his <i>Manual for Midwives and Monthly Nurses</i> [1867, 4th edn., 1879].</small>				
HUMFREY, Marian	Manual of Obstetric Nursing	3/6 c 8°	Low	94
PARVIN, Dr. Theoph. [Am.]	Obstetric Nursing: lectures deliv. at Traing. Schl. f. Nurses, Phila.	75c. 12°	Blakiston, <i>Phila.</i> [89]	89
Ophthalmic Nursing.				
JEAFFRESON, C. S.	Notes on Nursing in Eye Diseases	2/6 c 8°	Wright, <i>Bristol</i>	94
STEPHENSON, Syd.	Ophthalmic Nursing; ill.	3/6 c 8°	Scientific Press	93

XV. Domestic Medicine and Hygiene.

60. GENERAL AND SPECIAL TREATISES.

Generally.

BLACK, G. [ed.]	The Doctor at Home and Nurse's Guide Book; ill.	6/- (\$1.50) c 8°	Ward & Lock	91
FLETCHER, Dr. Moore R. [Am.]	Our Home Doctor: domestic remedies simplif. and expl.	\$1.75 8°	Thayer, <i>Boston</i>	90

Dictionary.

HARTSHORNE, Dr. H. [Am.]	Cyclopædia of Family Medicine, Surg., Nursg. and Hyg.; ill.	\$4 8°	Winston, <i>Phila.</i>	91
--------------------------	---	--------	------------------------	----

Ambulance Work —v. also H* § 33: Minor Surgery, etc.

City Men.

FOTHERGILL, Dr. J. M.	The Town Dweller: his needs and his wants	c 8°	^{3/6 H. K. Lewis} \$1 Appleton, <i>N.Y.</i>	89
HERSCHELL, Dr. G.	Health Troubles of City Life; ill.	1/- c 8°	Sommenschein [89]	90

Foreign Colonists.

BARTON, E. A.	The Colonist's Medical Handbook	2/6 f 8°	Cassell	90
<small>Incl. directions f. treatm. of fractures, dislocations and minor surgical cases.</small>				

Homœopathy

—v. H* §§ 61-62.

Nursing

—v. H* § 59.

Recipes

—ut I § 52 (COOLEY).

XVI. Homœopathy.

61. GENERAL TREATISES.

Bibliography: *United States.*

BRADFORD, Dr. Thos. L. [Am.] Homœopathic Bibliography of the U.S.; front. [fr. 1825 to 1891 incl.; 596 pp. \$3.50 *nl.* r 8° Boericke, *Phila.* 92
Pt. i. alphab. list (under author's names) of Homœop. bks. and pamphlets, bks. agst. Homœop., mags., directories, list of homœop. public libraries; ii. condensed accounts of U.S. homœop. institutions, societies, hospitals, homes, etc., insurance and legislation. Index.

Principles.

MACK, Dr. C. S. The Philosophy of Homœopathy 6/- c 8° Homœop. Pb. Co. 91
 BURNETT, Dr. J. Compton Fifty Reasons for being a Homœopath [Cheap Edn. 2d.] 2/6 f 8° " " "
 DUNHAM, Dr. Homœopathy the Science of Therapeutics 15/- *8° " " "

Materia Medica and Therapeutics.

ALLEN, Dr. Tim. F. [Am.] Primer of Materia Medica 12° \$3 Boericke, *Phila.* 92
14/- Homœop. Pb. Co.
 BOENNINGHAUSEN, Dr. H. C. [Am.] Therapeutic Pocket Book, ed. Dr. T. F. Allen [Am.] c 8° \$4 Hahnemann Pb. Ho., *Phila.* [47] 91
20/- Homœop. Pb. Co.
 BOERICKE+DEWEY, Dr. Wm. W. A. [Ams.] The Twelve Tissue Remedies of Schüssler 8° \$2.50 Boericke, *Phila.* [88] 93
12/6 *nl.* Hom. Pb. Co.
The theory, therap. applicn and mat. med. of W. H. SCHÜSSLER'S Twelve Tissue Remedies (tr. Const. Hering (Am.) 60c. 16° Boericke, *Phila.* ('74) '76).
 DEWEY, Dr. W. A. [Am.] Essentials of Homœopathic Materia Medica \$1.50 *nl.* 12° Boericke, *Phila.* 94
 DUNHAM, Dr. Lectures on Materia Medica 25/- 8° Homœop. Pb. Co.
 GENTRY, Wm. D. [Am.] Concordance Repertory of Characteristic Symptoms of Mat. Med., 6 vols. 8° \$6 Chatterton, *N.Y.* 90-90
30/- *nl.* Homœop. Pb. Co.
 HUGHES+DAKE, Dr. Dr. [Ams.] Cyclopædia of Drug Pathogenesis, 4 vols. 8° 90/- *nl.* Homœop. Pb. Co.
 LUTZE, Dr. A. Manual of Homœopathic Theory and Practice, tr. Dr. C. J. Hempel 12/6 8° Homœop. Pb. Co.
 *MCMICHAEL, Dr. A. R. Compendium of Materia Medica and Therapeutics 4° \$6 *nl.* Boericke, *Phila.* 93
30/- Homœop. Pb. Co.
 Pharmacopœia, American Homœopathic 8° 8° Homœop. Pb. Co. []
 " British Homœopathic 10/6 8° Homœop. Pb. Co. []
 PULTE, Dr. Jos. H. [Am.] The Homœopathic Domestic Physician m 8° \$3 Smith, *Chicago*, [50] 76
8/- Epps [50] 91
The English edn. of wh. 50,000 copies are said to have been sold (and similar no. of Span. tr.)—is ed. Washington EPPS.
 RUDDOCK, Dr. E. H. Stepping Stone to Homœopathy and Health [popular; w. clin. directory] 1/6 f 8° Homœop. Pb. Co. []
 WALKER, M. D. [Am.] Schüssler's Biochemic Treatment by the 12 Tissue Cell Salts \$1.50 8° Ackermann, *Chicago* 92

62. SPECIAL HOMŒOPATHIC TREATISES ON DISEASES AND REGIONS.

Alcoholism.

GALLAVARDIN, Dr. Homœopathic Treatment of Alcoholism, tr. Dr. J. D. Foulon 5/- p 8° Homœop. Pb. Co.

Cholera.

MAJUMDAR, Dr. P. C. Therapeutics of Cholera (Cholera Asiatica) 50c. *nl.* 8° Boericke, *Phila.* 93.

Convulsions.

SANTEE, Dr. E. M. [Am.] A Repertory of Convulsions 18° 50c. Hitchcock, *N.Y.* 90
3/- Homœop. Pb. Co.

Decline of Manhood.

SMALL, Dr. Alvan M. [Am.] The Decline of Manhood: causes, preventn. of effects, etc. c 8° \$1 Gross, *Chicago* [74] 90
5/- Homœop. Pb. Co.

Ear.

WINSLOW, Dr. W. H. The Human Ear and its Diseases [rectifying entry in **35.33. H* § 62]** 22/6 8° Homœop. Pb. Co.

Eye.

BERRIDGE, Dr. E. W. Complete Repertory to Homœop. Mat. Med.: Diseases of Eyes 10/6 8° Homœop. Pb. Co.
 BURNETT, Dr. J. Compton Cataract: nat., cure, etc., 3/-; Curability of Cataract with Medicines 3/6 f 8° " " "
 NORTON, A. B. [Am.] Ophthalmic Diseases and Therapeutics; 12 lithogr. figs. and 53 ill. 8° \$3.50 Boericke, *Phila.* 92
17/6 Homœop. Pb. Co.

Fistula.

BURNETT, Dr. J. Compton On Fistula and its Radical Cure by Medicines 2/6 f 8° Epps 94

Head.

NEIDHARD, Dr. C. Pathogenetic and Clin. Repertory of Symptoms of the Head 7/6 8° Homœop. Pb. Co.

Liver.

BURNETT, Dr. J. Compton The Greater Diseases of the Liver f 8° $\frac{2/6 \text{ Homœop. Pb. Co.}}{60c. \text{ n. Hahnemann Pb. Ho., Phila.}}$ 91
 Jaundice, Gall-stones, Enlargements, Tumours and Cancer, and their treatment.

Lungs : Consumption.

BURNETT, Dr. J. Compton Five Years' Experience in the New Cure of Cons. by its own Virus f 8° $\frac{2/6 \text{ Homœop. Pb. Co.}}{75c. \text{ Boericke, Phila.}}$ 92

Midwifery and Diseases of Women.

MARSDEN, Dr. J. H. Hdbk. of Pract. Midwifery and Diseases of Women 10/6 8° Homœop. Pb. Co.
 MINTON, Dr. H. Uterine Therapeutics 30/- 8° „ „

Nervous Diseases.

BURNETT, Dr. J. Compton Neuralgia : its causes and remedies 2/6 f 8° Homœop. Pb. Co.
 HART, Dr. C. P. Therapeutics of Nervous Diseases 10/- 8° „ „
 WILDE, Dr. F. G. S. Sleeplessness : its treatmt. by homœopathy, *etc.* 1/6 f 8° „ „

Skin.

BURNETT, Dr. J. Compton Diseases of the Skin : constit. nature and cure 3/- c 8° Homœop. Pb. Co. [86] 93
Ringworm.

BURNETT, Dr. J. Compton Ringworm : its constitutional nature and cure 2/6 c 8° Homœop. Pb. Co.

Tumours.

BURNETT, Dr. J. Compton Curability of Tumours by Medicine 3/6 c 8° Homœop. Pb. Co. 93

Veins.

BURNETT, Dr. J. Compton The Medical Treatment of Diseases of the Veins 2/6 12° Homœop. Pb. Co.

Veterinary

—v. i § 38.

CLASS I.—ARTS AND TRADES.

I. Collective Works.

1. BIBLIOGRAPHY. DICTIONARIES OF TERMS. INVENTIONS.

Bibliography.

- HAFERKORN, H. E. [Am.] Handy Lists of Technical Literature, pts. i.-vi. 8° \$9.50 *Haferkorn, Milwaukee* 89-93
43/ Gay & Bird
- i. *Useful Arts Generally*, \$1 (6/-) '80; ii. *Milit. and Naval Science*, \$1 (6/-) '90; iii. *Electricity and Magnetism*, 75c. (1/6) '90; iv. *Engineering and Mechanics*, \$2.50 (9/6) '90; v. *Mines and Mining*, \$1 (3/-) '91; v.-vi. *Fine Arts, Building, etc.*, \$3.25 (15/-) '93. A useful bookseller's guide to the bks. pub. betw. 1880 and 1888 on the subjects dealt with.
- v. SZCZEPANSKI, Fritz [ed.] Directory of Technical Literature, 1889; 1890 [annual; not cont.] s 8° Author, St. Petersburg. 90; 91 *not cont.*
2/-; 2/6 Low
 The principal English, French and German technical publications of recent years, and the techn. periodicals of the day.

Periodical and Current Literature.

- Technical Index, The: [monthly] m 8° *Engineering Mag. Off., N. Y.* 92-94 *in prog.*
 An index to engineering articles in the chief periodicals of Engl.-speaking countries and France: fullest for American papers.
- Universal Index to the World's Technical and Scientific Literature Brockhaus, Leipzig, *in prep.*
 To appear weekly, and to deal w. periodicals and new bks. in the Trades, Nat. Sciences and Medicine.

Dictionaries of Terms.

- MURRAY, Jas. H. Companion Dictionary of the English Language 3/6 18° Routledge *n.d.* (91)
 Words in ordinary use, medical, scientific and industrial terms, etc.

English and Spanish.

- DE LEON, Nestor Ponce Technological Dictionary: English-Spanish and Spanish-English, 2 vols. \$8.50 Author, N. Y. [83] 93.
36/-, ii. 32/- Whittaker

History of Inventions and Progress of Engineering.

- BENJAMIN, Dr. Park [Am.] Modern Mechanism—*ut* l § 10.
- FRITH, Hy. Triumphs of Modern Engineering, ill.; Triumphs of Steam, ill. ea. 3/6 c 8° Hodder 90; Griffith [] 92
 The Romance of Engineering; c. 150 ill. 3/6 (\$1.25) c 8° Ward & Lock 93.
 A good popular bk., very much on the lines of SMILES' *Lives of the Engineers* (*ut* 16. 1 § 2), dealing w. the Romance of the Highway, the Water-way, the Railway, and the Subway.
- *HARCOURT, Prof. Vernon Achievements in Engineering, dur. last Half Cent.; ill. [Events of Our Own Time] c 8° 5/- Seeley 91.
\$1.75 Scribner, N. Y.
Electricity —v. l § 13 (MENDENHALL).

Collected Writings.

- Royal Engineers, Corps of: Professional Papers, Series i.-ii. New Ser. (ed. Cpt. W. A. Gale) vols.
 i.-xviii.; maps and pl. ea. 10/6 *nt.* 8° Mackay, Chatham c. 33-93 *in prog.*

2. INDUSTRIAL AND COMMERCIAL BIOGRAPHY. SELF-MADE MEN.

Collectively.

- HOGG, Jas. [ed.] Fortunes made in Business, ser. i.-ii. 32/-, iii. 16/- 8° Low S4; 87
A cheap reprint of ser. i. was pubd. 5/- c 8° Griffith '91.
- JAPP + HOLMES, Dr. A. H. F. H. Successful Men of Business 3/6 c 8° Virtue [91] 92
Short popular accs. of rise of famous firms, w. sketches of their founders.
- SMITH, G. Barnett Leaders of Modern Industry [biographical sketches] 7/6 c 8° W. H. Allen 94
- STOWE, Harriet Beecher [Am.] Self-made Men, ed. Rev. C. E. Stowe [son]; ports. [Americans] \$2.50 8° Estes, Boston [68] 89
- TOWLE, G. M. [Am.] Heroes and Martyrs of Invention; ill. [quite popular] \$1 12° Lec & Shepard, Bost. 90
- WEST, B. B. [ed.] Half Hours with the Millionaires 6/- (\$1.50) c 8° Longman 92:
A series of skits on men who have "made money."

American.

- HUBERT, Pp. G., jun. [Am.] Inventors; ports. and ill. [Men of Achievement; Americans only] 8° \$2 *nt.* Scribner, N. Y. 93.
8/6 Low
 Franklin, Fulton, Whitney, Morse, Goodyear, Ericsson, Cyrus H. McCormick, Edison and Bell.
- STODDARD, W. O. [Am.] Men of Business; ports. and ill. [Men of Achievement; Americans only] 8° \$2 *nt.* Scribner, N. Y. 93.
8/6 Low

Conr. VANDERBILT, J. J. ASTOR, Cyrus FIELD, Chauncey DREPEW, Geo. PULLMAN, Levi MORTON, C. L. TIFFANY, Jno. ROACH, etc., etc.

Individually.

- BURNS, Sir Geo., Bt. [1795-1890].
 Hodder, Edwin Sir George Burns, Bart.: his times and friends—*ut D § 128.*
 An interesting anecdotal biogr. of one of the greatest shipowners and philanthropists of the age, written w. strong evangel. bias. Chaps. ix. and xv. are devoted to the story of the Cunard Compy., the success of wh. was mainly due to BURNS.
- DODGE, Wm. Earl [1805-1883; "the Christian Merchant"].
 Martyn, C. [Am.] William E. Dodge [American Reformers] \$1.50 12° Funk & Wagnalls, N. Y. 90
 A self-made man, director of Eric Railroad, member of Congress, of Indian Commission, vice-Pres. of Amer. Bible Soc., etc. Made a large fortune as a merchant, and left heavy bequests to relig. and charit. institts.
- ERICSSON, Jno. [1803-1889].
 Church, Col. W. C. [Am.] Life of John Ericsson, 2 vols.; 50 ports. and ill. 8° \$6 Scribner, N. Y. 90
 ERICSSON (b. in Sweden, 1823-39 in Lond., afterw. in U.S. to d. in 1839) effected a revolution in naval construction, and enriched the whole domain of engineering science. An agreeable biography by a personal friend, but rather over-eulogistic.
- FULTON, Rob. [Am.; 1765-1815].
 Thurston, Prf. Rob. H. [Am.] Robert Fulton [Makers of America] 75c. 12° Dodd & Mead, N. Y. *in prep.*
 Knox, Thos. W. [Am.] Robert Fulton & Steam Navigation; ill. [Lib. of Amer. Biograph.] \$1.75 (6/-) 12° Putnam 93
- GOOCH, Sir Dan., Bart. [1826-1889].
 Martin, Sir Theod. [ed.] Diaries of Sir Daniel Gooch, Bart.: w. intro. memoir; 2 ports. and 1 ill. 6/- c 8° Paul 92
 An interesting sketch of one of the pioneers of the railw. syst., espec. G.V.R. GOOCH was also assoc. w. laying the first Atlantic cables [1853], and the "Great Eastern" steamer.
- GUTTRIDGE, Jos. [1816; *living*] Lights and Shadows in the Life of an Artisan; pref. Wm. Jolly 4/- c 8° Curtis, Coventry 93
- HOPKINS, B. J. —*v.* H § 21.
- DE LESSEPS, Ferd., Vicomte [*b.* 1805; *living*]—*v.* F § 50.
- MASON, Sir Josiah Sir Josiah Mason: a biography [manuf. of steel pens, etc.] 3/6 c 8° Chambers 90
- v. SIEMENS, Werner —*v.* H § 16.
- SMITH, Mary [1822-89] Autobiography and Miscellaneous Poems, 2 vols. ca. 3/6 c 8° Coward, Carlisle (Bemrose) 93; 93
 Auth. of a schoolmistress (dau. of a village bootmaker) and Nonconformist, affording a truthful picture of the prosaic incidents, the hardships and triumphs of a girl who in her teens managed a little grocery and drapery shop, later worked her way up to be a schoolmistress, etc. Conts. a few letters addressed to her by Jane Welsh and Thos. CARLYLE.
- SOPWITH, Thos.
 Richard-on, Dr. Benj. W. Thomas Sopwith, M.A., F.R.S.; port. 6/- (\$2) 8° Longman 91
 SOPWITH played a conspicuous pt. in the early hist. of railway enterprize. Conts. extrs. fr. his diary for 57 yrs.
- SYMINGTON, Wm. [a pioneer of steam navigation].
 Brown, Jas. —*his* History of Sauquhar (*Symington's birth-place*) [*ut E § 19*] *conts. a brief acc. of him.*
- THOMAS, Sid. Gilchrist.
 Burnie, R. W. Memoir and Letters of Sidney Gilchrist Thomas, Inventor; port. 9/- c 8° Murray 91
 The chief discovery of this brilliant young metallurgist, who died before he was 35 yrs. of age, was a process for the dephosphorization of pig-iron—a difficulty wh. had baffled all previous metallurgists.

II. Engineering.

3. CIVIL ENGINEERING (a) : COMPREHENSIVE WORKS.

Generally.

VERNON-HARCOURT, Prf. L. F. Student's Course of Civil Engineering [Civil Engin. Ser.] m 8° Longman *in prep.*

Chemistry.

PHILLIPS, H. Josh. Engineerg. Chemistry: a pract. treatise; ill. [for use of analyt. chemists] 10/6 c 8° Lockwood [91] 94

Earthwork Slips.

NEWMAN, Jno. Earthwork Slips and Subsidences upon Public Works 7/6 (\$3) c 8° Spon 90
 Spec. written for those engaged in constr. and maintenance of ryls., docks, canals, waterwks., river-banks, etc.

Field Engineering.

CARHART, Prf. Dan. C. [Am.] A Field-Book for Civil Engineers [pocket-book] \$2.50 16° Ginn, Boston 93

Formulæ, Rules, etc.—*v.* I § 10 (Pract. Engineer's Year Book).

Valuations.

HOSKOLD, H. D. The Engineer's Valuing Assistant 31/6 8° Longman 77

4. RAILWAYS.

Bibliography.

COFFEREL, S. Handbk. to Pubns. conn. w. Rise and Devel. of Railw. Syst. 1/- 8° Baker, Birm. 93

Biography

—*v.* I § 2 (GOOCH, SOPWITH).

Construction.

CLARKE + BOGART, etc. ^{T. C.} _{J. [Amns.]} The Amer. Railway: constr., devel., mangt. and appliances; ill. \$6 *nt.* 8° Scribner, N. Y. 88-89
 MILLS, W. H. Railway Construction [Civil Engineering Ser.] m 8° Longman *in prep.*

I §§ 5-6

Cable or Rope Traction : appl. to Railways.

SMITH, J. Bucknall Treat. on Cable or Rope Traction : appl. to street and other railways ; ill. 4° ^{5/-} *Engineering Off.* 87
\$2.50 Wiley, N. Y.

Description, History, etc.—v. D § 152.

Economics —v. D § 152.

Electric Railway —v. I § 13 (CROSBY+ BELL, RECKENZAUN).

Field-book.

GODWIN, H. C. [Am.] Railroad Engineer's Field-Book and Explorer's Guide ; ill. \$2.50 16° Wiley, N. Y. 90

Investments in Railway Cos.—v. D § 153.

Life on the Railroad.

GORDON, W. J. Everyday Life on the Railroad ; ill. [popular ; Leisure Hour Libr.] c 8° ^{2/-} *R. T. S.* 92
75c. Revell, N. Y.

Permanent Way.

COLE, W. H. Notes on Perman.-Way Material, Plate-laying, Points & Crossings 6/- (\$2.25) 8° Spon 90

Statistics, etc.

PATTINSON, J. British Railways ; pl. 12/6 8° Cassell 93
Passenger services, rolling-stock, locomotives, gradients, and express-speeds.

Steam Engines —v. I § 12.

Street Railways.

FLETCHER, W. History of Steam Locomotion on Common Roads ; ill. 7/6 8° Spon 91
 HAUPT, H. Street Railway Motors : descr. and cost of plants and systems \$1.75 12° Baird, Phila. 93

Tunnels and Tunnelling—v. I § 6.

5. HYDRAULIC ENGINEERING : CANALS, DAMS, LIGHTHOUSES, Etc.

Canals.

JEANS, J. Steph. Water Ways and Water Transport in different Countries 14/- (\$5.50) 8° Spon 90

Descrs. of *Water-Ways* in Gt. Brit. and Irel., Frce., Germy., Belg., Holl., Italy, Swed., Russia, Austria, Hung., U.S., Cent. and S. Amer., Canada, China, India ; *Ship-Canals* at Suez, Panama, Manes., Corinth, Nicaragua ; *Transport and Working* (incl. competition w. railways).

JOHNSON, Emory R. [Am.] Inland Waterways : their relation to transportation \$1 8° Am. Acad. Pol. & Soc. Sci., Phila. 93

Manchester Ship Canal.

Historical Record of some Recent Enterprises of the Corporation of Manchester ; ill. 4° Blacklock, Manes. 94

A handsome quarto, incl. acc. of the co-opern. of the Corpor. in completn. of Manes. Ship Canal—in all a wonderful testimony to the growth of the city since its incorporation in 1838.

Dams and Retaining Walls.

MERRIMAN, Prf. Mansfield [Am.] Text-Book on Retaining Walls and Masonry Dams ; diagrs. \$2 8° Wiley, N. Y. 92

Docks.

COLSON, C. Notes on Dock Construction [Civil Engineering Ser.] m 8° Longman *in prep.*

Irrigation —v. I § 30.

Lighthouses : History.

ADAMS, W. H. Davenport Story of our Lighthouses and Lightships [popular ; histor. and descriptive] 3/6 c 8° Nelson 91

Machinery.

ANDERSON, W. Hydraulic Machinery ; 47 pl. 4/- nt. s f° Roy. Engineers Inst. (Mackay, Chatham)

Pumps.

BARR, W. M. [Am.] Pumping Machinery : pract. hdbk. to constr. and mangt. ; 260 ill. \$5 (25/-) 8° Lippincott 93

BJÖRLING, P. R. Pumps Historically, Theoretically, & Practically Considered ; 156 ill. 7/6 (\$2.50) c 8° Spon 92

The Construction of Pump Details ; i. 278 ill. 7/6 (\$3) c 8° ,, 92

Rivers : Tidal.

WHEELER, W. H. Tidal Rivers : hydraulics, improvemt. & navign. ; 75 ill. [Civ. Eng. Ser.] 16/- nt. m 8° Loogman 93

6. BRIDGE-MAKING, ROAD-MAKING, AND TUNNELLING.

Bridges.

*ANGLIN, S. The Design of Structures : pract. treat on bridges, roofs, etc. ; diagrs. 16/- c 8° Griffith 91

An excellent and concise textbk., requiring only an elementary knowledge of mathematics.

FOSTER, Wolcott C. Treatise on Wooden Trestle Bridges \$5 4° Wiley, N. Y. 91

According to present system of American railway practice.

I §§ 7-8

- MERRIMAN + JACOBY, ^{Prf. Mansf. Hy. S. [Ams].} Textbook on Roofs and Bridges ; pt. ii. Graphic Statics ; ill. 8° $\frac{\$2.50}{10/6}$ Wiley, N.Y. 90
- NEWMAN, J. Notes on Cylinder Bridge Piers and Well Syst. of Foundatns. 6/- (\$2.50) 8° Spon 93
- Forth Railway Bridge.*
- PHILIPS, Pp. The Forth Bridge in its var. Stages of Constrn. ; 70 pl. (= over 100 views) 21/- i 4° Grant & Son, Edin. [90] 93
A valuable memorial of one of the greatest engineering feats of modern times. Abgd. Edn. 3/6 '93.
- WESTHOFEN, W. The Forth Bridge ; 19 pl. and 157 ill. [*repr. fr.* Engineering] 5/- r 4° Engineering Off. 90
- St. Louis Bridge.*
- WOODWARD, Prf. C. M. [Am.] History of the St. Louis Bridge ; 50 lithos. and autotypes and cuts 4° Jones, St. Louis $\frac{42/-}{Macmillan}$ 91
A full acc. of its constr. and erection, incl. the theory of the Ribbed Arch.
- Washington Bridge.*
- HUTTON, W. R. [Am.] The Washington Bridge : a description of its construction ; 63 pl. \$8 4° Rosenberg, N.Y. 91
- Roads.**
- FLETCHER, W. The History and Development of Common Roads ; 108 ill. 7/6 8° Spon 91
- Move for Better Roads, A ; introduction by Wm. H. Rhawn [Am.] \$2 8° Unvers. Phila. (Baird) 91
- Prize Essays by var. writers on road-mkg., maintenance and laws : mainly practical, but incid. discussg. econ. aspects.
- Strength of Arches.**
- BAKER, B. Strength of Beams, Columns and Arches 9/- (\$3.50) 8° Spon 70
- GWILT, Equilibrium of Arches [Weale's Series] f 8° Lockwood *in prep.*

7. SURVEYING.

Generally.

- BADLER, Land Surveying
- HOSKOLD, H. D. Treatise on Mining, Land and Railway Surveying *o.p.* [*pb.* 30/-] 8° Atchley 63
- MIDDLETON, G. A. T. Surveying and Surveying Instruments $\frac{Whittaker}{Macmillan, N.Y.}$ *in prep.*

Arbitrations.

- FLETCHER, Banister Arbitrations : textbook for surveyors [tabulated] 5/6 c 8° Batsford [75] 93

Dilapidations.

- FLETCHER, Banister Dilapidations : a textbk. for architects and surveyors [in tabulated form] 6/6 c 8° Batsford [72] 91

Geodesy. Geodetic Surveying.

- GORE, J. Howard Geodesy ; ill. [Heinemann's Scientific Hdbks.] 5/- c 8° Heinemann 91
A concise and careful history of the measurements of terrestrial degrees, fr. days of ERATOSTHENES to pres. time.
- MERRIMAN, Prf. Mansfield [Am.] Introduction to Geodetic Surveying \$2 8° Wiley, N.Y. 92
- WILLIAMS, Butler Practical Geodesy

Instruments.

- STANLEY, W. F. Surveying and Levelling Instruments ; ill. 7/6 c 8° Spon 91

Preliminary Survey and Estimates.

- GRIBBLE, Theod. Prelim. Survey and Estimates ; 133 diagr. and ill. [Txbks. of Science] 6/- (\$2.25) f 8° Longman 91
A handy *vade mecum* for the young engineer going abroad, enabling him to carry out a survey in a new country rapidly and accurately.

Valuations and Compensations.

- FLETCHER, Banister Valuations and Compensations : textbk. for surveyors [tabulated] 6/6 c 8° Batsford [74] 93

8. SANITARY ENGINEERING.

History. Economics.

- SIMON, Sir Jno. English Sanitary Institutions 18/- 8° Cassell 90
A review of their development, and political and social relations.

Generally.

- MOORE, Maj. E. C. S. Sanitary Engineering Notes [= Occas. Papers, 1891, no. 17] 10/6 *nt.* 8° Roy. Engineers' Instit. (Mackay, Chatham) 91
A practical and concise compendium, bg. notes of lectures to officers' classes at Schl. of Milit. Engineering.

Drainage : Household.

- BEARDMORE, W. Lee The Drainage of Habitable Dwellings ; ill. [Specialist's Series] c 8° $\frac{7/6}{\$1.50}$ Whittaker Macmillan, N.Y. 92
A series of useful articles reprinted fr. *The Plumber and Decorator.*
- MAGUIRE, W. R. Domestic Sanitary Drainage and Plumbing 12/- 8° Paul 90
A ser. of lects. deliv. in the Central Technical Instit. under ausp. of City and Guilds of Lond. Instit. for Advanct. of Techn. Educ.
- SMEATON, J. Plumbing, Drainage, Water-Supply and Hot-Water Fitting—*ut* I § 67.

I §§ 9-10

Sewage.

- BAKER, M. N. [Am.] Sewage Purification in America and Canada ; ill. \$1 16° *Engineering News Off., N. Y.* 93.
A descrn. of the municipal sewage purificn. plants in U.S. and Canada.
- *CRIMP, W. Santo Sewage Disposal Works ; 37 litho. pl., maps, ill. and tables 30/- r 8° Griffin [90] 94
A guide to the construction of works for preventing pollution by sewage of rivers and estuaries: an important problem (firstly humanitarian and secondly economic), seeing that in the final decade of last century the death-rate in London exceeded the birth-rate by a yrly. aver. of 1,600, whilst in the decade ending 1880 the birth-rate exceeded the death-rate by a yrly. aver. of 45,000, the diminution of mortality being largely due to improved sanitary conditions.
- RAFTER + BAKER, ^{Geo. W.} M. N. [Ams.] Sewage Disposal in the United States r 8° ^{New York} 24/- Low 94
A discussion of principles and descrn. of works.
- WARDLE, Thos. On Sewage Treatment and Disposal ; plans and ill. 15/- 8° J. Heywood, *Mancs.* 93
For cities, towns, villages, private houses and public institutions.
- Turkish Bath.**
- ALLSOP, Rob. Owen The Turkish Bath : its design and construction ; plans, etc. 6/- (\$2.50) 8° Spon 90
With chapters on the adaptation of the bath to the private house, the institution and the training stable.

9. WATER-SUPPLY ENGINEERING AND WATER-SUPPLY.

Generally.

- BAKER, M. N. [Am.; ed.] Manl. of Amer. Waterworks: fr. spec. returns 1889-90; ill. [hist., constr., distrib., etc.; incl. Canada] \$3 8° *Engineering News Off., N. Y.* 90
[British] ann. 2/6 8° Hazell [83-] 94 in prg.
- HASTINGS, Chas. W. [ed.] Water Works Statistics : 1893 [handbk. for general use] 3/6 c 8° Philip [] 91
- PARRY, Jos. Water Supply ; ill.

Water Meter.

- KENT, Walt. G. The Water Meter : difficulties, types and applications ; pl. 3/6 (\$1.50) 8° Spon 93.

Water Pipes.

- TAYLOR, E. B. + G. M. Water-Pipe Discharge Diagrams 12/6 obl f° Batsford 91
Shows the rel. betw. the diameters, gradients and discharges of water-pipes, etc.

10. MECHANICAL ENGINEERING (a) : GENERALLY.

Text-Books : General.

- BLAINE, R. G. Elementary Lessons in Pract. Mechanics and Machine Design ; 79 ill. 2/6 c 8° Cassell [88] 93.
- BURN, Rob. Scott [ed.] Technical Student's Introduction to Mechanics ; ill. [by var. writers] 5/- (\$2) c 8° Ward & Lock 93
- COTTERILL + SLADE, ^{Prf. J. H.} J. H. Lessons in Applied Mechanics 5/6 (\$1.25) f 8° Macmillan 91
Chiefly sel. fr. COTTERILL'S *Applied Mechanics*, ut 36.36. 1 § 10 : an excellent bk. for first-year's students.
- IMRAY + BIGGS, ^{Jno.} C. H. W. First Principles of Mechanical Engineering ; 204 ill. [elementary] 3/6 c 8° Biggs 92
- JAMIESON, Andr. Elementary Manual on Applied Mechanics ; ill. c 8° ^{3/6 Griffin} \$1.25 Lippincott, *Phila.* 92.
- *KENNEDY, Prf. A. B. W. The Mechanics of Machinery [ut 33.33. 1 § 10] : new edn. ; ill. 8/6 (\$3.50) c 8° Macmillan [86] 93
- LINEHAM, Wilf. J. Text-Book of Mechanical Engineering ; ill. c 8° Chapman *in prep.*

Machine Design, Construction and Work.

- Amateur Work : cyclo. of constr. and decor. art and manual labour : New Series, 3 vols. ; ill. ea. 6/- (\$3) 4° Ward & Lock 89-91
- ANGLIN, S. The Design of Structures : bridges, roofs, etc. ; diags. 16/- c 8° Griffin 91
A concise text-bk. on structures for students of engineering and architecture, pract. as well as theoret., and involving only the use of elem. mathematics.
- BARBER, T. W. [ed. & ill.] Engineer's Sketch-book of Mechanical Movements ; c. 2,000 ill. 7/6 (\$3) 8° Spon 90-
- BENJAMIN, Dr. Park [Am.; ed.] Modern Mechanism ; ill. ^{\$2.50 Appleton, N.Y.} 39/- nt. Macmillan, *London.* 92
A compreh. descr. of American mechanism exhibiting the latest progress in Mechanics, Motors and the Transmission of Power. In 1851 was pub. 1st ed. of Appleton's *Dict. of Engineering*, the first attempt to gather in cyclopic. form descrs. of the products of Am. mechanical industry. Ab. 30 yrs. later an entirely reconstructed edn. was issued (BENJAMIN being one of its editors), and this work, contrib. to by many leading Am. mechanists, continues the record to date, treating the remarkable progress made in electrical science.

- Building and Machine Draughtsman, The : a practical guide ; 18 pl. and 155 ill. 5/- (\$2) 8° Ward & Lock 91
- CRYER + JORDAN, ^{T.} H. G. Machine Construction and Mechanical Drawing 3/- 4° J. Heywood, *Mancs.* [87] 93.
- HILL, Woodman Machin. & Appliances used in Engineering Wks. ; 84 pl. 5/- nt. 8° Roy. Engineers' Inst. (Mackay) *Chatham* [] 90
- *LOW + BEVIS, ^{Dav. A.} A. H. W. Manual of Machine Drawing and Design ; c. 700 ill. 7/6 (\$2.50) 8° Longman 93
- PERRY, Prf. Mechanic Graphics : a second course of mech. drawing, ed. Geo. Halliday ; 6/- 8° Spon 90
- RICHARDS, J. [Am.] Manual of Machine Construction ^{subscr. \$5} 16° Lippincott, *Phila.* 89
- UNWIN, Prf. Wm. C. Elements of Machine Design, pt. i. 6/- (\$2) ; ii. 4/6 (\$1.50) [Textbks. of Science] f 8° Longman [77] 90 ; [] 91
- WARREN, Prf. Wm. Hy. Engineering Construction in Iron, Steel and Timber 16/- nt. r 8° 94
- WELLS, Sid. H. Text-Book of Engineering Drawing and Design, 2 pts. ; ill. c 8° ^{7/6 Griffin} \$2.50 Lippincott, *Phila.* 93 ; 93.

Pt. i. *Practical Geometry*, 3/- '93 ; ii. *Machine and Engine Drawing and Design*, 4/6 '93.

Rules, Formulæ, Recipes.

ADAMS, Hy.	Handbook for Mechanical Engineers	6/- c 8° Spon	[90]	93
CLARK, Dan. Kinrear	Mechanical Engineers' Pocket Book of Tables, Formulæ, Rules and Data f	8° ^{7/6} Lockwood	[91]	93
FOLEY + PRAY, ^{Nelson} T.	Mechanical Engineers' Refer. Bk., 2 v.; 51 pl. [i. Gen. Data; ii. Boiler Constr.] r f	\$3 Van Nostrand, N.Y.		
HUGHES, W. G. C.	Condensed Mechanics [a sel. of rules, tables and data]	2/6 c 8° Lockwood		91
Practical Engineer's Year-Book for 1894, ed. H. R. Kempe; c. 650 ill.		[annually] c 8° "	94 in <i>prog.</i>	
SPON & CO. [pubs.]	Workshop Receipts for Manufacturers and Amateurs, ser. v.; ill.	5/- c 8° Spon		92
VAN CLEVE, B. Fk. [Am.]	The English and American Mechanic; 85 ill. [recipes, rules, tables, etc.]	\$2 12° Baird, Phila.	[89]	90

Tools.

SMITH, R. H.	Cutting Tools Worked by Hand and Machine	3/6 c 8° Hamilton		89
--------------	--	-------------------	--	----

11. MECHANICAL ENGINEERING (b) : SPECIAL DEPARTMENTS.

Boilers

—v. also I § 12 (CAPITO).

GRIMSHAW, R. [Am.]	The Steam Boiler Catechism; ill.	\$2 18° Woodfall, N. Y.	[88]	90
HUTTON, Walt. S.	Steam-Boiler Construction: a practical handbook; c. 300 ill.	18/- m 8° Lockwood		91
<small>A concise and practical bk., full of useful information.</small>				
STROHMEYER, C. E.	Marine Boiler Management and Construction	18/- nt. 8° Longman		93

Trials.

THURSTON, Prf. R. H. [Am.] Handbook of Engine and Boiler Trials—*ut* I § 12.

Gas and Petroleum Engines.

DONKIN, Bryan	Text-book on Gas, Oil and Air Engines; 136 ill.	21/- 8° Griffin		93
ROBINSON, Wm.	Gas & Petroleum Engines: pract. treat. on internal combustion engine; ill. 14/- (\$5.50)	8° Spon		90

Gearing. Shafting.

BALE, M. P.	Modern Shafting and Gearing and Econ. Transmiss. of Power	2/6 c 8° Rider		94
"Foreman Pattern Maker"	Toothed Gearing: pract. hdbk. for offices and workshops; 184 ill.	6/- c 8° Lockwood		93
<small>Reprinted from a series of articles in <i>The English Mechanic</i>.</small>				
"	Helical Gears: practical handbook; 100 ill.	c 8° ^{7/6} Whittaker Macmillan, N.Y.		93

Valve Gear.

SPANGLER, H. W. [Am.]	Valve Gears; ill.	\$2.50 8° Wiley, N. Y.		91
ZEUNER, Dr. G.	Treatise on Valve Gears, tr. Prf. J. F. Klein [Am.]; pl.	12/6 (\$5) 8° Spon		84

Graphic Statics. Strength of Materials—v. also H § 10, s.v. Elasticity (LOVE, TODHUNTER, WILLIAMSON).

BOVEY, H. T.	Theory of Structures and Strength of Materials	8° ^{57.50} Wiley, N.Y. ^{37/6} Gay & Bird		93
GRAHAM, Rob. H.	— <i>in his</i> Geometry of Position, <i>ut</i> H § 8.			
HOSKINS, Prf. L. M. [Am.]	The Elements of Graphic Statics	\$2.25 (10/- nt.) 8° Macmillan		93

Intended as a text-book for engineering students. Of no special note.

KIRKALDY, Wm. G.	Strength and Properties of Materials; port., woodcuts and tables	84/- nt. 4° Low		92
------------------	--	-----------------	--	----

A large sel. of tabulated results, showing str. and prop. of mats., ill. Dav. KIRKALDY'S system of mechanical testing, originated and carried on for 25 yrs. by him. Concludes w. an interesting biogr. sketch of the originator of the scheme of systematic tests, commencing w. the outset of his engin. career in 1813 (at wks. of Rob. NAPIER), descr. the estab. of his own wks. in Southwark, London, in 1835, whence he moved to his pres. premises, 50, Southwark St., S.E. in 1852. Dav. KIRKALDY issued his *Results of an Exptm. Inquiry into the Tensile Strength etc. of Wrought Iron and Steel*, wh. excited much jealousy and opposition at the hands not only of "the trade" but even of the Steel Committee of Inst. of Civ. Engineers, the Indian State Mys. and India Store Depts. and the Research Com. of Inst. of the Mechan. Engineers.

Hoisting Machinery.

*WEISBACH + HERRMANN, ^{Dr. Jul.} ^{Prf. Gust.}	The Mechanics of Hoisting Machin. [tr.]; 177 ill. 12/6 nt. (\$3.75 nt.)	8° Macmillan		93
<small>A tr. of a portion of WEISBACH'S <i>Ingenieur-Mechanik</i>, the first edn. of which appeared in 1846.</small>				

Hydraulic Machinery—v. I § 5 (ANDERSON).

Pumps —v. I § 5 (BARR, BJÖRLING).

Metallurgical Machinery—v. I § 81.

Milling Machinery.

HASLUCK, Paul N.	Milling Machines and Processes; c. 300 ill.	12/6 c 8° Lockwood		92
------------------	---	--------------------	--	----

Pattern-Making. Fitting. Smithery.

DINGEY, P. S. [Am.]	Machinery Pattern Making; w. full-size profiles of gear teeth	c 8° \$2 Wiley, N.Y. 10/- Gay & Bird		92
"Foreman Pattern-Maker"	The Principles of Pattern-Making; 101 ill.	3/6 Whittaker 90c. Macmillan, N.Y.		93
"	Practical Iron Founding	c 8° 4/- Whittaker 5/- Macmillan, N.Y.	[89]	93
"	The Principles of Fitting for Engineer Students; 250 ill.	c 8° 5/- Whittaker 51.50 Macmillan, N.Y.		93

§ § 12-13

SPENCER, Adam Roll Turning for Sectns. in Steel and Iron : wkg. dwgs., 56 pl. 42/- (\$17);
 Append.; 21 pl. 10/6 (\$4.50) 4° Spon 91; 93
 WILSON, W. H. Manual of Practical Pattern-Making and Moulding 7/6 nt. 8° Heywood, *Mancs.* 94

Screws.
 Screws and Screw Making ; w, a chap. On the Milling Machine ; 95 ill. 3/- nt. c 8° Britannia Co., *Colchester* 91

Turning —v. I § 70.

12. MECHANICAL ENGINEERING (c) : STEAM ENGINES (LOCOMOTIVE AND STATIONARY),

BURN, Rob. Scott [ed.] Steam Engine User : descrs. and ill. of stationary steam engine 5/- c 8° Ward & Lock 94
 CAPITO, C. Steam Engines, Boilers and Fittings ; ill. 10/- i 8° Biggs 92
 CARNOT, M. F. S. Reflectns. on Motive Power of Heat & on Machines, tr. Prf. R. H. Thurston [Am.] c 8° 3/2 Wiley, *N.Y.* 90
 CLARK, Dan. Kinnear The Steam Engine : treat. on steam engines & boilers, 2 vols. ; c. 2,000 ill. 50/- nt. (\$16) r 8° Blackie 93
 EWING, Prof. J. A. The Steam Engine and other Heat Engines 8° 15/- Camb. Press 94
 FRITH, Hy. The Biography of a Locomotive Engine ; 8 pl. [for young people] 5/- (\$1.50) c 8° Cassell 91
 GRIMSHAW, Rob. [Am.] *Catechisms* ; ea. ill. ea. \$2 18° v. p. [v. y.] v. y.
Engine Runner's Catechism, Wiley, *N.Y.* '91 ; *Locomotive Catechism*, Henley, *N.Y.* '93 ; *Steam Engine Catechismi*, (31) Wiley, *N.Y.* [85] '87 ; *Boiler Catechism* [set I § 11] ; *Pump Catechismi* [ut 35.35. I § 5].

HAEDER, Herm. Handbook of the Steam Engine, tr. H. H. P. Powles ; c. 1,000 ill. c 8° 9/- Lockwood 93
 An excellent bk. for those interested in the constrn. and design of medium-sized stationary engines. \$3 Van Nostrand, *N.Y.*

MCDONNELL, R. W. Elementary Treatise on the Steam Engine [w. exam. questions] 3/- c 8° McGee, *Dublin* 94
 THURSTON, Prof. R. H. [Am.] Manual of the Steam Engine, 2 vols. ; ill. 8° \$12 Wiley, *N.Y.* 92
 WHITHAM, Jay M. [Am.] Constructive Steam Engineering : engines, pumps and boilers ; pl. and ill. \$10 8° 75/- Gay & Bird 91
 Wiley, *N.Y.*

History.

COOKE, C. J. Bowen British Locomotives : hist., constr. and mod. devel. ; 150 ill. 7/6 Whittaker [93] 94
 A good, popular bk., giving a descriptive hist. of locomotive fr. 1769 to the latest of WEBB'S compounds. \$2 nt. Macmillan, *N.Y.*

LE VAN, W. B. [Am.] The Steam Engine and the Indicator : their origin and progressive developmt. 8° \$4 Baird, *Phila.* 89
 18/- Spon

STRETTON, Clem. E. The Locomotive Engine and its Development ; pl. and ill. 3/6 c 8° Lockwood 93
 A popular treatise on improvements between 1803 and 1892.

Model Steam Engines.

ALEXANDER, J. Model Steam Engines : their construction, etc. [for workmen and amateurs] Whittaker *in prep.*
 Macmillan, *N.Y.*

Safety Valves.

LE VAN, W. B. [Am.] Safety Valves : their history, antecedents, etc. c 8° \$1.50 Henley, *N.Y.* 92
 6/6 Spon

Steam Boilers

—v. I § 11.

Trials.

THURSTON, Prof. R. H. [Am.] Handbook of Engine and Boiler Trials 8° \$5 Wiley, *N.Y.* 90
 21/- Spon

III. Electrical Engineering.

13. GENERAL TREATISES. HISTORY. BIOGRAPHY.

Bibliography.

HAEFERKORN, H. E. [Am.] Handy Lists of Techn. Liter., II. (a) Electricity and Magnetism—ut I § 1. 92
 V. SZCZEPANSKI, Fritz Bibliotheca Electrotechnica [Fch., Germ., and Engl. bks.]

Generally.

ATKINSON, Dr. Pp. Electric Transformation of Power ; ill. c 8° 7/6 Lockwood 94
 Van Nostrand, *N.Y.*
 A plain exposn. of the essential facts in regard to means by wh. electricity is employed as an agent for transformn. and transmissn. of power, and its applicn. to the operati. of machinery. Full on Electric Railway, incl. its motors, cars, and auxil. apparatus.

BIGGS, C. H. W. First Principles of Electrical Engineering ; ill. c 8° 2/6 Biggs [91] 93
 \$1 Van Nostrand, *N.Y.* 91

CAILLARD, [Miss] Emma M. Electricity, the Science of the Nineteenth Century ; a few ill. [popular] c 8° 7/6 Murray 91
 \$1.25 Appleton, *N.Y.*

CROCKER + WHEELER, F. B. [Ams.] Practical Management of Dynamos and Motors ; ill. \$1 12° *New York* [] 94
 S. S.

FLEMING, Prof. J. A. The Alternate Current Transformer : theory and practice, 2 vols. ; ill. 8° 7/6 ; 12/6 *Electrician* Co. [89] 91 ; 92
 Short Lectures to Electrical Artizans 4/- (\$1.50) c 8° Spon [86] 88
 \$3 ; \$5 Van Nostrand, *N.Y.*

		I § 13
GRAY, Jno.	Electrical Influence Machines : their histor. devel. and modern forms	4/6 c 8° Whittaker 90
HAWKINS + WALLIS, C. C. F.	The Dynamo : theory, design and manuf. ; ill. [Specialist's Ser.] ; ill.	c 8° $\frac{10/6 \text{ Whittaker}}{\$3 \text{ Macmillan, N.Y.}}$ 93
HEAVISIDE, Oliver	Electrical Papers, 2 vols.— <i>ut</i> H § 16.	
HOPKINSON, Dr. Jno.	Original Papers on Dynamo-Machinery and Allied Subjects	c 8° $\frac{5/- \text{ Whittaker}}{\text{Johnston Co., N.Y.}}$ 93.
By one of the greatest English authorities on dynamo-electric machinery.		
JACKSON, Prf. Dugald C. [Am.]	Text-Book on Electro-Magnetism and Constr. of Dynamos, vol. i. ; ill.	\$2.25 <i>nt.</i> (9/- <i>nt.</i>) c 8° Macmillan 93
KAPP, Gilb.	Dynamos, Alternators and Transformers ; ill.	10/6 c 8° Biggs 92
v. SIEMENS, Werner	Scientific and Technical Papers, [tr.], vol. i.— <i>ut</i> H § 16.	
SLINGO + BROOKER, W. A.	Electr. Engineerg. for Electr. Light Artizans and Students ; 307 ill.	10/6 (\$3.50) Longman 90
SNELL, Albion T.	Electricity as a Motive Power	[Electrician Series] 8° Electrician Off., <i>in prep.</i>
*THOMPSON, Prf. Silv. P.	Electro-magnet and Electro-magnetic Mechanism— <i>ut</i> H § 16.	
TREVERT, Edw. [Am.]	Electricity and its Recent Applications : dict. of electr. terms and phrases [for studts. and amatsr.] ; ill.	c 8° $\frac{\$2 \text{ Bubier, Lynn, Mass.}}{10/- \text{ Gay and Bird}} \frac{7/6 \text{ Lockwood}}{5/- \text{ Van Nostrand, N.Y.}}$ 91.
URQUHART, Jno. W.	Dynamo Construction : pract. hdbk. f. engineers ; ill. (good)	c 8° $\frac{5/- \text{ Van Nostrand, N.Y.}}$ 91.
An admirable exposition, setting forth the leading pts. in the general theory of dynamos, in their types, etc.		
<i>Dictionary of Terms.</i>		
SLOANE, Dr. T. O'Conor [Am.]	Standard Electrical Dictionary of Words and Terms ; 350 ill.	c 8° $\frac{\$3 \text{ Henley, N.Y. } 92}{12/6 \text{ Lockwood } 93}$
A very useful bk. of reference : an encyclopædia in the form of a dictionary,		
<i>History.</i>		
MENDENHALL, Prf. Thos. C. [Am.]	A Century of Electricity— <i>ut</i> H § 16.	
<i>Biography.</i>		
<i>Collectively.</i>		
MUNRO, Jno.	Heroes of the Telegraph ; ports.	[popular] c 8° $\frac{3/6 \text{ R.T.S.}}{\$1.40 \text{ Revell, N.Y.}}$ 91
" "	Pioneers of Electricity ; ill.	[popular] c 8° $\frac{3/6 \text{ R.T.S.}}{\$1.40 \text{ Revell, N.Y.}}$ 90.
<i>Individually.</i>		
CROSSE, Andr. [1784-1855].		
Crosse, Cornelia A. H.	Memorials of, Scientific and Literary, Andrew Crosse <i>o.p.</i> [pb. 9/6 ; w. 5/-]	8° Longman 57
RONALDS, Sir Fcs. [1788-1873].		
Sime, Jno.	Sir Francis Ronalds and his Work on Electric Telegraphy in 1816	1/- 8° Simpkin 93.
Acc. of telegraphic wk. of RONALDS, who as early as 1823 pub. an essay [<i>Descrns. of an Electric Telegraph</i>] describing his experimts. in sending signals thro' a line of overhead wires erected in 1816 in garden of house at Hammersmith now occup. by Wm. MORRIS.		
v. SIEMENS, Werner	— <i>v.</i> H § 16.	
TESLA, Nikola	— <i>v.</i> H § 16.	
<i>Pure Electricity</i> — <i>v.</i> H § 16.		
<i>Rules, Tables, Formulæ, Prices, etc.</i>		
DOWSING, H. J.	Griffin's Electrical Engineering Price Book	8/6 c 8° Griffin 93.
GEIPEL + KILGOUR, W. H.	Electrical Engineering Formulæ	[Electrician Series] 8° Electrician Off., <i>in prep.</i>
KEMPE, H. R.	The Electrical Engineer's Pocket Book	5/- 32° Lockwood [90] 92
MAYCOCK, W. Perren	Practical Electrical Notes and Definitions	4/6 (60c.) obl 32° Spon [89] 90
THOMPSON + THOMAS, Silv. P. Eust.	Electrical Tables and Memoranda	1/- (50c.) 64° Spon 93
<i>Popular Books.</i>		
BONNEY, G. E.	Electrical Experiments ; 144 ill.	[suitable for a boy] c 8° $\frac{2/6 \text{ Whittaker}}{75c. \text{ Macmillan, N.Y.}}$ 92
BRACKETT + POPE, C. F. F. L.	[Ams.] etc. Electricity in Daily Life ; 125 ill.	[popular] 9/- 8° Paul 91
Consists of ten chapters on the applicns. of elect. by differ. authors, each taking his own special subject. Well done ; profusely ill.		
BURCH, Geo. J.	Manual of Electrical Science, ill.	[Univ. Extens. Ser.] 3/- c 8° Methuen 93
MUNRO, Jno.	Electricity and its Uses ; ill.	3/6 c 8° R.T.S. [83] 90
" "	The Romance of Electricity ; ill.	[marvels of electric phenomena] c 8° $\frac{5/- \text{ R.T.S.}}{\$2 \text{ Revell, N.Y.}}$ 93
<i>Books for Amateurs.</i>		
BOTTONE, S. R.	Electro-Motors : "how made and how used	c 8° $\frac{3/- \text{ Whittaker}}{\$1.25 \text{ Van Nostrand, N.Y.}}$ 90
" "	The Dynamo : how made and how used : enlarged edn. ; ill.	c 8° $\frac{2/6 \text{ Sonnenschein}}{\$1 \text{ Van Nostrand, N.Y.}}$ [84] 92
Electrical Apparatus for Amateurs ; ill.	[teleph., elect. light, elect. machines, etc.] 1/-	c 8° Ward & Lock 94
SLOANE, T. O'Conor [Am.]	Electric Toy-Making, Dynamos and Motor Construction ; ill.	\$1 12° Henley, N.Y. 92
Electrical Engineering as a Profession.		
SOUTHAM, A. D.	Electrical Engineering as a Profession : and how to enter it	4/6 c 8° Whittaker 92 :

§ 13

Special Treatises.

<i>Drum Armatures and Commutators.</i>				
WEYMOUTH, F. M.	Drum Armatures and Commutators: theory and practice	7/6	8°	Electrician Off. 93
<i>Electro-Chemistry.</i>				
GORE, Dr. Geo.	Electro-Chemistry	[Electrician Series] 2/-	8°	Electrician Off. [85] 88
<i>Electro-Metallurgy</i>				
<i>Induction Coils.</i>				
ALLSOP, F. C.	Induction Coils and Coil Making; 118 ill.	3/6	c 8°	Spon 94
BONNEY, G. E.	Induction Coils; pract. manl. for amateur coil-makers; 101 ill.	c 8°	3/-	Whittaker \$1.25 Macmillan, N.Y. 92
Principles involved in constr. of induction coils, and detailed instructions on making spark, shocking and medical coils, w. their accessories.				
<i>Lighting.</i>				
ALLSOP, F. C.	Practical Electric Lighting; ill.	[wiring, fitting-up, priv. installns., etc.]	c 8°	5/- Whittaker \$1.50 Macmillan, N.Y. 92
BAX, Cpt. Ironside	Popular Electric Lighting; ill.	[quite popular and non-technical]	2/- c 8°	Biggs 91
BOTTONE, S. R.	Guide to Electric Lighting	[for householders and amateurs]	c 8°	1/- Whittaker 75c. Macmillan, N.Y. 92
DREDGE, Jas. [ed.]	Electric Illumination, vol. i., 833 ill. [2. p.]; vol. ii. c. 1500 ill.	ea. 30/-	4°	Engineering Off. 82; 90
GORDON, Mrs. J. E. H.	Decorative Electricity; ill.	[w. chap. on Fire-Risks by J. E. H. Gordon]	8°	33.75 Scribner, N.Y. 91
Sound and pract. advice to those who intend fitting up their houses w. electric light.				
MAYCOCK, W. Perren	Electric Lighting and Power Distribution, 3 pts.; 283 ill.		c 8°	ea. 2/6 Whittaker 75c. Macmillan, N.Y. 92-93
URQUHART, Jno. W.	Electric Light Fitting; hdbk. for working engineers		5/- c 8°	Lockwood [90] 93
<i>Distribution. Cables.</i>				
KILGOUR+SWAN+BIGGS,	M.H. Electrical Distribution: its theory and practice; ill.		10/6	c 8° Biggs 93
H.C.H. The 1st systematic attempt to deal w. the various problems in elect. engineering wh. are met w. in distributing electrical energy, fr. a central station.				
RUSSELL, Stuart A.	Electric Light Cables, and Distribution of Electricity; 107 ill.	[Specialist Ser.]	c 8°	7/6 Whittaker \$2.25 Macmillan, N.Y. 92
UNWIN, Wm. Cawthorne	On Developmt. and Transmiss. of Power for Central Stations	[Soc. of Arts Lects.]	10/- nt.	8° Longman 94
<i>Incandescent Lamp.</i>				
RAM, G. S.	The Incandescent Lamp and its Manufacture		7/6	8° Electrician Off. 93
<i>Search-Lighting.</i>				
HIPPISLEY, Cpt. R. L.	Manual of Electric Search Lighting		9/- nt.	8° Roy. Engineers Inst. (Mackay, Chatham) 93
<i>Ship-Lighting.</i>				
URQUHART, Jno. W.	Electric Ship-Lighting: pract. fitting and running of plant; 84 ill.		7/6	c 8° Lockwood 92
<i>Specifications.</i>				
MERRILL, E. A.	Electric Lighting Specifications	[for engrs. and architects]	c 8°	6/- Whittaker \$1.50 Johnston Co., N.Y. 93
<i>Lightning Conductors.</i>				
LODGE, Prof. Oliver J.	Lightning Conductors and Lightning Guards; ill		c 8°	15/- Whittaker \$4 Macmillan, N.Y. 92
A compreh. treatise on protectn. of bldgs., of telegr. instrumts. and submarine cables, and of electric installations generally fr. damage by atmospheric discharges, etc.				
<i>Magnetic Induction in Metals —v. H § 16 (EWING).</i>				
<i>Measurements in Electricity.</i>				
*GRAY, Prof. Andr.	Theory and Prac. of Absolute Measuremts. in Electry. and Magnetm., vol. ii. [last]		8°	25/- Spon 2 v. \$4 Macmillan, N.Y. 93
In 2 Pts. Pt. i. is entirely theoretical (w. exceptn. of author's pract. method for determin. of H); Pt. ii. conts. an excellent colln. of recent methods for determining by laboratory processes co-efficients of self and mutual induction, and comparisons w. capacity; w. full discussn. of principles, and detailed experim. determinations of the ohm and other units in absol. measurement, as given by ROWLAND, LORENZ, THOMSON and others.				
<i>Metals: Magnetic Induction in.</i>				
EWING, J. A.	Magnetic Induction in Iron and other Metals		10/6	8° Electrician Off. 92
<i>Phonograph.</i>				
GILLETT, W.	The Phonograph: and how to construct it		5/-	c 8° Spon 92
<i>Railway.</i>				
CROSBY+ BELL, L. [Am.]	The Electric Railway in Theory and Practice		\$2.50	8° Johnston Co., N.Y. 92
RECKENZAUN, Anth.	Electric Traction on Railways and Tramways; c. 150 ill.		10/6	c 8° Biggs 92
Deals w. the scient. and pract. problems met w. in traction wk. and enters somewhat into financial aspects.				
<i>Storage. Batteries.</i>				
NIBLETT, J. T.	Secondary Batteries; ill.		3/6	c 8° Biggs 92
" "	Portative Electricity; applic., constr. and mangt. of portable second batteries; ill.		2/6	c 8° " 93
<i>Telegraph.</i>				
PREECE+ SIVEWRIGHT, W. H. J.	Telegraphy; ill.	[Text-Books of Science] 6/- (\$2)	c 8°	Longman [76] 91
This edn. is almost a new book. 24 of the figures have been altered and 44 excluded, many new ones having been added, the total no. now being 265 as against 194 in the 1884 edn. It forms a good general introduction to the art and science of telegraphy.				
<i>Biography</i>				
<i>Cables: Submarine.</i>				
SMITH, Willoughby	The Rise and Extension of Submarine Telegraphy; ill.		21/-	r 8° Virtue 91
WILKINSON, H. D.	Submarine Cable-Laying and Repairing	[Electrician Ser.]	8°	Electrician Off. in priv. 91
<i>Atlantic Cables.</i>				
FIELD, Dr. H. M. [Am.]	The Story of the Atlantic Cable; port. and ill.		p 8°	\$1.50 Scribner, N.Y. 7/6 Gay & Bird 93
<i>Biography</i>				
<i>Telephone.</i>				
ALLSOP, F. C.	Telephones: their construction and fitting		5/- (\$2)	c 8° Spon 91
HOPKINS, Prof. Wm. J. [Am.]	Telephone Lines and their Properties		\$1.50 (6/-)	c 8° Longman 93
*PREECE+ STUBBS, W. H. A. J.	A Manual of Telephony; c. 300 ill.	[Specialist Ser.]	c 8°	15/- Whittaker \$4.50 Macmillan, N.Y. [89] 93
A great improvmt. on the former (=first) edn. by PREECE+Dr. Julius MAIER [ut 18.33. 1 § 13], wh. dealt too largely w. the German elements.				
POOLE, Jos.	The Practical Telephone Handbook; 227 ill.		5/-	c 8° Whittaker 75c. Macmillan, N.Y. 92
<i>Voltaic Cell.</i>				
BENJAMIN, Dr. Park [Am.]	The Voltaic Cell; ill.		\$5	8° Wiley, N.Y. 93

IV. Military Arts.

14. GENERAL TREATISES. ARMIES.

Bibliography.

HAFERKORN, H. E. [Am.] Handy Lists of Techn. Liter. : ii. [Military and Naval Science]—*ut* I § 1.
 POHLER, Dr. Joh. Bibliotheca Historico-Militaris, vol. i. 22m. 50 ; ii. 32m. 50 ; iii. (1) ? , (2) 9m. 8° Kessler, *Cassel* 87 ; 90 ; ? ; 93
 An important systematic work: from earliest times to 1880.

Royal Engineers Corps Libraries : Catalogue 4/6 8° Roy. Engineers Inst. (Mackay, *Chatham*) 86
 SOULSBY, Basil H. [of Brit. Mus.] Catalogue of Official Milit. Pubns. of H.M. Govt. 6d. 8° Stanford 94
 A list of bks. pub. by H.M. Govt. from 1859 to 1892, w. separ. list showing the new pubns. of 1893.

Cyclopædia.

WATTS, Cpt. C. N. Cyclopædia of Military Science ; ill. 8° Sonnenschein *in prep.*

Armies.

Collectively.

Armies of To-Day, The : a descrn. of the armies of the leading nations of world ; ill. 8° ^{\$3.50 Harper, N.Y.} _{16/- Osgood} [92] 93

Reprints of sundry articles by several writers on the armies of U.S. (Brig.-Gen. Westley MERRITT (Am.), a very good article) of the Great Powers [Vis. Gen. WOLSELEY (Engl. ; very crit. and deprec.), Gen. LEWAL (France ; very feeble) etc.], and—of Mexico ! Excellently and copiously ill.

Continent of Europe.

v. KÖPPEN, Fedor The Armies of Europe, tr. Ct. Gleichen ; col. ill. 12/- r 8° Clowes 91

Germany.

WILKINSON, Spenser The Brain of an Army [pop. acc. of German General Staff] 2/6 c 8° Macmillan 90
 ,, +GAWNE, J. M. [trs.] The Order of Field Service in the German Army 3/6 f 8° Stanford 93

Great Britain.

GOODENOUGH + DALTON, Lt.-Gen. A. H. Lt.-Col. J. C. The Army Book for the British Empire [Govt. pubn.] 5/- 8° Eyre & Spottisw. 93
 A compreh. record of devel. and pres. composition of our milit. forces and their duties in peace and war.

RICHARD, Walt. Her Majesty's Army, 3 vols. ; col. pl. ea. 21/- r 4° Virtue *n.d.*
 A comprehensive popular work ; includes Auxiliary Forces, Volunteers, and Indian and Colonial forces.

SIMPKIN, Rich. Our Armies ; 10 col. pl. 6/- obl 4° Low 91
 Of the gift-book order, w. good col. pl. of our present Brit. and Indian troops, and of our armies of the past.

Army List.

HART'S New Army List : 1893 [annually] 21/- 8° Murray[?] 93 *in prog.*

Hythe School of Musketry.

MILLER, W. S. The School of Musketry at Hythe ; 47 ill. 10/6 4° Clowes 92
 A handsome bk., wh. will be valued by those who have gone thro the Hythe curriculum.

Costume

—v. G § 25.

Education

—v. D § 168 (BELLAIRS, PRATT, Reports, YOUNGHUSBAND).

Flags

—v. G § 28.

Military History and Biography—v. F *passim*.

Volunteer Service.

Great Britain.

MAYHEW, Lt.-Col. C. G. A. Guide to the Training of Infantry Volunteers 1/- 16° Clowes 93

Historical and Descriptive. Prospects.

Present Condition and Future Organization of the Volunteer Force ["Premium Essays"] 1/6 c 8° Stanford 91
 WILKINSON, Spenser The Citizen Soldier 2/- c 8° Sonnenschein [84] 94
 An account of the Volunteer Movement and its prospects in England.

America.

LOGAN, J. A. [Am.] The Volunteer Soldier in America ; ill. and ports. *subscr.* \$3.50 8° Peale, *Chicago* 88

15. ART OF WAR: STRATEGY AND TACTICS.

Bibliography.

MAURICE, Col. F. —*in his War, ut infra.*

Generally.

MAURICE, Col. J. F. War 5/- *nt.* (\$1.75) 8° Macmillan 91

Reprinted fr. art. in *Encyclo. Brit.* (9th edn.), w. amendments, an *Essay on Military Literature* and a *List of Books on War*, w. comments. A philos. essay and an excell. hdbk. describing the characteristics and evolution of the milit. art, followed by a dissert. on the strategy and tactics of mod. war (esp. w. ref. to experts, of 1870). Last chwp. deals w. milit. hist. and its techg. Its keynote is that war is essentially a progressive art.

I §§ 16-17

*History of Art of War.*DODGE, Lt.-Col. Theod. A. [Am.] Alexander—*ut F* § 10; Cæsar—*ut F* § 12; Hannibal—*ut F* § 12.The first 3 vols. of a series of six bks. author is writing to ill. the developmt. of art of war in anc. and mod. times. *Vide F* § 10 (note).**Strategy.**ADAMS, Maj. C. Great Campaigns: 1796-1870, ed. Cpt. C. Cooper King 16/- 8° Blackwood 77
A short acc. of the princ. military operatns. wh. have taken place in Europe fr. 1796 to 1870.BIGELOW, Lt. Jno., *jun.* [Am.] The Principles of Strategy; 32 maps and 66 diags. s f \$7.50 Putnam, N.Y. 91
21/- Unwin
Illustrated fr. Amer. campaigns.**Tactics.**BAKER, Maj. Eden Preliminary Tactics 6/- c 8° Paul 92
Contains much useful advice for the young subaltern.DERRÉCAGAIX, Col. V. Modern War, tr. C. W. Foster [Am.], v. ii.: Grand Tactics; pl. [in 3 v.] \$8.50 c 11.8° Chapman, Washng. 90
v. DONAT, Carl Studies in Applied Tactics; map 3/- f 8° Clowes 92v. D. GOLTZ, Bar. The Nation in Arms, tr. [fr. Germ.] Pp. A. Ashworth 15/- 8° W. H. Allen 87
A valuable study of the condition of modern armies and of modern warfare, tr. fr. his *Das Volk in Waffen*.

GUNTER, E. Outlines of Modern Tactics 7/- f 8° Clowes 93

HARVEY, C. L. Organisation and Tactical Use of Cavalry, Artillery, and Infantry 1/6 c 8° Gale & Polden 93

VERDY DU VERNOIS, Gen. I. Tactical War Game [tr. fr. Germ.] 3/6 f 8° Clowes 84
A tr. of his *Beitrag zum Kriegsspiel*.*Outposts.*

HAMLEY, Col. Edw. B. A Chapter on Outposts 2/- c 8° Blackwood [75] 75.

Troop-Leading.

VERDY DU VERNOIS, Gen. I. Studies in Troop-Leading, tr. [fr. Germ.] Lt. H. J. T. Hildyard, 2 pts. 7/6 8° King (Paul) 72.

*Tactical Deductions and Studies on Recent Wars and Battles.*v. MOLTKE, Fld.-Msh. Ct. H. Tactical Problems: from 1858 to 1882, tr. Carl v. Donat; maps, etc. 28/- 8° W. H. Allen 94
Edited by the Prussian Grand General Staff. Conts. 27 plans, 9 sketch-maps and 2 ill.*Charleston Harbour.*JOHNSON, Maj. J. [Am.] The Defence of Charleston Harbour; pl. (milit.) and ports. (of generals) \$4 8° Walker, Charleston 90.
A very important wk., prep. (at direction of Gen. BEAUREGARD) whilst the siege was in progress agst. mere naval defence. Bears largely on the question of fortification and land defence as*Frederiksburg.*

HENDERSON, Maj. G. F. R. The Campaign of Frederiksburg 5/- c 8° Gale & Polden [] 91

Franco-German War: 1870-71—for General Works v. F § 51.

HALL, Col. Tactical Studies of the Franco-German War

HENDERSON, Maj. G. F. R. Practical Tactics and War Training 6/- c 8° Gale & Polden 91

A tactical study on the Battle of Spichenen [6th Aug., 1870].

v. MOLTKE, Fld.-Msh. Ct. H. —*in his* The Franco-German War, *ut F* § 51.*Soudan War.*

MAYNE, Cpt. C. B. Late Battles in the Soudan and Modern Tactics: a reply c 8° Gale & Polden 84.

A reply to an art. in *Blackwood's Mag.* [May '84] attacking the square formation employed by Gen. Sir G. GRAHAM.**16. EQUIPMENT. DRILL.****Drill.**

BADEN-POWELL, R. S. S. Cavalry Instruction for Officers 4/6 16° Harrison [85] 88.

SLACK, Cpt. C. Handbook of Company Drill 2/6 32° Clowes [] 93

" " Handbook of Battalion Drill 2/- 32° " [] 93

" " Handbook of Brigade Drill 2/- 32° " [] 93

The above three books may be had in one volume, 4/-.

Equipment.

PARR, Cpt. Hy. Hallam Dress, Horses and Equipment of Infantry and Staff Officers 1/- c 8° Paul 91

Hygiene and Surgery—v. H* § 31.**17. GUNNERY. ORDNANCE. AMMUNITION.****Generally.**DREDGE, Jas. Modern French Artillery; pl. and c. 700 ill. [*repr. fr. Engineering*] i 4° ^{50/- Engineering Off.} _{520 Wiley, N.Y.} 92

A very complete acc. of the latest developmt. of French ordnance.

INGALLS, Jas. M. [Am.] Handbook Problems in Direct Fire: treatise on gunnery 8° \$4 Wiley, N.Y. 90

*LLOYD+HADCOCK, ^{Com. E. W.} _{A.G.} Artillery: its progress and present position; 334 ill. 31/6 r 8° Griffin, Portsmouth 93

An elaborate and exhaustive wk. by 2 gentlemen cono. w. Elswick, dealing fully w. all points cono. w. modern practical gunnery, whether for naval or land service, as well as w. theoretical gunnery

				I § 18
LONGRIDGE, Jas. A.	The Artillery of the Future and the New Powders	5/-	8° Spon	91
"	Treatise on the Application of Wire to the Construction of Ordnance	25/- (\$10)	8° "	84
METCALF, H. [Am.]	Ordnance and Gunnery	\$5	12° Wiley, N. Y.	91
Text-Book of Ordnance Service			[Government. pubn.]	Eyre & Spottisw. []
Treatise on Service Ordnance			[Government. pubn.] 10/-	8° " " [] 94

History.

MAY, Maj. E. S. Achievements of Field Artillery

An excellent bk. (rather technical for the general reader), dealing w. the use of artillery fr. time of FREDERICK THE GREAT to present day.

Ammunition. Gunpowder—*v. also* I § 59 : Explosives.

LONGRIDGE, Jas. A.	Smokeless Powder and its Influence on Gun Construction	3/-	8° Spon	90
Treatise on Ammunition			[Government. pubn.] 1/-	8° Eyre & Spottisw. [] 92

Arms : Rifles, Pistols, Revolvers.

GOULD, A. C. [Am.] Modern American Rifles ; ill. \$2 8° Whidden, Boston 92

Ancient Arms and Armour—*v. G* § 15 ; for *Sporting Guns and Rifles*—*v. I* § 154.

18. MILITARY ENGINEERING, FORTIFICATION, TOPOGRAPHY, ETC.**Fortification.**

*CLARKE, Maj. G. S. Fortification : its past achievements, devel. and future progress ; 50 ill. 21/- m 8° Murray 90

An original and able treatise, evidencing profound study and mature reflection, constructing a scheme of fortifn. of its own. By a "practical man," a foe to dogma, the Chatham School of milit. engineers and the Drawing-Office (which he never ceases to attack)—proclaiming that fortification is a matter of common sense.

LEWIS, Maj. J. F.	Fortification for English Engineers	10/6 nt.	8° Royal Engineers Inst. (Mackay, Chatham)	
PHILIPS, Col. Geo.	Textbook of Fortification 16/- nt. ; Corrigenda 1/6		[the official textbook] r 8° Pardon	84
Text-Book of Fortification and Military Engineering			[Government. pubn.]	Eyre & Spottisw. [] 92
			Pt. i. <i>Field Fortification and Military Bridges</i> , 5/- [] '92 ; ii.	

TURNER, H. Field Fortification : w. examples and exercises 6/- c 8° Sonnenschein 92

Photography —*v. I* § 109 (WHEELER).**Railways.**

BARRY, J. Wolfe Railway Appliances ; 207 ill. 3/6 12° Longman 76

Reconnaissance.

BADEN-POWELL, R. S. S. Reconnaissance and Scouting 3/- f 8° Clowes [84] 90

Signalling.

GALLUP, Alb. [Am.] Handbook of Military Signalling [U.S. system] 50c. sq 24° Appleton, N. Y. 93

Sketching.

HUTCHINSON, Maj. H. D. Military Sketching made Easy and Military Maps Explained 4/- c 8° Gale & Polden [86] 91

A very practical and readable book.

Staff Duties.

CLARKE, Col. F. C. H. Lectures addressed to the Officers of Staff College, ed. Col. Rothwell 3/- 8° H.M. Stationary Off. [84] 90

FURSE, Col. G. A. Line of Communications 8° Clowes [86] 94

WOLSELEY, Gen. Visct. A Soldier's Pocket Book for Field Service ; ill. 5/- (\$2) 16° Macmillan [75] 86

Telegraph.

PLUM, W. R. [Am.] The Military Telegraph dur. the Civil War in U.S., 2 v. ; maps, ports. & ill. \$5 8° Jansen, Chicago 82

Topography.

MONTAGUE, Maj.-Gen. W. E. Military Topography ; 41 diagrs. [w. pract. examples] 5/- c 8° Blackwood 93

VERNER, Cpt. Willoughby Some Short Notes on Military Topography ; plans 5/- r 8° W. H. Allen 91

WEST, J. M. Elements of Military Topography : simple notes for beginners 2/6 c 8° Clowes 94

Transport.

FURSE, Col. G. A. Mobilisation and Embarkation of an Army Corps 7/- 8° Clowes 84

4 §§ 19-20

V. Naval Arts.

19. ART OF NAVIGATION.

Early Treatises.

GAIRDNER, Jas. [ed.]	Sailing Directions; ed. fr. a 15 cent. MS., w. gloss. E. Delmar Morgan	8°	Hakluyt Soc.	89
HUES, Rob.	Tractatus de Globis et eorum usu [1592], ed. w. intro. & notes Clements R. Markham	8°	" "	89

The above two wks. are contained in the same volume.

Generally.

Admiralty Dept. :	Manual of Seamanship for Boys' Training Ships of Royal Navy	1/6	8°	Eyre & Spottisw. []	91
BARHAM, W. H.	Theory and Practice of Navigation; 60 ill.	[Collins' Science Ser.] 1/6	c 8°	Collins	93
BRASSEY, Ld.	Papers and Addresses, ed. Cpt. S. Eardley-Wilmot, 3 vols. [v. i.-ii. <i>Naval</i> , 10/-; iii. <i>Work & Wages</i> , 5/-]	10/-	c 8°	Longm.	94; 94
FLAGG, A. T.	A Primer of Navigation	1/-	pott 8°	Macmillan	94
RAPER, Lt. Hy.	The Practice of Navigation and Nautical Astronomy [still a good bk.]	16/-	r 8°	Potter	[40] 62
THOMSON, Sir Wm. [now Ld. KELVIN]	Popular Lectures and Addresses, vol. iii. [Navigational Affairs]— <i>ut</i> H § 10.				

Tides, Astronomical Navigation, "Dead Reckoning" or "Account" Pilotage, etc.

TODD + WHALL, ^{J.} / _{W.B.}	Practical Seamanship; 243 ill. and diags.	[for Merch. Service] 21/-	r 8°	Philip	90
---	---	---------------------------	------	--------	----

Dictionary of Terms.

DE LIVRON, A.	Anglo-Russian Marine Dictionary		8°	<i>St. Petersburg</i> (7/6 Low)	94
---------------	---------------------------------	--	----	---------------------------------	----

Directory: India.

TAYLOR, Com. Alf. D.	The India Directory, 2 pts.; ill.	ea. 28/-	sup. r 8°	Smith & Elder [74]	91
----------------------	-----------------------------------	----------	-----------	--------------------	----

Pt. i. From Engl. to E. Indies, w. interjacent ports in Afr. and S. Amer.; also by Mediterr. and Suez. Pt. ii. From Singapore thro' China Sea, w. passages thro' E. Archipel.; also Malacca, Sunda, Java, Borneo, Philippines, etc.

Flags

—*v.* G § 28.

Knots.

BRAINARD, F. R. [Am.]	Knots, Splices, Hitches, Bends and Lashings; ill.	\$1	12°	Pract. Pub. Co., N. Y.	93
-----------------------	---	-----	-----	------------------------	----

A useful bk. for seamen, yachtsmen, canoeists, builders and mechanics.

Sailmaking.

SADLER, S. B.	The Art and Science of Sailmaking; 23 pl.	12/6	s 4°	Lockwood	92
---------------	---	------	------	----------	----

Semi-Azimuths.

Semi-Azimuths: a new method of navigation: pt. i., by Ern. W. Buller		2/6	r 8°	Norie	93
--	--	-----	------	-------	----

A syst. by wh. the positn. of a ship at sea may be found and verified fr. a single observation.

Surveying: Nautical.

LAUGHTON, Prf. J. Knox	Introduction to the Study of Nautical Surveying	6/-	c 8°	Longman	[72] 82	
PHELPS, Harry [Am.]	Practical Marine Surveying; ill.	\$2.50	8°	Wiley, N. Y.	89	
SHORTLAND, Vice-Adm.	Nautical Surveying [posthumously pub.]	21/-	(\$5.25)	8°	Macmillan	90

Tides

—*v.* also H § 27.

WHALL, Cpt. W. B.	Handy-Book of the Tides; 15 charts	3/6	obl 8°	Philip	[] 93
-------------------	------------------------------------	-----	--------	--------	--------

20. NAVIES AND WAR-SHIPS.

Generally.

Warships of the World, The: 1893	[annually] 5/-	8°	2, <i>White Lion Ct., Cornhill</i> [82-]93 <i>ann., in prg.</i>
----------------------------------	----------------	----	---

Compiled fr. Lloyd's Register Book. In addn. to informn. on constructn., armour, ornament, speed etc. of war-ships, it conts. statistics of merch. shipp.

WILMOT, Cpt. Eardley	Development of Navies dur. last Half Century; ill. [Events of Our Own Time] c 8°	5/-	Seeley	91
----------------------	--	-----	--------	----

An excellent summary and survey of progress made in methods and instrumts. of naval warfare from 1840 to 1890.

Great Britain.

*Naval Annual, The: ed. Lord Brassey, 1891-1893; pl. and charts [annually] ea. 12/6	r 8°	Griffin, <i>Portsmouth</i> [86-] 91-93 <i>in prg.</i>
---	------	---

An invaluable annual, w. contributions by numerous authorities: e.g. in 1893 issue by Ld. BRASSEY, Sir Geoff. PHIPPS, Cpt. EARDLEY-WILMOT, WBYL, THURSFIELD, OLDKNOW, LAIRD-CLOWES, etc.

WILLIAMS, Harry	The Steam Navy of England: past, present and future	12/6	m 8°	W. H. Allen	93
-----------------	---	------	------	-------------	----

A comparison betw. the past and the present in respect of seamen, ships and machinery, and naval engineering, w. a summary and conclusion, by the Chief Inspector of Machinery to the Fleet. Partly repr. fr. *Unit. Serv. Mag.*

Life in the Navy.

HOLMAN, T.	Life in the Royal Navy	[by a Brit. man-of-war's man] 1/-	c 8°	Low	92
------------	------------------------	-----------------------------------	------	-----	----

United States.

AMMEN, Rear-Adm. D. [Am.]— <i>in his</i> The Old Navy and the New, <i>ut</i> F § 75.
--

Naval Hygiene

—*v.* H* § 31 (FINLAY).

21. NAVAL WAR. NAVAL DEFENCE.

Generally.

- COLOMB, Vice-Adm. P. H. Naval Warfare : its princ. and practice historically treated 21/- r 8° W. H. Allen 91
 An important essay, based on the teachings of history, upon the science of naval war, and more espec. of naval strategy.
- “ ” ” Essays on Naval Defence ; plans 6/- c 8° W. H. Allen 93
 Eight essays, *viz.* a chap. fr. *The Naval Annual 1889* and 7 papers read bef. Roy. Unit. Serv. Inst., dating back to 1871, thus forming a series of “inductive arguments,” wh. show the general trustworthiness of that method as applied to pract. questions of naval policy. Urges most vigorously that the defence of Britain is on the sea, and discusses means of destroying the enemy at sea, and the attack and defence of ships.
- *DILKE+WILKINSON, ^{Sir Chas. Spenser} Imperial Defence—*ut* D § 138.
- *MAHAN, Cpt. A. T. [Am.] The Influence of Sea Power upon Hist. (1 vol.); on the Fch. Revol. (2 vols.)—*ut* F § 2.
 A very good bk., wh. may be read as a supplement (tho' pub. previously) to COLOMB'S, *ut supra*.
- WARAKER, Prf. Thos. Naval Warfare of the Future—*ut* D § 138.
- *WILKINSON, Spenser —*in his* The Great Alternative : a plea for the National policy 7/6 8° Sonnenschein 94

Coast Defence.

- ABBOTT, Gen. Hy. L. [Am.] Defence of Sea Coast of U.S. [course of lects. bef. U.S. Naval War College] \$2 8° Van Nostrand, N. Y. 88
- MAGUIRE, E. [Am.] The Attack and Defence of Coast Fortifications ; maps and ill. \$2.50 8° ” ” ” 84
 v. SCHELIHA, Coast Defence
- Australia* —v. D § 143 (SCRATCHLEY+KINLOCH-COOKE).
- Gunnery* —v. I § 17.

Torpedoes and Submarine Mines.

- BUCKNILL, Lt.-Col. J. T. Submarine Mining ; 116 ill. r 8° ^{12/6 Engineering Off.} \$4 Wiley, N. Y. 89
 Application to Harbour Defence. Reprinted in large part from *Engineering*
- “ GUNS ” The Autobiography of a Whitehead Torpedo ; ill. 2/- 4° *Engineering Off.*

22. MARINE ENGINEERING.

Generally.

- HALDANE, J. W. C. Steamships and their Machinery : from first to last 15/- 8° Spon 93
- LANGMAID+GAISFORD, ^{J. H.} Elementary Lessons on Steam Machinery and Marine Steam Engine ; ill. 6/- *nt.* (\$2 *nt.*) 8° Macmillan [93] 93
 60/- i 4° *Engineering Off.* 83
 \$15 Wiley, N. Y.
- Maw, Wm. H. Recent Practice in Marine Engineering, 2 vols. ; 176 pl. and 295 ill. i 8° 3/6 c 8° Reed, *Sunderld.* [87] 91
 Useful Hints to Sea-going Engineers m 8° Macmillan *in prep.*
- YEO, Jno. The Marine Steam Engine ; ill.
- Rules and Tables.*
- SEATON+ROUNTHWAITE, ^{A. E. H. M.} Pocket-Book of Marine Engineering Rules and Tables ; ill. f 8° ^{8/6 Griffin} \$2.50 New York 93
- Boilers** —v. I § 11 (STROHMEYER).
- Propellers and Propulsion.**
- BARNABY, Syd. W. Marine Propellers 10/6 (\$4.25) 8° Spon [85] 91
- TAYLOR, D. W. [Am.] Resistance of Ships and Screw Propulsion ; 73 figs. and diags. m 8° ^{\$3.75 Macmillan, N. Y.} 15/- Whittaker 93

23. SHIP-BUILDING: NAVAL AND MARINE.

Ancient.

- BOEHMER, G. H. [Am.] Prehist. Naval Architect. of the North of Europe ; pl. and ill. 75c. 8° Smithson. Inst. (3/6 Wesley) 94
- TORR, Cecil Ancient Ships ; 8 pl. 8° ^{10/6 Camb. Press} Macmillan, N. Y. 94
 A scholarly and readable acc. of anc. ships, a forerunner to a *Hist. of Anc. Shipping* wh. the author is at wk. upon, and which will cover the period 1000 B.C.—1000 A.D.

Modern.

- THEARLE, S. J. P. Ship-Building in Iron and Steel, vol. i. [text] 5/- ; ii. [plates] 10/- 4° Collins 86
- WELCH, J. J. Text-Book of Naval Architecture [Govt. pubn.] 4/- 8° Eyre & Spottisw. [89] 94

Yacht and Boat Building—v. I § 153.

23.* MERCHANT SERVICE.

History.

Modern.

- MACDONALD, A. Fraser Our Ocean Railways ; maps and diags. [good] and ill. [poor] 6/- c 8° Chapman 93
 A popular acc. of the rise, progress and developmt. of ocean (and incidentally river) navigation.
- MAGINNIS, Arth. J. The Atlantic Ferry : its ships, men and working ; ports. ill. and plans c 8° ^{2/6 Whittaker} 75c. Macmillan, N. Y. [92] 93
 Also L.P. (150) 4° 21/- *nt.* Comprizes a succinct popular hist. of devel. of Atlantic steam traffic dur. pres. cent., and the successive types of vessels.

I § 24

- Ocean Steamships : constr., devel., managemt., appliances, maps and 96 ill. m 8° ^{22/- Murray} _{53 Scribner, N.Y.} 91
By various Amer. writers [F. E. CHADWICK, J. D. J. KELLEY, Ridgeley HUNT, Jn. H. GOULD, Wm. H. RIDING, A. E. SEATON]. Repr. fr. an Amer. magazine. Popular accounts of the floating palaces of the pres. day, Atlantic liners chiefly, but the steamers of the P. and O. Coy., the Messageries and other lines are also incl.
- PREBLE, G. H. [Am.] Chronological History of Steam Navigation [1543-1882] o.p. [pb. \$3.50] 8° Hammersly, Phila. 83;
Cunard Line.
- BURNS, Sir Geo. [founder of the line]—*for his Life*, v. I § 2 (HODDER).
 New Cunarders *Campania* and *Lucania*, and World's Columb. Expos. [Chicago '93]; 13 pl. and c. 300
 ill. [*repr. fr. Engin.*] 6/- r 4° *Engineering Off.* 93
- Petroleum Transport.**
- LITTLE, Geo. Herb. The Marine Transport of Petroleum [for shipowners, merchts., caps., etc.]
 10/6 (\$3.50) c 8° Spon 90

VI. Agriculture.

24. GENERAL AND ECONOMICAL TREATISES.

Historical Works —v. D § 117,* § 119.

Latin Writers on Agriculture—v. K § 221 (CATO, VARRO).

Tropical.

- NICHOLLS, Dr. H. A. A. Text-bk. of Tropical Agriculture; ill. 6/- c 8° Macmillan 93
A good practical bk. based on first-hand knowledge and observn., by the director of a plantation in Dominica.

Asia : India.

- WALLACE, Rob. Indian Agriculture; maps, pl. and ill. 21/- 8° Oliver & Boyd, Edin. 92

Africa.

- LUGARD, Cpt. F. D. —*his Rise of E. Afric. Emp.* [*ut E § 47*] *has spec. chaps. on agric. of the country.*

America.

- ELLIOTT, J. R. [Am.] American Farms: their condition and future \$1.25 (5/-) c 8° Putnam 90

Australia.

- WALLACE, Prf. Rob. The Rural Economy and Agriculture of Australia, 10 maps, 80 pl., 20 ill. and index 21/- *nt.* 8° Low 91
A diary of his travels in Austral., Tasman. and N.Z. in 1889, and then a series of spec. chaps. on the various industries (oooe on cereals).

Economical.

Foreign Competition.

- SHELDON, Prf. Future of British Agriculture 3/6 c 8° W. H. Allen 93
"British live-stock interests are of far greater moment than all the rest of our agriculture," and on the basis of a developmt. of dairy-farming author foresees a rosy future for the tenant-farmer.

- TALLERMAN, D. Foreign Competition: how to defeat it [by devel. home resources] 6d. 8° Agric. & Industr. Union 93
 *VILLES, Georges The Perplexed Farmer: how is he to meet alien competition? tr. W. Crookes 5/- c 8° Longman 91

Tr. of 3 lects. delivered at Brussels. The purely techn. pt. is a summary of his *Artificial Manures* [*ut 35.35, 1 § 31*]. w. addit. pract. evid. on the wkg. of the authors' syst. of artificial manuring. His chief remedy for alien coupet. is to be found in the elements of fertility which exist in all cultiv. soils, wh. need to be frequently supplied and wb. are present in pract. inexhaust. quantities.

Distribution and Realization of Products.

- TALLERMAN, D. Farm-Produce Realisation; ill. 14/- 8° Simpkin [88] 92
A vigorous protest agst. the pres. methods of moving live-stock to market, of selling them thro' salesmen, and of slaughtering them by priv. purchasers, as being very wasteful, urging that the salvatn. of the Brit. farmer wd. be found in a complete change, and insisting that Gr. Brit. and Irel. are quite capable of producing all the meat we require, and that Irel. alone already supplies an amt. equal to the foreign supply. and could easily double it.

Labour.

- MORTON, J. C. Labour on the Farm [Handbook of Farm Series] 2/6 c 8° Vinton [87] 90

Land Agency.

- GARNIER, Russell M. Land Agency; ill. 10/- 8° *Estates Gazette Off.* 91
A good pract. manl. on managemt. of Lond. estates, w. chaps. on account-kgg., agric., leases, etc., letting of farms, constr. of farm bldgs., arboricult., underwood, fences, etc., descr. of methods of purchase of estates, valuation of land, minerals, timber, etc.

Valuations.

- BRIGHT, Tom The Agricultural Valuer's Assistant 5/- c 8° Lockwood [86] 92

25. SCIENCE AND PRACTICE OF AGRICULTURE: GENERALLY.

- *FREAM, Dr. Wm. Elements of Agriculture; 250 ill. 3/6 c 8° Murray [91] 92
Treats of soils (tillage, manures, drainage), plants (crops, weeds, insect pests) and animals (cattle, dairying). Full, trustworthy and cheap and adapted to any district. Prepared for the Roy. Agric. Soc. and admir. suited for rural and other schls.
- WATSON, Jno. [ed.] Handbook for Farmers and Small Holders 4/6 c 8° Low 93
The first pt. (by Prf. LONG) is practical; the second deals w recent tendencies of our home agric., and that side of farming wh. may be most profitably pursued on small holdings and allotments.
- WEBB, Hy. J. Elementary Agriculture; 34 ill. 2/6 (80c.) c 8° Longman 91
A textbk. on soils, tillage, manures, plant life and foods. Not so good as FREAM, *ut supra*.

26. COMMERCIAL PRODUCTS.

India.

- WATT, Geo. [ed.] Dictionary of Economic Products of India, 6 vols. 63/- *nt.* r 8° W. H. Allen 90-93
A laborious work of reference, pub. by authority of Indian Govt. (Rectifies entry in **33.35**, I § 26).

27. AGRICULTURAL CHEMISTRY.

- ACLAND, Sir Thos. Dyke Introduction to the Chemistry of Farming 2/6 c 8° Simpkin 91
A popular handbook for practical farmers.
- COLEMAN + ADDYMAN, J. B. Practical Agricultural Chemistry [elementary] 1/6 *nt.* f 8° Longman 93
F. T.
- JOHNSTON, J. F. Elements of Agricultural Chemistry, ed. C. M. Aikman 6/6 c 8° Blackwood [44] 94
17th edn. of the bk. *ut* **33.35**, I § 27, revised and in great pt. rewritten. It has not before been revised since 12th edn. (1881).
- LAURIE, A. P. The Food of Plants; ill. [introd. to agric. chem.] 1/- (35c.) 18° Macmillan 93
A good little experimental Introduction to Agricultural Chemistry, theory and practice being happily combined.
- SIBSON, Alf. Agricultural Chemistry, ed. w. assist. of A. E. Sibson 3/6 c 8° Routledge [58] 92
- Analysis.**
- ADDYMAN, Fk. T. Agricultural Analysis; 49 ill. 5/- *nt.* (\$1.75) c 8° Longman 93
A textbk. of quant. anal. as appl. to agric.: (1) Operns. used in quant. anal., (2) estimations (gravimetric, volumetric), (3) nitrogen, (4) samples and sampling, (5) feeding matls., (6) manures, (7) soil, (8) dairy produce, (9) water.

28. ECONOMIC BOTANY.

- JACKSON, Jno. R. Commercial Botany of the Nineteenth Century 3/6 c 8° Cassell 91
By the Curator of the Kew Museums. Interesting chapters on india-rubber (first discov. 1770 and now an import. industry), gutta-percha, drugs, oils and waxes, dyes, paper-materials, etc.
- Kew Gardens: Bulletin of Miscellaneous Information [annually] *in prg.*
Of considerable value on subjects conn. w. economic botany and horticulture.
- POTTER, Prf. M. C. Elementary Text-Book of Agric. Botany; 99 ill. [Univers. Exten. Ser.] 3/6 c 8° Methuen 93

29. ECONOMIC ZOOLOGY.

Generally.

- Bos, Dr. J. Ritzema Agricultural Zoology, tr. Prf. J. R. Ainsworth Davis; Introd. Miss Ormerod; 149 ill. 6/- c 8° Chapman 94
- Birds.*
- FISHER, A. K. [Am.] Hawks and Owls of U.S. in rel. to Agriculture—*ut* H § 95.
- WATSON, Jno. [ed.] Ornithology in relation to Agriculture and Horticulture 3/6 c 8° W. H. Allen 93
A coll. of essays by var. writers, e.g. O. V. APLIN, T. H. NELSON, C. WHITEHEAD, J. H. GURNEY, Rev. F. O. MORRIS, Theod. WOOD, Miss E. A. ORMEROD. Chaps. iii.-vii. deal w. the common sparrow (largely a defence).
- Insects.*
- *ORMEROD, [Miss] Eleanor Text-Book of Agricultural Entomology; ill. 3/6 c 8° Simpkin [81] 92
- " " Report of Observations on Injurious Insects: 1891-1893; ill. [annual] ea. 1/6 r 8° " 92-94 *in prg.*
- *THEOBALD, F. V. Account of British Flies (Diptera)—*ut* H § 85**.

Rabbits.

- SIMPSON, J. The Wild Rabbit in a New Aspect: rabbit-warrens that pay 5/- p 8° Blackwood 93
A record of experimts. conducted by author on the Earl of WHARNCLIFFE'S estate (Wortley Hall, nr. Sheffield), showing that the rabbit may be of real use to the harassed British farmer.

Asia: India.

- BALFOUR, Surg.-Gen. Edw. G. Agricultural Pests of India 3/6 c 8° 87

America.

- Dragon-flies *versus* Mosquitoes; intro. by Rob. H. Lamborne [Am]; pl. \$1.50 8° Appleton, N. Y. 90
Three Prize Essays, awarded to Mrs. C. B. AARON, Mr. WEEKS, and Mr. BEUTENMUTTER, on methods of destroying the mosquito and the house-fly. The conclusion to be drawn fr. all the essays is adverse to the plan of pitting the dragon-fly against the gnât.

I §§ 30-33

30. AGRICULTURAL ENGINEERING. IRRIGATION. IMPLEMENTS.

Irrigation

—*v. also* **B.B.** I § 9.

Bibliography

—*in* Eleventh Annual Rept. of Geol. Surv. of U.S., *ut* **H** § 39, *is a good bibl. of Irrigation liter.*

Europe: Italy and Southern Europe.

HALL, W. H. [Am.] Irrigation Development [pp. 622] 8° State Prtg. Off., *Sacramento, Cal.* 86
The hist., law and admin. syst. rel. to irrign., water-courses and waters in Frce., Italy and Spain.

MONCRIEFF, Scott Irrigation in Southern Europe 30/- 8° Spon 68
 SMITH, Lt.-Col. R. Baird Italian Irrigation, 2 vols., w. f° Atlas 30/- 8° Blackwood [55] 55

A Report on the agricultural canals of Piedmont and Lombardy, addressed to Directors of East India Co.; w. appendix on irrig. syst. of N. and C. India.

Asia: India and Ceylon.

BUCKLEY, Rob. B. Irrigation Works in India and Egypt; 100 foldg. pl. and maps 63/- (\$25) r 8° Spon 93

DEAKIN, Alf. [Austral.] —*his* Irrigated India [*ut* **E** § 35] *conts. an Austral. view of agric. and irrign. of Ind. and Ceylon.*

NICHOLLS, J. R. Agricultural Engineering in India: Irrigation; fully ill. 3/6 4° Engineering Off.

MULLINS, Lt.-Gen. J. Irrigation Manual; pl. and tables [pb. for Madras Govt.] 84/- s f° Spon 90

SMITH, Lt.-Col. R. Baird Agricultural Resources of the Punjaub [*v. also supra* (*note*)] *o.p.* 8° London 49

” ” Irrigation in Southern India, 2 vols. *o.p.* 8° 56

” ” Waterworks: Calcutta and Simla 4/6 nt. 8° Roy. Eng. Inst. (Mackay, Chatham)

America: United States.

HALL, W. H. [Am.] Irrigation in California [State Report; pp. 672] 8° State Prtg. Off., *Sacramento* 88
Illustrates and explains the field, water-supply and wks. of irrign. in San Diego, San Bernardino and Los Angeles counties in S. Calif., w. their organizn. and working.

HINTON, R. J. [Am.] Irrigation in the United States [Rept. of Commissr. of Agric.] 8° Govt. Prtg. Off., *Washn.* 87

Canals

—*v.* I § 5: Hydraulic Engineering.

Implements.

MALDEN, W. J. Tillage and Implements; ill. [Bell's Agricult. Series] 2/6 c 8° Bell 91

31. SOILS, MANURES, AND CROPS.

Soils.

FREAM, Dr. Wm. Soils and their Properties; ill. [Bell's Agric. Series] 2/6 c 8° Bell 90

MUNRO+WRIGHTSON, ^{J.M.H.}_{J.} Soils and Manures [w. chaps. on drainage and improvt.] 2/6 c 8° Cassell 92

WAHNSCHAFFE, Dr. Felix Guide to Scientific Examination of Soils, tr. Wm. T. Brannt [Am.]; 25 ill. 12° ^{\$1.50 Baird, Phila.}_{8/6 Low} 91
Select methods of mechanical and chemical analysis and physical investigation.

Soil in Relation to Health—*v.* **H*** § 56 (MIERS+CROSSKEY).

Manures.

AIKMAN, Prof. C. M. Manure and the Principles of Manuring 6/6 p 8° Blackwood 94
An excellent Introduction to the subject: the best in English. Pt. i. (60 pp.) gives a short histor. sketch.

” ” Farmyard Manure: nature, composition and treatmt. 1/6 p 8° Blackwood 92

MUNRO+WRIGHTSON, ^{J.M.H.}_{J.} Soils and Manures—*ut supra.*

VILLES, Georges —*in his* The Perplexed Farmer, *ut* I § 24.

Crops.

WRIGHTSON, Prof. J. Farm Crops [Downton Series] 2/6 c 8° Cassell 91

A good practical bk. for techn. schls., extension lectures, etc.

32. PASTURES AND GRASS LANDS.

LAWES+MASTERS, ^{Gilh.}_{W.} Mixed Herbage of Permanent Meadow, Pt. i. , ii. 21/- 4° Phil. Trns. Roy. Soc. (Paul) ; 83.

*YOUATT, Wm. —*in his* The Complete Grazier, ed. Dr. Wm. Fream, *ut* I § 39.

Grasses; Natural History—*v.* **H** § 57.

33. HOPS AND HOPPING.

MARSH, J. B. Hops and Hopping; [good] ill. by E. T. D. Stevens and J. Rochefort 7/6 s 4° Raithby & Lawrence 92.

A good picturesque descrn. of the Kentish and other hop-gardens and villages, w. statistics of "hoppers'" earnings, by one who, with his wife, went "hopping for a holiday."

35. COCOA, COFFEE, MANGOES, SPICES, TEA, AND TOBACCO CULTURE.

Cocoa.

HART, J. H. Cacao : its cultivation and curing, botany and nomenclature ; 2 pl. 5/- 8° Trinidad (Wesley) 92

Coffee.

ELLIOT, Rob. H. —in his Gold, Sport and Coffee-Planting in Mysore, *ut E* § 35.
ROBINSON, Edw. Forbes —his Early Hist. of Coffee-Houses [*ut F* § 23] *conts. a bibliogr. of Coffee.*

Mangoes.

MANIES, Ch. The Cultivated Mangoes of India ; w. col. figs. of 100 varieties *in prep.*

Palm.

All About the Cocoa-Nut Palm : pract. instrns. in planting and cultivating 5/- c 8° Ferguson, *Colombo* 85
FERGUSON, Wm. The Palmyra Palm ; ill. [descr. of the palm and its products] 6/- r 8° " " 88

Spices.

FERGUSON, $\frac{A. M.}{J.}$ All about Spices ; w. intro. for plantg., cultiv. and prepar. 7/6 c 8° Ferguson, *Colombo* 89
Pepper, cubebs, nutmegs, cloves, ginger, vanilla, pimento, cinnamon.

Tea.

BAMBER, M. Kelway Chemistry and Agriculture of Tea : incl. growth and manuf. 4 rs. 8° Law Pub. Press, *Calcutta* 93
Ind. & Cey. Tea Gardens : list of areas, factory marks, proprietors, comps., capl., managers, assists., *etc.* 6/6 8° Thacker, *Calc.* 91
Incl. also coffee, indigo, silk, sugar, cinchona, lac, cardamon and other Indian products.

Tobacco.

FERGUSON, $\frac{A. M.}{J.}$ All about Tobacco : pract. instr. f. pltg., cultiv. and curing 7/6 r 8° Ferguson, *Colombo* 89
Also refers to the industry in Ceylon, South India, Sumatra, Virginia and West Indies.

36. FLAX, INDIA-RUBBER, INDIGO AND QUININE.

Flax.

ANDREWS, Mich. The Culture and Preparation of Flax Flax Supply Assoc., *Belfast*
WARD, Jas. Flax : its cultivation and preparation

India-Rubber.

SLOANE, T. O'Connor [Am.] Rubber Hand Stamps and the Manipulation of Indiarubber ; ill. \$1 c 8° Henley, *N. Y.* 91

Indigo.

BRIDGES-LEE, J. Indigo Manufacture : pract. and theoretical guide 7/6 c 8° Thacker 92
WILSON, J. M. —in his Reminiscences of Behar 8/- 8° *Calcutta* 88
Conts. much useful information about indigo-planting and the indigo-planter's life.

Quinine.

KING, G. Manual of Cinchona Cultivation in India ; 1 pl. 6/- f° *Calcutta* 76

37. VITICULTURE. WINE MANUFACTURE.

Generally.

MOLYNEUX, E. Grape-Growing for Amateurs ; ill. 1/- c 8° Upcott Gill 91
THUDICHUM, Dr. J. L. W. Treatise on Wines : origin, nature and varieties ; ill. c 8° $\frac{6/- Bell}{\$1.75 Macmillan, N. Y.}$ 93
*Based on and intended to supersede Cyrus REDDING'S Hist. and Descri. of Wines [*ut* 15, 16, 1 § 37], contg. full and exact inform. on viticulture and vinificatn. in all the wine-countries of the world : spec. good on sherry.*

United States.

HUSMANN, Geo. [Am.] Grape Culture and Wine-Making in California ; ill. \$2 12° Payot, *San Francisco* 88

Blending.

FLIESCHMAN, Jos. [Am.] Art of Blending and Compounding Liquors and Wines \$2 12° Dick, *N. Y.* 85
Shows how all the favourite brands are prep. for the trade by rectifiers, etc. ; w. recipes of flavouring and costs.

Cider. Perry.

STROWBRIDGE, J. L. [Am.] The Cider-Maker's Handbook : a complete guide ; ill. \$1 12° Orange Judd Co., *N. Y.*
Culture of Apple and Pear as Vintage Fruits—v. 1 § 50 (HOGG).

38. VETERINARY ANATOMY, PHYSIOLOGY AND MEDICINE.

Generally.

MILLER + HAZARD, $\frac{W. B. E.}{W. P. [Ams.]}$ *etc.* The Diseases of Live Stock \$2.50 8° M'Kay, *Phila.* 90

Hygiene.

SMITH, Vet.-Cpt. Fred Manual of Veterinary Hygiene ; ill. c 8° $\frac{10/6 Baillière [87] 92}{\$3.50 Jenkins, N. Y. 87}$

I §§ 39-40

Materia Medica.

GRESSWELL, J. B. AIB. The Bovine Prescriber ; ed. Geo. Gresswell 2/6 c 8° Baillière [86] 94

Parasites and Parasitic Diseases—*v.* H* § 25 (NEUMANN).

Physiology.

MILLS, Dr. Wesley [Am.] Text-Book of Comparative Physiol. [for Veterin. Students]—*ut* H § 73.

SMITH, Vet.-Cpt. F. Manual of Veterinary Physiology ; ill. c 8° ^{12/6 Baillière} 92
 ,, R. M. Physiology of Domestic Animals : text-bk. f. veter. and med. studts ; 400 ill. 28/- 8° ^{54.25 Jenkins, N.Y.} Davis 91

Dog—*v.* I § 156.**Horse.***Anatomy and Physiology.*

BALLOU, Wm. R. Compend of Equine Anat. & Physiol. ; 29 ill. [*fr.* Chaveau's *Anat.*, *ut* 33.33. I § 38] c 8° ^{4/6 Pentland, Ed.} ^{51.25 Blakiston, Phila.} 90

Medicine and Surgery.

ADAMS, Vet -Maj. Walt. S. Treatise on Diseases *etc.* of Horse 8° Higginbotham, *Ma iras* 93
 COX, J. Roalfe Horses in Accident and Disease : notes and sketches 5/- 8° Douglas, *Edin.* 92
 DALZIEL, Hugh The Diseases of Horses : their pathol., diagnosis and treatment 2/- c 8° Upcott Gill 90
 GRESSWELL, J. B. + A. Diseases and Disorders of the Horse 5/- 8° Jackson, *Leeds* 90

Repr. fr. the articles on *Stable Medicine and Surgery* wh. appeared in the *Yorkshire Weekly Post*.

Roaring.

CADIOT, P. J. Roaring in Horses : its pathol. and treatmt., tr. T. J. Watt Dollar ; 18 ill. c 8° ^{2/6 Sonnenschein} ^{90c. Jenkins, N.Y.} 92

Sheep.

SALMON + CURTICE, ^{D. E.} ^{C. [Ams.]} The Animal Parasites of Sheep ; pl. \$2 8° U.S. Dept. of Agric., *Washington* [] 91

39. CATTLE AND SHEEP.**Generally.**

*YOUATT, Wm. The Complete Grazier and Farmer's and Cattle Breeder's Assistant [*ut* 33.33. I § 32] ; new ed. by Dr. Wm. Fream ; 450 ill. r 8° ^{3r/6 Lockwood} ^{59 Macmillan, N.Y.} [0-] 93

The 13th edn., largely rewritten and brought down to date. The wk. was orig. written by Rev. Hartwell HORNE, auth. of *Introduct. to the Holy Script.* [*ut* 16.35. A § 16] but pub. *sub nom.* "A Lincolnshire Grazier." It has for long been, and is likely long to remain, the standard authority on cattle and the dairy [=au. two-thirds of the book].

Age.

HINDEKOPER, R. S. The Age of Domestic Animals 10/- r 8° Davis 91
 Discusses the various means of determining the age of the horse, dog, cow, etc.

Cows : India.

TWEED, Isa Cow-Keeping in India ; 37 ill. [care and treatmt., breeds, *etc.*] 7/6 c 8° Thacker, *Calcutta* 91

Shorthorns.

COATES, Geo. Herd Book, New Ser., vols. xvii.-xix. : 1891-1893 [pedigrees of shorthorns] [annually] 8° Shorthorn Soc. [22-] 92-94 *in prog.*

A set fr. commencement in 1822 to date is worth about £30. COATES ed. the wk. till 1844. when H. STAFFORD assumed it till 1873, when it passed into the hands of an editing committee of the Shorthorn Soc. of Gt. Brit. and Irel.

Sheep.

QUIBELL BROS. Sheep-Breeder's Guide : treatise on sheep and sheep-breeding ; ill. 1/- 8° Quibell, *Newark* 88

South America : Argentine Republic.

GIBSON, Herb. Hist. and Pres. State of Sheep-Breeding Industry in Argentine Republic c 8° ^{34/- Thacker} ^{Macmillan, N.Y.} ^{5/- Simpkin} 93

40. HORSES.**Generally.**

CROCKER, E. K. The Education of the Horse ; ill. 8/6 *nt.* c 8° Low 94
 FISHER, Maj. Arth. T. Through Stable and Saddle-Room 14/- 8° Bentley 90

A practical guide for those concerned in the ownership and management of horses.

GORDON, W. J. The Horse World of London ; ill. [*Leisure Hour Lib.* ; popular] 2/- c 8° R. T. S. 93

GOUBAUX + BARRIER, A. C. The Exterior of the Horse, tr. S. J. J. Harger [Am.] ; 34 pl. & 346 ill. \$6 (30/-) 8° Lippincott 92
 Of consid. value to those who take a scientific interest in the use, breeding, and exhibition of horses. Tr. fr. 2nd edn.

*HAYES, Cpt. H. M. The Points of the Horse ; 282 ill. 4° ^{34/- Thacker} ^{Macmillan, N.Y.} 93
 Spec. attention given to paces, leaping, draught, speed, strength ; also asses, zebras, etc. 76 excellent photos.

LUPTON, J. I. Horses Sound and Unsound [w. law of sale and warranty] 5/- 8° Baillière 93

Age.

SCHWAB, C. Pract. Pocket Guide to ascertain Age by Teeth of Horse; 20 col. pl. 2/- 32° Smith & Schwab 91

Breaking.

HUTCHISON, W. M. Hints on Colt-Breaking; 25 ill. 3/6 c 8° Chatto 92

Breeds.

BURDETT-COUTTS, The Brook-field Stud of Old English Breeds of Horses; col. pl. and ill. 5/- 4° Low 91
 Hackneys, Cleveland Bays, Yorks. Coach-horses, Thoroughbreds and Ponies. The Brookfield Stud is in the Highgate Rd., London, N.W., and at Shenley, Herts.
 Shire-Horse Stud Book vols. i.-xiv.; pl. [annually] 8° 80-93 in *prg*

Arabian.

TWEEDIE, Maj.-Gen. W. The Arabian Horse: his country and people; map, ill. and 7 col. pl. 63/- *nt.* r 4° Blackwood 94
 An elaborate and handsome wk. on orig., breeding, types *etc.* of Arab. horse, w. veterinary informn. and much matter of general Oriental, geograph., and philol. interest. Author is H.M. Consul at Bagdad.

Light Horses.

Light Horses: breeds and managt. By W. C. A. Blew, Geo. Fleming, Vero Shaw, *etc.* 3/6 8° Vinton 94

Race-Horses

—v. I § 150.

Farriery.

FISHER, Maj. A. T. The Farrier: or, no foot no horse 2/- c 8° Bentley 93
 RICHARDSON, M. T. [Am.] The Practical Horse-shoer \$1 12° Richardson, N. Y. 89

41. DAIRY FARMING. PIGS. POULTRY.**Dairy Farming.**

MUIR, Prof. Jas. Manual of Dairy Work [Macmillan's Primers] 1/- (35c.) 18° Macmillan 93
 SHELDON, Prof. J. P. British Dairying: handy vol. for agric. schls.; pl. and ill. 2/6 c 8° Lockwood 93
 " " Practical Dairy Farming; ill. 1/- c 8° Bell 93

Cheese and Butter.

OLIVER + BARRON, ^{Jno.}/_{Marg.} Cheese and Butter Making; ill. [for technical classes] 1/- c 8° Bemrose 92

Pigs.

GARRETT, R. D. Practical Pig-Keeping [for amateurs] 1/- c 8° Upcott Gill 92

Poultry.

COOK, W. Pheasants, Turkeys and Geese: managment. for pleasure and profit 2/6 c 8° Author 92

Fowls.

BROWN, Edw. Industrial Poultry Keeping; ill. [for farmers and cottagers] 1/- f 8° Arnold 92
 " " Pleasurable Poultry Keeping; 14 pl. and c. 50 ill. 3/6 c 8° " 94
 DE SALIS, Mrs. New Laid Eggs [hints to amateur poultry-rearers] 1/6 c 8° Longman 92
 HARRISON, T. H. The Minorca Fowl; ill. 1/- r 8° *Fancier's Gaz.* Off. 93
 MCKENZIE, F. A. Profitable Poultry Keeping; ill. [for amateurs] 1/- c 8° Upcott Gill 92
 MORANT, Maj. G. F. Poultry for Profit; ill. 1/- c 8° Warne 93
 VERREY, L. C. The Andalusian Fowl; Bantams; Leghorn Fowl; ill. ea. 1/- r 8° *Fancier's Gaz.* Off. 91-93

Pigeons.

KENDRICK, H. Chats about Pigeon-Fanciers 1/- f 8° *Fancier's Gaz.* Off. 93
 LYELL, J. C. Pigeon Keeping for Amateurs 2/6 c 8° Upcott Gill 92
 WALLACE, J. The Plymouth Rock; ill. 1/- r 8° *Fancier's Gaz.* Off. 91
 WOODS, R. Practical Guide to Successful Pigeon Culture 2/- f 8° " " 91
 " " Diseases of Pigeons, 1/6; The Dragon Pigeon 2/6 f 8° " " 92; 92

Rabbit Farming

—v. I § 29 (SIMPSON).

42. BEES AND BEE-KEEPING.

ROOT, A. J. [Am.] The A B C of Bee-Culture; ill. [a cyclopaedia] r 8° \$1.50 Orange Judd Co., N.Y. [79] 91
 SAMSON, G. Gordon Bees for Pleasure and Profit; c. 50 ill. [good bk.; portable and cheap] 1/- c 8° Lockwood 92
 SIMMINS, S. A Modern Bee-Farm and its Economic Management 2/6 8° Fawcett, Woodford 93

Natural History

—v. H § 88: Hymenoptera, s.v. Apidae.

1 § 43

43. FISH CULTURE AND FISHERIES. FISH-TRADE.

Generally.

Fisheries Exhib.: †Handbooks, and †Prize Essays 8° Clowes 83
 ADAMS, W. M. †Pop. Hist. of Fisheries and Fishermen of All Countries 1/-; MORRIS, C. W. †Effect of Laws on Deep-Sea Fisheries 3/-

Apparatus.
 HOLDSWORTH, E. W. H. Apparatus for Fishing [Fisheries Exhib. Hdbks.] 1/- 8° Clowes 83

Europe.

Great Britain.
 Fisheries Exhib.: †Handbooks, and †Prize Essays 8° Clowes

DAY, DR. FCS. †Commerc. Fishes of Gt. Brit. 5/-; DO. †Fish Culture 1/-; HOUGHTON, REV. W. †Nat. Hist. of Commerc. Fishes of Gt. Brit. and Irel. 7/-
 Commercial Fishes of Great Britain [Fisheries Exhib. Prize Essay] 5/- 8° Clowes 83

DAY, DR. FCS. Fish Culture [Fisheries Exhib. Handbks.] 1/- 8° " 83
 Fishery Boards: Reports [Government. pubn.] Eyre & Spottisw. in prg.

Ireland.
 Fisheries Exhib.: Conference Papers. The Fisheries of Ireland 6d. 8° Clowes 83

Holland
 BEAUJON, A. History of Dutch Sea Fisheries [Fisheries Exhib. Prize Essays] 4/6 8° Clowes 83

Norway and Sweden.
 SMITH, PRF. F. A. The Swedish Fisheries [Fisheries Exhib. Conference Papers] 6d. 8° Clowes 83
 WALLEM, FRED. M. Notes on the Fish Supply of Norway [Fisheries Exhib. Conference Papers] 6d. 8° " 83

Spain.
 SOLÁ, LT.-COL. F. G. The Fisheries of Spain [Fisheries Exhib. Conference Papers] 6d. 8° Clowes 83

Asia.

China.
 CAMPBELL, J. D. D. The Fisheries of China [Fisheries Exhib. Conference Papers] 6d. 8° Clowes 83

India.
 DAY, DR. FRANCIS Indian Fish and Fishing [Fisheries Exhib. Handbooks] 1/- 8° Clowes 83

Japan.
 NARINORI OKOSHI Sketches of Fisheries in Japan [Fisheries Exhib. Conference Papers] 6d. 8° Clowes 83

Africa.

MOLONEY, CPT. C. A. West African Fisheries [partic. Gold Coast] [Fisheries Exhib. Conference Papers] 6d. 8° Clowes 83

America and Canada.

Canada and Newfoundland.
 JONCAS, LOUIS Z. [Canad.] The Fisheries of Canada [Fisheries Exhib. Conference Papers] 6d. 8° Clowes 83
 SHEA, SIR AMBROSE [Canad.] Newfoundland: its fisheries and general resources [Fisheries Exhib. Conference Papers] 6d. 8° " 83

United States.
 GOODE, PRF. G. BROWN [Am.] Fishery Industries of the United States [Fisheries Exhib. Conference Papers] 6d. 8° Clowes 83
 United States Commission on Fish and Fisheries: Bulletins 1881-92; pl. and ill. [annually] 8° Govt. Prg. Off., Washgn. 82-93 in prg. 84-93 in prg.
 " " " " Reports, 1884-92 [annually] 8° " " 84-93 in prg.
 Numerous monographs and reports are pub. separately each yr. The Bulletins cont. many important papers (vols. i.-vii. largely tr. fr. Europ. periodicals and state docs., viii. chiefly by leading authorities in Amer. on their own wk.). The whole forms a most valuable practical encyclo. of everything rel. to the econ. study of fish. Excellently ill.

West Indies: Bahamas.
 ADDERLEY, AUG. J. The Fisheries of the Bahamas [Fisheries Exhib. Conference Papers] 6d. 8° Clowes 83

Australia: New South Wales.

RAMSAY, E. P. [Austral.] Food Fishes and Edible Mollusca of N.S.W. [Fisheries Exhib. Conference Papers] 6d. 8° Clowes 83

Fishes.

Diseases: Generally.
 COBOLD, DR. T. S. Destruction of Fish by Internal Parasites [Fisheries Exhib. Conference Papers] 6d. 8° Clowes 83
 HUXLEY, PRF. T. H. Fish Diseases [Fisheries Exhib. Conference Papers] 6d. 8° " 83

Food.
 DAY, DR. FRANCIS The Food of Fishes [Fisheries Exhib. Conference Papers] 6d. 8° Clowes 83
 SIM, G. The Food of Fishes [Fisheries Exhib. Prize Essays] 1/6 8° " 83

Coarse Fish.
 CHAMBERS, W. O. Propagation of Freshw. Fish, excl. Salmonidæ [Fisheries Exhib. Prize Essays] 1/- 8° Clowes 85
 MARSTON, R. B. Coarse Fish Culture 6d. [F. Exh. Conf. Pprs.]; Cultiv. of Freshw. Fish 1/- [Prize Essays] 8° " 83; 83

Gold Fish.
 MULERET, HUGO [Am.] The Goldfish and its Systematic Culture w. a view to Profit; ill. 50c. 8° Clarke, Cincinnati 91

Salmonidæ.
 BUND, PRF. J. WILLIS Salmon Problems 2/6 c 8° Low 85
 Fisheries Exhib.: †Conference Papers, †Handbooks, and †Prize Essays 8° Clowes 83

ANDREWS, T. †Propagation of Salmonidæ	1/-	LEITH, J. M. †Salmon Legislation	1/-
CHAMBERS, W. O. †Propagn. of Salmonidæ	1/-	MAITLAND, SIR J. R. G. †Culture of Salmon	6d.
CLARK, J. †The Salmon Disease	1/-	SMITH, W. A. †The Salmon Disease	1/-
FRYER, C. E. †The Salmon Fisheries	1/-	STIRLING, J. †Propagn. of Salmonidæ	1/-
HOME, D. M. †Salmon and Salmon Fisheries	6d.		

Reports of H. M. Inspectors of Salmon Fisheries (Engl. and Wales); i. [1861]-xxxix. [1892] [Blue-Bks.; annually] 1893 84d. r 8° Eyre & Spottisw. 61-93 in prg.
 " of H. M. Inspectors of Salmon Fisheries (Scotland); i. [1883]-ix. [1892] [Blue-Bks.; annually] 1893 104d. r 8° " " 84-93 in prg.
 " of H. M. Inspectors of Salmon Fisheries (Ireland) [Blue-Bks.; annually] 1892 9d. r 8° " " " 93 in prg.

Trout
 -v. also | § 159 (esp. FISHER).
 *STONE, LIVINGSTON [Am.] Domesticated Trout: how to breed and grow them; ill. c 8° \$22.50 Author, Charleston; 12/6 Low [73] 91

Sea-Fish.

Herring.
 Fisheries Exhib.: †Conference Papers, and †Prize Essays 8° Clowes 83

DUFF, R. W. †Herring Fisheries of Scottl.	6d.	MILN, W. S. †Scotch Herr. Fishg.	1/-
GREEN, H. J. †The Herring Fisheries	1/-	MUNRO, R. J. †Herring Fisheries	1/-
HOGARTH, R. †The Herring Fishery	1/-		

<i>Mackerel and Pilchard</i>					
CORNISH, THOS.	Mackerel and Pilchard Fisheries	[Fisheries Exhib. Conference Papers] 6d.	8° Clowes	83	
<i>Sole</i>					
CUNNINGHAM, J. T.	— <i>in his</i> Treatise on the Common Sole, <i>ut H § 92.</i>				
HOUGHTON, Rev. W.	Natural History and Cultivation of the Sole	[Fisheries Exhib. Prize Essays] 1/-	8° Clowes	83	
<i>Lobsters and other Crustaceans.</i>					
CORNISH, THOS.	Crustaceans	[Fisheries Exhib. Conference Papers] 6d.	8° Clowes	83	
KENT, W. Saville	Artificial Culture of Lobsters	[Fisheries Exhib. Conference Papers] 6d.	8° "	83	
<i>Mussels and other Molluscs.</i>					
CARR, T. F. R.	Best Means of Increasing Supply of Mussels, etc.	[Fisheries Exhib. Prize Essays] 1/-	8° Clowes	83	
HARDING, C. W.	Mollusks, Mussels, and Whelks	[Fisheries Exhib. Conference Papers] 6d.	8° "	83	
WILCOCKS, J. C.	Best Means of Increasing Supply of Mussels, etc.	[Fisheries Exhib. Prize Essays] 1/6	8° "	83	
<i>Oyster</i>					
ANSON + WILLETT, Com. C. V.	Oyster Culture	[Fisheries Exhib. Prize Essays] 2/6	8° Clowes	83	
	E. H.				
*BROOKS, Prof. W. K. [Am.]	American Oyster Culture— <i>ut H § 89.</i>				
HOEK, Dr. P. P.	Oyster Culture	[Fisheries Exhib. Prize Essays] 1/-	8° Clowes	83	
HUBRECHT, Prof.	Oyster Culture and Fisheries in Netherlands	[Fisheries Exhib. Conference Papers] 6d.	8° "	83	
PHILPOTS, Jno.	— <i>in his</i> Oysters and all about them, 2 vols., <i>ut H § 89.</i>				
Fishermen : British.					
BERTRAM, Jas. G.	The Unappreciated Fisher Folk	[Fisheries Exhib. Hdbks.] 1/-	8° Clowes	83	
DE CAUX, J. W.	Best System of Life Insurance for Fishermen	[Fisheries Exhib. Prize Essays] 1/-	8° "	83	
CHATER, F. J. T.	Relations of State w. Fishermen and Fisheries	[Fisheries Exhib. Prize Essays] 1/6	8° "	83	
FRYER, C. E.	Relations of State w. Fishermen and Fisheries	[Fisheries Exhib. Prize Essays] 1/6	8° "	83	
LEVI, Prof. Leone	Economic Condition of Fishermen	[Fisheries Exhib. Conference Papers] 6d.	8° "	83	
Fish Trade and Market : British.					
BLAKE, H. P.	Improved Facil. f. Capt., Transmiss. and Distrib. of Fishes	[Fish. Exh. Pr. Essays] 1/6	8° Clowes	83	
CAYLEY + BRIOGMAN, J. J.	Central Wholesale Fish Market for London	[Fisheries Exhib. Prize Essays] 5/-	8° "	83	
WALPOLE, Spencer	The British Fish Trade	[Fisheries Exhib. Hdbks.] 1/-	8° "	83	
" "	Fish Transport and Fish Markets	[Fisheries Exhib. Conference Papers] 6d.	8° "	83	

44. OSTRICH FARMING.

MARTIN, [Mrs.] Annie	Home Life on an Ostrich Farm ; 11 ill.— <i>ut E § 50.</i>			
	A bright descr. of life on a farm in the Karroo, nr. Port Elizab.; w. a good deal of information on the Ostrich.			

45. FORESTRY: ARBORICULTURE. SYLVICULTURE.

Generally.

Forestry in Europe	[U.S. Consular Rept. ; pp. 320]	8° Govt. Prtg. Off., Washgtn.	87
*FÜRST, Dr. H.	Protection of Woodlands agst. Dangers fr. Org. & Inorg. Causes [tr.]; ill. 9/-	8° Douglas, Edin.	93
	Tr. by Jno. NISBET, of the Indian Forest Service, fr. the 4th edn. [1889] of KAUSCHINGER'S <i>Lehre vom Waldschutze</i> as reviewed by FÜRST.		
HOUSTON, E. J. [Am.]	Outlines of Forestry : elementary principles of forestry	\$1 12° Phila.	94
JARCHOW, H. N.	Forest Planting : treat. on cure of timber-trees ; ill.	c 8° \$1.50 Orange Judd Co., N.Y.	93
*NISBET, Jno.	Brit. Forest Trees : and their sylvicult. characteristics & treatmt. 6/- <i>nt.</i> (\$2.50) c 8°	Macmillan	93
	A competent bk., based on long experience and adapting the latest Germ. theories. (e.g. those of BURCKHART, NEY, GAYER to Engl. sylviculture: an economical manual rather than a treatise on trees as objects for landscape gardening)		
" "	Studies in Forestry [course of lects. on princ. of sylvicult.] 6/- <i>nt.</i> c 8°	Clar. Press	94
*SCHLICH, Prof. Wm.	Manual of Forestry, vol. ii. ; 80 ill.	10/6 8° Bradbury	91
STEVENSON, W.	The Trees of Commerce	3/6 c 8° Rider	94
WEBSTER, A. D.	Practical Forestry : popular hdbk. on rearing and growth of trees	3/6 c 8° "	94

Diseases of Trees.

HARTIG, Prof. R.	Text-Book of the Diseases of Trees, tr. Dr. W. Somerville ; ill.	14/- (\$) m 8° Macmillan	94
------------------	--	---------------------------	----

Law : Forest.

BADEN-POWELL, B. H.	Forest Law	7/6 8° Bradley	94
	A course of lects. on principles of civil and crim. law and of the law of forest, chiefly based on laws in force in Brit. India.		

Oak

Timbers.

HARTIG, Prof. R.	Timbers and how to know them, tr. Dr. Wm. Somerville ; 22 ill.	2/- 12° Douglas, Edin.	90
------------------	--	------------------------	----

Tree-Pruning.

DESCARS, A.	Tree Pruning : treatise on pruning forest and ornamental trees [tr.]	2/6 c 8° Rider	94
-------------	--	----------------	----

Asia : India

—*v.* H § 65 (BEDDOME).

America

—*v.* H § 60 (APGAR, NEWHALL, *SARGENT).

Australasia : New Zealand —*v.* H § 60 (KIRK).

I §§ 46-47

46. GARDENING (a) : GENERALLY.

Bibliography.

HOWE, Walter [Am.; ed.] *The Garden, as considered in literature; port.* [Knickerbocker Nuggets] \$1 (2/6) 32° Putnam 90

Dictionary.

*JOHNSON, C. W. *Gardener's Dictionary* [ut **33**. I § 46]: new edn. by C. H. Wright + D. Dewar; ill. 8° — ^{9/- nt. Bell} Macmillan, N. Y. [42]94
A thoroughly revised edn. of the most useful bk., cramful of informn. on all that interests the gardener—his flowers, tools, materials, methods, and his enemies. 1072 pp.

History, etc.

AMHERST + NEWBERRY, ^{Alicia M. T.} Percy E. *History of English Gardening* [Roman Conq. to pres. time] Quaritch *in prep.*
To include a republ. (revised) of NEWBERRY'S series of articles in *Gardene's Chronicle* 1888-1890 on the early period to end of 16 cent.

AUSTIN, Alf. *The Garden that I Love*; ill. 9/- c 8° Macmillan 94
A pleasant, but somewhat affected, descrn. of an old-fashioned garden & its cultivn., interspersed w. general colloquies betw. its owners and their guests. The prose wk. of a poet.

BLOMFIELD + THOMAS, ^{Reg.} F. J. — *in their* *The Formal Garden in England*, ut I § 49.

*SEDDING, Jno. D. *Garden-Craft, Old & New*; 16 pl. & plans; memoir by Rev. Edw. F. Russell 12/- 8° Paul [91] 92
Full of pleasant gossip and correct precept. The illns. of Engl., Dutch and Ital. gardens are very good.

Practical Treatises.

MCINTOSH, Chas. *The Book of the Garden*, 2 vols.; 33 pl. and 1350 ill. *o.p.* [pb. 87/-; w. 30/-] r 8° Blackwood 52-55
Full of useful information on all branches of gardening, architectural, ornamental and practical.

MOORE, Thos. *Epitome of Gardening*; 206 cuts 6/6 c 8° Black 81
A repr. of the article *Horticulture* in *Encyclo. Brit.* A concise, yet elaborate, systematic treatise on Horticulture (incl. fruits and vegetables), w. an introd. chapter on *Principles of Horticulture* by Dr. M. T. MASTERS.

WARD, H. W. *My Gardener: a pract. hdbk. for the million*; ill. 2/6 nt. 8° Eyre & Spottisw. 91
Vegetables, fruit, flowers, window-gardening. A sensible and sound little bk. by the head gardener to the Earl of Radnor.

Cottage Gardening.

ROBINSON, W. [ed.] *Cottage Gardening* [incl. poultry, bees, etc.] 2/6 i 8° Cassell 93

Exhibitions.

WILLIAMSON, W. *The Horticultural Exhibitor's Handbook*, ed. Malcolm Dunn 3/6 c 8° Blackwood 92
A good pract. treatise on cultivating, exhibiting and judging plants, flowers, fruits and vegetables.

India.

FIRMINGER, Rev. Thos. A. C. *Manual of Gardening for India*, ed. H. St. J. Jackson; ill. 21/- i 16° Thacker, Calcutta [64]88
WOODROW, G. Marshall *Gardening in India* [for amateurs] 15/- r 8° Bombay [2nd ed. 77]88

Villa Gardening.

HOBDAY, E. *Villa Gardening: a hdbk. for amateur and pract. gardeners* 6/- (\$1.75) c 8° Macmillan 87
PAUL, Wm. *Villa Gardening* 2/- f 8° Warne [6-]80

47. GARDENING (b) : HORTICULTURE.

Generally.

CHAMBERLAIN + DOUGLAS, ^{Mrs.} Mrs. *The Gentlewoman's Bk. of Gardening* [Victoria Lib. for Gentlemen] 6/- c 8° Henny 92
Somewhat rhapsodical, but conts. good pract. suggestions as to window gardening, rock gardens, roots, ferns, and orchids. The last chap. is devoted to Gardening as a Profession for Women.

DOUGLAS, Jas. *Hardy Florist's Flowers: their cultivation and management* *o.p.* 8° London 80
HOLE, Dn. S. Reynolds *A Book about the Garden and the Gardener*; steel front. 6/- c 8° Arnold 92

PAUL, Wm. *Contributions to Horticultural Literature* 6/- 8° Author, *Waltham Cross* 92
A seln. fr. his articles and papers from 1843 to 1892, arranged under the heads of (1) *Roses*, (2) *Trees and Plants*, (3) *Fruit Culture and Miscellaneous*, dealing w. their commercial, practical, aesthetic and biological sides.

ROBINSON, Wm. *Hardy Flowers* [descr. of 1,300 species] 3/6 f 8° Garden Office [71]88
WRIGHT, J. *Primer of Practical Horticulture*; 37 ill. [Macmillan's Primer Ser.] 1/- (35c.) 18° Macmillan 93
Ten lectures delivered for the Surrey County Council, by one of the Editors of *The Journal of Horticulture*.

Bulbs.

ALLEN, C. L. *Bulbs and Tuberous-rooted Plants*; ill. \$2 12° Orange Judd Co., N. Y. 93
History, description, methods of propagation, and directions for culture in garden, house and greenhouse.

Carnation.

Carnation Manual: ed. by National Carnation and Picotee Soc., Southern Section 3/6 c 8° Cassell 92

Chrysanthemum.

SALTER, Jno. *The Chrysanthemum: its history & culture*; col. pl. & ill. *o.p.* [pb. & w. 5/-] 8° Groombridge 65

Ferns and Lycopods.

SCHNEIDER, G. *Book of Choice Ferns for the Garden, Conservatory, etc.*, vols. i.-iii. ea. 21/- 4° Upcott Gill 92; 93; 94
WILLIAMS, Benj. S. *Select Ferns and Lycopods* *o.p.* [pb. and w. 5/-] c 8° Simpkin [52]68

Orchids	—v. H § 61, s.v. Orchids.		
Pinks	—v. H § 61 (WILLIAMS).		
Rose.	—v. also HOLE, <i>supra</i> .		
BURNSIDE, F. R.	Tea Roses and How to Grow and Exhibit them	1/- 16° Jakeman, <i>Hereford</i>	94:
ELLWANGER, Hy. B. [Am.]	The Rose: cultivn., history, characteristics, etc.	12° 5/- 25 Dodd & Mend., <i>N.Y.</i>	[82] 92
PAUL, Wm.	The Rose Garden	21/- r 8° Author, <i>Waltham Cross</i>	[48-53] 80
” ”	Roses and Rose Culture	1/- f 8° ” ”	74

48. GARDENING (c) : GREENHOUSE.

TAFT, L. R. [Am.]	Greenhouse Construction; ill. Building, heating, ventilation and arrangement, w. constrn. of hotbeds, frames, etc.	\$1.50 16° <i>New York</i>	94
-------------------	---	----------------------------	----

49. GARDENING (d) : LANDSCAPE GARDENING.

Generally.

*BLOMFIELD+THOMAS, ^{Reg. F. Inigo}	The Formal Garden in England; ill.	[<i>L.P.</i> 21/-] 7/6 nt. (\$3) c 8° Macmillan	[92] 92
<small>Text by BLOMFIELD, ill. (v. good) by THOMAS. The bk. refers mainly to the design of the garden, and has little or no reference to horticulture proper. The histor. sketch of gardng. in Engl. is full of interest and instruction, and the polemic agst. so-called landscape grdnrs. convincing. Authors are both architects.</small>			
MILLER, Hugh	Landscape Geology	[a plea f. study of geol. by landsc. painters] 3/- c 8° Blackwood	91:
MILNER, Hy. Ern.	The Art and Practice of Landscape Gardening; col. plans and etched ill.	31/6 4° Simpkin	90
PARSONS, Sam., <i>jun.</i> [Am.]	Landscape Gardening; c. 200 ill.	\$3.50 (15/-) 1 8° Putnam	91
<small>Notes on lawns, laying out of country places, parks, cemeteries, trees, shrubs, plants, etc., by the superint. of Parks, N.Y. City.</small>			
VAN RENSSELAER, Marianna G. [= Mrs. SCHUYLER] [Am.]	Art Out of Doors	8° \$1.50 Scribner, <i>N.Y.</i>	93
<small>Essentially an American bk., eulogizing the Amer. "landscape artist-gardener" in general and Mr. Frederick L. OMSTED in particular.</small>			
ROBINSON, W.	Garden Design and Architects' Gardens; ill.	5/- r 8° Murray	92:
<small>A reply to BLOMFIELD and THOMAS, <i>ut sup.</i>, by a professional gardener, seeking to show that clipping and aligning trees to make them harmonize w. architecture is inartistic and barbarous. "The architect can help the gardeners much by building a beautiful house! That is his work. The true architect, it seems to me, would seek to go no further."</small>			

Japan.

CONDER, Prf. Josiah	Landscape Gardening in Japan; ill.	52/6 nt.; Supplement 36/- nt. f° Low	94:
---------------------	------------------------------------	--------------------------------------	-----

Deer Parks and Paddocks.

WHITTAKER, Jos.	Descriptive Lists of the Deer Parks and Paddocks of England	Ballantyne, <i>Edin.</i>	93.
<small>Statistical details rel. to some 400 deer-enclosures, their acreage, number of deer (whether fallow or red, weights), timber, etc., w. remarks on management, capture of deer w. least possible injury, breeding, other inhabs. of deer-parks (white cattle, springboks, beavers, emus, etc.). Adds 50 parks to the no. given by SHIRLEY in his <i>Engl. Deer Parks</i> [ut 15. 35. 1 § 155].</small>			

Forestry

—v. I § 45.

50. GARDENING (e) : FRUIT CULTURE AND FRUIT.

Generally.

CHEAL, J.	Practical Fruit Culture; ill.	[Bell's Agricultural Series] 2/6 c 8° Bell	92:
<small>A good little treatise on planting, growing, storage etc. of hardy fruits for the market and the private grower.</small>			
—v. I § 45.			

Arboriculture

California.

WHITING, D.	Fruit Farming for Profit in California; ill.	1/- c 8° Griffith	93
WICKSON, E. J. [Am.]	The California Fruits and How to Grow them; pl. and ill.	\$4.50 8° <i>San Francisco</i>	8-

Apple and Pear.

HOGG, Rob.	The Apple & Pear as Vintage Fruits, ed. Hy. G. Bull; ill. 7/6	8° Jakeman & Carver, <i>Hereford</i>	[5-] 86
------------	---	--------------------------------------	---------

Orange.

MOORE, T. W. [Am.]	Treatise and Handbook of Orange Culture in Florida, etc.	12° <i>New York</i> 5/- Arnold	91
--------------------	--	-----------------------------------	----

51. GARDENING (f) : MARKET GARDENING.

Generally.

CUIHILL, Jas.	Market Gardening: methods of growing for London market	1/- f 8° Drane [5th ed. 70]	94-
---------------	--	-----------------------------	-----

Mushroom.

FALCONER, W. [Am.]	Mushrooms: how to grow them for profit and pleasure; ill.	\$1.50 12° Orange Judd Co., <i>N. Y.</i>	91-
--------------------	---	--	-----

Potatoes.

WARNER, H.	Potato-Culture on an Improved Method of Cultivation	1/- 8° Simpkin	92.
------------	---	----------------	-----

VII. Industries and Trades.

52. GENERAL TREATISES.

Dictionary.

- * THORPE, Prof. T. E., *etc.* Dictionary of Applied Chemistry, vol. ii. 42/- (\$15), iii. 63/- (\$20) [last] r 8° Longman 91; 93
 Contrib. to by many of the leading British technological chemists of the day. Forms an industrial Supplement to WATTS' *Dict. of Chem.*, ed. MORLEY+MUIR [ut
 H § 17 and 18, H § 17], dealing very little w. the purely scientific aspects; and is likely to long remain the standard wk. on the subj.

Recipes.

- COOLEY, A. J. Cyclopædia of Practical Recipes, ed. Wm. North, 2 vols.; 371 ill. 42/- Churchill [56] 92
 With much collateral information in the Arts, Manufactures, Professions and Trades, incl. Medicine, Pharmacy, Hygiene and Domestic Economy. A very useful
 every-day bk. of reference for manufacturers, tradesmen, amateurs and heads of families.

Description and Statistics.

Great Britain and Ireland.

- SIMMONDS, P. L. Handbook of British Commerce 3/6 c 8° Moffatt 91
 A descr. and statist. acc. of the various articles forming the import and export trade of the United Kingdom.

Chemistry.

- SADTLER, S. P. [Am.] Handbook of Industrial Organic Chemistry; diagrs. and 127 ill. \$5 (25/-) r 8° Lippincott 91
 For use of manufacturers, chemists and those interested in utilization of organ. materials in the industrial arts. Good statistical appendices.

54. CHEMICAL ANALYSIS: COMMERCIAL.

Generally.

- KENWOOD, H. R. Public Health Laboratory Work—*ut* H § 55 [*air, water, foods*].

Air.

- WANKLYN+COOPER, ^{I. A.}_{W. J.} Air Analysis: a practical treatise; pl. [w. appendix on coal-gas] 5/- c 8° Paul 90

Foods.

- GRIFFITHS, W. The Principal Starches used as Food, ill. by Photo-Micrography 5/- *nt.* c 8° Baily, Cirencester 92
Flour, Wheat and Bread—v. 1 § 60** (JAGO).

Meat Inspection —*v. 1* § 56.

Sugar. Sugar Refining.

- GILL, C. H. Cantor Lectures on the Manufacture and Refining of Sugar *o.p.* m 8° Soc. of Arts
 FOSTER, Jas. Treat. on Evaporation of Saccharine Chemical and other Liquids by the
 Multiple Syst. in Vacuum [*sic*] & Open Air; 195 diagrs. & 49 lge. pl. 21/- 8° Reid, *Sunderld.* 90
 SPENCER, Guilford L. [Am.] Handbook for Sugar Manufacturers and their Chemists \$2 16° Wiley, *N.Y.* 89
 WIECHMANN, Ferd. G. [Am.] Sugar Analysis: a handbook of chemical technology 8° ^{\$2.50}_{10/6} Wiley, *N.Y.* Paul 90

Gas.

- HEMPPEL, Dr. Walther Methods of Gas Analysis, tr. Prof. L. M. Dennis [Am.]; ill. \$1.90 (7/6) c 8° Macmillan 92
 A general textbk. of select processes, written in an interesting and easy style.
- PATERSON, Jas. Notes on Lithology of Gas Coals [w. list. of commerc. analyses] 3/- 8° Walter King 87

Water.

- BLAIR, J. A. The Organic Analysis of Potable Waters 3/6 c 8° Churchill [90] 91
 LEFFMANN+BEAM, ^{H.}_{W.} [Ams.] Examination of Water for Sanitary and Technical Purposes; ill. \$1.25 12° Blakiston, *Phila.* 91

55. ALKALIES, ACIDS, SALTS.

Coal-Tar Products.

- MELDOLA, Prof. R. Coal and What we get from it; ill. [Romance of Science] 2/6 p 8° S.P.C.K. 91
 A popular lecture delivered at the London Institution, Jan. 20th, 1890, telling the story of the application of coal-tar products in an interesting way, forming a
 fascinating scientific romance. A good popular work on an important branch of chemical technology.

Phosphates: *America.*

- WYATT, Fcs. [Am.] The Phosphates of America; ill. 8° ^{\$4}_{20/-} Scient. Pub. Co., *N.Y.* [91] 92
 Their occurrence, mining, cost, manuf. of Sulphur, Acid, acid phosphate, Phosphoric Acid, *etc.*, and chem. anal. A good book.

56-57. OILS, FATS, CANDLES, SOAPS, VARNISHES, GLUES, ETC.

WRIGHT, Dr. C. R. Alder	Oils, Fats, Butters and Waxes ; 144 ill.	8°	^{28/- Griffin} \$7.50 Lippincott, <i>Phila.</i>	93
" " "	Cantor Lectures on the Manufacture of Toilet Soaps		Soc. of Arts	85

Agglutinants.

STANDAGE, H. C.	Cements, Pastes, Glues and Gums	2/6 c 8°	Lockwood	93
	<small>Conts. about 900 recipes and formulæ for manuf. of the various agglutinants required in the building, metal-working, wood-working and leather-working trades, and in workshops and laboratory.</small>			

Painters' Materials.

MURST, Geo. H.	Painters' Colours, Oils and Varnishes : a practical manual ; ill.	12/6	8° Griffin	93
----------------	---	------	------------	----

Polishes and Varnishes.

STANDAGE, H. C.	The Practical Polish and Varnish Maker	6/- (\$2.50) c 8°	Spon	92
	<small>Conts. 750 recipes and formulæ for manuf. of polishers' lacquers, varnishes and japans for workers in wood and metal, w. directions for their use.</small>			

58. PERFUMERY.

DEITE, Dr. C. A., <i>etc.</i>	Pract. Treatise on Manuf. of Perf. & Toilet Soaps, tr. W. T. Brannt [Am.] \$3	12°	Baird, <i>Phila.</i>	92
FURST, Isidor	Perfumes and their Preparation, tr. G. W. Atkinson [Am.] ; ill.	8°	^{\$3} Henley, <i>N.Y.</i> 12/6 Spon	92
SAWYER, J. Ch.	Odorographia, ser. i., 14 ill., 12/6 ; ser. ii., 24 ill.	15/-	8° Gurney	92 ; 94
	<small>The natural history of raw materials and drugs used in the Perfume industry, incl. the aromatics used in flavouring.</small>			

59. EXPLOSIVES.

Bibliography.

MUNROE, C. E. [Am.]	Index to the Literature of Explosives	50c.	8° Friedenwald, <i>Baltimore</i>	86
	<small>A list of articles on compositn., chem. and phys. properties, and manuf. and use in the arts of explosive substances.</small>			

Generally.

BERTHELOT, M. P.	Explosives & their Powers, tr. C. Napier Hake + Wm. MacNab ; ill. & diagrs. 24/-	8°	Murray	92
	<small>A condensed tr. of a standard Fch. wk. The keynote of the bk. is its applicn. of thermo-chemistry to the study of explosives.</small>			
LONGRIDGE, Jas. A.	Internal Ballistics [explosives in general] 18/- (\$7.20)	8°	Spon	89
	<small><i>Dictionary.</i></small>			
CUNDILL, Maj.	Dictionary of Explosives [interleaved] 3/- <i>nt.</i>	8°	Roy. Engineers Inst. (Mackay, <i>Chatham</i>)	

60. BREWING, MALTING AND DISTILLING.

Generally.

MORITZ + MORRIS, ^{Edw. R.} _{Geo. H.}	Text-Book of the Science of Brewing ; pl. and ill.	21/- (\$7.50)	8° Spon	91
	<small>Based on a course of 6 lects. del. by MORITZ at the Finsbury Technical Coll. of the City of Lond. and Guilds of London Institute.</small>			
WRIGHT, Herb. E.	Handybook for Brewers : art of brewing and malting	12/6 c 8°	Lockwood	92

Breweries.

BARNARD, A.	Noted Breweries of Great Britain and Ireland, 4 vols. ; ports. and ill. s 4° <i>subscr., priv. prin.</i> (Causton)			89-91
-------------	--	--	--	-------

Chemistry

—*v.* I § 60**, *s.v.* Flour, Wheat and Bread (JAGO).

Distilling.

DE BREVANS, J.	The Manufacture of Liquors and Preserves [Am. tr.] ; ill.	12°	^{\$3} Munn, <i>N.Y.</i> 15/- Paul	93
NETTLETON, J. A.	Manufacture of Spirit ; 40 pl.	31/6 <i>nt.</i>	4° Marcus Ward	93
	<small>Descrn. of the manuf. of spirit as conducted at the various distilleries of the United Kingdom.</small>			

Fermentation

—*v.* H § 42.

60.* CANNING AND FRUIT PRESERVING.

DE BREVANS, J.	The Manufacture of Liquors and Preserves— <i>ut</i> I § 60.			
SCHWAAB, E. F.	Secrets of Canning : theory and art of the canning industry	25/- c 8°	Paul	90

60.** BREAD BAKER.

JAGO, Wm.	Chemistry of Wheat, Flour and Bread	12/6	8° Simpkin	86
" "	Introduction to the Study of Bread Making		Maclaren, <i>Edin.</i>	
" "	Cantor Lectures on the Modern Developments of Bread Making	1/- m 8°	Soc. of Arts	90

I §§ 61-64

61. DYEING AND BLEACHING.

Bleaching.

"Practical Working Bleacher" Modern Bleaching and Finishing 2/- 8° J. Heywood, *Mancs.* 93.

Dyeing.

BRANNT, W. T. [Am.] The Practical Scourer and Garment Dyer c 8° $\frac{\$2 \text{ Baird, Phila.}}{10/6 \text{ Low}}$ 92:
 JARMAN, G. Cantor Lectures on Wool Dyeing [six lectures] a.p. m 8° Soc. of Arts
 *KNECHT+RAWSON+LOEWENTHAL, $\frac{\text{Dr. E.; Chr.}}{\text{Dr. Rich.}}$ Manl. of Dyeing, 2 vols., ill., & vol. of Patterns 45/- m 8° Griffin 93:
 A thoroughly scientific treatise on technol. of textile fibres, chem. of colouring matters and dyeing machinery.

Chemistry.

NIETZKI, R. Chemistry of the Organic Dye-stuffs, tr. A. Collin+W. Richardson 15/- 8° Gurney 92:

62. GLASS MANUFACTURE.

History.

HALLEN, A. W. Cornelius French "Gentlemen Glass-Makers"; front. [40 printed] 2/6 r 4° Author, *Alloa* 93:
 On Huguenot glass-makers in England and Scott.; repr. fr. *The Scottish Antiquary*. 16 pp.
 WALLACE-DUNLOP, M. A. Glass: its history in the old world; col. pl. [on old glass] 12/6 8° Leadenhall Press 82:

63. GAS MANUFACTURE, GAS WORKS.

ANDERSON, Geo. Improvements in Apparatus employed in Manuf. of Gas 4/- 8° Walter King 80:
 CRIPPS, F. Southwell The Guide Framing of Gas Holders 6/- 8° " " 89:
 " " The Flow of Gases and Proportioning Gas Mains [4 diagrs. w. pamph.] 7/6 4° " " 92:
 HASTINGS, Chas. W. [ed.] Gas Works Statistics: 1890 3/6 8° Hazell 78 *sqq.*, *in prg.*
 HORNBY, J. The Gas Engineer's Laboratory Handbook 6/- c 8° Spon 94:
 NEWBIGGING, Thos. Handbook for Gas Engineers and Managers; 193 ill. 15/- 8° Walter King [70] 89:
 " " + FEWTRILL, W. T. Science and Practice of Manuf. and Distribution of Coal Gas, 3 vols.; 64 pl. and 1,192 ill. 84/- r 8° Walter King 78; 79; 82
 WANKLYN, J. A. The Gas Engineer's Chemical Manual 5/- f 8° Marcus Ward [86] 88:

Chemistry of Gas.

HUMPHRYS, Norton H. The Chemistry of Illuminating Gas 6/- 8° Walter King 91:

Gas Analysis

—v. I § 54 (HEMPFEL, PATERSON).

Measurement of Gas.

DIEDIN, W. J. Practical Photometry [guide to measuremt. of gas] 7/6 8° Walter King 89:

Street Illumination.

WEBBER, W. H. Y. Science & Pract. of Lighting as appl. to Streets, Open Spaces & Interiors 3/6 8° Walter King 92:

Valuation of Gas Works.

NEWBIGGING, Thos. The Valuation of Gas Works for Assessment 3/6 8° Walter King 91:

64. BUILDING AND MASONRY (a): GENERALLY.

ADAMS, Prf. Hy. Building Construction [exam.-student's hdbk.] 4/- c 8° Chapman 94:
 ALLEN, Jno. Parnell Practical Building Construction; c. 1,000 ill. 12/6 8° Lockwood 93:
 A hdbk. for students preparing for Exams. of Science and Art Dept., R.I.B.A., Surveyor's Inst., etc.
 BLACK, A. First Principles of Building; ill. 3/6 c 8° Biggs 92:
 BAKER, Ira O. [Am.] Treatise on Masonry Construction; pl. \$5 8° Wiley, *N. Y.* 87:
 *LONGMAN & Co. [pubs.] Advanced Building Construction; 360 diagrs. 4/6 (\$1.50) c 8° Longman 92:
 By the author of RIVINGTON'S *Notes on Building Construction [ut infra]*. Science and Art Dept. candidates' hdbk.
 MITCHELL, Chas. F. [ed.] Forty Plates on Building Construction 10/6 f° Cassell 91:
 *RIVINGTON & Co. [late pubs.] Notes on Building Construction, pt. iv. [Calculns. f. Bldg. Strcuts.]; 597 ill. 15/- 8° Longman 91:
 WRAY, Col. Some Application of Theory to Practice of Construction 10/6 nt. 8° Roy. Engineers Inst. Mackay, *Chatham* [] 91:

65. BUILDING AND MASONRY (b): SPECIAL DEPARTMENTS.

Architecture: Practical—v. I § 122.

Dangerous Structures.

BLAGROVE, G. H. Dangerous Structures [awkward problems in bldg. constrn.] 3/- c 8° Batsford 92

Drainage: House —v. I § 8.

Hardware.

BLACKALL, Clar. H. [Am.] Builders' Hardware: manl. f. archit., bldrs. and ho.-furnishers; ill. \$6 8° Ticknor, Boston 90

Masonry. Bricklaying.

ROBSON, Rob. The Mason's and Bricklayer's Guide

Mechanics of Building—v. I § 122, s.v. Mechanics and Architecture (TARN).

Plastering.

KEMP, Wilf. The Practical Plasterer; 52 ill. [Weale's Elem. Ser.] 2/- c 8° Lockwood 93

Prices. Quantities.

LOCKWOOD & Co. [pubs.] Builders' Price Book for 1894, ed. Francis T. W. Miller 4/- c 8° Lockwood 94 *ann., in prog.*
 STEVENSON, G. Estimating [method of pricing quants. f. compet. wk.] 6/6 c 8° Batsford [83] 91
 „ „ Repairs: how to measure and value them 3/6 c 8° „ 90

Superintendence of Building—v. I § 122.

Surveying: Building—v. I § 7.

Ventilation and Warming—v. also I § 67 (SMEATON); for Hygienic Aspect, v. H* § 56 (BILLINGS).

BALDWIN, W. J. Hot-Water Heating and Fitting 15/- 8° *Enginerg. Record Off.* 92
 BUCHAN, Wm. Paton Ventilation: pract. of ventilating building; 170 ill. [Weale's Ser.] 4/- f 8° Lockwood 91
 HOOD, C. Pract. Treatise on Warming Buildings by Hot Water, ed. [rewritten] Fredk. Dye 15/- (\$6) 8° Spon [37] 91
 JONES, Walt. Heating by Hot Water [public, priv. and horticult. bldgs.] 2/- c 8° Lockwood 90

65.* BRICK, LIME, CEMENT AND MORTAR MANUFACTURE.

Generally.

HEATH, A. H. Manual on Lime and Cement: treatmt. and use in constrn. 6/- (\$2.50) c 8° Spon 93
 PASLEV, C. W. Limes and Cements [Weale's Series] f 8° Lockwood *in prep.*
 STANDAGE, H. C. —in his Cements, Pastes, Glues and Gums, *ut* I §§ 56-57.

Bricks.

DOBSON, Edw. Treatise on the Manufacture of Bricks 3/- f 8° Lockwood [50] 68

Concrete.

NEWMAN, J. Notes on Concrete and Works in Concrete 6/- c 8° Spon [87] 94
 SUTCLIFFE, G. L. Concrete: its nature and uses; ill. 7/6 c 8° Lockwood 93

Mortar and Cement.

VICAT, L. J. Mortars and Cement, tr. Cpt. Smith [Weale's Series] Lockwood

67. PLUMBING.

CLARKE, J. W. Lectures to Plumbers; ill. 8/- *nt.* 4° Bush 93
 HELLYER, S. Stevens Principles and Practice of Plumbing; ill. [Technol. Hdbks.] c 8° ^{5/- c 8° Bell} _{\$1.25 Macmillan, N.Y.} [91] 94
 MAGUIRE, W. R. Domestic Sanitary Drainage and Plumbing—*ut* I § 8.
 SMEATON, J. Plumbing, Drainage, Water Supply and Hot-Water Fitting 7/6 (\$3) 8° Spon 93

68. CARPENTRY AND JOINERY.

BURN, Rob. Scott [ed.] Carpenter and Joiner, The: pract. descns. of timber-wk. on large scale; 25 pl. and 207 ill. 5/- (\$2) c 8° Ward & Lock 93
 SIMMONDS, Thos. C. Woodwork, Carpentry and Joinery; ill. [Technical Series] 1/- c 8° Bemrose 92
 WILSON, J. Carpentry and Joinery 3/- *nt.* obl J. Heywood, *Mancs.* [89] 94
 WOOD, G. Manual Instruction in Woodwork 5/- c 8° Simpkin 92

Roof Carpentry.

COLLINGS, Geo. Roof Carpentry: pract. lessons in framing wood roofs; ill. [Weale's Ser.] 2/- f 8° Lockwood 93

I §§ 69-74

Handrailing and Staircasing.NICHOLSON, Peter Treatise on the Construct. of Staircase & Handrails, ed. Ashpital *o.p.* [*pb.* 12/-] 4° Taylor [] 47**Shoring and Underpinning.**

STOCK, C. H. Treatise on Shoring and Underpinning

Amateur Carpentry—*v.* I § 144.**69. TURNING: WOOD AND METAL.****Wood Turning.**

LUKIN, Rev. Jas. Turning for Amateurs ; 144 ill. 2/6 c 8° Upcott Gill [83]

Metal Turning.

COMPTON, First Lessons in Metal Turning

70. CABINET-MAKING AND UPHOLSTERY.**Practical.**DENNING, Dav. The Art and Craft of Cabinet-making ; [Library of Arts, etc.] c 8° $\frac{5/-}{\$1.50}$ Whittaker Macmillan, *N.Y.* 92**Furniture.***LITCHFIELD, Fredk. Illustrated History of Furniture ; c. 300 ill. (100 full page) 25/- *nt.* r 8° Truslove [92] 93A hist. of decor. furn. fr. earliest times to pres. day, w. excellent examples fr. our national collns., foreign museums, priv. collns., old Company (guild) halls etc., ill. the arts of Chippendale, Adam, Richardson, Heppelwhite, Sheraton, Pergolesi, etc. Author is a well-known art dealer.**Examples**—*v. also* I § 144 (S. Kens. Mus.).LYON, Irving W. The Colonial Furniture of New England ; w. 93 photograv. pl. 42/- *nt.* sq 8° Batsford**71. COACH BUILDING AND PAINTING.****Building.**BUDD, F. The Underworks of Carriages 8° Kemp
MATTISON, Thos. Coach Body-Maker's Guide ; diags. 10/6 r 4° McCorquodale, *Leeds* 88
PHILIPSON, Jno. Coach Body-Making 8° Kemp
" Wm. Suspension of Carriages 8°
" " Brakes for Retarding Carriages ; Draught of Carriages 8° Kemp
THRUFP, Geo. A. History of the Art of Coachbuilding [5 lectures] 2/- m 8° Society of Arts 76**Wheels.**

FOGGETT, J. S. Wheel-Making Kemp

Painting.

SIMPSON, Wm. Handbook for Coach Painters 1/- c 8° Cooper Bros. & Attwood [] 94

73. GOLD AND SILVER-SMITH. CLOCK AND WATCH-MAKER.**Jeweller.**

GEE, Geo. E. The Jeweller's Assistant in the Art of Working in Gold 7/6 c 8° Lockwood 92

Clock and Watch Maker.

HASLUCK, Paul N. Watch and Clock Jobbing : cleaning, repairing, adjusting ; 200 ill. 3/6 c 8° Lockwood 90

KENDAL, J. F. History of Watches and other Timekeepers ; ill. 1/6 c 8° " 92

REID, Thos. Treatise on Clock and Watch Making *o.p.* [*pb.* 21/- ; w. 10/6] r 8° Blackie [32] 44**Plate**—*v.* I § 114.**Precious Stones**—*v.* I § 115.**74. LEATHER MANUFACTURE.**STEVENS, Jno. W. [Am.] Leather Manufacture : treatise on the practical workings ; ill. r 8° $\frac{\$5}{18/-}$ Rhode, *Milwaukee* Low 90**Boots and Shoes.**BROPHY, Thos. Pattern-Cutting made Easy 30, *Finsby, Pavent., Lond.*

HANNIBAL, Alf. Last-Fitting and Pattern-Cutting

HILL & YEOMAN Manual of Boot and Shoe Manufacture 9, St. Bride's Ave, *Lond.***Decorative Leather Work**—*v.* I § 110.**Tannins, The.**TRIMBLE, H. [Am.] The Tannins : hist., preparn., properties and uses —*ut* H § 18.

74.* MILLER AND GRINDER.

VOLLER, Wm. R. Modern Flour Milling

74.** BLACKSMITH.

RICHARDSON, M. T. [Am.; ed.] Practical Blacksmithing, 3 vols.; ill. 12° ca. \$2 Richardson, N.Y. 89; 90; 91
 A coll. of articles contrib. by various writers to *The Blacksmith and Wheelwright*; compiled by the editor of that paper. ca. 5/- Paul

Farriery —v. I § 40.

75. PRINTING: LETTERPRESS AND LITHOGRAPHIC. MACHINERY TYPE-FOUNDING.

Generally.

HARLAND, Jno. W. The Printing Arts: epitome of theory, practice, *etc.*; ill. 2/6 (\$1) c 8° Ward & Lock 92
 JACOBI, Chas. Thos. Printing: a practical treatise; c. 150 ill. & gloss. of terms [Technol. Hdbks.] f 8° ^{6/- Bell} \$1.50 Macmillan, N.Y. 90
 " " Some Notes on Books and Printing 5/- nt. 8° Chiswick Press 92
 L.P. (50) w. 17/6. Practically a revised edn. of his *The Making and Lettering of Books* [435 prin.] pb. 12/6 nt. Elkin Matthews '91; little more than a trade circular of the Chiswick Press by its manager.

LOCKWOOD, H. [Am.; ed.] American Dictionary of Printing and Bookmaking; ill.—ut K § 12 [practical, histor., biograph.].
 OLDFIELD, Arth. Practical Manual of Typography; ill. [Wyman's Technical Series] 3/6 c 8° Menken 90
 Prepared as a text-bk. for technical classes in typography.

History of Printing. Printer's Marks—v. K § 11.

Illustration of Books—v. I § 77.*

Lithography.

STRAKER, C. Instruction in Lithography 6/6 c 8° Winstone, 100, Shoe La., Lond.

Photolithography —v. I § 109 (WILKINSON, SCHNAUSS).

Punctuation —v. K § 91.*

Stereotyping.

BOLAS, Thos. Stereotyping [3 Cantor Lectures] 1/- m 8° Soc. of Arts 90

Type-Founding.

DE VINNE, Theod. Low [Am.] Historic Printing Types [by the well-known printer] 8° De Vinne, N.Y. 87

76. PAPER MANUFACTURE.

CLAPPERTON, Geo. Practical Paper Making: manual for makers and managers; ill. 5/- c 8° Lockwood 94
 WATT, Alex. The Art of Paper Making: a practical handbook 7/6 c 8° " 90

77. BOOK-BINDING.

Bibliography.

PRIDEAUX, [Miss] S. T. Bibliography of Bookbinding—in *her* Histor. Sketch of Bookbinding, *ut infra*.

History.

BRASSINGTON, W. Salt History of the Art of Bookbinding; col. and other ill. 42/- 4° Truslove 94
 In 2 Pts. (1) Acc. of literature in the most anc. forms (picture-wrg., clay-wrgs. of Babylon and Assyr., papyri of Egyptns., classical MSS.), (2) bookbdg. in Europe fr. early Xth. times.

HANNETT, Jno. History of the Art of Bookbinding, ed. W. Salt Brassington; col. pl. & ill. 42/- 4° Stock 93
 L.P. (50 copies) 84/- nt. An entirely new and revised edn. of his *Bibliopægia* [6th ed. o.p. pb. 6/- f 8° Simpkin '63], a standard wk., hitherto out of print for many years.

HORNE, Herb. P. The Binding of Books [Books about Books] 6/- nt. p 8° Paul 94
 A good popular critical and descriptive survey of the progress of the art fr. the time of the early Ital. binders to Mr. Cobden-Sanderson, in whose hands gold-tooling has again become a living art.

PRIDEAUX, [Miss] S. T. An Historical Sketch of Bookbinding; front. s 4° ^{6/- nt. Lawrence & Bullen} \$2.40 Bourou, N.Y. 93
 L.P. (120 copies) w. 2 col. pl. A revised repr. of the Preface to the Burl. Fine Art Club's *Catalogue, ut infra*. Conts. also a chap. on Early Stamped Bindings by E. Gordon DUFF, and a bibliography.

Biography.

PAYNE, Roger [1739-1797].
 Andrews, Wm. Liring [Am.] Roger Payne & his Art: his life & wk. as a binder; port. & 9 col. examples De Vinne Press, N.Y. 92
 A charmingly produced little book. Only 100 printed, and 20 on Japanese paper.

Practice.

FLETCHER, W. Y. Bookbinding—in Some Minor English Arts, *ut* I § 143.
 HORNE, Herb. P. —*first and last chaps. of his* The Binding of Books, *ut supra*.
 ROGERS, F. The Art of Bookbinding [by Pres. of Vellum Binders Trade Soc.] 3d. c 8° Sonnenschein 94
 ZAEHNSDORF, Jos. W. The Art of Bookbinding: a pract. treatise; 8 pl. & diags. [Technol. Hdbks.] c 8° ^{5/- Bell} \$1.50 Macmillan, N.Y. [80] 90

I §§ 77*-78

Examples.

- Bodleian Lib., Oxon.*: Historic Bindings in, ed. W. Salt Brassington: 24 monotyp pl. [150 copies; *L.P.* (50) 84/-] 42/- r 4° Low 91
Burlington Fine Art Club: Catal. of Exhibitions of Bookbindings; ill. [v. Prideaux, *sup.*] *subscr.* £5 [w. £10] 4° *priv. prin.* 91
Continental.
 WALLIS, Alfred [ed.] Examples of the Bookbinders' Art [only 100 printed] w. 63/- r 4° Commin, *Exeter* 93
 Forty photogravure examples of 16 and 17 cents., sel. fr. Royal Continental libraries; w. intro. and notes.
 Gibson-Craig, J. T.: Facss. of Old Bookbindings in Collection of: 27 pl. in gold and colours, w. descr. letterpress w. £10 s f° *priv. prin., Edin.* 82
 Only 25 copies printed. A copy fetched £12 at the sale of the Gibson-Craig Collection.
Hessian Histor. Exhib.: Bookbinding from Ed. L. Bickell [15 to 18 cents.] f° *75m. Hiesemann, Lps.* 92
Windsor, Royal Lib.: Specimens of Historical Bookbindings from ed. R.R. Holmes: 152 col. pl. *subscr.* r 4° Griggs 93

77.* BOOK TRADE.**Publishing.***Book Production.*

- JACOBI, Chas. Thos. —in *his* The Making and Issuing of Books, *ut* I § 75.
 PAUL, C. Kegan Production and Life of Books—*in his* Faith and Unfaith, *ut* A § 99.

Book Illustration.

- BLACKBURN, Hy. Cantor Lectures on the Art of Book and Newspaper Illustration 1/- m 8° Soc. of Arts 93
 The Art of Illustration; ill. [on dwg. for "process" etc.] 7/6 4° W. H. Allen 94
 CARR, J. Comyns Book Illustration Old and New [3 Cantor Lectures] 1/- m 8° Soc. of Arts 82
 CRANE, Walt. Cantor Lectures on the Decoration and Illustration of Books; ill. 1/- m 8° " 90
 Historical and theoretical; the latter of greater value, bg. by one who is himself a successful bk.-illustrator.
 " " The Decorative Illustration of Books; ill. [Ex Libris Series] 16° Bell *Macmillan, N.Y.* *in prep.*
 HARPER, Chas. G. Practical Handbook of Drawing for Mod. Methods of Reproduction; ill. 7/6 8° Chapman 94
 PENNELL, Jos. Modern Book Illustration; ill. [Ex Libris Series] 16° Bell *Macmillan, N.Y.* *in prep.*
 *POLLARD, Alf. W. Early Illustrated Books; ill. — *ut* K § 11.*
 A history of the decoration and illn. of bks. in 15th and 16th centuries.

Book Illustrators —v. I § 92-109, *passim*.*History and Biography of Publishing*—British v. K § 25; American v. K § 31; Ancient v. K § 91.***Bookselling.**

- GROWOLL, A. [Am.] A Bookseller's Library \$1 16° *Publishers' Wkly. Off., N.Y.* 91
 Annotated lists of principal Amer., Engl. and Continental publishers' catalogues, trade and literary journals, auctions, secondhd. booksellers, etc.
 " " The Profession of Bookselling: pract. hints; pt. i. r 8° \$2 *nt. Publ. Wkly. Off., N.Y.* 93
 Annotated lists of bibliographies, trade catalogues, etc., w. hints on arrangem. and care of stock, stock-bks., buying, advertising, delivering and shipping, etc.

Bibliography —v. K § 3-8.*Directories of Publishers and Booksellers.*

- Bookman's Directory of Booksellers, Publishers and Authors 1/- s 4° Hodder 93
 Has a *catalogue raisonné* of publishers, w. short accounts of their histories.
 GEYER, A. [Am.; ed.] Reference Directory of Booksellers and Stationers of U. S. and Canada \$10 8° *New York* 94
 VOLKENING, E. [ed.] Die Verlagsänderungen im deutschen Buchhandel: 1872-1890 3om. r 8° Volkening 92

78. TEXTILE FABRICS.**Generally: United States.**

- BAGNALL, W. R. [Am.] Textile Industries of the United States, vol. i.; ill. [to occupy 3 vols.] \$5 Miss S.G. Bagnall *Staffd. Springs Connecticut* 93
Book-keeping.
 NORTON, G. P. Textile Manufacturers' Book-keeping: f. counting-house, mill & warehouse 21/- 8° Jubb, *Huddersfield* 91
Examples.
 Portfolio of Italian and Sicilian Art: 56 col. pl. [chiefly textile fabrics] o.p. [w. 30/-] i 4° Griggs 85-90
Fibres.
 POSSELT, E. A. The Structure of Fibres, Yarns and Fabrics, 2 vols. in 1; 400 ill. 63/- 4° Low 91
Spinning.
 WATSON, Jno. The Art of Spinning and Threadmaking 6/- 8° Watson, *Glasgow* 92

Weaving and Designing.

BALDWIN, [Am.]	Treatise on Designing and Weaving Plain and Fancy Woollen Cloths	New York	78
MURPHY,	The Art of Weaving		
WATSON, Jno.	Theory and Practice of Weaving by Hand and Power	12/6 red. in '92 to 8/-	8° Watson, Glasgow [63] 87
WHITE,	The Art of Weaving		

Woven Design.

BEAUMONT, Prof. Roberts	Colour in Woven Design ; 32 col. pl., and ill.	21/- c 8°	Whittaker 90
-------------------------	--	-----------	--------------

Carpets : Examples.

GRIGGS & Co.	Eastern Carpets ; pt. i. ; w. intro. Sir Geo. Birdwood	210/- nt.	f° Quaritch 91
	<small>Pt. i. conts. 25 excell. col. pl. ; last pt. to contain full descr. text.</small>		

Cotton.

IRYERS, T.	The Student's Assistant to Practical Cotton Spinning ; c. 60 ill.	2/6 c 8°	A. Heywood, <i>Mancs.</i> 94
DEPIERRE,	The Finishing of Cotton Goods		Thomas, <i>Mancs.</i> 89
NASMITH, Jos.	The Student's Cotton Spinning	c 8°	6/- J. Heywood, <i>Mancs.</i> 92 3/3 Van Nostrand, <i>N.Y.</i>
LISTER, Jno.	Cotton Manufacture : a practical manual ; ill.	7/6	8° Lockwood 94
TAYLOR, Jno. J.	Cotton Weaving and Designing	7/6 nt. (\$2.50)	8° Longman 93

Fibre.

MONIE, Hugh, jun.	The Cotton Fibre : its structure, etc. ; microscopic ill.	3/6 c 8°	A. Heywood, <i>Mancs.</i> 90
	<small>Describes the different varieties of cotton and the distinctive features in structure of their filaments.</small>		

History.

WEBBER, S. [Am.]	—his Manl. of Power for Machines <i>conts. a hist. of cotton manuf. in U.S.</i>	\$3.50	8° Appleton, <i>N.Y.</i> 79
------------------	---	--------	-----------------------------

Machinery.

NASMITH, Jos.	Modern Cotton-Spinning Machinery : principles and construction ; ill.	15/- (\$6)	4° Spon 90
---------------	---	------------	------------

Frame-Work Knitting.

WILLKOMM, Gust.	Technology of Frame-Work Knitting, tr. Rowlett		Leics. Technical Schl.
-----------------	--	--	------------------------

Hosiery.

QUILTER, J. H.	Trimming and Finishing of Hosiery and Hosiery Fabrics		Bradford
----------------	---	--	----------

Linen, Flax, Jute and Tow.

LEGGATT, W.	Theory and Practice of Jute Spinning ; ill. and c. 140 diags.	10/6 nt.	4° Kidd, <i>Dundee</i> 93
"	Theory & Prac. of art of Weaving Linen & Jute Manuf., 2 v. [v.ii. = diags.]	7/6	8° " " 93
PICKLES, W.	The Flax and Tow Spinner's Calculator	2/-	18° Simpkin [49] 72

Wool.

VICKERMANN, Chas.	The Woollen Thread : its nature, history, structure and use		<i>Huddersfield</i> 80
"	Woollen Spinning : textbook for students ; ill.	[Technical Ser.] 6/- c 8°	Macmillan 94

History, etc.

BONWICK, J.	Romance of the Wool Trade	3/6 c 8°	Griffith [87] 93
	<small>An interesting and compreh. popular acc. of the enterprize and growth of wool trade in all pts. of world. Useful chaps. on squatting life and laws.</small>		

79. MINING (a) : GENERALLY. MACHINERY.**Bibliography.**

HAERKORN, H. E. [Am.] Handy Lists of Techn. Liter., iv. : Mines and Mining—*ut* I § 1.

Generally.

BUDGE, J.	Practical Miner's Guide	[a standard bk. of reference] a.p. r 8°	London 25
FOSTER, Prof. C. Le Neve	Textbook of Ore and Stone Mining ; ill.	m 8°	Griffin <i>in prep.</i>
JHLSENG, M. C. [Am.]	Manual of Mining	[course of lects. at Colorado Schl. of Mines]	\$4 8° Wiley, <i>N.Y.</i> 92
LUPTON, Arnold	Mining : an elementary treatise ; 596 diags. and ill.	9/- nt. c 8°	Longman 93
MILNE, Prof. Jno.	The Miner's Handbook	[deposits, dressing, etc.] 7/6	16° Lockwood [<i>Tokyo</i> ? 79] 93
	<small>A good student's-bk., by the Professor of Mining in the Impl. Univ. of Japan. Printed in Tokyo, w. exceptn. of title-p., preface and index.</small>		

Rules, Formulae, etc.

LOCK, C. G. Warnford	Miner's Pocket Book : a reference-bk. for miners ; ill.	12/6 (\$5) f 8°	Spon 92
POWER, F. Danvers	Pocket-Book for Miners and Metallurgists	[for field and office wk.] 9/- f 8°	Lockwood 92

Machinery.

DAVIES, E. Hy.	Machinery for Metalliferous Mines : a pract. treatise ; 314 ill.	12/6 c 8°	Lockwood 93
*LOCK, C. G. Warnford	Mining & Ore-Dressing Machinery ; ill. [metallifer. & non-metallif. minerals]	25/- r 8°	Spon 94

I §§ 80-81

Miners.

BOYD, R. Nelson Coal Pits and Coal Men—*ut* I § 80.
 BURROW+THOMAS, I.C. W. 'Mongst Mines & Miners: undergrd. scenes by flashlight 21/- f° Prg. & Staty. Co., *Camborne*(Simpkin)94
 A series of good photographs, w. explan. letterpress, illustrating the methods of wkg. in Cornish mines.
 Mines and Mining Men of Colorado \$1 obl. 8° Canfield, *Denver, Cols.* 93

Prospecting.

MOORE, Cunningham W. Practical Guide for Prospectors, Explorers and Miners; ill. 12/- nt. 8° Paul 92
 Intended for unskilled explorers. Not trustworthy; but of some value for the expert reader.
 OSBORN, Prf. H. S. [Am.] The Prospector's Field Book and Guide; 44 ill. 12° \$1.50 Baird, *Phila.* 8/6 Low 92

Royalties.

JAMES, Chas. Ashworth Mining Royalties: their practical operation and effect 5/- 4° Longman 93
 Based on the various vols. of evidence pub. by the recent Roy. Commission on Mining Royalties.

Surveying

—v. I § 7 (HOSKOLD).

Telegraph Code.

MCNEIL, Bedford McNeil's Code: mining & general telegr. code [44,000 phrases] 21/- r 8° Whitehead, *Fench. St., Lond.* 94.
 MORRING+NEAL, C.A. T. New General and Mining Telegraph Code 21/- 8° Clowes 93

United States.

RAYMOND, Dr. R. W. [Am.] Mines and Mining of the Rocky Mountains 8° *New York* 71
 " " Mines, Mills and Furnaces of the Pacific States \$3.50 8° " 72
 " " Silver and Gold: acc. of mining and metall. industry of U.S.; pl. \$3.50 8° Ford, *N. Y.* 73
 " " Mining Industry of States West of Rocky Mountains; ill. \$3.50 8° " " 74

80. MINING (b): COAL MINING, FUEL, PETROLEUM, ASBESTOS.

Asbestos.

JONES, R. H. Asbestos: its properties, occurrence and uses; 8 colotype pl. and ill. 12/6 c 8° Lockwood 90
 Contains an account of the mines in Italy and Canada.

Coal.

Coal Trade.

BOYD, R. Nelson Coal Pits and Pitmen; ill. [Great Industries Lib.] c 8° ^{3/6}Whittaker 92
 A revised edn. of *Coal Mines Inspection* [ut B. 35, I § 80], reviewing the condns. of the mining operatives of Gt. Brit., and incl. in some detail a hist. of the legisln. for preventn. of employmt. of women and children. \$1 Macmillan, *N. Y.*

Practical Treatises.

*HUGHES, H. W. Text Book on Coal Mining; front. and 490 ill. 18/- 8° Griffin [92] 93
 An excellent book, w. very good ill. and a bibliography at end of each chapter.
 PAMELY, Caleb The Colliery Manager's Hdbk.; c. 500 ill. [laying-out & working collieries] 25/- m 8° Lockwood [91] 93
 PEEL, R. Elementary Text-Book of Coal Mining [schl.-bk.] 2/6 f 8° Blackie 93
 WARDLE, W. Compreh. Reference Book on Practical Coal Mining; port. and ill. 8° Low 89

Fuel.

HODGETTS, E. A. Brayley Liquid Fuel for Mechanical and Industrial Purposes; ill. 7/6 (\$2.50) 8° Spon 90
 PHILLIPS, H. J. Fuels: their analysis and valuation 5/- c 8° Lockwood [90] 92

Petroleum.

MARVIN, Chas. The Petroleum Industry of Southern Russia 5/- 32° *Engineering Office* 90
 REDWOOD+HOLLOWAY, G.T. etc. Petroleum; map and ill. Griffin *in prep.*
 Geogr. distribn., geol. occurrence, chemistry, production and refining, testing, transport, storage, legisl. enactments, etc., w. descr. of shale oil industry.

Petroleum Transport —v. I § 23* (LITTLE).

Phosphates

—v. I § 55 (WYATT).

81. METALLURGY AND METAL-WORKING.

Generally.

BYRNE, [Am.] Practical Metal-Worker's Assistant *Phila.*
 EGGLESTON, T. [Am.] Metallurgy of Silver, Gold & Mercury in the U.S., vol. ii. [Gold & Mercury] 8° \$7.50 Wiley, *New York* 90
^{3/6}*Engineering Office*
 RAYMOND, Dr. R. W. [Am.] —*ut* I § 79.
 *ROBERTS-AUSTEN, Prf. W. C. Introduction to Study of Metallurgy; ill. [Metallurg. Ser.] 7/6 c 8° Griffin [91] 94
 An excellent bk., teaching by means of types, thus grouping the processes around central principles. Supplements, rather than replaces, other text bks. Illus. rather poor.

Alloys.

- HIORNS, Arth. H. Mixed Metals, or Metallic Alloys 6/- (\$1.50) f 8° Macmillan 91
A thoroughly practical treatise, the bulk of the bk. being devoted to discussion of recipes.
- ROBERTS-AUSTEN, Prf. W. C. Alloys; ill. [Metallurgical Series] m 8° Griffin *in prep.*

Assaying.

- BROWN, Walt. Lee [Am.] Manl. of Assaying Gold, Silver, Copper & Lead Ores, ed. A. B. Griffiths; ill. 7/6 c 8° Heinemann 90
A good student's hdbk., practically limited to gold and silver (only 6 pp. on copper and 8 pp. on lead). Illns. poor. Based on the Amer. bk. \$1.75 12° McClurg, Chicago '83.
- NORTH, Oliver Practical Assaying: easy methods 7/6 c 8° Chatto 74

Colouring and Bronzing.

- HIORNS, Arth. Metal Colouring and Bronzing 5/- (\$1.10) gl 8° Macmillan 92

Machinery.

- JENKINS, H. C. Metallurgical Machinery; ill. [Metallurgical Series] m 8° Griffin *in prep.*

Metal Plate Work Drawing.

- DAVIDSON, E. A. Drawing for Metal Plate Workers 3/- f 8° Cassell 74
- MILLIS, C. T. Metal Plate Work: its patterns and their geometry 9/- (\$3.50) 8° Spon [87] 93

Recipes.

- BRANNT, Wm. T. [Am.] Metal-Worker's Handybook; ill. [recipes and processes] f 8° ^{\$2.50 Baird, Phila.} _{12/6 Low} 90

Terms: Dictionary of.

- VENATOR, Max Deutsch-Span.-Frz.-Engl. Wörterbuch d. Berg- u. Hüttenkunde 4m.80 8° Twietmeyer, Lpz. 94

Copper.

- GIBB, Thos. Metallurgy of Copper; ill. [Metallurgical Series] m 8° Griffin *in prep.*

Electro-Metallurgy.

- BONNEY, G. E. The Electroplater's Hdbk.; 61 ill. [pract. manual for amateurs] c 8° ^{3/- Whittaker} _{\$1.20 Van Nostrand, N.Y.} 91
- EDWINSON, Geo. The Electr. at Home: electro-plating & electric bells; ill. [Amateur Aid Ser.] 1/- (50c.) c 8° Ward & Lock 94
- FONTAINE, H. Electrolysis: gilding, silvering, etc., by electricity [tr.] 9/- (\$3.50) 8° Spon 85
- GORE, Dr. Geo. Art of Electrolytic Separation of Metals, etc. [theoret. and pract.] 2/- c 8° *Electrician* Off. 91
- LANGBEIN, Dr. Geo. Compl. Treatise on Electro-deposition of Metals, tr. Wm. T. Brannt [Am.]; 125 ill. c 8° ^{\$4 Baird, Phila.} _{25/- Low} 91
- MACMILLAN, W. G. Treatise on Electro-Metallurgy; ill. 10/6 c 8° Griffin 90
- WAHL, Dr. W. H. [Am.] Electro-Deposition of Gold, Silver, etc. *New York*

Gold.

- KIRKPATRICK, T. S. G. The Hydraulic Gold Miner's Manual; 6 pl. 6/- (\$2.25) c 8° Spon 90
- MCDERMOTT + DUFFIELD, ^{W.} _{F.W.} Losses in Gold Amalgamation; 6 pl. 5/- (\$1.75) 8° „ 90
- ROSE, Thos. Kirke Metallurgy of Gold; ill. [Metallurgical Series] 21/- m 8° Griffin 94

Milling.

- LOUIS, Hy. Handbook of Gold Milling; 3 folding pl. [Technical Series] 10/- nt. c 8° Macmillan 94

Iron and Steel.

- BLAIR, Andr. [Am.] Chemical Analysis of Iron; 120 ill \$4 (16/-) 8° Lippincott 91
An acc. of the best known methods for the anal. of iron, steel, pig-iron, iron ore, etc.
- EDE, Geo. The Management of Iron and Steel 5/- c 8° Spon [63] 91
- HOWE, H. M. [Am.] The Metallurgy of Steel; ill. r 4° ^{\$10 Scient. Pb Co., N.Y.} _{52/6 Low} [90] 91
- JOYNSON, F. [ed.] The Iron and Steel Maker; 5 pl. and 32 ill. 5/- (\$1.50) c 8° Ward & Lock 92
By var. contribs. 1st hf. devoted to iron maker, and half to steel maker. A useful bk. of reference, but not well digested or written, and diffuse.
- SKELTON, H. J. Economics of Iron and Steel; ill. 5/- c 8° Biggs 91
Presents a clear view of the leading princ. and pract. of the British heavy iron and steel trades, condns. governing quotations for bar iron, extras payable for special lengths, etc.
- TURNER, THOS. Metallurgy of Iron and Steel; ill. [Metallurgical Series] m 8° Griffin *in prep.*
- WEDDING, H. [Am.] The Basic Bessemer Process, tr. [fr. Germ.] W. B. Phillips + Ern. Bochaska [Ams.]; ill. \$3.50 8° Scientific Pub. Co., N.Y. 91
- WILLIAMS, W. Matthieu The Chemistry of Iron and Steel Making, and their Practical Uses 9/- c 8° Chatto 90
- WRIGHT + LEECH, ^{Dr. C. R. A.} _{Prf.} — *article Iron in Encyclo. Brit., 9th ed., vol. xiii.* 30/- 4° Black 82

History.

- SWANK, Jas. M. Hist. of Manuf. of Iron in All Ages [espec. in U.S. 1585-1891] \$7.50 8° Am. Ir. & Steel Ass., Phila. [84] 93

Iron Fields.

- KENDALL, J. D. The Iron Ores of Gt. Brit. & Irel.: occurrence, age, origin, methods, etc.; ill. 16/- 8° Lockwood 93
A clear and practical acc., largely statistical and descriptive, of actual wkggs., the more scient. aspects however not being neglected.

Iron Trade.

- BELL, Sir Lowthian On the American Iron Trade and its Progress during 16 Years; maps Ballantyne, Edin. 92
A comprehensive and exhaustive work, full of detail, comparing the Amer. Iron trade w. the English, from a Free Trade pt.-of-view.

§§ 82-83

Wire.

- SMITH, J. Bucknall Wire: its Manufacture and Uses; pl. ill. and tables 4° $\frac{7}{16}$ Engineering OB. 91
53 Wiley, N. Y.
- WEBB, Herb. Laws [Am.] Practical Guide to the Testing of Insulated Wires and Cables; ill. 12° \$1 Van Nostrand, N. Y. 91
4/6 Spon
- Lead** —*v. infra. s.v. Silver* (EISSLER).
- HOFMAN, H. O. [Am.] Metallurgy of Lead and Desilverization of Base Bullion; ill. \$2 8° Scientific Pb. Co., N. Y. 92
- Silver.**
- *EISSLER, M. The Metallurgy of Argentiferous Lead; 183 ill. 12/6 c 8° Lockwood 91
 A good pract. treat. on the smelting of silver lead ores and the refining of lead bullion; w. reports on the various smelting establishments and descriptions of modern furnaces and plant in Eur. and Amer.

VIII. Fine Arts.

82. ART GENERALLY (PAINTING, SCULPTURE, ARCHITECTURE, ETC.) (a): HISTORY, ETC.

Bibliography.

HAFERKORN, H. E. [Am.] Handy Lists of Techn. Liter., v.-vi.: Fine Arts, etc.—*ut* | § 1.

Dictionary of Terms.

- ADELINE, [Jules] Art Dictionary [tr. (fr. French)]; ill. $\frac{7}{16}$ Virtue 91
\$2.25 Appleton, N. Y.
 Includes also heraldry and archaeology. A useful and well-informed bk.

History.

- DE FOREST, [Miss] Julia B. A Short History of Art; 253 ill. \$2 8° Dodd & Mead, N. Y. 81
 A fairly good popular hist. of art: has been used by the Chautauqua Assoc.
- GOODYEAR, W. H. [Am.] History of Art for Art Students and Tourists in Europe; ill. 8° \$5 Barnes, N. Y. [90] 91
17/6 Arald

Contemporary.

- Year's Art, The: ed. Marcus B. Huish: 1893; ill. [annually] 3/6 c 8° Virtue [86-] 94 *in prep.*
 An epitome of matters rel. to Painting, Sculpture, and Architect. wh. have occurred dur. preceding year, w. inform. on coming "events," names and addresses of some 4,500 artists, list of members of art societies, schs. and museums, art sales, etc.

Picture Auctions: Christie's.

- REDFORD, Geo. —*in his* Reminiscences [by the *Times* Christie Correspondent] 8° Sonnenschein *in prep.*
 ROBERTS, W. Christie's: a chapter in the history of art; ill. *in prep.*

83. ART GENERALLY (b): THEORY AND CRITICISM.

- BROWN, Prof. G. Baldwin The Fine Arts; ill. [University Extension Manls.] c 8° $\frac{3}{16}$ Murray 91
\$1.14 Scribner, N. Y.
- " " The Fine Arts in England; ill. [Social England Series] c 8° *in prep.*
Macmillan, N. Y.
- BROWNELL, W. C. [Am.] French Art: classic and contemporary painting and sculpture—*ut* | § 95.
- CHILD, Theod. [Am.] Art and Criticism: monographs and studies; ill. r 8° \$6 Harper, N. Y. 92
37/6 Osgood
- A series of coll. essays, incl. good papers on BOTTICELLI, *Mod. Fch. Painters*, J. F. MILLET, MUNKACSY, BARYE, *Chantilly* (Duc d'AUMALE'S gift to Institut de France), *A Pre-Raph. Mansion* (Mr. LEYLAND'S house at Prince's Gate; incl. crit. of ROSSETTI and Burne JONES), WHISTLER, etc.
- DIDEROT, Denis [1713-84] Thoughts on Art and Style, tr. [Mrs.] Beatrix L. Tollemache 5/- c 8° Remington 93
 Specimens of DIDEROT'S art crit., theories of style and moral judgments, taken fr. the *Salon de Peinture*, the *Encyclopédie* and elsewhere, preceded by extras. from STE. BEUVE'S *Essay on Diderot*. Carefully tr.
- HOPPIN, Prof. Jas. M. [Am.] The Early Renaissance and other Essays on Art Subjects 8° \$2 Houghton, Boston 92
8/- ut. Gay & Bird
- Early Renaissance, Principles of Art, Tendancies of Mod. Art, Fch. Landsc. Plg., Murillo, Art in Educn., Art and Religi., Bourges Cathedral, the Lens-Altar of Pergamon, Critique of a Gk. Statue, Masterpiece of Scopas, Hellas.* Seven repr. fr. periodicals.
- LESSING, Gott. E. [1729-81].
 Uppcott, L. E. Introduction—to the Laokoon, ed. Dr. A. Hamann, w. Engl. notes; front. f 8° $\frac{4}{16}$ Clar. Press [78] 92
\$1.25 Macmillan, N. Y.
- MOORE, Geo. Modern Painting c 8° 6/- Wa ter Scott [93] 93
\$2 Scribner, N. Y. 93
- A series of articles, repr. fr. *The Speaker*: original, sincere, courageous, fiercely polemical, very personal, and thoroughly interesting, representing "the New Criticism."
Whistler, Cassanoves, Millet and Manet, Failure of Nineteenth Cent., Artistic Educ. in France and Engl., Ingres and Corot, Monet, Sisley, Pissarro and the Decadence, Our Academicians, The Organization of Art, Royalty in Art, Picture Dealers, The Alderman in Art, Religiosity in Art, Camera in Art, The New English Art Club, Sex in Art, etc.
- QUILTER, Harry Preferences in Art Life and Literature; ill. and 64 pl. eleph 8° $\frac{21}{16}$ Sonnenschein 92
\$9 Macmillan, N. Y.
- A coll. of essays and papers, some of wh. are reprints, incl. a *Hist. of Pre-Raphaelitism* and a series of papers on *Contemp. English Art*. With reproducs. of pictures by many leading artists. L.P. (280) *subscr.* 63/- ut. (\$35) [w. £51: a beautiful bk., w. addl. full-page autotype pl.
- RAYMOND, Prof. Geo. L. [Am.] Art in Theory: intro. to study of compar. aesthetics \$1.75 (7/6) p 8° Putnam 94
[orig. del. at Royal Academy] [Parchment Lib.] 6/- f 8° Paul 84
- REYNOLDS, Sir Joshua Discourses [orig. del. at Royal Academy] [Parchment Lib.] 6/- f 8° Paul
 Also in his *Liter. Works*, 2 v. ea. 3/6 c 8° Bohn's Lib. (Bell) '52. Cheap Edn., ed. Helen ZIMMERN [Camelot Ser.] 1/- 16° Walter Scott '87. Ill. edn., ed. John BURNETT [w. 12 pl. in bistre and aquatint] 6/2. [pb. 4/-] 4° Carpenter '42.

- RUSKIN, Jno. Verona : and other lectures ; col. front. and 11 photograv. pl. by author 15/- m 8° G. Allen 94
L.P. (250), w. Indian proofs, 30/- *nt.*
- STORY, Wm. Watmore Excursions in Art and Letters c 8° $\frac{7/6 \text{ Blackwood}}{\$1.25 \text{ Houghton, Boston}}$ 91
 Partly repr. fr. mags. Incl. essays on MICHAEL ANGELO, *Phidias and the Elgin Marbles*, *Art of Casting in Plaster am. Anc. Gks. and Romis.*, *Conversation w. Marcus Aurelius*, etc.
- VAN DYKE, H. [Am.] The Christ-Child in Art : a study of interpretation ; ill. \$4 8° Harper, N.Y. 94
 A study of the influ. of Christ's birth and childhd. on human thought and feeling as expressed in great paintings and sculptures.
- „ „ Prf. Jno. C. [Am.] Art for Art's Sake c 8° $\frac{\$1.50 \text{ Scribner, N.Y.}}{7/6 \text{ Low}}$ 93
 Seven University lectures on the technical beauties of painting : colour, tone, atmosphere, values, perspective.
- Æsthetics**
 —v. C § 72.

84. ART GENERALLY (c) : ANCIENT ART GENERALLY.

- CONWAY, Prf. W. Martin The Dawn of Art in the Ancient World : an archæol. sketch ; ill. c 8° $\frac{5/- Percival}{\$1.25 \text{ Macmillan, N.Y.}}$ 91
Succession of Ideals, Art in Stone Age, Invention of Bronze, Legacy of Egypt, Legacy of Chaldea, Heirs of Chaldea, Cats of Anc. Egypt. Treated w. spec. refer. to the succession of ideals.
- EMERSON, Ellen R. [Am.] Masks, Heads and Faces ; ill. 8° $\frac{5/4 \text{ Houghton, Boston}}{15/6 \text{ Black}}$ 92
 On the rise and developmt. of art in Egypt, Mexico, Persia, Etruria, and other oriental countries.
- Archæology**
 —v. G *passim*.

85. ART GENERALLY (d) : ORIENTAL, GREEK, AND ROMAN ART.

- Asia Minor.**
- *PERROT + CHIPIEZ, Georges Chas. History of Ancient Art in Sardinia, Judæa, Phrygia and Asia Minor [tr.], 2 vols. ; 8 pl. (some col.) and 406 ill. i 8° $\frac{42/- Chapman}{\$14.50 \text{ Armstrong, N.Y.}}$ 90
 „ „ History of Ancient Art in Phrygia, Lydia, Caria and Lycia [tr.] ; 28 ill. i 8° $\frac{15/- Chapman}{\text{Armstrong, N.Y.}}$ 92
 Amer. edn. sold only w. the vol. on *Persia [ut infra]*, the 2 vols. for \$14.50.
 For previous vols. v. 35, 36, 1 § 85. A monumental wk., fully abreast of the most recent research, French, English, and German, minutely accurate and conscientious. Text by PERROT, drawings and designs by CHIPIEZ.

- Egypt.**
- EDWARDS, Amelia B. —in her *Pharaohs, Fellahs, and Explorers—ut E § 42* [on Egypt. Portrait Ptg. and Decor. Art].
- GOODEYEAR, W. H. [Am.] Grammar of the Lotus : hist. of classic. ornamt. as devel. of sun-worship ; 67 pl. and 200 ill. i 4° $\frac{\$15 \text{ Dodd \& Mead, N.Y.}}{33/- \text{ nt. Low}}$ 91
 A beautiful bk., w. excellent series of compar. designs, natural and artistic, tracing devel. of ornamt. designs fr. the lotus. Author's claims for the lotus, however, are rather too extensive : he would reverse existing archæology in acc. w. a new lotus-and-sun theory. In so far as the hist. of the lotus, he informs us, is the hist. of Sun-worship of East, i.e. hist. of patterns and metal-work, of the Zodiac, and of the origins of Greek culture ; the lotus, moreover, he claims to be symbolically conn. w. fish, lions and birds, thus linking Egyptian ornamt. to the decornt. even among aborigines of Amer.
- RYAN, Chas. Egyptian Art ; 56 ill. [Science and Art Series] 2/6 c 8° Chapman 93

- Greece and Rome** —v. F § 11, § 12, G § 5, § 6 ; Sculpture I § 99 ; Vases I § 113.
- Japan.**
- BING, S. [ed.] Artistic Japan : contrib. to by var. wrs., 4 v. in I ; 115 col. pl. [*pb.* £3 ; w. £1] 4° Low *n.d.* (89-90)
 Orig. pub. as a serial. The 115 pl. incl. hundreds of subjects after charming designs of native Jap. artists.
- British Museum : Descr. and Histor. Catal. of Japanese and Chinese Paintings. By Wm Anderson ; pl. *o.p.* [*pb.* 21/- ; w. 17/6] 4° Brit. Museum 86
- REGAMEY, Felix Japan in Art & Industry ; w. glance at manners & customs [Am. tr.] ; 100 ill. 12° $\frac{\$1.75 \text{ Putnam, N.Y.}}{7/6 \text{ Saxon}}$ 93
- TUER, Andr. W. [ed.] The Book of Delightful Designs [100 facs. of Jap. stencillings] 6/- 4° Leadenhall Press 92
 An interesting and beautiful series of Japanese stencils ; w. text (in Engl., Fch. and Germ.) descriptive of the processes, etc.

- Floral Decoration** —v. I § III (CONDER).
- Persia.**
- *PERROT + CHIPIEZ, Georges Chas. History of Ancient Art in Persia [tr.] ; 12 col. pl. and 254 ill. i 8° $\frac{21/- \text{ Chapman}}{v. \text{ supra Armstrong, N.Y.}}$ 92

86. ART GENERALLY (e) : CHRISTIAN ART AND SYMBOLISM.

- CUTTS, Rev. E. L. History of Early Christian Art [Side-Lights on Church History] 6/- c 8° S.P.C.K. 93
 An attempt, in the interests of orthodoxy, to popularize the results wh. the study of early Xtn. art-remains has attained in throwing light on early Church history.
- DURAND, Bp. Wm. [1232(?) - 96] Symbolism of Churches and Church Ornaments [tr.], ed. Dr. J. M. Neale + Rev. B. Webb 7/6 c 8° Gibbings [Leeds 43] 93
 A tr. of the First Bk. [out of eight] of the *Rationale Divinarum Officiorum* [1459] by DURANDUS, Bp. of Meude, w. introductory essay and notes.
- HULME, Prf. F. E. Hist., Princ. and Prac. of Symbolism in Xtn. Art ; 113 ill. [Antiquarian Lib.] c 8° $\frac{3/6 \text{ Sonnenschein}}{\$1.25 \text{ Macmillan, N.Y.}}$ [92] 92
 A good popular Introduction to the subject in its various bearings, compiled fr. the best authorities. Well ill.
- OWEN, A. C. The Art Schools of Mediæval Christendom, ed. Jno. Ruskin 7/6 c 8° Innes 92
- STOKES, [Miss] Marg. Six Months in the Apennines ; ill. 15/- *nt.* f 4° Bell 92
- A pilgrimage in search of vestiges of Irish Saints ; in Italy, forming in reality a series of studies of Irish saints who fr. 6 cent. onwards were busy in founding relig. houses in C. and S. Europe. The pres. vol. incl. the great COLUMBAN and FINNAN, who fl. in era of GREGORY [590-604] and goes down to DUNGAL and DONATUS, A. and BRIGID, subjects of the 3rd and 4th generation of Carolingian emperors. Other vols. to follow. A life of each St. is given, tho' the chief object of the bk. is to find a clue to the origin of Irish art. The ill. are of architecture, sculptures, paintings, and personal relics connected with the Saints.

Migration of Symbols—v. B § 1 (d'ALVIELLA).

88. ART GENERALLY (g): ART GUIDES.

Europe: Continent of.

- BELL, [Mrs.] Nancy [“N. D’ANVERS”] Tourist’s Art Guide to Europe; ill. 5/- c 8° Philip 93
 GOODYEAR, W. H. [Am.] A History of Art for Art-Students and Tourists in Europe—*ut* I § 82.
 LOOMIS, Lafayette C. [Am.] Index Guide to Travel and Art Study in Europe; maps and ill. \$3 16° Scribner, N. Y. [82] 92

France: *Louvre*.

- LAFENESTRE + RICHTENBERGER, ^{Geo.}/_{Eug.} The National Museum of the Louvre [tr.]; 100 ill. 10/- 8° Quantin, Paris 9,
 A guide to the English, French, Italian, Spanish, Flemish, Dutch, and German schools.

Germany: *Munich and Dresden*.

- MORELLI, Giov. Italian Painters: crit. studies of their wks., ser. ii.—*ut* I § 97.

Great Britain and Ireland.

- GREENWOOD, Thos. Museums and Art Galleries; ill. [450 pp.] 5/- c 8° Simpkin 88

Italy.

Florence.

- “KÁROLY, Karl” Guide to the Paintings of Florence [historical and critical] f 8° ^{5/- Bell}/_{\$7.50 Macmillan, N. Y.} 93

Rome.

- *MORELLI, Giov. [Ivan LERMOLIEFF] Italian Painters, ser. i. [tr.]—*ut* I § 97 [Borghese and Doria Pamfili Galleries].

90. HISTORY OF PAINTING (b): COLLECTIVE BIOGRAPHY AND CRITICISM—MIXED SCHOOLS.

Generally.

- BOLTON, [Mrs.] Sarah K. [Am.] Famous Artists; ill. c 8° \$1.50 Crowell, N. Y. 90
 Quite popular lives of MICHAEL ANGELO, LEONARDO DA VINCI, RAPHAEL, TITIAN, MURILLO, RUBENS, REMBRANDT. ^{3/6 c 8° Nelson 91}
 EWART, Hy. C. [ed.] Toilers in Art; ill. [Home Library] c 8° ^{3/6 Isbister 91}/_{\$1.50 Whittaker, N. Y.} 92
 Fairly good popular biogr. and crit. sketches of TENNIEL, L’HERMITE, Oscar PLETSCH, J. P. LAURENS, SHIELDS, TINWORTH, FLAXMAN, etc.

Series.

- Great Artists: a series of popular biographies; ill. c 8° ^{ea. 3/6 Low}/_{ea. \$1.25 Scribner, N. Y.} 91
 New Vols. :—
 Cox (David), and de Wint (Peter) G. R. REDGRAVE 91 | *Cruikshank, Geo.* F. G. STEPHENS; W. M. THACKERAY 91
Landscape and Pastoral Painters of Holland Fk. CUNDALL 91

91. HISTORY OF PAINTING (c): BRITISH SCHOOL (a): HISTORY.

Pre-Raphaelitism

—*v.* also I § 92, lives of Hunt (Holman), Burne-Jones, Rossetti, Scott (W. B.) and K § 24, Ruskin.

- HAKE, Dr. Gordon —*in his* Memories of Eighty Years 15/- 8° Bentley 92
 In his later life HAKE took a prominent place in the circle where ROSSETTI, BELL SCOTT, and the Pre-Raphaelites were to be met, as also in those in wh. GEM. BORROW and other East Anglian celebrities moved. In his early life he mixed w. diplomatic circles, and in his middle period with sets in wh. THACKERAY was the particularly bright star.

- HUNT, Wm. Holman History of Pre-Raphaelitism Macmillan *in prep.*
 LAYARD, Geo. Somes Tennyson and his Pre-Raphaelite Illustrators; ill. 7/6 c 8° Stock 94
 A contribn. to hist. of the Pre.-Raph. movem. and of the genesis of a famous edn. of TENNYSON’S Poems (recently reissued by Macmillan—*ut* K § 68), w. interesting particulars conc. the rels. betw. the poet, artists, and publisher.

- QUILTER, Harry A Chapter in the History of Pre-Raphaelitism—*in his* Preferences, *ut* I § 83.
 KUSKIN, Jno. Pre-Raphaelitism [1851]—*in his* Lects. on Architecture and Painting, *ut* I § 116.

Water-Colour Painting.

- REDGRAVE, Gilb. R. Hist. of Water-Colour Paintg. in Engl.; 34 photogravs. [Poynter’s Hdbks. of Art] c 8° ^{5/- Low}/_{\$2 Scribner, N. Y.} 92
 A handy and interesting short sketch, biographical and critical: 1750 to 1889.
 ROGET, Jno. Lewis Hist. of the “Old Water-Colour” Soc. [now Roy. Soc. of Ptrs. in W. Col.], 2 v. 42/- (\$12.50) r 8° Longman 91

Based on MS. notes of late Jos. Jno. JENKINS, formerly sec. to the soc. Incl. notices (mainly biograph.) of all deceased and living Members and Assoc. who exhibit. in Gallery before d. of Copley FIELDING (Presid.) in 1835. Taking advantage of its representative positn., author considers its annals as forming an integral pt. of hist. of water-colour pgt. in Engl., and defines its rels. w. other similar bodies. Supplies a particular acc. of life and times of Thos. GIRTIN, TURNER’S early co-contemporary; and a sketch of Engl. water-colour art and artists in 18 cent.

92. HISTORY OF PAINTING (d): BRITISH SCHOOL (b): BIOGRAPHY AND WORKS.

Collectively.

- [BYRNE, Mrs. Wm. Pitt] —*her* Gossip of the Century [ut F § 27] *conts. remins. of 19th cent. painters.*
 SHARP, Wm. [ed.] Great English Painters [Camelot Series] 16° ^{1/- Walter Scott}/_{40c. Whittaker, N. Y.} 87
 SMETHAM, Jas. —*in his* Literary Works, *ut* K § 89.

Wm. BLAKE [*v. infra*, s.v. Smetham], Sir Joshua REYNOLDS [*v. infra*, s.v. Reynolds], Alex. SMITH [of no spec. value], Gerhard DOW [repr. fr. *Art Journal*]

Caricaturists.

EVERITT, Graham English Caricaturists and Graphic Humorists of 19th Century; pl. 10/6 r 8° Sonnenschein [86] 93.
A new and cheap edo. of the bk. in 36. 1 § 92, w. 48 full-page pl. after ROWLANDSON, GILLRAY, HOGARTH, WOODWARD, BUNBURY, the CRUIKSHANKS, CROWQUILL, "PHIZ," DORB, LANE, LEECH, SANDBY, SEYMOUR, THACKERAY.

"Punch."

SPIELMANN History of Punch, 2 vols. in prep.

Eighteenth Century.

COSWAY, Rich. [R.A.; 1740-1821].
Daniel, F. B. Catalogue Raisonné of the Engraved Work of R. Cosway, R.A. Daniel 90°
With a memoir of his charming but artificial painter of pretty women and dandies by Sir P. CURRIE.

GAINSBOROUGH, Thos. [R.A.; 1727-1788].
Home, Percy Ill. Catal. of Engraved Portraits and Fancy Subjects by Gainsborough and Romney; w. 20 ill. [L.P. 31/6] 21/- r 8° Eyre & Spottisw. 91
Chiefly based on his own cabinet of prints. By a well-known collector and authority on mezzotints. Gainsboroughs 1760-1820 number 88, Romneys [1770-1830] 145.

GIRTIN, Thos. [1775-1802].
Roget, Jno. Lewis —in his History of the "Old Water Colour Society," ut I § 91.

HOGARTH, Wm. [1697-1764].
*Dobson, Austin William Hogarth; ill. 8° $\frac{12/6 \text{ Low [91] 93}}{\$7.50 \text{ nt. Dodd \& Mead, N.Y. 91}}$
An authoritative and excellent critical biography; handsomely produced—to some extent an enlargement. of his *Hogarth* in "Great Artists" series [ut 36. 1 § 92]. Pt. ii. is a Bibliogr. of bks. rel. to HOGARTH and his wks., chronol. arranged 1731-1890, incl. mag. arts., a catal. of prints by and after him, and a catal. of pictures attrib. to him. 1st edn. was pub. 24/-, L.P. 52/6 nt. (\$15 nt.).

NORTHCOTE, Jas. [R.A.; 1746-1831].
Hazlitt, Wm. [ed.] The Conversations of James Northcote, R.A., ed. Edm. Gosse 6/- c 8° Bentley [30] 94
Eminently readable and bright gossip about, and criticism of, pictorial art. Essay on HAZLITT as an Art Critic and note on NORTHCOTE by GOSSE. Not hitherto reprinted, but no less interesting than his dramatic criticisms.

RAEBURN, Sir Hy. [1756-1823] Selections from his Portraits, w. notes Henley; photogravs. Edin. 90
REYNOLDS, Sir Joshua [1723-1792].
Phillips, Claude Sir Joshua Reynolds; 9 ill. c 8° $\frac{7/6 \text{ Seeley}}{\$2.50 \text{ Scribner, N.Y.}}$ 94
L.P. (150) 21/- nt. A life of REYNOLDS, with critical notices of his works.

Smetham, Jas. Sir Joshua Reynolds—in his Literary Remains, ut K § 89 [an excellent essay].

ROMNEY, Geo. [1734-1802]—v. *supra*, sub voc. Gainsborough (HORNE).

SANDBY, Thos. and Paul [R.A.'s; 1721-98; 1725-1809].
Sandby, Wm. Thomas & Paul Sandby, Roy. Academicians: lives & wks.; 5 ports. & 12 ill. 7/6 c 8° Seeley 92.
An interesting acc. of 2 half-forgotten R.A.'s, Foundation Members of the Academy, their friends, work, and family life.

Nineteenth Century.

BLAKE, Wm. [1757-1827] Works—v. K § 89.
Calvert, Sam. —his Memoir of Edward Calvert [ut *infra*] conts. much about Blake and his early associates.
Ellis, Edwin Jno. Memoir of Blake—in Works of William Blake, ed. E. J. Ellis+W. B. Yeats, ut K § 89.
Smetham, Jas. William Blake—in his Literary Remains, ut K § 89 (v. also *infra*, s.v. Smetham).
Story, Alf. T. William Blake: his life, character, and genius; port. [Dilettante Lib.] f 8° $\frac{2/6 \text{ Sonnenschein}}{90c. \text{ Macmillan, N.Y.}}$ 93.
L.P. (250), w. extra pl. not before pub., 10/6 nt. (\$3.50).

BURNE-JONES, Sir Edw. [b. 1833; living].
Bell, Malcolm Edward Burne Jones: a record and review; 100 photograv. pl. r 8° $\frac{4/- \text{ Bell [92] 93}}{\$20 \text{ Macmillan, N.Y. 92}}$
A handsome bk., the text—by a passionate special pleader—of small critical value, but full and trustworthy for details of life of our great designer and master of original colour. Lavishly and fairly well ill. by "process"; w. lists of finished wks. and cartoons. 1st edn. w. £4; L.P. (27) w. £20.

CALVERT, Edw. [1799-1883].
Calvert, Sam. [son] Memoir of Edward Calvert, 30 pl. and c. 30 ill. [350 printed] 63/- nt. i 4° Low 93.
Life of an intimate associate of Wm. BLAKE, who in his early life exec. some orig. engravings breathing much of the relig. and pastoral sentiment of BLAKE, and in his more mature life devoted himself to classical subjs. (some in Brit. Mus. colln.).

COOPER, Thos. Sid. [R.A.; b. 1803; living] My Life, 2 vols.; port. & ill. 30/-; Cheap Edn., 1 vol.; port. 6/- c 8° Bentley 90; 91.
A garrulous but not uninteresting straightforward volume, contg. remins. of STANFIELD, LANDSEER, RICHMOND, STOTHART, CONSTABLE, LAWRENCE, MACREADY, WILKIE, MACLISE, etc.

COPE, Chas. West [retired R.A.; 1811; living].
Cope, Rev. Chas. Hy. [son] Reminiscences of Charles West Cope; port. and ill. 15/- 8° Bentley 91.
A readable book, the chief pt. of wh. is occup. by an autobiogr. sketch prepared for his children.

COX, Dav. [1783-1815].
Redgrave, Gilb. R. David Cox and Peter de Wint: lives and works; ill. [Great Artists] c 8° $\frac{3/6 \text{ Low}}{\$1.25 \text{ Scribner, N.Y.}}$ 91.

CRANE, Walt. [b. 1845; living].
Lane, Jno. Bibliography of Works Illustrated by Walter Crane in prep.

CRUIKSHANK, Geo. [1792-1878].
Everitt, Graham —in his English Caricaturists, ut *supra*.
*Reid, G. W. Descript. Catal. of the Works of Geo. Cruikshank, 3 vols.; 313 ill. o.p. [w. £18] m 8° Bell 71.
L.P. (only 135 printed) w. £25.

Stephens, Fredc. G. George Cruikshank: a memoir; ill. [Great Artists] c 8° $\frac{3/6 \text{ Low}}{\$1.25 \text{ Scribner, N.Y.}}$ 91.
With a repr. of W. M. THACKERAY'S famous *Essay on the Genius of Geo. Cruikshank* [ut 36. 1 § 92], wh. appeared in *Pestm. Review*.

DANIELL, E. T. [1804-1842].
Beechens, F. R. E. T. Daniell: a memoir; port. and 1 etchg. after Daniell 4° *priv. prin.* (Norwich) 89.
An interesting memoir of the Norwich artist, possibly a pupil of COTMAN, clerk in holy orders as well as painter. Only 50 prin.; w. list of his wks.

I § 92

- DAWSON, Hy. [1811-1878].
Life of Henry Dawson; w. 14 [good] copper-pl. by his son after originals 21/- s f° Seeley 90
L.P. (190) 52/6. An autobiographical sketch, with notes by his son.
- DE WINT, Peter [1784-1849]—*v. supra, s.v. Cox (REDGRAVE).*
- FOSTER, Birket [b. 1812; *living*].
Huish, Marcus B. Birket Foster; 3 pl. (1 by B. Foster himself) and 40 ill. [Art Annual 1890] 2/6 4° Virtue 90
- GATES, Adelia [flower-painter]—*v. E § 42.*
- HERKOMER, Hubert [R.A.; b. 1849; *living*].
Courtney, W. L. Hubert Herkomer: his life and work; pl. and ill. [Art Annual] 2/6 4° Virtue 92
- HERRING, J. F., *sen.* [1795-1865].
Muir, J. B. Descrip. Catal. of Engraved Works of J. F. Herring, *sen.*; w. memoir and port. 93
- HUNT, Wm. [1790-1864]—*v. Prout, infra (RUSKIN).*
- HUNT, Wm. Holman [b. 1827; *living*].
Farrar + Meynell, ^{Archd. F. W.} _{Mrs.} William Holman Hunt: his life and work; ill. [Art Annual] 2/6 4° Virtue 93
- KEENE, Chas. Sam. [1823-1891].
Layard, Geo. Some Life and Letters of Charles Samuel Keene; 3 ports., 30 pl. and 44 ill. 12/6 m 8° Low [93] 94
Of first edn. *L.P.* (250) 63/- *nt.* A worthy memoir of the famous, yet retiring, *Punch* artist, w. good reproducs. of typical drawings.
- LAWSON, Cecil [1851-1882].
Gosse, Edm. Cecil Lawson: a memoir; port. and ill. at l 4° Fine Art Soc. 83
- LEECH, Jno. [1817-1864].
Chambers, C. E. S. List of the Works containing Illns. by John Leech 2/6 *ret.* 8° Brown, *Edin.* 92
28 pp., interleaved. Only 285 printed. Compiler is present head of publishing-house of W. & R. Chambers.
- Frith, Wm. P. John Leech: his life and work, 2 vols.; port., 5 etchgs. and c. 100 ill. 26/- 8° Bentley [91] 91
Not much more than a running commentary on the more import. ser. of Leech's designs, fully seasoned w. anecdotes, lively and dull.
- LESLIE, Geo. D. [R.A.; b. 1835; *living*] Letters to Marco [Stacy Marks, R.A.]; ill. 7/6 (\$1.50) c 8° Macmillan 93
Bright and *bona fide* letters on birds, flowers, and other "common objects" of the southern countries.
- LINNELL, Jno. [1792-1882].
Story, Alf. T. The Life of John Linnell, 2 vols.; pl. and ill. 28/- 8° Bentley 92
A valuable bio-ography, w. good criticisms of the wk. and estimate of the character of one of the most original of our 19th cent. painters of poetic landscape. Appendix gives a useful and authoritative record of dates and prices of his pictures.
- MOORE, Alb. [-1893].
Baldry, Alf. Lys Albert Moore: his life and works; ill. Bell *in prep.*
To form a similar volume to Malcolm BELL'S *Edward Burne-Jones*.
- NORTH, Marianne [flower-ptr.; d. 1890]—*v. E § 7.*
- PALMER, Sam. [1805-1881].
Palmer, A. H. [son.; ed.] Life and Letters of Samuel Palmer, Painter and Etcher; ill. and 9 pl. r 8° ^{21/- Seeley 91} _{\$7 Macmillan, N.Y. 92}
A much enlarged edn. of the *Memoir* wh. appeared in 1882 [*ut* **§ 35**, I § 92], the letters bg. newly added. Illns. very good.
- PHILLIPS, Watts —*v. I § 136.*
- PROUT, Sam. [1783-1852].
Ruskin, Jno. Notes on Prout and Hunt; 20 autotypes [exhibition of 1879-80] 42/- 4° Fine Art Soc. 80
- REDGRAVE, Rich. [R.A.; 1804-1890].
Redgrave, F. M. [dau.] Memoir of Richard Redgrave; port. and 3 ill. 10/6 8° Cassell 91
Compiled fr. his Diary, w. notes about CONSTABLE, TURNER, LANDSEER, C. R. LESLIE, MULREADY, etc.
- RIVIÈRE, Briton [R.A.; b. 1840; *living*].
Armstrong, Walt. Briton Rivière: his life and work; 2 etchgs., 1 pl. & 40 ill. [Art Annl.] 1891 2/6 4° Virtue 92
- ROMNEY, Geo. [1734-1802].
Gamlin, [Mrs.] Hilda George Romney and his Art; photogravs. and ill. sq. 8° ^{Sonnenschein} _{Macmillan, N.Y.} *in prep.*
A pleasant biography, w. some new matter in it. The only Life of ROMNEY since that by HAYLEY [4°, 1809; *vs.* 84/-].
- ROSSETTI, Dante Gabriel [1828-1882].
Wood, Mrs. J. W. Dante G. Rossetti and the Pre-Raphaelite Movement; 8 photograv. pl. 12/6 8° Low 94
Viewed in *rel.* to the problems, tendencies, and purposes of modern English art. Conts. some unpub. remins. of ROSSETTI'S student days and career in art, and describes the founding of the Pre-Raphaelite Brotherhood, and its conflict w. academic traditions.
- RUSKIN, Jno. [b. 1819; *living*].—*v. K § 24.*
- SCOTT, Wm. Bell.
Minto, Prf. W. [ed.] Autobiogr. Notes of W. B. Scott & Notices of his Friends, 1830-82. 2 vs.; ill. 32/- m 8° Osgood 93
Reminiscences of himself and his circle of artistic and poetic friends from the thirties downwards, throwing many side-lights on the Pre-Raphaelite Brotherhood, w. the original members of wh. SCOTT associated closely.
- SEVERN, Jos. [1793-1879].
Sharp, Wm. Life and Letters of Joseph Severn; port. and facs. letters 8° ^{21/- Low} _{\$5 Scribner, N.Y.} 92
Its chief interest lies in the close friendship that existed betw. SEVERN and KEATS, who died in his arms at Rome 1821. In later life (fr. 1861) SEVERN held the appointm. of Brit. Consul at Rome, where he continued to paint. He is buried beside KEATS in that "sweet place" wh. made SHELLEY "in love with death."
- SMETHAM, Jas. [1821-1889].
Smetham + Davies, ^{Sarah [widow]} _{Wm. [eds.]} Letters of James Smetham, w. intro. memoir; port. 5/- (\$1.50) c 8° Macmillan [91] 93
The letters of an artist-friend of RUSKIN and D. G. ROSSETTI, painter of mystical and religious dreams, and a Wesleyan class-leader, discussing matters of art, liter., and relig. life in an informal manner. He is best known as the author of an essay on BLAKE in *Lon. Quarterly* (1859)—afterw. incorp. in GILCHRIST'S *Life of Blake* (*ut* **§ 35**, I § 92); one of the best and most sympathetic estimates of the artist) and now incl. in his *Liter. Works*, *ut* **K § 89**. He was himself a sort of miniature BLAKE of the dissenting chapel.
- TURNER, J. M. W. [1775-1851] *Liber Studiorum*: autotype facss., w. notices of each by Rev. Stopford A. Brooke; 3 vols. ea. 84/- f° Autotype Co. 90
Selection from the *Liber Studiorum*, 4 pts. ea. 12/6 or in portfo. 52/6 sq 1° Blackie
Comprizes 4 facs. reproducs. in mezzotint, (by photograv.), 51 etchgs. (incl. 7 hitherto unpub.), and 37 text reproducs. With histor. Intro. by Fredk. WEDMORE, and practical notes by FR. SHORT. A very useful bk. to art-students and artists.
- Ruskin, Jno. Turner and his Works—*in his* Lects. on Archit. and Painting [del. 1853], *ut* I § 116.

- WALKER, Fredk. [1840-1875].
 Phillips, Claude Frederick Walker; ill. and 4 pl. [The Portfolio] m 8° $\frac{2/6$ Seeley
 Macmillan, N.Y. 94.
 WATERFORD, Marchioness of—*v. F* § 27, *s.v.* Canning (HARF).
 WHISTLER, J. McNeill [*living*] The Gentle Art of Making Enemies; ill. f 4° $\frac{10/6$ Heinemann [90] 92
 \$2 Lovell, N.Y. 90
 The gentle art of ingeniously misunderstanding what the well-disposed have tried to say in your favour. Of 1st edn. *L.P.* 31/6 *nt.* (\$10 *nt.*).

93. HISTORY OF PAINTING (e): AMERICAN SCHOOL.

Collectively.

- HITCHCOCK, Ripley [Am.; ed.] Some Amer. Painters in Water Colours; pl. in black & white & ports. \$12.50 f° Stokes, N.Y. 90.
Ed. de Luxe, \$35 *nt.* Facs. of new wks. by W. T. SMEDLEY, ROSINA E. SHERWOOD, W. L. PALMER, [Mrs.], PAULINE SUNTER, LEON MORAN, J. M. BARNESLEY, and 2 others; w. descr. text.
 SMITH, F. Hopkison [Am.; ed.] American Illustrators; 15 col. pl. and 100 ill. f° $\frac{5/15$ *nt.* Scribner, N.Y. 93.
 $\frac{7/16$ *nt.* Unwin.
 A series of very unequal drawings, by VEDDER, K. COX, W. HORNER, A. B. FROST, I. R. WILLES, etc.

Individually.

- ALLSTON, Washington [A.R.A.; b. 1779].
 Flagg, Dr. Jared B. [Am.] Life and Letters of Washington Allston; port. and 17 ill. s 4° $\frac{5/5$ Scribner, N.Y. 92
 $\frac{25/-$ Bentley 93
 Based on mats. coll. by R. H. DANA, sen. [Am.]. ALLSTON was born at Charleston, S. Carolina, but was of Huguenot extraction, and owed the foundation of his artistic training to FUSELI. Resided in Europe 1801-1818. Best known for his port. of Coleridge (now in Nat. Port. Gallery). Notices of WORDSWORTH, COLERIDGE, FUSELI, WASH. IRVING, MORSE, C. R. LESLIE, SIR THOS. LAWRENCE, WM. COLLINS, etc.

94. HISTORY OF PAINTING (f): FLEMISH AND DUTCH SCHOOLS.

Collectively.

- CUNDALL, Fk. The Landscape and Pastoral Painters of Holland; ill. [Great Artists] c 8° $\frac{3/6$ Low
 $\frac{5/15$ Scribner, N.Y. 91.
 RUISDAEL, HOBBEEMA, CUYP, POTTER.

Individually.

- REMBRANDT, P. [1608-1669] Fifty Etchings; w. biogr. & notes Chas. B. Curtis [photogravures] 105/- f°
 Bolton, C. K. [Am.] Saskia, the Wife of Rembrandt; port. and ill. \$1.50 8° Crowell, N.Y. 93
 A popular life of SASKIA van ULENBURGH, REMBRANDT'S first wife, giving an interesting picture of his home-life in Amsterdam during the yrs. when the old Dutch city led the world in discovery, commerce and art.
 Hamerton, Pp. Gilb. Rembrandt's Etchings; etchgs. and ill. [The Portfolio] m 8° $\frac{2/6$ Seeley
 Macmillan, N.Y. 94
 Forms a good Introduction to the study of REMBRANDT'S etched work.

Examples.

- Lippmann [ed.] Original Drawings of Rembrandt, reprod. in phototype, 4 vols. Desprez & Gutekunst ?-92
 Admirable facs. reprod. of sketches and studies by Rembrandt. Limited issue.
 *Michel, Emile Rembrandt: his life, his work and his time [tr.], ed. Fredk. Wedmore, 2 vols.; ill. 4° $\frac{42/-$ *nt.* Heinemann
 $\frac{5/15$ Scribner, N.Y. 93
 Conts. 67 photogravs. and col. reprodns. of ptgs. and chalk-dwgs., and 250 ill. *Ed. de Luxe* on Japan paper (150) w. dupl. ill. on Ind. paper £10 *ros. nt.* A sumptuous and beautiful bk. by the leading Fch. authority on the Dutch schl.: the most import. monograph on the artist hitherto pubd. This edn. conts. additional ill. (fr. Engl. collns.) to those of Fch. original.
 Rovinski, D. [ed.] L'Œuvre Gravé de Rembrandt 400fr. f° Rapilly, Paris 90
 RONNER, Mme. Henriette [1821; *living*].
 Spillmann, M. H. Henrietta Ronner; painter of cat life and character; port., 12 pl. and 16 ill. 12/- 4° Cassell [91] 92
 The outcome of an exhib. of her pictures in Bond St., Lond., 1890, simult. pub. in Eng., Fch. and Holland. Her cats (in favr. of wh. she has for the last 20 yrs. deserted her dogs) are charming, whether young or old, playful or serious, asleep or awake, but not equal to those of M. E. LAMBERT, the greatest cat ptr. in the world, or even of MIND, the Swiss cat painter. Also *L.P.*

95. HISTORY OF PAINTING (g): FRENCH SCHOOL.

Collectively

—*v. also* | § 83.

- BROWNELL, W. C. [Am.] French Art: classic and contemporary painting and sculpture 12° $\frac{5/15$ Scribner, N.Y.
 $\frac{6/-$ Nutt 92
 Six interesting essays on *Classic Ptg.* [CLAUDE, J. BRUN, etc.], *Romantic Ptg.*, *Realistic Ptg.*, *Classic Sculpture*, *Academic Sculpture*, *The New Movement in Sculpture* [RODIN, DALOU, etc.], constituting an analysis of and apology for Realism, incl. the rougher kinds of Impressionism.

Barbizon School.

- THOMSON, Dav. C. The Barbizon School of Painters; 130 ill. [L.P. (280) w. £5] 42/- 4° Chapman [90] 90
 A very handsome and valuable history of the School: COROT, ROUSSEAU, DIAZ, MILLET, DAUBIGNÉ, etc.

Modern and Contemporary.

- BROWNELL, W. C. [Am.] French Art—*nt. supra.*
 HAMERTON, Pp. G. Present State of Fine Arts in France; 12 pl. (7 etchgs.) and 60 vignettes 4° $\frac{21/-$ Seeley
 $\frac{5/7$ Macmillan, N.Y. 92
 Repr. fr. *The Portfolio*, charmingly ill. and full of instruction as a critical survey. The author's conclusion is that tho' he finds no lack of vitality in Fch. contemp. art, the invasion of mod. realism has destroyed all authority whatever, reducing the "school" (if school it still be) to the most complete anarchy. Incl. Sculpture, Architecture and Engraving, ea. treated separately. *L.P.* (100) 63/- *nt.*
 MOORE, Geo. —*in his* Modern Painting, *nt* | § 83.
 MORIN, Louis French Illustrators; ill. f° $\frac{5/15$ Scribner, N.Y.
 $\frac{7/16$ *nt.* Hutchinson 93
 A coll. of over 100 sketches, ports. etc. by MORIN, LEMAIRE, BOUTET DE MONVEL, LEPÈRE, KAEMMERER, GIACOMELLI, VIERGE, DETAILLE, FLAMENG, DELORT, etc.

I §§ 96-97

Individually.

- BRETON, Jules [1827; *living*] Life of an Artist; tr. Mary J. Serrano [Am.]; port. [an autobiogr.]
[L.P. (500) \$10] 12° $\frac{\$1.50 \text{ Appleton, N.Y. 90}}{7/6 \text{ Low 91}}$
- COROT, Jean Bapt. Camille [1796-1875].
Thomson, Dav. C. Corot [repr. fr. his Barbizon School, *supra*] 15/- 4° Simpkin 92
- DORÉ, Gustave [1832-1883].
Jerrold, Blanchard Life of Gustave Doré; 128 ill. [posthumously pub.] 21/- 8° W. H. Allen 91
- An interesting and sympathetic account of one of the most interesting and powerful designers of the 19th cent. A much better bk. than Miss ROOSEVELT'S biog. [*ut* 35.35, 1 § 95], wh. is rather that of the "interviewer" than of the personal friend.
- "GAVARNI" [Sulpice Paul CHEVALIER, caricaturist; 1801-1866].
Marzials, Fk. T. Life of Gavarni Low *in prep.*
- LEPAGE, Jules Bastien- [1848-].
Cartwright, Julia [Mrs. Hy. Ady] Jules Bastien-Lepage; pl. and ill. [The Portfolio, Apl. '94] 8° $\frac{2/6 \text{ Seeley}}{\text{Macmillan, N.Y.}}$ 94
Theuriet, André Jules Bastien-Lepage and his Art [tr.]; port. and pl. r 8° $\frac{2/6 \text{ Unwin}}{\$3.50 \text{ Macmillan, N.Y.}}$ 92
- An emotional biography; to wh. is added *Lepage as an Artist* by Geo. CLAUSEN, an essay on *Modern Realism in Painting* by Walt. SICKERT, and a "study" of Marie BASHKIRTSEFF (a follower of LEPAGE) by Mathilde BLIND.
- MEISSONIER, J. L. E.
Life and Work of J. L. E. Meissonier; 3 etchgs., and ill. [Art Annual, 1893] 2/6 4° Virtue 94
Twelve Etchings and Engravings of Meissonier's Paintings; w. descns. 21/- i 4° " 93

96. HISTORY OF PAINTING (h): GERMAN SCHOOL.

Individually.

- DÜRER, Alb. [1471-1528] The Little Passion; w. Introd. Austin Dobson; port. [Ex Libris Ser.]; i 16° $\frac{5/- \text{ nt. Bell}}{\$1.60 \text{ nt. Macmillan, N.Y.}}$ 94
- L.P. 15/- nt. (57).* A repr. fr. electrotypes fr. the orig. blocks wh. in 1839 were (w. exceptn. of two) acquired by Brit. Mus. They have been previously printed in Engl., and a facs. edn. of the 1st Nuremb. ed. [1501] was pb. (without the text) by Geo. HIRTH, *Munich*, 84 [302, 8° "Liebhaber Bibliothek"]. Introd. gives a good summary of the hist. of *The Little Passion*, prob. the best-known, tho' by no means the finest, of DÜRER'S series of engravgs. on wood or copper.
- Amand-Durand [pub.] Oeuvre d'Albert Dürer; text by Geo. Duplessis [excell. reprints.] 250 fr. f° Amand-Durand, Paris 77
Middleton-Wake, Rev. C. H. Catalogue of Engraved Work of Alb. Dürer [pamphlet] 61. 8° Fitz-William Mus., Camb. 93
- HOLBEIN, Hans [1495(?) - 1543] Dance of Death, w. introd. Austin Dobson [Ex Libris Ser.]; i 16° $\frac{5/- \text{ nt. Bell}}{\$2 \text{ Macmillan, N.Y.}}$ 93
- Printed fr. the blocks engr. in 1833 by BONNER and BYFIELD for DOUCE'S edn. For an estimate of these exquisite woodcuts of Hans LUTZELBURGER (designated by HOLBEIN) v. RUSKIN'S *Ariadne Florentina* [*ut* 35.35, 1 § 105]. Conts. the last 7 pl. omitted fr. the earliest edns. 500 printed. Also *L.P. 15/- nt. (57)*.
- KAUFFMANN, Angelica [1741-1807].
Gerard, Francis A. Angelica Kauffmann: a biography; 2 ports. c 8° $\frac{6/- \text{ Ward & Downey}}{\$1.75 \text{ Macmillan, N.Y.}}$ [92] 93
- A sympathetic and unassuming story of her life, w. an App. of 60 to 70 pp. cont. a list of her pttgs. and dwgs., their engravers, pres. owners, a separ. list of those engraved by BAROLOZZI (88 in no.) and a guide to the houses decorated by her.
- Thackeray, Anne [Mrs. Ritchie] Miss Angel [*ut* 35.35, K § 50]: a tale contg. the life of A. Kauffmann, charmingly told.

97. HISTORY OF PAINTING (i): ITALIAN SCHOOL.

Collectively.

- BERENSON, B. [Am.] The Venetian Painters of the Renaissance; front. \$1.25 (5/-) c 8° Putnam 94
- Conts. a full list of their works in British and Continental galleries.
- MORELLI, Giov. [Ivan LERMOLIEFF] Italian Painters, ser. i., tr. [fr. Germ.] Const. J. Foulkes; ill. 15/- 8° Murray 92
- Critical studies. A very useful manual for the Borghese and Doria Pamfili Galleries in Rome. As in his previous bks. polemical to an almost amusing degree.
- " " The same, tr. same, ser. ii.; ill. [Munich and Dresden Galleries] 15/- 8° Murray 94
- STILLMAN, W. J. [Am.] Old Italian Masters: engraved by Timothy Cole [Am.]; 68 ill. r 8° $\frac{\$10 \text{ Century Co., N.Y.}}{49/- \text{ Unwin}}$ 92
- Ed. de Luxe* (125) £36 15s. 1 Text mainly a repr. fr. *The Century Magazine*. An exhaustive coll. of word and picture studies, chronolog. arrgd., ending practically w. RAPHAEL. Beautifully printed; but *Ed. de Luxe* cannot possibly maintain its price.

Individually.

- CLOVIO, Giorgio Giulio [1498-1578; Miniaturist].
Bradley, Jno. W. Life and Works of Giorgio Giulio Clovio; 18 pl. 21/- 8° Quaritch 91
- Chap. iv. conts. a comprehensive sketch of the hist. of the art in all pts. of Eur. (except England) dur. 16 cent., w. spec. refer. to GIROLAMO DAI LIBRI, of Verona, a master in oil as well as miniaturist, and teacher of CLOVIO.
- MICHAEL ANGELO BUONARROTTI [1474-1564].
*Symonds, Jno. Addington Life of Michael Angelo, 2 vols.; etched port. and 50 ill. 8° $\frac{21/- \text{ nt. Nimmo}}{\$7.50 \text{ Scribner, N.Y.}}$ [93] 93
- An acc. of the personality of the artist and crit. of his poetical wk., w. orig. letters and memoranda, and incorporating a good deal of the matter of CONDIVI and VASARI, the two earliest of his biographers. Largely based on studies of contemp. docum. etc. in the Archives of the Buonarrotti Family at Florence. Bibliography. Of first edn. a *L.P.* edn.
- RAPHAEL,
"Károly, Karl" Raphael's Madonnas and Great Pictures *in prep.*
Will contain full-page photogravures fr. the orig. pictures of all RAPHAEL'S Madonnas, without a single exception.

98. HISTORY OF PAINTING (k): SPANISH SCHOOL.

Generally.

*STIRLING-MAXWELL, Sir Wm. Annals of the Artists of Spain [ut **33.3.** I 98]; new edn. = Works, vols. i.-iv., ut **K** § 89.

Mexican School.

LAMBORN, Rob. H. [Am.] Mexican Painting and Painters; ill. \$5 8° Bouton, *N. Y.* 91
A sketch of the developmt. of the Spanish school of painting in Mexico.

Individually.

VELASQUEZ, J. R. [1599-1660].

Stirling-Maxwell, Sir Wm. Velasquez and his Works [1855]—now incorp. in his Annals of Artists of Spain, ut *supra*.

99. SCULPTURE (a): HISTORY, EXAMPLES.

Generally.

BLASIVS CARYOPHILUS De Antiquis Marmoribus Opusculum cui acæd. diss. 4 7/6 4° Clar. Press 93

Printed at the expense of Steph. JARRETT in 1823, and not hitherto issued. A repr. of a once celebrated treatise, first pb. at *Utrecht* in 1733, on the marbles of antiquity, their orig. and quality, to wh. are added 4 disserts. on wkg. of quarries, transport of stone, public imposts and guilds of the craft, full of quotns. fr. anc. writers. Author's real name was GAROFALO, k. at Naples in 1677, d. in Vienna 1762, who Latinized his name as above.

Greece.

British Museum: Catalogue of Greek Sculpture. By A. H. Smith, vol. i. [375 pp.] 3/- 8° Brit. Museum 92

A very full list (1) Archaic period, (2) MYRON and PHEIDIAS, (3) successors of PHEIDIAS.

*MURRAY, A. S. History of Greek Sculpture [ut **33.3.** I § 93]: new edn., 2 vols.; 140 ill. 36/- 8° Murray [80; 83] 90

A new and cheaper edn. of the best and most attractive Engl. bk. on the subj. Vol. i. to age of PHEIDIAS, ii. under PHEIDIAS and successors. The best and newest Germ. treatise is Prf. A. FURTWÄNGLER'S *Meisterwerke der griech. Plastik* [Giesecke, *Lpz.* '94], a most important wk., very critical and bold, suitable only for the advanced student.

Sabourff Collection: Monuments de l'Art Grec, ed. Ad. Furtwängler, 2 vols. 375m. 4° Asher, *Berlin* 83-87

With 149 fine pl. in heliograv. and chromolithogr., and many ill. in text. In 4 classes: (1) *Sculptures*, 46 pl.; (2) *Vases*, 29 pl.; (3) *Terra-cottas*, 70 pl.; (4) *Bronzes*, 4 pl. The large majority are specs. of the fine classical style of Tanagra; others derived fr. Corinth, Megara, Asia Minor, etc. May be bad w. text in Fch. or in Germ.

Italy.

Monumts. of Sculpt. of the Renaissance in Italy, ed. Dr. Wilh. Bode: in pts., ea. w. 5 pl. i f° ea. 20m. Bruckmann, *Munich* 92 s 1q., in *prog.*

To occupy c. 70 pts., one pt. bg. pub. every week. The biogr. and crit. notices are in German. The purpose of the colln. is to show the devel. of art from GHIERTI and DONATELLO to MICHAEL ANGELO. A monumental work in both senses.

100. SCULPTURE (b): BIOGRAPHY AND CRITICISM.

England.

STEVENS, Alf. Alfred Stevens and his Work; 57 autotype facss. [only 150 printed] 126/- f° Autotype Co. 92

A memoir and critical descrs. of his productions, by a former pupil and friend. The autotypes are fr. his designs, sketches, studies proper, and wks. actually executed in marble, stone, earthenware, bronze, iron, steel and silver.

Scotland.

TASSIE, Jas. [*d.* 1799] and Wm. James and William Tassie; a few ill. 8° Paterson, *Edin.* 94

An interesting biograph. and critical sketch of 2 remarkable Scottish artists, their methods and their wks. in a material invented by themselves, w. a catalogue of their Portrait Medallions.

France.

BROWNELL, W. C. [Am.] —in his *French Art*, ut I § 95.

Germany.

RAUCH, Christian Daniel. Cheney, [Mrs.] Ednah D. [Am.] Life of Christian Daniel Rauch; port. and ill. \$3 8° Lee & Shepard, *Boston* 93

A popular life of the sculptor of "Queen Louise," "Victories of Waihalla," "Albert Dürer," "Frederick the Great," etc.

Italy.

CANOVA, Antonio [1757-1822] Works in Sculpture and Modelling; 142 pl., w. descr. and biogr. [*pb.*] 132/-; w. 25/- i 8° London [24-28] 87

102. ART OF PAINTING.

NISBET, Hume Lessons in Art [dwg. and ptg. in water and oil colour; a poor bk.] 2/6 c 8° Chatto 91

RUSKIN, Jno. Lectures on Architecture and Painting—ut I § 116.

Originally del. at Edinb. in 1853. On *Architecture*; *Turner and his Works* [ut I § 91]; *Pre-Raphaelitism* [1851; ut I § 91].

VIBERT, J. G. The Science of Painting [tr.] 4/6 c 8° Young 92

An able, but somewhat whimsical, essay.

Animal Painting.

DADD+MONTEFIORE, S. T. Animal Painting for Beginners: 12 col. pl. w. instrns. [Vere Foster's Water Col. Ser.] 4/- 4° Blackie 90

Flower Painting.

SPARKES+BURBIDGE, J. C. L. Wild Flowers in Art and Nature, 6 pts.; 24 col. pl. ea. 2/6 r 4° Arnold 93-94

Each Pt. conts. 3 or 4 col. pl., w. 26 pp. of descr. letterpress, botanical (BURBIDGE) and artistic (SPARKES).

I §§ 103-106

103. CHEMISTRY OF PAINTS. COLOURS AND COLOURING.

ABNEY, Cpt. W. de W. Colour Measurement and Mixture; ill. [Romance of Science] 2/6 f 8° S. P. C. K. 90.
 Clear and simple popular lectures by a well-known authority on the optics and chemistry of photography.
 " " Colour Photometry: Bakerian Lecture [Philosoph. Transactns. Roy. Soc.] 3/6 4° Royal Soc. (Paul) 87
 " " Colour Photometry: Measuremt. of Reflected Colour [Philosoph. Transactns. Roy. Soc.] 2/6 4° " " 89.
 CHURCH, Prf. A. H. The Chemistry of Paints and Painting c 8° ^{5/- Seeley} _{\$1.75 Macmillan, N.Y.} 90.
 A trustworthy little bk. on the chief chem. and phys. characters of painters' materials: (1) painting grounds; (2) vehicles and varnishes; (3) pigments.
 CLIFTON, W. Notes on Colour 1/- c 8° Reeves & Sons 91.
 LAURIE, A. P. Pigments and Vehicles of the Old Masters [Cantor Lectures] 1/- m 8° Soc. of Arts 91.
 MUCKLEY, W. J. Hdbk. for Painters & Art Students on Character, Nature & Use of Colours 4/- 8° Baillière [80] 93;
 STANDAGE, H. C. Hdbk. of Chem. and Artistic Qualities of Water-Col. Pigments 1/- c 8° Reeves & Sons 91.
 Arrgd. under the names of the colours. Brief essays on permanence of water-col. pigments, on their sources, nature, etc., added.
 " " Use and Abuse of Colours and Mediums in Oil Painting 1/6 c 8° Reeves & Sons 93.
 Full of useful (much of it very elementary) informn. Conts. an interesting sectn. on the palettes of ETTY, STOREY, H. W. B. DAVIS, LEIGHTON, Vicar COLE, J. C. HOOK, etc.
 THOMSON, J. M. The Chemistry of Pigments [2 Cantor Lectures] 1/- m 8° Soc. of Arts 85.

104. DRAWING.

FRAIPONT, Prf. G. The Art of Making and Using Sketches, tr. [Mrs.] Clara Bell; 50 ill. 2/6 c 8° Cassell 92.
 HAMERTON, Pp. Gilb. Drawing and Engraving; ill. r 8° ^{21/- nt. Black} _{\$7 Macmillan, N.Y.} 93.
 A repr. of the author's two arts in *Encyclo. Brit.*, 9th edn., forming a useful general introd. to the technical principles and practice.
 HUTCHINSON, G. W. C. Some Hints on Learning to Draw; ill. 8/6 (\$2.25 nt.) r 8° Macmillan 93;
 A clear and systematic bk., excellently ill. by engravgs. after LEIGHTON, WATTS, POYNTER, MARKS, MACWHIRTER and other leading artists.
 LELAND, Chas. Godf. [Am.] Drawing and Designing; ill. 4° ^{1/6 Whittaker} _{65c. Rand & McNally, Chic.} 89
 RUSKIN, Jno. The Elements of Drawing; ill. by author [L. P. (200) 10/-] s 8° ^{5/- G. Allen [59] 92} _{\$1.50 Maynard, N.Y. n.d. [93]}
 Three letters to beginners. Now practically incorporated in TYRWHITT'S *Our Sketching Club, ut infra*.
 TAYLOR, Edw. R. Drawing and Design: a class-book for beginners 2/6 c 8° Macmillan 93.
 TYRWHITT, Rev. R. St. John A Hdbk. of Pictorial Art; ill. [w. chap. on Perspective, A. Macdonald] 18/- 8° Clar. Press [68] 75.
 " " Our Sketching Club: letters and studies on landscape art 7/6 c 8° Macmillan [74] 91
 An agreeable medley of art and fifty other things. Mr. RUSKIN, having approved the book, "with a kindness which his friends have learned to take as quite a matter of course," authorized the reproduction of the lessons and woodcuts in his *Elements of Drawing*, wh. he does not intend to reprint.
 WILCOCKS, H. C. The "Practical" Hdbk. of Drawing; ill. [acc. to Govt. Code; to be avoided] 3/6 c 8° Philip 92.

Critical and Descriptive.

HARPER, Chas. G. English Pen Artists of To-day; 6 photograv. pl. and 150 ill. r 4° ^{63/- nt. Percival (Riv. & Perc.)} _{\$20 Macmillan, N.Y.} 92.
 Examples of their work, w. a running critical and appreciatory commentary, expos. of methods, etc. Only 775 copies printed, and 25 w. ill. on Japan. paper at 10s. nt.
 *PENKELL, Jos. Pen Drawing and Pen Draughtsmanship: their work and methods; ill. 73/6 s f° Macmillan 89.
 A similar, but prior, bk. to the above; on the whole of considerably greater value.

School Books

-v. D § 167, s.v. Drawing.

Book Illustration. Drawing for "Process" -v. I § 77.*

Ornament and Design -v. I §§ 110-111.

105. ARTISTIC ANATOMY.

*BRÜCKE, Prf. E. The Human Figure, its Beauties and Defects: tr. Prf. W. Anderson; 29 ill. c 8° ^{7/6 Grevel} _{\$3 Westermann, N.Y.} 91.
 A very thorough, learned and practical bk., differing fr. the views of Burke, who dealt in abstractions, of antiquarians like Winckelmann, whose aim was historical, and of surgeons like Prf. Jno. Marshall. Admirable wood engravs. by H. PAAK.
 STEELE+ADAMS, Mrs. Fcs. M. [Ams.] Beauty of Form and Grace of Vesture; 80 ill. \$1.75 12° Dodd & Mead, N. Y. 92.
 Eliz. L. S.
 Atlas.
 ROTH, Prf. Chas. Student's Atlas of Artistic Anatomy, tr. Dr. C. E. Fitzgerald s f° ^{25/- Grevel} _{\$7.50 Westermann, N.Y.} 91
 Twenty-four pl. and 12 figs. of the human muscles and nerves, combining at once the classical, the natural and the anat. elements.

106. ENGRAVING: WOOD AND METAL.

History.

*LINTON, W. J. The Masters of Wood Engraving [229 pp. w. c. 200 cuts and 48 pl.] f° \$90 nt. Author, *Newhaven, U.S.* 92.
 L.P. edn. (100 only) 20x16 in. \$100 nt. (£21), w. a few extra pl. and DÜRER'S *Triumphal Car of Maximilian* 7 ft. 4x18 in. A sumptuous folio, of considerable technical value, by the greatest living authority on wood engraving, himself an expert. Its special importance, however, is due to the beauty of its illus., some engraved by author, repres. many of the most celebrated woodcuts of 15 and 16 cents., and others reprod. fr. old cuts in Brit. Mus.
 OTTLEY, Wm. Young Inquiry into Origin and Early Hist. of Engraving, 2 vols.; ill. [w. 70/-] 4° London 16.
 A standard history of early engraving on copper and in wood. L.P. w. say £6.

England.

- FAGAN, Louis Hist. of Engraving in England : text and 3 portfos. of pl. 16 × 11 in. £25 *nt.* Low 93-94
By the Deputy Keeper of Prints and Dwgs. in the Brit. Mus. 100 pl. reprod. by photograv. fr. unique or rare ports. in B. M., exemplifying the art of 50 repres. engravers fr. end 16th cent. to mod. times, w. a *cat. raisonné*, biogr. memoirs and crit. notes. Only 100 prin.

Practical.

- HAMERTON, Pp. Gilb. Drawing and Engraving—*ut* I § 104.
HERKOMER, Prf. Hubert Etching and Mezzotint Engraving—*ut* I § 107.

Prints [and Drawings].

- *British Museum : Index of Artists repres. in Dept. of Prints & Drawings, vol. i., by L. Cust 12/- 8° Brit. Museum 93
The first pt. of the long-expected Index, comprizing the Dutch and Flemish Schools, and German Schools. Strictly a nominal index, w. birthplaces, names and nature of wks. in B. M. Intro. by Prf. S. COLVIN. Next vol. to deal w. French and Italian Schools.
" " Reproductions of Prints : New Series, pts. i.-iv. ; 78 pl. ea. 40/- Brit. Mus. 86 ; 89 ; 90 ; 92
i. *Early Italian*, 20 pl. ; ii. *Early German*, 22 pl. ; iii. *German, Dutch and Italian*, 18 pl. ; iv. *Italian*, (16 cent.), 18 pl. The First Ser. consists of i.-ii. *Early Italian*, ea. 30 pl., *o.p.* [pb. 60/- ea.] 82-83 ; iii. *Early German*, 3 pl. 40/- 84 [*ut* 33.35, I § 208 (rectified)].
" " Reproductions of Drawings by Old Masters, pts. i.-iii. [coloured] ea. 40/- Brit. Mus. 88 ; 91 ; 93.
SLATER, J. H. Engravings and their Value : guide for the print collector 7/6 c 8° Upcott Gill 91
A dict. of the chief engravers and their works, w. a tolerably good bibliography. Not a safe book : a mere compilation by a non-expert.

Biography and Examples.*England.*

- HANCOCK, Rob. [of Worcester ; 1730-1817].
Ballantyne, A. R. Robert Hancock and his Works ; port and pl. [only 150 prin.] [w. 8/6] 4° Chiswick Press 85.

Germany.

- DÜRER, Alb. [1471-1528]—*v.* I § 96.

Italy.

- BARTOLOZZI, Francesco [1725-1815].
Fagan, Louis [ed.] The Art of Francesco Bartolozzi : 100 autotype facss., w. notes and memor., 4 pts. £12 12/- *nt.* f° Autotype Co. 85.
Separate plates may be obtained.

United States.

- ANDERSON, Dr. Alex.
Burr, F. M. [Am.] Life & Wks. of Alex. Anderson, M.D., first Amer. Wood-engraver ; 3 ports., & ill. \$4 8° Dillingham, *N. Y.* 93.
CHENEY, J. and S. W.
Koehler, S. R. [Am.] Catal. of the Engraved and Lithographed Wk. of J. and S. W. Cheney \$2.50 8° Lee & Shepard, *Boston* 91.
Engravings and stones after LESLIE, ALLSTON, LANDSEER, REYNOLDS, LAWRENCE, FRAGONARD, *etc.*, chiefly made for annuals of the *Keepsake* order.

107. ETCHING AND ETCHINGS.

Practical Treatises.

- HERKOMER, Prf. Hubert Etching & Mezzotint Engraving ; front. & 12 pl. [Oxford Lects.] 42/- *nt.* (\$16) 4° Macmillan 92
A useful bk. full of suggestive thoughts and ideas.
RHEAD, G. W. Etching ; ill. [for amateurs ; Darton's Manls. for Home Work] 1/6 f 8° Wells Gardner 91
SHRUBSOLE, W. G. Etching : principles and practice, for students and amateurs 1/- f 8° Rowney [89] 94

Examples.*Collectively.*

- HAMERTON, Pp. Gilb. [ed.] Man in Art : studies in relig. & hist. art portr. & genre ; 45 pl. 73/6 *nt.* (\$30) f° Macmillan 92
45 pl. in line-engraving, mezzotint photogravine, hyalography, etching and wood-engraving, after leading British and foreign artists. *L.P.* (175) £10 10/- *nt.*

Individually

- v.* also *E passim*, and elsewhere throughout the bk.
PALMER, Sam. [artist] Milton's Shorter Poems—*ut* K § 68, *s.v.* Milton.
REMBRANDT, P. [artist] —*ut* I § 94.
SHARPE, Sutton [artist] Luxurious Bathing : a sketch. By Andr. Tuer ; 12 etchgs. *etc. o.p.* [w. 15/-] obl f° Leadenhall Press 79.
The etchings consist of views on rivers, lakes and seas.
STRANG, Wm. [artist] The Earth Fiend : a ballad [150 printed] [w. 31/6] f° Mathews & Lane 92
" " Death and the Ploughman's Wife 210/- *nt.* f° Lawrence & Bullen 93

Intaglios.

- RENTON, Edward Intaglio Engraving : past & present [Sette of Odd Volumes, *v.* K § 10] w. 21/- i 16° Sette of Odd Vols. 84.

109. PHOTOGRAPHY.

Generally.

- BLACK, Alex. [Am.] Photography In-door and Out ; pl. and ill. [for amateurs] c 8° \$1.25 Houghton, *Boston* 93
5/- *nt.* Gay & Bird
*FROTHERS, A. Photography ; 24 pl., and ill. 8° 18/- Griffin 92
\$5 Lippincott, *Phila.*

The most useful, compreh. and handsome wk. hitherto pub. on photography, its hist., chem. and optics, its processes, apparatus, materials and applications.

1 § 109

BURTON, Prf. W. K.	Modern Photography	[pract. instrns. in wkg. dry gelat. pl.] 1/- c 8°	Piper	
"	+ PRINGLE, Andr. The Processes of Pure Photography ; ill.	8°	$\frac{4}{16}$ <i>nt.</i> Iliffe	90
HARRISON, W. Jerome	Photography for All ; ill.	[quite elementary amateur's bk.] 1/- <i>nt.</i> c 8°	Iliffe	88
HEPWORTH, T. C.	Evening Work for Amateur Photographers ; ill.	2/6 c 8°	Hazell	92
HODGES, J. A.	Elementary Photography ; ill.	[good beginner's bk.] 1/- c 8°	"	93
JONES, Chapman	Introduction to the Science and Practice of Photography ; ill.	2/6 <i>nt.</i> c 8°	Iliffe	[88] 91
LEAPER, Clem. J.	The First Principles of Photography ; ill.	[series of lects.] 5/- <i>nt.</i> c 8°	"	92
"	Experimental Photography	1/- c 8°	Hazell	[90] 93
SCHNAUSS, Herm.	Photographic Pastimes [tr.] ; ill.	[experimts. for amateurs] 1/- <i>nt.</i> c 8°	Iliffe	91
*VOGEL, Dr. E.	Practical Pocket Bk. of Photography, tr. and ed. E. C. Conrad ; 64 ill.	f 8°	$\frac{2}{16}$ <i>Sonnenschein</i>	93
	The best short guide to the practice of all the usual photogr. processes, for amateurs and professionals.		$\frac{1}{1}$ <i>Macmillan, N.Y.</i>	
WELFORD, Walt. D.	The Hand Camera Manual ; ill.	[for beginners] 1/- <i>nt.</i> c 8°	Upcott Gill	93
"	The Hand Camera and How to Use it ; ill.	1/- <i>nt.</i> c 8°	Iliffe	92
<i>Annals.</i>				
	Amateur Photographer's Annual ; ill.	[annually] 2/- <i>nt.</i> 8°	Hazell	91 <i>in prog.</i>
	Internat. Annual of Anthony's Photographic Bulletin, ed. W. Jerome Harrison + A. H. Elliott	[annually] 2/- <i>nt.</i> 8°	Iliffe	88 <i>sqg., in prog.</i>
	Photography Annual:	ed. Hy. Sturmley ; ill. 2/6 <i>nt.</i> 8°	"	91 <i>sqg., in prog.</i>
<i>Dictionaries.</i>				
HEIGHWAY, Wm.	Handbook of Photographic Terms	[alphan. arrgd.] 2/6 c 8°	Piper	91
WALL, E. J.	Dictionary of Photography for Amateur and Professional Photographer ; ill.	2/6 c 8°	Hazell	[89] 90
WELFORD, Walt. D.	The Photographer's Indispensable Handbk., ed. Hy. Sturmley	[a cyclopædia] 2/6 <i>nt.</i> c 8°	Iliffe	87
WOODBURY, Walt. E.	Encyclopædia of Photography ; c. 200 ill. and diagrs.	7/6 <i>nt.</i> 8°	"	92
<i>History and Biography.</i>				
*BROTHERS, A.	— <i>in his</i> Photography, <i>ut supra.</i>			
HARRISON, W. Jerome	History of Photography : guide and intro. to latest developmts.	8°	$\frac{1}{16}$ <i>nt.</i> Lund [87] 88	
MASON, Geo.	Pictures in Black and White or Photographers Photographed ; pl. & ill. [earlier photogs.] 1/-	8°	Lund	
WERGE, J.	The Evolution of Photography ; ill.	[personal remins. over 40 yrs.] 5/-	8°	90
Architects : Photography for.				
MILLS, F. W.	Photography Simplified for Architects ; ill. and 3 pl.	2/6 <i>nt.</i> 8°	Iliffe	91
Artistic Photography.				
ANDREWS, Jno.	Studies in Photography ; 6 collotypes	3/- c 8°	Hazell	92
ROBINSON, H. P.	Pictorial Effects in Photography ; ill.	[hints on composition, etc.] c 8°	$\frac{1}{1}$ <i>nt.</i> Scovill, N.Y.	[84] 93
"	Short Chapters on Art Photography ; ill. and 6 pl.	1/- c 8°	Hazell	93
"	Picture-Making by Photography	2/6 c 8°	"	[89] 92
"	Letters on Landscape Photography	1/- c 8°	Piper	88
Business : Photography as a.				
ROBINSON, H. P.	Photography as a Business	1/- <i>nt.</i> c 8°	Lund	
Cameras, Lenses, Shutters.				
	Cameras, Lenses, Shutters	[by various writers] 1/- <i>nt.</i> c 8°	Hazell	90
Chemistry of Photography.				
LEAPER, C. J.	Materia Photographica ; ill.	5/- <i>nt.</i> c 8°	Iliffe	91
	A treatise on the manufacture, uses and properties of substances employed in photography.			
MELDOLA, Prf. R.	Photographic Chemistry	[3 Cantor Lectures] 1/- m 8°	Soc. of Arts	91
TAYLOR, J. Traill	The Chemistry of Photography		Beil Macmillan, N.Y.	<i>in pref.</i>
Development.				
CLARK, Lyonel	Development, incl. Instrn. in Use of Eikonogen as Developer	1/- c 8°	Hazell	93
Enlarging. Bromide Paper.				
HOOGES, Jno. A.	Practical Enlarging ; ill.	1/- <i>nt.</i> c 8°	Iliffe	93
JUST, Dr. E. A.	Bromide Paper [tr.] ; 30 ill.	[instrns. for contact printing and enlarging] 1/- <i>nt.</i> c 8°	"	[] 83
WHEELER, Geo.	Photographic Enlargements : how to make them ; ill.	1/- <i>nt.</i> c 8°	Lund	
Exposure.				
WORMALD, A. R.	Practical Index of Photographic Exposure	1/6 <i>nt.</i> c 8°	Iliffe	93
Ferrotyper.				
WARD, H. Snowden	The Practical Ferrotyper ; ill.	[instrn. for "wet" ferrotyping process] 9d. <i>nt.</i> 12°	Lund	90
Flash-Light Photography.				
SUNGBY, Roh.	Treatise on Magnesium Flash-Light Photography ; pl.	[w. methods] 4/-	4° Marion	90
Interior Photography.				
MILLS, F. W.	The Art and Practice of Interior Photography ; ill.	2/6 <i>nt.</i> 8°	Iliffe	90
Magic (Optical) Lantern—v. 1 § 171.				
Military Photography.				
WHEELER, Cpt. O. E.	Military Photography	1/6 <i>nt.</i> f 8°	Iliffe	91
Negatives and Retouching.				
ARNEY, Cpt. W. de W.	Negative Making : on gelatine plates	1/- f 8°	Piper	[87] 92
BURBANK, Rev. W. H. [Am.]	The Photographic Negative : textbook for beginners ; ill.	$\frac{1}{1}$ <i>nt.</i> Scovill, N.Y.		83
HUBERT, J.	Art of Retouching ; w. chaps. on Portraits and Flash-Light Photography	1/- c 8°	Hazell	92
JOHNSON, Rob.	The Art of Retouching Negatives, and Finishing and Colouring Photos. ; 11 pl.	2/-	8° Marion	86
PIQUEPE, P.	Enamelling and Retouching : a practical treatise	2/6 c 8°	Piper	91
Optics of Photography.				
BURTON, Prf. W. K.	Optics for Photographers ; ill.	1/- c 8°	Piper	91
TAYLOR, J. Traill	The Optics of Photography and Photographic Lenses ; 68 ill.	c 8°	$\frac{3}{16}$ Whittaker	92
	A practical bk., written for <i>workers</i> w. lenses (not for manufacturers), and from this pt.-of-view exhaustive.		$\frac{1}{1}$ <i>Macmillan, N.Y.</i>	

Painting.

BOOL, A. H. The Art of Photographic Painting 1/- c 8° Piper 91

Photo-Lithography

—*v. infra, s. un.* Wilkinson, Schnauss.

Photo-Micrography

—*v. H § 46.*

Portraits.

HEIGHWAY, Wm. Practical Portrait Photography 1/- c 8° Piper 76
 " " Esthetics [sic] of Photography [on posing and lighting the sitter] 1/- c 8° " 89

Printing.

ASHMAN, W. M. Elementary Lessons in Silver Printing [repr. fr. Photographic News] 1/6 c 8° Piper 88

BURBANK, Rev. W. H. [Am.] Photographic Printing Methods 75c. 8° Scovill, N.Y. 89

HEIGHWAY, Wm. Photographic Printer's Assistant 1/- c 8° Piper [79] 92

ROBINSON + ABNEV, H. P. The Art and Practice of Silver Printing; ill. c 8° 2/6 Piper [81] 88
 Cpt. W. de W. 50c. Scovill, N.Y.

WALL, E. J. Carbon Printing 1/- c 8° Hazell 94

WOODBURY, W. E. The Gelatine-Chloride of Silver Printing-out Process 2/- c 8° " 94

Reproduction Processes.

DUCHOCHOIS, P. C. Photographic Reproductive Processes [without silver salts] 3/6 nt. c 8° Iliffe 92

WATERHOUSE, Col. J. Pract. Notes on Preparation of Drawings for Photogr. Reproduction; ill. 5/- c 8° Paul 90

WILKINSON, W. T. Practical Guide to Photomechan. Processes [photozincogr. and photolithogr.] 5/- nt. c 8° Iliffe 92

Autotype.

SAWYER, J. R. The A B C Guide to Autotype Permanent Photography; 2 pl. 2/6

Collotype.

SCHNAUSS, Dr. Jul. Collotype and Photo-lithography, tr. Edwin E. Middleton; ill. 5/- nt. 8° Iliffe 89

Photogravure.

WILKINSON, W. T. Photogravure; ill. W. L. Colls 1/6 nt. f 8° Iliffe 90

Stereoscope.

CHADWICK, W. I. The Stereoscopic Manual; ill. 1/- nt. c 8° Heywood, Mancs. n.d.

Studio, The.

DUCHOCHOIS, P. C. The Lighting in Photographic Studios; diagrs. 1/6 nt. c 8° Iliffe 91

ROBINSON, H. P. The Studio, and what to do in it; ill. c 8° 2/6 Piper [85] 91
 75c. Scovill, N.Y.

Toning.

CLARK, Lyonel Platinum Toning [w. dirns. f. prodn. of sensitive ppr.] 1/- c 8° Hazell 90

110. DECORATIVE AND ORNAMENTAL ART (a): GENERALLY.**Generally.**

Arts and Crafts Essays: by Members of Arts and Crafts Exhib. Soc.; pref. Wm. Morris c 8° 7/6 Rivington & Perc. 93
 \$2.50 Scribner, N.Y.

The gospel of the Arts and Crafts Exhib. expounded by Walt. CRANE, Somers CLARKE, Alan S. COLE, F. Madox BROWN, and other promoters.

BENSON, W. A. S. Elements of Handicraft and Design; ill. 5/- nt. (\$1.60 nt.) c 8° Macmillan 93

BURN, R. Scott. The Ornamental Draughtsman and Designer; ill. [practical] 5/- (\$2) c 8° Ward & Lock 93

*DAY, Lewis Foreman Nature in Ornament; 123 pl. & 192 ill. (all orig. & admir., some by Day himself) c 8° 12/6 Batsford 92
 \$4.50 Scribner, N.Y.

A sound and sensible treatise on the developmt. of ornament fr. natural forms (leaves, stems, etc.) and the true relation of Nature to Art.

" " Some Principles of Everyday Art: introducing chaps. on the arts not fine; ill. c 8° 3/6 Batsford 91
 \$4.50 Scribner, N.Y.

* " " Ornamental Design; ill. 10/6 c 8° Batsford [87-89] 93

A coll. edn. of his 3 bks., *Anatomy of Pattern, Planning of Ornament, and Application of Ornament* [all nt. \$3.35, 1 § 110], in 1 vol.; some of the ill. redrawn.

" " Some Principles of Everyday Art; ill. 3/6 c 8° Batsford [82] 94

HATTON, Rich. D. Elementary Design: theoret. and pract. introd. to decoration; 110 ill. 2/6 c 8° Chapman 93

JACKSON, Fk. G. Theory and Practice of Design; ill. c 8° " in prep.

MAVEUX, Henri Manual of Decorative Composition, tr. J. Gonino; c. 300 ill. p 8° 6/- Virtue 88
 \$1.50 Appleton, N.Y.

Full of practical information for designers, decorators, architects, and industrial artists.

MEYER, Prf. Frz. Sales Handbook of Ornament [tr.]; 300 pl. 8° 12/- Batsford 93
 \$3.60 Hessling, N.Y.

A systematic hdbk. on the *Bases of Ornament, Ornament as Such, and Applied Ornament*, w. remarks on style and history, characteristics, motives and symbolism, aim and applns., w. notes on the 300 objects depicted on the plates.

SCHAUERMANN, Franç L. Theory and Analysis of Ornament; 263 ill. 15/- 8° Low 92

Ills. of some value, but text unintelligible and useless.

SEDDING, Jno. D. Art and Handicraft; port. 7/6 8° Paul 93

Six lectures and papers, posthum. pubd.: among other things, a protest agst. mechanical shop-design in decorn. and unfeeling wk. in architecture.

WARD, Jas. Element. Principles of Ornament, ed. Geo. Aitchison; ill. and gloss. of terms 8° 5/- raised to 7/6 Chapman 90
 \$1.75 Scribner, N.Y.

A useful digest of principles underlying historic and traditional ornament, w. informn. derived fr. Gks., Moors and Saracens, Christians and barbarians.

WHITE, Gleeson [ed.] Practical Designing: hdbk. on preparatn. of wkg. drawing; ill. c 8° 6/- Bell 93
 \$2.50 Macmillan

Carpets (Alex. MILLAR), *Pottery* (W. P. RIX), *Metal Wks.* (R. LL. RATHBONE), *Tiles* (Owen CARTER), *Stained Glass* (Selwyn IMAGE), *Drawing for Process Reprods.* (EDR.), *Bookbinding* (H. ORRINSMITH), *Woven Fabrics, Print. Fabr. and Floorcloths* (ARTH. SILVER), *Wall Papers* (G. C. HAITE). Shows the techn. methods employed, and the limits imposed on the artist.

China Painting

—*v. I § 111.*

Claims of Decorative Art.

CRANE, Walt. The Claims of Decorative Art [L.P. (110) 21/-] f 4° 7/6 nt. Lawrence & Bullen 92
 \$2.25 Houghton, Boston

A protest agst. Commercialism, "Academicians and Archbishops," and so on, forecasting the art of the future under communistic auspices and free fr. all sorts of existing influences and authorities.

I § 111

Drawing

—v. I § 104.

Examples.

- GRIGGS [lithogr.] Portfolios of Industrial Arts, etc., 1-125; 280 illum. and col. pl. [w. £20] f° Griggs 81-90 in *prg.*
 SPITZER: La Collection Spitzer, w. heliogr. and other ill.; 6 vols. f° Quantin, Paris 90-93
 A veritable *livre de luxe*. Only 600 prin., and 25 on Jap. ppr. £120. An unrivalled coll. of *objets de vertu* of all descriptions. The ill. are extremely numerous and fine, many being beautifully col. £60 Davis

History of Decoration.

- BALFOUR, Hy. The Evolution of Decorative Art; ill. 4/6 c 8° Percival (Riv. & Perc.) 92
 A suggestive essay on the orig. and developmt. of decor. art as ill. by the art of modern races of mankind, by the Curator of the Pitt Rivers colln., Univ. Mus., Oxf. Argues for the probable derivation of graphic from plastic art.
 HULME, Prf. F. Edw. The Birth and Development of Ornament; ill. 7/6 8° Sonnenschein
 An interesting and suggestive history of aesthetic evolution, profusely and well ill. \$1.25 12° Macmillan, N.Y. 93

111. DECORATIVE AND ORNAMENTAL ART (b): SPECIAL DEPARTMENTS.**Animals: Decorative.**

- STURM, Prf. G. [artist] Animals in Ornament, pt. i.; 5 col. pl. [to occupy 6 pts.] 5/- i 4° Hodder Bros. 93

Architectural—v. I §§ 116-122 *passim*.**Ceramic Painting.**

- LELAND, Chas. Godf. [Am.; ed.] Ceramic Painting; ill. [Art Work Manuals] 35c. 4° Art Interchange Co., N.Y. 85

Costume

—v. G § 25.

Flowers: Decorative—v. also I § 122 (COLLING).

- CONDER, Prf. Josiah The Theory of Japanese Flower Arrangements; 68 pl. and 96 pp. text 9/- 8° Yokohama 89
 " " The Flowers of Japan and Art of Floral Arrangement; col. pl. by natives i 4° Yokohama 91
 A very enthusiastic bk. on Japanese flower draughtsmen, by the architect to the Japan. govt. 42/- nt. Low

Furniture: Decorative—v. I § 70.**Glass Painting**

—v. I § 112.

Illumination. Illuminated MSS.*Treatises.*

- BIRCH + JENNER, ^{Walt. de Gray} Hy. Early Dwgs. and Illuminations: intro. to study of illum. MSS.; 12 pl. 16/- 8° Bagster 79
 A handsome book, intended for specialists.
 BRADLEY + GODWIN, ^{J. W.} T. Manual of Illumination on Paper & Vellum; ill. [an excellent little bk.; well ill.] 2/6 c 8° Winsor [60] 61
 *MADAN, Falconer [Bodl. Lib.] Books in Manuscript; 8 ill. [Books about Books] 8° 6/- nt. Paul 93
 Also L.P. An invaluable guide for the amateur, rather than the student proper, commencing w. acc. of materials used in writing and the forms of anc. bks., and contg. good chaps. on *Famous MSS., Literary Forgeries, Records, etc.* \$2.50 Houghton, Bos.
 *MIDDLETON, Prf. J. H. Illuminated MSS. in Classical and Mediæval Times; woodcuts r 8° 2/- Clar. Press 92
 An elaborate and comprehensive monograph on a compar. unworked subject, by the Slade Professor of Fine Art at Cambridge. Deals w. the var. styles of art in the MSS. of diff. periods and countries (mainly chronolo. r.) and conts. a descr. of the technical processes of illuminators and the conditns. under wh. they did their wk. The ill., bg. merely engraved, not quite adequate, and decidedly inferior to those in HUMPHREYS, SHAW, WYATT, and WEDGWOOD [ut 35, 36, I § 110]. \$5.25 nt. Macmillan, N.Y.

Clovis, G. G. Life of [1498-1578]—v. I § 97 (BRADLEY).

Examples.

- BEDE, Ven. Prose Life of, ed. Rev. Wm. Forbes-Leith [fr. 12 cent. illum. MS.]—ut A § 62.
 Celtic Ornament, Examples of, pts. i.-iv. [photographs of illum. pp. and miniatures] ea. 3/- nt. 4° Hodges, Dublin 92-94
 i. Examples fr. the Books of Kells and Durrow; ii.-iv. Examples fr. the Book of Kells. Pt. i. rather murky reproduced. To occupy 8 pts.
 QUARITCH, Bernard [pub.] 19 Plates to ill. Romances of Chiv., Mediæval. Liter., etc. [in gold & colrs.] 42/- f° Quaritch 90
 SHAW, Hy. [ed.] Illum. Ornam. of Mid. Ages; 59 pl. [fr. MSS. of 6-17 cents.] [w. 126/-; col. 142/-] 4° (Quaritch) 33
 WESTWOOD, J. O. [ed.] Palæographia Sacra Pictoria—ut A § 17.

Ironwork: Decorative.

- GARDNER, J. Starkie Iron wk.: fr. earliest times to end of mediæv. per.; 57 ill. [S.Kens.Mus. Hdbks.] 3/- c 8° Chapman 93
 Clear and systematic. A second vol. to follow, continuing the history thro' the Renaissance to the present time.

Leadwork: Decorative.

- LETHABY, W. R. Lead Work, Old and Ornamental; c. 80 ill. [mostly Engl.] 4/6 nt. (\$1.25 nt.) c 8° Macmillan 93
 An interesting bk. about an art (borrowed neither fr. stone nor wood in its design) wh. is extinct probably beyond recovery.

Leather-work: Decorative.

- LELAND, Chas. Godf. [Am.] Leatherwork: stamped, moulded, and cut [practical manl. for beginners] 5/- 4° Whittaker 92
 " " Leatherwork; ill. [Art Work Manuals] 35c. 4° Art Interchange Co., N.Y. 85

Stencilling.

- LELAND, Chas. Godf. [Am.] Stencilling; ill. [Art Work Manuals] 35c. 4° Art Interchange Co., N.Y. 85
 TUER, Andr. W. [ed.] The Book of Delightful and Strange Designs—ut I § 85.

Textile Fabrics

—v. I § 78.

112. GLASS, GLASS-PAINTING AND STAINING.

Glass.

History.

WALLACE-DUNLOP, M. A. Glass : its history in the old world ; 6 pl. (2 col.) *o.p.* [*pb.* 12/6 ; *w.* 5/-] 8° Leadenhall Press *n.d.* (c. 80)

Glasses and Goblets.

HARTSHORNE, Alb. Glasses and Goblets of the 16th, 17th, and 18th Centuries ; pl. and ill. Arnold *in prep.*
The only comprehensive English monograph on the subject.

Glass Painting and Staining.

Examples.

SLADE, Felix Catalogue of his Collection of Glass [w. £9] f° *priv. prin.* (L10 Quaritch) 71
Works of Early Masters in Stained Glass ; pl. (some col.) *o.p.* i f° Weale 44

Practical.

GULLICK, T. J. Oil Painting on Glass, including Mirrors, Windows, *etc.*; front. 1/- c 8° Winsor & Newton 93
An adequate practical treatise on the abominable mirror-ptg. wh. originated in Italy in the worst period of 17 cent.

113. CERAMICS.

Generally.

China Collecting.

CHURCH, Prof. A. H. Pottery and Porcelain [Cantor Lectures] *o.p.* m 8° Society of Arts
HOLLINGSWORTH, Alex. T. Blue and White China ; ill. [Sette of Odd Volumes] 16° *priv. prin.* 91

The best common-sense *apologia* for the craze for those "blimy little bits of blue" as Mr. HENLEY'S cockney calls them.

EARLE, [Mrs.] Alice Morse [Am.] China Collecting in America ; 75 ill. s 4° $\frac{53}{16}$ - Scribner, N.Y. 92
 $\frac{16}{16}$ - Lawrence & Bullen

By an enthusiastic and expert American collector, who writes pleasantly on many branches of the subject.

China.

HIRTH, F. Ancient Pottery : study in Chinese Mediæv. industry and trade 3/6 8° Shanghai 88
THOMPSON, Sir Hy. Catal. of Blue & White Nankin Porcelain ; pl. by Whistler [220 *priv. prin.*] *o.p.* s 4° Ellis & White 88

Egypt.

WALLIS, Hy. The Ceramic Art of Ancient Egypt *in prep.*

Japan.

BOWES, Jas. L. Japanese Pottery ; col. front., 15 autotype pl., and ill. 52/6 r 8° Howell, *Liverpl.* 92
Notes on the emblems, poetical assocns. *etc.* employed in the decoration of Japanese pottery. w. catal. of 1,000 classif. specs. in author's colln. Extra ill. Edn. on Jap. paper, w. 23 pl. in gold and colours and 44 autotype pl. £6 6s. *nt.*

" " Japanese Enamels ; 2 col. & illum. pl. & 16 autotype pl. [500 printed] 21/- *nt.* f° " " *in prep.*
" " A Vindication of the Decorated Pottery of Japan ; ill. *priv. prin.* 91

A rejoinder to the acrimonious criticism aroused by his large book, *ut* **§§ 35, 1 § 113.**

BRINCKLEY, Cpt. —chaps. on Jap. pottery *etc.* in Chamberlain's *Things Japanese* and Norman's *The Real Japan*, *ut* **E § 37.**
These articles, by the edr. of *The Japan Mail* and the greatest Europ. authority on the subject, are of special importance, more espec. as they explode the fallacies concerning so-called ancient Jap. cloisonné propagated in AUDSLEY'S+BOWES' costly wk. (*v.* **§§ 35, 1 § 113.**)

Persia.

*WALLIS, Hy. Persian Ceramic Art : 13th Century Lustrated Tiles in colln. of F. D. Godman ; ill. 168/- i 4° *priv. prin.* (Porter) 91
A very handsome and erudite monograph, w. 24 full-p. chromo-lithogr. by author, mostly ill. results of recent excavns. in Persia and the East. Appendix conts. some plates of very curious Byzantine pottery. Only 200 prin. Subscr. price was 105/-.

" " [ed.] Typical Examples of Persian and Oriental Ceramic Art : 50 col. pl. and text, pts. i.-ii. ea. 7/- *nt.* f° Lawrence & Bullen 93

The first 2 pts. of what promises to be a sumptuous, authoritative and exhaustive monograph. *Vide also infra, s.v. Vases.*

England.

HODGKIN, J. Elliot Edith Examples of Early Engl. Pottery ; col. front. & c. 170 tinted ill. *subscr.* 42/- r 4° *priv. prin.* (Quaritch) 91
Intended to supplement the works of SOLON and CHURCH [*ut* **§§ 13, 1 § 113.**] It describes in detail every named, dated, or inscribed piece of the earlier forms of Engl. pottery known to exist (some 600), and reproduces a large no. in faithful tints. Only 500 prin. and 50 *L.P.* 84/-.

Leeds.

KIDSON, J. R. F. Historical Notices of the Leeds Old Pottery Kidson, Leeds 92
A painstaking work on a characteristic and highly restricted *fabrique*.

Wedgwood.

*RATHBONE, F. [ed.] The Masterpieces of Old Wedgwood Ware, 8 pts.; 60 finely col. pl., 8 pts. £8 8s. f° Quaritch 92 *in prog.*
Consists of 6 presentations of 60 of the finest specimens of WEDGWOOD'S art in pub. and prin. collns., w. descr. text. Chromos. magnificently prin. by Parrot & Co., of Paris.

SMILES, Dr. Sam. Life of Josiah Wedgwood Murray *in prep.*
Use will be made of the unique series of docum. rel. to WEDGWOOD pres. to Liverpool by Jos. MAYER.

France: Sèvres.

*GARNIER, Edw. [ed.] The Soft Porcelain of Sèvres ; w. histor. introd.; 50 col. pl. (50 subjects) 168/- *nt.* r f° Nimmo 91
Orig. pub. in 10 pts. ea 15/- '89-'90 [*ut* **§§ 13, 1 § 113.**] The Engl. edn. is a dangerous bk. to buy, as the col. pl. in nearly all the copies have a tendency to turn black, a fact wh. resulted in a law-suit betw. the English and the Frh. publisher (Quantin of Paris), the former gaining his suit and damages. The book is a lovely one.

I §§ 114-115

United States.

- BARBER, Dr. Edwin A. [Am.] The Pottery and Porcelain of the United States; 223 ill. \$5 (25/-) 8° Putnam 93
An elaborate monograph, the first attempt at a systematic treatmt. of Amer. ceramics.

Lamps: Terra-Cotta.

- CUDWORTH, Wm. Dissertation on Terra-Cotta Lamps; ill. [in his own colln.] 2/- s 4° C. J. Clark 93

Stoneware: Netherlands and Germany.

- SOLON, M. L. Ancient Art Stoneware of the Low Countries of Germany, 2 vols.; ill. 147/- *nt. priv. prin.* (Chiswick Press) 92
An elabor. acc. of the old Dutch and Germ. stoneware ("Cologne Ware," "Grès de Flandres"), very little collected in Engl. or Amer. at present, but extremely quaint and rich. Conts. 25 etchgs. by author himself, and c. 200 ill. Only 300 prin., 30 of wh. on Jap. vellum at £12 12s. *nt.*

Tile Pavements —*v. also* B.B. G § 2 (MORGAN).

- BOLTON, A. [ed.], Examples of Mosaic Pavements in Pompeii and Venice; col. pl. 21/- *nt.* f° Batsford 92
Good col. examples, fr. rubbings; w. addit. patterns fr. Palermo and Rome. Ascribes the inventn. of Mosaic to the Phœnicians.

Vases.

- British Museum: Catalogue of the Vases, vol. ii. [Black-figured Vases]. by H. B. Walters; 7 pl. 24/- 8° Brit. Museum 93
Vol. i. is not published yet.

Græcæ.

- British Museum: Facsimile Reproductions of Polychrome Athenian Vases *c.* 2/6 Brit. Museum *in prep.*
With Introduction by A. S. MURRAY and descriptions by Cecil SMITH.

- INGLEFIELD, Sir H. Ancient Vases fr. his Colln., engraved H. Moses; port. & 39 pl. *o.p.* [w. 15/-] i 8° Bohn [19] 48

- *GARDNER, Prof. Percy [ed.] Catalogue of Greek Vases in Ashmolean Mus.; ill. & 26 col. pl. 63/- *nt.* s f° Clar. Press 93
Only 350 for sale. Forms Part i. of the *Museum Oxoniense*. Beautifully illustrated.

- HARRISON + MACCOLL, Jane E. D. S. [eds.] Greek Vase Paintings: a seln. of examples, w. Intro. & notes 31/6 f° Unwin 93

Also 30 copies on Jap. paper, 10 of wh. w. the pl. coloured. A good seln. of 57 examples of vase-wk. produced betw. B.C. 570-470, a period prior to the date of the Parthenon marbles.

- SABOUROFF, Collection: —*ut* I § 99.

China Painting —*v.* I § 111.

114. PLATE.

England and Wales.

- JEWITT, Llewellyn. The Corporation Plate and Insignia of Office of the Cities and Corporate Towns of England and Wales, [posthum.] ed. W. H. St. John Hope, 2 vols. [L.P. 84/-] *subscr.* 45/- 4° Bemrose *in prep.*

Dorsetshire.

- NIGHTINGALE, Jas. E. Church Plate of Dorset 6/- *nt.* r 8° Brown, Salisbury 89

Leicestershire.

- *TROLLOPE, Rev. Andr. Inventory of Church Plate of Leicestershire, 2 vols.; 33 pl. and 59 cuts 42/- *nt.* 4° Clarke & Hodgson, Lewis, 89; 91
The most complete wk. of the kind that has yet appeared. 260 separate pieces are figured.

Wiltshire.

- NIGHTINGALE, Jas. E. The Church Plate of the County of Wilts; ill. 15/- *nt.* r 8° Brown, Salisbury 91
Completes his History of Church Plate in the Diocese of Salisbury, wh. incl. the Cos. of Wilts and Dorset [v. B.B. I § 114].

Scotland.

- *BURNS, Rev. Thos. Old Scottish Communion Plate; 53 pl. and *c.* 100 ill. [also L.P.] 4° *priv. prin.* (R. & R. Clark, Edin.) 92
An excellent and sumptuous work, giving an inventory of all known silver vessels belonging to the Church of Scotland wh. were dedicated for sacramental use prior to 1800, w. their inscrip. and (where possible) extracts fr. Kirk-Session records bearing on them. Full of antiquarian and ecclesiological information, w. Preface by Dr. Jas. MACGREGOR, and Chronolog. Table of Scottish Hall-marks by Alex. J. S. BROOK.

115. GEMS, RINGS AND PRECIOUS STONES.

Generally.

- BURNHAM, S. M. [Am.] Precious Stones in Nature, Art and Literature; ill. \$3.50 8° Whidden, Boston 86

Collections.

- British Museum: Catalogue of the Engraved Gems; 10 autotype pl. [Gk. and Roman] 3/- c 8° Brit. Museum 88

- Fitzwilliam Mus., Camb.: The Engraved Gems of Classical Times; ed. Prof. J. H. Middleton; 2 pl. r 8° ^{12/6 Camb. Press} _{\$3.50 *nt.* Macmillan, N.Y.} 91
A catalogue of the gems in the Fitzwilliam Museum, Cambridge: of permanent and great value.

- LEWIS, Rev. S. S. The Lewis Collection of Gems and Rings in Corp. Christi Coll., Camb.; ed. Prof. J. H. Middleton 8° ^{6/- Camb. Press} _{\$2 *nt.* Macmillan, N.Y.} 92
Catalogue of a portion of the noble bequest of the Rev. S. S. Lewis, Fellow of Corp. Chr. Coll. to his College. 369 specs. of gems and rings, Roman, Goostic, oriental and modern. Valuable historical Introductory Essay.

- PONIATOWSKI, Prince: Collection of Antique Gems; ed. J. Prendeville + Dr. Maginn, 2 vols.; 471 photog. facss. [71 prin.] [p. £21; w. 70/-] 4° London 59

- SPITZER: La Collection Spitzer—*v.* I § 110.

America.

- KUNZ, G. F. [Am.] Gems and Precious Stones of N. America ; cuts and 8 col. pl. 8° $\frac{\$10 \text{ Scientific Pb. Co., N.Y.}}{\text{Gay \& Bird}}$ 90
 A popular descr. of their occurrence, value, history and archaeol., w. chap. on Pearls.
 " The Gem Collection of the U. S. National Museum 5c. 8° Smithson. Inst., Washgtn. 89.

IX. Architecture.

116. GENERAL HISTORY, TREATISES, BIOGRAPHY, ETC.

History.

- *FERGUSON, Jas. History of Architecture in all Countries, 5 vols. ; ill. m 8° $\frac{\text{Murray}}{\text{Dodd \& Mead, N.Y.}}$ [55] 91-94
 New edn. [v. 35.35. 1 § 116] of a beautiful wk., the fullest and most trustworthy general history we have. Vols. 1.-ii. *Anc. and Mediev.*, ed. R. Phené SPIERS, c. 1,000 ill. 63/- (\$20) '94 ; iii. *Indian and Eastern*, 400 ill. 31/6 (\$10) '91 ; iv.-v. *Modern Styles*, 330 ill., 31/6 (\$10) '91.

Collective Essays. Miscellaneous Works.

- LETHABY, W. R. Architecture, Mysticism and Myth ; front. and 30 ill. 7/6 c 8° Percival (Riv. & Perc.) 92
 An essay in compar. archit.—an inquiry as to the basis of certain ideas common to the sacred bldgs. of many lands.
 RUSKIN, Jno. The Seven Lamps of Architecture [ut 35.35. 1 § 116] : small edn. w. all the 14 pl. reduced s 8° $\frac{7/6 \text{ G. Allen [49] 90}}{\$2.75 \text{ Merrill, N.Y. 91}}$
 The "Lamps" of Sacrifice, Truth, Power, Beauty, Life, Memory, Obedience.
 " " Lectures on Architecture and Painting ; 15 pl. [orig. del. 1853] s 8° $\frac{7/6 \text{ G. Allen [54] 91}}{\$2.75 \text{ Merrill, N.Y. 92}}$
 1-2. *Architecture* ; 3. *Turner and his Works* [ut 1 § 91] ; 5. *Pre-Raphaelitism* [1851 ; ut 1 § 91]. Index. 250 L.P. copies at 15/-.
 " " The Poetry of Architecture ; col. front., 14 photogravs., 9 pl. and ill. 21/- 4° G. Allen 93
 Handmade-paper Edn. (300) 52/6 nt. Considers the archit. of European nations in its assoc. w. natural scenery and national character. Repr. (for first time in bk. form) fr. *London's Magazine*.
 SPIERS, R. Phené The Orders of Architecture : Greek, Roman and Italian ; 20 pl. 10/6 f° Batsford [91] 93.
 A well-executed compilation from accepted authorities ; useful to architectural students.
 VAN BRUNT, Hy. [Am.] Greek Lines : and other architectural essays ; pl. and ill. c 8° $\frac{\$1.50 \text{ Houghton, Bost.}}{6/- \text{ ut. Gay \& Bird}}$ 94

Dictionary.

- *CATES, Arth. [ed.] Dictionary of Architecture, pt. xxiii. ; col. pl. & ill. cpl. £21 f° Whiting 92
 The completion, w. title-page and index, of this monumental dict., pt. i. of wh. was issued by the Archit. Pub. Soc. as early as 1852.

Dictionary of Terms—v. 1 § 82 (ADELINE).

Mediæval and Renaissance.

- PERRY, J. Tavenor The Chronology of Mediæval and Renaissance Architecture ; ill. 16/- 8° Murray 93
 A valuable and carefully-compiled date-bk. of archit. events, covering the period fr. foundation of the original Basilica of St. Peter's, at Rome, by CONSTANTINE, to the consecration of the present church by URBAN viii., furnishing a compreh. view of the synchronism and succession of the leading styles incl. in the period.
 Pub. as a compan. vol. to FERGUSON, ut *supra*.

Biography : British.

- JONES, Inigo [1573-1652] and Wren, Sir Christopher [1632-1723].
 Loftie, Rev. W. J. Inigo Jones and Wren : rise and decline of mod. archit. in Engl. ; ill. c 4° $\frac{16/- \text{ Rivington \& Perc.}}{\$4.50 \text{ Macmillan, N.Y.}}$ 93
 An attempt to unravel the hist. of JONES' 2 great designs for Whitehall, and to elucidate the differ. schemes made by WREN for St. Paul's.
 KEMP, Geo. Meikle [1795-1844 ; architect of the Scott Monumt., Edinb.].
 Bonnar, Thos. Biographical Sketch of George Meikle Kemp ; ill. and 3 ports. 7/6 s 4° Blackwood 92

Architecture as a Profession—v. D § 167, s.v. Architecture (SHAW+JACKSON [eds.]).

117. GOTHIC ARCHITECTURE.

- CORROYER, E. Gothic Architecture, tr. Florence Simmonds ; ed. Walt. Armstrong ; 238 ill. c 8° $\frac{6/- \text{ Seeley}}{\$2 \text{ Macmillan, N.Y.}}$ 93
 A sketch of the rise and progress of "Gothic" architecture—an arbitrary insomner, as author points out—in all its manifestations from church to barn ; excellent in spite of its claim for a Gallic origin or every-fresh development. Orig. is pub. as suppl. to author's *L'Architecture Romane*.
 RUSKIN, Jno. The Nature of Gothic Architecture [134 pp.] *subscr.* 30/- [w. 35/-] i 16° Kelmscott Press 93
 Sel. fr. his *Stones of Venice* [ut 35.35. 1 § 121], w. pref. by Wm. MORRIS, who has produced it beautifully fr. a spec.-cut type at his private press on hd.-made ppr. Only 500 print.
 COLLING, Jas. K. Details of Gothic Architecture ; 2 vols., 190 lithogr. pl. o.p. [w. 105/- ; w. 60/-] r 4° Bogue 52-56
 Measured and drawn fr. existing examples of 12-14 cents.
 " " Gothic Ornaments drawn from Christian Authorities ; 105 pl. (some col.) o.p. [pb. 150/- ; w. 60/-] r 4° Bell 47-50

‡ §§ 119-121

119. ARCHITECTURE IN ENGLAND.

Early and Renaissance.

- Gentleman's Mag.* Library, ed. G. Laur. Gomme : Architectural Antiquities, 2 pts. 8° ^{ea. 7/6 Stock} _{ea. \$2.50 Houghton, Bos.} 91; 91
- GOTCH + BROWN, ^{J. Alf.} _{W. T. J. C. G.} Architecture of the Renaissance in England, 2 vols., 145 pl. 147/- *nt.*, ½ *mor.* 168/- *nt.* f° Batsford 91-94
- An important work, ill by a ser. of clear and accur. views and details fr. bldgs. erected betw. 1560 and 1630, w. histor. and descr. text, full of research. Pubd. in pts. from 1891 to 1894.
- POOLE, G. A. History of Ecclesiastical Architecture in England o.p. [*pb.* 12/-] 8° Masters 48
- TURNER + PARKER, ^{T. H.} _{H. J.} Domestic Architecture in England, 4 vols.; pl. and ill. o.p. [*zw.* 80/-] 8° Parker 51-59
- Vol. i. To End 12th Cent. (TURNER) '51; ill.-iv. From Edward i. to Henry viii. (PARKER) '53-'59.
- UHDE, C. Architect. Monumts. and Bldgs. of Gt. Brit. and Irel., 5 pts.; 25 photo-engrs. ea. 25/- f° Grevel 90-93
- WORTHINGTON, T. Locke [ed.] Remnts. of Old Engl. Archit.; 35 "ink-photos," w. 7 pp. text 21/- *nt.* f° Sprague 88
- Cathedrals, Abbeys and Churches: Generally.**
- CASSELL & Co. [pubs.] Cathedrals, Abbeys and Churches of Engl. and Wales, 2 vols.; c. 300 ill. 25/- 4° Cassell [84; 87] 91
- Descr., histor. and pictorial. Consists of new eds. of Rev. T. G. BONNEY'S *Abbeys and Churches* and CASSELL & CO'S. *Cathed. Churches* [both w. 16.36, 15 119].
- FARRAR, Archd. F. W., etc. Our English Minsters; c. 80 ill. Herb. Railton, etc. 3/6 c 8° Isbister 93
- Westm. Abbey* (FARRAR), *Canterb.* (Can. FREMANTLE), *Durham* (Can. TALBOT), *Wells* (PEREIRA), *Linc.* (VENABLES), *Wincs.* (Can. BENHAM), *Gloucs.* (Dn. SPENCE).
- LOFTIE, Rev. W. J. The Cathedral Churches of England and Wales; 29 plans 5/- f 8° Stanford 92
- History, architecture and monuments: a very useful handbk. for visitors to cathedrals.
- VAN RENSSELAER, Marianna G. [=Mrs. Schuyler] [Am.] English Cathedrals; 154 ill. Jos. Pennell c 8° ^{\$2.80 Century Co., N.Y.} _{10/6 Unwin} 93
- Written for Americans, and deals w. Canterb., Peterb., Durh., Salisb., Lichf., Linc., Ely, Wells, Wincs., Gloucs., York, London. *Ed. de Luxe 120/- nt.*
- ROSS, Fredk. The Ruined Abbeys of Britain; 12 col. pl. A. F. Lydon *subscr.* 63/- f° *priv. prin.*
- Locally* —v. E § 17, *passim.*

120. ARCHITECTURE IN SCOTLAND AND IRELAND.

Scotland.

- MCGIBBON + ROSS, ^{Dav.} _{Thos.} Castellated and Domestic Archit. of Scotl., vol. iii. -v.; ill. [12-18 cent.] ea. 42/- r 8° Douglas, *Edin.* 91-92
- The whole wk., now cpl., is extremely accurate as regards both text and ill., of wh. there are some 400, and supplies the minutest particls. ah. every edifice, castle, peel tower, picturesque ruin, etc., betw. Caithness and the S. counties of Scotl.
- MYLNE, Rev. R. S. The Master Masons of the Crown of Scotl. & their Works; ill. *subscr.* 73/6 f° Scott & Ferguson, *Edin.* 93
- An elabor. monograph, archaeol., archit. and genealogical, on the royal, most celebrated and public bldgs. of Scotl. and their architects; profusely ill. w. ports., facss. of anc. ground-plans, elevatns., contracts, concessions, charters, etc. In some sense a hist. of the family of MYLNE, who have been assoc. w. Scottish [and also w. Engl.] architecture fr. very early times.

Ireland.

- STOKES, [Miss] Marg. —in her *Six Months in the Apennines*, ut I § 86.

121. ARCHITECTURE ON THE CONTINENT OF EUROPE, ASIA AND UNITED STATES.

Generally.

- SHAW, Norman Archit. Sketches fr. the Continent; 100 pl. [*zw.* 35/-] i f° London 72
- Views and details of cathedrals, etc., in Amiens, Auxerre, Rouen, Strassbg., Florence, Milan, etc.

Denmark.

- HEALES, Maj. Alf. The Architecture of the Churches of Denmark; 10 pl. and 70 ill. 14/- r 8° Paul 92
- The first Engl. bk. on the subj.; incl. Sleswick and Holstein. Prof. LÖFFLER'S *Utsigt over Danmarks Kirkebygninger* 1883 is the best Danish bk.

France.

- BEALE, S. Sophia The Churches of Paris; ill.—ut E § 14.
- DISHOP, Rev. H. H. Pictorial Architecture: France [picture-book] obl 8° ^{7/6 S.P.C.K.} _{\$3 Young, N.Y.} 93

Greece and Italy.

- BISHOP, Rev. H. H. Pictorial Architecture: Greece and Italy [picture-book] obl 8° ^{7/6 S.P.C.K.} _{\$1.50 nt. Young, N.Y.} 87
- OKESHOTT, J. G. [artist] Details and Ornaments of the Italian Renaissance: 40 pl. 32/- r f° Batsford
- Coll. of examples of archit. detail and ornamt. of use to students and practitioners, modellers, woodcarvers and decorative designers generally.

Venice.

- FLETCHER, Banister Streets and Canals of Venice; 100 heliograv. 84/- *nt.* r f° Batsford 93

Spain.

- PRENTICE, Andr. N. [artist] Renaissance Architecture and Ornament in Spain: 60 pl. & descr. text 50/- r f° Batsford 93
- An architect's sketch-bk., consisting of a series of examples selected fr. the purest wks. betw. 1500 and 1560, mainly secular.

Sweden : Gothland, Island of.

HEALES, Maj. Alf. The Churches of Gottland, other than those of Wisby; ill. [only 50 copies] 105/- 4° Roworth & Co. 90
The churches all date from the periods betw. beginning 11 cent. and 1351, when Waldemar II. of Denmark plundered the capital. Their styles are neither Swedish nor German, but correspond very nearly with English.

Asia : India.

*JACOB, Col. S. S. Jeypore Portfolios of Architectural Details, 6 pts.; 374 pl (24 col.) 150/- 22 x 15 in. Quaritch 90
A colln. of measured dwgs. fr. bldgs. in or nr. Delhi and Agra and pts. of Rajputana: photolithographed. A further series to follow.

United States.

KERR, Prf. Rob. —*chap. on Amer. Architecture in Fergusson's Hist. of Archit. : Modern Styles* [ut I § 116].
 SCHUYLER, Montgom. [Am.] American Architecture : studies; ill. \$2.50 8° Harper, N. Y. 92

122. PRACTICAL ARCHITECTURE.**Generally.***Drawing.*

ANGLIN, S. The Design of Structures—ut I § 11.
 FERGUSON, F. O. Architectural Perspective : course in dwg. a large house in linear perspective; 39 foldg. pl. [practical] 3/6 8° Lockwood 91
 PRATT, R. Sciography : or parallel & radical projection of shadows [course of exercises] 7/6 obl 4° Chapman 91

Examples.

BURGES, Wm. Architectural Designs, ed. R. P. Pullan, 2 vols.; 114 pl. 33/6 f° Batsford 87
Conts. all his best designs, Cork and Edinb. cathedrals, Studley and Skelton churches, Cardiff Castle, etc.
 " " Details of Stone Work, ed. R. P. Pullan; 39 photolithog. pl. 12/6 Batsford 87
Illustrates the extraordinary mastery of detail, at once learned and imaginative, wh. distinguishes his work.
 COLLING, Jas. K. Art Foliage for Sculpture, and Examples of Engl. Mediæv. Foliage—ut 35.35. I § 110.
 FULLERTON, W. Architectural Examples in Brick, Stone, Wood and Iron; 220 pl. 15/- 4° Spon 90
A useful coll. of designs for architects and builders.

Formulæ, Tables, etc.

HURST, J. T. Handbook of Formulæ, Tables and Memoranda f. Archit. Surveyors 5/- obl 32° Spon [83] 92

Iron and Steel : Architectural.

BIRKMIER, W. H. Architect. Iron and Steel, and Applicn. in Constrn. of Bldgs.; ill. \$3.50 8° Wiley, N. Y. 91

Mechanics of Architecture—v. also I §§ 64, 65.

TARN, E. Wyndham The Mechanics of Architecture; 125 diags. 7/6 c 8° Lockwood 93
A good treatise on the principles of mechanics as they bear on the majority of building problems.

Optics and Geometry of Architecture.

FERGUSON, Dr. James Architecture of the Parthenon; 50 ill. 42/- 4° Murray 83
Showing the mode in which light was introduced into Greek and Roman temples.

KENNETHORNE, Geometry and Optics of Ancient Architecture; 54 pl. pb. 147/- [w. 60/-] f°
250 pp. of text, ill. by 54 pl. (8 in gold and colours) of examples from Thebes, Athens and Rome.

TARN, E. Wyndham Light : intro. to science of optics for archit. engin., etc. [Weale's Ser.] 1/6 p 8° Lockwood 90

*Photography for Architects—v. I § 109 (MILLS).**Superintendence of Building.*

CLARK, T. M. [Am.] Building Superintendence; ill. [for young architects, etc.] \$3 8° Boston 90

Surveying

—v. I § 7.

Bungalows.

BRIGGS, R. A. [artist] Bungalows and Country Residences 12/6 i 4° Batsford [91] 94
Designs; little more than a trade catalogue.

Cottages.

BOYNE, Jas. W. Country & Suburban Cottages & Villas; how to plan & build them; ill. 10/6 4° Symon, Edin. (Lockwood) 91

Mansions, Houses, Villas, Bungalows.

GIBSON, Louis H. [Am.] Convenient Houses : and how to build them [at cost of \$1,000-10,000] \$2.50 sq 8° Crowell, N. Y. 89

Stables.

GRAUD, Byng Stable Building and Stable Fitting; 56 pl., and ill. 7/6 16° Batsford 91

Village Buildings.

WILLIAMS, Jas. Sketches of Village Buildings from Designs 15/- obl 4° Bentley 91

Thirty sketches in brown ink fr. (apparently) sepia dwgs.; chiefly based on end of 16 and begin. of 17 cent. style, wh. has left so many admirable models in the half-timbered cottages & 2d manor-houses of the South country and in the stone buildings of the West and North. Not much more than an architect's trade catalogue.

X. Music.

123. GENERAL HISTORY OF MUSIC.

Bibliography.

- BROWN, Jas. D. —in his *Biographical Dictionary of Musicians*, ut **33, 33**, I § 124.
 Fitzwilliam Museum, Camb. : Catalogue of the Music. By J. A. Fuller Maitland
 PETERS [pubs.] Katalog der Musikbibliothek, pts. i.-ii. 7/6 8° Camb. Press 93;
 13m. 8° Peters, Leipzig 94

Generally.

- DAVEY, H. *The Student's Musical History* 1/- c 8° Curwen 91
 Well planned and full of useful information, but not entirely suited (as a history) for students.
- MATTHEW, Jas. E. *Manual of Musical History*; c. 150 ports., ill. and facss. c 8° ^{10/6 Grevel}
^{§3 Putnam, N.Y.} 92
 From the time of ST. GREGORY to present day: sketchy and not wholly accurate, but "readable." An extended edn. of his *Pop. Hist. of Music* [ut **16, 16**, I § 123].
- *PARRY, Dr. C. H. H. *The Art of Music* 8° ^{12/- Paul}
^{§4 Appleton, N.Y.} 93
 A very excellent work, pract. a hist. of the evoln. of music fr. its dim beginnings among primitive nations to the highest developmts. of modern times—evidencing wide knowl. of the facts of all periods and stating them lucidly and logically.
- *RIEMANN, Dr. H. *Catechism of Musical History*, 2 pts. ea. 2/6 nt. c 8° Augener 91; 92
 An excellent work, thorough and accurate, and very full of research. Pt. i., chaps. 1-4, deals w. *Hist. of Mus. Instruments*, anc. and mod., and a full and clear exposition of the tone-system of the Gks, is given, followed by the author's explan. of the evol. of the Western tone-syst. fr. it, together w. acc. of the intermediate Byzantine stage, and the evol. of pres. notation fr. early times. Pt. ii. treats the *Hist. of Musical Form*, w. biogr. notices of composers.
- ROWBOTHAM, J. F. *A History of Music: to the time of the Troubadours* 7/6 c 8° Bentley [85-87] 92.
 A new and abridged edn. of his 3 vol. *History of Music*, ut **16, 16**, I § 123, where *vide note*.
- WEBER, F. *Popular History of Music from the Earliest Times*; ill. 10/6 8° Simpkin 91
 A plain and straightforward popular bk. but uneven and out of perspective. To Hebr. music (of wh. next to nothing is known) one-sixth of the bk. is devoted, whilst Gerin. composers since BEEHOVEN (including SCHUBERT, SCHUMANN and WAGNER) receive only one-fifth. The few pp. on modern composers equally unsatisfactory.

Ancient and Oriental.

Primitive

—*v. also* I § 127 (BUCKLAND).

- BUCKLAND, [Miss] A. W. —3 *chaps. on prim. mus. instrs. (drum, flute, lyre), in her* *Anthrop. Studies*, ut **E § 3**.
 DONOVAN, J. *From Lyre to Muse: hist. of aboriginal union of poetry and song* 3/6 c 8° Paul 90
 ELLIS, Alex. Jno. *Musical Scales of Various Nations* 85
 Conts. much that is new about Japan, China and the Indian Archipelago.
- WALLASCHEK, Dr. Rich. *Primitive Music*; w. musical examples 12/6 (\$4.50) 8° Longman 93
 A laborious, almost exhaustive, acc. of the music of savage races, and a hist. of its origin in rhythm (the sense of wh. is due to the surplus vigour in more highly evolved organisms (Herb. SPENCER) manifesting itself e.g. in the war-dance) and of its developmt. thro' melody and harmony. Of great interest and value, as far as it goes, but not very suggestive or definite in its treatmt. of the developmt. of music as an *aesthetic activity*.

Greece. Byzantine.

- HATHERLY, Rev. S. G. *A Treatise on Byzantine Music* [conts. nothing new] 4/- 4° Gardner, Paisley 92
 MONRO, D. B. *Modes of Ancient Greek Music* Clar. Press
 Macmillan, N.Y. *in prep.*

China.

- GILMAN, *Psychological Aspects of the Chinese Musical Scale* 92
 VAN AALST, J. A. *An Account of Chinese Music*; ill. 3/6 4° P. S. King & Son 84

India.

- *DAY, Cpt. C. R. *The Music & Musical Instrs. of Southern India & the Deccan*; 17 col. pl. & cuts 73/6 nt. r 4° Novello 91
 Based on personal research and native sources, whilst utilizing the wks. of Sir Wm. JONES (who first called attention to the subj.), Cpt. WILLARD and Rajah Sir SOURINDRO MOHUN TAGORE. Cpt. DAY defining the two systs. of Ind. music [Northern and Southern] as the Hindustani and the Karnatic, deals princ. with the latter, as the purer stream of Hindu tradition fr. the old Sanskrit sources. The ill. by Wm. GIBB (partner in firm of Broadwood & Sons) are as perfect as those by him in the wk. of A. J. HIPKINS [ut **16, 16**, I § 127] who adds an Intro. to this bk. It conts. also an elab. bibliogr. (but no index) and an appendix conts. a study on a *s'ruti vina* by Raj. Sir SOURINDRO MOHUN TAGORE. Only 700 prin.; and so on Jap. paper at £7 7/- nt.

Japan.

- PIGGOTT, F. T. *The Music & Musical Instruments of Japan*; notes by T. L. Southgate; ill. 42/- 4° Batsford 93
 A wk. of consid. value, by one who has lived in Japan, and himself learnt Jap. music, partic. that of the koto, the repres. natl. instrumt. A useful history of the subj. precedes the acc. of the instrumts., for wh. he has freely used Aless. KRAUS' *La Musique au Japon (Florence)*.

Africa.

- DAY, Cpt. C. R. —*chap. on* *Native Musical Instrumts. in* *Mockler-Ferryman's Up the Niger*, ut **E § 46**.

Mediæval and Renaissance.

- HOPE, Rob. Chas. *Mediæval Music: an histor. sketch w. musical illustrns.* 5/- c 8° Stock 94
 A handy guide, contg. a good deal of informatn., incl. a histor. sketch of early church music: for the most pt. accurately stated, but controversial in tone.
- LATHOM, Morton *The Renaissance of Music* 6/- c 8° Stott 91
 Popular, readable and intelligent discourses on WILLAERT, PALESTRINA, MONTEVERDE, LAWES, and others.
- PARRY, Dr. C. H. H. *Summary of Hist. & Devel. of Mediæv. & Mod. Europ. Music* [Music Primers] 2/- 8° Novello 93
 ROWBOTHAM, J. F. *Troubadours and Courts of Love*; ill. [Social England Ser.] c 8° ^{Sonnenschein}
 Macmillan, N.Y. *in prep.*

English.

- *CHAPPELL, Wm. The Old English Popular Music, ed. H. Wooldridge, 2 vols. 42/- *nt.* 4° Chappell [55-59] 93
 An excellent new edn. of the standard *Popular Music of the Olden Time* [ut **§ 33**, I § 123], a colln. of the best song, ballad and dance tunes of Engl. fr. earliest times to end of m. of GEORGE II.; w. Preface and notes. *Ed. de Luxe* (100) 2 vols. 84/- *nt.*
- Collection of Songs and Madrigals by Engl. Composers of close of 15th Century 30/- *nt.* f° Novello 91
 Prepared by members of the Plain Song and Medieval Music Society. With musical notation. 300 printed.
- Madrigs. of the Fifteenth Century; ed. Dr. Chas. W. Pearce + C. Abdy Williams [compan. vol. to above] 30/- *nt.* f° Novello 94
 Conts. 6 madrigals by Engl. composers of later pt. of 15 cent., from MSS. at Brit. Mus. Quaint productions, of interest as tending to show that Engl. was beginning to take rank as a music-producing nation at a time when the Flemish school was scarcely on the wane, and before the golden era of PALESTRINA.
- MAITLAND, J. A. Fuller [ed.]—*in his* English Carols of the 15th Century, *ut* K § 66.

Notation.

- Musical Notation of the Middle Ages as exempl. by MSS. of 10-16 cents. [inclusive] 25/- *nt.* r 8° Novello 90
 Prepared for members of the Plain Song and Medieval Music Soc. Presents in concise and graphic form a *résumé* of progress of notation fr. the neumes of 8th cent. to the perfected staff of 16th, *i.e.* fr. the dawn of modern music to the epoch of the motet and the madrigal. Intro. Essay by "H. B. B."

Modern.*Great Britain.*

- Cambridge Centenary Commemoration of Mozart, ed. Sedley Taylor [4-5 Dec., 1891] 2/6 *nt.* c 8° Macmillan 92
 A lect. on life of MOZART by Edr., and 2 Programmes (Sacred and Secular) of music performed.
- Cardiff Festival, First. Hist. of. By W. H. S. Johnstone + W. A. Morgan; ports. & facss. [1892] *a.p.* Owen, *Cardiff* 92
 The stock was destroyed by fire at the publisher's on June 4th, 1893, when all the plates of Dr. D. M. PARRY'S wks. were also lost.
- Leeds Festivals: History of. By F. R. Spark + Jos. Bennett [1859-89] 21/- *nt.* 8° Spark, *Leeds* 92
- Norfolk and Norwich Festivals: History of. By R. H. Legge + W. E. Hansell; ports. *etc.* [*L.P.* (100) 84/-] [1824-1893] 42/- 4° Jarrold *in prep.*
- Three-Choir Festivals: History of. By Arnott + Lyson, ed. Lee Williams

Church Music.

- DANIEL, Rev. R. B. Chapters on Church Music 7/6 f 8° Stock 94
 A series of suggestive papers, by one who has the greatest abhorrence for the revival of plain song and all that goes by the name of "Gregorian" music, and who wd. like to see the organ and at least pt. of choir back in west end of church.
- LOVE, Jas. Scottish Church Music: its composers and sources; musical ill. 7/6 p 8° Blackwood 91
 Deals w. the music cont. in 7 Scot. collns.—not enough to justify the title, esp. as the bk. treats also of Fch., Ital., Engl. and other hymn-tunes; but very useful nevertheless, contg. as it does an alphab. list of over 1,000 tunes, 300 chants, doxologies, *etc.*, w. biogr. sketches of composers (some 500: the bulk of the bk.). Appended are particulars of the collns. of psalmody pb. in Scotl. since 1700.

United States.

- WILSON, G. H. [Am.; ed.] The Musical Year-Book of the United States: 1891-92 \$1 sq 8° G.H. Wilson, *Boston* [84-] 92? *in prog.*

Music Trades.

- General History of the Music Trades of America; ill. \$3 f° Bill & Bill, *N. Y.* 92

Folk Music—*v.* B *passim.***124. BIOGRAPHY, CRITICISM AND LETTERS.****Dictionaries.**

- CHAMPLIN + APTHORP, J. D. *jun.* Cyclop. of Music & Musicians, vol. iii.; ill. & ports. [now complete] \$25 *nt.* r 4° Scribner, *N. Y.* 90
 W. F. [Am.] [Music Primers] 2/- 8° Novello [] 93
- CUMMINGS, Dr. W. H. Biographical Dictionary of Musicians [] 93
- *GROVE, Sir Geo. [ed.] Dict. of Music & Musn. [ut **§ 33**, I § 124]: Index, by Mrs. E. R. Wodehouse 7/6 (\$2.50) m 8° Macmillan 90
 Conts. also a catalogue of the articles contributed by each writer.
- LAWRENCE, J. E. Dictionary of Musical Biography [short lives of 270 musics.] 3/- c 8° Simpkin 93

Series.

- Great Musicians Series, formerly ed. Dr. F. Hueffer [deceased] ea. 3/- c 8° Low 90 *in prog.*
 New Vol.: *Cherubini* [ut *infra*]..... Fred. J. CROWST, 90
- Masters of Contemporary Music; ports. [mainly biographical] ea. 5/- c 8° Osgood 93-94 *in prog.*
Masters of English Music [ut *infra*]..... Chas. WILLEBY, 93 | *Masters of French Music* [ut *infra*]..... Arth. HERVEY, 94
Masters of German Music [ut *infra*]..... J. A. Fuller MAITLAND, 94

Generally.

- BEALE, Willert The Light of Other Days—*ut* I § 132. 10/6 c 8° Gibbings 92
- DE BRÉMONT, Anna C'esse The World of Music, 3 vols. 10/6 c 8° Gibbings 92
 A popular presentation of well-known facts, w. estimates and appreciations. i. Composers, ii. Virtuosi, iii. Singers.
- BUFFEN, F. Forster Musical Celebrities, ser. i. 14/-; ser. ii. 21/-; ports. 4° Chapman 89; 93
 Appreciative sketches of musical artists and artistes, w. excellent (if generally flattering!) portraits. A handsome work of the gift-book order.
- [BYRNE, Mrs. Wm. Pitt] —her Gossip of the Century [ut F § 27] conts. *remins. of 19th cent. musicians.*
- ELSON, L. C. [Am:] European Reminiscences, Musical and Otherwise; ports. and ill. \$3.50 8° Manual Pb. Co., *Chicago* 91
 Recollections of the Vacation Tours of an American musician in various countries.
- HADOW, W. H. Studies in Modern Music; 5 ports. c 8° 7/6 Seelye \$2.25 Macmillan, *N. Y.* 92
 Sane, sympathetic and catholic studies of BERLIOZ, SCHUMANN and WAGNER, his admir. for the last being compatible w. an enthusiasm for BRAHMS, and his reverence for foreign art not preventing a belief in the future—and present—of Engl. music.

¶ § 124

- HENDERSON, W. J. Preludes and Studies : musical themes of the day 6/- (\$1.25) c 8° Longman 91
A discussn. of the *Ring des Nibelungen*, and other Wagnerian essays, w. a paper on *The Evol. of Piano Music*, contg. many facts not before collected.
- MORRIS, Lydia T. Famous Musical Composers ; ports. 3/6 c 8° Unwin [90] 91
Limited to the principal composers of piano music. Full of errors, and to be avoided.
- PAINE, Prf. J. Knowles [Am.; ed.] Famous Composers and their Works ; 30 pts. ea. 50c. 4° Millett, Boston 92-93
Each part consists of 32 pp. of text and 16 pp. of music. Contrib. to by many Amer. musical writers.
- RIVIÈRE, Jules [b. 1819 ; living] My Musical Life and Recollections ; port. 3/6 c 8° Low 93
Modestly-written remins. of one who for over a generation has been assoc. w. the higher branches of musical wk. in England, as conductor, composer and publisher.
- ROWBOTHAM, J. F. The Private Life of the Great Composers ; ports. c 8° $\frac{7}{6}$ 1sbister 93
Beethoven, Mozart, Haydn, Handel, Bach, Chopin, Wagner, Gluck, Schubert, Mendelssohn, Rossini, Schumann, etc.
- RUBINSTEIN, Anton Music and its Masters : a conversation, tr. Mrs. Jno. P. Morgan 2/6 nt. 8° Augener 92
Full of interesting matter and ideas as to the past and present of music : very conservative.
- SPARK, Dr. Wm. Musical Reminiscences, Past and Present ; port. and ill. 6/- Goodall, Leeds 92
Conts. a good deal of matters polemical and personal, and a fair amount of the first person singular.
- STRATHAM, H. Heathcote My Thoughts on Music and Musicians ; front. and musical ill. 18/- 8° Chapman 91
A coll. of desultory but rather good repr. mag. articles (fr. *Edinb.* and *Fortnightly Reviews*) on *Form and Design in Music*, and on HÄNDEL, BACH, MOZART, BEETH., SCHUBERT, CHOPIN, LISZT, WAGNER, Sterndale BENNETT (crit. and biograph.), followed by a (new) essay on the Organ.
- WALKER, Bettina My Musical Experiences 6/- c 8° Bentley [90] 92
With reminiscences of Sir Sterndale BENNETT, TAUSIG, SCAMBATI, LISZT, DEPPE, SCHARWENCKÁ, HENSELT, etc.
- Pianists.*
- EHRlich, A. Celebrated Pianists of the Past and Present Time ; ports. 7/6 c 8° Grevel 94
A colln. of 116 short biographies. Moderately interesting.
- English.*
- WILLEBY, Chas. Masters of English Music ; ports. [Masters of Contemp. Music] 5/- c 8° Osgood 93
Sir Arth. SULLIVAN, Dr. A. C. MACKENZIE, F. H. COWEN, Dr. C. H. H. PARRY, Dr. C. V. STANFORD.
- French.*
- HERVEY, Arth. Masters of French Music ; ports. [Masters of Contemp. Music] 5/- c 8° Osgood 94
Good and sympath. crit. studies of AMBR. THOMAS, GOUNOD, SAINT-SAËNS, REYER, BRUNEAU, etc.
- German.*
- MAITLAND, J. A. Fuller Masters of German Music ; ports. [Masters of Contemp. Music] 5/- c 8° Osgood 94
A series of excellent critical studies on BRAHMS, Max BRUCH, GOLDMARK, JOACHIM, etc.
- Individually.**
- v. BEETHOVEN, Ludw. [1770-1827].
 Tenger, Miriam Recollections of Countess Theresa Brunswick, tr. Gertrude Russell 3/6 c 8° Unwin 93
A rather sentimental memoir of (?) the "Unsterbliche Geliebte" of BEETHOVEN'S famous letter, contg. a good deal of Beethoveniana.
- BERLIOZ, Hector [1803-1869].
 Thompson, Syd. R. Hector Berlioz : a critical monograph ; port. 3/- c 8° Low 94
- CHERUBINI, M. L. [1760-1842].
 Crowest, Fred. J. Cherubini [Great Musicians Series] c 8° $\frac{3}{4}$ - Low 90
\$1 Scribner, N.Y.
- CHOPIN, Fredc. [1809-1849].
 Willeby, Chas. Frederic Chopin : a biography ; port., facs. autograph and ill. of his music c 8° $\frac{10}{6}$ Low 92
A concise biograph. acc. of the "Raphael of the Piano" (as HEINE called CHOPIN), w. indications of some of his most characteristic work. A detailed list of his publ. wks. appended.
- ELVEY, Sir Geo. J. Life and Reminiscences, ed. Lady Elvey Low *in prep.*
ELVEY at 19 yrs. of age became organist of St. George's Chapel, Windsor, wh. position he held till 1882, having been a favourite w. both WILLIAM IV. and VICTORIA.
- GOUNOD, Chas. Frçs. [1818-1893].
 Bovet, Marie Anne Charles Gounod : his life and works ; port. and facs. 10/6 8° Low 91
- HAUPTMANN, Moritz.
 Letters of a Leipzig Cantor, ed. Prf. Alf. Schöne + Ferd. Hiller, tr. A. D. Coleridge, 2 vols. 21/- 8° Novello 92
Mostly written to Franz HAUSER, a singer and director of the Munich conservatorium, w. others to Otto JAHN, SPOHR, Jul. RIETZ, etc. Many are quite trivial and had been better omitted, but the bk. as a whole is interesting, as it covers the period in wh. the modern romantic schll. gradually, but surely, forced its way thro' the trammels of the classicists ; but the letters bear few traces of the learned theoretists who wrote *Die Natur d. Harmonie u. Metrik* [for tr. v. 35.35, 1 § 125] or the *Erläuterung zu der Kunst der Fuge von J. S. Bach*.
- LISZT, Abbé [1809-1886] Letters, ed. La Mara, tr. Constance Bache, 2 vols. ; port. c 8° $\frac{28}{6}$ - Grevel 94
\$6 Scribner, N.Y.
Vol. i. *Years of Travel as Virtuoso* ; ii. *From Rome to the End*. 650 letters addressed to persons in society, literature and art.
- LOEWE, Joh. C. G. [1796-1869].
 Bach, Alb. B. The Art Ballad : Loewe and Schubert ; port. 5/- s 4° Blackwood [90] 91
Readable and instructive, if not v. careful, biographies ; w. useful analyses of Loewe's ballads.
- MENDELSSOHN, Felix Bartholdy [1809-1847] Selected Letters, tr. W. F. Alexander, port. [Dilettante Lib.] f 8° $\frac{2}{6}$ Sonnenschein 94
90c. Macmillan, N.Y.
A good seln. of the incomparable letters, very well tr., w. Intro. by Sir Geo. GROVE, and port. after MAGNUS.
- MACFARREN, Sir Geo. Alex. [1813-1887].
 Banister, Prf. Hy. C. The Lute, Works, and Influence of Sir G. A. Macfarren ; port. 10/6 p 8° Bell 91
- RUBINSTEIN, Anton [1829-1889] Autobiography, tr. [fr. Russian] Aline Delano ; port. 16° $\frac{5}{6}$ - Low 90
\$1 Trethar, N.Y.
- SCHUBERT, Frz. [1797-1828].
 Bach, Alb. B. - *in his* Art Ballads, *ut supra*, s.v. Loewe.
- SCHUMANN, Rob. [1810-1856].
 Jensen, Dr. [ed.] Life of Schumann, told in his Letters, tr. May Herbert, 2 vols. 21/- c 8° Bentley 90
The Letters extend only fr. 1828 to 1854, the bk. forming a sequel to SCHUMANN'S *Early Letters* [v. 35.35, 1 § 124]

- I § 125
- WAGNER, Rich. [1813-1883] Autobiographic Sketches [written in 1843]—*in his Prose Works* [tr.], vol. i., *ut* I § 125.
- " " Letters to his Dresden Friends, tr. J. S. Shedlock; port. c 8° ^{12/6 Grevel} \$3.50 Scribner, N.Y. 90
- Letters to Theodor UHLIG [1849-1853], Wilh. FISCHER [1841-1859], Ferd. HEINE [1841-1868], written after he was compelled, for political reasons, to leave Germany. For corresp. w. LISZT, his chief friend and sympathizer (in Weimar) v. **33**, I § 124.
- Bibliography of Wagner's Leit-Motives and Preludes [w. comms. on *Lohengrin* and *Parsifal*] 1/- c 8° Waterlow Bros. 93
Finds that the aggregate of leading themes is 386, to all of wh. he gives names!
- Ellis, W. Ashton Wagner-Sketches, 1849: a vindication 2/-, cl. 2/6 c 8° Paul 92
A viadict. of WAGNER agst. statemts. made by PRAEGER (*ut* *inf.*, chaps. xiv. and xv.); w. interesting facts conn. w. the revoln. at Dresden 1849.
- *Finck, Hy. T. [Am.] Richard Wagner and his Works, 2 vols.; 2 parts. c 8° \$4 Scribner, N.Y. 93
The most exhaustive acc. of his life and works in English—at once a biography, a critical acc. of and commentary on his wks., and appreciation of his character. By the musical critic of the N.Y. *Evening Post*. The two chief Germ. biogs. are those by GLASENAPP and by JULIEN.
- Henderson, W. J. —*in his Preludes and Studies, ut supra.*
- Krehbiel, H. E. [Am.] Studies in the Wagnerian Drama c 8° \$1.25 Harper, N.Y. 91
Readable and intelligent criticism, w. aoad. of *Tristan*, *Meistersinger*, *Ring d. Nibelungen*, *Parsifal*, showing a full insight into their æsthetic and ethical significance.
- Oesterlein, N. Katalog einer Wagner-Bibliothek, 2 vols. [740 pp.] 20m. 8° Breitkopf, Lpz. 82; 86
A very comprehensive Bibliography of nearly 6,000 Wagneriana, systematically and chronolog. arrgd., w. notes and references.
- Parsons, Alb. R. [Am.] Parsifal, the Finding of Christ thro' Art \$1 8° Putnam, N.Y. 90
A lecture, regarding WAGNER as a great ethical teacher and his works as revealing great vital truths. Full of quotes. fr. W.'s own writings.
- Praeger, Ferd. Wagner as I Knew Him 7/6 (\$1.50) c 8° Longman 92
An acc. of his life and wk., by one who for 50 years was his close friend: mainly Wagner as a man, his early assocns., ambitions, failures, successes, and their results.

125. THEORY OF MUSIC.

Generally.

- *PARRY, Dr. C. H. H. The Art of Music—*ut* I § 123.
- RICHARDSON, M. I. Elements of Music, Harmony and Musical Form 5/- 8° Rivington & Perc. 94
Edited, w. an Introduction by Prf. Geo. RISELEY. A school text-bk.
- RUSKIN, Jno. On Music, ed. [Miss] A. M. Wakefield 5/- *nt.* 8° G. Allen 94
Excerpts fr. RUSKIN'S various works of his references to music, whether by way of analogy or of direct instruction; w. editorial remarks.
- WAGNER, Rich. Prose Works, tr. Wm. Ashton Ellis, vols. i.-ii. ea. 12/6 8° Paul 93; 94
Vol. i. *Autob. Sketch* [written 1843], *Art and Revolu.* [Paris 1849, the wk. wh. first propounded W.'s art theories], *The Art-Work of the Future* [1850], *Art and Climate* [1850], *A Communication to my Friends* [1851], *Wieland the Smith* [1849, sketch of the drama]. Vol. ii. *Opera and Drama*. Well tr., w. good Indexes to each vol.

Counterpoint.

- *PROUT, Prf. Eben. Counterpoint, Strict and Free, 5/- *nt.*; Addit. Exercise to Counterpt. 2/6 *nt.* c 8° Augener [90] 91; 91
* " " Double Counterpoint and Canon 5/- *nt.* c 8° " " 91
Two important, clear, and concise books, the best practical ones of the size. Their interest is consid. increased by the apt illus. wh. are added fr. the best masters.

History.

- MAITLAND, J. A. Fuller —*his* Intro. to *his* coll. of English Carols of 15th Cent. [*ut* K § 66] deduces certain laws fr. the composition, and forms a sort of system of counterpt. as pract. in 15th cent.

Form.

- *PROUT, Prf. Eben. Musical Form; ill. 5/- *nt.* c 8° Angener 93

Fugue.

- *PROUT, Prf. Eben. Fugue, 5/- *nt.*; Fugal Analysis, 5/- *nt.* c 8° Augener [92] 92; 92
A real boon to students of composition, giving a thorough insight into fugal construction. *Fugal Analysis* is a coll. of fugues put into score and analyzed.

Gestures.

- BRIDGE, J. F. Musical Gestures: a practical guide [Music Primers] 2/- 8° Novello 94

Harmony.

- *PROUT, Prf. Eben. Harmony: its theory & practice, 5/- *nt.*; Addit. Exer. to Harmony 1/6 *nt.* c 8° Augener [89] 91; [91] 91
" " Key to Harmony, 2/- *nt.*; Key to Additional Exercises 2/6 *nt.* c 8° Augener 91; 91

Instrumentation.

- RIEMANN, Dr. H. Catechism of Musical Instruments [a guide to instrumentatn.] 2/6 *nt.* c 8° Augener 92

Musical Acoustics.

- ZAHM, Rev. J. A. [Am.] Sound and Music; ill. \$3.50 18° McClurg, Chicago 92
Expanded fr. a course of pop. lectures del. in 1891 in the "Catholic Univ. of Amer., Washington, D.C." Interesting and attractive to read, w. very numerous experiments clearly and fully described, but in theoretical (esp. in the specifically musical) pts. not always accurate and often vague. Handsomely ill. and got up.

Musical Æsthetics.

- HANSLICK, Dr. Ed. The Beautiful in Music, tr. Gustav Cohen (\$2) c 8° Novello 91
An import. wk. by an eminent Viennese mus. critic, the champion of what has been called Conservatism in the art, orig. pub. 40 yrs. ago, but now 1st tr. into English fr. the 7th revised edn. [Lpz., '83]. Full of suggestion, even for a devout Wagnerian.

Musical Ornamentation.

- DANNREUTHER, Edw. Musical Ornamentation, pt. i. [Music Primers] 5/- 8° Novello 93
This Part gives an historical survey of the various kinds of ornaments fr. DIRUTA to BACH, in chronolog. order.

§§ 127-132

127. MUSICAL INSTRUMENTS (a) : GENERALLY.

Generally.

- HIPKINS, A. J. Musical Instruments: their construction & capabilities [Cantor Lectures] 1/- m 8° Soc. of Arts 91
Primitive, China, India, Japan, Africa—v. 1 § 123.

Military Instruments.

- DAY, Cpt. C. R. Descr. Catal. of Musical Instrum. exhib. at Roy. Milit. Exhib. [Lond., 1890];
 12 pl. and cuts 21/- 4° Eyre & Spottiswoode 91
 Systematically arranged in families and classes with intro. essay to each family of instruments. Supplies a technical hist. of most of the various wind instr. wh. have
 fr. time to thae been used in military bands.

128. ORGAN.

- ELLISTON, Thos. Organs and Tuning. 3/6 nt. 8° Weekes 94
 HILL, Arth. Geo. The Organ Cases and Organs of Mid. Ages and Renaiss., 2 ser.; ill. f° *priv. prin.* (Chiswick Pr.) 83; 92
 Sumptuous folios, contg. valuable researches, of considerable archæol. interest, tho not calculated to cheer the inquirer, since vandalism has maimed or destroyed
 very much excellent artistic work in this department.

129. MUSICAL INSTRUMENTS (c) : PIANOFORTE.

- GOODWIN, Amina Pract. Hints on Technique and Touch of Pf. Playing; ill. 2/6 nt. c 8° Augener 92
 RIEMANN, Dr. H. Catechism of Pianoforte Playing 2/6 nt. c 8° „ 92
 Tuning.
 SMITH, Hermann The Art of Tuning the Pianoforte 2/- nt. 8° Cocks 93
 Intended to enable musicians to tune their own pianos. syst. founded on theory of equal temperament.

130. MUSICAL INSTRUMENTS (d) : VIOLIN AND OTHER BOW-INSTRUMENTS. BIOGRAPHY.

Bibliography.

- HERON-ALLEN, E. De Fideclis Bibliographia, 2 vols. 42/- nt. s 4° Griffith 94
 A bibliogr., incl. pamphlets, magazine-arts., etc., of the viola and all other instrumts. played with a bow. Was pub. in 12 pts. at 2/6 nt. '91-'94.

Violin.

- RAIKES, A. H. Violin Chat for Beginners 3/6 f 8° Unwin 91
 Useful and pleasant chat about violins and violin-players. Advice on *What to Play* doubtful.

Biography.

- MAGGINI, G. Paolo. G. Paolo Maggini: his life and work; ill. i 8° W. E. Hill & Sons 92
 Huggins, Marg. L. An interesting essay on the Brescian violin school; w. good illus.

132. ART OF SINGING AND VOICE CULTURE.

Generally.

- ROGERS, Clara Kathleen The Philosophy of Singing c 8° $\frac{6/-}{\text{Osgood}}$ 93
 A treatise on the principles wh. should govern the art of sioglog, incl. a considn. of the rels. betw. art and ethics, as well as a manual of methods.

Chanting.

- HEYWOOD, J. The Art of Chanting: History, Principles, and Practice 2/- c 8° Clowes 93

Reading at Sight.

- SMITH, May F. Original Manual Course for Reading Vocal Music at Sight 6/- obl 8° Heinemann 93

Sight-Singing. Tonic Sol-fa.

- TAYLOR, Sedley Syst. of Sight-Singing fr. Establ. Notatns. on princ. of Tonic Relat. 5/- nt. (\$2) 8° Macmillan 90
 Explains and exemplifies the Tonic Sol-fa notation (modified as regards the Minor phrases) so as to convey a practical grasp of the main materials of Music, proceeding
 to illustrate the estab. notation by means of the princ. of the "movable doh," wh. imparts to it the "tonic" character of the simpler notation. Ill. by extracts fr.
 wks. by the great masters.

Voice and Voice Culture.

- CURWEN, J. S. The Boy's Voice [for organists, choir-masters, etc.] 2/6 c 8° Curwen 91
 MACKENZIE, Sir Morell Effect of Smoking on the Voice—in *his* Essays, ut H* § 3.

“Voice Figures” —v. H § 13: Acoustics (HUGHES).

Voice Production.

- KELLY, Thos. First Principles of Voice Production in Song and Speech 6d. 8° Burns & Oates 93
 An exposition of the method of the old Italian sch. of singing as advocated by Chas. LUNN.

133. BIOGRAPHY OF SINGERS.

Collectively

—*v. also* I § 124.

- BEALE, T. Willert The Light of Olden Days seen thro' Wrong End of Opera Glass, 2 vs.; port. 28/- 8° Bentley 91
Interesting details of Cramer's firm in Regent St., Loudon [J. B. CRAMER was the fashionable pianist of his day], anecdotes of BALFE, THALBERG, Alb. SMITH, TITIENS, PATTI, TREBELLI, Ole BULL, Sims REEVES, VIVIER (the horn-player), Geo. HODOER, and a host of leading singers, performers, and composers of past 40 yrs. Author pub. pseudonymously [s. *nom.*, 'Walter MAYNARD'] a similar bk. in 1867 *sub tit.* *The Enterprising Impresario* [o.p. (pb. 14/-, w. 3/6) 8° Bradbury].

[BYRNE, Mr. Wm. Pitt] —*her* Gossip of the Century [ut F § 27] *conts. remins. of 19th cent. singers.*

Individually.

- LIND-[GOLDSCHMIDT], Jenny Memoir of her early art-life and dram. career, 2 vs.; ports. & ill. [1820-51] 8° $\frac{32/- Murray}{\$7.50 Scribner, N.Y.}$ 91
 ,, ,, The same: abridged edn.; ports. c 8° $\frac{9/- Murray}{\$2.50 Scribner, N.Y.}$ 92
Edited fr. orig. docum., letters, etc., in possess. of Otto GOLDSCHMIDT (her husband) by Can. SCOTT-HOLLAND+W. S. ROCKSTRO. An over-elaborate acc. of a monotonous and uneventful career. Of her career as an oratorio singer little is said, and nothing of her life as a teacher.
 SANTLEY, Chas. Student and Singer c 8° $\frac{6/- Arnold}{\$2.25 Macmillan, N.Y.}$ [92] 93
An autobiogr. acc. of his life on the operatic stage, and later in oratorio and concert-room; full of anecdotes of the *Di Majores* whose names are a household word "in the profession."
 TREBELLI, de Mensiaux, Marie Trebelli: a biographical sketch; ill. Potter, 170, New Kent Rd., Lond. 92

XI. Drama.

134. DRAMATIC ART.

Art of Acting.

- IRVING, Hy. The Drama: addresses; port. by Whistler f 8° $\frac{3/6 Heinemann}{\$1.25 Tait, N.Y.}$ 92
Also Van Gelder paper edn. (75). *The Stage as it is* [Edin 1881], *The Art of Acting* [Harvard 1885], *Four Great Actors* [BURBAGE, BETTERTON, GARRICK, KEAN; Oxford 1886], *The Art of Acting* [Edin. 1891]. Last lecture deals also w. "the oew criticism."
 PRICE, W. T. [Am.] The Technique of the Drama \$1.50 12° Brentano, N. Y. 93

Amateur Theatricals—*v. I* § 171.Art of Play-Writing—*v. K* § 91.*

Dancing: Theatrical.

- BLASIS, Carlo Theory of Theatrical Dancing, tr. Rev. Stewart D. Headlam; pl. 3/6 8° Hodges

Education: Dramatic.

- TREE, H. Beerbohm The Imaginative Faculty; port. [Roy. Instit. lecture, May '93] 2/6 nt. f 8° Mathews & Lane 93

Elocution —*v. K* § 86.

135. HISTORY OF THE STAGE.

England.

Early.

- GENEST, Rev. Jno. Some Account of Engl. Stage fr. Restorn. 1660 to 1830, 10 vols. o.p. [w. £9] 8° Bath 32
The most exhaustive and still the best bk. on the hist. of the Engl. stage during the period.
 HAZLITT, W. C. [ed.] The English Drama and Stage under the Stuarts and Tudors s 4° Roxburgh Lib. 69
A coll. of proclams., statutes, letters, licences, petitts., warrants, tracts, etc., w. notes and index.

Strolling-Players' Life.

- EGAN, Pierce The Life of an Actor; 27 pl. etched by Theod. Lane and col. by hand 14/- r 8° Pickering & Chatto [25] 92
Orig. written "to introduce a young man of talent to the notice of the public," viz. Theod. Lane, whose dwgs. are here reproduced. Descries the life of Peregrine Proteus fr. his first visit to "the house of call for actors" to the proud moment when, as manager to the Theatre Royal, he ushers the King into the royal box, a romantic progress, which, despite its antiquated mannerisms and penny-novel atmosphere, supplies truthful and vivacious sketches of the strolling-player's life of its day, 1825.
 BESANT, Walt. [ed.] Dorothy Wallis: an autobiography 5/- (\$1.50) c 8° Longman 92
A *bona fide* autobiography of a girl who resolved to win for herself an honourable position on the stage, delineating the day-to-day life of the mod. strolling actor in Engl. to-day.

Bath.

- PENLEY, B. S. The Bath Stage: a hist. of dram. represns. in Bath; ill. 3/6 c 8° Lewis & Son, Bath 92
Repr. fr. *The Bath Herald*. The celebrity of the Bath stage commenced practically in middle 18th cent., when Jno. PALMER managed the Orchard St. Theatre [opened 1750]. Supplies some useful early informn. supplm. to GENEST [ut *supra*], who did not incl. Bath records with those of the Lond. theatres till a much later period.

Exeter.

- COTTON, Wm. Story of the Drama in Exeter dur. its Best Period [1787-1823] 2/6 8° Pollard, Exeter 87

I § 136

London.

- FLEAY, Fred. G. A Chronicle History of the London Stage : 1559-1642 18/- 8° Reeves & Turner 90
 " " A Biograph. Chronicle of the English Drama : 1559-1642, 2 vols. 30/- 8° " " 91

The above 2 wks., w. the author's *Life of Shakespeare* [ut K § 24], together form very valuable and important *mémoires p. servir* for our early dramatic history, incl. all accessible inform. as to plays and players of the most import epoch of dram. hist. Scrupulously accurate and trustworthy; but unfortunately rather confused and painfully egotistical.

Music-Hall Movement, etc.—v. E § 17, s.v. London (HOLLINGSHEAD).

Scotland: Glasgow.

- BAYNHAM, Walt. Brief Hist. of the Glasgow Stage; front. of Theatre Roy., Dunlop St. 5/- c 8° R. Forrester, Glasgow 92
 Ad acc. of the rise and progr. of all the princ. Glasgow theatres and actors. *Ed. de Luxe* (100) 20/6 nt.

United States.

- HUTTON, Laur. [Am.] Curiosities of the American Stage; ports. 8° \$2.50 Harper, N.Y. 91
Native Amer. Drama, Indian Drama, Revol. and War Drama, Frontier Drama, N.Y. Drama, The Stage American, Stage Negro, etc.
 12/6 Osgood

- SEILHAMER, Geo. O. [Am.] History of the American Stage : Pt. iii. : New Foundations \$5 4° Globe Ptg. Ho., Phila. 91

Carries the record of the Northern stage to 1797, giving full inform. as to the gradual establishmt. of regular companies, the invasion of what were then New Engl. villages, the number of casts, lists of characters, etc. A conscientious and painstaking work, tho' full of errors of proof-reading, if not worse [e.g. "L'Allegro el Peesoroso" as a title] and vile Americanizations of French words.

France.

- SCARRON, Paul —in his Comical Romance [tr.], w. Introd. J. J. Jusserand, ut K § 61.

Of great value for the history of the early stage in France.

136. THEATRICAL BIOGRAPHY AND CRITICISM : ACTORS AND PLAYWRIGHTS.

British.

Collectively.

- [BYRNE, Mrs. Wm. Pitt] —her Gossip of the Century [ut F § 27] conts. *remins. of 19th cent. actors.*

- GODDARD, Arth. Players of the Period, 2 vols.; ill. ea. 6/-; 1 vol. 10/6 p 8° Dean 91

A series of anecdotic, biographical and critical monographs on contemporary actors, too uniformly adulatory to be of much value; but useful for its careful and discriminating analyses of characteristic rôles of our leading actors.

- HUNT, J. H. Leigh [1784-1859] Dramatic Essays, sel. and ed. Wm. Archer + R. W. Lowe, w. notes and Introd.; port 3/6 c 8° Walter Scott [07 sqq.] 94

Conts. the criticisms coll. by HUNT himself in 1807, and the excell. arts. wh. he contrib. more than 20 yrs. later to *The Tattler*, not hitherto repub.

- KNIGHT, JOS. Theatrical Notes : contribs. towards a hist. of the mod. English stage 6/- 8° Lawrence & Bullen 93

A record of the principal performances at London theatres dur. past 20 yrs. (1870-1890), w. notices of Shakspr. revivals at Lyceum, Princess', etc., visits of Fch. and Amer. companies, etc.; based on the author's contribns. to *The Athenaeum*. L.P. (250), w. ports, 21/- nt.

- LAMB, Chas. [1775-1834] Dramatic Essays, ed. Brander Matthews [Am.]; w. Introd. and notes c 8° \$1 Dodd & Mead N.Y. [07] 93

2/6 Chatto, 92

- " " Plays and Dramatic Essays, ed. Rud. Dircks—ut K § 80.

- WALKLEY, A. B. Playhouse Impressions 5/- c 8° Unwin 92

Essays on *Drama and Dramatic Criticism*: ISEN, H. A. JONES, DAUDET, SARDOU, DUMAS, PINERO, BUCHANAN, JEROME, IRVING, Sarah BERNHARDT, COQUELIN, etc., repr. fr. *The Speaker, Black and White*, and other papers.

- WINTER, Wm. [Am.] —in his Shadows of the Stage, ser. i.-ii., ut *infra*.

Annual.

- ARCHER, Wm. The Theatrical World for 1893 [first year] [annually] 2/6 c 8° Walter Scott 94 in *pr.*

A repr. of the author's dram. criticisms fr. *The World, Ill. Lond. News, Pall Mall Gazette, etc.*

- Dramatic Year-Book : 1891 [not continued] 10/6 nt. 4° Trischler 92

- HOWARD, Cecil Dramatic Notes 1890, 2/-; 1891, 2/6; 1892, 3/-; 1893, 3/- [annually] c 8° Hutchinson 90-92; Gay & Bird 93 in *pr.*

Dictionary.

- Dramatic Peerage, The, ed. Erskine Reid + Herb. Compton 1/- c 8° Raithby & Lawrence 92

Series.

- Eminent Actors Series : ed. Wm. Archer c 8° ea. 2/6 Paul 91 in *pr.*

New Vols :—

Thos. Betterton [ut *infra*]..... Rob. W. LOWE 91 | Chas. Macklin [ut *infra*] Edw. A. PARRY 91

Individually.

- BETTERTON, THOS. [1635-1710].
 Lowe, Rob. W. Thomas Betterton [Eminent Actors] c 8° 2/6 Paul 91
 \$1 Longman, N.Y.

A good little wk., forming an excellent guide to the comprehension of the Restoration stage.

- BLANCHARD, Edw. Laman [1820-1889; dramatic critic and dramatist].

- Scott + Howard, ^{Clement}_{Cecil} Life of Ed. Blanchard, w. notes fr. Diary of W. Blanchard [father], 2 vols.; ports. and ill. 32/- 8° Hutchinson 91

Does full justice to his manly and industrious career, and affords a record (somewhat fragmentary) of theatrical affairs and persons of the period 1844-89.

- BROOKE, Gustavus Vaughan [1818-1866; tragedian].

- Lawrence, W. J. The Life of Gustavus Vaughan Brooke; port. 21/- r 8° Blaird, Belfast 92

Trustworthy and well written; but the life was uneventful and ordinary. Only 500 prin.

- COATES, Rob. [1772-1848].

- Robinson, ^{Jno. R.}_{Hunter H.} The Life of Robert Coates; 2 ports. c 8° 7/6 Low 81

An interesting life of an absurd W. Indian colonist, who flourished as a Bath beau while GEORGE III. was king, and who died in the poverty he richly merited. In the *Dict. of Natl. Biogr.* he ranks as an "actor," tho' his performances, chiefly as an amateur, scarcely warrant this dignity. Amongst his nicknames were "Diamond Coates," "Romeo Coates," "Cock-a-doodle-doo Coates"—the last owing to his motto, "Whilst I live I'll crow," wh. appeared w. a brazen cock on his kettledrum carriage drawn by white horses.

- GARRICK, Dav. [1716-1769].

- Knight, Jos. David Garrick : a biography; port after Boucher [L.P. 21/- nt.] 10/6 nt. 8° Paul 94

I §§ 136*-136**.

- GWYN, Nell [1640-1691].
Cunningham, Peter Story of Nell Gwyn and sayings of Chas. ii. [*ut* **§§ 33, 1** § 136]: new ed., ports. & ill. 7/6 *nt.* c 8° Gibbings [52] 92
L.P. (250) w. 25/-. With Introd., notes and life of CUNNINGHAM by Hy. B. WHEATLEY.
- IRVING, Jno. Hy Brodribb [*b.* 1838; *living*].
Fitzgerald, Percy Henry Irving: a record of 20 years at the Lyceum; port. 14/- 8° Chapman 93
An elabor. yet careless hist. of IRVING'S Lyceum maoagemt. for past 20 yrs., down to repres. of *Becket*.
- KEMBLE, Frances A. [Fanny] [1811; *living*] Further Records of my Life; ports. c 8° $\frac{2 \text{ v. } 24/- \text{ Bentley}}{1 \text{ v. } \$2 \text{ Holt, N.Y.}}$ 91
A sequel to her *Records of a Girlhood and Records of Later Life* [*ut* **§§ 35, 1** § 136].
- LESLIE, Fred. [*d.* 1893].
Vincent, W. T. Recollections of Fred. Leslie; Introd. Clement Scott, 2 vols.; ill. 30/- 8° Paul 93
- MACKLIN, Chas. [1690(?) - 1797].
Parry, Edw. A. Charles Macklin [Eminent Actors Series] c 8° $\frac{2/6 \text{ Paul}}{\$1 \text{ Longman, N.Y.}}$ 91
- PHILLIPS, Watts.
Phillips, E. Watts Memoir of Watts Phillips, Artist and Playwright; port and ill. 10/6 8° Cassell 92
A life of the author of *The Dead Heart*, recently revived by IRVING.
- ROBERTSON, T. W.
Pemberton, Thos. Edgar Life and Writings of T. W. Robertson; port., facs., and ill. 14/- 8° Bentley 93
A good acc. of the varied career of the author of *Caste, School, etc.*: rather weak in criticism.
- SIDDONS, Mrs. Sarah [1755-1831].
Boaden, Jas. Memoirs of Mrs. Siddons; ports. 7/6 *nt.* c 8° Gibbings [32] 93
L.P. (150 copies) w. 25/-. A standard but jejune biography.
- TERRY, Ellen [*b.* 1848; *living*]—has a volume of *reminiscences in prep.*

Italian.*Individually.*

- SALVINI, Tommaso Leaves from his Autobiography; pl. and ill. 8° $\frac{6/- \text{ Unwin}}{\$1.50 \text{ Century Co., N.Y.}}$ 93
Incl. an acc. of his acquaintance w. GARIBALDI and VICTOR EMANUEL, and of his travels thro' the world.

United States.

- MATTHEWS, Brander [Am.] Studies of the Stage; port. \$1 16° *New York* 94
- WINTER, Wm. [Am.] Shadows of the Stage [series i.] 18° 75c. Macmillan, *M.Y.* 92
2/6 Douglas, Edin.
- „ „ [Am.] Shadows of the Stage: series ii. 18° 75c. Macmillan, *N.Y.* [93] 93
2/6 Douglas, Edin. 93
- Interesting articles, repr. fr. *The New York Tribune* and other American papers on actors (chiefly Amers.), e.g. Wm. FLORENCE, Jno. MCCULLOUGH, Charlotte CUSHMAN, Lawrence BARRETT, Genevieve WARD, Ada REHAN, Mrs. GILBERT, Jas LEWIS, and British actors who have visited Amer., e.g. IRVING, Ellen TERRY, E. S. WILLARD, Mary ANDERSON, Rich. MANSFIELD.

Individually.

- BOOTH, Edwin [1833-1893].
Winter, Wm. [Am.] The Life and Art of Edwin Booth; ill. 12° $\frac{\$2.25 \text{ Macmillan, N.Y.}}{10/6 \text{ Unwin}}$ 93
A serious and earnest life of America's foremost actor, incl. descrns. of the various characters in wh. he has appeared (*Hamlet, Macbeth, Lear, Rich. iii., Brutus, Wolsey, Richelieu, Don Caesar, Claude Melnotte, etc.*); w. 12 character ports. and other good illns.
- JEFFERSON, Jos. [1829-; "Rip Van Winkle"] Autobiography; ports. and ill. r 8° $\frac{\$4 \text{ Century Co., N.Y.}}{16/- \text{ Unwin}}$ 90
Gossipy, picturesque, animated, and, what is rare in theatrical autobiography, good-natured. The portraits are very numerous (77), and many of them admirable.

XI.* Other Public Performers.**136.* DRAWING-ROOM ENTERTAINERS.****Biography and Reminiscences.***Collectively.*

- [BYRNE, Mrs. Wm. Pitt] —her Gossip of the Century [*ut* **F** § 27] *cont. remins. of 19th cent. entertainers.*

Individually.

- GRAIN, Corney Corney Grain by Himself [*repr. fr. Murray's Magazine (defunct)*] 1/- c 8° Murray 88
- HARRISON, Clifford Stray Records: or personal and professional notes 6/- c 8° Bentley [92] 93
A readable bk. of trivial gossip, compiled fr. note-bks. wh. author kept dur. 40 yrs. of his profess. life as a reciter, partly recollns., partly reflections on things in general and impressions of travel.
- WILDER, Marshall P. [Am.] People I've Smiled with: records of a merry little life $\frac{\$0c. \text{ Cassell Pb. Co., N.Y. [89]}{2/- \text{ Cassell 89}}$ 90

136. ACROBATS.****History.**

- LE ROUX + GARNIER, ^{Hughes} Jules Acrobats and Mountebanks, tr. A. P. Morton; ill. 4° $\frac{16/- \text{ Chapman}}{\$6 \text{ Scribner, N.Y.}}$ 90
A series of 12 excell. chaps. on the organization of *la vie foraine*, the fair, the permanent shows (*or entresorts*), the theatre booth, the trainers, tamers, equestrians, the hippodrome, equilibrist, gymnasts, clowns and Molier's private circus, tracing the hist. of the mountebank fr. his birth in the wandering caravan to his apotheosis in the friezes of the circus.

I §§ 137-139

XII. Domestic Arts.

137. DOMESTIC ECONOMY (HOUSEHOLD MANAGEMENT): GENERALLY.

- BARNETT + O'NEILL, ^{[Miss] Edith A.} ^{[Miss] H. C.} Primer of Domestic Economy [Primer Series] 1/- (35c.) 18° Macmillan 92
A good elementary bk. on the principles underlying domestic economy.
- COKE, Mrs. Talbot The Gentlewoman at Home [Victoria Lib. of Gentlewomen] 6/- c 8° Henry 92
Good-humoured, if sentimental, gossip on house-decor., dress, entertainm., etiquette, etc.
- HARLAND, Marion [= Mrs. M. V. H. TERHUNE] Com. Sense in the Household : manl. of housewifery \$1.50. 12° Scribner, N. Y. [71] 92
- HUMPHRY, Mrs. ["MADGE," of *Truth*] Housekeeping : guide to domestic management [sensible] 3/6 c 8° White 91
- SHERWOOD, M. E. W. [Am.] The Art of Entertaining \$1.50 12° Dodd & Mead, N. Y. 93
Cookery, Servants, Country House, Picnics, Private Theatricals, Games, Balls, Parties, Children, etc.
- TAYLOR, Marie Hansen [Mrs. Bayard TAYLOR (Am.)] Letters to a Young Housekeeper c 8° \$1.25 Scribner, N. Y. 92
5/- Low 93
- Dictionary.**
- CASSELL & Co. [pub.] Book of the Household ; vols. iii.-iv. [last] ; col. pl. and ill. ea. 5/- 4° Cassell 90 ; 91
- School-Books**
—v. D § 167, s.v. Domestic Economy.

139. COOKERY AND THE TABLE.

History. Early Recipes.

- AUSTIN, Thos. [ed.] Two Cookery Books of the Fifteenth Century 10/- 8° Early Engl. Text Soc. (Paul) 88
Edited fr. Harleian MS. 279 [c. 1430] and Harleian MS. 4016 [c. 1450]. w. extrs. fr. Ashmole and Laud MSS.
- Curious Old Cookery Recipes ; front. [incl. some samples for ailments] 1/- c 8° Leadenhall Press 91
- FURNIVALL, Dr. F. J. [ed.] Early English Meals and Manners ; incl. The Babees Book 12/- 8° Early Engl. Text Soc. (Paul) 67
Edited fr. Harleian and other MSS.
- „ „ The Book of Nurture ; 16 facs. pl. [w. 21 /-] 4° Roxburghe Club 67
Conts. John RUSSELL's *The Book of Nurture* (Harl. MS.) ; *The Book of Keruyng* (Carving) (fr. ed. by WYNKYN DE WORDE 1513) ; Hugh RHODES' *The Book of Nurture or Schole of Good Manners*, w. *Stans Puer ad Mensam* [1577]. Forms pp. 61-288 of *The Babees Book* and pp. 1-228 of *Meals and Manners*, prin. on 4to paper and given by Hon. R. CURZON (later Lord ZOUCHE) to the Roxb. Club.

Practice.

British.

- ADDISON, Kate Economical Cookery for the Middle Classes 1/- c 8° Hodder 93
- BEEON, Mrs. Family Cookery and Housekeeping Book 5/- (\$2) c 8° Ward & Lock 93
Conts. the most valuable pt. of her *Household Management* [ut 16. 16. 1 § 138] ; in dictionary form.
- BENIGSON, T. The Gastronomist [list of Fch., Eng., Germ. and Swed. dishes] 2/6 c 8° Nichols 93
- LE BRASSEUR, Gabrielle Hints on Cookery & Managt. of Table, tr. Mary Hooper [tr. of *Ma Cuisine*] 2/6 c 8° Blackett (Griffith) 91
- BUCKLAND, Anne W. Our Viands : whence they come and how they are cooked 6/- c 8° Ward & Downey 93
Conts. a bundle of old recipes from last-century cookery-books.
- C., R. O. Official Handbook of the National Training Schl. for Cookery 6/- c 8° Chapman [77] 91
- CARPENTER, Mrs. Boyd Popular Lectures on Cookery 1/6 f 8° Percival (Riv. & Perc.) [92] 93
- CHILD, Theod. [Am.] Delicate Feasting : a book for cook and epicure 12° \$1.25 Harper, N. Y. 90
A kind of "higher hdbk.," written w. the science of a *chef* and the colour of an artist.
- DE SALIS, Mme. Cookery and Household Books ea. 1/6 (60c.) f 8° Longman 90-92
New Vols. :—*Drinks à la Mode* 91 | *Floral Decorations* 91 | *Tempting Dishes* 91 | *Wrinkles for Every Householder*... [90] 92
- DUCKITT, H. J. Hilda's "Where is it?" of Recipes 4/6 c 8° Chapman [91] 92
Conts. many old Cape, Indian and Malay dishes and preserves : a good collection, w. much that is new to Englishmen in it.
- "GRID" Real Cookery 2/- c 8° Unwin 93
A short and very sensible bk. for those "who can eat their mutton like men."
- HARRISON, Mary Guide to Modern Cookery 6/- c 8° Low 91
- „ „ Cookery for Busy Lives and Small Incomes 1/- (40c.) c 8° Longman 92
Cottage cookery. Pub. under auspices of National Health Soc.
- JEWRY, Mary Warne's Model Cookery ; 24 col. pl. 2/6 c 8° Warne 93
- *MARSHALL, Mrs. A. B. Larger Cookery Book of Extra Recipes ; ill. 21/- nt. r 8° Simpkin 92
- North Midland Schl. of Cookery : Home Cookery 1/- c 8° Raithby 93
- WILLIAMSON, D. Practice of Cookery and Pastry ["every-day" cookery ; 18th edn.] 4/- c 8° Menzies, Edin. [] 90
- Carving.**
- "MERRYTHOUGHT, A." Carving Made Easy ; ill. [w. suggns. for table decorn.] 1/- nt. f 8°
- Cooking by Gas.**
- SUGG, Mrs. The Art of Cooking by Gas ; ill. 3/6 c 8° Cassell 90
- American.**
- BRUGIERE, Sara van Buren [Am.] Good Living : a pract. cookery bk. for town and country \$2.25 (7/6) 8° Putnam 91
- DELIEE, Felix, J. The Franco-American Cookery Book : over 2000 receipts ; 24 ill. \$3.50 (15/-) 8° „ [84] 91
- N[icol], M[ary] E. [Am.] Three Hundred and Sixty-six Dinners [an interesting and useful diary of dinners] \$1.25 (5/-) 16° „ 92
- RORER, Mrs. S. T. [Am.] Philadelphia Cook-Book : manual of home economics 12° \$1.75 Buchanan, Phila. 86
7/6 Gay & Bird 92

I §§ 140-141

<i>Anglo-Indian and Oriental.</i> JOHNSON, [Mrs.] Grace	Anglo-Indian and Oriental Cooking	3/6 c 8° W. H. Allen	93
<i>Australian.</i> MUSKETT, P. E. [Austral.]	The Art of Living in Australia	[w. 300 Austral. recipes] 3/6 c 8° Eyre & Spottisw.	93
<i>French.</i> "CORON BLEU" [Mme. LÉBOUR-FAWSETT]	Economical French Cookery for Ladies	5/- p 8° Virtue	91
<i>Italian.</i> GIRONCI, Maria	Recipes of Italian Cookery	1/6 c 8° Gaskell	[92] 93
Breakfasts and Luncheons.			
ALLEN, Mary L.	Luncheon Dishes	[Fch. and Engl., 4 lunchns. for 6 persons] 1/6 f 8° Paul	92
HERBERT, Col. A. K. ["WYVERN"]	Fifty Breakfasts	[for family of six] 2/6 s 8° Arnold	94
SMITH, [Mrs.] Louisa E.	Bonnes Bouches: dishes for breakfast and luncheon	[original] 1/6 (50c.) c 8° Ward & Lock	93
Confectionery. Hôtel and Restaurant Cookery.			
BUTLER, W. C.	The Modern Practical Confectioner	2/- 16° A. Heywood, <i>Mancs.</i>	91
DAVIES, Fredk.	Cakes and Biscuits	1/- f 8° Virtue	91
WELLS, Rob.	Ornamental Confectionery; 129 ill.	[f. bakers and confectioniers] 5/- c 8° Lockwood	90
"	"	2/- c 8° "	91
"	The Modern Flour Confectioner: wholesale and retail		
Desserts.			
FILIPPINI, Aless. [Am.]	One Hundred Desserts	[by an ex-Delmonico cook] 16° 50c. Webster, <i>N.Y.</i> 2/6 Gay & Bird	93
Dinners.			
EARL, [Mrs.] Ethel	Dinners in Miniature	[repr. fr. The Queen] 2/6 c 8° Chapman	91
LAKE, Nancy	Intended for young housekeepers whose incomes are somewhere "between £400 and £1000" a year, and who "like things nice."	Daily Dinners: by the author of Menus Made Easy	[366 menus] 2/6 (\$1) c 8° Warne
Eggs.			
DAVIDSON, Mrs. H. C.	Eggs, English and Foreign: ways of cooking them	1/- f 8° W. H. Allen	92
FILIPPINI, A. [Am.]	One Hundred Ways of Cooking Eggs	16° 50c. Webster, <i>N.Y.</i> 2/6 Gay & Bird	92
SUZANNE, Alf.	Egg Cookery: 200 ways of cooking and serving eggs	1/- c 8° Newton & Eskill	92
<i>Fast-Day Cookery</i> JOHNSON, [Mrs.] Grace	—v. also Vegetarian, <i>infra.</i> Fast-Day Cookery	[meals without meat] 2/6 c 8° Griffith	93
Fish.			
FILIPPINI, A. [Am.]	One Hundred Ways of Cooking Fish	16° 50c. Webster, <i>N.Y.</i> 2/6 Gay & Bird	92
Fruits. Tinned Fruits.			
POOLE, Mrs. Hester M. [Am.]	Fruits and how to use them	[c. 700 recipes] \$1 12° Fowler, <i>N.Y.</i>	90
Tinned Fruits and How to Use Them		2/6 (\$1) c 8° Ward & Lock	93
Ices, Creams and Jellies.			
DAVIES, Fredk.	Creams, Jellies and Ices	1/- f 8° Virtue	91
Invalid Cookery.			
BOLAND, Mary A. [Am.]	A Handbook of Invalid Cookery	\$2 12° Century Co., <i>N.Y.</i>	93
POOLE, W. H. + Mrs.	Cookery for the Diabetic; preface by Dr. Pavy	2/6 (\$1) f 8° Longman	91
Pastry.			
HÉRISSE, Emile	The Art of Pastry Making; 40 ill.	2/6 (\$1) c 8° Ward & Lock	93
Preserves: Manufacture of —v. I § 60 (DE BREVANS).			
Side Dishes.			
LENN, Chas. Herman	Recherché Side Dishes	3/6 c 8° Haddon	94
Soups.			
ALLEN, [Mrs.] M. L.	Soups, Broths and Purees	1/- f 8° Virtue	93
Sweets			
FRYE, G. V. [Am.]	—v. also Pastry, <i>supra</i> (HÉRISSE). The Housewife's Practical Candy-Maker	\$1 12° Belford Clarke Co., <i>Chicago</i>	89
WELLS, R.	Toffy and Sweets: how to make them	1/- 16° Heywood, <i>Mancs.</i>	93
Vegetarian			
—v. also Fast-Day Cookery, <i>supra</i> .			
BOWDICH, Mrs.	New Vegetarian Dishes; pref. Ern. Bell	f 8° 1/- ut. Bell 50c. Macmillan, <i>N.Y.</i>	92
OLDFIELD, Josiah	Vegetarian Cookery	6d. 12° Vegetarian Office	93
PAYNE, A. G.	Vegetarian Cookery: manl. of cheap and wholesome diet	1/- c 8° Cassell	92
POPE, Mary	Novel Dishes for Vegetarian Household	3/6 8° Lund	93

140. DRESS AND TOILET.

Women.			
ECOB, Helen Gilb. [Am.]	The Well-dressed Woman; ill.	\$1 12° Fowler, <i>N.Y.</i>	93
	"A study in the Practical Application to Dress of the Laws of Health, Art, and Morals."		
STAFFE, Bar'ess.	The Lady's Dressing Room, tr. [fr. Fch.] Lady Colin Campbell	3/6 Cassell [92] 93	
	A good bk., of the French original of wh. 30,000 copies are said to have been sold in three months.	\$1.50 Cassell Pb. Co., <i>N.Y.</i> , n.d. (92)	
<i>Fancy Dress.</i>			
WELDON [pub.]	Practical Fancy Dress for Ladies, vols. i.-iii.	ea. 1/- c 8° Weldon	91
History of Dress —v. G § 25.			

141. ART IN THE HOUSE.

ELLWANGER, G. H. [Am.]	The Story of My House; head and tail pieces	\$ 8° \$1.50 Appleton, <i>N.Y.</i> , 91 5/- Bell 92
	<i>Ed. de Luxe</i> (300) \$6 (21/-) ut. A pleasant bk., describing the author's house, its beautiful furniture, china, books, etc.	

I §§ 142-144

142. NEEDLEWORK.

Plain Needlework —*v. also* D § 167, *s.v.* Needlework (ROSEVEAR).

WELDON [pub.] Practical Needlework, vols. i.-vii. ea. 2/6 4° Weldon 81-93

Pattern-Making.

HEATH, [Miss] F. Pattern Making by Paper Folding; 16 pl. 2/- f 4° Longman 91:
A simple method of cutting out underclothing and children's dresses.

Decorative Needlework. Embroidery.

MASTERS, [Miss] Ellen T. The Gentlewoman's Book of Art Needlework; ill. [Victoria Library] 6/- c 8° Henry 93:
A poor book, very weak in its historical and archæol. pts., and of small practical utility.

MORRIS, May [Mrs. SPARLING] Decorative Needlework; front. and ill. 6/- c 8° Hughes 93.

PALLISER, Mrs. Bury Lace and Embroidery—*ut* I § 143.
 S. Kens. Museum Studies fr. the Museums: Embroidery, by Alan S. Cole; 15 sheets 10/6 *nt.* f° Sutton

Church Embroidery.

WIEL, A. R. + Mrs. Designs for Church Embroidery; ill. 4° Chapman *in prep.*

143. LACE.

S. Kens. Museum: Descr. Catal. of the Lace and Embroidery. By Mrs. Bury Palliser, ed. A. S. Cole 8° S. Kens. Mus. [71] 81
 „ „ Studies from the Museums: Laces, by Alan S. Cole: 30 sheets 18/- *nt.* f° Sutton

144. MINOR DECORATIVE ARTS (AMATEUR BOOKS).

Generally.

Amateur Work —*ut* I § 10.
 PETERS, Chas. [ed.] Home Handicrafts; ill. 16° ^{2/6 R.T.S.} _{5/- Revell, N.Y.} 90.

*Some Minor English Arts: Pottery, Bk.-bdg., Wooden Effigies, Enamel, Pressed Horn; col. pl. & ill. ^{2/- Seeley} _{\$7.50 Macmillan, N.Y.} 93
By Prof. A. H. CHURCH, W. Y. FLETCHER, Alb. HARTSHORNE, J. Starkie GARDNER and J. R. READ. A beautiful book, of the gift-book order

Series.

DARTON & Co. [pubs.] Manuals for Home Work; ill. c 8° Wells Gardner 91 *in prog.*

MARSH, Jno. B. *Cameo Cutting [ut infra]* 1/6 91 | RHEAD, G. W. *Etching [ut I § 107]* 1/6 91

Cameo Cutting.

MARSH, Jno. B. Cameo Cutting; ill. [Darton's Manls. f. Home Work] 1/6 f 8° Wells Gardner 91.

Etching —*v.* I § 107 (RHEAD, SHRUBSOLE).

Leather Work —*v.* I § 110 (LELAND).

Metal Work.

EDWINSON, Geo., *etc.* Metal Working for Amateurs; ill. [Practical Aid Series] 1/- c 8° Ward & Lock 93:
Brazing and Soldering (EDWINSON), Gas-fitting (E. W. DENNIS), Brass Cutting (F. J. DURRANCE).

LELAND, Chas. G. [Am.] Metal Work: an elementary manual [for amateurs] 4° ^{5/- Whittaker} _{Macmillan, N.Y.} 94:
Repoussé, bent or strip wk., cut sheet metal wk., nail or knob, wire, silver ornamt. and chasing wk.

Modelling.

SIMMONDS, Thos. C. The Art of Modelling in Clay and Wax; ill. 1/- c 8° Bemrose 92.

Papier Maché Work.

LELAND, Chas. Godf. [Am.] Papier Maché; ill. [Art Work Manuals] 35c. 4° Art Interchange Co., N.Y. 85.

Repoussé Work [embossing on sheet brass].

LELAND, Chas. Godf. [Am.] Repoussé Work; ill. [Art Work Manuals] 35c. 4° Art Interchange Co., N.Y. 85
 „ „ [Am.] Designs for Brass Repoussé Wk., 3 pts.; pl. ea. \$1.50 [\$4 *the set*] obl. f° „ „ „ 85.

Stencilling —*v.* I § 110 (LELAND).

Wood-Carving —*for* Sloyd *v.* D § 167, *s.v.* Sloyd.

CADDY, W. H. Practical Wood-Carving for Beginners; 26 full-size dwgs. 3/6 4° Simpkin 92

DAY, Lewis F. Design Applied to Wood-Carving [3 Cantor Lectures] 1/- m 8° Soc. of Arts 90

DEGERDON, Walt. E. The Grammar of Woodwork; graduated System of Manl. training 2/- (60c.) 4° Macmillan 92

LELAND, Chas. Godf. [Am.] Manual of Wood-Carving, revised J. J. Holtzapffel; ill. 4° ^{5/- Whittaker} _{\$1.75 Scribner, N.Y.} 90
 „ „ [Am.] Wood-Carving; ill. [Art Work Manuals] 35c. 4° Art Interchange Co., N.Y. 85.

Erroneously omitted from D § 137.

I §§ 145-146

- SCHAERMANN, F. L. Wood-Carving in Theory and Practice as appl. to Home Arts ; 124 ill. 7/6 8° Chapman 9c
 SIMMONDS, Thos. C. Wood-Carving ; w. suggns. in chip-carving : ill. 1/- c 8° Bemrose 92
 YOUNG, F. Chilton- [ed.] Ornamental Carpentry ; ill. [a very cheap bk.] 1/- c 8° Ward & Lock 93
 In 3 pts. *Wood Carving* by Leo PANSEY, *Decorative Carpentry* by Gleeson WHITE, *Oriental Lattice Work* by C. H. OZANNE.

Examples.

- S. Kens. Museum : Studies from the Museums : Wood-Carving, 5 ser., ed. Eleanor Rowe ea. 12/- nt. 4° Sutton 91-93

145. DOMESTIC ANIMALS : MANAGEMENT.

Cage-Birds (Management, habits, diseases, etc.).

- GREENE, Dr. W. T. Favourite Foreign Birds for Cages and Aviaries 2/6 c 8° Upcott Gill 91
 SHUCKARD, W. E. Cage and Singing Birds, ed. Geo. J. Barnesby [also separ., ea. 1/-] 2/- c 8° Routledge [48] 92

Canary.

- HOUSE, C. A. The British Canary : its varieties, characteristics, breeding and managmt. 1/- c 8° *Fancier's Gaz.* Office [91] 93
 JEROME, Canary Breeding and Management for Amateurs ; 9 ill. 1/- nt. f 8° *Feathered World* Off. 93

Cat.

- CUST, Lady The Cat : its history and diseases, w. meth. of admin. medicine 1/- nt. f 8°
 JENNINGS, Jno. Domestic or Fancy Cats ; ill. 2/6 c 8° Upcott Gill 93
 RULE, P. M. The Cat : its natural history, management, etc. ; 4 pl. 1/- c 8° Sonnenschein [87] 91
 Appended is an interesting essay on *Feline Instinct* [tr. ; 44 pp.] by Bernard PEREZ.

- WEIR, Harrison Our Cats and All about Them ; ill. 5/- c 8° *Fancier's Gaz.* Off. [89] 92

Dog

- v. I § 156.

Horse

- v. I § 40.

- Amateur Dairy Farming** (Pigs, Poultry, Fowls, Pigeons, etc.)—v. I § 41.

XIII. Sports and Recreations.

146. GENERAL TREATISES.

History and Description.*Ancient and Oriental.*

- *FALKENER, Edw. Games, Ancient and Modern ; and How to Play Them ; 10 photos., diags. & pl. 21/- (\$6) 8° Longman 92
 Deals w. the Egyptn. games, the Hiera Gramme of the Gks., Ludus Latruncularum of the Romans [v. note in I § 169] wh. occupy the greater pt. of the bk. Then follow descrs. of various Oriental games (Chess, Draughts, Backgammon, Magic Squares, and the Knight's Tour). Conts. a novel feature in a new system of notation, by means of wh. games can be scored very quickly.

- HOUGHTON, Rev. W. The Field Sports of the Ancients ; ill. fr. anc. monumts. *in prep.*
 To embrace hunting, fowling, fishing, etc., as pursued by inhabs. of Egypt, Assyr., Babyl., Persia, Parthia, Greece and Rome. Author wrote an article on *The Field Sports of the Anc. Gks. and Romans* in *Quarterly Rev.*, July '63, largely used (but indebtedness unacknowledged) by Dr. Wm. KNIGHTON in his *Sporting Liter. of Anc. Greece and Rome* in *Transac.* of Roy. Soc. of Liter., ser. ii., vol. xvi., pt. i.

Modern : Generally.

- Athletic Sports in England, America and Australia ; ill. *subscr.* \$3.50 8° Hubbard, *Phila.* 90
 Hist., players, contests of baseball, cricket, tennis, football, la-crosse, polo, rowing, cycling.

English.

- DITCHFIELD, Rev. P. H. Old English Sports, Pastimes and Customs ; ill. 2/6 p 8° Methuen 91
 A descr. of holiday festivals in each month of the year, and the sports, games and customs assoc. w. rural feasts. Quite popular.

- GOVETT, L. A. The King's Book of Sports—ut A § 44, s. v. Sabbath.

Scottish.

- FITTIS, R. S. Sports and Pastimes of Scotland historically illustrated 5/- 8° Gardner, *Faisley* 91
 A sort of Scottish STRUTT [ut 35.36. I § 146], but neither so exhaustive nor so well-proportioned. There is too much natural history and too many scraps of histor. and legendary lore, tho' archery, the Highland games and golf are well handled.

Ladies' Sports.

- GREVILLE, Lady [ed.] The Gentlewomen's Book of Sports ; ports. [of the contributors] [Victoria Lib. for Gentlewomen] 6/- c 8° Henry 92
 Papers by Ly. Colin CAMPBELL. "Diane CHASSERESSE," Ly. MILNER, Mrs. Steuart MENZIES and others on Fishing, Boating, Cricket, Tennis, Golf, etc.
 ,, ,, [ed.] Ladies in the Field 6/- c 8° Ward & Downey 94
 Papers by D'ess. of NEWCASTLE (*Horses and Riders*), Ly. BOYNTON (*Covert Shooting*), Mrs. C. MARTELLI (*Tigers I have Shot*) and others on cycling, punting, etc.

Boys' and Girls' Sports.

- CHAMPLIN + BOSTWICK, I. D. Jun. [Ams. ; eds.] Young Folks' Cyclopædia of Games and Sports ; ill. \$2.50 12° Holt, *N. Y.* 90
 Indoor and outdoor games, athletic sports, chemical and mechan. amusements, w. brief histor. sketch at end of each article.
 Young Ladies' Treasure Book : cyclo. of indoor and outdoor occupns. ; col. pl. and ill. 7/6 r 8° Ward & Lock 84

I § 147

Series.

All England Series : —v. Bohn's Handbk. of Athletic Sports, *infra* ea. 1/- [two at 2/-] f 8° Bell 89-93 *in prg.*
 *Badminton Library : ed. Dke. of Beaufort + Alf. E. T. Watson ; pl. and ill. ea. vol. 10/6 (\$3.50) c 8° Longman 94 *in prg.*

Archery [ut I § 163] .. C. J. LONGMAN + Col. H. WALROND, *in prep.*
Athletics and Football [ut 35.35, I § 164] .. Mont. SHEARMAN 87
Boating [ut 35.35, I § 153] .. W. B. WOODGATE 88
Coursing and Falconry [ut I § 158] .. H. COX + G. LASCELLES 92
Cricket [ut 35.35, I § 161] .. A. G. STEEL + R. H. LYTTELTON [88] 89
Cycling [ut 35.35, I § 149] .. VISC. BURY + G. I. HILLIER [87] 91
Dancing [ut I § 171] .. Mrs. LILLY GROVE, *in prep.*
Driving [ut 35.35, I § 148] .. Dke. of BEAUFORT, *etc.* [89] 90
Fencing, Boxing and Wrestling [ut 35.35, I § 164] .. W. H. POLLOCK
 + F. C. GROVE 89
Fishing, 2 vols. [ut 35.35, I § 159] .. H. C. PENNELL [85] 89

Hunting [ut 35.35, I § 151] .. Dke. of BEAUFORT + Mowbray MORRIS [85] 89
Mountaineering [ut I § 165] .. C. T. DENT [92] 93
Racing and Steeplechasing [ut 35.35, I § 150] .. Earl of SUFFOLK, *etc.* [86] 89
Riding [ut I § 152] .. Cpt. Rob. WEIR 91
Shooting, 2 vols. [ut 35.35, I § 154] .. Ld. WALSHINGHAM + Sir R. PAYNE-GALLWEY [85] 87
Skating [ut I § 168] .. J. M. HEATHCOTE + C. G. TEBBUTT 92
Swimming [ut I § 168] .. A. SINCLAIR + W. HENRY 93
Tennis, etc. [ut 35.35, I § 162] .. C + G. J. HEATHCOTE 90
Yachting [ut I § 153] .. Earl of PEMBROKE, *etc.* 94

BOHN'S Handbook of Athletic Sports, ed. Ernest Bell, vols. i.-viii. ; ill.

c 8° ca. 3/6 Bell
 ca. \$1 Macmillan, N.Y. 91-93 *in prg.*

- i. *Cricket* (Hon. and Rev. E. LYTTELTON) ; *Lawn Tennis* (H. W. W. WILBERFORCE) ; *Tennis, Rackets, Fires* (Jul. MARSHALL, *etc.*) ; *Golf* (W. T. LINSKILL) ; *Hockey* (F. S. CRESWELL) 91.
- ii. *Rowing* (W. B. WOODGATE) ; *Sailing* (E. F. KNIGHT) ; *Swimming* (M. + J. R. COBBETT) 91.
- iii. *Boxing* (R. G. ALLANSON-WINN) ; *Broadstick, Singletstick, etc.* (*do.* + C. PHILLIPPS-WOLLEY) ; *Wrestling* (Walt. ARMSTRONG) ; *Fencing* (H. A. COLMORE DUNN) 91.
- iv. *Rugby Football* (HARRY VASSALL) ; *Association Football* (C. W. ALCOCK) ; *Rounders, Bowls, Skittles, Quoits, etc.* (C. C. MOTT + J. M. WALKER) 91.
- v. *Cycling and Athletics* (H. Hewitt GRIFFIN) ; *Skating* (Douglas ADAMS) 91 ; vi. *Horsemanship and Riding for Ladies* (Cpt. W. A. KERR) 91.
- vii. *Canoeing* (Dr. J. D. HAYWARD) and *Camping Out* (A. A. MACDONNELL) 93 ; viii. *Gymnastics and Indian Clubs* (A. F. Jenkin + G. T. B. COBBETT) 93.

Made up into vols. fr. the *All England Series*, *ut supra*. The various portions separately 1/- ea. [*Camping Out* and *Sailing* ea. 2/-].

BOHN'S Handbook of Games—v. I § 167.

Fur and Feather Series —ut H § 95.

Oval Series of Games ill.

ea. 1/- (50c.) c 8° Routledge 93 *in prg.*

Cricket [ut I § 161] .. W. L. MURDOCH 93 | *Golf* [ut I § 163] .. HOR. HUTCHINSON 93

147. SPORTING ADVENTURES COLLECTIVELY : LOCALLY.

Generally.

- *BAKER, Sam. W. Wild Beasts and their Ways ; ill. 12/6 (\$3.50) c 8° Macmillan [90] 91
 Graphic accounts of sport in Europe, Asia, Africa and America, from 1845-1888 by a mighty hunter. Elephant, tiger, leopard, lion, bear, hippopotamus, crocodile, buffalo, rhinoceros, boar, hyena, giraffe, antelopes, deer, wapiti, sambar, spotted deer and hog-deer.
- BROWN, J. Moray Stray Sport, 2 vols. ; ill. 21/- 8° Blackwood 93
 A coll. of sporting reminiscences, partly repr. fr. *The Field* and other periodicals. Madras, Bombay (tigers), Delhi (small game), Sewalik hills (chital), pig-sticking, Ceylon (jungle-fowl) ; Fishing ; Sport in England (chitry, wild and covert shooting, and salmon and trout).
- BUXTON, Edw. North Short Stalks : hunting camps north, south, east and west ; 67 ill. m 8° 21/- Staaford [92] 91
 Sardinian Wild Sheep ; Chamois, Wild Goat in Asia Minor, Pyrenean Ibex, Elk, Bears and Reindeer in Norway, *etc.* A good bk., well ill. by WHYMPER, LODGE, WOLF, *etc.* Mostly repr. fr. magazines.
- ELMHIRST, Cpt. P. ["BROOKSBY"] Foxhound, Forest and Prairie ; ill. 10/6 8° Routledge 92
 Graphic sketches of sport of all kinds in East and West, Johore (elephants) being his first *shikhar*. Repr. fr. *The Field*.
- GILLMORE, Col. Parker ["UBIQUE"] Gun, Rod, and Saddle 6/- c 8° W. H. Allen 93
 North America, South Africa, Japan (Salmon), China (quail), w. hints on shooting and on fly-fishing. Weak in nat. hist.
- " " " Leaves from a Sportsman's Diary ; port. 6/- c 8° W. H. Allen 93
 Covers a wide ground, fr. the North West (bears), S. Africa (giraffe, springbok), China (buffaloes), Algeria (grouse) to England (salmon, snipe, duck), w. wrinkles on guns and dogs. A characteristic of the author, wh. he shares w. many others—after they have reached home—is his rooted dislike to slaughter for slaughter's sake.
- *PHILLIPPS-WOLLEY, Clive, *etc.* Big Game Shooting, 2 vols. ; 16 pl. and 56 ill. ea. 10/6 (\$3.50) c 8° Longman 94
 An excellent and compreh. wk. Vol. i. *Africa and N. Amer.* [latter less fully treated. S. Africa (by late OSWELL, friend of LIVINGSTONE, + F. C. SELOUS) spec. good]. Vol. ii. *India, Arctic Regions, Caucasus, Russia, Spain and Portugal, etc.* Excellently ill. ; short bibliogr.

POLLOK, Col. Incidents of Foreign Sport and Travel ; ill. 8° Chapman *in prep.*

Horn Measurements, Weights, etc.—v. H § 99 (WARD).

Trophies Collection and Preservation—v. H § 91 (WARD).

Europe.

Great Britain.

- CORBALLIS, Jas. H. Forty-five Years' Recollections of Sport, ed. Arth. T. Fisher ; front. 16/- 8° Bentley 91
 Hunting, shooting, deer-stalking, salmon and trout fishing, falconry, golf. England, Scotl. and Irel. w. notes on veter. and other matters conc. horses, hawks and hounds.
- KEBBEL, T. E. Rough Shooting ; ill. 1/- c 8° Sonnenschein 89
 " " My First Grouse, and other Memories ; ill. 1/- c 8° " 93
- Scotland.*
 "CHASSERESSE, Diane" Sporting Sketches ; ill. [excellent and amusing sketches] 3/6 (\$1.25) c 8° Macmillan 90
 MASON, J. Twelve Years' Residence on W. Coast of Scotl. [shootg. and fishing] 3/6 c 8° Gurney 94
- Ireland.*
 MAXWELL, W. H. Wild Sports of West of Irel. ; also Legendary Tales, *etc.* [Connaught] 4/6 c 8° Morison, Glasg. [33] 92-

Russia.

WHISHAW, Fred J. —in his *Out of Doors in Tsarland*, *ut* E § 25.

Spain.

CHAPMAN + BUCK, ^{Abel}Walt. J. Wild Spain; map and 174 ill. [L. P. 42/- *nt.*] 21/- 8° Gurney 93
 A handsome vol., dealing w. rifle, gun and rod sport and w. nat. hist.: boar-hunting, wild-fowling, mtn. game of the Sierras, ibex and chamois, wild camels, lynx, eagles, fish, and the fighting bull.

Sweden and Norway.

LLOYD, Cpt. L. Scandinavian Adventures dur. a 20 Yrs'. Residence, 2 vols.; pl. and ill. *a. p.* [pb. 42/-; w. 35/-] r 8° Bentley 54

Asia.

Borneo —*v. infra, s. v.* Africa (MONTAGU).

Corea.

CAVENDISH, Cpt. A. E. J. —in his *Korea and the Sacred White Mountains*, *ut* E § 34.

India.

BROWN, J. Moray Powder, Spear and Spur: a sporting medley; pl. [snipe, teal, *etc.*] 10/6 8° Chapman 89
 —in his *Stray Sport*, *ut* I § 147.

HAMILTON, Gen. D. Records of Sport in Southern India, *etc.*, ed. Edw. Hamilton [bro']; ports. & ill. 30/- *nt.* 4° Porter 93
 Chiefly in the Anamullay, Neigherry and Pulney Mtns. w. notes on Singapore, Java, and Labuan. Ed. fr. his Journals 1844-70 (*origo* chfy. w. muzzle-loader).

MACKINTYRE, Maj.-Gen. Don. —in his *Hindu-Koh: wandgs. and sport beyond Himalayas*, *ut* E § 35.

TYACKE, Mrs. R. H. How I Shot my Bears, ed. Mrs. E. E. Cuthell; maps and ill. 10/6 c 8° Low 93
 Record of 2 yrs' camp life in Kullu and among the lamas in Lahoul (Himalayas), by an ardent sportswoman.

WILLIAMSON, Cpt. Thos. Indian Field Sports 10/6 obl s 4° Constable [07] 92
 Consists of ten plates by S. HOWITT sel. fr. the author's *Oriental Field Sports* [40 col. pl. and text, 2 v. r 4° w. 42/-; Large Edn., 1 v., obl f° w. £6 10/- Orme [07] '19], much reduced in size, and coloured by hand. A reduced edn. (of the cpl. wk.) was prev. pub. in 2 vols. i 8° '08.

Mysore

—*v.* E § 35 (ELLIOTT).

Africa.*Congo Free State.*

BULA N'ZAU Travel and Adventure in Congo Free State and its Big Game Shooting; ill. 8° Chapman *in prep.*

German East Africa.

v. HÖHNEL, Lt. Ludw. —in his *Discovery of Lakes Rudolf and Stephanie*, *ut* E § 47.

Somaliland.

WOLVERTON, Ld. Five Months' Sport in Somaliland; ill. c 8° Chapman *in prep.*

South Africa.

DRUMMOND, W. H. The Large Game and Natural History of S. and S.-E. Africa; pl. & ill. 21/- 8° Edinburgh 75
 —in his *Tales of a Nomad: sport and strife [South Africa]*, *ut* E § 50.

NICOLLS + EGLINTON, ^{Jas. A.}Wm. The Sportsman in South Afr.; 12 colotype pl. (of antelopes & birds) 10/- *nt.* r 8° Brit. & Col. Pub. Co. 92
 Haunts, habits and distinguishing pts. of all the Larger Game, varieties of antelopes, beasts of prey, game birds and some fish, south of the Zambesi, w. methods of pursuit.

*SELOUS, Fredk. C. —in his *Travel and Adventure in Africa*, *ut* E § 50 [*a very excellent bk.*].

Bechuanaland.

BRYDEN, H. Anderson —in his *Gun and Camera in Southern Africa*, *ut* E § 50.

Cape Colony.

BRYDEN, H. Anderson Kloof and Karoo: sport, legend and nat. hist. in Cape Colony; ill. 10/6 8° Longman 90

Mashonaland.

CHURCHILL, Ld. Rand. S. —in his *Men, Mines and Animals in South Africa*, *ut* E § 50.

America: North.*Canada.*

PIKE, Warburton The Barren Ground of Northern Canada—*ut* E § 55.
 RALPH, Julian [Am.] On Canada's Frontier—*ut* E § 56.

United States.

CAMPION, Maj. J. S. On the Frontier: wild sports, pers. advent. and strange scenes; port. & 7 pl. 8° ^{16/- Chapman}_{33/5 Scribner, N.Y.} [77] 78
 Buffaloes, wolves, beavers, *etc.*, w. descr. of Indian life and manners. Author, late Major in U.S. army, is an Englishman by birth.

GILMORE, Col. Parker ["UBIQUE"] Encounters with Wild Beasts; ill. c 8° ^{3/6 W. H. Allen [81] 92}_{52 Lippincott, Phila. 82}

Twenty-one chaps. on the varieties of game to be found in the Northern States of America.

LEFFINGWELL, Wm. B. [Am.; ed.] Shooting on Upland Marsh & Stream; fully ill. [by sever. contribs.] 8° ^{33.50 Rand & McNally, Chic.}_{18/- Low} 90

*MAYER, Alf. M. [Am.; ed.] Sport with Rod and Gun in Amer. Woods & Waters; 10 pl. & 600 ill. [good] r 8° ^{55 Century Co., N.Y.}_{21/- nt. Warne} [83] 92
 A new edn. of the bk. in **33.38**, I § 147: a handsome, useful and encyclopedic wk. on Amer. sports and outdoor life, by various contributors.

MESSITER, Chas. A. Sport and Adventure among the N. Amer. Indians; ill. Chas. Whymper 12/6 8° Porter 90

I §§ 148-148**

- ROOSEVELT, Theod. [Am.] *The Wilderness Hunter*; w. acc. of big game of U.S.; ill. \$3.50 (15/-) 8° Putnam 93
Ed. de Luxe (250) § (70/- nt.) A good gossiping bk. on sport, lives of frontier heroes; (BOONE, CROCKETT, HOUSTON, CARSON), and sketches of ranch life and wk.; well ill.
- „ + GRINNELL, G. B. [Ams.; eds.] *American Big Game Hunting*; ill. 8° \$2.50 Forest & Stream Pb. Co., N.Y. 93
 15/- Douglas, *Edin.* * Bibliography.
 The bk. of the Boone & Crockett Club, of N.Y., whose object is to encourage true sport and explor. and to prevent indiscriminate slaughter.
- ST. MAUR, Mrs. Algernon *Impressions of a Tenderfoot*—ut E § 52.
- *SHIELDS, G. O. [Am.; ed.] *The Big Game of North America*; ill. r 8° 21/- Low 94
 A co-operative work, by 26 authorities; well ill., full of exciting stories, and contg. a mass of inform. on the habits, habitats, haunts and characteristics of big game, how, when and where to hunt it.
- Alaska.*
 SETON-KARR, Lt. H. W. *Bear Hunting in the White Mountains*—ut E § 57.
- Florida.*
 EDWARDS, C. E. [Am.] *Campfires of a Naturalist*; ill. and 16 pl. r 8° Appleton, N.Y. 94
 Low A good book of hunting adventures in Florida, very well ill. and handsomely got up.
- WHITEHEAD, Chas. E. [Am.] *Camp-Fires of the Everglades: Wild Sports in the South*; 16 pl. (good) r 8° \$8 nt. Scribner, N.Y. 191
 31/6 Douglas, *Edin.* [The everglades are the wooded swamps on the W. side of Florida facing the Mexican Gulf and reaching fr. the Suwannee river to the swamps at the S. extrem. of the peninsula. The exped. took place in winter of 1840-41. The descr. of sport (allig., water-fowl, musk-rats, duck, snipe, bear, tarpons, turtle, etc.) are excellent, but the adventures are even better.
- Maine.*
 WELLS, Hy. P. [Am.] *City Boys in the Woods: a trapping venture*; ill. [Maine] \$3 8° Harper, N.Y. 89
- America: Central.**
 BYAM, Geo. —in his *Wild Life in the Interior of Central America*, ut E § 58.
- America: South.**
 KENNEDY, Adm. *Sporting Sketches in South America* 6/- c 8° Porter 92
 Author spent 3½ yrs. when in command of H.M.S. *Ruby* surveying the E. coasts of S. Amer., and made good observns. Enumerates 24 differ. kinds of shooting, obtainable as a rule by any ordinary yachtsman. The great game (jaguars, pumas, tapirs) did not come much in his way.
- VILLIERS-STUART, H. —in his *Advents. amidst Equat. Forests and Rivers of S. Amer.*, ut E § 60.

148. COACHING.

History and Description.

- CORBETT, Col. Edw. *An Old Coachman's Chatter*; 8 litho. pl. by J. Sturgiss [w. some pract. remarks] 15/- 8° Bentley [90] 91
 CROSS, T. *Autobiography of a Stage Coachman*, 3 vols.; ill. o.p. [pb. 31/6] c 8° Hurst & Blackett 61
 "NIMROD" [= Chas. Jas. APPERLEY]—in his *The Chace, the Turf and the Road*, ut I § 151.
- TRISTRAM, W. Outram *Coaching Days and Coaching Ways* [ut 33.33. I § 148]: new edn.; ill. 6/- (\$2) c 8° Macmillan [89] 93
 Describes and illustrates by ab. 200 drawings by Hugh THOMSON and Herb. RAILTON the Bath Road, Exeter Road, Brighton Road, Dover Road, and Holyhead Road. L.P. (250) 30/- nt.
- Brighton Road.*
 BLEW, Wm. C. A. *Brighton and its Coaches*; 20 ill. J. and G. Temple 21/- nt. r 8° Nimmo 93
 A hist. of the Lond. and Brighton Road, w. acc. of the provincial coaches wh. have run fr. Brighton.
- HARPER, Chas. G. *The Brighton Road: old times and new*; front. and 90 ill. 16/- 8° Chatto 92
 A very readable acc. of a 5 days' tramp along the orthodox road, full of information, and cleverly ill. by author and fr. old prints.
- Yorkshire.*
 BRADLEY, Tom *The Old Coaching Days in Yorkshire*; 90 ill. [repr. fr. Yorks. Wkly. Post] 4/- c 8° Jackson, Leeds 89
- Coaching Drives.**
 HISSEY, Jas. Jno. *Across England in a Dog Cart*; 20 ill. [Lond. to St. David's and back] 16/- 8° Bentley [91] 91
 HOUNSELL, B. *Coach Drives from London: ports. of famous guards and drivers* 1/- 12° Sportsman Off. 92
 SMITH, Rev. Alf. Chas. *The Autobiography of an Old Passport*; ill. 21/- r 8° Digby & Long 93
 Conts. some interesting pictures of driving tours w. Engl. horses over the roads of Western Europe in pre-railway days; but badly put together.

148.* CARAVANNING.

England.

- STABLES, Dr. Gordon *Cruise of the Yacht Wanderer* [1,300 miles] 9/- c 8° Hodder 86
 „ „ *Leaves from the Log of a Gentleman Gipsy*; port. and 55 ill. 15/- 8° Jarrold, Norwich 91

France.

Across France in a Caravan. By author of "A Day of My Life at Eton"—ut E § 14.

148.** CAMPING OUT.

- LOWNDES, Geo. R. *Camping Sketches*; ill. 4/6 c 8° Bentley 92
 Descrn. of 8 trips w. gun, rod and sketch-bk. to moor and marsh, river and loch in Devon, Wales and even Shetland.
- MACDONNELL, Arth. A. *Camping Out*; maps and ill. [All England Series] 2/- f 8° Bell 92
 Full of practical advice for the camper-out, whether in gypsy tent or on boating exped.
- „ „ *Camping Voyages on German Rivers*—ut E § 15.
- Gypsy Tents.**
 LOWNDES, Geo. R. *Gipsy Tents and How to Use them*; hdbk. for amateur gypsies; ill. 2/6 c 8° Cox 90
 520

149. CYCLING.

Generally.

HILLIER + BRAMSON, ^{G. L.} _{W. G. H.}	Amateur Cycling; w. hints on training	1/-	c 8°	Dean	93
MECREDDY + STONEY, ^{R. J.} _{G.}	Art and Pastime of Cycling	2/6	8°	McCreedy, <i>Dubl.</i> (Iliffe) [88]	93
<i>Road Maps, etc.</i>					
BACON & CO. [pubs.]	Cycling Road Map of Engl. & Wales [8 col. sheets] ea. <i>in cl. case</i>	1/-	22 × 30 in.	Bacon	91
" "	Cycling Map of England	1/-	27 × 36 in.	"	91
" "	Cycling Map of Scotland 30 × 40 in.; of Ireland 26 × 35 in.	ea. 1/-	"	"	91 ; 91
<small>The above 3 maps—ea. in 1 sheet—have the main roads spec. coloured, and show the distances fr. town to town.</small>					
" "	Cycling Environs of London [1 in. to mile]; 150 Miles Around London ea.	1/-		Bacon	93 ; 93
BRAYSHAY, G. R.	Specially Surveyed Roads in Scotland [f. cyclists and pedestrians]	5/-	c 8°	Philip	90
GALL & INGLIS [pubs.]	The Great North Road [Gt. North Rd., and its contin. to Edinb.]	2/-		Gall & Inglis	93
SPURRIER, W. J.	Cyclist's Route Book to Gt. Britain and Ireland	2/-	c 8°	Iliffe	[] 93

Hygienic Aspect.

JENNINGS, Dr. Oscar	Cycling and Health, tr. [fr. French] J. Cross Johnstone	1/-	8°	Iliffe	[90] 93
<small>By one who believes that cycling and health are synonymous terms. Many useful hints.</small>					

Training.

HILLIER + WALKER, ^{G. L.} _{T. H. S.}	The Art of Training for Cycle Racing	5/-	r 8°	Iliffe	93
--	--------------------------------------	-----	------	--------	----

Tour.

COLE, Grenville, A. J.	The Gypsy Road; ill. [cycle tour fr. Krakow to Coblenz]	6/-	c 8°	Macmillan	94
------------------------	---	-----	------	-----------	----

149.* PEDESTRIANISM.

LUPTON, ^{Jas. J.} _{Jas. M. K.}	The Pedestrian's Record; ill. With description of the external form. Anatomical illns.	3/6	c 8°	W. H. Allen	90
--	--	-----	------	-------------	----

150. HORSE RACING. RACE-HORSES.

History, Biography and Description of the Turf.

ASTLEY, Sir Jno.	Fifty Years of my Life in World of Sport, 2 vols.; ports.	30/-	8°	Hurst	[94] 94
BARRYMORE, Rich. [7th] Earl of.	<i>Life</i> by J. R. Robinson—in <i>his</i> Last Earls of Barrymore, <i>ut F</i> § 44.				
BENTINCK, Lord Geo. Cavendish	Racing Life of Ld. Geo. Bentinck, ed. Fcs. Lawley; 23 pl.	25/-	8°	Blackwood	[92] 93
Kent, Jno.	<small>The author was priv. trainer of racehorses to the Goodwood Stables. Remin. of Ld. Geo. BENTINCK'S racing career before he "sacrificed" himself and his stud for a polit. career and the benefit of his country! He was a great and greedy better, and tho' a "dictator" of the turf does not appear fr. this bk. to have done much to benefit or cleanse it.</small>				
BLACK, Rob.	Horse-Racing in England	15/-	8°	Bentley	93
<small>Full of information. In 4 periods (1) Chas. ii. to Geo. ii., (2) Geo. iii., (3) Geo. iv. and Wm. iv., (4) Victoria, when the introdn. of "Mammoth" stakes, the apotheosis of jockeys and trainers, and the malign influence of "bookies" have cast a deadly shadow on the natl. pastime.</small>					
CHETWYND, Sir Geo.	Racing Reminiscences and Experiences of the Turf, 2 vols.	21/-	(\$7.50)	8°	Longman [91] 91
*"CURZON, Louis Hy."	[Jas. BERTRAM] Mirror of the Turf: machinery of horse-racing revealed	8/-	c 8°	Chapman	92
<small>The best epitome of the subj., written fr. an indep. stdpt.: neither an apology nor an attack, but a fair all-round exposition of the sport as it is to-day.</small>					
CUSTANCE, Hy.	Riding Recollections and Turf Stories	2/6	c 8°	Arnold	[94] 94
<small>An unpretentious unvarnished narrative, by an ex-jockey.</small>					
DAY, Wm.	Turf Celebrities I have Known; port.	16/-	8°	White	91
<small>Lord Anglesey, Mr. Blake, Lord Rivers, Mr. Merry, etc.</small>					
"NIMROD" [= Chas. Jas. APPERLEY]— <i>in his</i> The Chace, the Turf and the Road, <i>ut I</i> § 151.					

Derby and Oaks.

"CURZON, Louis Hy."	[Jas. BERTRAM] Blue Ribbon of the Turf	c 8°		^{6/- Chatto 90} _{\$1.75 Gebbie, Phila. 91}	
<small>Acc. of the winners of the Derby and Oaks 1780-1890, incl. jockeys, owners and betting-men.</small>					

The Jockey Club.

BLACK, Rob.	The Jockey Club and its Founders	[anecdotal]	10/6	c 8°	Smith & Elder	91
-------------	----------------------------------	-------------	------	------	---------------	----

Newmarket.

MUIR, J. B.	Ye Olde New-Market Calendar of Matches, Results, etc., 1619-1719	8°			92
<small>With lists of Masters, Keepers, Trainers and Jockeys of the Royal Running Horses fr. Edward iii. to pres. time, lists of winners, etc.</small>					

Race-Horses.

WARBURTON, Lt.-Col.	The Race-Horse: how to buy, train and run him; ill.	6/-	c 8°	Low	92
---------------------	---	-----	------	-----	----

Management, Breeds, etc.—v. I § 40: Horses.

Riding and Breaking of Horses—v. I § 152.

I §§ 151-152

151. HUNTING.

Bibliography.

SOUHART, Cpt. R. Bibliographie d. Ouvrages sur la Chasse, la Venerie et la Fauconnerie 25 fr. 8° Rouquette, Paris 86.
Edn. on Dutch paper (50 copies) 50 fr. Bks. in all languages, 15th cent. to present day.

Fox Hunting.

CUSTANCE, Hy. —in his Riding Recollections and Turf Stories, *ut* I § 150.
ELMHIRST, Cpt. P. ["BROOKSBY"]—in his Foxhound, Forest and Prairie, *ut* I § 147.
MORRIS, M. O'Connor —in his Memini: or a mingled yarn 10/6 8° Harrison 93.

A very amusing, though ill-constructed, bk. of reminiscences, an omnium-gatherum of Irish anecdote, political and social, full of hunting stories and hunting lore.
Author is the "Triviata, the Man at the Cross-Roads" of *The Field* newspaper.

"NIMROD" [=Chas. Jas. APPERLEY] The Chace, the Turf and the Road; ill. 5/-; col. ill. 7/6 p 8° Murray [27] 70
RADCLIFFE, E. P. Delmé The Noble Science, ed. Wm. C. A. Blew; 10 col. pl. and 33 cuts 21/- *nt.* r 8° Nimmo [39] 92

A new and handsome edn. of this standard bk. [*ut* 15. 15, I § 151], w. addl. notes of value.

VYNER, Rob. T. Notitia Venatica, ed. Wm. C. A. Blew; 12 col. pl. Hy. Alken 21/- *nt.* r 8° Nimmo [41] 91

A new and handsome edn. of this standard bk. [*ut* 15. 15, I § 151], w. addl. notes of value.

Biography.

SMITH, Thos. Assheton.
Wilnot, Sir John Eardley A Famous Foxhunter: reminisc. of late Thos. Assheton Smith 2/6 c 8° Low [60] 92

Stag Hunting.

COLLYN, C. P. Chase of the Wild Red Deer in Devon & Somerset; tinted pl. *a. p.* [pb. 16/-; w. 50/-] sq 8° Longman 62.
With appendix descr. remarkable runs and incidents from 1780 to 1860.

Deerhounds —v. I § 156 (BELL, CUPPLES).

Deer Parks and Paddocks—v. I § 49 (WHITAKER).

Royal Buckhounds.

HORE, J. P. The History of the Royal Buckhounds; front. and ill. 10/6 8° Remington 94.
A laborious wk., based on authentic docum. in Public Record Office, but without much literary form. In 2 pts. (1) *The Hereditary or Manorial Pack, The Household or Privy Pack*; (2) *The United Packs, Ascot Races*. The Ascot Races were founded in 1711, chiefly for purpose of allowing followers of Royal Buckhds. and Hunt servants to run for certain plates, the last of wh. was run for in 1784.

Hunting Songs.

WARBURTON, R. E. Egerton- Hunting Songs 5/- s 8° Ellis & Elvey [46] 91
" " Songs and Verses on Sporting Subjects 2/6 s 8° " " [55] 91

152. RIDING AND BREAKING OF HORSES.

Breaking of Horses.

HUTCHISON, W. M. Hints on Colt-Breaking; 25 ill. 3/6 c 8° Chatto 92

Riding.

DODGE, Lt.-Col. Theod. A. [Am.] Riders of Many Lands; ill. Fredc. Remington [Am.] 8° \$4 Harper, N.Y. 94
A good bk. on riding in Amer., in Europe and in the East, on the several types of horses and styles adapted to each, *etc.* Illus. good.
16/- Osgood

ENGLISH, H. G. The Art of Riding 10/6; red. to 5/- c 8° Simpkin 90

*KERR, Cpt. W. A. Practical Horsemanship; ill. [a good pract. bk.; All-England Series] f 8° 2/- Bell 91

MAGNER, D. [Am.] The Art of Taming and Educating the Horse; ill. \$5 8° \$1 Stokes, N.Y. 91

*WEIR, Cpt. Rob., *etc.* Riding; 18 pl. and 41 ill. [Badminton Library] 10/6 (\$3.50) c 8° Longman 91

An excellent and comprehensive work, well ill. Includes an article on Polo by J. Moray BROWN.

XENOPHON Art of Horseman, tr. Prf. M. Morgan [Am.], w. notes; 34 ill. c 8° \$1.50 Little & Brown, Boston 93

A scholarly tr. of XENOPHON'S tract, wh. to this day remains an admirable practical treatise. Well produced, and ill. fr. sculptures of PHEIDIAS and fr. vase paintings.
3/6 *nt.* Dent 94

Riding School.

STRUSS, W. H. [Am.] Ring Riding: coll. of movemts. & commands; ill. [chief value in the plates] \$2 8° Appleton, N.Y. 91

Women Riders.

HAYES, Cpt. + Mrs. M. H. The Horsewoman: guide to side-saddle riding; 52 ill. 10/6 8° Thacker 91

KERR, Cpt. W. A. Riding for Ladies; ill. [All England Series] f 8° 1/- Bell 91

A good and full practical bk.: advocates adoption of men's seat, tho' admits saddles w. 3rd crutch more secure.
50c. Stokes, N.Y.

Horses: Generally —v. I § 40.

Veterinary Anatomy, Physiology and Medicine—v. I § 38.

153. BOATING: YACHTING, CANOEING, ROWING.

Construction and Management.

- LESLIE, Rob. C. Old Sea Wings, Ways and Words in Days of Oak and Hemp; ill. 14/- 8° Chapman 90
 Conts. a mass of informn. on ships and boats, delightfully imparted, by the well-known marine artist, w. 135 ill. by himself.
- " " The Sea-Boat: how to build, rig and sail her; ill. 4/6 c 8° Chapman 92
 An indispensable bk. for the amateur boat-builder, fully ill., and w. index of terms used in boat-bldg. and rigging.
- " " A Waterbiography; ill. 7/6 8° Chapman 94
 A very pleasant bk., full of instruction for all who love boating, and have to do with bldg. and sailing of yachts.
- WINN, Wm. The Boating Man's Vade Mecum; 45 ill. 2/- c 8° Sonnenschein [91] 92
 A thoroughly practical guide to constrn. and management: not very well put together.

Navigation: Art of—v. I § 19.

Yachting.

- *PEMBROKE+DUFFERIN AND AVA, ^{Earl of} Marg. of *etc.* Yachting, 2 v.; ill. [Badminton Library] ea. 10/6 (\$3.50) c 8° Longman 94
 Rectifying entry in **§ 36**, I § 153. Vol. I. incl. Cruising, Constructn., Racing Rules, *etc.*; ii. Yacht Clubs, Yachting in Amer. and the Colonies, Racing, *etc.*

Yacht Lists and Calendar.

- HUNT, [ed.] Universal Yacht List: 1894 [annually] 6/- 16° Hunt [-] 94 *in prog.*
 KEMP, Dixon [ed.] Yacht Racing Calendar and Review: 1893 [annually] 2/6 c 8° Cox [-] 94 *in prog.*
 McCLELLAN, W. B. [Am.; ed.] Official Register of American Yachting; ill. \$4.50 obl. c 8° Estes, Boston 92

Canoeing.

- HAYWARD, Dr. Jno. D. Canoeing with Sail and Paddle; ill. [All England Series] 2/- c 8° Bell 93
 Contains full directns., almost exclusively on the sailing canoe, however.

Canoe Voyage: Danube.

- BIGELOW, Poultney [Am.] Paddles and Politics down the Danube—*ut E § 12.*

Rowing.

Lady Margaret Boat Club, Cambridge.

- FOSTER+HARRIS, ^{R. H.} _{W.} Hist. of the Lady Margaret Boat Club: 1825-1890 [by 2 capt. in L.M.B.C.] 5/- 8° Deighton, Camb. 91

Holiday Trips.

Bavaria, Austria and Bohemia.

- BIRD, A. F. R. Boating in Bavaria, Austria and Bohemia [Danube, Moldau, Elbe] 6/- 4° Andrews, Hull 93

England.

- COWPER, Fk. Sailing Tours: the yachtsman's guide to cruising waters, pts. i.-ii.; ill. 12/6 c 8° Uppcott Gill 92; 93
 Pt. I. *Coast of Essex and Suffolk*, 5/-; ii. *The Nore to the Scilly Isles*, 7/6. Describes every creek, harbour and roadstead. Charts.

- RAY, L. The Last Cruise of *The Teal* 3/6 c 8° Digby & Long 93
 From Gravesend, round creeks of Essex, then put out to sea for Norway and was wrecked.

- WEST+COLLINS, ^{T. B. C.} _{F. How.} Nineteen Charts of Isle of Wight and Solent Tides [Portld. Bill to the Overs] Potter [93] *in prep.*

Norfolk and Suffolk Broads.

- EMERSON, Dr. P. H. Wild Life on a Tidal Water; 30 copper pl. by author & T. F. Goodall 25/- *nt.* i 4° Low 90

- " " On English Lagoons; 18 photogr. views [poor] 7/6 8° Nutt 93

Acc. of voyage of 2 amateur wherry-men on Norfolk and Suffolk rivers and broads, w. observs. on birds, beasts and fishes, scenery, *etc.* L.P., w. 15 extra pl. (100 copies) 30/- *nt.*

- " " Idylls of the Norfolk Broads: 12 autotypes, w. letterpress 21/-; *proofs* 31/6 f° Autotype Co. 92

- LUNN, C. The Norfolk Broads 5/- *nt.* 16° Simpkin 91

Germany.

- DOUGHTY, Hy. M. Our Wherry in Wendish Lands—*ut E § 15.*

- MACDONELL, Arth. A. Camping Voyages on German Rivers—*ut E § 15.*

- Holland.
 BROUGHAM, Reginald A Cruise on Friesland "Broads"; map and 20 ill. 3/6 8° Ward & Downey [91] 91

A cheery acc. (but w. too many cheap jokes in it) of a six-weeks' cruise in a 14-ft. sailing-boat, of wh. the author was at once owner, skipper, cook and cabin-boy. Appendix of details as to boats, stores, exps., *etc.* Excl. of boat and stores, the total cost was no more than £10.

- DOUGHTY, Hy. M. Friesland Meres and thro' the Netherlands; 2 maps and ill. 10/6 c 8° Low [89] 90

An account of a family voyage in a Norfolk wherry.

154. SHOOTING. SPORTING GUNS.

Generally.

- GASPER, Howland [Am.] The Complete Sportsman; ill. \$2 Forest & Stream Pb. Co., N. Y. 93

Seln. and use of gun, dogs, wild-fowl shooting, upland and covert shooting, *etc.*, w. chap. on *Introd. of Foreign Games.*

- GOULD, A. C. [Am.; ed.] Sport: shooting and fishing; 15 col. pl. by Amer. artists \$50. 4° Whidden, Boston 90

- GRIMBLE, Aug. Shooting and Salmon Fishing; good ill. A. Thorburn+R. Holmes 16/- 8° Chapman [92] 93

An excellent bk. of anecdotes and hints, spec. good on grouse and low-ground shooting, and less good on salmon fishing. Conts. a useful acc. of kite-flying for grouse purposes, not elsewhere obtainable.

¶ §§ 155-156

- HAWKER, Col. Peter [1786-1853] Diary; w. Introd. Sir Ralph Payne-Gallwey, 2 v.; 2 ports. & 8 ill. 32/- (\$9) 8° Longman 93
 Extrs. fr. the orig. Diary of the author of *Instrns. to Young Sportsmen*: 1814 (for nearly 50 yrs. the standard authority on guns and shooting), the leading sportsman of his age. Conts. a detailed acc. of his sport season by season for many yrs., of his journeys to the Continent both before and after NAPOLEON'S fall, and of his expedns. to the North to shoot moor game. Full of suggestive hints.
- LANCASTER, C. Illustrated Treatise on the Art of Shooting; ill. 7/6 nt. 8° Author 92
 *PAYNE-GALLWEY, Sir Ralph Letters to Young Shooters; ser. i.-ii.; ill. 20/- (\$6) c 8° Longman 90; 92
 Reprinted from *The Field*. Ser. i. *On the Choice of Guns*, ill. 7/6 (\$2.50) '90; ii. *On Prohibition, Preservation and Killing of Game*, port. and 103 ill., 12/6 (\$3.50) '92. Clear, sportsmanlike instructions and advice. Ser. ii. incl. directns. on wood-pigeon shooting, and a very practical guide *How to Train a Retriever in Eight Lessons*.

Guns.

- GOULD, A. C. [Am.] Modern American Rifles [w. descrs. of manufacture] \$2 8° Whidden, Boston 91
 GREENER, W. W. The Breech-Loader and How to Use it; ill. 3/6 c 8° Cassell 92
 " " "Purple Heather" Something about Guns and Shooting 2/6 c 8° Alexander & Shephard [91] 93
 A useful little bk. descr. the guns of the past 60 years, w. sensible advice as to buying, etc.
- " " " A Few Practical Remarks on Game Shgt. & its Accessories 1/- c 8° " " 93
- Military Rifles* —v. I § 17.

Shooting Adventures—v. I § 147.

155. DEER-STALKING. PIG-STICKING.

Deer-Stalking.

- CONWAY, J. —in *his* Forays among Salmon and Deer, *ut* I § 159.
 *CREALOCK, Lt.-Gen. H. H. Deer Stalking in Highlands of Scotland; ill. & 40 autotype pl. o.p. [pb. 126/- nt. (\$40); w. £10] r 4° Longman 92
 Posthum. ed. Maj.-Gen. Jno. N. CREALOCK [bro.]. An acc. of author's experiences of deer-stalking in Scotl. dur. a period of 22 yrs. Only 250 prio.

Pig-Sticking.

- BROWN, J. Moray In the Days when we went Hog Hunting; 12 ill. 3/6 nt. obl f° Haddon 91
 " " —in *his* Stray Sport, *ut* I § 147.

156. THE DOG: BREEDS, BREEDING, DISEASES.

Generally.

- *ASHMONT [=Dr. J. Fk. PERRY; Am.] Kennel Secrets: how to breed, exhibit and manage dogs \$3 8° Thayer, Boston 93
 DE SALIS, Mrs. Dogs: a manual for amateurs 1/6 c 8° Longman 93
 HILL, Prf. J. Woodroffe Our Canine Companions in Health and Disease; ill. 3/6 c 8° Sonnenschein 91
 *LEE, Rawdon B. Mod. Dogs of Gt. Brit. & Irel.: Sporting; 26 ill. Arth. Wardle & R. H. Moore 15/- 8° Cox 93
 " " Mod. Dogs: Non-Sptg.; 22 ill.; Arth. Wardle & R. H. Moore 10/6 8° " 94
 A trustworthy series for the breeder and sportsman, likely to remain the standard authority for a long time. A spec. feature is the excellence of its illus., representing a "generalized" dog for each group, more often than a portrait. Author is Kennel Editor of *The Field*. *Vide also* Collie and Terriers, *infra*.
- MILLS, Dr. Wesley [Am.] The Dog in Health and Disease; ill. \$2.25 8° Appleton, N. Y. 92
 Origin, history, varieties, breeding, education and general management in health and disease.
- PRICE, R. J. Lloyd Dogs Ancient and Modern; and Walks in Wales 3/- c 8° Eglinton 93
 On various breeds of sporting dogs, w. a few chaps. on angling haunts in N. Wales.

Annual.

- Dog Owners' Annual, The: 1893; ill. 1/- c 8° Dean [-] 93 *in prs.*

Dogs for Hot Climates.

- SHAW+HAYES, ^{Vero}_{Cpt. M. H.} Dogs for Hot Climates; ill. c 8° Thacker *in prep.*

Dog in British Poetry —v. K § 66 (LEONARD) and 333. I § 156 (COBBE).

Breaking and Training.

- H., H. Scientific Education of Dogs for the Gun 6/- c 8° Low 90

Collie.

- DALZIEL, Hugh The Collie Stud Book and Show Record, vols. i.-ii. ea. 3/6 c 8° Upcott Gill 91; 91
 LEE, Rawdon B. History and Description of the Collie in his British Varieties; ill. 3/6 c 8° Cox 90

Deerhound, Scottish.

- BELL, E. Weston The Scottish Deerhound; 16 etchgs. and 8 photograv. vignettes 30/- s 4° Douglas, Edin. 92
 Conts. chaps. on the var. theories resp. the Original Deerhound, the Modern Deerhound, its conn. w. present-day deer-stalking, descns. of celebrated hounds (w. portraits of 22), the proposed Deerhd. Club, etc.

- CUPPLES, Geo. Scotch Deerhounds and their Masters; ill. Blackwood *in prep.*
 To be pub. by subscr. (21/-). Likely to be an important bk., of interest to sportsmen, breeders, naturalists and ethnologists, the late author, a very versatile man, having worked on his subject for many years.

Retriever.

- BEVAN, F. R. Observations on Breaking Retrievers 1/- c 8° Ridgway [] 94
 PAYNE-GALLWEY, Sir Ralph How to Train a Retriever in Eight Lessons—in *his* Letters, ser. ii., *ut* I § 154.

St. Bernard.

DALZIEL, Hugh The St. Bernard Stud Book and Show Record, vols. i.-ii. ea. 3/6 c 8° Upcott Gill 91 ; 92

Terriers.

DALZIEL, Hugh The Fox Terrier Stud Book and Show Record, vols. ii.-iv. ea. 3/6 c 8° Upcott Gill 91-92
*LEE, Rawdon B. Terriers ; 17 ill. Arth. Wardle + R. H. Moore 10/6 8° Cox 94.

157. GAME BIRDS.**Generally.**

Europe : Great Britain —v. H § 96 (ATKINSON, DIXON, MILLAIS, MORRIS).

Asia : India —v. H § 97 (MURRAY).

America : United States —v. H § 97 (POPE).

Families.

Grouse —v. H § 95 (KLEIN, STUART-WORTLEY, etc.).

Partridge —v. H § 95 (STUART-WORTLEY, etc.).

Pheasant —v. H § 95 (STUART-WORTLEY, etc.).

Economic Zoology —v. I § 29 (FISHER ; for note on it v. H § 95).

Game-Keeper and Poachers—v. H § 51 (WATSON, WILKINS).

158. FALCONRY. COURSING. COCK-FIGHTING. RAT-CATCHING.**Falconry. Coursing.***Bibliography.*

HARTING, Jos. Edm. Bibliotheca Accipitraria : cat. of bks., anc. & mod., on falconry ; 16 ports. 31/6 8° Quaritch 91
A catalogue raisonné, the result of 20 yrs.' work in the library and in the field. Catalogues 378 bks. in 9 langs., nearly trebling the no. (135) given in SCHLEGEL'S celebr. *Traité de Fauconnerie* (—1853), and appends notes on the var. edns., trs., and appropriations (often unacknowledged), tog. w. an excell. gloss., vocab. of techn. terms in 5 langs. and a cpl. Index. 16 ports. of famous falcons. Only 300 printed.

Treatises.

BERT, Edm. Treatise of Hawks and Hawking, *facs.* repr. w. intro. J. E. Harting 21/- s 4° Quaritch [1619] 91
A reprint (100 only) of the rarest English work on falconry, no copy having occurred for sale, as far as can be traced, for nearly 20 yrs.

*COX + LASCELLES, ^{Harding} _{Gerald} Coursing and Falconry ; ill. [Badminton Library] 10/6 (\$3.50) c 8° Longman 92 :
Two excellent treatises, *Coursing* (w. chaps. on breeding and training) by COX, and *Falconry* by LASCELLES. Well ill.

HARTING, Jas. Edm. [ed.] Perfect Booke for Keping of Sparhawkes and Goshawkes ; front. 42/- s 4° Quaritch 86
Written c. 1575 and hitherto unpub. With introduction and glossary. Only 100 copies printed.

Cock-Fighting.

SKETCHLEY, W. The Cocker : for breeders and amateurs ; front. 15/- 8° *Burton-on-Trent* [1814] 8-
T., S. A. Cocking and its Votaries *priv. prin. n.d.* (85)

Rat-Catching.

BARKLEY, H. C. Studies in the Art of Rat-Catching : a manual for schools 3/6 c 8° Murray 91
Not a bk. that head-masters are likely to "adopt," but nevertheless one that nearly every proper schoolboy who knew it would wish he would. Conts. 10 chaps. on ferrets, terriers, ratting, rabbitting, lioked together by a thin thread of banter.

159. ANGLING (a) : GENERAL TREATISES.**Bibliography.**

BETHUNE, Dr. Geo. W. [Am.]—*in his edn. of* Walton and Cotton, *ut infra*. 10/6 8° Clowes 83
Fisheries Exhib., London Official Catalogue [Fisheries Exhib. Hdbks.] 1/- 8° " 83
MANLEY, J. J. Literature of Sea and River Fishing [Book Lover's Lib.] f 8° ^{4/6 Stack} 94
MARSTON, R. B. Walton and Some Earlier Writers on Fish and Fishing [Book Lover's Lib.] f 8° ^{\$1.25 Armstrong, N.Y.}

A useful and interesting popular hist. of the best aogling liter. down to and incl. WALTON, more full and more accurate on Izaak's predecessors than any previous wk.

Clubs and Preservation Societies.

SKINNER, J. Angling Clubs [Fisheries Exhibition Prize Essays] 1/- 8° Clowes 83
WHEELDON, J. P. Angling Clubs & Preserv. Soc. of Lond. & Provinces [Fisher. Exh. Hdbks.] 1/- 8° " 83

I § 160

Generally.

GOULD, A. C. [Am.; ed.] Sport: shooting and fishing—*ut* I § 154.WALTON + COTTON, ^{Isaac}Chas. The Complete Angler [1653].

Bethune, Dr. Geo. W. [Am.; ed.] Walton and Cotton's Complete Angler, 2 vols. in 1

8° \$3.50 Dodd & Mead, N.Y. [47] 88
7/6 Ward & Lock [47] 91

With a good bibliogr. of angling bks., appendix of ballads, music, papers on Amer. fishing, etc.

Davies, G. Christopher [ed.] Walton and Cotton's Complete Angler; w. notes

7/6 8° Gibbings [78] 90

Harting, Jas. E. [ed.] Walton and Cotton's Complete Angler, 2 vols.; ill. and notes

126/- *nt.* 4° Bagster 93

A handsome "tercentenary edn.," w. 53 ill. by Percy THOMAS and dwgs. by G. E. LODGE.

Fishes: Natural History—*v.* H § 92; Culture *v.* I § 43.

Flies and Fly-Fishing.

BEEVER, Jno. [d. 1859] Practical Fly-Fishing: founded on nature, ed. W. G. Collingwood 3/6 c 8° Methuen [49] 93

L.P. (50) *10/6 nt.* Spec. written as a guide to the angling of the Lake Country, author, a friend of RUSKIN, having lived at Thwaite Ho., Coniston. Of little practical value now, but interesting for its flavour of Ruskinism. *sd* very pretty and daintily got up. Chap. on *Char Fishing* (wh. the ed. of 1858, has vainly pursued on the spot and in the district) by A. F. A. R. SEVERN; and memoir of author by editor. Orig. pub. *sub nom.* "AKUNDO."

FISHER, Maj. A. T. Rod and River: fly-fishing for salmon, trout, and grayling

14/- 8° Bentley 92

Conts. a good deal of informn. ab. salmon, grayling, trout and trout-flies, their habits, modes of capture, tackle, etc. Spec. good on trout, their varieties, growth, breeding, etc., and chiefly valuable to the Southern chalk-stream fisher. A useful list of Salmon Flies.

HAMILTON, Dr. Edw. Recollections of Fly-Fishing for Salmon, Trout, and Grayling; ill.

6/- s 8° Low [84] 91

"ISYS, Cotswold" A Handy Guide to Dry-Fly Fishing

1/- c 8° " [90] 94

TAYLER, J. Red Palmer: a practical treatise on fly-fishing

1/- c 8° Kentfield, *Folket.* (E. Wilson) [] 93

Flies.

HALE, Cpt. J. H. How to Tie Salmon Flies; *c.* 70 ill.

12/6 8° Low 92

MARBURY, Mary O. [Am.] Favourite Flies and their Histories; col. pl.

sq 8° \$5 Houghton, Boston
24/- Low 92Based on ORVIS + CHENEY [*ut* 16, 16, I § 159], it forms an Amer. counterpart of RONALDS [*ut* *ib.*] and of HALFORD [*ut* *ib.*], with a strong flavour of the glorified sale-catalogue thrown in. 32 col. pl. (=291 flies, some very startling to man—and probably also to Brit. trout), 6 engravgs. of nat. insects and 8 photos.

Salmonidæ.

Char.

SEVERN, A. + A. R. Char Fishing—in Beever's Practical Fly-Fishing, *ut supra*.

Salmon.

CONWAY, J. Forays among Salmon and Deer

4/6 c 8° Morrison, Glasg. [59] 93

Originally [1859] pub. *sub tit.* *Letters from the Highlands: two months among the salmon and deer.*GRIMBLE, Aug. —in his Shooting and Salmon Fishing, *ut* I § 154.

SANDEMAN, Fraser By Hook and by Crook; col. pl. of flies and ill.

18/- *nt.* 8° Sotheran 92

Descriptions evidently fr. nature: w. remarks on rods, salmon flies, wading, etc. Of the smallest literary merit.

WELLS, Hy. P. [Am.] The American Salmon Fisherman; ill.

sq 12° \$1 Harper, N.Y.
6/- Low 86

Trout.

FISHER, Maj. A. T. —in his Rod and River *ut supra*.

New Zealand.

SPACKMAN, W. H. [Austral.] Trout in New Zealand: where to go and how to catch them

8° *Canterbury, N.Z.*
2/6 Eyre & Spottisw. 93River Pollution —*v.* D § 67, *s.v.* Public Health.Riverside Natural History—*v.* H § 45 (HAMILTON).

Sea-Fishing.

AFLALO, Fred. G. Sea-Fishing on the English Coast; ill.

[practical] 2/6 c 8° Upcott Gill 91

*PASHE + AFLALO, ^{Surg.-Gen. C. T.}Fred. G. The Sea and the Rod

4/6 c 8° Chapman 92

Not so generally useful and much more gossipy than WILLCOCKS [*ut* 16, 16, I § 159], but goes further afield, incl. the Nile, Himalayan mahseer, etc.

YOUNG, Lambton J. II. Sea Fishing as a Sport; col. pl. and ill.

a.p. [pb. and w. 5/-] c 8° Groombridge 65; 72

Tackle.

NIVEN, Rich. The British Angler's Lexicon

6/- c 8° Low 92

An amplified trade catalogue rather than a book; but as such of use.

160. ANGLING (*b*): LOCAL SPORT.Generally. Great Britain and Ireland—*v.* also I § 147, *passim*.

"Amateur Angler, The" [=R. B. MARSTON] Days in Clover

1/-; ill. edn. 2/6 18° Low 92

L.P. *O.p.* [pb. 5/- *nt.*] A charming little bk. by a naturalist-fisherman, author of *Amat. Angler's Days in Dovedale* [*ut* 16, 16, I § 160].

AMPHLETT, F. H. The Lower Thames: how and where to fish

1/- c 8° Low 94

ATKINSON, Can. J. C. —in his Walks, Talks, and Travels, and Play Hours and Half Holidays, *ut* H § 76.

"BLACK PALMER" Scotch Loch-Fishing

[interleaved] 4/- c 8° Blackwood

BUCKLAND, Fk. Logbook of a Fisherman and Zoologist; ill.

3/6 c 8° Chapman [75] 91

HOPKINS, Maj. F. Powell Fishing Experiences of Half a Century; ill.

6/6 c 8° Longman 93

Conts. some useful hints, and a chap. on the use of the Fast Reel and minnow-fishing; but its tone throughout is vulgar.

LANG, Andr.	Angling Sketches; 3 etchgs. and 17 ill. W. G. Burn-Murdoch	7/6 c 8° Longman	91
	<small>Pleasant sketches of fish, sky, brook, tree, bird, and mountain (Loch Awe, Loch Leven, and Tweedside); chiefly repr. fr. periodicals, <i>Macmillan's Mag.</i>, <i>Fishing Gazette</i>, <i>Longman's Mag.</i></small>		
MACVINE, Jno.	Sixty-three Years' Angling, fr. the mtn. streamlet to the mighty Tay	10/6 c 8° Longman	91
Mancs. Anglers' Assoc.:	Anglers' Evenings, ser i.-iii.; ill. [papers read bef. the Assoc.] ea 6-8° Abel Heywood,	<i>Mancs.</i> [80] 82; 83; 94	
PRICE, R. J. Lloyd	— <i>chaps. on N. Welsh angling haunts, in his Dogs Ancient and Modern, etc.</i> , ut I § 156.		
ROOPER, Geo.	Thames and Tweed	c 8° Low	<i>in prog.</i>
ROSCOE, E. S.	Rambles with a Fishing-Rod	4/6 c 8° Blackwood	83
SENIOR, Wm. ["RED SPINNER"]	Waterside Sketches	1/- 18° Low	[75] 85
America	— <i>v. H</i> § 92 (HARRIS, PERRY).		

161. CRICKET, FOOTBALL, HOCKEY, ROUNDERS, ETC.

Cricket

CHRISTIAN, E. B. V.	At the Sign of the Wicket	[<i>essays chftly. repr. fr. St. James' Gaz.</i>] 1/- c 8°	94
DAFT, Rich.	Kings of Cricket; Intro. Andr. Lang; 80 ports.	3/6 c 8° Arrowsmith, <i>Bristol</i>	93
	<small>L.P. 42/- Sketches of famous cricketers, since early in the 'fifties, and matches <i>quorum pars magna fuit</i>, by one who can wield the bat if not the pen. Good ports.</small>		
"	Hints on Cricket; ill.	6d. c 8° Arrowsmith, <i>Bristol</i>	93
GRACE, W. G.	Cricket; 46 ports. and ill.	6/- 8° " "	91
"	<small>A history of cricket, w. personal remin. of celebrated players and hints on the game, by the best-known English cricketer.</small>		
"	Batting, Bowling, and Fielding	1/- 8° Arrowsmith, <i>Bristol</i>	92
	<small>Practical hints for young cricketers, repr. fr. the above.</small>		
LYTTELTON, Hon. & Rev. E.	Cricket; ill.	[All England Series] 1/- f 8° Bell	89
MURDOCH, W. L.	Cricket; ill.	[Oval Series of Games] 1/- (50c.) c 8° Routledge	93
NYREN, J.	The Young Cricketer's Tutor, ed. Chas. Whibley, w. Intro.; front.	2/6 16° Nutt [7th ed. 49]	93
	<small>A previous repr. of this bk., which has some histor. interest, appeared in <i>Chronicles of Cricket</i>, ut § 161, § 162.</small>		

Annuals.

LILLYWHITE, Jas. [ed.]	Cricketer's Annual: 1894, ed. C.W. Alcock [Sec. Surrey C.C.] [annually] 1/- c 8° Lillywhite [] 94 <i>in prog.</i>		
WISDEN, Jno.	Cricketer's Almanack: 1894; photos.	[annually] 1/- f 8° Wisden [64-] 94 <i>in prog.</i>	
	<small>A complete set of the first 31 vols. [1864-94], is priced by Wisden & Co. £15 15s. A useful record of scores and bowling of all first-class matches of the period.</small>		

Kennington Oval.

MONTGOMERY, Bp. H. H. [Tasmania]	—his Hist. of Kennington conts. chapters on cricket, past and pres.	3/6 c 8° Gold	90
----------------------------------	---	---------------	----

Matches and Scores.

Gentlemen v. Players [instituted 1806].			
STANDING, Percy C. [ed.]	Gentlemen v. Players	[1806-1894] 6d. 16° Wright & Co.	92
Marylebone Cricket Club.			
M.C.C. Cricket Scores and Biographies, vols. v.-xi. ea. 10/-; xii.-xiii. [to 1876] ea. 15/-		8° Wisden	76-79
	<small>A contin. of Fred. LILLYWHITE'S <i>Scores and Biographies</i>, 4 vols. [ut § 161, § 162 there wrongly attrib. to Jas. LILLYWHITE].</small>		

Public Schools.

Public Schools Year Book: Athletics Division. 1890-91; 1891-92		[annually] ea. 1/- c 8° Sonnenschein	91-92 <i>not cont.</i>
Clifton College Cricket Records, ed. E. L. Fox		[1863-1891] 1/6 8° Simpkin	92
Winchester College Public Schools Cricket Matches, ed. C. E. S. Mason		2/6 f 8° Wells, <i>Wincs.</i> (Nutt)	93

Universities.

Blues and the Battles; w. scores of all matches from 1827 to 1892		1/- f 8° Wright & Co.	93
Oxford and Cambridge Cricket Scores: 1827-1892		6d. 16° " "	92
PERKINS, H. [ed.]	Scores of the Cricket Matches betw. Oxf. and Camb. to date [1890]	1/- f 8° Virtue	90

Scotland: Grange Cricket Club.

Reminiscences of the Grange Cricket Club, Edinburgh		5/- 4° Douglas, <i>Edin.</i>	91
	<small>A brief history, w. scores for 1832-62, of the leading cricket club in Scotl.; one of the oldest, founded by Edw. HORSMAN (afterw. DISRAELI'S "superior person"), the late Lord MURE and Lord MONCRIEFF.</small>		

Songs.

GALE, Norman	Cricket Songs	[L.P. Hdm. Ppr. 10/6, Jap. Ppr. 21/-] 2/6 c 8° Methuen	94
--------------	---------------	--	----

Football.

*MARSHALL, Rev. F. [ed.]	Football: the Rugby Union Game; c. 200 ports.	7/6 8° Cassell	[92] 93
--------------------------	---	----------------	---------

A very complete wk. on the hist. and pres. developmt. of "the most ancient of all popular sports of the present day" (traces the game fr. the *harpastum* of Roman times, thro' the hurling and cambralls wh. obtained in divers districts, to the game of this country). By 11 contributors and the Edr.: A. G. GUILLEMARDE (*Intern. Matches 1871-89*), G. ROWLAND HILL (*Progress of Rugby Union since 1880*), H. VASSAL (*Oxford*), Arth. BUDD (*Intern. Matches 1881-92*), H. H. ALMOND (*Scotl.*), C. J. B. MARRIOTT (*Cambridge*), W. CAIL (*Northumberland*), etc.

Annuals.

Football Annual:	ed. Chas. W. Alcock: 1894	[annually] 1/- f 8° Wright & Co. [] 94 <i>in prog.</i>	
Scottish Football Annual:	ed. J. K. McDowall: 1893-1894	[annually] 6d. 8° Hay Nisbet, <i>Glass.</i>	93 <i>in prog.</i>

American Football.

CAMP, Walt. [Am.]	American Football; ports.	\$1.25 16° Harper, <i>N. Y.</i>	91
CHURCH, Jas. R. [Am.; ed.]	University Football; ports. and ill.	\$1.25 12° Scribner, <i>N. Y.</i>	93

The play of each position treated by players of Harvard, Yale, and Princeton. With rules, etc.

STAGG + WILLIAMS, A. A. H. L. [Ams.]	Scientific and Practical Treatise on American Football	\$1.25 12° Authors, ^{690, Asylum St.,} <i>Hartford, U.S.</i>	93
--------------------------------------	--	---	----

I §§ 162-164

Hockey.

- CRESWELL, F. S. Hockey; ill. [All England Series] 1/- f 8° Bell 90.
Ice-Hockey ["Bandy"]—*v.* I § 168 (TEBBUTT, *in* HEATHCOTE + TEBBUTT).

Rounders, Bowls, Skittles, Quoits, Baseball.

- CRANE, N. Baseball; ill. [All England Series] 1/- f 8° Bell 91.
 MOTT + WALKER, ^{C. C.}_{J. M.} Rounders, Bowls, Skittles, and Quoits; ill. [All England Series] 1/- f 8° ,, 90.

162. **LAWN TENNIS.**

- DWIGHT, Dr. Jas. [Am.] Practical Lawn Tennis; ill. \$1.25 16° Harper, *N. Y.* 93.

163. **ARCHERY. GOLF. POLO.****Archery.**

- Archery Records of the Woodmen of Arden from 1785 8° *priv. prin.*, *Edin.* 85.

- LONGMAN + WALROND, ^{C. J.}_{Col. H.} *etc.* Archery; ill. The rules of an Archery Club; w. roll of members. [Badminton Library] 10/6 (\$3.50) c 8° Longman *in prep.*

Curling—*v.* I § 168.**Golf.**

- CHAMBERS, Dr. Rob. Golfing: a handbook to the royal and ancient game [w. rules of clubs] 1/- c 8° Chambers 91.
 *CLARK, Rob. Golf, a Royal and Ancient Game; ill. 7/6 *nl.* s 4° Macmillan [75] 93.
A very handsome new edn. of the standard history of the game and its literature [ut 36, 35, I § 163].
 HUTCHINSON, Hor. G. Golfing; ill. [Oval Series of Games] 1/- (50c.) c 8° Routledge 93.
 ,, + LANG, Andr. Famous Golf Links; 19 pl. and 13 cuts 6/- (\$2) c 8° Longman 91.
A golfer's guide-bk., giving means of access, routes, etc., to a large number of links in Gt. Brit., Irel. and abroad.
 KNIGHT + OLIPHANT, ^{Prf. Wm.}_{T. T.} Stories of Golf [w. rhymes] 2/6 c 8° Heinemann [94] 94.
 MACPHERSON, J. G. Golf and Golfers: present and past 1/6 12° Blackwood 91.

Annual.

- Golfing Annual: 1893-1894 [annually] 3/6 c 8° Cox [88-] 94 *in pr.*

Songs.

- THOMSON, J. Golfing; and other Poems and Songs [L.P. 7/6 *nl.*] 2/6 *nl.* s 8° Hodge, *Glasgow* 93.

Polo.

- BROWN, J. Moray Polo—*in* Riding and Polo [Badminton Lib.], *ut* I § 152.

164. **ATHLETICS.****Fencing and Swordsmanship.****Bibliography.**

- Bibliografia Generale della Scherma: ill. originali di E. Gelli [w. notes, etc.] Niccolai, *Florence* 90.
 HUTTON, Capt. Alf. —*in his* Fixed Bayonets, *ut infra.*
 THIMM, Cpt. Carl A. Bibliography of the Art of Fence 5/- f 8° Thimm 91.
Sword, bayonet, duelling, etc., earliest period to pres. day, all Europ. nations; w. classif. index.
 VIGEANT, Arsène Bibliographie de l'Escrime, Ancienne et Moderne; ill. [480 *prin.*] 10/*r.* 8° Fontaine, *Paris* 82.

Treatises.

- ALLANSON-WINN + PHILLIPPS-WOLLEY, ^{R. G.}_{Clive} Broadsword and Singlestick; ill. [All England Series] f 8° ^{1/- Bell}_{50c. Stokes, *N. Y.*} 89.
Singlestick by PHILLIPPS-WOLLEY, Broadsword, Quarterstaff, Bayonet, Cudgel by ALLANSON-WINN.
 HUTTON, Cpt. Alf. Fixed Bayonets: a complete system of fence 10/6 r 8° Clowes 91.
Explains the use of point, edges and butt, both in offence and defence, and conts. a Glossary of terms, Engl., Fch., and Ital., and Bibliography of wks. on the bayonet.
 ,, ,, The Swordsman; 42 ill. c 8° ^{3/6 Grovel}_{\$1.25 Westermann, *N. Y.*} 91.
A manual of fence for the foil, sabre, and bayonet. Edn. on Whatman Paper (50 copies) 10/6.
 ,, ,, Old Sword Play; 57 ill. r 8° ^{2/- Grevel}_{\$5 *nl.* Westermann, *N. Y.*} 92.

- A ser. of studies of the swordsmanship of 16, 17, and 18 cents, embracing the two-hand sword, rapier and dagger, broadsword and buckler, "case of rapiers," early small sword play, etc. Ills. derived fr. the wks. of MARLOZZO, DI GRASSI, OE LA TOUCHE, LIANCOURT, THIEBAULT, ANGELO and others.
 POLLOCK, Sir Fred. Hist. of the Sword—*in his* Oxford Lectures and other Discourses, *ut* D § 1.

Gymnastics. Training—*v. also* D § 167, *s.v.* Gymnastics.

- HOOLE, Dr. Hy. The Science and Art of Training: handbook for athletes [pp. 124] 1/- 8° H. Cox [88] 91.
 NOAKES, S. G. Gymnastics; diags. [Dean's Champion Handbooks] 1/- c 8° Dean 94.
 STABLES, Dr. Gordon The Boy's Book of Health and Strength; parts. 2/6 c 8° Jarrold [92] 93.
 THORNTON, J. P. [Am.] Training for Health, Strength, Speed and Agility; ill. \$1 12° Excelsior Pb. Ho., *N. Y.* 90.

Horizontal Bar.

DIMMOCK, A. More than One Hundred Tricks and Exercises on Horizontal Bar 1/- 12° Gale, *Chatham* 93

Indian Clubs.

COBBETT + JENKIN, ^{G. T. B.}_{A. F.} Indian Clubs; ill. [All England Series] f 8° ^{1/- Bell}_{6oc. Macmillan, N.Y.} 93

Pedestrianism —v. I § 149.*

165. MOUNTAINEERING.

Bibliography.

POLLOCK, Sir Fred. The Library of the Alpine Club—in *his* Oxford Lectures, *ut* D § 1.

POLLOCK has long been Hon. Librarian to the Club.

Generally.

*DENT, C. T. Mountaineering; 13 pl. and 95 woodcuts [Badminton Library] 10/6 (\$3.50) c 8° Longman [92] 93
An excellent and exhaustive bk. With contribs. by W. M. CONWAY (on maps and guide-bks.), D. W. FRESHFIELD, Chas. PILKINGTON and other noted climbers, and chapts. on the early history of mountaineering by Sir Fred. POLLOCK.

WILSON, Dr. Claude Mountaineering; ill. Ellis Carr [All England Series] 2/- f 8° Bell 93

Europe.

British Isles.

SMITH, W. P. Haskett Climbing in the British Isles, vol. i.: England; 5 plans and 23 ill. 3/6 f 8° Longman 94
A capital little guide. Vol. II. *Wales*, vol. III. *Scotland* are in prep.

Switzerland

—v. E § 28 (*CONWAY + COOLIDGE, DE SAUSSURE, *WHYMPER).
DAVIES, Rev. J. Sanger Dolomite Strongholds: the last untrodden peaks; maps and ill. pott 4° ^{10/6 Bell}_{Macmillan, N.Y.} 94
Too late for inclusion in E § 35. An account of ascents of the Croda di Laga, Little and Gt. Zinnern, Cioque Torri, Fünffingerspitze, and the Lang Kofel. Illns. (by author) poor.

Asia: Himalayas.

*CONWAY, Wm. Martin Climbg. & Exploratn. in Karakoram-Himalayas; map & c. 300 ill. A. D. McCormick 31/6 *nt.* r 8° Unwin 94
Too late for inclusion in E § 35. An excellent record of a daring and adventurous expedition, of considerable scientific value.

America.

Dominion of Canada —v. E § 55 (GREEN).

United States: Alaska —v. E § 57 (BROKE); *Colorado*—v. E § 57 (CHAPIN).

Australasia: New Zealand—v. E § 67 (MANNERING) and **B. B.** E § 67 (GREEN).

166. SWIMMING. SKATING. CURLING. TOBOGANNING, ETC.

Swimming.

*SINCLAIR + HENRY, ^{Arch.}_{Wm.} Swimming; 13 pl. and 106 ill. [Badminton Library] 10/6 (\$3.50) c 8° Longman 93
A compreh. bk., by the joint Hon. Secs. of the Life Saving Soc. Chap. on Water Polo, and another on Life-Saving, incl. a descrn. of the wk. and rewards of Roy. Humane Soc. Appendix gives details of swimming contests, championships, rules and reguins.

Skating. Curling. Tobogganning.

*HEATHCOTE + TEBBUTT, ^{J. M.}_{C. J.} *etc.* Skating, Curling and Ice Sports; ill. [Badminton Lib.] 10/6 (\$3.50) c 8° Longman 92
Incl. also *Figure Skating* (T. Maxwell WITHAM), *Curling* (Rev. Jno. KERR), *Tobogganning* (Ormond HAKE), *Ice-Sailing* (Hy. A. BUCK), *Bandy* [ice-hockey] (C. G. TEBBUTT).

*MONIER-WILLIAMS + PIDGEON + DRYDEN, ^{Montagu S.}_{W. R.; Arch.} Figure-Skating, Simple and Combined; ill. 12° ^{7/5 Cox}_{\$2.25 Macmillan, N.Y.} [83] 92
An excellent text-bk. on English skating, enlarged from his *Combined Figure Skating* [1883; *nt.* 35.35, 1 § 166].

Curling.

Account of the Game of Curling; w. songs for the Canon-Mills Club [only 250 reprinted] [*w.* 6/-] s 4° *priv. prin., Edin.* [] 82
Channel Stane, The: sweepings fr. the links; & four series in one [*w.* 12/-] s 4° *priv. prin., Edin.* 83
A coil. of fugitive pieces, poems, etc., rel. to the game; w. a "Bibliotheca Curliana."

KERR, Rev. Jno. The History of Curling, Scotland's Ain Game; 100 ill. 10/6 *nt.* r 8° Douglas, *Edin.* 90
A history of the Royal Caledonian Curling Club: its Jubilee volume. *L.P.*, w. 13 extra pl., 31/6 *nt.*

167. INDOOR SPORTS (a): GENERALLY.

BOHN'S Handbook of Games, 2 vols. c 8° ^{ea. 3/6 Bell}_{ea. \$1 Macmillan, N.Y.} [90] 91; 91

Vol. i. *Table Games* [Billiards (Maj.-Gen. A. W. DRAYSON); Bagatelle ("BERKELEY"); Chess (R. F. GREEN); Draughts, Backgammon, Dominoes, Solitaire, Reversi, Go-Bang, Roulette, E. O., Hazard, Faro, *etc.* ("BERKELEY")].

Vol. ii. *Card Games* [Whist (Dr. Wm. POLE); Solo Whist (R. F. GREEN); Piquet, Écarté, Euchre ("BERKELEY"); Poker, Loo, Nøp, New-market, Pope Joan, Speculation, *etc.* (BAXTER-WRAY)].

Made up fr. the "Club Series," *nt.* I § 168. Each portion separately at 1/-.

HOYLE, Edm. [1672-1769] Games Modernised 1/6 24° Routledge 91
" " Games 25c; *cl.* \$1 12° Ogilvie *N.Y.* 89

SUPPL.

168. INDOOR SPORTS (b): CARD-PLAYING.

Bibliography.

HORR, Norton T. [Am.] *Bibliogr. of Card Games & Hist. of Playing Cards* [L.P. (200) \$4] \$2 4° Chas. Orr, *Cleveland, Ohio* 92

History.

VAN RENNELAER, Mrs. J. K. [Am.] *The Devil's Picture Books*; 24 pl. (16 col.) r 8° \$5 Dodd & Mead, N.Y. 90

A history of playing-cards, mainly compiled fr. Paul LA CROIX'S *Les Cartes à Jouer*, Rev. E. S. TAYLOR'S *History of Playing Cards* [ut infra], and the wks. of CHATTO and of SINGER, ut § 168, l § 168, w. the exception of the Amer. division, wh. is valuable and interesting.

TAYLOR, Rev. E. S. *History of Playing Cards*; 48 pl. and woodcuts o.p. [pb. and w. 7/6] c 8° Hotten 65

With anecdotes of the uses of cards in conjuring, fortune-telling, and card-sharpping.

Specimens.

SCHREIBER, Lady Chad. *Playing Cards of Various Ages and Countries*, vols. i.-ii. ea. 73/6 nt. f° Murray 92; 93

Specimens fr. her collection. Only 150 prin. Vol. i. Engl. and Scot., Dutch and Flemish, 144 pl.; ii. French and German, 154 pl.

Generally.

"HOFFMANN, Prf." [=Angelo LEWIS] *Cyclo. of Card and Table Games*; ill. (in red & black) 7/6 c 8° Routledge [91] 94

Series.

Club Series of Card and Table Games; ill.

Bel
Stokes, N.Y. in prg.

Bézique and Cribbage [ut infra] "BERKELEY" 90

Card Tricks and Puzzles [ut infra] "BERKELEY" 92

Dominoes and Solitaire [ut § 168, l § 171] "BERKELEY" 89

Écarté and Euchré [ut infra] "BERKELEY" 90

Piquet and Rubicon [ut infra] "BERKELEY" 90

Reversi and Go-Bang [ut l § 171] "BERKELEY" 90

Round Games [ut infra] BAXTER WRAY 91

Skat; Skat Scoring Book [ut infra] L. V. DIEHL 91; 91

Whist [ut infra] (Macm., N.Y.) Dr. Wm. POLE 89

V. also Billiards, Chess. Also pb. in vols. sub tit. BOHN'S *Hdbk of Games*, ut l § 167.

Bézique and Cribbage.

"BERKELEY" *Bézique and Cribbage*; ill. [Club Series] f 8° $\frac{1/- \text{ Bell}}{40c. \text{ Stokes, N.Y.}}$ 90

Écarté and Euchré.

"BERKELEY" *Écarté and Euchré*; ill. [Club Series] f 8° $\frac{1/- \text{ Bell}}{40c. \text{ Stokes, N.Y.}}$ 90

Patience.

"HOFFMAN, Prf." [=Angelo LEWIS] [tr.] *Illustrated Book of Patience Games*; tr. [fr. Germ.] 5/- r 8° Routledge 91

JONES, [Miss] W. *Games of Patience for One or More Players*, ill.; ser. iii. 1/- [3 ser. in 1 v. 3/6] c 8° Upcott Gill 93

Piquet and Rubicon.

"BERKELEY" *Piquet and Rubicon*; ill. [Club Series] f 8° $\frac{1/- \text{ Bell}}{40c. \text{ Macmillan, N.Y.}}$ 90

Round Games.

"CAVENDISH" [=Hy. JONES] *Round Games* 1/6 8° De La Rue [74] 87

WRAY, Baxter *Round Games with Cards* [Club Series] f 8° $\frac{1/- \text{ Bell}}{40c. \text{ Stokes, N.Y.}}$ 91

Skat.

DIEHL, L. V. *Skat*, ill.; *Skat Scoring Book* [Club Series] f 8° $\frac{ea. 1/- \text{ Bell}}{ea. 40c. \text{ Stokes, N.Y.}}$ 91; 91

HERTEFELD, A. *The Game of Skat in Theory and Practice*, tr. "Prf. Hoffman"; ill. 5/- c 8° Routledge 92

Whist.

AMES, Fisher [Am.] *Practical Guide to Whist* 75c. 12° Scribner, N.Y. 91

COURTNEY, W. P. *Whist and Whist-Players* [partly historical] in prep.

DRAYSON, Maj.-Gen. A. W. *The Art of Practical Whist* 5/- (\$1) c 8° Routledge [79] 92

ELLIOTT, Eug. S. [Am.; ed.] *Proceedings of First Amer. Whist Congress* [Milwaukee, 14-17 Apl., '91] \$1.50 8° Caspar, *Milwaukee* 91

FOSTER, R. F. *Whist Manual: a cpl. syst. of instruction in the game* 3/6 f 8° Warne 90

HAMILTON, C. D. P. *Modern Scientific Whist*; ill. \$2 8° Brentano, N.Y. 93

MCGUCKIN, Wm. G. [Am.; ed.] *Whist Nuggets* [Knickerbocker Nuggets] \$1 (2/6) 18° Putnam 93

Sel. extr. fr. var. writers, about whist and whist-players, maxims, etc.

F[ETTES], G. W. [Am.] *American Whist Illustrated* [laws, play, leads, etc.] 16° \$1.75 Houghton, Boston 90

" " [Am.] *Whist in Diagrams* [suppl. to above] 16° \$1.25 Houghton, Boston 91

POLE, Dr. Wm. *Whist*; ill. [Club Series] f 8° $\frac{1/- \text{ Bell}}{40c. \text{ Macmillan, N.Y.}}$ 89

American Leads.

AMES, Fisher [Am.] *American Leads at Whist* 25c. 32° Scribner, N.Y. 91

"CAVENDISH" [=Hy. JONES] *American Leads Simplified* 6d. 8° De La Rue [191] 91

T., H. B. [Am.; ed.] *Conventional Whist Leads* 15c. 32° Dick & Fitzgerald, N.Y. 91

Duplicate Whist.

MITCHELL, J. T. [Am.] *Duplicate Whist: its rules and methods of play* 75c. 16° McClurg, Chicago 91

A full descrn. of the new game, wh. is said to minimize the element of luck.

Solo Whist.

GREEN, Rob. F. *Solo Whist* [Club Series] f 8° $\frac{1/- \text{ Bell}}{40c. \text{ Stokes, N.Y.}}$ 91

Card Sharping. Card Tricks.

- BALL, W. W. Rouse Card Tricks—*in his* Mathematical Recreations, *ut* H § 5.
- "BERKELEY" Card Tricks and Puzzles; ill. [Club Series] f 8^o $\frac{1/-}{40c}$ Bell 92
40c. Stokes, N.Y.
- HERMANN [Am.] Tricks with Cards [Handbook Library] 25c. 12^o Street & Smith, N.Y. 91
- HOUDIN, Rob. Card-Sharping Exposed, tr "Prf. Hoffmann" [= Angelo Lewis] 2/6 c 8^o Routledge 91
- " " Card-Sharppers: their tricks exposed, tr. Jos. Forbes; diagrams 2/6 c 8^o Griffith 91
- *MASKELEYNE, Jno. Nevil Sharps and Flats; ill. 6/- c 8^o Longman 94
- An exposé of the methods and devices employed in cheating at games of chance and skill at the pres. day, by the clever entertainer of the Egyptn. Hall, Lond., who has similarly revealed the secrets of the so-called Spiritualists [v. A § 94, s.v. Spiritualists, WEATHERLY+MASKELEYNE].

169. INDOOR SPORTS (c): CHESS. DRAUGHTS.**Chess.***History. Biography.*

- BIRD, H. E. Chess History and Reminiscences; port. 2/6 8^o Dean 93
Notes on anc. and mod. chess, anecdotes of noted players, a sketch of Simpson's, etc.
- *FALKENER, Edw. —*in his* Games, Ancient and Oriental, *ut* I § 146.
More than half the bk. is occupied by a descrn. of the var. ways in wh. Chess is played in India and China. Devotes a chap. to the *Ludus Latrunculorum* of the Romans (at one time consid. identical w. chess) wh. he derives fr. the Egyptn. Game of Robbers (possibly played in time of JOSEPH); and rejecting the explan. of the game put forw. by BÉCQ DE FOUQUIÈRES in his *Jeux des Anciens* [1869; *ut* C § 3]. offers another solution of his own.
- SWINTON, R. B. The Beginnings of Chess—*in his* Chess for Beginners, etc., *ut* *infra*.

Treatises.

- GOSSIP, G. H. D. The Chess Pocket Manual 2/6 s 8^o Arnold 94
- " " The Chess Player's Vade Mecum and Pocket Guide to Openings 1/- c 8^o Ward & Lock 91
- GREEN, Rob. F. Chess; ill. [Club Series] f 8^o $\frac{1/-}{40c}$ Bell 90
40c. Macmillan, N.Y.
- HOFFER, L. Chess; diags. [*repr. fr.* "Hoffmann's" Cyclo., *ut* I § 168] 3/6 c 8^o Routledge 91
- MASON, Jas. The Principles of Chess in Theory and Practice 2/6 *nl.* c 8^o Cox 94
- MORTIMER, Jas. Chess-Player's Pocket Book and Manual of Openings 16^o $\frac{1/-}{50c}$ Low & Fitzgerald, N.Y. [88] 91
50c. Dick & Fitzg., N.Y.
- SWINTON, R. B. Chess for Beginners and the Beginnings of Chess [= early history] 16^o $\frac{2/-}{51.50}$ Unwin [90] 93
51.50 Little & Brown, *Bost.* 93

Endings.

- FREEBOROUGH, E. Chess Endings: compan. to Chess Openings [*ut* 13.13, I § 169] 7/6 8^o Paul 92

Openings.

- BIRD, H. E. Chess Practice 1/- 8^o Low 92
A condensed record of actual openings in some of the finest games, incl. those in his *Chess Masterpieces* [*ut* 13.13, I § 169] etc.
- GOSSIP, G. H. D. The Theory of Chess Openings 7/6 8^o W. H. Allen [79] 91
- WRAY, Baxter Chess at Odds of Pawn and Move [analysis of the opening] 3/6 r 8^o W. W. Morgan 90

Problems.

- LAWS, B. G. The Two-Move Chess Problem; ill. [Club Series] f 8^o $\frac{1/-}{40c}$ Bell 90
40c. Macmillan, N.Y.

Specimen Games.

- DUFRESNE, Jean [ed.] Examples of Chess Master-Play, tr. C. T. Blanshard, ser. i. 7/6, ii. 2/6 16^o W. W. Morgan 93; 94
A translation of the *Schachmeisterpartien* of the late Jean DUFRESNE.
- GOSSIP, G. H. D. [ed.] Modern Chess Brilliances 1/- c 8^o Ward & Downey 92
A coll. of 75 masterpieces, sel. fr. Prize Games in Europ. and Amer. Internat. tournamts. and match and'tourney games.
- GREENWELL, W. J. [ed.] Chess Exemplified 5/- r 8^o Brown, Leeds 90
A good and catholic selection, chiefly modern games; with notes and useful cross-references.
- LÖWENTHAL, J. [ed.] Morphy's Games of Chess: the best games played by him; w. notes 5/-
- TAYLOR, Howard [ed.] Chess Brilliants [100 selected games]
- WALKER, G. [ed.] Chess Studies [1000 classical and brilliant games] 7/6 8^o Paul 94

Draughts.

- DALMELLINGTON, Jas. L. [Am.] Complete Guide to the Game of Draughts (Checkers) 50c. 18^o Warne, N.Y. 93
- DUNNE, Fk. [Am.] Draught Player's Guide and Companion \$1.50 12^o Dick & Fitzgerald, N.Y. 91
- HILL, J. [ed.] The Tournament Games of Draughts played at Roy. Polytechn. Instit., Lond. [Easter '91] 2/- f 8^o Marlborough 91
- KEAR+GOULD+HEFTER, J. A. J. [Ams.] The Game of Draughts [matches, games and notes] \$1 16^o Warne, N.Y. 93
J. C.
- History* —v. I § 146 (FALKENER, and note thereto).

170. INDOOR SPORTS (d): BILLIARDS AND BAGATELLE.**Generally.**

- *CLARKE, H. Savile Billiards; ill. [Badminton Library] 10/6 (\$3.50) c 8^o Longman *in prep.*
- DRAYSON, Maj.-Gen. A. W. Billiards and Pool; ill. [Club Series] f 8^o $\frac{1/-}{40c}$ Bell 89
40c. Macmillan, N.Y.
- Pool.**
- MOORE, C. C. Games of Pool [the various Engl. and Amer. pool games; w. rules] 1/- c 8^o Upcott Gill 90

I §§ 171-172

171. INDOOR SPORTS (e): DRAWING-ROOM AMUSEMENTS.

Amateur Theatricals.

TOWNSEND, C. [Am.] Amateur Theatricals [directions] 25c. 12° Roorbach, N. Y. 90

Plays.

- BELL, Mrs. Hugh Chamber Comedies : a collection of plays and monotypes 6/- (\$2) c 8° Longman 90
Six plays for 3 to 6 male and female actors, 5 for 2-6 female, 6 for 1 female, 2 for 1 male, 3 for 5-8 children.
- PARKER, Nella, etc. Nursery Comedies [12 plays for very youngest children] 1/6 f 8° Longman 92
Home Acting for Amateurs 1/- (50c.) c 8° Warne 92
Six pleasant and simple little plays.
- SMITH, C. W. [ed.] Family Theatricals [scenes fr. popular plays] 1/- c 8° Routledge 93
WAUGH, Arth. Schoolroom Theatricals ; ill. [six plays, w. directns.] 2/6 c 8° Cassell 90

Conjuring.

- GOOD, Arth. Magic at Home : a bk. of amusing science, tr. "Prf. Hoffmann" [Angelo Lewis] 5/- c 8° Cassell 90
A tr. fr. the Fch. of GOOD'S *Science Amusante*.
- HOUDIN, Rob. The Secrets of Conjuring and Magic, tr. "Prf. Hoffmann" [Angelo Lewis] 3/6 c 8° Routledge [] 91
" " The Secrets of Stage Conjuring, tr. "Prf. Hoffmann" [Angelo Lewis] 2/6 c 8° " 91
—v. I § 168.

Card Tricks

Ventriloquism, etc.

- GANTHONY, R. Practical Ventriloquism and its Sister Arts ; ill. 2/6 c 8° Upcott Gill 93

Dancing.

- GROVE, Mrs. Lilly Dancing ; ill. [Badminton Library] 10/6 (\$3.50) c 8° Longman *in prep.*
How to Dance : guide to the latest fashionable dances ; w. music 2/- f 8° Routledge 92
- SCOTT, Edw. Dancing as an Art and Pastime ; 40 ill. [=c. 100 figs.] c 8° ^{6/- Bell} \$2.25 Macmillan, N. Y. 93

Magic (Optical) Lantern.

- BOTHAMLEY, C. H. The Optical Lantern for Teaching ; ill. 6d. c 8° Hazell
CHADWICK, W. I. The Magic Lantern Manual 1/- c 8° Warne [78] 85
DRESSER, A. R. Lantern Slides and How to Make them ; ill. 6d. f 8° Fry Manuf. Co. 97
HODGES, J. A. The Lantern-Slide Manual 2/- c 8° Hazell 92
Magic Lantern, The : its construction and management ; 80 ill. 1/- (\$1) c 8° Ward & Lock 88
PRINGLE, Andr. The Optical Lantern for Instruction and Amusement ; ill. 2/6
WOOD, A. A. Magic Lanterns and How Used ; ill. 1/-
*WRIGHT, Lewis Optical Projection: use of lantern in exhib. & scient. demonstration ; 232 ill. 6/- c 8° Longman 91

Reversi and Go-Bang.

- "BERKELEY" Reversi and Go-Bang ; authorized by Lewis Waterman ; ill. [Club Series] f 8° ^{1/- Bell} 40c. Stokes, N. Y. 90

Riddles. Guessing Games.

- A Thousand and One Riddles, with a few more thrown in 1/- (25c.) 16° Routledge 90
BATES, Lois Guessing Games for Children [Brown's School Series] 2/6 4° Brown, Hull 93

Scientific Recreations.

- *BALL, W. W. Rouse Mathematical Recreations—*ut H* § 5.
TISSANDIER, Gaston Popular Scientific Recreations, tr. Hy. Frith ; c. 1000 ill. 7/6 r 8° Ward & Lock [82] 91
The "marvels of science" explained and illustrated by simple experiments and pastimes.

172. AÉRONAUTICS.

Inventions.

- BREWER + ALEXANDER, ^{Griffith} Pat. Y. Aéronautics 6/- 8° Taylor & Francis 93
An abridgment, of aéronautical specifications filed at Patent Office, Lond., between 1815 and 1891.

Biography.

- KEELY, Jno. Ernst Worrell [Am.]
Moore, Mrs. Bloomfield Keely and his Discoveries 10/6 8° Paul 93
An acc. of the "discoveries" of the Philadelphia crank (or genius), who claims to have "happened" upon a new force (termed etheric vapour), capable of exerting a pressure of 30,000 lbs. on the sq. inch. wh. "motor" he has for the past 20 yrs. been experimenting upon.

CLASS K.—LITERATURE AND PHILOLOGY.

I. Works of Reference.

1. GENERAL ENCYCLOPÆDIAS.

- CASSELL & Co. [pubs.] Storehouse of General Information, vols. i.-vi.; maps, col. pl. and cuts 5/- 8° Cassell 91-93
A comprehensive work, of a popular character; by a large number of contributors. Alphabetical arrangement.
- *CHAMBERS, W. & R. [pubs.] Encyclopædia: dict. of universal knowl., ed. Dav. Patrick, vols. vi.-x.
 [x. incl. Index to whole wk.] i 8° ea. 10/- Chambers 91-93
ea. 53 Lippincott, Phila.
- The 10 vols. may also be had in hf.-mor. or hf.-calf £7 10s.; hf.-mor. extra or hf.-russia £8 10s. The entire wk. conts. upwards of 30,000 articles, by c. 1,000 contribrs. (incl. many eminent authorities), and is ill. by more than 3,500 woodcuts and 50 col. maps. It is a very excellent cyclo. for everyday use.
- JOHNSON, Edwin Rossiter [Am.; ed.] Universal Cyclopædia, ed Chas. K. Adams, etc. [Ams.], vols. i.-iii.
 [in 8 vols.] 8° Appleton, N. Y. [58-63] 94 *in prog.*
- Pearl Cyclopædia: handy compend. of universal inform., ed. Rev. E. D. Price 2/6 32° Walker 92
A carefully compiled and handy little vol. of c. 700 packed pages. Very cheap.

2. DICTIONARIES OF QUOTATIONS. STATISTICS.

Phrases —v. K § 238.

Quotations.

- BELTON, J. D. [Am.; ed.] Literary Manual of Foreign Quotations: ancient and modern \$1.50 (5/-) c 8° Putnam 91
A seln. fr. the mass of non-Engl. phrases wh. are used in Engl. writing and speaking of a consid. no. that have a "distinctly literary flavour." A fairly good bk., but rather superficial. Curiously eno, it does not contain a single Spanish proverb, tho' Spain is the home of the best proverbs.
- DALBIAC, Maj. Pp. H. [ed.] Dictionary of Quotations, Prose and Verse Sonnenschein *in prep.*
Limited to British authors, but within its scope on a more extensive scale than any other similar wk. Full references for every quotation, epigram, etc., a spec. feature of the bk. bg. its colln. of parallel passages traced thro' their respective authors to their earliest "sources" or employmt.
- WOOD, Rev. Jas. [ed.] Dictionary of Quotations 7/6 (\$2.50) 8° Warne [93] 93
A compreh. and laborious compilatn. of some 30,000 quotatns., alphab. arranged, w. Index. No exact refernces to sources are given, wh. largely detracts fr. its otherwise considerable value.

Statistics

—v. also E *passim*.

- DEWEY, Dr. Davis [Am.] The Study of Statistics [18 pp.] 8° 75c. Amer. Econ. Assoc., Baltim. 89
2/6 Sonnenschein
- JACKSON, Louis Ten Centuries of European Progress—*ut F* § 15.
- PIDGIN, C. F. [Am.] Practical Statistics \$1.50 8° Smythe, Boston 88
A pract. treat., shewing limits of statist. inquiry, and how within those limits informato. can best be gathered and digested.
- LONGSTAFFE, Dr. Geo. B. Studies in Statistics—*ut D* § 121.
- MEITZEN, Prf. F. E. Aug. History, Theory and Technique of Statistics [tr.], 2 pts. in 1 vol. \$1.50 8° Amer. Acad. of Pol. and Soc. Sci., Phila. [91] 93
- *MULHALL, Mich. G. Dictionary of Statistics [*ut B. B.*, K § 2]: new edn. 31/6 (\$12) r 8° Routledge [84] 91
 " " Balance Sheet for the World for Ten Years; w. 12 col. diagrs. [1870-1880] 6/- c 8° Stanford 81
 " " Progress of the World since beginning of 19th Century 12/6 c 8° " 80
Deals w. art, agric., commerce, manufactures, education, railways and public wealth.
- *WRIGHT, Carroll D. [Am.] Statistics in Colleges [28 pp.] 8° 75c. Amer. Econ. Ass., Baltim. 88
2/6 Sonnenschein

Scotland: Glasgow.

- NICOL, Jas. Vital, Social, and Economic Statistics of Glasgow: 1885-1891 [460 pp.] 3/6 *nt.* 8° MacLehose, Glasg. 91

II. Bibliography.

3. UNIVERSAL BIBLIOGRAPHY (a): GENERALLY. SERIES.

Bibliography of Bibliography.

- Börsenverein des deutschen Buchhandel: Katalog [w. 20/-] 8° Leipzig 85
The German Bookseller's Verein conts. probably the finest coll. of bks. on bibliography, prtng., bkslsg., etc., in existence.
- Boston Public Lib.: Catalogue of the Bibliogs. of Spec. Subjs. By Jas. L. Whitney [Am.] f° Boston 91
 GROWOLL, A. [Am.] A Bookseller's Library and How to Use it—ut I § 77.*

Biographies of Bibliographers.

- BLADES, Wm. [1824-1890].
 Reed, Tallbot B. Memoir of Blades and Bibliogr. of his Works—in his edn. of his Pentateuch of Printing, ut K § 11.
 Wheatley, H. B. Introduction—to Blades' Books in Chains, etc., ut K § 9.
- QUÉRARD, Jos. Marie [1797-1865].
 "Hamst, Olphar" [= Ralph THOMAS] A Martyr to Bibliography: life and wks. of Quérard o.p. [w. 3/-] 8° London 67

Introduction.

- ROGERS, Walt. T. Manual of Bibliography; ill. and col. front. 5/- c 8° Grevel [90] 91
Well got up, w. cuts derived in nearly all cases fr. BOUCHOT'S *The Printed Book* [ut 35.35. K § 9]; but a very inaccurate and slipshod piece of work, almost wholly untrustworthy.

Encyclopædias and Treatises—both CHAMBERS [ut K § 1] and the Encyc. Brit. [ut 33.33. K § 1] cont. bibls. to many articles.

- Bibliothèque de la Compagnie de Jésus: new edn. by C. Sommervogel—ut A § 97.
 WADDING, Luke Annales Minorum seu Trium Ordinum S. Franciscio instit., 19 vols. f° Rome [1650] 1731-45
Ed. J. M. FONSECA. i.-xvi. *Annales* 1298-1540; xvii. *Syllabus*; xviii.-xix. *Annales contin.* 1541-64. One of the most important bibliogs. dealing w. the Mid. Ages.
- JÖCHER, Chr. G. Allgemeines Gelehrten-Lexicon, 4 vols. 4° Weidmann, Lpz. [2 ed. 1733] 1750-51
Continued by J. Chr. ADELUNG, 2 v., ed. 1784-87, further by H. W. ROTERMUND, 3 v. *Bremen* 1810-22. A very useful bk.

Miscellaneous Books.

- A. L. A. [= Am. Libr. Assoc.] Index, ed. W. I. Fletcher [Am.] 4° \$5 nt. Houghton, Boston 93
An Index to current Amer. and Engl. biograph., histor., and liter. essays, repts. and pubns. of Boards and Socs., dealing w. educ., health, labour, charities, etc. [ab. 1,400 in all]. Edit. w. co-opern. of Am. Libr. Assoc.
- BLADES, Wm. Bibliographical Miscellanies, Nos. 1-5 o.p. 1 8° Blades 90
i. *Devel. of Signatures* 16; 2-5. *Books in Chains*; collotypes, cuts and facs. Both repr. in his *Books in Chains, etc.*, ut K § 9.
- MATSON, H. [Am.] References for Literary Workers \$3 8° McClurg, Chicago 92
A coll. of short essays on repres. topics, w. numerous references to fuller sources of informn. Intended mainly for debating-soc. use, for teachers and for students. Classif. Index of Contents, w. alphab. Index of Subjs.
- WALSH, Wm. S. Handy Book of Literary Curiosities 12/6 c 8° Gibbings 93
Arrgd. alphab. under topical headings: itself a curious and informng book.

Periodicals. Current Literature.

- Annual Index to Periodicals, ed. W. M. Griswold [Am.]: 1890 sqq. [annually] ea. \$1 8° Author, Camb., Mass. 91 sqq.
Began as a monthly Suppl. to the Amer. *Library Journal*, sub tit. "The Q.P. Index," it was in 1888 extended to a quarterly (1888 4 pts. (w. Author-Index) \$3.50 '89; 1889 (without Author-Index) \$2.50, '90), and for 1890 appeared as an annual volume, in one alphabet, indexing 94 of the leading Engl. and Amer. magazines. It forms a good continuation of POOLE, ut *infra*.
- Ann. Literary Index, ed. Wm. I. Fletcher + R. R. Bowker [Ams.] 1892, \$3.50; 1893 \$4 [annually] 8° Pb. Wiley, Off., N. Y. 93-94 in prog.
An annual Index to Amer. and Engl. Books, Periodicals, Essays, Book-chapters, etc., w. author's index, bibliogs. and necrology. Edit. w. co-opern. of the Am. Libr. Assoc. Succeeds to the *Co-oper. Index to Periodicals* [ut 35.35. K § 6].
- Index to the Periodical Literature of the World, ed. Miss Hetherington, vol. i. [1890] 2/- nt., ii.-iv. [annually] s 4° Review of Reviews Off. 91-94 in prog.
 [91-93] ea. 5/- nt.; ill.
- * POOLE + FLETCHER, ^{W. F.} _{W. I.} [Ams.] Index to Periodical Literature [ut 33.33. K § 6]: Suppl. 1887-1891 8° \$8 nt. Houghton, Boston 93
indexes 148 periodicals, 67 contin. fr. the Index of 1832, 40 were first introduced in the *First Suppl.*, and 41 here first add. d [6 of wh. old periodicals not before indexed, the chief bgs. *The Fl. of Soc. of Arts*, vols. i.-xxxix., and *Meliora*, 12 vols., Lond., 1853-1859 (contg. many good sociological articles)].

Scientific

—v. H § 1.

Technical—v. I § 1.

Magazines and Serials.

Great Britain.

- Bibliographica: a magazine of bibliography ea. (separ.) 10/- nt. 1 8° Paul 94 in prog.
To be completed in 12 qrtly. pts., commencing w. Mch. '94, and to deal with the historical and artistic sides of bibliography. Annual subscr. for 4 nos. 35/- nt.
- Bibliographical Society: Transactions, pts. 1.-3 [= vol. i.] [membership completed] ann. subscr. 21/- s 4° Bibliograph. Soc. 93 in prog.
- Scotland.
 Edinb. Bibliogr. Soc.: Proceedings priv. prin. (Edinb.) 90 sqq., in prog.
The Soc. was founded in 1890, and their *Proceedgs.* cont. many excellent contribs. to Scottish bibliography.

Germany.

- Centralblatt für Bibliothekswesen: hrsg. O. Hartwig [monthly] ann. 12m. 8° Harrassowitz, Lpz. 84-94 in prog.
Full of very valuable articles. *Beihfte* are pub. periodically at var. prices.

Series.

Book-Lover's Library

BLADES, Wm. <i>Books in Chains</i> [ut K § 9] 92	PENLETON, Jno. <i>Newspaper Reporting</i> [ut K § 26] 90
" <i>Enemies of Books</i> [ut 35.35. K § 9] [80] 88	SAUNDERS, Fredk. <i>Some Famous Books</i> 87
CLOUSTON, W. A. <i>Book of Noodles</i> 88	SMITH, Edw. <i>Foreign Visitors to Engld.</i> [ut 35.35. E § 16] 83
FARRER, J. A. <i>Bks. Condemned to be Burnt</i> [ut K § 5*] 92	WHEATLEY, H. B. <i>Dedicatn. of Books</i> [ut 35.35. K § 9] 87
GOMME, G. L. <i>Liter. of Local Instits.</i> [ut 35.35. D § 121] [86] 91	" <i>How to Catalogue a Libr.</i> [ut 35.35. K § 16] [89] 89
HAZLITT, W. C. <i>Gleanings in Old Garden Liter.</i> [ut 35.35. I § 46] 87	" <i>How to Form a Library</i> [ut 35.35. K § 10] [86] 89
" <i>Old Cookery Books</i> [ut 35.35. I § 139] 86	" <i>Literary Blunders</i> [ut K § 91*] 93
" <i>Studies in Jocular Liter.</i> [ut K § 22*] 91	" <i>Story of "Imitatio Christi"</i> [ut A § 116] 91
Modern Methods of Illustrating Books [ut 35.35. K § 9] 87	WHITE, Gleeson [ed.] <i>Book-Song</i> [ut K § 66] 94

A prettily got-up little series, w. some good bks. in it; but not worth buying *quid* series.

Books about Books, ed. Alf. W. Pollard

<i>Binding</i> [ut I § 77] Herb. P. HORNE 94	<i>Early Illustrated Books</i> [ut K § 11*] Alf. W. POLLARD 93
<i>Book-Plates</i> [ut K § 10] W. J. HARDY 33	<i>Early Printed Books</i> [ut K § 11*] Gordon DUFF 94
<i>Books in Manuscript</i> [ut I § 111] F. MADAN 93	<i>Great Book Collectors</i> [ut K § 10] Chas. ELTON 92

L.P. (100) *subscr.* £6 6s.; w £8. 8s.

Ex-Libris Series :

ALLEN, Chas. D. <i>American Book-Plates</i> [ut K § 10] <i>in prep.</i>	EVE, G. W. <i>Decorative Heraldry</i> <i>in prep.</i>
CASTLE, Egerton <i>Engl. Book Plates</i> [ut K § 10] 10/6 (\$3.75) <i>nt.</i> [92] 93	HAMILTON, Walt. <i>French Book-Plates</i> [ut K § 10] .7/6 (\$2.75) <i>nt.</i> 92
CRANE, Walt. <i>Decor. Illustr. of Books</i> [ut I § 77*] <i>in prep.</i>	PENNELL, Jos. <i>Modern Book Illustration</i> [ut I § 77*] <i>in prep.</i>
DÜRER, Alb. <i>The Little Passion</i> [ut I § 96] 5/- (\$1.60) <i>nt.</i> 94	ROBERTS, W. <i>Printers' Marks</i> [ut K § 11] 7/6 <i>nt.</i> (\$2.75 <i>nt.</i>) 93

Philobiblion Society Publications, 15 vols.

“Sette of Odd Volumes” Opuscula and Miscellanies, vols. i.-xiv.; some ill. [closed 1884; only 100 prin.] [w. £25] 4° Philobiblion Soc. 54-84

The “Sette of Odd Volumes” is a society of bibliophiles, booksellers, etc., who hold occasional meetings and publish little bks., some very “odd,” but a few of value; the latter are here classified into their proper places.

4. UNIV. BIBLIOG. (b): CATALOGUES OF LIBRARIES USEFUL FOR REFERENCE. VALUES OF BKS.

PUBLIC.

England.

Cambridge.

Trin. Coll. Lib. —v. K § 16 (SINKER).

Guernsey.

Guille-Allès Libr. Encyclopædic Catalogue of the Lending Dept. By Alf. Cotgreave 7/6 c 8° Sotheran 91

A useful authors and subjects catal. (dictionary plan) of 30 000 Engl. and 10,000 Fch. bks.

London.

British Museum

Fortescue, G. K. [ed.] Subject Index to Modern Wks. added 1885-1890 [all languages] 40/- r 8° Brit. Museum 91

Ward, Harry L. Douglas [ed.] Catalogue of the Romances [MSS.], vol. i.—ut 35.35. K § 43; vol. ii. [+HERBERT]—ut K § 43.

Corpor. of City of Lond. Lib.: Catal. of the Library, vol. i. [A-L] [alphab. und. authors, w. subj. index] i 8° London 87

“ ” “ Catalogue of Hebraica and Judaica. By Rev. A. Löwy —ut K § 118.

St. Paul's Cathedral: St. Paul's Cathedral Library. By Rev. W. Sparrow Simpson—ut E § 17 [bibles, bks. on London, etc.].

Oxford.

Bodleian Lib.: Catalogi Codicum MSS., Pt. V., fasc. 3 [Codd. Rawl.]. By W. D. Macray 21/- 4° Clar. Press 93

Pt. i. *Codd. Græc.* [H. O. COXE, 20/- '53; ii. *Codd. Laudianæ* [COXE], 20/- '58; iii. *Codd. Græc. et Lat. Canon.* [COXE], 20/- '54; iv. *Codd. Rawlinson.* [W. D. MACRAY], 12/- '60; v. fasc. 1-2. *Codd. Rawlinson* [MACRAY], 5/- '62, '78; 3 [as above]; vi. *Codd. Syriac.* [Da. R. Payne SMITH], 20/- '64; vii. *Codd. Aethiop.* [A. DILLMANN], 6/6, '48; viii. *Codd. Sanscrit.* [Th. AUFRECHT], 30/- '59-'64 [ut 35.35. K § 122]; ix. *Codd. Duplestani* [MACRAY], 10/6, '83; x. *Ashmolean MSS.* [W. H. BLACK], 30/-, '45; *Index to same* [MACRAY] 10/6, '67; xi. *Codici MSS. Canon. Italici* [Cl. A. MORTARA], 10/6, '61; xii. *Hebreu MSS.* [Dr. Ad. NEUBAUER], 40 fascs., 105/- '86; [separ. *Catal.*, 73/6, *Facss.*, 52/6] [ut 35.35. K § 118]; xiii. *Persian MSS.* [Dr. H. ETHE], 63/- '90 [ut 35.35. K § 133].

France.

Avignon, Bibl. de: Catalogue Sommaire des MSS. By L. H. Labande 7fr-50 8° 92

Bibliothèques Publ. de France: Catal. Génér. des MSS.; vols. i.-xxi. 8° Plon, Paris ?-93 *in prog.*

Paris, Bibl. Nationale: MSS. Latins et Frç. ajoutés pendant 1875-91; 2 vols. [alphab. index by L. Delisle] [20 fr.] 8° Champion, Paris 91

“ Notices et Extraits des MSS. d. l. Bibl. Nat. et autres bibls., vols. i.-xxx. 4° Klincksieck, Paris 1787-1893 *in prog.*

Edns. of texts, trs., extracts, commentaries: an important series.

Germany.

Berlin Royal Libr.: Verzeichniss d. neu-erschienenen Litteratur in d. k. Bibl. 35m. *nt.* r 8° Asher, Berlin 94

Handschriften Verzeichnisse der k. Bibl. zu Berlin, vols. i.-xii. [xii. = Latin MSS. by Val. Rose, 24m.] i 4° “ ” “-93 *in prog.*

Brunswick Town Libr.: Die mittelalterl. HSS. in d. Stadtbibl. By H. Nentwig 6m. 8° Zwissler, Wolfenbüttel 93

Heidelberg Univ.: Katalog der Handschriften, vol. i. [Old Germ. MSS.; by Karl Bartsch] 20m. i 4° Koester, Heidelb. 87

Prussia: Verzeichniss d. HSS. im preuss. Staate, vol. i. 20m.; ii. 18m. 50. [Hanover, Göttingen] 4° Bath, Berlin 93; 93

Stuttg. Oeff. Bibl.: Die HSS. der k. öffentl. Bibl. zu Stuttgart, Pt. i., 2 vols. [Histor. MSS., by W. v. Heyd] 25m. r 8° Kohlhammer, Stuttg. 91

Greece.

Athens: Catalogue of the National Library; 5 litho. pl [by J. + Alcib. Sakellion; 1856 entries] 8/- 8° Athens 92

K § 4

Holland.

Leyden : Catalogus Codicum Orient. Bibl. Acad. Lugd.-Batav., vols. i.-vi. 26/2. 30 8° Brill, Leyden 51-77

Italy.

Biblioteche d'Italia : Inventari : dei MSS., vols. i.-ii.
 Florence : I MSS. della r. Bibl. Riccardiana, vol. i., pts. 1-2 [by Mazzatinti] 4° Bordandini, *Forli* 92
 ,, I Codici Palatini della Bibl. Nazion. di Firenze, vols. i.-ii. (1-4) [by S. Morpugo] ea. 1/2 8° Rome 92; 93 *in prog.*
 ,, Panciatichiani della r. Bibl. Nazion. di Firenze, vol. i. (1-3) ea. pt. 1/2 8° ,, 8-91 ,,
 ,, ,, ,, ,, ,, ,, 8° ,, ?-91 ,,
 Naples : Codici Ignorati nelle Bibl. de Napoli, pt. i. By G. Joris 3/2. 50 8° Naples 92
 Palermo : Cat. Ragionato dei Libri d. Prima Stampa, etc., 2 vols. and Suppl. [incl. Aldines] 8° Lao, *Palermo* ?; 87
 ,, I MSS. della Bibl. Comunale, vols. i.-iii. [to Q] [by L. Boglino] ea. 8/2 8° Virzi, *Palermo* ?; 89-93 *in prog.*
 Rome : Catal. MSS. præter Græc. et Orient. in Bibl. Angelica, vol. i. [by H. Narducci] 3/2. f° Loescher, *Rome* 93

Poland.

Cracow : Catalogus Cod. MS. Mus. Princ. Czartoryski, pts. i.-iv. [by J. Korzeniowski] ea. 3/- 8°
 Poln. Verl. Gesellsch, *Cracow* ?-93 *in prog.*

Spain.

Valladolid Univ. : Códices y Manuscritos que se conservan en la Biblioteca 5y. 5. 50pes. 4° Murillo, *Madrid* 89

Switzerland.

Engelbergensis Monast. : Catalogus Codicum Manuscriptorum 12m. r 8° Herder, *Freibg.* 92

PRIVATE, INCL. AUCTION SALE-CATALOGUES.

BONAPARTE, Prc. Louis-Lucien : Attempt at a Catalogue of his Library. By Victor Collins [c. 700 pp.] 21/- 8° Sotheran 94
 A catalogue of a remarkable coll. of wks. on Europ. dialects and philol. generally, wh. it is hoped to sell intact.
 DANIEL, Geo. : Catalogue of his Library sold by auction [w. prices and names w. 10/-] 8° Sotheby 64
 DESTAILLEUR, H. Catalogue d. Livres Rares et Précieux; 1 pl. [w. 15/-] 8° Morgand, *Paris* 91
 A valuable catalogue of 2,004 nos., wh. realized about 500,000 fr. (£20,000).
 DIDOT, Amb. Firmin : Catalogue Illustré des Livres Précieux, MSS. etc., 6 vols.; illum. and other facss. 240fr. [w. 50/-] 4° Paris 78-84
 One of the most splendid library sale-cats. as regards topography etc. ever issued. Conts. numerous bibl. notes.
 ELTON, Chas. I. : Catal. of the Lib. of Chas. I. Elton & Mary A. [Mrs.] Elton; 28 facs. of hdgs. 21/- r 8° Quaritch 91
 Prepared by Mr. ELTON w. the assistance of Alf. W. POLLARD. Conts. few rare bks. but many interesting bdgs. Prtd. for Roxburge Club; but a few copies on sale by Quaritch.
 GIBSON-CRAIG Lib. [J. T. GIBSON-CRAIG of Edinb.]: facs. (some col.) [priced *L. P.* (100) w. 63/-] Sotheby 87-88
 GRENVILLE, Thos. : Bibliotheca Grenvilliana. By J. T. Payne + Hy. Foss, 4 vols. r 8° 42-43-72
 Hamilton Palace Libraries : Beckford Lib., 4 pts.; Hamilton Library [44 days' sale] [*L. P.* ea. 10/6] r 8° Sotheby 82-83; 84
 HUTH Library : Catalogue of the Printed Bks., MSS., Autographs etc., 5 vols. [pb. 210/-; w. 100/-] i 8° London 8c
 A specially valuable catalogue, w. collations of nearly every book and bibliograph. notices of the more important. Only 130 printed.

INCUNABULA —v. K § 11.*

LOCKER-LAMPSON, Fred. : The Rowfant Library : bks., MSS., autographs etc. By Alf. W. Pollard; 2 pl. [200 prin.] [w. 21/-] r 8° *priv. prin.* 86
 PERKINS, H. Catalogue of his Library; 11 facss. [w. prices and names; w. 15/-] f° 73
 SPENCER, Earl : Treasures of the Althorpe Library. By Ld. Chas. Bruce; facss. Stock *in prep.*
 An acc. of most of the early-printed bks., intended to show the origin and developmt. of printing.
 Sunderland or Blenheim Lib. Sale Catalogue, 5 pts. r 8° Sotheby 82-83
 Syston Park Lib. [Sir J. H. THOROLD] Catal. of his Lib. [8 days' sale in Dec. '84] [w. prices & names; w. 6/-] 8° Sotheby 84

Auction-Sale Prices.

English.

S[LATER], J. H. [ed.] Book-Prices Current : record of books sold at auction, vols. iv.-vii. [to 1893] [annually] ea. 27/6 nt. 8° Stock 91-94 *in prog.*
 Mainly Sotheby's and Puttick and Simpson's sales. Fairly well done, but the Index is very inadequate, and in the earlier vols. very inaccurate, edns. being lumped in a reckless manner. Vol. i. is o.p. and has fetched £5 at auction.

French.

DAUZE, Pierre [ed.] Repertoire des Ventes ann. 36 fr. 8° Dauze, *Paris* 94 *in prog.*
 To appear weekly, fortnightly or monthly, according to time of yr.
 GAUSSEON, B.-H. Bibliographie Instructive : manuel du bibliophile et du libraire ann. 16fr. 8° 76 Rue de Seine Paris 91 *in prog.*
 A sort of French *Book Prices Current*—a price-catalogue of recent book-sales in France (incl. foreign bks.). Pub. in fortnightly pts. at subscr. price of 16fr. a year. Indexes promised.

Secondhand-Booksellers' Prices.

QUARITCH, Bern. [bkslr.] General Catalogue of Bks, pts. i.-xv.; pt. xvi. [Index], = 7 vols. [w. £8] m 8° Quaritch 87-92
L. P. £12 12/- Conts. titles and prices of 44,324 bks.; w. a large no. of notes, frequently of considerable value.
 ,, ,, [bkslr.] Catal. of Medieval Liter. o.p. [*L. P.* (125) 21/-; w. 19 col. facss. 63/-] i 8° ,, 91
 Describes on 72 pp. 451 bks. and MSS., chiefly Romances of Chivalry, bks. on Customs, Costume and Art.
 SLATER, J. H. Round and About the Book-Stalls [of very small value] 3/6 c 8° Upcott Gill 91

5. PSEUDONYMOUS AND ANONYMOUS BOOKS. IMAGINARIA.

France.

- *BARBIER, A. A. Dict. des Ouvrages Anonymes, and Supercheries Littéraires Devoilés—*ut* 33.33. K § 5.
Brunet, Gustave Dict. d. Ouvr. Anon., suivi d. Superch. Littér. Devoilés 20fr. 8° Féchoz, Paris. 89
A Supplement to the latest edns. of the above two bks., *ut* 33.35. K § 5.
- BRUNET, Gustave Imprimeurs Imaginaires et Libraires Supposés 10fr. 8° Tross, Paris 66
Dauphiné.
- MAIGNIEN, E. Dictionnaire des Ouvrages Anonymes et Pseudon. du Dauphiné [w. 10/-] 8° Grenoble 92

Netherlands. Flanders.

- VAN DOORNINCK, J. I. Vermonde en Naamloose Schrijvers Opgespoord op het Gebied der Nederlandsche en Vlaamsche Letteren, 2 vols. 12fl. 50 8° Brill, Leyden 81; 84
A second edn. of his *Bibliotheek van Nederlandsche Anonymen en Pseudonymen* [ut 33.33. K § 5].
- DE LA MONTAGNE, V. A. Vlaamsche Pseudoniemen: bibliograph. opzoekingen 2fl. 8° Roeseelaera 84

Norway.

- PETTERSEN, Hjalmar Anonymer og Pseudonymer i den Norske Literatur: 1678-1890 3kr. 50. 8° Nisja, Christiania 90
Conts. (2) all wks. prin. in Norway: (2) wks. of Norweg. authors prin. abroad: (3) trs. of Norse bks.; (4) wks. in non-Norw. langs. about Norway and its authors. 68
double-col. pp., cont. about 2,100 pieces in all, for the majority of wh. the real names of authors have been found.

5.* PROHIBITED AND SUPPRESSED BOOKS. FORGERIES.

Generally.

- Index Expurgatorius.*
- *REUSCH, Prf. F. H. Der Index der Verbotenen Bücher, 3 vols. 40m. 8° Cohen, Bonn 83; 85
A very important contribution to ecclesiastical and literary history.

Books Condemned to be Burnt.

- FARRER, Jas. Anson Books Condemned to be Burnt [Book-Lover's Lib.] f 8° $\frac{4/6 \text{ Stock}}{\$1.25 \text{ Armstrong, N.Y.}}$ 92
Also *L.P.* 21/- *nt.* A curious and readable, but not wholly trustworthy, record, beginning w. PORPHYRY'S *Treat. agst. the Xtns.* burnt by order of THEODOSIUS THE GREAT in A.D. 388. Supplies an account of the authors and their relationship to the Govts. and Churches wh. condemned their wks. Repr. and enlarged fr. a ser. of arts. in *The Gentleman's Mag.* 1889-90.

Forgeries.

- CHAMBERS, Edm. K. History and Motives of Literary Forgeries [Chancellor's Prize Ess.] 1/- 8° Blackwell, Oxford 91

France.

- DRUJON, Fernand Catal. d. Ouvrages Poursuivis, Supprimés ou Condamnés 10fr. r 8° Rouveyre, Paris [] 79
A descriptive catal. of French bks., writings and drawings, from 1814 to 1877; w. authors Index at end. 10 copies on China Paper, 50 on Vellum Paper.
- " " Essai bibliograph. sur la Destruction volontaire des Livres 12fr. 8° Quantin, Paris 89

6. NATIONAL BIBLIOGRAPHY (a): GREAT BRITAIN AND IRELAND.

Dictionary.

- ALLIBONE, S. A. [Am.] Critical Dictionary of English Literature—*ut* 33.33. K § 6.
*Kirk, Jno. Foster [Am.] Supplement to Allibone's Crit. Dict. of Engl. Liter., 2 vols. \$15 (63/-) i 8° Lippincott 91
Carries the wk. down to 1838, and conts. over 93,000 new titles, 37,183 short biograph. notices, and 7,000 extrs. fr. *critiques*. Not of first-rate authority, as I takes next to no account of bks. not pubd. in the ordinary course of trade; but more trustworthy than the main wk., and very useful for purposes of ordinary reference. Includes also American bks.

Early Printed and Rare Books: to 1640.—*v. also* K § 11.*

- ARBER, Prf. Edw. [ed.] Transcript of the Registers of the Stationers' Compy., vol. v. [to 1640; last vol.] ea. 105/- *nt.* 4° Editor, Birm. 94
Only 205 sets printed and 30 on *L.P.* (ea. £13 2/6). Vol. v. tho' entered in 35.35. K § 6, was not actually pub. till 1894.

- BALE, Bp. Jno. [Ossory; 1495-1563] Index Britanniae Scriptorum, ed. Reginald Lane Poole 4° 8° Clar. Press *in prep.*
Fr. the bishop's autograph MS. in Selden Collection in Bodl. Lib.; cmts. alphab. Catal. of English writers and their wks. Unlike the bishop's printed *Catalogues*, it conts. notices of the libraries where he found the wks. enumerated.

- Catalogue of Original and Early Edns. of Poetical and Prose Wks. of Engl. Writers; facss. \$10 8° Grolier Club, N.Y. 93
From Wm. LANGLAND to Geo. WITHER [*d.* 1657]. w. collatns., notes, and 87 facs. title-pp. and frontispieces.

Library Assoc. of U.K.

At the annual meeting of the Assoc. in 1892 a resolu. was passed to compile a catal. of Engl. printed bks. down to 1640, as a Suppl. to that of the Brit. Mus. [ut 35.35. K § 4].

Early Publishers.

- ARBER, Prf. Edw. [ed.] List of 837 London Publishers: 1553-1640 10/6 4° Editor, Birm. 90
Includes the name of every one who entd. a bk. at Stationers' Hall dur. that period, tog. w. names of ab. 80 other persons who avowedly pub. in those years one or more wks. in the metrop. without registering same at the Hall.

Modern and Current Literature.

- Low, Sampson, & Co. [pubs.] The English Catalogue of Books: Jan. 1881-Dec. 1889 52/6 r 8° Low 91
Alphab. list of bks. pub. in U.K. and princ. wks. in U.S. dur. the period; w. size, price, and pubrs. name of each. 710 pp. (c. 75,000 bks.).
- " " " [pubs.] English Catalogue of Books: 1890-1893 [annually] r 8° ea. 5/- Low 91-94 *in prog.*
ea. \$1.50 *Pub. Wkly. Off., N.Y.*
- Commencing w. the issue for 1891 the Dictionary Method (Authors and Subjects in one alphabet) has been adopted; but the Subj.-Index is unfortunately little better than a Titles-Index, no attempt at descriptive analysis being made.

K §§ 7-8

Early Editions of Modern Authors.

- SLATER, J. H. Early Editions : bibliogr. survey of rare bks. by mod. authors 21/- nt. 8° Paul 94
L.P. subst. 49/- nt. A pretentious but by no means trustworthy bk., tho' of value, if only as a means of warning the up-to-date "bookman" that Stock Exchange principles (readily endorsed by secondhd. bkslrs. and by publishers) applied without knowl. to books will not work long. Deal. w. AINSWORTH, Mt. ARNOLD, BARHAM, GIBB, à BECKETT, Rob. BRIDGES, Eliz. B. BROWNING, Rob. BROWNIN, BURNS, BYRON, COMBE, DICKENS, ANSTIN DOBSON, Pierce EGAN, "Geo. ELIOT," Edm. GOSSE, Leigh HUNT, Rich. JEFFERIES, Andr. LANG, LEVER, LOCKER-LAMPSON, Geo. MEREDITH, Wm. MORRIS, "NIMROD" [Chas. J. APPERLEY], D. G. ROSSETTI, RUSKIN, SHELLEY, Alb. SMITH, R. L. STEVENSON, SURTEES, SWINBURNE, TENNYSON, THACKERAY.

*Publishers' Catalogues.**Collectively.*

Reference Catalogue of Current Liter. [=London publishers' catalogues bnd. up together and indexed] vy. thk. 8° Whittaker [85]94

Individually.

- Macmillan & Co. Bibliographical Catalogue of Macmillan & Co's. Publications. By Jas. Foster [1843 to 1889] 10/- nt. 8° Macmillan 91
 568 pp., with Authors and Subjects Index combined (147 pp.). Two parts. of Daniel and Alex. Macmillan, founders of the firm. An excellent piece of work.

Children's Literature —v. K § 18.**Privately-Printed Books (incl. pubns. of Learned Societies).**

- DOBELL, Bertram [bkslr.] Catalogue of a Collection of Privately Printed Bks., pts. i.-ii. [to N] ea. 1/- 8° Dobell 91; 92
 A secondhand bookseller's catalogue of his stock of Priv. Prin. Bks., w. numerous useful bibliogr. notes.
- HARVEY, W. J. [ed.] Bibliography of Privately Printed Books *in prep.*
 Author has been collecting materials for several yrs. Likely to be a valuable bk., superseding MARTIN [ut 13.35, K § 6].
- QUARITCH, Bern. Great Learned Soc. and Printing Clubs [Sette of Old Vols.; v. K § 10] w. 10/6 i 16° Sette of Odd Vols. 86
 Year-Book of Scientific and Learned Societies of Gt. Brit and Ireland—ut H § 1.

7. NATIONAL BIBLIOGRAPHY (b) : UNITED STATES.**Dictionary.**

ALLIBONE, S. A. [Am.]—ut K § 6.

Modern and Current Literature.

- American Catalogue : founded by Leyboldt. Books, Jy. '84 to 30 June '90. Ed. R. R. Bowker [Am.] \$15 r 4° *Pub. Wkly. Off., N. Y.* 91
 Incl. orig. Amer. bks., importations with Amer. title-pages, and reprints. Arrd. in 1st pt. under Auth. and Titles and in 2nd under Subjects. This vol. of the series is compiled by Miss A. L. APPLETON [Am.].
- " " Annual Volumes : 1890-1893 [annually; hf.-morocco] r 8° ea. \$3.50 *Pub. Wkly. Off., N. Y.* 91-94 *in prog.*
 ea. 18/- Low

Publishers' Catalogues.

Publishers' Trade List Annual : 1890-1893 ea. \$2 nt. r 8° *Pub. Wkly. Off., N. Y.* 91-94 *in prog.*

First Editions.

- MILLER, Dewitt, etc. [Ams.; eds.] Fifty American Bibliographies [bibliogs. of 50 selected writers] *in prep.*
 STONE, H. Stuart [Am.; ed.] First Editions of American Authors [Book-Lover's Lib.] f 8° $\frac{4/6}{\$1.25}$ *Stock Armstrong, N. Y.* *in prep.*

Government Publications.

- BOWKER + HICKCOX, $\frac{R.R.}{J.H.}$ [Ams.] Catalogue of U.S. Government Publications : 1884-1890 [32 pp.] \$1 4° *Pub. Wkly. Off., N. Y.* 91
 A reprint of the Appendix of the *American Catalogue* : 1884-1890, ut *supra*, continuing the list wh. appeared in *Amer. Catal.* 1876-1884, wh. in turn continued B. P. FOORE's *Catal. of Govt. Pubs.*, ut 13.35, K § 7. With the 3 catalogues we have an almost unbroken record of U.S. Govt. pubs. fr. Sept., 1774, to June 30th, 1890.

8. NATIONAL BIBLIOGRAPHY (c) : CONTINENT OF EUROPE.**Belgium**

—v. Netherlands, *infra*.

Croatia.

Kukuljevic Sakcinski

[a Croatian bibliography]

France.*Current Literature.*

- Catalogue Annuel de la Librairie Française, ed. D. Jordell : 1893 [annually] 10fr. 8° Nilsson, Paris 94 *in prog.*
 In two Parts: (1) Alfab. under Authors, (2) Alfab. under Titles.

*LORENZ, Otto [ed.] Catal. Général de la Librairie Française, v. xii. : 1886-1890 [by D. Jordell] 40fr. 8° " " 92

First Editions.

- DERÔME, Léop. Les Editions Originales des Romantiques, 2 vols.; ill. 40fr. r 8° Rouveyre, Paris n.d. (87)
 Not a systematic bibliogr.: "causeries d'un amateur des livres."
- LE PETIT, Jules Bibliographie des princ. Edus. Origs. d'Ecrivs. frç. d. 15-18 siècle 35fr. r 8° Quantin, Paris 88
 A valuable and very handsome bk., w. about 300 facs. title-pages.

Illustrated Books.

- BOUCHOT, Henri Les Livres à Vignettes du 15e. au 18e. Siècle; ill. 10fr. s 8° Rouveyre, Paris 91
 " " Les Livres à Vignettes du 19e. Siècle 10fr. s 8° " " 92
 Above two form vols. in the series "Bibliothèque des Connaissances utiles aux Amis des Livres."

K § 8:

- COHEN, Henry [*sic*] Guide de l'Amateur de Livres à Figures du 18e. siècle—*ut* **33.33. K § 8.**
Crottet, E. Supplément à la 5e. édn. de Cohen's Guide de l'Amateur \$3.80 8° Amsterdam 90°
Manuel de Bibliographie Biographique et d'Iconographie des Femmes Célèbres—*ut* **F § 1.**
- Periodical Press.*
Colonial.
MAGER, H. [ed.] Annuaire de la Presse Française des Colonies: 1892 3fr. 50 s 8° Paris 92 in *prog.*
- Germany.**
HEINSIUS, With. [ed.] Allgemeines Bücher-Lexikon, vol. xix. [1889-92], pts. 1-7, ed. K. Bolthoewener 3m. 4° Brockhaus, *Lpz.* 90-94 in *prog.*
Thelert, G. [ed.] A set of vols. ix.-xviii. [1835-1888], pub. at 503m. 207f., may be had of the publisher for 125m. vols. 1.-viii. *o.p.*
Supplément to Heinsius', Hinrichs' u. Kayser's Bücher-Lexikon 20m. 4° Baumert, *Grossenhain* 93
Of next to no value, consisting merely of a catal. of remainders and bks. reduced in price (*i.e.* the valueless bks.).
HINRICHS, J. C. [pub.] Fünfjähriger Bücher-Catalog: 1886-1891 4° Hinrichs, *Lpz.* 92
KAYSER, Chr. G.; cont. Osk. WETZEL [eds.] Bücher-Lexikon, vol. xxv.-xxvi. [1887-1890] 4° Weigel, *Lpz.* 91
- Contemporary Writers.*
KÜRSCHNER, Prf. J. Litteratur-Kalendar auf das Jahr 1893 [*annually*] 12° Author, *Stuttgt.* [78-] 94 in *prog.*
A literary directory of living Authors, w. lists and dates of their wrtings, supplying a very interesting conspectus of the *Deutsches Schrifttum*: 11,961 authors (incl. Germ. Austria) in 1892 edn.
- Magazines and University Publications.*
Jahres-Verzeichniss der an deut. Univers. erschienenen Schriften, vol. viii. [1892-93] [*annually*] 8m. *nt.* 8° Asher, *Berlin* 94
Verzeichniss d. in Deutschld. erschienenen wissenschaftl. Zeitschriften 4m. 8° Reuther, *Berlin* 93
Prepared for the World's Fair at Chicago [1893], under authority of the Prussian Minister of Education.
- Scientific Societies*
—*v.* **H § 1 (MÜLLER).**
- Hungary.**
PETRIK, Geza [ed.] Bibliographia Hungariæ: 1712-1860, vol. i. [A-Beo] 8° *Budapesth* 88
„ „ [ed.] Ungarn's Deutsche Bibliographie: 1801-1860, 2 pts. in 1 vol. [pp. 1073] 20m. 8° „ 86
- Iceland.**
FISKE, Prf. Willard [ed.] Books printed in Icel. 1578-1844: suppl. to Brit. Mns. Cat. [*ut* **33.33. K § 8**] 8° *priv. prin.* (*Florence*) 86
„ „ [„] „ „ „ „ : second suppl. to same 8° „ „ 89
„ „ [„] „ „ „ „ : third „ „ 8° „ „ 90
„ „ [„] „ „ „ „ : Studies in Iceland Booklore *in prep.*
- Form Parts I., iv. and v.-vi. of his *Bibliographical Notices*, *priv. prin.* by Le Monnier of Florence, where the author lives (Pt. II. is a *Hand-list of Petrarch Edns.* in the *Florentine Pub. Libs.* (1886); iii. is *Petrarch's Treatise 'De Remediis utriusque Fortune'* (text and variants) (1889)). To ea. entry is appended a bibl. note.
- Italy.**
Current Literature.
Catalogo Collettivo della Libreria Italiana, 2 vols. 35l. 8° 93
I Migliori Libri Italiani Consigliati da Cento Illustri Contemporanei [pp. 434] s 8° Hoepli, *Milan* 91
In 3 pts. (1) Consigli, (2) Catalogo Sistematico, (3) Catalogo Alfabetico
- Illustrated Books.*
DE RIVOLI, Duc Bibliographie des Livres à Figures Vénitiens [1469-1525] 25fr. 8° Techener, *Paris* 91
Detailed descrns. of the beautiful bks. w. woodcut ill. belonging to the last period of Venetian engraving; w. introd. Only 200 printed.
- Missals.*
DE RIVOLI, Duc Les Missals Vénitiens: descr., illns., bibliogr. 150fr. f° Rothschild, *Paris* 93
- Netherlands and Belgium.**
BERGMANS, Paul [ed.] Répertoire Méthodique décennal d. Travaux bibl. parus en Belg. 2fr. 50 Vaillant, *Liège* 92
Bibliographie Générale des Pays-Bas: publ. sous l. direct. d. Comité d. "Fk. Muller-fonds," pts. i.-iv. r 8° Amsterdam 84-94 in *prog.*
i. TIELE, P. A. *Nederl. Bibl. v. Land- u. Volkenkunde* 5fl. 84 | iii. KNUITTEL, W. P. C. *Nederl. Bibl. v. Kerkgeschiedenis* 89
ii. UNGER, J. H. W. *Bibliogr. v. Vondel's Werken* 4fl. 50 88 | iv. NIJHOFF, W. *Bibl. v. Noord-Nederl. Plaatsbeschrijvingen* [to 1799] 94
- Bibliographie Nationale: dict. d. écrivains belges et catal. d. l. pubns. 1830-80 [*ut* **33.33. K § 8**]: vols. i.-iii. [to Pauls] 22fl. 8° Weissensbruch, *Brussels* 86-93 in *prog.*
Bibliographische Adversaria: vols. i.-v., 2e Rks. I., 1-7 15fl. s 8° The Hague 73-93 in *prog.*
Conts. many valuable contribs. to Netherid. bibliogr. by CAMPBELL, TIELE, DOBDES, van DOORNINCK, R. FRUIN, etc.
- Bibliotheca Belgica: bibl. génér. des Pays-Bas, ed. F. Vanderhaegen + T. J. I. Arnold + R. van den Berghe, pts. i.-cxx. ea. 1fl. 8° Vanderhaegen, *Ghent* 79-94 in *prog.*
A gigantic undertaking, contg. descrn. of all bks. printed in the Netherid. and in Belg. in the 15th and 16th cents., of the more important bks. since 1600, and of the wks. of Dutch and Belg. authors printed abroad, w. bibliogr. of Dutch printers abroad.
- Bijdragen tot de Geschiedenis van d. Nederl. Boekhandel, vols. i.-vi. 20fl. 8° Amsterdam 84-93 in *prog.*
BRINKMAN, Catalogus der Boeken, etc., sedert 1882 tot en met 1891 45fl. 8° Amsterdam 93
„ Repertorium op Brinkman's Catalogus: 1882-91 *w. above bk.* 45fl. 8° „ 93
„ Naamlijst van Boeken, etc. *ann.* 1fl. 25 8° „ 46-93 in *prog.*
- Music.*
GOOVAERTS, A. Histoire et Bibliographie d. l. Typogr. Musicale d. l. Pays-Bas; 9 facs. [w. 3fl. 50] 8° Antwerp 80
- Pamphlets.*
PETIT, L. D. [ed.] Bibliotheek van Nederlandsche Pamfletten, 2 vols. 10fl. s 4° 82; 84
Catalogue of 5,638 pamphlets. fr. 1500 to 1702, in the libraries of Joh. TRYSTUS and of the Univ. of Leyden.

K §§ 9-10

Norway.

HALVORSEN, J. B. [ed.] Norsk Forfatter-Lexikon: 1814-1880 [in pts.; up to Munch in 1893] ea. pt. 1kr. 8° Christiania 81-93 in *prg.*

Poland.

ESTREICHER, Karl [ed.] Polnische Bibliographie, vols. i.-xii. [fr. 15 cent.] ea. c. 15/- 8° Verl.-Ges., Cracow ?-91 in *prg.*

Russia.

BOKACHEVA, N. Repertorium Bibliographicum *St. Petersburg* 91

Catal. of his bibl. library, contg. a compl. coll. of Slavonic bibliogrs., a few other langs. (e.g. of Caucasus and Armenia) being added; w. interesting notes.

Spain.

GALLARDO, B. J. [ed.] Ensayo de una Biblioteca Españ. de Libros Raros, vols. iii.-iv. 1 8° Madrid ?; 89

PÉREZ PASTOR, Chr. Bibliogr. Madriliña ó Descr. d. l. Obras impr. en Madrid siglio xvi. 11 pes. 8° ,, 91

Periodical Press.

CRIADO Y DOMINGUEZ, Juan Antiquedad e Importancia del Periodismo Español 8° Madrid 92

Proves earlier existence of period. press much earlier than was before allowed, and s ews its rapid exten. and violent polemic fr. 1808-14. Full bibliogr. notes.

Sweden.

LEIJONHUFVUD + BRITHELLI, ^{S.} Kvinnan inom Svenska Litter. intill 1893 3kr. 8° Norstedt, *Stockholm* 93Svenskt Bog-Katalog: 1876-1885, 20/-; 1886 *sqq.*, ann. vol. 1/6 8° Linnström, *Stockh.* 86; 87 *sqq.*, in *prg.*

9. THE PRINTED BOOK.

Binding of Books —v. K § 77.

Chained Books.

BLADES, Wm. Books in Chains: and other bibliographical papers [Book-Lover's Lib.] f 8° ^{4/6 Stock} 92*Vide* K § 3. With an Introd. Sketch by H. B. WHEATLEY on BLADES' work as a bibliographer. Other papers are on *Signatures, De Ortu Typographia* [Gutenberg v. Coster question], *Early Schools of Typography, etc.*

Illustration of Books—v. I § 77.*

Manuscripts: Illuminated—v. I § 111.

Title-page.

POLLARD, Alf. W. Last Words on Hist. of Title-page; col. front. [Mazarin Bible] & 27 facss. 21/- nt. i 8° Nimmo 91

Enlarged fr. an art. in *Century Guild Hobby Horse*, 1888, and two in *Universal Rev.*, 1889. Commences w. 1470, when the title-p. was 1st introd. [1st Engl. title-p. 1490], passing thro' Commonwealth time, when the lowest level was reached, to pres. day, where some good pract. hints are given. Only 260 printed.

Book Production —v. I § 77.*

10. BOOK COLLECTION AND SELECTION. BIBLIOPHILY.

Book Selection (a): For Amateurs.

English.

BLACKBURN, Chas. F. Rambles in Books; port. 5/- c 8° Low 94

L.P. (50) 15/- nt. The author's gossip about his own books; alphab. arranged for Sir Rob. ADAIR'S *Histor. Memoir of Mission to Court of Vienna* to ZOLA'S *La Débâcle*. Useful suggestions for cataloguing.GOOSE, Edm. Catalogue of his Library. By Lister [65 copies printed] *priv. prin.* 93

*Prefatory poem by Ld. DE TABLEY, epilogue by Austin DOBSON; in body are 20 to 30 unpub. poems by var. writers.

SLATER, J. H. Book Collecting: a guide for amateurs; ill. [Young Collector Series] 1/- c 8° Sonnenschein [92] 94

A fairly good little guide for the beginner, w. 34 good cuts of early English printers' marks.

" " The Library Manual: guide to formation of library 7/6 c 8° Upcott Gill [83] 91

Conts. values of some standard and rare bks. Of very small value.

Belgian.

RUELENS, Chas. Le Livre Belge: L'Amour du Livre; facss. of bindings, etc. 4° Brussels 88

French.

BRUNET, Gust. ["PHILOMNESTE JUNR."] Fantasies Bibliographiques 7fr. 12° Gay, Paris 64

Conts. an interesting chap. on libraries of Paris in 1698, another on libr. of GROLIER, notes on and a catal. of facetious bks., etc.

" " Les Fous Littéraires 10fr. 8° Gay, Brussels 80

PEIGNOT, Gabr. ["G. P. PHILOMNESTE"]; 1767-1849] Manuel du Bibliophile, 2 vols. 12fr. 8° Techener, Paris [17] 91

On the selection of books suitable for a small library of rare books.

UZANNE, Octave The Book-Hunter in Paris [tr.]; Introd. Augustine Birrell; 144 ill. 21/- m 8° Stock 93

On the bookstalls of the Paris Quays, the *bouquinistes* past and present, hunters, stealers, etc., w. a final chap. on *Le Banquet de Bouquinistes*, held 20 Nov., '92, under presid. of CHOPPIN D'ARNOUVILLE. Tr. fr. his *Physiologie des Quais de Paris*, 19fr. 8° Paris '93. A light, gossipy bk., but of little scientific value.

VALLÉE, Léon La Bibliothèque; ill. 18fr. 8° Terquem, Paris 93

*German.*GRISEBACH, Ed. Katal. d. Bücher eines deutschen Bibliophilen; port. [w. notes] 6m. 8° Drugulin, *Lpz.* 94*United States.*DU BOIS, Henri Pène Four Priv. Libs. of N.Y.: contrib. to hist. of bibliophilism in Am.; col. pl. & ill. \$2.50 nt. 8° Duprat, *N.Y.* 92

The Art of the Decade, Library of the Romancists, Art of Bkdg., Histor. Bk.-covers, Bks. of To-day, The Vignettists, *Elzevirs, etc., w. preface by Octave UZANNE. A delightful little bk., exhib. a good deal of knowledge and much enthusiasm. The first of a series of monographs descriptive of the private libraries in the U.S.

Book Selection (b): For Students.

- ACLAND, A. H. D. A Guide to the Choice of Books for Students and General Readers 3/6 8° Stanford 91
BALDWIN, Jas. [Am.] The Book Lover: guide to best reading [*ut* **B. B. K** § 10]: new edn. \$1 (2/6) 12° Putnam [85] 92
A pleasant little book, of service to the elementary student.
- BALFOUR, Arth. J. The Pleasures of Reading [*repr. in his* Essays and Addresses, *ut* **K** § 83] 6d. f 8° Blackwood 83.
On the pleasures (not improvem.) wh. may be derived fr. bks. by the ordinary cultured reader.
- JONES, Lynds E. [Am.; ed.] The Best Reading: and classified bibliography 1887-1891 \$1 (3/6) c 8° Putnam 93.
A small classified bibliogr. of Brit. and Amer. bks. pub. during the period.
- LANG, Andr. The Library [*ut* **B. B. K** § 10]: new edn.; ill., facs. titles and bindgs. 4/6 (\$1.50) c 8° Macmillan [81] 92
L.P. (300) 21/- *nt.* Conts. a chap. on *Modern Illustrated Books* by Austin DOBSON. This 2nd ed. conts. 9 additl. pp. and 5 extra woodcuts, and the 2 examples of bindgs differ fr. those of 1st ed. There was no *L.P.* issue of 1st ed.
- LORIMER, G. C. [Am.] What I Know about Books and How to Use them 75c. 16° Earle, Boston 92:
SARGANT + WHISHAW, ^{Bern.} E. B. [eds.] A Guide Book to Books 8° ^{3/6} Frowde 91
\$1.50 Macmillan, N.Y.
- SONNENSCHN, Wm. Swan The Best Books: a reader's guide to best available bks. [c. 50,000 bks.] p 4° ^{31/6} *nt.* Sonnenschein [87] 94
⁹ *nt.* Putnam, N.Y.
- Interleaved 42/- *nt.* (\$13.50 *nt.*). The book to which the present forms the First Supplement.
- THAYER, Prf. Jos. Hy. [Am.] Books and their Use c 8° ^{75c.} Houghton, Boston 93.
^{3/-} *nt.* Gay & Bird

History of Bibliophily.*France.*

- D'EYLAC, La Bibliophilie en 1891-1892 10fr. 8° Rouquette, Paris 93
TECHENER, J. + L. Histoire de la Bibliophilie, 10 pts.; c. 45 pl. ea. 10 fr. f° Techener, Paris 61-64
Researches on bindings *de luxe*, libraries and book-plates of celebrated collectors, etc., w. fine pl. of bindings.

Lives of Bibliophiles—*for* Bibliographers *v.* **K § 3.***Collectively.*

- ELTON, Chas. + Mary A. [= Mrs. Chas.] The Great Book Collectors, 6 ports. and 4 pl. [Bks. about Bks.] s 8° ^{6/-} *nt.* Paul 93.
^{52.50} Scribner, N.Y.
A readable acc. of great bk.-collrs., Classical, COLUMBA and EGBERT, Rich. DE BURY, PETRARCH, Dke. HUMPHREY (founder of Bodl. Lih., of the early yrs. of wh. a full acc. is given), and short notices of a host of minor collrs., Ital., German, Dutch, French, British, Spanish.

- QUARITCH, Bern. [pub.] Contribs. towards a Dictionary of English Bk. Collectors, pts. i.-iv.; ill. ea. 1/6 r 8° Quaritch 92-93 *in prs.*
Rather a catalogue of collns. than a biogr. of collectors, contg. brief biographies, specifications of chief bks. owned, fate of their libraries, illns. of escutcheons, mottoes, bk.-plates and bindings, somewhat after the scheme of GUIGARD'S *Armorial de Bibliophile, ut infra*.

Individually.

- LENNOX, Jas. [Am.] Stevens, Hy. [Am.] Recollections of Mr. James Lennox, and Formation of his Library; 3 ports. 12° ^{\$2.25} Scribner, N.Y. 86.
^{6/-} Stevens

Book-Bindings for Amateurs—*v.* I § 77.**Book-Plates (Ex-Libris).***Generally.*

- *HARDY, W. J. Book-Plates; 36 ill. [of bk.-pl. fr. 1516 to 1815] [Books about Books] s 8° ^{6/-} *nt.* Paul 93.
^{52.50} Scribner, N.Y.
English, German, French, American, English engravers of bk.-plates, etc. The best bk. on the historical side of the hobby.

Designs for Book-Plates.

- KISSEL, Clemens [art.] Symbolische Bücherzeichen [25 designs] r 8° ^{Mayence} 93.
^{4/-} *nt.* Grevel
- OTTO, G. [art.] Zwanzig Bücherzeichen; mit Vorwort v. Fried. Warnecke [20 designs] r 8° ^{4m.} Stargardt, Berl. 93.
^{4/-} *nt.* Grevel
- SATTLER, Jos. [art.] Kunst in Bücherzeichen [42 designs] f° ^{Stargardt, Berl.} *in prep.*
Grevel

Forty-two coloured designs, in the style of the Little Masters of 16 cent. Will cost about 30m. (30/- *nt.*)

*Great Britain.**Bibliography.*

- FINCHAM + BROWN, ^{H. W.} Jas. Rob. Bibliography of Book-Plate Literature 8° *priv. prin.* (Westcott, Plymouth) 92:
List of 158 articles and books, arranged chronologically, w. Index. 24 pp.

Treatises.

- *CASTLE, Egerton English Book Plates (Ex-Libris): ancient and modern; pl. [Ex-Libris Ser.] i 16° ^{10/6} *nt.* Bell [92] 94
^{53.75} *nt.* Macmillan, N.Y. 93
The best bk. on the modern side of the hobby. The 2nd (1893) edn. is largely rewritten and increased; 3rd is a mere repr. of 2nd. Both the 1st and 2nd (or 3rd) eds. shd. be had, as they complement one another. *L.P.* (1st ed.) w. 50/-.
- EX-LIBRIS Soc.: Journal, ed. W. H. K. Wright, vols. i. [o. p.] -iii.; ill. ea. 13/6 4° Black 92-94 *in prs.*
Book-Plate and Annual Armorial Year-Book; ed. Jno. Leighton; ill. 2/6 " 94 *in prs.*
- GRIGGS & SONS [ptrs.] Eighty-three Examples of Book-Plates fr. var. Collections [20 designs] r 8° 4° *priv. prin.* (Griggs) 84
Examples of Armorial Book-Plates fr. var. Collns.: 147 specimens [w. 20/-] 4° *priv. prin.* (Griggs) 92
- HOWARD, Dr. Jos. J. [ed.]—*his* Miscellanea Geneal. et Herald. [*ut* **G** § 22] conts. many bk.-pl., etc. *in prep.*
- METCALFE, J. H. Armorial Book-Plates; w. facs. and orig. designs *in prep.*
- QUARITCH, Bernard [pub.]—*in his* Dictionary of English Book-Collectors, *ut infra*.
- RYLANDS, J. P. Notes on Book-Plates, w. spec. ref. to Lancs. & Chesh.; 18 pl. [50 prin.] [w. £2] 4° *priv. prin.* 89.

America.

- ALLEN, Chas. Dexter [Am.] American Book-Plates; c. 50 ill. [Ex-Libris Series] c 8° ^{Bell} Macmillan *in prep.*

K § 11

France.

- BOUCHOT, Henri Les Ex-Libris et les Marques du Possession du Livre 6fr. 8° Paris 90
 *GUIGARD, Joannes Nouvel Armorial du Bibliophile: guide des livres armoriés, 2 vols.; pl. & ill. 50fr. r 8° Rondeau, Paris 90
 A considerable enlargement of his *Armor. d. Biblioph.* [ut **§ 10**, K § 10], the standard French authority.

- HAMILTON, Walt. French Book-Plates (Ex-Libris); 90 ill. [Ex-Libris Series] o.p. c 8° $\frac{76 \text{ nt. i } 16^\circ \text{ Bell}}{\$2.75 \text{ nt. Macmillan, N.Y.}} 92$

Germany.

- HILDEBRANDT, Prf. Ad. M. [ed.] Heraldische Bücherzeichen, 2 series i 16° $\frac{\text{ea. } 4m. \text{ Stargardt, Berl.}}{\text{ea. } 4l. \text{ nt. Grevel}} 93; 94$
 TESKE, Chas. [ed.] The Bk.-Plates of Ulrick Duke of Mecklenburgh [woodcuts by Luc. Cranach, etc.] f° $\frac{3m. \text{ Stargardt, Berl.}}{3l. \text{ nt. Grevel}} 93$
 WARNECKE, Friedr. [ed.] Die deutschen Bücherzeichen v. Ursprg. b. z. Gegenwart; 26 photolith. pl., cuts and facss. 30m. lex 8° Stargardt, Berlin 90
 „ „ [ed.] Bücherzeichen des xvi. und xvii. Jahrhunderts 4° $\frac{28l. \text{ Stargardt, Berl.}}{25l. \text{ nt. Grevel}} 94$
 Examples of Alb. DÜRER, BURGMAIR, BEHAM, Virgü SOLIS, Jost AMMAN and others.

Sweden.

- CARLANDER, C. M. [ed.] Svenska Bibliotek och Ex-Libris Anteckningar, pt. i. w. 84 ill.; ii. 22 ill. 8° i. Johnson, ii. Gernandt, *Stockh. n.d.* (89); 91

Privately-Illustrated Books (Grangerism).

- TREDWELL, Dan. M. [Am.] Monograph on Privately Illustrated Books [c. 500 pp.] \$5 8° Long Island [82] 92

A very tastefully printed bk. (De Vinne Press, N.Y.), but full of blunders, inaccuracies and literary *bêtises*, showing that Grangerism (wh. still flourishes in U.S.—Mr. T. says there are 500 "illustrators" in N.Y.) may co-exist w. dense ignorance. It is the bk. of an "amateur dealer," redolent of crushed morocco and dollars, rather than of a bk.-lover; and intended no doubt to be extra-ill. itself. It introduces many anecdotes of notables; but if 99 bks. are to be ruined for the sake of turning one into a picture-gallery, a better excuse than this bk. can readily be found.

III. History of Printing.

11. GENERAL HISTORY AND ORIGIN OF PRINTING. PRINTERS' MARKS.

Bibliography.

- Börsenverein des Deutschen Buchhandel: Katalog—ut K § 3.
 DIDOT, Ambr. Firmin Essai sur la Typographie o.p. [pb. 11fr.] 4° Didot, Paris 55
 DUPONT, Paul Histoire de l'Imprimerie, 2 vols. o.p. [pb. 30fr.] 4° Dupont, Paris 54
 FALKENSTEIN, Const. Karl Gesch. d. Buchdruckerkunst; 9 lithos., 10 pl. of facss. & 10 of types o.p. [pb. 7m. 50] 4° Teubner, Lpz. [40] 56
 This 2nd ed. was merely a title-reissue of the 1st ed., wh. was pb. as a memorial of 400th anniv. of invent. of prtng.
 FOURNIER, Henri Traité de la Typographie o.p. [pb. 3fr.] 12° Mame, Tours [25] 54

Origin of Printing.

- BERNARD, Aug. De l'Origine et des Débuts de l'Imprimerie en Europe, 2 vols. o.p. [pb. 16fr.] 8° Renouard, Paris 53
 BLADES, Wm. The Pentateuch of Printing, w. chap. on Judges, [posth.] ed. Talbot B. Reed; 59 ill. [some facss.] 4° $\frac{15/- \text{ Stock}}{\$4.50 \text{ nt. McClurg, Chic.}} 91$

A fairly good popular summary of the question, under a quaint title and on a quaint plan, arrgd. as the *Genesis*, *Exodus* (propagation), *Leviticus* (law=type fdr., compos., pressman, paper, ink), *Numbers* (famous printers), *Deuterion*. (second birth=steam prtng.). *Judges* (=a descr. bibliography of wks. on above 5 departments). W. short biogr. of Blades and Index. L.P. copies (100 only) 42/-.

- CONWAY, Prf. Wm. M. —in his Woodcutters of the Netherlands in the 15th Century, ut **§ 10**
 DUFF, E. Gordon Early Printed Books—ut K § 11.*

In favour of Mainz [GUTENBERG, 1399-1468].

- CASTELLANI, Prf. Carlo L'Origine Tedesca e l'Orig. Olandese dell' Invenz. della Stampa 8° Ongania, Venice 90

A pamphlet by the prefect of St. Mark's Lib. in Venice. Gives the evidence in favour of the Germ. and Dutch claims in a lucid and uncontroversial style, clearly showing the consensus of antiquity in favour of Mainz: far more convincing than Dr. HESSELS' aggressive claims for Holland, tho' the two shd. be read as mutually complementary—and perhaps corrective.

- VAN DER LINDE, Dr. A. The Haarlem or Coster Legend of Invention of Printing, tr. J. H. Hessels 5/- m 8° Blades 71
 With an introduction and a classified list of Costerian incunabula. A serious attack on the so-called historical evidence on wh. the Costerian claims are founded.

- „ „ Gutenberg, Geschichte u. Erdichtung aus d. Quellen Nachgewiesen 24m. r 8° Spemann, Stuttgart 78

- „ „ Seeking to further demolish the Coster-myth, and narrates the invention of printing by Gutenberg. 80m. r 8° Asher, Berl. 83-86

- „ „ Geschichte der Erfindung d. Buchdruck-Kunst, 3 vols.; pl. and ill. 80m. r 8° Asher, Berl. 83-86
 Three immense vols., padded and watered to an unlimited extent. Makes no attempt to uphold the genuineness of the documents disallowed by HESSELS in his *Gutenberg, ut inf.*

In favour of Haarlem [Laur. Janszoon COSTER; c. 1370-c. 1430].

- BLADES, Wm. —in his Pentateuch of Printing, ut *sup.*, and his Books in Chains, etc., ut K § 9.

Though seeking to be impartial, BLADES' bias in favour of Haarlem is very evident.

- HESSELS, Dr. J. H. Gutenberg: was he the inventor of printing?; 1 facs. 21/-; red. to 10/6 8° Quaritch 82

An extended criticism of van der LINDE'S *Gutenberg*, crit. examining all the orig. docum. quoted by van der LINDE; and an effective attack on the Mainz claims. Only 200 prin.

- „ „ Haarlem the Birthplace of Printing, not Mentz 5/- r 8° Stock 87

Orig. contributed as a series of letters to *The Academy*, April to June, 1887. Cf. M. F. A. G. CAMPBELL'S crit. in the [Dutch mag.] *Spectator*.

Printers' and Publishers' Marks.

Generally.

DELALAIN, Paul [ed.] Inventaire d. Marques d'Imprimeurs et d. Libraires r 8° Cercle d. l. Libr., Paris [86-88] 92
2,798 specs. fr. colln. of the Cercle de la Libraire: 1,452 Fch., 290 Germ., 26 Alsatian, 9 Austr., 132 Belg., 3 Dan., 36 Span., 24 British, 386 Ital., 220 Netherl., 2 Port.
228 Swiss.

HEICHEN, P. [ed.] Die Drucker- u. Verlegerzeichen der Gegenwart; 28 pl. [=399 marks] obl 8° Berlin 92
ROBERTS, W. Printers' Marks: chap. in hist. of typography; c. 250 ill. [Ex-Libris Series] c 8° ^{7/16 nt. Bell} _{\$2.25 nt. Macmillan, N.Y.} 93

L.P. o.p. [w. 35/-]. Beginning w. FUST & SCHOEFFER, sketches rise and progress of prtr's. marks in var. countries of Europe dur. 15th cent., their gradual decadence dur. 16th and revival in 19th. Pleasantly written, but with quite insufficient knowl., contg. many errors of fact. Illus. very good.

Series.

Büchermarken oder Buchdrucker- u. Verlegerzeichen; ill.

4° Heitz, Strassburg ^{in prep.} Grevel

i. *Elsässische Büchermarken* [to beg. 18th cent.] ed. Paul HEITZ
30m. (30/- nt.) 93
ii. *Italien. Buchdruckerzeichen* [to 1525] ed. Dr. Paul KRISTELLER
50m. (50/- nt.) 93

iii. *Basler Büchermarken*..[to beg. 17 cent.] ed. Paul HEITZ *in prep.*
iv. *Frankfurter Druckerzeichen* [to beg. 17 cent.] ed. Dr. H. PALLMANN *in prep.*

A sumptuous series of learned monographs, fully ill. by facs. of marks the size of the orig's., w. titles of the bks. in wh. they were used.

11.* EARLY PRINTING AND INCUNABULA: GENERALLY.

Library Catalogues.

BODEMANN, E. [ed.] Xylogr. u. Typogr. Incunabeln. d. k. öff. Bibl. z. Hannover; pl. and 16 water-mks. 36m. 4° Hann, Hanover 66
CARONTI, Andrea [ed.] Gli Incunaboli della R. Bibl. Universitaria di Bologna 15l. 8° Zanichelli, Bologna 88
CASTAN, Aug. [ed.] Catal. des Incunables d. l. Bibl. Publ. de Besançon 12fr. 8° Besançon 94
MARAI + DUFRESNE DE ST.-LÉON, Paul [eds.] Catal. des Incunables d. l. Bibl. Mazarin 40fr. 8° Welter, Paris 93
PELLECHET, [ed.] Catal. des Incunables d. l. Bibl. de Ste. Geneviève, Daunou 12fr. 8° Picard, Paris 92
" [ed.] Catal. des Incunables des Bibls. Publiques d. Lyon 8° Delaroche, Lyons 93
PORTAL, C. [ed.] Catal. des Incunables de la Bibl. d'Albi 5fr. 8° Picard, Paris 92
Includes also books of the first half of the 16th century.

VOULLIÈME, E. [ed.] Die Incunabeln d. kgl. Univ. Bibl. zu Bonn [C'bl. f. Bibl., Beihf.] 11m. 8° Harrassowitz, Lpz. 94
—v. K § 92 (SCHWAB).

Oriental

Booksellers' Catalogue.

OLSCHKI, Leo S. [bkslr.] Incunables en vente à la librairie de L. S. Olschki, Venise 5fr. 8° Olschki, Venice 93
An excellent bkslr's catal. of 566 incunabula, ea. fully descr. and w. full title. Alphab. index of names of towns and their printers.

Treatises, etc.

BRADSHAW, Hy. —in his Collected Papers, ut 33.3. K § 3.
BRUNET, G. La France Littéraire au 15 siècle [catal. raisonné of Fch. 15 cent. bks.] 15fr.; red. to 7fr. 8° Bouillon, Paris 65
DUFF, E. Gordon Early Printed Books; front. and 10 pl. [Books about Books] 8° ^{6/- nt. Paul} _{\$2.50 Houghton, Bos.} 93
A short acc. of the introd. of printing into the principal countries and towns of Europe.

HAIN, Ludw. Repertorium Bibliographicum . . . usque ad ann. MD.—ut 33.3. K § 11.
BURGER, Conr. Repertorium Bibliographicum, opera L. Hain: Indices Uberriimi 16m. 8° Harrassowitz, Lpz. 91
" " Repert. Bibliogr., opera L. Hain: Register—Die Drucker u. ihr. Werke [chronol. arrgd.] 12m. 8° " " 91
*Copinger, Dr. W. A. Corrections and addns. to Hain's Repert. [in 4 pts.] 8° Sotheran *in prep.*
HEINECKEN, Baron —in his *Idee Générale des Etampes*; ill. [w. 35/-] 8° Leipzig 1774
Contains 32 facs. pl. of early Block-Books and other specs. of earliest printing.

HAWKINS, Rush C. [Am.] Titles of the First Books fr. the Earliest Presses in Europe; ill. \$10 4° Bouton, N.Y. 84
With facs. reprodns. of early types and engravings of the printing-press, and notes on the printers. Deals w. Europ. presses in differ. cities, towns and monasteries prior to end of 15 cent.

MAITTAIRE, M. Annales Typographici ad ann. MD., 5 v.; Suppl., ed. M. Denis, 2 v. = 7 v. [w. 63/-] 4° Hague 1719-36; 1789
SKEEN, Wm. Early Typography: essay on orig. of letter-press prtng. o.p. [w. 12/-] 8° Colombo 72
An excellent wk. Author was Govt. printer to Ceylon up to his death.

Bibles: XV. Century —v. A § 21 (PRIME, *COPINGER).

Illustrated Books: XV. and XVI. Centuries.

POLLARD, Alf. W. Early Illustrated Books; front. and 58 pl. p 8° ^{6/- nt. Paul} _{\$2.50 Houghton, Bos.} 93
A learned hist. of the decor. and illn. of bks. in 15th and 16th cents. The chap. on Engl. bks. is by E. Gordon DUFF, who has in prep. a portfo. of facs. ill. every type used at an Engl. press before 1500, to be pub. *sub tit.* "Early English Printing." It will cont. an Introd., and short notices of printers.

Playing Cards: Early —v. I § 168, and 33.3. I § 168.

Title-Page —v. K § 9 (POLLARD).

Specimens.

Bodleian Facsimile Series, ed. Dr. E. B. Nicholson [librn. of Bodleian]; pts. i.-iv. 4/6 s 8° Quaritch 92-93

i. *Ars moriendi* [1491, CAXTON or WYNKYN DE WORDE, 1/6]; ii. *Ordine della Solennissima Processione* [held in Rome, 8 Sept., 1572, in commemorn. of massacre of St. Bartholom.], 1/-; iii. *COLUMBUS' Letter*, 1/3 [1493; ut E § 54]; *COLUMBUS' Advertisment*, 6d.

K §§ 12-13

BRASSINGTON, W. Salt [ed.] The Block Books of the 15 Century, 4 vols.

i 4° Low *in prep.*

Like the originals, prtd. on one side of the paper only, and (also like the origis.) issued in 2 edns., col. and uncol. Each bk. to contain a Preface by the Edr., giving a hist. and bibl. of the bk. and an explan. of the Monkish-Latin text.

i. *Biblia Pauperium*: 40 cuts 10½ × 7½ in., w. text opposite (in all 160 pp.) 63/-; coloured 105/-.ii. *Ars Moriendi*: 11 cuts and 13 pp. text, w. tr. 42/-; col. 84/-.iii. *Canticum Canticorum* [= The Song of Solomon]: 32 cuts on 16 leaves, w. text. 52/6; col. 84/-.iv. *Speculum Humane Salvationis*: 58 pp. of cuts, ea. cont. 2 subj. fr. O. & N. Tests., w. text [ptly. movable type & ptly. block] beneath, 63/-; col. 126/-.

"Collectors' Edns." of each may be had in P, col. and uncol., at one-third more than above prices.

BURGER, K. [ed.]

Monumenta Germaniae et Italiae Typographica, pts. i.-iv. ea. 20m. 4° Harrassowitz, *Lpz.* 92; 94 *in prog.*

Reprodns. of Germ. and Ital. incunabula, with German letter-press. Will occupy 12 pts., each w. 25 pl.

Documents Iconographiques et Typographiques d. l. Bibl. Roy. d. Belgique; 56 pl.

[w. 60/-] f° Brussels 77

I. ALVIN, L. *Spirituale Pomerium*, 12 pl.; ii. HYMANS, H. *Gravures Criblées*, 3 pl.; iii. RUELENS, C. *La Vierge de 1418*, 3 pl.; iv. PETIT, J. *Vue de Louvain*, 18 pl.; v. FÉTIS, E. *Les Neuf Preux*, 4 pl.; vi. RUELENS, C. *Légende de St. Servais*, 24 pl.

PILINSKI, A. [ed.]

Monuments de la Xylographie du 15e siècle: facss., av. notices G. Pawlowski [w. £20] 4° Paris 91

Apocalypse de St. Jean, 48 pl.; *Ars Memorandi*, 26 pl.; *Ars Moriendi*, 11 pl.; *Bible des Pauvres*, 40 pl.; *Cantica Canticorum*, 16 pl.; *Les Neuf Preux*, 8 pl.; *Oraison Dominicale*, 10 pl.

Incunabula. Locally—v. K §§ 12-15, * 6-8, *passim*.

Art of Printing —v. I § 75.

Fictitious Imprints—v. K § 9.

Type-founding and Types—v. I § 75.

12. GREAT BRITAIN AND AMERICA.

Generally.

Gentleman's Magazine: English Topography, ed. Geo. Laur. Gomme

[Gentlem. Mag. Lib.] 8° $\frac{7/6 \text{ Stock}}{\$2.50 \text{ Houghton, Bos.}}$ 9nNICHOL, Jno.—*in his* Liter. Ances. of 18 Cent., 10 vols., and Liter. Hist. of 18 Cent., 8 vols.; pl. & ports. [w. £15] 8° London 12-15; 17-58

Dictionary.

TIMPERLEY, C. H.

Encyclopædia of Literary and Typographical Anecdotes

o.p. [w. 15/-] r 8° Bohn

[39] 42

England.

Cambridge.

BRADSHAW, Hy.

Introduction—to his repr. of Bullock's Oratio Habita Catabrig. [150 printed]

[w. 10/6] s 4° *priv. prin.* (Macm. & Bowes, Camb.) 86

Oxford.

LATHAM, H.

Oxford Bibles and Printing in Oxford

priv. prin. (Clar. Press, Oxon.) 68

REED, Talbot B.

Old English Letter Foundries, chap. vi.—ut I § 75.

York.

DAVIES, Rob. [Town Clerk] Memoir of the York Press [16-18 cents.; w. notices of authrs., prtrs., etc.]

o.p. [pl. 12/6; w. 10/-] 8° Nichols, Westminster 68

Scotland.

DICKSON, Rob.

Who was Scotland's First Printer?

[in favour of Andr. Millar] 1/- f 8° Trübner (Paul)

81

WATSON, Jas

History of the Art of Printing [incl. hist. of invention and spread] [scarce; w. 21/-] s 8° 1713.

Edinburgh.

Ballantyne Press: History of, and its connection w. Sir Walter Scott

[w. 5/-] 4° *priv. prin.* 71

America.

FRANKLIN, Benj. [1706-90]—for his *Life* v. F § 74, 33.33. F § 74, K § 29.

LOCKWOOD, H. [Am.] American Dictionary of Printing and Bookmaking—ut I § 75 [practical, histor., biograph.].

German Printing in America.

SEIDENSTICKER, Oswald [Am.] The First Cent. of German Printing in America; front. [1728-1830] \$1 8° Schaefer, Phila. 94

Pub. for the German Pioneer-Verein, Phila. With sketch of and bibliogr. of the literary wk. of F. Dan. PASTORIUS.

13. FRANCE.

Incunabula.

THIERRY-POUX, O. Premiers Monumts. de l'Impr. en Frce. au 15e. siècle; 40 pl. of facss. 60fr. f° Imprim. Nat. (Hachette) Paris 90

A valuable wk. w. 289 good heliograv. facss. of beautiful title-pp., printers' marks and woodcuts. Of consid. importance for history of early Gothic printing. During 15 cent. printing was practised at no less than 41 places, and there were 145 printers and booksellers.

Avignon.

REQUIN, Abbé H.

L'Imprimerie en Avignon en 1444

3fr. 8° Picard, Paris 90

Hilberto Avignon has ranked as the 60th locality in wh. prtng. was practised, the first introd. of the art having been attrih. to J. DUPRAT in 1497. The 5 documts. here pub. (discov. in registers of 3 diff. notaries and indubitably genuine) carry the date back to 1444.

Paris.

PHILIPPE, Jules

Origine de l'Imprimerie à Paris d'après documts. inédits; pl.

10fr. s 4° Charavay, Paris

Poitiers.

DE LA BOURALIÈRE, A. Les Débuts de l'Imprimerie à Poitiers

[1479-1515] 4fr. 8° Paul, Paris

14. GERMANY AND AUSTRIA.

Germany.

- LEMPERTZ, H. [ed.] Bilder-Hefte zur Geschichte d. Buchhandels: 65 pl. 69m. f° Heberle, *Cologne* 53-65
 The 65 pl. cont. facss. of old ports., autographs, histor. documts., early woodcuts, bk.-bdgs., bk.-plates, etc.
- Alsace.*
 HEITZ, Paul Initialschmuck in d. elsäss. Drucken d. 15 u. 16 Jahrh., ser. i. 6m. 4° Heitz, *Strassbg.* 94
 THÜRLINGS, A. Die Musikdruck m. bewegl. Metall-typen in 16 Jahrh. 8° Breitkopf, *Lpz.* 93
 Specially describes the music-printing of Mathias APIARIUS, of Strassb. and Berne [16 cent.].
- Hesse.*
 DOMMER, A. Die ältesten Drucke aus Marburg in Hessen [1527-1566] 7m. 8° Elwert, *Marburg* 92
- Mayence.*
Schoefer Family.
 Roth, F. W. E. Die Buchdruckerfamilie Schöffer während d. 16 Jahrhundert 9m. 8° 92
- Oppenheim.*
 ROTH, F. W. E. Die Buchdruckerei d. Jakob Köbel u. ihre Erzeugnisse, 4 pts. [1503-1572] 16m. 8° Harrassowitz, *Lpz.* 89
 Forms four of the *Beihefte of the Centralblatt f. Bibliothekswesen.*

Austria.

- MAYER, Ant. Wien's Buchdrucker-Geschichte: 1482-1882, 2 vols.; ill. ca. 24m. 4° Frick, *Vienna* 83; 88

-14.* BELGIUM AND HOLLAND.

Bijdragen tot de Geschiedenis van d. Nederl. Boekhandel—*ut* K § 8, *sub voc.* Netherlands.

Incunabula.

- CAMPBELL, M. F. A. G. Annales de la Typogr. Neerl. au 15^{sièc.}: suppl. iii.-iv. 75c.; 50c. r 8° Nijhoff, *The Hague* 89; 90

Antwerp.

Plantin, Christophe [1514-1590].

- Gruel, L. Christophe Plantin, Relieur à Anvers: 1514-1590 1fr. 50 8° *Antwerp* 94
 Rooses, Max [ed.] Correspondence de Chr. Plantin, vol. i.-ii. [1558-1572] 7fl. 8° „ 85; 87
 „ „ Christophe Plantin: imprimeur Anversoise; ill. 100fr. 50 r f° Maes, *Antwerp* 83

A veritable *éd. de luxe*, consistg. of 446 pp., 100 phototype pl. after famous painters, and hundreds of woodcuts, ports., borders, printers'-marks, autographs, views in the museum, etc. Author is *Conservateur du Musée Plantin-Moretus*. The Maison Plantin, one of the wonders of Europe, was bought by the City of Antwerp in 1877 for a large sum, and is now opened to the public.

- ROSSELS, E. Het Huis van Chr. Plantin; 20 phototype pl., and initials etc. of the press 5fl. 8° *Antwerp* 86
 RUELENS+DE BACKER, C. A. Annales Plantiniennes jusqu'à la Mort de Chr. Plantin; port. [1555-89] 6fl. 8° *Paris* 66
 200 copies only, extr. fr. the *Bulletin du Bibliophile Belge*.

Vorsterman, G.

- POLAIN, E. Essai bibliogr. sur les Edns. imprim. à Anvers p. Vorsterman 1fl. 8° *Lège* 91

Gand [Ghent].

- VANDERHAEGHEN, F. [ed.] Bibliographie Gantoise: xv.-xvii. siècle, 7 vols.; pl. and facss. of pr.-marks 25fl. 8° *Gand* 58-69

15. ITALY.

Venice and Aldine Press.

- *BROWN, Horatio F. The Venetian Printing Press: an historical study; 22 facss. 42/- *nt.* 4° Nimmo 91

Based on orig. docum. for the most pt. hitherto unpub. A complement of CASTELLANI'S work [*ut in f.*] and following the press only to d. of Elder Aldus. Of legal and historical rather than bibliographical interest, tracing the changes in the laws of copyrt. and press-censorship in Venice dur. 16 and 17 cents. Chap. I. is devoted to exam. of evid. for and agst. the *Decor Puellarum*, prtd. by Jenson in 1461, wh., if correctly dated in the colophon, was the 1st bk. printed in Italy, and 5 yrs. earlier than the Lactantius prtd. at Subiaco by Sweynheym and Pannartz in 1465.

- *CASTELLANI, Prf. Carlo La Stampa in Venezia dalla sua Orig. alla Aldo Manuzio [1515] 8l. 8° Ongania, *Venice* 89

A pamphlet, biographical and to some extent bibliographical, based on orig. docum., differ. from those used by BROWN.

- FICKELSCHERER, Mart. Paolo Manutio, der venet. Buchdrucker u. Gelehrte [schl.-progr.] 4° *Chemnitz* (Fock, *Lpz.*) 92
 MANUTIUS, Paulus [Paolo MANUZIO; 1511-74] Epistulae Selectae, ed. Mart. Fickelscherer, pt. i. [Le Fonti] 1m. 50 8° Teubner, *Lpz.* 92
 OMONT, Henri [ed.] Catalogues des Livres grec. et lat. imprim. p. Alde Manuce; 4 pl. 15fr. f° Bouillon, *Paris* 92

Photographic reproducs. of the first 3 cats. of classical bks. printed by ALDUS, issued resp. in 1498, 1503, 1513—representing practically the whole Gk. liter. available for scholars at that period.

K §§ 15*-16

15.* OTHER COUNTRIES.

Europe.

Russia: Riga.

BUCHHOLTZ, A.

Geschichte der Buchdruckerkunst in Riga; pl.

[1588-1888] 15m. 4° *Riga* (Besthorn, *Mitau*) 90*Asia: Japan.*

SATOW, Ern.

The Jesuit Mission Press in Japan: 1591-1610; 13 facss.

4° *priv. prin.* (15/- Quaritch) 88

The issues of this press are all extremely rare; they are here most accurately described.

Philippine Islands.

DE TAVERA, Pardo

Noticias sobre la Imprenta y el Grabado en Filipinas

Cont. in *Revista Contemporanea*, 30 Aug., 15, 30 Sept. '93. The wks. catalogued date fr. 1620 to pres. time.

III.* Libraries.

16. HISTORY OF LIBRARIES: PUBLIC AND SEMI-PUBLIC.

Generally.

BECKER, Gust. [ed.]

Catalogi Bibliothecarum Antiqui

[pp. 329] 8m. 8° Cohen, *Bonn* 85A very useful bk. In 2 Pts. (1) *Catalogi saec. xiii. vetustiores*; (2) *Catalogus Catalogorum posterioris aetatis*.

CLARK, J. W.

Libraries in the Mediæval and Renaiss. Periods

[Rede Lect. '94] 2/6 *nt.* c 8° Macmillan 94

GOTTLIEB, Theod.

Ueber Mittelälterliche Bibliotheken

[c. 500 pp.] 14m. 8° Harrassowitz, *Lpz.* 9cA catalogue of catalogues, rather than an account of their contents, giving the *locus, tempus*, and init. and final words of over 760 catal. and stating his source and in what wk., if any, they are to be found printed. Also a section called *Indirekte Quellen*, wh. conts. citatns. fr. authors stating the bks. they have read or used, and another, *Anordnung d. Bibliotheken im Mittelalter*.

Great Britain and Ireland.

Cambridge: Trinity College Library.

SINKER, Dr. Rob.

The Library of Trinity College, Cambridge: its history and contents; facss.

and views 10/6 *nt.*, Hdmd. ppr. (150) 15/- *nt.* s 4° Deighton, *Camb.* 91A hist. of the library fr. its growth fr. the orig. lib. of King's Hall and the College of Michael-house, descrns. of the MSS., incunabula, Early English bks., Capel collection, etc. Only 500 printed. The lib. now conts. ab. 80,000 vols., of wh. 1228 are MSS. Amplified fr. his arts. iii. *N. and Q.**Oxford: Bodleian Library.*ELTON, Chas. + Mary A. [=Mrs. Chas.]—*in their Great Book Collectors, ut K § 10.*

*MACRAY, W. D.

Annals of the Bodleian Library, Oxford [ut 33.3. K § 16]: new edn.

8° $\frac{25}{-}$ Clar. Press

An excellent history of the pres. library to 1880; w. notice of the earlier library.

\$6.25 Macmillan, *N.Y.* [68] 90*Dublin: Trinity College Library.*

ABBOTT, Dr.

The Library of Trin. Coll., *Dubl.*—*in The Bk. of Trin. Coll., *Dubl.*, ut D § 157.*Conts. good descr. of the bks. "but espec. the Parchments"—the *Bk. of Durrow*, *Bk. of Dinna*, *Bk. of Armagh*, *Bk. of Kells* (pronounced by J. O. Westwood to be "the most beautiful bk. in the world," and surmized by Giraldus *Cambr.* to be "the work of angelic and not of human skill."

France.

Paris.

DELALAIN, Paul

Etude sur la Librairie Parisien du 13 au 15 siècle

5fr. 8° Delalain, *Paris* 91Based on the documents pub. in the *Chartulaire* of the Univ. of Paris, 1886-1889.

*FRANKLIN, Alf.

Les Anciennes Bibliothèques de Paris, 3 vols.; facss. (some col.)

100fr. i 4° Impr. Nat., *Paris* 67; 70

An important wk. on the libraries of Paris, churches, monasteries, colleges, etc., w. numerous good plates of MSS. and bookbindings and hundreds of engravgs. in text of arins and devices of bk.-collectors, library marks, etc.

DE LABORDE, Cte. Léon

Le Palais Mazarin et les Grandes Habitns. de ville et de compagnie au 17e. siècle; port. and pl.

[w. 150/-] f° *Paris* 46

An excellent wk., dealing w. the history of the Bibliothèque Nationale.

PIERRET, E.

Essai d'une Bibliogr. Historique de la Bibl. Nationale

5fr. 8° Bouillon, *Paris* 92*Fontainebleau.*

QUENTIN-BAUCHART, E.

La Bibl. de Fontainebleau et les Livres d. derniers Valois à la Bib. Nat. 1515-89 25fr. 8° Paul, *Paris* 91

Coots. a study of bk.-binding under the last Valois, and detailed descrn. of all the MSS. and bks. wh. belonged to FRANÇOIS I., HENRI II. FRANÇOIS II., CHARLES IX. and HENRI III.

Italy.

GARBELLI, F.

Le Biblioteche in Italia all' Epoca Romana

6l. 50 8° Hoepli, *Milan* 93

With an Appendix on the ancient libraries of Nineveh and Alexandria.

MÜNTZ+FABRE, Eug. Paul

La Bibl. du Vatican au. 15e siècle: d'après docum. inédits [pp. 384] 12fr. 50

8° Thorin, *Paris* 87

DE NOLHAC, P.

La Bibliothèque de Fulvio Orsini; 8 facss. [Bibl. de l'Ecole d. Htes. Etud.] 15fr.

8° Bouillon, *Paris* 87

A good contribn. to the history of Italian Renaissance libraries.

United States and Canada.

FLETCHER, Wm. I. [Am.] Public Libraries in America : an histor. and descr. account ; ill. \$1 12° Roberts, *Boston* 94
By the Librarian of Amherst College.

FLINT, Weston [Am.; ed.] Statistics of Public Libraries in United States and Canada [Circ. of Bur. of Educ.] 8° Govt. Prtg. Off., *Washgn.* 94

16.* LIBRARY ECONOMY AND STATISTICS.**Economy.***Generally.*

OZIATSKO, C. Beiträge zur Theorie u. Praxis d. Bibliothekwesens, pt. i. 5m. 8° Spirgatis, *Lpz.* 94

Series.

Library Assoc. Handbooks : ed. J. V. Macalister + Thos. Mason [Hon. Secs. Lib. Assoc.]; ill. *prices nt.* 8° Stott 92-93 *in prog.*

BROWN, Jos. D. *Hdbk. of Libr. Appliances* 1/-, 92
" *Formn. of a Music Libr.* 6d., 93
Cataloguing Rules [ut infra] 6d., 93
COWELL, Peter *Library Staffs* 6d., 93

FOVARGUE + OGLE, H. W. *Pub. Libr. Legislatn.* 2/6, 92
A new ed. of their *Digest of Pub. Lib. Law [1891]*
Year-Book of Libr. Assoc. 1/-, 93

Catalogue-Making.

BLACKBURN, Chas. F. —his *Rambles in Books [ut K § 10] conts. some useful suggestns. for cataloguing.*
Cataloguing Rules of the Brit. Mus., of the Bodl. Libr., of the Libr. Assocn [Lib. Ass. Hdbks.] 6d. *nt.* 8° Stott 93
HARTWIG, Dr. O. Schema d. Realkatalogs d. k. Univers.-bibl. z. Halle a. S. 8m. m 8° Harrassowitz, *Lpz.* 88
ZANGEMEISTER, K. System d. Realkatalogs d. Univers.-bibl. z. Heidelberg 5m. 50 8° Winter, *Heidelbg.* 93

Statistics.*Great Britain : Free Public Libraries.*

GREENWOOD, Thos. Free Public Libraries [ut **§ 16**, **K § 16**] : new edn. [pp. 630] 2/6 c 8° Cassell [86] 91
A very useful bk. on the hist. of the movem., and organiz. and managemt. of the libraries.

Germany.

Addressbuch der deutschen Bibliotheken, ed. Dr. B. Schwenke 8° Göttingen 93
RICHTER, P. E. [ed.] Verzeichniss d. Bibliotheken mit 50,000 u. mehr Bänden, pt. i. 3m.; ii. 5m. ea. 5m. 8° Hedeler, *Lpz.* 90; 93

United States and Canada.

FLINT, [ed.] Oeffentl. Bibliotheken in d. Ver. St. u. Can. m. 1000 u. mehr Bänden 4m. 25 8° Hedeler, *Lpz.* 94

IV. History, Biography, and Criticism of Literature.**17. "UNIVERSAL." EUROPEAN GENERALLY.****Generally.**

EICHHORN, J. G. Gesch. d. Liter. v. ihrem Anfange b. a. d. neuesten Zeiten, 6 v. in 12 [pb. 75m.; w. 30/-] o. p. 8° Vandenhoeck, *Göttgn.* 05-11
By the celebrated Orientalist and historian : conts. a mass of scholarly and critical informn.

GRÄSSE, J. G. Th. Lehrbuch einer allgemeinen Literärgeschichte, 4 vols. in 9 o. p. 8° Arnold, *Dresd. & Lpz.* 37-59
By the famous Bibliographer. Still an indispensable bk. to every student of General Literature. Both EICHHORN and GRÄSSE are strong as "philosophic" literary historians.

KARPELES, Gust. Allg. Gesch. d. Liter. v. ihr. Anfängen, 2 vols.; ill. 24m. 8° Grote, *Berlin* 91; 92
A laborious, yet elegant and "popular," wk., in 6 Bks. (1) The East, (2) Ancient, (3) Christendom, (4) Romance Countries, (5) Teutonic, (6) Slavonic; w. Append. on Hungary and Greece. Poetical selms, (in Germ. trs.) are given; and copious Index and list. of Authorities (to pp.). The illus. incl. ports., facs. of MSS., title-pp., etc., excellently reprod.

Ancient.*Series.*

Dawn of Literature Series ea. 2/6 f 8° S.P.C.K. 83-88

Anglo-Saxon Literature [ut § 16, K § 245] Prf. Jno. EARLE 84 | *Slavonic Literature [ut § 16, K § 284]* W. A. MORFILL 83

French Literature [ut § 16, K § 33] GUST. MASSON 88

A good little series, designed to present the chief races of Europe as they emerge out of prehist. darkness into the light furnished by their earliest recorded words, ending w. the Middle Ages.

Early Christian.

CRUTWELL, Rev. Chas. T. Literary History of Early Christianity—*ut A § 119.*
*HARNACK, Ad. Geschichte der altchristlichen Litteratur, Theil i., 2 pts. 35m. m 8° Hinrichs, *Lpz.* 93
A highly valuable hist. of Patristic literature, down to EUSEBIUS. This Pt. deals w. *Die Uebersetzung u. der Bestand*, written w. assist. of Erwin PREUSCHEN.

Greek —v. **K § 187** (KRUMBACHER).

Latin —v. **K § 211** (MANITIUS, TEUFFEL).

K § 17

Mediæval.

- CLOETTA, W. Beiträge z. Litteraturgesch. d. MA. u. d. Renaiss., pts. i.-ii. 10m. 8° Niemeyer, Halle 90; 91
i. Komödie u. Tragödie im Mittelalter, 4m.; ii. Anfänge d. Renaissance-tragödie, 6m.
- EBERT, Adolf Allgemeine Geschichte d. Liter. d. Mittelalt. im Abendlande, 3 vols. 33m. 8° Vogel, Lpz. [74] 89; 80; 87
Hist. Génér. d. l. Litt. du Moyen Age en Occident, trad. J. Aymeric + J.
Condamin, 3 vols. ea. 10fr. 8° Leroux, Paris 83; 84; 86
- GRASSE, J. G. Th. Die grossen Sagenkreise des Mittelalters—ut B § 3.
KÖLBING, Prf. E. Beiträge zur Gesch. d. romantischen Poesie u. Prosa im MA.—ut 33.33. K § 254.

Renaissance: French—v. A § 119; Italian—v. F § 53 and 33.33. F § 53.

Modern.

- *BRANDES, G. Hoved Strømninger i d. 19 Aarh. Liter., vol. i. 7kr. 8° Gyldendahl, Copenh. [8-] 93
Hauptströmungen der. Litter. d. 19 Jahrh., übs. A. Strodtmann 5 v. 20m. 8° Barsdorf, Lpz. [82-6] 93
New eds. of an excellent series of lects. i. Die Emigranteliter., 3m.50; ii. Die romant. Schule in Deutschl., 3m.50; iii. Die Reaktion in Frankr., 3m.50;
iv. Der Naturalismus in Engl.; Byron u. d. Seeschule, 4m.50; v. Die romant. Schule in Frankr., 5m.50; vi. Das junge Deutschl., 8m.60, '91.

Dictionary.

- DE GUBERNATIS, Aug. [ed.] Dictionnaire International des Ecrivains du Jour, 19 pts. ea. 5l. r 8° Niccolai, Florence 88-91

Series.

- Dilettante Library: ea. w. autotype port. f 8° ea 2/6 Sonnenschein
ea. 90r. Macmillan, N.Y. [91-94] 91-94

- Art of Acting Percy FITZGERALD 92
Browning's Criticism of Life [ut K § 24] W. F. REVELL 92
" Message to his Times [ut K § 24] Dr. Edw. BERDOE [90] 91
" and Whitman [ut K § 29] Oscar TRIGGS [Am.] 93
Danie [ut K § 39] Oscar BROWNING 92
" and his Ideal [ut K § 39] Herbert BAYNES 91
- Goethe [ut K § 37] OSCAR BROWNING 92
Greek Comic Poets [ut 35.35, K § 190] tr. Dr. F. A. PALEY [88] 92
Hugo [ut K § 35] J. Pringle NICHOL 93
Ibsen [ut K § 41] Rev. P. H. WICKSTEED [92] 92
Mendelssohn's Letters [ut I § 124] tr. W. F. ALEXANDER 94
Whitman, Walf. [ut K § 27] Wm. CLARKE 92
- Foreign Classics for English Readers: ed. Mrs. [Marg.] Oliphant ea. 2/6 f 8° Blackwood 90
New Vol: de Musset, Alfred [ut K § 35]... C. F. OLIPHANT, '90

Great Writers Series: ed. Prf. Eric S. Robertson

- [raised fr. 1/-] ea. 1/6 16° Walter Scott 90-91 in prog.
- New Vols. [and vols. omitted fr. 35.35. K § 17]:—
- Austen, Jane [ut 35.35, K § 24] Prf. Goldwin SMITH 90
Byron, Lord [ut 35.35, K § 24] Roden NOEL 90
Cervantes [ut K § 42] H. E. WATTS 91
" Eliot, George [ut 35.35, K § 24] Oscar BROWNING 90
Hawthorne, Nat. [ut K § 29] Moncure D. CONWAY 90
Hunt, Leigh [ut K § 29] Cosmo MONKHOUSE 63
- Heine, Heinrich [ut 35.35, K § 37] Wm. SHARP 88
Marryat, Captain [ut K § 24] Dan. HANNAY 89
Schopenhauer, Arthur [ut C § 59] Prf. Wm. WALLACE 91
Sheridan, R. B. [ut K § 24] LLOYD C. SANDERS 91
Thackeray, W. M. [ut K § 24] Herm. MERIVALE + Fk. T. MARZIALS 91
Voltaire, F. A. [ut K § 35] FCS. ESPINASSE 93
Whittier, J. G. [ut K § 29] W. J. LINTON 93
- A somewhat unequal series. Each vol. provided w. an excellent bibliogr. by J. P. ANDERSON, of Brit. Mus.

Critical and Biographical Essays, etc.

- *CAIRD, Prf. Edw. Essays in Literature and Philosophy, 2 vols. c 8° 8/6 nt. MacL. ehose, Glasg.
For contents v. C § 4, in addn. to wh. are essays on Wordsworth and The Genius of Carlyle. \$3 Macmillan, N.Y. 92

- CARLYLE, Thos. Lectures on the History of Literature, ed. Prf. J. Reay Greene; w. notes c 8° 5/- Ellis & Elvey
Lectures on the Hist. of Literature, ed. R. P. Karkara; w. many notes & index 12/- \$1 Scribner, N.Y. 92
8° Curwen, Bombay 92

- " Two eds. of these lects., deliv. in Lond. in 1838, and taken down by Thos. Chisholm ANSTEV, fr. whose MS. (pres. to Roy. Asiat. Soc.) the Indian ed. is now printed, the Engl. ed. being printed fr. two transcripts of it (one of them in possessn. of Prf. E. DOWEN). The Lects. themselves are crude and of very small value, some of their subjs. being much more maturely treated by CARLYLE in his later essays. Divided into 4 periods (1) to end of paganism, (2) to MILTON, (3) to Fch. Revol., (4) chiefly mod. Genrv. liter.

- CROMBIE, J. W. The Poets and Peoples of Foreign Lands 3/6 c 8° Stock [90] 91

- Good essays on *Mistral*, Klaus GROTH, a slight sketch of AL-MOTAMED [repr. fr. *Macmillan's Mag.*], the Folk-Poetry of Spain, and Starling van den WILDENBORCH.
- ELLIS, Havelock The New Spirit [ut 33.33. K § 17]: new edn. 1/- c 8° Walter Scott [90] 92

- Essays on DIDEROT, HEINE, Walt. WHITMAN, TOLSTOI, IBSEN.
- G., J. B. Essays New and Old: discursive thoughts on various subjects 1/- f 8° Longman 92

- Popular Songs, Graill Myths and the Grail-Sage, Klopstock and Quedlinburg, Manfred, Athanasian Creed.

- Gentleman's Magazine Library: ed. G. Laur. Gomme: Literary History and Curiosities [ut 33.33. K § 10] 8° 7/6 Stock 88

- HENLEY, W. E. Views and Reviews: essays in appreciation: literature f 8° 5/- ut. Nutt \$1 Scribner, N.Y. 90

- Articles on DICKENS, THACKERAY, DUMAS, BYRON, FIELDING, TOLSTOI, etc., chiefly repr. fr. *The Scots* [now *National*] *Observer*.

- LANG, Andr. Essays in Little; port. [Whitefriars Library] c 8° 2/6 Henry \$1 Scribner, N.Y. 91

- DUMAS, R. L. STEVENSON, Theod. de BANVILLE, HOMER, THACKERAY, DICKENS, KINGSLEY, LEVER, BUNYAN, KIPLING, ESQUEMELING, etc., L.P. (113) w. 21/-.

- MOORE, Geo. Impressions and Opinions—ut K § 34.

- MORLEY, Jno. Studies in Literature 5/- (\$1.50) g1 8° Macmillan 91

- Wordsworth [repr. fr. 1888 ed. of Wordsw. *Poetical Works*]; Aphorisms, Maine on Popular Goot; French Models; On the Study of Literature [address at Mansion Ho. 1887]; Hugo's "Ninety-Three"; "The Ring and the Book"; Memorials of a Man of Letters [Macvey NAPIER, odr. *Edinb. Rev.*]

- SAINTE-BEUVE, Chas. Ang. [1804-69]—v. K § 34.

- *SAINTSBURY, Geo. Miscellaneous Essays 7/6 c 8° Percival (Riv. & Perc.) 92:

- Engl. Prose Style, Chamfort and Rivinrol, Mod. Engl. Prose (1876), Renan, Thoughts on Republics, Saint-Evremond, Baudelaire, Young England Movement, Paradox on Quinet, Contrasts of Engl. and Fch. Liter., Parny, Dorat, Desaugiers, Vadé, Byron, Panard, Pres. State of Engl. Novel (1892).

- SCHERER, Edmond Essays on English Literature, tr. Geo. Saintsbury, w. crit. Intro., & port. c 8° 6/- Low \$1.50 Scribner, N.Y. 91

- Shaksp. (2 essays), "Geo. Eliot" (3 essays), Mill ["Repr. Goot."], Taine's "Hist. Engl. Lit.", Milton, Sterne, Wordsworth, Beaconsfield ["Endymion"], Carlyle.

- Acute, well-informed criticism, by a cultivated Fchman., producing on the Engl. reader the same effect as TAINE'S *Hist. Engl. Lit.*, wh. forms the subj. of one of his papers.

- SCHAFF, Dr. [Am.] Literature and Poetry; port. and pl. 8° 3/3 Scribner, N.Y. 92
7 essays on The Engl. Lang., Poetry of the Bible, The Dies Irae, The Stabat Mater Dolorosa, The Stabat Mater Speciosa, St. Bernard as a Hymnist, The University [ut D § 103], and 3 on Dante.

- STREET, A. E. Critical Sketches 5/- c 8° Paul 94
Rousseau's Theory of Educ., Educ. of Gargantua, Wm. Hazlitt, Dickens and Daudet, Diderot as Art Critic, Tolstoi and Verestchagin, Zola, etc.
- SWANWICK, [Miss] Anna Poets the Interpreters of their Age c 8° 5/- Ball 92
 \$1.50 Macmillan, N.Y. 93
 Considers the poets in their rel. not only as "God's prophets of the beautiful" but also as revealing fr. age to age the successive stages reached by humanity on its onward march. Early Vedic hymns to TENNYSON, each epoch, bg. analyzed. "By a scholar, but not a specialist."

18. BRITISH LITERATURE (a): GENERAL HISTORY. COLLECTIVE ESSAYS.

General History.

- JUSSERAND, J. J. Histoire Littéraire du Peuple Anglais, vol. i.: Origines à l. Renaiss. 7fr. 50 8° Didot, Paris 94
 To occupy 3 Pts.: (1) Origins to Renaissance.; (2) Renaissance. to POPE; (3) POPE to Present Time. Eng. tr. 12/6 nt. 8° Unwin.
- LOW, W. H. Intermediate Textbook of English Literature [Univ. Corr. Coll. Tut. Ser.] c 8° Clive 93 in prg.
 Vol. 1. to 1558, 3/6, in prep.; ii. 1558-1660, 3/6, 93; 1660-1798, 4/6, in prep. The following pts. are issued separ. *sub tit.* *Hist. of Engl. Liter.*, 1483-1580, 2/-; 1620-1670, 2/-; 1660-1714; 3/6; 1714-1798, 2/- . A carefully prepared student's textbk., w. cautious judgments, and judicious extracts.
- MORLEY, Prf. Hy. English Writers, vols. v.-x. ea. 5/- (\$1.50) c 8° Cassell 90-94 in prg.
 New vols. v. *Wiclif and Chaucer* [rather unsound acc. to crit. sch. of BRADSHAW, FURNIVALL and SKEAT], '90; vi. *Chaucer to Caxton*, '90; vii. *Caxton to Coverdale*, '91; viii. *Skerrey and Spenser*, '92; ix. *Spenser and his Time*, '93; x. *Shakespeare and his Time under Elizab.*, '93. A useful, if somewhat mechanical summary of "facts," not all of wh. are, however, trustworthy, and the wk. as a whole almost entirely lacks unity and inspiration. Author d. May, 1894, and the wk., orig. designed to occupy 20 vols., will prob. never be completed.
- RENTON, Wm. Outlines of English Literature [Univ. Extension Manls.] c 8° 3/6 Murray 93
 \$1 nt. Scribner, N.Y.
 Written w. a desire to employ graphic methods in tchg., author employs pseudo-mathematical language and quasi-mathem. expositn., w. a fatal result for the elementary student.
- RYLAND, Fred. Chronological Outlines of English Literature 6/- (\$1.40) c 8° Macmillan 90
 A well-planned and useful bk., consisting of 2 pts. (1) chronol. table fr. A.D. 600 (CÆDMON) to 1889, (2) alphab. list of Engl. authors, w. titles and dates of their wks. Substantially accurate.
- SMITH, A. J. [Am.] Synopsis of English and American Literature \$1.20 8° Ginn, Boston 90
 A classified list of authors, w. dates of b. and d., and, in parallel col., leading events of the time. Critical features bad.
- TEN BRINK, Prf. B. History of English Literature—v. K § 245.
England: Yorkshire—v. E § 17, s.v. Yorkshire (STUART).

Women Writers.

- HAMILTON, Cather. J. Women Writers: their works and ways, ser. i.-ii. ea. 2/6 (\$1.50) c 8° Ward & Lock 92
 Ser. I. Mrs. INCHEALD, Mme. D'ARBLAY, Mme. de STAEL, Maria EDGEWORTH, Mrs. RADCLIFFE, etc.; ser. II. Mrs. HEMANS, Mrs. JAMESON, Frederika BREMER, Har. MARTINEAU and 8 others.
- MAYER, Gertr. T. Women of Letters, 2 vols. 21/- c 8° Bentley 94
 Repr. fr. *Temple Bar*. Biographical, largely in the *ipsisima verba* of the writers: Duchess of NEWCASTLE, Mrs. DELANY, Lady MORGAN, etc.
- WALFORD, L. B. Twelve English Authoresses 4/6 (\$1.50) c 8° Longman 92
 Biograph. and semi-critical essays on Hannah MORE, Fanny BURNEY, (Mme. D'ARBLAY), Maria EDGEWORTH, Har. MARTINEAU, Jane AUSTEN, Felicia HEMANS, Mary SOMERVILLE, Jane TAYLOR, Char. BRONTE, Eliz. GASKELL, Eliz. Barrett BROWNING, "Geo. ELIOT."

Scotland.

- ROBERTSON, Prf. Eric History of Scottish Literature and Art in Later Times [Union to d. of Scott] in prep.
 WALKER, Prf. Hugh Three Centuries of Scottish Literature, 2 vols. 10/- nt. c 8° MacLehose, Glasg. 93
 Vol. I. *Reformers*. [LINDSAY and the WEDDERBURNS] to the Union; ii. *Union to Sir W. Scott* [whom author regards as the last writer who was naturally and distinctly Scottish]. A useful sketch of the period.

Ireland: Revival Movement.

- BROOKE, Rev. Stopfd. A. Need and Use of Getting Irish Liter. into Engl. Tongue 1/- 12° Irish Liter. Soc. (Unwin) [93] 93
 An appreciation of the influence of the Celtic races on English literature, and an appeal for its wider study.
- Revival of Irish Literature: addresses by Sir Chas. G. Duffy, Dr. G. Sigerson, Dr. Doug. Hyde 1/- 12° Irish Liter. Soc. (Unwin) 94
 The best address is that of Dr. Douglas HYDE, on "The Necessity of De-anglicizing Ireland"; but all cont. popular fallacies.
- RYAN, W. P. The Irish Literary Revival: its hist., pioneers and possibilities 2/6 c 8° Ward & Downey [94] 94
 An interesting record of Irish literary awakenings and endeavours of the past 10 years by one who has himself contributed thereto. Describes how the Irish Literary Soc. has grown out of an Irish literary club wh. was started in Southwark.

Anglo-Saxon, and Old and Middle English [to 1500]—v. K § 245 (esp. ten BRINK, BROOKE).

Eighteenth Century.

- DOBSON, Austin Eighteenth Century Vignettes; front. c 8° 6/- Chatto 92
 \$2 Dodd & Mead, N.Y.
 Twenty essays on 18 cent. topics, literary and social—16 of wh. orig. appeared in Am. mags. and the remainder in English. Very pleasant and light sketches on STEELE'S exquisite *Letters*, HOGARTH, BEWICK'S Tailpieces, WALPOLE, COWPER, SPENCE'S *Anecdotes*, *An Old London Bookseller*, etc. L.P. 70, 25/- (\$5 nt.).
- MINTO, Prf. Wm. English Literature under the Georges, ed. Prf. Wm. Knight [posthum.] Blackwood in prep.
 PHELPS, Wm. Lyon [Am.] The Beginnings of the Engl. Romantic Movement \$1.10 12° Ginn, Boston 93
 To give the results of an exam. of the minor liter. fr. 1725 to 1765, w. a view to tracing the early growth of English Romanticism.
- SAINTSBURY, Geo. Essays in English Literature: 1780-1860—*ut infra*.
 SYDNEY, Wm. O'Connor —in his England and the English in Eighteenth Century, *ut F § 24*.
 Of some incidental interest here.
- Whiteford Papers ed. W. A. S. Hewins—*ut K § 86*.

Nineteenth Century.

- CROSSE, Mrs. Andr. Red-Letter Days of My Life, 2 vols. 21/- c 8° Bentley 92
 Conts. reminiscences of many literary and other characters.
- OLIPHANT, Mrs. [Marg.] F. R. The Victorian Age of English Literature, 2 vols. c 8° ea. 6/- Rivington & Percival 92
 2 v. \$3 Taft, N.Y.
 Incl. not only liter., but also history, biography, religion, theology, science and philo., with the result that all are scrappy, unsatisfactory in critical pts. and too briefly noticed to be of much use.

K § 18

- *SAINTSBURY, Geo. Essays in English Literature : 1780-1860 c 8° 7/6 Percival (Rev. & Perc.)
The Kinds of Criticism; Crabbe; Hogg ("Ettrick Shepherd"); Sydney Smith; Jeffrey; Hazlitt; Moore; Leigh Hunt; Keacock; Prof. Wilson; De Quincy; Locke;
hart; Fraud; Borrow. Acute and sympathetic studies by a very competent critic. \$2 Scribner, N.Y. 90

* " " Miscellaneous Essays—*ut* K § 17.

Children's Literature—*for* Chap Books, v. B § 23.

General History.

- FIELD, Mrs. E. M. The Child and His Book : hist. and progress of children's liter. in Engl. 6/- c 8° Wells Gardner [91]92
Vide note to entry of the book in D § 157, s.v. Great Britain (History : Generally).

Mediæval.

- BRADSHAW, Hy. On the A B C as an Authorised School-Book in 16 Cent.—*in his* Coll. Papers, *ut* D § 157, s.v. Gt. Brit.

Eighteenth Century.

- WELSH, Chas. On Some Books for Children of the Last Cent. [Sette of Odd Vols.] [w. 12/6] i 32° Sette of Odd Vols. 86
 " " A Bookseller of the Last Century [life of E. Newbery, the publr.]—*ut* B. B. K § 25 [*red.* to 8/6].
 Author has also pub. a series of arts. *On Some Coloured Bks. for Children* [w. list of same] in *Newbery Ho. Mag.*, Aug.-Nov. '90, Jan.-Feb. '91.

Nineteenth Century.

- SALMON, Edw. Juvenile Literature as it is 6/- c 8° Drane 88
Descriptive—not bibliographical—accs. of Bks. for Boys, Histor. Stories, Romance, Bks. for Girls, Liter. for Little Ones, Magazines, Nat. Hist., Conclusions.

Collected Essays : Biographical and Critical.

- ARCHER, Thos. The Highway of Letters and its Echoes of Famous Footsteps ; ill. 10/6 (\$2) c 8° Cassell 93
 BERTHAM, Jas. Some Memories of Books, Authors and Events—*ut* K § 24.

- BIRRELL, Augustine *Res Judicatæ* : papers and essays [L. P. 21/-] f 8° 5/- Stock [92]92
 On RICHARDSON, GIBBON, COWPER, Geo. BORROW, Mat. ARNOLD, Card. NEWMAN, LAMB and HAZLITT. Fresh, sympathetic and witty (and occas. wise),
 esp. his estimate of Richardson, but not equal to the first, or even to the second, series of his *Obiter Dicta* [*ut* B. B. K § 23]. \$1 Scribner, N.Y. 92

- " " Essays about Men, Women and Books f 8° 5/- Stock
 Graceful, light and entertaining essays, repr. fr. *The Speaker*, on SWIFT, BOLINGBROKE, STERNE, JOHNSON, CUMBERLAND, Alex. KNOX and DE QUINCEY,
 Hannah MORE, Marie BASHKERTSEFF, YANDRUSH, ROZ. NORTH, GAY, w. papers on Books : *Old and New, Bookbinding, Poets-Lawraete, Parly. Candidates,*
The Brud-fide Traveler, Hours in a Library, Free Quotations, Authors and Critics. \$1 Scribner, N.Y. 94

- COURTNEY, W. L. Studies at Leisure 6/- c 8° Chapman 92
On Kit Marlowe's Death [a dram. scene in dialogue]; *Socrates, Buddha and Christ, Old Oxford Revels, Personality, Ibsen's Dramas, Roger Bacon, The Mask of*
Descartes, Anatole France, Dr. Martineau's Theology, etc.—a casual and rather dull collection of articles, mostly (if not all) repr. fr. mags.

- DAWSON, W. J. Quest and Vision c 8° 3/6 Hodder 92
 Crisp, but not unimpeachable, popular papers, somewhat in the style of Rev. Geo. GILFILLAN [1813-78], on SHELLEY, WORDSWORTH, LONGFELLOW, "Geo.
 ELIOT," Geo. MEREDITH, Olive SCHREINER, "Mark RUTHERFORD," KIPLING, BARRIE, *Relig. Doubt and Mod. Poetry, The Poetry of Despair.* Author is
 a popular preacher and lecturer. 90c. Hunt & Eaton, N.Y.

- GOSSE, Prof. Edm. Gossip in a Library [L. P. of 1st ed.; port. 25/- *nt.*] c 8° 7/6 Heinemann [91]92
 Camden's *Britannia* [ed. of 1610]. *A Mirror for Magistrates* [verse; ed. of 1610]. A Poet in Prison [Geo. WYTHER'S *The Shepherds' Hunting*, 1615]. *Death's Duel*
 [serm. by Dr. Jno. DONNE, 1633]. Gerard's *Herbal* [ed. of 1633]. *Pharazon* 2 [romance, 1651]. A Vol. of Old Plays. A Censor of Poets [Wm. Winstanley, 17 cent.].
 Lady Winchelsea's *Poems* [MS. c. 1693]. *Amazilia* [Jno. HOPKINS' poems, 1700]. *Love an' t' Business* [Geo. FAKQUHAK, 1702]. *White Ann Lang Read* [Eliz. Hay-
 wood, the "Ouida" of her period]. *Cats* [*Les Chats, Rotterdam*, 1728]. *Smart's Poems* [1752]. *Pompey the Little* [novel, 1751]. *Life of John Bunce* [1756, v. 36, 38, K §
 50]. Beau Nash [*Life of*, ed. 1762]. *Diary of a Lover of Literature* [1810]. *Peter Bell* and his Tormentors [WORDSWORTH, 1819]. *The Fancy* [poems by Peter
 COCKRAN, 1820]. *Ultra-Crepidarius* [Leigh HUNT'S satire on Wm. Gifford, 1823]. Duke of Rutland's poems [England's Trust, by Ld. Jno. Manners, 1841]. *Ionicæ*
 [1856]. *The Shaving of Shagpat* [Geo. MEREDITH, 1856]. Very pleasant and suggestive essays on "the poor relations" of literature, forming a sort of bookman's
 autobiography. \$2.50 Lovell, N.Y.

- GRAHAM, P. Anderson Nature in Books : some studies in biography 6/- c 8° Methuen 91
The Magic of the Fields [on Rich. JEFFERIES; the best]. *Art and Scenery* [TENNYSON], *Philos. of Idleness* [THOREAU], and BURNS, SCOT, CARLYLE, WORDS-
 WORTH. An attempt to trace the influ. of surrdg. circumstances, esp. of Nature, on these writers.

- HALES, Prof. Jno. W. Folia Litteraria : notes and essays on Engl. literature c 8° 6/- Seeley
 A series of lects. deliv. before Royal Instim., Lond. 1838, and arts. repr. fr. *Nineteenth Century, Contemp. Review* and other mags., appealing to the serious student
 [e.g. *Old Engl. Metrist Romces* (an admirable summary), *Ballad Poetry*]; w. others of a lighter and less valuable character [e.g. *The Last Decade of the Last*
Cent., Victorian Liter.]. \$1.75 Macmillan, N.Y. 93

- *HUTTON, Rich. Holt Criticism on Contemporary Thought and Thinkers, 2 vols. 10/- (\$3) gl 8° Macmillan 94
 A series of thoughtful and very suggestive and interesting essays on CARLYLE, EMERSON, MILL, MIL, A KNOD, Prof. W. K. CLIFFORD, TYNDALL, Dr. CHURCH,
 Sir Jas. FITZSTEPHEN, Leslie STEPHEN and RUSKIN, by the Edr. of *The Spectator*, repr. therefrom, together forming a compreh. survey of contemp. thought
 and thinkers. [Too late for inclusion also in A § 119].

- JACOBS, Jos. Essays and Reviews : from the *Athenæum* [rectifies entry in A § 98] 16° 2/6 Nutt
 Obituary notices of "Geo. ELIOT," Mat. ARNOLD, BROWNING, NEWMAN. Of some permanent value. \$1.25 Scribner, N.Y. 91

- LOWELL, Jas. Russell [Am.] Literary Essays, 4 vols. [= Works, vols. i.-iv.]—*ut* K § 90.
 " " [Am.] Latest Literary Essays and Addresses ; port. [= Works, vol. xi.]—*ut* K § 90.
 L.P. Engl. edn. 21/- *nt.* Putnam, Lond. Gray, *Some Letters of Lavator. Is. Milton, Milton's "Avebasvica," Shakespeare's "Rich. III."* *Study of Mod. Langs.,*
Progress of the World. Gray and Walton the most important, but all interesting as contg. a strong personal note and fragmets. of autobiography.

- MABIE, Hamilton W. [Am.] Essays in Literary Interpretation 12° \$1.25 Dodd & Mead, N.Y. 92
 Interpretative, not critical, aiming at disclosing the spirit and permanent elements in literary wk. *Keats, Rossetti, Browning, Dante, Humors*, etc. 3/6 *nt.* Dent 94

- " " " [Am.] Short Studies in Literature 12° \$1.25 Dodd & Mead, N.Y. 91
 Short surveys of literature as an art and as an expressn. of human life. For his other essays, v. K § 84. 3/6 *nt.* Dent

- MONKHOUSE, Allan Books and Plays [400 copies printed] 5/- *nt.* c 8° Matthews & Lane 94
 On Geo. MEREDITH'S novels and poems ; Geo. BORROW ; IBSEN ; R. L. STEVENSON and W. E. HENLEY'S plays, TURGENIEFF, etc.

- NOBLE, Jas. Ashcroft The Sonnet in England : and other essays 5/- *nt.* s 8° Matthews & Lane 93.
 L.P. 12/6 *nt.* Six essays, full of good sense and good criticism. *The Sonnet in England* [*ut* K § 62], *A Pre-Raphaelite Magazine* [= *The Germ*], *Harwer of*
Morwenston, Leigh Hunt, The Poetry of Common Sense, Rob. Buchanan.

- K §§ 19-21
- *STEPHEN, Leslie Hours in a Library [ut **33**. K § 23]: new and cheaper edn. c 8° ea. 6/- Smith & Elder
3 v. \$6 Putnam, N.Y. [74-79] 92
The essays are rearranged and some new ones added, viz. on *Sterne, Gray, Coleridge, Carlyle's Ethics, The State Trials, Godwin and Shelley, Autobiography,*
and *Country Books.*
- STODDARD, R. H. [Am.] Under the Evening Lamp c 8° \$1.25 Scribner, N.Y.
7/6 G. y & Bird 92
Scotch Contemps. of Burns, Jas. HOGG, MOTHERWELL, Early Yrs. of Gifford, Rob. BLOOMFIELD, Jno. CLARE, Eben. ELLIOTT, Dav. GRAY, BLAKE, Hartley
COLERIDGE, BEDDOES, Geo. DARLEY, T. Love PEACOCK, Edw. FITZGERALD, Ld. HOUGHTON.
- WATSON, Win. Excursions in Criticism: prose recreations of a rhymers c 8° 5/- nt. Matthews & Lane
\$2 Macmillan, N.Y. 93
Some Literary Idolatries [on Elizab. dramatists], *The Punishment of Genius* [attack on Buxton FORMAN for his scrapings-up of KEATS's early literary attempts], *Keats*
and *Mr. Colwin* [poet], *The Lancs. Fairies*, *Hardy's "Tess"*, *Critics and their Crafts*, *Lowell as a Critic*, *Coleridge's Supernaturalism*, *The Mystery of Style*
[an excellent essay], *R. H. Hutton*, *Austin Dobson's "Hogarth"*, *Ibsen's Prose Dramas*, [Geo.] *Meredith's Poetry*, *Dr. Johnson on Mod. Poetry*. Independent
and original essays; many quite brief.
- WILDE, Lady Notes on Men, Women and Books 6/- c 8° Ward & Downey 91
Repr. reviews and articles on Lady BLESSINGTON, Ld. LYTTON, Tom MOORE (both last much over-rated), etc.

19. BRITISH LITERATURE (b): SPECIMENS ILLUSTRATING ITS HISTORY.

Prose and Verse.

PANCOAST, H. S. [Am.; ed.] Representative English Literature fr. Chaucer to Tennyson; w. notes & map \$1.60 8° Holt, N. Y. 93

Prose.

*CRAIK, Hy. [ed.] English Prose Writers: passages of English prose, vols. i.-ii. ea. 7/6 (\$1.10) c 8° Macmillan 93; 93 *in prg.*
On the plan of T. H. WARD'S [ed.] *The English Poets* [ut **35**. K § 64]; to occupy 5 vols. General Intro. by CRAIK, and intros. to the several passages by various
writers. An excellent selection on the whole.

GARNETT, Prf. J. M. [Am.; ed.] Selections in English Prose 12° \$1.50 Ginn, Boston
7/6 Arnold 91

HENLEY + WHIBLEY, W. E. [eds.] A Book of English Prose [Dutch Ppr. 21/- nt., Japan 42/- nt.] c 8° Methuen *in prep.*
Clas.

HUNT, Prf. Theo. [Am.] Representative English Prose, and Studies in Literature—ut K § 91.*
Masterpieces of Prose selected fr. wks. of greatest Engl. & Amer. writers; ill. [Chaucer to Longfellow] \$3 8° Boston 93

Verse

—v. K §§ 63-67.

20. BRITISH LITERATURE (c): HISTORY AND BIBLIOGRAPHY OF FICTION.

Bibliography.

- GRISWOLD, W. M. [Am.; ed.] Descriptive List of British Novels [320 two-col. pp.] \$2 8° Griswold, Camb., Mass. 91
Notes, sel. fr. *Acad., Athen., Sat. Rev., Spect., and Westm. Rev.*, of 1000 of the best recent novels.
- „ „ [Am.; ed.] Descriptive List of Romantic Novels [160 pp.] \$1 8° „ „ „ 90
Descriptions of 450 works by novelists of Gt. Britain, Europe and America.
- „ „ [Am.; ed.] Descript. List of Novels & Tales dealing w. Amer. Country Life 50c. 8° „ „ „ 90
- „ „ [Am.; ed.] Descriptive List of Novels & Tales dealing w. Amer. City Life 50c. 8° „ „ „ 91
- „ „ [Am.; ed.] Descriptive List of International Novels 50c. 8° „ „ „ 91
- RUSSELL, Percy A Guide to British and American Novels [quite inadequate; trite] 3/6 nt. c 8° Digby & Long 94

Generally.

- RALEIGH, Prf. The English Novel: fr. its origin to Sir Walter Scott [Univers. Extens. Manls.] c 8° Murray
Scribner, N.Y. *in prg.*
- THOMPSON, Dan. G. [Am.] The Philosophy of Fiction in Literature: an essay \$1.50 (6/-) c 8° Longman 91

Mediæval.

WRIGHT, Thos. —in his *Essays, both series, ut 33*. F § 13, G § 1.

Art of Fiction

—v. K § 91.*

21. BRITISH LITERATURE (d): HISTORY, BIOGRAPHY AND CRITICISM OF POETRY.

- *JOHNSON, Dr. Sam. [1709-84] Lives of the Poets, ed. Mrs. Alex. Napier, w. notes and intro. Prf. J.
W. Hales, 3 vols. [Bohn's Lib.] c 8° ea. 3/6 Bell
ea. \$1 Macmillan, N.Y. [1779-81] 90
A useful working edn. of the classic. Addison, ed. Fred. Ryland—v. K § 24.

MASSON, Prf. Dav., etc. In the Footsteps of the Poets c 8° 3/6 Isbister
\$1.50 Whittaker, N.Y. 93
Popular essays by MASSON (*Milton*), Dr. Jno. BROWN (*Herbert*), Hugh HALIBURTON (*Thomson*), H. C. EWART (*Wordsworth*), Can. Wm. BENHAM (*Cooper*), Jno.
DENNIS (*Scott*), Rich. Holt HUTTON (*Browning*), Bp. of RIPON (*Mrs. Browning*), Wm. CANTON (*Tennyson*). Got up as a "Gift-Book."

SWANWICK, [Miss] Anna Poets the Interpreters of their Age—ut K § 17.

Theology in Literature (Poetry)—v. A § 119 (ABBEY, BROOKE).

Irish.

O'DONOGHUE, Dav. J. The Poets of Irel.: a biograph. dict., w. [some] bibliogr. particulars 6/- 8° Author, *Barnes Common*
London 92-93

West Country Poets.

WRIGHT, W. H. K. —in his *West Country Poets, ut K § 64.*

K § 22

Sixteenth Century.

- SCHELLING, Felix E. [Am.] Poetic and Verse Criticism of the Reign of Elizabeth [97 pp.] \$2
8° Univ. of Penn. Pr., *Phila.* (Hodges, N. Y.) 91

Forms no. 1 of vol. 1. of the Univ. of Pennsylvania *Series in Philology, Literature and Archaeology.*

Seventeenth Century.

- GOSSE, Prf. Edm. W. The Jacobean Poets [Univers. Extens. Manls.] c 8° $\frac{3}{6}$ Murray
Scribner, N. Y. 94

On the post-Shaksp. dramatists, fr. JONSON to MASSINGER, and their contemp. poets, CHAPMAN, DONNE, CAMPION, WITHER, QUARLES, etc.

Nineteenth Century.

- BROOKE, Rev. Stopfd. A. The English Poets: from Blake to Tennyson [Univers. Extens. Manls.] c 8° $\frac{3}{6}$ Murray
Scribner, N. Y. 94
- DAWSON, W. J. The Makers of Modern English c 8° $\frac{5}{-}$ Hodder
\$1.75 Whitaker, N. Y. 90
- DIXON, Wm. M. English Poetry from Blake to Browning 3/6 c 8° Methuen 93
- INNES, Arth. D. Seer and Singers 5/- c 8° Innes 93
- MATHER, J. Marshall Popular Studies of Nineteenth Century Poets 2/6 (\$1) c 8° Warne 92
- SARRAZIN, Gabr. La Renaissance de la Poésie Anglaise: 1798-1889 3fr. 50 12° Perrin, Paris 89
- SHARP, Amy [Mrs. Wm.] Victorian Poets [Univ. Extens. Ser.] 2/6 c 8° Methuen 91

Chiefly on TENNYSON Rob. and Eliz. B. BROWNING, CLOUGH, Mat. ARNOLD, ROSSETTI, Wm. MORRIS, SWINBURNE. Only moderately good.

22. BRITISH LITERATURE (e) : HISTORY OF DRAMATIC LITERATURE.

Bibliography.

- HAZLITT, W. Carew Manual for the Collector and Amateur of Old English Plays 21/- nt. sq 8° Pickering & Chatto 92
- Edited fr. the material coll. by Francis KIRKMAN in his *Exact Catal. of all the English Stage Plays* [appended to Jno. Dancer's tr. of Corneille's *Nicomede*, 1611]. Gerard LANGBAIN in his *Account of Eng. Dram. Poets*, Oxon. 1691 [orig. called *Momus Triumphans* 1688, then w. a new title-p. *A New Catal. of Engl. Plays*, 1688], Jas. DOWNES in his *Roxburg. Anglicanism: histor. review of Engl. stage, 1641-60*, Wm. OLDYS in his MS. notes to LANGBAIN, and, especially, J. O. HALLIWELL-PHILLIPS, *nt* 36.36. K § 22.

Generally.

- FLEAY, F. G. Biographical Chronicle of the English Drama, 2 vols. -- *nt* 1 § 135.
Conts. biographical notices of the Elizabethan and Jacobean dramatists.
- GOLDEN, W. E. [Am.] Brief History of the English Drama fr. earliest to latest times \$1.25 12° Welch, N. Y. 90

Passion Plays, Miracle Plays, Moralities—*v. also* K § 82.

- BATES, Kath. Lee [Am.] The English Religious Drama \$1.50 (6/6 *nt.*) 12° Macmillan 93

Course of lects. deliv. in Summer sch., Colorado Springs, 1893, on Latin Passion Plays and Saint Plays, Miracle Plays, and Moralities. 15-pp. bibliogr.

Elizabethan and Pre-Elizabethan.

- BOAS, F. S. Shakespeare and his Predecessors on Eng. Drama [Univ. Extens. Manls.] c 8° $\frac{Murray}{Scribner, N. Y.}$ *in prep.*
- CUNLIFFE, Dr. Jno. W. The Influence of Seneca on Elizab. Tragedy: an essay 4/- *nt.* i 16° Macmillan 93
- A careful pioneer essay on a very partially explored field, of consid. importance in hist. of origins of Eng. dram. SENECA was a popular writer with the men of the Renaiss., the whole theory of the Unities, agst. which the Romantic drama had to strive so hard, having been directly or indirectly derived from him. Commenced w. acc. of the 16 cent. tr. of SENECA, and conts. in an Appendix a list of 25 direct quotes. fr. SENECA in var. Elizab. plays, and in another an anal. of the numerous Senecan passages in *The Misfortunes of Arthur*.
- FISCHER, Rud. Zur Kunst-Entwickelg. d. engl. Tragödie v. Anfängen b. z. Shakesp. 5m. 8° Trübner, Strasbg. 93
- HUNT, Leigh Dram. Essays [*nt* 3.3. K § 22]; new ed. by Wm. Archer + Rob. W. Lowe; w. notes 3/6 c 8° Walt. Scott [21] 94
- LOWELL, Jas. Russell [Am.] The Old English Dramatists 5/- (\$1.25) c 8° Macmillan 93
- Posthum. prtd. fr. MS. of lects. deliv. at Lowell Inst., Boston, 1887. Somewhat scrappy, and not very weighty, but excellent in style and criticism. One of LOWELL'S earliest bks. was his *Conversations on some of our Old Poets* [1843; a rare bk.], and he here returns to his first love, confirming his old judgments to a remarkable extent.
- SARRAZIN, Greg. Thomas Kyd und sein Kreis: eine literar-histor. Untersuchung 3m. 8° Felber, Berlin 92
- v. SCHACK, A. F., Graf Die englischen Dramatiker vor, neben und nach Shakespeare 7m. 8° Cotta, Stuttgart. 93
- WATSON, Wm. Some Literary Idolatries [on Elizab. dramatists]—*in his* Excursions in Criticism, *nt* K § 18.

Scotland.

- DIBDIN, Jas. C. —*in his* Annals of Edin. Stage [*nt* 3.3. 1 § 135] *is acc. of rise and progr. of dram. wrtg. in Scotl.*

Tales from the Dramatists.

- MORRIS, Chas. [Am.; ed.] Tales from the Dramatists, 3 vols.; ports. [in a box] f 8° $\frac{4}{106}$ Lippincott, *Phila.*
Griffith 92

A not unsuccessful—but equally useless—attempt to do for other dramatists what the LAMBES did for SHAKSPERE. Ben JONSON, BEAUMONT and FLETCHER, MASSINGER stand for the elder drama; early pt. of 19 cent. well represented.

Art of Play-Writing—*v. K* § 91.*History of the Stage—*v. 1* § 135.

22.* BRITISH LITERATURE (f): HISTORY ETC. OF HUMOROUS AND SATIRICAL LITERATURE.

- HANNAY, Jas. Satire and Satirists: six letters *o.p.* [*pb.* and *w.* 7/6] c 8° Bogue 54
 HAZLITT, Wm. Lectures on the English Comic Writers [Bohn's Lib.] ea. 1/- c 8° B:ll [19] 69
 Intro. on *Wit and Humour, Shakspeare, and Jonson, Cowley, Butler, Swift, Etherege, Wycherley, Congreve, Vanbrugh, Farquhar, Periodical Essayists, Engl. Novelists, Works of Hogarth, Comic Writers of Last (18th) Century.*
 „ W. Carew Studies in Jocular Literature [Book-Lover's Library] f 8° ^{4/6} Stock §1.25 Armstrong, N.Y. 91
 A moderately good, but slight, attempt to trace the orig. of humorous liter. fr. the earliest times, dealing w. the jest, epigram, skit, pun, retort, etc., more or less successfully.
 WRIGHT, Thos. —in *vol. ii.* of his *Essays on Archæol. Subjects in Mid. Ages, ut* **§ 1.**
 On *The Hist. of Comic Liter. dur. M. A.* and on *The Satirical Liter. of the Reformation.*

Stage Parody.

- ADAMS, Wm. Davenport A Book of Burlesque: English stage travesty and parody [Whitefriars Lib.] 2/6 c 8° Henry 91
 Little more than a record of the names and natures of the various travesties wh. have seen the light from BEAUMONT'S *The Knight of the Burning Pestle* [repress. 1611] to pres. day; w. copious extracts.

23. BRITISH LITERATURE (f^a): COLLECTIVE BIOGRAPHY, ETC.—incorporated in K § 18.

24. BRITISH LITERATURE (g): INDIVIDUAL BIOGRAPHY AND CRITICISM.

Fourteenth Century.

- CHAUCER, Geoffrey [1328-1400].
 Ballerstedt, E. Ueber Chaucer's *Naturschilderungen* [dissert.] 2m. 8° Vandenhoeck, Götting. 92
 Essays on Chaucer: his words and works, pts. i.-v. [by var. writers, eds. and trsrs.] Chaucer Soc. 68; 74; 76; 78; 84
 Flügel, Dr. Ewald *has undertaken to complete and ed. the* Chaucer Soc. Concordance *ann. in* **§ 68.**
 Jespersen, Otto Chaucers Liv og Digtning [extr. fr. Studier fra Sprog- og Oldtidsforsk.] 1kr. 8° Klein, Copenh. 94
 Kaluza, M. Chaucer und der Rosenroman 8m. 8° 92
 Klæber, Dr. Fr. Das Bild bei Chaucer 12m. 8° Heinrich, Berlin 93
 Pt. i. realm. of nature (anim. world, plant-world, musical-world, the elements); ii. human life in its household, family, legal, milit., industrial, religious, and other relatns.
 Lange, Hugo Die Versicherungen bei Chaucer [Halle diss. inaug.] 8° Berlin (Fock, *Lpz.*) 92
 Life-Records of Chaucer: pts. i.-iii. Chaucer Soc. 75; 76; 86
 Lounsbury, Prf. Thos. R. [Am.] Studies in Chaucer: his life and writings, 3 vols.; port. 8° ^{§9} Harper, N.Y. ^{42/-} Osgood 91
 Essays on Chaucer's life, of the legends wh. have grown up round it, of his editors and critics and of the poems they have wrongfully fathered upon him, of the vicissitudes of his literary reputation, of the bks. read and of his religion (or scepticism). An extraordinary mass of information (some 1600 pp.), new and old; diffuse and rather in the style of magazine articles, but still very valuable. The story of the var. eds. of Chaucer's tale has never before been told so well; and in the list. of his reputation Prf. Lounsbury breaks new ground. His list of Chaucer's "sources" is also wonderfully complete.
 Originals and Analogies of some of Chaucer's *Canterbury Tales*, pt. i.-v. Chaucer Soc. 72; 75; 76; 86; 87
 Pollard, Alf. W. Chaucer; front. [Literature Primers] 1/- (35c.) f 8° Macmillan 93
 A skilful condensed summary of the essentials of CHAUCER'S life and of the literary hist. of his wks.—a digest of the researches of the Chaucer Soc.
 Robertson, Can. W. A. Scott Chaucer's Road to Canterbury Chaucer Soc. *in prep.*
 With OGILBY'S plan of *Canterbury 1675*, and Wm. SMITH'S plan in 1588.
 Thynne, Fcs. Animadversions on Speght's *Chaucer's Workes* (c. 1598), ed. F. J. Furnivall 8° Chaucer Soc. [1599] 75
 Fr. the unique MS.; w. lives of Wm. and Francis THYNNE, and the only known fragment of *The Pilgrim's Tale*. Also forms pt. of E.E.T.S. for 1865. 10/- 8°. Chaucer Soc. 71; *in prep.*
 Trial Forewords of Parallel-Text Edn. of Chaucer's Minor Poems; pts. i.-ii. Chaucer Soc. 71; *in prep.*
 Pt. i. [by J. FURNIVALL] conts. an attempt to place CHAUCER'S works in true chronological order; Pt. ii. by Dr. John KOCH.
Manuscripts.
 Chaucer Soc. Autotype Specimens of the Chief Chaucer MSS., pts. i.-iv. Chaucer Soc. 76; 78; 80; 85
Rhyme-Index.
 Cromie, Hy. Ryme [*sic*] -Index to Ellesmere MS. of *Canterbury Tales*; w. suppl. vol. of Corns. 8° Chaucer Soc. 75; 75
 Also in r 4° to accompany the Six-Text edn. of the *Tales*, ut K § 68.
 Marshall + Porter, ^{Isabel} _{Lela} Ryme-Index to Chaucer's *Minor Poems* [also 8° 89] 4° Chaucer Soc. 87
Canterbury Tales.
 Furnivall, Dr. F. J. Temporary Preface to the Six-Text Edn. of the *Canterbury Tales* Chaucer Soc. 68
 Attempts to shew the right order of the Tales, and the days and stages of the Pilgrimage, etc.
 Knight's Tale.
 Ward, Hy. Detaild [*sic*] Comparison of *Knight's Tale* w. the *Teseide* of Boccaccio Chaucer Soc. *in prep.*
Melibe.
 Albertano of Brescia's Liber Consilii et Consolationis [A. D. 1246], ed. Dr. Thor Sundby Chaucer Soc. 73
 The Latin source of the French original of CHAUCER'S *Melibe.*
 Melibé et Prudence ed. Dr. Mary Nøyes Colvin [the Fch. original of *Tale of Melibé*] Chaucer Soc. *in prep.*
Troilus.
 Kittredge, Geo. L. Detaild Study of the MSS. of *Troilus*, their forms and grammar Chaucer Soc. *in prep.*

K § 24

Supplementary Canterbury Tales.

- Lane, John Continuation of *The Squire's Tale*, ed. F. J. Furnivall, 2 pts. 8° Chaucer Soc. 87; 89.
Pt. i. Text and "Forewords"; ii. glossary and index by THOS. AUSTIN, Analogues, etc., by W. A. CLOUSTON. Edited fr. 2 MSS. in Bodl. Lib. A.D. 1616 and 1630.
- Lydgate, John *Storie of Thebes* [a *Canterbury Tale*]—*ut* K § 68, s. v. Fifteenth-Sixteenth Centuries.
- Supplementary *Canterbury Tales*, vols. i.-ii. *The Tale of Beryn*, ed. F. J. Furnivall; 2 pts. 8° Chaucer Soc. 76; 87
Beryn, of unknown authorship, dates fr. early 15 cent. Pt. i. of above ed. conts. the text, w. Wm. Smith's map of Canterb. in 1588, here first engraved fr. MS., and Ogilby's Plan of Road fr. Lond. to Canterb. in 1675; Pt. ii. conts. "Forewords" by FURNIVALL, notes by F. VIPAN, glossary by W. G. STONE, and essay on analogues of the tale by W. A. CLOUSTON.
- LANGLAND, Wm. [1363-1399]—*for his language, etc., v.* K § 237.
- *Jusserand, J. J. *Piers Plowman*: contrib. to hist. of Engl. mysticism [tr.]; front. & 25 ill. 8° ^{12/- Unwin} Putnam, N.Y. 94
Jap. paper 21/- *nt.* An excellent monograph on LANGLAND, treating him as a "human documt." rather than as an object of antiquarian commentation. Fch. edn. 37/-50 Hachette, Paris '93; but Engl. edn. is a fuller wk.

Sixteenth Century.

- BUCHANAN, Geo. [1506-1582; Scottish historian and poet].
- Brown, P. Hume George Buchanan: humanist and reformer: a biography 12/- 8° Douglas, *Edin.* 90
A scholarly biography of the great Scottish scholar, and author of *Rerum Scot. Historia*; full of research.
- GASCOIGNE, Geo. [1530-1577].
- Schelling, Prof. Felix E. [Am.] *Life and Writings of Geo. Gascoigne* [Pubs. of Univ. of Pennsylv.] \$1 8° Ginn, Boston 93
Includes 3 poems not hitherto reprinted.
- LINDSAY, Sir Dav. [c. 1490-1555; Scottish poet].
- Aschenberg, H. Sir David Lyndsay's Leben u. Werke, pt. i.: sein Leben [schl.-progr.] 80pf. 8° *M. Gladbach* (Fock, *Lpz.*) 91
- Kissel, J. Das Sprichwort bei d. mittelschott. Dichter Lyndesay [dis.] 8° *Nuremberg*. (Fock, *Lpz.*) 92
- LYLY, Jno. [1553-1601]—*v.* also K § 237, s. n. Lyly (LANDMANN).
- Child, C. G. John Lyly and Euphuism 2m.40 8° Deichert, *Lpz.* 94
- SHAKSPERE, Wm. [1564-1616].

Bibliography.

- Halliwell-Phillipps, J. O. *Collection of Shakspr. Rarities: Calendar of*, ed. Ernest E. Baker 10/6 c 8° Longman [87] 91
A calendar of a really national collection of Shakspr. deeds, books, and illustrations. By J. O. HALLIWELL-PHILLIPPS' will the coll. was tendered to the Corpor. of Birmingham for £7,000, but declined. The price till 1901 is fixed at £10,000.

Concordances and Glossaries.

- Bartlett, Jno. [Am.] *New and Comp. Concord. to Dramatic Wks. [and Poems] of Shakespr.* 42/- *nt.* m 4° Macmillan 94
An exhaustive wk., contg. 1,900 pp., w. some 400,000 entries, w. references to Acts, Scenes and Lines of the *Globe Edition* [*ut* K § 80].
- Dyce, Rev. Alex. *Glossary to the Works of Shakespere* [= *separ. edn. of Wks. X., ut* K § 80] 7/6 8° Sonnenschein [57] 91
- Schmidt, Dr. Alex. *Shakspere Word-Book* [*ut* 33.33. K § 80], abgd. Dr. W. J. Rolfe [Am.]
To occupy 1 vol. Marks with special signs the once-used words and also those with which, tho' printed in Shakspere's volume (e.g. text of *Hy. viii., Titus, Hy. vi.*), Shakspr. had, in opinion of best judges, little or nothing to do.

Introduction.

- Corson, Prof. Hiram [Am.] *Introduction to the Study of Shakespeare* 12° \$r.50 Heath, Boston 83
A commonsense handbk. for students. The larger pt. of the bk. is devoted to commemorative and crit. chaps. on *Romeo, Kg. John, Much Ado, Hamlet, Macbeth, Ant. and Cleopatra.*
- Dowden, Prof. Edw. *Introduction to Shakespeare* c 8° ^{2/6 Blackie} Scribner, N.Y. 93
A revised repr. from the *Henry Irving Shakespeare* [*ut* 35.35, K § 80]. A scholarly and very complete little book.
- Drake, Nathaniel *Shakespeare and his Times*, 2 vols. [w. 30/-] 4° London 17
Full of valuable material.
- " " [ed.] *Memorials of Shakespeare* [w. 7/6] 8° " 28
- Life, Surroundings, and Character.*
- Fleay, F. G. *Chronicle History of Life and Work of Shakespeare*; 2 ill. 15/- 8° Nimmo 86
Conts. a good deal of certain, almost ascertained, fact in conn. w. the theatres wh. first accepted and the groups of actors who prof. first performed Shaks. and other plays; but the book is—like the author's others—excessively dogmatic on pts. where dogma is least possible.
- Thornbury, G. Walt. *Shakespeare's England: social hist. in rn. of Elizab.*, 2 vols. o.p. [pb. 21/-; w. 15/-] c 8° Longman 56
- Winter, Wm. [Am.] *Shakespeare's England*—*ut* F § 22.
- Knowledge of Law.*
- Campbell, Jno., Lord *Shakespeare's Legal Acquirements Considered* o.p. [pb. 5/6; w. 5/-] 8° Murray 59
In the form of a letter addressed to J. Payne COLLIER.
- Knowledge of Printing.*
- Blades, Wm. *Shakespeare and Typography* [attempt to shew his techn. knowl. of prtng.] 8° *priv. prin.* (Lond.) 72
- Illustrations. Portraits.*
- Crane, Walt. Illustns. to Shakespeare's "Tempest"; reprod. D. C. Dallas [400 prin.] [w. 21/-] 4° *priv. prin.* 93
- Norris, J. Parker [Am.; ed.] *Ports. of Shakespeare*: 33 facs. ports., w. descr. text [only 500 prin.] \$10 8° Lindsay, Phila. 85
- Williams, Dr. J. L. [Am.] *The Home and Haunts of Shakespeare*; w. Introd. Dr. H. H. Furness [Am.] f° \$37.50 Scribner, N.Y. 93
A most sumptuous American folio. 15 col. pl. and 200 ill. (45 of wh. are photograv. pl.).

Criticism, Exposition, Commentaries.

- Baynes, Prof. Thos. Spencer *Shakspeare Studies: and other essays* 7/6 c 8° Longman 94
Incl. the article *Shakspeare* fr. *Encyclo. Brit.*, 9 ed., and 3 arts. entitled *What Shakespeare learned at School, Shakspr. Glossaries and New Shakspr. Interprets.*, repr. fr. *Fraser's Mag. and Edin. Rev.* 1868-80.
Also a crit. rev. of WEDGWOOD'S *Dict. of Eng. Etymol.* [*ut* 35.35, K § 238] and of LATHAM'S edn. of JOHNSON'S *Dict.* [*ut* 10].
- Collins, J. Churton *Sophocles and Shakespeare: an essay in comparative criticism* Macmillan *in prep.*
- Douce, Fcs. *Illustrations of Shakespeare*; ill. o.p. [w. 9/-] 8° Tegg [07] 39
Full of curious research on the manners and customs of the period, w. disserts. on Clowns and Fools, on the *Gesta Romanorum*, on the English Morris-Dance, etc. 1st ed., 2 vols. 8°.
- ten Brink, Prof. Bern. *Shakspere: fünf Vorlesungen* 2m. 8° Trübner, *Strassbg.* 93

- Othello.*
Turnbull, Wm. Robertson *Othello: a critical study* 15/- 8° Blackwood 92.
Believing that SHAKESPEARE'S "whole wk. taken together, may be said to be full of autobiogr. confidences," author attempts to trace the man in his play. Apart fr. this late nineteenth century absurdity, the bk. conts. much [even too much (192 8vo pp.)] sound and scholarly criticism.
- Plots.*
Ransome, Prf. Cyril *Short Studies of Shakespeare's Plots* 3/6 (\$1) c 8° Macmillan 90.
The plays dealt w. are *Hamlet, Caesar, Macbeth, Lear, Rich. II., Othello, Coriolanus, Tempest.*
- Sonnets.*
"Clelia" *Great Pan Lives: Shakespeare's Sonnets 20-126* 3/6 c 8° Luzac 92.
A painstaking study of the *Sonnets*, to ill. a theory of "the evolv. of the Ideal." With paraphrase and references.
- Tales based on Shakspeare's Plots.*
Lamb, Chas. + Mary *Tales from Shakespeare's Comedies, also Tragedies*; ed. W. J. Rolfe [Am.]; w. notes ea. 50c. sq 8° Harper, N. Y. 91
Morris, Harrison S. [Am.] *Tales from Shakespeare, 4 vols.* 16° \$1 Lippincott, Phila. Dent 93.
Includes those by the LAMBS, and a "continuation" by MORRIS.
- Shakspeare Controversies.*
(a) *Bacon-Shakspeare.*
Pott, Mrs. Hy. [Am.] *Francis Bacon and his Secret Society* c 8° \$2 Schulte, Chic. 8/6 Low 92.
"An attempt to collect and unite the lost links of a long and strong chain."
White, Thos. W. *Our English Homer: Shakespeare historically considered* 6/- c 8° Low 92.
Author has been "driven to the conclusion" that S. had nothing to do w. the compos. of the Plays, that BACON began the series by writing *Hamlet*, and was afterwards "employed to revise those wh. S. bought of other playwrights."
- (b) *Collier Emendations.*
Hamilton, N. E. S. A. *Inquiry into Genuineness of MS. Corrn. in Collier's Shaksp. Folio*; facss. o. p. [pb. 6/-; w. 3/6] 8° Bentley 60.
- (d) *Sir Anthony Sherley.*
Surtees, Scott *Wm. Shakspe., of Stratf.-on-Avon: his epitaph unearthed & plays run to ground* 2/- 8° H. Gray 88.
An attempt to prove that Sir Anthony SHERLEY was the real author of the plays.
- SIDNEY, Sir Pp. [1554-1586]—v. F § 22.
WYATT, Sir Thos. [1503-1542].
Simonds, Prf. Wm. E. [Am.] *Sir Thomas Wyatt and his Poems* 75c. c 8° Heath, Boston 89.
Attempts to unravel the obscurity of the poet's life, and discusses and interprets the poems indiv. and in groups, setting them out in a true order. Seeks to shew that Anne Boleyn was the object of Wyatt's love.

Seventeenth Century.

- BACON, Fcs., Lord [1561-1626]—v. C § 16.
BEAUMONT + FLETCHER, F. [1586-1616] J. [1576-1625]
- Bibliography.*
Potter, A. C. [Am.] *Bibliography of Beaumont + Fletcher* [Bibliogr. Contribs. of Harvard Univ.] 90.
BUNYAN, Jno. [1628-1688]—v. K § 87.*
DONNE, Jno. [1573-1631].
Gosse + Jessopp, Edm. Dr. A. *Life and Letters of Donne* [v. also Jessopp's art. in *Encyclo. Brit.*, ed. 9] in prep.
HERBERT, Geo. [1593-1633].
Life of George Herbert; port. [anonymous] 6/- 8° S. P. C. K. 93.
Motivans pour servir rather than a biography proper; but giving evidence of much research. Borrows freely fr. GROSART, without any acknowledgmt.
- MILTON, Jno. [1608-1674].
Bridges, Rob. *Milton's Prosody* [only 250 prin. on *L. P.*; no *S. P.* ed.] s 4° 8/6 nt. Clar. Press 93.
33 nt. Macmillan, N. Y.
An elaborate and learned monograph, examining the rules of the Blank Verse in Milton's Later Poems, w. acc. of the versificn. of *Samson Agonistes*, and general notes.
- Müller, Aug. *Ueber Milton's Abhängigkeit von Vondel* [dissert. inaug. 1m. 8° Berlin (Fock, *Lpz.*) 91
Rost, Wold. *Die Orthographie d. ersten Quartoausg. v. Parad. Lost* [diss. inaug.] 1m. 8° " 92
8/6 Clar. Press "
- SELDEN, Jno. [1584-1654] *Table Talk* [1689], ed. S. H. Reynolds; w. Intro. and notes m 8° 8/6 nt. Macmillan, N. Y. 92
An excellent edn., w. careful text and judicious notes, of one of the gems of English literature. As Mark Pattison says, "It is the book of a typical Englishman who was nevertheless free from the typical faults of Englishmen." Good bibliography.
- WALLER, Edm. [1605-1687]: *Sacharissa*—v. F § 24, s. v. Dorothy SIDNEY.

Eighteenth Century.

- ADDISON, Jos. [1672-1719].
Johnson, Dr. Sam. *Life of Addison*, ed. Fred. Ryland; w. Intro. & notes [Bell's Engl. Classics] c 8° 2/6 Bell 94.
40c. nt. Macmillan, N. Y.
- ARBUTHNOT, Dr. Jno. [1667-1735].
*Aitken, Geo. A. *The Life and Works of John Arbuthnot, M.D.*; port. 8° 16/- Clar. Press 92.
\$4 Macmillan, N. Y.
- A thoroughly interesting and painstaking life of the kindly humorist, scholar and man of science, physician to Qn. ANNE and friend of SWIFT and POPE—ab. whom every member of the *irrisibile gens* had a good word to say in an age when bitter personalities were more in fashion than panegyric.
- BOSWELL, Jas. [1740-1795].
Fitzgerald, Percy *Life of James Boswell (of Auchinleck): w. acc. of his sayings, doings & writgs., 2 vols.* 8° 24/- Chatto 91.
\$7 Appleton, N. Y.
- A cumbersome and slipshod work, but (as could not well have been avoided) of considerable interest. Beyond some letters of Boswell to Wilkes, conts. little information that is not better given in Dr. Rogers' memoir [ut 35, 36, K § 24] and the chap. entitled "Boswell Self-Revealed" is not likely to supplant Macaulay's caricature-portrait of Boswell [in his *Essays*—review of Croker's ed. of Boswell's *Johnson* (ut ib.)] wherein he finds an opportunity "to dust the varlet's jacket" or average himself on a polit. foe.

K § 24

- BURNS, Rob. [1759-1796].
 *Angellier, Aug. Robert Burns : sa vie, ses œuvres, 2 vols. 15 fr. 8° Hachette, Paris 93
 The most scholarly, most sympathetic and complete Life of BURNS that has yet been written in any language. Good bibliography.
- Begg, R. Burns Isobel Burns [Mrs. Begg] : a memoir ; port. [w. 10/-] 8° *priv. prin.* 91
 Brown, Rob. History of the Paisley Burns Club ; ill. [1805-1893] 10/6 4° Gardner, Paisley 93
 Carlyle, Thos. Essays on Burns [1828] and Scott [1838] [Cassell's National Lib.] 3d., cl. 6d. 18° Cassell 91
 " " Life of Burns, ed. Jno. Muir [late Edr. *Burns Chronicle*], w. biograph. Intro. *in prep.*
 Haliburton, Hugh —in his *In Scottish Fields* 4/6 c 8° Paterson, Edin. 90
 Conts. several papers on BURNS, distinguished by robust sense, sandwiched betw. arts. on rural Scotland, etc.
- Ingram, Jno. [ed.] Anecdotes of Burns ; ill. [L.P. 4/6 nt.] 1/- nt. c 8° Morison, Glasgow 93
 Rogers, Dr. Chas. The Book of Burns, 3 vols. ; port. and facs. [w. 63/-] 4° Grampian Club 89-91
 Genealogical and historical memoirs of the poet, his associates, and those celebrated in his writings.
- Ross, J. D. Highland Mary [papers and poems on Mary Campbell] 2/6 16° Gardner, Paisley 94
 " " [ed.] Burnsiana : a coll. of liter. odds and ends rel. to Burns, vols. i.-iv. ea. 2/6 s 4° Gardner, Paisley 92-94
 The author purposes issuing one vol. each year, and there is little likelihood of his running short of material if he continue to quote freely, as here, fr. such readily available material as Rob. CHAMBERS' *Life of Burns*.
- Bibliography.*
 Anderson, J. P. Bibliography of Burns—in *Life of Burns*, by Prf. J. S. Blackie, ut **§ 24**.
 Bibliography of Burns ; w. biograph. and bibliogr. notes, sketches of Burns clubs, monūmts., etc. 7/6 8° Kilmarnock 81
- COWPER, Wm. [1731-1800].
 McMahan, Anna B. [Am. ; ed.] Best Letters of William Cowper ; w. Intro. \$1 12° McClurg, Chicago 93
 Cover the period 1765-1794, i.e. the later pt. of his life, when he began to write and publish poetry. Addressed to Lady HESKETH [his cousin], Jos. HILL, Rev. W. C. UNWIN, etc.
- Wright, Thos. The Life of William Cowper ; 21 pl. 21/- 8° Unwin 92
 Ed. de *Luxe* 20/- nt. An earnest and zealous contribution, sympathetic and minute ; but prolix and without style. By the Prf. of Cowper Schl. Olney, who promises to issue the whole of COWPER'S letters, now in print or in MS., w. notes ; and also the diary of Saml. TEEBON, a schoolmaster at Olney, who exercised a great infla. over COWPER dur. many yrs. of his li. e.
- " " The Town of Cowper—v. E § 17, s.v. Bucks (Olney).
 D'ARBLAY, Mme. [née Frances BURNEY ; 1752-1840] Diary and Letters—in *infra*, sub *voc.* Nineteenth Century.
 DEFOE, Dan. [1663-1731].
 Wright, Thos. Life of Daniel Defoe *in prep.*
 His idea is said to be to treat *Robinson Crusoe* as an allegory of its author's own life.
- EDGEWORTH, Maria [1767-1849].
 Edgeworth, Mrs. [step-mother] Memoir of Maria Edgew., w. seln. fr. her letters, ed. Aug. J. C. Hare ; 2 v. Arnold [priv. prin. 67] *in prep.*
- GAY, Jno. [1688-1732] Letters & Prose Writings, ed. Jno. Underhill ; w. Intro. & notes [Muses Lib.] 18° Lawrence & Bullen *in prep.*
 A compan. vol. to his edn. of GAY'S *Poems* [ut K § 68], contg. GAY'S letters to SWIFT, POPE, Mrs. HOWARD and others, and some of his prose wks. [ut K § 89].
 Scribner, N.Y.
- GIBBON, Edw. [1737-1794] Autobiography, ed. A Wilson Verity Methuen *in prep.*
 " " Memoirs of : written by himself [Carisbrooke Library] 2/6 raised to 3/6 (\$1) c 8° Routledge [1799] 90
 Orig. pub. in his *Miscellaneous Works*, ed. by his friend, Ld. SHEFFIELD, 2 vols. 4° 1799 ; Suppl. vol. 1815 [2nd ed., 5 vols. 8° 1815 ; repr. 1 vol. r 8° N.Y. '37]. The pres. ed. incl. also a seln. of his letters, wh. are very entertaining.
- GRAY, Thos. [1716-1771].
 Tovey, Rev. Duncan C. [ed.] Gray and his Friends : letters and relics [chflly. hitherto unpub.] c 8° 6/- Camb. Press 90
 \$2 nt. Macmillan, N.Y.
 28/- C ur. Press
- JOHNSON, Dr. Sam. [1709-1784] Letters, coll. and ed. w. notes Dr. G. Birkbeck Hill, 2 vols. ; facs. in 8° \$7.50 nt. Harper, N.Y. 92
 Incl. all the letters of JOHNSON known to exist (1703 in all) w. exc. of (1) a few of wh. the edr. has been unable to obtain transcripts, and (2) those prtd. in the edr.'s edn. of BOSWELL'S *Life of Johnson* [Clar. Press 1887, ut **§ 35**, K § 24], to wh. exact references are given. Most industriously ed. and coll. [a lge. no. now for the 1st time] fr. mags. and serials [esp. *N. and Q.*, the *Miscellanies* of the Philobiblon Soc., etc.], fr. entries in auctioneers' catalogues, etc. Copious Index. A monumental edn., uniform w. his ed. of BOSWELL.
- Boswell, Jas. Life of Johnson [1791], ed. Mowbray Morris ; w. Intro. [Globe Lib.] 3/6 (\$1.25) c 8° Macmillan 93
 A well-edited and handy working edn., not over burdened w. notes, and w. good index. Unabridged. Double columns, but very legible.
- Catalogue of the Valuable Library of late Sam. Johnson, LL.D. [facsimile ; 150 prin.] [w. 5/-] 8° Johnson Club [1785] 92
 Hill, Dr. Geo. Birkbeck Footsteps of Dr. Johnson (Scottl.) ; 18 heliogravures & c. 120 ill. Lancelot Speed 63/- nt. Low 91
 \$20 nt. Scribner, N.Y.
- Rogers, Rev. Chas. [ed.] Boswelliana 8° Grampian Club 74
 BOSWELL'S *Commonplace Book*, pub. fr. orig. MS. in possessn. of the late Ld. HOUGHTON ; with annotations and a memoir.
- MACPHERSON, Jas. ["Ossian" ; 1736-1796]—v. also F § 35 (MACPHERSON).
 Saunders, [T.] Bailey The Life and Letters of James Macpherson ; port. after Romney 8° 7/6 Sonnenschein 94
 \$2.50 Macmillan, N.Y.
- A biog. and crit. essay on "Ossian" MACPHERSON and the rise and influence of the Ossianic legend, incl. a series of hitherto unpub. letters throwing a good deal of fresh light on MACPHERSON'S life and character, and contg. an acc. of his famous quarrel w. JOHNSON—very different fr. that supplied by BOSWELL.
- PIOZZI, Mrs. [1739-1821] —v. Thrale, *infra*.
 SHERIDAN, Rich. Brinsley [1751-1816].
 Fitzgerald, Percy —in his *Lives of the Sheridans*, ut **§ 35**, l § 136. Auth. has also a new *Life of Sheridan* *in prep.*
 Rae, W. Fraser Life of Sheridan [74] *in prep.*
 A new edn., incl. much material drawn fr. the Sheridan Papers wh. MOORE inspected for his *Life of Sheridan* [ut **§ 35**, K § 24] but could not at the time use.
- Sanders, Lloyd C. Sheridan [Great Writers Series] 1/6 16° Walter Scott 91
- SWIFT, Dn. Jon. [1667-1745].
 Collins, J. Churton Jonathan Swift : a biographical and critical study 8/- c 8° Chatto 93
 A clear, penetrating and incisive attempt to vindicate the consistency of SWIFT'S political principles, his character as a Churchman, his motives as an Irish agitator, and his conduct w. regard to Stella and Vanessa. Based on two *Quarterly Review* arts.
- Hay, Jas. Swift : the mystery of his life and love 6/- c 8° Chatto 91
 Shows great enthusiasm for the Dean's fair fame, and points well put ; but over-rhetorical. After all, the best and most illuminating things said of SWIFT were said by himself.
- Moriarty, G. P. Dean Swift and his Writings ; 9 ports. (good) c 8° 7/6 Seeley 92
 \$2.50 Scribner, N.Y.
 L.P. (150) 21/- nt. A pleasant bk., summarizing some of SWIFT'S bks. and giving copious well-sel. extrs. fr. his wrgs.

- K § 24
- Woods, Marg. L. Esther Vanhomrigh, 3 vols. 31/6 p 8° Murray 91
A romance founded on the friendship of SWIFT and Vanessa; full of interest and careful wk.
- THRALE, Mrs. [afterw. Mrs. PIOZZI; 1739-1821] Autobiogr., Letters and Rems., ed. Abr. Hayward, 2 vols. o.p. [pb. 24/-; w. 12/6] c 8° Longman [61] 61
Glimpses of Italian Society in 18th Century—*ut* E § 24.
Mrs. Thrale; 9 pl. after Hogarth, Reynolds, Zoffany, etc., 7/6 c 8° Seeley 90
The first regular biogr. of the lady whose name is so often assoc. w. some of her most famous contemporaries.
- WALPOLE, Hor. [Earl of Orford; 1717-97]—*v.* F § 25.
- Nineteenth Century.**
- ARNOLD, Mat. [1822-88] Letters, ed. Geo. W. E. Russell Macmillan *in prep.*
Smart, Thos. B. The Bibliography of Matthew Arnold 8/- *ut.* 8° Davy & Son 92
A painstaking wk., commencing w. *Admiral at Rome*, ARNOLD'S Prize Poem recited at Rugby in 1840, and incl. 235 separ. wks., pubns. or edns. attributable to him.
Also list of over 300 critiques and reviews.
- AUSTEN, Jane [1775-1817].
Adams, Oscar Fay [Am.] The Story of Jane Austen's Life \$1.25 12° McClurg, Chicago 91
A well-told popular biography, giving a more vivid picture of the authoress than perhaps any English life of her.
- BARTON, Bern. [1784-1849].
Lucas, Edwin Verrall Bernard Barton and his Friends 5/- *ut.* c 8° Hicks 94
Professing an expansion of Edw. FITZGERALD'S memoir of the Quaker poet [prefixed to the *Seln. fr. Barton's Poems and Letters*, ed. by his dau. (o.p., pb. 10/- f 8° Hall '99)]. Its chief value is that it supplies the right setting to some of LAMB'S most characteristic and delightful letters, and enables us to correct "Barry CORNWALL'S" estimate of BARTON cont. in his *Charles Lamb* [*ut* 35.35, K § 24]: Conts. also many glimpses of Edw. FITZGERALD.
- BEACONSFIELD, Earl of [1805-1881].
Brewster, F. Carroll [Am.]—*in his* Disraeli in Outline 8° \$2 *ut.* Porter & Coates, Phila. 90
Conts. an abridgt. of all his novels, w. lists of the princ. characters, plots, noteworthy passages, criticisms, etc. Good index. 7/6 Cassell
- Bibliography* —*v.* F § 27.
- BEDDOES, Thos. Lovell [1803-49] Letters, ed. Edm. Gosse; w. brief notes 5/- *ut.* c 8° Mathews & Lane 94
Conts. the bulk of the extant corresp. of the author of *Death's Jest Book* [1850; *ut* K § 68], whose papers came into the hands of Rob. BROWNING, on death of Thos. F. KELSALL, to whom BEDDOES, on his suicide, assigned all his literary belongings.
- BERTRAM, Jas. [1824-92] Some Memories of Books, Authors and Events 7/6 8° Constable 94
Light and entertaining remins., but of small value, of TAIT [*Tait's Edinb. Mag.*]. Sir W. SCOTT, *Edinb. Rev.*, W. and R. CHAMBERS, "*The Trade*" *in Edinb. BROUGHAM, JEFFREY, LOCKHART, AYTOUN, HOGG, and espec. DE QUINCEY, etc.* Author, who was orig. apprenticed to TAIT and afterw. owned and ed. *The North Briton*, wrote the well-known *Harvest of the Sea* [*ut* 35.35, 1 § 43], and other bks. pb. pseudon., e.g. *A History of the Rod* [by "Rev. W. M. COOPER, B.A."], *Outdoor Sports of Scotland* [by "ELLANGOWAN"; *ut* 35.35, 1 § 47], *The Blue Ribbon of the Turf* [*ut* 1 § 75], and *A Mirror of the Turf* [both by "Louis Hy. CURZON"; *ut* 26.].
- BLANCHARD, Edw. Laman [1820-]—*v.* 1 § 136: Theatrical Biography.
- BLESSINGTON, Marg., Countess of [1789-1849] Conversations of, w. Lord Byron—*v. infra, s.v.* Byron.
- BOYD, Dr. A. K. H. ["A. K. H. B."]—*in his* Twenty-five Years of St. Andrews, 2 vols., *ut* A § 62.
- BRONTËS, Charl. [1816-55], Emily [1818-48], Anne [1820-49].
Shorter, Clement —*has a biogr. of* Brontës *in prep., to be pub. as concl. vol. of his and Dr. W. R. Nicoll's forthcoming ed. of novels.*
Wright, Dr. Wm. The Brontës in Ireland: truth stranger than fiction; ill. c 8° 6/- Hodder [93] 94
\$1.50 Appleton, N.Y. 93
Tells the story of the Brontë family thro' several generations—possibly the true one, but it is not supported by very strong evidence.
- BROWN, Dr. Jno. [author of *Rab and his Friends*].
Peddie, Dr. Alex. Recollections of Dr. John Brown; ports, and ill. c 8° 6/- Rivington & Percival 93
\$1.50 Scribner, N.Y.
Interesting remins. of one of the most genial and kindly, and almost the last, of the classic figures of Edinb. literary life, by one of his earliest and closest friends.
- BYRON, Lord [1779-1852] Conversations of, w. Countess of Blessington; 8 ports. 15/- 8° Bentley [51] 93
A handsome repr. of a very readable bk., wh.—tho' a dangerous authority—will always have a certain value. With a contemp. sketch and an excellent memoir of Lady BLESSINGTON, and notes.
- " " Letters, ed. W. E. Henley; w. Introd. and notes Methuen *in prep.*
- BROWNING, Rob. [1812-1889].
Atkinson, Emily A Few Impressions from the Poems of Rob. Browning 21/- 4° Paul 91
Browningites buy *all* bks. on the poet: this however contg. the ideas of the "mod. young lady" may be safely omitted: it is mere trash.
- *Berdoe, Dr. Edw. The Browning Cyclopædia c 8° 10/6 Sonnenschein 92
\$3.50 Macmillan, N.Y.
A useful reference bk. for "Browning obscurities," for the localities and personages of the poems, contg. a commentary on every poem, and a short bibliogr.
- " " Browning's Message to his Time: his relig., philos. and science; port. and facts. letter [Dilettante Lib.] f 8° 2/6 Sonnenschein 91
90c. Macmillan, N.Y.
Pleasant essays on BROWNING'S religion, philosophy and science, w. a useful paper on *Paracelsus the Reformer of Medicine*.
- Cooke, G. W. [Am.] Guide-Bk. to Poetic and Dram. Wks. of Browning \$2 c 8° Houghton, Boston 91
- Corson, Prf. Hiram [Am.] Introduction to the Study of Rob. Browning's Poetry \$1.50 12° Heath, Boston [86] 94
- Defries, Esther Phebe [now Mrs. Leon] A Browning Primer; pref. Dr. F. J. Furnivall 16° 1/- Sonnenschein 93
40c. Macmillan, N.Y.
- Eland, Rev. F. Sermons from Browning 2/6 f 8° Stock 92
States Browning's directly moral teaching w. a good deal of force and earnestness.
- *Jones, Prf. Hy. Browning as a Philosophical and Religious Teacher c 8° 7/6 MacLehose, Glasgow 91
\$2.25 Macmillan, N.Y.
A philosophic and very suggestive work, by a diligent and appreciative student of the poet.
- Morison, Jeanie On "Fifine at the Fair," "Xmas. Eve" & "Easter Day"; & other poems 3/- c 8° Blackwood 91
- *Orr, Mrs. Sutherland Life and Letters of Robert Browning; port. and 1 steel engr. c 8° 12/6 Smith & Elder 91
\$3 Houghton, Boston
- Revell, Wm. F. Browning's Criticism of Life; port. of Browning after Death [Dilettante Lib.] f 8° 2/6 Sonnenschein 92
90c. Macmillan, N.Y.
Human Nature: and Conduct; Religious Thought; Knowledge and Love; "Sordello's Story Told."

K § 24

- Ritchie, Mrs. Richm. [= Anne Thackeray] Records of Tennyson, Ruskin and Browning—*ut infra*, s.v. Tennyson.
 Triggs, Oscar [Am.] Browning and Whitman: a study in democracy—*ut K* § 29.
 Walters, Rev. Fk. Studies on some of Browning's Poems [by a Unitarian minister] 2/6 c 8° Sund. Schl. Assoc. 93
 Wilson, F. Mary A Primer on Browning 2/6 (75c.) p 8° Macmillan 91
 Pt. i. [24 pp.] Main facts of literary life; ii. [34 pp.] characteristics of his poetry; iii. a detailed but succinct intro. to ea. poem.
- Bibliography.*
 Furrivall, Dr. Fred. J. A Bibliography of Browning from 1833 to 1881, 12/-; Additions 5/- 8° Browning Soc. [81] 83; 82
 The main wk. incl. a repr. of BROWNING'S Intro. Essay to the [spurious] *Letters of P. B. Shelley* [Moxon '52] and J. T. NETTLESHIP'S *Classification of Browning's Works*.
- CARLYLE, Jane Welsh [Mrs. Thos.; 1800-1866].
 Ireland, Mrs. Alex. Life of Jane Welsh Carlyle; port. and facs. letter s 8° ^{7/6 Chatto} \$1.75 Webster, N.Y. 91
 The best biography of her so far pub., w. fuller descr. of her pre-nuptial love affairs than are given anywhere else.
 " " [ed.] Sel fr. the Letters of Geraldine Endors Jewsbury to J. W. C. 16/- (\$5) 8° Longman 92
 Entertaining and well-written letters, light in touch and versatile in mood; almost as good as J. W. C.'s own. They date fr. 1841-52. Conts. memoir of Miss JEWSBURY [1812-1880], author of *The Sorrows of Gentility* [2 v., 1856] and six other novels.
- CARLYLE, Thos. [1795-1881] Letters to Varnhagen von Ense—*ut K* § 89.
 Caird, Prf. Edw. The Genius of Carlyle—*in his* Essays in Liter. and Philosophy, *ut K* § 17.
 Duffy, Sir C. Gavan Conversations with Carlyle; 3 ports. [*repr. fr.* *Contemp. Rev.*] c 8° ^{6/- Low} \$1.75 Scribner, N.Y. 92
 Espinasse, Fcs. —*in his* Literary Recollections and Sketches, *ut infra*.
 Larkin, Hy. Carlyle, and the Open Secret of his Life 8° ^{14/- Paul} \$5.60 Scribner, N.Y. 86
 The "open secret," briefly stated, is that so far fr. CARLYLE being a man of letters by preference, the darling idea of his soul was to be a man of affairs—a social regenerator of this age as Cromwell was of a past age. The idea is run very hard; but the bk. conts. some sober and instructive criticism.
- Nichol, Prf. Jno. Thomas Carlyle [English Men of Letters] c 8° ^{1/-; cl. 1/6 Macmillan} \$25c. Harper, N.Y. [92] 94
 A good sketch of CARLYLE, w. some brilliant analysis of him as a polit. philosopher, a man of letters, a histor., and an ethical teacher.
- Tyndall, Prf. Jno. Personal Recollections of Thos. Carlyle—*in his* New Fragments, *ut K* § 83.
 COLERIDGE, Sam. Taylor [1772-1834] Letters, ed. Ern. Hartley Coleridge [gr'son.] [1785-1833] Heinemann *in prep.*
 *Campbell, J. Dykes Life of Samuel Taylor Coleridge; port. 10/6 (\$3) 8° Macmillan 94
 A revised repr. of the *Introduction* to his edn. of the *Poetical Works* [*ut K* § 68], an important and substantial piece of wk., furnishing an original and independent narrative of the events of C.'s life, comment, especially moralizing, being studiously avoided. All the stock biograph. material has been exam. and sifted, and fresh researches made.
- CROSLAND, Mrs. Newton Landmarks of a Literary Life; port. [1820-1892] c 8° ^{7/6 Low} \$2 Scribner, N.Y. 93
 An autobiography of a literary lady who has known many eminent men and women of the past seven decades.
- CROSSE, Cornelia A. H. [= Mrs. Andr.] Red Letter Days of my Life, 2 vols.—*ut K* § 18.
 Very interesting remins. of men and women of letters of the middle of the 19 cent. and of scientists who founded the Brit. Assoc. *Repr. fr.* *Temple Bar*.
- D'ARBLAY, Mme. [née Frances BURNEY; 1752-1840] *Diary and Letters, ed. Charl. Barrett [niece], 4 vols. 18/- *ut.* 8° Sonnenschein [42-46] 91
 A handsome repr. of the Standard Library Edn.
 " " Diary and Letters [abgd.], ed. W. C. Ward, 3 vols. ea. 2/6 c 8° Warne 90-91
 Miss BURNEY'S *Diary* sparkles w. wit, lively anecdote and gossip, and is at the same time full of sound and discreet views of persons and things.
- DAVIS, Thos. Osborne [1814-1846].
 Duffy, Sir Chas. Gavan Thomas Davis: memoirs of an Irish patriot, 1840-1846 12/- 8° Paul 90
 A good biogr. of the Irish nationalist poet, who nearly 50 yrs. ago inspired Young Ireland w. loftier aims. By an early friend: w. a good deal of political and literary correspondence of the period.
- DE QUINCEY, Thos. [1785-1859].
 Japp, Dr. Alex. H. De Quincey Memorials, 2 vols.; ports. [w. intro., notes and narrative] 8° ^{30/- *ut.* Heinemann} \$5 U.S. Bk. Co., N.Y. 91
 With letters of COLERIDGE, the WORDSWORTHS (Oorothy WORDSWORTH'S spec. delightful), Hannah MORE, Prof. WILSON and others.
- DICKENS, Chas. [1812-1870] Letters, ed. by his Sister-in-Law and Eldest Daughter 3/6 (\$1) c 8° Macmillan [82] 93
 A cheap edn. [Macmillan's 3/6 Series] of the bk. in **35.35**, *K* § 24. The eds. are Miss Georgina HOGARTH and Miss DICKENS, and the *Letters* cover the period 1833-1870.
 " " Letters to Wilkie Collins, sel. Georgina Hogarth, & ed. Laur. Hutton [Am.]; port. [fr. 1851 to 1870] 16° \$1 Harper, N.Y. ^{5/- Osgood} 92
 Reprinted fr. *Harper's Magazine*. Additl. to the many letters fr. DICKENS to COLLINS in the Dickens Correspond. Pleasant familiar letters, throwing however very little new light on the relations betw. the two authors.
- Hughes, W. R. A Week's Tramp in Dickens-Land; c. 100 ill. F. G. Kitton, H. Railton, etc. 8° ^{7/6 Chapman [91] 93} \$3.75 Estes & Lauriat, Bos. 91
 Kitton, F. G. Chas. Dickens by Pen & Pencil: incl. anecdotes & reminiscences *a.p.* [v. 126/-] f° Sabin & Dexter 89-91
 Consists of 13 pts. and 5 Supplements, and conts. a general outline of DICKENS' life, forming a framework to an extensive series of excellent portraits on steel, copper and wood, autogr's., etc. (over 100). Every Dickens collector will "want" it. It binds well as 2 vols.
- Wright, Thos. Life of Charles Dickens *in prep.*
- Dictionary.*
 Pierce, G. A. Dickens Dict.: key to the princ. characters & plots; w. addns. W. A. Wheeler 5/- 8° Chapman [78] 91
Pickwick.
 Fitzgerald, Percy The History of Pickwick 8/- 8° Chapman 91
 An acc. of the characters, localities, allusions and ill.; w. a bibliog. Also an edn. contg. impressions of all the orig. plates, 14/- Not a very good book, but the only one of its kind.
- ESPINASSE, Fcs. [living] Literary Recollections and Sketches 8° ^{12/- Hodder} \$4 Dodd & Mead, N.Y. 93
 Author, a Fehnan by blood, was born in Edinb. His literary remins. are full of entertainment and intrinsic interest. Half the bk. devoted to the CARLYLES; rest to Brit. Mus. Libr. (where he was orig. an assistant), G. H. LEWES and "Geo. ELIOT," Jas. HANNAY, Leigh HUNT, Serj. COX, *The Critic*, Histories of Publishing Houses, Alex. GILCHRIST and Chas. W. GOODWIN, BEACONSFIELD, etc. Mainly repr. fr. *The Bookman*.
- FITZGERALD, Edw. [1809-83] Letters, ed. Prf. W. Aldis Wright [*ut* **35.35**, *K* § 89]; new ed., 2 v. 10/- (\$1.25) c 8° Macmillan [89] 94
 A new edn. of the wk. in **35.35**, *K* § 89, contg. c. 40 additional letters to Fanny KEMBLE, etc. A further coll. of his letters is to appear w. Bentley, also ed. Prf. W. A. WRIGHT.

- Lucas, Edwin Verrall —*in his* Bernard Barton and his Friends, *ut supra*, s.n. Barton.
- FREEMAN, Edw. A. [1823-1892].
Stephens, Preb. W. R. W. —*has a memoir of Prof. Freeman in prep.*
STEPHENS is also the biographer of Dr. HOOK [*ut* **35.36**, A § 62] and of Lord HATHERLEY [*ut* **35.36**, D § 7].
- GILFILLAN, Geo. [1813-1878]—*v.* A § 70.
- HAKK, Dr. Gordon [1809; *living*] Memoirs of Eighty Years—*v.* I § 91.
- HARDY, Thos. [1840; *living*].
Johnson, Lionel The Art of Thos. Hardy; etched port. by W. Strang 5/- *nt.* f 8° Mathews & Lane 93
L.P. (190) 21/- *nt.* Conts. a bibliography of HARDY by Jno. LANE.
- HAZLITT, Wm. [1778-1830] Liber Amoris, or the New Pygmalion, w. Intro. Rich. Le Gallienne 5/- *nt.* f 8° Mathews & Lane [23] 93
L.P. (50) 12/6 *nt.* Only once previously reprinted. A pretty edn. of a curious bk., the author's acc. of his own passion for his lodging-house keeper's daughter, a hopeless coquette, whom he eventually married and, by mutual consent, afterw. divorced. A study in pathology, rather than biography.
- HOUGHTON, 1st Lord [Rich. Monckton MILNES; 1809-85].
Reid, T. Wemyss Life, Letters & Friendships of Rich. Monckton Milnes, 1st Ld. Houghton, 2 vols.; 2 ports. 32/- (\$5) 8° Cassell 90
An interesting memoir of a man who for half a century occupied a conspicuous position in society—in the widest and best sense—not only in England, but throughout Europe.
- HUNT, J. H. Leigh [1784-1859].
Johnson, Reg. Brimley Introduction—to his edn. of Hunt's Essays and Poems, *ut* K § 83 [*v.* note thereon].
Monkhouse, Cosmo Life of Leigh Hunt [Great Writers Series] 1/6 c 8° 2/6 8° Walter Scott 93
A careful piece of work. By a non-partizan, who has studiously striven to be just.
- JEAFFRESON, Jno. Cordy [1831; *living*] A Book of Reminiscences, 2 vols. 21/- c 8° Hurst & Blackett 93
A readable bk., full of gossip and anecdotes ab. men of letters and other celebrities w. whom author has come into contact dur. his journalistic and literary career. Two chaps. devoted to THACKERAY.
- JEFFERIES, [Jno.] Rich. [1848-1887]
Salt, H. S. Richard Jefferies: a study; port. [Dilettante Lib.] f 8° ^{2/6 Sonnenschein} 92/- Macmillan, N.Y. 93
L.P., w. 4 illus. of "Jefferies Land" by [Miss] Bertha NEWCOMBE, (280 copies) 10/6 *nt.* (\$3.50).
- JERROLD, Douglas [1803-1857].
Jerrold, Walt. [gr'son] Life of Douglas Jerrold *in prep.*
- KEATS, Jno. [1796-1821] Letters to his Family & Friends, ed. Prof. Sidney Colvin 6/-; *red.* to 5/- (\$1.50) c 8° Macmillan 91
Omits all the poet's love-letters to Fanny BRAWNE. The true text of the American and miscell. letters here given consecutively and in proper order for the first time. KEATS does not shine as a letter-writer; his letters are garrulous, trivial, gushing—unrelieved by grace of style. *Vide also the Life of Joseph Severn, ut* | § 92 (wh. however conts. but little new ab. to Keats).
- Watson, Wm. The Punishment of Genius—in his Excursions in Criticism, *ut* K § 18.
- LAMB, Chas. [1775-1834].
Fitzgerald, Percy [ed.] —*in his* Life, Letters and Writings of Chas. Lamb, 6 vols.—*ut* K § 89.
Lucas, Edwin Verrall —*in his* Bernard Barton and his Friends, *ut supra*, s.n. Barton.
Martin, B. E. In the Footprints of Chas. Lamb; ill. Herb. Railton + Sid. Colvin 10/6 s 4° Bentley 91
With a bibliography of LAMB'S works by Ern. NORTH.
- Bibliography.*
North, Ernest Bibliography of Lamb—in B. E. Martin's In Footprints of Chas. Lamb, *ut supra*.
- LANDOR, Walt. Savage [1775-1864].
Evans, Edw. W., *jun.* [Am.] Walter Savage Landor: a critical study [of small value] \$1.25 c 8° Putnam 92
- LE FANU, W. R. [1816; *living*] Seventy Years of Irish Life—*ut* F § 45.
- LOVER, Sam. [1797-1868].
Bernard, Bayle Life of Sam. Lover: artistic, literary and musical, 2 vols.; port. [w. selns. fr. corresp.] *o.p.* [pb. 21/-; w. 6/-] c 8° King 74
- MADDEN, Rich. Rob.
Madden, Dr. Thos. M. [son; ed.] Memoirs of Richard Robert Madden [largely autobiographical] 7/6 8° Ward & Downey 91
Madden is now perhaps chfy. remembered by his *Lives of the United Irishmen, ut* **35.36**, F § 44; but he wrote in all ab. 40 vols., incl. *Travels in Turkey and Palestine* [1829].
- MAINE, Sir Hy. Jas. [1822-88]—*v.* F § 62.
- MARRYAT, Cpt. Fred. [1792-1848].
Marryat, Florence [dau.] Life & Letters of Capt. Marryat, 2 v. [of small interest] *o.p.* [pb. 21/-; w. 6/-] c 8° Bentley 72
- MASSON, Dav. Edinburgh Sketches and Memoirs—*ut* E § 19.
Among other things are recollns. of CARLYLE and his wife, papers on Allan RAMSAY, on Lady WARDLAW and the Baroness NAINNE.
- MEREDITH, Geo. [1828; *living*].
Le Gallienne, Rich. George Meredith: some characteristics; port. 3/6 *nt.* c 8° Mathews & Lane [90] 93
With a good bibliography by Jno. LANE. Of 1st. ed. *L.P.* (75) w. 25/-.
- Lynch, Hannah George Meredith: a study [of no value and next to no interest] 5/- c 8° Methuen 91
- MILLER, Hugh [1802-56] My Schools and Schoolmasters 3/- c 8° Nimmo, *Edin.* [54] 89
A delightful autobiography.
- MORLEY, Prof. Hy. [1822-94] Early Papers and Some Memories 5/- c 8° Routledge 91
Conts. 20 odd pp. of autobiography, w. remin. of medical (MORLEY began life as a doctor) and literary life, chfy. repr. fr. periodicals, *The Examiner*, *Household Words*, etc.
- MURRAY, Dav. Christie [1847; *living*] The Making of a Novelist; port. 6/- c 8° Chatto 94
A series of vivid autobiogr. sketches by the novelist, who has been a journalist, dramatist, actor, soldier, penniless man-of-letters—and amateur tramp.
- OLIPHANT, Laurence [1829-1888].
Leisching, Louis Personal Reminiscences of Laurence Oliphant 6/- 8° Marshall Bros. 91
The author's name is frequently mentioned in Mrs. OLIPHANT'S *Life, ut sup.* His pamphlet supplies some supplement of interest, but (fr. pt.-of-view of Brit. Evangelicism) regards Oliphant's life as "a lost one, save as a beacon to warn others."
- *Oliphant, Mrs. [Marg.] Memoir of the Life of Laur. Oliphant and of Alice his Wife; ports. 7/6 p 8° Blackwood [for] 92 2 v. \$7 Harper, N.Y. 91
A sympathetic and very interesting life of the man, by his distant kinswoman and namesake, who, however, has no knowl. of, and quite fails to appreciate some of the main influences and condns. of his life. Its chief value therefore is as a skillfully-written chronicle of the romantic and adventurous incidents of his varied life.

K § 24

- Smith, Haskett For God and Humanity, 3 vols. 25/6 p 8° Blackwood 91.
A novel by a clergyman who embraced Oliphant's faith and became a member of the Haifa community. Its object is mainly biographical; its scenes laid chiefly in Palestine, at Haifa or in the Druse village of Dulien. Oliphant's [=Cyril Gordon] views elucidated in course of the plot, wh. in itself is clumsy and amateurish.
- PATER, Walt. [1839-1894] The Child in the House [only 250 reprinted] Daniel's Priv. Press, *Oxf.* [78] 90.
Conts. remins. of his early yrs., and deals partic. w. his first impressions of death—"the fear of death intensified by the desire of beauty." Author had intended to have reissued it as a second ser. of his *Imaginary Portraits* [ut **35.35**, 1 § 90]. A colln. of PATER'S letters is also in contemplation.
- PATTISON, Rev. Mark [1813-1884].
Tollemache, Lionel A. Recollections of Pattison [*repr fr. his* Stones of Stumbling, ut **K § 83**] 1/- 8° Rice [85] 91
- PRYDE, Dr. Dav. [living] Pleasant Memoirs of a Busy Life; port. 6/- p 8° Blackwood 93.
A bk. wh. has been much read and highly reviewed; but wh. seems to the writer to be quite valueless, egotistical and dull.
- REID, Cpt. [1818-1883].
Reid, Eliz. [=Mrs. Mayne Reid] Capt. Mayne Reid: a memoir of his life 6/- c 8° Ward & Downey 90
- ROBERTSON, T. W. [1829-1871]-v. 1 § 136.
- *ROBINSON, Hy. Crabb [1775-1867] Diary, Reminiscences & Correspondence, ed. Dr. Sadler, 2 v. o.p. [*pb.* 12/-] c 8° Macmillan [69] 74.
- RUSKIN, Jno. [1819; living] Three Letters, and an Essay: 1836-1841 3/- nt. c 8° G. Allen 91
Found in the desk of his tutor, late Rev. Thos. DALE, and pub. by his daughter. Mere *Juventutia*, of no value.
Letters Addressed to a College Friend: 1840-1845 4/- c 8° G. Allen 94
L.P. (190) 10/- A colln. of natural, unaffected letters fr. one undergraduate to another, forming a pleasant commentary on the author's life and travels at a period dur. wh. The *Modern Painters* [ut **35.35**, 1 § 90] was begun. Incl. an essay on *Death before Adam Fell*.
- " " Letters [only 33 copies of ea. prin.] c 8° *priv. prin.* 92-93
Stray Letters to a London Bibliophile [=F. S. ELLIS] [42 letters on bookish subj.] w. 21/- '92; Letters on Subjects of General Interest [36 letters] w. 21/- '92; Letters to *Wm. Ward*, 2 vols., ed. J. T. Wise; w. facs., w. 37/6 '93.
- Collingwood, W. G. The Art Teaching of John Ruskin c 8° 7/6 Percival (Rev. & Perc.) 9L
A sort of brief digest of Ruskin's various works on art.
" " The Life and Work of John Ruskin, 2 vols.; port. and ill. r 8° 32/- Methuen 93
Edn. on handm. paper (300) 63/- (375) nt., on Jap. paper 108/- nt. A comprehensive and overweighted wk. by RUSKIN'S Priv. Sec. and general assistant, and Editor of his *Poems* [ut **K § 68**]. Divides his career into 2 pts.—that of a writer on art and that of a writer on ethics. The list of *Modern Painters* is very well given. Conts. a good deal on the Pre-Raph. Movement, and incl. sketches by RUSKIN, now first pub., several ports. (1 col.) of him, sketches by Arth. SEVERN, R.I., etc.
- *Cook, Edw. T. Studies in Ruskin: aspects of his wk. and teaching; 8 pl. and 5 cuts 6/- c 8° G. Allen 91
L.P. w. 13 addit. autotypes here first reprod., 21/- nt. An excellent expos. of the "gospel acc. to Ruskin," descriptive of his wk. at Oxford, at the Working Men's Coll., in conn. w. the St. George's Guild, May Queen's and various industr. experimts. (w. a chap. on his rels. w. the booksellers), by an enthusiastic yet sober disciple, late Edr. *Pall. Mail Gaz.*, now edr. of *Western Gaz.* Authoritative, yet not "authorized."
- Ritchie, Mrs. Richmond [*nt.* Anne Thackeray] Records of Tennyson, Ruskin and Browning—ut **K § 24**.
- Waldstein, Dr. Chas. John Ruskin: a study p 8° 5/- Methuen 94
Harper, *N.Y.*
L.P. 15/- An appreciation of RUSKIN'S work and influence, literary and social. By the former Director of Fitzwilliam Mus., Cambr., and now of Amer. Schl. of Class. Antiqs. at Athens.
- Bibliography.*
Wise + Smart, T. J. Compl. Bibliogr. of Wrgs. in Prose & Verse of J. Ruskin, 18 pts., w. Suppl. [w. 55/-] 4° *priv. prin.* 90-93, J. P.
Only 250 printed, and of Suppl. [=facss. and ill. fr. the rarer wks., etc.] only 100. Incl. also a list of Ruskiniana.
- SALA, Geo. Aug. [living] Things I have Seen and People I have Known, 2 vols. [readable] 21/- c 8° Cassell 94
- SCOTT, Sir Walt. [1771-1832] *Journal, ed. Dav. Douglas [pub.] [fr. the orig. MS. at Abbotsford] s 8° 7/6 Douglas, *Edin.* [90] 91
Harper, *N.Y.*
This is the journal wh. SCOTT began to keep in 1825, and in wh. he made entries, w. few intermissions, till 5 mos. before his death in 1832. LOCKHART in his *Life of Scott* [ut **36.36**, **K § 24**] abrid. and sometimes altered the passages wh. he quoted; the new matter here is nearly as valuable as that wh. LOCKHART pubd., and is of great interest.
*Familiar Letters, ed. Dav. Douglas, 2 vols.; w. copious notes 8° 32/- Douglas, *Edin.* 93
Houghton, *Bost.* 94
These letters are confined solely to those written to SCOTT'S family and intimate friends—MORRITT, RICHARDSON, Stewart ROSE, Miss SMITH, Joanna BAILLIE & [of spec. interest], Lady ABERCORN and others, and range fr. 1797 to end of 1825, when the *Journal* begins. They are nearly all previously unpublished, and of great interest, full of "careless, inimitable beauties."
- Lockhart, J. G. [son-in-law] Life of Scott [ut **33.33**, **K § 24**]; new edn., unabridged, 5 vols. Black [37-38] in *prep.*
Scott, Mary Monica Abbotsford: personal relics and antiq. treasures of Sir W. Scott; ill. r 4° 5/6 nt. Black 93
Macmillan, *N.Y.*
Ed. de Luxe (50) 108/- nt. Ill. by Wm. GIBB, the illustrator of *Musical Instruments*, [ut **35.35**, 1 § 127]. SKELTON'S *Roy. House of Stuart* [ut **F § 23**] etc. A handsome quarto, bringing before our eyes what SCOTT loved best, after his own good name.
- SCOTT, Wm. Bell [1811-1890] Autobiographical Notes—ut 1 § 91.
- SHEE, Wm. Archer [living] My Contemporaries: 1830-1870—ut **F § 27**.
- SHELLEY, Percy Bysshe [1792-1822].
Bibliography.
Forman, H. Buxton The Shelley Library: an essay in bibliography 3/6 8° Reeves & Turner 86
Concordance.
Ellis, Fred. S. Lexical Concordance to the Poetical Works of Shelley [c. 1000 pp.] 31/6 i 8° Quaritch 92
Pub. on centenary of poet's birth, 4th Aug. 1892. L.P. ed. £3 13s. 6d. Very thorough and scholarly, but over-elaborate and subtle in classification.
- Illustrations.*
Dell, Ella E. Pictures from Shelley: 24 pl., engraved J. D. Cooper [12 pp. of text] 21/- nt. (\$9.50) f° Macmillan 91
Life.
Elton, Chas. I. Account of Shelley's Visits to Free., Switz. & Savoy in 1814-16; port. & ill. 10/6 c 8° Sands & Bliss 94
L.P. (50) w. 21/- Conts. extrs. fr. *The Hist. of a Six Weeks' Tour, Letters descr. of a Sail rd. Lake of Geneva, etc.* [1817]: of some historical, but next to no literary, value.
- SMITH, Jas. [1775-1839] Memoirs, Letters and Comic Miscellanies, ed. Horace Smith, 2 vols. o.p. [pb. 21/-; w. 15/-] 8° Colburn 40

- TENNYSON, Alf., Lord [1809-1892].
 Brooke, Rev. Stopfd. A. Tennyson, his Art and Relations to Modern Life 7/6 m 8° Isbister 94
 A thoroughly interesting series of crit. appraisals, of and commentaries on all the poems, excelling in moral judgments; w. a strong ultra-Radical political and social bias.
- Carpenter, Bp. W. Boyd [*Ripon*] The Message of Tennyson [Westmr. Abbey sermon] 1/- nt. 8° Macmillan 9;
 Collins, Jno. Churton Illustrations of Tennyson 6/- c 8° Chatto 91.
 A coll. of parallel passages, showing the modifications of a fine thought, reproduced century after century by fine minds. The illus. fr. the classics spec. interesting. The vol. recalls HAWKESWORTH'S speech to JOHNSON: "You have a memory that wd. convict any author of plagiarism in any court of literature in the world."
- Gatty, Dr. Alf. Key to In Memoriam, rev. Ld. Tennyson; w. port. of A. Hallam 3/6 f 8° Bell [81] 91
 Genung, Prf. Jno. F. [Am.] Tennyson's "In Memoriam": a study c 8° \$1.25 Houghton, *Bost.* 5/- Macmillan [84] 94
 Deals w. *In Mem.* in rel. to its age, and to the growth of the poet's mind; and discusses its purpose and structure.
- Hallam, Arth. H. [1811-33] Essay on the Lyrical Poetry of Tennyson—*in his Poems*, ut K § 68.
 Jacobs, Jos. Tennyson and "In Memoriam": an appreciation and a study 2/- c 8° Nutt 93
 A scientific and careful study of *In Mem.*, classifying and analyzing the various characteristics of the poem, and giving a list of all imperfect rhymes [one out of every nine couplets] and of *varia lectiones*. Enlarged fr. obituary notice in *The Academy*.
- Jenkinson, Arth. Alfred, Lord Tennyson, Poet Laureate: brief study of his life and poetry 2/- c 8° Nisbet 93
 Jennings, Hy. J. Lord Tennyson: 1809-1892; port. c 8° \$1.00 Chatto 5/- Lippincott, *Phila* [84] 92
 A new and cheaper edn. of the bk. in **§ 35**, K § 24; a good biographical account.
- Layard, Geo. Some Tennyson and his Pre-Raphaelite Illustrators—ut I § 91.
L.P. (50) 31/6. A book about a book—the 1857 [Moxon] edn. of the collected *Poems*, ill. by ROSSETTI, MILLAIS, and Holman HUNT, reissued by Macmillan 1893 [ut K § 68].
- Littledale, Prf. Har. Essays on Lord Tennyson's "Idylls of the King" 4/6 (\$1.25) c 8° Macmillan 93.
 A careful analysis and comparison of, and comment on, each of the poems. Based on a course of lects. in Baroda Coll., India.
- Luce, Morton New Studies in Tennyson [*incl. a commentary on Maud*] 1/- nt. c 8° Baker, *Clifton* 93.
 A useful bk. for the young student, on TENNYSON as a writer of lyrics and as a dramatist.
- Maccallum, Prf. M. W. Tennyson's "Idylls of the King" and the Arthurian Story of 16 Cent. c 8° 7/6 MacLehose, *Glasg.* \$2.50 Macmillan, *N.Y.* 94
 A conscientious history of the legend and its literary fruits; based on a ser. of lects. deliv. in Univ. of Sydney.
- sons, Eug. [Am.] Tennyson's Life and Poetry, and Mistakes concerning Tennyson 25c. 8° Author, *Bryant Ave.* *Chicago* [92] 93
 Careful statement of the true facts and dates of TENNYSON'S life, showing that the ordinary Amer. sources of informn. are full of minor errors.
- Ritchie, Mrs. [*née* Anne Thackeray] Records of Tennyson, Ruskin and Browning g18° 5/- Macmillan [92] 93.
 A bk. of really artistic gossip. Easy, gracious and very womanly, genial and generous. Of 1st. ed. *L.P.* (75) 25/-.
 \$2 Harper, *N.Y.* 92
- Tainsh, Edw. C. Study of the Works of Alfred Tennyson 6/- (\$1.75) c 8° Macmillan [68] 93
 A new and entirely rewritten edn. Estimates TENNYSON as an artist-moralist, discussing the poems in refer. to the "lessons" they convey, a narrow standpt. for an art-critic in these days. Throughout reverent and generally enthusiastic.
- Tennyson, Lord [late Hon. Hallam] Life of the late Lord Tennyson in *pref.*
 Walters, Jno. Cuming In Tennyson Land: acc. of home and surroundings; 12 pl. 5/- 8° Paul 92
 " " " Tennyson: poet, philosopher and idealist; steel port. 8° \$3.75 Scribner, *N.Y.* 93
 Studies on his life, wk. and teaching. Biographical matter of chief interest.
- Waugh, Arth. Alfred, Lord Tennyson: study of his life and work; 5 ports. and 20 ill. c 8° 6/- Heinemann \$1.50 Webster, *N.Y.* [92] 93
 Tells admirably all that is essential about his life, and reviews his wk. in rel. thereto.
- Wilson, H. Schütz 'Tis Sixty Years Since 1/6 c 8° Paul 94
 An essay on "The Two Locksley Halls"—a criticism of the poems and an appren. of TENNYSON as a patriotic politician.
- Illustrations.*
- Church, Rev. A. J. The Laureate's Country; ill. and 15 pl. Edw. Hull f° 21/- Seelley \$7.50 Stokes, *N.Y.* 90
L.P. 63/- nt. A description of places connected w. the life of TENNYSON. A handsome Gift-Book.
- Francis, Beata [ed.] The Scenery of Tennyson's Poems: 41 etchgs. 63/- f° Bumpus 93
 Proofs 105/- nt. Has an Introduction and descriptive letterpress.
- Landscape Illustrations to the Poems of Alfred, Lord Tennyson 10 x 7 in. Estes, *Boston* 60/- nt. Gay & Bird 92
 49 photos. from original drawings by English artists, in a portfolio.
- Napier, Geo. G. The Homes and Haunts of Alfred Lord Tennyson; 19 pl. and 78 text ill. m 8° 21/- nt. MacLehose, *Glasg.* \$14 Macmillan, *N.Y.* 92
 A beautiful "Table Book," w. interesting descr. of the poet's family, the influence upon his verse of local assocns. and the character of the scenery amidst wh. he has lived. It is an enlargement of a small bk. priv. printed in 1839. Only 300 prin.
- Ritchie, Mrs. [*née* Anne Thackeray] Lord Tennyson and His Friends col. f° 126/- Unwin \$35 Macmillan 93
 25 ports. and front. fr. negatives by Mrs. Julia Marg. CAMERON and H. H. Hay CAMERON, w. remins. by Mrs. RITCHIE. A bk. *de luxe*. 400 printed. India proofs (16 copies) w. £10.
- Tennyson's Heroes and Heroines: ill. Marcus Stone, G. G. Kilburne, etc. 15/- f° Tuck 93
- THACKERAY, Wm. Makepeace [1811-1863].
 Crowe, Eyre With Thackeray in America; ill. by author 8° 10/6 Cassell \$2 Scribner, *N.Y.* 93
 The author, the well-known A.R.A., accomp. THACKERAY as his amanuensis dur. his tour thro' U.S. in winter of 1852-53. Of small biographical value, and next to no interest.
- Merivale + Marzials, ^{Herm.} _{Fk. T.} Thackeray [Great Writers Series] 1/6 16° Walter Scott 91
 Somewhat scrappy and inadequate. Rectific. entry in **§ 35**, K § 24.

Bibliography.

- Johnson, C. P. —*in his* The Earlier Writings of W. M. Thackeray, ut **§ 35**, K § 83.
 Conns. a list of all the magazine contribs. and other pieces wh. can now be identified as Thackeray's, and of the places where they are to be found.

WHITEHEAD, Chas.

- Bell, H. T. Mackenzie Charles Whitehead: a forgotten genius 3/6 c 8° Ward & Lock [84] 94
 A critical biography of a writer whose wks. have sunk into mysteriously swift oblivion, w. extrs. fr. his poem *The Solitary* [*o.p.* (pb. 10/-) c 8° Bentley '49; red. to 3/6 in '51], and his novel *Richard Savage* [*o.p.* (pb. 2/-) c 8° Bryce ('42) '56].

K §§ 25-26

WORDSWORTH, Wm. [1770-1850]—*v. also* E § 17, *s.v.* Westmoreland (KNIGHT).
 Caird, Prf. Edw. Word-worth—in *his* Essays, *ut* K § 17.
 Gothein, Marie William Wordsworth : sein Leben, seine Werke, seine Zeitgenossen 8m. 8° Niemeyer, Halle 93
 Malleson, Rev. F. A. Holiday Studies of Wordsworth, by Rivers, Woods and Alps 5/- 4° Cassell 90
 Rawnsley, Can. H. D. —in *his* Literary Associations of the English Lakes, 2 vols. ; map 10/- *nt.* c 8° MacLehose, Glasg. 94
 An interesting acc. of the literary, histor., antiq. and artistic assocns. of the Lake District, w. refer. to the Wordsworths, the Coleridges, Southey, De Quincey, "Chr. North," the Arnold Family, Miss Fenwick, the beautiful Mrs. Fletcher of Lancrigg (whose *Autobiogr.* is one of the pleasantest Lake memorials), and a host of other minor lights. Author is the vicar of Keswick.
 Wintringham, Wm. H. The Birds of Wordsworth : poet., mythol. and compar. examined 10/6 8° Hutchinson 92
 By a professed ornithologist, taking WORDSWORTH and other poets to task for erroneous and loose references to birds.
 Wordsworth, Elizab. William Wordsworth c 8° $\frac{3/6 \text{ Percival}}{\$1.25 \text{ Scribner, N.Y.}}$ 91
 Twelve pleasant biographical chapters, by the Principal of Lady Margaret Hall, Oxford, intended to serve as a guide for beginners in the study of the poems.
Dictionary.
 Tutin, J. R. Wordsworth Dictionary of Persons and Places 4/6 *nt.* 8° Tutin, Hull 91
 An interesting to index every descr. of and refer. to persons and places named in the Poems, as well as all birds, trees, plants and flowers described therein. To these indexes are added a coll. of ab. 300 familiar quotations, a "hist. of the Best Poems" and a hitherto unpub. cancelled version of the *Ode to Duty*. Not well done, but nevertheless not useless.

25. BRITISH LITERATURE (h) : BIOGRAPHY OF PUBLISHERS AND BOOKSELLERS.

Collectively.

Early Publishers.

ARBER, Prf. Edw. [ed.] List of 837 London Publishers : 1553-1640—*ut* K § 6.

Individually.

CASSELL, Jno. [1817-1865].
 Pike, G. Holden John Cassell ; port. [World's Workers] 1/- c 8° Cassell 94
 From the Self-made Man point of view.
 HATCHARD, Jno. [1768-1849].
 Humphreys, A. L. Piccadilly Bookmen: memorials of the house of Hatchard; ports. and ill. 2/6 *nt.* 8° Hatchard 93
 A pleasant bk. of gossip ab. Jno. HATCHARD, his publishing ventures and bookselling experiences. He started his business in 1797, and issued several bks. for Hannah MORE and the Evangelicals, then in their pained days.
 KNIGHT, Chas. [1791-1873] Passages of a Working Life dur. Half a Century, 3 vols.; port. *o.p.* [p.b.]
 21/- ; w. 7/6] c 8° Knight & Co. [63-65] 73
 Clowes, [Miss] Alice A. Chas. Knight : a memoir ; 2 ports. 12/- 8° Bentley 92
 By his grand-daughter. An interesting memoir of one of the pioneers of cheap literature, w. numerous interesting letters.
 MURRAY, Jno. [the 2nd ; 1778-1843].
 *Smiles, Dr. Sam. A Publisher and his Friends, 2 vols. ; ports. 8° $\frac{32/- \text{ Murray [91] 91}}{\$9 \text{ Scribner, N.Y.}}$
 A memoir and selus. fr. corresp. of the second MURRAY, w. acc. of the orig. and progress of his publishing house fr. 1768 to 1843. Full of interest and importce. for a future historian of the Publishing Trade, when such a much-needed writer may present himself, and of value as an acc. of some of the liter. movemts. of end of last and beg. of pres. cent.
 RIVINGTONS [Chas., founder of the firm, d. 1742].
 Rivington, Septimus [ed.] The Publishing House of Rivington ; ports. 6/- 8° Rivington & Perc. 94
 A repr. of the chap. in Hy. CURWEN'S *Hist. of Booksellers* [1873 ; *ut* 35.36, K § 25], w. genealog. table of the family, ports. and a fragm. of diary of Chas RIVINGTON, 1754-1831.
 SMITH, Wm. Hy. [1825-1891]—*v.* F § 27
 VIZETELLY, Hy. [d. 1st Jan. 1894]—*v.* F § 27.

Book Trade

—*v.* I § 77.*

26. BRITISH LITERATURE (i) : NEWSPAPER PRESS.

History.

Early.

PENDLETON, Jno. Newspaper Reporting in Olden Time and To-day [Book-Lover's Library] f 8° $\frac{4/6 \text{ Stock}}{\$1.25 \text{ Armstrong, N.Y.}}$ 90
 An acc. of the growth of newspaper enterprize in England, w. a hist. of shorthand, life of reporter, etc.
 UNDERHILL, J. [ed.] The Athenian Oracle ; w. introd. & notes ; pref. Walt. Besant [Scott Lib.] 1/6 16° Walter Scott 92
 Conts. an Introd. on rise of Encl. journalism and its growth to end of 17 cent., incl. an acc. of Jno. DUNTON, fr. whose *Athenian Mercury* [1691-1696] the *Athen. Oracle* was made up. A good seln. fr. it is here given, ill. the manners and ideas of *bourgeois* England at end of 17 cent.

Hampshire

Hampshire.

EDWARDS, F. A. The Early Newspapers of Hampshire [*repr. fr.* Procs. Hants Field Club] 1/- Hants Indept. Off. 92
 A good paper on early Hants. printers, w. list of Hants.-printed bks. to end of 18th cent.

Australia.

BONWICK, Jas. [Austral.] Early Struggles of the Australian Press ; facss. r 8° 90

Contemporary.

MASSINGHAM, H. W. The London Daily Press ; 15 ports. and 16 ill. [Leisure Hour Library] f 8° $\frac{2/- \text{ R.T.S.}}{\$1 \text{ Kevell, N.Y.}}$ 92
 Repr. fr. *The Leisure Hour*. An interesting little bk., well put together by a leader-writer on *Dy. Chron.* Conts. accs. of *Times*, *D.V.*, *Stand.*, *D.T.*, *D. Chron.*, the penny evg. pprs. and the 1/2 evg. pprs.

MOORE, F. Frankfort A Journalist's Note-Book 12/- 8° Hutchinson 94
 Full of anecdotes and stories of journalists and newspapers (names concealed).

STEAD, W. T. A Journalist on Journalism ; port. [Govt. by J'ism., Future of J'ism. etc.] 1/- f 8° Haddon 92
 "Punch" —*v.* I § 91 (SPIELMANN).

Biography.

- BRICE, Andr. [18 cent.]
Brushfield, T. N. Life and Bibliography of Andrew Brice, Author and Journalist [w. 7/6] 4° *priv. prin.* 88
Only 75 copies printed; w. ports. and facs. Conts. also remarks on early hist. of Exeter newspaper press.
- HEDDERWICK, Dr. Jas. Backward Glances: some personal reminiscences 7/6 p 8° Blackwood 91
A journalist's fragmentary and digressive autobiogr., w. remins. of SCOTT, W. J. FOX, Dougl. JERROLD, THACKERAY, DICKENS, Edm. and Chas. KEAN, Helen FAUCIT, Pfr. WILSON, Ld. COCKBURN, Fcs. JEFFREY, MACAULAY, Norm. MACLEOD, DISRAELI.
- PHILLIPS, Watts [1825-1874].
Phillips, [Miss] E. Watts Watts Phillips, Artist and Playwright—*ut* I § 136.
PHILLIPS was the author of *The Dead Heart*; also a journalist and caricaturist.
- Art of Journalism —*v.* K § 91.*

27. AMERICAN [UNITED STATES] LITERATURE (a): HISTORY.

Bibliography.

- ALLIBONE, S. A. [Am.] Supplement to his Dict. of English Literature [Brit. and Amer.] by J. Foster Kirk [Am.]—*ut* K § 18.

General History.

- HAWTHORNE + LEMMON, ^{Jul.} Leon. [Ams.] American Literature; ports. \$1.25 12° Heath, Boston 91
intended for higher schls. Nearly half the bk. is devoted to contemp. writers. Consists of ab. 230 notices of Amer. writers, roughly grouped together with criticisms, w. a few extracts. No attempt is made to point out the conn. betw. Amer. and English literature. In absence of better small bks., affords a bird's eye view of the literature, and the biogs. are bright and readable.
- KNORTZ, Karl Geschichte der nordamerikanischen Literature, 2 vols. 10m. 8° Lüstenöder, Berl. 91
- WHITCOMB, Selden L. [Am.] Chronological Outlines of American Literature *in pref.*

28. AMERICAN LITERATURE (b): BIOGRAPHY AND CRITICISM (a): COLLECTIVELY.

- HERRINGSHAW, T. W. Local and National Poets of America: sketches and selms.; ports. \$6 8° Am. Pub. Ass., Chicago 90
- UNDERWOOD, Dr. F. H. [Am.] The Builders of American Literature, ser. i. c 8° \$1.50 Lee & Shepard, ^{Bost.} 94
7/6 Gay & Bird
- A record of facts and a brief crit. estimate of the chief Amer. writers fr. Jon. EDWARDS to Rich. H. STODDARD [h. 1825]. A second series will complete the wk., wh. will form a trustworthy and useful popular manual, w. good catholic criticisms.

Series.

- American Men of Letters: ed. Chas. Dudley Warner [Am.]; ports. 12° ea. \$1.25 Houghton, Boston
ea. 5/- *ut.* Gay & Bird
- New Vols.:
Lowell, Jas. Russell [*ut* K § 29] Geo. Edw. WOODBERRY [Am.] *in pref.* } Simms, Wm. Gilmore [*ut* K § 29] W. P. TRENT [Am.] 92

29. AMERICAN LITERATURE (c): BIOGRAPHY AND CRITICISM (b): INDIVIDUALLY.

- ALCOTT, Amos Bronson [1799-1888].
Sanborn + Harris, ^{F. B.} Dr. W. T. [Ams.] A. Bronson Alcott: his life and philosophy, 2 vols. c 8° \$3.50 Roberts, ^{Bost.} 93
16/- Unwin
- ALCOTT, Louisa May [1832-88] Recollections of My Childhood Days; ill. 3/6 c 8° Low 90
- BRADSTREET, [Mrs.] Anne [1613-1672].
Campbell, Helen [Am.] Anne Bradstreet and her Time \$1.25 12° Lothers, Boston 91
A biographical sketch and study of the earliest American female writer.
- BROWN, Chas. Brockden [1771-1810].
Stevenson, Irenæus [Am.] Life of Charles Brockden Brown *New York* 92
A life and study of the early Amer. psychological novelist and editor, by the editor of the *N.Y. Independent*.
- BURNETT, Mrs. F. H. [b. in Engl.; *living*] The One I Knew Best of All 12° \$2 Scribner, N.Y. 93
6/- Warner
- HALE, Dr. Edw. E. [Am.; *living*] A New England Boyhood \$1 (3/6) 12° Cassell *n.d.* (93)
A pleasant acc. of a boy's life in and around Boston, U.S., 60 or 70 yrs. ago.
- HAWTHORNE, Nathaniel [1804-1864].
Bridge, Horatio [Am.] Personal Recollections of Nathaniel Hawthorne; port. and views 12° \$1.25 Harper, N.Y. 93
5/- Osgood
By an intimate friend of HAWTHORNE who figures not only in Julian HAWTHORNE'S memoir of his father and mother [*ut* K § 29] but also in the *Note Books* and to whom *The Snow Image* [1850] was dedicated: "If anybody is responsible for my being at this day an author it is yourself"
- Conway, Moncure D. [Am.] Life of Nathaniel Hawthorne [Great Writers Series] 1/6 16° Walter Scott 90
- HOLMES, Oliver Wendell [1809-94] Autobiography *in pref.*
- Jerrold, Walt. Oliver Wendell Holmes; port. [Dilettante Library] f 8° 2/6 Sonnenschein 93
9oc. Macmillan, N.Y.
- An interesting sketch of HOLMES as man, as poet, as novelist, and as teacher.
- IRVING, Washington [1783-1859].
Warner, Chas. Dudley [Am.] The Work of Washington Irving; ports. 50c. 32° Harper, N.Y. 93
- LELAND, Chas. Godfrey [1824; *living*] Memoirs; port. 8° 7/6 Heuenmann [93] 94
\$2 Appleton, N.Y.
- The autobiogr. of "Hans Breiunmann." Fch. Revol. of 1848, journalism and liter. in U.S., orig. investigns. into gypsy lang., customs and life, industrial art school of Phila., etc. Some good stories.

K §§ 30-31

- LOWELL, Jas. Russell [1819-1891] *Letters, ed. Chas. Eliot Norton [Am.], 2 vols. 8° \$8 Harper, *N.Y.*, 93
32/- Osgood [93] 93
A highly interesting colln. of letters (mainly familiar) to LONGFELLOW, EMERSON, THOS. HUGHES, C. F. BRIGGS, W. D. HOWELLS, Nat. HAWTHORNE, Leslie STEPHN. T. B. ALDRICH, O. W. HOLMES, Mrs. J. T. FIELDS, J. L. MOTLEY, etc., selected as far as possible to assume an autobiogr. character: fr. boyhood, dur. college yrs. and into his mature life as scholar, author and diplomat. Good index.
- Underwood, Dr. Fcs. H. [Am.] The Poet and the Man: recollns. and apprecns. of Lowell; port. c 8° \$1 Lee & Shepard, *Boston* 93
4/6 Bliss & Sands
- Woodberry, Geo. Edw. [Am.] Life of James Russell Lowell [Amer. Men of Letters] 12° \$1.25 Houghton, *Boston* in prep.
5/- nt. Gay & Bird
- SIMMS, Wm. Gilmore [1806-18??].
Trent, W. P. [Am.] William Gilmore Simms; port. [American Men of Letters] 12° \$1.25 Houghton, *Boston* 92
5/- nt. Gay & Bird
Life of the prolific romancer and miscell. writer of the South, incl. picture of the South dur. Civil War. Bibliography.
- SPARKS, Jared [c. 1794-18??].
Adams, Herb. B. [ed.] Life and Writings of Jared Sparks, 2 vols.; port. 8° \$5 Houghton, *Boston* 93
5/- nt. Gay & Bird
Selus. fr. his Journals and Correspondence. Only 500 printed.
- STOWE, Harriet Beecher [1812; *living*].
Tooley, Mrs. Sarah Life of Harriet B. Stowe [for boys and girls] 2/- c 8° Low 91
Boston in prep.
- THOREAU, Hy. Dav. [1817-1862] Familiar Letters, ed. Fk. B. Sanborn [Am.] 14/- 8° Bentley 90
Salt, Hy. S. Life of Thoreau; port.
Brings together in a handy form and in an interesting manner all that was previously known of THOREAU.
- WHITMAN, Walt [1819-92] Autobiographia: the story of a life; front. f 8° 75c. Webster, *N.Y.* 92
3/6 Putnam
A cycle of passages, selected from his own prose writings.
- Burroughs, Jno. [Am.] The Flight of the Eagle—in Essays fr. "The Critic" [a fine essay on Whitman] \$1.25 12° Houghton, *Boston* 82
The other essays are on THOREAU, BLAKE, CARLYLE, LONGFELLOW, "Geo. ELIOT," etc., by var. writers, Amer. and Engl.
- Clarke, Wm. Walt Whitman; autotype port. [Dilettante Library] f 8° 2/6 Sonnenschein 92
90c. Macmillan, *N.Y.*
An interesting little bk., dealing w. the personality of the poet, his message to Amer., his art, his democracy and his fundam. philos.
- Ingersoll, Rob. G. [Am.] Walt Whitman: liberty in literature, testimonial to Whitman 12° 50c. Truthseeker Co., *N.Y.* 90
2/6 Gay & Bird
The extracts fr. the poems give a good idea of WHITMAN'S manner. With a portrait.
- Kennedy, W. S. [Am.] Reminiscences of Walt Whitman; w. extrs. fr. his Letters, etc. Gardner, *Paisley* in prep.
- Scott, Wm. Bell —in his Autobiographical Notes, ut 1 § 91.
Tells at length the story of WHITMAN'S first introd. to Engl. readers: how he sent a copy of *Leaves of Grass* to W. M. ROSETTI, who made the first seln. publ. This was in 1856.
- *Symonds, Jno. Addington Walt Whitman: a study; port. and 4 ill. 10/6 nt. s 4° Nimmo 93
L.P. A sane and temperate estimate of WHITMAN and exposition of his wrtings. This bk. with Dr. BUCKE'S *Walt Whitman* [ut 16.16, K § 29, an indispensable textbk., wh. however does not profess to be critical] together form a sufficiently complete treatise on the "good grey poet" and his life.
- TRAUBEL + BUCKE + HARNED, H. L.; R. M.; T. B. [Ams.] In re Walt. Whitman \$2.50 8° Philadelphia 94.
Essays, criticisms and poems fr. WHITMAN'S friends and admirers; w. some of his own papers and letters.
- Triggs, Oscar [Am.] Browning and Whitman: a study in democracy [Dilettante Lib.] f 8° 2/6 Sonnenschein 92
90c. Macmillan, *N.Y.*
- WHITTIER, Jno. Greenleaf [1808-1892] Life and Letters, ed. S. T. Pickard [Am.; nephew] in prep.
The "official" life, wh. is likely to be the authoritative one.
- Clafin, Mary B. [Am.] Personal Recollections of John G. Whittier; ports. 75c. 18° Crowell, *N.Y.* 93
- Fields, Mrs. J. T. [Am.] John Greenleaf Whittier: notes of his life and friendships; ill. 50c. 32° Harper, *N.Y.* 93
- Kennedy, W. Sloane [Am.] John G. Whittier, the Poet of Frdm.; port. [Amer. Reformers] \$1.50 12° Funk & Wagnalls, *N.Y.* [82] 92
Deals more fully than any previous bk. w. WHITTIER'S part in the anti-slavery movemnt. Appendix conts. some notes on rare and early edns. of his wks. A new edn. has been pub. at \$1.50 8° Derby and Miller, *N.Y.*, '93 sub tit. *Jno. Greenleaf Whittier: his life, genius and wrsgs.*, the original [1882] title.
- Linton, W. J. Life of Whittier [Great Writers] 1/6 16° Walter Scott 93
\$1 8° Scribner, *N.Y.*
L.P. 2/6. An unpretentious and sympathetic little biogr. of the Abolitionist poet, largely made up of quotns. fr. KENNEOY and UNDERWOOD [ut 16.16, K § 89].
- Whittier, Wilf. John Greenleaf Whittier [popular; Friends Biographical Ser.] o.p. [pb. 1/- nt.] c 8° Hicks 92
The L.P. edn. (2s. 6d. nt.) is still on sale.

30. AMERICAN LITERATURE (d): NEWSPAPER PRESS. BIOGRAPHY OF JOURNALISTS.

Biography etc. of Journalists.

Collectively.

- PHILLIPS, Melville [Am.; ed.] The Making of a Newspaper \$1.25 (3/6) c 8° Putnam 93.
Experience of some representative Amer. journalists, related by themselves.

Individually.

- BROWN, Chas. Brockedon [1771-1810]—v. K § 29.
- O'REILLY, Jno. Boyle [1844-1890; Irish-Amer. Rom.-Cath. journalist].
Roche, Jas. J. [Am.] Life of John B. O'Reilly; w. his complete poems and speeches—ut A § 98.
O'REILLY, b. in Irel., joined the Fenians and enlisted in army for purpose of spreading disaffecta. among Irish soldiers; was tried for High Treason and condemned to d. in 1866, but sentence was commuted, and he was sent to Austral., whence he escaped to Amer. in 1869. In 1870 he joined the *Boston Pilot*, wh. he subseq. edited and owned.
- RAYMOND, Hy. Jarvis [1820-1869].
Maverick, Aug. [Am.] H. J. Raymond and the N.Y. Press for 30 Yrs.; port. and pl. [1840-70] o.p. 8° Hartford 70.
564

31. AMERICAN LITERATURE (a) : BIOGRAPHY OF PUBLISHERS.

- CHILDS, G. W. [1829-93] Recollections; port. \$1 (4/6) 12° Lippincott 90
Incl. acc. of orig. and progress of the Phila. Public Ledger, of wh. author was the proprietor, and his recollns. of public men (Gen. GRANT *inter alios*).
- OSGOOD, J. R. Correspondence, ed. Mrs. G. V. S. Anthony [Am.] *in prep.*
- WEED, Thurlow Life, incl. Autobiography, ed. H. A. Weed [Am.; dau.], 2 v.; ports. & ill. 8° \$7.50 Houghton, Boston 83; 84
30/- *nt.* Gay & Bird

33. FRENCH LITERATURE (a) : HISTORY.

- KEENE, H. G. The Literature of France [University Extens. Manls.] c 8° $\frac{3/-}{\$1 \text{ nt. Scribner, N.Y.}}$ Murray 92
A poor book, badly arranged and somewhat pretentious.
- WARREN, Prof. F. M. [Am.] Primer of French Literature 75c. 12° Heath, Boston 89
Crammed with names and dates, accurately given; anything but a "Primer," tho' decidedly useful.

Old French Literature—*v.* K § 277.

Renaissance.

- OWEN, Rev. Jno. Skeptics of the French Renaissance—*ut* A § 119.

Nineteenth Century: Poetry.

- BRUNETIÈRE, F. L'Évolution d. l. Poésie Lyrique en Frce. au 19 siècle, v. i. 3fr. 50 s 8° Paris 94
- MEISSNER, F. Einfluss deutschen Geistes auf d. frz. Lit. d. 19 Jahrhunderts 5m. 8° Renger, Lpz. 93

Specimens.

- FASNACHT, G. Eng. [ed.] Select Specimens of Great Fch. Writers [17, 18 and 19 cents.] 7/6 (\$2) c 8° Macmillan 94
With appreciations by eminent Fch. critics, and a histor. sketch of Fch. literature.

34. FRENCH LITERATURE (b) : BIOGRAPH. AND CRITICAL ESSAYS (a) : GENERALLY.

Generally.

- MACKAYE, Maria E. [Am.] The Abbess of Port Royal and other French Studies \$1.50 12° Lee & Shepard, Bost. 92
Beaunarchais, The Abbess of Port Royal, Provençal Song, The Song of Roland, etc.
- MOORE, Geo. Impressions and Opinions s 8° $\frac{5/- \text{ nt. Nutt}}{\$1.25 \text{ Scribner, N.Y.}}$ 91
BALZAC, TURGENIEFF, VERLAINE, LAFORGUE, RIMBAULT, ZOLA, Mlle. CLAIRON [18 cent. actress]; and some art, dramatic and stage criticism. Bold and erratic, yet fresh and very interesting.
- SAINTE-BEUVE, Chas. Aug. [1804-69] Essays on Men & Women [tr.]; port. [Masterpieces of For. Liter.] f 8° $\frac{2/6 \text{ Stott}}{75c. \text{ nt. McClurg, Chic.}}$ 90
- PASCAL, BOSSUET, ROUSSHAU, JOUBERT, GUIZOT, Mme. ROLAND, Mme. de SONZA, Mme. de DURAS, Mme. de KRUDENER, Mme. GUIZOT, Mme de REMUSAT, FREDK. the Gr., Abbé GALIANO. With crit. mem. by Wm. SHARP.
- " " Portraits of Women [tr.]; port. [Masterpieces of Foreign Liter.] f 8° $\frac{2/6 \text{ Stott}}{75c. \text{ nt. McClurg, Chic.}}$ 91
- Mme. de MAINTENON, Mme. de SÉVIGNÉ, Mme. de STAËL, Jeanne d'ARC, MARIE ANTOINETTE, Mme. de LA FAYETTE.
- " " Portraits of Men [tr.] [Masterpieces of Foreign Liter.] f 8° $\frac{2/6 \text{ Stott}}{75c. \text{ nt. McClurg, Chic.}}$ 91
- GOETHE and BETTINA, Alf. de MUSSET, Lord CHESTERFIELD, de BALZAC, SAINT-SIMON, DESMOULINS, DIDEROT, La BRUYÈRE, L'Abbé de CHOISY, FONTENELLE.
- " " Essays, tr. Elizab. Lee; w. Introd. [Scott Library] 1/6 c 8° Walter Scott 92
- Mme. RECAMIER, JOUBERT, RABELAIS, BALZAC, MONTAIGNE, Alf. de MUSSET, Sir W. SCOTT, Lord CHESTERFIELD, MARY STUART, COWPER, TAIN'S *Hist. of Engl. Lit., etc.*
- SAINSBURY, Geo. —in his Miscellaneous Essays, *ut* K § 17.

Series.

- Great French Writers: ed. J. J. Jusserand [trs.]; ea. w. port. c 8° $\frac{ea. 3/6 \text{ Unwin}}{ea. \$1 \text{ McClurg, Chicago}}$ 87 sqq., *in prog.*

<i>Cousin, Vict.</i> [ut 35.35 , K § 35] Jules SIMON (Routledge) 2/6, 87	<i>de Sévigné, Mme.</i> [ut 35.35 , K § 35] G. BAISSIER (Routl.) 2/6, 87
<i>Gautier, Theoph.</i> [ut K § 35] Max DU CAMP, 93	<i>de Staël, Mme.</i> [ut K § 35] Alb. SOREL 92
<i>de Montesquieu, Bar.</i> [ut 35.35 , K § 35] Alb. SOREL (Routl.) 2/6, 87	<i>Thiers</i> [ut K § 35] P. DE REMUSAT 92
<i>de Saint-Pierre, Bern.</i> [ut K § 35] A. BARINE 93	<i>Turgot</i> [ut 35.35 , K § 35] Léon SAY (Routl.) 2/6, 88
<i>"Sand, Geo."</i> [ut 35.35 , K § 35] E. CARO (Routl.) 2/6, 88	

Nineteenth Century and Contemporary.

- DELILLE, Edw. [Am.] Some French Writers 5/- c 8° Chapman 93
A colln. of papers, mostly repr. fr. *Fortnightly Review*, and journalistic rather than literary, on Paul BOURGOT, Pierre LOTI, BAUDELAIRE, Guy de MAUPASSANT, VERLAINE, Mlar. BARRÈS; with *Chic. Poésies* [the well-known *café* in the Faubourg Montmartre] and *Cards-harping in Paris*.
- MELLÉ, Rosine Contemporary French Writers 12° Ginn, Boston 94
TAINÉ, RENAN, FLAUBERT, bros. de GONCOURT, ZOLA, de MAUPASSANT, DAUDET, BOURGET, DUMAS FILS, LOTI, OHNET, SARCEY, LEMAITRE, and others; classified, criticised fr. literary pt. of view, and ill. by short selns. Intended for school use.

Novelists.

- SAINSBURY, Geo. Essays on French Novelists c 8° $\frac{7/6 \text{ Percival (Riv. & Perc.)}}{\$2 \text{ Scribner, N.Y.}}$ 91

Mr. SAINSBURY informs us that he has read some 2000 Fch. novels during the last 10 years, wh. may have something to do w. the fact that his criticism of Fch. literature is so inferior to his criticism of English. The authors here dealt with are ANG. HAMILTON, Alain René LESAGE, Chas. de BERNARD, Alex. DUMAS, Théoph. GAUTIER, Jules SANDEAU, Oct. FEUILLET, Gust. FLAUBERT, Henri MURGET and Vict. CHERBULIEZ, preceded by ess. on *Pres. State of Fch. Novel*.

- DE VELDE, Mme. French Fiction of To-day, 2 vols.; photos. and cuts *a.p.* [pb. 21/-; w. 5/-] c 8° Trischler 91
Portraits and criticism, sound and sensible if not very subtle or profound, of Paul Bourget, Theuriot, Daudet, Zola, Guy de Maupassant, A. Karr, Pierre Loti, Hector Malot, "Gyp" (Mme. de Martel), G. Ohnet, A. Houssaye, A. Belot, V. Cherbuliez, O. Feuillet, etc.

K § 35

35. FRENCH LITERATURE (c): BIOGRAPH. AND CRITICAL ESSAYS (β): INDIVIDUALLY.

Sixteenth Century.

- RABELAIS, François [1495-1553].
 Brierley, J. —*in his* From Philistia: essays on Church and World 3/6 c 8° J. Clarke 93
 The first paper is a very good estimate of RABELAIS. The second is a vigorous protest agst. "Neo-Hellenism."

Seventeenth Century.

- DE LAFONTAINE, Jean [1631-97].
 Desprès, A. Les Editions Illustrées d. Fables de la Fontaine c. 20fr. 8° Paris 92
 A bibliography of all illustr. edns. from 1668 to 1890.
 Hédér-Haüy, A. Les Illns. de Contes de Lafontaine [contin. of above] 8° Rouquette, Paris 93
 MOLIÈRE, J. B. Poquelin [1622-1673].
 Brewster, F. Carroll [Am.] Molière in Outline \$2 nt. 8° Porter & Coates, Phila. 90
 Trs. of passages from MOLIÈRE, w. Introd. notes, etc.

Eighteenth Century.

- DE SAINT-PIERRE, J. H. Bernadin [1737-1814].
 Barine, Arvède Bernardin de St.-Pierre, tr. J. E. Gordon [Great French Writers] c 8° $\frac{3/6 \text{ Unwin}}{\$1 \text{ McClurg, Chic.}}$ 93
 DE STAAL, Mme. [Mlle. de LAUNAY; 1684-1750] Memoirs by Herself, tr. Cora H. Bell, 2 vols.; ill. 16° $\frac{\$10 \text{ nt. Dodd \& Mead, N.Y.}}{3/6 \text{ nt. Os, 200d}}$ 92
 Japan opr. edn. 63/- nt. A charming little edn., printed by Jouaust, of Paris, w. 4x etchgs. by Ad. LALAUZE. The *Memoirs* relate w. much frankness and humour her own discomforts at SCEAUX in househd. of Duchesse du MAINE, where she filled many posits. fr. *femme du chambre* to companion, to the Duchesse. Shd. have been entered in r § 48.
 DE STAËL, Mme. [A. L. NECKAR; 1766-1817].
 Sorell, Alb. Madame de Staël [tr.]; port. [Great French Writers] c 8° $\frac{3/6 \text{ Unwin}}{\$1 \text{ McClurg, Chic.}}$ 92
 DE VOLTAIRE, F. Arouet [1694-1778].
 Ballantyne, Arch. Voltaire's Visit to England: 1726-1729 8/6 c 8° Smith & Elder 93
 A useful essay on what VOLTAIRE said was the most important incident in his life, CARLYLE'S acc. of wh. is full of mistakes. Author was charged by J. Churton COLLINS [*Athenaeum*, Nov. '93] w. having "appropriated almost all my matter—transcribed . . . my references, . . . adopted my conclusions," etc., charges rebutted and confuted [in same journal] by BALLANTYNE, who stated that the "MS. was entirely written, exactly as it is now printed, before I even knew that Mr. COLLINS had treated the subj. at all"; a curious instance of the same literary materials yielding identically similar results.
 Collins, J. Churton Voltaire in England—*in his* Bolingbroke [1886], ut **33. F § 24.**
 Espinasse, Fcs. Voltaire [Great Writers] 1/6 16° Walter Scott 93
 An excellent, impartial little bk., the fruit of long and assiduous study of the many-sided French philosopher. Something more than an abridgm. of the author's *Life of Voltaire*, vol. i. (8° Chapman '66), of wh. the 2nd and 3rd vols. have not appeared yet; and quite up to date and accurate. Good use is made of Gust. DESNOIRÈS-TERRE'S *Voltaire et la Société au dix-huit. Siècle*, 8 vols., and the collus. of his letters that have come to light since 1866.

Bibliography.

- Bengesio, Georges Bibliographie de Voltaire, 4 vols.; port. ea. 15fr. 8° Perrin, Paris -91
 An excellent bibliogr., occupying c. 200 pp., limited to bks. by or attrib. to VOLTAIRE, not incl. trs.

Nineteenth Century.

- DE BALZAC, Honoré [1799-1850]—*a series of his* Letters has been appearing in *Revue de Paris* 1893, wh. are to be repr.
 Hanotaux + Vicairé, G. Etude sur l'Imprimerie de Balzac: 1825-1827 10fr. 8° Ferroud, Paris 94
 BASHKIRTSEFF, Marie Journal, tr. Mathilde Blind; w. intro.; 2 ports. 7/6 (\$1.50) c 8° Cassell [90] 91
 Letters, tr. Mary J. Serrano; ports. and facs. 7/6 (\$1.50) c 8° " 91
 Both the above "books in the nude" have been very largely read. As contrbs. to literature or biography they are quite valueless, but they cont. a curious self-portrait of a vain, egotistical and morbid Russian girl (resident in Paris), craving for notoriety—a piteous "human document." The second wk. has an intro. by François COPPÉE.
 Blind, Mathilde Marie Bashkirtseff [a study of]—*in* André Theuriet's *Lepage and his Art*, ut I § 95.
 DAUDEY, Alphonso [1840; *living*] Thirty Years of Paris and of my Literary Life [tr.] 2/- c 8° Routledge 93
 DU CAMP, Maxime [1822; *living*] Literary Recollections [tr.], 2 vols. 30/- 8° Remington 93
 Of some value for literary history of middle of this century. Orig. ed. appeared 10 yrs. ago [2 v., ea 7/1r. 50, F. Hachette, Paris '82-'83].
 DUMAS, Alex. [1806-1870]: Memoirs of, tr. A. F. Davidson, 2 vols.; port. [=sels. fr. his *Mes Memoirs*, 5 vs.] 12/- c 8° W. H. Allen 91
 GAUTIER, Théophile [1811-1872].
 Du Camp, Maxime Théophile Gautier, tr. J. B. Gordon; port. [Great French Writers] c 8° $\frac{3/6 \text{ Unwin}}{\$1 \text{ McClurg, Chic.}}$ 93
 Ed. de Luxe (30) 20/6 nt. A sympathetic memoir of a Fch. *polygraphe*, whose name in Fce. is a household word; but who in Engld. is not read but talked about. Preface by Andr. LANG, who was censured by a critic of a mag. article of his on GAUTIER for his partiality to "mediæval Frenchmen!"
 HUGO, Victor [1802-1885].
 Nichol, J. Pringle Victor Hugo; port. [Dilettante Library] f 8° $\frac{2/6 \text{ Sonnenschein}}{90c. \text{ Macmillan, N.Y.}}$ 93
 A sensible little bk. on HUGO'S life and work, w. *catalogue raisonné* of his books.
 JASMIN, Jacques [1798-1864].
 Smiles, Dr. Saml. Jasmin, Barber, Poet, Philanthropist c 8° $\frac{6/- \text{ Murray [91] 92}}{\$1.25 \text{ Harper, N.Y.}}$ 92
 The child and grandchild of paupers, and himself dying, as he had all his life lived, a hair-dresser, "the last of the Troubadours," "the Burns of Gascony." JASMIN led a devoted life, and originated the renaissance of poetry in South of Fce. (tho' the Gascon dialect he sought to restore has not been so much cultiv. by the new School as its fellow idiom, the Provençal).
 LEGOUVÉ, Ern. [1807; *living*] Sixty Years of Recollections, tr. Alb. D. Vandam 18/- 8° Remington 93
 A readable bk. of remin. and gossip by a Member of the Acad. Franç., playwright and man of letters, going back to 1813 and chatting ab. scores of writers, actors, actresses and others, some of whose names, tho' well-known once, are now nearly forgotten.
 "LOTI, Pierre" [=Jules VIAUD].
 James, Hy., jun. [Am.] —*essay on* Pierre Loti, *in his* Essays in London, ut K § 84.
 DE MUSSET, Alf. [1810-1857].
 Oliphant, C. F. Alfred de Musset [Foreign Classics for Engl. Readers] f 8° $\frac{2/6 \text{ Blackwood}}{\$1 \text{ Lippincott, Phila.}}$ 90

K §§ 36-37

- SARCEY, Francisque [1828; *living*] Recollections of Middle Life, tr. Eliz. L. Carey; port. 8° $\frac{10/6}{\$1.50}$ Heinemann Scribner, N.Y. 93
 The remins. of one of the few French critics whose judgments the ordinary Engl. reader is wont to respect. A sort of contin. of his *Souvenirs de Jeunesse* [3 fr. 50, 12^e Ollendorff, Paris '84].
- SARDOU, Victorien [1831; *living*].
 Roosevelt, Blanche Victorien Sardou, Poet, Auth., and Mem. of the Acad.: a pers. study; port. 3/6 f 8° Paul 92
 Miss ROOSEVELT belongs to the "interviewing" class of journalist-biographers, in wh. peculiar Amer. sch. of liter. she is an adept. Features, dress, environment and furniture all play important rôles. Pref. by W. BEATTY-KINGSTON, another "interviewer."
- THIERS, Louis Adolphe [1797-1877].
 de Remusat, Paul A. Thiers, tr. Melville B. Anderson; port. [Great French Writers] c 8° $\frac{3/6}{\$1}$ Unwin McClurg, Chic. 92
 A scientific study of his career, by the son of an early friend. Written fr. the Repub. Whig stpdt.
- VILLIERS DE L'ISLE ADAM [*d.* 1889].
 du Pontavice de Heussey, Vict. Rob. Villiers de l'Isle Adam, tr. Ly. Mary Loyd; port. 10/6 8° Heinemann 94
 A rambling and diffuse, but often suggestive, record of the author of *L'Ève Future*, (his masterpiece) *Axel*, and the *Contes Cruels*.
- ZOLA, Émile [1840; *living*].
 Sherard, Rob. H. Emile Zola: a biograph. and crit. study; 3 ports., 1 facs.; and 5 ill. 12/- m 8° Chatto 93
 A systematic eulogy of the man and defence of his writings: not at all "a critical study," and too zealous, even fr. an advocate's pt.-of-view.

36. GERMAN LITERATURE (a): HISTORY. COLLECTIVE ESSAYS.

Modern.

- SCHERER, W. Hist. of Germ. Liter. fr. Access. of Fred. Gt. to Death of Goethe [tr.] $\frac{5/-}{2 v. 12^e}$ c 8° Clar. Press [86] 91
 Tr. by the late Mrs. F. C. CONYBEARE, daughter of Prof. Max MÜLLER, who edits the wk.
- German-American Literature.
- ZIMMERMANN, G. A. Deutsch in Amerika: Beitr. z. Gesch. d. deut.-amer. Lit., pt. i.; 10 ports. \$3 8° Eyller, Chicago [94
 Biographies of German-American poets, w. a seln. of their poems. Pt. i. covers epic and lyric writers.
- Collected Essays.
- BOYSEN, Prof. H. H. [Am.] Essays in German Literature c 8° $\frac{\$1.50}{6/-}$ Scribner, N.Y. Unwin 92
 About half devoted to GOETHE; rest on SCHILLER, the devel. of the German novel, aspects of the Romantic School, "NOVALIS," and others, incl. "CARMEN SYLVA."
 Semi-journalistic; but marked by keen and often subtle criticism.
- CARLYLE, Thos. Essays on Greater Germ. Poets & Writers; w. Introd. Ern. Rhys [Scott Lib.] 1/6 c 8° Walter Scott [*v. y.*] 93
 Conts. the celebrated essays on "NOVALIS," Jean Paul RICHTER, SCHILLER, and GOETHE.

37. GERMAN LITERATURE (b): BIOGRAPHY AND CRITICISM.

Eighteenth Century.

- v. GOETHE, Joh. Wolfg. [1749-1832] Boyh. & Youth of, tr. Jno. Oxenford, 2 vols. [Knickerb. Nuggets] \$2 (5/-) 18° Putnam [48] 90
 A tr. of bks. i.-xi. of *Wahrheit und Dichtung*.
- Browning, Oscar Goethe; front. [*enlarged fr. his art. in* Encyclo. Brit., 9th ed.; Dilettante Lib.] f 8° $\frac{2/6}{90c}$ Sonnenschein Macmillan, N.Y. 92
 An admirable spec. of condensation, embracing all the leading events of the poet's career, w. crit. comments.
- Caird, Prof. Edw. Goethe and Philosophy—in his Essays, ut C § 4.
- Seeley, Prof. J. R. Goethe: reviewed after sixty years c 8° $\frac{3/6}{\$1}$ Seeley Roberts, Boston 93
 Handm. paper (100) 10/6 nt. A repr. of 3 papers orig. contrib. to *Contemporary Review*, 1834, enlarged and revised. Characterized by sound criticism and sympathetic appreciation, forming a very good introd. to study of GOETHE, his differ. styles, phases, and the liter. influences of his age.
- Goethe as a Scientific Theorist*—v. C § 71, s.v. Senses, Colour (TYNDALL).
- "NOVALIS" [= Friedr. von. HARDENBERG; 1772-1801].
 Hope, Mrs. [tr.] The Life, Thoughts & Works of Novalis; tr. M. J. Hope [Masterpcs. of For. Liter.] f 8° $\frac{2/6}{75c}$ Stott 91
 Gives a fairly good idea of the subtle character and the scope of the thoughts of Novalis on the deep problems of destiny, w. a short sketch of his life and a very sympathetic and good preface. Little else ab. Novalis is obtainable in English, exc. Carlyle's paper [*ut* K § 36], wh. is one of the most critical and unconventional of his earlier *Essays*.

Nineteenth Century.

- v. CHAMISSE, Adelbert [1781-1838].
 Lentzner, Karl Chamisso: a sketch of his life and work 5/- 4° Williams 93
 A sympathetic and unpretentious acc. of the man and his poetry, w. an edn. (and in part tr.) of *Salas y Gomez*, a masterpiece, and tr. specs. of his poetry.
- EBERS, Dr. Georg [1837; *living*] Story of my Life fr. Childhd. to Manhd. [Am. tr.]: ports. and ill. 12° $\frac{\$1.25}{5/-}$ Appleton, N.Y. Hirschfeld 93
- FREYTAG, Gustav [1816; *living*] Reminiscences of My Life, tr. Katherine Chetwynd, 2 vols. 18/- c 8° White 91
- HEINE, Heinr. [1800-1856].
 v. Emden, Bar. Ludw. [ed.] The Family Life of Heine, tr. Chas. Godfrey Leland [Am.]; ports. 8° $\frac{12/5}{\$1.50}$ Heinemann Cassell, N.Y. 93
 Consists of 122 Letters [1829-1855], hitherto unpubd., addressed by HEINE to members of his family. They throw no new lights on HEINE questions, but are all excellently written and full of interest. Edr. is his nephew.
- Karpeles, Gust. [ed.] Heine's Life in his own Words, tr. Arth. Dexter [Am.]; port. \$1 12° Holt, N.Y. 94

K §§ 38-39*

38. ITALIAN LITERATURE (a) : HISTORY.

Generally.

SNELL, F. J.

A Primer of Italian Literature

f 8° $\frac{3}{8}$ Clar. Press
\$1.25 Macmillan, N.Y. 93

A good summary, but not very much more than a catalogue, of the chief names, w. some notable omissions.

Renaissance.

OWEN, Rev. Jno.

Skeptics of the Italian Renaissance—*ut* A § 119.

39. ITALIAN LITERATURE (b) : BIOGRAPHY AND CRITICISM.

Thirteenth and Fourteenth Centuries.

DANTE, Alighieri [1265-1321] Vita Nuova—*v* K § 74.

Baynes, Herb.

Dante and His Ideal; port.

[Dilettante Library] f 8° $\frac{2}{6}$ Sonnenschein
92c. Macmillan, N.Y. 91

Browning, Oscar

Dante; front.

[Dilettante Library] f 8° $\frac{2}{3}$ Sonnenschein
90c. Macmillan, N.Y. 92Enlarged fr. his article *Dante* in *Encyclo. Brit.*, 9 edn. *Vide* also his *The Religion of Dante*, in *Religious Systems of the World*, *ut* A § 9.

Caird, Prf. Edw.

Dante in rel. to Theol. and Ethics of Mid. Ages—in *his* Essays, *ut* C § 4.

Cross, J. W.

Impressions of Dante and of the New World—*ut* K § 83.

Deals w. the influ. of DANTE on mod. thought and the ideas wh. shape the policy of nations.

Harris, W. T. [Am.]

The Spiritual Sense of Dante's "Divina Commedia"

\$1.01 16° Appleton, N.Y. 89

Liddon, Can. Hy. P.

Papers on Dante—in *his* Essays and Addresses, *ut* K § 83.

*Scartazzini, G. A.

A Companion to Dante, tr. Arth. J. Butler

10/6 (\$3) c 8° Macmillan 93

A learned and indispensable bk. to the DANTE student, by the greatest living DANTE scholar. Represents the extreme negative school now dominant in Germ. and Italy, characterizing almost every statement hiterto made conc. DANTE'S life—even if made by the poet himself—and imputing forgery to nearly every document. The student must form his own conclus. ab. the bk., but it is one he cannot afford to neglect.

Schaff, Dr. Pp. [Am.]

—his Literature and Poetry [*ut* A § 55] *conts.* 3 essays on Dante.

Traquair + Black,

Phoebe
Dr. J. S.

Dante : illustrations and notes

priv. prin. 91Illns. by Mrs. TRAQUAIR; text by Dr. BLACK. *Conts.* a scheme of the *Purgatorio*, a chronol. of D.'s life, w. contemp. events; a bibliogr. of modern edas., comms., *etc.*; and a section on *Dante's Library*.

Vernon, Wm. Warren

Readings on the Inferno of Dante, 2 vols.

30/- (\$12 nt.) 8° Macmillan 94

Based chiefly on the commentary of BENVENUTO DA IMOLA. A compan. wk. to his *Purgatorio*, *ut* B. B. K § 39.

Ward, May Alden [Am.]

Dante : a sketch of his life and works

\$1.25 12° Roberts, Boston 87

Conts. a bibliography of works on DANTE in English, Italian, German, and French.*

*Wicksteed, Rev. Pp. H.

Dante: six sermons [*ut* B. B. K § 39]; new and cheaper edn.

2/- nt. s 8° Mathews & Lane [68] 92

Forms an excellent popular Introduction to the study of the poet.

Bibliography.

Auvray, L.

Les MSS. de Dante des Bibliothèques de France

6fr. 8° Thorin, Paris 92

Dictionary.

Toynbee, Paget

Dictionary of the "Divina Commedia," 2 pts.

in prep.

Pt. i., covering the whole of the wks. (Latin and Italian), will cont. the articles dealing w. the Proper Names; ii. the Vocabulary proper.

Illustrations—*v. also* Traquhair, *supra*.

Stradanus, Joh. [= Jan van der STRAET; 1523 (or 36) -1605]

Illustrs. to "Div. Comedy," ed. Dr. Guido Biagi 126/- nt. f° Unwin 93

A sumptuous vol., reproducing by phototype the fine designs [c. 24] of the Flemish artist, w. his orig. notes and Engl. tr. beside them. Preface by J. Addington SYMONDS. Originals are in Mediceo-Laurenzianan Libr., Florence. Only 300 printed.

Map.

Hensman, Mary

Dante Map

[coloured] 7/6 nt. 12° Nutt 9-

Marks the places wh. (1) are named in the poet's wrgs., (2) are supposed to have been visited by him in his exile. Two Indices (1) of places in Italy, (2) of places mentioned in the works.

PETRARCH, Francesco [1304-1374].

Ward, [Mrs.] May Alden [Am.]

Petrarch : sketch of his life and works

\$1.25 12° Roberts, Boston 91

Fifteenth Century.

PICO DELLA MIRANDOLA, Giov. [1463-1494].

Pico, Giov. Franc. [his nephew]

Pico della Mirandola: his life, ed. J. M. Rigg

[Tudor Lib.] 10/6 nt. r 8° Nutt [1510] 90

Conts. also 3 of his Letters, his *Interpretation of Præd. xvi.*, his *Twelve Rules of a Christian Life*, his *Twelve Points of a Perfect Lover*, and his *Depraving Hymn to God*, as tr. by Sir THOS. M. L. E. [and prin. by Wynkyn de Worde]. Mr. RIGG'S Introduction (40 pp.), is a condensed and scholarly piece of work, giving an analysis of Pico's achievement and position as a thinker, and his place among the schoolmen.

39.* ROUMANIAN LITERATURE: BIOGRAPHY.

"CARMEN SYLVA" [Queen of Roumania; *living*].

Deichmann, Bar'ess [tr.]

Life of Carmen Sylva, tr. fr. German; 4 ports. and 1 pl.

12/- 8° Paul 90

Roosevelt, Blanche

Elizabeth of Roumania : a study; 2 ports.

[w. trs. of 2 tales fr. Germ.] 8° $\frac{12}{3}$ Chapman
\$3.75 Lippincott, Phila. 91

40. SLAVONIC LITERATURE: HISTORY, BIOGRAPHY AND CRITICISM.

Russian.

- POLEVOI, P. History of Russian Literature [in Russian] The standard popular history.
- Biography and Criticism.*
- BASHKIRTSEFF, Marie —v. K § 35.
- TOLSTOI, Ct. Lyof Nicholaevitch [1828; *living*].
Behrs, C. A. Recollections of Ct. Leo Tolstoy, tr. [fr. Russ.] Prf. Chas. E. Turner; port. 10/6 8° Heinemann 93
By TOLSTOI'S brother-in-law. Adds very little informn. for those who are acquainted w. TOLSTOI'S autobiography. wks.
- Polish.
- MORFILL, Prf. W. R. —his Poland [ut F § 55] *conts. a useful chap. on Polish Literature.*

41. SCANDINAVIAN LITERATURE: HISTORY, BIOGRAPHY AND CRITICISM.

General History.

- SCHWEITZER, Ph. Geschichte der skandinavischen Literatur, vol. i. 4m., ii. 5m., iii. [last] 6m. 8° Friedrich, Leipzig 85; 88; 89
The best, but by no means an ideal, history of Scandinavian literature. i. Old-Scand. liter. to Reformn.; ii. Reformn. to Scand. Renaissance. (=18 cent.); iii. Nine-teenth Cent.

Biography. Criticism.

- ANDERSEN, Hans Christ. [1805—] Corresp. w. Grand Duke of Saxe-Weimar, etc., ed. Fred. Crauford; ports. and memoir 6/- p 8° Dean 91
A seln. fr. the Danish edn., wh. comprizes over 800 letters, and is pub. in 3 bulky vols. Di appointing: the letters are stiff and stilted, tho' they show, what was so clear in his life, that their writer remained as simple as a child to the end of his days.
- IBSEN, Henrik [1828; *living*].
Boyesen, H. H. [Am.] Commentary on the works of Ibsen 8° 7/6 ut. Heinemann 94
Deals w. all IBSEN'S wks., narrating their stories, and criticizing them fr. their aesthetic and moral sides. Suggestive, but not luminous.
Jaeger, Henrik The Life of Henrik Ibsen, tr. Clara Bell [the verse selns. tr. Edm. Gosse] 6/- c 8° Heinemann 91
An Amer. tr. by W. Morton PAYNE [Am.] is also pub.; ports. and ill., \$1.50 12° McClurg, Chicago '90.
Shaw, G. Bernard The Quintessence of Ibsenism c 8° 2/6 Walter Scott 91
25c. Tucker, Boston
The author, a humorist thinly disguised as a social philosopher, here seeks to show that a new social theory (wh. he expounds at length) is implicit in IBSEN'S dramas.
The bk. would perhaps more correctly be entitled "The Quintessence of Slavism" (or Fabian-Socialism).
- *Wicksteed, Rev. P. H. Four Lectures on Henrik Ibsen; port. [Dilettante Library] f 8° 2/6 Sonnenschein [91] 92
90c. Macmillan, N.Y.
The best and most scholarly appreciation of IBSEN in English, dealing chiefly w. his metrical wks. and incl. tr. extrs. Vide also the essays by Havelock ELLIS in his *The New Spirit* [ut K § 17], Edm. GOSSE in his *Northern Studies* [ut 36 35, K § 41], Geo. MOORE in his *Impress. and Opin.* [ut K § 33].

42. SPANISH LITERATURE: HISTORY, BIOGRAPHY AND CRITICISM.

History.

Generally.

- CLARKE, H. Butler Spanish Literature: an elementary handbook c 8° 6/- Sonnenschein 93
\$1.60 Macmillan, N.Y.
In no sense a rival to TICKNOR [ut 35 35, K § 42] wh. is incomparably the best, most critical and most interesting hist. of Span. liter. in English; but an excellent introduction to the subject, w. judicious selns. fr. Span. wrs. [w. trs.] and a useful list of Span. bks. and edns. and of authorities on Span. liter. Author is Teacher of Span. at Univ. of Oxford.

Drama.

- SCHAEFFER, Adoif Geschichte des Spanischen Nationaldramas, 2 vols. 16/- 8° Brockhaus, Leipzig 90
Not a history proper, but a laborious, accurate and methodical guide thro' the extensive poetical labyrinth of Old-Spanish comedy, supplying anal. of plots of a large number of dramas, under names of writers, (w. brief memoirs prefixed), and then classifying them acc. to subjects.

Folk-Literature

—v. B § 18

Pastoral Romances.

- RENNERT, Hugo A. [Am.] The Spanish Pastoral Romances [Freiburg diss. inaug.] 8° Ballimore 92

Biography and Criticism.

- CALDERON DE LA BARCA [1600-(?)1680].
Wilde, Lady —her Notes on Men, Women and Books [ut K § 23] *conts. a fairly good essay on Calderon.*
- DE CERVANTES SAAVEDRA, Miguel [1547-1616].
*Kelly, Jas. Fitzmaurice Life of Miguel de Cervantes Saavedra 16/- 8° Chapman 92
A learned biographical, liter. and histor. study, rather too "special" for the general reader, but of great value to the student (assumes a knowl. of Gk., Lat., Feh. and Span.), partly on acc. of its numerous digressions (incl. essays on Pastoral Poetry, on the Influ. of Ital. writers on Span. [and Engl., espec. Elizab.] drama and poetry). A very excellent bibliogr. fr. 1585 to 1892 is added, and an Appendix on the *Canto de Caliope*.
- *de Navarrete Vida de Miguel de Cervantes Saavedra
The authority on wh. all subsequent biographies are practically founded.
- *Watts, Hy. Edw. Cervantes [Great Writers Series] 1/6 16° Walter Scott 91
An excellent biography, abdgd. and popularized, fr. that in vol. I. of his tr. of *Don Quixote* [ut 35 35, K § 58]; one of the best of the *Great Writers Series*. Good bibliogr. and index.
- DE GONGORA Y ARGOTE, Luis [15-16 cent.].
Churton, Arch. Edw. Gongora: histor. and crit. essay on his times, 2 vols. [w. some trs. of poems] a.p. [pb. 15/-] f 8° Murray 62

V. Prose Fiction (Romances and Novels): European.

43. EARLY ROMANCES AND NATIONAL EPICS: BIBLIOGRAPHY.

Bibliography.

- *British Museum: Catalogue of the Romances [MSS.]. By H. L. Douglas Ward + J. A. Herbert, vol. ii. 20/- 8° British Museum, 93.
 Legends of Northern Origin (*Beowulf, Nibel., Eddas, etc.*), of Eastern Origin, *Æsopic Fables, Miracles of the Virgin, etc.*
 DIDOT, Ambr. Firmin Catal. Rais. de la Bibl. de Didot, Pt. i.: Romances de Chevalerie; ill. 8fr. m 8° Didot, Paris 67
 QUARITCH, Bern. [bksir.] Catalogue of Romances of Chivalry; illum. facs. [a v. dear bk.] 52/6 i 8° Quaritch 90

44. GREEK ROMANCES.

Collections

—v. also B § 3. For Treatises—v. B § 3.

- LAMBROS, Spyridion P. [ed.] Collections de Romans Grecs en Langue Vulgaire et en Vers 20fr. 8° Maisonneuve, Paris 80
 After MSS. at Leyden and at Oxford.

Individually

—v. also B § 3.

- Dictys and Dares: *Historia Trojana*—v. **33.33**, K § 277, s.v. Other Romances.
English Version —v. K § 47; *French Versn.*—v. **33.33**, K § 277 (BENOIT DE STE. MORE); *Irish Versn.*—v. **33.33**, K § 283 (Togail Troi); *Middle High Germ.*—v. **33.33**, K § 47 (HERBERT V. FRITSLAR).
 LONGUS [5 cent.] *Daphnis and Chloe*, tr. Angel Day [1587], ed. Jos. Jacobs [Tudor Lib.] 10/6 nt. 8° Nutt 90
L.P. (60) w. 25/-. A faithful reprint of the scarce Elizabethan tr. by DAY of AMYOT'S version of LONGUS. With literary intro. and bibliogr. Only one copy is known to exist of the original of this tr., where "Roman Hellas, Renaissance France and Elizabethan England meet in one volume."
 " *Daphnis & Chloe*, tr. Geo. Thornley [1657] c. 40 ill. C. Ricketts & C. Shannon 42/- nt. s 4° Mathews & Lane 93
 Only 210 copies printed. The illus., tho' fine in their way, seek to emulate the early Italian manner, but both Daphnis and Chloe appear as late-nineteenth cent. "æsthetic" damsels, lank and cadaverous, with none of the Arcadian beauty of the early Ital. designs. THORNLEY'S tr. is very quaint and charming: preferable to AMYOT'S.

44.* TEUTONIC NATIONAL EPICS.

- DIPPOLD, Geo. T. [Am.] *The Great Epics of Mediæval Germany* \$1.50 16° Roberts, Boston [82] 91
 A moderately good outline of their contents and history.
 WÄGNER, Dr. Wilh. *Epics and Romances of the Middle Ages* [tr.]—ut **33.33**, K § 43.

45. ITALIAN ROMANCES AND EARLY NOVELS AND TALES.

- APULEIUS [2nd cent.] *Œuvres Complètes*, trad. en frç. Vict. Bétolaud, 2 vols. 7fr. s 8° Garnier, Paris [61] 73.
 A reprint of the famous Panckoucke edn.
 Amor et Psyche: hrsg. Carl Weyman [w. German notes] 2m. 4° Friesenhahn, Freiburg. 91
 Psyche et Cupido: tr. W. Adlington; w. Introd. Andr. Lang; 2 etchgs. o.p. [pb. 3/6; w. 17/6] s 8° Nutt 87
 LANG'S Introduction is an excellent essay on the fable. Only 550 printed, and *L.P.* w. 50/-
 Golden Ass, *The [or Metamorphosis]*: tr. Wm. Adlington [1566]; w. Introd. Chas. Whibley [Tudor Lib.] 12/6 nt. s 4° Nutt 93
 tr. Thos. Taylor ["the Platonist"] [1822] [only 500 printed] 15/- nt. 8° Cooper 93
 " " " übers. Aug. v. Rode 2m. 50 8° Bardsdorf, Lpz. [1783] 94
 BANDELLO, Matteo [*Bp. of Agen*; 1480 (or 86)→1562] *Novels*, tr. Jno. Payne, 6 vols. subsr. 147/- s 4° Villon Soc. 90
 A faithful tr. of the celebrated novels of the Italian Renaissance writer.
 BASILE, Giambattista *Pentamerone*: tale of tales, tr. late Sir Rich. Burton, 2 vols. 63/- 8° Quaritch 94
L.P. (150) 105/-. First edn. of orig. 1637. The Germ. tr. by Felix LIRBRECHT [2 v., 5m. 12° Max, Breslau '46, ut **35.35**, B § 17] is all that the student requires; and conts. valuable notes, mainly of a folklore nature, and Pref. by Jacob GRILLIÄ.
 COLONNA, Fcso. ["POLIPHILUS"] *The Strife of Loue in a Dreame* [tr.]; w. Introd. Andr. Lang [Tudor Lib.] 21/- nt. r 8° Nutt 91
 A repr. (fr. the unique perfect copy in Bodleian Lib.) of the Elizabethan version of First Bk. of POLIPHILI *Hypnerotomachia*, w. 32 facs. of the illus. to the Ital. orig. edn. of 1498 [ALDUS] wh. have been attrib. to Giov. BELLINO, among others. The wk. is a philosophic romance—a prose poem, in Ital. macaronics, full of quaint mis-inform. and wild erotic imaginings.
 Ephrussi, Charles *Etude sur le Songe de Poliphile*, Venice 1499 and 1545; ill. 4fr. 8° Techener, Paris 83.
 Gesta Romanorum —ut B § 3.
 POGGIO BRACCIOLINI, Francesco [1380-1459] *Les Facetiés*, trad. en Français, 2 vols. [w. Lat. text *en regard*] 20fr. 12° Liseux, Paris 78.
 Facetiæ: or Jocose Tales: tr. into English, 2 vols. [w. Lat. text *en regard*] 26fr. 12° " " 79
 The most complete edn. Both out of print, and "worth" their pub. prices.

46. BRITISH ROMANCES (a): ARTHURIAN CYCLE AND GRAIL LEGENDS.

Treatises.

- MACCALLUM, M. W. Tennyson's "Idylls of the King" and the Arthurian Story—ut K § 24, s.v. Tennyson.
 PÜTZ, Frz. Zur Geschichte der Entwicklung d. Arthursage [Bonn inaug. diss.] 8° Oppeln 92
 RHYS, Prf. Jno. Studies in the Arthurian Legend 8° 12/6 Clar. Press 91
 \$2.25 Macmillan, N.Y.

A learned wk., full of research and suggestion, somewhat fantastically conjectural. The author's view is that there was both an historic Arthur and a Brythonic divinity of the same name, and that the group of legends wh. surround that name is of purely Welsh origin, hz. been carried into France by Welsh *shleer* or singers (endoring Gaston PARIS but *pace* Prf. FORESTER and Prf. ZIMMER). The reasoning is mainly philological throughout. The bk. is in some sense a continuation of the author's Hibbert Lects. [ut **35.35**, A § 14], its chief object bz. to make Welsh liter. help to shed a light on the mass of legends conn. w. the name of Arthur. Of wide interest, for in all Engl. liter., fr. Spenser and Shaks. to Swinburne and Tennyson, this legend has been the most pregnant in poetry, music and art. *Vide also* c 15.

Collections.

Hengwrt MSS., Selections fr. i. ed. w. trs. Rev. R. Williams + Prof. G. H. Jones—*ut* K § 282.

Separate Works.

- Arthur and Merlin : hrsg. Eugen Kölbing [fr. Auchinleck MS.] [Altenglische Bibliothek] 14^m. 8° Reisland, *Lpz.* 90.
 MORTE D'ARTHUR.
 Lincoln [Cathedral] MS. : ed. J. O. Halliwell [-Phillipps]; w. intro. & notes [hitherto inedited] *o.p.* [w. 20/-] 4° 47
 MALORY, Sir Thos. [prose].
 Morris, C. [Am.; ed.] King Arthur and the Knights of the Round Table, 3 vols. 16° $\frac{53}{76}$ Lippincott, *Phila.* 92
MALONY abgd. and reduced to modern English! A miserable idea; badly carried out, moreover.
 Rhys, Ern. [ed.] Le Morte d'Arthur, 2 vols.; 24 pl. and c. 250 designs Aub. Beardsley 4° $\frac{35/- nt. Dent}{12 Macmillan, N.Y.}$ 93; 94
A handsome facs. repr. of CAXTON'S ed. of 1485, w. modernized spelling, and Introd. by RHYS. Edn. of hd.n. ppr. w. £1 (1835).
 „ „ [ed.] Bk. of Marvellous Advents. & other Bks. of Morte d' Arthur [Scott Lib.] 1/6 c 8° Walter Scott 93.
Contains the last twelve Books.
 *Sommer, Dr. H. O. [ed.] Morte d'Arthur, 3 vols. [L. P. 105/- nt.] 50/- nt. 4° Nutt 89-91
A facsimile reprint of the editio princeps [Caxton, 1485], based on Lord SPENCER'S copy, w. the deficiencies supplied fr. the Oesterley Park copy. The Critical Appendages [making full use of Gaston PARIS'S researches] are very learned and valuable. Corresponds page for page and line for line w. the original, but roman type is substituted for black-letter. Vol. i. conts. Text; vol. ii. the crit. and bibliogr. Introduction, list of Caxton's misprints and irregularities of spelling, Glossary, crit. apparatus, a collation of the Wynkyn de Worde's text of 1529, and Index of literary persons and places; vol. iii. conts. Introd. by Andrew LANG and Dr. SOMMER'S elaborate Treatise on the Sources of MALORY. Copies of vols. i. and iii., having been overprinted, may be had for 21/- nt. [Completes entry in B. 36, K § 46].
 WOLFRAM V. ESCHENBACH [12-13 cent.] Parzival, tr. Jessie L. Weston. vol. i. [= bks. 1-6] 7/6 nt. c 8° Nutt 94.
Vol. ii. (last) in Dec., '94. A fairly adequate tr. of one of the most interesting romances of Germanic mediæval literature.
 Wright, Thos. [ed.] The Story of King Arthur [*ut* B. 36, K § 46]; cheap edn. [Lubbock's 100 Best Bks.] 5/- (\$1.25) c 8° Routledge [58] 93.

French "Grail" Romances—*v.* K § 277, *s.v.* Arthurian Romances (HEINZEL).

47. BRITISH ROMANCES (b): ENGL. TEXTS OF NON-ENG. ROMANCES NOT OTHERWISE CLASSED.

WITH OTHER TEXTS AND TREATISES THEREON (*v. also* K § 255).

- Alexander —*v. also* B § 3 (STEELE).
 Jaraczewsky Beiträge zur Alexandersage [a lecture] 8^o Fues, *Tübingen* 90.
 Nöldeke, Th. Beiträge zur Geschichte des Alexanderromans 3^m. 8° Freytag, *Leipzig* 90.
 Beues of Hamtoun, Sir : ed. Prof. Eug. Kölbing, w. Introd., notes and gloss.; pt. iii. 8° Early Eng. Text Soc. (Paul) 93
 Godefroy of Boleyne : History of; tr. Wm. Caxton [1481] 126/- nt. 4° Kelmescott Press 93.
A repr. (in the Troy type) of CAXTON'S edn. of 1481, in red and black, and w. ornaments. and floreated letters: one of the most decorative of the Kelmescott bks.
 „ „ tr. Wm. Caxton [1481], ed. Mary N. Colvin; w. Introd. 8° Early Eng. Text Soc. (Paul) 93.
 Guy of Warwick : ed. Prof. J. Zupitza; fr. Auchinleck and Caius MSS.; pt. ii. 15/-; iii. 8° E. Eng. Text Soc. 87; 91
 Parthenope of Blois : ed. Rev. W. E. Buckley; w. bibliography 4° Roxburghe Club 62
Tr. (by unknown tr.) 1430-1450 fr. Fch. orig. of Denys PYRAMUS (comp. dur. rn. of Hy. iii., 1216-1272; *v.* B. 36, K § 277). Ananry DUVAL places it am. the Round Table romances, ROBERT am. the Charleagne, RITSON am. the *Romans de Féerie*, indep. of the great cycles, wh. is prob. the most correct view. It was versified by Stewart ROSE 4° 1807. An interesting fact is that it incorporates the story of *Cupid and Psyche*.
 Reynard the Fox —*v. also* B § 7, and K § 277.
 Ellis, F. S. [tr.] History of Reynard the Fox; 48 designs by Walt. Crane 25/- nt. s 4° Nutt 94.
A new metrical rendering, on the basis of the Old Engl. prose version of Wm. CAXTON. Appeared too late for insertion in B § 7.
 Tristram, Sir : ed. G. P. O'Neill 8° Scottish Text Soc. 86.
 Troy, Destruction of : allit. romance, tr. fr. Guido de Colonna; ed. Rev. G. A. Donaldson + D. Pantou, 2 pts. ea. 10/6 8° E. E. T. S. 69; 74
With Intro., notes and glossary. Ed. fr. MS. in Hunterian Museum, Glasgow. It is a northern version (perhaps by the poet HUCHOWNE) of the Latin *Historia Trojana* of GUIDO DELLE COLONNE, itself a version (made 1287) of BENOIT DE STE. MORE'S *Roman de Troie* (betw. 1175 and 1185). All later Troy poems were formed from one or both of these "originals."
 „ „ Recuyell of the Histories of Troye, tr. Wm. Caxton, 3 vols. in 2 *subscr.* £6 6/- [w. £10 10/-] r 4° Kelmescott Press 92.
A repr. of CAXTON'S tr., in a new semi-Gothic type, and w. woodcut ornams. designed by Wm. MORRIS. 5 copies were prin. on vellum, *subscr.* £70. It is one of the handsomest bks. issued by the Kelmescott Press. In 1471 CAXTON gave up commerc. and attached himself to Court of Margaret, Duchess of BURGUNDY, sister of Edw. iv. At request of the Duchess he tr. the *Recueil des Histoires de Troyes*, written by Raoul LEFEVRE, and employed Colard MANSION, of Bruges, to produce it. It was the first bk. printed in Engl. lang.
 „ „ Recuyell of the Histories of Troye, ed. Dr. H. O. Sommer, 2 vols. *subscr.* 30/- nt. r 4° Nutt *in prep.*
To be edit. on the same lines as his *Morte d'Arthur* [*ut* K § 46]. A maximum number of 250 copies to be printed, and 40 L. P., and 12 on Japan. vellum.
 „ „ Lydgate's version—*v.* K § 68; *w. also* K § 44. For Mid. Dutch *v.* B § 3; O.-Fch. K § 277.
- Treatises*
 Krause, Ernst [“Carus Sterne”] Die nordische Herkunft d. Trojasage; 12 ill. 1^m. 8° Flemming, *Glogau* 93.
A supplement to his *Trojaburgen Norddeutschlands*, *ut* B § 3.
 Zietsch, A. Ueber Quelle und Sprache der *Seege of Troye* [dissert.] 1/6 8° Akad.-Buchhdg., *Göttingen* 84.

48. CARLOVINGIAN CYCLE OF ROMANCES.

- Ferumbras, Sir.
 Reichel, Curt Die mittellengl. Rom. *Sir Fyrumbras* [its rel. to O.-F. and Prov. *Fierabras*] 1^m. 50 8° Fock, *Lpz.* 92.
 Rauf Coilyear, Taill of : hrsg. M. Tonndorff [w. lit. hist., grammar. and metr. Intro.] 1^m. 80 8° Vogt, *Berlin* 94.
A comic tale of chivalry, in long-rhymed stanzas, w. alliteration.
 Sege of Jerusalem : nach d. Bödl. MS. Land F, 22 (656) hrsg. G. Steffler 1^m. 8° Elwert, *Marburg* 91
 Sege of Melayne [Milan].
 Dannenberg, B. Metrik u. Sprache d. mittellengl. Romanze *The Sege off Melayne* [dissert.] 1^m. Vandenhoeck, *Göttgu.* 91

UK § 50

50. BRITISH NOVELS AND PROSE FICTION.

Sixteenth Century.

- Hundred Merry Tales : facs. repr. of 1526 ed. prin. Jno. Rastell, ed. W. C. Hazlitt; w. pref. & notes 21/- r 8° Jarvis 87
NASH, Thos. [1567(?) - 1600] The Unfortunate Traveller, or the Life of Jack Wilton [L.P. (50) 15/-] 7/6 c 8° Chiswick Press 92
PAINTER, Wm. [c. 1554-93] The Palace of Pleasure, ed. Jos. Jacobs, 3 vols. 50/- nt. 4° Nutt 90
SIDNEY, Sir Pp. [1554-93] The Courtess of Pembroke's Arcadia, ed. Dr. H. Oskar Sommer 4° 42/- Paul 92
Macdonald, Dr. Geo. [ed.] A Cabinet of Gems cut and polished by Sir P. Sidney [Elizabethan Lib.] 3/6 f 8° Stock 91

Eighteenth Century.

- Collectively.
SAINTSBURY, Geo. [ed.] Tales of Mystery [Pocket Library of Engl. Liter.] f 8° 3/6 Percival (Riv. & Perc.) 92
Individually.
BURNEY, Frances [Mme. D'ARBLAY; 1752-1840] Novels, ed. R. Brimley Johnson; ill. W. C. Cooke f 8° ea. vol. 2/6 nt. Dent 93
FIELDING, Hy. [1707-1754] Novels, ed. Geo. Saintsbury, 12 vols.; ill. H. Raiton + E. J. Wheeler f 8° ea. vol. 2/6 nt. Dent 93
DEFOE, Dan. [1663-1731] Adventures of Robinson Crusoe [1719]; r 120 ill. Walt. Paget 7/6 r 8° Cassell 92
GOLDSMITH, Oliver [1728-74] The Vicar of Wakefield [1766]; 182 ill. by Hugh Thomson 6/- (\$2) c 8° Macmillan [90] 91; 90
MACKENZIE, Hy. [1745-1831] The Man of Feeling [1771]; port. and 3 ill. Wm. Cubitt Cooke 2/6 nt. f 8° Dent 93
MATURIN, Chas. Rob. [1782-1824] Melmoth the Wanderer, 3 vols. 24/- p 8° Bentley [20] 92
[PALTOCK, R.] Life and Advents. of Peter Wilkins, a Cornishman [1757] [villainously prtd.] 6d. 8° Dicks 90
STERNE, Laur. [1713-68] A Sentimental Journey [1768]; ill. [Guillaume's Nelumbos Ser.] 2/- (75c.) 32° Routledge 94

Nineteenth Century : Early.

- Collection.
PATERSON, W. [pub.] Treasure-House of Tales; ea. w. a biog. notice, and a port. etched by Ad. Lalauze c 8° ea. 3/6 Paterson, Edin. 91
Individually.
AUSTEN, Jane [1775-1817] Novels, ed. Reg. Brimley Johnson; ill. W. Cubitt Cooke [ea. in 2 vols.] f 8° ea. bk. 4/6 nt. Dent 92
EDGEWORTH, Maria [1767-1849] Novels and Tales, 12 vols.; fronts. f 8° ea. vol. 2/6 nt. Dent 93
Tales and Novels, 10 vols. [Longford Edn.] ea. 3/6 (\$1.50) c 8° Routledge 93

PEACOCK, Thos. Love [1785-1866] Works, ed. Dr. Rich. Garnett, 10 vols.

f 8° ea. vol. 2/6 nt. Dent.
ea. vol. 5/1 Macmillan, N. Y. 91-92.

A very pretty little edn.; each vol. w. a port. or front. L. P. (75) o. f.

- | | | | |
|---|----|--|---|
| i. <i>Headlong Hall</i> | 15 | vii. * <i>Crotchet Castle</i> | 31 |
| ii.-iii. <i>Melincourt</i> , 2 vols. | | | Perhaps the best story. |
| iv. <i>Nightmare Abbey</i> | | viii.-ix. <i>Gryll Grange</i> , 2 vols. | |
| v. <i>Misfortunes of Elphin</i> | | Suppl. Vol. <i>Sir Calidore, and Miscellaneous</i> | |
| vi. <i>Maid Marian</i> | | | An unfin. and hitherto unpub. story, w. reprs. of mag. articles by Peacock. |

SHELLEY, Mary Woolstonecraft [1797-1851; 2nd wife of P. B. SHELLEY, *née* GODWIN].

Tales: hitherto uncollected; w. intro. Dr. R. Garnett [Treasure-house of Tales] 3/6 c 8° Paterson, *Edin.* 90

Later Nineteenth Century.

Collectively.

Blackwood's Magazine: Tales from *Blackwood*, Third Series, 6 vols., 15/- [contin. in 1/- parts] c 8° Blackwood 90
A good colln. of short stories. Series i.-ii. were pub. 1860-1880.

Individually.

BEACONSFIELD, Earl of [1805-1881] Tales hitherto [for most pt.] Uncollected [Treasure-house of Tales] 3/6 c 8° Paterson, *Edin.* 90

Notes and Queries Bibliography of Earl of Beaconsfield [ut F § 27] conts. keys to the characters of the novels in 35, 36, K § 50.

BRONTE, Charl. [1816-55]; Emily [1818-48]; Anne [1820-49].

Novels and Poems, 12 vols.; 36 ill. H. S. Greig, and ornams. F. C. Tilney f 8° ea. vol. 2/6 nt. Dent.

- | | | | | | |
|-------------------------------|----|--|--------|--|--------|
| i.-ii. <i>Jane Eyre</i> | 49 | v.-vi. <i>Villette</i> | 50 | ix.-x. † <i>Wuthering Heights</i> , † <i>Agnes Grey</i> .. | 47; 47 |
| iii.-iv. <i>Shirley</i> | 49 | vii.-viii. <i>The Professor, Poems</i> | 57; 57 | xi.-xii. † <i>Tenant of Wildfell Hall</i> | 48. |

† Emily BRONTË, † Anne BRONTË. A very pretty and worthy edn.

Jane Eyre [1849; ut 35, 36, K § 50]: *Édition de Luxe*, 2 vols. 28/- nt. 8° Paterson, *Edin.* 92

A handsome edn., w. etched part. of author, vignettes and 7 full-page etchings. Only 300 printed.

DICKENS, Chas. [1812-1870] "Édition de Luxe," 30 vols.; w. all the orig. ill. [w. £15] i 8° Chapman 81-82.
Novels: ed. Chas. Dickens, *jun.*; w. reprints of all the orig. ill. [reduced] ea. 3/6 (\$1) c 8° Macmillan 92-94 *in pr.*.

A well-printed and convenient reading edn. A short intro., of biograph. and bibliogr. nature, is prefixed to each vol.

" " "Halfcrown Edition," 21 vols.; w. all the orig. ill. ea. 2/6 c 8° Chapman 92-94 *in pr.*.

Repr. fr. the edn. wh. was corrected by the Author in 1867 and 1868.

Haunted Man: [Casell's National Library] 3d.; cl. 6d. 18° Cassell 91

Lazy Tour of Two Idle Apprentices; No Thoroughfare; Perils of Certain Engl. Prisoners; ill. c 8° 5/- Chapman
20c. Munro, N. Y. 91

Written w. Wilkie COLLINS, and now first repr. in complete form. Uniform w. "Crown Edn." of the novels [ut 35, 36, K § 50].

GASKELL, Mrs. [1811-1865] Cranford [1853]; pref. Mrs. Ritchie [= Anne Thackeray]; c. 100 ill. Hngh Thomson 6/- (\$2) c 8° Macmillan [91] 92

A very charming edn. in every respect. 1st ed. [pb. 6/-] w. 12/6, and will further rise. L. P. [pb. 30/- nt.] w. 60/-, and will rise.

HUNT, Leigh [1784-1859] Tales: hitherto uncoll.; w. intro. Prf. Wm. Knight [Treasure-house of Tales] 3/6 c 8° Paterson, *Edin.* 90

FERROLD, Dougl. [1803-1857] Tales: hitherto uncoll.; w. intro. J. Logie Robertson [Treasure-house of Tales] 3/6 c 8° ea. vol. 7/6 Routledge "

LEVER, Chas. [1809-1872] Military Novels: new edn., 9 vols.; ill. ea. vol. \$2.50 Little & Brown, *Bost.* 92-93

A new edn., w. all the orig. illns. by "PHIZ" (Hablct K. BROWNE), Geo. CRUIKSHANK, etc. Only 500 printed. *Harry Lorrequer*, 2 v. [39]. *Chas. O'Malley*, 2 v. [41]. *Jack Hinton*, 2 v. [42]. *Tom Burke of Ours*, 2 v. [44]. *Arth. O'Leary*, 1 v. [45].

LYTTON, Bulwer [1805-1873] Novels: Library Edition, 32 vols.; ill. [only 500 printed] ea. 10/6 8° Routledge 91-92

SCOTT, Sir Walter [1771-1832].

Waverley Novels: * "Border Edition," ed. Andr. Lang, 48 vols.; c. 250 etchs. c 8° ea. 6/- Nimmo
ea. \$2.50 Estes & Lauriat, *Bost.* 92-94

L. P. [365] ea. 14/- nt. [w. 15/-] in sets. Each vol. has introd. essay and notes, supplementing those of SCOTT himself. Each wk. in 2 vols., except *Leg. of Montro.* (1); *Bride of Lammermo.* (1); *Black Dwarf* (1); *Betrooked* (1); *Talisman* (1); *Castle Dangerous* w. *Surg. Dav.* (1); *Peterloo* (3); *Two Drovers*, *Hugh & Widow*, *Avon*, *Margaret's Mirror*, *Tapscroft Chamber*, *Death of Laura's Jack* (1). Illns. by well-known Engl. artists. The best equipped and handsomest edn. hitherto issued.

" " "Dryburgh Edition," 25 vols.; w. 250 new ill.; glossaries and indices c 8° ea. 5/- Black
ea. \$1.25 Macmillan, N. Y. 92-94 *in pr.*.

L. P. (300) ea. 15/- nt. in sets only. Inferior to "Border Edn."; illns. rather poor, the page rather heavy, and no new notes, only those of author and the addit. (copyr.) notes of his friend, Dr. Dav. LANG.

" " "Half-Crown Edition," 25 vols.; steel fronts. and vign. c 8° ea. 2/6 Black
25 v. in box \$20 Macmillan, N. Y. 81.

Printed fr. the stereo-plates of the "Centenary Edition" [ut 35, 36, K § 50]. A cheap and handy edn.

" " "Illustrated Edition" [illns. of Fch. origin] ea. 7/6 (*Ivanhoe* 10/6) 8° Ward & Lock 86 sqq., *in pr.*.

Contemporary.

ANSTEY, F. [= F. Anstey GUTHRIE; *living*] c 8° Smith & Elder [91] 93.

Giant's Robe, The 2/6 [91] 92 | *The Talking Horse, and other Tales*.. 2/6 [91] 93 | *Vide also* K § 59; Facetize.

BARRIE, J. M. [*living*] * A Window in Thrums [1889; ut 35, 36, K § 50*]; Illust. Edn. 3/16 p 4° Hodder 93.

A handsome hand-made paper edn., w. 18 etchs. by Wm. HOLE. Only 550 printed, and 50 on Jap. paper (signed) 63/-.

" " * The Little Minister; 9 ill. Wm. Hole 6/- s 8° Cassell [91] 94

A fascinating and delicate piece of work; still in Thrums [= Kirriemuir], wh. the author's bks. have made classic ground.

BESANT, Walt. [1838; *living*] Novels c 8° ea. 2/- cl. 3/6 Chatto
ea. \$1.25 Harper, N. Y. [82-93] 89-94

Armored of Lyonesse [90] 93 | *Rebel Queen, The* [93] 94
A romance of to-day. Jewish life.

Bell of St. Paul's [89] 92 | *Revolt of Man* 3/6 Blackwood [82] 90

Gaspard de Coligny 3/6 94 | *St. Katherine's by the Tower* [91] 93
A Huguenot story. Story of French Revolutn.: 1793.

Holy Rose [87] 92 | *World Went very Well Then* [86] 89

Ivory Gate, The [92] 93

IK §§ 50

BLACK, Wm. [1841; *living*] Novels [ut **35.35**, K § 50]: uniform cheap edn. c 8° ea. 3/6 Low [71-72] 91-93
 ea. 8oc. Harper, N.Y.

- All the novels in 35.35, K § 50 (incl. those prev. pub. by Macmillan) may be had in this edn., as also:—*
- Adventures in Thule* [83] 92 *Stand Fast! Craig Royston* [91] 93
 - Three stories for boys. *Wise Women of Idleness, etc.* [85] 93
 - Beautiful Wretch, The* [81] 93
 - Donald Ross of Heimra* [91] 92
 - New Prince Fortunatus* [90] 93
 - Penance of John Logan* [89] 93
 - Handsome Humes, The*, 3 v. 31/6 (1 v. \$1.50) -93
 - Perlycross*, 3 v. 31/6 (1 v. \$1.50) 94
 - West Country preceding Reform Bill of 1832.
 - Wolfenbergs*, 6/- (\$1.50) [92] 93

Highland Cousins 6/- c 8° Low 94
 This novel, w. BLACKMORE'S *Perlycross* [ut *inf.*] and CAINE'S *Manxman* [ut *inf.*], are the first examples of the proposed new method of at once issuing new novels by leading novelists in one vol. at 6/-, instead of in 2 or 3 vols. at 10/6 each for the Circulating Libraries alone.

BLACKMORE, R. D. [1825; *living*] Novels [ut **35.35**, K § 50]: uniform cheap edn. ea. 2/6 c 8° Low [66-83] 91-93

- All the novels in 35.35, H § 50 (except Maid of Sker) may be had in this edn., as also Cristowell* [81] 8r.
 *Lorna Doone [1869; ut **35.35**, K § 50]: new edn., 3 vols. ["Exmoor Edition"] c 8° 15/- Low Putnam, N.Y. \$5.75 93
 A pretty edn. of BLACKMORE'S most famous romance: a suitable "gift-book" edn. Other *éds. de luxe* (1) 2 v., 4th ill. \$25 nt. Burrows, Cleveland, '90 [repr. w. 30 addl. photogravs., 2 v., 8° Knight, Bost. '93], (2) ill. Fk. T. MERRILL, 2 v., ea. \$1.50 rz Crowell, N.Y. '93; (3) w. 51 photogravs., 2 v., 8° \$12 [L.P. 3 v. \$15] Porter & Coates, Phila. '93.

Perlycross: a tale of the Western hills [East Devon] 6/- c 8° Low 94

BRADDON, [Miss] Mary E. [= Mrs. Jno. MAXWELL; 1837-*liv.*] Novels [and others] c 8° ea. 2/- Simokin [91] 91; [93] 94
 ea. 1/4 Cassell, N.Y.

- Gerard: The World, the Flesh, and the Devil* [91] 91 *All Along the River* [93] 94
- The agnostic's sense of shortness of life and futility of riches. Conts. also eight short stories.
- BROUGHTON, [Miss] Rhoda [1840; *living*] Novels ea. 6/- c 8° Bentley [90-94] 91-94

- Alas!* [90] 91 *Mrs. Bligh* [92] 94 *A Widower Indeed* 6/- Osgood 91
- A Beginner* [94] 94 Written w. Mr. Bisland.

BURNAND, F. C. [1837; *living*] My Time and What I've Done with it; port. [semi-autobiographical] 5/- c 8° Burns & Oates [74] 90
 CAINE, [T.] Hall [1853; *living*] Novels ea. 3 c 8° Heinemann [91-94] 92-94

- Capt'n Davy's Honeymoon* 92 *Manxman, The* 6/- 94 *Scapegoat, The* [91] 92
- A Manx "comedy of love," a rustic story in manner of Fritz REUTER and the Platt-Deutsch writers. Conts. 2 other stories. Appeared [1894] serially in *The Quiver*. Chief character a Deenster; period betw. decline of old Manx life and introd. of A.-S. manners. "Less novel than romance and less romance than poem." An attempt to reproduce the actualities of Jewish life in Morocco.

CLIFFORD, Mrs. W. K. Novels and Tales
Aunt Annie 6/- Bentley [92] 93 *Love Letters of a Worldly Woman* 2/6 Arnold [91] 93
Last Touches, The 3/6 Black [92] 93 Epistolary novelettes.
 Nine short stories. \$1 Macm., N.Y. *Mrs. Keith's Crime* [Novel Ser.] 1/6 Unwin [85] 93
 Her first novel; orig. pub. anon.

CORELLI, Marie [*living*] Novels ea. 6/- c 8° Bentley [86-92] 88-94

- Ardat: story of a dead self* [89] 90 *Soul of Lilith* [92] 93
- Barabbas* 6/- Methuen [93] 94 *Thelma* [87] 88
- A powerful novel. Scene laid in Jerusalem at time of the Crucifixion. \$1 Lippincott, Phila. *Vendetta!* [86] 87
- Romance of Two Worlds* [86] 88 *Wormwood: a drama of Paris* 90

CRAWFORD, F. Marion [1854; *living*] Novels ea. 3/6 (\$1) c 8° Macmillan [89-93] 91-94

- New Vols. of the 3/6 series:—
- Children of the King* 6/- [93] 93 *Khaled* [91] 92 *Upper Berth, The* 1/6 Unwin [86] 94
- Mod. Ital. life. Calabria, Sorrento, and Capri. A tale of Arabia. Orig. appeared under another title in *Unwin's Annual* 1886, and here issued as a new bk. as vol. i. of The Autonym Lib. The author's poorest story.
- Cigarette-Maker's Romance* [90] 91 *Marion Darche* 6/- [93] 94
- Munich. *Pietro Ghisleri* 6/- [93] 94
- Modern Italian society.
- Don Orsino* 6/- [92] 93 *Sant Ilario* [89] 91
- Life in present-day Rome, continuing chronicle of Saracinesca family. Modern Italian life.
- Katharine Lauderdale* 6/- (\$2) [94] 94 *Three Fates, The* [92] 93
- New York life and wealth. Career of a reviewer and novelist, and conditns. of modern book-making.
- Mr. CRAWFORD, an Amer. by parentage, was born in Italy, and from 1870 to 1874 was a scholar of Trin. Coll., Cambr. Perhaps that will acc. for his wonderfully cosmopolitan interests and knowledge.

DICKENS, [Miss] Mary Angela [*living*] Novels ea. 3/6 (\$1) c 8° Macmillan [92-94] 93-94

- Cross Currents* [92] 92 *Mere Cipher, A* [93] 93 *Valiant Ignorance, A*, 3 vols. 31/6 94
- Its orig. title in serial form was *A Modern Judith*.

DOYLE, A. Conan [1859; *living*] Novels

- At the Si n of the Four* 3/6 Newnes [90] 92 *Refugees, The* 6/- Longman [93] 94
- 5oc. cl. \$1 Lippincott, Phila. A Huguenot story, scene laid in Fec. and Amer. As absorbing as DUMAS' *Three Musketeers* and COOPER'S *Pathfinder* combined. \$1.75, Harper, N.Y.
- Doings of Raffles Haw* 5/- Cassell [92] 93
- Search for philosopher's stone. Bizarre and far-fetched.
- Firm of Girdleston* 3/6 Chatto 92
- Great Shatou, The, and Beyond the City*; ill. 3/6 Arrowsmith, Brist. [92] 93
- Napoleon and battle of Waterloo. \$1 Harper, N.Y.
- In a Doctor's Waiting Room* in prep.
- The first Sherlock-Holmes bk. 5oc. cl., \$1 Lippincott, Phila.
- **Micah Clarke* [ut **35.35**, K § 50*] 3/6 (\$1.25) Longman [89] 93
- Temp. 1685 and Monmouth's Rebellion. An excellent bk.
- **White Company, The* 6/- Smith & Elder [91] 92
- Engl. life under Edw. III., and exploits of Engl. bowmen and men-at-arms who fought for Castile under Dke. of Lancaster.

FOTHERGILL, [Miss] Jessie [*d.* 1891] Novels

- Aldyth* 6/- Bentley [91] 92
- From Moor Isles* 6/- c 8° Bentley [88] 93
- March in the Ranks* 6/- Hurst [90] 91
- Oriole's Daughter* 3/6 Heinemann [93] 93
- Completed a few days before his death. \$1.25 Tait, N.Y.

K § 50

GISSING, Geo. [1857; *living*] Novels

ea. 6/- c 8° Lawrence & Bullen [89-93] 91-94

Denzil Quarrier [\$1 Macm., N.Y.] 93
Emancipated, The [92] 93
*New Grub Street—ut K § 50.**

Odd Women, The [93] 94
 Tragedy of the unmarried woman's life. \$1 Macmillan, N.Y.
Thyrza 2/- Smith and Elder [89] 91

GOSSE, Edm. [*living*] The Secret of Narcisse

[Lorraine, in 16 cent.] 5/- c 8° Heinemann 92

GOULD, Rev. S. Baring- [1834; *living*] Novels

c 8° Methuen [89-93] 91-94

Arminell 2/- [89] 91
 Social: poorest of all his novels.
Cheap Jack Zita 6/- [93] 94
 Ely Fees in 1815.

In the Roar of the Sea 6/- [92] 92
 Cornish coast.
Jacquetta, and other Stories 2/- [92] 92
Margery of Quether, etc. 3/6 [91] 92

Mrs. Currenven of Currenven 6/- [93] 93
 Story of an outcast child of the Moorlands.
**Urith* 3/6 [91] 92
 Dartmoor.

"GRAY, Maxwell" [a lady; *living*] Novels

ea. 6/- c 8° Paul [91-93] 92-93

In the Heart of the Storm [75c. Appleton, N.Y.] [91] 91
Innocent Impostor, etc. [\$1 Appleton, N.Y.] 93

Last Sentence, The, 3 vols. 3/6 Heinemann 93
 Climax is passing of sentence by a judge on his own daughter.
 \$1.50 Tait, N.Y.

HARDY, Thos. [1840; *living*] Novels [ut **§§. K § 50**]: uniform cheap edn.

c 8° ea. 2/6 Low

All the novels in **§§. K § 50** (exc. *Desper. Remedies, Romant. Adv. of Milkmaid, Wessex Tales, Woodlanders*) may be had in this edn.

Group of Noble Dames [\$1.25 Harper, N.Y.] 6/- Osgood [91] 94
 A charming colln. of Wessex tales.

**Tess of the D'Urbervilles* .. [\$1.50 Harper, N.Y.] 6/- Osgood [91] 94
 The author's *chef d'œuvre*: a Wessex tragedy.

Life's Little Ironies [\$1.25 Harper, N.Y.] 6/- Osgood [94] 94
 Colln. of short Wessex stories, all in the author's sombre, fatalistic strain. Adled are *A Few Crusted Characters*.

"LYALL, Edna" [= Miss Ada Ellen BAYLY; *living*] To Right the Wrong

c 8° 6/- Hurst [93] 94

An able histor. romance, temp. Civil War and Jno. HAMPDEN.

"MAARTENS, Maarten" [Joost M. W. POORTEN; 1858; *living*]

ea. 6/- c 8° Bentley [90-93] 92-94

"God's Fool" [\$1.25 Appleton, N.Y.] [92] 94
 Study of a strong young man, whose intellect is that of a child and who has lost 3 senses by an accident in his boyhood. Set in Dutch surroundings.

Sin of Joost Avelingh [\$1.50 Appleton, N.Y.] [90] 92
 A strong, realistic Dutch murder novel.

Old Maid's Love, An [45c. Harper, N.Y.] [91] 92
Question of Taste, A 5/- Heinemann 92
 An amusing page of Dutch life.

The Greater Glory [93] 94
 A powerful story laid in Holland.

MCCARTHY, Justin [1830; *living*] Novels

c 8° Chatto [93] 93

Camiola 2/6 [86] 93
Dictator, The [\$1.25 Harper, N.Y.] 3/6 [93] 93
 A picture of modern London.

Maid of Athens 2/6 [83] 93
Red Diamonds, 3 vols. 3/6 [93] 93
 All are pleasant and amiable stories; nothing more.

MACDONALD, Geo. [1824; *living*] Novels

ea. 2/6 c 8° Low 91-94

Adela Cathcart [64] 94
Guild Court [67] 93
**Heather and Snow* 3/6 Chatto [93] 93
 An Aberdeenshire story. \$1.25 Harper, N.Y.
Mary Marston [81] 94

St. George and St. Michael 3/6 Chatto [75] 92
Stephen Archer, etc. [83] 93
There and Back [50c. Lothrop, Bost.] 6/- Paul [91] 91
Victor's Daughter [72] 94
Weighted and Wanting [83] 94

"MALET, Lucas" [= Mrs. Wm. HARRISON, *née* KINGSLEY] The Wages of Sin

c 8° 2/6 Sonnenschein [90] 94

A very powerful psychological study.

50c. Appleton, N.Y. 90

MALLOCK, Wm. H. [1849; *living*] Novels.

Human Document, A 3/6 Chapman [92] 92
 Story of loves, sins and sorrows. Pref. gives author's views on treatment of illicit passion in fiction, and methods adopted by Fch. novelists, esp. ZOLA. 50c. Cassell, N.Y.

Romance of the XIX. Century, A. [ut **§§. K § 50**]: cheap ed. 2/-
 Chatto [81] 94
 This new ed. omits some of the passages wh. were much censured on 1st appearance of the bk.

MEREDITH, Geo. [c. 1828; *living*] Novels

c 8° Chapman [81-91] 91

Amazing Marriage, The appearing '94 in Scribner's Mag.
Lord Ormont and his Aminta, 3 vols. 3/6 [94] 94
One of our Conquerors 3/6 [91] 91
 \$1.50 Roberts, Boston.

Tragic Comedians, The 6/- Ward & Lock [81] 91
 Introd. by Clement SHORTER on the priv. life of Ferd. LASSALLE, the Socialist, w. the non-polit. sid. of whose life, character and associates (under fictitious names) the bk. deals; a powerful psycholog. study of "Lassalle in Romance." \$1.50 Roberts, Bost.

MOORE, Geo. [*living*] Novels

ea. 3/6 c 8° Walter Scott [84-94] 93-94

**Esther Waters* 6/- [94] 94
 A powerful study of the problems of betting in low life, and of domestic-servants' life.

**Mummer's Wife, A* [84] 93
 Strolling players' life. And numerous other novels, less clever and more coarse.

MURRAY, Dav. Christie [1847; *living*] Novels

ea. 3/6 c 8° Chatto [83-94] 91-94

Bob Martin's Little Girl [50c. Taylor, N.Y.] [92] 93
By the Gate of the Sea [83] 92
 †*Dangerous Cat's Paw, A* [90] 91
 One of his best novels.

†*Paul Jones' Alias* 2/- [91] 91
Time's Revenges [\$1.25 Harper, N.Y.] [93] 93
 Convict life in Tasmania, etc.

†*He Fell Among Thieves* [\$1.25 Macmillan, N.Y.] [91] 91
In Direst Peril, 3 vols. [94] 94
Old Blazer's Hero [87] 92
 †*One Traveller Returns* [92] 93

Wasted Crime, A, 2 vols. 2/- [93] 93
 Appeared as serial, *sub tit.* "She would be My Lady!" 50c. Harper, N.Y.

† = written in collab. w. Herm. MURRAY, his brother.

NORRIS, Wm. Edw. [1847; *living*] Novels

c 8° Methuen [80-93] 91-93

Countess Radna, 3 vols. 3/6 Heinemann 93
Deplorable Affair 3/6 [93] 93
His Grace 6/- [92] 93

Mlle. de Mersac 2/- Smith & Elder [80] 91
Marcia 6/- Murray [90] 91
Miss Wentworth's Idea 2/- Ward & Downey [92] 93

K § 50*

OLIPHANT, Mrs. [Marg.] [c. 1818; *living*] Novels

- Country Gentleman and his Family*..... [86] 94
Cuckoo in the Nest 3/6 Hutchinson [92] 93
Diana Trelawny, 2 vols. 17/- Blackwood 92
 As good as almost any, and much better than most, of her later novels.
Heir Presumptive and Heir Apparent [91] 93
Hester [\$1 Macmillan, N.Y.] [83] 93
Janet 3/6 Hurst [91] 91
 Story of a governess.

"OUIDA" [Louise de la RAMÉ; *living*] Novels

- Bimbi*; 9 ill. 5/- [82] 92
 Charming stories for children. \$1.50 Lippincott, Phila.
Pipistrello [80] 91
 Stories for children.
Santa Barbara, etc. 3/6 [91] 92

PAYN, Jas. [1830; *living*] Novels

- For Cash Only* [82] 93
Modern Dick Whittington..... [50c. Taylor, N.Y.] 6/- Cassell [92] 93
Stumble on the Threshold [50c. Appleton, N.Y.] 3/6 Cox [92] 93

PINKERTON, Thos. A. [*living*] Novels

- Arnold Bolsover's Love Story* .. [93] 93 | *A New Saint's Tragedy* .. [91] 92 | *Blizzard and another Fantasy*.. 2/6 92 | *French Prisoner*.. 94

"Q." [= A. T. Quiller COUCH; *living*] Novels and Tales

- Blue Pavilions, The* [91] 93
Delightable Duchy, The [93] 93
 Short stories, of wide range. \$1 Macmillan, N.Y.

READE, Chas. [1814-1884] *The Cloister and the Hearth* [at **K § 50**]. 4 vols.; fronts.

- 14/- c 8° Chatto [61] 93.
 A handsome edn. of this excellent 15 cent. romance; probably READE'S *chef-d'œuvre*, w. Intro. by WALT BESANT. Other eds. de luxe (1) 4 v. w. 16 photograv. \$7 [L.P. (150) \$15 nt. 12° Dodd & Mead, N.Y. 92; (2) 2 v., ill. W. Martu JOHNSTON [Am.] \$8, 8° Harper, N.Y. '94.

Ireland, Mrs. Alex. [ed.] Selection from the Works of Charles Reade; w. Intro. and port.

RUSSELL, Wm. Clark [1844; *living*] Novels: uniform cheap edn.

- All the novels in **36.36**. K § 50 (exc. *Death Ship* and *On the Foote's Head*) may be had in this edn., as also (unless other pubrs' names given) :-
Between the Forelands [89] 94
Emigrant Ship, The, 3 vols. 3/6 [93] 93
Frozen Pirate, The..... [25c. Harper, N.Y.] [87] 94
List, ye Law'smen 6/- Cassell [93] 93
 \$1 Cassell, N.Y.

SHORTHOUSE, J. H. [1834; *living*] Novels

- Blanche, Lady Falaise* 6/- (\$1) 91

STEVENSON, R. Louis [1850; *living*] Novels

- **Catrina* [93] 94
 Scotland in Jacobite times. A sequel to *Kidnapped*; both novels of extraordinary fascination. Appeared serially in *Atalanta* sub tit. "David Balfour," and Amer. edn. (\$1.50) is so called.

WARD, Mary Aug. [Mrs. Humphry WARD; dau. of Dr. Thos. and niece of Mat. Arnold] Novels

- History of David Grieve* 2/6 (\$1) [92] 94
 Not so good a book as *Rob. Elsmere*. Seeks to show the fatality of inherited evil tendencies. Derbysh., Manca., Paris.

WEYMAN, Stanley [*living*] Novels

- **Gentleman of France, A* 6/- (\$1.25) [93] 94
 Excellent Huguenot romance, temp. the few mos. precedg. d. of Henri III. and access. of Henri of Navarre.
 **House of the Wolf, The* 3/6 [90] 92
 Massacre of St. Bartholomew. "Silver Library."
Man in Black, The; 12 pl. 3/6 Cassell [94] 94
 France in the early days of 1600. Slight.

YONGE, Charl. M. [1823; *living*] Novels: cheap uniform edn.

- New Vols:
Cristy Grissell, 2 vols. 12/- 93
 Tale of Wars of the Roses.
Lances of Linwood [55] 91
Little Duke: or Richard the Fearless [54] 91

ea. 3/6 c 8° Macmillan [83-92] 91- 4

- Kirsteen* [40c. Harper, N.Y.] [90] 91
 Scottish family 70 yrs. ago.
Lady Williams, 3 vols. 3/6 Macmillan 94
Marriage of Elinor, The [92] 92
Ratway Man and his Children..... [91] 92
 Story of a step-mother.

Sir Tom [\$1 Macmillan, N.Y.] [84] 93

Sarcocress, 3 vols. [50c. Taylor, N.Y.] 3 1/6 White 93

c 8° Chatto [80-91] 91-92.

Tower of Taddeo 6/- Heineman 93

A Florentine story.

Two Offenders, etc. 6/- s 4° 94

Excellent short stories.

ea. 3/6 c 8° Chatto [82-93] 93.

Sunny Stories and Some Shady Ones 2/- [91] 93

Trying Patient, etc. 93

ea. 6/- c 8° Sonnenschein 91-94

ca. 5/- (50c.) c 8° Cassell [91-93] 92-93.

"I Saw Three Ships," etc. 92

Noughts and Crosses [91] 93

Allegories rather than stories.

ea. 2/6 c 8° Chatto [81-93] 92-94 in ptg.

Mrs. Dines' Jewels [50c. Harper, N.Y.] [92] 92

My Danish Sweetheart [60c. Harper, N.Y.] 6/- Methuen [91] 92

My Shipmate Louise [50c. Harper, N.Y.] 3/6 Chatto [91] 92

My Watch Below [83] 91

Ocean Free Lance [14] 93

Strange Elopement, A 3/6 (\$1) Macmillan [92] 92

c 8° Macmillan [85-91] 91.

Sir Percival 3/6 (\$1) [86] 91

[v. also K § 89] c 8° ea. 6/- Cassell ea. \$1.25 Scribner, N.Y. [92-93] 92-94.

Island Nights' Entertainment; ill. [93] 93

3 stories, *The Beach of Falaise, The Bottle Imp,* and *The Isle of Voices*—the scene of all laid in South Sea isls.

Wrecker, The; ill. [92] 93

Written in collabor. w. Lloyd OSBOURNE (step-son). Full of episodes of bloodshed and violence, but contg. many of the perfections of STEVENSON.

**Marcella* 6/- (\$2) [94] 94The author's best bk. so far. Labour, socialism and other problems of the neo-democratism of the *fin de siècle*, w. admirable pictures of Engl. scenery.

c 8° Longman [90-94] 92-94.

My Lady Rotha appearing serially 94

New Rector, The 2/- Smith & Elder [91] 93

A novel of provincial clerical life.

Story of Francis Cludde 6/- (50c.) Cassell [92] 94

Latter pt. of rn. of Qu. Mary, action chiefly in Netherlands.

Under the Red Robe, 2 vols. 21/- Methuen 94

Richelieu and the Huguenots. Amer. edn. Longman, N.Y. 94

ea. 3/6 (\$1) c 8° Macmillan [54-93] 89-93.

Strolling Players—ut K § 50.*

That Stick, 2 vols. 12/- 92

A novel for young people.

Two Penniless Princesses [91] 92

Temp. James I. of Scotland.

50.* SOME MINOR BRITISH NOVELS: TOPICALLY ARRANGED.

Action, Novels of —v. also K § 50 (DOYLE, "Q.," STEVENSON, WEYMAN).

BARRETT, Fk. [1848; *living*] Admirable Lady Biddy Fane

[and many others] 2/- (50c.) c 8° Cassell [89] 91

HAGGARD, Hy. Rider [1856; *living*] Tales

c 8° Longman [88-93] 91-93

- Eric Brighteyes* 3/6 [91] 93

Founded on Icelandic Sagas. "Silver Lib."

- Maiwa's Revenge*; ill. 1/- (25c.) [88] 91

- Montezuma's Daughter*; 24 pl. 6/- (\$1) 93

Aztec Empire and its fall.

- Nada, the Lily*; 23 ill. 6/- (50c.) 92

A picture of savage life.

Artistic and Musical Life.

- BARLOW, Geo. Woman Regained—*ut infra*, s.v. Relation of the Sexes.
 "COLMORE, Geo." [Mrs. Colmore DUNN] A Daughter of Music, 3 vols. 31/6 c 8° Heinemann 94
 DU MAURIER, Geo. [1834; *living*] Peter Ibbetson; c. 80 ill. by author [the *Punch* artist] 16° $\frac{1}{2}$ Harper, *N.Y.* 92
 Osgood [91] 92
 A more unconventional novel (if novel it be) was never written. There seems to be a strong element of autobiography in the opening chapters, wh. charmingly describe a happy childhood spent in Passy, France. Repr. fr. *Harper's Magazine*.
 " " Trilby Osgood *in prep.*
 KEARY, C. F. The Two Lancrofts, 3 vols. [artist life in Paris] 31/6 c 8° " 93
 "MALET, Lucas" [= Mrs. Wm. Harrison, *nie* KINGSLEY] The Wages of Sin—*ut* K § 50. c 8° $\frac{2}{5}$ Smith & Elder [91] 92
 "TELLET, Roy" A Draught of Lethe 50c. Lippincott, *Phila.*
 ZANGWILL + COWEN, $\frac{1}{2}$ Louise The Premier and the Painter 6/- c 8° Heinemann [88] 92
 Orig. [1888] pub. *sub. nom.* J. Freeman BELL.

Clerical Life.

- COBBAN, J. Maclaren A Reverend Gentleman 3/6 c 8° Chatto [93] 93
 "TELLET, Roy" The Outcasts, 2 vols. 17/- c 8° Blackwood 88
 " " Pastor and Prelate, 3 vols. 25/6 c 8° " *n.d.* (94)
 WEYMAN, Stanley The New Rector—*ut* K § 50.

Detective and Criminal.

- CARMICHAEL, Lt. Personal Adventures of a Detective [real stories] c 8° Morrison, *Glasgow* 92
 COBB, T. Weddeburn's Will 3/6 c 8° Ward & Downey 92
 "DONOVAN, Dick" [J. E. MUDDOCK] *Detective Stories* ea. 2/- c 8° Chatto [90-93] 90-93
A Detective's Triumphs..... 93 | *Link by Link*..... 93 | *Tracked to Doom*..... [91] 93
From Clue to Capture .. 3/6 Hutchinson 93 | *Man from Manchester, The* 3/6 [90] 92 | *Wanted!*..... [92] 92
From Information Received..... 93 | *Man-Hunter, The* 88 | *Who Poisoned Hetty Duncan? etc.*..... 90
In the Grip of the Law..... (1-) 92 | *Suspicion Aroused* 93
 DOWLING, Rich. A Baffling Quest [and others] 3/6 c 8° Ward & Downey [91] 92
 *DOYLE, A. Conan —*ut* K § 50.
 FARJEON, B. L. Great Porter Square [and others] c 8° $\frac{2}{5}$ Ward & Downey [85] 93
 HILL, Headon *Detective Stories* c 8° Harper, *N.Y.* 85
Clues from a Detective's Camera 1/- Arrow & Smith 93 | *Clues from the Notebooks of Zambrá, the Detective* 2/- 94
 LITTLECHILD, Chf.-Insp. Reminiscences [true stories] 2/6 c 8° Leadenhall Press 94
 PIRKIS, C. L. Experiences of Loveday Brooke, Lady Detective; 41 ill. 3/6 c 8° Hutchinson 94

Insanity.

- "COLMORE, Geo." [Mrs. Colmore DUNN] A Conspiracy of Silence 3/6 c 8° Sonnenschein [90] 93
 "MAARTENS, Maarten" [Joost M. W. POORTEN] God's Fool—*ut* K § 50.

Legal.

- DAVIS, Ellis J. Whose Fault? 3/6 c 8° Digby & Long 93
 Story of a trial at *visi prius* (train-car accident), the brief for plaintiff, outline of evidence, counsel's opinion, prelim. notices, proceedings, etc., and brief for deft., w. speeches at trial, evidence of witnesses and verdict by, successively given.
 UPWARD, Allen The Queen against Owen; front. [murder novel] 3/6 c 8° Chatto 94

Literary and Journalistic Life.

- CRAWFORD, [F.] Marion The Three Fates—*ut* K § 50. 2/- c 8° Smith & Elder [91] 92
 GISSING, Geo. New Grub Street
 Dark and depressing picture of life in the by-paths of literature and journalism. Powerful.
 MACLACHLAN, T. Banks William Blacklock, Journalist [by Edr. *Weekly Scotsman*] 3/6 c 8° Oliphant, *Edin.* 94
 Gives a faithful if somewhat idealized picture of the life of a newspaper reporter in a great provincial town.

Local.

- Africa*
 —*list of novels, dramas and poems dealing w. Tunisia* in Ashbee's Bibliog. of Tunis, *ut* E § 45.
 ANDERSON + WALJ., $\frac{A.A.}{A.}$ A Romance of N'Shabe; ill. [South Central Africa] 5/- c 8° Chapman 91
 DE BREMONT, Anna, Comtesse The Gentleman Digger [society in Johannesburg] 6/- c 8° Low 91
 COBBAN, J. Maclaren The Red Sultan 3/6 c 8° Chatto [93] 93
 A Moorish histor. romance. The Red Sultan is MULAI EL YEZEND, supposed to be Irish on his mother's side. His reign coincided w. opening yrs. of Ech. Revol.
 COWPER, J. R. Mixed Humanity [camp-life in South Africa] 6/- c 8° W. H. Allen 92
 CROUCH, Arth. P. Captain Enderis, 1st West African Regiment, 2 vols. [Sierra Leone] 21/- c 8° " 93
 GLANVILLE, Ern. c 8° Chatto [91] 93
Fossicker, The [Mashonaland] 2/- [91] 93 | *Lost Heiress, The* [Zululand] [40c. Harper, *N.Y.*] [91] 92
 MITFORD, Bertram Novels; ill. [and others] ea. 3/6 Chatto 92-94
Gun-Runner 93 | *Luck of Gerard Ridgley* 93
 Adventures in Zululand. Wild life of Zulu veldt.
King's Assegai 92 | 'Tween Snow and Fire [50c. Cassell, *N.Y.*] 3/6 Heinemann 92
 A Matabili story. Last Kafir War.
 MOORE, F. Frankfort Daireen: a South African novel 6/- c 8° Hutchinson 93
 SCHREINER, Olive ["Ralph IRON"; *now* Mrs. CRINWRIGHT] Dream Life & Real Life: little African story [Pseudonym Lib.] pott 8° $\frac{1}{6}$ Unwin [93] 93
 60c. Roberts, *Bost.* 93
 P P

K § 50*

America and Canada.

- AIDÉ, Hamilton A Voyage of Discovery [half "impressions," half novel] c 8° $\frac{6/-}{\$1.25}$ Osgood, [92] 92
Harper, N.Y. 92
- British Columbia.*
- PHILLIPPS-WOLLEY, C. Gold, Gold in Cariboo; 6 pl. [gold fever in Br. Col. 30 yrs. ago] 3/6 c 8° Blackie 93
- Massachusetts.*
- STEVENS, [Miss] A. De Grasse Old Boston [vivid and graceful pictures] 2/6 c 8° G. Allen [84] 88
- Newfoundland.*
- HATTON, Jas. Under the Great Seal c 8° $\frac{3/6}{\$1.25}$ Hutchinson
Cassell, N.Y. 93
- Opens w. a series of pictures of early maladministration of Newfld. in pt. of Lorne Governmt.

Australasia.

- "BOLDREWOOD, Ralph" [= T. A. BROWNE; Austral.] Novels ea. 3/6 (\$1.25) c 8° Macmillan [90-94] 90-94
- Colonial Reformer, A* [90] 91 | *Nevermore* [92] 92 | *Sydney Side Saxon, A* (\$1) [91] 91
- Modern Buccaneer, 3 vols.* 31/6 94 | Wild life in Austral. gold-mines.
- Ballaarat and mining life in the Fifties. | *Squatter's Dream, The* [90] 90
- Mr. Thos. Alexander BROWNE is Police Magistrate and Coroner in charge of the Albany district, New South Wales.
- HORNUNG, E. W. [Austral.] The Boss of Taroomba 6/- c 8° Bliss & Sands 94
- A capital story in the manner of "Ralph BOLDREWOOD."
- NISBET, Hume Bail Up [bushrangers and blacks] [and others] 2/- c 8° Chatto [93] 93
- PRAED, Mrs. Campbell Outlaw and Lawmaker [bushlife, etc.; sensational] 3/6 c 8° " [93] 94
- ROBERTSON, Andr. The Kidnapped Squatter: and other Australian tales 6/- (\$1.75) c 8° Longman 91
- "TASMA" [Austral.] ea. 3/6 c 8° Heinemann [91-92] 91-93
- Penance of Portia James* [91] 94 | *Knights of the White Feather* [92] 93
- Conts. good sketch of life in Quartier Latin. | Scene laid in Melbourne.

New Zealand.

- WARD, R. Supplejack: a romance of Maoriland; 8 ill. 6/- c 8° Chapman 93
- WATSON, H. B. Marriott [Austral.] The Web of the Spider [N.Z. adventure] 2/6 c 8° Hutchinson [91] 92

Polynesia.

- CHURCHWARD, W. B. Jem Peterkin's Daughter; an antipodean novel ["blackbirding"] 2/- c 8° Sonnenschein [92] 93
- NISBET, Hume The Divers ["blackbirding," etc.] 5/- c 8° Black 92

Eastern.

- BECKFORD, Wm. [1760-1844] Vathek [ut **§ 33**. K § 50*]: new edn. by Dr. Rich. Garnett; 8 etgs. H. Nye 8° $\frac{21/-}{\$7.50}$ nt. Lawrence & Bullen
Macmillan, N.Y. [1787] 93
- Only 450 printed for Engl. and 150 for America: also 70 on Jap. vellum (w. x extra etchg.) 42/- nt. Good bibliogr. Intro.

*France.**Ardennes.*

- MACQUOID, [Mrs.] Kath. Beside the River [a pretty story] 5/- c 8° Innes [81] 92

*Great Britain.**England.**Cornwall.*

- HAWKER, Rev. R. S. Prose Works 3/6 c 8° Blackwood 93
- A coln. of his Cornish stories, orig. contrib. for the most pt. to *Household Words* and *All the Year Round*: 1850-1867, incl. a repr. of his *Footprints of Former Men in Far Cornwall* [1870; ut **§ 33**, E § 17].
- LOWRY, H. D. Wreckers and Methodists [Cornish Stories] 3/6 c 8° Heinemann 93
- NORWAY, G. A True Cornish Maid; ill. [18th cent. Cornish folk, press-gang, etc.] 3/6 c 8° Blackie 93
- PEARCE, J. H. Inconsequent Lives: a village chronicle 5/- c 8° Heinemann 91
- PENTREATH, Dolly In a Cornish Township with Old Vogue Folk; ill. [temp. 1818] c 8° $\frac{7/6}{\$1.50}$ Unwin
Century Co., N.Y. 93
- "Q" [= A. T. Quiller COUCH] The Delectable Duchy—ut **§ 50**.

Devonshire.

- O'NEILL, [Miss] H. C. Devonshire Idylls [thoroughly racy of the soil] 2/6 16° Gibbings [92] 93
- " " Told in the Dimples [sequel to above] 1/6 16° " 94

Lancashire.

- CLEGG, Jno. Trafford David's Loom [Rochdale life in early 19 cent.] 6/- c 8° Longman 94
- WINCHESTER, [Miss] M. E. A Drift in a Great City; ill. Jacob Hood [slum life in Liverpool] c 8° $\frac{5/-}{\$1.50}$ Seely
Macmillan, N.Y. 93

Lincolnshire.

- PINSENT, [Mrs.] Ellen Jenny's Case 3/6 c 8° Sonnenschein [92] 93
- A village tragedy: thoroughly racy of the soil, w. good dialectical dialogue.

Midlands.

- BALDWIN, Mrs. Alf. Where Town and Country Meet 6/- (\$1.50) c 8° Longman 91
- The pt. of contact betw. an agric. and a manufact. district, and the fusing together of town and country people.

Somersetshire.

- DEANE, Mary Bathurst Mr. Zinzan of Bath: or seen in an old mirror; ill. 6/- 4° Innes 91
- Pleasant pictures of Old Bath in the palmy days of Beau NASH and GEORGE II.

K § 50*

RAYMOND, Walt. ["Tom COBBLEIGH"] Misterton's Mistake 2/6 c 8° Sonnenschein [89] 91
 " " Taken at his Word, 2 vols. 21/- c 8° Bentley 92
 " " Gentleman Upcott's Daughter; Young Sam and Sabina [Pseudon. Lib.] ea. 1/6 pott 8° Unwin 92; 94
 " " Love and Quiet Life: Somersetshire idylls [repr. fr. Ill. Lond. News] c 8° Hodder *in prep.*

Wiltshire [or? *Berkshire*].

BATSON, Mrs. Steph. Dark, a Tale of the Down Country 2/6 c 8° Smith & Elder [92] 94
 A very graphic and realistic portrayal of the lang. and life (esp. the sordid and brutal life) of N. Wessex villagers.

Yorkshire.

LINSKILL, Mary ea. 6/- c 8° Bentley [71-87] 91-93
Between the Heather and the Northern Sea [84] 91 | *In Exchange for a Soul* [87] 92
 2oc. Harper, N.Y.
Clevedon [75] 93 | *Tales of the North Riding* [71] 93
Haven under the Hill [86] 91 | Orig. pub. *sub nom.* Stephen YORKE.

SNOWDEN, J. Keighley Tales of the Yorkshire Wolds [new "annals of the poor"] 3/6 c 8° Low 93

Wales.

ROBERTS, Elcazer Owen Rees: story of Welsh life and thought 5/- c 8° Stock 93
 TIREBUCK, Wm. Novels ea. 6/- (\$1.50) c 8° Longman
Dorrie 91 | *Little Widow, The, etc.* Osgood 94 | *Sweetheart Gwen* (\$1) 93
 Irish, Welsh and Scottish stories. A Welsh farming idyll.

Scotland.

ALEXANDER, Dr. Wm. Johnny Gibb of Gushet Neuk; Life among my Ain Folk ea. 2/- f 8° Douglas, *Edin.* [71] 84; 75
 Both well describe and picture the life of rural Aberdeenshire in early pt. of 19th cent.

ALLARDYCE, Alex. Balmoral, 3 vols. [rebellion of 1715] 25/6 c 8° Blackwood 93
 BARRIE, J. M. *Window in Thrums; and *The Little Minister—*ut* K § 50.
 CROCKETT, S. R. c 8° ^{Unwin} Macmillan, N.Y. [90-94] 94
 *Raiders, *The* 6/- (\$1.50) [94] 94 | *Sticht Minister and Some Common Men 5/- (\$1.75) [93] 94
 Galloway in 2nd decade of 18 cent. Ed. de Luxe (250) 21/- nt. '94. Excellent sketches of Scot. life and character.

DAVIDSON, Jno. Great Men and a Practical Novelist; ill. 3/6 p 8° Ward & Downey 91
 Stories told by a club of "Great Men": fresh, humorous and very Scotch.

JOHNSTON, Hy. Novels [good bks., quite neglected] 77-89
Chronicles of Glenbuckie 3/- *Edin.* 89 | *Dawsons of Glenara*, 3 vols. [pb. anon.] 31/6 Low 77

GORDON, Alex. The Folks o' Carglen [life in Scot. country parish] 6/- c 8° Unwin 91
 MCLENNAN, Malcolm Muckle Jock: and stories of peasant life 3/6 (\$1) c 8° Macmillan 92

Ireland.

Collectively.

YEATS, W. B. [ed.] Repres. Irish Stories: w. a good intro. & notes, 2 vols. [Knickerbocker Nuggets] \$2 (5/-) 32° Putnam 91
 A very pretty little coll. of stories by LEVER, LOVER, Maria EDGEWORTH, GRIFFIN, CARLETON, the BANIMS, Chas. KIRKHAM, and a few others.

Individually.

" ALLEN, F. M." [= Edm. DOWNEY] Tales 3/6 Chatto 92
Brayhard: ados. of an ass & 3 champions .. 6/- Ward & Downey 90 | *Green as Grass* ea. 6/- Hodder
 *BARLOW, [Miss] Jane c 8° ea. \$1.25 Dodd & Mead, N.Y. [92] 94
Bogland Studies [92] 94 | *Irish Idylls* [92] 94
 These bks. do for the Lisconnell peasantry pretty much what BARRIE's have done for that of "Thrums."

DOWLING, Rich. [1846; *living*] *The Mystery of Killard 3/6 c 8° Ward & Lock [79] 88
 " GANCONAGH " John Sherman and Dhoya [Pseudonym Library] 1/6 pott 8° Unwin 91
 *HARTLEY, Mrs. May Novels ea. 2/- c 8° Macmillan [76-87] 83-88
Christy Carew [80] 83 | *Hogan, M.P.* [76] 83 | *Ismay's Child* [87] 88
Flitters, Tattlers & the Counsellor .. [79] 88 | *Hon. Miss Ferrard* [77] 83
 Excellent, faithful and impartial pictures of Irish middle-class life: idyllic, pathetic at times, but more frequently scathing.

HUNGERFORD, Mrs. Molly Bawn [and many others] 2/- c 8° Smith & Elder [78] 85
 KEARY, Anna Maria [1825-79] Castle Daly—*ut* B. B. K § 50.
 KICKHAM, Chas. Jos. 1830-82 Novels 8° Duffy, *Dublin* 69-69
Knockagaw 3/6, 79 | *Sally Kavanagh* [25c. Ford's Natl. Lib., N.Y. 87] 2/6, 69
 Tipperary. A delightful story, full of wit, inn and pathos.
 His longer bks. are more desultory, and *pro tanto* less interesting.

KING, Rich. Ashe The Wearing of the Green c 8° ^{2/- Chatto [84] 86} 2oc. Harper, N.Y. 85
 LAWLESS, Emily Novels c 8° Smith & Elder [86-92] 90-92
 *Grania [\$1 Macm., N.Y.] 3/6 [92] 94 | *With Essex in Ireland* 7/6 [90] 90
 Gloomy, touching story of Aran. Ireland in 1599.
 *Hurrish: a study [25c. Harper, N.Y.] 3/6 [86] 91

LYNCH, E. M. A Parish Province: a country tale [New Irish Library] 1/6 f 8° Unwin 94
 MULHOLLAND, Rosa [Mrs. GILBERT] Novels [and others] 83-86
Marcella Grace [25c. Harper, N.Y.] 6/- Paul 86 | *Wild Birds of Killeevy* 5/- Burns & Oates 83

O'GRADY, Standish Red Hugh's Captivity [soc. and polit. Irel. in Elizab. days] 6/- c 8° Ward & Downey 89
 " " The Dog of Stars [Elizab. Irel., "New Irish Lib."] 1/- 16° Unwin 93
 SIGERSON, Hester A Ruined Race: the last MacManus of Drumroosk 6/- c 8° Ward & Downey 89
 Gloomy, but pictures w. painful fidelity and much power the misery and degradation that in the old days followed many an honourable family till it left them in the poorhouse.

STUART, Jno. A. Kilgroom [humble life in Ireland] c 8° ^{6/- Low} 5oc. Belford, N.Y. 90

TROLLOPE, Ant. [1815-82]—*v.* B. B. K § 50 [and several other Irish Novels].

K § 50*

Greece.

CASSAVETTI, Cécile [Russian] Anthea : true history of war of Greek Independence 10/6 c 8° Cassell 92:

Holland.

PEARL, [Miss] Frances M. The Baroness, 2 vols. c 8° ^{21/- Bentley} soc. Harper, N.Y. 92:

Indian and Anglo-Indian.

BETHAM, G. K. Story of a Dacoit and the Lolapur Week 6/- c 8° W. H. Allen 93.

Life, manners and scenery in Up-Country, in a district partly peopled by Marathas.

"BOWLONG, Col." A Black Prince : and other stories 3/6 c 8° Lawrence & Bullen 93.

CROKER, [Mrs.] B. M. A Family Likeness, 3 vols. [life in Himalayas] c 8° ^{3/6 Chatto [92] 93} soc. Lippincott, Phila. 93DUNCAN, Sarah J. Simple Adventures of Mem Sahib ; ill. [native life, mostly in Calcutta] c 8° ^{7/6 Chatto} \$1.50 Appleton, N.Y. 93

DURAND, Sir Mortimer Helen Treveryan : or the ruling race 3/6 (\$1) c 8° Macmillan [92] 93.

Effective pictures of Indian life, Simla, Gov.-Gen.'s levee, tiger-hunt, Afghan War, etc. 1st ed. pb. *sub nom.* "John ROY."FORREST, R. E. Eight Days : a tale of the Indian Mutiny c 8° ^{6/- Smith & Elder [92] 92} soc. U. S. Bk. Co., N.Y. 91

GARBE, Dr. Rich. The Redemption of the Brahman [tr.] \$1 12° Open Ct. Pb. Co., Chic. 94

A slight sketch, in form of a novelette, of the tyranny of caste and the cruelty of Ind. relig. laws rel. to women.

*KIPLING, Rudyard Novels and Tales ea. 6/- c 8° Macmillan [89-94] 89-94

Jungle Book, The; ill. [Macm., N.Y.] [94] 94 | *Light that Failed, The* [91] 92 | *Naulakha, The* 6/- Heinemann 92

Excellent stories, clever verses and capital ill.; w. picts. of native life and habits. \$1.50 Appleton, N.Y.

Life's Handicap [\$1 Macm., N.Y.] 91 | *Many Inventions* 93 | Written in collab. w. H. BALFESTER. Inner life of Maharajah's palace, etc. A poor bk. \$1.50 Macm., N.Y.

27 short stories, incl. some of his best.

14 short stories.

Phantom Rickshaw, The, etc. [25c. Rand, Chic.] 1/- Low 89

STEEL, [Mrs.] Flora Annie Novels c 8° Macmillan [93-94] 93-94

Flower of Forgiveness, The, 2 vols. 12/- 94 | *From the Five Rivers* [soc. Appleton, N.Y.] 6/- Heinemann 93

A colln. of short stories.

**Miss Stuart's Legacy* 3/6 [93] 94*The Potter's Thumb*, 3 vols. 31/6 Heinemann [94] 94

Italy.

CRAWFORD, F. Marion —v. K § 50.

THEODOLI, Lily, Marchesa Under Pressure, 2 vols. [Roman life] 12/- (\$1) g1 8° Macmillan 92:

Russia.

HATTON, Jos. Novels ea. 2/- c 8° Hutchinson [90-91] 91-93.

By Order of the Czar [91] 91 | *Princess Mazaroff* [91] 93

Scandinavia.

DU CHAILLU, Paul Ivar the Viking : romantic hist. based on facts of 3-4 cents. c 8° ^{6/- Murray} \$1.50 Scribner, N.Y. 93:

A restatement of author's theory of Scand. orig. of Engl. people thrown into form of a story.

Medical.

DOYLE, A. Conan Round the Red Lamp Methuen *in prep.*

KENEALY, Dr. Arabella [dau. of "Tichborne" KENEALY] Dr. Janet of Harley Street 2/6 c 8° Digby & Long [93] 94

MEADE, L. T. [=Mrs. Eliz. Thomas SMITH] The Medicine Lady [a harrowing story] 6/- c 8° Cassell [92] 93

"TRAVERS, Graham" Mona Maclean, Medical Student 6/- c 8° Blackwood [92] 93.

A clever bk., treating fr. a (2 the) woman's point-of-view of the medical education of women.

Prison Life.

GRIFFITHS, Maj. Arth. A Prison Princess [Milbank Penitentiary, Lond.] 6/- c 8° Chapman 93

Relation of the Sexes.

BARLOW, Geo. Woman Regained *subscr.* 21/- 8° Roxburghe Press 94BATSON, Mrs. Steph. Dark—*ut supra*, s.v. Wiltshire.

BRADSHAW, Mrs. Alb. S. Wife or Slave? [custody of infants question; weak] 3/6 c 8° Henry 90

CAIRD, Mrs. Mona The Daughters of Danaus [attack on mod. marriage syst.] 6/- c 8° Bliss & Sands 94.

CRACKANTHORPE, Hub. Wreckage [smart "studies"] 3/6 c 8° Heinemann [93] 93

Seven sketches, dealing w. the more sordid aspects of life and in most cases of love, in the manner of the less offensive Fch. realists.

DIXON, [Miss] Ella Hepworth The Story of a Modern Woman [a good and pleasant bk.] 6/- c 8° Heinemann 94

"EGERTON, Geo." Keynotes : short stories f 8° ^{5/- ut. Mathews & Lane [93] 94} \$1 Roberts, Boston 93GISSING, Geo. The Emancipated—*ut* K § 50. c 8° ^{ea. 6/- Heinemann} ea. soc. Appleton, N.Y. [88-94] 93-94

GRAND, Sarah Novels

Heavenly Twins, The [\$1 Cassell, N.Y.] [93] 94 | *Ideala : a study from life* [88] 93

A novel dealing w. the "marriage question." Has had a phenomenal and partially deserved success.

Our Manifold Nature 94

Six short stories, little better than "tracts."

GREGOR, Mrs. J. Whose was the Blame? [an answer to Tolstoy's *Kreutzer-Sonata*] 3/6 c 8° Sonnenschein 94"HOBBS, Jno. Oliver" [=Mrs. CRAIGIE] Tales [all in *Pseudonym Libr.*] pot 8° ^{ea. 1/6 Unwin} ea. soc. Cassell, N.Y. [91-93] 94*Bundle of Life, A* [93] 94 | *Some Emotions and a Moral* [91] 93*Sinner's Comedy* [92] 94 | *Study in Temptations* [93] 94

"IOTA" The Yellow Aster [much puffed; but poor stuff] 6/- c 8° Hutchinson [94] 94

MOORE, F. Frankfort I Forbid the Banns 6/- c 8° " [93] 94

A clever bk., the "purpose" of wh.—if it has one beyond amusement.—is the consolid. of the marriage tie.

PINSENT, [Mrs.] Ellen F. Jenny's Case—*ut supra*, s.v. Lincolnshire. 6/- c 8° Heinemann [94] 94

Superfluous Woman, A

Religious and Philosophical.

Agnosticism.

- GOULD, F. J. The Agnostic Island 2/- c 8° Watts & Co. *n.d.* (92)
 WORTHEY, Mrs. The New Continent, 2 vols. 6/- gr 8° Macmillan 94
 The New Continent is Positivism, the Old is Protestantism, and betw. the two lies the ocean of Agnosticism, wh. the heroine safely traverses. Conts. descrn. of life at Queen's Coll., Harley St., Lond.

Jesuits.

- "PHILALETHES" John Drummond Fraser: story of Jesuit Intrigue in Church of England 5/- c 8° Cassell 93
 Exhibits the typical evangelical Anglican at his best, untouched by Rationalism or Ritualism, and indicating simple Bible Xty. with much skill. The "story" is "thin," but the "purpose" worked out w. much directness and energy.

Jews.

- BESANT, Walt. The Rebel Queen—*ut* K § 50.
 CAINE, [T.] Hall The Scapegoat—*ut* K § 50.
 FARJEON, B. L. A Fair Jewess [Xtn. girl adopted and educ. by Jews] *in prep.*
 GERARD, Dorothea Orthodox [mod. Jewish life in Austr. Poland] c 8° $\frac{6/-}{25c}$ Longman Appleton, N.Y. 88
 ZANGWILL, I. Novels c 8° Heinemann [92-94] 93-94
**Children of the Ghetto* 6/- [92] 93 | *Ghetto Tragedies* 1/- *ut.* McClure 93
 Portrays 2 phases of Jewish life in London, the poverty and wealth—only a few degrees removed fr. poverty—of Whitechapel, and the coarse prosperity of the West End upper-middle class. The characters are almost without exception Jews by race. Best pt. of bk. the descrns. of Jewish ceremonies. \$2.50 Jewish Pb. Soc., Phila.
 Four modern Jewish stories.
The King of the Schnorrers; 98 ill. 94
 "Grotesques and fantasies"; 18 cent. Jews.

Materialism.

- HETHERINGTON + BURTON, $\frac{Helen F.}{H. D.}$ Paul Nugent, Materialist [an Anglican "reply" to *Robert Elsmere*] c 8° $\frac{2/-}{50c}$ Griffith [90] 91 Dutton, N.Y. 90

Nonconformity.

- "RUTHERFORD, Mark, ed. by Reuben SHAPCOTT" [= Wm. Hale WHITE] Tales f 8° $\frac{ea. 3/6}{ea. \$1}$ Unwin Cassell, N.Y. [81-90] 93-94
Autobiography of Mark Rutherford [81] 93 | *Mark Rutherford's Deliverance* [85] 93
 A remarkable study of character. Transition fr. the narrowest Dissent to the broadest Unitarianism. A continuation of the *Autobiography*. Incl. also some miscell. papers. The two may be had in 1 vol. 5/-
Catharine Furse, 2 vols. 12/- 94 | *Miriam's Schooling, and other Papers* [90] 93
 Merciless portrayal of lower-middle class provincial materialism and cant. *Revolution in Tanner's Lane* \$1.25 Putnam, N.Y. [87] 93

Quakers.

- "KEITH, Leslie" A Lost Illusion 3/6 c 8° Methuen [90] 91
 A delightful story, affording an interesting glimpse into the life of the Society of Friends.

Roman Catholicism.

- KERR, Lady Amabel A Mixed Marriage 2/6 8° Cathol. Truth Soc. 93
 EDWARDS, [Miss] M. Betham Romance of a French Parsonage, 2 vols. 21/- c 8° Chapman 91

Theosophy and Occultism—*v. also* K § 51: American Novels.

- CRAWFORD, F. Marion The Witch of Prague—*ut* K § 50.
 DERING, Ross Geo. Dr. Mirabel's Theory: a psychological study, 3 vols. [ghosts] c 8° $\frac{3/6}{50c}$ Bentley Harper, N.Y. 93
 GILCHRIST, Murray The Stone Dragon: and other tragic romances [weak] 6/- c 8° Methuen 94
 HUTCHINSON, Hor. That Fiddler Fellow 6/- c 8° Hutchinson 91
 MARSH, R. The Mahatma's Pupil 3/6 c 8° Henry 93
 SMITH, Haskett For God and Humanity: romance of Mt. Carmel—*ut* K § 24, *s.v.* Oliphant, Laur.
 STUTFIELD, Hugh E. M. The Brethren of Mount Atlas 6/- (\$1.50) c 8° Longman 91
 Deals spec. w. Laur. OLIPHANT'S theories conc. "sympneumatic love" and the genesis and constin. of human race. Scene laid in N.W. Africa, and pictures Moorish life and character.

Scholastic.

- GILKES, A. H. The Thing that hath been: a young man's mistakes 6/- c 8° Longman 94
 An amusing story of school-life, shrewd in observn. and subtle in humour, by a Master of Dulwich Coll., who thoroughly understands the *genus* undermaster.
 HARTINGTON, Edw. The New Academe 5/- c 8° Chapman 93
 Pictures an experimental school ("Liberty Hall") on the "new" lines, whereby boys are allowed to do exactly what they like, the motive power being merely reasoning and moral persuasion. Effect spoilt by vulgar love-making at end of bk.
 Tim [a delightful and pathetic story of Eton life] 3/6 c 8° Macmillan [91] 93

*Social and Socialistic.**Anarchism.*

- FAWCETT, E. Douglas Hartmann the Anarchist: the doom of the great city; ill. c 8° $\frac{3/6}{\$1.25}$ Arnold Macmillan, N.Y. 93
 Picture of the havoc created in A.D. 1920 by the regeneration of society by means of dynamite.

Nihilism

- BARRETT, Fk. —*v. also* Russia *supra*.
 Out of the Jaws of Death 6/- (\$1) c 8° Cassell [92] 93
 MUDDOCK, J. E. Stormlight: or the Nihilist's doom [love & crime in Geneva & elsewhere] 3/6 (50c.) Ward & Lock [88] 92

Socialism. Utopia

- ADDERLEY, Rev. Jas. —*v. also* K § 51: Amer. Novels (HOWELLS).
 Stephen Remarx: story of society and religion s 8° $\frac{7/-}{75c}$ Arnold Dutton, N.Y. [93] 94
 "Story of a venture in ethics." Christian Socialism: somewhat similar in style and aim to KINGSLEY'S *Alton Locke* and *Yeast*. By former head of Oxford House and Ch. Ch. Mission, East London.

- FARNINGHAM, Marianne Nineteen Hundred: a forecast and a story 3/6 c 8° J. Clarke 92
 The latest dream of Utopia: author takes her stand on the Sermon on the Mount, the practical teaching of wh. she asks shd. be put into practice.

- RICHTER, Eugen Pictures of the Socialistic Future—*ut* C § 74.

K § 51

"Society."

- BENSON, E. F. Novels c 8° Methuen [93-94] 93-94
Dodo: a detail of to-day, 6/- [50c. Appleton, N. Y.] [93] 93
 "Smart" people of society as in the Row and the "house-party" of to-day. Clever and itself "smart," and picturing under a thin disguise a well-known living lady. It has had a large and spurious vogue.
- DESART, Earl of Novels ea. 2/- c 8° Sonnenschein [87-91] 89-93.
Helen's Vow [91] 93
Herne Lodge [88] 89
 [and several others] ea. 2/- c 8° Sonnenschein [85-89] 87-93.
Dean and his Daughter, The 2/- Ward and Downey [87] 87
Little Mrs. Murray [83] 91
Strange Adoents. of Lucy Smith [87] 93
Young Mr. Anslie's Courtship [89] 91
- PHILIPS, F. C. Novels
As in a Looking Glass 1/- Ward & Downey [85] 88
 A really clever bk.; author's first.
Fatal Phryne, The [89] 91
 Written w. Dr. C. J. WILLS.
- The Rubicon*, 2 vols. 12/- 94
Dodo descrs. a soulless and beautiful woman of fashion, *The Rubicon* the struggles betw. love and duty of a woman married to an unloved husband.

Sporting.

- KENNARD, Mrs. Edw. Novels [and several others] c 8° White [91-93] 93
Hunting Girl, The, 3 v. 31/6 93
Sporting Tales 2/6 93
That Pretty Little Horse-breaker 2/- [91] 93
Wedded to Sporn 3/6 [92] 93
- SMART, Hawley Novels [and several others] ea. 2/- c 8° White [90-91] 91-92
Long Odds [90] 91 | *Plunger, a Turf Tragedy* [91] 92 | *Without Love or Licence* [90] 92

Theatrical.

- Dorothy Wallis: an autobiography, ed. Walt. Besant—ut I § 136.
 YONGE + COLERIDGE, ^{Charl. M.} _{Christabel R.} Strolling Players: a harmony of contrasts 6/- (\$1) 8° Macmillan 93.
 A highly idealized picture of theatrical Bohemia.

51. AMERICAN NOVELS.

Earlier Nineteenth Century.

- COOPER, Jas. Fenimore [1789-1851] Works, "Leather-Stocking Edn.," 32 vols.; ill. ea. \$2.50 nt. (10/6 nt.) 8° Putnam 93 in *prg.*
 Only sold to subscribers, 1000 printed (incl. 100 for Engl.), vols i.-iv. ready by end of 1893. The finest edn. of Cooper yet pub.
- " " The Leather-Stocking Tales, 5 vols. ea. 3/6 c 8° Warne [23-41] 90
 Comprizes: *The Deer-slayer* [41]; *The Pathfinder* [42]; *Last of the Mohicans* [25]; *Pioneers* [23]; *Prairie* [27].
- HAWTHORNE, Nat. [1804-1864] Works, 12 vols.; fronts. by Walt. Crane ea. 2/6 c 8° Walter Scott 94
- IRVING, Washington [1783-1859] Knickerbocker's History of New York: "Peter Stuyvesant Edn.," 2 vols.; 225 ill. \$30 (136/6 nt.) 8° Putnam [09] 93
Ed. de Luxe, within illum. borders; 281 prin. (one for each yr. since settlement of N. Y. by Dutch in 1624, and copies numbered fr. 1624 to 1894).
- " " The same: "Van Twiller Edn.," ill. E. W. Kemble [Am.], 2 vols. \$6 (25/- nt.) 8° Putnam [09] 94
 Uniform w. the "Agapida Edn." of *Granada* [ut F § 58] and the "Darro Edn." of the *The Athambra* [ut c § 27].
- " " Tales, etc. ea. 6/- c 8° Macmillan [75-93] 92-93
- Bracebridge Hall*, ill. Rand. CALDECOTT—ut B. B. K § 90.
Old Christmas; ill. Rand. CALDECOTT [75] 92 L. P. (250) 30/- nt. | *Rip Van Winkle, and Legend of Sleepy Hollow*; ill. G. H. BOUGHTON 93
 Charming edns., appropriately ill.

Contemporary.

- BUNNER, Hy. C. [edr. *Puck*; 1855; *liv.*] ea. 50c. *Puck* Off. (Keppler), N. Y. 91-93.
Made in France; ill. 93
 "Fch. Tales retold w. a U. S. Twist." 3/6 Unwin.
Midge, The 50c. Scribner, N. Y. 86
Runaway Browns; ill. 93
Short Sixes: stories; ill. 91
- "CRADDOCK, Chas. Egbert" [= Miss Mary N. MURFREE; c. 1850; *living*] Tales 12° & 16° ea. \$1.25 Houghton, Boston ea. 6/- nt. Gay & Bird 84-89
Despot of Braonsedge Cove 80 | *In the Tennessee Mountains* 84 | *Story of the Keedon Bluffs* .. \$1 (4/- nt.) 88
Down the Ravine \$1 (4/- nt.) 85 | A group of eight stories.
 For young people. | *Prophet of the Great Smoky Mountain* 85 | *Where the Battle was Fought* \$1.50 (6/- nt.) 84
- IN THE CLOUDS 87
- CURTIS, Geo. Wm. [1824; *living*] Novels 12° Harper, N. Y. [56-62] 8--92
**Prue and I* \$1.50 [56] 8-
 Ill. Edn. A. E. Sterner [Am.] ... \$3.50 Harper [56] 92
Ed. de Luxe (250) \$45. 15/- Osgood. Cheap Ed. 1/- Douglas, Edin. '83. | *Trumps* \$2 [62] 89
 Ill. Edn.
- DAVIS, Rich. Harding Gallagher; and other stories [Red Letter Stories] 12° 50c. Scribner, N. Y. 91
Stories for Boys \$1 Scribner, N. Y. 91 | *Van Bibber and others*; ill. \$1 Harper, N. Y. 92
 12° Houghton, Boston Longuan 92-93
- DELAND, [Mrs.] Marg. [1857; *living*] Novels
Mr. Tommy Dove: and other stories \$1 (6/-) 93
Sidney [50c.] 2/6 [92] 94 | *Story of a Child* \$1 (5/-) 92
 Story of New England village life: at same time an essay in ethics.

K § 51*

- EGGLESTON, Rev. Edw. [1837; *living*] Novels 12° Appleton, N. Y. [71-91] 91-92
- Duffels* \$1.25 93
Faith Doctor, The [7] 6 nt. Cassell] \$1.50 91
 Deals w. the "Christian" science of Faith-healing. A very clever
 hk., rather in style of Howells.
Graysons, The \$1.50 Century Co., N. Y. 87
 A story of Illinois.
- HALE, Edw. Everett [1822; *living*] Sybil Knox [Good Am. story; intensely "modern"] \$1 (7/6) c 8° Cassell 92
- HARRIS, Joel Chandler [1848; *living*]-v. B § 34.
- HARTE, [Fcs.] Bret [1839; *living*] Complete Works, vols. vi.-vii.—ut K § 90.
 " " Novels and Tales ea. \$1.25 Houghton, Boston
 ea. 3/6 Chatto 90-94
- Colonel Starbottle's Client* 92
 The author at his second best.
Crusade of the "Excelsior" 50c. 91
First Family of Tasajara 3/6 Macmillan [91] 92
 One of the best of his later wks.
- Prairie Folks*
 Western mining life in America.
Protégée of Jack Hamlin's 94
 Six stories of varying interest.
Sally Dows, etc. 93
 Four stories.
- Sappho of Green Springs, A* 91
Susy 93
Waif of the Plains \$1 90
Ward of the Golden Gate, A 50c. 91
- HOWELS, Wm. D. [1837; *living*] Novels and Tales ea. \$1.50 Harper, N. Y.
 ea. 6/- Douglas, Edin. 90-93
- Coast of Bohemia* 93
Imperative Duty 50c. (1/-) 91
 HOWELS's novels, charmingly written, w. fine powers of psychol. and emotional analysis, are all very similar in subj. and method; but, *pace* his opinion [v. K § 91*] whether the Novel of the Future will follow these lines seems just now to be very doubtful.
- Quality of Mercy* 92
Shadow of a Dream, The 50c. (1/-) 90
Traveller for Attruria ..[Utopian novel] 93
World of Chance 94
- JAMES, Hy., jun. Novels ea. 6/- (\$1) c 8° Macmillan 92-93
- Lesson of the Master: and other stories* 92
The Private Life 5/- Osgood 93
 A coll. of short stories. \$1 Harper, N. Y.
- The Real Thing: and other tales* 93
 Five short stories.
- MELVILLE, Herman [1819-91] Works [romances of the South Seas] ea. \$1.50 (6/-) p 8° Putnam [46-51] 92-93
- Moby Dick; or the White Whale* [51] 93
 *Omoo [sequel to *Typee*] [47] 92
 **Typee* and *Omoo* orig. appeared in "Home and Colon. Lib." [Jno. Murray], before their 1st appearance in Amer. Murray has pub. new edns. at 3/6 ea. 1894.
- **Typee* [v. E § 64] [46] 92
White Jacket [man-of-war life] [50] 93
- RIVES, Amélie [Mrs. A. R. CHANLER; 1863; *living*] Tales ea. \$1 12° Lippincott 88-93
- According to St. John* \$1.25 U.S. Bk. Co., N. Y. 91
Athelwold \$1.25 Harper, N. Y. 93
 Anglo-Sax. Engl. in 9 cent.
Barbara Dering \$1.25 93
 Sequel to *The Quick and the Dead*.
Brother to Dragons, A, etc. \$1 Harper, N. Y. 88
- Quick and the Dead, The ?* 89
 A "frank" story of a passionate young woman who cannot decide betw.
 her lover and her dead husband. 100,000 copies sold!
Tanis, the Sang-digger Town Topics Pb. Co., N. Y. 93
 Life of a savage girl in Virginia; largely in dialect.
Virginia of Virginia \$1 Harper, N. Y. 88
Witness of the Sun 89
- STOCKTON, Fcs. Rich. [1834; *living*] Novels p 8° Scribner, N. Y.
 Low 84-92
- Ardis Claverden* \$1.50 Dodd, N. Y. (6/-) 90
Clocks of Rondaine \$1.50 (7/6) 92
Great Show in Kobot-Land ..2/- Osgood 92
House of Martha \$1.25 [6/- Osgood] 91
Late Mrs. Null 50c. (6/-) 86
Mercy Chamber, The 50c. Cent. Co., N. Y. (2/6) 90
Rudder Grangers Abroad ... \$1.25 (2/6) 91
 **Squirrel Inn, The* \$1.25 Cent. Co., N. Y. 91
Story of Viteau \$1.50 (3/6) [84] 92
- WALLACE, Gen. Lewis [1827; *living*] Novels v. s. Harper, N. Y.
 Osgood 80-83
- Ben Hur: tale of the Christ* [3] 6 Warne '88] \$1.50 80
 " " "Garfield Ed.," c. 1000 ill. [3] 16 Osgood] \$7 91
 A story of the first century which has been widely read
 in America.
The Prince of India, 2 vols. \$2.50 (21/-) 93
 The "Prce. of Ind." is a new Wandering Jew, whose mission is
 to teach mankind—Jew, Moslem, Xtn., Budd.—their brother-
 hood, and unity in God. *Temp. et loc. the cong. of Constant.*
 by Mohams.
- WIGGIN, Mrs. Kate Douglas Tales; & ill. p 8° Houghton, Boston
 Gay & Bird [88-93] 93
- Bird's Christmas Carol* 50c. (1/6) [88] 93
 Her favourite bk. in America.
 **Cathedral Courtship, etc.* ... \$1 (3/6) [93] 93
 2 stories by Amer. girls retelling
 their Engl. experiences.
Polly Oliver's Problem \$1 (5/-) 93
 A story of girls.
Story of Patsy 1/- [88] 93
Summer in a Cañon \$1.25 (5/-)
 Picture of life in S. California.
Timothy's Quest \$1 (2/6) [92] 93
- Charming stories, mainly for girls, by "the Mrs. EWING of America."
- WILKINS, [Miss] Mary Eleanor [*living*] Tales p 8° Harper, N. Y.
 Osgood [87-93] 92-
- Adventures of Ann, The* 75c. Lothrop, Bost. 86
Humble Romance, A, etc. [2/- Ward & Lock] \$1.25 [87] 93
 **Jane Field* \$1.25 (6/-) 93
 Her 1st novel proper; repr. fr. *Harper's Mag.*
New England Nun, etc. \$1.25 (6/-) [91] 93
Pembroke \$1.25 (6/-) 94
Pot of Gold, etc. \$1.50 Lothrop, Bost. 92
 Her early stories, reprinted.
Young Lucretia, etc. \$1.25 (3/6) [92] 93

51.* SOME MINOR AMERICAN NOVELS: TOPICALLY ARRANGED.

Detective and Criminal.

- GREEN, Anna Katherine [now Mrs. ROHLFS; 1846; *living*] Detective Stories [and several others] 16° Putnam, N. Y.
 8° Routledge, London 79-93
- Cynthia Wakeham's Money* 50c. (2/-) 92
Leavenworth Case 20c. (6d.) 78
 Her first and best detective story. A Fch. tr.
 by "Marie DARCY," purporting to be
 an orig. wk., was pub. sub tit. "*Le*
Crime de la St. Antoine," 3/7r-50, 12°
 Ollendorff, Paris '87.
Marked "Personal" \$1 (2/6) 93
Mill Mystery, The 50c. (6d.) 86
 7 to 12 25c. (6d.) 87
Strange Disappearance, A 50c. (6d.) 79
X. Y. Z. 25c. (6d.) 83

K §§ 52-53

- HAWTHORNE, Julian [1846; *living*] Detective Stories [and numerous others] 12° Cassell 86-93
- | | | | |
|---|---------------------------|------------------------------------|--------------------|
| <i>American Penman</i> | \$1 (2/-) 87 | <i>Great Bank Robber</i> | \$1 (2/-) 87 |
| <i>Another's Crime</i> | \$1 (2/-) 88 | <i>Section 558</i> | \$1 (2/-) 88 |
| <i>Confessions of a Convict; or, ill.</i> | 50c. Hartranft, Phila. 93 | <i>Tragic Mystery</i> | 25c. (2/-) 88 |
| <i>David Pindexter's Disap., etc.</i> [2/- Chatto] 50c. Appleton, N.Y. 88 | | <i>Trial of Gideon, etc.</i> | 75c. Funk, N.Y. 86 |
- "LYNCH, Lawr. L." [a woman] Detective Stories [and numerous others] 12° Loyd, Chicago
ea. 67, 8° Ward & Lock 79-91
- | | | | |
|---|----------------------|-----------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| <i>Dangerous Ground: the rival detectives</i> | 50c. Laird, Chic. 85 | <i>Moina</i> | [Anarchist] 50c. Laird, Chic. 91 |
| <i>Diamond Coterie</i> | 25c. Loyd, Chic. 85 | <i>Mountain Mystery, A.</i> | 25c. Loyd, Chic. 86 |
| <i>Lost Witness</i> | 50c. Laird, Chic. 90 | <i>Shadowed by Three</i> | 75c. 79 |
- OTTOLENGUI, Rodrigues Criminal Novels ea. 50c. (2/-) 16° Putnam 93
- A Conflict of Evidence*
- 93 | *An Artist in Crime*
- 92
- Local.**
- JANVIER, Thos. A. Stories of Old New Spain [Mexico] 12° 50c. Appleton, N.Y. 91
- JEWETT, Sarah Orne New England Stories 12° Houghton, Boston
5/- Osgood [77-93] 90-93
- | | | | |
|---------------------------------|----------------------|--------------------------------------|-----------|
| <i>Country Doctor, A</i> | 50c. 93 | <i>Native of Winby</i> | \$1.25 93 |
| <i>Deephaven; or, ill.</i> | \$2.50 (7/6) [77] 94 | <i>Strangers and Wayfarers</i> | \$1.25 90 |
| Ed. de Luxe \$5 nt. '94. | | | |
- "THANET, Octave" [= Alice FRENCH].
- | | | | |
|------------------------------------|--|--|---------------------|
| <i>Expiation; or, ill.</i> | [2/- Warne] 50c. 90 | <i>Stories of a Western Town</i> | [6/- Low] \$1.25 93 |
| An Arkansas story | | | |
| <i>Otto the Knight, etc.</i> | [5/- Cassell, Lond.] \$1.25 Houghton, Bost. 91 | | |
| 3 Trans-Mississippi stories. | | | |
- Military.**
- KING, Cpt. Chas. Military Novels [and others] ea. \$1.25 (3/6) c 8° Lippincott 83-93
- | | | | | | |
|--------------------------------------|----|----------------------------------|----|--------------------------------------|----|
| <i>Captain Blake</i> | 91 | <i>Deserter, The, etc.</i> | 87 | <i>Marion's Faith; or, ill.</i> | 85 |
| <i>Colonel's Daughter, The</i> | 83 | <i>Foes in Ambush</i> | 93 | <i>Starlight Ranch, etc.</i> | 90 |
| Milit. life on Pacific slope. | | <i>Kitty's Couquest</i> | 84 | | |
- Stories somewhat after the fashion of MAYNE REID and GUSTAVE AIMARD.
- Theosophy and Occultism.**
- HAWTHORN, Julian [1846; *living*].
- | | | | |
|--------------------------------------|--|--------------------------------------|------------------------------|
| <i>Six Cent Sem's; or, ill.</i> | \$1.25 Price-MacGill, St. Paul, Minn. 93 | <i>Strange Friend, A, etc.</i> | 25c. Street & Smith, N.Y. 90 |
| Hypnotism, spiritualism, etc. | | | Indian mysticism. |
- VAN DER NAILLEN, A. On the Height of Himalay; port. and 8 pl. 12° 50c. U.S. Bk. Co., N.Y. [90] 92
- WILLIAMS, Fcs. How. [Am.] Atman [Buddh. doctrine of Karma] 50c. 12° Cassell, N.Y. 91

52. BELGIAN, DUTCH AND FLEMISH NOVELS: TRANSLATIONS.

- CONSCIENCE, Henri [1812-83] Novels ea. 1/- nt. c 8° Hodges 92-93
- | | | |
|---|---|---|
| <i>Blue Mouse, The</i> | <i>Lost Love, The</i> | <i>Wooden Clara and Rickettichetack</i> |
| <i>Fatal Duel, The, etc.</i> | <i>Ludovic and Gertrude</i> | <i>Young Doctor, The</i> |
| <i>Fisherman's Daughter, The</i> | Antwerp dur. rule of Alva, centering rd. revolt of the Gueux. | |
| <i>Happiness of Being Rich, The</i> | | |
| <i>Iron Tomb, The</i> | <i>Pale Young Maiden, The</i> | |
| | Poor trs. of very good tales for young people. | |
- COUPERUS, Louis Novels [tr.] c 8° 5/- Chapman
ea. \$1 Appleton, N.Y. 91-92
- Ecstasy: study of happiness* .6/- Henry 92 | *Eline Vere*
- 92 | *Footsteps of Fate*
- 2/6 Heinemann 91
- **"MAARTENS, Maarten" [= Joost M. W. POORTEN; 1858; *living*]-v. K § 50 [Dutch novelist, writing in English].
- MAETERLINCK, Maur. The Princess Maleine, and The Intruder 5/- c 8° Heinemann 92
- Two stories by one of the leaders of the liter. league known as "La Jeune Belgique." Introd. by Hall CAINE.

53. FRENCH NOVELS.

Sixteenth Century.

- MARGARET OF NAVARRE [1492-1549] The Heptameron [tr.], 5 vols.; ill. 63/- nt. p 8° "Soc. of Engl. Bibliophiles" 94
- A new tr. fr the authentic text of LE ROUX DE LINCY, incl. the notes, and a *résumé* of suggestions of Félix FRANK, LE ROUX DE LINCY, Paul LACROIX, and A. de MONTAIGLON tow. identifi. of narrators of the stories. A handsome and convenient edn., w. reprods. of the orig. 73 engrs. of S. FREUENBERG and 150 head and tail-pieces of DUNKER. Also an Edn. on Handmade Paper.
- RABELAIS, Frç. [1475-1553] Works, tr. Sir Thos. Urquhart + P.A. Motteux; ill. L. Chalon, 2 v. 63/- nt. i 8° Lawrence & B. [1653-64] 92
- 1000 copies only, also 200 on Jap. paper (w. 2 addit. pl.) £6 6/- nt. Prefixed is a tr. of essay on RABELAIS by Anatole de MONTAIGLON, w. facs. of rare title-pp. of early Fchl. edns., Introd. and notes. A particularly fine edn., perhaps the finest ever issued in any country.
- " " Five Bks. of Gargantua & Pantagruel, etc., tr. W.F. Smith, w. notes, 2 v. 32/- nt. 4° Rabelais Club (Watt) 93
- A new tr., based on text of DE MONTAIGLON + LACOUR: closer and more exact than above. Incl. also Minor Wrks., and Letters, Documts., etc., ill. RABELAIS' life; and very good Index. Only 750 copies priv. prin.

Seventeenth Century.

- SCARRON, Paul [1610-60] The Comical Romance: and other tales [tr.]-v. K § 61.

Eighteenth Century.

- DE SAINT-PIERRE, Bernhardin [1737-1814] Paul & Virginia [tr.]; port. & 5 etchs. Laguillermie : "Edn. Jouanst" [Ed. de Luxe (500) \$3] 8° \$2 Estes, Boston 6/- nt. Gay & Bird 91
 " " Paul and Virginia [tr.] "Nelumbos Edn."; ill. 2/- 32° Routledge 93
 DE VOLTAIRE, F. A. [1694-1778] Tales, tr. B. B. Boswell [Bohn's Library] c 8° 3/6 Bell 91
 Babouc, Zadig, Plato's Dream, Candide, L'Ingénu, etc. [orig. eds. 1746-67].
 " " Zadig et Micromégas [tr.] [Lubbock's Best Hundred Bks.] 1/6 c 8° Routledge 94

Nineteenth Century.

- DE BALZAC, Honoré [1799-1850] Novels, tr. [Miss] Kath. P. Wormeley [Am.] ea. \$1.50 12° Roberts, Boston 90-93
 Albert Savarus 92 Historical Mystery 91 Pierrette and Vicar of Tours 92
 Brotherhood of Consolation 93 Lily of the Valley, The 91 Sons of the Soil 90
 Chouans, The 93 Lost Illusions 92 Ursula 91
 " tr. Geo. Saintsbury; 100 ill. 35/- 18° 90 Memoirs of Two Young Married Women 94 Village Rector, The 93
 Great Man of the Provinces 93
 The 2nd Pt. of Lost Illusions.
 BAZIN, René A Blot of Ink, tr. "Q." [= A. T. Quiller Couch]+P. M. Francke 5/- (40c.) c 8° Cassell 92
 An excellent example of the roman honnête.
 DU BOISGOBEY, Fortune An Ocean Knight [tr.]; 49 ill. [story of the Corsairs] 7/6 (\$2.50) r 8° Warne 90
 COPPÉE, Frç. [1842; living] Ten Tales, tr. Walt. Learned [Am.]; Introd. Brander Matthews [Am.]; ill. 12° \$1.25 Harper, N.Y. 91
 Blessed are the Poor [tr.], w. Introd. T. P. O'Connor [short stories] 3/6 c 8° Heinemann 94
 DAUDET, Alph. [1840; living] Novels, etc. [tr.] [and many others] ea. 2/-, cl. 3/6 c 8° Routledge [90-92] 91-92
 Artists' Wives 91 Recolns. of a Literary Man 91
 Belle Nivernaise, A 92 Robert Helmut (\$1.50) 92
 Kings in Exile (\$1.50) 90 Rose and Ninette 50c. Cassell, N.Y. 2/- Unwin 92
 Port Tarascon [\$2.50 Harper, N.Y.] 3/6 Low [90] 92 Thirty Years of Paris and of my Liter. Life ut K § 35
 Last advs. of Tartarin, tr. Hy. JAMES, jun.
 DUMAS, Alex. [1806-70] Novels [tr.], 48 vols. ea. vol. 3/6 nt. pott 8° Dent 94 in prg.
 A capital and desirable edn., ea. vol. w. 3 etchs. after French and English artists. Will cont. 4 of his bks. hitherto untr.: Olympe de Clèves [Court of Louis xiv.], The Companions of Jehu [Napol. romance], The Whites and the Blues [Napol. romance], The She-Wolves of Machecoul [Louis-Philippe period].
 " " The Count of Monte Christo [new tr.], 4 vols.; 8 photograv. pl. 12° \$6 Little & Brown, Bost. 89
 " " The Three Musketeers [tr.], 2 vols.; c. 250 ill. Maur. Leloir [750 prin.] 42/- r 8° Routledge 94
 FRANCE, [Jacques] Anatole [1844; liv.] The Crime of Sylvestre Bonnard, tr. L. Hearn [Am.] [Red Letter Stories] 12° 50c. Harper, N.Y. 90
 DE GONCOURT, Edm. [1822-] Jules [1830-70] Sister Philomène, tr. Laura Endor; 70 ill. Bieler c 8° 2/6 Osgood 91
 " " [= Jules VIAUD] Novels, etc. [tr.] c 8° 25c. Street & Smith, N.Y. 91
 Book of Pity and of Death 5/- (50c.) Cassell 92
 Mme. Chrysanthème [50c. Donohue, Chic.] 2/- Routledge 91
 MALOT, Hector [1830; living] Novels, [tr.].
 Conscience, 2 vols. 21/- Bentley 91
 Psycholog. study of a murderer's conscience. Am. tr. Lita A. Rice, 75c. Worthington, N.Y. 92.
 Mother, A. [Am. tr.] 50c. Belford, N.Y. 90
 Romain Kalbris [Am. tr.] [prev. tr. 1873] 50c. Harper, N.Y. 91
 Story without a Moral [Am. tr.] 50c. Laird, Chic. 92
 Micheline, 2 vols. 21/- Ward & Downey 93
 A pretty story.
 DE MAUPASSANT, Guy Tales [tr.] [and others] 90-91
 Notre Cœur [Am. tr.] 50c. Laird, Chic. 90
 Old Number, The 2/6 Osgood 91
 Pierre and Jean [\$1.50 Routl., N.Y.] 2/6 Heinemann 90
 OHNET, Georges [and several others] c 8° Chatto 90-93
 Last Love, A. [50c. Lippinc., Phila.] 2/- 91 | Marl-Pit Mystery 3/6 Gibbins 93 | Weird Gift, A 3/6 90
 DE VIGNY, Alf. [1799-1864] Cinq Mars, tr. Wm. Hazlitt, 2 v.; etchs. [conspir. under Louis xiii.] 30/- 8° Low 90
 ZOLA, Émile [1840; living] Novels [tr.] [and several others] ea. 3/6 c 8° Chatto 93-94
 Attack on the Mill, etc. 3/6 Heinemann 94
 Excellent sketches of war. With crit. Introd. Edm. Gosse.
 Dream, The; 8 ill. 93
 Downfall, The—v. F § 51, s.v. Franco-German War.
 Dr. Pascal [50c. Cassell, N.Y.] 93
 Last of Les Rougon-Macquart series, the natural and social hist. of a family under the Second Empire, consisting of 20 vols.—all very powerful, realistic and in many respects objectionable.
 Lourdes [on the Bourse and its life] 94
 Money 94

The Lutetian Soc. has in prep. a new and unexpurg. tr. of the Rougon-Macquart Series in 12 vols., of wh. 300 copies are to be printed.

54. GERMAN NOVELS: TRANSLATIONS.

- BAUMBACH, Rnd. [living] Tales from Wonderland, tr. Helen Dole [Camelot Series] 1/- 16° Walter Scott 91
 EBERS, Prf. Georg. [1837; living] Novels [tr.] [Tauchnitz Library] ea. vol. 2/- 16° Tauchnitz, Lpz. (Low)
 Cleopatra, 2 vols. 94 | Per Aspera: a thorny path, 2 vols. 93
 Joshua, 2 vols. 4/- Low 90 | Alexandria, temp. Emperor Bassianus Caracalla (later Rom. imper. period).
 FRANZOS, Karl Emil The Chief Justice [tr.] [International Library] 2/6; cl. 3/6 c 8° Heinemann 90
 FREYTAG, Gustav [1816; living] The Lost Manuscript [ut K § 54]: new Am. tr., 2 vols. c 8° 75c. Open Ct. Ph. Co., Chicago 91
 One of the most pop. novels in Germ. [1st pub. 1854], and an excellent example of the solid Germ. romance. Gives interesting descrs. of Germ. Univ. life, of country life and of the Vanity Fair of the smaller princely courts of the Empire. The pres. tr. is stiffly but accur. made.
 HAUFF, Wilh. [1802-27] A Constant Lover, tr. Jno. Nisbet [Independent Novel Series] 3/6 12° Unwin 93
 Tr. of a highly romantic and decidedly improbable story. . .

K §§ 55-56

- HEYSE, Paul [1813; *living*] Incurable, to Mrs. H. W. Eve 6/- c 8° Nutt 90.
 HOFFMANN, Ern. Th. Wilh. [1776-1822] Weir Tales: The Serapion Brethren, 2 vols., tr. Lt.-Col. Alex. Ewing [Bohn's Library] c 8° ^{ea. 3/6 Bell} 86; 92
 " " Weir Tales, tr. J. Tealby, 2 vols.; 11 etchgs. Ad. Lalauze c 8° ^{ea. \$1 Macmillan, N.Y. 15/- Nimmo 84} 86; 92
 " " By a German master of fantastic writing. ^{\$3 Scribner, N.Y. [84] 90}
- KELLER, Gottfr. [1819-1890] Selection of Tales, tr. Kate Freiligrath-Kroeker; port. 6/- c 8° Unwin 90.
 V. MOLTKE, Fdm. Ct. H. [1800-91] The Two Friends [tr.]—*in* Moltke: his life and character, *ut* F § 51.
 Of no value as liter., but interesting as the only known wk. of fiction of the great strategist.
- " MÜHLBACH, Louisa" [= Clara Müller MUNDT] Hist. Novels [Am. tr.], 18 v.; ill. [bnd. in 6 v. \$12] ea. \$1 8° Appleton, N.Y. [v.y.] 93.
Andreas Hofer. *Henry viii. and Catherine Parr.* *Napoleon and Blücher.*
Berlin and Sans-Souci. *Joseph ii. and his Court.* *Napoleon and the Queen of Prussia.*
 Fredk. Gt. and his friends. *Louisa of Prussia and her Times.* *Old Fritz and the New Era.*
Daughter of an Empress. *Marie Antoinette and her Son.* *Prince Eugene and his Time.*
Empress Josephine. *Merchant of Berlin, and Maria Theresa and her* *Queen Hortense.*
Frederick the Gt. and his Court. *Fireman.* *The Napoleonic era.*
Frederick the Gt. and his Family. *Mohammed Ali and his House.* *Two Life-Paths.*
Goethe and Schiller.
- " WERNER, E." [= Eliz. BÜRSTENBINDER] Novels [tr.].
Beacon Fires, 3 vols. 31/6 Bentley 91 | *The Alpine Fay* [Am. tr.] \$1.25 Lippincott, Phila. 89
Clear the Track [Am. tr.] 6/- Intern. News Co. 94
- v. WILDENBRUCH, Ern. The Master of Tanagra [tr.]; v. 25 Tanagra figs. [sculptor's life in Old Hellas] c 8° ^{5/- Grevel} 86; 87
 WOLFF, Julius Novels, tr. W. H. + Eliz. R. Winslow [Ams.] [and others] ea. \$1.50 12° Crowell, N.Y. 90
The Robber Count [Der Raubgraf] 90 | *The Saltmaster of Limberg [Der Sulfmeister]* 90

55. ITALIAN NOVELS: TRANSLATIONS.

Renaissance.

- BANDELLO, Matteo [*Bp. of Agen*; 1480 (or 86)-?1562] Novels [tr.]—*ut* K § 45.
 BOCCACCIO, Giov. [1313-75] Decameron, tr. Jno. Payne [*ut* 33.33. K § 55]: new ed., 2 vols.; ill. *w.* 168/- i 8° *priv. prin.* [86] 93.
 The most literal Engl. tr. Fine illus. by Louis CHALON. Only 175 printed.
- Schofield, W. H. [Am.] Source and History of 7th novel of 7th day in Decameron—*in* Harvard Studies, vol. ii., *ut* K § 173.

Nineteenth Century.

- DE AMICIS, Edm. [1846; *living*] The Romance of a Schoolmaster, tr. Mary A. Craig, 3 vols. 25/6 c 8° Osgood 93.
 RUFFINI, J. Novels [tr.].
Dr. Antonio [75c. nt. McClurg, Chic.] 2/6 Stott [90] 90 | *Vicenzo: or sunken rocks*, 3 v. [pb. 31/6; *w.* 5/-] Macmillan 63
- SERAO, Mathilde Fantasy [tr.]; Farewell Love! [tr.] [International Lib.] c 8° ^{ea. 2/6 Heinemann} 91; 94
 VERGA, Giov. Cavalleria Rusticana: & other tales [tr.] [Sicilian peasant-life; Pseudon. Lib.] 1/6 pott 8° Unwin [93] 93
 " " *House by the Medlar Tree 2/6; Master Don Gesualdo [tr.], 2 vols. 21/- c 8° Osgood 92; 93

56. SLAVONIC, HUNGARIAN AND FINNISH NOVELS.

Bohemian.

- SMILOVSKY, Alois Vojtech Heavens! tr. Prf. V. + Jane Mourek 1/6 c 8° Bliss & Sands 94.

Bulgarian.

- VAZOFF, Ivan Under the Yoke [International Lib.] 2/6 c 8° Heinemann 93.
 A strong and absorbing story of forlorn Bulgarian patriotism: *anno* 1876.

Finnish.

- AHO, Juhani Squire Hellman: and other stories [tr.] [Pseudonym Library] 1/6 pott 8° Unwin 93.
 soc. Cassell, N.Y.

Hungarian.

- JÓKAI, Maurus [1825; *living*] Novels [tr.].
Dr. Dumany's Wife 6/- (soc.) Cassell [91] 94 | *Nameless Castle, The* [Am. tr.] 50c. Price-McGill, St. Paul 91
 Political life in Hungary. *Pretty Michal* (soc. Cassell, N.Y.) 5/- Chapman 92
Eyes like the Sea 6/- Lawrence & B. [93] 94 | 17th century life: historical.
In Love with the Czarina 1/- Warnie 94 | *There is no Devil* \$1 Cassell, N.Y. n.d. (91)
Midst the Wild Carpathians Chapman, *in prep.* | **Timar's Two Worlds* 6/- Blackwood [88] 94
- MIKSZATH, Coloman The Good People of Pawlocz [tr.]; col. pl. 21/- i 4° Dean 93.
 A colln. of 15 of his stories, picturing the vices, crimes and superstitions, of his countrymen: almost unrelievedly wretched.

Polish.

- KRASZEWSKI, Jos. Ign. The Jew [tr.] [International Lib.] c 8° ^{\$1.50 Dodd & Mead, N.Y.} 93;
 2/6 Heinemann
 Orig. pub. at Posen in 1865. Scope of the tale is the Insurrn. of 1860, the latter developmts. of wh. drove the author into exile. Author's wks. in 1887 numbered 312 on all
 subjs. under the sun (many novels), of wh. a list was pub. [1887] by K. ESTREICHER, Keeper of Cracow Libr.
- " " Iermola, tr. Mrs. M. Carey [Am.] 50c. 12° Dodd & Mead, N.Y. 91
 SIENKIEWICZ, Henryk Historical Novels, tr. Jerem. Curtin [Am.] c 8° ^{Little & Brown, Boston} 92-93;
 Osgood
- Deluge, The*, 2 vols. 21/- Osgood 92 | *Without Dogma*, tr. Iza Young [Am.] \$1.50 (7/6) 93
Pan Michael, Urkanie and Turkey (\$2) 7/6 93 | Seventeenth century Poland.
With Fire and Sword 7/6 [90] 92 | *Yanko, the Musician, etc.* (\$1.25) 5/- 93

Russian.

- DANILEVSKI, G. P. The Princess Tarakanova : dark chap. of Russ. hist. [tr.]; pl. 10/6 8° Sonnenschein
\$2 12° Macmillan, N.Y. 92
- DOSTOIEVSKY, Fedor Poor Folk [tr.]; pref. Geo. Moore [Keynotes Series] 3/6 nt. c 8° Mathews & Lane 94
- GARSHIN, Vsevolod Stories, tr. Alice Voynich; Intro. "S. Stepniak" [Indept. Novel Series] 3/6 12° Unwin 93
- KOROLENKO, V. Novels, tr. "S. Stepniak" + Wm. Westall c 8° Ward & Downey [90-92] 92-93
- Blind Musicians, The* [Am. tr. \$1.25 Little & Brown, Bost.] 1/- [90] 93 | *In Two Moods* [2 stories]..... 6/- 92
- KOSTROMITEN, J. The Last Day of the Carnival, tr. J. Sosnin [Pseudonym Lib.] 1/6 pott 8° Unwin 93.
- The first of a series of tales on the social and polit. condn. of Modern Russia.
- MIKOULITCH, V. Minie's Marriage : a sketch [tr.] [Pseudonym Lib.] 1/6 pott 8° Unwin 93.
- [POTAPENKO] A Village Priest [tr.] [Pseudonym Lib.] 1/6 pott 8° " 91
- Pub. anon. in Engl. edn., but acknowledged in orig. by author, a rising young Russian novelist.
- PUSHKIN, Alex. Sergueievitch The Queen of Spades & other Stories, tr. Mrs. Sutherland Edwards 3/6 c 8° Chapman 92
- Queen of Spades, Pistol Shot, Snowstorm, Undertaker, Postmaster, Lady Rustic, Kirdjali, Hist. of Village of Gorotimi, Peter the Great's Negro, The Gipsies.*
With Memoir.
- " " Prose Tales, tr. T. Keane 6/- c 8° Bell 94.
- The Captain's Daughter, Doubrovsky, Queen of Spades, Amateur Peasant Girl, The Shot, The Snowstorm, The Postmaster, The Coffin-maker, Kirdjali.*
- TOLSTOI, Ct. Lyof [Leo] Works [tr.] c 8° Walter Scott 90-94
- Family Happiness* 1/- 94
- Kingdom of God is Within You* 3/6 94
- Xty. not as a mystic doctrine, but as a new conceptn. of life.
Also tr. Const. Garnett, 2 v. 21/- Heinemann '94 [a rather better version].
- Kreutzer Sonata* [50c. Tucker, Bost.] 1/- 90
- Ruthless diagnosis and attempted "solution" of some social evils.
- TOURGUÉNIEF, I. S. Works, new tr. by Mrs. Edw. Garnett, w. Intros. and notes; 10 or 12 vols. Heinemann *in prep.*

57. SCANDINAVIAN NOVELS: TRANSLATIONS.

- BJÖRNSON, Björnsterne In God's Way [tr.]; *The Heritage of the Kurts [Internat. Lib.] ea. 2/6 c 8° Heinemann 92; 92-
- Latter is a very strong story: the stormy chronicle of the wild Kurts thro' 4 generatns., a Norse counterpt. of *Wuthering Heights*.
- DRACHMANN, Holger The Cruise of the "Wild Duck" [tr.] [sea-story; Pseudonym Lib.] 1/6 pott 8° Unwin 93.
- KIELLAND, Alex. L. Tales of Two Countries, tr. Wm. Archer [Red-Letter Stories] 12° \$1 Harper, N.Y. 91-
- LIE, Jonas Novels [tr.]
- Commodore's Daughters, The* 2/6 Heinemann [92] 92
- The Visionary* 3/6 Hodder 93 | *Weird Tales from Northumberland* [\$2.75 Scribner, N.Y.] 7/6 Paul 93
- Fisherfolk of Helgoland and Finmark.

58. SPANISH AND PORTUGUESE NOVELS: TRANSLATIONS.

Portuguese.

- DE QUEIROS, Eça Dragon's Teeth, tr. Mary J. Serrano [Am.] \$1.50 12° Boston

Spanish.

Sixteenth Century.

- DE CERVANTES, Saavedra Miguel [1547-1616] Don Quixote [tr.; ut 33.35. K § 58]: new edn., ill. Gust. Doré 10/6 4° Cassell [] 93-

Seventeenth Century.

- DE QUEVEDO y Villegas, Fcsc. Gomez [1580-1645] Pablo de Segovia; adventures of a Spanish sharper [tr.]; c. 100 ill. Daniel Vierge 1 4° 73/6 nt. Unwin
\$20 Putnam, N.Y. 92-

Repr. of PINEDA'S tr. of 1798 (a revision of that of Cpt. Jno. Stevens of 1734). Incl. the series of brilliant illns. by Vierge for the Paris edn. of 1882, w. 20 new ones added. Introd. on *Vierge and his Art* by Jos. PENNELL [poor], and useful *Crit. Essay on Quevedo and his Works*, [and hist. of *picaresque liter.*] by H. E. WATTS. A sumptuous work. India proofs (10) £15 15s. nt.

Nineteenth Century.

- GALDOS, B. Perez Novels [tr.] 6/- Digby & Long 93.
- Lady Perfecta* [badly tr.]..... 3/6, 12° Unwin 94 | *Marianella* [badly tr.] [\$1 McClurg, Chic.] 6/- Digby & Long 93
- VALDÉS, Armando Palacio Novels [tr.]
- Froth*..... 2/6 Heinemann 91
- Amer. ed. sub tit. "Scum," 50c. U.S. Bk. Co., N.Y. '91. On pres. Span, nobility; pictured as very corrupt.
- Marquis of Peñalta* [Am. tr.]..... 50c. Crowell, N.Y. [n.d. (86)] 89
- Maximina* [Am. tr.]..... 50c. Crowell, N.Y. [n.d. (88)] 89
- Sister Saint Sulpice* [Am. tr.]..... \$1.50 Crowell, N.Y. '90
- The Grandee* 2/6 Heinemann 94
- VALERA, Juan Novels [tr.] ea. 2/6 c 8° Heinemann
ea \$1 Appleton, N.Y. 91-93.
- Commander Mendoza* 50c. 93
- Doña Luz* 92 | *Pepita Jiménez* [86] 91

K §§ 58*-60

VI. Facetiæ in Prose.

58.* SERIES.

- Bon Mot Series: ed. Walt. Jerrold, 3 vols.—*ut* K § 88.
- International Humour: ed. Will H. Dircks; ill. C. E. Brock, Dudley Hardy, *etc.* c 8° ^{ea. 3/6 Walter Scott} _{ea. 5s.25 Scribner, N.Y.} 92-93 *in prg.*
- America* [and Canada] ed. Jas. BARR 93 | *Holland* tr. [Miss] A. WERNER 93
France tr. Elizab. LEE 92 | *Italy* tr. [Miss] A. WERNER 92
Germany tr. Hans MÜLLER-CASENOV 92
- Whitefriars Library of Wit and Humour; ill. ea. 3/6 c 8° Henry 91-93 *in prg.*
- | | |
|--|---|
| ADAMS, Wm. Dav. <i>Book of Burlesque</i> [ut K § 22*] 2/6 91 | LEHMANN, R. C. <i>In Cambridge Courts</i> [ut K § 66; prose and verse] 91 |
| BURGIN, G. B. <i>His Lordship and Others</i> 93 | LUCY, H. W. <i>Faces and Places</i> 92 |
| CLARKE, H. S. <i>A Little Flutter</i> 92 | MAXWELL, Sir H. <i>Letter of the Law</i> 92 |
| EDWARDS, M. <i>Bethiah North Country Comedy</i> 91 | POLLOCK, W. H. <i>King Zub and other Stories</i> 92 |
| HENTY, G. A. <i>Those Other Animals</i> 91 | STEUART, J. A. <i>Jolly Pushas</i> 92* |
| HUTCHINSON, H. G. <i>Mr. Batters' Pedigree</i> 91 | TRAILL, H. D. <i>Number Twenty: Fables and Fantasies</i> 92 |

59. BRITISH FACETIOUS PROSE WRITERS.

Individual Writers.

- ANSTEV[GUTHRIE], F. [1856; *living*] Reprints from *Punch* p 4⁺ Longman 90-93
- †*Man from Blankley's, The*; 24 ill. 6/- (\$1.75) 92
- Mr. Punch's Young Reciter* 3/6 c 8° Bradbury 92
- †*Travelling Companions, The* 5/- (\$1.75) 92
- BARRIE, J. M. [*living*] Better Dead!; front. 2/6 c 8° Sonnenschein 87
- BURNAND, F. C. [1836; *living*] Works; ea. w. c. 100 ill. [*repr. fr. Punch*; by its Edr.] ea. 5/- c 8° Bradbury 90-92
- Happy Thoughts* [68] 91 | *Some Old Friends* 92
5s.50 Roberts, Boston. Reprs. of 5 of his parodies of novels, *ut* 13.35. K § 59.
- Quite at Home* 90 | *Very Much Abroad* 90
- Rather at Sea* 90
- CANNING, Geo. [1770-1827]—*in* Morley, Prf. Hy. [ed.], *Parodies, etc., ut* K § 66.
- EGAN, PIERCE The Life of an Actor—*ut* I § 135; Hist. of the Stage, *s.v.* England.
- FRERE, Jno. Hookham [1764-1826]—*in* Morley, Prf. Hy. [ed.], *Parodies, etc., ut* K § 66.
- JEROME, Jerome K. Novel Notes: stories, tragic and comic; 140 ill. c 8° ^{3/6 Leadenhall Press} _{\$1.25 Holt, N.Y.} 93
- JERROLD, Douglas [1803-57] 16° Walter Scott [*v.y.*] 91
- Handbk. of Swindling: and other papers* 1/- [Camelot Ser.] 91 | *Mrs. Caudle's Curtain Lects.* [ut 13.35. K § 59] 2/- 91
- LEHMANN, R. C. [*living*]
- Bilsbury Election, etc.*; ill. [*repr. fr. Punch*] 5/- Henry 92 | *In Cambridge Courts*—*ut* K § 66 | *Mr. Punch's Prize Novels* [\$1 Tait, N.Y.] 4/6 Bradbury 92
- MAGINN, Wm. [1794-1842] Miscellaneous Works in Prose and Verse, ed. R. W. Montagu, 2 vols. c 8° ^{24/- Low} _{\$9.60 Scribner, N.Y.} 85
- A coll. of his miscell. articles contrib. to *Fraser's Mag.*, *Blackwood's Mag.*, *London Literary Journal, etc.* "Memoirs of Morgan O'Doherty," "Last Words of Chas. Edwards, Esq.," "Learning of Shakespeare Considered," "Maxims of O'Doherty," *etc.* A delightful bk.
- PAIN, Barry c 8° Henry 91-93
- In a Canadian Canoe, etc.* 2/6 91
- Playthings and Parodies* 5/- (\$1) Cassell 93 | *Stories and Interludes* [\$1 Harper, N.Y.] 3/6 92
- Parodies specially good.
- STERRY, J. Ashby Nutshell Novels [short, comical, cynical] c 8° ^{3/6 Hutchinson} _{\$1.50 Scribner, N.Y.} 90
- " " A Naughty Girl: a story of 1893 [Modern Library] 1/6 c 8° Bliss & Sands 93
- ZANGWILL, I. The Bachelor's Club; ill. Geo. Hutchinson c 8° ^{3/6 Henry} _{\$1.50 Brentano, N.Y.} 91
- " " The Old Maid's Club; ill. F. H. Townsend c 8° ^{3/6 Heinemann} _{\$1.25 Tait, N.Y.} 92
- Farcical and cynical sketches; clever, but rather vulgar, and often disagreeable.
- Jest-Books.**
- LEMON, Mark The Jest Book [Golden Treasury Series] 2/6 nt. (\$1) 18° Macmillan [64] 91
- MILLER, Joseph ["Joe"]; 1684-1738 The Modern Jest Book 2/6 c 8° Warne 77
- Not the genuine bk. of 1739; but one of the numerous "Joe MILLER'S" whose jokes are frequently as old as they ought to be.

60. AMERICAN FACETIOUS PROSE WRITERS.

- HOLLEY, Marietta E. ["Josiah Allen's Wife"; 1844; *living*] Humorous Tales s.v. ea. \$2.50 Funk & Wagnalls, N.Y. 72-93
- My Opinion and Betsy Bobbet's* .. 50c. Am. Pb. Co., *Hartfd.* [72] 91 ea. 2/- Ward & Lock 91-92
- My Wayward Pardner* \$2.50 Am. Pb. Co., *Phila.* 80 | *Samantha at Saratoga*; ill. 90
- Samantha and the Brethren*; ill. \$2.50 Hubbard, *Phila.* 87 | *Samantha on the Race Problem*; ill. 93
- Samantha at the Fair* \$2.50 Hubbard, *Phila.* 87 | *Sweet Cicely*; ill. \$2 Funk, N.Y. 85
- "TWIN, Mark" [= S. L. CLEMENS; 1835; *living*] 22° Webster, N.Y. 92-93
- American Claimant, The*; 81 ill. 3/6 92 | *The £1,000,000 Bank Note, etc.* [\$1.50 Webster, N.Y.] 3/6 93
- "WARD, Artemus" [= C. F. BROWNE; 1832-67] Complete Works [ut 13.35. K § 60] 1/- c 8° Chatto [65-74] 90
- 588

61. CONTINENTAL EUROPEAN FACETIOUS PROSE WRITERS.

France : *Seventeenth Century.*

SCARRON, Paul [1610-60] *The Comical Romance, and other Tales*, tr. Tom Brown, *etc.*, 2 v. 21/- *nt.* 8° Lawrence & Bullen 92

Edn. on Jap. vell. (150). A handsome repr. of the tr. of the immortal *Roman Comique* [1st ed. (pts. i.-ii.) Paris 1651] and other princ. wks. of the genial cripple, by Tom BROWN, of Shifnal, SAVAGE and others, 1700 [a better tr. than that of Oliver GOLDSMITH]; w. brilliant Introd. J. J. JUSSERAND, and reproductions of the designs of OUDRY, the famous dog-painter to LOUIS xv. Best Fch. ed. is that ed. Victor FOURNEL ["Bibl. Elzévirienne"]. The wk. introduces a group of strolling players, and accompanies them fr. inn to inn and fr. town to town, vividly pointing the manners, fashions, pleasures and griefs of provincial France.

VII. Poetry.

62. THEORY, PHILOSOPHY AND ART OF POETRY.

Greek and Latin Writers.

ARISTOTLE [5 cent. B.C.]

Pickard, A. O. Aristotle on the Art of Poetry—*ut C* § 9.

HORACE [1 cent. B.C.] —*v.* Cook, *infra.*

Modern Writers.

COOK, Prf. Alb. S. [Am.; ed.] *The Art of Poetry*

\$1.25 12° Ginn, Boston 92

The poet. treatises of HORACE, VIDA and BOILEAU, in orig. Lat. or Fch. texts, w. Engl. trs., illustr. comments by critics, and copious notes.

v. GOTTSCHALL, Rud. Poetik : die Dichtkunst und ihre Technik, 2 vols.

10m. 8° Trewendt, Breslau [58] 93

GUMMERE, Prf. Fcs. B. [Am.] *Handbook of Poetics for Students of English Verse*

\$1.10 12° Ginn, Boston 85

HUNT, J. H. Leigh [1784-1859] *What is Poetry?*; incl. remarks on versificn., ed. Prf. Alb. S. Cook [Am.]

60c. 12° " " 93

SHERMAN, Prf. L. A. [Am.] *Analytics of Literature*

\$1.40 12° " " 93

In two pts., the former dealing w. poetry, its elements and their developmt., the latter w. prose.

SIDNEY, Sir Pp. [1554-86] *An Apologie for Poetrie* [1595], ed. Evelyn S. Shuckburgh; w. ill. and

gloss. index c 8° $\frac{3/-}{90c.}$ Camb. Press 90

" " *The Defense of Poesy*, ed. Prf. Alb. S. Cook [Am.]; w. intro. and notes 12° $\frac{90c.}{90c.}$ Ginn, Boston 90

" " *Astrophel and Stella and Defense of Poesie*, ed. Dr. E. Flügel; w. Germ. intro. and notes 6m. 8° Niemeyer, Halle 89

Until ARBER'S edn. of 1868 (*ut* §§ 35, K § 62) the wk. was always known as the *Defence of Poesy*, and ARBER'S theory that Hy. OLNEY'S edn. of 1595 (wh. he had discovered and fr. wh. his edn. is printed) was the *editio princeps* has been clearly proved to be wrong. Wm. PONSONEY having on 29 Nov. 1594 entered at Stat. Hall "a booke entitled *An Apologie for Poetrie*, or the *Defense of Poesy*, written by Sir Phillip Sidney." OLNEY'S entry was on 12 Apl. 1595 for "a booke entitled *An Apologie for Poetrie*," and to it is appended "This belongeth to Master Ponsoney by a former entrance, and an agreement is made between them whereby Master Ponsoney is to enjoy the copie [=copyright] according to the former entrance." COOK modernizes the spelling, SHUCKBURGH retains the old and repeats all printer's errors etc. In each edn. the intros. and notes (of ab. equal value) occupy twice as much space as the text.

STEDMAN, Edm. C. [Am.] *The Nature and Elements of Poetry*; front.

12° $\frac{\$1.50}{6/-}$ Houghton, Boston 92

Lects. deliv. [1891] at Johns Hopkins Univ. by the author of the well-known *Victorian Poets* (*ut* §§ 35, K § 21), dealing w. the absolute nature of poetry, its qualities and attributes, sources, efficacy and permanent laws. A valuable book.

WORDSWORTH, W. *Prefaces and Essays on Poetry*, ed. A. J. George [Am.]; w. Introd. and notes 50c. 12° Heath, Boston 92

Art of Versification. Rhyming Dictionary.

BREWER, R. F. *Orthometry*: art of versification

c 8° $\frac{6/-}{\$2}$ Deacon Putnam, N.Y. 93

Conts. also a new Rhyming Dictionary, and a Bibliography (since 16th cent.)

The Sonnet.

NOBLE, J. Ashcroft *The Sonnet in England* [and other essays]—*ut K* § 18.

First appeared in *Contemp. Review* for Sept. 1880. A discriminating analysis of the much-used but little comprehended sonnet, most favouring the sophisticated (as opposed to "artless") sonnet, e.g. MILTON'S, ROSSETTI'S, Mrs. BROWNING'S.

63. COLLECTIONS OF BRITISH AND AMERICAN POETRY [AND PROSE] (a) : SERIES.

*Aldine Poets [*ut* §§ 33, K § 63]: new edn., in nearly all cases entirely revised texts f 8° $\frac{ea. 2/6 \text{ Bell}}{ea. 75c. \text{ nl. Macmillan, N.Y.}}$ 90-94 *in prog.*

An excellent and scholarly popular series, w. Memoirs, notes and ports.: small, handy and complete.

BLAKE	W. M. ROSSETTI 90	KEATS	Lord HOUGHTON 90
BURNS, 3 vols.	G. A. AITKEN 92-93	MILTON, 2 vols.	Dr. Jno. BRADSHAW 91-92
BUTLER, 2 vols.	R. Brimley JOHNSON 93		English and Latin works.
CAMPBELL	Rev. A. W. HILL [son-in-law] 90	PARNELL,	G. A. AITKEN 94
CHATTERTON, 2 vols.	Rev. W. W. SKEAT 90	POPE, 3 vols.	G. R. DENNIS 91
	The acknowl. poems and satires, the Rowley poems, selms. fr. prose wks., and essay on C.	PRIOR, 2 vols.	R. Brimley JOHNSON 92
CHAUCER, 6 vols.	Dr. Rich. MORRIS 91	RALEIGH & WOTTON.	Archd. HANNAY 91
CHURCHILL, 2 vols.	Jas. HANNAV 92		W. selms. fr. other Courtly Poets, 1540-1650.
COLLIERIDGE, 2 vols.	T. ASHE 90-91	ROGERS	Edw. BELL 91
COLLINS	W. May THOMAS 90	†SCOTT, 5 vols.	Jno. DENNIS 92
DRYDEN, 5 vols.	Rev. Rich. HOOPER 91	†SHELLEY, 5 vols.	H. Buxton FORMAN 91
GRAY	Dr. Jno. BRADSHAW 91	SPENSER, 5 vols.	J. Payne COLLIER 92
	English and Latin poems.	VAUGHAN	Rev. H. LYTE 91
HERBERT	Dr. A. B. GROSART 91	†WORDSWORTH, 7 vols.	Prf. Edw. DOWDEN 92-93.
†HERRICK, 2 vols.	Geo. SAINTSBURY 93		All the poems except <i>The Recluse</i> .
			† = not incl. in orig. Aldine Edn.

K § 64

- Canterbury Poets : ed. Wm. Sharp [selections only] ea. 1/-, roan 2/6 r6° Walter Scott 88-93
- New Vols. :-
American Humorous Verse Jas. BARR 91
American Sonnets 90
 BERANGER, Songs tr. Wm. TOYNBEE 92
Canadian Poems W. D. LIGHTHALL 93
Cavalier and Courtly Lyristis W. H. DIRCKS + E. S. SMITH 91
Days of the Year: poet. calendar fr. Alf. Austin 88
English Love Lyrics Percy HULBURD 91
German Ballads tr. Eliz. CRAIGMULE 92
- Chertsey Worthies Library: ed. Dr. A. B. Grosart, 14 vols. [only 100 printed] [w. £9] 4° *priv. prin.* 75-81
- BEAUMONT, Dr. Jos., 2 vols. | DAVIES, Jno., 2 vols. | QUARLES, Fcs., 3 vols.
 BRETON, Nich., 2 vols. | MORE, Dr. Hy. | SYLVESTER, Josh., 2 vols.
 COWLEY, Abrah., 2 vols.
- Each bk. for the first time collated and edited, w. memoirs, notes and index, ports. and facs.
- Chiswick Press Series of English Classical Works ea. 7/6 nt. c 8°; L.P. (50) 15/- nt. 8° Chiswick Press 92-93 *in prog.*
- DRAYTON, Mich. *Battle of Agincourt* [ut F § 21] Dr. K. GARNETT 93
 FIELDING, Hy. *Voyage to Lisbon* [ut E § 27] Austin DOBSON 92
- Elizabethan Library ea. 3/6 f 8° Stock 91-94 *in prog.*
- BACON, Fcs. *Thoughts that Breathe* [ut K § 16] Dr. A. B. GROSART 91
 BRETON, Nic. *A Bower of Delights* [ut K § 68] GROSART 93
 GREENE, Rob. *Green Pastures* [ut K § 68] GROSART 94
 RALEIGH, Sir Walt. *Choice Passages* [ut K § 89] GROSART 92
- Fuller Worthies Lib., ed. Dr. A. B. Grosart, w. memoirs, essays and notes, 39 vols.; ports. and facs. [w. £7] 4°, 8° & 12° *priv. prin.* 68-76
- Dr. J. DONNE. | Phineas FLETCHER. | Rob. SOUTHWELL. | THOS. WASHBOURNE.
 Sir Pp. SIDNEY. | Jos. FLETCHER. | Andr. MARVELL. | Sir Jno. BEAUMONT.
 Geo. HERBERT. | Christ. HARVEY. | Sir J. DAVIES. | Lord BROOKE, and Miscellanies.
 Rich. CRASHAW. | Hy. VAUGHAN. | THOS. FULLER.
- Only 156 copies pnn. of each.
- *Globe Editions [includes also prose wks.] ea. 3/6 (\$1.25) g1 8° Macmillan 93
- New Vol. :- BOSWELL'S *Johnson* [ut K § 24] Mowbray MORRIS 93
- *Golden Treasury Series [ut 33.33. K § 63]; new edn. *red. to 2/6 nt.* (\$1) 8° Macmillan 92-94 *in prog.*
- New Vols. added :-
 CLOUGH, A. H. *Selections fr. his Poems* [ut K § 66] 94 | WATSON, Wm. [ed.] *Lyric Love* [ut K § 66] 92
 Pleasant, handy little volumes: mostly selections.
- Kelmscott Press Pubns. : [prices net] Kelmscott [Wm. Morris'] Press, *Hammersmith*.
- Amis and Amile*, tr. Wm. MORRIS [ut 33.33. K § 277] [on vell. (15) 30/-] | MEINHOLD, W. *Sidonia the Sorceress* [tr.] w. 84/- 4° 93
 7/6 8° 94 | MORE, Sir Thos. *Utopia* [ut D § 74] w. 42/- 4° 93
 BLUNT, W. S. *Love Lyrics and Songs of Proteus* [ut K § 68] w. 45/- 4° 92 | MORRIS, Wm. *Defence of Guinevere, etc.* [ut K § 68] w. 70/- 4° 92
 CAYENDISH, *Life of Wolsey* [ut F § 22] w. 45/- 5 4° 93 | " " *Dream of John Bull, etc.* w. 50/- 4° 92
 Godefrey *Bologne*: repr. fr. CAXTON's ed. 1481 [ut K § 47] w. 126/- 4° 93 | An ed. de luxe of the bk. in D § 74.
 Golden Legend, The [CAXTON's tr. of Leg. Aurea of JACOB DE VORAGINE], 3 vols. [ut K § 254] w. 210/- 4° 92 | " " *Poems by the Way* [ut K § 68] w. 75/- 4° 91
 King Florus and the Fair Jehane, *Story of*, tr. Wm. MORRIS [ut K § 277] 12/6 15° 93 | " " *Story of the Glittering Plain* [ut K § 68] w. 75/- 4° 91
 Tr. of a 13th century tale. | *Recuyell of Histories of Troy*, tr. CAXTON, 3 vols. [ut K § 47] w. 210/- 4° 92
- MACKAIL, J. W. *Biblia Innocentium: Story of God's Chosen People, for Children* w. 42/- 4° 92
 An ed. de luxe of the bk. in A § 46.*
- The Kelmscott Press has also printed in similar beautiful style D. G. ROSSETTI'S *Poet. Wks.*, 2 vols. [Ellis & Elvey; ut K § 68] and TENNYSON'S *Maud* [Macmillan; ut K § 68].
- *MACMILLAN & Co. [pubs.] Complete Works of Poets; ports. [the best working edns.] ea. 7/6 (\$1.75) c 8° Macmillan 88-94
- ARNOLD, Mat. [ut K § 68] 90 | SHELLEY, P. B. [ut K § 68] Prf. E. Dowden 91
 COLERIDGE, S. T. [ut K § 68] J. Dykes Campbell 91 | TENNYSON, Ld. A. W. POLLARD 91
 LOWELL, J. R. [Am.] [ut K § 70] Thos. Hughes 91 [no Am. ed.] | WORDSWORTH, Wm. [ut 33.33. K § 68] Jno. Morley 88
- *Muses' Library : 18° ea. vol. 5/- nt. Lawrence & Bullen 91-94 *in prog.*
 Scribner, N.Y.
- BLAKE, Wm. W. B. YEATS 93 | HERRICK, Rob., 2 vols. A. W. POLLARD 91
 BROWNE, Wm., of Tavistock, 2 vols. A. H. BULLEN 94 | With suppl. (in paper) of the coarser epigrams.
 DONNE, Jno., 2 vols. E. K. CHAMBERS; Intro. G. SAINTSBURY 94 | MARVELL, Andr., 2 vols. G. A. AITKEN 92
 GAY, Jno., 2 vols. Jno. UNDERHILL 93 | WALLER, Edm. G. Thorne DRURY 93
 " " Letters and Prose Wgs. [ut K § 24] *in prog.*
- Parchment Library : Dainty, well-edited editions for the bibliophile. L.P. edns. (200). s 8° 6/- Paul 91
 \$2 Scribner, N.Y.
- New Vol. :- BURNS: *Selections* Andr. LANG 91
- Temple Library : etchgs. Herb. Raiton, etc. [L.P. (125)] ea. in 2 vols. pott 8° 10/6 nt. Dent 88-92
 \$4 Macmillan, N.Y.
- BREDDOES, Thos. L. *Poet. Wks.* Edm. GOSSE 91 | HUNT, Leigh *Essays and Poems* R. B. JOHNSON 91
 GOLDSMITH, O. *Citizen of World* Austin DOBSON 91 | LAMB, Chas. *Essays of Elia* Aug. BIRRELL 88
 " " *Poems and Plays* Austin DOBSON 92 | " " *Specs. of the Dramatists* I. GOLLANZ 92
 JOHNSON, Dr. Sam. *Select Essays* Dr. G. Birkbeck HILL 89 | LANOOR, W. S. *Pericles and Aspasia* C. G. GRUMP 90
- Little editions de luxe at popular prices.

64. COLLECTIONS OF BRITISH AND AMERICAN POETRY (b): GENERAL ANTHOLOGIES.

Generally.

- BEECHING, Rev. H. C. [ed.] A Paradise of English Poetry, 2 vols. 21/- nt. p 8° Rivington & Percival 93
 A skilful seln., made purely fr. the pt. of view of the poetical excellence of the pieces. Texts carefully edited, and good short notes. Arranged under the heads of Love, Home Affections and Friendship, Man, Patriotism, Art, Romance, Nature, Pastorals, Death, Religion.
- BRADSHAW, Dr. Jno. [ed.] An English Anthology [Chaucer to Tennyson] 4/6 c 8° Longman [91] 94

K § 65

- COLE, E. [ed.] The Thousand Best Poems in the World, 2 series ea. 1/6; *cl.* 2/6 c 8° Hutchinson 93; 93
 HENLEY, W. E. [ed.] Lyra Heroica: anthol. of best Engl. verse of 16-19 cents. c 8° ^{3/6 Nutt [91] 93}
Of 1st edn. 20 copies on Japan. paper 42/- *nt.*, 100 on Dutch handmade paper, 18/- *nt.*, Schl. Ed. 2/- 16°. The specialité of the coll. is that all the poems chosen are commemorative of heroic action or illustr. of heroic sentiment.

- LANG, Andr. [ed.] The Blue Poetry Book; fully (but not very well) ill. 6/- (\$2) c 8° Longman 91
Sel. made fr. pt.-of-view of a child, poems of action forming the greater part. Intro. by LANG.
 SAINTSBURY, Geo. [ed.] A Calendar of Verse 2/6 16° Rivington & Percival [92] 93
A short seln. for every day in yr. fr. 12 poets, one for each month, w. Intro. Geo. SAINTSBURY.

Nineteenth Century.

- Book of the Rhymers' Club 5/- *nt.* s 4° Mathews & Lane [92] 92
By Ern. DOWSON, Edwin J. ELLIS, G. A. GREENE, Rich. LE GALLIENNE, Lion. JOHNSON, Vict. PLARR, Ern. RADFORD, Ern. RHYS, T. W. ROLLESTON, Arth. SYMONS, Dr. Jno. TODD HUNTER, W. B. YEATS.

- Second Book of the Rhymers' Club 5/- *nt.* s 4° Mathews & Lane 94
By Ern. DOWSON, Edwin J. ELLIS, G. A. GREENE, A. C. HILLIER, Rich. LE GALLIENNE, Vict. PLARR, Ern. RADFORD, Ern. RHYS, T. W. ROLLESTON, Arth. SYMONS, Dr. Jno. TODD HUNTER, W. YEATS.

- Living English Poets: MDCCCLXXXIII; front. Herb. Railton 12/- 8° Paul 93
 *MILES, Alf. H. [ed.] The Poets and Poetry of the Century, 10 vols. ea. 6/-; Cheap Edn. 4/- f 8° Hutchinson 89-93 *in prog.*

i. <i>Crabbe to Coleridge</i>	v. <i>Kingsley to Jas. Thomson</i>	viii. <i>Rob. Brydges and Contemp. Poets.</i>
ii. <i>Southey to Shelley</i>	vi. <i>Wm. Morris to Buchanan</i>	ix. <i>Society and Humour..... in prep.</i>
iii. <i>Keats to Lytton</i>	vii. <i>Joanna Baillie to Mathilde Blind</i>	x. <i>Sacred Poets of the Century.... in prep.</i>
iv. <i>Fred. Tennyson to Clough</i>		

A voluminous and important anthology, w. crit. and biograph. notices to each selection. Fine Paper Ed. (100) 75/- the set.

- STEDMAN, Edm. C. [Am.; ed.] A Victorian Anthology Houghton, Boston *in prep.*

Women Poets.

- MILES, Alf. H. [ed.] Poets and Poetry of the Century, vol. vii.: Lady Poets—*ut supra.*
 SHARP, Mrs. Wm. [ed.] Women Poets of the Victorian Era; w. intro. [Canterbury Poets] 1/- 16° Walter Scott 91

West of England Poets and Poetry.

- GOULD + SHEPPARD, ^{Rev. S. Baring}
^{H. F. [eds.]} [eds.] Songs and Ballads of the West: a coll. made fr. mouths of people—*ut B* § 23.
 WRIGHT, W. H. K. [ed.] West Country Poets; ports. and views. 18/- 4° Stock 91
An anthology, w. biographical notices. Incl. COLERIDGE, Wm. BROWNE, KINGSLEY, GAY, PRAED, ROWE, HAWKER, Nic. MICHELL, Ld. LANSDOWNE, Rich. Jno. KING, Baring-GOULD, Wm. GIFFORD, S. GODOLPHIN, FORD, Sir W. RALEIGH, Sir J. BOWRING, Tom D'URFEY, etc.

Scotland.

- Abbotsford-Series of the Scottish Poets, ed. Geo. Eyre-Todd i.-iii. ea. 3/6; iv. 5/- c 8° Hodge, Glasg. (Williams) 91-93
 i. *Early Scottish Poetry '91* [Thomas the Rhymer, John Barbour, Andrew of Wyntoun, Henry the Minstrel].
 ii. *Medieval Scottish Poetry '92* [James I., Rob. Henryson, Wm. Dunbar, Gavin Douglas].
 iii. *Scottish Poets of xvi. Cent. '92* [Sir Dav. Lindsay, Jno. Pellenden, James v., Sir Rich. Maitland, Alex. Scot, Alex. Montgomerie].
 iv. *Scottish Ballad Poetry, '93* [historical, legendary and imaginative ballads].
Reproduces in popular form the best wks. of the Scottish poets. Well edited (by a lover rather than a critic, however), w. bibliog. histories, glossaries, short crit. biogs. *L.P.* i.-iii. ea. 5/- *nt.*; iv. 7/5 *nt.*

- DOUGLAS, Sir Geo. [ed.] Scottish Minor Poets; w. intro., gloss. and notes [Canterbury Poets] 1/- 16° Walter Scott 91
Berwickshire.

- CROCKETT, Rev. W. S. [ed.] Minstrelsy of the Merse [a Berwicks. anthology] 3/6 c 8° Parlane, Paisley 93
Perthshire.

- FORD, Rob. [ed.] The Harp of Perthshire; w. biogr. and crit. notes [*L.P.* 15/- *nt.*] 7/6 c 8° Gardner, Paisley 93

65. COLLECTIONS OF BRITISH AND AMERICAN POETRY (c): BALLADS.**Bibliography.**

- Bibliotheca Lindesiana: catal. of Engl. Ballads of 17-18 cents. [only 100 prin.] [*w.* 105/-] 4° Univ. Press, *Aberd.* 90
A catalogue of the 1456 (mostly black-letter) broad-sheets forming the coll. of Lord Crawford, catalogued by himself. c. 700 pp.

Collections

—*v.* also B § 23 (*CHILD, GOULD + SHEPPARD, NORTHALL).

- *EBSWORTH, Rev. J. W. [ed.] The Roxburghe Ballads, pt. xxi.-xxii. 8° Ballad Soc. 91-94

- „ „ [ed.] Cavalier Lyrics: "For Church and Crown"; facs. ill. [150 prin.] [*w.* £1] m 8° *priv. prin.* 87

- GUMMERE, Prf. Fcs. B. [Am.; ed.] Old English Ballads; w. Intro. and notes [Athenæum Press Ser.] 2° Ginn, Boston 94

- PERCY, Bp. T. [1728-1811; ed.] Reliques of Anc. Engl. Poetry [1765; *ut* B. B. K § 65], ed. Prf. A. Schröder 15m. 8° Felber, Berlin 89-93

Follows the 1st edn. in the text, and gives the var. rgs. of the other eds. pub. in PERCY'S life-time, w. Intro. and Indices.

- RITSON, Jos. [ed.] Anc. Pop. Poetry fr. MSS. and Old Books, ed. Edm. Goldsmid [*w.* 5/-] s 8° *priv. prin.* Goldsmid, *Edin.* [1791] 84

Scottish.

- BUCHAN, Peter [ed.] Ballad Minstrelsy of Scotland; w. Intro. and notes [an inclusive selection] 5/- c 8° Gardner, Paisley [70] 93

- EYRE-TODD, Geo. [ed.] Scottish Ballad Poetry—*ut* K § 64, *s.n.* Abbotsford Series.

- FORD, Rob. [ed.] Auld Scots Ballants; w. intro. notes 6/- f 8° Gardner, Paisley 91
A coll. of genuine ballads and the poetic wares of the vagrant chapman.

Irish.

- MACDERMOTT, Mart. [ed.] The New Spirit of the Nation; w. Intro. [New Irish Library] 1/- c 8° Unwin 94

Ballads and songs by the writers of *The Nation*, *i.e.* pub. since 1845.

American.

- EGGLESTONE, [Am.; ed.] American War Ballads, 2 vols. [Knickerbocker Nuggets] ea. \$1 (2/6) 32° Putnam 89

Ballads of the Colon. Wars, the Revolution, the War of 1812-13, War w. Mexico and the Civil War. A good selection, in a pretty form.

66. COLLECTIONS OF BRITISH AND AMERICAN POETRY (d) : OTHER COLLECTIONS.

This section comprizes also books by Individual Authors not included in K § 68.

Humorous and Facetious Verse.

- BARR, Jas. [ed.] American Humorous Verse ; w. Intro. [Canterbury Poets] 1/- 16° Walter Scott 91
 ST. LEGER, Warham Ballads from *Punch*, and other Poems 3/6 c 8° Stott 90

Lyrics and Songs.

- CAINE, Ralph H. [ed.] Love Songs of English Poets : 1500-1800 ; w. notes f 8° $\frac{3/6 \text{ Heinemann}}{\$2.50 \text{ Appleton, N.Y.}}$ 92
A good selection, fr. WYAT down to Chas. WELLS. Notes rather weak. Also 100 on hdm. paper.
 HULBURD, Percy [ed.] English Love Lyrics ; w. Introd. [Canterbury Poets] 1/- 16° Walter Scott 91
 *PALGRAVE, Fcs. T. [ed.] Golden Treasury of Songs and Lyrics [Gold. Treas. Ser.] 2/6 nt. (\$1) 18°; 10/6 (\$2.50) 8°, L.P. 21/- (\$7) s 4° Macmillan [61] 91
New ed. of the bk. in K § 66 ; an almost perfect colln. of Engl. verse, its seln. being commended by all competent to judge poetry.
 WATSON, Wm. [ed.] Lyric Love : an anthology [Golden Treasury Ser.] 2/6 nt. (\$1) 18° Macmillan 92
Carols and Sacred Poetry—v. infra.
 to Sixteenth Century.

- *BULLEN, A. H. [ed.] Poems, chiefly Lyrical, fr. Romances and Prose Tracts of Elizab. Age p 8° $\frac{10/6 \text{ nt. Nimmo}}{\$3.75 \text{ Scribner, N.Y.}}$ 90
 DAVISON, Fcs. [c. 1575-c. 1619; ed.] Poetical Rhapsody [1602], ed. A. H. Bullen, 2 vols.; w. Intro. and notes [only 520 printed] 21/- nt. p 8° Bell 90
An excellent edn. of what is in some respects the most valuable of our early anthologies. Tho' inferior in literary merit to *England's Helicon* [ut K § 66] it has the advan. over the earlier coll. in hg. been compiled fr. unpub. writings. This wk. brings BULLEN'S valuable series of anthologies to an end. The notes cont. useful refers. to the Ital. originals of many of the poems. L.P., on handmade paper, 2 vols. (250 only) worth 40/-. Prev. eds. this cent. by Sir Egerton BRYDGES [2 v., Lee Priory (priv.) Press, w. 12/6 '14] and by Sir Harris NICOLAS [2 vols., w. 24/- 8° Pickering '26].
 FITZGIBBON, H. M. [ed.] Songs and Sonnets of the Elizabethan Era [Victoria Lib.] 1/- 18° Lovell Reeve 91
 GARRETT, Edm. H. [ed.] Elizabethan Songs "In Honour of Love and Beautie" ; 25 ill. 12° $\frac{5/2 \text{ Little \& Brown, Bos.}}{10/6 \text{ Osgood}}$ [91] 93
Ill. by Editor. *Ed. de luxe* of 1st ed. \$10 (105/- nt.). Introd. by Andr. LANG.

Seventeenth Century.

- BULLEN, A. H. [ed.] Musa Proterva : love-poems of the Restoration [only 780 printed] [w. 30/-] s 4° *priv. prin.* 89
 Love's Garland [1624] : ed. Arth. L. Humphreys ; w. bibliogr. note 2/6 c 8° Hatchard 94
A very pretty little repr. of the 2nd. edn. (1674) of one of the earliest and rarest of those charming posies wh. breathe the spirit of the 17 cent. Prev. repr. by Mr. BROWN as one of the opuscula of the Sette of Odd Volumes.

Scottish.

- RITSON, Jos. [ed.] Scottish Songs, 2 vols. [repr. fr. 1st ed.] o.p. [pb. 21/-; w. 12/6] p 8° Hopkins, Glasg. [1794] 69
 ROSS, Pet. [ed.] The Songs of Scotland : chronologically arranged ; w. Introd. and notes 5/- c 8° Paisley [] 93

Irish

—v. K § 283.

Parodies

—v. also University and College Verse, *infra*.

- ANSTEV-[GUTHRIE], F. Mr. Punch's Pocket Ibsen ; ill. Bern. Partridge c 8° $\frac{3/6 \text{ Heinemann}}{\$1.25 \text{ Macmillan}}$ 93
 " " " Mr. Punch's Model Music-Hall Songs and Dramas ; ill. c 8° $\frac{4/6 \text{ Bradbury}}{\$1 \text{ U.S. Bk. Co., N.Y.}}$ 92
 HAMILTON, Walt. [ed.] Parodies of the Works of Engl. and Amer. Authors, w. notes, vol. vi. 7/6 4° Reeves & Turner 89
This volume completes the series, and conts. a bibliography of parodies and dramatic burlesques.
 MORLEY, Prf. Hy. [ed.] Parodies & other Pieces of Burlesque [Carisbrooke Lib.] 2/6, raised to 3/6 (\$1) c 8° Routledge 89
 POLLOCK, Sir Fred. Leading Cases Done into English 3/6 (\$1) c 8° Macmillan [76] 92
1st edn. was pseudon. pub. *stab nom.* "An Apprentice of Lincoln's Inn." Parodies, translations and "diversions" in Engl., Fch., Germ. and Gk. verse.
 "Q." [= A. T. Quiller COUCH] Green Bays : verses and parodies 5/- c 8° Methuen 93
 S[TEPHEN], J. K. Lapsus Calami—*ut infra*, s.v. University Verse.

Sacred Poetry.

- ABBEY, Rev. C. J. Religious Thought in Old English Verse—*ut* A § 119.
A sort of hist. of relig. verse, fr. death of Cædmon [660] to death of BLAKE [1827], ill. by very numerous extrs. fr. many writers
 MILES, Alf. H. [ed.] Poets and Poetry of the Century, vol. x. : Sacred Poets—*ut* K § 64.
 NICOLL, Dr. W. Robertson [ed.] Songs of Rest [L.P. (50) 15/- nt.] 5/- c 8° Hodder [79; 83] 93
An excellent colln. fr. British and Amer. writers, made w. good taste and catholicity.

Carols.

- BULLEN, A. H. [ed.] A Christmas Garland : carols and poems ; 7 ill. [15 cent. to pres. time] c 8° $\frac{10/6 \text{ Nimmo}}{\$2 \text{ Scribner, N.Y.}}$ 85
Also L.P. (150) w. 12/6. The best of the numerous collns. wh. have appeared since Wm. SANDY'S *Christmas Carols, Anc. and Mod.* [w. 12/6] p 8° 1833.

Fifteenth Century.

- MAITLAND, J. A. Fuller [ed.] English Carols of the Fifteenth Century 10/- 8° Leadenhall Press 91
From a 15th cent. MS. roll in lib. of Trin. Coll., Camb. ; written in modern notation ; w. Introd. w. vocal parts added. 73 carols (one, *The Song of Agincourt*, of a secular character). Chiefly of musical interest, as showing the science of counterpoint in an early and rudimentary condition [v. 1 § 125].

The Life Hereafter.

- "B., E. V." [ed.] A Book of the Heavenly Birthdays ; ill. and ornamts. 6/- c 8° Stock 94

Satires: Reformation' Period.

CRANSTOUN, Jas. [ed.] Satirical Poems of Time of Reformation, pts. i.-iii. 8° Scottish Text Soc. ?-93.

Topical Verse.*Bibliographic Verse.*

LE GALLIENNE, Rich. Book-Bills of Narcissus [L.P. (25) *pb.* 9/-] 5/- c 8° Murray, *Derby* [91] 91
 WHITE, Gleeson [ed.] Book-Song [Book-Lover's Lib.] f 8° $\frac{4/6 \text{ Stock}}{\$1.25 \text{ Armstrong, N.Y.}}$ 94
 Hdm. Fpr. Ed. 7/6 *nt.*; L.P. 21/- *nt.* An anthology of poems on Books and Bookmeo, fr. modern authors.

Birds.

PATON, F. Noel [ed.] Bards and the Birds; 10 ill. 7/6 p 8° Reeves & Turner 94.

Cats.

TOMSON, Graham R. [ed.] Concerning Cats: poems by many authors; ill. c 8° $\frac{3/6 \text{ Unwin}}{\$1.50 \text{ Stokes, N.Y.}}$ 91

Children.

MEYNELL, Wilf. [ed.] The Child Set in the Midst [modern poets] 6/- c 8° Leadenhall Press 92
 ROBERTSON, Prf. Eric [ed.] Children of the Poets [Canterbury Poets Series]—*ut* 3s. 3s. K § 63.

Dogs.

COBBE, [Miss] Frances P. The Friend of Man and his Friends—the Poets, *ut* 3s. 3s. l § 156.
 LEONARD, R. Maynard [ed.] The Dog in British Poetry; w. notes [L.P. (50) 21/- *nt.*] 3/6 c 8° Nutt 93.

Military Life.

KIPLING, Rudyard Barrack-Room Ballads [Anglo-Indian]; (L.P. (200) 21/- *nt.*) c 8° $\frac{6/- \text{ Methuen [92] 92}}{\$1.25 \text{ Macmillan, N.Y.}}$
 ,, ,, Departmental Ditties: and other poems [Anglo-Indian; w. gloss.] 5/- i 16° Thacker [3rd ed. 88] 91

Naval Life.

ASHTON, Jas. [ed.] Real Sailor Songs 21/- f° Leadenhall Press 91.
 A curious and interesting colln., belonging to latter pt. of 17th, to the 18th and early pt. of 19th cents.

Poets.

ADAMS, [Mrs.] Estelle Davenpt. [ed.] The Poet's Praise from Homer to Swinburne 7/6 8° Stock 94.

*Political.**Seventeenth and Eighteenth Centuries.*

MACKAY, Dr. Chas. [ed.] Jacobite Songs & Ballads of Scotl. [1688-1746, w. app. of mod. songs] o. p. [*pb.* 6/-] c 8° Griffin 61

Nineteenth Century.

TRAILL, H. D. Saturday Songs [polit. ballads repr. fr. *Saturday Rev.*] 3/6 f 4° W. H. Allen 90.

Switzerland.

EBERLI, H. [ed.] Switzerland Poetical and Pictorial—*ut* E § 28.

University and College Verse. Vers de Société—v. also K § 65 (MILES, vol. ix.).

LANG, Andr. Ban and Arrière Ban—*ut* K § 68.

Cambridge.

Collection of the English Poems wh. have Obtained Chancellor's Gold Medal in Camb., 2 vols. ea. 6/- c 8° Gibbings 93-94.
 Vol. i. From Institution of the Medal [1813] to 1839; vol. ii. 1839-1893.

LEHMANN, R. C. The Cambridge Courts; ill. [Whitefriars Library] 3/6 c 8° Henry 91
 Sketches of University life in prose and verse.

S[TEPHEN], J. K. [d. 1892] Lapsus Calami 2/6 *nt.* f 8° Macmillan & Bowes, *Camb.* [91] 92
Etonian, Political, Univ., Miscell. In the 2nd ed. nearly half 1st ed. is omitted, and more than half is new. Excellent parodies; nothing so good of the kind has appeared since CALVERLEY'S *Fly Leaves* (*ut* 3s. 3s. K § 66). L.P. o. p.

,, ,, Quo Musa Tendis? 3/6 *nt.* f 8° Macmillan & Bowes, *Camb.* 91.
 In graver style than *Lapsus Calami*, and less successful. L.P. (150) o. p. (*pb.* 12/6 *nt.*).

Oxford.

BEECHING + MACKAIL + NICHOLS, $\frac{\text{Rev. H. C.}}{\text{J. W. ; J. B. E.}}$ Love's Looking-Glass 5/- 16° Percival [83] 91
 Orig. pub. anon. *sub tit.* *Love in Idleness*, [Paul '83]. Some omissions, and more addns., in this 2nd ed.

MORRAH, H. A. In College Groves [incl. some parodies] 5/- 8° Alden, *Oxford* 93
 Primavera: poems by Four Authors $\frac{1/-}{12}$ Simpkin 90.

"SCRIBLERUS REDIVIVUS" [= Edw. CASWELL] The Art of Pluck 2/6 c 8° Bliss & Sands [3rd ed. '36] 93;

A repr. [=8th edn.] of a once celebrated Oxford *jeu d'esprit*: reads rather thin now-a-days, e.g. :—
 "Tres frates oculi navigabant roundabout Ely,
 Omnes drunderunt qui swinnere non poterunt."

Eton.

AINGER, Arth. C. Eton Songs: set to music by [Sir] Jos. Barnby; ill. Herb. Marshall 21/- 4° Leadenhall Press 91

America.

HARRISON, J. La Roy [Am.; ed.] Cap and Gown [Harv., Yale, Columbia, Princeton, etc.] 5/6 16° Boston 93
 593 Q Q

K § 68

68. BRITISH POETS.

Fourteenth Century.

CHAUCER, Geoffrey [1328-1400].

- *Works : ed. Prf. Walt. W. Skeat, vol. i; port. and facs. [to occupy 6 vols.] 8° $\frac{x6}{-}$ Clar. Press Macmillan, N.Y. 94 *in prog.*
- Will form the first complete modern edn. of all the genuine wks. of Chaucer, prose and verse, the text being founded on a fresh collation of the best MSS. and earliest printed edns. With exhaustive commentary, crit. appar., and notes on grammar, metre, phonology, orthography, etc. Glossary and Indexes: Vol. i. *General Introd., Life, List of Chaucer's Wks., Introd. to Romaunt of the Rose, Introd. to Minor Poems, Romaunt of Rose, Minor Poems, Notes to Rom. of Rose, Notes to Minor Poems.*
- " ed. Dr. Rich. Morris, 6 vols. [Aldine Poets] f 8° $\frac{ea. 2/6 \text{ net. Bell}}$ 91
- " in Black Letter type [double col.] f° Kelmescott Press *in prep.*
- Canterbury Tales : ed. in Six Parallel Texts 4° Chaucer Soc. 68-84
- From the Ellesmere, Hengwrt, Cambridge, Corpus, Petworth and Lansdowne MSS. Pt. i. *Prolog. and Knif's Tale*, '68; ii. *Milner's, Reeve's and Cook's Tales* [w. app. of *Gamelyn's* '69-'70; iii. *Man of Law's, Shipman's and Prioress's Tales* [w. 10 col. dwgs. of tellers of tales, fr. Ellesm. MS.] '71; iv. *Tale of Melibe, Monk's, Nun's, Priest's, Doctor's, Pardoner's, Wife of Bath's, Friar's, and Summoner's Tales* [w. 13 other col. dwgs. of tellers of tales] '72; v. *Clerk's and Merchant's Tales*, '73; vi. *Squire's and Franklin's Tales*, '74; vii. *Second Nun's, Canon's, Yeoman's and Manciple's Tales*, '75; viii. *Parson's Tale*, '77; ix. Title-pages for the 9 pts. [= 3 vols.], col. lithos. of 6 tellers of tales, "forewords," Index to Subj. and Name, of *Can't. Tales* [by Prf. Hiram CORSON] '84. Six Appendices to the Six MSS. of the Six-text edn. '84.
- " " Harleian MS. 733; w. woodcuts of 23 tellers of tales fr. Ellesm. MS. Chaucer Soc. 85
- Prologue ed. Prf. W. W. Skeat [based on Ellesmere MS.] c 8° $\frac{1/- \text{ Clar. Press}}{25c. \text{ Macmillan, N.Y.}}$ 91
- With Intro., biogr. notice, chronol. list of writings, outl. of Chauc. gram. and pronounc., notes and gloss. index. Admirably condensed.
- Pardoner's Tale ed. Prf. J. Zupitza Chaucer Soc. *in prep.*
- The first of a series of specimens of unprinted texts of the *Can't. Tales*, wh. the edr. is to edit for the Chaucer Soc. This one is from the MS. of the C. 7. in the Hunterian Museum, Glasgow.
- Minor Poems : Parallel Text Edition 4° Chaucer Soc. 71-79
- Pt. i. *Dethe of Blaunche the Du hess, Complaynt to Pitie, Parliament of Foules, Complaynt of Mars*, '71; ii. *ABC, Mother of God, Anelida and Argyte, Former Age* [w. Lat. orig. and CHAUCER'S prose tr.], *Scryener's House of Fame*, '78; iii. *Legen of Gert Women, Truth, Complaynt of Venus, Envoy to Scogan, Marriage (or Envoy to Birkton), Gentillesse, Prouerbs, Stedfastness, Fortune, Chaucer to his Empty Pise*, '79.
- " " Supplementary Parallel Texts 4° Chaucer Soc. 71-80
- Pt. i. *Parl. of Foules* [repr. in Pt. ii.] '71; ii. *Parl. of Foules, ABC, Anelida, Leg. of Gd. Wom., Compl. of Mars, Truth, Compl. of Venus, Gentillesse, Stedfastness, Fortune*, '80.
- " " Odd Texts; pts. i.-ii.; More Odd Texts [fr. Phillipps and Bodl. Libs.] Chaucer Soc. 71; 80; 86
- " " One-Text Print, pts. i.-ii. [being the best text fr. the Parallel-Text edn.] 8° Chaucer Soc. 71; 80
- Complaynt to Pitie : ed. crit. Prf. Bernhard ten Brink [*crit. in* Essays on Chaucer, pt. ii., *ut* K § 24]
- Hous of Fame : ed. Prf. W. W. Skeat [Clar. Press Series] c 8° $\frac{2/- \text{ Clar. Press}}{\$1.10 \text{ Macmillan, N.Y.}}$ 93
- " " ed. Prf. T. R. Lounsbury [Am.] 12° Ginn, Boston 9-
- Parlament of Foules : ed. Prf. T. R. Lounsbury [Am.]; w. Introd., notes and gloss. 12° " " 9-
- Romaunt of the Rose : ed. Dr. Max Kaluza; w. Introd. [fr. Glasgow MS. (unique)] 4° Chaucer Soc. 90
- The first 1,704 lines are probably CHAUCER'S.
- Troilus and Cressida : Parallel-Text Edition, 2 vols. [Campsall, Harl. and Univ. Lib. Camb. MSS.] 4° Chaucer Soc. 81; 82
- " " One-Text Print [Campsall MS.] 4° " " 88
- " " ed. W. M. Rossetti, 2 pts. 8° " " 75; 83
- With a detailed comparison of it w. BOCCACCIO'S *Filostrato*, of wh. it is a free version fr. the octave rhyme into CHAUCER'S seven-line stanza. Incl. a tr. of all passages used by CHAUCER, and an abstr. of the pts. not used.

Fifteenth-Sixteenth Centuries.

- BRETON, Nich. [1558-1626] *A Bower of Delights*, ed. Dr. A. B. Grosart [Elizabethan Lib.] 3/6 f 8° Stock 93
- A very pleasant selection: interwoven verse and prose.
- DUNBAR, Wm. [1465-1530] *Poems*, ed. Prf. J. Schipper, pt. i. 4m. 80; ii. 5m. 60; iii. 5m. 60; iv. 4m. 50; v. [= Anon. Early Scottish Poems] 7m. 4° Tempusky, Vienna 91; 91; 92; 93; 94
- " " *Poems*, ed. Jno. Small, 5 pts.; w. Introd. Aen. J. G. Mackay, notes and gloss. 8° Scottish Text Soc. 84-93
- Pt. iii. = Introd. by MACKAY; iv.-v. = Notes by Dr. W. GREGOR; v. has appendix on intercourse betw. Scottd. and Denmark by MACKAY.
- GASCOIGNE, Geo. [1530-77]—v. K § 24 (SCHELLING).
- GREENE, Rob. [1560-92] *Green Pastures* : extrs. fr. his wks., ed. Dr. A. B. Grosart [Elizab. Lib.] 3/6 f 8° Stock 94
- Love-songs, gems fr. his plays, etc., descr. old Engl. scenes, rural life, its sports, festivals, etc.
- HEYWOOD, Jno. [*d.* 1565] *The Spider and the Flie* [1556] Spenser Soc. 94
- The author's longest productn. An allegor. wk. of 98 claps. in octave stanza, designed to vindicate the Rom.-Cath. administratn. Qu. MARY is repres. by the maid w. her broom (the civil sword) executing the commands of her master (Christ) and her mistress (the Church). The Flies are the Rom.-Caths., the Spiders the Protestants.
- Kalendar of Shepherdes : ed. Dr. H. Oskar Sommer; w. Introd., glossary and index. 42/- r 8° Paul 92
- A photogr. facs. of the larls ed. of 1503, w. 66 woodcuts, and a *verbatim* repr. of PYNSON'S ed. [Lond. 1505], its deficiencies suppl. fr. 3rd Engl. ed. [WYNKYN DE WORDE 1508-1523]. The re-archival Prolegomena cont. a crit. treatise on all known Fch. and Engl. eds., sources of Fch. ed., its rel. to Engl. eds., acc. of the woodcuts. The wk. itself is a curious one—a medley of verse and prose, calculated for the purposes of a per petual almanac, and contg. *inter alia* the Saints of the yr., movable feasts, signs of zodiac, coll. of proverbs, system of ethics, politics, divinity, physiognomy, medicine, astrology and geography.
- LYDGATE, Jno. [137(?) - 144(?)] *Storie of Thebes*, ed. Dr. Axel Erdmann; w. notes, etc. 8° Chaucer Soc. *in prep.*
- First printed by Jno. STOW in his edn. of CHAUCER'S *Works*, 1561.
- " " Troy Book: historye, sege and destruction of Troy
- First printed by Rich. PYNSON, f° 1513 (only 4 copies known); repr. Thos. MARSH, 1551; modernized versn. f° 1614, w. change of the heroic metre into six-line stanzas, and of title to *Life and Death of Hector* [ascrib. to Thos. HEYWOOD]. The story [in 3 Bks; 4000-5000 lines] is that of the Thebaid of STATIUS, as manipul. by the romancers of mid. ages, and the versn. is made fr. a Fch. tr. of the *Historia Trojana* of Guido de COLONNE [v. K § 47].
- " " Minor Poems: Selections, ed. J. O. Halliwell [-Phillipps] p 8° Percy Soc. 40
- " " The Chorle and the Bird : [only 35 copies printed] 4° Roxburghe Club 18
- A fable, taken fr. a "Frensche paniflate"—itself a versn. of the *Clerica Disciplinatus* of PETRUS ALPHONSUS.
- " " The Horse, the Shepe and the Ghous : [another rhymed fable] Roxburghe Club 22
- " " Isopus Fabules : Seven of; ed. Dr. P. Sauerstein—*in* Anglia, vol. ix. [1885] [fr. Harl. MS. 2251].
- " " Temple of Glas, ed. Dr. Jno. Schick 15/- 8° Early Eng. Text Soc. (Paul) 91
- W. discussn. and classifi. of MSS., chronol. arrgmt. of LYDGATE'S chief wks. and acc. of his *Reason and Sensuality* (st ill in MS.).

- MARLOWE + CHAPMAN, ^{Christ. [1554-93]}
^{Geo. [1557-1634]} Hero and Leander [1606] ; w. 7 ill., ornams., etc., C. R. Ricketts +
C. H. Shannon 35/- nt. Mathews & Lane 94
Only 200 printed. *The Loves of Hero and Leander* is a tr. of an elegant poem by an unknown sophist of Alexandria (usually ascribed to MUSÆUS). The earlier pt. was tr. MARLOWE and pub. before 1598; this w. completion by CHAPMAN was first pub. 1605.
- RALEIGH + WOTTON, ^{Sir Walt. [1574-1592]}
^{Sir Ily. [1608-1639]} Poetical Works, ed. Archd. J. Hannay [Aldine Poets] f 8° ^{2/6 nt. Bell} 91
^{75c. nt. Macmillan, N.Y.}
- SHAKSPERE, Wm. [1564-1616] Poems & Sonnets [Kelmescott Press Edn.; 500 repr. fr. 1st ed. (1640)] 25/- nt. 8° Reeves & Turner 93
- SIDNEY, Sir Pp. [1554-1586] Sonnets fr. C'ess. of Pembroke's Arcadia; 15 ill. G. W. Edwards [Am.] \$7.50 8° Burrows, Cleveland 90
- Selections*: MACDONALD, Dr. Geo. [ed.] A Cabinet of Gems cut and polished by Sir P. Sidney—*ut* K § 50.
- SPENSER, Edm. [1552-1599]. Poetical Works, ed. J. Payne Collier, 5 vols. [Aldine Poets] f 8° ^{ea. 2/6 nt. Bell} 91
^{ca. 75c. nt. Macmillan, N.Y.}
- Faerie Queene: w. the Epithalamion [Lubbock's Hundred Best Books] 3/6 c 8° Routledge 93
" " ed. H. M. Percival; w. Introd. and notes [English Classics] 2/6 (50c.) f 8° Macmillan 93
Minor Poems: Love Verses from the; ed. Dr. A. B. Grosart [Elizabethan Lib.] 3/6 f 8° Stock 93
A pleasant selection: daintily reprinted. L.P. (75) 15/- nt.
- ### Seventeenth Century.
- BASSE, Wm. [1583 (?) -1653] Poetical Works [1602-53], ed. R. Warwick Bond; front. [500 printed] 25/- nt. r 8° Ellis & Elvey 92
Now for the first time collected and edited; w. Intro. (30 pp.) and notes. Gathered fr. MS. sources and unique 1st edus. in diff. Libraries. BASSE, a protégé of Sir Rich. WENMAN, of Thame Pk. [w. 1640], was later assoc. w. the NORREYS family, of Rycote (Oxf.); VISC'ESS FALKLAND; Mary HERBERT, C'ess of Pembroke (Sir Pp. Sidney's sister, for whom the *Arcadia* was written); MASSINGE & Wm. BROWNE, Ben JONSON, Geo. WITHER, Isaac WALTON (for whom he wrote a song that appears in *The Complaint of Mr. Carew*). He is at present best known for his fine epitaph on SHAKSPERE. His *Pastorals*, here 1st printed but prepared for pub. in 1659, is his chief wk., tho' all his verse is pleasing and healthy, if somewhat insipid and uninspired.
- BROWNE, Wm., of Tavistock [1590-1645] Poems, ed. Gordon Goodwin; Introd. A. H. Bullen, 2 v. 18° ^{10/- nt. Lawrence & Bullen} 94
^{\$3.50 Scribner, N.Y.}
Muses' Library. Pleasing Arcadian verse, just worth resuscitating.
- BUTLER, Saml. [1600-1608] Poetical Works, ed. Reg. Brimley Johnson [Aldine Poets] f 8° ^{ea. 2/6 nt. Bell} 93
^{ca. 75c. nt. Macmillan, N.Y.}
- CAREW, Thos. [1589-1639] Poems and Masques, ed. Rev. Jos. W. Ebsworth; port. [Lib. of Old Auth.] 4/- s 8° Reeves & T. 93
A handy and erudite edn. of a poet otherwise available only in W. C. HAZLITT's quarto [1870; nt 35.35, K § 68]. Notes, Bibliogr., Letters, Index and Introd., carefully distinguishing betw. CAREW and Thos. CARY, another Court poet of the same epoch. L.P. (105) w. 15/-.
- CRASHAW, Rich. [c. 1613-1650] Poems, ed. J. R. Tutin; w. notes and bibliogr. [selns.; 250 prin.] 2/6 nt. c 8° Tutin, Hull 93
- DANIEL, Geo. [1616-1657] Poems, ed. Dr. A. B. Grosart, 4 vols., port. *subscr.* 84/- [w. 42/-] 4° *priv. prin.* 78
Edited fr. the orig. MSS. in Brit. Mus.; w. Introd., notes and illustrations. A limited edn.
- DONNE, Dr. Jno. [1573-1631] Poems, ed. E. K. Chambers; Intro. Geo. Saintsbury, 2 v. [Muses' Lib.] 18° ^{ea. 5/- nt. Lawrence & Bullen} 94
^{Scribner, N.Y.}
- DRAYTON, Mich. [1563-1631].
Bataille of Agincourt: ed. Dr. Rich. Garnett—*ut* F § 21.
Muses Elizium [1630] Spenser Soc. 92
Poems Lyric and Pastorall [*n.d.*] " 91
A repr. of the orig., "printed by R. B. for N. L. and I. Flasket," *n.d.*, of wh. only 2 copies were known to LOWNDES. Conts. the *Odes, Eglogs, and The Man in the Moone*.
- DRYDEN, Jno. [1631-1701]* Poetical Works, ed. Sir W. Scott [1808]+Geo. Saintsbury, vols. xv.-xviii. 8° Paterson, Ed. 91
" " Poetical Works, ed. Rev. Rich. Hooper, 5 v. w. Introd. & notes [Aldine Poets] f 8° ^{ea. 2/6 nt. Bell} [66] 91
^{ca. 75c. Macmillan, N.Y.}
Satires: ed. J. Churton Collins; w. Introd., memoir & notes [Macm. Engl. Classics] 1/9 (40c.) gl 8° Macmillan 93
Abraham and Archilophi, pss. I.-II.; *The Medal*; *MacFlechnoe*.
- HERBERT, Geo. [1593-1633] The Temple: Sacred Poems and Private Ejaculations; c. 70 ill. c 8° ^{6/- Seeley} 93
^{\$2 Macmillan, N.Y.}
A reprint of the 1st edn. w. ill. after DÜRER, HOLBEIN, MARCANTONIO, VAN LEYDEN, ALTDORFER and HOLLAR.
- " " Poetical Works, ed. Dr. A. B. Grosart [Aldine Poets] f 8° ^{2/6 nt. Bell} 91
^{75c. nt. Macmillan, N.Y.}
- HERRICK, Rob. [1591-1674].
Works ed. Alf. W. Pollard, 2 vols.; w. notes; pref. A. C. Swinburne [Muses' Lib.] 18° ^{10/- nt. Lawrence & Bullen} 91
^{\$3.50 Scribner, N.Y.}
In this ed. many of the epigrams and a few poems are relegated to an Appendix at the end of vol. II. Index of persons and of first lines. Copies may be procured without the Appendix. L.P. edn. (200 only). A charming edn., SWINBURNE'S crit. intro. very good.
- " " ed. Geo. Saintsbury, 2 vols.; w. memoir, Introd. and port. [Aldine Poets] f 8° ^{ea. 2/6 nt. Bell} 93
^{ca. 75c. nt. Macmillan, N.Y.}
- MARVELL, Andrew [1620-1678] Poems and Satires, ed. G. A. Aitken, 2 vols. [Muses Library] 18° ^{10/- nt. Lawrence & Bullen} 92
^{\$2.50 Scribner, N.Y.}
A faultless text, w. careful and extensive annotations. Very prettily produced. Also 200 L.P. The *Poems* are really all that are worth possessing, and the *Satires* might be left unpurchased: fortunately the vols. are sold separately.
- MILTON, Jno. [1608-1674].
Poetical Works, ed. Dr. Jno. Bradshaw, 2 vols. [Aldine Poets] f 8° ^{ea. 2/6 Bell} 91; 92
^{ca. 75c. nt. Macmillan, N.Y.}
A convenient working edn., w. Introd., memoir, bibliogr., and anal. of ADDISON'S crit. on *Parad. Lost*.
- *Poetical Works, ed. Prf. Dav. Masson [*ut* 33.33, K § 68]: new ed., 3 vols. 22/- (\$15) 8° Macmillan [74] 90
The best scholar's edn., w. Introd., copious notes, bibliogr. and essay on MILTON'S English and versificn.
- " " [ed.] Poetical Works of Milton, 3 vols.; ports. [Eversley Series] ea. 5/- (3 v. \$5) gl 8° Macmillan 93
A repr. of the 1882 edn., contg. nearly all that is in the above edn., and sufficient for ordinary purposes.
i. *Paradise Lost*, ii. *Paradise Regained*, iii. *Samson Agonistes*.
- Arcades and Comus: ed. A. Wilson Verity; w. Introd. and notes [Pitt Press Ser.] c 8° ^{3/- Camb. Press} 91
^{90c. nt. Macmillan, N.Y.}
" L'Allegro, Il Penseroso, Lycidas: ed. Wm. Bell [English Classics] 2/- (40c.) f 8° Macmillan 90
Comus: ed. Wm. Bell [English Classics] 1/6 (40c.) f 8° 90
Lycidas, and other Poems: ed. A. Wilson Verity; w. Introd. and notes f 8° ^{2/6 Camb. Press} 91
^{75c. nt. Macmillan, N.Y.}
- Ode on the Nativity, L'Allegro, Il Penseroso, and Lycidas: ed. A. W. Verity [Pitt Pr. Ser.] f 8° ^{2/6 Camb. Press} 91
^{70c. nt. Macmillan, N.Y.}
- Paradise Lost:
bks. i.-ii.: ed. Rev. H. C. Beeching + E. K. Chambers; w. Introd. and notes f 8° ^{2/0 Clar. Press} 91
^{70c. nt. Macmillan, N.Y.}
" " ed. A. Wilson Verity; w. Introd. and notes [Pitt Press Ser.] f 8° ^{2/- Camb. Press} 91
^{60c. nt. Macmillan, N.Y.}
" " ed. Prf. M. Macmillan [English Classics] 1/6 (40c.) f 8° Macmillan 90

K § 68

- Paradise Lost :
 bks. iii.-iv. : ed. A. Wilson Verity ; w. Introd. and notes [Pitt Press Ser.] f 8° $\frac{2/-}{90c. nt. Macmillan, N.Y.}$ 94
 ,, v.-vi. : ed. A. Wilson Verity ; w. Introd. and notes [Pitt Press Ser.] f 8° $\frac{2/-}{90c. nt. Macmillan, N.Y.}$ 92
 ,, xi.-xii. . ed. A. Wilson Verity ; w. Introd. and notes [Pitt Press Ser.] c 8° $\frac{2/-}{90c. nt. Macmillan, N.Y.}$ 92
 Paradise Regained : ed. K. Deighton ; w. Introd. and notes [Bell's English Classics] f 8° $\frac{2/0}{40c. nt. Macmillan, N.Y.}$ 94
 Samson Agonistes : ed. J. Churton Collins [Clar. Press Series] f 8° $\frac{2/0}{40c. nt. Macmillan, N.Y.}$ 94
 ,, ,, ed. A. Wilson Verity ; w. Introd. and notes [Pitt Press Ser.] f 8° $\frac{2/6}{70c. nt. Macmillan, N.Y.}$ 92
 ,, ,, ed. H. M. Percival [English Classics] 2/6 (40c.) 8° Macmillan 90
 ,, ,, ed. C. S. Jerram 2/- f 8° Rivington (Longman) 90

Illustrations.

- Comus : Illus. to Milton's Comus. By Wm. Blake [reprodns. of the 8 orig. dwgs.] 42/- f° Quaritch 90
 Shorter Poems : ill. Saml. Palmer ; w. pref. and notes A. H. Palmer [also *L. P.*] s f° $\frac{2/-}{75c. nt. Macmillan, N.Y.}$ 88
 PRIOR, Mat. [1664-1721] Poetical Works, ed. Reg. B. Johnson, 2 vols. [Aldine Edn.] f 8° $\frac{ea. 2/6 nt. Bell}{75c. nt. Macmillan, N.Y.}$ 92
 A revision of Rev. J. MITFORD'S Aldine edn. [Pickering 1833], w. memoir and copious notes.
 SUCKLING, Sir Jno. [1609-41] Poems, Plays & Remains, ed. W. C. Hazlitt, 2 v. [Lib. of Old Eng. Auth.] 8/- p 8° Reeves & Turner [74] 92
 VAUGHAN, Hy. [Silurist ; 1621-95] Secular Poems, ed. J. R. Tutin 3/- nt. f 8° Tutin, Hull 93
 Conns. a few pieces by his twin-brother, Thomas ("Eugenius Philaletes"). With indifferent trs. (by Can. WILSON and J. BELL) of the Latin verses, bibliogr. and useful notes. *L. P.* (100) 6/- nt.
 ,, ,, Poetical Works, ed. Rev. C. H. Lyte [Aldine Poets] f 8° $\frac{2/6 nt. Bell}{75c. nt. Macmillan, N.Y.}$ 91
 WALLER, Edm. [1605-87] Poems, ed. G. Thorn Drury ; 2 ports. [Muses' Library] 18° $\frac{5/- nt. Lawrence & Bullen}{Scribner, N.Y.}$ 93
L. P. (200). A careful text, w. var. rgs. at foot of page, notes and full bibliography.
 WITHER, Geo. [1588-1667] Poems, ed. Prf. Hy. Morley [Companion Poets] 1/- c 8° Routledge 91
 Britain's Remembrancer : 2 vols. s 4° Spenser Soc. 80
 Hallelujah : 2 vols. s 4° ,, 7-

Eighteenth Century.

- BURNS, Rob. [1759-1796] Poetical Works, ed. Geo. A. Aitken, 3 vols. [Aldine Poets] f 8° $\frac{ea. 2/6 nt. Bell}{75c. nt. Macmillan, N.Y.}$ 92-93
 A convenient working edn., w. memoir (8s pp.), copious notes (largely glossarial) and the Nasmyth port.
 Selected Poems : ed. Andr. Lang ; w. Introd. [Parchment Library] s 8° $\frac{6/- Paul}{Scribner, N.Y.}$ 91
 ,, Love Songs : ed. Sir Geo. Douglas ; w. Introd., notes and port. [Cameo Series] 3/6 f 8° Unwin 92
 Text of Scott DOUGLAS' standard library edn. [*ut* § 68], w. no attempt at expurgation.
 CHATTERTON, Thos. [1752-1770] Poetical Works, ed. Rev. W. W. Skeat, 2 vols. [Aldine Poets] f 8° $\frac{ea. 2/6 nt. Bell}{75c. nt. Macmillan, N.Y.}$ 90
 The acknowledged poems and satires, the Rowley poems, selms. fr. prose wks. and essay on the poet.
 CHURCHILL, Chas. [1731-64] The Rosciad, & the Apology [1761], ed. Rob. W. Lowe ; ports. 21/- nt. r 4° Lawrence & Bullen 91
 With Introd., notes and 8 ports. of actors and actresses ment. in the poem. Only 400 printed (and 45 on Jap. vellum). *The Rosciad*, a satire on the actors of the day, is full of theatrical reference, and makes a good book for "extra-illustrating" Grangerites. 50 copies of the ports. were pub. separ. in portf., 25/- nt.
 ,, ,, Poetical Works, ed. Jas. Hannay, 2 vols. [Aldine Poets] f 8° $\frac{ea. 2/6 nt. Bell}{75c. nt. Macmillan, N.Y.}$ 92
 COLLINS, Wm. [1721-56] Poetical Works, ed. W. Moy Thomas ; w. memoir and notes [Aldine Poets] f 8° $\frac{2/6 nt. Bell}{75c. nt. Macmillan, N.Y.}$ 90
 GAY, Jno. [1688-1732] Poetical Works, ed. Jno. Underhill, 2 vols. [Muses' Lib.] 18° $\frac{10/- nt. Lawrence & Bullen}{Scribner, N.Y.}$ 93
 A charming little edn., w. Introductory Memoir, full notes and critical apparatus.
 GOLDSMITH, Oliver [1728-74] Poems, ed. Austin Dobson—*ut* K § 89.
 Traveller, The : ed. Arth. Barrett ; w. Introd. and notes [Macmillan's Engl. Classics] 1/- (40c.) c 8° Macmillan 91
 GRAY, Thos. [1716-71] Poetical Works, ed. Dr. Jno. Bradshaw [Aldine Poets] f 8° $\frac{2/6 nt. Bell}{75c. nt. Macmillan, N.Y.}$ 91
 The English and Latin poetical wks. ; w. Introd., Life and notes.
 ,, ,, Poems, ed. Dr. Jno. Bradshaw ; w. Introd. & notes [Engl. Classics] 1/9 (40c.) gl 8° Macmillan 91
 JOHNSON, Dr. Sam. [1709-84] Poems and Plays = vol. i. of *his Works*—*ut* K § 89.
 Especially *Vanity of Human Wishes* (1749) and *London*.
 PARNELL, Thos. [1679-1718] Poetical Works, ed. Geo. A. Aitken, w. memoir and notes [Aldine Poets] f 8° $\frac{2/6 nt. Bell}{75c. nt. Macmillan, N.Y.}$ 94
 POPE, Alex. [1688-1744] Poetical Wks., ed. G. R. Dennis, 3 v. ; w. memr. Jno. Dennis [Aldine Poets] f 8° $\frac{ea. 2/6 nt. Bell}{75c. nt. Macmillan, N.Y.}$ 91-92
 THOMSON, Jas. [1700-48] The Seasons & Castle of Indolence, ed. J. Logie Robertson ; w. biogr. intro., notes and gloss. f 8° $\frac{4/6 Clar. Press}{\$1.10 nt. Macmillan, N.Y.}$ 91
 With biogr. Introd., notes and gloss. *The Castle of Indolence* separ. 1/6 92.

Nineteenth Century: Earlier.

- ALFORD, Dr. Hy. [1810-71] Poetical Works o.p. [pb. and w. 5/-] c 8° Strahan [45] 68
 BEDDOES Thos. Lovell [1803-49] Poetical Works: ed. Prf. Edm. W. Gosse ; w. a memr., 2 v. ; 2 etchgs. [Temple Lib.] pott 8° $\frac{10/6 nt. Dent}{\$4 Macmillan, N.Y.}$ 90
 A careful and excellent edn. of a little-read but nevertheless powerful poet, who will survive for students, not for readers, of English *belles lettres*. The most important completed wk., *Death's Jest-Book* [1850], is nominally a drama in 5 acts, and all the rest of his wks., exc. a few lyrics and occas. poems, is also nominally dramatic; but there never was anything less dramatic in substance than his admirable poetry in dialogue. His chief characteristic is his morbidity: there is scarcely a page without its sad, grotesque, gay or abhorrent imagery of the tomb. The Intro. gives for the 1st time the real story of BEDDOES' suicide.
 BLAKE, Wm. [1757-1828] Works and Selections from Works—*v.* K § 89.
 Poems : ed. W. B. Yeats [Muses' Library] 18° $\frac{5/- nt. Lawrence & Bullen}{Scribner, N.Y.}$ 93
 ,, ed. W. M. Rossetti [Aldine Poets] f 8° $\frac{2/6 nt. Bell}{75c. nt. Macmillan, N.Y.}$ 90

- BRONTË, Charlotte [1816-55]
Charlotte Emily [1818-48] Poems [with the Professor], 2 vols. [= Works, vols. vii.-viii.] f 8° ^{5/- nt. Dent} _{\$2 Macmillan, N.Y.} 93
Incl. also the *Cottage Poems* of Rev. Patr. BRONTË [quite worthless and superfluous].
- BYRON, Lord [1788-1824] Works : ed. Thos. Moore, 4 vols. [not a very good edn.] 21/- 8° Gibbings [37-40] 91
- CAMPBELL, Thos. [1774-1844] Poetical Works, ed. Rev. A. W. Hill [son-in-law] [Aldine Poets] f 8° ^{2/6 nt. Bell} _{ea. 75c. nt. Macmillan, N.Y.} 90
Pleas. of Hope, & Gertrude of Wyoming, ed. Prf. Hy. Morley [Compan. Poets] 1/- f 8° Routledge 92
- CLOUGH, Arth. Hugh [1819-61] Selection from his Poems [Golden Treasury Ser.] 2/6 nt. (\$1) 8° Macmillan 94
- COLERIDGE, Sam. Taylor [1772-1834] *Complete Poetical Works, ed. J. Dykes Campbell; port. 7/6 (\$1.75) c 8° " 93
An excellent edn., founded on that of 1829, w. important biographical Introd. [v. K § 24]; by far the fullest colln. of the poems so far pubd.
- " " Poetical Works, ed. T. Ashe, 2 vols. [Aldine Poets] f 8° ^{ea. 2/6 nt. Bell, N.Y.} _{ea. 75c. nt. Macmillan, N.Y.} 90; 91
Lyrical Ballads —v. Wordsworth, *infra*.
- CRABBE, Rev. Geo. [1754-1832] Tales [1812] ed. Prf. Hy. Morley; w. intro. [Companion Poets] 1/- f 8° Routledge 91
- CRAWLEY, Rich. [1841-1893].
Horse and Foot o.p. [pb. 3/6] Hotten 68 | *Venus and Psyche, etc.* 5/- Blackwood 71
A brilliant satire of the schol. of Pope.
- DE VERE, Aubrey [1814; *living*] Poetical Works [ut **33.33**, K § 68]; new edn. ea. 5/- (\$1.50) c 8° Macmillan [43-87] 93-94
i. *Search after Proserpine, etc.* 43 | iv. *Legends of the Saxon Saints* 79
ii. *Legends of St. Patrick, etc.* 72 | v. *Legends and Records of Church and Empire* 87
iii. *Alexander the Gr., St. Thomas of Canterb., etc.* 74; 76 | vi. *Foray of Queen Meave, etc.* 82
- HALLAM, Arth. Hy. [1811-33] Poems, ed. Rich. Le Gallienne; w. Introd. s 8° ^{5/- nt. Mathews & Lane} _{\$1.50 Macmillan, N.Y.} 93
550 printed. L.P. (50) 12/6 nt. Conts. also his *Essay on the Lyrical Poems of Alfred Tennyson* [ut K § 24].
- HOOD, Thos. [1798-1845] Humorous Poems; w. pref. Can. Alf. Ainger and ill. C. E. Brock 6/- (\$2) c 8° Macmillan 93
L.P. 30/- (\$14) nt. A delightful edn., w. 130 clever drawings.
- " " Poems: serious and cynic [Lib. of Popular Works] 1/3 nt. c 8° Cassell 90
- HUNT, Leigh [1724-1859] Essays and Poems. ed. Reg. Brimley Johnson—ut K § 83.
- KEATS, Jno. [1796-1821] Poetical Works, ed. W. T. Arnold; etched port. 12/- c 8°; Cheap Edn. 3/6 c 8° Paul 93
" " Poetical Works, ed. Lord Houghton [Aldine Poets] f 8° ^{2/6 nt. Bell} _{75c. nt. Macmillan, N.Y.} 90
- KEBLE, Rev. Jno. [1792-1866] The Christian Year [ut **33.33**, K § 68] [St. Paul's Edn.] 7/6 c 8° Nisbet 92
With the Collects and Meditations sel. fr. the writings of Can. H. P. LIDDON.
- LANDOR, Walt. Savage [1775-1864] Poems. Dialogues in Verse and Epigram—ut K § 89.
- LYNCH, Rev. Thos. T. [1818-71] The Rivulet [sacred verse] 3/6 c 8° J. Clarke [56] 83
- LYTTON, Earl of ["Owen MEREDITH"; 1831-1891] Poetical Wks. [ut **33.33**, K § 68]; new ed. ea. 10/6 c 8° Longman [58-60] 93-94
i. *The Wanderer* 58 | ii. *Lucile* 60 | iii. *Selections* 60
- King Poppy, 10/6 Marah 6/6 c 8° Longman 92; 92
King Poppy, an allegorical epic (blank verse, in 12 Bks.) was the great literary endeavour of the author's life.
- Poems : ed. [Miss] M. Betham-Edwards [selections] [Canterbury Poets] 1/- 16° Walter Scott 90
- MACAULAY, Thos. B., Ld. [1800-59] Lays of Ancient Rome [ut **33.33**, K § 68]; ed. H. T. Rhoades; maps and notes [for school use; good] 1/6 f 8° Percival (Riv. & Perc.) 92
- ROGERS, Saml. [1763-1865] Poetical Works, ed. Edw. Bell [Aldine Poets] f 8° ^{2/6 nt. Bell} _{75c. nt. Macmillan, N.Y.} 91
- ROSCOE, Wm. Caldwell [1823-59] Poems, ed. Eliz. Mary Roscoe [his daughter] 7/- nt. (\$3) c 8° Macmillan 91
Rather slender and unequal poetry, but much of the true kind. W. C. ROSCOE is a good instance of the very uncommon fact of liter. power bg. cumulative fr. one generation to the next (Wm. ROSCOE, so ardently commemorated by Wash. Irving; Wm. Stanley ROSCOE; Wm. Cardwell ROSCOE). The poems were 1st coll. by Wm. Hutton (his son-in-law) who prefaced them w. a memoir and criticism of great interest.
- ROSSETTI, Christina [1830; *living*] Poems : Collected Edn., w. 4 designs D. G. Rossetti 7/6 (\$2.25) g1 8° Macmillan 90
An excellent edn.
- Verses 3/6 c 8° S.P.C.K. 93
Repr. fr. 3 of her devotional bks., *Called to be Saints*, *Time Flies*, and *The Face of the Deep*, where they are interspersed w. prose meditations.
- ROSSETTI, Dante Gabriel [1828-1882] Poetical Works : ed. W. M. Rossetti; w. pref.; port. 6/- c 8° Ellis & Elvey [70] 91
L.P. (75) 25/- nt. With extra port. on Jap. paper (25) 30/- nt. A handsome and convenient edn.
- Poems : "Kelmescott Edition," 2 vols. ea. 42/- nt. 4° Ellis & Elvey 93; 94
i. *Ballads and Narrative Poems*; ii. *Sonnets and Lyrical Poems*.
- House of Life : repr. of the orig. [1870] edn.; w. ornams. Bertram G. Goodhue [Am.] Copeland, *Camb., Mass.* 94
Gor up somewhat after the fashion of the Kelmescott Press books.
- RUSKIN, Jno. [1819; *living*] Poems, ed. W. G. Collingwood, w. pref. and notes, 2 vols. s 8° ^{10/- G. Allen} _{\$3 Merrill, N.Y.} 91
Written betw. the ages of seven and twenty-six. Of merely personal interest. With c. 25 pl. (hitherto unpub.) fr. drawgs. by RUSKIN, and facss., 30/- 4°. L.P. 63/-; w. facss. only, 10/- 5 8°.
- SCOTT, Sir Walt. [1771-1832] Poetical Works : ed. Jno. Dennis, w. Introd., memr. and notes, 5 vols. [Aldine Poets] f 8° ^{ea. 2/6 nt. Bell} _{ea. 75c. nt. Macmillan, N.Y.} 92
L.P. (150), 5 v., 25/- nt. The most handy working ed. available, contr. revised text and abgd. notes, tog. w. the colln. of songs and mottoes fr. his novels wh. W. J. ROLFE [Am.] included in his Boston ed. of 1888 [ut **33.33**, K § 68] [L.P. 10/6 nt.]. Now first added to the "Aldine Poets."
- Lady of the Lake : ed. Prf. W. Minto; w. prep., map and notes f 8° ^{3/6 Clar. Press} _{90c. nt. Macmillan, N.Y.} [86] 91
Canto i : ed. G. H. Stuart; w. Introd. [English Classics] 9d. [40c.] f 8° Macmillan 91
Lay of the Last Minstrel : Cantos i.-iii. ed. G. H. Stuart, 1/6 (40c.); iv.-vi. ed. Stuart+E. H. Elliot, 1/- (40c.) [Engl. Classics] f 8° " 89; 91
" " ed. Prf. W. Minto; w. pref. and notes f 8° ^{2/- Clar. Press} _{50c. Macmillan, N.Y.} 86
" " ed. Thos. Bayne; w. Introd. and notes f 8° ^{3/6 Clar. Press} _{90c. nt. Macmillan, N.Y.} 93
Lyrics and Ballads : ed. Andr. Lang; w. Introd.; 3 etchgs. H. G. Webb 5/- nt. f 8° Dent 94
Marmion : ed. M. Macmillan; w. notes 3/6 (60c.) f 8° Macmillan 87
" " ed. Thos. Bayne f 8° ^{3/6 Clar. Press} _{90c. Macmillan, N.Y.} 89
Rokeby : ed. M. Macmillan; w. notes [English Classics] 2/6 (60c.) f 8° Macmillan 89

K § 68

- SHELLEY, Percy Bysshe [1792-1822] *Poetical Works: ed. Prf. Edw. Dowden 7/6 (\$1.75) g18° Macmillan 91
 " " "Poetical Works: ed. H. Buxton Forman, 5 vols. [Aldine Edition] f 8° ea. 2/6 nt. Bell
 " " " " L.P. (150) 25/- nt. '93. Now first added to the "Aldine Poets." ea. 75c. nt. Macmillan, N.Y. 92-93
- " " Complete Prac. Works: "Centenary Edn." ; w. memr. by G. E. Woodberry
 [Am.], 4 vols. ; port. \$7 Houghton, Boston 92
 Adonais: ed. W. M. Rossetti ; w. intro. and notes c 8° 5/- Clar. Press
 \$1.50 nt. Macmillan, N.Y. 91
- Issued by the Oxford Univ. Press, 80 yrs. after SHELLEY was expelled fr. the University [1811]. The Introd. gives a comprehensive account of all particulars relevant to Adonais itself, and to Keats as its subject and SHELLEY as its author.

- TENNYSON, Alf. Ld. [1809-1892] Works: "Library Edn.," 9 vols. ea. 5/- (\$1.50) g18° Macmillan 88-93
 " " "Handmade Paper Edn.," 10 vols. 105/- (\$24.50) g18° " 92-93
 " " "Miniature Edn." [ut § 68]: on India Paper, 8 v. [in box] 40/- nt. (\$15) 32° " [86] 91.
 " " Poems, ill. Millais, Rossetti, Holman Hunt, etc. 21/- (\$7) r 8° " [57] 93
- L.P. (100) 42/- nt. A repr. of the famous Moxon (1837) edn. [v. K § 24], wh. has been prev. repr. The woodcuts do not come up very well.
- " " "Pocket Edn.," in 1 vol. 7/6 nt. (\$1.75) 18° " 90
 " " Works: Complete, in 1 vol. [an excellent working edn.] 7/6 c 8° " 94.
 Death of Oenone, Akbar's Dream, and other Poems: [L.P. (500) 21/- nt.] 6/- (\$1.25) f 8° " 92
 Foresters, The: Robin Hood and Maid Marian: [a drama] 6/- (\$1.25) f 8° " 92
 Maud, a Melodrama: Ed. de Luxe ; w. ornams. Wm. Morris [500 prin. ; Kelmscott Press] 42/- nt. (\$16.50 nt.) 4° " 93

School Editions.

- Enoch Arden: ed. Prf. W. T. Webb ; w. Introd. and notes [English Classics] 2/- (40c.) g 8° Macmillan 91
 Intended for the use of schools. *Enoch Arden* has been tr. 9 times into Germ., 7 times into Fch., twice into Dutch, and once each into Ital., Span., Danish, Hung., and Bohem.
- Gareth and Lynette: ed. G. C. Macaulay ; w. Introd. and notes [English Classics] 2/6 (40c.) g18° Macmillan 92
 Holy Grail, The: ed. G. C. Macaulay ; w. Introd. and notes [English Classics] 2/6 (40c.) g18° " 93
 [Idylls of the King] The Coming of Arthur, and The Passing of Arthur, ed. F. J. Rowe + W. T. Webb [Engl. Classics] 2/- (40c.) g18° " 91
 " " Marriage of Geraint and Enid: ed. G. C. Macaulay ; w. Introd. and notes [Engl. Classics] 2/6 (40c.) g18° " 92
 Princess, The: ed. Prf. Percy M. Wallace ; w. Introd. and notes [Engl. Classics] 3/6 (75c.) g18° " 92
 Selections from Tennyson: ed. Prfs. F. J. Rowe + W. T. Webb ; w. Introd. and notes [Macmillan's English Classics] 3/6 (60c.) g18° " [88] 92
- [, + TENNYSON, Chas.] Poems by Two Brothers [1827], ed. Hallam, Ld. Tennyson 6/- (\$1.50) f 8° " 93

A facs. edn. (the first repr.) of the famous vol. in wh. Ld. TENNYSON made his earliest appearance before the public. Ed. attribs. the poems to the respective authors as far as is now possible. Four new poems are added fr. the orig. MS. and the Camb. Prize Poem *Timbuctoo*. L.P., incl. 10 facs. pp. of the orig. MS., 30/- nt.

- " Fredk. [eldest bro. of Alfred] Poetical Works f 8° Macmillan 90-91
Daphne, and other Poems 7/6 (\$2.50) 91 | *The Isles of Greece, Sappho and Alcæus* 7/6 (\$2.25) 90
- WORDSWORTH, Wm. [1770-1850] *Poetical Works, ed. Prf. Ewd. Dowden, 7 vols. [Aldine Poets] f 8° ea. 2/6 nt. Bell
 L.P. (150) 35/- nt. A very excellent edn., the best there is ; w. slight memoir, concise notes and good bibliogr. WORDSWORTH'S own latest texts [1849-52], and his latest classifn. Incl. everything but the copyrt. *Recluse* [1888]. ea. 75c. nt. Macmillan, N.Y. 92-93
- Lyrical Ballads: repr. fr. first edn. of 1798, ed. Prf. Edw. Dowden [ut § 66] 6/- 16° Nutt [90] 91
 A famous bk., orig. pub. by COTTLE of Bristol. In it WORDSWORTH made his first appearance as a poet, in conjunction w. COLERIDGE.

White Doe of Rylstone, Song at Feast of Brougham Castle, etc.: ed. Prf. Wm. Knight ; w. Intro. & notes f 8° 2/6 Clar Press
 60c. Macmillan, N.Y. 91

Selections. Illustrations.

- Parsons, Alf. [artist] Selections from Wordsworth's Sonnets [landscapes con. w. the Sonnets] 4° \$5 Harper, N.Y.
 25/- Osgood 91
 Shorter, Clement [ed.] Lyrics and Sonnets of Wordsworth ; w. Intro. and bibliogr. [Stott Lib.] 32° 3/- Stott or
 75c. Macmillan, N.Y. 92

Contemporary.

- ALLEN, Grant The Lower Slopes 5/- nt. c 8° Mathews & Lane 94
 "Reminiscences of excursions round the base of Helicon undertaken for the most part in early manhood." Not unskillful versificn., but flippant (not to say serio-comic).
- ARGYLL, Duke of The Burdens of Belief and other Poems 6/- c 8° Murray 94
 ARNOLD, Sir Edwin Poetical Works: new edns. ea. 6/- Paul [81-89] 93
- Indian Idylls* [trs. fr. *Mahābhārata*] ... 83 | *Lotus and Jewel* 88 | *Secret of Death* 85
Indian Poetry 81 | *Pearls of the Faith* 84 | *Song Celestial, The, etc.* 82
Light of Asia, The 82 | *Poems National and Non-Oriental* 88 | *With Sa'di in the Garden* 89

The Light of the World ; or the great consummation : c 8° 7/6 nt. Longman, London [91] 91
 50c. Funk, N.Y. 91

The burden of the poem is to set forth the joyful aspect of the Christian faith as compared w. that of Buddha.

- " " The same ; w. 14 ill. after designs by W. Holman Hunt 20/- nt. 4° Longman 93
 The Light of Asia [Buddha]: Illust. Ed. 21/- ; Libr. Ed. 7/6 ; Elzevir Ed. 6/- ; Lotus Ed. 3/6 v.s. Paul [82] v.y.

These 2 pseudo-epical productions, esp. the latter, brimful of gorgeous sensuousness and local colouring, and easy fluency, have found wide acceptance in many an English middle-class home. American edn. of Lotus edn. \$1.25 Scribner N.Y.

Potiphar's Wife, and other Poems c 8° 5/- nt. Longman
 \$1.25 Scribner, N.Y. 92

Told acc. to the version of the Koran, and full of Oriental imagery and description.

- ARNOLD, Mat. [1822-88] Poetical Works: steel port. 7/6 (\$1.75) c 8° Macmillan 90

Well printed, in good type, ranging w. the 7s. 6d. edns. of TENNYSON and WORDSWORTH and LOWELL and Dowden's edn. of SHELLEY'S Poems, all of wh. have been boons to the poetical public.

- AUSTIN, Alf. [1835; *living*] Poetical Works: Collected Edn., 6 vols. ea. 5/- (\$1.75) c 8° Macmillan [62-91] 90-91
 i. *The Tower of Babel* 90 | iii. *Prince Lucifer* 87 | v. *Lyrical Poems* 91
 ii. *Savonarola: a tragedy* 81 | iv. *The Human Tragedy* 62 | vi. *Narrative Poems* 91
 England's Darling, and other Poems: ["England's Darling" = King Alfred] c 8° Macmillan *in prep.*
 English Lyrics: ed. Wm. Watson ["sweet praises of Engl. and its rural life"] 3/6 (\$1.25) c 8° " 90
 Fortunatus the Pessimist: 6/- (\$1.75) c 8° " 92
 Dramatic in form, didactic in purpose, chiding the evil tendencies of the age.
- BARLOW, Geo. Poetical Works ea. 4/6 c 8° Sonnenschein 93
Crucifixion of Man, The 93 | *From Dawn to Sunset* 90 | *Lost Mother, A* ..[L.P. (50) 7/6 nt.] s 4° 93
- BEATY, Fakenham Spretæ Carmina Musæ: Ser. i. Songs of Love and Death 4/6 nt. pott 8° Bell 93
 BELL, Can. Chas. D. Poetical Works [and others]
- Poems, Old and New* [mostly occas. verse] 7/6 Arnold 93 | *Voices fr. the Lakes, etc.* [Wordsworth country] 5/- Nisbet 76
 BELL, H. T. Mackenzie [1856; *living*] Poetical Works c 8° Unwin [83-93] 85-93
Old Year Leaves 5/- [83] 85 | *Spring's Immortality, and other Poems* 3/6 | *Verses of Varied Life* 3/6 [82] 85
 Ward & Lock 93
- BINYON, Laur. [*living*] Lyric Poems [by one of the contribs. to Primavera, ut K § 66] 5/- nt. 16° Mathews & Lane 94
 BLIND, Mathilde Poetical Works f 8° Chatto 81-93
Ascent of Man 5/- 89 | *Prophecy of St. Oram, etc. o.p.* [pb. 2/6] Newman 81 | *Songs and Sonnets* 5/- 93
- BLUNT, Wilf. Scawen [1840; *living*] Poetical Works f 8° ea. 5/- Paul
 ea. 5/- Scribner, N.Y.
Esther, Love Lyrics and Natalia's Resurrection 7/6 Paul 92 | *Love Sonnets of Proteus* [8r] 85
In Vinculis 88 | *New Pilgrimage, etc.* 89
 Poems, incl. sonnets, mostly written in gaol. | *Wind and the Whirlwind, The* [25c. Tucker, N.Y.] 1/6 8° 83
Love Lyrics and Songs of Proteus [1875] w. 45/- 8° Kelmescott Press 92 | Politt. poems rel. to Egyptian affairs.
- BRIDGES, Rob. Seymour [1844; *living*] Poetical Works [for his Dramas v. K § 80] f 8° Bell [73-91] 86-91
Eros and Psyche 6/- 85 | *Growth of Love, The* 7/6 | *Shorter Poems* 4/- nt. [] 91
 Version of APULIUS. | *Poems* 8/- s 4° E. Bumpus [73] 86
- BROWN, Rev. T. E. Old John, and other Poems 6/- (\$1.75) c 8° Macmillan 93
 The author's prev. poet. works on Manx humour and pathos, excellent of their kind. *Fo'c's'le* [=Forecastle] *Yarvis* and *A Manx Wash* [ut 35.35, K § 68], are now reduced to 6/-, and his *Doctor and other Poems* [ut ib.] to 3/6.
- BUCHANAN, Rob. [1841; *living*] The Outcast: a rhyme for all time [satire on the times] 8/- c 8° Chatto 91
 A second part is to appear.
- " " The Wandering Jew: a Christmas carol 6/- c 8° Chatto 93
 The author's indictmt. of CHRIST and Christianity. The Wandering Jew is Christ himself, who is arraigned before a mystic tribunal, accused of all the woes and sins and tragedies, all the delusions and disappointments, of the past 19 centuries, and condemned to the desolate immortality of an everlasting outcast.
- CARPENTER, Edw. Towards Democracy 5/- c 8° Unwin [2nd ed. 85] 92
 A noteworthy attempt to do for democratic ideals in England what WHITMAN has done for them in America, and in a similar style.
- CRANE, Walt. Renascence: a book of verse; ill. by author [L.P. (65) w. 21/-] sq 8° 7/6 Mathews & Lane
 5/3 Macmillan, N.Y. 91
- DARMESTER, Mme. James—v. Robinson, A. Mary F., *infra*. f 8° Mathews & Lane 92-94
 DAVIDSON, Jno. Poetical Works
- Baptist Lake* Ward & Downey 94 | *Fleet Street Eclogues* 5/- nt. 93 | *In a Music Hall & other Poems*, 5/- Ward & Downey 92
- DOBSON, Austin The Ballad of Bean Brocade and other Poems of 18th Cent. c 8° 5/- Paul
 ea. 5/2 Doit & Mead, N.Y. 92
 A charming seln. fr. his *Old World Idylls* and *At the Sign of the Lyre* [ut 35.35, K § 66], admirably ill. w. 50 dwgs. by Hugh THOMSON. L.P. w. 50/-.
- DUFFERIN, Helen, Ly. [Countess of GIFFORD] Songs, Poems and Verses; w. Memr. Ld. Dufferin [son]; port. 12/- c 8° Murray 94
 "FANE, Violet" [=Mary Montgom. SINGLETON] Poems, 2 vols.; port. [365 copies printed] 30/- s 4° Nimmo [v.y.] 92
 Very feminine poetry, w. a considerable drawing-room (and green-room) reputation.
- FANSHAWE, Reg. Two Lives: a poem 4/6 s 8° Bell 94
 "FIELD, Michael" [a lady] Sight and Song: poems on pictures [only 400 printed] 5/- nt. 12° Mathews & Lane 92
 An attempt to translate into verse the poetry expressed by the lines and colours of certain pictures in English and Continental galleries.
- " " Underneath the Bough: a book of verses [for her Dramas v. K § 80] 16° 4/6 nt. Bell
 5/2 nt. Macmillan, N.Y. [93] 93
 Some of the songs cont. in the bk. are repr. fr. the authoress' plays [ut 35.35, K § 68] and fr. magazines. The second edn. is revised and decreased.
- FLETCHER, Jos. Smith [Rom.-Cath.] Poetical Works [and others] c 8° var. pubrs. [81-93] 81-93
Anima Christi 4/- Washbourne [84] 87 | *Poems, chiefly agst. Pessimism* 3/6 Ward & Downey 93
Early Poems 2/6 Simpkin [82] 84 | *Songs after Sunset* o.p. 81
 Mathews & Lane
 Putnam, N.Y. 92-93
- GALE, Norman Poetical Works
- Country Muse, A* 3/6 Nutt 92 | *June Romance, A* 2/6 Over, Rugby [92] 94
 " New Series 3/6 nt. (\$1) " 92 | *Orchard Songs* [Ed. d. Luxe 21/- nt. 1] 5/- nt. (\$1.25) 93
Crickets Songs—ut 1 § 161.
Fellowship in Song, A 10/6 nt. 93
 Poems by GALE, Rich. LE GALLIENNE and Alf. HAVES. 300 printed.
- GARNETT, Rich. Poems 5/- nt. s 8° Mathews & Lane 93
 Scholarly and finished verses, ab. a third of wh. were orig. pub. (w. others) in his *To in Egypt and other Poems* '59.
- HAKE, Thos. Gordon Poems, ed. Alice Meynell, w. prefatory note; port. 5/- nt. c 8° Mathews & Lane 94
 Nutt
 f 8° Scribner, N.Y.
- HENLEY, W. E. *Book of Verses, A* 5/- (\$1.25) [90] 93 | *London Voluntaries* 5/- (\$1) 93
 Second Edn. of *The Song of the Sword*, 1892.
- HOUGHTON, Rob. [2nd] Ld. Stray Verses 5/- f 8° Murray [91] 93
 IBBETT, W. J. Three Letters to his Friend H. Buxton Forman, In Praise of Venus 4/- p 4° Chiswick Press 94
 Curious poems, couched in the metre of POPE and conceived in the Lucretian spirit.

K § 68

- KENDALL, May Songs from Dreamland 5/- nt. f 8° Longman 94
 KIPLING, Rudyard Barrack-Room Ballads and other Verses—ut K § 66.
 LANG, Andr. Poetical Works [v. also K § 89]
- Ban and Arrière Ban* 5/- nt. Longman 94
 An excellent colln. of his fugitive verses.
- LANGBRIDGE, Rev. Fredk. Poetical Works
A Cracked Fiddle; port. 91
 A seln. from his earlier wks., etc.
Ballads of the Brave 89
- LECKY, W. E. H. Poems f 8° 5/- Longman 91
 LE GALLIENNE, Rich. p 8° Mathews & Lane 87-92
- Book Bills of Narcissus*—ut K § 66.
English Poems [L.P. (100) 12/6 nt.] 5/- nt. 92 | *My Ladies' Sonnets* priv. prin. (L'pool) 87
Volumes in Folio—ut B.35. K § 66.
- MACDONALD, Dr. Geo. Practical Works, 2 vols. [conts. some 100 new pieces] 12/- c 8° Chatto 93
 MACKAY, Eric Love Letters of a Violinist ["Author's Edn."] [also in Canterby. Poets, 1/-] 5/- nt. c 8° Lamley [86] 93
 MALLOCK, W. H. Verses 6/- s 4° Hutchinson 93
 A trivial colln. of metrical scraps, got up as a handsome book.
- MARSTON, Pp. Bourke [1850-87] Collected Poems; w. Introd. [Mrs.] Louise C. Moulton: port. c 8° 7/6 Ward & Lock 92
 52 Roberts, Boston
 Cons. *Songtide* [1872], *All in All* [74], *Wind Voices* [84], *A Last Harvest* [91], and some new poems. A convenient edn. of the works of the blind poet.
 A Last Harvest: w. biograph. Introd. [Mrs.] Louise Chandler Moulton c 8° 5/- nt. Mathews & Lane 91
 51.50 Roberts, Boston
 Comprises all the poetical work of MARSTON that had then appeared posthumously.
- MEREDITH, Geo. [1828; living] ea. 6/- f 8° Macmillan [62-87] 94
Ballads and Poems of Tragic Life 87 | *Modern Love* 5/- 62 | *Poems and Lyrics of the Joy of Earth* .. 83
 Added is *The Sage Enamoured and the Honest Lady*.
- Poems: The Empty Purse, w. Odes to the Comic Spirit, to Youth in Memory, and Verses 5/- f 8° Macmillan 92
 Jump to Glory Jane: w. 44 designs Laur. Housman c 8° 5/- Soueisehein 92
 52 Macmillan, N.Y.
- Handmade Paper Edn. (100) pb. 10/6, w. 21/- Repr. in *The Empty Purse*, etc.
- MEYNELL [Mrs.] Alice C. [née THOMPSON] Poems [L.P. (50)] 3/6 nt. s 8° Mathews & Lane 93
 MORISON, Jeanie ea. 3/- f 8° Blackwood 91-92
Aeolus: a romance in lyrics 92 | *Selections* 4/6 92 | *There and Here: glimpses of the unseen* 91
 MORRIS, Lewis [1833; living] A Vision of Saints 6/- c 8° Paul [90] 93
 A somewhat unsuccessful attempt to do for the Xtn. legends what has so often been done for the mythol. of Greece. The poet, like Dante, passes thro' heaven in company w. an angelic guide, who relates the hist. of certain typical saints. Ed. de Luxe, w. 20 pl. after Old Masters, etc., 21/- 91.
 " " Songs without Notes 5/- c 8° Paul 94
 40 to 50 pieces, mostly lyrical, incl. the *Ode on Marriage of Duke of York and Princess Victoria Mary of Teck* [1893].
- MORRIS, Wm. [1834; living] Poems by the Way [Socialist songs] 6/- c 8° Reeves & Turner 91
 Kelmscott Press Edn., s 4° 1891 [w. 75/-].
 " " The Story of the Glittering Plain [w. 75/-] 4° Kelmscott Press 91
 The first bk. issued at MORRIS' Kelmscott Press (Hammersmith, London). Only 126 printed.
 " " Defence of Guinevere, and other Poems [w. 70/-] 4° Kelmscott Press 92
 NOEL, Roden [1834; living] Poems: a selection; Introd. Rob. Buchanan [Canterbury Poets] 1/- 16° Walter Scott 92
 O'SHAUGHNESSY, Arth. [1844-81] Selection of his Poetical Works, ed. [Mrs.] Louise C. Moulton Stone & Kernal, Chic., in prep.
 PALGRAVE, Fcs. Turner Amenophis and other Poems, Sacred and Secular 4/6 (\$1.25) 18° Macmillan 92
 " Wm. Gifford [1826-88] A Vision of Life [posthumously pub.] 7/- nt. (\$3) c 8° " 91
 An epic of sterling poetic quality, but owing to the author's death, it never recd. his final revision, and appears in a somewhat mutilated form.
- PATMORE, Coventry [1823; living] The Unknown Eros 2/6 18° Bell [77] 92
 A highly interesting and characteristic wk. of much subtlety of thought and emotion, sustained throughout at almost the lyrical pitch. It originally (1877) appeared anonymously. The 1890 and 1892 edns. cont. over 30 addl. poems. V. also his *Religio Poetae*, ut K § 89.
- PINKERTON, Percy Galeazzo, a Venetian Episode, etc., 5/-; Adriatica 5/- s 8° Sonnenschein 86; Gay & Bird 94
 Both contain some very good verse, chiefly about Venice and Asolo, forming a not discreditable third to Byron's *Beppo* and Browning's *In a Gondola*.
- RHYS, Ern. A London Rose and other Rhymes 5/- nt. s 8° Mathews & Lane 91
 Attempts the experiment of introducing certain metrical effects peculiar to Welsh poetry into its rhymes. One ballad (*The House of Hendra*) even makes use, in a modified form, of the much-debated Cynghaudd.
- ROBINSON, A. Mary F. [now Mme. Jas. DARMESTETER; 1847; liv.] ea. 3/6 t 8° Unwin 78-93
Handful of Honeysuckles 3/6 Paul 78 | *New Arcadia, The* 6/- Ellis & Flvey 84
Italian Garden, An 86 | *Retrospect and other Poems* [Cameo Ser.] 93
Lyrics from her Works [Cameo Ser.] 91 | *Songs, Ballads and a Garden Play* 5/- 88
- RUSKIN, Jno. [1819; living] The Poems of, ed. W. G. Collingwood; w. Intro. [2 vols. 30/- 4°] s 8° 10/- C. Allen 91
 85 Merrill, N.Y.
 Mr. Ruskin's best poems, publ. in chronol. sequence and brought into connexion where possible w. his autobiogr. record. Merely a personal interest can be claimed for these earliest literary effusions. Written betw. 1827 and 1845, fr. author's 8th to 26th years of age. Chiefly now prtd. for first time, and most of the others reprinted from Poems of K priv. prtd. in 1890, a scarce bk. selling for £40 to £50, since pirated in U.S.A.; the rest fr. sundry *Keepsakes*, *Books of Beauty*, and similar miscellanies of the early Victorian age.
- SCOTT, Wm. Bell [1811-90] Poetical Works.
A Poet's Harvest Home 5/- nt. Mathews & Lane [82] 93 | *Poems, Ballads and Studies*; 17 etchgs. 15/- 4° Longman 75
 100 short poems, w. an "Aftermath" in pres. ed. Jap. vell. (50).
- SEAMAN, Owen With Double Pipe 3/6 16° Johnson, Camb. 88
 SMITH, Dr. Walt. C. Poems c 8° MacLehose, Glasg. 90-93
A Heretic 7/6 90 | *Selections from his Poems* 3/6 93

K §§ 69-70

STEVENS, Rob. Louis	Child's Garden of Verses	5/- c 8°	Longman	[85] 85
"	"	[disappointing] c 8°	6/- Chatto [92] 91 5/- Scribner, N.Y. 90	
SWINBURNE, Alg. Chas. [1837; living]		c 8°	Chatto	92-94
<i>Astrophel, and other Poems</i>		7/- 94	<i>The Sisters: a tragedy</i>	[\$1.25 U.S. Bk. Co., N.Y.] 6/- 92
<small>An edn. of his <i>Atalanta in Calydon</i> [1865] is in prep. at the Kelmscott Press.</small>				
SYMONS, Arth.	Silhouettes: a book of verses	[L.P. (25) 12/6 nt.] 5/- nt.	12° Mathews & Lane	92
DE TABLEY, Jno. Leicester	Warren, Lord Poems, Dramatic and Lyrical; ill.	C. S. Ricketts	7/6 nt. s 8°	" " 93
THOMPSON, Fcs.	Poems		5/- pott 4°	" " 93
THOMSON, Jas. ["B.V."]	Poems, Essays and Fragments— <i>ut</i>	K § 89.		
WALLER, Dr. Bryan Chas.	Perseus with the Hesperides: a poem		s 8°	5/- nt. Bell 52 Macmillan, N.Y.
WATSON, Wm. [1856; living]	Poetical Works		s 8°	Mathews & Lane Macmillan, N.Y. [84-93] 91-93
<i>Eloping Angels, The: a caprice</i>		3/6 nt. (75c.) 93		
<i>Lachrymæ Musarum</i>		Macim. 4 6 (\$1.25) 92		
<small>Tributes to the memories of Tennyson and Shelley, etc.</small>				
				<i>Poems</i>
				Macim. 5/- (\$1.50) 92
				L.P. (\$3.50) incl. <i>The Prince's Quest and other Poems, Wordsworth's Grave, and Lachrym. Mus.</i>
				<i>Prince's Quest, and other Poems</i>
				4/6 nt. [84] 92
				<i>Wordsworth's Grave</i> .. Unwin o.p. [pb. 3/6]; Stokes, N.Y. \$1 [92] 91
WEBSTER, [Mrs.] Augusta [1840; living]	Poetical Works		f 8°	Macmillan 93
<i>Portraits</i>		5/- (\$1.50) [193	<i>Selections from her Verse</i>	4/6 (\$1.50) 92
WELLS, Chas. Jerem. [d. 1879]	Joseph and his Brethren: a dramatic poem		9/- c 8°	Chatto 76
<small>By the father of "the man who broke the bank at Monte Carlo"!</small>				
WILDE, Oscar [1858; living]	Poems [200 printed] 15/- nt.; The Sphinx, 42/- nt. [200 prin., L.P. (25)			105/- nt.] p 8° Mathews & Lane [81] 92; 94
WRATISLAW, Theod.	Caprices: poems			[100 printed] 5/- nt. c 8° Gay & Bird 94
<small>Jap. Vell. Edn. (20) 15/- nt. Very fin de siècle. Let us hope not commencement du nouveau siècle.</small>				
YEATS, W. B. [living]	The Celtic Twilight		3/6	18° Lawrence & Bullen 94

69. AMERICAN POETS (a): COLLECTIONS.

Generally.

HERRINGSHAW, T. W. [Am.; ed.]	Local and National Poets of America; port.	subscr. \$7.50	8°	Putnam	91
SIMMONDS, A. B. [ed.]	American Song				<i>in prep.</i>
<small>To form a coln. of representative Amer. poems, w. analyt. and crit. studies of their writers.</small>					

Sonnets.

CRANDALL, Chas. H. [Am.; ed.]	Representative Sonnets by American Authors	[w. ess. on the sonnet]	12°	\$1.50 Houghton, Boston 6/- nt. Gay & Bird	90
HIGGINSON + BIGELOW, T. W. [Am. eds.]	American Sonnets		8°	\$1.25 Houghton, Boston 5/- nt. Gay & Bird	90

70. AMERICAN POETS (b): INDIVIDUAL POETS.

ALDRICH, T. B. [1836; liv.]	The Sister's Tragedy: w. other poems		12°	\$1.25 Houghton, Boston 3/6 nt. Macmillan	91
<small>The title-poem occupies less than 100 lines; it tells the tragedy of two loves, by which two lives were darkened. "Two sisters loved one man."</small>					
BRYANT, Wm. Cullen [1794-1878]	Poetical Works	[Popular Library] 3/6	8°	Routledge	[] 91
"	"	Poems of Nature; ill. Paul de Longpré	\$4	8°	Appleton, N.Y. [v.y.] 93
CARLETON, Will [1845; living]	City Festivals	[Popular Edn. 1/-]	4°	32 Harper, N.Y. 12/6 Low	92
<small>The 6th and last vol. of the popular <i>Farm and City Series</i>, contg. the author's latest poems.</small>					
DELAND, [Mrs.] Marg. [1857; living]	The Old Garden; c. 100 col. ill. Walt. Crane		c 8°	\$4 Houghton, Boston 12/6 Osgood	[86] 93
GARLAND, Hamlin	Prairie Songs	\$1.25; Cheap Edn. 50c.	12°	Schuitte, Chicago	93
FIELD, Eugene [1850; living]	Poetical Works		12°	ea. \$1.25 Scribner, N.Y. ea. 5/- c 8° Osgood	90-93
<i>Little Bk. of Western Verse</i>		90			
<i>Second Book of Verse</i>		93			
					<i>With Trumpet and Drum</i>
					[Ed. de Luxe \$5] \$1 92
HIGGINSON, T. W. Mary T.	Such as they are: poems; ill. E. H. Garrett [Am.]		\$1 s 4°	Roberts, Bost.	93
HOLLAND, Dr. Josiah Gilbert [1819-81]	Complete Poetical Works; port. and ill.		\$3.50	8°	Scribner, N.Y. [79] 85
<small>By the late Editor of Scribner's Magazine.</small>					
HOLMES, Oliver Wendell [1809-94]	Poetical works, 4 vols.	[Amer. Authors Series] ea. 1/-	18°	Douglas, Edin.	92
Dorothy, Q., etc.:	pl. and ill. Howard Pyle [Am.]	[250 printed]	12°	\$1.50 Houghton, Bost. 5/- nt. Gay & Bird	[74-92] 93
<small>The body of the bk. consists of his spirited verses on the famous so-called "tea-party" in the harbour of Boston and on the fight at Bunker's Hill.</small>					
One-Hoss Shay, and its Companion Poems:	62 ill. Howard Pyle [Am.]		12°	\$1.50 Houghton, Bost. 6/- nt. Gay & Bird	[58-90] 92
<small>Vide also K § 90.</small>					
JACKSON, Mrs. Helen ["H.H."; 1831-85]	Complete Poems; port.		\$1.50	12°	Roberts, Bost. [v.y.] 93
"	"	Poems: Ed. de Luxe; 25 ill. Emile Bayard	[250 prin.] \$3	12°	" " [v.y.] 92
LANIER, Sidn. [1842-81]	Poems, ed. by his wife, w. memoir Wm. Hayes Ward [Am.]; port.		8°	52 Scribner, N.Y. 7/6 nt. Gay & Bird	[76] 91

K §§ 72-73

- LONGFELLOW, Hy. W. [1807-82] Complete Poetical Works, 6 vols. [a dainty edn.] 18/- 32° Clar. Press 93.
 " " Complete Poetical Works 3/6; India Paper Edn. 7/6 8° " 93.
 " " Complete Poetical Works: "New Handy-vol. edn.," 5 vols. 16° \$6.25 Houghton, *Bost.* 93.
 Evangeline: ill. Fk. Dicksee [a sumptuous work] 70/- f° Cassell 91.
 " and Miles Standish [Pocket Library] 1/- 18° Routledge 93.
 Hanging of the Crane, and other Poems of Home; ill. 5/6 *nt.* f 8° Longman 93.
 Hiawatha, The Song of: ill. Fredc. Remington [Am.] [L. P. \$15] 8° \$6 Houghton, *Bost.* 93.
 Hyperion: ill. w. 30 photogravs. \$3.50 12° Porter & Coates, *Phila.* 92.
 LOWELL, Jas. Russell [1819-91] *Poetical Works, 4 vols.—*v.* K § 90. 7/6 gl 8° Macmillan 91.
 " " *Poetical Works, w. Intro. Thos. Hughes; port. An excellent and comprehensive edn., incl. *The Biglow Papers*. No American edn. [Scott Library] 1/6 c 8° Walter Scott 92.
 Biglow Papers: w. pref. Ern. Rhys 12° \$2 Houghton, *Bost.* 91.
 Table for Critics, A: ill. and col. front. s/- Gay & Bird [48] 91.
 Vision of Sir Launfal: ill. w. 8 photogravs. E. H. Garrett [Am.] 12° \$1.50 Houghton, *Bost.* 91.
 Edition de Luxe (100) \$5 *nt.* (25/- *nt.*) 6/- *nt.* Gay & Bird [48] 91.
- PARSONS, Thos. Wm. [Am.] Poems 12° \$1.25 Houghton, *Boston* 93.
 PIATT, Jno. Jas. Poetical Works [and others] ea. \$1.25 (5/-) c 8° Longman [81] 93; 93.
Idyls and Lyrics of the Ohio Valley [81] 93 | *Lost Hunting Ground: little New World Idyls* 93
- PIATT, Sarah M. B. [=Mrs. J. J.] Poetical Works [and others] ea. \$1.50 16° Houghton, *Bost.* [74-93] 93.
Dramatic Persons and Moods \$1.25 80 | *Select Poems* 85
Enchanted Castle, An, etc. \$1 (3/6) 93 | *That New World, and other Poems* 76
In Primrose Time \$1 86 | *Voyage to the Fortunate Islands, etc.* [74] 85
- " " Poems, 2 vols.; port. [the first Engl. coll. edn.] 10/- c 8° Longman 94
- PROCTOR, Edna Dean [1838; *living*] Poems [=selms.]; Songs of the Ancient People; 11 col. pl. 8° \$1.25; \$5 Houghton, *Bost.* 90; 93.
 5/- *nt.*; 25/- *nt.* Gay & Bird
- WHITMAN, Walt. [1819-92] Poetical Works [*v.* also K § 90].
Good-bye, my Fancy: second annex to "Leaves of Grass" \$1 McKay, *Phila.* 91 | *Poems* ed. Ern. Rhys. 1/- Walter Scott 86
 A colln. of prose and verse contribs. to magz. \$1 (3/6) 93 | *Selected Poems* 75c. Webster, *N. Y.* 92
Leaves of Grass 9/- Gay & Bird [78] 92 | *Specimen Days in America* 1/- Walter Scott 87
- WHITTIER, Jno. Greenleaf [1808-92] Complete Works, 7 vols.; ill. 8° Houghton, *Bost.* *in prep.*
 Also in prep. an "Artist's Edn.," in 7 vols., ill., of wh. only 750 copies are to be printed. Gay & Bird
- " " At Sundown; ill. E. H. Garrett [Am.] 12° \$1.50 Houghton, *Bost.* [93] 92.
 " " Snow-bound: a winter idyl; ill. E. H. Garrett [Am.] [Ed. de luxe \$5 *nt.*] 12° \$1.50 Houghton, *Bost.* 5/- *nt.* Gay & Bird [66] 92.

72. FRENCH POETRY: TRANSLATIONS.

Collectively.

- CRANE, Prf. T. F. [ed.] Chansons Populaires de la France: *texts*, w. Intro. and notes \$1.50 24° Putnam, *N. Y.* 91.
 LANG, Andr. [tr.] Ballads and Lyrics of Old France; w. other poems a.p. c 8° 72.
 Trs. fr. the older Fch. poets, w. specs. of 19th cent. poets, and some orig. lyrics in the manner of RONSARD or the classical sources of his lyrics.

Fifteenth Century.

- VILLON, François [1431-85] Poems, tr. Jno. Payne [*ut* 33.33. K § 72]; w. Intro. [verse tr.] [L. P. w. 42/-] w. 25/- 8° Villon Soc. [78] 92.
 A new edn., in great pt. rewritten and largely added to in the biograph. and crit. Intro.

Nineteenth Century.

- BAUDELAIRE, Chas. [1821-66] Translations from Baudelaire, tr. R. H. Shepherd [100 printed] w. 15/- f 8° Pickering 79.
 " " Some Translations from Baudelaire, tr. H. C. [good; 68 pp.] 2/6 f 8° Digby & Long 94.
 DE BÉRANGER, J. P. [1780-1857] Songs, tr. Wm. Toynbee [Canterbury Poets] 1/- c 8° Walter Scott 92.
 A very creditable accomplishment of a by no means easy task.
- DE LAFONTAINE, Jean [1631-97] Tales and Novels in Verse, tr. 2 vols.; pl. by Eisen and 3 ports. [w. 63/-] 8° Paris 84.
 Translator's name not given. Many of the tales are too coarse for modern ears. The 3 ports. and 79 pl. are prin. fr. the identical copper pl. used in the famous *Édition des Fermiers Généraux* [1 extra pl. added; many very free].

73. GERMAN POETRY: TRANSLATIONS.

Collectively.

- AIKMAN, C. M. [tr.] Poems from the German; w. pref. Prof. Georg Fiedler 2/6 c 8° Sonnenschein 92.
 With the texts *en regard*. Selections fr. GOETHE, SCHILLER, CHAMISSO, UHLAND, W. MÜLLER, RÜCKERT, HERWEGH, HEINE, FREILIGRATH, SCHEFFEL, FERRAND, GEIBEL, HAMERLING, KELLER and STURM.
- CRAIGMYLE, Elizab. [tr.] German Ballads [Canterbury Poets] 1/- 16° Walter Scott 92.
 A good coll. of pop. Germ. poetry, the trs. being on the whole good.
- HELLMAN, Frances [Am.; tr.] Lyrics and Ballads of Heine and other German Poets \$1.50 (6/- *nt.*) f 8° Putnam 92.

K §§ 77-80

77. RUSSIAN POETRY: TRANSLATIONS.

Collectively.

POLLEN, Dr. Jno. [tr.] Rhymes from the Russian 3/6 s 8° Paul 91
 Painsstaking trs. fr. Pushkin, Lermontof, Nadsou, Nekrasof, Tolstoi, Tyoutchef, Krilof, Polonski, Lebedef *etc.*, usually in orig. metres.

Individually.

RILEYEV, K. F. Poems from the Russian of Relaiëff, tr. T. Hart-Davies 5/- c 8° Remington [] 86
 RONEBERG, J. L. Nadeschda: a poem in 9 cantos, tr. Mrs. J. B. Shipley 16° ^{90c.} Alden, N. Y. 90
 Stock
 A good version of one of RONEBERG'S more considerable works; but why has the translator made use, without one word of acknowledgment, of the biographical portion of NYBLOM'S essay prefixed to the popular Swedish edn. of RONEBERG'S works (*Stockholm* '76)?

78. SPANISH AND PORTUGUESE POETRY: TRANSLATIONS.

Spanish.

BECQUER, Gust. Ad. Poems, tr. Mason Carnes [verse tr.; rather poor] 2/6 c 8° Paul 91
 DE GONGORA Y ARGOTE, Luis [15-16 cent.].
 Churton, Arch. Edw. —his Gongora [ut K § 42] *conts. some trs. of his poems.*

Portuguese.

DE QUENTAL, Anthero [19 cent.] Selected Sonnets, tr. Edgar Prestage [250 printed] 5/- nt. 16° Nutt 94

VIII. Dramatists.

79. BRITISH DRAMATISTS (a): COLLECTIONS. SERIES.

Collections.

THAYER, Wm. R. [Am.; ed.] The Best Elizabethan Plays; w. pref. and notes \$1.40 12° Ginn, Boston 90
The Jew of Malta, The Alchemist, Philaster, The Two Noble Kinsmen, The Duchess of Malff.

Elizabethan.

GELBECKE, F. A. [ed.] Die englische Bühne zu Shakespeare's Zeit, 3 pts. 15m. 8° Brockhaus, Lpz. 90
Texts of Campaspe, Edw. II., Volpone, The Spanish Gipsies, Fortunatus and his Sons, The English Traveller, Appius and Virginia, A King and not a King, The Two Noble Kinsmen, The Roman Actor, Myrtheer' Far van Olden Barneveld, A Broken Heart; w. intros. (in Germ.) by Rob. BOYLE on their influence on Shakspeare and a short hist. of the English Elizab. drama.

LAMB, Chas. [ed.] Specimens of English Dramatic Poets, who lived about the Time of Shakspeare [1808], ed. Israel Gollancz, 2 vols.; fronts, [Temple Lib.] pott 8° ^{10/6 nt. Dent} 93
^{\$4 Macmillan, N. Y.}
L.P. (100) 2s/- (\$7). A pretty edn. of a valuable conspectus of the dram. liter. of the period, to wh. are added 68 "Fragments" of the "Garrick Plays" (orig. contrib. by LAMB to HONE'S Day Bk. and not in any prev. edn.), and annotations from the note-bks. of LAMB presented by MOXON to Brit. Mus. No index! The Amer. ed. is extra ill.

Series.

Mermaid Series: prev. vols. [ut §§ 33, K § 79] now raised to 3/6 ea. c 8° ^{ea. 3/6 Unwin}
 New Vols.: ea. \$1 Scribner, N. Y. 93-94 *in prog.*
 JONSON, Ben, vol. i. [ut K § 90]..... Brinsley NICHOLSON 93 | STEELE, Sir Rich. [ut K § 80]..... Geo. A. AITKEN 94
Edition de Luxe, on hdm. paper (250 copies) ea. 10/6 nt.

80. BRITISH DRAMATISTS (b): INDIVIDUALLY.

Sixteenth Century.

Gismond of Salern, Tragedy of: ed. Israel Gollancz [Tudor Library] 12/6 nt. c 8° Nutt 93
L.P. (50) 2s/- nt. Now first ed. in facs. fr. MS. Lansdowne 786 (a beautiful rubricated MS.). The play was "presented before ELIZABETH by the Gentlemen of the Inner Temple 1568."

JONSON, Ben [1574-1637] Best Plays, ed. Dr. Brinsley Nicholson, vol. i. [in 3 vols.] [Mermaid Ser.] c 8° ^{3/6 Unwin} 93
^{\$1 Scribner, N. Y.}
 Vol. i. *conts. Every Man in his Humour, Every Man out of his Humour, The Poetaster. Unexpurgated.*

MARLOWE, Christoph. [1564-1593] Tamburlaine, ed. Albrecht Wagner [Engl. Sprach- u. Liter.-denkmale] 4m. 8° Henninger, Heilbr. (Trbnr., Strassb.) 85

SHAKSPERE, Wm. [1564-1616].

Complete Works.

"Ariel" Edition: c. 500 ill. Fk. Howard [1st pub. 1833] ea. vol. [= Play] 75c. (2/6) 32° Putnam 92 *in prog.*
 A particularly neat and pretty pocket edn. in brevier type, bnd. in flexible leather; ea. Play in a separate vol.

"Bankside" Edition: ed. Appleton Morgan [Am.], vol. iii.-xx. [last] ea. \$2.50 8° Shaks. Soc., N. Y. 90-91
 Sold only in sets (500 printed). The Plays as presented at the Globe and Blackfriars Theatres [c. 1599-1623] and the revised text of the First Folio [1623] in parallel columns. The series incl. the Shaks. Plays wh. were rewritten and remodelled by DRYDEN, DAVENANT and others in the period of the Restoration.

"Cambridge" Edition [ut §§ 33, K § 80]: new edn., ed. Prof. W. Aldis Wright, 9 vols. ea. 10/6 (\$3) 8° Macmillan [63-66] 91-93
 A revised reprint of the best scholar's edn. of SHAKSPERE. Excellent typography; notes at foot of page. Indispensable to the SHAKSPERE student.

" " Edition de Luxe, 40 vols. 6/- nt. (\$2 nt.) r 8° Macmillan 93 *in prog.*
 Sold only in compl. sets. Each vol. conts. a single Play. Only 500 sets printed.

"Dallastype" Edition: reduced facs. of First Folio [1623] in Brit. Mus., pts. i.-ii. ea. 5/- nt. f° Dallas 93 *in prog.*
 To be published in 57 pts., subscr. in advance £5 5/- Also L.P. subscr. £10 10/- nt.

- *DYCE, Rev. Alex. [ed.] Works of Shakespere [ut **33.33**, K § 80] 10 vols.; w. Life, Intro., comm. and notes 45/- nt. 8° Sonnenschein [57] 91.
The best and cheapest Library Edn. for ordinary use, w. excellent and full comm., though inferior to WRIGHT in scholarship and textual criticism. Vol. x.=Glossary.
- "Globe." Edition: ed. W. G. Clark + W. Aldis Wright [ut **33.33**, K § 80]; India Paper Edn. 10/6 nt. (\$3) gl 8° Macmillan [69] 91:
[in box] 21/- 12° Warne 93:
[in box] 21/- 18° Routledge 91.
- "Lansdowne Pocket" Edition: w. life and glossary, 6 vols. 10/6 (\$3.75) 8° Macmillan [69] 91:
"Mignon" Edition: 6 vols. [in box] 21/- 18° Routledge 91.
- "Oxford" Edition: ed. W. J. Craig; w. glossary: India Paper Edn. 10/6 (\$3.75); Ordin. Paper 3/6 (\$1.75) ^{Clar. Press} Nelson, N.Y. 91; 91
The India Paper Edn. is a very delightful pocket edn. 1272 opaque pp., 7/8 in. in thickness, 19 oz. in weight.
- "Oxford Miniature" Edition: ed. W. J. Craig, 6 vols., w. glossary [in box] 32° ^{21/- Clar. Press} ^{58 Nelson, N.Y.} 92
Also a charming pocket edn.
- PAUL (Kegan) & Co. [pubs.] Works of Shakespere 7/6 8° Paul 91
Based on the text of DELIUS [ut **35.35**, K § 80] without notes or comments, but w. Appendix of Glossary and Index.
- "Temple" Edition: ed. Israel Gollancz; w. notes and glossary; fronts. i 32° ^{ea. 1/- nt. Dent} ^{ea. 45c. Macmillan, N.Y.} 94 in *prg.*
The text of the "Cambridge" SHAKSPEARE; lines numbered as in "Globe" edn. Pretty and handy vols. on hdm. ppr. at a very cheap rate.
- "Variorum (New)" Edition: ed. H. H. Furness [Am.], vol. ix. [The Tempest] \$4 (18/-) m 8° Lippincott 92:
"Warwick" Edition: ed. by various edrs.; w. Intros., notes and glossaries [school edns.] f 8° Blackie in *prep.*
"Whitehall" Edition: ed. H. Arth. Doubleday, vols. i.-iii.; w. a few notes ea. 5/- i 16° Constable 93-94 in *prg.*
A convenient edn., in large type, to occupy 12 vols. Prints printed in chronol. order; ea. fifth line numbered. Vol. i. conts. an alphab. index of SHAKSPEARE'S characters. Each vol. has a good glossary by Dr. Gregory FOSTER.
- Illustrated Editions.*
- "International" Edition: w. Intros. Prf. Edw. Dowden; text on hdmade. ppr. and ill. by photogravures Cassell 90-92 in *prg.*
Henry viii. (Sir Jas. LINTON) w. 80/- '92; *Othello* (Frank DICKSEE) 70/- (\$25) '90. Only 250 of each pubd.
- Anthony and Cleopatra: w. Intro. W. J. Rolfe [Am.]; 17 ill. Paul Avril \$30; Jap. Paper \$40 8° Duprat, N.Y. 91
Midsummer Night's Dreame: w. 13 copper etchs. and 55 vign. J. Moyr Smith 52/6 r 4° Quaritch 92
State 1, w. pl. on vellum, £10 10/-; State 2, pl. on Jap. ppr., £5 5/-
- Romeo and Juliet: w. Intro. R. H. Stoddard [Am.]; 25 ill. Jacques Wagrez + L. Titz \$15 nt. 8° Duprat, N.Y. 92
- Quartos.*
- VIETOR, Dr. Wilh. [ed.] Shakespeare Reprints, Nos. i. and ii. 6m.50 r 8° Elwert, Marbg. 87; 90.
No. i. *Lear* [4° 1, and f° 1] 2m.50, '87; ii. *Hamlet* [4° 1 and 2, and f° 1] 4m. '90.
- Doubtful Plays.*
- GELBECKE, F. A. [ed.] —in his *Die englische Bühne*, ut K § 79.
- Separate Plays: ed. by One Editor.*
- *CLARK + WRIGHT, ^{Prfs. W. G.} ^{W. Aldis} [eds.] Select Plays of Shakespeare [Clar. Press Series] f 8° ^{Clar. Press} ^{prices nt. Macmillan, N.Y.} 91
- | | | |
|--|--|---|
| <i>As You Like it</i> 1/6 (35c.) | <i>Julius Cæsar</i> 2/- (60c.) | <i>Midsummer Night's Dream</i> 1/6 (35c.) |
| <i>Coriolanus</i> 2/6 (40c.) | <i>King John</i> 1/6 (40c.) | <i>Richard ii.</i> 1/6 (35c.) |
| <i>Hamlet</i> 2/- (40c.) | <i>King Lear</i> 1/6 (35c.) | <i>Richard iii.</i> 2/6 (40c.) |
| <i>Henry v.</i> 2/- (40c.) | <i>Macbeth</i> 1/6 (35c.) | <i>Tempest</i> 1/6 (35c.) |
| <i>Henry viii.</i> 2/- (40c.) | <i>Merchant of Venice</i> 1/- (30c.) | <i>Twelfth Night</i> 1/6 (40c.) |
- † = ed. by CLARK + WRIGHT; all the others by WRIGHT alone.
- DEIGHTON, K. [ed.] Shakespeare's Plays; w. Intros. & notes [Engl. Classics] ea. 1/6 to 2/6 (40c. nt.) f 8° Macmillan 90-94.
- | | | |
|--|--|--|
| <i>Anthony and Cleopatra</i> 2/- | <i>Julius Cæsar</i> 1/6 | <i>Othello</i> 1/9 |
| <i>As You Like It</i> 1/6 | <i>King John</i> 1/6 | <i>Richard ii.</i> 1/6 |
| <i>Coriolanus</i> 2/- | <i>King Lear</i> 1/6 | <i>Richard iii.</i> [ed. C. H. TAWNEV] 2/- |
| <i>Cymbeline</i> 2/- | <i>Macbeth</i> 1/6 | <i>Romeo and Juliet</i> 2/- |
| <i>Hamlet</i> 2/- | <i>Merchant of Venice</i> 1/6 | <i>Tempest</i> 1/6 |
| <i>Henry iv.</i> , 2 pts. ea. 2/- | <i>Midsummer Night's Dream</i> 1/6 | <i>Twelfth Night</i> 1/6 |
| " v. 1/6 | <i>Much Ado about Nothing</i> 1/9 | <i>Winter's Tale</i> 1/9 |
- Seventeenth Century.**
- CHETTLE, Hy. The Tragedy of Hoffmann, hrsg. R. Ackermann [after Brit. Mus. 1631 ed.] 1m.50 8° Uhlenhuth, Bamg. 94
" " + DEKKER + HAUGHTON, ^{Hy.} ^{Wm.} Pleasant Comodie of Patient Grissill [1603], ed Herm. [Erlangerer Beitr.] 2m.60 8° Junge, Erlangen 93
Vernhagen Lawrence & Bullen in *prep.*
- CONGREVE, Wm. [1670-1729] Plays, ed. Jos. Knight 4° *priv. prin.* (Chiswick Pr.) 81
DAY, Jno. [17 cent.] Works [1607-59] ed. A. H. Bullen; w. intro. and notes [w. £3 5/-] 4° *priv. prin.* (Chiswick Pr.) 81
Incl. *The Parliament of Bees* [a masque; 1640], *The Blind Beggar of Bethnal Green* [w. Hy. CHETTLE; 1659] and other plays and poems.
- DRYDEN, Jno. [1631-1701] Aureng-zebe: a tragedy; ed. K. Deighton, w. biogr. memoir & notes 6/- nt. c 8° Constable [1675] 92
Constable's Orient. Miscellany. In same vol. is bk. ii. of SOMERVILLE'S *The Choice*, by same edr. Has a col. Indian ptg. of Emp. AKBAR deer-stalking. Vide F § 62.
- FARQUHAR, Geo. [1678-1707] Dramatic Works, ed. Alex. C. Ewald; w. life and notes, 2 vols. 21/- nt. 8° Nimmo 92
The Edr. died whilst the edn. was in progress, and the wk. has been completed by R. W. LOWE. Only 530 printed.
- FORD, Jno. [1586-1639] Dram. & Poetic Wks., ed. W. Gifford, re-ed. Rev. Alex. Dyce, 3 v. o.p. [pb. 36/-] 8° Toovey 69
L.P. pb. 73/6 [w. 20/-]. A good edn., w. notes. Incl. also *A Line of Life and Honour Triumphant*, 2 prose tracts [1st prin. 1843].
- MASSINGER, Pp. [1584-1640] A New Way to Pay Old Debts, ed. K. Deighton; w. Intro. & notes [Engl. Class.] 2/6 c 8° Bell 94
- Narcissus, a Twelfth-Night Merriment: ed. Marg. L. Lee; w. Intro. and notes 7/6 nt. s 8° Nutt 93
L.P. (50) 12/6 nt. Printed from the orig. MS. 1702. A curious and characteristic piece of Elizab. Academic Burlesque, following the story as given in OVID'S *Metamorph.*. At end are sundry excerpts fr. known and unknown authors of end 16th and beg. 17th cent.

K § 81

Eighteenth Century.

SHERIDAN, Rich. Brinsley [1751-1816] Dramatic Wks., ed. Dr. Jas. P. Browne; w. memr. & port. 3/6 (\$1.50) 8° Ward & Lock [73] 91
A cheap edn. of the 2-vol. book, ut 35.35. K § 80.

„ „ Dramatic Works 8° ^{7/6} Gibbings _{\$1.50 Houghton, Bos.} [84] 91

.Selection: The Plays of Sheridan, ed. Rud. Dircks; w. Intro. [Camelot Series] 1/- 16° Walter Scott 91

Illustrated Edition.

School for Scandal: ill. Fk. M. Gregory [Am.] [L. P. (250) \$6 nt.] 8° ^{\$3.50 Dodd & Mead, N.Y.} _{16/- B. F. Stevens} 92

STEELE, Sir Rich. [1671-1729] Complete Plays, ed. G. A. Aitken; w. Intro. and notes [Mermaid Ser.] c 8° ^{3/6} Unwin _{\$ Scribner, N.Y.} 94

VANBRUGH, Sir Jno. [1666-1726] Plays, ed. W. C. Ward, 2 vols. 25/- nt. 8° Lawrence & Bullen 93
An excellent Library edn., w. Intro. and useful notes

Nineteenth Century.

ARNOLD, Sir Edwin Adzuma, or the Japanese Wife c 8° ^{6/6 nt. Longman} _{\$1.50 Scribner, N.Y.} 93
A play in 4 acts (very little of wh. is in verse) founded on a popular mediæval Japanese story, reproducing Jap. manners, impressions and modes of thought.

BEDDOES, Thos. Lovell [1803-49]—v. K § 68, s.v. Nineteenth Century.

BRIDGES, Rob. Plays ea. 2/6 nt. s 4° Bell [85-94] 90-94

i. <i>Nero</i> , pt. i. o.p. [85] 90	iv. <i>The Christian Captives</i> [90] 92	vi. <i>Humours of the Court, etc.</i> [1.25 Macm., N.Y.] 93
ii. <i>Palicio</i> [in Elizab. manner] 90	v. <i>Achilles in Cyros</i> [90] 92	vii. <i>The Feast of Bacchus</i> n.d. (94)
iii. <i>Return of Ulysses</i> 90		

„ „ Prometheus, the Fire Giver 4/- f 8° Bell 84

BUCHANAN, Rob. The Piper of Hamelin: a fantastic opera in 2 Acts 2/6 c 8° Heinemann 93

BUTLER, Arth. Gray Harold: a drama in four acts: and other poems 5/- 8° Frowde 92
Written in 1877 but not hitherto pub.; it deals w. the same subject as TENNYSON'S *Harold* pub. in that year.

DAVIDSON, Jno. Plays; front. [only 500 printed] 7/6 nt. s 4° Mathews & Lane 94
An Unhistorical Pastoral; A Romantic Farce; Bruce, A Chronicle Play; Smith, a Tragic Farce; Scaramouch in Naxos, a Pantomime.

FIELD, Michael [a lady] A Question of Memory [w. 7/6] 8° priv. prin. 93
Produced at the Independent Theatre, London, Oct. 27th, 1893. Orig. 100 printed for sale.

„ „ Stephanina: a trialogue in three acts; front. 6/- nt. s 4° Mathews & Lane 92
Deals with the tragic story of Emperor OTHO III.

GOSSE, Edm. King Erik: a tragedy; w. Intro. Theod. Watts 5/- nt. p 8° Heinemann 93

HENLEY + STEVENSON, ^{W.E.} _{R.L.} Three Plays 16° ^{7/6 nt.; raised to 8/6 nt. Nutt} _{\$2 nt Scribner, N.Y.} 92
L.P. (30) 15/- nt.; Hdm. Ppr. (100) 18/- nt. Deacon Brodie, Beau Austin, Admiral Guinea.

JONES, Hy. Arth. Plays f 8° Macmillan 93-94 *in p.* 5.
Crusaders, The 2/6 (75c.) 93 | *Saints and Sinners* 3/6 (75c.) 91

LAMB, Chas. [1775-1835] Plays [and Dramatic Essays], ed. Rud. Dircks; w. Intro. [Scott Lib.] 1/6 c 8° Walter Scott 93

MOORE, Geo. The Strike at Arlingford: play in three acts 5/- c 8° „ 93

NICHOL, Prf. Jno. Hannibal: a drama 7/6 f 8° Macmillan 72

PINERO, Arth. W. Plays ea. 1/6; cl. 2/6 16° Heinemann 91-93 *in p.* 1.

<i>Cabinet Minister, The</i> in prep. 92	<i>Magistrate, The</i> 92	<i>Squire, The</i> 93
<i>Dandy Dick</i> in prep. 91	<i>Profligate, The</i> 91	<i>Sweet Lavender</i> 93
<i>Hobby Horse, The</i> 92	<i>Lords and Commons</i> 93	<i>Times, The</i> 91
<i>Lady Bountiful</i> 91	<i>Schoolmistress, The</i> 93	<i>Weaker Sex, The</i> 93

SHAW, Geo. Bernard Widowers' Houses: a comedy [Indep. Theatre Series] 2/6 nt. c 8° Henry 93

SKRINE, Jno. Huntley Columba: a drama 6/- r 16° Blackwood 52
A descriptive poem, rather than a drama, on the great Bishop of Derry [A.D. 521-597].

SWINBURNE, Alg. Chas. —v K § 68.

WILDE, Oscar Dramatic Works [500 printed] ea. 7/6 nt. s 4° Mathews & Lane 93
L.P. (50) 15/- nt.; i. *Lady Windermere's Fan*; ii. *A Woman of no Importance*; iii. *The Duchess of Padua*.

„ „ Salome [tr. fr. the Fch.]; ill. Aub. Beardsley 15/- nt. 4° Mathews & Lane 94
Tr. by Lord Alf. Bruce DOUGLAS. The play, a very unattractive tragedy in one act, is grotesquely, almost repulsively, ill. by BEARDSLEY: the whole in the worst Fch. *décadent* style.

French's Acting Editions of Modern Plays: List to be had of Samuel French, 89, Strand, London.

81. CONTINENTAL EUROPEAN DRAMATISTS: TRANSLATIONS.

Belgian.

MAETERLINCK, Maurice [c. 1863; living].
 The Princess Maleine, and The Intruder, tr. Gerard Harry [v. badly]; w. intro. [T.] Hall Caine 5/- c 8° Heinemann 92

On the appearance of *La Princesse Maleine* in 1890 (Brussels), the author, hitherto known only to a small circle of amateurs, at once sprang into fame on the continent, owing chiefly to a flaming art, by Octave MIRBEAU in *Le Figaro* [Aug. 24th, 1890], wherein this wk. was estimated as "comparable—et oserai-je le dire?—au-déroulé en beauté à ce qu'il y a de plus beau dans Shakespeare." Wm. ARCHER'S art. in *The Fortnightly Rev.* [a *Personist Playwright*, Sept., 1890] first introduced the "Belgian Shakspere" to Englishmen; but his estimate is much less enthusiastic than MIRBEAU'S. Beerbolm TREE put an adapted version of *The Intruder* on the Haymarket stage [Matinée, Jan. 27th, 1892], but it showed small capabilities of acting well. As a brooding poet, a mystic, and a contemplative spectator of the comedy of death, whose wk. is couched, almost by a sort of accident, in dramatic form, MAETERLINCK will probably find a place in literature. His best wk. is no doubt *Les Aveugles*.

Danish and Norwegian.

- BJÖRNSÉN, Björnstjerne Pastor Sang, tr. W. Wilson; front. [=tr. of Over Ævne] 5/- (\$1.50) f 8° Longman 93
 Deals w. the influence of abnormal faculties of healing powers possessed by his hero (Pastor Sang) on human lives.
- " " A Gauntlet: a drama; tr. Osman Edwards; port. 5/- (\$1.50) f 8° Longman 94
 The 1st of the author's plays tr. and pub. by an *Englishman* (for W. M. PAINE'S 1Am.) tr. of the *Sigurd Slembe* v. 36, 35. K § 81. It deals w. the questn. of how far society is justified in ordaining one moral code for men and another for women.
- IBSEN, Henrik [1828; *living*] Prose Dramas [tr.], ed. Wm. Archer, vols. iv.-v. c 8° ea. 3/6 Walter Scott
 ea. \$1.25 Scribner, N.Y. 91
 iv. *Emperor and Galilean*, '91; v. *Rosmersholm, The Lady from the Sea and Hedda Gabler*. The series, wh. is arranged chronologically, is now completed.
- Brand, a drama: tr. F. Edm. Garrett; w. Introd. [9 pp.] and front. [250 printed; tr. in orig. metres] 10/6 *nt.* s 4° Unwin 94
 " " *tr. Prf. C. H. Herford; w. Introd. [90 pp.] and notes [tr. in orig. metres] 7/6 r 4° Heinemann 94
 " " tr. Wm. Wilson [=a prose tr.] 5/- c 8° Methuen 91
- Doll's House, A—v. Nora, *nt.*
 Ghosts: tr. [Miss] Frances Lord 1/- c 8° Griffith [8-] 90
 Hedda Gabler, a drama in 4 Acts: tr. Edm. Gosse; port. [*L.P.* 21/- *nt.*] 5/- s 4°; Cheap Ed. 1/- c 8° " 91; 91
 Master Builder, The, a Play in 3 Acts: tr. Edm. Gosse; w. "Appendix for Critics" by Wm. Archer 5/- s 4°; Cheap Ed. 1/- c 8° " 93; 93
 Ed. de Luxe, w. port. and ill. (60 copies) 21/- *nt.*
- " " tr. J. W. Arctander [Am.]; port. 50c. 16° Kriedt, *Minneapolis* 93
 Nora [=A Doll's House]: tr. [Miss] Frances Lord c 8° ^{1/- Griffith [82] 93}
 Peer Gynt, a Dramatic Poem: tr. Wm. + Chas. Archer 6/- c 8° ^{50c. Appleton, N.Y. '89} Walter Scott 92
 One of the most original and characteristic of IBSEN'S plays: a scathing exposure of the typical Norwegian. First pub. in original in 1865. The tr., tho' unrhymed, preserves the rhythms of the original.
- Rosmersholm, a drama in four Acts: tr. Chas. Archer 3/6; Cheap. Ed. 1/- c 8° Walter Scott 91; 91

French.

- DE MUSSET, Alf. [1810-57] Comedies, tr. and ed. S. L. Gwynn [Camelot Series] 1/- 16° Walter Scott 91
 RACINE, Jean [1639-99] Dramatic Works, tr. R. Bruce Boswell, 2 vols. [blank verse] [Bohn's Lib.] c 8° ea. 3/6 Bell 89; 90
 ea. \$1 Macmillan, N.Y.
- Vol. i.: *Thebaïd, Alex. the Gr., Anâromache, The Lîtigants, Britannicus, Berenice*; ii. *Bajazat, Iphigenia, Phædra, Esther, Athaliah*.

German.

- GOETHE, Joh. Wölg. [1749-1832] Faust: a dramatic poem, tr. Abr. Hayward [Bohn's Lib.] c 8° ^{5/- Bell} \$1.50 Macmillan, N.Y. [33] 91
 Tr. of Pt. i. only; w. Germ. text, bibliogr. and notes; and an Introd. on the hist. of the Faust legend by Prf. C. A. BUCHHEIM.
- LESSING, Gotth. Ephr. [1729-81] Nathan the Wise, tr. Wm. Jacks; etchgs. Wm. Strang 5/- *nt.* c 8° MacLehose, *Glasg.* 94
 With an Introd. by Archd. F. W. FARRAR.
- SCHILLER, Friedr. [1759-1805] Maid of Orleans, tr. Maj.-Gen. Patr. Maxwell [Scott Lib.] 1/6 c 8° Walter Scott 92
 " " William Tell, tr. Maj.-Gen. Patr. Maxwell [Scott Lib.] 1/6 c 8° " " 93
- WERNER, F. L. Z. The Brethren of the Cross, tr. E. A. M. Lewis c 8° ^{7/6 Bell} \$3 Macmillan, N.Y. 92

Hungarian.

- JOKAI, Maurus [1825; *living*] The Jew Boy: a drama, tr. Louis Felbermann *in prep.*

Italian.

- GOLDONI, C. [1707-92] Comedies, tr. Helen Zimmern [Masterpieces of Foreign Authors] f 8° ^{2/6 Stott} 75c. *nt.* McClurg, *Chicago* 92

Russian.

- GOGOL, Nikolai V. The Inspector-General: tr. Arth. A. Sykes; w. memr. and notes c 8° ^{3/6 Walter Scott} \$1.25 Lovell, N.Y. 92
 " " The Inspector: tr. T. Hart-Davies 2/6 c 8° Thacker, *Calcutta* 91
- TOLSTOI, Ct. Lyof [Leo] The Fruits of Enlightenment, tr. E. J. Dillon; port. 16° ^{5/- Heinemann} 50c. Tucker, N.Y. 91
 A grim comedy in 4 acts, dealing w. Russ. peasant character and a satire on the fads and extravagancies of mod. Russ. society.

Spanish.

- DE CERVANTES SAAVEDRA, Miguel [1547-1616].
 Numantia [tragedy]: tr. Jas. Young Gibson; w. Introd. and notes c 8° *priv. prin.* 85

82. MYSTERY AND MIRACLE PLAYS, MORALITIES AND INTERLUDES.

English.

- Digby Mysteries [15 cent.]: ed. Dr. J. F. Furnivall [4 Mysteries, and a Morality] 15/- 8° New Shaks. Soc. (Paul) 82
- *POLLARD, Alf. W. [ed.] English Miracle Plays, Moralities and Interludes c 8° ^{7/6 Clar. Press} \$1.90 *nt.* Macmillan, N.Y. 90
 Specimen Plays fr. the 4 Engl. cycles, *Mary Ma dalene* (fr. Digby mysteries), *Castell of Perseverance* (unpub. 15 cent. "morality"), HEYWOOD'S *The Pardoner and the Friar*, BALE'S *Kynges Johan*, SKELTON'S *Magnificence* and the Interludes *Everyman, The Four Elements and Thersytes*. In the Appendix are 2 Latin Mysteries and the *Assyroune of Hell*, and the BROOME play of *Abraham and Isaac*, mostly abridged and expurgated. A well-written "introduction" gives an outline of the hist. of this species of literature in England. Notes and Glossary.
- Towneley Mysteries: ed. Dr. Rich. Morris 8° Early Eng. Text. Soc. (Paul) *in prep.*
Individually.
- Pride of Life, The: ed. Jas. Mills—in *his* Account Roll of Priory of Holy Trinity, Dubl., *nt* E § 20.

K § 83

Treatises.

- BATES, Kather. Lee [Am.] The English Religious Drama—*ut* K § 22.
 DAVIDSON, Dr. Chas. [Am.] Studies in the English Mystery Plays [w. good bibliography] 8° N. Y. 92
 Chester Plays [14 cent.] ed. [late] Dr. Herm. Deimling, pt. i. [ed. fr. the MSS.] 15/- 8° Early Eng. Text Soc. (Paul) 92
 Deimling, Dr. Herm. Text-Gestalt und Text-Kritik der *Chester Plays* [dissert.] 1m.20 8° Mayer & Müller, *Berl.* 91
 Ungemach, Heinr. Quellen d. 5 ersten *Chester Plays* [Münch. Beitr. z. engl. Phil.] 4m.50 8° Deichert, *Lpz.* 90
 Coventry Plays.
 Kramer, Max Sprache u. Heimat d. sogen. Ludus Coventriæ [dissert. inaug.] 8° Halle (Fock, *Lpz.*) 92
 Digby Mysteries [15 cent.]: ed. Dr. F. J. Furnivall [4 Mysteries and a Morality] 8° New Shaksp. Soc. (Paul) 82
 *EBERT, Prof. Adolf English Mysteries—*in* Jahrb. f. rom. u. engl. Liter., vol. i. pp. 44-82, 131-170.
 " " Italian Mysteries—*in* Jahrb. f. rom. u. engl. Liter., vol. v. pp. 51-79.
 These two papers are the best that have been written on the subject.

Towneley Mysteries: ed. S. England.

Dutch.

- LOGEMAN, Prof. Henri [ed.] 'Flckerlijk,' a 15 cent. Dutch Morality and 'Everyman' a nearly contemp.tr. 18° Clemm, *Ghent* 92
 An interesting contrib. to the hist. of the liter. relations of Holland and Engl. in 15 cent. (a sub), on wh. the author is the chief authority and on wh. he is preparing an extensive treatise. Conts. an intro. (29 pp.) on the Engl. and Dutch texts, manner of editing, authorship (attribution to Petrus DORLANDUS) and Date, and on England's Debt to Holland.

French: Old; and Anglo-Norman—*v.* K § 275, 277, 278, *s.v.* Early Drama.

Italian

—*v. supra*, *s. nom.* EBERT.

IX. Essayists.

Essays of a SPECIAL character are classed under their respective SUBJECTS throughout the book.

83. BRITISH ESSAYISTS.

Seventeenth Century.

*BACON, Fcs., Ld. [1561-1626] Essays—*ut* C § 16.

Eighteenth Century.

ADDISON, Jos. [1672-1719].

Spectator, The

Days with Sir Roger de Coverley; ill. Hugh Thomson [selns. fr. *Spect.*; charmingly ill.] 6/- (\$2) c 8° Macmillan [86] 92
L.P. (250) *o.p.* [pb. 30/- *nt.*; *w.* 35/-]

Index.

WHEELER, Wm. [ed.] A Digest-Index to the 'Spectator' 2/6 (\$1) c 8° Routledge 92
 A useful bk., wh. however refers only to Prof. Hy. MORLEY's edn. of *The Spectator* [pub. also by Routledge, *nt* 3s. 6s., K § 83], instead of, as shd. have been the case, to the articles paragraph by paragraph as they orig. appeared and have ever since been repeated.

GOLDSMITH, Oliver [1728-1774].

The Citizen of the World: ed. Austin Dobson; w. intro. and notes, 2 v.; w. 6 etchgs. Herb. Railton [Temple Lib.] pott 8° ^{10/6 *nt.* Dent} 91
L.P. (250) 2 v. [*w.* 21/-] (\$7).
 A scholarly, accurate, and pretty little edn., full of illustrative learning and happy research.

Nineteenth Century—*v. also* K § 18.

ALLEN, Grant The Opinions of a Philosopher 1/- *cl.* 1/6 c 8° Warne *n.d.* (93)

The musings of an American citizen on the little incidents of everyday life.

" " Post-Prandial Philosophy [small talk, *repr. fr.* Westminster Gazette] 3/6 c 8° Chatto 94

ALLINGHAM, Wm. Varieties in Prose, 3 vols.—*ut* K § 89.
 [ARNOLD, Rev. Fred.] [*d.* 1891] Essays ea. 3/6 c 8° Ward & Downey [82-91] 86-91

Arm-Chair Essays 88 | *The Philosopher in Slippers* 3/6 Blackett 91 | *Three Cornered Essays* [82] 86

BALFOUR, Arth. J. Essays and Addresses 6/- c 8° Douglas, *Edin.* 93

Seven subtle and penetrating papers on *Pleasures of Reading* [*ut* K § 10]. *Bp. Berkeley's Life and Letters*, *Handel*, *Cobden and the Manchester School*, *Politics and Political Economy*, *Fragment on Progress*, *Religion of Humanity*, [*ut* A § 8]. All previously deliv. as addresses or pub. as mag. arts. since 1882, and none have any rel. to party politics, except the review of Morley's *Cobden* (to a very slight extent).

BUCHANAN, Rob. The Coming Terror and other Essays—*ut* D § 125.

CARLYLE, Thos. —*v.* K § 89.

CHAPMAN, [Miss] Elizab. R. A Comtist Lover and other Studies c 8° ^{6/- Unwin} 86
^{\$2 Scribner, N.Y.}

Pt. i. *A Comtist Lover*, [*ut* C § 23], *The Extension of the Law of Kindness* [*ut* A § 113]; Pt. ii. *The Delphine of Mme. de Stahl*, *Some Immortality Thoughts*, *Some Novels of Wm. Black.*

COUPLAND, W. C. The Gain of Life, and other Essays 6/- c 8° Unwin 90

An interesting and thoughtful series of essays. The title-essay occupies about two-thirds of the whole vol.

CROSS, J. W. Impressions of Dante [*ut* K § 39], of the New World, and Bimetallism 6/- c 8° Blackwood 93

Reprs. of magazine articles, the only *nexus* betw. them being the binder's thread.

DAVIDSON, Jno. A Random Itinerary 5/- *nt.* f 8° Mathews & Lane 94

DE QUINCEY, Thos. [1785-1859]—*v.* K § 89.

EDERSHEIM, Dr. A. Tohu-va-Vohu [Without Form and Void]; port. 6/- (\$2) c 8° Longman 91

Fragmentary thoughts and criticisms, posthumously ed. Ella EDERSHEIM.

FINLAYSON, Dr. Thos. C. Essays, Addresses and Lyrical Translations; port. 5/- c 8° Macmillan 93

By the late Congreg. minister of Rusholme Mostly philosophical and literary, incl. studies of TENNYSON and BROWNING, and trs. fr. GOETHE, SCHILLER, and HEINE. Brief biograph. sketch by Prof. A. S. WILKINS.

- FRASER, Sir Wm. Hic et Ubique—*ut* F § 27.
- FRISWELL, J. Hain [1825-78] *Essays* [and several other collns.]
The Gentle Life, 2 ser.—*ut* D § 167, *s.v.* Moral Educ. | *This Wicked World, and [20] other Essays*.. 2/6 Hutchinson [92] 94
 Easy chatty papers, earnest, independent, and healthy; of the stuff of wh. sermons are made.
- FROUDE, Jas. Anth. [1818-94] *The Spanish Story of the Armada; and other essays* 12/- 8s, 6/- c 8° Longman 92: 02°
\$1.30 12° Scribner, N.Y. 92
 The "other essays" are:—(2) Antonio Perez: an unsolved histor. riddle; (3) St. Teresa; (4) The Templars; (5) The Norway Fjords; (6) Norway Ouce More. For characterization of (1) *Armada v. F* § 22.
- GOSSE, Edm. [1849; *living*] *Questions at Issue* [L.P. 25/- *nt.*] c 8° 7/6 Heinemann
\$2.50 Appleton, N.Y. 93
Tyranny of the Novel, Limits of Realism in Fiction, Making a Name in Literature, What is a Great Poet? Is Verse in Danger? American Poetry, Teunynson, Shelley, An Election at the English Academy [a very amusing skit], etc. All very moderate and felicitous.
- GRAHAME, Kenneth *Pagan Papers* 5/- *nt.* 12° Mathews & Lane 93
Tobacco, White Poppies, The Golden Age [six excellent sketches of child-life].
- HAZLITT, Wm. [1778-1830] *Selectns.fr.* the Spirit of the Age, ed. R.B. Johnson [Knickerb. Nuggets] \$1 (2/6) 32° Putnam 93
- HELPS, Sir Arth. [1817-1875].
 Essays and Aphorisms: w. Introd. E. A. Helps [Scott Library] 1/6 c 8° Walter Scott 93
 Friends in Council: [a selection] [Cassell's National Library] 3d., cl. 6d., 18° Cassell [47-59] 91
- HILL, Dr. G. Birkbeck *Writers and Readers—ut* D § 167, *s.v.* Languages and Literatures.
- HUNT, Leigh [1784-1859].
 Essays and Poems: ed. Reg. Brimley Johnson, 2 vols.; w. Introd. and port. [Temple Library] pott 8° 10/6 *nt.* Dent
\$4 Macmillan, N.Y. 91
 The edr's. biogr. sketch seeks to "do justice to HUNT as a man": at any rate it annihilates the charge that DICKENS's sketch of him in Horace Skimpole [*Black House*] was a justifiable and true sketch, and shows that in his relations w. BYRON he was the injured party rather than the base ingrate BYRON's biographers have sought to show him to have been. The selns. are good, esp. the verse ones. Good bibliogr.
- HUXLEY, Prof. Thos. H. ed. Edm. Ollier; w. Introd. and notes [Eversley Series] ea. 5/- (\$1.25) c 8° Macmillan [*v.y.*] 93 in *prg.*
 i. *Method and Results: Autobiogr.* (1st pb. in *Our Celebrities* f° Sonnenschein '88; *ut* H § 70), *Advisableness of Improv. Natural Knowl.* [1866], *Progress of Science* 1837-87 [1867; *ut* H § 1], *Physical Basis of Life* [1868; *ut* H § 42], *On Descartes' Discourses* [1870—*ut* C § 25], *Animal Automatism* [1874; *ut* C § 71], *Administrative Nihilism* [1871; *ut* D § 134], *Natural Inequality of Men* [1890; *ut* C § 56], *Natural and Political Rights* [1890; *ut* C § 70], *Government* [1890; *ut* D § 134].
 ii. *Darwiniana: Essays* [for contents v. H § 43].
 iii. *Science and Education* [for contents v. D § 167].
 iv. *Science and Hebrew Tradition: The Method of Zadig, Rise and Progr. of Paleontol., Lects. on Evoln., Interpreters of Genesis and Interpreters of Nature, Mr. Gladstone and Genesis, Lights of Church and Light of Science, Hasisadra's Adventure, Evoln. of Theol.*
 v. *Science and Christian Tradition: Scient. and Pseudo-Scient. Realism, Science and Pseudo-Science, An Episcopal Trilogy, Value of Witness to the Miraculous, Possibilities and Impossibilities, Agnosticism* [*ut* A § 8], *Agnosticism: A Rejoinder, Agnosticism and Christianity, Keepers of the Herd of Swine, Illns. of Mr. Gladstone's Controversial Methods.*
 vi. *Hume* [*ut* B. B. C § 38], *u. Helps to the Study of Berkeley.*
 vii. *Discourses, Biological and Geological.*
 viii. *Man's Place in Nature and other Anthropol. Essays* [*ut* H § 43].
 ix. *Evolution and Ethics and other Essays.*
- JAMES, W. P. Essays on Some Controverted Questions—*ut* A § 131.
 Romantic Professions, & other Papers [*repr.fr.* Blackwd. and Macm's. Mags.] 5/- *nt.* c 8° Mathews & Lane 94
 The "other papers" incl. *The Nemesis of Sentimentalism, The Histor. Novel, Romance and Youth, On the Naming of Novels, The Poet as Historian, Names in Novels, and The Great Work.*
- JEFFERIES, Rich. —*v.* D § 117,* and B. B. H § 51.
- JERROLD, Douglas [1803-1857].
 Handbook of Swindling, and other Papers; ed. Walt. Jerrold [grandson], w. intro. [Camelot Series] 1/- 16° Walter Scott 92
- JESSOP, Dr. Aug. *Random Roaming; port.* 7/6 c 8° Unwin 94
Random Roaming; Castle Acre; Hill-Digging and Magic; A Fourteenth-Century Parson; A Rustic Retrospect, 1799; A Scheme for Clergy Pensions; Something about Village Almshouses.
- KERNAHAN, Coulson *Studies by a Recluse—ut* F § 16.
 Sorrow and Song [essays *repr. fr.* Fortn. Rev., etc.] c 8° Ward & Lock in *prp.*
- LAMB, Chas. [1775-1834]—*v.* also K § 89.
 Essays [1822-33]: ed. Augustine Birrell; w. etchg. f 8° 2/6 Dent
\$1 Macmillan, N.Y. [88] 9 »
 „ ed. K. Deighton; w. Introd. and notes [English Classics] 3/- c 8° Bell 9;
 „ ed. Ern. Rhys; w. Introd. [Camelot Series] 1/- 16° Walter Scott 9 »
 „ "Temple edition"; w. 8 etchgs. R. S. Gifford, etc. \$3 (10/6) 8° Putnam 93
 „ and Last Essays: ed. Chas. Kent; w. notes [Pocket Library] ea. 1/- 32° Routledge 93; 93
 Wit and Wisdom of Charles Lamb; ed. Ern. D. North [Am.]; port. [Knickerbocker. Nuggets] \$1 (2/6) 16° Putnam 93
 Selns. fr. LAMB'S *Letters and Essays*, w. anecdotes by his friends: surely a wk. of supererogation.
- LANDOR, Walt. Savage [1775-1864]—*v.* K § 89: *Collected Writings.*
- LANG, Andr. [1844; *living*]—*v.* H § 89.
- "LEE, Vernon" [= Miss Violet PAGET; 1857; *living*] *Althea, a Second Bk. of Dialogues on Aspirations and Duties* 7/6 c 8° Osgood 93
 The "First Book of Dialogues" was Baldwin: *dialogues on Views and Aspirations*, 12/- 8° Unwin '86. Graceful and skilful talks, somewhat after the manner of Sir Arth. HELPS' *Friends in Council* [*ut* B. B. K § 83].
- LE GALIENNE, Rich. *The Religion of a Literary Man (Religio Scriptoris)* 3/6 *nt.* c 8° Mathews & Lane 93
 Rubricated Edn. on hdm. ppr. 10/6 *nt.* Sincere and outspoken, but occasionally trite, statemts. of the author's views on Pain, Free-will, The Hereafter, Dogma, Essential Xty., etc.
- „ „ *Prose Fancies; lithogr. port. of author by R. Wilson Steer* 5/- *nt.* c 8° Mathews & Lane 94
 L.P. 12/6 *nt.* Excellently written short papers *repr. fr.* *The Speaker, Ill. Lond. News, etc.*, contg., *mirabile dictu*, an earnest vindication of the *bourgeois* and attacks on the schil. of "precious" poets.
- LIDDON, Can. Hy. Parry *Essays and Addresses* 5/- (\$1.50) c 8° Longman 92
 Scholarly Lectures on *Buddhism* [two; *ut* A § 14], on *The Life of St. Paul* [two; *ut* A § 51], and 3 papers on *Dante* [*ut* K § 39].
- MACAULAY, Ld. [1800-59] *Essays: historical and Literary* [*ut* B. B. K § 89]: new ed.; ports. and ill. [Minerva Library] 2/- (75c.) c 8° Ward & Lock [25-44] 91

K § 83

- MACDONALD, Dr. Geo. Essays; port. [uniform w. his novels, *ut* K § 50] 2/6 c 8° Low 93
- MACKENZIE, Sir Morell Essays, ed. A. W. Mackenzie [brother]; port. 7/6 c 8° 93
2/6 Burns & Oates
80c. *nl.* Benziger, N.Y.
- MANNING, Card. Hy. Edw. Pastime Papers; Introd. by "J.O." [posthumously pubd.] 8° 93
The author's solitary contribn. to secular literature. *Honour, Consistency, Vanity, Popularity, Gossip, The Fourth Estate, Critics, etc.*
- MARTINEAU, Dr. Jas. Essays, Reviews and Addresses, 4 vols—*ut* A § 3.
- MAXWELL, Sir Herb. F. Meridiana: Noontide Essays 7/6 p 8° Blackwood 92
Gossipy and rather garrulous papers on things in general, exposing perhaps the writer's philos. of life. Repr. fr. *Blackwood's Magazine*.
- MEYNELL, [Mrs.] Alice The Rhythm of Life, and other Essays 5/- s 8° Mathews & Lane 93
- MIVART, Dr. St. George Essays and Criticisms, 2 vols.—*ut* H § 42 [vol. i. *historical and miscell.*; ii. *almost entirely biological*].
- MOZLEY, [Miss] Anne Essays from *Blackwood*; posthum. pub., w. memoir by Fanny Mozley [sister] 7/6 p 8° Blackwood 92
- MYERS, F. W. H. Science and a Future Life, and other Essays 5/- (\$1.50) gl 8° Macmillan 93
The "other essays" are on *Charles Darwin and Agnosticism; The Disenchantment of France; Tennyson as Prophet; Modern Poets and Cosmic Law; Leopold, Duke of Albany, In Memoriam*. Repr. fr. *Nineteenth Cent., Fortnightly Review, etc.*
- NEWMAN, Prf. F. W. [1805; *living*] Miscellanies, vol. iv.: Political Economy, 10/6; v.: Chiefly Academic 12/- 8° Paul 90; 91
Vol. v. *One Side of Plato, Pindar, Northern Elements of Latin, Mod. Latin as Basis of Instruction, Forms of Govt., Epicureanism, Anc. and Mod. Strivings of Greece for Union, Moral Character of Rom. Cong., Mod. Science Religious in Long run, Political Side of Vaccin. Syst., Religion at Bar of Ethics, etc.*
- PATMORE, Coventry Religio Poetae, *etc.* f 8° 5/- Bell 93
\$2 Macmillan, N.Y.
Twenty-three extraordinary interesting essays, in beautiful prose, on the subsj. of Religion, Art, and Woman, *sub tit.* *The Lang. of Relig., Xtiandy an Experimental Science, Xtiandy and Progress, Bad Morality is Bad Art, Emotional Art, Anc. and Mod. Ideas of Purity, Conscience, Distinction, etc.* Author is an earnest Rom.-Catholic, but in the first place a poet and mystic, and one of the few surviving literary defenders of the faith: intensely conservative and aristocratic, and fiercely contemptuous of popular "idols and ideals," whenever he condescends to notice them. Mostly repr. fr. *Fortnightly Rev.*
- PAUL, C. Kegan Faith and Unfaith: and other essays—*ut* A § 98.
- POLLOCK, Sir Fred. Oxford Lectures and other Discourses 9/- (\$2.50) 8° Macmillan 90
The subsj. vary from "black-letter" law to Alpine literature. For some of the contents *v.* D § r.
- SHARP, Wm. [1855; *living*] Vistas [L.P. (75) w. 12/6] 5/- *nt.* f 8° Murray, Derby 94
- SMITH, Rev. Sydney [1771-1845] Selections from Sydney Smith, ed. Ernest Rhys; w. intro. [Scott. Lib.] 1/6 c 8° Walter Scott 92
ea. 5/- (\$1.50) gl 8° Macmillan 91; 92
- STEPHEN, Sir Jas. Fitzjames Horæ Sabbaticæ, ser. i.-iii.
i. *Joinville and St. Louis; Fraissart's Chrons.; Philippe de Comines; Montaigne's Essays; Hooker's "Ecol. Polity"; Abp. Land; Chillingworth's; Liberty of Prophesying; Jeremy Taylor as Moralist [3 essays]; Hackett's Life of Abp. Williams; Clarendon's "Hist. of Rebelln."; Clarendon's Life.*
ii. *Hobbes on Govmt.; Hobbes' "Leviathan"; Hobbes' Minor Works; Sovereignty; Bossuet's "Education of the Dauphin"; Bossuet and the Protestants; Locke's "Essay on Human Understg."; Locke as a Moralist; Locke on Government; Locke*
iii. *Berkeley [3 essays]; Paley; Burke [3 essays]; Tom Paine; Cobbett ["a model John Bull"]; Jos. de Maistre [4 essays]; Tucker's "Light of Nature"; "The Federalist"; Bentham's "Theory of Legisln.," The Rights of Conscience, Moral Controversies, etc.*
A series of independent, weighty and scholarly essays, repr. fr. *The Saturday Review* (hence their title).
- STEVENSON, R. Louis [1850; *living*] Across the Plains: with other Memoirs and Essays c 8° 6/- Chatto 92
\$1.25 Scribner, N.Y.
Describes his journey as an emigrant among emigrants across the Amer. continent, and counts also ab. a dozen essays, repr. fr. *Fraser, The Mag. of Art and Scribner's Mag., incl. Village Communities of Artists in France, (Pontaneau), An Epitome to an "Inland Voyage" [ut] 35.6. E § 13], The Educ. of an Engineer, Dreams, Beggars and A Christmas Sermon, Letter to a Layman proposing to embrace a Literary Life.*
- STORY, Alf. T. From Punch to Padan Aram 3/6 f 8° Stock 92
Neat little essays on out-door life and curious characters.
- STORY, W. W. Excursions in Art and Letters—*ut* I § 83.
A Poet's Portfolio: later readings 3/6 f 8° Blackwood 94
A sort of sequel to the above, consisting of rustic colloquies on men, moods and books, between the author and an anon. lady, interspersed w. frequent verse, produced fr. the poet's portfolio.
- STREET, G. E. Miniatures and Moods f 8° 3/6 Nutt 93
\$1.25 Scribner, N.Y.
A series of essays mainly on 17 cent. subsj., *Grammont, Buckingham, Claverhouse, Rochester, etc.*; of the "precious," modern anti-Puritanic, anti-democratic caste; but w. a good deal of originality and thought in them.
- SYMONDS, J. Addington Essays, Speculative and Suggestive 9/- 8° Chapman [90] 93
In the Key of Blue, and other Prose Essays 8/6 *nt.* c 8° Mathews & Lane 93
On Whatman Ppr. (50) w. 22/6. A series of reprints fr. mags. of excellent essays on nature, art, and literature, selected w. the intention of representing the differ. kinds of wk. in which the author has been engaged for the past 30 yrs.: Gk. and Renaissance, liter., descrn. of places, translation, criticism, and orig. verse. The title-giving essay is a curious experiment in liter. impressionism, a "colour-study" in mingled prose and verse, an attempt to paint in words the actual tints and tones of a single colour. Other papers are *Culture: its Meaning and Uses, Studies in Zola's Idealism* ["He is an idealist of the purest water"], *Fletcher's "Valentinian," Lyrrism of the Engl. Romantic Drama, Clifton and a Lad's Love* [in prose and verse] *etc.*
- " " Miscellanies, sel. and ed. by his Son; w. Introd. memoir 5/- c 8° Arrowsmith, Bristol 93
Posthum. collected arts. on general subsj., scientific studies, *Social and Polit. Aspects of Medicine*, poems and trs.
- THORNTON, Lewis Opposites 12/6 8° Blackwood 90
Essays on the unpopular subsj. of popular questions by the "plain man" in literature: *Forwards and Backwards* [puts the case for Pessimism]; *Philos., Relig. Thought and the Bible; Intellect and Morals; Evolution; Atheistic Xty.; Spiritualism; Ancient Religions of the Future; Gods and Women* (opp. to Women's "Rights"); *Politics; Theology; The Christ of Scripture, Dogmatically undogmatic, and untroubled by the modesty which caused George Eliot's celebrated inquiry to stop short at hinting that on the question of the tides he held views widely different from the accepted scientific conclusions: "Well, sir, nobody rightly knows. Many gives their opinion, but if I was to give mine, it 'ud be different."*
- TOLLEMACHE, Lionel A. + Mrs. [wife] Safe Studies, 5/-; Stones of Stumbling, 2/6 8° Rice [84] 91; [84] 91
Both previously printed privately. Speculative and personal sketches of considerable literary merit. Former incl. papers on *Sir C. C. Lewis and Longevity, Recalls of Grose and Babbage, Tennyson's Social Philos., Chas. Austin, Sir Chas. Wheatstone, Dr. Stanley, Chas. Kingsley, etc.*; latter *Fear of Death, Fearless Deaths, Cure for Incurables, Romanes' Catechism, Recollections of Mark Pattison* (*v.* K § 24; also separately pub., *x*[-] *etc.*).
- TYNDALL, Prf. Jno. New Fragments c 8° 20/6 Longman 92
\$2 Appleton, N.Y.
A new colln. of his addresses, lects., mag. arts., *etc.*, on *The Sabbath* [*ut* A § 44], *Goethe's "Farbenlehre"* [*ut* C § 71], *Atoms, Molecules, and Ether Waves, Ct. Rumford* [*ut* H § 17], *Louis Pasteur, his Life and Labours* [*ut* H § 17], *Rainbow and its Congeners* [*ut* H § 30], *Address deliv. at Birbeck Instit. on Oct. 22, '84, Thos. Young* [*ut* H § 17], *Life in the Alps* [*ut* E § 28], *About Common Water, Pers. Recolns. of Carlyle, On Unweaving the Statue of Carlyle, On Orig. Propagn. and Prevnt. of Phthisis* [*ut* H § 18], *Old Alpine Settings* [*ut* E § 28], *A Morning on Alp Lusen* [*ut* E § 28].
- WILDE, Oscar Intentions [essays and dialogues] c 8° 3/6 Osgood [91] 94
\$2.25 Dodd & Mead, N.Y. 91
The Decay of Lying; Pen, Pencil and Poison; The Critic as Artist (2 pts.); The Truth of Masks.

84. AMERICAN ESSAYISTS.

Nineteenth Century—v. also K § 23.

- CURTIS, Geo. Wm. [1824; *living*] From the Easy Chair, ser. i.—iii.; port. 16° ea. \$1 Harper, N.Y. 92; 93; 94
ea. 2/6 Osgood
 Ser. i. conts. 27 short and pleasing sketches, repr. fr. *Harper's Mag.* (of wh. CURTIS is Edr.) on *Dickens' Reading* [1867], *Fenny Lind*, *A Little Dinner w. Thackeray*, *Rob. Browning*, *Easter Bonnets*, *Street Music*, *Emerson*, etc.
- HAWTHORNE, J. Other Essays from the Easy Chair \$1 16° Harper, N.Y. 93
 Confessions and Criticisms; port. \$1.25 12° Ticknor (Houghton), Boston 87
Essays and Papers: A Preliminary Confession, Novels and Agnosticism, Americanism in Fiction, Literature for Children, Moral Aim in Fiction, The Maker of Many Bks., Mr. Matlock's Missing Science, Theod. Winthrop's Writings, Emerson as an American, Modern Magic, Amer. Wild Animals in Art.
- HIGGINSON, Thos. W. [1823; *living*] The New World and the New Book: an address; w. kindred essays \$1.50 12° Lea & Shepard, Boston 92
28 brief and vivacious essays, the wk. of a cultivated littérateur. An Amer. Temperam., The Shadow of Europe, On Taking Ourselves Seriously, Fear of the Dead Level, Personal Ideals, On the Need of a Background, etc.
- HOLMES, Oliv. Wendell [1809-94] Over the Tea-Cups [29 brief essays] \$1 16° Harper, N.Y. 92
12° \$1.50 Houghton, Bost. 90
6/- Low [90] 91
 A series of papers of reminiscences and characteristic reflections after the manner of the *Breakfast Table Series*.
- Autocrat of the Breakfast Table [1858; *ut* B.B. K § 84]: Illust. Ed., 2 vols.; ill. and 15 pl. How. Pyle [Am.] c 8° \$5 Houghton, Bost. 94
L.P., w. India proofs, \$12 nt. (84/- nt.). A handsome edn. of the Classic, w. spirited drawings.
- IRVING, Washington [1783-1859]—v. K § 90: Collected Writings.
- JAMES, Hy., *jun.* [1843; *living*] Essays in London and Elsewhere 12° \$1.25 Harper, N.Y. 93
7/6 Osgood
Papers repr. fr. The Century and Fortnightly Rev. on London, F. R. Lowell, Frances Anne Kemble, Gust. Flaubert [on "Mme. Bovary," "one of the glories of France!"], Pierre Loti, The Brothers de Goncourt, Browning in Westminster Abbey, Ibsen, Mrs. Humphry Ward, etc.
- LOWELL, Jas. Russell [1819-91]—v. K § 90.
- MABIE, Hamilton W. ca. \$1.25 12° Dodd & Mead, N.Y.
- Essays in Liter. Interpretn.—*ut* K § 18.
My Study Fire..... 90 | *Short Stories in Literature—ut* K § 18.
Under the Trees and Elsewhere..... 91
- REPPLIER, [Miss] Agnes c 8° ea. \$1.25 Houghton, Bost. 94
ea. 5/- nt. Gay & Bird
Books and Men..... 88 | *Essays in Miniature*..... [92] 94
Essays in Idleness..... 93 | *Points of View*..... 91
Charming papers on a variety of subjs., "old-fashioned," thoughtful, yet elegant and light.
- THOREAU, Hy. D. [1817-62] Essays and other Writings, ed. W. H. Dircks; w. intro. [Camelot Series] 1/- 16° Walter Scott [*v.y.*] 91
- WARNER, Chas. Dudley As We Go; port. and ill. [a colln. of essays] \$1 16° New York 94

85. CONTINENTAL EUROPEAN ESSAYISTS: TRANSLATIONS.

French.

- de LA BRUYÈRE, Jean [1645-96] The Characters, tr. Henry van Laun; etchings by Damman, etc. 8° 4/- nt. Nimmo 84
\$15 nt. Scribner, N.Y.
 " " Morals & Manners of 17 Cent., tr. Helen Stott; port. [Masterp. of For. Authors] f 8° 2/6 Stott 90
A translation of his *Caractères*.
 75c. nt. McClurg, Chic.
- DE MONTAIGNE, Mich. [1533-92] Essays [tr.]—*ut* C § 50.
- SAINTE-BEUVE, Chas. Aug. [1804-69]—*ut* K § 34.

Italy.

- LEOPARDI, G. [1798-1837] Essays, Dialogues and Thoughts, tr. Maj.-Gen. Patr. Maxwell [Stott Lib.] 1/6 c 8° Walter Scott 93
A fairly good tr. of a seln. fr. the *Dialogues* and fr. the *Thoughts*.

X. Letter-Writers and Diarists.

86. BRITISH LETTER-WRITERS AND DIARISTS.

The Correspondence of Literary Men, Divines, Musicians and other "specialists" is classed with their Biographies. Historical Letters in F.

Seventeenth Century.

- HOWELL, Jas. [1593-1666] Epistolæ Ho-elianæ; ed. Jos. Jacobs, 2 vols. 24/- 8° Nutt 90; 92
An excellent edn. of a very interesting series of letters, Historical, Political, and Philosophical, orig. written 1645-55 [for this character v. F § 23]; repr. fr. that of 1737 (the best early ed.), fully equipped, like a Greek classic, w. Intro. (60 pp.), bibliogr. of all HOWELL'S wks., docs. of and about him, researchful notes, contemp. illustrats., full discuss. of authenticity of the *Letters*, and copious index. The 1st vol. was issued to subscr. in 1890 [v. B.B. K § 86], the remainder, w. title-page, in 1892. No previous edn. has appeared this cent., tho' twelve were issued in the 100 yrs. following its 1st appearance.
- " " Familiar Letters [Epistolæ Ho-elianæ]; ed. W. H. Bennett, 2 vols. [Stott Lib.] 32° 6/- Stott [90] 91
The 1st edn. of this bk., wh. freely utilizes JACOBS' researches, makes no acknowledgmt. thereof. After protest of JACOBS (*Athenæum*, 11th Oct., 1890), this was "rectified" in 2nd ed.
- SELDEN, Jno. [1584-1654] Table-Talk—v. K § 24.

K § 86*

Eighteenth Century.

- CHESTERFIELD, [4th] Earl of [1694-1773] *Letters to his Son, ed. Dr. John Bradshaw, 3 vs. [Stand. Auths.] 8° ^{12/- nt. Sonnenschein} _{\$7.50 Scribner, N.Y.} [1774] 92:
 An excellent edn. based on Ld. MAHON'S 5 vol. edn. 1845-53, contg. also hitherto unpub. letters of C.; w. Introd. and notes. The Amer. edn. cont. good engrvd. ports.
- " " Letters and Works, 5 vols.; 5 parts. 63/- 8° Lippincott 93.
 A repr. of Ld. MAHON'S 5 vol. edn. In larger type and on better paper than BRADSHAW'S edn.; but not edited. Edn. on fine paper 105/- nt.
- " " Letters to his Godson and Successor [*ut* **§ 86**]: new ed., 2 vols.; ill. [Knickerbocker Nuggets] \$2 (5/-) 18° Putnam, N. Y. 91.
- Selections.*
- Hill, Dr. G. Birkbeck [ed.] The Worldly Wisdom of Lord Chesterfield c 8° ^{6/- Clar. Press} _{\$1.75 nt. Macmillan, N.Y.} 91.
 A good selection fr. his *Letters and Characters*, uniform w. same Edr.'s *Wit and Wisd. of Sam. Johnson* [*ut* K § 89].
- MONTAGU, Ly. Mary Wortley [1690-1762] Letters and Works, ed. Ld. Wharnccliffe [1836], re-ed. Moy Thomas
 [*ut* **§ 86**]: new edn., 2 vols. [Standard Authors] 8° ^{8/- nt. Sonnenschein} _{\$5 Macmillan, N.Y.} 93:
 An excellent and very cheap Library Edition, w. Memoir.
- Ropes, Arth. R. [ed.] Lady Mary Wortley Montagu; 9 parts. c 8° ^{7/6 Seeley} _{\$2.50 Scribner, N.Y.} 91.
 Selected passages fr. her *Letters*, telling the story of her life, supplm. by running biograph. comments, and an Introd. (over-partial) memoir. L.P. (190) 21/- nt.
- SWIFT, Dn. Jon. [1667-1745] Journal to Stella, ed. Chas. Wibley, 2 vols.; w. intro. and notes Methuen *in prep.*
 Whiteford Papers, The: ed. W. A. S. Hewins 21/- 8° Clar. Press *in prep.*
 Incl. letters fr. Benj. FRANKLIN, GARRICK, Dr. JOHNSON, and many other leading liter. men of the 18 cent.

X.* Oratory, Rhetoric.

86.* BRITISH AND AMERICAN.

Art of Rhetoric. Elocution.

- BAIN, Prf. Alex. English Composition and Rhetoric, 2 pts. ea. 3/6 (\$1.40) c 8° Longman [66] 87; [88] 90.
 Pt. i. *Intellectual Elements of Style*; Pt. ii. *Emotional Qualities of Style*. Tho' nominally a new edn., is virtually a new wk., of most original design and elaborate execution.
- BAYNHAM, G. W. Elocution [with good selections] 2/6 c 8° Blackie [73] 92:
 BROOKFIELD, A. M. The Speaker's A B C [political oratory] 2/- c 8° Unwin [92] 93:
 DELSARTE, François System of Oratory [Am. tr.] \$2.50 12° New York [] 91
- FULTON + TRUEBLOOD, ^{Prf. R. I.} _{Prf. T. C.} [Ams.] Practical Elements of Elocution \$1.50 12° Ginn, Boston 93.
- GENUNG, Jno. F. [Am.] The Practical Elements of Rhetoric; w. illustrative examples \$1.40 12° " " 86.
 " " Outlines of Rhetoric [rules and examples] \$1 12° " " 93
- GILMORE, Prf. Jos. Hy. [Am.] Outlines of the Art of Expression [Engl. composition and rhetoric] 65c. 12° Ginn, *Bost.* [2d. ed. 76] 8-
 " " Outlines of Rhetoric [school-bk.] 90c. 12° Leach, Boston 91
- KELLY, Thos. " First Principles of Voice Production in Song and Speech—*ut* I § 132.
- MILLARD, Prf. Jno. The Grammar of Elocution 3/6 p 8° Longman [70] 94
- SOLLY, J. Raymond Acting and the Art of Speech at the Paris Conservatoire 1/6 c 8° Stock 92
- WARHAM, Edw. B. Gestures and Attitudes; 154 ill. \$3 4° Lee & Shepard, *Bost.* 92:
 An exposition, in over 400 pp., of the Delsarte theory of expression.

Forensic Oratory.

- ROBINSON, Prf. Wm. C. [Am.] Forensic Oratory: a manual for advocates \$2.50 nt. 12° Little & Brown, *Bost.* 93.
 Pt. i. (7 chaps.) deals w. theory and pract. of Oratory in General, Pt. ii. w. practice of Forensic Oratory: Invention, Expression, Arrangement, Delivery.

Recitation Books.

- BRANDRAM, Sam. [ed.] Selections from Shakespeare for Recitation 2/- c 8° Routledge [] 93.
 MILES, A. H. [ed.] Modern Humour 1/- c 8° Hutchinson 92.
 A handy vol. of selns. fr. DICKENS, Doug. JERROLD, Max ADELER, "Mark TWAIN," Jas. PAYN, J. M. BARRIE, Jerome K. JEROME, etc.
- MILLARD, Prf. Jno. [ed.] Shakespeare Recitations [285 pp.] 2/- c 8° Sonnenschein 93.
 MOORE, Fcs. W. [ed.] Original Humorous Pieces in Prose and Verse 2/6 c 8° Dean 93
 " " [ed.] Original Plays and Dialogues, chiefly Humorous 2/6 c 8° " 93
 MORISON, R. C. H. [ed.] Elocution [readings and recitations] 2/6 f 8° Chambers [] 94.

XI. Maxim and Aphorism Writers, Epigrams, Allegories.

87. BRITISH AND FOREIGN WRITERS.

Generally.

- CLOUSTON, W. A. [ed.] *Book of Wise Sayings* c 8° ^{2/- Hutchinson}_{75c. Revell, N.Y.} 93
A seln. of aphorisms of Europ. orig., anc. and mod., and others tr. fr. Sansk., Pers., Arab., Hebr., Chin., Burmese and other oriental sources.

British.

Collectively.

- ADAMS, W. Davenport [ed.] *English Epigrams selected and arranged; w. intro., notes and notices* 2/6 c 8° Routledge [84] 90

Individually.

- HELPS, Sir Arth. [1817-75] *Essays and Aphorisms; w. Intro.* [Scott Library] 1/6 c 8° Walter Scott 93
A seln. fr. his *Friends in Council, Thoughts in the Cloister and the Crowd, Claims of Labour, Essays.*

French: translated.

- KARADJA, Princesse Etincelles [tr.] 3/6 nt. c 8° Griffith 92
 LA ROCHEFOUCAULD, F. de M. [1613-80] *Moral Reflections, Sentences and Maxims, tr.; w. notes o.p. [pb. & w. 4/6] f 8° Longman*

German: translated.

- v. GOETHE, Joh. W. [1749-1832] *Maxims and Reflections, tr. T. Bailey Saunders* [Eversley Ser.] 5/- (\$1.25) c 8° Macmillan 93
A tr. of the greater pt. of the *Sprüche in Prosa*, a series of aphorisms and maxims on life and character, philos. liter., science and art, some of wh. orig. appeared in *Die Wahlverwandtschaften* [1809], some in *Kunst u. Alterthum* [1816-28], others in the 1829 ed. of *Wilh. Meister*, and others not pub. till after his death: i.e., all in his later period. They contain very "good things," and form a very companionable volume. Particularly well and lucidly tr.
 ,, ,, *Nature-Aphorisms of Goethe, tr. T. Bailey Saunders* [pp. 15] c 8° Macmillan 93
First appeared in 1783, in his *Journal des Tiefurt*, a MS. magazine priv. circulated in the Court of Weimar. Reported by G. Chr. TOBLER. They were inspired by GOETHE, then in his 34th year.

Italian: translated.

- GUICCIARDINI, Fr. [1482-1540] *Counsels and Reflections, tr. Ninian Hill Thomson* [well tr.] 6/- s 8° Paul 91

Spanish: translated.

- GRACIAN, Baltasar [-1658] *The Art of Worldly Wisdom, tr. Jos. Jacobs; w. Intro. and notes* [Gold. Treas. Ser.] 2/6 nt. (\$1) f 8° Macmillan 92
A spirited, but not invariably accurate, tr. of the *Oráculo Manual*, a ser. of "ethical" maxims, subtle, keen, and largely un-moral, by a Span. Jesuit scholar and man of the world. They were greatly esteemed in Spain down to beg. of Fch. Revol., and trs. appeared in Engl., Fch., Germ., Ital., Polish, Hung., and Latin, since which time it has fallen out of repute in all countries exc. Germany, where several trs. have been made dur. present cent., notably that by Arth. SCHOPENHAUER, posthum. ed. J. FRAUENSTADT *sub tit. "Bau i-Oratel u. Kunst d. Weltkugheit," 2m. 12^e Brockhaus, Lpz. (1861) 90.* JACOBS, in his *Intro.*, draws a good distinctn. betw. the Aphorism and the Maxim: "Many men have sought to give their views about man and about life in a pithy way; a few have tried to advise men in short sentences what to do in the various emergencies of life. The former have written aphorisms, the latter maxims. When the aphorism states a fact of human nature, a maxim advises a certain course of action. The aphorism is written in the indicative, the maxim in the imperative, mood."

- Borinski, K. *Baltasar Gracian u. die Hofliteratur in Deutschland* 3m.60 8° Niemeyer, Halle 94

Allegories: British.

Seventeenth Century.

- BUNYAN, John [1628-88].
Pilgrim's Progress [1678; 84] and *The Holy War* [1642]; w. notes Rev. R. Maguire 1/6- 4° Cassell 90
Conts. Rev. J. BROWN'S *Life of Bunyan* [ut §. 33, K § 24]. The ill. are by SELOUS, PRIOLO, and FRISTON.

- Pilgrim's Progress* [Golden Treasury Series] 2/6 nt. (\$1) 8° Macmillan [62] 91
 Bain, J. A. Kerr *The People of the Pilgrimage, ser. i.* [expos. study of *Pilg. Progr.*] 6/- c 8° Macniven, Edin. 87

Both *The Pilgrim's Progress* and *The Holy War* are religious allegories. After the *Bible*, the former is the "most translated" bk. in the whole field of Brit. liter., the latest tr. having been into Abyssinian by a young Florentine (1899), making the 84th distinct lang. in wh. the bk. is now read.

- Whyte, Dr. Alex. *Bunyan Characters—ut A § 80* [a 2nd Series is now (1894) pub. at 2/6 Oliphant, Edin.].

Nineteenth Century.

- SCHREINER, Olive ["Ralph IRON"; now Mrs. CRINWRIGHT] *Dreams; port. [a unique wk. in Engl. liter.] f 8°* ^{2/6 Unwin [90] 91}_{\$1 Roberts, Boston 91}
By the author of the well-known novel, *The Story of an African Farm* [ut §. 33, K § 50.*

K §§ 88-89

XII. Anecdotes.

88. COLLECTIONS OF BRITISH ANECDOTES.

Generally.

- SPENCE, Rev. Jos. [1699-1768] Anecd., Observns. & Chars. of Bks. & Men, ed. S. W. Singer; port. *o.p.* London 20
 " " The same, abgd. John Underhill [Camelot Series] 1/- 16° Walter Scott 90
 " " " Collected from the conversations of Alex. POPE and other eminent persons."

Series.

- Bon Mot Series: ed. Walt. Jerrold; grotesques by Andr. Beardsley, 3 vols. ea. 2/6 *nt.* r 32° Dent 93-94
Sam. Foote and Theod. Hook94 | *Chas. Lamb and Douglas Jerrold*94 | *Syd. Smith and R. B. Sheridan*93

Scottish.

- FORD, Rob. [ed.] Thistledown: a book of Scottish humour, character, story and anecdote 5/- c 8° Gardner, Paisley 91
 INGRAM, Jno. [ed.] Graphic Scotch Anecdotes; 12 ill. T. Livingston [Tourist's Library] 1/- f 8° Bryce, Glasgow 92

XIII. Collected and Miscell. Prose Writings.

Collected Works given elsewhere are, as a rule, not repeated here.

89. BRITISH WRITERS: COLLECTED AND MISCELLANEOUS WORKS.

Sixteenth Century.

- BACON, Fcs., Ld. [1561-1626]—v. C § 16.
 JONSON, Ben [1574-1637] Timber: discovs. made upon men and things 90c. 12° Ginn, Boston 92
 Ed. Prof. Felix E. SCHELLING [Am.], w. Introd. and many notes. The 1st attempt to re-ed. a long-neglected Engl. classic.
 QUARLES, Francis [1592-1644] Comp. Works in Prose and Verse, ed. Dr. A. B. Grosart, 3 v. [Chertsey Worthies Lib.] [w. 50/-] 4° *priv. prin.* 80-81
 With the remarkable ser. of 80 ill. of the *Emblems* by C. H. BENNETT+W. H. ROGERS. Only 100 printed.
 RALEIGH, Sir Walt. [1552-1618] Choice Passages fr. the wrtgs. & Letters of, ed. Dr. Alex. R. B. Grosart [Elizabethan Lib.] 3/6 f 8° Stock 92
 Well-sel. passages fr. his *Hist. of the World, Maxims of State, Discov. of Guiana, etc.* to ill. RALEIGH'S style and cast of mind. *L.P.* 15/- *nt.*
 SIDNEY, Sir P. [1554-86] Miscellaneous Wks., ed. Wm. Gray; w. memr. and notes [prose & verse] 12/6 8° Gibbings 93
 Selections—*nt.* K § 50 (MACDONALD).
 SPENSER, Edmund [1552-1599]—v. B.B. § K 68 (esp. GROSART'S edn.).

Seventeenth Century.

- BROWNE, Sir Thos. [1605-82].
 Religio Medici, and other Essays, ed. Dr. Lloyd Roberts, w. intro.; port. [dainty little edn.] 3/- 32° Stott 91
 BUNYAN, Jno. [1628-88] Pilgr. Progr., Grace Abounding and a Relation of his Imprison., ed. Can. Edm. Venables; w. biogr. intro. and notes f 8° $\frac{3/6 \text{ Clar. Press}}{\$1.25 \text{ Macmillan, N.Y.}}$ 92
 " " The Holy War, and The Heavenly Footman, ed. Mabel Peacock; w. intro. notes f 8° $\frac{3/6 \text{ Clar. Press}}{\$1.25 \text{ Macmillan, N.Y.}}$ 92
 Both the above are handy and admirable reprints. *Vide also* K § 87.
 BURTON, Rob. [1576-1639] The Anatomy of Melancholy [1621], ed. Rev. A. R. Shilleto, 3 vols.; port. 8° $\frac{37/6 \text{ Bell}}{\$22.50 \text{ Macmillan, N.Y.}}$ 93
 A thorough revision, based on the 1652-2 edn., w. verificatn. and addn. of references, trs. of the classical quotns., notes, Introd. by A. H. BULLEN, and indexes by W. F. R. SHILLETO. *L.P.* (110) 63/- *nt.* (§26 *nt.*).
 " " ed. Rob. Steele+Jos. Jacobs; w. notes *in prep.*
 MILTON, Jno. [1608-1674] Prose Works, ed. Dr. A. B. Grosart *priv. prin., in prep.*
 Garnett, Dr. Rich. [ed.] The Prose of Milton; w. Introd. [Scott Library] 1/6 c 8° Walter Scott 93
 An excellent and acceptable selection.

Eighteenth Century.

- GAY, Jno. [1688-1732] Letters and Prose Writings, ed. Jno. Underhill—*nt.* K § 24.
 Cons. *The Present State of Wit* [1710], the *Proclamation conc. the "Mohocks"* [1712], and 2 papers in *The Guardian*.
 GOLDSMITH, Oliver [1728-74] Works, ed. Austin Dobson; w. admir. crit. Introd. ea. 2/6 *nt.* f 8° Dent 93.
The Bee, and other Essays | *Citizen of the World* | *Plays* | *Poems* | *Vicar of Wakefield*
 HEARNE, Thos. [1678-1735] Remarks and Collections—*nt.* G § 30.
 JOHNSON, Dr. Sam. [1709-84] Works, ed. Arthur Murphy; w. essay on life and genius, 12 vols. [w. *L.I.*] 8° London [1792] 10
 i. *Poems and Plays* | iv., v., vi. *Rambler* | xii. *Lives of Emin. Persons; Letters and Prayers*
 ii. *Philolog. Tracts; Polit. and Misc. Essays* | vii.-viii. *Idler*
 iii. *Disserts.; Prefaces and Dedications; Papers in "Adventurer"; Rasselas* | ix., x., xi. *Lives of the English Poets*

Selections.

- Hill, Dr. Geo. Birkbeck [ed.] The Wit and Wisdom of Samuel Johnson c 8° $\frac{7/6 \text{ Clar. Press}}{\$2 \text{ Macmillan, N.Y.}}$ 87
 Uniform w. the same edr's. *Worldly Wisdom of Lord Chesterfield*, *nt.* K § 86

SWIFT, Dn. Jon. [1667-1745].

Polite Conversations in Three Dialogues [1738]: ed. Geo. Saintsbury, w. intro. and notes [Chiswick Press Ser.] 7/6 nt. c 8° Chiswick Press 92

L.P. (50) 15/- An ironical piece, showing what shd. be most strenuously avoided in ordinary and social intercourse. Very prettily produced.

Selections.

Crail, H. [ed.] Swift: selections from his works; w. life, intro. and notes; 2 vols. c 8° ea. 7/6 Clar. Press
ea. \$1.90 nt. Macmillan, N.Y. 92; 94This first vol. incl. the 1st part of a good short *Life* (36 pp.) and specimens of his work of a general kind down to 1712, i.e. the Earlier Poems; fr. the Earliest Prose [*Discussions in Athens and Rome, A Tale of a Tub, The Battle of the Books, Journal to Stella* (incl. those letters wh. were never intended for pub. but wh. cannot well be spared)]; fr. his Contributions to *The Examiner*; and notes. The second vol. includes the rest of the *Life*, and specs. of his prose works of a special character (e.g. *Free Thoughts*, some of his pamphlets on religion, the most important of his writings on the wrongs of Ireland; selms. fr. *Gulliver's Travels*; *Hints tow. an Essay on Conversation*; and specs. of his lighter verse.

Nineteenth Century.

ALLINGHAM, Wm. Varieties in Prose, 3 vols.; front.; introd. by Mrs. Allingham 18/- c 8° Longman [73 etc.] 94

Vols. i.-ii. *Rambles by Patricius Walker* (pb. pseud. in 73); iii. *Irish Sketches and Essays (Painter and Critic, Poetry, Byron, Bawlelaire, etc., St. Patrick's Day, St. Patrick's Purgatory, Geo. Petrie, Hogfod & Co. (a little play), etc.)*.

BLAKE, Wm. [1757-1828] Wks.: poetic, symb. & crit., ed. Edwin J. Ellis + Wm. B. Yeats, 3 v. 63/- nt. r 8° Quaritch 93

A monumental (the first complete) edn. of his Works; w. lithographs of the ill. *Prophetic Books*, a memoir, bibliogr., ports, and 290 facs. of BLAKE'S priv. prin. and coloured wks. The large poem *The Book of Val* is here printed for the 1st time. Only 500 prin. and L.P. (150) 94/6.

Selections.

Housman, Laur. [ed.] Selects. from the Wrtgs. of Wm. Blake; w. Introd.; front. [Parchmt. Lib.] elz 8° ^{6/- Paul}
ea. \$1.75 Scribner, N.Y. 93A pleasant seln. fr. his best verse and some of his prose: most of the *Poet. Sketches*; also *Songs of Innocence, Songs of Experience, Bk. of Theol., Marr. of Heaven and Hell, etc.*

BURTON, Sir Rich. Memorial Edition of his Works—ut E § 41.

CARLYLE, Thos. [1795-1881] Whole Works: "Ashburton Edn." [ut B. B. K § 89], vols. xviii.-xx. 8° ea. 8/- Chapman
ea. 2/6 c 8° Chapman 93-94 in *prog.*" " Works: "Half-crown Edn.", 2 vols. c 8° ea. 6/6 Longman
ea. \$1.75 Appleton, N.Y. 92

Last Words of Thomas Carlyle

Posthumously pub. fragments, hitherto unprinted exc. in *New Review*, whence they are all reprinted here. *Wotton Reinfred* [a novel, written in his early Craigenputtock days and thrown aside, contg. in embryo some of the ideas afterwards developed in *Sartor Resartius*]; *An Excursion (farle enough) to Paris: Autumn 1851* [jy. made by him in comp. w. Rob. and Eliz. Barrett Browning showing his hatred of the Fch. character and distaste for travel]; *Letters written to Varnhagen von Ense (1837-57)*, who seems to have been a kind of literary "fag" to Carlyle. Nothing of any permanent value, except perhaps the Letters.

Rescued Essays: ed. Percy Newberry 21/- 16° Leadenhall Press 92

Four of the "rescued" essays appeared in *The Examiner* and 2 in *The Spectator* early in 1848, and one in *The Irish Nation* late in 1849. The scene opens w. a fierce attack on Louis Philippe, just deposed, and ends w. a graceful tribute to Chas. Butler, just dead. The other papers discuss in C.'s vigorous way the situation in Ireland, conseq. on the potato famine and the agitation for repeal 45 yrs. ago.

Heroes and Hero-Worship

[Cassell's National Library] 3d.; cl. 6d. 18° Cassell [40] 91

CHURCH, Dn. R. W. [1815-1890] Miscellaneous Writings, vol. vi.: The Oxford Movement—ut A § 77.

COLLIER, Jno. ["Tim BOBBIN"] Collected Works—ut K § 241.

COMBE, Geo. [1788-1858] ea. 1/- f 8° Cassell [28-57] 93-94

Constitution of Man..... 23 | *Discussions on Education*... 3rd ed. 48 | *Moral Philosophy*... 2nd ed. 41 | *Science and Religion*... 57

DE QUINCEY, Thos. [1785-1859] Posthum. Wks.: ed. Dr. Alex. H. Japp; w. intros. & notes, 2 v. ea. 6/- c 8° Heinemann [91]; 92; 92

The most import. newly discov. wks. here are the four adds. to the *Suspira de Profundis* series, wh. is probably destined to remain for ever incomplete. Vol. i. *Susp. de Prof. with other Essays*; ii. *Conversation and Coleridge, and other Essays*.

Conversation: an essay; port.

[Literary Gems] 75c. 12° Putnam, N.Y. n.d. (93)

The English Opium Eater [1822] ed. Wm. Sharp

[Camelot Series] 1/- 16° Walter Scott 86

DICKENS, Chas. [1812-1870] Works—ut K § 50.

GROTE, Geo. [1794-1871] Minor Works, ed. Prof. Alex. Bain, w. crit. remarks, etc. 14/- 8° Murray 73

HAWKER, Rev. R. S. Prose Works—ut K § 50,* s.v. Cornwall.

HAZLITT, Wm. [1778-1830] Works, 6 vols. [conts. Miscell. Wks. and *Life of Napoleon*] 30/- c 8° Gibbings 90

HUNT, J. H. Leigh [1784-1859]—ut K § 83.

HUXLEY, Prof. Thos. H. Collected Essays—ut K § 83.

LAMB, Chas. [1775-1834] Life, Letters & Wrtgs., ed. Percy Fitzgerald, 6 v.; port. [Temple Lib.] 21/- pott 8° Dent 92

" " Complete Wks. in Prose and Verse, ed. R. H. Shepherd; w. intro. and notes, 2 ports. and 1 facs. [incl. *Poetry for Children and Prince Dorus*] 7/6 c 8° Chatto [74] 92

Prince Dorus: reprodn. of 1811 edn., w. the col. pl. [500 printed] 7/6 s 4° Leadenhall Press 89

Merely a curiosity: a children's bk. A copy of the orig. sold by Auction for £45. Cheap edn. 1/-.

LANDOR, Walt. Savage [1775-1864] Works, ed. Chas. G. Crump, 10 vols.; fronts. c 8° ea. 3/6 nt. Dent
ea. \$1.25 Macmillan, N.Y. 91-94*Imaginary Conversations*, 6 vols. 91-92 | *Poems, Dialogues in Verse and Diagrams*, 2 vols. 92*Longer Prose Works*, 2 vols. 93-94L.P. (150) w. 84/- (\$45). A charming and companionable edn., repr. FORSTER'S text of 1846 [ut B. B. K § 89], w. a bibliogr. to each *Conversation* showing the various forms in wh. it orig. appeared, and short notes. The *Longer Prose Wks.* conts. *Pericles and Aspasia, The Citation and Exam. of Shakspeare, The Pentameron, Some hitherto Uncollected Conversations*, and an Index to the 10 vols. *The Poems, etc.* do not cont. the whole of the pieces in FORSTER'S edn.

Pericles and Aspasia

[the noblest of Landor's wks.] [Camelot Ser.] 1/- 16° Walter Scott 90

LANG, Andr. [1844; living] Works

ea. 2/6 nt. (\$1) c 8° Longman [86-90] 91-92

i. *Letters to Dead Authors* [ut B. B. K § 83] [86] 91 | v. *Grass of Parnassus* [ut B. B. K § 65] [88] 92ii. *Books and Bookmen* [ut B. B. K § 10] [87] 92 | This ed. conts. 30 new pieces.iii. *Old Friends* [ut B. B. K § 83] [90] 92 | *Helen of Troy* [unif. w. this ed.]—ut K § 68.iv. *Letters on Literature* [ut B. B. K § 83] [89] 92

" " Essays in Little: —ut K § 17.

" " Cock Lane and Common Sense: a series of papers 6/6 nt. c 8° Longman 94

Introd., Savage Spiritualism, Anc. Spiritualism, Combar. Psychical Research, Haunted Houses, Cock Lane and Common Sense, Apparitions, Ghosts and Hallucinations, Scrying or Crystal-gazing, Second Sight, Ghosts before the Law, Modern Trials for Witchcraft, Presby. Ghost-hunters, Logic of Table-turning, Ghost Theory of Orig. of Relig. A coll. of very interesting papers, by one who is neither an occultist nor a spiritualist. [Too late for incl. in A § 94.]

MAGINN, Wm. [1794-1842] Miscellaneous Works in Prose and Verse—ut K § 59.

MAZZINI, Giuseppe [1805 (or 6)-72] Life and Writings, 6 vols. [ut B. B. D § 139]: new ed. ea. 4/6 c 8° Smith & Elder [70] 90-91

Vols. i., iii. and v. Autobiographical and Political, ii., iv. and vi. Critical and Literary.

K §§ 90-91

MITFORD, Mary Russell [1786-1855] Our Village [1824-32; *ut* **35.35**, K § 89]; c. 100 ill. Hugh Thomson 6/- (\$2) c 8° Macmillan 93
 A thoroughly charming edn. of a charming bk.; w. pref. by [Mrs.] Anne Thackeray RITCHIE. *L.P.* [*pb.* 30/-] w. 50/- (\$14).
 " " Our Village; w. intro. Ern. Rlys [Camelot Series] 1/6 16° Walter Scott 91
 MORLEY, Jno. [1838; *living*] Collected Works ea. 5/- (\$1.50) gl 8° Macmillan [67-91] 88-91
 New Volumes: *Burke* [*ut* **35.35**, F § 44] [67] '88; *Studies in Literature* '91 [for contents v. K § 17].
 RUSKIN, Jno. [1819; *living*] Three Letters and an Essay on Literature 3/- c 8° G. Allen 93
 Also 200 *L.P.* 6/- Date fr. 1835-41, and were found in his tutor's desk. Has a Preface by Miss DALE, the tutor's daughter. Interesting *juvenilia*, contg. in embryo some of his later ideas; but nothing more.
Selections: Selections from the Writings of John Ruskin, 2 vols.; 2 ports. ea. 6/- s 8° G. Allen 93
 On *L.P.* (250), 2 vols. 30/- (not sold separ.). Ser. I, fr. wks. written betw. 1843 and 1860, deals w. scenes of travel, characteristics of nature, painting and poetry, painters and pictures, archit., sculpt., ethical and didactic subj.; ser. II, fr. wks. betw. 1860 and 1888, deals w. art, education, ethics, economy and religion.
 SMETHAM, Jas. [1821-89] Literary Works, ed. Wm. Davies [Eversley Series] 5/- (\$1.50) c 8° Macmillan 93
 Essays on Sir Josh. REYNOLDS, Wm. BLAKE, Alex. SMITH [all repr. fr. *Lond. Quarterly Rev.*] and Gerhard DOW [repr. fr. *Art Fl.*]; w. some relig. and other poems. For his *Letters* v. I § 92.
 SMITH, Hor. Interludes; Interludes, second series ea. 5/- c 8° Longman 92; 94
 Ser. i. conts. two essays, a story and some verses; ii. two ess. [*Hypocrisy, Character*], a farce and some more verses.
 STEVENSON, R. Louis [1850; *living*] Works, 20 vols. [1,000 printed] m 8° Chatto *in prep.*
 STIRLING-MAXWELL, Sir Wm. Works, 6 vols.; pl. and cuts [106 in all] 126/- nt. s 4° J. C. Nimmo [48-52] 91
 Vols. i-iv: *Annals of Artists of Spain* [1848]; v: *Cloister Life of Emp. Chas. V.* [1852]; vi: *Miscellaneous Essays and Addresses. Velasquez and his Works*, of wh. an enlarged edn. was pub. separately (1855), is here incorp. in the *Annals*, wh. cont. 12 addit. engravgs.
 STREET, G. S. The Autobiography of a Boy [repr. fr. National Observer] 3/6 nt. f 8° Mathews & Lane 94
 A very humorous and sarcastic picture of the typical aesthete, the *fin de siècle* youth of Modern Oxford, whose mission it is to live beautifully.
 THOMSON, Jas. ["B.V."] Poems, Essays, and Fragments, ed. Jno. M. Robertson; w. Intro. & port. 6/- c 8° Bonner 93
 The 6th vol. of the coll. wks. of the "Poet of Pessimism" [*v.* **35.35**, K § 68 for the earlier], contg. some of his fugitive pieces, the most valuable of wh. are his trs. fr. HEINE (the more numerous and import. trs. are given in *City of Dreadful Night*, and one is in *Vane's Story*—both *ut* **35.35**, K § 68), and his crit. essays on BURNS, SHELLEY, Walt. WHITMAN and EMERSON (all highly eulogistic).
 WORDSWORTH, Wm. [1770-1850] Prose Writings, sel. & ed. Prf. Wm. Knight; w. Intro. [Scott Lib.] 1/6 c 8° Walter Scott 93

90. COLLECTED AND MISCELLANEOUS PROSE WORKS OF AMERICAN WRITERS.

BANCROFT, Hub. Howe Literary Industries: a memoir; port. \$1.50 12° Harper, N. Y. 91
 An autobiogr. memoir, containing interesting details as to how the author accomplished the writing of his monumental *Hist. of Pacific States* [*ut* E § 56 and **35.35**, E § 56]. Orig. pub. as vol. xxxiv. (last) of that series.
 CURTIS, G. W. Works, vol. i., ed. Chas. E. Norton [Am.]—*ut* D § 135. [Tales continued] ea. 6/- c 8° Chatto 90; 92
 HARTÉ, [Fcs.] Bret [1839; *living*] Complete Works, vols. vi.-vii. ea. 8° ea. \$1.50 Houghton, Boston 91-92
 HOLMES, Dr. Oliver W. [1809-94] Works: "Riverside Ed.," 13 v.; 4 ports. of author at diff. ages c 8° ea. \$1.50 Houghton, Boston 84/- Low 91-92
Prose Works, 10 vols.; *Poems*, 3 vols. *L.P.* (275) ea. \$4 nt.; *set* £14 14/- nt. Author has himself annot. some of the poems, and written new prefaces for several of the prose works. Indexes to ea. prose vol. and to vol. iii. of verse.
 " " Works: "Artist's Edition," 13 vols.; 13 ports. Houghton, Boston *in prep.*
 LOWELL, Jas. Russell [1819-91] Collected Writings, 10 vols. c 8° ea. \$1.25 Houghton, Boston 90-92
 ea. 6/- Macmillan, London
 i-iv. *Literary Essays* [*ut* K § 18].
 v. *Political Essays*.
 vi. *Literary and Political Addresses*.
 vii.-x. *Poetical Works*.
 Suppl. [=vol. ix.] *Latest Literary Essays and Addresses* [*ut* K § 18].
 An excellent edn., well produced. *Vide also* K § 70.
 POE, Edgar Allen [1809-49] Works, ed. Edm. B. Stedman + Prf. G. E. Woodberry [Ams.] 10 v.; ill. Stone & Kimball, Chic., *in prep.*
 To cont. a biogr. by WOODBERRY and crit. Intros. to the poems, tales and literary writings. There is no really satisfactory edn. of his compl. wks.—a reproach to Amer. letters—which perhaps this will remove. A *L.P.* ed. is also to be made, w. 8 ill. to the tales by Aubr. BEARDSLEY, the young English (Birmingham) draughtsman.
 PRESCOTT, Wm. H. [1796-1859] Complete Wks., ed. J. Foster Kirk [Am.], 15 v.; ill. [*also* L.P.] \$22.50 12° Lippincott [84] 89
 " " Complete Works, ed. J. Foster Kirk [Am.], 15 vols. 42/- c 8° Routledge [84] 90
 THOREAU, Hy. Dav. [1817-62] Works: "New Riverside Ed.," 11 v.; 3 ports. [*L.P.* ea. \$4] ea. \$1.50 12° Houghton, Boston 93
 A Week on the Concord and Merrimac Rivers [1849]: [Camelot Series] 1/- 16° Walter Scott 89
 Blake, H. G. O. [Am.; ed.] Thoreau's Thoughts: selns. fr. his writings 16° \$1 Houghton, Boston 90
 4/- nt. Gay & Bird
 WHITMAN, Walt. [1819-1892] Complete Poems and Prose [in 1 vol.; only 600 printed] r 8° \$10 McKay, Phila. 90
 25/- Putnam
 Autobiographia: —*ut* K § 29.
 Democratic Vistas [1870] and other Papers [Camelot Series] 1/- 16° Walter Scott [] 88
 This and the *Preface* to his *Leaves of Grass* [*ut* K § 70] represent his best prose work.

91. MISCELL. PROSE WORKS OF CONTINENTAL-EUROPEAN WRITERS: TRANSLATIONS.

Dutch.

Reynard the Fox —v. B § 7; and K § 47.

French.

Eighteenth Century.

DORAT, Claude Jos. [1734-80] The Kisses and The Month of May [tr.]; w. reprints of Eisen's & Marillier's 47 pl. a.p. [*pb.* 21/-; w. 10/6] 8° Vizetelly 89
 DUSÉJOUR, [Mille.] Dionis [] The Origin of the Graces [tr.]; w. reprints of Cochin's pl. o.p. [*pb.* 10/6; w. 7/6] 8° Vizetelly 89

K § 91*

- DE MONTESQUIEU, C. [1689-1755] Temple of Gnidus, [badly] tr.; w. reprints. of Eisen's and de Barbier's
15 famous pl. *o.p.* [pb. 15/-; w. 10/-] 8° Vizetelly 89
A curiosity as proceeding fr. a man of extraord. learning and literary genius, and equally so as illustrating the kind of trivialities wh. for a time charmed a great nation.
- Persian Letters tr. Jno. Davidson, w. memoir and notes, 2 vols.; 10 etchgs. [w. 42/-] c 8° *priv. prin.* (Lond.) 92
Imaginary letters, of literary perfection and satirical purpose, sinning frequently agst. decorum (but less than STERNE'S *Tristram Shandy*, to wh. its humour is however much inferior), purporting to give the opinions of a foreigner on Fch. affairs and attacking w. much wit all her weaknesses in polit., eccles. and social arrangements.

German.

- HEINE, Heinr. [1800-56] Works, tr. Chas. Godf. Leland [Am.] c 8° *ea. 5/-* Heinemann
ea. \$1.75 Lovell, N.Y. 91-93 *in prog.*
- | | | |
|--|--|-----------------|
| i. <i>Florentine Nights, Schnabelwopski, Rabbi of Bacharach, Shaksp.'s Maidens and Women</i> | vii.-viii. <i>French Affairs</i> [ut E § 14] | 93 |
| ii.-iii. <i>Pictures of Travel</i> [1823-1828]—[ut E § 15] | vii. Letters from Paris, 1832; viii. Lutetia. | |
| iv. <i>The Salon</i> | ix. <i>The Book of Songs</i> | <i>in prep.</i> |
| Letters on art, music, popular life and politics. | x. <i>New Poems</i> | <i>in prep.</i> |
| v.-vi. <i>Germany</i> [ut E § 14] | xi. <i>Atta Troll, Germany, Romancero</i> | <i>in prep.</i> |
| | xii. <i>Last Poems</i> | <i>in prep.</i> |
- L.P. (200) *ea. 15/- ut.* Tho' by no means a faultless or even a very good tr., this series is an adequate means for becoming acquainted w. "the German Aristophanes."

Italy.

- DANTE, Alighieri [1265-1321]—*ut* K § 74.

91.* THE LITERARY ART AND PROFESSION.

Career, The Literary.

- GOZZI, Gaspard How to Succeed in Literature [tr.]—*in* The Humour of Italy, *ut* K § 58.*
- RUSSELL, Percy The Author's Manual [guide for beginners] [rather trite] 3/6 c 8° Digby & Long [86] 92
- STEVENSON, R. Louis Letters to a Yg. Man proposing to embrace a Liter. Life—*in his* Across the Plains, *ut* K § 83.

Collaboration.

- MATTHEWS, J. Brander [Am.]—*in his* With my Friends: tales told in partnership 6/- c 8° Longman 91
Commences w. an Essay on "The Art and Mystery of Collaboration," instancing some of the most famous cases of collaboration in the dept. of letters, w. notes as to success or failure, and discussg. the question generally fr. a crit. pt. of view. Six stories by author in partnership w. 5 other writers follow.

Commercialism in Literature. Relations betw. Authors and Publishers.

- BESANT, Walt. The "Literary Handmaid" of the Church [pub. f. Soc. of Authors] 1/- c 8° H. Glaisher 90
A virulent attack on the S.P.C.K. by the president and active promoter of the Soc. of Authors.
- SPRIGGE, S. S. The Methods of Publishing [pub. for Soc. of Authors] 3/- c 8° H. Glaisher 90
Costs of Prodn.; w. spec. pages and estimates [pub. for Soc. of Authors] 2/6 c 8° ,, 91
Above two cont. statements of alleged costs of production as agst. those stated to be commonly charged by publishers.

History of Publishing: Ancient.

- PUTNAM, Geo. Haven [Am.] Authors and their Public in Ancient Times \$1.50 (6/-) c 8° Putnam 94
An interestg., but rather discursive, sketch of literary condns. and relatns. in China, India, Persia, Egypt, Greece and Rome down to the inventn. of prtg. [1450]: a partial fulfilment. of the author's purpose of writing a hist. of the orig. and developmt. of property in literature [=copyright].
- Greece and Rome* —*v.* K § 193, *s.v.* Demosth. (BURGER) and **33**, K § 187 (*BIRT, PALEY, SCHMITZ).
- Modern* —Biography of English Publishers, *v.* K § 25 and **33**, K § 25; of Amer. Pubrs., *v.* K § 31 and **33**, K § 31.
- Italy: Venice.*
BROWN, Horatio F. —*in his* The Venetian Printing Press, *ut* K § 15.
Several chaps. are devoted to the book-trade of Venice, and the legisln. wh. accompanied its rise.

Criticism.

- Art.*
KAMES, Hy. HOME, Ld. [1696-1782] Elements of Criticism [still of some value] *o.p.* 8° London [1762] 40
MCLAUGHLIN, E. T. [Am.; ed.] Literary Criticism for Students \$1 12° Holt, N.Y. 93
Selections fr. English Essays, w. Introd. and Notes.
- WATSON, Wm. Critics and their Craft—*in his* Excursions in Criticism, *ut* K § 18.
- History.*
CAINE, T. Hall [ed.] Cobwebs of Criticism 5/- c 8° Stock [82] 85
A review of contemporary reviewers of the "Lake," "Satanic" and "Cockney" schools—WORDSWORTH, SOUTHEY, COLERIDGE, BYRON, Leigh HUNT, KEATS and SHELLEY, w. chap. on *The Quarrels of Critics*.
- STEVENSON, E. [ed.] Famous Reviews [Camelot Series] 1/- 16° Walter Scott 90
- Dramatic*
—*v.* K § 17.
- Fiction.*
CRAWFORD, F. Marion The Novel: what it is; port. 3/- (75c.) 18° Macmillan 93
A disappointing paper (ro8 very empty pp.) by the gifted novelist, whose answer to his own inquiry begs the whole question: "A novel is (or ought to be) a pocket theatre. Judge it by the same tests that you would apply to a play; insist that the illusion shall be perfect; and you will not be far wrong. As to the controversy between the realistic and romantic schools, why should a good novel not combine romance and reality in just proportions?"

K § 91*

- HOWELLS, W. D. [Am.] Criticism and Fiction; port. f 8° $\frac{\$1 \text{ Harper, N.Y.}}{3/6 \text{ Osgood}}$ 9F
 A desultory bk. of no particular value; tho' it is interesting to learn what a thoroughly successful novelist has to say about his art: speaks highly of the novels of writers of America, where "the race has gained a height never reached before," and where the American "breathes a rarefied and nimble air full of shining possibilities and radiant promises which the fog-and-soot-clogged lungs of those less-favoured islanders [the English] struggle in vain to fill themselves with."
- JAMES, W. P. —in his Romantic Professions, ut K § 83.
 MURRAY, Dav. Christie —in his The Making of a Novelist, ut K § 24.
 My First Book: w. Intro. Jerome K. Jerome; ports. of ea. writer, and ill. 7/6 s 8° Chatto 94
 Narratives of their first experiences of a professional literary career by Walt. BESANT, Jas. PAYN, W. Clark RUSSELL, Grant ALLEN, Hall CAINE, Geo. R. SIMS, Rudyard KIPLING, A. Conan DOYLE, Miss M. E. BRADDON, F. W. ROBINSON, H. Rider HAGGARD, R. M. BALLANTYNE, I. ZANGWILL, Morley ROBERTS, D. Christie MURRAY, Marie CORELLI, Jerome K. JEROME, "Jno. Strange WINTER," Bret HARTE, "Q." Robt. BUCHANAN, R. L. STEVENSON. A few of some general interest; others self-assertive and egotistical.
- HOMPSON, Maur. [Am.] The Ethics of Literary Art \$1 12° Hartfd. Semin. Press, Hartfd. 93
 The Carew Lects. for 1893, by the Amer. poet and critic of *The Independent*, discussing the moral influence of liter. wks., espec. fiction, and the general relation of literature to Xtn. civiliz., and dealing vigorously w. "the realistic school."

Journalism.

- LUCY, H. W. ["TOBY, M.P."]—in his Faces and Places [Whitefriars Library] 3/6 c 8° Henry 92
 OLDCASTLE, Jno. Journals and Journalism; with a guide for literary beginners 3/6 s 4° Field & Tuer 80
 READE, A. Arth. Guide to Practical Journalism 2/6 c 8° Menken [85] 85

Literary Blunders.

- WHEATLEY, H. B. Literary Blunders [Book-Lover's Lib.] f 8° $\frac{4/6 \text{ Stock}}{\$1.25 \text{ Armstrong, N.Y.}}$ 93

Literary Coincidences.

- CLOUSTON, W. A. Literary Coincidences [interesting; conts. 3 other articles] 1/- 16° Morison, Glasgow 92

Play-Writing.

- ARCHER, Fk. How to Write a Good Play 6/- c 8° Low 92
 The author has been an actor and writes with knowledge. The bk. also has some value as a record and criticism of past productions.
- CALMOUR, A. C. Practical Play-Writing 2/- Arrowsmith, Bristol 92
 An unpretentious little essay on the methods and difficulties of the mod. playwright, w. advice to beginners.
- HENNEQUIN, Alf. [Am.] The Art of Play-Writing 12° $\frac{\$1.25 \text{ Houghton, Boston}}{5/- \text{ nt. Gay & Bird}}$ 90

Punctuation.

- ALLARDYCE, Paul Stops: or how to punctuate, a pract. hdbk. for writers and students 16° $\frac{\text{6d. Unwin [84] 90}}{\text{soc. Scribner, N.Y. 84}}$
 BEADNELL, Hy. Spelling and Punctuation: for authors, students and printers 2/6 c 8° Menken [80]
 DICKSON, W. B. [Am.] Modern Punctuation 75c. 16° Putnam, N.Y. 92
 TURNER, Prf. J. A. [Am.] Handbook of Punctuation 75c. 12° Lippincott [7-] 77
 WILSON, John Treatise on English Punctuation a.p. [pb. 6/-] c 8° Whitfield [50] 55
 By a well-known printer. Orig. pub. as Treatise on Grammatical Punctuation [Mancs. '44].

Style.

- COOK, Prf. Alb. S. [Am.] The Bible and English Prose Style 55c. 12° Ginn, Boston 92
 DE QUINCEY, Thos. [1785-1859] Papers of Literary Theory & Criticism, 2 v. [= Wks., vol. x. ut 33.33. K § 89] 3/6 c 8° Black [] 90
 Letters to a Young Man, Rhetoric, Style, Language, Conversation, etc.
- DIDEROT, Denis [1713-14] Thoughts on Art and Style [tr.] ut 1 § 83.
 EARLE, Prf. Jno. English Prose: its elements, history and usage—ut K § 240.
 HUNT, Prf. Theo. [Am.] Representative English Prose and Prose Writers [Bacon to Carlyle] \$1.50 c 8° Armstrong, N.Y. 87
 " " Studies in Literature and Style \$1 c 8° " " 90
 A useful book, a sort of continuation of above, w. ill. fr. standard authors, but conts. some extravagant statements, e.g. that Shelley wrote no prose.
- WATSON, Wm. The Mystery of Style—in his Excursions in Criticism, ut K § 18.
Specimens of Style —v. K § 19, and 33.33. K § 19.

PHILOLOGY AND ANCIENT LITERATURE

WITH SPECIMENS OF THE MODERN LITERATURES OF NON-EUROPEAN LANGUAGES.

It has been deemed desirable to include throughout the remainder of this CLASS the more important modern FOREIGN works and editions. Where thoroughly good English books, however, exist, covering the same ground, this has not always been done quite systematically.

XIV. The Philological Sciences and Oriental Philology Generally.

92. BIBLIOGRAPHY.

Generally.

- BONAPARTE, Prcé. Louis-Lucien Attempt at a Catalogue of his Library. By Victor Collins—*ut* K § 4.
Orientalische Bibliographie [*ut* B.33. K § 92]: ed. R. Garbe + Th. Gleiniger, *etc.*, v. i.–vii. [quarterly]
ann. 10m. [subscr. 8m.] 8° Reuther, *Berl.* 87–93 *in prog.*
ZIEMER, Prf. H. Kurze Philol. Uebersicht üb. d. sprachwiss. Litter. d. letzt. 2 Jahre *r 8°* *2/6 Orient. Inst., Woking* 94

Oriental Incunabula.

- SCHWAB, M. [ed.] Les Incunables Orientaux et les Impress. Orient. au commenc. d. 16 siècle *6fr.* 8° Techener, *Paris* 83
School-Programmes, Dissertations, etc.—for Greek and Latin *v. K § 167*; Romance and English *v. K § 256*.

German.

- Jahres-Verzeichniss d. a. deut. Schulanst. erschienenen Abhdgn., vols. i.–v. [1889–93] *ea. 2m. or 2m.40 8°* Asher, *Berl.* 90–94 *in prog.*
" " d. a. deut. Universit. ersch. Schriften, vols. i.–iv. [1885–89] *ea. 5m. to 9m. 8°* " " 87–89 *in prog.*
KLÜSSMANN, R. System. Verzeichniss d. Abhgn...in Pp.schriften: 1876–85; w. 2 indexes *5m. 8°* Teubner, *Lpz.* 89

Swedish and Finnish.

- JOSEPHSON, A. G. S. Avhandlingar ock Program. utgiv. vid Svenska och Finska Acad. ock Skolor: 1855–90 *6kr. 50 8°* Lundequist, *Upsala* 91–93.

93. ORIGIN AND PHILOSOPHY OF LANGUAGE.

- CURTI, Theod. Die Sprachschöpfung: Versuch einer Embryologie d. menschl. Spr. *1m. 50 8°* Stuber, *Würzburg.* 90
DILLMANN, C. —in *his* Mathematik als Fackelträgerin e. neuer Zeit *3m. 8°* Kohlhammer, *Stuttgart* 89
Conts. an interesting chap. on Orig. of Lang., fr. the pt.-of-view of the natural sciences.
GIESSEWEIN, A. Die Hauptprobleme der Sprachwissenschaft *5m. 8°* Herder, *Freiburg* 92
On some of the relations of the science of language to theology, philosophy and anthropology.
GREG, R. P. Comparative Philology of the Old and New Worlds in rel. to Archaic Speech *3 1/6 r 8°* Paul 93
An attempt to show, by a series of words and their cognates, that an archaic substratum underlies all langs. now in existence, and is therefore also visible in the langs. of Amer. and Africa. Elaborate Introd. (73 pp.) in favour of common origin of human race.
KLEINPAUL, Dr. Rud. Das Leben der Sprache u. ihre Weltstellung, 3 vols. *ea. 10m., or together 24m. 8°* Friedrich, *Lpz.* [88; 92; 90] 93
i. *Sprache ohne Worte* [idea of a general science of lang.]; ii. *Stromgebiet der Sprache* [origin, developmt., physiology]; iii. *Rätsel der Sprache* [words and meanings]. Interesting bks., intended for the educated laity rather than for specialists. The "Second Edn." is merely a reissue of the First, w. a new title-page.
KRAUSE, K. Ch. F. Zur Sprachphilosophie, hrsg. Aug. Wünsche [posthumously pub.] *3m. 8°* Schulze, *Lpz.* 91
LEFEVRE, André F. Race and Language [Internat. Scient. Ser.] *c 8°* *5/- Paul* *4/- Appleton, N.Y.* 94
MÜLLER, Prf. F. Max [and criticism of his views]—*v. K § 96.*
POLLE, F. Wie denkt das Volk üb. d. Sprache? [good popular bk.] *2m. 8°* Teubner, *Lpz.* 89
REGNAUD, Prf. Paul Origine et Philosophie du Langage—*ut* K § 120.
ROSENSTOCK, Paul E. Plato's Kratylus u. d. Sprachphilos. d. Neuzeit, pt. i. [to W. v. Humboldt] [progr.] *4°* Strassb. 93
RUNZE, G. Studien z. vergl. Religionsgesch., vol. i.: Sprache u. Religion *6m. 8°* Gaertner, *Berlin* 89
Conts. a good estimate of results of philol. research mainly for treatmt. of theolog. problems, and other matter of interest to the philologist.

K §§ 94-95

SAINEANU, Prf. Lazar Raporturile între Grammatica și Logica 8° Socecu, Bucharest 91
A lucid and methodical little bk. on the "Relations betw. Grammar and Logic." Suggestive and up-to-date.
 STEYRER, Joh. Der Ursprung der Sprache der Arier 5m. 20 8° Hölder, Vienna 91
Onomatopœia.
 TIMMERMANS, A. Traité dell' Onomatopée : clef etymol. p. l. racines irréductibles 4fr. 8° Bonillon, Paris 91

94. COLLECTED PHILOLOGICAL ESSAYS AND WRITINGS.

BENFEY, Prf. Theod. Gesammelte kleinere Schriften, hrsg. Prf. A. Bezzenberger, pts. iii.-iv. 20m. 8° Reuther, Berl. 91
Also a reissue, w. new title-page, 4 pts., 29m., '93. i. Kleinere sanskritphilolog. Schr., 11m.; ii. Kleinere sprachwiss. Schr., 8m.; iii. Kleinere schr. zur Märchenforschung, 6m.; iv. Kleinere Schr. vermischten Inhalts, 4m.
 COOK, Can. F. C. The Origins of Religion and Language [ut 33.33, K § 93] 15/- 8° Murray 84
Five essays on (1) Rig Veda [spec. relig. syst.]; (2) Pers. Cuneiform Inscrps. and Zend-Avesta; (3) Gāthās of Zoroaster; (4) Languages, anc. and mod.; (5) Egyptian comp. w. Semit.-Aryan and Turanian words.
 CUST, R. N. Linguistic and other Oriental Essays from 1847 to 1890, ser. iii. 21/- 8° Paul 91
 DARMESTETER, Prf. Arsène Reliques Scientifiques, recueillies p. son frère [Jas. Darmesteter], 2 v.; port. 40fr. 8° Cerf, Paris 90
 „ Prf. Jas. Essais Orientaux—ut B § 2.
 DUMONT, Alb. Mélanges d'Archéologie et d'Épigraphie, ed. Th. Homolle 25fr. 8° Thorin, Paris 92
 GRIMM, Jakob Kleinere Schriften, 8 vols. 80m. 8° Bertelsmann, Gütersloh 6m-90
i. Reden u. Abhandlungen, 9m. '64 '79; ii. Abhandl. z. Mythol. u. Sittenkunde, 9m. '65; iii. Abh. z. Litter. u. Grammatik, 9m. '66; iv.-vii. Recens onen u. versn. h. Aufsätze, 9m., 10m. 50, 9m., 12m. '70, '71, '72, '84; viii. Vorreden, Zeitgeschichtliches u. Persönliches, 12m. 50, 9m. Vols. i.-vi. were pub. by Dümmler, Berlin.
 „ Willh. Kleinere Schriften, hrsg. Gust. Hinrichs, 4 vols. 47m. 50 8° Bertelsmann, Gütersloh 82-87
Vols. i.-ii. were pub. by Dümmler, Berlin.
 v. GUTSCHMID, A. Kleine Schriften, hrsg. v. Frz. Mühl, vols. i.-v. 102m. 8° Teubner, Lpz. 89-92
i. Schr. zur. Ägyptol. u. Gesch. d. griech. Chronographie, 14m. '89; ii. Schr. z. Gesch. u. Litter. d. semit. Völker u. z. älteren Kirchengeh. h., 24m. '90; iii. Schr. z. Gesch. u. Litter. d. nicht-semit. Völker v. Asien, 20m. '92; iv. Schr. z. Griech. Gesch. u. Litter., 20m.; '93; v. 24m. '94.
 Mélanges Orientaux : textes et tradns., p. les Profs. d. l'École d. Langs. Orient. Vivantes 25fr. 8° Leroux, Paris 83
Miscellaneous Arabic, Pers., Gk., Jap., Bulg., Chinese texts and trs.; w. Notice Histor. sur l'École des Langues.
 Mélanges Renier : recueil de travaux publ. p. l'École d. Haut. Etudes 15fr. 8° Vieweg (Bonillon) Paris 87
A series of papers, pub. in memory of L. RENIER, pres. of Ec. Haut. Etud., by AMIAUD: Cyrus, roi de Perse; BERJAINNE: Syntaxe des compar. védig.; HALÉVY: Notes Sém. etc.
 MERLO, P. Saggi Glottologici é Letterari, [posthum.] ed. F. Ramorino, 2 vols. 16° Hoepli, Milan 90
 MEYER, Prf. Gust. Essays und Studien zur Sprachgeschichte u. Volkskunde 7m, 8° Oppenheim. Berl. (now Trübner, Strsb.) 85
The Philol. Essays are (1) Das indogerm. Urvolk, (2) Die etrusk. Sprachfrage, (3) Sprache u. Litter. d. Albanesen, (4) Das heutige Griechisch, (5) Constantin's Synthes u. d. Slavenfrage in Griechenland. For Folklore contents v. B § 3.
 „ „ „ The same, ser. ii. 6m. 8° Trübner, Strassbg. 93
 Nouveaux Mélanges Orientaux : p. les Professeurs de l'École d. Langs. Orient. Vivantes; 1 facs. 15fr. 8° Leroux, Paris 86
Miscellaneous Persian, Turkish, Annamitic, Chinese, Tamil, Armenian etc. texts and trs.
 Recueil de Textes et de Traductions : p. les Professeurs de l'École d. Langs. Orient. Vivantes, 2 vols. 30fr. 8° Leroux, Paris 89
Miscellaneous Arabic, Turkish, Malayan, Tsheremis, Chinese, Roumanian etc. texts and trs.
 RÖNSCH, Herm. Collectanea Philologica, [posthum.] ed. Carl. Wagener 7m. 8° Heinsius, Bremen 91
 THOMSEN, Prf. Vilhelm Festschrift—ou his 25 yrs'. jubilee [368 pp.] 8° Copenhagen 94
20 papers, by as many of his former pupils; on Philol., General, Classical, Teutonic etc.—all but one in Danish.

Study of Languages.

WALSHE, Dr. W. H. The Colloquial Faculty for Languages 5/- Churchill [85] 86
The written fr. a medical pt.-of-view (author is a M.D.) will be read w. great interest and advantage by linguists.
 —v. K § 168.

Classical

95. SERIES AND PERMANENT SERIALS.

Anecdota Oxoniensia : 4 Series : (i.) Classical, v. K § 173 ; (ii.) Semitic, v. K § 105 ; (iii.) Aryan, v. K § 119.
 Series iv. *Medieval and Modern* [vi.-ix. not pb. yet] :
 i. *Sinonoma Bartholomei* ed. J. L. G. MOWAT 3/6 (90c. nt.)
 ii. *Alphita* ed. J. L. G. MOWAT 12/6 (\$3.25 nt.)
 iii. *Saltair Na Rann* [ut 35.35, K § 283] ed. Dr. Whitley STOKES 7/6 (\$1.90 nt.) 83
 iv. *Cath Finntrága* [ut 35.35, K § 283] ... ed. Dr. Kuno MEYER 6/- (\$1.50 nt.) 85
 v. *Lives of Saints*, fr. Bk. of Lismore [ut 36.35, K § 283] ed. Whitley STOKES, w. tr. 31/6 (\$8 nt.) 89
 x. *Old Test. : Earliest Basque Transl.* [ut K § 140] ed. Llew. THOMAS 18/6 94
 Annales du Musée Guimet : vols. i.-xxx. ; pl.
Pubns. of the Ministère de l'Instrn. Publ. et des Beaux Arts, the outcome of Emile GUIMET'S scientific mission, consisting of texts and trs. of Oriental bks, w. comms. etc. by eminent scholars.
 i., ii., iv. *Mélanges* ea. 15fr. 80 ; 80 ; 82
 iii. *Bouddhisme au Tibet* SCHLAGINTWEIT [tr., v. 35.35, A § 14] 20fr. 81
 v. *Fragm. extr. du Kandjour* [ut K § 155] .. Léon FEER, 20fr. 82
 vi. *Lalita Vistara*, pt. i. [ut K § 124] .. trad. P. E. FOUCAUX, 15fr. 83
 vii. *Mélanges* 20fr. 84
 viii. *Yi King*, pt. i. [ut K § 154] .. trad. P. L. F. PHILASTRE, 15fr. 85
 ix. *Hypogées Royaux de Thèbes*, pt. i. [ut K § 102] .. E. LEFEBURE, 75fr. 86-89
 x. *Mélanges* [ut K § 125] 30fr. 87
 xi.-xii. *Religion Popul. des Chinois* ... J. J. M. de GROOT, 40fr. 87
 xiii. *Le Ramayana* [ut K § 124] Ch. SCHOEBEL, 12fr. 87
 xv. *Essai s. l' Gnosticisme Egypt.* [ut A § 11] E. AMELINEAU, 15fr. 88
 xv. *Siao-Hio* [ut K § 154] trad. C. de HARLEZ, 15fr. 88
 xvi. *Hypogées Royaux de Thèbes*, pt. ii.-iii. [ut K § 102] E. LEFEBURE, 60fr. 89
 xvii. *Pakhme, St., Hist. de* [ut K § 115] .. E. AMELINEAU, 60fr. 89
 xviii. *Avadana Catika* [ut K § 127] trad. Léon FEER, 20fr. 90
 xix. *Le Lalita Vistara*, pt. ii. [ut K § 127] trad. FOUCAUX, 15fr. 90
 xx. *Textes Taoristes* [ut K § 154] trad. C. de HARLEZ, 20fr. 91
 xxi., xxii., xxiv. *Le Zend Avesta*, v. i.-iii. [ut A § 15] .. trad. Prf. J. DARMESTETER, ea. 20fr. 92-93
 xxiii. *Yi-King*, pt. ii. [ut K § 154] .. trad. P. L. F. PHILASTRE, 15fr. 93
 xxv. *Hist. des Monast. d. l. Bass. Egypt.* [ut K § 102] ed. an l. tr. AMELINEAU, 4 fr. 94
 xxvi. *Le Sjam Ancien*; ill. [ut K § 156] .. L. FOURNEREAU, in prep.
 xxvii.-viii. *Hist. d. l. Sépulture en Egypte*, 2 v. : ill. [ut K § 102] .. AMELINEAU, in prep.
 xxix.-xxx. *Mélanges* in prep.

Berlin, Königl. Museen : Mittheilungen aus d. Orient. Sammlungen ; pl.

f° Spemann, Berlin 89-9 in *prg.*

Ausgrabungen zu Sendschirli, pt. i. [ut K § 105*] 25m. 93
El Amarna, Thontafelfund, i.-ii. (1-2) [ut K § 107]... H. WINCKLER,
 70m. 89-90

Himjarische Inschr. u. Alterthümer 26m. 93
Märchen d. Papyrus Westcar [ut K § 102] Ad. ERMAN, 41m. 91
Suaheli Schriftstücke [ut K § 161]..... ed. C. G. BÜTTNER 2m. 92

Bibliothèque de l'École des Hautes Etudes : Sciences Philol. et Hist., fasc. i.-lxxxiv.

v.p. 4° Bouillon, Paris 69-91 in *prg.*

Contains many valuable texts and treatises, many entered separately under their subjects. A *Section des Sciences Religieuses* [vols. i.-iv., to 1894] is also pub.

Columbia Univ. : Studies, vol. i.

8° Macmillan 94 in *prg.*

A series of papers on Classical and Oriental philology and archaeology.

École de Langues Orientales Vivantes : ser. I.-III., ea. 20 vols.; IV. (i.-iv.)

8° Leroux, Paris 76-93 in *prg.*

I. i.-ii. MIR ABDUL KERIM BOUKHARI, *Asie Centrale* [ut K § 136]..
 Ch. SCHEFER, 30fr. 76; 79
 iii.-iv. RIZA QOULY KHAN, *Ambassade au Kharezm* [ut K § 134] ..
 Ch. SCHEFER, 30fr. 76; 79
 v. *Poèmes histor. en Grec. Vulgaire* [ut K § 186] .. E. LEGRAND, 15fr. 77
 vi. de ST.-PRIEST, Cte., *Mémoires sur l'Ambassade de Frce. près la*
Porte Ottomane. Ch. SCHEFER, 12fr. 77
 vii. *Recueil d'Itinéraires et de Voyages dans l'Asie Centr. et l'Ex-*
trême Orient. Ch. SCHEFER etc., 15fr. 78
 viii. *Bagh-o-Bahar* [ut 35.35. K § 128] .. GARCIN DE TASSY, 12fr. 78
 ix. URECHI, G., *Chronique de Moldavie* [ut K § 259].... Em. PICOT,
 25fr. 78
 x.-xi. CORDIER, H., *Bibliotheca Sinica* [ut K § 154 and 35.35. K § 154]
 .. 137fr. 78-94
 xii. BRETSCHNEIDER, *Recherches sur Pekin* trad. V. COLLIN OE
 PLANCY, 10fr. 79
 xiii. DEVÉRIA, G., *Relatns. d. Chine av. Annam* [ut K § 156] ..
 7fr. 50 80
 xiv.-xv., xx. DAPONÈS, C., *Ephemerides Daces* [ut K § 186] E.
 LEGRAND, 27fr. 50 80-88
 xvi. *Recueil d. Docums. s. l'Asie Centr.* [ut K § 154] .. C. IMBAULT-
 HUART, 10fr. 81
 xvii. *Tam-tsi-Kinh* [ut 35.35. K § 156].... A. DES MICHELS, 20fr. 82
 xviii. de DARON, Et Açoğhli, *Hist. Universelle*, pt. i. [ut K § 139] ..
 E. DULAUERIE, 10fr. 83
 xix. *Luc van tien ca diên* [ut 35.35. K § 156] .. A. DES MICHELS,
 20fr. 83
 II. i. NASSIRI KHOSRAU, *Voy. en Perse etc.* [ut K § 134] .. Ch.
 SCHEFER, 25fr. 87
 ii.-iii. MACHÉRAS, L., *Chronique de Chypre* [ut K § 186] .. E. MILLER,
 40fr. 81
 iv.-v. BARBIER DE MEYNAUD, *Dict. Turc-Fps.* [ut K § 144 and 35.35.
 K § 144] .. 80fr. 85; 90
 vi. *Miradj-Nameh* [ut 35.35. K § 144] PAVET DE COURTEILLE, 15fr. 82
 vii.-viii. *Chrestomathie Persane* [ut 35.35. K § 133].... Ch. SCHEFER,
 30fr. 83; 85

ix. *Mélanges Orientaux* [ut K § 94] 25fr. 83
 x.-xi. *MSS. Arabes d. l'Escorial* [ut 35.35. K § 114] Hartw.
 DERENBOURG, 15fr. 85; i.p.
 xii. OUSAMA IBN MOUNKIDH, 2 pts. [ut K § 115].....Hartw. DEREN-
 BOURG, 45fr. 85; 89
 xiii. *Chronique dite de Nestor*.....[fr. Russ.] L. LEGER, 15fr. 84
 xiv.-xv. *Kim van Kieu tan truyen* [ut K § 156] .. A. DES MICHELS,
 40fr. 84; 85
 xvi.-xvii. *Hist. d. Dynast. Divines* [ut 35.35. K § 151].. L. de ROSNY,
 30fr. 85
 xviii. ABULQASEM B. AHMED EZZIANI, *Maroc* [ut K § 115] O.
 HOUDAS, 15fr. 86
 xix. *Nouveaux Mélanges Orientaux* [ut K § 94]..... O. HOUDAS, 86
 xx. du MANS, Ralph., *L'Estat de la Perse en 1060* Ch. SCHEFER
 20fr. 90
 III. i. DRVÉRIA, G., *Frontière Sino-Annamite* [ut K § 156] .. 20fr. 86
 ii.-iii. ESSEGHIR B. ELHADJ [ut K § 115] ... O. HOUDAS, 30fr. 88; 89
 iv. NALIVKINE, *Hist. d. Khanat d. Khokand* ...[fr. Russ.] A. DOZON,
 10fr. 89
 v.-vi. *Recueil d. Textes et Traductions* [ut K § 94]..... 30fr. 89
 vii.-viii. NIZAM OUL MOULK, *Siasset Nameh* [ut K § 134] Ch.
 SCHEFER, 30fr. 92
 ix.-x. EL NESAWI, *Djéjal-Eddin Man* [ut K § 115] O. HOUDAS,
 15fr. 91; i.p.
 xi. CHH LOUH KOUGH KIANG YUH TCHI, pts i.-ii. [ut K § 154] ..
 A. DES MICHELS, 15fr. 91
 xii. FILELFE, F. *Lettres Grecques* [ut K § 186] .. E. LEGRAND, 20fr.
 92
 xiii.-xiv. MOHAM. NERCHAKHY, *Boukhara* [ut K § 134] Ch.
 SCHEFER, 15fr. 92; i.p.
 xv. *Les Français dans l'Inde* [1736-61] J. VINSON, 15fr. 92
 xvi.-xvii. KHALIL ED-DAHRY, *Egypte et Syrie* [ut K § 115].....
 RAVAISSE, 10fr. 93; i.p.
 xviii. *Tableau Genealog. d. Princes d. Moldavie* ... Em. PICOT, i.p.
 xix.-xx. COURANT, Maur., *Bibliogr. Coréenne* [ut K § 150] i.p.
 IV. i.-iv. LAMBRECHT, E., *Catal. d. l. Bibl. de l'École* i.p.
 By the Librarian of the School.

Harvard Univ. : Studies and Notes in Philology and Literature, vols. i.-ii.

8° ea. \$1.50 Ginn, Boston 93; 94 in *prg.*

Helsingfors : Mémoires de la Société Néo-philologique, vol. i.

6/- 8° Helsingfors 93 in *prg.*

Lehrbücher des Seminars für Orientalische Sprachen in Berlin

Spemann, Berl., in *prg.*

Ephe [=Ewe]-*Sprache : Lehrbuch* [ut K § 161] .. Ernst. HEINRICH 91
Japan. Umgangssprache : Lehrbuch [ut K § 150] R. LANGE, 24m. 90
Osmänische Spr. : Lehrbuch [ut K § 144].... J. J. MANISSADJIAN 93

Suaheli-Handbuch [ut K § 161] W. v. Saint Paul ILLAIRE, 10m. 50, 90
Suaheli Wörterbuch [ut K § 161]..... C. G. BÜTTNER, 13m. 90

A very useful Series as a whole; excellently, even sumptuously, produced.

Oriental Club, Phila. : Oriental Studies : a selection of papers read bef. the Club

\$2sq 8° Boston 94

Oriental Translation Fund : New Series

ea. 10/- c 8° Orient. Tr. Fd. (Luzac) 91-94 in *prg.*

BĀNABHATTA *Sri Harsha Charita* [ut K § 124 xii.*] tr. E. B.
 COWELL+THOMAS, in *prep.*
 JAWNI *Nigaristan* [= "Picture Gallery"]. tr. Edw. REHATSEK, in
prep.
 MIRKHOHD *Rausat-us Safā*, vols. i.-ii. [ut K § 134]..... tr. Edw.
 REHATSEK 91; 92

MIRKHOHD *Life of Mohammed*, 2 vols. [ut K § 134] tr. Edw.
 REHATSEK 93
 " *Lives of Abu Bakr, etc.* [ut K § 134]..... tr. Edw.
 REHATSEK 94

Porta Linguarum Orientalium, sive Elementa Linguarum Orient.

8° Reuther, Berlin 37-94 in *prg.*

Ægypt. Gramm. [ut K § 101] Prf. Ad. ERMAN, 16m. 94
 [ut K § 101] .. Prf. Ad. ERMAN, tr. Breasted, 18/- 94
Æthiop. Gramm. [ut 35.35. K § 116]..... F. PRÆTORIUS, 6m. 86
Arab. Bibel-Chrestom G. JACOB, 2m. 25, 88
 [ut 35.35. K § 114] G. JACOB, tr. 2m. 40, 88
Arab. Gramm. A. SOCIN, 6m. [40] 89
Arab. Veterum Carmin. Delectus [ut 35.35. K § 114] Th. NÖLDEKE,
 7m. 90
Armen. Gramm. [ut 35.35. K § 139] .. J. H. PETERMANN, 4m. [37] 73
Assyr. Gramm. F. DELITZSCH, 12m. 89
 [ut 35.35. K § 106] F. DELITZSCH, tr. Kennedy, 14/- 89
Chald. Gramm. [ut 35.35. K § 108] .. J. H. PETERMANN, 4m. [41] 72

Hebräische Gramm. Herm. L. STRACK, 3m. 60 [64] 90
 " " [ut 35.35. K § 117]..... Herm. L. STRACK, tr.
 Kennedy 4/6 [] 89
Koptische Gram. [ut K § 101] G. STEINDORFF, 13m. 20, 94
Persische Gramm. [ut 35.35. K § 133] C. SALEMANN+V. SHUKOVSKI,
 7m. 89
Samarit. Gramm. [ut 35.35. K § 117] ... J. H. PETERMANN, 4m. 72
Syrische Gramm. E. NESTLE, 7m. [81] 88
 " " [ut 35.35. K § 109] .. E. NESTLE, tr. Kennedy, 8/-
 [] 89
Targum. Chrestom. [ut 35.35. K § 109] A. MEXX, 7m. 50 88
Türk. Gramm. [ut 35.35. K § 144] A. MÜLLER+H. GIES, 8m. 89

K §§ 96-97

Sacred Books of the East, tr. by various scholars and ed. Prf. F. Max Müller

8° Clar. Press Macmillan, N.Y. 79-94 in prog.

SERIES I.

- i., xv. *Upanishads* [ut 35.35. K § 124] ... F. Max Müller, ea. 10/6 79; 84
- ii., xiv. *Sacr. Lavas of Aryas* [ut 35.35. K § 124] ..Geo. BÜHLER, ea. 10/6, 79; 82
- iii., xvi., xxvii., xxviii. *Sacr. Bks of China* [ut 35.35. K § 154] ..Jas. LEGGE, 12/0, 10/6, 25/-, 70; 82; 85
- iv., xxiii., xxxi. *Zend-Avesta* [ut 35.35. K § 131] ..J. DARNESTETER, 10/6, 10/6, 12/6, 80; 85; 87
- v., xviii., xxiv., xxxvii. *Pahlavi Texts* [ut A § 14 and 35.35. K § 132] E. W. WEST, 12/6, 12/6, 10/6; 80; 82; 83; 92 f. p.
- vi., ix. *Qur'an* [ut 35.35. K § 115] ..E. H. PALMER, 21/-, 80; 82 f. p.
- vii. *Instits. of Vishnu* [ut 35.35. K § 124] ..Julius JOLLY, 10/6, 80
- viii. *Bhagavadgītā, etc.* [ut 35.35. K § 124] ..K. T. TELANG, 10/6, 82
- x. *Dhammapada and Sutta Nipāta* [ut 35.35. K § 127] ..Max Müller + V. FAUSBÖLL, 10/6, 81
- xi. *Buddhist Suttas* [ut 35.35. K § 127] T. W. Rhys DAVIDS, 10/6, 81
- xii., xxvi., xli. *Satapatha Brāhmi.* [ut K § 124 and 35.35. K § 124] Jul. EGGEILING, ea. 12-6, 82; 85; 93
- xiii., xvii., xx. *Vinaya Texts* [ut 35.35. K § 127] ... Rhys DAVIDS + ULDENBERG, ea. 10/6, 81; 82; 83
- xix. *Fo-sho-hing-tsan-hing* [ut 35.35. K § 154] ... Sam BEAL, 10/6, 83
- xxi. *Saddharma-piṇḍarīk* [ut 35.35. K § 124] ... H. KERN, 12/6, 84
- xxii. *Gaina-sūtras*, pt. I [ut 35.35. K § 125] ... Herm. JACOBI, 10/6

SERIES II.

- xxv. *Manu* [ut 35.35. K § 124] ..Geo. BÜHLER, 21/-, 86
- xxix., xxx. *Grihya-sūtras* [ut 35.35. K § 214] ..HOLDENBERG, ea. 12/6; 87; 89
- xxxii. *Vedic Hymns*, pt. i. [ut A § 14] ... F. Max Müller, 18/6, 92
- xxxiii. *Narada* [ut 35.35. K § 124] ..Jul. JOLLY, 10/6, 90
- xxxiv., xxxviii. *Vedānta sūtras* [ut K § 124 and 35.35. K § 124] .. G. THIBAUT, 12/6, 90; 12/6 92
- xxxv., xxxvi. *King Milinda* [ut K § 127 and 35.35. K § 127] ..T. W. Rhys DAVIDS, 10/6, 90; 12/6 91
- xxxix., xl. *Texts of Taoism* [ut K § 154] ..Jas. LEGGE, 21/-, 92
- xlii. *Hymns of Arthava. Veda* [ut K § 124] ... Prf. M. BLOOMFIELD, in prep.
- xliiii., xli. *Sathapatha Brāhm.*, pts. iv., v. ... J. EGGEILING, in prep.
- xlv. *Gaina sūtras*, pt. ii. ... Herm. JACOBI, in prep.
- xlvi. *Vedānta-sūtras*, pt. iii. ... G. THIBAUT, in prep.
- xlviii. *Vedic Hymns*, pt. ii. ... Prf. Max Müller, in prep.
- xlix. *Buddh. Mahayana Texts* [ut K § 127] ... E. B. COWELL, etc. 12/6, 94

Amer. prices 10/6=\$2.75; 12/6=\$3.25; 21/-=\$5.25.

A Third Series will be undertaken, if sufficient support is offered, in response to an appeal issued.

96. COMPARATIVE PHILOLOGY (a): GENERAL TREATISES.

- *v. d. GABELENTZ, Geo. Die Sprachwissenschaft 14m. 8° Weigel, Leipzig 91
On the problems, the methods and the results so far achieved in the science of language.
- GILES, P. A Short Manual of Philology for Classical Students c 8° Macmillan in prep.
An intro. to the methods and conclusions of recent philology. Sound and inflexion, w. consid. attention given to general principles and a short acc. of the compar. syntax of the noun and verb.
- MÜLLER, Prf. F. Max The Science of Language, 2 vols. 21/- (\$7) c 8° Longman [61-64] 91
A new edn. (the 15th) of his *Lects. on the Science of Lang.* [ut 35.35. K § 96] orig. deliv. at the Royal Institn. in 1861 and 1863. The lecture-form has been eliminated, and many addns. have been made. A new Germ. tr. of this edn. has been made by Drs. R. FICK + WISCHMANN [8° Engelmann, Lpz.], the former tr. by Prf. BÖTTINGER [*id. ib.*] being suppressed.
- „ Three Lectures on the Science of Language 50c. 8° Open Ct. Pb. Co., Chicago 93
- Achelis, Th. Max Müller and die vergleichende Sprachwissenschaft 80pf. 8° Verlagsanstalt, Hambg. 93
- Böhtlingk, Prf. F. Max Müller als Mythendichter St. Petersburg 91
An exposure of some astounding statements made in the author's *Natural Religion*, ut A § 4.
- Whitney, Prf. W. D. [Am.] Max Müller and the Science of Language 50c. 12° Appleton, N. Y. 92
A lively criticism of the new edn.
- STEINTHAL, H. Abriss der Sprachwissenschaft, hrsg. F. Mistelli, pt. ii. 11m. 8° Dümmler, Berlin [61] 93
Charakteristik der hauptsächlichsten Typen des Sprachbaues. Conts. good, if somewhat abstruse and rather "philosophical" summaries of the distinguishing features of many languages.
- STRONG + LOGEMAN + WHEELER, Prf. H. A. [Am.] Intro. to Study of History of Language 10/6 (\$3.50) 8° Longman 91
W. S. B. I. In 1888 Prf. STRONG issued a tr., more or less well done, of PAUL'S *Principien d. Sprachgeschichte* [ut 35.35. K § 96]: here he has reproduced a large part of that bk.

Aryan: comparatively—v. K §§ 119, 120.

Classification.

DE LA GRASSERIE, Raoul De la Classification des Langues 2fr. 8° Maisonneuve, Paris 90

Polyglott.

Lord's Prayer in Three Hundred Languages; w. pref. Dr. Reinold Rost [pp. 86] 10/6 r 8° Gilbert & Rivington 91

Hamitic, Semitic and Aryan: Comparatively.

- ABEL, Dr. Carl Ägypt. indoeur. Sprachverwandschaft [Einzelbeitr. z. allg. u. vergl. Spr.] 2m. 8° Friederich, Lpz. 90
- „ „ Offener Brief an Prf. G. Meyer 1m. 30; Nachtrag 1m. 30 8° „ „ 91; 91
- „ „ Ägyptisch und Indogermanisch [a popular lecture] 1m. 8° Krauer, Frkf. 93
- WINKLER, H. —in his Zur Sprachgeschichte, 6m.; and Weiteres zur Sprachgeschichte 4m. 8° Dümmler, Berl. 87; 89
- Seeks to establish a relationship betw. the Uralaltaic and Egypte-Semitic-Indogerm. langs.
- Slang —v. K § 277, s. v. Slang (MICHEL).

97. COMPARATIVE PHILOLOGY (b): BIOGRAPHY OF THE STUDY.

- BERGAIGNE, Abel L'Oeuvre d'Abel Bergaigne [pp. 24] 8° Thorin, Paris 89
- Henry, Prf. Victor
- BOPP, Franz. [1791-1867]. Franz Bopp: sein Leben und seine Wissenschaft, pt. i. 8m. 8° G. Reimer, Berlin 91
An interesting memoir of the founder of Indo-germ. compar. philology, w. refs. to his contemps. (With. v. HUMBOLDT, A. W. SCHLEGEL, etc.). This vol. ends at 1833, the date of publ. of vol. I of *Vergl. Gramm.* [ut 35.35. K § 120]. Selected correspondence is added.
- Lefmann, Prf. S.
- BURNOUF, Eug. [1801-52] Choix de Lettres: 1825-52, ed. Mons. + Mme. Delisle [dau.]; port & facs. 12fr. r 8° Paris 91
Supplies a good deal of material towards the hist. of oriental studies in France during the present century. Bibliography added.

98. COMPARATIVE PHILOLOGY (c): GRAMMAR. ETYMOLOGY. PHONOLOGY. METRICS.

Etymology.

BLOOMFIELD, Prf. Maur. [Am.] Adaptation of Suffixes in Congeneric Classes of Substantives 8° 91
 A valuable contrib. tow. an explan. of origin of terminatus, of certain nouns by help of analogy. Repr. fr. *Amer. Jt. of Philol.*
 —v K § 93.

Onomatopoeia

Syntax.

BERSANETTI + ALLAN, F. E. Affinità Sintattiche tra el Greco et l'Italiano [comparative] 2l. 16° Zanichelli, *Bologna* 92
 DE LA GRASSERIE, Raoul Etudes de Grammaire Comparée : Du verbe être 3fr. 8° Maisonneuve, *Paris* 87
 " " Etudes de Grammaire Comparée : De la Catégorie du Nombre 2fr. 8° " " 88
 " " Etudes de Grammaire Comparée : De la Catégorie du temps 5fr. 8° " " 88
 " " Etudes de Gram. Comp. : De la Conjugaison Objective [pp. 39] 2fr. 8° Impr. Nat., *Paris* 88
 " " Etudes de Gram. Comp. : Des Divisions de la Linguistique [pp. 104] 5fr. 8° Maisonneuve, *Paris* 88
 " " Etudes de Gram. Comp. : De la véritable Nature du Pronom [pp. 50] 2fr. 50 8° Lefever, *Lowain* 88
 " " Etudes de Gram. Comp. : De la Psychologie du Langage [pp. 108] 4fr. 8° Maisonneuve, *Paris* 89
 " " Etudes de Gram. Comp. : De la Catégorie des Cas [pp. 351] 15fr. 8° " " 90
 " " Etud. de Gram. Comp. : Relatus. Gramm. dans leur concept et expressn. [pp. 357] 15fr. 8° " " 90
 " " Etudes de Grammaire Comparée : De la catégorie des modes [pp. 111] 4fr. 8° Bouillon, *Paris* 91
 " " Et. de Gr. Comp. : Recherches récentes d. l. Linguist. rel. a. lang. d. l'Extrême Orient 8° Impr. Nat., *Paris* 91
 Deals principally w. the researches of Prf. TERRIEN DE LACOUPERIE [v. 35.35, K § 152].

MIDDLETON, G. An Essay on Analogy in Syntax 3/- (\$1) c 8° Longman 92
 Attempt to classify the differ. branches of the influ. of analogy in syntax, following the *Funggrammatiker* in distinguishing betw. phonetic change, wh. is purely physiological, and syntactical change, wh. is psycholog. Mainly Gk. and Lat., w. illus. fr. mod. langs., incl. English.

RECHA, Carl Zur Frage üb. d. Ursprung d. perfectivierenden Functn. d. Verbalpräfixe 2m. 80 8° Dorpat 93
 RIES, Jno. Was ist Syntax ? : ein kritischer Versuch 3m. 8° Elwert, *Marburg* 94

Phonology.

BORINSKI, K. Grundzüge d. Systems d. artikulierten Phonetik 1m. 50 8° Göschen, *Stuttgt.* 91
 CLARK, Jno. Manual of Linguistics 7/6 c 8° Thin, *Edin.* 93
 A concise, useful and up-to-date sketch of Indo-European and espec. English phonology, serving as an Introduction to the wks. of BRUGMANN, PAUL, SWEET, etc., but unfortunately not very systematically arranged. Good index.

DE LA GRASSERIE, Raoul Etudes de Grammaire Comparée : Essai de Phonétique Générale 12fr. 8° Maisonneuve, *Paris* 90
 " " The same : Essai de Phonétique Dynamique ou Historique Comparée 8fr. 8° " " 91
 MASCKE, H. Ueb. d. Bedeutungen d. Sprachlaute u. d. Bildg. d. Wortbegriffe 3m. 8° Calvör, *Göttingen* 93

Diseases of Language : Aphasia.

JAMES, Prf. Wm. [Am.] *treats fully and v. well of Aphasia in his Principles of Psychol., ut C § 71.*
 Other psychologists and mental pathologists deal w. the subject, but JAMES' treatment is the best and likely to be the most fruitful.

Magazine.

Neueren Sprachen, Die : Ztschr. f. d. neusprachl. Unterricht, hrsg. Prf. W. Vietor, 10 pts. ann. 12m. Elwert, *Marbg.* 93 in *prog.*
 With a Beiblatt entitled *Phonetische Studien*, superseding the journal under that title [ut 35.35, K § 98].

Metrics. Prosody.

DE LA GRASSERIE, Raoul Etudes de Grammaire Comparée : Analyses Métriques et Rhythmiques 10fr. 8° Maisonneuve, *Paris* 93
 KAWCZYNSKI, Max Essai Comparatif sur l'Origine et l'Histoire des Rhythmes 6fr. 8° Bouillon, *Paris* 89
 PIERSON, P. La Métrique Naturelle du Langage [Bibl. Ecole Htes. Etud.] 10fr. 8° " " 83
 *WESTPHAL, Dr. Rud. Allgemeine Metrik d. indogerm. u. semit. Völker [Calvary's Bibl.] 10m. 8° Calvary, *Berlin* 92
 An important wk., on the basis of comparative philology ; w. an excursus *Der griech. Hexameter in d. deut. Nachbildung* by Dr. H. KRUSE.

99. RELATION OF LANGUAGE TO WRITING (a) : PALÆOGRAPHY.

Origin and History of Writing.

BERGER, Ph. Histoire de l'Écriture dans l'Antiquité ; 9 pl. and 7 ill. o.p. [w. 10/-] 8° Paris 92
 KETILE, D. W. Pens, Ink and Paper : discourse on calligraphy, anc. and mod. [w. 21/-] 16° Sette of Odde Vols. 85
 DE LACOUPERIE, Terrien Beginnings of Writing in Central and Eastern Asia—ut K § 152.

Generally.

GIRY, Prf. A. Manuel de Diplomatique 20fr. 8° Hachette, *Paris* 94
Diplômes et Chartres : Chronologie Technique ; Eléments Critiques et Parties Constitutives de la Tenue des Chartres ; Les Chancelleries ; Les Actes Privés.

MADAN, Falconer [Bodl. Lib.] Books in Manuscript—ut I § 111.
 MIDDLETON, Prf. J. H. Illuminated MSS. in Classical and Mediæval times—ut I § 111.
 REUSENS, Eléments de Paléographie et Diplomatique d. Moy. Age ; 118 pl. 8fr. r 4° Author, *Lowain* 91
 SCOTT + DAVEY, Rev. Dr. Sam. Guide to the Collector of Historical Documents—ut G § 26.
 *THOMPSON, E. Maunde [Brit. Mus.]—in *his* Manual of Greek and Latin Palæography—ut K § 179.
 THOYTS, E. E. How to Decipher and Study Old Documents ; facs. 4/6 c 8° Stock 93
 A useful guide for the beginner ; quite elementary and popular. With introd. by C. Trice MARTIN, of H.M. Public Record Office, and short bibliogr. of Engl. and foreign bks. Conts. an irrelevant and worthless chap. on *Character by Handwriting*.

WRIGHT, Andr. Court Hand Restored : assistant in reading deeds, charters, etc. 21/- 4° Chatto [1776] 79

Illuminated [and other] MSS.—v. I § 111.

Water-marks.

BRIQUET, C. M. Valeur d. Filigranes du Papier d. déterm. l'age d. docum. [pp. 13] 8° Romet, *Geneva* 92

100. RELATION OF LANGUAGE TO WRITING (b): STENOGRAPHY (SHORTHAND).

Bibliography.

Mancs. Public Free Libs. : The Shorthand Coll. in Free Reference Lib. [44 pp. ; Occasional Lists, no. 3] r 8° Blacklock, *Mancs.* 91

History.

- FAULMANN, Prof. K.** Geschichte und Litteratur der Stenographie 6m. 8° Bermann, *Vienna* 94.
INNES + MÄRES, ^{Hugh W.} _{Geo. C.} [Ams.]—*are publishing in* The Natl. Stenographer, 1892 sqq. [Chicago, U.S.A.] *a voluminous hist. of shorthd.*
MOSER, Hans Allgemeine Geschichte d. Stenographie, vol. i ; 21 pl. 4m. 8° Klinkhardt, *Lpz.* 89.
Commences w. classical times, and is to bring the history down to present day.
PENDLETON, Jno. Newspaper Reporting in Olden Time and To-day—*ut* K § 26.
Illustrates the growth of newspaper enterprise in Engl., and gives an acc. of birth and devel. of shorthand—dealing chiefly, however, with the life and work of the reporter.
PITMAN, [Sir] Is. A History of Shorthand [*repr. fr. Phonetic Journal*, 1884] 2/- c 8° Pitman [84] 91
A very one-sided performance, ignoring the mere existence of many other excellent recent (and rival) systems wh. are doing good work in Parliament, the Law Courts and among pressmen. Much space is given to demolishing defunct and worthless systems. Pitman's is still no doubt the best, however; but not the only good one.

Biography.

- BORDLEY, Sim. Geo.** [*author of* Cadmus Britannicus, 1787, *the 1st script syst. of shorthd.*]
Gibson, John W. Memoir of Samuel Bordley
PITMAN, Sir Is. [1813 ; *living*].
Baker, Alf. The Life and Work of Sir Isaac Pitman ; ill. 1/- f 8° Simpkin 94.
Reed, Thos. Allen Life of Sir Isaac Pitman ; ill. and facss. 3/6 c 8° „ 94
Sir Isaac PITMAN still (Aug., 1894) presides over the Phonetic Institute at Bath, wh. he has superintended for over half a century.

Systems.

- BROWNE, Walt. T.** The "Simplex" Shorthand 1/- f 8° Heywood, *Mancs.* 91
CALLENDAR, H. L. Manual of Orthographic Cursive Shorthand [the Cambridge System] c 8° ^{1/-} Camb. Press _{soc. ut. Macmillan, N.Y.} 91
The best of the "one-slope" systems.
GABELSBERGER, Fr. Xav. Anleitung zur deutschen Rede-Zeichen-Kunst, 2 vols. 4° *Munich* 34.
Conts. a very interesting account of English shorthand, w. an Engl. bibliogr. to 1834, briefly recorded.
Celestial Writing : or the Norman Script. Phonetic Writing 3/- 8° Eyre & Spottiswoode 94.
An abbreviated script phonetic system, based on a modified form of the Consonant Alphabet of GABELSBERGER.
HAY, W. Shorthand Simplified and Improved 1/6 c 8° Sonnenschein 92.
A new and simple syst. somewhat on the lines of the 18th cent. methods of BYRON and LEWIS, but w. a much more exact repres-n. of vowels.
JANES, Alf. Phonetic Shorthand : a new and complete system 1/- 12° Author [85] 87
MARES, G. Carl Rational Shorthand f 8° „ 87
PITMAN, [Sir] Isaac Shorthand Instructor 3/6 c 8° Pitman 93.
RUNDELL, Jos. Benj. —has pub. several sheets and magazine articles on his system.
SPENCER, Wm. Geo. System of Lucid Shorthand ; w. pref. Herb. SPENCER [son] 1/- c 8° Williams 94
An ingenious syst. of abbreviated longhand, orig. written in 1843. A pamphlet of 10 pp. entitled *Scientific Shorthand, the Briefest, Simplest, and most Natural System in the world*, by "Herbert SPENCER," 2/6, stated to be ent. at Statrs. Hall, but bearing no printer's or pub'r. name, is to be avoided—except as a curiosity. It has no relation to SPENCER'S system, and does not emanate fr. the only Herb. SPENCER known to iame.
SWEET, H. Manual of Current Shorthand, Orthographic and Phonetic 4/6 c 8° Clar. Press 92.
Abbreviated longhand, on the "script" basis, and the words all written at one level : two systems (1) orthographic, (2) phonetic.
TAYLOR, Sam. System of Stenography [of consid. historical importance] 3/- f 8° Simpkin [1786] 65.

XV. Hamitic Philology, Inscriptions, etc.

101. ANCIENT EGYPTIAN AND COPTIC (a) : PHILOLOGY.

Ancient Egyptian : Hieroglyphic, Demotic, Hieratic.

History of the Language.

- HOMMEL, Fritz** Der babylon. Ursprung d. ägypt. Kultur = Aufsätze u. Abhgn., pt. i.—*ut* K § 105.
Claims to shew that Egyptn. was orig. merely a dialect of the North-Babylon. Semitic. The argument, is contin. in his paper *Die Identität d. ältesten babyl. u. ägypt. Göttergenealogie*—in *Transus. of 5th Congress of Orientalists*.

Grammar, etc.

- BRUSCH, H.** Die Ägyptologie, pt. ii. 14m., both pts. in 1 v. 24m. 8° Friedrich, *Lpz.* 90 ; 89-90.
A good outline of the entire science of Egyptology, by one of the leading Egyptologists of the age.
ERMAN, Prof. Adolf Ägyptische Grammatik [Porta Ling. Orient.] 16m. 8° Reuther, *Berlin* 94
" " " Egyptian Grammar, tr. Prof. Jas. Hy. Breasted [Am.] 18/- 8° Williams 94
LORET, Victor Manuel de la Langue Egyptienne [*ut* §§. K § 101] : new edn 20fr. 8° Leroux, *Paris* [88] 92
MASPERO, G. Formes d.l. Conjugaison en Egypt. anc. Démot. et Copte [Bibl. Ec. Ht. Etud.] 10fr. 8° Bouillon, *Paris* 71

Etymology.

Dictionary.

- CHARDON + DENISSE,** ^{D.} _{L.} Dictionnaire Démotique, pt. i. [to occupy c. 8 pts.] 5fr. 8° Leroux, *Paris* 93.
Names.
LIEBLEIN, J. Hieroglyphisches Namenwörterbuch, pts. i. ; ii. ; iii. 30m. ; iv. 18m. Hinrichs, *Lpz.* 91 ; 91 ; 91 ; 92.
From the monuments. Genealogically and alphabetically arranged.

Plural Formation.

ERMAN, Prf. Adolf Die Pluralbildung des Ägyptischen : ein grammatischer Versuch 6m. 4° Engelmann, *Lpz.* 78

Magazine and Permanent Serials.

Recueil de Travaux rel. à la Philol. et à l'Archéol. Egypt. et Assyri., ed. G. Maspero—*ut K* § 107
Revue Egyptologique [now] ed. E. Revillout, vols. i.-vii. [ea. 4 pts.] ea. vol. 30fr. 4° Leroux, *Paris* 80-94 *in prog.*

Coptic : Grammar.

STEINDORFF, G. Koptische Grammatik [Porta Ling. Orient.; w. chrestom. & vocab.] 13m.20 8° Reuther, *Berlin* 94

102. ANCIENT EGYPTIAN AND COPTIC (b) : INSCRIPTIONS, TEXTS, ETC.

Bibliography.

AMÉLINEAU, Prf. E. Rapports s. l. Travaux faits en Egyptologie : 1889-91 [19 pp.] 3/6 r 8° Orient. Inst., *Woking* 93.

History of Research—v. G § 9.**Inscriptions and Papyri—v. also G § 9.**

AMÉLINEAU, E. [ed. & tr.] Monums. p. serv. à l'hist. de l'Égypte Chrét. au 4 siècle, vol. i. 30fr. 4° Leroux, *Paris* 89.
Ined. Copt. and Arab. docum. on hist. of St. Pakhôme and his communities; w. Fch. trs. *Annals du Musée Guimet*, vol. xvii. (Also Mission Arch., *ut in/*)

" " Hist. du Patriarche Copte Isaac : étude critique [w. Coptic text & Fch. tr.] 6fr. 4° Leroux, *Paris* 90

" " Des Actes des Martyrs de l'Église Copte [a critical study] 10fr. 8° " " 90

" " La Morale Egypt. quinze siècles avant notre ère 10fr. 4° " " 92

A study of the Boulaq papyrus, no. 4.

" " Géographie de l'Égypte à l'Époque Copte 35fr. 8° Welter, *Paris* 93

" " [ed.] Hist. d. Monastères de la Basse-Égypte [Ann. d. Mus. Guimet] 40fr. 4° Leroux, *Paris* 94

Coptic texts of lives of SS. Paul, Antoine, Macaire, etc.; w. Fch. trs.

" " Hist. d. l. Sépulture et d. Funérailles en Égypte, 2 v.; ill. [Ann. Mus. Guimet] 4° " " *in prep.*

BÉNÉDITE, G. [ed.] Temple de Philæ, pt. i. : Textes Hieroglyphiques [Mission Arch. Frç.] 40fr. 4° Leroux, *Paris* 93

Berlin Royal Museums. Ägyptische Urkunden aus den königl. Museen, pts. i.-xi. ea. 2m.40 8° Weidmann, *Berlin* 92-94 *in prog.*

Bibliothèque Egyptologique : ed. Prf. G. Maspero, vols. i.-viii. 8° Leroux, *Paris* 93-94 *in prog.*

i.-ii. MASPÉRO, G. *Études de Mythol. et d'Archéol. Egypt.* [ut A § 11]. ... ea. 12fr. | iv. DEVÉRIA, Th., *Mémoires Diverses* *in prep.*

iii. de ROCHEMONTEIX, Marq., *Œuvres Diverses*; pl. 15fr. | v.-viii. de ROUGÉ, E., *Mémoires Diverses* *in prep.*

Book of the Dead : [v. also GUIEYSSE *inf.*] ed. Dr. Chas. H. S. Davis; w. Introd., tr., and comm. \$5 (25/- nt.) r 4° Putnam 94

BOURIANT, U. —v. Mission Archéol. Frçse. au Caire, *infra.*

BRUGSCH, Dr. H. [ed.] Thesaurus Inscriptionum Ägypticarum, pt. v. 100m., vi. [last] 90m. r 8° Hinrichs, *Lpz.* 90; 91

v.; Historic-biographical inscriptions; vi.; Miscellaneous inscr. in hierog., hierat. and demot. characters. Complete wk. costs £20 4s.

" " [ed.] Drei Festkalender d. Tempels v. Apollinopolis Magna; 10 pl. [w. Germ. trss.] 20m. 4° Hinrichs, *Lpz.* 77

" " [ed.] La Tente Funéraire de la Princesse Tsimkheb; map and pl. [Deir el-Bahari] 15/- r 4° Cairo 89

Brucianus, Codex : Gnostische Schriften in kopt. Sprache, hrsg. C. Schmidt 22m. 8° Hinrichs, *Lpz.* 92

Forms pts. 1 and 2 of vol. viii. of the *Texte u. Untersuchungen zur Geschichte d. altchristl. Literatur.*

Catalogue des Monuments et Inscript. de l'Égypte Antique, vol. i. [Nubia to Kom Ombos]; ill. 42m. i 4° Vienna 94

Corpus Papyrorum Ägypti : ed. R. Revillout + A. Eichenlohr, pt. iii. 18fr. 4° Leroux, *Paris* 94 *in prog.*

Vol. III. *Le Plaidoyer d'Hypéride contre Athénogène*, ed. Eug. Revillout, 40fr. '92.

DÜMICHEN, Dr. Joh. [ed.] Die monatl. Opferfestlisten d. grossen Theban. Festkalenders v. Medinet-Habu 30m. 4° Hinrichs, *Lpz.* 81

EBERS, G. [ed.] Papyrus Ebers—*ut B.B. K* § 102.

Joachim, H. [tr.] Papyros Ebers : zum erstmalig vollständig übersetzt 4m. 8° G. Reimer, *Berlin* 90

Egyptian Exploration Fund : Publications—*ut G* § 9.

Études Egyptologiques : vols. i.-xvii.; pl. 420fr.; red. to 300fr. 4° Bouillon, *Paris* 73-80

GAYET, Alb. J. [ed.] Stèles de la xiic. Dynastie au Musée Egyp. d. Louvre; 60 pl. [Bibl. Ec. Ht. Et.] 17fr. 4° " " 85

" " [ed.] Monumts. Coptes d. Boulaq; and Temple d. Louxor—v. Mission Archéol. Frçse. *infra.*

GRÉBAUT, Eug. [tr.] Hymne à Ammon-Ra du Mus. d. Boulaq [Bibl. Ec. Ht. Etud.] 22fr. 8° " " 75

" " + BRUGSCH-BEY + DARESSY, E. [eds.] Le Musée Egyptien : recueil de monuments Cairo 91

GUIEYSSE + LEFÉBURE, P. [eds.] Le Papyrus Funéraire de Soutimes; w. Fch. tr. and notes 50fr. f° Leroux, *Paris*

Facs. reprodn. fr. a hierogl. copy of *The Bk. of the Dead* in the Bibl. Nat., Paris.

HAMDY BEY + REINACH, T. [eds.] Une Nécropole Royale à Sidon 200fr. 92

HESS, J. J. [ed.] Der gnostische Papyrus v. London; 11 pl. [Introd., text., and Demotic-Germ. gloss.] 30m. 8° Friesenhahn, *Freibg.* 92

HYVERNAT, Prf. Henri [ed.] Les Actes des Martyres d'Égypte Paris 85

The Coptic texts, ed. chiefly fr. MSS. in the Vatican and Borgian Libraries, w. French trs.

" " [ed.] Album de Paléographie Copte pour servir à l'Introd. Paléographiques des "Actes des Martyres"; pts. 1-4 25fr. r f° Leroux, *Paris* 88

Conts. 57 large f° photo. pl., on wh. are reprod. about 100 examples of Coptic writing, fr. 6 cent. A.D. to end 18th cent.

LEDRAIN, Eug. [ed.] Les Monumts. Egyp. d. l. Bibl. Nat., pt. i. 12fr.; ii.-iii. 25fr.; pl. [Bibl. Ecole Ht. Etud.] 8° Bouillon, *Paris* 80; 81

LEFÉBURE, E. [ed.] Les Hypogées Royaux de Thèbes, pl.; 3 pts. [Ann. Musée Guimet] 75fr. 4° Leroux, *Paris* 86; 89; 8)

Vide also Mission Archéol. Frçse., *infra.*

" " [ed.] Rites Egyptiens : constrm. et protectn. d. édifices [Ec. d. Lettres d'Alger] 3fr. 8° Leroux, *Paris* 89

SUPPL.

K § 102-103

LEGRAIN [ed.] Livre des Transformations [fr. MS. in Louvre] Paris 9-

LEPSIUS, Dr. R. [ed.] Denkmäler—*ut* B. B. K § 102. 6m. 8° 92

Wiedemann, A. [ed.] Index d. Götter- u. Dämonenmamen zu Lepsius Denkmäler 6m. 8° 92

Leyden : Ægypt. Monumenten van het Nederl. Mus. v. Ondheden, ed. C. Leemans, o. p. [w. £50] r f° Brill, Leyden 39-89

Also pub. w. French text *sub tit.* *Monuments égyptiens du Musée d'Antiq. des Pays-Bas à Leyde.*

LORET, Victor La Flore Pharaonique d'après les Documts. hiéroglyphiques 3fr. 8° Baillière, Paris 67

" " L'Égypte au Temps d. Pharaons : vie, science, art; 18 ill. 3fr. 50 12° " " 89

MALLET, D. La Culte de Neit à Saïs : étude d. mythol. égyptienne [Ec. d. Louvre] 15fr. 8° Leroux, Paris 88

MARIETTE, Aug. [ed.] L'Album du Musée de Bulâq; 40 photogr. pl. [w. £15] f° Cairo 72

" " [ed.] A fine work; very scarce, nearly the whole stock having perished in the fire which destroyed the premises of M. Mourès at Cairo.

" " [ed.] Deir-el-Bahari : documts., topog., hist. et ethnog. dans ce temple; 16 pl. 8om. 1 4° Hinrichs, Lpz. 77

" " [ed.] Voyage dans l'Haute-Egypte, entre le Cairo. *etc.*; 2 vols.; 83 heliogr. pl. 300fr. f° Welter, Paris [] 93

Second edn. of this important archæological journey. First edn. used to fetch ab. £40 by auction.

MARUCCHI, Hor. [ed.] Monumenta Papyracea Ægyptiaca 12l. 8° Loescher, Rome 92

MASPÉRO, G. [ed.] Etudes Égyptiennes, vol. ii., pt. 2 15fr. 8° Maisonneuve, Paris 91

" " [ed.] Monums. divers d'Égypt. et de Nubie p. Mariette [*ut* B. B. K § 102]: Texte, pts. i.-ii. [v. also Mission Arch., *inf.*] f° Chalons-sur-Saône 89 in *prg.*

Mélanges d'Archéologie Égyptienne et Assyrienne, vols. i.-iii.—*ut* K § 107.

Mission Archéologique Française au Cairo, vols. i.-xv.; col. pl. and fine ill. 4° Leroux, Paris 85-94 in *prg.*

I. (i-iii) Miscellanies 25fr., 40fr., 30fr.

(iv.) MASPÉRO, G. *Monies Roy. d. Dér-el-Bahari* 50fr.

II.-III. (ii.) LEFEBURE, E. *Hypogées de Thèbes*, 3 pts. [v. *sup.*] 135fr.

(iii.) GAVET, Alb. J. *Monums. Coptes d. Boulq.* 40fr.

(iv.) RAVAISSE, P. *Hist. et Topog. d. Cairo d'après Makrizi*. 20fr.

Pt. II. Pt. I. is continued in I. (iii.)

IV. (i.) AMÉLINEAU, E. *Monuments, etc.*, pt. i. [*ut supra*] 60fr.

V. (i.) VIREY, Ph. *Tombeau d. Rekhmara* 40fr.

(ii.) " " *Tombeaux Thébains* 40fr.

(iii.) BÉNÉDITE, BOURIANT, *etc.* *Tombeaux Thébains* 50fr.

(iv.) SCHEIL, Père, *Tombeaux Thébains* in *prg.*

VI. (i.) MASPÉRO, G. *Fragms d. l. Vers. théb. d. l'Anc. Test.* 20fr.

(ii.) Do., *Continuation; and Miscellanies* 25fr.

(iii.) CASANOVA, *Catal. d. l. Coll. Fouquet* 16fr.

(iv.) " " *La Citadelle d. Cairo d'apr. Makrizi* in *prg.*

VII. BOURGOIN, J. *Précis de l'Art Arabe*; 300 pl. 150fr.

VIII. (ii) Miscellanies [(iii.) in *prep.*] 15fr., 20fr.

IX. (i.) BOURIANT, U. *Texte Grec. d. Livre d'Hénoch* 30fr.

(ii.) SCHEIL, Père *Deux Traités d. Philon* 16fr.

(iii.) BOURIANT, U. *L'Evang. et l'Apoc. d. Pierre; Le Texte Grec. d. Livre d'Hénoch*: facs. of MS. [*ut* A § 19] 40fr.

X-XI. DE ROCHEMONTEIX, *Le Temple d'Éifou*, pt. i. ... 30fr. in *prg.*

XII. MALLET, D. *Premiers Étoils. d. Grecs e. Égypt.* 50fr.

XIII.-XIV. BÉNÉDITE, G. *Le Temple d. Philæe*, pt. i. [*ut inf.*] 40fr. in *prg.*

XV. GAVET, Alb. J. *Le Temple d. Louxor*, pt. i. 40fr. in *prg.*

XVI. BOURIANT, U. *Le Temple d. Médinet Abou*, pt. i. in *prg.*

XVII. " " [*tr.*] *Descr. Topog. d. l'Égypt. p. Makrizi*, in *prg.*

Papyrus Prisse : Virey, Ppe. Etudes sur le Papyrus Prisse [Bibl. Ecole Htes. Etudes] 8fr. 8° Bouillon, Paris 87

Papyrus Rainer : Mittheilungen aus d. Sammlung, ed. J. Karabacek, vols. i.-v.; pl. and ill. 50m. 4° Hofdruckerei, Vienna 86-89

Conts. *inter alia* 2 extensive papers on wrig. materl. used for the MSS. cont. in the Erzherzog Rainer colln., by J. KARABACEK and J. WIESNER.

Papyrus Westcar : Erman, Prf. Adolf [ed.] Märchen des Papyrus Westcar, 2 pts.; 12 pl. [Mittheil. Orient. Samml. d. Mus. Berl.] 41m. f° Spemann, Berl. 91

A photographic reprodn. of the MS. (275 lines—many fragmts.) w. hieroglyphic transcriptn., and 22 pp. of autographed notes. Pt. II. conts. a glossary, and an import. chap. on hieroglyphic palæography, the first of its kind. The papyrus is a colln. of strange stories of the semi-mythical kings of the iii. and iv. Dynasties.

" " Die Sprache des Papyrus Westcar 4° Dieterich, Göttingen 91

A special grammar of the best example we have of what may be called "Middle-Egyptian."

PETRIE, Prf. W. M. Flinders Papyri

Crum, W. E. [ed. and tr.] Coptic MSS. brought from the Fayum, ed. w. notes; 4 pl. 7/6 nt. 4° Nutt 93

Copies of 55 texts (2 Biblical, 4 patristic, 2 liturg., 35 letters, rest lists and accounts), belonging chiefly to period fr. A.D. 580-900. In some cases trs. in full are given. 5 Indexes.

Mahaffy, Prf. J. P. [ed.] The Flinders-Petrie Papyri—*ut* K § 179.

PIEHL, K. [ed.] Inscriptions hiéroglyphiques rec. en Égypte, Ser. ii., pt. 2 : Commentary 24m. Hinrichs, Lpz. 92

PLEYTE, W. [ed.] Le Papyrus de Turin, facs. p. F. Rossi, pt. vii. [complete, 7 pts. 140ft.] 4° Brill, Leyden 76

Recueil de Travaux rel. à la Philol. et Archéol. Egypt. et Assyr., ed. G. Maspéro—*ut* K § 107.

REVILLOUT, Eug. [ed.] —v. *Corpus Papyrorum Ægypti.*

DE ROCHEMONTEIX, Marq. Le Temple d'Édfou—v. Mission Archéol. Frçse., *supra.*

SCHLACK-SCHACKENBURG, H. Ægyptologische Studien, pts. i.-ii. 4m.; 5m. 4° Hinrichs, Lpz. 93; 94

1. *Zur Grammatik d. Pyramidentexte*; ii. *Die Sternnetzausschnisse u. d. somat. Relationen d. theban. Stundentafeln.*

SCHEIL, Père Tombeaux Thébains—v. Mission Arch. Frçse., *supra.*

VIREY, Ppe. [ed.] Le Tombeau d. Rekhmara; and Tombeaux Thébains—v. Mission Arch. Frçse., *supra.*

Translated Specimens.

Records of the Past : Engl. trs. of Anc. Monum. of Egypt and W. Asia—*ut* F § 6.

103. LIBYAN PHILOLOGY.

Berber. Kabail (Tamachek) [ALGERIA, TUNISIA, MOROCCO].

Bibliography.

BASSET, Prf. René Rapport s. l. Etudes Berbères, Ethiop. et Arabes : 1887-1891—*ut* K § 116.

History of the Language: Relation to Basque.

v. d. GABELENTZ, H. C. Verwandtschaft d. Baskischen m. d. Berber-Sprachen— *ut* K § 140.

Grammar. Etymology.

- BASSET, Prf. René Le Dialecte de Syouah [Ecole d. Lettres d'Alger] 4fr. 8° Leroux, Paris 90
 Together w. his *Notes de Lexicogr. Berbère*, pts. i.-iv. [ut 35.35, K § 103], forms a compar. vocab. of the Berber dialects. Author has also in prep. a Compar. Gram. of the Berber Dialects, a Berber-French Dict. (classif. in order of roots), and a French-Zouaoua (or Kaiball) Dict.
- BISSUEL, Cpt. H. Les Touaregs de l'Ouest; 2 maps 3fr. 50 12° Algiers (Libr. Mérid., Montpellier) 87
- BRICCHETTI-ROBECCHI Sul Dialetto di Siuwah 4° Rome 89
- BRINTON, Prf. Dan. G. [Am.]-in his *Ethnologic Affins. of Anc. Etruscans; and Etrusc. and Libyan Names*, ut K § 209.
 Seeks to attach Berber to Etruscan, the key to wh. he claims it to be.
- DE GUIRAUDON, Th. G. Vocabulary of the Jebilee Dialect in prep.
- *MASQUERAY, Em. Dictionnaire et Textes Touaregs in prep.
- MOFYLINSKI, Calassanti On the Dialect of the Djebel-Nefoua in prep.
- QUEDENFELD Eintheilg. u. Verbreitg. d. Berber-Völkerung in Marokko 8° Berlin 89
- RINN, Louis Les Origines Berbères 10fr. 8° Jourdan, Algiers (Challamel, Paris) 89
 Linguistic and ethnological studies. Derives Gk., Lat., French, and many other langs. fr. the Berber!

Literature.

- Aradh l'ounath: trad. Rev. Mayor Lucerne 88
- *BASSET, Prf. René [ed.] Loqmân Berbère—ut 35.35, K § 103.
- * " " [ed.] Recueil d. Textes et d. Documts. rel. à l. Phil. Berb. 8° Algiers 87
- " " [ed.] Contes Populaires Berbères—ut 35.35, B § 3.
- HANOTEAU, Cpt. [Gen.] [ed.] Poésies populaires de la Kabylie du Jurjura [1867]—ut 35.35, B § 34.
- Kera imouren bouaoual Rebbi; trad. Rev. Mayor Lucerne 88
- MOULIÉRAS, Prf. Aug. [ed.] Les Fourberies de Si Djeh'a: contes Kabyles, vol. i. 12° Oran 91
- " " [tr.] Les Fourberies de Si Djeh'a: trad. et annot. [Bibl. Colon. d. Linguist.] 3fr. 50 18° Leroux, Paris
- " " [ed.] Légendes et Contes d. l. Grande Kabylie, pts. i.-ii. [Ec. d. Lettres d'Alger] ea. 3fr. 8° " 9-
- New Test., Gosp. of St. Matthew: Injil in Sidi Iesou' ir Masih 16° Bible Society 87
- Poème de Çabi en Dialecte Chelha, ed. Prf. René Basset 8° Leroux, Paris 79
- Relation de Sidi Brahime de Massat, trad. Prf. René Basset; w. notes 1fr. 50 8° " " 83

104. KUSHITIC PHILOLOGY.

Bedauye [NORTH-EAST AFRICA].

- REINISCH, Prf. Leo Die Bedauye-Sprache, pt. i. ; ii. ; iii. 1. m. 50; iv. 90ff. [extr. fr. Sitzber. Wien. Akad.] r 8° Tempsky, Vienna 92; 93; 94; 94

Galla, Somali, Hariri [EAST AFRICA].

- BRICCHETTI-ROBECCHI Lingue parlate Somali, Galla e Harari 8° Rome 90
- FERRAND, G. Le Çomal; Notes de Grammaire Çomalie 8° Algiers 84; 86
- PAULITSCHKE —in his Beiträge z. Ethnogr. u. Anthrop. d. Somâl, Galla u. Hariri; 40 pl., etc. 24m. 4° Baldamus, Lpz. [86] 88
- " " —in his Harâr-Forschungsreise nach d. Somâl- u. Galla-Ländern; 2 maps & 50 ill. 15m. 8° Brockhaus, Lpz. 88
- PRÆTORIUS, F. Zur Grammatik der Gallasprache 22m. 8° Peiser, Berlin 93
- VITERBO, Prf. Grammatica e. Dizionario della Lingua Oromonica Hoepfi, Milan 92
- A Galla-Ital. and Ital.-Galla dict., w. sketch of grammar, both based on the wks. of CHIARINI and Leon des AVANCHERS. Repr. fr. CECCHI'S *Da Zeila alle Frontiere de Caffa*.

Kunama [NORTH-EAST AFRICA].

- REINISCH, Prf. Leo Die Kunama-Sprache in Nord-Ostafrika, pt. iii. [W'buch.] 2m., iv. [Deut.-Kun. W'verzeichnis.] 3m. 8° Tempsky, Vienna 90; 91

Nubia: Literature.

- DE ROCHEMONTEIX, Marq. [ed.] Quelques Contes Nubiens; w. [accurate] interlinear trs. 8° Cairo 88

Quara [Agaw people of KWARA].

- REINISCH, Prf. Leo Die Quarasprache: Deutsch-Quar-Wörterverzeichnis 80ff. r 8° Tempsky, Vienna 87

XVI. Semitic Philology and Literature.

105. SEMITIC PHILOLOGY GENERALLY AND COLLECTIVELY.

Grammar.

- HOMMEL, Fritz Aufsätze u. Abhandlungen arabistisch-semitolog. Inhalts, pt. i. 8m. 8° Franz, Munich 92
 Pt. i. *Der babylon. Ursprung d. ägypt. Kultur nachgewiesen.*
- WINCKLER, H. Ältorientalische Forschungen, pts. i.-ii. ea. 6m. 8° Pfeiffer, Lpz. 93; 94
 i. *D. syr. Land Faudî, D. nordarab. Land Misri, Die Gid-enerzählun., Phöniz. Glossen, Polit. Entwickg. Altmesopot.; ii. D. babylon. Kassiten-dynastie, Babyl. Herrschaft in Mesopot. [2 cent.], Eisen u. Bronze b. d. Babyl. in Assyri., D. Meder. Semit. Inschriften, etc.*
- WRIGHT, Prf. Wm. Lectures on the Comparative Grammar of the Semitic Languages 14/- 8° Camb. Press 90
- Posthumously ed. by Prf. W. Robertson SMITH, his successor in the chair of Arabic at Cambridge, and A. Ashley BEVAN, one of his pupils. The first systematic attempt to found a comparative grammar of the Semitic dialects, RENAN'S promised work never having got beyond the introductory volume [ut 35.35, K § 106]. Incl. Assyri. and Babylon, wh. RENAN omits. Edm. CASTLE, also an Englishman, was the compiler of the first compar. dictionary of the Semitic languages.

K § 105*

Accidence.

HAUPT, Paul Abriss der Assyrischen Formenlehre Hinrichs, *Lpz.* 90

Nouns.

BARTH, J. Die Nominalbildung in den Semitischen Sprachen, pt. ii. 10m. 8° Hinrichs, *Lpz.* 91
DE LAGARDE, Paul A. Register u. Nachträge z. d. "Uebersicht üb. d. Bildg. d. Nomina"
[ut **33.3.** K § 105] 8m. 8° Dieterich, *Göttingen* 91

Palæography.

Alphabet

EUTING, Dr. Julius —v. also K § 109 (EUTING).
Table of the Semitic Characters—in Bickell's *Outlines of Hebr. Grammar*,
ut **33.3.** K § 117 [also separ. prin. (Author, *Strassb.*)]
Semitische Schrifttafeln [one leaf] f° Author, *Strassb.* 77

Epigraphy.

*Corpus Inscriptionum Semiticarum [photograph. facss., w. Fch. trs. and notes] f° Acad., *Paris* (Klincksieck) 81-93 in *prog.*

Part I. [*Inscr. Phœnic.*, ed. E. RENAN] tom. i., fasc. 1-4, 112fr. '81-'87; tom. ii., fasc. 1, 25fr. '91—ut K § 113.

Part II. [*Inscr. Aramaic.*] tom. i., fasc. 1, 50fr. '90; 2, 50fr. '93—ut K § 108.

Part IV. [*Inscr. Hinyarit. et Sabæa*] tom. i., 37fr. 50 '89.

Magazines.

Revue Sémitique d'Épigraphie et d'Histoire Ancienne, ed. Jos. Halévy [quarterly] *ann.* 20fr. 8° Leroux, *Paris* 92 *seq.*, in *prog.*
Semitische Studien, ed. Prof. Karl Bezold, pts. i.-iii. 24m. 8° Felber, *Berlin* 94 in *prog.*

Started by the founder and edr. of the *Ztschr. f. Assyriol.* [ut **35.3.** K § 105] for the pubn. of Semitic texts other than Cuneiform.

Series.

Anecdota Oxoniensia : Semitic Series

4° Clar. Press
Macmillan, *N.Y.*

Vol. I., pt. i. SAADIAH, Rabbi. *Comm. on Ezra and Nehem.*, ed. H. J. MATHEWS, 3/6 (90c. nt.); ii. *Book of the Bee*, ed. E. A. WALLIS BUDGE, 2/1-(\$3.25 nt.) '86 [ut **35.3.** K § 112]; iii. JEPHET IBN ALI, *Comm. on Bk. of Daniel*, ed. Prof. D. S. MARGOLIOUTH, 2/1-(\$3.25 nt.) '89 [ut A § 30]; iv. *Medieval Jewish Chronicles*, ed. Dr. Ad. NEUBAUER, 1/4-(\$3.25 nt.) '87 [ut **35.3.** F § 7]; v. *Palestin. Vers. of Holy Scripp.*, ed. and tr. Rev. G. H. GWILLIAMS, 6/- (\$1.90 nt.) '93 [ut A § 17].

Studia Sinaitica :

prices nt. Camb. Press 94 in *prog.*

i. *Syriac MSS. in Cow. of St. Kather., Mt. Sinai* [ut K § 109] | iii. *Arab. MSS. in Cow. of St. Kather., Mt. Sinai* [ut K § 114]
Agnes Smith LEWIS, 10/6 '94 | Marg. Dunlop GIBSON, 6/- 94
ii. *Arab. Versn. of St. Paul's Epp.* [ut K § 115] | iv. *Tract of Plutarch on a Man's Enemies* Dr. Eberh. NESTLE
GIBSON, 5/- 94 | 2/- 94

105.* HITTITE [PROB. NON-SEMITIC] INSCRIPTIONS AND HISTORY.

Ausgrabungen zu Sendschirli [N. Syria], pt. i. [Mittheiln. a. d. Orient. Samml. Berl.] 25m. f° Spemann, *Berlin* 93 in *prog.*

Contribs. by Dr. von LUSCHAN, the director of the expedns., Prof. SCHRADER, Prof. SACHAU. The lang. of the inscrip. has been the subj. of discussn., and seems to be a mixture of Aramaic and Hebr.

CAMPBELL, Prof. Jno. [Canad.] The Hittites : their inscriptions and their history, 2 vols.; pl. 21/- nt. 8° Nimmo 91

Acc. to author, Hittite civilization has been ubiquitous. He surveys mankind "fr. China to Peru," and finds traces of it everywhere.

DE CARA, F'r. C. A. Della Identità degli Hetheti e dei Pelasgi dimostrata 8° Rome 91

The author has an important wk. on the Hittites and Pelasgians in *prop.*

CONDER, Cpt. [Maj.] C. R. Altaic Hieroglyphs : a memoir, w. tr. of all known Hittite inscs.; ill. 5/- c 8° A. F. Watt 87

Seeks to show that the symbols are the prototypes whence the Cuneiform system has developed; that they have possibly a common origin w. the hieroglyphic syst. of Egypt; and that perhaps even the Chinese characters may have also developed fr. the original Altaic picture-writing. Author has also a wk. on the Tell el-Amarna tablets in *prop.* for Pal. Expl. Fd., in which he deals w. their importance for reconstructing the hist. and condition of Pal. in 14 cent. B.C. He believes that the Abiri referred to in them were the Hebrews. To cont. maps and a pl. of the Lachish inscription.

DELITZSCH, Prof. Fried. Beiträge z. Entkiffg. u. Erklärg. d. Kappad. Keilschrifttafeln—in Abhgn. d. Sächs. Ges. xiv. (4) [1893].

GOLÉNISCHEFF, W. [ed.] 24 Tablettes Cappadociennes. d. l. Collection Golen *St. Petersburg* 91

HALÉVY, Jos. [ed.] Les Deux Inscriptions Hétéennes de Zindjirli [N. Syria] 6fr. 8° Leroux, *Paris* 94

See also his art. on the 2 inscrip. (7 and 8 cent. now in Berlin Mus-eum) in *Revue Sémitique*, no. 1 [ut K § 105]. Their lang. is either Hebr. tinged w. Aramaic, or Aram. tinged w. Hebr.; and HALÉVY thinks their authorship was Hittite, the Hatti of the Assy. inscrip.

HIRSCHFELD, G. D. Felsenreliefs in Kleinasien u. d. Volk d. Hethiter; 2 pl. and 15 ill. 4m. 50 4° G. Reimer, *Berl.* 87

An important work. Extr. fr. *Abhandgn. d. Berl. Akademie.*

HUMANN + PUCHSTEIN, C. —in their Reisen in Kleinasien u. Nord-Syrien; 3 maps and 53 pl. 60m. f° D. Reimer, *Berl.* 90

JENSEN, Prof. Peter The Solution of the Hittite Question [repr. fr. *Sund. Schl. Times*] 93

Author regards the Hittite as an Indo-Europ. lang., w. espec. close rels. to the Armenian of to-day—a combination of the views of SAYCE and PEISER.

DE LANTSHEERE, Léon De la Race et de la Langue des Hittites 8° Goemere, *Brussels* 92

A clear and comprh. acc. of all that was known or conjectured up to 1892; well arrgd. and w. careful refs. to authorities. The arguments seeking to show that the authors of the Hittite monuments were the Hittites of the O.T., and of the Egypt., Assy., and Vannic inscrip., are set forth w. great lucidity. Enlarged fr. his *Hittites of Amorites*, 8° *Brussels* '89.

LENORMANT, François. [ed.] Sceaux à Légendes en Ecriture Hamathéenne

MÜLLER, Prof. D. H. [ed.] Die hettischen Inschriften v. Sendschirli in d. kgl. Mus. z. Berlin 5m. 8° Hölder, *Vienna* 93

Text in Hebrew transcription, Germ. ut., commentary, grammat. outline and vocabulary.

„ Max [son of Prof. F. Max]—in his Asien und Europa nach altägyptischen Denkmälern 8° *Leipzig* 93

Agrees w. HIRSCHFELD in regarding Cappadocia as the home of the entire civiliz. of Asia Minor.

PEISER, F. E. Die hettischen Inschriften : ein Versuch ihrer Entzifferung 6m. 8° Peiser, *Berlin* 92

Pennsylvania Univ. —an edn. of the 30 Cappadoc. inscrip. in possessn. of the Univ. is in *prop.*, ed. Prof. H. V. HILPRECHT.

PERROT + CHIPIEZ, ^{Georges} _{Cliass.} The Hittites—in their History of Ancient Art, *ut* I § 85.
 RAMSAY Syro-Cappadocian Monuments in Asia Minor—in Athen. Mittheilgn. XIV. (2) [1889].
 „ + HOGARTH Prähellenische Denkmäler aus Kappadocien—in the Recueil de Travaux rel. à la Philologie et à l'Archéol. égypt. et assyr. 1893, *ut* K § 107.
 SAYCE, Prf. A. H. —in the Recueil de Travaux; also in Sitzng. Berl. Akad., 1892, pp. 43-53.
 Refutes the theory of the Semitic origin of the Hittite language. Cf. the discuss. betwn. him, CHEYNE, TYLER and others in *The Academy*, 1893 (Nos. 1094-99).

106. ASSYRIAN, BABYLONIAN AND CUNEIFORM PHILOLOGY.

Grammar.

HAUPT, Prf. Paul Prolegomena to a Comparative Assyr. Grammar—in Jl. Amer. Orient. Soc., v. xiii., pp. 249-270.
 „ „ The Assyrian E Vowel [*extr. fr.* Jl. Amer. Orient. Soc., vol. viii.] 8° *Baltimore* 87

Etymology : Dictionary.

DELITZSCH, Prf. Fried. Assyrisches Handwörterbuch, pt. i. 14m. 4° Hinrichs, *Lpz.* 94
 MUSS-ARNOLT, W. Assyrisch-Englisch-Deutsches Glossar, pt. i. 5m. Reuther, *Berlin* 94 *in prog.*

Names.

LOTZ, Wilh. Eigennamenlexikon zur babylon.-assyrischen Keilschriftliteratur 8° Hinrichs, *Lpz.* 91

Metrology.

AURÈS, A. Traité de Métrologie Assyrienne 6fr. 8° Bouillon, *Paris* 91
 A learned and elaborate discussion of the ancient Assyrian weights and measures.

Inscriptions.

DELITZSCH, Prf. Fried. Beitr. z. Entzifferng. u. Erklär. d. kappad. Keilinschrifttafeln 3m. 8° Hirzel, *Lpz.* 93
 FRIEDRICH, Thom. Kabiren und Keilinschriften [pp. 94] 8m. 8° Pfeiffer, *Lpz.* 93

Magazines and Permanent Serials.

Babylonian and Oriental Record, ed. Prf. Terrien de Lacouperie + Th. G. Pinches *ann.* 12/6 8° Editor (Luzac) 86 *sqd.*, *in prog.*
 Revue d'Assyriologie et d'Archéologie Orientale: ed. J. Oppert + E. Ledrain, vols. i.-iii. [ea. 4 pts.]
 ea. vol. 30fr. 4° Leroux, *Paris* 91-94 *in prog.*
 Society for Biblical Archæology : Proceedings.

107. ASSYRIAN, BABYLONIAN AND CUNEIFORM INSCRIPTIONS AND LITERATURE.

History of Assyriology.

BEZOLD, Dr. Chas. Fortschritte d. Keilschriftforschg. in neuester Zt. [Samml. gemeinverst. Vortr.] 60pf. 8° Verlagshdg. *Hambg.* 88
 DELATTRE, P. Alf. Louis L'Assyriologie depuis onze ans [chiefly philology] 8° Leroux, *Paris* 91
 V. GUTSCHMID, A. Neue Beiträge zur Gesch. d. alt. Orients : Assyriol. in Deutschld. 4m. 8° *Leipzig* 76
 LINCKE, Dr. Arth. A. Bericht üb. d. Fortschritte d. Assyriol. 1886-1893 [chiefly hist. & civilizn.] 8° ^{Bar, *Lpz.*} _{3/6 Orient. Inst., *Voking*} 94
 SCHRADER, Prf. Eberh. Keilinschriften und Geschichtsforschung 14m. 8°

An important contribution to geography, history and chronology, derived fr. cuneiform inscriptions.

WINCKLER, H. Ein Beitrag zur Geschichte d. Assyriologie in Deutschland 1m. 50 8° Pfeiffer, *Lpz.* 93

Texts and Translations. Treatises.

Series.

Assyriologische Bibliothek : hrsg. Friedr. Delitzsch + Paul Haupt ; pl. 1 4° Hinrichs, *Lpz.* 90-92 *in prog.*

New Vols :

viii. *Samassumukîn* [*ut infra*] C. F. LEHMANN, 40m. 92
 ix. *Achämeneideinschr. ater Art* [*ut inf.*] F. H. WEISSBACH, 30m. 90

x. (1) *Altpers. Keilinschrn.*, i. [*ut K* § 130] . . . F. W. WEISSBACH + W. BANG, 10m. 93
 xi. *Beitr. zum altbabyl. Privatrecht* [*ut infra*] B. MEISSNER, 30m. 92

Beiträge zur Assyriologie u. vergleich. Sprachwiss., hrsg. F. Delitzsch + P. Haupt, v. i. pt. 2, 17m., ii. I, 17m., 2, 20m., 3, 5m. r 8° Hinrichs, *Lpz.* 90; 91; 92; 93

Johns Hopkins Univ. : Contributions to Assyriology, etc., vol. i., pt. I \$6 8° Johns Hopk. Univ., *Baltimore*, *in prog.*
 *Keilinschriftliche Bibliothek, hrsg. Prf. Eberhard Schrader, vol. iii. pt. 1, 8m.; 2, 6m.; 3, 18m. 8° Reuther, *Berl.* 92; 90; 91 *in prog.*

The series, as far as pub. form: a valuable, if not indispensable, storehouse of Assy. and Babyl. texts in transcriptions, w. trs. and in some cases notes. It is the latest wk. or the founder of Assyriology in Germany, who ab. 1850 commenced his career as an Assyriologist, and for a long time fought single-handed agst. heavy odds, the new study being not only ignored in Germ., but regarded by many eminent scholars as little better than charlatanism. His zeal was, however, in 1875, rewarded by the first chair in Assyriology.

Mélanges d'Archéologie Egyptienne et Assyrienne, vols. i.-iii.; pl. 30fr.; *red. to* 15fr. 4° Bouillon, *Paris* 72-78

Palestine Exploration Fund : Publications—*ut A* § 47.

Records of the Past : Series ii., ed. Prf. A. H. Sayce, vols. i.-vi. c 8° ^{ea. 4/6 Bagster} _{ea. \$1.75 Post. N.Y.} 89; 90; 91; 92

A new series of tr. inscripp., docum., etc. w. notes. It is—at present, at least—not to be continued, owing to lack of public support. As a series, the pubn. is a very useful one, almost indispensable as an aid to the critical study of the Bible.

Recueil de Travaux rel. à la Philol. et Archéol. Egypt. et Assyr., ed. G. Maspéro, vols. i.-x.; pl. 310fr.;
red. to 200fr. xi. -xv. ea. 30fr. 4° Bouillon, *Paris* 70-88; 89-93 *in prog.*

Transactions of the Society of Biblical Archæology, vols. i.-xvi. *ann.* 21. -1p 8° Soc. of Bibl. Archæol 72-94 *in prog.*

K § 107

Individually.

- *ABEL + WINCKLER, $\frac{1}{H}$. [eds.] Der Thontafelfund v. El-Amarna, 2 vols.; c. 170 pl. [Mittheil. a. d. orient. Samml. d. Mus. u. Berl.] 70m. f° Spemann, *Berl.* 89; 90; 90
Vide Tell el-Amarna, infra (note).
- „ „ [eds.] Keilinschrifttexte zum Gebrauch bei Vorlesungen [100 pp.] 15m. 4° Spemann, *Berlin* 90
- AMIAUD + SCHEIL, $\frac{K}{V}$. [eds. and trs.] Inscriptions de Salmanasar ii. [Kg. of Assyri., 860-824] [transcr., tr. and notes] 12fr. 50 8° Welter, *Paris* 90
- Asaph Psalms :
 King, Dr. E. G. The "Asaph" Psalms in their conn. w. the Early Religion of Babylonia—*ut A* § 12.
 BEZOLD, Dr. Chas. [ed.] Catal. of Cuneiform Tablets in the Kouyunjik Collection, vols. i.-ii. ea. 15/- 8° Brit. Mus. 89; 91
 Descrip. of thousands of tablets and fragments. The 2nd vol. is devoted to those fr. the famous clay library founded by ASSURBANIPAL B.C. 668-626, and preserved by the kings of Assyria at Nineveh, and conts. also a classific. of omen and astrolog. texts—a wk. hitherto unattempted.
- „ „ [ed.] Oriental Diplomacy; w. vocab., grammat. notes, etc. 18/- *nl.* p 8° Luzac 92
 The transliter. text of cuneif. despatches betw. the kings of Egypt and W. Asia in 15 cent. B.C., discov. at Tell el-Amarna, and now in Brit. Mus. A useful suppl. to the Brit. Mus. vol. on the Tell el-Amarna tablets.
- BLACKDEN + FRASER, $\frac{M}{G}$, $\frac{W}{V}$. [eds.] Graffiti of Hat-Nub [pp. 15] obl *priv. prin.* (10/- Luzac) 93
 Copies of graffiti of great hist. and palaeogr. importce. ranging fr. vi.-xii. Dynasty; discov. at Alabaster Quarry of Hat-Nub, nr. Tell el-Amarna.
- BOISSIER, Alf. Recherches sur quelques Contrats Babyloניים [Leipzig dissert.] 4fr. 8° Leroux, *Paris* 91
 A sketch of Babyl. law of contract, ill. by trss. of docum., incl. the famous Michaux Stone. Interesting as showing the independ. position of women, and how even a slave could make a contract w. a banker.
- „ „ [ed.] Documents Assyriens relatifs aux Présages, vol. 1, pt. 1 12fr. 8° Bouillon, *Paris* 94
- BONAVIA, Dr. E. The Flora of the Assyrian Monuments and its Outcomes [digressive] 10/- *nl.* 8° Constable 93
 —*ut K* § 105.*
- CONDER, Cpt. [Maj.] —*ut K* § 105.*
- EPPING + STRASSMAIER, $\frac{J}{N}$. [eds.] Astronomisches aus Babylon; w. copij. of inscripp. 4m. 8° Herder, *Freibg.* 89
 Texts fr. 3 tablets of lunar ephemerides for yrs. 183, 189 and 201 of era of SELEUCUS (wh. began B.C. 312), w. long astronom. commentary and remarks on Babyl. ephemer. of planets in general.
- GOLÉNISCHEFF, W. [ed.] Vingt-quatre Tablettes Cappado-ciennes de la coll. W. Golénischeff [w. intro.] *St. Petersburg* 92
- HARPER, Prf. Rob. Fcs. [Am.; ed.] Assyrian and Babylonian Letters belonging to K Colln. in Br. Mus., pts. i.-ii.; pl. ea. 25/- c 8° Luzac 92; 94
 Part. of a colln. of letters fr. governors of cities in Mesopotamia address-ed to SARGON, SENNACHERIB ESARHADDON and ASSURBANIPAL. To occupy 6 Pts., last 2 of wh. are to be devoted to a general descrip. of the contents of the letters, a vocab., etc. Printed by Univ. of Chicago Press.
- HAUPT, Paul [ed. and tr.] Die sumerischen Familiengesetze: eine assyr. Studie [text, transcr. & tr.] 12m. 4° Hinrichs, *Lpz.* 79
- HILPRECHT, Prf. H. V. —*v.* Pennsylvania Univ., *infra*.
- JENSEN, Prf. Peter Die Kosmologie der Babylonier: Studien u. Materialien; 3 maps 40m. 8° Trübner, *Strassbg.* 90
 Almost every word wh. occurs in pubd. cuneiform texts conc. Babyl. cosmology is here collected, explained and critically examined. In 1st pt. he treats of the *Universe and its Parts* (sky, Zodiac, Mountain of Sunrise, abodes of blessed and damned, the Okeanos), in 2nd of *Creation and Formation of Worlds* (Creation and Deluge).
- JEREMIAS, Dr. Alf. Izdubar-Nimrod: eine althabylon. Heldensage; 4 autotype pl. 2m. 80 r 8° Teubner, *Lpz.* 91
 Conts. a long, intro. to the anc. Chaldean Epic, wh. recounts the Twelve Labours of Gilgames, and a tr. or paraphrase of its contents as far as preserved. The tr. is based on HAUPT'S text, *ut* $\frac{K}{V}$ § 107. The first rendering of the Epic was given in SMITH'S *Chald. Acc. of Genesis*, *ut* $\frac{K}{V}$ § 107. A good piece of wh.
- KNUDTSON, Dr. J. A. [ed.] Assy. Gebete an d. Sonnengott f. Stadt u. königl. Haus, 2 v. 40m. Pfeiffer, *Lpz.* 93
Temp. ESARHADDON and ASSURBANIPAL. Edr. has in prep. a complete edu. of the cuneif. texts of that series of tablets wh. have commonly—but erroneously—been said to be inscribed w. texts referring to the downfall of the Assy. Empire.
- LEHMANN, C. F. Samassumukin, König von Babylonien [B.C. 668-648] [Assyr. Bibl.] 40m. r 8° Hinrichs, *Lpz.* 92
 A large and handsome vol., one of the most exhaustive monographs wh. have appeared since OPPERT'S famous *Expédition Scientifique* (*ut* $\frac{K}{V}$ § 107). The inscripp. of SAMASSUMUKIN (who was hl.-bro. to ASSURBANIPAL, and who, after d. of his father ESARHADDON, received the anc. Kingdom of Babyl. as his share) are the immed. subj. of the bk., but form a starting-pt. for a very full discuss. of histor. and linguist. questns. of much importance to the Assy. student. A consid. pt. of bk. is occupied w. a clear and cogent refutation of the paradox wh. sees in the Sumerian lang. of anc. Chaldaea an elabor. syst. of Cabalistic writing. Vocabulary added.
- LOTZ, Wilh. [ed. and tr.] Inschriften Tiglath-Pileasers i. [transcriptn., w. Germ. tr.] 20m. r 8° Hinrichs, *Lpz.* 80
- MEISSNER, B. [ed. and tr.] Beiträge zum althabylon. Privatrecht; 55 litho. pl. [Assyr. Bibl.] 30m. 8° „ „ 92
 55 pl. of cuneif. texts, the greater pt. copied fr. the "envelope" or case tablets in Brit. Mus. [others fr. Berlin Mus.], w. sign-list of forms of Babyl. characters occurring in texts, introd., trs., and notes.
- „ „ + ROST, Paul [eds.] Die Bauinschriften Sanheribs [w. transcrn., tr., gloss. & comm.] 10m. 8° Pfeiffer, *Lpz.* 93
- MOLDENKE, Dr. Alf. B. [Am.; ed. & tr.] Cuneiform Texts in the Metropol. Museum of Art: ed. & tr. \$1.25 8° *New York* 93
- PEISER, F. E. [ed.] Babylonische Verträge des Berliner Museums [autographed, transcr., transl.] 28m. 4° W. Peiser, *Berlin* 90
 Ninety texts from the colln. purchased by Berl. Mus. in 1889, w. 2 Appends. contrg. the Brit. Mus. texts belonging to them. Introd., treatise, commentary, and lists of words and proper names by Prf. KÖHLER.
- „ „ Jurisprudentiae Babylonicæ quæ supersunt: Commentatio 2m. 8° W. Peiser, *Berlin* 90
- Pennsylvania Univ.: The Babylonian Exped. of: Series A: Cuneiform Texts, ed. Prf. H. V. Hilprecht, vol. i. pt. i.; 50 pl. 4° *Partridge, Phila.* 20m. Merckel, *Erlangen* 93
 The Amer. Exped., under command of Dr. PETERS, conducted its excavns. at Niffer (or Nuffar), and their results are of great importance. Thousands of inscripp. and clay-bks. have been found, forming an almost continuous histor. series fr. the dawn of Babyl. civilizn. to the age of the Pers. kings. HILPRECHT accomp. the expedn.
- ROST, Paul [ed. and tr.] Die Keilschrifttexte Tiglat-Pileasers iii. u. d. Orig. in Br. Mus., vols. i.-ii. 20m. 8° & 4° Pfeiffer, *Lpz.* 93
 i. German Introd., transcription, tr., vocab. and comm.; ii. Autographed text.
- DE SARZEC, Ern. Découvertes en Chaldée, ed. Léon Heuzey, 3 vols. (5 pts.); heliograv. pl. 90fr. f° Leroux, *Paris* 85-92
 Pb. under auspices of Fch. Minister of Publ. Instrn. Of great value for palaeography, philology, history, and art. Trs. of the inscripp. of Urbau and Gudea by AMIAUD. A transcriptn. and tr. of the texts, by HALÉVY, are given in vol. xi. of *Recueil de Travaux* (*ut K* § 107).
- Price Introduction to the Inscriptions discovered by Sarzec [dissert. inaug.] 8° *Leipzig* 87
- SCHEIL, V. [ed.] Inscription Assyrienne de Samsi-Ramman iv. [kg. of Assyria 824-811] 8fr. 4° Welter, *Paris* 89
- SCHRADER, E. [ed. & tr.] Höllenfahrt des Istar: ein althabyl. Epos [w. tr., comm. and gloss.] 4m. 8° Ricker, *Giessen* 74
- STRASSMAIER, J. N. [ed.] Babylonische Texte, pts. vi. (B) and viii.-xi. ea. 12m. 8° Pfeiffer, *Lpz.* 92; 90-94 in *prg.*

K §§ 108-109

- TALLQVIST, H. L. [ed. & tr.] Babylonische Schenkungsbriefe [transcribed, tr. and annot.] 2m. 60 8° *Helsingfors* 91
 Die Sprache d. Contracte Nabû-Nâ'ids [555-538 B. C.] 5m. 8° ,, (Pfeiffer, *Lpz.*) 90
 Tell el-Amarna Tablets, The, in the British Museum; autotype pl. 28/- 8° British Museum 92
Discov. in 1888 by a Tell el-Amarna woman, digging at the foot of the hills for small antiquities. Of this "find" the Brit. Mus. secured 82 tablets, the Gizeh Museum in Egypt, 60 and the Berlin Mus. c. 100 pieces, of wh. a large no. are fragments giving no connected sense. The Berlin texts with those of Gizeh added were pub. in lithography by Drs. ABEL & WINCKLER [ut sup.]. These tablets, written c. 1550-1450 B.C., are unique as a means of weaving together the threads of the histories of 2 or 3 of the greatest nations of antiquity. With a Summary of Contents, Introduct., notes and bibliography.
 Petrie, Prof. W. M. Flinders Tell el-Amarna; w. chaps. by Prof. A. H. Sayce, F. Ll. Griffith, F. C. J. Spurrell—ut G § 9.
Vide also ABEL, BEZOLD, supra, and K § 105* (CONDER, note).
 TIELE, Prof. C. P. —in *his* Babylon.-Assyr. Geschichte, 2 vols. [Hundbb. d. Alten Gesch.] 13m. 8° F. A. Perthes, *Gotha* 86; 88
An indispensable text-bk. for Assyriologists, giving a compreh. histor. criticism of the inscrip. of Babil. and Ass. kings, w. regard to their compilation and trustworthiness. Vol. I., Earliest Times to Death of SARGON II., 625; II., Accession of SENNACHERIB to Conquest of Babel by CYRUS, 722.
 WEISBACH, F. H. [ed.] Achämenideninschriften zweiter Art [Elamitisch-Neusüdisch-Anzanisch]; 16 pl. [Assyr. Bibl.] 30m. r 4° Hinrichs, *Lpz.* 90
The texts, transcrs., trs., comm., vocab., notes and bibliography.
 WINCKLER, Dr. Hugo [ed.] Altbabylonische Keilschrifttexte z. Gebrauch b. Vorlesungen 10m. 8° Pfeiffer, *Lpz.* 92
[v. also ABEL, sup.]
 ,, ,, [ed.] Der Thontafelfund v. El-Amarna—v. ABEL, supra.
 ,, ,, [ed.] Keilschriftliches Textbuch zum Alten Testament, pt. i. 2m.; ii. 3m. 8° ,, ,, 91; 92 in *prog.*
 ,, ,, [ed.] Sammlung von Keilschriften, vol. i. pt. I. 5m.; 2, 8m.; ii., pt. I, 6m., 2, 8m. ,, ,, 93; 93; 93; 93
„ (1) Die Inschriften Tiglat-Pileasers I.; (2) Texte verschiedenen Inhalts.
 ,, ,, Alt-testamentliche Untersuchungen
A colln. of studies and notes on O.T. hist. and difficult passages, only some of wh. have to do with the cuneiform inscrip.

108. CHALDEE [WEST OR BIBLICAL ARAMAIC] PHILOLOGY.

Grammar.

- DAIMAN, Galiläisch-Aramäische Grammatik 8° Hinrichs, *Lpz.*, in *prep.*
occidence.
Nouns.
 DE LAGARDE, P. —v. K § 105, s. v. Nouns.
Verb.
 ROSENBERG, J. Das aramäische Verbum im babylonischen Talmud 2m. 8° Elwert, *Marburg* 89
Etymology: Dictionary.
 SCHWALLY, F. Idioticon d. christlich-palästinischen Aramäisch 6m. 40 8° Ricker, *Giessen* 93
Plant-names
 —v. B § 7 (Löw).

Epigraphy.

- *Corpus Inscriptionum Semiticarum, Pars ii.: Inscript. Aramaicæ—ut K § 105.
 EUTING, Dr. Julius [ed.] Sinaitische Inschriften; 40 autogr. pl. 24m. 4° G. Reimer, *Berl.* 91
Facs. and transcripts of betw. 600 and 700 specs. of the celebrated inscriptions on the rock-faces of the Sinaitic peninsula, wh. have for the most pt. (espec. in Engl.) been regarded as relics of the wanderers, of Israel in the Wilderness of Horeb [c. v. CHAS. FÜRSTER, in *his* *Israelitish Authorship of the Sinaitic Inscript.*, 1856]. They are short benedictory or memorial formulae, in Aramaic, the proper names nearly always pure Arabic—the wr. of the Arabic-spkr., but Aram.-writg. Nabathæans who held the N.-sect. of the great trade route fr. Ahen to Petra and B. ura. Three are datsd. EUTING attribs. them all to the period of 1st to 6th cent.
 ,, ,, [ed.] Altaramäische Inschriften aus Teimâ [Arabia]—in *Sitzgsber. Berl. Akad.* 1884, no. 35; w. 2 pl.
 ,, ,, [ed.] Nabatäische Inschriften aus Arabien; 29 pl. 4° G. Reimer, *Berl.* 85

Alphabet.

- EUTING, Dr. Julius Tabula Scripturae Aramaicæ [a repr.; one leaf] f° Author, *Strassbg.* 90

Literature.

- BEDJAN [ed.] Manuel de Piété [prayers, meditns. and offices in Chaldee] 16m. 8° Harrassowitz, *Lpz.* 93

109. SYRIAC [EAST-ARAMAIC] PHILOLOGY (a): CLASSICAL.

Bibliography.

- DE LAGARDE, P. Bibliothecae Syriacæ a P. de L. coll. quæ ad Philol. Sacram pertinent 50m. 4° Dieterich, *Göltzn.* 92

Grammar.

- Abp's. Mission to Assyr. Christians: Syriac Grammar [72 pp.] 10/6 8° Mission Press, *Urmî* (S. P. C. K.) 9—
Founded partly on Eastern copies of BAR-HEBRÆUS and BAR-ZOBAI, and gives the Eastern Syrian traditions fr. wh. the Jacobite grammars often differ. In E. Syr. (Nestorian) type.

Etymology.

Dictionary.

- BAR BAHLUL, Hassan Lexicon Syriacum: voces Syr. et Graec., ed. R. Duval, pts. i.—iii., ca. 20fr. 4° Bouillon, *Paris* 88; 90; 92
 BROCKELMANN, Dr. Carl Lexicon Syriacum, fasc. i.—ii. 4° ea. 4m. Reuther, *Berl.*
 ea. 4/- nt. Clark, *Edin.* 94 in *prog.*

A new Syriac dict., by a pupil of Prof. Theod. NÖLDEKE, to be completed in 10 pts. (c. 800 pp.). For the root-words, LAGARDE'S Syriac type is used, and for the derivatives a smaller size of the same mould has been prepared.

K §§ 110-112

- BRUNN, F'r. J. Syriac-Latin Dictionary 16/- Catholic Press, *Beyrout, in prep.*
 SMITH, Dn. R. Payne [ed.] Thesaurus Syriacus, pt. ix. s f^o 25/- Clar. Press 93
 Macmillan, N. Y.
- The wk. is expected to be soon finished. Miss Payne SMITH is preparing a compendium of it in English, wh. will be a boon to Syriac students.

Manuscripts.

- LEWIS, Agnes Smith [ed.] Catal. of Syriac MSS. in Convent of St. Katherine on Mt. Sinai [Studia Sinait.] 10/6 *nt.* Camb. Press 94

110. SYRIAC PHILOLOGY (b): MANDAÏTIC [a corrupt Syriac] LITERATURE.

Literature

- Genzá [Sidrá Rabbá]: Mandäische Schriften aus, übers. u. erl. W. Brandt 8m. 8° Vandenhoeck, *Göttgn.* 93
 POGNON, H. [ed.] Une Incantation contre les Génies malfaisants en Mandaïte 2fr. 50 8° Bouillon, *Paris* 93

111. SYRIAC PHILOLOGY (c): MODERN SYRIAC.

Grammar.

- Abp's. Mission to Assyrian Christians: Modern Syriac Grammar 10/6 8° Mission Press, *Urmi* (S. P. C. K.)

Accidence.

Verbs.

- Abp's. Mission to Assyrian Christians: Vocabulary of Modern Syriac Verbs 5/- 8° Mission Press, *Urmi* (S. P. C. K.)

Literature.

- KAYSER, K. [tr.] Das Buch v. d. Erkenntniss d. Wahrheit: übersetzt 15m. r 8° Trübner, *Strassbg.* 93
 New Testament:
 Gwynn, Rev. Jno. On a Syriac MS. of N. T. belong. to E. of Crawfd.; 1 pl. [Trans. R. Irish Acad.] 3/6 4° Williams 94
 NÖLDEKE, Prof. Theod. Die v. Guidi hrsg. syrische Chronik übers. u. commentirt 1m. 10 8° Freytag, *Lpz.* 93
 Patrologia Syriaca, ed. Abbé R. Graffin ea. 20fr. r 8° *Paris* *in prep.*

An important new series, to comprehend the wks. of the Syriac Fathers, w. Latin trs., commencing w. APHRAATES' *Homilies* [based on WRIGHT'S edn., *ut* 16.16, K § 112], and JOHN OF EPHESUS. Uniform w. MIGNÉ'S *Patrologia* [*ut* 16.16, A § 55].

- PHILOXENUS, Bp. of Mabbôgh [460-?523] Discourses, A. D. 485-519, ed. and tr. Dr. E. A. Wallis 21/- Asher 94
 Budge, v. i.: Text; 4 pl.

Pub. for Roy. Soc. of Liter. Many of the discourses, wh. treat of the Xtn. life and character, are here pub. for first time. Author is best known for his version of the N. T.

- PRYM + SOCIN, E. A. [eds. and trs.] Der neu-aramäische Dialekt d. Tûr 'Abdin, 2 pts. 16m. Vandenhoeck, *Göttgn.* 81
 Pt. i. conts. the Texts, ii. the tr.: Syrian legends and folktales, orally collected.

- PSEUDO-CALLISTHENES, [7 cent.] Hist. of Alex. the Gt., ed. & tr. Dr. E. A. Wallis Budge; w. notes 25/- 8° Camb. Press 89
 A good edn. and tr. of the Syriac version of the PSEUDO-CALLISTHENES.

- RAABE, R. [tr.] Gesch. d. Dominus Mâri, e. Apostels d. Orients: übers. u. untersucht 2m. 8° Hinrichs, *Lpz.* 93

A legendary acc. of the missionary activity of the Apostle Dominus Mâri (a monk of the convent of Dorkanni), who was sent by his teacher ADDAI, one of the 70 disciples of the Lord, to preach the Gospel in "the region of the East, the land of Babylon." The text has been ed. by ABBELOOS.

- Sindban: oder die Sieben Weisen Meister, hrsg. Friedr. Baethgen [Syriac w. Germ. tr.] 2m. 8° Hinrichs, *Lpz.* 70

112. SYRIAC LITERATURE AND INSCRIPTIONS.

History, Criticism, etc.

- NESTLE, Dr. Eberh. Marginalia und Materialien 10m. 8° Heckenhauer, *Tübingen* 93
 WRIGHT, Prof. Wm. Syriac Literature [repr. of article in *Encyclo. Brit.*, ed. 9] 6/- *nt.* c 8° Black *in prep.*

Texts and Translations.

- Acta Martyrum et Sanctorum, Syriace ed. Bedjan, vol. i. 25fr., ii. 30fr., iii. 30fr., iv. 30fr. 8° Harrassowitz, *Lpz.* 90; 91; 92; 94
 ,, Mar Kardaghi [Assyr. Prefect] qui sub Sapore ii. martyrs occubuit, ed. J. B. Abbeloos [w. Lat. tr.] 3m. 50 8° *Lpz.* 90

Alexis, St.

- Amiaud, A. La Légende Syriacque de St. Alexis [Bibl. Ecole Haut. Etudes] 7fr. 50 8° Bouillon, *Paris* 89

APHRAATES:

- Funk, S. Die Haggadischen Elemente in d. Homilien d. Aphraates 2m. 8° 91

- Apocrypha of Old Test. Libri Vet. Test. Apocryphi syriace c rec. Paul A. de Lagarde 20m. 8° Brockhaus, *Lpz.* 61

Book of the Governors:

- v. Thomas, *infra.*

- CHWOLSON, D. [ed.] Syrisch-nesotorianische Grabinschriften aus Semirjetschie; 4 pl. 10m. 50 4° *St Petersburg* 90

- CLEMENT OF ROME Recognitiones, ed. Paul A. de Lagarde 20m. r 8° Brockhaus, *Lpz.* 62

- De Sancta Cruce: Syriac text and Germ. tr. Dr. Eberhard Nestle 4m. 8° Reuther, *Berlin* 9-

Based on a Lond. MS. dated 1195 and a tr. by Dudley LOFTUS [from *An Ancient Aramean Biologist*, *Dubl.* 1886]. A Syrian story of a double discov. of Christ's Cross, one *temp.* Peter and John by Spouse of Emp. CLAUDIUS, the other by HELENA, mother of CONSTANTINE.

EPHRAEM THE SYRIAN:

- Grimme, H. Der Strophenhau in. d. Gedächten Ephraems d. Syrsers 4m. 8° Beith, *Freibg.* 93

EPIPHANIUS:

- Nestle, Dr. Eberh. Die dem Epiphanius zugeschriebenen Vitæ Prophetarum 3m. 8° 93

- GEORGE, Bp. [c. 640-724] Gedichte und Briefe, übers. u. erläut. Prof. V. Ryssel 7m. 8° Hirzel, *Lpz.* 91

A tr. of the important *Letter to the Presbyter Jesus* and all the learned Bp's. known writings, except his trs. of Gk. writers (notably ARISTOTLE—the letters distrib. under heads of Church Hist., Exegesis, Hist. of Doctrine, etc.). The notes occupy half the bk., and are of great value. A sketch of the life of the "Bp. of the Arabs" is prefixed. None of the wrs. now tr. have been hitherto pb. in the orig., except the *Letter to Presb. Jesus* or *Foehna*, wh. was pb. by LAGARDE in his *Analecta Syriaca* [1858, *ut* 16.16, K § 112]. The greater pt. of the tr. of the epistol. remains first appeared in *Theolog. Studien u. Kritiken*, 1883.

K §§ 113-114

- HARRIS, Prof. J. Rendel [ed.] Some Interesting Syrian and Palestinian Inscriptions 4/- r 8° Camb. Press 91
 JOHN OF EPHEBUS Third Part of his Eccles. Hist., tr. Dn. R. Payne Smith 10/- 8° Clar. Press 60
 " " Comm. de Beatis Or. et it. et Hist. Eccl. Fragm., ed. W. J. van Douwen + J. P. N. Land 5/- 4° *Amster.lam* 89
 JOSHUA ben SIRA Book of Wisdom
 Kaatz, S. [ed. and tr.] Die Scholien d. Gregorius Abulfaragius Bar Hebraeus z. Josh. b. Sira 1m.25 8° Kauffmann, *Frän'ft.* 92
Edited fr. 4 MSS. of the *Horreum Mysteriorum*, w. German Introd., tr. and notes.
 JULIANOS der Abtrünnige: Syrische Erzählungen, hrsg. J. G. E. Hoffmann 12fl. 4° Brill, *Leyden* 80
 STEPHEN BAR SUDAILI: the Syrian mystic and the bk. of Hierotheos, ed. w. Eng. tr. A. L. Frothingham, *jun.* [Am.] 2fl.50 8° Brill, *Leyden* 86
 THOMAS, Bp. of Margâ The Book of the Governors, ed. Dr. E. A. Wallis Budge, 2 vols. 40/- nt. 8° Paul 93
A learned ed. of the *Historia Monastica* of THOMAS fr. MSS. in Brit. Mus., Vatican and elsewhere. Vol. i. Syriac text in Nestorian character, Introd., index of proper Names, etc.; ii. Eng. tr. Th. Introd. deals w. the rise and progress of Xtn. monasticism and asceticism in Mesopotamia and neighbouring countries. The period covered by the *Hist.* is A.D. 570-850.
Folktales, etc. —v. B § 27* and B.16. B § 27.*

113. PHOENICIAN AND CARTHAGINIAN PHILOLOGY AND INSCRIPTIONS.

Grammar.

Etymology: Dictionary.

- BLOCH, A. Phönizisches Glossar 2m.50 8° Mayer & Müller, *Berl.* 91

Epigraphy.

*Inscriptions.**Corpus Inscriptionum Semiticarum, Pars i.: Inscript. Phœnic., ed. E. Renan—*ut* K § 105.An extremely important collection of Phœnician inscriptions.

- EUTING, Prof. Julius Phönikische Inschrift v. Gebäl (Byblus): lithograph. [1 leaf] f° Author, *Strassbg.* 76
 " " Erläuterung einer zweiten Opferverordnung aus Carthago; 1 pl. [9 pp.] Trübner " 74
 PELLEGRINI, Astorre Studii d'Epigrafia Fenicia—*extr. fr.* Atti dell' Acad. di Scienze, etc., di Palermo 93.
A series of valuable notes on Phœnician epigraphy, and on the inscrip. pub. by RENAN in the *Corp. Inscr. Semit. ut supra.*

114. ARABIC PHILOLOGY: CLASSICAL AND MODERN.

Grammar.

- EL KOURY EL CHARTOUNI Exercices sur la Grammaire Arabe, 2 vols. 12° *Beyrout* 90
 FREUND, S. Die Zeitsätze im Arabischen [comparative] 3m. 8° Jacobsohn, *Breslau* 93
 *GREEN, Maj. A. O. A Practical Arabic Grammar, pt. ii. c 8° ^{10/6} Clar. Press
 VERNIER, D. [S.-J.] Grammaire Arabe 14fr. 8° Jesuit Coll., *Beyrout* 91

Algeria.

- BELKASSEM BEN ŞEDIRA Cours pratique de Lange Arabe 12° *Algiers* [] 91
 " " Dialogues Français-Arabes 32° " [] 89
 MOULIÉRAS, Prof. Aug. Manuel Algérien [gram., chrestom., lexicon] 5fr. 12° Maisonneuve, *Paris* 88

Egypt.

- SEIDEL, A. Prakt. Handbuch d. arab. Umgangsspr. ägypt. Dialekts [w. vocab.] 10m. 8° Gergonne, *Berlin* 94
 VOLLERS, Dr. Karl Lehrbuch d. ägypto-arab. Umgangssprache [w. exx. and vocab.] 7fr. s 8° Imprim. Cathol., *Beyrouth* 91

Morocco.

- MEAKIN, J. E. B. An Introduction to the Arabic of Morocco 6/- f 8° Paul 91
 SOCIN, A. Zum Arabischen Dialekt von Marokko 3m. 8° Hirzel, *Lpz.* 93

Etymology.

- DE LAGARDE, Paul A. Register und Nachträge—*ut* K § 105.
 GUIDI Alcune Osservazioni di Lessicografia Araba 8° *Vienna* 87

Dictionaries.

- CAMERON, D. A. Arabic-English Vocabulary [Modern Egyptn. Arabic] 7/6 8° Quaritch 92
 CARDAHI, Abbé P. G. [S.-J.] Dictionnaire Syrique-Arabe—*ut* B.16. K § 109.
 GASSI-LIN, Ed. Dictionnaire Français-Arabe, pts. xli.-xlvi. [last] ea. 3fr. [compl., 2 vols. 150fr.] 4° Leroux, *Paris* 80-91
 *LANE, E. W. Arabic-Engl. Lexicon, der.-fr. Eastern sources, ed. S. Lane-Poole, pt. viii. [last] 25/- r 4° Williams 93
The completion of this important wk., vol. i. of wh. was issued in 1853. It is the only *English Arab.* dict. wh. is printed in artistic and beautiful Arab. type.
 MARCEL, J. J. Dict. Frçs.-Arabe d. Dialectes vulg. d'Algér., Tunisie, Maroc. et Égypt. 6fr. 8° Maisonneuve, *Paris* [37] 85
 STACE, Col. E. N. English-Arabic Vocabulary [colloquial Arabic] 7/6 8° Quaritch 93
 Sammlung v. Wörterverzeichnisse als Vorarbeiten z. e. Wb. d. alt-arab. Poesie, vol. i.—v. K § 115 (Mu'allakât).
 WORTABET, Prof. Arabic-English Dictionary 18/- p 8° Luzac [88] 93
A concise dict. of the more common words found in Arab. classical writers, intended for students' use.

Loan Words.

- FRAENKEL, S. Die Aramäischen Fremdwörter im Arabischen [Prize Essay] 5fl.25 8° Brill, *Leyden* 86

K § 115

Epigraphy.

- Corpus Inscriptionum Arabicarum : Part I. : Egypt, fasc. i. : Cairo 25fr. Leroux, Paris 94
 *DOUGHTY, C. M. —in his Travels in Arabia Deserta, 2 vols. [1882-88—ut **33.33.** 32].
 *HOMMEL, Prf. F. [ed.] Südarabische Chrestomathie—ut *infra*.
 *HUBER, Chas. —in his Journal d'un Voyage en Arabie : 1883-1884 4° Leroux, Paris 93
 With many inscripp. Safaite, Minaean, Proto-Arabic, Nabathean (Aramaic mostly excl. because incl. in *Corp. Inscript. Semit.*—ut K § 105). Of considerable epigraphic value.

MÜLLER, Dáv. H. [ed.] Epigraphische Denkmäler aus Arabien ; 12 pl. [Denkschr. d.k. Akad. Vienna] 4° Akad., Vienna 89.

Palæography. Manuscripts. Papyri.

- Berlin, Königl. Bibl. : Verzeichniss d. arab. HSS., v. W. Ahlwardt, vols. ii.-v. 111m. r 4° Asher, Berl. 89-93,
 Bodleian Lib., Oxford : Arabic Papyri : collotype reprod., w. transcr. and tr. Prf. D. S. Margoliouth ;
 2 facss. [50 copies] 5/- nt. 1° Luzac 91
 British Museum : Catalogue of the Arabic MSS. [ut **33.33.** K § 114] : Supplement 42/- 4° British Museum 91
 Gotha, Herzogl. Bibl. : Die arabischen Handschriften, v. W. Pertsch, vols. i.-v. 4° F. A. Perthes, Gotha ?-9 ;
 Katherine, Convent of St., Mt. Sinai : Catal. of MSS., ed. Marg. Dunlop Gibson 6/- nt. Camb. Press 91
 MERX, Alb. [ed.] Documents de Paléographie hébraïque et arabe—ut K § 117.
 Specimens of 122 Various Handwritings : old and new Arab. MSS. reprod. in facs. [w. Key] 5/- 8° Paul [] 91

Prosody. Synonyms.

- EL KHOURY EL CHARTOUNI Petit Mannel de Style épistolaire 12° Beyrouth 89,
 LAMMENS, Père Synonymes Arabes [a good book] 12° „ 87

Chrestomathies.

- ALLAOUA [ed.] Recueil de Thèmes et Versions [tales, sayings, enigmas, etc.] 8° Mostaganem 90
 BELKASSEM BEN SEDIRA [ed.] Cours de Littérature Arabe 12° Algiers 91
 BRÜNNOW, Rud. E. [ed.] Arabische Prosa-Chrestomathie Reuther, Berlin, in prep.
 [CHEIKO, Père (ed.)] Chrestomathie Arabe : recueil d. morceaux d. anc. auteurs, 2 vols. 8° Beyrouth (15fr. Maisonn., Paris) 79-81
 DELPHIN [ed.] Recueil de Textes p. l'Etude de l'Arabe parlé 12° Paris 91
 A good colln. for a knowl. of the life and language of the Algerians, espec. of province of Oran.
 DERENBOURG, H. [ed.] Anthologie de Textes arabes inédits 6fr. 8° Paris 93
 „ „ [ed.] Chrestomathie élém. d. l'Arabe Littéral [w. gloss. ; Bibl. Colon. d. Ling.] 7fr. 50 18° Leroux, Paris 92
 ESH-SHINGITI [ed.] Fuhûl esh-shi'ur [a poetical chrestomathy] Boulak, in prep.
 FAIZULLAH-BHAI [ed.] A Moslem Present : anthol. of Arab. poems, pt. i. 2/- 8° Williams 93
 A coll. of Arab. poems ab. the Prophet and Faith of Islam, w. Engl. trs. and notes.

- GREEN, Maj. A. O. [ed.] Collection of Modern Arabic Stories, Ballads, Poems and Proverbs 3/6 c 8° Clar. Press 92
 HIRSCHFELD, Dr. Hartwig [ed.] Arabic Chrestomathy in Hebrew Characters ; w. gloss. 7/6 8° Paul 92
 A good selection fr. the vast Jewish Arabic literature, little-known to students, but of considerable interest, intrinsically and for the linguistic peculiarities of its dialects.

- *HOMMEL, Prf. F. [ed.] Südarabische Chrestomathie, pt. i. 16m. 50 4° Lu Kaschik, Munich 93
 A full and complete Introd. to the inscripp. of Southern Arabia, the importance of wh. has recently been revealed by Dr. GLASER. This Part gives acc. of the Minaean and Sabæan texts, their alphabet and phonology, followed by a grammar of the 2 dialects, w. Appendices and exhaustive Bibliogr. (fr. NIEBUHR in 1774 to 1892), to wh. are added a sein. of the Minaean inscripp., w. notes and gloss. of words and proper names. Autographed, not printed.

- HOUDAS, Prf. Oct. [ed.] Chrestomathie Maghrebine : recueil de textes arabes inédits ; w. vocabs. 6fr. 8° Leroux, Paris 91
 MORITZ, B. [ed.] Sammlung arab. Schriftstücke aus Zanzibar u. Oman ; w. gloss. and 23 facss. 16m. 8° Berlin 92
 Forms the 6th vol. of the *Lehrbücher des Seminars für Orientalische Sprachen in Berlin*.

- MOULIÉRAS, Prf. Aug. [ed.] Nouvelle Chrestomathie Arabe, pt. i. 3fr. 75 8° Heim, Constantinople 89
 „ „ [ed.] Cours gradué de Thèmes Français-Arabes 5fr. 8° Maisonneuve, Paris 90
 NÖLDEKE, Th. [ed.] Delectus Veterum Carminum Arabicorum ; w. gloss. [Porta Ling. Orient.] 7m. 8° Reuther, Berlin 90
 THORNTON, F. du Pré Elementary Arabic : Texts and Glossary 3/6 c 8° W. H. Allen 93
 A useful little bk. for the Engl. student who wd. know something of book-lore as well as of the spoken lang. of the bazaar in mod. Egypt.

115. ARABIC LITERATURE.

Bibliography.

- BASSET, Prf. René Rapport s. l. Etudes Berbères, Ethiop. et Arabes : 1887-1891—ut K § 116.
 British Museum : Catalogue of the Arabic Books [by A. G. Ellis] 45/- 4° British Museum 94
 CHAUVIN, Prf. Victor Bibliographie des Ouvrages Arabes, pt. i. 6fr. 8° Vaillant-Carmanne, Liège 92 in prg.
 A contin. of the 2nd. edn. of the *Bibliotheca Arabica* [1799-1804] II, of SCHNURRER (whose libr. was purchased by All Souls Coll., Oxon.), covering the yrs. 1830 to 1885, when the task is taken over by FRIEDERICI'S *Bibl. Orient.* [ut **35.35.** K § 92] and MÜLLER'S *Orient. Bibliogr.* [ut **46.**]. Limited to wks. pub. in Christian Europe. To occupy 15 to 20 vols., arrgd. acc. to subjects. Pt. i. conts. Préface (40 pp.), Alphab. Index of Names of Authors, etc., in SCHNURRER [whose arrgmt. was chronolog. only], (2) spec. of his own wk., dealing w. Proverbs.
 Strassburg Univ. u. Landesbibl. : Catalog der arabischen Literatur [by Prf. Julius Enting] 7m. 50 4° Triübner, Strasshg. 77

History of Literature—v. also A § 13.

- BASSET, Prf. René —in his Mélanges d'Histoire et de Littérature Orientales, 2 pts. 8° Louvain ? ; 83
 BROCKELMANN, C. Das Verhältniss v. Ibn al Athir Kâmil z. Tabaris Ahbâr errossul wa'l mulûk 1m. 80 8° Triübner, Strasshg. 90
 Traces the reins. of IBN AL ATHIR to his model, TABARI. The Arab. historians habitually reproduced each other : IBN AL ATHIR, TABARI ; ABULFEDA, IBN AL ATHIR ; IBN OUARDI, ABULFEDA ; and so on—the orig. pt. commencing where the predecesor left off.
 v. KREMER, A., Freih. Ueb. das Budget d. Einnahmen unter d. Reigerg. d. Harûn al Raschid 8° Tempsky, Vienna 87
 „ „ Ueb. d. Einnahmebudget d. Abbasiden-Reiches v. Jahre 306 ; 3 pl. 5m. 40 4° „ „ 87
 Extr. fr. *Denkschriften d. Wiener Akademie*.
 SALMONÉ, Prf. Muhammedan Dominion, Past and Present in prep.
 Stated to contain a crit. study of the liter., hist., character and customs of the Arabic-speaking subjects of Turkey, and of the govt. and condn. of the country.

Geographers

- JACOB, G. Studien in arabischen Geographen, pt. i. 1m. 50 ; ii. 1m. 20 ; iii. 2m. ; iv. 1m. 80 8° Mayer & Müller, Berl. 91 ; 92 ; 92 ; 93.
 634

Philosophers.

- DE BOER, T. Widersprüche d. Philos. nach Al-Gazzali u. i. Ausgleich d. Ibn Rosa 5m. 50 8° Trübner, *Strassb.* 94.
 MEHREN, Aug. Ferd. Averroës dans ses Rapports av. celle d'Avicenne et de Ghazzali 8° Brill, *Leyden* 88.
 " " Les Rapports de la Philosophie d'Avicenne avec l'Islam 1fr. 50 8° " " 83.
 MUNK, S. Mélanges de Philosophie Juive et Arabe—*ut* K § 118.
 WÜSTEN ELD, F. Der Imâm el-Schâfi'f u. seine Anhänger, pt. i. 5m.; ii. ; iii. 7m. 4° Dieterich, *Gött.* 90; 91; 91

Poets.

- FAIZULLAH BHAI Essay on Pre-Islamic Arabic Poetry 8° Educ. Soc. Press, *Bombay* (Williams) 93
With spec. refer. to the poems known as the *Seven Suspended Poems*. Repr. fr. the Intro. to Cpt. F. E. JOHNSON'S tr. of the *Seven Poems*.
 GUIDI Sui Poeti citati nell' Opera Khazânut el Adab 4° Rome 87
A useful suppl. to the large wk. of EL BAGHDAOI, pupil of the celebrated EL KAFADJI, in 4 quarto vols.; w. excellent index.
 JACOB, G. Studien in arabischen Dichtern, pt. i. 2m. 80 8° Mayer & Müller, *Berl.* 93
This 1st Pt. is a criticism of Dr. L. ABEL'S new edn. of MU'ALLAQÂT [*ut infra*].
 SALANI, P. Biographie des Poètes Arabes Chrétiens, pts. i.—iii. 8° *Beyrout* 90 *in prep.*
Every Arabic poet who has made any allusion to 'Christianity', however slight, is regarded as "Christian"—a technical error, but one wh. greatly increases the scope and utility of the bk.
 SCHWARTZ, P. 'Umar Ibn Abî Rebi'a : ein arabischer Dichter der Umajjadenzeit 2m. 40 8° Harrassowitz, *Lpz.* 93

Biography.

- ALFARADHI, Aben Historia Virorum doctorum Andalusiae, ed. Fr. Codera, vol. i. [Bibl. Arab. Hispan.] 20/- 4° *Madrid* 91
In Arabic, fr. the Codex Tunicensis; w. indexes. Here edited for the first time, forming vol. vii. of the Bibliotheca Arabico-Hispana.
 FISCHER, Dr. Aug. Biographien v. Gewährsmännern d. Ibn Ishâg, hptschl. aus Ad-Dahabi 5m. 8° Brill, *Leyden* 90
Edited from Berlin and Gotha MSS.
 HAMADÂNI [poet] Lettres, ed. Ibrahim el Ahdab 8° *Beyrout* 90
 IBN EL ABBAR Completum libri Assilah, 2 vols. [Bibl. Arabo-Hispanica] 8° *Madrid* 87; 89
Completes the *Sûrah* of IBN BACHKOUAL, a biogr. dict. of famous writers of Spain.

Encyclopædia.

- HAJI KHALFA Lexicon Encyclopædicum et Bibliographicum, ed. w. Lat. tr. Gust. Flügel, 7 vols. o. p. [w. 95/-] 4° *Leipzig* 35-58
A standard work, containing much information about Arabic literature.

Fiction, Proverbs, etc.

- AMÉLINEAU, Prf. E. [tr.] Contes et Légendes de l'Égypte chrétienne—*ut* 33.33. B § 27.
Many have been preserved only in an Arabic version, here tr. One of these, *Comment le Royaume de David passa aux Mains du Roi d'Abyssinie* is a résumé of some chaps. of the *Fetha Nagast*, the Ethiop. national romance
 Barlaam and Josaphat :
 Hommell, Fritz Die älteste arabische Barlaam Version 8° *Vienna* 88
—in his Append. to N. Weisslovits' Prinz u. Derwisch—*ut* K § 126.
 Kuhn, E. Baarlam und Joasaph : eine bibliograph.-literargesch. Studie—v. B § 3.
 DIETERICH, Friedr. [ed.] Thier u. Mensch vor d. König der Genien, aus d. Schr. d. lauterer Brüder in Basra 4m. 50 8° Hinrichs, *Lpz.* [] 81
[autographed] 5fr. 8° Leroux, *Paris* 88
 GROFF, Florence [ed.] Contes Arabes extraits des MSS. de la Bibl. Nat. : map [autographed] 5fr.
 GRÜNBAUM, Dr. M. [ed.] Neue Beiträge zur semitischen Sagenkunde —*ut* B § 26.
A coll. of tales and myths attaching to the persons of the Old Test. patriarchs by Jewish and Arabic Haggadah, arrgd. under names fr. ADAM to DAVIO and SOLOMON. Mainly of Jewish origin, tho' some of the Arabic traditions are genuinely old. Of interest to the philologist rather than the folklorist. Of no value to the historian or Biblical student.
 Kalilah i Dimnah ; Russian tr., ed. Attai ; w. Intro. Riabnin 8° *Moscow* 89
 DE LANDBERG, Carlo [ed. & tr.] Proverbes et Dictons du Peuple Arabe—*ut* 33.33. B § 27.*
 Thousand and One Nights [Alii Lailat wa Lailat] :

Texts.

- Groff, Florence [ed.] Zein el Asnam : conte d. M. e. U. N. ; w. Arab. vocab. [fr. MSS. at Bibl. Nat.] 6fr. 8° Leroux, *Paris* 89
 Sahlani, P. A. [S.-J. ; ed.] Al Lailat wa Lailat, vols. iii.—v. ea. 6fr. p 8° Imprim. Cathol., *Beirut* 89-90

Translations.

- Aldine Edn. fr. the text of Dr. J. Scott ; tinted process ill. S. L. Wood, 4 vols. [L. P. (100)] 24/- f 8° Pickering 90
 Lane, E. W. [tr.] Stories from the Arabian Nights : a selection, ed. S. Lane-Poole, 3 vols., ea. [Knickerhocker Nuggets] ea. \$1 (2/6) 18° Putnam 91
w. front.

Conts. a new tr. of the story of *Aladdin*, discov. by ZOTENBERG in the Paris MS., *ut* 36.36. K § 115. A good seln., w. interesting Intro.

Geography.

- AL-BELÂDSORI Liber Expugnationis Regionum, ed. J. de Goeje 17fl. 4° Brill, *Leyden* 63-66
 AL-HAMDÂNÎ Geographie d. Arab. Halbinsel, ed. D. II. Müller, 2 vols. 14fl. 50 8° " " 84; 91
Edited for the first time : fr. MSS. at Berlin, Constantinople, London, Paris, and Strassburg. Vol. i. Arab. text; ii. Notes and Indexes.
 Bibliotheca Geographorum Arabicorum, ed. J. de Goeje, pt. vi. 9fl. 50, vii. 7fl. 50 ; viii. 22fl. 8° Brill, *Leyden* 89; 92 ; 94.
 KHALIL ED-DAHIRY Description d. l'Égypte et d. l. Syrie, ed. M. Ravaisse [Éc. Langs. Or. Viv.] 12fr. 8° Bouillon, *Paris* 93.
 " " The same, tr. M. Ravaisse [Éc. Langs. Orient. Viv.] 8° " " *in prep.*

'K § 115

Grammarians.

- ABU BEKR IBNO 'L ANBARI Kitabo-'l-Adhdad, ed. Th. Houtsma 4*fl.* 20 8° Brill, *Leyden* 81
A bk. of Arabic words wh. have more than one meaning. From Leyden MS.
- ABU BEKR EZ ZOBĀĪDI II Kitāb al Istidrāk, ed. Guidi [suppl. to Sībawaihi] 4° Rome 90
- ABU 'L-WALID MERWAN IBN DJANAH Livre d. Parterres Fleuris, ed. J. Derenbourg [Bibl. Ecole Ht. Etud.] 25*fr.* 8° Bouillon, *Paris* 86
- " " " The same, tr. into French by Moïse Metzger [a Hebr. Gram. in Arabic] [Bibl. Ecole Ht. Etud.] 15*fr.* 8° " " 89
- HARIRI Molhat el Irab [Grammatical Recreations]: trad. Léon Pinto, 3 pts. 12° Challamel, *Paris* 8-89
- IBN MĀLEK L'Alfiyyah, trad. A. Goguyer [followed by tr. of his Lamiyyat] 8° *Beyrout* 88
A minutely faithful tr. of the grammatical poem, almost as obscure as its original.
- " " " L'Alfiyyah, ed. Léon Pinto; w. Fch. tr. *en regard*, and notes; 2 pts. ea. 1*fr.* 25 4° Poulet, *Constant.* 87
- Īber as-Sojutii de Nominibus Relativis, ed. P. J. Veth, 3 vols. in 2 12*fl.* 70; red. to 6*fl.* 4° Brill, *Leyden* 40-51
- SĪBAWĪHI [d. 787-809] Kitāb Sibouya, ed. H. Derenbourg, vol. ii, pt. 2 12/- r 8° *Paris* 89
The text of a treatise on Arabic grammar, ed. fr. MSS. at Cairo, The Escorial, Oxford, Paris, St. Petersburg, and Vienna.
- " " " Buch üb. d. Grammatik, tr. G. Jahn; w. notes, 14 pts. ea. 4*m.* 8° Reuther, *Berl.* 94 in *pr.*
- ZAINUD-DĪN IBN IL-WARDĪ Donum Wardianum, hrgs. R. Abicht 2*m.* 8° Preuss, *Breslau* 91
A didactic poem on Arabic grammar.

History

—*vt.* also A § 13.

- ABD 'AL DJALĪLAL-TENESSY Complém. d. l'hist. des Beni-Zeiyân, rois d. Tlemcen, ed. Abbé J. J. L. Bargès 12*fr.* 8° Leroux, *Paris* 87
- ABD EL QĀDER Réglemens Militaires, ed. Patomi, w. Fch. tr.; 2 pts. 8° *Algiers* 90
- ABOU HANIFAH ED DINAWERĪ [d. 895] Kitāb ah Ahbār at tiwal, ed. Guirgass 8° Brill, *Leyden* 88
Editor died before completion of the work, wh. was effected by DE ROSEN.
- AL-BERUNI [b. 971] Chronology of Ancient Nations, Engl. tr. Dr. C. E. Sachau; w. notes 42/- i 8° 79
- ALBOULQĀSEM BEN AHMED EZZIĀNI Le Maroc de 1631 à 1812, ed. Prof. Oct. Houdas; w. Fch. tr. [Bibl. Ec. Ht. Etud.] 15*fr.* 8° Leroux, *Paris* 86
- AL-HARIRI [1084-1122] The Last Twenty-four Mukāmāt ["Assemblies"], tr. Dr. Steingass 8° Orient. Transl. Fd., *in prep.*
- The first 26 Assemblies were tr. Thos. Cheney in 1867 [ut *ib.* K § 115]. For over seven centuries this wk. has been esteemed, next to the *Koran*, as the chief treasure in the Arabic lang. It consists of 50 oratorical, poetical, moral, encomiastic, and satirical discourses.
- BAR HEBRÆUS ABOU'L FARADJ Tarikh Mokhtasar editorial, ed. P. Salhani 8° *Beyrout* 90
- BASSET, Prf. René [ed.] Documents Musulmans sur l. Sièges d'Alger en 1541 2*fr.* 50 8° Leroux, *Paris* 90
- ELDAD HAD-DĀNI: Die Recensionen u. Versionen d. Eldad had-Dāni, hrgs. Prf. Dan. H. Müller 4*m.* 40 8° Tempisky, *Vienna* 92
Extr. fr. *Denkschr. d. Wien. Akad.* A crit. edn. of the diary of the so-called Eldad of the tribe of Dan, who pretended to have visited the Ten Tribes in 880 A.D. The diary (first prin. 1480, and several times reprint.) is fully investigated by GRAPPEZ in his *Hist. of the Jews*, vol. v. [ut F § 7], and espec. by A. EPSTEIN, of Vienna, who has pub. an edn. of the var. texts fd. in MSS., and a monograph on the subject.
- EN-NESAWI Histoire du Sultan Djelal ed-din Mankobirti, ed. Prf. Oct. Houdas, vol. i. [Text]; ii. [tr. & notes; *in prep.*] [Ecol. Langs. Orient. Viv.] 15*fr.* 8° Leroux, *Paris* 91
- ESSEGHRI BEN ELHADJ Nozet-Elhâdj: Hist. de la Dynastie Saadienne au Maroc: 1511-1670, ed. Prf. Oct. Houdas [Ecole d. Lang. Orient. Viv.] 15*fr.* 8° Leroux, *Paris* 88
- " " " The same, trad. Prf. Oct. Houdas [Ecole d. Lang. Orient. Viv.] 15*fr.* 8° " " 89
- IBN EL QOUTYA [10 cent.] Hist. d. l' Conquête de l'Andalousie, ed. Prf. Oct. Houdas; w. Fch. tr.; 2 v. 8° " " 89
- Imād Ed-din El-Katib El-Isfahani. Conquête d. l. Syrie et Palest., ed. Ct. C. de Landberg, v. i. [text] 15/- *Leyden* 88
- IBN-KHALDOUN Prolegomènes Historiques, ed. Quatremère, 3 vols. in 4 35*fr.* 4° Maisonneuve, *Paris* 58
- MAÇŪDI [9-10 cent.] Prairies d'Or, ed. et trad. C. Barbier de Meynard + Pavet de Courteille, 9 vols. [Soc. Asiatique] ea. 7*fr.* 50 8° Impr. Impér., *Paris* 62-78

A universal hist. and geograph. description of the then-known globe, as well as a hist. of the Arabs fr. estab. of Caliphate to A.D. 944.

- 'Omārah Al-Hakami Yaman: its early mediæval history, ed. Hy. C. Kay; w. tr. and notes 17/6 *vt.* 8° India Off. (Arnold) 92
Ed. fr. MSS. in Brit. Mus. (apparently c. 700 yrs. old), acquired in 1886, a work long believed to be hopelessly lost. It covers a period of c. 350 yrs., fr. beg. 9 cent. to nearly end 12 cent., and is the sole orig. authority for the hist. of its period, fr. wh. later writers have largely borrowed. It conts. many curious pictures of life and manners among the sedentary inhabitants of Arabia, and is of considerable value.
- NÖLDEKE, Theod. Die Ghassanischen Fürsten aus d. Hause Gafnas [extr. fr. Abhgn. Berl. Ak.] 4*m.* 4° G. Reimer, *Berl.* 87
- OUSAMA BEN MONQIDZ: Livre des Exemples, ed. Prf. Hartwig Derenbourg, vols. i.-ii. [Ec. Langs. Orient.] 30*fr.* 8° Leroux, *Paris* 85; 89

Vol. i. conts. chaps. 1-5 of a Life of OUSAMA (bas. on his autob., discov. by DERENBOURG in Escorial Lib.); ii. conts. the text (fr. author's orig. MS. in Escorial). A valuable contrib. to hist. of Crusades: 1095-1188.

- de Landberg, Cte. Ousama ben Monqidz—*in his* Critica Arabica, pt. ii. 8° Brill, *Leyden* 88
- PEISER, F. E. [ed.] Der Gesandtschaftsbericht d. Hasan ben Ahmed el-Haimi 5*m.* r 8° Peiser, *Berlin* 94
- SĀLAH ED-DIN Imād ed-din el Katib-el-Isfahani, ed. Cte. de Landberg, v. i. [Text] 19*fr.* 8° Brill, *Leyden* 88
On the conquest of Syria and Palestine: important for history of the Crusades.

- SHIHĀB AD-DIN Conquest of Abyssinia, ed. S. Arth. Strong *in prep.*

Based on the unique MS. in Brit. Mus., and NERAZZINI'S detailed analysis of the wk. [pub. *sub tit.* "La Conquista Mussul. dell' Ethiopia nel secolo xvi." Rome '91.]

- SĪFĀN ED DOUAHI EL DUHDOUNI [d. 1704] Histoire des Maronites, ed. Rachid el Khouri 8° *Beyrout* 91
- TABARI Annales, ed. J. Barth + Nöldeke + Goeje + Loth, etc., Ser. I., vii. (1) 7/-; III., viii. 7/6 8° Brill, *Leyden* 90; 91

Law.

- ABD EL QĀDER, Moham. Der überfließ. Strom i. d. Wissensch. d. Hanefiten u. Schafaiten, übers. Hirsch 8° *Leipzig* 91
- ABU ISLĀK AS-SHĪRĀZĪ At Tanbih, ed. A. W. T. Juynboll [fr. *Leyden* and *Oxford* MSS.] 5*fl.* 25 8° Brill, *Leyden*
- ECH CHENCHOURI Traité d. Successions Musulm. (Ab Intestat), ed. Zeyss, trad. Luciani [extr. fr. *his* Comm. d. l. Rabbia] 10*fr.* 8° *Paris* 91
- IBN ACEM Toh-fah: Traité de Droit Musulman, ed. Prf. Oct. Houdas + F. Marrel; w. Fch. tr. and notes, 8 pts. ea. 2*fr.* 50 8° Gavault St. Lager, *Algiers* 82-92
- MĪNHĀDJ AT-TĀLIBĪN Guide des zelés croyants, ed. L. W. C. van den Berg, 3 vols. 42/- r 8° *Batavia* 82-84
A manual of jurisprudence, acc. to the rite of Chāfi'. With French tr. and notes.

Philosophy and Religion—v. also A § 13.

ABÛ ALÎ AL-HOSAIN B. ABDULLA = AVICENNA, *infra*.
 AL-FÂRÂBÎ Philosophische Abhandlungen, übers. F. Dieterici 5m. 8° 92°
 AL-FAYYÛMÎ, Josef [tr.] Version arabe du Pentateuque, ed. J. Derenbourg, vol. i. 10fr. 8° Paris 93
 AVICENNA [980 or 78-1036 or 7] Kitâbu 'l-ishârât wa 't-tanbihât, ed. Prf. J. Forget, pt. i. 6fl. 50 8° Brill, Leyden 92

An excellent critical edn. of the text of AVICENNA'S "Book of Theorems," of capital importance for the study of Moham. logic and metaphysic; based on 9 MSS. at Berl., Leyden, and Oxford, the oldest (Leyden; imperfect) dating fr. A. H. 403 [=A. D. 1017-18], 20 yrs. before AVICENNA'S death. French tr. to follow.

Traité Mystiques : Arab. text, w. Fch. comm. A. F. Mehren, pt. i. 1fl. 75; ii. 2fl.; iii. 3fl. f° Brill, Leyden 89; 93; 94:
 Koran :

Chrestomathy.

Nallino, C. A. [ed.] Chrestomathia Qorani Arabica 4m. 50 8° Gerhard, Lpz. 92

Commentary.

Fell, Dr. Winand Indices ad Beidhawi Commentarium in Coranum [ut B. B. K § 115] 10m. r 4° Vogel, Lpz. 78
 Margoliouth, Prf. D. S. [tr.] Chrestomathia Baidawiana : comm. of El-Baidawi on Sura iii.: tr. w. notes 12/6 nt. p 8° Luzac 94
 MAIMONIDES, Moses [1131-1204] Guide to the Perplexed : Arabic orig. text, w. Fch. tr. & notes S. Munk, 3 vols. o. p. 8° Paris 55-66

The tr. was also issued separ., sub tit. "Le Guide des Égarés." For Engl. tr. v. B. B. K § 115 [should be K § 115].

Commentar z. Tractat Berachoth : Arab. text and Hebr. tr., ed. E. Weide 2m. 8° Mayer & Müller, Berl. 91
 Commentar. z. Tractat Kitajim : Arab. text, ed. S. Baumberger 2m. 50 8° Kauffmann, Frankft. 91
 Commentar z. Tractat Peah : Arab. text, ed. D. Herzog 2m. 20 8° Calvary, Berl. 94
 Commentar d. Michnah : Seder Tohoroth, ed. J. Derenbourg; w. Hebr. tr.; 2 vols. 8° Berlin 87
 Kiddusch Hachodesch : übers. u. erläut. Ed. Mahler 2m. 50 8° Lippe, Vienna 89
 MUCHIR B. ABBA MARI [12 cent.] The Yalkut on Isaiah, ed. J. Spira; w. notes 10/6 8° Luzac 94
 New Test.: Arabic Version of St. Paul's Epistles, ed. Marg. Dunlop Gibson [Studia Sinait.] 5/- nt. Camb. Press 94

Arab. vers. of Epp. to Romans, Corinth., Gal., and pt. of Ephes., ed. fr. 9 cent. MS. in Convent of St. Katherine on Mt. Sinai.

: Gospels

Ciasca, A. Evangeliorum Harmonice Arabice 4° Rome 88
 Guidi Le Traduzione degli Evangelii in Arabo e in Etiopico 4° " 88
 Tatian [latter hf. 2 cent.] Diatattaron—ut A § 55.

Oiseau : traité mystique, ed. Aug. Ferd. Mehren 8° Brill, Leyden 87
 Old Test., Daniel : Commentary on, by Jephth Ibn Ali, ed. and tr. Prf. D. S. Margoliouth—ut A § 30. 4° 89

Job : Arabic Translation by Rabbi Sadia Gaon, w. comm. Cohn 4° Altona 89
 Pakhôme, St., Histoire de, et de ses Communautés, ed. Prf. E. Amelineau : w. Fch. tr. [Ann. Mus. Guimet] 60fr. 4° Leroux, Paris 89

The first title is *Mouvements pour servir à l'hist. de l'Égypte chrét. au 4e. siècle.* S. PAKHÔME was virtually the founder and organizer of monastic life in Egypt, and the creator of the band of monks wh. played so important (often so disgraceful) a part in the evangelizn. of Egypt—in whose persecutions at first the Xns. and afterw. the orthodox were the victims.

SADIA GAON Œuvres, ed. Prf. Jos. Derenbourg, 12 vols.; w. Fch. trs. [Millenary Edn.] ea. 10fr. 8° Leroux, Paris 94 *in prog.*

i. <i>Le Pentateuch</i> 10fr. 94	v. <i>Job</i> <i>in prep.</i>	x. <i>Siddour: ou Rituel</i> <i>in prep.</i>
ii. <i>Fragms. d. Comm. Arab. s. l. Pentat.</i> <i>in prep.</i>	vi. <i>Les Proverbes</i> 10fr. 94	xi. <i>Mémoire de Saadia</i> "
iii. <i>Isaïe</i> "	vii. <i>Daniel</i> <i>in prep.</i>	xii. <i>Glossaire d. l. Langue d.</i> "
iv. <i>Les Psaumes</i> "	viii. <i>Œuvres Philosophiques</i> "	Saadia "
	ix. <i>Traité des Héritages</i> "	

Commentaire sur la Sefer Yesira, ed. Mayer-Lambert; w. Fch. tr. 8° Paris 93
 SAADIA BEN JOSEF AL-FAYYÛMÎ Œuvres, ed. J. Derenbourg, v. i. [Arab. vers. of Pentateuch] 10fr. 8° Leroux, Paris 91

Poetry.

ABUL ALA EL MA'ARRI. Ueber die philosophischen Gedichte d. Abul Ala Ma'arri [extr.] 1m. 60 8° Tempisky, Vienna 88
 ABÛ-L-HASAN JEHUDA HALEWI Buch Al-Chazari, ed. Hartwig Hirschfeld, 2 pts. 8° Schulze, Lpz. ?; 88

Arabic text and the Hebrew tr. of JEHUDA IBN TIBBON.

Divan: Auswahl, übers. Gust Karpeles 3m. 50 8° Berlin 93
 ABÛ MIHGÂN Carmina, ed. Ludwig Abel; w. Latin tr. and notes 1fl. 20 8° Brill, Leyden 87

ABU OBEYD [10 or 11 cent.] The Celebrated Romance of the Stealing of the Mare, tr. Lady Anne + W. S. Blunt 5/- nt sq p 8° Reeves & Turner 93

L.P. (100) 10/6 nt. A charming spec. of Arabic medieval poetry, redolent of Arab life and sentiment, said to have been known in Egypt over 800 yrs. ago. Tr. fr. Arab. Lady Anne BLUNT, and done into verse W. S. BLUNT.

AKHTAL Diwân, ed. P. Salhani, pt. i. 8° Beyrout 91
 AL HANSA [TOMADHIR; poetess] Anis el Djolasa, ed. Père Cheikho 12° " 88
 " " Diwan, trad. Père de Coppier ["Sappho Arabe"] 12° " 88

AL-HARIRI [1084-1122] —v. *supra*, s. v. History.
 'AUS AL-HUTEJ'A Diwân des Garwal b. Aus Al-Hutej'a, ed. Ignaz Goldziher [extr. fr. Zts. Deut. ML. Ges.] 6m. 8° Brockhaus, Lpz. 9; 3m. 8° Friedrich, Lpz. 92

'AUS IBN HAJAR Gedichte und Fragmente, ed. R. Geyer —edn. of the Christian poets of Arabia, 6 pts. 8° Beyrout 8-93
 CHEIKHO, Père [ed.] Les Séances : Paraphrase by Cheikh 'Abdo 8° Beyrout 89

A mixture of a paraphrase and commentary on HAMADÂNI, the model of HARIRI.

IBN ZAIDUNI [d. 1070-71] Epistola ad Ibn Dschahwarum, ed. Besthorn [in verse]—*in his Vita, ut infra.* 8° Copenhagen 89
 Besthorn Ibn Zaiduni Vita

A good life of the vizier, followed by his Letter, written after his disgrace, to ABUL WALID, w. crit. appar. and copious comm.

JOHNSON, Cpt. F. E. [tr.] The Seven Poems suspended in the Temple at Mecca; w. Introd. Shaikh Taizullahbai 7/6 nt. 8° Luzac 94
 *Kitâb al Aghani : vols. i.-xx.; vol. xxi. ed. Rud. E. Brünnow, pt. I [Text] 12/- 8° Bulâq?; Brill, Leyd. 83

The most important corpus of Arab. poetry (pre-Islamic and early post-Islam.) we have.

Salhani, P. A. [ed.] Choix d. Narrations tirées du Kitab al Aghani, 2 vols. 8° Beyrout 88

K § 116

DE LANDBERG, Ct. Carlo [ed.] Primeurs Arabes, fasc. i.-ii.		97r.	16° Brill, <i>Leyden</i>	86 ; 89
	Pt. i. conts. edn. of ABU MIHGÂN, w. comm.: ii. ZOHAIK, w. comm. of ABUL HADDJÂD J. YOUSOF ECH CHANTAMARI [EL 'ALAM].			
*LEBID [= LABÏD]	Diwan, ed. Prf. Al-Khâlidî		<i>Vienna</i>	80
"	Gedichte, ed. Dr. A. Huber, hrsg. Carl Brockelmann		<i>Brill, Leyden</i>	92
	Consists of (1) prose tr. of AL-KHALIDÏ'S text (23 poems), (2) a text, (3) a tr. of the rest of the poets <i>Duwan</i> bas. on 2 MSS. of modern date (at <i>Leyden</i> and <i>Strassbg.</i>), (4) a coll., w. tr., of all fragm. attrib. to LABÏD. An admir. piece of wk. on one of the best of the old classical poets of Arabia.			
v. Kremer, Bar. Alf.	Ueber die Gedichte d. Labyd— <i>in</i> Sitzungsber. d. Wiener Akad., 1881.			
MU'ALLAKÂT	Die Sieben Mu'allakât, hrsg. Dr. L. Abel; w. Germ. and Arab. comm., & vocab. 18m. 8° Spemann, <i>Berl.</i>	91		
	Forms vol. i. of the <i>Wörterverzeichnis als Vorarbeiten z. c. Wb. d. alt. arab. Poesie.</i> For criticism of it v. JACOB, <i>ut supra.</i>			
SIDI AHMED BEN YOUSOF	Dictons Satiriques, ed. Prf. René Basset	3fr. 50	8° Leroux, <i>Paris</i>	90
	<i>Folk Songs.</i>			
BOURIANT, U. [ed.]	Chansons Populaires Arabes en dial. d. Caire	10fr.	8° Leroux, <i>Paris</i>	
	Forms vol. i. of the 8vo series of <i>Mémoires</i> d. I. Mission Archéol. Fçse. au Caire.			
Rhetoric.				
ARISTOTLE	Rhetoric: Arabic tr., ed. Prf. D. S. Margolouth; w. notes— <i>ut</i> K § 194.		8° Brill, <i>Leyden</i>	90
'OBEID ALLAH MOHAMMED BEN 'IMRÂN	L'Arte Poetica, ed. Schiaparelli			
Science.				
NASSIRUDDIN EL-TOUSSY	Traité du Quadrilatère, trad. Al Pacha Caratheodory	12m.	8° Harrassowitz, <i>Lpz.</i>	92

116. ETHIOPIC PHILOLOGY AND LITERATURE (GEEZ, AMHARIC, TIGRÉ, TIGRIÑA).

Ethiopic (GEEZ).

Bibliography.

BASSET, Prf. René	Rapport s. l. Etudes Berbères, Ethiop. et Arabes: 1887-91 [41 pp.]	3/6 r	8° Orient.Inst., <i>Woking</i>	92
FUMAGALLI, Gins.	Bibliografia Etiopica: catal. degli scritti dalla Invenz. d. Stampa il 1891	12l.	8° Hoepli, <i>Milan</i>	92
GOLDSCHMIDT, L.	Bibliotheca Æthiopica	6m.	8° Pfeiffer, <i>Lpz.</i>	93

Grammar. Phrases.

DILLMANN, Ang.	Bemerkungen z. Gramm. der Geez u. z. alt. Gesch. Abessiniens		8° <i>Berlin</i>	90
PIANO [ed.]	Raccolta delle Frasi piu usuali [for use of the Ital. expedn.]		18° <i>Rome</i>	87
PRAETORIUS, F.	Beiträge zur äthiopischen Grammatik u. Etymologie		8° <i>Leipzig</i>	88

Chrestomathy.

BACHMANN, J. [ed.]	Æthiopische Lesestücke: inedita æthiopica [for students' use]	3m.	8° Hinrichs, <i>Lpz.</i>	93
--------------------	---	-----	--------------------------	----

Epigraphy.

GALLINA	Iscrizioni etiopiche ed arabe in S. Stefano dei Mori		8° <i>Rome</i>	88
---------	--	--	----------------	----

Literature.

Amda-Sion [King]	Histoire des Guerres d'Amda Syon, ed. J. Perruchon; w. Fch. tr. [an import. text]	8°	Leroux, <i>Paris</i>	90
" "	Kriegsthaten gegen d. Muslim, übers. Aug. Dillmann	4°	G. Reimer, <i>Berl.</i>	80
" "	Victorias de Amda-Sion, ed. Pereira + Perruchon; w. Fch. tr. and notes	8°	<i>Lisbon</i>	91
Apocryphal Scriptures	—v. A § 19 and B. B. A § 19.			
BASSET, Prf. René [ed.]	Deux Lettres Ethiopiennes du 16e. Siècle		8° <i>Rome</i>	89

Letters fr. SAGA ZAAB to the Negouch LEBNA-DENCEL, and of Negouch GALÂOUDÉOÜOS, attesting to the services of CATANHOS.

Bible: Æthiopic Translation.

Bachmann, J. [ed.]	Dodekapropheten Æthiopum, pt. i ; ii. [Mal'chi] 20m.		8° Niemeyer, <i>Halle</i>	93
" "	Die Klagelieder Jeremie in der Æthiop. Bibelübersetzung	2m. 40	8° " "	93
" "	Der Prophet Jesaia nach d. Æth. Bibelübersetzung, pt. i. [text]	20m.	8° Felber, <i>Berlin</i>	94
GUIDI [ed.]	Le Canzoni Gheez-Amariña [from Paris and Oxford MSS.]	4°	<i>Rome</i>	89

Relate to the wars against the hereditary enemy, the Muslims.

Lalibala, Vie de, Roi d'Ethiophe, ed. J. Perruchon; w. Fch. tr. [Ecole de Lettres d'Alger]	10fr.	8°	Leroux, <i>Paris</i>	92
--	-------	----	----------------------	----

Edited fr. Brit. Mus. MS., w. a résumé of the hist. of the Zagüés and descrn. of the Monolithic churches of Lalibala.

New Test.: Æthiopic Translation.

Guidi	Le Traduzioni degli Evangelii in Arabo e in Etiopico— <i>ut</i> K § 115.	9m.	8° Mayer & Müller, <i>Berl.</i>	88
SECUNDUS [Neo-Pythag.]	Philosophy: Æthiopic version, autograph. ed. Joh. Bachmann	1m. 20	8° " "	87
" "	Latin tr. Joh. Bachmann		8° " "	87
Bachmann, Joh.	Das Leben u. d. Sentenzen d. Secundus d. Schweigsamen [diss. inaug.]	2m.	8° <i>Halle</i>	87
Weddäsé Märjâm: ein äthiop. Lobgesang an Maria, hrsg. u. übers. R. Fries		3m.	8° Fock, <i>Lpz.</i>	92
Zar'a Yâ'eqôb et Ba'eda Mâryân, rois d'Eth. 1434-78; ed. J. Perruchon; w. Fch. tr.		13fr.	8° Bonillon, <i>Paris</i>	93

Amharic (ABYSSINIA).*Grammar.*

- GUIDI Grammatica elementare della Lingua Amariña 8° Rome 89
 MONDON-VIDAILHET, C. Manuel Pratique de Langue Abyssine 8fr. 8° 92

Epigraphy.

- MÜLLER, Pfr. Dan. H. [ed.] Epigraphische Denkmäler aus Abessinien; 4 pl. and 1 table 5m. r 4° Tempsky, Vienna 94
Fr. rubbings taken by J. Theod. BENT, to whose *Sacr. City of Ethiopia*. [ut E § 44] MÜLLER has contrib. a chap. on the inscrip. Extr. fr. *Denkschr. Wien. Akad.*

Etymology: Plant-names.

- SCHWEINFURTH, Dr. G. Abyssinische Pflanzennamen: alfab. Aufzählg. v. Namen 6m. 4° G. Reimer, Berlin 93

Literature.

- GUIDI [ed.] Documenti Amariña 4° Rome 91
Letters of the Negouch YOHANNES, of TAKLA HAIMĀNOT, King of Gojjam aod of Meniläk.

Tigré and Tigrīña [Modern Ethiopic].

- New Test., Gosp. of St. Mark: Evang. enligt Markus pä Tigre-Spräkel *M' Kullo* 89
 NÖKDEKE, Theod. [ed.] Tigre-Texte—in Wiener Ztschr. f. Kunde d. Morgenlandes, 1890.
 SCHREIBER, J. Manuel de la Langue Tigrā, pt. ii. [texts and vocab.] 8m. 8° Hölder, Vienna 93

117. HEBREW AND SAMARITAN PHILOLOGY.**Bibliography.**

- MONTEF, Pfr. E. Aperçu d. Progrès depuis 1886 d. l'Hébraïque et Araméenne [18 pp.] 2/6 r 8° Orient. Inst., Woking 93

History of the Language.

- BACHER, W. Die hebräische Sprachwissenschaft von 10ten. bis zum 16ten. Jahrhundert 2m. 25 8° 92
 EDKINS, Dr. Jos. The Evolution of the Hebrew Language 5/- 8° Trübner (Paul) 89
 POZNAŃSKI, Sam. [ed.] Beiträge zur Geschichte der hebr. Sprachwissenschaft, pt. i. 2m. 20 8° Calvary, Berlin 94
The 1st Pt. is an edn. of *Eine hebräische Grammatik aus d. xiii. Jahrhundert*; w. Introd. and notes.

Grammar.*Accidence: Noun.*

- DE LAGARDE, Paul Register und Nachträge—ut K § 105, s.v. Noun.

Prepositions.

- ZERWECK, N. Die hebräische Präposition *min* 3m. 8° Faber, Lpz. 93

Syntax.

- HALFMANN, H. Beiträge zur Syntax der hebräischen Sprache 2m. 8° 92
 HERNER, S. Syntax der Zahlwörter in Alten Testament 4m. 50 8° Möller, Lund 93

Etymology.

- BARTH, J. Etymologische Studien z. semit. insbesondere z. hebr. Lexicon 4m. 50 8° Hinrichs, Lpz. 93

Dictionaries.

- CASSEL, D. Hebräisch-Deutsches Wörterbuch 4m. r 8° Breslau [] 91

- FÜRST, Dr. Julius Glossarium Græco-Hebraicum, pts. i.-iv. 7m. m 8° Trübner, Strassbg. 90-91
A good short dictionary; w. a brief grammar.

- *GESENIUS, W. Hebr. u. Aram. Handwb. zum A. T., bearb. F. Mühlau + W. Volck 15m. r 8° Vogel, Lpz. [] 90
For the edn. of his great thesaurus by Pfr. Fcs. BROWN, etc., v. A § 22.

- *SIEGFRIED + STADE, ^{Pfr. Carl} _{Pfr. Bernh.} Hebräisches Wörterbuch zum Alten Testamente 20m. 8° Veit, Lpz. 92
A compact and scholarly wk.; alfab. arrgd., w. a large no. of references. An excellent student's dictionary. With 2 Appendices (1) lex. to Aram. passages in O. T., (2) Germ.-Engl. vocab.

*Dictionaries to Talmud, Targums, and Midrash—v. K § 118.**Synonyms.*

- LEVIN, S. Versuch einer hebräischen Synonymik, pt. i. [Intrans. Verbs of Motion] 1m. 20 8° Calvary, Berlin 94

Palæography.*Alphabet.*

- EUTING, Dr. Julius The Hebrew Alphabet—extr. fr. Palæograph. Soc., Orient. Ser., pt. vii.; 1 pl. f° Palæontograph. Soc. 82
 Tabula Scripturæ Hebraicæ delineata Author, Strassbg. 82
 MËRX, Adalbert [ed.] Documents de Paléographie hébraïque et arabe; 7 pl 18m. 4° Brill, Leyden 94

K § 118

Phonology : *Accentuation.*

- ACKERMANN, A. Die hermeneut. Elemente b. bibl. Accentuation 2m. 50 8° Calvary, *Berlin* 93.
 BÜCHLER, Dr. Adolf Untersuchn. zur Entstehung u. Entwicklg. d. hebr. Accente, pt. i. 3m. 60 8° Freytag, *Lpz.* 92.
The 1st pt. of a ser. of crit. researches on orig. and devel. of the Hebr. accents, dealing w. orig. of the vertical lines in accentuatn. and their true Massoretic signifi-
 cance. Accurate and learned.

- DAVIS, Arth. The Hebrew Accents of the 21 Bks. of the Bible—*ut* A § 22.
Gives the anc. Massoretic rules of the Hebr. accents in the Engl. lang.

Metrics.

- BICKELL, Gust. —in his *Carmina Vet. Test. metricæ* 6m. 40 8° Wagner, *Innsbruck* 82:
Conts. critical notes and a dissertation on Hebrew metrics.
 GIETMANN, P. G. Metrics biblicæ regulæ exemplis illustratæ, and Suppl. 1m. 60 8° Wagner, *Innsbruck* 79 ; 79:
 HARTMANN, Mart. De re metrica Hebræorum 2m. 40 8° Herder, *Freiburg* 80:
 LEY, J. Die hebräische Verskunst nach d. Werken jüdischen Metriker 2m. 50 8° Calvary, *Berlin* 94
 Grundzüge d. Rhythmus, d. Vers- u. Stropheubaues in d. Hebr. Poesie 9m. 8° Waisenhans, *Halle* 75

Abbreviations.

- LEDERER, Ph. [ed.] Hebräische u. chaldäische Abbreviaturen gesammelt u. erläutert 1m. 8° 94

Chrestomathy

- v. K § 118, *s.v.* Hist. of Literature (WINTER + WÜNSCHE).

Serials.

- Central-Anzeiger für jüdische Litteratur, ed. Dr. N. Brüll [bi-monthly] ann. 8m. r 8° Office, *Frankfort* 90 sqq., in *prg.*
 Jahrbücher für jüdische Geschichte und Litteratur, ed. Dr. N. Brüll ann. 7m. 8° Reitz, *Frankft.* 80 sqq., in *prg.*
 Revue des Etudes Juives *Paris* in *prg.*

118. HEBREW AND SAMARITAN LITERATURE.

Bibliography.

- British Museum: Catalogue of Hebrew Bks. acquired since 1857 [by van Straalen] 60/- 4° British Museum 94:
A supplement to ZEDNER'S Catalogue, *ut* 16.16, K § 118.
 " " Descriptive List of the Hebrew and Samaritan MSS. [by Rev. G. Margoliouth] 6/- 8° British Museum 94
About 1,500 MSS., arrgd. acc. to subjects. Bibl. MSS., Mishnaic, Talmud and Halakiah, Liturgies, Kabbalah, Philosophy, Poetry, Philology, Mathem. and Astron.
 Medicine, Miscell. MSS., Charters. A detailed catal. to follow.
 Corporation of City of Lond.: Catalogue of Hebraica and Judaica. By Dr. A. Löw 8° Libr. Committee 91
A very useful catalogue, well arrgd., w. Subjects Index and many cross-refs. Hebr. titles followed by concise Engl. explanations.
 KAYSERLING, Dr. M. Bibliotheca Española-Portuguesa-Judaica 6m. m 8° Trübner, *Strasbz.* 90:
A bibl. dict. of Jewish authors, their wks. in Span. and Portug., and wks. on and against the Jews and Judaism. Conts. also a coll. of Span. proverbs quoted mostly fr.
 collections past and pres. in Amsterdam, and a list of periodicals in Spanish (printed in Rom. and Hebr. characters). Authors and Titles Indexes.
 MENDELSSOHN Bibliotheca Hebraica [cont. by Zeitlin, *ut infra*]
 MICHAEL, H. J. Or Ha-Chajim: Bibliog. W'b. d. rabbin. Schrifthums [posthum. ed. hisson; in Hebr.] 8m. 8° *Frankft.* 91.
 *ZEITLIN, W. Bibliotheca Hebraica post-Mendelssohniana, pt. i. [A.-M.] 7m. 50 8° Köhler, *Lpz.* [] 9B
A bibliography of modern-Hebrew literature since the beg. of Mendelssohn to the year 1890; alphab. arrgd., w. index of Hebr. titles.

History of Literature —v. also A § 12, *s.v.* Judaism.

- BRANN, M. Geschichte der Juden u. ihrer Litteratur, pt. i. 2m. 8° 93 in *prg.*
 RENAN, Prf. Ern. Les Ecrivains juifs frq. du 14 siècle 4° Impr. Nat., *Paris* 94
Extr. fr. *Hist. littér. d. l. France*, vol. xxxi.
 STEINSCHEIDER, M. Die hebr. Uebersetzungen d. Mittelalt. u. d. Juden als Dolmetscher 30m. 8° Bibliog. Bureau, *Berl.* 93.
 WINTER + WÜNSCHE, ^{Dr. J.}_{Prf. A.} [eds.] Die jüdische Litteratur seit Abschluss d. Kanons, vol. i. 11m. 8° Mayer, *Trier* 94.
A prose and verse anthology, w. biograph. and liter. Intros. This vol. deals w. Jewish-Hellen. and Talmudic liter.

Philosophy.

- *MUNK, Salomon [tr.] Mélanges de Philosophie Juive et Arabe, 2 pts. o.p. [pb. 15fr.; w. 20/-] 8° Franck, *Paris* 57; 59:
Extracts ill. the life of Avicébron, w. notes and memoir, and a histor. essay on Arab and Jewish philosophy, esp. in Spaita.

Poetry.

- SULZBACH, A. Die relig. u. weltl. Poesie d. Juden v. 7 bis 16 Jahrh. 3m. 75 8° Mayer, *Trier* 93

Texts and Translations.

Modern Collections and Series.

- Auswahl hebräischer Classiker, pts. i.-ii. [in Hebrew] 3m. 20 8° Lippe, *Vienna* 88; 89 in *prg.*
i.: ABŪ-L HASAN JEHUDA HALEWI *Sämmtl. Gedichte*, hrsg. Sam. PHILIPP, pt. i. 2m.; ii. Hai GAON, *Sämmtl. Gedichte*, hrsg. Sam. PHILIPP, 1m. 20.
 Bibliotheca Samaritana : hrsg. Dr. Heidenheim in *prg.*
 HALÉVY, J. [ed.] Recueil de Compositions hébraïques en Prose et en Vers 10fr. 8° Leroux, *Paris* 94
 NEUBAUER, Dr. Mediæval Jewish Chronicles and Chronological Notes [Anecd. Oxon.] — *ut* 16.33, F § 7.
 WRESCHNER, Dr. Leop. Samaritanische Traditionen 3m. 8° Mayer & Müller, *Berl.* 88-
An important monograph, by a new recruit for Samar. liter., on a Berlin Arabico-Samar. MS. comm. on Pentateuch, w. Germ. tr.

Individual Texts and Translations.

- Agada : —v. A § 12.
 Bible, Hebrew : —v. A § 12
 Kabbala : —v. A § 12.
 Massorah : —v. A § 12.
 Midrash : —v. A § 12.
 Mishna : —v. A § 12.
 Talmud Jerusalem : —v. A § 12.

XVII. Aryan (Indo-Germanic) Philology.

FICK, in the new ed. of his *Vergleich. Wb. d. indogerm. Spr.* [ut K § 120], proposes the word "Teutarian" as a substitute for "Indo-Germanic" or "Indo-European"; but it is too late to hope for its general acceptance now.

119. COMPARATIVE ARYAN PHILOLOGY (a) : GENERALLY.

Bibliography.

Anzeiger für indogermanische Sprach- u. Altertumskunde, red. Wilh. Streitberg

A useful bibliography, publ. as a *Beiblatt* to the *Indogermanischen Forschungen* [ut *infra*], but not sold separately.

History of the Language—v. also K § 96.

BARTHOLOMAE, Dr. Ch. Studien zur indogermanische Sprachgeschichte, pts. i. 5m.; ii. 7m. 8° Niemeyer, Halle 90; 91

This Pt. conts. (i) *Indogermanisch "Sk" und "Skh,"* (2) *Altindisch "asis" (=Latin erās).*

„ „ Arisches und Linguistisches [extr. fr. Beitr. Kunde Ind. Spr.] 5m. 8° Vandenhoeck, Göttn. 91

Origin of Aryan Language—v. K § 93.

Aryan Peoples

—v. also F § 5 : Primitive Society.

D'ARBOIS DE JUBAINVILLE, H. Les Premiers Habitants de l'Europe, vol. ii.

12fr. 8° Thorin, Paris [77] 94

This vol. conts. the Indo-Europeans, viz. Ligurians, Hellenes, Italiots, Celts.

BEDDOE, Dr. J. Anthropological History of Europe—ut E § 3.

BRUNNHOFER, Herm. Urgeschichte d. Arier in Vorder- u. Centralasien, 3 vols. 16m. 8° Friedrich, Lpz. [89; 90; 92] 93

Historico-geographical researches on the most ancient home of the *Rigveda* and *Avesta*. i. *Iran u. Turan* [ut 35.35. K § 119]; ii. *Vom Pontus bis z. Indus*; iii. *Vom Aral bis z. Ganges*.

van den GHEYN, Pèrè L'Origine Européenne des Aryas 3fr. 8° Paris 89
KRAUSE, E. Tuisko-Land, der arischen Stämme u. Götter Urheimat 10m. 8° Giessen 91

Deals with the myths and legends of the *Vedas*, *Edda*, *Hind* and *Odyssey*.

MUCH, Math. Die Kupferzeit in Europe u. i. Verhältn. z. Kultur d. Indogerm. 10m. 8° Costenoble, Jena [] 93

PENKA, Karl Die Heimat der Germanen [extr. fr. Mittheiln. d. anthr. Ges. Wien.] 2m. 4° Vienna 93

RWINACH, Salomon L'Origine des Aryens : histoire d'une controverse [pp. 128] 8° Leroux, Paris 92

SCHMIDT, Joh. Die Urheimath d. Indogermanen u. d. europ. Zahlsyst. [extr. fr. Preuss. Akad.] 2m. 50 4° G. Reimer, Berlin 90.

Magazines, Serials and Series.

Anecdota Oxoniensia : Aryan Series

5 4° Clar. Press in prog. 87-93.

i.-iii. *Buddhist Texts fr. Japan* [ut K § 127] ed. F. Max MÜLLER, etc. 3/6 (90c. nt.), 7/6 (\$1.90 nt.), 10/- (\$2.50 nt.)

iv. KATYAYANA'S *Sarvanukramani of Rig Veda* [ut 35.35. K § 124] ed. A. A. MACDONELL, 16/- (\$4. nt.)

v. *Dharma Samgraha* [ut K § 124 VIII.] ed. KENJIU KASAWARA, etc. 7/6 (\$1.90 nt.)

vi. not published yet.

vii. AVAGHOSHA, *Buddha Karita* [ut K § 127] ed. E. B. COWELL 12/6 (\$3.25 nt.) 93

Beiträge zur Kunde der indogermanischen Sprachen, hrsg. v. A. Bezzenger, vol. xvi.-xx. [ea. 4 pts.] per vol. 10m. 8° Vandenhoeck, Göttingen 90-94 in prog. 8° Breitkopf, Lpz. [76-92] 86-92 in prog.

Bibliothek indogermanischen Grammatiken

i. STEVENS, Prof. E. *Gruntzüge d. Phonetik* [ut K § 120]. 5m. [76] 93

ii. WHITNEY, Prof. W. D. [Am.] *Sanskrit Gram.* [ut 35.35. K § 121]. 10m. [79] 89

Germ. tr. H. Zimmer, 10m., '80.

iii. MEYER, Gust. *Griech. Gram.* [ut K § 175] 9m. 50 81

Indogermanische Forschungen : Ztschr. f. indog. Sprach- u. Altertumsk. per vol. [5 pts.] 16m. r 8° Trübner, Strassb. 91 sqq. in prog.

Edited by Prfs. Karl BRUGMANN+Wilh. STREITBERG. The *Anzeiger* [ut *sup*] ; separately paged] is given gratuitously with it, but not sold separately. Conts. important orig. articles and good criticisms over the whole field of indogerm. philology.

Sammlung indogermanischer Wörterbücher

i. HÜBSCHMANN, H. *Etymol. u. Lautlehre d. osset. Spr.* [ut 35.35. K § 138] 4m. 37

8° Trübner, Strassb. 87 sqq., in prog.

ii. FEIST, Dr. S. *Gruntziss d. gotischen Etymol.* [ut 35.35. K § 226] 5m. 88

iii. MEYER, Gust. *Etym. Wb. d. alban. Sprache* [ut K § 285] 12m. 90

120. COMPARATIVE ARYAN PHILOLOGY (b) : GRAMMAR. PHONOLOGY.

General Treatises. Collected Essays.

*BRUGMANN, Prof. Karl Grundriss d. vergl. Gram. d. indogerm. Sprachen, 2 vols. & Indices 56m. r 8° Trübner, Strassb. 86-93:

Vol. I. *Einleit., Lautlehre*, 14m. '86. Vol. II. *Hörbildungslehre*, pt. i. 12m. '88; pt. ii. (1) *Zahlwortbildg., Casusbildg. d. Nomina, Pronomina*, 10m. '90; pt. ii. (2) *Verbale Stammbildg. u. Flexion*, 14m. '92. *Indices*, 6m. '93. For vol. iii. v. Delbrück, *Vergleich. Syntax*, *infra*.

„ „ Compar. Grammar of the Indo-Germ. Langs. [tr.] 8° Paul 91

Vol. II. *Morphology (Stem-Formation and Inflection)*, pt. i. 16/- '91; pt. ii. 12/6 '92. Well tr. by R. Seymour CONWAY+W. H. D. ROUSE. The previous vol. [ut 35.35. K § 120] was tr. by Dr. Joseph WRIGHT much more literally and therefore less intelligibly. It is an indispensable work, extremely thorough and accurate—an extraordinary performance for a "one-man" book.

HENRY, Prof. Vict. Compar. Grammars of Gk. & Lat [ut 35.35. K § 168], of Germ. & Eng. [ut K § 225].

Together form an excellent Intro. to Comparative Indogermanic Philology.

REGNAUD, Prof. Paul Principaux généraux d. Linguistique Indoeurop. [for students] 2fr. 12° Hachette, Paris 90

Interesting and suggestive, but to be taken *cum grano salis*: regards philology purely as a natural science.

„ „ Les Grandes Lignes d. Vocalisme et Dérivn. d. l. langs. indoeur. Leroux, Paris 89

„ „ Mélanges de Philologie indoeuropéenne [Bibl. Faculté Lettres à Lyon] 7fr. 50 8° „ „ 89

„ „ Origine et Philosophie du Langage 2fr. 12° Fischbacher, Paris [87] 89

K § 121

Accidence.

MERINGER, Rud. Beitr. z. Gesch. d. indogerm. Declination [*extr fr.* Sitzb. Wien. Akad.] 1m. r 8° Tempsky, Vienna 91

Etymology.

TOUBIN, Chas. Essai d'Etymologie Historique et Géographique [pp. 467] 16° Picard, Paris 92

Dictionaries.

*FICK, Aug.

Vergleichendes Wörterbuch d. indogerm. Sprachen [ut 33.33. K § 120], 4th edn.
hrsg A. Bezenberger + A. Fick + Whitley Stokes, v. i. 14m.; ii. 8m. 60 l 8° Vandenhoeck, Göttingen 91; 94

A dict. of roots and words supposed to have existed in the Indoeur. tongue, w. corresp. words and derivatives in the various languages. The best dict.; in the prev. [3rd] edn. not always trustworthy. Vol. i. conts. *Wortschatz d. Grundsprache d. arischen u. d. west-europ. Sprachheit*, by FICK; vol. ii. *Urkeit. Sprachschatz*, by STOKES, tr. and ed. by BEZENBERGER.

Personal Names

—v. K § 181 (*FICK).

Place-Names.

KÖPPEN, W. Die Schreibung Geographischer Namen 1m. 20 8° Seitz, Hamburg 93
WISNAR, T. Untersuchungen zur geographischen Namenkunde 1m. 50 8° Fournier, Znaïm 91

Roots.

PERSSON, P. Studien z. Lehre v. d. Wurzelweiterung und Wurzelvariation 8m. 80 8° Akad. Buchhg., Upsala 91

Pronoun.

TORP, A. Beiträge zur Lehre v. d. geschlechtslosen Pronomen i. d. indog. Sprachen [pp. 51] 8° Dybwad, Christiania 89

Syntax

*DELBROÜCK, B.

Vergleichende Syntax d. indogerman. Sprachen, vols. i. 20m.; ii. 12m. 50 8° Trübner, Strassburg 93; 92

A continuation [=vol. iii.] of BRUGMANN'S *Grundriss d. indogerm. Sprachen*, ut supra.

Phonology

BECHTEL, Fritz

Die Hauptprobleme der indogerman. Lautlehre seit Schleicher 9m. 8° Vandenhoeck, Göttingen 91

A valuable introd. to Indogerm. phonology, and at same time a hist. of research in the department. w. references to chief literature.

CLARK, Jno.

Manual of Linguistics—ut K § 98.

SILVERS, Prf. Ed.

Grundzüge der Phonetik [ut 33.33. K § 120]: 4th edn: [Bibl. Indogerm. Gramm.] 5m. 8° Breitkopf, Lpz. [76] 93

SHAMES, [Miss] Laura

Introduction to Phonetics: English, French and German

c 8° ^{6/- Sonnenschein} \$1.50 Macmillan, N.Y. 91

An excellent introductory manual, w. *Reading Lessons and Exercises.*

VIETOR, Prf. Wilh.

Elemente d. Phonetik d. Deutschen, Englischen u. Französ. [ut 33.33. K § 120:

3rd ed., pt. i.] 3m. 8° Reisland, Lpz. [84] 93

121. INDIC PHILOLOGY AND LITERATURE (a) : SANSKRIT PHILOLOGY.

Bibliography

—v. K § 122.

Introduction.

OLDENBERG, Prf. H. The Study of Sanskrit—in Epitome of Three Sciences 75c. 12° Open Ct. Pb. Co., Chicago 90
Sansk. Research; From Jones to Lassen; Discov. of Veda; Interpret. of Veda; History of Vedic Epoch.

History of the Language.

LUDWIG, A. Die Genesis d. grammat. Formen d. Sanskrit 4m. 80 8° Rivnac, Prague 91

Grammar. Chrestomathies.

ABREU, G. de Vasconcellos [ed.] Curso de Literatura e Lingua sanscrita 8° Lisbon 83-91

A chrestomathy of Classical and Vedic texts, w. exercises.

BERGAIGNE + HENRY, ^{Abel}Victor Manuel pour étudier le Sanscrit Védique 12fr. r 8° Bouillon, Paris 90

Conts. a short grammar, a chrestomathy and a glossary.

BOPP, Frz. [1791-1867] Kritische Grammatik der Sanskrita-Sprache 9m. 8° Nicolai, Berlin [29-32] 68

GELABERT Y GORDIOLA, J. Manuel de Lengua Sanskrita [gram. and chrestom.] 16/- 8° Madrid 90

Intensives.

BURCHARDI, G. Die Intensiva d. Sanskrit und Avesta, pt. i. 1m. 8° Harrassowitz, Lpz. 92

Nouns and Verbs.

JOHNSTON, Chas. Useful Sanskrit Nouns and Verbs: in English [*sic*] characters 2/6 s 4° Luzac 92

Paradigms of the simple declensions and conjugations, for learning by heart.

Etymology: Dictionaries—for Native Lexicography v. K § 124 XII.

APTE, Vaman Shivaram Student's Sanskrit-English Dictionary 18/- r 8° Poona 90

CAPPELLER, Prf. Carl Sanskrit-English Lexicon: tr. 21/- ut. r 8° Luzac 91

A tr. of his *Sansk. Wb.* [15m. r 8° Trübner, Strassb. '87], wh. is based on BÖHLINGK'S two dictionaries, ut 36.36. K § 122. Well adapted for use of beginners, dealing as it does specially w. the texts usually read in commencing Sanskrit. It also includes most Vedic words, and will be of use to philological students.

LAKSHMAN RAMCHANDRA VAIDYA Standard Sanskrit-English Dictionary [school-bk.] 10/6 s 4° (India) 8-

MACDONELL, Prf. Arth. A. Sanskrit-English Dictionary 42/- (\$10.50 ut.) 4° Longman 92

A useful and practical bk., w. transliteration, accentuation and etymolog. analysis throughout, supplying the vocab. of post-Vedic liter. in general, and those portions of Vedic liter. wh. are readily accessible in good sets. Technical terms (other than legal and philosoph.) are excluded.

Palæography. Epigraphy—*v. also G § 10.**Texts and Translations.*

- BOWER MS. : ed. Dr. A. F. Rudolf Hoernle ; w. translit., Engl. tr. and notes ; pt. i. Govt. of India 93 *in prog.*
The MS. consists of a colln. of strips of birch-bark, brought fr. Cent. Asia by Cpt. Bower in 1892, and is of great palæogr. importance, bg. written in a peculiar kind of Nagari, of the N.-W. type, of ab. 4th to 6th cent., i. e. some 200 yrs. older than any previously known Sansk. MS. Its contents are of small interest: charms and medical nostrums, of a Buddhistic character. The 1st pt. deals w. 5 leaves (out of 56).
- Epigraphia Indica : ed. Dr. Jas. Burgess, vol. ii. ; 3 facs. pl. 3rs. r 4° Govt. Press, Calcutta 92
An important serial puh., printing a variety of inscriptions coll. by the Archaeol. Survey of India, supplementary to the *Corpus Inscript. Indicarum* [ut 15.35. K § 122]. Issued in pts. at 18/- *per ann.*
- HULTZSCH, Dr. E. [ed. & tr.] South Indian Inscriptions : Tamil and Sanskrit, vols. i.-ii. (1 & 2) 4° Govt. Press, Madras (Paul) 90-92
A good colln. of inscriptions, the Tamil generally of less histor. value than the Sanskrit.
- RICE, Lewis [ed.] Inscriptions at Sravana Belgola ; 26 pl. of facs. [over 400 pp.] 4° Mysore 89
A very valuable work, w. photo. and descr. of the colossal statue of Gomata and copies of 144 inscriptions in Rom. char., w. translitn., tr. etc.

Treatises.

- BÜHLER, Prf. G. Die indischen Inschriften [reprint] 2m. 8° Tempisky, Vienna 90
A brilliant essay on the rel. of the inscriptions to the antiquity of Indian poetry.
- SENART, E. Notes d'Épigraphie Indienne, pts. i.-iii. [repr. fr. JI. Asiatique] ea. 3fr. 8° Paris 88 ; 89 ; 90

Alphabet.

- HOLLE, K. F. Table v. Oudh-en Nieuw-Indische Alphabetten [w. 15/-] r 8° Batavia 82

Greeks.

- LEVI, Dr. Sylvain Quid de Græcis veterum Indorum Monumenta tradiderint [thesis] 2fr. 8° Bouillon, Paris 90

Numismatics—*v. G § 20.***Manuscripts.**

- Berlin, Königl. Bibl. : Verzeichniss d. Sanskrit- u. Prâkrithandschriften, vol. ii. [by Prf. A. Weber] r 4° Asher, Berlin 92
The Index conts. c. 30,000 entries, showing its extent. There are 1,202 quarto pages of text, of wh. no less than 787 deal w. Jain literature, constituting an invaluable aid to the study of that religion.
- BHANDARKAR, Ramkrishna Gopal Report on Search for Sansk. in Bomb. Presidy. : 1883-84 Bombay 87
 Deccan College Lib. : Catalogue of collns. deposited in Deccan Coll. Lib. [by Shridhar K. Bhandarkar] ,, 88
A useful list of all the Sansk. MSS. purchased for Govt. of Bombay fr. 1868 to 1888 ; w. 61 pp. General Index.
- Florence : Florentine Sanskrit MSS. examined. By Dr. Th. Aufrecht 8m. 8° Kreysing, Lpz. 92
 India Office Library : Catalogue of Sanskrit MSS., pt. ii., 10/6 ; pt. iii., 10/6 4° Paul 90 ; 91
B. *Vedic MSS.*—ut 15.35. K § 122] ; ii. *Sansk. Gramms., Diets., etc.*, iii. *Scientif. and Techn. Liter., Rhetoric, Law* ; iv. *in prep.*
- Jammú : Catalogue of 5000 Sanskrit MSS. found at Jammú. By Dr. Stein 91
 Oudh : Catal. of Sansk. MSS. existing in Oudh Province for 1887 [by Devî Prasâda] 8° Allahabad 88

Chronology, etc.

- JACOBI, II. Methods & Tables for Verifying Hindu Dates, Eclipses, etc. [extr.] 4m. 8° Haeseler, Kiel 91

Prosody. Composition.

- APTE, V. Sh. Student's Guide to Sansk. Composition : treat. on Sansk. syntax [pp. 466] 5/- s 8° Poona [] 91

Collected Essays.

- v. BÖHLINGK, Otto Festgruss zum Doktor-Jubiläum v. Seinen Freunden 2m. r 8° Kohlhammer, Stuttgart, 88
A series of valuable papers by ROTH, DELBRÜCK, BRADKE, WINDISCH, JACOBI, LUDWIG, AUFRECHT, GELDNER, HILLBRANDT, etc.
- v. ROTH, Prf. Rud. Festgruss an, zum Dr. Jubil. 1893, v. sein. Freunden u. Schülern 12m. 8° Kohlhammer, Stuttgart, 93

122. INDIC (b) : SANSKRIT LITERATURE (a) : BIBLIOGRAPHY. HISTORY OF LITERATURE.**Bibliography.**

- ABREU, G. de Vasconcellos Summario d. Investigações em Samscritologia : 1886-91 [56 pp.] r 8° Impr. Nacional, Lisbon 91
3/6 Orient. Inst., *Woking*
- *AUFRECHT, Prf. Theod. Catalogus Catalogorum 36m. r 4° Brockhaus, Lpz. 91
An alfab. register of Sansk. works and authors, consisting of 800 quarto pp. in double cols. Indispensable to all Sansc. scholars as a work of constant reference. The expenses of production have been paid by the Germ. Orient. Soc., w. a handsome subsidy fr. the English India Office.
- British Museum : Catal. of Sansk., Pali and Prakrit Bks. acqd. 1876-92 [by Prf. C. Bendall] 36/- 4° Brit. Museum 94

History of Literature.

- BÜHLER + KIRSTE, Prf. G. J. Indian Studies, pts. i.-ii. 3m. 30 8° Tempisky, Vienna 92 ; 93
i. *The Jagadîcharita of Sârâdnanda*, 1m.80 ; ii. *Contribs. to Hist. of Mahâb.* [ut K § 123 II.] 1m.50.
- REED, Elizab. A. [Am.] Hindu Literature : the ancient books of India \$2 12° Griggs, Chicago 91
A good popular survey of anc. Sansk. liter. so far as it presents a picture of the earlier phase of Hindu religion, mythol. and legendary lore Based on the best available materials, trustworthy and readable.
- SCHERMAN, L. Materialien zur Gesch. d. indischen Visionslitteratur 10m. 8° Tzietmeyer, Lpz. 93
- Poetry.*
- PISCHEL, Prf. R. Die Hofdichter des Laksmanasena [12 cent.] 3m.80 8° Dieterich, Göttingen 94

K §§ 123-124

123. INDIC (c): SANSKRIT LITERATURE (β): SERIES AND COLLNS. OF TEXTS AND TRANSLATIONS

Series.

- Anandāśrama Sanskrit Series, nos. i.-xxv. ea. rs. 2 r 8° Poona 88 sqq., in *prg.*
Edns. of MSS. collected and preserved by MAHĀDEO CHIMNĀJĪ APTE, a barrister of Poona, in a public edifice, wh. he has named the Anandāśrama ["Hermitage of Delight"]. Subscrn. price is rs. 12 if the whole series be taken.
- Benares Sanskrit Series, ed. Prfs. Griffith + Thibaut [c. 50 pts. pub. to 1892] Benares
Bibliotheca Indica —the most important entered separately [Asiatic Soc. of Bengal] 8° Calcutta 47 sqq., in *prg.*
Under the control of the Asiatic Soc. of Bengal, wh. receives a Govt. grant of 3,000 rupees a yr. for pub. of Sansk. liter. When the Soc.'s Centenary Review was pub. in 1883, 140 Sansk. wks. had been completed in the series.
- Bombay Sanskrit Series, ed. Prfs. G. Bühler + F. Kielhorn—the most import. contents entered separately 8° Bombay 66 sqq., in *prg.*
Under patronage of Govt. of Bombay. Orig. started in 1856, w. the aim of providing critical edns. of a certain no. of plays, poems and prose wks. for use of Univ. students; but, after supplying that want, it has launched out into deep waters.
- Harvard Sanskrit Series: ed. Prf. Chas. Lanman [Am.] r 8° Ginn, Boston Arnold 92 in *prg.*
Vol. i. *Jataka-Nalā*, ed. Prf. Hendrik KERN [ut K § 127]. \$1.50 (6/- nt.) '92.
- Nirayāsāgasa Press Sanskrit Series [excellently prt'd. w. type founded at the Press owned by Jāvji Dādāji] Bombay 86 sqq., in *prg.*
The wks. first run thro' the *Kāvya-māla*, a mthly. serial devoted to pub. of wks. on rhetoric, dramas and minor poems. Portions of several appear ea. month, w. their pagination for separate binding when cpl.
- VIDYĀSĀGARA, Jibānanda [ed.] Series of Sanskrit Texts Calcutta
Very cheap texts, but not accurate as a whole.
- Vizianagram Sanskrit Series: ed. Prf. Arth. Venis—v. K § 124 IX.

Proverbs.

- BÖHTLINGK, Otto [ed.] Indische Sprüche—ut 33. K § 123.
Blau, A. [ed.] Index zu Otto Böhtlingk's 'Indische Sprüche' [Abh. f. Kunde d. ML.] 4m. 8° Brockhaus, *Lpz.* 93

Translated Selections.

- DUTT, Romesh Chunder [tr.] Lays of Ancient India: [verse] translms. [Trübner's Oriental Series] 7/6 8° Paul 94
WILLIAMS, Sir Monier Monier. [tr.] Indian Wisdom [ut 33. K § 123]: new (4th) edn. 21/- 8° Luzac [75] 93
A series of tr. extrs. ill. the relig., philos. and ethical doctrines of the Hindus, preceded by a sketch of the hist. of Sansk. liter., and a short acc. of the past and pres. condn. of India, moral and intellectual. Forms a compendious and very interesting summary of Sansk. liter.

124. INDIC (α): SANSKRIT LITERATURE (γ): TEXTS, TRANSLATIONS AND AIDS.

I. THE VEDAS.

I. RIG-VEDA [c. 1500 B.C.; Hymns].

Samhitā.

Texts.

- MÜLLER, Prf. F. Max [ed.] Sacred Hymns of Brāhmins, w. Sāyana's [14 cent.] Comm. [ut 33. K § 124]: new ed., 4 v. 4° ea. 10/- nt. Clar. Press Macmillan, N.Y. [47-74] 90-92
The best, if not the only, critical edn. of the text and commentary. This new edn., based on a collatn. of new MSS. is pub. under patronage of the Maharajah of VIZIANAGRAM. The subscr. price for the 4 vols. was £5 5/- nt.
- RĀJĀTĀMA SHASTRI [ed.] Rig-Veda, w. Commentary of Sāyānā, 8 vols. 105/- r 8° Tatyā, Bombay 91
A well-printed edn., the cheapest hitherto available. Added are the sūtras of PANINI, UNADI and Phit-sūtras Bṛihadgvidhāna and the Parishishthā.

Translations.

- GRIFFITH, Ralph T. H. [tr.] The Hymns of the Rig-Veda, tr. w. a popular commentary, 4 vols. 45/- r 8° Benares 89-92
MÜLLER, Prf. F. Max [tr.] Vedic Hymns, pt. i.—ut A § 14.
PETERSON, Prf. Peter [tr.] —in his Handbook to the Study of the Rig-Veda, ut *infra*.

Upanishads.

- Upanishads [ten]: w. the bhāshya of Sankarāchārya and other comms. [Ānandāśrama Series] rs. 2 r 8° Poona

Sūtras.

Sikṣā [pronunciation].

- Bhāradvājaṣikṣā: ed. E. Sieg; w. Latin tr. and exeget. notes (in Latin) 4m. 8° Speyer, Berlin 92:

Vyākaraṇa-sūtras [grammar].

- Riktantravyākaraṇa: ed. Dr. A. C. Burnell, vol. i. [w. tr. of the sūtras] 10/- p 8° Trübner

Kalpa-sūtras [ritual].

Grihya-sūtras [rules of domestic ceremonies].

- OLDENBERG + MÜLLER, Prf. Herm. Prf. F. Max [trs.] The Grihya-Sūtras—ut A § 14.

Aids to Rig Veda [and the Vedas collectively].

- BERGAIGNE, Abel Recherches sur l'Hist. de la Samhita du R.-V., pts. i.-iv. [extrs. fr.] l. Asiat.] 7fr. 8° Leroux, Paris 87-87
" " Recherches sur l'Hist. de la Liturgie Védique [" "] 3fr. 50 8° " " 89
" " Observations sur les Figures de Rhétorique dans le R.-V. [" "] 2fr. 8° Vieweg, Paris 80.

- BLOOMFIELD, Prf. Maur. [Am.] *Contribs. to the Interpretation of the Veda, ser. i.-v.* 90-93 *in prg.*
 Deals with all the Vedas. Ser. i. in *Am. Jl. of Philol.*, vol. X, pp. 465-88; ii. in same, XI, 319-56; iii. in *Jl. Amer. Orient Soc.*, XV, 142-188; iv. in *Am. Jl. Phil.*, XII, 414-43; v. in *Jl. Am. Or. Soc.*, XII, 1; a sixth is to appear in *Am. Jl. Phil.* Extrs. of II.-V. (I. c. p.) may be had of Johns Hopkins Univ. Pub. Agency, Baltimore, about 50c. each.
- LUDWIG, Prf. Alf. Ueber die Kritik des Rgveda-Textes [*extr. fr. Abhgn. Böhm. Ges.*] 1m.80 4° Calve, Prague 89
 „ „ Ueber Methode bei Interpretationen des Rgveda [„ „] 3m. 4° Rivnac, Prague 90
 „ „ Ueber d. neuesten Arbeiten a. d. Gebiete d. Rgveda-Forschung 3m.20 8° „ „ 93
 The two first are extracts fr. the *Abhandl.* the last fr. the *Sitzber.* of the *Böhm. Gesellsch. der Wissensch.*
 —has a work on the Vedic Mythology *in prep.*
- OLDENBERG, Dr. H. Handbk. to the Study of the Rig-Veda, pts. i.-ii. [Bombay Sansk. Series] 7/6 8° Bombay 90; 92
 Pt. i. conts. Sayana's Preface to his commentary on the R.V., the Comm. itself on the first 3 Hymns and tr. of the Preface into English. Pt. ii. conts. text of the Seventh Mandala of R.V., w. Sayana's Comm. (based on a collation of the *editio princeps*), and 40 pp. of critical notes. Pt. iii. will cont. notes to the whole work, a tr. of the Hymns and a full glossary.
- SANDER, F. Rigveda und Edda 2m.50 8° Friedländer, Berl. 93
 SIMON, R. Beiträge zur Kenntniss der vedischen Schulen 4m.50 8° Haeseler, Kiel 89
- Upanishads.*
Concordance.
 JACOB, Col. G. A. Concordance to principal Upanishads and the Bhagavad-gītā [Bombay Sansk. Ser.] [1082 pp.] 15/- 8° Bombay 91
- Sūtras.*
 WEBER, Dr. Albrecht Ueber die Königsweihe, den Rajāsūya [*extr. fr. Abhgn. Berl. Akad.*] 10m. 4° G. Reimer, Berlin 94
- II. SAMAVEDA [Songs].
Brāhmanas.
 Sadviṃṣabrāhmana : hrgs. Kurt Klemm ; pt. i. [w. specs. of Sāyana's Comm. and Germ. tr.] 2m.40 8° Bertelsmann, Gütersloh 94
 Sāmavidhāna : eingeleitet u. übersetzt S. Konow 4m. 8° Niemeyer, Halle 93
- Upanishads.*
 Chandogya-Upanishad : ed. Kāsinātha Sāstri Agāse ; w. comm., 2 pts. [Ānandāsrama Series] ea. rs.2 8° Poona 91; 93
Concordance —v. *supra*, s.v. Upan. of Rig-Veda (JACOB).
- Sūtras.*
Kalpa-sūtras.
Grihya-sūtra.
 Gobhila-grihya-sūtra : tr.—*in* Oldenberg + Müller's Grihya-Sūtras, ut A § 14.
- III. YAJURVEDA [Prayers].
 A. BLACK YAJUS (TAITTIRĪYA ; text of the school of ĀPASTAMBA).
 SURESVARA Vārtika on the Taittirīya-bhāshya 8° Ānandāsrama Press, Poona
 Taittirīya Samitā : ed. Rājāram Shāstri Bodas + Shīvram Shāstri Gore 9/- r 8° Bombay 88
- Upanishads.*
Concordance —v. *supra*, s.v. Upan. of Rig-Veda (JACOB).
- Sūtras.*
 RĀMĀNUJA [11 cent.] Sūtra Bhāshyam : in Grandha characters, 2 vols. 25/- 4° Madras 89
 Apparently a reprint of the edn. by the late CHENGALROYA NAIK.
- Kalpa-sūtras.*
Grihya-sūtras.
 ĀPASTAMA-grihya-sūtra : tr.—*in* Oldenberg + Müller's Grihya-Sūtras, ut A § 14.
 Hiranyakesi-grihya-sūtra : tr.—*in* Oldenberg + Müller's Grihya-Sūtras, ut A § 14.
- Aid.*
 WINTERITZ, M. Das. altind. Hochzeitsrituel nach. d. Apastambīya Grihyasūtra 6m. 8° Freytag, Lps. 92
- B. WHITE YAJUS (VĀJASANEYI).
Brāhmana.
 Satapatra-brāhmana : tr. Prf. Julius Eggeling, pt. iii. [=bks. 5-7] [Sacred Bks. of East] 8° ^{12/6 Clat. Press} 33.25 ut. Macmillan, N.Y. 93
- Upanishads.*
Concordance —v. *supra*, s.v. Upan. of Rig-Veda (JACOB).
- IV. ATHARVA [OR BRAHMA]-VEDA [Incantations].
 PANDIT, S. P. [ed.] Ātharva-Vēda [Bombay Sanskrit Series] 8° Bombay *in prep.*
- Translation.*
 HENRY, Prf. Victor [tr.] Livre vii. de l'Ātharva-Vēda [w. notes] 6 fr. 8° Maisonneuve, Paris 92
- Upanishads.*
 Asuri-Kalpa : a witchcraft practice, ed. H. W. Magoun [Am.] ; w. Introd., tr. & comm. 30c. 8° Johns Hopkins Univ., Baltim. 89
 JACOB, Col. G. A. [ed.] Ātharvana Upanishads, w. comms., notes and crit. appar. [11 Upan. ; Bombay Sansk. Ser.] 6/- 8° Bombay 91
- Māndūkīyopaniṣad : ed. A. V. Kāthavate ; w. Kārikās of Gaudapāda and comm. [Ānandāsrama Ser.] Poona 91
Concordance —v. *supra*, s.v. Upanishads of Rig-Veda (JACOB).
 Of spec. importance here towards settling the reading in the minor Atharv. Upan., the text of which is often corrupt.

K § 124

II. NATIONAL EPICS.

(1) Mahābhārata [ascribed to Vyāsa].

Text and Translation: German.

BOPP, Prf. Frz. [ed. and tr.] Ardschuna's Reise z. Indra's Himmel u. and. Episoden d. Mahāb. 8m. 4° Nicolai, Berl. [24] 68
The 1st edn. of the orig. text, w. a (German) Metrical tr. and critical notes. Transl. separately 2m. 50.

Aids.

BUHLER + KIRSTE, Prf. G. Indian Studies, no. ii. : Contribs. to Hist. of Mahābhārata, pt. i: 1m. 50 8° Tempsky, Vienna 92
Prf. J.Extr. fr. *Sitzungsber. d. Wien. Akad.* Its obj. is to estab. that the *Mahāb.* in the earlier cents. of our era did not materially differ in aim, character and extent fr. the text now current; texts are quoted fr. 5th to 8th cent. writers, showing the opinions they held of the poem, wh. KIRSTE compares w. its oldest known ab. tract, the *Bhāratamanjari* of the Kashmirian poet KSHEMENDRA [mid. 11 cent.] wh. he finds "did not differ fr. the *Mahāb.* as we at pres. have it in any other way than two classes of MSS. differ from one another."DARMESTER, Prf. Jas. Points de Contact entre le Mahāb. et le Shāh-Nâmeh 2 fr. 8° Leroux, Paris 87
HOLTZMANN, Adolf Das Mahābhārata und seine Theile, 3 vols. 34m. 20 8° Haeseler, Kiel 92; 93; 93Vol. i. *Gesch. u. Kritik. d. Mahābhārata*, 16m. 60; ii. *Die Theile des Gedichtes*, 12m." " Agni: nach den Vorstellungen des Mahābhārata 1m. 8° Trübner, Strassbg. 78
" " Arjuna: ein Beitrag zur Reconstruction des Mahābhārata 1m. 60 8° " " 79OMAN, Prf. Jno. Campbell [tr.] The Great Indian Epics: stories of Rāmāyana and Mahāb.; w. notes and appends. p 8° ^{5/- Bell} Macmillan, N.Y. 94

A very readable analysis of the two poems.

SAUER, W. Mahābhārata und Wate: eine indogermanische Studie 2m. 8° Wildt, Stuttgart. 93

Bhagavad-Gitā [episode of Mahābhārata].

Text and Translations.

GOSWANI, P. D. [ed. and tr.] Bhagavad-Gitā; w. Sansk. and Engl. notes, and Engl. tr. and comm., pts. i.-ii. ea. 2/6 8° Calcutta 89 in *prg.*HARTMANN, F. [ed. and tr.] Die Bhagavad-Gitā: übersetzt u. erläutert 1m. 50 8° Schwetschke, Brunsw. 93
Contains illustrative and corresponding quotations from leading German mystics.

Aids.

Commentary —v. K § 128, s.v. Marāthi (Dnyāneshvari).

Concordance.

JACOB, Col. G. A. Concordance to the Principal Upanishads and the Bhagavad-Gitā [1,082 pp.]—*ut supra*, s.v. I 1.

Rāmāyana [ascribed to VĀLMĪKI].

Text and Translation.

Rāmāyana of VĀLMĪKI: with Commentary of Rama., pts. i.-ii. 24/- r 8° Bombay [] 89 in *prg.*

A republication of a well-known edition.

Aids.

BAUMGARTNER, A. Das Rāmāyana u. d. Rāma-Liter. d. Inder [Stim. a. Maria-Laach, Ergänz.-Hfte.] 2m. 30 8° Herder, Freibg. 94
JACOBI, Prf. H. D. Rāmāyana: Geschichte u. -Inhalt, mit Concordanz 15m. 8° Cohen, Bonn 93A valuable crit. study on the hist. of the *Rāmāyana* and its place in Sansk. liter., contg. an exam. of the existing recensions in respect of interpolations and later addns.: fixes the time of its composn. betw. 8th and 6th cent. B.C., when the *Mahāb.* had not taken shape and Buddhism was still in its infancy. Appendices give a summary of the epic acc. to Bombay edn., Alphab. List of Proper Names, etc. Concordance covers the Bombay and so-called Bengali recensions.OMAN, Prf. Jno. Campbell—*in his* The Great Indian Epics, *ut supra*, s.v. Mahābhārata.
SCHOEBEL, Chas. Le Ramayana a. pt. d. vue relig., philos. et moral [Ann. Mus. Guimet] 12 fr. 4° Leroux, Paris 87

III. Puranas and Tantras.

[Bhāgavata-Purāna]: Prem Sagar ["Ocean of Love"], tr. Edw. B. Eastwick o.p. [pb. 21/-; w. 15/-] 4° Madden 51
Tr. fr. the Hindi versn. of the *Braj Bhakha* tr. of the *Bhāgavata-Purāna*." " Prem Sagar: océan d'amour, trad. E. Lamairesse 6 fr. 8° Paris 93
Brahma-Baibasta-Purāna: ed. Jibananda Vidyasagara, 2 vols. 30/- 8° Calcutta 88; 88

A Purana describing the evolution from Brahma.

Kalki-Purāna: ed. Pandit Jibananda Vidyasagara 4/- 8° " 90
Saura-Purāna: [Ānandāsrama Series] r 8° Poona
Vishnu-Purāna: by Vyās 9/- obl Bombay [] 89

V. Drama.

Collectively.

LÉVI, Sylvain Le Théâtre Indien [Bibl. Ecole Haut. Etud.] 18 fr. 8° Bouillon, Paris 91

An elabor. supplement to WILSON'S *Theatre of Hindus* [ut 35, 36, K § 124 V.]. The two vols. together afford a *précis* of all extant Sansk. dramas of any importance. at all. Besides accs. of the plays, LÉVI gives chaps. on orig. of drama, and refutn. of Prf. WINDISCH'S thesis that Hindus were largely influenced by Greeks in constrn. of their drama-system; and sections on drama in several mod. laugs.

Individually.

KĀLIDĀSA [6 cent.] Raghuvamsa, ed. G. R. Nandargikar; w. Engl. tr. and notes in Sansk. 9/- r 8° Bombay [] 91

With the Commentaries of MALLINATHA, and copious extracts fr. the Comms. of HEMADRI, CHARRITRAVARDDHANA SUMATIVIJAYA and others.

" " Sakuntala, ed. Narayan Balkrishna Godbole + Kashinath Pandurang Parab 5/- 8° Bombay 89
" Acts 1-8: ed. Parshuram Narayan Patankar; w. Engl. tr., notes, etc. 6/- 8° Poona 89

A useful and well-equipped edn. for students. The tr. is close.

Translation: German.

LOBEDANZ, Edm. [tr.] Sakuntala: indisches Schauspiel [metrically tr.] 2m. 40 8° Brockhaus, Lpz. [] 91
SŪDRAKA, King [5 cent.] Vasantenā: oder d. irdene Wägelchen, übers. [freely] M. Haberland 1m. 8° Liebeskind, Lpz. 93

VI. Poetry.

AMARU	Sataka				
Simon, R.	Das Amarusataka in seinen Beziehungen dargestellt	9m.	8°	Haeseler, Kiel	92
BHOJA RAJA	Champuramayana, ed. Jibananda Vidyasagara [poem in prose and verse]	3/6	8°	Calcutta	[] 88
HARICHANDRA	Dharmasarmābhudaya	[Nirnasāgara Press Series]	8°	Bombay	90
JAGADDHARA	Stutikusumānjali	[Nirnasāgara Press Series]	8°	"	90
KĀLIDĀSA [6 cent.]	*Meghadūta ["Cloud-Messenger"], ed. Kāsināth Bāpu Pātbak, w. Engl. tr.			Poona	94
	An important edn. of the text, w. MALLINĀTHA'S Commentary, var. rgs. fr. 5 other comms., tr. and notes.				
" "	" "	ed. T. B. Pānabokke; w. Singhalese paraphrase		(Ceylon)	94
" "	Shrutabodha : a poem, ed. Jibananda Vidyasagara; w. comm.	6d.	8°	Calcutta	[] 88
KSHEMENDRA	Dasāvātāracharitra	[Nirnasāgara Press Series]	8°	Bombay	91
RATNĀKARA [Kashmir poet; 9 cent.]	Chandoratnākara, ed. G. Huth; w. Thibetan tr.	2m.	8°	Dümmmler, Berl.	90
" "	Haravijaya, ed. Durgāprasad + Kāshināth Pāndurang Parab [Nirnasāg. Pr. Ser.]	14/-	8°	Bombay	91
SĀTANĀHANA	Gūthāsaptasatī; w. index	[Nirnasāgara Press Series]	8°	"	9-

VII. Fables, Tales and Novels.

Hitopadesa ["Salutary Counsel"; summary of *Panchatantra*].

Translations.

	<i>English.</i>				
	Arnold, Sir. Edwin [tr.]	The Book of Good Counsels; ill. Gordon Browne	7/6 c	8°	W. H. Allen [61] 93
		A tr. of the <i>Hitopadesa</i> , orig. pub. in pt. in his edn. of the text [w. 3/6, 8° Bombay '59].			
	<i>German.</i>				
	Fritze, L. [tr.]	Hitopadeça : Lehrbuch d. Lebensklugheit : übersetzt	2m.	8°	Wigand, Lpz. 88
KSHEMENDRA [11 cent.]	Brihat Kathāmanjarī, hrsg. M. S. Levi, pts. i.-ii.				86; 92
		An abstract or abbrevn. of GUNĀDHYA'S (lost) <i>Brihatkathā</i> , one of the earliest and most extensive collns. of fables, composed in 1st or 2nd cent. A.D.			
	Pancatantra :	Auszug in Kshemendras Brihat Kathāmanjarī, hrsg. L. v. Mankowski	6m.	8°	92
Suka-saptatī ["70 (stories) by the Parrot"]	Die Çukasaptatī : textus simplicior, hrsg. R. Schmidt	9m.	8°	Brockhaus, Lpz.	93
" "		Forms nō. 1 of vol. x. of the <i>Abhandl. f. d. Kunde d. Morgenlandes</i> .			
" "	Die Çukasaptatī, übers. R. Schmidt		4m.50	8°	Haeseler, Kiel 93

Fairy Tales and Romances.

BANA [7 cent.]	Kādambarī, w. comms. of Bhānuchandra and his disciple Siddhachandra, ed. Prof. Peterson	14/- r	8°	Bombay	90
DANDIN [6 cent.]	Dasākumāracharita, ed. Dr. Peterson, pts. i.-ii.	[Bombay Sanskrit Ser.]	8°	Bombay	
" "	Dasākumāra Charita; w. Engl. tr. Jānaki Nāth Bhattachāryya	3/-	12°	Calcutta	89

VIII. Law

—v. also D § 111.

Dharma Samgraha :	ed. Kenjin Kasawara + F. Max Müller + H. Wenzel	[Anecd. Oxon.]	4°	7/6 Clar. Press	85
MANU Smriti :	Instits. of Manu, ed. Pandit Gangādhara Pushkarlāl		15/- r	4°	Bombay 88
		With a tr. in Hindi.			
" "	ed. in Skt. and Māgadhi Venkratraman Suri + Krishnāji Bishto Bhāgvat	18/- r	8°	Bombay	88
" Strehly, G.	Les Lois de Manou	15fr.	8°	Paris	93
PARĀSERA Smriti :	w. Sāyana's comm., ed. Vāman S'āstri Islānipurkar	[Bombay Sansk. Ser.]	8°	Bombay	

IX. Philosophy.

History.

DEUSSEN, Prof. P.	Allgemeine Geschichte d. Philosophie, 2 vols.			8°	Brockhaus, Lpz., in prep.
	Announced by Author at the Ninth Oriental Congress (Lond. 1892) as in prep. by him. The 1st vol. will be devoted to East Asiatic philos., the 2nd to that of West Asia and that of Europe. Seeing that hitherto we know practically only one side of the thought of the intellectual world—the developmts. of occidental philos. fr. THALES to KANT and SCHOPENHAUER—a compreh. treatise by so learned a specialist as the author shd. prove highly valuable, affording us a view of a philos. quite independent of our own : the only real parallel to it obtainable.				

GARBE, Dr. Rich.	Die Samkhya-Philosophie: Darstellg. d. ind. Rationalismus nach d. Quellen	12m.	8°		94
------------------	---	------	----	--	----

Texts and Translations.

Series.

Vizianagram Sanskrit Series : ed. Arth. Venis				8°	Benares 90 in prg.
	A coll. of rare philosoph. treatises in Sanskrit, w. intros. and indices (Engl. trs. to follow in separate pts.)	Wks. of the Vedānta school predominate.			Edr. is Principal of the Sanskrit College, Benares.

I. MĪMĀNSĀ.

KRISHNA DVAIPĀYANA	Brahmasūtras, ed. Nārāyana Sāstri Eksāmbekara; w. comm., 2 pts.	[Ānandāsrama Ser.] ea. rs. 2	8°	Poona	91
KUMĀRILA [7 cent.]	Tantravārtika		r	8°	Benares
MĀDHAVA ĀCHĀRYA	Sarva-darsana-samgraha, tr. Prof. E. B. Cowell + A. E. Gough	10/6 p	8°	Paul	[] 94
		A review of the different systems of Hindu philosophy.			
SĀYANA	Jaiminīya-nyāya-mālā-vistara	[Ānandāsrama Series]	8°	Poona	91
" "	" "	ed. Prfs. Goldstücker + E. B. Cowell			
2. VEDĀNTA.					
APPAYADĪKSHITA	Siddhāntalesa	[Vizianagram Series] 4/6	8°	Benares	91
		A valuable Vedāntic treatise, full of Vedic and non-Vedic quotations.			
BĀDARĀYANA	Çārīraka-Mīmānsā, übers. Prof. P. Deussen	[sūtras of Vedānta] 18m.	8°	Brockhaus, Lpz.	87
BRUINING, A.	Bijdrage tot de Kennis van den Vedānta	[a short but good monograph]			71

K § 124

NISCHAL DASJEE [early 19 cent.] Vicharsagar, tr. Lala Sri Ram <i>sub tit.</i> Metaphysics of the Upanishads ; w. notes		r 8°	rs.8 Heeralal Dhole, Calc.	85
Panchadasi :	tr. Prf. Arth. Venis	[partial tr.; Vizianagram Series]	8° Benares	9-
„	tr. Nandalal Dhole, <i>sub tit.</i> Hdbk. of Hindu Pantheism [Sansk. text, rs.4 84]	r 8°	rs.8 Heeralal Dhole, Calc.	86
PRAKAS'ANANDA	Vedānta Siddhāntamuktāvali : ed. Prf. Arth. Venis ; w. Eng. tr, Intro., notes, and index [Vizian. Ser.]	7/6	8° Benares	90
SADĀNANDA	Vedānta-sara, tr. Nandalal Dhole ; w. Intro. and notes	8°	rs.3 Heeralal Dhole, Calc.	88
SURĒSVARA	Bṛihadāraṇyaka-bhāṣhya : Vārtika on [2075 pp. and 144-p. Index] 8° Ānandāśrama Press, Poona ?-93		rs.50 Open Ct. Pb. Co., Chic.	
Utharamimānsā :	ed. Uddhavāchārya Aīnāpure ; w. comm. and notes	25/- r	8° Bombay	88
Vedāntaparibhāṣhā :	tr. Prf. Arth. Venis	[Vizianagram Series]	8° Benares	9-
Vedānta-sūtras :	w. bhāṣhya, comm. and adbhikaranamālā	[Anandāśrama Series]	r 8° Poona	
„	tr. G. Thibaut ; vol. ii.	[Sacred Books of the East]	8°	12/6 Clar. Press
Vicharmala :	tr. Lala Sri	8°	rs.25 ut. Macmillan, N.Y.	92
			rs.2 Heeralal Dhole, Calc.	86
			rs.85 Open Ct. Pb. Co., Chic.	

Treatise.

MÜLLER, Prf. F. Max	Three Lectures on the Vedānta Philosophy	5/-	8° Longmans	94
Deliv. at Roy. Institn., Mch. '94, contg. a lucid acc. of the Vedānta philos. as set forth in the Upanishads, w. an interesting compar. of its teaching w. that of Eur. systs.				

3. SĀNKHYA.

SANKARA	The Advaita Philosophy of Çankara—in Wiener Ztschr., 1888.			
MANILAL DVIVEDI	Srī Sankaradigvijayal, ed. Bābāji Nārāyan Fadake [Life of Sankara][Ānandāśrama Ser.]	18/- r	8° Poona	91
VIDVĀRANYA	Sāmkyattvakauṃudī, übers. Dr. Rich. Garbe, <i>sub tit.</i> Mondschein d.			
VACASPATIMISRA	Sāmkyha-Wahrheit	3m.40	Franz, Munich	92
VIJNĀNA BHIKSHU [16 cent.]	Comm. z. den Sāmkyhasūtras, übers. Dr. Rich. Garbe ; w. notes [Abh. K. d. ML.]	10m.	8° Brockhaus, Lpz.	89

4. YOGA.

MARKUS, P.	Die Yogaphilosophie nach dem Rājamārtanda		Halle	86
PATANJALI	Yogo-sūtra : Engl. tr. by Manilal Nabhubhai Dvivedi ; w. Intro. and notes	4/6	8°	90
Yoga Sūtras :	ed. Mahāmahopādhyāya Rājāram Śhāstri Bodās [Bombay Sansk. Ser.]		8° Bombay	

Mimānsā [bringing the doctrines enunc. in the Brahmans into accord w. one another].

KUMĀNLA BHATTA	Tantravārtika, pts. 1-10 [gloss. on bhāṣhya on the <i>Mimānsāsūtras</i> [Benares Sansk. Ser.]	8°	Benares 82 sqq., in prg.	
LAWGĀKSHI BHĀSKARA	Arthasangraha ; w. tr. [elem. treatise on <i>Mimānsā</i>] [Benares Sansk. Ser.]	8°	Benares	
Shiva Samhita :	Esoteric Science and Philos. of Tantras, tr. Srish Chunder Basu	rs.2.12	8° Heeralal Bhole, Calc.	99
Treats of Evolution and Cosmogony, Anat. and Psychol., Psychometry and Clairvoyance, Yoga and Emancipation, etc.; w. Intro. on Yoga Philosophy.				

5 & 6. NYĀYA and VAISESIKA [Logic].

BHĪMĀCHĀRYA [living]	Nyāyakosa	[Bombay Sanskrit Series]	8° Bombay	[]
A second edn., pract. a new wk., occupying 1036 pp. as agst. 267 of the first edn.				
HARSHA	Khandana-khandkādyam	18/-	8° Benares	88
KANADA	Aphorisms, ed. Vindhyeçvari Prasada Dube ; w. comm. of Praçastapāda		8°	85
TARKALANKARA	Sabdasakiprakasika, ed. Jihananda Vidyasagara	2/6	8° Calcutta	78
TARKARATNA [16 cent.]	Blaktiratnakar [“ Sea of Devotion ”], 14 pts.		8°	-89
Regarded by the Vaishnavs as one of their standard relig. bks.				

WINDISCH, Ernst	Ueber das Nyāyabhāṣhya		Leipzig	88
-----------------	------------------------	--	---------	----

X. Heretical Systems.

Lalita Vistara : hist. d	Bouddha, trad. Ph.-Ed. Foucaux, 2 pts. [Annales du Musée Guimet] ea.	15fr.	4° Leroux, Paris	83 ; 90
Mahā-vastu :	ed. E. Sénart, vol. ii. ; w. (French) Intros. and comm.	25fr.	8° „ „	90
The 1st edn. of the Skt. text. Vol. i. [ut 35.36, K § 124 X.] was pub. in 1882.				

Treatise.

RAM CHANDRA BOSE	Hindu Philosophy popularly explained : the Heterodox Systems	6/-	16° Calcutta	88
With chaps. on Buddhism, Jainism, Charbakism, the Doctrines of Ramanuja, etc.				

XI. Grammarians.

Kāṣikā-vṛitti :	Zwei Kapitel der Kaçika, ed. Dr. B. Liebich	4m.	8° Preuss, Breslau	92
Krishnadāsa :	Ueber d. Pārasiprakāça d. Krishnadāsa [extr. fr. Abhgn. Berl. Akad.]	8m.	4° G. Reimer, Berl.	87
Weber, Prf. Albrecht	Ueber d. zweiten grammat. Pārasiprakāça d. Krishnadāsa	[extr. fr. Abhgn. Berl. Ak.]	6m.	4° G. Reimer, Berl.
„	„			89
PĀNINI [? 3 cent.]	Pānini : ein Beitrag zur Kenntniss d. indischen Liter. u. Grammatik	10m.	8° Haessel, Lpz.	91
LIEBICH, Dr. B.	Treats PANINI in refer. to the other anc. grammarians, forming a fresh attempt to determine his place in Sansk. liter. by the help of materials made accessible since GOLOSTUCKER'S essay of 1861 [ut 35.36, K § 124 XI.]			
SIBAWAIHI	Buch üb. Grammatik, übers. u. erlaut. G. Jahn, pts. i.-iii.	ea. 4m.	8° Reuther, Berl. 93-94 in prg.	
VĀMANA [? 13 cent.]	Stilregeln, bearb. Prf. Carl Cappeller	1m.50 l	8° Trübner, Strassbg.	80

XII. Lexicographers.

- DURGASINHA Dhatuvrittisara : material portion of the Katantra ; w. extrs. fr. Ramanatha Manorama 6/6 8° (India) 87
 HEMACHANDRA [12 cent.] Anekārthasamgraha, ed. Prf. Th. Zachariae ; w. extrs. fr. Comm. of Mahendra 8° ^{10m. Holder, Vienna} Educ. Soc. Press, Bombay 93
 Forms the 1st vol. of the *Quellenwerke der altind. Lexicogr.*, a small series of orig. Sansk. glossaries wh. the Impl. Acad. of Sciences of Vienna has undertaken to publish. It is a colln. of homonyms, giving the meanings of over 4,000 words.
- TĀRĀNĀTHA TARKAVĀCHUSPATI [16-17 cent.] Mahāvvyutpatti [5442 pp.] r 4° Calcutta

XII.* Historians.

- BĀNABHATTA Śrī Harsha Charita, tr. Prf. E. B. Cowell + Thomas 8° Orient. Transl. Fd. *in prep.*
 A history of King HARSHA, contg. acc. of the dynasty founded by PUSHYABHUTI at Thānesar, and partic. the beg. of career of the 2nd Mahārājādhīrāja of this family called ŚRĪ HARSHA, who conquered the whole of N., Cent. and W. India fr. 606-648 A.D.
- KAHLANA PANDITA Rājataranginī, ed. Dr. M. A. Stein, w. crit. appar. and notes ; vol. i. [text.] 8° Byculla Press, Bombay 92
 An important edn. of a valuable history of Kashmir, based on the *codex archetypus* [17 cent.] wh. the Edr. has discovered.
- " " Rājataranginī, tr. into English J. Chunder Dutt, 2 vols. c 8° Calcutta (8/- Paul) 79; 87

XIII. Rhetoric, Poetics, etc.

- ĀNANDAVARDHANA [9 cent.] Dhvanyāloka ; w. comm. by Abhinavagupta [Nirnayasāgara Press] 8° Bombay
 APPADĪKSHITA Chitra-Mīmāṃsā [Nirnayasāgara Press] 8° "
 GOVINDA Kāvya-prādīpa ; w. comm. [Nirnayasāgara Press] 8° "
 JAGANNĀTHA Rasagangādhara, w. comm. [Nirnayasāgara Press] 8° "
 With copious extracts fr. the Uddāharana-chandrikā [Nirnayasāgara Press] 8° Bombay.
- RUDRATA [11 cent.] Kāvya-lankāra ; w. comm. of Namisādhu [Nirnayasāgara Press] 8° Bombay
 " " Āncārātīlaha, ed. Dr. R. Pischel ; w. Intro. and notes [w. Ruyyaka's Sahrdayalīlā] 6m. 8° Kiel 90
 RUYYAKA [12 cent.] * Alankārasarvava [Nirnayasāgara Press] 8° Bombay
 " " Sahrdayalīlā, ed. Dr. R. Pischel—v. Rudrata, *supra.*
- VĀMANA [P 13 cent.] Kāvya-lankārasūtras, w. comm. [Nirnayasāgara Press] 8° Bombay

XIV. Astrology and Astronomy.

- Account.*
 THIBAUT, Dr. G. —in his edn. of Varāha-Mihira, *ut infra.*
- Texts.*
 VARĀHA-MIHIRA Brihat Jataka, tr. N. Chitambaram Iyer [rectifies entry in ~~33.33~~ K § 124, xiv.] 15/- 8° Madras 85
 " " Panchasiddhāntikā, ed. Dr. G. Thibaut ; w. Engl. tr. and intro. 16/- 4° Benares 89
 A compend. of the 5 systs. of astronomy in vogue in the author's time. Conts. an intro. Essay on Hindu astron., espec. val. as showing the kind of influence wh. the Gks. exerted on it.

XVI. Medicine.

- Brihat Nighanta Ratnākara : ed. Datharam, pt. i. ? ; ii. 9/- r 8° Bombay ? ; 89
 A medical lexicon, compiled fr. other works ; gives Sansk. names of plants and drugs, qualities, effects, etc., in Sansk. and Hindi.
- Charaka Samhitā : tr. Avinash Chandra Kaviratna, pts. i.-vi. ca. 4/- p 8° Calcutta 90-93 *in prg.*
 VĀGBHATTA Ashtānga-Rhīdaya, ed. Ravidatta ; w. Hindu tr. 28/- r 8° Bombay 90
 " " Rasaratnasamuchchaya, ed. Krishnarāva Vināyaka Bāpata [Ānandāsrama Series] 8° Poona 91
 A compendium of the treasures of medical preparations containing mercury.
- VĀTSYĀYANA [6 cent.] Kamasutra, ed. Pandit Durgaprāsāda ; w. commentary 14/- 8° Bombay 91
 " " Kama Soutra de l'amour, trad. E. Lemaitresse 6fr. 8° Paris 91
 " " Kama Sutra : transl. fr. the Sanscrit [w. 35/-] c 8° Kama Shastra Soc., Cosmopolis (= London) 83
- Yogaratanākara : ed. Dr. Anna Moreshvarkunte [Ānandāsrama Series] 15/- r 8° Poona 89
 A treatise on Hindu medicine published by several pandits.

125. INDIC (e) : PRAKRIT PHILOLOGY AND LITERATURE.

[Prakrit has been defunct as a spoken language for about seven centuries.]

Jain Literature.

Bibliography. Manuscripts.

- *Berlin, Königl. Bibl. : Verzeichniss d. Sansk.- u. Prākrihandchriften — *ut* K § 121.
 KLATT, J. Specimen of a Literary-bibliogr. Jaina-Onomasticon 3m. r 8° Harrassowitz, Lpz. 93

History of Literature.

- BÜHLER, Prf. G. Ueb. d. Leben d. Jaina Mönchs Hemachandra [extract] 4m. 50 4° Tempsky, Vienna 87
 PADMARAJA PANDIT Biographical History of Jain Authors Author's Priv. Press, Bangalore, *in prep.*
 From the period of VARDHAMANA, the last of the Tirthankaras, whom tradition places in 7th cent. B.C.
- WARREN, S. J. Les Idées philos. et relig. d. Jāinas, trad. [fr. Dutch (1875)] J. Pointet—*in* Mélanges of Musée Guimet, x. [ut K § 95].

Serial.

- PADMARAJA PANDIT [ed.] [monthly] Author's Priv. Press, Bangalore 93 *in prg.*

Inscriptions.

- RICE, B. Lewis [ed.] Inscriptions at Sravava Belgoda — *ut* K § 121.

An important wk., of over 400 pp. of text, giving the texts of the inscripp. in Rom. char., translitern., translation, etc.

K §§ 126-127

Texts : Series.

Jain Religious Book Soc.

<i>Achārāṅga Sūtram</i> ; with comm. and <i>Balav bodha Dipika</i> ..	37/6
<i>Anticadudashā Sūtram</i> ; w. explan.	81/
<i>Anuttarapāpādika Sūtram</i> ; w. explan.	12/6
<i>Anuyogyācār Sūtram</i> ; w. <i>Vṛitti</i> and <i>Balav bodha Dipika</i> ..	20/-
<i>Bhagwatī Sūtram</i> ; w. <i>Vṛitti</i> , in Gujarati ..	150/-
<i>Dyātādharṃkathāṅga Sūtram</i> ; w. <i>Vivṛitti</i> , in Gujarati ..	26/-
<i>Dashajyēnā Sūtram</i> ; w. comm. and notes ..	5/-
<i>Jain Rāmāyaṇam</i> ; w. comm. and <i>Balav bodha Dipika</i> ..	4/-
<i>Jinābhigama Sūtram</i> ; w. <i>Vivṛitti</i> ..	45/-
<i>Kalpa Sūtram Atmanindābhāwāch</i> ; w. <i>Balav bodha Dipika</i> ..	40/-
<i>Nandī Sūtram</i> ; w. comm. and <i>Balav bodha Dipika</i> ..	15/-
<i>Niryavali Sūtram</i> ; w. <i>Balav bodha</i> explan. comm. and notes ..	5/-
<i>Pīlarāsa</i> ..	2/-

Ajīṃgaṅj (Murshidabad) in prg.

<i>Pradnyāṅgaṅ Sūtram</i> ; w. comm. and notes, and <i>Vivṛitti</i> ..	80/-
<i>Prishna Vyākharana Sūtram</i> ; w. <i>Vivṛitti</i> & notes in Gujarati ..	10/-
<i>Rājyashnī</i> ; w. <i>Balav bodha Vṛitti</i> , in Gujarati ..	15/-
<i>Samavāyāṅga Sūtram</i> ; w. <i>Vṛitti</i> , in Gujarati ..	12/6
<i>Shrāddhadhānkrityam Atmanindābhāwāch</i> ; w. <i>Balav bodha Dipika</i> ..	46/-
<i>Sihānāṅga Sūtram</i> ; w. notes and comm. in Gujarati ..	30/-
<i>Sūtra Kṛitāṅga Sūtram</i> ; w. comm. and <i>Balav bodha Dipika</i> ..	37/6
<i>Uphaṅgī Sūtram</i> ; w. <i>Balav bodha Vṛitti</i> , in Gujarati ..	10/-
<i>Uṭṭasādhānā Sūtram</i> ; w. explan.	7/6
<i>Uttarādhyana Sūtram</i> ; w. <i>Balav bodha Dipika</i> ..	30/-
<i>Vipāk Sūtram</i> ; w. <i>Vivṛitti</i> and notes in Gujarati ..	7/6

Rao Bahadur Dhanapatisinha [promoter] Series of Jain Books [v. also B.B. K § 125]

v.s. Calcutta, in prg.

<i>Acharaṅgasūtra</i> ; w. comm. and <i>Balav bodha Dipika</i> ..	
<i>Antagadudashāsūtra</i> ; w. explan.	
<i>Anuttarapāpādika-sūtra</i> ; w. explan.	
<i>Anuyogyācār-sūtra</i> ; w. <i>Vivṛitti</i> and <i>Balav bodha Dipika</i> ..	
<i>Bhagwatī-sūtra</i> ; w. <i>Vivṛitti</i> in Gujarati ..	
<i>Dashajyēnāsūtra</i> ; w. comm. and notes ..	
<i>Jainarāyaṇa</i> ; w. comm. and <i>Balav bodha Dipika</i> ..	
<i>Jinābhigamasūtra</i> ; w. <i>Vivṛitti</i> ..	

<i>Nandīsūtra</i> ; w. comm. and <i>Balav bodha Dipika</i> ..	
<i>Niryavālisūtra</i> ; w. <i>Balav bodha</i> explan. comm. and notes ..	
<i>Phisūnyayakarana-sūtra</i> ; w. <i>Vivṛitti</i> and notes, in Gujarati ..	
<i>Pradnyāṅga-sūtra</i> ; w. comm. notes and <i>Vivṛitti</i> ..	
<i>Rashgrāhṇī</i> , w. <i>Balav bodha</i> Gujarati ..	
<i>Samavāyāṅga-sūtra</i> ; w. <i>Vivṛitti</i> in Gujarati ..	
<i>Sihānāṅga-sūtra</i> ; w. notes and comm. in Gujarati ..	
<i>Sutrakṛitāṅgasūtra</i> ; w. comm. and <i>Balav bodha Dipika</i> ..	

126-7. INDIC (f)-(g) : PALI AND SINGHALESE PHILOLOGY AND LITERATURE INCLUDING EARLY BUDDHISTIC SANSKRIT LITERATURE.

Grammar.

GUNASEKARA, A. M.	Comprehensive Grammar of the Sinhalese Language	8°	Skeen, Colombo 12/6 Paul	92°
-------------------	---	----	-----------------------------	-----

Etymology : Dictionary.

CARTER, Chas.	New English-Sinhalese Dictionary, pts. ii.-v. [last]	ea. 5/-	c 8° Colombo	90 sgg.
---------------	--	---------	--------------	---------

Literature.

History.

GRAY, Prf. Jas.	The Niti Literature of Burma
-----------------	------------------------------

Texts and Translations.

Abhidhamma Atthasālini Atthayojanā; ed. K. Pannāsekharā Thera				90°
Abhidhammasaṅgaho; ed. Nanadaramatissa Thero; w. Sinhalese explan.				90°
ASVAGHOSKA	Buddha-Karita [Anecdota Oxoniensia]	4°	12/6 Clar. Press \$3.25 nt. Macmillan, N.Y.	93
Avadāna Āṭaka;	Cent Légendes Bouddhiques, trad. Léon Feer [Ann. Musée Guimet] 20/r.	4°	Leroux, Paris	91
BUDDHAGHOSA :	Visuddhimaggo, w. Parākramabahu's comm., pts. i.-xvi.			87-91 in prg.
„	the hist. romance of the rise & career of Buddhaghosa, ed. Prf. Jas. Gray; w. tr. 6/-	8°	Luzac	92°
	Intro. gives a good acc. of the vernacular wks. bearing on the subject.			

Buddhist Mahayana Texts; tr. E. B. Cowell + F. Max Müller + J. Takakusu [Sacra. Bks. of East]	8°	12/6 Clar. Press \$3.25 nt. Macmillan, N.Y.	94
Buddhist Texts from Japan, ed. Prf. F. Max Müller + Bunyio Nanjio; pts. i.-iii. [Anecdota Oxoniensia] s 4°	4°	21/- Clar. Press \$5.30 nt. Macmillan, N.Y.	87-93
i. <i>Vagrakheḍikā</i> , 3/6 (90c. nt.); ii. <i>Sukhāvālī Vyākha</i> , 7/6 (\$2.90 nt.); iii. <i>Ancient Palm-leaves contg. Pragna-Pāramitā-hṛdaya-sūtra</i> , and <i>Ushuisha-Vijeyya-Dhāraṇī</i> , 10/- (\$2.50 nt.).			

Dhammapadatthakathā :

Jataka, The: w. its commentary; tales of the anterior births of Gotama Buddha, ed. Viggo Fausböll, vol. v. 28/-	8°	Paul	92 in prg.
---	----	------	------------

„	Engl. tr., ed. Prf. E. B. Cowell [to occupy 7 or 8 vols.]	8°	Cambr. Press Macmillan, N.Y.	in prep.
Vol. i., tr. R. CHALMERS, will contain the 40 stories given in Prf. RHYS-DAVIDS' discontinued tr. [ut B.B. K § 127] and tr. of remainder of the 1st vol. of FAUSBÖLL'S edn. of text; and the other vols. will cover the vols. of the text. Vols. ii. tr. W. H. D. ROUSE; iii. R. A. NEILL + H. F. FRANCIS.				

Ummagga Jataka; tr. T. B. Yatawara [edn. of text in prep.]	8°	(Ceylon)	93:
Jātākā-Mālā [“Garland of Birth Stories”], ed. Prf. Hendrick Kern [of Leyden]; w. var. rgs. [Harvard Sansk. Ser.] r 8°	8°	Ginn, Boston 6/- nt. Arnold	92.

Critical edn. of the *Sanskrit* text, 34 in no., w. a 35th story (the Tortoise Tale), not in Sansk. but in perhaps the curious Gāthā dialect (wh. is closer to Sansk. than Pali), added in the appendix. No introd. An acc. of the present colln. of tales (repres. the Northern tradition of the master's previous births) will be found in the late RAJENORĀLA MITRA'S *Nepalese Buddhist Literature*, pp. 49 sgg. [ut K § 128].

Mahābodhivamsa; ed. Pedinnoruwe Sobhita			90°	
Mahāvamsa; Pt. II. [= ch. xxxix. -c.] tr. L. C. Wijesinha; w. tr. of Pt. I. by G. Tournour [ut B.B. K § 127] prefixed	8°	Colombo	89	
Snyder, E. N.	Der Commentar u. d. Textüberlieferung d. Mahāvamsa	1 m.	8° Mayer & Müller, Berl.	91
Milinda Panho;	Questns. of King Milinda, tr. Prf. T. W. Rhys Davids, pt. ii. [Sacred Bks. of East]	8°	12/6 Clar. Press \$3.25 nt. Macmillan, N.Y.	91
Moggallāyana Vyākaraṇa; ed. Devamitta Thera			90°	
NEUMANN, K. E. [tr.]	Der Wahrheitpad: ein buddhist. Denkmal [in orig. metres] 3 m. 50	8°	Veit, Lpz.	93
Pali Text Soc.	Journal and Publicns., ed. Prf. T. W. Rhys Davids	8°	Pali Text Soc. 82 sgg.	

Prince and Dérwish.	Prinz u. Derwisch: in hebräisch. Darstellg. a. d. Mittelalter	5 m. 40	8° Ackermann, Munich	90°
Weisslovits, Nath.	An Indian romance, contg. hist. of early yrs. of Buddha. With compar. of Arab. and Gk. parallel texts.			

				K § 128:
Samantakûtavannâ :	ed. W. Dhammânanda Sthavira + M. Nânissara ; w. Singhal. explan.			90
Sutta Nipâta :	ed. Pannânandra Thera, pt. i.			90
" "	übers. Dr. Arth. Pfungst, pt. i. [tr. <i>vid</i> Fausböll's Engl. tr., <i>ut</i> § 127]	1m. 50	8°	Trübner, <i>Strassbg.</i> 90
Suttasangaho :	ed. M. Varâpitiya Sugatapâla			90
Tathâgata-udâna [or uppattipâtha] :	Burmese versn., <i>sub tit.</i> Malalankara vatthu	[c. 400 pp.]	8°	<i>Rangoon</i> 91
	The wk. of wh. Bp. P. BIGANDEL'S <i>Life or Legend of Gandama</i> [<i>ut</i> § 14 , A § 14] is a tr. ; prev. tr. Rev. Chester BENNETT [Am.]			

128. INDIC (*h*) : MODERN ARYAN LANGUAGES OF INDIA: PHILOLOGY AND LITERATURE.

History of Vernacular Literature.

HARAPRASAD SHASTRI Vernacular Literature of Bengal [pp. 16] s 4° Hare Press, *Calcutta*, n.d. (91)
Repr. of a paper read bef. Cumbulatola Club, dealing w. native liter. of Bengal before introd. of Engl. education.

Bengali.

Grammar.

BEAMES, Jno. Grammar of the Bengali Language ; literary and colloquial 7/6 c 8° Clar. Press 94

Literature.

BISHVÂS, R. L. Upanyas Mâlâ : a collection of stories 7/6 8° *Calcutta* 90
Hitopadesa [*ut* K § 124 VII.] : tr. into Bengali by Jogendra Chandra Chatterji [verse tr.] 8° " 89

Bihari.

GRIERSON + HOERNLE, ^{Geo. A.} Dr. Comparative Dictionary of the Bihari Language, pts. i.-ii. 8° *Calcutta?*; 90 in *prg.*

Literature.

CHRISTIAN, John [tr.] Behar Proverbs : classified, arrgd., and tr. ; w. folklore notes—*ut* B § 4.

Gujarâti.

Grammar.

DÂLÂL, D. D. Manual of Gujarati Grammar [for use of Englishmen] 3/6 8° *Surat* 89
Prâchîna Gujerâti Sâhityâ Ratnamâlâ ["Garland of Gems of Old Guj. Lit.": First Gem [Gram.], ed. H. H. Dhruva 8° *Bombay* 89
TISDALL, W. St. C. Simplified Grammar of the Gujarati [Trübner's Simplified Grammars] 10/6 c 8° Paul 92

Literature.

Alf Lailat [*ut* K § 115] : The Arabian Nights, tr. into Gujarati by Jehângir Bejanji Karâni, 2 vols. ea. 6/- r 8° *Bombay* 89 ; 91
Avesta [*ut* K § 131] : translit. and tr. into Gujarâti by Kâvasji Edalji Kangâ ; w. notes 6/- 8° " [] 88
Bhagavadgitanam Shuddha Gujarâti Bhâshântar 7/6 8° *Ahmedabad* 90

A tr. of or rather comment. on the *Bhagavad Gîtâ* in Gujarâti by MUKHÎAJI MULJI MEGHÂJI + MUTSHÎAJI BÂPÂLÂL NATHUBHÂL.

BORRADAILE [ed.] Gujurât Caste Rules, vols. i.-ii. [in Gujarâti] ea. 2/6 r 8° *Bombay* 88
Rules of Castes and other Analogues, Customs, and Usages of Hindus of Surat and Broach Districts. The colln. was made soon after 1827.

DÂLÂL, D. D. [ed.] Gujarati Proverbs : w. their Engl. equivalents [400 provbs., in alphab. order] 2/- 8° *Surat* 89
LILADHAR, Ghelâbhâi [ed.] Jain Kathâ Sangraha Bhâg Pahelo, pt. i. 4/- 8° *Bombay* 90 in *prg.*

A collection of short Jain tales, ill. the virtues encouraged and vices denounced by Jainism, in Gujarati.

MANILÂL NABHUBLÂI DVIVEDI Siddhânta Sâra ["The Established Truth"] 9/- r 16° *Bombay* 89
A review of relig. and philos. thought in India, advancing the claims of the advaita syst. of philos.—the doct. of identity of universal spirit and matter.

Hindi.

Grammar.

*KELLOGG, Dr. G. H. A Grammar of the Hindi Language [*ut* **§ 128**] : sec. edn. 21/- 8° Paul [*Allahabad* 76] 93
An excellent book, of high scholastic value.

Literature.

Bhâgavata-Purâna [*ut* K § 124 III.] : Bhâgavat Ekâdashaskandha Bhâshâ, tr. Chaturdâs 3/- r 8° *Bombay* 88.
A free version in Hindi of bk. xi. of *Bhâgav.*, chiefly a dialogue betw. Krishna and his friend Uddhava.

MACKENZIE, Sir Don. Râski Târikh ["History of Russia"], tr. into Hindi Munshi Nawal Kishor 30/- r 8° *Lucknow* 88
Mahâbhârata [*ut* K § 124 II.] : Hindi tr. by Pandit Kalî Charan r 8° " 88 ; 88 ; 88

Mahâb. Anusâsan Parv ["Gt. War-bk. the Anusâsan"] 7/6 ; *Mahâb. Dron Parv* ["the Dron"] 8/- ; *Mahâb. Karn Parv* ["the Karn"] 4/-.

MALIK MOHAMMAD Padumawati [the oldest known poem in Hindi] :
Grierson, G. A. On the Padumwati [*repr. fr.* Journal Bengal Asiat. Soc.] 8° *priv. prin.* 93

Hindustani [Urdu].

Grammar.

KEMFSON, M. Syntax and Idioms of Hindustani 6/- c 8° W. H. Allen [90] 94
Progressive exercises in gram., reading and tr., of colloq. and liter. Hindustani, w. vocabularies.

PHILLIPS, Col. A. N. Hindustani Idioms ; w. vocab. & notes [for candidates for Higher Standard] 5/- c 8° Paul 93

K §§ 130-131

Literature.

- ALĀDIN GULĀM HUSEN [ed.] Gulistāne Panjatan ["Garden of the 5 Personages"] 16/- 4° Bombay 88
A collection of various Mohammedan religious songs; in Urdu.
- AMĀNĀT Indarsabhā, neuind. Singspiel: lithog. text, w. Germ. tr. & notes F. Rosen 8m. 8° 92
Conts. an Introd. on the Indian drama of to-day.
- Bāgh o Bahār: abstract fr. the original text, ed. [Miss] Edith F. Barry 2/- f 8° W. H. Allen 90
The *Bagh o Bahār*, or *Tale of the Four Dervishes*, has for generations been one of the textbks. for both the higher and lower standards of proficiency in Hindustani.
- HAKIM AHMAD ALI-SAHIB Ma'mûl-i-Ahmadi; ill. [a manual of surgery] 8° Narayan Press, Lahore 90

Khassa.

- ROBERTS, Rev. H. Grammar of the Khasi Language [Triibner's Simplified Grammars] 10/6 c 8° Paul 91
A competent grammar of one of the most interesting of the sub-Himalayan langs., spoken in the very centre of Assam.

Marāthi.*Literature.*

- Arya Chānakya: tr. Vāmam Shāstri Islāmpurkar 3/6 8° Bombay 90
A free tr. of the *Mādhrādkhshasa* ["The Minister *Rakshasa* and the *Signet Ring*"] a Sansk. drama by VISHĀKHADĀTA.
- [Bhagavatgita; ut K § 124 II.]: Dnyāneshvar Dnyāneshvari 2/6 8° Bombay 90
Perhaps the oldest Marathi bk. in existence. It is a commentary on the *Bhagavatgita*. DNYĀNESHVAR was both a poet and a saint, and his book is held in great veneration by the Hindus.
- SADI [ut K § 134] Bostān, tr. [fr. Persian] Mādhavrāv Vyankatesh Lele 5/- 12° Bombay 90
 Thousand and One Nights [ut K § 115]: tr. Krishna Shāstri Chiplunkar and others; ill. [1030 pp.] 16/- r 8° " [] 90
- SARASVATI GANGĀDHAR Guru Charitra 10/- r 8° " [] 89
A popular bk. held in much veneration, contg. mytholog. stories and descns. of Brahmanical duties.

Mikir.

- NEIGHBOR, Rev. R. E. Vocabulary in English and Mikir 8/- r 8° Calcutta 78

Nepali: Literature.

- Haricandranriyam: ein altnepales. Tanzspiel, hrsg. A. Conrady [w. gram. Introd.] 1m. 50 8° Koehler, Lpz. 92
- RAJENDRALALA MĪTRA Nepalese Buddhist Literature

Somali.

- SCHLEIDER, A. W. Die Somali-Sprache, pt. i. 6m. Fröhlich, Berlin 92

130. IRANIC (b): ZEND (OLD BACTRIAN) AND OLD PERSIAN (a): PHILOLOGY.

Epigraphy.

- WEISSBACH + BANG, ^{F. W.} _{W. [eds.]} Die altpersischen Keilinschriften, pt. i. [Assyriol. Bibl.] 10m. 4° Hinrichs, Lpz. 93

Alphabet.

- EUTING, Dr. Julius [ed.] Drei Tafeln des Pehlevi- und Zend-Alphabets f° Author, *Strassbg.* 78
 Uebersicht des Pehlevi-Alphabets [a reprint, one leaf] f° " " 91
- JACKSON, Prf. A. W. Williams [Am.] The Avestan Alphabet and its Transcription; w. appendices *Sopff.* 8° " *Stuttgt.* 91

Grammar.

- JACKSON, Prf. A. V. Williams [Am.] Avesta Grammar in Comparison w. Sanskrit, pt. i. 8° ^{3m.} Kohlhammer, *Stuttg.* 92.
Intended for the general student of philology as well as the Orientalist. This Pt. incl. Acc. of Lang., Phonetic Laws and Accidence; a Syntax and Metre to follow.
- KANGA, Kavasji Edalji Pract. Grammar of Avesta Lang., comp. w. Sanscrit 12/6 8° Bombay 91
Conts. a chapter on syntax, and another on the Gāthā dialect.
- TOLMAN, Dr. H. C. [Am.] A Grammar of the Old Persian Language • ^{Ginn, Boston} 4/6 Arnold 92
With vocabulary, and inscriptions of the Achaemenian kings.

Dictionary.

- MILLS, Dr. L. H. [ed.] Zend-Sanskrit Dictionary of the Gāthās *in prep.*
To be followed, probably, by a succinct dictionary to all the *Avesta*.
- STEIN, Dr. --has a Zend Dictionary *in prep.*

Pronouns.

- CALAND, W. Zur Syntax der Pronomina im Avesta [*repr. fr.* Trs. R. Acad. of Sc. Amst.] 1/6 4° Amsterdam 91

Chrestomathy.

- JACKSON, Prf. A. V. Williams [Am.; ed.] Avesta Reader, pt. i.: Easier Texts; w. vocab. and notes \$1.75 8° Ginn, Boston 93

131. IRANIC (c): ZEND LITERATURE.

Zend-Avesta.*Text.*

- *GELDNER, Prf. Karl F. [ed.] Avesta: die heiligen Bücher d. Parsen, pt. vi. 12m., vii. 8m. 4° Kohlhammer, *Stuttg.* 89; 93
A very important edn., w. var. readings fr. every accessible MS. of any authority. Also an Engl. tr. by same, pt. vi. 18m. '89; vii. ? '93.
- Gāthās* [the earlier pt. of the *Avesta*, contg. the purest theology].

K §§ 132-134

- *MILLS, Dr. L. H. [ed. and tr.] Study of the Five Zarathushtrian Gâthas 30/- 8° *priv. prin.* ^{Clar. Press} (Brockhaus, *Lpz.*) 90-94
With the Zend, Pahlavi, Sanskrit and Persian texts, free metr. English trs. of Pahl. and Sansk., and comm. to each. Auth. is also at wk. on tr. into Sansk. of the *Gâthas*, a spec. of wh. (*Yasna* 28) is cont. in ROTH'S *Festgruss*, ut K § 122.

Translations.*English.*

- JACKSON, Prf. A. V. Williams [Am. ; tr.] A Hymn of Zoroaster [pp. xii. 62] 8° ^{Ginn, Boston} 5/- Arnold 9-

*MILLS, Dr. L. H. [tr.] —in his Study of the Five Zarathushtrian Gâthas, ut *supra*.

French.

*DARMESTETER, Prf. Jas. [tr.] Le Zendavesta : traduction nouvelle—ut A § 15.

Aids

—v. also A § 15.

- GELDNER, Karl Studien zum Avesta, pt. i. 5m. 8° Trübner, *Strassbg.* 82.

132. IRANIC (d) : MIDDLE PERSIAN [PHILOLOGY AND] LITERATURE.**Literature.**

Gujastak Abalish : relation d. confér. presid. p. Calife Mâmoun ; w. Fch. tr., notes & gloss. A. Barthélemy 3fr. 50 8° Bouillon, *Paris* 87

In the *Bibliothèque de l'École des Hautes Etudes*.

Pahlavi Texts : tr. E. W. West, pt. iv. [Contents of the Nasks]—ut A § 14.

Yasna : Collotype Reproduction of the Ancient MS. [J2] ; w. its Pahlavi tr. [A. D. 1323] 210/- nt. r 4° Clar. Press 91

A wonderfully faithful facs. of the orig. MS., reprodg. all the peculiarities and traces of vicissitudes thro' wh. it has passed dur. the 570 yrs. of its life. Written at Cambay in A. Y. 692 [= A. D. 1323], it disappeared till 1720, before wh. it was brought fr. Branch to Naasri by DASTÛR JÂMÂSP ÂSÂ (d. 1753). In 1855 it was found by DASTÛR JÂMÂSP MINOCHEHERJI. In the eighties it was sent to Tübingen [Prf. GELDNER for use in his edn. of the Avesta texts (ut K § 131)] and to Oxford [Dr. MILLS, for his *Gâthas* (ut K § 131)]. In 1889 it was pres. to Univ. Oxon., and is now in Bodl. Lib. Only 200 copies pubd. The entire Zend text of the MS. is tr. by Dr. L. H. MILLS in *Sacr. Bks. of East*, xxxi., and the Pahlavi text of its *Gâthas* portion is ed. and tr. in MILLS' edn. of the *Gâthas*, ut K § 131.

133. IRANIC (e) : MODERN PERSIAN. PHILOLOGY.**Grammar.**

- GEITLIN, G. Principia Grammaticæ Neo-Persicæ [w. dialogues] 6/- 8° *Helsingfors* 90-
PIZZI, Italo Manuale della Lingua Persiana [gram., chrestom., vocab.] 15m. 8° Gerhard, *Lpz.* 83
PLATTS, J. T. Grammar of the Persian Language, pt. i. [Accidence] 10/6 16° Williams 94

Etymology.

HORN, P. Grundriss der neupersischen Etymologie 15m. 8° Trübner, *Strassbg.* 93

Dictionary.

- Bahâr-i 'Ajam : [a valuable Persian dict. compiled in India]
Faranghi Nâsiri : [a native Persian dictionary ; lithographed] *Teheran* 71
SCHLIMMEK Terminologie Medico-pharmaceutique Française-Persane [lithographed] 74
*STEINGASS, Dr. F. A Comprehensive Persian and English Dictionary 76/- 4° W. H. Allen 92

A revised and reconstructed edn. of Johnson's enlargem. [1820] of WILKINS-RICHARDSON'S *Pers., Arab. and Eng. Dict.* [1806-10], reducing the Arab. and increasing the Pers. element. Full use has been made of VOLLERS' *Lex. Pers.-Lat.* [ut 35, 36, K § 131], the *Bahâr-i 'Ajam* [ut *sup.*] MIRZA JAFAR'S trs. of Turkish plays repr. in Engl., Frece. and Germ., and the Shah's orig. diaries of Europ. travel in 1873 and 1878. A useful bk., of value to the student of Pers. liter. rather than of the mod. colloq. lang.

Dialogues.

KAZIMIRSKI Dialogues Français-Persans [a very good bk.]

Translations into Modern Persian.

TALBOT, Maj. A. C. [tr.] Translations into Persian, vol. i. : Engl. Text ; ii. Pers. Transl. [of some service to studts.] 15/- 8° *Calcutta* 90

134. IRANIC (f) : PERSIAN LITERATURE.**History of Literature.**

- BARBIER DE MEYNARD, A. C. La Poésie en Pers [Bibl. Orient. Elzévirienne] 2fr. 50 18° Leroux, *Paris* 78
REED, Elizab. A. [Am.] Persian Literature : ancient and modern [a good pop. survey] \$2.50 12° Griggs, *Chicago* 93

Drama.

- QARAGADAGÎ Mons. Jourdan im Qarabeg : Pers. text, w. Germ. tr. and vocab. A. Wahr-
mund [modern comedy] 4m. r 8° Hölder, *Vienna* 89
ROGERS, Alex. [ed. & tr.] Three Persian Plays ; w. tr. and vocabulary 7/6 c 8° W. H. Allen 91

Fiction.

CLOUSTON, W. A. [ed.] Some Persian Tales : translated ; w. notes 1/3 32° Bryce, *Glasgow* 92
8 stories, 5 of wh. are selms. fr. the *Mahrib al-Kalâb* ["Delight of Hearts"], a very large Pers. colln., tr. by Edw. REHATSEK [d. 1891]. Includes *The Kazi of Emessa*, an anc. versn. of SHAKSPERE'S "pound of flesh" story.

MCCARTHY, Justin H. [tr.] The Thousand and One Days, 2 vols. ; fronts. c 8° ^{12/- Chatto} \$4 Lippincott, *Phila.* 92
Tr. fr. the Fch. *Les Mille et Un Jours*, Garnier, *Paris* '83, not so complete a colln. as *Les Mille et Un Jours* [Pantheon Littéraire] Delegrave, *Paris*. Two prev. Engl. versns. have appeared, (1) by Dr. KING, 1714, (2) by Ambrose PHILLIPS, 1738, both of wh. have been more than once repr.

K § 134

Geography and History.

- ABU'L HASAN, J. M. E. Das Mujmil et Târikh-i-Ba'dnâdirîje, hrsg. Oskar Mann, pt. i. 3*fr.* Brill, *Leyden* 91
 A hist. of Persia in the yrs. 1747-50, the anarchical period immed. following the assassination of Nâdir shah (wh. forms the 1st portion of this bk.). Ed. fr. Berlin MS. w. an Intro. (in Germ.) and Indices.
- ARMENO, Christof. [tr.] Peregrinaggio di tre Giovani, figliuoli del re di Serendippo [tr. fr. Pers., 1557], hrsg. H. Gassner; w. Prf. Herm. Varohagen [Erlanger Beiträge] 2*m.* 50 8° Junge, *Erlangen* 91
 HOUTSMA, Th. [ed.] Recueil de Textes relatifs à l'histoire des Seldjoucides, vol. iii. 5*fr.* 8° Brill, *Leyden* 86; 89
 Vol. I. *Hist. des Seldjoucides du Kermân*, by MUHAMMED IBRAHIM [Pers. text] 3*fr.* 50; ii. *Hist. des Seldj. de l'Irdq.*, by AL BONDARI [Arab. text; ut 36.36, K § 115] 5*fr.* 25; iii. A Turkish tr. of a (lost) Pers. original by IBN BIBI [15 cent.], covering the period 1192-1225 A.D. fr. death KILIJ-ARSLAN to rn. of ALA-ED-DIN KEIKUBAD. 92.
- Makâla-i-shakhsi sayyâh ki dar kaziyya-i-Bab navishta-ast—v. A § 13, s. v. Bâbi-ism.
- MIR ABDOUL KERIM BOUKHARY Hist. de l'Asie Centrale: Pers. text, ed. Ch. Schefer, 2 vols. ea. 15*fr.* f° Paris 76; 78
 A history of Afghanistan, Bokhara, Khiva and Khokand, 1740-1818. *Ecole des Langues Orient. Vivantes.*
- MIRKHOND [1432-98] Rausat-us-Safâ ["Garden of Purity"], tr. Edw. Rehatsek, ed. F. F. Arbuthnot, Pt. I., vol. i.-ii. ea. 10/- 8° Orient. Tr. Fd. (Luzac) 91; 92
 The first vol. of a New Series of the old Oriental Transl. Fund, but pub. at the expense of Mr. ARBUTHNOT. This pt. conts. a tr. of the Intro. and pt. of Book I. of MIRKHOND'S vast history. The rest of Bk. I. will not be tr. as it was done by David SHEA [1832], but 6 vols. are to appear, giving the hist. of the world as known to the Muslims fr. the creation of genii before Adam to the assass. of Ali, 4th Caliph of the Sunnis and 1st Imâm of the Shi'ites; represents rather less than one-third of MIRKHOND'S whole wk. Vol. i. ends w. d. of Aaron, and consists largely of the hist. of the earlier prophets and the most extravagant fables: never before tr. Vol. ii. conts. Moslem version of our Bible stories fr. death of Moses to mission of I'sa (Jesus), of whose birth, life and d. many details are given.
- " " Life of Muhammad the Apostle, tr. Edw. Rehatsek, 2 vols. 20/- 8° Orient. Transl. Fd. 93
 Forms vols. i.-ii. of Pt. II. of the tr. of *Rausat-us-Safâ*. A very full biography of the Prophet, not as he appeared in the eyes of his early converts and followers, but in all legends, accretions, miraculous interpositins., deliverances and manifestins. wh. poetry and piety have assoc. w. his career.
- " " Lives of Abu Bakr, O'Mar, O'thman and Ali, tr. Edw. Rehatsek, ed. F. F. Arbuthnot 10/- 8° Orient. Transl. Fd. 94
 Forms vol. iii. of Pt. II. of *Rausat-us-Safâ*. Lives of the four immediate successors of MOHAMMED.
- NASSIRI KHOSRAU Voyage [1043-49] en Perse, Syrie, Palest. etc., ed. Ch. Schefer 25*fr.* 8° Leroux, Paris 8-
 The text, with Fch. tr. and notes. *Ecole des Langues Orient. Vivantes.*
- NERCHAKHY, Moham. Descriptn. topogr. et hist. de Boukhara, vol. i. 15*fr.*; ii. [Tr., in prep.] [Ec. Langs. Or. Viv.] 8° Leroux, Paris 92
 NIZAM OUL-MOULK Siasset Namêh, ed. C. Schefer, 2 vols. [Ec. Langs. Or. Viv.] ea. 15*fr.* 8° " " 91
 A treatise on government, composed for the Sultan MELIK CHÂH by his vizier NIZAM OUL-MOULK.
- RAVERTY, Maj. H. G. [tr.] Has in prep. a tr., w. notes, of an old Pers. MS. of 1500 f° pp., contg. a hist. of 1000 yrs. fr. d. of MOHAMMED, A.D. 629.
- RIZA QOULY KHAN Relation de l'Ambassade au Kharezim [Khiva], ed. Ch. Schefer, w. Fch. tr., 2 vols.; map [Ecole d. Langs. Orient. Vivantes] ea. 15*fr.* 8° Leroux, Paris 76; 79
 Târikh-i-Jadid ["The New History"]; tr. E. G. Browne, and his Traveller's Narrative—ut A § 13. ed. Ernst Beer Brill, *Leyden* 88
 Forms a useful complement to ARUL HASAN, ut supra.

Philosophy.

- CHEREF-EDDÏN-RÂMI Anis-el-'Ochchâq: traité d. termes figurés rel. à la beauté, trad. C. Huart; w. notes [Bibl. d. l'Ecole d. Haut. Etud.] 5*fr.* 50 8° Bouillon, Paris 75

Poetry.

- FERDUSI [10 cent.] Shah Nameh, tr. Jas. Atkinson [Lubhock's 100 Best Bks.] 3/6 c 8° Routledge [32] 92
 An abridged tr. in prose and verse, originally (1832) pubd. in the *Oriental Transl. Fund* series of bks.
- HÂFIZ of Shiraz [14 cent.] Dîwan. *Clarke, Lt.-Col. H. W. [tr.] The Dîwan-i-Hâfiz: translated, 2 vols. [w. 35/-] 4° priv. prin., *Calcutta* 91
 A good prose tr., w. life of the poet, Intro., and copious crit. and explan. notes, forming a perfect mine of Sâfic lore (no index, however). It is the first Eng. tr. of the entire *Dîwan* of "the Persian Anacreon." The Intro. gives a compreh. list of prev. translators.
- Education Soc. [pubs.] Odes of Hafiz: translated [75 odes, w. notes] Bombay 91
 Hormasji Temulji Dadachanji [tr.] Fifty Odes of Hafiz; w. notes 5/- 8° " 89
 McCarthy, Justin H. [tr.] Selection fr. the Dîwan of Hafiz: translated 7/6 16° Nutt 93
 Only 500 printed. Japan: vell. edn. (50) 21/- ut.
- Payne, Jos. [tr.] —metrical tr. of the whole Dîwan Villon Society, in prep.
- JAMI [1414-1492]. Behâristân ["Abode of Spring"] tr. [F. F. Arbuthnot]; w. notes [unexpurgated] [w. 21/-] c 8° Kharma Shastra Soc., *Benares* [= Lond.] 87
 16/- ut. 8° Nutt 92
- Joseph and Zuleikha: tr. Alex. Rogers The first complete literal Engl. tr.—in rather poor Engl. rhyme (7000 couplets). Only 250 printed. 16/- ut. 8° Nutt 92
- Schmidt, R. Das Kathâkântukam des Çrîvara vergl. m. Jos. u. Zul. 2*m.* 8° Haeseler, *Kiel* 93
 MU'IN-UDDIN JAWÎNI Nigaristân ["Picture Gallery"], tr. Edw. Rehatsek 8° Orient. Transl. Fd., in prep..
 A work written in imitation of SA'DI'S *Gulistân*.
- NIZAMI [12 cent.] Loves of Laili & Majnum, tr. Jas. Atkinson, ed. Rev. J. A. Atkinson [son] 3/6 12° Nutt [36] 94
 A much abgd. paraphrase rather than a tr., giving a fair idea of the sense and spirit of the poem.
- OMAR KHÂYYAM [11 cent.] *Rubâfât, tr. Edw. Fitzgerald [ut 35.35, K § 134]: new edn. [verse] 10/6 c 8° Macmillan [58] 90
- SA'DI of Shiraz [c. 1193-1291]. Bostan: fotogr. fr. MS. prepared J. T. Platts, collated etc. Alex. Rogers; w. notes 18/- r 8° W. H. Allen 91
 Reprod. by photolithogr. fr. a MS. prepared in India on basis of best Indian edus., collated w. GRAF'S Vienna edn. [ut 35.35, K § 135] and copied by a good calligraphist.
- " " trad. A. C. Barbier de Meynard [Bibl. Orient. Elzev.; 1st Fch. tr.] 10*fr.* 18° Leroux, Paris 80
 Gulistân ["Rose Garden"]; tr. [Edw. Rehatsek]; w. notes [unexpurgated] [w. 21/-] c 8° Kharma Shastra Soc., *Benares* [= Lond.] 88
 Translation: German.
- Rückert, Friedr. [tr.] Saadi's Politische Gedichte, [posthum.] hrsg. E. A. Bayer; w. Life of Sa'di and notes 3*m.* 60 8° Mayer & Müller, *Berl.* 94

135. IRANIC (g) : BALUCHI PHILOLOGY.

Phonology.

GEIGER, W. Lautlehre der Balochi [extract] 2m. 8° Franz, Munich 91

136. IRANIC (h) : PUSHTO (AFGHAN) PHILOLOGY AND LITERATURE.

Linguistic Ethnology.

BELLEW, Surg.-Gen. H. W. Inquiry into the Ethnography of Afghanistan [208 pp.] 7/6 8° Orient. Inst., Woking 91

Grammar.

BIDDULPH, C. E. —in his Afghan Poetry of the Seventeenth Century, *ut infra*.

Etymology. Phonology.

GEIGER, W. Etymologie und Lautlehre des Afghanischen 1m. 70 8° Franz, Munich 93

Epigraphy.

DARMESTETER, Prf. Jas. La Grande Inscription de Quandahâr Imprim. Nat., Paris 91
An important essay on the inscrip. mentioned by H. W. BELLEW in his *Jl. of a Polit. Mission to Afgh. in 1857* [ut **35.35**, F § 31].

Literature.

*DARMESTETER, Prf. Jas. [ed. and tr.] Chants Populaires des Afghans [Soc. Asiatique] 20fr. 8° Leroux, Paris 88-90
An excellent wk., w. valuable Introd. on the language, history and literature of the Afghans.

Khush-Hal Khan Khatak : selns. fr. : ed. C. E. Biddulph, w. trs., *sub tit.* Afghan Poetry of 17th Cent. 10/6 4° Paul 90
Literal trs., contg. also a short but practical and well-considered grammatical introduction.

137-138. IRANIC (i)-(k) : KURDIC AND OSSETIC PHILOLOGY AND LITERATURE.

Kurdic.

Literature —for Folk-Literature, v. **B** § 27* and **B.35**, **B** § 27.*

Ossetic.

Literature.

MILLER + V. STACKELBERG, ^{W.}/_{R.} [eds.] Fünf osset. Erzählungen in digorischem Dialect 1m. 50 8° Voss, Lpz. 91

139. IRANIC (l) : ARMENIAN PHILOLOGY AND LITERATURE.

Epigraphy.

MÜLLER-SIMONIS, P. —in his Du Caucase au Golfe Persique à travers l'Arménie, le Kurdistan et la Mésopotamie 4° Paris 92

Conts. a list of Vannic (Armenian) cupiform Inscriptions, 88 so far pubd., their discoverers and localities ; also 30 new inscrip. wh. he has himself seen or heard of.

WÜNSCH, Prf. Jos. D. [ed.] Die Keilinschrift von Asrut Darga ; w. comm. [w. descr. by H. D. Müller] 2m. 80 4° Gold, Vienna 86

Manuscripts.

Berlin Königl. Bibl. : Verzeichniss der Armenischen Handschriften, v. N. Karamianz ; 5 pl. 6m. r 4° Asher, Berlin 88
Vienna Mechitharisten Congreg. : Haupt-Catalog d. armen. HSS., vol. i. pt. I, and ii. pt. I 3m. 50 8° Gerold, Vienna 92

Literature.

DE DARON, Et. Açoghîh Histoire Universelle, trad. E. Dulaurier, pt. i. [Ecole d. Langs. Or. Viv.] 10fr. 8° Leroux, Paris 83

XVIII. Non-Aryan and Non-Semitic Philology
(Europe and Asia).

140. BASQUE.

Bibliography.

*VINSON, Prf. Julien Essai d'une Bibliographie de la langue Basque 30fr. 8° Maisonneuve, Paris 91
Mentions all Basque bks. and bks. on the Basque lang., w. 12 facss. of the rarest and most interesting titles. A suppl. dealing w. newspaper articles and quotations fr. Basque bks. is to follow.

Dodgson, Edw. Spencer —has *pb.* a Supplement to above, in 2 pts. 8° *priv. prin.* 92 ; 93
Lists of *omissa*, bks. pub. since the main wk., and notes, some of value.

History of the Language : Relation to Berber.

DE CHARENCEY De la Parenté du Basque [extr. fr. Mém. Acad. Nat. de Caen] 8° Delesques, Caen 94
V. D. GABELETTI H. C. Verwandschaft des Baskischen m. d. Berber-Spr., hrsg. v. Schulenburg Sm. 8° Sattler, Brunsw. 94

K §§ 141-142

Epigraphy.

WEBSTER, Rev. Wentworth [ed.] *Sur Quelques Inscript. du Pays Basque et d. Environs* 8° 92
A pamphlet, repr. fr. the *Bulletin de la Société Historique de Bayonne.*

Grammar.

DE AZCUE, Prf. Resurreccion Maria *Euskal Izkindea ó Gramática Euskara* 12fr.50 8° *Bilbao* 91
400 pp. in double col., one of Basque, the other of Spanish tr. By the first Prf. of Basque in Bizcay.

Verb.

VAN EYS, W. J. *Les Verbes Auxiliaires d. l. Nouv. Test. de Liccarague* [60 pages] 4fr. 8° Nijhoff, *The Hague* 90
A contribution of some importance for Basque students.

SCHUCHARDT, Prf. Hugo *Entstehung d. Bezugsformen d. bask. Zeitwort* 3m.50 4° Tempsky, *Vienna* 93
Forms pt. i. of his *Baskische Studien*, reissued fr. the *Abhandl. d. Wiener Akad.* A monument of patient and thorough method. *Bezugsformen* appears to mean the relations to each other of the pre-nominal forms cont. in the Basque verb.

Literature.

CHARLES-BORDES [ed.] *Cent Chansons Populaires Basques; w. Fch. tr. & music [orally collected]* 5fr. 8° *priv. prin.* 94
 Old Testament :

Earliest Transltn. of Old Test. into Basque, by Pierre D'Orte; ed. Llew. Thomas, facs. [Anecd. Oxon.] 4° 18/6 Clar. Press
Edited from the MS. in Library of Shirburn Castle, Oxfordshire. Conts. *Genesis* and part of *Exodus*. Macmillan, N.Y. 94

RIPALDA's [Span.] Catechism : Basque tr. of Capenaga [*Bilboa* 1656] : facs. edn. by Edw. S. Dodgson 8° *Vizeu (Quaritch)* 94
 St. Julien d'Antioche : ed. Prf. J. Viuson + Vict. Stempf [Coll. de Pastor. Basques, i.] 10fr. 16° Moquet, *Bordeaux* 91
A Basque pastoral, ed. fr. a MS. in the Bordeaux Library.

141. URAL-ALTAIC PHILOLOGY (a) : GENERALLY. FINNISH. LAPPONIC. LIVIAN.

Generally.

BANG, Willy *Uralaltaische Forschungen* [Einzelbeitr. allg. u. vergl. Spr.] 2m. 8° Friedrich, *Leipzig* 90
 WINKLER, H. —in his *Sprachgeschichte, and Weiteres zur Sprachgeschichte, ut K § 96.*

Bibliography.

Bibliotheca Zrinyiana : Bibliothek d. Dichters Nic. Zrinyi; port. 2m. 8° Kende, *Vienna* 93.

Esthonian : Dictionary.

WIEDEMANN, Ferd. *Ehstnisch-Deutsches Wörterbuch*, hrsg. Jac. Hurt, pt. i. 5m.75r 4° *St. Petersburg.* (Voss, *Lpz.*) 91 in *prg.*

Finnish.

Grammar.

ELIOT, C. N. E. *A Finnish Grammar* c 8° 10/6 Clar. Press
\$2.75 ut. Macmillan, N.Y. 91

To have simplified the study (as Mr. ELIOT has here done) of one of the most difficult languages of the world—not excl. Hungarian or even Turkish w. its initial impedi- ment of the Arabic alphabet—is no mean feat of scholarship. The lang. possesses 25 distinct cases, 21 differentiated infinitive forms and a syntax at once elaborate and obscure. It is the first Finn. gram. in English, and conts. the only Syntax (exc. brief sketches) in any lang. more generally accessible than Swedish.

History of Literature —for Specimens, etc., v. B § 33.

KROHN, J. *Finska Litteraturens Historia*, pt. i. [Kalevala], tr. E. Nervander [ut B § 33] 6kr.50 8° Weilin, *Helsingfors* 91

Lapponic.

QVIGSTAD, J. K. *Nordische Lehnwörter im Lappinischen* [extract] 6/- 8° Dybwad, *Christiunia* 94

Livian

—for German lang. of Livonia v. B. B. K § 231.
 SJÖGREN, Joh. Andr. *Livische Grammatik* [w. specimens of literature] 4° *St. Petersburg.* (15m. Voss, *Lpz.*) 61
 „ „ *Livisch-Deutsches u. Deutsch-Livisches Wörterbuch*, hrsg. F.J. Wiedemann 4° *St. Petersburg.* (10m.:50 Voss, *Lpz.*) 61

Mordwinic : Phonology.

PAASONEN, H. *Mordvinische Lautlehre* [pp. 123] r 8° *Helsingfors* 93.

142. URAL-ALTAIC (b) : MAGYAR (HUNGARIAN) PHILOLOGY AND LITERATURE.

Grammar.

KÖRÖSI, Aless. *Grammatica teorico-practica della lingua Ungherese*, pt. i. 8° Univ. Press, *Budapesth* 92

Etymology : Dictionaries.

BALAGI, Mor. *Ungarisches u. Deutsches Wörterbuch*, 2 v. [both parts] ea. 14m. m 8° *Budapesth* (Haessel, *Lpz.*) [2nd ed. 62-64] 91

BUDENZ, J. *Magyar-Ugor összehasonlító Szótár* [compar. Ugrian dict.] *Pesth* 73-81

FASTER, G. *Dictionnaire Tchèque-Français et Français-Tchèque*, 2 vols. 10m. 8° *Prague* 78

SZARVAS+SIMONYI, Gabr. *Lexicon Linguae Hungaricæ Aevi Antiquioris*, pts. 1-31 r 8° ea. 2m. Hornyansky, *Pesth* 88-93 in *prg.*

A notable bk. even in this age of dictionaries: dealing w. the lang. fr. earliest period till the orthographic reforms of end of 18th cent. Appended is a list of bks. used in prep. of the dicty. forming a useful Hungarian bibliography.

Foreign Elements.

SCHUCHARDT, Prf. Hugo *A Magyar Nyely Román Elemeihez* [Romance elements] *Pesth* 89.

Literature.

SALMEN, Ch. *Quelques Réflexions sur la Littérature Hongroise* [extr. fr. *Revue Universitaire*] 1fr.50 8° Lamertin, *Brussels* 93.

144. URAL-ALTAIC (d) : OSMANLI-TURKISH PHILOLOGY AND LITERATURE.

Bibliography.

HUART, Clément Sommaire des Etudes Turques pendant 1886-91 [11 pp.] 2/6 r 8° Orient. Inst., *Wobing* 93

Grammar.

DALMEDICO, Moïse M. Méthode Théor. et Prat. de la Langue Turque, 2 pts. ea. 9/- 8° Constantinople ? 88
 MANISSADJIAN, J. J. Lehrbuch der modernen osmanischen Sprache 16m. 8° Spemann, *Berl.* 93
A good practical grammar, handsomely produced, but w. many misprints. Forms vol. xi. of *Lehrbb. d. Semin. f. Orient. Spr. in Berlin.*

Etymology.

MEYER, Prof. Gust. Türkische Studien, pt. i. : Griech. u. roman. Bestandtheile in Osm.-Türk. 2m. 8° Freytag, *Lpz.* 93
/ictionaries.

*BARBIER DE MEYNARD, A. Dictionnaire Turc-Française, pt. viii. [last] [Ecole Langs. Or. Viv.] 10fr. 4° Leroux, *Paris* 90
A Suppl. to other dict., contg. (1) words of Turk. origin, (2) Arab and Pers. wds. used in Turk., (3) provbs and pop. phrases.

LÖBEL, D. Theophil Deutsch-türkisches Wörterbuch [for popular daily use] 8m. 16° Keil, *Constantinople* [] 94
 RADLOFF, Dr. W. Versuch eines Wörterbuches der Türk-Dialekte, pt. iv. 3m. 4° *St. Petersburg* 91

*REDHOUSE, Sir Jas. W. Turkish and English Dictionary, pts. v.-viii. [last] ea. 9/- i 8° *Amer. Missn., Constant.* 88-90
pt. 60/- Quaritch

A wk. of stupendous learning, and ranking with LITTRÉ'S great French Dict. It occupies 2,224 double-col. pages, w. 70,000 separate articles, in 1 vol. of manageable size; and may be regarded as a Turkish or an Arabic or Pers. dict., all the usual and necessary words of the two subsid. langs. being comprized in the alphabet.

YOUSSEUF, R. Dictionnaire Portatif Turc-Français [in Rom. and Turk. characters] 9/- 22° *Constantinople* 90

Foreign Elements.

MEYER, G. Türkische Studien, pt. i. [Griech. u. rom. Bestandth. d. Osman.-Türk] 2m. 8° Tempsky, *Vienna* 93

Chrestomathy.

WELLS, Dr. Chas. [ed.] Turkish Chrestomathy [w. interlinear trss.] 16/- 8° Quaritch 91
Extracts fr. the best Turkish historians, novelists, dramatists, etc.; w. biograph. and gram. notes, interlin. trs., and a few facs. MSS. ? the first Turkish Reading-book ever pubd.

Manuscripts.

Berlin Königl. Bibl. : Verzeichniss der Türkischen Handschriften, v. W. Pertsch 25m. r 4° Asher, *Berlin* 83

Literature.

History of Poetry.

“DORA D'ISTRIA, Mme.” [= Helène GHKA, P'cess KOLZOFF-MASSALSKY] La Poésie chez les Ottomans
 3fr. 50 12° *Maisonneuve, Paris* [] 76

Specimens.

Fables Turques : recueillies et trad. J. A. Decourdemanche [Bibl. Orient. Elzévirienne] 5fr. 18° Leroux, *Paris* 82

Livre des Femmes [Zenan-Nameh] : trad. J. A. Decourdemanche [Bibl. Orient. Elzévirienne] 2fr. 50 18° „ „ 79

Miradj-Nameh : L'ascension de Mahomed au ciel; ed. w. Fch. tr. and notes Pavet de Courteille; w. col. facss. of the MS. [Ecole d. Langues Orient. Vivantes] 15fr. 8° Leroux, *Paris* 82

NASR-EDDIN-HODJA Plaisanteries, trad. J. A. Decourdemanche [Bibl. Orient. Elzévirienne] 2fr. 50 18° „ „ 76

„ „ Sottisier; suivi d'autres facéties Turq., trad. J. A. Decourdemanche 15fr. 16° Gay, *Brussels* 78

145. URAL-ALTAIC (e) : TURKI (TATAR-TURKISH) PHILOLOGY.

Generally : *Etymology.*

MIKLOSICH, FRZ. Die türk. Elemente in d. südost.- u. osteurop. Sprachen, Suppl., pt. ii. 10m. 8° Freytag, *Lpz.* 90
On the Turk. element in Gk., Alban., Rouman., Bulg., Serv., Russ. and Polish. Extr. fr. *Denkschr. d. Wiener Akad.*

RADLOFF, Dr. W. Versuch eines Wörterbuches der Türk-Dialecte, pts. iv.-vi. 10m. 10 4° *St. Petersburg.* (Voss, *Lpz.*)

Palæography.

EÜTING, Prof. Julius [ed.] Tabula Scripturæ Uiguricæ, Mongolicæ, Mandschuricæ [a reprint, one leaf] f° Author, *Strassbg.* 91

Literature.

Thousand and One Quarters of an Hour [“Tartarian Tales”]: “edited” Leon. C. Smithers 6/- nt. 8° Nicols 94

L.P. (75) 21/- nt. An unacknowledged repr. fr. H. W. WEBER'S *Tartarian Tales* (Ballantyne 1812)—itself an unacknowl. repr. of Thos. FLOYD'S tr. [*sub tit. Tartarian Tales* (*Dublin* 1764: repr. in *Novelists' Mag.*, 1785)] of Thos. GUEUL(L)ETTE'S wk., orig. pub. 1715—not 1723 (as stated by the “editor”), wh. is the date of the 2nd edn. “revue, corrigée, et augmentée,” and also of GUEUL(L)ETTE'S *Contes Chinois* [his *Contes Mongols* appeared 1752, not 1723 (as stated by “edr.”)]. The tr. is a good and faithful one, tho' not suitable for children.

146. URAL-ALTAIC (f) : MONGOLIC PHILOLOGY.

Generally.

v. SCHRENK, L. Reisen in Amur-Lande : 1854-56.
 Grube, W. Anhang zur 3ten. Bande, pt. I. : Linguist. Ergebnisse, no. 1 [Giljak. dict., etc.] 5m. 15 8° Voss, *Lpz.* 93

Palæography

—v. K § 145 (EÜTING).

K §§ 147-149

147. URAL-ALTAIC (*g*): TUNGUSIC AND MANTSHOU PHILOLOGY.**Tungusic : Etymology.**

CZEKANOWSKI, A. Tungusisches Wörterverzeichnis, hrsg. A. Schiefner [extract] 2m. 50 8° St. Petersburg. 77

Mantshou : Palæography—v. K § 145 (EUTING).

148. CAUCASIAN PHILOLOGY.

Generally.

ABERCROMBY, Jno. —his Trip thro' East. Caucas. [ut E § 39] has a chap. on the languages.

Linguistic Ethnology.DE MORGAN, J. Mission Scientifique au Caucase, 2 vols. ; maps and ill. 25fr. 8° Leroux, Paris 90
Vol. i. *Les Premiers Ages des Métaux dans l'Arménie russe* ; ii. *Origines des Peuples du Caucase.***Georgian : Literature.**

SCHOLA RUSTAWELI Der Mann im Tigerfelle, übers. Arthur Leist Pierson, Dresden 91

Sulkhan-Saba Orbeliani tr. Oliver Wardrop, *sub tit.* Book of Wisdom and Lies [Kelmescott Press] Quaritch *in prep.*
A verse tr. of the National Epic of the Georgians.

149. DRAVIDIAN (SOUTH INDIAN) PHILOLOGY AND LITERATURE.

Brahui : Grammar.

TRUMPF, Dr. E. Essay on Brahui Grammar, tr. Th. Duka [extract] 3/6 8° London 87

Tamil.**Grammar.**POPE, Dr. Geo. Uglow First Lessons in Tamil : intro. to the common dialect 7/6 c 8° Clar. Press [] 91
100 lessons on the ordinary dialect, w. exx. for tr. fr. Tamil and *vice versé*. Last 73 pp. comprize an easy Catechism in Tamil of both class. and colloq. dial.**Native.**Ilakkana Vilakkam : ed. C. W. Dámódaram Pillai ; w. commentary 16/- s 8° Madras 90
A comprehensive work in Tamil on the five divisions of Tamil grammar.**Epigraphy.**

HULTZSCH, Dr. E. [ed. and tr.] South Indian Inscriptions : Tamil and Sanskrit—ut K § 121.

Literature.

Kurral, or Tiruvalluva-Nāyanār : ed. Dr. G. U. Pope ; w. intro., grammar, notes, lexicon and concord., and interlin. tr. 24/- 8° W. H. Allen 86

The notes cont. repr. of Fr. C. J. BESCH'S and F. W. ELLIS' versions.

" " ed. M. Murugēça ; w. tr. Jno. Lazarus Madras 85

Nāladīyar : ed. Dr. G. U. Pope ; w. tr., Intro. and notes 8° 18/- Clar. Press [] 93

L.P. £2. A good edn. of the famous old Tamil poem. Last 150 pp. are devoted to a lexicon and concord., w. authorities fr. oldest Tamil writers.**Selections.**

DE DUMAST, P. G. [tr.] Maximes traduites des Courals de Tirou Vallouvar [pamphlet] o.p. 8° Nancy 54

GRAUL, Dr. Ch. [tr.] Indische Simppflanzen und Blumen [Bibl. Tamulica ; ut 33.33. K § 149] 6m. 8° Brockhaus, Lpz. 65

Conts. metrical trs. into Germ. of the choicest complets of the "Gnomen-Dichter TIRUVALLUVA."

ROBINSON, Rev. E. J. [tr.] Tales and Poems of South India : translated [scholarly trs. fr. Kurral] 5/- c 8° Wesl. Conf. Off. 85

Telugu.**Grammar.**

MORRIS, Hy. Simplified Gram. of the Telugu Lang. ; map of Telugu dist. [Simplified Gram.] 10/6 c 8° Paul 91

Etymology : Dictionary.

SANKARANARAYANA, P. English-Telugu Dictionary 10/6 8° (Luzac) 92

Pt. of the Introd. is devoted to suggestns. (also repr. as a pamphlet) as to a common alphabet for the differ. langs. of India.

Literature.

POTTANA MATYNDU Srimat Andhra Bhagavatam 4/6 4° Madras 90

A standard classical poem in Telugu on the story of the Bbágavata.

Tulu : Etymology : Dictionary.

MANNER, Rev. E. English-Tulu Dictionary [pp. 657] 8° Mangalore 89

150-151. JAPANESE AND COREAN PHILOLOGY AND LITERATURE.

Collectively.

Serial —v. K § 152, s.v. Serial.

Corean.

Bibliography.

COURANT, Maur. Bibliographie Coréenne, 3 vols. [to 1890] [Ecole d. Langs. Or. Viv.] 8° Leroux, Paris, in prep.

Grammar.

SCOTT, Rev. Jas. Corean Manual [ut 33, 33, K § 150]: second edn. 8° Shanghai [87] 94
 Introd. gives a hist. of orig. of Corean alphabet, based on some anc. Buddh. records written in Chinese, Corean and Sansk. in parallel cols. Author is H. B. M. Vice-Consul at Shanghai.

UNDERWOOD, H. G. Introduction to the Corean Language [i. Gram. notes; ii. Engl. into Corean] c 8° Yokohama 16/- Quaritch 90

Etymology: Dictionary.

SCOTT, Rev. Jas. Dictionary of the Corean Language 8° Shanghai 92

The dict. hitherto used by Corean scholars is the *Ok Pyeu*, a Chin. dict. wh. gives the Corean translit. of sounds of Chin. characters w. their meanings in Chinese.

UNDERWOOD, H. G. Concise Dictionary of the Corean Language [Corean-Engl. and Engl.-Corean] c 8° Yokohama 18/- Quaritch 90

Japanese.

Bibliography.

DE LA VINAZA, Conde Escritos d. los Portug. y Castell. ref. á l. lengs. d. Chin. y Jap. 9/- 8° Lisbon 92
 A bibliogr. acc. of 250 bks. on Chin. or Japanese philol. printed or MS. by Span. and Portug. missionaries dur. 16 and 17 cents.

Grammar.

LANGÉ, R. Lehrbuch d. japan. Umgangssprache [Lehrbb. d. Sem. f. Or. Spr.] 24m. 8° Spemann, Berlin 90

Chrestomathy.

*PLAUCH, H. [ed.] Japanisches Lesebuch: Märchen und Erzählungen 20m. r 8° Berlin 91
 An important chrestomathy, in Jap. colloq. lang., w. Lat. transcr. and Germ. notes. *Lehrbb. d. Semiu. f. Orient. Spr. in Berlin.*

Literature.

Selections: translated. Drama.

LEQUEUX, A. [tr.] Le Théâtre Japonais [Bibl. Orient. Elzévir.] 2fr. 50 12° Leroux, Paris 89

Individual Texts and Translations.

M., A. Ayame-Sam: Jap. romance of 23rd yr. of Meiji [= 1890]; photos. 30/- nt. i 8° Walter Scott 92
 A handsome vol., produced in Japan, w. good photos. by Prof. W. K. BURTON, of Impl. Univ. of Japan: interesting as repres. the evol. phase thro' wh. mod. Japan is passing.

Tchou-Chin-Goura: une vengeance Japan., tr. into Eng. F. Dickins & in Fch. A. Donsdebes; ill. 12fr. 8° Paris 90

Aino.

BATCHELOR, Rev. Jno. Aino-English-Japanese Dictionary & Grammar [v. also Chamberlain, inf.] 21/- r 8° Tokio 89

CHAMBERLAIN, B. H. Language, Mythol. and Geograph. Nomenclature of Japan 7/6 i 8° " 87
 In the light of Aino studies. Incl. an Aino Gram. by Rev. Jno. BATCHELOR. *Jap. Imper. Univ. Memrs.*, no. 1.

152. MONOSYLLABIC LANGUAGES (a): CHINESE PHILOLOGY (a): GENERALLY.

Bibliography

—v. also K § 150 (VINAZA).*

CORDIER, Prf. Henri Half a Decade of Chinese Studies: 1886-91 [repr. fr. T'oung Pao] [36 pp.] r 8° Brill, Leyden 93
 " " Bibliotheca Sinica: Supplément, fasc. i., 12fr., ii. 12fr. [Ecol. Lang. Or. Viv.] 8° Leroux, Paris 91; 94
3/6 Orient. Inst., W. King

Grammar.

Spoken Language.

DES MICHELS, Prf. Abel Manuel de la Langue Chinoise écrite 25fr. 8° Leroux, Paris 88

IMBAULT-HUART, C. Cours éclectique de la Langue Chinoise Parlée, 4 vols. 110fr. 4° " " 90

KAINZ, K. Die Kunst d. chin. Sprache d. Selbstunterricht zu erlernen 2m. 8° Vienna " 90

LAMING, Prf. Rich. Méthode p. apprendre les princ. génér. d. l. Lang. Chinoise 6fr. 18° Leroux, Paris 89

Etymology: Dictionaries.

BILLEQUIN, A. Dictionnaire François-Chinois 75fr. 92

*GILES, Herb. A. Chinese-English Dictionary [c. 1,500 pp.] 136/6 4° Shanghai(Quaritch)92

Projected by the author in 1874, and in course of composition and printing ever since.* The no. of characters given, ea. under a separate heading, is 13,848, ea. numbered for the purpose of easy reference by means of the Radical Index. Numerous illustr. entries, fr. both bks. and conversation (author maintaining that there is no real distinction betw. class. and colloq. Chinese). All the entries are tr. into Engl.

K'ang Hsi

A famous native lexicon, said to cont. over 40,000 characters, tho' it is stated that a Chin. newsppr. can be printed w. a fount of 6000.

K §§ 153-154

- KWONG KI CHIU English and Chinese Dictionary 8° Shanghai [] 87
 POLETTI, O. Wan tzu tien [Chinese dict. of 10,000 characters] 6/- 8° " 8-
 " " Pocket Chinese-English Vocabulary 6/- 12° " 89
 SCHLEGEL, G. Nederlandsch Chineesch Woordenboek, vols. i.-iv. 80fl. 1 8° Brill, Leyden 84-91

Characters. Writing.

- BALL, J. Dyer How to write Chinese; How to write Radicals 8vo; 12° Kelly & Welsh, Hong Kong 88; 88

Correspondence.

- KWONG KI CHIU Manual of Correspondence and Social Usages 8° Wah Cheung, Shanghai 85

Dialogues.

- COUVREUR, Père Guide de la Conversation Frç.-Anglais-Chinois [w. vocab.] 12fr. 8° Ho-Hien-Fou (Maisonneuve, Paris) 86
 HAAS, Cons.-Gen. Ritter Jos. Deutsch-Chinesisches Conversationsbuch 15m. 8° Hiersemann, Lpz. [] 86
 KWONG KI CHIU First Conversation-Book; Second Conversation Book 8° Wah Cheung, Shanghai 85; 85

Documentary Chinese.

- HIRTH, Dr. F. Textbook of Documentary Chinese, 2 vols. [pb. for Insp. Gen. of Customs] 4° Shanghai 85; 88
 " " Notes on the Chinese Documentary Style 8° Shanghai 88
 4m. Hirth, Munich

Phrases.

- KWONG KI CHIU Dictionary of English Phrases, w. illustrative sentences 21/- 8° Low 81

Collected Essays.

- HIRTH, Dr. F. Chinesische Studien, vol. i. 15m. r 8° Hirth, Munich 90
 Conts. some good articles [repr. fr. mags.] on the hist. of anc. orient. commerce, Eastern trade in Mid. Ages, porcelain industry in mid. ages, etc.

Serial.

- T'oung Pao: Archives p. servira l'Etude de l'Hist. d. Langues, de la Géogr. et de l'Etnographie de l'Asie
 Orientale, ed. Prfs. Gustave Schlegel + Henri Cordier [5 pts. ann.] r 8° ann. 12fl. Brill, Leyden 90 in prg.
 ann. 20/- Luzac
 Devoted to China, Japan, Corea, Indo-China, Central Asia and Malay.

Pre-Classical Language of China.

- DE LACOUPERIE, Terrien [1844-94] Beginnings of Writing in Central and Eastern Asia 21/- nt. 8° Nutt 94
 Notes on 450 embryo-writings and scripts. 210 pages.
 UHLE, Dr. Max Beiträge z. Gram. d. vorklass. Chin., pt. i. [particle wèih in Shoo-king & Shi-king] 4m. 8° Weigel, Lpz. 81

153. MONOSYLLABIC (b): CHINESE PHILOLOGY (β): DIALECTS.

Cantonese. Tung-Kwún. San Wúì.

- BALL, J. Dyer Cantonese-made-easy Vocabulary [v. 33.33. K § 153] 8° China Mail Off., Hong Kong 86
 " " An English-Cantonese Pocket Vocabulary 8° " " 86
 " " The Tung-Kwún Dialect; The San-wúì Dialect [both repr. fr. China Review] 8° " " 90; 90
 Compar. syllabaries of Tung-Kwún and Cantonese, and Tung-Kwún and Cantonese pronunciations.

154. MONOSYLLABIC (c): CHINESE LITERATURE.

Quotations.

- LOCKHART, J. H. S. [tr.] Manual of Chinese Quotations—*ut infra, sub tit.* Ch'êng Yü K'áo.

Texts and Translations.

Collections.

- DOUGLAS, Prf. Rob. K. [tr.] Chinese Stories—*ut B § 36.*
 *DE HARLEZ, C. [tr.] Textes Taoïstes: traduits d. orig. chinois et commentés [Ann. Mus. Guimet] 20fr. 8° Leroux, Paris 91
 *LEGGE, Prf. Jas. [tr.] The Sacred Bks. of China: the texts of Taoism, tr., 2 v. [Sacred Bks. of the East] 8° 21/- Clar. Press
 \$5.25 nt. Macmillan, N. Y. 92
 Vol. i. conts. *The Tao Teh King* (the writings of KWANG-TZE, bks. i.-xvii.); vol. ii. the writings of KWANG-TZE, bks. xviii.-xxxiii., *The Thai-Shang Tractate of Actions and their Retributions*. Vols. not sold separately. Forms a companion series to Legge's *Texts of Confucianism* [ut 15.13, A § 10], of wh. a new and revised edn. is appearing [vol. i. contg. *Confucian Analects*, the *Great Learning*, and the *Doctr. of the Mean*, 30/- r 8° Clar. Press (61) 93].

- SMITHERS, Leon. C. [ed.] The Transfigurations of the Mandarin Fum-Hoam: transl. [tales] 6/- nt. c 8° Nichols 94

Individual Texts and Translations.

- Chan-Hai-King: antique géographie Chinoise, ed. Léon de Rosny, vol. i. 30fr. 8° Maisonneuve, Paris 91
 Ch'eng Yü K'áo ["Quotns. Examined"]; tr. J. H. Stewart Lockhart *s. tit.* Manual of Chinese Quotations 8° Kelly & Walsh Shanghai 93
 Tr. of a wk. wh. has been very popular in China in 4 or 5 centuries. The author of it was CH'Ü CHÜN, styled CHUNG-SHÄN, and honoured after his death with the title of WAN CHWANG, "the Cultured and Serious."

- CHIA LOUH KOUGH KIANG YUH TCHI Geogr. d. Seize Royaumes fondés en Chine par des Chefs tatars [302-433], trad. Prf. A. des Michels, pts. i.-ii. [pt. iii. in prg.] [Ecole Langs. Orient. Viv.] ea. 7fr. 50 8° Leroux, Paris 91; 91
 Hiao-king: Livre de la Piété filiale, ed. Léon de Rosny; w. Fch. tr. and notes 20fr. 8° Maisonneuve, Paris 89
 HONG-LIANG-KIH Chih Louh Kouoh Yuh Sché, trad. Prf. Abel des Michels, pt. i. 7fr. 50 8° Paris 91

A "geographical history of the sixteen kingdoms," here first translated. With notes.

K §§ 155-156

*I-li : cérémonial de la Chine Antique, trad. Prf. C. de Harlez [never before tr.] 15fr. 8° Maisonneuve, Paris 90
This wk. completes the tr. of the 3 rituals of China the 2 others being the *Tchou-li*, trad. BROU [ut *infra*] and the *L-li*, tr. J. LEGGE [ut §§ 151]. In contradiction to the *Tchou-li* wh. concerns the duties of officials, and to the *L-li* wh. is an irregular coll. of fragments concerning the rites and the state compiled for the Han dynasty, the *I-li* is the true ritual of anc. China, dealing w. the prin. ceremonies and events of life in elabor. detail.

IMBAULT-HUART, C. [ed.] Recueil d. Documts. sur l'Asie Centrale ; 2 maps [Ecole Langs. Or. Viv.] 10fr. 8° Leroux, Paris 81
 Shi King :
 Allen, Clem. F. R. [tr.] The Book of Chinese Poetry known as the Shih Ching 16/- 8° Paul 91
A metrical paraphrase (in very modern Engl.) rather than a tr. of the *Shi King*. With Introd. etc. many histor. refs. in the colln.
 Jennings, Wm. [tr.] The Shi King: the old poetic classic of the Chin. [Lubbock's 100 Best Bks.] 3/6 c 8° Routledge [] 91
 Siao Hio : on Morale de la Jeunesse, tr. Prf. C. de Harlez ; 2 maps [Annales d. Musée Guimet] 15fr. 4° Leroux, Paris 88
 Suh-Ki-Li-Lih-Kiu ; or Friendly Letter of Lung shu to Kg. Sadvaha, ed. Rev. Sam. Beal ; w. tr. 5/- 8° Luzac 92
 TCHOU-HI Kia-li : livres d. rites domest., trad. Prf. C. de Harlez [Bibl. Or. Elzéév.] 2fr. 50 12° Leroux, Paris 89
 Yi King : trad. P. L. F. Philastre, pt. i. 15fr. ; ii. 20fr. [the first Fch. tr.] [Ann. Mus. Guimet] 8° " " 85; 93
 de Lacouperie, Prf. A. Terrien The Oldest Book of the Chinese, vol. i. : History & Methods 10/6 nt. 8° Nutt 93
On the *Yi King* and its authors. Repr. fr. *Journal of Royal Asiatic Society*. Only 150 printed.

155. MONOSYLLABIC (d) : TIBETAN PHILOLOGY.

Etymology : Dictionaries.

RAMSAY, Cpt. H. Western Thibet : a pract. dict. of the lang. and customs of Ladák Wazarat Lahore 90
Includes a mass of valuable information on the religion and social habits of the Haddáks.

SARAT CHANDRA DAS Tibetan Dictionary (Govt. of Bengal) in prep.
The most compreh. Tibet. dict. hitherto attempted. Author, who is bg. assisted by several condjutors, is a Bengali pandit, who lived for some time in a Buddh. monastery at Lhassa, and now Tibetan translator to the Govt. The Tibet. word is first given (alphabet.), w. pronounc., then its Sansk. equivalent (if any), followed by (1) literal tr. acc. to its etymol., (2) sense or senses in speech or liter., (3) 1 lustr. ex. enoles fr. liter., use b2, made of the Tibet.-Sansk. vocabs., e.g. the *kyunpatti* and the *Mahāvayupatti* (some of wh. have been tr. into Fch. by REVUSAT and into Engl. by CSOMA), of Sansk. wks. like the *Kalpalatā Kavyādarśa*, w. their faithful Tibet. trs., of the *Kahgyur* (coll. of Buddh. scriptures in 108 vols.) and the *Tangyur* (a cyclo. of Indo-Tibet. liter. in 225 vols.) etc.

Palæography.

DE LACOUPERIE, Prf. Terrien The Beginnings of Writing in Thibet in prep.
Examines the existing systs. of writing in Cont. Asia, and seeks to show they are conn. thro' China w. cuneiform wrtg. of Euphrates Valley.

Literature.

Bibliotheca Indica [ut K § 123] incl. several recent Thibetan texts, ed. Babu Chandra Das and Babu Pratâp Chandra Ghosh.
 Kandjour : Fragments extraits du, trad. Léon Feer [ut §§ 15, K § 155] : new ed. [Annales du Musée Guimet] 20fr. 4° Leroux, Paris 82
 Naihargikaprayaçcittikadharmâs : Thibetan version, ubers. Georg Huth [81 pp.] 2m. 8° Triibner, Strassb. 90
Buddhistic rules of penance, etc., fr. the *Pratimokshasūtram*, comp. w. Pali and Chin. versions ; w. notes.

156. MONOSYLLABIC (e) : ANNAMITIC, KHAMPTI, MIRI, SIAMESE, SINGPHO.

Annamitic.

Linguistic Ethnology.

AYMONIER, Etienne Notes sur l'Annam, pts. i.-ii. ea. 5fr. 8° Saigon (Leroux, Paris) 85 ; 86
i. *Le Binh-Thuân* ; ii. *Le Khanh-Hoa* [extr. fr. *Excursions et Reconnaissances*, a mag. devoted to Indo-Chinese matters, no longer pub.]

BOUINAIS+PAULUS Le culte des Morts dans l'Annam, etc. ; ill. [Bibl. de Vulg. Mus. Guim.] 3fr. 50 18° Leroux, Paris 93
 DEVÉRIA, G. [tr.] La Frontière Sino-Annamite: documts. Chinois traduits [Ecole Langs. Or. Viv.] 120fr. 8° " " 86
 " " Histoire des Relatns. d. l. Chine av. l'Annam-Vietnam d. 14-15 siècle [Ecole Langs. Or. Viv.] 7fr. 50 8° " " 80
 DUMOUTIER, G. Les Symboles, Emblèmes et Accessoire du Culte chez les Annamites ; 35 ill. [Bibl. de Vulgaisatn. Mus. Guimet] 3fr. 50 8° " " 91
 FREY, Col. [Gén.] L'Annamite, mère des Langues ; 3 maps 5fr. 8° Hachette, Paris 92
On the community of origin of the Celtic, Semitic, Soudanese and Indo-Chinese races.
 " Gén. Annamites et Extrême Occidentaux : recherches sur l'orig. d. langues 6fr. 8° " " 94
 PAVIE+LEFÈVRE PONTALIS, A. Exploration de l'Indo-Chine: Mémrs. et Documts., v. i. (1)-ii. (1) ea. 15fr. 4° Leroux, Paris 9-
To occupy 4 vols., w. many maps, pl., etc., i. is archeological and histor., ii. is linguistic.

Grammar.

DIRR Grammatik der annamit. Sprache f. Selbstunterricht 2m. 8° Hartleben, Vienna 92
 LAUNE, Henri Notions Pratiques de Langue Annamite [w. fables, etc.] 10fr. 8° Challamel, Paris 90

Literature.

Annales Impériale: de l'Annam : trad. [fr. Chinese text] Prf. Abel Des Michels, pt. i. 10fr. r 8° Leroux, Paris 89
 Chuyen Do'i Xu'a : trad. Prf. Abel Des Michels [folk-tales] 15fr. 8° " " 88
 Code Annamite, 1 e : trad. P. L. F. Philastre, 2 vols. ; w. notes, etc. 50fr. 8° " " 76

Cambodian.

Aymonier, Etienne Grammaire de la Langue Chame 7fr. 50 8° Saigon (Leroux, Paris) 89
 " " L'Épigraphie Kambodjéenne 2fr. 50 8° " " " 85
 " " Dictionnaire Khmêr-française 40fr. 4° " " " 78
 " " Quelques Notions sur les Inscriptns. en vieux Khmêr [extr. fr. J. Asiat.] 8° Impr. Nat., Paris 84
 " [ed.] Textes Khmêrs, ser. i. [w. condensed Fch. trs.] 25fr. 4° Saigon (Leroux, Paris) 73
 FOURNEREAU, ic. Les Ruines Khmêrs ; 110 pl. [Cambodia and Siam] 50fr. r 8° Leroux, Paris 91
 " " ORCHER, J. Les Ruines d'Angkor ; 100 pl. [Cambodia] 50fr. 4° " " 90

K §§ 157-158

Khampti.

NEEDHAM, J. F. Grammar of the Khampti Language

*in prep.***Miri.**

NEEDHAM, J. F.

Siamese : Linguistic Ethnology.

FOURNEREAU, L. Le Siam Ancien ; fully ill.

[Annales d. Musée Guimet] 4° Leroux, Paris, *in prep.***Singpho [Chingpau].**

NEEDHAM, J. F. Outline Grammar of the Singpho Lang. [gram., phrases, vocab.] 7/6 8° Secretariat Press, Rangoon 89

157. MONOSYLLABIC (*f*) : BURMESE PHILOLOGY.**Linguistic Ethnology. Grammar.**

CHASE, D. A. Anglo-Burmese Handbook : pract. guide to Burmese lang., ed. F. D. Phinney c 8° Rangoon (Paul) [] 90

HOUGHTON, B. Essay on the Lang. of the Southern Chins and its Affinities 8° Govt. Press, Rangoon 93

Author, who is Dep.-Commr. at Sandoway, has reduced to writing the lang. of the Chins, who are of Tibet. descent. Favours theory of a connection betw. the Burmo-Tibetan and the Dravidian languages of S. India. Incl. Phonology, Grammar, a few conversational exercises and Chin-Engl. and Engl.-Cnin vocab.

VOISION, L. Grammaire Franco-Birmane [*w. specs.*; bas. on Judson] [Bibl. Colon. d. Ling.] 12fr. 8° Leroux, Paris 87**Chrestomathy.**

ST. JOHN, R. F. St. Andrew [ed.] A Burmese Reader

c 8° ^{10/6} Clar Press
Macmillan, N.Y. 94A good introd. to the written language, designed as a compan. to JUDSON'S *Gram. of Burm. Lang.* [ut **§§** 157]. Very well printed.**History of Literature.**

GRAY, Prf. Jas. The Niti Literature of Burma

Rangoon

Text and Translation.Buddhaghosuppatti : rise and career of Buddhaghosa, ed. and tr. Prf. Jas. Gray—ut **K § 127.**Malalankara vatthu : —ut **K § 127, sub nom.** Tathägata-udāna.

XIX. Malayo=Polynesian Philology.

158. MALAIC PHILOLOGY.

Collectively.*Bibliography.*VAN DER CHIJS, J. A. Proeve eener Nederl.-Indische Bibliografie 1659-1870; w. Suppl.; 2 v. [*w. 5 fl.*] 4° Leyden 75; 79°

MEYER, J. J. Aperçu d. Etudes Philol. d. Langues Malaises : 1886-91 2/6 r 8° Orient. Inst., Woking 93.

Serial—*v. also* **K § 152, s.v. Serial.**

Bijdragen tot de Taal-, Land- en Volkenkunde van Nederlandsch-Indie, vols. i.-v.

8° The Hague?—90 *in prg.***Bornese. Malayan.***Grammar.*

KLINKERT, H. C. Opstellen ter Vertaling in het Maleisch, 2 pts.

1fl. 50 8° Brill, Leyden 79; 82:

VAN WIJK, Prf. Gerth. Spraakleer der Maleische Taal

8° Batavia 90

A purely philological work, taking the same place in Malay philol. that PLATT'S *Hindust. Gram.* [ut **§§** 35, 36, **K § 128**] has occup. for many yrs. as the standard Urdu gram.*Etymology : Dictionary.*COWIE, Andson Engl.-Sulu-Malay Vocab., ed. W. Clark Cowie [*w. gram. Introd., fables, etc.*] 21/- *nt.* 8° Brit. N. Borneo Co. 93

KLINKERT, H. C. Nieuw Nederlandsch-Maleisch Woordenboek 11fl. 8° Brill, Leyden 85

ERRINGTON DE LA CROIX, J. Vocabulaire Français-Malais et Malais-Français [*w. grammar*] 10fr. 18° Leroux, Paris 89*Pronunciation.*

Traveller's Malay Pronouncing Hand-Book

8° Singapore [] 89

Characters.

KLINKERT, H. C. [ed.] Facsimiles van eenige Maleische Handschriften

2fl. 50 s 4° Brill, Leyden 85

Chrestomathy.

KLINKERT, H. C. [ed.] Kitáb Boenga Rampai : Bloemlezing uit de Maleische

3fl. 50 8° Brill, Leyden 90

Literature.

GONGGRIJP, J. R. P. F. [ed.] Hhikajat Kalila dan Dawina [colln. of Malay tales] 6m. 50 8° Sijthoff, Leyden 92

KLINKERT, H. C. [ed.] Drie Maleische Gedichten of de Sjaïrs Ken Tamboehan 3fl. 50 8° Brill, Leyden 86

Bugis (CELEBES).

MATHES, R. F. Boegineesch-Hollandsch Wordenboek [*ut* 33.33. K § 158]: Supplement 5/- 8° Nijhoff, *The Hague* 89

Galilla.

VAN BAARDEN, Rev. M. J. On the Language of Galilla [in Dutch] *Utrecht* 91
 The author classes the lang. spoken in the district of Galilla, in the northernmost pt. of the Islands of Halmheira (or Jilolo) w. the langs. spoken in the Ternate and the rest of the Moluccas Archip.

Javanese.

Manuscripts. History of Literature.

Leyden Univ. Libr.: Catalogus van d. Javaansche en Madoereesche HSS. [by A. C. Vreede] 7fl. 50 8° *Leyden* 92
 With bibliogr. of the MSS., extracts, etc., of consid. value for the hist. of Javanese literature.

Chrestomathy. Specimens of Literature.

POENSEN, Prf. C. [ed.] Bloemlezing nit Javaansche Prosa-Geschriften; w. notes 7/- 8° Brill, *Leyden* 92
 An excellent reading-bk., great variety of subject and style being offered, in progressive arrangem.

ROORDA, T. [ed.] Râdjâ: het boek of de geschiedenis v. Nabi Moesâ; re-ed. J. Memsmâ 2fl. 50 8° Brill, *Leyden* [] 81
 Sérat Kantjil: het boek van den Kantjil, Javaansch Dierenepos 8° Nijhoff, *The Hague* 89
 The 1st edn. of this colln. of Jav. fables was made fr. 4 MS. copies by late Dr. W. Palmer van den BROEK, and appeared under auspices of Dutch Asiatic Soc. 1878.

Sunda.

Grammar.

GRASHUIS, G. J. Bijdrage tot de kennis van het Soendaneesch 3m. 8° Brill, *Leyden* 91

Dictionary.

COOLSMÂ, S. Soendaneesch-Hollandsch Woordenboek 17/6 r 8° *Leyden* 84

Chrestomathy.

GRASHUIS, G. J. [ed.] Soendaneesche Bloemlezing [a chrestomathy of Moslim legends] 6/- 8° *Leyden* 91

159. MELANESIAN AND POLYNESIAN PHILOLOGY.

Collectively.

BRANDSTETTER, R. Malaio-polynesische Forschungen, pts. i.-ii. ea. 1m. 50 8° Doleschal, *Lucerne* 93; 94
 i. *Der Natursinn in d. älter. Litteraturwerken d. Malaten*; ii. *Bezieh. d. Malagass z. Malaisischen.*

Fiji.

KERN, H. De Fidjitaal vergeleken m. h. verwandt. in Indonesië 10fr. 4° *Amsterdam* 85

Murray Island.

V. D. SCHULENBURG, A. C., Graf Grammatik, Vocab. u. Sprachproben d. Spr. v. Murray Insel 4m. 8° Friedrich, *Lpz.* 92

Samoa.

FUNK, B. Kurze Anleitung zum Verständniss der samoanischen Sprache [gram. & vocab.] 4m. 50 8° Mittler, *Berlin* 93

160. AUSTRALIAN PHILOLOGY AND LITERATURE.

Australian.

Grammar.

THELKELD, Rev. T. E. [Austral.] Australian Grammar, ed. Dr. Jno. Fraser; w. Introd. N. S. W. Govt. [30] *in prep.*
 To incl. also THRELKELD'S tr. of the Gospel of St. Luke into native Australian.

TREGEAR, Edw. [Austral.] Maori-Polynesian Comparative Dictionary 21/- r 8° Lyon, *Wellington, N. Z.* 91
 Incl. the dialects of N. Z., the Navigator, Sandwich, Friendly, Society and Hervey Groups, the Paumotu Archipel., Malay Archip., Gambier Isl., Madagasc., Formosa, Micronesia, Melanesia, etc. It conts. 9,000 words, w. their meanings; a dict. of names etc. of Maori gods, heroes etc. of battles, events, etc.; the scient. nomencl. of native animals and plants.

Maori (NEW ZEALAND).

COLENZO, Rev. W. Maori-English and English-Maori Dictionary *in prep.*
 *TREGEAR, Edw. The Maori-Polynesian Comparative Dictionary r 8° Lyon & Blair, *Welm.* 21/- Petherick 91
 An excellent wk., fuller than any prev. wk., many illustr. examples bg. given, and comparisons w. other allied Polyn. and Melan. langs.

Literature.

WHITE, Jno. [Austral.] — *in his* Ancient History of the Maori, *ut* 33.33. B § 29.

New Guinea or Papua.

RAY + HADDON, ^{Sid. H.} Prf. A. C. A Study of the Languages of Torres Straits 8° Hodges, *Dublin* 93
 The 3 Papuan langs. dealt w. are the Miriam, the Saibai, and the Daudai.

XX. African Philology.

161. GENERAL AND SPECIAL TREATISES.

Bibliography.

DE GUIRAUDON, Cpt. Th. G. Report on Progress in Study of African Langs. in last few yrs. [12 pp.] 2/6 r 8° Orient. Inst., *Woking* 91

Collectively.

SCHLEICHER, A. W. Afrikanische Petrefakten 3m. 8° Fröhlich, *Berl.* 91
An attempt to establish, by the comparative method, the gram. formations and roots of the Afric. langs.

Bantu (purely an ethnolog. term, invented by Dr. W. H. J. BLEEK : covers whole of Cent. Africa).

Linguistic Ethnology and Grammar

HAARHOFF, B. J. Die Bantu-Stämme Süd-Afrikas 2m. 8° Fock, *Lpz.* 90

*TORRENT, Rev. J. [S.-J.] Comparative Grammar of the S. African Bantu Languages 25/- r 8° Paul 91

Comprises the langs. of Zanzibar, Mozambique, the Zambesi, Kafriand, Benguela, Angola, the Congo, the Ogowe, the Cameroons, etc. Introd., 2 Appendices (one of Ethnogr. Notes), and Index, and a chap. on Bantu liter., w. a long list of bks. in the lang. In the val. Introd. the author specifies and discusses the materials on wh. his labours are based, espec. dealing w. what Gk. and early Arab geographers have recorded of the Bantu tribes, whose orig. and spread he also traces.

Phonology.

DE GREGORIO, G. Centi di Glottologia Bantu 4l. 8° Loescher, *Turin* 83

Serial.

Zeitschrift für afrikanische Sprachen, hrsg. C. G. Büttner [quarterly] ann. 12m. 8° Asher, *Berl.* 87-94 in *prg.*

Amharic (ABYSSINIA)—*v.* K § 116 : Ethiopic.

Akra or Ga (GOLD COAST).

CHRISTALLER + BOHNER, J. C. H. Uebungen in der Akra-Sprache [gram. and dialogues] 2m. 8° Missions-Buchhg., *Basle* 90

Asante [Fanti] (ASHANTE and GOLD COAST).

ELLIS, Maj. [Lt.-Col.] A. B.—*in his* The Tshi-Speaking Peoples of the Gold Coast, *ut* 33.33, E § 46.

ZABALA, A. O. Vocabulary of the Fan Language [w. Spanish interpretation] 3/6 f 8° *London* 87

Bambara (KAARTA and BELEDUGOU).

BINGER, Cpt. Louis Gust. Essai sur la Langue Bambara ; map 4fr. 12° Maisonneuve, *Paris* 86
MONTEL, Rev. P. E. Eléments de la Grammaire Bambara [w. exx. and Bambara-Fch. dict.] 8° *St. Joseph d. Ngasobil* 87

Bedauye [NORTH-EAST AFRICA]—*v.* K § 104 : Kushiitic.

Berber (ALGERIA, TUNISIA, MOROCCO)—*v.* K § 103 : Libyan.

Bubi (ISLAND OF FERNANDO PO).

JUANOLA, Rev. P. Joa. Primer Paso á la Lengua Bubi *Madrid* 90

Bushman.

BERTIN, Geo. The Bushmen and their Language [an accurate summary] 8° *London* 86

Congolese.

BARFIELD, Jno. The Concords of the Congo Language *London* 84

CAMBIER, Le P. Essai sur la Langue Congolaise 3fr. 50 8° *Brussels* 91

Fiote (French equivalent for Congolese).

CARRIE, Mgr. Grammaire de la Langue-Fiote, dialecte du Kakongo *Loango* 90

„ „ [ed.] Histoire Sainte, Française et Fiote „ 89

„ „ Dictionnaire Français-Fiote, dialecte du Kakongo *Paris* 90

JOHNSTON, H. H. —*in his* The River Congo [1884 ; *ut* 33.33, E § 47].

Conts. a careful chap. on the Kongo, Ki-teke, Ki-buma and Ki-yansi langs. ; w. short grammat. Introd.

USSEL, Rev. P. Petite Grammaire de la Langue Fiote, dialecte du Loango *Loango* 88

VISSEQ, Rev. P. Alex. Dictionnaire Fiot *Paris* 89

Dahomey.

DELAFOSSÉ Dictionnaire Dahoméen-Français et Frç.-Dahom. [Bibl. Colon. d. Ling.] 18° Leroux, *Paris*, in *prep.*

Ewe-speaking Peoples (DAHOMEY and SLAVE COAST).

ELLIS, Maj. [Lt.-Col.] A. B.—*in his* The Ewe-Speaking Peoples of West Africa, *ut* E § 46.

HENRICI, Ernst Lehrbuch der Epe-Sprache : Anlo-Anecho- u. Dahom. Mundart 16m. 8° Spemann, *Berlin* 91

With a glossary. *Lehrbb. d. Seminars für Orient. Sprachen in Berlin*, vol. vi.

Fan (Pámue).

NASSAU, Rev. R. H. [Am.] Fañwe Primer and Vocabulary 8° *New York* 81

ZABALA, Amado Osorio Diccionario Pámue-Espagnol 8° *London* 87

Fiote

—*v.* Congolese, *supra*.

- Fulah (WEST AFRICA).**
 DE SANDERVAL, A. Ol. Victé De l'Atlantique au Niger par le Foulah-Djallon 8° Paris 83
 TAUTAIN, Dr. Contribution à l'Etude d. l. Langue Foule [not important] 8° „ 89-90
- Galla [NORTH-EAST AFRICA]**—*v.* K § 104 : Kushitic.
- Giryama.**
 TAYLOR, Rev. W. E. Grammar of the Giryama Language [a good book] 9-
- Hariri [NORTH-EAST AFRICA]**—*v.* K § 104 : Kushitic.
- Haussa.**
 DIRR, A. Manuel prat. d. l. Langue Haoussa [w. chrestom. & vocab.] [Bibl. Colon. d. Ling.] 5fr. 18° Leroux, Paris 93
 SCHÖN, Rev. J. F. [ed. and tr.] Magana Haussa ; w. Eng. trs. [native provbs., fables, etc.] 6/- f 8° 85
- Kabail**
 —*v.* K § 103 : Libyan.
- Kaguru.**
 LAST, J. T. Grammar of the Kaguru Language [w. Engl.-Kaguru vocab.] 8° London 86
- Kamba.**
 LAST, J. T. Grammar of the Kamba Language London 85
- Kavirondo [SOUTH OF EQUATOR].**
 WAKEFIELD, Rev. M. Vocabulary of the Kavirondo Language [list of 150 to 200 words] 8° London 87
- Kibangi (Kiyansi).**
 SIMS, A. Vocabulary of the Kibangi London 87
- Kiteke.**
 SIMS, A. Vocabulary of the Kiteke : English-Kiteke [w. gramm. preface] 8° London 86
- Kunama [NORTH-EAST AFRICA]**—*v.* K § 104 : Kushitic.
- Kunbi (MOSSAMEDES).**
 NOGUEIRA, A. F. O Lun Kumbi 8° Lisbon 85
- Makua.**
 RANKIN, Dan. J. [ed.] Arab Tales, tr. fr. Swahili into Telugu Dialect of Makua London 87
 With comparative vocabs. of 5 dialects of the Makua language.
- Mang'anja [BRITISH CENTRAL AFRICA].**
 SCOTT, Rev. Dav. Clement Cyclopædic Dict. of the Mang'anja Language, pt. i. 8° Edinburgh 92
 Pub. by the Foreign Missionary Comm. of Church of Scotl. by one of its missionaries. A very interesting bk., every word bg. ill. by sentences taken fr. actual native speech, or complete legends, thus giving glimpses of Mang'anja life, customs and thought. No Engl.-Mang'anja section, but a short vocab. at end serving as a guide in finding words. A short grammar is prefixed.
- Masai.**
 JOHNSTON, H. H. —in his The Kilima-Njaro Expedn. [1886 ; ut 33, 33, E § 48].
 Contains 2 chaps. on anthrop. and linguistics of the district explored, w. a compar. vocab. of c. 800 words of Masai lang. (closely allied to the Bari).
- Mavia.**
 DA CUNHA, Joaq. d'Almeida Vocabulario de Lingua Mavia Loango 86
- Musuk.**
 MÜLLER, Dr. Friedr. Die Musuk-Sprache [extr. fr. Sitzb. Wiener Akad.] r 8° Tempsky, Vienna 86
- Negro-English (Creolese).**
 HEARN, Lafcadio Gombo Zhebès : little dict. of Creole proverbs, w. notes [fr. 6 Creole dialects] \$1 8° Coleman, New Orleans 85
 SCHUCHARDT, Prof. Hugo Kreolische Studien, pt. ix. [extr. fr. Sitzber. d. Wien. Akad.] 4m. 50 8° Tempsky, Vienna 91
- Nika.**
 KRAPP + REBMANN, Dr. L. Rev. J. Nika-English Dictionary 8° London 87
 Many words are inserted without their meanings, and the great majority of the phrases are untranslated.
- Quara [AGAW PEOPLE OF KWAAR]**—*v.* K § 104 : Kushitic.
- Ruganda.**
 Missions d'Afrique : Essai de Grammaire Ruganda [a useful grammar] 8° Paris 85
- Sechuana (BECHUANA, SOTHO).**
 CRISP, Rev. Wm. Notes towards a Secoana Grammar [compl. gram. of Serolong dial.] 8° London [] 86
- Sornali [NORTH-EAST AFRICA]**—*v.* K § 104 : Kushitic.
- Swahili.**
 Grammar.
 BLACK, C. Introduction to Swahili [useful for travellers only] 1/6 f 8° Simpkin 91
 BÜTTNER, C. G. Hülfsbüchlein f. d. ersten Unterricht in d. Suaheli-Sprache 2m. 8° Weigel, Lpz. [87] 91

K § 162

- DELAUNAY, Pèrè Grammaire Kiswahili 8° Paris 85.
Awardedly based on STEERE [ut § 161, K § 161] but containing much original matter.
- ILLAIRE, Walt. v. St. Paul Suaheli-Handbuch [Lehrbb. d. Sem. f. Or. Spr.] 10m. 50 r 8° Spemann, Berlin 90.
 SEIDEL, A. Praktische Grammatik d. Suaheli Sprache [Kunst d. Polyglottie] 2m. 8° Hartleben, Vienna 90
- Etymology: Dictionaries.*
- BÜTTNER, C. G. Wörterbuch der Suaheli-Sprache [both pts.] [Lehrbb. d. Sem. f. Or. Spr.] 13m. r 8° Spemann, Berlin 90
London
- SHAW, A. Downes Pocket Vocabulary of Ki-swahili, Ki-nyika, Ki-taita and Ki-Kamba 85
London
- MADAN, A. C. English-Swahili Dictionary [f. use of Universities Mission to Cent. Afr.] 7/6 nt. c 8° Clar. Press and S. P. C. K. 90
- Chrestomathies. Specimens of Literature.*
- BÜTTNER, C. G. [ed.] Anthologie aus der Suaheli-Litter. [poems and hists., w. Germ. trs.] 18m. 8° Felber, Berlin 93
 „ „ [ed.] Suaheli Schriftstücke in arab. Schrift, m. lat. Schr. umschr.; w. Germ. trs. 22m. 8° Spemann, Berlin 92
Lehrbb. d. Semin. f. Orient. Sprachen in Berlin. A valuable colln. of 62 pieces in facs., w. Appendices on (1) appln. of Arab. alphab. to Swah. wrtg., (2) Swah. epistolography, (3) notes to the facs. docum.
- STEERE, Bp. E. [ed. and tr.] Swahili Tales as told by Natives of Zanzibar; w. trs. 5/- c 8° S. P. C. K. 90
- Dialogues.*
- V. NETTELBLADT, F. Freiherr Suaheli-Drögonan: Gespräche, W'buch u. Anleitungen; map 5m. 8° Leipzig 91
- Teneriffe.**
- BUTE, Jno., Marquess of On the Ancient Language of the Natives of Tenerife 2/6 8° Masters 91
Reprint of a paper contrib. to the Anthropological Section of the British Association, 189r.
- Umbundu.**
- SANDERS + FAY, Rev. W. H. Rev. W. E. [Ams.] Vocabulary of the Umbundu Language [c. 3000 wds. in Engl. & Umb.] 8° Boston 85.
 STOVER, Rev. Wesl. M. [Am.] Observns. upon the Grammatical Structure and Use of the Umbundu 8° „ 85.
- West Africa.**
- JOHNSON + CHRISTALLER, J. T. J. [eds.] Vocabularies of the Niger and Gold Coast 3/6 f 8° London 85.
- Wolof (SENEGAMBIA).**
- Dictionnaire Wolof-Français [by the Rom.-Cath. missionaries] St. Joseph d. Ngasobil 75.
 FAIDHERBE, Gen. L. L. C. Langues Sénégalaises: gramm., vocabs., phrases [Bibl. Colon. d. Ling.] 7/7r. 50 18° Leroux, Paris 87
Wolof, Arabe-Hassania, Soninké, Sérère. All but "Arabe-Hassania" are reprints.
- Guide de la Conversation en Quatre Langues [Fch., Wolof, Engl., Sérère] St. Joseph d. Ngasobil 80
- Yalulema.**
- SIMS, A. Vocabulary of the Yalulema Language London 87
- Yoruba-speaking Peoples (GOLD COAST).**
- ELLIS, Lt.-Col. A. B. —in his The Yoruba-Speaking Peoples of West Africa, ut E § 46.
Appendix (pp. 395-402) conts. in tabular form a compar. of Tshi, Ga, Ewe and Yoruba langs., the 3 first of wh. assigned to the Volta group, the last to the Niger langs.
- Zulu (Kafir and Xosa-Kafir).**
- Grammar.*
- AMBROSIUS, Pèrè [= TRAPP] Grammatik der Zulu-Kafirischen Sprache 8/- 8° Mariannhill (S. Afr.) 91.
By one of the Trappist missionaries in Zululand.
- CECCHI, Antonio Da Zeila alle Frontiere del Caffa 8° Rome 87
 REINISCH, Prf. Leo Die Kafa-Sprache: Grammatik, 1m. 50; Wörterbuch, 2m. 8° Tempsky, Vienna 88; 88:
 TORREND, J. Outline of a Xosa-Kafir Grammar, etc. 8° Grahamstown 87

XXI. American Aboriginal Philology and Literature.

162. GENERAL WORKS—v. also E § 53.

Bibliography.

- LECLERC, Ch. Bibliotheca Americana: hist., géog., archéol., linguistique 15fr. 8° Maisonneuve, Paris 78.
 *PILLING, Jas. C. [Am.] Bibliographies of the Indian Languages—ut E § 53.
Since entry in E § 53 have been pub. Athapascan Langs., '93; Chinookian Langs., '93; Salishan [=Flathead] Langs., '93.

Classification.

- BRINTON, Prf. Dan. G. [Am.] The American Race \$2 12° Hodges, N. Y. 91
The first serious attempt at a systematic classif. of the whole of the Amer. race (N. and S.) on the basis of lang. (not excepting Dr. LATHAM'S attempt in 185a), following the precepts and examples of the Aryan and Semit. stocks.
- *POWELL, Maj. J. W. [Am.] Indian Linguistic Families of America North of Mexico; map—in Seventh Annual Report of Amer. Bureau of Ethnology 4° Govt. Press, Washington 91
A very important contribn., based on the author's own researches, and on PILLING'S bibliog. [ut supra and E § 53]. Conts. a list of 68 linguist. families wh. he believes to be specially distinct, w. synonyms of family names, enumer. of princ. tribes incl. in the family, geogr. area occupied and estimate of numbers: the results clearly shown in the map.

Serial.

- Amer. Dialect Soc.: Dialect Notes Cushing, Boston 90 sqq., in prog.
President Prf. J. M. Hart, of Cornell Univ.; Sec. Edw. S. Sheldon, 27, Hurlbut St., Cambridge, Mass. The soc. has in prep. a work to be entitled Contribs. to the Vocabulary of New England, wh. is likely to be of some consid. value.

Etymology. Dictionaries.

- DOUAY, L. Etudes étymologiques sur l'Antiquité américaine 8fr. 8° Maisonneuve, Paris 91
 GATSCHET, A. S. [Am.; ed.] Forty Vocabularies of Western Languages \$1 8° (U.S.A.) 91
 ZEISBERGER, D. Indian Dictionary 4° priv. prin. (Cambr., Mass.) 87
 English-German-Iroquois; Onondaga and Algonquin; Delaware. Printed fr. orig. MS. in Harvard Coll. Lib.

Grammar.

- PLATZMANN, J. Wesshalb ich Neudrucke d. alt. Amer. Grammatiken veranlasst habe 5m. 8° Teubner, Lpz. 93

163. NORTH-AMERICAN AND CANADIAN PHILOLOGY AND LITERATURE.**Alaska.**

- TEWKES, J. Walt. [Am.; ed.] Zūñi Ceremonials and Melodies

Canadian Indian.*Literature.*

- PETITOT, E. [ed. and tr.] Traductions Indiennes du Canada Nord-Ouest; texts and trs.—ut 33. B § 35.

Chiapanek.

- DE ALBORNOZ, Juan Arte de la Lingua Chiaponeca, publ. A. L. Pinart 4° Paris 75

Chinook [COLUMBIA RIVER].

- BOAS, Dr. Franz —has a Grammar, Dictionary and Texts in prep. Smithson. Inst., Washn., in prep.

“Chinook Jargon.”

- HALE, Horatio Manual of the Oregon Trade Language [vocab., hist. sketch, specs.] 3/- c 8° Whittaker 90

The Chinook Jargon is of peculiar interest as affording the only known example of the evolution of a new lang. in quite recent times. Little more than 100 yrs. ago it was still unborn: at pres. moment many people speak it as their native tongue, and Mr. HALE (who in 1846 thought the jargon would disappear) is now of opin. that it will continue to be medium of intercourse (the *lingua franca*) betw. the differ. races of N.-W. The orig. nucleus of the vocab. was formed by English-speaking traders and Indians of Nootka Sound, who mutually learned a few words of each other's lang.: the Chinooks, taking it up, added over 100 words; and intercourse w. the Canad. voyageurs led to introd. of Fch. words. The vocab. was further augm. by onomatopoeic formats, (e.g. *lip/ɪp* to boil; *tumtum* hearty). The “root-stage” postulated for the prehist. periods of infect. langs. is here an actual reality (tho’ the “roots” are mostly polysyllabic); and, as in Chinese, almost any word may serve for noun, verb, adj. or adv. There are ab. 500 wds. in all, to wh. must be added compounds (e.g. *ship-stick*, a mast; *stick-sku*, bark of tree). The orig. of many words is v. amusing, e.g. *Kintshantsh*=English [fr. “King George”]. At present there is no grammat. system. Will one be developed? [Author has resided since 1856 in Clinton, Ontario].

Chippeway [OJEBWAYS].

- WILSON, Rev. E. F. [Am.] Manual of the Ojebways \$1.50 12° 91

Creolese

—v. K § 161.

Dakota.

- RIGGS, Rev. Steph. R. [Am.] Dakota-Engl. Dict. [ut 33. K § 163]: new edn., ed. Jas. O. Dorsey [Am.] 4° Smithson. Inst., Washn. [52] 93

Inca.

- FALB, R. Das Land d. Inca in s. Bedeutg. f. d. Urgesch. d. Spr. u. d. Schrift 18m. 8° Leipzig 83

Mississaga.

- CHAMBERLAIN, A. F. [Canad.] The Language of the Mississaga Indians [scholarly; w. bibliogr.] McCalla, Phila. 92

Mosquito.

- ACLAM, Lucien La Langue Mosquito 12fr. 8° Maisonneuve, Paris 91

Zimshian [NORTH-WEST AMERICA].

- V.D. SCHULENBURG, A. C., Graf Die Sprache der Zimshian-Indianer 60m. 4° Sattler, Brunsw. 94

164. CENTRAL AND SOUTH AMERICAN INDIAN PHILOLOGY AND LITERATURE.**Collectively.**

- COUDREAU, H. [ed.] Vocabs. méthod. d. Langs. Ouayana, Aparai, Oyampi, Emérillon (Guyane) 12fr. 8° Maisonneuve, Paris 92

Andes.

- FALB, Rud. Die Andessprachen in ihrem Zusammenhange m. d. semit. Sprachstamme 3m. 8° Friedrich, Lpz. 88

Araucanian [CHILE].

- FEBRÉS, P. Andrés Gramática Araucana [1765], ed. Juan M. Lársen 16/- s 4° Buenos Ayres 84
 „ „ Diccionario Araucano-Español [1765], ed. Juan M. Lársen [200 printed] 21/- s 4° „ 82

Brazil.

- ECKART, Anselm [ed.] Specimen Linguæ Brasil. vulg., ed. J. Platzmann 1m. 8° Lpz. 90

Bakairi [CENTRAL BRAZIL].

- V.D. STEINEN, K. [ed.] Die Bakairi-Sprache 18m. 8° Koehler, Lpz. 92

A vocab., sentences, tales and grammar; w. valuable remarks on phonology of Karaib langs., of a branch of wh. Bakairi is a member.

K §§ 165-166*

Guarani [very wide in extent].
 RESTIVO, Paulo Arte de la Lengua Guarani, ed. C. F. Seybold 10m. 8° Stuttgart 92
 SEYBOLD, Ch. F. Brevis Linguae Guarani Grammatica 10m. 8° Kohlhammer, Stuttg. 90
 Based on the works of A. Ruiz de MONTOYA [ut §§. 33, K § 164] and Sim. BANDINI.
 Lexicon Hispano-Guaranicum [bas. on P. Restiv, ed. Montoya] 15m. 8° " " 93

Maya [YUCATAN].

Palaeography: Manuscripts.
 FÖRSTEMANN, E. Zur Entzifferung der Mayahandschriften, pt. i.; ii. 1m.; iii. 1m.; iv. 1m. 8° Berthing, Dresden 91; 92; 94
Literature.
 RADA Y DELGADO+DE AYALA Y DEL HIERRO [eds.] Codex Maya [fine col. fotogr. reprod.] 100fr. f° Paris 93

Mexican (Aztec, Nahuatla).

Grammar.
 BUSCHMANN, J. C. E. Grammatik der sonorischen Sprachen, pt. iii.: Das Zahlwort 8m. 4° Dümmler, Berlin 67
 Accid. omitted in §§. 33, K § 164. The wk. deals mainly w. the Tarahumara, Tepeguana, Cora and Cahita languages.
Literature.
 Cacique MS.: ed. H. de Saussure [=his Antiquités Méxicaines, fasc. i.] 24m. f° Georg, Basle 92
 Libro de Tributos, Zapotecan Codex, etc.—v. Monuments of Mexican Art, ed. Dr. A. Peñafiel, ut G § 11.
 Mexican Pictorial Chronicle: 31 leaves, reprod. fr. the orig. 63/- f° Quaritch 90
 The original was written on maguey paper soon after the date of the Spanish conquest.

Moxa.

MARBAN, P. Arte de la Lengua Moxa: facs. ed. J. Platzmann 30m. 4° Teubner, Lpz. 94

Puquina.

DE LA GRASSERIE, Dr. Raoul [ed.] Langues Américaines: Langue Puquina 2m. 50 8° Köhler, Lpz. 94
 Texts cont. in the *Rituel seu Manuale Peruanum* of Geronimo de Ore [Naples 1607]; w. Span. text *en regard*, interlin. Fch. tr., vocab. and gramm. notes.

Quichna [PERU].

Bibliography —v. E § 58. (ICAZBALCETA).
Linguistic Ethnology.
 v. TSCHUDI, J. J. Culturhistor. u. sprachliche Beiträge zur Kenntniss d. alten Peru 11m. 30 8° Freytag, Lpz. 91

Grammar.

DOMINGO DE SANCTO THOMAS Arte de la lengua Quichua, publ. J. Platzmann 10m. 8° Teubner, Lpz. [] 91
 *MIDDENDORF, Dr. E. W. Die einheimischen Sprachen Perus, 6 vols. 129m. 8° Brockhaus, Lpz. 90-92
 Vol. i. *Das Runa Simi* [Quichua].....16m. 90
 ii. *Wörterbuch d. Runa Simi*.....48m. 90
 iii. "*Ollanta*" [Germ. tr of the drama, w. notes].....18m. 90
 Vol. iv. *Dram. u. lyr. Dichtungen d. Keshua Sprache* [w. Germ. tr.] 15m. 91
 v. *Die Aimarà-Sprache*29m. 91
 vi. *Die Mucik oder Chimu Sprache*.....12m. 92
 A compreh. and important series, now complete.

Literature.

Ollanta [drama]: Germ. tr.—v. *supra*, *sub nom.* Middendorf, vol. iii.
 Popol Vuh: livre sacré et les mythes des Quichés, ed. Brasseur de Bourbourg; w. Fch. tr.; pl. *o.p.* [pb. 25fr.; w. 24/-] r 8° Bertrand, Paris 61

XXII. Hyperborean Philology.

165. ALEUTIC AND ESQUIMAUX PHILOLOGY.

Asia.

Ainos —v. K § 150.

America.

Esquimaux.

BOAS, F. D. Eskimo-Dialekt d. Cumberland-Sundes, pt. i. 3m. 94
 SCHULTZE, A. Grammar and Vocabulary of Eskimo Language of N.-W. Alaska \$1.50 8° Bethlehem 94
 WELLS+KELLY, ^{Reg., juv.} _{Jan. W.} [Ans.] English-Eskimo and Eskimo-English Vocabularies [w. ethnog. notes; 72 pp.] 8° Govt. Prtg. Off., Washgtn. 90

166. GYPSY PHILOLOGY AND LITERATURE.

Folk-Literature

—v. B § 39.

166.* UNCLASSED ASIATIC PHILOLOGY.

Hunza and Nagyr.

LEITNER, Dr. G. W. Hunza Nagyr Handbook, pt. i. [ut §§. 33, K § 166*]: reissue, w. Suppl. 42/- f° Orient. Instit., Woking 93
 " " On the Sciences of Language and Ethnography 1/- 8° Sonnenschein 90
 With special reference to the language and customs of the people of Hunza—v. §§. 33, K § 166.*

XXIV. Greek=and=Latin Philology: Jointly.

167. GREEK-AND-LATIN BIBLIOGRAPHY. ENCYCLOPÆDIA. INTRODUCTION.

Bibliography.

- HÜBNER, Dr. E. Bibliographie d. klass. Altertumswiss. : Grundr. z. Vorlesungen 15m. 8° Hertz, *Berlin* [76] 89
A second edn. of this admirable systematic *bibliographie raisonnée* [ut § 167].
- VALMAGGI, L. Manuale Storico-bibliografico di Filologia Classica 8l. 8° Clausen, *Turin* 94
Dissertations: German.
- FOCK, Gust. [bkslr.] Catalogus Dissertationum Philologicarum Classicarum 2m. 50. 8° Fock, *Lpz.* 93
A classified list of some 18,300 dissertations, pub. on the Continent (except France), on class. philol. and antiq. No Author's Index.

Early and Rare Editions.

- CRAWFORD, Earl of Hand List to Early Edns. of Gk. & Lat. writers [Bibliotheca Lindesiana] (zv. 21/-) 8° *priv. prin., Lond.* 85
Incl. also mediæval times; also a few of the rarer vocabs. and grammars. Only 50 copies printed.
- DIBDIN, Dr. Thos. F. Intro. to Knowl. of Rare & Valuable Edns. of Gk. & Lat. Class., 2 vols. [zv. 40/-] 8° *London* [02] 27

Introduction.

- BONNET, Max La Philologie Classique 3fr. 50 s 8° Klincksieck, *Paris* 91
 GILES, P. A Short Manual of Philology for Classical Students —ut K § 96.
- INAMA, Vigilio Filologia Classica Greca et Latina 16° Hoepli, *Milan* 94
- SCERBO, Fr. Caratteristiche del Greco e del Latino 4l. 8° Loescher, *Florence* 93

Encyclopædia.

- *v. MÜLLER, Prf. Iwan [ed.] Handbuch d. klassischen Altertums-Wissenschaft r 8° Beck, *Munich* [85-94] 90-94
New Vol. and New Edns.
- i. (1) *Grundlegung u. Gesch. d. Philol.* [ut § 168]: new ed. 6m. 50 [85] 91
 i. (2) *Einleit. u. Hilfs-Disziplinen* [ut § 168]: new ed. 8m 50 [85] 92
- Grundleg. u. Gesch. d. klass. Altertumswiss.* [L. v. URULICH, posth. ed. H. L. URULICH]: *Hermentik u. Kritik* [Fr. BLASS]; *Paliog., Buchwesen u. HSS.-kunde* [id.]; *Griech. Epigraphik* [Wilh. LARFEID: 7 pl.].
- Röm. Epigr.* [Em. HÜBNER]; *Zeitrechng. d. Gr. u. Röm.* [G. F. UNGER]; *Gr. u. Röm. Metrologie* [Heinr. NISSE].
- iv. (1) *Griech. Staats- u. Rechtsaltertümer* [ut § 168]: new ed. Geo. BUSOLT, 6m. 50 [86] 92
 iv. (2) *Griech. Privataltertümer* [I. v. MÜLLER]; *Gr. Kriegsaltertümer* [Ad. BAUER] [ut § 167]: new ed. [86] 93
- iv. (2) *Röm. Staats- u. Kriegsaltertümer* [ut § 168] HERM. SCHILLER; *Röm. Privataltertümer* [Mor. VOIGT] 8m [87] 93
- v. (1) *Gesch. d. alt. Philos.* [for tr. v. C § 2] Prf. W. WINDELBAND, 5m. 50, 93
Appended is 2nd ed. of *Gesch. d. Mathem. u. Naturwiss. im Altertum* [ut § 168] by Siegm. GÜNTHER.
- v. (3) *Griech. Kultusaltertümer u. antikes Bühnenwesen* [ut K § 188] P. STENGEL + G. OEHMICHEN. 6m. 50, 90
- vi. (1-2) *Klassische Kunstarchäologie*, Prf. SITTL, ea. 5m 50. 94
- viii. (2) *Gesch. d. Röm. Litter.*, pt. II. [ut K § 211] Prf. Mart. SCHANZ 8m. 92
- ix. (1) *Gesch. d. Byzant-Litter.* [ut K § 187] Dr. K. KRUMBACHER, 8m. 50, 91

Problems.

- HECHT, Max Die griech. Bedeutungslehre: eine Aufgabe d. Klass. Philol. 4m. 40 8° Teubner, *Lpz.* 88
- LIPSIUS, Herm. Die Aufgaben d. Class. Philol. in d. Gegenwt. [lecture] 4° *Leipzig* 91

Translation.

- CAUER, Paul Die Kunst des Uebersetzens [Gk. and Latin] 2m. 40 8° Weidmann, *Berlin* 94

168. GREEK-AND-LATIN: COLLECTED ESSAYS.

by Single Writers —v. also K § 94.

- AHRENS, Heinr. Ludolf [d. 1891] Kleine Schriften, hrsg. Carl Haebelin, vol. i. 16m. 8° Halm, *Hanover* 91
This vol. is entitled *Zur Sprachwissenschaft*, and conts. papers, fr. 1829 onwards, on classical philology.
- BAUNACK, J. + Th. Studien auf d. Gebiete d. griech. u. d. arischen Sprachen, vol. i., pt. 2 7m. 8° Hirzel, *Lpz.* 88
- CURTIVS, Prf. Ern. Gesammelte Abhandlungen, vol. i, 11m.; ii. [last] 12m.; ill. 8° Besser, *Berlin* 93; 94
- DROYSSEN, Joh. Gust. Kleine Schriften zur alten Geschichte, vol. i.; port. [in 2 vols.] 10m. 8° Veit, *Lpz.* 93
Griech. Beischr. v. 5 ägypt. Papyren z. Berl., Zur Gesch. d. Kellen, Pannonien u. Dardanien, Demosthenes, Zur Gesch. d. Hellenismus, Die attische Communaltverfassg.
- GILDERSLEEVE, Bas. L. [Am.] Essays and Studies \$3. 50. 8° Murray, *Baltimore* 90
- v. GUTSCHMID, Alf. Schriften zur griech. Gesch. u. Liter. = Kleine Schriften, vol. iv. —ut K § 94
- PATER, Walt. Greek Studies [posthumously pubd.] Macmillan *in prep.*

by Several Writers —v. also K § 95.

- BERLIN, (Prf. Theod. MOMMSEN) Commentationes Philologicae in hon. Th. M. scripserunt Amici, 40m. 4° Weidmann, *Berlin* 77
Festschrift Th. Mommsen überreicht P. Jörs + E. Schwartz etc. 3m. 60 8° Elwert, *Marbg.* 94
- BONN (Prf. Reinh. KEKULÉ): Bonner Studien an R. Kekulé v. s. Schülern gewidmet 20m. 1 8° Spemann, *Berlin* 90
- DRESDEN (Prf. K. F. W. Alf. FLECKEISEN): Commentationes Fleckeisianae; port 6m. 8° Teubner, *Lpz.* 90

K §§ 169-173

GRAZ :	Analecta Graeciensia, von. Professoren d. Karl-Frz.-Univ. Graz	10m.	8° Graz	93
GREIFSWALD [Prf. W. STUEDEMUND]:	Commentationes in hon. G. S. conscripserunt Discipuli	10m.	4° Heitz, <i>Strasburg</i>	89
LEIPZIG [Prf. Herm. LIPSIUS]	Griechische Studien Herm. Lipsius z. 60 Geburtstag dargebracht	6m.	8° Teubner, <i>Lpz.</i>	94
„ [Prf. Otto RIBBECK]	Commentationes Philologiae quibus O.R. congrat. Discipuli	12m.	8° „ „	88
LEYDEN [C. CONTO]	Sylloge Commentationum quam C. Conto obtul. Philologi Batavi	5/-	8° Brill, <i>Leyden</i>	93
MUNICH [Prf. Wilh. v. CHRIST]	Abhandl. a. d. Gebiete d. class. Altertumswiss., v. seinen Schülern	10m.	8° Beck, <i>Munich</i>	92
„ [Prf. Ed. WOELFFLIN]:	Commentationes Woefflinianae; port.	8m.	8° Teubner, <i>Lpz.</i>	91
<small>52 dissertns. by var. writers on pts. of Gk. and Lat. philol. lexicography bg. largely repres., as is natural in a work designed to honour a great lexicographer.</small>				
NEW YORK, COLUMBIA COLL. (Dr. Hy. DRISLER):	Classical Studies in Honour of, by his Students; port. and ill.	\$4 (18/- nt.)	8° Macmillan	94
ZÜRICH [Prf. H. SCHWEIZER-SIDLER]	Philol. Abhdgn., z. Feier d. 50-j. jubil. s. Docentthät'kt.	4m.	4° Höhr, <i>Zürich</i>	92

169-170. GREEK-AND-LATIN GRAMMAR (*b* and *c*): ACCIDENCE. SYNTAX.

Nouns.

TORP, Alf. Den graeske Nominalflexion sammenlignende fremstillet 4kr. 50 r 8° Cammermeyer, *Christiania* 90

Case.

KREBS, Frz. Zur Rection der Casus in d. späteren histor. Gräcität, 3 pts. 3m. 40 8° Lindauer, *Munich* 87-90
 PRATJE, H. Der alpeische Casus mit d. Suffixe -φι syntact. dargestellt [progr.] 4° *Sobornheim* 90

Syntax.

Generally.

BROWNRIIGG, C. E. A Classical Compendium [elementary Gk. and Lat. constructions] 2/6 c 8° Blackie 94
 MIDDLETON, G. An Essay on Analogy in Syntax—*ut* K § 98.

III. chiefly fr. Gk. and Lat.; w. Appendix contg. the form of syntact. analogy peculiar to HERODOTUS.

MILES, Eust. Hamilton Comparative Syntax of Greek and Latin, pt. i. 8° ^{7/6} Macmillan & Bowes, *Camb.* 93
\$2.60 Macmillan, N.Y.

This Pt. deals w. Original and Early Meanings, and Principles of Syntax; w. Appendices. To occupy 2 Pts.

Verb.

ENAULT, E. Du Parfait en Grec et en Latin [Bibl. Ecole Htes. Etudes] 6jr. 8° Bouillon, *Paris* 86

172. GREEK-AND-LATIN GRAMMAR (*d*): METRICS—*v.* K § 183: Greek Metrics.172.* GREEK-AND-LATIN: PALÆOGRAPHY—*v.* K § 179: Greek Palæography.

173. GREEK-AND-LATIN MAGAZINES AND PERMANENT SERIALS.

Magazines

—*v.* also **33.33**. K § 173.

Philologische Untersuchungen, hrgs. A Kiessling and Ulr. v. Wilamowitz-Moellendorff, pts. i.-xiii. *v.p.*
 (2 to 16m.) 8° Weidmann, *Berl.* 80-92 *in prg.*
 Revue des Etudes Grecques: ed. Théod. Reinach, vols. i.-vii. [qtrly.] *ann.* 10fr. [vols. i.-vi. for 50fr.] 8° Leroux, *Par.* 88-94 *in prg.*

University Serials.

Berlin: Berliner Studien f. class. Philol. u. Archäol. [*ut* **33.33**, K § 173], v. xi.-xv. *v.p.* (5.20-18m.) 8° Calvary, *Berl.* 90-94 *in prg.*

Breslau: Breslauer philologische Abhandlungen, hrgs. R. Förster, vols. i.-vii. *v.p.* (9.60-14m.) 8° Koebner, *Bresl.* 86-94 *in prg.*

Chicago: Studies in Classical Philology, vol. i. 8° Univ. Press, *Chicago* 93 *in prg.*

Cornell Univ.: Studies in Class. Philology: ed. Is. Flagg + Wm. G. Hale + Benj. I. Wheeler [Ams.],
 vol. i., pts. 1-2; ii. 48c., 80c., 30c. 8° Cornell Univ., *Ithaca* 89

Erlangen: Acta Seminarii philologici Erlangensis, vols. i.-v. *v.p.* 8° Deichert, *Lpz.* 80-91 *in prg.*

Halle: Dissertationes philologicae Halenses, vols. i.-xii. *v.p.* (5-20m.) 8° Niemeyer, *Halle* 73-91 *in prg.*

Harvard: Harvard Studies in Classical Philology, vols. i.-iv.; pl. 8° ^{ea. \$1.50} ^{Clun. Boston} ^{ca. 6/-nt.} Arnold 90-93 *in prg.*

Jena: Commentationes Philologiae Ienenses, edd. Ien. profess., v. i.-iv. *v.p.* (5-6m.) 8° Teubner, *Lpz.* 81-94 *in prg.*

Leipzig: Leipziger Studien z. cl. Phil., hrgs. O. Ribbeck + H. Lipsius + C. Wachsmuth, v. i.-xv. *v.p.* (7-19m.) 8° Hirzel, *Lpz.* 83-94 *in prg.*

Munich: Commentationes philologicae, vol. i. 4m. 8° Kaiser, *Munich*

Oxford: Anecdota Oxoniensia: Classical Series 8° ^{Clar. Press} ^{Macmillan, N.Y.} *in prg.*

- | | |
|---|---|
| i. [ARISTOTLE] <i>English MSS. of the Nicomach. Ethics</i> [<i>ut</i> K § 194]
<small>J. A. STEWART 3/6 (90c. nt.)</small> | <i>v. Harleian MS.</i> 2610; OVID, <i>Metam.</i> i.-iii. (1-622) etc. [<i>ut</i> K § 214]
<small>ed. Prf. Robinson ELLIS 4/-</small> |
| ii. NONIUS MARCELLUS, <i>De Compensata Doctr.</i> [Harl. MS. 2719]
<small>ed. J. H. ONIONS 3/6 (90c. nt.)</small> | vi. ARISTOTLE'S <i>Categories, etc., Collatn. w. Anc. Armen. Versions</i>
<small>[<i>ut</i> K § 191] ed. F. C. CONYBEARE 14/- 92</small> |
| iii. ARISTOTLE'S <i>Physics, bk. vii.</i> [<i>ut</i> K § 194] ed. R. SHUTE; w.
<small>Intro. 2/- (90c. nt.)</small> | vii. CICERO <i>Collatns. fr. Harl. MS.</i> 2682 [<i>ut</i> K § 217] ed. Alb. C.
<small>CLARK 7/6 91</small> |
| iv. BENTLEY, Rich. <i>Plautine Emendatns.</i> [<i>ut</i> 33.33 , K § 215] ed. Prf.
<small>E. A. SONNENSCHN 2/6 (90c. nt.) 83</small> | |

Prague: Prager Studien aus d. Gebiete d. class. Alterthumswiss., pts. i.-iv. 7m. 80 8° Dominicus, *Prague* 94 *in prg.*

Strassburg: Dissertationes philologicae Argentoratenses selectae, vols. i.-xi. *v.p.* (5-7m.) 8° Triibner, *Strassb.* 79-94 *in prg.*

Vienna: Dissertationes Philologicae Vindobonenses, vols. i.-iv. *v.p.* (4-8m.) 8° Tempsky, *Vienna* 87-93 *in prg.*

Archæological. Epigraphical.

- Abhandlungen d. archæolog.-epigraph. Seminars d. Univers. Wien, hrsg. O. Benndorf + E. Bormann, v. i.-xi.; ill. *v. p.* (3.60-9.60m.) 8° Gerold, *Vienna* 80-94 in *prg.*
 Bollettino della Commissione Archæol. Comunale di Roma [Latin only] (*grtly.*) 15/- r 8° *Rome*
 „ dell' Istituta di Corresponzenza Archeologica [Lat. only] German Institute, *Rome*
 Bulletin de Correspondance Hellénique, vols. i.-xvi. [Greek only] 8° Thorin, *Paris* ?-93 in *prg.*
 Comptes Rendus de l' Académie des Inscriptions
 ΕΦΗΜΕΡΙΣ ΑΡΧΑΙΟΛΟΓΙΚΗ [Greek only] ann. 21/- *Athens*
 Mittheilungen d. deutsch. archäol. Institut zu Athen [Greek only] r 8° Wilberg, *Athens* 75-94 in *prg.*
 Museo Italiano di Antichita Classica, ed. Comparetti [Latin only] *Rome*
 Notizia degli Scavi di Antichita [Latin only] ann. 24/-
 Revue Archéologique ed. Bertrand + Perrot; ill. [Greek and Latin] ann. 25/- 1 8° *Paris*
 Winckelmannsprogramme: Programme zum Winckelmannsfeste pts. i.-liii.; pl. and ill. *v. p.* r 4° G. Reimer, *Berlin* ?-04 in *prg.*

174. HISTORY OF CLASSICAL STUDY AND BIOGRAPHY OF SCHOLARS.

Generally.

- Biographisches Jahrbuch für Altertumskunde, Jahrgang i.-xvii. *v. p.* (3-10m.) 8° Calvary, *Berlin* 78-94 in *prg.*
 GUDEMANN, Prf. Alf. [Am.] Syllabus on the History of Classical Philology 8° ^{55c. Ginn, Boston} 2/6 Arnold 92
 A surv. of class. research fr. time of Sophists to pres. d. iv. cent.; names (classif. under epochs) of most celebr. scholars and critics, w. biogr. notes, their chief contri-
 (complete for anc. period; and bibliogr. Added are lists of import. scholia, explan. of critical signs employed in these lists of MSS. and *editiones principes.*)

- HOFFMANN, Friedr. Ueb. d. Entwickl. d. Begriffs d. Gram. b. d. Alten [sch.-progr.] 80pf. 4° Gräfe, *Königsb.* 91
 NERRLICH, Paul Das Dogma v. klass. Altertum in s. geschichtl. Entwicklung 7m. 50 8° Hirschfeld, *Lpz.* 94

Mediæval.

- CONRAD HIRSAUGENSIS [II cent.] Dialogus super Auctores sive Didascalon, hrsg. Dr. G. Schepss 1m. 60 8° Stuber, *Würzb.* 90
 Hitherto unedited. The author lived under Abbot GERHARD [1091-1105] and his successors BRÜNO and VOLMAR [1105-57] as a monk of the Benedict. Abbey of Hirschau in Würtembg. The *Dialogus* is a short colloquy on the classical writers then habitually read: ÆSOP, ARATUS, AVIANUS, BOETHIUS, CATO, CICERO, DONATUS, HOMER [the Lat. hexam. poem], HORACE, JUVENCUS, LUCAN, OVID, PERSIUS, PROSPER, PRUDENTIUS, SALLUST, SEDULIUS, STATIUS, VERGIL (to wh. should be added THEODOLUS).

Fourteenth Century.

- PLANUDES, Maximus Epistulæ, ed. Max. Treu [*v. K* § 190, s. *v.* Gk. Anthol., Mackail (note)] 6m. 8° Koebner, *Breslau* 90

Modern.

Sixteenth Century.

- CASAUBON, Isaac [1559-1614].
 *Pattison, Rev. Mark Life of Isaac Casaubon [*ut* 33, 33. *K* § 174]; new edn., by Prf. Hy. Nettleship; port. 8° ^{16/- Clar. Press} ^{\$4 pt. Macmillan, N. Y.} [75] 92
 An excellent and learned biography of the last of the great scholars of the sixteenth century, giving a wonderful picture of a great scholar's life in days when polemical theology had extinguished humanism. Notes by Ingrani BYWATER + CHRISTIE; Index by C. E. DOBLE.

Nineteenth Century.

- BONITZ, Herm. [1814-88].
 Gompertz, Theod. Hermann Bonitz: ein Nachruf [*extr. fr.* Biogr. Jahrb. f. Altert.] 2m. 8° Calvary, *Berlin* 89
 COBET, Prf. G. C. Briven aan Geel uit Parijs en Italië, Nov. 1840-Jul. 1845; port. 7/β. 50 8° Brill, *Leyden* 92
 Written to Geel when Cobet, then only 27 yrs. of age, but of extraord. promise, was sent on a mission to collect materials for an edn. of Simplicius fr. the chief Europ. libraries. They bear witness to his immense knowl. of Gk. even at that early age.
 DUNCKER, Max
 Haym, R. Das Leben Max Dunckers erzählt; port. 10m. 8° Gaertner, *Berlin* 91
 GRIMM, ^{Jacob} [1785-1837] ^{Wilh.} [1876-1893] —*v. K* § 225: Teutonic Philology.
 HAUPT, Prf. Moriz [1808-74] Karl Lachmann's Briefe an M. H., hrsg. Prf. Joh. Vahlen 4m. 8° G. Reimer, *Berlin* 92
 HEHN, Victor
 Schieman, Theod. Viktor Hehn: ein Lebensbild 5m. 8° Cotta, *Stuttgart* 94
 Schrader, Dr. Osc. Victor Hehn: ein Bild seines Leben u. seiner Werke 3m. 8° Calvary, *Berlin* 91
 JOWETT, Dr. Benj. 1817-1893] Life: may be undertaken by Dr. Evelyn Abbott
 LEWIS, Rev. Sam. Savage [Librn. and Fellow of Corp. Chr. Coll., Camb.].
 Lewis, Agnes Smith Life of Rev. Samuel Savage Lewis—*ut* G § 30.
 LINCOLN, Jno. Larkin [Am.; Prf. in Brown Univ.].
 Life of John Larkin Lincoln; w. extrs. fr. Diary and Letters; 2 ports. c. \$4 8° *Boston* 94
 LONSDALE, Rev. Jas. [1816-1892; tr. of Vergil and of Horace. *ut* 33, 33. *K* § 214].
 Duckworth, Russell Mémoir of Rev. James Lonsdale; w. Introd. G. C. Brodrick 6/- c 8° Longman 93

A modest biography of a modest but admirable scholar of the old type, who had no belief in the "gospel of getting on."

- MANUTIUS, Paul [Paolo MANUZIO; 1511-74]—*v. K* § 15.
 NAUCK, Prf. Joh. August [1822-? 1893].
 Zieliński, Dr. Theod. Aug. Nauck: Bild s. Lebens u. s. Werke [*extr. fr.* Jahr. Forts. Cl. Alt.] 2m. 8° Calvary, *Berlin* 94
 TEUFFEL, W. S.
 Teuffel, S. W. S. Teuffel: ein Lebensabriss 2m. 4° Fues, *Lpz.* 89

K §§ 175-176

XXV. Greek Philology and Literature.

175. GREEK GRAMMAR (a): GENERALLY.

Grammars.

- KÜHNER, R. Ausführliche Grammatik d. griech. Sprache [ut 33.33. K § 175]: new edn., Pt. I., hrsg. F. Blass, vol. i. 12m. 8° Hahn, *Hannver* [34]90-
- MEYER, Gust. Griechische Grammatik [Bibl. Indogerm. Gramm.] 9m. 50 8° Breitkopf, *Lpz.* 81
- MÜLLER, H. C. Historische Grammatik. d. hellenischen Sprache, 2 pts. 4ft. 25 8° Brill, *Leyden* 91; 92
- Forms the first 2 Pts. of the *Hellenische Bibliothek. Samml. v. Arbeiten a. d. Geb. d. alt-, mittel- u. neugriech. Spr. u. Litter.*, ed. H. C. MÜLLER + A. J. FLAMENT.
- SONNENSCHNEIN, Prof. Edw. A. Greek Gram.: Accidence 2/- (60c.); Syntax 2/6 (75c.) [Parallel Gram. Ser.] i 16° ^{Sonnenschnein} Macmillan, *N. Y.* 92; 94
- v. WILAMOWITZ-MOELLENDORFF, Ulr. Commentariolum Grammaticum, i.-iv. ea. 80pf. 8° Dieterich, *Göttingen* 88-89

Collective Essays.

- JOHANSSON, K. F. Beiträge zur griechischen Sprachkunde 6m. 8° Lundström, *Upsala* 91
- KRETSCHMER, Paul Beiträge zur griechischen Grammatik [extr. fr. Zts. f. vergl. Sprachforsch.] 1m. 8° Bertelsmann, *Gütersloh* 89-
- LA ROCHE, J. Beiträge zur griechischen Grammatik, pt. i. 6m. 8° Teubner, *Lpz.* 93

Magazines

-v. K § 173.

176. GREEK GRAMMAR (b): ACCIDENCE; (c): SYNTAX.

Generally.

Syntax.

- SCHANZ, M. [ed.] Beiträge zur historischen Syntax d. griech. Sprache, vols. iii. (2)-iv. (1) 19m. 8° Stuber, *Würzburg* 89-93 in prog.
- iii. 2, *Ursprung d. Substantivsatzes m. relat. Partikeln* [P. SCHMITT], 3m. '93; iii. 3-4 [1, 2], *Gesch. d. Pronomen Reflexivum*, 2 pts. [Ad. DYROFF], ea. 4m. '92, '93.
- iv. 1-2, *Hist. Synt. d. gr. Copulation*, pts. 1-2 [OTTO SCHWAB], 4m., 5m. '93, '94.

Adverbs.

- LUTZ, Leonh. Die Casus-Adverbien bei den attischen Rednern 1m. 20 8° *Würzburg*. (Fock, *Lpz.*) 91

Article.

- KALLENBERG, Herm. Studien über den griechischen Artikel, 2 pts. [schl.-prog.] 2m. 4° Gaertner, *Berlin* 90; 91
- SCHMIDT, Carl De Articulo in nominibus propriis ap. Attic Scriptt. pedestres [diss.] 1m. 50 8° *Kiel* (Fock, *Lpz.*) 90-

Conditional Sentences.

- SMITH, Rich. Horton The Theory of Conditional Sentences in Latin and Greek 21/- nt (\$) 8° Macmillan 94

A curious specimen of a philological treatise: the fruit of nearly 50 yrs' study of the subject—and many other subjects to boot. Intended "for the use of students (who will find it full of instruct. and learning); but it contains a multitude of *obiter dicta* on other matters of general literary interest and occas. of amusement. Like BERKELEY, who began to write on Tarwater and ended w. a disquis. on the Trinity, Mr. Horton SMITH has not known where to stop.

Noun, Pronoun.

- DYROFF, Adolf Gesch. d. Pronomen reflexivum in d. älter. attisch. Prosa, etc. [diss.] 1m. 8° Stuber, *Würzburg*. 93
- FLensburg, Nils Ueber Ursprung und Bildung des Pronomens *αὐτός* 1m. 40 8° Möller, *Lund* 93
- HASSE, Ernst Der Dual in Attischen [zu. Preface by F. Blass] 1m. 40 8° Hahn, *Hannover* 93
- LELL, F. Der absolute Accusativ in Griech. bis z. Aristoteles [diss.] 8° *Würzburg* 93
- LORENZT, Paul Observ. de Pronominum Personal. apud Poetas Alexandrinos usu 1m. 50 8° Heinrich, *Berl.* 92
- REICHELT, C. De Dativis in *οὐς* et *ης* (*αις*) exeuntibus [school-programme] 8° *Breslau* 93-
- SCHMIDT, Herm. De Duali Græcorum et emoriente et revisicente [diss. inaug.] 8° " 93

Particles.

- POLASCHKE, R. A. Beiträge zur Erkenntniss d. Partikeln *ἀν* u. *κίεν* [schl.-prog.] 8° Czernowitz 91
- WEHMANN, Max De *ὄστε* Particulæ usu Herodot., Thucyd., Xenoph. [diss. inaug.] 1m. 50 8° Trübner, *Strassb.* 91

Preposition.

- LAMBERTON, W. A. [Am.] Πρός with the Accusative *also note on* Antigone] 50c. 8° Hodges, *N. Y.* 91

Pronoun, Conjunction.

- BARON, Chas. Le Pronom Relatif et la Conjonction en Grec [chfly. Homeric] 8° Picard, *Paris* 91

Relative Clause.

- FRENZEL, Jos. Die Entwicklung des relativen Satzbaues im Griechischen 1m. 20 8° Schöningh, *Paderborn* 89,

Verb.

- GROSSE, Herm. Beiträge z. Syntax d. griech. Mediums u. Passivums, 2 pts. [schl.-prog.] 1m. 75 8° Fock, *Lpz.* 91; 91
- HAMMERSCHMIDT, Karl Ueb. d. Grundbedeutg. v. Konjunktiv u. Optativ [diss.] 8° *Erlangen* 92
- HOGUE, Addison [Am.] Irregular Verbs of Attic Prose [w. related wds. and Eng. derivatives] 12° \$1.60 Ginn, *Boston* 88
- KRAPP, F. D. substantivierte Infinitiv abh. v. Präpos. u. Präpos.-Adv. i. hist. Græc. 3m. 8° Winter, *Heidelb.* 92-
- MUTZBAUER, Carl Grundlagen d. griech. Tempuslehre u. d. homer. Tempusgebrauch 15m. 8° Trübner, *Strassb.* 93

A good contribution to the historical syntax of Greek.

- SÜTTERLIN, L. Zur Gesch. d. Verba denomin. in Altgr., pt. i. [obs. in *-άω, -έω, -ώω*] 3m. 8° Trübner, *Strassb.* 91
- WAGNER, Rich. Der Gebrauch des imperativ. Infinitivs im Griechischen [prog.] 8° *Schwerin* 91

178. GREEK GRAMMAR (*d*): PHONOLOGY.

Dialects.

SMYTH, Prf. Herb. Weir [Am.] The Sounds and Inflections of the Greek Dialects: Ionic—*ut* K § 185.

Accentuation.

SMITH, F. Darwin Plain Guide to Greek Accentuation 1/- 8° Blackwell, Oxford 91
 WACKERNAGEL, K. Beiträge zur Lehre vom griechischen Accent [progr.] 1fr. 50 4° Georg, Basle 94
 WITZENS, Joh. Betonungssystem der griechischen Sprache 3m. 60 8° Teschen (Fock, *Lpz.*) 89

179. GREEK GRAMMAR (*e*): PALÆOGRAPHY, MSS., AND TEXTUAL CRITICISM.

Generally

—*v. also* I § III, *s.v.* Illuminated MS.

BAST, F. J. Commentatio Palæographica—in Append. to Gregorius Corinthius de dial., ed. G. H. Schäfer
o.p. [pb. 9m.] 8° Weigel, *Lpz.* 11

Of considerable historical value.

MIDDLETON, Prf. J. H. —in his Illuminated Manuscripts in Classical and Mediæval Times—*ut* I § III.

The first 2 chaps. are devoted to method, and materials, of wrtg. in classical times, incl. selling and preserving bks. (the least satisfactory pt. of the work).

THOMPSON, Edw. Maunde Manual of Greek and Latin Palæography; facss. [Internat. Scient. Ser.] c 8° ^{5/- Paul} 5/-75 Appleton, N. Y. [93] 94

An excellent and concise manual of Gk. and Lat., and to some extent of English, writing. Chaps. 1-7 are devoted to external points; 8-11, w. wrtg. history of classical alphabets; matrs., implements, and forms of bks.; abbrevs. and contractns.; 8-12 deal w. Gk. palæogr. (majuscule and minuscule, and that of the papyri); 13-19 w. Lat. palæogr., following its course in differ. countries. Tables of cursive Gk. and Lat. alphab. fr. B.C. 250 to A.D. 750; Bibliogr.; Index. By Præ. Libr. of Brit. Mus., author of article *Palæography* in *Encyclo. Brit.* (9th edn.).

WILCKEN, Ulr. [ed.] Tafeln zur älteren griechischen Paläographie; 20 pl. 10m. i 4° Giesecke, *Lpz.* 91

Biblical Codices: Greek—*v.* A § 17 and B. B. A § 17.

Latin Words in Gk. Inscript.—*v.* K § 204 (ECKINGER).

Magical.

WESSLEY, C. [ed.] Neue griechische Zauberpapyri [extr. fr. Denksch. Wien. Ak.] 5m. i 4° Tempsky, Vienna 93

Tachygraphy.

GITLBAUER, Dr. Mich. Die drei Systeme d. griechischen Tachygraphie 3m. 60 8° Freytag, *Lpz.* 94

England.

British Museum:

*Kenyon, F. G. [ed.] Catal. of Gk. Papyri in Brit. Mus., vol. i. [Texts] 42/- 4°; ii. [Autotype Facss.] 145/- ° Brit. Mus. 93; 93

A complete and luxurious catalogue of all the Gk. papyri acquired by Brit. Mus. up to end of 1890, with full texts of all those that are not of a literary character. The texts are revised by KENYON, who has added Intros. and notes, as well as a valuable introd. sketch of the hist. of Gk. cursive writing on papyrus, and elaborate Indices. The texts range fr. 3rd cent. B.C. to 8th A.D., and are of value as evidences of private life and manners in Greek Egypt, illustrating the business habits, occupations, legal formulæ, handwriting, arithmetic, etc., of a very important Hellenistic society. The facss. are most excellently prepared by the Autotype Co., and form the finest series of palæograph. reproducs. wh. has yet appeared anywhere.

* " " [ed.] Classical Texts from the Papyri in Brit. Mus.; 9 autotype facss. 7/6 4° British Museum 91

Conts. 10 MSS. of class. authors, viz., portions of *Iliad*, of 3rd Ep. of DEMOSTHENES [prob. 2 cent. A.D.], and of ISOCRATES' *On the Peace*; and 3 "new" works, a fragmt. of a speech of the HYPERIDES against one PHILIPIDES, a portn. of a grammat. treat. bearing name of TRYPHON, the great Alexandrian scholar, and the *Mimambol* of HERO(N)DAS, occupying nearly half the vol. [v. K § 190].

Commentarii notarum Tironianarum cum prolegg. adnot. crit. et exeg. ed. Wilh. Schmitz; 132 pl. 40m. f° Teubner, *Lpz.* 94
 Monopoly Papyrus: ed. B. P. Grenfell *in prep.*

Acquired by Prf. W. M. Flinders PETRIE in Egypt in winter 1893-94. Written c. 264-260 B.C., it is a series of ordinances regarding the control of State monopolies, and the condns. under wh. they were to be let to tax-farmers, w. reservatns. protecting State fr. loss, the farmer and the publican fr. over-reaching.

Mahaffy, Prf. Jno. P. —on reln. of *Monopoly Pap.* to docum. in *Petrie Papyri*—*v. inf.*, *s.n.* Petrie Papyri (note).

Oxford Philological Soc.: Photographs of Eighty-two Herculanean Papyri [fr. Bodl. Lib. and Clar. Press] *priv. prin.* 89
 Palæographic Soc.: Facsimiles of Ancient Greek Writing; 10 pl. f° Palæograph. Soc. 92

Ten plates, sel. fr. papyri ranging fr. 3rd and 4th cent. B.C. to 3rd cent. A.D.

Petrie Papyri:

Mahaffy, Prf. Jno. P. [ed.] The Flinders Petrie Papyri, pt. i., 30 autotyp. pl.; ii., 18 pl. ea. 42/- nt. r 4°
 R. Irish Acad.; *Dubl.* (Williams) 92/93

From the *Cunningham Mem.* viii.-ix. A colln. of fragmts. of classical texts fr. the Petrie papyri, discov. by Prf. W. M. Flinders PETRIE in the cartonnages of the mummy-cases of Tell Gurob—the most important by fragmts. of the lost *Antiope* of EURIPIDES [*ut* K § 191], of PLATO [*ut* K § 194], and of HOMER [*ut* K § 190]. The whole is of very great palæogr., liter., and histor. value, the papyri forming the earliest known chap. in hist. of Gk. palæogr. Excellently ed., w. transcripts., commentaries, index, and Introd. contg. a sketch of Gk. life in Egypt. An Appendix is to appear, contg. facs. of the histn. narrative of the Syrian soldier, an interesting fragm., and a discussn. of reins. of *Monopoly Papyrus* [*ut sup.*] to the docum. in pt. ii. of above.

Egypt.

Corpus Papyrorum Ægyptii, vol. iii.: Papyrus Grecs, facs. 1.: Hyperides in Athenogenem, publ. p. Eug. Revillout, *ut* K § 193.

France.

*OMONT, Henri [ed.] Facsimiles de MSS. Grecs datés de la Bibl. Nat. du 9 au 14 siècle 60fr. f° Leroux, Paris 90; 91
 122 good facss., on 100 pl., ranging fr. 890 to 1390; w. short Introd. and Bibliogr. of printed bks. etc. since MONTFAUCON.

" " [ed.] Facsimiles de plus anciens MS. Grecs en onciale et en minuscule de la Bibl. Nat. du 4 au 12 siècle; 50 pl. [suppl. to above] 32fr. f° Leroux, Paris 92

" " [ed.] Facsimiles de MSS. Grecs de la Bibl. Nat. des 15 et 16 siècles [50 facss.] 12fr. 50 4° Picard, Paris 87

" " [ed.] Demosthenes Codex Σ [Bibl. Nat.]—*ut* K § 193; Aristotle's Poetica—*ut* K § 194.

" " [ed.] Catal. des MSS. Grecs de Fontainebleau sous François i. et Henri ii.; pl. 30fr. r 4° Picard, Paris 89

" " [ed.] Les MSS. d. l. Bibl. Nat. et d'autres Collns.: MSS. Grecs, p. H. Omont; 60 pl. 60fr. 8° Leroux, Paris

" " [ed.] Inventaire sommaire des MSS. Grecs d. l. Bibl. Nat., 3 vols. 30fr. 8° Leroux, Paris 86; 87; 83

K §§ 180-183

Germany.

Berlin Roy. Museum : Griechische Urkunden, pts. i.-vi.—*in* Ægyptische Urkunden a. d. kön. Mus. z. Berl., *ut* K § 102.

Greece.

SAKELLION, J. [ed.] Πατριακή Βιβλιοθήκη *Athens* 90
Catalogue of Greek MSS. of Patmos; by the Keeper of the Athen. Natl. Lib.

Italy.

ALLEN, T. W. Notes on Greek Manuscripts in Italian Libraries 3/6 c 8° Nutt 91
BATIFFOL, Abbé Pierre La Vaticane de Paul iii. à Paul v. d'après des Documents nouveaux 3/4r. 18° Leroux, *Paris* 90

Gives a short descr. of the Gk. MSS. acquired fr. 1545 to 1621. The library possesses as many as 3,614 Gk. MSS., wh. are known as six collections, the Palatinus (47 MSS.), that of the Queen (190), the coll. of Ottoboni (471), that of Pius ix. (55), the Urbino coll. (165), the Vaticana [=Pontifical coll.] (1,302 MSS.).

MARTINI, Em. [ed.] Catalogo di MSS. greci esistenti nelle Biblioteche Italiane, vol. i., pt. i. 8l.50 8° Hoepli, *Milan* 93

Spain.

GRAUX + MARTIN, ^{Chas.} A. [eds.] Notices Sommaires de MSS. Grecs d'Espagne et de Portug. 8° Leroux, *Paris* 92
" " " Facsimilés de Manuscrits Grecs d'Espagne; 18 pl. [w. transcriptns.] 25/4r. 8° Hachette, *Paris* 91

180. GREEK GRAMMAR (f): PRONUNCIATION.

BLOSS, Dr. F. Pronunciation of Ancient Greek, tr. W. J. Purton 8° ^{6/- Camb. Press} \$1.90 *nt.* Macmillan, *N.Y.* 90
A tr. of the best book on the subject, careful and learned. For original German edn. v. 16.16, K § 180. Author rejects the idea that anc. Gk. was pronounced w. a stress accent, like the modern, and maintains that the literary tradition is more likely to be correct than the oral.

TÉLFY, Iwán Chronologie u. Topographie der griechischen Aussprache 2m. 8° Friedrich, *Lpz.* 93
Based on the testimony afforded by Greek inscriptions.

181. GREEK GRAMMAR (g): ETYMOLOGY.

Lexicography.

DURAV, Gust. Contributions à l'Etude de la Lexicographie Grecque 1/4r. 50 12° Retax-Bray, *Paris* 88

Dictionaries.

PRELLWITZ, Dr. Walth. Etymologisches Wörterbuch der griechischen Sprache 8m. 8° Vandenhoeck, *Göttgn.* 92
With special reference to Modern High German.

ROST, Val. Chr. Fr. Deutsch-Griechisches Wörterbuch, bearb. Dr. E. Albrecht 8m. 8° " " [18] 89

Personal Names. Names of Gods.

*FICK, Prof. Aug. Die griechischen Personennamen nach ihrer Bildung erklärt 12m. 8° Vandenhoeck, *Göttgn.* [75] 94

A new edn. of this epoch-making bk. (*nt.* 16.16, K § 181), wh. was the first to explain the orig. and character of Indogermanic proper names, and to show that (with a few exceptions), all the Indogerms. lngs. agreed in the nature of their format., that they were in fact pt. of the heritage wh. had descended fr. the days when the dialects that were devel. into the several langs. still existed side by side. This new edn. has been prep. w. help of Dr. Fr. BECHTEL, who has revised the illustrative quotes, and added many others, refs. bg. in each case given to the epigraphic authority on wh. a name rests.

PERFECKI, R. Versuch einige class. Götternamen etymologisch z. deuten [progr.] 8° Kolomea 91

Thrace

—v. K § 185, s.v. Thrace (TOMASCHEK, vol. ii., 2).

Place-Names.

MUCHAU, Herm. Zur Etymologie griechischer Städtenamen [schl.-progr.] 4° *Brandenbg.* (Fock, *Lpz.*) 91

Loan Words: Semitic.

MUSS-ARNOLT, Rev. W. On Semitic Words in Greek and Latin \$1 *nt.* 8° Westermann, *N.Y.* 93
Summarizes the researches of LAGARDE and others

182-183. GREEK GRAMMAR (h-i): PROSODY. METRICS. STYLE.

Prosody.

CONSERUCH, Max De Veterum *περι ποιήματος* Doctrina [Bresl. Philol. Abhgn.] 5m.40 8° Koebner, *Breslau* 90

Metaphors.

BLÜMNER, Hugo Studien zur Gesch. der Metapher im Griechischen, pt. i. [in Attic comedy] 8m. 8° Teubner, *Lpz.* 91

Metrics.

CHAIGNET, A. E. Essais sur la Métrique Grecque: le vers iambique 6/4r. 8° Bouillon, *Paris* 87

DINGELDEIN, Otto Der Reim bei den Griechen und Römern 2m. 8° Teubner, *Lpz.* 92

MEYER, Wilh. Anfang u. Ursprung d. latein. u. griech. rhythmischen Dichtung 5m.60 4° Franz, *Munich* 85

GIESEMANN, Paul De Metro paeonico sive cretico ap. poetas graecos [diss.] 1m.60 8° Preuss, *Breslau* 92

RIEMANN + DUFOUR, ^{Othon} Méd. Traité de Rhythmique et de Métriques grecques [158 pp.] 8° Colin, *Paris* 93

REICHENBERGER, Sigm. Die Entwickelg. d. metonymisch. Gebrauchs v. Götternamen in d. griech. Poesie [to end of Alexandr. age] 2m.40 8° Braun, *Carlsruhe* 91

STEIGER, Karl De Versuum paeonicorum et dochmiacorum ap. Poetas graec. usu, pts. i.-v. [progrs.] 6m. 4° *Wiesb. & Rinteln* 87-91

USENER, Dr. Herm. Altgriechischer Versbau [comparative] 2m.80 8° Coben, *Bonn* 87

USSING, Prof. J. L. Graesk og Romersk Metrik 3/4r. 8° Gyldendal, *Copenhagen* 93

Style.

Invectives. Oaths.

HOFFMANN, Gust. Schimpfwörter der Griechen und Römer [progr.] 1m. 4° Gaertner, Berlin 92
 MEINHARDT, P. De Forma et Usu Juramentorum 1m.50 Pohle, Jena 92
As found in the Greek Comedians, in PLATO, XENOPHON, and LUCIAN

Metaphors.

THOMAS, Rob. Zur histor. Entwicklung d. Metapher in Griech. [diss. inaug.] 8° Erlangen 93

184. GREEK EPIGRAPHY.

Bibliography.

Jahresbericht über die Griechischen Inschriften, ed. Wilh. Larfeld : 1886-90, by Fr. Back, 3 pts. ea. 3m.60 8° Calvary, Berl. 91
Forms pts. 1-3 of the Supplement-Band to the New Series of the Jahresber. üb. d. Fortsch. d. class. Altertumswiss.
 REINACH, Salomon Chroniques d'Orient : 1883-1890 15fr. 8° Didot, Paris 90
Supplements the entry in G § 5, wh. conts. a misprint. The 1890 Chronique is the 8th (not 24th) of the series. Excellent Index.

Collections.

British Museum: Coll. of Anc. Gk. Inscript., ed. Sir C. T. Newton + E. L. Hicks, vol. iii., pt. 2 [Ephesus] 20/-; iv. (1) 10/- f° Clar. Press 90; 93

*COLLITZ + BECHTEL, H. F. [eds.] Sammlung der griechischen Dialekt-Inschriften, vols. ii. (3-4)-iv. (1-2) 25m.60 8° Vandenhoeck, Göttgn. 88-92 in prog.

New Pts. Vol. ii. (3-4) Die delphischen Inscriptn., 2 pts. [Joh. BAUNACK] 8m. '92, '92; Vol. iii. (1) Megarisch (BECHTEL) 2m.40, '88; iii. (2) Inscriptn. v. Korinth., Kleonai, Sikyon, Phleios u. Korinth. Colonien (F. BLANSJ) 2m. '88; iii. (3) Die argiv. Inscriptn. (W. PRELLWITZ) 2m.40 '89, (4, pt. 1) Die Inscriptn. v. Aigina, Phalegandros, Anaphe, Astypalaia, Velos, Nisyros, Knidos (F. BECHTEL) 3m.20, '89; Vol. iv. [Index], pt. 1 [covers vol. i.] 5m. '86; pt. 2 (1) [covers vol. ii. (1)] 2m.60, '88.

*Corpus Inscriptionum Graecarum Graeciae Septentrion., vol. i. 85m. f° G. Reimer, Berl. 92 in prog.
Vol. i. Inscriptiones Graecae Megnridis, Oroptae, Boeotiae, ed. Wih. DITTENBERGER.

DE RUGGIERO, Prf. Ett. [ed.] Sylloge Epigraphica Orbis Romani—ut K § 208.

Abbreviations.

CARINI, Isid. Piccolo Manuale di Sigli ed Abbrev. d. Epigr. Class. [schl.-bk.] 8° Rome 86

Index to Proper Names.

FICK, Prf. Aug. —in his Die griechischen Personennamen, ut K § 181.

The lists of names in the epigraphic authorities adduced form practically an index to the proper names of the Gk. inscripp.

Magazines

—v. K § 173.

Juridical.

DARESTE + HAUSSOULLIER + REINACH, R.+B. Th. [eds.] Recueil des Inscriptn. Juridiques Grecques; pt. i.-ii. ea. 7fr.50 8° Leroux, Paris 91; 92 in prog.
Texts, trss. and commentaries. To consist of 3 pts. Spec. prep. for students of jurisprudence; but of great value to the epigraphist also.

Metrical Inscriptions. Epigrams.

KAIBEL, Prf. Geo. [ed.] Epigrammata Graeca ex lapidibus collecta—ut K § 190, s.v. Greek Anthology.
 PREGER, Th. [ed.] Inscriptiones Graecae Metricae ex scriptoribus praeter Anthologiam collectae—ut K § 190, s.v. Gk. Anthology.

Popular Decrees.

SWOBODA, Heinr. Die griechischen Volksbeschlüsse: epigraphische Untersuchungen 8m. 8° Teubner, Lpz. 90

Vase-inscriptions.

HARRISON + MACCOLL, Jane E. D. S. [eds.] —in their Greek Vase Paintings—ut I § 113.
 KLEIN, Wilh. [ed.] Die griech. Vasen mit Lieblingsinschriften; pl. and 37 ill. [Denkschr. Wien. Akad.] 7m. r 4° Tempksy, Vienna 90
 KRETSCHMER, P. Die griechischen Vaseninschriften ihrer Sprache nach untersucht 5m.50 8° Bertelsmann, Gütersl. 94

Attic.

CONZE [ed.] Die attischen Grabreliefs, pt. i.; 25 pl. and 16 pp. [a very dear bk.] 60m. r f° Spemann, Berlin 90
 *Corpus Inscriptionum Atticarum, ed. A. Kirchhoff + U. Koehler, vol. ii. (4), iv. Suppl. 1 (3) and i. (3) 18m. f° Reimer, Berlin 91-93 in prog.

Vol. II., pt. iv. Inscriptn. attic. inter Euclidis ann. et Augusti temp., ed. U. KOEHLER, pt. iv. [=Indices, by Joh. KIRCHNER] 11m. '93; Vol. IV., Suppl. pt. i., fasc. 3, and I., pt. iii., 7m. '91.

GUTSCHER, Dr. Hans [tr.] Die attischen Grabschriften: chronologisch geordnet 2m. 8° Leoben (Fock, Lpz.) 90
Carefully tr. into Germ. after the orig. metres (out no text given); w. explanations and classification.

Cos.

*PATON + HICKS, W. R. Rev. E. L. The Inscriptions of Cos; w. a map of Cos r 8° 28/- Clar. Press 91
A corpus of all known Coan inscripp., incl. many hitherto unpub., coll. and ed. by PATON. HICKS contributes an admirable Introd., giving a consecutive hist. of the island fr. dawn of hist. in Greece. The cursive text, wh. in all cases accompanies the uncial, is the wk. of both edrs. Partial trs. are added, and there are to Appendices (Spartan. Inscriptn. u. Coins; Theocritus, Was he a Coan? etc.).

Crete.

HALBHERR, Prf. —has a complete corpus of Gk. inscripp. belonging to Crete in prep.

K §§ 185-186

Epidaurus.

BAUNACK, Jos. Aus Epidaurus : eine epigraphische Studie 6m. r 4^o Hirzel, *Lpz.* 90

Euxine.

LATYSCHEW, B. [ed.] Inscript. Antiq. Orae Septentr. Ponti Eux. graec. et lat., vol. ii. 30m. 4^o St. Petersburg 91

Lycian.

BENNDORF, Prf. Otto [ed.]

Has in prep. for Austr. Acad. of Science a compl. coll. of Lycian inscrip. (c. 1400, of wh. 133 are in the old Lyc. lang., at present untranslatable), to form the 1st vol. of a compl. coll. of the anc. inscrip. of Asia Minor.

Pergamus.

FRÄNKEL, Max [ed.] Die Inschriften von Pergamon, vol. i. 50m. r 8^o Spemann, *Berlin* 90

Sicily, Italy, etc.

KAIBEL, Geo. [ed.] Inscript. graecae, Sicil., Ital., Gall. Hispan., Britann., German. 90m. f^o G. Reimer, *Berlin* 90
The Gallic section edited by Alb. LEBEGUE.

185. ANCIENT GREEK DIALECTS.

Collectively.

HOFFMANN, Dr. Otto Die griechischen Dialekte in ihrem historischen Zusammenhang mit den wichtigsten ihrer Quellen, vols. i.-ii. 22m. 8^o Vandenhoeck, *Götting.* 91 ; 93

i. *Der süd-achäische Dialekt*, 8m., '91; ii. *Der nord-achäische Dialekt*, 12m., '93. Opposes Dr R. MEISTER [ut 16.16. K § 185, s. 110m. Ahrens, vol. ii.]. By "south-Achaeans." HOFFMANN denotes only Arcadian and Cyprian, identifying Æolic and Achaeans, and thus altering the scheme of Gk. dialects somewhat, Ionic and Doric remaining as they did, but Æolic extending over pt. of Pelopon. and Cyprus. To avoid confus. w. Æolic of Asiatic coast, he calls this Achaeans, and his Achaeans falls into N. and S. divisions.

PEZZI, Dom. " De mixtis graecae Linguae Dialectis 1m.60 8^o Vandenhoeck, *Göttingen* 88
La Lingua greca antica 12l. 8^o Loescher, *Turin* 88

An excellent short treatise, comparative and historical.

SCHNEIDER, R. [ed.] Excerptum *περί διαλέκτων* [fr. Cod. Barocc. lxxii. and Bodl. ciii.] 60pf. 8^o Teubner, *Lpz.* 94
Sounds and Inflections.

SMYTH, Prf. Herb. Weir [Am.] The Sounds and Inflections of the Greek Dialects : Ionic 8^o 24/- Clar. Press
Macmillan, *N.Y.* 94

Achæan.

HOFFMANN, Dr. Otto Die griechischen Dialekte, pts. i.-ii.—*ut supra.*

Æolic.

MUCKE, E. De Consonarum in Graec. ling. praeter Asiat. dial. aeol. geminatione, 2 pts. ea. 1m.50 [sch. prg.] 4^o *Freibg.* (Fock, *Lpz.*) 92 ; 93

Attic and Homeric.

KALINKA, Ern. De Usu Coniunctionum quarundam ap. Scriptt. Attic. antiquiss. [diss.] 8^o Tempsky, *Vienna* 90
VOGRING, Gottfr. Grammatik des homerischen Dialektes 7m. 8^o Schöningh, *Paderborn* 86

Laut-Formen-, Bedeutungs- und Satzlehre.

Cretan.

SKIAS, A. N. *Περὶ τῆς κρητικῆς διαλέκτου* 3/- 8^o Beck, *Athens* 92

Ionic

—*v. supra, sub nom.* Smyth.

Laconic : Linguistic Ethnology.

WIDE, S. —*in his* Lakonische Kulte, *ut B § 12.*

Megaric.

KÖPPNER, Friedr. Der Dialekt Megaras und der megarischen Colonien 1m. 8^o Teubner, *Lpz.* 92

Thracian : Linguistic Ethnology.

SCHOETENSACK, Prf. Heinr. A. Ueb. d. Thraker als Stammväter d. Gothen, *etc.* 1m.25 4^o Franzen, *Stendal* 61

Conts. a brief colln. of passages fr. class. writers in support of the Germanic kinship of the Thracians.

TOMASCHEK, Wilh. Die alten Thraker : eine ethnolog. Untersuchung, pt. i. 2m.60 ; ii. (1) 1m.40 ;
ii. (2) 2m. r 8^o Tempsky, *Vienna* 93 ; 94 ; 94.

Pt. ii. deals w. *Sprachreste*, the 1st half giving *Glossen aller Art u. Götternamen*, and *Personen- u. Ortsnamen*. Extrs. fr. *Sitzber. Wien. Akad.*

186. MIDDLE AND MODERN GREEK (ROMAIC) PHILOLOGY AND LITERATURE.

History of the Language.

GELDART, Rev. Edm. Mart. Mod. Gk. in relation to Ancient Gk. [mainly philological] *o.p.* [pb. & zv. 4/6] f 8^o Macmillan 70
PSICHARI, J. Etudes de Philologie néo-grecque 22fr.50 8^o Bouillon, *Paris* 93

Researches on the historical development of Greek. *Bibl. de l'Ecole d. Hautes Etudes.*

Dictionary of Middle Greek.

DU CANGE, C. Du Fresne Glossarium ad Script. Mediae et Infim. Graecit., 10 pts. ea. 9m.60 f^o Koebner, *Breslau* [1688] 90-91.
Anastatic reprint. Pt. X. is Appendices and *Etymologicon Vocabularium.*

Introduction.

CONSTANTINIDES, Prf. Mich. Neohellenica: intro. to Mod. Gk. in form of dial., tr. Maj.-Gen. H. T. Rogers 6/- *nt.* (\$1.90) c 8° Macm. 92
 Serves as an introd. to Mod. Gk. Lang. and literature. Two imaginary scholars, a Greek and an Engl. Prof. of Gk., travel together in Greece, and the bk. records their
 conversns., wh. are on ordinary travellers' topics—the railway, steamer, hotels, vehicles, etc.; into them are worked other topics, rel. to Greece, the Gk. people and
 language, and specs. dating fr. 3rd. cent. B.C. to pres. day are given, w. append. of examples of Cypriot dialect.

Grammar.

GARDNER, [MIS.] Mary Short Modern Greek Grammar [adapted fr. Wied, *ut inf.*] 4/6 c 8° Nutt 92
 HATZIDAKIS, G. N. Einleitung in die neugriechische Grammatik [Bibl. Indogerm. Gram.] 10m. 8° Breitkopf, *Lpz.* 92
 JANNARIS, Prf. A. N. Wie spricht man in Athen? 3m.; Comment parle-t-on à Athènes? 3m. 8° Giegler, *Lpz.* 90; 93
 MITSOTAKIS, J. K. Prakt. Gram. d. neugriech. Schrift u. Umgangsspr. 12m. r 8° Speimann, *Berlin* 91
Lehrbücher des Seminars für Orient. Sprachen zu Berlin, vol. v. With exercises and dialogues.
 MULLER, H. C. Historische Grammatik d. hellen. Sprachen, vols. i.-ii. [Hellen. Bibl.] ea. 4m. 8° Brill, *Leyden* 91; 92
 A survey of the transition of Class. Gk. into Mod. Gk., w. sketch of mod. liter. Vol. ii. is a chrestom. fr. HOMER to pres. day (w. occas. trs.).
 WIED, Carl Ὁμιλεῖτε Ἑλληνικά; ; Sprechen Sie Neugriechisch? 2m. 50 8° Koch, *Lpz.* [82] 86

Seventeenth Century Grammar.

PORTIUS, Simon [17 cent.] Grammatica Ling. Graec. Vulg. [1638], ed. Wilh. Meyer; w. Introd. Jean Psichari 12fr. 50 8° Bouillon, *Paris* 90
 With grammatical and historical commentary. *Bibl. d. l'École des Hautes Études.*

Etymology.

Dictionaries.

JANNARIS, Prf. A. N. Pocket Dict. of Modern-Gk. and English Langs. as written and spoken sq f 8° Murray *in prep.*
 LEGRAND, Emile Dictionnaire Grec Moderne-Français; Franç.-Grcc. Mod. ea. 6fr. 32° Garnier, *Paris* 83; 85

Loan- Words.

MEYER, Gust. Die slav., alban. u. rumän. Lehnworte im Neugriech. 2m. 8° Tempsky, *Vienna* 94
 Forms Pt. ii. of his *Neugriechische Studien*; extr. fr. *Sitzungsberichte d. Wiener Akademie.*

Dialects: Bibliography.

MEYER, Gust. Versuch einer Bibliogr. d. neugriech. Mundartenforschung 2m. 8° Tempsky, *Vienna* 94
 Forms Pt. i. of his *Neugriechische Studien*; re-issued fr. *Sitzungsberichte d. Wiener Akademie.*
 THUMB, Alb. Beiträge z. neugr. Dialektkunde, pt. i. [Vokale v. Amorgos] [extr. fr. Indog. Forsch.] 8° Trübner, *Strassb.* 92

Magazine.

Byzantische Zeitschrift: hrsg. Karl Krumbacher, vols. i.-ii. [quarterly] ea. vol. 20m. 8° Teubner, *Lpz.* 92-93 *in prog.*

Literature.

Bibliography.

LEGRAND, E. Bibliographie Neo-Hellénique, 2 vols. 6ofr.; red. to 30fr. m 8° Welter, *Paris* 85
 A catalogue raisonné of books pub. in Mod.-Gk. in 15th and 16th cents.

Collections. Series.

Bibliothèque Grecque Elzévirienne: 18° Leroux, *Paris* 83-88
 BASILIADIS *Galatée* [a drama] Bar. d' ESTOURNELLES DE CONSTANT, w. Fch. tr., 5fr. [78] 86
 METAXAS, Const. *Souvenirs d. l. Guerre de l'Indépcé.* tr. J. BLANCHARD, 4fr. 88
 PHARMACOPOULOS, *L'Indépcé. d. Hellènes* ... w. Fch. tr., 2 fr. 50 84
 Bibliothèques Grecque Vulgaire: ed. Emile Legrand, vols. iv.-vi. 11ofr. 8° Welter, *Paris* 88-92 *in prog.*
 iv. *Epistolaire Grec* 20fr. Maisonneuve, *Paris* 88
 Letters mostly addressed to CHRYSANTHOS NOTARAS, patriarch of Jerus., by the princes of Wallachia and of Moldavia.
 v. HERMANIACOS, Const. *La Guerre de Troie*... 20fr. Maisonneuve 90
 A 14 cent. poem in octosyll. verse. ed. fr. Leyd. and Paris MSS.
 vi. *Exploits de Basile Digénis-Acritis* 15fr. Welter, *Paris* 92

LEGRAND, Emile [ed. and tr.] Recueil de Poèmes Historiques en grec vulgaire [Ecole Lang. Orient. Viv.] 15fr. 8° Leroux, *Paris* 77
 Relate to Turkey and the Danubian principalities. Texts, French trs. and notes.

Folktales and Folksongs —v. B § 13 and B.B. § 13.

Proverbs.

KRUMBACHER, Dr. K. [ed.] Mittelligriechische Sprichwörter [extr. fr. Sitzber. Bayer. Akad.] 3m. 8° Franz, *Munich* 93

Romances —v. K § 44, and B.B. K § 44.

Individual Texts and Translations.

DAPONTÈS, C. Ephemerides Daces, ed. Em. Legrand, w. Fch. tr.; vols. i.-ii., 20fr.; vol. iii., 7fr. 50
 [Ecole Langs. Or. Viv.] 8° Leroux, *Paris* 80; 81; 88
 FILELFE, François Cent-dix Lettres grecques, ed. Emile Legrand [Ec. Lang. Or. Viv.] 20fr. 8° Leroux, *Paris* 92
 Here pubd. for the first time, from the Codex *Trivulzianus* 873.
 MACHERAS, Leonce Chronique de Chypre; ed. w. Fch. tr. and notes E. Miller + C. Sathas, 2 v. [Ecole Lang. Orient. Viv.] 40fr. 8° Leroux, *Paris* 81
 SHAKSPERE, Wm. Hamlet, tr. into Mod. Gk. by M. N. Damiralis 91
 There have been 3 previous trs. (1) by PERBANOGLOUS, 1858, (2) by BIKELAS, 1882, (3) by POLULAS, 1889.
 SOMMER, J.; GRAZIANI, A. M. Deux Vies de Jacques Basilicos, seign. de Samos, ed. Em. Legrand 20fr. 4° Maisonneuve, *Paris* 89
 Forms vol. i. of the *Collection de Documents concernant l'Histoire polit. et littér. d. l. Grèce méid. et mod.*
 THERIANOS, D. Adamantios Korais, 3 vols. [life of Coray, in mod. Gk.] 21/- 8° Tergeste (= Trieste) 88-90

K §§ 187-188

187. HISTORY OF GREEK LITERATURE (a): GENERALLY.

General Histories.

- *BERNHARDY, G. Grundriss d. Griech. Litter. [ut **§§ 187**, K § 187]: new ed., bearb. Rich. Volkmann, pt. i. 15m. 8° Anton, Halle [36] 92.
An entirely new edn. of this standard wk. Pt. i. conts. *Innere Geschichte der griech. Litteratur*.
- CROISSET, Alf. + Maur. Histoire de la Littérature Grecque; 3 vols. ea. 8 fr. 8° Thorin, Paris 87; 90; 91
PERRY, T. Sergeant [Am.] History of Greek Literature; well ill. [890 pp.] \$7.50 8° Holt, N. Y. 91
A good popular hist. fr. the pre-Homeric songs down to HELIODORUS and ACHILLES TATIUS. Based on Alb. WOLFF'S *Pantheon d. klass. Alterth.* in the series known as *Klassiker aller Zeiten u. Nationen* [r 8° Hempel, Berl. 65 sqq.].
- Alexandrian.*
SUSEMIHL, Frz. Geschichte d. Griech. Literatur in d. Alexandrinerzeit, vol. i. 16m.; ii. 14m. 8° Teubner, Lpz. 91; 92.
An excellent and comprehensive wk., w. full literary referces. at foot of page.
- Attic Writers.*
SCHMID, Wilh. Der Atticismus in seinen Hauptvertretern, vols. i.-iii. 18m. 20 8° Kohlhammer, Stuttg. 87; 89; 93.
From DIONYSIUS of Halicarnassus to PHILOSTRATUS the Second.
- Byzantine.*
*KRUMBACHER, Dr. K. Geschichte d. Byzantinischen Literatur [Müller's Hdb. Kl. Altert.] 8m. 50 8° Beck, Nördlingen 91
An excellent and thorough piece of wk., descr. the differ. branches of liter. severally (hist., philos., rhetoric, philology in its widest sense, poetry sacred and profane, prose romances—to name only the chief heads, tracing them in their level or decline fr. earliest to latest stage. Commences w. 6th cent., instead of 7th or early 8th as FINLAY and others have fixed on for the beginning of Byz. Emp., since CHRIST'S *Griech. Literaturgesch.* [ut **§§ 187**, K § 187] in same series ends w. JUSTINIAN'S time. Most valuable lists of authorities and sources are appended to each section, rendering it altogether a mine of inform. for the period.

Early Christian

—v. K § 17 (CRUTTWELL, *HARNACK).

Collective Essays.

- *BUTCHER, Prof. S. H. Some Aspects of Greek Genius 7/- nt. (\$2.50) c 8° Macmillan [92] 93.
Very interesting, suggestive and stimulating essays, mostly deliv. to his Gk. class at Edinb. Univ. on *What we owe to Greece*, *The Gk. Idea of the State*, *Sophocles*, *The Melancholy of the Gks.*, *The Written and the Spoken Word*, *The Unity of Learning*, and a treatise (160 pp.) on *Aristotle's Conception of Fine Art and Poetry* [ut C § 9], the last replaced in 2nd edn. by *The Dawn of Romanticism in Gk. Poetry* (a fine study). The whole affords a very vivid picture of Gk. life, thought, aspiration and art.

Book Dedication [Greek and Roman].

- GRÄFENHAIN, Rud. De More libros dedicandi ap. Graec. et. Rom. obvio [diss.] 8° Marburg 92

188. HISTORY OF GREEK LITERATURE (b): SPECIAL DEPARTMENTS (a): POETRY AND DRAMA.

Collectively.

- CHURCH, Rev. Alf. J. Stories from the Greek Tragedians; ill. c 8° $\frac{5/-}{\$2}$ Scribner, N. Y. [79] 80.
" " Stories from the Greek Comedians; 16 ill. c 8° $\frac{5/-}{\$1}$ Macmillan, N. Y. 92
Adaptations from the Greek dramatists *virginibus puerisque*, the argum., descrn. of scene and explans. bg. combined into a narrative, and snatches of dialogue and verse trs. introduced.
- *JEBB, Prof. R. C. The Growth and Influence of Classical Greek Poetry c 8° $\frac{7/- nt.}{\$1}$ Macmillan $\frac{7/-}{\$1}$ Houghton, Boston 93.
Eight Lects. deliv. in 1892 in Johns Hopkins Univ., showing the chief characteristics of Gk. poets fr. the Homeric to the Alexandrian period (MENANDER) dwelling fully on the 5 poets whom the author regards as the most typical of the true Hellenic age—HOMER, PINDAR and the 3 Attic tragedians—and less fully on post-Euripidean poetry; and luminously illustrating the place of anc. Greece in the general hist. of poetry.
- SYMONDS, Jno. Addington Studies of the Greek Poets [ut **§§ 187**, K § 188]: 3rd edn., 2 vols. 8° $\frac{25/-}{\$6 nt.}$ Macmillan, N. Y. [73; 76] 93.
This 3rd edn. is rearrgd., the order of the studies bg. now chronological, and a study on the *Mimiswhot* of HERONDAS, w. a prose tr. of it [ut K § 190] and addl. trs. of notably THEOGNIS, MENANDER and THEOCRITUS bg. added. The bk. does not represent the author's most mature, tho' it is his best known work; but it has the saving merit of enthusiasm, and does for the budding student of Gk. poetry what MACAULAY'S *Essays* do for him w. respect to Engl. liter. and hist.

Muses in Greek Poetry.

- MOCKER, Gust. Bruno De Musis a poet. Graec. in compon. carminn. invocatis [diss.] 8° Leipzig 93

Didactic Poetry.

Bucolic Poetry.

- HILLER, Ed. Beiträge zur Textgeschichte d. griech. Bukoliker 3m. 20 8° Teubner, Lpz. 88
TRIBUKKIT, Pp. De Proverbiis vulgaribusque locution. ap. Bucol. Graec. obviis [diss.] 1m. 8° Koch, Königsb. 89

Drama.

Generally. Stage.

- BODENSTEINER, E. Szenische Fragen über den Ort des Auftretens und Abgehens von Schauspielern und Chor im griechischen Drama 4m. 8° Teubner, Lpz. 93.
CAPPS, Edw. [Am.] The Stage in the Greek Theatre acc. to the extant Dramas [diss. inaug.] 2m. 40 8° Calvary, Berlin 93
Extracted fr. the *Transactions of the Amer. Philolog. Assoc.*, vol. xxii.
- Vitruvius and the Greek Stage—ut K § 224.
DÄHN, Hans Szenische Untersuchungen, pt. i. [school-programme] 4° Danzig 92
DINGELDEIN, Otto Haben d. Theatermasken d. Alten d. Stimme verstärkt? [Berl. Stud.] 1m. 50 8° Calvary, Berlin 90.
FRANZ, Rud. Der Aufbau der Handlung in den klass. Dramen 4m. 50 8° Vellhagen, Bielefeld 92
HECHT, Rud. Die Darstellung fremder Nationalitäten im Drama d. Griech. [schl.-prog.] 4° Königsberg 92

K § 189

- MÜLLER, Alb. Die neueren Arbeiten a. d. Gebiete d. griech. Bühnenwesens [*extr. fr.* Philologus] 2m. 50 8° Dieterich, *Gött.* 91
 PICKARD, J. Standort d. Schausp. u. Chors im griech. Theat. d. 5 Jahrh. 1m. 8° Ackermann, *Munich* 92
 ROEMER, A. Die Notation der alexandrinischen Philologen bei d. griech. Dramatikern 1m. 60 8° Franz, *Munich* 92
 STENGEL + OEHMICHEN, P. Griechische Kultusaltertümer u. antikes Bühnenwesen; 8 pl. 6m. 50 8° Beck, *Munich* 90
Iwan MÜLLER'S *Hab. d. klass. Altertumswiss.*, vol. v. (9). Rectifies entry in 36.36. K § 188.
 STURMHÖFEL, A. Scene d. Alten u. Bühne d. Neuzeit: Lösung d. Volkstheaterfrage; 15 pl. 8m. 8° Ernst, *Berlin* 89
 WEISSMANN, K. Scaenische Aufführung d. griech. Dramen d. 5 Jahrh. 1m. 80 8° Kaiser, *Munich* 93
 WHITE, J. W. [Am.] The Stage in Aristophanes—*in* Harvard Studies in Class. Philol., vol. ii., ut K § 173.
Tragedy.
 BRUNS, Prf. Ivo Die griech. Tragödien als religionsgeschichtliche Quellen 1m. 8° Univ. Buchhg., *Kiel* 94
 CAMPBELL, Prf. Lewis A Guide to Greek Tragedy c 8° 6/- Percival (Riv. & Perc.) 91
On Tragedy, its orig. and growth, subjects, condns. of representation, dram. construction, lives of tragic poets, fragments of lost plays, etc. Full of information and trenchant criticism; w. some excellent trs. of selected fragments.
 HARRIES, Herm. Tragici Graeci qua arte usi sint in describ. insania [diss.] 1m. 8° Kiel (Fock, *Lpz.*) 91
 MUNK, Dr. Ed. The Student's Manual of Greek Tragedy, ed. Dr. A. W. Verrall, port. c 8° 3/6 Sonnenschein 91
A tr., w. notes and intro., of the pts. of his *Gesch. d. griech. Lit.* [ut 36.36, K § 187] wh. deal with Æschylus, Sophocles and Euripides, w. tr. extracts fr. Dr. PLUMPTRE'S versions: to wh. are added an Intro. on *Euripides and Modern Criticism* (24 pp.) and *Notes* (at end of bk.). A useful bk., well adapted to the beginner in Æsch. or Sophocles.
 WECKLEIN, N. Ueber die Stoffe u. Wirkung der griech. Tragödie 1m. 40 8° Franz, *Munich* 92
 v. WILAMOWITZ-MÖLLENDORFF, Ulr. De Tragicorum graecorum Fragmentis Commentatio [Index Scholl.] 8° Göttingen 93
Comedy.
 POPPELREUTER, Jos. De Comœdiæ atticæ primordiis Particulæ duo [diss.] 1m. 20 m 8° Heinrich, *Berl.* 93
 ROSENBUSCH, Hugo Quaest. de Parodi in Comœd. Attic. antiquissima Compos. [diss.] 8° Marburg 92
Epic Poetry.
 SCHULZE, Wilh. Quaestiones Epicæ 12m. 8° Bertelsmann, *Gütersloh* 92
Gnomic Poetry.
 ELTER, Ant. De Gnomologiorum graec. Historia atq. Origine, 3 pts. [Index Scholl.] 4° Bonn 92-93
Lyric Poetry.
 Convivial Songs.
 GASTÉ, Prf. Armand De Scoliiis, sive de Carminibus Convivalibus apud Graecos 3fr. 8° Caen (Thorin, *Paris*) 73
Epigrammatists.
 FENGLER, Mart. De Graecorum Epigramm. qu. in lapidd. extant Dialecto [diss.] 8° Kiel 92
 MAYER, Jos. Studia in Epigrammata graeca [dissert.] 8° Münster 93
 REITZENSTEIN, R. Epigramm und Skolion [Alexandrian] 6m. 8° Ricker, *Giessen* 93

189. HISTORY OF GREEK LITERATURE (c) : SPECIAL DEPARTMENTS (β) : PROSE.

Astronomers.

- TANNERY, Paul —in his Recherches sur l'Histoire de l'Astronomie Ancienne 8° Gauthier-Villars, *Paris* 93

Geographers.

- BERGER, Hugo Gesch. d. wissenschaftl. Erdkunde d. Griechen, pt. i. 4m.; ii. 4m.; iii. 4m. 40; iv. 4m. 80 [end] 8° Veit, *Lpz.* 87; 89; 91; 92

Historians.

- PETER, Herm. Die Scriptores historiae Augustae [6 liter. and histor. papers] 6m. 40 8° Teubner, *Lpz.* 92

Mathematicians.

- CANTOR, Mor. —in his Vorlesungen üb. d. Geschichte d. Mathematik, vol. i. 20m. 8° Teubner, *Lpz.* 83
 ZEUTHEN, H. G. —in his Forelæsning over Matematikens Historie [anc. and mediæv.] 5 hr. 8° Host, *Copenhagen* 93

Medical Writers.

- ALBERT, Maur. Les Médecins grecs à Rome 3fr. 50 s 8° Hachette, *Paris* 94
 COSTOMIRIS, Geo. A. Etudes sur les Ecrits inédits des Anciens Médecins Grecs, 2 pts. 8° Klincksieck, *Paris* 90; 92
Also on the Gk. medical writers, the texts of whose wks. are lost but extant in Lat. or Arabic. Extrs. fr. *Revue des Etudes Grecques*.

Music Writers.

- GRAF, Ern. De Graecorum veterum re musica Quaest. capita duo 2m. 8° Elwert, *Marburg* 89

Proverb Writers. Proverbs.

- COHN, L. Zu den Paroemiographen: Mittheilungen aus HSS. [Bresl. Philol. Abhgn. ii. (2)] 1m. 80 8° Kœbner, *Breslau* 87
 CRUSIUS + COHN, O. Zur hs. Ueberlieferung u. Quellenkunde d. Paroemiographen 2m. 50 8° Dieterich, *Gött.* 92
Conts. as an Appendix the Proverbs of EUSTATHIOS. Extr. fr. *Philologus*, Suppl. Band.

- HOTOP, A. De Eustathii Proverbiis [extr. fr. Jahrb. f. Class. Philol.] 1m. 60 8° Teubner, *Lpz.* 88
 KOCH, Hans Quaest. de Proverbiis ap. Aesch., Soph., Eurip., 2 pts. [progrs.] 4° Bartenstein 91; 92
 SCHNECK, Bernh. Quaest. Paroemiogr. de Codice Coislantino 177 et Eudemi lexicis [diss.] 8° Breslau 92

Scientific Writers.

- MILHAUD, Gast. Leçons sur les Origines de la Science grecque [316 pp.] 5fr. 8° Alcan, *Paris* 93

K § 190

190. GREEK POETS.

Collections.

Generally.

STOBÆUS, Ioannes [A.D. fl. 500] Anthologium, rec. Curt Wachsmuth + O. Hense, v. i, 11m.; ii. 7m.;
iii. 20m. 8° Weidmann, *Berl.*, 84; 84; 94

This anthology, orig. composed by STOBÆUS, for the education of his son, is of great value, as including numerous fragmts. of wks. of Gk. philosophers, poets and especially dramatists, otherwise lost.

Translations.

APPLETON, Prf. W. H. [Am.; ed.] Greek Poets in English Verse; w. Introd. and notes 12° \$r.50 Houghton, *Boston*
6/- nt. Gay & Bird 93
175 selected trs. of specs. of Gk. poetry, incl. Homer, Hesiod, Pindar, Aesch., Soph., Eurip., Aristoph., Theocrit., Sappho, etc.

Epic Poets.

Corpusculum Poesis epicae graecae ludibundae, pts. i.-ii. ea. 3m. Teubner, *Lpz.* 88; 85

Pt. i. *Parodorum epic. graec. et Orchestrati Reliquiae*, ed. et enarr. Paul BRANDT, '87; ii. *Sillograph. graec. Reliquiae*, rec. et enarr. Curt WACHSMUTH, '85.

VAN LEEUWEN, Prf. J. F. [ed.] Enchiridium Dictionis Epicae, pt. i. 8m.25 8° Sijthoff, *Leyden* 94

Epitheta Deorum

—v. B § 12 (BRUCHMANN).

Gnomic Poets.

Gnomica: ed. Ant. Elter, 2 pts. [programme] 4m. 4° Teubner, *Lpz.* 92; 92

i. SEXT. PYTHAG., CLITARCH., EUAGR. PONTICI *Sententiae*, 2m.40; ii. EPICTET., MOSCH. *Sententiae*, 1m.60.

Gnomologium Parisinum Ineditum: Appendix Vaticana, rec. Leo Sternbach [Sitzb. Krak. Ak.] 3m.
r 5° Poln. Verl.-Ges., *Cracow* 93

Incantations.

HEIM, R. [ed.] Incantamenta Magica graeca latina 2m.80 8° Teubner, *Lpz.* 93

Lyric Poets.

Texts.

BIESE, Alf. [ed.] Griechische Lyriker in Auswahl, 2 pts. [school-book] 1m.35 8° Freytag, *Lpz.* 91; 92

Conts. a good many gems of Gk. poetry; some rather difficult (e.g. a Pythian ode on pp. 47-52). Pt. ii. consists of Introd. and notes.

*FARNELL, Geo. S. [ed.] Greek Lyric Poetry; w. intros. and notes; 5 pl. 16/- (\$5) 8° Longman 91

A complete collection of all surviving fragments of Gk. lyric poetry, omitting only single words or half lines. With separ. accounts of each poet prefixed to his fragments; a long intro.; and notes telling where each poem or fragm. is found and dealing w. their difficulties. No elegiac poems included, but some of the more important fragm. of PINDAR placed at end of the vol.

ZAMBALDI, F. [ed.] Lyricorum graecorum Reliquiae selectae 14.80 16° Paravia, *Turin* [] 93

Translations.

POLLARD, Alf. W. [ed.] Odes from the Greek Dramatists; transl.—ut K § 191.

The Greek Anthology. Epigrams.

Anthologia Palatina Epigrammatum, ed. Fred. Dübner [i.-ii.] + Ed. Cougny [iii.], w. Lat. trs.; vols. i.-iii. ea. 15fr. r 8° Didot, *Paris* 64; 72; 90

Planudeæ.

Sternbach, Leo [ed.] Anthologiae Planudeae Appendix Barberino-Vaticana 4m. 8° Teubner, *Lpz.* 90

HOFFMANN, Ern. [ed.] Sylloge Epigrammatum Graecorum quae ante medium saec. a Chr. n. tertium incisa ad nos pervenerunt 6m. 8° Kaemmerer, *Halle* 93

*KAIBEL, Prf. Geo. [ed.] Epigrammata Graeca ex lapidibus collecta [v. inf., Mackail, note] 12m. 1 8° G. Reimer, *Berlin* 78
U. 16. 36. K § 184. Conts. at least 1,000 new epitaphs or dedicins. in verse, derived fr. results of recent excavations.

*MACKAIL, J. W. [ed. and tr.] Select Epigrams from the Greek Anthology 16/- (\$5.50) 8° Longman 90

A selm. in revised texts, w. elabor. and very valuable Introd. (88 pp.), prose trs. (at ft. of page) and some notes, of ab. 500 of the best pieces fr. the *Greek Anthology*, wh. as pub. in the monumental edn. of Friedr. JACOBS (13 vols. r 8° Dyk. *Lpz.* 1794-1813 [pb. 66m.50]) is a corpus deriv. fr. many collns. and selms. by var. compilers in differ. ages contg. over 4,000 epigrams or "occasional poems" of all dates fr. B.C. 700 to A.D. 1200. Most of JACOBS' text is founded on a single Palatine [Heidlb.] MS., wh. represents (fito not completely) the anthol. of CONSTANTINUS CEPHALAS, a Byzant. grammarian of 130 cent. Much of the Palat. anthol. belongs also to the shorter compil. of MAXIMUS PLANUDEUS, who was ambass. fr. Gk. Emp. to Venice in 1397; but there are ab. 400 epigrs. in the Planudean colln. which are not in the Palat., and ab. as many more preserved only by ATHENÆUS, DIOG. LAERT. and other gossipis or grammarians. The *Gk. Anthol.*, owing to recent discovs., is of much wider scope to-day than in the days of JACOBS.

PREGER, Th. [ed.] Inscriptiones Graec. Metricae ex Scriptoris praeter Anthologiam collectae 8m. 8° Teubner, *Lpz.* 91

STADTMÜLLER, H. [ed.] Anthologia Graeca Epigramm. Palat. cum Planud., vol. i. 6m. 8° " " 94

Translations.

GARNETT, Dr. Rich. [tr.] A Chaplet from the Greek Anthology [Cameo Series] f 8° $\frac{3/6}{\$1.50}$ Unwin
A short collection of graceful trs. STONES, N.Y.

*MACKAIL, J. W. [ed.] —in his edn. of the text, ut supra.
SEIDENADEL, Karl [tr.] Altgriech. Epigramme, Tisch- u. Volkslieder: übers. [sch.-prg.] 4° *Kastadt* 92

Aids.
DILTHEY, Carl Coniectanea critica in Anthologiam graecam [228 pp.] 4° *Göttingen* 91

HERWERDEN, H. Studia Critica in Epigrammata graeca 1fr.75 8° Brill, *Leyden* 91

SAKOŁOWSKI, P. Notes to the 3rd vol. (by COUGNY) of the *Anthol. Palat.* (Didot) ut supra, w. Appendix of additl. epigrams. De Anthologia Palatina Quaestiones 1m.60 8° Gräfe, *Lpz.* 94

Æsopus [B.C. c. 600] —v. also Babrius, *infra* (on whose *Fables* ÆSOP'S were prob. founded).

Fabularum Æsopiarum Sylloge: ed. L. Sternbach [fr. Paris Cod. Gr. N. 690 suppl.] 3m. 8° 94

Aids. —v. also B § 1, s.v. Migration of Fables.

HAUSRATH, A. Untersuchn. z. Ueberlieg. d. äsop. Fabeln [extr. fr. Jahrb. Cl. Ph.; too late for insertn. in B § 1] 2m. 8° Teubner, *Lpz.* 94

Alcaeus [B.C. 7th cent.].

GERSTENHAUER, Arth. De Alcaeï et Sapphonis Copia Vocabulorum [dissert.] 8° Halle 92
 TINCANIUS, Carl De Alcaeï Carminè xviii., ed. a Theod. Bergk cur. 16° Zanichelli, Bologna 93

Anacreon [B.C. c. 550—c. 464].

Anacreontea: ed. A. H. Bullen; w. tr. of Thos. Stanley (*en regard*) [(1647) 1652]; 11 ill. J. R. Weguelin s 4° 21/- nt. Lawrence & Bullen
Also 110 copies on Jap. vellum, w. an addl. pl. o.p. [pb. and w. 42/- nt.]. A sumptuous edn. of the "elegant trifles"—for the book-lover rather than the student. \$7.50 nt. Scribner, N.Y. 93

Anacreontea: ed. A. Delboulle; and w. trs. and imitations of 16 cent. poets 16° Lemale, Havre 92
 PELLEGRINO, Giov. Anacreonte Teio: Studio critico 16° Garibaldi, Lecce 91

Apollonius Rhodius [B.C. c. 260—? 190].

Argonauticon: trad. H. de La Ville de Mirmont; w. Fch. notes and 2 indexes [pp. 480] 4° Rouam, Paris 92
 " trad. H. de La Ville de Mirmont 3fr. 16° Hachette, Paris 93
 " tr. Arth. S. Way [verse] in prep.
 GOODWIN, Chas. J. [Am.] Apollonius Rhodius: his figures, syntax and vocab. [diss.] 8° Johns Hopk. Univ., Baltimore 91
 KOFLER, Joh. Die Gleichnisse bei Apollonios Rhodios [school-programme] 8° Brixen 90
 MOLTZEN, M. N. J. De Apollonii Rhodii et Valerii Flacci Argonauticis—ut K § 214, s.v. Valerius Flaccus. [comm. acad.] 8° Lund 92
 WÄHLIN, LAUR. P. O. De Usu Modorum apud Apollonium Rhodium

Babrius [A.D. ? 3rd cent.].

Fragmenta: rec. Dr. Hesseling [of Leyden]; w. facss. in prep.

The frags. of the *Fables* cont. in wax tablets found at Palmyra, 13 of wh. are at Leyden and 7 in Brit. Mus.

Translation: tr. Rev. Jas. Davies, *sub. tit.* The Fables of Babrius 5/- f 8° Lockwood 66

Aids.
 CRUSIUS, Prf. Otto De Babrei Aetate 79
 WERNER, Jul. Quaestiones Babrianae [=Berl. Stud. xiv. (2)] 1m.50 8° Calvary, Berlin 92

Bion and Moschus.

STERN, Wald. De Moschi et Bionis Aetate [Tübingen dissert. inaug.] 8° Münster 93

Hero(n)das.

Mimiamboi

Assigned to 3 or 2 cent. B.C. Consist of 700 ll., divided in 7 distinct poems, in choliambic or Scazon iambic metre, and forming a kind of dramatic idyll, dealing w. scenes of ordin. domest. life, mostly humorous and all but one in dialogic form, entitled (1) *The Match-Maker*, (2) *The Pauper*, (3) *The Schoolmaster*, (4) *A Visit to Esculapius*, (5) *A Jealous Woman*, (6) is on women's dress, (7) descr. a visit to a cobbler's shop, and (8) *The Dream* is a small fragmt.] Discovered in 1891.

*British Museum: Herodas: autotype facs. of Pap. cxxxiv. 15/- 4° British Museum 92

" " Greek Classical Texts from Papyri: Herodas etc.—v. Kenyon, *infra*.

*Bücheler, Frz. [ed. and tr.] Herondae Mimiambi [w. Latin tr. and notes] 2m.40 8° Cohen, Bonn 92

*Crusius, Otto [ed.] Mimiambi Herondae, accedunt Phoenicis Coronistae Mattii Mimiamb. fragm. 3m.20 8° Teubner, Lpz. [92] 94

CRUSIUS has also pub. an Italian edn., 1894.

Headlam, Walt. [ed.] The Mimiamboi of Herondas; w commentary Camb. Press
 —in Mnemosyne [w. a commentary (not very good)]. Macmillan, N.Y. in prep.

Herwerden, Kenyon, F. J. [ed.] Mimiamboi of Herondas; w. Introd.—in his Class. Texts fr. Brit. Mus., ut K § 179.

Mekler, Siegf. [ed.] Herondas' Mimiamben [w. Germ. Introd., tr. and notes] 1m.60 8° Konegen, Vienna 94

*Meister, Rich. [ed.] Herondas' Mimiamben [w. Germ. notes and Append. on the poet and dialect] 10m. 8° Hirzel, Lpz. 93

Extract fr. the *Abhandgn. d. Sächs. Akad., Lpz.*

Rutherford, Dr. W. G. [ed.] Herondae Mimiambi: a first recensio [w. short com.] 2/- nt. (60c.) 8° Macmillan 91

Edr. promises a complete edn., w. archaeol. illus., and probably an Engl. tr.

Translations.

Boisacq, E. [tr.] Héronidas: les Mimiambes—Traduction française 2fr.50 8° Thorin, Paris 93

Crusius, Otto [tr.] Herondas' Mimiamben: Deutsch, mit Einleitung u. Anmerkungen [blank verse] 2m. 8° Dieterich, Gött. 93

Dalmeida, Geo. [tr.] Les Mimes d'Héronidas: traduction française, avec introduction 3fr. 8° Hachette, Paris [93] 94

Ristelhuber, P. [tr.] Les Mimes d'Héronidas: trads. en français, avec introd. et notes 2fr.50 8° Delagrave, Paris, n.d. (93)

Setti, G. [tr.] I Mimi di Heroda; 12 ill. fr. antiques [prose; w. good Introd. of 65 pp.] 3l.50 s 8° Sarasino, Modena 93

Symonds, Jno. Addington—his Studies of Gk. Poets, 3rd ed. [ut K § 188] conts. a complete Engl. (prose) tr.

Aids.
 *CRUSIUS, Prf. Otto Untersuchungen zu den Mimiamben d. Herondas 6m. 8° Teubner, Lpz. 92

An elaborate commentary, taking ea. poem in succession and giving the doubtful or difficult passages w. explanations and more or less copious illus. from many sources, a tr. into Germ. b2, occas. added. Pp. 14-17 cont. a list of the recent contribs. to Hero(n)das literature.

SYMONDS, Jno. Addington —chap. on Herondas, in his Studies on Gk. Poets, 3rd edn., ut supra.

WRIGHT, J. H. [Am.] Herondas—in Harvard Studies in Classical Philology, vol. iv., ut K § 173 [mainly palaeographical].

Hesiod [B.C. ?8th cent.].

LEO, Friedr. Hesiodæa [school-programme] 50pf. r 8° Dieterich, Göttgn. 94

PAULSON, J. Index Hesiodæus 3m.50 8° Möller, Lund

SCHMIDT, Hubert Studia Hesiodæa, pt. i.: De re metricâ 4m. 8° " "

Observationes Archæologicæ in Carmina Hesiodæa [diss. inaug.] 8° Halle 91

Homer [B.C. ?10th cent.].

Batrachomyomachia homer. archetypon ad fid. codd. antiq. Arth. Ludwicl. restit. [sch.-prg.] 20 pf. 4° Schubert, Königsbg. 94

Hymni: Hymni Homerici; w. appar. crit. and Latin notes A. Baumeister

o.p. [scarce]; pb. 7m.50, wv. 30m.] 8° Teubner, Lpz. 60

" " codicibus duo collatis, rec. Alf. Goodwin; 4 photogr. tables s f° 21/- nt. Clar. Press

Hymnus in Mercurium: rec. Arth. Ludwig \$7.50 nt. Macmillan, N.Y. 93

2m. 4° Koch, Königsberg 90

K § 190

Ilias : ed. Arth. Platt, *sub tit.* The Cambridge Homer : Iliad c 8° $\frac{4/6 \text{ Camb. Press}}{\$1.25 \text{ nt. Macmillan, N.Y.}}$ 94
 A good text, ed. in acc. w. mod. criticism; w. Introd. and short *appar. crit.* at foot of page. No notes.

ed. Paul Cauer : Ed. Major i.-xii. 3m., xiii.-xxiv. 3m. 50; Ed. Minor, 2 pts., ea. 1m. 50 8° Tempisky, Prague 90; 91
 bk. iii. : w. English notes M. T. Tatham [w. Introd. and short Homer. gram.] f 8° $\frac{1/6 \text{ Clar. Press}}{40c. \text{ nt. Macmillan, N.Y.}}$ 92.
 bk. iv.-vi. : " " " Prf. Thos. D. Seymour [Am.] [Coll. Ser. of Gk. Auth.] 12° $\frac{\$1.50 \text{ Ginn, Boston}}{6/- Arnold}$ 91
 Based on the AMEIS-HENTZE edn. [ut § 35.35, K § 190].

bk. vi. : w. Engl. Notes Walt. Leaf + M. A. Bayfield; Intro. & vocab. [Macm. Elem. Class.] 1/6 (40c.) pott 8° Macmillan 93.
 w. English notes G. M. Edwards; Introd. [Pitt Press Series] f 8° $\frac{2/- \text{ Camb. Press}}{50c. \text{ nt. Macmillan, N.Y.}}$ 92
 " " " " vocab. and tr. B. J. Hayes [Univ. Corr. Coll. Tut. Ser.] 2/6 c 8° Clive 92.
 bk. ix. : " " " Jno. Hy. Platt + Walt. Leaf [Macm. Elem. Classics] 2/- (60c.) pott 8° Macmillan 94.
 Repr. fr. *The Story of Achilles* [ut § 35.35, K § 190], wh. incl. the 12 bks. of the *Iliad* in wh. the tale of ACHILLES may be read as a whole.

bk. xxi.; xxii.; xxiii. : w. English notes G. M. Edwards; Introd. [Pitt Press Series] f 8° $\frac{\text{ea. } 50c. \text{ nt. Macmillan, N.Y.}}{90; 91}$ 91
 bk. xxiv. : w. Engl. notes Walt. Leaf + A. M. Bayfield; Introd. & vocab. [Macm. Elem. Classics] 1/6 (40c.) pott 8° Macmillan 94

Odyssea : ed. Arth. Platt, *sub tit.* The Cambridge Homer : Odyssey c 8° $\frac{4/6 \text{ Camb. Press}}{\$1.25 \text{ nt. Macmillan, N.Y.}}$ 92.
 A good text, ed. in acc. w. mod. criticism, w. Introd. (21 pp.), a short *crit. appar.* at ft. of page. No notes.

rec. Arth. Ludwig; w. selected var. rgs., vol. ii. 8m. 8° Teubner, Lpz. 91
 " " " " Editio Minor, 2 pts. ea. 75 pf. " " " " 89; 91
 " " " " Latin notes J. La Roche, 2 vols. [for school-use] ea. 1m. 8° Tempisky, Prague 90; 92.

bk. i.-iv. : w. English notes Prf. B. Perrin [Am.] [Coll. Ser. of Gk. Auth.] 12° $\frac{\$1.25 \text{ Ginn, Boston}}{6/- Arnold}$ 89
 Based on the AMEIS-HENTZE edn. [ut § 35.35, K § 190].

bk. i.-vi. : w. English notes R. D. Heef [Am.] [prob. the best Amer. edn.] 12° Allyn, Boston
 * bk. vii.-xii. : " " " Rev. W. W. Merry; Introd. and table of Homeric forms f 8° $\frac{3/- \text{ Clar. Press}}{80c. \text{ nt. Macmillan, N.Y.}}$ [71] 91
 Adapted (w. only slight alterns.) fr. the well-known edn. of bks. i.-xii. [ut § 35.35, K § 190]. Bks. i.-ii. separ. ea. 1/6 (40c. nt.); iii.-v. not pub. separ.; vi.-vii. 1/6 (40c. nt.) 92.

Translations.

Hymns : tr. Jno. Edgar, *sub tit.* Homeric Hymns; w. Introd. essay [prose] 3/6 c 8° Thin, Edinb. 91
 A faithful and scholarly tr. Introd. states nature of the poems, and questns. raised in conn. w. them.

Hymns and Batrachomyomachia : tr. Thos. Parnell + Geo. Chapman + P. B. Shelley + Wm. Congreve \$1.50 12° Denham, N. Y. 72.
 With Introductions by Hy. Nelson COLERIDGE and tr. of the *Life* attrib. to Herodotus. No English eda. in print.

Iliad : tr. Geo. Chapman [1596-1611; ut § 35.35, K § 190]; new ed. s.t. Iliads of Homer, 3 v.; ill. [Knickerb. Nuggets; verse] \$3.75 (7/6) 32° Putnam 93.
 The size of the vols. is enlarged to suit CHAPMAN'S long lines: his notes, Epist. Dedic., dedic. sonnets and verses to the reader are omitted. Flaxman's ill. added.

tr. Wm. Cowper [1791]
 tr. Sir J. W. F. Herschell [English hexameters] o.p. [pb. 18/-; w. 7/6] 8° Macmillan 66.
 tr. C. Merivale, 2 vols. [rhymed verse] o.p. 8° Strahan [69] 78
 tr. Prf. F. W. Newman [unrhymed English metre] o.p. [pb. 10/6; w. 5/-] r 8° Trübner [56] 71
 tr. Jno. Purves, [posthum.] ed. Evelyn Abbott; w. Introd. [prose] 18/- nt. 8° Percival (Riv. & Perc.) 91
 On the whole a good piece of wk., but unnecessary with LANG+LEAF+MYERS' tr. [ut § 35.35, K § 190] available.

Odyssey : tr. Wm. Cowper, w. commentary; 2 vols. o.p. [pb. 15/-; w. 7/6] c 8° Harvey [1791] 43.
 tr. Prf. G. Herb. Palmer [Am.] [prose] 12° $\frac{\$2 \text{ Houghton, Boston}}{8/- \text{ nt. Gay \& Bird}}$ 91

Aids.

CLERKE, [Miss] Agnes M. Familiar Studies in Homer 7/6 (\$1.75) c 8° Longman 92.
 Popularizes the results of recent research, pleasantly discussing Homeric *Realien* (1) Homer as a Poet, (2) Homeric Astron., (3) The Dog in Homer, (4) Horses, (5) Zoology, (6) Trees and Flowers, (7) Meals, (8) Magic Herbs, (9) Metals, (10) Metallurgy, (11) Amber, Ivory and Ultramarine.

GLADSTONE, Wm. Ewart Landmarks of Homeric Study 3/6 (75c.) c 8° Macmillan 90.
 A very misapprop. title: it shd. have been "High-water Marks of Hom. Study Fifty yrs. ago." The bk. ignores modern criticism, regarding both *Iliad* and *Odys.* as great original wks. by the same writer, free fr. later interpolations. It is popularly written, and *pro tanto* more misleading. Conts. also essay on pts. of contact betw. Assy. tablets and Homeric text.

GOEBEL, Ed. Homerische Blätter, pt. i. 80 pf.; ii. [lexicographical] 80 pf. [Fulda School-programmes] 4° Schöningh, Paderb. 91; 93
 KLÖTZER, R. F. J. Die griechische Erziehung in Homer's Ilias und Odyssee—ut D § 157. 8° Teubner, Lpz. 91; 93
 LA ROCHE, J. Homerische Untersuchungen, pt. i. 6m.; ii. 5m. 8° Teubner, Lpz. 91; 93
 LUDWICH, Alf. Homerica, i.-v. 8° Teubner, Lpz. 91; 93
 PETERS, Wilh. Zur Geschichte d. Wolf'schen Prolegomena zu Homer [school-progr.] 4° Frankfurt 90
 An interesting contrib. to hist. of WOLF'S *Proleg.* [ut § 35.35, K § 190], based on unpub. letters fr. WOLF to Karl Aug. BÖTTIGER.

SCHWARTZ, W. Nachklänge prähistorischen Volksglaubens in Homer 1m. 60 8° Seehagen, Berlin 94.
Hymns.
 HIGNARD, H. Les Hymnes Homériques 4 fr. 8° Maisonneuve, Paris 64
 FÖRCHHAMMER, P. W. Homer : s. Sprache, Kampfplätze s. Heroen in d. Troas; map 3m. 4° Lipsius, Kiel 94
 GRIMM, Herm. Ilias : erster bis neunter Gesang 6m. 8° Hertz, Berlin 90
 Criticizes the *Iliad* fr. a purely liter. and aesthet. stcpt., seeing in it the carefully-planned wk. of a single poet; w. full anal. of first 9 bks.

*LEAF, Dr. Walt. A Companion to the Iliad for English Readers 7/6 (\$1.60) c 8° Macmillan 92.
 An import. contrib. to Homeric liter., and (tho' designed for studs. who can read Homer in a tr. only) of great value for advanced studs. also. Consists of an Introd. (dealing w. the Hom. Quest.—the decision on wh. the author contends must be based on "the broad grounds of the constrn. and motives of the poem" and not on purely linguistic considns.) and copious fascinating literary Notes, referring not to the text but to the tr. of wh. Dr. LEAF is co-author [ut § 35.35, K § 190]—to wh. bk. the present is intended to serve as a "Companion."

Odyssey.
 CZYCKIEWICZ, Andr. Betrachtungen über Homer's Odyssee, 2 pts. ea. 1m. 8° West, Brody 93; 93.
 LA ROCHE, J. Commentar zur Homer's Odyssee, 4 pts. [also sep. 60 pf. to 1m] 2m. 10 s 8° Tempisky, Prague 91-92
 PORPHYRIO Quæstt. homer ad. Odys. pertin. Reliquiæ, ed. Herm. Schrader 10m. 8° Teubner, Lpz. 90

Language. Textual Criticism. Metrics. Style.
 ALTON, J. Ueber die Negation des Infinitivs bei Homer [school-programme] 8° Krumau 92
 HENTZE, C. Die Parataxis bei Homer, pt. i. 1m. 20; ii. 80 pf.; iii. 80 pf. [school-progr.] 4° Vandenhoeck, Gött. 88; 89; 91
 HYIÁK, F. Ueb. d. passive Bedeutg. medialer Aorist- u. Futurformen d. Homer [sch.-prg.] 8° Meseritsch 91
 v. JAN, F. De Callimacho Homeri interprete 2m. 8° Teubner, Lpz. 93.
 NEUMANN, Max Eustathios als kritische Quelle für d. Iliastext [extr. fr. Jahrb. Class. Phil.] 5m. 8° " " 93.

SCHNEIDER, Geo.	Beiträge zur homerischen Wortforschung u. Textkritik	[progr.] 1m.	8° Rother, <i>Görlitz</i>	93
SEYMOUR, Prf. Thos. D. [Am.]	Introduction to the Language and Verse of Homer	[Coll. Ser. of Gk. Auth.] 12°	80c. Ginn, <i>Boston</i>	85
"	On Homeric Caesura and Close of Verse as rel. to express. of Thought—in Harv. Stud., v. iii., ut K § 173.		4/6 Arnold	
SKERLO, H.	Einiges über den Gebrauch von ἀνά bei Homer	[school-programme]	4° Grandenz	92
Concordance.				
GEHRLING, Aug.	Index Homericus	16mi. r	8° Teubner, <i>Lpz.</i>	92
Dictionary.				
AUTENRIETH, Dr. Geo.	A Homeric Dictionary, tr. Rob. P. Keep, revised Prf. Is. Flagg [Am.]; maps and ill. \$1.10	12° Harper, <i>N.Y.</i>	[76]	91
	A revision of the bk. in 75.35. K § 190, wh. however, bg. abridged, it does not entirely supplant. This is the better bk. for the average student, the old one for the teacher. The 7th Germ. edn. appeared 3m. 8° Teubner, <i>Lpz.</i> '93.			
CAPELLE, Dr. Carl	Vollständiges Wörterbuch üb. d. Gedächte d. Homeros	4m.80	8° Hahn, <i>Lpz.</i>	[78] 89
MEHLER, E.	Woordenboek op de Gedichten van Homeros	4fl.90	8° van Druten, <i>Sneek</i>	92
Grammar.				
THOMPSON, F. E.	Homeric Grammar for Upper Forms of Schools	2/6 c	8° Rivington (Longman)	90
Manuscripts. Scholia.				
LUDWIG, Arth.	Scholia in Homeri Odysseam, 4 pts.	ea. 20ff.	4° Schubert, <i>Königsbg.</i>	88
MAHAFFY, Prf. J. P. [ed.]	—in his The Flinders Petrie Papyri, ut K § 179. Incl. an early fragm. of the <i>Iliad</i> , bk. xi., contg. 5 hitherto unknown lines.			
NICHOLE, Jules [ed.]	Les Scholies Genevoises de l'Iliade, 2 vols. : 1 2 faccs.	25fr. r	8° Georg, <i>Basle</i>	91
	An exact reprodu. of the MS. in the Geneva Publ. Libr., minutely ed. w. careful collatn. of text, and hist. and geneal. of the MS., wh. conts. an enormous mass of Byzantine incubations. Its main value, however, is for the scholia on the 21st bk., wh. are fr. an entirely differ. source, compiled fr. some unknown source of Alexandrian learning akin to that wh. formed the basis of the famous Venetian scholia : these quote the <i>ipsissima verba</i> of their authorities, and add consid. to our knowl. of Alexandrian criticism, and introduce us to several authors and bks. on HOMER hitherto unknown.		<i>Paris</i>	
"	" [ed.]			94
	An edn. of the texts of the papyrus fragmts. of Homer bought in Egypt for the Geneva Publ. Libr., one of wh. is of great interest, as it conts. a text varying substantially fr. that hitherto known : <i>inter alia</i> in <i>Iliad</i> xi. 788-xii. 9 thirteen addl. lines are introduced.			
POLAK, H. J.	Ad Odysseam ejusque Scholiastas Cura secundæ	7f.	8° Brill, <i>Leyden</i>	82
SCHIMBERG, Adolf	Die handschriftl. Ueberlieferung d. Scholia Vulgata gen. Didymi	3m.	8° Dieterich, <i>Göttingen</i>	92
	Partly repr. fr. <i>Philologus</i> . A 3rd Part appeared as a School-Programme, 8° Ratibor '92.			
Origin of the Homeric Poems —v. also GRIMM, and *LEAF, ut supra.				
BUTLER, Saml.	On the Trepanese Origin of the Odyssey	[ingenious speculations] 6d.	8° Metcalfe, <i>Cambr.</i>	93
ERHARDT, Louis	Die Entstehung der homerischen Ge dichte	12m.	8° Duncker, <i>Lpz.</i>	93
GARDNER, Prf. Percy	—in his New Chapters in Greek History, ut G § 5.			
	Assigns the latest pts. of <i>Iliad</i> to 8 cent., the <i>Odys.</i> to 8 and 7 cent., admitting that both incorporate legends and even ballads of a much earlier period. The whole of the first 4 chaps. are of importance here.			
KLUGE, Herm.	Zur Entstehungsgeschichte der Ilias	4m.50	8° Schulze, <i>Cöthen</i>	88
LANG, Andr.	Homer and the Epic	9l-nt. (\$2.50)	8° Longman	93
	Standpoint strictly conservative : opposes KIRCHHOFF'S views reg. compos. of <i>Odys.</i> , and deals at length w. WOLF'S theory, concluding w. a compar. of other epical poems, such as <i>Song of Roland</i> , <i>Kalevala</i> . It is the most thorough and able defence of the literary unity of HOMER since MURE'S in his <i>Hist. of Gk. Liter.</i> [u 35.35, K § 187].			
NEWMAN, Prf. F. W.	The Authorship of the Odyssey—in his Miscellanies, vol. v. : Chiefly Academic, ut K § 83. A forcible argument on the side of the "Chorizontes."			
ROTHE, Dr. C.	Die Bedeutung der Widersprüche für die homerische Frage	[schl.-progr.] 1m.20	4° Berlin (Fock, <i>Lpz.</i>)	94
SEGERSTEDT, H.	Striden on Homer : försök till framställning. a. d. hom. frågan	2kr.75	8° Wallberg, <i>Norrköping</i>	93
WEISSENBOHN, Edm.	Achilleus und Ilios	[in fav. of unity of Hom. poems ; sch.-prg.]	8° Mühlhausen	90
Topography. Archaeology.				
ENGELMANN, Dr. R. [ed.]	Pictorial Atlas to the <i>Iliad</i> and <i>Odyssey</i> , ed. Prf. W. C. F. Anderson		4° 10/6 Grevel	92
	Conts. 225 illus. of the poems, almost equally divided betw. the two. The ill., derived fr. all sources, Gk., Oriental and Roman, incl. designs actually illustrative of the poems, c. gnate designs fr. other sources and some representing legends to wh. HOMER refers. The text supplies a useful comment on their characteristics. Every school library should possess a copy. Germ. edn. costs 2m. ea. vol. (in 1 vol. 3m.60, <i>bind. am.</i>) 4° Litter.-Jahresber. <i>Lpz.</i> '89; '89.		§ 5 Westernman, <i>N.Y.</i>	
JOSEPH, D.	Die Paläste d. homer. Epos m. Rückss. a. Schliemann's Ausgrabungen	1m.40	8° Siemens, <i>Berlin</i>	93
OHNEFALSCH-RICHTER, Dr. Max.	Kypros, the Bible and Homer [tr.]—ut G § 8.			
SORTAIS, Gaston	Ilios et Iliade ; map	[pp. xv., 418] 5fr.	8° Bouillon, <i>Paris</i>	94
	<i>Ruines d'Ilios ; Formatin. de l'Iliade ; Ess. d. Restaur. de l'Iliade primitive ; l'Olympe et l'Art homér.</i>			

Meleager [B.C. fl. 60].

Fifty Poems :	ed. Walter Headlam ; w. English tr.	[text and trs. <i>en regard</i>] 7/6 (\$2.50) f	8° Macmillan	90
	Exhibits the gems of the Greek <i>Anthology</i> in a very delightful form, the verse trs. however being accurate and scholarly rather than poetical.			

Moschus [B.C. fl. 150]—v. Bion, supra.

Oracles.

Alexandre, C. [ed.]	Χρησμοί Συβυλλιακοί	9fr.	8° Didot, <i>Paris</i> [41-56]	69
Friedlieb, Dr. J. H. [ed.]	& tr.] Die Sibyllinischen Weissagungen [w. Germ. tr. & notes]	7m. ; red. to 4m.	8° Weigel, <i>Lpz.</i>	52
Hendess, Rich. [ed.]	Oracula Græca quæ apud Script. Græc. et Roman. extant	2m.40	8° Lippert, <i>Halle</i>	77
*Rzach, A. [ed.]	Oracula Sibyllina	12m.	8° Tempisky, <i>Prague</i>	91
Translations.				
Friedlieb, Dr. J. H. [tr.]	—in his edn. of the text, ut supra.			
Terry, Milton S. [Am. ; tr.]	The Sibylline Oracles : transl.	[blank verse] \$1.50 c	8° Hunt & Eaton, <i>N.Y.</i>	90
Aids.				
BADT, Benno W.	Ursprung, Inhalt u. Text d. 4 Buches d. Sibyllischen Orakel : eine Studie [schl.-progr.]	2m.	4° Hepner, <i>Bruslau</i>	78
BURESCH, K.	Klaros : Untersuchungen z. Orakelwesen d. späteren Alterthums	3m.60	8° Teubner, <i>Lpz.</i>	89
DECHENT, H.	Ueber das erste, zweite u. eilfte Buch der Sibyllischen Weissagungen	[diss. inaug.] 2m.	8° Völcker, <i>Frankft.</i>	73
DELAUNAY, Ferd.	Moines et Sibylles dans l'Antiquité Judéo-grecque	7fr. 8° ; 3fr.50	12° Didier, <i>Paris</i>	74
DIELS, H.	Sibyllinische Blätter		Reimer, <i>Berlin</i>	91
	Publishes text of the 2 hermaphrodite oracles as given by PHLEGON of Tralles, and endeavours to show that they are real Sibyll. verses, once kept in the Capitol and consulted by the <i>decemviri</i> , tho' not deliv. by a Sibyl : compos. about end 3 cent. by a Roman.			
DU PREL, Carl	—in his Die Mystik der alten Griechen	3m.	8° Günther, <i>Lpz.</i>	88
	<i>Tempelschlaf, Orakel, Mysterien, Dämon des Sokrates.</i>			
FEHR, Emil	Studia in Oracula Sibyllina	[dissert.] 2m.40	8° Akad. Buchhdg., <i>Upsala</i>	93
*RZACH, A.	Kritische Studie zu den Sibyllischen Orakeln	6m.80	8° Freytag, <i>Lpz.</i>	90
"	Metrische Studien z. d. Sibyllischen Orakeln	[extr. fr. Sitzb. Wien. Ak.] 1m.60	8° "	92
VERNES, Maur.	Histoire des Idées Messianiques dep. Alexandre jusq' à Hadrien	5fr.	8° Sandoz, <i>Paris</i>	74

K § 191

Orpheus.

Argonautica :	trad. Enrico Ottino übers. Karl Seidenadel	[in Italian; w. prolog. and notes] [German; in orig. metre; schl.-prog.]	8° Turin 8° Bruchsal	74 73
Lithika [epic poem on magic powers of precious stones].				
Translation :	übers. Karl Seidenadel	[German; in orig. metre; schl.-prog.]	4° Bruchsal	76
Orphica :	Editio Tanchnitiana		90 ff. 16° Holtze, <i>Lpz.</i> []	76
<i>Aids.</i>				
DIETERICH, Albrecht	De Hymnis Orphicis capita quinque	<i>1m.</i> 20	8° Elwert, <i>Marburg</i>	91
GERHARD, Ed.	Ueber Orpheus und die Orphiker	[<i>extr. fr.</i> Abhandl. Akad. Wiss. Berl.] <i>2m.</i> 80	4° Dümmler, <i>Berl.</i>	61
KERN, Otto	De Orphei, Epimenidis, Pherecydis Theogonis Quaestiones criticae	<i>3m.</i>	8° Nicolai, <i>Berlin</i>	88
LOBECK, Chr. A.	—in <i>his</i> Aglaophamos: sive de theol. myst. Graec., <i>ut</i> <i>§§. B § 12.</i>			
SCHUSTER, Paul R.	De Veteris Orphicae theogoniae indole atque origine	[diss. inaug.] <i>1m.</i> 80	8° Leipzig	69
SUSEMHL, F.	De Theogoniae Orphicae forma antiquissima dissertatio	<i>1m.</i> 60	4° Greifswald	90

Pindar [B.C. c. 522-442].

Odes :	ed. w. English notes, Introsds. and partial trs. J. B. Bury, 2 vols. [Classical Lib.] 22/6 (\$5.25)	8° Macmillan	91; 92
<i>Isthmian Odes</i> , 10/6 (\$2.25) '92; <i>Nemean Odes</i> , 12/- (\$3) '91. A very valuable edn. w. full and minute comm. and criticism, clear explans. of ea. Ode beneath the text, w. anal. of contents and particulars of the man and the occasion, as well as vigorous literal tr. of all difficult passages. A prominent feature of the book is the author's "theory of verbal responses," very ingeniously if not very convincingly detected or unravelled. Several Appendices, e.g. (<i>in Nemean Odes</i>) on the orig. of the Gt. Games. Introd. to <i>Isth. Odes</i> , pp. xvi.-xxxiii. is an excell. sketch of Aegina in her histor., social and artistic aspects, a very useful piece of wk.			

Translation : tr. F. D. Morice, *sub tit.* The Olympian and Pythian Odes of Pindar, 5/- c. 8° Percival (Riv. & Perc.) 93

<i>Aids.</i>				
DRACHMANN, A. B.	Moderne Pindarfortolkning : Kritiske og positive Bidrag	5kr.	8° Gad, <i>Copenhagen</i>	91
GRAF, Ernst	Pindars Logaodische Strophen	<i>1m.</i>	8° Elwert, <i>Marburg</i>	92
REINHOLD, Dr. Hugo	Griechische Oertlichkeiten bei Pindaros	<i>1m.</i> 20	4° Quedlinb. (Fock, <i>Lpz.</i>)	94
SCHMIDT, Ernst	De Pindari Carminum Nemeorum tertio	[school-programmes]	4° Seehausen	91
SCHWICKERT, Joh. Jos.	Kritisch-exeget. Untersuchungen z. d. zten. Olymp. Siegesgesang Pindars	<i>1m.</i>	4° Linz, <i>Prües</i>	92
<i>Scholias.</i>				
ABEL, Eug. [ed.]	Scholia in Pindari Epinicia, pt. iii. : Scholia Recentia, vol. i.	[<i>Olymp. Pyth.</i>] 15m.	8° Budapest (Calvary, <i>Berl.</i>)	90

Sappho [B.C. c. 630-570].

Translation : tr. Jas. S. Easby-Smith [Am.] *sub tit.* The Songs of Sappho \$1 12° Stormont, *Washington* 91

<i>Aid.</i>				
GERSTENHAUER, Arth.	De Alcaei et Sapphonis Copia Vocabulorum— <i>ut supra</i> , s.n. Alcaeus.			

Sext(i)us Pythagoreus.

Sententiae	rec. Ant. Elter; cum versione Rufini, 2 pts.	[school-programmes]	4° Bonn	91; 92
	rec. Joh. Gildemeister	[w. Latin and Syriac recensions]	4m. 8° Marcus, <i>Bonn</i>	73
OTT, Meinrad	Charakter u. Ursprung d. Sprüche d. Philosoph. Sextius	<i>2m.</i>	4° Rottweil	61
„ „	Die syrischen "Auserles. Sprüche des. Herm. Xistus, Bischofs v. Rom," 2 pts.	<i>2m.</i> 50	4° „	62; 63
	Not a Xistus writing, but a re-edited one of Sextius.			

Sophron [B.C. 5th cent.].

Mimorum Reliquiae : ed. Ludw. Botzon [w. Latin notes] [schl.-prog.] *1m.* 4° Hempel, *Marienburg.* 67

Theocritus [B.C. c. 325 c. 267].

Translation : tr. Jas. Hy. Hallard [v. fairly good; Engl. verse, varying metres] 6/6 sq. 8° Longman 94

<i>Aids.</i>				
FATON, W. R.	Appendix entitled Theocritus : was he a Coan?— <i>in his</i> & E. L. Hicks' Inscript. of Cos, <i>ut</i> K § 184.			
VAHLEN, Joh.	De Versibus nonnullis Theocriteis Disputatio	[Index Lect.]	4° Berlin	91
TRAUT, Hugo	Quaestiones Theocriteae, 3 pts.	[school-programmes]	4° Krotoschin	—90
WINTZELL, Cnut	Studia Theocritea	[Comm. Acad.] 2kr. 50	8° Gleerup, <i>Lund</i>	89

Theognis [B.C. c. 540-c. 444 (?)].

<i>Aids.</i>				
V. GEYSO, Em.	Studia Theognidea	[dissert. inaug.]	8° Strassburg	92
LA ROCHE, J.	Studien zu Theognis	[school-programme]	8° Lins	91
LUCAS, Joh.	Studia Theognidea	<i>2m.</i>	8° Heinrich, <i>Berlin</i>	93
SCHÄFER, M.	De literatis apud Theognidem Distichis	<i>1m.</i>	8° Mayer & Müller, <i>Berl.</i>	91

191. GREEK DRAMATISTS.

Collectively.

Comicum Graec. Fragmenta : ed. Dr. F. A. Paley; w. Engl. trs. <i>en regard</i>	[Dilettante Lib.] f. 8° 2/6 Sonnenschein	[88] 92
BLAYDES, F. H. M.	Adversaria in Comicum Graec. Fragmenta, pt. i. sec. edit. Meinekianam [ut <i>§§. K § 151</i>]	<i>5m.</i> 8° Waisenhause, <i>Halle</i>
Tragicorum Graec. Fragmenta : ed. Aug. Nauck [ut <i>§§. K § 191</i>]: new edn.	[1022 pp.] 26m.	8° Teubner, <i>Lpz.</i> [56] 89
BLAYDES, F. H. M.	Adversaria in Tragicorum Graecorum Fragmenta	8° Waisenhause, <i>Halle</i>
NAUCK, Aug.	Tragicarum Dictionis Index spectans ad Trag. Graec. Fragm.	<i>12m.</i> 25 8° Eggers, <i>St. Petersburg</i> (Haessel, <i>Lpz.</i>)
v. WILAMOWITZ-MOELLENDORFF, Uir.	De Tragicorum Graecorum Fragmentis Comment.	<i>55ff.</i> 8° Dieterich, <i>Göttingen</i>

Translations.

Pollard, Alf. W. [ed.] Odes from the Greek Dramatists : transl. in lyric metres c 8° 7/6 Stott \$1.75 McClurg, *Chicago* 90
An attractive colln. of some of the best wk. of Engl. trs. of former and present times.

Smith, Prf. Goldwin [tr.] Specimens of Greek Tragedy : transl., 2 vols. [verse] 10/- (ea. \$1.25) 8° Macmillan 93

Readable verse trs. of favourite passages (choruses avoided) strung together by brief prose outlines, thus giving the purely English reader something like an equivalent of the originals. A short Introd. deals w. some leading characteristics of the Greek drama, and of AESCHYL., SOPH. [=vol. i.] and EURIP. [=vol. ii.] fr. whom the scns. are made.

Æschylus [B.C. 525-456].

Fabulæ : *ed. N. Wecklein, cum lectt. et scholl. cod. Medicei et in Agamem. cod. Florent. ab Hieron. Vitelli denuo collatis, vols. i.-ii. auctaria 8m.40 8° Calvary, Berlin 93.
 Vol. i. *Fragmenta* ; ii. *Appendix Propagata*.
 ed. w. Greek notes N. Wecklein + Eug. Zomarides, s.l. *Αἰσχύλου Δράματα Σωζόμενα*, vol. i.
 This vol. conis. the *Persae* and *Septem contra Thebas*, w. Prologue [by WECKLEIN; general Introd., spec. Introd. to each play, copious footnotes, and crit. indices at end—all in Greek. The intention is to give to Gk.-reading studs. in Constant., Athens, etc., the results of recent Germ. learning. Beautifully prin. by Bar and Hermann, of Lpz

Choephoroi : ed. Dr. A. W. Verrall ; w. Introd., comm. & tr. [Class. Lib.] 12/- (\$2.75 nt.) 8° Macmillan 93.
 A learned and suggestive edn., rich in conjectural emendation—and occas. also in conjectural interpretation : w. a long Introd., interesting and persuasive comm., and Appendices The Edr. is seen at his best in this play, where so many obscurities and difficulties exist, wh. can be dealt w. only by conjecture.

Persae : ed. Rev. T. S. Ramsbotham [Scenes fr. Greek Plays] 1/6 f 8° Longman 94
Prometheus Vincetus : w. Engl. notes & Introd. F. G. Plaistowe + W. F. Mason [Univ. Corr. Coll. Tut. Ser.] 5/6 c 8° Clive 92
 " " " N. Wecklein [ut 35.33, K § 191], tr. Prf. F. D. Allen [Am.] [Coll. Ser. Gk. Auth.] 12° \$1.50 Ginn, Boston 91
 7/6 Am. ed. Clar. Press
 Macmillan, N.Y. in prep.

Septem contra Thebas : w. English notes Arth. Sidgwick f 8° 8° Macmillan, N.Y. in prep.

Translations.

Works : tr. Prf. Lewis Campbell, s.l. *The Seven Plays of Æschylus*; w. Introd. & brief notes [verse] 7/6 c 8° Paul 91
Choephoroi : tr. Dr. A. W. Verrall—in his edn. of the text, ut supra.
Eumenides : tr. F. G. Plaistowe [Univ. Corresp. Coll. Tutor. Series] 2/6 c 8° Clive 94
Oresteia [= Agam., Coeph., Eumen.] : tr. Prf. Lewis Campbell ; w. Introd. [prose ; Class. Trans.] 5/- c 8° Methuen 93
 By no means so good or so readable a tr. as his verse tr., ut supra.

Agam., Choeph., Eumen. tr. J. Dunning Cooper [verse] 6/- c 8° Simpkin 90
Prometheus Bound : tr. Hy. Howard Molyneux, [†] Earl of Carnarvon [verse] 6/- c 8° Murray 93
 Posthumously publ., and had not received his final revision ; but as pub. not so good as his tr. of the *Agam.* [ut 35.35, K § 191].

Aids.
 BISHOP, Chas. Edw. De Adiectivum verbalium -ros Terminatio insignium usu Æschyleo [diss. inaug.] 8° Leipzig 89.
 HÄUSLER, Rich. De Proprietate quadam Elocutionis Æschyleae [diss. inaug.] 8° Berlin 89.
 HEADLAM, Walt. On Editing Æschylus : a criticism 6/- 8° Nutt 92

A diatribe agst. Dr. A. W. VERRALL for his edns. of the *Agamemnon* and the *Seven against Thebes*. Replied to by VERRALL *On Editing Æschylus : a reply* 1/- nt. (35r.) 8° Macmillan '92. *Litteræ inhumaniores!*

MUNK, Dr. Edw. Æschylus—in his Student's Greek Tragedians, ed. Dr. A. W. Verrall, ut 35.35, K § 188. A useful book, well adapted to the beginner in ÆSCHYLUS.

RICHTER, P. Zur Dramaturgie des Æschylus 6m.50 8° Teubner, Lpz. 92
ULLMANN, C. Theod. Proprietates Sermonis Æschylei [school-programme] 4° Donaueschingen 92
ZAKKA, A. Κριτικά και ἐρμηνευτικά παρατηρήσεις εἰς Αἰσχύλον 5m. 8° 91

Oresteia.
FINSLER, Geo. Die Orestie des Aischylos 2m. 4° Schmid, Berne 89
Persae.
GRAVENHORST, H Ueber d. Perser d. Æschylos : Beitrag z. Verstandn. u. Würdigung d. Trag. 6opf. 8° Fock, Lpz. 91
STAVRIDES, Jean Quelques Remarques critiques sur les Perses d'Eschyle 2/r. 8° Leroux, Paris 90
Vespae.
EHRHARDT, Gust. Ueber Interpolationen in Aristophanes Wespen [school-progr.] 4° Rossleben 90
Scholia.
DÄHNHARDT, Osc. [ed.] Scholia in Æschyli Persas [w. crit. appar.] 3m.60 8° Teubner, Lpz. 94
 A supplement, from other MSS. of the Vitelli colln. (in ed. WECKLEIN) of the Codex Mendiceus.

Textual Criticism.
NEWMAN, Prf. F. W. Comments on the Text of Æschylus and Euripides 6/- 8° Paul 90.
 A supplement to his *Comments on the Text of Æschylus* [ut 35.33, K § 191]. Ingenious, but not very convincing.

Aristophanes [B.C. 444-388].

Equites : w. English notes and Introd. R. A. Neil 8° Camb. Press Macmillan, N.Y. in prep.
 w. Latin notes (crit. & exeg.) Fred. H. M. Blaydes ; & scholia [= Comoed. pt. x.] 9m. 8° Waisenhaus, Halle 92
Nubes : w. Latin notes (crit. & exeg.) Fred. H. M. Blaydes ; & scholia [= Comoed. pt. ix.] 10m. 8° " " 91
Ranæ : w. Latin notes (crit. & exeg.) Fred. H. M. Blaydes ; & scholia [= Comoed. pt. viii.] 10m. 8° " " 91
Vespae : w. English notes C. E. Graves [Pitt Press Ser.] f 8° 3/6 Camb. Press Macmillan, N.Y. 91
 " " " and Introd. Dr. W. W. Merry [Clar. Press Ser.] f 8° 3/6 Chr. Press 93
 " Latin " (crit. & exeg.) Fred. H. M. Blaydes ; & scholia [Comoed. pt. xi.] 9m. 8° Waisenhaus, Halle 93
 " " " and prolegg. J. van Leeuwen 5m. 8° Brill, Leyden 93

Translation.
Wasps : tr. F. G. Plaistowe [Univ. Corr. Coll. Tut. Ser.] 2/6 c 8° Clive 93.

Aids.
GRÖBLE, Joh. Nep. Die ältesten Hypothesis zu Aristophanes [school-progr.] 8° Dillingen 90
ILTZ, Joh. De Vi et Usu Praeposit. ἐπι, μετά, παρά, περί, πρός, ὑπό ap. Aristoph. [diss.] 8° Halle 90
MURRAY, A. T. On Parody and Paratragoedia in Aristophanes [in English] 1m. 50 8° Mayer & Müller, Berl. 91
SCHENK, Rich. Observaciones criticæ in fabulas Aristophaneas [schl.-progr.] 1m. 4° Fock, Lpz. 91
SOBOLEWSKI, Sergius De Praepositionum usu Aristophaneo 4m. 8° Lang, Moscow 90
 Syntaxis Aristoph. capita duo : De sententiarum condic., tempor., relat. formis et usu 8° Lang, Moscow 91
UCKERMANN, Wilh. Ueber den Artikel bei Eigennamen in Aristophanes [progr.] 1m. 4° Gaertner, Berlin 92
ZURETTI, C. O. Analecta Aristophanea 5l. 8° Loescher, Turin 92

Onomasticon.
HOLDEN, Dr. Hub. A. Onomasticon = vol. ii. of his edn. of Aristophanes, ut 35.33, K § 191.
 Conts. an elaborate account, with full refl., of all persons and places mentioned in ARISTOPHANES.

K § 191

Scholia.

MEINERS, Wilh.	Quaestiones ad Scholia Aristophanea historica pertinentes	[diss.]	8° Halle	90
RUTHERFORD, Dr. W. G. [ed. & tr.]	Scholia Aristophanica [comments and adscripts preserved in <i>Codex Ravennas</i> ; w. trs.]		8° Macmillan <i>in prep.</i>	
STEIN, Gust. [ed.]	Scholia in Aristophanis Lysistratam	2m. 50	8° Dieterich, <i>Göttingen</i>	91
ZACHER, Konr.	Die HSS. u. Classen d. Aristophanis-Scholien: Mittheiln. u. Untersuchn. 6m.		8° Teubner, <i>Lpz.</i>	88
ZURETTI, C. O. [ed.]	Scolii al Plauto ed alle Rane d'Aristophane [Venet. and Cremona codd.] 4l.		8° Loescher, <i>Turin</i>	90
<i>Pax.</i>				
HELMBOLD, Herm.	Aristophanis Pax superstes utrum prior sit an retractata	[diss.] 1m. 60	8° Neuenhahn, <i>Jena</i>	90
<i>Thesmophoriazasae.</i>				
LANGE, Wilh.	Quaestiones in Aristophanis Thesmophoriazasas	[dissert. inaug.] 1m. 20	8° Dieterich, <i>Göttingen</i>	91

Euripides [B.C. 480-405].

Tragediæ:	ed. crit. Ad. Kirchoff, 3 vols.	4m. 80	8° Weidmann, <i>Berl.</i>	[55] 67-68
Alkestis:	w. Engl. notes & introd. Dr. Mortimer L. Earle [Am.] [Class. Ser.; based on Prinz's ed.]	3/6 f	8° Macmillan	94
	" " " and vocab. M. A. Bayfield [Elementary Classics]	1/6 (40c)	18°	90
	" " " and Introd. C. H. Keene		8° 20/6 Deighton, <i>Camb.</i>	93
	" French notes and Introd. H. Weil	2fr. 50	8° Hachette, <i>Paris</i>	91
Antiope:	—v. <i>infra</i> , <i>sub nom.</i> Mahaffy.			
Bacchæ:	w. English notes and Introd. A. H. Cruickshank	f 8°	8° Clar. Press	92
	" " " & revis. text Prf. Rob. Y. Tyrrell [Class. Ser.]	3/6 (90c.)	f 8° Macmillan	92
A fresh and more mature edn. of the play than that formerly ed. by him in 1871 [ut § 16, K § 191], w. an excellent essay on the æsthetic and dramatic sides of the play, its relig. and moral import. Incl. a repr. of Walt. PATER'S fine study, and a fine tr. of the Choral Odes by Geo. WILKINS.				
Cyclops:	w. English notes and Introd. Rev. W. E. Long	f 8°	8° Clar. Press	91
Electra:	" " " " Chas. Haines Keene; front.	8°	60c. nt. Macmillan, <i>N.Y.</i>	93
	An elaborate edn., w. exhaustive crit. appar., incl. a collation of the Florentine Laurentian MS. (WEIL'S L).		10/6 Bell	
hecuba:	rec. Rud. Prinz	1m. 60	8° Teubner, <i>Lpz.</i>	83
	w. English notes and Introd. W. S. Hadley [Pitt Press Series]	f 8°	2/5 Camb. Press	84
	" " " Jno. Bond + A. S. Walpole [Elem. Classics]	1/6 (40c.)	18° Macmillan	92
Heraclidæ:	" " " and Introd. C. S. Jerram	f 8°	3/4 Clar. Press	88
Hippolytos:	w. Germ. tr. Ulr. v. Wilamowitz-Moellendorf	8m.	8° Weidmann, <i>Berlin</i>	91
Ion:	*w. English notes and Introd. Dr. A. W. Verrall; and [verse] tr.	8°	7/6 Camb. Press	90
	" " " C. S. Jerram	f 8°	Clar. Press	91
	" " " J. Thompson + A. F. Burnet [Univ. Corr. Coll. Tut. Ser.]	3/6 c	8° Clive	91
Iphigenia in Aulide:	*w. Engl. notes & Introd. E. B. England; & crit. appar. [Classical Lib.]	7/6 (\$1.75)	8° Macmillan	91
An excellent edn., sober and learned, w. useful comm., and exhaustive crit. appar. embodying his collatn. of P [Palat. MS. no. 257 of Vatic. Lib.]—a valuable contribn. to palæography. Introd. furnishes a complete acc. of discussns. and discovs. of last 130 yrs. (incl. his own) as to authenticity of <i>Iph. in Aulide</i> .				
Iphigenia in Tauris:	w. English notes Prf. I. Flagg [Am.] [Coll. Ser. of Gk. Auth.]	12°	\$1.50 Ginn, <i>Boston</i>	89
	" German " Siegfr. Merkle	1m. 20	8° F. A. Perthes, <i>Gotha</i>	92
Medea:	w. Engl. notes M. A. Bayfield; vocab. & appendices [Elem. Classics]	1/6 (40c.)	18° Macmillan	92

Translations.

Plays:	tr. Edw. P. Coleridge, <i>sub tit.</i> The Plays of Euripides, 2 vols. [prose] c 8°	ea. 6/- Bell	91	91
Vol. I.: <i>Rhesus, Medea, Hippolytus, Alkestis, Heraclitæ, Supplices, Troades, Ion, Helena</i> ; vol. II.: <i>Andromache, Electra, Bacchæ, Hecuba, Hercules Furvens, Phœnisæ, Orestes, Iphig. in Tauris, Iph. in Aulide, Cyclops.</i> An accurate and careful prose tr. based on PALEY'S text.				
	tr. Arth. S. Way, <i>sub tit.</i> Euripides in Engl. Verse, pts. i.-iii. ea 1/6 (50c. nt.) c 8°		Macmillan	94
Alkestis; Hecuba; Medea. Scholarly verse trs. by the tr. of HOMER [ut § 16, K § 190].				
Hippolytus:	tr. H. B. L., <i>sub tit.</i> The Hippolytos of Euripides; w. notes [in orig. metres] 3/-		8° Williams	94
	übers. U. v. Wilamowitz-Moellendorf—in <i>his edn. of the text, ut supra.</i>			
Ion:	tr. H. B. L.; w. notes [original English metres] 4/6		4° Williams	89
	" Dr. A. W. Verrall—in <i>his edn. of the text, ut supra.</i>			
<i>Aids.</i>				
v. HOLZINGER, Carl R.	Exegetische und Kritische Bemerkungen z. Eurip. Alkestis [extr. fr. Sitzb. Wien Akad.] 1m.		8° Tempsky, <i>Vienna</i>	91
MUNK, Dr. Ed.	Euripides—in <i>his</i> Student's Greek Tragedians, ed. Dr. A. W. Verrall, ut K § 188.			
A useful book, well adapted to the beginner in Euripides.				
NEUMANN, Jul.	Menelaos und Helena in d. Dramen d. Euripides [schl.-prog.]	4°	Zittau	93
NEWMAN, Prf. F. W.	Comments on the Text of Æschylus and Euripides— <i>ut supra</i> , s.n. Æschylus.			
NINOEL, Otto	Kritische Bemerkungen zu Euripides [Alkestis] [school-progr.]	4°	Bernburg	93
PARMENTIER, L.	Euripide et Anaxore	3/4	8° Bouillon, <i>Paris</i>	93
RADERMACHER, Ludw.	Observations in Euripidem Miscellæe [diss. inaug.]		8° Bonn	91
ROLFE, Prf. J. C. [Am.]	The Tragedy Rhesus—in Harvard Studies in Class. Philol.— <i>ut K § 173.</i>			
Orig. [1885] written in Lat. for degree of Ph. D. at Cornell Univ. Also repr. as a pamphlet, Ginn, <i>Bost.</i> '93. Concludes that the <i>Rhesus</i> is not the wk. of EURIP., but was written by an Athenian betw. end of Pelop. War and time of DEMOSTH., who attempted to write a play of the old schl., taking EURIP. as his model.				
VAHLEN, Joh.	De Euripidis Hercule quem furentem dicere solebant [Ind. Lectt.]	4°	Berlin	93
ZANCHI, V.	L'Ecuba e le Trojane di Euripide	5m.	8° Konegen, <i>Vienna</i>	93
<i>Language. Metre. Scholia.</i>				
BALLY, Chas.	De Euripidis Tragoed. Partibus lyricis Quaestiunculæ [diss. inaug.]	8°	Berlin	87
EYBERT, Leop.	Rhesus im Lichte des euripideischen Sprachgebrauches [schl.-prog.]	8°	Leipa	'91
GRIGORAKIS, Geo.	Σύγκρισις τῶν Σχολίων τῶν Φοιμισσῶν πρὸς τὸ τούτων κείμενον [diss.]	8°	Jena	90
GROEPPPEL, A.	De Euripidis versibus logaodicis	1m. 50	4° Fock, <i>Lpz.</i>	90
JOHNSON, F.	De Coniunct. et Optat. usu Eurip. in enuntiatis finalibus et condicionalibus	2m.	8° Heinrich, <i>Berl.</i>	93
MAHAFFY, Prf. Jno. [ed.]	— <i>in his edn. of</i> The Flinders Petrie Papyri, ut K § 179.			

Vol. I. conts. a revised text of the fragments of the lost *Antiope* (prev. pb. separ.), the most important of the classical texts discov. by Mr. PETRIE.

PAPADIMITRIU, Synodis	Kritische Beiträge zu d. Scholien des Euripides	[Erlangen diss. inaug.]	8° Constantinoḡle	88
REITER, Siegrfr.	Drei- u. vierzeitige Längen b. Euripides	[extr. fr. Sitzb. Wien. Akad.] 1m.60 r	8° Temp'sky, Vienna	93
SCHWARTZ, Elimar	De numerorum usu Euripidei capita selecta, pt. i-ii.	ea. 1m.20	8° Lipsius, Kiel	91
"	" [ed.] Scholia in Euripideum collegit, recensuit et edidit, vol. ii.	9m.	8° G. Reimer, Berlin	91

Menander [B.C. 342-291].

GUIZOT, Guill.	Ménaivre: étude historique et littéraire s. l. coméd. et l. soc. grec.	o. p. [pb. 3fr. 50]	8° Didier, Paris	[55] 55
LÜBKE, Herm.	Menander und seine Kunst	[programme] 1m.	4° Gaertner, Berlin	92
STERNBACH, Leo	Curae Menandreae	2m.	8° Poln. Verlags-Gesell., Cracow	92

Sophocles [B.C. c. 495-405].

Tragoediae :	w. Latin notes Ed. Wunder [ut § 191]; new ed. by N. Wecklein	in pts. ea. 1m.50 to 1m.80 r	8° Teubner, Lpz.	[31-37] 86 in prog.
	*w. English notes and comm. Prf. R. C. Jebb; and [prose] tr.	8°	ea. 12/6 Camb. Press	92 ; 94

New vols. :-v. *Trachiniai*; vi. *Electra*. A monumental and incomparable edn. -learned, lucid and exhaustive; probably the most perfect English edn. of a Gk. classical writer wh. has yet appeared. Vol. vii. will be *Ajax*.

Ajax :	w. English notes and append. Milt. W. Humphreys [Am.]	\$1.50	12° Harper, N. Y.	91
	" German notes Friedr. Schubert; 6 ill.	60pf.	8° Temp-ky, Vienna	[83] 92
Antigone :	" English notes & Intro. l. A. H. Allcroft + B. J. Hayes 2/6; w. vocab. & tr.	4/6 c	8° Clive	90
	w. German notes Friedr. Schubert; 6 ill.	60pf.	8° Temp'sky, Vienna	[84] 92
Philoctetes :	w. English notes and Intro. Fk. Pierrepont Graves [Am.]	\$1.50	16° Leach, Boston	93

Intro. l. on source of plot, w. acc. of characters, etc. Also a "Metrical Introd." Copious notes.

Translations.				
Tragedies :	tr. Edw. P. Coleridge, <i>sub tit.</i> The Plays of Sophocles; w. notes [Bohn's Lib.]	c 8°	5/- Bell	93
	An accurate and careful literal prose tr., based on JEBB'S text; rather better than his tr. of EURIPIDES, <i>ut supra</i> . Replaces the former tr. of SOPHOCLES in Bohn's "Classical Library," wh. is a thoroughly bad one.		\$1.50 n. Macmillan, N. Y.	

Antigone :	tr. A. H. Allcroft + B. J. Hayes -in their edn. of the text, <i>ut supra</i> [not sold separ.].			
Electra :	*tr. Prf. R. C. Jebb -in his edn. of the text, <i>ut supra</i> [prose].			
(Œdipus Coloneus :	tr. Arth. C. Auchmuty [verse; moderately good]	2/-	c 8° Andrews, Hull	94
Trachiniai :	*tr. Prf. R. C. Jebb -in his edn. of the text, <i>ut supra</i> [prose].			

<i>Aids.</i>				
BECKER, J.	Die Uebersetzung d. ursprünglichen Œdipus von Sophokles	1m.50	8° Fock, Lpz.	91
BÜCHNER, Dr. Wilh.	Ueber den Aias des Sophokles	[school-programme] 1m.20	4° Offenbach (Fock, Lpz.)	94
BUTCHER, Prf. S. H.	Sophocles -in his Some Aspects of the Gk. Genius, <i>ut K § 187</i> .			
HOLUB, Joh.	Doppelsinn in drei Szenen der Elektra der Sophokles	1m.	8° Neugebauer, Prague	89
"	Noch 30 doppelsinnige Stellen in der Elektra des Sophokles	40pf.	8° "	90
KRAH, Alf.	De Infinitivo sophocleo	[dissert. inaug.]	8° Halle	88
MAURER, Theod.	Die Cantica der Antigone kritisch-exegetisch revidiert	[school-progr.]	4° Worms	92
MEIFERT, Carl	De Sophoclis Cœdicipus	[dissert. inaug.]	8° Halle	91
MUNK, Dr. Ed.	Sophocles -in his Student's Greek Tragedians, ed. Dr. A. W. Verrall - <i>ut K § 188</i> .			
NEUMANN, Walth.	Die Entwicklung d. Philoktet-Mythus	[esp. by Sophocles; schl.-progr.]	4° Coburg	93
PÄHLER, K.	Kritische u. erklärende Bemerkungen zu Sophokles Aias	[schl.-progr.]	4° Wiesbaden	92
PAPAGEORGIOU, Pet. N. [ed.]	Scholia in Sophoclis Tragoediis vetera e Cod. Laurentiano	4m.80	8° Teubner, Lpz.	88
PLÜSS, T.	Sophokles' Elektra: eine Auslegung; pl.	3m.	8° "	91
SCHWARZ, Ant.	Beiträge zur Kritik und Erklärung des Sophokles	[schl.-progr.]	8° Horn	91
SPROTZE, Jos.	Die Syntax d. Infinitivs b. Sophokles, 2 pts.	[schl.-programmes]	4° Glatz (Fock, Lpz.)	90; 91
TECTZ, F.	Die Kolometrie in den Cantica der Antigone des Sophokles	1m.20	8° Mocker, Bremerhavens	93
WELZHOFFER, Heinr.	Sophokles' Antigone: Beitrag z. Gesch. etc. d. antik. Dramas	1m.	8° Seehagen, Berlin	91

192. GREEK HISTORIANS AND GEOGRAPHERS.

Collectively.

SCHMIDT, B.	Korkyraeische Studien	2m 40	8° Teubner, Lpz.	90
	Topography of Corcyra (Corfu) in reference to THUCYDIDES, XENOPHON and DIODORUS			
WEHMANN, M.	De ōsire particulae usu Herodoteo, Thucyd., Xenophonteo	1m.50	8° Trübner, Strassburg	91

Appian [A.D. mid. 2nd cent.].	Lösch, Karl	Sprachliche und erläuternde Bemerkungen zu Appian	[school-progr.]	8° Nuremberg	92
-------------------------------	-------------	---	-----------------	--------------	----

Aristotle [B.C. 384-322] -v. **K § 194.**

Arrian [A.D. 1st. cent.].

Translation.				
Anabasis Alexandri and Indica :	tr. Dr. E. J. Chinnock; w. Intro., notes and maps	[Bohn's Lib.] c 8°	5/- Bell	93
	The commentary is full, rendering the bk. almost a complete history of the Great ALEXANDER.		\$1.50 n. Macmillan, N. Y.	

Dio Cassius [A.D. 155 - post 229].

Historia Romana :	cur. L. Dindorf, rec. Joh. Melher, vol. i. 4m.50; ii. 3m.60		8° Teubner, Lpz.	90; 94
MAISEL, H.	Beiträge zur Würdigung der HSS. des Cassius Dio	1m.50	4° Fock, Lpz.	94

Diodorus Siculus [B.C. 1st cent.].

Bibliotheca Historica: ex rec. Imm. Bekker, et Lud. Dindorf, ed. Friedr. Vogel, vol. i. 3m.60; ii. 3m.60; iii. 4m. 8°			Teubner, Lpz.	88; 90; 93
---	--	--	---------------	------------

<i>Aids</i>	-v. also <i>supra</i> , <i>sub voc.</i> Generally (SCHMIDT).			
SCHÖNLE, Ferd. L.	Diodorstudien	[dissert.] 1m.50	8° Speyer, Berlin	92
WACHSMUTH, Curt	Ueber d. Geschichtswerk d. Diodorus, 2 pts.	[programmes]	4° Dr. v. Edeimann, Lpz.	92

<i>Translation:</i>	Romane Questions: tr. Philemon Holland [1603], ed. Fk. B. Jevons— <i>ut B § 14.</i>		
<i>Aids.</i>			
PRASSE, Ant.	De Plutarchi quae feruntur Vitis decem Oratorum	[diss. inaug.]	8° Marburg 91
SCHWARZE, Wold.	Quibus Fontibus Plutarchus in Vita L. Aemilii Paulli usus sit	[diss.]	8° Leipzig 91
WACHENDORF, Hugo	Observationes criticae in nonnullos locos Plutarchi	[schl.-prog.]	4° Düsseldorf 90

Polybius [B.C. c. 204–122].

Historiæ:	rec. Friedr. Hultsch; w. crit. app. [<i>ut B § 192</i>]: new ed., vol. i. 4m. 50; ii. 6m. 8° Weidm., <i>Berl.</i> [67] 88; [71] 92		
"	ed. Theod. Büttner-Wobst, vols. i.–iii. ea. 3m. 60 8° Teubner, <i>Lpz.</i> 82; 89; 93		
BRIEF, Siegm.	Die Conjunctionen bei Polybius	[school-programme]	8° Vienna 91
HULTSCH, Friedr.	Die erzählenden Zeitformen b. Polybios, i. 7m.; ii. 3m. 60; iii. 3m. 60 [<i>extr. fr.</i> Abh. Sachs. Ak.] r 8° Hirzel, <i>Lpz.</i> 91; 92; 93		

Ptolemy [B.C. 366–283].

BOLL	Studien über Ptolemaeus		Teubner, <i>Lpz.</i> in prep.
------	-------------------------	--	-------------------------------

Strabo [B.C. 66–21(–25)].

Selections:	w. Engl. notes and Introd. Rev. H. F. Tozer; maps and plans	8°	$\frac{12f}{33}$ Clar. Press Macmillan, <i>N.Y.</i> 93
	An instructive series of passages, sel. by one who is himself an experienced traveller in classic lands; w. good Introd. on STRABO'S life and wks.		
DUBOIS, Marcel	Examen de la Géographie de Strabon	12fr.	8° Colin, <i>Paris</i> 91
KUNZE, Rich.	Symbolae Strabonianae	[dissert. inaug.]	8° Leipzig 92
	A critical examination of STRABO'S methods and sources.		
MEYER, Paul	Straboniana	[school-programme]	1m. 4° Gensel, <i>Grimma</i> 90
MILLER, Ant.	Die Alexandergeschichte nach Strabo, 2 pts.	4m.	4° Stahel, <i>Würzburg</i> 90; 92
SERBIN, A.	Bemerkungen Strabo's üb. d. Vulkanismus u. vulkan. Gebiet	[schl.-prog.]	1m. 20 8° Berlin (Fock), <i>Lpz.</i> 93
STEMPLINGER, E.	Strabons litterhistorische Notizen	2m.	8° Ackermann, <i>Munich</i> 93

Thucydides [B.C. 471–c. 395].

Historiæ: bk. i.:	w. English notes W. H. Forbes	f 8°	Clar. Press Macmillan, <i>N.Y.</i> in prep.
"	" " " Prf. C. D. Morris [Am.] [Coll. Ser. of Gk.; based on Classen]	sq 8°	$\frac{\$1.75}{716}$ Ginn, <i>Boston</i> 87
"	" German " J. Sitzler	2m. 10 8°	F. A. Perthes, <i>Gotha</i> 91
"	" " " Franz Müller, 2m. 40; School Edn. 1m.	8°	Schöningh, <i>Paderborn</i> 93; 93
bk. ii.:	" English " and Introd. E. C. Marchant [Classical Series.] [good]	3/6	f 8° Macmillan 91
"	w. German " J. Sitzler	1m. 80	8° F. A. Perthes, <i>Gotha</i> 92
"	ii.–iii. [Fall of Plataea; Plague at Athens]: w. Engl. notes W. T. Sutthery + A. S. Graves		
	[Siege of Plataea]: with English notes Jno. M. Ling	[Elem. Classics] 1/6 (40c.)	f 8° Macmillan 94
"	iv.:	w. English notes C. E. Graves	[Classical Series] [good] 3/6 (90c.) 8° Macmillan
"	v.:	" " " Prf. Har. N. Fowler [Am.]	[Coll. Ser. of Gk. Auth.] sq 8° $\frac{\$1.50}{61}$ Ginn, <i>Boston</i> 88
"	vi.–viii.:	" " " and Introd. C. E. Graves [Classical Series] [good]	3/6 (90c.) f 8° Macmillan 91
	rec. Dr. Carl Hude; w. very full crit. appar.		5/–8° Gyldendahl, <i>Copenh.</i> 92
	An accurate and judicious text of the last 3 Bks., based on a personal collatn. of the 7 princ. MSS. etc.		
"	vi.	w. German notes J. Sitzler	1m. 20 8° F. A. Perthes, <i>Gotha</i> 88
"	" " " Franz Müller, 1m. 80; School Edn. 1m.	8°	Schöningh, <i>Paderborn</i> 88; 88
"	vii.:	*w. English notes, revised text and Introd. Dr. Hub. A. Holden; maps	f 8° $\frac{51}{\$1.30}$ Camb. Press Macmillan, <i>N.Y.</i> 91

A compreh. and lucid edn. of THUCYDIDES' masterpiece: prob. as elaborate an edn. of a single bk. as exists in the Engl. lang. Pitt Press Series. Also in 2 pts.: i. *Introd.* and Text: ii. *Notes and Indexes.*

	w. English notes and Introd. E. C. Marchant [Classical Series] 3/6 (\$1.10)	f 8°	Macmillan 93
"	" " " " J. F. Stout + F. G. Plaistowe [Univ. Corr. Coll. Tut. Ser.] 4/6	8°	Clive 91
"	German notes J. Sitzler	1m. 80	8° F. A. Perthes, <i>Gotha</i> 89
"	" " " Franz Müller, 1m. 80; School Edn. 1m.	8°	Schöningh, <i>Paderborn</i> 89; 89
"	viii.:	" " " Prf. H. C. Goodhart [Class. Lib.] 9/– (\$1.90) nt.	f 8° Macmillan 93
"	" " " " and comm. Prf. T. G. Tucker [Austral.] [Class Ser.] 3/6 (\$1) c 8°	"	" 92

Both the above edns. of bk. viii. are good edns. The notes of the former deal fully w. both textual and historical points, of the latter mainly with linguistic. Both strenuously maintain the genuineness of this often-despised Bk.

<i>Aids.</i>	—v. also <i>supra</i> , <i>sub voc.</i> Generally (SCHMIDT, WEHMANN).		
BUDINGER, Max	Poesie u. Urkunde b. Thucydides, pt. i. 2m. 60; ii. 4m. 20 [<i>extr. fr.</i> Denkschr. Wien. Akad.] r	4°	Tempky, <i>Vienna</i> 90; 91
HERBST, Ludw.	Zu Thucydides: Erklärungen u. Wiederherstg.: bks. i.–iv. 2m. 80; v.–viii. 3m. 60	8°	Teubner, <i>Lpz.</i> 92; 93
LANGE, Edm.	Thucydides und sein Geschichtswerk; 3 pl. [Gymnasial Bibliothek] 1m.	8°	Bertelsmann, <i>Gütersloh</i> 93
SCHRADER, H.	De archaeologiae Thucydideae apud veteres scriptores auctoritate	1m. 60	8° Herold, <i>Hamburg</i> 91
<i>Language.</i>			
DIENER, Oswald	De Sermone Thuc. quatenus cum Herod. congruens differat a script. attic	1m. 20	8° Gräfe, <i>Lpz.</i> 89
EISMANN, Paul	De Participii Temporum usu Thucydideo	[schl.-prog.]	8° Inowrazlaw 92
KOHN, Max	De Usu Adjectiv. et Particip. pro Substantivis, item Substantivorum Verbalium ap. Thuc.	1m.	8° Mayer & Müller, <i>Berl.</i> 91
REINHARDT, Reinhold	De infinitivi cum articulo conjuncti usu Thucydideo	[schl.-prog.] 1m.	4° Oldenbg. (Fock), <i>Lpz.</i> 91

Timæus [B.C. 352–256].

<i>Aid.</i>			
GEFFCKEN, Joh.	Timaiois Geographie des Westens; 2 pl.	[=Philolog. Untersuchungen, pt. xiii.] 7m.	8° Weidmann, <i>Berlin</i> 92
SUPL.			Y Y

K § 193

Xenophon [B.C. c. 431-c. 355].

Agesilaus :	w. German notes Otto Güthling	1m.50	8°	Teubner, <i>Lpz.</i>	88
Anabasis :	rec. Dr. Friedr. Gust. Sorof, vol. i.: Text				
	w. English notes and vocab. M. J. F. Brackenbury; map				
bk. i.:	" " " and Introd. A. H. Allcroft + F. L. D. Richardson [Univ. Corr. Coll. Tut. Ser.] 1/6; w. Tr. 3/- c 8°			Clive	92; 92
" i.-ii.:	" " " " Alf. Pretor; map [Pitt Press Series] f 8°			4/- Camb. Press \$1.20 nt. Macmillan, N.Y.	93
" i.-iv.:	" " " " Irving J. Manatt [Am.]		12°	5/- Ginn, Boston 1/- Arnold	88
" "	" German " " Dr. Friedr. Gust. Sorof; map and ill.	1m.20	8°	Teubner, <i>Lpz.</i>	93
" iii.-iv.	" English " " Dr. J. Marshall [Clar. Press Series] f 8°			3/- Clar. Press 75c. nt. Macmillan, N.Y.	92
" iv.:	" " " " Rev. E. D. Stone; vocab. [Element. Classics] 1/6 (40c.)			18° Macmillan	90
" vi.:	" " " " Rev. G. H. Nall; vocab. and map [Element. Classics] 1/6 (40c.)			18° Macmillan	93

Cyropædia :	textum const. C. G. Cobet, ed. C. C. Mauve				
bks. vi.-viii.:	w. English notes and index Dr. Hub. A. Holden [Pitt Press Series] f 8°			5/- Camb. Press \$1.30 nt. Macmillan, N.Y.	90
Tales fr. Cyropædia :	w. English notes Chas. Haines Keene; vocab. [Element. Classics] 1/6 (40c.)			18° Macmillan	93

Hellenica :					
bks. i.; ii.:	w. English notes and analysis Rev. L. D. Dowdall [Camb. Texts w. notes] f 8°			ea. 2/- Bell ea. 40c. Macmillan, N.Y.	91
" iii.:	" " " and Introd. A. H. Allcroft + F. L. D. Richardson [Univ. Corr. Coll. Tut. Ser.] 3/6 c 8°			Clive	93
" iv.:	" " " A. Waugh Young [Univ. Corr. Coll. Tut. Ser.] 3/6 c 8°			"	94
" v.-vii.:	" " " Prf. Chas. E. Bennett [Am.] [bas. on Büchschütz] [Coll. Ser. of Gk. Auth.] sq 8°			\$1.50 Ginn, Boston 6/- Arnold	92

Memorabilia :	w. English notes and Introd. Dr. J. Marshall				
Selections : Anab. and Hell. in Auswahl, w. Germ. notes Friedr. Gust. Sorof, pt. i. [Anab. 1-4] 1m. 20;					
	ii. [5-7 and Hell.] 2m.	8°		Teubner, <i>Lpz.</i>	93; 94
	maps & plans ea. 10/6 (\$2.50)	8°		Macmillan	92; 94

Translations: *Works: tr. H. G. Dakyns; w. Introd. & notes, vols. ii.-iii.; maps & plans ea. 10/6 (\$2.50) 8° Teubner, *Lpz.* 93; 94
 An accurate, careful, and enthusiastic tr. of the whole wks., w. very full and useful annotations, Introd., and analyses. Vol. ii. incl. *Hellenica iii.-vii.* [w. a good estimate of X.'s posn. am. the historians of Athens] and the rest of the wks. bearing on history proper, viz., the two Politics—the " Athenian " and the " Laconian "—the *Agæstaus*, and the tract on the *Revenues or Ways and Means*; vol. iii. the *Memorab.* and *Apology*, the *Economist*, the *Symposium*, *Hiero*, *Cynegetica*, *Hepi Iamukis*, and *Hippiarchus*.

Anabasis :	tr. Frances Younghusband, <i>sub tit.</i> Retreat of the Ten Thousand, <i>ut F</i> § 10.				
bk. i.:	tr. A. H. Allcroft + F. L. D. Richardson— <i>in their edn. of the text, ut supra.</i>				
Art of Horsemanship :	tr. Dr. Morris H. Morgan [Am.]— <i>ut i</i> § 152.				
Hellenica, bks. iii.-iv.:	tr. A. H. Allcroft + A. Waugh Young [Univ. Corr. Coll. Tut. Ser.] 2/6 c 8°			Clive	94
Memorabilia :	tr. Edw. Levien, <i>sub tit.</i> Memoirs of Socrates [Bayard Series] 2/6 16°			Low	[72] 92

<i>Aids.</i>					
<i>Generally</i>	— <i>v. also supra, sub voc.</i> Collectively (SCHMIDT, WEHMANN).				
HARTMAN, Dr. J. J.	Analecta Xenophontea Nova	10/6	8°	Leyden	89
LUNEBERG, Heinr.	De Xenoph. Aetate quid ex Anab. statui possit Commentatio [diss. inaug.]		8°	Munich	92
RICHTER, Ernst	Xenophon-Studien [extr. fr. Jahrb. f. Class. Philol.] 2m.40		8°	Teubner, <i>Lpz.</i>	92
SIMON, Joh. Alph.	Xenophon-Studien, pts. i.-iv. [school-progrs.] 4m.80		4°	Fock, <i>Lpz.</i>	87-89
<i>Anabasis.</i>					
HOLLAENDER, L.	Kunaxa : historisch-krit. Beiträge z. Erklärung v. Xenophons Anabasis [schl.-prg.] 1m.20		8°	Fock, <i>Lpz.</i>	93
SICKINGER, A.	Beitrag z. Verständniß d. Xenophont. Anab. u. d. altgriech. Taktik [progr.] 80pf.		4°	Bruchsal (Fock, <i>Lpz.</i>)	93
<i>Memorabilia.</i>					
BIRT, Theod.	De Xenophontis Commentariorum Socraticorum Compositione	1m.	4°	Elwert, <i>Marburg</i>	91
JOEL, Karl	Der echte und der xenophontische Sokrates, vol. i. [in 2 vols.] 14m.		8°	Gaertner, <i>Berlin</i>	92
LINCKE, K.	De Xenophontis Libris Socraticis	1m.	4°	Frommann, <i>Jena</i>	90
<i>Language. Manuscripts.</i>					
BUCHWALD, F.	Ueber d. Sprachgebrauch Xenophons in d. Hellenika [schl.-progr.]		4°	Görlitz	92
EICHLER, G.	Die Redebilder in den Schriften Xenophons [school-programme] 1m.20			Fock, <i>Lpz.</i>	94
JOOST, Art.	Was ergibt sich aus d. Sprachgebrauch Xenophon's in d. Anab. f. d. Behdg. d. Syntax 8m.			Weidmann, <i>Berlin</i>	92
JORIO, G. [ed.]	Codici Ignorati nelle Biblioteche di Napoli, pt. i. 3m.50		8°	Harrassowitz, <i>Lpz.</i>	92

This pt. conts. *Ξενοφάντος τὰ παραλειπόμενα.*

LEHNER, Fr. X.	Der Infinitiv bei Xenophon [school-programme]		8°	Freistadt	91
TETZNER, R.	Der Gebrauch des Infinitivs in Xenophons Anabasis [schl.-progr.]		8°	Doberan	91
<i>Dictionaries.</i>					
DE BOER, C. Z.	Woordenboek op Xenophons Anabasis	2fl.50	8°	Campagne, <i>Tiel</i>	89
HANSEN, Reimer	Wörterbuch zu Xenophons Anabasis und Hellenika	1m.60	8°	F. A. Fehles, <i>Gotha</i>	89
MEHLER, E.	Woordenboek op de Anabasis van Xenophon	2fl.25	8°	van der Post, <i>Utrecht</i>	94
STRACK, Herm. L.	Vollständiges Wörterbuch zu Xenophons Kyropädie	2m.25	8°	Hahn, <i>Lpz.</i>	[81] 92
WHITE + MORGAN, J. W. M. H.	[Ams.] Illustrated Dictionary to Xenophon's Anabasis		12°	\$1.25 Ginn, Boston 6/- Arnold	93

193. GREEK ORATORS.

Æschines [B.C. 389-314].

In Ctesiphontem :	w. Eng. notes & indices, Rev. T. Gwatkin + E. S. Shuckburgh [Class. Ser.] 5/- (\$1.10) f 8°			Macmillan	90
" " "	Prf. Rufus B. Richardson [Am.] w. proleg. [based on Weidner] [Coll. Ser. Gk. Auth.] 12°			\$1.50 Ginn, Boston 6/- Arnold	89

Antiphon [B.C. 480-411].

HAAUSEN, Friedr.	De Antiphontis Tetralogiis [programme] 1m.		4°	Gaertner, <i>Berlin</i>	92
------------------	--	--	----	-------------------------	----

Choricus Gazæus.

Orationes : rec. Foerster 8° Teubner, *Lpz.* 94

Demosthenes [B.C. 384-322].

Orationes : rec. Wilh. Dindorf, cur. Friedr. Blass, vol. ii.-iii. ea. 2m. 40; Ed. Minor, ea. 1m. 50 8° Teubner, *Lpz.* [50-51] 88; 89
 De Corona : w. German notes, C. Rehdantz + F. Blass 2m. 10 8° Teubner, *Lpz.* 90
 ,, French ,, E. Sommer 3 fr. 50 12° Flachette, *Paris* 91
 ,, Latin ,, J. H. Lipsius 1m. 60 8° Teubner, *Lpz.* 87
 Pro Megalopolit. Libertate : w. German notes and tr. W. Fox 4m. 50; School Edn. 50pf. 8° Herder, *Freiburg* 90; 90
 Selections : w. German notes Ant. Westermann, *sub tit.* Ausgewählte Reden, vol. i. 2m. 25 8° Weidmann, *Berl.* 91

Translations.

Adversus Leptinem : tr. F. E. A. Hayes [Univ. Corr. Coll. Tut. Series] 2/6 c 8° Clive 93
 De Corona : tr. Ld. Brougham, *sub tit.* Oration upon the Crown; w. notes [Lubbock's 100 Best Bks.] 2/6 (\$1) c 8° Routledge [40] 93
 Pro Megalopolit. : übers. W. Fox—in *his edn. of the text, ut supra.*

Aids.

HARRY, J. E. [Am.] A Rhetorical Study of the Leptinean Orationes [thesis] 8° Johns Hopk. Univ., *Baltimore* 91
 RABE, Alb. Die Redaktion der demosthenischen Kranzrede 1m. 20 8° Dieterich, *Göttingen* 92
 SCHWARTZ, Prof. E. Demosthenes erste Philippika [*extr. fr.* Festschrift f. Mommsen, *ut K § 168*] 1m. 50 8° Elwert, *Marburg* 94
 WICHMANN, Carl De Numeris quos adhibuit Demosth. in Orat. Philipp. i. [diss.] 8° Kiel 92

Index.

*PREUSS, Siegm. Index Demosthenicus 10m. 8° Teubner, *Lpz.* 92

Paleography. Manuscript.

BURGER, Friedr. Stichometrische Untersuchungen z. Demosthenes u. Herodot A contribution to the history of ancient book-production. [schl.-progr.] 8° *Munich* 92
 OMONT, Henri [ed.] Demosth. Codex Σ : facs. du MS. grec 2934 d. l. Bibl. Nat., 2 vols. 600fr. f° Leroux, *Paris* 93
 A fine heliographic reproduction, on 1,100 plates, of the 10th century codex; w. 42 pp. of text.

Hermagoras [B.C. 2nd cent.].

THIELE, Geo. Hermagoras : ein Beitrag z. Geschichte d. Rhetorik 6m. 8° Trübner, *Strassbg.* 93

Hyperides [B.C. 390-322].

Oration agst. Athenogenes : publ. p. Eug. Revillout; w. 15 facs. pl. [Corpus Papyrorum Aegypti] 40fr. 4° Leroux, *Paris* 92
 A new oration discov. in 1888 by edr., who has already pub. a full descr. of it, w. substantially the whole text, in *Revue Egyptologique*.
 ,, and Philippides : w. Latin notes [crit.] F. G. Kenyon; w. Engl. tr. c 8° $\frac{5/- ut. Bell}{\$1.60 Macmillan, N.Y.}$ 93
 A revised text of the two recently discov. speeches, w. paleogr. and histor. introd. and Engl. tr. *en regard.* Facs. of several pp. of the second oration are contained in *Class. Texts fr. the Brit. Mus.* [ut K § 179, s.n. Kenyon].

Isocrates [B.C. 436-338].

Panegyrikos : w. German notes Bruno Keil 75pf. 8° Freytag, *Lpz.* 90
Translation : Orationes : tr. J. H. Freese, w. Intros. and notes, vol. i. [Bohn's Lib.] c 8° $\frac{5/- Bell}{Macmillan, N.Y.}$ 94
Aids.
 Höss, Wilh. De Ubertate et Abundantia Sermonis Isocratei [schl.-progr.] 8° *Pforzheim* 92
 KOCH, Max Der Gebrauch der Präpositionen bei Isokrates, pt. i. [school-programme] 1m. 4° Gaertner, *Berlin* 89
 REUSS, Prof. Friedr. Isokrates Panegyrikus und der kyprische Krieg [school-programme] 80pf. 4° Fock, *Lpz.* 94

Lysias [B.C. c. 445-362].

Selections : w. English notes W. A. Stevens [Am.] \$1.50 12° Griggs, *Chicago* [76] 78
 ,, ,, G. P. Bristol [Am.] [10 orations] \$1 16° Allyn, *Boston* 92
 DEVRIES, Wm. Levering [Am.] Ethopoiia : rhetor. study of types of char. in Lysias [diss.] 8° Johns Hopk Univ., *Baltimore* 93
 ERDMANN, Mart. Lysiaca [school-programme] 4° *Strassburg* 91
 PABST, Otto Rud. De Orat. ὑπὲρ τοῦ στρατιώτου causa, authentia, integritate 8° *Leipzig* 91

194. GREEK PHILOSOPHERS.

Antoninus, M. Aurelius [A.D. 121-180]—*erroneously ref. in C § 11 to here: no new text is issued.*

Aristotle [B.C. 384-322].

Athenaion Politeia :
 Blass, Friedr. [ed.] Aristotelis Πολιτεία Ἀθηναίων 1m. 50 8° Teubner, *Lpz.* 92
 British Museum : Facsimile of the Athenaion Politeia of Aristotle [by autotype process] 42/- 4° British Museum 91
 The *editio princeps*. The MS. consists of four rolls of papyrus : longest 7 ft., shortest 3 ft. It is no. cxxxl. in Brit. Mus. papiry. To Mr. KENYON is due the largest share in its discovery, wh. is without a parallel for importance since the memorable discov. in 16th cent. of 5 bks. of TACITUS' *Annals* in the libr. of a Germ. monastery.
 ,, Text of the Athenaion Politeia of Aristotle—v. Kenyon, *infra*.
 Ferrini, C. [ed.] Aristotelis Ἀθηναίων Πολιτεία [w. Latin tr. and a few notes in Italian] 3/50 16° Hoepli, *Milan* 91
 An excellent text : based on those of KENYON, HERWERDEN and BLASS, incorporating some of the best readings of each.
 van Herwerden + van Leeuwen, $\frac{H}{J}$ [eds.] Aristotelis De Republica Atheniensium [after Kenyon] 6/- 8° Sijthoff, *Leyden* 91
 Kaibel + v. Wilamowitz-Moellendorf, $\frac{G}{U}$ [eds.] Aristotelis Πολιτεία Ἀθηναίων 1m. 80 8° Weidmann, *Berlin* 91
 Kenyon, F. G. [ed.] Aristotle's Athenaion Politeia; w. notes and Introd. 8° $\frac{10/6 Brit. Mus.}{\$3.50 Macmillan, N.Y.}$ [91] 92
 *Sandys, Dr. Jno. Edwin [ed.] Aristotle's Constitution of Athens; w. notes etc.; front. [Class. Lib.] 15/- (\$3.75 *ut.*) 8° Macmillan 92

The latest, most elaborate and most competent edn. so far published, w. revised text, introd. (on authorship, abstr. of contents and review of liter. of subj. (8 edns., 14 trs. and 135 articles), crit. and explan. notes, testimonia [evid. fr. Gk. lexicographers, scholiasts, etc.] indices. The edr. spec. brings out the importance of the treatise for the constit. hist. and for the legal antiqs. of Athens.

K § 194

- Ethica Nicomachea : rec. Prf. Ingram Bywater [also 10/6, 4°] 8° ^{6/-} Clar. Press 90
\$1.50 nt. Macmillan, N.Y.
 A new and exceedingly accurate and sound text of the *Ethics*; very conservative, but with good emendations, mostly small. A brief *Annotatio Critica* at foot of each page records the more important variants of Kb (the Laurentian MS., on wh. this edn. is based), as well as the rgs. taken by BEKKER fr. the inferior class of MSS.
Index Verborum (40 pp.) conts. 6,000 references.
- ” ” ed. Prf. Ingram Bywater [Clar. Press Ser.] f 8° ^{3/6} Clar. Press 94
90c. nt. Macmillan, N.Y.
- Physica, bk. vii. : ed. R. Shute; w. Introd. [Anecdota Oxon.] s 4° ^{2/-} Clar. Press
50c. nt. Macmillan, N.Y.
- Poetica : rec. Prf. Ingram Bywater
- Politica : w. English notes and Introd. W. L. Newman—erroneously referred to as here: v. 33.33. K § 194.
- Translations
- Oeuvres : trad. J. Barthélemy Saint-Hilaire many vols.; at var. prices 8° var. pubs., Paris 39-70
 ” ” Table Alphab. des Matières, 2 vols. ea. 15fr. 8° Alcan, Paris 92
- Athenaion Politeia :
- Dymes, Thos. J. [tr.] Aristotle's Constitution of Athens 2/6 c 8° Seeley 91
- Erdmann, Mart. [tr.] Der Athenenstaat : eine aristotel. Schrift, übersetzt 1m.60 8° Neumann, Lpz. 92
- Ferrini, C. [tr.] —in his edn. of the text, ut supra [Italian tr.]
- Haussoullier, B. [tr.] Constitution d'Athènes [Bibl. Ecole Htes. Etudes] 8° Bouillon, Paris 91
- Kaibel+Kiessling, ^{Geo.} _{Adf.} [trs.] Aristoteles Schrift vom Staatswesen der Athener : verdeutsch 2m. s 8° Trübner, Strassburg [91] 91
- *Kenyon, F. G. [tr.] Aristotle on the Athenian Constitution : transl.; w. Introd., notes and facs. p 8° ^{4/6} Bell
\$1.10 Macmillan, N.Y. 91
 L.P. (250) 10/- nt. The Introd., commentary and notes define the bearing of the new inform. on previously received notions of the hist. and polity of Athens. Regards the treatise as bg. "at least the outcome of ARISTOTLE'S inspiration and direction." Index.
- Poste, E. [tr.] Aristotle on the Constitution of Athens : transl. & [slightly] annotated 3/6 (\$1) c 8° Macmillan [91] 92
 The 2nd edn. [1892] has a new Preface, in defence of Aristot. authorship of the treatise, explains. of techn. terms, and an outline of legal procedure in Athens.
- *Reinach, Théod. [tr.] La République Athénienne d'Aristote 1fr. 50 8° Hachette, Paris 91
 The clearest, most accurate and cheapest tr., incl. an attempt at reconstr. of text, and a brief but pregnant Introd. Claims the wk. as ARISTOTLE'S; but admits interpolation of much alien matter.
- Saint-Hilaire, J. Barthélemy [tr.]—in his Problèmes d'Aristot., ut infra.
- Metaphysica : übers. Herm. Bonitz, hrsg. Ed. Wellmann [posthum. edited] 6m. 8° G. Reimer, Berlin 90
- Politica : übers. Garves, hrsg. Mor. Brasch; w. Germ. Introd. and notes 3m. 8° Pfeffer, Halle 93
- Aids.
- HUIT, Chas. La Vie et l'Oeuvre de Platon, 2 vols. 8° Thorin, Paris 93
- NORDSTRÖM, V. Quaestiones Aristotelicae, pt. i. ; ii. 1m.20 8° Helsingfors (Weber, Berl.) 92; 93
- ROLFES, Eug. Die aristot. Auffassung v. Verhältn. Gottes z. Welt u. Menschen 3m. 8° Mayer & Müller, Berl. 92
- SAINT-HILAIRE, J. Barthélemy Les Problèmes d'Aristote [Fch. tr., w. running comm.] 20fr. 8° Hachette, Paris 91
- SCHWARZ, Julius Kritik der Staatsformen des Aristoteles 3m.60 r 8° Bacmeister, Eisenach [] 90
- SUSEMHL, Prf. Frz. Quaestionum Aristotelearum crit. et exeget. pars i. 1m.50 4° Greifswd. (Calvary, Berl.) 92
- Athenaion Politeia.
- BAUER, Adf. Literarische und historische Forschungen zu Aristoteles' Ἀθηναίων Πολιτεία [favours Aristot. authorship] 3m. 8° Beck, Munich 91
- CASSEL, Paulus Vom neuen Aristoteles und seiner Tendenz 80fr. 8° Bibl. Bureau, Berlin 91
- CAUER, Friedr. Hat Aristoteles die Schrift vom Staate der Athener geschrieben? 1m. 8° Götschen, Stuttgart 91
 Strongly opposed to the view that the wk. is ARISTOTLE'S; but believes it is that cited in antiquity as his. Clever and suggestive.
- DROYSEN, Hans Zu Aristoteles' Ἀθηναίων Πολιτεία [school-programme] 1m. 4° Gaertner, Berlin 91
- ERDMANN, M. Der Athenenstaat : eine aristotelische Schrift 1m.60 8° Neumann, Lpz. 92
- GOMPERZ, Theod. Die Schrift vom Staatswesen der Athener u. ihr neuester Beurtheiler 1m.20 8° Hölder, Vienna 91
- GRUNZEL, J. Aristoteles und die Ἀθηναίων Πολιτεία 1m. 8° Friedrich, Lpz. 91
- HELLER, Mart. Quibus Aucit. Arist. in Repub. Athen. conscribenda et qua ratione usus sit 1m.50 8° Mayer & Müller, Berl. 93
- KAIIBEL, G. Stil und Text der Πολιτεία Ἀθηναίων des Aristoteles 8m. 8° Weidmann, Berlin 93
 A valuable discuss. of the language and style; w. a commentary on the text: learned and fresh, and very polemical.
- KEIL, Bruno Die Solonische Verfassung in Aristoteles' Verfassungsgeschichte Athens 6m. 8° Gaertner, Berlin 92
- MEYER, Peter Des Aristoteles Politik und die Ἀθηναίων Πολιτεία 1m.20 8° Cohen, Bonn 91
- RÜHL, Frz. Der Staat d. Athener u. sein Ende [extr. fr. Jahrb. Class. Philol.] 1m.20 8° Teubner, Lpz. 92
- SCHWARZ, Julius Aristoteles und die Schrift vom Staate der Athener 1m. 8° 91
 Regards DEMETRIUS OF PHALERUM as the author.
- v. WILAMOWITZ-MOELLENDORF, Ulr. Aristoteles und Athen 20m. 8° Weidmann, Berlin 93
 An attempt to see how the problems of Athen. constit. hist. look when consid. afresh fr. the stpdt. of the Athen. Polit.
- Ethics : Nicomachean —v. also C § 9 (STEWART).
- BYWATER, Prf. Ingram Contribs. to Textual Criticism of Aristotle's Nicomachean Ethics 2/6 8° Clar. Press 92
 Affords reasons wh. led author to diverge in his edn. of the *Ethics*, ut sup., in so many passages fr. the received text. Confirms the conviction of the soundness of the edn. itself. He (in common w. many recent scholars) assigns the first place in importance among the MSS. of the *Ethics* to the Laurentian MS. (Kb).
- Metaphysics.
- BULLINGER, A. Aristoteles Metaphysik in Bezug a. Entstehg., Text u. Gedanken 4m. 8° Ackermann, Munich 92
 With an Introd. on ARISTOTLE'S theory of the will, and an epilogue on Pantheism and Christendom.
- Poetics
- ADAM, Dr. Ludw. Die Aristot. Theorie v. Epos n. ihre. Entwickel. b. Griechen u. Römern 3m. 8° Limbarth, Wiesbaden 89
 —has in prep. a treat. on the Poetics, to incorpor. his essay incl. in 1st ed. of his Some Aspects [ut K § 187].
- BUTCHER, Prf. S. H. La Poétique d'Aristote : MS. 1741 d. Fonds Grec d. l. Bibl. Nat. 12fr. s 4° Leroux, Paris
- OMONT, Henri [ed.] —v. D § 160 (DAVIDSON).
- Education
- Language. Style.
- HAGFORS, Edvii De Praepositionum in Aristotelis Politicis et in Ath. Polit. usu [diss.] 8° Helsingfors (2m. Mayer & M., Berl.) 92
- Dictionary.
- KAPFES, Matthias Aristoteles-Lexicon 1m.50 8° Schöningh, Paderborn 94
 An explanation of the *termini technici* of ARISTOTLE.
- Textual Criticism. Gk. and Oriental Translations and Commentaries.
- Commentaria in Aristotelem Graeca : ed. consilio Acad. Litt. Reg. Borussiae. 4° G. Reimer, Berlin 91-93.
- I. ALEXANDER APHROD. In *Arist. Metaphys. Comm.*, ed. Mich. HAYDUCK, 35m.91; ii. (2) ALEX. APHROD. In *Arist. Topiconum libros Octo Comm.*, ed. Max WALLIES 28m. 91; iv. (3) AMMONIUS in *Porphyrii Isagogen*, ed. Ad. BUSSE, 7m. 91; xx. EUSTRATIUS and MICHAELIS et anon. comm. in *Eth. Nic.*, ed. Gust. HEYLBUT, 25m.93.
- CONYBEARE, Fred. C. [ed.] Collation w. the Ancient Armenian Versions of Gk. Text of Aristotle's Categories [Anecdota Oxon.] s 4° ^{14/-} Clar. Press
Macmillan, N.Y. 92

De Interpretatione, De Mundo, De Virtutibus et Vitiis, and POHPHYRY'S Introduction.

K § 194

- HOFFMAN, J. G. E. De Hermeneuticis apud Syros Aristotelicis, syriace, arabice, graec. et lat.; w. glossary 12m. r 8° Hinrichs, *Lpz.* 69
 MARGOLIOUTH, Prf. D. S. [ed.] Aristotle's Rhetoric: Arabic tr.; w. notes on the Gk. text *in prep.*
- " " " [ed.] Aristotle's De Pomo: Persian tr. of Arabic text fr. Bodl. MS.; w. Engl. tr.—*in Jl. Roy. Asiatic Soc.* 92
 One of the many wks. attrib. to ARISTOTLE. It conts. a philosophical dialogue betw. him and other Greek sages. The Arab. text is not at present known; the Hebr. tr. by ABRAHAM BEN HASDAI, wh. has been prin. several times and tr. into Latin by J. LOSIUS [1705], is a paraphrase rather than a tr.
- STEWART, J. A. The English MSS. of the Nicomach. Ethics [Anecdota Oxon.] s 4° 3/6 Clar. Press
 Supplementum Aristotelicum, ed. consilio Academiae Litterarum Regiae Borussiae, vol. ii. (2) 13m; iii. (1) 5m. 8° G. Reimer, *Berlin* 92; 93
 ii. (2) ALEXAND. APHRODISIENSIS *Scripta Minora* (ed. IVO BRUNS); iii. (1) *Anonymi Londoniensis ex Aristotelis intricis Menontis et altis Medicis Eclogae* (ed. Herm. DIELS).
- Philosophy* —v. also C § 9.
 BULLINGER, Ant. Aristoteles Metaphysik in Bezug auf Entstehungsweise 4m. 8° 9-
 CALDI, G. Metodologia generale della Interpretazione Scientifica, vol. i.; La Logica di Aristotele 10L 8° Loescher, *Turin* 92
 LÖWENTHAL, A. Pseudo-Aristoteles über die Seele 3m. 8° Mayer & Müller, *Berlin* 91
 A psychological treatise of the 11th cent., w. discuss. of its relation to AVICEBRON.
- ROLFES, Dr. Eug. Die aristotelische Auffassung vom Verhältnisse Gottes zur Welt u. zum Menschen 3m. 8° Mayer & Müller, *Berlin* 91
 Acc. to author's views and such evidence as he produces, ARISTOTLE bears witness to the existce. of a personal god, the creator of all things, and the eternal object of man, whose very soul is of divine origin, and over whom the god exercises providence.

Cleanthes [B.C. 3rd cent.]—v. *infra*, sub *voc.* Zeno.

Democritus [B.C. c. 460—c. 357].

- Fragmenta : coll. rec. vertit explic. F. W. A. Mullach 6m. 8° Besser, *Berlin* 43
 Also in the *Philosophorum Graecorum Fragmenta*, ed. MULLACH, vol. i. [1860]—*ut* 16.16. K § 194.
 rec. Paul Natorp—in *his* Die Ethika des Demokritos, *ut infra*.
- Aids.*
 LIARD, Louis De Democrito Philosopho [thesis] 2fr. 8° Ladrage, *Paris* 73
 LORTZING, F. Ueber die ethischen Fragmente Demokrits [school-programme] 4° *Berlin* 73
 NATORP, Paul Die Ethika des Demokritos; Text und Untersuchung 5m. 8° Elwert, *Marburg* 93

Epictetus [A.D. 1st—2nd cent.].

- Dissertationes ab Arriano Digestae: rec. H. Schenkl [fr. Bodleian MS.] 10m. 8° Teubner, *Lpz.* 94
 Sententiae Epicteti et Moschionis: ed. Ant. Elter [15 pp.] 4° *Bonn* 92
- Aids.*
 ASMUS, Rud. Quaestiones Epictetæ 1m.50 8° Mohr, *Freiburg-i.-Br.* 88
 SCHENKL, Heintr. Die Epictetischen Fragmente: eine Untersuchung [reprint] 1m.60 r 8° Tempisky, *Vienna* 88

Epicurus [B.C. 342—268].

- THOMAS, P.-M. Félix De Epicuri Canonica [thesis] 3fr.50 8° Alcan, *Paris* 89

Heraclitus [B.C. c. 535—c. 475].

- WARMBIER, E. Studia Heraclitea 1m. 8° Mayer & Müller, *Berlin* 94

Iamblichus (Chalcidensis) [A.D. 2nd cent.].

- De Mysteriis: rec. Gust. Parthey 10m.50 8° Nicolai, *Berlin* 57
 For tr. (as well as for tr. of his *De Vita Pythagorica*), v. 16.16. C § 15. For his mathem. wks., v. K § 196.

Longinus, Cassius [A.D. 213—273].

- De Sublimitate: ed. Otto Jahn [for tr. v. C § 15] 1m.60 8° Marcus, *Bonn* 67

Metrodorus [B.C. 330—277; Epicurean].

- Fragmenta: coll. A. Körte, scriptoris incerti Epicur. comment. moralem subjecit 2m.40 8° Teubner, *Lpz.* 90
Aid.
 DÜNING, Herm. H. A. De Metrodori Vita et Scriptis [w. Fragmenta added] 1m.20 8° Teubner, *Lpz.* 70

Plato [B.C. 428—348].

- Opera : w. Latin notes and prolegg. Dr. Mart. Wohlrab ea. 90ff. to 3m.60 8° Teubner, *Lpz.*, 77 sqq., *in prs.*
 Apologia and Crito w. English notes Prf. L. Dyer [Am.] [Coll. Ser. of Gk. Auth.] sq 8° \$1.50 Ginn, *Boston* 85
 " " " and Introd. St. George Stock [Clar. Press Series] f 8° 2/- Clar. Press
 Euthyphro: w. German notes A. Theod. Christ 40ff. s 8° 90c. Macmillan, *N.Y.* [87] 91
 Gorgias: w. English notes and Introd. Gonzalez Lodge [Am.]. sq 8° \$1.75 Ginn, *Boston* 90
 Based on DEUSCHLE+CRON'S text [ut 16.16. K § 194], w. careful notes and good Introd. on histor. beginnings of rhetoric and on the life and activity of Gorgias, in wh. the results of the wk. of BLASS and of VOLCKMANN are excellently summarized.
- .Protagoras: w. English notes A. Th. Christ; front. 1m. s 8° Freytag, *Lpz.* 90
 " " " and Introd. Jas. Adam+A. M. Adam [good schl.-edn. Pitt Press Series] f 8° 4/6 Camb. Press
 " " " Herm. Sauppe, tr. J. A. Towle [Am.] [Coll. Ser. of Gk. Auth.] 12° \$1.25 nt. Macmillan, *N.Y.* 89
 " " " and Introd. B. T. Turner [good school-edn.] 6/- c 8° Percival (Riv. and Perc.) 91
 Respublica: * " " Prfs. B. Jowett+Lewiss Campbell; w. prolegomena Clar. Press
 Macmillan, *N.Y.* *in prep.*

K § 195

- Translations*
Aids.
 ADAM, Jas. The Nuptial Number—*ut* C § 8.
 BARON, Chas. De Platonis dicendi genere [thesis] 8° Picard, Paris 91
 GRÜNWALD, Eug. Sprichwörter u. sprichwörtliche Redensarten b. Plato [schl.-progr.] 4° Berlin 93
 HORN, Ferd. Platonstudien 6m. 8° Tempsky, Vienna 93
 JOHNSON, [Am.; ed.] Bibliotheca Platonica : a series of papers [of small value] 8° Osceola, U.S.A.
 LINA, Theod. De Prae-positionum usu platónico Quaestiones selectae [diss. inaug.] 1m.50 8° Elwert, Marburg 89
 *PATER, Walt. Plato and Platonism—*ut* C § 8.
 RITTER, Const. Untersuchungen über Plato [authenticity and chronology] 2m 50 8° Kohlhammer, Stuttgart. 88
 SCHMITT, Frz. Die Verschiedenheit d. Ideenlehre in Platos Republ. u. Philebus [diss. inaug.] 8° Giessen 91
 THEON SMYRNAEUS Expositio Rerum Mathemat. ad legendum Plat. utilium, rec. Ed. Hiller 3m. 8° Teubner, Lpz. 78
 Exposition des Connaissances Mathémat. utile p. l. lect. de Platon, trad. J. Dupuis 7/7r.50 8° Hachette, Paris 92
 "Gorgias."
 KOCH, Konr. Platos Gorgias als Schullektüre [school-programme] 4° Brunswick 92
 NEWHALL, Barker [Am.] The Dramatic and Mimetic Feature of the Gorgias of Plato [diss.] 8° Johns Hopk. Univ., Baltimore 91
Kratylus.
 KIRSCHNER, Hans Die verschied. Auffassungen d. plat. Dial. Kratylus, pt. i. Sprachphilos. vor Plato [progr.] 4° Brieg 92
 SCHAUUBLIN, Friedr. Ueber den platonischen Dialog Kratylus [dissert.] 1m.80 8° Reich, Basle 91
Parmenides
 DAMASCUS SUCCESSOR Dubitationes et Solutiones de Primis Principiis in Plat. Parmen., ed. C. Ae. Ruelle 25fr. 8° Klincksieck, Paris 91
Phaedo.
 BAUMANN, Joh. Kritische u. exeget. Bemerkungen zu Platos Phaedo [schl.-progr.] 80pf. 8° Ausgubg. (Fock, Lpz.) 89
Protagoras.
 HEIDHUES, Bernh. Das Gedicht des Simonides in Platons Protagoras [schl.-progr.] 4° Cologne 90
Theaetetus.
 RICK, Hubert Neue Untersuchungen über den platonischen Theätet [schl.-progr.] 4° (Fock, Lpz.) 91
Philosophy Generally
 FOUILLÉE, Ali. La Philosophie de Platon, 4 vols. ea. 3fr.50 18° Hachette, Paris [69] 88
 HAMMOND, W. A. Notion of Virtue in the Dialogues of Plato—in Harvard Studies, vol. iii., *ut* K § 173.
 HILLE, Hugo Ueber die platonische Lehre vom Eros [programme] 6m.80 4° Liegnitz 92
 LUKAS, Frz. Die Methode der Eintheilung bei Platon 8° Pfeiffer, Halle 88
 LUTOSLAWSKI, Prf. W. O Logice Platona, vols. 1.-ii. 8° Warsaw 91; 92
 In Polish. Will occupy 3 vols. Analyzes the differ. opinions on Plato's Logic fr. 15 cent. to pres. day, studies its developmt. in each dialogue separately, and then gives a systemat. exposition of it as a whole. A German tr. is to appear.
 THIEMANN, Karl Die platonische Eschatologie in ihrer genetischen Entwicklung [programme] 1m. 4° Gaertner, Berlin 92
Textual Criticism: Loches, Phaedo.
 MAHAFFY, Prf. J. P. [ed.] —in his Petrie Flinders Papyri, *ut* K § 179.
- Plutarch** [A.D. c. 50—c. 120].
 Dialogi Tres : *rec. Wm. R. Paton [w. a learned acc. of the MSS.] 5m. 8° Weidmann, Berl. 93
 Moralia : rec. Greg. N. Bernardakis, vols. iii.—v. [last but one] ea. 3m. s 8° Teubner, Lpz., 91; 92; 93
 An edn. wh. has been attacked w. much acrimony by German scholars.
Aids.
 DASSARITIS, Elias Die Psychologie und Pädagogik des Plutarch—*ut* D § 160.
 GIESEN, Carl De Plutarchi contra Stoicos Disputationibus [diss. inaug.] 8° Münster 89
 LASSEL, Eug. De Fortuna in Plutarchi Operibus Notione [diss. inaug.] 8° Marburg 91
 MEYER, Wolfg. De Codice Plutarcheo Seitenstettensi ejusque asseclis [diss. inaug.] 8° Leipzig 91
 MICHAELIS, Karl Th. De Plutarchi Codice manuscripto Matritensi [programme] 1m. 4° Gaertner, Berlin 93
 SCHLEMM, Ang. De Fontibus Plutarchi Comment. de Audiendis Poetis et de Fortuna [dissert.] 2m. 8° Dieterich, Göttingen 94
 VOGEL, Carl Quaestiones Plutarchae [Marburg diss. inaug.] 1m.20 8° Fock, Lpz. 89
 WESTERWICK, Osc. De Plutarchi Studiis Hesiodeis [dissert. inaug.] 1m.20 8° Münster (Küber, Minden) 94
- Pyrrhon** [B.C. c. 365—275].
 SEPP, Simon Pyrrhoneische Studien [dissert.; 149 pp.] 2m.50 8° Fellerer, Freising 93
 Papers on pyrrhon. scepticism, the first bg. on Cornelius CELSUS as a sceptic.
 WAODINGTON, Chas. Pyrrhon et le Pyrrhonisme : mém. p. serv. à l'hist. d. scepticisme 8° Picard, Paris 77
- Theophrastus** [B.C. 371—287].
 JOACHIM, Herm De Theophrasti libris Περὶ ζώων [dissert.] 1m.50 8° Bonn (Fock, Lpz.) 92
 RABE, Hugo De Theophrasti libris Περὶ λέξεων [dissert.] 1m.50 8° " " " 90
- Xenocrates** [B.C. 396—314].
 *Fragments : rec. Rich. Heinze [w. crit. exposn. of his philosophy] 5m.60 8° Teubner, Lpz. 92
- Zeno Citiensis** [B.C. c. 4th—3rd cent.].
 *Fragments of Zeno and Cleanthes: ed. A. C. Pearson; w. intro. and notes [Hare Prize Essay, 1889] c 8° ^{10/-} Camb. Press
 An excellent and workmanlike book—v. note appended to it in C § 11 : Stoics. \$2.40 nt. Macmillan, N.Y. 91
 TROOST, Karl Zenonis Citiensis de rebus physic. doctrinae fundamentum, pt. i. [diss.] 1m. 8° Köhler, Breslau 91

195. GREEK WRITERS ON GRAMMAR, METRICS, MUSIC AND RHETORIC.

Grammarians.

Collectively.

- Grammatici Graeci : rec. Rich. Schneider r 8° Teubner, Lpz., 78—94
 I. APOLLONIUS DYSKOLUS, *Scripta Minora* (Rich. SCHNEIDER+Gust. UHLIG) 10m.78. iv. (2 pts.) THEODOSIUS ALEX., *Canones*; GEORGIUS CHOEROBOSCUS, *Scholía*; SOPHRONIUS, *Excerpta* (Alf. HILGARD), pt. i. 14m. 39, li. 22m. 94.
 DIONYSIUS HALICARNASS.; and PAUSANIAS GRAMMATICUS [Atticists who fl. end 1st. cent. A.D.].
 Fragmenta : coll. Ern. Schwabe 12m. 8° Dyk, Lpz. 90
 Reliquiae : ed. C. Theod. Ph. Schwartz 5/- 8° Kemink, Utrecht 77
 RINDFLEISCH, Walter De Aelii Dionysii et Pausaniae lexicis rhetoricis [diss. inaug.] 1m.25 8° Schubert, Ratisbon 66

HEROCLES [Grammaticus].

- Synecdemus : rec. A. Burckhardt 1m.20 8° Teubner, *Lpz.* 93.
 LESBONAX [A.D. 1st cent.].
 MÜLLER, Rud. De Lesbonaete Grammatico [dissert. inaug.] 8° *Greifswald* 91.
 PAUSANIAS GRAMMATICUS—*v.* Halicarnass. Dionysius, *supra*.

Writers on Music and Metre.

- ARISTOXENUS [B.C. 4th cent.]: * Melik u. Rhythmik, hrsg. F. Sadan, vol. ii. [Bericht, w. orig. text and prolegg. by R. Westphal] 20m. 8° Abel, *Lpz.* 93.

Writers on Rhetoric.

- CORNUTUS, L. Annaeus [A.D. 20—c. 68] Artis Rhetoricae Epitome, ed. w. Latin comm. Joh. Graeven 4m. 8° Weidmann, *Berl.* 91
 CORNUTUS was a Roman stoic, who wrote in both the Greek and Latin languages.
 GRAEVEN, J. Prolegomenorum in Corn. Artis Rhet. Epitomen pars prior [diss.] 8° *Göttingen* 91

196. GREEK WRITERS ON PHYSICAL SCIENCE (INCL. MATHEMATICS AND MEDICINE).

Alchemists.

- Collection des Anciens Alchimistes Grecs, ed. M. Berthelot + C. E. Ruelle, 4 vols.; w. French trs. and notes 8ofr. 4° Steinheil, *Paris* 88.
 Vol. i. DEMOCRITUS, SYNESIUS, OLYMPIODORUS; vol. ii. ZOSIMUS. Only 150 for sale.

Mathematicians. Astronomers.

- APOLLONIUS PERGÆUS [B.C. 1st cent.] Opera : rec. I. L. Heiberg, 2 vols. ea. 4m.50 s 8° Teubner, *Lpz.* 90; 93.
 Includes all his wks. that remain, w. the ancient commentaries and a Latin tr.

Translation.

- Sieben Bücher üb. Kegelschnitte [w. 8th bk. discov. by Halley], übers. H. Balsam; 31 lithog. pl. in 4° 10m. r 8° Reimer, *Berl.* 63.
 SCHÖMANN, G. Apollonius von Perga [school-programme] 4° *Treptow* 78.
 STOLL Neue Beiträge zum Problem des Apollonius, 2 pts. [school-programme] 4° *Bensheim* 74.
 ARATUS [B.C. 3rd cent.] Phaenomena : rec. Ernst Maass; w. Latin notes, prolegg. and index 5m. 8° Weidmann, *Berl.* 93.
 „ rec. C. Manitius; w. Germ. notes [incl. also Eudoxus' Phaenomena] 4m. 8° Teubner, *Lpz.* 94.
 MAASS, Ernst Aratea [=Philolog. Untersuchungen, pt. xii.] 16m. 8° Weidmann, *Berlin* 92.
 CLEOMEDES [A.D. 2nd cent.] De motu circulari corporum caelestium : ed. H. Ziegler; w. Latin tr. 2m.70 8° Teubner, *Lpz.* 91.
 DIOPHANTUS ALEXANDRINUS [B.C. fl. 360] Opera Omnia, ed. Paul Tannery; w. Latin notes, vol. i, 5m. 8° „ „ 93.
 Vol. i. conts. his *Arithmetica* and all his other extant wks.; vol. ii. will cont. the Greek commentaries.
 EUCLID [B.C. fl. 300] Omnia Opera : rec. J. L. Heiberg + H. Menge, vol. v. [last] [for vols. i.—iv. v. 33.33. H § 8] 7m.50 8° Teubner, *Lpz.* 88.
 BESTHORN + HEIBERG, R. O. J. L. [eds.] Codex Leidensis 399(x), pt. i, facs. 1 4kr. 8° Gyldendal, *Copenh.* 93.
Euclidis Elementa ex interpret. Al-Hadschaschadschii cum comm. Al-Narizii. Arabic and Latin; w. notes.
 KLUGE, Gust. De Euclidis Elementorum libris qui feruntur xiv et xv; pl. [diss. inaug.] 8° Fock, *Lpz.* 91.
 EUDOXUS [B.C. 406—360] Phaenomena, ed. C. Manitius—*v.* Aratus, *supra*. [fr. Florent. MS.] 1m.80 8° Teubner, *Lpz.* 91.
 LAMBlichUS [A.D. 2nd cent.] De Communi Mathem. Scientia, ed. Nic. Festa [fr. Flor. MS.] 2m.40 8° „ „ 94.
 In Nicomachi Arithmet. Introductionem liber ed. H. Pistelli [fr. Flor. MS.] 2m. 8° G. Reimer, *Berlin* 93.
 PHILO BYZANTINUS [B.C. 2nd cent.] Mechanicae Syntaxis lib. iv. et v., rec. Rich. Schoene 2m. 8° „ „ 93

Medical Writers.

Collectively.

- Medicorum Graecorum Opera : ed. C. G. Kühn, 26 vols. [w. Latin trs.] o.p. [w. £6] 8° *Leipzig* 21—33
 ARETÆUS; DIOSCORIDES, 2 vols.; GALEN, 20 vols.; HIPPOCRATES.
 COSTOMIRIS, G. A. Etudes sur les Ecrits inédits des anciens Médecins Grecs 5fr. 8° Klincksieck, *Paris* 91

Individually.

- GALEN, Claudius [A.D. 131—200] Scripta minora, rec. J. Marquardt + I. Mueller + Geo. Helmreich —ut H* § 3.
 „ „ Proteptici quae supersunt, rec. G. Kaibel 2m. 8° Weidmann, *Berlin* 94.
 HIPPOCRATES [B.C. c. 460—c. 377].
 Erotianus [A.D. 1st cent.] Das Hippokrates-Glossar d. Erot. u. s. urspr. Gestalt [extr. fr. Abh. Sächs. Ak.] 2m. r 8° Hirzel, *Lpz.* 93.
 ILBERG, Joh. Aphorismen om Hippocrates [Studier fra Sprog- og Oldtidsforsk.] 60 øre 8° Klein, *Copenhagen* 92.
 HEIBERG, J. L.
 NICANDER [A.D. 2nd cent; medical poet]
 ABEL + VÁRI, Eug. Rüd. [eds.] Scholia Vetera in Nicandri Alexipharmaca e Codice Goettingensi 8° *Budapesth* (3m.50. Calvary, *Berl.*) 92

Physiognomers : Collectively.

- *Scriptores Physiognomici Graeci et Latini, rec. Rich. Foerster, 2 vols. 14m. 8° Teubner, *Lpz.* 93; 93
 Vol. i. *Physiognomica Pseudo-aristotelis* [Gk. and Lat.], ADAMANTIUS [w. Gk. epitome], POLEMO [Arabic and Lat.], 8m.; *Physiognomica anon., Pseudopolemonis, Rasis, Secreti Secretorum latine, Anon. graece, Fragments, Index, tm.* A model of erudition and careful collation.

K §§ 198-199

198. GREEK MISCELLANEOUS PROSE WRITERS.

- ATHENAEUS NAUCRATIT. [A.D. 170-230].
 RUDOLPH, F. Die Quelle und die Schriftstellerei des Athanaeus 1m. 20 8° Dieterich, Göttingen 91
 LUCIAN [A.D. c. 120-c. 200].
 Opera : rec. Jul. Sommerbrodt, vol. ii., pt. I 6m. s 8° Weidmann, Berl. 93
 Menippus and Timon : w. English notes and Introd. E. C. Mackie [Pitt Press Series] f 8° 3/6 Camb. Press 92
Περὶ τῆς Περειγρίνου τελευτῆς : rec. Lion. Levi 1m. 80 s 8° Weidmann, Berl. 92
 True History : text. w. tr. Fcs. Hickes [*en regard*] and Introd. Chas. Whibley ; ill. Aubrey Beardsley [veill. ppr. 63/-] 42/- ni. 4° Lawrence & Bullen 94
 BIELER, Joh. Ueber die Echtheit des Lucianischen Dialogs Cynicus [school-programme] 1m. 4° Hildesheim (Fock. Lpz.) 90
 KRETZ, C. Ueber die Echtheit der Lucianischen Schrift De Saltatione 80pf. 8° Fock, Lpz. 94
 VOGT, Paul. De Luciani Dialogo Toxarida [school-programme] 4° Offenburg 91
 De Luciani Libellorum pristina Ordine Quaestiones, pt. i. ; 5 pl. 1m. 50 8° Hühn, Cassel 89

Anecdota Graeca —v. also K § 173 *sub tit.* Anecdota Oxoniensia.

Anecdota Varia Graeca et Latina, ed. Rud. Schoell + Wilh. Studemund, vols. i-ii. ea. 10m. r 8° Weidmann, Berl. 86 ; 86
 1. *Anecd. Varia Graeca Musica, Metrica, Grammatica* (STUEMUND) ; ii. *PROCLI Comment. in Rempubl. Platonis partes ineditae* (SCHOELL).

Mythographers.

- APOLLODORUS ATHENIENSIS [B.C. 2nd cent.] Bibliotheca, rec. Imman. Bekker 1m. 8° Teubner, Lpz. 54
 " " rec. Rud. Hercher 2m. 40 8° Weidmann, Berlin 74
 " " rec. Dr. R. Wagner ; 1 pl. [Mythographi Graeci, vol. i.] 3m. 60 8° Teubner, Lpz. 94
 Includes also PEDIASMUS, *Libellus de XII. Herculis Laboribus*.
 " " Fragmenta Sabbaitica, ed. A. P. Kerameus Bonn 91
 Some fragments of APOLLODORUS found at Jerusalem : continue the text even further than the Vatican epitome, *ut inf.* Repr. fr. *Rheinisches Museum*.
 " " Epitoma Vaticana ex Apollodori Bibliotheca, rec. R. Wagner 6m. 8° Hirzel, Lpz. 91
 Edn. of a 14 cent. MS. discov. at Vatican by Dr. Wagner : an abridgement of the *Bibliotheca*, *sub tit. Fabulae Poeticae et quaedam grammaticalia ex Eustathio sine principio et fine*. With a few notes, and half a vol. of *Curae Mythographae* (essays on the shapes of the legends) and 2 indices.
 FUNK, Herm. De Apollodoro Atheniensi [diss. inaug. : 61 pp.] 8° Berlin 69
 HÄNICH, O. E. Quaestiones Apollodorea duo [diss. inaug. : 30 pp.] 8° Halle 75
 ROBERT, C. De Apollodori Bibliotheca [diss. inaug. : 91 pp.] 8° Berlin 73

XXVI. Latin Philology and Literature.

199. LATIN GRAMMAR (a) : GENERALLY. INTRODUCTION. HISTORY OF LANGUAGE.

Introduction.

WEISE, Prof. F. Oskar Charakteristik der lateinischen Sprache 2m. 40 8° Teubner, Leipzig 91
 An ingenious and very readable sketch of Latin in its various phases and aspects.

Grammar.

Historische Grammatik d. latein. Sprache, vol. i. pt. I. [Einleitg. u. Lautlehre, by F. Stolz] 7m. 8° Teubner, Lpz. 94
 The wk. is to be ed. by H. BLASE, G. LANDGRAF, J. H. SCHMALZ, F. STOLZ, J. THÜSSING, C. WAGENER and A. WEINHOLD.

ROBY + WILKINS, H.J. —An Elementary Latin Grammar 2/6 (60 c.) c 8° Macmillan 92

ROBY'S *Gram. of Lat. Lang.*, 2 vols. [ut 33.33. K § 199] was reduced to 1 vol. *sub tit. Short Lat. Gram.* [ut *ib.*], and is here further reduced—on the whole to its detriment as a school-bk.

SKUTSCH, Frz. Forschungen zur latein. Gramm. u. Metrik, vol. i. [ut K § 215] 4m. 40 8° Teubner, Lpz. 91

History of the Language.

KELLER, Otto Zur lateinischen Sprachgeschichte, pt. i. : Latein. Etymologien 5m. 8° Teubner, Lpz. 92

LINDSAY, W. M. The Latin Language : histor. acc. of Lat. sounds, stems and flexions Clar. Press *in prep.*

SKUTSCH, F. Forschungen zur lateinischen Grammatik u. Metrik, vol. i. 4m. 40 8° Teubner, Lpz. 92

Semasiology.

HEERDEGEN, Friedr. —in *his ed.* of vol. ii. of Reisig's Vorlesgn. üb. lat. Sprachw., ut 33.33. K § 199. Semasiologische Studien [extr. fr. Jahrb. Class. Phil.] 3m. 20 8° Teubner, Lpz. 91

A valuable contribn. to this new science. In two pts., (1) theoretical, (2) historical.

HÖLZER, V. Beiträge zur Theorie d. latein. Semasiologie ut 33.33. K § 216, s. 2. Nepos.

Of some interest fr. a practical pedagogic point-of-view ; but no great contribn. to science.

RÖNSCH, Henn. Semasiologische Beiträge z. latein. Wörterbuch—ut K § 205.

200-201. LATIN GRAMMAR (b) : ACCIDENCE ; (c) SYNTAX.

Generally : Syntax.

*DRÄGER, A. Historische Syntax der lateinischen Sprache, 2 vols.—ut 33.33. K § 201. 1m. 8° Möller, Lund 92

SJÖSTRAND, Nils In Syntaxin Draegerianam Notationes nonnullae Repetitorium der latein. Syntax u. Stilistik 7m. 8° Zwissler, Wolfenb [2nd ed. 74] 90

Adjective.

ALBRECHT, Ern. De Adiectivi Attrib. in Ling. Lat. Collocatione Specimen [diss. inaug.] 2m. 8° Marburg (Fock), Lpz. 90

Adverbs.

LUTZ, L. Die Casus-Adverbien bei den attischen Rednern 1m.20 8° Fock, *Lpz.* 91

Conditional Sentences—v. K § 176 (R. Horton SMITH).**Conjunctions.**

HALE, Prof. W. G. [Am.] The 'Cum' Constructions: their history and functions—*ut* 16.16, K § 201. 6m. 8° Teubner, *Lpz.* 91
The same, tr. A. Neitzert, w. Prof. Frf. B. Delbrück
Hoffmann, Éman. Das Modus-Gesetz im Lat. Zeitsatze [reply to Hale] 1m. 8° Gerold, *Vienna* 91

Negation.

VICOL, F. L. Die Negation im Lateinischen [school-programme] 8° *Suczawa* 93

Noun.

BELL, Andr. De Locativi in prisca Latinitate vi et usu [diss. inaug.] 1m.50 8° Preuss, *Breslau* 89
CLAIRIN, P. Du Génitif Latin et de la Preposition *De*: Etude d. syntaxe histor. 7fr.50 8° Bouillon, *Paris* 80
ZIELER, Gust. Beiträge zur Geschichte d. Lat. Ablativus [diss. inaug.] 8° *Bonn* 92

Particles.

MAYEN, Geo. De Particulis Quod, Quia, Quoniam, Quomodo, Ut, Pro, Acc. c. Infin. post verba sentiendi pos. 2m. 8° Lipsius, *Kiel* 89
MERTEN, Wilh. De Particularum Copulativ. ap. veter. roman. Scriptores Usu [diss.] 8° *Marburg* 93
SEILER, Joh. De Particulis Copulativis Quaest. Gram. et Metrica: [diss.] 8° *Halle* 91
WHARTON, E. R. Quelques *α* Latins [repr. fr. Mémoires d. l. Soc. d. Linguistique, vol. vii.; 10 pp.] 8° Author, Jesus Coll., *Oxon* 92
Deals w. certain classes of cases where *α* is found where *ε* or *ο* would be expected, usually expl. by Ablaut, his theory being that it is due to the influence of a tonic accent.

Prepositions.

GRÄBER, Rud. De Praepositionum latinorum Collocatioe [diss. inaug.] 8° *Marburg* 91

Verb.

BLASE, Dr. H. Geschichte des Plusquamperfects im Lateinischen 3m. 8° Ricker, *Giessen* 94
De mod. temporumque in enunt. condic. lat. permutatione quaest. selectae [diss.] 1m.50 8° Fock, *Lpz.* 85
ENGELHARDT, Max Die Stammzeiten der lateinischen Konjugation 1m.20 8° Weidmann, *Berlin* 92
JOB, L. Le Présent et ses Dérivés dans la Conjugaison latine 10fr. 8° Bouillon, *Paris* 94
LATTMANN, Dr. J. Selbständiger u. bezogener Gebrauch d. Tempora im Lateinischen 4m. 8° Vandenhoock, *Gött.* 90
SJÖSTRAND, Nils De Vi et Usu Supini Secundi Latinorum 1m.10 8° Möller, *Lund* 91
WEHRENAJER Zur Geschichte d. absoluten Partizips im Latein. [schl.-progr.] 4° *Reutlingen* 91
WEISWEILER, Jos. Der finale Genitivus Gerundii [school-progr.] 4° *Cologne* 90
WENTZEL, H. De Infinitivo apud Justinum Usu 1m.20 8° Weidmann, *Berlin* 93

202. LATIN GRAMMAR (d): PHONOLOGY.

CONSOLI, Santi Fonologia Latina: secondo il metodo scientifico [pp. 205] 16° Hoepli, *Milan* [] 92
SOLMSEN, F. Studien zur lateinischen Lautgeschichte 3m.50 8° Trübner, *Strassburg* 94
STOLZ, F. Einleitung u. Lautlehre d. lat. Spr. = vol. i. pt. of *Histor. Grammatik—ut* K § 199.

203. LATIN GRAMMAR (e): PALÆOGRAPHY, MSS. AND TEXTUAL CRITICISM.**Generally.**

CHATELAIN, E. [ed.] La Paléographie des Classiques Latins, pt. i. 105fr. f° *Paris* 93
MARTIN, Chas. Trice The Record Interpreter 12/6 8° Reeves & Turner 92
A colln. of abbrevns., Lat. words, and names used in Engl. histor. MSS. and records, the first half of bk. bg. devoted to a very useful list of abbrev. forms of Lat. and French wds. found in records, followed by list of Lat. forms of Engl. Place-names (less satisfactory) and by list of Lat. forms of Engl. Surnames (not satisfactory).
MIDDLETON, Prof. J. H. —in his *Illuminated MSS. in Class. and Mediæval Times, ut* I § III.
PAOLI, Ces. Grundr. z. Vorlesn. üb. lat. Paläogr. u. Urkundenlehre, pt. i. [Paläogr.]; übers. 2m. 8° Wagner, *Innsbruck* [85] 89
Le Abbreviature nella Paleogr. Lat. del Medio Evo [pp. 41] 8° Le Monnier, *Florence* 91
Die Abkürzungen in d. lat. Schrift d. Mittelalt., übers. Karl Lohmeyer 1m.20 8° Wagner, *Innsbruck* 92
PROU, Maur. [ed.] Recueil de Facs d'Écritures du 12 au 17 siècle [Lat. & Fch. MSS. only; w. trscpns.] 6fr. 8° Picard, *Paris* 91
THOMPSON, Edw. Maunde Handbook of Greek and Roman Palæography—*ut* K § 179.
VOLTA ZANINO Delle Abbreviature nella Paleografia Latina: studio; 16 ill. 7l. 8° Paganini, *Milan* 92

Manuscripts.

Berlin, Königl. Bibl.: Verzeichniss d. latein. HSS., by Val. Rose—*ut* K § 4.
Paris: Catalogus Codd. Hagiograph. Lat. antiq. sæc. xvi. in Bib. Nat., vol. i. ?; ii. ?; iii. 15fr. 8° Schepens, *Brussels* ?; ?; 93
MSS. Latins et Frc. ajoutés à la Bibl. Nat. 1875-1891; ed. Léop. Delisle—*ut* K § 4.
Haurean, B. [ed.] Notices et Extraits d. quelq. MSS. Latins d. l. Bib. Nat., 6 vols. ea. 8fr. 8° Klincksieck, *Paris* 91-93
La Catulle de Saint-Germain des Prés, ed. Em. Chatelaine—*ut* K § 214.

204. LATIN GRAMMAR (f): ORTHOGRAPHY AND PRONUNCIATION.**Orthography.**

ECKINGER, T. Die Orthographie lateinischer Wörter in griech. Inschriften [diss.] 2m.50 8° *Munich* (Fock, *Lpz.*) 92
OBERDICK, Joh. Studien zur lateinischen Orthographie [schl.-progr.] 4° *Breslau* 91

Pronunciation.

HICKETIER, Fritz Zur Betonung des Lateinischen auf d. Schule [schl.-progr.] 4° *Cüstring* 92
KARSTEN, H. T. De Uitspraak van het Latijn 1fl.90 8° Delsman, *Amsterd.* 93
LORD, Prof. Fcs. E. [Am.] The Roman Pronunciation of Latin: why...and how we use it 12° Ginn, *Boston*
RAMORINO, Fel. La Pronunzia popol. dei Versi quantit. latini [70 pp.] 4° Clausen, *Turin* 93
Arnold

205. LATIN GRAMMAR (*g*): ETYMOLOGY.

Lexicography.

- Commentationes Woelffliniana—*ut* K § 168.
- DRÄGER, A. Zur Lexicographie der lateinischen Sprache [schl.-progr.] 8° *Aurich* 90
 KELLER, Otto Lateinische Etymologien = Zur latein. Sprachgesch., pt. i.—*ut* K § 199.
 RÖNSCH, Herm. Semasiologische Beiträge z. lat. Wörterbuch, 3 pts. 8m.40 8° *Fues, Lpz.* 87; 88; 89
 i. *Substantiva*, 2m. 40.; ii. *Adjectiva u. Pronom.*, *Adverbia u. Adverbialia*, 3m.; iii. *Verba*, 3m.
- STOWASSER, Dr. J. M. Dunkle Wörter, 1m.; Zweite Reihe, Dritte Reihe, ea. 60 *pf.* 8° Tempisky, *Prague* 90; 91; 92
 The 1st series is a 32 pp. pamphlet, discussing w. learning and impartiality some 90 wds. whose derivs. or forms are doubtful. The third deals w. the verb *lare*.
- ZIMMERMANN, Aug. Etymologische Versuche, pts. i.-ii. [school-programmes] 4° *Celle* 91; 92
Glosses.
- Corpus Glossariorum Latinorum rec. Gust. Loewe + Geo. Goetz, vols. iii.-v. 62m. r 8° Teubner, *Lpz.* 89-94 *in prog.*
 iii. *Hermeneumata Pseudodositheana*, rec. G. GOETZ, 20m. '92; iv. *Glossæ Cnnd. Vatic.* 3,321, *Saugallensis* 912, *Leyd.* 67 F., rec. G. GOETZ, 20m. '89; v. PLACIDUS, *Liber Glossarum Glossar in Reliquia*, rec. G. GOETZ, 22m. '94.
- Goetz, Geo. Der Liber Glossarum; i facs. [*extr. fr.* Abhandl. Königl. Säch. Ges. Lpz.] 3m. r 8° Hirzel, *Lpz.* 91
- Dictionaries.*
- CASSELL & Co. [pubs.] New Latin Dictionary, revised J. R. V. Marchant + Jos. F. Charles 3/6 8° Cassell [87] 93.
 Latin-English and English-Latin. A very cheap bk.; and passably good for ordinary purposes.
- *FACCIOLATI + FORCELLINI + FURLANETTO, ^{Li. A. EG.} Lexicon totius Latinitatis [*ut* 33,33. K § 205]: cur.
 Fr. Corradini, vols. i.-iv. (4) r 4° Seminarium, *Padua* [1771]?-92 *in prog.*
 A mine of lexicographical wealth.

HERTZ, Prof. Martin [ed.]

A new Lat. dict. under his edrship., to be pub. at expense of Prussian govt., is said to be in prep. The wk. is estimated to occupy ab. 18 yrs. and the cost to amt. to bet. 500,000 and 1,000,000 marks.

- *LEWIS, Dr. Charlton T. [Am.] Elementary Latin Dictionary sq12° ^{7/6} Clar. Press 91
⁵² Harper, N.Y.
 By the author of the *Latin Dict. for Schools* and co-author, w. Dr. C. SHORT, of the *Latin Dict.* [*ut* 33,33. K § 205]. An excellent school bk.
- STOWASSER, J. M. Lateinisch-deutsches Schulwörterbuch 8m.40 r 8° Tempisky, *Prague* 93.

Folk Etymology.

KELLER, Otto Lateinische Volksetymologie und Verwandtes 10m. 8° Teubner, *Lpz.* 91

Forms of Words.

GEORGES, K. E. Lexicon der lateinischen Wortformen, pt. v. [last] 3m.; compl. 11m. 8° Hahn, *Lpz.* 90.

Hybrid Words.

WITKOWSKI, Stanisł. De Vocibus hybridis apud antiq. Poetas romanos 1m.20 8° Poln. Veslagsges., *Cracow* 93

Loan Words, etc.

MUSS-ARNOLT, Rev. W. On Semitic Words in Greek and Latin—*ut* K § 181.
 SVAELFELD, G. A. De Bibliorum Sacrorum Vulgatæ Editionis Græcitate—*ut* A § 22.

Names: Personal.

BRAASCH, Karl. Lateinische Personennamen: nach ihrer Bedeutg. zusammengestellt [progr.] 4° *Zeitz* 92

206. LATIN GRAMMAR (*h*): STYLE.

MENGE, Herm. Repetitorium d. latein. Grammatik u. Stilistik—*ut* K § 201.

Alliteration.

LAHMEYER, Ludw. Studien z. lat. Gram., pt. i. [Allit. in Cic. Pompeiana] [schl.-prg.] 4° *Rosslieben* 91

Chiasmus.

STEELE, R. B. [Am.] Chiasmus in Sallust, Cæsar, Tacitus, Justinus [diss.] 8° *Northfield, Minn.* 91

207. LATIN GRAMMAR (*i*): PROSODY, METRICS.

- BAINVEL, J. V. Métrique Latine [196 pp.] 18° Poussielgue, *Paris* 93.
 BOISSIÈRE, G. Notions de Prosodie et Métrique Latines [184 pp.] 18° Delagrave, *Paris* 93
- DINGELDEIN, Otto Der Reim bei den Griechen und Römern—*ut* K § 183.
 GOITSCHALK, Frz. Senarius qui vocatur Terent. compar. c. trimetro Græc. [sch.-pr.] 4°
 JUSATZ, Carl Hugo De Irrationalitate Studia rhythmica [Leipz. Studien, vol. xiv.] 8° Hirzel, *Lpz.* 93
 KALKNER, Friedr. Symbolæ ad Historiam Versuum Logaoedicorum 1m.20 8° Elwert, *Marburg* 92
 KUHN, Friedr. Symbolæ ad Doctrinæ *περι διχρόνων* Historiam pertinentes [diss.] 8° Koebner, *Breslau* 92
 LEJARD, J. Nouveau Traité de Prosodie Latine 18° Poussielgue, *Paris* [] 92
 MEYER, W. Anfang u. Ursprung d. latein. u. griech. rhythmischen Dichtung—*ut* K § 183.

		K § 208
RONCA, Umb.	Metrica e Ritmica latina nel Medio Evo, pt. i.	5l. 8° Loescher, <i>Rome</i> 90
SCHEFFLER, Lud.	De Perfecti in "vi" exeuntis formis ap. Poet. Lat. dactyl. occur.	8° <i>Marburg</i> 90
SKUTSCH, Frz.	Forschungen zur lateinischen Grammatik u. Metrik— <i>ut</i> K § 199.	
TURNER, B. D.	Advanced Manual of Latin Prose Composition	5/- c 8° Rivington 93
VERNIER, Léon	Etude sur la Versification populaire d. Romains à l'époque class.	[68 pp.] 8° Dodivers, <i>Besançon</i> 90
ZANDER, Carl M.	De Lege Uersificationis lat. summa et antiquiss.	80pf. 4° Möller, <i>Lund</i> 92
" "	Treatise on Metre—in his Versus Italici Antiqui, <i>ut</i> K § 214.	

Gradus.

AINGER + WINTLE, ^{A. C.} _{H. G.}	English-Latin Gradus or Verse Dictionary	9/- c 8° Murray 90
NOËL + de PARNAJON, ^{F.} _{F.}	Gradus ad Parnassum [<i>on plan of</i> Magn. Dict. Poet. of P. Vanière] 8fr.	8° Hachette, <i>Paris</i> [73] 93
PESSONNEAUX, Em.	Gradus ad Parnassum : dictionnaire prosodique [672 double-col. pp.] 6fr.	8° Delalain, <i>Paris</i> [67] 91

Sapphic Verse.

SKOBIELSKI, Joh.	Der Sapphische Vers bei d. Lateinischen Dichtern	[schl.-progr.] 8° <i>Czernowitz</i> 89
------------------	--	--

Saturnian Verse.

REICHARDT, Alex.	D. saturnische Vers in d. röm. Kunstdichtung [<i>extr. fr.</i> Jahrb. f. Class. Phil.] 1m. 20	8° Teubner, <i>Lpz.</i> 92
------------------	--	----------------------------

Synonyms.

v. KOBILINSKI, Geo.	Die gebräuchlichsten lat. Synonyma zusammengestellt	[schl.-prg.] 8° <i>Königsberg</i> 91
---------------------	---	--------------------------------------

208. LATIN EPIGRAPHY.**Bibliography.**

Année Epigraphique : ed. Prf. René Cagnat, v. i.-vii. [Roman only; v. i.-vii. for 25 fr.] ea. 5 fr. s 8° Leroux, *Paris* 89-94 in *prg.*

Collection.***Corpus Inscriptionum Latinarum**

New Volumes and New Edns. :		[Berlin. Acad. pubn.] f° G. Reimer, <i>Berl.</i> 91-93 in <i>prg.</i>
Vol. I., pt. i. : <i>Inscr. Lat. Antiquiss. ad C. Caesaris Mortem W.</i>	iii. <i>Asia, Prov. Eur. Græc., Illyr.</i> , Suppl. ii.-iii. Th. MOMMSEN, 29m. ; 32m., 91; 93	
HENZEN + Ch. HUELSEN + Th. MOMMSEN, 52m. [63] 93	viii. <i>Africa</i> , Suppl. i. Gust. WILMANN, 52m. 91	
ii. <i>Hispan. Latin.</i> Suppl. i. Em. HÜBNER 54m. 92	" " " ii. <i>Inscr. Provinc. Numid. Lat.</i> R. CAGNAT + I. SCHMIDT, 22m. 94	
" <i>Hispan. Latin.</i> Suppl. iii. A. de DOMASZEWSKI + HIRSCHFELD + Th. MOMMSEN, 32m. 93	xv. (i.) <i>Urbs Roma Latina</i> H. DRESSEL, 55m. 91	
Ephemeris Epigraphica [Supplem. to above] vii. 18m. ; viii. (1) 7m., (2) 6m., (3), (4) 5m. r 8° Reimer, <i>Berl.</i> 92; 91-92 in <i>prg.</i>		
Mommson, Theod. [ed.] Der Maximaltarif des Diocletian [<i>extr. fr.</i> Corp. Inscr. Lat., iii. Suppl.] 14m. r 4° G. Reimer, <i>Berlin</i> 93		
PAIS, Etore [ed.] Corporis Inscript. Latin. Supplementa Italica, pt. i. [305 pp.] 4° Acad. dei Lincei, <i>Rome</i> 88		
This Pt. conts. supplem. inscripp. to <i>Corp. Inscr. Lat.</i> [ut <i>sup.</i>], vol. v. : Gallia Cisalpina. <i>Atti della r. Acad. dei Lincei.</i>		
WALTZING, J.-P. Le Recueil Gén. d. Inscr. Lat. [= Corp. Ins. Lat.] et l'Épigr. lat. depuis 50 ans 5fr.	8° Peeters, <i>Louvain</i> 91	
DESSAU, Herm. [ed.] Inscriptiones Latinæ, vol. i.	16m. r 8° Weidmann, <i>Berlin</i> 92	
ESPÉRANDIEU, Em. [ed.] Inscriptions Antiques au Musée de Périgueux ; 123 pl. and 8 pp. text.	8° Thorin, <i>Paris</i> 93	
<i>Publions. de la Soc. Histor. et Archéolog. du Périgord.</i>		

Monumenti Inediti, pubbl. dall' Inst. di corrisp. Arch. : Supplemento 40m. 4° G. Reimer, *Berlin* 91

DE RUGGIERO, Prf. Ett. [ed.] Sylloge Epigraphica orbis Romani, vols. i. ; ii. ed. D. Vaglieri ea. 1l. 50 8° Loescher, *Rome* 92-93 in *prg.*

To occupy 4 vols., devoted to (i.) The City of Rome, (ii.) Rest of Italy, (iii.) Eastern Provinces, (iv.) Western Provinces. An extensive corpus of such Gk. and Lat. inscr. as throw any light on Rom. Antiquiss., mere fragments and epitaphs bg. excluded. Appearing in fortnightly parts at 1l. 50 or 1l. 75c. acc. as one vol. or two are subscr. for. Each Gk. inscr. is accomp. by Lat. tr. and brief notes are occas. given (in Latin). The several vols. are edited by various hands.

" " Dizionario Epigrafico di Antichità Romane, pts. 1-30 [to Auctor] ea. 1l. 50 8° Pasqualucci, *Rome* 87-93 in *prg.*

RUSHWORTH, G. McN. [ed.] Latin Historical Inscriptions 8° 10/- *ut. Clar. Press* 93
Macmillan, *N.Y.*

A very useful colln. of 100 inscripp. B.C. 29-A.D. 79, illustrg. hist. of early Rom. Empire, *i.e.*, the period about wh. the ordinary Oxford student is most in need of assistance ; arrang. on plan of (but less epigraphical and more historical than) E. L. HICKS' *Manl. of Gk. Histor. Inscript.* [ut 16. 16. K § 184]. A consid. number of coin-legends are incl.

Magazines —v. K § 173.

Etruscan.

PAULI, Carl. [ed.] Corpus Inscriptionum Etruscarum, pt. i.	10m. f° Barth, <i>Lpz.</i> 93
--	-------------------------------

Euxine.

LATYSCHEW, B. [ed.] Inscript. antiq. Oræ Septentr. Ponti Euxini græc. et. lat., vol. ii.— <i>ut</i> K § 184.	
--	--

Iberian.

HÜBNER, Emil [ed.] Monumenta Linguae Ibericæ ; map and ill.	48m. r 4° G. Reimer, <i>Berlin</i> 93
---	---------------------------------------

Umbrian.*Engubine Tables.*

Tabulæ Iguvinæ	in usum academicum ed. Aloys. Ceci	1l. 50 8° Loescher, <i>Turin</i> 92
----------------	------------------------------------	-------------------------------------

K §§ 209-210

France. Africa.

- BLADÉ, Jean Frç. [ed.] Epigraphie Antique de la Gascogne 7fr. 50 8° Chollet, *Bordeaux* 85
 LE BLANT, Edm. [ed.] L'Épigraphie Chrétienne en Gaule et dans l'Afrique rom. ; 144 pl. 4fr. r 8° Leroux, *Paris* 90
 " " [ed.] Nouveau Recueil d. Inscript. Chrét. d. l. Gaule antér. au 8^e siècle. 4° Hachette, " 92

Bordeaux.

- JULLIAN, Cam. [ed.] Inscriptions Romaines de Bordeaux, 2 vols. ; pl. 60fr. 4° Gounouilhon, *Bordeaux* 87 ; 90

Great Britain

—v. G § 1*.

Germany.

Rhine.

- KRAUS, F. X. [ed.] Die christlichen Inschriften der Rheinlande, pt. i. 30m. ; ii. (1) 20m., (2) 30m. ;
 pl. and ill. 4° Mohr, *Freiburg* 90 ; 91 ; 94
 Pt. i. conts. the Old-Christian inscriptions fr. commencement of Xtn. era to middle 8 cent. ; ii. to middle 13 cent.

Italy.

- DE ROSSI, J. Bapt. [ed.] Inscriptiones Christianæ Urbis Romæ vii. sæc. antiquiores, v. ii. pt. 1 ; 6 pl. 8ol. f° Cuggiani, *Rome* 88

Norway.

- Norges Indskrifter : De ældre Runor, pt. i., ed. Sophus Bugge—*ut* K § 235.

Pyrenees.

- SACAZE, Julien [ed.] Inscriptions Antiques des Pyrénées : avant-propos p. Alb. Lebègue ; 350 ill. 8° Deladoure, *Toulouse* 93

209. ANCIENT DIALECTS OF ITALY.

Collectively.

- JOB, Leo De Grammaticis Vocabulis apud Latinos [pp. 185 ; thesis] 8° Bouillon, *Paris* 93
 ZANARDELLI, T. L'Etrusque, l'Ombrien et l'Osque 2fr. 8° " " 91
 In some of their relations to Italian. Almost worthless. Extr. fr. *Bull. d. l. Soc. d'Anthrop. d. Bruxelles*.

Early Latin.

- MERRY, Dr. W. W. [ed.] Selected Fragments of Roman Poetry—*ut* K § 214.
 STUEMUND, Wilh. [ed.] Studia in Priscos Scriptores Latinos, vol. ii. 9m. 8° Weidmann, *Berl.* 91
 Posthumously edited by his pupils, partic. Prf. Osk. Seyffert. Chiefly Plautine, v. K § 215, s.v. Plautus, with other less-important papers by Joh. SCHROEDER, Ed. KELLERHOF, Peter SCHERER, and on the *Cistellania* by STUEMUND.

Inscriptions

—v. K § 208.

African-Latin.

- BLASE, H. Geschichte des Irrealis im Lateinischen 2m. 8° Deichert, *Erlangen* 88

Etruscan.

- BORROMEI, Ad. Grammatica etrusca [extr. fr. *Giornale Linguistico*] 8° *Genoa* 87
 BRINTON, Prf. Dan. G. [Am.] Ethnologic Affinities of the Ancient Etruscans 8° *Philadelphia* 89
 " " On Etruscan and Lybian Names [v. K § 103] 8° " " 90
 DEECKE, Wilh. Die Falisker : geschichtl.-sprachl. Untersuchg. ; map and 4 pl. 9m. 8° Trübner, *Strassbg.* 88
 MORATTI, Car. Studî sulle antiche Lingue italice *Florence* 87
 PAULI, Dr. Carl Altitalische Forschungen, vols. ii. (2 pts.) 18m. ; iii., 9 pl., 40m. 8° Barth, *Lpz.* 86-94 ; 91

Vol. ii. Eine vorgr. Inschr. v. Lemnos, pt. 1, 4m. '86 ; 2. 14m. '94 ; vol. iii. : Die Veneter u. ihre Schriftdenkmäler [proves that the so-called N.-Etruscan inscrip. (some 350 in no.) obt. fr. cemeteries at Este, Padua, Vicenza, etc., are not Etruscan, but Aryan, some Celtic, some Gaulish but the majority in a hitherto unknown lang., wh. he calls Venetic and wh. he regards as the prototype of mod. Albanian].

Oscan. Umbrian.

- BRONISCH, Ghelf. Die oskischen z- und z- Vocale 6m. c 8° Harrassowitz, *Lpz.* 92
 *BUCK, Carl D. [Am.] Der Vocalismus der oskischen Sprache 7m. 50 8° Köhler, *Lpz.* 92

The first connected attempt since BRUPFACHER [1869 ; *ut* 36. 36, K § 209 ; now necessarily antiquated] to reduce to order the sound-laws of the Oscan dialect. By an American, tho' dated from Lpz., a pupil of Brugmann. This vol. treats of the vowel-laws ; another dealing w. the consonant-laws will no doubt follow.

- v. PLANTA, R. Grammatik der oskisch-umbrischen Dialekte, vol. i. 15m. 8° Trübner, *Strassbg.* 92
 This vol. conts. an introductory section, and deals w. phonology. A second will complete the wk.

210. POST-CLASSICAL AND VULGAR LATIN PHILOLOGY AND LITERATURE.

Philology.

- GORRA, Eg. Lingue neolatine [pp. 147] 16° Hoepli, *Milan* 93

Etymology: Proper Names.

- FISCH, Rich. Die lat. Nomina Personalia auf -o, -onis ; Beitr. z. Kenntn. d. Vulg.-Lat. 5m. 8° Gaertner, *Berlin* 90

Metrics.

- SCHREIBER, Dr. J. Vaganten-Strophe d. mittellat. Dichtg. [in rel. to Mid.-High Germ.] 5m. 8° Schlesier, *Strassbg.* 94

Preposition.

BOURCIEZ, Ed. De Præpositione *ad* casuali in Latinit. Aevi Meroving. [thesis] 4 fr. 8° Klincksieck, Paris 86.

Church Latin.

CONDER, René F. R. Primer of Church Latin 2/- c 8° Burns & Oates 93.

Relation of Latin to the Romance Languages.

COHN, Geo. Die Suffixwandlungen im Vulgärlateinischen und im vorlitterar. Französisch 8m. 8° Niemeyer, Halle 90

From their traces in modern French.

GAUL, K. W. Romanische Elemente i. d. Latein der Lex Salica [dissert.] 8° Fock, Lpz. 86.

Vulgate [Latin version of Bible, A.D. 385].

MILROY, Wm. McC. [Am.] The Participle in the Vulgate [dissert.] 8° Johns Hopk. Univ., Baltimore 92.

SAALFELD, G. A. De Bibliorum Sacrorum Vulgatæ Editionis Græcitate—*ut* A § 22.

Literature.*History.*

DE GREGORIO, G. Per la Storia comparata delle Letterature Neo-latine 4 fr. 8° Bouillon, Paris 93.

Writers

—*v. also* K §§ 214-223, *passim*.

Songs.

SCHMELLER, J. A. [ed.] Carmina Burana : latein. u. deut. Lieder u. Gedichte 8m. 8° Koebner, Breslau [] 83.
Edited from a 13th century MS. at Munich.

211. HISTORY OF LATIN LITERATURE (a) : GENERALLY.**Bibliography**

—*in* Schanz and *in* Teuffel, *ut infra*.

General History.

GOUMY, Ed. Les Latins 3 fr. 50 16° Hachette, Paris 93.

PLAUTUS and TERENCE; CICERO; LUCRETIUS; CATULLUS; CÆSAR; SALLUST; VERGIL; HORACE.

MACKAIL, J. W. Latin Literature [University Extension Ser.] p 8° ^{Murray} Scribner, N.Y. *in prep.*

*SCHANZ, Prf. Mart. Gesch. d. römischen Litter. bis z. Justinian; pt. ii. [Müller's *Handb. Klass. Alterth.*] 8m. r 8° Beck, Munich 92

As learned as TEUFFEL'S wk., and much more interesting.

TEUFFEL, Prf. W. S. History of Roman Literature, tr. Prf. G. C. W. Warr, 2 vols. m 8° ^{ea. 15/- Bell} ea. \$4 Macmillan, N.Y. 91; 94

A much better tr. than the prev. one by Dr. W. WAGNER [1873, *ut* K §§ 211, incorpor. the additns. of Dr. Ludv. SCHWABE'S 5th edn. of the orig. [2 pts., ea. 7m. 20, 8° Teubner, Lpz. 90], and bringing the bibliogr. down to date. For the no. of authors included, for biogr. and bibliogr. details, and for accuracy of references it has no rival; tho' it is weak in criticism, occas. unfair (e.g. in case of MARTIAL, in vol. ii.), and always rather scrup. Vol. i. *The Republican Period*; ii. *The Imperial Period*.

ZÖLLER, Max. Grundriss d. Gesch. d. röm. Litt. [Samml. v. Kompendien] 3m. 60 8° Schöningh, Münster 90

Early Christian —*v. also* A § 119.

TEUFFEL, Prf. W. S. —*in his* History of Roman Literature, *ut supra*.

212. HISTORY OF LATIN LITERATURE (b) : SPECIAL DEPARTMENTS (a) : POETRY AND DRAMA.**Generally.**

BLÜMNER, Hugo Die Farbenbezeichnungen b. d. römischen Dichtern [= Berl. Stud. xiii. (3)] 7m. 50 8° Calvary, Berlin 92.

*RIBBECK, Prf. Otto Geschichte der römischen Dichtung, vol. iii. [Imperial period] 9m. 8° Cotta, Stuttgart 92

An excellent wk., essentially popular, by a first-rate authority. Closes w. NAMATIUS, and thus excludes the Christian Latin poets.

„ „ Histoire de la Poésie latine, trad. Prfs. E. Droz + Alb. Kontz, vol. i. 7 fr. 50 8° Leroux, Paris 90.

Early Christian —*v. also* A § 119.

MANITIUS, M. Geschichte der christlich-lateinischen Poesie [to middle 8 cent.] 12m. 8° Cotta, Stuttg. 91.

Lyrical Poetry.*Elegiac Poetry.*

SCHULZE, Karl Paul Beiträge zur Erklärung d. römischen Elegiker [programme] 1m. 4° Gaertner, Berlin 93.

*SELLAR, Prf. W. Y. Roman Poets of Augustan Age : Horace and the Elegiac Poets—*ut* K § 224, *sub nomm.* Horace, Ovid.

Popular Poetry.

MÜLLER, Luc. Ueber die Volksdichtung der Römer [Samml. gemeinverst. Vortr.] 60 pf. 8° Verlags-Anst., Hambg. 91

Satirical Poetry.

BARILLARI, Mich. Studi su la Satira Latina 2 l. 50 16° Epoca Sava, Messina 91

Drama.

SCHÖNE, A. Das historische Nationaldrama d. Römer : die Fabula Praetexta 1m. 8° Univ. Buchhg., Kiel 93.

K §§ 213-214

213. HISTORY OF LATIN LITERATURE (c) : SPECIAL DEPARTMENTS (β) : PROSE.

Grammarians.

JEEP, Ludw. Geschichte der Lehre v. d. Redetheilen bei d. latein. Grammatikern 8m. 8° Teubner, *Lpz.* 93

Historians.

Tractatus de diversis Historiis Romanorum et quibusdam aliis 1m.60 8° Junge, *Erlangen* 93
Erlanger Beiträge, pt. xiv., ed. fr. a MS. of Bologna, 1326 A.D. (now in Wolfenbüttel) by Solomon HERZSTEIN.

Medical Writers

—v. also 33.33, K § 189.

BRUNNER, C. Die Spuren der römischen Aerzte auf d. Boden der Schweiz 4m. 8° Müller, *Zürich* 93
DUPOUY, E. Médecine et Mœurs de l'anc. Rome d'après l. poètes latins 3fr.50 8° Baillière, *Paris* 91

Orators.

CUCHEVAL, Prf. Histoire de l'Eloquence lat. jusqu'à Cicéron 16° Hachette, *Paris*
" " Histoire de l'Eloquence lat. dep. Cic. jusqu'à avènement. d' Hadrien, 2 v. 7fr. 16° " " 93
" " Sur Cicéron et sur l'Eloquence de son temps " " in *prp.*

Proverbs : Collections.

HENDERSON, A. [ed. & tr.] Latin Proverbs and Quotations [w. trs. and parallel passages, and Engl. index] 16/-; red. to 10/6 8° Low [69] 70
*OTTO, Dr. A. [ed.] Die Sprichwörter und sprichwörtlichen Redensarten der Römer 10m. 8° Teubner, *Lpz.* 90
Szelinski, Vict. Nachträge u. Ergänzungen zu Otto's "Sprichw. d. Röm." [diss.] 8° *Jena* 93
Aid.
Wyss, Wilh. Die Sprichwörter bei den römischen Komikern 2m. 8° Schulthess, *Zürich* 89

214. LATIN POETS.

Collectively.

*POSTGATE, Prf. Jno. [ed.] Corpus Poetarum Latinorum, pt. i. p 4° $\frac{9/- \text{ nt. Bell}}{\$2.75 \text{ nt. Macmillan, N.Y.}}$ 93
Pt. i. conts. ENNIUS (ed. Lucian MÜLLER), LUCRET. (Ed. after MUNRO), CATULL. (EDR.), VERGIL (Prf. Hy. NETTLESHIP), HORACE (Jas. GOW), TIBULL. (Eduard HILLER), forming the 1st instalmt. (out of four=2 vols.) of a new ed. of the *Corpus* formerly ed. W. S. WALKER (*nt* 35.36, K § 214). The texts are thoroughly revised, and something approaching a compl. *appar. criticus* is added. A valuable colln. in 1 bk. of the wks. of the various Lat. poets. Part ii. will complete the Augustan period.

Anthology.

Anthologia Latina : rec. F. Bücheler + A. Riese, Pars i., fasc. I 4m. 8° Teubner, *Lpz.* 94 in *prg.*

Fragments of Early Poetry.

MERRY, Dr. W. W. [ed.] Selected Fragments of Roman Poetry ; w. intro. and notes c 8° $\frac{6/6 \text{ Clar. Press}}{\$1.75 \text{ nt. Macmillan, N.Y.}}$ 91
Sels. fr. the earliest times of the Republic, commenc. w. the *Carmen Saliare* and the *Carmen Frabrium Arvalium* to the Augustan Age (PLAUTUS and TERENCE excluded ; ENNIUS and LUCILIUS well represented). A very handy bk. of reference.WORDSWORTH, J. [ed.] Fragments and Specimens of Early Latin—*nt* 33.33, K § 209.

Italic.

ZANDER, Carl M. [ed.] Versus Italici Antiqui [w. treatise on metre] 5m. 8° Möller, *Lund* 90

Medieval.

Monumenta Germaniae Historica : Poetae Latini Medii Aevi, vol. i. (2 pts.) 17m.; ii. (2 pts.) 19m.; iii. (1) 8m., iii. (2) fasc. I, 10m. 4° Weidmann, *Berl.* 80-1; 84; 86; 92
Vol. i.-ii. ed. Ern. DÜMMLER, vol. iii. ed. Ludw. TRAUBB.

Concordance.

BENECKE, E. F. Index Poetarum Latinorum [lyric poets only] 4/6 c 8° Methuen 94

Translations.

SMITH, Prf. Goldwin [tr.] Bay Leaves ; a collection of translations fr. the Latin poets 5/- (\$1.25) c 8° Macmillan 93
Sound and readable trs.; sometimes very happy.

Fables

—v. *infra*, sub *nom.* Avianus, and B § 3 (*HERVIEUX).

Lyrical.

Elegiac.

BIESE, Alf. [ed.] Römische Elegiker [Catull., Tibull., Propert., Ovid ; for schl.-use] 75 pf. c 8° Freytag, *Lpz.* 90
PETERS, Karl [ed.] Anthologie aus dem römischen Elegikern, pts. i.-ii. [spec. Ovid.] ea. 1m.50 8° F.A. Perthes, *Gotha* 91; 92
SCHULZE, K. P. [ed.] Römische Elegiker [Catull., Tibull., Propert., Ovid] 2m.40 8° Weidmann, *Berl.* [79] 90

Ausonius, Dec. Magnus [A.D. 310-390].

Mosella : ed. crit. H. de La Ville de Mirmont ; w. French Intro. and tr. 8° Gounouilhou, *Bordeaux* 90
An elabor. edn., of chief value for its extensive Intro. on MSS. and edns. of the poems ; w. facs. of title-pp. of rare eds. and map of the Moselle. . . .
" w. German notes C. Hosius 1m.40 8° Elwert, *Marburg* 94

K § 214

Translations.

- Works : tr. Rev. J. C. Elgood [not very good] 4/6 c 8° Sonnenschein [86] 93.
 Odes : tr. J. Osborne Sargent [Am.]; w. Introd. Oliver Wendell Holmes [Am.] \$1.50 12° Boston 93
 „ and Carmen Sæculare : tr. Wm. Ewart Gladstone [verse] c 8° Murray in prep.
 „ and „ „ tr. T. A. Walker [verse] [poor] 3/6 c 8° Stock 93.
 „ and Epodes : tr. Jno. B. Hague [Am.]; w. Introd., notes, and text [verse] Putnam 92.

A slovenly, though occasionally neat, tr.; the text is of no value; its orthography that of 30 yrs. ago.

- „ and „ * tr. Sir Stephen De Vere; w. pref. and notes i 16° $\frac{7/6 \text{ nt. Bell}}{83 \text{ Macmillan, N.Y.}}$ [85] 93.
 25 on Jap. vell. 21/- nt. A very pleas. and poet. tr. as a whole. This 3rd edn. conts. 87 trs.: 1st (1885) contd. ten, 2nd (1885) thirty, out of HORACE'S 103 Odes and 17 Epodes.

- Epistles : tr. W. F. Masom [Univ. Corr. Coll. Tut. Ser.] 1/6 c 8° Clive 93.
 übers. Bacmeister + Keller [in orig. metre] 2m. 40 8° Teubner, Lpz. 91
 tr. E. R. Wharton 2/- c 8° Parker, Oxon. 93.

An endeavour to tr. every distinctive word in same way wherever it occurs, and to avoid trg. any two Lat. wds. in diff. places by same Engl. word.

Aids.

- ARNOLD, Theod. Die griechischen Studien d. Horaz, hrsg. Wilh. Fries 2m. 8° Waisenhause, Halle [55-56] 91
 BOISSIER, Gaston Nouvelles Promenades archéol.: Horace et Virgile; 2 maps 3/7r. 50 s 8° Hachette, Paris 86.
 FRIEDRICH, G. Q. Horatius Flaccus: philologische Untersuchungen 6m. 8° Teubner, Lpz. 94
 GEMOLL, Wilh. Die Realien bei Horaz, pt. i. 1m 80, ii. 2m. 40, iii. 3m. 60
 NETTLESHIP, Prf. Hy. —in his Lectures and Essays on Subjects conn. w. Latin Liter., ut 35.35. K § 211.
 SAINTE-BEUVE, C. A.

- *SELLAR, Prf. W. Y. Roman Poets of Augustan Age: Horace and Elegiac Poets 8° $\frac{14/- \text{ Clar. Press}}{83.50 \text{ nt. Macmillan, N.Y.}}$ 92.
 Posthum. ed. W. P. KER, w. port., and a mem. by Andr. LANG [his nephew]. Every side of HORACE'S wk. is thoroughly treated w. the loving-care of a classical critic of the first order, of ripe scholarship and fine literary taste.

Odes.

- CAUER, Paul Wort- u. Gedankenspiele in den Oden d. Horaz 1m. 60 8° Lipsius, Kiel 92.
 GEBHARD, F. Gedankengang Horazischer Oden in dispositioneller Uebersicht 1m. 50 8° Lindauer, Munich 91

Epistles.

- JERXSEN, Karl Bemerkungen zu Horazens Epistel an die Pisonen, 2 pts. [schl.-progr.] 4° Werden 91; 92.
 MÜLLER, Lucian De Horatii Epistularum ii., i, 50-62 Disputatio [Acta Minist. Publ. Ross.] 1m. 20 8° Calvary, Berlin 90.

Satires.

- DITTMAR, Herm. Horati libri ii. satiram 6 interpretatus est [school-programme] 8° Magdeburg 92.
 Horace in the Middle Ages.
 MANITIUS, M. Analekten zur Geschichte d. Horaz im Mittelalter [down to A.D. 1300] 2m. 80 8° Dieterich, Göttingen 93.

Life.

- HARTMAN, J. De Horatio Poeta 2fl. 90 8° van Doesburgh, Leyden 91
 KÜHNE, K. Selbstbiographie des Q. Horatius Flaccus 2m. 4° Benziger, Einsiedeln 91
 RAPOLLA, D. Vita di Quinto Orazio Flacco con ragguagli novissimi 5l. 8° Detkeni, Naples 92
 SEMISCH, Ftz. Leben und Dichten des Horaz, pt. i. [school-progr.] 4° Frickeberg 93.

Scholia. Text. Language.

- BAGBY, Alf. [Am.] Adverbs in Horace and Juvenal [dissert.] 8° Johns Hopk. Univ., Baltimore 91
 CAMPAUX, Ant. Histoire du Texte d'Horace [pp. 108] 8° Berger-Levrault, Nancy 91
 HOLDER + KELLER, Alf. [eds.] Scholia Antiqua in Horatium Flaccum 20m. 8° Wagner, Innsbruck 94.
 OTTO
 LEWICKI, Pet. De Natura Infinitivi atque Usu apud Horatium, pt. [progr.] 8° Lemberg 91

Scholia.

- PORPHYRIO, Pomponius Commentarii in Q. Horat. Flacc., rec. Wilh. Meyer 4m. 20 8° Teubner, Lpz. 74.
 PAULY, Friebr. Neue Beiträge z. Kritik d. Porphyrio 1m. 75 8° Dominicus, Prague 58; 77
 PETSCHENIG, Mich. —in his Zur Kritik d. Hor.-scholiasten, and Zu d. Scholiasten d. Hor. [progr. f. ea. 1m.] 8° Klagenfurt, Graz 73.
 WESSNER, Paul Quaestiones Porphyrianae [dissert. inaug.] 8° Leipzig 93.
 Scholia Acronis et Porphyronis, rec. Ferd. Hauthal, pt. i. 9m.; ii. 12m. 8° Springer, Berlin 64-65
 Scholia Horatiana quae feruntur Acronis et Porphyronis, ed. Fr. Pauly [after G. Fabricius (Basle 1555)], 2 vols. 12m. Bellmann, Prague [58-59] 61

Juvenalis, Dec. Junius [A.D. c. 47-6. 127].

- Satire : *cum schol. vet. rec. Otto Jahn o.p. [scarce; pb. 6m. 75, w. 30m.] 8° G. Reimer, Berlin 51
 bks. viii., x., xiii. : w. English notes A. H. Allcroft [Univ. Corr. Coll. Tut. Ser.] 3/6 c 8° Clive 91
 Decimus Junius, two satires : w. English notes Fcs. Pp. Nash [Am.] 12° $\frac{8r. 25 \text{ Houghton, Boston}}{5/- \text{ nt. Gay \& Bird}}$ 92.

Translations.

- Satires : *Thirteen Satires of Juvenal, tr. Dr. Alex. Leeper [Austral. [prose] 3/6 (90c.) c 8° Macmillan [82] 92.

A vigorous prose tr., less literal but more literary than that of J. O. LEVVIS [ut 35.35, K § 214]. The name of Prf. A. H. STRONG, at that time Prof. of Classics in Melb. Univ., appeared on title-page of the first three edns. as co-translator.

- „ i.-viii. : tr. A. H. Allcroft [Univ. Corr. Coll. Tut. Ser.] 2/6 c 8° Clive 94.
 „ viii., x.-xiii. : tr. A. H. Allcroft + A. F. Barnet [Univ. Corr. Coll. Tut. Ser.] 2/- c 8° „ 91.

Aids.

- BAGBY, Alf. [Am.] Adverbs in Horace and Juvenal—ut supra, s.v. Horace.
 HOFMANN, M. J. Kritische u. exeget. Bemerkungen zu den Satiren Juvenals [schl.-progr.] 8° Munich 90
 HÖHLER, Wilh. [ed.] Scholia Juvenaliana Inedita, pt. i. 1m.; ii. 1m. 50 4° Ettenheim (Fock, Lpz.) 89; 90
 KYGER, Lud. O. De Sermone D. Jun. Juvenalis 6/- 8° Host, Copenhagen 75
 STREIFINGER, Jos. Der Styl des Satirikers Juvenalis [school-programme] 8° Ratisbon 92
 SDOW, Hugo De Juvenalis Arte Compositionis [dissert. inaug.] 8° Halle 90.

Lucanus, M. Annæus [A.D. 39-65].

- De Bello Civili libri x. (Pharsalia) : *rec. Carol. Hosius 3m. 60 8° Teubner, Lpz. 92.

An excellent edn., based on a thoroughly critical exam. of the MSS.

- FRITZSCHE, Rob. Quaestiones Lucanae [dissert.] 1m. 8° Gotha 92.
 GREGORIUS, Alph. De M. Annæi Lucani Pharsaliæ tropis, pt. i. [dissert.] 1m. 50 8° Fock, Lpz. 93
 MILLARD, Jos. E. Lucani Sententia de Deis et Fato [dissert.] 8° Reyers, Utrecht 92.

Lucilius, G. [B.C. c. 180-103].

- Opera : rec. Prf. J. P. Postgate—*in his* Corpus Poetarum Latinorum, *ut supra*.
 Selecta : rec. Dr. W. W. Merry—*in his* Selected Fragments of the Roman Poetry, *ut supra*.

Lupretius Carus, Titus [B.C. c. 98-55].

- De Rerum Natura : ed. A. Brieger 1m.80 8° Teubner, *Lpz.* 94
 bk. v. : w. English notes, Introd. and tr. J. D. Duff c 8° ^{2/- Camb. Press} 90
 FEUSTELL, Heintr. De Comparationibus Lucretianis [dissert. inaug.] 8° Halle 93
 FRERICHS, Heintr. Quaestiones Lucretianae [school-programme] 4° Oldenburg 92
 MEISSNER, Joh. Quaest. ad Usum Casuum obliq. Lucretianum pertinentes [dissert. inaug.] 8° Halle 91
 MORSELLI, Em. Il Pessimismo di Tito Lucrezio Caro 1l. 8° Clausen, *Turin* 92
 v. RAUMER, Siegm. Die Metapher bei Lucrez 1m.50 8° Blaising, *Erlangen* 93
 SIEMERING, Frz. Die Behandlung der Mythen u. d. Götterglaubens b. Lucrez [schl.-progr.] 1m. 4° Tilsit (Fock, *Lpz.*) 91
 " " Quaestio[n]um Lucretianarum partic. i. et ii. [dissert. inaug.] 8°

Manilius, M. [A.D. 1st cent.].

- Astronomicon rec. Richard Bentley o.p. London 1739
 An early work of BENTLEY, ed. by his nephew three years before the death of his uncle.
 rec. Friedr. Jacob, w. notes ; 4 pl. 2m. 8° G. Reimer, *Berlin* 49
 The best text for general purposes, though curiously inaccurate in its critical apparatus.

- Aids.*
 BECHERT, Melvin De M. Manilio astronomicorum poeta [schl.-progr.] 1m.20 4° Hinrichs, *Lpz.* 91
 De M. Manilii emendandi ratione—*in* Leipziger Studien, vol. i. 78
 Regards the Gembloux MS. [10 cent.] as the best.

- *ELLIS, Prf. Robinson Noctes Manilianæ: sive dissertationes in Astron. Manilii c 8° ^{6/- Clar. Press} ^{\$2.90 nt. Macmillan, N.Y.} 91
 Written in form of Latin notes on detached passages of MANILIUS, to wh. are appended an Engl. dissert. on name of Manilius and a few remarks on the *Aratea* of GERMANICUS. Regards the Gembloux MS. and Voss's as essential to the crit. of MANILIUS.

- LANSON, G. De Manilio Poeta eiusque ingenio [thesis] 3fr. 8° Hachette, *Paris* 87
 TAPPERTZ, Ed. De Coniunctionum usu apud Manilium Quaest. [diss. inaug.] 8° Münster 92
 THOMAS, P. Lucubrations Manilianæ [Recueil d. Travaux ; Univ. d. Gand] 2fr. 8° Clemm, *Gand* 88
 Cont. an accurate collation of the Gembloux MS. a valuable supplement to JACOB'S edn. MANILIUS, tho' one of the most important poets of the Roman Stoicism, and tho' he attracted the attention of two of the greatest scholars of all time, SCALIGER and BENTLEY (not to mention HUET), is very little read now.

Martial, M. Valerius [A.D. 40(-43)-c. 102].

- RENN, Em. Die griechischen Eigennamen bei Martial [school-programme] 1m.20 8° Landshut 89
 SÖDING, Heintr. De Infinitivi apud Martialem Usurpatione [diss. inaug.] 8° Marburg 91
 SPIEGEL, Gebh. Zur Charakteristik d. Epigrammatikers M. Val. Martialis [schl.-progr.] 8° Halle 91

Maximianus (Etruscus) [A.D. 6th cent.].

- Elegiæ : rec. et emend. M. Petschenig [= Berl. Studien, vol. xi. (37 pp.)] 1m.50 8° Calvary, *Berlin* 90
 Based on the Eton MS. (the best there is), w. brief appar. criticus, notes on the text, and full index of words, usages and constructions.

Nemesianus, M. Aur. Olympius—v. Capurnius, *supra*.**Ovidius Naso, P.** [B.C. 43-A.D. 17].

- Epistola Sapphus ad Phaonem : ed. S. G. de Vries ; w. crit. appar. and Latin comm. 4m.50 8° Calvary, *Berlin* 88
 Fasti, bks. iii.-iv. : w. Engl. notes & Introd. T. M. Neatby + F. G. Plaistowe [Univ. Corr. Coll. Tut. Ser.] 3/6 c 8° Clive 92
 Metamorphoses : rec. Fickelscherer Teubner, *Lpz. in prep.*
 bks. i.-iii. : ed. Prf. Robinson Ellis, fr. Harleian MS. 2610 [Anecdota Oxon.] s 4° ^{4/- Clar. Press} ^{\$1 nt. Macmillan, N.Y.}
 bk. i. : w. English notes and var. rgs. Rev. Lancelot D. Dowdall f 8° ^{1/6 Camb. Press} ^{50c. nt. Macmillan, N.Y.} 92
 Tristia, bk. i. : " " " A. H. Allcroft + E. P. Shipham [Univ. Corr. Coll. Tut. Ser.] 3/- c 8° Clive 93
 bk. iii. : " " " A. H. Allcroft + F. G. Plaistowe [Univ. Corr. Coll. Tut. Ser.] 3/- c 8° " 93
 Selections : " " " and vocab. J. F. Brackenbury 2/- nt. f 8° Percival (Riv. & Perc.) 93
 " " " Fcs. W. Kelsey [Am.] \$1.25 12° Allyn, *Boston* 90

- Aids.*
 DUPLESSIS, Georges Essai Bibliographique sur l. différ. Edus. d'Ovide ornées au 15 et 16 siècles 4fr. 8° Techener, *Paris* 89
 Descr. of 164 ill. edns. of *Ovid fr.* 1484 to 1619, printed at Druges, Strassburg, Paris, Lyons, Venice, Antwerp, Basle, etc.

- JEZERSKI, And. St. De universis Ovidii epp. Heroid. et de Sapph ad Phaon. ep. [progr.] 3m. 8° Tarnopol (Fock, *Lpz.*) 86
 Ueber d. Präpositionen *a, de, ex* bei Ovid [school-programme] 8° Strehlen 89
 MAGNUS, HUGO Studien zur Ueberlieferung u. Kritik d. Metam. Ovids, pts. i.-iv. ea. 1m. 4° Gaertner, *Berlin* 87-93

- *SELLAR, Prf. W. Y. —*in his* Roman Poets of Augustan Age: Horace and Elegiac Poets, *ut supra*, s.n. Horace.
 Should be supplm. by author's art. *Ovid in Encyclo. Brit.* (ed. 9), unfortunately not incl. in this posth. bk. wh. was incomplete as regards OVID at author's death.

- Archæology.*
 ENGELMANN, R. [ed.] Bilderatlas zu Ovids Metamorphosen : 26 pl., w. descr. text 2m.60 ; bud. 3m.20 obl Verlag d. Litt. Jahresb., *Lpz.* 90

- Language.*
 GUTTMANN, Karl Sogenanntes Instrumentales *ad* bei Ovid [school-programme] 4° Dortmund 90
 LÖWE Die Gesetze der Wortstellung im Pentameter d. Ovid 28m. 8° Teubner, *Lpz.* 94
 HILBERG, I. De P. Ovidio Nasone Vocabulorum inventore [school-programme] 1m.50 8° Fock, *Lpz.* 91
 LINSE, E.

- Dictionary.*
 PETERS, Dr. Karl [ed.] Schulwörterbuch zu Ovids sämtlichen Dichtungen 2m.50 8° F. A. Perthes, *Gotha* 94
Textual Criticism.
 GRAU, Rud. De Ovidii Metamorphosenu codice Amploniano priore [dissert.] 2m. 8° Peter, *Halle* 92

Persius Flaccus, Aulus [A.D. 34-62].

- Satiræ : *cum schol. antiq. ed. Otto Jahn o.p. [scarce ; pb. 9m., w. 25m.] 8° Breitkopf, *Lpz.* 43
 SORN, Jos. Die Sprache der Satirikers Persius [school-programme] 8° Laibach 90

K § 214

Petronius Arbiter, (T?) [A.D. ?-66].

- Satiræ :
- Cena Trimalchionis :** *w. German notes and tr. Prf. Ludw. Friedländer 5m. 8° Hirzel, *Lpz.* 91
 An excellent edn., w. minute comm., repres. the latest crit., and introductory sketch of the condn., life, and manners of the Ital. towns under the Empire, partic. in 1st cent. A.D., on wh. subj. FRIEDLÄNDER [author of the well-known *Satengeschichte Roms*, 3 vols. 38m. 8° Hirzel, *Lpz.* (71-74) '88-90, and edr. of MARTIAL] has very wide knowl. The tr. is spirited and idiomatic.
- Aids.*
- BECK, Chas. [Am.] The Age of Petronius Arbiter [important] 4° Cambridge, *Mass.* 56
 " " The Manuscripts of the Satyricon of Petronius Arbiter descr. and collated 4° " " 63
 Extracts from the *Memoirs of the Amer. Acad. of Arts and Sciences.*
- CESAREO De Petronii Sermone 8° Rome 87
 Freely quoted from by FRIEDLÄNDER in the notes to his edn. of text of *Cena Trimalch.*, *ut sup.*
- COLLIGNON, A. Etude sur Pétrone : crit. littéraire. l'imitation et la parodie d. l. Satiricon 6fr. 8° Hachette, *Paris* 92
 Its main purpose is to show what resemblanc the wk. of PETRONIUS, espec. his poems, offers to other earlier or contemp. writers—a large space bg. devoted to the longest poem—that on the Civil War.
- HALEY [Am.] Quaestiones Petronianæ—in Harv. Stud. in Class. Philol., vol. ii. [ut K § 173]. Among the most important contribs. to the study of PETRONIUS.

Phædrus [B.C. 1st cent.—A.D. 1st cent.].

- Fabulæ : éd. paléograph. p. Ulysse Robert 10fr. 8° Hachette, *Paris* 94
 Based on the unique 9th cent. MS. discov. at Rheims by Pierre PITHOU and printed in 1596, now in possessn. of Marq. de ROSANBO. The only other crit. edn. is that of BÉRGER DE XIVREY, 1832, wh. is apparently full of blunders.
- ELLIS, Prf. Robinson The Fables of Phædrus [inaug. lecture] 1/- nt. 8° Clar. Press 94
 *HERVIEUX, Léop. Les Fables Latines, vols. i.-ii. : Phædrus et ses Anciens Imitateurs—ut B § 3.

Propertius, Sextus Aurelius [B.C. c. 50-? 17].

- BONAFOUS, Raim. De Sex. Propertii Amoribus et Poesi [110 pp.] 8° Paris 94
 Seven readable papers on the life and poems of PROPERTIUS, largely indebted to PLESSY'S excellent bk., *ut infra.*
- HETZEL, J. Beiträge zur Erklärung des Propertius [programme] 8° Dillenburg 90
 *PLESSIS, Fréd. Etude critique sur Propertius [an excellent *étude*] 1fr. 50 8° Hachette, *Paris* 86
 SCHNEIDER, Wilh. De Propertio Sermionis Novatore et Amplificatore, 2 pts. [diss. inaug.] 8° Schultz, *Strassburg* 88
 SPANDAU, Ad. De Sermone Propertiano Specimen primum [diss. inaug.] 8° Leipzig 83
 SPINDLER, Herm. Syntaxeos Propertianæ Capita duo [tenses and moods of verbs] [diss. inaug.] 8° Marburg 88

Prudentius Clemens, Aurelius [A.D. 348-c. 410].

- PUECH, Aimé Prudence : études sur la poésie latine chrétienne du 4 siècle 5fr. 8° Hachette, *Paris* 88
 SCHMITZ, Matthias Die Gedichte des Prudentius u. ihre Entstehungszeit [schl.-progr.] 1m. 4° Aix-la-Chap. (Fock), *Lpz.* 89
 SIXT, G. Die lyrischen Gedichte d. Aurelius Prudentius Clemens [schl.-progr.] 4° Stuttgart 89
 ZANIOLO, Aug. Aurelio Prudentiano Clemente, poeta cristiano : lettura [38 pp.] 1z. 8° Typ. Emiliana, *Venice* 190

Silius Italicus, C. [A.D. 25-102].

- Punica : ed. Ludw. Bauer, vol. i. [lib. 1-10] ; ii. [lib. 11-17]. ea. 2m. 40 s 8° Teubner, *Lpz.* 90; 92
- Aids.*
- ALTENBURG, Ed. Observ. in Italicis Iliadis lat. et Sil. Ital. Punic. dictionem 8° Marburg 90
 BAUER, Ludw. Handschriftl. u. Kritisch-exeget. Erörterungen z. d. Punica d. Silius Italicus 8° Augsburg. (Fock), *Lpz.* 93
 BLASS, Herm. Die 'extesquellen des Silius Italicus [repr. fr. Jahrb. f. Class. Philol.] 2m. 40 8° Teubner, *Lpz.* 75
 HEYNACHER, Max Stellung d. Silius Italicus unter d. Quellen zum zweiten punischen Kriege [schl.-progr.] 2m. 4° Nordhausen 77
 HILFF, Frz. Observations critiques et exegeticae ad Sil. Ital. Punic. i., 5-10 [diss. inaug.] 8° Münster 93
 OCCIONI, Onor. Caio Sillio Italicus e il suo poema : studi 4t. 16° Le Monnier, *Flor.* [68] 73
 SCHÄFER, Jos. Quaestiones criticae et exegeticae ad Sil. Ital. Punic. i. 1-4 [diss. inaug.] 8° Münster 93
 WEZEL, Ernest De C. Silius Italicus cum fontibus tum exemplis [dissert. inaug. ; 105 pp.] 1m. 50 8° Koch, *Lpz.* 73

Statius, P. Papinius [A.D. c. 45-c. 96].

- [Silv. iii. (3)] : Statius' Trestgedicht an d. Claudius Etruscus, hrsg. O. Lottich ; w. Germ. notes [progr.] 2m. 50 4° Herold, *Hamburg* 93

Translation.

- Thebais : übers. A. Imhof, *sub tit.* Das Lied von Theben ; w. notes, 2 pts. 5m. 50 8° Schröter, *Ilmenau* 85 ; 87
- ADRIAN, Gerh. Quaestiones Statianae [dissert. inaug.] 8° Würzburg 93
 CLARETIE, Leo De P. Papinii Statii Silvis [86 pp. ; thesis] 8° Lutetiae (=Paris) 91
 HELM, R. De P. Papinii Statii Thebaide i. 3m. 60 8° Mayer & Müller, *Berl.* 92
 LEO, Friedr. De Stati Silvis Commentatio [Index Scholarum] 4° Göttingen 91
 LUNDSTRÖM, Wilh. Quaestiones Papinianae [Comm. Acad.] 2/- 8° Lundequist, *Upsala* 93
 MÜLLER, H. Studia Statiana 1m. 20 8° Heinrich, *Berlin* 94
 POLSTER, Ludw. Quaestionum Statianarum partic. i.-iv. [school-programmes] 4° Inowraslau 78-90

Tibullus, Albius [B.C. c. 55-19 (18)].

- Opera : rec. Eduard Hiller—in Prf. J. P. Postgate's [ed.] Corpus Poet. Latin., *ut supra.*
- BELLING, H. Kritische prolegomena zu Tibull 3m. 8° Weidmann, *Berlin* 93
 ULLRICH, Rich. De Lib. Sec. Tib. statu integro et compositione [extr. fr. Jahrb. Cl. Phil.] 2m. 40 8° Teubner, *Lpz.* 90

Valerius Flaccus, C. [A.D. ?—before 90].

- Argonautica : übers. Mor. Gürsching, s. t. Argonautenfahrt : Uebersetzungsproben [progr.] 8° Ansbach 90
- GRUENBERG, Arth. De Valerin Flacco Imitatore 2m. 40 8° Heinrich, *Berlin* 93
 KOESTER, H. Quaestiones Metricae et Prosodicae ad Valer. Flaccum pertinentes [dissert.] 2m. 8° Münster (Fock), *Lpz.* 94
 MOLTZER, M. N. J. De Apollonii Rhodii et Valerii Flacci Argonauticis [dissertatio] 8° Breijer, *Utrecht* 91
 SUMMERS, Walt. C. A Study of the Argonautica of Valerius Flaccus 2/6 8° Deighton, *Camb.* 94

Varro, M. Terentius (Reatinus) [B.C. 116-27].

- HOLZER, Ern. Varroniana [school-programme] 4° Utm 90
 NORDEN, E. In Varronis Saturas Menippeas Observationes selectae [extr. fr. Jahrb. Cl. Phil.] 2m. 40 s 8° Teubner, *Lpz.* 91
 SAMTER, Ern. Quaestiones Varronianae ; 1 pl. [dissert. inaug.] 2m. 8° Heinrich, *Berlin* 91

Vergilius Maro, P. [B.C. 70-19].

Opera :	rec. Prf. Hy. Nettleship— <i>in</i> Prf. J. P. Postgate's [ed.] <i>Corpus Poet. Latin., ut supra.</i>		
	w. English notes and Introd. T. L. Papillon + E. A. Haigh, 2 vols.	c 8°	$\frac{12/-}{\$2.75}$ Clar. Press <i>ut. Macmillan, N.Y.</i> 92
	<i>Aeneid</i> , bks. i.-iii., iv.-vi., vii.-ix., x.-xii., 4 pts. ea. pt. 3/- (75c. <i>ut.</i>) '90-'91; <i>Bucolics</i> and <i>Georgics</i> (90c. <i>ut.</i>) 3/6, '91.		
	w. English notes and Introd. Arth. Sidgwick, 2 vols.	c 8°	$\frac{8/-}{\$2.25}$ Camb. Press <i>ut. Macmillan, N.Y.</i> 90; 90
	i. <i>Text</i> and <i>Introd.</i> 3/6; ii. <i>Notes</i> 4/6. A compendious and convenient edn. for schl.-use or private reading.		
<i>Aeneid</i> : bks. i.-vi.	*w. English notes T. E. Page	[Classical Series] 6/-	f 8° Macmillan 94
	A very good schl. edn., the chief feature of which is its copious notes based on the poem and its various commentators and critics. Introd. conts. a biogr. and crit. sketch of the poet.		
bk. i. :	w. English notes T. E. Page, w. vocab.	[Elementary Classics] 1/6 (40c.)	18° Macmillan 93
„ iii. :	„ „ „ „ w. vocab.	[Elementary Classics] 1/6 (40c.)	18° „ 90
„ „ :	„ „ „ „ A. H. Allcroft + W. F. Masom, 1/6; w. vocab. & tr. 3/-	[Univ. Corr. Coll. Tut. Ser.] c 8°	Clive 93
„ iv. :	„ „ „ „ H. M. Stephenson	[Elementary Classics] 1/6 (40c.)	18° Macmillan 88
„ v. :	„ „ „ „ A. H. Allcroft + W. F. Masom	[Univ. Corr. Coll. Tut. Ser.] 3/-	c 8° Clive 94
„ vi. :	„ „ „ „ A. H. Allcroft + B. J. Hayes	[Univ. Corr. Coll. Tut. Ser.] 1/6	c 8° „ 92
„ vii. :	„ „ „ „ and Introd. A. H. Allcroft + T. M. Neatly	[Univ. Corr. Coll. Tut. Ser.] 3/-	c 8° Clive 92
„ „ :	„ „ „ „ and vocab. W. C. Collar [Am.]	16°	$\frac{50c.}{2/-}$ Ginn, Boston Arnold 93
„ viii. :	„ „ „ „ J. Tetlaw [Am.]	16°	$\frac{50c.}{2/-}$ Ginn, Boston Arnold 93
„ „ [Evander and Shield of Achilles]	w. Engl. notes Arth. Calvert	[Elementary Class.] 1/6 (40c.)	18° Macmillan 90
„ x. :	„ „ „ „ S. G. Owen	[Elementary Classics] 1/6 (40c.)	18° „ 90
<i>Bucolica</i> :	„ „ „ „ T. E. Page; vocab.	[Elementary Classics] 1/6 (40c.)	18° „ 91
„ and <i>Georgics</i>	„ „ „ „ and Introd. T. L. Papillon + A. E. Haigh	[Clar. Press Series] f 8°	$\frac{3/6}{90c.}$ Clar. Press <i>ut. Macmillan, N.Y.</i> 91
<i>Culex</i>	rec. Prf. F. Leo; w. Latin Commentary	3m.	8° Weidmann, <i>Berl.</i> 91
	A reconstruction of the text, based on the Bembine MS. (the earliest known: ? 9th cent.—in Vatican Lib.).		
<i>Georgica</i> :			
bk. i. :	w. English notes and Introd. T. E. Page [good Introd.; Element Class.]	1/6 (40c.)	18° Macmillan 90
„ i.-ii.; iii.-iv. :	„ „ „ „ „ C. S. Jerram	f 8°	$\frac{ea. 2/6}{ea. 60c.}$ Clar. Press <i>ut. Macmillan, N.Y.</i> 92; 92
„ vii. :	„ „ „ „ Wm. C. Collar [Am.]; ill.	16°	$\frac{50c.}{2/-}$ Ginn, Boston Arnold 93

Translations.

Works :	tr. Dr. A. Hamilton Bryce; w. notes & Intros.; port. [literal prose] [Bohn's Lib.]	c 8°	$\frac{3/6}{Macmillan, N.Y.}$ Bell 94
<i>Aeneid</i> :	tr. Wm. Caxton [1590], ed. M. T. Culey		8° Early Eng. Text Soc., <i>in prep.</i>
bk. i.-vi. :	tr. Jas. Rhoades	[blank verse] 5/- (\$1.75)	c 8° Longman 93
	A readable and faithful tr. of the first half of the <i>Aeneid</i> into the natural Engl. metre for epic, by the tr. of the <i>Georgics</i> [ut. $\mathfrak{B}\mathfrak{B}$, K § 214].		
<i>Aids.</i>			
EHRLICH, Frz.	Mittelitalien, Land u. Leute, in d. <i>Aeneide</i> Vergils	[schl.-progr.]	8° <i>Eichstädt</i> 92
GALBO, Joakim	De Personarum in Virg. <i>Aeneide</i> Natura et Moribus	3l.50	8° Clausen, <i>Panormi</i> 91
MONTANO d' Ivedria	Torniamo a Virgilio: note e saggio di interpretazione	4l.50	8° Roux, <i>Turin</i> 92
NETTLESHIP, Prf. Hy.	— <i>in</i> his Lectures and Essays on subjects conn. w. Latin Literature, <i>ut</i> $\mathfrak{B}\mathfrak{B}$, K § 211.		
SERVIUS, Maurus Honoratus	Commentarii in Vergiliū— <i>ut</i> $\mathfrak{B}\mathfrak{B}$, K § 214.		
Mustard, Prof. Wilf. P. [Am.]	The Etymols. in the Servian Comm. to Vergil	[repr. fr. Colorado Coll. Studs.]	8° Univ. of Colorado 92
THOMSON, J. A.	De Comparationibus Vergilianis	1m. 30	8° Möller, <i>Lund</i> 93
<i>Aeneid.</i>			
FÖRSTEMANN, Albr.	Zur Geschichte des <i>Aeneas</i> mythos	2m. 80	8° Creutz, <i>Mogdeburg</i> 94
GEORG, Heinr.	Die antike Aeneis Kritik aus den Scholien u. anderen Quellen dargestellt	10m.	8° Kollhammer, <i>Stuttgt.</i> 91
KUNZ, F.	Realien in Vergils <i>Aeneis</i> , pt. i.	[Kriegswesen u. Privatleben] 1m.	8° Fock, <i>Lpz.</i> 94
<i>Bucolics.</i>			
SONNTAG, M.	Vergil als bukolischer Dichter	5m.	8° Teubner, <i>Lpz.</i> 91
<i>Culex</i> and <i>Ciris.</i>			
GANZENMÜLLER, Dr. Carl	Beiträge zur <i>Ciris</i>	[extr. fr. Jahrb. f. Class. Philol.] 3m. 20	8° Teubner, <i>Lpz.</i> 94
LEDERER, Siegf.	Ist Virgil der Verfasser von <i>Culex</i> and <i>Ciris</i> ?	1m.	8° Fock, <i>Lpz.</i> 90
RÖHRICH, Max	De <i>Culicis</i> potissimis <i>Codicibus</i> recte <i>aestimandis</i>	[diss. inaug.] 1m. 50	8° Heinrich, <i>Berlin</i> 91
<i>Georgics.</i>			
PULVERMACHER, N.	De <i>Georgicis</i> a Vergilio retractatis	[diss.] 2m.	8° Heinrich, <i>Berlin</i> 90
Metrics. Style.			
MOORE, Jno. Leverett [Am.]	Servius on the Trooes and Figures of Vergil	[thesis] 8°	Johns Hopk. Univ., <i>Baltimore</i> 92
RÖNSTRÖM, Th. O. Joh.	Metri Vergiliani Recensio	1m. 20	8° Möller, <i>Lund</i> 93
Vergil in the Middle Ages—v. B § 3, s.v. Vergil (STECHER).			

215. LATIN DRAMATISTS.

Plautus, T. Maccius [B.C. 254-184].

Comoediae :	* rec. Friedr. Ritschl, cur. Geo. Goetz + G. Loewe + Friedr. Schoell		8° Teubner, <i>Lpz.</i> 89-93
New vols.:	<i>Casina</i> SCHOELL, 5m. 60, 90	<i>Miles Gloriosus</i> 6m.	RITSCHL-GOETZ, 90
	<i>Cistellaria</i> SCHOELL, 5m. 60, 94	<i>Mostellaria</i> RITSCHL-SCHOELL, 6m.	93
	<i>Menaechmi</i> RITSCHL-SCHOELL, 5m. 60, 89	<i>Persa</i> SCHOELL, 5m. 60, 90	
„	ex rec. Geo. Goetz + Friedr. Schoell, pts. i.-ii.	2m. 70	8° Teubner, <i>Lpz.</i> 93; 92
	i. <i>Amphyt.</i> , <i>Asin.</i> , <i>Aulul</i> [w. Latin life of PLAUTUS] 1m. 50; ii. <i>Bacch.</i> , <i>Capt.</i> , <i>Casina</i> , <i>vm.</i> 20.		
	An admirable small edn. The brief and excellent crit. appar. conts. only the essential variants: text represents the best scientific criticism (conservative) of pres. day, consid. improved on that of the large edn.		

K § 215

- Asinaria : w. English notes Rev. J. H. Gray [Pitt Press Series] ; fr. Goetz+Schoell's text f 8° $\frac{3/6 \text{ Camb. Press}}{90c. \text{ nt. Macmillan, N. Y.}}$ 94
 Captivi : w. English notes and Introd. J. H. Freese 1/6 f 8° Methuen 94
 Intended for lower Forms, and omits about a third of the play—for no obvious reason, as the play is short and exceptionally unobjectionable.
 ,, w. English notes and Introd. A. R. S. Hallidie [Classical Series] 3/6 (90c.) f 8° Macmillan 91
 Epidicus : ,, ,, ,, ,, Rev. J. H. Gray [Goetz's text] [Pitt Press Series] f 8° $\frac{3/- \text{ Camb. Press}}{80c. \text{ nt. Macmillan, N. Y.}}$ 93
 Pseudolus : ,, ,, ,, ,, E. P. Morris [Am.] \$1.20 12° Allyn, Boston 91
 Rudens *ed. crit. Prf. Edw. A. Sonnenschein ; w. critical and explan. notes 8° $\frac{8/6 \text{ Clur. Press}}{\$2.25 \text{ nt. Macmillan, N. Y.}}$ 91
 An important and erudite work, a solid contribution to Plautine scholarship. The only edn. of the Rudens w. English notes, and since BENOISI'S edn. (1864) the only annot. edn. in any language.
 Stichus : w. English notes and Introd. Dr. C. G. M. Fennell [Pitt Press Series] f 8° $\frac{2/6 \text{ Camb. Press}}{60c. \text{ nt. Macmillan, N. Y.}}$ 93
 An unsatisfactory edn. based on RITSCHL'S text (why not on the edn. of Goetz, 1837?)

Translations.

- Comedies : tr. Edw. H. Sugden, vol. i. [in orig. metres] c 8° $\frac{6/- \text{ Sonnenschein}}{\$1.75 \text{ Macmillan, N. Y.}}$ 93
 A successful attempt to perform a difficult and delicate task. This vol. conts. *Amphitruo*, *Asinaria*, *Aulularia*, *Bacchides* and *Captivus*.
Aids.
 NIELMEYER, Max Plautinische Studien [school-programme] 4° Potsdam 92
 *STUEMUND, Wilh. [ed.] Studia in Priscos Scriptores Latinos—ut K § 209.
Bibliography.
 *SEYFFERT, Prf. Oscar Jahresber. üb. Plautus : 1886-89 [extr. fr. Jahresb. üb. Forts. Kl. Alterth. vol. xviii.] 8° Calvary, Berlin 91
 An admirable summary of the Plautine literature of the period included. To be continued.
Amphitruo.
 SIEWERT, Dr. Paul Plautus in Amphitr. fabula quomodo exemplar graec. transtulerit 2m. 8° Fock, Lpz. 94
Bacchides.
 BAAR, Jos. De *Bacchidibus* Plautinae Quaestiones 1m. 8° Theissing, Münster 91
Miles Gloriosus.
 GÖTZ, Geo. Emendationes Militis Gloriosi Plautinae 50bf. 4° Neuenhahn, Jena 90
Poenulus.
 SOLTAU, Friedr. Zur Erklärg. d. in Punischer Sprache gehalt. Reden des Hanno [Berl. Stud.] 1m.20 8° Calvary, Berlin 89
Chronology of the Plays.
 HÜFFNER, Friedr. De Plauti Comoediarum exempl. atticis quaest. maxime chronolog. [diss.] 1m.50 8° Dieterich, Götting. 94
Language. Grammar. Metre.
 FERGER, Wilh. De Vocativi Usu Plautino Terentianoque [dissert. inaug.] 8° Heitz, Strassbg. 89
 LUCHS, Aug. Quaestiones Metricae [chiefly Plautine]—in Studemund's Studien, vol. i. pt. 1, ut **§. 35. K § 209.**
 SKUTSCH, Frz. Forschung. z. lat. Gram. u. Metrik, vol. 1.: Plautinisches u. Romanisches—ut K § 119.
Adjectives.
 GIMM, Jul. De Adiectivis Plautinis [school-programme] 4° Altkirch 92
Adverbs.
 GEHLHARDT, Paul De Adverbiis ad Notionem augendam a Plauto usurpatis [diss. inaug.] 8° Halle 92
Genitive.
 BLONQVIST, A. W. De Genetivi apud Plautum Usu [dissert.] 8° Helsingfors 92
Particles.
 *RICHTER, Paul De usu Particularum exclamativ. [chiefly Plautine ; important]—in Studemund's Studien, vol. i. pt. 2, ut **§. 35. K § 209.**
Pronouns.
 BACH, Jos. De usu Pronominum Demonstrativorum—in Studemund's Studien, vol. ii., ut *supra*.
 LUCHS, Aug. Genetivbildung der Pronomina [chiefly Plautine]—in Studemund's Studien, vol. i. pt. 2, ut **§. 35. K § 209.**
Syntax.
 *BECKER, Ed. De Syntaxi Interrogationum [chiefly Plautine]—in Studemund's Studien, vol. i. pt. 1, ut **§. 35. K § 209.**
Prologues.
 TRAUTWEIN, Paul De Prologorum Plautinorum indole atque natura 1m.20 8° Heinrich, Berlin 90
Textual Criticism.
 SONNENSCHN, Prf. Edw. A. The Scientific Emendation of Classical Texts—in Transns. of Amer. Philol. Assoc. (1894) [ut **§. 35. K § 95.**
 An attempt to lay down certain canons of textual crit., and to ill. them fr. the example of PLAUTUS, where *quaest.* of metre and prosody are almost more important than those of MSS.
- Seneca, Lucius Annaeus [B.C. c. 5—A.D. 65].**
- MELZER, P. De Hercule Oetaeo Annaeana [schl.-progr.] 4° Chemnitz 90
 PAIS, Alf. Il Teatro di L. Annaeo Seneca illustrato 3f. 8° Loescher, Turin 90
 PREISING, Aug. De L. Ann. Senecae poetae tragici casuum Usu, Ratione potissimum habita Vergilii, Ovidii, Lucani [diss. inaug.] 8° Münster 91
- Terentius Afer, P. [B.C. c. 185—159].**
- Adelphi : with English notes and Introd. Prf. Sid. G. Ashmore [Am.] \$1 nt. (3/6) f 8° Macmillan 93
 A good and careful edn., w. Introd. on hist. of later comedy, plays of TERENCE and their metres and prosody.
- Translation.*
 Phormio : tr. F. G. Plaistowe [Univ. Corr. Coll. Tut. Series] 2/6 c 8° Clive 93
Aids.
 BAUMANN, Ed. Quaest. Terent. liber prior [De Verb. Substantivi Usu] [schl.-prog.] 4° Mannheim 90
 DONATUS Commentum in Terentium
 Sabbadini, Prf. Remigio Il Commento di Donato a Terenzio 8° Florence 93
 An interesting account of orig. and nature of DONATUS'S *Commentary*, its discov. (or rather resuscitn.) in early pt. of 15 cent., the MSS. [earliest (in Paris) 11 cent.], a list of edns. and a list. of the controversy it has aroused since pubn. of SCHOPEN'S 2 disserts. in 1821 and 1825 (Reinhold, Klotz, Könighoff (1840), Richter (54), Umpfenbach (67), Usener (63), Dziatko, Reifferscheid, Becker, Hahn, Teuber, Leo, Gerstenberg, Weinberger, etc.), and—most import. of all—specimens of a new revision. of the text, based largely on new collatns.
 FABIA, Philippe Les Prologues de Térénce [thesis ; 322 pp.] 6fr. 8° Thorin, Paris 88
 HERRMANSKI, Ern. Quaestiones Terentianae Selectae [diss. inaug.] 8° Halle 92
 KARSTEN, H. T. Terentianum Prologi quot qualesque fuerint, etc. [extr. fr. Mnemosyne] 1m.25 8° Brill, Leyden 94
 LALIN, Dr. Ésias De Particularum comparativarum Usu apud Terentium 1m.60 8° Stimmel, Lpz. 94
 NENCINI, Flaminius De Terentio ejusque Fontibus 4m.50 8° Loescher, Turin 91
 RÖTTER, Ed. De Heantontimorumcno Terentiana [school-programme] 3° Bayreuth 92
 SCHLEE, F. [ed.] Scholia Terentiana 2m. 8° Teubner, Lpz. 93
 SLAUGHTER, Moses S. [Am.] The Substantives of Terence [thesis] 8° Johns Hopk. Univ., Baltimore 91
 SMITH, Kirby W. [Am.] Archaisms of Terence ment. in Comm. of Donatus [thesis] 8° " " 90
 STANCE, Ern. De Archaismis Terentianis [school-programme] 8° Wehlan " " 90

216. LATIN HISTORIANS AND GEOGRAPHERS.

Collectively.

FRICK, Carl [ed.] Chronica Minora, vol. i. [w. textual emendns.] 6m.80 8° Teubner, *Lpz.* 93

Ammianus Marcellinus [A.D. 330-c. 400].

GIMAZANE, Jean Ammien Marcellin : sa vie et son œuvre [Bordeaux diss.: 432 pp.] 8° *priv. prin.*, Toulouse 89
LIESENBERG, Friedr. Die Sprache d. Ammianus Marcellinus, 2 pts. [schl.-progrs.] 4° *Blankenburg* 90
NAUMANN, Frz. De Verborum cum Praepositionibus Compositorum Usu Aram. Marcell. [schl.-progr.] 2m. 8° *Halle* 92
REICHE, Friedr. Chronologie d. letzten 6 Bücher d. Amm. Marcell. [diss. inaug.] 8oppf. 8° *Dabis, Jena* 89
WITTE, Ern. Ammianus Marcellinus quid indicaverit de Rebus divinis [diss.-inaug.] 8° *Jena* 91

Caesar, G. Julius [B.C. 102 (or 100)-44].

ex rec. Bern. Kübler, vols. i.-ii. [Bell. Gall.]: Ed. Major, 1m.20, 9oppf.; Ed. Min. 75pf., 6oppf. 8° Teubner, *Lpz.* 93; 94

De Bello Civili:
bk. i.: w. English notes and vocab. Malcolm Montgomery [Elem. Class.] 1/6 (40c.) 18° Macmillan 91
" iii.: " " " A. G. Peskett [Pitt Press Ser.] f 8° ^{Camb. Press} Macmillan, *N.Y.* *in prep.*
Selection: " " " and vocab. C. H. Keene, *sub tit.* Tales of the Civil War [Elem. Class.] 1/6 (40c.) 18° Macmillan 94
De Bello Gallico: ed. W. R. Harper + H. C. Tolman [Ams.] \$1.20 12° Amer. Bk. Co., *N. Y.* 91
bk. i.: w. English notes A. G. Peskett; map [Pitt Press Series] f 8° ^{3/- Camb. Press} ^{90c. ut. Macmillan, N.Y.} Clive 90
" ii.: " " " and Introd. J. Brown [Univ. Corr. Coll. Tut. Ser.] 3/- c 8° Blackie 93
" iii., iv., vi.: " " " vocabs. M. J. F. Brackenbury ea. 1/6 f 8° Percival (Riv. & Perc.) 91-92
" vi.-viii.: " " " Chas. E. Moberly f 8° ^{3/6 Clar. Press} Weber, *Berlin* 94
" viii.: rec. Heinr. Meusel; w. *appar. crit.*; map 3m. 8° Weber, *Berlin* 94
w. German notes Heine. Meusel; map [school-edn.] 1m.25 s 8° " " 94
With an Appendix, *Das römische Kriegswesen zu Caesar's Zeit*, by R. SCHNEIDER.

Translation.

De Bello Gallico: tr. A. A. J. Nesbitt + F. G. Plaistowe [Univ. Corr. Coll. Tut. Ser.] 1/- c 8° Clive 93

Aids.

WAITE + WHITE, ^{Geo. W. [Am.]} ^{Geo. H. [Am.]} A Straight Road to Caesar [preliminary drill for Caesar] sq 12° \$1.25 Ginn, *Boston* 6/- Arnold 92
Archaeology.
OEHLER, Raim. [ed.] Bilder-Atlas zu Caesar's Büchern de Bello Gallico: 7 maps and c. 100 ill. 2m.85 r 4° Schmidt & Günther, *Lpz.* 90
Language.
ELIAS, Sam. Vor- u. Gleichzeitigkeit bei Caesar, pt. i. [Beding.- u. Folgesätze] [progr.] 1m. 4° Gaertner, *Berlin* 93
PLOCHMANN, Friedr. Caesars Sprachgebrauch in Bezug auf d. Syntax d. Casus [progr.] 8° *Schweinfurt* 91
Dictionaries.
GARIZIO, Lus. Vocabolario dei Commentari di Cesare [Bell. Gall., Bell. Civ.] 1l.60 8° Paravia, *Turin* 94
MENGE + PREUSS, R. Lexicon Caesarianum [ut 15.15. K § 216]; complete in 11 pts. 13m. r 8° Teubner, *Lpz.* 85-90
MEUSEL, H. Lexicon Caesarianum, pts. 1-3=vol. i. 19m.20; pts. 9-19 [end] 26m.40 2 vols. 45m. r 8° Weber, *Berlin* 87; 93
MÜLLER, Dr. Hans Vokabularium zu Cäsar's Commentarii de Bello Gallico 75pf. 8° Meyer, *Hanover* 94
STHLER, E. G. [Am.] Complete Lexicon of the Latinity of Caesar's Gallic War \$1.60 8° Ginn, *Boston* 91
Names, Celtic, used by Caesar-v. K § 280 (d'ARBOIS DE JUBAINVILLE).
Textual Criticism.
MEUSEL, H. Coniecturae Caesarianae [repr. fr. his *Lex. Caes., ut supra*] 4m. r 8° Weber, *Berlin* 93
War in Africa.
MÜLLER, Wern. De Caesaris quod fertur Belli Afric. Recensione [dissert. inaug.] 8° *Rostock* 93
War with Ariovistus.
STOFFEL, Col. Guerre de César et d'Arioviste, et Premières Opérations de César en l'an 702; 2 maps 39pf. 4° Bouillon, *Paris* 91

Curtius Rufus, Q. [A.D. 1st cent.].

Historiae Alexandri Magni: ed. Max. C. P. Schmidt 1m. 8° Tempsky, *Prague* 86
Selections: w. English notes, vocab. and exx. F. Coverley Smith [Elem. Class.] 1/6 (40c.) pott 8° Macmillan 94
DOSSON, S. Etude sur Quinte Curce: sa vie et son œuvre [a good étude] 9/r. 8° Hachette, *Paris* 86
RAUCH Gerundium und Gerundivum bei Curtius 1m. 4° v. Eye, *Meiningen* 89

Ennius, Q. [B.C. 239-170]-v. K § 214.

Eutropius, Flavius [A.D. 4th cent.].

Historiae Romanae: rec. Aug. Luchs, vol. iv. [lib. xxvi.-xxx.] 3m. 8° Weidmann, *Berlin* 89
bks. i.-ii. with English notes and vocab. W. Caldecott 1/6 (50c.) 18° Longman 93
" i.-vi. " " " A. R. S. Hallidie; maps 2/- f 8° Percival (Riv. & Perc.) 92

Florus, Iulius [A.D. 117-138].

BECK, J. W. Observations Criticae et Palaeogr. ad Flor. Epitom. de T. Livio 3m.20 4° Groningen (Calvary, *Berl.*) 91
SCHMIDINGER, Dr. Frz. Untersuchungen über Florus [extr. fr. Jahrb. f. Class. Philol.] 1m.20 8° Teubner, *Lpz.* 94
SORN, Jos. Der Sprachgebrauch des Historikers Eutropius 1m.20 8° Fischer, *Leibsch* [88-89] 91

K § 216

Livius Patavinus, Titus [B.C. 59—A.D. 17].

Ab Urbe Condita libri: rec. Ant. Zingerle, in pts.

ea. 1m. 20 8° Tempisky, Prague 89-94 in *prg.*w. German notes Mor. Müller + Frz. Luterbacher + E. Wölfflin + F. Friedersdorff 8° Teubner, *Lpz.* 75-93

Lib. i.-ii. (by MÜLLER) ea. 1m. 50; iii.-x., xix. (LUTERBACHER) ea. 1m. 20; xxi.-xxii. (WÖFFLIN) ea. 1m. 20; xxiii. (WÖFFLIN + LUTERBACHER) 1m. 20; xxiv.-xxv. (MÜLLER) 1m., 1m. 20; xxvi.-xxviii. (FRIEDERSDORFF) ea. 1m. 20; xxix.-xxx. (LUTERBACHER) ea. 1m. 20.

Livius Commentar f. d. Schulgebr., v., Carl Haupt, bks. i.-vii., xxii. ea. 8off., xxi. 2m. 8° Teubner, *Lpz.* 91-94 in *prg.*

bk. i.:	w. English notes A. H. Allcroft + W. F. Masom [Univ. Corr. Coll. Tut. Ser.] 2/6 c 8° Clive [90] 93
	German „ Max Heynacher 1m. 8° F. A. Perthes, <i>Gotha</i> 85
„ i., xxi., xxii.:	English „ J. Howell Westcott [Am.] \$1.25 12° Allyn, <i>Boston</i> 91
„ i.-ii.:	„ „ „ & Introd. Prf. J. B. Greenough [Am.] [Coll. Ser. of Lat. Authrs.] sq 8° $\frac{\$1.35}{6/5}$ Ginn, <i>Boston</i> 91
„ i.-ii.; iii.; iv.:	„ „ „ J. Prendeville [<i>ut</i> 33.33. K § 216], ed. J. H. Freese 12° ea. 2/6 Bell $\frac{ea. 2/6}{6/5}$ Bell 92-93
„ ii.:	German „ Theod. Klett 1m. 8° F. A. Perthes, <i>Gotha</i> 83
„ iii.:	English „ W. F. Masom, 3/-; w. vocab. and tr. 3/6 c 8° Clive 94
„ iv.:	„ „ „ Rev. H. M. Stephenson [Pitt Press Series] f 8° $\frac{2/6}{6/5}$ Camb. Press 90
„ v.:	„ „ „ and Introd. L. Whibley; map [Pitt Press Series] f 8° $\frac{2/6}{6/5}$ Camb. Press 90
	W. M. Masom + A. H. Allcroft [Univ. Corr. Coll. Tut. Ser.] 2/6 c 8° Clive 92
	M. Alford [Elementary Classics] 1/6 (40c.) 18° Macmillan 92
„ vi.:	„ „ „ and Introd. H. M. Stephenson [Pitt Press Series] f 8° $\frac{2/6}{6/5}$ Camb. Press 92
„ viii.:	German „ Ern. Ziegeler 1m. 8° F. A. Perthes, <i>Gotha</i> 89
„ ix.:	English „ and Introd. H. M. Stephenson [Pitt Press Series] f 8° $\frac{2/6}{6/5}$ Camb. Press 92
	German „ Ern. Ziegeler 1m. 10 8° F. A. Perthes, <i>Gotha</i> 92
„ xxi.:	English „ J. E. Melnhish [Elementary Classics] 1/6 (40c.) 18° Macmillan 90
	„ „ „ and Introd. A. H. Allcroft + W. F. Masom, 2/6; w. tr. 4/6 c 8° Clive [92] 94
	German notes Frz. Luterbacher 1m. 20 8° F. A. Perthes, <i>Gotha</i> [82]
„ xxi.-xxii.:	English „ and Intros. Prfs. J. B. Greenough + Tracy Peck [Ams.] [Coll. Ser. of Lat. Authrs.] sq 8° $\frac{\$1.35}{6/6}$ Ginn, <i>Boston</i> 93
„ xxii.:	„ „ „ „ „ L. Dowdall; map c 8° $\frac{2/6}{6/6}$ Bell 88
	German notes Glob. Engelhaaf 1m. 20 8° F. A. Perthes, <i>Gotha</i> 84
	„ „ „ Frz. Luterbacher 1m. 10 8° „ 83
„ xxvii.:	English „ and Introd. H. M. Stephenson [Pitt Press Series] f 8° $\frac{2/6}{6/6}$ Camb. Press 90
Selections:	„ „ „ J. C. Nicol + Rev. J. Hunter Smith, <i>sub tit.</i> Livy Lessons [Parallel Gram. Ser.: Readers] 1/6 16° Sonnenschein 91

Translations

—*ut sup.*: bk. iii. (MASOM); xxi. (ALLCROFT + MASOM).

<i>Aids.</i>			
COCCHIA, E.	Tito Livio e Polibio; innanzi alla critica storica 12.50 8° Loescher, <i>Turin</i> 92		
FÜGNER, Frz.	Livius xxi.-xxiii. m. Verweisungen a. Cäsars Bell. Gallicum 3m. 50 8° Weidmann, <i>Berlin</i> 88		
KÖBERLIN, Alf.	De Participiorum Usu Liviano Capita selecta [dissert. inaug.] 8° Erlangen 88		
GUSTAFSSON, F.	De Livii libro xxi. emendando 1m. 20 8° Helsingfors 90		
HAUPT, Carl.	Livius-Kommentar für den Schulgebrauch, bks. i.-vii. ea. 8off.; xxi. 2m.; xxii. 8off. 10m. 8° Teubner, <i>Lpz.</i> 91-94 in <i>prg.</i>		
HESELBARTH, Herm.	Historisch-kritische Untersuchungen z. 3ten. Dekade d. Livius; map 10m. 8° Waisenhaus, <i>Halle</i> 89		
HERAUS, Wilh.	Vindiciae Livianae, 2 pts. [school-programmes] 8° Offenbach 89-92		
LE BAS, Pp.	Commentaire sur l'ite-Live o.p. 8° Paris 40		
SCHMIDT, Ad. M. A.	Beiträge zur Livianischen Lexikographie, pts. i.-iii. Schul-Commentar zu T. Livii Ab Urbe Condita libros i., ii., xxi., xxii. 1m. 25 8° Weidhofen 88, 92		
„ „ „	Observationes Sermonis Liviani 1m. 25 8° Temp-ky, <i>Vienna</i> 94		
VAHLEN, Job.	Zur vierten Dekade des Livius [Index Lecti.] 4° Berlin 90		
ZINGERLE, Ant.	„ „ „ [extr. fr. Sitzb. Wien. Akad.] 7off. r 8° Tempisky, <i>Vienna</i> 93		
<i>Dictionary.</i>			
*FUGNER, Frz. [ed.]	Lexicon Livianum, facs. ii.-vi. ea. 2m. 40 8° Teubner, <i>Lpz.</i> 91-94 in <i>prg.</i>		

Sources.

JUMPERTZ, M.	Der Römisch-Karthagische Krieg in Spanien [doctor-dissert.] 1m. 8° Weber, <i>Berlin</i> 92
	Maintains (w. SOLTAU, in <i>Hermes</i> xxvi.) that LIVY used POLYBIUS only indirectly thro' some intermediate author. It also clears up the faulty chronology of LIVY for the Spanish events of B.C. 211-206.
v. STERN, Prf. E.	Das Hannibalische Truppenverzeichnis bei Livius Calvary, <i>Berlin</i> 92
	On the question of what authority or authorities LIVY had in writing his third Decade, maintaining that he took his list of troops directly fr. POLYBIUS.

Lucanus, M. Annæus [A.D. 39-65]—v. K § 214: Latin Poets.

Nepos, Cornelius [B.C. 94-24].

Opera:	Cornelii Nepotis quae extant: edizione crit.-esegetica G. Cortese 6l. 8° Loescher, <i>Turin</i> 91
Selecta:	w. English notes H. N. Kingdon 2/- - <i>nl.</i> f 8° Percival (Riv. & Perc.) 93
<i>Aids.</i>	
PRETSCH, Bernh.	Zur Stilistik d. Cornelius Nepos [school-progr.] 8° Spintau 90
CORTESE, Giac.	Vocabolario per le Vite di Cornelio Nepote 2l. 8° Loescher, <i>Turin</i> 92
SCHÄFER, Ern.	Nepos-Vokabular, ed. Ortmanu, pts. i.-iii. ea. 40off. 8° Teubner, <i>Lpz.</i> [83-85] 89-93
SCHMIDT, Joh.	Commentar zu den Lebensbeschreibungen d. Cornelius Nepos 90ff. 8° Tempisky, <i>Vienna</i> 90
WEIDNER, A.	Schulwörterbuch zu Cornelius Nepos; ill. 1m. 40 8° „ „ 87

Pollio, C. Asinius [B.C. 75-B.C. 4].

[Bellum Alex. 48-64]: ed. Gust. Landgraf, s. v. Pollio's Bericht üb. d. Span. Unruhen d. J. 48 v. Chr. 1m. 8° Deichert, <i>Lpz.</i> 90	
	Edited from the Ashburnham MS.
SCHMALZ, J. H.	Ueber den Sprachgebrauch d. Asinius Pollio 1m. 40 8° Beck, <i>Munich</i> [82] 90.

Porcius Licinus.

BÜTTNER, Rich.	Porcius Licinus u. der litterarische Kreis d. Q. Lutatius Catullus 5m. 8° Teubner, <i>Lpz.</i> 92
----------------	---

Sallustius Crispus, G. [B.C. 86-35].

- Opera : ed. Aug. Scheindler *Im.* 8° Tempsky, *Prague* 83
 Catil. et Jug. Orr. et Epist. ex histor. Libris deperd., rec. J. C. Orelli 8° Meyer, *Zürich* 40
 With the Catiline Orat. of CICERO and the epitomes ost books of LIVY.
- Historiarum Reliquiae : rec. Bert. Maurenbrecher: ed. crit., fasc. i. [Prolegg.] 2m.; ii. [Fragmenta] 8m. 8° Teubner, *Lpz.* 91; 93
 w. German notes Theod. Opitz, pt. i.: Bellum Catilinarium 60pf. 8° " " 94
 rec. Rob Novák 72pf. 8° Storch, *Prague* 88
 Bellum Jugurthinum : w. English notes and Introd. T. M. Neatby + B. J. Haynes [Univ. Corr. Coll. Tut. Ser.] 4/- c 8° Clive 93
 Conjuratio Catilinæ : w. English notes and Introd. T. M. Neatby + B. J. Haynes [Univ. Corr. Coll. Tut. Ser.] 4/- c 8° Clive 93
 „ German „ Theod. Opitz 60pf. 8° Teubner, *Lpz.* 94
 „ French „ and Introd. F. Antoine + R. Lallier 6fr. 8° Hachette, *Paris* 88
- Translation.*
- Catiline Conspiracy : tr. T. M. Neatby + B. J. Haynes [Univ. Corr. Coll. Tut. Ser.] 1/- c 8° Clive 93
 übers. A. Mogk [school-programme] 1m.20 4° Tilsit 72
- Aids.*
- BELLEZZA, Paolo Dei Fonti e dell' Autorità storica di Sallustio [dissert.] 2f. 50 16° Co-oper. Edit., *Milan* 91
 GERSTENBERG, Carl Ueber die Reden bei Sallust [school-programme] 1m. 4° Gaertner, *Berlin* 92
 Ist Sallust ein Partei-Schriftsteller? [school-programme] 1m. 4° " " 93
 HAMANN, K. [ed.] Bruchstücke e. Sallust-Handschrift in d. Dombibliothek zu Trier [prog.] 1m. 4° Herold, *Hamburg* 93
 JURGES, Paul De Sallustii Historiarum Reliquiis Capita Selecta [diss.] 2m. 8° Dieterich, *Göttingen* 93
 KUNZE, Alf. Sallustiana, pt. i. ; ii. 2m. 8° Summel, *Lpz.* 92; 93
 ii. *Der Gebrauch v. "fore," "futura esse," "foret," "forent," "essent" u. seine Formen.*
- MAURENBRECHER, Bert. Quaestionum Sallustianarum capita tria [diss. inaug.] 8° Leipzig 91
 MOLLWEIDE, Rich. Ueber die Glossen zu Sallust 1m.20 4° Trübner, *Strassburg* 88
 MÜLLER, G. Die Phraseologie des Sallust, 2 pts. [school-programmes] 4° Cöthen 88; 90
 RAMBEAU, Theod. Charakteristik der histor. Darstellung des Sallustius, 2 pts. [school-programmes] 4° Burg 79; 92
- Dictionary.*
- NATTA, Fil. Vocabolario Sallustiano 2l. 8° Loescher, *Turin* 94

Silius Italicus, C. [A.D. 25-102]—*v.* K § 214: Latin Poets.**Suetonius, C. Tranquillus** [A.D. c. 75-c. 150].

- Opera : c. I. Casauboni comm. ed. Fr. Aug. Wolf, 4 vols. o.p. [pb. 18m.] 8° Fritsch, *Lpz.* 02
 Duodecim Caesares et Minora Opera, ed. Carl Bened. Hase, w. var. rgs.; 2 vols. o.p. [pb. 15fr.] 8° Lemaire, *Paris* 28
 De Vita Augusti w. English notes and Introd. E. S. Shuckburgh [Pitt Press Series] f 8° Camb. Press. Macmillan, *N.Y.* in prep.
 De Vita Cæsarum : w. English notes and Introd. Prf. H. T. Peck [Am.] New York 93
 A useful and fairly successful schl.-edn. of an over-neglected author.
- Aid.*
- SCHMIDT, W. De Romanorum imprimis Suetonii arte biographica [diss.] 1m. 8° 93

Tacitus, (C. ?) Cornelius [A.D. 54-post 117].

- Agricola and Germania : w. English notes Rev. H. M. Stephenson [Pitt Press Ser.] f 8° 3/- Camb. Press 75c. nt. Macmillan, *N.Y.* 94
 Annales : *, „ „ Hy. Furneaux, vol. ii; map [bks. xi.-xvi., compl. the wk.] 8° 20/- Clar. Press 91
 Based on the text of HALM, with a business-like and excell. commentary and a very useful historical Introduction.
- w. English notes Introd. Hy. Furneaux c 8° 6/- Clar. Press Macmillan, *N.Y.* 94
 bk. i. : w. Engl. notes & Introd. W. F. Masom + C. S. Fearenside; vocab. [Univ. Corr. Coll. Tut. Ser.] 4/- c 8° Clive 90
 „ i.-vi. : w. Engl. notes & Intro. Prf. W. F. Allen [Am.] [bas. on Dräger's ed. ut 33.35. K § 216] 12° \$1.65 Ginn, *Boston* 90
 7/6 Arnold
 10/6 Clar. Press
 Dialogus de Oratoribus : *revis. text Prf. W. Peterson; w. Introd. essays and notes 8° \$2.90 nt. Macmillan, *N.Y.* 93
- The first really scholarly Engl. edn. of the bk., which ever since its recovery fr. oblivion in middle 15 cent. has excited much interest on the Continent. The Introd. Essays are elabor. and full of interest, discussing the problems raised by the treatise incl. that of authorship (inclining in favour of TACITUS).
- revis. text Prf. Alf. Gudeman [Am.]; w. prolegg., crit. and exeg. comm. [Coll. Ser. Lat. Auth.] sq 8° \$3 Ginn, *Boston* 94
 12/- Arnold
- A good edn., the Prolegg. dealing at length w. the "Dialogus Controversy," and the Introd. discussing style, syntax, sources, MSS., etc. Good Bibliogr. appended.
- w. English notes Prf. Chas. Edwin Bennett [Am.] sq 8° 80c Ginn, *Boston* 94
 3/0 Arnold
 w. German notes Ed. Wolff 1m.20 8° F. A. Perthes, *Gotha* 90
 „ French „ Henri Goelzer [a good bk.] 4fr. 8° Hachette, *Paris* 87
 „ English „ and Introd. Hy. Furneaux; map 8° 6/6 Clar. Press Macmillan, *N.Y.* 94
 Germania : „ „ „ Rev. W. A. Spooner; w. intro., anal. prefixed to ea. bk., and index [Class. Lib.] 16/- (\$3.50) 8° Macmillan 91
- The Introd. consists of 7 essays, dealing w. such questions as the MSS., earlier edns. of text, materials used by Tac., cond. of provinces, etc. A solid and scholarly piece of wk. Text followed is that of ORELLI, ed. MEISTER [ut 33.35. K § 216]. Copious index.
- w. German notes Ed. Wolff, pt. ii. [= bks. iii.-v.] 2m.25 8° Weidmann, *Berlin* 88
 bk. i. : „ English „ and Introd. F. G. Plaistowe + H. J. Maidment [Univ. Corr. Coll. Tut. Ser.] 3/6 c 8° Clive 93
 „ i.-ii. : „ French „ Henri Goelzer; and Life of Tacitus and Index 1fr. 50 16° Hachette, *Paris* 86

K § 217

Translation

—v. also F § 12.

- Histories: tr. Alb. Wm. Quill, v. i. [= Introd. & bks. i.–ii.]; w. notes [to occupy 2 v.] 7/6 8° Murray 92
- A characteristic version, prob. as good a one as can be made, but if any class. author ever be really tr., it will be some second-rate writer with a neutral, colourless style (e.g. Pausanias). The annotations, however, are of real scholarly value, and based on the latest critical research.
- Aids.*
- BAIER, Chrn. Tacitus und Plutarch [school-programme] 4° Frankfurt 93
HOCHART, Polydore De l'Authenticité des Annales et d. Histoires de Tacite 8° Thorio, Paris 90
With photograph. reprints. of 5 pp. of Florentine MSS., and of 68 letters of POGGIO BRACCIOLINI.
- RÖSCH, W. Der Geschichtschreiber Cornelius Tacitus [Samml. gemeinverst. Vorträge] 8opfr. 8° Verlags-Anst., Hambg. 91
- Annals.*
- EICHLER, H. Variationen zu Tacitus' Annalen, pt. i. [=bk. 1] 1m.; ii. [=bk. 2] 1m.20 8° Weidmann, Berl. 93; 94
ZOECHBAUER, F. Studien zur den Annalen des Tacitus [dissert.] 2m. 8° Vienna (Fock, Lpz.) 93
- Germany.*
- MARINA, G. Romania e Germania ovvero il Mondo german. sec. I. relaz. di Tacito 6m. 8° Schimpff, Trieste 92
RIESE, Alex. —in his Das rheinische Germanien in der antiken Litteratur 14m. 8° Teubner, Lpz. 92
WEINBERGER, Ignaz Die Frage nach Entstehung u. Tendenz d. Taciteischen Germania, 2 pts. [progrs.] 8° Olmütz 90; 91
- De Oratoribus.*
- BUCHHOLZ, Heinr. Verbesserungsvorschläge z. Dialogus de Oratoribus d. Tacitus [progrs.] 8° Hof 91
LEVIGHI, Leon. Disposizione e Critica del Dialogus de Oratoribus [schl.-progr.] 8° Trieste 90
SCHEUER, Friedr. De Tacitei de Oratoribus dialogi codicum nexu et fide [diss.] 2m. 8° Koebner, Breslau 91
Appended is a Collation of the Viennese codex DCCXI.
- Language. Manuscripts.*
- ANDRESEN, Geo. De Codicibus Medicis Annalium Taciti 1m. 4° Gaertner, Berlin 92
COSTANS, Léop. Etude sur la Langue de Tacite [pp. 158] 18° Delagrave, Paris 93
CZCZKOWICZ, Andreas De Tacitei Sermois Proprietatibus, pt. i. 1m.; ii. 1m. [schl.-progrs.] 8° West, Brody 90; 91
GERICKE, T. De abundantia dicendi genere Tacitino [diss.-inaug.] 8° Berlin 82
LICHOFINSKI, Serg. The Use of the Participle in Tacitus, pt. i. [in Russian] 8° Kiev 91
WÜNSCH, Rich. De Taciti Germaniæ Codicibus germanis [dissert. inaug.] 8° Marburg 93
- Dictionary.*
- *GRUBER+GREEF, A. Lexicon Taciteum, pts. ix.–xi. ca. 3m.60r 8° Teubner, Lpz. 91; 92; 93 in *frag.*
- Sources.*
- FABIA, Ph. Les Sources de Tacites dans les Histoires et les Annales 12fr. 8° Colin, Paris 93
An elabor. discuss.—the first in French—of the vexed questn. of TACITUS' sources.
- LÜCKENBACH, A. De Germaniæ quæ vocatur Taciteæ Fontibus [dissert.] 1m.20 8° Marburg (Fock, Lpz.) 92
- Valerius Maximus** [A.D. 1st cent.].
- HERÆUS, Wilh. Spicilegium Crit. in Val. Maxim. eiusque Epitomatoribus [*extr. fr.* Jahrb. Cl. Phil.] 1m.60 8° Teubner, Lpz. 93
- Velleius Paterculus, M.** [B.C. c. 19—A.D. c. 30].
- Opera Omnia rec. C. B. Hase, 2 vols. in 3; pl. o.p. 8° Lemaire, Paris 22–23
rec. Prf. Fr. Kritiz; w. index o.p. 8° Wöller, Lpz. [40] 48
rec. N. E. Lemaire o.p. 8° Lemaire, Paris 22
Historia Romana, bk. ii., ch. 40–131: w. English notes and Introd. Fk. E. Rockwood [Am.] \$1 16° Leach, Boston 93
- Aids.*
- BURMEISTER, Friedr. De Fontibus Vellei Paterculi [Berl. Stud. f. Class. Philol.] 2m.50 8° Calvary, Berlin 94
HELBING, Fritz Velleius Paterculus: Beitrag z. Kritik s. Histor. Roman [diss. inaug.] 8° Rostock 88
KÜMMEL, Joh. De Fontibus eorum quæ Vell. Pat. Libri i. capp. 1–8 tradit [diss. inaug.] 8° Halle 92
THOMAS, E. De Velleiani Voluntatis Condicione aliquot Capita 1m.80 8° Gaertner, Berlin 93

217. LATIN ORATORS.

Fragments.

Reliquiæ Oratorum Romanorum, rec. Jac. Cortese 3l. 8° Bona, Turin 92

Cassius Severus [B.C. 1st cent.—A.D. 1st cent.].

Opera: rec. Heinr. Meyer—in Oratorum Roman. cxv. Fragmenta 9m. 8° Orell, Zürich [22] 42
ROBERT, Pierre De Cassii Severi Eloquentia [thesis] 3fr. 8° Hachette, Paris 99

Cicero, M. Tullius [B.C. 106–43].

Opera Omnia: rec. C. F. W. Mueller: Pars I.: Opera Rhetorica, rec. W. Friedrich—v. K § 220.
Epistolæ: ,, Ludw. Mendelssohn 12m. 8° Teubner, Lpz. 93

A valuable text; w. chronolog. tables by Em. KOERNER+O. E. SCHMIDT.

*w. Engl. notes & prolegg. Prf. Rob. Y. Tyrrell+Louis C. Purser, vol. iv. [Dubl. Univ. Pr. Ser.] 15/- 8° Longman 94

A contin. of a very scholarly work: revised text, comm. and introd. essays.

Selectæ: *Cicero in his Letters, ed. w. Engl. notes and Introd. Prf. Rob. Y. Tyrrell [Classical Series] 4/6 (\$1.10) f 8° Macmillan 91An excellent seln. fr. the *Letters* on a new plan, showing CICERO in the character of a private gentleman, in his everyday life, amusements, pleasures, domestic worries, ailments, studies, views on social surroundings, etc.Ad Atticum: w. German notes Friedr. Aly 1m.60 8° Gaertner, Berlin 92
rec. et emend. C. A. Lehmann 6m. 8° Weidmann, Berlin 92bk. iv.: w. Engl. notes & Introd. J. H. Haydon; w. tr. [Univ. Corr. Coll. Tut. Ser.] 3/6 c 8° Clive 93
,, ,, ,, and Introd. Prf. J. Brown [School Authors] 1/6 i 16° Sonnenschein 94

Orations :

Caesarianæ :	w. English notes and Introd. Rev. W. Yorke Fausset	f 8°	^{2/6} Clar. Press	
	<small>A good edn. of the Caesarian speeches (<i>Pro Marcello, Pro Ligario, Pro Rege Deiotaro</i>); well suited for upper-form boys.</small>		<small>60c. nt. Macmillan, N.Y.</small>	93
In C. Verrem II., lib. iv. [De Signis] :	w. Italian notes Ett. Stampini	1/20 16°	Paravia, <i>Turin</i>	93
lib. v. [De Supplicis] :	w. English notes and Introd. W. C. Laming	3/6 c 8°	Rivington & Perc.	93
Pro Archia :	w. Engl. notes & Introd. A. H. Allcroft + F. G. Plaistow [Un. Corr. Coll. Tut. Ser.]	13/- c 8°	Clive	92
Pro Lege Manilia :	w. English notes and anal. Rev. J. Hunter Smith	[School Authors] 1/6 i 16°	Sonnenschein	92
Pro Milone :	" " " " and Introd. F. H. Colson	[Classical Series] 2/6 (60c. nt.)	f 8° Macmillan	93
	" " " " Rev. W. Yorke Fausset	[School Authors] 1/6 i 16°	Sonnenschein	93
	" " " " A. B. Poynton	f 8°	^{2/6} Clar. Press	92
	" " " " Jas. Smith Reid	f 8°	^{2/6} Camb. Press	92
			<small>60c. nt. Macmillan, N.Y.</small>	94

Above 4 are all excellent edns. of a speech wh. is as good for schl. purposes as any one of CICERO'S.

Pro Murena :	w. English notes J. H. Freese	[Classical Series] 2/6 (60c.)	f 8° Macmillan	94
	" German " Jul. Streuge	75 pf.	8° F. A. Perthes, <i>Gotha</i>	92
Pro S. Roscio Amerino	w. German notes G. Landraf	1 m.	8° " "	92

Translations.

Ad Atticum :	tr. J. H. Haydon—in his edn. of the text, <i>ut supra</i> [separ. 2/6].			
Pro S. Roscio Amerino :	tr. F. G. Plaistow	[Univ. Corr. Coll. Tut. Ser.] 2/6 c 8°	Clive	94

Aids.

ALY, Friedr.	Cicero : sein Leben und seine Schriften ; port.	3 m. 60	8° Gaertner, <i>Berlin</i>	91
CUCHEVAL, Prof.	— <i>ut</i> K § 213.			
DETTWEILER, P.	Untersuchungen üb. d. didakt. Werth Ciceron. Schulschriften, 2 pts.	3 m.	8° Waisenhaus, <i>Halle</i> 91 ; 92	
DEUERLING, A.	Cicero als Schul-Schriftsteller	1 m.	8° Lindauer, <i>Munich</i>	93
HARTMAN, J. J.	De M. Tullio Cicerone : allocutio ad studiosos	1/2 r.	8° Doesburgh, <i>Leiden</i>	94
PLASBERG, Otto	De M. Tull. Ciceronis Hortensio Dialogo	[dissert.] 1 m. 80	8° Fock, <i>Lpz.</i>	92
RIGAL, Eug.	M. T. Cicero quatenus Artium optumiarum Amator exstitit	[thesis] 3/2 r.	8° Hachette, <i>Paris</i>	90
SCHMIDT, Friedr.	Zur Kritik u. Erklärung d. Briefe Ciceros an Atticus	[schl.-prog.]	8° <i>Wärsburg</i>	79
" Otto Ed.	Der Br.wechsel des M. Tullius Cicero	12 m.	8° Teubner, <i>Lpz.</i>	93

From his proconsulate in Cilicia to the death of CÆSAR ; w. repr. of 12 and 13 bk. of the letters to ATTICUS.

STRACHAN-DAVIDSON, J. L.	Cicero and the Fall of the Roman Republic— <i>ut</i> F § 12 [<i>pub. in Aug.</i> '94].			
WEISSENFELS, O.	Cicero als Schulschriftsteller	4 m.	8° Teubner, <i>Lpz.</i>	92
	<i>Language, Grammar, Textual Criticism.</i>			

CLARK, Alb. C. [ed.]	Collations from the Harleian MS. of Cicero, 2,682 ; w. facs.	[Anecd. Oxon.] s 4°	^{7/6} Clar. Press	91
			Macmillan, N.Y.	

MS. discovered in Brit. Mus., where it has lain for the last century and three-quarters, having prev. been in the Cathedral lib. at Cologne, where it was consulted by MOBIUS and GULIELMUS, being none other than the "Colonicusis," the loss of wh. MADVIG deplored. GRAEVIUS borrowed fr. it, and on his d. it was purchased by HARLEV, Lord OXFORD, fr whom it passed, w. other MSS. to Brit. Mus. It is designated L H, and is of considerable value for purposes of textual criticism. Well ed. w. hist. of the MS., est. of its crit. value, and essay on its age and form by E. Maunde THOMPSON.

DEITER, H.	Vergleichung d. Amsterd. Cod. 80 z. Cic. de Finibus u. <i>Academica posteriora</i> [schl.-pr.]	4°	<i>Aurich</i>	92
HILDEBRANDT, P.	De Scholias Ciceronis Bobiensibus	1 m. 60	8° Mayer & Müller, <i>Berlin</i>	94
KÖHLER, Albr.	Ueber d. Sprache der Briefe d. P. Corn. Lentulus Spinther [=Ep. ad Fam. xii., 14, 15]	1 m.	8° Ballhorn, <i>Nuremberg</i>	90
KORNITZER, Alois	Textkritische Bemerkungen zu Cicero's Reden	[schl.-prog.]	8° Nihilshurg	91
LEHMANN, C. A.	De Ciceronis Ad Attic. Epistulis recensendis et emendandis	6 m.	8° Weidmann, <i>Berlin</i>	92
LEIGHTON, R. F. [Am.]	The Medicean MSS. of Cicero's Letters—in <i>Transus. Amer. Philol. Assoc.</i> xxi., pp. 59-87.			
LINDERBAUER, Benno	De Verborum Mutuatorum et Peregrin. ap. Cic. Usu et Compensat., 2 pts.	[prog.]	4° Metten (Fock, <i>Lpz.</i>) 92 ; 93	
SCHENK, R.	De Dativi possessivi usu Ciceroniano, pt. i.	[dissert.] 2 m. 50	8° Herold, <i>Hamburg</i>	92
SCHILLING, Bern.	De Scholias Bobiensibus	[school-programme]	4° <i>Dresden</i>	92
SPANOEGHE, Em.	Emendationes Tullianæ : miscella	1 m. 70	8° Brill, <i>Leiden</i>	80
ZIMMERMANN, Em.	De epistulari temporum usu Ciceroniano quaestiones grammaticae, 4 pts.	3 m. 60	4° Fock, <i>Lpz.</i> 86 ; 87 ; 90 ; 91	
Dictionary				
MERGUET, H.	Lexikon zu den Schriften Cicero's, Theil ii. ; Philosoph. Schriften— <i>ut</i> K § 218.			

Asconius Pedianus	Oratt. Cic. quinque enarratio rec. Kiessling + Schoell	3 m. 60	8° Weidmann, <i>Berlin</i>	
-------------------	--	---------	----------------------------	--

Quintilianus, M. Fabius [A.D. c. 35-97 (to 100)]—*v.* K § 220.

Symmachus, Q. Aurelius [A.D. latter pt. 4th cent.].

Relationes :	rec. Wilh. Meyer	1 m. 60	8° Teubner, <i>Lpz.</i>	72
Havet, Louis	La Prose Métrique d. Symmache et l. origines métr. d. Cursus	[Bibl. Ec. Ht. Etud.]	8° Bouillon, <i>Paris</i>	92

218. LATIN PHILOSOPHERS.

"Cato Dionysius Philosophus" [unknown author and age].

Disticha de Moribus ad Filium :	rec. Ferd. Hauthal	3 m.	8° Calvary, <i>Berlin</i>	69
BISCHOFF, Erich	Prolegomena zu Dionysius Cato ; pt. i.	[dissert. inaug.]	8° <i>Fena</i>	90
ZARNCKE, Friedr.	Der deutsche Cato	4 m. r	8° G. Wiegand, <i>Lpz.</i>	52

A hist. of the Germ. trs. of the distichs known under the name of CATO wh. had an enormous vogue during the Mid. Ages, when they were supplanted by Seb. BRANDT'S tr. (end of 15 cent.).

Cicero, M. Tullius [B.C. 106-43].

De Amicitia (<i>sive</i> Laelius) :	w. English notes and Introd. St. George Stock, pt. i. [Introd. and text]			
		[Clar. Press Ser.] f 8°	^{3/-} Clar. Press	93
			<small>90c. Macmillan, N.Y.</small>	
De Senectute (<i>sive</i> Cato Major) :	w. English notes and Introd. Leon Huxley	[Clar. Press Ser.] f 8°	^{2/-} Clar. Press	87
	w. Engl. notes & Introd. A. H. Allcroft + W. F. Masom [Univ. Corr. Coll. Tut. Ser.]	3/- c 8°	Clive	92
	w. German notes Alois Kornitzer	[school-edn.] 60 pf.	12° Gerold, <i>Vienna</i>	93
Tusculanae Disputationes :	w. Italian notes and tr. [literal]	3 l.	8° Tedeschi, <i>Verona</i>	91

K §§ 219-220

Translations

Aids

Dictionary.

*MERGUET, H.

—v. C § 14 : Eclectics.

—v. K § 217, s. *nom.* Cicero.

Lexikon zu d. Schriften Cicero's : Theil ii. : Philosophische Schriften, vol. 2 [last] 43m. r 8° Fischer, Jena 92.

Lucretius Carus, Titus [B.C. c. 98-55]—v. K § 214 : Latin Poets.

Nigidius Figulus, P. [B.C. c. 98-45].

Reliquiae :

Aids.

FREY, Jos.

KLEIN, Jos.

SWOBODA, Ant.

rec. Ant. Swoboda ; w. Latin notes

6m. 8° Tempsky, Vienna 89.

Quaestiones Nigidianae [schl.-progr.] 4° Kössel 67

Quaestiones Nigidianae [diss. inaug.] 8° Bonn 61

Quaestiones Nigidianae [diss.; also in Dissert. Philol. Vindob. ii., ut K § 273] 2m. 50 8° Vienna 90.

Seneca, Lucius Annæus [B.C. c. 5—A.D. 65].

CUNLIFFE, Dr. Jno. W.

GERCKE

HUGENFELD, Heint.

MÜCK, Herm.

MÜLLER, Joh.

REINECKE, Geo.

RIEGER, Herm.

SCHULTESS, F.

WALDÄSTEL, Otto

The Influence of Seneca on the Elizabethan Tragedy—ut K § 22.

Seneca Studien

Senecae Epist. morales quo ordine et quo temp. sint scriptae, coll., edit.

Observationes crit. gramm. in L. Ann. Sen. Scripta philos.

Kritische Studien zu den Naturalen Quaestiones Seneca's [extr. fr. Sitzber. d. Wien. Akad.] 80pf. r

De Coniunctionum Usu apud Senecam philosophum [diss. inaug.] 8° Münster 89

Observationes Annaeanae [dissert. inaug.] 8° Freiburg 89

Annaeana Studia 2m. 50 4° Herold, Hamburg 88

De Enuntiatorum temporalium Structura ap. L. Ann. Senec. [diss.] 8° Halle 88.

Teubner, Lpz., in prep.

8° Marburg " 90

8° Tempsky, Vienna 90

8° Münster 89

8° Freiburg 89

4° Herold, Hamburg 88

8° Halle 88.

219. LATIN WRITERS ON GRAMMAR.

Caper, Flavius [A.D. 2nd cent.] rec. H. Keil—in Grammatici Latini, vol. vii. (1) ut 33.33. K § 219.

KEIL, Gottfr.

De Flavio Capro Grammatico Quaestionum capita duo

[diss. inaug.] 8° Halle

89.

Festus, Sextus, Pompeius [A.D. 2nd cent.].

*De Verb. Sign. c. Pauli Epitom., emend. et annot. C. O. Müller

4° Simmel, Lpz. [39] 80.

Codex Festi Farnesianus xlii. Tabulis [phototyp.] expressus, ed. Em. Thewrewk de Ponor 42m. 1° Budapest (Calvary, Berl.) 93

Nonius Marcellus [A.D. beg. 4th cent.].

Compensio Doctrina

w. Latin notes Lucian Müller, pt. i. 20m.; ii. 12m.

r 8° Teubner, Lpz. 88; 89

GOETZ, Geo.

Meletemata Festina; Nova Meletemata Festina

[ca. 8 pp.] ea. 50pf. 4° Neuenhahn, Jena 85; 87

MEYLAN, Henri [ed.]

Non. Marcellus: collat. d. plusieurs MSS.

[Bibl. d. l'Ec. d. Ht. Etud.] 5fr. 8° Bouillon, Paris 86

STOWASSER, J. M.

Nomiana

[schl.-progr.] 84.

Appended is a notice on the principal MSS. of NONIUS, bks. i., ii., and iii. by L. HAVET.

Probus, M. Valerius [A.D. 1st cent.].

ULLMANN, Karl

Die Appendix Probi

[diss. inaug. Bonnac]

8° Erlangen

91.

Vergilius Maro (Grammaticus).

Opera :

STANGL, Theod.

ed. J. Huemer

8° Leipzig

86.

Virgiliana : die gramm. Schriften d. Galliers Virg. Mar. . . . text.-Krit. untersucht 3m.

8° Munich (Fock, Lpz.) 91

220. LATIN WRITERS ON ORATORY.

Cicero, M. Tullius [B.C. 106-43].

Opera Rhetorica :

rec. Wilh. Friedrich, vol. i. 1m. 35 ; ii. 2m. 10

8° Teubner, Lpz. 84; 91

Forins Pars Prima of the Opera Omnia rec. C. F. W. MUELLER.

Brutus (sive De Claris Oratoribus) : rec. Theod. Stangl

80pf.

8° Freytag, Lpz. 86.

w. French tr. and Introd. Jules. Martha

6fr.

8° Hachette, Paris 92

De Oratore :

* w. English notes and Introd. Prf. A. S. Wilkins [ut 33.33. K § 214] : Book iii. 8° 6/- Clar. Press 92

Bk. i. 7/6 (\$1.90 ut.) [79] '88 ; ii. 5/- (\$1.25 ut.) [81] '90—ut 33.33. K § 220 : complete in 1 vol. 18/- (\$4.50 ut.). A careful and learned edn., into wh. 15 yrs' labour of love have been put, w. a revised text, notes on syntax, history, antiq., and technics of rhetoric, index, and facs. of Codex Harleianus.

Orator ad Brutum : rec. Theod. Stangl

60pf.

8° Freytag, Lpz. 85

Rhetorica [Ad Herennium] : rec. Friedr. Marx

14m.

8° Teubner, Lpz. 94.

Translation.

De Oratore, bk. i. : tr. E. N. P. Moor

[Classical Translations] 3/6 c 8° Methuen

93.

An excellent tr. into "natural English" : idiomatic and graceful.

Aids.

HEINICKE, Wilh.

De Ciceronis Doctrina quae pertinet ad mater. art. rhetoricae et ad inv.

1m. 20

8° Königsberg

91.

MERCHANT, Frz. Joh.

De Ciceronis Partitionibus oratoris Commentatio

[diss. inaug.] 1m. 50

8° Heinrich, Berlin

90.

Cornificius [B.C. 1st cent.].

RADTKE, Joh.

Observationes Criticae in Cornifici libros de arte rhetor.

[diss.] 1m.

8° Königsbg. (Koch, Lpz.) 92

THIELE, Geo.

Quaestiones de Cornifici et Ciceronis Artibus Rhetoricis

[diss. inaug.] 1m. 50

Greifsw. (Fock, Lpz.) 89.

Cornutus, L. Ann. [A.D. mid. 1st cent.; Roman Stoic, who wrote in Greek]—v. K § 195.

K §§ 221-224.

Quintilianus, M. Fabius [A.D. c. 35-97].

- De Institutione Oratoria, bk. x.: *w. English comm. and crit. appends. Prc. W. Peterson 8° ¹⁹¹⁶ Clar. Press 91
§3.25 nt. Macmillan, N.Y.
 The revision of text is based on collat. of several important codices. The Introd. essays are on Q.'s life and work, his literary crit., style and language, and on the MSS. The whole of the *Institutio*, similarly treated, is promised by Dr. PESKERT. Facs. of Harl. MS. is added.
- lib. x.: w. English Introd. Prc. W. Peterson: School Edn. [Clar. Press Ser.] f 8° ^{3/-} Clar. Press 92
§1 nt. Macmillan, N.Y.
 lib. i.: *ed. Clas. Fierville; w. French Introd. 10fr. 8° Didot, Paris 90
 A very important recension of bk. i., w. elabor. Introd. giving an exhaustive classifn. of the MSS. and a hist. of the text. Prc. PETERSON'S investign. into the Engl. MSS. usefully supplements this.
- BECHER, Ferd. Zum roten. Buche des Quintilian [school programme] 1m.20 4° Aurich (Fock, Lpz.) 91
 FLEITER, G. De minoribus quae sub nomine Quintilian feruntur declamationibus [dissert.] 1m.20 8° Fock, Leipzig 90
 HAMMER, C. Beiträge z. d. 19 gr6-seren v. quintilianischen Deklamationen [progr.] 8° Munich (Fock, Lpz.) 93
 HIRT, Paul. Ueber die Substantivierung des Adjektivums bei Quintilian [schl.-progr.] 1m. 4° Gaertner, Berlin 90

Tacitus, Cornelius [A.D. c. 54-c. 117] Dialogus de Oratoribus—v. K § 216.

221. LATIN WRITERS ON AGRICULTURE.

Cato, M. Porcius, Censorius [B.C. 234-149].

- De Agri Cultura: ex rec. Heinr. Keil [ut §§. K § 221], w. Latin notes; vol. i. 8m.; ii. (1) 6m.; ii. (2) 8m. 8° Teubner, Lpz. 91; 94; 97
 Vol. i. incl. text, together w. VARRO'S *Rerum Rusticarum libri tres*. ii. (1): *Comment. in Catonis De Agri Cultura*; ii. (2) *Comm. in Varronis Rer. Rust. libb. tr.*

Varro, M. Terentius (Reatinus) [B.C. 116-27].

- Rerum Rustic. libri iii.: rec. Heinr. Keil; w. Latin notes—*ut supra, sub nom.* Cato 1m.50 8° Teubner, Lpz. 89
 rec. Heinr. Keil

222. LATIN WRITERS ON PHYSICAL SCIENCE AND MEDICINE.

Astronomy.

- HYGINUS, C. Iul. [B.C. 1st cent.-A.D. 1st cent.] Astronomica, rec. Bernh. Bunte 4m.; red. to 2m. 8° Weigel, Lpz. 75
 Fabulae, rec. Bern. Bunte 3m.30 8° Dyk, Lpz. 57
 DIETZE, Joh. Quaestiones Hyginianae [dissert. inaug.] 1m.50 8° Kiel (Lorenzen, Altona) 90
 FLEITER, G. De Nexu inter Hygini Opera mythol. et Fabul. [diss. inaug.] 1m.20 8° Kunze, Bonn 65
 MANILIUS, M. [A.D. 1st cent.] Astronomicum—*ut* K § 214: Latin Poets.

Natural History.

- PLINIUS SECUNDUS [A.D. 23-79] Historia Naturalis, ed. Lud. Jan + Carl Mayhoff, vol. iii. [bks. 16-22] 4m. 8° Teubner, Lpz. 92
 BECK, J. W. Studiana Gelliana et Pliniana—*ut* K § 224.
 CUNTZ, Otto. Agrippa u. Augustus als Quellenschriftsteller d. Plin.; 2 col.maps [extr. f. Jahrb. Cl. Phil.] 2m. 8° Teubner, Lpz. 90
 STADLER, Herm. Die Quellen des Plinius im 19 Buche der Nat. Hist. [progr.] 4m. 8° Munich 91
 THÜSSING, Jos. De Temporum et Modorum in enunt. pendentibus ap. Plin. Sec. Usu, 2 pts. 2m.10 8° Dominicus, Prague 89; 90

Physiognomists: Collectively.

Physiognomici Scriptores Graeci et Latini: rec. R. Foerster—*ut* K § 196.

Medical Writers.

- MARCELLUS EMPIRICUS [A.D. 5th cent.] De Medicamentis liber, rec. G. Helmreich 3m.60 8° Teubner, Lpz. 89
 HEIM, R. De Rebus Magicis Marcelli med. 1m. 8° 91
 PRISCIANUS THEODORUS [A.D. 5th cent.] Euporiston, cum Physicorum Fragmento, ed. V. Rose 5m. 8° 94

Veterinary Writers.

- PELAGONIUS Artis Veterinariae quae extant, rec. . . . Max Ihm 2m.40 8° Teubner, Lpz. 92

223. LATIN WRITERS ON MILITARY SCIENCE AND ON ARCHITECTURE.

Frontinus, Sextus Iulius [A.D. c. 40-103 (or 4)].

- FRITZE, Ern. De Iuli Frontini Strategematon libro iv. [diss. inaug.] 8° Halle 88
 KORTZ, Fred. Quaestiones grammaticae de Frontini Operibus institutae [diss. inaug.] 8° Iserlohn, Münster 93

Vitruvius Pollio, M. [B.C. 1st cent.].

- De Architectura libri x.: ad antiquiss. codd. ed. Val. Rose + H. Müller-Strubing 7m. 16° Teubner, Lpz. 67
 ed. C. Lorentzen, w. German tr.; vol. i., pt. i. 4m. 8° " " 55
 CAPPS, Edw. [Am.] Vitruvius and the Greek Stage—in Chicago Univ. Studies in Class. Phil., vol. i. *ut* K § 173. 8° 76
 HULTZSCH, F. Die Bruchzeichen bei Vitruvius

K § 224. LATIN MISCELLANEOUS WRITERS.

Apuleius Madaurensis, L. [A.D. c. 130-?]—v. K § 45 and §§. K § 45.

- BECKER, Heinr. Studia Apuleiana 3m. 8° Weidmann, Berlin 79
 BEVTE, F. Quaestiones Apuleianae [diss.] 1m.50 8° Fock, Lpz. 78
 BURSIAN, K. Beiträge zur Kritik der Metamorphosen des Apuleius [diss. inaug.] 1m. 8° Kœbner, Breslau 87
 PIECHOTTA, Joh. Curae Apuleianae 82

K § 225

Gellius, Aulus [A.D. c. 130-c. 170].

BECK, J. W.	Studia Gelliana et Pliniana	1m.60	8° Teubner, <i>Lpz.</i>	92
HERTZ, W.	Supplementum Apparatus Gelliani	[<i>extr. fr.</i> Jahrb. f. Class. Philol.] 1m.40	8°	94
NEUBAUER, Rich.	De Annotationum causalium apud Gellium Usu	[diss. inaug.] 1m.	8° Magdebg. (Fock, <i>Lpz.</i>)	90

Macrobius, Aurel., Ambrosius, Theodosius [A.D. 5th cent.].

Opera :	iterum rec. F. Eyssenhardt [<i>ut</i> 33.35, K § 224]: 2nd Edn.	6m.	8° Teubner, <i>Lpz.</i>	[68] 93
---------	--	-----	-------------------------	---------

Plinius Cæcilius Secundus (Minor) [A.D. 62-c. 114].

Epistolæ Selectæ :	w. German notes Dr. Ant. Kreuser; pl. of Roman villa	1m.50	8° Teubner, <i>Lpz.</i>	94
VAN VRIES, S. G.	Exercitationes Palæographicæ	1/2.20	8° Brill, <i>Leyden</i>	90

Consists of *Commentationucula de C. Plin. Cæc. Sec. Epistularum Fragmento Vossiano notis tironianis descripto.*

Tiro, M. Tullius [B.C. 1st cent.].

Commentarii Notarum Tironianarum, ed. Wilh. Schmitz; w. Lat. prolegg. and crit. notes; 132 pl.	40m.	f° Teubner, <i>Lpz.</i>	94
--	------	-------------------------	----

SCHMITZ has also pub. numerous papers on the Tironian controversy in *Rhein. Mus., Jahrb. f. Class. Philol., etc.*

XXVII. Teutonic Philology.

225. GENERALLY.

Bibliography.

*PAUL, Prof. H. [ed.] —in his Grundriss d. german. Philologie, *ut infra.*

Linguistic Ethnology.

GUMMERE, Prof. Fcs. B. [Am.]	Germanic Origin of the English People— <i>ut</i> F § 5.			
NABERT, Prof. H.	Das deutsche Sprachgebiet in Europa u. die deutsche Sprache	2m.	8° Strecker, <i>Stuttg.</i>	93
PENKA, K.	Die Heimat der Germanen	2m.	8° Hiersemann, <i>Lpz.</i>	93
THIS, Constant	Die deut.-frz. Sprachgrenze in Lothringen, pt. i. [Beitr. z. Kunder v. Elsass]	1m.50	8° Heitz, <i>Strassburg</i>	87
ZIMMERM, J.	Die deut.-frz. Sprachgrenze in d. Schweiz, pt. i. [Jura]; map & 16 tables	3/4.50	8° Genf, <i>Basle</i>	91

Map.

NABERT, Prof. H. Map of Distribn. of Germans in Eur., [posth.] ed. Dr. R. Böckh, sects. i.-ii. Flemming, *Glogau* 91 in *prog.*
A laborious and painstaking wk., on a vast scale, giving at a glance a clear view of the distrib. of races and langs. in Europe.

History and Biography of the Study.

Biography.

BARTSCH, Karl [1832-1888]	—in Briefwechsel zwisch. J. v. Lassberg u. L. Uhland, <i>ut infra.</i>			
GRIMM, Jak. [1785-1863] and Wilhelm [Karl] [1786-1859].				
„ d. Jak. u. Wilh. Grimm an Hendrik Willem Tydemann, hrsg. Alex. Reifferscheid	3m.60	Henninger, <i>Heilbr.</i> (Trbnr. <i>Stuttg.</i>)	83	
„ d. Jak. u. Wilh. Grimm and Geo. Friedr. Benecke, hrsg. Wilh. Müller	[1808-1829] 4m.	8° Vandenhoeck, <i>Göttn.</i>	89	
Briefwechsel d. Gebrüder Grimm mit nordischen Gelehrten, hrsg. Ern. Schmidt	8m.	8° Dümmeler, <i>Berlin</i>	85	
„ zwisch. Jak. u. Wilh. Grimm aus d. Jugendzeit, hrsg. Herm. Grimm + G. Hinrichs	10m.	8° Böhlau, <i>Weimar</i>	81	
„ zwisch. Jak. Grimm u. Friedr. Dav. Graeter, hrsg. Herm. Fischer [1810-13]	1m.60	8° Henninger, <i>Heilbr.</i> (Trbnr. <i>Stuttg.</i>)	77	
„ zwisch. Jak. u. Wilh. Grimm. Dahlmann u. Gervinus, hrsg. Ed. Ippel, 2 vols.	10m.	8° Dümmeler, <i>Berlin</i>	85; 86	
„ v. Jak. Grimm u. Hoffm. v. Fallersleben u. Hend. v. Wyn, hrsg. K. T. Gaedertz	1m.80	8° Müller, <i>Bremen</i>	83	
„ Friedr. Lückes mit den Brüdern Grimm, hrsg. F. Sander	5m.	8° Manz, <i>Hanover</i>	91	
Grimm, Herm.	The Brothers Grimm— <i>in his</i> Literature, <i>ut</i> 33.35, K § 23.			
Scherer, Wilh. Jacob Grimm		5m.	8° Weidmann, <i>Berlin</i>	[65] 84
HAUPT, Moriz [1808-1874].				
Belger, Chrs.	Moritz Haupt als akademischer Lehrer	8m.	8° Weber, <i>Berlin</i>	79
	With HAUPT'S observns. on Gk., Lat. and Germ. authors, and a biograph. Introduction.			
Kirchhoff, A.	Gedächtnisrede auf Moriz Haupt [<i>extr. fr.</i> Abhgn. Berl. Akad.]	80pf.	4° Dümmeler, <i>Berlin</i>	75
HOFMANN v. FALLERSLEBEN, A. Heiner. [1798-1874] Mein Leben [abgd.], hrsg. Dr. H. Gerstenberg,	2 pts. 7m.	8° Fontane, <i>Berlin</i>	[68-70] 94	
Wagner, J. M.	Hoffmann von Fallersleben, 2m.; Nachtrag 1m.	[bibliographical]	8° Gerold, <i>Vicna</i>	69; 70
LACHMANN, Karl [1793-1851].				
Hertz, Mart.	Karl Lachmann: eine Biographie	6m.	8° Hertz, <i>Berlin</i>	51
UHLAND, Joh. Ludw. [1787-1862] Briefwechsel zwisch. J. v. Lassberg u. L. Uhland, hrsg. Frz. Pfeiffer	12m.	8° Braumüller, <i>Vienna</i>	70	
Fischer, H.	Ludwig Uhland: eine Studie	3m.	8° Cotta, <i>Stuttgart</i>	87
Leben, zusammengestellt v. seiner Witwe		3m.60	8° „ „	74
WACKERNAGEL, Wilh. [1806-1869].				
Wackernagel, Rud.	Wilhelm Wackernagel; Jugendjahre: 1806-1833; 2 ports.	4m.	8° Detloff, <i>Basle</i>	85

Philology. Grammar. History of the Teutonic Languages.

*HENRY, Prof. Vict.	Comparative Grammar of English and German	c	8° 7/8 Sonnenschein Macmillan, <i>N.Y.</i>	94
	The Engl. edn. is tr. and ed. fr. the Fch. by the Author himself [<i>1797</i> : 30° Hachette, <i>Paris</i> '93]. An able and interesting bk. on the relation in phonology and grammar betw. Engl. and Germ., and their common rel. to Gk. and Latin; forming an excellent Introd. to the compar. philol. of the Indogermanic langs.			
MEYER, R.	Einführung in das ältere Neuhocho Deutsche	1m.60	8° Reiland, <i>Lpz.</i>	94

Intended to serve as an Introduction to Germanic Philology in general.

*PAUL, Prf. Herm. [ed.] Grundriss d. german. Philologie : now complete, 2 vols. 42m. r 8° Trübner, *Strassbg.* 91; 93.
 New Parts since pubn. of **35.35**. Vol. I, Lfg. 4, 2m., 5. 4m. '91, 6. 2m. '91; II. pt. i. 16m., II. pt. ii. 8m. '93.

The most compreh., scientific and accur. wk. hitherto pub. on Germanic philology (in its widest sense), many of the monographs being of exceptional importance.

Abschn. I. Begriff u. Aufgabe	PAUL	<i>Deutsche Liter. : Mittelniederd.</i>	HERM. J. JELLINGHAUS
II. Geschichte	PAUL	<i>Niederländ. Liter.</i>	TE WINKEL
III. Methodenlehre	PAUL	<i>Friesische Liter.</i>	SIEBS
IV. Schriftkunde		<i>Englische : Altengl.</i> [ut K § 245]	Bern. TEN BRINK
<i>Runen</i> [ut K § 235]	Ed. SIEVERS.	<i>Mittelengl.</i> [ut K § 245]	Al. BRANDL
<i>Latein. Schrift.</i>	W. ARNOT	Anhang : <i>Volkspoesie.</i>	
V. Sprachgeschichte.		<i>Skandinavische</i> [ut B § 20]	J. A. LUNDELL
<i>Phonetik</i>	SIEVERS	<i>Deut. u. niederländ.</i> [ut B § 24]	John MEIER
<i>Vorgesch. d. altgerm. Dial.</i>	Friedr. KLUGE	<i>Englische</i> [ut B § 23]	BRANDL
<i>Gesch. d. gotisch. Spr.</i> [ut K § 226]	SIEVERS	IX. <i>Metrik.</i>	
" <i>nordisch Spr.</i> [ut K § 233]	Ad. NOREEN	<i>Altgermanische</i>	SIEVERS
" <i>deut. Spr.</i> [ut K § 230]	Otto BEHAGHEL	<i>Deutsche</i> [ut K § 230]	PAUL
" <i>niederl. Spr.</i> [ut K § 232]	Jan te WINKEL	<i>Englische</i> [ut K § 240]	Karl LUGCK; J. SCHIPPER
" <i>friesisch. Spr.</i> [ut K § 227]	Theod. SIEPS	<i>X. Wirtschaft.</i>	K. Th. v. INAMA-STERNEGG.
" <i>englisch. Spr.</i> [ut K § 236]	Friedr. KLUGE	<i>XI. Recht</i>	Karl v. AMIRA
With contribs. by D. Behrens and E. Einenkel.		<i>XII. Kriegswesen</i>	Alwin SCHULTZ
VI. <i>Mythologie</i> [ut B § 19*]	E. MOGK	<i>XIII. Sitte.</i>	
VII. <i>Heidensage</i> [ut B § 19*]	B. SYMONS	<i>Skandin.</i>	Kr. KALUND
VIII. <i>Literaturgeschichte.</i>		<i>Deut.-engl.</i>	SCHULTZ
<i>Gotische Liter.</i> [ut K § 225]	SIEVERS	XIV. <i>Kunst.</i>	
<i>Nordische Liter.</i> [ut K § 234]	MOGK; Hk. SCHÜCK	<i>Bildende Kunst.</i>	SCHULTZ
<i>Deutsche Liter. : Althochd.</i>	Rud. KÜGEL	<i>Musik</i>	ROCHUS v. LIENIGRON
" <i>Mittelhochd.</i>	Friedr. VOGT	Index of Names, Subj. and Words	W. LIST

STREITBERG, Wilh. Zur germanischen Sprachgeschichte 2m. 50 8° Trübner, *Strassbg.* 92
 WILMANN'S, Prf. W. Deutsche Grammatik [Gothic, Old-, Middle- and Mod.-High Germ.]—ut K § 230.

Collected Essays.

HILDEBRAND, Rud.	Aufsätze u. Vorträge zur deutschen Philologie u. deut. Unterricht	8m.	8° Teubner, <i>Lpz.</i>	90
Forschungen z. deutsch.	Philologie : Festgabe für Rud. Hildebrand	7m. 50	8° Veit, <i>Lpz.</i>	94
KÖCHLY, Herm.	Opuscula Philologica, vol. ii. [Deutsche Aufsätze]; 1 pl.	10m. 80	8° Teubner, <i>Lpz.</i>	82
LACHMANN, Karl	Keinere Schriften zur deutschen Philol., hrsg. Karl Müllenhoff	9m.	8° G. Reimer, <i>Berlin</i>	76
[v. MAURER, Konr.]	Germanistische Abhandlungen z. LXX. Geburtstag v. K. v. M.	16m.	8° Dieterich, <i>Göttgn.</i>	93
	By Osc. BRENNER, Fel. DAHN, Carl GAREIS, Wolfg. GOETHER, Valtyr. GUDMUNDSSON, Ebbe HERTZBERG, Finnur JÓNSSON, Karl LEHMANN, Ern. MEYER, Bj. M. OLSEN, Axel PETERSEN, V. A. SECHER, Pp. ZORN.			
MAY, M.	Beiträge zur Stammkunde d. deutschen Sprache	8m.	8° Biedermann, <i>Lpz.</i>	93
SCHERER, Wilh.	Kleine Schriften, hrsg. K. Burdach + E. Schmidt, 2 vols.	23m.	8° Weidmann, <i>Berlin</i>	93
	i. <i>Kleine Sch. z. altd. Philol.</i> (BURDACH), 15m.; ii. <i>Kl. Schr. z. neueren Litt.</i> , <i>Kunst, etc.</i> (SCHMIDT), 8m.			
WACKERNAGEL, Wilh.	Kleinere Schriften, 3 vols.	ea. 8m.	8° Hirzel, <i>Lpz.</i>	72-74.
	i. <i>Deut. Alterthumskunde u. Kunstgesch.</i> ; <i>Deutsch. Literaturgesch.</i> ; <i>Abhgn. z. Sprachkunde.</i>			

Series, and Permanent Serials.

Acta Germanica : Organ f. deut. Philol., hrsg. R. Henning + J. Hoffory, v. i.-ii. ea. v. [= 4 pts.] 12m. r 8° Mayer & Müller, *Berl.* 89-90
 Beiträge, Berliner, zur Germ. u. Rom. Philol., hrsg. Dr. Em. Ebering : Germ. Abthg., nos. i.-v. 10m. 40 8° Vogt, *Berlin* 94 in *prg.*

i. <i>Gesch. d. Mittelalters v. 17 Jahrh. bis Goethe</i> Otto FLOHR, 2m. 40	iv. <i>Temporalconjunctionen</i> [ut K § 230]	Ewald FREY, 2m.
ii. <i>Zach. Werner, Mystik u. Romantik</i>	Fel. POPPENBERG, 1m. 80	v. <i>Tannhäuser : Inhalt u. Form.</i>
iii. <i>Älteste deut. Uebersg. Molière</i>	Arth. FLÖSSER, 1m. 80	Joh. SIEBERT, 2m. 40
		For ROMANISCHE ABTHEILUNG—v. K § 256.

„ Erlanger, zur Englischen Philologie—v. K § 236.
 „ Münchener, zur Roman. u. Englischen Philologie—v. K § 256.
 „ Wiener, zur Deutschen u. Englischen Philologie—v. K § 236.

Grammatiken, Samml. kurzer, german. Dialekte : hrsg. Wilh. Braune v. p. 8° Niemeyer, *Halle* [80-92] 86-92.

BRAUNE, Wilh. <i>Althochd. Gramm.</i> [ut 35.35 , K § 228] ..	5m. 20 [86] 91	PAUL, Prf. Herm. <i>Mittelhochdeutsche Grammatik</i> [ut 35.35 , K § 229]	2m. 60 [81] 89
<i>Gotische Gramm.</i> [ut 35.35 , K § 226] ..	2m. 40 [82] 87	SIEVERS, Prf. Ed. <i>Allgerman. Metrik</i> [ut <i>infra</i>] ..	5m. 92
KLUGE, Dr. Friedr. <i>Nomin. Stammbild. d. altgerm. Dial.</i> [ut 35.35 , K § 225] ..	2m. 60 86	" <i>Angelsächs. Gramm.</i> [ut 35.35 , K § 242] ..	4m. 20 [82] 86
NOREEN, Adf. <i>Attiständ. u. a. itn. norv. Gramm.</i> [ut K § 233] 6m. [84] 92			

„ Samml. kurzer, deutscher Mundarten—ut K § 231.
 Lehrbücher der germanischen Philologie 8° Mayer & Müller, *Berl.* 91 in *prg.*

Vol. i. *Germanische Mythologie* [ut B § 24]
 Elard Hugo MEYER, 5m. 91 |

Neueren Sprachen, Die : Ztschr. f. neuspr. Unterricht, hrsg. Prf. Wilh. Vietor, vols. i.-ii. [ea. 10 pts.]
 ea. vol. 12m. 8° Elwert, *Marbg.* 93; 94 in *prg.*

PAUL + BRAUNE, Prf. Herm. W. [eds.] Beiträge zur Geschichte d. deutsch. Sprache u. Litter., vol. xvi. ea. vol. [= 3 pts.]
 15m. 8° Niemeyer, *Halle* 90 in *prg.*
 8° Trübner, *Strassbg.* 74-92 in *prg.*
 8° Weidmann, *Berl.* 88-94 in *prg.*

Quellen u. Forschungen z. Sprach- u. Cultugesch. d. germ. Völker, pts. i.-cxx. v. p. 8° Trübner, *Strassbg.* 74-92 in *prg.*
 8° Weidmann, *Berl.* 88-94 in *prg.*

i. <i>Karolingische Dichtungen</i>	L. TRAUBE, 4m. 88	iv.-v. <i>Deut. Schr. d. Albr. v. Eyb.</i>	ed. Herm. MAX, 13m. 90
ii. <i>Satzbau d. Althd. Isidor</i>	M. RANNOV, 4m. 88	vii. <i>Ueber german. Versbau</i> [ut <i>infra</i>] ..	Andr. HEUSLER, 6m. 94
iii. <i>Untersuchgn. z. Psalmen Notkers</i>	J. KELLE, 7m. 89		

Studien, Neuphilologische : hrsg. Gust. Körting, pt. vi. [Friedwagner's Spr. v. Huon de Bord. (ut K § 277)]
 2m. 40 8° Schöningh, *Paderb.* 91

Accidence.

Comparatives.

STREITBERG, W. Die germanischen Comparative auf -ōz- 3m. 8° Friesenhahn, *Freibg.* 91

Inflection.

JELLINEK, Max Herm. Beiträge zur Erklärung der germanischen Flexion 2m. 80 8° Speyer, *Berlin* 91

K §§ 226-227

Syntax.

Prepositions.

- MOUREK, Prof. V. E. Ukazky ze Syntaxe Gotských Predložek [Syntax of Gothic prepositions] 8° Prague 89
Extr. fr *Sitz.-Ber.* of Bohem. Soc. of Arts: a good study, tracing ea. prepos. in the remains of the Gothic language wh. have come down to us, w. frequent references to the orig. Greek.

Verb.

- LORENTZ, Dr. Friedr. Das schwache Präterit d. German. u. verw. Bdgn. d. Schwesterspr. 2m. 8° Koehler, *Lpz.* 94
 OTTMANN, Rich. Eduard Reduplic. Präterita i. d. german. Sprachen [schl.-progr.] 1m. 4° Fock, *Lpz.* 90

Etymology.

- ATZLER, Fel. *Qu* i. d. german. Sprachen u. s. Wechsel mit *þ* [progr.] 4° Barmen 90

Dictionaries

- v. also* K § 230.
 *GRIMM, Jak. + Wilh. Deutsches Wörterbuch r 8° Hirzel, *Lpz.* 54-94 *in prog.*
Vol. I. 16m. '54; II. 15m. '60; III. 16m. '62; IV. I. (1) 20m. '78; IV. II. 23m. '77; V. 25m. '73; VI. 30m. '85; VII. 25m. '89; VIII. 28m. '94; IV. I. (2) IX. *in prog.*; XI. *in prog.* (v. 35, 36, K § 225).

Metrics. Poetics.

- FUHR, Karl Die Metrik d. westgerman. Alliterationsverses [Otfried, Nibel., etc.] 3m. 60 8° Elwert, *Marburg* 92
 HEUSLER, Andreas Ueber die german. Versbau [Schr. z. germ. Phil., vii.] 6m. 8° Weidmann, *Berl.* 94
 MEYER, Rich. M. Die altgermanische Poesie, nach ihr. formelhaft. Elementen 10m. 8° Hertz, *Berlin* 89
 *SIEVERS, Prof. Ed. Altgermanische Metrik [Samml. kurz. Gramm. germ. Dial.] 5m. 8° Niemeyer, *Halle* 92
 Studien z. german. Alliterationsvers, hrsg. Prof. Max Kaluza, pt. i.-ii. [Altenglisch]—*ut* K § 242; *s.v.* Metrics.

Phonology.

- HOLZ, Geo. Urgermanisches geschlossenes *z* und Verwandtes 1m. 50 8° Fock, *Lpz.* 90
 NOREEN, Adf. Abriss d. urgerm. Lautlehre m. Rücksicht a. d. nord. Sprn. 5m. 8° Trübner, *Strassbg.* 94

226. GOTHIC PHILOLOGY.

Grammar.

- BORRMANN, Joh. Ruhe u. Richtung in d. gotisch. Verbalbegriffen [diss. inaug.] 8° Halle 92
 WREDE, Ferd. Specimen einer ostgot. Gram. [Hab.-Schr.; repr. fr. Quellen u. Forsch.] 8° *Marburg* 90
 WRIGHT, Prof. Jos. A Primer of the Gothic Language, w. grammar, notes and glossary f 8° ^{4/6} Clar. Press
St. 25 n. Macmillan, N.Y. 92
 East-Gothic.
 WREDE, Ferd. Ueber die Sprache der Ostgoten in Italien [Quellen u. Forsch.] 4m. 8° Trübner, *Strassbg.* 91

Syntax.

- MOUREK, V. E. Einfluss d. Hauptsatzes a. d. Modus d. Nebensatzes i. Got. [extr.] 6opf. 8° Rivnác, *Prague* 93

Pronoun.

- FRIEDRICHS, Ern. Die Stellung d. Pronomen personale in Gotischen [Lpz. diss. inaug.] 8° Jena 93

History of the Language.

- SIEVERS, Prof. Ed. Geschichte der gotischen Sprache—in Paul's Grundriss, *ut* K § 225.

Etymology.

- GALLÉE, Prof. Joh. Hen. Gustiska: lijst van gotische woorden, 2 pts. 8° Haarlem 80; *Utrecht* 82
i. *Wiergeslacht of buiging naar analogie v. and. Got. woorden, of van het Oud-Germaan. wordt opgegeven*; ii. *De adjectiva in het Got. en hunne suffixen.*

Dictionary.

- PRIESE, Osk. Deutsch-gotisches Wörterbuch [w. specs. of provbs., etc.] 1m. 80 8° Voigtländer, *Lpz.* 90

Literature.

History.

- SIEVERS, Prof. Ed. Gotische Literaturgeschichte—in Paul's Grundriss, *ut* K § 225.

Specimens.

- ULFILAS, Bp. [A. D. 311-383].
 Balg, G. H. [Am.; ed.] Ulfilas: w. other remains of Gothic lang.; w. intro., synt. and gloss. \$2.75 4° Westermann, *N.Y.* 91

227. FRISIAN PHILOLOGY AND LITERATURE.

History of the Language.

- SIEBS, Theod. Geschichte der friesischen Sprache—in Paul's Grundriss, *ut* K § 225.

Lexicography.

- HETTEMA, Dr. F. Buitenrust Bijdragen tot het Oud-friesch Woordenboek 1fl. 50 8° Brill, *Leyden* 88

Dictionary.

- DIJKSTRA + HETTEMA, ^{Waling} _{Dr. F. B.} Friesch Wdb., met eene Ljst v. Friesch. Eigennamen 10fl. 8° Meyer & Schaafsma, *Leeuwarden*, *in prep.*
 Likely to be of great importance. An elabor. prospectus, w. specimens, has been publ.

Chrestomathies.

- HETTEMA, Dr. F. Buitenrust [ed.] Bloemlezing uit Oud-, Middel- en Nieuw Friesch, 3 pts. ea. 1fl. 50 8° Brill, *Leyden* 90; 87; 88
u. Oud-friesch, '90; ii. Middelfriesch, '87; iii. Nieuwfriesch, '88. Contains a glossary.
- RIEGER, Max [ed.] —in his *Alt- u. angelsächsisches Lesebuch*, ut K § 238.

228. GERMAN PHILOLOGY (a) : OLD-HIGH AND OLD-LOW GERMAN.

Old-High German.

Grammar.

- BRAUNE, Wilh. Abriss der althochdeutschen Grammatik 1m. 20 8° Niemeyer, *Halle* 91
An excellent little book; w. Middle-High Germ., Old-Saxon and Gothic paradigms.

- ZIMMER, Hans Repetitorium u. Examinatorium üb. d. althd. Grammatik 2m. 40 8° Rossberg, *Lpz.* 91
Manuscripts —v. K § 4, s. v. Gernany (Heidelberg; by Karl BARSTCH).

Phonology.

- GARKE, Herm. Prothese u. Aphaerese d. H. im Althd. [Quell. u. Forsch.] 3m. 8° Trübner, *Strassb.* 92
 WILKENS, Friedr. Zum hochalemann. Konsonantismus d. althochd. Zeit 3m. 8° Fock, *Lpz.* 91
Based on the German Proper Names in the Saint Gallen records to A. D. 825

Metrics.

- PRALLE, Geo. Die Frauenstrophen im ältesten deut. Minnesang [diss. inaug.] 8° *Halle* 92
 WILMANN, Prf. W. Der altdeutsche Reimvers [Beitr. z. altd. Lit., pt. iii.] 4m. 8° Weber, *Bonn* 87

Old-Low German (incl. Old-Saxon).

Grammar.

- BEHAGHEL + GALLÉE, Prf. O. Prf. J. H. Altsächsische Grammatik, pt. i. 2m. 8° Niemeyer, *Halle* 91
This pt. conts. the *Laut- u. Flexionslehre* (by GALLÉE). A second pt. is to complete the book.

- SCHLÜTER, W. Untersuchungen z. Gesch. d. altsächs. Sprache, pt. i. 6m. 8° Peppmüller, *Göttingen* 92
This pt. deals w. the Weak Declension in lang. of the *Heliant* and the minor Old-Saxon texts.

Prepositions.

- REIMANN, P. Die altniederdeutschen Präpositionen [schl.-progr] 1m. *Danzig* (Fock, *Lpz.*) 91

Chrestomathy.

- RIEGER, Max [ed.] Alt- u. angelsächsisches Lesebuch [w. good vocabulary] 8m. 8° Ricker, *Giessen* 61
Contains also some Old Frisian pieces.

Bibliography.

- ECKART, Rud. Niedersächs. Sprachdenkmäler in übersichtl. Darstellg. [w. refs. to sources] 3m. 8° Zickfeldt, *Oesterwieck* 93

Collected Essays.

- SCHERER, Wilh. Kleine Schriften zur altdeutschen Philologie—ut K § 225.
 WILMANN, Prf. W. Beiträge z. Gesch. d. älteren deutsch. Literatur, pts. i.—iv. 8m. 50 8° Weber, *Bonn* 85–88
i. *Der sogenannt. Heinvr. v. Melk*, 1m. 50 '85; ii. *Ueb. das Anno-Lied*, 3m. '86; iii. *D. altdeut. Reimvers* [ut supra] 4m. '87; iv. *Untersuchgn. z. mhd. Metrik* [ut K § 225] 4m. '88.

Texts.

Collections.

- *GALLÉE, Prf. Joh. Hen. [ed.] Old Saxon Texts, pts. i.—iv. f° Brill, *Leyden* 91–94 in *prog.*
A crit. edn. of all extant documts. in the Low-Germ. dial. known as Old-Saxon, incl. a new edn. of the *Heliant* (taking account of the 3rd fragmentary MS. discov. by Prf. H. LAMBEL. A phototype facs. of ea. MS. is given, preceded by crit. and palaeograph. informa. and a general introd. essay. Two edns., in Germ. & Engl., are issued.

- HEYNE, Moritz [ed.] Kleinere altniederdeut. Denkmäler; w. gloss. [Bibl. ältest. d. Lit.-Denk.] 4m. 8° Schöningh, *Paderb.* [67] 78
Individually.

Bible:

- Bruchstück d. altsächs. Bibeldichtung aus d. Bibl. Palatina, hrsg. K. Zange-
 meister + W. Braune 3m. 8° Koester, *Heidelbg.* 94

Also in the *Heidelberger Jahrb.*, iv. 2 [Sm.], where the *whole* text is facsimiled. An important find, contg. the Old-Saxon original, wh. SIEVERS in 1875 suspected to be pt. of the Ang.-Saxon *Genesis*, and a fragmt. of the *Heliant* [1297–1358].

Heliant.

[An Old-Sax. poem on Gospel hist., having import. relns. to CÆDMON and in a less degree to CYNEWULF; comp. c. 430.]

- BEHRINGER, E. Zur Würdigung des Heliant 2m. 40 8° Krebs, *Aschaffengb.* 91
 HEDLER, A. Geschichte der Heliantforschung [Rostock diss. inaug.] 1m. 50 8° Hedeler, *Lpz.* 91
From its first discovery to J. A. SCHMELLER'S edn. [4^o Cotta, *Stuttg.*, 1830].
- LANGENFUSCH, Emil Das germanische Recht im Heliant [Unters. z. Staatsgesch.] 2m. 50 8° Koebner, *Breslau* 9-
 WUSTMANN, R. Verba Perlektiva, namentlich im Heliant 2m. 8° Grunow, *Lpz.* 94

Old West Saxon [the lang. of ALFRED]—v. K § 242.

Middle-Low German—v. K § 231, *sub voc.* Platt-Deutsch.

GRIMM, Jak. + Wilh. Deutsches Wörterbuch—*ut K § 225.*
 HEYNE, Moritz Deutsches Wörterbuch, vol. ii., pts. i.-iii., pt. i. ea. 5m. r 8° Hirzel, *Lpz.* 91-94 *in prog.*
A good bk., intended however primarily for the use of Germans.
 HILPERT, Dr. J. L. Dictionary of the English and German and Germ. and Engl. Languages, 4 vols. *o.p.* [pb. 54m.; w. 60/-] r 4° Braun, *Carlsruhe* 28-46
Though old, still a very useful dicty., not much inferior to LUCAS [in 35.35, K § 230]. An edn. on superior paper ("Schreibpapier") was printed, pb. 63m. [w. 84-].
 *KLUGE, Prof. Friedr. Etymologisches Wörterbuch der deutschen Sprache 10m. l 8° Tbnr., *Strassb.* [82-83] 93
 " " Etymological Dictionary of the German Language, tr. Jno. Frcs. Davis 8° ^{28/- Doll} _{§3 Macmillan, N.Y.} 91
The original Germ. (5th edn.) is vastly preferable to this inadequate and (in places) incorrect tr., wh. moreover was made fr. the edn. of 1889. On JANNSEN'S Index to 1st (not to 2nd) Germ. edn. *v. Mod. Lang. Notes*, v. 403, vi. 210.
 MUSS-ARNOLT, W. Semitic and other Glosses to Kluge's Etymol. Wörterbuch—in *Mod. Lang. Notes*, v., vi.
 *MURET, Prof. Ed. [ed.] Encyclopædic Engl.-Germ. [20 pts.] and Germ.-Engl. Dictionary [16 pts.]
[36 pts. in all] r 8° ^{ea. 1m.50 Langenscheidt, Berlin} _{ea. 1/6 Grevel; 50c. Int. News Co., N.Y.} 91-94 *in prog.*

Names.

Family-Names.

KEIPER, Phil. Französische Familiennamen in der Pfalz 1m 8° Gotthold, *Kaiserlautern* [91] 91
 TOBLER-MEYER, Wilh. Deutsche Familiennamen n. ihr. Entstehg. u. Bedeut. 4m. 8° Müller, *Zürich* 94
Refers mainly to family-names of Zürich and Eastern Switzerland.

Place Names.

BESLER, M. Die Ortsnamen d. lothring. Kreises Forbach, 2 pts. [schl.-progrs.] 4° Forbach 90; 91
 EGLI, Dr. J. J. Der Völkergeist in den geograph. Namen [repr. fr. Das Ausland] 2m. 8° Brandstetter, *Lpz.* 93
 GRADL, Heinr. Die Ortsnamen am Fichtelgebirge u. Vorlanden, pt. i. 3m.; ii. [Slavonic] 1m.40 8° Kobrtsch, *Eger* 92; 93
 JACOB, Dr. G. Die Ortsnamen des Herzogthums Meiningen 4m. 8° Kesselring, *Hildburghausen* 94
 RIEHMANN Die Ortsnamen des Herzogtums Coburg [school programme] 4° Coburg 91
 WOLFF, J. Deutsche Dorf- u. Stadtnamen in Siebenbürgen [school-programme] 4° Mühlbach 91
 v. ZAHN, Jos. Ortsnamenbuch der Steiermark im Mittelalter 40m. r 8° Hölder, *Vienna* 93

Technical Terms

—*v. K § 276.*

Metrics. Poetics.

BOHM, Herm. Zur deutschen Metrik [school-progr.] 1m. 4° Gaertner, *Berlin* 90
 BÜCKMANN, Ludw. Der Vers v. 7 Hebungen im deut. Strophenbau [progr.] 1m. 4° Lüneberg (Fock), *Lpz.* 93
 ERBE, Karl Leichtfassl. Regeln f. d. Aussprache d. Deutschen 1m.50 8° Neff, *Stuttgart* 93
 GOLDBECK-LÖWE, Ad. Zur Gesch. d. freien Verse in d. deutsch. Dichtg. [Klopst. to Goethe; diss.] 2m. 8° Buchholz, *Munich* 91
 HEINZE + GÖTTE, ^{Paul} _{Rud.} Deutsche Poetik: Wesen u. Formen der Dichtkunst 5m. 8° Heinze, *Dresden* 91
 MINOR, J. Neuhochochdeutsche Metrik: ein Handbuch 10m. 8° Trübner, *Strassburg* 93
 PAUL, Prof. Herm. Deutsche Metrik—in *his* Grundriss, *ut K § 225.*
 SANDERS, Dan. Abriss d. deutschen Silbenmessung u. Verskunst 2m.50 8° Langenscheidt, *Berl.* [81] 91

Orthoepy and Orthography. Pronunciation.

ANDRESEN, Karl Gust. Sprachgebrauch u. Sprachrichtigkeit im Deutschen 6m. 8° Reiland, *Lpz.* [80] 92
A new edn. of the bk. in 35.35, K § 230— the best on the subject.
 BÜCHLER, W. Orthographie-Reform in der deut. Schweiz: Offiz. Protokoll 24 Aug.'92 1fr.20 8° Michel, *Berne* 92
 HEINTZE, Alb. Gut Deutsch [pop. bk. on common errors of speech] 2m.50 8° Regenhardt, *Berlin* 93
 MATTHIAS, Theod. Sprachleben u. Sprachschäden [on common difficulties of Germ. lang.] 5m.50 8° Richter, *Lpz.* 92
 VIETOR, Prof. Wilh. Aussprache d. Schriftdeutschen; 1 pl. 1m.60 8° Reiland, *Lpz.* [85] 90
With the Wörterverzeichnis, f. d. deut. Rechtschreibg. u. Gebrauch i. d. press. Schulen in phonetic transcription.
 " " Wie ist d. Aussprache des Deutschen zu lehren? [a lecture] 50pf. 8° Elwert, *Marburg* 93
 WÜSTMANN, Gust. Allerhand Sprachdummheiten 2m. 8° Grünow, *Lpz.* 91

Phonology.

BREMER, D. Deutsche Phonetik [Samml. kurz. Gramm. deut. M'arten] 5m. 8° Breitkopf, *Lpz.* 93
 GRANDGENT, C. H. [Am.] German and English Sounds; w. diagrs. of vocal organs 12° ^{55c. Ginn, Boston} _{2/6 Arnold} 92
 HEMPL, Prof. Geo. [Am.] German Orthography and Phonology, 2 pts. 12° Ginn, *Boston* 93
Pt. i. is a system. treatmt. of Germ. spelling, punctuati., pronounc. and stress; ii. is a word-list of the words in the Pruss., Bavar. and Wurtembg. spelling-bks. and many others in official spelling and in phonetic transcripta.
 HOFFMANN, Ed. Stärke, Höhe, Länge: Physiol. d. Akzentuati. [esp. German] 1m.50 8° Trübner, *Strassbg.* 91
 WILMANN, Prof. W. Deutsche Grammatik, Abtheilg. i.: Lautlehre—*ut supra.*

Style.

HÖRTNAGEL, Joh. Versuch e. syst. Darstellg. d. Gesetze d. deut. Stiles [progr.] 8° Vienna 92
 TUMLIRZ, Karl Die Lehre v. den Tropen u. Figuren, nebst kurzgef. Metrik 1m.60 8° Dominicus, *Prague* [81] 92

231. GERMAN PHILOLOGY (d): DIALECTS.

Generally.

HERTEL Ueber den Werth mundartlicher Untersuchungen [schl.-progr.] 4° Greiz 92

Bibliography.

MENTZ, Ferd. Bibliographie d. deutsch. Mundartenforschung [Samml. Gram. deut. M'darten] 5m. 8° Breitkopf, *Lpz.* 93
A good bibliography, covering the period fr. beginning of 18th cent. to end of 1889.

K § 231

Series.

Grammatiken, Samml. kurzer, deutscher Mundarten, hrsg. Otto Bremer, vols. i.-ii. ea. 5m. 8° Breitkopf, *Lpz.* 93; 93
i. *Deutsche Phonetik* [ut K § 230].....D. BREMER | ii. *Bibliogr. d. deut. Mundartenforschg.* [ut supra]F. MENTZ.

Specimens.

FIRMENICH-RICHARTZ, J. M. [ed.] Germanien's Völkerstimmen, 4 vols. o.p. [pb. 45m.; w. 35/-] 4° Schlesinger, *Berlin* 43-68
The best and most comprehensive work on Germ. dialects, consisting of a coll. of dialect poems, tales, songs, etc. An Appendix conts. the Germ. dialects of Belgium, England and Scandinavia.

Aachen (Aix-la-Chapelle).

JARDON, Arn. Grammatik der Achener Mundart, pt. i. 1m.50 8° Cremer, *Aix-l.-Chap.* 91

Alsace.

HÄNDCKE, Dr. Erwin Mundartl. Elemente i. d. elsäss. Urkunden [Alsat. Stud., v.] 1m.50 8° Trübner, *Strassb.* 94
KAHL, Wilh. Mundart und Schriftsprache im Elsass 1m.50 8° Fuchs, *Zabern* 93
LIENHART, Hans Laut- u. Flexionslehre d. Mundarten d. mittler. Zornthales [Alsat. Stud., i.] 2m. 8° Trübner, *Strassb.* 91
MENGES, Heinr. Volksmundart u. Volksschule im Elsass 2m. 8° Boltze, *Gebweiler* 93
SÜTTERLIN, Ad. Laut- u. Flexionslehre d. Strassb. Mundart [Alsat. Studien, ii.] 2m.50 8° ,, ,, 91

Bavaria.

BRENNER + HARTMANN, $\frac{O}{A}$ [eds.] Beiträge z. deut. Sprach- u. Volkskunde Bayerns Mundarten, vol. i. (3 pts.), ii. (1) ea. 4m. 8° Kaiser, *Munich* 91-93 in *prg.*
BRENNER, Ösk. Mundarten und Schriftsprache in Bayern; map and ill. [Bayer. Bibl.] 1m.60 8° Buchner, *Bamberg* 90

Hesse.

SALZMANN, J. Die Herzfelder Mundart 2m.50 8° Ehrhardt, *Marburg* 89
VILMAR + V. PFISTER, $\frac{A, F, C}{Herm.}$ Idiotikon von Hessen [ut **B. B.** K § 231]: 2nd Suppl. by H. v. Pfister 1m.20 8° Elwert, *Marburg* 94

Lithuanian. Lettish-Old-Prussian—v. K § 284: Slavonic.

Livonia.

v. GUTZEIT, W. Wörterschatz der Sprache Livlands, pt. i. (5), pt. ii. (5), iii. (3), iv. (2) & Suppls. 3m.80 8° Kimmel, *Riga* 89-93

Lorraine. Luxemburg—for French Dialect v. K § 275.

FOLLMANN, M. F. Mundart d. Deutsch-Lothringer u. Luxemburger, 2 pts. [sch. prgs.] 4° Metz 86; 90

Mayence.

REIS, Hans Beiträge zur Syntax der Mainzer-Mundart [diss.] 1m.50 8° Ricker, *Giessen* 92

Mühlheim.

MAURMANN, Em. Grammatik d. Mundart v. Mühlheim a. d. Ruhr 8° Leipzig 90

Platt-Deutsch.

KNOOP, Otto Plattdeutsches aus Hinterpommern, pts. i.-iii. ea. 1m. 4° Rogasen (Fock, *Lpz.*) 90-92
LEITHÄUSER, J. Gallicismen in niederrheinischen Mundarten, pts. i.-ii. [progrs.] ea. 1m. 4° ,, ,, 91; 94

Middle Low-German.

LÜBBEN, Dr. A. Mittelniederdeutsche Grammatik [w. chrestomathy and glossary] 6m. 8° Weigel, *Lpz.* 82

Serials.

Blätter f. Pommersche Volkskunde: hrsg. O. Knoop + A. Haas [monthly; folklore only] ann. 4m. 8° Burmeister, *Stettin* 92 sqq. in *prg.*
Denkmäler, Niederdeutsche: hrsg. v. Verein f. Niederdeut. Sprachforschung, vols. i.-v. 3m. 8° Soltau, *Norden* 76-92 in *prg.*

i. KOPPMANN, Karl *Das Seebuch*A. BRÜSING, 4m. 76 | iv. *Valentin u. Narnelos*W. SEELMANN, 5m. 84
ii. GERHARD v. MINDENW. SEELMANN, 6m. 78 | v. *Redentiner Osterspield.*Carl SCHRÖDER, 3m. 92
iii. (1) *Flos unde Blankflos*, pt. i.Steph. WAETZOLDT, 1m.60 80

Forschungen des Vereins für niederdeutsche Sprachforschung, vols. i.-vi. 8° Soltau, *Norden* 86-92 in *prg.*

i. *Die Soester Mundart*Ferd. HOLTHAUSEN, 3m. 86 | iv.not yet publ. 86-92 in *prg.*
ii. *Volksmärch. a. Pommern u. Rügen*, pt. i. ..Ulrich JAHN, 7m.50 91 | v. *Niederländ. Volksmundarten*Herm. JELLINGHAUS, 4m. 92
vi. *Niederdeutsche Alliterationen*Prof. D. K. SEITZ, 3m. 92

Jahrbuch des Vereins für niederdeutsche Sprachforschung, vol. xv.-xviii. ea. 4m. 8° Soltau, *Norden* 91-94 in *prg.*

Riddles.

ECKART, Rud. Die allgemeine Sammlung niederdeutscher Rätsel 1m.50 8° Weigel, *Lpz.* 94

Slang.

GENTHE, Arn. Deutsches Slang [coll. of phrases and expressns.] 1m.20 16° Trübner, *Strassbg.* 92

Swabian.

BOHNENBERGER, Karl Geschichte der schwäbischen Mundart im 15 Jahrh., pt. i. 4m. 8° Lauppe, *Tübingen* 92
BOPP, Karl Volkalismus d. Schwäbischen in d. Mundart von Münsingen 2m. 8° Trübner, *Strassbg.* 90
WAGNER Gegenwärt. Lautbestand d. Schwäb. in Mundt. v. Reutlingen, pt. i. 2m.; ii. 2m.50 4° *Reutlgn.* (Fock, *Lpz.*) 89; 91

Switzerland.*Generally.*

- *STAUB + TOBLER, F. + L. [eds.] Schweizerisches Idiotikon, pts. xvii.-xxv. [a dictionary] ea. 2m. 4° Huber, *Frauenfld.* 90-93 in *prg.*
Basle.
- HOFFMANN, Ed. Der mundartliche Vokalismus v. Basel-Stadt 2m. 8° Geering, *Basle* 90
Lucerne.
- BRANDSTETTER, Renw. Prolegomena zu einer urkundlichen Geschichte d. Luzerner Mundart 2m. 8° Benziger, *Einsiedeln* 90
- Tyrol.**
- SCHNELLER, Chr. Tirolische Namenforschung 8m. 8° Wagner, *Innsbruck* 90
 " " Beiträge zur Ortsnamenkunde Tirols, pt. i. 2m. 8° Leo-Gesellsch., *Innsbruck* 93 in *prg.*
- Specimens.*
- WINDER, E. [ed.] Die Vorarlberger Dialectdichtung 2m. 40 8° Wagner, *Innsbruck* 90
- Westphalia.**
- TIBUS, A. Beiträge zur Namenkunde westfälischer Orte 2m. 40 8° Münster, *Regensburg* 90

232. DUTCH AND FLEMISH PHILOLOGY.

History of the Language.

- TE WINKEL, Jan Geschichte der niederländischen Sprache—in Paul's Grundriss, *ut* K § 225.

Grammar.

- BRILL, W. G. Nederlandsche Spraakleer, 3 pts. [standard] 9fl. 95 8° Brill, *Leyden* [43] 71; [52] 81; [66] 80
1. *Klankeer. Woordvoorming, etc.* 3fl. 60; *Leer van d. Volzin* [Syntax] 3fl. 60; iii. *Stijlleer, Rhetorica, etc.* 2fl. 75.
- COSIJN, Pfr. P. J. Nederlandsche Spraakkunst, pt. i. [Etymology], ii. [Syntax], ed. Jan te Winkel 8° *Haarlem* [67] 86; [69] 88
- DUIJSER + DE VRIES, ^{L. F.} De Studie van het Nederlandsch [lang., style, liter.] 1fl. 90 8° Wolters, *Groningen* 93
- DE GROOT, D. Nederlandsche Spraakleer 8° *Amsterdam* [63] 82
- VAN HELTEN, Pfr. W. L. Nederlandsche Spraakkunst, 2 pts. 3fl. 75 8° Wolters, *Groningen*
- " " Kleine Nederlandsche Spraakkunst 8° Wolters, *Groningen* [77-78] 85
- KERN, H. Handleiding tot het Onderwijs der Nederl. Taal 8° *Amsterdam* [59-60] 83
- TERWEIJ, T. Nederlandsche Spraakkunst 1fl. 25 8° Wolters, *Groningen* [76] 89
- " " Beginselen d. nederl. Spraakk., 1fl.; Korte nederl. Spraak. 60c. 8° " "
- VERCOULLIE, Pfr. J. Schets eener Histor. Gram. der Nederl. Taal 2fl. 50 8° *Ghent* 92
- " " Nederlandsche Spraakkunst voor de Athenaeen, etc. 1fl. 50 8° " 94

Etymology: Dictionary.

- *ten BRUGGENCATE, K. Engelsch Woordenboek, pt. i. [Engelsch-Nederl.] 8° *Groningen* 95
Pt. ii. [Nederl.-Engelsch] to appear shortly. A good bk., contg. however some slang expressns. not so indicated.
- FRANCK, Pfr. Joh. Etymologisch Woordenboek d. nederlandsche Taal [pp. 1238] 9fl. r 8° Nijhoff, *The Hague* 92
- VERCOULLIE, Pfr. J. Beknopt etymol. Woordenb. d. nederlandsche Taal [pp. 320] 1fl. 90 8° " " 90
- DE VRIES, M. [ed.] Woordenboek d. nederlandsche Taal, pt. ii. (13)-iii. (1) ea. 87½c. r 8° Nijhoff, *The Hague* 91; 92 in *prg.*

Early Dictionaries.

- KILIAEN, Corn. [d. 1607] *Synonymia Latino-Teutonica* (ex etymol. C. Kiliani deprompta), pt. i. 5fl. 8° Nijhoff, *The Hague* [1599] 89
A Latin-Dutch dict.; ed. Em. SPANOGHE. Pub. for Maatschappij d. Antwerpsche Bibliophilen.
 The best edn. of KILIAEN'S dict. itself (first pb. *Antwp.* 1583) is that ed. HASSELT, 2 vols., Roelandon De Meyere, *Trajecti Batav.* 1777
- KLUYVER, A. Proeve eener Critick op het Woordenbk. van Kiliaan Nijhoff, *The Hague* 84
- The other great early dicts. are
- PLANTIN, Thesaurus Theutonicae Linguae Schat. d. Nederduyt. Spraken Plantin, *Antwerp* 1573
- van der SCHNEREN, Gerh. Teuthonista of Duytschlender, uitgeg. C. Boonzajer + J. A. Clignett Herdingh, *Leyden* [1477] 04
The only modern edition.

Phrases, Idioms, etc.

- DELINÔTE + NOLAN, ^{L. F.} Dict. des Idiotismes, Néerlandismes, Gallicismes, etc. [Dutch-Fch.] 2fr. 50 16° Hoste, *Ghent* 91

Chrestomathy.

- PENON, G. [ed.] Nederlandsche Dicht- en Prozawerken 2fl. 90 s 8° Wolters, *Groningen* 93
A companion volume to JONCKBLOET'S *Geschiedenis, ut infra.*

Synonyms.

- BRUINING, G. De Nederduitsche Synoniemen [standard] o. p. *Rotterdam* 20

Dialects.

- LEOPOLD, ^{Joh. A.} ^{L. F.} Van de Scheide tot de Weichsel: Nederl. dialecten in dicht en ondicht, 3 pts. 17fl. 50 8° Wolters, *Groningen*

West Flemish.*Etymology: Dictionary.*

- DE BO, L. L. Westvlaamsch Idioticon [*ut* **33.33**, K § 232]: new edn.; ed. Jos. Samyn 11fr. 8° Siffer, *Ghent* [70-73] 91

K § 233

Middle Dutch.

Grammar.

- VAN HELTEN, Prf. W. L. Middelnederlandsche Spraakkunst 7fl. 50 8° Wolters, Groningen
 Vondel's Taal [on the language of Vondel] 3fl. 75 8°
 STOEIT, F. A. Beknopte middelnederl. Spraakkunst, 2 pts.; pt. i. [Synt.] 1fl. 90; ii. [Etym.] 1fl. 50 8° Nijhoff, *The Hague* 89; 90

Etymology.

Dictionary.

- VERWIJS + VERDAM, $\frac{E}{J}$ Middelnederlandsch Woordenboek, in pts. ea. 1fl. m 8° Nijhoff, *The Hague* 82-94 in *prg.*

Metrics.

- VAN HELTEN, Prf. W. L. Middelnederlandsche Versbouw 1fl. 90 8° Wolters, Groningen

History of Literature.

- JONCKBLOET, W. J. A. Geschiedenis d. nederlandsche Letterkunde, pt. iii.-vi. ea. 2fl. 90 s 8° Wolters, Groningen [] 87-92
 Benknopte Geschiedenis d. Nederl. Letterkunde, ed. Dr. G. Penon 2fl. 50 " " []
 PENON, Dr. G. Bijdragen Geschiedenis der Nederlandsche Letterkunde 5fl. 70 8° " " []
 ,, ,, [ed.] Nederlandsche Dicht- en Prozawerken, 6 pts. ea. 2fl. 90 8° " " []
 A chrestomathy to illustrate JONCKBLOET'S Nederl. *Letterkunde*, *ut supra*.

Mediaeval.

- TE WINKEL, J. Geschiedenis d. nederland. Letterkunde i. d. Middeleeuwen 8° Groningen 88

Nineteenth Century.

- TEN BRINK, Jan Geschiedenis d. nederlandsche Letteren i. d. 19 eeuw, 16 pts. ea. 8oc. 8° Vuylsteke, *Ghent* 87 sqq.
 Biographies and bibliographies: 1830-1880.

Texts: Collections of.

- Bibliotheek van Middelnederl. Letterkunde, ed. H. E. Moltzer + Dr. Jan te Winkel, pts. i.-xlix. ea. 1fl. to 1fl. 50 8° Wolters, Groningen 68-93 in *prg.*
 A good series of Middle-Dutch texts, ed. by various Dutch scholars.
 ,, van Nederlandsche Letterkunde, ed. T. Terweij, pts. i.-vi. ea. 50c. 8° Wolters, Groningen, in *prg.*

233. SCANDINAVIAN (a): ICELANDIC, AND OLD AND MIDDLE NORSE PHILOLOGY.

Grammar.

- *NOREEN, Adf. Altisländ. u. altnorweg. Grammatik [Samml. kurz. Gramm.] 6m. 8° Niemeyer, *Halle* [84] 92
 A second and entirely rewritten edn. of his *Altnordische Grammatik*, *ut* 15.35, K § 233.
 SPECHT, Friedr. Ein Beitrag zur nord. Grammatik [extr. fr. *Acta Germanica*] 1m. 80 8° Mayer & Müller, *Berl.* 91

Middle-Norse.

- LÅLES, Peder Ordspråk och en Motsvarande svensk samling, ed. A. Koock + C. af Petersens, 2 vols. 18kr. 8° Lund 89-92
 i. Texts, 2 pts. 7kr.; ii. Commentary, 11kr.

Verb.

- SPECHT, Friedr. Das Verbum reflexivum u. d. Superlative im Westnordischen [diss.] 8° Berlin 91

History of the Language.

- KAHLE, Bernh. Die altnordische Sprache im Dienste d. Christentums [*Acta German. i. 4*] 4m. r 8° Mayer & Müller, *Berl.* 90
 NOREEN, Adf. Geschichte der nordischen Sprache—in Paul's Grundriss, *ut* K § 233.

Etymology.

- LARSSON, L. [ed.] Ordförrådet i de äldsta isländska Handskrifterna 20kr. r 8° Lindstedt, *Lund* 91
 A glossary of the oldest Icelandic MSS., lexicograph. and grammatically arranged.
 THORKELSSON, Jón Supplement till islandske Ordbøger, ser. i.-iii. (5) [to Heild] 8° Reykjavik ?-92 in *prg.*

Metrics.

- KAHLE, Bernh. Die Sprache d. Skalden auf Grund der Binnen u. Endreime verbunden mit einem Reimarium 7m. 8° Trübner, *Strassbg.* 92

Phonology.

- NOREEN, Adf. —in his Abriss der urgermanischen Lautlehre, *ut* K § 225.
 REUTER, J. N. Die altnord. Nominalcomposita ihr. Betong. nach untersucht, pt. i. [diss.] 8° Helsingfors 91

Manuscripts.

- Magnusson, Arne, MSS. : Katalog over d. arnamagnæanske HSS., vols. i.-ii. (1) Gyldendal, *Copenh.* 89; 93 in *prg.*
 A good catal., ea. title w. brief introd., descrn. and a note (mostly in Icel. some in Latin) of the unique colln. of Icel. MSS. bequeathed by MAGNUSSON in 1731 to Univ. of Copenh.

Magazines and Permanent Serials—v. K § 235.

234. SCANDINAVIAN (b) : ICELANDIC AND OLD-NORSE LITERATURE.

History of the Literature.

- JÓNSSON, F. Den oldnorske og oldisländske Litteraturs Historie, vol. i. 10kr. 8° Gad, Copenhagen 94
 MCGEK, Dr. E. Norwegisch-isländische Literatur—in Paul's Grundriss, ut K § 225.

Collections.

- Altnordische Saga-Bibliothek: hrsg. Gust. Cederschöld + Hugo Gering + Eug. Mogk, pts. i.-ii. 5m. 20 8° Niemeyer, Halle 92 in *prg.*
 i. *Arð's Isländerbuch* [ut *infra*].....ed. Wolfg. GOLThER, 1m.60 92 | ii. *Orvar-Odds Saga* [ut *infra*]ed. R. C. BOER, 3m.60 92
 ,, Textbibliothek : hrsg. E. Mogk, vols. i.-ii. 4m.60 8° Niemeyer, Halle 86-87
 i. *Gunnlangssaga* [ut *infra*].....E. MOGK, 1m.60 86 | ii. *Eddalieder* [ut *infra*]Finnur JÓNSSON, 3m. 87
 Saga Library : tr. Wm. Morris + Eiríkr Magnússon [L. P. (125) 31/6 nt.] ea. 7/6 nt. c 8° Quaritch 90-93 in *prg.*
 i. *Howard the Halt, The Banded Men, Hen Thorir* 90 | iii.-iv. *Heimskringla Saga*, vols. i.-ii.; map [ut *infra*].....93, 94
 ii. *Eyrbyggja Saga* [ut *infra*].....(5/- nt.) 92

A delightful series, to be recommended to all lovers of good literature.

Faroese.

- HAMMERSHAIMB, V. U. [ed.] Foesk Anthologi [w. literary and grammat. Introd.] 21kr. 50 8° Möller, Copenhagen 89-91

Individual Sagas.

- ARÉS Isländerbuch, ed. Wolfg. Golther [Altnord. Saga-Bibl.] 1m.60 8° Niemeyer, Halle 92
 Bjarnar Saga Hétdoelakappa : hrsg. R. C. Boer 4m. 8° " " 93
 Bósa Saga in zwei Fassungen : hrsg. Otto L. Jiriczek [w. specs. of the Bósa-Rimur] 7m. 8° Trübner, Strassb. 93
 Edda Saemundar [the elder (verse) Edda] : Codex Regius af d. ældre Edda 25kr. 4° Gyldendal, Copenhagen 92
A photographic, diplomatic facs., ed. Ludv. F. A. WIMMER + Finnur JÓNSSON, of the *Codex Regius* (45 ll.), one of the most precious treasures of the Royal Lib. of Copenh., first brought to light by the famous historian and scholar Thormod TORFAEUS, who in 1662 (when Icel. lang. and liter. were beginning to attract some interest) was sent by FREDERICK III. of Denmark on a voyage of discov. to Iceland to collect old Norse MSS. and other relics.
 Edda-Lieder : hrsg. Finnur Jónsson [Altnord. Textbibl.] 3m. 8° Niemeyer, Halle 87
Translations.
 Anderson, Prof. Rasm. B. [tr.] The Elder Edda : translated in *prep.*
 Ebering, H. [tr.] Die Lieder der sogenannten älteren Edda : übers. u. erläutert. 4m. 8° Bibl. Inst., Lpz. 93
 Egils Skallagrímssovar Saga [10 cent.] ed. Valdimar Asmundarson 1kr. 25 8° Reykjavik 92
 " " " [prose] 6/- c 8° Stock 93
 " " " nach d. atlisländ. Ferd. Khull 3m. 8° Graesser, Vienna 87
An Icelandic family-history of the 9th and 10th centuries.
 Eiríks Saga : ed. G. Storm [w. extr. fr. Olafs Saga] 2kr. 50 8° Gyldendal, Copenhagen 91
 Eyrbyggja Saga tr. Wm. Morris + Eiríkr Magnússon, *sub tit.* story of the Ere-Dwellers [Saga Lib.] 5/- nt. c 8° Quaritch 92
Incl. also a tr. of the *Heiðarviga Saga*, *sub tit.* *Story of the Heath Slayers* [a fragment].
 Fornaldarsögur : Zwei Fornaldarsögur hrsg. Ferd. Dettler [after Cod. Holm.] 4m. r 8° Niemeyer, Halle 91
 Gunnlangssaga Ormstungu ed. E. Mogk ; w. Germ. Introd. and gloss. [Altnord. Text-Bibl.] 1m.60 8° " " 86
 Heilagra Manna Sögur
 Arnamagnánske Fragmenta : hrsg. G. Morgenstern [suppl. to Heilagra Manna Sögur] 3m. 8° Copenh. (Gräfe, Lpz.) 93
 Heimskringla : ed. Finnur Jónsson, pt. i. [v. also Ynglinga-Saga, *infra*] 5kr. 8° Gyldendal, Copenhagen 93
 " " " tr. Wm. Morris + Eiríkr Magnússon, vol. i.-ii. [Saga Library] ea. 7/6 nt. c 8° Quaritch 93 ; 94
 " " " hrsg. Konrad Maurer 3m. 8° Franz, Munich 94
 Heiðarviga Saga : —v. Eyrbyggja Saga, *supra*. 2m.80 8° Konegen, Vienna 94
 Hrafnkell Freygsodi Saga [10 cent.] : H. Lenk 3/- 8° Wilson, Kendal 94
 Landnáma Bók ["Bk. of the Taking of the Land"] : tr. Rev. Thos. Ellwood [printed in red and black in red borders] [w. 5/-] c 8° *priv. prin.*, Edin. 87
 Ludbroc, Death Song of : transl., w. notes 8° Reykjavik 91
 Nordurlandasaga : ed. Páll Melsted 8° Niemeyer, Halle 92
 Orvar-Odds Saga : hrsg. R. C. Boer [Altnord. Saga-Bibl.] 3m.60 8° Niemeyer, Halle 92
 Volsungasaga : hrsg. W. Ranisch ; w. Germ. intro. & gloss [ed. after Bugge's text] 3m.60 8° Mayer & Müller, Berl. 91
 Ynglinga Saga : saertryk af Heimskringla, ed. Finnur Jónsson 1kr.50 8° Gyldendal, Copenhagen 93

235. SCANDINAVIAN (c) : SWEDISH AND DANO-NORWEGIAN.

Dano-Norwegian.

Grammar.

- SARGENT, J. Y. Grammar of the Dano-Norwegian Language c 8° $\frac{7/6 \text{ Clar. Press}}{\$1.90 \text{ nt. Macmillan, N.Y.}}$ 92
Etymology.
 HELLQUIST, Elof Bidrag till läran om d. nordiska Nominalbildningen [pp. 94] 8° Akad. Abhandl., Upsala 90
Etymology : Dictionaries.
 BRYNILDSEN, J. Norsk-engelsk Ordbog [1331] pp. 6kr.85 8° Malling, Christiania 92
 FRITZNER, J. Ordbog over d. gamle norske Sprog, pts. i.-xviii. ea. 1kr.50 8° Norsk. Forlag, Christiania 7-90 in *prg.*
 JESSEN, E. Dansk Etymologisk Ordbog, pt. i. [A-O], ii. [O-Ö] ea. 1kr.50 8° Gyldendal, Copenhagen 92 ; 93
Early Danish.
 KALKAR, O. Ordbog til det ældre danske Sprog [1300-1700], pts. i.-xxi. ea. 3kr. or 2kr.50 8° Klein, Copenh. 94 in *prg.*
Jutland Dialects.
 FEILBERG, Rev. H. F. Bidrag til en Ordbog over Jyske Almuesmaal, vol. i. [A-H] Thiele, Copenhagen 94

Based on the mss. of late Prof. K. LYNGBY ; w. much reference to folklore, customs *etc.* of Teut., Latin and Slav. peoples.

K § 236

Epigraphy. Runes.

- BUGGE, Dr. Sophus Om Runeindskriftene paa Rök-stenen i Oestergötld. *etc.*; 5 pl. *Stockholm* 88.
 Norges Indskrifter : De ældre Runer, pts. i.-ii., ed. Dr. Sophus Bugge; pl. ea. 2kr. 40 4° Brøgger, *Christiania* 92; 93 in *pr.*
Forms the first 2 Pts. of an important new archaeol. series, pub. by Det Norske Historiske Kildeskiftfond: to be issued in 3 sections, 1 and 2 dealing w. Norway's earlier and later runes respectively (ed. BUGGE), 3 w. the Latin inscrip. of Norway (ed. Dr. Iogvald UNDESET).
- SIEVERS, Prof. Ed. Runic u. Runeninschriften—in Paul's Grundriss, *ut* K § 225.
 STEPHENS, Geo. The Runes: whence came they? 6/- 4° Williams 94.
A classif. descr. catal. of the more import. runic inscrip., w. object of showing, in opposn. to Prof. WRIGHTER and his schol., that runic writg. could not have been evolved out of the Roman alphab. in Gaul and transmitted to the Scandinavians by the Germans; but that it was prob. derived fr. an early form of the Gk. alphab. othd. fr. traders who penetrated to the North fr. the Gk. colonies on the Euxine.

Magazines.

- Arkiv för Nordisk Filologi: redgiv Axel Koch [+*later*] Prof. Gust. Storm, vols. i.-vii. *Christiania* 83-90 in *pr.*
 Nordisk Tidsskrift for Filologie og Paedagogik: ed. Dr. Hude *Copenhagen* 74 *sq.*, in *pr.*
A new series of the *Tidsskrift for Filologi og Paedagogik, Copenhagen* '60-'73.

Skandinavisches Archiv: hrsg. Ed. Theod. Walter, v. i.-iii. [philology, philos. & history] *p. vol.* 15/- 8° Möller, *Lund* 91-93 in *pr.*

Swedish.*Etymology: Dictionaries.*

- HOPPE, Otto. Schwedisch-deutsches Wörterbuch 8m. 8° Friedländer, *Berlin* 93.
 *TAMM, Fredr. Etymologisk Svensk Ordbok, pt. [A-BÄRGA] [to occupy 10 pts.] r 8° *Stockholm* 90 in *pr.*
 WIDMARK, P. F. Tysk-Svensk [Germ.-Swed.] Ordbok [1582 two-col. pp.] 18/- 8° Linnström, *Stockh.* 90.

236. ENGLISH PHILOLOGY (a): GENERALLY. HISTORY OF THE LANGUAGE.

Bibliography. "Encyclopædia."

- *STORM, Prof. Joh. Englische Philologie [*ut* 16. 16. K § 236]; 2nd edn., v. i., pt. i. [Phonet. & Pronunc.] 9m. 8° Reisland, *Lpz.* [81] 92.
Programmes, Dissertations and Habilitationsschriften.

VARNHAGEN, Herm. System. Verzeichniss d. Programmabhandl., *etc.*, hrsg. Joh. Martin—*ut* K § 92 [mainly German pubns.].

Introduction.

- BÜLBRING, Dr. Karl D. Wege und Ziele d. englischen Philologie: eine Rede 65p. 8° Wolters, *Groningen* 93.

History of the Language.

- CHAMPNEYS, A. C. History of English: sketch of orig. and progr. of Eng. lang.; maps c 8° $\frac{7/5 \text{ Percival}}{\$1.25}$ Macmillan, *N.Y.* 92.
An amateur's attempt to write a "popular" handbk. of the subj. Its best feature is its copious citation of well-chosen illustr. examples.

- EMERSON, Prof. Oliver F. [Am.] History of the English Language (6/- nt.) c 8° Macmillan 94
 GASNER, Ernst Beiträge z. Entwicklungsgang d. neuengl. Schriftsprache [Nuremb. diss.] 2m. 80 8° Vandenhoeck, *Götting.* 91
On the basis of the Middle-English Bible translations.

- *JESPERSEN, Prof. Otto Progress in Language, w. spec. reference to English $\frac{7/6 \text{ Sonnenschein}}{\text{Macmillan, N.Y.}}$ 94
A brilliant and original bk., expanded fr. author's *Studier over Engelske Klasser* [Klein, *Copenh.* '91] intended to establish that the change fr. the synthetic to the analytic type of lang. ought not to be regarded as "decay," but as progress—in Spencerian phrase as "evolution" not "dis-solution." Full of acute reasoning and new observations: an important contribution to the history of the contemporary evolution of grammar.

- KLUGE, Prof. Friedr. Geschichte der englischen Sprache—in Paul's Grundriss, *ut* K § 225.
 LOW, W. H. The English Language: its orig. & structure [Univ. Corr. Coll. Tut. Ser.] 3/6 c 8° Clive [92] 93.
 RAMSEY, S. [Am.] The English Language and English Grammar: an histor. study \$3 (15/-) 8° Putnam, *N.Y.* 92

Comparative.

- *HENRY, Prof. Vict. Comparative Grammar of English and German—*ut* K § 225.

Change of Gender.

- KÖRNER, Karl Beiträge zur Geschichte d. Geschlechts-wandel d. engl. Substantiva [diss.] 1m. 8° Greifswald 89.

Syntax.

- KELLNER, Leon Historical Outlines of English Syntax 6/- (\$1.40) 8° Macmillan 92:
A comp. vol. to Dr. Rich. MORRIS' *Histor. Lessons in Engl. Accid.* [*ut* 16. 16. K § 237]. A sound book, but not altogether well arranged.

- WESTERN, Aug. De Engelske Biscetninger: en historisk-syntaktisk studie 8° Cappelen, *Christiania* 93

Grammar of Individual Writers.

Anglo-Saxon —v. K §§ 248-253 *passim*.

Old and Middle English—v. K § 244; and K §§ 254-255 *passim*.

Modern English.

JONSON, Ben. [1574-1637].

- Ljungren, Carl Aug. Poetical Gender of Substantives in Ben Jonson [acad. diss.] 4° *Lund* 92

LANGLAND, Wm. [14 cent.].

- KLAPPROT, Ludw. Das End-e in Langland's Buch. v. Peter d. Pflüger, *Text B.* [diss.] 1m. 4° Vandenhoeck, *Götting.* 90.
 WANDSCHNEIDER, W. Zur Syntax d. Verbs in Langley [sic] [diss.] 1m. 20 8° Fock, *Lpz.* 87

LYLY, Jno. [1553-1601] —*v. also* K § 24, *s.v.* Sixteenth Cent., *sub nom.* Lyly (CHILD).

Landmann, Dr.

—*in his* Der Euphuismus: sein Wesen, seine Quelle, Geschichte, etc.

[diss.] 8° Giessen

92

Attributes all the peculiarities of LYLY'S language to influence of Antonio de GUEVARA, a Spanish writer of *El Libro Aureo Marco Aurelio*, based on the *Meditations* of MARCUS AURELIUS. Abstracted in *Trans. Philol. Soc.* Cf. also the Intro. to his edn. of *Euphuus* [in *Engl. Spr.- u. Litter.-Denkm.*, 2m. 80 8° Henninger, Heilbronn (Trübner, Strassb.) 77].

Magazines and Permanent Serials.

Beiträge, Berliner, zur German. u. Roman. Philologie—*v.* K § 225, § 256.

„ zur englischen Philologie, hrsg. Herm. Varnhagen, pts. i.—xv. [ut B. B. K § 236] 8° Junge, Erlangen 89-93 in prog.

- i. *Desput. betw. Bodi and Soule* [ut K § 249] .. W. LINOW 3m. 60 89
- ii. *How the Wise Man taught his Sone* .. R. FISCHER, 1m. 20 89
- iii. *Trentalle Sancti Gregorii* [ut K § 255] .. A. KAUFMANN, 1m. 20 89
- iv. *Fehlen d. Auftakts in Chaucer* [ut K § 237] M. FREUDENBERGER, 1m. 60 89
- v. *Historia Septem Sapientum* [ut B § 3] .. G. BUCHNER, 2m. 89
- vi. *Reden d. Seele a. d. Leichnam* [ut K § 249] .. R. BUCHHOLZ, 1m. 80 90
- vii. *Gesta Romanorum* [ut B § 3] .. WILH. DICK, 6m. 90
- viii. *D. Sprichwort C. Chaucer* [ut K § 237] .. W. HÄCKEL, 1m. 80 90
- ix. *Quellen v. Morris' "Earthy Parad."* .. J. RIEGEL, 1m. 60 91

- x. ARMENO, Christof. [tr.] *Peregrin. d. s. Giovanni* [ut K § 134] .. H. GASSNER, 2m. 50 91
- xi. BYRON'S *Werner* [drama] u. s. *Quelle* .. KARL STÖHSEL, 1m. 80 91
- xii. *Peri Didaxeon* [ut K § 255] .. M. LÖWNECK, in prep.
- xiii. *Boccaccio's Novelle v. Falken u. i. Verbreitg.* R. ANSCHÜTZ, 2m. 92
- xiv. *Tractatus de Diversis Hist. Roman.* [1326] S. HERZSTEIN, 1m. 60 93
- xv. CHETTLE, H. etc. *Patient Grissil* [ut K § 80] .. G. HÜBSCH, 2m. 60 93
- xvi. MUNDAY, Ant. *Downfall of Rob., E. of Huntinglon* [1601] E. E. MATTHEWS, in prep.

Parts i.-ix. were orig. pub. by Delchert, of Erlangen; but all are now pub. by Junge.

„ Münchener, zur romanischen u. engl. Philologie—*ut* K § 256.

„ Wiener, zur deutsch. u. engl. Philol. : hrsg. R. Heinzel + J. Minor + J. Schipper, pts. i—iii. 12m. 8° Braumüller, Vienna 86-88

- i. *Sir Thos. Wyatt u. s. Stellung* [ut B. B. K § 240] Rüd. ALSCHER, 4m. 86
- ii. *D. Ältest. Passionspiele in Tirol* .. J. E. WACKERNELL, 5m. 87
- iii. *John Heywood als Dramatiker* .. W. SWOBODA, 3m. 88

Collected Essays.

Studies and Notes in Philology and Literature, vols. i.—ii.

[Harvard Univ. Studies] 8° ea. \$1 Ginn, Boston ea. 5/- Arnold 92 ; 94

Vol. i.: *Authorship of Engl. Romance of Rose* (G. L. KITTREDGE [Am.]); *Orig. of Engl. Names of Letters of Alphabet*. (E. S. SHELDON [Am.]); *Lok Sounday* (J. M. MANLEY [Am.]); *Hy. Stogan* (KITTREDGE); *Etymol. Notes* (SHELDON).

237. ENGLISH PHILOLOGY (b) : GRAMMAR; GENERALLY. PHONOLOGY. ORTHOGRAPHY.

Grammar Generally.

STOFFEL, C. Studies in English, written and spoken; ser. i. [repr. fr. Taalstudie] 8° $\frac{4/2.50}{7/6}$ Thieme, Zutphen 94
A good series of studies, incl. one on slang [ut K § 241].

Bibliography.

BROWN, Gould [Am.; 1791-1857]—*in his* Grammar of English Grammars [1,070 pp.] o.p. [pb. \$6.25] i 8° Wood, N. Y. [50-51] 57
Prefixed is a valuable Digested Catalogue of English Grammars and Grammarians, etc.

Text-books.

GOW, Dr. Jas. Method of English for Secondary Schools, pt. i. Grammar 2/- (6oc.) f 8° Macmillan 92
An excellent bk.; very suggestive and readable; but more suited for teachers' than pupils' use. Good in illus., e.g. as representing the differ. sounds of *ough*. "A rough-coated, dough-faced ploughman, strode, coughing and hiccoughing, thoughtfully through Scarborough."

*SWEET, Dr. Hy. A New English Grammar, pt. i. [Intro. d., Phonology, Accidence] c 8° $\frac{10/6}{52.60}$ Clar. Press 92
An excellent scientific Engl. grammar, chiefly historical but at the same time logical, founded on an indepen. critical survey of the latest results of linguistic investigation of the subjects. Spec. attention paid to definitions of pts. of speech; to principles of linguistic developmt., to the chronol. and dialectology of English and to phonology. Psychology, however, rather amateurish.

„ „ A Short Historical English Grammar f 8° $\frac{4/6}{\$1.25}$ Clar. Press ut. Macmillan, N. Y. 92

„ „ A Primer of Historical English Grammar f 8° $\frac{2/-}{6oc. ut.}$ Clar. Press Macmillan, N. Y. 93

A futile attempt to compress into 112 small pp. a satisfactory primer of Eng. hist.-gram., incl. phonetics.

WEST, A. S. The Elements of English Grammar [Pitt Press Series] f 8° $\frac{2/6}{6oc. ut.}$ Camb. Press Macmillan, N. Y. 94

Phonology.

BÜLBRING, Karl D. Gesch. d. Ablaute d. stark. Zeitwört. d. Südengl. [Qu. u. Forsch.] 3m. 50 8° Trübner, Strassbg. 89
Manual of Linguistics: general and English phonology—*ut* K § 98.

CLARKE, Jno. Die englischen a-Laute: kurz. Uebersicht ihrer Entwicklung [diss.] 1m. 8° Marburg (Fock, Lpz.) 89

KÖLLMANN, Aug. Beiträge z. Gesch. d. frz. u. engl. Phonetik u. Phonographie, pt. i. 6m. 8° Kerler, Ulm 91

TECHMER, F.

Hawes, Steph.

Fuhr, Karl

Lautuntersuchungen zu Hawes Gedicht The Pastime of Pleasure

[diss.] 8° Marburg

92

Dialects

—*v.* K § 241 (BÜLBRING, SKEAT).

Old-English

—*v.* K § 244 (MAYHEW).

Orthoepy. Orthography. Pronunciation.

GIETMANN, G. Die Aussprache des Englischen in systemat. Vollständigkeit 1m. 50 8° Herder, Freiburg 91
Orthographie, ed. Prf. Otto Jespersen E. Eng. Text Soc. (Paul), in prep.

HARV, Zur englischen Aussprache v. 1650-1750 [fr. early Eng. grammars; diss.] 8° Kay, Kassel 89

LÖWISCH, Max Our Mother Tongue [Portia Ser.; popular bk. on orthoepy] \$1.50 12° Dodd + Mead, N. Y. 90

MEAD, Theod. H. [Am.] Learned Men's English: the grammarians 3/6 c 8° Routledge 91

MOON, G. Washgtn. Repr. of his *The Revisers' English* [ut B. B. A § 18] and *Ecclesiastical English* [ut B. B. K § 238], a ser. of criticisms on the English of the Revis. Versn. of Bible.

238. ENGLISH PHILOLOGY (c): ETYMOLOGY.

Principles.

- SKEAT, Prf. Walt. W. Principles of English Etymology, Ser. ii.: The Foreign Element. c 8° $\frac{10/6 \text{ Clar. Press}}{\$2.60 \text{ nt. Macmillan, N.Y.}}$ 91
 In this vol. the Anglo-French element is incl. the Celtic and Teuton. words (borrowed directly) and Scand. words, tog. w. Gk. and Lat. words borrowed thro' Ang.-Sax. having been dealt w. in the First Series [*ut* 36.36, K § 238].
- „ „ A Primer of English Etymology f 8° $\frac{1/6 \text{ Clar. Press}}{\text{soc. nt. Macmillan, N.Y.}}$ 92
 A brief sketch of the more important principles; limited to the Native Elements.

Compounding of Words—v. K § 240 (TEALL).

Dictionaries.

- CASSELL & Co. [pubs.] Cassell's English Dictionary [1,100 pp.] 3/6 8° Cassell [91] 92
 Based on *The Encyclopaedic Dictionary* [*ut* 36.36, K § 238]; gives definitions of about 100,000 words and phrases, spec. complete for the lang. as spoken and written to-day. Appendix has short hist. of the lang. and specs. of its liter. at various periods. A sound and compact work, judiciously printed as regards choice of types and symbols.
- Century Dictionary: an encyclo. lexicon of Engl. lang. [*ut* 36.36, K § 238]: now cpl. in 6 vols. i 8° ea. $\frac{\$15 \text{ shp., Cent. Co., N.Y.}}{\text{ea. } 42/- \text{ cl. Unwin}}$ 89-91
 An elaborate and showy illustr. work, wh. has been lavishly produced, but is not very good fr. a scholarly pt.-of-view. Intended to rival MURRAY [*ut* *inf.*], but may be said to occupy an intermediate place betw. his and OGILVIE'S dicta. [*ut* 36.36, K § 238].
- FENNELL, Dr. C. A. M. National Dictionary of English Language and Literature, 3 vols. *in prep.*
 To incl. all words and phrase-words found in Engl. liter. betw. A.D. 1360 and pres. day, based on indexes of selected authors, incl. Chaucer, Caxton, Elyot, North, Phil. Holland, Bacon, Pope, Johnson, Burke, Thackeray, Macaulay, and Ruskin, w. quots. fr. hundreds of other authors, dates of authorship, and exact references.
- HOPPE, A. English-deutsches Supplementlexikon, vol. ii., pt. i. 4m. r 8° Langenscheidt, Berlin [71] 93
- *MURRAY+BRADLEY, Dr. J. A. H. New Engl. Dict. on Histor. Prinpls. [*ut* 36.36, K § 238]: in pts. i 4° $\frac{\text{ea. } 12/6 \text{ Clar. Press}}{\text{ea. } \$3.25 \text{ nt. Macmillan, N.Y.}}$ 84-94 *in prog.*
 Vol. i. [A-B] 59/6 (\$13 *nt.*); ii. [C] 59/6 (\$13 *nt.*); both ed. MURRAY; iii. [D] (MURRAY; none ph. yet) to E (BRADLEY, in 2 pts., 12/6, 5/-); iv. F, G, H. (BRADLEY) *in prep.* An extremely important national wk., a series of learned monographs as much as a dict. Orig. based on materials coll. by the Philolog. Soc.
- Royal English Dictionary and Word Treasury: ed. Thos. T. MacLagan [714 pp.] 2/6 p 8° Nelson 94
 Standard Dictionary: ed. Dr. Is. K. Funk, etc. [Ams.] vol. i. [A-L]; ill. and pl. [1,079 pp.] *in prog.*
 for 2 v. \$15, in 1 v. \$12 r 4° Funk & Wagnalls, N.Y. 93

-Not so labor, as the *Century Dictionary*, yet contg. more words. [The numbers are about as follows: JOHNSON [1755] 45,000, WORCESTER 105,000, WEBSTER 125,000, *Century Dict.* 225,000, *Standard Dict.* 300,000]. One of its distinguishing characteristics is the introdn. of the phonetic element, and another is its numerous (fairly good) illus. The illustr. quots. are largely fresh, but mostly modern.

- *WEBSTER, Noah [Am.] Internat. Dict. of the Engl. Lang., ed. Prf. Noah Porter [Am.] [2,118 pp.] 31/6 4° Bell [28] 91
 Orig. pub. in 1828, revisions were made in 1847, 1864, 1880, and 1891, the last having been 10 years in hand (stated to have cost over \$60,000). In addn. to the dict. of words, w. pronunc., etymol., and var. meanings, ill. by quotations and woodcuts, there are several appendices, *viz.*, a Gazetteer, vocabs. of Scripture, Gk., Lat., and Engl. Proper Names, a dict. of noted names in fiction, brief hist. of Eng. lang., dict. of foreign quots., etc.; biogr. dict. of 10,000 names, etc.

Criticism.

- WILLIAMS, R. O. [Am.] Our Dictionaries: and other English language topics \$1.25 12° Holt, N.Y. 90

Early Dictionary.

- Catholicon Anglicum [1483]: ed. Sid. J. Herrtage 10/- s 4° Camden Society 82
 An English-Latin word-bk. dated 1483, of consid. philolog. interest. Previously issued by Early Engl. Text Soc. 8° 1882.

Folk-Etymology.

- SCHRÖDER, Geo. Ueb. d. Einfluss d. Volksetym. auf d. Lond. Slang-Dialekt—*ut* K § 241.

Foreign Elements.

Generally.

- SKEAT, Prf. Walt. W. —*in his* Principles of English Etymology, *ut supra*.

Dictionary.

- Stanford Dictionary of Anglicised Words and Phrases, ed. Dr. C. A. M. Fennell 4° $\frac{32/6 \text{ Camb. Press}}{\text{Macmillan, N.Y.}}$ 92
 A useful and interesting contrib. to Engl. lexicography; but its scope is much too wide, and illus. w. dates and refs. are frequently wanting. "Anglicized" is taken to mean (a) borrowed and wholly or partly naturalized, (b) used in Engl. liter. without naturalizn., (c) familiarized by frequent quotn. The wk. thus incl. 12,798 articles (treating of 10,927 words, 1,813 phrases, and 278 quots., w. 2,708 cross-refs.). Mr. J. F. STANFORD, who had himself coll. a good seln. of materi. in 1882 left \$5,000 for its compil. and pubn., and the scheme for its constructn. was drawn up by Prfs. MAYOR, SKEAT, BENSLEY, AIDIS WRIGHT and POSTGATE.

Dutch.

- LOGEMAN, Prf. Henri [of Ghent].

Has *in prep.* a study on the Dutch element in the Engl. lang., wh. is likely to be of exceptional value. His studies on the liter. relns. of Holland and Engl. in 15 cens. [*cf.* K § 82 (*Elckertijk*) and 87 (*Reyniers*)] have paved the way for the wk.

French.

- Dryden, *Ino.* [1631-1701].

- BELJAME, Prf. Alex. Quæ a Gallicis verb. in Angl. ling. Dryden introduxerit 8° Paris
 An interesting essay; but attribs. many words to DRYDEN'S introdn. wh. were used much earlier.

Greek.

- CAPELLER, Gust. Die wichtigst. a. d. Griech. gebild. Wörter d. frz. u. engl. Spr.—*ut* K § 270.

Names.

- WAGNER, Leop. Names and their Meaning: a bk. for the curious c 8° $\frac{7/6 \text{ Unwin [91] 92}}{\$1.75 \text{ Putnam, N.Y.}}$
 „ „ More about Names 7/6 Unwin
 [supplement to above] c 8° $\frac{7/6 \text{ Unwin}}{\$1.75 \text{ Whittaker, N.Y.}}$ 93

Two utterly worthless prodns. reproducing all the traditional blunders and sowing a crop of fresh ones, e.g. Arithmetic deriv. fr. *Arithmos* and *Techné*, the skylark is so called fr. its habit of "larking," Torres Strait fr. "the Latin *toridus* (*sic*), signifying parched," and so forth.

Bird-Names; Plant-Names—v. K § 241.

Place-Names.

Latin Forms of Place-names [and Sur-names].

MARTIN, Chas. Trice —his Record Interpreter [ut K § 203] *conts. a gloss. of them.*

France.

WESTPHAL, Joh. Englische Ortsnamen in Altfranzösischen [diss. inaug.] 8° Strassburg 91

Lincolnshire.

STREATFIELD, Rev. G. S. —in his Lincolnshire and the Danes, ut **B. F** § 18 [w. a 63-pp. gloss. of the dialect].

Oxford.

DOBLE, C. E. Place Names in the Diocese of Oxford [in prep.]—ut **D** § 157.

Surnames

—v. **G** § 24.

Obsolete Words.

Bible English.

MAYHEW, Rev. A. L. Glossary of Bible Words 1/6 r 8° Eyre & Spottiswoode 90

With illustrative passages, sel. mainly fr. the earlier Engl. versions of the Bible, w. the purpose of indicating the source of the Biblical expressions found in the Authorized Version [1612].

Quotations

—v. **K** § 2.

Technical Terms

—v. **I** § 1, and **K** § 276.

240. ENGLISH PHILOLOGY (e): METRICS. PHRASES. PROSODY. STYLE.

Metrics

—v. also **K** § 62.

LAWRENCE, Dr. Jno. A History of English Metre *in prep.*

QUICK, Karl Geschichte d. heimischen [Engl.] Metra—in Paul's Grundriss, ut **K** § 225.

SCHIPPER, J. Fremde [Engl.] Metra—in Paul's Grundriss, ut **K** § 255.

Chaucer, Geoff. [1328-1400]—v. **K** § 237 (CHILD).

Gower, Jno. [c. 1330-1408].

HÄFER, Paul Alliteration bei Gower [dissert. inaug.] 8° Leipzig 90

I ccle, Geo. [1558(?)—1598(?)].

PENNER, Em. Metrische Untersuchungen zu George Peele [dissert. inaug.] 8° Halle 90

Principles and History of Style.

EARLE, Prf. Jno. English Prose: its elements, history, and usage 8° 16/- Smith & Elder 90
\$3.50 Putnam, N.Y.

The Bible.

COOK, Prf. Alb. S. [Am.; ed.] The Bible and English Prose Style 12° 55c. Heath, Boston 92
1/6 1sbister

Brings together pieces of Scripture (wh. RUSKIN calls "the one essential part" of all his educn.), to wh. are prefixed comments by critics and scholars, showing the influence of the Bible on Engl. style.

Psalter of 1539.

EARLE, Prf. Jno. [ed.] The Psalter of 1539: a landmark of English literature 16/- sq 8° Murray 94

A handsome edn. of the text, in Black-Letter, w. Introd. and notes. The *Psalter* first appeared in 1535, tho' no hint to that effect is given.

Specimens of Style —v. **K** § 19.

Compounding of Words and Phrases.

TEALL, F. Hor. [Am.] English Compound Words and Phrases \$2.50 8° Funk & Wagnalls, N. Y. [91] 92

Its main feature is a list of c. 40,000 compound words, w. explans. and an Introd. explaining when and why the joining and separn. of words is preferable. The word-lists were orig. prepared for the *Standard Dict.* [ut **K** § 236].

Phrases. Idioms.

BOENSEL, O. English Idioms: sel. list of everyday words and phrases [schl.-progr.] 2m. 50 4° 94

DIXON, Prf. Jas. Main [ed.] Dictionary of Idiomatic English Phrases 3/6 (\$1.50) c 8° Nelson 91

By Prf. of Engl. in Univ. of Japan, and intended mainly for foreigners. In alphab. order under principal words, each phrase indicated by a symbol showing that it is used "in serious composition," "in polite conversn.," "in familiar conversn.," or that it is "vulgar."

REGEL+SCHULER, ^{Em.}J.C.C. Einführung in das heutige Englisch 4m. 80 8° Teuhner, Lpz. 89

Synonyms.

SOULE, Rich. [Am.] Dict. of Engl. Synonyms and Parallel Exprns. [1871], ed. Dr. Geo. H. Hewitson [Am.] 8° \$2.25 Lippincott, Phila. 92
7/6 Warne

241. ENGLISH DIALECTS.

Collectively.

AXON, W. E. A. [ed.] Eng. Dialects in the 18th Cent.; w. Introd. [compiled fr. Bailey's *Dict.*] 9/- 8° Eng. Dialect Soc. (Frowde) 83

HALLAM, T. Four Dialect Words [clem, lake, nesh, oss] 4/- 8° " " 85

Phonology.

BÜLBRING, Dr. Karl B. "Ablaut" in the Mod. Dialects of S. of Eng., tr. A. W. Bädham 3/- 8° Engl. Dial. Soc. (Frowde) 91

A sound treatise on the strong verbs in the modern dialects.

SKeat, Miss Anglo-French Vowel Sounds: word-list ill: corresp. w. mod. Engl. 4/- 8° Engl. Dial. Soc. (Frowde) 84

K § 241

Bird-Names.

SHADWELL, [Miss] Ellen Dictionary of English Bird-Names

8° Engl. Dial. Soc. (Frowde) *in prep.**Plant-Names.*BRITTEN + HOLLAND, J. R. Supplement to their Dict. of Engl. Plant-Names [ut **33.36**, K § 241] 8° Engl. Dial. Soc. (Frowde) *in prep.*
HOOPS, Joh. Ueber die altenglischen Pflanzennamen [diss. inaug.], 8° Freiburg-in-B. 90

Slang and Cant.

FARMER, Jno. S. [ed.] Slang and its Analogues: past and present, 5 vols. f 4° subscr. £8 8s. Nutt
subscr. \$48 Scribner, N.Y. 90 *sqq.*, *in prog.*
Vol. i. [A-B] '90; vol. ii. [C to Fizzle] '91 (w. assistance of W. E. HENLEY).SCHRÖDER, Geo. Ueb. d. Einfluss d. Volksetym. auf d. Lond. Slang-Dialekt [diss.] 8° Rostock 93
STOFFEL, C. —in his Studies in English, written and spoken; ser. i., ut K § 237.Pp. 170-317 consist of *Annot. Specs. of "Arryese"*: an excellent paper on the letters in verse contrib. to *Punch* by "ARRY" from 1883 to 1889, illustratg. the vocab., spelling, and gram. fr. an immensely wide number of sources, incl. in some instances, Dutch sources.*America*—v. *infra*, *sub voc.* Americanisms.*Winchester College.*WRENCH, R. G. K. [ed.] Winchester Word Book: a collection of past and present notions—ut D § 157, *s.v.* Great Britain.

NON-EUROPEAN ENGLISH DIALECTS.

Africa: *Negro-English.*

GRADE, P. Das Negerenglisch an d. Westküste v. Afrika [extr. fr. Anglia] 1m. 8° Plahn, Halle 93

Americanisms.

MATTHEWS, Jas. Brander [Am.] Americanisms and Briticisms: w. essays on other isms \$1 16° Harper, N.Y. 92
NORTON, Chas. L. [Am.] Political Americanisms—ut D § 146.*Slang.*MAITLAND, J. [Am.] American Slang Dictionary *subscr.* \$5 8° Kittredge, Chicago 91

Dialects.

American Dialect Soc.: Dialect Notes, pts. i.-iv. 8° Amer. Dialect Soc. -92 *in prog.*

Colonial and Anglo-Indian.

LENTZNER, Dr. Karl Colonial English 7/6 r 8° Paul 91
A glossary of Australian, Anglo-Indian, Pidgin-English, West Indian and South African words.*Australia.*LENTZNER, Dr. Karl Dict. of Slang-English of Australia 8m. r 8° Karras, Halle 92
An instance of Germ. plagiarism—a rare occurrence, at any rate in literary matters. The book consists largely of extrs. fr. FARMER'S bk. [ut *sup.*] and fr. BARRÈRE +LELAND'S [ut **36.36**, K § 241].*India.*

WRIGHT, Arn. Baboo' English as 'tis Writ [curiosities of Ind. journalism] 1/- s 4° Unwin [91] 91

ENGLISH DIALECTS ACCORDING TO COUNTIES.

Vide also E § 17: English Topography, passim.

Cornwall.

*JAGO, Fred. W. P. Glossary of the Cornish Dialect 30/- 4° Truro (Simpkin) 86
With good chap. on decline of Anc. Cornish, and a long list of "Words in Corn. lang. compared w. several found in the writings of Chaucer."

Derbyshire.

KIRKLAND, Walt. Glossary of Archaic and Provincial Words and Phrases used in Co. of Derby 8° Murray, Derby, *in prep.*
Only 300 to be printed and 50 in L.P.

Devonshire.

CHOPE, R. Pearse The Dialect of Hartland, Devonshire 7/6 8° Engl. Dial. Soc. (Frowde) 91
With glossary, and chaps. on grammar, pronunciation and folklore.HEWETT, [Mrs.] Sarah The Peasant Speech of Devon 5/- c 8° Stock [92] 92
The bulk of the bk. consists of a gloss. and specs. of phraseol., rhymes, provbs. and stories, arrgd. alphab. under chief words.

Gloucestershire.

ROBERTSON, J. Drummond Gloss. of Dialect & Archaic Wds. of Gloucester, ed. Lord Moreton 10/- 8° Eng. Dial. Soc. (Frowde) 90
An Appendix contg. an interesting acc. of the dialect in beg. of 17 cent. fr. MSS. of John SMYTH, author of the well-known *Description of the Hundred of Berkeley* [still in MS.; v. WOOD'S Athen. Oxon. iii. 1030].

Lancashire.

Specimens."BOBBIN, Tim" [=Jno. COLLIER] Complete Works, ed. Lt.-Col. Fishwick 27/6 4° Clegg, Oldham (Stock) 93
Only 250 prin., and L.P. (50) 42/-, and Whatman-ppr. edn. (20) 63/-, Conts. reproducs. of the orig. pl. (some by Geo. CRUIKSHANK), and a new Life of "Tim BOBBIN" by FISRWICK.

BRIERLEY, Ben ea. 3/6 c 8° *Simpkin*
Ab-O' Th' Yate Yankeeland 87
Two trips to America.
Cotters of Mossburn [71] 87
Daisy-Nook Sketches [67] 82

LAYCOCK, Saml. 7/6 8° Clegg. *Oldham* (Simpkin) 93
 Warblins fro' an Owd Songster; w. *Introduct. sketch*
By the popular vernacular poet of Lancs., who since the Cotton Famine has been recognized as the lyrical spokesman of the people. Vigorous and racy.

WAUGH, Edwin [1817-1886] J. Heywood [*v.v.*] 92-93
 Works, ed Geo. Milner, 8 vols.; port. and fronts.; w. memoir ea. 3/6 c 8°

i.-ii. * <i>Lancashire Sketches</i> [his <i>chef-d'œuvre</i>] [55] 92 iii. <i>Besom Ben Stories</i> [65, etc.] 92 iv. <i>Chimney Corner Stories</i> [79] 92	v.-vi. <i>Tufts of Heather</i> [64] 93 vii. <i>Rambles in the Lake Country</i> [62] 93 viii. <i>Poems and Songs</i> [59] 93
--	---

Lincolnshire.

STREATFEILD, Rev. G. S. —his Lincolnshire and the Danes [*ut* 33.33. E § 17] *conts. a 63-pp. gloss. of the dialect.*

Norfolk.

RYE, Walt. 8° Eng. Dialect Soc. (Frowde) *in prep.*
 Norfolk and Suffolk Words

Northern Dialects.

English Miscellanies ill. the Hist. and Lang. of the Northern Counties 6/- 8° Surtees Soc. (Whittaker) 91

Northumberland.

HESLOP, Rich. Oliv. 8° Engl. Dial. Soc. (Frowde) 92; 93
 Northumberland Words: a glossary, vol. i. 12/6; ii. (1) 10/6 [N'umberld. and Tyneside]

Rutland.

WORDSWORTH, Rev. Christoph. [a glossary] 4/6 8° Engl. Dial. Soc. (Frowde) 91
 Rutland Words
Of small value: only 40 pp., and even of the words incl. many are not dialectical at all.

Suffolk

—*v.* NORFOLK, *supra.*

Surrey.

GOWER, Granv. Leveson 4/6 8° Engl. Dial. Soc. (Frowde) 94
 Glossary of Surrey Words

Wiltshire.

DARTNELL + GODDARD, 15/- 8° Engl. Dial. Soc. (Frowde) 94
Geo. E. Rev. E. H. Wiltshire Words

Worcestershire.

SALISBURY, Jesse 4/6 8° Salisbury, *Fleet St. London* 93
 Glossary of Words and Phrases of South-East Worcestershire

Yorkshire.

Idle and Windhill.

WRIGHT, Dr. Jos. 12/6 8° Eng. Dial. Soc. (Frowde) 92
 Grammar of Dialect of Windhill [w. specs. phonet. rendered & gloss. index]

Sheffield.

ADDY, Sid. O. 5/- 8° Eng. Dial. Soc. (Frowde) 91
 Supplement to his Glossary of Words used in neighbourhd. of Sheffield [*ut* 33.33. K § 241]

Specimens.

MORRIS, Rev. M. C. F. [ed.] 7/6 nt. c 8° Frowde 92
 Yorkshire Folk-Talk [a good coll.; N. and E. Ridings]
"Truly," said the Knight, "these northern men's names and titles smack of their origin—they sound like a north-west wind, rumbling and roaring among the heather and rocks"—SCOT'S *Woodstock*.

Scottish.

Alexander the Great [Bulk of the Most Noble and Vailyeand Conqueror Alexander].
HERMANN, Alb. 1m.60 8° Vogt, *Berlin* 94
 Untersuchn. üb. d. schott. Alexanderbuch

Sir Eger, Sir Grime and Sir Gray-Steel—*ut* K § 254.

Series.

Scottish History Soc. 8° Scott. Text Soc., *Edin.* 83-94 *in prog.*
Publications—ut F § 35.
 Scottish Text Soc. *Publications*

Alliterative Poems ed. AMOURS
Incl. 4 versns. of *Susanna* in parall. cols.

BARBOUR, Bp. J. *The Bruce* [*ut* K § 254].. Prf. W. W. SKEAT 93-94

BELLENŒN *Tr. of First Five Bks. of Livy* OGILVIE FORBES

BONNET *L'Arbre des Batailles* [tr. fr. his Fch.] J. H. STEVENSON, *i.p.*

BUCHANAN *Scottish Writings* P. HUME BROWN

Buke of ye Chessie
A Scots versn. of the well-known wk.

DUNBAR *Poems*, 5 pts. [*ut* K § 68].....Dr. Jno. SMALL 91-94

GAU, Jno. *Richt Way to Kgdom. of Hevine* Prf. A. F. MITCHELL

Gude and Godlie Ballads Prf. A. F. MITCHELL

HENRY THE MINSTREL *Schir Wm. Wallace*, 3 pts. Jas. MOIR

HENRYSON, Rob. *Poems* Prf. W. MINTO, *i.p.*

HOLLAND *Buke of the Howlat* [*ut* K § 254]..... AMOURS

HUME, Rev. Alex. *Hymns or Sacr. Songs*.....Dr. Walt. GREGOR, *i.p.*

King's Quhair, The.....Prf. W. W. SKEAT

Carefully collated texts fr. the MSS. and early edns., w. Intros., notes, glossaries and appendices.

Out of Work, etc...... 87
Tales of Lancs. Life, 3 series [62-86] 84-87
And many others.

v.-vi. *Tufts of Heather*..... [64] 93
 vii. *Rambles in the Lake Country*..... [62] 93
 viii. *Poems and Songs*..... [59] 93

Legends of Saints [14 cent.], pts. i.-iii. Dr. W. M. METCALFE 9-93
 LESLEY, Bp. *Historie of Scotland*, 3 pts. Fr. F. CODY
Minor Poets of Time of James iv., pts. i.-ii. Gregory SMITH ? : 93
 MONTGOMERIE, Alex. *Poems*, 3 pts. Dr. Jas. CRANSTOUN
 MURE OF ROWALLAN *Works* Wm. TOUCH. *i.p.*
 ROLLANO *Court of Venus* Dr. Walt. GREGOR
Seven Sages Dr. VARNHAGEN
Satirical Poems of Time of Reformu., 2 pts. Dr. Jas. CRANSTOUN
 ? : *i.p.*
 SCOTT, Alex. *Poems* Dr. Jas. CRANSTOUN, *i.p.*
"The Anacreon of Scotland."

Tristrem, Sir G. P. McNEIL
Trojan War Fragments..... Moore SMITH
A work at one time attrib. to Barbour.

WINZET, Ninian *Certain Tractates*, 2 pts. K. HEWISON

Shetland.

BURGESS, J. J. H. [w. glossary] 2/6 c 8° Gardner, *Paisley* 92
 Rasmie's Büddie: poems in the Shetlandic

242. ANGLO-SAXON PHILOLOGY.

Grammar · Introduction.

- CARPENTER, Prf. Steph. H. [Am.] Introduction to the Study of Anglo-Saxon [elem. gram., selns., vocab. 212 pp.] 12° ^{Heath, Boston} ^{3/6 Arnold} 9—
- COOK, Prf. Alb. S. [Am.] First Book in Old English 12° ^{\$2.60 Ginn, Boston} ^{6/6 Arnold} 94
- WYATT, A. J. Notabilia of Anglo-Saxon Grammar 1/6 c 8° Clive 92
- Old-West Saxon.*
- COSIJN, P. J. Kurzgefaste altwestsächs. Grammatik pts. i.-ii. [Lautlehre, Flexionsl.] 1m. 50 8° Brill, Leyden 93
- An entirely different bk. fr. the fragmt. pb. in 1880 [ut **§ 35**, K § 242, there erroneously dated 1881].
- Noun.*
- MAACK, Rich. Flexion des engl. Substantivs v. 1100 bis etwa 1250 1m. 50 Meissner, Hanburg 88
- Participle.*
- CALLAWAY, Morgan [Am.] The Absolute Participle in Anglo-Saxon [dissert.] 8° Johns Hopk. Univ., Baltimore 89
- Prefixes.*
- HARRISON, THOS. [Am.] The Separable Prefixes in Anglo-Saxon [dissert.] 8° Johns Hopk. Univ., Baltimore 92

Etymology.

- STORCH, Theod. Angelsächsische Nominalcomposita [a good piece of wk.] 1m. 50 8° Trübner, Strassbg. 86
- Dictionaries.*
- BOSWORTH, Dr. Jos. Anglo-Saxon Dict., ed. Prf. T. N. Toller, pt. iv., sect. 1 [to Swi] 4° ^{8/6 Clar. Press} ^{\$2 net Macmillan, N. Y.} 92
- HALL, Dr. J. R. Clark Concise Anglo-Saxon Dictionary for the Use of Students 4° ^{15/- Sonnenschein} ^{Macmillan, N. Y.} 94
- A useful student's dict., mainly based on the glossaries accompanying A.-S. texts, Readers, etc., wh. have appeared in Engl., Amer. and Germ. during the past 20 or 25 yrs.
- TOLLER, Prf. T. N. —v. Bosworth, *supra*.

Glosses.

- BEDE, Ven. [672-735] Liber Scintillarum, ed. Ern. Rhodes 12/- 8° Early Eng. Text Soc. (Paul) 89
- Interlinear Anglo-Saxon glosses and original Latin text.
- NAPIER, Prf. A. [ed.] The Aldhelm Glosses [Anecdota Oxon.] s 4° ^{Clar. Press} ^{Macmillan, N. Y.} in prep.
- Lists of rare words fr. all the known Aldhelm MSS. in Engl. [20 in number] wh. cont. Saxon glosses [17 in number].
- Northumbrian Gloss to Gospels in the Lindisfarne Gospels.
- COOK, Prf. A. S. [Am.] Glossary of the Old Northumbrian Lindisfarne Gospels or Durham Bk. 10m. 8° Niemeyer, Halle 94
- LEA, [Miss] Eliz. M. Phonology and Grammar of Northumbr. Gloss to Mark—in Anglia, 1893 (2 pts.).
- An admirable monograph, extending to some 250 pp.
- Rule of St. Benedict: Ang.-Sax. & Lat. Rule of St. Benet, ed. Prf. H. Logeman; w. interlin. glosses 12/- 8° Early Eng. Text Soc. (Paul) 88
- Rushworth Gloss to Matthew.
- BROWN, Edw. Miles Die Sprache d. Rushworth Glossen z. Matthias u. d. mercische Dialekt, pt. i. [diss.] 1m. 60 8° Vandenhoeck, Göttgn. 91
- OTTEN, Geo. The Language of the Rushworth Gloss, to Gosp. of S. Matth., pts. i.-ii. [Nordhausen schl. progrs.] ea. 1m. 4° Fock, Lpz. 90; 91

Palæography.

- SKEAT, Prf. W. W. [ed.] Twelve Facss. of Old English MSS.; w. transcriptions and Intro. 4° ^{7/6 Clar. Press} ^{Macmillan, N. Y.} 92
- An admir. series of facss., w. good Intro., giving a summary of Engl. palæogr. down to 15 cent. Contents purely literary, incl. *Pastoral Care* (Hatton MS.), so-called *Cædmon's Exord.*, *Peter's Chron.*, *Ormation*, *Kenoth Serms.* (Laud MS., early 13 cent.), *Moral Ode* (Jesus Coll. MS.), *Havelock*, *Wiclif's Bible* (Douce MS.), *Piers Plowman* (Laud MS., wh. SKEAT believes to be LANGLAND'S autograph), *Legend of Good Women* (Fairfax MS.), *Wars of Alex.* (Ashmole MS.), *CHAUCER'S Rosemounde* (late 15 cent.); all but one fr. MSS. in Bodl. Lib.
- Codex Vercellensis: Photographic Reprodn. of, pb. Prf. Rich. P. Wülker—ut **K § 246**.

Chrestomathy.

- *BRIGHT, Prf. Jas. W. [Am.; ed.] An Anglo-Saxon Reader; w. Intro., notes and gloss. c 8° ^{\$1.75 Holt, N. Y.} ^{6/6 Sonnenschein} 92
- More interesting and varied selns. than those in SWEET [ut **§ 35**, K § 242], many based on fresh collatns. of the MSS. The Intro. furnishes an outline of SIEVERS' discoveries in A.-S. metre. Copious glossary.
- *GREIN, Chr. W. M. [ed.] Bibliothek d. A.-S. Poesie, hrsg. Prf. Rich. P. Wülker, vol. ii., pt. 1, 8m.; pt. 2, 18m. r 8° Wigand, Lpz. 88; 91
- This second vol. conts. *Die Verceller Handsch., die HS. d. Camb. Corp. Chr. Coll. CCI, die Gedichte d. sogenannten Cædmonhandsch., Judith, der Hymnus Cædmons, Heiligenkalender, nebst kleineren geistl. Dichtungen.*
- * " " " [ed.] Bibliothek d. A.-S. Prosa, hrsg. Prf. Rich. P. Wülker, vol. ii. (2)-iii. 16m. r 8° Wigand, Lpz. 88; 89
- ii. (2) A.-S. Prosa bearb. d. Bened.-regel. [ut **K § 252**] A. SCHRÖER, 6m.'88; iii. A.-S. Homilien u. Heiligenleben [ut **K § 252**] P. ASSMANN, 10m.'89

Metrics. Phonology.

- B. WEN, Edw. W. [Am.] The \bar{e} Vowel in Accented Syllables fr. A.-S. to Mod. Engl. [78 pp.; dissert.] 8° Murphy, Baltimore 93
- KALUZA, Prf. Max Der altengl. Vers, pts. i.-ii. [Stud. z. germ. Alliterationsvers] ea. 2m. 40 8° Felber, Berl. 93; 94
- Pt. i.: *Kritik der bisherigen Theorien*; ii.: *Metrik des Bdownlf* [ut **K § 247**].
- *SIEVERS, Prf. Ed. —in *his* Altgermanische Metrik, ut **K § 225** [and in Paul's Grundriss, ut *ib.*].

Epigraphy.

- LOGEMAN, Prf. Henri L'Inscription A.-S. du Reliquaire d. l. Vraie Croix du Trésor de l'Eglise de SS. Michel et Gudule à Bruxelles; 2 pl. 2fr. 50 8° Engelcke, Ghent 91.
The inscrn. is of interest as cont. phrases clearly suggested by a recolln. of *The Vision of the Rood*, preserved in *Codex Verell.* [ut K § 246] and in the rimes of Ruthorwell Cross [v. 15. 16. K § 225]. Author is inclined to refer the relic to c. yr. 1100.

244. OLD [A.D. 1250-1350] AND MIDDLE [1350-1500] ENGLISH PHILOLOGY.

Grammar.

Introduction.

COOK, Prf. Alb. S. [Am.] First Book in Old English—v. K § 242.

Grammar of Individual Writers—v. also K §§ 24, and 254-255 *passim*.

CAXTON, Wm. [1412-1491].

- Logeman, Prf. Henri —in the *Introd.* to his+ J. W. Muller's *Raynaert de Vos*, ut B § 7.
Römstedt, Herm. Die englische Schriftsprache bei Caxton 2m. 50 4° Vandenhoeck, Götting. 91.
- CHAUCER, Geoffrey [1328-1400]—v. also K § 24.
Child, Prf. F. J. [Am.] On Chaucer's Grammar and Metre
Freudenberger, M. Das Fehlen d. Auftakts in Chaucer's heroisch. Verse [Erlanger Beiträge] 1m. 60 8° Junge, Erlangen 89.
Gräf, A. Das Futurum u. d. Entwickg. v. *schal.* u. *wil* b. Chaucer [diss.] 1m. 20 8° Fock, Lpz. 93.
Häckel, W. Das Sprichwort bei Chaucer [Erlanger Beiträge] 1m. 80 8° Junge, Erlangen 90.
Hagedorn, Wilh. Ueber d. Sprache einiger nördlicher Chaucerschüler [dissert] 80pf. 8° Vandenhoeck, Götting. 93.
Hempl, Prf. Geo. [Am.] Chaucer's Pronunciation and the Spelling of the Ellesmere MS. s 8° Heath, Boston 94.
Petzold, Ern. Ueb. Alliteration in d. Werken Chaucers, m. Ausschl. d. Cant. Tales [diss.] 8° Marburg 89.
- English Gilds [A.D. 1389].
Schultz, E. Die Sprache der *English Gilds* 1m. 20 8° Dabis, Rudolstadt 91.
- MALORY, Sir Thos. [b. (?) 1430] *Morte d'Arthur*—ut K § 46.
Baldwin, C. S. [Am.] The Inflections and Syntax of Sir Thos. Malory [enlarged dissert.] 12° \$1.60 Cinn. Boston 6/6 Arnold 94.
A minute and elabor. exam. and tabuln. of the inflectns. in elucidn. of the syntax.
- TOTTEL, Rich. [16th cent.] Miscellany.
Hölper, Franz Die englische Schriftspr. in Tottel's Misc., u. Ausg. v. Brooke's Rom. and Jul. [diss.] 1m. 50 8° Strassbg. (Fock, Lpz.) 94.
- WICLIF, Jno. [1324-1384].
Grimm, Friedr. Syntact. Gebrauch d. Präpos. b. Wycliffe u. Jno. Purvey [tr. of Gosps.] [diss.] 8° Marburg 91.

Syntax.

Participle.

ROSS, Dr. Chas. Hunter [Am.] Absolute Participle in Mid. & Mod. Engl. [*extr. fr.* pbs. of Mod. Lang. Ass.; diss.] 93.

Etymology: Dictionary.

- *MÄTZNER, E. [ed.] Altenglische Sprachproben, vol. ii. [Dictionary]—ut *infra*, s. v. Chrestomathies.
*STRATMANN, Fcs. H. Middle-English Dictionary, ed. Henry Bradley [12-15 cent.] 4° $\frac{31}{6}$ Clar. Press \$8.00 Macmillan, N.Y. [64-67] 90
Mr. BRADLEY's new edn. of this book [hitherto pub. sub tit. *Old Engl. Dict.* ut § 244] is practically a new (and very important) work, cont. nearly twice as much mater (tho' of little greater bulk) than the 3rd edn., the addns. bg. largely of Romanic and Latin origin. With a list of works consulted (329 in all), forming a v. useful bibl.: date of ea. MS. original, and locality (where necessary) are added.

Metrics.

- CROW, Chas. Langley Zur Gesch. d. kurz. Reimpaars im Mittelenglisch [diss.] 1m. 40 8° Vandenhoeck, Götting. 92.
The Harrowing of Hell, Cursor Mundi, CHAUCER'S House of Fame.
- SIEVERS, Prf. Ed. Altgermanische Metrik—ut K § 225.

Phonology.

- HEMPL, Prf. Geo. [Am.] Old English Phonology. [44 pp.] s 8° Heath, Boston 1sbister 93.
The 1st. Pt. of the author's forthcoming *Old English Grammar and Reader*.
- *MAYHEW, A. L. Synopsis of Old English Phonology f 8° $\frac{8}{6}$ Clar. Press \$2.25 ut. Macmillan, N.Y. 91
A systematic acc. (1) of O.-E. vowels and consonants and their correspondence to cognate languages, and (2) of the correspondence of O.-E. sounds with Mod. Engl. pronunciation and spelling, consisting princ. of classified lists of words, exemplifying the etymol. relation betw. the sounds of Old-Engl. and those of the cognate laags. and Mod.-English.

Chrestomathies.

- *MACLEAN, Prf. Geo. E. [Am.; tr.] Old & Middle English Reader; w. Introd., notes & gloss. \$2 nt. (8/- nt.) c 8° Macmillan 93.
Based on Prf. ZUPITZA'S *Alt- u. mittelenglisches Übungsbuch*, ut § 244. Conts. 34 extrs. in O.-E. and 36 in M.-E., incl. 2 chaps. of WICLIF'S *N.T.*, giving a fairly repres. view of liter. style and of dialect in O. and M.-E., w. an excellent glossary, full of etymol. inform. condensed by ingenious typograph. arrangements.
- *MÄTZNER, E. [ed.] Altenglische Sprachproben, vol. ii. [Dictionary], pt. II 8m. r 8° Weidmann, Berl. 91 in *prog.*
*ZUPITZA, Prf. Julius [ed.] Old and Middle English Reader—v. Maclean, *supra*.

Series of Texts.

- Altenglische Bibliothek: hrsg. Prf. Eug. Kölbing, vols. iv.—v. 24m. 8° Reisland, Lpz. 90; 90a.
iv. *Arthur and Merlin* [ut K § 46]... Prf. Eug. KÖLBING, 14m. 90 | v. *Li Beaus Desconus* Max KALUZA, 10m. 90
- Old English Library: ed. Dr. Carl Horstman, vol. i. 8° ea. 10/6 Sonnenschein Macmillan, N.Y. 94 in *prog.*
- Vol. i. *Prose Treatises of Rich. Hampole*, ed. Dr. Carl HORSTMAN. To be followed by *The Festival* (the most import. O.-E. Sermon-book for the whole year); *Early English Prose*, 2 vols. (prose-tracts of 12-14 cents., in their orig. dialects); *The Great South-English Legendary* (in verse, in Gloucs. dial., c. 1250); *Old-English Lyrics; Legenda Angliae*, and others.

K §§ 245-248

245. ANGLO-SAXON AND OLD AND MIDDLE-ENGLISH LITERATURE: (a): HISTORY.

- BRANDL, Alois Mittelenglische Literaturgeschichte—in Paul's Grundriss, *ut* K § 225.
- *BROOKE, Rev. A. Stopford History of Early English Liter. : from its beginnings to access. of Alfred, 2 vols. 20/- *nt.* 8° (1 vol. \$2.50) 12° Macmillan 92
- The first serious attempt by a British (accurately Irish) writer to describe at length and appreciate from the pt.-of-view of an æsthetic critic and literary historian the remaining *corpus* of A.-S. poetry. Popular yet scholarly, stimulating and charmingly written; w. many excellent trs. of characteristic passages. Further vols., event. covering the whole field of Brit. poetry, are to follow.
- *TEN BRINK, Prof. Bernh. Geschichte der englischen Litteratur, vol. ii. pt. 2 [to access. of Elizab.], hrs. Alois Brandl 6*m.* 50; ii. cpl. 13*m.* 8° Trübner, *Strassb.* 93
- " " History of English Literature, tr. Dr. W. Clarke Robinson [Am.], vol. ii. c 8° ^{52 Holt, N.Y.} Bell [Bolton's Lib.] 93
- This vol. is tr. of orig. vol. ii., pt. 1—*ut* §§ 35, K § 245, and incl. WICLIF, CHAUCER, Earliest Drama, Renaissance (mainly CHAUCER). An excellent wk. characterized by a richness of detail and a depth of insight quite uncommon in literary histories. The d. of author in Jan., 1892, will prevent the completion of the wk. by him.
- " " Altenglische Literaturgeschichte—in Paul's Grundriss, *ut* K § 225.
- Poetry.*
- DEERING, Waller The Anglo-Saxon Poets on the Judgment Day 2*m.* 8° Niemeyer, *Halle* 90

246. ANGLO-SAXON LITERATURE (b): COLLECTIONS.

- Codex Exoniensis [*ut* §§ 35, K § 246] new edn., ed. Israel Gollancz, w. Introduct., tr. & notes, pt. i. 8° Early Eng. Text Soc. (Paul) 95 *in prog.*
- This *Cod. Exon.* is an anthology of A.-S. poetry cont. in a MS. wh. was presented to Exeter Cathed. by LEOFRIC, 1st Bp. of Exeter (1050-1071), still in possessn. there. This First Pt. conts. all the longer poems, incl. CYNEWULF'S *Christ*, *S. Guthlac*, *Phoenix*, and *S. Juliana*: texts, w. trs. *en regard* (Introductions, notes and indices to follow). For his edn. of *Christ* *v.* K § 248. For *Riddles* (part of *Codex Exon.*) *v.* K § 250.
- Codex Vercellensis : hrsq. Prof. Rich. P. Wülker —*ut* K § 242, *sub voc.* Chrestomathies (GREEN). 20*m.* Veit, *Lpz.* *in prep.*
- " " Photographic Reprodn. of, pb. Prof. Rich. P. Wülker
- To comprize the whole 86 leaves, half the size of the originals. Besides some *Homilies* the *Vercelli Book* (the only A.-S. MS. of importance not in English possessn.) conts. CYNEWULF'S two long poems *Andreas* and *Eleni*.

247. ANGLO-SAXON LITERATURE (c): POPULAR EPICS.

- Béowulf [8 cent.] ed. A. J. Wyatt c 8° ^{8/6 Camb. Press} Macmillan, *N.Y.* 94
- A handy edn. for Engl. students—the best available; w. textual footnotes, index of proper names and good glossary (no etymols., but mod. Engl. forms given).
- Translations.*
- EARLE, Prof. Jno. [tr.] The Deeds of Béowulf : an English epic : tr. ; w. Introd. and notes c 8° ^{8/6 Clar. Press} Macmillan, *N.Y.* 92
- A readable prose tr., w. Introd. giving account of liter. hist. of the poem since the first mention of it by WANLEY in 1705 and of the various subsequent theories of its origin. His own theory is that it was written at the Court of OFFA of Mercia by HYGEBERHT, Abp. of Lichfd., for purpose of affording instructn. in princely virtues to OFFA'S son, ECGFERTH (f).
- HALL, Prof. Jas. Leslie [Am.; tr.] Béowulf : an Anglo-Saxon epic poem : transl. 8° ^{51 Heath, Boston} 3/- Isbister 92
- A close and accurate verse tr. fr. the HEYNE-SOCIN text [*ut* §§ 35, 36, K § 247]; but at best only rhythmical prose.
- HOFFMANN, P. [tr.] Béowulf : ältestes deutsches Heldengedicht : übers. 3*m.* 8° Liebisch, *Zullichau* 93
- MORRIS + WYATT, ^{Wm.} A. J. Béowulf : translated *in prep.*
- Aids.*
- KALUZA, Prof. Max Die Metrik des Beowulfliedes=Studien z. germ. Alliterationsvers, ii. —*ut* K § 242. 8° Würzburg (Fock, *Lpz.*) 94
- SONNEFELD, Gottfr. Stilistisches u. Wortschatz im Beowulf [dissert.] 1*m.* 60
- Waldere's Lay, King [9 cent.] : A.-S. text, *in* Learned's Saga of Walther of Aquitaine —*ut* *infra*.
- LEARNED, Dr. Marion D. [Am.] The Saga of Walther of Aquitaine Mod.-Langs. Assoc. of Amer. 93
- (1) Critical texts of all the versns. of the saga, of fragmets. of it, preserved—A.-S., Lat., Middle Old-Germ., O.-Norse, Polish; (2) tabular conspectus of contents; (3) discernm. of histor. fr. legendary elements; (4) determ. of orig. form and accretens.; (5) vindict. of WALTHER as an histor. personage; (6) bibliogr. and index.

248. ANGLO-SAXON LITERATURE (d): CHRISTIAN EPICS.

Caedmon [*d.* 680].

- Exodus.*
- GROTH, E. Composition und Alter der altenglischen [=Anglo-Sax.] Exodus 1*m.* 20 8° Mayer & Müller, *Berl.* 83
- Judith :
- FOSTER, T. Gregory Judith : studies in metre, lang. and style [Quellen u. Forsch.] 3*m.* 8° Trübner, *Strassburg* 92
- KLUGE, Friedr. —*in* *his* Zur Gesch. d. Reimes im Altgermanischen, *in* Paul + Braune's Beiträge, ix., 444-49 [*ut* §§ 35, 36, K § 225].
- LUICK, Karl Ueber d. Versbau des Gedichtes Judith, *in* Paul + Braune's Beiträge xi., 470-92.
- MÜLLER, Aug. Der syntaktische Gebrauch d. Verbums in Judith [dissert. inaug.] 8° Leipzig 92
- NEUMANN, Max Ueber das altenglische Gedicht von Judith [dissert. inaug.] 8° Kiel 92
- SIEVERS, Prof. Ed. —*in* *his* Der Schwellvers, *in* Paul + Braune's Beiträge, xii. 454-82.
- Cynewulf [8 cent.].
- Andreas : —*v.* K § 246, *sub tit.* Codex Vercellensis.
- BAUER, Herm. Ueb. d. Spr. u. Mundart d. Andreas, Guthlac, Phönix, etc. [diss.] 8° Marburg 91
- HINZE, Wilh. Zum altenglischen Gedicht Andreas, pt. i. [schl.-prog.] 1*m.* 4° Gaertner, *Berlin* 90
- REUSSNER, H. Adf. Untersuchungen üb. d. Syntax in d. Andreas [Leipzig diss. inaug.] 8° Halle 89

H §§ 249-252

- Christ :** ed. Israel Gollancz, w. tr. ; col. front. of an A.-S. MS. [Pre-Tudor Lib.] *subscr.* 10/6 8° Nutt 92
Text based on a collatn. of Exeter MS. Contains a glossary and excursus on the CYNEWULF runes. Blank verse tr., verse by verse *en regard*; w. scholarly excursus, notes and Appendices. This is the 1st time the text has been printed by itself. GOLLAN CZ is re-editing the whole of the *Cod. Exon.* for E. E. T. Soc. [ut K § 246], and his final treatment of text of *Christ* (wh. is pt. of *Cod. Exon.*) will be found there. Only 500 printed; and 60 on Jap. pp. *Subscr.* 25/-.
- HERTEL, Bruno Der syntakt. Gebrauch d. Verbums in d. angelsächs. Crist * [diss. inaug.] 8° Leipzig 91
ROSE, A. Darstellung der Syntax in Cynewulfs Crist 1m.50 8° Fock, Leipzig 90
- Elene : —v. K § 246, *sub tit.* Codex Vercellensis.
- Phoenix : ed. Israel Gollancz, w. [blank verse] tr.—*in his edn. of Codex Exon., ut K § 246.*
- PLÄNER, J. Unters. üb. d. syntakt. Gebrauch d. Verbums im Phoenix [diss.] 1m.20 8° Gräse, Lpz. 92
- St. Guthlac : ed. Israel Gollancz, w. [blank verse] tr.—*in his edn. of Codex Exon., ut K § 246.*
- FURKERT, Max Syntakt. Gebrauch d. Verbums i. d. a.-s. Gedichte v. heil. Guthlac [diss.] 8° Leipzig 89
- St. Juliana : ed. Israel Gollancz, w. [blank verse] tr.—*in his edn. of Codex Exon., ut K § 246.*

249. ANGLO-SAXON LITERATURE (e) : DIDACTIC POETRY.

- Codex Exoniensis —ut K § 246.
Codex Vercellensis —ut K § 246.

250. ANGLO-SAXON LITERATURE (f) : LYRICAL POETRY.

A. RELIGIOUS.

- Psalms : ed. Prf. Henri Logeman Early Engl. Text Soc., *in prep.*
To form a parallel edn. of all the interlinear A.-S. psalms that have come down to us, incl. those ptd. in SWEET'S *Vespasian MS.*, as well as those wh. have never yet been repr. The Paris Psalter, ed. B. THORPE in 1855 [ut 35.35, K § 250] and collated HAUSKNECHT will prob. be incl.; and Romance and Gallic versns. (of the Lat. texts) will be added in one column.

Psalter ("KENTISH").

- ZEUNER, R. Wortschatz d. sogenannten Kentischen Psalter, pt. I. [school-progr.] 1m. 4° Nuzel, Geru 51

B. SECULAR.

Codex Exoniensis [ut K § 246].

Riddles.

- HERZFELD, Geo. Die Räthsel des Exeterbuches und ihr Verfasser [Acta German. ii. (1)] 2m. 8° Mayer & Müller, Berlin 90
MÜLLER, Hugo Ueber d. angelsächs. Versus Gnomici [dissert. inaug.] 8° Jena 93

251. ANGLO-SAXON LITERATURE (g) : PRINCIPAL PROSE WORKS.

Aelfric, Abbot [955(?)—1020(—25)].

- Homilies :
FÖRSTER, Max Ueber d. Quellen v. Aelfrics Homiliae Catholicae, pt. i. [Legenden] [dissert. inaug.] 8° Berlin 92
A Second Part appeared in *Anglia*.
- SCHWERDTFEGER, Gust. Das schwache Verbum in Aelfric's Homilien [dissert. inaug.] 8° Marburg 93
- Glossary.
WYATT + JOHNSON, ^{A. J.}_{H. H.} [eds.] Glossary to Aelfric's Homilies [Univ. Corr. Coll. Tutorial Ser.] 2/6 f 8° Clive 91
- BRAUNSCHWEIGER, Meyer Die Flexion des Verbums in Aelfrics Grammatik [dissert. inaug.] 8° Marburg 90
BRÜHL, Carl Die Flexion des Verbums in Aelfrics Heptateuch u. Buch Hiob [dissert. inaug.] 8° 92
OTT, J. H. Ueb. d. Quellen d. Heiligenleben in Aelfrics Lives of Saints, pt. i. [dissert. inaug.] 8° Halle 92

Alfred the Great [849(?)—901].

- BEDE, Ven. Ecclesiastical History, tr. King Alfred, ed. Dr. Thos. Miller, pt. i., 18/-; ii. 15/- [v. also A § 62] 8° E. Eng. Text Soc. (Paul) 90; 91
Pt. i. conts. the Lat. vers. w. KG. ALFRED'S tr. in parallel cols., and mod. Eng. versn. at foot; pt. ii. the full crit. apparatus, glossary and conspectus of dialectical peculiarities of all the MSS. The wk. is, however, now supposed not to be ALFRED'S.
- Laws :
Stearns, J. M. [Am.; tr.] The Legal Code of Alfred the Great, ed. Prf. Milton H. Turk [Am.]—ut D § 5 [the price is \$1]. \$2 nt. 12° Banks, N. Y. 90
Embraces the A.-S. laws extant fr. 6th cent. to A.D. 1066 as tr. into Engl. under the Roy. Commisn. of William iv., w. the introd. of the Common Law by Norman judges after the Conquest and its earliest proferts in Magna Carta.

- Orosius : Extracts from, ed. Dr. Hy. Sweet [74 pp.] f 8° ^{2/- Clar. Press}_{50c. nt. Macmillan, N.Y.} [86] 93
- GIESCHEN, Ludw. Die charakt. Unterschiede d. einzelnen Schreiber i. Hatton MS. d. Cura Past. 8° Greifsw. 87
HARSTRICK, Aug. Untersuchung üb. d. Präpositionen bei Alfred d. Grossen [dissert. inaug.] 8° Kiel 90
PHILIPSEN, Hy. Wesen u. Gebrauch d. bestimmt. Artikels i. Alfred [diss.] 8° Greifswald 87
WÜLFING, J. E. Die Syntax in den Werken Alfreds des Grossen, vol. I. 12m. 8° Hanstein, Bonn 94

Anglo-Saxon Chronicle—v. F § 18.

252. ANGLO-SAXON LITERATURE (h) : MINOR PROSE WORKS.

Gospels.

- Gospel of St. Luke in Anglo-Saxon, ed. [fr. the MSS.] Prf. Jas. W. Bright [Am.]—ut A § 17.
Gospel of St. Mark : tr. [literal] Rev. H. C. Leonard, s.t. Good News after Marcus' Telling 1/- c 8° J. Clarke [94] 94

Glosses

- v. K § 242, *sub voc.* Glosses.

K §§ 253-254

Gregory's Dialogues: tr. Werfrid ed. Prf. Zupitza.

Dialogues of St Gregory the Great: an old English version, ed. Rev. H. J. Coleridge [S.-J.] 6/- c 8° Manresa Press (Burns & Oates) 72

Homilies. Lives of Saints.

ASSMANN, P. [ed.] Angelsächs. Homilien u. Heiligenleben [= Grein's Bibl. A.-S. Prosa, iii.] 10m. r 8° Wigand, *Lpz.* 89
Codex Vercellensis —v. K § 246.

Laws

—v. also D § 5.

LIBBERMANN, Dr. F. Ueber d. Leges Anglorum saec. xiii. ineunte Lond. collectae 3m. 8° Niemeyer, *Halle* 94
Appeared too late for insertion in D § 5, *q.v.* for the whole subject.

Rule of St. Benedict: for A.-S. and Lät. glosses v. K § 242; for Mid.-Engl. (Whitney) versn. v. K § 255.

Schröder, Arn. [ed.] Die A.-S. Prosabearbeitgn. d. Benediktinerregel—in Grein's [ed.] Bibl. A.-S. Prosa, ii., ut K § 242.

253. LATER ANGLO-SAXON LITERATURE.

Historical.

LAYAMON [13 cent.] Brut—ut 36.36. K § 253.

KOLBE, Max Schild, Helm u. Panzer z. Zeit Layamon: verglichen m. Wace [diss.] 8° Trebnitz 93

Religious.

Genesis:

[Old-Sax. versn.] hrsg. K. Zangemeister + W. Braune—ut K § 228.

RAU, Max Germanische Altertümer in d. angelsächs. Genesis [dissert. inaug.] 8° Trebnitz 89

254. OLD [1250-1350] AND MIDDLE [1350-1500] ENGLISH LITERATURE (a): POETRY.

Didactic and Religious.

Childhood of Jesus [14 cent.].

LANDSHOFF, Herm. Kindheit Jesu, pt. i.: Verhältniss der Handschriften [dissert. inaug.] 8° Berlin 89

Cursor Mundi [c. 1320]: ed. Dr. Rich. Morris, pts. vi.—vii. [Introduction and Notes] 8° Early Eng. Text Soc. (Paul) 92; 93

Pt. vi.—Preface and Notes, w. Glossary, by Max KALUZA; vii. [last] has a long essay on the sources by HAENISCH, and another on the MSS., their dialects, etc., by Dr. H. HUPE. Pt. i. was pub. as long ago as 1874 [ut 36.36. K § 254].

Disputisoun bitwen the Bodi and the Soule: hrsg. Wilh. Linow [Erlanger Beitr.] 3m. 60 8° Junge, *Erlangen* 89

With the Old-Fch. version, ed. Herm. VARNHAGEN.

"

hrsg. Rich. Buchholz; w. Introd. and tr. [fr. Worc. and Oxon. MSS.; Erlang. Beitr.] 1m. 80 8° Junge, *Erlangen* 90

KUNZE, Otto

The Disputisoun bitwen the Bodi and the Soule: textkritischer Versuch 2m. 40 8° Mayer & Müller, *Berl.* 92

HOLLAND

The Buke of the Howlat, ed. Amours 8° Scottish Text Soc., *Edin.*

" " ed. Arth. Diebler, fr. Bannatyne MS. 3m. 4° Reisland, *Lpz.* 93

Previously pub. by Bannatyne Club, and repr. and ed. Dav. DONALDSON, 4° Paisley, '82 [w. 10/6].

GUTMANN, Jos.

Untersuchgn. üb. d. mittellengl. Gedicht Buke of the Howlat [dissert. inaug.] 8° Halle 92

Pearl [14 cent.]:

ed. Israel Gollancz; w. rhythmical tr., Intro., a few notes & glossary 14/- nt. sq 8° Nutt 91

An excellent edn. of a remarkable and beautiful poem—a father's lament for a lost child, with wh. is combined a vision, Apocalyptic in source: a kind of medieval *In Memoriam*. Authorship unknown, but to the same writer are ascribed *Sir Gawain* and *the Green Knight, Cleanliness and Patience*. The text and lineal tr. are *cu regard*: and Mr. Holman HUNT supplies a frontispiece. Prev. ed. Dr. Rich. MORRIS in Early Engl. Text Soc. pbs. in its *Early English Alliterative Poems*, 16/- 8° [64] '69. [Prf. HORSTMANN (1891) claims *Pearl* for Ralf STRODE, "the philosophical Strode," referred to by Chaucer in the *Troilus*, w. wh. view GOLLANZ coincides].

Tale of an Incestuous Daughter.

THUM, Otto

Untersuchgn. üb. d. mittellengl. Tale of an Incestuous Daughter [dissert. inaug.] 8° Berlin 92

Vernon MS.:

Minor Poems of the Vernon MS., pt. i., ed. Dr. C. Horstmann 20/- 8° Early Eng. Text Soc. (Paul) 92

Pt. ii. to be edited by Dr. J. KAIL.

Historical Poems, Chronicles and Romances.

BARBOUR, Bp. J. [1316-96] The Bruce [1375-77], ed. Prf. W. W. Skeat, 3 pts.; w. elab. Introd. 8° Scot. Text Soc. 93-94

RITSON, Jos. [ed.]

Ancient English Metrical Romances—ut 36.36. K § 47. [Breslau diss. inaug.] *Darmstadt* 92

STERNBERG, Rud.

Ueb. e. versif. metr. Chronik [Ritson, ii., pp. 270 sqq.]

ROBERT OF BRUNNE [Rob. MANNING; 13-14 cent.].

Rob. Manning's Ueberstz. v. Lantoff's Chronicle [diss.] 1m. 8° Koehler, *Breslau* 91

PREUSSNER, Osk.

Ueb. d. Uebers. d. Reimchronik Langtofts durch Rob. Manning [diss.] 8° Leipzig 91

THUMMIG, Max

ROBERT OF GLOUCESTER [? 12 cent.].

Sprache d. mittellengl. Reimchronik d. Rob. v. Gloucs., pt. i. [Phonol.] 8° Mayer & Müller, *Berl.* 89

PABST, Felix

Der Stil der mittellenglischen Reimchronik Roberts von Gloucester [diss.] 2m. 8° Heinrich, *Berlin* 91

STROHMEYER, Hans

Sir Eger, Sir Grime and Sir Gray-Steel.

Stud. z. d. schott. Romanze Hist. of Sir Eger, Sir Grime and Sir Gray-Steel, 4 pts. [extr. fr. Engl. Stud.] 8° *Darmstadt* 93

REICHEL, Geo.

Wars of Alexander.

Untersuchungen üb. d. mittellengl. Gedicht "Wars of Alex. [diss. inaug.] 8° Berlin 89.

HENNEMANN, Jno. Bell

Canticum de Creatione.

Die beiden metrisch. Versionen d. mittellengl. Cant. de Creat. [progr.] 2m. 60 4° Hamburg 91

BACHMANN, Friedr.

Holy Rood-tree, Hist. of [17 cent.] ed. Prf. Arth. S. Napier; w. tr., preface and notes 8° Early Eng. Text Soc. (Paul) 93.

The 1st instalmt. of a coll. of mtherto unpub. O.-E. Homilies. The MS. fr. wh. the *Holy Rood-tree* is prin. is of latter hf. 12 cent., and conts. some 80 Engl. homilies, of wh. 13 are still unpub. and will be incl. in the next vol. Appended are *Notes on Orthogr. of the Ormulum*, and *A Mid.-Engl. Compositio Mariae* (a fragmt., a unique spec. of Chesh. dialect of 13 cent., in metre of *Stabat Mater*).

Lais.

Havelock the Dane

Zur Kritik u. Rhythmik d. alteing. Lais v. Havel. d. Dänen [sch.-progr.] 8° Burgsteinfurt 91

WITTENBRINCK, G.

The Lay of Havelock the Dane [dissert. inaug.] 8° Leipzig 90.

VOHLFEIL, Paul

255. OLD [1250-1350] AND MIDDLE [1350-1500] ENGLISH LITERATURE (b): PROSE.

Agriculture.

WALTER OF HENLEY [13 cent.] Husbandry [and 3 other 13 cent. treatises on agriculture]—*ut* D § 119.

Interesting here, as bg. written in an Anglicised Norman-Fch. dialect rarely found beyond the limits of the Statute-Book.

Devotional Books.

CHAUCER, Geoff. [1328-1400] Boece, fr. Camb. MS.; also ed. Dr. R. Morris [*repr. fr. E. E. T. S.* '68] 8° Chaucer Soc. 86; 86
A tr. of BOETHIUS' *De Consolatione Philosophia*: prose. (It is curious that CHAUCER was not tempted by the interspersed *metra* of the original to employ verse as his medium for tr.).à KEMPIS, Thos. [c. 1380-1471] Two Translations [15 cent.] of The Imitation of Christ, ed. Dr. J. K. Ingram—*ut* A § 116.WIECK, Dr. [ed.] Stories for Sermons [fr. MS. in British Museum] 8° Early Engl. Text Soc. (Paul) *in prep.*
Tr. in 1st half of 15 cent. fr. Latin *Alphabetum Narrationum*, a set of tales of shocking disasters to sinners of divers kinds, regularly used for spicing sermons.

Fiction.

Salomon and Marcolphus, Dyalogus betwixt [c. 1492]: ed. E. Gordon Duff [350 prin.] 10/6 *nt.* s 4° Nutt 92A neat facs. of the unique copy in Bodl. Lib. of edn. printed [*Antwep.*, c. 1492] by Gerard LEBU, one of the most import. printers of the Low Ctries, who exercised his craft at Gouda [1477-84] and later at Antwp. [1484-93], extending his operatns. to supplying bks. for the Engl. market dur. 1492-23, *i.e.* immed. after CAXTON'S death, when the Engl. press seems to have lost nearly all its vitality [*e.g.*, *Hist. of Jason*, *Hist. of King's Paris* and *the Fair Vierge*, *Chronicles of England*]. The bk. itself in its Latin (prob. the original) versn. was one of the most popular stories of the Mid. Ages, and is the only one of wh. an Engl. tr. was made (or, at least, is extant). A second Engl. tr. (fr. French) was pub. by PYNSON 35 yrs. later, and DUFF mentions 4 vernac. German, as well as 23 Latin, editions.

Legends and Lives of the Saints.

The Great Collections.(F) *Legenda Aurea*, tr. W. Caxton [prose; (1484) 1487], ed. Fred. S. Ellis + Wm. Morris, 3 v. 12/6/- [*w. £10 10s.*] 4° Kelmisc. Pr. (Qu'itch) 92
With glossary, bibliogr., memoranda and index. Only 500 printed, w. front. by W. Burne JONES. Ed. fr. 1484 edn. (in Univ. Lib. Camb.). The *Legenda Aurea* was compiled in 13 cent. by JACOB DE VORAGINE, Abp. of Genoa; early in 14 cent. it was tr. into Fch. by JEAN BLELET, whose vers. was worked over again by JEAN DE VIGNAY, *v. addn.* of 44 legends: the latter vers. was used in making an English *Lives of the Saints* c. 1438, and out of these books CAXTON made his. Of the 1st. ed. only 30 copies are known to exist. This is a delightful repr. on handmade paper, w. beautiful capitals designed by Morris and engr. by H. H. Hooper, one of the choicest productions of the modern press which will hand down the name of Mr. Morris' Kelmiscott Press to future generations.*Individually.*Baarlam, St. Two 15 cent. Engl. Lives of, ed. Joseph Jacobs [Bibl. de Carabas] *subscr.* 7/6 c 8° Nutt 93
With disserts. on the influence of Buddhist legend on western mediæval literature. Only 550 printed, and 60 on L.P. (50 of wh. for sale).CAPGRAVE, J. [1393-1464] Life of St. Katharine, ed. Dr. C. Horstmann 20/- 8° Early Engl. Text Soc. (Paul) 93
With a discussion of CHAUCER'S *gh* and SHAKSPERE'S long *i*, by Dr F. J. FURNIVALL.CUTHBERT, St., Life of [c. 1450]: ed. Rev. J. T. Fowler [in verse] 15/- 8° Surtees Soc. (Whittaker) 91
A careful edn. fr. the MS. in libr. at Castle Howard. The wk. is of no histor. value, bg. a tr. of var. bks. already pub.; but it is an interesting specimen of 15-cent. Northern English.Gregory, St.: *Trentalle Sancti Gregorii, eine mittellengl. Legende*, hrsg. A. Kaufmann [2 texts; Erlang. Beitr.] 1 m. 20 8° Junge, *Erlangen* 89
4m. 8° Niemeyer, *Halle* 93TUNDALE [12 cent.] *Visions of [ante 1451]*: hrsg. Albr. Wagner
A careful edn., based on 4 MSS. (Brit. Mus., Edinb., Cotton, Bodl.); w. Introd., var. rgs., and notes.
Visio Tnugdali ed. Albr. Wagner 5m. 8° Deichert, *Erlangen* 82
A learned edn. of the Latin and Old-German texts.MUSSAFIA, Adf. Sulla Visione di Tundalo [*extr. fr. Sitzber. Wien. Akad.*] 75 pf. r 8° Tempsey, *Vienna* 71

Manners

—*v.* I § 139 (FURNIVALL).

Medicine. Surgery.

LANFRANC Science of Chirurgie: Engl. version [c. 1400], ed. Dr. R. v. Fleischacker 8° E. Eng. Text Soc. (Paul) *in prep.*
Peri Didaxeon: hrsg. M. Löweneck [Erlanger Beiträge] 8° Junge, *Erlangen*, *in prep.*
A coll. of medical receipts in English language, fr. 12-cent. MS.Miracle-Mysteries and Plays—*v.* K § 82.

Poetry

—*v.* also K § 68 (where this shd. have been inserted).HOCCLÈVE, Thos. [c. 1370-c. 1454] *Minor Poems*, ed. Dr. F. J. Furnivall; v. i. [fr. Philipps and Durham MSS.] 15/- 8° E. Eng. Text Soc. (Paul) 92

Psalter.

Eadwine Canterbury Psalter, ed. F. Harsley, pt. i. [fr. Trin. Camb. MS.; c. 1150] 12/- Early Eng. Text Soc. (Paul) 89
Earliest English Prose Psalter, The: ed. Dr. Karl D. Buelbring, pt. i. 15/- " " " 91

Romances

—*v.* also K §§ 46-48 (where these shd. have been inserted).

Eneydos: tr. Wm. Caxton [1490], ed. M. T. Culley + Dr. F. J. Furnivall [w. collation of Fch. orig.] 13/- 8° E. Eng. Text Soc. (Paul) 90

Tr. fr. the French prose *Livre des Eneydes* [Lyons 1483]. For CAXTON'S other trs. *v.* General Index.Florence of Rome, le Bone: hrsg. Prf. Wilh. Vietor, pt. i. [fr. MS. at Univ. Lib., Camb.] 2m. 40 8° Elwert, *Marburg* 93
Li Beaus Desconus: hrsg. Max Kaluza [crit. edn. tr. 6 MSS.] [Altengl. Bibl.] 10m. 8° Reiland, *Lpz.* 90

Rule of St. Benedict: Whitney version (early Mid.-Engl.).

SCHRÖBER, Arn. [ed.] Regula S. Benedicti: Lat. and Engl., w. Introd., notes and gloss. [Whitney versn.] 5m. 8° Niemeyer, *Halle* 83

Travel.

MAUNDEVILLE, Sir J. [1300 (?)—1371 (-2)]. Handschriftliche Untersuchgn. üb. d. engl. Version Mandevilles [schl.-progr.] 4° Crefeld 91
VOGELS, Joh. SUPPL. 737. 3 B

XXVIII. Romance Philology and Literature.

256. ROMANCE PHILOLOGY: GENERALLY.

Bibliography.

School-Programmes, Dissertations and Habilitationsschriften.

VARNHAGEN, Herm. System. Verzeichniss d. Programmabhandlungen, Dissertationen u. Habilitationsschriften a. d. Gebiete d. roman. u. engl. Philol., hrsg. Joh. Martin 4m. 8° Koch, *Lpz.* [77] 93
 Pp. 1-33 occupied w. General Philology, pp. 35-163 w. Romance, pp. 164-200 w. English, pp. 200-260 w. educat. liter. [ut D § 155]. German pubns. only.

Introduction. "Encyclopædia."

*GRÖBER, Prf. Gust. [ed.] Grundriss der romanischen Philologie [ut **§ 256**], 2 vols. r 8° Trübner, *Strassb.* 88; 93 in *prog.*
 A very compreh. and import. wk., the Romance counterpart of PAUL'S *Grundriss d. German. Philol.* [ut K § 225]. Vol. I., 13 maps and 4 pl. 14m.; vol. II. (i.) 1. 4m., 2. 2m.90; (ii.) 1. 2m., 2. 2m.

- | | | |
|--|--------------------|--|
| (I.) Teil i. <i>Gesch. d. rom. Philol.</i> | G. GRÖBER | GARTNER, <i>Italien.</i> (F. d'OVIDIO + W. MEYER), <i>Frz. u. Provenz.</i> (H. SUCHIER), <i>Catal.</i> (A. MOREL-FATIO), <i>Span.</i> (Gottf. BAIST), <i>Portug.</i> (J. CORNU), <i>Latein. Elem. im Alban.</i> (G. MEYER). |
| <i>Aufgabe u. Gliederung</i> | GRÖBER | |
| ii. <i>Quellen: Schriftliche</i> | W. SCHUM | (II.) i. <i>Roman. Verslehre</i> |
| <i>Mündliche</i> | GRÖBER | E. STENGEL |
| <i>Methodik u. Aufgaben</i> | GRÖBER + A. TOBLER | <i>Literaturgesch. d. rom. Völker:</i> |
| iii. <i>Roman. Sprachwissenschaft:</i> | | <i>Latein.</i> (GRÖBER), <i>Provenz.</i> (A. STIMMING), <i>Catal.</i> (MOREL-FATIO), <i>Portug.</i> (C. MICHAËLIS DE VASCONCELLOS + Theoph. BRAGA), <i>Span.</i> (BAIST). In prep. are <i>Ital.</i> (I. CASINI), <i>Rumän.</i> (GASTER), <i>Rätorom.</i> (C. DR. CURTIUS). |
| (A) <i>Vor-rom. Volkssprachen.</i> | | (II.) ii. <i>Gesch. d. rom. Völker</i> (H. BRESSLAU + M. PHILIPPSON), <i>Culturgesch.</i> (A. SCHULTZ), <i>Kunstgesch.: Musik</i> (G. JAKOBSTHAL), <i>Bild. Künste</i> (not anned. yet); <i>Die Wissenschaften i. d. rom. Ländern</i> (W. WINDELBAND). |
| <i>Kelt.</i> (WINDISCH), <i>Bask. u. Iber.</i> (G. GERLAND), <i>Ital.</i> (W. DEECKE), <i>Lat.</i> (W. MEYER), <i>Romanen u. Germanen</i> (F. KLUGE), <i>Arab. Spr. in rom. Ländern</i> (Chr. SEYBOLD), <i>Nicht-lat. Elem. i. Rumän.</i> (M. GASTER). | | |
| (B) <i>Die romanischen Sprachen.</i> | | |
| <i>Einteilig. u. Gesch.</i> (GRÖBER), <i>Rumän.</i> (H. TIKTIN), <i>Rätorom.</i> (Th. | | |

STORM, Joh. —*article* Romance Languages, in *Encyclo. Brit.*, 9th edn., vol. xx., ut **§ 1**.

History of the Romance Languages.

ISOLA, Prf. Hippolyt. *Storia delle Lingue e Letterature Romanze*, pt. iii. fasc. I 8° Bologna 91 in *prog.*
 The first two pts. are incl. in the 3rd vol. of the *Storie Nerbonesi*, pub. in the *Collezione d'Opere Inedite e Rare* [ut **§ 257**]. Will deal w. all the Romance langs. and literatures.

RYDBERG, Gust. *Le Développement de facere dans les Langues romanes* 10fr. 8° Welter, *Paris* 93

Relation of Romance to Latin.

v. REINHARDSTÖTTNER, Dr. Carl—*in his* Grammatik d. portug. Sprache [based on Lat. and Rom. research], ut **§ 262**.
 SKUTSCH, F. *Forschungen zur latein. Gramm. u. Metrik*, vol. i.—ut K § 215, s.v. Plautus.

Grammar.

*MEYER-LÜBKE, Wilh. *Grammatik d. roman. Sprachen*, vol. i. [Phonol.] 16m., ii. [Accid.] pt. I 11m., 2, 8m. 8° Reisland, *Lpz.* 89; 93; 94
 " " " trad. Eug. Rabiet, s.v. *Gramm. d. Langues romanes*, vol. i. [Phon.] pt. I [Vowels], 2 [Conson.] together 20fr. r 8° Welter, *Paris* 89; 90

Adjectives.

NYROP, K. *Adjektivernes kønshøjning in de romanska Sprog* 8° Copenhagen 86

Prefixes.

BUCHEGGER, Herm. *Ueber d. Präfixe in d. roman. Sprachen* [diss. inang.] 8° Bühl, *Heidelbg.* 90

Verb.

VISING, Joh. *Die realen Tempora d. Vergangenh. i. Frz. u. übrig. rom. Sprachen*, pt. i. 7m.40 8° Heuntinger, *Heilbr.* (Tbnr., *Strsb.*) 88
 Latin, Portuguese, Spanish, Italian. Forms pt. 3 of vol. vi. of *Französische Studien*.

Etymology: Dictionary.

DIEZ, F. *Etymologisches Wörterbuch d. romanischen Sprachen*—ut **§ 256**.
 JARŇÍK, Joh. Urb. *Neuer vollst. Index zu Diez' Etym. Wörterb.* [for former Index v. **§ 256**] 8m. 8° Henninger, *Heilbr.* (Tbnr., *Strassb.*) 89 § 256] 8m. 8° Henninger, *Heilbr.* (Tbnr., *Strassb.*) 89
 KÖRTING, Gust. *Lateinisch-Romanisches Wörterbuch*, 2 vols. [now complete] 22m. r 8° Schöningh, *Paderborn* 91

Place-Names.

GÖTZINGER, Wilh. *Die romanischen Ortsnamen d. Kantons St. Gallen* 2m.40 8° Huber, *St. Gallen* 91
 v. GRIENBERGER, Theod. *Ueber romanische Ortsnamen in Salzburg* 8opf. 12° Dieter, *Salzburg* 86

Metrics.

BECKER, Pp. Aug. *Ueber den Ursprung der romanischen Versmaase* [Habil.-Schr.] 1m.20 8° Trübner, *Strassbg.* 90
 HENRY, Prf. Vict. *Contrib. à l'Etude des Origines du Décasyllable roman* [clear] 8° Paris 86
 MASING, Woldem. *Ueber Ursprung und Verbreitung des Reims* [dissert.] 8° Dorpat 66
 SKUTSCH, F. *Forschungen zur latein. Grammatik und Metrik*—ut K § 215, s.v. Plautus.
 STENGEL, E. *Romanische Verslehre*—in Gröber's *Grundriss*, ut *supra*.

Phonology

—vide *supra*, *sub voc.* Grammar (MEYER-LÜBKE, vol. i.).

History and Biography of the Study.

SĂINEANŪ, Lazăr Istoria filologiei române : studii critice 4/- 8° Soceci, Bucharest 92

Sixteenth Century.

PASQUIER, Etienne [1529-1615].
Scharschmidt, Em. Etienne Pasquiers Thätigkeit a. d. Gebiete d. frz. Sprachgesch. [prg.] 1m. 4° Bautzen 92

Nineteenth Century.

DARMESTERER, Prf. Arsène [1846-1888].
Darmesteter, Prf. James—*biograph. essay pref. to his* Arsène Darmesteter : reliques scientifiques, *ut* K § 94.
DIEZ, Friedr. [1794-1876].
Breymann, Prf. Herm. Friedrich Diez : sein Leben und Wirken : Festrede 90pf. 8° Deichert, Lpz. 94
Ritter, E. Le Centenaire de Diez 2m. 8° Georg, Basle 94

Collected Essays.

DARMESTERER, Prf. Arsène Reliques Scientifiques, ed. Prf. James Darmesteter [brother]—*ut* K § 94.
DIEZ, Friedr. Diez-Reliquien, a. Anlass d. 100. Geburtstages, hrsg. Edm. Stengel [Ausg. u. Abhgn.] 1m. 20 8° Elwert, Marburg 94
Etudes Romanes dédiées à Gaston Paris [29 Dec. '90] par ses Elèves franç., etc. 20fr. 8° Bouillon, Paris 91
Münster Univ. Dissertationes [mostly on Romance and English subjects] 8° Münster
WOLF, Ferd. Kleinere Schriften, zusammengest. Edm. Stengel ; port. [Ausgaben u. Abhgn.] 9m. 8° Elwert, Marburg 90

History of Literature in Switzerland.

ROSSEL, Virgile Histoire littéraire de la Suisse romande, 2 vols. 15fr. 8° Georg, Geneva 89; 91
From the earliest to the present times. Crowned by the Académie Française.

Magazines and Serials—*v. also* B. B. K § 256.

Annales du Midi : ed. A. Thomas Toulouse 89 in prg.
Beiträge, Berliner, zur German. u. Roman. Philologie, hrsg. Dr. Em. Ebering : Roman. Abthg., no. i. 3m. 60 8° Vogt, Berlin 94 in prg.
i. *Guiraut v. Bornelh, d. Meister d. Trobadors*, hrsg. A. KOLSEN, 3m. 60 [*ut* K § 257]. For German Abtheilung *v. K* § 225.
Münchener, zur romanischen u. englischen Philologie : hrsg. Prf. H. Breymann, pts. i.-iii. Sm. 70 8° Deichert, Lpz. 90-92 in prg.

- i. *Quellen d. 5 ersten Chester-Plays* [*ut* K § 82]. Heinr. UNGEMACH, 4m. 50 90
- ii. *Quellen, Vorbilder etc. z. Shelley* ..Rich. ACKERMANN, 1m. 50 90
- iii. *Figürl. Gebrauch d. Zahlen im Altfrz.* A. RAUSCHMAIER, 2m. 70 92
- v. *Sprache d. Philippe d. Beauanoir* [*ut* K § 277]. A. G. ALBERT, 1m. 50 93
- vi. *Scarron's Jodelet u. s. span. Quelle* R. PETERS, 2m. 93
- vii. *John Lyly and Euphuism* [*ut* K § 24] Clar. G. CHILD [Am.], 2m. 40 94

*Jahresbericht, Krit., üb. d. Fortschritte d. roman. Philologie : hrsg. K. Vollmöller + R. Otto ann. [6 pts.] 16n. 1 8° Oldenburg, Minich 91 sqq., in prg.

Revue de l'Enseignement des Langues Vivantes—*ut* K § 225.
Rivista di Filologia Romanza : ed. L. Manzoni + E. Monaci + E. Stengel, 8 pts. [= 2 vols.] 8° Rome 72-76 not cont.
Contin. as *Giornale di Filol. Rom.* 1878-83 [*ut* B. B. K § 256], and then as *Giornale storico della Letteratura ital.* [*ut* K § 257].

Series of Texts.

Ausgaben u. Abhandlungen a. d. Gebiete d. roman. Philol., hrsg. E. Stengel, pts. lxxx.-xci. *v. p.* 8° Elwert, Marburg 88-94 in prg.

- New Vols. :—
- lxxx. WAHLE, H. *Die Pharsale d. Nic. v. Verona* 3m. 88
- lxxxii. DREVLING, G. *Verklein. in Karlsefos* [*ut* K § 277] .. 4m. 88
- lxxxiii. HUON DE BORDEAUX *Drei Fortsetz.* [*ut* K § 267] .. 4m. 50 89
- lxxxiv. GALIENS *Li Restorés* STENGEL, 14m. 90
- lxxxv. MONTCHRESTIENS *Sophonisbe* Ludw. FRIES, 4m. 40 89
- lxxxvi. STICHEL, K. *Altprov. Verbum* [*ut* K § 265] 2m. 40 90
- lxxxvii. WOLF, F. *Kleiner Schriften* [*ut* K § 256] .. STENGEL, 9m. 90
- lxxxviii. WITTHÖFT, F. *Sirventes Joglarses* 2m. 40 90
- Ein Blick auf d. altfrz. Spielmannsleben.
- lxxxix. MEYER, Fritz *Die Stände, etc.* [*ut* K § 277] 3m. 50 91
- xc. SCHÄFER, Herin. *HSS. d. Huon d. Bord.* [*ut* K § 277]. 2m. 80 91
- xci. STENGEL, Edm. [ed.] *Diez-Reliquien* [*ut supra*] 1m. 20 94

Neueren Sprachen, Die : —*ut* K § 225.
Romanische Bibliothek : hrs. Prf. Wendelin Foerster 8° Niemeyer, Halle 89-93 in prg.

- i. CHRISTIEN D. TROIES, *Cligés* [*ut* K § 277] .. W. FOERSTER, 4m. 89
- ii. *D. beiden Bücher d. Makkabäer* [13 cent.] .. Ew. GÖRLICH, 4m. 89
- iii. *Altprovenz. Marienklage* [*ut* K § 267] .. W. MUSHACKE, 3m. 90
- iv. *Wistasse le Moine* [*ut* K § 277] W. FOERSTER + Joh. TROST, 77-81
- v. CHRISTIAN V. TROVES, *Yvain* [*ut* K § 277] W. FOERSTER, 4m. 91
- vi. *Adamsspiel* [*ut* K § 275] Karl GRASS, 4m. 91
- vii. WALTER V. ARRAS *Ille u. Galerou* [*ut* K § 277] .. W. FOERSTER, 7m. 60 91
- viii. BERTRAND V. BORN *Oeuvres* [*ut* K § 267] Alb. STIMMING, 4m. 92
- ix. *Don Baltasar de Caravajal* [17 cent. comedy] ... Ant. RESTORI, 2m. 80 93
- x. *Altbergamaskische Sprachdenkmäler* [9-15 cent.] .. J. E. LORCK, 5m. 93

Société pour l'Etude des Langues Romanes : Publications 8° Montpellier (Maisonneuve, Paris) 76-88 in prg.

- i. MILÁ V FONTANALS [ed.] *Poetes Catalanes* [*ut* B. B. K § 264] 3fr. 50 76
- ii. LESPY, V. *Proverbes d. Pays Béarn* [*ut* B. B. B § 16] 5fr. 76
- iii. NOULET, J. B. [ed.] *Ordenansas et Coustum. del Libre Blanc* 7fr. 78
- iv. DANIOL, Hi. *Patois de la Basse Auvergne* [*ut* B. B. K § 266] 6fr. 77
- v. AZAIS, G. *Idiomes d. Midi d. Frce.*, 3 v. [*ut* B. B. K § 266] 48fr. 77-81
- vi. NOULET, J. B. [ed.] *Las Nonpareilhas Receptas* 6fr. 80
- vii. TURPIN [8 cent.] *Karol. Magn. et Rothol.*, ed. Castets [*ut* B. B. K § 277] 4fr. 80
- viii. THÉNARD [ed.] *Méms. d'un Bourgeois d. Marseille* 5fr. 81
- ix. DURANTE *Il Fiore*, ed. Fréd. Castets 9fr. 91
- A 13th cent. Ital. poem, in 22 sonnets, in imit. of *Roman d. l. Rose*.
- x. MISTRAL, Fr. [19 cent.] *Mireito*, trad. en prose Dauph. Rivière 6fr. [*ut* K § 267] 81
- xi. CONSTANS, L. *Le Livre de l'Épervier* 10fr. 82
- xii. AZAIS, J. *Verses Beizeirenes* 5fr. 80 82
- xiii. NOULET + CHABANEAU [eds.] *Deux MSS. Proov.* [*ut* K § 267] 15fr. 88
- xiv. RENAUT [12 cent.] *Roman de Galerent* [*ut* K § 277] ... 12fr. 88

K §§ 257

257. MODERN ITALIAN PHILOLOGY (a) : GRAMMAR, ETC.

Generally.

D'OVIDIO + MEYER, ^{Fr.}_{W.} Die italien. Sprache u. ihre Mundarten—in Gröber's Grundriss, *ut* K § 256.

History of the Language.

SENES, G. Evoluzione del Linguaggio, Origine della Ling. ital., *etc.* 8° Rome 87
 TORQUATI, Girol. Origine della Lingua italiana 8° „ 86

Grammar.

COMPAGNONI, S. Grammatica scientifica ossia I. Teorica d. ling. ital. 2l. 50 8° Trevisini, Milan 92
 DANTE, Alighieri [1265-1321] De Vulgari Eloquio : photograph. facs. 7fr. 8° Magnien, Grenoble 92
A facs. of the MS. in Grenoble Pub. Libr., fr. wh. the *editio princeps* was prin. by CORBINELLI in 1577.
 De Vulgari Eloquentiâ, tr. A. G. FERRERS HOWELL ; w. notes 3/6 c 8° Paul 90
 GRAMMATICA STORICA DELLA LINGUA ITALIANA, pt. i. [all pub.] 8° Turin 72

FORNACIARI, R.

Inflection.

BOSSOLA, Amilc. La Flessione verbale nella Lingua ital. [comparative] 2l. 8° Paravia, Turin 89

Nouns.

BARMAYER, E. Die Nominalcomposition im Italiénischen [school-programme] 8° Lüneberg 86

Pronouns.

MENGER, L. E. Histor. Developmt. of Possessive Pronouns in Italian [Mod. Lang. Assoc., viii. 2] 8° Baltimore 93

Syntax.

DAVID, Rnd. Ueber die Syntax des Italienischen im Trecento [dissert.] 8° Strassburg 86

Negation.

ZATELLI, D. De l'Emploi de la Négation en frç. et en ital.—*ut* K § 269.

Verbs : Participles.

SCHÜRMAN, Joh. Entstehg. u. Verbreitg. d. sogen. "Verkürzt. Partic." im Ital. [dissert.] 8° Strassburg 91

Etymology.

SACERDOTE, Gust.

Has a crit. edn. of the 500 Ital. words given by NATHAN BEN YBHIBL [11 cent.] in his *Aruch* [*ut* A § 12] in prep.

Dictionaries.

*Academia della Crusca Vocabolario novo della Lingua italiana, vols. vi.-vii. (3 pts.) r 8° Cellini, Florence 90-93 in *prg.*
 FANFANI, P. Nuovissimo Vocabolario della Lingua italiana 8° Milan [] 86
 JÄSCHKE, Rich. English-Italian Conversation Dictionary [useful for travellers] 2/6 16° Nutt 94
 *PETRÒCCHI, P. Nòvo Dizionàrio universale d. Lingua ital., pts. xvi.-xli. [last] ea. 1l. 8° Treves, Milan 87-90
Includes also, in a separate section, Old-Italian.

Names.

MANNUCCI, Vincenzo Teorica dei nomi della lingua italiana Florence 58

Metrics.

DA CAMINO, Vit. La Metrica comparata latina-italiana e le odi Barb. d. Carducci 6l. 8° Paravia, Turin 91
 FERRARI, Dem. La Storia del Sonetto ital. Modena 87
 FRACCAROLI, Gins. D'una Teoria razionale di Metrica italiana Turin 80
 GUARNERIO, Pier En. Manuale di Versificazione italiana 2l. 50 16° Vallardi, Milan 93
 MIGNINI, Girol. Saggio di Gram. stor. ital., pt. i. I Versi ital. in Metr. lat. Perugia 80
 MURARI, Rocco Ritmica e Metrica razionale italiana 16° Hoepli, Milan 91
 SOLETTI, Ang. Manuale di Metrica classica ital. ad. accento Ritmico Turin 86

Orthography. Pronunciation.

CAIVANO, Em. Ortografia italiana 3l. 16° Artero, Rome 89
 GELMETTI, L. Riforma ortogr. contre nuovi Segni alfab. p. l. buona Pron. ital. Milan 86
 ZANARDELLI, Prf. Tito Traité comparé de Prononciation italienne 4fr. 8° Mayolez, Brussels 87

Palæography : Serial.

Archivio Palæografico Italiano : vol. i., pts. 1-6

Hoepli, Milan, in *prg.*

Phonology.

STOPPATO, Lor. Fonologia Italiana [elementary] 12° Milan 86
 WALTER, E. L. Rhotacism in the Old Ital. Langs. and the Exceptions [diss.] 8° Fock, Lpz. 77

Style : Synonyms.

ORLANDO, Gen. Piccolo Dizionario dei Sinonimi italiani 2l. 50 16° Paravia, Turin 92
 ZECCHINI, S. B. Dizionario delle Frasi sinonime della Ling. ital. 5l. 16° Unione Typ.-Ed., Turin 91.

Chrestomathies.

- BÜBLER + MEYER, ^{C.}_{W.} [eds.] *Italienische Chrestomathie*, 2 vols. [chiefly modern specimens] ea. 2m.40 8° Schulthess, Zürich 87
 *D'ANCONA + BACCI, ^{A.}_{O.} [eds.] *Manuale della letteratura italiana*, 4 vols. Florence [92] 93 in *prg.*
 A most admirable book.
 MONACI, Ern. [ed.] *Crestomazia ital. dei primi secoli*, pt. i. 5l. 8° Lapi, Castello 89
 ULRICH, J. [ed.] *Altitalienisches Lesebuch des xiii. Jahrhunderts* 2m.80 8° Niemeyer, Halle 86

Magazines.

- Giornale storico della Letteratura italiana* 83 *sqq.*, in *prg.*
 A continuation of the *Giornali di Filol. Rom.* [1873-83; ut K § 256], itself a contin. of the *Rivista di Filol. Rom.* [1872-76; ut ib.].
 L'Alghieri [devoted to study of Dante] in *prg.*
 Propugnatore, II in *prg.*
 Rivista critica della Letteratura italiana in *prg.*

Series.

- Bibliotheca Grassoccia, Capricci e Curiosità litter. ined., racc. F. Orlando + E. Baccini, 2 vols. 8° Florence 86
 Bibliothek, Italienische : hrsg. J. Ulrich ; w. Intro. and notes, vols. i.-ii. 6m.80 8° Renger, Lpz. 90; 91 in *prg.*
 Vol. I. *Aeltere Novellen*, 2m.80; II. *Ausgew. Novellen* SACCHETTIS, GIOVANNIS u. SERCAMBIS, 4m. To comprise 10 vols., forming a companion to A. GASPARY'S *Geschichte d. ital. Litter.*, 2 vols. 21m. 8° Oppenheim, Berlin (now Trübner, Strassb.) '85, '88; [Ital. tr. by N. ZINGARELLI, 2 vols., 8° Turin '87, '89]
 JARRO, [ed.] *Teatro ital. antico : commedie rivedute e corr. sugli ant. Testi*, vol. i. 8° Florence 88
 Conts. (1) Card. B. DOVIZZI DI BIBBIENA *Calandria*; (2) Nicc. MACHIAVELLI, *La Mandragola e la Clizia*; (3) LORENZO DE' MEDICI, *L'Ardosia*; (4) Pietro ARETINO, *Lo Ipocrito*.
 Opere nova nella quale si contengono bellissime Historie, Contrasti, Lamenti e Frottole *etc.*, edd. S. Morpugo + A. Rödiger + A. Zenatti 8° Florence 86
 Sammlung Ital. Neudrucke : vol. i. Strambotti d. Fresco. Pulci, ed. A. Zenatti 8° " 87

258. MODERN ITALIAN PHILOLOGY (b) : DIALECTS.**Generally : Magazine.**

Archivio Glottologico Italiano, ed. Prf. G. J. Ascoli [ut 33.33. K § 258] : Series of Supplements, pt. i. 8° Loescher, Turin 92 in *prg.*

Abruzzi

—for Folklore v. B § 17.

Bergamo.

ZERBINI, Elia *Note storiche sul Dialecto bergamasco* 8° Bergamo 86

Calabria.

SCERBO *Sul Dialecto calabro* 8° Florence 86

Lombardy.

Specimen of Literature.

Margarethen-Legende, Eine altlombardische : hrsg. B. Wiese 4m.50 8° Kiemeyer, Halle 90

Mantua.

ARRIVABENE, Ferd. *Vocabolario italiano-mantovano* [110 pp.] 8° Manuzio, Mantova 92
 " " *Vocabolario mantovano-italiano* [902 pp.] 8° " " 7-92

Modena.

GALVANI, G. *Saggio di un Glossario modenese* c 8° Modena 68
 MARANESI, Enn. *Vocabolario modenese-italiano*, pts. i.-cvi. ea. 10c. 4° Soliani, Modena 92-94 in *prg.*

Monferrino.

FERRARO, Gius. *Glossario Monferrino* 2l.50 8° Loescher, Turin [] 89

Parma.

PARISET, Car. *Vocabolario parmigiano-italiano*, 18 pts. ea. 50c. 16° Ferrari, Parma 7-92

Piedmont

—for Folklore v. B § 17.

GAVUZZI, Gius. *Vocabolario Piemontese-Italiano* 5l. 16° Roux, Turin 91

Riviera

—for Folklore v. B § 17.

Sardinia

—for Folklore v. B § 17.

MARCIALIS, Efisio *Piccolo Vocabolario sardo-italiano* [pp. 43] 8° Dessi, Cagliari 92
 ROLLA, Pietro *Alcune Etimologie dei Dialecti sardi* [pp. 80] 8° Tip. Commerc. Cagliari 93
 ROMANI, Dr. Fed. *Sardismi* [on errors of orthogr., of vocabs., gram., etc.] Sassari 86
 Dettori, Giac. *I Sardismi del Dott. F. Romani* " 86

K § 259

Sicily.

- BEHRING, W. Sicilianische Untersuchungen, pt. i. [school-programme] 8° Fock, *Lpz.* 82-
 DE GREGORIA, Giac. Appunti di Fonologia Siciliana, pt. i. [Suoni voc., spir. e nasali] *Palermo* 86
 SCHNĒEGANS, Heinr. Laute u. Lautentwicklung des sicilianischen Dialectes [good] 4m. 8° Trübner, *Strassbg.* 8?

Specimen of Literature.

- Libro dei Vizi e delle Vertù [14 cent.]: ed. G. de Gregorio [hitherto inedited] 8fr. 8° Bouillon, *Paris* 93.

Trieste.

- KOSORITZ, Ern. Dizionario Vocabolario del Dialetto triestino e d. ling. ital., 12 pts. 8° Kosovitz, *Trieste* 89.
 MAINATI Avanzi dell' antico Dialetto triestine, ed. Em. Schatzmayr; w. Ital. tr. 2l.50 8° Balestra, *Trieste* [28] 91

Tuscany: *Specimen of Literature*—for Folklore v. B § 17.

- GOLDSTAUB + WENDRINER, ^{Max}_{Rich.} [eds.] E Tosco-venezianischer Bestiarium—*ut* 33.33. § 7.

Venice.

- BOERIO, Gius. Dizionario del Dialetto veneziano—*ut* 33.33. K § 258.
 Ninni, A. P. Giante e Correzioni al Dizion. d. Dial. ven. [di Boerio], 3 ser. 16° Longhi, *Venice* 89; 90; 90
 CHIARELLI, Bonav. Vocabolario del Dialetto veneto, pt. i. [chfily. Treviso] ea. 30c. 8° Tip. Lit. Sociale, *Treviso* 92 *in prg.*
 LUZZATTO, Leo I Dialetti moderni delle Città di Venezia e Padova, pt. i. 8° Tip. Co-op., *Padua* 92
Treviso.
 NINNI, A. P. Materiali p. un Vocab. della Ling. rusticana d. Treviso, 3 ser. 16° Longhi, *Venice* 91; 91; 92
 „ I. Appendice ai Materiali p. un Voc. d. Ling. rust. d. Treviso [pp. 114] 16° „ „ 93

259. ROUMANIAN (WALLACHIAN) PHILOLOGY AND LITERATURE.

Linguistic Ethnography.

- BERGNER, Rud. Rumanien: eine Dartstellung des Landes und der Leute; map and 26 ill. 10m. 8° Kern, *Breslau* 87
 DE ROSNY, L. Les Populations Danubiennes; w. f° atlas of pl., etc. 150fr. 4° Maisonneuve, *Paris* 82-83
 „ „ A handsome wk. on the ethnology, geography, social economy and literature of the Eastern Roumanians.
 WEIGAND, Dr. Gust. Les Romains d' Orient: aperçu de l'ethnographie d. l. Roumanie; 12 ill. 1fr.50 18° Maisonneuve, *Paris* 85
 „ „ Vlach-Meglen: eine ethnograph.-philologische Untersuchung; 4 pl. 3m.60 8° Barth, *Lpz.* 92
 „ „ Descrn. of visit to a small colony of Wallachs living in district of Mt. Pindus (south of Danube). Their ling. is treated by F. MIKLOSICH (in his *Beiträge z. Lautlehre d. rumän.-Dialekte*, *ut* 35.35. K § 259). Conts. a good deal of matter of philolog. interest, w. specs. of folklore, etc.
 „ „ Die Aromunen: eine ethnograph.-philolog. Untersuchung, vol. i. ? ii. 8m. 8° Barth, *Lpz.* ?; 94
 „ „ —his Olympto Walachen, *ut inf.*, conts. a valuable Intro. on the land and the people.

History of the Study.

- MANGUICA, Sim. Daco-romanische Sprach. u. Geschichtsforschung, pt. i. 3m. 8° Oraviczka (Köhler, *Lpz.*) 90

Philology. Grammar.

- CIONCA, L. Praktische Grammatik d. romän. Sprache [school.-bk] 2m. 8° Socecu, *Bucharest* [80] 92
 CRASAN, Flor. Notiunti de gram. aplicate la limba romănescă 8° *Bucharest* 82
 LOVERA, Prof. Romeo Grammatica della Lingua rumena [w. vocab. of spoken lang.] 1l.50 16° Hoepli, *Milan* 92
 NÄADEDJE, Ivan Gramatica limbei române 8° *Jassy* 84
 TITKIN, H. Gramatica română pentru învă.ământul secundar, pt. i. [Etymology] 2.80l. 8° Saraga, *Jassy* 92
 „ „ Die romanische Sprache—in Gröber's Grundriss, *ut* K § 256.
 VIDAL, F. Etude sur les Analogies linguist. du Roumain et du Provençal 8° *Aix-les-Chapelles* 85
 WEIGAND, Gust. Die Sprache der Olympto-Walachen [v. supra] 3m. 1 8° Barth, *Lpz.* 88

Accidence.

- GRUBER, E. Studiu asupra genului elementelor latine in romănește 8° *Jassy* 84
Verbs.
 BARCIANU, A. Droc- Teoria verbului, pt. i.; pt. ii. by Fratii Bescherelle 8° *Bucharest* 82; 83
 BUMBACU, B. Die Conjugation im Romän. i. ihr. Verhältn. z. Latein. [progr.] 8° *Czernowitz* 84

Etymology: Dictionaries.

- ALEXI, Theod. Rumänisch-deutsches Wörterbuch 3m. 8° 94
 ANTONESCOU, G. M. Dictionnaire Frçs.-roumain et roumain-frç., 2 vols. 12° *Bucharest* (16fr. Maisonneuve, *Paris*) 84
 SAINEANU, Lazar Dictionar Romăno-German. [pp. xii., 429] 4m.80 8° Socecu, *Bucharest* 89
 „ „ Dictionar German.-Romăno [pp. xvi., 502] 4m.80 8° „ „ 90

Foreign Elements: Turkish.

- GASTER, M. Nicht-latein. Elemente im Rumänischen—in Gröber's Grundriss, *ut* K § 256.
 HASDEU, B. Petriceicu Sur les Eléments turcs dans la Langue roumaine 8° *Bucharest* 86
 MIKLOSISCH, F. —in his Türk. Elemente i. d. südost- u. osteurop. Sprachen [Gk., Alban., Rouman., etc.].
 Forms a *Nachtrag* to the *Denkschriften d. Wiener Akad.*

Chrestomathies.

*GASTER, Dr. M. [ed.] Chrestomathie Roumaine, 2 vols. 18m. 8° Brockhaus, *Lpz.* 91
An important wk. contg. extrs. fr. 200 Roum. wks. and nearly 100 MSS. and docum., incl. also the dialects of the Roumanians in Moldavia and Wallachia, in Maced. and I. strit. w. numerous specs. of folk-liter., tales, legends, songs, jests, etc. fr. all provinces. Vol. i. conts. Introd. (w. Fch. tr. of it) giving a good outline of hist. of the liter., a Gram. of the lang., and Texts 1550-1710; vol. ii. Texts 1710-1830, a Dialectology and compreh. Roum. Fch. gloss. Dedicated to the King of Roumania.

STANLEY, H. [ed.] Rouman Anthology [anc. and mod. Texts and Engl. trs.] o.p. [w. 15/-] 8° Austin, *Hertfd.* 56

Metrics. Style.

RUDOW, C. Fr. W. Verslehre u. Stil d. rumänischen Volkslieder [diss.; of small value] 1m. 8° Fock, *Lpz.* 86
 TEMPEA, J. Stilistica limbei române 8° *Hermanstadt* 76

Semasiology.

SAINEANU, Lazar Incercare asupra semasiologiei limbei române 8° *Bucharest* 87

Serial.

Arhiva Societatii Stiintifice si Literare din Jasi [Record of Scient. and Lit. Soc. of Jassy] 8° *Jassy* 89-94 *in prg.*

Dialects.

PETERSCU VANGHELIU Mostre de Dialectul Macedo-Roman, pts. i.-ii. 8° *Bucharest* ? ; 82:

History of Literature.

Codicele române anotate: ed. and anot. A. Stern *Bucharest* [] 90 *in p. g.*

GASTER, M. Die rumänische Litteratur—in Gröber's Grundriss, *ut K § 256.*

LUPUL-ANTONESCUL, A. Veacul xvi. limba și lit. Româniștorii 8° *Bucharest* 90

NĂDEJJE, Ivan Istorică limbei și literaturii romane *Jassy* 86

PHILIPPIDE, A. Introducere in istoria limbei și literaturii Romine 88

RUDOW, C. Fr. W. Geschichte d. rumän. Schrifttums, hrsg. J. Negruzzi + G. Bogdan 4m. 8° Rudow, *Wernigerode* [] 92

Specimens of Literature—for Folklore *v. B § 18.*

Bible: Codicele Veronet. cu un Vocab., ed. Gr. Cretu + G. Sbierea 8° *Bucharest* 86

Hiob: ein oberengadin. Drama aus d. 17ten Jahrh., hrsg. E. A. KöfmeI [w. Introd. and gloss.] 2m. 8° *Solothurn* 89

Physiologus, II rumeno edito e illustr. da M. Gaster—in *Archiv. Glott.*, vol. x. [ut *B. K § 258*].

Psaltirea in Versuri intocmita de Dosofteiu Mitrop. Moldav. 1671-86, ed. J. Bianu 8° *Bucharest* 87

URBCHI, Grégoire Chronique de Moldavie, ed. Em. Picot, 5 pts. [Ecole Langs. Or. Viv.] 25 fr. 8° *Leroux, Paris* 78
A history of Moldavia from middle of 14th cent. to 1594, in Slavonic characters, w. French tr.

260. RHÆTO-ROMANIAN PHILOLOGY AND LITERATURE.

Generally.

GARTNER, Th. Die rätoromanischen Mundarten—in Gröber's Grundriss, *ut K § 256.*
 Societad Rhaeto-Romanscha: Annales *ann. v. 7/-* 8° *Rich, Chur* 86 *sqq., in prg.*

Grammar.

MUOTH, G. C. Grammatica romontscha-tudesga 2/6 8° *Rich, Chur* 90

History of the Language.

MORF, H. Die sprachlichen Einheitsbestrebgn. in d. rät. Schweiz 8off. 8° *Wyss, Berne* 87

SĂINEANU, Lazăr Incercare asupra semasiologiei Limbei române 8° *Akad. Druck., Bucharest* 87

Etymology.

Dictionary: Engadin.

PALLIOPPI, Zacc. + Em. Dizionari des Idioms Romauntschs d'Engadin'ota e bassa, pts. i.-iii. ea. 5m. 8° *Samedan* (Geering, *Basle*) 93; 94; 94 *in prg.*

The MS. was commenced by late J. PALLIOPPI, father of the present authors, who have been assisted by many Romansch students. The wk. is hg. pub. at expense of Dept. of Interior of Council of Swiss Confedn.

Names.

SCHNELLER, Chrn. Tirolische Namenforschungen; map [personal and place-names] 8m. 8° *Wagner, Innsbruck* 90

STEUER, Ludw. Zur Namen- und Landeskunde der deutschen Alpen 2m. 80 8° *Beck, Nördlingen* 85

UMLAUFT, Friedr. Geographisches Namenbuch von Oesterreich-Ungarn 4m. 8° *Hölder, Vienna* 86

Chrestomathy.

DECURTINS, C. [ed.] Rätoromanische Chrestomathie, vol. i., pt. 2 [Eighteenth Century] 9m. 8° *Junge, Erlangen* 94

History of Literature.

DECURTINS, C. Die rätoromanische Litteratur—in Gröber's Grundriss, *ut K § 256.*

Specimens of Literature.

CARATSCH, S. [ed.] Poesias umoristicas e populares in Romauntsch d'Engadin'ota *Turin* [] 81

Susanna [Upper-Engad. drama; 16 cent.]: hrsg. Jak. Ulrich; w. notes, gramm. and gloss. 3m. 8° *Huber, Frauenfeld* 87

WIEZEL, Gioerin Veldinerkrieg, hrsg. Dr. Gottfr. Hartmann [ed. fr. 2 MSS.] 1m. 50 8° *Trübner, Strassburg* 87

Proverbs —*v. B § 4* (BÜHLER).

261. SPANISH PHILOLOGY.

Bibliography.

DE LA VIÑAZA, Conde · Biblioteca histórica de la filología castellana [pp. xxxv., 1112] 19.50pes. 4° Murillo, *Madrid*. 93

Manuscripts.

Bibl. Natl., Paris : Catalogues des Manuscrits espagnols et portug., 2 pts. [by Alf. Morel-Fatio] 4° Didot, *Paris* 81; 92
British Museum : Catalogue of the Spanish MSS., vol. iv. [by Pascual de Gayangos] 12/- 8° British Museum 93

General Philology.

BAIST, G. Die spanische Sprache—in Gröber's Grundriss, *ut* K § 256.

History of the Language.

HEFFERICH + DE CLERMONT Aperçu de l'hist. d. Langues néo-latines en Espagne o.p. 8° *Madrid* 57

Grammar.

BÉASE Gramática de la Aqademia Española 8° *Madrid* 80
BELLO, Andr. Gramática de la lengua Castellana, ed. R. J. Cuervo 8° Roger, *Paris* [8-] 91
CLARKE, H. Butler Spanish Grammar : Accidence and Syntax [Parallel Grammar Ser.] 16° ^{42,000 Manschein} ^{51,25 Macmillan, N.Y.} 93
DÍAZ-RUBIÓ Y CARMENA, M.M. Primera Gramática española, 2 vols. 16pes. 4° Bailly-Balliere, *Madrid* [] 87
" Complemento al Estudio de la Gramática española 9pes. 4° Saenz de Jubera, *Madrid* 92
HOYERMANN, F. " Grammatik der spanischen Sprache [w. Reader] 4m. 50 8° Heinsius, *Bremen* 86
RIVODÓ, Baldomero Entrenamientos gramaticales, vols. i.-vi. 8° Garnier, *Paris* 90-9;
A colln. of essays on various points of Castilian idiom.

YBARRA, Prf. Alejandro Practical Method for Learning Spanish 12° ^{\$1.20 Heath, Boston} ^{6/- Isbister} [84] 9-

Accidence.

KELLER, A. Historische Formenlehre der spanischen Sprache 2m. 8° Keller, *Murrhardt* 94

Verb.

BELLO, Andr. Análisis ideológ. d. l. Tiempos d. l. Conjug. castellana 8° *Madrid* 83

Etymology : Dictionaries.

Academia Española : Diccionario de la Lengua castellana—*ut* 33.33, K § 261.
DE VALBUENA, Ant. Fe de Erratas del Nuevo Diccionario de la Academia, vols. i.-iii. ea. 3.50pes. 8° Cruzado, *Madrid* 91
A bitter criticism of the members of the Span. Academy and their Dictionary.

Diccionario Novísimo de la Lengua castellana [pp. 1455; 3 cols.] 4° Garnier, *Paris* 90
Juarraes Bombasan, Lucia Novela histórica ó historia novelexica [criticism of Acad. dict.] 8° *Madrid* 86
DE OCHOA, Carlos [ed.] Diccionario Novísimo de la Lengua castellana [1734 pp.] 4° Bouret, " 92
RIVODÓ, Baldomero Voces nuevas en l. Leng. castell. : glosario d. voces, frases, etc. 8° Garnier, " [] 89
SIMONET, F. X. Glosario de Voces Ibéricas y Lat. us. entre l. Mozarabes 8° *Madrid* 89
VÉLEZ DE ARAGÓN Diccionario general de la Lengua castell. [w. the new orthogr.] " 88
VERA Y GONZÁLEZ Diccion. enciclopédico d. l. Leng. castell. [" "] " 88
Technical Terms
—v. I § 1 (de LEON).

Foreign Elements.

GOLDSCHMIDT, Mor. Zur Kritik d. altgerman. Elemente im Span. [diss. inaug. ; good] 8° *Lingen* 87

Phrases, Popular Speech, etc.

CABALLERO Y RUBIO, Ram. Dicc. de Modismos, Voces pop. y Frases, vol. i. (1-2) ea. 75pes. 4° Herrero, *Madrid* 90-91 in *prg.*
RATO DE ARGÜELLES, Apol. Vocabulario de las Palabras y Frases Bables antig. 4.50pes. 4° Suarez, *Madrid* 91

Orthoepy.

ORTUZAR, Cam. Diccion. Manual d. Locuciones viciosas y d. Correcciones [pp. 320] 16° Sales, *S. Benigno Canavese* 93

Phonology. Accentuation.

BAIST, G. Die arab. Hauchlaute u. Gutturalen im Spanischen [Habil.-Schr.] 8° *Erlangen* 80
BENOT, Eduard Examen crítico de la Acentuación castellana 4.50pes. 4° Hernando, *Madrid* 88

Orthography.

AGIUS, J. Jimeno La Reforma de la Ortografía Qastellana [84 pp.] 12° Enríquez, *Paris* [92] 92

A reprint of two articles fr. " *La Revista Contemporanea* " (*Madrid*) 1891.

ESGRICHE I MIEG Reforma de la Ortografía Qastellana 12° *Bilbao* [] 90
QABEZON, Qárlos Notas sobre la Reforma Ortográfica [67 pp.] 12° Impr. Barzelona, *Santiago* 92

Palæography.

- MUÑOZ Y RIVERO, Jesús Paleografía popular : arte de leer l. docum. antig. castell. *Madrid* 87
 " " [ed.] Chrestomathia Palæographica Scripturæ Hispan. Veteris Specimina, pt. i. :
 Scriptura Chartarum 5.50pes. 8° Hernando, *Madrid* 90
 " " Idioma y escitura de Espana *Madrid* 88
 * " " Manual de paleografía española d. l. siglos xii. al xvii. ; 179 ill. " 81
 " " Nociones de las caracteres que distinguen los docum. anter. al siglo xviii. de
 las que son falso ó sospechosos " 81

Hispano-Gothic (Visigothic).

- *EWALD+LOEWE, ^{Paul}_{Gust.} [eds.] Exempla Scripturæ Visigothicae ; 40 tabb. 50m. f° Köster, *Heidelberg* 83
 MUÑOZ Y RIVERO, Jesús Paleografía Visigoda : método para aprender á leer los códices y docs. españ.
 de las siglos v. al xii. *Madrid* 81

Chrestomathies.

- CLARKE, H. Butler [ed.] First Spanish Reader and Writer [Parallel Grammar Ser.] 16° ^{2/- Sonnenschein}_{60c. Macmillan, N.Y.} 93
 MENÉNDEZ Y PELAYO, Marc. [ed.] Antología d. Poetas líricos castellanos, vols. i.-v. ea. 3.50pes. 8° Hernando, *Madrid* ?-94
 MICHAËLIS, C. [afterw. Mme. Vasconcellos ; ed.] Antología Española [Colec. d. l. Autor. Españ.] 3m. 50 s 8° Brockhaus, *Lpz.* 75
 RESTORI, Ant. [ed.] Antología Spagnuola : le gesta del Cid, racc. e ordinate 6.50pes. 8° Hoepli, *Milan* 90

Old Spanish.

- KELLER, Adf. [ed.] Altspanisches Lesebuch [w. grammar and glossary] 4m. 50 8° Brockhaus, *Lpz.* 90

Dialogues.

- TOBRÁ Y FORNÉS, Prf. Ed. New Spanish-English Dialogues for Travellers and Students 2/- 12° Hachette 93

Dialects.

Aljamía [Spanish in Arabic characters].

- DUMOVICH, A. M. Poetas arábigo-almerienses : estudio histórico 8° *Almería* 84
 GIL+RIBERA+SÁNCHEZ [eds.] Colección de Textos Aljamiados 8° *Zaragoza* 88

Aragon.

- URIEL, Mig. Gomez Biblioteca antig. y nueva d. Escritores arag. de Latassa, 3 vols. 8° *Madrid* 7-86

Asturian.

- CANELLA SECADES, Fermín. Estudios asturianos : cartafueyos d'Asturies *Oviedo* 86
 Historical and typographical studies.
 CAVEDA, José Poésias selectos en dial. astur. anot. y aum. F. Canella Secades *Oviedo* 87

Gallego.

- BESADA, Aug. G. Historia crítica d.l. Liter. gallega: Edad antigua, v. i., pts. 1-2 [Bibl. Gallega viii., xi.] 8° *Corunna* 86 ; 87
 DE LA IGLESIA, Ant. El Dialecto gallego : su antigüedad y su vida, 2 vols. [Bibl. Gallega iv., v.] 8° " 86

Old Castilian and Old Spanish.

- DE MUGICA, Pedro Gramática del Castellano antiguo, pt. i. [Phonetics] 2m. 8° Heinrich, *Berl.* 91

Specimen.

- El Misterio de los Reyes Magos : Abdruck der HS., hrsg. G. Baist 1m. 8° Deichert, *Lpz.* 87
 Hartmann, K. A. M. El Misterio de los Reyes Magos [Bautzen dissert. ; incl. also the text] 8° *Leipzig* 75
 The oldest piece of Span. liter.—perhaps the earliest mystery-play in any language.

Spanish American : Dictionary.

- LENTZNER, Dr. C. [ed.] Tesoro de Voces y Provincialismos Hispano-Americanos, v. i., pt. I [ut inf.] 3m. r 8° Karras, *Halle* 92

Chrestomathies. Anthologies.

- MENÉNDEZ Y PELAYO, M. [ed.] Antología de Poetas hispano-amic., vols. i.-iii. ea. 11pes. 4° Murillo, *Madrid* 93 ; 93 ; 94
 Vol. i. Mexico and Central America ; ii. Cuba, San Domingo, Porto Rico, Venezuela ; iii. Columbia, Ecuador, Peru, Bolivia.

Brazil.

- Musa das Escolas : colleção d. poes. brazil. e portug. do sec. xix. 18° Mellier, *Paris* 91

Costa-Rica.

- FERNÁNDEZ FERRAZ, Juan Nahuatlismos de Costa-Rica : ensayo lexicográfico 10.50pes. 4° Tip. Nac., *San José d. Costa-Rica* 92
 GAGIN, C. Diccionario de Barbarismos y Provincialismos de Costa-Rica 14pes. 8° Suárez, *Madrid* 93

Peru.

- DE ARONA, Juan Diccionario de Peruanismos 40/- 8° Buenos Ayres 84

River-Plate.

- GRANAÑA, D. Diccionario Rioplatense, pt. i. [A-C]=pt. i. of Lentzner's Tesoro, ut supra.
 Includes a tr. of a valuable essay, contrib. to *Memoirs of Société de Linguistique de Paris* by MASPÉRO, on the deviants of inhabitants of Buenos Ayres and Monte
 video fr. pronounc. of the mother country.

Valencian.

- ESCRIG Y MARTÍNEZ Diccionario Valenciano-Castellano [51] 87 in *prog.*

262. PORTUGUESE PHILOLOGY.

General Philology.

CORNU, J. Die portugiesische Sprache—in Gröber's Grundriss, *ut* K § 256.

Manuscripts

—*v.* K § 261.

Grammar.

GRAUERT, E. F. New Method for Learning the Portuguese Language [of small value] 5/- c 8° Hirschfeld 92.
Verb.

OTTO, Rich. Der portugiesische Infinitiv bei Camões [repr. fr. Roman. Forsch.] 8° Erlangen 88

Etymology : Dictionary.

MICHAELIS, Dr. H. New Dictionary of Portuguese and English, 2 vols. [both parts.] 8° ea. $\frac{13m.50}{ea. 15/-}$ pp. Brockhaus, *Lpz.* 93
ea. 15/- cl. Simpkin

More compl. than VIEIRA [*ut* 13.13, K § 262] and LACERDA [*ut ib.*], incl. many more technical terms; and therefore better for use of commercial men.

Dialects.

Beria.

LEITE DE VASCONCELLOS, J. Dialectos beirões 8° Oporto 84.

Creolese.

SCHUCHHARDT, Prof. Hugo Kreolische Studien, pt. ix. [Malaioportug. v. Batavia u. Tugu] 4m.50 8° Tempsky, Vienna 91

Galician-Portuguese : Specimen of Literature.

EL SABIO, Alfonso Cantigas de Santa Maria, ed. Marqués de Valmar [formerly Leop. de Cueto], 2 vols. 4° Madrid 89.
The best example of the Galician-Portuguese dialect.

Raiana.

LEITE DE VASCONCELLOS, J. Lingoas Raianas de Tras-os-Montes 8° Oporto 86.

Serial.

Revista Lusitana : archiv. d. l. estud. philol. e ethnol., ed. J. Leite de Vasconcellos 87 sqq., in prog.

Chrestomathy.

Parnaso Lusitano : poesias sel. d. auct. portug. antig. e modern., 6 vols. o.p. 16° Paris 26-34

History of Literature.

LOISEAU, Arth. Hist. de la Littér. Portugaise depuis ses Origines 4fr. 12° Thorin, Paris 86.

Collections. Folklore, etc.

BRAGA, T., etc. [eds.] Fontes tradicionaes da litter. Portugueza, 13 vols. o.p. 8° Oporto 67.

- | | |
|---|---|
| i. <i>Cancioneiro popular</i> | viii. <i>Floresta de varias romances com forma liter. d. sec. 16 a 17</i> |
| ii.-iii. <i>Cantos popul. do Brazil</i> coll. S. ROMERO, 2 v. | ix. <i>Hist. da poesia popular portug.</i> |
| iv. <i>Cantos popul. do Archipel. aoriano</i> | x.-xi. <i>O povo portug. nus seus costumes, crenç. e trad.</i> , 2 v..... |
| v. <i>Cantos popul. do Brazil</i> coll. S. ROMERO | xii. <i>Romanceiro do Archipel. da Madeira</i> |
| vi.-vii. <i>Cantos tradicionaes do povo portug.</i> , 2 vols..... | xiii. <i>Romanceiro geral</i> |

The vols. are no longer sold separ.

„ „ [ed.] Cancioneiro portuguez da Vaticana 25/- r 8° Lisbon 78.
COROLEU, Jos. [ed.] Documents Históricas Catalans del siglo xiv. 5.50pes. 4° La Renaixensa, Barcelona 89.
Anuari de la Associació d'Excursions Catalana Any 81 sqq.

Papers and communications on Catalan history, archaeology, folklore, etc.

DE BELL-LLOCH, M. [ed.] Llegendas Catalanas—*ut* 13.13, B § 18.
Biblioteca Popular de la Associació d'Excursions Catalana, vols. i.-iii. Barcelona 84; 85; 86.

- | | |
|---|---|
| i. <i>Lo Llamb y'ls temporals</i>D. CELS GOMIS | iii. <i>Ethnologia de Blanes</i>D. JOS. CORTIUS y VIETA |
| ii. <i>Cuentos populares catal.</i> ...Dr. D. Fr'co. d. S. MASPONS y LABROS | |

Biblioteca dels Escons de Catalunya : ed. J. Colell, vols. i.-iii. Vich 80-81

- | | |
|--|--|
| i. <i>Cançons de Montserrat</i>Jacinto VERDAGUER | iii. <i>Faules y Simils</i>J. COLELL |
| ii. <i>Llegenda de Montserrat</i>Jacinto VERDAGUER | |

CARETA Y VIDAL, A. [ed.] Qüentos, Escenas de Costumes, Trads., Novelas, etc. Barcelona 78.
Folklore Catalá vols. i.-iv. „ 7-87

MASPONS Y LABRÓS, F. [ed.] Jochs de la Infancia 12° „ 74

„ „ [ed.] Lo Rondallayre : cuentos populares catalans, 3 pts. 12° „ 7-75.

PELAY-BRIZ, Franc. [ed.] Causons de la Terra, 5 vols.—*ut* 13.13, B § 18.

„ „ [ed.] Endevinallas pop. catalanas [w. Fch., Lith., Ital. and other variants] 8° Barcelona 74

UBACH Y VINYETA, Fr. [ed.] Romancer catalá histor., tradicion., y de costumes „ 77

Translations.

FASTENRATH, Joh. [tr.] Catalanische Troubadoure der Gegenwart : verdeutscht 8m. 8° Reissner, *Lpz.* 90.
With a bibliography of Catalanian literature.

263. CATALANIAN PHILOLOGY.

General Philology.

MOREL-FATIO, A. Die catalanische Sprache—in Gröber's Grundriss, *ut* K § 256.

Grammar.

FALERA, Pomp. Ensayo de Gramática de Catalán moderno 3.50pes. 8° Massó y Casas, *Barcelona* 91
SALA, Bartomeu Gramática Catalana [pp. 84] 8° Aymerich, *San Martí* 89.

Article.

MOREL-FATIO, A. Note sur l'Article *ipse* dans l. Dialectes catal.—in *Mélanges Renier*, *ut* K § 94.

Etymology: *Dictionaries.*

ESCRIG Y MARTÍNEZ, José[ed.] Diccionario Valenciano-Castell.: 3rd edn., pts. xix.-xxvii. ea. 1.25pes. 4° Aguilar, *Valencia* []-92 *in prg.*
MARCEY CARBONELL, Mig. Vocabulario de Catalanismos 2.50pes. 8° Altés, *Barcelona* 87

Phonology.

OLLERICH, Carl Ueb. d. Vertretg. dentaler Consonanz durch *u* in Catal. [diss.] 8° *Bonn* 87

264. CATALANIAN LITERATURE.

History of Literature. Bibliography.

DENK, Dr. V. N. Otto Einführung in d. Gesch. d. altcatalan. Literatur 9m. 1 8° Poessl, *Munich* 92

Fr. earliest times to 18 cent. With specimens of the literature, bibliography, critical notes and a glossary.

FASTENRATH, Joh. —in *his* Catalanische Troubadoure der Gegenwart: verdeutscht, *ut infra*.

MILÁ Y FONTANALS, Man. Estudios sobre Hist., Leng. y Liter. d. Cataluña [=Obras, v. iii.] 9.50pes. 8° Impr. Barcelonesa 90

MOREL-FATIO, A. Die catalanische Litteratur—in Gröber's Grundriss, *ut* K § 256.

TODA, Ed. La Poesía catalana á Sardenya 2pes. Est. de Giró, *Barcelona* 83

Nineteenth Century.

DE MOLINS, Ant. Dicc. biogr. y bibliogr. de Escrit. y Artistas catal. d. 19 sigl., pts. xi.-xxxv. ea. 1.25pes. 4° *Barcelona* 91-94 *in prg.*

Drama.

*UBACH Y VINYETA, Francesch. Teatre Catalá: apuntaciones histór.-críticas 8° *Barcelona* 76

Individual Writers.

JAHUDA BONSENYOR [JAYME; 13-14 cent.] Libre de Paraules e Dits de Savis e Filososfs, ed. Gabriel Llabrés y Quintana [Proverbes de Salomo; Libre de Cato] 3.50pes. 8° Murillo, *Madrid* 89

METGE, Bernat [d. 1410(?)] Le Songe: ed. J. M. Guardia; w. Fch. Introd., notes and tr. 6fr. 16° Lemerre, *Paris* 89

A good edn. of the *Sompni*, w. the first Fch. tr. yet made of it.

RUBIÓ Y ORS, Joaq. [1818-?] Lo Gaytè del Llobregat; poésias: ed. Poliglota by Menendez y Pelayo 2 vols., ea. 7.50pes. 8° Jepús, *Barcelona* [41] 89

VERDAGUER, Jacinto La Atlántida: poem que obtingué 'l premi de la Diputació Provincial de Barcelona en las Jochs Florals de 1877 8° Jepús, *Barcelona* 78

" " " Catalan text, w. Fch. tr. Alb. Savine 4fr. 16° *Paris* 83

" " " Castil. tr. by J. M. de Despujol y de Dusay 8° *Barcelona* 78

" " " " " J. Díaz Carmona 8° *Madrid* 78

" " " French tr. by Justin Pépratx 3fr. 50 16° Hachette, *Paris* [84] 87

" " " Provençal tr. by Jan Monne 8° *Montpelier* 88.

265. PROVENÇAL (LANGUE D'OC) PHILOLOGY.

History of the Language. Historical Grammar.

GOTTSCHALK, A. Ueber die Sprache v. Provins im 13ten. Jahrhundert 1m. 50 8° Hühn, *Cassel* 93

KOSCHWITZ, E. Grammaire historique de la Langue des Félibres 4m. 8° Abel, *Greifswald* 94

SUCHIER, H. Die frz. u. provenz. Spr. u. ihre Mundarten [w. 12 maps]—in Gröber's Grundriss, *ut* K § 256.

Le Français et le Provençal, trad. P. Monet [pp. xii., 224] 8° Bouillon, *Paris* 91

VIDAL, F. Etude sur les Analogies linguist. du Roumain et du Provençal—*ut* K § 259.

Adverb.

GENTSCH, Ed. Ueb. d. Formen d. Adverb. d. Gegenwart in Altprov. [dissert. inaug.] 8° *Marburg* 92

Inclination.

HENGESBACH, Jos. Beitrag z. Lehre v. d. Inclination im Provenzal. [Ausg. u. Abhgn.] 2m. 8° Elwert, *Marburg* 85

Negation.

KALEPKY, Theod. Von der Negation im Provenzalischen [schl.-progr.] 1m. 4° Gaertner, *Berlin* 91

K § 266

Prepositions.

KÖCHER, Edm.

Beitrag zum Gebrauch d. Präposit. *de* im Provenzal. [dissert. inaug.] 1m.20 8° Marburg 88*Verb.*

SCHMIDT, Otto

Ueb. d. Endungen d. Präsens im Altprovenzalischen [dissert. inaug.] 8° Leske, Darmstadt 87

Etymology.

STICHEL, Karl

Beiträge zur Lexicographie d. altprov. Verbuns [Ausc. u. Abhdgn.] 2m.40 8° Elwert, Marburg 90

Dictionaries.

LEVY, Prof. Emil

Provenzalisches Supplement-Wörterbuch, pts. i.-vi. ea. 4m. 8° Reiland, Lpz. 92-94 in *prg.*To occupy 20 pts., supplying correctns. and additns. to RAYNOUARD'S *Lexique Roman.*

PIAT, L.

Dictionnaire Frç.-Occitanien, vol. i. [A-H] [in 2 vols.] *compl. wk.* 24fr. 8° Hamelin, Montpellier 93

Gives the equivalents of Fch. words in all the Modern Langue d'Oc dialects [ut 15.15, K § 265].

RAYNOUARD, F. J. M.

Lexique Roman—ut 13.13. K § 265.

Unrichtige Wortaufstellgen. u. Wortdeutgn. in Raynouard [diss.] 2m. 8° Mayer & Müller, Berl. 87

Sternbeck, H.

Foreign Elements.

*MACKEL, Dr. Em.

Die german. Elemente i. d. frz. u. provenz. Spr.—ut K § 270 [an excellent wk.]

Phonology.

WIECHMANN, E.

Prov.geschlossenes *E* n.d. Grammatiken, Dichter u. neuprov. Mundarten 1m.60 8° Fock, Lpz. 91**Metrics.**

OREANS, Karl

Die *E*-Reime im Altprovenzalischen, [extr. fr. Herrig's Archiv.] 8° Brunswick 88

PFUHL, Heinr.

Untersuchgn. iib. d. Rondeaux u. Virelais [chfily. 14-15 cents.] [diss.] 8° Königsberg 87

PLEINES, Aug.

Hiät und Elision im Altprovenzalischen [Ausc. u. Abhandgn.] 2m. 8° Elwert, Marburg 86

Serial.

Le Félibrige Latin : revue mensuelle, ed. M. Rogue Ferrier

Montpellier 90 in *prg.*

266. PROVENÇAL DIALECTS (WITH SOME SPECIMENS OF LITERATURE).

Agenais : *Folk-tales* —v. 13.13. B § 16.**Ariège.**

DUCLAS, H.

Histoire des Ariégeois, vol. i.: Les Poètes de l'Ariège 8° Paris 86

Dauphiné.

MONTEIR, Abbé L.

Bibliographie des Dialectes dauphinois 1fr.50 8° Valence (Maisonneuve, Paris) 85

Appended are texts of *Charte de Die* [14 cent.], *Inscr. Murales à Die, Noël d. Taulignan* [17 cent.], *Formules d. Conjuratns. et Recettes médic.* [16 cent.].

,, ,, [ed.] Un Brouché de Nouveüs e quauqueis Vers per Chalendas 2fr.50 8° Montlimar (Maisonneuve, Paris) 79

A collection of Christmas carols in the Oauphiné patois.

Gascon.*Influence on French Language.*

LANUSSE, Max

Influence du dial. gasc. sur la lang. frç. [15-16 cent.] 7fr.50 8° Maisonneuve, Paris 93

*Specimens of Literature—*for Folklore v. B § 16.

DARDY, Léop. [ed.]

Anthologie pop. de l'Albret, i. Poésies gasconnes ; ii. Contes pop. 16° Michel, Agen 91 ; 91

TROSS, A. [ed.]

Poésies Gasconnes, 2 vols. 60fr.; red. to 10fr. 8° Welter, Paris 67 ; 69

Languedoc : *Specimens of Literature.*

LAURÈS, J. [ed.]

Lou Campestre [Langued. poems ; w. a glossary] 3fr. 12° Montpellier (Maisonneuve, Paris) 78

ROQUEFERRIER, Alph. [ed.] Quatre Contes languedoc. recueillies à Gignac [Herault]

2fr.50 8° ,, ,, 78

Limousin : *Place-names.*

ARBELLOT, Abbé Frçois.

Origine des Noms de Lieu en Limousin et Provs. limous. 2fr. 8° Haton, Paris 87

Lyons.

" NIZIER DU PUITSPÉLU " [Clair TISSEUR] Dict. étymolog. du Patois Lyonnais, pts. iii.-v. [last] ea. 5fr. ; cpl. 25fr. 8° Georg, Lyons 89 ; 91

VILLEFRANCHE, J. M. Essai de Grammaire du Patois lyonnais

[pp. xxi., 312] 8° Villefranche, Bourg 91

Specimens of Literature.

" NIZIER DE PUITSPÉLU " [Clair TISSEUR ; ed.] Fragments en Patois du Lyonnais, pt. i.

8° Georg, Lyons 86

,, ,, [tr.] Un Noël satirique en Patois lyonn.: trad. et annot.

6fr. 8° Stork, Lyons [82] 87

Piedmont.

BARTH, Andr.

Laut- u. Formenlehre des Waldensichen [Bonn dissert. inaug.] 8° Erlangen 92

Provence

—for Folklore v. B § 16.

Savoy.

DURET, Vict.

Grammaire Savoyarde, publ. par Ed. Koschwitz [w. biogr. of author] 3fr.75 8° Burkhardt, Geneva 94

267. PROVENÇAL LITERATURE.

Manuscripts.

DE LOLLIS Il Canzoniere prov. O (Cod. Vatic. 3208) 8° Rome 86

History. Treatises. Troubadours.

BASCLE DE LAGREZE, Gust. La Société et les Mœurs en Béarn 5fr. 12° Cazaux, Pau 86
 CHABANEAU, Pfr. Cam. La Langue et la Littérature de Limousin [extr.; pp. 58] 8° Maisonneuve, Paris 92
 COLL Y VEHI, José La Sàtira provençal 8° Madrid 61
 COURT, J. Félix Les Troubadours de l'escolo toulousèno, vol. i. 18° Le Gril Office, Toulouse 91

CRAIG, J. Duncan *Biographies, in Languedocian.*
 Miejour: Provençal Legend, Life, and Literature, in land of Felibre 6/- c 8° Nisbet 77
 In 1854 the little band of Prov. poets who gathered rd. ROUMANILLE—MISTRAL, AUBANEL, MATTHIEUX, and others—formed themselves into the organizatn. of the Félibrige. This bk. deals with them and their wks. fairly well.

DU CERÉ, Ed. Etudes sur la Vie privée bayonnaise au 16e. Siècle 3fr. 50 8° Pau (Lechevalier, Paris) 86

" " La Bourgeoisie bayonnaise sous l'ancien Règime [extr. fr. Bull. Soc. Scien. d. Pau] 3fr. 8° Garet, Pau 89

JANVIER, Thos. [Am.] An Embassy to Provence; port. [of Mistral] 12° \$1.25 Century Co., N.Y. 93
 4/6 Uuwin

KNOBLOCH, Heint. *Of small value,*
 Die Streitgedichte im Provenz. u. Altfranz. [dissert.] 1m. 8° Köhler, Breslau 86

MAYER, Paul Le Salut d'Amour d. les Littér. prov. et frç. [Bibl. Ec. Chartes] 2fr. 8° Franck, Paris 67

V. NAPOLEKI, St. Beitr. z. Charakt. mittelalt. Lebens a. d. Höfen Südfrankr. [diss.] 8° Marburg 85

PERK, M. A. De Troubadours 8° Amsterdam 87

RESTORI, A. Letteratura Provenzale [excellent little handbk.] s 8° Milan 91

ROQUE-FERRIER, A. Mélanges de Critique littér. et de Philol.: le Midi d. l. Frce., ses poètes et ses lettres de 1874 à 1890 12fr. 50 8° Calas, Montpellier 92

ROWBOTHAM, J. F. Troubadours and Courts of Love; ill. and 2 maps [Social England Ser.] c 8° Sonnenschein Macmillan, N.Y. 95

SELBACH, Ludw. Das Streitgedicht in d. altprov. Lyrik [Ausc. u. Abhandl.] 3m. 20 8° Elwert, Marburg 86

SETTEGAST, Friedr. Die Ehre in den Liedern d. Troubadours 1m. 35 8° Veit, Lpz. 87

STIMMING, A. Die provenzalische Litteratur—in Gröber's Grundriss—ut K § 256. [dissert. inaug.] 8° Marburg 86

STÖSSEL, Chr. Bilder u. Vergleiche d. altprovencz. Lyrik 2m. 8° Vogel, Lpz. 88

ZENKER, Rud. Die provenzalische Tenzzone

Crusades in Old-Provençal Literature.

SCHINDLER, Herm. Die Kreuzzüge in d. altprov. u. mittelhochdeutscher Lyrik 1m. 4° Fock, Lpz. 91

Poetesses.

SCHULTZ, Osc. Die provenzalischen Dichterinnen [biogs., w. texts and notes; progr.] 1m. 20 4° Altenburg 88

Collections.

Bibliothèque Méridionale: pub. s. l. auspices d. l. Faculté d. Lettres de Toulouse, vols. i.-iii. 15fr. 8° Privat, Toulouse 88-93 in prog.

i. BERTRAN DE BORN *Poésies [ut inf.]* ed. A. THOMAS 4fr. 88

ii. GUILLÉN DE CASTRO *Mocedades del Cid*, pt. i. E. MERIMÉE 4fr. 90

iii. *Mystères Provenç.* [ut inf.] ed. JEANROY+TEULIÉ 7fr. 93

Poetry.

APPEL, Carl [ed.] Provenzalische Inedita [fr. Paris MSS.] [Altfrz. Bibl.] 5m. 8° Reiland, Lpz. 90

ARBAUD, D. [ed.] Chants Populaires

CHABANEAU, Pfr. Cam. [ed.] *Poésies inédites des Troubad. d. Périgord* [extr. fr. Rev. Langs. Rom.] 3fr. 50 8° Maisonneuve, Paris 85

DEMATIO, T. [ed.] *Raccolta di Poesie e Prose provenzali* [w. Ital. vocab. and gram.] 2m 60 8° Wagner, Innsbruck 86

FOURÈS, Aug. [ed.] *Les Cants del Soulelh: poésies languedociennes* 5fr. 50 8° Savine, Paris 91

GRAS, Fél. [ed.] *Romancero provençal* 4fr. 18° Roumanille, Avignon 87

LEVY, Emile [ed.] *Poésies relig. frçses. et prov. d. MS. extrav. 268 d. l. Bibl. d. Wolfenbüttel* 6fr. 8° Maisonneuve, Paris 87

Extract from *La Revue des Langues Romanes*.

NOULET+CHABANEAU, J. B. *Deux MSS. provençaux du 14e. siècle* 15fr. 8° Montpellier (Maisonneuve, Paris) 88

Conts. poems by RAIMON DE CORNET, PEIRE DE LADILS and other poets of Toulouse schl. One of the pubs. of Soc. p. l'Etude d. Langs. Rom.

Gascon, Languedocien, Lyonnais—v. K § 266.

Folktales, Proverbs —v. also B § 3, B § 4 and B.B. B § 3.

Bvgada Prouençalo vonte cadvn l'ya panouchon enliassado de Proverbis, Sentencis, Similitudos et Mouts pour rire Aix [17 cent.] 59

CNYRIM, Eug. [ed.] *Sprichwörter etc. b. d. provenz. Lyrikern* [Ausc. u. Abhgn.] 2m. 8° Elwert, Marburg 87

DE LA TOUR-KEYRIÉ, A. M. [ed.] *Recueil d. Proverbes, Maximes, Sentences et Dictons prov.* 3fr. 8° Makaïre, Aix 82

PERETZ, B. [ed.] *Altprov. Sprichwörter; mit Hinblick a. d. mhd. Freidank—in Rom. Forschgn., vol. iii., ut B.B. K § 256.*

Mysteries.

JEANROY+TEULIÉ, A. [eds.] *Mystères provençaux d. 15 siècle; w. Introd. and glossary* [Bibl. Mérid.] 7fr. 8° Privat, Toulouse 93

Individual Writers, Texts and Aids.

Apôtres, Les Sorts des [13 cent.]: ed. Pfr. Cam. Chabaneau; w. Lat. orig. [extr. fr. Rev. Langs. Rom.] 2fr. 50 8° Maisonneuve, Paris 81

BERTRAN DE BORN [fl. 1180-95] *Cœuvres*, hrsg. Alb. Stimming [Roman. Bibl.] 4m. 8° Niemeyer, Halle 92

" " *Poésies complètes*, ed. Ant. Thomas [Bibl. Méridionale, vol. i.] 4fr. 8° Privat, Toulouse 88

STEINMÜLLER, Geo. *Ueb. Bildung u. Gebrauch d. Tempora u. Modi b. Bertran* [diss.] 8° Würzburg 87

K § 267

- Bibl. National, Paris : Manuscripts : Acq. Nouv. Frç., No. 4138.
 WESEMANN, Otto Ueber die Sprache der altprovenz. HS. 4138 in Bibl. Nat. [dissert. inaug.] 8° Halle 91
- BLACASSETZ
 KLEIN, Otto Der Troubadour Blacassetz [school-programme] 8° Wiesbaden 86
- Chanson Lemouzina, La (L'Épopée Limousine) : ed. Jos. Roux ; w. Fch. tr. and notes 5fr. 8° Picard, Paris 89
- Comput en Vers Provençaux : ed. Prf. Cam. Chabaneau ; w. Fch. tr. and notes [extr. fr. Rev. Langs. Rom.] 2fr. 50 8° Maisonneuve, Paris 81
- Delphine Mysteries [Provençal].
 ISERLOH, Hugo Darstellung d. Mundart d. delphinatischen Mysterien [diss.] 8° Bonn 91
- Flamenca, Roman de—*ut* 33.35. K § 267.
 SIEBERT, G. Sprachliche Untersuchung d. Reime des prov. Romans Flamenca [diss.] Marburg 86
- GIRARD PATEG.
 TOBLER, Adolf Das Spruchgedicht des Girard Pateg [extr. fr. Abhgn. Berl. Akad.] 5m. r 4° G. Reimer, Berlin 86
- GIRARD DE ROSSILLO [9 cent.].
 MÜLLER, Konr. Die Assonanzen im Girart von Rossillon [=Französis. Studien, iii.] 2m. 40 8° Henninger, Heilhaus 8—
 STIMMING, Alb. Ueber Girart v. Rossillon : Beitr. z. Entwicklungsgesch. d. Volksepen 10m. 8° Niemeyer, Halle 88
- GIRAUT DE CALANSO.
 DAMMANN, Osc. Die allegorische Canzone de Giraut de Calanso, pt. i. 2m. 8° Koebner, Breslau 91
 On the *A leis cui am de cor et de saber*, and their interpretation.
- GOUDELIN, Pierre Œuvres, ed. J. B. Noulet, w. biogr. and bibliogr. : port. 2fr. 8° Privat, Toulouse 88
- Guere des Camisards [1692–1709] : Fragment, ed. Marius Tallon ; w. Fch. introd. and notes 3fr. 8° Impr. d. Patriote, Privas 87
- GUIRALDENC, Louis Diog. [19 cent.] Poésies languedociennes, ed. A. Roque-Ferrier 8° Hamelin, Montpellier 89
- GUIRAUT DE BORNELH : hrsg. A. Kolsen [Berl. Beiträge z. Germ. u. Rom. Phil.] 3m. 60 8° Vogt, Berlin 94
 Incl. three hitherto unknown poems, attributed to him.
- Istoria Petri et Pauli —*v. infra*, sub tit. Mystère de SS. Petri et Pauli.
- JASMIN, Jacques [1798–1864] Œuvres, ed. Boyer d'Agen : Gascon text w. Fch. [prose] tr. *en regard*, and gloss., 4 v. 8° Bellier, Bordeaux 91
- SMILES, Dr. Saml. Jasmin : Barber, Poet, Philanthropist—*ut* K § 35.
- Leys d'Amors.
 Chabaneau, Prf. Cam. [ed.] Origine et Etablissement de l'Acad. d. Jeux Floraux 8° Toulouse 85
- Litanies en Vers. Provençaux : ed. Prf. Cam. Chabaneau ; w. Fch. introd. and notes 3fr. 50 8° Maisonneuve, Paris 86
- Marie Madeleine, Ste.
 Chabaneau, Prf. Cam. [ed.] Ste. Marie Madel. d. l. Littér. provençale [extr. fr. Rev. Lang. Rom.] 12fr. 8° Maisonneuve, Paris 87
 A colln. of Provençal texts in prose and verse relating to the Saint ; w. Intros. and notes.
- Marienkloge, Altprovenz. [12 cent.] : hrsg. W. Mushacke [Roman. Bibl.] 3m. 8° Niemeyer, Halle 90
- Merlin, Roman de : Fragments d'une Trad. prov., ed. Cam. Chabaneau [extr. fr. Rev. Langs. Rom.] 1fr. 50 8° Maisonneuve, Paris 83
- MISTRAL, Fréd. [19 cent.] Calendal [1867] : text and Fch. tr. 6fr. s 12° Lemerre, Paris 87
- „ „ Nerto : provençalische Erzählung, übers. Aug. Bertuch 3m. 8° Trübner, Strassbg. 91
- „ „ Miréio, übers. Aug. Bertuch [w. Germ. introd. Ed. Boehmer] 5m. 8° „ 93
- „ „ trad. en prose Dauph. Rivière [Soc. p. Etude de Langs. Rom.] 6fr. 8° Montpellier (Maisonn., Paris) 81
- CROMBIE, W. Mistral—in his Poets and Peoples of Foreign Lands, *ut* K § 17.
- Mystère de Saint Anthoni de Viennès : ed. Abbé Paul Guillaume [ed. fr. MS. of 1506] 10fr. 8° Gap (Maisonneuve, Paris) 84
- „ „ Saint Eustache ed. Abbé Paul Guillaume ; w. Fch. tr. [played in 1504] 7fr. 50 8° Hamelin, Montpellier [80] 91
- „ „ SS. Petri et Pauli : ed. Abbé Paul Guillaume [ed. fr. 15 cent. MS.] 7fr. 50 8° Gap (Maisonneuve, Paris) 87
- „ „ des Trois Doms [repress. at Romans 1509] : ed. P. E. Giraud + U. Chevalier ; w. introd. [pp. cxlviii., 928] 25fr. 8° Brun, Lyons 87
- Nouveau Testament [13 cent.] : photolith. facs. fr. Lyons MS., by Prf. Léon Clédat 30fr. 8° Leroux, Paris 90
 Forms vol. iv. of the *Bibl. de la Faculté des Lettres de Lyon*.
- Rituel du Nouv. Test. Provençal de Lyon : Facs., by Prf. Léon Clédat [Coll. d. Réprod. d. MSS.] 3fr. 8° Leroux, Paris 90
- Nobla Leyczon : ed. Prf. Ed. Montet, w. Fch. tr. and Mod.-Vaudois trs. 12fr. 8° Georg, Geneva 88
 From the Cambridge MS., with the variants fr. those of Geneva and Dublin.
- PAULET DE MARSEILLES.
 LÉVY, Emile Le Troubadour Paulet de Marseilles [31 pp.] 2fr. 8° Maisonneuve, Paris 92
- PEIRE CARDENAL.
 MAUS, F. W. Peire Cardenal's Strophenbau *ut* 33.35. K § 267.
 The list of Provençal rhythms contd. in this bk. is corrected and slightly enlarged in L. SELBACH'S *Das Streitgedicht*, *ut* K § 267
- PEIRE LADILS
 PRIRE VIDAL. Poésies—*v.* Noulet + Chabaneau [eds.], *supra*.
- SCHOPF, S. Beiträge z. Biogr. u. Chronol. d. Lieder d. Peire Vidal 1m. 20 8° Koebner, Breslau 87
- PHILIPPE Les Merveilles d'Irlande : Provençal text, ed. J. Ulrich 2m. 8° Rengor, Lps. 92
- Psaumes de la Pénitence [verse] : ed. Prf. Cam. Chabaneau [extr. fr. Rev. Langs. Rom.] 2fr. 50 8° Maisonneuve, Paris 81
- „ „ Paraphrase en Vers gascons, ed. same 2fr. 8° „ „ 86
- RAIMBAUT DE VAGUEIRAS [1180–1207] Briefe an Bonifazi, Markgrafen v. Monferrat, ed. Osc. Schultz 4m. 8° Niemeyer, Halle 93
- RAIMON DE CORNET
 RAIMON FERAUT. Poésies—*v.* Noulet + Chabaneau [eds.], *supra*.
- KLEY, Friedr. Die Reime d. Vida St. Honorat : sprachl. Untersuchg. [dissert. inaug.] 8° Marburg 87
- RENAUD and GEOFFROY DE PONS.
 CHABANEAU, Cam. Les Troubadours Renaud et Geoff. de Pons [extr. fr. Courier d. l'Ouest] 2fr. 50 8° Maisonneuve, Paris 91
- Rituel Provençal : MS. 36 d. l. Bibl. Munic. de Lyons, ed. Prf. Léon Clédat 3fr. 8° Leroux, Paris 90
- SERVERI DE GERONA : Vier bisher ungedruckte Pastoralen, hrs. Max Kleinert [diss.] 8° Halle 90
- SORDELLO Poésies Inéd., ed. Pio Gius. Palazzi [extr. fr. Atti d. Inst. Venet.] Venice 87
- THIBAUT IV. DE CHAMPAGNE.
 DAVIDS, Friedr. Ueber Form und Sprache d. Gedichte Thibaut iv. von Champagne [diss.] 8° Leipzig 86

268. FRENCH PHILOLOGY (a) : BIBLIOGRAPHY. HISTORY OF THE LANGUAGE.

Bibliography. "Encyclopædia."

KÖRTING, Gust. Encyclopédie u. Methodologie d. französ. Philologie 6m. 8° 94

Linguistic Ethnology—*v. also* K § 225.

CLAUS Die geographische Verbreitung d. frz. Sprache [pp. 21] 8° Fues, *Tübingen* 90

General Philology.

SUCHIER, H. Die frz. u. provenz. Spr. u. ihre Mundarten [w. 12 maps]—*in* Gröber's Grundriss, *ut* K § 256.

Collected Essays.

GEIJER, P. A. Studier : Fransk Linguistik 8° *Upsala* 87

Series.

Französische Studien : hrsg. Gust. Körting + E. Koschwitz : Neue Folge, vol. i. 6m. 8° Gronau, *Berlin* 93

BEHRENS, D. *Bibliogr. des Patois Gallo-Romans*, trad. Eug. RABIET [*ut* K § 276], 6m. '93.

History of the Language.

EBELING, W. Examen d. différ. hypothèses . . . [sur] . . . l'Orig. et l. Formn. d. l. L. Fr. Fock, *Lpz.* 78

ESPAÑOLLE, Abbé J. L'Origine du Français, 3 vols. [of no value: derives Fch. fr. Gk.!] 30fr. 8° Delagrave, *Paris* 86; 91

ETIENNE, E. La Langue Frç. depuis l'Origines jusqu'à fin d. 11 siècle, vol. i. 10fr. 8° Bouillon, *Paris* 90

Vol. I. comprises Phonology, Declension, and Conjugation.

PETIT DE JULLEVILLE, L. Notions générales d. les Origines et s. l'Hist. d. l. lang. frç. 2fr. 50 12° Delalain, *Paris* [83] 90

Hellenism.

TOUGARD, Abbé Alb. L'Hellénisme dans les Ecrivains du moyen age [7-12 cents.] 3fr. 8° Lecoffre, *Paris* 86

Historical Grammar —*v.* K § 269.

Modern French [17 cent. to present time].

KRAFT, Pp. Konjugationswechsel im Neufz. von 1500 bis 1800 n. Zeugn. v. Grammatiken 2m. 50 8° Herold, *Hamburg* 92

DE BRÉMOND D'ARS, V'cte. Guy Le Père de Mme. de Rambouillet [Jean d. Vivonne] 7fr. 50 8° Plon, *Paris* 84

Leest, Wilh. Syntaktische Studien über Balzac [dissert. inaug.] 2m. 8° Gräfe, *Königsberg* 89

UHELMANN, Em. Grammatische Eigentümlichkeiten in Corneille's Prosaschriften [schl.-progr.] 4° *Ilfeld* 91

Molière, J. P. Bapt. [1622-1673] Die Syntax des Verbums bei Molière [dissert. inaug.] 8° *Kiel* 86

BLONDEAU, Nic. [17 cent.] Dictionnaire érotique latin-français, ed. Fçois. Noël; w. notes and Introd. 60fr. 8° Liseux, *Paris* 86

GALLERT Ueber den Gebrauch des Infinitivs bei Molière [dissert. inaug.] 1m. 20 8° *Halle* 86

KAYSER, Herm. Zur Syntax Molières [dissert. inaug.] 1m. 20 8° Lipsius, *Kiel* 85

LIVET, Chas. L. Dictionnaire de la Langue de Molière 30fr. 8° Welter, *Paris* 94

The language of MOLIERE compared with that of his contemporaries.

MEYER, D. Vergleich und Metapher in d. Lustspielen Molières [diss.] 8° *Marburg* 85

269. FRENCH PHILOLOGY (b) : GRAMMAR, ORTHOGR., PALÆOGR., PHONOLOGY, ETC.

Grammar.

TOBLER, A. Vermischte Beiträge zur frz. Grammatik, Reihe ii. 5m. 60 8° Hirzel, *Lpz.* 94

Historical Grammar. History of the Language.

DARMESTER, Prf. Arsène Cours de Gram. histor. d. l. lang. frç., pt. i. [Phonology] 2fr. 8° Delagrave, *Paris* 92

KOSCHWITZ, Ed. Grammatik der neufrz. Schriftsprache (116-19 Jahrh.), pt. i. [Phonology] 5m. 8° Franck, *Oppeln* 89

Change of Gender.

SACHS, H. Geschlechtswandel im Frz. : Versuch d. Erklärg. d. G. I. Ursprungl. Neutra [diss.] 8° *Göttingen* 86

Change of Meaning.

FRANZ, Gerh. Ueb. d. Bedeutungswandel latein. Wörter im Frz. [schl.-progr.] 4° *Dresden* 90

JÖRSS, Paul Ueb. d. Genuswechsel latein. Mask. u. Femin. in Frz. [progr.] 1m. 20 4° Fock, *Lpz.* 92

Accidence.

KÖRTING, Dr. Gust. Formenlehre d. frz. Sprache, vol. i. [historical devel. of verb] 8m. 8° Schöningh, *Paderborn* 93

Adjective.

DÜHR Zur Theorie der Stellung d. frz. Adjektivs [school-progr.] 4° *Stendal* 90

HENDRYCH, Prf. Just. Die Stellung des französischen Adjectivs [school-progr.] 2m. 4° Görz (Fock, *Lpz.*) 94

PLATHE, P. Entwickelungsgesch. d. einförmigen Adjective im Frz. [11-16 cents.] 8° *Greifswald* 86

Adverb.

BASTIN, J. Etude sur les principaux adverbos [français] 3fr. 8° Bouillon, *Paris* 91

Article.

HÜBNER, Hans Syntakt. Studien üb. d. bestimmt. Art. b. Eigennamen i. Alt- u. Neufz. [diss.] 3m. 8° *Kiel* (Fock, *Lpz.*) 92

K § 269

Conjunction.

SCHNELLBÄCHER, K. Ueb. d. synt. Gebrauch d. Coniunctivs in d. Chansons de Geste [diss.] 8° Giessen 91

Noun.

KOHLSCHEIN Formation du Pluriel d. Substfs. frç. anc. et moderne [schl.-progr.] 4° Schalke 86

Prepositions.

BARTHE, A. Ueber d. Präpositionen *par* u. *pur* in einigen anglonorm. Denkmälern—*ut* K § 275.

Pronoun.

BADKE, Otto Beiträge zur Lehre v. d. frz. Fürwörtern [school-programme] 4° Stralsund 91
 HILMER, H. Etudes sur le Pronom Personnel français 8° Fock, Lpz. 73
 MARGOT, A. Ueb. d. Durchbruch d. "Extrinsèque" i. d. Pronom. d. frz. Spr. [progr.] 8° " " 80
 NEUMANN, Wilh. Zur Syntax d. Relativpronomens im Französischen [dissert. inaug.] 8° Frerau 90
 ZILCH, Geo. Gebrauch d. frz. Pronomens i. 2 Hälfte d. 16 Jahrh. [diss.] 8° Giessen 91

Based mainly on the writings of Estienne PASQUIER.

Suffixes.

GELOSI, Jean Les Suffixes frç. : derivatn. et analogie avec l'italien 17,20 8° Trèves, Rome 89
 NATHAN, Nath. Das latein. Suffix *-alis* im Französischen [Strassburg dissert. inaug.] 8° Otto, Darmstadt 86

Syntax.

HAASE, A. Französische Syntax des 17ten. Jahrhunderts 7m. 8° Franck, Oppeln 88

Negation.

ZATELLI, D. De l'Emploi de la Négation en frç. et en italien 8° Fock, Lpz. 85

Verb.

HAHN, Gust. Das französische Zeitwort in tabellarischer Uebersicht [pp. iv., 77] 1m.20 4° Teubner, Lpz. 90
 KRAFT, Pp. Konjugationswechsel im Neufiz. v. 1500-1800 [diss.] 4° Marburg 92
 MARCOU, Ppe. Der historische Infinitiv im Französischen [dissert. inaug.] 80 pf. 8° Mayer & Müller, Berl. 88
 RISOP, A. Studien zur Geschichte der frz. Konjugation auf *-ir* 2m.80 8° Niemeyer, Halle 91
 THIÉROULDE, St. Hub. Traité raisonné de la Conjugaison française 3 fr.50 8° Leblanc, Dieppe 91
 DE VERE, Schèle The French Verb : a new clear and easy method for its study \$1.25 12° Jenkins, N. Y. 91
 WILLIAMS, A. [Am.] The Syntax of the Subjunctive Mood in French 12° Boston 85.

Orthography. Pronunciation.

BLOCH, Gilb. Reform der französischen Orthographie 3m.20 8° Sauerländer, Aarau 94

With reference to Prof. HAVET'S petition to the *Académie Française*.

JÉRÉAL, Mich. La Réforme de l'Orthographie française [extr. fr. Rev. a. Deux Mondes] 1 fr. 16° Hachette, Paris 90
 Changements orthograph. introduits d. l. Dict. de l'Acad. Frç. (ed. 1877) 1 fr. 8° Larousse, Paris [] 91
 CLÉDAT, Prof. Léon L'Orthographie française [a lecture] 1 fr. 8° Plan, Lyons 90
 Dictionnaire des Mots réformés par la Soc. Philologique Française 1 fr. 8° Delagrave, Paris 91
 DURAND, Aug. Nouvelle Orthographie française, proposée: Partie pratique 2 fr. 18° Author, Paris 91
 HANE, G. Sur le Rôle de l'Accent latin dans la Formn. d. l. Lang. frç. [progr.] Fock, Lpz. 80
 HAVET, Louis La Simplification de l'Orthographie 1 fr. 18° Hachette, Paris 90
 JACOBY, J. L'Action de l'Accent latin sur la Formn. d. l. Lang. frç. Fock, Lpz. 73
 KOSCHWITZ, E. Zur Aussprache d. Frz. in Genf u. Frankreich [extr. fr. Zts. f. frz. Spr.] 3m. 8° Gronow, Berlin 92
 LESAIN, M. A. Traité complet de la Prononciation frç. d. l. 2 moitié d. 19 siéc. 8m. 8° Gesenius, Halle [] 90
 QUIEHL, Karl Französische Aussprache und Sprachfertigkeit [schl.-bk.] 2m.70 8° Elwert, Marburg [89] 93
 REININGER, G. Système de l'Accentn. frç. et s. Applien. à Racine [progr.; interesting] Prague 86
 SALZMANN, J. Ueber die Aussprache der frz. Laute [school-progr.] Fock, Lpz. 84
 TALBERT, F. De la Prononciation en France au 16e. Siécle Paris 87

Deals also with Ch. THUROT'S *Prononc. Frçse. depuis l. 16e. Siéc., pt. 1. : Voyelles* [ut 35.16, K § 269].

Manuscripts.

France, Bibl. Natl.: Manuscrits Français, vols. i.-iii ea. 25 fr. 4° Didot, Paris 68; 74; 81
 " " Manuscrits Latins et Français : 1875-1891. By Léop. Delisle, and Notices et Extraits—*ut* K § 4.
 Great Britain: Documents Manuscripts de l'anc. litt. franç. dans les 'bils. de Gr.-Bret. By Paul Meyer, pt. i. 6 fr. 8° Paris 71
 This pt. deals with MSS. at the British Museum, Durham, Edinburgh, Glasgow and Bodleian Libs.

Palæography

—*v. also* K § 99 (espec. GIRY).

PROU, Maurice [ed.] Recueil de Facss. d'Ecritures du 12 au 17 siècle [Lat. and French], *ut* K § 203.

Phonology. Accentuation.

GEIJER, P. A. Om Ljuden *y* och *ö* in Frsk.; Accessoriska Ljud i Frsk. Ord—in his Studier, *ut* K § 268.
 GUTHEIM, Ferd. Ueber Konsonanten-Assimilation im Französischen 3m. 8° Siebert, Heidelberg. 91
 HOSSNER, Max Zur Gesch. d. unbetonten Vocale im Altfrz. u. Neufrz. [diss.] 8° Freiburg 86.
 HUMBERT, C. Nochmals das *e muet* u. d. Vortrag frz. Verse [progr.] 60 pf. 8° Vandenhoeck, Göttn. 90
 MARCHOT, P. Solutions d. quelq. difficultés d. l. phonétique frç. 3 fr.50 8° Bouillon, Paris 93
 SCHWAN + PRINGSHEIM, Ed. Der frz. Accent : eine phonet. Untersucg. [extr. fr. Archiv. f. neu. Spr.] 2m. 8° Reisländ, Lpz. 90.
 STORK, Max Aug. Ueb. frz. *r* im Auslaute n. d. Grammatikerzeug. d. 16 Jahrh. [diss.] 8° Heidelberg. 91.
 TECHMER, F. Beiträge z. Geschichte der frz. u. engl. Phonetik u. Phonographie—*ut* K § 237.

270. FRENCH PHILOLOGY (c): ETYMOLOGY.

Lexicography.

DAKMESTETER, Prof. Arsène [ed.] Crit. edn. of the 2,500 Fch. words in Comms. of Rashi (Solomon of Troyes, d. 1105) *in prep.*
 DELACROIX, Prof. Modeste Les Racines et la Signification des mots frqs. 2fr. 75 12° Fouraut, Paris [74] 86

Elementary lessons on etymology and synonyms.

HÉRICHER, L. Les Etymologies difficiles [those wh. Littre declar. unknown] 6fr. 8° Avranches (Maisonneuve, Paris) 86
 PAVOT, T. Etymologies Dites Inconnues: solutions de problèmes 7fr. 50 8° Leroux, Paris 91

Dictionaries.

Académie Française Dictionnaire historique de la Langue frq. [ut 33.33. K § 270]: new edn., vols. i.-iv.
 ea. 18fr. 4° Didot, Paris [1694] 86-93 *in prg.*

Continued in parts at 4fr. 50 each, four parts making a volume.

Stoffels, A. Le Dict. de l'Acad. Frq.: s. hist., mérites, défauts [progr.] Fock, Lpz. 83

Acc. to M. GRÉARD, who recently made some important proposals to the Acad. on spelling-reforms, a Fch. dict. shd. contain some 32,000 words. In the time of FÉNÉLON the lang. numbered 16,000-18,000 wds., and in 1740 it was computed to have c. 20,000. The best Dict. prior to that of the Acad. was that by Randle COTGRAVE [*London*, 1611, repr. 1632, 1650; ed. Jas. Howell 1673].

BESCHERELLE, L. N. Nouveau Dictionnaire national, 4 vols. [entirely revised edn.] 90fr. 4° Garnier, Paris [43-46] 86-87
 Published in 180 *livraisons* at 50c. each.

LITTRÉ, Em. Dictionnaire de la Langue Française [ut 33.33. K § 270]: Supplément 12fr. 4° Hachette, Paris 92
 Technical terms of art, science, agriculture, etc., neologisms, and errata: w. an etymol. dict. of Fch. words of Oriental orig. by Marc. DEVIC.

SACHS + VILLATTE, Prof. Karl Französisch-deutsches Supplement-Lexikon 10m. r 8° Langenscheidt, Berlin 94
 Prof. Césaire A supplement to their *Encyclop. Wörterbuch* [ut 33.33. K § 270], and to other French-Germ. dicts.

TARVER, Jno. C. Royal Phraseological Engl.-Fch. & Fch.-Engl. Dictionary, 2 vols. o.p. [pb. 50/-] r 8° [45; 50] 58; 62
Technical Terms —v. K § 276.

Folk-Etymology.

ROLL, Otto Einfluss d. Volksetymol. a. d. nenfrz. Schriftspr. [dissert. inang.] 1m. 8° Lipsius, Kiel 88

Foreign Elements.

CAPELLER, Gust. Die wichtigst. a. d. Griech. gebild. Wörter d. frz. u. engl. Spr., pts. i.-iv. [progrs.] 4° Gumbinnen 90-92
 A colln. of the most important Fch. and Engl. *Mots savants* derived fr. Greek.

LAMMENS, H. Remarques sur les Mots frq. dérivés de l'Arabe 10fr. s 8° Beyrouth 90
 An attempt to trace some 800 Fch. words to an Arab. source: a good study on the lines of DOZY + ENGELMANN [ut 33.33. K § 261], DEVIC [ut 33.33. K § 270] and de EGUILAZ.

*MACKEL, Dr. Emil Die german. Elemente in d. frz. u. provenz. Spr.—*in* Frz. Studien, vi. (1), ut 33.33. K § 268.
 An excellent piece of work.

SÜPFLE, Theod. Gesch. d. deut. Cultureinflusses auf Frankreich, vol. i. [to Klopstock] 7m. 8° Thienemann, Gotha 86

Glosses.

Catholicon de Lille: ed. A. Scheler [a Latin-French glossary] 8° Brussels 85

Names: Place-Names.

HÄDICKE, H. Ueber einige Ländernamen im Französischen [schl.-progr.] 4° Pforta 94
 HÖLSCHER, Mat. Die mit d. Suffix *-acum*, *-iacum*, gebild. frz. Ortsnamen [diss.] 8° Strassburg 91
 WILLIAMS, C. A. Die französischen Ortsnamen keltischer Abkunft 2m. 8° Heitz, Strassburg 91

Rare Words.

ALBRECHT, Aug. Vocabulaire systémat. frq. et allem. d. Mots rares et importants 2m. 25 8° Strauch, Lpz. 85

Slang; Technical Terms—v. K § 276.

272. FRENCH PHILOLOGY (c): METRICS. STYLE.

Metrics.

D'EICHTHAL, Eug. Du Rythme dans la Versification française [61 pp.] 18° Lemerre, Paris 92
 SONNENBURG, Rud. Wie sind die frz. Verse zu lesen? [a good little bk.; 26 pp.] 80pf. 8° Springer, Berlin 85
 SOURIAU, Maur. L'Évolution du Vers français au 17e. Siècle 10fr. 8° Hachette, Paris 93

Magazine.

Revue de Métrique et de Versification, vol. i., no. i. 1fr. 50 8° Cerf, Paris 94 *in prg.*

Prosody. Composition.

MEISSNER, A. L. Introduction to French Prose Composition [school-book] 3/6 c 8° Percival (Riv. & Perc.) 93
 SCHERFFIG, Dr. Rich. Französischer Antibarbarus 3m. 50 8° Pahl, Zittau 94

Rhyming Dictionary.

MORANDINI D'ECATAGE, F. Grand Dictionnaire des Rimes françaises 10fr. r 8° Ghio, Paris 86

K § 273

Style.

Similes.

- BAUDISCH, Jul. Ueber Vergleiche im Neufranzösischen [useful] [school-programme] *Marburg* 87
- Synonyms.*
*LAFAYE, Prf. Benj. Dictionnaire des Synonymes d. l. Langue frç. [ut 33. K § 270]: new (6th) edn. 23 fr. 8° Hachette, Paris [58] 93
The standard work, w. an Introd. on the theory of synonyms.
- MARTENS, Friedr. Geschichte der frz. Synonymik, pt. i. [Die Anfänge] [dissert. inaug.] 8° *Stralsund* 87
WALDMANN, Mich. Die wichtigsten französ. Synonyma [school-bk.; progr.] 8° *Regensburg* 91

273. OLD FRENCH [A.D. 842-14TH CENT.] PHILOLOGY [LANGUE D'OIL].

Grammar.

- SCHWAN, Ed. Grammatik des Altfranzösischen [ut 33. K § 273]: new edn. 4m.80 8° Reiland, Lpz. [88] 92
A second edn. of the most convenient and prob. best compendium of O.-F. phonology and accident: confined strictly to Central French, other dialects being seldom referred to.
- SUCHIER, Herm. Altfranzösische Grammatik, pt. i. [Die Schriftsprache], fasc. 1 2m. 8° Niemeyer, Halle 93
- Adjective.*
CRON, Jos. Die Stellung d. attribut. Adjektivs im Altfrz. [schl.-progr.] 4° *Strassburg* 92
- Negatives.*
MEDER, Frz. *Pas, mie, point* im Altfranzösischen [dissert. inaug.] 8° *Marburg* 91
- Pronouns.*
DITTMER, Wilh. Die Pronomina pössessiva im Altfranzösischen [dissert. inaug.] 8° *Greifswald* 88
- Relative Sentences.*
STROHMAYER, Fritz Ueb. verschiedene Functionen d. altfrz. Relativsatzes [dissert.] 1m.20 8° Heinrich, Berlin 92
- Syntax.*
HÖFER, Joh. Ueber d. Gebrauch d. Apposition im Altfranzösischen [dissert. inaug.] 8° *Halle* 91
KLATT, L. Zur Syntax des Altfranzösischen [schl.-progr.] *Fock, Lpz.* 78
ROSENBAUR, Friedr. Zur Lehre v. d. Unterordnung d. Sätze im Altfrz. [diss.] 8° *Strassburg* 86
- Verb.*
BEHRENS, Alb. Endung d. zweit. Pers. Pluralis d. Altfrz. Verbums [dissert. inaug.] 1m.20 8° *Greifswald* 90
BURGATZCKY, Dr. Otto Das Imperfect u. Plusquamperfectum d. Futurs im Altfrz. 8° " 86
BUSSE, Gust. Der Coniunctiv im altfrz. Volksepos 2m 8° Lipsius, Kiel 86
CZISCHKE, Ludw. Perfektbildg. d. stark. Verba d. *si*-Klasse i. Frz. (11-16 sièc.) [diss.] 8° *Greifswald* 88
ENGLÄNDER, Dav. Der Imperativ im Altfranzösischen [dissert. inaug.] 1m. 8° Preuss, Breslau 89
HOFMANN, Fritz *Avoir* u. *estre* i. d. umschreib. Zeiten d. altfrz. intrans. Zwt. [diss.] 1m.20 8° Mayer & Müller, Berl. 90
LORENTZ, Alb. Die 1 Pers. Pluralis des Verbums im Altfrz. [dissert. inaug.] 8° *Heidelberg* 86
MÄTSCHKE, Osc. Die Nebensätze d. Zeit im Altfranzösischen [dissert. inaug.] 8° *Kiel* 87
WEHLITZ, Herm. Congruenz d. Partic. Präterit. in activer Verbalconstr. [13-15 cents.] [diss.] 8° *Greifswald* 87

Etymology: Dictionaries.

- BOS, A. Glossaire de la Langue d'Oil [11-14 cents.] 16fr. m 8° Maisonneuve, Paris 91
GODEFROY, Fréd. Dictionnaire de l'ancienne Langue frç., pts. 61-75 [9-15 cent., to occupy 10 v.] ca. pt. 5fr. 4° Bouillon, Paris 90-93 in prg. 90
" " Réponse à quelq. Attaques contre Le Dict. d.l'Anc. Lang. [repr. fr. vol. vi.] 8° " 90
TOYNBEE, Paget J. Concise Dictionary of Old French Clar. Press Macmillan, N.Y. in prep.

Chrestomathies.

- AUBERTIN, Chas. [ed.] Choix de Textes de l'Anc. Français [10-16 cents.] 2fr. 12° Belin, Paris [83] 92
DEVILLARD, Ev. [ed.] Chrestomathie de l'Ancien Français; w. tr. and glossary [9-15 cents.] 3fr. 50 12° Klincksieck, Paris 87
MEYER, Prf. Paul [ed.] Recueil d'anciens Textes Bas-Lat., Provenç. et Frç. [ut 33. K § 273].
The Third Pt. is not yet pub. A Fourth is to comprize a Comparative Grammar of Old-Fch. and Provençal.
- TOYNBEE, Paget [ed.] Specimens of Old French; w. Introd., notes and glossary c 8° 16/- Clar. Press Macmillan, N.Y. 92
A good seln. fr. interesting pieces (*Lancelot du Lac, Renart, JOINVILLE, Pèlerinage de Charlemagne, Merlin, etc.*), mostly fr. *textes critiques*; w. a brief grammar (assuming a knowledge of Latin) and extensive glossary.

Manuscripts

—v. K § 277.

Metrics.

- GALINO, Tit. Musique et Versification frç. au Moyen Age [dissert. inaug.] 8° *Leipzig* 91
DE LA GRASSERIE, Raoul De la Strophé et du Poème dans l. versif. frçse. [spec. O.-Fch.] 8° Leroux, Paris 94
NAETEBUS, Goth. Die nichtlyrischen Strophenformen des Altfranzösischen 5m. 8° Hirzel, Lpz. 91
ORTH, Ferd. Ueber Reim u. Strophenbau in d. altfrz. Lyrik 1m. 50 8° Hübn, Kassel 82
STRAMWITZ, Ed. Ueber Strophen- u. Vers-Enjambement in Altfrz. [dissert.] 8° *Greifswald* 86
TRÄGER, Ern. Geschichte d. Alexandriner, pt. i. [Frz. Alex. bis Ronsard] [dissert. inaug.] 8° *Leipzig* 89
- Cesura.*
OTTEN, S. Ueber die Cäsur im Altfranzösischen [dissert. inaug.] 8° *Greifswald* 84

Phonology.

BRETZ, Karl	C und <i>ch</i> vor latein. <i>a</i> in altfrz. Texten	[dissert. inaug.]	8° Strassburg	87
HAASK, H.	Verhalten d. pikard. u. wallon. Denkmäler d. MA. [<i>ε</i> u. <i>z</i> vor gedeck. <i>n</i>] [diss.]		Halle	86
KARSTEN, G.	Zur Geschichte der altfrz. Consonantenverbindungen		Fock, <i>Lpz.</i>	84
MATZKE, J. E.	Dialekt. Eigentümlichkeiten i. d. Entwick. d. mouilliert. <i>l</i> im Altfrz.—in Mod. Lang.	Notes, v. 2 [1890].		
WALDNER, Eng.	Die Quellen d. parasitischen <i>z</i> im Altfrz.	[diss.]		87
WEIGELT, R.	Franz. <i>oi</i> aus <i>ei</i> auf Grund latein. Urkunden d. 12 Jahrh.	[diss.]	Halle	85

Style.

GÜNTHER, Herm.	Ueb. d. Ausdrucksweise d. altfrz. Kunstromans		Halle	86
LOTZ, Ern.	Auslassung, Wiederholung u. Stellvertretg. im altfrz. [Marbg. dissert.]	75ff.	8° Pohle, Jena	85
RAUSCHMAIER, A.	Ueber d. figurlichen Gebrauch einiger Zahlen im Altfrz.	[diss.]	8° Leipzig	92
ROSENBAUER, Friedr.	Zur Lehre von der Unterordnung d. Sätze im Altfrz.	[diss.]	8° Strassburg	86
SCHLIBITZ, V.	Die Person der Anrede in der frz. Sprache	[Breslau diss.] 1m.	8° Köhler, Lpz.	87

274. MIDDLE-FRENCH [15TH TO BEGINNING 17TH CENT.] PHILOLOGY.

Grammar.

MEIGRET, Louis	Le Tretté de la Grammaire françoee [1550], hrsg. Wend. Foerster [Samml. frz. Neudr.] 3m.80	8° Henninger, Heilbr. (Tbn., Strsb.)	88
----------------	--	--------------------------------------	----

Article.

ZANDER, Em.	L'Emploi de l'article dans le Frç. du 16 siècle	[diss.]	4° Lund	92
	On use of article in 16 cent. compared w. that in other centuries.			

Syntax.

*BENOIST, Ant.	De la Syntaxe française entre Palsgrave et Vaugelas	6fr.	8° Thorin, Paris	76
	<small>JOHN PALSGRAVE, an Englishman and teacher to Princess (afterw. Queen) Mary, was the first author of a regular French Grammar: <i>Lesclairissement de la Langue Françoise, sivez An Introductorie for to Lerne to Rede, to Pronounce and to Speke French truly</i>, 1530 [ed. w. intro. F. GÉNIN (1st time in Frce.; 1200 pp.) w. 30-f. i.4] (Locuin. Inéd. sur l'Hist. d. Frce.) Imprim. Nat., Paris 52. VAUGELAS was a Frenchman [1585-1650].</small>			

Metrics: *Cæsura*.

HEUME, Wilh.	Die Cäsar im Mittelfranzösischen	[dissert. inaug.]	8° Greifswald	86
--------------	----------------------------------	-------------------	---------------	----

Style: *Metaphors*.

DEGENHARDT, E.	Die Metapher bei d. Vorläufern Molières	[1612-1654]	Marburg	86
----------------	---	-------------	---------	----

Chrestomathies.

GODEFROY, Fréd. [ed.]	Morceaux choisis des Prosateurs et Poètes frçs.	[17-19 cents.]	12° Gaume, Paris [68-69]	77
MARCOU, Pfr. F. L. [ed.]	Morceaux choisis d. Classiques frç.	[16-19 cents.] 4fr.	12° Garnier, Paris	82
„ „ [ed.]	The same: Poètes	4fr.	12° „ „	82

275. FRENCH DIALECTS (a): ANCIENT: WITH SPECIMENS OF LITERATURE.

Eastern Dialects.

Burgundian.

GÖRLICH, Ewald	Der burgundische Dialekt im 13 u. 14 Jahrh. [Frz. Studien] 5m.	8° Henninger, Heilbr. (Trbnr., Strsb.)	89
----------------	--	--	----

Lorraine

	—for Germ. Dialect. v. K § 231.			
KESSELRING, Max	Die betonten Vocale im Altlothringischen	[dissert. inaug.]	8° Halle	90
PLÖGER, Ern.	Die Partikeln in Altlothringischen	[dissert. inaug.] 1m. 50	8° „ (Fock, Lpz.)	90
WIEPRECHT, Joh.	D. latein. Homilien d. Haimo v. Halberstadt abs Quelle d. altloth. Haimo Uebersg.	[diss.]	8° Halle	90

Western Dialects.

Anglo-Norman.

BUSCH, Ern.	Laut- u. Formenlehre d. anglonormann. Sprache d. 14 Jahrh. [diss.] 1m.	8° Greifswald (Fock, Lpz.)	87
-------------	--	----------------------------	----

Prepositions.

BARTHE, Alf.	Ueb. d. Präpositn. <i>par</i> u. <i>pur</i> in anglonorm. Denkmälern	[diss.] 1m. 20	8° Lipsius, Kiel	87
--------------	--	----------------	------------------	----

Etymology: Dictionary.

MOISY, Henri	Glossaire comparatif anglo-normand, 2 vols.	12fr.	8° Delesques, Caen	92; 93
--------------	---	-------	--------------------	--------

Metrics.

GNERLICH, Rob.	Bemerkungen über d. Versbau der Anglonormannen	[dissert. inaug.]	8° Breslau	89
----------------	--	-------------------	------------	----

Literature.

Adam [12 cent. mystery]: hrsg. Karl Grass	[Romanische Bibliothek] 4m.	8° Niemeyer, Halle	91	
	<small>One of the most anc. of all mystery-plays: v. an interesting crit. of it by Ad. EBERT in <i>Gött. Gelehr. Anzeigen</i>, 14 Feb., 1856.</small>			
GRASS, Karl	Ueb. Versmass u. Reim d. Adamspieles	[dissert. inaug.]	8° Bonn	91

K § 276

- ADGAR *Légendes de Marie—ut K § 277, s.v. Didactic Poetry (d.): Lives of the Saints.*
- BENOÎT DE STE. MORE Eneas; Roman de Troie—*ut K § 277, s.v. Classical Romances.*
- BEROT, Purgatoire de St. Patrice, ed. Paul Meyer *in prep.*
- CHARDRY [13 cent.] Josaphat, Set Dormanz, etc.—*ut K § 277, s.v. Didactic Poetry (d.): Lives of the Saints.*
- GAYMAR, Geoff. [12 cent.] Lestorie des Engles, ed. and tr. Sir Thos. Duffus Hardy + Chas. Trice Martin—*ut F § 19.*
The chief interest of the work is linguistic, rather than historical.
- KUPFERSCHMIDT, M. Die Havelockage bei Gaimar u. i. Verhältn. z. Lai d'Havelok 8° Fock, *Lpz.* 80
- GROSSETETE, Rob. [12-13 cent.] *Carmina Anglo-Normannica*, Chateau d'Amour, etc., ed. M. Cooke [w. 9/-] 8° Caxton Soc. 52
- HAASE, Friedr. Karl Die altengl. Bearbeitungen v. Chast. d'Am. vergl. m. d. Quelle [diss.] 8° Halle 89
- Guillaume d'Angleterre.
- MÜLLER, R. Untersuchung üb. d. Verfasser d. altfrz. Dichtung Wilhelm v. England 2m. 8° Rührscheidt, Bonn 91
- Guillaume le Maréchal, Conte de Striguil et de Pembroke [13 cent.]: ed. Paul Meyer, vol. i. 8° Soc. de l'Hist. d. Fce., Paris 92
An Anglo-Norm. poem discov. by MEYER among the MSS. of late Sir Thos. PHILLIPPS, of Cheltenham, describing the life and advents of William the Marshall, Earl of Pembroke, Regent of Engl. 1216 till his d. in 1219, opening w. siege of Wines. by EMPRESS MATILDA [1141], and thus embracing rns. of 4 Engl. k. ngs and pt. of that of Hy. iii. Vol. ii. to cont. glossary; vol. iii. Introd., ab, d. tr. and notes. [Too late for insertion also in F §§ 19, 20.]
- GUILLAUME DE ST. PAIX [12 cent.] Roman du Mont-St.-Michel, ed. Frsque. Michel 8° Caen 56
- HUBER, Karl Die Sprache des Roman du Mont-St.-Michel [Strassb. dissert.] 8° Bruns. wick 86
- KEDLICH, Paul Einleitg. z. e. neuen Abdruck d. Roman d. Mt.-St.-Mich. [dissert. inaug.] 8° Marburg 86
- Havelock, Lay of: ed. and tr. Sir Thos. Duffus Hardy + Chas. Trice Martin—*in their ed. of Gaimar, ut supra.*
- HORN.
- METTLICH, Jos. Bemerkungen z. d. Lied vom wackern Ritter Horn [schl.-progr.] 4° Münster 90
- Laurent, Vie de St. [12 cent.]: ed. Prf. Werner Söderhjelm 4fr. 40 4° Bouillon, Paris 88.
An Anglo-Norman poem of 12 cent., here publ. for the first time, fr. the unique Paris MS.
- LIEBERMAN, Dr. F. [ed.] Ungedruckte anglo-normannische Geschichtsquellen—*ut D § 5.*
- MARGUERITE, St., Vie de: Anglo-Norman Version [13 cent.], ed. Fred. Spencer [dissert. inaug.] 8° Leipzig 89
Ed. (for 1st time) for unique MS. in Univ. Lib., Camb., w. Introd., notes, and short acc. of develop. of the legend.
- MARIE OF FRANCE [13 cent.]—*ut K § 277, s.v. Didactic Poetry (d): Lais.*
- PHILIPPE DE THAÛN [12 cent.] Li Cômposz [a verse astronomy, w. calendar]. [Ausz. u. Abhdgn.] 2m. 8° Elwert, Marburg 85
- FENGE, Ludw. Sprachliche Untersuchung der Reime des Computus [dissert. inaug.] 8° Macmillan, N. Y. 92
- Song of Dermot & the Earl: ed. Goddard Hy. Orpen, w. Engl. tr., Introd., notes & glossary; map & I facs. f 8° Macmillan, N. Y. 92
A scholarly edn. fr. MS. among the Carew Papers at Lambeth. In Fch. rhymes of 13 cent., relating the story of Strongbow's invasion of Ireland, based on contemp. Irish information. Previously available only in an inaccurate abstract by Sir Geo. CAREW [1617] and in a transcript of the Fch. text pub. by Pickering in 1837.
- WACE, Rob. [1120-1174].
- BAIST, G. Roman der Rou III., 3079-3099—*in Romanische Forschungen*, vol. iii., *ut § 36. K § 256.*
- KELLER, W. L. Maistre Wace: eine stilistische Untersuchg. [Rou and Brut] [Zürich diss.] 8° St. Gallen 86
- LORENZ, F. W. Stil in Maistre Waces Roman de Rou [dissert.] 8° Fock, *Lpz.* 86
- POHL, Theod. Untersuchung d. Reime in Wace's Rom. de Rou et Ducs de Normandie—*in Roman. Forschgn.*, vol. ii., *ut § 36. K § 256.*
- ZETSCHKE, Æm. Wm. Ueb. d. ersten Th. d. Bearbg. d. Rom. de Brut durch Rob. Mannyng of Brunne [diss.] 1m. 20 8° Fock, *Lpz.* 87
- WALTER OF HENLEY [13 cent.] Husbandry [and 3 other 13 cent. treats. on Agriculture]—*ut D § 119.*
- WILLIAM I.
- HEIM, H. Ueber d. Aechtht. d. frz. Textes d. Gesetze Wilh. d. Eroberers 8° Fock, *Lpz.* 82
- HILDEBRAND, F. Ueber d. Sprachelement in Liber Consularis [Exchequer and Domesday Bk.] 8° " " 84
- Franco-Norman (MAINE, BRITTANY, PERCHE, POITOU, ANJOU).*
- ETIENNE, E. De Diminutivis, Intentivis, Collectivis in Frco.-Gall. sermone nominibus 4fr. 8° Vieweg (Bouillon, Paris) 83
- Phonology.*
- SCHULZE, Andr. Der Konsonantismus des Francischen im 13ten. Jahrh. [dissert. inaug.] 8° Halle 90
- Literature.*
- Bibliotheca Normannica: Denkmäler normann. Litter. u. Sprache, hrsg. H. Suchier, vol. iv. -v. 20m. 8° Niemeyer, Halle 90-91 *in prog.*
iv. BENOÎT D. STE. MORE *Eneas* [ut K § 277] SALVERDA DE GRAVE 14m. 91 | v. *La Clef d'Amors* [ut K § 277] A. DOUTREPONT, 6m. 90
- GASTÉ, Armand [ed.] Chansons Normandes du Siècle o. f. [pb. 6fr.] c 8° Le Gost-Clérissé, Caen 66
Pub. for 1st time fr. the MSS. of Bayeux and Vire. With a learned Introduction and notes. Only 200 printed.
- Individual Writers.*
- BLONDEL, Rob. [15 cent.] Œuvres, ed. A. Héron; w. Introd., notes, var. rgs. and gloss., vol. i. 8° Lestringant, Rouen 91
- " " De Reductione Normanniae—*ut § 3. B. F § 21, s.v. Stevenson* [ed.]
- GUILLAUME LE CLERC [13 cent.] Bestiaire divin, hrsg. Max F. Mann [Französische Studien] 3m. 60
8° Henninger, Heilbr. (Trübn., Strassb.) 88
Includes also the *Bestiarius Reg. C. xii.* of the British Museum.
- " " Bestiare, hrsg. Rob. Reinsch—*ut B § 7.*
- SEEGER, H. Ueber d. Sprache d. Guillaume le Clerc de Normandie [diss.] 8° Halle 81
- STEFAN, Alois Laut. u. Formenbestand in Guill. li Clerc's Roman "Fergus" [diss.] 1m. 8° Kleinmayr, Klagenfurt 93
- Picardian*
- v. *K. § 277, s.v. Didactic (d.)* [Alexis, St., Vie de]; Rom. d' Avent. [RAOUL DE HOUDENC]; Prose: Fiction [Aucassin et Nicolette]

276. FRENCH DIALECTS (b): MODERN (INCL. SLANG).

Collectively.

- BEHRENS, Dietr. Bibliographie des Patois gallo-romans, trad. Eug. Rabiet [Frz. Stud. 6m.] 8° Gronau, Berlin [] 93.
- Serial.*
- Revue des Patois et des anc. Dialectes romans d. l. Fce., ed. Prf. Léon Clédât, vols. i.-ii. ea. 15fr. 8° Bouillon, Paris 87; 88.
From 1989 continued *sub tit.* Revue de Philologie Française et Provençale [quarterly] ann. 15fr. 8° id. 89-94 *in prog.*

Bas Valais [South of the Rhine].

- GILLIÉRON, Jules Patois de la Commune d. Vionnaz; map [Bibl. Ecole Htes. Etudes] 7fr. 50 8° Vieweg(Bouillon) Paris 80
 „ „ [ed.] Petit Atlas phonétique du Valais roman 6fr. 8° Champion, Paris 81

Béarnais.

- LESPIY + RAYMOND, V. F. Glossaire Béarnais ancien et moderne, 2 vols. 8° Hamelin, Montpellier 87; 87

Beaune.

- BIGARNE, Ch. Patois et Locutions du Pays de Beaune : contes, légendes, etc. [200 prin.] 8° Batault, Beaune 91

Blaisois.

- THIBAUT, Andr. Glossaire du Pays Blaisois [pp. xxv., 363] 8° Herluison, Orleans 92

Breton

—v. K § 282.

Cachy.

- LOGIE, T. Phonology of the Patois of Cachy, Somme [repr. fr. Mod. Lang. Notes] 8° Baltimore 92

Charante.

- ROUSSELOT, P. J. Modificns. phonét. du Lang. étud. dans le Pat. d. Cellefrouin [382 pp.] 8° Welter, Paris 91

Clairvaux.

- BAUDOIN, Alph. Glossaire du Patois de la Forêt de Clairvaux 15fr. 8° Troyes 86

Dauphiné.

- DEVAUX, Abbé A. De l'Etude des Patois du Haut-Dauphiné Grenoble 90-92

In the Bulletin de l'Acad. Delphinale, ser. IV., vols. iii. and v

- „ „ Essai sur la Langue vulgaire d. Dauphiné au moyen-âge Paris 92

Démuin.

- LEDIEU, A. Petit Glossaire du Patois de Démuin 5fr. 8° Bouillon, Paris 93

Dijon

—for Folklore v. B § 16.

- CUNISSET-CARNOT Vocables dijonnais 3fr. 32° Kolb, Paris 89

Doubs, Haute-Saône and Jura—for Folklore v. B § 16.**Flanders** (French Dialect).

- CARNEL, D. Le Dialect flamand de France 2fr. 50 8° Bouillon, Paris 91

Franco-Gallia.

- GILLIÉRON, Jules [ed.] Mélanges Gallo-Romanes 8° Paris 86

Serial.

- Revue des Patois Gallo-romans, ed. J. Gilliéron + Rousselot [quarterly] ann. 12fr. 8° Champion, Paris 87-94 in prog.

Gascon

—v. K § 266 : Provençal Dialects.

Guyenne

—for Folklore v. B § 16.

Ille-et-Vilaine.

- ORAIN, Adphe. Glossaire patois du Département d'Ille-et-Vilaine[w. some pop. songs] 10fr. 8° Maisonneuve, Paris 86

Lauraguais

—for Folklore v. B § 16.

Lorraine

—v. K § 231 ; Old-Lorraine, v. K § 275.

Meuse.

- LABOURASSE, H. Glossaire abrégé du Patois de la Meuse 10fr. 8° Nancy 87

Normandy

—for Folklore v. B § 16.

- FLEURY, Prf. Jean Essai sur le Patois Normand de la Hague 10fr. 8° Maisonneuve, Paris 89

- MOISSY, Henri Glossaire comp. Anglo-Normand Caen 89 in prog.

To contain 5000 words now banished fr. Fch. lang. and common to Norm. dialect and English.

Anthology.

- FERRAND, Dav. [ed.] La Muse Normande ; w. Introd., notes and gloss. A. Héron, vol. i. 25fr. s 4° Cagniard, Rouen 91

Edited from original *livrets* 1625-1653 and the General Inventory of 1655.

Parisianisms

—v. Slang, *infra*.

Picardy.

- JOUANCOUX + DEVAUCHELLE, J. B. Etudes p. serv. à un Gloss. étymol. d. patois picard, pts. i. 9fr.; ii. 7fr. 4° Jeunet, Amiens 80; 91

Poitou

—for Folklore v. B § 16.

K § 276

Switzerland.

- ODIN, Alf. Phonologie des Patois du Canton de Vaud [Leipzig dissert.] 4m. 8° Niemeyer, Halle 86
 " " Etude sur le Verbe dans le Patois de Blonay [Habil.-Schrift] 1m.20 8° " " 87

Vellavien.

- DE MONTFLEURY, Bar. de Vinols Vocab. Patois Vellavien-Frç. et Frç.-Patois Vellavien Le Puy 91^r
 Repr. fr. the *Annales d. l. Soc. d' Agriculture*, vol. xxxiv., *Le Puy-en-Velay*, '91.

Vendôme.

- MARTELLIÈRE, Paul Glossaire du Vendômois [pp. xiii. 374] 8° Herluison, Orleans 93

Verduno-Chalonnais [SAÔNE and LOIRE].

- FERTIAULT, F. Dictionnaire du Langage populaire Verduno-Chalonnais, pt. i. 2fr.50 8° Bouillon, Paris 91 in *prg.*

Walloon.

- BOCLINVILLE, Clem., etc. Mélanges Wallons [by Bovy, Doutrepoint, Gittée, Simon, etc.] 4fr. 8° Vaillant-Carmanne, Liège 92
 DEFRECHEUX, Jos. Vocabulaire d. Noms wallons d' Animaux ; ill. [w. Lat., Fch. & Flem. equivalents] 3fr.50 8° Vaillant-Carmanne, Liège [91] 93
 DELAITE, Julien Essai de Gram. Wallonne [verb] 2fr.; Le Wallon est-il une langue? 50c. 8° " " 93; 93
 " " Glossaire des Jeux wallons de Liège, 1fr.; Liège la Wallonne, 1fr. 8° " " 89; 93
 MARCHOT, P. Phonologie détaillée d'un Patois Wallon 3fr. 18° Bouillon, Paris 92
 WILMOTTE, Maur. Etudes de Dialectologie Wallonne 5fr. 8° " " 90
 " " Le Wallon : hist. et littér. des orig. à l. fin. d. 18 siècle 1fr.25 16° Rozez, Brussels 93
 ZÉLIQZON, Léo Aus der Wallonie [schl.-programme] 2m. 4° Scriba, Metz 93

Chrestomathy.

- Anthologie des Poètes Wallons, etc., ed. Ch. + Jos. Defrecheux + Ch. Gothier, pts. i.-xvi. 8° Gothier, Liège?—93 in *prg.*

Folklore

—v. B § 16. Proverbs—v. B § 4 (DEJARDIN).

Slang (Argot).

- DELVAU, A. Dictionnaire de la Langue verte [ut B. B. K § 276]: new edn. 15fr. r 16° Marpon, Paris [65] 89
 LARCHEY, Lorédan Nouv. Supplém. du Dict. d'Argot [ut B. B. K § 276] 3fr.50 18° Dentu, " 89
 LA RUE, Jean La Langue verte [pp. 186] 1fr. 8° Arnold, " 94
 RIGAUD, Lucien Dict. d. Lieux communs d. l. Conversn., Théâtre, Journal, etc. 6fr. 8° Ollendorff, Paris 81
 SCHWOB, Marcel Jargon des Coquillards—ut K § 278.
 " " + GUIEYSSE, G. Etude sur l'Argot franç.—ut K § 278.

Neologisms. "Fin-de-Siècle" Words.

- RIGAUD, Lucien Dictionnaire de l'Argot moderne 6fr. 12° Ollendorff, Paris 81
 VIRMAÏTRE, Chas. Dictionnaire d'Argot fin-de-siècle 6fr. 18° Charles, Paris 94.
 The author states that he has studied these expressions *sur le vis*—in the prison, the workshop, the slum and the bouge.

Parisianisms.

- HAMDORF, A. Ueber die Bestandtheile des Pariser Argots [Greifswald dissert.] 8° Berlin 86
 KOSCHWITZ, E. Les Parlers Parisiens : anthologie phonétique 4fr.50 8° Welter, Paris 93
 RIGAUD, Lucien Dictionnaire du Jargon Parisien [ancient and modern] 5fr. 32° Ollendorff, Paris 78
 TIMMERMANS, Adr. L'Argot Parisien : étude d'étymologie comparée 6fr. 8° Klincksieck, " 92

Provincialisms.

- BUIER, Arth. Anglicismes et Canadianismes 12° Quebec 88

Technical Terms. Generally—v. also B. B. I § 1.

- FLETCHER, J. J. Pocket Glossary of Technical Terms: Engl.-Fch. and Fch.-Engl. 1/6 64m° Lockwood [87] 93.
 LITTRÉ, Em. Supplement—to his Dictionn. de la Langue Frçse., ut K § 270.

Commercial. Export Trade.

- MELZER, A. L. Deutsch-engl.-frz. Lexikon d. Ausfuhrindustrie u. d. Handels [fairly good] 8m. 8° Föllen, Berlin 85.
 ODERMANN + CÔTE, ELLÉ Deutsch-frz. Hauswörterbuch d. Spr. d. Handels u. Volkswirtschaft 8m. 8° Haessel, Lpz. 85.

Military.

- L'Argot de Saint-Cyr 12° Paris 93.
 MERLIN, Léon La Langue verte du Troupier 2fr. 12° Charles-Lavauzelle, Paris 85

Mining.

- GÖTZSCHMANN, M. F. Sammlg. bergmännischer Ausdrücke [w. Engl. and Fch. synons. and indexes] 8° Freiberg [] 81
 KÖHLEN, G. W'buch d. bei Bergbau angewend. techn. Ausdrücke [Fch., Engl., Germ.] 2m.80 12° Clausthal 85.

Musical.

- GOUGET, E. L'Argot Musical 5fr. 8° Fischbacher, Paris 92

Pharmaceutical.

- MÖLLER, Geo. Herm. Dictionnaire internat. medico-pharmac. [Fch., Engl., Germ.] 4m. 8° Grubert, Munich 79,

Printing.

- BOUTRY, Eug. Dictionnaire de la Langue verte typographique 3fr. 18° Liseux, Paris 78.
 " " Dictionnaire de l'Argot des Typographes 2fr. 12° Marpon, " 83
- Railway.
- HIRCHE, Paul System. Samml. d. Fachausdr. d. Eisenb'wesens: Germ.-Fch. 3m.; Fch.-Germ. 6m. 16° Steinitz 82; Heymann, Berl. [82] 86
- Telegraph and Postal.
- v. MACK, T. Technisches Wörterbuch für Telegraphie und Post [Germ.-Fch. and Fch.-Germ.] Berlin 84

277. OLD-FRENCH LITERATURE.

Manuscripts.

- Paris, Bibl. Natl.: Inventaire génér. et méth. d. MSS. frç., 2 vols. [by Léop. Delisle] ea. 7fr. 50 8° Champion, Paris 76; 78.
 " " MSS. Latins et Français ajoutés pendant 1875-1891 [by the same]—ut K § 4.
 " " Notices et Extraits des MSS.—ut K § 4.
 " " Les MSS. français de la Bibl. du Roi, 7 vols. [by Paulin Paris] Paris 36-48
 SCHWAN, Ed. Die alfranzösischen Liederhandschriften 8m. 8° Weidmann, Berlin 85
- A study of the relations, origin and determinatn. of the O.-F. chanson MSS.

History of Literature : Generally. Poetry—v. also K §§ 33-35.

- AUBERTIN, Chas. Histoire de la Langue et d. l. Littér. frç. au Moyen Age, 2 vols.—ut B.B. K § 268.
 DE BEAUREPAIRE Etudes sur la Poésie populaire en Normandie [good] o.p. [pb. 6fr.] 8° Tostain, Avranches 56
 FREYMOND, E. Jongleurs und Menestrels [a good book] 10fr. 8° Halle 83
 GAUTIER, Léon Histoire de la Poésie Liturgique au Moyen Age, vol. i. [Tropes] 10fr. 8° Picard, Paris 87
 " " La Poésie Religieuse dans l. Cloîtres d. 9-11 siècles 2fr. 50 r 8° " " 87
- *Histoire Littéraire de la France, par les religieux Bénédictins de la Congreg. d. Saint Maur, contin. p. des Membres de l'Institut, vols. i.-xxx. ea. 21fr. 4° Impr. Nat. (Klincksieck), Paris 1733-1888 in prog.
Of great importance. Vol. xxx. continues the wk. into the 14 cent.
- JEANROY, Alf. Les Origines de la Poésie lyrique en France au Moyen Age [ut B § 16] 10fr. 8° Hachette, Paris 89
 " " De Nostratibus medii aevi poetis qui primum lyrica Aquitania Carmina imitati sunt [both excellent bks.] 3fr. 8° " " 89
 KURTH, Godef. Histoire poétique des Mérovingiens [a good book] 10fr. 8° Picard, Paris 93
 LECOY DE LA MARCHE, Alb. Le Troisième Siècle : Littéraire et Scientifique 4fr.; Artistique 5fr. 8° Desclée, Lille 87; 89
 LÉNIENT, C. La Poésie patriotique en France au Moyen Age 3fr. 50 18° Hachette, Paris 91
 *PARIS, Prf. Gaston Manuel de l'Anc. Frç. : la littérature frç. au Moyen Age [11-14 cent.] 2fr. 50 12° " " [88] 90
 " " La Poésie du Moyen Age : leçons et lectures 3fr. 50 18° " " [85] 87
- An admirable little reference-book; w. short bibliog. at end. WARREN'S Primer of Fch. Lit. [ut K § 33] is the English [Amer.] counterpart. of it, and is largely based upon it.
- " " Origines d. l. Poésie lyrique en France [extr. fr. Jl. d. Savants] 3fr. 4° Bouillon, Paris 92
 SCHRÖDER, Rich. Glaube u. Aberglaube in d. altfrz. Dichtungen [diss.] 8° Schlüter, Hanover 86
 WECKERLIN, Jean Bapt. La Chanson Populaire 5fr. 8° Didot, Paris 86
 " " L'ancienne Chanson populaire en France [16-17 cents.] 5fr. 12° Garnier, Paris 87
- Arthurian Romances —v. also Chansons de Geste, infra.
- BORMANN, Ern. Die Jagd i. d. altfrz. Artus- u. Abenteurer Romanen [diss.] 8° Marburg 87
 HEINZEL, R. Ueber die französischen Grahomane 10m. 8° Freytag, Lpz. 91
 KITZE, Adf. Das Ross in d. altfrz. Artus- u. Abenteurer-Romanen [Ausg. u. Abhgn.] 1m. 20 8° Elwert, Marburg 88
 LÖSETH, E. Le Roman en prose de Tristan, le roman de Palamède et la Compilation de Rusticien de Pise [crit anal. fr. Paris MSS.; pp. 547; Bibl. Ec. Htes. Et.] 18fr. 8° Bouillon, Paris 91
 MENTZ, Rich. Die Träume i. d. altfrz. Karls- u. Artus-Epen [Ausg. u. Abhgn.] 2m. 80 8° Elwert, Marburg 88
 MEYER, Fritz Die Stände, ihr Leben u. Treiben n. d. altfrz. Artus- u. Abent.-Romanen—ut infra.
 MÜLLER, Otto Die täglich. Lebensgewohnheiten i. d. altfrz. Artusromanen [diss.] 1m. 20 8° Marburg 89
 PARIS, Prf. Gaston Les Romans en Vers du Cycle d. l. Table Ronde 4° Impr. Nat., Paris 87
- Extr. fr. Histoire littér. de la France, vol. xxx.: pp. 274.
- Chansons de Geste —v. also Arthurian Romances, supra.
- ALTONA, Joh. Gebete u. Anrufungen in d. altfrz. Chansons de Geste [Ausg. u. Abhgn.] 1m. 8° Elwert, Marburg 83
 BANGERT, Friedr. Die Tiere im altfrz. Epos. [Ausg. u. Abhandgn.] 6m. 8° " " 85
 DETERMANN, J. W. Epische Verwandtschaften im altfrz. Volksepos [diss.] 8° Göttingen " 88
 DREYLING, G. D. Ausdrucksweise d. übertrieb. Verkleinerg. i. altfrz. Karlsepos [Ausg. u. Abhgn.] 4m. 8° Elwert, Marburg 88
 EBERT, Em. Die Sprichwörter der altfrz. Karlsepen [Ausg. u. Abhandgn.] 1m. 50 8° " " 84
 FULER, Aug. Das Königthum im altfrz. Karl-Epos [Ausg. u. Abhgn.] 1m. 60 8° " " 86
 FISCHER, Wilh. Der Bote im altfranzösischen Epos [dissert. inaug.] 8° Marburg 87
 *GAUTIER, Prf. Léon Les Epopeés françaises, vol. ii. [for vols. i., iii.-iv. v. B.B. K § 277] 20fr. 8° Welter, Paris [67] 94
- An admirable and exhaustive study of the origins and history of the Fch. heroic epic, "the product of the fusion of the Germanic spirit, in a Romance form, with the new Christian civilization of France" (Gaston PARIS).
- " " —in his La Chevalerie; 25 pl. and 150 ill. [crowned by Acad. Frçç.] 40fr. 4° Palmé, Paris 84
 GRABEIN, Paul Die altfrz. Gedichte üb. d. verschied. Stände d. Gesellsch. [diss.] 8° Halle 93
 HASE, Berth. Ueb. d. Gesandten in d. altfrz. Chansons de Geste [diss.] 8° " " 91
 D'HÉRICAULT, Chas. Essai sur l'Orig. d. l'Epopee frç. et s. Hist. au Moy. Age 3fr. 8° Vieweg (Bouillon), Paris 60

K § 277

HUSSE, Otto	Die schmückenden Beiwörter u. Beisätze i. d. Chans. d. Geste [diss.]	8° Halle	87
KADLER, Alf.	Sprichwörter u. Sentenzen d. altfrz. Artus- u. Abenteuerromane [Ausg. u. Abgn.]	2m. 40	8° Elwert, Marburg 86
KEUTHEL, Gottfr.	Die Anrufung d. höheren Wesen i. d. altfrz. Ritterromanen [Ausg. u. Abgn.]	1m. 20	8° " " 86
KRABBE, Theod.	Die Frau im altfrz. Karls-Epos [Ausg. u. Abhgdgn.]	2m.	8° " " 84
MEYER, Fritz	Die Stände, ihr Leben u. Treiben n. d. altfrz. Artus- u. Abenteuerromanen [Ausg. u. Abgn.]	3m. 50	8° " " 91
" Paul	Recherches sur l'Épopée française	3fr.	8° Franck, Paris 67

A crit. exam. of Gaston PARIS' *Hist. poétique d. Charlem. [ut § 33, K § 277]* and of L. GAUTIER'S *Épopées fr. [ut w.]* Extr. fr. *Bibl. d. l'École d. Chartes.*

NYROP, C.	Den oldfranske Heltedigning [w. good bibliogr.]	8° Copenhagen (10fr. Bouillon, Paris)	83
" "	Ital. tr. by Egidio Gorra, <i>sub tit.</i> Storia de l'Épopée française nel med. evo	8° Florence	86
OSTERHAGE, Geo.	Ueb. einiger Chansons d. Geste d. Lohengrin Kreises [sch.-prg.]	1m.	4° Gaertner, Berlin 88
PARIS, Paulin	Les Chansons de Geste: poèmes d. 12e. Siècle [an address]	2fr.	8° Techener, Paris
PFUHL, Heinr.	Untersuchgn. üb. d. Rondeaux u. Virelais spec. d. 14 u. 15 Jahrh. [diss.]		8° Hartung, Regensburg 87
RUST, Ern.	Die Erziehung d. Ritters in d. altfrz. Epik [dissert. inaug.]		8° Berlin 88
SCHIRLING, Vict.	Die Verteidigungswaffen im altfrz. Epos [dissert. inaug.]		8° Marburg 87
STERNBERG, Aron	Die Angriffswaffen im altfrz. Epos [Ausg. u. Abhgn.]	1m. 20	8° Elwert, Marburg 86
TREBE, Joh. Heinr.	Les Trouvères et leurs Exhortations aux Croisades	1m.	4° Hinrichs, Lpz. 86
TREIS, Karl	Die Formalität d. Ritterschlags in d. altfrz. Epik [dissert. inaug.]	1m. 80	8° Marburg (Fock, Lpz.) 87
VOIGT, Osk.	Ideal d. Schönht. u. Hässlichk. i. d. altfrz. Chan. d. Geste [diss.]		8° " " 91
VORETZSCH, Prf. Carl	Die französische Heldensage [Akad. Antiquarvorlesg., Tübgn.]	80p.	8° Winter, Heidelhg. 94
WINTER, Max	Kleidung u. Putz d. Frau n. d. altfrz. Chans. d. Geste [Ausg. u. Abhgn.]	1m. 60	8° Elwert, Marburg 86
ZELLER, Paul	Die täglichen Lebensgewohnheiten i. altfrz. Karlsepos [Ausg. u. Abgn.]	1m. 80	8° " " 85

Drama.

CALLENBERG, C.	Das geistliche Schauspiel des Mittelalters in Frankreich	8° Fock, Lpz.	76
FOURNEL, Vict.	— <i>in his</i> Le Vieux Paris: fêtes, jeux et spectacles; ill.	15fr.	8° Mame, Tours 87
[LACROIX, Paul]	L'Antienne France: Le Théâtre; [after Lacroix's wks. on Mid. Ages]	4fr.	8° Didot, Paris 87
MÜLLER, Ludw.	Das Rondel in d. frz. Mirakelsp. u. Myst. d. 15 u. 16 Jahrh. [Ausg. u. Abgn.]	1m. 60	8° Elwert, Marburg 84
NEUKOMM, Edm.	— <i>in his</i> Fêtes et Spectacles du Vieux Paris	3fr.	12° Dentu, Paris 86
PEYIT DE JULLEVILLE, Prf. Louis	Histoire du Théâtre en France: Les Mystères, 2 vols.	15fr.	8° Hachette, Paris 89

A good book with a very full Bibliography.

The other vols. of the series are—

Les Comédiens au Moy. Age 3fr. 50 12° Cerf, Paris 85*La Comédie et les Mœurs a. Moy. Age* 3fr. 50 12° " " 86*Répertoire d. Théât. comique a. Moy. Age* 20fr. 8° Hachette, Paris 86*Hist. d. l. Litt. dramatique* 3fr. 50 12° Colin, " 89

RIGAL, Prf. Eug.	Hôtel d. Bourgogne et Marais: hist. d. Théâtres d. Paris d. 1548 à 1635 [a learned essay]	1fr.	18° Aix (Dupret, Paris) 87
" Alex. Hardy et le Théât. frç. à la fin d. 16e. et comm. d. 17e. Sièc. [crowned by Acad.]	15fr.	8° Hachette, Paris	90
STODDARD, Fcs. H. [Am.]— <i>in his</i> References for Students of Miracle Plays and Mysteries— <i>ut</i> § 33, K § 82.			
VIALIS, [ed.]	Documts. rel. aux Représentns. théât. en Dauphiné d. 1484 à 1635		8° Montbéliard 87
WANDEL, Osw.	Sprichwörter u. Sentenzen d. altfrz. Dramas [1100–1400; dissert. inaug.]		8° Marburg 87
WIECK, Heinr.	Die Teufel auf d. mittelalt. Mysterienbühne Frankreichs [diss.]		8° Fock, Lpz. 87

Fabliaux.

BÉDIER, Jos.	Les Fabliaux— <i>ut</i> B § 1.		
PARIS, Gaston	Contes Orientaux dans la littér. frç. d. Moy.-Age— <i>ut</i> § 33, K § 277, s.v. Fiction.		
PIETZ, Oskar	Beiträge zur Kenntniss d. altfrz. Fableaux, pts. i.–ii.	ea. 1m.	4° Fock, Lpz. 89; 89

Historians.

PARIS, Paulin	Les Historiens des Croisades [an address; 100 printed]	2fr. 50	8° Techener, Paris
---------------	--	---------	--------------------

Law.

History.

VIOLLET, Paul	Précis de l'Histoire du Droit français	10fr.	8° Larose, Paris 84
---------------	--	-------	---------------------

Pulpit Oratory.

BOURGAIN	La Chaire française au 12e. Siècle	7fr. 50	8° Palmé, Paris 79
LECOY DE LA MARCHE, A.	La Chaire frç. au Moyen Age	8fr.	8° Laurens, Paris [68] 81

A valuable wk., dealing principally w. 13 cent. and based on MS. authorities. Crowned by Acad. Frçse.

General Collections of Texts.

Altfranzösische Bibliothek: hrsg. Wendelin Foerster, vols. xii.–xiv.		8° Reisland, Lpz. 90–91 in prg.
xii. ROBERT DE BLOIS <i>Floris et Liriope</i> [ut K § 277] Wolfr. v. ZINGERLE, 2m. 50 gr	xiii. <i>Provenzal. Inedita</i> [ut K § 267] Carl APPEL, 5m. 90	
Bibliothèque de l'École des Chartes	xiv. GUILL. LE CLERC <i>Bestiaire</i> [ut K § 275] .. Rob. REINSCH, 6m. 90	
" de l'École des Hautes Etudes— <i>ut</i> K § 95 [conts. some French vols.]	[largely mediæval]	8° Paris 31 sqq., in prg.
" Française du Moyen Age: ed. Paul Meyer+Gaston Paris, vols. iii.–vii. ea. vol. 9fr.		8° Bouillon, Paris 85–90 in prg.
New Vols. iii. <i>Psautier de Metz</i> [14 cent.] vol. i. Frç. BONNARDOT 85	iv.–v. MEYER, Paul <i>Alex. le. Grd. dans la Litt. frç.</i> , 2 v. [ut infra] 86	
A second vol. to cont. introd., gram. and gloss.	vi.–vii. GAUTIER D'ARRAS, <i>Oeuvres</i> , 2 v. [ut inf.] ... E. LÖSETH 90	

Société des Anciens Textes :

Aïol [ut § 35.35. K § 277] Jacq. NORMAND+ Gast. RAYNAUD 12fr. (24fr.) 78
 D'AUVERGNE. *Amant rendu Corsetier à l'Observance d'Amours* [ut § 35.35. K § 278] A. DE MONTAIGLON, 10fr. (20fr.) 81
Aymeri de Narbonne 2 v. [ut § 35.35. K § 277] M. L. LEMAISON, 20fr. (40fr.) 87
 BEROUL, *Tristan* [ut K § 277] W. MEYER+ E. MURKT, in *prog.*
 BOZON, Nic. *Contes Moralisés* [ut B § 3] Lucy T. SMITH+ Paul MEYER 15fr. (30fr.) 89
Brun de la Montaigne [ut § 35.35. K § 277] Paul MEYER 5fr. (10fr.) 76
Chansonnier frq. d. St. Germain des Prés, v. i. [ut K § 277] P. MEYER+ G. RAYNAUD, 40fr. 92
Chansons frq. d. 15 Siècle [ut § 35.35. K § 278] Gast. PARIS+ Aug. GEVAERT, 18fr.75 (37fr.50) 75
 CHRISTINE DE PISAN, *Oeuvres Poétiques*, v. i.-ii. [ut K § 277] M. ROY, 20fr. (40fr.) 87 : 91
Chronique du Mt. St. Michel, vols. i.-ii. [ut K § 277] Siméon LUCE, 24fr. (48fr.) 79 : 86
Couronnement d. Louis [ut K § 277] E. LANGLOIS, 15fr. (30fr.) 88
Daurul et Beton [ut § 35.35. K § 267] P. MEYER, 2fr. (16fr.) 81
Débat d. Hérauts d'Armes d. Frq. et d'Angleterre . . . 10fr. (20fr.) 77
 DESCHAMPS, *Édust Oeuvres*, vols. i.-viii. [ut K § 277] Marg. d. QUEUX D. ST. HILAIRE+ G. RAYNAUD, 96fr. (144fr.) 80-93
Élie d. St. Gilles [ut § 35.35. K § 277] G. RAYNAUD+ Eug. KÖLBING, 8fr. (16fr.) 79
Évangile d. Nicodème G. PARIS+ Alph. BOS, 8fr. (16fr.) 79
 GUILLAUME DE BERNEVILLE, *Vie d. St.-Gilles* [ut K § 277] G. PARIS + A. BOS, 10fr. (20fr.) 81

8° Soc. d. Anc. Textes (Didot), Paris 75-93 in *prog.*
Guillaume de Palerne [ut § 35.35. K § 277] .. H. MICHÉLIANT, 10fr. (20fr.) 76
 DE MARGIVAL, Nic. *Panthère d'Amours* [ut K § 277] H. A. TOOD, 6fr. (12fr.) 82
Merlin, 2 vols. [ut K § 277] .. G. PARIS+ J. ULRICH, 20fr. (40fr.) 87
Miracles d. Nostre Dame, 8 v. [ut K § 277] G. PARIS+ Ul. ROBERT, i.-vii. ea. 10fr. (20fr.) : viii. 15fr. (30fr.) 76-83
Mistère d. St. Bern. d. Menthon [ut K § 277] A. LECOY DE LA MARCHE, 8fr. (16fr.) 81
Mistère d. l'Veil Testament, v. i.-vi. [ut K § 277] Bar. Jas. de ROTH SCHILO, 60fr. (120fr.) 79-91
Morte Aymeri d. Narbonne [ut K § 277] COURAGE DU PARC, 10fr. (20fr.) 81
 PHILIPPE D. NAVARRE, *Quatre Agas de l'Homme* [ut K § 277] H. FRÉVILLE, 7fr. (14fr.) 88
 PHILIPPE DE REMI, *Oeuvres Poétiques* v. i.-ii. [ut § 35.35. K § 277] H. SUCHIER, 50fr. (100fr.) 81 : 84
Plus Anciens Monumts., Les [ut § 35.35. K § 277] G. PARIS [I] 30fr. 75
Raoul de Cambrai [ut K § 277] P. MEYER+ A. LONGNON, 15fr. (30fr.) 81
Rondeaux etc. d. 15 Siècle [ut K § 278] G. RAYNAUD, 8fr. (16fr.) 89
Saint Voyage d. Jérusalem du Seign. d'Angleterre [ut § 35.35. K § 277] P. BONNARDT+ A. LONGNON, 10fr. (20fr.) 78
Sept Sages d. Rome [ut § 35.35. K § 277] G. PARIS, 8fr. (16fr.) 76
Thèbes, Roman de, 2 vols. [ut K § 277] L. CONSTANS, 30fr. (60fr.) 90
Thos. de Cantorbéry, Vie de St. [ut K § 277] P. MEYER, 10fr. (20fr.) 85

The prices in brackets are for eds. on Whatman pp.

Chrestomathies

-v. K § 273.

Chansons de Geste.

Collections.

Chansons d. Gestes et Romans des Douze Pairs de France, 12 vols.

Romans de Parise la Duchesse ed. G. F. MARTONNE
 BOUËL, *Jeun Chanson des Saxons*, 2 v. Fesq. MICHEL
Raoul de Cambrai and BERNIER ROMANS Ed. LE GLAY
 RAIMBERT DE PARIS *Chevalier Ogier de Danemk.*, 2 v. [G. BARROIS]

o.p. [w. £6 6/-] 8° Techener, Paris 36-48
 RICHARD LE PÉLERIN *Chanson d'Antioche*, 2 v. Paulin PARIS
Romanço François " "
Romans d. Berie an Grans Pisis " "
 JÉAN DE FLAGY *Garin de Loherain*, 2 v. " "

Individual Texts.

ADENÈS LI ROIS [13 cent.].

ESSERT, Otto	Bueves de Commarchis	[school-programme]	4° Königsberg	90
Aic d'Avignon	—ut § 35.35. K § 277.			
OESTEN, Rud.	Die Verfasser d. altfrz. Aye d'Avignon	[Ausg. u. Abhgn.] 1m.20	8° Elwert, Marburg	85
Aliscans [12 cent.] :	hrsg. G. Kolin, mit Berücksichtigung Wolfhams v. Eschenbach Willehalm 10m.	8°		94
Amis et Amiles :	tr. Wm. Morris, <i>sub voc.</i> The Story of Amis and Amile	7/6 nt.	8° Kelmscott Press	94
	Only 475 offered for sale ; and 15 on vellum at 30/-nt.			
BOCK, Mor.	Ueber den Gebrauch der Pronomina in Amis et Amiles	[school-progr.]	8° Linz	89
MAGER, A.	Grammatik u. Wortstellung d. Amis et Amiles		Berlin	86
SCHWIEGER, P.	Die Sage von Amis und Amiles in Frankreich u. Deutschland	[school-progr.]	Fock, Lpz.	85
Anseis de Mes [13 cent.].				
HORFF, C.	Anseis de Mes : chanson de geste	[school-progr.]	Fock, Lpz.	85
Chanson d'Antioche [Crusade series] :	ed. Prf. Paulin Paris, 2 vols.	16fr. s	8° Techener, Paris	48
PARIS, Paulin	Nouvelle Etude sur la Chanson d'Antioche	3fr.50	8° Techener, Paris	
Chanson de Roland [attrib. to THÉROULDE, or TUROLD, troubad. of 11 cent.].	ed. Prf. Léon Clédât ; w. Fch. Introd. and glossary	1fr.80	12° Garnier, Paris	86 [85]
	trad. archaïque et rythmique Prf. Léon Clédât ; w. notes [extr. fr. Bibl. Facult. Lettr. Lyon] 5fr.		8° Leroux, Paris	87
	„ Amédée Jubert	[verse] 3fr.50	12° Libr. d. Biblioph., Paris	86

Translation :

Bibliography.

EICKE, Theod.	Zur neuere Literaturgeschichte d. Rolandsage in Deutschld. u. Frankreich	2m.	8° Fock, Lpz.	91
Generally.				
BRUNETIÈRE, Ferd.	Chans. d. Rol.—in his <i>Études crit. sur l'hist. de la littér. frqse.</i> , ser. i.	3fr.50	12° Hachette, Paris	80
DREVLING, Gust.	Ausdrucksweise d. übertriebenen Verkleinerng. i. Ch. d. R.	[Ausg. u. Abhgn.] 1m.	8° Elwert, Marburg	89
FASSBENDER, Ludw.	Die frz. Roland-HSS. i. ihr. Verhält. z. einand. u. z. Karlamagnussaga	[a good diss.]	8° Cologne	87
GASTÉ, Prf. Armand	La mort de Roland : trad. en Lat., et notes	[on verses 2164 to 2396]	8° Paris	87
GÖHLING, V.	Satzverbindung im altfranzösischen Rolandsliede	[school-programme]	8° Brandenbourg	86
GOLThER, Wolfg.	Das Rolandslied d. Pfaffen Konrad [12 cent.] : Verhältn. z. frz. Chans. d. Rol. [a good diss.]	4m.	8° Kaiser, Munich	86
HAGBERG, Theod.	Rolandsagan till sin historiska kärna och poetiska Omklædning		8° Uppsala	84
HÖFFT, Carl Th.	France, Francois und Franc im Rolandsliede	2m.	8° Trübner, Strassbg.	86
SAUERLAND, E.	Ganelon und sein Geschlecht	[Ausg. u. Abhandgn.] 1m.60	8° Elwert, Marburg	86
SCHOLLE, Frz.	Stammbaum d. altfrz. u. altndr. Ueberlieferg. d. Rolandsliedes u. d. Oxf'd. HS. [prog.] 1m.		4° Gaertner, Berlin	89
SCHÜRER, Heimr.	Die Sprache der HS. P. des Rolandsliedes	[school-programme]	4° Komolau	87
SUDRÉ, F.	Les Sources du Roman de Renart		8° Paris	93
WICHMANN, Clem.	Abhängigkeitsverhältn. d. altengl. Roland zur altfrz. Dichtg.	[diss.]	8° Essen	89
Clarisse et Florent	—v. <i>infra</i> , <i>sub voc.</i> Huon de Bordeaux.			

Couronnement de Louis : ed. E. Langlois 15fr. 8° Soc. d. Anc. Textes (Didot) Paris 88

Durmars li Galois. v. KIRCHRATH, Leonh. Li Romans de Durmars le Gallois [Ausg. u. Abhandlg.] 2m. 8° Elwert, Marburg 84
 On its relations to *Meraugis de Portlesgues* and the wks. of CRESTIEN DE TROIES. V. also *Garin de Monziane* (STÖRIKO), *infra*.

Enfances Vivien, Les : ed. Prf. Carl Wahlund + Hugo v. Feilitzen, pt. i. [fr. Paris, Boulogne, Lond. and Milan MSS.] 4° Upsala (6fr. Bouillon, Paris) 86

K § 277

- Esclarmonde : ed. Max Schweigel—*ut infra, sub tit.* Huon d. Bordeaux. Notice sur Esclaremond 2fr. 18° Fischbacher, Paris 90.
- Fierabras : REICHEL, C. Die mittellengl. Romanze Sir Fyrumbras [and its rel. to O.-F. and Provenc. Fierabras]—*ut K § 48.*
- Floovant : ed. H. Michelant + F. Guessard—in *their* Anciens Poètes [1858; *ut K § 277, s.v. Early Poetry.*]
- BANGERT, F. Beitrag zur Geschichte der Fl. sage o. p. 8° Henninger, Heilbronn 79.
- DARMESTETER, Prf. Arsène De Floovante vetustiore Gall. poemate et de Merov. Cyclo 5fr.; red. to 3fr. 8° Vieweg (Bouillon), Paris 77.
- Added is a Slavonic versn. of the romance, here first ed. fr. Paris MS., *Il Libro di Fioravante.*
- Garin de Monglane. RUDOLPH, Karl Verhältnis. d. beid. Fassgn. i. welch. d. Chanson G. d. M. überlief. ist [diss.] 8° Marburg 90.
- STÖRIKO, Adf. Verhältnis. d. Romane Durmart u. Garin de Monglane [Ausg. u. Abhgn.] 1m.60 8° Elwert, Marburg 88.
- GIRARD D'AMIENS [13-14 cent.]: Roman von Escanor, hrsg. H. Michelant [Bibl. d. Litter. Verein in Stuttg.] 8° (Fues, Tübingen) 87
- GIRARD DE VIANE [Vienna]—*ut K § 277.*
- HARTMANN, Karl Ueber d. Eingangsepisoden d. Cheltenham. Version d. Gir. d. Viane [dissert. inaug.] 8° Marburg 89.
- KUNZE, A. Das Formelhafte in Girard d. Viane verglichen m. d. Rolandsliede [diss.] 8° Halle 86
- Gui de Bourgogne : ed. François. Guessard + H. Michelant 5fr. 8° Franck, Paris 58
- Vol. I. of GUSSARD'S *Anciens Poètes d. France* [*ut K § 277, s.v. Early Poetry.*] Ed. (for 1st time) fr. Tours and London MSS.
- FREUND La Chanson de Gui d. Bourg. et s. Rapports avec Ch. d. Rol. et Turpin [progr.] 8° Fock, Lpz. 85
- MAUSS, Ftz. Charakteristik der in d. Gui de Bourgogne auftretenden Personen [diss.] 1m.60 8° Münster 83
- Guillaume d'Orange : SALTSMANN, Hugo Der histor.-myth. Hintergrund u. d. Syst. d. Sage i. Cyklus d. Gu. d'Or. etc. [progr.] 1m. 4° Königsberg 90
- Huon de Bordeaux : BÄCHT, H. Sprachliche Untersuchungen über Huon de Bordeaux Fock, Lpz. 84
- FRIEDWAGNER, Math. Ueb. d. Spr. d. altfrz. Huon de Bordeaux [Neuphil. Stud.] 2m.40 8° Schöningh, Paderborn 91
- SCHÄFER, Herm. Ueb. d. Pariser HSS 1451 u. 22555 d. Huon de Bordeaux-Sage [diss.] 8° Marburg 91
- Appears also in pt. cxl. of the *Ausgaben und Abhandlungen, ut K § 256.*
- SCHWEIGEL, Max [ed.] Esclarmonde, Clarisse et Florent, Yde et Olive [Ausg. u. Abhandlgn.] 4m.50 8° Elwert, Marburg 89.
- Texts of 3 continuations of *Huon de Bordeaux*, here first ed. fr. the unique Turin MS.
- JEAN DE FLAGY [12 cent.] Garin le Loherain : trad. Prf. Paulin Paris [*for his ed. of text v. K § 277*] 3fr. 12° Techener, Paris 62
- BÜCHNER, Dr. Geo. Das altfrz. Lothringer-Epos: Inhalt, Form u. Entstehung [Giessen diss.] 1m.50 8° Thomas, Lpz. 87
- In support of STEINTHAL'S theory as to the origin of the national-epos.
- FEIST, Alf. Die Geste d. Loherains i. d. Prosabearbeitg. d. Arsenal.-HS. [Ausg. u. Abhgn.] 1m.20 8° Elwert, Marburg 84
- HEUSER, E. W. Ueb. d. Theile in welche d. Lothr. Geste sich zerlegen lässt 8° Fock, Lpz. 84
- KRÜGER, Carl Stellung d. HS. J. in der Ueberlieferung. d. Geste d. Loherains [Ausg. u. Abhgn.] 2m.80 8° Elwert, Marburg 86
- W. 2 Appends. (1) on *Chans. d. Loh.* as source of *Chev. Ogier*, by Em. HEUSER; (2) text of Lorraine fragm., ed. HEUSER.
- MARSEILLE, H. Ueber die Handschriftgruppe E, M, P, X. der Geste des Loherains 8° Fock, Lpz. 84
- PARIS, Prf. Paulin Etude sur les Chans. d. Geste et s. le Garin de Loherain 1fr.50 8° Douniol, Paris 63
- Vengeance Fromondin [contin. of GIBBERS DE MES (Metz)]. RUDOLPH, Alf. Ueber die Vengeance Fromondin [Ausg. u. Abhgn.] 1m.20 8° Elwert, Marburg 85.
- Maugis d'Aigremont : ed F. Castets 10fr. 8° Paris 93.
- Morte Aymery de Narbonne : ed. Couraye du Parc 10fr. 8° Soc. d. Anc. Textes (Didot), Paris 84
- Pseudo-Philomena SCHNEEGANS, C. Die Quellen d. sogenannten Pseudo-Philomena u. d. Officiums v. Gerona zu Ehren Karls d. Grossen : als Beitrag z. Gesch. d. altfrz. Epos 2m.50 8° Heitz, Strassbg. 91
- Raoul de Cambrai : ed. Paul Meyer + A. Longnon 15fr. 8° Soc. d. Anc. Textes (Didot), Paris 82.
- GÖRKE, Rich. Die Sprache d. Raoul de Cambrai : eine Lautuntersuchung [dissert. inaug.] 1m.20 8° Lipsius, Kiel 87
- Renaus de Montauban. ZWICK, R. Ueber die Sprache des Renaus von Montauban [diss.] 8° Fock, Lpz. 84
- Richars li Biaus : hrsg. Prf. Wendelin Foerster 6m. 8° Holder, Vienna 74
- Here ed. for first time, tho' *Analyse et Fragments* were ed. C. C. CASATI, 1868.
- Yde et Olive : —*v. supra, sub tit.* Huon de Bordeaux.

Arthurian Romances [and their Sources].

- BÉROUL [12 cent.] Tristan, ed. W. Meyer + E. Muret 8° Soc. d. Anc. Textes (Didot), Paris, in prep.
- LÖSKTH, E. Tristanromaneus gammel-franske Prosahaandskr. Pariser Nat. Bibl. 2kr. 8° Cammermeyer, Christiania 88.
- LUTASLAWSKI, Wincenty Les Folies de Tristan [extr. fr. Romania] 8° Paris 87
- WARNECKE, Herm. Metrische u. sprachl. Abhdg. üh. d. dem. Berol zugeschr. Tristan-Fragmt. 1m.50 8° Deichert, Erlangen 88
- CRESTIEN DE TROIES.
- Cliges : hrsg. Prf. Wendelin Foerster ; w. Germ. Introd. and glossary [Roman Bibl.] 4m. 8° Niemeyer, Halle 89
- Vvain [Chevalier au Lyon] : hrsg. Prf. Wend. Foerster ; w. Germ. Introd. and glossary [Roman Bibl.] 4m. 8° " 91
- ELLINGER, Joh. Syntax der Pronomia bei Crestien de Troies [schl.-roman.] 1m. 8° Fock, Lpz. 86.
- EMECKE, Heinr. Chrestien v. Troyes als Persönlichkeit u. als Dichter [progr. inaug.] 8° Würzburg 92
- NASTASI, Prf. Jean Monographie sur Cligés de Crestien de Troyes [progr.] 8off. 8° Fink, Linn 93.
- Die Lehre d. Nelensätze im Cligés de Crestien de Troyes [progr.] 1m. 8° " 94
- OTHMER, Karl Das Verhältnis v. Chr. v. Troyes Erec et Enide z. d. Mabinogion [di-s.] 2m. 8° Cologne " 89.
- ROITZCH, Max Das Particp bei Crestien de Troies [diss.] 1m.60 8° Fock, Lpz. 86
- SCHWIDDER, Adph. Le Discours indirect dans Crestien de Troyes [school-progr.] 1m. 8° Gaertner, Berlin 90
- STEINBACH, Dr. Paul Einfluss d. Crestien de Troies auf d. englische Literatur [on Chev. au Lyon] [di-s.] 1m.80 8° Fock, Lpz. 86.
- SYENONIUS, T. L. Om Bruket af Subjonctif hos Chrestien de Troies 8° " 80
- WAITZ, H. Die Fortsetzungen v. Crestien's *Perceval le Gallois* nach d. Pariser Handschriften [diss.] 2m. 8° Trübner, Strassbg. 90.

FRÖISSART, Jean [1337-1409] Meliador, ed. Mme. James Darmesteter Soc. d. Anc. Textes Frç., Paris, in prep.

A once-famous romance, prob. the last of the Round Table series, recently rediscovered by LOGNON in Bibl. Nat. classed under the erroneous title *Roman de Camel et de Hermondine*. Besides some 30,000 lines, it contains all the lyrics of WENCZLAS DE DRABANT.

Merlin [13 cent.]: *ed. Prf. Gaston Paris + Jacob Ulrich, 2 vols. 20fr. 8° Soc. d. Anc. Textes (Didot), Paris 86.

With the prose version by ROBERT DE BORON, ed. fr. the Huth MS.

Vers de la Mort, Li [13 cent.]: ed. C. A. Windahl ; w. Fch. Introd., notes and gloss. 3br. 8° Gleerup, Lund 87

Classical and Oriental.

- Alexandre.
MEYER, Paul Alexandre le Grand dans l. Littér. frç. d. Moy. Age, 2 vols. [Bibl. Frç. d. Moy. Age] 18fr. 12° Bouillon, Paris 86
Vol. i. conts. (1) the fragm. of ALBÉRIC DE BESANÇON, (2) the metr. versn. fr. MSS. at Paris and Venice, (3) the *Enfances d'Alexandre* (MS. 789 in Bibl. Nat.), (4) exts. fr. the *Alexander* of THOMAS OF KENT; vol. ii. the History of the Legend.
- ALEXANDRE DU PONT [13 cent.] Roman de Mahomet, hrsg. B. Ziolecki *Oppeln* 86
Previously edited by REINAUD+FR. MICHEL, 8° Paris '31.
- PETERS, Rich. Der Roman de Mahomet: eine sprachliche Untersuchung [diss.] 1m. 8° Dieterich, Göttingen 85
BENOÎT DE STE. MORE [1154-89] Eneas, e l. Salverda de Grave [Bibl. Normann.] 14m. 8° Niemeyer, Halle 91
- "COLLILIEUX," Prf. Eug. Roman de Troie—*ut* B. 3. K § 277.
Etude sur Dictys de Crète et Darès de Phrygie 2fr.50 8° Drevet, Grenoble 87
—*in his* Deux Editeurs de Virgile 8° " " 87
GORRA, E. " —*in his* Testi inediti di Storia Trojana
The Introduction deals with the history of the Troy cycle. For Jac. van MAERLANT'S *Storiya van Troja*, v. B § 3.
- JACOBS, Carl Ein Fragment d. Roman d. Troie v. Benoît de Ste. More z. Bordeaux [schl.-progr.] 4° Hamburg 91
Zur Kritik u. Sprache des zu Bordeaux befindl. Fragm. d. Rom. d. Troie [schl.-progr.] 4° " " 90
- JEHAN DE "TUIM [13 cent.] Roman de Jules César.
—*in his* Roma nella Memoria e n. Immaginazioni d. Medio Evo 8° Rome 82-83
- SEPT SAGES, Li Romans des—*ut* B. 3. K § 277; v. also B § 3.
D. Verfasser d. versific. Romans d. Sept Sages u. Herberz, d. Verfasser. d. altfrz. Dolopathos [diss.] 8° Heidelberg 86
EHRET, Ph. Etudes sur les différ. Textes [printed and MS.] des Rom. d. Sept Sages, pt. i.—*ut* B § 3.
PARIS, Paulin Thebes, Roman de [12 cent.]: ed. Léop. Constans, 2 vols. 30fr. 8° Soc. d. Anc. Textes (Didot), Paris 90

Fabliaux, Contes, etc.

Collection.

- JUBINAL, M. L. A. [ed.] Nouv. Recueil de Contes, Dits, Fabliaux etc. d. xiii.-xv. siècle., 2 vols. o.p. [pb. 16fr.] 8° Challamel, Paris 39; 42

Individual Texts.

- Auberee [O.-F. fable]: hrsg. Geo. Ebeling, pt. i. [Einleitung] 8° Niemeyer, Halle 91
Renart, Roman de [13 cent.]: *ed. Ern. Martin, vol. iii. [Variants] [an excellent critical edn.] 12m. 8° Trübner, Strassbg. 87
Aûs: —for other Treatises, v. *sup.*, s. v. Fabliaux, B § 7; for Engl. trs. v. B § 7, K § 47.
BÜTTNER, Dr. Herm. Studien zu dem Roman de Renart und dem Reinhart Fuchs, 2 pts. 7m.50 8° Trübner, Strassbg. 91; 91
i. D. Uebersetzung d. R. de R. u. d. HS. O. 5m.; ii. Reinhart Fuchs u. seine Quelle 2m.50.
- LANGE Les Rapports du Roman de Reynart au Poème allemand d. Henri le Gleissner [progr.] 8° Neumarck 86
*MARTIN, Ern. Observations sur le Roman de Renart 3m.50 8° Trübner, Strassbg. 87
Supplet. to his edn., *ut supra*. Conts. an Index of Proper Names.

Early Poetry.

Collections.

- BRAKELMANN, Jules [ed.] Les plus anciens Chansonniers frç. d'apr. l. MSS.; pt. i. [12 cent.] 5fr. 8° Bouillon, Paris 91
Cautier d'ESPINAL, Crestien de TROYES, Mesire Morrises de CREON, Mesire HUES D'ORSY, Mesire QUENES DE BETHUNE, RENALS, li Chastelains de COUCI, BLONDELS DE NEELE, Li Roi RICHARDS d'Engleterre.
- GROSSETESTE, Rob. [12-13 cent.] Carmina etc.—v. K § 275, s. v. Anglo-Norman.
MEYER+RAYNAUD, Paul C. [eds.] Le Chansonnier frç. de St.-Germain-des-Pres [Bibl. Nat. 20050], vol. i. 40fr. 8° Soc. d. Anc. Textes, Paris 92

Translations.

- HERTZ, Wilh. [tr.] Spielmannsbuch: Novellen in Versen a. d. 12 u. 13 Jahrh. 6m. 8° Kröner, Stuttgart. 86

Individual Writers.

- CHÂTELAINE (RAOUL) DE COUCY [13 cent.] Lieder d. Castellans v. Coucy, hrsg. Fritz Fath [a good ed. fr. the MSS.] 1m.80 8° Weiss, Heidelberg 83
[schl.-progr.] 4° Hamburg 87
- DAVIDS, F. Strophen- u. Versbau d. Lieder d. Kastellans v. Coucy
- RUTEBOEUF [c. 1230-c. 1285]. Rutebeuf [Coll. d. Ecrivains Frç.] 18° Hachette, Paris 91
CLÉDAT, Prf. Léon Métrik und Sprache Rutebeufs [dissert. inaug.] 1m.60 8° Wolfenbüttel (Vandenhoeck, Göttingen) 89
JORDAN, Ludw. Zur Syntax Ruteboeufs [dissert. inaug.] 1m.60 8° Lipsius, Kiel 86
SCHUMACHER, Ern. Untersuchung über die Poetik Ruteboeufs [dissert. inaug.] 8° Marburg 85
TJADEN, P.

Chronicles in Verse.

- Chronique du Mont-St. Michel [1343-1468], ed. Siméon Luce, vols. i.-ii. ea. 12fr. 8° Soc. d. Anc. Textes (Didot), Paris 79; 86
WACE, Rob. [1120-74] —*ut* K § 275, s. v. Anglo-Norman.

Didactic Poetry (a): Dits.

- DE CONDÉ, Jean [and BAUDOUIN].
KRAUSE, Arn. Bemerkungen zu den Gedichten d. Bandonin u. d. Jean de Condé [progr.] 1m. 4° Gaertner, Berlin 95

Didactic Poetry (b): Lais [narrative poems].

- MARIE OF FRANCE [13 cent.]—*ut* B. 3. K § 277.
BÉOIER, J. Les Lais de Marie de France—*in* Revue des Deux Mondes, Oct. 1891 2fr.50 8° Paris 91
KOLLS, Ant. Zur Lanvalsaige: eine Quellenuntersuchung 8° Berlin 86
Conts. a comparison of the *Lai* of MARY OF FRANCE with the *Lai de Graelent*.

Didactic Poetry (c): Miscellaneous.

- JEAN PRIORAT [of Besançon; 13 cent.]: ed. U. Robert+W. Foerster *in prep.*
A tr. in verse of 8 syllables of the prose tr. by JEAN DE MEUN OF VEGETIUS' *De Re Militari*.
- WENDELBORN, Fritz Sprachliche Untersuchung der Reime d. Végèce [dissert.] 8° Bonn 87

K § 277

Ordene de Chevalerie [13 cent.]: w. Engl. tr. Wm. Morris—in Caxton's [tr.] Order of Chivalry, *ut F § 14*.

Describes, in verse, the ceremonies of the *adoubement*, and draws a picture of the ideal knight.

- GAUTIER DE METZ [13 cent.] *Image du Monde—ut B. B. K § 277.*
 FANT, Carl L'Image du Monde étudié dans s. diverses Rédactions frç. [Paris and Stockh. MSS.] 8° Upsala 86
 HUON DE MÉRI [13 cent.] *Tournoiement d'Antéchrist.*
 GREBEL, M. Le Tornoienz Antéchrist in seiner literarhistorischen Bedeutung 8° Fock, Lps. 83
 WIMMER, Geo. Prolegomena zu einer kritischen Bearbeitung von Li Tornoienz Antéchrist [diss.] 8° Marburg 86
 LE FÈVRE, Jehan [14 cent.] *Lamentations de Matheolus et Livre de Leesce: ed. crit. A. G. van Hamel, vol. i.* 10fr. 8° Bouillon, Paris 93

This vol. con'ts. the French and (original) Latin texts of the *Lamentatns. fr.* the unique MS. at Utrecht. Introd. and 2 gloss. to follow. *Bibl. de l'Ecol. Htes. Etudes.*

Song of Dermot: —*ut K § 275, s.v. Anglo-Norman.*

Didactic (d): Lives and Legends of the Saints.

- Alexis, St. [12 cent.] *Vie de—in Les Plus Anciens Monuments, ut B. B. K § 277 (p. 991).*
 AMAUD, Arth. —in his *La Légende Syriaque de St. Alexis—ut K § 112.*
 JORET, Ch. *La Légende de St. Alexis en Allemagne* 2fr. 50; red. to 1fr. 50 8° Vieweg (Bouillon), Paris 21
 KÖTTING, Geo. *Studien über altfrz. Bearbeitungen d. Alexiuslegende* [programm] 4° Treves 90
 Barlaam et Josaphat —*v. also B § 3 (KUHN).*
 CHARDRY [Engl. trouvère; 13 cent.] *Josaphat, Set Dormanz etc., ed. J. Koch—ut B. B. K § 277.*
 ZOTENBERG, H. *Notice sur le Livre de B. et J.* [w. extrs. fr. Gk., Arab. and Ethiop. versns.] Paris 86
 GUI DE CAMBRAI [13 cent.] *Barlaam u. Josaphat, hrsg. Herm. Zotenberg+Paul Meyer* o.p. 12° Stuttgart 64
 " " *Fragmts. d'une Tradn. frç. de Barlaam et Joasaph. ed. Prf. Paul Meyer* 2fr. 8° Impr. Nat., Paris 66
 " " *Fragments of a French tr. made under the Gk. text at beginning of 13 cent. Bibl. de l'Ecole d. Chartes.* 3m. Die erste nicht-christliche Parabel d. Barl. u. Josaph. [diss.] 1m. 20 8° Niemeyer, Halle 84
 BRAUNHOLTZ, E. *Gui de Cambrai: eine sprachliche Untersuchung* 8° Vandenhoeck, Göttingen 87
 KRULL, Alb. *Das poitevinische Katherinenleben u. d. übrigen südwestlich. Denkmäler* [diss.] 8° Bonn 85
 Catharine, Ste. *Miracles de St. Eloi, ed. Achille Peigné-Delacourt* o.p. 8° Paris 59
 TENDERING, F. *Lautliche Untersuchung der Miracles d. St. Eloi* [Ausg. u. Abgn.] 2m. 50 8° Elwert, Marburg 85
 Eloi, St. [13 cent.] —*in Les Plus Anciens Monuments, ut B. B. K § 277 (p. 991).*
 WIRTZ, Em. *Wirtz, Em.*
 Eulalie, St.
 Gilles, St.
 GUILLAUME DE BERNEVILLE [12 cent.] *Vie de St. Gilles, ed. Prf. Gaston Paris+Alphonse Bos 10fr.* 8° Soc. d. Anc. Textes (Didot), Paris 81

- Gregoire, St. [12 cent.] *Légende de S. Grégoire: red. d. 14 siècle, ed. Carl Fant [fr. MS. in Bibl. Nat.]* 8° Upsala 87
 KUCHENBÄCHER, Carl *Ueber die Sprache des altfrz. Gregors* [diss.] 8° Halle 86
 NEUSSEL, Otto *Ueb. d. altfrz., mhd. u. mittelengl. Bearbeitgn. d. Sage v. Gregorius* [diss.] 8° Fock, Lps. 86
 RÜHLMANN, O. *Ueber die Quellen eines altfrz. Lebens Gregorius des Grossen* 8° Fock, Lps. 85
 Jean le Paulu, St. —*in his La Leggenda di Sant' Albano* 8° Bologna 65
 D'ANCONA, A. *Vie de St. Julienne, ed. H. v. Feilitzen—in Li Ver del Juise* 8° Upsala 83
 Julienne, St. *Vie de St. Laurent, ed. Prf. Werner Söderhjelm—v. K § 275, s.v. Anglo-Norman.*
 Laurent, St. [12 cent.] *Vie de St. Laurent, ed. Prf. Werner Söderhjelm—v. K § 275, s.v. Anglo-Norman.*
 Marguerite, St. —*for Miracle Plays on the Virgin v. infra, s.v. Early Drama.*
 Marie, La Vierge *Légendes de Marie—ut B. B. K § 277.*
 ADGAR *Die Latein. Vorlagen zu d. altfrz. Adgarschen Marienlegenden, 3 pts.* 2m. 8° Henninger, Heilbronn (Tbnr., Strassb.) 86-87
 NEUHAUS, Carl *GAUTIER DE COINSY [12-13 cent.] Miracles de la Ste. Vierge, ed. Abbé Poquet o.p. [pb. 50fr.; 167 prin.]* 4° Didron, Paris 57
 GAUTIER DE COINSY [12-13 cent.] *Ueber den von Gautier de Coincy benutzten Quellen* 3m. 10 8° Niemeyer, Halle 94
 MUSSAFIA, A. *ein altfrz., aus e. Pariser HS. [13 cent.], ed. Hugo Andresen* 1m. 20 8° Niemeyer, Halle 91
 Marienlob: —*in his Studien zu den mittelalterl. Marienlegenden, pts. i.-iv. [extr. fr. Sitz. Wien. Ak.]* 5m. 50 r 8° Tempisky, Vienna 87; 90; 89; 91
 MUSSAFIA, Adf. *Die romanischen Marienklagen* 2m. 40 8° Niemeyer, Halle 93
 WECHSLER, F.
 Patrice, St.: *Purgatoire de St. Patrice, ed. Paul Meyer—v. K § 275, s.v. Anglo-Norman.*
 BEROT *Fragmts. d'une Vie de St. Thomas, ed. Paul Meyer* 10fr. 8° Soc. d. Anc. Textes (Didot), Paris 85
 Thomas le Martyr [12 cent.] *La Vie de St. Thomas p. Garnier de Pont-Ste-Maxence: étude histor., litér. et philol.* 6fr. 8° Bouillon, Paris 83
 ETIENNE, Prf. Eug. —*v. K § 254, s.v. Lives of the Saints, sub tit. Tundale.*
 Tundal

Didactic Poetry (e): Religious and Devotional.

- GILBERT DE CAMBRAI [13 cent.] *Lucidaire*
 EBERHARDT, P. *Der Lucidaire Gilleberts de Cambray* 8° Fock, Lps. 84
 SCHLADEBACH, H. *Das Lucidarium d. Honorius Augustodunensis u. d. frz. metr. Lucid. v. Gill. d. C.* 1m. 20 8° " " 84
 Romans de Carité, Li, et Miserere du Re(n)clus de Moïiens [= BARTHELEMI; 12 cent.]: ed. crit. Prf. A. G. van Hamel, 2 vols.; w. Fch. Introd., notes, gloss. and list of rhymes [Bibl. d. l'Ecole d. Htes. Etudes] 20fr. 8° Vieweg (Bouillon), Paris 8;

Didactic Poetry (f): Bestiaries [Beast-Epics]—v. also B § 7.

- DE FOURNIVAL, Rich. [13 cent.] *Bestiaire d'Amour: ed. C. Hippeau; 48 ill.* 8fr. 8° Aubry, Paris 60
 GUILLAUME LE CLERC [13 cent.] *Bestiaire divin—ut K § 275, s.v. Franco-Norman.*
 Renart —*v. supra, s.v. Fabiliaux.*

Allegorical Poetry. "Art of Love."

- Clef d'Amors [c. 1300]: ed. A. Doutrepont [Bibliotheca Normannica] 6m. 8° Niemeyer, Halle 90
 ed. Edwin Tross; w. Fch. Introd. Michelant [222 printed] 12fr. 8° Tross, Paris 66
 ELIE, MAISTRE [13 cent.] *Ueberarbtg. v. Ovid's Ars Amatoria, hrsg. H. Kühne+E. Stengel [Ausg. u. Abhdgn.]* 3m. 60 8° Elwert, Marburg 86
 Includes also translations of the *Disticha Catonis.*
 HUON DE MÉRI [13 cent.] *Li Tornoienz Antecrit, hrsg. Geo. Wimmer [Ausg. u. Abhdgn.]* 4m. 40 8° Elwert, Marburg 88
 A combat in Paradise betw. Christ at the head of the Virtues and Antechrist leading the Vices. Ed. fr. Paris, Lond. and Oxf'd. MSS.

K § 277

- NICOLE DE MARGIVAL [13 cent.] Dit de la Panthere d'Amours, ed. Hy. Todd 6fr. 8° Soc.d.Anc.Textes (Didot) Paris 83
 Roman de la Rose [attrib. to GUILLAUME DE LORRIS; 13 cent.] ed. Dr. M. Kaluza—in his ed. of Chaucer's
 Romaunt of Rose, *ut* K § 68.
 DOINEL, Jules Gui Fabi et Guillaume Rebrachien 8° Herluison, Orleans 87
 Note addit. à Guy Fabi [extr. fr. Annales d. l. Soc. d. Gâtinais; pp. 6] 8° " " 90
 FABI, Guy Guillaume le Doyen, auteur de la Roman d. Rose [" " " 8° " " 90
 LANGLOIS, E. Origines et Sources du Roman de la Rose 5fr. 8° Thorin, Paris 91
 Venus la Deesse d'Amor [13 cent.]: hrsg. Prf. Wendelin Foerster—*ut* B. B. K § 277, s. v. Allegor. Poetry.

Romans d'Adventures.

- Châtelaine de Vergi [13 cent.]: ed. Gaston Raynaud *in prep.*
 "Ce joli et touchant petit poème mérite une mention toute spéciale."—Gaston PARIS.
 Flore et Blanchefleur: tr. Wm. Morris, *sub tit.* Story of King Florus 12/6 nt. 16° Kelmescott Press 93
 CRESCINI, Vinc. Il Cantare di Florio e Bianciflore; ill. [Scelta di Curios.] 162.25 8° Bologna 89
 HERZOG, Hans Die beiden Sagenkreise v. Flore u. Blanschflur [diss.] 1m. 50 8° Vienna (Fock, Lpz.) 84
 GALIENS LI RESTORÉS: Schlusstheil d. Cheltenham. Guerin de Monglane, hrs. E. Stengel [Ausg. u. Abh.] 14nt. 8° Elwert, Marburg 90
 With a prelimin. article by K. PFEIL: *Ueb. d. gegenseit. Verhältn. d. erhaltenen Galien-Fassungen.*
 GAUTIER D'ARRAS [12 cent.] Oeuvres, ed. E. Löseth, 2 vols. [Bibl. Frç. d. Moy. Age] 18fr. 8° Bouillon, Paris 90; 90
 i. *Eracle*; ii. *Ille et Galeron.*
 Ille et Galeron, hrsg. Wend. Foerster [fr. uniq. Paris MS.; Roman Bibl.] 7m. 60 8° Niemeyer, Halle 91
 GERBERT DE MONTREUIL [13 cent.] Roman de la Violette: ou de Gérard de Nevers—*ut* B. B. K § 277. 8° Fock, Lpz. 82
 ROCHS, A. Ueber den Veilchen-Roman u. d. Wanderung d. Eurialt-Sage
 GUILLAUME DE ST. PAIX [12 cent.] Roman du Mont-St. Michel—v. K § 275, s. v. Anglo-Norman.
 GUILLAUME, LE CLERC —v. K § 275, s. v. Franco-Norman.
 Havelock, Lay of: —v. K § 275, s. v. Anglo-Norman.
 HUE DE ROTELUNDE [12 cent.] Ipomedon, ed. Eug. Kölbng + E. Koschwitz 6m. 8° Koebner, Breslau 89.
 Pub. as an Appendix to KÖLBING'S edn. of the 3 Middle-Engl. versions [*ut* B. B. K § 47].
 MUSSAFIA, Adf. Sulla Critica del Testo del Romanzo in Francese antico Ipomedon [extr. fr. Sitz. Wien. Ak.] 1m. 50 r 8° Tempksy, Vienna 90
 Partonopéus de Blois. Der Partenopier Konrads v. Würzburg u. d. Partenopeus de Blois 8° Fock, Lpz. 81
 v. LOOK, H. Ueb. d. HSS. d. altfrz. Partenopeus de Blois [Ausg. u. Abhgn.] 1m. 60 8° Elwert, Marburg 85
 PFEIFFER, Ernst
 RAIMBERT DE PARIS Ogier le Danois; ed. F. Barrois, 2 vols. o. p. [pb. 16fr.] 12° Techner, Paris 42
 FIEBIGER, E. Ueber die Sprache d. Chevalier Ogier d. Dänen [dissert.] 8° Halle 81
 MATTHES, J. C. De nederlandsche Ogier 8° Groningen 76
 VORETZSCH, Carl Ueb. d. Sage v. Ogier d. Dänen: Beitr. z. Entwkg. d. altfrz. Epos 3m. 8° Niemeyer, Halle 91
 RAOUL DE HOUDENC [13 cent.]. Zur Syntax Raoul's de Houdenc [Ausg. u. Abhgn.] 2m. 40 8° Elwert, Marburg 88
 ABBEHUSEN, Carl Raoul de Houdenc: eine stilistische Untersuchung [dissert. inaug.] 2m. 40 8° Fock, Lpz. 84
 BÖRNER, Otto Seeks to show his identity with the author of *Messire Gauvain* [advents. of GAWAIN, nephew of Kg. Arthur].

- RENAUD DE BEAUJEU
 MENNUNG, A. Der Bel Inconnu in s. Verhältn. z. Lybeaus Disconus, Carduino u. Wigalois [diss.] 1m. 50 8° Halle (Fock, Lpz.) 90
 RENAUT, Jean [12 cent.] Le Roman de Galerent, comte de Bretagne, ed. Anat. Boucherie [Soc. d. Etud. d. Langs. Rom.] 12fr. 8° Montpellier (Maisonneuve, Paris) 88
 Edited for the first time fr. a unique MS. in the Bibl. Nationale de Paris.

- ROBERT DE BLOIS [13 cent.] Sämtliche Werke, hrsg. Jac. Ulrich, vols. i.—ii. ea. 3m. 8° Mayer & Müller, Berl. 89; 91
 ii. *Floris et Liriope*; *Chansons d'Amors*, *Lyrical Poems.*
 Floris et Liriope, hrsg. Wolfr. v. Zingerle [now 1st ed.]; Altfrz. Bibl.] 2m. 50 8° Reisland, Lpz. 91
 Wistasse le Moine [13 cent.]: hrsg. Wend. Foerster + Joh. Trost [fr. uniq. Paris MS.; Roman. Bibl.] 3m. 8° Niemeyer, Halle 91

Later Poetry.

- CHARLES D'ORLÉANS [1391–1465; father of Louis xii.]. Die Allegorie bei Charles d'Orléans [diss. inaug.] 8° Marburg 86
 KUHLE, Ferd.
 CHARTIER, Alain [1390(?)–1458] Curial: Caxton's tr., ed. Dr. F. J. Furnivall + Prf. Paul Meyer 5/— 8° E. Eng. Text Soc. (Paul) 88
 EDER, Hugo Syntaktische Studien zu Alain Chartiers Prosa 3m. 50 8° Hertz, Würzburg 89
 REQUIN Jean d. Fontay et le Tombeau d'Alan Chartier [extr.] 10 pp. 8° Leroux, Paris 92
 CHRISTINE DE PISAN [1363–1420] Oeuvres poétiques, ed. Maur. Roy, vols. i.—ii. ea. 10fr. 8° Soc. d. Anc. Textes (Didot) Paris 87; 91
 Livre du Chemin de long Estudes, hrsg. R. Püschel [w. glossary] 8° Hettler, Berlin [81] 87
 KOCH, Dr. Friedr. Leben und Werke der Christine de Pisan 2m. 8° Koch, Götter 85
 MÜLLER, E. Zur Syntax der Christine de Pisan 8° Koch, Lpz. 86
 DESCHAMPS, Eustache [1328–1415] Oeuvres Complètes, ed. Marq. d. Queux d. St. Hilaire + G. Raynaud, vols. iii.—viii. ea. 12fr. 8° Soc. d. Anc. Textes (Didot) Paris 84–93.

Early Drama.

Mysteries and Miracle Plays.

- Adam [12 cent.] —v. K § 275, s. v. Anglo-Norman.
 Miracles de Nostre Dame par Personages: ed. Gaston Paris + Ulysse Robert, vol. viii. [gloss. etc.] 15fr. 8° Soc. d. Anc. Textes (Didot) Paris 93
 coll. by Jean Mielot: facs. edn. F. Warner; w. Introd. and notes [fr. Douce MS.] *priv. prin.*, Westminster 85
 " Die Bethuerungs- u. Beschwörungsformeln i. d. M. d. N. D. [Marburg, dissert.] 8° Darmstadt 86
 BUSCH, Rich. Les Miracles de Nostre Dame: rédaction en prose d. Mielot [extract] 8° Paris 86
 DELISLE, Lésp. Zu Jehan le Marchant [dissert.] 8° Göttingen 88
 DUNKER, Karl Sprachliche Reim-Untersuchgn. d. Miracles d. Notre Dame [Ausg. u. Abhgn.] 1m. 60 8° Elwert, Marburg 86
 FÖLSTER, Herm. D. Miracles d. Nostre Dame [w. ref. to Gautier de Coincy] [diss. inaug.] 8° Bonn 92
 JENSEN, Hans C. Notice sur un MS. d. Orléans cont. d'anc. Miracles de la Vierge en vers [diss.] 2m. 4° Klncksieck, Paris 93
 MEYER, Paul Unterschn. üb. d. sprachl. Eigentümlichktn. d. Mir. d. N. D. [diss.] 2m. 8° Beigmann, Wiesbaden 86
 NAPP, Ludw. Miracles d. l. bienheureuse Viègre Marie [13 cent.]: ed. Ch. Bouchet; w. Fch. tr. and notes [fr. MS. in Bibl. d. Vendôme] 4fr. 8° Herluison, Orleans 88
 8fr. 8° Soc. d. Anc. Textes (Didot), Paris 89

Mistère de Saint Bernard de Merthon: ed. Lecoy de la Marche

K § 277

Mistère du Viel Testament : ed. Bar. J. de Rothschild, w. Introd., notes and gloss., vol. iv.—vi. ea. 10fr.
8° Soc. d. Anc. Textes (Didot), Paris 84; 87; 91

Mystère de la Passion : ed. J. M. Richard [fr. MS. at Arras libr.] 10fr. 8° Picard, Paris 94

Secular Drama.

Pathelin, Farce de [mid. 15 cent.]—*ut* 36. K § 277.
SCHÄFFER, L. La Farce du Maître Pathelin : grammat. Abhdg. [schl.-progr.] 8° Fock, Lpz. 77

Prose.

Agriculture.

WALTER OF HENLEY [13 cent.] Husbandry—*v.* D § 119.

Bible Translations.

BERGER, Saml. La Bible française au Moyen Age 10fr. 8° Champion, Paris 84
On the earliest Old-French prose translations.
BONNARD, Jean Les Traductns. d. l. Bible en vers frq. au Moyen Age 5fr. 8° Champion, Paris 84
Kings, Books of.
Quatre Livres des Rois [12 cent.] : ed. Leroux de Lincy [Coll. de Documts.] 12fr. 4° Didot, Paris 42
BARTELS, W. Die Wortstellung in den Quatre Livres des Rois [dissert.] 8° Erlangen 30
LANGSTROFF, C. Die Verballexion der Quatre Livres des Rois [dissert.] 8° Fock, Lpz. 84
MERWART, K. Grammatische Untersuchung über d. Quatre Livres des Rois [schl.-progr.] 8° Marburg 81
SCHLÖSSER, Paul Die Lautverhältnisse der Quatre Livres des Rois [diss.] 8° Bonn 86

*Chronicles. Historians.**Collection.*

Recueil des Historiens des Gaules et d. l. Fce., p. Dom Bouquet et d'autres Bénédictins, contin. p. des
Membres de l'Institut, vols. i.—xxvi. [ed. Léop. Delisle] ea. 50fr. f° Impr. Nat. (Klincksieck), Paris [1738 sqq.] 69—85 in prog.

Individual Texts.

FROISSART, Jean [1337—1409].
DARMSTETER, Mme. M. Froissart [popular] 2fr. 8° Hachette, Paris 94
PARIS, Paulin Nouvelles Recherches sur la Vie de Froissart 2fr. 8° Techener, Paris
Kervyn de Lettenhore Lettre à l'Occas. d. Nouv. Recherch. de M. Paulin Paris 2fr. 8° " " "
Added are *Observations* by PARIS in counter-reply.
Réponse aux Observations de M. Paulin Paris [w. final reply by Paris] 2fr. 8° Techener, Paris
" " " Réponse aux Observations de M. Paulin Paris [w. final reply by Paris] 2fr. 8° Techener, Paris
GAYMAR, Geoff. [12 cent.] Lestorie des Engles—*v.* K § 275, s. v. Anglo-Norman.
Guillaume le Maréchal [13 cent.]—*v.* K § 275, s. v. Anglo-Norman.
Récits d'un Ménéstrel de Reims [1260] : ed. Natalis de Wailly [Soc. Hist. d. Fce.] 9fr. 8° Renouard, Paris 77
DE VILLEHARDOUIN, Geoff. [1160—1213] Conquête de Constantinople, ed. D. Grand [school-programme] 8° Fock, Lpz. 80
LUCAS Gottfried von Villehardouin 8° " " 82
RÖSCHEN Der syntaktische Gebrauch der Negation bei Villehardouin 8° " " 82

Cookery.

Ménager de Paris : ed. Bar. Jérôme Pichon 8° Soc. d. Bibliophiles, Paris
TIREL, Guill. [= "TAILLEVENT"; 1326—95] Le Viandier, ed. Bar. Jerome Pichon + Geo. Vicaire 30fr.
Suppl. 5fr. 8° Techener, Paris 91; 92
TIREL was *chef* to CHARLES vi., and this edn. of his wk. is ed. fr. MSS. in Bibl. Nat. and Vatican, w. var. rgs. fr. others, Introd. and notes.

Dits: Collections.

BORDIER, Henri L. [ed.] Les Eglises et Monastères de Paris *o. p.* [pb. 5fr.] s 8° Aubry, Paris 56
A colln. of pieces, in prose and verse, of 9th, 13th, and 14th centuries.
FRANKLIN, Alf. Les Cris de Paris au Moyen Age 3fr. 50 12° Plon, Paris 87
Forms part of vol. i. of his *La Vie privée d'autrefois* [7 vols., ea. 3fr. 50 '87-'90].

Exempla. Moral Tales. Homilies, Sermons, etc.

BERNARD, St. [d. 1153] Sermons trad. [fr. Latin] Morice de Sulli [d. 1195].
LESER, Eug. Fehler u. Lücken in d. Li Sermon St.-Bern. benannt. Predigtsammlg. [diss.] 2m. 8° Sondershausen (Weber, Berl.) 87
PARIS + Bos, Gaston —in their *La Vie de Saint Gilles, ut supra.*
BOZON, Nicole Contes Moralises, ed. Lucy Toulmin Smith + Paul Meyer—*ut* B § 3.
Durham, Cathed. Lib.: Notice s. un Recueil d'Exempla d. MS. B. iv. 19. By Paul Meyer 2fr. 8° Klincksieck, Paris 92
JACQUES DE VITRI Exempla, ed. Prf. T. F. Crane [Am.] [fr. his *Sermones Vulgares*]—*ut* B § 3.
Judenknabe, Der : hrsg. Eug. Wolter [Bibl. Normannica] 4m. 8° Niemeyer, Halle 79
Five Greek, fourteen Latin and eight French texts.

Fiction: Collection.

JUBINAL, M. L. A. [ed.] Nouv. Recueil de Contes, Dits, Fables, etc., 2 vols. [13—15 cents.]—*ut supra*, s. v. Fables.

Individual Texts.

Ancassin et Nicolette [13 cent.]
WAGNER Anc. et Nic. comme Imitation d. Floire et Blanche fleur et comme Modèle d. Treue um Treue [progr.] Fock, Lpz. 83

Lapidaries [treatises on Precious Stones].

Panniers, Léop. [ed.] Les Lapidaires frqs. du Moyen Age [12—14 cents.] 10fr. 8° Bouillon, Paris 81
With Introd. by Prf. Gaston PARIS, and a glossary. Forms pt. lii. of *Bibl. de l'Ecole d. Hies. Etudes.*
JOHANSSON, Alf. Språklig Undersökning af le Lapidarie de Cambridge 8° Upsala 86
MANN, Max Friedr. Eine altfz. Prosa-version d. Lapidarius M.'s—in *Roman. Forschgn.*, vol. ii., *ut* 36. K § 256.

Law.

ASSISES de Jérusalem : ed. Comte Arth. Aug. Beugnot, 2 vols. [Historiens d. Croisades] 72fr. f° Imprim. Royale, Paris 41; 43
 Etablissements de Saint Louis : ed. Paul Viollet; w. introd. and notes, vols. i.-iv. 36fr.; v. 9fr. [Soc. de l'Hist. d. Fcc.] 8° Loones, Paris 81-86; 87
 VIOLLET, Paul Les Sources des Etablissements de Saint Louis 3fr. 50 8° Champion, Paris 77

LIEBERMANN, Dr. F. [ed.] Ungedruckte anglo-normannische Geschichtsquellen—*ut* D § 5.
 PHILIPPE DE BEAUMANOIR [d. 1296] Le Coutumier de Beauvoisis, ed. Comte Arth. Aug. Beugnot, 2 vols. o.p. [pb. 18fr.] 8° Renouard, Paris 42

ALBERT, A. C. Die Sprache Philippes de Beaumanoir in seinen poetischen Werken [Münch. Beitr.] 1m. 50 8° Deichert, Lpz. 93
 PIERRE DE FONTAINE [13 cent.] Le Conseil, ed. A. J. Marnier [Bibl. de Troyes] o.p. [pb. 9fr.] 8° Joubert, Paris 46

Manners. Morals.

ESTIENNE DE FOUGIÈRES Livre des Manières, hrsg. Jos. Kremer; w. gramm. and vocab. [Ausg. u. Abhgn.] 4m. 8° Elwert, Marburg 87
 PHILIPPE DE NAVARRE [d. 1270] Quatre Ages de l'Homme, ed. Marcel de Fréville 7fr. 8° Soc. d. Anc. Textes (Didot), Paris 88

Medicine and Surgery.

DE CHAVLIAC, GUY Grande Chirurgie, ed. E. Nicaise [comp. 1363; in Lat. and Fch.]—*ut* H* § 3.

Philology.

HUON LE ROI La Senefiance de l' a b c—in Jubinal's [ed.] Contes, Dits et Fabliaux, *ut sup.*
 Orthographia Gallica : ed. G. Stürzinger—*ut* 35, 36. K § 269.

Glossaries.

DEIZ, Friedr. [ed.] Anciens Glossaires romans, trad. A. Bauer [Bibl. Ec. Prat.] 4fr. 75 8° Bouillon, Paris 70
 A tr. of his *Altromanische Glossare* [ut 35, 36. K § 277], forming vol. v. of the *Bibl. de l'Ecole d. Hies. Etudes.*

PARIS + MEYER, Prof. Gaston Paul [eds.] Corpus Gloss. Lat.-Fr. Medii Aevi *in prep.*

Political.

Complainte de Jérusalem [c. 1214] : hrsg. E. Stengel—in Codex Manuscriptus Digby 86 3m. 8° Waisenhau, Halle 71
 A satirical piece.

Dit de la Rébellion d'Angleterre [early 14 cent.]—in Jubinal's [ed.] Contes, Dits, Fabliaux, *ut sup.*

Travels.

Itinéraires de Jérusalem rédigés en frc. : ed. Hy. Michelant + Gast. Raynaud, vol. i. [Soc. de l'Orient Latin] 12fr. 8° Geneva 82
 Contains the 13th cent. (prose) *Description de Jérusalem.*

278. MIDDLE-FRENCH [15 TO BEG. 17 CENT.] LITERATURE.

History of Literature : Generally.

COIGNET, Mme. Clarisse [née GAUFHIER] Portraits et Récits du seizième Siècle [good popular bk.] 8° Paris 85
 GÉRUSEZ, Prf. Eug. Etudes littéraires s. l. Auteurs frqs. du 17e. et 18e. Siècle 2fr. 50 12° Delalain, Paris [49] 87
 GODEFROY, Fréd. Histoire de la Littér. frçe. [10 vols.]: vol. i. : Au 16e. Siècle 10 vols. 65fr. 8° Gaume, Paris [59] 78
 HANOTFAUX, Gabr. Etudes historiques sur le 16e. et le 17e. Siècle en France 3fr. 50 12° Hachette, Paris 86
Influ. espagn. en Fcc. à propos de Brantome, Œuvres inéd. de St. Simon, 1 l'les polit. de St. Simon, etc.

MERLET, Prf. Gust. Etudes littéraires sur les Classiques frqs., 2 vols. 8fr. 16°; 10fr. 8° Hachette, Paris [75] 86; [82] 87
 i. CORNEILLE, RACINE, MOLIÈRE : ii. *Chans. d. Roland*, JOINVILLE, MONTAIGNE, PASCAL, LA FONTAINE, BOILEAU, MONTESQUIEU, LA BRUYÈRE, BOSSUET, FÉNELON, VOLTAIRE, BUFFON.

RHODE Etudes sur la Littér. frç., pt. i. : Le 17e. Siècle [progr.] Fock, Lpz. 79
 STIERNET, J. B. La Littérature frç. au 17e. Siècle : essais et notices 8° Brussels 87

Council of Trent : Influence of.
 DEJOB, Prf. Chas. De l'Influ. du Conc. d. Tr. s. l. Litt. et Beaux-Arts 5fr. 50 8° Thorin, Paris 84

Almanacks.

CHAMPIER, Vict. Les anciens Almanachs illustrés : histoire du calendrier ; 50 pl. 75fr. f° Frinzine, Paris 85

Criticism.

CARTON, Henri —in his Histoire de la Critique littéraire en France 2fr. 12° Dupret, Paris 86

Drama, Mysteries, and Miracle Plays—v. also K § 277.

KINNE, Carl Formulas in Lang. of Fch. Poet-dramatists of 17 Cent. [Strassb. diss. inaug.] 8° Boston 91

Fiction.

KÖRTING, Heintr. Geschichte des französischen Romans im 17ten. Jahrhundert, 2 vols. 16m. 8° Franck, Oppeln 85; 86
 [LACROIX, Paul] "BIBLIOPHILE JACOB" Paris ridicule et burlesque au 17e. Siècle [Bibl. Gauloise] 5fr. 16° Delahays, Paris [] 59
 Claude LE PETIT, BERTHOD, SCARRON, FRÇOIS COLLETET, BOILEAU, etc.

L'Esprit Gaulois,

DROZ, Theod. L'Esprit Gaulois dans la Littérature française 8opf. 8° Meyer and Zeller, Zürich 85

Law.

DELACHENAL, Roland —in his Histoire des Avocats au Parlement de Paris 8fr. 8° Paris 85

Fourteenth to seventeenth cents. : important for certain literary-historical parties.

K § 278

Morals.

- DESJARDINS, Prl. Alb. Les Sentiments moraux au 16e. Siècle 7fr. 50 8° Pedone-Lauriel, Paris 86
- Oratory: *Pulpit.*
- JACQUINET, P. Les Prédicateurs du 17e. Siècle avant Bossuet 7fr. 50 8° Belin, Paris [63] 85
- Poetry.
- PARIS, Gaston La Poésie frç. au 15e. Siècle [extr. fr. Le Monde Poétique] 8° Paris 86
- Jeanne d'Arc Poems.
- HANEUBUTH, Karl Ueb. d. hauptsächl. Jeanne d'Arc Dichtungen d. 15-17 Jahrh. [diss.] 8° Marburg 93

Collections.

- Anthologie Satyrique: recueil d. meilleures poésies et chansons joyeuses parues en frç. depuis Clément Marot j.-à nos jours, 8 vols. [300 prin.] 12° Soc. d. Biblioph., Luxemb. 76
- RAYNAUD, Gaston [ed.] Rondeaux et autres Poésies du 15e. siècle 8fr. 8° Soc. d. Anc. Textes (Didot), Paris 89
- From MSS. in the Bibl. Nationale, Paris; by the Bibliothécaire Honor. du D.pt. des MSS.

Poetry.

- DE BAÏF, Jean Ant. [1532-92] Oeuvres en Rime, ed. Chas. Marty Laveau, vols. i.-iv. [Pléiade Frç.] 25 fr. 8° Lemerre, Paris 85-87
- NAGEL, H. Die metrischen Verse J. A. de Baïf. [programme] 8° Fock, Lpz. 78
- BELLEAU, Rémy [1528-77].
- BESSER, Reinh. Verhältn. v. Belleau z. d. früheren Steinbüchern [diss.] 8° Oppeln 86
- WAGNER, Herm. Remy Belleau und seine Werke [dissert. inaug.] 8° Fock, Lpz. 90
- BUCHER, Germ.-Colin [16 cent.] Poésies, ed. Jos. Denais 12fr. 50 8° Techener, Paris 90
- BUCHER was secrétaire du grand-maitre de Malte: his poems are here pb. for 1st time, w. notes and glossary.
- " " Supplém. aux Poésies de Germ. Colin (Bucher), p. Em. Picot [extr. fr. Bull. d. Biblioph.] 1fr. 50 8° Techener, Paris 90
- Grant Garde Derrière [15 cent.]: ed. W. G. C. Bijvanck, s.t. Un Poète Inconnu d. l. Soc. de Villon; w. Introd. and gloss. 16° Champion, Paris 91
- Appended is a hitherto inedited ballade of VILLON to his wife; fr. MS. in Bibl. Nat.
- LE HOUX [1545 (-6)-1616] Vaux de Vire, w. tr. Jas. P. Muirhead; w. Introd., port., and pl. o.p. [pb. 21/-; w. 10/-] 8° Murray 75
- Texts and trs. en regard. A colln. of drinking and convivial songs, formerly supposed to have been written by Olivier BASSELIN, and only collected and purified by Maître LE HOUX.
- " " Vaux de Vire d'Olivier Basselin et Jean Le Houx, ed. P. L. Jacob 2fr. 50 12° Delahays, Paris 58
- " " Olivier Basselin et le Vau de Vire, ed. Prf. Armand Gasté; w. Introd. & notes 5fr. 16° Lemerre, Paris 87
- " " Les Noels Virois, ed. Arm. Gasté; w. Introd. and notes 3fr. 50 16° Clérissse, Caen 62
- DE BEAUREPAIRE, Eug. Etude sur Basselin, Jean le Houx et le Vaudeville Normand o.p. 8° Tostain, Avranches 58
- Extr. fr. vol. xxiii. of the Mémoires de la Société des Antiquaires de Normandie [1838].
- DU BOIS, Louis Vaux de Vire d'Olivier Basselin o.p. 8° Caen 21
- GASTÉ, Prf. Armand Olivier Basselin et les Compagnons du Vau-de-Vire: erreur histor. et littér.; facss. o.p. 8° " 66
- " " Jean le Houx et le Vau de Vire à la fin de 16 Sièc. [w. also Intro. to Noels, sup.] 8fr. 8° " 74
- MAROT, Clément [1497 (?) -1544].
- GUY, Hy. Les Sources du Poète Clément Marot [pp. 31] 8° Gadrat, Foix 90
- DE RONSARD, Pierre [1524-85] (Œuvres, ed. Ch. Marty Laveaux, vols. i.-v. [Pléide Frç.] ca. 25 fr. 8° Lemerre, Paris 87-92
- BIZOS, G. [ed.] Ronsard [a coll. of facs. fr. the Bibl. Nat. and Musée de Versailles] 8° Lecène, Paris 91
- FRÖGER, L. Les premières Poésies de Ronsard [odes and sonnets] 8° Fleury, Mamez 92
- LANGÉ, P. Ueber Ronsards Franciade u. ihr. Verhältn. z. Vergils Aeneide [prog.] 11n. 20 4° Wursen (Fock, Lpz.) 87
- VILLON, Frç. [1431-c. 1456] Œuvres, ed. Aug. Longnon; w. glossary [good edn. fr. the MSS.] 10fr. 8° Lemerre, Paris 92
- " " ed. Louis Moland; w. Introd, notes, and bibliogr. 18° Garnier, Paris 93
- " " Petit Testament, ed. W. G. C. Bijvanck
- " " —a new ballade to his wife, ed. W. G. C. Bijvanck—in his ed. of Grant Garde, ut sup.
- " " REICHEL, Herm. Syntaktische Studien zu Villon [dissert. inaug.] 8° Leipzig 91
- " " Jargon et Jobelin, Le: ed. Pierre d'Alheim—ut inf. [5 hitherto ined. ballades fr. Stockh. MS.; of doubtful authenticity.] 18° Savine, Paris 92
- D'ALHEIM, Pierre Le Jargon jobelin de Maistre Frç. Villon
- Text tr. and gloss., w. a short essay, condemning the ballades as a recent forgery, and VITU and the Acad. Frçse. as dupes.
- SCHÖNE, Lucien [ed.] Le Jargon et Jobelin d. Villon: suivi d. jargon au théâtre 20fr. 8° Lemerre, Paris 88
- Text, various readings, Mod.-Fch. tr., notes and glossaries.
- SCHWOB, Marcel Etude sur l'Argot français 1fr. 50 8° Bouillon, Paris 89
- Cf. also his paper Le Jargon des Coquillards en 1455 in vol. vii. of the Mém. d. l. Soc. d. Linguistique d. Paris [1890].
- VITU, Aug. [ed.] Le Jargon et Jobelin de Villon 12fr. 8° Ollendorff, Paris [83] 89
- Crowned by the Académie Française. This 2nd edn. differs fr. the 1st only in its title-page and wrapper.

Fiction.

- Cent Nouvelles Nouvelles: 2 vols.; w. Introd. and notes [Bibl. Elzévirienne] o.p. [pb. 10fr.] 18° Daffis, Paris 58
- DE LA SALE (LA SALLE), Ant. [15 cent.] Quinze Joyes du Mariage [a satire]: ed. D. Jouaust, w. notes and gloss.; pref. L. Urbach 30fr. 16° Libr. d. Biblioph., Paris 87
- An édition de luxe, with eaux-fortes by Ad. LALAUZE.
- MARGUÉRITE D'ANGOULÊME [Qu. of Navarre; 1492-1549] Heptaméron—ut inf. 13.13. K § 278.
- CAREL, G. Das Heptaméron und seine Sprache, pt. i. [Einleitg., Laute, Wortformen] [prog.] 8° Fock, Lpz. 78

RABELAIS, Frç. [1495-1553].

BRIERLEY, J.	Rabelais— <i>ut</i> K § 35.	20fr.	4° Coulet, Montpellier	87
DUBOUCHET, A.	Rabelais à Montpellier [1530-1538]; 1 fasc.	1m.50	8° Greifswald (Fock, <i>Lpz.</i>)	90
ERNST, Karl	Syntaktische Studien zu Rabelais	40fr.	8° Allison, Paris	91
HEULHARD, Arth.	Rabelais : ses voyages en Italie, son exil à Metz; port., 9 pl., and 75 ill.	[Les Grands Ecrivs. Frç.] 2fr.	16° Hachette, Paris	92
MILLET, René	Rabelais; port.	1m.50	8° Fock, <i>Lpz.</i>	91
PLATEN, E.	Syntaktische Untersuchungen zu Rabelais	[dissert. inaug.] 1m.80	8° Halle (Fock, <i>Lpz.</i>)	88
SÄNGER, Sam.	Syntaktische Untersuchungen zu Rabelais	[schl.-progrs.]	8° Halle (Fock, <i>Lpz.</i>)	61; 66; 74
SCHÖNERMARK, W.	Beiträge z. Gesch. d. frz. Sprache a. Rabelais Werken, 3 pts.	[pp. 88]	16° Péricat, Tours	93
TÉNET, F.	Rabelais et sa Mission : étude en vieux français	[dissert. inaug.] 1m.50	8° Oppeln	87
TÓPEL, Carl	Syntaktische Untersuchungen zu Rabelais			

Drama.

GARNIER, Robert [1545-c. 1601].

DHOM, Heintr.	Welches ist d. Verhältniss v. Garniers Hippolyte z. s. Quellen?	1m.20	8° Schweinfurt	89
FROST, J.	Robert Garnier und sein Theater	[programme]	8° Fock, <i>Lpz.</i>	67
KÖRNER, P.	Der Versbau Robert Garniers	2m.40	8° Vogt, Berlin	94
PROCOF	Syntaktische Studien über Robert Garnier	[dissert. inaug.]	8° Erlangen	86
RÄDER, H.	Die Tropen u. Figuren Robert Garniers	[dissert. inaug.]	8° Kiel	86

DE MAIRET, Jean [1604-1683].

DANNHEISSER, Ern.	Studien zu Jean de Mairets Leben u. Wirken	[dissert. inaug.] 1m.50	8° Fock, <i>Lpz.</i>	88
Mystère de l'Incarnation [repres. at Rouen 1474] : ed. P. Le Verdier, 3 vols.			Rouen	83-85

Miscellaneous Prose.

BRANTOME, Pierre de Bourdeille, Sieur de [1540-1614].

Cœuvres, ed. Prosp. Mérimée + Louis Lacour, vols. viii.-xi.	[Bibl. Elzévir.] ea. 6fr.	12° Plon, Paris	91-94
---	---------------------------	-----------------	-------

DE COMMINES, Philippe [1447(?) - 1511] Mémoires—*ut* § 3.3. K § 278.

CHANTELAUZE, Régis	Philippe de Commines—in his Portraits Historiques	3fr.50	12° Perrin, Paris	[86] 87
TIMPE	Philippe de Commines : sa vie et ses mémoires	[schl.-progr.]	8° Fock, <i>Lpz.</i>	79
VOLMER	Zur Beurtheilung Philippe Commines	[schl.-progr.]	8° " "	84

MARGUERITE DE VALOIS, Qu. of Navarre [1552-1615] Memoirs, tr. "Violet Fane" [= Mary M. Singleton];

w. Intro. and notes; ports.	m 8°	21-nt. Nimmo	92
	§ 5	Scribner, N.Y.	

A new tr. The 8 ill. are good reprints, fr. contemp. portraits mostly fr. the series executed by Thos. LE LEU. A handsome vol. Author was sister of HENRI III, and the 1st wife of HENRI IV, (the "Reine Margot" of DUMAS); and must not be confused w. the compiler of the *Heptameron* (*ut*, *sup.*, *5.7*, Fiction), whose great-niece she was, nor w. MARGUERITE DE VALOIS who married the Duke of SAVOY (all three bg. interesting 16-cent. princesses). These memoirs were 1st tr. into Engl. by Rob. CODRINGTON in 1641 [not 1648, as stated in Preface (he also tr. the *Heptam.* in 1654)]: the best Frç. edn. is that of GUESSARD (Soc. de l'Hist. de Frce.), a tr. of whose notes are incorpor. here. The *Bibl. Elzévir.* edn., w. notes by L. LALANNE [*o.p.*, (*pb.* 5fr.) 12° Daffis, Paris '58] is also a good one.

XXIX. Celtic Philology and Literature.

279. CELTIC PHILOLOGY (a) : LINGUISTIC ETHNOLOGY. GENERAL PHILOLOGY.

Linguistic Ethnology.

ATKINS, T. de Courcy	The Kelt or Gael : his ethnography, geography and philology	5/-	8° Unwin	93
	Claims a good deal for Keltic, incl. maternity of Latin [wh. is "pure Keltic"] and of Greek [a "Keltic dialect"], and impregnation of Basque and Etruscan among other things. Comparative vocabularies added.			

BERTRAND, Alex.	Nos Origines, 5 vols.; maps and ill.	ea. 10fr.	8° Leroux, Paris [76]	89-93 in <i>prog.</i>
	<i>Introduction : Archéol. Celtique et Gauloise</i>[76] 89		ii. <i>Les Celtes</i>	93
	i. <i>La Gaule avant les Gaulois</i>[i-iv. not prev. pb.] 91		iii. <i>La Religion Gauloise</i> ; iv. <i>La Gaule Romaine</i>	<i>in prep.</i>

BOURKE, Can. Ulick J.	The Aryan Origin of Gaelic Race and Language	c 8°	[75]	76
PRICHARD, J. Cowles	The Eastern Origin of the Celtic Nations, ed. R. G. Lathan <i>o.p.</i> [<i>pb.</i> 16/-; w. 10/-]	8°	Quaritch	57

A suppl. to his *Physical Hist. of Mankind* [*ut* § 3.3, E § 3]. A comparison of Celtic dialects w. Sansc., Gk., Lat. and Teut. langs. Of no value now.

RHYS, Prf. Jno.	The Early Ethnology of Brit. Isles [=six Rhind Lects. 1889]	8°	Cymmrodorion Soc.	91
	More especially the ethnology of Scotland, treated fr. pt.-of-view of Language. Regards the Picts as a non-Aryan race. Repr. fr. <i>Scottish Review</i> , 1890.			

" "	Celts and Pre-Celts			<i>in prep.</i>
	Will supplement his treatmt. of Pictish lang. Author is at present at wk. on Basque, expecting it to furnish a key to interpretn. of Pictish Oghams and other remains.			

DE VALROGER, Lucien	Les Celtes, la Gaule celtique : étude critique	7fr.50	8° Didier, Paris	79
---------------------	--	--------	------------------	----

Dwarf Races —v. B § 5* (MACRITCHIE.)

General Philology.

DUPLAN, A. Prosp.	Patois de Bigorre : lang. prim. d'ou tout. l. langs. celt. se sont form.	5fr.	4° Larrieu, Tarbes	91
	A comparative vocabulary of six languages.			

Grammar.

SCHMIDT, Rich.	Zur keltischen Grammatik	[Leipzig dissert. inaug.]	8° Trübner, Strassbg.	91
----------------	--------------------------	---------------------------	-----------------------	----

SUPPL.

K §§ 280-281

280. CELTIC PHILOLOGY (b): CYMRIC BRANCH.

Generally.

Phonology.

LOTH, Jos. Les Mots Latins dans les Langues brittoniques : phonétique et commentaire 10fr. 8° Bouillon, Paris 92.
Gallic, Armoric, Cornish; w. Introd. on the romanization of Britain.

Old Gallic, Breton, Cornish.

Etymology.

D'ARBOIS DE JUBAINVILLE, H. Noms Gaulois chez César et Hirtius *De Bello Gallico*, ser. i. 4fr. 8° Bouillon, Paris 91
The substan e of 15 lects. del. at the Collège de Frce. in 1890-91, the notes on wh. they were founded being furnished by E. ERNAULT and G. DOTTIN, whose names are mentioned on title-p. as "collaborateurs." A v. suggestive bk. This 1st series deals w. *rex* [=Lat. *rex*], its etymol., use in pers., local and tribal names, and compounds as *-rix*.

LEROUX, Alcide Marche du Patois actuel dans l'anc. Pays d. La Mée [Hte. Bret.] 2fr. 50 8° Lechevallier, Paris 86.
SÉBILLOT, Paul Mémoires Originaux : La Lang. Brétonne, limite et statistique 8° Paris 86
THÉDENAT, Hy. Liste de Noms gaulois [fr. inscriptions; *extr. fr.* Revue Celtique] 8° Durand, Chartres 94.
LAGADEC, J. Le Catholicon, ed. R. F. Le Men o.p. 8° Lorient [1499]n.d.(67)

A Breton, Fch. and Latin dict., ed. fr. theedn. of AUFRAT DE QUOTQUEUERAN, *Treguier* (Jehan Calvez) 1499. Of considerable (antiquarian) interest.

WILLIAMS, Chas. Alb. Die französischen Ortsnamen keltischer Abkunft—*ut* K § 270.

Dictionary.

DU RUSQUEC, H. Dictionnaire Français Breton 20fr. 8° Morlaix (Bouillon, Paris) 83-86

Chrestomathy.

*HOLDER, Prf. Alf. [ed.] Alt-Celtischer Sprachschatz, pts. i.-vi. r 8° ea. 8m. Teubner, Lpz. ca. 10fr. Welter, Paris 91-94 *in prog.*

To be cpl. in 18 quarterly Pts. When finished, it will form a compl. colln. of materials for study of Old Celtic—fr. contemp. inscripp. (monumental and numismatic), Gk. and Lat. writers, itineraries and glossaries. Words alphab. argd., illustrative quots. chronologically, inscripp. locally. "Old Celtic" here designates Gaulish and the basis common to both Cymric and Gaelic.

LOTH, Jos. [ed.] Chrestomathie Cretonne (Armoricain, Gallois, Cornique), pt. i. [Bret.-Armor.] 10fr. 8° Bouillon, Paris 90.

Dialect: Slang.

QUELLIEN, Narc. L'Argot des Nomades en Basse Bretagne 25fr. 50 8° Maisonneuve, Paris 86.

Welsh.

Linguistic Ethnology.

SOUTHALL, Jno. E. Wales and her Language; linguistic map 6/6 c 8° Southall, Newpt., Mon. 92.
An interesting, but unsystematic, survey of Welsh hist., race, liter. and language: in form of a plea for preservn. of the last.

Grammar.

ROBERTS, Griffith A Welsh Grammar: and other tracts 15fr. 18° Bouillon, Paris 70-83.
A page-for-page reprodn. of a celebrated *Welsh Grammar*, pub. at Milan in 1567.

Etymology: Dictionary.

*EVANS, Can. D. Silvan Geiriadur Cymraeg: dict. of Welsh lang., pt. iii. [letter C] 16/6 nt. r 8° Spurrell, Carmarthen (Simpkin) 93.
Completes the first vol., 1254 pp. [A-C] 34/6 nt. An elaborate and researchful work.

281. CELTIC PHILOLOGY (c): IRISH-GAELIC BRANCH.

Irish.

Grammar.

HAYDEN, Rev. Wm. [S.-J.] Intro. to Study of the Irish Lang.: text, tr. and glossary [pp. 74] 2/6 8° Gill, Dublin (Nutt) 91.
Based on the Preface to Rev. Andr. DONLEVY'S *Catechism* [1st ed., *sub tit.* *An Teagas Críostúidhe* (a catech. of Xtn. doctn. in Irish, w. Engl. tr. *en regard*), pub. Paris 1745; 2nd ed., ed. Rev. Jno. MCENCKROB (text altered; preface modified), Dublin 1822; 3rd ed. (text restored; pref. omitted), ib. 1848.

Dictionary.

*ASCOLI, Prf. G. J. Glossarium Palæo-Hibernicum, in pts. [to end of S. by 1894] ?-94 *in prog.*

Inscriptions —*v.* also G § 14.

Christian Inscriptions in the Irish Language to Twelfth Century 10/- 4° Royal Soc. of Antiqs. of Irel. (Hodges, *Dubl.*) 86

Gaelic.

Etymology: Place-Names.

JOHNSTON, Rev. Jas. B. The Place-Names of Scotland 7/6 c 8° Douglas, Edin. 92.
Conts. a General and Philolog. Introd., followed by a list of place-names coll. fr. the earliest documts., w. explans. of their meaning, and their old spellings (some dated). Represents much conscientious labour.

MACDONALD, Jas. Place-Names in Strathbogie, w. notes; map and plans 4/6 c 8° Wylie, Aberdeen 91.
Repr. fr. *Proceedings of Huntly Field Club* w. 4 indices: of places, persons, subjects, Gaelic words. Also L.P. (50 copies) w. 10/6.

MAXWELL, Sir Herh. Scottish Land-Names: their origin and meaning 6/- c 8° Blackwood 94.
The Rhind Lects. 1893. Mainly a classif. list of place-names, chfly. in Galloway, w. Gaelic etymols. Not wholly trustworthy, but useful as a supplt. to JOHNSTON [*ut supra*], whose labours the author has freely used.

" " Studies in the Topography [= toponymy] of Galloway—*ut* 33.33. K § 238.

282. CELTIC LITERATURE (a) : CYMRIC BRANCH.

Generally.

History of Literature.

- D'ARBOIS DE JUBAINVILLE+LOTH, ^{Hy.}_{Jen.} [eds.] Cours de Littérature celtique, vols. iii.-iv. ea. 8fr. 8° Thorin, Paris 89
 iii.-iv. *Mabinogion*, trad. Jos. LOTH, 2 vols. [ut 35.35, K § 282] 16fr. '89.
 SULLIVAN, Prf. W. K. — *article* Celtic Literature, in *Encyclo. Britannica*, 9th edn., ut 35.35. K § 1.

Breton (incl. MODERN BRETON).

History of Literature. Bibliography.

- KERVILER, René [ed.] Répertoire général de Bio-bibliogr. bretonne, pts. i.-ix. [to Bon] 8° Plihon, Rennes 86-90 in *prog.*
 LEROUX, Alcide La Poésie bretonne : discours [6 cent. to pres. day ; pp. 31] 1fr. 50 8° Mellinet, Nantes 88

Collection.

- TIERCELIN+ROPARTZ, ^{Louis}_{J. Guy} [eds.] Le Parnasse Creton contemporain 6fr. 8° Lemerre, Paris 89

Individual Texts.

- "KERARDVEN, L." [=Louis DUFFILHOL] Guionvac'h [1835]: Chronique bretonne ; w. Introd. René Kerviler ; ill. 10fr. 4° Soc. d. Biblioph. Bret., Nantes 90
 Mystère de Sainte Barbe : ed. Em. Ernault ; w. Introd. and Fch. tr. [text of 1557] 12fr. 4° " " " " 88
 Good edn. of a Breton tragedy ; w. etymol. dict. of Middle-Breton ; crowned by the Institut. Forms vol. iii. of *Archives de Bretagne*.

Folklore

—v. B § 15.

Welsh.

Manuscripts.

- Historical MSS. Commissn. : Catalogue of Old Welsh Manuscripts *in prep.*
 In 1894 the Chancellor of the Exchequer granted £400 for 2 yrs. towards the cost of examining and cataloguing old Welsh MSS., the wk. to be done under the direction of the Histor. MSS. Commission.

Literature. Modern Collections.

- Hengwrt MSS. [15 cent.], Selection fr., preserved in Peniarth Libr., ed. & tr. Rev. Rob. Williams+Prf. G. Hartwell Jones, vols. i.-ii. [c. 1500 pp.] 50/- 8° Quaritch 74 ; 92

Parts : i.-iii. [=vol. i.]. *Y Seint Greal* (an early Welsh versn.) ; w. glossary (WILLIAMS+JONES) *not sold sep.*, '74-'76 ; iv. *Campw Charlymaen Gests of Charlem.*, 15/-, '78 ; v.-vi. [iv.-vi. = vol. ii.] *Purdan Padric* [*St. Patrick's Purgatory*] *Gospel of Nicodemus*, etc., ea. 15/-, 88 ; 92.

- LLOYD, J. W. Y. [ed.] — *in his* History of the Princes, Lords Marcher, etc., ut 35.35. G § 22.

Contains a number of ancient Welsh poems, several of considerable interest.

- *Old Welsh Texts : ed. Prf. Jno. Rhys+J. Gwenogvryn Evans, vol. i.-iv. r 8° *priv. prin.*, Oxford 87-93 in *prog.*
 i. *Red Bk. of Hergest*, i. : *Mabinogion* [ut 35.35. K § 283] 21/- nt. 87
 ii. *Black Bk. of Carmarthen* : *Facs. of* 33/- nt. 88
 iii. *Red Bk. of Hergest*, ii. : *Y Llyvyr Coch o Hergest* [ut *infra*] 21/- nt. 89
 iv. *Bk. of Llan Ddw* [ut *infra*] 93
 v. *Bk. of Aneurin* [anc. Welsh poetry, 12-13 cent.] *in prep.*

Ancient Collections and Individual Texts.

- *Bruts : Y Llyvyr Coch o Hergest ; yr ii Gyfrol ; y Brutieu, ed. Prf. J. Evans+J. Gwenogvryn Evans [Old Welsh Texts] r 8° *priv. prin.*, Oxford 89

An excellent and accurate diplomatic reprod. in a great variety of types to repres. differ. characters in the original (rendering it as useful to the student as the *Red Book* itself) of all the chronicles known as *Bruts* in the *Red Book of Hergest*. Incl. the romance of *Dares Phrygius*, the Welsh version of the *Hist. Regum Brit.* of GEOFFREY OF MONMOUTH, val. histor. docum., such as the *Brut y Tywysogion*, *Brut y Saeson*, etc., and also the oldest extant list of the cantrefis and commotes of Wales (added to *Red Bk.*) of great value for Welsh topogr. Several facss. of early Welsh calligraphy.

- Elucidarium, and other Tracts in Welsh, fr. Llyvyr Agkyr Llandewivrevi [A.D. 1346], ed. J. Morris Jones+Prf. Jno. Rhys. [Anecdota Oxon.] s 4° 21/- Clar. Press Macmillan, N.Y. 94
 Edited from the MS. in Jesus Coll., Oxford.

- *Llan Dâv., Bk. of [Liber Landavensis ; 12 cent.] : ed. J. Gwenogvryn Evans+Prf. Jno. Rhys [Old Welsh Texts] r 8° *priv. prin.*, Oxford 93

An extremely thorough diplomatic reprod. of the orig. MS., letter for letter, the first time it has been reprod. in its entirety, the edn. of the old Welsh MSS. Soc. [1840] having been ed. fr. late transcripts. Various rgs., palæogr. notes and 40 pp. double-col. Index (incl. mod. equivalents of anc. place-names) appended ; also 14 autotype facs. (incl. four of the *Bk. of St. Chad.*, an 8 cent. MS. of the Gospels in Latin). The chief pt. of bk. consists of lives of the earlier bishops of Llandaff, tog. w. grants of land and other privileges conferred upon the See by the chieftains of the diocese (all in Latin).

Mabinogion :

- OTHMER, K. Das Verhältniss v. Christian v. Troyes "Erec et Enide" z. d. Mabinogion—ut K § 277, s.v. Arthurian Romances.
 Psalmiau Daffydd o'r yn cyfieithiad a'r Beibl cyffredin ; w. Introd. Prf. Thos. Powel ; ill. s 4° C. J. Clark *in prep.*
 A facs. reprodn. of the rare Welsh Psalter of 1588, of wh. only 4 copies are known.

283. CELTIC LITERATURE (b) : IRISH-GAELIC BRANCH.

Irish.

History of Literature.

- d'ARBOIS DE JUBAINVILLE, H. L'Épopée celtique en Irlande, vol. i. 8fr. 8° Paris 91
 SULLIVAN, Prf. W. K. — *article* Celtic Literature in *Encyclo. Britannica*, ut K § 282.

Modern Collections.

- *O'GRADY, Standish H. [ed.] Silva Gadelica : i.-xxxii., 2 vols. ; w. trs. and notes ea. 21/- r 8° Williams 92

A colln. of tales fr. *Bk. of Leinster*, *Bk. of Ballymote*, *Leabhar Breac*, *Bk. of Lismore* and other MSS., w. extrs. ill. persons and places—of great importance for the folklorist, Celtic antiquary, and student of Church hist., and very interesting reading withal. Vol. I. conts. Text, II. the (excellent) Tr., Notes and Index of Names and Places.

K § 284

STOKES + WINDISCH, ^{Dr. Whitley}_{Prof. E.} [eds.] *Irische Texte*; w. Germ. trs. and vocab. Ser. iii., pt. i. 8m. 8° Hirzel, *Lpz.* 91
 Series i. ed. by WINDISCH, alone, ser. ii. by WINDISCH + STOKES, ut § 283, s. *vacc.* Windisch, Windisch + Stokes.

Poetry.

CORNISH, C. M. [ed.] *Celtic Irish Songs and Song-Writers*: a seln.; w. Intro. and memrs. 5/- c 8° Cornish 85
 *HYDE, Dr. Dougl. [ed. and tr.] *The Songs of the Connaught Bards*, 3 vols. *in prep.*
 " " " *Abhráin Gradh Chuige Connacht*: love-songs of Connacht; w. trs. and notes 2/6 s 8° Unwin 93

With Engl. transcription. Forms the 4th chap. of former bk., pub. in advance, contg. 45 songs.

MONTGOMERY, H. R. [ed.] *Specs. of the Early Native Poetry of Ireld.*; w. intro. & running comm. 6/- c 8° Hodges, *Dublin* [v. y.] 92
 Tr. by various authors, Miss BURKE, J. ANSTER, etc.

SULLIVAN, T. D. [tr.] *Blanaid*: and other Irish historical and legendary poems fr. the Gaelic 3/6 f 8° Eason, *Dublin* 91

Folklore

—v. also B § 15.

HYDE, Dr. Douglas [ed.] *Leabhar Sgeulaighteachta*; w. notes [Irish folk-tales] 5/- c 8° Gill, *Dublin*

" " [ed.] *Covis na Teineadh* [a further collection] 1/6 c 8° " " 92

LARMINIE, Wm. [ed. and tr.] *West Irish Folk Tales and Romances*—ut B § 15.
 With specs. of the Gaelic originals in 3 dialects, phonetically spelt. Orally coll., w. name of each narrator. A good bk.

Individual Texts.

Aislinge Meic Conglinne ["Vision of Mac Conglinne"] ed. Dr. Kuno Meyer, w. Engl. tr. *en regard*,
 gloss., notes and index subscr. 7/6 raised to 10/- nt. c 8° Nutt 92
 A 12 cent. Irish tale. With Intro. on Composition, date and origin of the tale by Prof. W. WOLLNER (*Lpz.*).

Cath Ruis Na Rig for Boinn: ed. E. Hogan; w. tr., preface and indices [Todd Lect. Ser.] 3/6 8° ^{Roy. Irish Ac., *Dubl.*}_{Williams} 92
 Conts. also a treatise on Irish neuter substantives, and a Suppl. to the *Index Vocabularium* of ZEUSS' *Gram. Celtica* [ut § 35, K § 279].

Cathreim Thoirdalbhagh ["Triumphs of Turlough"]: ed. Standish H. O'Grady; w. tr. and notes *in prep.*
 A hist. of the wars betw. the Normans and the Irish in Thomond, written 1459 by Jno. MacRory MACCRAITH for Tadhg MACNAMARA, of Ranna.

Codex Palatino-Vaticanus, no. 830: ed. B. MacCarthy; w. trs. and indices [Todd Lect. Ser.] 7/6 8° ^{Roy. Irish Ac., *Dubl.*}_{Williams} 92

Dinnsenchas [or Dindsenchas]: ed. and tr. Dr. Whitley Stokes—ut B § 15.

Fate of the Children of Lir [Soc. f. Preservn. Irish Lang.] 1/6 12° Duffy, *Dublin* 88

" of the Children of Tuireann—v. *Oidhe Chloinne Tuireann, infra.*

" of the Children of Uisneach [Soc. f. Preservn. Irish Lang.] 12° Duffy, *Dublin*

KEATING, Geoff. *The Three Shafts of Death*, ed. Prof. Rob. Atkinson, v. ii., pt. I [Irish MS. Ser.] 3/6 8° Williams 90

O'CLEERY, Lughaidh *Life of Hugh Roe O'Donnell, Prince of Tyrconnell [1586-1602]*; ed. F. r.
 Denis Murphy; w. histor. Intro., tr. and notes; ill. and autogr. 7/6 nt. 4° Sealy, *Dublin* 92
 From the MS. in Roy. Irish Acad. One of the bks. wh. the Four Masters used in compil. of their *Annals* [ut § 35, F § 41]. The Intro. (pp. 168) gives detailed acc. of the Clan O'Donnell, narr. of events covered by the *Life*, full acc. of the long and disastrous struggle betw. O'DONNELL and O'NEILL agst. the power of ELIZABETH, etc. O'DONNELL was b. 1573.

Oidhe Chloinne Tuireann: fate of the children of Tuireann, ed. R. J. O'Duffy [Soc. for Preservn. Ir. Lang.] 2/- 12° Duffy, *Dublin* 88

Psalter: *Hibernica Minora*, fragmt. of Old-Ir. treat. on Psalter, ed. Dr. Kuno Meyer; w. tr., notes and
 gloss. [Anecd. Oxon.] s 4° ^{7/6 Clar. Press}_{Macmillan, N. Y.} 94

Pursuit of Diarmuid and Grainne: pt. i. 1/-, cl. 1/6; ii. 1/6, cl. 2/- [Soc. f. Preservn. Irish Lang., *Dubl.*] 12° Duffy, *Dublin* 8-

Vision of Mac Conglinne: Irish text, Engl. tr. Prof. Kuno Meyer, notes and glossary 10/6 c 8° Nutt 93
 A Middle-Irish Wonder-book. The tr. (by no means faultless) is a revis. of that by W. M. HENNESSY, wh. appeared in *Fraser's Mag.* twenty yrs. ago. Intro. by Prof. W. WOLLNER (*Lpz.*).

Gaelic.*History of the Literature.*

MACNEILL, Nigel *Literature of the Highlanders* [fr. earliest to pres. times] 5/- c 8° 62

Folklore —v. B § 15.

Manx.

FARGHER, J. C. [ed.] *Manx Carols*; w. English tr. [in parallel cols.] [260 pp.] 2/- nt. 8° 91
 The first collection of Manx carols ever brought together.

Prayer, Bk. of Common: tr. Bp. Jno. Phillips [17 cent.], ed. A. W. Moore; w. Intro. Prof. Jno. Rhys *in prep.*
 An edn. of the oldest Manx text in existence, tr. by PHILLIPS, Bp. of Sodor and Man in early 17 cent., and ed. by Edr. of *The Manx Note-Book*.

XXX. Slavonic Philology and Literature.

284. SLAVONIC PHILOLOGY: GENERALLY.

Generally.*Bibliography.*

PASTRNEK, Fr. *Bibliograph. Uebersicht üb. d. slav. Philologie: 1876-91*—*in* Archiv. f. slav. Phil., Suppl. 15m. 8° Weidmann, *Berl.* 92
 POPOV, A. J. *Bibliografičeskie Materialy*, izd. pod red. M. Speranskago [pp. 101] 8° Moscow 89

Linguistic Ethnology.

HEY, Gust. *Die slavischen Siedelungen im Königr. Sachsen* 6m. 8° Baensch, *Dresden* 93;

Etymology: Place-Names.

- KÜHNEL, P. Die slavischen Orts- u. Flurnamen d. Oberlausitz, pt. i. 1m.; ii. 2m.; iii. 1m. 80° Koehler, *Lpz.* 91; 91; 94
 MEYER, Gust. Die slav., alban. u. rumän. Lehnworte i. Neugriech. [Neugr. Stud. ii.]—ut K § 186.

Phonology.

- LESKIEN, Ang. Untersuchungen üb. Quantität u. Betonung i. d. slav. Spr., Pt. I. 4m. 8° Hirzel, *Lpz.* 92-93
 1. *Quantität im Serbischen, A, B, C, 4m., 92-93.* (Extr. fr. *Abhgdn. süds. Gesellsch.*)
 SOBOLEVSKIJ Old-slav. Phonol.; Old-slav. sounds [in Russn.; *extr. fr.* Russk. Fil. Vestn.] 8° 88; 88

History of Literature.

- MIKLOSICH, Fyz. Die Darstellung in slav. Volksepos [extr. fr. Denkschr. Wien. Akad.] 2m. 60 4° Tempsky, *Vienna* 90
 PYPINE + SPASOVIC, ^{A. H.}_{W. D.} Histoire des Littératures Slaves, trad. Prof. Ern. Denis [pp. 630] 16fr.; red. to 5fr. 8° Leroux, *Paris* 81
 Bulgarian, Serbo-Croatian, Yongo-Russian. For orig. (and Germ. tr.) v. *33.33*, K § 284.
 VOLČEK, J. History of Slavonic Literature [in Russian] 6/- 8° Kievo 89

Albanian.*Etymology.*

- MEYER, Prof. Gust. Das latein. Element im Albanischen—in Gröber's Grundriss, ut K § 256.

Dictionary.

- *MEYER, Prof. Gust. Etymologisches Wörterbuch d. albanes. Sprache [Samml. indog. W'bb.] 12m. 8° Trübner, *Strassb.* 90

Phonology.

- MEYER, Prof. Gust. Alban. Stud., pt. iii. [Lautlehre d. indogerm. Bestandtheile d. Alban.] 2m. r 8° Tempsky, *Vienna* 92

Collected Essays.

- v. HAHN, J. G. Albanesische Studien—ut *33.33*, B § 19.
 On the topography, archæol., history, manners and customs, folklore and language.

Basko-Slavonic.

- TOPOLOVSEK, J. Die baskoslavische Spracheinheit, vol. i. 8m. r 8° Gerold, *Vienna* 94
 This vol. deals w. Comparative Phonology, and conts. a General Introd. and an Appendix *Iro-Slavisches*.

- UHLENBECK, C. C. Die lexikalische Urverwandtschaft d. Baltoslavischen u. Germanischen 2m. 8° Blankenberg, *Leyden* 90

Bohemian.*Grammar.*

- JONAS, Ch. [Am.] Bohemian Made Easy: pract. course for English-speaking people \$1.75 c 8° Caspar, *Milwaukee* 91

Etymology: Dictionaries.

- Dictionary of the Bohemian Language *Racine, Wisconsin* 79
 Seems, from the great prominence given to trade and techn. terms, to have been primarily intended for the many Bohemian artizans in America. A good little book.

- KUNZ, A. Böhmisch-deutsches u. deutsch-böhmisches Taschenwörterbuch 3m. 8° Neufeld, *Berlin* 93
 v. STERZINGER, Jos. Deutsch-böhmisches Wörterbuch, ed. V. E. Mourek, pts. i.-ii. ea. 80pf. 8° Otto, *Prague* 94 in *prg.*

Literature

- for Folklore v. B § 19, for Engl. trs. of Novels v. K § 56.
 SAFARIK + PALACZKY, ^{P. J.}_{F.} [eds.] Die ältesten Denkmäler d. böhmischen Sprache; facss. 7m. 50 4° Kronberger, *Prague* 40
Libusa's Gericht, Evangelium Johannis, Leitmeritzer Stiftungsbrief, Glossen d. Mater Verborum.

- Seznam pover a zvyklosti pohanskych: ed. Dr. Cenek Zibrt 94
 On the popular superstitions of the Slavs, based on an 8 cent. MS. in Vatican; w. learned notes and bibliography.

Serial.

- Athenæum: Listy pro Literaturu a Kritiku Vedeckou *Prague* 82 sqq., in *prg.*
 Appears on 15th of every month, except August and September

Bulgarian: Old (Cyrillic, Palæoslavonic, Old-Slovenic).

- BROZ, Ivan Oblici jezika staroga slovenskog s dodatkom [Old-Slov. accidence] 8° *Usagebru* 89
 CHODZKO, Alex. Grammaire paléoslave; facss. [incl. some texts] 13fr. i 8° Impr. Nat. (Maisonneuve, *Paris*) 69
 CIGALE [ed.] Deutsch-Slovenisches Wörterbuch 60 sqq.

- VONDRAK, W. Altslovenische Studien [extr. fr. Sitzber. Wien. Akad.] 1m. 80 r 8° Tempsky, *Vienna* 90
 The *Slovenisch-Deutsches* counterpart is now (1894) in preparation.

Literature.

- Carminum Christianorum Versio palæosloven.-rossica, ed. Dr. V. Jagic 20m. 4° *St. Petersb.* (Weidmann, *Berl.*) 86
 JAGIČ, Dr. V. Der este Cetinjor Kirchendruck v. 1494, 2 pts. [extr. fr. Sitzber. Wien. Akad.] 8m. 40 r 8° Tempsky, *Vienna* 94; 94
 i. Bibliographical and lexicographical, 4m. 40; ii. Gk.-Slavonic glossary, w. Slav.-Gk. list of words, 4m.

- " " Die Mendanersentzen in d. altkirchenslav. Uebersetzung [extr. fr. Sitzber. Wien Akad.] 2m. 20 r 8° Tempsky, *Vienna* 92

- " " Das byzant. Lehrgedicht Spaneas i. d. Kirchenslav. Uebers. [extr. fr. Sitzber. Wien. Akad.] 1m. r 8° " " 92

- " " [ed.] Slavische Beiträge z. d. bibl. Apocryphen, pt. i. [extr. fr. Abhgn. Wien. Akad.] 6m. 4° " " 93

- " " + THALLÓCZY + WICKHOFF, ^{F.}_{F.} [eds.] Missale glagoliticum Hervoiæ ducis Spalatensis; 41 ill. f° *Vienna* 91

- MALTZEW, A. [ed. and tr.] Die Nachtwache d. orthodox.-kath. Kirche d. Morgenlandes 12m. 8° Siegesmund, *Berl.* 92
 Slavonic text, w. German tr., of the evening and morning liturgy.

- ZIVIER, Ezech. Studien über den Codex Suprasliensis [diss. inang.] 8° *Breslau* 92

K §§ 284

Bulgarian : Modern.

- CHODZKO, Alex. Etudes Bulgares 3fr. 8° Leroux, Paris 75
- Article.*
- MILETIĆ, Lj. The Article in Bulgarian [in Bulgarian lang.] [pp. 54] 8° Zagreb 89
- Literature.* —for Folklore v. B § 19, for Engl. trs. of Novels v. K § 56.
- Sbornik za Narodni Umotvorenia, Nauka i Knizhnina, vols. i.—x. 8° Sofia 7-94 in prog.
- A Collection of National Scientific and Literary Works, now being issued by the Bulg. Minister of Education. It amounts to a pubn. at Govt. expense of all the literary and scientific essays and pamphlets, and is stimulating vigour in those departments.
- MILLIEN, Achille [ed. and tr.] Ballades et Chansons pop. Tcheques et Bulgares Lemerre, Paris 94
- Serial.*
- Bulgarski Pregled [crit. and liter. review; monthly] 8° Sophia 93 in prog.
- Macedo-Slavonic Dialects.*
- Phonology.*
- MASING, Dr. Leonh. Zur Laut- und Akzentlehre d. macedo-slavonischen Dialekte 4m. 8° St. Petersburg 91
- Specimens of Literature.*
- DRAGANOV, Prof. P. [ed.] Makedonsko-Slavianski Sbornik s'prilozheniem slovarya, pt. i.; w. notes St. Petersburg 94
- A colln. of poems etc., many dedic. to the natl. hero, Marko KRALJEVICH. A Dicty. is to be added.
- VERKOVICH [ed.] —has ed. a colln. of national songs of the country.
- „ [ed.] Veda Slovena

Hungarian, Czech —v. K § 142.**Lithuanian. Lettish. Old Prussian.***Bibliography.*

- Bibliographie, Altpreussische—pub. annually as a Beilageheft to the Altpreuss. Monatsschr. and repr.: 1892 3m. r 8° Beyer, Königsbg. 94
- STANKIEWICZ, Maur. Bibliografia litewska : 1547-1701 Studia Litewska, pt. ii] 2m. 8° Gebethner, Cracow 89

Serial.

- Mittheilungen der Litauischen Litterarischen Gesellschaft, pts. i.—xv. ca. 1m.60 to 3m. 8° Winter, Heidelbg 80-90 in prog.

Grammar.

- AKIELEWICZ, Mik. Gramatyka jezyka litewskiego 3/6 8° Posnan, Glosownia 90

Nouns.

- LESKIEN, Aug. Die Bildung der Nomina im Litauischen 16m. 8° Hirzel, Lpz. 91

Syntax.

- ALEXSANDROW, Alex. Nominalzusammensetzungen [Litauische Studien, i.; pp. 124] 8° Dorpat 88

Verb : Praterite.

- WIEDEMANN, Osk. Das litauische Präteritum : Beitrag zur Verbalflexion 6m. 8° Triibner, Strassb. 91

*Etymology.**Foreign Elements : German.*

- PRELLWITZ, W. Die deutschen Bestandteile in den lettischen Sprachen, pt. I 2m.40 8° Vandenhöck, Göttingen 91

Specimens of Literature—for Folklore v. B § 19.

- DONALTIUS Littauische Dichtungen, übers. u. erläut. Passarge c. 4m. Waisenhaus, Halle 94

Polish.*Etymology : Dictionary.*

- HORA, E. A. Polskoczeski slownik Kieszonkomy [Polish-Bohem. dict.] 8m. 16° Prague 90

Phonology.

- HANUSZ, J. Lautlehre d. poln.-armen. Mundart v. Kutu [in Galicia] 5m. 8° Hölder, Vienna 87

Old Polish.

- BAUDOIN, Prof. The Old Polish Language till the Fourteenth Century [in Russian] Leipzig 70

Pronoun and Adjective.

- STEINER, Alois Flexion d. Pronomens u. d. Adjectivs in Altpoln. [bas. on Cod. Florianensis] [prog.] 8° Brzezany 89

History of Literature

- BREZA, Ad. —v. also K § 40 (MORFILL); for Engl. trs. of Novels v. K § 56. 8° Gebethner i Wolff, Warsaw 90-91
- KALICZKOWSKI, A. Outlines of the History of Polish Literature [in Polish] 7m.50 8° Lemberg 89

Old Literature.

- Bibl. Pizarzów Polskich [Lib. of Polish Writers], vs. i.—xxviii. [a coll. of reprints. of old and scarce Pol. pubns.] Acad. of Sciences, Cracow

Russian.*Grammar.*

- KÖRNER, Wilh. Ausführliches Lehrbuch der russischen Sprache 7m. 80 m 8° Eupel, *Sondershausen* 92
 MOTTI, Prf. Pietro. Russian Grammar for General Use, 5/-; Element. Russn. Gram. 2/6; Key 2/- 12° Nutt 90; 90°

The larger Gram. is a fairly good bk., w. exx., dialogues, and commerc. corresp.; the smaller is a mere skeleton of the lang.

Etymology.

- LEGER + BARDONNAUT, ^{Prf. Louis}_{G.} Les Racines de la Langue Russe 5fr. 8° Maisonneuve, *Paris* 94;

Dictionary.

- Academy, Russian: Russian Dictionary *in prg.*
 BOOCH + FREY, ^{Friedr.}_{Adam} Hand-Wörterb. d. russisch. u. deut. Sprache, vol. i. [Deut.-Russ.] 6m.;
 ii. [R.-D.] 9m. 8° Haessel, *Lpz.* [71] 90; [71] 86°
 ca. 4m. r 16° Friedberg, *Berl.* 91; 91

WERBLUNSKI, S. L. Neues ausführl. Handwb. d. russ. u. deut. Sprache, 2 vols.

Military Terms.

- MANASSEWITSCH, B. Russisch-deutsches u. deutsch-russisches Militarisches Wb. 4m. 92°

Pronunciation.

- LUNDELL, J. A. Etudes sur la Prononciation russe, pt. i. [Bibliography] 5kr. 8° Akad. Bokh., *Upsala* 90°

Chrestomathy.

- ASBOTH, Osk. [ed.] Russische Chrestomathie [elementary; w. glossary] 2m. 25 8° Brockhaus, *Lpz.* 90°
 MANDELKERN, S. [ed.] Historische Chrestomathie d. russischen Litteratur 6m. 8° 91

*Literature.**History*

- LEGER, Louis —*v.* also K § 40 (espec. POLEVOI).
 La Littérature Russe [pp. xv., 561] 18° Colin, *Paris* 92°

Notices of most of the princ. authors fr. earliest to pres. times; w. extracts fr. their writings.

Specimens

- for* Folklore *v.* B § 19, *for* Engl. trs. of Novels *v.* K § 56, of Poetry *v.* K § 77, of Drama *v.* K § 81.
 Chronique dite de Nestor, trad. Prf. Louis Léger, sur texte slavo-russe; w. notes [Ecole Lang. Orient. Viv.] 15fr. 8° Bouillon, *Paris* 86

- MILLIEN, Achille [ed. & tr.] Les Chants éraux du Peuple russe Lemerre, *Paris* 93°

Servian and Croatian.*Syntax.*

- ZIVANOVIC, Prf. J. Servian Syntax [in Servian; for use of his pupils; pp. 96] 8° 89°

Etymology: Dictionaries.

- KARAGIC [KARAJICH], Vuk. Stef. Lexicon Serbico-germanico-Latinum [ut 33.35. K § 285]: 3rd ed., pt. i.
 5m. 40 r 8° Belgrade (Gerold, *Vienna*) [52-77] 92°
in prg.

Univ. of Agram Serbo-Croatian Dictionary

Orthography.

- MARETIC, T. History of Croatian Orthography in Latin Writings [pp. xiii., 406; in Servian] 8° *Usagrebu* 89°

Literature

- for* Folklore *v.* B § 19.
 NEDICH, Prf. Ljubomir Iz Novije Srpske Lirike 8° *Belgrade* 93°

- Pjesme Critical studies on JAKSHICH, ZMAJ (JOVANOVIĆ), KACHANSKI, BOJSLAV, and other Servian lyrical poets.
 STOJANOVIC, Ljubomir [ed.] Old Servian Golden Bulls, Acts, Biographies, Annals, etc. [colln. of Servian ballads] [in Servian] 8° *Belgrade* [c. 23] 93°
 4° 90°

Slovenic: Old.

—*v.* Bulgarian: Old, *supra*.

Wendic (Sorbic).

- MUCKE, Karl Ern. Histor. u. vergleich. Laut- u. Formenlehre d. niedersorb. Spr. 20m. r 8° Hirzel, *Lpz.* 91°
 Crowned by the Jablonowski Society at Leipzig.

*Magazine.**Casopis:*

A journal of the Lusatian Wends, an interesting people inhabiting "a Slavonic island in the German Ocean": often cents. papers of philol. interest.

Literature

—*for* Folklore *v.* B § 19.

in prg.

